

लाल बहादुर शास्त्री प्रशासन अकादमी

Lal Bahadur Shastri Academy

of Administration

मसूरी

MUSSOORIE

पुस्तकालय

LIBRARY

अवाप्ति संख्या

Accession No.....

JD 324

वर्ग संख्या

Class No.....

U 491.43903

पुस्तक संख्या

Book No.....

F09





ابرنج *abranjan*, {a bracelet, an ankle orna-  
ment of gold or silver. *p.*

ابرو *abrū*, f. the eye-brow. *abrū par girih*  
*māni*, a. to frown. *p.*

آبرو *abrū*, f. honour, character, renown, ele-  
gance, the name of a poet. *abrū-utārū*, a. to dishon-  
our, disgrace *abrū-bar-bād-dēn*, a. to lose one's  
own character, or destroy that of another *ābrū den*,  
a. to bestow honour or reputation on any one, or to  
surrender or lose one's own. *ābrū-riz*, a. calumniator.  
*ābrū-riz*, f. slander, calumny. *ābrū-ku nī*, a. to treat  
with respect. *ābrū-lēn*, a. to take away one's cha-  
racter or reputation. *p.*

آبروان *ab-ravān*, m. a very fine kind of mus-  
lin or gauze, which when spread out on the grass is  
said to have been scarcely visible. The art of manu-  
facturing this stuff is now lost. *p.*

آبرود *a-birodh*, m. quietness, tranquillity. *s.*

آبرودهی *a-birodhi*, {quiet, tran-  
quil. *s.*

آبرو *abrū*, m. the outside of a garment; same  
as *abrū*. *p.* [jewels, &c. *s.*

آبرهن *ābrhan* (ride آبرهن), m. ornaments,  
clouded, variegated. *abrū kūghaz*,  
a kind of thick and shining paper clouded, (from  
Cachemir). *p.*

آبریز *ab-riz*, a. to sprinkle water, such  
as a garuener's; used also in baths for pouring water  
over the body. *p.* [jing silk. *p.*

آبریشم *ābrešam* (also *ābrešam*), m. sew-  
ed silk. *p.*

آبریشمی *ābrešmī*, silken, made of silk. *p.*

آبریق *ābrīk*, m. an ewer, a water-pot. *a.*

آبرود *ābr-dhabar*, coarse, rough, common. *h.*

آبریز *ābrī-zar*, water of gold; white wine. *p.*

آبر زلال *ābrī zulāl*, m. pure limpid water. *p.a.*

آبر *ābr*, m. a vineyard, a garden. *p.*

آبرسته *ābrista*, pregnant (a woman), with  
young (an animal), new-born (a child). The forms  
*ābrist*, *ābristan*, and *ābristan* are given in Gilchrist. *p.*

آبرستگی *ābristagī*, also *ābristanī*, &c. f. preg-  
nancy. *p.* [clothes. *p.*

آبرسن *a-basan*, naked, without

آبرسن *a-bisan*, without desire, in-  
different. *s.*

آبرسن *ābrsanā*, n. to rot, putrefy. *h.*

آبرسن *a-biswās*, *ābrswāsīn*, *ābrswāsīnī*, dis-  
want of confidence, distrustfulness. *s.* [trustful. *s.*

آبرسن *ābrsanā*, a. to cause to rot. *h.*

آبرسن *ab-soi*, } from this time. *h.*

آبرسن *ab-se*, }

آبرسن *ab-se dūr*, is an expression of those  
who after describing a past misfortune, pray 'o be  
preserved from a repetition of it; q. d. Far be it  
from us! *h. p.*

آبر *āb-shār*, m. f. a waterfall, cascade, ca-  
taract. *p.*

آبر *āb-shinās*, the lead-man, or per-  
son who takes the soundings in a ship, a pilot. *p.*

آبر *ābī-shor*, m. brackish or salt water. *p.*

آبر *ābī-shora* or *ābī-shora*, m. water  
cooled artificially by means of a solution of salt-  
petre; iced sherbet. *p.*

آبر *absholā* (Dakh.), same as *abshora*. *p.*

آبر *a-bishuk* or *ābīshuk*, m.

sprinkling water, which the Hs. ab- after pronouncing  
certain prayers over it, use for cleansing their per-  
sons, and other utensils used in sacrifice, holy water,  
accession to a throne, inauguration & *ābīshuk*. *s.*

آبر *absār* (pl. of *ab*), views, looks; per-  
ception, understanding. *a.*

آبر *abtal*, m. abolition, act of destroying  
or annihilating, refuting. *a.* [vain, &c. *a.*

آبر *abtal*, comp. more vain or fruitless, very

آبر *ab'ād* (pl. of *ab*), distances, divarica-  
tions. *a.*

آبر *ab'ad*, more distant, very far. *a.* [tale. *p.a.*

آبر *ābī 'ashrat*, wine, semen *geni-*

آبر *ābī*, m. confirmation, establishment, pre-  
servation, rendering permanent. *a.*

آبر *ab-kā*, *ab-ke*, and *ab-kī*, of or belonging  
to the present time, from *ab*. *h.*

آبر *ab-kār*, m. a distiller (particularly of  
spirituous liquors); a water-carrier, a sprinkler;  
a wine merchant, or seller of spirituous liquors; a drinker  
of wine. *p.*

آبر *ab-kārī*, f. the business of a distiller;  
revenue derived from a duty levied on distilleries;  
also on houses for the sale of spirituous liquors,  
eating-houses, houses of entertainment, &c.

آبر *ābhānā*, a. to cause one to  
vomit. *h.* [ing. *h.*

آبر *ābhān*, f. the act of vomit-

آبر *ābhān*, hidden, unintelligible. *s.*

آبر *ābhān*, f. the act of vomit-

آبر *ābhān*, f. the act of vomit-

آبر *ābhān*, f. the act of vomit-

آبر *ābhān*, f. the act of vomit-

آبر *ābhān*, f. the act of vomit-

آبر *ābhān*, f. the act of vomit-

آبر *ābhān*, f. the act of vomit-

آبر *ābhān*, f. the act of vomit-

آبر *ābhān*, f. the act of vomit-

آبر *ābhān*, f. the act of vomit-

آئینہ *āīna*, m. a mirror, looking-glass, a drinking-glass; wine; a diamond. *p.*

ادل *a-hal*, weak, without strength or power. *s.*

ادلا *a-balā*, f. weak, powerless; a woman. *s.*

ایلاپا *a-halāpā*, m. weakness, frailty. *s.* [to arrive. *s.*

ایلاغ *āblāgh*, m. conveying, sending, carrying. *s.*

ایلاتا *āllātā*, a. to cause to boil, (by the hands of another); to boil any thing so as to be fit to eat; to cook. *h.* [to arrive. *s.*

ایلائی *a-balāī*, f. weakness, debility. *s.*

ادلہ *ablak*, piebald, black and white, party-coloured. *a.* [starting. *a.*

ادلاہ *abhlāh*, m. a bird of the manakin kind, a quack. *s.*

الہب *a-bilamb*, m. quickness, difference. *s.*

ایلا *abalnā*, n. to boil or bubble up. *h.*

آبلج *āblaj* (also *āblāch*), sugar-candy. *p.*

آبلہ *abula*, m. a blister. *p.* [pox, a bubo. *p.*

آبلہ فرنگ *āblāī farang*, m. the French. *s.*

آبلہ *ablah*, foolish, silly, ignorant, bashful. *a.*

آبلہ *ablahī*, f. folly, silliness. *a.*

آبلہ *abali*, f. a row, a range, a column. *s.*

آبلہ *a-bali*, weak, powerless. *s.*

آبلہ *iblis*, the devil, Satan. *a.*

آبلہ *ibn*, m. a son, a child; *ibn-s-sabīl*, a son of the road, a traveller; *ibn-t-gharaz*, a selfish person; *ibn-t-gharib*, one of whom little is known, a parvenu. *a.*

آبلہ *abnā*, (pl. of *ابن*) sons; people; tribes. *a.*

آبلہ *a-binas*, m. safety. *s.*

آبلہ *a-binā*, safe, entire, free from loss. *s.*

آبلہ *ibn ul waqt*, a time-server. *a.*

آبلہ *abnāī jins*, pl. companions, comrades, equals; those of the same rank, quality, or species. *a.* *abnā e nak*, or *abnā e rozgār*, sons of the time, contemporaries. *a. p.*

آبلہ *a-binā*, without point or dot. *s.*

آبلہ *abī nakra*, m. quicksilver. *p. a.*

آبلہ *abnūs*, m. ebony. *p.*

آبلہ *abnūsī*, made of ebony. *p.*

آبلہ *abnī*, f. the earth, world. *s.*

آبلہ *ab-nai*, m. the straight tube of a hukka, on which the chālān is fixed. *p.*

آبلہ *a-bināī*, m. wantonness, pertness. *s.* [tutant. *s.*

آبلہ *a-bināī*, m. wanton, pert, pe-

ابو *abū*, m. father; the word is frequently used as the first member of a man's name or epithet, thus, *abū-l-bashar*, the father of the human race, Adam, *abū bakr*, the father-in-law and first successor to Muhammad, *abū tarāb*, 'Alī, the son-in-law of Muhammad, *abū t-azīz*, the name of the secretary to the Emperor Akbar, *abū-yahī*, the name of an uncle of Muhammad, noted for his stubbornness, *abū hasrat*, one of the companions of Muhammad, *abū-ālī sīnā*, a celebrated sage and physician, commonly known in Christendom as Avicenna, *abū fawāris*, the ass, fit, the father of horsemen, *abū bakr*, the name of an *atabak*, prince to whom *Sulṭān* dedicated his Gulistan, *abū nasr*, the name of the minister of the last mentioned prince. *a.*

آبلہ *aburāb* (pl. of *آب*), doors, gates, chapters, sections; in the revenue language of India the word means almost any kind of cesses, imposts, and charges levied by the officials of government. *a.*

آبلہ *a-lāh*, stupid, without understanding. *s.* [comprehensible. *h.*

آبلہ *a-lājha*, not understood, m. ignorant, stupid; puzzled, perplexed. *s.*

آبلہ *a-bodh*, m. ignorance, stupidity, m. ignorant, stupid; puzzled, perplexed. *s.*

آبلہ *a-bodh-gamga*, } incommunicable, unintelligible. *s.*

آبلہ *a-bodhāniga*, } pre-

آبلہ *a-bol*, silent. *h.* [to silence. *h.*

آبلہ *a-bolā*, disposed or accustomed and drink. *p. a.*

آبلہ *āb o dāna*, water and grain, food and drink. *p. a.*

آبلہ *āb o hawā*, f. atmosphere, air, climate. *s.*

آبلہ *abhi*, a particle denoting priority in time or place, prefixed to Sanskrit words. *s.*

آبلہ *ibh* or *ibha*, m. an elephant. *abha* *pālak*, the keeper of an elephant. *s.*

آبلہ *abhi*, f. light, splendour, beauty. *s.*

آبلہ *a-bhār*, light, of little weight. *s.*

آبلہ *abhār*, m. swelling, tumefaction, plumpness. *h.*

آبلہ *abharā*, a. to raise up, to excite, to per-suade, to plump up. *h.* [steal. *h.*

آبلہ *abharā*, a. to take away, to steal. *h.*

آبلہ *abharā*, m. a preface, a preamble, an introduction, &c. *s.* [unfortunate, ill-luck. *s.*

آبلہ *a-bhag*, also *a-bhāgya*, m. fortune, luck. *s.*

آبلہ *a-bhāg*, also *a-bhāgīn* and *a-bhāgī*, m. unfortunate, destitute. *s.*

آبلہ *abhal*, m. a cloud. *h.*

آبلہ *ibham*, m. the thumb; suspicion, ambiguity; covered, concealed, unknown. *a.*

آبلہ *abhanā*, a. to alarm, disturb. *h.*

آبلہ *a-bhā*, m. absence, non-existence; want; as in this proverb, *rājā ke ghar mān, kuā motiyān kā abhā*, 'Is there a want of pearls in the Raja's house?' *s.*

अभिवाद *abhibād*, n. act of kissing the feet or of worshipping, an obeisance; also an insult *s.* *as abhibād s.*  
 अभिवादन *abhibādan*, m. the same  
 अभिभूत *abhibhūta*, subdued, dominated over. *s.*  
 अभिप्राय *abhiprāya*, m. sentiment, intent, an opinion, design, wish, purpose; the main purport of a book, &c. *s.*  
 अभिज्ञत *abhiññat*, m. the 21-st *nakṣatra*, or lunar asterism; the 8th *muhūrta*, or division of the day *s.* [spell causing death or disease. *s.*  
 अभिचार *abhicchar*, m. a charm or  
 अभिधान *abhidhān*, m. a dictionary. Strictly speaking, it denotes a list of the substantives of the Sanskrit language, such as the "Amara Kośha," &c. *s.*  
 अभ्र *abhra*, m. the sky, a cloud. *s.*  
 अभ्रा *abhra*, unladen (as a cart or boat). *h.* [till it run over. *h.*  
 अभराना *abharānā*, a. to fill a vessel  
 अभ्रक *abhrak*, m. tale, mica. *s.*  
 अभ्रक *abhrak*, made of tale or mica. *s.*  
 अभ्रम *abhrām*, without respect. *s.*  
 अभ्रम *abhrām*, m. jewels, ornaments, decoration; also *abhrām*, with the initial vowel short *s.*  
 अभ्रना *abhranā*, n. to overflow. *h.*  
 अभ्रस *abhras*, little, few. *s.*  
 अभ्रसारीका *abhrasārīkā*, also *abhrasārī* and *abhrasārī*, f. (a woman) going to an assignation with her lover, a lewd woman. *s.*  
 अभ्रशिक्षित *abhrashikṣita*, installed, baptized, anointed to office, enthroned. *s.*  
 अभ्रशिक्षक *abhrashikṣak*, m. bathing, anointing, royal unction; a religious ceremony consisting in sprinkling a person with the water of the Ganges. *s.*  
 अभ्रक *abhrak*, m. a bear. *h.*  
 अभ्रक *abhrak*, f. disregard, want of desire, indifference, unbelief. *s.*  
 अभ्रकृतमान *abhrakṛtman*, unbelieving, indifferent to. *s.*  
 अभ्रलाप *abhlāśa*, m. and *abhlāśā*, f. wish, desire, (generally written *abhlāśa*). *s.*  
 अभ्रलापी *abhlāśāpi*, wishing, desiring, longing for. *s.* [sire. *s.*  
 अभ्रलाक *abhlāśak* or *abhlāśaka*, m. wish, desire. *s.*  
 अभ्रमान *abhimān*, m. pride, haughtiness, self-conceit. *s.*  
 अभ्रमानपुत्र *abhimāna-putra*, m. a foster son. *s.* [arrogance. *s.*  
 अभ्रमानता *abhimānatā*, f. pride, conceited. *s.*

अभिमत *abhimat*, consented to, approved of, chosen, agreed, accepted. *s.*  
 अभिमता *abhimatā* or *abhimatā*, f. desire, love. *s.*  
 अभिमुख *abhimukh*, present, before. *s.*  
 अभिमुखता *abhimukhatā*, f. presence, proximity. *s.*  
 अभिनव *abhinav*, new, quite new. *s.*  
 अभिवाद *abhirād*, m. abusive language. *s.* [stratation *s.*  
 अभिवादन *abhirādan*, m. bow, prostration. *s.*  
 अभ्रत *abhrat*, non-existent. *s.*  
 अभ्रज *abhrj*, also *abhrjya*, unfit to eat, not eatable. *s.* [fasting *s.*  
 अभ्रज *abhrj*, not having eaten, *s.*  
 अभ्रज *abhrj*, m. ornaments, jewellery, finery. *s.* (Commonly written in the Persian characters as follows):  
 अभ्रक *abhrak*, m. jewels, ornaments. *s.*  
 अभ्रक *abhrak*, unfit for use, unpossessed. *s.*  
 अभ्रक *abhrak*, hitherto, yet. *h.*  
 अभ्रक *abhrak*, even now, just now. *h.*  
 अभ्रक *abhrak*, without fear, fearless. *s.*  
 अभ्रक *abhrak*, both (used in Sanskrit phrases). [yellow myrobala. *s.*  
 अभ्रक *abhrak*, f. name of a flower, the *s.*  
 अभ्रक *abhrak*, m. practice, meditation, study, the frequent repetition of a thing in order to fix it on the memory. *s.*  
 अभ्रक *abhrak*, studious, practising, repeating. *s.*  
 अभ्रक *abhrak*, m. a guest, a visitor; arrived. *s.*  
 अभ्रक *abhrak*, m. assurance of safety or protection, an amnesty. *s.* [unalarmed. *s.*  
 अभ्रक *abhrak*, fearless, undaunted, *s.*  
 अभ्रक *abhrak*, f. fearlessness. *s.*  
 अभ्रक *abhrak*, loved, wished for. *s.*  
 अभ्रक *abhrak*, same as *abhlā*, now, just now. *s.*  
 अभ्रक *abhrak*, united, fastened together, known, celebrated. *s.*  
 अभ्रक *abhrak*, m. a cow-herd. *s.*  
 अभ्रक *abhrak*, of or belonging to water, aquatic, watery, moist, humid. *p.*  
 अभ्रक *abhrak*, an interjection of vocation expressive of scorn, as Sirrah! *h.*



آپت *āpta*, true, trustworthy. *s.*

آپت *apati*, *f.* disgrace, dishonour. *s.*

آپتا *āpta*, *f.* quotient, an equation of a degree. *s.*

آپتا *apatāp*, *m.* sickness, pain, heat. *s.* [spring, childless. *s.*

آپتر *aputra* *a-putr*, without offspring. *s.*  
آپتر *apativratā*, an unchaste woman, a courtesan. *s.*

آپتھ *a-path*, *m.* a wrong path, error. *s.*

آپتھی *a-pathya*, indigestible. *s.*

آپتی *a-patya*, *m.* off-spring, race. *s.*

آپتی *a-patigā*, } faithless, trea-

آپتی *a-patigārā*, } cherous. *s.*

آپت *a-patu*, awkward, uncouth. *s.*

آپت *a-patak*, one whose hands and feet are become useless, paralytic. *s.*

آپتن *aptan*, } *m.* a paste for scour-

آپتن *aptanā*, } ing the skin when bathing. *s.*

آپتن *upathnā*, *n.* to be tired, or to be sick of a business. *s.* [the horns. *s.*

آپن *apaj*, *f.* the burthen of a song,

آپنا *apjanā*, *a.* to produce, to make to grow. *s.*

آپنا *apjānā*, fertile, productive. *s.*

آپن *apajit*, produced, propagated. *s.* [exertion. *s.*

آپن *apajatan*, *m.* preparation,

آپن *apajas*, *m.* infamy, disgrace. *s.*

آپن *apajasi*, infamous, unfortunate. *s.*

آپن *apajnā*, *n.* to spring up, to grow, to proceed. *s.*

آپن *apajirika*, also *apajirika*, *m.* livelihood, means of living. *s.*

آپن *apajiri*, dependent, living by or on. *s.*

آپن *apachār*, *m.* service, remedy, practice of physic, usage. *s.*

آپن *a-puchh*, without a tail. *s.*

آپن *a-puchhā*, *f.* name of a species of tree. *s.* [waste. *s.*

آپن *apachaya*, *m.* loss, detriment,

آپن *āpad*, or *āpāda*, *f.* misfortune, calamity. *s.* [involved in calamity. *s.*

آپن *apadā*, *f.* a meeting, a present made at an interview. *s.*

آپن *apadrar*, *m.* a portent; violence, injury. *s.* [vour. *s.*

آپن *apadavish*, *m.* relish, fla-

آپن *upadhātu*, *m.* a sort of inferior mineral. *s.*

آپن *upades*, *m.* advice, counsel, exhortation, admonition. *s.* [adviser. *s.*

آپن *upadesin*, advising, an

آپن *upadesi* and *upadesak*, *m.* an adviser. *s.*

آپن *apar*, another, a second, opposite. *s.*

آپن *apar* (also *upari*), over, above. *s.* [non-acquisition. *s.*

آپن *a-prāpti*, *f.* non-attainment,

آپن *apratā*, *m.* the west. *s.*

آپن *a-parājīt*, unerring, invincible. *s.*

آپن *a-parājita*, *f.* the name of a twining shrub; called also *koyal*, or *kawā-thenti*, crow's-beak. *s.* [Clitoria ternatea. *s.*

آپن *a-parājay*, *m.* victory. *s.*

آپن *a-parāchīn*, modern, recent. *s.*

آپن *aparādh*, *m.* crime, fault. *s.*

آپن *aparādhin*, } a criminal,

آپن *aparādhī*, } a sinner, an offender. *s.*

آپن *apral*, over, above. *s.*

آپن *uprālā*, *m.* aid, assistance. *s.*

آپن *uprālā*, *a.* to take one's part, to protect, stickle for. *s.* [wards. *s.*

آپن *uprānt*, after which, or after-

آپن *uprānārī*, quarrelsome, wrangling. *s.*

آپن *aparāhna*, *m.* the third pahar; afternoon. *s.*

آپن *a-prabhū*, *f.* darkness, duiness, want of splendour. *s.*

آپن *a-paripātī*, *f.* deviation from established custom. *s.*

آپن *a-pratāp*, *m.* want of acuteness, of power, or of fortune. *s.*

آپن *a-pratāpī*, blunt, powerless, unfortunate. *s.*

آپن *a-pratibandhā*, *m.* an undisputed inheritance. *s.*

آپن *a-pratishthā*, *f.* want of respectability. *s.* [a-pratishthā, q. v. *s.*

آپن *a-prataksh*, secret (properly

آپن *a-prathā*, *f.* deviation from custom; secrecy. *s.*

آپن *a-pratī*, without credit. *s.*

آپن *a-pratīfī*, *f.* want of confidence or of credit, mistrust. *s.*

آپن *a-pratyaksha*, invisible, not obvious to the eye. *s.*

اپرتیہ *a-pratyay*, m. distrust, unbelief. *s.* [trustful. *s.*

اپرتیہ *a-pratyayī*, doubtful, misprond *a-prachand*, without dignity, not strong. *s.* [trial or proof. *s.*

اپریحہ *a-parichhā*, f. want of اپردہ *a-pradhān*, little, mean, powerless, subordinate, not chief. *s.*

اپرس *apars*, m. the state of a Hindu after bathing previous to worship or to eating, during which it is unlawful for him to touch any one. *s.* *aparas*, from Arab *abras* *aparas*, m. a kind of red chalk; bitumen; a subordinate flavour.

اپرساد *a-prasād*, m. disapprobation, disavour. *s.*

اپرسادی *a-prasādi*, that which is not presented to the Deity. *s.*

اپرسدھ *a-prasādh*, unknown, hidden, not celebrated. *s.*

اپرسن *a-prasanna*, disagreeable, dissatisfied. *s.* [ate. *s.*

اپرش *a-parush*, impotent, effeminate. *s.* *a-prakāsh*, m. that which is hidden or obscure. *s.*

اپرکت *a-prakat*, unmanifested, not apparent. *s.*

اپرلا *aparāḥ*, superficial, the outside of a cloth or raiment (opposed to the lining). *s.*

اپرمان *a-pramān*, without proof, untrue. *s.* [tic, without authority. *s.*

اپرمانیک *a-pramānik*, unauthentic. *s.*

اپرمانیہ *a-pramānyā*, want of proof or of authority. *s.* [finite. *s.*

اپرپار *a-param-pār*, boundless, unlimited. *s.*

اپریمیت *a-parimit*, unmeasured, unlimited. *s.*

اپرنا *uparnā*, m. a scarf, a covering. *s.*

اپروائی تروائی *uparvāḥ tarvāḥ*, f. untell, mort de chien, cholera morbus. *s.*

اپروب *āp-rup*, m. self, self-formed, the Deity. *s.* Dakh strange, wonderful, rare. *s.*

اپروہ *aparoh*, m. partiality, support, favour, kindness. *s.*

اپروچہ *a-prauchā*, m. a towel or cloth for wiping the body. *s.* adj. superficial. *s.*

اپرویہ *a-pravīn*, unskilful; *apramatā*, f. want of skill or of experience. *s.*

اپری *a-prig*, hated, disliked, unfriendly. *s.* [dislike. *s.*

اپریت *a-priti*, f. enmity, hatred, *s.*

اپریشہ *a-parikshā*, f. want of trial or proof, an insufficient trial of any thing. *s.*

اپرم *a-prem*, m. want of love, enmity, hatred. *s.*

اپرنا *uparnā*, n. to be rooted out, to be pulled out; to be skinned. *s.*

اپرنا *aparnā*, n. to come to hand. *s.*

اپس *āpas*, pron. recip. themselves, one another; hence kindred, brotherhood, fellowship. *s.* *āpas men raknā* is applied to signify adultery, &c. *s.*

اپس *upas*, f. stink, staleness, putrefaction, rottenness. *s.*

اپستری *upastri*, f. a concubine. *s.*

اپستھ *upasth*, m. f. the organ of generation of males or females. *s.*

اپستھت *upasthit*, ready, present, at hand, arrived. *s.*

اپسرا *apsarā*, f. a female dancer in the court of Indra. *s.*

اپسرت *apsarṣya*, m. a particle or preposition; a portent or natural phenomenon. *s.*

اپسما *apasmār*, m. the epilepsy. *s.*

اپسنا *upasnā*, n. to become musty, to rot. *s.*

اپسوی *apasavya*, m. the right side (or half) of the body; adj. opposite, contrary. *s.*

اپشاستر *apashāstra*, m. sciences connected with or derived from the śāstra. *s.*

اپشانت *apushānta*, calm, pacified, appeased. *s.* [or tranquil. *s.*

اپشانتی *apashānti*, one who is calm backward; a disagreeable sound. *s.*

اپشید *apashād*, m. wind broken backward; a disagreeable sound. *s.*

اپشیت *a-pushpit*, without flowers (a tree or plant), that does not bear flowers, not in flower. *s.* [lean. *s.*

اپشت *apashṭ*, hidden, secret; *a-pushṭ*, *s.*

اپشکون *apashakun*, m. any unlucky omen or portent, also *apasakun*. *s.*

اپشام *apasham*, m. patience, calmness. *s.*

اپک *a-pak*, or *apakh*, unripe. *s.*

اپکاج *āp-kāj*, } attending to *s.* *āp-kājī*, } one's own business, attending to one's own affairs. *s.*

اپکار *apakār*, m. a hindrance, detriment, injury. *s.*

اپکار *upakār*, m, favour, kindness, protection. *s.* [ing. *s.*

اپکاری *upakārī*, beneficent, aiding. *s.*

اپکارک *upakārak*, m. a friend, a protector. *s.*

اپکتا *a-paktā*, f. immaturity. *s.*

اپکرشت *apakrīṣṭa*, bad, inferior, deteriorated. *s.*

اپکرم *apakram*, m. deliberate commencement of an undertaking; a stratagem. *s.*

اپکرم *apakarm*, m. a mean or unworthy action. *s.*

اپکرن उपकरण *upakaran*, m. the insignia of royalty; means, materials. *s.*

اپکش उपक्ष *a-paksh*, without wings, without assistance or protection. *s.*

اپکلنت अपकलंग *apukalang*, m. an indelible disgrace. *s.*

اپکت उपगत *upagat*, promised, agreed. *s.*

اپکند उपग्रह *upagrah*, m. a prisoner, a man or animal in confinement. *s.*

اپکم उपगम *upagam*, m. agreement, promise, approach. *s.* [cious stone, a jewel. *s.*

اپل उम *upal*, m. a rock, a stone; a pre-

اپلا उमा *upla*, m. a cake of dried cowdung. *h.*

اپلاو आभाव *āplāu*, m. bathing, ablution. *s.*

اپलित उपलिप्त *upalīpta*, plastered, smeared over. *s.*

اپلت आपलुत *āplat*, bathed, sprinkled (upon); m. an initiated householder. *s.*

اپلی अपलज्ज *apalajj*, } impudent, im-

اپلی अपलज्जी *apalajji*, } dest, shameless. *s.*

اپلجا अपलज्जा *apalajja*, f. impudence, shamelessness. *s.* [omen or bad sign. *s.*

اپलक्षण अपलक्षण *apalachchan*, m. a bad

اپलक्षण अपलक्षण *apalachchan* (properly *upa-*

اپलक्षणी अपलक्षणी *apalachchāṇī*, } omen, or

اپلو अप्रव *uplar*, m. bathing, ablution. *s.*

اپلی उपली *upli*, f. smaller kind of cakes of cow dung. *h.*

اپلیप उपलेप *upalep*, m. smearing, plastering. *s.*

اپلیपन उपलेपन *upalepan*, m. act of smearing, plastering with cow-dung. *s.*

اپما उपमा *upamā*, f. comparison, simile, that thing to which another is likened. *s.* [last *s.*

اپمان उपमा *upaman*, m. simile, &c. as the

اپमान उपमान *upamān*, m. disgrace, an affront. *s.* [agreed. *s.*

اپमानित अपमानित *apamānit*, degraded, dis-

اپमाननी अपमाननी *apamānī*, or अपमान्या *apamānya*, disgraced, abused. *s.* [likeness. *s.*

اپमति उपमति *upamīti*, f. resemblance,

اپमृत्यु अपमृत्यु *upamrityu*, f. an unnatural or untimely death. *s.*

اپन आपन *āpan*, pron. recip self. *h.*

اپन अपन्न *āpanna*, afflicted, gained or acquired; one who comes to another for shelter. *s.*

اپना अमा *apnā*, m. } pron. of or belonging

اپनी अमी *apnī*, f. } to self. *apnī gū, onū*, to sing one's own praises, to egotize. *h.*

اپना अमाना *apnānā*, a. to make a thing one's own, to convert to one's own use. *h.* [kindred. *h.*

اپनायत अपनायत *apnāyat*, f. family relations,

اپना अवपा *apapā* or *apampā*, m. one's self. Used only in the accusative, as *apapā bacānā*, to guard or protect one's self. *h.*

اپنتھ अवप *a-panth*, m. a wrong road, or bad road, a devious track; heresy. *s.*

اپنتھی अवपथी *a-panthī*, one who has lost his way, devious, heretical, a heretic.

اپنشد उपनिषद् *upanishad*, m. sacred texts or extracts from the Vedas. *s.*

اپनिक आपनिक *apanik*, m. an emerald. *s.*

اپन उपङ्ग *upang*, m. a kind of musical instrument. *s.* [adj. wicked, void of merit. *s.*

اپنی असुख्य *apunya*, m. uncharitableness;

اپنی उपनय *upanaya*, } m. the initiation

اپन उपनयन *upanayan*, } of the three first

اپन उपनेत्र *upanetra*, m. spectacles, glasses for the eye. *s.*

اپنی असुख्य *apunya*, m. uncharitableness. *s.*

اپवाद अपवाद *aparād*, m. complaint, reproach, accusation. *s.* [accuser. *s.*

اپवादी अपवादी *aparādī*, m. a complainer,

اپवास उपवास *aparās*, m. fasting, a fast. *s.*

اپवासी अपवासी *aparāśī*, m. one who fasts. *s.*

اپुत अपुत *a-pūt*, childless; undutiful (child). *s.*

اپुत्र अपवित्र *a-paritra*, unclean, defiled. *s.*

اپुत्रता अपवित्रता *a-paritratā*, f. uncleanness, filth. *s.*

اپुत अपुत *aput*, pure, unadulterated. *d.*

اپुजक अपुजक *apūjak*, ungodly, irreligious. *s.*

اپुजید अपुज्य *apūjya*, that which is not worshipped, or not a proper object of worship. *s.*

اپुदبا उपविद्या *uparidyā*, f. profane science, (opposed to sacred). *s.*

اپوہب अपुہब *a-pūb*, new, unheard of, admirable, uncommon, remarkable. *s.* [ardly. *s.*

اپوش अपौरुष *a-paurush*, unmanly, cowardly.

اپुर्ग अपवर्ग *apararg*, m. liberation, deliverance, emancipation. *s.*

اپूर्ण अपूर्ण *a-pūrṇ*, m. a fraction; adj. not full, incomplete. *apūrṇ-kāl*, premature, untimely. *s.*

اپूर्णता अपूर्णता *a-pūrṇatā*, f. incompleteness. *s.*

اپूर्ण उपवर्णन *upavarṇan*, m. a minute description. *s.* [ralleled, eminent, unheard of. *s.*

اپूर्व अपूर्व *a-pūrvā*, unprecedented, unparalleled. *s.*

اپوش उपविष *upaviṣh*, m. a narcotic. *s.*

اپुन उपवन *upacan*, m. a grove, an artificially-planted wood. *s.*

उपवीत उपवीत *uparīt*, m. the brahminical thread. *s.*

उपवेद उपवेद *upaved*, m. the Purāṇas, &c. q. d. depending on, or derived (springing from) the Veda. *s.*

उपहास उपहास *upahās*, m. laughter, fun, sport. *s.*

उपहराण उपहराण *upaharāṇa*, n. to feed one so that his belly swell, met to give one (money, &c.) to the utmost extent of his desire. Also used in a neuter sense. *h.*

उपहर्ता उपहर्ता *upahartā*, m. a robber, a plunderer. *s.*

उपहरण उपहरण *upaharan*, m. act of plunder. *s.*

उपहराण उपहराण *upaharāṇa*, n. to swell out (the belly); to gorge, to eat to satiety; to become very rich. *h.*

उपहरिया उपहरिया *upahariyā*, f. a subdivision of the caste or tribe called *ābhar* or *ahar*, q. v. *h.*

उपहल उपहल *a-phal*, fruitless, barren. *s.*

उपहलित उपहलित *a-phalit*, not in fruit. *s.*

उपहलित उपहलित *a-phalitā*, f. barrenness, non-productiveness. *s.*

उपहलित उपहलित *upahana*, n. to boil over. *h.*

उपहलित उपहलित *upahana*, m. denial, concealment. *s.*

उपहलित उपहलित *aphā*, } f. opium. *h.*

उपहलित उपहलित *aphām*, } f. opium. *h.*

उपहलित उपहलित *a-phen*, without foam. *s.* [stinate. *s.*

उपहलित उपहलित *aphenda*, self-conceited, ob-

उपहलित उपहलित *ape*, same as *āp*, self. *ape son*

उपहलित उपहलित *ape*, of one's own accord, spontaneously. *h.*

उपहलित उपहलित *a-pīn*, without pain. *s.*

उपहलित उपहलित *apayash*, m. infamy, disgrace. *s.*

उपहलित उपहलित *apayashā*, infamous, unfortunate. *s.*

उपहलित उपहलित *apayukta*, worthy, fit, proper, *s.*

उपहलित उपहलित *apekshā*, f. expectation, hope. *s.*

उपहलित उपहलित *apekshāt*, expected, waited for, hoped for. *s.*

उपहलित उपहलित *apekshak*, m. an expectant; *[adj.]* expecting, waiting for; *s.*

उपहलित उपहलित *apekshā*, expecting, hoping; an expectant. *s.*

उपहलित उपहलित *apekha*, invisible, unseen. *s.*

उपहलित उपहलित *apekha*, or *apekshā*, f. trick, fraud, stratagem. *s.*

उपहलित उपहलित *apin*, light, lean. *s.*

उपहलित उपहलित *apinas*, m. dryness of the nose, want of smell, a cold. *s.*

उपहलित उपहलित *apayogī*, useful, suitable. *s.*

उपहलित उपहलित *a-peya*, unfit to drink, forbid-

उपहलित उपहलित *ati*, a particle denoting excess, used in compounds, as *ati-pān*, m. a drunkard, or one who drinks to excess; *ati-parakram*, very powerful. *s.*

उपहलित उपहलित *it*, or *ita*, here, hither, *ut* or *uta*, there, thither. *इति iti*, a word usually written at the end of books, letters, &c., denoting that it is finished, like the Persian expressions, *tamam shud*, *zayāda chi*, &c. *s.*

उपहलित उपहलित *at*, m. custard apple. *Annona squamosa. h.*

उपहलित उपहलित *ātā*, or *atā*, m. father; a custard apple. *Annona squamosa. p. h.*

उपहलित उपहलित *itā*, or *itāl*, now, *s.* present. *d.*

उपहलित उपहलित *ittā*, this much or many. *h.*

उपहलित उपहलित *attā*, that much or many. *h.*

उपहलित उपहलित *atābak*, m. (q. d. *ātābeg*, the lord father), a master, teacher, a title given to kings or prime-ministers; name of a family who occupied the throne of Persia from A. D. 1148 to 1264; *Sādi* d. d.icates his Gulistan to a prince of this family. *p.*

उपहलित उपहलित *atar*, m. descent, *utār-denū*, to bring down, met to disgrace, dishonour. *h.*

उपहलित उपहलित *utārā*, m. answer; ransom, self-devotion; cast-off or second hand. *h.*

उपहलित उपहलित *ataran*, f. a fragment descent, disgrace. *h.*

उपहलित उपहलित *utārā*, n. to bring down; to tear off, cut off, or break off (a portion of any thing). *utārē hāc*, pl. engaged with desperate resolution in any enterprise (metaphor taken from cavalry, who dismount to fight on foot, with a determination to conquer or die). *h.* [stances. *d.*

उपहलित उपहलित *utārā*, n. to act according to circum-

उपहलित उपहलित *atālik*, m. a private tutor. *atālikh*, private tuition, education. *t.* [on the back. *h.*

उपहलित उपहलित *utan* (also *uttān*), supine, lying

उपहलित उपहलित *utānā*, proud, conceited; also supine. See *chit*. *d.* [despatch. *h.*

उपहलित उपहलित *utārāl*, f. quickness, speed.

उपहलित उपहलित *utārālā*, m. } swift, quick,

उपहलित उपहलित *utārālā*, f. } speedy. *h.*

उपहलित उपहलित *atāz*, m. one who sings and dances gratis. *h.*

उपहलित उपहलित *attāyin*, } m. a felon, thief,

उपहलित उपहलित *attāyā*, } murderer, in-

उपहलित उपहलित *atibār*, very frequent. *s.*

उपहलित उपहलित *atibār* (pl. of *تابع* or *تابع*) followers, dependants. *atibā* and *ittibā*, following, obeying, obedience. *a.*

उपहलित उपहलित *atibaktā*, m. a great talker, a babbler. *s.*

उपहलित उपहलित *atibāl*, very powerful. *s.*

उपहलित उपहलित *atibhār*, m. a very great or excessive burden. *s.*

उपहलित उपहलित *atibāl*, frequently, very often. *s.*

उपहलित उपहलित *atip*, m. sunshine, sunbeams. *s.*



उपगत *utpat*, m. violence, injustice, injury. *s.*

अतिपातक *atipātah*, m. a heinous sin. *s.*

अतिपातकी *atipātakī*, one who commits a very great or heinous sin. *s.*

उत्पादन *utpādan*, m. plucking out, eradicating. *s.*

उत्पादन *utpādan*, m. producing. *s.*

अतिपान *atipān*, m. a drunkard; excessive drinking, inebriety. *s.*

उत्पत्ति *utpatti*, *utpatt*, f. birth, origin. *s.*

उत्पन्न *utpāna*, anxious, excited. *s.*

उत्प्रेक्षा *utprekshā*, f. indifference, carelessness; illustration (in poetry, &c.). *s.*

उत्पल *utpal*, m. a species of the lotus flower. *s.*

उत्पन्न *utpann*, produced, gained; *s.* m. produce. *s.* [a guest. *s.*

अतिथि *atithi* or *atithi*, m. a stranger, अतिथ्या *a-tathā*, powerless, without authority. *s.*

अतिथ्य *atithya*, } hospitable, अतिथ्य *atithya*, } tentative to a guest. *s.* [acrid; very pungent. *s.*

अतितीक्ष्ण *atitīkṣha*, sharp, hot, or अतिजीव *atijīva*, m. the black curlew; adj. very wakeful, restless. *s.*

अतिजीव *atijīva*, m. the black curlew; adj. very wakeful, restless. *s.*

अतिजोय *atijoy*, very worthy. *s.*

अतिजिर्ण *atijirna*, very old, decayed. *s.*

अतिचार *atichār*, m. the rapid motion of a planet from one sign to another. *s.*

अतिहाद *atihad*, m. union, concord, intimate friendship. *s.* [berality. *s.*

अतिदान *atidan*, m. munificence, liberal. *s.*

अतिदाह *atidaha*, m. great heat, violent inflammation. *s.* [culty or distress. *s.*

अतिदुर्गत *atidurgat*, f. great difficulty. *s.*

अतिदुष्कर *atidushkar*, very difficult. *s.*

अतिदूर *atidūr*, m. a great distance, afar off. *s.*

अतिदोष *atidosh*, m. a great fault. *s.*

उत्तर *uttar*, m. an answer; the north. Adj. posterior, subsequent. *s.*

अत्र *atra*, here, in this place. *s.*

इतर *itar*, affected, giving one's self airs; playful, wanton, coquettish, gay; other, different, low, vile. *s.* [star-lok, people of low caste. *s.*

अतः *ataḥ*, grieved, sick, perplexed. *s.*

उत्तरा *uttara*, northern, northerly; f. north-wind. *s.*

उत्तराधिकार *uttarādhikār*, m. an inheritance. *s.* [an heir. *s.*

उत्तराधिकारी *uttarādhikārī*, m. an heir. *s.*

उत्तरार्ध *uttar-ārdh*, the second or last half (of a book, &c). *s.*

उत्तराश्वि *uttarāshvī*, f. the twenty first lunar mansion. *s.*

अत्रक *Atrāk* (plur. of अत्रक), a Tartar or Turcoman. *s.*

उत्तराना *utrānā*, a. to boil over; to take down, to pull down (by the hands of a third person; to do it one's self is *utrānā*). *s.*

उत्तराना *itrānā*, a. to give one's self airs, to act with affectation; to act in an unnatural or unusual manner. *s.*

उत्तरायन *uttarāyan*, m. a place where fish throng to. *s.*

उत्तराहा *uttarāhā*, of or belonging to the north. *s.* [wanton. *s.*

उत्तराया *itrāyā*, affected, playful, thankful or grateful. *d.*

उत्तराया *utrāy-hona*, to be thankful or grateful. *d.*

उत्तरायन *uttarāyan*, m. nothing; the six months from Magh, when the sun is north of the equator. *s.*

उत्तरभाद्रपद *uttar-bhādrapad*, m. a mansion of the moon (the twenty-seventh). *s.*

उत्तरपाल *atarpāl*, m. land that is left uncultivated. *s.*

अतर्पित *a-tarpit*, dissatisfied. *s.*

अतृप्त *a-tṛipta*, restless, uneasy. *s.*

उत्तरफल्गुनी *uttar-phalgunī*, f. the twelfth lunar mansion. *s.*

अत्र *atran*, m. name of a climbing plant used in medicine, (*Cynanatum extensum*). *s.*

अत्र *atran*, f. a fragment, any thing taken off from the body; cast clothes. *s.* [in se *utran-honā*, to be freed from debt. *s.*

उत्तरना *utarnā*, n. to come down from a height; to pass over; to go off; to become insipid; to fall in value or in dignity. *s.* [nashā *utrā*, his intoxication is gone off. *s.*

उत्तरना *utarnānā*, a. to cause to be brought down, or lowered. *s.*

उत्तरना *utarnānā*, a. to cause to be brought down, or lowered. *s.*

उत्तरना *utarnānā*, a. to cause to be brought down, or lowered. *s.*

उत्तरना *utarnānā*, a. to cause to be brought down, or lowered. *s.*

उत्तरना *utarnānā*, a. to cause to be brought down, or lowered. *s.*

उत्तरना *utarnānā*, a. to cause to be brought down, or lowered. *s.*

उत्तरना *utarnānā*, a. to cause to be brought down, or lowered. *s.*

उत्तरना *utarnānā*, a. to cause to be brought down, or lowered. *s.*

उत्तरना *utarnānā*, a. to cause to be brought down, or lowered. *s.*

اتساہ *ut-sāh*, m. joy, gladness, pleasure; perseverance. *s.*

اتسار *utsar*, abandoning, consecrating; a rule or precept. *s.*

اتساحیہ *atsanachaya*, m. a hoard, great accumulation *s.*

اتسو *utsar*, m. rejoicing, public demonstrations of joy. *s.* [sumum. *s.*

اتسی *atsi*, f. flax (*linum usitatissimum*). *s.*

آتش *atish* or *atash*, f. fire, flame. *p.*

آتش افزا *atish-afzā*, m. a rocket. *p.*

آتش افروز *atish-afroz*, kindling fire, fuel. *p.*

آتش افغان *atish-afgan*, casting or throwing fire. *s.*

آتش انداز *atish-andāz*, casting out fire. *p.*

آتش انگیز *atish-angiz*, kindling, spreading or stirring fire; an incendiary, a seditions man. *p.*

آتش بار *atish-bār*, flaming, fiery, roaring fire, a fire lock, tinder-box. *p.*

آتش باز *atish-bāz*, m. a maker of fire-works; *atish bāzi*, f. a display of fireworks. *p.*

آتش بارہ *atish-pāra*, m. a spark, a lighted coal; a beautiful person; an exciter of quarrels, quarrelsome. *p.*

آتش پرست *atish-parast*, m. a worshipper of fire, a member of the sect of the magi, *atish-parasti*, fire worshipping. *p.*

آتش خاںہ *atish-khāna*, m. a fire-temple; pack of artillery. *p.*

آتش خوار *atish-khwar*, m. a fire-eater, a bird so called (in Hind. Chakor). A variety of *Tetrao* *afus*, Linn., a s. damander. *p.*

آتش دان *atish-dān*, m. a hearth, a fire-place, a chafing dish. *p.*

آتش رز *atish-rez*, pouring out fire; an incendiary or exciter of quarrels. *p.*

آتش زدنی *atish-zadagi*, f. a fire (i. e. houses, &c. on fire, accidentally or by design). *p.*

آتش زن *atish-zan*, or آتش زدن *atish-zana*, m. tinder, touchwood, any thing combustible; a tinder box, with flint and steel; *atish zani*, or *atish-zadagi*, the act of striking fire. *p.*

آتشستان *atishistan*, f. the region of fire, a place where fire abounds (hence applied to a hot fire of cannon or small arms in battle); a large fire; a funeral pile. *p.*

آتش طبع *atish-tab*, of a fierce or fiery disposition. *p. a.* [cano. *p.*

آتش فشان *atish-fishān*, scattering fire, a volcano. *p.*

آتش فتن *atish-figan*, fire-dispersing. *p.*

آتشک *atishak*, f. the venereal disease. *p.*

آتشکشت *atishakht*, very powerful. *atishakhti*, f. great power. *atishakiatā*, f. heroic valor, prowess. *s.*

آتش کده *atish-kada*, m. a furnace, grate, chimney; the temple of fire-worshippers; name of a recent biographical work in the Persian language. *p.*

آتش مزاج *atish-mizāj*, fiery-tempered. *p. a.*

آتش ناک *atish-nāk*, fiery, hot. *p.*

آتشی *atishay*, excessively, very much. *s.*

آتشی *atishi*, } fiery, hot, irascible, choleric. *s.*

آتشین *atishin*, } ric. *atishi āina*, a burning lens. *atishin āb*, red wine; hot tears. *atishin gola* a bomb-shell. *p.*

آتشیت *atishit*, excessively cold. *s.*

اتصاف *ittiṣāf*, m. description, qualification, excellence praise. *a.*

اتصال *ittiṣāl*, m. conjunction, adhesion, union, attachment, neighbourhood, contiguity. *a.*

اتفاق *ittifāq*, m. equality; friendship, union, concord, similarity of disposition; chance, fortune, accident, lot, success, incident, opportunity; probability. *ittifak-k*, to unite. *ittifak-h*, to happen, to be agreed. *ittifak-sc*, accidentally, jointly, conjunctly. *a.*

اتفاقا *ittifāqan*, accidentally, by chance. *a.*

اتفاقات *ittifālāt* (pl. of اتفاق), accidents; successes, occurrences, events. *a.*

اتفاق حسد *ittifāl-i hasan-i*, m. unexpected good fortune; agreeable accidents. *a.*

اتفاقی *ittifākī*, accidental, concurring. *a.*

اتقا *atikā*, m. avoiding, shunning, abstaining (from vice); piety, abstinence. *a.*

اتقاف *atikāf*, restraining one's senses; praying and fasting, as in the month of Ramazān. *a.*

اتقیا *atikyā* (pl. of اتقی), religious men, devotees; the abstemious, those who fear God. *a.*

اتک *itak*, so much, this much. *k.*

اتکا *atikā*, much, excessively. *k.*

اتکاری *ātkārī*, a caste of silkweavers in the Dakhan. *a.* [time *s.*

اتکال *ati-kāl*, m. delay, a long

انگشت *utkrishṭa*, good, excellent. *utkrishṭa bhūm*, m. a good soil. *s.*

اتل *utkal*, the name of the province of Orissā, vulgarly called Orissā. *s.*

اتکنتھا *utkanthā*, f. regretting, longing for any thing. *s.* [great. *s.*

اتگت *atigati*, very much, very

اذل *a-tal*, unweighed; that cannot be weighed. *s.*

اذل *a-tal*, the name of one of the seven pātālas or infernal regions; literally, bottom. *s.*

اتلا *utlā* (v. *ulāralā*), swift, quick. *k.*

- اتم उत्तम *uttam*, great, principal, first chief, the best. *uttam-parash*, an excellent man. *s.*
- اتم आत्म *ātma*, m. self, soul, life, body; much used in the composition of Hindū words, as *ātma-nāmi*, self evident; *ātma-pālak*, self-cherishing, selfish; *ātma-ghāt*, self-murder. *s.*
- اتم *ātamm*, more or most perfect (from *tāmm*, correct, complete) *a.*
- اتما आत्मा *ātmā*, f. the soul; the body; the heart; the understanding. *s.*
- اتمام *ātamm*, perfection, accomplishment, completion *a.*
- اتمबद्ध आत्मबुद्धि *ātma-buddhi*, f. self-knowledge. *s.*
- اتमबद्ध आत्मबन्धु *ātma-bandhu*, m. one's own kin man. *s.*
- اتمबोध आत्मबोध *ātma-bodh*, m. spiritual insight. *s.*
- اتمपालक आत्मपालक *ātma-pālak*, self-cherisher, selfish. *s.*
- اتमज आत्मज *ātmaj*, springing from one's self, m. a son *s.*
- اتमजा आत्मजा *ātmaja*, f. a daughter. *s.*
- اتमसंदेह आत्मसंदेह *ātma-sandeh*, m. internal doubt *s.* [restraint. *s.*
- اتमसंयम आत्मसंयम *ātma-sanyam*, m. self-restraint. *s.*
- اتमशक्ति आत्मशक्ति *ātma-shakti*, f. inherent power. *s.* [praise. *s.*
- اتमश्लेष आत्मश्लेषा *ātma-shlēṣa*, f. self-love. *s.*
- اتमिक आत्मिक *ātmik*, belonging to self, own *s.* [name. *s.*
- اتमिकता आत्मिकता *ātmikātā*, f. identity, sameness. *s.*
- اتमघात आत्मघात *ātma-ghāt*, m. self-murder *ātma-shātak* and *ātma-ghāt*, one who commits suicide. *s.* [ledge. *s.*
- اتमग्यान आत्मग्यान *ātma-gyān*, m. self-knowledge. *s.*
- اتमनामी आत्मनामी *ātma-nāmī*, self-evident. *s.*
- اتमविद्या आत्मविद्या *ātma-vidyā*, f. spiritual knowledge *s.*
- اتमविक्रय आत्मविक्रय *ātma-vikray*, one who sells himself as a slave. *s.* [self. *s.*
- اتमहित आत्महित *ātma-hit*, beneficial to one's self. *s.*
- اتमहत्या आत्महत्या *ātma-hatyā*, f. self-destruction, suicide. *s.* [selfish. *s.*
- اتमिय आत्मिय or आत्मिय *ātmīya* or *ātmiya*, own. *s.*
- اتन अतन *a-tan*, Kāmadev, the god of love among the Hindūs. *s.*
- اتنا इत्ना *itnā*, as much as this, this much; *itne-mā*, in the mean time. *h.*
- اتنا उत्ता *utnā*, as much as that, that much. *h.*
- اتنت अतन्त *atant* (properly *atyanta*), very much, exceeding. *s.*
- اتन्क आतन्क *ātanh*, } m. fear, pain, affliction; *s.*
- اتन्क आतंग *ātang*, } pomp, dignity, show. *s.*
- اتنگ उत्तंग *uttang*, high, lofty. *s.*
- اتو उत्तू *uttū*, m. plaits of cloth; *mār-kar uttū* *baṇṇiyā uske taṇ*, he beat him to a mummy; lit that his body was marked like the plaits in cloth. *h.*
- اتو इत्तो *itnā*, same as *itnā*, this much. *h.*
- اتو आतू *ātū*, f. a female teacher, a governess. *h.*
- اتوار इत्वार *itrār*, m. Sunday. *s.*
- اتوار अतिवास *atirās*, m. a rigid fast observed on certain occasions. *s.* [poison. *s.*
- اتوش अतिविय *aticish*, m. an antidote to poison. *s.*
- اتوشा अतिविषा *atirishā*, f. a tree whose bark is used in dyeing. *s.*
- اتول अतोल *a-tol*, unweighed. *h.*
- اتون आतू *atun*, } f. a female teacher, a }  
اتونجي آتوڻجي *ātūṅji*, } governess. *h.*
- اتھ अथ *ath*, m. the beginning, commencement, an indeclinable particle denoting now, here goes, &c. *s.*
- اتھا اथा *athā* (for *a-thih*), deep, unfathomable, out of man's depth. *s.* [thing up. *s.*
- اتھاپن اچاپن *athāpan*, m. act of raising a thing up. *s.*
- اتھاس اتيھاس *itihās*, m. a story, fable; history, tradition *atihās*, m. excessive laughter. *s.*
- اتھام اتيھام *itihām*, m. suspicion, censure; in law, a charge, an imputation. *a.*
- اتھان اتيھان *utthan*, m. rising up, awaking from sleep; effort, exertion. *utthān chadash*, or *avrothān*, the 14th of the *shukl-pakṣ* of *kārtik*, when Vishnu awakes from sleep; during the months that he sleeps it is unlawful to marry. *s.* [table. *s.*
- اتھا اथाھ *a-thāh*, m. an abyss, unfathomable. *s.*
- اتھان اتيھان *athān*, f. a place where people meet to converse and amuse themselves. *s.*
- اتھت اتيھت *a-thit*, unstable, unsteady. *s.*
- اتھرن اتيھرن (properly अथर्वण) *atharvan*, name of one of the Vedas. *s.*
- اتھرون اتيھرون *ātharvan*, m. a Brahman versed in the Atharvan Veda. *s.*
- اتھک اتيھک *a-thak*, unwearied, insensible of fatigue. *h.*
- اتھل اتيھل *a-thal*, unstable, unsteady, wavering; land farmed or rented. *s.*
- اتھلا اتيھلا *uthla*, shallow, shelving. *s.*
- اتھلانا اتيھلانا *uthlānā*, a. to cause to turn over, or to be upset. *s.*
- اتھل پتھل *uthal-puthal*, overturned, upset, topsy-turvy. *h.*
- اتھلنا اتيھلنا *uthalnā*, m. to turn over, to upset (of itself); *uthalnā puthalnā*, to be overturned. *h.*
- اتھنا اتيھنا *athmanā*, sunset, the west. *s.*
- اتھا اथाھا *athahā*, or, or even. *s.*

ति इति *iti* (vide अत *iti*), a word usually written at the end of a letter, book, &c., signifying that it is finished; as the Latin *Finis*, &c. *s.*

ति अति *atī*, much. very. *s.*

ति इत्यादि *itipādī*, et cetera, and so forth. *s.*

ति अतिवार *atibhār*, frequently, very often. *s.*

ति अतिवक्ता *atibuktā*, a great talker, a babbler. *s.* [of game. *h.*

ति अतीपाती *atīpādī*, *f.* name of a kind

अति *atī*, *m.* an ascetic, or devotee among Hindus. *s.*

अति *atī*, gone by, elapsed, expired. *atī-kāl*, *m.* (in gram.) the past or preterite tense. *s.*

अतिरिक्त *atirikta*, much, excessive. *s.*

अतिरन *atiran*, worn, cast off (clothes, jewels, &c.). *s.*

अतिरु *atirū*, arrived, rescued. *s.*

अतिरु *atīr*, *m.* the name of a root used in medicine. *s.*

अतिरु इतक *itak*, so much, this much. *h.*

अतिरु *atīrū* (same as *itīrū*), *m.* a history, story, fable. *s.*

अत *at* (dakh.), eight. Properly अतह, *q.v.*

अत आटा *āta*, *m.* flour, meal, any ground grain; when sifted, the finer flour, called *māda*, is separated from the coarser meal, called *sajī*. *h.*

अत आटा *ātā*, *m.* an upper room, or story. *h.*

अत आतार *āt-athārā*, perplexed, distressed. *d.* [room. *h.*

अत आतारी *ātārī*, *f.* a thatched upper

अत आतार *a-tāl*, *f.* a stack, a rick (of grass, corn, &c.); a heap (of baggage, &c.). *q.d.* immovable. *h.*

अत आतार *atālā*, *m.* a heap, furniture. *h.*

अत आतारिका *atālīkā*, an upper chamber. *h.*

अत आतारिका होना *atāmārī honā*, to be utterly destroyed, or undone. *h.* [disorderly. *h.*

अत आतारिका *atpātāngī*, poor, wicked,

अत आतारिका *atpātāngī*, wickedness, absurdity. *h.*

अत आतारिका *atpāthī*, } thoughtless, incon-

अत आतारिका *atpāfī*, } siderate, irregular, unstudied. *h.*

अत आतार *atat*, coarse, strong cloth. *h.*

अत आतार *atah*, *f.* prevention, bar, obstacle, name of a river, the Attock. *h.*

अत आतार *atāh*, *m.* a vessel for performing ablution; also the pot in which victuals are dressed for the public, at the door of the temple of Jagannāth; part aground, stopped, hindered. *h.*

अतारिका *atāhū*, *a.* to prevent, to hinder, to stop, to restrain, to detain, to challenge as a sentry. *h.*

अतारिका *atāhū*, or *atāhū*, *m.* prevention,

अतारिका *atāhāvanā*, } arrest, stop, a challenge. *h.*

अतारिका *utakharlais*, precipitate, rash, acting without consideration. *h.*

अतारिका *athal*, *f.* guess, conjecture,

अतारिका *athal-bāz*, a good guesser, an appraiser. *athal-pachchā*, *m.* one who guesses at a venture, or without the slightest grounds; adv. by guess, at random. *athal-mathak*, name of a kind of play among children something like our "guess if you can" *h.*

अतारिका *athalū*, *a.* to guess, to conjecture, to judge, to think. *h.*

अतारिका *atah matah*, amorous dalliance, fond tricks and gestures. *d.*

अतारिका *atahū*, *n.* to be stopped, to be restrained, to be prevented, to adhere, cease, rest, remain. *h.*

अतारिका *athel*, wanton, playful. *h.*

अतारिका *atheli*, *f.* wantonness, an affected (also a graceful) pace or mode of walking. *h.*

अतारिका *a-tal*, unmoveable, fixed, of determined resolution. *h.*

अतारिका *atam*, *m.* a heap, pile, or mass. *h.*

अतारिका *atambar*, a crowd of people, a tribe. *d.* (plur. of *atā*). *h.*

अतारिका *atan*, a balcony, an upper room;

अतारिका *atnā*, *n.* to be contained, to be filled; *as, kṛā at-gayā*, the well is filled up; also to fill up (actively). *h.*

अतारिका *utangan*, the name of a river near Goāliār, the name of a plant. *h.*

अतारिका *atnī*, *f.* the horn of a bow. *s.*

अतारिका *ato* (for *athon*), the eight, the entire eight. *d.*

अतारिका *atrāt-khatwāt*, *f.* the state of a person who in great affliction remains bedridden. *athwāt-khatwātī lenā*, to be confined to bed by severe sickness. *h.*

अतारिका *ātrān* (for *āthwān*), the eighth. *d.*

अतारिका *atob*, *m.* nature, constitution, essence, power. *d.* [inexhaustible. *s.*

अतारिका *a-tat*, not liable to be broken,

अतारिका *athwāt-khatwātī*, *f.* being bedridden, (*v. atwāt*, &c.).

अतारिका *a-toh*, unrestrained, uninterrupted, without hindrance, unquestioned. *h.*

अतारिका *a-tol*, unpolished (stones or jewels), and hence when applied to persons it denotes rude, unmanly. "A rough diamond." *h.*

अतारिका *atī*, *f.* forest, wilderness. *s.*

आठ *āth*, eight; *āth āth āūsū ronā*, to shed floods of tears, to weep exceedingly. *āth pahar*, perpetually: lit. during the whole eight watches of day and night. *āth paharī*, one who is constantly on duty, an eight-watch man. *āth khambā*, a canopy supported by eight posts. *h.*

आठा *āthā*, the eight at cards. *d.*

आठ बन्धान *uthā-bādhānā*, a. to lead into error, cause to err. *d.*

आठ बैठी *uthā-baiṭhī*, f. act of frequently rising and sitting down, inconstancy, restlessness. *h.*

आठारह *athārāh*, eighteen. *athārāh* *ānā*, also *athārānā*, the eighteenth. *h.*

आठ्ठासी *athāṣī*, eighty-eight. *h.*

आठान *uthān*, m. an area, or court; f. act of appearing, arising. *h.*

आठाना *uthānā*, a. to lift or raise up; to contract debts or purchase on credit, to drive away, to exhibit. *uthā-d*, to abolish, to do away with. *h.*

आठानस *athānās*, or *athāner*, ninety-eight. *h.*

आठवन *athāvan*, fifty-eight. *h.*

आठईस *athāīs*, (also *athārīs*) twenty-eight. *h.*

आठईगरी *uthāī-girā*, m. a plunderer, one who pillers. *h. p.*

आठवैठ *uthā-baiṭh*, f. restlessness; a kind of exercise. *uth baiṭh lāzū*, n. to be uneasy in mind. *h.*

आठ्ठास *athāṣ*, forty-eight. *h.*

आठ्ठार *athattar*, seventy-eight. *h.*

आठ्ठास *athāṣ*, thirty-eight. *h.*

आठसठ *athsath*, sixty-eight. *h.*

आठकोनी *āth-konī*, eight-cornered, octangular. *s.* [tonness. *a.*

आठकेली *athkeli*, f. playfulness, wantonness. *h.*

आठल *athal*, m. bathing (of the bride and bridegroom together, the third day after marriage). *h.*

आठलाना *ithlonā*, a. to walk awkwardly or ineffectually, to express tenderness or kindness by gestures. *h.*

आठमास *athmās*, m. land constantly ploughed (for sugar cane) from the month of *āsāh* to the month *magh*, both inclusive. *s.*

आठमना *athmanā*, the west, in opposition to *a-munā* the east. *s.*

आठना *athnā*, n. to rise up; to go away. *h.*

आठनल *athangal*, out of order, without manner, dull, heavy, stupid. *d.*

आठगन *athangan*, m. a prop, or support. *h.* [ness, &c. *h.*

आठवाटी *athwāṭī*, (vide *athwāt*), sick-

आठवार *athwāra*, m. the eighth day after any other, a week. *h.*

आठवां *athwān*, the eighth; (from *āth*). *h.*

आठवाना *athwānā*, a. to cause to be raised up. *s.* [dred and eight. *h.*

आठतरसौ *athotar-sau*, one hundred and eighty. *h.*

आठवैया *athwaiyā*, that which rises or goes away. *s.*

आठहत्तर *athhattar*, seventy-eight. *h.*

आठ्ठासी *athāṣī*, (for *athāṣī*), eighty-eight. *h.*

आठ्ठासी *athāṣī*, (for *athāṣī*) ninety-eight. *h.*

आठल *a-thel*, immovable, not to be moved. *h.*

आठल *athel*, (for *athhattar*), seventy-eight. *h.*

आठल *athel*, f. a hank or bundle of thread; a cant word for a turban. *h.*

आठर *ater*, f. the name of a town. *h.*

आठरन *ateran*, m. a skein or bundle of thread, a reel; the lounge or circle in the manège. *h.*

आठरना *aternā*, a. to make up thread into skeins, to reel; to lounge a horse. *h.*

आठक *a-tek*, without support. *h.*

आठ *asas*, household furniture, wealth, goods, money, slaves, cattle, &c. *a.*

आठ *aṣās-ul-bait*, household furniture. *a.*

आठ *āsār*, (pl. of *āṣār*), signs, marks, traces, vestiges; histories, traditions, memorable events, the traditions of Muhammad; a weight of one *sir*, nearly two pounds avoirdupois. *a.*

आठ *asāmī*, m. a defendant in a lawsuit; a culprit, a criminal. *a.*

आठ *isbār*, m. f. confirmation, affirmation, proof, certain knowledge; Dr. Hunter says that its gender in Hindi (when used in composition) depends on that of the object (or word following), as, *isbāt mudda, ākīya; isbāt takar ke*; but this is a well-known rule in the language.—Vide Hind Gram. gender of comp. words. *a.*

आठ *asar*, m. a mark, sign, effect, impression. *asar-paṭr* susceptible of impression, effective. *a.*

आठ *aṣḥal*, very heavy, heavier. *h.*

आठ *asnā*, m. the middle, interstice, interval; as *asnā-i-rāh*, in the middle of the road, i.e. during the journey; a fold or plait. *a.*

आठ *asna-ashar*, the twelve, in reference to the twelve Imāms. *a.*

आठ *aṣṭar*, m. ather; adj. marked, chosen. *a.*

आठ *aṣīm*, m. a liar, sinner, criminal. *a.*

आठ *asṇ*, m. a goat; (also the same as *aj*) to-day, now. *s.*

آج **आज** *āj*, to-day. **आज-कल** *āj-kal*, to-day or to-morrow, soon, in a few days *āj kal k.*, or *āj kal bahut*, to procrastinate. *h.*

आचा **आचा** *ājā*, m. a paternal grandfather. *h.*

आज **आजा** *ājā*, f. a shoe-gat. *s.*

आज **आजा** *ājā*, m. (in law) the first proposal made in a contract &c by one of the contracting parties. *a.*

आज **आज** *ājābat*, f. consent, approbation. *a.*

आज **आजात** *a-jāt*, expelled from one's caste. *s.* [his caste. *s.*

आज **आजाती** *a-jātī*, m. a man who has lost

आज **आजा** *ājā*, (also **आजार** *ājār*), m. a farm; a privilege, or income of variable amount sold or let for a fixed sum. *qārā-dār*, m. a farmer of land or of revenue, one that has purchased the labour of another; the holder of a monopoly. *qārā-dārī*, farming or contracting for rent or revenue. *qārā-dārī-patta*, *qār patta* and *qārnamā*, a lease, any document under which a lease or farm is held. *a.* [thump *h.*

आज **आज** *ājar*, m. canvas, cloth made of

आज **आजा** *ājar*, deserted, desolate, abandoned. *qār-k*, a. to raze to the ground. *h.*

आज **आजात** *ājāna*, a. to lay waste, to desolate; to injure, to expose to loss, as *amāh ne terā kya qārā*, in what respect have I injured you? *h.*

आज **आजा** *ājārā*, m. a spoiler, destroyer. *h.*

आज **आजात** *ājārat*, f. commands, orders, permission, leave, dispensation, sanction. *qārat khārā*, a petitioner, one who asks leave or permission. *qārat-rāmā*, m. any written order or permission. *a.*

आज **आजागर** *ājagar*, splendid, gaudy; celebrated. *h.*

आज **आजा** *ājā*, m. light, splendour. *qārā ka tāra*, the planet Venus. *h.*

आज **आजा** *ājānā*, a. to cleanse, to polish (metals or jewels). *h.* [brightness. *h.*

आज **आजा** *ājā*, f. light, splendour, glare, **आजा** *ājāmil*, the name of a great sinner and penitent. *s.* [cent. *h.*

आज **आजा** *ājān*, ignorant, simple, innocent.

आज **आजा** *ājān*, m. the direction, or part, of a river which is opposite to the course of the stream; up the river. *a.*

आज **आजा** *āj-jānā*, n. to come suddenly, to befall, to happen, to come. *h.* [city. *s.*

आज **आजा** *a-jānī*, f. ignorance, simpli-

आज **आजा** *a-jit*, unsubdued, unconquered, invincible.

आज **आजा** *ājīnā*, m. act of assembling or gathering together; conjunction (in astronomy). *a.*

आज **आजा** *ājīnāb*, m. abstinence, continence. *a.*

आज **आजा** *ājīhād*, m. care, effort, diligence; carrying on war against infidels. *a.* [a

आज **आजा** *ājād*, (pl. of **आजा**) ancestors, forefathers.

आज **आजा** *ājadh* (properly *ājadh*), m. a weapon. *s.* [rant, clownish. *h.*

आज **आजा** *ājadd*, inconsiderate, rash, igno-

आज **आजा** *ājir*, m. retribution, reward of good or bad actions, hire, fare. *a.*

आज **आजा** *a-jar*, ever young, not liable to decay or old age. *s.*

आज **आजा** *ājir*, m. an area or court. *s.*

आज **आजा** *ājirā*, m. performance, execution. *ājirā-k*, to perform, to put in practice. *a.*

आज **आजा** *ājirām*, (pl. of **आजा**) bodies. *a.*

आज **आजा** *ājrat*, f. reward, wages, hire. *a.*

आज **आजा** *ājarnā*, n. to become desolate. *a.*

आज **आजा** *ājarrānā*, a. to cause to be laid waste (by the hands of a third person). *h.*

आज **आजा** *ājzā* (pl. of **आजा** q. v.), parts, portions, sections of the *lūnā*, of which there are thirty. *a.*

आज **आजा** *a-jas*, infamous, disreputable. *s.*

आज **आजा** *ājśad* (pl. of **आजा** } bodies. *a.*  
आज **आजा** *ājśām* (pl. of **आजा** }

आज **आजा** *a-jāt* } f. violence, oppres-  
आज **आजा** *a-jagat* } sion, compulsion-  
adj. unfil

आज **आजा** *ājgat*, surprising, wonderful. *s.*

आज **आजा** *ājgar*, m. a dragon, a kind of large snake, the boa constrictor; lit. the goat-eater. *s.*

आज **आजा** *ājāl*, f. death, delay, a stated time, respite period for the payment of a debt. *ājāl-rasīdā* or *ājāl-qatā*, seized by fate, on the point of death, in a situation that leaves no hopes of life. *ājāl* (in law) procrastination, or suffering such an interval to elapse as to render complaint inadmissible like our statute of limitations. *a.*

आज **आजा** *ājāl*, comp. more glorious. *a.*

आज **आजा** *ājāl*, clean, pure, shining; blown, expanded. *s.*

आज **आजा** *ājāl*, clear, bright, white, light. *s.*

आज **आजा** *ājās*, f. act of sitting, especially of a court of justice like our word sessions. *ājās kāmā*, a full court. *a.* [mean people. *a.*

आज **आजा** *ājāf*, (pl. of **आजा**) wretches, tyrants,

आज **आजा** *ājāl*, m. the bestowing or acknowledging of greatness, respect. *a.* [to brighten. *s.*

आज **आजा** *ājālānā*, a. to cause to cleanse

आज **आजा** *ājālāt*, pure, clean, clear. *s.*

आज **आजा** *ājālānā*, n. to become clean, to shine, to be bright. *s.*

आज **आजा** *ājālā*, (pl. of **आजा**) glorious, illustrious. *a.*

आज **आजा** *ājāmā*, m. act of assembling, an assembly, senate, council, court of justice, a crowd, a collection, amount, the whole. *ājāmā* *ajāmāt*, m. general assembly of the people, unanimous consent. *ājāmā* *gahānd*, the unanimous authority of the companions of the prophet on a point of law. *a.*

اجمل *ijmāl*, m. an abstract, abridgement, compendious account, synopsis, summary; also applied to joint occupancy or possession.

اجمالی *ijmālī*, abridged, compendious; in law it denotes what is held in common (as an estate) undivided, unpartitioned. *ijmālī mahall*, an undivided estate. *a.*

اجمیع *ajma'īn*, (pl. of اجمع) the whole. *a.*

اجمل *ajmal*, comp. more beautiful, perfect. *a.*

اجمود *ajmūd*, } m. parsley. (*Apium*  
اجمدا *ajmodā*, } involucreatum,  
Rarb.), common caraway (*Carum Carui*), a kind of  
lovage (*Ligusticum Ajowan*). *p. s.*

احن (اجنین) *ajin*, m. the hide of an antelope, lion, tiger, &c., on which the religious students sit or sleep. *s.* [fells, kinds, sorts, species. *a.*

اجناس *ajnas*, (pl. of جنس) goods and chattels  
اجنب *ajnah*, } foreign, strange, unknown  
اجنبی *ajnaḥī*, } person. *a.*

اجنبیت *ajnaḥiyat*, f. strangeness, the circumstance or state of being a foreigner. *a.* [s.

اجنم *ajnam* *a-janna*, unborn, and unbegotten.

اجند *ajinna* or *ajinnat*, (pl. of جنین), embryos. *a.* [gusticum &c. (v. *ajwāyan*). *h.*

اجوان *ajwān*, seed of the Ajowan li-  
اجوانا *ajwāna*, n. to order a person  
to pour from one vessel into another. *h.*

اجراین *ajrayān* *ajrāyan*, f. the seed of a  
plant of the dill kind (*Lagasticum Ajowan*). A kind of  
aniseed *ajrayānī* *ajrāsānī*, herbbane. *h.*

اجوائی *ajwāī* *ajwānī*, n. a kind of candle. *d.*

اجوت *ajot*, without splendour, dull. *s.*

اجوٹا *ajūṭhā*, untouched, untasted  
(victuals). *h.*

اجورہ *ajura*, m. hire, wages, fare. *ajūra-dār*,  
m. a labourer for hire (whether paid by the day, or  
for completing a given work). *a.*

اجوری *ajaurī*, f. advances, particularly to  
agricultural labourers. *h.* [fare. *h.*

اجڑ *ajṛ*, without joining, matchless,

اجول *ajjwal*, clean, bright; blown,  
expanded. *s.*

اجولت *ajjwalit*, pure, clean, clear. *s.*

اجولتا *ajjwalitā*, f. splendour, radi-  
ance. *s.*

اجوی *ajauī*, f. perquisite of the lower castes  
from the threshing-floor. *h.*

اجون *ajon*, hitherto, as yet, to this day. *h.*

اجھانا *ajhāna*, n. to pour from  
one vessel into another. *h.*

اجھڑ (اجھڑ or اچھڑ) *ajjhar*, ignorant, illi-  
terate, clownish. *h.* [spy. *h.*

اجھنڈا *ajhakṇḍā*, a. to observe, to

اجھل *ajhal*, more ignorant, very ignorant. *h.*

اجھلنا *ajhālṇā*, n. to flow, or be  
poured from one vessel into another. It is also used in  
a transitive sense, like *ujhālā*, q. v. *h.*

اجھو *ajhū*, to-day even, presently. *h.*

اجھول *ajhol*, of steady pace (gait)  
of an elephant. *h.*

اجھو *ajhū*, yet, hitherto, even  
yet, this very day. *h.*

اجی *ajī*, an interjection to call, or  
bespeak attention. In Bengal it is always addressed  
to an inferior, or in cases of great intimacy; but in the  
western provinces, often to a superior as a term of  
respect. *h.*

اجی *ajai* or *ajaya*, unsuccessful, sub-  
dued, not victorious. *m.* defeat. *s.*

اجیکہ *ajīkṇā*, f. livelihood, sub-  
sistence, means or mode of living. *s.*

اجیت *ajit*, invincible, unsubdued. *s.*

اجیتہ *ajit-bhāṇā*, m. leprosy (of  
a bad kind). *s.* [adjutant.

اجین *ajīn*, m. a corruption of our word

اجید *ajjad*, very best, good, excellent. *a.*

اجیر *ajir*, m. a slave. *ajir-i-mushtarik*, a  
general or common hireling. *a.*

اجین *ajira*, m. indigestion, sur-  
feit, flatulence. *adj.* undecayed, unimpaired. *s.*

اجین *ajjain*, m. the name of a city  
and province, of old the residence of *Śikrāmāditya* or  
*Bhikramajit*. *s.*

اجیو *ajir*, lifeless, deprived of life. *s.*

اجیو *ajir*, m. livelihood, profession,  
subsistence. *s.*

اجیوکا *ajīrikā*, f. subsistence,  
means of supporting life (v. *ajīrikā*). *s.*

اچ *uchcha*, high, lofty, (for *ūchhā*). *s.*

اچا *achā* (for *achchhā*), good, excellent. *h.*

اچاپٹ *uchāpat*, m. taking up goods  
on credit; also, the goods so taken up; money bor-  
rowed. *h.*

اچاٹ *uchāṭ*, sorrowful, dejected, sepa-  
rate. *uchāṭ-h.* to be tired, to be disgusted. *h.*

اچاٹن *uchchātān*, m. the act of vex-  
ing, or rendering sorrowful. *s.*

اچاٹنا *uchchātṇā* (act. of *uchchātṇā*),  
to separate, &c. *h.* [uration. *h.*

اچاٹی *uchchāṭī*, f. sorrow, vexation, se-  
paration. *s.*

اچار *uchchār*, m. pronunciation, utter-  
ance. *s.*

اچار *achār* or *uchchār*, m. man-  
ner of life, common practice, rule of conduct, reli-  
gious observance *achār varj*, irregular, out of the  
out of caste. *s.* [pickers. *h.*

اچار *achār*, also *uchchār*, m.

اجارت *uchhārit*, pronounced, uttered. *s.*

اچار *achāraj* (for *آچار* *achārya*), *m.* an instructor in matters of religion; a learned pundit. *s.*

آچارن *achāran*, *m.* manner of life, religious observance. *s.* [utterance. *s.*

اچارن *uchhāran*, *m.* pronunciation,

اچارنا *uchhārnā*, *a.* to pronounce, to utter. *s.*

آچاري *achārī*, a strict observer of religious ceremonies. *s.* [ceptress. *s.*

آچاريا *achārya*, *f.* a spiritual pre-

آچاريا *achāryānī*, *f.* the wife of an achārya or religious instructor. *s.*

آچاريه *achārya*, *m.* an instructor (especially in matters of religion), the founder of a religious sect. *s.*

اچان *uchhān*, *f.* height, elevation. *s.*

اچانا *achānā*, *a.* to wash the mouth after eating, to drink. *h.*

اچانا *achana*, *a.* to lift up a burden, to raise, elevate, exalt, hoist up. *h.*

اچانچ *achanchak*, } suddenly,

اچانک *achānak*, } unawares, unexpectedly. *h.*

اچاوا *achāwā*, *m.* raving or talking incoherently, as in one's sleep; the night mare. *h.*

اچل *achpal*, *com.* } restless, playful,

اچلا *achpalā*, *m.* } inconstant, want-

اچلي *achpalī*, *f.* } ton, brisk; ob-

اچلاھت *achpalāhat*, } f. restless-

اچلي *achpalī*, } ness, play-

fulness, vivacity, inconstancy. *h.*

اچت *uchit*, proper, becoming. *s.*

اچت *achhut*, *m.* a name of Vishnu or of God, (q. d. which breaketh not); incorruptible, immortal. *s.*

اچتا *uchhtā*, *f.* height. *s.*

اچتانا *uchhtānā* or *uchhtānā-pachhtānā*, (v. *uchhtānā*), to regret, to repent. *h. s.*

اچتر *achtar*, stupid, inactive. *s.*

اچدنا *uchatnā*, *n.* to separate, or be separated (as plaster from a wall); to slip, slide, rebound (as a sword striking obliquely a hard body), to be broken or interrupted (sleep). *h.*

اچر *achar*, immovable, inanimate. *s.*

اچر *achar* or *اچر* *acharj* or *اچر* *acharj* or *اچر* *acharj*, *m.* wonder, admiration, astonishment. adj. astonishing. *h.*

اچرن *acharan*, *m.* manner of life, conduct, custom, practice, institute, religious observance. *s.*

اچرنا *ucharnā* or *uchharnā* or *uchharnā*. *a.* to separate (as the skin from the flesh, &c.) *to speak, to pronounce; to be uttered, pronounced. h.*

اچرن *uchrang*, *m.* a moth. *h.*

اچا *uchakkā*, *m.* a thief, a pick-pocket, a swindler. (in Western India) swindling, theft. *uchakkā-pauā*, *m.* robbery, theft. *h.* [up. *h.*

اچانا *uchkānā*, *a.* to lift, or raise

اچاري *achkārī*, *f.* wantonness, lasciviousness, wickedness. *h.*

اچش *achakshu*, blind. *f.* spectacles. *s.*

اچکن *achikkan*, rough, unpolished. *s.*

اچکنا *uchaknā*, *n.* to rise, be raised, or lifted, to leap, bound, spring up. *ichaknā*, to grin, to shew the teeth, as a dog. *h.* [pick-pocket. *h.*

اچکي *uchakki*, *f.* a female thief or

اچل *achal*, immovable (either from strength or weakness), an aged person; *m.* a mountain. *achal*, the blue mountain near Blasore. *s.*

اچلا *achalā*, *f.* the earth, supposed to be immovable as the centre of the universe. *s.*

اچلانا *uchlānā*, *a.* to order a person to separate (one thing from another). *h.*

اچلنا *uchalnā*, *n.* to separate or be separated. *h.*

اچبها *achambhā*, also *achambā*, *m.* a wonderful thing, astonishment, cause of astonishment, adj. rare, wonderful. *h.*

اچمن *achaman*, *m.* act of rinsing the mouth, sipping a little water out of the hand and spitting it out again; a ceremony performed before eating. *s.* [quince. *s.*

اچن *achin*, without note or consequence.

اچنہا *achambhā*, or *achambā*, *m.* a wonder, marvel; adj. strange, wonderful. *h.*

اچنت *achint*, thoughtless, rash. *s.*

اچنتا *achintā*, *f.* disregard, absence of thought.

اچنل *achanchal*, fixed, unmoved, firm, inactive. *s.*

اچند *achand*, gentle, not passionate. *s.*

اچواني *achwānī*, *f.* caudle (v. *achh-wānī*). *h.* [marksman, a dead shot. *h.*

اچک *achuk*, unerring; hence, a good

اچ *achh*, *m.* a die, cubic or oblong; the spot on dice. *achhā*, *m.* the eye. *s.*

اچ *ichhu*, *f.* sugar-cane. *s.*

اچا *achchhā*, good, excellent, righteous, healthy. *achchhā* *honnā*, to recover. *achchhā-k* to cure. *achchhā-lasnā*, to become, bescon, to be pleasing. *achchhā-se achchhā*, best of all. *s.*

اچا *ichchhā*, *f.* will, wish, desire. *ichchhā-bhagan*, food agreeable and abundant to the utmost desire. *s.* [ments; a covering, cloak, &c. *s.*

اچادان *achchhādan*, *m.* cloth, gar



اچھالنا *uchhālānā*, v. to throw up a thing (as a ball, &c.) and catch it in the hand. *h.*

اچھان *achhan*, not strained, impure. *h.*

اچھانسا *achhānsh*, m. a degree of latitude or longitude. *s.*

اچھاہ *uchchāh*, m. joy, gladness. *h.*

اچھभाग *achh-bhag*, m. a degree of latitude. *s.*

اچھत *achhat* or *achhat*, or *akshat*, f. infallible, indelible; m. whole or unbroken rice used in oblations. *achhat* *tlak*, f. the ceremony of putting a few grains of rice on the forehead of an image when addressed, or of a Brahman when invited to an entertainment. *s.*

اچھت *achhat*, remaining, existing. *h.*

اچھتارا *achhī-tārā*, f. the pupil of the eye. *s.*

اچھتانا *achhātānā*, m. to repent, regret. *s. h.*

اچھر *achhar*, m. the thrush, a complaint to which children are liable. *h.*

اچھر *achhar* or *achhar*, m. a letter of the alphabet. *s.* [sugar-cane. *s.*

اچھرس *achharas*, m. the juice of the

اچھرنا *achharānā*, to leap or bound, to spring (a fountain), to fly up. *h.*

اچھراؤ *achhaurāū*, f. orthography; a mode of playing on a stringed instrument so as to express the words of a song. *h.*

اچھری *achhari* or *achhari*, scientific; writing an elegant hand; lettered. *s.* [up. *d.*

اچھنا *achhānā*, same as *achhānā* to be rooted

اچھسار *ichhu-sār*, m. molasses, raw sugar. *s.* [of victuals; leavings. *s.*

اچھشت *uchchishat*, m. the remainder

اچھک *ichchhak*, or *ichchhak*, wishing, desirous. *s.* [sugar-cane (*Saccharum munja*). *s.*

اچھکانڈ *achh-kānd*, m. a species of

اچھلنا *uchhālānā*, n. to become enraged, *d.* [ther to throw up any thing. *h.*

اچھلانا *uchhālānā*, a. to order another

اچھلنا *uchhālānā*, n. to leap or bound, to spring up (as water in a fountain). *h.*

اچھمات *ichhu-mat*, f. the name of a river in Bengal, the Issamutty.

اچھمہی *ichhumehi*, adj. diabetic. *s.*

اچھن *ichchan*, m. seeing, sight. *s.*

اچھن *uchchhinn*, ruined, laid waste, destroyed. *h.*

اچھنا *achhānā*, also *achhānā*, n. to be, to remain. *d.*

اچھواس *uchchhuwās*, m. breath, breathing; hope, expectation; division of a book. *s.*

اچھوانی *achhhuwānī*, f. candle. *h.*

اچھوتا *achhūtā*, intangible (victuals dressed for saints, &c.), inviolable. *h.*

اچھودن *achchhodan*, m. the chase, hunting. *s.*

اچھوہنی *achchhauhinī*, or *achchhauhinī*, (properly *achchhauhinī*), f. a complete army of 109,350 foot, 65,610 horse, 21,870 chariots, and 21,870 elephants. *s.*

اچھی *achhai* or *achhai*, imperishable. *achhai* *briksh*, an undecaying tree. *achhai* *luk*, m. heaven, the imperishable world. *s.*

اچھپ *achhep*, m. reproof, sarcasm, abuse. *s.*

اچھیتا *achhaitā*, f. durability, imperishableness. *s.* [celestial. *h.*

اچھین *achchen*, adj. plar. good, ex-

اچھیت *achhet*, out of mind or senses, senseless, thoughtless. *s.*

اچھیت *achhut*, firm, fixed, steady; imperishable, eternal; m. a name of Vishnu or God. *s.*

اچھیتا *achhitā*, unwished for; not painted (paper, &c.). *h.*

اچھنا *uchchhānā*, a. to separate one thing from another. *h.*

اچھن *achchen*, uneasy, uncomfortable. *s.*

اچ *ah*, an exclamation expressing pain: it is often reiterated, *ah, ah.* [ahād, singly. *a.*

اچاد *ahād* (pl. of *ahād*), cardinal numbers; traditions (*ahādīs* (pl. of *ahādī*), f. traditions, particularly traditions or sayings of Muhammad, as constituting the basis of the *sunna* or traditional law; lit. news. *a.*

اچاطہ *ihātā*, f. surrounding, inclosure; besieging (generally means the thing surrounded or inclosed, as a park, &c.). *a.*

اچب *ahabb*, adj. comp. more beloved, a friend, most lovely, amiable. *a.*

اچباب *ahbāb* (pl. of *ahbāb*), friends. *a.*

اچتار *ihitār*, m. abstinence, regimen; abstaining from improper actions of any kind; forbearance, controlling the passions. *a.*

اچتراق *ihitrāq*, m. strong desire, burning. *a.*

اچترم *ihitām*, m. act of honouring, paying attention, treating with respect. *a.*

اچتساب *ihitāb*, m. making up accounts; superintendence of police, censorship; superintendence of weights and measures in a city or market. *a.*

اچتسابی *ihitābī*, m. the superintendent or clerk of the market. *a.*

اچتشم *ihitshām*, m. having many followers, &c.; pomp, retinue, magnificence. *a.*

اچتکار *ihitkār*, in its literal sense signifies the laying out of any thing; and in the language of the law, the purchasing of grain, or other necessities of life, and keeping them up, with a view of enhancing the price. *a.*

اچتلام *ihitlām*, m. nocturnal pollution. *a.*

**احتبال** *ihtimāl*, m. act of bearing or supporting; doubt, uncertainty; probability. *ihtimāl-h*, to be probable. *ihtimāl-k*, to doubt, to impute. *a*.

**احتمالا** *ihtimālan*, probably, very likely. *a*.

**احتمالي** *ihtimālī*, probable, conjectural. *a*.

**احتياج** *ihtiyāj*, m. necessity, want, occasion, need; plur. *ihtiyājāt*, requisite things, wants. *a*.

**احتياط** *ihtiyāt*, caution, circumspection, foresight, scrupulousness; *ihtiyāt se* or *ihtiyātan*, carefully, cautiously. *a*. [mares. *a*.

**أحجار** *ahjār* (plur. of حجر), stones; brood

**أحد** *ahad*, unity, one, an individual. *ahad-t tarafan* or *ahad-t mutakāsiman*, in law, denotes one of the two parties concerned in a suit

**أحداث** *ahdās*, m. act of making or producing any thing new; a novelty, a rare invention. *a*.

**أحدي** *ahadī*, a species of military corps (in India). *a*.

**أحاديت** *ahadiyat*, f. unity, concord, alliance. *a*.

**أحرار** *ahrār* (pl. of حرّ), the noble, the free born. *a*. [fire. *a*.

**أحراق** *ahrāk*, m. act of burning, or setting on

**أحرام** *ahrām*, m. act of forbidding or inter-

dicting; determination or resolution. At a certain distance from Mecca the pilgrims interdict themselves from all worldly enjoyments, &c.: here their resolution is fixed to complete the pilgrimage, and hence the word means the resolution or intention then formed. It also signifies a mean dress, worn by pilgrims on visiting Mecca or Medina; also, the act of putting on such a dress; also the period of the pilgrimage. *ahram bandnā*, to make one's vows as a pilgrim. *a*.

**أحزان** *ahzan* (pl. of حزن), grievances, sorrows. *a*.

**أحسان** *ihsān*, m. benevolence, benevolent actions, beneficence, benefits, favour, courtesy, kindness. *ihsān-k*, to oblige. *a*. [mauds. gratitude. *a*.

**أحسانمند** *ihsān-mand*, obliged, grateful. *ihsān-*

**أحسن** *ahsan*, better, more beautiful, more excellent, more agreeable. *ahsan-ullāh*, may God be gracious. *ahsanta*, bravo, well done. *a*.

**أحشا** *ahshā* (pl. of حشّاء), the contents of the thorax or chest. *a*.

**أحشام** *ahshām* (pl. of حشم), servants, retinue; a kind of militia or armed police. *ahshām daftar*, the muster-roll of militia, &c. *ahshām-daftar-dār*, the militia accountant. *ahshām-jā-pi*, an assignment of revenue for the support of irregular troops or local militia. *a*.

**أحصا** *ihsā*, numbering, reckoning. *tā-ihsā*, innumerable, beyond calculation. *a*.

**أحصان** *ihsān*, restraining, circumscribing. *a*.

**أحضار** *ahẓār*, m. act of making to appear, or of calling, a summons. *a*. [serving. *a*.

**أحق** *ahakk*, comp. more proper, more de-

**أحقين** *ahkāk*, m. act of proving or establishing the truth of a doctrine, restoring to rights, administration of justice. *a*.

**أهك** *ahkar*, more or most contemptible (a self-humiliatory expression). *a*.

**أحكام** *ahkām* (pl. of حكم), orders, commands, decrees or decisions (of the government or of a judge). *ahkām nāma*, written orders. *a*.

**أحكامي** *ahkāmī*, one who is ordered or appointed by the ruling powers: such is the *ahkāmī zamindār*. *a*.

**أحكم** *ahkam*, stronger, firmer, more stable. *a*.

**أحمد** *ahmad*, comp. more or most commendable, or praiseworthy; the name of *Mahammad* and others. *ahmad-mahmad*, a term applied in law to two persons who have combined to defraud a third. *a*.

**أحمدي** *ahmadī*, of or belonging to *Ahmad*; name of a gold coin. *a*.

**أحمدآباد** *ahmadābād*, name of a city in Gujrat, and of another in the *Dakhan*; the latter called also *ahmad-nagar*. *a p.*

**أحمر** *ahmar*, red, gold, barbarous. *a*.

**أحمق** *ahmak*, a block head, most foolish. *ahmak kadam (d.)*, a fool. *a*.

**أحمقاني** *ahmakānī*, m. folly, stupidity. *a.h.*

**أحمقانه** *ahmakāna*, foolishly, stupidly; figuratively, it is applied to money which an 'amil is obliged to pay, to make good the deficiency of the revenue. *a p.*

**أحمق پن** *ahmak-pan*, folly, stupidity (same as *ahmakāpan*). *a.h.*

**أحمقي** *ahmakī*, f. folly, stupidity. *a*.

**أحوال** *ahwāl*, m. condition, circumstances, events, occurrences, state, account; a report of the particulars of an affair, or of the condition of a thing or person. *ahwāl battānā*, to state one's condition. *ahwāl pars* or *parson*, one who inquires after another's health. *ahwāl pars*, inquiry after health, circumstances, &c. *a*. [double. *a*.

**أحول** *ahwal*, squinting, one who sees objects

**أحيا** *ahyā* (pl. of حيّ), living things. *ihyā*,

m. act of giving life, saving, preserving. *ihyā t mauāt*, lit. reviving of the dead, applied to the process of bringing waste land into cultivation. *a*.

**أحيانا** *ahyānan*, sometimes, now and then, from time to time; in the event, in case, should. *a*.

**أخ** *akh*, a brother; *akh*, inter. sound of coughing; *akh-akh*, an exclamation of joy. *a*.

**أخا** *akhkhā*, an exclamation of surprise. *a*.

**أخبار** *akhbār* (pl. of خبر), news, a newspaper. *akhbār nawis*, a writer of news, an appointed intelligence-giver, such as "our own correspondent." *akhbār*, m. act of giving intelligence or information. *a*.

**أخبث** *akhbas*, very impure or contemptible. *a*.

**أخبع** *akhpakh*, m. understanding, wisdom, intelligence. *p*.

**أخت** *akht*, f. a sister; adj. similar, congenial. *a*.

**أختتام** *akhtātām*, m. completion, fulfilment, finishing. *a*.

**أختر** *akhtar*, m. a star, constellation; good fortune, good omen, horoscope. *akhtar shamār*, an astrologer. *akhtar-shamārī*, the calculation of one's horoscope. *p*.

اختراع *ikhhtirā'*, m. invention, inventing, discovering, fancying. *a.*

اختصار *ikhhtisār*, m. abridgment, act of contracting, reducing, curtailing. *a.* [tion. *a.*

اختصاص *ikhhtisās*, m. peculiarity, appropriation. *a.*

اختفاء *ikhhtifā*, m. act of hiding, concealing, covering. *a.*

اختلاط *ikhhtilāt*, m. friendship, intercourse, conversation; act of mixing; mixture, confusion. *a.*

اختلاف *ikhhtilāf*, m. difference of opinion, opposition, discord, disagreement, misunderstanding between friends, coolness; pl. *ikhhtilāfat*. *a.*

اختلال *ikhhtilāl*, m. interruption, obstacle. *a.*

آخته *ākhta*, also *akhṭa*, (literally, castrated) a gelding *akhṭa-murgh*, a capon. *p.*

اختیار *ikhhtiyār*, m. authority, power, will, choice, option, election. *ikhhtiyār menḥa*, to be in the power of or dependant on. *ikhhtiyār k*, to approve of, to adopt, to choose. *ikhhtiyār-narā*, m. a power of attorney. *a.*

اختیار *ikhhtiyārī*, f. approbation, choice, authority, power, adj. in one's power; subject to election, at one's disposal. *ikhhtiyārī sakh*, in law, an optional compromise. *ikhhtiyārī zabh*, the killing of an animal for food by cutting its throat, as is done by Jews and Moslems. *a.*

أخذ *akhḡ*, f. objection, evil, hostility; taking, seizing, intercepting. *akhḡ-k*, to seize, assume, accept. *a.*

آخر *ākhir*, the last; m. the end, issue; adv. at last, finally. *ākhir-ul-umr* or *ākhirī kār*, at the end, finally, at last. *ākhirī sal*, the end of the night, before dawn. *ākhirī sāl*, the end of the revenue year. *a.*

أخرج *ikhhrāj*, m. expulsion, turning out of possession, eviction; expense or disbursement; pl. *ikhhrājāt* (corrupted *akhhrājāt*), expenses, disbursements; allowance for expenses. *ikhhrājāt amano*, expenses incurred in the manufacture, storing, and transporting of salt and other goods. *a.*

أخرت *ākhhirat*, f. futurity, a future state; the world to come, in opposition to *dunyā*, the present world. *a.*

أخروش *ākhhirash*, at last, finally, after all. *a. p.*

أخروت *ākhhrot*, m. a walnut. (The fruit of the *Aleurites triloba* is also so called.) *a.*

أخري *ākhhirī*, last, late, of or belonging to the end, final or ultimate. *ākhhirī bisāl kharch*, adjustment of revenue at the end of the year. *ākhhirī nikās*, final settlement of an account. *a.*

أخري *ākhhirīn*, last or latest comers; posterity. *ākhhirīn ḥarf*, a decree of fate. *ākhhirīn dam*, the last breath. *a.* [mean. *a.*

أخص *akhḡass*, more avaricious, meaner, or very

أخص *akhḡass*, especially, more excellent. *a.*

أخفا *ikhḡfā*, concealed. *ikhḡfā*, the art of rendering one self invisible, like Jack the giant-killer, or Aeneas at Carthage. *a.*

أخفش *akhḡfash*, one who has weak eyes, one who sees better by night than by day. *a.*

أخگر *akhḡgar*, m. live asle, a spark of fire. *p.*

أخلاص *ikhhlās*, m. affection, friendship, love. *ikhhlās-k* or *rakhnā*, to esteem, &c. *ikhhlās-mand*, affectionate, friendly a friend. *ikhhlāpmandī*, friendliness, affection, sincerity. *a.*

أخلاط *akhhlāt* (pl. of خلط), the humours of the body of man and animals. *akhhlātī arabā'a*, the four temperaments. *a.*

أخلاق *akhhlāk*, m. (pl. of خلق), disposition, the good properties of mankind; ethics, morals. *a.*

أخيلو *akhhlū-pulāo*, a kind of stew. *d.*

أخوان *ikhhrān*, } (plur. of أخ), brothers,

أخوت *ikhhrwat*, } friends, companions.

*ikhhrwāni zamān*, cotemporaries. *a.*

أخور *ākhhor* or *ākhur*, f. refuse, offals; a stable; waste grass of the stable. *p.*

أخون *ākhhoñ*, master, lord, preceptor. *d.*

أخون *ākhhūn*, } m. tutor, preceptor. *p.*

أخوند *ākhhūnd*, }

أخوي *ākhharī*, brotherly, fraternal. *a.*

أخيا *akhhyā* (for أخى), m. a little brother. *a.*

أخيار *akhhyār* (pl. of خير), the good, the excellent. *a.*

أخياني *akhhyānī*, a brother or sister, by the same mother but different fathers. *a.*

أخير *ākhir*, last; m. the end, accomplishment, completion. *akhḡar*, better, best. *a.*

أخيرا *ākhirā*, at last, in the end. *a.*

أد *ad* (same as *ut* *ut*), above, over. *s.*

أد *ad* (same as *ād* or *adh*), half. *s.*

أد *ād*, or *ādī*, m. beginning; the first, originally: as a termination to a Sanskrit word it denotes "et cetera" *a.*

أدا *ada*, f. blandishments, coquetry; discharge, payment, performance; voice. *adā k*, to liquidate, to pay. *adā band*, the fixing a period for the performance of a contract, or payment by instalments. *adā fahm*, one who understands by signs. *a. p.*

أدا *ādā*, m. ginger in the undried state. *s.*

أداب *ādāb*, m. (pl. of ادب) etiquette, devoirs, ceremonies, politeness, forms of address in writing and speaking, salutation, respects. *a.*

أدات *ādāt*, f. a particle, in grammar; a tool or utensil. *a.*

أدات *ādātta*, m. the acute accent, a high sharp tone; gift, donation, a kind of musical instrument, a large drum. *s.* [beloved. *a.*

أداتا *ādātā*, liberal, generous, dearly

أداتا *ādātā*, also *a-dānī*, avaricious, stingy. *s.*

أدار *adar*, liberal, generous, munificent. *s.*

أدارتا *adartā*, f. liberality, generosity, munificence. *s.*

أداس *adās*, dejected, indifferent, sorrowful; m. loneliness, (in agriculture) a sickly crop. *a.*

आसा *udāsā*, m. a cord worn as a shoulder belt *d.*

आसी *udāsī*, f. dejection, sorrow, solitude, loneliness; m. a class of fakirs or devotees; adj. lonely, retired, dejected. *s.*

आसीन *udāsīn*, m. one who is completely detached from the world, whose family is unknown, and who has neither friend nor foe; a class of mendicants of the Panjāb, an hermit, a misanthrope, a stoical, indifferent person, an umpire. *s.*

आमल्ल *adāma-lāh*, may God preserve (him &c.) *a.*

आन *udān*, m. one of the five vital airs, that which rises up the throat and passes into the head. *s.*

आन *ādān*, m. taking, receipt, acceptance. *ādān-pradān* m. giving and taking. *s.*

आन्त *ād-ant*, adj. from first to last, from beginning to end; m. the beginning and the end. *s.*

आनी *a-dānī*, avaricious, stingy. *s.*

आनी *adānī*, (pl. of आनी) low, mean, or contemptible people. *a.*

आहत *udāhat*, } f. brown colour,  
आही *udāhī* } brownness. *s.*

आहरण *udaharan*, m. an example, a simile, a comparison, an opposite argument; one of the five modes of logical reasoning. *s.*

आही *udāhī*, m. payment of debt. *a.*

आद *adāb*, m. act of preserving the boundaries of every thing: good-breeding, politeness, respect, urbanity, polite literature. *adāb k.* to respect, to behave politely. *a.* [ru. a. i.]

आदर *ādār*, f. misfortune, ill-luck, adversity,

आदोध *udbodh*, m. recollection the recognising of any thing *s.*

आध *adabh*, among, in the midst. *d.*

आहत *adbhat*, wonderful, admirable; m. surprise, astonishment *s.*

आध *adhar*, m. act of being born, of springing up (as plants from seed), birth, production [names of Vishnu. *s.*]

आदिपुरुष *ādī-purush*, m. one of the

आदि *āditi*, f. the proper name of the mother of the gods *s.*

आदि *āditi* (for आदित्य *āditya*), m. a deity in general; a deity of a particular class. The adityas are 12 in number, and are forms of the sun as distinct in each month; the sun, *āditya-var*, Sunday, *āditi* is also met with in the same sense as *ādik*, et cetera. *s.*

आदि *āditi*, m. (as the sun), distinguished, shining (as labour, &c.) *s.*

आद *adatta*, not given. In Hindu law it is applied to an illegal donation, consequently void and resumable. *s.*

आद *a-dattā*, not given in marriage (a female). *s.*

आद *adatrī*, hanging; infirm. *d.*

आदित्य *aditi-nandan*, m. a deity, i. e. a son of *āditi*. *s.*

आदित्य *āditya*, m. priority, precedence. *s.* [same as *ādityabār*. *s.*

आदित्य *āditya-var*, m. Sunday,

आदित्य *āditya*, m. the sun, etc. See *āditi*. *s.*

आद *idkhāl*, m. entering, introducing. *a.*

आद *udadhi*, m. the ocean. *s.*

आद *adar*, m. respect, regard, act of treating with attention and deference, politeness. *adar-mān*, reverence and honour. *s.*

आद *udar*, m. the belly. उद *udra*, m. an offer. (dakh) *udar*, that way; *adar*, this way.

आद *ādrā*, f. the name of the sixth lunar mansion (probably a Orionis); the beginning of the rainy season. *s.* [in another. *a.*

आद *idrāj*, m. act of inserting one thing

आद *idrār*, m. involuntary discharge of urine; hard rain, liberality. *a.*

आद *idrārī*, a pension, allowance. *a.*

आद *idrūh*, m. understanding comprehension. *a.*

आद *udarāmay*, m. diarrhoea, dysentery. *s.* [worm. *s.*

आद *udarāvesht*, m. the tape-

आद *udar-pisāch*, m. glutton, voracious, one who devours every thing, one who has the devil for his belly. *s.*

आद *a-dī* is for अदृश्य *a-drishya*, } invi-

आद *a-darsan* or *a-darshan*, } sible,

आद *adarsā*, m. a kind of very fine muslin; a kind of sweetmeat. *h.*

आद *a-darsh*, } invisible, unseen;

आद *a-dīsh*, } m. unforeseen danger, fortune, fate. *s.*

आद *adarś*, m. a mirror; a commentary, original manuscript; a copy, a sign. *s.*

आद *a-darshan*, m. disappearance; adj. invisible. *s.*

आद *adrah*, m. ginger in an undried state (*Zingiber-zinziber*). *s.*

आद *adrakī*, f. a kind of sweetmeat. *h.*

आद *adarīl* } pot-bellied, fat, cor-

आद *adarīn* } pulent. *s.*

आद *adarī* [honour. *s.*

आद *ādar-mān*, m. respect and

आद *adarīnī*, f. a pregnant woman. *s.*

आद *adroh*, m. mildness, moderation, the absence of tyranny. *s.*

ادروهي *a-drohī*, innocuous, mild. *s.*  
 ادري *adarī*, *f.* enlargement of the abdomen from drowsy or flatulency. *adj.* abdominal. *s.*  
 ادريس *idrīs*, the Arabian name for the prophet Enoch. *a.*  
 ادشت *a-dīsh*t, *m.* misfortune, fate. *s.*  
 ادعا *iddī'ā*, *m.* the act of demanding one's right or just claims. *a.*  
 ادعيه *ad'iyā* (pl. of دعا), salutations, congratulations, compliments, prayers, blessings. *a.*  
 ادغام *idghām*, *m.* duplication of a letter by tashdid; coalescence of letters (in Arabic construction). *a.* [difficult. *a.*  
 ادق *adaḥḥ*, more or very subtle, abstruse or  
 ادقه *adaḥḥa*, *m.* a cover, a wrapper. *p.*  
 ادك *udak*, *m.* water. *s.*  
 ادك (for *سधिक* *adhik*), more, much. *d.*  
 ادك *adhik*, relating to the beginning; (in comp.) and all the rest, et cetera. *s.* [cause. *s.*  
 ادكار *ādīkāraḥ*, *m.* a primary  
 ادكه *adakehā*, *m.* a cloth for carrying things in; a covering. See *adakehā*.  
 ادكه *ad-khīlā*, } half open, half  
 ادكه *ad-kholā*, } blown (flower, &c.). *h.*  
 ادگار *udgār*, *m.* vomiting; sound. *s.*  
 ادگت *udgat*, vomited, cast up. *s.*  
 ادگرا *adgadrā*, *m.* fruit fully formed, but unripe. *d.* [stake. *h.*  
 ادگره *ad-garha*, half driven (as a  
 ادگهات *udghāit*, done with effort, exerted; opened. *s.*  
 ادگهاتن *udghātan*, *m.* the rope and bucket of a well, a leathern bucket for drawing water; an instrument for opening, a key, etc. *s.*  
 ادل بدل *adl-badl*, } exchange,  
 ادل بدل *adlāb-adlā*, } alteration.  
 ادلی بدلی *adlī-badlī*, } *adl-badlī-k*,  
 to exchange, to swap or barter; to confuse, displace; also *adlā-badlī-k* and *adl kā badl-k*. *h.*  
 ادله *adilla*, (pl. of دليل) proofs, indications. *a.*  
 آدم *ādam*, Adam, the first man; also, a man in the abstract. *a.*  
 ادیم *uddim*, *m.* endeavour, exertion, profession, trade, calling, employment. *s.*  
 ادما *udmād*, *m.* lewdness, wantonness. *s.*  
 ادما *udmādī* *f.* a paroxysm of lust; *adj.* wanton, lewd. *s.*  
 ادمبر *udumbar*, *m.* the glomerous fig-tree, or gular-tree (*Ficus glomerata*). *s.* sect of brāh-

خور *ādam-khūr*, or خوار *khḥūr*, man-devouring, a cannibal. *a. p.*  
 ادما *ad-marā*, *m.* } half dead. *h.*  
 ادما *ad-marī*, *f.* }  
 ادما *adamrā*, breathless, dead. *d.*  
 ادما *adam-zād* or *ādam-zāda*, descended of Adam; *s.* man, mankind. *p.*  
 ادما *adam-gar*, humane, benevolent. *p.*  
 ادما *ādam-garī*, *f.* humanity, benevolence. *p.*  
 ادما *ad-mū'ā*, *m.* half-dead. *h.*  
 ادمی *ādmi*, a descendant of Adam; *a.* human being (man or woman), individual, people. *a.*  
 ادمی *ādmīyat*, *f.* humanity, civility; *ādmīyat-k*, to behave with humanity. *ādmīyat pakarna*, to become civilized. *ādmīyat ikhlānā* or *ādmīyat men lāwā*, to civilize. *ādmīyat ugh-yānā*, to become savage, ferocious, and frantic. *a.*  
 ادن *adīn*, *m.* an unlucky day. *s.*  
 ادنا *adnā*, inferior, little, low, mean, a person of no consequence. *a.*  
 ادنتر *adantar*, also *adantari* (same as *adatrī*), pendulous, &c. *d.*  
 ادند *a-dand* or *ad-dand*, quiet, tranquil, free from strife. *s.*  
 ادند *adand*, unpunished, *m.* impunity. *s.*  
 ادنی *adnā*, see *adnā*, little, &c. *a.*  
 ادو *ādau*, at first, in the beginning. *s.*  
 ادوات *adawāt* (pl. of ادات), particles in grammar. *a.* [act of revolving. *a.*  
 ادوار *adwār* (pl. of دور), revolutions; *idwār*, *a.*  
 ادوان *adwān*, } *f.* braces for  
 ادوان *adwāyan*, } tightening the tape of a bedstead. *h.*  
 ادوا *adwāha*, *m.* marriage. *s.*  
 ادوت *adot*, without splendour. *s.*  
 ادوتیه *ad-rīyā*, peerless, matchless, unequalled; only, without a second. *s.*  
 ادوری *adaurī*, *f.* a kind of food eaten by Hindus. *h.* [Urus. *s.*  
 ادوکھل *adūkhāl*, *m.* a gum resin, balsam.  
 ادوکن *udrigna*, perplexed, dejected, anxious, troubled. *s.*  
 ادون *adwān*, very mean, or wretched. *a.*  
 ادوند *a-dwand*, quiet, tranquil, free from strife. *s.* [equalled. *s.*  
 ادویت *a-dwāt*, peerless, matchless, unequalled. *s.*  
 ادویش *a-dwēsh*, } harmless, not ma-  
 ادویشی *a-dwēshī*, } licious. *s.*

ادوگ *udreg*, m. perturbation (especially from pain), consternation, anxiety, perplexity, exaltation, care; the fruit of the *Areca catechu*, betel-nut. *s.*

ادوگی *udregī*, perplexed, anxious, perturbed, agitated.

ادویہ *adviya* (pl. of *ادو*), medicines. *a.*

ادھ *adhi*, a particle denoting superiority; upon, over, above (the reverse of the particle *apa*). *s.*

ادھ *adha*, down, downwards (the reverse of the particle *ut*). *s.*

ادھ *adh*, in composition denotes half; as, *adh māṣā*, half dead. *s.*

آدھ *ādhi*, m. mental agony, anxiety; expectation, calamity; a pledge, pawn; location, fixing, site, &c.; engagement. *s.*

آدھا *ādhā*, half (in comp. *ādhi*, *adh*, *ad*). *s.*

آدھار *ādhār*, } m. food, aliment, vic-

آدھار *ādhār*, } tual, nourishment. *h.*

آدھار *udhār* or *uphār* *addhār* or *udhār*, m. debt (especially not bearing interest), loan, trust; deduction, discharge, deliverance, raising up from any place or state. *s.*

آدھار *ādhār*, m. a patron, supporter, one on whom dependence is placed for assistance; comprehension, location; a dike, a canal; a basin round the foot of a tree. *s.*

آدھارمک *ādhārmik*, } unjust, un-

آدھارمک *ādhārmik*, } righteous, wicked. *s.* [rate, to discharge. *s.*

آدھارنا *ādhārṇā* or *udhārṇā*, a. to liberate

آدھاری *ādhārī* (in compos.), an eater; as, *dūdh-ādhārī*, one who lives on milk. *h.*

آدھاسیسی *ādhāśīśī*, } f. pain af-

آدھاسیسی *ādhāśīśī*, } fecting the half of the head, *hemerana*. *s.*

آدھان *adhan*, m. oil, unguents. *h.*

آدھان *ādhān*, m. pregnancy, conception; a ceremony performed previous to conception as conducive to it; a pledge, a deposit, a surety. *s.*

آدھانک *ādhānik*, m. a ceremony performed after cohabitation to procure or favour conception. *s.* [duce in equal shares. *s.*

آدھنائی *adh-batāṇī*, f. division of property

آدھر *adh-bar*, in the middle. *h.*

آدھگڑا *adh-bagrā*, half cleaned (as rice from the husks). *d.* [pared. *h.*

آدھنا *adh-banā*, half-made, half-pre-

آدھنچ *adh-bāch*, in the middle. *h.*

آدھپ *adhipa*, m. king, master, or ruler. *s.*

آدھپڑا *adh-pāṇā*, half a quarter. *h.*

آدھپت *adhipat*, properly *adhipati* *adhi-pati*, m. prince, commander, rājā. *s.*

آدھپتہ *adhipatya*, m. sovereignty, government, lordship. *s.*

آدھپکا *adh-pakkā*, half ripe. *s.*

آدھت *addhat*, rude, arrogant, ill-behaved; m. a king's wrestler. *s.*

آدھتری *adhatrī* (v. *adatrī*), pendulous, &c.

آدھر *adhar*, low, inferior, vile, m. the lip, the lower lip; pudendum muliebre. *s.*

آدھر *adhar*, m. empty space, the space between heaven and earth; adj. suspended, separate, at a distance; in the middle. *h.*

آدھر *idhar*, here, hither, this way. *idhar* *udhar*, about, around, up and down, here and there. *h.*

آدھر *udhar*, there, thither, that way. *h.*

آدھرا *adhrā*, opened, undone, unrolled (as the seam in a garment, or thread which was rolled up in a clasp). *h.*

آدھراج *adhi-rāj*, supreme ruler. *s.*

آدھراجہ *ādhirājya*, m. empire, supreme sway. *s.*

آدھر *idhar-udhar*, this way and that, on all sides, all around. *h.*

آدھارمت *adharāmrīt*, m. the moisture or nectar of the lips. *s.*

آدھرنا *adharpanā*, m. (for *adher panā*) middle age, manhood. *d.* [a sort of cloth. *h.*

آدھرسا *adharsā*, m. a half-piece of cloth,

آدھرم *a-dharm*, m. injustice, impiety; sin, crime; adj. unjust, impious. *adharm-chārī*, unrighteous, wicked. *s.* [crime. *h.*

آدھرمپنا *adharm-panā*, m. injustice,

آدھرمنا *adharmatā*, f. unrighteousness. *s.*

آدھرمشٹہ *adharmishṭh*, very wicked. *s.*

آدھرمی *a-dharmī*, unjust, sinful, criminal. *s.*

آدھرہی *adharc-adhar*, separate, aside. *d.*

آدھرنہ *adharṇā* (see *udhernā*), to undo, unravel. *d.*

آدھک *adhik*, more, greater, abundant, excessive, additional, augmented. *adhak*, a half, a part (less in use than *ādhi* or *adh*). *s.*

آدھک *udhak*, m. asthma; act of gasping or panting; plethora in the vessels of the head, headache, indigestion. *s.*

آدھکار *adhikār*, m. possession, extent of dominion, a kingdom; the bearing of royal insignia, authority, rule, privilege, inheritance. *s.*

آدھکاری *adhikārī*, m. a proprietor, sovereign ruler, autocrat, an owner, one possessing authority (absolute or derived), right, title, or privilege; one empowered. *s.* [increase. *s.*

آدھکانا *adhikānā*, a. to augment, to

آدھکائی *adhikāī*, f. increase, augmentation, abundance, supremacy. *s.*

آدھکپالی *adh-lapālī*, f. a pain affecting half the head; a nut of *Areca*, shaped like a hemisphere (probably from two kernels being contained in one shell); to such a nut the virtue is ascribed of curing the disease of the same name. *s.*

अधकता *adhikāta*, f. excess, addition. *s.*

अधकचा *adh-kachchā*, m. *adh-kachchā*, f. half ripe; a kind of soil in Sahāranpūr. *h.*

अधकचरा *adh-kachrā*, m. *adh-kachrā*, f. half dressed (victuals). *h.*

अधकर *adh-kar*, m. half the tax, or duty of any kind, the other half being remitted. *adh-karī*, f. an instalment of eight ānas in the rupee. *s.*

अधकृत *adhikṛit*, m. a superintendent, an inspector of receipts and disbursements, an auditor of public accounts. *s.*

अधिकर्म *adhiharma*, m. superintendence, supervision, government. *adhiharma-kṛit*, a supervisor. *s.* [title, right. *s.*

अधिकरण *adhiakaran*, m. superiority,

अधकरी *adh-karī*, f. an instalment of eight ānas in the rupee, or half the government impost. *h.* [pronounced. *h.*

अधकहा *adh-kahā*, half spoken, half

अधकिया *ādhikya*, m. excess, an overplus, abundance. *s.*

अधकद्रा *adh gadrā*, half ripe (fruit, &c.). *d.*

अधम *adham*, a dark or dusky horse. *u.*

अधम *adham*, mean, vile, wretched, contemptible. *s.*

अधमाधम *adhamādhām*, extremely mean or base. *s.*

अधमास *adhimās*, m. an intercalary month, which happens once in three years, when two lunations occur within one solar month. *s.*—Hind. Gram.

अधमांस *adhimāns*, m. fleshy ex-  
erescence of the eye, cancer of the eye. *s.*

अधमरा *adh-marā*,

अधमरन *adh-maran*, } half dead. *s.*  
अधमूसा *adh-mūṣā*,

अधन *adhan*, m. water set to boil for the dressing of victuals. *h.*

अधन *a-dhan*, poor, destitute. *s.*

अधनिक *ādhanik*, recent, modern, belonging to the present time. *s.*

अधनिकता *ādhanikāta*, f. recentness, the being modern, novelty. *s.*

अधनग *adhang*, m. palsy affecting half the body, hemiplegia. *s.*

अधनी *adhangī*, palsied, paralytic. *s.*

अधनी *a-dhanī*, poor, indigent. *s.*

अधवाड़ *adh-nār*, half (generally applied to pieces of cloth); a half-web. *h.*

अधोतर *adhotar*, f. a fine kind of cloth. *h.*

अधुरा *adhūrā*, half ready, unfinished, half dressed; immature (a fetus). *adhūrā-jāna*, to miscarry (a female). *h.*

अधोरी *adhaurī*, f. half a hide (of a thick strong kind). *h.*

अधोमुख *adho-mukh*, with the head downwards (a posture used in the *tapasya* or austere devotion of the Hindus); drooping the head (from grief or shame), headlong, inverted, turned upside down. *s.*

अधोन *adhoan*, half of any thing. *h.*

अधिविवा *adhirivā*, f. a superseded wife. *s.*

अधोनाद *adhoṇād*, half and half, *niśā-niśā*. *d.*

अधोबानक *adhibadanik*, m. dowry or alimony given to a wife who is superseded by a second marriage. *s.*

अधि *adhi*, f. half of a *damri* (a small coin), half a piece of cloth. *h.*

अध्या *ādhyā*, division of produce between two parties in equal shares, one furnishing the seed and the other the labour. *h.*

अध्यापक *adhyāpak* or अध्यापक *adhyāpak*, m. a teacher, one who instructs in the sacred books. *s.*

अध्यापन *adhyāpan*, m. instructing, teaching the sacred books. *s.*

अधियार *adhiyār*, m. a man who passes half his time in one village and half in another: of such a one it is said, *adhiyār kartā hai*, "He acts as *adhiyār*." *h.*

अधियारी *adhiyārī*, f. a half-share. *h.*

अध्याना *adhyānā* or अधियाना *adhiyānā* or अधि-  
yāna, a to halve, to divide. *h.*

अध्याय *adhyāya*, m. section, chapter. *s.*

अध्यक्ष *adhyakṣh*, for अध्यक्ष *adhyakṣh*, m. a master, superintendent, &c.; a man of rank. *s.*

अधिर *a-dhir*, confused, perplexed, hasty, precipitate, irresolute, impatient, unsteady. *s.*

अधिरता *a-dhīratā*, f. impatience, perplexity, haste, precipitation, fickleness, unsteadiness, confusion. *s.*

अधिरज *a-dhīraj*, m. perplexity, distraction, unsteadiness; adj. perplexed, distracted, unsteady, impatient, feeble, irresolute; also *a-dhīraj*. *s.*

अधिरजा *a-dhīrja*, } perplexed, dis-  
अधिरजी *a-dhīrjī*, } tracted. अधिर्या  
*a-dhīrjā*, m. instability, want of firmness. *s.*

अधिरना *adhiernā*, to undo. See *adhiernā*.

अधिर *adher*, middle-aged; just past the prime of life (applied most frequently to women). *h.*

अधिर *udher*, m. unravelling, unweaving. *adher-ban*, perplexity. *h.*

अधिरपना *adher-panā*, m. the middle period of life, manhood, mature age. *h.*

اَدھِرنَا *adherṇā*, } to undo, un  
 اَدھِرنَاوَن *adherṇāvan*, } ravel. *h.*  
 اَدھِشَوَر *adhashvar*, *m.* an emperor,  
 a king paramount. *s.*  
 اَدھِش *adhyaksh* *m.* a master, lord,  
 governor, superintendent. *s.*  
 اَدھِشَن *adhyagni*, property or settle-  
 ment given to a wife when superseded by a new  
 marriage on the part of the husband: it is given  
 during the marriage ceremony, over the nuptial fire. *s.*  
 اَدھِلَا *adhelā*, *m.* half a *peisā* (a small  
 coin), amounting to 12½ *dāms* or 3 *damris*. *h.*  
 اَدھِلِي *adhelī*, *f.* half a *rupī*; also  
 a kind of measure used for corn; also half a gold  
 mohur. *h.* {half-share. *h.*  
 اَدھِلِيَا *adhiṭiā*, a proprietor of a  
 اَدھِیَن or اَدھِیَن *adhiṇ* or *adhiṇ* or  
 اَدھِیَن *adhiṇ*, submissive, obedient, obsequious, humble, de-  
 cile, dependent. *s.*  
 اَدھِیَن *adhyān* (for *adhyāyan*) *m.* study,  
 application, especially of the sacred books. *s.*  
 اَدھِیَن *adhiṇatā* or اَدھِیَن *adhiṇatā*, *f.* sub-  
 اَدھِیَن *adhiṇatā*, *f.* mission, obedience, obsequiousness, servility, dependence,  
 slavery. *s.*  
 اَدھِیَن *adhiṇī*, *f.* obsequiousness, ser-  
 vility, submission; petition. *s.*  
 اَدِي *adī*, *m.* dawn, sunrise,  
 ascent; the east, in opposition to *asta*, the west, the  
 eastern mountain from behind which the sun is supposed  
 to rise, light, splendour; prosperity. *adī* *h.* to rise  
 (as the sun). *adī aṭa lak tumburā rāḥ*, may your  
 way extend from the east to the west. *s.*  
 اَدِي *ādya*, first initial. *s.* {pity. *s.*  
 اَدِي *a-dagā*, unfeeling, destitute of  
 اَدِي *adagastā*, from sun-rise to  
 sunset, from east to west. *s.*  
 اَدِي *adīyan*, (*pl.* of اَدِي), religions, religious  
 rites or ceremonies. *a.*  
 اَدِي *adyān*, *m.* a royal pleasure-  
 ground. *s.*  
 اَدِي *adib*, *m.* a teacher; *adj.* courteous. *a.*  
 اَدِي *adīpta*, illuminated. *s.*  
 اَدِي *adīpan*, *adj.* exciting, inflam-  
 ing, as passion; *m.* blazing, glowing, of a luminous  
 body. *s.*  
 اَدِي *adyat*, *m.* a section, a chapter;  
*adj.* raised, held up; active, persevering, labouring di-  
 ligently and incessantly. *s.* {trace. *s.*  
 اَدِي *addeśh*, *m.* a scope, a vestige, a  
 اَدِي *addeśh*, *m.* an order, a command;  
 a salutation of Jogis; in grammar, a substitute. *s.*  
 اَدِي *adik*, (same as *adik* or *adhik*), more. *d.*  
 اَدِي *adyam*, *m.* strenuous exertion, per-  
 severance, labour; calling, trade. *s.*

اَدِي *adīn*, goats' leather perfumed, which  
 they bring from Arabia. Pers the face. *a.*  
 اَدِي *adyant*, first and last, begin-  
 ning and end; *adj.* from first to last, from beginning  
 to end. *s.*  
 اَدِي *ādina*, Friday. *p.*  
 اَدِي *adyat*, without splendour.  
*adyat*, *m.* light, lustre.  
 اَدِي *ade-wade*, *m.* procrastination. *ade-*  
*wade* *h.* to put off, to evade, to shuffle. *d.*  
 اَدِي *adyog*, *m.* exertion, perseve-  
 rance, continued endeavour. *s.* [severing. *s.*  
 اَدِي *adyogi*, active, laborious, per-  
 اَدِي *adyaji*, prosperous, flourishing. *s.*  
 اَدِي *ādā*, *m.* a stand or station where  
 porter, &c. wait to be hired; a stall, booth, shop, &c.  
*ādā dar*, a palanquin bearer or dak runner. *v.* Wilson. *h.*  
 اَدِي *adar-udar*, *m.* a ditch and  
 the mound of earth thrown up from it, forming the  
 boundary of a field. *h.*  
 اَدِي *adambar*, *m.* charge sounde-  
 ly musical instruments, commencement; pride, ar-  
 rogance; anger, passion; happiness, pleasure. *s.*  
 اَدِي *adap*, *m.* a raft, a float. *s.*  
 اَدِي *adol*, immovable, unshaken. *h.*  
 اَدِي *ādah*, *m.* a measure of capa-  
 city (for dry measure), about 750 of our cubic inches. *h.*  
 اَدِي *āz* or اَدِي *āzā*, when, lo, behold. *āzā*, vexa-  
 tion, injury. *a.*  
 اَدِي *āzār* or *āzār*, name of one of the Chal-  
 dean months, nearly corresponding to our March;  
*āzār*, vernal. *a.*  
 اَدِي *ān*, *f.* the summons to prayers, generally  
 proclaimed from the minars or towers of a mosque. *a.*  
 اَدِي *azbak* (tem. *azbakh*), an Uzbek, or  
 one of the Tartar tribe so called. *p.*  
 اَدِي *āzur*, *m.* fire; the name of Abraham's  
 father (Terah); the ninth solar month. *p.*  
 اَدِي *āzār* *m.* camomile flower, ox-eye. *p.*  
 اَدِي *āzār*, *m.* obedience, submission; con-  
 fidence, belief. *a.*  
 اَدِي *āzūla*, or *āzūka*, *m.* food, nourishment. *p.*  
 اَدِي *āzkar*, (*pl.* of اَدِي) praises of God.  
*āzkar*, remembering, praising (God). *a.*  
 اَدِي *azkiyā*, (*pl.* of اَدِي) people of pen-  
 etration and understanding; the acute, the ingenious. *a.*  
 اَدِي *azall*, base, most vile, abject. *a.*  
 اَدِي *āz* or *āz*, *m.* permission; dismissal.  
*āz*, chanting the *kurān*; hearing. *a.*  
 اَدِي *āzūka* or *āzūka*, *m.* food. *p.*  
 اَدِي *āzhan* (*pl.* of اَدِي), geniuses, intel-  
 lects, capacities. *a.*



اذیت *aziyat*, f. wanton injury, oppression, distress, vexation. *a.*

آر *ār*, (r. of *āvardan*) bring thou; used in comp.; as, *bar-ār*, fruit-bringing, fertile. *p.*

آر *ār*, f. a goad, a kind of ladle; the artificial spur of a game cock. *h.*

ار *ar*, if; (contraction for *agar*). *p.*

ار *ur*, m. the breast. *ur-l*, to embrace, to caress. *ur*, f. the upper part of the thigh; adj. large, great, ample. *सरि* *ari*, a foe. *s.*

ار *aru*, (same as *اور*), and, more, again. *h.*

آرا *ārā*, m. a saw; shoemaker's knife or awl; the name of a district, Arrah in Shahābād. *h.*

آرا *ārā*, or *ārāe*, in composition, denotes adorning; as, *jahān-ārā*, world-adorning. *p.*

ارابه *arāba*, m. a wheeled carriage, gun-carriage, &c., a cart. *p.*

آرات *ārātī*, m. an enemy. *s.*

آرا *arrātā*, m. a loud and prolonged sound (as from the discharge of artillery, or the fall of a building). *h.*

آرا *ār-jārī*, f. (for *ānā-jānā*), coming and going. *d.* [(a country). *s.*

آرا *a-rājā*, destitute of a king, *ارادت* *irādāt*, } m. desire, inclination, wish, purpose, design, plan, intention. *s.*

آرا *irādā*, } pose, design, plan, intention. *s.*

آرا *ārān*, m. worship, adoration, supplication; accomplishment, gratifying. *s.*

آرا *ārānā* (or *ārānā*) *ārānā*, n. to worship, to adore, to serve, to accomplish; f. service, worship, adoration. *s.*

آرا *ārādhyā*, worshipful, venerable; name of a class of brāhmanas. *s.* [base. *a.*

آرا *arāzil* (pl. of *arzil*), lowest, meanest, most scratching. *h.*

آرا *arārā*, m. marks of nails left after scratching. *h.*

آرا *arārā*, f. thoroughfare, coming and going. *d.*

آرا *arāzīl*, lowest. See *arāzil*. *a.*

آرا *ārāstā*, f. dressing, preparation, getting into order, regularity, ornament. *p.*

آرا *ārāstān* (r. *ārā* or *ārāy*), to adorn. *p.*

آرا *ārāsta*, prepared, dressed, adorned, embellished, regular, decked out. *p.* [tions of land. *a.*

آرا *arāzī*, (pl. of *arāz*) lands, detached portions. *h.*

آرا *ārāt*, f. spilling, pouring forth, pissing. *a.* [grove. *s.*

آرا *ārām*, m. a pleasure-garden, a place of ease, rest, health, relief, repose. *ārām-k*, to rest, to repose. *ārām pāna*, to recover. *ārām talab*, idle, slothful, a lover of ease. *ārām-giftān*, to become quiet, to take it easy. *p.*

آرامگاه *ārām-gāh*, also *āram-gāh*, f. a resting-place, a bedchamber. *firdaus-ārām-gāh*, resting in paradise, an epithet applied to *Muhammad Shah* of Delhi. *p.*

آرام *arāmīl*, (pl. of *arāmīl*), widows; distressed, poor, in want of victuals (females). *a.*

آرام *ārāmī*, a lover of ease, idle, slothful. *p.*

آرامیده *ārāmīda*, (also *ārāmīda*), at ease, tranquil. *p.*

آرا *arrānā*, n. to produce a continued sound, as a mill (imitated from the sound). *h.*

آرا *ārāyish*, f. embellishment, ornament, equipage, preparation, dressing; in dakh, artificial flowers, trees, &c., made of talk and tinsel. *d.*

آرا *arb*, one hundred millions. *arb-kharb*, innumerable. *s.*

آرا *arbhāb* (pl. of *arb*), possessor, lord, masters. *arbhāb-jāh*, possessed of dignity. *arbhāb-sukhān*, eloquent persons, poets. *arbhāb-nishāt*, dancers and musicians. *arbhāb-himmat*, men of high spirit. *arbhāb-māl*, officers of the treasury. *arbhāb-shar'*, law-officers. *arbhāb-ma'nū*, spiritual persons. *h.*

آرا *arbhā*, low, vile; adv. at first, formerly. *s.*

آرا *arbud*, one hundred millions. *s.*

آرا *arburā*, f. fertile land or soil. *s.*

آرا *arbarānā*, n. to hurry, to be confused, perplexed, agitated. *h.*

آرا *arbast*, name of an *apsarā*, or female dancer in the court of Indra; an ornament worn on the breast. *s.*

آرا *arba'*, four, (also *arba'a*). *a.*

آرا *arba'an* and *arba'in*, forty. *a.*

آرا *arbal*, f. age, duration of life. *s.*

آرا *arbind*, m. the lotus (*Nymphaea nelumbo*). *s.*

آرا *arbhak*, m. a son, a child, a pupil. *s.*

آرا *arpan*, m. an offering, the making an offering; delivering, entrusting. *arpan-k*, to present an offering, to deliver, entrust. *arpan-ana*, m. a deed of gift, especially to a temple or idol. *s.* [*s.*

آرا *araphā*, n. to present an offering.

آرا *arat*, (contraction for *arath*, q. v.). *d.*

آرا *arāt*, *arāt* and *arāta*, grieved, afflicted, disturbed, confounded. *arāta*, f. pain, distress. *s.*

آرا *ārātā*, m. a ceremony attending marriage. When the bridegroom first comes to the house of the bride he is received by her relations, who present to him, and move circularly round his head, a platter, painted and divided into several compartments. In the middle of it is a lamp made of flour, filled with ghee, and having several wicks lighted. *h.*

آرا *arāṭā*, m. death; act of marching or travelling. *a.*

ارتداد *irtidād*, m. apostasy, recantation; refusing, opposing. *a.* [a distinguishing mark. *a.*  
 ارتسام *irtisām*, m. plan, painting, writing;  
 ارتشا *irtishā*, accepting a bribe, (a judge); bribery, corruption. *a.*  
 ارتعاس *irtīās*, } m. tremor, trembling, tre-  
 ارتعاش *irtīāsh*, } pidation. *a.*  
 ارتقاء *irtifā*, m. elevation, exaltation, ascent, height, grandeur, prosperity. *a.*  
 ارتکاب *irtikāb*, m. perpetration or commis- sion (of a crime), commencement or undertaking of an enterprise. *a.*  
 ارتلا *artalā*, m. a patron, protector. *h.*  
 ارتو *artu*, m. crumpling, plaits (as of clothes), *artū-gar*, a crimpler or plaiter. *h.*  
 ارتھ *arth*, m. interpretation, definition, mean- ing, signification, sense, acceptance; intention, design, request, begging, riches; cause, sake, *tapas-garth*, for devotion's sake, for devotional purposes. *s.*  
 ارتھات *arthāt*, vid. licet, namely. *s.*  
 ارتھان *irtihān*, m. act of receiving any article as a pledge; a hostage. *a.* [ing. *s.*  
 ارتھانتر *arthāntar*, m. another mean- ing, signification.  
 ارتھ سده *arthasiddhi*, f. success. *s.*  
 ارتھ شاستر *arthasāstra*, m. the science which teaches how to obtain things, as friends, money, or any other object. *s.*  
 ارتھی *arthī*, supplicating, desirous, hav- ing an object to accomplish, self interested, designing; m. a petitioner. *s.*  
 ارتھی *arthī*, f. a pier. *h.*  
 ارتھی *arthiyā*, m. a protégé, client, person recommended; a client, agent, broker. *h.*  
 ارتھی *arthī*, f. a ceremony performed in adoration of the gods, by moving circularly round the head of the image a platter containing a burning lamp with several wicks. *s.*  
 ارث *irs*, heritage, inheritance. *a.*  
 ارچ *arj*, worth, respect, honour. *p.*  
 ارچ *āraj* or *āray*, *arj*, respectable, reverential, honourable. *a.* [tuting. *a.*  
 ارچ *irjā*, changing, returning, or substi-  
 ارچ *arjal*, a horse with one white fore- foot; a large or tall man. *a.* [ny. blessed. *p.*  
 ارچمند *arj-mand*, beloved, dear, noble; hap-  
 ارچن *arjan*, m. act of gathering toge- ther; acquisition. *s.*  
 ارچن *arjun*, m. the name of a hero in the *Mahābhārata*, the third son of Pāṇḍu; the name of a tree (*Ternstroemia alata glabra*). *s.*

ارجنا *arjanā*, to gain, gather, to ac- quire. *s.*  
 ارجهنا *arajhna*, *n.* to be ravelled or entangled (as thread or hair; met. the heart): to be bound (as in letters); *a.* to quarrel without a cause or unreasonably. *h.*  
 ارچ *aruchi*, f. sickness at stomach; nausea; aversion, dislike, want of appetite, disgust.  
 ارچی *archi*, m. flame, light, splendour. *s.*  
 ارچ *archa*, } f. devotion, adoration;  
 ارچ *ārchā*, } an image. *s.*  
 ارچت *archit*, worshipped, adored. *s.*  
 ارچت *archak*, adj. worshipping; m. a worshipper, an adorer. *s.*  
 ارچنا *archana*, *a.* to worship, to adore, to honour, to treat with ceremony; f. worship, homage. *s.*  
 ارحام *arhām* (pl. of رحم), wombs, matrices; relations by the mother's side, uterine kindred. *a.*  
 ارجم *arham*, more or very merciful. *arham- na-sākhim*, the most merciful of the merciful, an at tribute of God. *a.*  
 ارحائی *arkhā, e'inhān*, m. act of loosening the reins; unruliness. *a.*  
 ارد *ard*, } m. a kind of vetch (*dolichos*  
 ارد *urdh*, } *philosus*). *h.*  
 ارد *ard*, m. flour, meal. *ard*, anger, rage. *p.*  
 ارد *ardabegni*, f. an armed female for attending the ladies of a royal harem. *h.*  
 ارداس *ardās*, f. representation, offer- ing to a deity. *h.* [meal. *h.*  
 ارداوا *ardāwā*, m. coarsely-ground  
 اردبیش *ardibihisht*, name of one of the Persian months, April. *p.*  
 ارد *urda*, m. an otter. *s.*  
 ارد *ardra*, wet, moist, damp. *s.*  
 ارد *ardrā*, f. name of the sixth lunar man- ion; same as *ādrā*. *s.*  
 اردک *ardrak*, m. ginger in the un- dried state. *s.*  
 اردشیر *ardshir*, name of several of the Persian Kings; Artaxerxes. *p.*  
 اردو *urdū*, m. an army, a camp; a market. *urdū* *meallā*, the royal camp or army (generally means the city of Delhi or *Shahjahanābād*; and *urdū* *meallā* *ki zabān*, the court language). This term is very commonly applied to the Hindustani language as spoken by the Musalman population of India proper. *t.*  
 اردھ *ardha*, the half of any thing. *s.*  
 اردھ *ardh*, m. (the same as *ard*), a kind of vetch. *h.*  
 اردھ *ardha-bhāg*, m. a half.  
 اردھ *ardha-chandra*, m. a crescent, a half moon, a semi-circle. *s.*

اردھانگ **अर्द्धाङ्ग ardhāṅg**, m. half the body, palsy affecting one side, or half the body, upper or lower, *hemiplegia*. *s.*

اردھانگی **अर्द्धाङ्गी ardhāṅgī**, a person afflicted with the above disease; f. a wife. *s.*

اردھचंद्र **अर्द्धचंद्र arddha-chandra**, m. a crescent, a half moon. *s.*

अर्द्धरात्र **अर्द्धरात्र ardhā-rātra**, f. midnight. *s.*

अर्धग **अर्धग ardhag** (also *ardhag*), m. a disease occasioned by the mounting of wind upwards; flatulency. *s.*

अर्दि **अर्दि ardi**, f. the first month in autumn. *p.*

अर्दाल **अर्दाल arzāl** (pl. of **अर्द**), little, mean (people); the vulgar (properly the refuse of any thing). *a.*

अर्दल **अर्दल arzal**, most mean, vile, ignoble. *a.*

अर्दाना **अर्दाना ararānā**, n. to scream out. *d.*

अर्ज **अर्ज arz**, m. price, value; quantity; esteem, veneration; honour. *arz-i-bazār*, price current, market price. *arz-i-usul*, invoice, particulars of the despatch of treasure, &c. *p.*

अर्ज **अर्ज arz** or **अर्ज**, also **अर्ज**, m. rice. *a.*

अर्जक **अर्जक arzāk** (pl. of **अर्ज**), riches, possessions. *a.*

अर्जान **अर्जान arzān**, cheap, abundant. *p.*

अर्जान **अर्जान arzānī**, f. cheapness; abundance of provisions. *arzān-i-akhu*, or (p.) *arzānī dāshīn*, to present, give gratuitously. *p.*

अर्ज **अर्ज arz** (compactly for *arzāk*), blue, azure, cerulean; having cat's eyes. *arzāk chashm*, blue-eyed, cat-eyed. *a.*

अर्जन **अर्जन arzān**, m. milk-treed; (Hind. *chiron*). *p.*

अर्जू **अर्जू arzū**, f. wish, desire; hope, want, distress. *p.*

अर्जुमंद **अर्जुमंद arzu-mand**, also *arzu-kash*, desirous,

अर्जुमंदी **अर्जुमंदी arzūmandī** or *arzū-kashī*, f. eager desire, wishing, anxiety. *p.*

अर्जुन **अर्जुन arzhūn**, to be worth; to suit. *p.*

अर्जुन **अर्जुन arzūn**, f. tin, base or light money. *p.*

अर्जुन **अर्जुन arzhūn**, m. the house and gallery of *Mant*, a celebrated painter. *p.*

अरस **अरस a-ras**, without juice, sapless, tasteless, dull, flat (as a composition). *s.*

अरस **अरस aras**, m. name of a medicinal plant or tree (*Justicia adhatoda* and *gondarussa*). *s.*

अरस **अरस āras**, m. weakness, laziness, inactivity. *t.*

अरि **अरि iri** or **अरि** (v. *irī*), an axletree. *d.*

अरसल **अरसल irsāl**, m. mission; act of sending, especially a writing, letter, &c.: in revenue language it denotes monthly collections of rents, &c., forwarded to head quarters by the subordinate revenue authorities. *irsāl nāma*, m. an invoice of goods or rents, &c., forwarded as above. *a.*

अरसपर्स **अरसपर्स ars-parṣ**, m. partial bathing (throwing a very little water on the head with one's hand, instead of bathing), sprinkling or aspersion; act of touching. *s.*

अरसदा **अरसदा arsatā**, m. guess, conjecture, valuation, appraisement; a mediator, a broker; a monthly treasury account of receipts and disbursements made up from the daily entries. *arsatā-nāma*, the clerk who keeps the monthly accounts. *h.*

अरसह **अरसह arsaṭh**, m. a monthly account (of revenue). *h.*

अरसल **अरसल arisṭatāles**, } the Grecian philosopher Aristotle, *g.*

अरसल **अरसल arslān**, a lion; a man's surname; name or epithet of several Persian kings. *t.*

अरस **अरस irsī**, f. the axle of a wheel. *d.*

अरस **अरस ārasī**, weak, lazy, indolent, inactive. *s.*

अरस **अरस ārasī** or **अरस** *ārsī*, f. a mirror (but particularly applied to a mirror on the thumb). *h.*

अरस **अरस ārsī** or **अरस** *ārsī*, with weak eyes, with eyes as if just awake. *h.*

अरस **अरस ārasya**, m. insipidity, want of flavour or piquet. *s.*

अरश **अरश arsh**, m. command, order. It is frequently used by an inferior as a respectful interrogation, in the sense of "What is your will or pleasure?" *a.*

अरश **अरश arsh parsh**, m. partial bathing (throwing a little water on the head with one's hand), sprinkling, aspersion; act of touching. *s.*

अरश **अरश arishā**, m. garlic, the nimble tree (*melia azad duachia*); a crow; good fortune; misfortune, sign of death. *s.*

अरश **अरश arshad**, more or most upright, most tenacious of the right way; a person who explains orders, commands, &c., particularly of the deity. *a.*

अर **अर arz**, f. the earth; a portion of land; pl. *arz*, lands. *a.*

अर **अर arzī**, terrestrial, earthly, mundane. *a.*

अर **अर arīal** (pl. of **अर** *arīal*), m. a measure of weight so called (about a pound). *a.*

अर **अर arghamān** (*Arghamān*), m. an organ. *g.*

अर **अर arghanan**, m. a plant whose flowers and fruit are of a beautiful red (*arbor Judaea*); a red colour. *p.*

अर **अर argharānī**, of a red colour. *p.*

अर **अर arfāh**, m. enjoyment of peace and the pleasures of tranquillity; bestowing affluence, comforting, cherishing. *a.*

अर **अर arfaṣ**, an obstinate heretic, particularly a bigoted Shī'a. *a.*

अर **अर arfā**, more or most high, sublime. *a.*

अर **अर irlām**, m. act of writing. *a.*

अर **अर arlān**, m. jaundice; mildew. *a.*

अर **अर ark**, m. the sun; name of a plant (*calatagopus gigantea*) swallow-wort. *s.*

अर **अर ārak**, m. a drug brought from the hills, of cooling properties. *s.*

अर **अर arklāt**, nam of a city in the *Pakhan*; Arcot. *h.*

अकाली **अरकाटी** *arkātī*, m. a pilot. It is supposed they got this name from the only pilots formerly, in this part of the world, being in the service of the *Nawāb* of *Al-Lā*, which seems very probable (Gilechrist's Naval Vocabulary); adj. belonging to *Arkat* *arkātī rūpaṇ*, an Arcot rupee *h.*

अकाली **अकामन** *arkāshman*, m. a crystal lens, a ruby. *s.*

अकाली **अकान** *arkān*, (pl. of अकान), pillars. *arkāni* *daulat*, nobles, grandees; lit. pillars of state. *a.*

अकाली **अकांग** *arkāṅs*, m. a digit or twelfth of the sun's disc. *m.*

अकाली **अरक्त** *ārakta*, red, blood-red. *s.*

अकाली **अरकट** *arkat*, f. vigilance, activity, cleverness, ingenuity. *h.*

अकाली **अकदिन** *ark-dīn*, m. a solar day. *s.*

अकाली **अरक्षित** *a-rakshīt*, unprotected, undefended. *s.* [of the sun. *s.*]

अकाली **अकमंडल** *ark-mandal*, m. the disc

अकाली **अकपल** *arkopal*, m. the sun-stone, a ruby; a crystal lens. *s.*

अकाली **अकवष** *ark-varsh*, m. a solar year. *s.*

अकाली **अरग** *urag*, m. a snake. *urag-sthān*, m. the infernal regions. *s.*

अकाली **अरगा** *argā*, a parate, apart, on one side. *s.*

अकाली **अरगाना** *argāwā*, a. to separate, to put on one side; n. to be separated. *s.*

अकाली **अरगाई** *argāi*, f. being silent. *s.*

अकाली **अरगना** *argajā*, m. the name of a perfume, of a yellowish colour, compounded of several ingredients. *h.* [garments, &c.] *h.*

अकाली **अरगजी** *argajā*, dyed with *argajā*, (as drying clothes or similar purposes; a wooden rod, or bamboo, stretched horizontally, has the same name. *h.*

अकाली **अरघ** *araha*, m. libation, an oblation of eight ingredients offered to a god or a brāhman; act of pouring out water in honour of a deity, the sun, moon, &c., while performing their worship. *s.*

अकाली **अरघा** *arghā*, m. a vessel shaped like a boat, used by the *Hindūs* in their devotions, for performing libation. *s.*

अकाली **अरला** *urlā*, adj. hithermost, of this side. *h.*

अकाली **अरम** *iram*, m. name of a fabulous garden in Arabia, paradise. *a.* [inclination. *p.*]

अकाली **अरमान** *armān*, m. desire, wish, longing, hope,

अकाली **अरमानी** *armānī*, desirous, hopeful. *p.*

अकाली **आरम्भ** *ārambh*, m. beginning, prologue. *s.*

अकाली **अरामजद** *aramzād*, desirous, without resource. *d.*

अकाली **अरमगुण** *armaghān*, m. rarity, curiosity, present; a piece of money. *p.*

अकाली **अरमन** or *armān*, Armenia. *armānī*, also *urman* or *armāniya*, an Armenian. *h.*

अकाली **अरमिदगान** *āramīdagān*, (pl.) those at rest; the dead. *p.*

अकाली **अरमिदन** *āramīdan*, to be at rest, to repose. *p.*

अकाली **अरमिदा** *āramīda*, quiet, at ease. *p.*

अकाली **अरुण** *arun*, m. the sun; the dawn of day; a dark red colour. *s.*

अकाली **अरुणा** *arunā*, or *arunā bhānīsā*, m. a wild buffalo; cow dung found spontaneously dried in the forests (used as fuel by the native apothecaries in the preparation of medicines). *h.*

अकाली **अरुना** *arunā*, } n. to stop, hesitate. *h.*

अकाली **अरुना** *arunā*, }

अकाली **अरुणाई** *arunāi*, f. the dawn, colour of the dawn, a dark red colour. *s.*

अकाली **अरुन** *arun*, m. a hare, a rabbit. *a.*

अकाली **अरुन्दा** *arinda* or *āranda*, m. a porter, carrier. *p.*

अकाली **अरुन्द** *arund*, m. the tree from which castor-oil is made (*Ricinus vulgaris* or *Palma Christi*). *s.*

अकाली **अरुन्दी** *arundī*, f. the fruit of the *Ricinus vulgaris* or *Palma Christi*; a sort of fire-work. *s.*

अकाली **अरुन** *arun*, m. the sea, the ocean. *s.*

अकाली **अरुनोप** *arunopal*, m. a ruby. *s.*

अकाली **अरुनोदय** *arunoday*, m. the first appearance of the dawn. *s.*

अकाली **अरुनी** *arunī*, f. a female wild buffalo. *h.*

अकाली **अरुन्ध** *āranya*, m. a forest, a wilderness. *āranya-sabha*, f. a forest court, a court for a community of hermits. *āranya-shashthī*, f. a religious ceremony observed by women. *s.*

अकाली **अरुह** *arwah* (pl. of अरुह), souls, spirits. *a.*

अकाली **अरुप** *ārop*, m. a transmutation, a change. *s.*

अकाली **अरुपित** *ārept*, deposited, intrusted; transformed, changed into, feigned. *s.*

अकाली **अरुपण** *āropan*, m. planting. *s.*

अकाली **अरुवा** *urwarā*, f. fertile soil, yielding every kind of crop; land in general. *s.*

अकाली **अरुव** *ārurh*, mounted on a horse or any thing else, elevated. *megh-ārurh*, seated on a cloud. *s.*

अकाली **अरुव** *arugh*, m. belch, eructation. *p.*

अकाली **अरुव** *a-rug*, } healthy, free from sick-

अकाली **अरुवी** *a-rugī*, } ness. *s.*

अकाली **अरुग** *ārugga*, m. health, freedom from sickness; adj. healthy. (prop. *a-rugga* or *a-rugūā*). *s.*

अकाली **अरुवन** *arvan*, m. the first cuttings of corn, presented to the household gods. *h.* [uturno]. *s.*

अकाली **अरुविन्द** *arvīnd*, m. lotus (*nymphea*).

अकाली **अरुवन्धना** *ārundhnā*, a. to strangle. *kauṭh-ārundhan*, m. strangulation. *h.*

अकाली **अरुवण** *ārohan*, m. rising, the growing of new shoots; ascent, staircase, ladder. *s.*

- अरु **अरु** *arū*, f. a species of *arum*, the root of which is used in food (called also *ghogān* or *ghūyan*, and in Bengal, *kachā Arum colocasia*). *h.*
- अरु **अरुई** *arū-ē*, f. (corruptly for *aruchi*), sickness at stomach arising from pregnancy. *h.*
- अरु **अरु** *arū*, f. a saw. *arū-kush*, a sawyer. *arū sir par chālānā*, to oppress any one, to commit violence. *sir par arū chālānā tan bhī madār madār*, he has incurred punishment and disgrace, yet has not reformed his manners. *p.*
- अरु **आर** *āra* (for *ārā*), m. a saw, &c. *h.*
- अरु **अरहट** *arhat*, m. an engine for raising water; the same as *rahat*. *h.*
- अरु **अरहर** *arhar*, f. a species of pulse (*Cytisus cajan*); called also *tāgar*. *h.*
- अरु **अरिहना** *arihnā*, m. reproach, reproof. *h.*
- अरु **अरहंत** *arhant*, m. a *śugat*, or follower of the doctrines of Buddh. *s.*
- अरु **अरई** *ara-ē*, f. the root of *Arum colocasia*; a goad at the end of a whip. *h.* [an awl. *h.*
- अरु **आरी** *ārī*, f. a small saw, a hand saw, *h.*
- अरु **अरे** *are*, a disrespectful mode of calling or address; fem. *arī*. *s.*
- अरु **आरी** *ārī*, yes, yea verily. *p.* [kind. *h.*
- अरु **आरीया** *ārīyā*, m. a plant of the goard *h.*
- अरु **अरेव** or **अरेव** *arēv* or *arēb*, f. compliation, deception. m. guilt. *h.*
- अरु **अरिह** *aribale*, stratagem, deception. *d.*
- अरु **अरि** *a-riti*, f. ill-manners, impoliteness, incivility, ill breeding. *s.*
- अरु **अरी** *are-ra*, alas, woe's me. *d.*
- अरु **आर्य** *ārya*, of a good family, respectable, venerable. *s.*
- अरु **आइ** *ar*, f. a screen, shelter; a kind of ladle used in sugar manufactories; protection; a protector, an horizontal line drawn across the forehead; prevention, stop, hindrance. *h.*
- अरु **आर** *ār*, m. stop, hindrance; hence the boundary of a field &c. *ār-gu*, a strip of sward encompassing a field. *h.*
- अरु **आर** *ar*, f. contention, objection, fault, contrariety, obstinacy. *ār-k*, to stop, to be obstinate (as a horse). *h.*
- अरु **आरि** *ārī*, m. a bird, the Sarali (*turdus gingivatus*). *s.*
- अरु **आरु** *ārū*, oblique, crooked, across, transverse; m. a prop, a shelter; a large saw, a shoemaker's knife. *h.*
- अरु **आरु-देन** *ārū-denā*, to abandon, give up. *d.*
- अरु **आरु** (also *urār*) *arār*, m. outhouses for cattle, harvest floor for the blossoms of the *māhwa*; also the steep bank of a pond or river. *h.*
- अरु **आरु-दा** *ārār-dā*, m. high steep banks, of a river or tank. *h.*

- अरु **आरु** *ārārī*, f. the measure of a field originally established in a lease or grant to which the occupant appeals in preference to an actual measurement or adjustment. *h.*
- अरु **आरु** *ārāk*, capable of flying, fledged. *h.*
- अरु **आरु-मार्नु** *ārā-mār-nū*, to rob, to steal. *d.*
- अरु **आरु** *urān*, f. act of flying. *h.*
- अरु **आरु** *urānā*, a. to cause to fly; to spend extravagantly, dissipate, blow away, disperse, flit, entice. *urānā parānā*, to squander. *h.*
- अरु **आरु** *arānū*, a. to make to stop; to hasten one thing to another; m. the name of a tune. *h.*
- अरु **आरु-नु** *urānchhu*, m. flying away, disappearing; fraud, deceit, a deceitful stratagem; engine. *h.* [rasol. *h.*
- अरु **आरुनी** *arānī*, f. a large fan or parasol.
- अरु **आरु-नु** *urānū*, m. a spendthrift, an extravagant person. From *urānā*. *h.*
- अरु **आरु** *arānī* (for *आरुनी*) two and a half. *d.*
- अरु **आरु** *arāl*, a very distant relative, a pretended relative. *d.*
- अरु **आरु-वड** *arbar*, m. words without meaning; adj. uneven, rugged. *arbar baknā*, a. to speak inconsiderately, or without meaning; to rave, to talk absurdly. *h.* [tions. *h.*
- अरु **आरु-वडग** *arbarang*, m. foolish action.
- अरु **आरु-वडगी** *arbarangī*, inconsiderate. *h.*
- अरु **आरु-बन्ध** *arband*, m. a cloth worn by Hindus, passing from the waist, between the thighs, and fastened behind. *h.*
- अरु **आरु-वंगा** *arbangā*, crooked, uneven. *h.*
- अरु **आरु-प** *arap*, m. a raft, a float. *s.*
- अरु **आरु-प कडप** *arap pharap*, need, necessity. *arap pharap meā honā*, to be hard up. *s.*
- अरु **आरु-प** *arālis*, forty-eight (for *arthalis*). *h.*
- अरु **आरु-प** *artak*, m. housing of a saddle. *d.*
- अरु **आरु-पला** *artala*, m. protection, shelter. *h.*
- अरु **आरु-प** *arūh*, m. hindrance; adj. erring, astray. *d.*
- अरु **आरु-प** *arīs*, (for *arh-fis*) thirty-eight. *h.*
- अरु **आरु-प** *arhī* } m. a broker, agent,
- अरु **आरु-प** *arhīyā* } or salesman; one who conducts business on commission for a principal at a distance; a banker who grants and accepts bills on other bankers or correspondents. *h.*
- अरु **आरु-प** *urchak*, a thief, robber. *d.*
- अरु **आरु-पला** *ur chālū*, l. to walk with a stately or affected gait. *h.*
- अरु **आरु-प** *archan* or *archin*, light, uneasy. *archanī*, f. lightness. *d.*
- अरु **आरु** *urad*, black grain, a kind of pulse. *d.*

ازدایبگنی *urdābegānī* (for *urdabegānī*), f. an armed female. *d.*

ازدارو *ardārū*, mashed grain mixed with a little oil and water given to horses. *d.*

ازدند *ardandū*, m. stop, impediment; a bar (of a door &c.); a yoke for oxen; adj. awkward, awry. *d.*

ازدنب *ardang*, m. the rheumatism in

ازدو *urdū*, (for *urdū*) a camp, &c. *d.*

ازذات *arḏāt*, a villain; base-born. *d.*

ازرانا *ararānā*, m. to lament aloud, to shriek. *d.*

ازس *arās*, m. the common bug. *h.*

ازسنا *arsuta*, and ازسنگی *arsatagī* f. laziness, sloth. *d.*

ازسب *arsath* (for *ath-sath*) sixty-eight. *d.*

ازسمنی *ar-zāmīnī*, a counter security, or a surety for a surety, mutual responsibility. *h. a*

ازفاحته *ar-fahṭa*, a fool, a simpleton. *d.*

ازک *arak*, a surname, epithet, title. *d.*

ازکا *arkā*, a small brass coin, the eight part of a Madras fanam. *d.*

ازکونا *ar-karnū*, n. to stop, to hinder. *h.*

ازکشب *ar-kash*, m. following a trade (a Hindu) different from that of one's ancestors. *d. a*

ازگس دنگس *argas-bargas*, m. lumber, worthless things *d.* [firmament. *s.*

ازگن *argan*, pl. the stars; the starry

ازماب *armāp*, m. measure more than the standard. *d.*

ازمان *armān*, m. deposit, pledge, security. *d.*

ازمبیل *armattyāl*, silly, indiscreet, foolish. *d.*

ازن *arzn* adj. flying, on the wing. *s.*

ازنا *arnā*, n. to fly; to soar. *h.*

ازن *arnā*, (same as *urhna*), to cover one's self; to be clad. *d.*

ازنا *arṇā*, n. to stop, to hesitate, to be reticent (a horse). *h.*

ازنا *arṇā*, to afford shelter, to prop, to support. *h.*

ازناگن *ar-nāgan*, f. a flying serpent dragon. *s.*

ازنک *arang*, f. a manufacturing town; a warehouse where goods are sold wholesale; the place or depot where goods of any kind are manufactured, whether a town or not. *nul ki arang*, an indigo factory.

ازنگ *arangā*, m. a mode of wrestling with feet, an obstacle. *h.*

ازن *arā*, m. a peach. *urā*, much given to venery (a male animal), a n. stallion &c kept for procreation. *d.*

ازا *arū*, obstinate, perverse, mulish. *h.*

ازا *ar-nār*, f. a prop; obstacle; *shēter* adj. stopping. *h.*

ازو *arūl*, m. a kind of vetch, black grain. *d.*

ازوسا *arūsū*, m. a medicinal plant (*Justicia adhenatula* and *ganderussa*).

ازوس *aros-paros*, m. neighbourhood. *h.*

ازو *arh*, f. a kind of fish. *h.*

ازو *ārḥ*, in the dakhani dialect this word denotes alternate, or an interval of a unit between two measures of time or space; as *yak roz ārh*, every alternate day. *yak kos ārh*, every alternate kos. *d.*

ازو *arhānā*, a. to put on clothes, to cause to clothe. *s.*

ازو *arhānā*, two and a half; when used with a noun of number, twice and a half the aggregate number, f. a full gallop. *h.*

ازو *arhat*, f. agency, commission, sale by commission, brokerage. *h.*

ازو *arhak-par*, a broach, a tilt. *h.*

ازو *arhak-h*, n. to seek, or cry for an absent person (applied only to a child). *d.*

ازو *arhaknā*, n. to be upset, *arhak par*, upset, a tilt. *h.*

ازو *arhānā*, n. to put on clothes, to be clad or covered. *s.*

ازو *urhangān*, m. any thing placed under a vessel to prevent it from upsetting, a prop, support. *h.*

ازو *arhāl*, m. a day-labourer. *h.*

ازو *urhaunā*, m. clothing. *h.*

ازو *ārhyā*, wealthy, rich, opulent. *s.*

ازو *arhaiyā*, a weaver or putter on of any dress. *h.*

ازو *arhaiyā*, m. a weight of two and a half pers; also a measure of the same capacity. *h.*

ازو *ār*, m. a protector, supporter, a small saw or knife. *h.* [mode. *h.*

ازو *ār*, f. a tune, a kind of musical

ازو *ār-ānā*, or *are-ānā*, to screen or shelter; to be protected. *h.* [sh. *h.*

ازو *aryal*, obstinate, perverse, mulish.

ازو *aranchor* or *arānch*, so *arānsh*, f. enmity. *h.*

از *az*, from, by, than, with, out of. *p.*

از *āz*, f. avarice. *p.*

از *āzād*, free, solitary; a kind of *fulār*, who shaves his beard, eyelashes, and eyebrows, and vows chastity, but considers himself exempt from all the ceremonial observances of his religion. *āzād kānā*, a. to manumit; set at liberty. *p.*

آزادگان *āzādagān* (pl. of *āzāda*), those free from worldly cares, religious men. *p.*  
 آزادي *āzādī*, } *f.* independence, release,  
 آزادي *āzādī*, } manumission, freedom. *p.*  
 آزاده *āzāda*, free, &c. *v.* *āzād*. *p.*  
 آزار *āzār*, *m.* sickness, disorder, disease; trouble, affliction, outrage, injury; used in composition as *dil-āzār*, injuring or outraging the heart. *p.*  
 آزار *īzār*, *f.* drawers, trousers. *īzār-bandī*, *m.* the string with which drawers are tied. *īzār-bandī rishta*, connection through a wife; petticoat interest. *p.*  
 آزارده *āzār-dih*, one who gives trouble or injury. *āzār-dihī*, *f.* the act of troubling. *p.*  
 آزارى *āzārī*, a sick person, a patient. *p.*  
 آزاله *īzāla*, *m.* removal, abolition; (in grammar) the elision of a letter or vowel-point from a word. *a.*  
 آزان *az-ān*, thence, therefore. *az-ānī*, belonging to. *az-ān jā ki*, for as much as. *p.*  
 آزي *az-bar*, by rote, by heart, by memory. *p.*  
 آزي *az-barā*, } on account of, for the sake  
 آزي *az-bahri* } of. *p.*  
 آزي *az-pā*, lit. from on one's feet. *az-pā dar āmadan*, to fall into distress or trouble. *p.*  
 آزدحام *īzdihām*, *m.* a crowd, a concourse. *a.*  
 آزد *azdar*, worthy, proper, suitable; sometimes improperly used for *azhdar*, a dragon, *q.v.* *p.*  
 آزدی *azdarī*, *f.* worthiness, fitness. *p.*  
 آزدیاد *īzdiyād*, *m.* increase, addition. *a.*  
 آزدگی *āzardagi*, *f.* vexation, affliction, displeasure, sorrow, grief. *p.*  
 آزدن *āzardan* (*v.* *āzār*), to vex, to grieve. *p.*  
 آزرده *āzurda*, afflicted, sad, dispirited, sorrowful, vexed, displeased, weary. *āzurda-khātir*, or *āzurda-dil*, grieved in heart; vexed, offended, disgusted. *p.* [beryl. *a.*  
 آزرک *azrak*, blue, blue-eyed; pure, limpid;  
 آزرم *āzarm*, modesty, mildness. *p.*  
 آزروى *az-rū*, *e.* by reason of, in consequence of. *p.*  
 آزه *azuka* or *āzala*, *m.* food, nourishment. *p.*  
 آزه *azak-tūzak*, *m.* pomp, splendour; the habits or fashions of a king; the king's seal. *t.*  
 آزل *azal*, *f.* eternity without beginning. *a.*  
 آزلت *azallat*, *f.* injustice, injury (suffered without power of redress), oppression; straits, famine, scarcity. - Hunter. N.B. This word not in any Persian or Arabic Dictionary to which we have had access. *a.*  
 آزي *azālī*, eternal without beginning, or from all eternity. *a.* [nity. *a.*  
 آزي *azalīyat*, *f.* existence from all eter-

آزم *āzmā*, trying, trial (used in comp.). *p.*  
 آزمان *azmān* (pl. of *zaman*), times, seasons. *a.*  
 آزمانا *āzmānā*, *a.* to try, to prove, to examine to touch gold, &c. on the touchstone. *a.*  
 آزمایش *āzmāyish*, } *f.* trial, proof, exami  
 آزمودگی *āzmūdagi*, } nation: in revenue  
 language, it denotes an estimate of the crop while in the field by an officer of government. *āzmāyish-gamāshā* or *-matasādāt*, the officer who estimates the crop. *p.*  
 آزمین *azmīna* (pl. of *zaman*), times, seasons. *a.*  
 آزمودن *āzmūdan* (*v.* *āzmā*), to try, test. *p.*  
 آزموده *āzmūda*, tried, proved, examined; *āzmūda kār*, experienced in business. *p.*  
 آزوج *a. wāj* (pl. of *زوج* or *زوجه*), spouses, wives. *a.*  
 آزو *āzū-bāzū* (for *ās-pās*), all around, on all four sides. *d.*  
 آزوقه *azūka* or *āzūka*, *m.* food. *p.*  
 آزهردی *az-har-dare*, of all sorts and kinds. *p.*  
 آذر *azhdar*, } *m.* a large serpent, a dra-  
 آذر *azhdarhā*, } gon. *p.*  
 آزدھا *azhdhā*, }  
 آزدھات *azhdhāt*, *m.* bell-metal. *azhdhātī*, of or relating to bell-metal. *s.*  
 آس *is* and *us*, inflections of *yih* and *wak*, *q.v.* *h.*  
 آس *asi*, *m.* a sword, a scimitar. *s.*  
 آس *asu*, *m.* life, breath; the five vital breaths or airs of the body; reflection, thought, or the heart as the seat of it; affection. *s.*  
 آس *ās*, or آسا *āsā*, *f.* hope, dependence, confidence, trust, reliance. *ās*, added to words, signifies inclination, and *āsā*, possessed of that inclination, as from the root *pī*, drink, *pīgās*, thirst, and *pīgāsā*, thirsty. *s.*  
 آسا *āsā* (in composition), like, resembling; soothing, tranquillizing. *p.*  
 آسابع *āsābī* (pl. of *اسبوع*), weeks. *a.*  
 آساتده *āsātīza* (pl. of *استاذ*), teachers. *a.*  
 آساته *a-sāth*, addicted to evil company. *s.* [an unknown person. *s.*  
 آساتھی *a-sāthī*, an upstart, a stranger,  
 آسادھ *a-sādh*, evil-minded, thievish; lazy, without desire or energy. *s.*  
 آسادھ *a-sādhū*, unrighteous, immoral, wicked. *s.*  
 آسادھت *a-sādhutā*, *f.* wickedness. *s.*  
 آسادھی *a-sādhya*, weak, powerless; impossible, incurable. *s.*

اسار *a-sār*, sapless, pitiless; vain, unprofitable; hollow (like a reed); foolish, weak of understanding. *s.* [style, vestibule. *h.*]

اسارا *usārā*, *m.* a porch, portice, periana  
اسارنا *usārna*, *a.* to remove, put out of place. *h.*

اسارہ *asārā*, *m.* the name of a Hindu solar month, during which the sun is in Gemini; the first month of the rainy season, and consequently of cultivation. *s.*

اسارہی *asārhi*, *f.* the full moon in *asāh*, also the harvest of *asārā*. *s.*

اساس *asās*, *f.* foundation; a pedestal. *a.*

اساس *usās*, *m.* breath, breathing. *h.*

اساسنا *asāsna*, *n.* to breathe. *h.*

اساعت *a-sā'at*, *f.* an unlucky moment. *h. a.*

اساکھ *a-sākh*, without credit or reputation. *h.*

اساکھات } *a-sākhāt*, } in the ab-  
اساکشات } *a-sākhshāt*, } sence of. *s.*

اساکھی *a-sākhī*, *m.* a false witness, one whose evidence or testimony is inadmissible. *s.* *asākhya*, *m.* a want of testimony; *adj.* without credit or reputation. *s.*

اسام *āsām*, name of a province, Assam. *h.*

اسامرتھ *a-samarth*, weak, powerless. *s.*

اسامی *asāmī* (pl. of اسم), names; (for اژامی)  
a defendant (in a lawsuit); a tenant, renter, client; a person, or individual; a office, place, appointment, substitution of one person to do the duty of another; ex. ham apai asami pa fulam ko rakhe jate ham, I leave such a one in charge of my duty. *a.*

ار *asāmī-nār*, including all the names applied to revenue settlements made with the proprietors in detail. *a.*

اسان *āsān*, easy, convenient, commodious. *p.*

اسانا *usānā*, *a.* to winnow. *h.*

اسانا *usānā*, *a.* to boil, to cause to boil. *h.*

اسانی *āsānī*, } *f.* facility, easiness; *ba-*  
اسانیت *āsāniyat*, } *āsānī*, easily. *p.*

اساواہان *a-sāwadhān*, careless, in-  
advertent. *s.*

اساوری *asāwarī* or *āsāwārī*, *ā-sāwārī*,  
*f.* name of a *rāga* or musical mode; a kind of pigeon; a kind of cotton cloth. *s.*

اساول *isāval*, *m.* a pursuivant. *t.*

اساوانت *āsāwant*, expectant, dependent. *s.* [pitiful. *h.*]

اساوانت *a-sāwant*, fearful, unquiet.

اسایش *āsāyish*, *f.* rest, ease, tranquillity, repose, quiet, indulgence, enjoyment. *p.*

اسب *ash*, *m.* a horse (properly اسپ, *q. v.*). *p.*

اسباب *ashāb*, *m.* (pl. of سبب) causes; goods and chattels, furniture, tools, apparatus, baggage. *s.*

اسباط *ashbāt* (pl. of سبط), the tribes of Israel. *a.*

امیق *ashak*, past time, days of yore; most excellent, surpassing. *a.*

اسبوع *ashū*, *m.* a week (from سبع seven). *a.*

اسبویہ *a-sabhya*, rude, unfit for society, unpolite. *s.*

اسب *asp*, a horse. *p.*

اسپاہ *ispāt*, *m.* steel of a tough kind. *h.*

اسپاس *ās-pās*, *m.* vicinity, circumference; *adv.* all around, on all sides. *h.*

اسپد *āspad*, *m.* place, footing, rank. *s.*

اسپر *is-par*, upon this, hereupon. *us-par*, thereupon. *h.*

اسپرسی *asparsi*, palpable, tangible.

The word is properly *sparsi*, to which the *alp* (*a*) is prefixed, to avoid the meeting of two quiescent consonants in the beginning of a word, which cannot be pronounced by the Persians and Arabs; *a-sparsi*, intangible (by prefixing the priv. *a* to *sparsi*). *s.*

اسپرشنیہ *ā-sparshanīga*, } impure,  
اسپرشیه *a-sprishya*, } not to be touched. *s.*

اسپرمل *isparmūl*, *m.* name of a plant said to be an antidote to the bite of a snake (*Aristolochia Indica*). *h.*

اسپرہا *isprīhā*, *f.* inclination, desire. *s.*

اسپشت *a-spashta*, indistinct. *s.*

اسغل *ispaqlūd*, *m.* seed of fleawort or plantain (*Plantago psyllum?*). *p.*

اسبک *aspak*, *f.* bridge of a musical instrument; a little horse. *p.*

اسپند *ispand*, *m.* a seed of the hemm plant, burnt at marriages, to drive away evil spirits. In like manner it is burnt some days after a child is born, particularly at the door, to prevent demons, &c., from entering. It is often mixed on these occasions with mustard-seed, and hence has been confounded with it. *p.*

اسپان *isphān*, or *isfahān*, the capital of Persia (till very recently). *p.*

اسپس *ās-pīs* (*v. ās-pās*), all around. *d.*

است *a-sat* (for *asatya*, *q. v.*), unholy, ungodly, non-existent, untrue, false. *s.*

است *ast* or *asta*, setting (as the sun, &c.). *ast-h.* to set (the sun). *s.*

استا *ustā*, *m.* a barber. *h.*

استاچل *astāchal*, the name of a mountain in the west, behind which the sun is supposed to set. *s.*

استاد *istād*, standing, erect. *p.*

امداد *ustād*, *m.* a teacher, a preceptor, a chief in a department; *adj.* skilful, competent. *a.*



استادگی *istādāgi*, f. firmness; resistance. *p.*

استاده *istāda*, standing, set up, erected; hence, a pole, ensign-staff, &c., particularly a prop for supporting the door of a tent, not the tent-pole. *p.*

استادی *ustādi*, f. teaching; adj. masterly (as workmanship, &c.). *p.*

استاذ *astāz* (the same as *ustād*), master, &c. *p.*

استار *istār*, a weight of  $4\frac{1}{2}$  mis-kāls or  $6\frac{1}{2}$  drams. *a.*

استامبول *istāmbol*, also *istāūbol* and *istām-bol*, the city of Constantinople. *p.*

آستان *āstān*, } m. a threshold; a *fakīr's*  
آستانه *āstāna*, } residence. *āstān-bos*, one  
who pays a visit to a superior. *āstān-bosī*, f. paying a respectful visit. *p.*

استبداد *istibdād*, m. absolute dominion, despotism; insisting upon a thing being done. *a.*

استبرأ *istibrā*, m. cleansing; washing one's hands of a business, or desiring to be freed from it; a woman after being divorced from her husband, waiting a certain time (three months according to Muhammadan law), to ascertain whether she is pregnant or not, before she can contract another marriage. *a.*

استبرق *istabraq*, m. green colour; silk, cloth, or satin, whose colour seems to change agreeably to the light it is seen in (particularly green silk). *a.*

استیست *astahyast*, dispersed, scattered, confused, perplexed. *s.*

است *astut* (for *stuti*), f. praise; an anthem, a hymn. *s.*

استتار *istitar*, m. act of concealing. *a.*

استثقال *istithqāl*, m. heaviness, trouble, importunity. *a.*

استثنا *istithnā*, m. exception, distinction. *a.*

استیجاب *istijābat*, f. accepting, consenting; hearing or receiving a petition. *a.* [meases. *a.*

استیاضه *istibāza*, m. immoderate flux of the

استیاضه *istihāza*, undergoing a change; being impossible or absurd. *a.*

استیباب *istihbāb*, m. contracting friendship; an action, the performance of which is meritorious, but the omission of which is not criminal; work of supererogation. *a.*

استیجازت *istijāzat*, f. asking leave, begging permission. *a.*

استیسان *istihsan*, m. approving, praising, taking or considering as a favour. *a.*

استیضار *istihzār*, m. calling, citing to appear, summoning before. *a.*

استیقار *istihkār*, m. despising, vilifying, scorning, treating with contempt. *a.*

استیلاک *istihlak*, m. demanding justice; merit, ability in law it denotes a claim of right preferred by others, to the subject of a sale. *a.*

استیکام *istihkām*, m. confirmation, firmness, strength. *a.* [an oath. *a.*

استیلاف *istihlāf*, causing to swear, exacting

استیلاک *istihlāk*, m. judging from omens; augury. *a.*

استیکدام *istikhdam*, m. employing, making use of the labour of another; asking or getting employment. *a.* [extracting. *a.*

استیکه *istihkāj*, m. expulsion; drawing forth,

استیکه *istihkāj*, m. despising, holding in contempt or in small esteem. *a.*

استیکلاس *istikhklās*, m. desiring to liberate; liberty; freedom. *a.*

استیکه *ustukhkhān*, m. a bone, kernel of the date fruit, &c. *ustukhkhān band*, a splint or fillet for tying up a broken bone. *p.*

استیکامات *istilāmāt*, f. assiduity; wishing to be quiet, permanent, steady, eternal, perpetual, everlasting. *a.*

استیکانت *istidāyat*, desiring to borrow; in its common acceptation it signifies contracting debt in behalf either of one's self or of another. *a.*

استیکارک *istidrak*, m. comprehending, understanding; reaching, overtaking, obtaining. *a.*

استیکاع *istidā'a*, f. request, desire, invitation, supplication, petition. *a.*

استیکال *istidlāl*, m. asking proof, arguments, or reasons; demonstration. *a.*

استیک *astira*, m. a missile weapon, a weapon in general. *astira vidyā* or *astira-bed*, the military science. *astira-han*, unarmed. *s.*

استیک *astar*, m. a mule. *istar*, a harrow. *p.*

استیک *astar*, m. lining. *astar-kārī*, plastering. *p.*

استیک *usturā*, m. a razor (for *استر* q. v.). *p.*

استیک *ustarā*, m. a barber. *h.*

استیکاحت *istirāhat*, f. ease, rest; sleep; repose; tranquillity. *a.*

استیکان *ustaran*, gratis, free, for nothing. *h.*

استیکاج *istirjā'*, m. returning (to God), having recourse to God during affliction; repeating the sentence (from the *kur'ān*), "Verily we are of God and to Him we return." *a.*

استیکداد *istirdād*, m. demanding restitution of any thing, whether given, deposited in trust, or taken without consent; repelling, driving, forcing back. *istardād udām*, reversal of a public sale. *a.*

استیکضا *istirzā*, f. desire to please, willingness, alacrity. *a.*

استیک *astarak*, m. storax. *g.*

استیک *ustara*, m. a razor. This is one of the numerous old Persian words still preserved in Hindustāni, although they have become obsolete in the original. The modern name in Persian for a razor is "tighi dallāki" (note by Binning). *p.* [man. *s.*

استیک *istrī* or *istirī* (for *strī*), f. a wo-

استیک *istrī*, m. smoothing-iron. *istrī-karnā*, a. to iron; to smooth with an iron. *istrī-karā* one who irons linen. *h.*

- استبشاد** *istishād*, m. desiring happiness; being fortunate; considering any thing as a happy presage; conceiving well of any thing. *a.*
- استبشده** *istishād*, m. the dropez; *istishād-i-zikī*, the anasarea; *istishād-i-tablī*, tympany. *a.*
- استشهاد** *istishhād*, m. taking evidence; summoning witnesses; bringing testimony or proof; falling a martyr to religion. *a.*
- استصناع** *istishnā'*, m. a requisition of workmanship, forced labour, pressing into service. *a.*
- استصواب** *istishrāb*, m. approving; consultation. *a.*
- استطاعت** *istitā'at*, f. power, possibility; dependence, submitting to. *a.*
- استظهار** *istishār*, m. imploring assistance; remembering, calling to memory. *a.*
- استعار** *ist'āra*, m. borrowing; using a word metaphorically; a metaphor. *ist'āra-karā'*, a. to beseech, to beg earnestly. *a.*
- استعانت** *ist'ānat*, f. asking assistance, imploring help; assistance, protection. *a.*
- استعجن** *ist'ijāl*, m. hastening, accelerating, ordering one to make haste, despatching any business soon, wishing to make haste. *a.*
- استعداد** *istidād*, f. ability, means, capacity, merit, readiness. *a.*
- استعفا** *istifā'*, m. asking forgiveness; deprecating. *a.* [siring promotion. *a.*]
- استعلا** *istilā'*, m. superiority, exaltation; de-
- استعمال** *istimāl*, m. custom, daily practice, use. *istimāl k.*, to use. *a.*
- استعمالي** *istimālī*, fit for practical use, used; m. fine rice. *a.*
- استغاثه** *istighāsa*, m. asking for help; demanding justice, complaining. *a.*
- استغراب** *istighrāb*, m. great admiration, amazement, wonder. *a.*
- استغراق** *istighrāk*, being drowned, immersed in thought, drowned in sleep, engrossed, wholly employed, &c. *a.*
- استغفار** *istighfār*, m. begging mercy, craving grace, deprecating. *a.*
- استغفرالله** *astaghfirallāh*, I entreat forgiveness of God (or God forgive me! an expression signifying negation). *a.*
- استغنى** *istighna*, independent (in point of fortune), contented; m. content, independence. *a.*
- استفاد** *istifāda*, m. seeking for gain; profit, advantage. *a.* [learned man. *a.*]
- استفتا** *istiftā'*, m. consulting (a lawyer or
- استفراغ** *istifrāgh*, m. vomiting, belching. *a.*
- استفسار** *istifsār*, m. asking an explanation; searching for information, inquiry, interrogation. *istifsā karā'*, a. to inquire, to interrogate, to demand an explanation. *a.*
- استفساري** *istifsārī*, f. the statement of a prosecutor subject to investigation. *a.*
- استفهام** *istifhām*, m. inquiring, inquisitive-ness; asking for explanation, desiring information, *hāfī istifhām*, an interrogative particle. *a.*
- استفهامي** *istifhāmī*, } interrogative (a term
- استفهاميه** *istifhāmīya*, } used in grammar). *a.*
- استقالة** *istikāla*, m. requiring one to cancel an agreement. *a.*
- استقامت** *istikāmat*, f. rectitude, integrity; residence; firmness, constancy. *a.*
- استقبال** *istikbāl*, m. futurity; the ceremony of receiving a visitor in the open air by advancing to meet him; encountering, meeting. *a.*
- استقرا** *istikra*, m. reasoning from induction. *a.*
- استقرار** *istikrār*, confirming, ratifying. *a.*
- استقصا** *istikṣā*, curiosity, strict investigation. *a.*
- استقلال** *istiklāl*, m. intrepidity, resolution, perseverance, vigour; absolute power, perpetuity. *a.*
- استقلاي** *istiklālī*, f. confirming in possession. *a.*
- استك** *astik*, a believer, pious, faithful. *s.*
- استكبار** *istikbār*, m. pride, presumption. *a.*
- استكراه** *istikrah*, f. aversion, reluctance. *a.*
- استكشاف** *istikshāf*, wishing any thing to be made manifest or laid open. *a.*
- استكمال** *istikmāl*, completion, bringing to perfection; wishing any thing finished, or completed. *a.*
- استلزام** *istikzām*, m. necessity, rendering necessary. *a.*
- استماع** *istimā'*, m. hearing, listening (to music, &c. particularly); tidings, report, rumour, that which is heard; in law it denotes hearsay evidence, or indirect testimony, receivable only in particular cases and under certain restrictions. *a.*
- استمالات** *istimalat*, f. encouragement; comfort, consolation. *a.*
- استمبھ** *astambh* or *istambh*, m. the trunk of a tree; column, pile, post, pillar. *s.*
- استمتاع** *istimta'*, m. enjoying, reaping the fruit of, being delighted; celebrating the solemnities of the festival of Mecca; enjoyment of a woman. *a.*
- استمداد** *istimdād*, f. begging assistance. *a.*
- استمرار** *istimrār*, perseverance, continuation; in law it signifies a rent not liable to alteration. *istimār dā*, the holder of a perpetual lease. *a.*
- استمراري** *istimārī*, perpetual, permanent. *istimārī jān'*, fixed or perpetual assessment of rent, *istimārī jol*, a fixed or permanent tenure. *istimārī māl parzān*, permanent or perpetual revenue. *istimārī patā*, a perpetual lease of a farm. *istimārī patā-dār*, the holder of a lease of lands at a permanent rent. *a.*
- استمزاج** *istimzāj*, asking an opinion; searching out one's purpose or intentions. *a.*
- استناد** *istinād*, leaning or resting upon. *a.*

**استنباط** *istimbāt*, m. deducting, extracting, inference. *a.*  
**استنجا** *istinjā*, m. pissing; purification after a natural evacuation. *a.*  
**استنشاق** *istinškāk*, m. throwing water into the nostrils, when performing the *Wāzū*; snuffing up the air or odours, &c. *a.*  
**استوا** *istirā*, parallel, equal; *khatt-i-istirā*, the equator. *a.*  
**استوار** *usturār*, powerful, strong, firm; brave, resolute, solid. *p.*  
**استواری** *usturārī*, f. strength; resolution, firmness, stability. *p.*  
**استویست** *astur-yast*, dispersed, confused, scattered. *s.*  
**استه** *asthi*, m. a bone. *asthi-bhang*, a fracture; a plant of supposed efficacy in fractures (*cissus quadrangularis*). *asthi-bhed*, fracturing a bone. *asthi-paryar*, m. a skeleton. *asthi-shokh*, m. dryness and decay of the bones. *asthi-sandhi*, f. uniting of a broken bone. *s.*  
**استها** *āstha*, f. prop, stay, place or means of abiding; effort, pains, care. *s.*  
**استهان** *asthān* (for *sthān*), m. place, abode, residence. *s.* [ing, not fixed. *s.*  
**استهوار** *a-stharar*, moveable, movable.  
**استهیر** *a-sthir*, restless, unsteady, unstable, uncertain. *a.*  
**استهر** *isthir* (for *sthir*), steady, firm. *s.*  
**استهیرتا** *a-sthiratā*, f. unsteadiness, instability, fickleness. *s.* [steadiness. *s.*  
**استهیرتا** *isthiratā*, f. rest, tranquillity.  
**استهزا** *istihza*, m. derision, laughing at, a joke, jest, scorn. *a.*  
**استهل** *asthal* (for *sthal*), m. place, home, fixed residence, dry or firm ground. *isthal*, a place or stand of a *jākir*. *s.*  
**استهلاک** *istihlāk*, m. ruining, destroying, consuming; wishing death or ruin to any one. *a.*  
**استهلال** *istihlāl*, m. appearing of the new moon; the noise made by a child at its birth. *a.*  
**استهوت** *asthirat*, bony, ossous. *s.*  
**استهونا** *ast-honā*, n. to set (as the sun, &c.). *a.*  
**استهی** *asthi*, m. a bone. (See *asthi*). *s.*  
**استهیرج** *a-sthairj*, m. instability, unsteadiness. *s.*  
**استی** *a-satyā*, untrue, a liar. *s.*  
**آستی** *āste*, (for *آهسته*) easy, gently, softly. *p.*  
**استی** *a-satī*, a bad or unchaste woman. *a-satyā*, untrue, false; m. untruth. *s.*  
**استیادی** *a-satyā-bādī*, a teller of lies, a liar. *s.*  
**استیصال** *istisāl*, m. destroying, eradicating, pulling up by the roots, extirpating. *a.*

**استیعاب** *istī'ab*, m. asking in a present, taking (the whole). *a.*  
**استیفا** *istifā*, m. satisfying completely; paying or receiving the whole of what is due; renouncing, relinquishing; retiring from business or official duties, vacating or resigning a situation. *a.*  
**استیلا** *istilā*, m. predominance, conquest. *a.*  
**استیلاد** *istilād*, in law, signifies a claim made by a man having a child born to him of a female slave, which child he acknowledges, as of his own begetting. *a.*  
**آستین** *āsīn*, f. a sleeve; *āsīn kā sām̐*, a domestic enemy, an enemy who wears the mask of friendship. *p.* [sympathy. *a.*  
**آستیناس** *istīnās*, m. familiarity, intimacy, **آستید** *a-satyā*, false; *a-satyā-bādī*, one who speaks falsehood. *s.*  
**آسجن** *a-sajjan*, unfit, untrue, improper; not respectable, or of good family. *s.*  
**آسجنا** *usijnā*, n. to boil, to simmer. *h.*  
**آسج** *a-such*, foul, impure. *a-suchi*, f. impurity, pollution. *s.*  
**آسحاق** *is-hāh*, m. (a man's name) Isaac. *a.*  
**آسد** *asad*, m. a lion, the sign or constellation Leo (in astronomy). *a.*  
**آسدم** *is-dam*, directly, this moment. *h. p.*  
**آسدھ** *a-siddha*, not effected, invalid, false, untrue, incomplete. *s.*  
**آسدھ** *a-siddha*, wrong, impure, inaccurate, mistaken. *s.*  
**آسر** *asur*, and **آسور** *āsūr*, a demon; the *asurs* reside at the south pole: they are considered demons of the first order, and in constant hostility with the Gods. *āsū*, a form of marriage in which the bridegroom gives to the bride, her father, and paternal kinsmen, as much as he can afford. *s.*  
**آسر** *asra*, m. a corner; hair; blood; a tear. *asra*, f. ten millions. *s.*  
**آسرا** *āsra*, m. hope, dependence, defence, reliance, retreat, shelter, abode, house; ambush, concealment, shade, hiding-place. *s.*  
**آسرار** *asrār*, (pl. of *سر*), secrets, confidential concerns. *isrār*, act of concealing; also, divulging or communicating a secret. *a.*  
**آسراف** *asraf*, m. prodigality, dissipation, abuse of wealth; ruin, extravagance. *a.*  
**آسرافیل** *israfīl*, m. the name of an angel who will sound the last trumpet at the resurrection; a seraph. *a.*  
**آسرائیل** *isrā'īl*, Israel. *banī isrā'īl*, the Israelites, or children of Israel. *a.* [diction. *a.*  
**آسرباد** *āsirbād*, m. blessing, bene-  
**آسرت** *āsrit*, } one who relies on an-  
**آسرتو** *āsartū*, } other; a protégé. *s.*  
**آسردھا** *a-sraddhā*, f. want of faith or confidence, unbelief. *s.*

**آسرام** *āsram*, m. abode, residence; class of mankind, or religious order, whereof the *Hindūs* reckon four, viz. the *Brahmachari*, who devotes his life to religious exercises, austerity, and celibacy. 2nd. *Grihī*, who lives in the world, and rears a family. 3rd. *Vānaprastha*, who retires from the world with his family, and passes his life in devotion in the forest 4th. *Bhikṣu*, or *Bhikkhu*, who lives on alms. s.

**اسرمیل** *asarmel*, } m. the *Aristolochia In-*  
**اسرویل** *asarrel*, } dica, a plant supposed  
to be of great efficacy in curing snake bites. v.  
*isparmul*. d. [protected s.

**اسرن** *asarn* or *asaran*, helpless, un-  
**اسرنا** *usarnā*, n. to retreat, shrink  
from, recede. h.

**اسرمج** *isrinj*, m. minium, cinnabar. p.

**اسرو** *asrū* (or *asru*), m. a tear. s.

**اسری** *asari* *āsuri*, belonging to the *āsurs*,  
demoniacal, diabolical; a division of medicine, surgery,  
curing by cutting with instruments, applying the  
cautery, &c. s. [of demons. s.

**اسریانا** *asari-māya* *āsuri-māyā*, f. deception  
**اسریت** *asrait*, hopeful, trusting, con-  
fident.

**اسریه** *āsraya*, m. a refuge, asylum. s.

**اسشت** *a-sishta*, rude, indecent, ill-be-  
haved; profligate, irregular. s.

**اسطبل** *isṭab*, m. a stable. a.

**اسطرح** *is-tarah* or *is-tarah-se*, in this man-  
ner, thus. *us tarah*, in that manner. h. a.

**اسطرلاب** *asturlāb*, m. an astrolabe. q.

**اسطیقات** *astukasāt*, (pl. of *astukās*) ele-  
ments, principles. *astukasāt uktaḥ*, Euclid's Ele-  
ments of Geometry. g.

**اسطوخودوس** *astukhūdus*, French lavender. g.

**اسعد** *as'ad*, more happy, most happy. a.

**اسفار** *asfar* (pl. of *سفر*) books, volumes; (pl.  
of *safar*) voyages or travels, adventures. a.

**اسفادج** *isfādāj*, m. spinach. p.

**اسفل** *asfal*, inferior, the lowest. a.

**اسفنج** *isfanj*, m. a sponge; a yeast dumpling. g.

**اسفندیار** *isfandiyār*, the son of *Gishtāsh*, of  
the first dynasty of Persian kings. p.

**اسفیان** *isfihān*, *Ispahan*, the capital of  
Persian *Irak* (the ancient Parthia). a.

**اسقاط** *iskāt*, m. causing one to fall; miscar-  
ring; taking away; dying (cattle); procuring an ab-  
ortion. a.

**اسقدر** *is-hadar*, this much, to this extent. h. a.

**اسقیل** *iskil*, m. a squill, a wild onion. g.

**اسکات** *iskāt*, f. pacifying, soothing, si-  
lencing. a.

**اسکانا** *uskānā*, a. to light a fire or  
candle; to excite, to instigate. h.

**آسکت** *āsakt* or *asakt*, *āskat* or *asakat*, f.  
drowsiness, laziness, tardiness. s.

**آسکت** *āsakt*, addicted, devoted to;  
intent upon; fascinated, enamoured, diligent, ze-  
alously active; trusting to, confiding in; eternal. s.

**آسکت** *āsakti*, f. attachment to one  
object or pursuit, diligence, application. s.

**آسکتانا** *āskatānā*, or *asakatānā*, n  
to be lazy. h.

**آسکتی** *āsakti* or *asakti*, *āshakti* or *asakti*  
drowsy, lazy, remiss. h.

**اسکندر** *iskandar*, Alexander. *ishandar* r  
*rumi*, Alexander of Greece, or Alexander the Great. a.

**اسکندری** *iskandari*, of or relating to Alex-  
ander. a.

**اسکندریه** *iskandariya*, Alexandria in Egypt. a.

**اسکندھ** *iskandh* (for *shandh*, q.v.), a sec-  
tion or portion of a poem, a division of a book. s.

**اسکھ** *a-sakh*, m. sorrow, pain, rest-  
lessness, uneasiness, affliction. s.

**اسکھ** *asikh*, m. benediction, admo-  
nition, instruction. s. [blighted, unhappy. s.

**اسکھی** *a-sakhi*, restless, uneasy, af-  
flicted. s.

**اسکن** *a-sagan*, m. bad omen. h.

**اسکندھ** *asgandh* or *isgandh*, m. the  
name of a plant used medicinally (*physalis fœnosa*). s.

**اسل** *usal*, form, figure. *usal pūsal jānā*,  
to be agitated, tossed, to get into confusion. h.

**اسلا** *islā*, consolation, comforting; causing to  
forget. a. [fathers. a.

**اسلاف** *aslaf* (pl. of *سلف*), ancestors, fore-  
fathers. a.

**اسلام** *islam*, m. the religion of Muḥammad,  
orthodoxy (according to Muḥammadans). a.

**اسلام پل** *islam-bol* (for *istāmbol*), the city of  
Constantinople. f.

**اسلامی** *islami*, } faithful, orthodox, a fol-  
**اسلامیہ** *islamiya*, } lower of the Muḥam-  
madian religion. a.

**اسل پسل جانا** *usal-pasal-jānā*,  
n. to be agitated, to be tossed, to get into confusion. h.

**اسلوب** *uslūb* or *aslūb*, m. manner, mode,  
method, order, arrangement. *uslūb-dār*, symmetrical,  
of fair proportions. a.

**اسم** *ism*, m. name; a noun or substantive in  
grammar. *ismi istihām*, an interrogative pronoun.  
*ismi ishāra*, a demonstrative pronoun. *ismi tankir*, an  
indefinite pronoun. *ismi jāmid*, a primitive noun. *ismi*  
*a'zam*, the Almighty name, one of the ninety-nine  
attributes of the Divinity, the utterance of which is  
an irresistible spell over demons. *ismi jalāl*, the glo-  
rious name (of God). *ismi jīm*, a generic name. *ismi*  
*hālīya*, present participle. *ismi 'adad*, a numeral ad-  
jective. *ismi jā'id*, a noun of agency, the nominative  
case. *ismi maf'ūl*, the past or passive participle. *ismi*  
*īfat*, a noun of quality, an adjective. a.

اسما *asmā* (pl. of اسم) names. *asmā, e* *hushū* or *asmā, e* 'ugmā, the ninety-nine names or epithets of God. *a.*

اسما *asmā* or *āsmā*, heaven; adj. high. *p.*

اسماپت असमाप्त *a-samāpta*, unfinished, incomplete. *a-samāpti*, *f.* incompleteness. *s.*

اسمار *asmār* (pl. of اسم), stories, evening entertainments. *a.*

اسماعيل *ismā'īl*, the name of a prophet; Ishmael, son of Abraham. *a.*

اسمان असमान *a-samān*, different, unlike, unequal. *s.*

اسमान असमान *a-sammān*, m. disrespect, disgrace. *s.*

اسمان *āsmān*, m. the sky, the firmament, heaven, the celestial only. *āsmān par kadam rakhā*, to give one's self airs, to aspire, to be vain. *āsmān par khāinchā*, to be proud, to affect greatness. *āsmān se girā*, to fall from the clouds, is applied, particularly by women, to signify an acquisition that has been made suddenly and unexpectedly, without labour or care, and the value of which is inconsiderable. *p.*

اسمانگیري *āsmān-giri*, *f.* a canopy or awning. *p.*

اسماني *asmānī*, heavenly, celestial; azure, cerulean, sky-coloured. *āsmānī 'n*, &c., an arrow, &c. shot in the air. *āsmānī jamānī*, provision against injuries arising from calamitous seasons, &c. on the part of a *zamin-dār*. *p.*

اسم یا مسمی *ism hū musammā*, worthy of the name (it bears), whose name is expressive of its qualities. *a. p.*

اسمیدھ असंयुद्ध *a- and a-dh*, not joined, unconnected. *s.*

اسمبھو असंभव *a-sambhar*, uncommon, inconsistent, unlikely. *s.* [perfect. *s.*

اسمپूर्ण असंपूर्ण *a-sampūrṇa*, incomplete, un-

समत असम्मत *a-sammāt*, dissentient, averse, contrary. *a-sammātī*, *f.* dissent, dislike. *s.*

اسمريت اسمريت *ism-rīti* (= *sm-rīti*), *f.* the Hindu law. *s.* *asm-rīti* *a* *smriti*, *f.* want of memory, forgetfulness. *s.*

اسمर्थ असमर्थ *a-samarth*, weak, powerless, unable, incompetent. *s.*

اسمरण असमरण *a-smaran*, m. forgetfulness, oblivion. *s.*

اسماعيل اسماعيل *isma'īl*, Ishmael, from whom the Arabs claim descent. (Same as *Isma'īl*). *a.*

اسمات असमत *āsamantat*, adv. all round, on every side, wholly, altogether. *s.*

اسमज्ज असमज्ज *a-samanjas*, m. doubt, suspense, suspicion; unconformity, disparity, difference. *s.*

اسमवार *ism-vār*, entry in statements according to the order of persons' names. *a. p.*

اسमय असमय *a-samay*, unsensational, out of time; m. a time of misfortune, distress, an improper time. *s.*

آسان *āsan*, m. the inside or under part of the thigh; a stool, a seat; a small carpet on which the Hindus sit at prayer; seat, posture, attitude, sitting (particularly the attitudes used by Jogis in their devotional exercises, of which they enumerate eighty-four); the withers of an elephant, the part where the driver sits. *āsar tale anā*, to come under subjection. *āsan jorā*, to sit on the hams. *āsan dolā*, spoken of a holy man, who, perceiving by supernatural intelligence that some one in distress has called on him, interposes in his behalf. *āsan se āsan jorā*, to sit close in contact with another person. *āsan lagānā*, to sit obstinately in a given posture, till one's request be obtained. *āsan wārā*, to sit (particularly in an attitude practised by the Jogis); to retain one's seat firmly on horseback. *s.*

آسین *āsīn*, m. the sixth Hindū month, in which the moon is full near the stars in the head of Aries (September–October). *s.*

آسن *āsan*, also *āsan*, m. the name of a tree on which the tasar silkworm feeds. (*Terminalia alata* (tormentosa)). *s.* [named tree. *s.*

آسن *āsan*, m. eating; also the last-

اسنا *asnā*, boiled (from *usannā*, q.v.). *s.*

اسناد *asnād* (pl. of سند), grants, and law-papers in general, documents. *isnād*, an allegation on the authority of another. *a.*

اسناف *asnāf*, m. a snipe, apparently a corruption of the English word. *d.*

استان *asnān*, m. bathing (see *ashnān*). *s.*

استانا *asnānā*, *a.* to cause to boil. *s.*

استنش *as-antashā*, discontented, displeased, dissatisfied. *s.*

استنکھ *as-antokh*, or *as-antop* *a-santokh*, m. discontent, displeasure. *s.*

استنوج *as-sanjog* (or *a-sanjog*), m. want of opportunity. *s.*

استنشی *as-sanshaya*, undoubted. *s.*

استنکھ *as-sankhya*, countless, innumerable. *s.* [bad. *s.*

استنک *as-sangāt*, absurd, improper, *s.*

استنمان *as-samman*, m. disrespect. *s.*

استنمت *as-sammāt*, dissentient, differing from, averse, contrary. *s.*

استنوا *asannā*, *v.* to boil, to simmer. *s.*

استنی *āsani*, *f.* a small carpet, &c. on which the Hindus sit at prayer. *s.* [tunity. *s.*

استنوج *as-sanjog*, m. want of opportunity. *s.*

استنیه *as-such*, harsh, unkind; m. unkindness, want of affection. *s.*

اسو *aswa*, m. a horse. *s.*

اسو *āsav*, m. a kind of intoxicating liquor, distilled from sugar or molasses, rum. *s.*

اسواد *āsrad*, m. savour, relish. *s.*

اسوار *aswār*, m. cavalry, a horseman; mounted riding on any thing, as a horse, a carriage, a ship, &c. *p.*

असुरारुह *asurārūḥ*, mounted on horse-back. *s.* [with battle-axe. *p.*  
 असुरी *asurī*, *f.* riding; a mode of warfare  
 असुवास *asuvāsa*, m. completion, cessation of comfort, encouragement, consolation. *s.*  
 असुवस्ति *is-vāste*, on this account. *us-vāste*, on that account. *h a* [ugly. *s.*  
 असुवहा *a-sobhā*, shapeless, ill-made,  
 असुवपति *asva-pati*, m. master of horses, a title used by some of the Hindu rājās. *s.*  
 असुवथ *asmatth*, m. the sacred fig-tree; (*Ficus religiosa*). *s.*  
 असुज *asuj*, m. the sixth solar month. *s.*  
 असुज *asūj*, invisible, incorporeal. *h.*  
 असुज *a-sorh*, not contrivable, that which cannot be effected by reflection or study; not to be regretted. *h.*  
 असुज *a-saucha*, m. social or legal uncleanness, as from the death of a relation, &c. *s.*  
 असुजी *a-sochī*, careless, indifferent, unconcerned. *h.*  
 असुद *aswad*, black, or blackest, powerful. *a.*  
 असुद *āsudagī*, *f.* quiet, peace, content. *p.*  
 असुदन *āsulan*, (*v.* *āsā*), to be at rest. *p.*  
 असुदे *āsūda*, full, glutted, satiated, saturated; quiet, satisfied, tranquil, at ease, contented. *āsūda-khṛt*, or *āsūda dūt*, or *āsūda hal*, full, replete; contented, in easy circumstances. *āsūda*, in a figurative sense means dead and buried, hence plur. *āsūdagān*, the tranquil ones, *i. e.* the dead. *p.*  
 असुदे *āsūda*, m. legal arrest. *s.*  
 असुदे *asra-sālā*, *f.* a stable. *s.*  
 असुदे *is-vaht*, now, at present. *us-vaht*, then, at that time. *h a*  
 असुदे *a-sok*, (*for askoka*), m. ease, tranquillity, cheerfulness; a kind of tree (*Jonesia asoca*). *s.*  
 असुदे *a-sog*, m. ease, tranquillity; a tree called also *Deva-dāru* (*Uvaria longifolia*). *s.*  
 असुदे *asra-gandhā*, m. the name of a plant (*physalis flexuosa*). *s.*  
 असुदे *a-sogī*, at ease, unmolested. *s.*  
 असुदे *asoi*, this year. *h.*  
 असुदे *asurini*, *f.* the name of the first lunar mansion, of the form of a horse's head (the three stars in the head of Aries). *s.* [der. *s.*  
 असुदे *asūyā*, *f.* detraction, malice, slander. *h.*  
 असुदे *is-hāl*, m. loosening, opening, purging, flux. *a.* [intolerable. *s.*  
 असुदे *a-sahij* or *a-sahij*, insufferable,  
 असुदे *as, hal*, more or most easy. *a.*

असहन *a-sahan*, impatient, not bearing with, unable to endure. *s.*  
 असहनीय *a-sahanīya*, } intolerable, un-  
 सहनीय *asahya*, } bearable. *s.*  
 असि *asī*, eighty. *h.*  
 असि *ase*, him, that, &c. इसे *ise*, this, to this, or him, &c. *h.*  
 असि *as* (*for असि asī*), m. a sword, scimitar. *s.*  
 असि *āsai*, m. meaning, intention, aim; scope, theme, subject; an asylum, abode, or retreat. *s.*  
 आसि *āsīyā*, *f.* a mill. *āsīyā-sang*, a mill-stone. *p.*  
 आसि *āsīyāna*, m. a whetstone. *p.*  
 आसि *āseb*, (*or āsīb*), m. a misfortune (generally means such misfortunes as are the consequence of the shadow of a demon having fallen on one, and so forth), trouble, calamity, damage. *p.*  
 आसि *asījanā*, } a. to boil (food,  
 आसि *asījhnā*, } &c.). *h.*  
 आसि *a-sāchā*, unirrigated (same as *a-sāchā*). *s.*  
 आसि *asīr*, m. a prisoner, a captive. *asīr i āb* a girl, attached to one's native soil. *a.*  
 आसि *asīr*, *f.* a grass, the root whereof is sweet-scented, and used for making *tajfis* (*andropogon muricatum*). *s.*  
 आसि *asīrbād* or *asīrbād*, m. blessing, benediction, salutation. *s.*  
 आसि *asīrī*, *f.* imprisonment, captivity. *a.*  
 आसि *asīsis* or *asīsis*, *f.* blessing; return of compliment from a (Hindu) superior. *s.*  
 आसि *asīsa*, m. a pillow, a cushion, head of a bed. *h.*  
 आसि *a-sesh*, without remainder, entire. *s.*  
 आसि *a-smā*, unbounded, unlimited. *s.*  
 आसि *ā-ama*, amazed, astonished. *as-ā-ama*, bewildered in the head, astounded. *p.*  
 आसि *āsīn*, seated, sitting. *s.*  
 आसि *a-sāchā*, not watered, not irrigated (a field, &c.). *s.*  
 आसि *a-serā*, } m. disobedience, inat-  
 आसि *a-sevan*, } tention. *s.*  
 आसि *asernā*, a. to throw out the water from boiled rice. *h.*  
 आसि *ush*, interj. fie, &c. (*vide uf*). *d.*  
 आसि *ash*, *f.* meat, victuals, viands, soup, broth, gruel, pottage. *āshī jan*, barley water or water mixed with barley. *a.* to combine in any design; to conspire or contrive any thing against another. *ash-māl*, a porridge stick, a peevish. *p.*

آشا **آشا** *āshā*, f. hope, desire; dependence, reliance, trust. *āshā-pāpta*, successful, possessing the desired object. *āshā-bandh*, m. confidence, trust, expectation. *āshā-bhāng*, disappointment. *āshā-want*, expectant, hopeful. *āshā-hin*, desponding, despairing. *s.*

آشا **آشا** *ashā*, m. early morning, dawn, day-break (also *ushā-kāl*), f. the wife of Anurudha. *s.*

آشارت **آشارت** *ishārat*, f. a sign, command, signal, hint. *ism-i-ishāra*, a demonstrative pronoun. *a.*

آشاستر **آشاستر** *a-shāstra*, unlawful, illegal, irregular. *a-shāstriya*, contrary to law, inconsistent with the rules of science. *s.*

آشازم **آشازم** *ashārah* or *āshārḥ*, m. the third solar month, (see **آشازم**). *s.*

آشازم **آشازم** *ashārah*, f. day of the full moon in *Ashārah*. *s.*

آشام **آشام** *āshām*, drink, (in comp.) drinking, as *sharāb-āshām*, wine-drinker. *p.*

آشامیدن **آشامیدن** *āshāmīdan*, to drink, to quaff. *p.*

آشانت **آشانت** *a-shānt*, restless, anxious, unrequited. *a-shānti*, f. anxiety, restlessness. *s.*

آشاورى **آشاورى** *ashāvarī*, f. a *rāginā* or musical mode; a kind of pigeon, a sort of cotton cloth. *s.*

آشاورى **آشاورى** *ashāvarī*, f. a *rāginā* or musical mode; a kind of pigeon, a sort of cotton cloth. *s.*

آشاورى **آشاورى** *ashāvarī*, f. a *rāginā* or musical mode; a kind of pigeon, a sort of cotton cloth. *s.*

آشاورى **آشاورى** *ashāvarī*, f. a *rāginā* or musical mode; a kind of pigeon, a sort of cotton cloth. *s.*

آشاورى **آشاورى** *ashāvarī*, f. a *rāginā* or musical mode; a kind of pigeon, a sort of cotton cloth. *s.*

آشاورى **آشاورى** *ashāvarī*, f. a *rāginā* or musical mode; a kind of pigeon, a sort of cotton cloth. *s.*

آشاورى **آشاورى** *ashāvarī*, f. a *rāginā* or musical mode; a kind of pigeon, a sort of cotton cloth. *s.*

آشاورى **آشاورى** *ashāvarī*, f. a *rāginā* or musical mode; a kind of pigeon, a sort of cotton cloth. *s.*

آشاورى **آشاورى** *ashāvarī*, f. a *rāginā* or musical mode; a kind of pigeon, a sort of cotton cloth. *s.*

آشاورى **آشاورى** *ashāvarī*, f. a *rāginā* or musical mode; a kind of pigeon, a sort of cotton cloth. *s.*

آشاورى **آشاورى** *ashāvarī*, f. a *rāginā* or musical mode; a kind of pigeon, a sort of cotton cloth. *s.*

آشاورى **آشاورى** *ashāvarī*, f. a *rāginā* or musical mode; a kind of pigeon, a sort of cotton cloth. *s.*

آشاورى **آشاورى** *ashāvarī*, f. a *rāginā* or musical mode; a kind of pigeon, a sort of cotton cloth. *s.*

آشاورى **آشاورى** *ashāvarī*, f. a *rāginā* or musical mode; a kind of pigeon, a sort of cotton cloth. *s.*

آشاورى **آشاورى** *ashāvarī*, f. a *rāginā* or musical mode; a kind of pigeon, a sort of cotton cloth. *s.*

آشاورى **آشاورى** *ashāvarī*, f. a *rāginā* or musical mode; a kind of pigeon, a sort of cotton cloth. *s.*

آشاورى **آشاورى** *ashāvarī*, f. a *rāginā* or musical mode; a kind of pigeon, a sort of cotton cloth. *s.*

آشاورى **آشاورى** *ashāvarī*, f. a *rāginā* or musical mode; a kind of pigeon, a sort of cotton cloth. *s.*

آشاورى **آشاورى** *ashāvarī*, f. a *rāginā* or musical mode; a kind of pigeon, a sort of cotton cloth. *s.*

آشاورى **آشاورى** *ashāvarī*, f. a *rāginā* or musical mode; a kind of pigeon, a sort of cotton cloth. *s.*

آشاورى **آشاورى** *ashāvarī*, f. a *rāginā* or musical mode; a kind of pigeon, a sort of cotton cloth. *s.*

آشاورى **آشاورى** *ashāvarī*, f. a *rāginā* or musical mode; a kind of pigeon, a sort of cotton cloth. *s.*

آشاورى **آشاورى** *ashāvarī*, f. a *rāginā* or musical mode; a kind of pigeon, a sort of cotton cloth. *s.*

آشاورى **آشاورى** *ashāvarī*, f. a *rāginā* or musical mode; a kind of pigeon, a sort of cotton cloth. *s.*

آشاورى **آشاورى** *ashāvarī*, f. a *rāginā* or musical mode; a kind of pigeon, a sort of cotton cloth. *s.*

آشاورى **آشاورى** *ashāvarī*, f. a *rāginā* or musical mode; a kind of pigeon, a sort of cotton cloth. *s.*

آشاورى **آشاورى** *ashāvarī*, f. a *rāginā* or musical mode; a kind of pigeon, a sort of cotton cloth. *s.*

آشاورى **آشاورى** *ashāvarī*, f. a *rāginā* or musical mode; a kind of pigeon, a sort of cotton cloth. *s.*

آشاورى **آشاورى** *ashāvarī*, f. a *rāginā* or musical mode; a kind of pigeon, a sort of cotton cloth. *s.*

آشاورى **آشاورى** *ashāvarī*, f. a *rāginā* or musical mode; a kind of pigeon, a sort of cotton cloth. *s.*

آشاورى **آشاورى** *ashāvarī*, f. a *rāginā* or musical mode; a kind of pigeon, a sort of cotton cloth. *s.*

آشاورى **آشاورى** *ashāvarī*, f. a *rāginā* or musical mode; a kind of pigeon, a sort of cotton cloth. *s.*

آشاورى **آشاورى** *ashāvarī*, f. a *rāginā* or musical mode; a kind of pigeon, a sort of cotton cloth. *s.*

آشاورى **آشاورى** *ashāvarī*, f. a *rāginā* or musical mode; a kind of pigeon, a sort of cotton cloth. *s.*

آشاورى **آشاورى** *ashāvarī*, f. a *rāginā* or musical mode; a kind of pigeon, a sort of cotton cloth. *s.*

آشاورى **آشاورى** *ashāvarī*, f. a *rāginā* or musical mode; a kind of pigeon, a sort of cotton cloth. *s.*

آشاورى **آشاورى** *ashāvarī*, f. a *rāginā* or musical mode; a kind of pigeon, a sort of cotton cloth. *s.*

آشاورى **آشاورى** *ashāvarī*, f. a *rāginā* or musical mode; a kind of pigeon, a sort of cotton cloth. *s.*

آشاورى **آشاورى** *ashāvarī*, f. a *rāginā* or musical mode; a kind of pigeon, a sort of cotton cloth. *s.*

آشاورى **آشاورى** *ashāvarī*, f. a *rāginā* or musical mode; a kind of pigeon, a sort of cotton cloth. *s.*

آشاورى **آشاورى** *ashāvarī*, f. a *rāginā* or musical mode; a kind of pigeon, a sort of cotton cloth. *s.*

آشاورى **آشاورى** *ashāvarī*, f. a *rāginā* or musical mode; a kind of pigeon, a sort of cotton cloth. *s.*

آشاورى **آشاورى** *ashāvarī*, f. a *rāginā* or musical mode; a kind of pigeon, a sort of cotton cloth. *s.*

آشاورى **آشاورى** *ashāvarī*, f. a *rāginā* or musical mode; a kind of pigeon, a sort of cotton cloth. *s.*

آشاورى **آشاورى** *ashāvarī*, f. a *rāginā* or musical mode; a kind of pigeon, a sort of cotton cloth. *s.*

آشاورى **آشاورى** *ashāvarī*, f. a *rāginā* or musical mode; a kind of pigeon, a sort of cotton cloth. *s.*

اشجار *ashjār* (pl. of شجر), trees. *a.*  
 اشج *a-shajhī*, impure, unclean (ceremoniously); *f.* impurity. *s.*  
 اشعرج *ashcharj* (for *ashcharja*), *m.* amazement, astonishment, surprise; *adj.* astonishing, wonderful, *a-shcharjya*, *f.* wonderfulness, astonishment [people]. *a.*  
 اشخاص *ashshakhṣ* (pl. of شخص), persons, *a.*  
 اشد *ashadd*, more or most vehement, severe, strong, violent, excessive. *a.*  
 اشدھ *a-shuddh*, impure, inaccurate, wrong. *a-shuddhatā*, *f.* inaccuracy, impurity. *s.*  
 اشدھیا *a-shuddhiyā*, one who speaks or reads wrong. *s.*  
 اشر *asharr*, vicious, malignant, atrocious (or more vicious, &c.). *a.*  
 اشر *ashra*, *m.* a tear. *s.*  
 اشرا *ashrā*, } *m.* cheating, fraud, cir-  
 اشرا *ashray*, } convention; proximity; a retreat, abode, a house; a means of defence; having recourse to protection or refuge; trust, reliance, hope, a patron, a protector. *s.*  
 اشرابات *ash-rābat*, drinks prohibited by the Muhammadan law, such as wines, &c. *a.*  
 اشرار *ashrār* (pl. of شرير), wicked, wretched, criminal, vicious (people). *a.*  
 اشراف *ashraf* (pl. of شریف), nobles, grandees, gentlemen, men of high station. In Kohil-kund, Oude, and Benares, the term is applied to a class of cultivators who claim certain privileges. *a.*  
 اشراق *ishraq*, *m.* splendour, beauty, lustre, lit. the rising of the sun. *a.*  
 اشراقی *ishraqī*, eastern, oriental. *ishraqī-namāz*, morning prayer. *a.* [partnership. *a.*  
 اشراك *ishrāk*, *m.* participating, entering into  
 اشريت *ashrit* (see *āsrit*), a person protected, &c. *a.*  
 اشردھ *a-shraddhā*, *f.* aversion, contempt, disgust, loathing, distrust, disbelief. *a.*  
 اشرف *ashraf*, more noble; *m.* a gentleman, a person of noble or gentled birth, a nobleman. *ashraf-ul-mulk*, the most excellent of created beings, mankind. *ashraf-ul-blad*, the finest of regions. *a.*  
 اشرفی *ashrafī*, *f.* a gold coin so called. The Calcutta *ashrafī* is about 14.15 *sd.*, and the gold of it is better than English standard gold, by five shillings in the ounce, or about one-sixteenth. By the Regulations of May 1793, it should weigh 130-384 grains troy weight, generally called by Europeans, "a gold more" (vide *muhr*). The gold more of Beng. it is worth 16 rupees, that of Madras and Bombay 15 rupees. *p.*  
 اشرم *āshram*, *m.* (same as *āśram*), abode, &c. &c. (v. *āśram*). *s.* [less. *s.*  
 اشرن *a-sharan*, without shelter, help-  
 اشري *āshray*, *m.* same as *āshrā*, *q. v.*  
 اشردت *āshrait*, hopeful, trusting, confident. *s.*

اشري *a-sharīrī*, incorporeal. *s.*  
 اشس *āshis*, *f.* blessing, benediction. *s.*  
 اششت *a-shishṭa*, unpolite, undisciplined, ungoverned; under the dominion of evil habits arising from a neglected education; rude, barbarous. *s.*  
 اشعار *ash'ār* (pl. of شعر), verses, poems. *a.*  
 اشغال *ashghāl* (pl. of شغل), employments, occupations, cares. *ishghāl*, being employed. *a.*  
 اشفاق *ashfāk* (pl. of شفق), kindnesses, favours. *ishfāk*, compassion, tenderness. *a.*  
 اشفتہ *āshufta*, wretched, miserable, distressed, distracted, uneasy, disturbed. *āshufta-hāl*, distressed in condition. *āshufta-khātir* or *āshufta-dīl*, afflicted in mind. *āshufta-naḥ*, with dishevelled hair. *āshufta-sar*, or, *dimēgh*, or, *tab*, distracted in head or brain. *p.*  
 اشفتگی *āshuftagī*, *f.* misery, distraction, uneasiness. *p.*  
 اشفتن *āshuftan*, to disturb, to be confounded. *p.*  
 اشق *ashuk*, gum-ammoniac. *p.*  
 اشقیا *ashqiya* (pl. of شقي), thieves, malefactors. *a.*  
 اشک *ashk*, *m.* a tear, tears. *ashk-bār*, mourning, shedding tears. *ashk-bārī*, *f.* weeping. *p.*  
 اشکار *āshkār*, } apparent, clear, public,  
 اشکارا *āshkāra*, } known, revealed. *p.*  
 اشکارہ *āshkārah*, }  
 اشکال *ashkāl* (pl. of شکل), appearances, figures, shapes, resemblances, forms. *a.*  
 اشکال *ishkāl*, *m.* difficulty, ambiguity, suspicion, painfulness. *a.* [lude, to wheedle. *d.*  
 اشکانا *ishkāna*, to deceive, to tempt, to delude, to wheedle. *d.*  
 اشکالی *ishkāli*, one who excites doubts or difficulties. *a.*  
 اشکت *ashakta*, fond, attached, addicted; able, powerful. *ashakti*, *f.* attachment, fondness; power, might. *s.*  
 اشکت *a-shakta*, powerless, unable. *a-shakti*, *f.* impotence, weakness. *s.* [frank. *s.*  
 اشکت *a-shikshī*, untaught, ignorant.  
 اشکن *a-shakun*, } *m.* portent, evil  
 اشکن *a-shugun*, } omen. *ashakunī*  
 اشکن *a-shugun*, } or *a-shugunī*,  
 portentous, boding evil luck. *s.*  
 اشکیده *a-shakya*, impossible. *s.*  
 اشل *ashāl*, having a dis-jointed, withered, or paralytic hand. *a.* [distich. *s.*  
 اشلوک *ashlok* or *ishlok*, *m.* verse,  
 اشلیکھا *ashlekhā* or *ashleshā*, *m.* the name of the ninth lunar mansion (five stars near the southern claw of Cancer). *s.*  
 اشما *ushmā*, *f.* warmth; wrath. *s.*  
 اشمام *ishmām*, *m.* diffusing odour, shedding perfume; giving to a quiescent consonant a slight sound of *zanna* or *kassa*, but so as not to lengthen the syllable, or make one syllable more. *a.*



**اُشمات** *ushmatā*, f. heat, warmth. *s.*  
**اُشماری** *ashmarī*, f. the stone or gravel  
 (the disease); strangury. *s.*  
**اُشمل** *ashmal*, more or most perfect, complete,  
 surpassing, transcendent. *a.*  
**اُشن** *ashna*, hot, warm, pungent, acrid;  
 m. heat, warmth. *s.*  
**اُشن** *ashan*, m. eating food; also **اُشنان**  
*āshan*, the āsan tree, on which the *tasar* silk-worm  
 feeds (*Terminaria alata tomentosa*). *s.*  
**اُشنا** *āshnā*, an acquaintance, lover, friend;  
*āshnā-parast*, friendly. *p.*  
**اُشنا** *ushannā*, n. to boil. *h.*  
**اُشنان** *ashnān*, m. bathing. *s.*  
**اُشدنی** *āshnāi*, f. friendship, acquaintance.  
*āshnāi-k, a.* to unite, to associate. *āshnāi laqnā*, n. to  
 become intimate, to be united in friendship. *p.*  
**اُشناپانه** *ashnāyāna*, in a friendly manner. *p.*  
**اُشنا** *ushnatā*, f. heat, warmth. *s.*  
**اُشنک** *a-shankā*, fearless, undaunted,  
 secure. *s.*  
**اُشنکا** *āshankā*, f. fear, apprehension,  
 awe, danger; doubt, uncertainty. *s.* [dem. *s.*  
**اُشنیش** *ashnīsh*, m. a turban, a dia-  
 mond **اُش** *ashra*, m. a horse. *s.*  
**اُشواروژ** *ashwārūrj*, mounted on a  
 horse; m. a horseman. *s.*  
**اُشواس** *ashwas*, m. completion, ces-  
 sation, comfort. *s.*  
**اُشوب** *āshob* or *āshūb*, m. tumult, clamour;  
 inflammation of the eyes; terror; misfortune; storm,  
 tempest; an impostor; in comp. exciting. *p.*  
**اُشوہا** *a-shohhā*, ugliness; adj. shape-  
 less, ugly. *s.*  
**اُشوہت** *ashwa-pati*, m. a person of  
 rank, attended by horsemen; a horseman. *s.*  
**اُشوہ** *ashwattha*, m. the holy fig-tree  
 (*Ficus religiosa*). *s.*  
**اُشوچ** *a-shooh*, m. content, tranquillity,  
 absence of care. *a shāuh*, m. impurity; mourning. *s.*  
**اُشوشلا** *ashwa-shala*, f. a stable. *s.*  
**اُشوک** *a-shoh*, at ease, unmolested; m.  
 ease, tranquillity; a plant (*Jonesia asokā*). *s.*  
**اُشوکدھا** *ashwa-gandhā*, f. a plant  
 (*Physalis ferox*). *s.*  
**اُشومیدھ** *ashwa-medh*, m. the actual or  
 emblematic sacrifice of a horse, an ancient religious  
 ceremony among the Hindus. This sacrifice is one of  
 the highest order, and, when performed a hundred  
 times, entitles the sacrificer to the dominion of *svayā*, a  
 or paradise. It appears to have been originally typical;  
 the horse and other animals being simply bound during  
 the performance of certain ceremonies: the actual  
 sacrifice is an introduction of a later period. *s.*  
**اُشون** *ashwin*, m. the sixth Hindi  
 month (September--October). *s.*

**اُشونی** *ashwinī*, f. the name of the first  
 lunar mansion (see *asvini*). *s.*  
**اُشوار** *ashwa-rār*, m. a horseman. *s.*  
**اُشویج** *ashwa-yuj*, f. the first lunar  
 mansion. *s.* [proof. *a.*  
**اُشہاد** *ishhad*, m. taking to witness, bringing  
**اُشہاد** *ashhād* (pl. of **شہاد**), witnesses (such  
 as have been present); eye-witnesses. *a.*  
**اُشبہ** *ashhab*, white, ash-coloured. *a.*  
**اُشد** *ashhadu*, I testify, I declare. *a.*  
**اُشہر** *ashhar*, more or most celebrated; known. *a.*  
**اُشی** **اُشاہ** *āshaya*, m. meaning, intention,  
 aim; an object of desire; theme, subject; shelter;  
 the mind. *s.*  
**اُشیا** *ashyā* (pl. of **شی**), things, effects. *a.*  
**اُشیان** *āshiyān*, } m. a bird's nest. *p.*  
**اُشیانہ** *āshiyāna*, }  
**اُشیت** *ashiti*, eighty. *s.*  
**اُشیر** *ashir*, f. a fragrant root of grass, called  
 in Persian *khos* (*Andropogon muricatum*). *s.*  
**اُشیراد** *ashir-bad*, } m. bless-  
**اُشیروچن** *ashir-e-achan*, } ing, be-  
 nediction. *s.*  
**اُشیش** *a-shesh*, boundless, endless, all. *s.*  
**اُشیش** *āshish*, f. blessing,  
 benediction. *s.*  
**اُصاغر** *asaghīr* (pl. of **اُصغر**), little, mean, con-  
 temptible, low, poor (people). *a.*  
**اُصالت** *isālāt* or *asulāt*, firmness, integrity,  
 solidity of judgment; genuineness. *a.*  
**اُصالتا** *asulatap*, radically, originally, alto-  
 gether, absolutely, in proper person. *a.*  
**اُصاہ** *ashab*, (pl. of **صاحب**), grandees,  
 lords, masters, companions, apostles, friends. In com-  
 position, it signifies possessed of; as, *ashabi 'ilm*, learned  
 men, &c. *ashabi kibar* and *ashabi 'azīn*, the select  
 friends and companions of Muhammad. *ashabi kahf*,  
 the (seven) sleepers of the cave, famed in oriental ro-  
 mance. *a.* [ling. *a.*  
**اُصدار** *isdar*, m. producing, appearing, issu-  
**اُصرار** *isrār*, persevering, obstinacy. *a.*  
**اُصراف** *israf*, m. expenditure, waste, prodi-  
 gality. *israf-k, a.* to squander, &c. *a.*  
**اُصطبغ** *istibāgh*, m. dipping, baptism. *a.*  
**اُصطبغی** *istibāghī*, one who baptizes. *Yahyā*  
*Istibāghī*, John the Baptist. *a.*  
**اُصطبل** *istabil* (vulgarly *astabal*), m. a stable. *a.*  
**اُصطخر** *astakhar*, the ancient name of Per-  
 sepolis. *p.*  
**اُصطلاب** *asturlab*, f. an astrolabe. *g.*  
**اُصطلاح** *istilāh*, f. a phrase, idiom, general  
 acceptance; a figure in rhetoric. *a.*

اصطلاحات *istilāhāt* (pl.), idioms, phrases, forms of speech. *a.*

اصطلاحی *istilāhī*, technical, metaphorical, conventional. *a.*

اصغر *aṣḡar*, less, least, smallest; the minor term in a logical proposition. *a.* [*spinosa*]. *a.*

اصف *asaf*, m. the asper tree (*Capparis*)

آصف *āsef*, the name of a man, considered to have been Solomon's *wazīr*. *āsaḡ-rā'e*, prudent as *āsaḡ*. *āsaḡ-ul-dawla*, the *āsaḡ* of the state; a title generally applied to a *wazīr*. *a.*

اصفار *aṣḡar* (pl. of صفر), ciphers. *a.*

اصفر *aṣḡar*, yellow, saffron-coloured. *a.*

اصفهان *iṣḡahān*, m. Ispahān, till recently the capital of Persia. *p.*

اصل *asl*, f. lineage; origin, root; foundation; a capital, principal sum, stock in trade. *apl-us-rūs*, m. liquorice. *a.*

أصل *aslan* or *aslā*, by no means, never, not at all. *aslan muṭlaqan*, absolutely never, by no manner of means. *a.*

اصلاح *iṣlāḥ*, f. amendment, cure, correction. *a.*

اصح *aṣḡḥ*, best, most correct. *a.*

اصلي *asli*, pure, of a noble family, noble, essential, radical, original; a registered village. *a.*

اصم *aṣamm*, deaf; a surd number in arithmetic, opposite of *manḡk*. *asamm*, the square root of a surd. *a.*

اصناف *aṣnāf* (pl. of صنف), sorts, kind, varieties. *a.* [*reputations*]. *a.*

أصوات *aṣwāt*, (pl. of صوت) voices, sounds.

أصول *uṣūl*, (pl. of أصل) causes, roots; a mood or tone. *a.*

أصهار *aṣḡḥār* (pl. of صهر), near relations, general term for all relations by marriage within the degree in which marriage is prohibited. *a.*

أصيل *asīl*, well-born, noble, genuine; f. a maid-servant who is free, in opposition to *laundī*, a female purchased slave. *a.*

أضافت *iẓāfat*, f. addition, an adjunct, an epithet; it is in grammar applied to the short vowel *kasra*, between two Persian nouns in the formation of the genitive case, or on the addition of an adjective. *ḡadati iẓāfat*, the genitive case. *a.*

أضفة *iẓāfa*, m. addition, junction, augmentation, attribute. *a.*

اضطراب *iẓtirāb*, m. agitation, perturbation, restlessness, anguish, trouble, chagrin. *a.*

اضطرابي *iẓtirābī*, f. haste, impatience. *a.*

اضطرار *iẓtirār*, m. } violence, constraint, agi-  
اضطراري *iẓtirārī*, f. } tation. *a.*

أضعاف *aẓẓāf*, double. *iẓẓāf*, act of doubling, duplication. *a.* (impotent). *a.*

أضعف *aẓẓāf*, very helpless or weak, most

أضلاع *aẓlā'*, (pl. of ضلع) districts; sides (of a square, &c.); ribs; convexities; arches. *a.*

أطاعت *itā'at*, f. subjection, obsequiousness, reverence, worshipping, obedience, submission. *a.*

أطاليق *atāliq*, m. preceptor, a guardian or governor. *atāliqī*, instruction. *p.*

أطبا *atibbā*, (pl. of طبيب), physicians. *a.*

أطراف *atrāf* (pl. of طرف), sides, environs, confines, skirts, districts; all around. *a.*

أطري *itri-phal*, } m. a kind of electuary;  
أطريف *itri-fal*, } vide *itri-phal*.

أطفأ *itfā*, extinction, putting out (a fire). *a.*

أطفال *atfāl*, (pl. of طفل), children, family. *a.*

أطلاع *ittilā'*, f. manifesting, informing, declaring, investigating, knowledge, information. *ittilā'-k*, to acquaint, inform. *ittilā'-nāma*, a written declaration, or notice in writing; a summons or citation. *ittilā'-mand*, informed, acquainted. *a.*

أطلاق *itlāq*, m. setting at liberty; divorcing; freedom, disengagedness; in law, the office and records of summonses, also fees thereon. *a.*

أطلاق نويس *itlāq-nawīs*, m. the officer who keeps the register of summonses and of the fees thereupon. *a. p.*

أطلس *atlas*, m. satin. *atlasī*, of or resembling satin made of satin. *a.*

أطماع *itmā*, strong desire, longing for. *a.*

أطمئنان *itmānān*, m. tranquillity, content, security, repose, rest, quiet. *itmānī khāfir*, peace of mind. *a.*

أطناب *aṭnāb* (pl. of طناب) tent ropes. *a.*

أطوار *aṭwār*, (pl. of طور) manners, behaviour, devoirs. *khush-aṭwār*, well bred. *a.*

أطول *aṭwal*, very long or tall, prolix. *a.*

أطهار *aṭḡār* (pl. of طاهر), the pure. *iṭḡār*, purifying, purification. *a.*

أظلم *aẓlam*, more or most oppressive. *a.*

أظهار *iẓḡār*, m. demonstration; revealing, publication, evincing. *a.*

أظهر *aẓḡar*, very clear, more apparent. *aẓḡar min ash shamsī*, clearer than the sun. *a.*

أعادت *ādat*, (also āda), f. repetition, revising; visiting the sick. *a.*

أعتق *itlak*, liberation, manumission. *a.*

أعانت *ānat*, f. help, aid, succour, favour, assistance. *a.*

اعتبار *itibār*, m. belief, faith, confidence, respect, esteem, veneration, reliance. *itibār rakhmā*, or *itibār-k*, to give credit to, to believe. *a.*

اعتباري *itibārī*, trusty, confidential. *a.*

اعتدال *itidāl*, m. evenness, equilibrium; temperateness; rectitude, temperature, moderation. *a.*

اعتذار *ʿiṭizār*, m. an excuse, apology. *ʿiṭizār-nāma*, m. a letter of apology. *a.*

اعتذاري *ʿiṭizārī*, one who apologizes. *a.*

اعتراض *ʿiṭirāz*, f. refusing assent, objecting, discussion; criticism, animadversion, displeasure, opposition. *a.* [who objects. *a.*

اعتراضي *ʿiṭirāzī*, f. displeasure, anger; one

اعتراف *ʿiṭirāf*, m. confession, acknowledgment, avowal. *a.*

اعتزاز *ʿiṭizāz*, excelling, overcoming. *a.*

اعتزال *ʿiṭizāl*, secession, dissent; abdicating or withdrawing from office. *a.* [sin. *a.*

اعتصام *ʿiṭṣām*, preserving one's self from

اعتقاد *ʿiṭilād*, m. confidence, faith, trust, belief. *a.*

اعتقادي *ʿiṭilādī*, one who has faith &c., or in whom faith is placed. *a.*

اعتكاف *ʿiṭikāf*, m. restraining, curbing one's passion from religious motives, as in Lent; continuing in the mosque (partially at Mecca). *a.*

اعتماد *ʿiṭimād*, m. faith, confidence; hope, dependence, reliance. *a.*

اعتمادي *ʿiṭimādī*, one in whom confidence is placed, a trustworthy person. *a.*

اعننا *ʿiṭinā*, taking pains, anxiety, care. *a.*

اعجاز *ʿiʿjāz*, m. disappointment; a miracle; wonder, amusement, astonishment, surprise. *ʿiʿjāz masbūṭī*, miraculous cure, equalling the wonderful cures of the Messiah. *a.*

اعجم *aʿjam*, a barbarian, a rustic: the term is strictly employed to one who does not speak pure Arabic, but it generally denotes a Persian. *a.*

اعدا *aʿdā* (pl. of عدو), foes, enemies. *a.*

اعراب *ʿarāb*, m. a vowel, the using of the vowel-points. *ʿarāb*, the wandering Arabs of the desert. *a.*

اعرابي *aʿrābī*, an Arab of the desert. *a.*

اعرج *ʿarāj*, crippling, or making lame. *a.*

اعراض *ʿirāz*, flying from, aversion. *ʿirāz-k*, to turn away from any thing with abhorrence. *a.*

اعراف *aʿrāf*, m. purgatory: according to the Musalmāns it is a kind of neutral space between heaven and hell. The poet Sāʿid says that "to those in heaven Aʿraf would seem hell, but the hellites would call Aʿraf paradise."

اعرج *aʿraj*, cripple from birth. *a.*

اعزاز *ʿizāz*, m. respect, attention. *a.*

اعزة *aʿizza* (pl. of عزبة), very excellent, worthy, or dear (persons or people). *a.* [sinews. *a.*

اعصاب *aʿṣāb*, (pl. of عصب) nerves, tendons,

اعضا *aʿza*, (pl. of عضو) members of the body.

*aʿzaʿ faṭīṣal*, organs of generation. *aʿzāʿ raʿīsa*, the vital parts, as the heart, brain, &c. *a.*

اعظم *aʿẓam*, greatest, or very great. *a.*

اعلا *aʿlā*, } supreme, high, the Most High. *a.*

اعلي *aʿlā*, }  
اعلام *ʿilām*, m. proclaiming, indicating, announcing; a warrant, notification. *a.*

اعلان *ʿilān*, m. publishing, divulging. *a.*

اعلم *aʿlam*, most knowing or wise. *a.*

اعما *aʿmā*, for اعمي, blind, ignorant. *a.*

اعمال *ʿimāl*, applying. *aʿmāl*, (pl. of عمل) action, conduct. *a.*

اعمي *aʿmā*, blind, ignorant: a desert. *a.*

اعيان *aʿyān* (pl. of عين), eyes; grandees, nobles. *aʿyān haṣrat*, courtiers. *a.*

آغا *āghā*, a master, lord; an āghā. *t.* [agarie. *g.*

اغاريقن *aghārīkūn* (āḡapukōn) common

آغاز *āghāz*, m. beginning, commencement. *āghāz-k*, to begin. *p.*

اغراق *aghṛāḡ*, submersion: in rhetoric it signifies excessive praise or censure. *a.*

آغشته *āghishṭa*, mixed, macerated, polluted. *p.*

آغل *āghil* (also āghil) a sheep-cote in a mountain, an enclosure for sheep &c. in a plain. *āghāl*, a bar or bolt. *p.*

اغلاق *aghlaḡ*, m. difficult to be understood, abstruse; an obstacle. *a.*

اغلل *aghlaḡ* (pl. of غل), yokes or chains for the neck. *a.*

اغللم *aghlaḡm*, m. inflaming with desire, provoking to venery; sodomy. *a.*

اغلب *aghlaḡ*, superior, stronger; adv. most likely, for the most part. *aghlaḡ haṡ*, it is most likely, it generally happens. *a.*

اغلبش *aghlaḡmish*, a king of Turkestan, descended of the great Jings Khān. *t.*

اغلي *aghli*, f. the bolt of a door; same as ardaḡā. *d.*

اغماض *aghmaḡz*, m. dissimulation, superciliousness; ogling, coquetry. *a.*

اغماضي *aghmaḡzī*, one who is supercilious, proud, &c. *a.*

اغنيا *aghniyā* (pl. of غني), the rich. *a.*

اغوا *aghwa*, m. seduction, temptation. *aghwa-k*, to seduce, to lead astray. *a.*

آغوش *āghush*, f. an embrace; the bosom. *p.*

اغيار *aghīār*, (pl. of غير), strangers, foreigners, unknown persons, rivals. *a.*

اغياري *aghīārī*, f. strangeness, rivalry. *a.*

آف *af*, fyee! pooh! for shame! alas! *af-k*, to disapprove of, to lament. *af hu-jānā*, to become ruined. *a.*

آف *af*, the sun; the musk-deer. *p.*

آفات *āfat*, (pl. of آفت) calamities, evils, misfortunes dangers. *a.*

افغانه *afghāna* (pl. of افغان), the people of Afghanistan, the Afghān race. *a.*  
 آفاق *āfāk* (pl. of افق), horizons, quarters of the heaven, the world or universe, regions. *a.*  
 افادت *ifakat*, *f.* } convalescence, recovery  
 افاده *ifāda*, *m.* } from a swoon, &c. *a.*  
 افانین *afānūn* (pl. of افنون), branches. *a.*  
 آفت *āfat*, *f.* misfortune, wretchedness, calamity. *āfat-rasīda* or *āfat-zada*, involved in misfortune. *a.*  
 آفتاب *āftāb*, *m.* the sun, sunshine. *āftāb-parast*, a worshipper of the sun. *āftāb-parastī*, *f.* the worship of the sun. *āftāb-gīr*, a parasol. *p.*  
 آفتابه *āftāba*, *m.* an ewer, a water-pot. *p.*  
 آفتابی *āftābī*, *f.* a parasol of a particular form; *a* target studded with gold. *p.*  
 افتادگی *iftādagī*, *f.* a fall, the act of falling. *p.*  
 افتادن *iftādan*, to fall, to happen.  
 افتاده *iftāda*, fallen, prostrated. pl. *iftādā-gān*, the fallen, the unfortunate. *p.*  
 افتان *iftān*, falling. *iftān o khezān*, falling and getting up, met. with great difficulty. *p.*  
 افتاوا *iftāwa*, *m.* an ewer (v. *āftāba*). *p.*  
 افتخار *iftikhār*, *m.* glory, honour, elegance, gracefulness. *a.* [tation. *a.*  
 افترا *iftarā*, *f.* calumny, slander, false imputation.  
 افتراحتن *iftāḥḥtan* (v. *āftāz*), to raise aloft, to extol. *a.* [numbers, single ones. *a.*  
 افراد *afād* (pl. of فرد), individuals, singular  
 افراد *ifrad*, *m.* withdrawing from society. *a.*  
 افراز *afīz*, exalting (used in composition). *p.*  
 افراسیاب *afraṣyāb*, name of an ancient prince of Turan, one of the heroes of the *Shāhnāma*, ultimately slain by Rūstam. *p.*  
 افراط *ifrāt*, *m.* excess, superfluity. *ifrātī-akhlāt* and *ifrātī khān*, plethora. *a.*  
 افرنجی *afrañjī*, a Frank, or native of Europe, a crusader. *a.* [united. *p.*  
 افروخته *afroḥṭa*, set on fire, kindled, illuminated.  
 افروختن *afroḥṭan* (v. *afroḥ*), to set on fire, to burn, to kindle. *p.* [composition) *p.*  
 افروز *afroz*, flaming, enlightening (used in  
 افرویدگار *afroīda-gār*, *m.* the Creator. *p.*  
 آفریدن *afroīdan* (v. *afroīn*), to create. *p.*  
 آفریده *āfroīda*, created, a created being. *p.*  
 آفرین *af rīn*, bravo! well done! (in comp.)  
 creating, as *jāhān-āfrīn*, creator of the world; *m.* the Creator. *afroīn-k*, *a* to praise, to applaud. *p.*  
 آفرینش *āfroīnīsh*, *f.* the creation. *p.*  
 آفریننده *āfroīnanda*, creating; the Creator. *p.*

افرا *afzā* or *afzā'e*, (v. of *afzūdan*), increasing (used in comp.). *p.* [ing *p.*  
 افزایش *afzāyīsh*, *f.* act of increasing or addition.  
 افزایشنده *afzāyānda*, that which increases. *p.*  
 افزود *afzūd*, *m.* increase, addition, abundance; *adj.* more. *p.*  
 افزودگی *afzūdagī*, *f.* increase, addition. *p.*  
 افزودن *afzūdan* (v. *afzā*), to increase. *p.*  
 افزون *afzūn*, more, manifold, greater, much, increasing. *p.*  
 افزونی *afzūnī*, *f.* increase, enlargement. *p.*  
 افسانه *afṣāna*, *m.* a tale, fiction, story, romance. *afṣāna-gō*, *m.* a romance-teller. *afṣāna-gō*, *f.* the profession of a story-teller. *p.*  
 افسر *afṣar*, *m.* *f.* a crown, diadem. *p.*  
 افسردن *afṣardan*, to wither, to flag. *p.*  
 افسردگی *afṣardagī*, *f.* dejection, melancholy, "lowness or depression of spirits. *p.*  
 افسرده *afṣarda*, dejected, dispirited, melancholy, low-spirited. *afṣarda-khūn*, depressed, dispirited. *afṣarda dil*, lant-hearted, low-spirited, dejected. *p.*  
 افسنتين *afṣantīn* (افشار), wormwood. *g.*  
 افسوس *afṣos*, *m.* vexation, sorrow, concern; interj. *ah!* alas! *afṣos-k* or *afṣos-khānā*, to express sorrow or regret. *p.*  
 افسون *afṣūn*, *m.* incantation, verses used in spells or enchantments, fascination, sorcery. *afṣūn-k*, *a* to enchant, to use spells and incantations. *p.*  
 افسون ساز *afṣun-saz*, *m.* an enchanter, one who  
 افسونگر *afṣūn-gar*, *f.* uses spells, a sorcerer. *afṣūn-sāzi* or *afṣūn-garī*, *f.* enchantment, witchcraft. *p.*  
 افشا *ifṣā*, *m.* divulging, publishing. *a.*  
 افشان *afshān*, dispersing, scattering, (used chiefly in composition; as, *gul-afshān*, strewing roses; *zār-afshān kaghaz*, paper sprinkled with gold). *p.*  
 افشاندن *afshāndan*, to scatter, disperse. *p.*  
 افشانی *afshānī*, *f.* dispersion, sprinkling; scattered over, as, *afshān kaghaz*, paper sprinkled over with gold dust. *p.*  
 افشرد *afshurda*, squeezed, filtered. *p.*  
 افشرد *afshara* (for *āb-shara*, *q.* v.), lemonade, sherbet. *d.* [correctly. *a.*  
 افصح *afṣaḥ*, very eloquent, speaking very  
 افضل *afzāl*, (pl. of فضل), graces, favours, virtues. *afzāl*, benefiting, making to excel. *a.*  
 افضل *afzāl*, } more or most excellent. *a.*  
 افضلتر *afzaltar*, }  
 افضلیت *afzālīyat*, excellence, pre-eminence. *a.*  
 انظار *ifṣār*, *m.* breaking a fast. *ifṣār-k*, *a.* to break one's fast in the evening after fasting all day as the Muslims do in the month of *Ramāzān*. *a.*

افطاري *ifṭārī*, that which is proper for fast-breaking. *a.*

افعال *af'al*, (pl. of فعل) *af'āl*, actions, conduct. *a.*

افعى *af'ī* (properly افعى *af'ā*), *m.* a serpent. *a.*

افغان *afghān*, lamentation: interj. alas! *p.*

افغان *afghān*, the name of a race of people who inhabit the country to the N. W. of Lahore, called also *Pathāns*: they are supposed or rather they themselves pretend, to be of Jewish extraction. *a.*

افغانى *afghānī*, of or relating to the *Afghāns*; the *Afghān* language. *a.*

افق *afk*, *m.* the horizon; a tract or region of the earth; (poet.) the world. *a.*

افكار *afkār* (pl. of فكر) *afkār*, thoughts, meditations, opinions, counsels. *a.*

افكار *afkār*, wounded; *m.* a sore (on the back of a horse, &c.) *p.* [position *p.*

افكن *afkan*, overthrowing, (used in com-

افكندن *afkandan*, to throw down, to cast. *p.*

افكندۀ *afkanda*, overthrown, cast forth. *af-*  
*gandagi*, *f.* act of overthrowing. *p.*

افلاس *iflās*, *m.* bankruptcy, penury, poverty, want; sometimes written *iflās*. *a.* [Arabs. *a.*

افلاطون *afṭāṭūn*, Plato, (so called by the

افلاك *afāk* (pl. of فلك) *afāk*, the heavens, heavenly spheres. *a.* [or heavenly spheres. *a.*

افلاكى *afākī*, celestial, relating to the heavens

افواج *afwāj* (pl. of فوج) *afwāj*, armies, crowds. *afwāj-*  
*kāhira*, a victorious army. *afwājī shaiqūn*, a host of  
devils met. a multitude of children. *a.*

افواه *afwāh* (pl. of فوه) *afwāh*, *m.* mouths; *f.* doubtful news; fame, report. *a.*

افواهي *afwāhī*, famed, reported, noised about. *a.*

افيم *afīm*, *f.* opium. *h.*

افيمچي *afīmchī*, *m.* } an eater of opium;

افيمان *afīmān*, *f.* } (fig.) a sot. *h.*

افيمي *afīmī*, *m.* }

افيون *afyūn*, *f.* opium. The inspissated juice of the *Papaver somniferum*. *a.*

افيونى *afyūnī*, an opium-eater. *a.*

افا *ākā*, *m.* master; owner. *p.* [dred. *a.*

افارب *ākārib* (pl. of قريب) *ākārib*, relatives, kin-

افايا *ākāyā*, the acacia; also the expressed juice of its fruit. *g.*

اقالة *ākālā*, the cancelling of a sale, on condition of furnishing an equivalent for the original price of the article; breaking a contract. *a.*

اقاليم *ākālīm*, (pl. of اقليم) *ākālīm*, climates, regions. *a.*

اقامت *ikāmat*, *f.* resting, staying, abode, residence, dwelling. *a.*

اقبال *ikhāl*, *m.* prosperity, good fortune, felicity; acceptance of a bond or bill. *ikhāl-da'wā*, confession of judgment. *a.*

اقبالمند *ikhāl-mand*, prosperous, of good fortune. *ikhāl-mandi*, *f.* prosperity, good fortune. *a. p.*

اختباس *ikhtibās*, *m.* borrowing (fire from another); acquiring, procuring, gaining; asking, begging; quotation. *a.* [to imitate. *a.*

اختدا *ikhtidā*, imitating, following. *ikhtidā-k.*

اقتدار *ikhtidār*, *m.* power, authority; excellence, dignity. *a.*

اقتسام *iktisām*, *m.* division, partition. *a.*

اقتصار *iktisār*, *m.* abbreviation, abridgment, restriction; determining or fixing the bounds of any thing; failing, wasting. *a.*

اقتضا *ikhtizā*, claim, requisition, demand. *a.*

اقدام *ikhtimār*, *m.* intrepidity, resolution, firmness, spirit; endeavour, effort, diligence, attention, care. *ikhtimār namudan*, to approach. *a.*

اقدس *ahdas*, very holy, or most sacred. *a.*

اقرار *ikhrār*, *m.* promise, agreement, assurance, attestation; confession, confirmation; in the language of the law it means the notification or avowal of the right of another upon one's self. *ikhrār k.*, *a.* to promise. *ikhrār nama*, *m.* written agreement, indenture, bond, contract, a deed of assent or acknowledgment in general. *ikhrār 'ama*, a public acknowledgment of donation, or confession; a will or testament. *ikhrār-dānapatra*, a conditional deed of gift. *a.*

اقرارى *ikhrārī*, one who assents, acknowledges or confesses. *a.*

اقرارى اذمى *ikhrārī-azamī*, *m.* a prisoner who pleads guilty. *a.*

اقران *akrān* (pl. of قرين) *akrān*, equals (in age, rank, &c.). *a.*

اقراب *akrab*, most near, more near. *a.*

اقربا *akribā* (pl. of قريب) *akribā*, kindred, friends, allies. *a.* [ments. *a.*

اقساط *aksāt* (pl. of قسط) *aksāt*, portions, instal-

اقسام *akšām* (pl. of قسم) *akšām*, various kinds, of every sort. *a.*

اقصا *akṣā*, } extreme, very or most distant,

اقصى *akṣā*, } extremely. *a.* [of land. *a.*

اقطاع *ikhtā'*, cutting, dividing, an assignment

اقل *akall*, less or least, very little. *a.*

اقل بار *akhal-bār*, the Indian shot-plant

(*Conna Indica*), a beautiful flower. The word seems to be a corruption of some Arabic term. (Binning) *a.*

اكلف *aklaf*, *m.* a Muhammadan who for some adequate cause has omitted circumcision, but is not thereby disqualified from giving evidence in court. *a.*

اقليم *iklīm*, *m.* climate, country; according to

Moslem geographers, there are seven *aklīmāt* "climates" or "countries" which occupy a fourth part of the world, called the *raḥḥ* "muskaa" inhabited fourth part." The other three quarters of the globe are supposed to be utterly uninhabitable (Binning). *g.*

اقوال *akwāl*, (pl. of قول), words, sayings, agreements, promises. *a.*

اقوام *akwām* (pl. of قوم), tribes, nations. *a.*

آك *āk* (Dakhanī, āg), m. curled flower-gigantic swallowwort (*Ascepias gigantea*), celebrated among native practitioners for its many medicinal qualities; a sprout of sugar cane

اِك *ik* (for ايك) one (chiefly used in compound expressions as) *ik laṭa*, single. *s.*

اِكّا *ikkā*, single, incomparable, superexcellent; in an earring of a single pearl; an ornament worn on the wrist, often hollow, containing perfume; a champion, who serves alone, without being attached to any corps. *s.*

اِكّا *ikkā*, m. a father; a dear or intimate friend; f. an elder sister. *d.*

اِكْبَر *akbār* (pl. of اكبر or كبير) the great or grandees; people of rank *akbar* or *ghān*, high and low, rich and poor. *a.*

اِكْبَر *a-kāj*, m. loss, detriment; hurt, injury, prejudice; uselessness. *s.*

اِكْبَر *a-kāj*, useless (animal, thing, or person); a retarder. *s.*

اِكْر *ākār* (corruptly *akār*), m. appearance, aspect, shape, stature, likeness; hint, sign, token; the letter ا. *s.*

اِكْر *a-kār*, } useless, of no avail (properly *a-kārath*). *d.*

اِكْر *a-kārath*, unprofitable, fruitless, yielding no return, vain. *h.*

اِكْر *a-kār*, m. absence of cause; adv. causelessly, groundlessly. *s.*

اِكْس *ākās* or *akās*, m. the sky, the firmament, the heavens; space; air; the fifth element of the Hindus, more subtle than air, *ākās-bani*, f. revelation, a voice from heaven. *s.*

اِكْس *ākās-bhṛtī*, f. subsistence not derived from any certain funds, or depending on any particular person; living from hand to mouth. *s.*

اِكْس *ākās-bhṛtī*, one whose subsistence is fortuitous. *s.*

اِكْس *ākās-bel*, f. the air-creeper (*Cuscuta reflexa*?) it has no root or leaves, but grows on the tops of trees. *s.*

اِكْس *ākās-paran*, m. a vegetable growing on other trees; air-plant or dodder. (*Oscula trifida*) *s.*

اِكْس *ākās-dīgā*, m. a lamp which the Hindus hang aloft on a bamboo in the month of Kārtik, a beacon (in Dakh., *ākās-dīnā*). *s.*

اِكْس *ākās-mukhī*, m. a devotee of the Śaiva sect; his devotion consists in holding his face up to the sun, so that, after some time, it is difficult for him to hold it in the natural position. *s.*

اِكْس *ākās-mandal*, m. the atmosphere, the celestial sphere. *s.*

اِكْس *ākās-nim*, m. a plant growing on the nim trees (a kind of *Epidendrum*) *s.*

اِكْس *ākās-nānī*, f. a voice from heaven, revelation. *s.*

اِكْس *ākāsī*, eighty-one. *h.*

اِكْس *ākāśī*, aerial, celestial, atmospheric. *ākāś-bana*, cerulean, azure. *s.* [*ākās*].

اِكْس *ākāś*, m. the sky (same as

اِكْل *akāl* or *ākāl* *a-kāl* (or *ākāl*), m. a famine, a general scarcity; unseasonableness, extremity, pinch; adj. unseasonable, untimely, premature. *a-kāl-barshā*, untimely rain. *akāl-phal*, a fruit produced out of season. *s.*

اِكْل *akkāl*, a glutton, an enormous eater. *a.*

اِكْل *akālā*, a. to boil water. *h.*

اِكْل *a-kām*, unprofitable, fruitless. *s.*

اِكْل *ākānshā*, f. wish, desire, expectation, purpose, intention. *s.*

اِكْل *ākānshī*, desirous; desired expected. *s.*

اِكْل *ākānshī*, desirous, full of hope, expecting, asking, inquiring. *s.* [*one*. *h.*

اِكْل *ikānānī* or *ikānne*, ninety-

اِكْل *ikān*, fifty-one. *h.*

اِكْل *ik-bar* (for *ek bār*), one time. *h. p.*

اِكْل *akbar*, very great; a man's name. *a.*

اِكْل *akbar al-raī*, } presumptive evidence

اِكْل *akbar-rūī*, } sufficiently strong to convict. *a.*

اِكْل *akbarī*, of or relating to the Emperor

Akbar; name of a sweetmeat; also of a gold coin worth a guinea and a half of our money. *a.*

اِكْل *ikepcheā*, head-ornament. *h. p.*

اِكْل *akat* or *ukti*, f. speech, what is spoken, language; contrivance, invention. *akat bānā*, to make up a story, to invent, contrive. *akat* *to* to discover, to find out. *s.*

اِكْل *akta*, spoken, used in law documents for "aforesaid, above named." *s.*

اِكْل *uktārā*, a. to promote, to forward. *h.*

اِكْل *uktārā*, an instigator, promoter. *h.*

اِكْل *iktālās*, forty-one. *h.*

اِكْل *uktānā*, n. to fret, to be melancholy or dejected; to be out of humour with, to be tired of, to tire. *h.*

اِكْل *iktisāb*, m. gain, acquisition. *a.*

اِكْل *iktifā*, f. sufficiency, contentment. *iktifā-k.*, to content one's self; to stop short. *a.*

اِكْل *iktah*, staring with a fixed look. *s.*

اِكْل *a-kath*, } not to be spoken,

اِكْل *a-kathya*, } unfit to be mentioned; unutterable, obscene. *s.* [*grandiflora*].

اِكْل *akfī*, f. the agati tree (*Echymomena*

اِكْل *iktīs*, thirty-one. *h.*

اکت **اکٹ** *ukaṭ*, contrivance, invention. *h.*

اکٹانا **اکٹانا** *ukṭānā*, a. to dig up slowly a thing which is buried in the ground; to extract a secret gradually and artfully; to pump. *h.*

اکٹنا **اکٹنا** *ukṭnā*, to be dug up, &c. (neut. form of *ukṭānā*; a. to dig up). *h.*

اکٹھا **اکٹھا** *ikṭhā*, } together, in one

اکٹھان **اکٹھان** *ikṭhān*, } and the same

اکٹھورا **اکٹھورا** *ikṭhaurā*, } place, united. *s.*

اکثر **اکثر** *akṣar*, most, many, much; adv. often, usually, for the most part, generally. *akṣar-akṣat*, often, frequently, generally. *a.*

اکثریہ **اکثریہ** *akṣariya*, for the most part, chiefly. *a.*

اکت **اکت** *ik-chit*, of one mind, unanimous, without wavering. *s.*

اکتہ راج کرنا **اکتہ راج کرنا** *ik-chhat rāj-h.*, to rule everywhere. *s.*

اکر **اکر** *a-kar*, duty-free, exempt from duty. *s.*

اکر **اکر** *ākar*, f. aborigines; mine, quarry, source; multitude. *s.*

اکر **اکر** *ākar*, f. the den of a lion or tiger; (conjunct. part. from *āmā*) having come. *h.*

اکرا **اکرا** *akrā*, dear, costly; f. a kind of grass so called, a kind of vetch. *h.*

اکرم **اکرم** *akram*, (pl. of *کرم*), favours, kindnesses, obligations; honour, respect. *a.*

اکرام **اکرام** *ikram*, m. honouring, complimenting, treating with attention and ceremony. *a.*

اکراہ **اکراہ** *ikrah*, f. horror, aversion, abhorrence, detestation. *a.*

اکراہیہ **اکراہیہ** *akrahīya*, f. ground not properly cleaned for receiving the seed. *s.*

اکرت **اکرت** *ākṛiti*, f. shape, figure; likeness, image; the body; species. *s.*

اکرتیم **اکرتیم** *a-kṛitim*, artificial, not made. *s.*

اکرش **اکرش** *ākarsḥ*, m. attraction, fascination; a magnet, a lodestone; *sajam.* *s.*

اکرشت **اکرشت** *ākarsḥit*, } attracted,

اکرشت **اکرشت** *ākṛishṭa*, } drawn. *s.*

اکرشک **اکرشک** *ākarsḥak*, m. a magnet, a lodestone, any thing which attracts; adj. attractive, magnetic (also *ākarsḥik*).

اکرشن **اکرشن** *ākarsḥan*, m. drawing, attraction. *s.*

اکرشنی **اکرشنی** *ākarsḥnī*, attractive. *s.*

اکرش **اکرش** *a-karkas*, soft, not hard. *s.*

اکرم **اکرم** *akram*, very kind, merciful. *a.*

اکرم **اکرم** *a-karm* or *a-karma*, m. bad action, sin, vice, wickedness. *s.*

اکرم **اکرم** *ākram*, m. ascending, superiority; surpassing, surmounting; invasion, a seizing. *s.*

اکرم **اکرم** *a-karmā*, idle, unoccupied. *s.*

اکرمک **اکرمک** *a-karmak*, intransitive (in gram.). *s.*

اکرمیہ **اکرمیہ** *a-harmanya*, useless, unprofitable, good for nothing. *s.*

اکرمی **اکرمی** *a-karmi*, a wretch, sinner. *s.*

اکرمی **اکرمی** *a-karnī*, inconsistent, indecent, unsuitable, not proper to be done. *s.*

اکروت **اکروت** *akrot*, m. (for *اخروت*), a walnut. *s.*

اکرور **اکرور** *akrūr*, not cruel, mild, humane, gentle. *s.*

اکڑ **اکڑ** *akar*, f. crookedness, strut, pride, conceit, airs. *h.*

اکڑا **اکڑا** *akṛā*, stiff, affected. *h.*

اکڑانا **اکڑانا** *akṛānā*, a. to distress, to impede. *h.*

اکڑان **اکڑان** *akar-bāz*, an affected person, a fop, a swaggerer. *akar-bāzī*, swaggering, toppling. *ness.* *h. p.*

اکڑی **اکڑی** *akar-bāzī*, f. the cramp. *h.*

اکڑیکڑ **اکڑیکڑ** *akar-pakar*, } m. stateliness, af-

اکڑیکڑ **اکڑیکڑ** *akar-takar*, } fected airs, pride,

اکڑیکڑ **اکڑیکڑ** *akram-takram*, } haughtiness. *h.*

اکڑنا **اکڑنا** *akarnā*, n. to writhe, to ache, to cramp, to be cramped, to become stiff or distorted, as one's limbs; to strut affectedly. *h.*

اکڑو **اکڑو** *akṛū*, m. the posture of sitting on the hams with the soles of the feet on the ground. *akṛū bādhna*, to sit on the heels with the knees upwards. *h.*

اکڑو **اکڑو** *akṛū*, affected, proud, conceited. *h.*

اکڑیت **اکڑیت** *akrait*, an affected person, a swaggerer, a fop. *h.*

اکسار **اکسار** *ihsār*, (v. *yuk-sār*), similar; of the same sort. *h.* [to trim (a lamp). *h.*

اکسانا **اکسانا** *nksānā*, a. to excite, to rouse, to try to move. *h.*

اکسر **اکسر** *ihsar* (for *yaksar*), single, in a body, all at once. *p.*

اکسمات **اکسمات** *a-kasmāt* (lit. without a wherefore), immediately, accidentally, extempore, unexpectedly, unawares, abruptly. *s.*

اکسنا **اکسنا** *ukasnā*, n. to be excited, moved, to try to move. *h.*

اکسی **اکسی** *akṣi*, f. a tree, the leaves and pods of which are eaten as vegetables; probably the same as *akti*. *g. v.*

اکسیر **اکسیر** *ihsir*, alchemy, chemistry; the philosopher's stone (or rather a calx of quicksilver used in transmuting metals to gold), an elixir, dust, filings. *a.*

اکش **اکش** *akṣa*, m. a die, cubic or oblong; the spots on dice. *akṣa-bhāg*, m. a degree of latitude. *s.*

اکش **اکش** *akṣhi*, m. the eye. *akṣhi-tārā*, f. the pupil of the eye. *s.*

अशु *ikshu*, f. sugar-cane. *ikshu-ras*, m. the juice of the sugar-cane. *ikshu-sār*, m. molasses, raw sugar. *ikshu-kāṇḍ*, m. a species of sugar-cane (*saccharum munja*) *ikshu-mehi*, diabetic. s.

अक्षांश *akṣāṅś*, m. a degree of latitude or longitude. s.

अक्षत *a-kṣat*, infallible, indelible; remaining, continuing. m. whole grains of rice used in religious ceremonies, fried grain. *akṣat-talak*, f. the ceremony of putting a few grains of rice on the forehead of an idol when addressed, or of a Brāhman when invited to an entertainment. s.

अक्षर *akṣar*, m. a letter of the alphabet. *akṣari*, lettered, writing a good hand. s.

अक्षुशल *a-kṣhal*, unlucky, inauspicious. s. अक्षुमती *ikṣumati*, f. name of a river in Bengal, the Issamutty. s.

अक्षुहणी *akṣauhini*, f. an army (see *acchhantini*). s.

अक्षय *a-kṣay*, imperishable, undecayable. *akṣayatā*, f. imperishableness. *akṣay-brikh*, m. an undecaying tree. *akṣay-lok*, m. the imperishable world. s. [abuse. s.]

आक्षेप *ākṣhep*, m. reproof, sarcasm, अक्ष *akṣ*, m. food; eating. *akṣ-o-shurb*, meat and drink, eating and drinking. a

आकुल *ākul*, confounded, perplexed, confused, distressed, chiefly used in compound words. s. आकला *aklā*, fleet, swift; peevish. h.

आकला *aklā*, fleet, swift; peevish. h. अकला *iklā*, alone, single. (v. *iklautā*). h.

अकलाई *ikhlāi*, f. loneliness; name of an article of dress. h.

आकुलाना *akulanā*, n. to be agitated, to be distracted, to be confused to be out of order, to tire, to weary, to be astonished. h. [made. s.]

अकल्पित *a-kalpīt*, not artificial, not अकलित *akalīt*, agitated, distracted. s.

आकुलता *ākulatā*, f. agitation, distress. s. अकुलना *akalunā*, n. the intransitive of *akulna*, to boil, be boiling. h.

अकुलिनी *a-kulinī*, f. a woman of a low caste or family; adj. bad, base (woman). h. अकुला *iklā*, } single, solitary, अकुलता *iklanūtā*, } alone. s.

अकुली *aklī*, f. motion, agitation (particularly of a carriage). h.

अकुलाना *a-kulānā*, ominous, unpropitious; disconsolate, uncomfortable. s.

अकुलसरी *akulasarī*, of or relating to the town of Uklesar, famed for its paper manufacture. h.

अकुलजिह्व *iklila-l-jihvā*, m. (the crown of the mountain), an herb smelling like frankincense, rosemary. a.

अकुलमलिक *iklila-l-malik*, m. (the king's crown), melilot. s.

अकुलीना *a-kulinā*, of no family, plebeian, of low extraction; ignoble. f. *akulinī*. s.

अकाल *ikmāl*, m. perfection, accomplishing. a. अकल *akmal*, perfect, very complete, entire, full. s.

अकम्पित *a-kampīt*, firm, unshaken. s. अकम्पित *ā-kampīt*, shaken, trembling. s.

अकम्पन *ākampn*, m. shaking, trembling. s.

अकम्पन *ākampn*, m. shaking, trembling. s.

अकम्पन *ākampn*, m. shaking, trembling. s.

अकम्पन *ākampn*, m. shaking, trembling. s.

अकम्पन *ākampn*, m. shaking, trembling. s.

अकम्पन *ākampn*, m. shaking, trembling. s.

अकम्पन *ākampn*, m. shaking, trembling. s.

अकम्पन *ākampn*, m. shaking, trembling. s.

अकम्पन *ākampn*, m. shaking, trembling. s.

अकम्पन *ākampn*, m. shaking, trembling. s.

अकम्पन *ākampn*, m. shaking, trembling. s.

अकम्पन *ākampn*, m. shaking, trembling. s.

अकम्पन *ākampn*, m. shaking, trembling. s.

अकम्पन *ākampn*, m. shaking, trembling. s.

अकम्पन *ākampn*, m. shaking, trembling. s.

अकम्पन *ākampn*, m. shaking, trembling. s.

अकम्पन *ākampn*, m. shaking, trembling. s.

अकम्पन *ākampn*, m. shaking, trembling. s.

अकम्पन *ākampn*, m. shaking, trembling. s.

अकम्पन *ākampn*, m. shaking, trembling. s.

अकम्पन *ākampn*, m. shaking, trembling. s.

अकम्पन *ākampn*, m. shaking, trembling. s.

अकम्पन *ākampn*, m. shaking, trembling. s.

अकम्पन *ākampn*, m. shaking, trembling. s.

अकम्पन *ākampn*, m. shaking, trembling. s.

अकम्पन *ākampn*, m. shaking, trembling. s.

अकम्पन *ākampn*, m. shaking, trembling. s.





**अगही** *agāhī*, f. usury; the trade of lending money on interest of one fourth, the payment of which is received by instalments. *h.*

**अगहोत** *ag-hot*, a steamboat. The latter part of this term is English, the former signifies "fire." *h.* (A word like this can hardly with propriety be inserted in a Dictionary; but it is now so commonly used, that it may be considered a naturalized Hindustānī term.) *Binning*

**अगुप्त** *a-gupta*, unhidden, unconcealed. *s.*

**अगत** *agat*, growing, springing up; production. *h.*

**अगति** *a-gati*, dishonoured, disgraced, without character; one whose funeral ceremonies are not performed; f. distress, disgrace, inconvenience, damnation, condemnation. *s.*

**अगत** *agat*, come, arrived. *s.*

**अगतर** *agattar*, coming, arriving. *s.*

**अगती** *agatī* (for अक्ती), the agatī tree. *s.*

**अगट** *agat*, m. a butcher's stall. *h.*

**अगतना** *agatnā*, a. to collect or assemble. *h.*

**अगता** *agatā*, a. to revile, to give abusive language. *h.*

**अगर** *agar*, if, though, although, when. *p.*

**अगर** *agar*, } m. wood of aloes, a kind  
**अगरु** *aguru*, } of fragrant wood, agal-  
lochum (*Aquillaria agallocha*); another tree which produces bellium (*Amgris agallocha*); the *sasa* tree (*Dal bergia sisum*); light, not heavy. *s.*

**अग्र** *agra*, m. wrath, anger; adj. wrathful, cruel, savage. *s.*

**अग्र** *agra*, m. the forepart of a thing; adj. prior, first. *agra-gāmī*, preceding; m. forerunner. *agra-grās*, m. the first morsel. *agra sar*, m. a guide; adj. preceding. *s.*

**अगर** *āgar*, m. a salt-pit. *h.*

**अग्रा** *agrā*, angry, cruel, wrathful. *s.*

**अग्रार** *agrār*, m. a village inhabited entirely by Brāhmins; the quarter of a town or village occupied by Brāhmins. *d.* [sel. *s.*]

**अग्रस** *aggrās* (for *agra-grās*), m. the first morsel.

**अग्रस** *aggrās*, } m. victuals offered  
**अग्रसन** *aggrāsana*, } in oblations, sacrifices, &c. to the gods. *s.*

**अग्रची** *agarchī*, although, though. *p.*

**अग्रसर** *agra-sar*, m. he who goes first, a leader, a chief. *s.*

**अग्रसोच** *agra-soch*, m. providence, foresight, precaution, forethought. *s.*

**अग्रसोची** *agra-sochī*, provident, endowed with foresight. *s.*

**अग्रु** *āgrū*, a species of bird, the thrush. *d.*

**अग्रवाला** *agar-mālā*, a race of merchants, of the Vais tribe (from Agrohā, a place to the west of Dihli). *h.*

**अगुरी** *āq-rūī*, f. fire-cotton, i. e. tinder. *d.*

**अग्रा** *agra*, m. the city of Agra; also called Akbar-ābad. *h.*

**अग्रह** *āgrah*, m. favour; seizing, surpassing, surmounting; power, ability. *s.*

**अग्रहायण** *āgrahāyan*, m. the first month of the Hindu year (November–December). *s.*

**अग्रहायणी** *āgrahāyanī*, f. the day of full moon in the month Āgrahāyan; a constellation of three stars, the first of which is Orion, figured by an antelope's head; hence also *mrig-shuras*. *s.*

**अगरी** *agari*, } f. the colour of the  
**अगरीया** *agariyā*, } wood of aloes. *s.*

**अगरी** *āgarī*, m. a manufacturer of salt. *h.*

**अगर** *agar* (for *ahar*, q. v.), strut, pride. *d.*

**अग्र** *āgrā*, m. an ear of corn or rice which has been blighted. *h.*

**अग्रबग** *agar-bagar*, m. trifling employment, or talk; trifles, trash; adj. promiscuous, composed of odds and ends. *h.* [lamp. *d.*]

**अगना** *agatnā*, to snuff a candle, to trim a

**अगति** *agati* (for *agastya*), m. a sage celebrated in Hindu mythology; he is represented of short stature, and to have been born in a water jar; he is famed for having swallowed the ocean when it had given him offence. At his command the Vindhya mountain prostrated itself, and so remains. Name of a tree (*Eschmannia grandiflora*); name of a star (*Carnapus*). *s.* [tribe of *ag-pāts* *h.*]

**अगस्त्यार** *agastīrār*, name of a small

**अगल** *āgal*, before, in front. *agal*, m. a bar or bolt. *d.*

**अगला** *āglā*, prior, preceding, former, the foremost, the first, the chief, the best; ancestor, ancient; other, second, next. *h.*

**अगलान्त** *āgalānt*, up to the neck. *s.*

**अगलना** *agalnā*, a. to spit out, to vomit; met. to refund property surreptitiously obtained. *s.*

**अगम** *āgam*, m. futurity; a Hindū scripture dictated by Mahideva; a shāstra containing spells and incantations; a shāstra or work on sacred science; (in law) a voucher or document. *āgam-bādhā*, m. to determine the future, to foretell. *āgam-jñā* *āgam-ajñā*, having the skill of foreknowing, prognosticator. *āgam-bidyā*, f. the art or science of foretelling. *āgam-bakti*, foreteller, predictor; Shiva, one who tells the doctrines of āgam. *s.*

**अगम** *a-gam*, for **अगम्य** *a gamya*, impassable, impervious, bottomless, deep, unfordable, unaccomplishable, incomprehensible, unattainable. *s.*

**अगुम** *agum*, m. growing becoming. *d.*

**अगमन** *agaman*, m. coming, arriving, proceeding. *s.*

**अगमना** *āgmanā*, m. the advanced guard; adj. adventurous, venturesome; forward, early (as fruit). *s.*

آگمی **आगमी āgamī**, m. one who foretells the future. *s.*

آگمیا **अगम्या a-gamya**, deep; impassable, inaccessible, impenetrable, impervious. *s.*

آگن **अग्नि agni** (vulg. *agin*), m. fire; the south-east; (in Hindū mythology) god of fire, and regent of the south-east quarter; also the name of one of the Purāṇas; the fire of the stomach, the digestive faculty, appetite. *agni-bān*, m. arrow of fire, a rocket. *agni-prastar*, m. fire-stone, flint. *agni-parīkṣā*, f. the fiery ordeal, by a heated iron or boiling oil, or passing through fire. *agni-saṃskār*, m. funeral ceremonies, as burning a dead body, or any ceremony performed with consecrated fire. *agni-garbhā* or *agni-mani*, m. the sun-stone, a fabulous gem, supposed to contain solar heat. *s.*

آگن **अग्नि agni**, m. the name of a bird; sort of lark. *h.*

آگن **अगुण a-guṇ**, unskilful, ineffectual, void of good qualities; m. a defect, a fault. *s.*

آگنا **उपना upnā**, n. to grow, to spring (as plants); to rise (as the moon). *agte kī jal jānā*, to be withered as soon as it springs up, is applied to a hope or expectation which is blasted in the bud. *h.*

آگنیا **अग्निबाण agni-bān**, m. a kind of fiery missile, a rocket. *s.*

آگنیا **अग्निबाण agni-bāṇ** (or *agni-bāṇ*), f. the fury, in horses; an eruptive disease in men; erysipelas. *s.* [counted. *s.*

آگنت **अगणित a ganit**, innumerable, not آگند **अगुणित agundit**, to fill, to cram. *p.*

آگنک **अग्निक agnik**, m. an insect of a scarlet colour, the lady-bird. *s.*

آگنہوتري **अग्निहोत्र agni-hotri**, m. a Brāhman who maintains a perpetual fire in his house. *s.*

آگنی **अग्नि agni**, f. (see **अग्नि agni**), fire, &c. *s.*

آگو **आगु āgū**, forward, before; heretofore. *h.*

آگوا **अगवा agwā**, foremost; m., also *aguā*, a guide, a forerunner, harbinger; one who adjusts a marriage. *h.*

آگوا **आगवा āgrwā**, also *āgūwā*, m. a pommel. *h.*

آگوار **अगवार agwār**, a portion of corn set apart for village servants, like the customary "sharping corn" in England. *h.*

آگواڑا **अगवाड़ा agwārā**, m. the front, the forepart; the space in front of a house. *h.*

آگواسی **अगवासी agwāsī**, the body of the ploughshare. *h.* [binger (see *agwā*). *h.*

آگوانی **अगवानी agwānī**, m. a guide, har-

آگواہی **अगवाही agwāhī**, } f. burning, conflagration (of a city, forest, &c.). *h.* [ship. *s.*

آگوائی **अगवाई agwāī**, f. guidance, leader-

آگوچر **अगोचर a-gochar**, imperceptible, unseen, invisible; m. the Invisible, Supreme. *s.*

آگور **अगोर agaur**, m. an advance of rent. *h.*

آگور **अगोर agor**, } m. one who watches

آگوریا **अगोरिया agoriyā**, } over the crops, &c. *h.*

آگوریا **अगोरिया agoriyā**, } over the crops, &c. *h.*

آگورنا **अगोरना agornā**, a. to watch, to guard. *h.*

آگوریا **अगोरिया agoriyā**, m. watchman, or guard. (v. *agor*). *h.*

آگورہ **अगूरह a-gūrḥ**, easy, manifest, evident. *h.*

آگورہ **अगूरह a-gūrḥ**, open, honest, candid. *s.*

آگورہ **अगोरी agorī** or **अगोरी agorī**, in advance, beforehand. *h.* [mā. *h.*

آگولنا **अगोलना agolnā**, a. to watch (v. *agor-*

آگولنا **अगोलना agolnā**, the top of the sugar-cane cut up for seed. *s.*

آگونی **अगोनी aganī**, f. the going or sending forward to meet and receive a visitant with honour. *h.*

آگونی **अगोनी aganī**, to advance to meet the bridegroom at a wedding, or a visitant on the road. *h.*

آگہ **अगह agh**, m. sin, guilt, wickedness. *s.*

آگہ **अगह agh** (for *āgāh*), informed, wary. *p.*

آگہات **अगहाट a-ghāt**, m. land held in perpetuity and not alienable. *s.*

آگہار **अगहार aghār** (v. *āgār*), avarice. *d.*

آگہار **अगहार aghār**, m. sacred food, which Hindūs place before an idol; ghee, or clarified butter. *h.*

آگہاری **अगहारी aghārī**, affected with avarice. *h.*

آگہارا **अगहारा aghārā**, m. name of a plant said to cure the bite of venomous reptiles. *h.*

آگہارنا **अगहर्ना aghārṇā**, a. to discover, to unveil, to pull off. *h.* [or unvell. *h.*

آگہارو **अगहारू aghārū**, m. one who discovers, n. to surfeit, to be satiated; adj. satiated; rich, affluent. *h.*

آگہانا **अगहाना aghānā**, a. to surfeit, to satiate; n. to surfeit, to be satiated; adj. satiated; rich, affluent. *h.*

آگہائی **अगहाई aghāī**, f. satiety, surfeit. *h.*

آگہارنا **अगहर्ना aghārṇā**, n. to be uncovered, opened, pulled off. *h.*

آگہمی **अगमय aghmay**, sinful. *s.*

آگہن **अगहन aghan**, m. the name of the eighth Hindū month (during which the sun is in Scorpio, and the moon is full near Orion's head (November—December). *s.* [gruṣa. *h.*

آگہن **अगहन aghan**, relating to *aghan*; the produce of that month. *h.* [terrible. *s.*

آگہور **अगहोर aghor**, m. a name of Shiva; adj. آگہورپنٹھ **अगहोरपंथ aghor-panth**, m. a particular religious order among Hindūs. *s.*

अघोरपंथी *aghorpanthī*, } used sub-  
अघोरी *aghorī*, } stantive-  
ly, professing *aghorpanth*, an order of religious men-  
dicants, who eat every thing, however filthy, even  
human carcases; hence, a gross or filthy feeder. *s.*

अघोरी *aghorī*, covetous, greedily. *d.*

अगह्नी *āgahī*, *f.* (v. *āgahī*), information, &c. *p.*

अगे *āge*, before, beyond, more, ago, al-  
ready, in future, formerly, forwards, onwards; hence,  
in henceforth, rather, sooner. *āge dhar-lend*, to get  
before, to out-strip, to surpass, to pass (as a horse in a  
race). *āge-ana*, to come forward; to return, to revert;  
a. to hasten, to accelerate. *āge lāna*, to bring forward,  
to advance. *s.*

अगे *āge* ! O thou ! (applied to a female). *d.*

अग्रा *āgrā* or अग्रा *āgri*, *āgyā* (or *āgriyā*). *f.* com-  
mand order. *āgā-patr*, m. an edict, a written order.  
*āgā-bhang*, m. disobedience, insubordination. *āgā-  
kai*, or *āgā-kāri*, obedient, executing orders. *s.*

अग्या *āgyā*, a disease which affects the  
rice plant, which thereby is parched up. *h.*

अग्या *āgyā*, m. the name of a bird  
(*Alauda Agria*, Buck.). *s.*

अग्यावैताल *āgyā-baitāl*, m. a demon  
who rules over fire. *h.*

अज्ञात *a-āgāt* or *a-gyāta*, unknown,  
inexperienced, ignorant, simple. *āgyāta jābana* or  
*āgyāna*, *f.* a full grown girl, arrived at maturity, and  
surprised at the symptoms which then appear, not  
knowing to what to attribute her sensations. *s.*

अग्यारी *āgyārī*, *f.* kindling the fire at  
the time of devotion (by Hindūs). *h.*

अग्या *āgyā* *pūas*, m. lemon grass. *a.*

अज्ञान *a-gyān* or *a-gyān*, witless, igno-  
rant; m. ignorance. *s.*

अग्याना *āgyānā*, a. to burn vessels of  
metal for the purpose of cleaning them. *h.*

अज्ञानपन *a-gyān-pan*, state of igno-  
rance. *s.* [pidity. *s.*

अज्ञानता *a-gyānatā*, *f.* ignorance, stu-  
pidity.

अज्ञानी *a-gyānī*, ignorant, unwise. *s.*

अग्नि *āgni*, *f.* a chafing-dish, or brazier; also  
a flower pot. *d.*

आगिर *āgira*, m. the first sheaf of the  
crop, presented to the zamindār. *h.*

आगिन *āgīn*, full (used in comp.). *p.*

अकि *a-gya*, idiot, stupid, ignorant. *s.*

अल *al*, the, the Arabic definite article (vide  
Hind Gram page 18). *a.*

अलि *ali*, m. a large black bee, a scorpion,  
an Indian cuckoo (*cuculus indicus*), a crow, spirituous  
liquor. *s.*

अल *āl*, *f.* the name of a tree, from the  
root of which a red colour is extracted for staining  
leather, dyeing silk, &c. (*Morinda citrifolia*); m. yellow  
ornament. *h.*

अल *āl*, *f.* children, progeny, descendants, off-  
spring, race, dynasty. N.B. *āl* is commonly used to  
express a race or family by the mother's side; in con-  
tradistinction to *aulād*, a race &c. by the father's  
side (Binning). *a.*

अलि *ālī*, *f.* a female friend, a dam-el. *s.*

आला *ālā*, m. a small recess in a pillar or  
wall, for holding a lamp, &c.; adj. wet; running (as  
a sor.); hand saturated with (rain) water; a basin or  
hole dug at the root of a tree. *h.*

अला *illā*, m. a wart. *h.*

अला *illā*, besides, except, otherwise, unless, if  
not; sometimes a superfluous negative *na* is added to  
this particle. *a.*

आलाप *ālāp* or अलाप *ālāp*, (corruptly *ālāp*),  
*f.* prelude to singing; m. intercourse, conversation,  
association; enumeration of the questions in an arith-  
metical or algebraic sum. *s.*

आलाप *ālā-pālā*, m. the leaves of trees. *d.*

आलापचारी *ālāp chārī*, *f.* the act  
of tuning the voice previous to singing. *s.*

आलापना *ālāpnā* or आलापना *ālāpnā*, to  
tune the voice, to run over the different notes previous  
to singing, to catch the proper key, to sing, to tune. *s.*

आलत *ālāt*, n. (pl. of आलत), tools, instru-  
ments, utensils, apparatus. *a.*

आलतनी *ālātūnī*, vague, undetermined. *d.*

आला *ilāchā*, m. a kind of silk and thread  
cloth. *d.*

आलाची *ilāchi*, *f.* large cardanums.  
*ilāchi bāwana*, to distribute cardanums, a kind of mar-  
riage or wedding ceremony. *ilāchi pandū*, a kind of  
wild fruit. *ilāchi-bondā* or *dōra*, capsule of carda-  
nums. *ilāchi dāne*, a kind of sweetmeat. *h.*

आला *ulārānā*, a. to cause to sleep. *h.*

आल *ulāgh*, m. an owl. *t.*

आल *ulāk*, *f.* a kind of small boat. *p.*

आला *ulākī* *f.* (pl. of आला), questions, problems;  
misfortunes. *a.* [to one side. *s.*

आला *ulālānā*, a. to overset, to lay over

आल *ulām* (pl. of आल), cares, griefs, misfortunes. *a.*

आलम *al-amān*, m. mercy, quarter; calling  
for quarter in battle. *a.* [Claudian]. *t.*

आलम *alāmān*, a German (Lat. *Almanni*,

आल *ālān*, m. the post to which an  
elephant is tied, or the rope that ties him. *s.*

आल *al-ān*, now, the present time. *al-ān kāpān*  
*kāna*, now as formerly; just as heretofore, as usual,  
as formerly. *a.*

आला *allānā*, n. to bawl, to scream, to  
squeak. *h.*

आला *ilānā*, m. race, family, kindred. *ma t*,  
act of what is vulgarly called "throwing up in one's  
teeth," or "reminding one of former services."

أَوُ **अलावा** *alā, o*, } m. a bonfire, flame, a  
**अलावा** *allāwā*, } blaze: it also denotes a  
**अलावा** *alāwā*, } fireplace, especially ap-  
 plied to a hole in the front of the shade where the  
 paraphernalia of the Muharram show are deposited,  
 and in which a fire is lighted every evening during the  
 festival. *h.*

الاعنا **उलाहना** *ulāhna*, m. reproach, chiding,  
 complaint. *h.*

الإيا **इलायचा** *ilāyachā*, m. (v. *ilāchā*), a kind  
 of cloth woven of silk and thread. *s.*

الإيحي **इलायची** *ilāechī* or *ilāyachī*, f.  
 large cardamums. *s.*

الأيش **अलायिश** *alāyish*, f. filth, pollution. *p.*

ألبل **आलवाल** *ālbāl*, m. a circular basin round  
 the root of a tree for the purpose of watering it. *s.*

البتة **अल-बत्ता**, certainly, indeed, verily. *a.*

البرز **अल्बुर्ज़**, a celebrated mountain in Hama-  
 dian, in Persia, famous among the fire worshippers. *p.*

البهلا **अलभेला** *albhelā*, } artless, simple, im-  
**البيلا** *albelā*, } cent; m. a fop, a  
 beau, *albelī*, a belle, a coquette, *albel-pau*, or *albel-  
 pau*, foppishness, frivolity, airs and blandishments. *h.*

الب **अल्प** *alp*, little, small, few, short. *alpatā*,  
 f. smallness, minuteness, insignificance. *alpāhar*, mo-  
 derate, abstemious; m. moderation, *alpāhārī*, mode-  
 rate, *alpāya*, short-lived; young *alp-buddhī*, ignorant,  
 silly. *alp-bal*, feeble, of little strength. *alp-prabhu*,  
 insignificant, of little weight. *alp-pramāṇ*, of little  
 authority. *alp-pramāṇab*, credulous, resting on little  
 evidence; of little weight *alp-shaktī*, weak, feeble  
*alp-nātr*, a little only; a short time, a few moments. *s.*

البت **अलप**, m. name of a stroke in sword-  
 play; a reflex or inverted blow. *d.*

البيين **अल्पि**, m. (vide *alfīn*, &c.), a pin. *d.*

آلت **आल**, f. a tool, an instrument, appa-  
 ratus; the running rigging of a ship; a rope (in the  
 lingo of Indian seamen). *membrum virile; veretrum*  
*animalium. a.*

آلتا **अलता** or **आलता** *altā* or *āltā*, m. cotton  
 strongly impregnated with the dye of lac, ready to be  
 used for dyeing, &c., principally used by the Hindū  
 women to stain their feet red. *s.*

التباس **अलित्बास**, being obscure, ambiguity,  
 perplexity, "double entendre." *a.*

التجا **अलित्जा**, f. a request; flying to in cases of  
 necessity; a petition, refuge, protection. *iltijā-burda*,  
 to seek refuge. *a.*

التزام **अलित्ज़ाम**, m. being necessary, expedient,  
 being assiduous, taking on one's self. *a.*

التفات **अलित्फात**, f. friend-ship, kindness, obli-  
 gation, courtesy, respect; (in rhetoric) an apostrophe. *a.*

التباس **अलित्मास**, m. f. beseeching, petition; ing,  
 supplicating, prayer, request. *a.*

التبغا **अलतंगहा** or **अलतंगहा**, m. a Turkish word,  
 signifying the red patent, the impression of the imper-  
 rial seal affixed to grants &c. being in red ink. It  
 is a grant of land under the royal seal, conveying the  
 property to the first proprietor and his heirs, in per-  
 petuity, and escheating to government only in default  
 of issue, or forfeited by delinquency. It also denotes  
 a kind of tax levied on travellers. Among the Turks  
 it signifies a stamp on gold or silver plate, to certify  
 its being of standard purity. See further, Wilson's  
 Glossary. *t.*

التنى **अलतनी** *altanī*, f. the rope round the  
 neck of an elephant, in which the driver puts his feet,  
 as in stirrups. *h.*

التوا **अलतिवा**, hanging back, procrastinating,  
 deferring. *a.* [ment, &c. *h.*

التها **अलथा** *althā*, m. translation (of a do-  
 cument, &c. *h.*

التهاب **अलतिहा**, m. burning, heat. *a.*

التھنا **अलथना** *ulathnā*, n. to undulate, to be  
 agitated (as the ocean by storms). *h.*

التيام **अलतिام**, alaying, soothing, curing. *a.*

الت **अलट** *ulat*, m. act of upsetting or over-  
 turning. *h.*

التا **अलटा** *ultā*, reversed, turned back; re-  
 verse contrary, opposite; m. pease-pudding, a kind of  
 pudding made of the meal of any pulse. *ultā pulṭā*,  
 topsy-turvy, higgledy-piggledy, all in confusion. *h.*

التا **अलटानا** *ultana*, a. to turn upside down,  
 pervert, overset, overturn, thwart. *h.*

التا **अलटाना** *ultānā pulṭanā*, a.  
 to reverse, modify; to interchange. *h.*

الت **अलटपुलट** *ulat pulat*, higgledy-pig-  
 gledy, topsy turvy; f. confusion; interchange; decep-  
 tion, imposition. *h.* [flower. *h.*

التكول **अलटकवल** *ulat-kainval*, m. name of a

التا **अलटना** *ulatnā*, a. to pervert, to subvert,  
 to thwart, to overturn, to reply; n. to be reversed.  
*ulāt-jāna*, (Dakh.), to be proud. *h.*

التها **अलथना** *althana*, a. (same as *ultāna*), to per-  
 vert, upset, &c. *h.*

الت **अलथ-पाल** *alāth-palat* (v. *ulat-palat*). *h.*

التها **अलथना** (v. *ulatnā*), to turn, &c. *ulthe-  
 pā, o*, on returning. *ulthā mā*, a reverse blow or back  
 stroke. *ulthī takir*, a perverted speech or declaration.  
*ulthī samghā*, a perverse or absurd idea. *h.*

الجوع **अल-जू**! interj. used in complaining of  
 hunger; lit. the hunger! *a.*

الجهان **अलजहाना** *uljhānā*, a. to entangle; to  
 ravel or entwine (as thread), to involve, to enmesh. *h.*

الجهار **अलजाव** *uljhā, o*, m. entanglement, per-  
 plexity. *h.*

الجهار **अलज-पुल-कजाना** *ulajh-pulajh-j-*,  
 n. (see *uljhā*), to be entangled, &c.). *h.*

الجهن **अलजन** *uljhan*, f. involution, the state  
 of being entangled, complication. *a.*

الجهنا **अलजना** *ulajhnā* or *ulajhnā*, n. to be en-  
 tangled, to be involved in a quarrel or difficulties; to  
 quarrel, to debate. *h.*

**الجهنم** *al-jahannam* *al-jahān* or *il-jherā*, m. the state of being entangled (see *ul-jān*). *h.*

**الجننا** *al-jinnā*, a. to throw out the water from any thing; to drain. *h.*

**الحام** *il-hāh*, importunity, urgent solicitation. *a.*

**الحاد** *il-hād*, impiety, heresy, idolatry; atheism, unbelief, (as to the Musalmān faith). *a.*

**الحاصل** *al-hāsīl*, in short, in fine. *a.*

**الحاق** *il-hāh*, m. addition, junction, coupling. *a.*

**الحال** *al-hāl*, now, at present; just now. *a.*

**الحان** *il-hān*, m. note, sound, modulation, tune, an air in music. *al-hān* (pl. of *lahn*), musical notes, melodies. *a.*

**الحذر** *al-hazār*, (used as an interjection) beware! have a care! *a.*

**الحفيظ** *al-hafīz*, (lit. the Protector), interj. God preserve us! *a.*

**الحق** *al-hak* or *al-hakk*, true, right; in truth, verily, the truth is. *a.*

**الحمد لله** *al-hamdu-lillāhi*, God be praised! *a.*

**الح** *al-ih*, (a contraction of *إلى آخره*) used in the sense of "et cetera, and so on." *a.*

**الخاقي** *al-ḥāqī*, f. a coat, vest, garment. *a.*

**الدانا** *al-dānā*, to scream out, to shriek. *d.*

**الزنا** *al-zanā*, n. to lie down, to rest. *h.*

**الز** *alar*, imperfect, not grown up. *d.*

**الزباز** *al-zabāz*, f. trifling talk or employment. *h.*

**الزام** *al-zām*, m. blame, reproach; conviction. *a.*

**الس** *al-s* or *al-sal*, *ālas*, *ālas* m. laziness, drowsiness, sloth; adj. lazy, slothful, drowsy. *s.*

**السانا** *al-sānā*, n. to be drowsy, to dose, to slacken. *s.*

**الست** *al-sat* or *al-satā*, or *al-satā-gī* or *al-satī*, f. apathy, sloth, indolence. *s.*

**السلام** *al-salām*, farewell, peace or safety be upon thee! *a.* [greetings. *a.*

**السنة** *al-sina* (pl. of *لسان*), tongues, languages. *s.*

**السيه** *al-siyā*, m. laziness, adj. lazy. (see *alas*). *s.* [slothful. *s.*

**السي** *al-siyā* or *al-siyā*, *ālasī*, drowsy, (see *alas*). *s.*

**السي** *al-siyā*, f. linseed. (*Linum usitatissimum*). *h.*

**الش** *ulash* or *ulush*, m. the leavings of a supper. *h.*

**الطاف** *al-tāf* m. (pl. of *لطف*). kindnesses, favours. *a.*

**النجيد** *al-najid*, a form of counter-signature by a subordinate clerk or officer; lit. the slave or servant. *a.*

**العظمة لله** *al-ʿaẓamatu-lillāhi*, great is God, an ejaculation expressive of surprise, fear, denial, &c. *a.*

**الغار** *il-ghār* or *al-ghār*, m. rapine, devastation, as during the inroad of a hostile army; the forced march of an army through a district. *p.*

**الغرض** *al-gharaz*, in short, upon the whole, in a word, finally. *a.*

**الغوزة** *al-ghūza*, m. a whistle, pipe; or *smāʿ*! flageolet. *p.*

**الغياث** *al-ghiyāṣ*, m. complaint, complaining, demanding justice. interj. alas! help! *a.*

**الغيب** *al-ghaib*, that which is hidden, secret, or mysterious. *al-ghaib* 'ind *allāhi*, God knows what is hidden. *a.*

**الف** *alf*, a thousand. *alf*, the first letter of the Arabic or Persian alphabet. *a.*

**الفا** *alfa*, m. a kind of dress worn by *fakīrs*, like a shirt without sleeves, and open at the sides. *a.*

**الفاظ** *alfāz* m. (pl. of *لفظ*), words, articulations, sounds, terms. *a.*

**الفابي** *alif-be* or *alif-bā-tā*, f. the alphabet. *p.*

**الوقت** *ulfat*, f. friendship, affection, attachment, kindness, familiarity, intimacy. *a.*

**القتة** *al-qita*, astonished, frantic, insane. *p.*

**القتى بنده** *ulfatī-bandā*, attached from friendship (a slave or servant). *a. p.*

**القي** *alfi*, f. see *الفا* *alfā* (cloth, &c.) covered with marks like the letter *alif*. *a.*

**الفي** *alfi*, } f. a pin, (so called in Dak-

**الفيئات** *al-fīnāt*, } hanī): the word is appar-

**الفي** *al-fīnnī*, } ently Portuguese.

**القا** *il-qā*, m. throwing down, flinging. *il-qā*, *e*

*hajār*, throwing a stone, an offence prohibited by the Muhammadan law, whereby the person throwing a stone at any article was compelled to purchase it. *a.*

**القاب** *al-qāb* (pl. of *لقب*), m. titles, honorary names; forms of address, &c., in letters. *d.*

**القصة** *al-qissa*, in short, in one word. *a.*

**الك** *alah*, f. a lock of hair. *s.*

**الك** *alah*, aside, apart. *d.*

**الك** *ul-kā*, f. a firebrand; a meteor, flame, fire. *s.* [crie. *s.*

**الك** *al-kāvali*, f. a row of side

**الك** *al-kash*, } invisible, unseen: a

**الك** *al-kah*, } form of salutation among a class of mendicants. *s.*

**الكشن** *al-lakshan*, m. a bad sign or ill omen. *s.* [fated. *s.*

**الكشن** *al-lakshanī*, unfortunate, ill

**الك** *al-kan*, stuttering, pronouncing badly. *a.*

**الكندرا** *al-kanndrā*, f. a stream that runs from the Himālaya mountains, and falls into the Ganges near Srinagar. *s.*

**الكه** **ا-لاكه** *a-lakh* (same as *a-laksh*), unseen, unlooked at. *s.* [Saiva sect. *s.*]  
**الكه نامي** *alakh-nāmī*, m. a mendicant of the  
**الكه** **ا-لاكه** *a-lag*, separate, distinct. *a-lag a-lag*,  
 or *alag-talag*, separately. *s.*  
**الكه** **ا-لاكه** *algā*, separate, apart, distinct, free,  
 loose, unconfined; m. a sandal. *s.*  
**الكه** **ا-لاكه** *algānā*, a. to separate, to put  
 one side. *ulgānā*, to cause to leap over. *s.*  
**الكه** **ا-لاكه** *algā'ī*, f. separation. *s.*  
**الكه** *ulgat*, act of leaping over. *s.*  
**الكه** *alagā*, n. to be separated or disjoined.  
*ulgānā*, n. to spring or bound over. *s.*  
**الكه** **ا-لاكه** *alagmī*, f. a line for hanging  
 "clothes on." *h.*  
**الكه** *algojā*, m. (see *alghūza*) a pipe, &c. *p.*  
**الكه** **ا-لاكه** *alalā*, n. to be overset, or laid  
 over to one side. *h.*  
**الكه** *allāh*, m. God; the Supreme Being.  
*allāhu akbar*, God is great! an exclamation of sur-  
 prise, resignation, &c. *allah, allāh!* Oh wonderful!  
 excellent! *allah-bittāh-tallāh*, I swear most solemnly,  
 &c. *a.*  
**الكه** **ا-لاكه** *alam*, sticks set up for the support of  
 creeping plants (like our vines, &c.). *h.*  
**الكه** *alam*, m. pain, grief, affliction. *a.*  
**الكه** **ا-لاكه** *alam*, enough, abundance; able,  
 adequate, or equal to. *s.*  
**الكه** *almārī*, f. a chest of drawers, a bookcase;  
 (the word is of European origin: for example, the old  
 English term is "almarie;" and the Scotch word  
 "awmrie," or "aumrie," is in common use to this  
 day). *h.*  
**الكه** *almās*, m. a diamond. *almās-tarāsh*,  
 m. diamond dust; adj. cut into angles (as glass). *p.*  
**الكه** *almāsī*, cut into facets (like a diamond).  
*almāsī-rang*, of a diamond colour; m. a bright clear  
 white colour. *p.*  
**الكه** **ا-لاكه** *alamban*, m. dependence; a sup-  
 port, protector. *s.*  
**الكه** *allam-ghulam*, m. trifling talk or busi-  
 ness; toying; vanity, idle excuse. *p.*  
**الكه** **ا-لاكه** *ulmuk*, m. a firebrand, burning  
 wood, charcoal. *s.*  
**الكه** *alam-nāk*, full of pain or sorrow. *a. p.*  
**الكه** *al-minnatu lillāhi* (God be praised!),  
 an ejaculation expressive of surprise, fear, denial, &c. *a.*  
**الكه** *almāira*, m. (v. *almārī*), a press, &c.  
**الكه** *ālānj*, a sort of wild plum, a sloe. *p.*  
**الكه** *alandnā*, a. (v. *ulendnā*), to pour out a  
 liquid. *h.*  
**الكه** **ا-لاكه** *alankār*, m. ornament or jewel;  
 rhetoric, ornate composition in prose. *s.*  
**الكه** **ا-لاكه** *alankārīta*, adorned, decorated. *s.*

**الكه** **ا-لاكه** *alankhār*, the treble notes in music. *d.*  
**الكه** **ا-لاكه** *alang*, f. side, way, corner, in-  
 trenchments; *is alang*, this side. *h.*  
**الكه** **ا-لاكه** *alang* or **ا-لاكه** *alang* or **ا-لاكه** *alang*, naked. *s.*  
**الكه** *ālang*, intrenchment, trenches. *p.*  
**الكه** **ا-لاكه** *ālingan*, m. the act of em-  
 bracing. *s.* [overleap. *h.*]  
**الكه** **ا-لاكه** *alangnā*, n. to bound over, to  
**الكه** **ا-لاكه** *alangnī*, f. (v. *alagnī*), a line, &c. *h.*  
**الكه** **ا-لاكه** *allanghan*, m. the transgressing  
 of a rule or custom; transgression. *s.*  
**الكه** **ا-لاكه** *ālingī*, adj. embracing. *s.*  
**الكه** **ا-لاكه** *ālū* or **ا-لاكه** *ālū*, m. an esculent root (*Arum*  
*campanulatum*), a potato; *Rat-ālū*, a yam *ālū*, *Shakar-*  
*kand*, a sweet potato, &c. *ālū*, in Persian signifies a  
 plum, but in India the word is taken to signify a potato.  
 It is singular that this vegetable is named by the Per-  
 sians and Arabs, as by the French, "ground apple," viz.  
 Persian, *sibi zamīnī*, Arab. *tuffāh-ul-ardh*, *ālū*, *bukhāra*,  
 dried plums, prunes. (Binning). *p.*  
**الكه** *ālū*, a portion of unripe corn. *h.*  
**الكه** **ا-لاكه** *ullū*, m. an owl; met. a stupid fellow,  
 a fool. *s.*  
**الكه** **ا-لاكه** *ulū*, } f. a kind of grass (*Saccharum*  
**الكه** **ا-لاكه** *ulrā*, } *cylindricum*, Willden). *h.*  
**الكه** **ا-لاكه** *alrāh* (pl. of لوح), tablets, planks, &c. *a.*  
**الكه** **ا-لاكه** *ālral*, m. a basin for water  
 round the root of a tree. *s.*  
**الكه** **ا-لاكه** *ulu-l-amr*, men possessed of command  
 or authority (vide *ālū*). *a.*  
**الكه** **ا-لاكه** *alrān* (pl. of لون), colours, sorts, kinds;  
 adj. of various sorts and colours. *a.*  
**الكه** **ا-لاكه** *alop*, concealed, defaced, retired,  
 run out, destroyed; apparent. *alop-ho-j*, n. to vanish. *s.*  
**الكه** **ا-لاكه** *ulla-pan*, m. folly, stupidity. *s.*  
**الكه** **ا-لاكه** *alopnā*, a. to conceal, to hide  
 one's self; m. to lie hid, to be concealed. *s.*  
**الكه** **ا-لاكه** *ulūcha*, a kind of small plum. *p.*  
**الكه** **ا-لاكه** *ālud* (v. *ālūda*), soiled, &c. *p.*  
**الكه** **ا-لاكه** *ullū-dās*, } stupid as an owl, a fool  
**الكه** **ا-لاكه** *ullū-dāsrī*, } or simpleton. *s.*  
**الكه** **ا-لاكه** *al-rīdā*, adieu! fare thee well! *a.*  
**الكه** **ا-لاكه** *āludagī*, f. contamination, stain, foul-  
 ness, defilement. *p.*  
**الكه** **ا-لاكه** *āludan*, to stain, defile, pollute. *p.*  
**الكه** **ا-لاكه** *ālūda*, soiled, stained, smeared or de-  
 filed; overwhelmed, immersed, loaded with. *p.*  
**الكه** **ا-لاكه** *ulūsh*, m. (see *ulash*), leavings. *t.*  
**الكه** **ا-لاكه** *ulūf*, thousands (pl. of الف). *a.*  
**الكه** **ا-لاكه** *ulūh*, m. an owl (same as *ullū*). *s.*

**आलोक** *āloka*, m. sight, looking; light; flattery, panegyric. *s.*  
**आलोकिक** *a-laukik*, unpopular, not current, supernatural. *s.* [visibility. *s.*  
**आलोकन** *a-lokan*, m. disappearance, in-  
**आलोकन** *ālolan*, m. sight, seeing, looking. *s.*  
**आलुखल** *ālukhal*, m. bdellium, a gummy substance; a wooden mortar for cleaning rice. *s.*  
**आलुगृह** *ālū-gūchh*, m. the potato tree; the tapoea shrub. *h.*  
**आलोल** *alol*, f. gambol (generally applied to a horse); adj. steady. *s.*  
**आलोलकलोल** *alol-kalol*, f. gambols, wantonness, playfulness (of young animals). *h.*  
**आलोना** or **अलोना** *a-lonā*, fresh, not salt, insipid. *s.* [madan. *p.*  
**आलन्द** or **आलन्द**, a mountain in Ha-  
**आलन्द** *ālūhāt*, } deity, divinity, the divine  
**आलन्द** *ālūhā*, } essence. *a.*  
**आल** *āl*, m. (see *ālat*), tool, &c. *a.*  
**आल** *ilāh* (v. *ilāh*), God, the Supreme Being. *a.*  
**आल** *ālā*, the name of a Hindū soldier and poet, from whom a species of poetry takes its name. *h.*  
**आल** *ilham*, inspiration, revelation. *a.*  
**आलाना** *ālānā*, n. to rejoice, to be cheerful. *h.* [unskilful. *h.*  
**आल** *alhar*, young, untaught (animal),  
**आल** *alahnā*, m. complaint, accusation; reproof, chiding. *alahnā denā*, to reproach, complain, abuse; n. to grow, to vegetate. *h.*  
**आल** *ilāhī*, divine, the Divine Being; used as an interj. O God! Name of an era instituted by Akbar. *ilāhī paz*, the standard yard measure of forty-one fingers, instituted by Akbar. *a.* [musical mode. *h.*  
**आल** *alhaiyā*, f. name of a rāgm or  
**आल** *ilāhīyāt*, divine things or studies; metaphysics, theology. *a.*  
**आल** *ilāhīyāt*, f. divinity, the godhead. *a.*  
**आल** *ālī*, a land measure, equivalent to four *bisā*; adj. of or belonging to the *āl* tree. *h.*  
**आल** *ālī*, f. damsel, female friend; m. a scorpion. *s.* [of the lotus. *s.*  
**आल** *ālī*, m. a large black bee, enamoured  
**आल** *ila*, up to, until. *ila-al-ān*, up to the present time. *a.*  
**आल** *ālai*, m. a house, an abode. *s.*  
**आल** *ālīyā*, name of a tribe of *banjars*. *h.*  
**आल** *ālīyā-bālīyā*, f. sacrifice, victim; lighted wisps, with which the Hindūs divert themselves at the season of the Dewālī. *h.*

**आल** *ālep*, m. liniment, plaster. *s.*  
**आल** *ālīchā*, a. to throw up water, to bale. *h.*  
**आल** *ālī-rang*, m. a colour extracted from the *āl* tree (*Morinda citrifolia*). *h.p.*  
**आल** *ilush*, m. a fish, the hilsa or sable (*Clupea alosa*). *s.*  
**आल** *ālīk*, m. falsehood, untruth, any thing displeasing or disagreeable; adj. false, unpleasing. *s.* [causing torment. *a.*  
**आल** *ālīm*, painful. 'a'zābī *ālīm*, an excruciating  
**आल** *ulendnā*, a. to pour water. *h.*  
**आल** *ām*, m. a mango (fruit of the *Mangifera indica*), provisions, victuals (undressed); sickness, disease; adj. raw, undressed, unripe. *s.*  
**आल** *amm*, f. a mother. *a.* [ever. *a.*  
**आल** *ammā*, but, moreover, nevertheless, how-  
**आल** *ammā*, f. a mother. *s.*  
**आल** *āmātīsār*, m. dysentery. *s.*  
**आल** *amātya*, m. a minister, counsellor. *s.* [arrows at. *p.*  
**आल** *āmāj*, m. a mark or butt to shoot  
**आल** *āmādajī*, f. readiness, alertness. *p.*  
**आल** *āmāda*, prepared, ready, alert. *p.*  
**आल** *āmār*, calculation, investigation; an account-book or register. *p.*  
**आल** *āmārat*, f. dominion, authority; a district under the government of an *āmīr*. *a.*  
**आल** *āmārīd*, (pl. of *āmīr*) headless youths. *a.*  
**आल** *āmāra*, domineering, imperious. *a.*  
**आल** *āmas*, m. swelling. *āmās-k*, to swell, to effect a swelling. *p.*  
**आल** *ammās*, the conjunction of the sun and moon, the days about new moon. *d.*  
**आल** *amākin* (pl. of *amākan*), mansions, habitations, places. *a.*  
**आल** *āmāla*, m. (lit. inclining) a change of vowels in pronunciation as *kūlāb* for *kūlāb* (a book). *a.*  
**आल** *imām*, m. a priest, a leader in religious matters, patriarch, prelate, chief; a large bead in a rosary, which remains fixed in the hand, and is not turned over in counting (called by the Hindus *āmāmbāra*). *a.*  
**आल** *imām-bāra*, m. (also *imām-bārī*, f.) a kind of temple in which the festival of the Muharram is celebrated: it is generally a square building with a cupola on the top. *h.*  
**आल** *imāmāt*, f. the office of an *imām*. *a.*  
**आल** *imām-zāmin* (or *zāminī*), m. the protecting *imām*, or one's guardian saint. *imām-zāmin kā nūpa*, a piece of coin dedicated to *imām-zāmin*: it is fastened on the arm of a person about to leave home as a charm for averting evil: if in want he may spend it, not otherwise. *a.*



अमी *imāmī*, } of or relating to an *imām*,  
अमीने *imāmīya* } an epithet assumed by the  
followers of 'Alī. *a.*

अमन *amān*, *f.* grace, mercy, security, safety,  
protection; as an interj. it denotes, "quarter! spare  
me!" and is generally sounded *āmān. a.*

अमान *amāna*, *m.* raw rice or grain;  
provisions undressed. *s.*

अमां *ammā* (same as *ammā*), a mother. *s.*

अमाना *amānā*, *n.* to be contained, to go  
into. *s.*

अमनात *amānat*, *f.* deposit, charge, any thing  
given in trust; faith, religion. *amānat-dār*, a trustee,  
or depositary; *adj.* faithful, honest. *amānat-dārī*, *f.*  
guardianship, agency, trust, charge; faithfulness,  
*amānat-rakha*, a to consign or deposit. *amānat-daftar*,  
a registry-office. *amānat-jārī*, assignments of revenue.  
*amānat-mahāl*, an estate. *amānat-nama*, a deed of trust  
or deposit. *a.*

अमानाती *amānatī*, *f.* goods &c. given in charge, *a.*

अमाननीय *a-mānanīya*, incredible, not  
fit to be believed. *s.* [without pride, humble. *s.*

अमानी *a-mānī*, incredulous, inattentive;

अमानी *amānī*, *f.* security; trust, charge, de-  
posit; *adj.* (applied to land, that which is in charge of  
a collector on the part of government (in opposition  
to *ghara*, that which is farmed). *a.*

अमान्य *a-mānya* (see *amānanīya*), in-  
credible, not worthy of being believed. *s.*

अमावत *amāvat*, *m.* the inspissated juice  
of the mango *v. amol*. *h.*

अमावस *amāras*, } *f.* the conjunc-  
अमावस्य *amārasya*, } tion of sun and

अमावसी *amārasī*, } moon, the day  
of new moon. *s.*

अम्ब *amb*, *m.* a mango, a mango tree,  
*ambu*, *m.* water. *s.*

अम्बा *ambā*, *f.* a mother, (same as *ammā*). *s.*

आम्बात *ām-bāt*, *m.* a swelling, which  
comes without pain and goes off as easily, even without  
medicine, a windy tumour. *s.*

अम्बारी *ambārī*, *f.* a canopy, a litter  
used on an elephant or camel. *p.*

अम्बत *ambat*, sour, acid or acrid. *s.*

अम्बताना *ambatānā*, *n.* to grow sour,  
to be acidulated. *s.* [*nelumbo*]. *s.*

अम्बुज *ambuj*, *m.* the lotus (*Nymphaea*

अम्बर *ambar*, *m.* clothes, apparel; the  
sky or atmosphere; a perfume (*ambergris*). *s.*

अम्बरी *ambar*, *f.* ambergris (*v. 'aibar*). *a.*

अम्बरी *ambarāī*, *f.* a mango grove. *s.*

अम्बरी *ambarchā*, *m.* an ornamental  
drawing.

अम्बशथ *ambashth*, *m.* a man the off-  
spring of a Brāhman and a Vaisya woman, by occupa-  
tion a physician. *s.*

अम्बिका *ambikā*, *f.* a name of the goddess  
Pārvatī. *s.*

अम्बो *ambolī*, *f.* a species of sorrel (*Oxalis*  
*corniculata*). *d.* [*less. h.*

अम्बोल *ambol* (for *an-bol*), silent, speech-

अम्बोज *ambhoj*, *m.* the lotus. *s.*

अम्बिया *ambiyā*, *f.* a small unripe mango. *s.*

अम्मत *ummat*, *f.* people, a religious sect, peo-  
ple of the same belief. *a.*

अम्मत *a-mit*, unmeasured, undefined. *s.*

अम्मा *ummat*, one of the ten kinds of wounds  
compensated by a fine. *a.*

अम्तहान *imtihān*, *m.* examination, proof, trial,  
experiment; temptation. *a.*

अम्तल *imtilad*, *m.* protraction, prolongation,  
prorogation, extension; *adj.* protracted. *a.*

अम्तला *imtilā*, *m.* repletion, indigestion. *a.*

अम्तला *imtilā*, *m.* restraint, prohibition. *a.*

अम्माती *ummatī*, *m.* a believer in, or follower of,  
any particular sect. *a.*

अम्तियार *imtiyaz*, *m.* discrimination, separation,  
distinction; pre-eminence; good breeding. *imtiyāz k.*,  
*a.* to discriminate; to treat with distinction. *a.*

अम्तियारी *imtiyāzī*, having the quality of dis-  
criminating, worthy of distinction. *a.*

अम्मिद *a-mit*, indelible, undefaced. *s.*

अम्मल *amsal* (pl. of *amāl*), examples, similes,  
equals, fables, parables. *a.*

अम्मज *amjad*, very or most glorious. *a.*

अम्मी *amj*, *f.* compulsory service. *d.*

अम्मूर *amchūr*, *m.* parings of the  
mango, dried in the sun. *s.*

अम्द *āmad*, *f.* arrival, income. *āmad-āmad*  
or *āmad o raft*, *f.* access and egress. *āmad-shud* or  
*āmad o shud*, intercourse, thoroughfare. *p.*

अम्दल *imlād*, *f.* act of assisting, aiding, or  
abetting; succour, help; extending. *a.*

अम्दान *āmadan*, (*v. ā* or *āy*) to come. *h.*

अम्दनी *āmdnī*, *f.* the season in which any  
merchandise generally arrives; perquisites; any  
thing gained over and above; ways and means; in-  
come, revenue; import. *p.*

अम्दाना *umdanā*, also *umdanā-d.*, *a.* to  
cause to overflow, to flood. *h.*

अम्दाना *umdanā*, *n.* to overflow; to let  
fall (as tears), to shed, to swell and increase or prevail  
(like a river, clouds, an army, the heart, &c.). *h.*

अम्र *amr*, *m.* an order, command; an affair,  
transaction; (in gram.) the imperative mood. *amr ba-  
gair*, lit. "your business is in your own hands," which,  
uttered by a husband and agreed to by a wife, consti-  
tutes an irreversible divorce. *a.*

अम्र *āmīr*, one who orders, a commander, ruler. *a.* [indica]. *s.*

अम्र *āmra*, m. the mango tree (*Mangifera*

अमर *a-mar*, undying, immortal, long-lived, perennial, everlasting; a god. *Amara Sinha*, the name of a Sanskrit lexicographer. *s.*

अम्रा *अम्रा* or *अमरा* *amrā*, m. name of a fruit; hog-plum (*Spondias mangifera*). *s.*

अमरा *amarā* (pl. of अमिर), nobles, grandees; a noble (generally), but more especially applied to those of a Muhammadan court. *a.* [cease]. *a.*

अमरु *amrū* (pl. of अमरु), sicknesses, diseases. *a.*

अमरावती *a-marāvātī*, f. the celestial city of Indra. *s.* [mangoes]. *s.*

अमराई *amrāī*, f. a top or grove of

अमरबेल *amar-bel*, m. an epidendron, or parasitical plant similar to the mistletoe. *s.*

अमरपद *amar pad*, m. the state of an immortal; immortality. *s.*

अमृत *a-mrit*, m. the water of life, nectar; an antidote; any thing sweet; water; wine; a guava; immortality, final emancipation. *s.*

अमृता { अमरता *amarta* } f. immortality. *s.*  
अमृतता *amṛtā*

अमृतबान *amrit-ban*, m. a variety of the *ketā*, or plantain. *s.*

अमृति *अमृती* or *अमृती* *amṛtī* or *imṛtī*, f. a small vessel for drinking out of; a kind of sweetmeat; a kind of cloth; adj. nectarious. *h.*

अमर्याद *a-marjād*, } f. indignity, dishonour. *s.*  
अमर्यादा *a-marjādā*, }

अमरु *amrad*, beardless, handsome (a youth). *a.*

अमरु *amru*, act of pardoning or forgiving; *amru-pā*, he who pardons; an epithet of God. *p.*

अमरुश *amruś*, f. pardon, grace, forgiveness of sins (by the Deity). *p.*

अमरुस *am-ras*, inspissated juice of the mango (see *amul*). *s.*

अमरुश *अमरुश* *amarsh*, m. anger; wrath; envy, impatience of another's success, peevishness. *s.*

अमरुलोक *अमरलोक* *amar-lok*, m. heaven, the region of the immortals. *s.*

अमरुत *अमरुत* *amrat*, m. a guava. (*Psychidium pterocarpum*). *s.*

अमरुद *amrūd*, m. a pear; also a guava. *p.*

अमरुज *imroz* (for *ri-rāz*), to-day. *imroz-fardā*, to-day or to-morrow, i. e. soon. *imroz-fardā-k.*, a. to put off, to procrastinate. *p.*

अमरु नहि *amr o nahī*, m. commands and prohibitions, orders and counter orders, commanding and countermanding; hence, sovereignty, authority. *a.*

अमर्यादा *a-marjādā*, f. disrespect, indignity. (Same as *a-marjādā*). *s.*

अमर्यादिक *a-marjādik*, disrespectful. *s.*

अमस *ummas*, resolution, firmness, strength. *d.*

अमसक *imsāk*, m. parsimony; abstinence; a medicine taken to prolong pleasure; scarcity, want. *a.*

अमसल *imsal* (for *īn-sāl*), this year. *p.*

अमसना *अमसना* *amasnā*, n. to rot, to putrefy. *h.*

अमश *आमिश* *āmish*, m. flesh, food, enjoyment; object of enjoyment, a pleasing object. *s.*

अमशब *imshab* (for *īn-shab*), to-night. *p.*

अमशूल *अमशूल* *ām-shūl*, m. the cholice, pain arising from indigestion. *s.*

अमसर *amsār* (pl. of अमसर), cities, large cities. *a.*

अमसा *imzār*, despatching, transmitting. *a.*

अमन *अमन* *im'ani nazr*, looking attentively, contemplating. *a.* [mon.]. *s.*

अमक *अमक* *amuk*, such a one, a certain person. *a.*

अमकधमका *amhā-dhamkā*, } m. trifling; a person of little estimation. *h.*  
अमकधमका *amhā-dhamkā*, }

अमकान *imkan*, m. possibility; contingent existence (in opposition to *wajab*, necessity, or necessary existence). *a.*

अमकानि *imkāni*, potential, possible. *a.*

अमकिया *अमकिया* *a-mukhya*, inferior, ordinary. *s.*

अमल *amal*, m. hope, expectation. *a.*

अमल *अमल* *amali jins*, intoxicating liquors or drugs. *h.*

अमल *अमल* *amli* or *amla*, acid; sour. *s.*

अमल *अमल* *a-mal*, bright, pure, clean, clear. *s.*

अमल *amla*, m. orthography; writing correctly; completing, filling up. *imlā-dān*, one who writes correctly. *imlā-nāvis*, the same. *a.*

अमला *अमला* *āmla*, m. the emblic myrobalan (*Phyllanthus emblica*). *s.*

अमलाक *amlāk* (pl. of अमलाक), possessions, properties (generally applied to land). *a.*

अमलान *amlān*, m. globe amaranth (*Gomphrena globosa*); adj. clean, clear. *s.*

अमलाक *amlāk*, m. possession, property; land held rent free. *a.*

अमलपट्टी *अमलपट्टी* *amal-paṭṭī*, f. the hem of cloth, a kind of stitching. *h.*

अमला *अमला* *amlā*, f. sourness, acidity. *s.*

अमलास *अमलास* *amaltās*, m. *Cassia fistula*. *h.*

अमलाका *amlākā*, f. the tamarind tree. *s.*

अमलिन *a-malin*, clean, pure. *s.*

अमली *अमली* or *इमली* *imlī* or *imli*, m. the tamarind tree (*Tamarindus indica*) and its fruit. *s.*

ام *umam* (pl. of امة), nations, sects, tribes, herds. *a.* [difference, stoicism *s.*

امتا *asamata a-mamā*, f. disinterestedness, in-  
امن *āman*, m. winter rice-crop. *h.*

امن *amn*, m. security, safety. *amn-āmān*, m.  
quarter, crying out for quarter. *amn o āmān*, in safety  
and security. *a.*

آما *āmānā*, yea, verily; lit. we believe. *a.*  
آماساما *āmā-sāmā*, m. opposi-  
tion, confronting. *h.*

آمڈنا *umaidnā*, n. (see *umadnā*), to  
overflow, abound, to swell, to increase, to be poured out.  
*umaid umaid kar rōnā*, to weep violently. *h.*

آمڈنا *umaidnā*, n. to be proud, con-  
ceited. *d.*

امشیه } *a-manushya*, } unmanly.  
امکویه } *a-manukhya*, } *amanush-*  
*ya*, unmanliness, inhumanity. *s.*

امکث *umang*, f. transport, excessive  
joy, exultation, ambition. *h.*

امکث *a-mangal*, m. a disaster, a cala-  
mity; an evil omen, ill luck; adj. inauspicious, un-  
lucky. *a.* [joy. *h.*

امکث *umangnā*, n. to advance with  
امکث *umangi*, sanguine, desirous, am-  
bitious. *h.*

امکث *a-manzog*, m. inatten-  
tion. *a-manzog*, inattentive. *s.*

امکث *a-manonit*, disapproved;  
reprobate *s.* [pleasing *s.*

امکث *a-manohar*, disagreeable, dis-  
امکث *amniyat*, security, repose, a place  
of safety. *a.* [to face. *h.*

آمی *āmne-sāmne*, opposite, face  
آمی *āmariyā*, f. land on which  
the winter crop of rice is sown. *h.*

اموات *amcāt* (pl. of میت), the dead. *a.*

اموات *āmcat*, m. constipation or  
torpor of the bowels with flatulence and intumescence, the wind being supposed to be chiefly affected. *s.*

امواج *amraj* (pl. of موج), billows, &c. *a.*

امواس *amarcās*, the new moon. *s.*

اموال *amwāl* (pl. of مال), riches, wealth, goods  
and chattels, personal property. *a.* [learn. *p.*

آموختن *amokhṭan*, (r. *āmōz*) to teach;  
آموخته *āmokhṭa*, learnt, taught, trained. *p.*

آمود *āmōd*, m. fragrance; pleasure. *s.*

امور *umūr* (pl. of امر), business, things, affairs,  
actions; commanding, ordering. *a.*

امورت *a-mūrt*, formless, unembodied. *s.*

آموز *āmōz*, taught; used in comp., as *dast-*  
*āmōz*, taught by the hand, tamed (bird). *p.*

آموز *a-mogh*, productive, fruitful,  
effectual, infallible. *s.*

آموز *a-mol*, invaluable, above price. *s.*

آموز *a-mūl*, destitute of root or origin. *s.*

آمومت *umūmat*, f. the condition of being a  
mother, maternity. *a.*

آمی *amī*, f. the water of life; nectar. *s.*

آمی *āmaya*, m. sickness, disease. *s.*

آمی *ummī*, uneducated, unable to read or  
write; unknown, unacquainted. *a.* [rāj-pūts. *h.*

آمی *ameṭhiyā*, name of a tribe of  
آمی *amekhta*, mixed, mingled. *p.*

آمیختن *amekhtan*, (r. *āmēz*), to mix, to  
mingle. *p.*

آمی *ummaid* or *ummed*, f. hope, expectation,  
dependence, trust; (in Hind.) pregnancy. *ummaid se*  
*honā*, to be pregnant *ummaid-war*, hopeful, expect-  
ing; an expectant, a dependant, a candidate. *ummaid-*  
*wārī*, f. expectation, expectancy, dependence. *p.*

آمی *a-medhya*, m. faeces, excrement;  
adj. impure. *s.*

آمی *ummedī*, an expectant; adj. hopeful,  
sanguine. *p.*

آمی *amīr*, m. a nobleman, a grandee; an east-  
ern title nearly answering to Lord. *amīr ul umarā* or  
*amīr kabū*, Lord of lords, a title given by eastern  
princes to their ministers, &c. *amīr-wā* or *amīrānā*,  
like a noble *amīr-zāda* or *amīr zādī*, nobly born;  
*amīr-i-bahr*, a commander by sea (hence admiral),  
*amīr-i-mīmīn*, commander of the (true) believers, a  
title assumed by the Caliphs. *a.*

آمی *amīrī*, f. a principality, an earldom,  
the dignity or office of an *amīr*. *a.*

آمی *āmēz*, mixture; (in compos.) mixed,  
mixing, fraught with, as *mīr-āmēz*, fraught with  
friendship. *p.*

آمی *amezish*, mingling, mixing; f. mirth-  
fulness, sociability, bonhomie. *p.*

آمی *amīn*, a commissioner, a trustee, an uni-  
pire, an investigator, an arbitrator; a supervisor or  
officer employed by government to examine and regu-  
late the state of the revenues of a district. *amīn-*  
*daftār*, an office for auditing the *amīns*. *a.*

آمی *āmīn*, amen, so be it. *a.*

آمی *amīnī*, f. the office of *amīn*; trust,  
guardianship; security, secure. *a.*

ان *an*, a negative prefix of the same  
effect as our *un* or *in*, as *an-dekhā*, unseen. In words  
purely Sanskrit it is prefixed only to those beginning  
with a vowel, as *an-anta*, endless; but in Hindi it is  
used indiscriminately before words beginning with  
vowels or consonants, as *an-ādar*, disrespect, *an-paṭha*,  
unread, &c. *s.* [weapon. *s.*

ان *anī*, m. the edge or point of a sharp

ان *anu*, after (in time, place, and rank),  
according to, in imitation of. *s.*

آن *ān*, that; he, she, or it. *p.*  
 آن *ān*, *f.* time, hour, minute. *a.*  
 آن *ān* (for **آن**), other (for **آشنا**), order, command. *s.*  
 آن *ān*, *f.* a graceful attitude, an affected gait; affectation, pride. *p.*  
 آن *ān*, *f.* dignity, honour; modesty, bashfulness; adv. on oath. *ān-mān se*, respectfully, honourably. *h.* [applied to boiled rice]. *s.*  
 آن *ān*, *m.* food, victuals, (particularly rice) *in* and *ون* *un* (pronouns in the oblique case), these, those, them. *h.*  
 آن *ānā*, *m.* the husband of a nurse. *h.*  
 آن *ānā*, *n.* to come, to be, to become. *h.*  
 آن *ānā*, *m.* the sixteenth part of a rupi; a measure of land equal to sixteen rusas. In most Indian dialects the term *ānā* is conventionally used to denote the fraction  $\frac{1}{16}$ ; thus a man is said to have a four *ānā* share in a mercantile house, which means that he is entitled to one-fourth of the profits. *ānā-kora*, *m.* a fee of one *ānā* in the rupi. *h.*  
 آن *ānā*, delay, opportunity; a seasonable hour. *ānā* as to us, verily we (used only in Arabic phrases). *a.*  
 ادب *ādab*, *f.* penitence, repentance, conversion, return to the true faith. *a.*  
 آن *ānā*, *m.* healthy, vigorous. *s.*  
 آن *ānā*, *m.* without a husband, without a protector, without chief or sovereign; helpless, an orphan. *ānā* *banjar*, *m.* unclaimed land, lands without an owner. *s.* [pronounced *nā*]. *s.*  
 آن *ānā*, *m.* corn, grain (incorrectly *ānā*).  
 آن *ānā*, *m.* improper conduct, neglect of religious observances; adj. immoral, ill-behaved. *ān-āchārī*, immoral, indecorous. *s.*  
 آن *ānā*, suddenly, unexpectedly. *ānāchī* or *ānāchī*, *f.* ignorance, thoughtlessness. *d.*  
 آن *ānā* for *آن* *ānā*, without beginning, eternal. *ānā* *banjar*, land that has been waste from time immemorial. *ānā* *bhūmī*, land transferred by mortgage. *ānā* *taṇā*, *m.* eternity. *s.*  
 آن *ānā*, *m.* affront, disrespect. *s.*  
 آن *ānā*, *m.* a pomegranate; it also denotes a kind of firework. *p.*  
 آن *ānā*, *m.* silliness, clumsiness, inexperience, ignorance. *h.*  
 آن *ānā*, *m.* a species of millet, so called from its resemblance to the seed of the pomegranate. *p.* [uate. *p.*  
 آن *ānā*, of or resembling the pomegranate.  
 آن *ānā*, } unskilful, clumsy, inexperienced.  
 آن *ānā*, } *p.* s. a novice, a bungler. *h.*  
 آن *ānā*, seventy-nine. *s.*  
 آن *ānā*, indestructible. *s.*

آن *ānā*, constantly, every minute, incessantly. *a.*  
 آن *ānā*, *m.* shapeless. *s.*  
 آن *ānā*, *f.* turning a deaf ear, overlooking, winking at, purposely neglecting. *ānā* *kānā*, *d.*, to pretend ignorance, to ignore. *h.*  
 آن *ānā*, *f.* a sort of prickly nightshade (*Solanum jacquinii*). *s.*  
 آن *ānā*, unapproachable, inaccessible. *s.*  
 آن *ānā*, mortals, the world, demons, genii. *a.*  
 آن *ānā*, (per metathesis for *āmānāt*), deposit, trust, &c. *a.* [fingers. *a.*  
 آن *ānā*, (pl. of *آن*), fingers, tips of the fingers. *a.*  
 آن *ānā*, those. *ānā* *hi*, those who. *p.*  
 آن *ānā*, *m.* (v. *ānānās*), the pineapple. *Port.*  
 آن *ānā*, *f.* egotism, boasting, arrogance. *a.*  
 آن *ānā*, *m.* abstinence, starvation. *ānā* *hār*, adj. fasting. *s.* [easy. *a.*  
 آن *ānā*, *m.* ease, facility; adj.  
 آن *ānā* or *ināb*, a kind of grape, the eggplant. *a.*  
 آن *ānā* or *āmb*, *m.* a mango (v. *ām*). *s.*  
 آن *ānā*, *m.* water. *s.*  
 آن *ānā*, *f.* a mother (same as *āmmā*). *s.*  
 آن *ānā*, *m.* magazines, heaps, a stock. *p.*  
 آن *ānā*, *f.* a canopy; a litter or howdah used on an elephant or camel. *p.*  
 آن *ānā*, } the esculent plant  
 آن *ānā*, } *h.* commonly called the Rozelle (*Hibiscus cannabinus*).  
 آن *ānā*, *m.* a partner, an associate. *p.*  
 آن *ānā*, partnership, association. *p.*  
 آن *ānā*, a kind of soft goat-skin leather; a purse, a clothes bag, wallet. *p.*  
 آن *ānā*, *f.* spirit, proper pride. *h.*  
 آن *ānā*, sour, acid. *h.*  
 آن *ānā*, *n.* to be acidulated. *h.*  
 آن *ānā*, *m.* the lotus (*Nymphaea nelumbo*). *s.*  
 آن *ānā*, sky; clothes. *h.*  
 آن *ānā*, (corruption of *آن*), amber, &c. *a.*  
 آن *ānā*, *f.* a mango grove. *s.*  
 آن *ānā*, *f.* gladness, joy, delight, cheerfulness, recreation, mirth. *a.*  
 آن *ānā*, (see *آن*), the goddess Pārvatī. *s.*

अन्बिल *ambil*, a kind of pottage. *d.*  
 अन्बनाव *an-banā*, *n.* discord, dis-  
 sension, mi-understanding. *h.*  
 अन्बन्धी *anubandhī*, connected with,  
 attached. *s.*  
 अन्बोल or अन्बोल *an-bol* or *am-bol*,  
 speechless. *h.* [courage. *p.*  
 अन्बो *ambah*, a crowd, multitude, mob, con-  
 dition. *s.*  
 अन्बो *amba*, *m.* a mango (see *ām*). *p.*  
 अन्बो *anbhā*, } *m.* cultivating or taking pos-  
 session of land, enjoying  
 property. *d.*  
 अन्बिलास *an-abhilāsh*, *m.* indiffer-  
 ence, absence of desire. *an-abhilāshī*, indifferent. *s.*  
 अन्बो *anubhā* or *anubhau*, *m.* com-  
 prehension in the mind, judgment, conjecture, ex-  
 perience, result, consequence. *s.* [guessed. *s.*  
 अन्बो *anubhūt*, experienced, felt,  
 a. *s.*  
 अन्बो *ambhaj*, *m.* the lotus (*Nymphaea*  
*acumbā*). *s.*  
 अन्बो *anbhog* (*v. anbhā*), possession &c. *s.*  
 अन्बी *āmbī*, that which grows spontane-  
 eously. *d.*  
 अन्बी *ambiyā* (*pl. of अन्बी*), prophets. *a.*  
 अन्बी *ambiyā*, *f.* a small unripe mango. *h.*  
 अन्बी *an-biyāhā*, unmarried. *s.*  
 अन्बी *an-bedhā*, unboiled, imper-  
 forated. *s.*  
 अन्बी *ambik*, *m.* a still, an alembic. *a.*  
 अन्बी *ambikār*, a sailor, pilot. *d.*  
 अन्बी *anpātak*, *m.* a heinous of-  
 fence short of a capital crime. *s.*  
 अन्बी *an-pān*, *m.* a vehicle; (*in*  
 medicine) any thing in which a medicine is mixed, to  
 facilitate the taking of it; or which is swallowed after  
 the medicine. *s.* [drink. *s.*  
 अन्बी *ann-pānī*, *m.* victuals and  
 ann. *s.*  
 अन्बी *an-apatya*, childless, without  
 progeny. *s.*  
 अन्बी *an-aparādh*, *m.* innocence;  
 adj. innocent, sinless. *anaparādhī*, innocent. *s.*  
 अन्बी *anna-prāsan*, *m.* a kind of  
 ceremony, the first feeding of children with food made  
 of grain. *s.*  
 अन्बी *anpānū*, *n.* to come to hand. *d.*  
 अन्बी *an-parhā*, illiterate, uninformed. *s.*  
 अन्बी *an-upasthit*, not ready,  
 not present. *s.*  
 अन्बी *anpal*, *m.* a second (of time). *s.*  
 अन्बी *a-nipun*, unskilled. *s.*  
 अन्बी *an-pūrṇā*, *f.* satiety; name of a god-  
 dess, the Ceres of the Hindus. *s.*

अन्बी *an-pūrṇā*, *n.* to happen. *h.*  
 अन्बी *an-pūrv*, *f.* order, method, a  
 rank, a row. *s.*  
 अन्बी *an-apekhā*, *f.* disregard, care-  
 lessness, indifference. *s.* [ing. *s.*  
 अन्बी *an-apekh*, dis-regarding, unheed-  
 ant. *s.*  
 अन्बी *ant*, *f.* entrails, gut, tripe. *ant*  
*āṇa*, *n.* to be afflicted with the coming down of the  
 rectum. *ant garna*, *n.* to void white glutinous stools. *s.*  
 अन्बी *ant*, *m.* end, completion; perdition,  
 destruction; mind, heart, boundary, limit; adj. final,  
 ultimate; adv. after all, at last; (for *antar*) in, within.  
*ant-ko*, in the end, at the last. *s.*  
 अन्बी *ant*, *m.* intelligence, news, account. *h.*  
 अन्बी *anat*, elsewhere, somewhere else. *s.*  
 अन्बी *annat*, high, tall. *annatī*, *f.* in-  
 crease, prosperity, rising. *s.*  
 अन्बी *anātāp*, *m.* repentance, regret,  
 remorse. *anātāpī*, penitent. *s.*  
 अन्बी *anūtāra*, *m.* a satellite. *s.*  
 अन्बी *antātis*, thirty-nine. *h.*  
 अन्बी *antaj*, *m.* a Shūdra, or man of low  
 caste. *s.*  
 अन्बी *antikhāb*, *m.* selection, picking; mak-  
 ing extracts from books; election, choice. *a.*  
 अन्बी *antar*, within, between, amongst;  
 without, except; on one side, out of the way; *in*  
 interval, intermission; period, term; hole, rent; a cor-  
 ner, side, quarter of the heavens; distance, space;  
 heart; a pause, a stop; difference; opportune time;  
 the midst; the heart, the supreme soul; adj. other,  
 similar. *antar-bhā*, internal or inherent nature  
*an-ta-bhūt*, in the midst. *antar-jamī*, pervading the  
 inward parts, acquainted with the heart (the Deity),  
*anta-jāt*, unborn, innate. *antar-dusht*, internally bad,  
 wicked. *antar-dwār*, a private door within a house.  
*anta-pati*, *f.* emotions of the heart, inward sensations;  
 adj. forgotten. *antar-manas*, sad, perplexed. *antar-*  
*ratnī*, a pregnant woman. *s.*  
 अन्बी *antar*, *f.* the entrails, bowels, viscera. *s.*  
 अन्बी *anattar*, unable to answer, without  
 reply. *s.* [out. *s.*  
 अन्बी *antarā*, central; near; adv. with-  
 in. *s.*  
 अन्बी *antarā*, *m.* a verse, any verse of  
 a song, except the first. *h.*  
 अन्बी *antarāpat* (for *antarā-*  
*patya*), pregnant, with child, with young (any animal). *s.*  
 अन्बी *antarā-tap*, *f.* an intermittent  
 fever, a tertian ague. *s.* [space. *s.*  
 अन्बी *antarāl*, central; adj. included  
 within. *s.*  
 अन्बी *antarbed*, } *f.* the region of  
 Kanauj be-  
 tween the rivers Ganga and Jamunā, commonly called  
 the Duah. *s.* [screen. *s.*  
 अन्बी *antar-pat*, *m.* a curtain, a  
 screen. *s.*  
 अन्बी *antarit*, inward, internal. *s.*

انترجال *antarjal*, m. a stick used in wrestling. *d.*  
 انترجامی *antarjāmī*, acquainted with  
 the heart, an epithet of Krishna. *s.*  
 انترجھ *antarichh*, } m. the sky, the  
 انترکش *antariksh*, } air, the firmam-  
 ent. *s.*  
 انتردهان *antardhān*, } m. disap-  
 انتردهیان *antardhyān*, } pearance,  
 concealment *antardhyān-honā*, to disappear. *s.*  
 انترك *āntarik*, visceral, relating to the  
 bowels. *s.*  
 انترنگھا *antaryangā*, m. a kind of  
 water-plant bearing a white flower. *s.* [friend *s.*  
 انترنس *antarang*, m. a relative, a near  
 انتری *antrī*, f. entrail (v. *antrī*). *s.*  
 انتریا *antriya*, m. intermittent, an in-  
 termittent fever. *s.*  
 انتریپ *antrīp*, m. a promontory.  
*kumār antarp*, Cape Comorin. *s.*  
 انتریکھ *antarichh*, } m. the sky;  
 انتریکش *antariksh*, } adv. in the  
 air; out of sight *āntariksh*, heavenly, celestial; m.  
 the firmament. *s.*  
 انتری *اندری*, *انتری*, or *انتری* *antrī* or *antrī*, f. en-  
 trail, intestine, bowel, gut *antrīyān jūbā*, to be very  
 hungry. *a* to *h*, but *khobā*, a to eat a bellyful after  
 starving *antrīyān kūt hōmā* (th *pathā*, n. to be very  
 hungry (the belly saying there is but one God) *antrī*  
*yon men aṣ lagmā*, to be very hungry *s.*  
 انتشار *antīhār*, m. confusion, want of regu-  
 larity, dispersion, explanation. *a.*  
 انتظار *antīār*, m. } looking out (for any  
 انتظاری *antīārī*, f. } person), expectation.  
*antīārī-k*, a to expect, to look out for *a*  
 انتظام *antīzām*, m. disposition, regularity,  
 order, arrangement; the dispensation of Providence  
 or fate. *a.* [stumbling. *a*  
 انتعاش *antīāsh*, recovering one's self after  
 انتفاع *antīfā*, m. profit, advantage. *a.*  
 انتقال *antīkāl*, m. transporting, travelling;  
 transferring, circulation (of currency); departure, de-  
 cease, dying. *a*  
 انتقام *antīkām*, m. revenge, retaliation. *antī*  
*kām-i*, to retaliate. *s.* [hour of death. *s.*  
 انت کال *انت کال* *ant-kāl*, m. dying moments,  
 انتکرن *انتکرن* *antakaran*, or *antah-karan*,  
 or *antakaran*, m. heart, mind, understanding *s*  
 انتم *antīm*, final, ultimate. *s.*  
 انتہ *انتہ* (in comp. same as *antar*). *antah-*  
*pālī*, included. *antah-sharīr*, m. the internal and spi-  
 ritual part of man, conscience, soul *antah karan*, m.  
 the understanding, heart, will, conscience, soul. *s.*  
 انتہا *antihā*, f. end, termination, summit; adj.  
 finished, completed, prohibited *s.* [ments. *s.*  
 انتہر *انتہر* *antah-pur*, m. the inner apart-

انتھ *antah*, } m. a Shudra,  
 انتھم *antah-janma*, } a man of the  
 lowest cast *antah-janmānī*, f. a woman of the same  
 cast. *s.*  
 انتیس *antīs*, twenty-nine. *s.*  
 انتیواسی *anterāsī*, m. a disciple, a  
 pupil residing with his teacher. *s.*  
 انٹیورن *antya-varna*, m. f. a man or  
 woman of the Shudra cast. *s.*  
 انٹیہ *antīya*, not permanent, fleeting,  
 perishable. *antīyā*, f. frailness, transient existence.  
*a-ntīya datta* or *a-ntīya-dattaka*, that which is tempo-  
 rarily granted, a son adopted for a certain term. *s.*  
 آنت *ānt*, f. a knot; envy. *h.*  
 آنا *antā*, m. a ball, marble. *antā-ghar*,  
 m. a billiard-room. *h.*  
 آناچٹ *antā-chit*, unlucky, whose  
 fortune is exhausted (a term of abuse). *h.*  
 آناکوڑی *antākūṛī*, f. a cord with  
 which cattle are tied neck and heels. *h.*  
 آنتسانٹ *ānt-sānt*, f. partnership;  
 intrigue. *h.*  
 آنتنا *antnā*, n. to be contained, to be  
 filled up (a well or tank, &c.) *h.*  
 آنتنا *antnā*, a. to fill (a well or tank),  
 to come or go into, to reach. *h.*  
 آنتوانا *antnāna*, a. to make contain,  
 to cram into, to cause to be filled. *h.*  
 آنتھلانا *anthlānā*, a. to twist, to  
 writhe; n. to swagger, to strut, to give one's self airs,  
 to walk affectedly *h.* [lation. *a.*  
 آنتھی *ānthī*, f. stone of fruit; coagu-  
 آنتھی *ānthī*, f. a tick (the louse that  
 attacks dogs, &c.). *s.*  
 آنتی *antī*, f. a handful; a bundle of  
 grass, &c.; a small faggot; a skein of thread, a bark. *h.*  
 آنتیان *antīyānī*, } the two testicles, ears, &c. *a.*  
 آنتیان *antīyānī*, }  
 آنتی *antī*, younger, junior. *s.*  
 آنت *ān-jā*, there. *az ān-jā*, thence. *p.*  
 آنت *anjān*, m. end, termination; accident,  
 vexation; in comp. ending, &c. *p.*  
 آنت *anjāmā*, barren (land) in which  
 nothing will grow. *h.* [conclude. *p.*  
 آنت *anjāmīdīn*, to terminate, to finish,  
 آنت *anjān*, unwitting, unintentional,  
 unknowing, ignorant; m. a stranger. *anjān-h*, to  
 assume the stranger, to pretend ignorance of a person  
 or thing. *s.*  
 آنت *anjānā*, unknown, a stranger  
 ignorant. *an jāne*, ignorantly, unwittingly. *h.*  
 آنتی *anjānī*, f. ignorance, negligence. *h.*

**अजग्रीव** *anjāgīrī*, a mongrel or hybrid animal. *d.*

**अजब** *anjab* or *injab*, name of a plant from which a drink is prepared for obstinate colds, spitting of blood, &c. *p.* [honey. *s.*

**अजबिन** *anjabin* (Arabic form of *angabin*),

**अजवा** *anjavā* or *injavā*, m. a nettle. *p.*

**अजय** *anjay* or *anjay*, m. infamy. *s.*

**अजल** *anjāl*, m. (v. अजला), two handfuls, &c.

**अजल** *anjāl* or *anjāl*, m. victuals and drink; Pers. *āb o dāna* or *āb-dāna* *s.*

**अजला** *anjālā*, m. two handfuls, as much as can be held in both hands open; the junction of the two hands to form the shape of a boat; Scotic, a *goupen*. *s.*

**अजला** *anjālā*, unburnt, unscorched. *s.*

**अजलि** *anjālī* f. (some as *anjālā*), it also denotes a mode of salutation by carrying the two hands joined (as above) to the forehead. *s.*

**अजम** *anjum* (pl. of अजम), stars, constellations. *a.*

**अजम** *anjimād*, m. state of congealing or congelation. *a.*

**अजम** *anjuman*, f. an assembly, meeting, company, banquet. *p.*

**अजम** *anjman*, } m. a collyrium, an ointment applied to the eyelashes with a view to blacken and improve them. *s.*

**अजम** *anjman*, m. a kind of grass, much used (in the upper provinces) as food for cattle. *h.*

**अजना** *anjnā*, unborn; m. an inferior kind of rice. *h.*

**अजना** *anjnā*, a. to tinge the eyes with *anjnā*. *s.*

**अजना** *anjnā*, n. to be tinged with *anjnā*; f. the mother of Hanumān; a lizard. *s.*

**अजना** *anjnā-sār*, m. collyrium. *s.*

**अजना** *anjnā*, f. a kind of newt or lizard. *s.*

**अजना** *anjnā*, f. a sty (or stitche) on the eyelids. *h.*

**अजनी** *anjnī*, f. a woman perfumed with sandal, &c. a medicinal plant used as a sedative and laxative.

**अजनी** *anjnī* } m. a tear; (see असु असु) *h.*

**अजनी** *anjnī*, m. a fig. *p.*

**अजिल** *anjil*, m. the New Testament, Gospel. *g.*

**अजल** *anjāl*, f. heat, flame of a fire (not of a candle), glare, blaze; (in Dakh.) ashes of cow-dung. *h.*

**अजा** *anjā*, high, lofty (for *anjā*). *h.*

**अजा** *anjā*, m. the post for letters, a stage or station on the road. *d.*

**अजस** *anjās*, forty-nine. *s.*

**अजस** *anjās*, f. height, elevation. *h.*

**अजस** *anjās*, height, elevation. *d.*

**अजाना** *anjānā*, a. to raise, to take up. *a.*

**अजाना** *anjānā*, m. } elevation,

**अजाना** *anjānā*, f. } height. *s.*

**अजाना** *anjānā*, f. }

**अजाना** *anjānā*, not desired. *v.*

**अजाना** *anjānā*, unaware, sudden; adv. suddenly. *h.* [ing *s.*

**अजाना** *anjānā*, improper, unbecom-

**अजाना** *anjānā*, m. a companion, a fol-

**अजाना** *anjānā*, m. the hem of a cloak

**अजाना** *anjānā*, } or veil; a border at the end of a veil, shawl, &c. *s.*

**अजाना** *anjānā*, } m. breast (of a woman

**अजाना** *anjānā*, } or lactescent animal); the hem of a cloak or veil; a border of a veil or shawl. *s.*

**अजाना** *anjānā*, m. the hem of a cloak, &c., a sheet, used among Jogis. *s.*

**अजाना** *anjānā*, even as, just as. *p.*

**अजाना** *anjānā*, ups and downs of life, vicissitude, high and low, particulars. *s.*

**अजाना** *anjānā*, m. the raspberry. *hālā ānjhū*, the hill bramble. *h.*

**अजाना** *anjānā*, that which, whatsoever. *p.*

**अजाना** *anjānā*, f. indifference, absence of desire. *s.*

**अजाना** *anjānā*, unlicked, rude; unpared (as fruit, &c.). *h.*

**अजाना** *anjānā*, to mount a high ladder, i.e. to obtain a high rank. *d.*

**अजाना** *anjānā*, m. valuation or estimate of growing crops: it is also called *kan-kūl*, q. v. *d.*

**अजाना** *anjānā* (in Dakh. also *anjānā*), deflection, inversion, change; met. to prove a turn at; recantation, deviation from the meridian, chiefly applied to the bearing of the temple of Mecca; declination of a heavenly body; a disease, defect, distemper. *a.*

**अजाना** *anjānā*, m. surrounding, encircling. *a.*

**अजाना** *anjānā*, m. levity, lightness. *a.*

**अजाना** *anjānā* (r. *anjānā*), to cast, to throw down. *p.*

**अजाना** *anjānā*, cast away, thrown. *p.*

**अजाना** *anjānā*, a narrative, story, tale, fiction. *p.*

**अजाना** *anjānā*, m. a large well built of solid masonry. *h.*

انداز *andāz*, } m. valuation, guess; weigh-  
اندازه *andāza*, } ing, measurement; time  
in music; mode, manner; (in comp.) throwing, as  
*bar-andāz*, a thrower of lightning, a matchlockman.  
*andāz-yatt*, f. an estimate of the value of a growing  
crop. *p.*

اندام *andām*, m. body, stature, figure. *an-*  
*dāmi-nihāni*, *puṣṭandam* mūlris *p.*

اندر *ander*, within, inside, inwardly. *p.*

اندر *indrā*, m. the king of the *Devatās*,  
the regent of the visible heaven; the thunderer.  
*indra dvādaśī*, the 12th day of the month Bhādra,  
a festival in honour of *Indra*. *s.*

اندر *अनिरु a-nidr*, awake, sleepless. *s.*

اندر *indrā*, f. the goddess of wealth. *s.*

اندر *indrāj*, m. becoming extinct (a family);  
being folded together, insertion. *a.*

اندراسن *indrāsana*, m. the throne of  
*Indra*. *s.*

اندرانی *इन्द्राणी* or *इन्द्रानी* *indrāṇī*, f. the wife  
of *Indra*; the name of a medicine or plant (*Pitex ne-*  
*gundo*). *s.*

اندران *indrāraṇa* (v. *indrāyaṇa*) *d.*

اندراین *इन्द्रायण* *indrāyaṇa*, f. colocynth, wild  
gourd, a fruit of beautiful appearance, but bitter taste  
(*Cucumis colocynthis*); hence a beautiful but worthless  
person is called *indrāyaṇa kā phal*, the fruit of *in-*  
*drāyaṇa*. *s.*

اندردهو *इन्द्रवधु* *indra-badhū*, f. name of an  
insect (a species of *acarus*, of a scarlet colour like vel-  
vet); the wife of *Indra*. *s.*

اندرپرست *इन्द्रप्रस्था* *indra-prastha*, one of the  
names of ancient *Dillī*. *s.*

اندرپروها *इन्द्रप्रोहिता* *indra-prohitā*, f. the  
asterism *Pushyā*. *s.* [dra. *s.*

اندرپری *इन्द्रपुरी* *indra-purī*, f. the city of *In-*  
*dra*.

اندرجال *इन्द्रजाल* *indra-jāl*, m. deception,  
cheating, juggling, trick or stratagem in war. *in-*  
*drajāl*, m. a conjuror, juggler; adj. deceptive, un-  
real. *s.*

اندرجو *इन्द्रजव* or *इन्द्रजी* *indra-jau*, m. name  
of a medicinal seed that grows on the plant *karā jīā*,  
q. v.; (*Sparrow's tongue*, *Nerium antidyptericum*). *s.*

اندرز *andaraz*, m. last will; last advice, pre-  
cepts, or admonitions. *p.*

اندرسا *अनर्दसा an-dar-sā*, m. a kind of fried  
sweetmeats, a kind of clove (see *adar-sā*). *h.*

اندرنیل *इन्द्रनील* *indrā-nīl*, m. a sapphire. *s.*

اندرنیک *इन्द्रनीलक* *indra-nīlak*, m. an  
emerald. *s.*

اندروار *andarwār* (for *andarūn*) within. *d.*

اندرون *andarūn*, within, inner apartments,  
interior. *p.*

اندرونه *andarūna*, internal, relating to the in-  
side. *p.*

اندرونی *andarūni*, internal, intrinsic. *p.*

اندري *इन्द्रی* *indrī*, } f. the senses (internal  
اندري *इन्द्रिय* *indriya*, } and external), organs  
of action and perception (those of action are the hand,  
the foot, the voice, the organ of generation and the  
organ of excretion; those of perception, the mind, the  
eye, the ear, the nose, the tongue, and the skin);  
the privities, *membrum virile*, *uretrum animalium*.  
*indrī jālāb*, a diuretic medicine. *indriya-āyān*, m. the  
faculty of perception, sense, consciousness. *s.*

اندریکها *इन्दुरेखा* *indu-rekhā*, f. a digit of the  
moon. *s.*

اندرفاع *indifā*, m. warding off, repelling. *a.*

اندرک *andak*, little, small, few. *andaki*, f. a  
small portion or number. *p.*

اندرکار *andakār*, m. } darkness, obscurity;  
اندرکاری *andakārī*, f. } adj. dark. *d.*

اندرلا *andlā* (for *andhlā* q. v.), blind, dark. *d.*

اندرمال *indimāl*, m. recovering, getting well  
of a wound. *a.*

اندرن *अनुदिन anudin*, every day, daily. *s.*

اندر *आन्दु āndū*, m. the chain or rope with  
which the feet of elephants are tied up. *s.*

اندروار *इन्दुवार* *induvār*, m. the day of the  
moon, Monday. *s.*

اندرخته *اندوخته* *andokhta*, acquired, gained; m.  
gain, acquisition. *p.* [crusted. *p.*

اندرود *andul* (in comp.), besmeared, en-  
dowed.

اندرور *indur*, m. a rat, mouse. *s.*

اندروز *andoz*, in comp. gaining, acquiring. *p.*

اندرولنا *अनदोलना* *andolnā*, n. to swing. *s.*

اندره *anloh*, m. grief, anxiety, trouble; *an-*  
*doh-gin*, full of grief, sad, afflicted. *p.*

اندره *अन्ध* *andh*, m. darkness; adj. blind,  
*andh-tamas*, m. great darkness. *s.*

اندره *अन्धा* *andhā*, adj. blind, dark. *andhā*  
*dhānd*, blind, blindly. *andhā dhānd rōnā*, to weep ex-  
cessively. *andhā dhānd tāvānā*, to squander, spend  
extravagantly. *andhā kīā* or *andhā-kāp*, m. a well  
filled up with rubbish. *andhā kharā* (Dakh.), prodi-  
gality, extravagance. *s.*

اندرهاری *andhārī*, dark, obscure. *d.*

اندرهاری *andhārī*, f. darkness, obscurity,  
cloudiness; a blind over a horse's eyes. *d.*

اندرهات *अन्धता* *andhatā*, f. blindness. *s.*

اندرهک *अन्धक* *andhak*, m. a blind man; a  
man's name; adj. blind. *s.*

اندرهکار *अन्धकार* *andhakār*, m. darkness. *s.*

اندرهکار *अन्धकार* *andhakār*, m. } darkness, obscurity,  
اندرهکاری *andhakārī*, f. } cloudiness. *s.*

اندرهلا *अन्धला* *andhlā* (see *اندها* *andhā*),  
blind. *s.*

اندرهلابن *अन्धलापन* *andhlāpan*, m. blind-  
ness; intellectual blindness; acting as if one were  
blind. *h.*



اندهن *indhān*, m. fire-wood. *s.*  
 اندهن *an-dhan*, m. wealth, both in grain and coin, properly *ama-dhan*. *s.*  
 اندھوا *an-dhoyā*, unwashed, unclean. *s.*  
 آندھی *āndhī*, f. storm, hurricane, tempest; a darkening or lowering of the sky. *āndhī-k*, to engage keenly in a bad action. *h.* [darkness. *s.*  
 اندھیارا *andhiyārā*, blind, dark; m.  
 اندھیر *andher*, m. darkness, misfortune, calamity, injustice, tumult. *andher-k*, to tyrannize, oppress. *h.*  
 اندھیرا *andherā*, dark; m. darkness. (See *andhiyārā*). *andherī-kothrī*, f. dark room; the belly; the womb. *h.*  
 اندھیری *andherī*, f. darkness, a blind for a horse. *s.*  
 اندهین *an-adhīn*, independent. *s.*  
 اندیش *andesh*, thinking, contriving; used in comp. as *bad-andesh* q. v. *p.*  
 اندیشناک *andesh-nāk* or *andesh-mand*, thoughtful, anxious. *p.* [anxiety. *p.*  
 اندیشناکی *andeshnākī* or *andesh-mandī*, f.  
 اندیشہ *andesha*, m. thought, meditation, suspicion, care, concern. *andesha-k*, to reflect, to hesitate, to fear. *p.*  
 اندیشہمند *andesha-mand*, full of anxiety. *p.*  
 اندیشہمندی *andesha-mandī*, anxiousness, concern. *p.*  
 اندیشیدن *andeshīdan*, to consider to reflect. *p.*  
 اندیکھا *an-dekhā*, not yet seen, undiscovered, invisible. *h.*  
 آند *ānd* (vulgarly *ānd* or *ānr*), m. Palma Christi (*Ricinus vulgaris*). *h.*  
 آند *ānd*, m. an egg; a testicle. *and-kos* or *and kosh*, a hernia or rupture. *s.*  
 آند *ānd* or *ānr*, m. a testicle, the scrotum; semen genitale. *s.*  
 آندا *āndā* (also *āndā*), m. an egg. *s.*  
 آندج *āndaj* (lit. egg-horn), oviparous, a bird. *s.*  
 آندڑا *āndrā* or *āndrā*, m. an egg. *d.*  
 آندھا *āndhā*, m. an egg, also used for *ākhā*, a pannier, or rather one of the bags forming a pannier. *h.*  
 آندکوش *and-kosh*, m. the scrotum, the testicles; rupture, hernia. *s.*  
 آندلنا *āndalnā*, a. to pour out water, &c. *d.*  
 آندلنا *āndalnā*, to consider, to determine or settle. *d.*  
 آندو *āndū*, having large testicles. *āndū* bull a bull. In *Dakhamī* it is said to mean a bull with one testicle. *s.*  
 آندو *āndū*, m. a head cushion for carrying a burden on. *h.*

آندوای *āndū-āi*, f. a swelled testicle. *d.*  
 آندوئی *āndū-ī*, f. a head or crown ornament; also a cushion, v. *āndū-ā*. *h.*  
 آندھی سیکنا *āndhī-seknā*, to bring forth young to keep one's own house. *āndhī māt kī zardī*, applied to one who is raw and inexperienced. *d.*  
 آندھل *āndel*, oviparous; pregnant (bird). *h.*  
 آندھلنا *āndelnā*, a. to pour water. *h.*  
 آندھا *āndhā*, f. the 17th lunar mansion, designated by a row of oblations; stars in Libra. *s.*  
 ان رات *anurāg*, m. affection, love. *s.*  
 انراگنا *anurāgnā*, n. to be in love with. *s.* [loving, caressing. *s.*  
 انراگی *anurāgī*, making friendship, انرہ *an-rā*, unmeaning, fruitless, absurd, improper. *s.* [restrained. *s.*  
 انرہ *a-niruddha*, unobstructed, un-  
 انرس *an-ras*, m. want of flavour or enjoyment; disgust, nauseousness; coolness distaste, misunderstanding between friends. *s.*  
 انرس *an-ras*, m. chyle. *s.*  
 انرمل *a-nirmal*, dirty, foul. *s.*  
 انری *a-niray*, m. uncertainty. *s.*  
 انری *an-grī*, m. unindebted. *s.*  
 انروپ *anurūp*, like, conformable; m. conformity. *s.*  
 انروچید *a-nirvachanīya*, } not fit  
 انروچید *a-nirvachya*, } to be spoken, indefinite. *s.* [ness. *s.*  
 انروپ *anurodh*, m. service, obliging-  
 انریت *an-rīt*, f. unmannerliness, ill-behaviour. *s.*  
 آئر *ānr*, m. a testicle (v. *ānd*).  
 انزال *inzāl*, m. emission, sending down; *emissio seminis*. *a.*  
 انزروت *anzarūt*, m. sarcocolla; (gum-resin, said to be from *Penae mucronata*). *a. p.*  
 انزوا *inzirā*, retiring into a corner or cell (a recluse). *a.* [thing. *h.*  
 آنس *āns*, f. the fibrous part of any  
 انس *ins*, men, mankind, the human race. *a.*  
 انس *uns*, m. friendship, love, affection, society, companionship. *a.*  
 انس *āns* or *āish*, m. a part, division, share, right, possession; a degree of a circle; a fraction, the numerator of a fraction; essence. *ansaputra*, a deed setting forth the shares of a property between the members of a Hindu family. *ansa hārā*, m. one who takes a share of an estate; a co-heir or joint sharer, &c. *s.*

انساب *ansūb* (pl. of نسب), generations, families. *a.*

انसार *anusār*, alike, according to; m. conformity to usage. *anusārī*, adj. following, according with or to. *s.*

انسان *in-ān*, m. man, mankind. *a.*

انسانس *anśāns* or *anśānsha*, m. a subdivision, a share of a share. *s.*

انسانی *anśānī*, of or belonging to humanity, peculiar to man, human. *a.*

انسانیت *anśānīyat*, f. humanity, human kindness; affability. *a.*

انساب *ansab*, advisable, most proper. *a.*

انست *anasat*, f. intimacy, use, cheerfulness. *a.*

انستھ *ansath*, fifty-nine. *s.*

انس دھاری *anśadhārī*, successful; (in theology) incarnating. *s.*

انسرنا *ansarṇā*, n. to follow a person, to follow on some previous circumstance. *s.*

انک *anśk*, a partner; a proprietor. *s.*

انکھ *an-sakh*, unlearned, untaught. *s.*

انسجھا *an-samjhā*, not understood. *h.*

انسانا *an-sanā*, unheard, disregarded. *h.*

انسندھان *anusanḍhān*, m. inquiry, investigation. *s.*

انسو کرنا *ansu-ka*, n. to pretend not to hear what is spoken, to disregard. *h.*

آنسو *ānsu*, m. a tear. *ānsū bhar-lazā*, have the eye filled with tears. *s.*

انسواری *anusarā*, m. the nasal dot or character in Devanagari. *s.*

انساوہ *answāsa*, m. a measure of land, twenty of which make a pīṭhama. *h.*

انس و جن *ins o-jinn*, m. men and spirits. *a.*

انسی *ansī* or *anśī*, a partner, sharer, co-heir. *s.* [taught. *s.*]

انسیکھا *an-sikhā*, un instructed, un-

انسیین *ansigain* (for *anśigainī*), the two testicles. *a.*

انشا *inshā*, writing, composition, elegance of style, the belles lettres. *inshā pardāzī*, f. writing, letter-writing. *a.*

انشا اللہ تعالیٰ *in-shā allāhu ta'ālā*, if God the most High willeth; *Deo volente*. *a.*

انشت *an-isht*, undesired, evil, ominous. *s.*

انشٹا *an-ishthā*, f. unsteadfastness, unsteadiness. *s.* [forbidden. *s.*]

انشدھ *an-ishidhha*, unprohibited, un-

انصار *ansār* (pl. of ناصر), assistants, friends (of Muhammad), applied to the inhabitants of Medina who first embraced the Islam religion. *a.*

انصاری *ansārī*, a tribe of Muhammadan *Shāukhs*, supposed to have come originally from Medina. *a.*

انصاف *insāf*, m. decision (of a cause); equity, justice. *insāf-talab*, one who seeks for justice. *a.*

انصرام *insirām*, m. completion, end. *a.*

انضباط *in-ṣibāt*, f. being bound or determined, restraint; self-control. *a.* [printed. *a.*]

انطباع *intibā*, being impressed or stamped, *a.*

انظار *anzār* (pl. of نظر), looks, eyes. *a.*

انعام *in-ām*, m. a present, a gift. *in-ām-i-ikrām*, an honourable gift. *in-ām-kū-paisā*, prize money. *in-ām al-taughā*, a grant under the royal seal. *in-āmī kāmīngā*, an assignment of rent-free land to a village accountant. *an-ām*, gifts. *a.*

انعامت *in-āmat*, f. a gift, a benefaction; an assignment of rent-free land. *a.*

انعکاس *in-ikās*, m. being turned upside down; reflexion (from a mirror), repercussion, reverberation. *a.*

انفار *anfār* (pl. of نفر), individuals, persons, soldiers, servants. *a.* [fits. *a.*]

انفاس *anfās* (pl. of نفس), breathings, spiro-

انفجہ *anjīhā*, m. ferment, leaven; a substance tending to produce fermentation; a term in medicine. (The word is apparently a corruption of the Arabic *infakāt*). *d.*

انفصال *infī āl*, m. decision, termination (of a cause); division, separation, settling. *infīāl k.*, to settle, to decide (corruptly *infālat*). *a.*

انفعال *infī āl*, m. shame, confusion, modesty. *a.*

انتقاض *inhiṭā*, m. detention, constipation. *a.*

انقسام *inkisām*, m. division, dividing. *a.*

انقضا *inkizā*, m. the expiration of any term; adj. elapsed, ended, fulfilled, accomplished, finished, completed. *a.*

انقطاع *inhiṭā*, m. being broken, cut off, cessation, failure, separation, adjustment. *a.*

انقلاب *inkilāb*, m. revolution, vicissitude, alteration, change, inversion, transposition. *a.*

انقیاد *inhiyād*, m. fidelity, submission, obedience, compliance. *a.*

آنک *ank*, } m. a letter of the alpha-

آنک *ank*, } bet; a figure, a number (in contradistinction to *sun* or *sunā*, a dot or cypher); the stamp on coins, plate, &c. *ank-kār*, m. an assayer; a mark (on cloth, pointing out the price); the flank or part above the hip; embrace, the bosom; (for *ang*) a share, portion. *ank-dār*, a sharer. *s.*

آنک *ānuk*, m. a kettle-drum, a kind of large drum beaten only at one end. *s.*

انکار *inhār*, denial, refusal, disavowal. *a.*

انکا *ankānā*, a. to cause to value, to prize, to examine (as cloth), to approve of. *s.*

انکا *ankānā*, o, m. valuation, appraisalment. *h.*

آنکبندی *ānk-bandī*, f. an adjustment of rents. *h.*

آنکت *ankit*, marked, spotted, paged, counted. *s.*

अन्त *an-ukt*, not told; m. a trope. *s.*  
 अन्ता *ankatā*, } m. a bank, a prop or support,  
 अन्त *ankata*, } a dam or embankment in a  
 river; a lock. *d.*

अन्कर *anhar*, more or most wicked, very offen-  
 sive, displeasing or detestable. *a.*

अन्कर *ānkar* (for *ākar*), having come. *s.*

अन्कुर *ankur*, } m. the first sprout from

अन्कुर *ankurā*, } a seed (after planting),  
 a shoot, a plantlet, a germ. *s.*

अनुक्रम *anukram*, m. order, method, suc-  
 cession, series. *s.*

अन्करी *ānkārī*, f. a kind of vetch (*Vicia*  
*sativa*); wet grain; a young sprout. *s.*

अन्करी *ānkārī*, } f. (also *ānkārī*), the

अन्करी *ānkārī*, } barb of an arrow;

a circle, a hook, teeter, catch; a tendril, a circhus;  
 a fishing-hook. *h.*

अन्कर *ān-kas*, that person, whosoever, &c. *p.*

अन्कर *ān-kas*, *ān-kas*, *ān-kas* *ān-kas*, or  
*ān-kas*, m. the iron with which elephants are driven,  
 goad. *ān-kas mātā* to bring to obedience, to reduce  
 to submission. Some European writers (probably the  
 King of Oude's cookney barbers) have corrupted the  
 word into "haw-kus" or "horkus," vid Lib of Enter-  
 taining Knowledge, vol. The Elephant. p. 15. *s.*

अन्कार *ān-kār* (corruptly *ān-kārī*), m. being  
 routed, humility, want of courage, despondency. *a.*

अन्काफ *ān-kāf*, m. being eclipsed (the sun). *a.*

अन्काश *ān-kāsh*, detection, disclosure. *a.*

अन्कसी *ān-kāsī* or *ān-kāsī* *ān-kāsī*, f. a  
 hook, a teeter. *s.*

अन्कश *ān-kash* or *ān-kush* *ān-kush*, same  
 as *ān-kas*, an elephant's goad. *s.*

अन्कक *ān-kak*, m. an accountant, arith-  
 metician. *s.*

अन्किया *ān-kampā*, f. tenderness, pity. *s.*

अन्कना *ān-knā*, n. to be valued, prized,  
 examined, approved of; a. to mark, page a book, dis-  
 tinguish a thing by some mark. *s.*

अन्कना *ān-knā*, a. to mark, to page, to  
 write numbers; to value, to examine, to approve of. *s.*

अन्कार *ān-kār*, f. an embrace, the  
 bosom. *ān-kār bhārā*, to embrace. *s.*

अन्कूट *ān-kūt*, m. a festival cele-  
 brated by Hindus on the day following the Dewālī,  
 by offering a large quantity of meats to the god. *s.*

अन्कूट *ān-kūt*, f. arithmetic. *s.*

अन्कुर *ān-kūr*, } m. a sprout. *s.*

अन्कुर *ān-kūrā*, }

अन्कुर *ān-kūrā*, m. a large hook, a kind of  
 grapple. *d.*

अन्कूल *ān-kūl*, coinciding, favourable,  
 conformable, acting in concert with. *ān-kūlātā*, f. coin-  
 cidence, concert, concord. *ān-kūlyā*, m. assistance,  
 patronage. *s.*

अन्कि *ān-ki*, he or she who, that which. *p.*

अन्क *ānkh*, f. the eye. *ānkh-anjanī*, f. a  
 sty on the eyelids. *ānkh ānī*, to have an inflammation  
 of the eyes, to be bleary eyed. *ānkh bakhānā*, to steal  
 away privately and unseen. *ānkh badānā*, to withdraw  
 one's favour or affection from any one. *ānkh baābar*  
*na kar saknā*, (not to be able to look steadfastly in an-  
 other's face), to be ashamed. *ānkh band kar leni*, to  
 turn from another, to treat one with neglect; to die.  
*ānkh bhārke dekhna*, to look till one's curiosity is fully  
 satisfied. *ānkh bhar lānā*, to have eyes full of tears, to  
 be ready to cry. *ānkh pasārnā*, (obsolete) to open one's  
 eyes, to stare, to be wise and prudent, to discriminate,  
 to discern, to be judicious. *ānkh phānānī*, (from *phān*,  
 a stone), to become dim (the eyes) from long ex-  
 pectation. *ānkh pharaknī*, to feel a pulsation in the eye,  
 considered as an omen of some desirable event, as the  
 meeting of friends. *ānkh phānī phānī*, *del me n*  
*shād hāa ki gh shān āchēhā hāi*, On this, feeling a  
 pulsation in the right eye, he (Raja Dushmanta) rejoiced  
 to his heart, conceiving it to be a favourable omen.  
*Sakuntalā Natak*: (a pulsation in the right eye of a  
 man, or the left of a woman, is a favourable omen, the  
 reverse disastrous). *ānkh phātā*, to be blind. *ānkh*  
*phūtā*, *pir gāa*, the eye is lost, and the pain is gone  
 (spoken of a vertigo, which has ceased by the object  
 of it being lost to both parties). *ānkh phorā*, in a  
 midge, that flies into the eyes at night. *ānkh phorū*,  
 to make blind; to expect or watch in vain. *ānkh*  
*phorū*, to shew aversion after friendship (see *ānkh*  
*phorū*) *ānkh phor lēnā*, to turn away the eyes (as from  
 grief, displeasure, &c.). *ānkh phānānā* (see *ānkh pa*  
*sārnā*), *ānkh thandī karnī*, to have consolation by  
 meeting friends, to be glad. *ānkh jorū*, to look stead-  
 fastly (elegantly) *ānkh jhapkū*, (to have eyelids  
 joined, to move them quickly), to fear. *ānkh churānī*,  
 (to steal eyes), not to attend to, to avert eyes through  
 shame, dislike, &c.; to avoid the sight of any one. *ānkh*  
*chayhānī*, to be angry; to be intoxicated. *ānkh chayhānī*,  
 to have eyes marked by debauch. *ānkh chamkūnī*,  
 to make the eyes dance (to roll one's eyes) in anger, or  
 as a blandishment. *ānkh chhāpānī* (to hide one's eyes)  
 to be ashamed of an improper act. *ānkh chīr chīr*  
*dekhna*, and *ānkh chīrke dekhnā*, to look with great at-  
 tention and deep meditation; with anger. *ānkh dānī*,  
 (to shut one's eyes), to forbid by signs. *ānkh dekhānī*  
 or *ānkhānī*, (to shew one's eyes), to frighten, to restrain,  
 to brow-beat. *ānkh dekhke kuchh karnā*, to do any  
 thing after consulting the inclination of another. *ānkh*  
*dahādnānī*, to fill the eyes with tears. *ānkh dhaknī*,  
 (obsolete), to have eyes shut; to die; to be ashamed.  
*ānkh raknī*, to love, to entertain friendship, to have  
 hope; to discern. *ānkh arkh karnī*, to be angry. *ānkh*  
*se dekhke kuchh-k.*, to do any thing knowingly and with  
 reflection. *ānkh se girnā* (to fall from eyes), to become  
 contemptible. *ānkh senkū*, to contemplate the beauty  
 of any one. *ānkh kisi se roshan-k.*, (to obtain a look  
 from any one), to meet (visit) a friend or person of rank.  
*ānkh kisi kī dekhnī* (to look at one's eyes), to receive  
 education in any one's company. *ānkh khatakūnī*, to have  
 pain in the eyes. *ānkh kholnā* (see *ānkh pasārnā*), *ānkh*  
*garm karnī* (see *ānkh senkū*) *ānkh ghwaṛnā*, to look  
 at with anger. *ānkh laṇnī*, to wink as a hint, to com-  
 municate a secret by signs. *ānkh laṇnī*, to encounter  
 the eyes of another; to meet with one's lover unex-  
 pectedly. *ānkh laṇnī*, to contract friendship or affec-  
 tion for any one, to fall in love. *ānkh mānī*, to wink;  
 to stop any one by a sign; to make amorous signs with  
 the eyes. *ānkh mīchāval*, m. *ānkh mīchāvalī*, f. blind-  
 man's buff (Pers. *sarmamak*). *ānkh milnā* (to exchange  
 looks), to contract friendship. *ānkh milnī*, to look

steadfastly. *āṅkh minch janā*, to die, to perish. *āṅkh māyū* (see *āṅkh pherni*). *āṅkh mindke ek chiz kū ikh-triyū* k., to choose or accept precipitately or inconsistently. *āṅkh mindur* (see *āṅkh band kar leni*). *āṅkh mōndawā*, m. blindman's bluff. *āṅkh na rakhi* (not to have eyes, not to look) to have no hope or expectation; to be mentally blind. *āṅkh nam karū* (see *āṅkh bhār lānā*), to have the eyes full of tears. *āṅkhon par baithnā* (to sit on eyes), to be beloved, to sit or cause to sit on a very elevated place, to become dignified. *āṅkhon kū gulāh karū* (to have the redness of the eyes), is applied to a look of intoxication or wantonness. *āṅkhon men ānā*, to intoxicate (applied especially to wine). *āṅkhon men phernā*, to be always present in one's eyes, to be ever in one's mind. *āṅkhon men pen lenā*, to be at ease, secure, &c. *āṅkhon men charh chhānā*, to be wilfully blind, to pretend from pride not to know one's old acquaintance. *āṅkhon men khāk dānā* (lit. to throw dust in one's eyes); to commend or puff wares of an inferior quality; to pilfer or snatch away any thing quickly and privately. *āṅkhon men khuraknā*, to be seen with envy and dislike. *āṅkhon men phar karū*, to be beloved or esteemed; to persist in one's own erroneous opinions. *āṅkhon men rāt kiānā* or *tejānā*, to pass the night awake. *āṅkhen-wālā*, m. (lit. "a man with eyes"), a spy, an inspector, one of the secret police. *āṅkhen dekhna*, to study one's temper or inclination; to behave respectfully towards another. *āṅkhen nīlī pīlī karū*, to change the colour of the face from excess of anger. s.

अन्या *an-khāt*, m. dislike, aversion. d.

अन्याल *anukhāl*, m. a creek. s.

अन्याना or अन्याना *anukhānā*, n. to be angry or displeased, to be peevish or fretful. h.

अन्याना *anukhānā*, m. valuation (by the eye without measurement) of a growing crop. s.

अन्यानी *anukhānī*, f. the eye, a glance

अन्यानी *anukhānī*, of the eye. s.

अन्यानी *anukhānī*, [lars or beams. s.

अन्यानी *anukhānī*, m. the space between two pillars

अन्यानी *anukhānī*, f. the eyes, amorous glances. s.

अन्या *āng*, a demand on each head of cattle for pasture, an agistment. h.

अन्या *āng*, m. the body, a limb. āng

अन्या *āng*, to be firm or confirmed; to have effect; a member, portion. *āng-nyāsa*, act of touching different parts of the body as a religious exercise. s.

अन्या *anug* or *anuga*, m. a follower, a servant; adj. following, succeeding. s.

अन्या *angā*, m. a coat or upper-garment, a long tunic worn alike by the Hindus and Musalmans: the former tie it on the left, the latter on the right breast. s.

अन्या *angā*, f. a nurse, a maid whose business it is to hold, watch, and amuse a child. h.

अन्या *angār*, m. embers, sparks; s.

अन्या *angārā*, f. wrath, rage; a fire-brand, fire, a spark, a bit of fire. *angār* or *angārōn par toṭnā*, to be highly enraged, particularly *angār* *par toṭnā*. *angār kī kirā*, m. a salamander. h.

अन्या *angārī*, f. a small fire-pat. s.

अन्या *angārīdan*, } to reckon, compute

अन्या *angāsh-tan*, } suppose, imagine. p

अन्या *anugāmī* *anugāmī*, following, consequent upon, devoted to, imitating. s.

अन्या *angabān*, m. honey (Arab. *anjabān*). p.

अन्या *anugat*, m. a follower. adj. gone after, dependent on, attached to. s.

अन्या *ingit*, m. hint, sign, gesture, motion; inquiry, research. s.

अन्या *angaddiya*, m. a man who carries money or jewels concealed in his quilted clothes. h.

अन्या *angrāī*, f. yawning (v. *angrāī*). h.

अन्या *angarkhā*, m. a coat, gown, jacket, doublet, an upper garment. s.

अन्या *angrah*, m. favour, kindness, indulgence. s.

अन्या *angurī* (same as *angulī*), f. a finger, a finger's breadth. s. [English t.

अन्या *angrez* or *ingrez* (vulg. *angrē*, &c.),

अन्या *angrezī*, English, the English language (the term is of Portuguese origin).

अन्या *angrikhā*, m. a vest, coat, &c. (v. *angarkhā*). s.

अन्या *angrānā*, n. to yawn, to stretch the limbs, to oscillate. h.

अन्या *angrāī* or *angrāī*, f. stretching the limbs, yawning, &c. h.

अन्या *an-garh*, } unwrought, un-

अन्या *an-garhā*, } formed; uneducated, unlicked, unfinished, unset (as a ring or jewel). *angarhā hāt*, inconsistent or ill-arranged speech. h.

अन्या *angush*, f. a finger. *angushtī-hairat* *dāntōn men rakhnā*, to bite the finger, or place it between the teeth to express surprise. p.

अन्या *angushtān*, } m. a ring (particu-

अन्या *angushtānā*, } larly the one worn on the thumb); a thimble. p.

अन्या *angushtārī*, f. a ring, particularly one worn on the finger, not applied to that on the thumb. p.

अन्या *angusht-namā*, one who is pointed at, famous (in a good or bad sense, but in India most frequently in a bad one), notorious. *angusht-namā*, act of pointing out with the finger. p.

अन्या *angushtha*, m. the thumb. s.

अन्या *angul* or *angul*, m. the thumb, a finger. s.

अन्या *inglistān* or *anglistān*, England. p.

अन्या *anglī*, *anglī*, *anglī*, *anglī*, or *anglī*, f. a finger. a finger's breadth. *pair ki anglī*, a toe. *kālā ki anglī*, fore-finger. *bich ki anglī*, middle-finger. *kon ki anglī*, little finger. *anglī kī nok*, tip of the finger. *anglī kāmā*, to be astonished. s.

अन्या *anglet*, f. appearance, person. s.

अंग्लिस *anglis* or *inglis*, English, the term is generally applied to an invalid soldier.

अंगमडो *ang-marī*, f. yawning, stretching the body (a dog, &c.). h.

अंगमन *anugaman*, m. (the going after) applied to the ceremony of burning a Hindū widow who has heard of her husband's death when from home. s.

अङ्गन *angan*, m. dozing, drowsiness (from opium &c.); greasing a wheel to set it asleep, i.e. to prevent creaking. h.

अङ्गन *angan*, m. (also *āngnā*) a yard, area, court, inclosed space adjoining to a house. s.

अङ्गना *an-ginā*, uncounted, numberless. *angnā mahina*, the eighth month of a woman's pregnancy. h. [same as *angan*]. s.

अङ्गनाई *angnā-ī*, f. a yard, area, &c.

अङ्गनात *an-ginat* or *an-ganit*, uncounted, beyond calculation. s.

अङ्गनाती *an-gintī*, uncounted, countless, numberless. s.

अङ्गनी *angnī*, f. drowsiness, &c. (v *angan*). h.

अङ्गो *angū*, in front, before, preceding. d.

अङ्गवार *angwārū*, the proprietor of a small portion of a village; mutual aid in tillage. h.

अङ्गोट *angot*, f. appearance, person (same as *anget*). h.

अङ्गुठा *angūthā*, m. thumb. *angūthā dikhūnā*, an attitude used by women in blandishment, as a token of prohibition, to brave, defy, &c. *angūthā chūmā*, to flatter. s. [the finger]. s.

अङ्गुठी *angūthī*, f. a ring worn on

अङ्गोछा *angochhā*, m. a cloth which Hindūs fasten round their waists when bathing, and afterwards wipe themselves with; a towel, a handkerchief. h.

अङ्गुर *angūr*, m. a grape; granulations in a healing sore. *angūr banā* or *honā*, to become sound and healthy (applied to a wound). p.

अङ्गोरा *angorā*, m. a midge, a gnat. h.

अङ्गुरी *angūrī*, of or belonging to the grape. p.

अङ्गोरिया *angauriya*, m. a ploughman; also, allowing the use of a plough instead of paying wages in money or kind. h.

अङ्गुजा *angūja*, m. assafetida. p.

अङ्गोंगा *angaugā*, perquisites from the threshing-floor to the Brāhman, Gurū, &c. h.

अङ्गो *ān-gah* (for *ān-gāh*) then, at that time. p.

अङ्गह *an-agh*, blameless, free from guilt. s.

अङ्गहार *anghar*, stupid, ignorant. *anghar-par*, m. stupidity. d.

अङ्गी *angī*, corporeal, bodily. s.

अङ्गीया *angiyā*, f. m. bodice, stays. h.

अङ्गीया *anugyā*, f. order, command. s.

अङ्गीत *angēt*, f. appearance, person. h.

अङ्गीति *angeti*, f. (v. *agetī*) a flower-pot. d.

अङ्गीठी *angēthī* or *angīthī*, f. a chafing-dish. h.

अङ्गीतन *angēhtan* (r. *āngēz*), to excite, stir up. p.

अङ्गीर *angēz*, exciting; (used in comp.) as *śīta-angēz*, strife-exciting. p.

अङ्गीर *angēznā*, a. to suffer, to experience, to bear, to excite. p. h.

अङ्गीकार *angīkār*, m. agreement, promise, acquiescence, avowal, reception, accepting, agreeing to. *angīkār-k.*, to accept, agree to. s.

अङ्गीकृत *angīkṛit*, agreed, promised. s.

अङ्गिल *anil*, f. wind, breath, air. s.

अङ्गिल *anal*, f. fire, a flame, a plant (*Plumbago zeylanica* and *rosea*). s.

अङ्गि *inna-mā*, for, surely not, only. a.

अङ्गिमा *animā*, m. a superhuman faculty; the subtle and invisible state, assumable by austere devotion. s.

अङ्गिमा *unmād*, m. madness, extravagance. s.

अङ्गिमा *unmādū*, mad, insane. s.

अङ्गिमान *anumān*, m. inference, logical conclusion, reasoning. s.

अङ्गिमान *unmān*, m. a measure of size or quantity. s.

अङ्गिमानिक *ānumānik*, inferable, subject to inference, probable, specious. s.

अङ्गिमाति *anumati*, f. order or command, consent, permission. s.

अङ्गिमात्त *unmatt*, mad, insane, crazy;

अङ्गिमात्त *unmad*, drunk, lustful, furious; salacious. *unmattatā*, f. insanity, intoxication. s.

अङ्गिमात्त *anumaran*, m. dying with (a husband), or following in death, applied to a Hindū widow. s.

अङ्गिमात्त *unmukh*, looking upwards. s.

अङ्गिमात्त *anmil*, discordant, heterogeneous. s.

अङ्गिमान *animan*, m. the same as *animā*.

अङ्गिमान *anmanā*, thoughtful, agitated, regretting, sad, troubled in mind, sickly, dissatisfied. s.

अङ्गिमान *anmanāt*, doubt, perplexity. d.

अङ्गिमान *anmanānā*, a. to perplex. d.

अङ्गिमान *an-mol*, invaluable, beyond price. s.

अङ्गिमान *unmes*, m. winking, twinkling of the eyelids. s.

انمیل *an-mel*, heterogeneous; discordant. *s.*

آن *ānan*, m. face, visage, mouth. *f.* order. *s.*

آنا *ānā* (for *ānā*), n. to come. *s.*

آنا *ānā*, a. to bring. *s.*

آنا *ānā*, a kind of male nurse, the nurse's husband. *h.*

آناس *anannās*, m. a pine-apple. *h.*

آناسی *anannāsī*, made like a pine-apple. *h.*

آنند *an-ant*, adj. boundless, endless, eternal, infinite; m. a name of the serpent that supports the earth; a name of the god Vishnu; name of several plant; a cord with fourteen knots, which the Hindus tie on their arm on the fourteenth day of *Bhad* n. Shuklīpakṣa, which is sacred to Vishnu, and called Anant Chaudas or Chaturdashī. *anantā*, f. eternity. *anant-rūp*, f. infinite quantity. *anant-rūp*, multiform. *anant-nat*, m. rigidity or paralysis of the muscles of the face and neck. *s.*

آنند *an-antya*, infinite, endless; m. infinity, eternity. *s.*

آنند *ānand* (or *anand*), m. pleasure, delight; ease, tranquillity, content; God, Supreme Spirit, *anand* may, blissful. *s.*

آنند *ānandit*, overjoyed, delighted. *s.*

آنند *a-nindit*, unapproachable. *s.*

آنند *ānandatā*, f. joy, delight. *s.*

آنند *ānand-kand*, source of joy; an epithet of Kṛishna. *s.*

آنند *ānandī*, delighted, rejoiced. *s.*

آنند *an-aīsa*, m. one who has no share; excluded from a share (of an inheritance) on account of some legal flaw. *s.*

آنند *an-aṅg*, m. (literally, bodiless), the god Kāma, the Hindū Cupid. *s.*

آنند *anā*, a female nurse. *h.*

آنند *ānā*, m. the glutinous whitish matter or mucus voided by people afflicted with a tenesmus. *s.*

آنند *anu* or *anū*, m. an atom; adj. atomic, minute. *s.*

آنند *anuvā*, m. the place where men stand when throwing the *bokā*, or water-bucket. *h.*

آنند *anuvād*, m. repetition; answer. *s.*

آنند *anuvādī*, a defendant, opponent. *s.* [splendour. *a.*

آنند *anuvār* (pl. of نور), lights, rays of light, opposed. *s.*

آنند *anuvārī*, unchecked, unopposed. *s.*

آنند *anuvāsā*, old, stale, seasoned; m. a handful of corn or grass cut in reaping. *h.*

آنند *anuvāsā*, a. to season (a new earthen vessel, by letting water remain in it some time), to rinse. *h.*

انواع *anvā'* (pl. of نوع), sorts, kinds, varieties; adj. various, diverse. *anvā' o akṣām*, all sorts and kinds. *s.*

انوپ *anūp*, incomparable, best, rare; m. a watery or moist soil. *s.*

انوپان *anūpān*, m. a fluid vehicle wherewith to swallow medicine. *s.*

انوت *anrit*, connected with, possessed of, fraught with. *s.*

انوت *anvat*, m. a ring furnished with little balls, worn on the great toe. *h.*

انوت *anūthā*, rare, wonderful, uncommon. *h.*

انودهان *an-avadhān*, careless, inattentive; also *an-avadhānatā*, f. carelessness, inadvertence, indifference. *s.*

انور *anwar*, splendid, shining, resplendent. *a.*

انوری *anwarī*, name of a Persian poet. *p.*

انوستها *an-arasthā*, unstable, unsteady; incontinent; f. instability, absence of fixed state; uncertainty; incontinence. *s.*

انوسر *a-narasar*, busy, having no leisure; inopportune; m. want of leisure, unseasonableness. *s.*

انوکھا *anokhā* or *anakhā*, rare, wonderful, uncommon (generally applied to man). *h.*

انول *anul*, m. the after-birth, secundines. *anul-nāl*, the navel-string of a new-born infant. *h.*

انولا *ānuralā*, m. a fruit so called, a kind of myrobalans (*Phyllanthus emblica*). *h.*

انولاسار *anolāsār*, m. a sort of brimstone so called. *s.* [new-born infant. *a.*

انولنال *anul-nāl*, m. the navel-string of a

انومان *anūmān* (v. *anumān*), inference, logical conclusion. *s.*

انونا *a-nonā*, without salt. *s.*

آنند *āna* (v. *ānā*), the 16th part of a rupee. *h.*

انه *anh* and *inh*, oblique plural forms of the pronouns *anh* and *gih*. (Vide Gram.) *h.*

انوی *anvay*, or *anvaya*, m. race, lineage; interpretation; making out the natural order or connexion of poetical style. *s.*

انویشن *anveshan*, m. inquiry, research, investigation. *s.* [live. *s.*

انویشی *anveshī*, searching, inquisi-

انهار *anhār* (pl. of نهر), rivers, streamlets. *a.*

انهار *anhār*, f. mode, appearance; adj. like, similar. *s.*

انهان *anhān*, m. bathing, washing. *h.*

انهان *anhānā*, a. to bathe, to wash. *h.*

انهمت *an hit*, unfriendly, hostile; hostility. *s.*

انہتر *unhattar*, sixty nine. *h.*

انہدام *inkidām*, m. perdition, act of abolishing, extermination, demolition. *a.*

انہکار *an-ahankār*, m. absence of pride, humility. *an-ahankārī*, humble. *a.*

انہوانا *anhwānā*, a. to wash, to bathe, to cause to be bathed or washed. *a.*

آنہوں *ānihauṃ*, aor. first pers. sing. of *ānā*, to bring (obsolete form). *h.*

انہونہار *an-honhār*, hopeless, unpromising, improbable. *h.*

انہونا *an-honā*, impossible, not to be. *h.*

انی *ani*, *āni*, m. f., or *asni* *anī*, f. the point of a spear, or of an arrow, the stem or prow of a boat, &c. *a.*

انی *anī*, f. a nurse or female attendant on a child. *h.*

آنہی *anāya* *a-nyā*, or *a-nyāya*, m. injustice, outrage; a complaint of injustice. *a.* [lawless. *a.*

آنہی *a-nyāyī*, unjust, unquitable, *a.*

آنہی *anāya-pūrrā*, f. a woman who has been previously married. *a.*

آنہی *a-nīti*, f. injustice, impropriety, rudeness, impolicy, unmanliness. *a.*

آنہی *anyatra*, elsewhere. *a.*

آنہی *anyathā*, otherwise, in a different manner; inaccurately; adj. contrary. *a.*

آنہی *unidā*, unshut (eye), sleepless; expanded (as a flower). *a.*

آنہی *anyar*, very bright, most luminous. *a.*

آنہی *unīs*, nineteen. *h.*

آنہی *anīs* or *anīs-jalīs*, m. a companion. *a.*

آنہی *anīsūn*, m. anised. *g.*

آنہی *an-ek*, much, many, abundant. *an-ek-ātar*, multiform. *an-ek-rūp*, multiform, of various kinds, of variable mind. *an-ek kal*, adv. a long time. *an-ek gotā*, one who is a member of more than one gotra, or family. *an-ek vidh*, various, of many kinds, in different ways. *a.*

آنہی *anīkinī*, f. an army; a certain force, one tenth of an *akshauhinī*. *a.*

آنہی *anya-gotra*, of another race or lineage. *a.*

آنہی *anya*, other, different. *anya-janam*, m. another birth, regeneration. *anya-manas*, fickle, versatile. *a.*

آنہی *anyonya*, reciprocal, mutual. *a.*

آنہی *ānyār*, m. the time allotted for agricultural labour in the hot season, from sunrise till noon. *a.*

او *au*, conj. and (more com. *aur*). *h.*

او *o* (in Pers. and Dakh.) third pron. he, she, it; the vocative interj. *O!*

او *ara*, a Sanskrit prefix denoting negation, disrespect, or dispersion; from, down from, off. *a.*

او *āwā*, m. a potter's kiln; a furnace. *h.*

آوا *āwāṭī*, f. the coming of an army, the approach of a friend; the season in which merchantize is expected to arrive; advance; rumour, tidings. *h.*

آوا *āwā-jāṭī*, f. coming and going, intercourse, dancing attendance upon one. *h.*

آوا *a-rāchya*, dumb, speechless. *a.*

آوا *arākhir* (pl. of آخر), extremes, ends; the last ten days of a lunar month. *a.*

آوا *arāḍlān* (see *āhāḍlān*), dwelling, &c. *d.*

آوا *arāḍlānī* (v. آبادانی) *d.* [crop. *h.*

آوا *arār*, ploughing up a standing

آوا *arār*, f. delay; injustice, tyranny. *s.p.*

آوا *arārīja*, } m. a diary, a rough note-

آوا *arārīja*, } book or account-book. *p.*

آوا *ārārcha*, } m. a diary, a rough note-

آوا *ārārī*, } book or account-book. *p.*

آوا *ārārī*, f. vagrancy, profligacy. *p.*

آوا *ārārā*, vagabond, wanderer. *ārārā-h.*, n. to wander, to be distressed, to be oppressed, to be miserable. *ārārā k.*, a. to harass, to expel. *p.*

آوا *ārār*, f. sound, voice, report, fame, echo, a whisper, sentence. *ārār āthānā*, to raise the voice, to spread a report. *ārār: par kār rahna*, to hear, to listen. *ārār: parānā*, to be reported. *ārār: baithānā*, to be suppressed (the voice) from looseness or otherwise. *ārār: baithā*, hoarse. *p.*

آوا *ārārā*, } m. report, fame, rumour; con-

آوا *ārārā*, } versation, loud talking. *p.*

آوا *ārārā*, } m. report, fame, rumour; con-

آوا *ārārā*, } versation, loud talking. *p.*

آوا *ārārā*, m. a house, a habitation. *a.*

آوا *arāsīt* (pl. of اوسط), middles, the period of a lunar month between the tenth and twentieth days. *a.* [key (v. suppl. Gloss). *h.*

آوا *arāsī*, unripe corn, chiefly bar-

آوا *arāgaman*, } m. coming and

آوا *arāgavan*, } going, trans-

آوا *arāwāl*, m. an inclosed space formed by a cluster of peasants' houses. *h.*

آوا *arām*, m. loan, debt; colour. *p.*

آوا *arān* (pl. of آن), times, seasons. *a.*

آوا *ārāhan*, m. calling, summons, a respectful invitation. *a.*

آوا *arāḍī*, f. approach, advance; a saddle cloth adorned with fringes, &c.; a kind of pickaxe. *h.*

آوا *ārārī*, } f. rumour, mention,

آوا *ārārī*, } tidings, report. *h.*

اَوَّالِ *amā'il* (pl. of اول), m. commémorations, &c.; the first ten days of a lunar month, which, consisting of thirty days nearly, is divided into three decades, 1st. *amā'il*, 2nd. *awāsit*, and 3rd. *awākhir*. a.

اَوَّاشِ *aubāsh*, m. a rake, a dissolute fellow; a mixed crowd of all nations and all sorts of people, but especially of the meanest; the mob, the cannille. *aubāsh-h*, to become depraved or dissolute. *aubāshāna*, like a rake, dissolute. p.

اَوَّاشِي *aubāshī*, m. rakishness, dissoluteness, attending at games and spectacles p.

اَوَّلَانَا *ūbālūā*, a. same as اَوَّلَانَا *ūbālūā*. d.

اَوَّابِ *ūbat* or *ūbat*, a. steep, impassable, steep, inaccessible. z.

اَوَّلَانَا *ūbālūā*, same as اَوَّلَانَا *ūbālūā*. d.

اَوَّهِ *ūbh*, m. oppressive heat, languor brought on by the effect of heat. h.

اَوَّهِاجِي *ā-ribhājya* (in law language), indivisible (as property, etc.). s.

اَوَّهِاتِ *aubhat*, steep, impassable. s.

اَوَّهِاتِ *ārebhakt*, } f. a civil re-  
or *ārebhaktī*, } ception or  
اَوَّهِاتِ *ārebhagat* or *ārebhagatī*, } salutation,  
courteousness. h. } welcome,

اَوَّهِانَا *ūbhānā*, n. to be agitated or oppressed with heat; to be angry or dissatisfied. h.

اَوَّهِ *op*, f. ornament, beauty, elegance, grace, brightness, polish. h. [upatno]. d

اَوَّهِانَا *ūpatnā*, n. to exceed, &c. (same as اَوَّهِانَا *ūpatnā*). d.

اَوَّهِانَا *ūpatnā*, n. to grow, &c. (v. اَوَّهِانَا *ūpatnā*). d.

اَوَّهِانَا *opchī*, m. an armed man, armed with weapons; a man armed in mail. *opchī-khūna*, a guardhouse or post of armed men. h.

اَوَّهِانَا *ūpar*, above, on, up, upon, upwards, over, outside, past, top. *ūpar se*, from above. *ūfān* *ūpar se chālā gayā*, the storm has passed over. z.

اَوَّهِانَا *ūparā*, upper, superficial; m. the surface or outside. z. [strange]. s.

اَوَّهِانَا *ūparī*, upper or external; foreign,

اَوَّهِانَا *ūjūt* or *ūjūt*, m. one who dies without leaving issue; an unmarried man; (in Hindu phraseology) a stupid person, a blockhead. h.

اَوَّهِانَا *at*, overplus, surplus; abatement; convalescence, recovering from sickness. h.

اَوَّهِانَا *atā* or *atā*, so much, that much. h.

اَوَّهِانَا *antad* (pl. of اَوَّهِانَا *antad*), pegs, props; met. chiefs, nobles (being the props of the state). a.

اَوَّهِانَا *ūtār*, m. (for *ūtār*) descent, reduction in price; ebb tide, or low water.

اَوَّهِانَا *avatār* or *autār*, m. birth, descent; incarnation of the deity (the Hindūs reckon the following ten of the god Vishnu:—1st. *matsya*, a fish; 2nd. *kuchchhapa*, a tortoise; 3rd. *varāha*, a boar; 4th. *nar-siṅha*, a man-lion; 5th. *rāmāna*, a dwarf; 6th. *parashurāma*; 7th. *rāma*; 8th. *balarama*; 9th. *buddha*; 10th. *kalkī*); a pious or distinguished person in the language of flattery is also called an *avatār*, or incarnation of the deity; a *tīth*, or sacred place; translation; crossing. s.

اَوَّهِانَا *ūtāran*, m. stripping off, act of dismounting. d.

اَوَّهِانَا *ūtārnā*, a. same as اَوَّهِانَا *ūtārnā*. d.

اَوَّهِانَا *ūtārnā*, m. same as اَوَّهِانَا *ūtārnā*. q. v. d.

اَوَّهِانَا *ūtārnā-panā*, m. haste, urgency. d.

اَوَّهِانَا *utar*, m. an answer (v. *uttar*). d.

اَوَّهِانَا *avatarnā* or *autarnā*, n. to descend, especially as an incarnation of the deity. s.

اَوَّهِانَا *utarnā*, n. same as اَوَّهِانَا *utarnā*. d.

اَوَّهِانَا *āvatī*, f. approach, advance, the season in which merchandise is expected. h.

اَوَّهِانَا *otsuk*, } m. anxiety, per-  
اَوَّهِانَا *otsukya*, } turbation, re-  
gret; eagerness, impatience. s. } [or many. h.]

اَوَّهِانَا *otik* or *ūtik*, that much,

اَوَّهِانَا *autharsh*, m. excellence. s.

اَوَّهِانَا *utnā* or *otnā*, that much or many. h.

اَوَّهِانَا *ot*, f. protection, shade, shelter, partition, screen. *ot-k*, to conceal, to screen. *ot-h*, to be concealed. z.

اَوَّهِانَا *otā*, m. a partition-wall, or screen. h.

اَوَّهِانَا *utānā*, a. to make hot, cause to boil. d.

اَوَّهِانَا *ū-patāng*, poor, helpless, destitute. h.

اَوَّهِانَا *ū-patāngī*, one who speaks inconsiderately, without preparation. h.

اَوَّهِانَا *ū-patāng*, m. absurdity, nonsense, what is without meaning or foundation; adj. poor, helpless, destitute, in disorder. *ū-patāngī*, the same as *ū-patāngī*. h.

اَوَّهِانَا *autan*, boiling, evaporation by boiling; m. a knife used for cutting tobacco. h.

اَوَّهِانَا *otnā*, a. to defend, screen, shelter; to thrumb, to separate the seed from cotton; to catch as a ball. h.

اَوَّهِانَا *autnā*, n. to boil (as milk), to evaporate over fire; to consume with rage or vexation; a. to burn, to parch, or dry. h.

اَوَّهِانَا *oth*, m. the lip. s.

اَوَّهِانَا *ūthānā*, a. same as اَوَّهِانَا *ūthānā*. d.

اَوَّهِانَا *ūthānā*, a. to excite, to stir up, to urge. h.

اَوَّهِانَا *ūthānā-gīrā*, m. a kind of robber, who plunders by day; they are commonly followers of an army (same as *ūthānā-gīrā*, q. v.). h.



اوتھنا *ūthnā*, m. same as اٹھنا *uṭhnā*. *d.*

اوج *avj*, m. height, summit, the top; dignity, preferment, promotion. *avj i falak*, the zenith of the sky. *a.p.*

اوجڑنا *ūjārṇā*, same as اجڑنا *ujārṇā*. *d.*

اوجال *ūjāl*, } (for اجال *ujal*, &c.) bright, luminous. *d.*

اوجڑنا *ūjarna*, n. (v. اجڑنا *ujārṇā*), to be desolated. *d.*

اوجس *ojas*, m. light, splendour; manifestation; strength, vitality (especially in the faculties). *s.*

اوجل *ojal* (v. *ojhal*), privacy, shelter, &c. *h.*

اوجل *ūjal*, } (for *ūjāl* and *ūjā*), clear, bright, pure, &c. *d.*

اوجلنا *ūjalna* (for *ūjalnā*), to shine, &c. *d.*

اوجھ *ojh*, m. entrails, stomach, guts. *h.*

اوجھا *ojhā*, m. a diviner, a wizard, a magician (probably from examining the entrails of a victim like the Roman "aruspe"). *h.*

اوجھڑ *ojhṛ* or *ajhṛ*, f. thrust, push; in Dakh. *ūjhar* denotes awkward, clumsy. *h.*

اوجھل *ojhal*, f. privacy, retirement; adj. private, hid. *ojhal-k.*, to conceal, screen. *ojhal-k.*, to be concealed. *h.*

اوجار *a-nichār*, m. want of judgment or consideration, injustice. *s.*

اوجارت *a-richārīt*, ill-judged, not investigated, unconsidered. *s.*

اوجاری *a-richārī*, m. } destitute of

اوجاری *a-richārīnī*, f. } consideration, unjust. *s.*

اوجٹ *auchṭ*, } suddenly, unexpectedly. *h.*

اوجک *auchak*, } edly. *h.*

اوجل *a-richal*, motionless, unmoved, firm. *s.*

اوجھ *auchh*, m. name of a root from which an orange colour is extracted (*Morinda citrifolia*). *h.*

اوجھا *ochhā*, adj. light, of little consequence; mean, base or low-born; absurd, trifling; fruitless. *ochhā honā*, n. to want. *h.*

اوجھالنا *ūchhālṇā*, a. same as اچھالنا *uchhālṇā*, q. v. *d.*

اوجھٹ *uchhat*, retirement, retreat. *d.*

اوجھلڈ *ūchhalṇā*, n. (for اچھلڈ *uchhalṇā*, q. v.). *d.*

اوجھالنی *ūchhālṇī*, f. the multiplication table. *h.*

اود *ud*, m. an otter. *s.*

اودا *odā*, wet, moist, damp. *s.*

اودا *ūdā*, m. brown, of a brown colour. *h.*

اودات *audāt*, white, white colour. *s.*

اوداری *audārya*, m. munificence, liberality. *s.* [liness. *s.*

اوداسی *audāsya*, m. solitude, loneliness. *s.*

اودان *audān*, m. gratis, what is given over and above, or without purchase; to boot. *s.*

اوداھٹ *ūdāhat*, } f. brownness of colour. *h.*

اوداھٹ *ūdāḥṭ*, } lour. *h.*

اودبلاو *ūd-bilāo*, m. an otter. *s.*

اودن *odan*, m. boiled rice. *s.*

اودنی *odanī*, f. a plant (*Sida cordifolia*). *s.*

اودھ *avadh*, f. the name of *ayodhya*, vulg. Oude. *avadh* or *avadhi*, agreement, promise, time, boundary. *s.*

اودھ *aradhī*, m. limit, term, period; (used adverbially in comp.), as far as, as long as. *s.*

اودھ *avdhi* (for *abdhī*), m. the ocean. *s.*

اودھار *ūdhar*, m. (same as *udhār*) debt &c. *d.*

اودھان *aradhān*, cautious, attentive; m. caution, attention. *s.*

اودھر *udhar*, thither, thitherwards, on the other side. *h.*

اودھم *ūdham*, m. noise; impudence; rebellion, disturbance, uproar. *h.*

اودھمی *ūdhamī*, making noise; impudent; rebellious. *h.*

اودھو *ūdho*, the name of a friend and companion of Krishna. *s.*

اودھوت *avadhūt*, m. a kind of religious mendicant. *s.*

اودھوت *aradhūt* or *audhūt*, large, gigantic; frightful as to form. *s.*

اودھی *udhe*, adj. possessing a right or title to; m. a proprietor, supreme ruler. *s.*

اودھیرنا *ūdherṇā* (same as *udherṇā* q. v.). *d.*

اودھیہ *a-rudhya*, not fit to be laughed at. *s.*

اودی *ādī*, name of a tribe of *jāts*. *h.*

اودیا *a-rūdyā*, f. ignorance. *s.*

اودیچ *aradich*, the name of a tribe of Gujarati Brahmins. *s.*

اودیس *audes*, } m. a strange or foreign country. *s.*

اودسا *audesā*, } a foreigner. *s.*

اودھنگا *audhangā*, improper, out of place. *d.*

اور *or*, f. origin, boundary, limit; way, side (war). *us or*, that way. *or nibāhnā*, to be constant to, to protect (for ever). *h.*

اور *aur*, conj. and, also, but; adj. more, other; *aur ek* another, separate, distinct, else. *aur nahin* (to, and (if) not then, and in that case then. *aur hi*, quite different, extraordinary. *h.*

آور *āvar*, in compos. bearing, having; as, *zor-āvar*, powerful, having force. *p.*

آورد *aurād* (pl. of ورد), daily lessons (of the Kur'an), commemorations, devotional exercises. *a.*

آوراک *aurāk* (pl. of ورق), leaves of a tree or book. *a.*

آورہا *āvīrbhā*, *a.*, m. a developing, manifestation, becoming visible. *s.*

آورہت *āvīrbhūt*, unfolded, manifested, appeared. *s.*

آورت *āyrit*, enclosed, surrounded. *s.*

آورت *āyriti*, f. order, method; a repetition of the same thing, a resolution. *s.*

آورجہ *āvarja*, v. آوارجہ a day-book, &c. *p.*

آورہا *auratā*, f. the allotted period of one's life time. *s.*

آوردن *āvaridan* (v. *ār* or *āvar*), to bring, to relate or record. *p.*

آوردہ *āvarda*, that which is brought or carried. *āvarda naris*, m. a writer or registrar of accounts as delivered. *p.*

آوردہ *urdh* or *urdh*, superior, above. *nish-bān*, with arms aloft (a posture of Jogis). *s.*

آوردہ پند *urdh-pand*, a perpendicular line delineated on the forehead by the *vaidhanas* or worshippers of Vishnu. *s.*

آوردہ دیکھ *urdh-dehik*, obsequies; whatever is given or performed in remembrance of the dead. *s.*

آوردہ ریتا *urdh-ritā*, a kind of ascetic or *rishi*, one who lives in perpetual chastity. *s.*

آوردہ سانس *urdh-sāns*, m. a gasp, deep inspiration. *s.*

آورس *auras*, a legitimate child, i.e. by a wife of the same tribe. *s.*

آورس چورس *auras chauras*, all around; breadth and length; m. neighbourhood. *d.*

آورما *ormā*, m. the name of a particular kind of sewing, stitching together two breadths. *h.*

آورن *āvaran*, m. a shield, a covering. *s.*

آورنگ *aurang*, m. a throne; places where goods are manufactured for sale. *p.*

آورنگ زیب *Aurang-zeh*, name of one of the Mogul emperors, who died A.D. 1707. *p.*

آورنگ زیبی *aurang-zehī*, a kind of cloth so called. *p.*

آورنگ شاہی *aurang-shāhī*, m. a kind of silk so called. *p.* [fire. *s.*

آورنگل *aurānāl*, m. submarine

آوروہ *aravodh*, m. the seraglio of a palace, the queen's apartment; a place, a covering; hindrance, obstruction. *s.*

آوروہ *avirodh*, absence of contention, quietness. *avirodhī*, m. *avirodhinī*, f. quiet, tranquil. *s.*

آوری *orī*, a protector, partial; f. the eaves of a house; bank of a pond or rivulet to the water's edge. *h.*

آوتا *orā*, m. a basket, pannier. *h.*

آوتن *oran*, m. a shield, target. *h.*

آوتا *ornā*, a to ward off a blow: it is also used for *oḥnā*, to put on dress, &c. *d.*

آوتا *urnā*, n. (same as آوتا *urnā*) to fly, &c. *d.*

آوتنی *orūī* f. (v. *orūnī*), a veil, &c. *d.*

آوتہنا *orhnā*, a. to put on (dress); m. sheet, cloak, or mantle. *h.*

آوتہنی *orhnī*, f. a smaller sheet; a veil or woman's cloak. *h.*

آوتی *arī*, f. a kind of basket (used in a sugar-mill. *h.*

آوتی مارنا *arī-mārā*, to dive, to plunge. *d.*

آوزار *auzār* (pl. of وزر), m. the rigging and implements of a ship or boat; asylums; loads; weapons, tools, apparatus. *a.*

آوزان *auzān* (pl. of وزن), weights, measures. *a.*

اوس *os*, f. dew. *os par jānī*, to fall in value, to be less in demand than formerly. *ūs*, old form of the oblique pron. *us*, him, her, &c. *h.*

اوسارہ *āsāra*, m. gamboge. The name seems to be a corruption of the Arabic or Persian name *'asāra*, *s jānand* (Extract of rhubarb), which this gum, from its yellow colour, was supposed to be.—(Bunning.) *h.*

اوسان *ausān*, m. sensation, sense; courage; presence of mind. *h.*

اوسان *avasān*, m. the end; conclusion; completion; death; boundary, limit. *s.*

اوس بگ *os-barg*, m. the name of a medicine. *h.*

اوستاد *ustād*, preceptor, master (v. *ustād*). *p.*

اوستتا *u-astutā*, f. insubstantiality, unreality. *s.*

اوستھا *ava-sthā*, f. state, condition (frequently used in an unfavourable sense); any particular state varying with the progress of time, as youth, age, &c. *s.*

اوستھی *avasthī*, one of the subdvision of Kanaūjiya Brahmins. *s.* [see *dehān*. *n.*

اوسچ *ausuch*, without consideration, *s.*

اوسر *avasar* or *ausar*, m. time, leisure, occasion, vacation, opportunity. *s.*

اوسر *asar*, f. a heater. *h.*

اوسر *ūsar* (-same as *ūshar*, q. v.), barren (land). *s.*

اوسرا *osrā*, *osrī*, m. turn, vicissitude. *osrā-osrī*, by turns, alternately. *h.*

اوسرلی *ūsaralī*, f. a chameleon. *d.*

اوسط *ausat*, middle, intervening; m. the middle, medium, interval; mediocrity, moderation. *a.*

اوسطی *ausatī*, midmost, middling, moderate. *a.*

اوسنا *ausnā*, n. to become musty, to rot, to putrify. *h.* [him, her, &c. *d.*

اوسي *ūse* (old form of the acc. pron. *use*),

اوسیر *āuser*, m. anxiety, solicitude. *h.*

اوسیس *osīsa*, m. the head of a bed; a pillow, a cushion. *h.*

اوش *osh*, f. dew (same as *os*). *h.*

اوش *a-rush*, subject to another, helpless. *s.*

اوش *a-rish*, anti-venomous, not poisonous. *s.* [the son of Kāma-deva. *s.*

اوش *ūshā*, name of the wife of Aniruddha,

اوشٹ *ārishṭ*, possessed (by a demon &c.), engrossed (by a feeling). *s.*

اوشٹ *oshṭh*, m. the lip, especially the upper. *ashṭh-ve*, m. a morbid affection of the lips. *s.*

اوشٹی *oshṭhī*, f. a creeper bearing a red flower, to which the lip is compared (*bryonia grandis*, or *monarda monodelpha*). *s.*

اوشده *aushadh* (also *aukhadh*), f. medicine, drug, herb, mineral, cure, remedy, physic, antidote. *s.*

اوشدی *aushadhi*, or *aushadhi* (also *aukhadhi*), f. an annual plant or deciduous herb. *aushadhīya*, medicinal, an ingredient of a medicine, *matra medicata*. *s.*

اوشر *ūshar*, barren (land), a spot with saline soil.

اوششت *arashishṭ*, left, remaining. *s.*

اوشن *ūshan*, m. black pepper. *s.*

اوشاس *a-rishavāsi*, m. a *rishavāsina*, a *rishavāsi*, f. distrustful, unbelieving. *s.*

اوشیش *aravashesh*, m. residue, remnant, surplus. *a-rishesh*, m. a want of distinction; adj. indiscriminate. *s.*

اوشیک *arashyāh*, necessary, indispensable. *s.*

اوشیک *arashyāh*, necessary, indispensable. *s.*

اوشیک *arashyāh*, necessary, indispensable. *s.*

اوصاف *auṣāf* (pl. of وصف), praises, commendations, endowments. *auṣāf-i hamīda*, noble properties, praiseworthy qualifications. *a.*

اوصید *auṣiyā* (pl. of وصی), preceptors, guardians, executors, administrators. *a.*

اوضاع *auṣā'* (pl. of وضع), breeding, behaviour, politeness, address, manners, &c. *a.*

اوغرا *oghṛā*, m. a kind of dish, flummery, a kind of sick-man's gruel, vulgarly called "conji". *p.*

اوقات *awqāt* (pl. of وقت), times, circumstances. *aukāt-ba-sarī*, f. pastime, amusement, employment. *aukāt-ba-sar* or *ba-sarīk*, to spend one's time. *a.*

اوقیت *ūhīyat*, f. an ounce of silver, or a silver coin of that weight, value between six and seven shillings. *a.*

اوگ *āwak*, m. insurance or assurance. *h.*

اوگ *oh*, m. a house, a dwelling; an asylum, a refuge; sickness at the stomach, inclination to vomit; a draught of water from the hollow of the hand. *h.*

اوگ *uk*, f. error, slip, mistake. *h.*

اوگش *ara-kāsh*, m. leisure, opportunity, interval, space. *s.*

اوگال *aukāl*, } untimely, out of season

اوگالی *aukāli*, } son; a child born before its time (properly *aukāl*, &c.). *s.*

اوگان *ā, ohān* or *ārahān*, straw and grain heaped up. *h.*

اوت *ukat* (-same as *ukt* or *ukta*), speech, &c. *d.*

اوکل *aukal*, restless, uneasy. *aukal-bekal*, very restless. *d.*

اوکنا *oknā*, or *uknā*, n. to vomit. *h.*

اوکنا *uknā*, n. to miss, to err, to trip, to mistake. *h.* [cinarum). *s.*

اوکھ *ukh*, f. sugar-cane (*Saccharum officinale*).

اوکھڑا *ūkhārṇā*, a. (for *ūkhārṇā*), to root up, &c. *d.* [canes. *s.*

اوکھڑی *ūkhārī*, f. a field of sugar-cane.

اوکھال *ūkhāl*, m. an emetic. *ūkhāl-jullāh*, cholera morbus. *d.*

اوکھالنا *ūkhālṇā*, a. (for *ūkhālṇā*), to vomit. *d.*

اوکھده *aukhadh*, f. (for *aushadh*), medicine. *s.*

اوکھراج *ūkh-rāj*, the day on which the planting of the sugar-cane commences, generally attended with some festive ceremonies. *h.*

اوکھل *aukhal* or *āvakhal*, land reclaimed from waste. *h.*

اوکھلی *okhlī*, f. a wooden mortar. *s.*

اوکھشی *arakeshī*, barren. *s.*

اوگا *augāh*, deep, unfathomable. *s.*

اوگا *aragāh*, } m. bathing, ab-

اوگان *aragāhan*, } lution. *s.*

اوگت *aragat*, known, understood. *aragati*, f. knowledge. *s.*

اوگر *ogar*, } m. a kind of pottage or gruel (cor-

اوگرا *ogrā*, } ruption of *oghṛā*, q. v.). *d.*

اوگن अवगुण *avagun* or औगुण *augun*, m. blemish, vice defect, demerit, worthlessness. *s.*

اوگنا *ūgnā*, n. (for *ugnā*), to grow, sprout up, &c. *d.* [position.]

اوگنی अवगुणी *avgunī*, vicious, of a bad disposition. *s.*

اوگھ اوغ *ogh*, m. multitude, aggregate, collection. *s.*

اوگھٹ اوغٹ *aughat*, steep, inaccessible. *h.*

اوگھڑ اوغار *anghar*, awkward, unpleasant, indiscreet. *d.*

اوگی اوگی *augī*, f. a whip like a waggoner's, "in length about seven cubits, used in training horses, an ornamental edging of superior country shoes (peculiar to Delhi). *h.* [regard.] *s.*

اوگیا अवज्ञा *aragjā*, f. contempt, despite, dis-

اوگیت अवगीत *aragī*, detested, reproached, wicked, vile; m reproach, blame. *s.*

اول अवल, first, best, principal; (for *aulā*) proper, fit; m beginning; adv. at first. *a.*

اول آل *ol*, m. name of a vegetable, of which the root is eaten (*Hum campanulatum, Roab*); a hostage or personal security for a debt. *h.*

اولا ओला *olā*, m. hail; the name of a sweetmeat, *olā hojānd*, to become cold *jōk sir mundaṃā ton ole parg*, I had no sooner got my head shaved, than a shower of hail came on (spoken of one who has just engaged in an enterprise which turns out unfortunate) *h.*

اولا *aulā* (for *aulā*) better, preferable. *avemalag*, in the first place, firstly. *a.*

اولاد اولاد, f (pl. of *ولد*), children, descendants, progeny, offspring. *a.*

اولانیا *a,olāniyā*, a tribe of *jāts* so called. *h.*

اولی ओली *olī*, f. (v. *orī*), the eaves of a house. *h.*

اولٹنا *ūlatnā* } for *ulatnā*, }  
اولٹھنا *ulathnā* } and *ulathnā*, } q. v. *d.*

اولچھن ओलछन *aulachhan*, of evil omen, unfortunate; m a bad omen. *s.*

اولچھنا *ulachhnā* (for *ulachhnā*). *d.*

اولکشن अवलक्षण *avalakshan*, } of inauspicious or evil  
اولکھن ओलखन *aulakhan*, } cious or evil  
omen; m a bad omen. *s.*

اولکوبی ओलकोबी *ol-kobī*, f. the vegetable commonly called knolcude. *h.*

اولن अवलम्ब *avalamḃ*, m. asylum, protection; adj. depending, hanging down. *s.* [gencc.] *s.*

اولن अविलम्ब *a-rilamb*, m. quickness, dility.

اولنیت अविलम्बित *a-rilambit*, quick, expeditious, *ava-lambit*, alighting, descending; protected, cherished. *s.*

اولنڈا *ūlindnā*, n. (for *ulindnā*), to be poured out, &c. *d.*

اولو ऊल *ūlū*, } f. a kind of grass used in  
اولوا ऊलवा *ūlū,ā*, } thatching (*Saccharum cylindricum*). *h.*

اولو *ūlū*, prefixed to an Arabic noun denotes possessed of, endowed with. *a.* [seen.] *s.*

اولوکٹ अवलोकित *avalokit*, a Jain saint; adj.

اولوکن अवलोकन *avalokan*, m. view, sight, inspection. *s.*

اولونا अवलोकना *avaloknā*, n. to see, to look. *s.*

اولی अवली *avalī*, or आवलि *āvalī* (vulg. *avli*), f. a row; a line; a series, a lineage. *ā,olī*, f. mode of estimating the produce of land. *s.*

اولی *aulā*, better, best, most proper. *ūlā*, the first, &c. (fem. of *awal*). *a.*

اولی *ūlī*, possessed of, endowed with. *ūlī-l-ajjha*, winged animals. *ūlī-Pūm*, possessed of science. *ūlī l'absār*, wise, prudent. *ūlī-l'azm*, resolute. *a.*

اولی *ulī*, f. a chisel, a carpenter's tool. *d.*

اولی *olī*, m. (same as *ol*), personal security, hostage. *h.*

اولی *ā,ole*, m. twins, (also *ā,ole-jā,ole*). *d.*

اولی *āvalī*, f. a mode of estimating crops, "the produce of one *bisua* is measured, thence the rest inferred. *h.*

اولیا *auliyā* (pl. of *ولی*), friends, companions (particularly of the prophets); the apostles, the saints, the holy. *auliyā ulūh*, friends of God; in law it signifies the next of kin, or other person entitled to exact retaliation (v. *wadī*). *a.*

اولیت *avraliyat*, f. priority, pre-eminence, excellence, superiority. *a.*

اولیتر *aulāq tar*, better, best. *a. p.*

اولی چاولی *aule chā,ole*, a twin, twins. *d.*

اولین *avralin* (pl.), the first, former, ancient. *avralin v ākhirin*, the ancients and the moderns. *a.*

اوم *om*, the mystic name of the Deity prefacing all the prayers and most of the writings of the Hindus: it is said to imply the Indian Triad or Trinity, Brahma, Vishnu, Shiva. *s.*

اوم *avam*, low, vile, inferior. *s.*

اومس *ūmas*, m. (for *umas*), resolution, &c. *d.*

اومندنا *ūmandnā*, m. (for *umandnā*), to be proud, &c. *d.*

اوبی *ūmī*, f. an ear of corn (half ripe). *h.*

اون *ūn* or *ūn*, f. wool. *gādar ān ūn konī baithī chare kapās*, "I bought the sheep for (furnishing) wool, and she is eating up the cotton" (spoken of any thing done by way of economy which turns out in the end very expensive). *s.*

اون *ūn* (for *ان* *un*), oblique pl. of *nūh*, be, &c. *d.*

اون *ūna*, less, defective, minus; prefixed to a Sanskrit numeral it denotes "one less," thus, *ūna-trinshat*, one less thirty, twenty-nine. So *ūna-trinshalam*, the twenty-ninth; hence the modern forms in Hindustāni, *untis*, twenty-nine; *uchālīs*, thirty-nine, &c. *s.*

اون *ā,ou*, m. faeculent matter, mucus. *d.*

اون *āvan*, m. coming, approach, arrival. *s.*

آون **آاवन آاवन** *āvan-āvan*, f. tidings of arrival. *s.* [come. *s.*

آونا **آاوانا** *āwanā* (old form of *ānā*), n. to آونا **آنا** *ānā*, m. a kind of sword, a scimitar, a knife, &c., worn down by grinding. *h.*

آوناش **آاينااش** *a-vināsh*, exception from loss, safety. *a-vināshī*, safe, entire, free from loss, everlasting. *s.*

آونكا **آاينتكا** *avantikā*, } f. the name of a city, آونتي **آاوتتي** *avantī*, } Ujjain, anciently Ujjayini. *s.*

آونتيس **آانتيس** *āntis*, Dakhnī for *untis*, twenty-nine.

آونت **آند** *ānt*, m. a camel; Dakh. *ont* (for *honth*), the lip. *h.*

آونت كمار **آند كدارا** *ānt-katārā*, m. name of a thistle of which camels are fond (*Echinops echinatus*, Roeh.). *h.*

آونتنا **آانتنا** *āntnā*, n. (same as *antnā*), to boil. *h.*

آونتي **آندتي** *āntī*, f. a female camel. *h.*

آونته **آوڤه** *onth*, m. the lip (com. *honth*). *s.*

آونجي **آونجري** *ūnjari* or *unjarī*, f. a small heap of corn set apart (by Musalmāns) in harvest-time in the name of some saint. *h.*

آونچ **آونچ** *ūnch*, } high, tall, lofty, steep, آونچا **آونچا** *ūnchā*, } loud. *ūnch-nich*, ups and downs, inequality; vicissitudes in fortune, &c. *ūnchā bol bolna*, to speak with pride. *ūnchā sanuā*, to be hard of hearing. *ūnchā-kānī*, f. deafness. *ūnche bol kā munh nicha*, the proud ones are degraded. *s.*

آونچاس **آونچاس** (for *unchās*), forty-nine. *d.*

آونچاس **آونچاس** *ūnchās*, f. } elevation, height, آونچان **آونچان** *ūnchān*, m. } eminence, exaltation, tallness, آونچاو **آونچاو** *ūnchāo*, m. } steepness. *s.* آونچاھٹ **آونچاھٹ** *ūnchāhat*, f. آونچاڤي **آونچاڤي** *ūnchāṭī*, f. }

آونچاليس **آونچاليس** *ūnchālīs* (for *unchālīs*), thirty-nine. *d.*

آونچان **آونچان** *ūnchānā*, a. to raise, elevate. *s.*

آوند **آوند** *arind* or *āwand*, m. a pan, a vessel. *p.*

آوند **آوند** *a-vindu*, without point or dot. *s.*

آونده **آونده** *ondh*, m. the cord with which rafters or frames for thatching on are pulled into their place, and fastened till the roof is finished. *h.*

آوندها **آوندها** *aundhā* or **آوندها** *ondhā*, upside down, overturned. *aundhā-bakht*, m. misfortune, adverse fortune. *aundhā-prashānī*, short-sighted, unfortunate. *aundhā leṭnā*, n. to lie on one's face. *h.*

آوندهانا **آوندهانا** *aundhānā*, a. to turn upside down, to reverse, to overturn, to spill. *h.*

آوندهانا **آوندهانا** *aundhnā*, n. to lower (as the sky. *h.*

آوندا **آوندا** *aundā*, or **آوندا** *ondā*, deep. *h.*

آونديلا **آونديلا** *āundelā*, a. (for *āundelā*), to pour out. *d.*

آونساھ **آونساھ** *ūsāth*, } (for *unsāth*), fifty-nine. *d.* آونستھ **آونستھ** *ūsāth*, }

آونسو **آونسو** *ūsau*, one less a hundred, ninety-nine. *d.*

آونكار **آونكار** *onkār*, m. the mysterious syllable om. *s.* [son.)

آونگلي **آونگلي** *aringillī*, a mode of torture. (v. Wil-

آونگنا **آونگنا** *ūngnā*, n. (for *ūngnā*), to doze. *d.*

آونگھ **آونگھ** *ūngh*, f. nodding, sleepiness. *h.*

آونگھاس **آونگھاس** *ūnghās*, } f. drowsiness, nod- آونگھاي **آونگھاي** *ūnghāṭī*, } ding, sleepiness, drooping (especially from opium). *h.*

آونگھنا **آونگھنا** *ūnghnā*, n. to nod from sleepiness, to doze, to droop. *h.*

آونگي **آونگي** *anṅī*, f. silence, dumbness. *h.*

آونلا **آونلا** *āulā*, *ā, onlā*, or *ā, onlā*, m. (same as *āmlā*), the cubic myrobalan (*phyllanthus emblica*) *āulā-sār*, m. a sort of brimstone.

آونلا **آونلا** *āulā jaulilā*, a twin, twins. *a.*

آونہ **آونہ** (same as *āunhō*) *unhō*, those, them (also *ūnā* and *ūnō*). *d.*

آونون **آونون** *āvanauṇ*, n. (Brāj.) to come. *h.*

آونہتر **آونہتر** (for *unhattar*), sixty-nine. *d.*

آونہن **آونہن** *ūnhūn*, an interjection, denoting refusal or negation. *d.*

آونہين **آونہين** *ūnhīn* (for *unhīn*), exactly in that manner, even so. *h.*

آونہي **آونہي** or **آونہي** *ūnī*, woollen, made of wool. *s.*

آونہي **آونہي** (same as *us-ne*) *us-ne*, he, by him, &c. *d.* [want of submission *s.*

آونہي **آونہي** *a-vinay*, m. pertness, wantonness,

آونہي **آونہي** *āune-paune*, partially, more or less; on occasion. *h.*

آونہار **آونہار** *āranchar*, } the future, آونہار **آونہار** *āranchar*, } that which is about to come. *s.*

آونہيت **آونہيت** *a-rinūt*, misbehaving, acting improperly. *a-vinūtā*, f. an unchaste woman. *s.*

آونہي **آونہي** *a-rirādī*, not disputatious. *s.* آونہي **آونہي** *a-rirak*, m. want of discrimination, indiscretion. *ānirakātā*, f. indiscreetness, inconsiderateness. *ānirakī*, indiscreet, inconsiderate. *s.*

اوه *ūh*, m. reasoning, logic. *s.*  
 اوة *ūwa*, m. a brick-kiln; a forge. *p.*  
 اوهو *ohu*, interj. heigho! alas! *h.*  
 اوئ *ūi*, interj. Oh! oh fye! *h.*  
 اوبانت *a-ryāpti*, f. the not diffusing  
 itself; not pervading. *s.* [posed. *s.*  
 اوباكل *a-ryākul*, calm, firm, com-  
 پختن *āreckhtan* (v. *ārez*), to hang by, to  
 cling to, to be suspended. *p.*  
 اوچته *āreckhta*, suspended, pendulous. *p.*  
 اوپر *aver* or *arer* (for *a-ber*), delay,  
 lateness, &c. *s.*  
 اوپرا *a-erā*, f. a childless widow. *s.*  
 اویز *ārez* or *ārezān* (in comp.) suspending,  
 adhering. *ārez* *h.*, a. to hang, to suspend. *p.*  
 اویزه *āreza*, m. an ear-ring, drops or pendants  
 worn in the ears as ornaments. *p.*  
 اویزه بند *āreza-band*, an ear-ring. *p.*  
 اوکت *a-ryakta*, adj. indistinct, un-  
 apparent, invisible, m. the Supreme Being, or Uni-  
 versal Spirit; the soul, nature, temperament. *s.*  
 اویوسته *a-ryarasthā*, irregular. *s.*  
 اویوسته *a-ryarasthat*, not regu-  
 lated, undisciplined, not put in order. *s.*  
 اوی *a-rya*, m. an indeclinable word,  
 a particle; a name of Vishnu; adj. economical, parsimo-  
 nious. *s.*  
 آه *āh*, f. sigh; interj. alas! *āh bharnā*, a.  
 to sigh *āhi pan-lāh*, a heartrending sigh. *āhi jīan-*  
*soz*, a heartburning sigh. *āhi-sard*, a cold or sorrow-  
 ful sigh. *āh kharouch*, I heaving a sigh. *p.*  
 آه *ah*, interj. Oh! ah! hah! *p.*  
 آه *ahi*, m. a serpent, a snake. *s.*  
 آه *ih* (for *gih*), this. *ih-lāl*, m. this life.  
*ih lok*, the present world. *āh*, this very. *āhi than*,  
 here, in this very place. *h.*  
 آه *āhi* (Brāj.), is, exists. *h.*  
 آها *ahā*, alas! woe's me! bravo! well  
 done! *d.*  
 آهار *uhār*, m. a covering, a cover of a  
 litter or palanquin for women. *h.*  
 آهار *ahār*, m. starch, glue, paste. *h.*  
 آهار *āhar* (vulg. *ahār*), m. aliment,  
 food, victuals. *s.*  
 آهارن *ahārñā*, a. to paste, to starch. *h.*  
 آهلی *ahālī* (pl. of *āhl*), inhabitants, common  
 people. *ahālī mawālī*, the people at large, rich and  
 poor. *a.*

آهان *ahān*, interj. do not, no, nay. *h.*  
 آهانت *iḥānat*, f. contempt, disdain, enmity,  
 affront, insult. *a.*  
 آهاهاها *ahāhāhā*, interj. used in  
 praise; also expressive of surprise, pain, or plea-  
 sure. *s.*  
 آهان *āhān*, m. a call, imitation, sum-  
 mons. *s.* [venom of a snake. *s.*  
 آهین *ahīphen*, m. the saliva or  
 آهت *a-hit*, an un-friend, enemy; en-  
 mity, want of affection; adj. hostile, prejudicial.  
*ahit kār*, inimical, acting unkindly. *ahit man*, inimi-  
 cal, hating. *s.*  
 آهت *āhut* and *āhutī*, m. offering,  
 oblations with fire to the deities; a burnt-offering. *s.*  
 آهتدا *ihitdā*, being directed in the right way  
 (spiritually). *a.*  
 آهتام *ihitām*, f. diligence, solicitude,  
 anxiety, care; inspection, superintendence; a sub-  
 division of a province. *a.*  
 آهتدار *ihitām-dār*, m. a superintendent  
 of the revenues, &c. of an *ihitām* or district. *a. p.*  
 آهتداری *ihitām-dārī*, m. a curator or manager. *a.*  
 آهت *āhat*, f. sound, noise, clack. *h.*  
 آهر *ahar*, name of a tribe of *rāj-pūts*. *h.*  
 آهر *āhar*, { a small pond, a salt-pit,  
 آهری *āharī*, { a drain, a trough for  
 watering cattle. *s.*  
 آهرجهر *āhar-jāhar*, f. coming  
 and going. *h.* *ah.* *s.*  
 آهرشت *a-harshit*, unhappy, sorrow-  
 ful (among the fire worshippers). *p.*  
 آهرنا *aharnā*, n. to subside (a swelling  
 or inundation). *h.*  
 آهرنش *ahar-nishī*, day and night. *s.*  
 آهره *ahra*, m. a reservoir for collecting  
 rain water to water the fields; fuel made of cow-  
 dung. *s.*  
 آهری *ahrī*, f. a small pond (v. *āhar*). *h.*  
 آهستی *āhistagi* (or *āhastagi*), f. slowness,  
 delay; gentleness, softness. *p.*  
 آهسته *āhista* (or *āhastā*), gently, slowly;  
 softly, tenderly. *āhista-raw*, slow paced. *p.*  
 آهستی *āhiste* (vulg. *āste*), gently, slowly,  
 easily. *p.*  
 آهک *āhak*, m. quicklime, cement, plaster:  
 It also denotes an *abwūd*, or cement upon lime. *āhakt*  
*tafta*, quicklime. *p.*

**اهل** *ahl*, m. people, master; (in comp.) attributed to, possessed of, &c. as *ahl ul-lāh*, people of God, *ahli-jakira*, *ahli-ijtihād*, qualified jurists. *ahli-ghirad*, people of wisdom. *ahli-bait*, family (i.e. wife and children), but generally means the family of the Prophet. *ahli-hukuk*, possessed of rights, or of just claims. *ahli-dil*, divines, liberal, brave, generous. *ahli-zanq*, addicted to pleasure, a voluptuary. *ahli-rasgār*, skilful, knowing the world. *ahli-zamān*, time-servers. *ahli-zamin*, an inhabitant of the earth. *ahli-zahd*, pious, devout. *ahli-sunnat*, the followers of the traditional as well as the written law: the Sunnī sect in opposition to that of the Shi'as. *ahli-shar'*, a legislator, a lawyer, one who obeys and observes the law of the Prophet. *ahli-safā*, possessor of purity; a *sūfi*; a voluptuary. *ahli-shamākh*, men of intelligence. *ahli-fa'at*, faithful, obedient to God. *ahli-takka*, one who does not observe the precepts of *Muhammad*. *ahli-fa'ik*, an observer of the laws of *Muhammad*. *ahli-garf*, noble. *ahli-'arfān*, learned. *ahli-'akl*, wise. *ahli-'ilm*, scientific. *ahli-fazl*, virtuous. *ahli-kār*, a workman, a clerk. *ahli-kitāb*, a learned man; a person of any religion revealed and contained in books (the Muslims allow that the Jews and Christians are *ahli-kitāb*, whereas the Hindus are considered as idolaters). *ahli-karam*, liberal, generous. *ahli-ma'fāt*, an assistant, a member of (gentle) society, a courtier. *ahli-ma'rif*, a proprietor. *ahli-ma'rūsh*, the holder of a rent-free tenure. *ahli-ma'rūf*, possessed of the knowledge of God. *ahli-manasib*, a minister, a person in office. *ahli-masrat*, colleagues, confidants. *ahli-wisā'ik*, infidels, enemies. There is no need to compound of this sort: two more I may here add—*ahli-saif*, a military man; *ahli-kalam*, a civilian. *a.*

**أهل** *āhal*, m. freshness of soil. *h.*  
**أهلا** *āhla* or *ihlā*, m. inundation, deluge, flood, overflow. *h.* [festivity. *s.*  
**أهلا** *āhlād*, m. joy, gladness, mirth, joyfulness. *h.*  
**أهلا** *āhlādīt*, joyful, glad, merry. *h.*  
**أهل** *ihlak*, m. destroying, ruining. *a.*  
**أهلا** *āhlo*, inundation, flood, &c. *h.*  
**أهل** *ihlak*, m. this present world. *s.*  
**أهلي** *ahliyā*, f. a wife. *sarā'e* *ahliyā*, the women's apartments, hence "seraglio."  
**أهلي** *ahalyā*, wife of Gotam, and daughter of Brahṃā: one of the Apsaras. *h.*  
**أهلي** *ahliyat*, f. worth, worthiness, excellence; possession. *a.* [tant business. *a.*  
**أهم** *ahamm*, important. *ahammī kār*, important. *h.*  
**أهم** *aham*, pron. I. *aham-mutī*, spiritual ignorance; conceit, self-love. *s.*  
**أهم** *ihmāl*, m. } negligence, indolence, in-  
**أهم** *ihmāl*, f. } attention, delay, care-  
lessness. *a.*  
**أهم** *ahān*, don't, not, no, nay. *h.*  
**أهم** *ahan*, m. iron. *āhan-rubā*, m. a loadstone. *āhan-gar*, an ironsmith or blacksmith. *āhan-garī*, the trade of an ironsmith. *p.*  
**أهم** *a-hinsā*, f. harmless. *s.*  
**أهم** *a-hinsak*, harmless, innocuous. *s.*  
**أهم** *āhnik*, m. the constant or daily ceremonies of religion, daily work; adj. daily, diurnal. *āhnikī*, adj. of or belonging to a day. *s.*

**أهم** *ahankār*, m. egotism, arrogance, haughtiness, pride. *s.*  
**أهم** *ahankārī*, } haughty, arro-  
**أهم** *ahankārī*, } gant, proud,  
an egotist. *s.*  
**أهم** *āhang*, m. design, purpose; sound, melody; one of the Persian tunes or modulations in music. *p.*  
**أهم** *āhanī*, } made of iron. *āhanīn-panja*,  
**أهم** *āhanīn*, } iron-handed or iron-fisted,  
strong, powerful. *p.*  
**أهم** *āhū*, m. a deer; a vice, defect, fault. *āhū-  
bara*, m. a fawn. *āhū-chashm*, having eyes like those  
of a deer. *āhū-gīr*, a deer catcher. *āhū-gīrī*, the act  
of catching deer. *p.*  
**أهم** *aho*, interj. O! holla! sign of the  
votive, wonderful! *h.*  
**أهم** *ahorātr*, *ahorātrā*, adv. day and night. *s.*  
**أهم** *āhān*, m. summons, respectful  
invitation. *s.*  
**أهم** *ah*, interj. O! sign of the vocative. *s.*  
**أهم** *ihī* (for *yihī*), this very. *ahī* (for *muhī*),  
that very. *h.* [tive. *s.*  
**أهم** *a-hetuk*, careless, without mo-  
tivation. *h.*  
**أهم** *ahitā* or *ahitā*, a person appointed  
to watch the grain when ripe, and see that the dues  
are paid ere it be removed. *h.*  
**أهم** *ahir*, m. a particular caste in India,  
whose business is to attend on cows; a cowherd. For  
a full account of this tribe v. Wilson's Glossary. *s.*  
**أهم** *ahir*, f. prey, game, hunting. *ahirū*,  
f. a plant (*Asparagus vercosus*) *h.*  
**أهم** *ahiran*, f. a woman of the  
caste of *ahirs*; a  
**أهم** *ahirī*, }  
**أهم** *ahirī*, } cowherd's wife. *h.*  
**أهم** *aherī*, } m. a sportsman, a  
**أهم** *aheriyā*, } hunter, a fowler. *h.*  
**أهم** *ai*, interj. O! the vocative particle. *p.*  
**أهم** *e*, interj. O! a respectful particle of  
address. *s.*  
**أهم** *āī*, f. coming, arrival. *s.*  
**أهم** *āyū*, f. age. *bin-ā-e marnū* is a phrase  
apparently connected with *āyū*: it signifies, "to  
live before one's allotted time," or "in spite of fate." *v.*  
**أهم** *āyū*, an interrogative particle, whether or  
not? interj. ho! hark you! *p.*  
**أهم** *āyā*, f. female attendant on children. *h.*  
**أهم** *āyāt* (pl. of *āy*), signs, marks;  
sentences of the *Qur'ān*. *a.*  
**أهم** *āyūz*, name of a favourite slave in the  
household of *Mahmūd* of *Ghazni*. *t.*

آياس *āyās*, m. fatigue, weariness. *s.*  
 اياغ *ayāgh*, m. a cup, a drinking vessel. *p.*  
 ايال *ayāl* (for *yāl*), f. a horse's mane, the  
 lock between a horse's ears. *p.h.*  
 اياالت *iyālat*, f. dominion, government. *a.*  
 ايام *aiyām* (pl. of *يوم*), days, times; season,  
 weather. *a.*  
 ايامي *aiyāmī*, durable, for a length of time. *a.*  
 ايانا *ayānā* *a-yānā*, ignorant; m. a fool. *a.*  
 ايب *ibū*, making a sign with the finger for any  
 one to approach (*imā* denotes a similar sign to signify  
 departure.) *a.*  
 ايباغيب *ibāghaib*, } suddenly, unexpected-  
 ايباغيب *aibū-ghaibī*, } edly, all at once. *d.*  
 ايبوغيب *aibū-ghaibū*, }  
 ايت *ayut*, ten thousand, a myriad. *s.*  
 ايت *ayāt*, long, large, wide; m. the  
 sunshine, sunbeam. *s.*  
 ايت *āyatā*, f. docility, tractable. *āyat-*  
*atā*, f. docility, tractableness. *s.*  
 ايت *āyat*, f. a sign, mark; a sentence of the  
*kuṣān*, contained between (signs) semicolons, or stops  
 nearly equivalent thereto. *āyat-i mulūk*, a stop (in  
 grammar), only used in the *kuṣān*, nearly equal to a  
 comma. *a.*  
 ايتا *etā* or *itā*, so much, this much  
 (Dakh. now, at present). *a.*  
 ايتال *itāl* (for *itāl*), now, at present. *d.*  
 ايتاوتا *etā,otā*, on this account, for  
 this reason. *s.* [only this. *s.*  
 ايتاوتنا *etāvan-mātra*, thus much,  
 ايتاوتنا *etāl-arth*, therefore, on that  
 account. *s.* [acting affectedly. *h.*  
 ايتار *itar* (v. *itrānā*), affectation; adj.  
 ايتك *etiḥ*, this much or many. *h.*  
 ايتلاف *itilāf*, m. familiarity, friendship, so-  
 ciety, connection, company, correspondence. *a.*  
 ايتم *etam*, m. a large lever for raising water,  
 commonly called a *pasotta*. *d.*  
 ايتنا *etnā* or *itnā*, so much. *h.*  
 ايتوار *etvār* (v. *itrār*), m. Sunday. *s.*  
 ايتواري *etvārī*, m. a man confined for debt,  
 who avails himself of the Christian sabbath for ap-  
 pearing abroad. *s.*  
 ايتي بايتي *ā,ti-pā,eti*, low down. *d.*  
 ايت *it*, f. (same as *itf*), a brick. *s.*  
 ايتنا *aitnā*, n. to be pulled, dragged. *d.*  
 ايت *it*, revered, desired, &c. (v. *ishṭa*). *s.*  
 ايتي *itī*, f. a spear or lance; the cat in boy's  
 play. *itī-dāndū*, the ball and crooked stick in the  
 game of *chugau*. *d.*

ايشار *isār*, presenting, offering. *a.*  
 ايجاب *ijāb*, m. rendering necessary; (in  
 logic) affirmation (opposite to privation); (in Muslim  
 law) the first proposal made by one of the parties  
 in negotiating or concluding a bargain. *a.*  
 ايجاد *ijād*, m. invention; invented. *ijād-k.*, a.  
 to invent. *a.*  
 ايجاز *ijāz*, abridging, curtailing, epitomizing  
 (a book, &c.). *a.*  
 ايده *ayudh*, m. a weapon in general. *s.*  
 ايدرش *idrish*, thus, such, like this. *s.*  
 ايده *idhar* (v. *idhar*), here, hither. *s.*  
 ايذا *izā*, f. pain, trouble, vexation, distress,  
 affliction. *izā-dih* or *izā-rasān*, one who gives annoy-  
 ance, &c.; a regular bore. *a.*  
 ايراب *erāb*, m. the keel of a ship or boat. *d.*  
 ايراهير *erāpher*, m. } exchange, inter-  
 ايراهيري *erāpherī*, f. } change; danc-  
 ing attendance. *h.*  
 ايراد *irād*, f. citing, adducing, bringing (a  
 charge). *irād-k.* to impute blame. *a.*  
 ايران *irān*, Persia. *irān wa turān*, Persia and  
 Tartary, or Persia and Transoxiana. *a.*  
 ايراني *irānī*, of or relating to Persia; a Per-  
 sian; a man of the Shu'a sect. *p.*  
 ايروات *airāvat*, the name of Indra's  
 chief elephant. *a.*  
 ايرواتي *airāvatī*, f. the *Ravi* river in  
 the Panjāb. *s.*  
 ايرل *ayurhal*, } f. age, lifetime. *s.*  
 ايردا *ayurdā*, }  
 ايركا *irkhā*, } f. emulation, envy, spite.  
 ايرشا *irshā*, } *irshālū*, envious. *s.*  
 ايرن *erand*, m. or *erandī*, f. the castor-  
 oil plant (*Palma Christi* or *Ricinus communis*). *s.*  
 ايري *erī*, interj. O! a vocative participle  
 for females. *h.*  
 ايري پيري *erī-pherī*, f. exchange, barter, &c. *h.*  
 اير *er* or *ed*, f. striking with the heel,  
 spurring, a sort of spur, &c. for urging on a horse.  
*er mārū*, to spur. *h.*  
 ايركا *erhā*, a large he-goat trained for  
 fighting; a kind of fireworks. *h.*  
 ايرگ *ergaj*, m. a medicinal plant used  
 for the cure of ring-worms. *s.*  
 ايري *erī*, f. the heel. *erī dekho* (look  
 at your heel) look at home, a phrase used to obviate  
 the effect of an evil eye. *h.*  
 ايزد *izid*, God. *izidā*, divine, any thing be-  
 stowed for the love of God. *p.*



ایس *īs*, } God, a lord, master, su-  
ایش *īsh*, } preme; a name of *Shiva*. *s.*

آیس *āyasu*, *m.* command, order. *h.*

آیس *āyus*, *f.* age, lifetime. *s.*

ایسا *aisā*, like this, after this manner, sometimes joined to other words, as *marā-aisā*, like a man; *aisā taisā* or *aisā waisā*, so so, indifferent, indifferently. *h.*

ایسان *īsān* or *īshān*, a name of *Shiva*. *(sān-koi, the north-east. h.)*

ایست *īsitā*, *f.* lordship, supremacy. *s.*

ایستادی *īstādagī*, *f.* erection, stability. *p.*

ایستادن *īstādan* (*r. īst*), to stand, to be erect; to stay. *p.* [raise up. *p.*

ایستاده *īstāda*, erected, set up. *īstāda-k.*, to

ایسل *īsal*, *m.* a winged white ant. *d.*

آیسو *āyāsū*, *m.* order, command. *h.*

ایسون *aisōn*, this year. *h.*

ایسی *aise*, } adv. thus; *m.* this man-  
ایسین *aisen*, } ner. *h.*

ایشا *īshā*, *f.* the beam or pole of a plough. *s.*

ایشان *īshān* (*pl. of o*), they, those. *p.*

ایشان *īshān*, *m.* a name of *Shiva*; light, splendour. *īshān kon*, *m.* north-east. *s.*

ایشت *īshat*, adv. a little, somewhat. *s.*

ایشتا *īshitā*, *f.* } supremacy, one

ایشتو *īshitva*, *m.* } of the eight at-  
tributes of God. *s.*

ایشور *īshwar*, *m.* ruler, lord; God; a name of *Shiva*, of *Kām-dev*, of *Durgā*, *Lokeshmī*, *Sarasvatī*, or any other of the *Saktis* or female energies of the deities. *īshwar-ādhin*, subject to God. *īshwarādhinatā*, subjection to God. *īshwar-ārādhnā*, *f.* worship of God. *īshwar-bhāo*, *m.* the divine nature. *s.*

ایشورتا *īshwaratā*, *f.* divine nature; divinity, the godhead. *s.*

ایشوری *īshwarya*, *m.* grandeur, pomp, state, supremacy, sway; the divine faculties of omnipresence, omnipotence, invisibility, &c. *s.*

ایضاً *aizā*, even, also; again; the same; likewise, moreover. *a.*

ایف *īfā*, *m.* performing a promise, paying, satisfying. *īfā-k.*, to make good. *a.*

ایک *ek*, one; frequently used like the article *a* or *an*, with *us*, as *ek marā*, a man, &c.; it is also used in forming compound adjectives in imitation of the Persian, as *ek-dū* or *ek-chit*, of one mind, determined, resolute. *ek-zabān*, of one speech, or of the same mind or sentiments. *ek-se din na rahne*, is applied to a change of condition, most commonly from good to evil, but sometimes the reverse. *ek kī das sunānī*, to reply ten (words) for one (spoken of one who replies in many words, especially in giving abuse). *ek*

*muth*, (Dakh.) agreeing, unanimous. *ek* is frequently united with the following word in writing, as *ek-tu* or *ek-roz*, one day. *ekdam*, in one instant. *ek ad*, or *ek-ādā*, one half, some few. *ek bā*, once upon a time. *ek-bārgī*, *ekā ek*, or *ekā ekī*, all at once, suddenly. *ek dast* or *ek kalam* or *ek-lakht*, altogether, entirely, utterly. *ek na ek*, either, one or other. *ek digar*, on another. *s.*

ایکادش *ekādash*, eleven. *s.*

ایکادشی *ekādashī*, *f.* the eleventh day of the lunar fortnight. *s.*

ایکادھیتی *ekādhipatī*, *m.* sole and absolute monarch. *akādhipatyā*, *m.* absolute sovereignty. *s.*

ایکار *ekākār*, alike, uniform. *s.*

ایکاش *ekāsh*, one-eyed, blind of one eye; in a crow. *s.*

ایکائی *ekāī*, solitary, alone. *s.*

ایگر *ekāgra*, intent, fixed on one object, undisturbed. *ekāgratā*, *f.* close attention. *s.*

ایکانت *ekānt*, aside, apart, alone, solitary, uninhabited. *s.*

ایکانو *ekānaw* or *ekānau* (for *ihānaw*), ninety-one. *d.*

ایکاون *ekāwan* (for *ihāwan*), fifty-one. *d.*

ایکاهک *ekāhik*, quotidian. *s.*

ایکائی *ekāī*, *f.* unanimity, unity; solitude, loneliness. *s.*

ایکایکی *ekā-ekī*, all at once. *s.*

ایکباجہی *ek-bāchhī*, distribution of any tax or cess levied upon all lands at an equal rate. *h.*

ایکبھکت *ek-bhakt*, worshipping one deity. *ek bhakti*, of one faith, believing in one deity. *s.*

ایکپتی *ek-patnī*, *f.* a faithful wife, one devoted to her husband. *s.*

ایکپش *ek-paksha*, *m.* an associate, a firm ally. *s.*

ایکت *ayukt* or *ayukta*, unfit, improper; *m.* violence, oppression. *s.*

ایکتا *ektā*, *f.* unity, union, equality. *s.*

ایکتال *ek-tāl*, *m.* harmony, unison, adjustment of song, dance and music. *s.*

ایکتالیس *ektālīs* (for *iktālīs*), forty-one. *d.*

ایکتان *ek-tān*, closely attentive, intent on one object; *m.* musical unison. *s.*

ایکتر *ekatr* or *chatra*, together, in one place. *s.*

ایکترا *ekatrā*, } *m.* a sum total; in-  
ایکترہ *ekatra*, } terest of one per cent per month; adv. together, in one place. *s.*

ایکتراجر *ekatrā-jwār*, *m.* a tertian ague or fever. *s.*

ایکتھا **एकथा** *chathā* or *ekthā*, } together,  
ایکتھا **एकठा. एकठ्ठा** *ekthā* or *ekhattā*, } collected;  
m. a small boat, rowed by one oar. *ekthā-k.*, a. to  
gather, to collect. *s.*

ایکتھ **एकटक** *ek-tak*, m. a fixed look, stare. *s.*

ایکیت **एकचित्त** *ek-chitt*, intent on, absorbed  
in one thing; of one mind, agreeing. *s.*

ایکدا **एकदा** *chadā*, once, once upon a time. *s.*

ایکدرش **एकदृश** *ek-drish*, one-eyed. *s.*

ایکدھ سکھ **एकदुःखसुख** *ek-dukh-sukh*, sym-  
pathizing, sharing joy and sorrow. *s.*

ایکراشی **एकराशि** *ek-rāshi*, f. a heap, a crowd. *s.*

ایکروپ **एकरूप** *ek-rūp*, like, similar. *s.*

ایکسا **एकसा** *eksa*, }  
ایکسار **एकसार** *eksar*, } similar, identical. *h.*  
ایکسان **एकसान** *eksān*, }

ایکشن **एकशरण** *ek-sharan*, one only refuge,  
applied to a deity. *s.*

ایکشربر **एकशरीर** *ek-sharīr*, of one body or  
blood. *s.* [eye.]

ایکشن **ईक्षण** *īkshan*, m. sight, seeing; the

ایکفردی **एकफरदी** *ek-fardī*, } land producing only one

ایکفصلی **एकफसली** *ek-fasli*, } crop annually. *p.*

ایکک **एकक** *ekak*, } alone, solitary. *s.*

ایکل **एकल** *ekal*, }

ایککال **एककाल** *ek-kāl*, m. one or the same  
time. *ek-kālin*, coeval, simultaneous, contemporary. *s.*

ایککاجھی **एककाज्जी** *ek-gārchhī*, f. a canoe  
hollowed out of one single trunk of a tree. *s.*

ایککرامین **एकग्रामिन** *ek-grāmīn*, of the same  
town or village. *s.* [preceptor. *s.*

ایکگرو **एकगुरु** *ek-guru*, a pupil of the same

ایکلوتا **एकलौता** *ek-lautā*, only-begotten (son). *s.*

ایکوترا **एकौत्रा** *ekotrā*, a sum total. *h.*

ایکورن **एकवर्ण** *ek-varṇa*, of one caste, of one  
colour; m. an unknown quantity (in algebra). *s.*

ایکورنی **एकवर्णी** *ek-varṇī*, beating time by  
clapping the hands, an instrument which beats time,  
a castanet. *s.*

ایکونش **एकविंश** *ekavīnsha*, the twenty-first. *s.*

ایکونشت **एकविंशति** *ekavīnshati*, twenty-one. *s.*

ایکھ **ईख** *ikh*, f. sugar cane (same as *ūkh*).  
According to the author of the *Arāishi Mahā*, the  
word is pronounced *ikh* in the province of Dillī, and  
*ūkh* in that of Oude, Lakhnau, &c. *s.*

ایکھ **अ-कि** *ai-ki*, alas that, pity that. *p.*

ایکھراج **ईखराज** *ikh-rāj*, the day on which the  
planting of the sugar cane commences, generally  
attended with festive ceremonies. *h.*

ایکھتر **एकहतर** (for *ikhhattar*), seventy-one. *d.*

ایکھٹا **एकहठा** (for *ekathā*), collected, in one  
place, &c. *d.*

ایکھرا **एकहरा** *ekharā*, single, solitary, alone. *s.*

ایکھاسی **एकहसी** (for *ikhasī*), eighty-one. *d.*

ایکھانوی **एकहानवे** (for *ikānave*), ninety-one. *d.*

ایکھیس **एकहिस** (for *ikhis*), twenty-one. *d.*

ایکھیک **एकहिक** *ekahik*, singly, one by one. *s.*

ایکھلا **एकहला** (for *ahelā* or *ihelā*), alone, soli-  
tary. *d.*

ایکھ **एकह** *ekha*, m. oneness, sameness; an  
aggregate, a total. *s.*

ایگن **एगुण** *agun*, m. unskilfulness, stupidity. *s.*

ایل **एगल** *agyal*, *uyyal* and *ayyal*, a deer, hart,  
wild goat of the mountains. *a.*

ایل **एल** *el*, f. a gold or silver bracelet worn by  
males only. *d.*

ایلا **एला** *elā*, f. small cardamoms, the seeds of  
*Eleteria cardamomum* or *Alpinia cardamomum*. *s.*

ایلا **एला** (lit.) swearing; in law, a vow to  
abstain from having carnal knowledge of a wife for  
four months, the fulfilment of which is equivalent to  
a divorce. *a.*

ایلار **एलार** or **एलार** *ailār*, on this side. *d.*

ایلچی **एलची** *elchī*, m. an ambassador, agent, at-  
torney, envoy. *elchī-panā*, m. or *elchī-garī*, f. office  
or dignity of ambassador, ambassadorship, agency.  
*elchī-garī-k.*, a. to act the ambassador, &c.; to act for  
another. *t.*

ایلغار **एलगार** or **एलगार** (for *ilghār* q.v.), the  
forced march of an army through a country. *t.*

ایلفیل **एलफल** *ail-fail*, m. abusive language, obscenity. *d.*

ایلم **एलम** or **इलम**, m. an auction or public sale.  
*elam-dālānā*, to sell by auction. *d.*

ایلوا **एलवा** *elwā*, m. aloes. *h.*

ایلیا **एलया** *ilyā*, Elias or Eli; Jerusalem. *a.*

ایلیلاہ **एलिलाल** *elī-elālāh* (for *lā ilāha illā-allāh*),  
there is but one God. *d.*

ایلیوار **एलिवार** or **एलेमार**, on this side. *d.*

ایما **एमा** *imā*, m. sign, nod, wink (indicating de-  
parture); emblem, symptom. *a.*

ایمان **एमान** *imān*, m. faith, belief, conscience, reli-  
gion. *imān-dār*, faithful, true. *imān-dārī*, f. fidelity,  
truth. *imān-lānā*, to believe. *imān-h.*, to be on oath. *a.*

ایمانی **एमानी** *imānī*, faithful, of the (Muslimān)  
faith. *a.*

ایملی **एमली** *aimlī*, name of a tribe or caste. *h.*

ایمن **एमन** *eman*, m. a musical mode. *s.*

ایمن **आमन** *aiman*, more or most happy, fortunate. *a.*

ایمین **आमिन** (for *āmin*), secure, safe, void of care. *p.*

ایمنی **आमनी** or **एमनी**, f. security, protection. *a.*

**ايمه** *aima* (for *aimma*, pl. of **امام**, *Imāms*, Saints), m. land given as a reward or favour by the king, at a very low rent, a fief (when no rent is paid, it is called *lā-kharāj*); a grant of land, &c., to the people who attend at the tomb of a saint. *aima-dār*, one who holds *aima* land, a fiefholder. *aima mauza*, a village given as a charitable endowment to learned or religious persons. *a*.

**اين** *in* (Pers.), this, these. *ain* (Arab.), where? *in* (Dakh.), shewing, or exhibiting the teeth.

**اينت** *int*, f. a brick. *int-garī*, brickwork. *int-wātā*, a brickmaker. *s*.

**اينتا** *aintā*, m. a snail. *h*.

**اينتايا** *intāyā*, m. a kind of dove. *h*.

**اينتکاری** *int-kārī*, f. brickwork. *h*.

**اينتن** *aintan*, m. the strings or bands of a spinning wheel. *d*.

**اينتنا** *aintnā*, n. to twist, to writhe, to be racked with spasms; to walk or move stiffly. *h*.

**اينتني** *aintnī*, f. pride, peevishness. *d*.

**اينتو** *aintū*, proud, peevish; stately. *aintū-pana*, stateliness. *d*.

**اينته** *ainth*, f. a coil, twist, convolution, tightening; strut. *inṭh* (Dakh.) for *int*, q. v.

**اينثانا** *ainthānā*, a. to twist, &c. (in a transitive sense). *h*.

**اينثنا** *ainthnā*, a. to tighten; n. to writhe, to cramp, to twist; to strut, to stalk, to walk affectedly. *h*.

**اينچ** *ainch* (also *inch* and *ainchū*), m. reserve, security, attraction. *ainch-khainch*, quarrelling. *h*.

**اينچنا** *ainchnā* (or *ichnā*), a. to draw, to attract, to pull. *h*.

**ايندرچالك** *aindra-jūlik*, m. a juggler, a magician; adj. of or relating to magic, illusory. *h*.

**ايندور** *indūr*, m. (also *indur*), a rat; a mouse. *h*.

**اينده** *āyanda*, in future, futurity. *p*.

**اينده روندہ** *āyanda-ravanda* (pl. *āyanda-ravandagān*), one who is passing to and fro. *p*.

**ايندھن** *indhan*, m. firewood. *s*. [about. *h*.

**ايندنا** *aindnā*, n. to strut, to stalk

**ايندھوا** *indhūā*, m. a roll or round fold on which a burden is carried on the head; a pad on the top of the head for supporting a water-jar. *h*.

**اينک** *inak*, lo! behold! there for you. *p*.

**اينگر** *ingur*, m. red lead, minium. *p*.

**اينو** *inū* or *ino*, this, these. *d*.

**ايو** *eva*, even so, verily, indeed. *s*.

**ايو** *āyū*, also *āyu*, f. age, lifetime. *s*.

**ايوارہ** *ainwāra*, m. a cow-shed (in a jungle). *h*.

**ايوان** *ainrān*, m. a hall, a gallery, a portico, applied generally to a royal palace. *p*.

**ايودھيا** *ayodhyā*, f. the name of the country and city of which Rāma was sovereign; the present kingdom of Oude. *s*

**اي واي** *ai-wāi*, } interj. alas! alas! woe is  
**اي واد** *ai-wāh*, } me! *p*.

**ايوب** *aiyūb*, m. the patriarch Job. *a*.

**ايوربل** *āyūrbal*, } f. age, lifetime, du-

**ايورد** *āyurdā*, } ration of life. *s*.

**ايوز** *emar*, m. a flock of goats. *h*.

**ايوگيه** *a-yogyā*, unfit, improper. *s*.

**ايوگيتا** *a-yogyatā*, f. want of fitness. *s*.

**ايوم** *evam*, thus, so, even so. *s*.

**ايبه** *āya*, m. receipt, gain, profit. *h*.

**ايبه** *āya* (v. *āyat*), a verse of the *ḥurān*. *a*.

**ايه** *ih* (for *yih*), this, he, she, it. *h*.

**ايهان** *ihān* (for *yahān*), here, in this place. *h*. [sent world; worldly, mundane. *s*.

**ايهك** *aihiḥ*, of this place; of this pre-

**ايتنا** *āyitā*, prepared, ready. *s*.

**اين** *āin*, m. regulation, law, rules (common law; the laws delivered by Muḥammad are called *shar'*, those established by princes *āin*); institute, custom, manner. *p*. [ferior. *d*.

**اينتي پائيتي** *āinī-pāinī*, low, under, in-

**اين دان** *āin-dān*, m. one skilled in the law; but it generally signifies a man who practises on the simplicity of people by his knowledge of law, hence, a pettifogger, a rogue. *p*.

**اينه** *āinu*, m. a mirror, looking-glass; the kneepan. *āina-ṣ iskanāi*, a celebrated mirror said to have been made by Aristotle, and placed on the summit of a tower built by Alexander the Great at his newly-built city of Alexandria. *p*.

**اينه دار** *āina-dār*, m. the mirror-holder, an officer at eastern courts; met. a mendicant. *āina-dārī*, f. the office of holding the mirror. *p*.

**اينه دان** *āina-dān*, m. the case of a mirror. *p*.

**اينه ساز** *āina-sāz*, m. a mirror-maker. *āina-sāzī*, the trade of mirror-making. *p*.

**اينه فروز** *āina-faroz*, or *āina-afroz*, or *āina-zidāra*, m. an instrument for polishing mirrors. *p*.

**اينه محل** *āina-mahall*, m. an apartment of which the walls are covered with mirrors (in eastern palaces). *p. a*.

## ب

**ب** *be*, the second letter of the Arabic alpha-

bet. It is sounded like our *b*, and in numeration by *abjad* it counts two. It is often prefixed to Persian and Arabic words with the sense of by, to, for, &c. In Arabic phrases it is always united to the noun it governs, and sounded *bī*. In Persian it is sounded *ba*, and may be united to its noun, or it may be written separately with the weak or imperceptible *h*. *a. p*.

**ب** *ba*, is the corresponding Devanāgarī

letter, and in words from the Sanskrit it is frequently substituted for *u*, as *ba-hān* for *mu-hān*. It stands for *barana*, the god of water; it may also denote the sun, the ocean, or water in general. *h. s*.

ۛ **با** *bā* (for *با رā*), conj. or, either. *s.*

ۛ **با** *bā*, with, by, possessed of (in opposition to *be*, without, deprived of); frequently used as first member in composition, as in *bā-āhrā*, honourably, respectfully. *bā-ittifāk*, with unity, harmoniously. *bā-aṣar*, effectively. *bā-ikhlas*, sincere. *bā-adab*, in accordance with good manners. *bā-tamiz*, discreet, judicious. *bā-khabar*, intelligent. *bā-hayā*, modest. *bā-shahūr*, wise, intelligent. *bā-kārida*, according to rule. *bā-murūwat*, humane. *bā-maza*, tasteful, delicious. *bā-waṣf* or *bā-wajūd*, notwithstanding. *bā-waṣ'*, respectfully. *bā-wafa*, sincere, faithful. *p.*

باب *bāb*, m. a chapter, section, or any division of a book; a door; subject, head, affair, business, point, matter, reason, manner, mode, species, method, sort; *bāb-i-taubat*, the door of repentance. In revenue language a head of accounts, a tax, a cess (vide the pl. *ābāb*), *bāb-wār* and *bāb-yāft*, classified, items entered (as fields, &c.) under their proper heads. *bāb-wārī*, f. classification. *a.*

بابا *bābā*, m. father, sir; in Bengal it is a very common term for boy, girl, child, or any young person. *bābā-jān*, dear father, or dear child. *h.*

بابت *bābat*, f. account, head, article, item; business, affair, matter; on account of. This term, with its compounds, is much employed in revenue accounts; as, *bābat-wār*, according to entry. *bābat-wārī*, f. anything which is registered or entered in a general statement of accounts. *bābat-yāft*, the particular items of any charge. *bābatī*, any cess or item of revenue: the Persian pl. *bābatān* is also used in the sense of "sundries," miscellaneous items. *a.*

باہر *bāhar*, m. a kind of sweetmeat; a species of grass (v. *beb*). *h.*

باہرچی *bābarchī* (for *bānarchī*), m. a cook. *bābarchī khāna*, a cook's shop or kitchen, vulgarly called *bābarchy* conner by the non-reading Europeans, male and female. *p.*

بابواری *bābariyān*, a head of hair, long and uncut. *d.*

بابل *bābul*, Babel or the city of Babylon. *a.*

بانی *bānī*, f. a snake's hole. *h.*

باد *bād*, m. a child; a prince; master, a title among Hindus equivalent to our Mr or Squire, and it is now as common as the latter terms are among us. *h.* [lon, Babel. *a.*

بابل *bābul* (same as *bābul*), the city of Babylon.

بابو *bābū*, for the sake of. *d.*

بابونہ *bābūna*, m. camomile; wild ivy (Richards). *p.*

باپ *bāp*, m. father. *bāp-h.*, a. to consider as a father. *bāp-rē* or *bāp-merā* (my father!), interj. an exclamation expressive of surprise, grief, &c. *h.*

بابتسم *bāptismā*, m. baptism (this word has been recently introduced into the Indian dialects by the Christian Missionaries. *g.*

باپرو *bāprau*, } helpless, poor, destitute. *h.*  
باپڑا *bāpṛā*, }

باف *bāf*, f. steam, vapour. *s.*

باپی *bāpī*, f. a large oblong pond or pool, commonly called a tank. *s.*

بات *bāt*, f. speech, language, word; account, subject, question, cause. *bāt bāndhnā*, a. to complicate, to prevaricate. *bāt bāpṛānā*, a. to prolong a contest. *bāt bigārnā*, a. to mar a plot, to spoil. *bāt banānā*, a. to make up a story, to make excuses. *bāt pānā*, a. to accomplish one's wishes, to effect one's purpose. *bāt phernā*, a. to equivocate. *bāt phenknā*, a. to jeer, to mock, to speak at (but not to). *bāt tāhnā*, a. to put off, to excuse one's self. *bāt chālānā*, a. to converse, to start a subject. *bāt chīf*, f. conversation, chit-chat. *bāt-dhānā*, a. to persist in making excuses, to put off, to evade. *bāt ḡāhnā*, a. to throw away one's words, to ask in vain. *bāt rakhnā*, a. to assist, to agree, to comply. *bāt ruhā*, n. to make good one's words, to be fulfilled or accomplished (declarations), to succeed, to overcome, to get the better in arguments, to be accepted, to preserve perfect. *bāt kī batukar-k.*, to multiply words, talk much on little. *bāt kāhnā*, a. to interrupt, *bāt kī jān*, in short. *bāt kān ko lenā*, a. to accept, agree to. *bāt karāi-nishān-k.*, to be approved of (an affair or proposal). *bāt ko pinā*, a. to have patience. *bāt-k.*, a. to converse, to talk, to speak. *bāt kī bāt*, unmeaning orders, commands not expected to be obeyed. *bāt kī bāt men*, in an instant. *bāt qayhnā*, n. to speak to the purpose, to (speak so that one's words) have effect or make impression. *bāt ghat k.*, to determine, settle. *bāt lagānā*, to calumniate. *bāt mārānā*, to turn off, to evade, to divert (a discourse, &c.). *bāt man men bāsnā*, n. to recollect, remember. *bāt men kuchh-k.*, to perform a business in a word, i. e. in a short time, to lose no time in doing any thing. *bāt men girānā*, a. to abuse (the opponent) in argument. *bāten sanānā*, a. to abuse, to speak harshly. *bāten sunnā*, a. to receive abuse or harsh reproof. *s.* [tim. *s.*

بات *bāt*, m. pain in the joints, rheuma-

باتان خانی *bātān khānī*, talkative. *d.*

باتفاق *ba-ittifāk* or *bi-ittifāk*, with one consent, harmoniously. *a.* [Etawah. *h.*

باتن *bātin*, name of a tract of land in

باتونی *bātūnī*, } conversable, enter-  
باتونی *bātūnīyā*, } taining, talkative,  
باتونی *bātūnīyā*, } chatty, a talkative, entertaining, conversable person. *h.*

باتی *bāṭī*, f. a candle, a wick; a tent or boughie put into a wound to keep it open. *s.*

بات *bāt*, f. a road, highway. *bāt sārū*, a traveller, a wayfarer; m. a weight, or measure of weight, whether of stone or metal. *bāt chhāp*, the stamp on weights and measures to guarantee their being genuine. *bāt-chhāp*, fee for stamping weights, &c. *s.*

باٹا *bāṭā*, m. a share, portion. *d.*

باتیکا *bāṭikā*, m. a villa. *s.*

باتنا *bāṭnā* (also *bāṭhnā*), a. to share, to portion out or divide; to spin, to twist. *d.*

باتی *bāṭī*, f. a habitation, dwelling-house, home; a garden-house. *s.* [other. *h.*

باتی *bāṭī*, f. a habitation, dwelling-house, home; a garden-house. *s.*

باتی *bāṭī*, f. a habitation, dwelling-house, home; a garden-house. *s.*

باتی *bāṭī*, f. a habitation, dwelling-house, home; a garden-house. *s.*

باج *bāj*, without, in the absence of. *d.*

باج *bāj*, m. a tax, duty, toll, import, &c.; tribute, originally, that taken by one king from another. *bāj-dār* or *bāj-gir*, a tax-gatherer, or collector of tribute or revenue. *bāj-gazār*, one who pays taxes, duties, &c. *p.*

باجا **बाजा** *bājā*, m. a musical instrument; music. *bājā-bajantar*, or *-bajattar*, a band of music. *s.*

बाजागाजा **बाजागाजा** *bājā-gājā*, m. the sound or clangor of various musical instruments. *s.*

बाजरी **बाजरी** *bājri*, f. same as *bājri* only of a smaller kind. *h.* [Instruments. *s.*

बाजरी **बाजरी** *bājri*, f. same as *bājri* only of a smaller kind. *h.* [Instruments. *s.*

बाजगाज **बाजगाज** *bāj-gāj*, m. sound of musical

बाजگیر **बाजگیر** *bāj-gir*, one who receives or collects taxes, &c. *p.*

बाजन **बाजन** *bājan*, m. pl. musical instruments. *h.*

बाजना **बाजना** *bājnā*, n. to sound (as a musical instrument); to be published; a. to play, strike up or perform on an instrument. *h.*

बाजनबाजा **बाजनबाजा** *bājan-bājā*, m. pl. musical instruments. *h.*

बाजन्तरी **बाजन्तरी** *bājantārī*, f. a tax formerly exacted from musicians and dancing-girls. *h.*

बाजू **बाजू** *bājū*, m. a kind of ornament for the arm. *h.*

बाजे **बाजे** *bāje*, m. (v. *bājā*), a musical instrument. *s.*

बाजी **बाजी** *bājī*, m. a horse. *s.*

बाचा **बाचा** *bāchā* or *rāchā*, f. speech, affirmation, agreement, promise or pledge. *s.*

बाचक **बाचक** *bāchak* or *rāchak*, speaker; (in grammar) an explanatory particle. *s.*

बाच्छ **बाच्छ** *bāchh*, f. selection; the corner of the lip; adj. useless; in revenue language, it denotes the proportionate rate or division either of lands or liabilities attached to them. *bāchh-barā*, an adjustment of liabilities, &c. *s.* [animal]. *s.*

बाछा **बाछा** *bāchhā*, a calf (or young of any

बाछल **बाछल** *bāchhal*, a tribe of *rāj-pūts* about *Atgarh*, &c. *h.* [lect. *h.*

बाछना **बाछना** *bāchhnā*, a. to choose, to select

बाच्य **बाच्य** *bāchya* or *rāchya*, m. a sentence (in grammar); adj. speakable, fit to speak. *s.*

बाछा **बाछा** *bāchhā*, m. (for *बाछ* q. v.) a tortoise. *p.*

बाछि **बाछि** *bāchhi*, careful, intelligent. *p.*

बाछिन **बाछिन** *bāchhin* (r. *bāz*) to play, to sport with; to endanger. *p.*

बाछे **बाछे** *bāchhē*, played, lost (by play). *p.*

बाछा **बाछा** *bāchhā*, m. a tortoise or turtle. *p.*

बाद **बाद**, f. wind. *bād-se bāt-h.*, to go very quickly, to be very swift. *bādi band*, f. a stormy wind. *bād-purā* or *bād raftar*, swift as the wind (generally applied to a horse). *bādi sonam*, f. a hot pestilential wind. *bād sanj*, idly speculative, vain; one who builds castles in the air. *bādi shūta*, f. a fair wind, a favourable wind. *bādi farang*, St. Anthony's fire (the pest); *bād farosh*, a musician or minstrel, literally a seller of wind. *bādi mukhalif*, f. a contrary wind. *bādi sahā*, f. the morning breeze, a zephyr. *bādi nurād*, f. a fair wind; in revenue language it denotes a remission on account of deficient produce. *p.*

बाद **बाद** (for *hurād*, precativ form of *būdan*, to be;) may it be, or may it continue or be perpetual. (also *bādā*). *p.*

बाद **बाद** *bād* or *vād*, m. accusation; assertion, asseveration, affirmation; a claim or plea; rheumatism. *bād-k.*, a. to argue. *s.*

बादार **बादार** *bādār*, a large house, granary raised on piles. *h.*

بادام **بادام** *bādām*, m. an almond, also an Indian fruit resembling the almond, the catapāng of the Malays. *p.*

باداما **باداما**, the aurelia or silkworm in its nymph state; a kind of silk; a dress made of rags sewn together, worn by *jakirs*. *p.*

بادامي **بادامي** *bādāmī*, almond-coloured; almond-shaped; a kind of enuch; a kind of dish of which almonds form a main ingredient. *p.*

بادانبا **بادانبا** *bādānubād*, m. altercation, dispute, &c. *s.* [tie]. *p. a.*

بادباني **بادباني** *bād-bānī*, f. subtraction (in arithmetic)

بادبان **بادبان** *bād-bān*, m. a sail; a vessel in which a lamp is placed for protection from the wind. *p.*

بادپا **بادپا** *bād-pā*, having feet like the wind, fleet, swift (horse). *p.*

بادخايه **بادخايه** *bād-khāya*, m. the rupture. *p.*

بادخور **بادخور** *bād-khor*, m. a disease in horses, from which the hair falls off. *p.* [pus]. *p.*

بادخورا **بادخورا** *bād-khorā*, a scald head (*Tinea capitis*).

بادر **بادر** *bādar*, a cloud, (v. *bādāl*). *h.*

بادر **بادر** *bādur*, m. a flying fox; a bat. *s.*

بادرنج **بادرنج** *bādranj*, } an orange, a kind of

بادرنگ **بادرنگ** *bādrang*, } citron, a species of

بادرنجين **بادرنجين** *bādrangin*, } large cucumber. *bād-*

ranj *būya* or *bādrang boyā*, Arabian balm, mountain balm. *p.*

بادريشه **بادريشه** *bād-resha*, m. a whirl, a circular piece of wood at the end of a spindle; the round piece of wood at the upper end of a tent-pole. *p.*

بادريغ **بادريغ** *bādriga*, m. a ventilator suspended to the roof of a house, to increase the circulation of air, and drive away flies. *p.*

بادشاه **بادشاه** *bādshāh*, m. a king, a sovereign: this is an Arab corruption of the Persian word *pādshāh*, q. v. *p.* [of a king. *p.*

بادشاهانه **بادشاهانه** *bādshāhāna*, kingly, in the manner

بادشاهت **بادشاهت** *bādshāhat*, f. a kingdom, government. *p.*

بادشاهزاده **بادشاهزاده** *bādshāh-zāda*, a king's son, a prince. *bādshāh-zādī*, a princess. *p.*

بادشاهي **بادشاهي** *bādshāhī*, f. royalty, sovereignty; adj. royal, belonging to a king. *bādshāhī sanad*, a royal tenure, or grant of land rent-free. *p.*

بادشه **بادشه** (same as *bādshāh*), a king, &c. *p.*

بادکش *bād-kash*, m. a fan, a ventilator; a punkah; bellows. *p.*

بادگرد *bād-gird*, a whirlwind. *p.*

بادل *bādāl*, m. a cloud. *h.*

بادلا *bādla*, } m. gold or silver thread,

بادل *bādla*, } brocade, &c. *h.*

بادلی *bādali*, silver cloth; cloudiness. *h.*

بادم *bādam* (for *bādām*), an almond; spices. *p.* [snake's bite. *p.*

بادمهر *bād-muher*, m. an antidote for a

بادنجان *bādinjān*, the egg plant. *p.*

بادنما *bād-numā*, m. a weathercock. *p.*

باد *bāda*, m. wine, spirits. *bāda-parast*, addicted to wine. *bāda-kash*, wine-drawer. *bāda-nash*, or *bāda-gusār*, a wine-bibber. *p.*

بادھ *bādh*, a lesser division of an estate; a plain, a desert. *h.*

بادھ *bādh*, m. prohibition, hindrance; a chord, a string. *s.*

بادھا *bādhā*, f. pain, anguish. *s.*

بادھت *bādhit*, obstructed, impeded, pained, tormented. *s.*

بادھک *bādhak*, one who interrupts, &c. *s.*

بادهن *bādhan*, m. pain, act of obstructing or opposing. *s.*

بادهوی *bād-harāṭi*, f. fruitlessness, uselessness; waste. *p.*

بادھی *bādhya*, what ought to be stopped. *s.*

بادی *bādi*, flatulent, troubled with wind. *p.*

بادی *bādi* (for *vādi*), an accuser, a plaintiff, an enemy. *bādi chor*, an inveterate thief. *s.*

بادی *bādi*, beginner, an author. *a.*

بادیان *bādiyān* (also *bādiyāna*), sweet fennel; anise seed. *s.*

بادیه *bādiya*, m. a bowl, cup, glass (but generally made of brass or bell-metal). *p.*

بادیه *bādiya*, m. a desert, a wilderness. *a.*

بادھ *bādh*, f. stubble. *h.*

بادھنا *bādhna*, a. to cut, to shear. *h.*

باق *bāzīk*, the juice of grapes, slightly boiled. *a.*

بار *bār*, m. load; time, once; a court, a tribunal, sitting of a sovereign to give audience; repetition; fruit; leave, permission, admission; pregnancy. *bār dar*, loaded, full of fruit; pregnant. *bār-darā*, to load; to give charge; to impose, to give trouble, to encumber; to give admission, to give leave. *kar, bār kark*, after several times or turns. *p.*

بار *bār*, f. time, occasion, delay; verge, edge; a girl not exceeding sixteen; m. day of the week; door; water; child; hair; prohibition, obstacle. *bār lagānā*, to delay, to hesitate. *s.*

بار *bār*, } m. perquisite of the *ahīr* or  
بار *bārā*, } cow-herd in milk, generally  
the milk of every eighth day. *h.*

بار *bārā*, m. wind, air, atmosphere. *d.*

بارداری *bārādārī* (v. *bārāk*), f. *r.*  
summer-house. *h.*

باراسنگا *bārāsīngā*, m. a stag (*Cervus elaphus*). *h.*

باراکھری *bārākhari*, f. the combination of the consonants (in the Devanāgarī) with the vowel symbols. *h.*

باران *bārān*, m. rain, the rainy season. *p.*

بارانی *bārāni*, f. a great coat, or cloak for keeping off the rain; unirrigated land, i.e. land depending on the natural rains of the season. *p.*

بارا *bārāh*, m. a boar, a hog; the third incarnation of Vishnu. *s.*

باراهی *bārāhi*, f. land; adj. relating to *bārāh*, the third incarnation. *h. s.*

باربار *bār-bār*, repeatedly, often (also *bāram-bār*). *bār-bārī* *h.*, to procrastinate, delay. *p.*

باربائی *bār-bāṭi*, f. division of the crops by sheaves or shocks, before the corn is trodden out. *h.*

باربر *bārbar*, burden-bearing (ox or ass). *p.*

باربرداری *bār-bardārī*, m. a porter, a burden-bearer. *p.*

باربرداری *bār-bardārī*, f. expenses of travelling, coolie-hire, carriage-hire, means of conveyance. *p.*

بارج *bārīj* (for *vārīja*), m. the lotus. *bārīja nayan*, having eyes like the flower of the lotus. *s.*

بارجات *bārjāt*, an oppressive custom, forcing the natives to buy goods above the market price. *p.*

بارجائی *bārjāi*, a custom of forcing people to buy goods at an exorbitant price; likewise, a free grant of a spot of ground made by the zamindars and landholders to any of their relatives, the rents of which, to prevent a loss to the donor, are assessed upon the rest of his possessions. *p.*

بارچاپ *bār chāp*, a kind of cloth. *d.*

بارخاص *bārī-khūss*, m. private hall of audience. *p.* [mind. *p. a.*

بارخاطر *bārī-khāfir*, load or distress of

بارخانه *bār-khāna*, m. a warehouse. *p.*

بارخدا *bārī-khudā*, Great God. *p.*

بارد *bārīd* m. (for *vārīd*), a cloud. *s.*

بارد *bārīd*, cold, frigid; established. *s.*

بارز *bārīz*, a term in arithmetic, the sum total or gross amount. *p.*

بارش *bārīsh*, f. rain; a shower of rain. *p.*

بارعام *bār-i-ām*, m. public hall of audience. *p. a.*

بارک **باریک** *bārik*, m. rain (for *rārik* or *vārid*). *h.*

بارک‌الله *bārak-allāh* (God prosper you), a phrase expressive of admiration. *a.*

بارکش *bār-kash*, lit. "burden-bearing," applied to elephants, carts, porters, &c. *p.*

بارگاه *bārgāh* or بارگه *bārgah*, f. a court, palace, place of audience. *bār-pāh-i-khās*, private court, privy-council chamber. *bārgāh-i-'ām*, public court, where every body is admitted. *p.*

بارگی *bārāgi* or *bārgū* (used in comp.), time, or turn. *p.*

بارگیر *bārgīr*, m. a horseman (soldier) who does not find his own horse; a beast of burthen. *p.*

بارن **باران** *būran* (for *rāran*), m. forbidding, prohibiting, preventing; an elephant. *s.*

بارنا **بارنا** *bār-nā*, n. to leave off, to separate, to quit; a. to forbid, to prohibit. *s.*

بارنا **بارنا** *bār-nā*, a. to light, to kindle. *h.*

بارنبار **بارنبار** *bāranbār* (for *bār-bār*), often, repeatedly. *h.*

بارنبه **بارنبه** *bāranbā*, m. fruit of mangoes, revenue derived from mango groves. *h.*

بارندگی *bārandāgi*, f. rain, raining. *p.*

بارنده *bāranda*, that which rains or showers. *p.*

بارنی **بارنی** *bār-ni*, f. spirituous liquors. *s.*

بارو **بارو** *bārū*, f. sand (vide *bālū*); m. a child. *s.*

بارو *bārū* (for *bārūt*), f. gunpowder, saltpetre. *p.*

باروان *bār-wān* (for *bārakhwān*), the twelfth. *h.*

باروت *bārūt*, } f. saltpetre; gunpowder. *p.*

بارود *bārūd*, }

بار **بار** *bār*, land next to or surrounding a village. *h.*

بار **بار** *bār*, twelve. *bārāh-dārī*, f. a summerhouse (q.d. with twelve doors) *bārāh bāt honā*, n. to become a vagabond, to be ruined or harassed. *h.*

بار *bāra*, for the sake of, in behalf of, as in the phrase *dar bārāc man*, in my behalf; (in comp.) turn, time; as, *dū-bāra*, twice, over again. *p.*

بارها *bār-hā*, often, repeatedly. *p.*

باره‌سنگا **باره‌سنگا** *bārāh-singā*, m. lit. "a twelve tiner;" a stag with horns of twelve branches (*Cervus elaphus*). *h.*

باری *bārī*, once, one time; it is used by some authors in the sense of at last, at length, lastly. *p.*

باری *bārī*, m. a name of the Deity, the Creator. *bārī ta'ālā*, the most high God. *a.*

باری **باری** *bārī*, f. a garden, an orchard, a house; a window; an ornament worn in the ear and nose; a young girl not exceeding sixteen. *a.*

باری **باری** *bārī*, m. the name of a caste of Hindus whose business it is to sell torches and lanterns which are used as platters: the same caste occasionally act as barbers. *h.*

باری *bārī*, tour, turn. *bārī-dār*, an attendant who waits in turn with others. *bārī kī tab*, an intermittent fever. *p.*

باریاب *bār-yāb*, admitted at court or into company; one who has the entrée. *p.*

باریابی *bār-yābī*, f. admittance at court or into company; having the entrée. *p.*

باریدن *bārīdan*, to rain, to shower. *p.*

باریک *bārīk*, fine, slender, minute, subtle.

*bārīk-bīn*, intelligent, penetrating, quick of apprehension. *bārīk-miyan*, slender-waisted. *p.*

باریکی *bārīki*, f. subtlety; minuteness. *p.*

باز **باز** *bār*, f. edge; name of a place near Mungir; a fence, a hedge; a line (of soldiers); a margin. *bār-pakrānā*, to urge on, to instruct. *bār-jhāpnā*

and *bār-ufānā*, a. to fire a volley. *bār-bāndhnā*, a. to inclose: a field with thorns. *bār-rakhnā*, -*chīrnā*, or -*chīwānā*, a. to sharpen. *bār-dēnā*, or *dilwānā*, a. to sharpen, to grind, excite, to instigate. *h.*

باز **باز** *bārā*, m. an inclosure; alms, charity. *h.*

بازو **بازو** *bāzar*, } m. submarine  
بازوانل **بازوانل** *bāzārānāl*, } fire. *s.*

باز **باز** *bāz*, f. a flood; promotion, increase. *h.*

باز **باز** *bārhuā*, } n. to increase, go on,  
باز **باز** *bārhnau*, } advance, rise, swell;  
to be promoted, to amount, lengthen. *h.*

باز **باز** *bārhi*, f. usurious profit or interest taken on grain; interest in kind paid upon seed grain. *h.*

باز **باز** *bārī*, a kitchen-garden; a house with the garden, orchard, &c., attached to it; also cotton (see *bārī*). *s.* [knives, &c.]. *h.*

باز **باز** *bāzīyā*, m. a whetter (of swords,

*bāz*, m. a female falcon, a hawk. *bāz-dār*, m. a falconer. *bāz-dārī*, f. the charge of hawks, keeping falcons. *a.*

باز *bāz*, adv. again, once more. *bāz-ānā*, n. to decline, to leave off; to refuse, to reject, to desist. *bāz rakhnā*, a. to hold back, to prevent, to forbid. *bāz-rakhnā*, n. to decline, to reject, to leave off; to refuse; (in comp.) it denotes a player; as, *shatranj-bāz*, a chess-player; *khukka-bāz*, a juggler. *p.*

بازار *bāzār*, m. a market; according to Gladwin it denotes a constant and established market, in contradistinction to *hāt*, an occasional one. *p.*

بازاری *bāzārī*, belonging to a market; market people, common people. *bāzārī bāt*, low or vulgar language; patois; Billingsgate. *p.*

بازرس **بازرس** *bāz-purs*, } m. reiterated inquiry;  
بازخواست **بازخواست** *bāz-khwašt*, } minute investigation. *p.*

بازرسین *bāz-pasīn*, last, hindmost. *p.*

بازرگان *bāzargān* (for *bāzargān*), m. a merchant, a dealer in the market. *p.*

بازرگانی *bāzargāni*, f. merchandise, traffic, trade commerce. *p.*

بازکردن *bāz-kardan*, to throw open (a door). *p.*

بازگشت *bāz-gasht* or *bāz-gashta*, returned, retreated. *p.*

بازگون *bāz-gūn*, preposterous, upside down. *p.*

بازگیر *bāz-gīr*, a falconer; a chronologist, or historian; (for *bāj-gīr*), a collector of revenue. *p.*

بازنده *bāz-anda*, playing, a player; a kind of pigeon (vide *khīrad-afroz*). *p.*

بازو *bāzū*, m. the arm (plur. *bāzū, ān*); the fold of a door; the side of a bedstead; a friend, a companion; one who repeats the chorus of the *marsiya*; an accompanier in a song. *bāzū denā*, a. to assist, to help, to support. *p.*

بازوبند *bāzū-band*, m. an ornament worn on the arm, a bracelet or an armband. *p.*

بازی *bāzi*, f. play, sport; a game, a stake at play. *bāzi khānā*, to lose, to be cast; to be cheated. *bāzi pānā*, to be victorious, prosperous. *bāzi-lagānā*, to wager. *bāzi laganā*, to win, to excel. *p.*

بازداشت *bāz-gift*, resumption of any thing, the act of resuming alienated lands or property of any kind. *p.* [a toy, plaything. *p.*

بازیچه *bāzīcha*, f. fun, play, sport; wagering; *p.*

بازیدن *bāzīdan*, to sport, to play; to gamble. *p.*

بازی گاه *bāzi gāh*, f. a place for exhibiting feats of activity; a theatre. *p.*

بازیگر *bāzīgār*, m. a tumbler, one who exhibits feats of activity. *p.*

بازیگر زن *bāzīgārzan*, f. a tumbling-woman, بازیگری *bāzīgārī*, } an actress. *p.*

بازیگری *bāzīgārī*, f. the art of juggling, tumbling, &c. *p.* [*banyā*, a perfumer. *s.*

باس *bās*, f. smell, scent, odour. *bās-*

باس *bās*, } m. abode, residence, lodge-

باس *bāsā*, } ing, t. temporary residence. *s.*

باسانی *bā-sāni*, with facility, easily. *p.*

باستان *bāstān* (in Persian), ancient, past; in the south of India it is used corruptly for *bād az an*, after afterwards. *p. d.*

بناست *bāst*, site or foundation of a house. *s.*

بناست *bāst*, sixty-two. *h.*

باسنده *bāsander* (properly *rāsudeva*), name of Krishna, the son of Vasudeva. *s.*

باسر *bāsar* (for *rāsar*), m. a day. *s.*

باسرب *bāsrī* or *bāsūrī*, f. (v. *bāsrī*), a flute, pipe, &c. *s.*

باسن *bāsik*, tall, lofty (palm-tree). *a.*

باسک *bāsuk*, } m. the name of the  
باسکی *bāsukī*, } serpent which sup-  
ports the universe, and which was used as a string to whirl the mountain Mandar in churning the ocean for the *amrit*, &c. *s.* [*Vena basilica*. *g.*

باسلیق *bāsālik*, f. the great vein in the arm

باسمتی *bāsmatī*, f. a fragrant kind of rice, also of millet. *h.* [plate, dish, &c. *h.*

باسن *bāsan*, m. a basin, goblet, pot,

باسنا *bāsnā* or *vāsanā*, f. desire, inclination. *s.*

باسنا *bāsnā* or *vāsanā*, a. to scent, to perfume. *s.*

باسی *bāsi*, stale, fusty, perfumed. *bāsi-h*, to make stale; to vomit. *h.*

باسی *bāsi* or *vāsi*, an inhabitant; (used in comp.) as *bān-bāsi*, or *vān-vāsi*, inhabitant of the woods. *h.* [*ahirs*. *h.*

باسیان *bāsiyān*, name of a tribe of

باش *bāsh*, stay, stop, be patient; (in comp.) it denotes being, staying, as *shab-bāsh*, staying for a night. *p.*

باشا *bāshā*, m. a kind of falcon, a hawk. *p.*

باشد *bāshad*, it may be, perhaps. *p.*

باشکیا *bāshgiyā*, crops being choked and destroyed by weeds. *h.*

باشنده *bāshanda*, an inhabitant, a dweller. *p.*

باشه *bāsha*, m. a hawk (same as *bāshā*). *p.*

باشین *bāshīn*, a female falcon. *p.*

باصره *bāsira*, sight, the sense of seeing. *a.*

باطل *bātd*, false, vain; absurd, futile, ignorant; abolished. *a.*

باطلی *bātīl*, f. vanity, folly, absurdity. *a.*

باطن *bātin*, m. the inward part, the heart; adj. internal, hidden, concealed. *a.*

باطنی *bātnā*, intrinsic, internal. *a.*

باعث *bā'is*, cause, account, occasion, inducement; author, producer; prep. by means or by reason of. *a.*

باغ *bāgh*, m. a garden, orchard, grove. *bāghī* *shabz dikhānā* or *dikhānā*, to excite desire and expectation by de ciful promises. *bāgh-bāgh-havā*, or *hojānā*, n. to be delighted, to rejoice greatly. *p.*

باعات *bā ghāt*, pl. gardens, groves, orchards. *p.*

باغبانی *bāghbānī*, fit for garden cultivation; f. fruit raised in a garden; tax levied on gardens. *h.*

باغبان *bāgh-bān*, m. a gardener. *p.*

باغبانی *bāgh-bānī*, f. gardening. *p.*

باغچه *bāghcha*, m. a small garden, orchard, &c. *p.* [tumour, a wen. *p.*

باغره *bāghsra*, m. an indolent swelling or

باغشای *bāghshāi*, f. a walk in a garden. *d*



**باغري** *bāgh-hārī*, f. garden cultivation, business of a gardener. *p.*  
**باغولا** *bāgh-nālā*, } m. a gardener, the owner  
**باغوان** *bāghnān*, } of a garden. *p. h.*  
**باغها** *bāghhā*, pl. gardens, orchards. *p.*  
**باغي** *bāghī*, a mutineer, traitor, rebel. *a.*  
**باغيچه** *bā ghīcha*, a little garden (v. *bāghcha*). *p.*  
**باف** *bāf*, (in comp.) weaving or woven. *hi-*  
*wārī-bāf*, a weaver of lace. *zari-bāf*, a gold-lace weaver;  
 a kind of cloth interwoven with gold. *p.*  
**بافت** *bāft*, web, weaving, tissue, texture. *p.*  
**بافته** *bāfta*, woven; m. a kind of cloth: a  
 colour in pigeons; buttons woven like mohair; (in  
 comp.) it denotes woven, wrought, as *zari-bāfta*, wrought  
 in gold, embroidered. *p.*  
**بافراط** *ba-īf āt*, in abundance, copiously. *p. a.*  
**بافنده** *bāfanda* or *bāfinda*, a weaver. *p.*  
**باقر** *bākir*, abounding in wealth and know-  
 ledge, one who is deeply learned. *a.*  
**باقرخانی** *bākir-khānī*, f. a kind of bread or  
 cake mixed with butter and milk. Dr. Gilchrist suggests,  
 in his Vocabulary, that this kind of cake took  
 its name from some nobleman called *Bakir-khān*, as  
 our word *sandwich* is said to be so named after Lord  
 Sandwich. *a.*  
**باقلا** *bākhilā*, } m. a bean, a pea, a potherb. *a.*  
**باقله** *bākhilā*, }  
**باقی** *bāhī*, remnant, remainder, balance, ar-  
 rears; adj. permanent, durable, eternal. *bāki-dār*,  
 owing a balance; a revenue defaulter. *bāki-rahnā*, n.  
 to remain, to be left, to be saved. *a.* [rears. *a.*  
**باقیات** *bāhiyāt*, remainders, balances, ar-  
**باك** *bāk*, m. fear, apprehension. *p.*  
**باك** *bāk* or *rāk*, m. language, dialect,  
 speech; in the language of revenue officers it is used  
 to denote a verbal estimate of the produce without  
 measuring the field. *s.*  
**باکرة** *bākira*, an unblemished virgin. *a.*  
**باکری** *bākri*, f. a cow advanced about  
 five months in pregnancy (also a small buffalo). *h.*  
**باکس** *bākus*, m. a bush of which charcoal  
 is made for the manufacture of gunpowder (*Justicia*  
*altia* (L.). *s.* [bākula. *h.*  
**بالا** *bālā*, m. a bean, a potherb (v.  
**باکند** *bākand*, a portion of the crop,  
 about two-fifths, paid as rent by the cultivators to the  
 zamindars. *h.*  
**باکھر** *bākhār*, } m. name of a drug  
**باکھل** *bākhāl*, } used as a ferment; a  
 house, an inclosure, several houses contained within  
 one inclosure; an area or court-yard. *h.*  
**باکھا** *bākha* (for *rākha*), m. (in gram.) a  
 sentence; speech; a word. *s.*  
**باگ** *bāg*, f. a rein, a bridle. *bāg-mornā*,  
 to turn the reins: it is applied to the drying up of the  
 small-pox; when the pustules begin to blacken and  
 dry up, they say *sitlā* or *mālā* *ne bāg morī*. *bāg hāth*  
*se chhūnā*, the power of choice to be lost to any one. *h.*

**بگ** *bāg* (Dakh. for *باگھ*), a tiger. *bāg ka*  
*paitha*, a tiger's cub. [dress. *h.*  
**باگا** *bāgā*, m. a vestment; honorary  
**باگدور** *bāgdor*, f. a long rein with  
 which horses are led. *h.*  
**باگر** *bāgar*, m. a hedge of thorns or twigs;  
 name of a tract of country belonging to the *rāj-pūts*. *h.*  
**باگری** *bāgrī*, a native of Bāgar. *h.*  
**باگم** *bāgam*, m. any cultivated spot. *h.*  
**باگنھک** *bāgnakh*, the claws of a tiger set in  
 silver and worn round the neck by a string as a charm  
 against sundry evils. A kind of weapon made of steel,  
 resembling huge claws, and fitting upon the hands.  
 With this instrument the celebrated Sevajee, the Mah-  
 ratta chief, is said to have murdered the Muhammadan  
 governor of Bijapur, while embracing him under pre-  
 tence of friendship. (Binning). *d.*  
**باگھ** *bāgh*, } m. a tiger. *bāgh-bakrī*, f.  
**باگھا** *bāgha*, } tiger and goat, a kind of  
 children's play, akin to our "fox and geese". *s.*  
**باگھبر** *bāghbar*, m. a tiger's skin. *s.*  
**باگھن** *bāghan*, } f. a tigress. *s.*  
**باگھنی** *bāghnī*, }  
**باگھی** *bāghī*, f. a bulbo. *h.*  
**باگی** *bāgi*, a horseman, a rider. *s.*  
**بال** *bāl*, f. a girl not arrived at the age  
 of maturity; m. a child under five years old; adj. in  
 faint, childish; ignorant, un instructed. *s.*  
**بال** *bāl*, m. hair; a child. *bāl bākhā na*  
*hac* (let not the hair be bent or disordered), a mode  
 of inculcating extraordinary care. *bāl-bāl*, hair by  
 hair, every hair. *bāl baadhi kauri mānā*, to shoot at,  
 not to miss; to act with great care, not to mistake. *s.*  
**بال** *bāl*, m. a wing. *bāl-dār*, winged. *p.*  
**بال** *bāl*, f. an ear of corn; a crack in a cup  
 or glass; m. the thread on which sugar is crystallized.  
*bāl-dār*, a cracked vessel (of china, glass, &c.). *h.*  
**بالو** *bālū*, m. a drug commonly called  
*elā baluk*. *s.*  
**بال** *bāl*, m. heart; power. *a.*  
**بالا** *bālā*, above, up; m. top. *bālā-butānū*, or  
*-denā*, a. to balk, to circumvent, to dupe; to put off,  
 to disappoint, to prevaricate. *bālā bālā*, deceitfully,  
 fraudulently; secretly. *bālā dast*, superior. *p.*  
**بالا** *bālā*, m. a kind of grub which eats  
 the young plants of wheat or barley when about six  
 inches high. *h.*  
**بالا** *bālā*, f. a girl not arrived at the  
 age of maturity; a medicinal and fragrant plant, of the  
 roots of which *bittis* are made (*Adropogon muricatus*),  
 commonly called by Europeans "cus-cus"; m. an  
 earring; a male child, a boy. *bālā chand*, the new  
 moon. *s.* [that laps over the thigh. *p.*  
**بالابر** *bālābar*, m. part of the *angarkhā* (q.v.)  
**بالابند** *bālā-band*, m. part of the native dress,  
 a kind of turban; a coat of a particular kind. *p.*

**بالا** *bālā*, adj. innocent, artless, as a child; m. an artless child. *s. h.*

**بالا پن** *bālā-pan*, m. childhood, infancy; also boyhood. *s.*

**بالا پوش** *bālā-posh*, m. a coverlet, quilt. *p.*

**بالا تاب** *bālā-tap*, m. the rays of the rising sun. *s.*

**بالا تفاق** *bi-l-attīfah*, lit. by agreement, by chance. *a.* [(an estate, &c.). *h.*

**بالا جمال** *bi-l-ijmāl*, in the whole, in the lump

**بالا چاند** *bālā-chānd*, the new moon. *s.*

**بالا خانه** *bālā-ḥāna*, m. an upper room, an upper story, a balcony. *p.*

**بالا دست** *bālā-dast*, superior, high-handed. *p.*

**بالا گشتی** *bālā-gushtī*, an inspector of police. *p.*

**بالان** *bālan*, hairs of the head, the hair collectively. *bālan bharā*, full of hair, bristly. *d.*

**بالا نشین** *bālā-nishīn*, seated aloft, superior. *p.*

**بالا و پست** *bālā o past*, above and below, i.e. the heavens above and the earth beneath. *p.*

**بالائی** *bālāī*, *s.* a horse led for show; any extra tax; adj. external, superficial. *p.*

**بالائی مزی** *bālāī mazi* (pl.), m. superficial or hollow pleasures. *p.*

**بالائی بافت** *bālāī gyaft*, f. perquisites. *p.*

**بال بچی** *bal bachche*, pl. children. *s. p.*

**بال بندان** *bi-l banān*, with the tips of the fingers; "monstræi digitis." *a.*

**بال بھوت** *bāl-bhog*, m. an offering to Krishna, presented early in the morning. *s.*

**بال پر** *bal par*, m. adoption of better habits; *bāl par nikālānā*, to turn over a new leaf; to flourish or prosper; to betray one's evil disposition, to begin wicked pranks, to show the cloven hoof. *p.*

**بال پن** *bāl-pan*, m. (v. *bālāpan*), childhood, &c. *s.*

**بال تصریح** *bi-t-tasrīḥ*, distinctly, explicitly. *a.*

**بال تور** *bāl-tor*, m. a pimple, a sore. *h.*

**بال جمہ** *bi-l jumla*, in short, to conclude. *a.*

**بال چھڑ** *bāl-chhar*, f. the name of a medicine or perfume. *h.* [happily. *a.*

**بال خیر** *bi-l-ḥāir*, in a good manner, well,

**بال ذات** *bi-z-zāt* or *bi-z-zāti*, naturally, originally. *bi-zāthi*, in its nature or essence. *a.*

**بال راج** *bāl-rāj*, }

**بال سورہ** *bāl-sūrā*, }

**بال رائد** *bāl-rānd*, f. a very young

widow or one who lost her husband when she was very young. *s.*

**بالش** *balish*, m. a pillow, a cushion. *p.*

**بالشت** *bālshst*, f. a span; a pillow. *p.*

**بال ضرورت** *bi-z-zarūrat* (also *bi-z-zarūra*), necessarily, perforce. *a.*

**بال عکس** *bi-l-aks*, the reverse. *us ke bi-l-aks*, the contrary to that. *a.*

**بالغ** *bāligh*, m. a youth just arrived at the age of maturity; adj. of age; fem. *bāligha*, marriageable. *a.*

**بال فرض** *bi-l-farz*, granted that, on the supposition or condition that. *a.*

**بال فعل** *bi-l-fi'l*, in fact, actually; now, for the present moment; in short; in the mean time. *a.*

**بال قصد** *bi-l-kaṣḍ*, on purpose. *a.*

**بال قوت** *bi-l-kūmat*, by the strength, or power of. *a.* [name of a drug (v. *bālu*). *s.*

**بالک** *bālakh*, m. a young child. *bālakh*,

**بالکا** *balkā* or *bālakhā*, m. a young follower or disciple of a *jogi* or *sanyāsī*. *s.*

**بالکا** *bālakhā*, f. sand, gravel. *s.*

**بالکاڑ** *bālukahār*, m. a sort of fish. *s.*

**بالکا می** *bālukahamāy*, sandy, gravelly. *s.*

**بالک پن** *bālakhpan*, }

**بالک پننا** *bālakhpanā*, }

**بالک تہ** *bālakhatra*, }

**بالک تہ** *bālakhatra*, }

**بالک** *bi-l-kull* (or *bi-l-kullīya*), totally, al-

**بالک** *bālakhīya*, childish, infantine. *s.*

**بال گوبال** *bāl-gopāl*, offspring. *s.*

**بالہ** *bi-llāh* (or *bi-llāhi*), by God. *bi-llāhi-ḥaẓim*, by the High God! *a.*

**بالم** *bālam*, m. a lover, or beloved person; a husband; a kind of cloth. *bālam khīrā*, m. a sort of cucumber, in season in the rains (a variety of *Cucumis sativus*). *h.* [son]. *a.*

**بال مقطمہ** *bi-l-mukṭa'a*, a kind of tenure. (v. *Wil-*

**بالنا** *bāl-nā*, a. to light, to kindle (v. *barnā*). *h.*

**بالند** *bāland*, name of a tribe inhabiting the southern parts of *Mirzapur*. *h.*

**بالنگو** *balangu*, a species of citron. *p.*

**بالنی** *bālīnī*, f. the constellation *as-wini*. *s.*

**بالو** *bālū*, f. sand, gravel. *s.*

**بالو برن** *bālū-burn*, land covered with a deposit of sand after an inundation; also, a remission of revenue on that account. *s. p.*

**بالو پوت** *bālūparit*, m. a child's sacrificial thread; a cloth covering the privities (of children). *s.*

**بالو چری** *bālūchārī*, a kind of silk cloth manufactured in *Bālūchar*, near *Murshidabad*. *h.*

بالوا *bi-l-wafā*, in truth, in reality. *a.*

بالتوك *bālūk*, *m.* a sort of poison. *s.*

بالي *bālī*, *f.* a female-child; ear-ring worn in the ear, passing through the centre of it: it also signifies an ear of corn. *s.*

بالي *bālī*, *m.* name of a monkey, the son of Indra, killed by Rāma. *s.*

باليدكي *bālīdagi*, *f.* vegetation. *p.*

باليدة هونا *bālīda honā*, *n.* to vegetate. *p. h.*

باليش *bālīsh*, *m.* pain in making water, from gravel, &c. *s.*

باليقين *bi-l-yuqīn*, assuredly, certainly. *a.*

بالين *bālīn*, *f.* a pillow, a cushion. *p.*

باليه *bālyā*, *m.* childhood, infancy. *s.*

باليه *bālyā*, *m.* name of a plant *باليهشاك* *bālyashāk*, } of a plant *Siphomanthus Indica*. *s.*

بام *bām*, *f.* an eel (*Ophidium simack*, *Buch.*); *m.* the left (side); an enemy. *s.*

بام *bām*, *m.* an upper story, a terrace; the morning dawn. *p.*

بام *bām*, *m.* a fathom, a measure of six feet, or three and a half cubits. *d.*

بام انك *bām-ang*, *m.* the left side. *s.*

بامبهي *bāmbhī*, } *f.* a snake's hole. *s.*

بامبهي *bāmbhī*, } *f.* a snake's hole. *s.*

بامدادي *bāmdād* or *bāmdādān*, *f.* morning, dawn, Aurora; adv. in the morning. *p.*

بامان *bāman* (for *rāmana*), a dwarf, one of the incarnations of Vishnu. *s.*

بامان *bāman*, } *m.* a Brāhman. *d.*

بامان *bāman*, } *m.* a Brāhman. *d.*

بامهني *bāmhni*, *f.* a sty on the eyelids; a species of lizard. *h.*

بامهني *bāmhni*, *f.* (for *bāhmani*), the wife of a Brāhman; name of a medicinal herb. *s.*

بان *bān*, *f.* temper, quality, manners; m. a rocket used in battle; the roar or swell of the tide; a kind of rope made of mūnj. *h.*

بان *bān* or *rān*, *m.* an arrow; the name of an asur, son of Rājā Bali. *s.*

بان *bān*, *m.* name of a tree (*Guilandina moringa*), whose seeds are called *kabb-ul-bān*, bennut, or according to some, *Bakain* (*Melia sempervirens*); that which yields benjamin or benzoin (*Stryx benzoe*); a tree the leaves and flowers of which are sweet-scented, called by the Persians *bed-mashk*. *p.*

بان *bān*, keeper or guardian; (used in comp.) as *dar-bān*, a door-keeper, *bāgh-bān*, a gardener. *p.*

بانا *bānā*, *m.* habit, profession; a kind of weapon; fashion in dress, peculiar to individuals, or bodies taken individually (so regimentals may be called *bānā*); uniformity; the wool (in weaving); a veil. *bānā bāndhnā*, to be ready, to be determined. In the Dakhani dialect it denotes the basin or metal bucket of a *parotta*, or lever for raising water. *h.*

بانا *bānā*, *a.* to open or spread out. *h.*

بانات *bānāt*, *f.* broad-cloth. *h.*

باناتي *bānāti*, woollen, made of broad-cloth. *h.*

بانان *bānān* (v. *bāyān*), the left hand or side. *s.*

بانب *bāmb*, *m.* (also *bāmb-andhū*), an eel, snake (see *bām*). *h.*

بان بان کرنا *bān bān-k.*, to prate idly, to tattle foolishly. *h.*

بانبي *bāmbhī*, } *f.* a snake's hole. *h.*

بانبي *bāmbhī*, } *f.* a snake's hole. *h.*

بانپرست *bān-prasth*, *m.* the state of an anchorite or hermit (see *āram*). *s.*

بانٹ *bānt*, *m.* share, distribution; a weight (i.e. the standard by which things are weighed); food given to a cow while milking her. *s.*

بانٹا *bāntā*, *m.* portion, share. *s.*

بانٹ چونت *bānt-chont*, share, distribution. *s.*

بانٹنا *bāntnā*, } a. to share, to distribute, } *s.*

بانٹنا *bāntnā*, } a. to share, to distribute, } *s.*

بانجر *bānjar*, (land) lying waste or fallow. *h.*

بانجھ *bānjh* (Dakh. *bānj*), barren (applicable to females, also to land or soil. *s.*

بانجھ *bānjh*, } *m.* trade, commerce, } *s.*

بانجھ *bānjh*, } *m.* trade, commerce, } *s.*

بانجھ *bānjh*, } *m.* trade, commerce, } *s.*

بانڈا *bānda*, the name of a place in Bandel-khand. *h.*

بانڈا *bānda* (for *bandā*), *m.* kind of plant which grows on trees (*epidendrum*, particularly *tesse-latum*, *Rozb.*). *s.*

باندار *bān-dār*, a rocket-thrower. *h. p.*

باندر *bāndar*, } *m.* (for *bandar*), an } *s.*

باندر *bāndar*, } *m.* (for *bandar*), an } *s.*

باندو *bāndū* (for *bāndhnā*), a. to tie, to stop, &c. *s.* [flnement, imprisonment. *s.*

باندھ *bāndh*, m. an embankment; con-

باندھگوتی *bāndhagotī*, name of a tribe inhabiting part of Bundel-khand. *h.*

باندھنا *bāndhnā*, a. to tie; to shut; to stop water, to embank; to bind, to fasten; to invent, to contrive, to stop, to pack, to aim, to build, to put, to settle. *s.*

باندھنو *bāndhnū*, m. a mode of dyeing, in which the cloth is tied in different places to prevent the parts tied from receiving the dye; slander, plot, plan; a kind of silk cloth; a kind of parrot. *h.*

باندھو *bāndhar*, m. a relative, a kinsman, a friend. *s.*

باندی *bāndī*, f. a female slave. *bāndī kā betā*, obedient, submissive. In the Dakhani dialect, *bāndī-bartan*, "slave girls and utensils," the impediments, appropriately so called, of an army on march; the families, baggage, &c. of the Sipahis. *h.*

باندیا *bāndīā*, m. a bird without tail; a serpent which has lost its tail; adj. tail-less, docked. *s.*

باندی *bāndī*, f. a cudgel; a kind of dress, misfortune, calamity. *h.*

بانر *bānar* (for *rānar*), m. a monkey. *s.*

باس *bāis*, m. a bamboo; a measure of about ten feet, used to measure tanks, ditches, or excavations in general (a cube of one *bāis* is called a *chakā*). *bāis par chārānā*, n. to be branded with infamy. *s.*

باسا *bāisā*, m. the bridge of the nose; the channel through which the seeds descend in a drilling machine. *h.*

باس پھوڑ *bāis-phor*, m. the name of a caste who work or deal in bamboo. *s.*

باسری *bāisrī*, } f. a flute, fife, pipe;  
باسری *bāisurī*, } a kind of noxious  
باسلی *bāisli*, } weed in arable land;  
باسی *bāisi*, } a purse; adj. made of bamboo. *s.*

بانک *bānh*, f. an ornament (half-circle) worn on the arms; a kind of dagger having a curved blade; an exercise with the dagger; a settler. *h.*

بانک *bānh*, m. a crook, curvature, bending; a reach or turning of a river; fault, offence, wickedness. *s.*

بانکا *bānkā*, m. a fop, a beau, a coxcomb; a buck, a bravo, a bully; a bent trumpet or bugle; f. name of a river; adj. crooked, lopsided. *h.*

بانکاچر *bānkā-chūr*, m. a fop, coxcomb, &c. *h.*

بانک پٹا *bānh-pattā*, m. a kind of fencing with (wooden) dagger and cutlass. *h.*

بانک پن *bānh-pun*, m. foppishness; debauchery; disorderly conduct. *h.*

بگت *bāng*, f. sound, voice, cry; the voice of the *muazzin* calling *Muhammadans* to prayer; the crowing of a cock *bāng mārā*, a. to cry out, to call. *bāng-de-ā* or in Pers. *bardshāh*, or *dādān*, a. to call *Muhammadans* to prayer. *bāngē subh*, the call to morning prayer. *bāngē namāz*, the call to prayers in general. *p.*

بانگا *bāngā*, m. raw cotton (v. *bānga*). *h.*

بانگر *bāngar*, m. high ground or uplands. *h.*

بانگ *bānga*, m. a species of cotton produced exclusively in the Dacca district, and indispensably necessary, though not otherwise of superior quality, to form the stripes of some of the finest kinds of *muslin*. *p.*

بانگی *bāngī*, f. a pattern, muster. *h.*

بانو *bānā*, f. a lady, a woman of rank. *p.*

بانوا *bānūā*, m. the name of a water-bird. *h.*

بانوان *bānwān*, the left hand or side. *s.*

بانوسا *bānūsā*, m. } a kind of cloth. *h.*  
بانوسی *bānūsī*, f. }

بانوسو *bānāwre* or *bānawre*, ninety-two. *h.*

بانہ *bānh*, f. the arm from the shoulder to the elbow; guarantee, protector, or security (as when a person trusts himself in the power of an enemy, a third person being his *bānh*, who engages to return him to his house or fort in security). *bānh-bāl*, strong in the arm *bānh pakṣṣā* or *gabnā*, a to protect *bānh devā*, to assist (see *bāz devā*) *bānh tānā*, to be destitute of friends or protectors. *s.*

بانہ *bānā* (for *bānā*), m. dress, uniform, &c. *s.*

بانہیان *bāhiyān*, m. a patron. *s.*

بانی *bānī*, a builder, an architect, a composer, author, founder. *s.*

بانی *bānī*, f. the price paid for a work; a fabric or manufacture; ashes, the name of a yellow earth with which potters sometimes ornament their vessels; the thread with which cloth is woven; a weight equal to 80 rupees. *h.*

بانی *bānī*, f. speech, language; name of the goddess of eloquence, *Saraswatī*. *s.*

بانی بونی *bānibonī*, f. the price of weaving. *h.*

بانی کار *bānī-kār*, an architect; a composer, an author, beginner; an instigator. *p.*

بانی کاری *bānī-kārī*, f. architecture; composition; commencing a business; instigation. *p.*

باو *bāo*, f. wind. *bāo sarnā*, n. to be discharged backwards (wind) *bāo bāndhnā*, to prevail over an adversary by flattery or invective without argument *bāo-khānī*, to live in pleasure and enjoyment; to court one's inspirations; to protract a miserable existence. *s.*

باو *bāo* or *bāv*, f. the pox, a bubo. *h.*

باوا *bāwā* (v. *bāwā*), father. *bāw-jān*, dear father. *s.*

**باوڻا** *bāwān*, the left hand or side. *s.*  
**باوڻاس** *bā-o-batās*, *f.* calamity, misfortune, particularly such as is believed to result from the evil influence of a demon (see *āsib*). *h.*  
**باوڻي ڪهاڙ** *bā-o-bhar-khāl*, of no intrinsic value; lit. a skin full of wind. *d.*  
**باوڻيڪ** *bā-o-bhak*, } a prattler, tri-  
**باوڻيڪ** *bā-o-jhak*, } fling talker. *h.*  
**باوڻا** *bā,otā*, } *m.* a flag or banner; a  
**باوڻا** *bā,otā*, } sail; a sort of armlet  
 worn by women. *s.*  
**باوڻو** *bā-nujūd*, notwithstanding. *bā-nu-*  
*jūdī ānki*, notwithstanding that. *p.*  
**باور** *bāwar*, *m.* belief, faith, confidence, truth,  
 credit; *adj.* true, credible. *bāwar-k.* to credit. *bā-*  
*war-h.* to be credible. *p.*  
**باور** *bāwar*, *m.* a kind of sweetmeats. *h.*  
**باورا** *bā,orā* or *bāwarā*, mad, crazy. *s.*  
**باورچن** *bāwarachin*, } *f.* a cookmaid or female  
**باورچي** *bāwarachin*, } cook. *t. h.*  
**باورچي** *bāwarachī*, *m.* a cook. *bāwarachī-*  
*khāna*, *m.* a kitchen, cook-house. "This word seems to  
 be one of those old Persian or Turkish terms, of which  
 several are now preserved in the Hindustani, which  
 are no longer used by or known to the Turks and  
 Persians. The term implies "confidential person," as  
 a cook unquestionably should be, particularly in the  
 East, where life is so frequently attempted by poison."  
 (Bunning). *t.* [art. *t. p.*]  
**باورچيگري** *bāwarachigari*, *f.* the culinary  
**باوري** *bā,orī*, name of a tribe of ve-  
 grants to the west of Delhi. *h.*  
**باوري** *bā,orī*, } *f.* a well, pit. *d.*  
**باوڙي** *bā,orī*, }  
**باوسول** *bā-o-sul*, *m.* the cholice. *s.*  
**باوصف** *bā-waṣf*, yet, notwithstanding. *p. a.*  
**باوفا** *bā-waṣfā*, faithful, trusty. *p. a.*  
**باوت** *bāwag*, *m.* seed-time (same as  
*bā,oni*). *h.* [tulency. *s.*  
**باوگولا** *bā,o-golā*, *m.* the cholice; fla-  
**بولا** *bā,olā* or *bāralā*, mad, crazy. *s.*  
**باولي** *bā,oli*, *f.* a large well into which  
 people descend to get water; the drag (thing or ani-  
 mal) with which hawk, dogs, &c., are taught to hunt;  
 a trick. *bā,oli denā*, a. to initiate. *h.*  
**باولينا** *bā,olenā*, *m.* the name of a  
 defect in horses. *h.*  
**باون** *bāwan* (for *rāmana*), dwarfish,  
 diminutive; *m.* the fifth incarnation of Vishnu. *s.*  
**باون** *bāwan*, fifty-two. *h.* [bāwan. *s.*  
**باونا** *bā,onā* or *bāranū*, dwarfish (see  
**باوني** *bā,oni*, *f.* seed-time, sowing. *h.*

**باه** *bāhu* or *bāh*, *f.* an arm. *s.*  
**باه** *bāh*, *f.* virility, manhood; coitus. *p.*  
**باهه** *bāhā*, a water-course, channel. *h.*  
**باههوشا** *bāhu-bhāshā*, *f.* an armlet,  
 an ornament worn round the upper arm. *s.*  
**باهج** *bāhuj*, *m.* sesamum growing wild  
 or spontaneously. *s.*  
**باهدا** *bāhūdā*, *f.* the name of a river  
 said to rise in the Himalaya mountains; probably the  
 modern Behut, the classical Hydaspes. *s.*  
**باهر** *bāhar* or *bāhīr*, without,  
 foreign. *s.*  
**باهر** *bāhir*, superior, excellent; open, public. *a.*  
**باهر** *bāharā* or *bāhara*, the man who  
 stands at the well to upset the water from the leathern  
 bucket or charas, *q. v.* *h.*  
**باهرکا** *bāhir-kā*, from without, strange. *bāhir-*  
*kā sahīb āyā, khābā dījo*; "a strange gentleman is  
 arrived, give notice," an exclamation used by the  
 darwans or gatekeepers in Calcutta on the arrival of  
 a stranger, to give notice to the family within. In my  
 time the above sentence was pronounced (by the non-  
 reading gentry), "Barker sawb āya, cover the Jew!" *s.*  
**باهره** *bāhīrah*, *m.* the left side (in  
 sword exercise, &c.). *s.*  
**باهري** *bāharī*, a foreigner, a stranger;  
 outward. *s.*  
**باهري** *bāhulgā*, *m.* } plenty, abun-  
**باهري** *bāhulgatā*, *f.* } dance, quan-  
 tity. *s.* [one with another. *p.*  
**باهم** *bāham*, together, mutually. *bā-ham-digar*,  
**باهمن** *bāhman*, a Brāhman. *s.*  
**باهمنهي** *bāhman-haffī*, *f.* name of  
 a plant (*Oenota verticillata*). *s.*  
**باهني** *bāhmanī*, wife of a Brāhman;  
 a Brāhmaness, *adj.* of or relating to a Brāhman.  
*bāhmanī badakh*, the *chakwā* or Brāhmany duck.  
*bāhmanī chit*, the Brāhmany kite, *v. garaj*. *s.*  
**باهميني** *bāhmanetā*, son of a Brāh-  
 man; a young Brāhman. *s.*  
**باهمول** *bāhu-mul*, *m.* the armpit. *s.*  
**باهن** *bāhan*, *m.* a carriage. *s.*  
**باهن** *bāhan*, *m.* fallow land (root of  
*bāhān*). *h.*  
**باهنا** *bāhnā*, a. to plough, to till; to  
 shoot or discharge a weapon; to comb the hair. *h.*  
**باهي** *bāhu-yuddh*, *m.* close fight,  
 personal struggle; boxing, wrestling. *s.*  
**باي** *bā,ī*, *f.* mistress, lady (among Mah-  
 rattans); a dancing-girl. *bā,ī-jī*, the mother bawq; the  
 old abbess; "la bonne." *h.*  
**باي** *bā,ī* or *bā,ī*, *f.* flatulency; rheu-  
 matism. *bā,ī pachi*, to be mortified, to be depressed,  
 to die away. *bā,ī men bhagrukā*, to prate foolishly  
*bā,ī sarus* (see *bā,ī sarus*). *s.*

**باي** *bāyān*, left (not right); m. the bass part in music, the bass sound (particularly of the *tabla*, *dotak*, and *pakhāwaj*, which are played upon by the left hand). *bāyān pānw pājā*, to acknowledge the cunning of an artful person. s.

**باي** *bāyab*, apart, separate, strange, distinct. *yih bāt bāyab hai*, this is another thing; this is a horse of another colour. h. [quarter. h.]

**باي** *bāyab* or *bā,ib*, m. the north-west

**باي** *bāyad*, it is fit, or necessary. *bāyad-shāyad*, as it should be. p.

**بايس** *bā,īs*, twenty-two. h.

**بايسه** *bāyista*, that which is becoming or requisite, necessary. p.

**بايسه** *bā,īsī*, f. the royal army, because composed of the troops of the twenty-two *sūbas* or provinces then constituting the Mogul empire; a command of 22,000 men. *bā,īsī tūmā*, to attack with one's whole force. h.

**بايع** *bā,ī* or *bāyī*, a seller, a merchant. a.

**بايكا** *bā,īkā*, } f. a woman, a wife. d.

**بايکو** *bā,īkā*, }

**بايگولا** *bā,ī-golā*, m. (see *bā,ī-golā*). h.

**باين** *bāyan*, m. sweetmeat, &c., which is distributed to friends in marriage feasts, or in commemoration of a success. s.

**باين** *bā,īn* (v. *bā,īn*), a large well. d.

**باين** *bā-in*, along with this, although. p.

**باين** *bā,īn*, f. a basket in which snakes are carried about for show. h.

**بايها** *bā,īhā*, m. rheumatism. h.

**بياد** *bihād* (for *rivād*), m. quarrel, content. h.

**بياد** *bi-bād*, lit. to the wind, cast away. p.

**بيادي** *bihādī* (for *rivādī*), a disputant, plaintiff. s. [marriage. s.]

**بياه** *bihāh* (for *rivāh*), m. matrimony, s.

**بهر** *bahar*, m. one who crops the manes of horses. h.

**بهر** *babar*, m. a lion, a tiger. *bi-bar* (imper. of *burdan*), bear or carry thou. p.

**بهرجي** *babarjī*, } m. (for *bāwarchī*), a cook;

**بهرجي** *babarjī*, } so *babarjī-khāna*, a cook-house or kitchen. p. [disension. h.]

**بهرجي** *babrā-kherī*, f. quarrelling,

**بيرن** *biharan* (for *vīcaran*), m. interpretation, explanation. s. [colour. s.]

**بيرن** *biharn* (for *rivarna*), faded in

**بيرونا** *bahrūtā*, m. a clown, lout, bumpkin, a clumsy young man. h.

**بيري** *babrī*, f. cropped hair, tresses; the act of cropping (particularly the manes of horses). h.

**بيري** *bubari*, iconne or tigerish; canine, savage. p.

**بيري** *buburī*, f. the name of a tree of the mimosa kind. (There

**بيور** *bubūr*, } are several species: the

**بول** *bubūl*, } commonest is the Arabian, *Ror*; the acacia tree. The *bubūl* produces also a valuable gum, and its bark, being a powerful astringent, is used in tanning by *chamārs*, q. v. s. [of fondness. h.]

**بيوا** *buburā*, m. a child, a boy (a term

**بيهر** *babhrū*, large, great, tawny, &c.; bald-headed through disease; m. a large ichneumon; the name of a sage; a tawny or brown colour. s.

**بيهکشا** *bubhukshā*, f. hunger. s.

**بيهکشيت** *bubhukshit*, hungry. s.

**بيهي** *babhrī*, f. (see *bāmhrī*), a stye on the eyelids, a lizard. h.

**بيهو** *bibhar* (for *vibhar*), m. substance, wealth; power, grandeur. s.

**بيبي** *babui*, m. the seed of a sweet-scented herb (*Ocimum pilosum*, *Rub.*); name of a bird. s.

**بيبي** *babbi*, f. a kiss. h.

**بيبيسي** *babesi*, f. the piles. h.

**بيبيسي** *babesiya* or *barexiyā*, talking nonsense; m. a catamite. h.

**بيک** *bibek*, m. } discrimination, dis-

**بيکنا** *bibeknā*, f. } cretion, sense. s.

**بيکي** *bibekī*, discreet, prudent. s.

**بياهونا** *bapā honā*, to be raised, established, pitched. h.

**بيت** *bapt* or *bapat*, hidden, secret. d.

**بيت** *bipat*, } f. calamity, misfortune,

**بيت** *bipatti*, } danger, mischief. s.

**بيتا** *bipatā*, }

**بير** *bipr* (for *vipra*), a man of the sacerdotal caste, a Brāhman. s.

**بيرا** *bapurā*, helpless, distressed. h.

**بيرونا** *biparnā*, a. to attack, to assault. h.

**بيريت** *bi-parit*, contrary, opposite; f. mischief, ruin. s.

**پيل** *bipal*, m. a measure of time, a second, or (as some say) one-sixth of a second. s.

**پينس** *bapaīs*, m. patrimony, a father's share. s.

**پيوتي** *bapautī* or *bapoti*, f. paternal estate, patrimony, heritage. h. [bath. s.]

**پيها** *baphārā*, m. vapour, vapour-

**پيهرنا** *bipharnā*, n. to be perverse, refractory, cross, irritated, obstinate, pert. s.

بيہي **बिपै biphai** (for *vrīhaspati*), m. Thursday. *a.*

بيہي **बपैती bapaṭī**, f. paternal estate. *s.*

بت **बित b** or **बित्त bitt** (for *vitt*), m. wealth, substance, ability, power, means. *s.*

بت **बुत but**, m. a hazard table; a blow with the fist. *h.*

بت **but**, m. an idol (hence, figuratively, a beloved woman; a darling). *but-parast*, an idolater *but-parastī*, idolatry. *but-tarāsh*, a maker of idols. *p.*

بت **bat**, m. a line drawn to distinguish separate names in a catalogue, or articles in an account. *p.*

بت **bat**, m. the worm which is so destructive to shipping (*Teredo*); contraction of *bāt*, a word used in composition, as *bat bhānī*, external, foreign, *bat-bhānī*, m. prolixity, talkativeness, chicanery, wrangle. *bat bhānī*, an orator, a sophist. *bat-kahānī*, m. talk, conversation. Contraction of *bāt*, wind, used in composition, as *bat-senhā k.*, a. to ventilate. *h.*

بتا **बिता bittā**, m. a span, a hand's breadth. *h.*

بتا **बुता buttā**, m. overreaching, fraud, trick, take in. *buttā-denzā*, to overreach. *h.*

بتا **बुता buttā**, m. a bamboo lath; a thin slip of bamboo; an *osung* stone on which powders are levigated. *h.*

بتار **बुतारद butārād**, a name given to an extra cess upon the cultivator. *h.*

بتاس **बतास batās**, f. wind, air. *batās-phenī*, f. a kind of sweetmeats, sugarcakes. *s.*

بتاس **बतासा or बताशा batāsā**, m. a kind of sweetmeats, sugarcakes (of a spongy texture, q. d. filled with air); a bubble filled with water. *h.*

بتاش **batāshā**, m. (see *batāsā*), a bubble, &c. *h.*

بتان **batān**, place of assemblage of cattle at night in an open field. *h.*

بتانا **batānā**, a. to point, to shew, to explain, to teach; to appear; m. an upper turban; a small bracelet of metal. *h.*

بتانا **bitānā**, a. to pass (time), to spend. *s.*

بتانا **butānā**, } a. to extinguish. *h.*

بتاونا **butāonā**, }

بتاي **batuāī nāmū**, m. the shaddock. *h.*

بتخانه **but-khānā**, an idol temple. *p.*

بتر **batar**, land in a state fit for the plough. *h.*

بتر **batar or battar**, worse, very bad (contracted from *bad-tar*). *p.*

بتر **batar**, curtailed (animal); destitute of good qualities (see *abtar*). *a.*

بترايندي **bitrā-bandī** (v. *bitrā-bandī*), a kind of settlement. *h.*

بتراش **but-tarāsh**, an idol-maker, a statuary. *p.*

بترانا **batrānā**, a. to converse, talk. *s.*

بترن **بیتارن bitaran** (for *vitaran*), m. giving charity, alms, a donation. *s.*

بتارنا **bitarnā**, a. to bestow, to grant. *s.*

بتسا **بत्सा batsā**, m. a kind of rice. *h.*

بتسل **बत्सल batsal** (for *vatsal*), kind, loving. *s.*

بتك **बतक batah**, f. (v. *بطك*), a duck. *p.*

بتكده **but-kada**, an idol temple, a pagoda. *p.*

بتكڑ **बताकड़ batakkar**, loquacious, talkative. *h.*

بتكھا **बतकहा bat-kahā**, loquacious, conversable. *h.*

بتكھاو **बतकहाव bat-kahāv**, m. } loquacity, conversableness, discourse, dialogues. *h.*

بتكھی **बतकही bat-kahī**, f. }

بتلانا **बतलाना batlānā**, a. to shew, to explain, to point out, to teach, to inform. *h.*

بتتم **bittam-bittam**, bit by bit, gradually. *d.*

بتنا **बितना bitnā** (see *bītnā*), n. to pass, elapse. *s.*

بتنگ **ba-tang**, lit. in straitness. *ba-tang ānū* or *banū*, to be in great distress. *p.* [jung. *h.*

بتورا **बितौरा bitaurā**, m. a heap of dried cow-

بٹوري **बतौरी bataurī**, f. a flatulent or oedematous swelling. *h.*

بٹوري **बटूरी batūrī**, f. a species of *chanā* (q. v.); a small kind of grain. *h.*

بتن **बतोरन batoran**, } gathering or collecting the grain in the time of harvest. *h.* [a num. *s.*

بتول **batūl**, f. a virgin averse to matrimony, *h.*

بتولي **बतौली batolī**, f. buffoonery. *h.*

بتوني **बतूनी batūnī**, a tattler, an idle talker. *h.*

بتون **batron**, the preparation of land for the reception of the seed. *h.*

بتھا **बिथा bithā**, f. pain; affliction. *s.*

بتھارنا **बिथारना bithārānā**, a. to cause to scatter, to cause to sprinkle. *h.*

بتھاري **बिथारी bithārī**, f. cleansing the warp. *h.*

بتھارना **bithārānā**, a. to scatter, to sprinkle. *h.*

بتھرنا **बिथरना bitharnā**, or **बिथुरना bithurnā**, n. to be scattered, to be sprinkled. *h.*

بتھوا **बथुवा bathūvā**, m. name of a kind of greens (*Chenopodium album*); also a kind of weed which grows with the spring crops in the vicinity of water. *h.*

بتھيا **बथिया bathiyā**, a heap of dried cow-dung. *h.*

بتی **बती batī**, f. a word, speech. *s.*

بی **بتری** *battī*, f. a candle; a wick; a match; a tent or boudie; a stick (of sealing-wax). s.

بی **butī**, f. provision for a journey. *butī* *lekar chaudhar dhūndā*, to go in earnest search (of any thing). d. [high h]

بتید **بیتیا** *bittiyā*, m. a dwarf, i.e. a span

بتیان **بیتیا** *batiyānā*, a. to speak, to talk, to say, to converse. h.

بتیت **بیت** *bīṭ*, passed, gone, elapsed. s.

بتیس **بتریس** *battīs*, thirty-two. h.

بتیس **بتریسا** *battīsā*, m. a medicine composed of thirty-two ingredients, usually given to mares after foaling. h.

بتیس **بتریسی** *battīsī*, f. any aggregate, consisting of thirty-two parts, hence, a set of teeth. *battīsī*, *akhaṇā*, a. to shew the teeth, to laugh; to scold or make faces at any one. h.

بت **bat**, m. name of a tree (*Ficus Indica*); a single *courī*. s.

بت **bat**, m. tripe; twist; a wrinkle or fold of the abdomen; (in comp.) contracted for *bāt*, a road, as *bat par*, a highwayman. In Dakh. a weighing-made of metal or hard stone to weigh with (v. *bat-kharā*). h.

بت **bat**, m. } a partition, division: i.e.  
بتائی **بٹائی** *bataī*, f. } revenue language, division of the crop between the cultivator and zamindār. *bataī-dār*, a cultivator who shares his crop with the zamindār. h.

بت **بٹا** *battā*, m. deficiency; exchange or discount; defect, blemish, injury, offence; a ball (of wood or stone); a box in which guns are kept. *battā-bāz*, a juggler, a trickster. *battā-bāzī*, f. juggling, trickery, subterfuge. *battā dhār* and *battā dhāl*, level, even. h.

بتار **بٹار** *baṭār*, name of a tribe of *Gujars*, q. v. h. [lusion, &c. (v. *saṭā-battā*). h.]

بتاستا **بٹا-ساتا** *battā-sattā*, m. a kind of armour, col-

بت **بٹا** *bīṭānā*, a. to scatter, to sprinkle. h.

بتان **بٹان** *baṭānā*, } m. a pea, called in Urdū, *matar*  
بتانه *batāna*, } (q. v.). d.

بتاؤ **بٹاؤ** *batāū*, m. a traveller; (in Dakh.) a highwayman. s. [ropes, &c. (v. *bat*). h.]

بتائی **بٹائی** *battāī*, f. hire paid for twisting

بت **بٹاپ** *bīṭap*, a tree, a twig. s.

بت **بٹپار** *batpār*, } m. highwayman, vil-

بت **بٹپاڑ** *batpār*, } lain, footpad. h.

بت **بٹپاری** *batpārī*, } f. highway rob-

بت **بٹپاری** *batpārī*, } bing. h.

بت **بٹاکھ** *batākh*, m. a duck (v. *بطک*). h.

بترا **بٹرنا** *baturnā*, to be collected together. h.

بتری **بٹری** *batrī*, f. a small cup. h.

بت **بٹکھرا** *batkharā*, m. a weight to weigh with (also written *bathara* or *batkharā*). h.

بتوں **بٹلوان** *bit-laran*, m. a kind of medicinal salt. s.

بتوں **بٹلوہی** *batlohi*, or *batlo*, f. a brass vessel in which Hindus dress their food. h.

بتار **بٹمار** *bat-mār*, a highwayman. *bat-mārī*, highway robbery. h. [pulse. s.]

بتاس **بٹماس** *bitmās*, m. a coarse species of jasmine (*Jasminum -ambae*). h.

بتا **بٹنا** *batna*, a. to twist, to form by convolution (as ropes); to divide, share; to gain, make profit; n. to be divided, to be twisted; m. an instrument with which ropes are twisted. h.

بتیا **بٹنیا** *bataniya*, m. proprietor of a *bat*, a shareholder. h.

بتوا **بٹوا** *batwā*, or *batwā*, m. a purse, a small bag, generally used for holding betel-nut, &c.; a brass vessel in which Hindus dress their food. h.

بتوا **بٹوا** *bitwā*, m. a son. h.

بتوار **بٹوار** *batwār* (also *batwāl*), a tax gatherer who collects a tax levied in kind; a customs or police officer stationed on the road for collecting transit duties. h.

بتوار **بٹوارا** *batwārā*, m. a share, the partition or division of lands, division of a crop in shares. h.

بتوانا **بٹوانا** *batwānā*, a. to cause to twist, &c. h. [resort. h.]

بتور **بٹور** *batōr*, m. a gathering, a crowd, a

بتور **بٹورا** *batōrā*, m. a heap of the cakes of dried cow dung. h.

بتورن **بٹورن** *batōran*, gathering or heaping grain in one place at the time of harvest. h.

بتورنا **بٹورنا** *batōrnā*, a. to gather up, to collect, to purse, to accumulate (in Dakh. *batōnā*). h.

بتوری **بٹوری** *bitaurī*, f. a tax on shopkeepers &c. in a village. h. [&c. d.]

بتوں **بٹوں** *batōhin* (v. *batōran*), gathering grain,

بتونا **بٹونا** *bitonā*, a. to scatter, to sprinkle; m. a son (v. *batwā*). h.

بتوہی **بٹوہی** *batōhi*, m. a traveller, wayfarer. s.

بتہ **بٹہ** *batta*, an extraordinary allowance paid the military when on field duty. Also, the agio allowance, or rate of expenditure, between rupees of different species. h.

بتھان **بٹھان** *bathān*, pasture grounds. h.

بتھانا **بٹھانا** *bīṭhānā*, a. to cause to sit down, to set, settle. h.

بتھک **بٹھک** *bīṭhak*, m. an ant hill. h.

بتھلانا **بٹھلانا** *bīṭhlānā*, to cause to be seated, to make one sit down. h.

بتھنا **بٹھنا** *bīṭhā*, n. (for *baīṭhā*), to sit. h.



بھنا *bathnā*, n. to enter: (in Dakh.)  
to be twisted, plaited, or woven together, as ropes. *h.*  
'بھو' *bathūā* or *bathunā*, a kind of  
herb. *h.*  
'بھئی' *bathāī*, f. the art of making gold  
thread, also *bathāī*. *h.* [spirits. *h.*  
'بھئی' *bathī*, f. a candle; a still for distilling  
'بھیا' *bhīyā*, f. a daughter. *s.*  
'بھیا' *bhīyā*, f. a silken cord adorned with  
three fringes, which women use to tie their hair be-  
hind. *h.* [alley; a small measure of weight. *h.*  
'بھیا' *bhīyā*, f. a narrow passage, an  
alley. *h.*  
'بھیا' *bhīyā*, f. a juggler, slight of hand. *h. p.*  
'بھیا' *bhīyā*, f. performance of a juggler, slight of hand. *h. p.*  
'بھیا' *bhīyā*, m. f. a kind of quail (*Perdix*  
*ohreana*, Boiss.). *s.*  
'بھیا' *bhīyā*, m. a passage, pathway. *h.*  
'بھیا' *bhīyā*, m. the proprietor or  
holder of a share (same as *bahāyā*). *h.*  
'بھیا' *bhīyā*, m. place, all right, proper, true, ac-  
curate, becoming, fit. *p.*  
'بھیا' *bhīyā*, m. a bull, a stallion. *h.*  
'بھیا' *bhīyā*, m. a kind of serpent. *h.*  
'بھیا' *bhīyā*, m. seedy, turned to seed,  
abounding in seed. *s.*  
'بھیا' *bhīyā*, m. *ba-jū-lānā* (in Pers. *ba-jū*  
*āwādan*), a. to perform, to obey, to execute, to ac-  
complish. *p. h.*  
'بھیا' *bhīyā*, to the heart, soul, or life. *ba-jān*  
*āwādan*, to be in imminent danger or distress. *ba-jān*  
*ranjidan*, to be vexed to the soul. *p.*  
'بھیا' *bhīyā*, a. to sound, to play upon  
an instrument of music; to perform, to execute. *h.*  
'بھیا' *bhīyā* (for *bhīyānā* q. v.), to extin-  
guish, &c. *h.*  
'بھیا' *bhīyā*, in place of, by way of. *p.*  
'بھیا' *bhīyā*, f. a portion of seed corn  
which the poorer classes are allowed to take from the  
field. *h.* [meat for the arm; a bracelet. *h.*  
'بھیا' *bhīyā*, m. a kind of orna-  
ment. *h.*  
'بھیا' *bhīyā*, n. to effervesce  
with noise in putrefying. *h.*  
'بھیا' *bhīyā*, m. (for *bajantari*, &c. q. v.)  
'بھیا' *bhīyā*, a musician, &c. *s.*  
'بھیا' *bhīyā*, n. to be importunate,  
to insist upon any thing; to tempt, to urge (a per-  
son). *a. h.*  
'بھیا' *bhīyā* (for *vajr*), m. a thunder-bolt; a  
diamond; adj. hard. *bajr* *pare* *us* *par*, &c., may light-  
ning fall on him, &c.; this is used in cursing any  
body. *s.*  
'بھیا' *bhīyā*, m. a boat for travelling in, a  
pressure boat (of a larger kind, q. d. heavy or hard),  
commonly called "budge-row". *h.*

بھیا *bajr-āghāt*, (lightning-  
struck, any sudden calamity, especially if viewed as a  
judgment from heaven. *s.*  
'بھیا' *bajr-baṭṭū*, m. name of a fruit;  
a large kind of seed, of which necklaces are made. *h.*  
'بھیا' *bajr-bhānā*, m. tobacco. *h.*  
"This appears to have been the first name given to the  
weed, which was introduced into India, as is supposed,  
in the time of Jehangire. It has now been superseded  
by the European name—see *tambākū*." (Binning.)  
'بھیا' *bajr-kūt*, m. (lit. "lightning-  
insect"), a species of the armadillo, called by natu-  
ralists *Fingoln* or *Muis*, and sometimes "the scaly  
ant-eater"—It is termed in the Dakhni dialect *khaula-  
manjā*. (Binning). *s.*  
'بھیا' *bajrang*, m. a title of Hanu-  
man. *s.*  
'بھیا' *bajrangī*, f. a kind of *tilak*, or  
mark, made on a Hindu's forehead with red sand. *h.*  
'بھیا' *bajra*, m. a pleasure-boat (v. *bajrā*). *h.*  
'بھیا' *bajrī*, f. (v. *bijlī*), lightning. *s.*  
'بھیا' *ba-juz*, besides, except. *p.*  
'بھیا' *bijlī*, f. lightning; a thunder-bolt. *h.*  
'بھیا' *bijānā*, n. to be sounded (a bell or  
gong &c.); *das* *bajr*, ten have sounded, i.e. it is ten  
o'clock; to be famous; m. a rupee (used among  
brokers). *h.*  
'بھیا' *bijnā*, m. a cloth used by men-  
struous women, a pessary. *h.*  
'بھیا' *bijnā*, m. a fan, a punkah. *s.*  
'بھیا' *bajantar*, m. (v. *bajantari*), *d.*  
'بھیا' *bajantari*, m. one who plays  
upon musical instruments; f. a tax on musicians and  
female dancers. *bajantri-mahall*, m. the quarter inha-  
bited by musicians; a brothel. *h.*  
'بھیا' *ba-jins*, in kind, in some sort. *p. a.*  
'بھیا' *bajanā* or *bajnā*, f. quarrel, fight;  
uproar, a row. *h.*  
'بھیا' *bijū* (also *bijū bā, orā*), m. (v. *bejū*), an  
animal that feeds on dead carcases, the Indian  
badger; (some say the ichneumon), *Ursus Indicus*. *h.*  
'بھیا' *bajnānā*, a. to cause to sound,  
to cause to play on an instrument. *h.*  
'بھیا' *bajornā*, a. to strike, smite. *a.*  
'بھیا' *bijog* (for *vijog*), m. separation,  
absence (especially of lovers); adj. parted, separate. *s.*  
'بھیا' *bijogī*, wretched, one who is se-  
parated (from his beloved, &c.). *s.*  
'بھیا' *bajhā*, m. marshy soil. *h.*  
'بھیا' *bujhārat*, adjustment of ac-  
counts. *h.*  
'بھیا' *bujhānā*, a. to extinguish, to  
put out; to damp or depress one's courage, to quench  
one's thirst, as *pugas* *bujhānā*. *h.*

बेहाना बुकाना *bujhānā* a. (caus. of *bujhnā*), to explain, to infuse into the mind, to demonstrate, to push as with argument, to persuade, to cause to believe, to take to. *h.*

बेहाना बकाना *bujhānā*, a. (also *bujhārana* or *bujhāmā*), to entangle, to ensnare (as game), to entrap. *h.* [again. *h.*

बेहज्जोल *bujh-bujharal*, m. a riddle, guess

बेहज्जोल बुनहरा *bujhkrā*, m. a vessel for warm water. *h.*

बेहकाना विककाना *bijhkanā*, a. to frighten, to scare, to alarm. *h.*

बेहकाना विककाना *bijhaknā*, n. to be alarmed, to be startled. *h.*

बेहकाना विकगाह *bijhganā*, a scarecrow. *h.*

बेहकाना बुकना *bujhnā*, n. to be extinguished, to be put out (as fire, a lamp), to be quenched (thirst), to be dejected (the spirits). *h.*

बेहकाना बकना *bujhānā*, to be ensnared, to be caught (as game; to stick). *h.*

बेहकाना बकवट *bujhvat*, a stalk with ear. *h.*

बेहकाना बुकाना *bujhantā*, an abstract account of a village proprietary. *h.*

बेहकाना विकानिया *bijhantiyā*, name of a tribe of *rāj-pūt* in Jaupār. *h.* [barthen. *h.*

बेहकाना बुकना *bujhantā*, laden; beast, &c., of

बेहकाना बिज *bijai* (for *rijaya*), m. triumph. *bijai-  
cavanā*, the victorious tenth; the tenth of a *ra* *Shakti*  
*Pakshi*; the anniversary of Rama's victory over Ravana.

बेहकाना बिजिया *bijaya* or *bijaya*, m. hemp, *biang*  
(*Cannab. sativa*). *s.*

बेहकाना बिजदर *bijai-dār*, an agricultural servant who takes corn as a recompense for his labour. *h.*

बेहकाना बिजयो *bijayī* (for *rijayī*), vanquisher, conqueror. *s.*

बेहकाना बिच *bich* (for *bich*), in the midst, among. *s.*

बेहकाना बच *bach* or *rach*, f. orris root. *s.*

बेहकाना बच *bach*, an inferior tribe of *rāj-pūts* in the district of Jaupār. *h.*

बेहकाना बचा *bachā* or *bachā* *bachchā*, m. a child; a young animal. *bachche wāti mūrghī*, the hen with her chickens; the constellation of the Pleiades. *p.*

बेहकाना बचापा *bachāpā*, m. safety, escape, deliverance. *h.*

बेहकाना बिचार *bichār* (for *richār*), m. contrivance, consideration, reflection, judgement, opinion, thought, will. *s.*

बेहकाना बिहारा *bichārā* (for *be-chārā*), helpless. *p.*

बेहकाना बिचरत *bichārat* (for *richārat*), *pūt*, reflecting, thinking. *s.*

बेहकाना बिचारित *bichārit* (for *richārit*), judged, considered, matured. *s.*

बेहकाना बिचारक *bichārak*, an inspector, investigator, judge. *s.*

बेहकाना बिचारना *bichārānā*, a. to consider, to reflect, to investigate, to comprehend, to think, to apprehend, to conceive. *s.* [helpless. *p.*

बेहकाना बिचारा *bichāra* (for *be-chāra*), without resource, *s.*

बेहकाना बिचारा *bichārya*, fit for consideration. *s.*

बेहकाना बिचाला *bichālā*, f. straw. *h.*

बेहकाना बचाना *bachānā*, a. to save, to preserve, to reserve, to protect; to save, to spare; to defend, to guard, to conceal, to leave. (for *bachānā*), to sound a musical instrument. *h.*

बेहकाना बचाव *bachā*, o or *bachār*, m. safety, protection; e-cape, deliverance. *h.*

बेहकाना बचपन *bach-pan*, m. childhood, infancy. *h.*

बेहकाना बिचित्र *bichitr* (for *richitra*), various; wonderful. *s.*

बेहकाना बचती *bachitī*, f. remainder; surplus, residue; end, conclusion. *h.*

बेहकाना बिचरना *bicharnā*, to detail. *bichar* *bachar* *kar* *batnā*, to speak in full detail. *h.*

बेहकाना बिचक *bichak*, disappointment; fright, alarm. *h.*

बेहकाना बिचकाना *bichkanā*, a. to balk, to disappoint, to break one's promise. (in *Dakṣ.*) to frighten, to terrify or threaten. *h.*

बेहकाना बचकाना *bachkanā*, small (generally applied to shoes and clothes); m. a dancing boy. *h.*

बेहकाना बचकानी *bachkanī*, f. a girl adopted by an old prostitute. *p.* [children, &c. *h.*

बेहकाना बचक *bach-kach* (generally *kach-bach*), *h.*

बेहकाना बिचकना *bichaknā*, n. to be disappointed, balked, to sprain; to run away, to retreat; to withdraw a consent which has been given (in *Dakṣ.*) to start, to be afraid. *h.*

बेहकाना बिचकना *bichaknā*, m. an ornament worn in the anterior lobe of the ears. *h.*

बेहकाना बचगन *bachagan* or *bachchagān*, children, young one's (Pers. pl. of *bachcha*). *p.*

बेहकाना बचगाना *bachchagānā*, fit for children; in a childish manner. *bachchagānī*, f. a child's toy or plaything. *p.* [tribe. *h.*

बेहकाना बचगती *bach-gatī*, name of a *rāj-pūt*

बेहकाना बचगती *bachchagī* f. infancy, childhood. *p.*

बेहकाना बिचलना *bichalnā*, n. to break one's promise, to slip, to infringe, to turn, to bend. *s.*

बेहकाना बिचमना *bichamnā*, a. to tease or torment one with questions. *h.*

बेहकाना बचन *bachan*, m. speech, talk, discourse, word; promise, agreement. *bachan band kar lenā* or *bandh kar*, to bind by promise. *bachan band*, or *bandh*, *hona*, to promise, to be agreed upon. *bachan pātānā*, to abide by a promise. *bachan tornā*, a. to break one's word. *bachan chhorānā*, to break one's promise. *bachan denā*, a. to promise, to agree. *bachan dātānā*, a. to question, to ask, to inquire. *bachan lenā*, to receive a promise. *bachan mānā*, to conclude an agreement. *bachan mānā*, to obey. *bachan nibhānā*, to abide by a promise. *bachan harnā*, to promise, to agree, to give one's word. *s.*

بچنا *bachnā*, n. to be saved or spared, to escape, to remain unexpended. *bach-rakua*, to avoid, to take care against. *h.*

بچناگ *bachnāg*, name of a vegetable poison. *s.* [espoused. *s.*

بچن دت *bachan-datta*, betrothed, *h.*

بچو *bichū*, m. name of a plant. *d.*

بچوانی *bichmānī*, } m. one who in-  
بچولی *bichauliyā*, } terposes, a me-  
بچوی *bichwāī*, } diator, an um-  
pire, an arbitrator; an agent or ambassador. *s.*

بچه *bachcha*, m. the young of any animal, an infant, a child. *bachcha-dān*, m. the womb. *bachhe-wālī murgī*, f. the hen and chickens; a name given to the Pleiades. *p.*

بچه *bachh*, or بچہ *bachhā*, m. a calf. *s.*

بچھانا *bichchana*, m. a stinging-nettle (*Urtica interrupta*) *h.*

بچھا دینا *bichhā-denā*, a. to spread; met. to knock down, to drub, to floor. *h.*

بچھانا *bichhānā*, a. to spread; m. a bed, bedding, carpet. (Dakh. *bichhānān*). *h.*

بچھان *bachcha-dān*, m. the womb. *p.*

بچھرا *bachhrā*, m. a calf. *k.* *bichhrā* (Dakh.) separation.

بچھرانا *bichhuranā*, a. to cause to be separated, to separate or sunder (actively). *s.*

بچھراہٹ *bichhrahāt*, f. separation, act of separating. Also *bichhrahāt*. *s.*

بچھرنا *bichhurnā* or بچھرنا *bichhurnā*, n. to be separated, or set apart, to slide, to slip, to turn away the face. *s.*

بچھرو *bachhrū*, m. a calf or colt. *s.*

بچھڑا *bichharā*, m. } separating, se-  
بچھڑاٹ *bichharāt*, f. } paration, part-  
ing asunder. *s.*

بچھڑانا *bichharānā*, a. to cause to be separated; to part or divide (actively). *s.*

بچھڑاؤ *bichharāo*, m. act of parting or separating, separation. *s.* [away. *s.*

بچھڑاہٹ *bichhrahāt*, fem. separation, turning

بچھڑنا *bichhurnā* or بچھڑنا *bichhar-nā*, n. to be separated, to turn away. *s.*

بچھڑو *bachhrū*, m. a colt, a calf. *s.*

بچھڑنا *bichhabnā*, n. to be separated; to slip, to slide; to slip out of place, to sprain; to turn away the face. *h.*

بچھڑنا *bichhnā*, n. to be spread. *h.*

بچھڑناگ *bachch-nag*, m. name of a vegetable poison. *s.*

بچھڑ *bichchh*, } m. a scorpion. the sign

بچھڑا *bichhū*, } Scorpio. *s.*

بچھڑا *bichhū*, m. a sort of dagger; a small stiletto with a curved or serpentine blade; an ornament worn on the toes. *h.*

بچھڑانا *bichhuranā*, a. to cause to spread. *k.*

بچھڑنا *bichhornā*, a. to separate. *h.*

بچھڑنا *bichhuanā* or بچھڑنا *bichhonā*, m. bedding, carpeting. *h.*

بچھڑنا *bachhōnā*, m. distribution of an aggregate sum on several individuals. *h.*

بچھڑو *bichhoh*, } m. separation, ab-  
بچھڑو *bichhohā*, } sence. *h.*

بچھڑی *bichhūī*, f. a ring or ornament worn on women's toes. *d.*

بچھڑی *bachhī*, a female young animal. *p.*

بچھڑی *bachhiyā* (diminutive of *bachhī*), f. a female calf. *h.*

بچھڑی *bachherā*, } m. a colt. *h.*

بچھڑی *bachherā*, } f. a foal, filly. *h.*

بجٹ *bahṭ*, a great disputer, controvertist, arguer. *a.*

بجٹ *bihār* (pl. of بحر), seas, gulfs, &c. *a.*

بجٹ *ba-hāl*, happy, flourishing, prosperous; reinstated (as in service); restoration to a former condition, or continuing in the present state. *p. a.*

بجٹ *ba-hāl* alj. of or relating to a former state; f. restoration to a former state or condition. *ba-hāl sanad*, a grant restoring a person to the possession of something that he has been deprived of, or confirming to him what he at present enjoys. *p.*

بجٹ *bahs*, f. argument, discussion, altercation, controversy, discussion. *bahs k*, to dispute. *a.*

بجٹ *bahsā-bahsī*, f. controversy, discussion, argumentation. *a.*

بجٹ *bahagnā*, a. to argue, to dispute; to talk. *a.*

بجٹ *ba-hadd*, or بجڈی *ba-haddē ki*, to such a degree that; so that. *p.*

بجٹ *bahr*, m. a sea, a gulf, a bay; f. metre in prosody; a fleet. *a.*

بجٹ *bahrān*, m. the crisis of any disease (as fever, &c.). *a.*

بجٹ *bahrī*, maritime, naval; (for *bahrī*), a kind of falcon. *a.*

بجٹ *bahrain*, lit. the two seas, generally applied to the Mediterranean and the Euxine; it also applies to the two waters, viz. the fresh and the salt. *a.*

بجٹ *ba-hash* or *ba-hasbe ki*, according to, in accordance, in such a way that. *p. a.*

بجٹ *ba-hakk* or *ba-hakki*, on account of; in the case of. *p. a.*

بجكم *ba-hukm* or *ba-hukmī*, under the command of; by dint of. *p. a.* [lution. *p.*

بجل *bihil*, (for *bi-hil*, "let alone,") pardon, absolve. *ba-hamd illāhī*, by the grace of God, God be praised that. *a.*

بحيرة *buhaira*, a small sea or inland lake. *a.*  
بخار *bukhār*, m. steam, mist, fog; glowing heat from the ground, or such as is felt in a fever; vapour, exhalation. *bukhār-nikānā*, n. to break out (as an eruption on the skin) *bukhār dīl nakh rakknā*, a to entertain enmity or malice in the heart. *a.*

بخارا *bukhārā*, name of a town and country; the ancient Bactria. *p.*

بخاري *bukhārī*, of or relating to *Bukhārā*, a native of *Bukhārā*. *p.*

بخت *bakht*, m. fortune, prosperity, luck, felicity. *bakht-āwar*, fortunate. *bakht-bālī*, lucky, fortunate. *bakht-bāzī*, f. trying one's fortune. *bakht jahā*, to lose one's luck, to become unfortunate. *bakht-bidār*, one whose fortune is wide awake, a prosperous person. *bakht-bargashā*, unfortunate. *bakht-khūftā*, one whose fortune is asleep, unlucky. *p.*

بخت *bukht*, m. } a quick-paced camel (generally used to ride on, and not for burthens). *a.*  
بختي *bukhtī*, f. }

بختیار *bakhtiyār*, fortunate, prosperous. *bakhtiyārī*, f. prosperity, good fortune. *p.*

بخرا *bukhrā*, } m. share, portion, lot, allowance. *a.*  
بخرة *bukhra*, } ancr. *p.*

بخري *bukhrī*, } partner, sharer. *p.*  
بخريت *bukhrūt*, }

بخش *bakhsh*, m. gift, donation; pay; pardon or forgiveness; share, portion, lot. *bakhsh darā*, to give, to bestow; in comp it denotes giving, bestowing, forgiving, as *samā bakhsh*, productive of fruit, *taj-bakhsh*, bestowing a diadem. *p.*

بخشان *bakhshānā*, a. to cause to give; to procure pardon for another. *p.*

بخشایش *bakhshāish*, f. a favour, forgiveness. *p.*

بخشش *bakhshish*, f. a gift, gratuity. *bakhshish-nāma*, a deed of gift. *p.*

بخشنا *bakhshnū*, a. to give, to bestow, to grant, to spare, to pardon or forgive. *p.*

بخشنامه *bakhsh-nāma*, m. a deed of gift. *p.*

بخشندي *bakhshandagī*, f. liberality, generosity; forgiveness. *p.*

بخشنده *bakhshanda*, he who bestows; God, the forgiver. *p.* [forgiver. *p. h.*

بخشن هارا *bakhshan-hārā*, m. the bestower, the

بخشي *bakhshī*, m. (lit. the giver), a paymaster; a general, commander-in-chief. *bakhshī ul-mamālūk*, a title or rank, equivalent to commander-in-chief. *bakhshī khawā*, m. the pay-office; the general's office. *bakhshiyānī n'zam*, the supreme commanders. *p.*

بخشييات *bakhshiyāt*, name of a division of the Jaunpūr district. *p.*

بخشیدن *bakhshidan*, to bestow; to forgive. *p.*

بخشي گري *bakhshī-garī*, f. office of general. *p.*

بخل *bukhl*, m. parsimony, stinginess, avarice, sparingness. *a.* [sition. *p. a.*

بخلاف *ba-khlāf*, on the contrary, in opposition.

بخوبی *ba-khlūbī*, in perfection, thoroughly. *p.*

بخود *ba-khud*, lit. to or into self. *ba-khud ānā*, to come to one's self or one's senses. *p.*

بخور *bukhūr*, m. perfume, odour, frankincense. *a.*

بخوشي *bu-khushī*, with pleasure; joyfully. *p.*

بخير *ba-khair*, in welfare, well, good. *p. a.*

بخير *bakhīr*, m. report, news, intelligence. *d.*

بخيل *bakhīl*, a miser, a niggard. *a.*

بخيلي *bukhlī*, f. stinginess, niggardliness. *a.*

بخیه *bakhīya*, m. a kind of stitching; quilting, sewing very thick and strong. *p.*

بد *bad*, evil, bad; much used in the formation

of compounds; as, *bad-akhtar*, of an unlucky star, unfortunate. *bad-akhāk*, of bad habits. *bad-astūb*, ill-shaped, ill-made; of evil conduct. *bad-ast* or *bad-ustūl*, low-born. *bad-atwar*, ill mannered. *bad-afāl*, of evil deeds. *bad-afākān*, mistrustful. *bad-andeh*, inimical, evil minded. *bad-āin*, of ill manners, observing no religious precepts. *bad-bātin*, internally evil. *bad-bakht*, unlucky, unfortunate. *bad-bar*, evil-minded or disposed. *bad bū*, ferid; f. stink. *bad-parhez* not controlling one's inclinations and passions; in temperate. *bad-chālī*, of bad conduct. *bad-chashm*, malignant, envious, coveting other men's goods, particularly wives. *bad had*, in bad circumstances, ill-conditioned. *bad-hawāss*, senseless, stupid. *bad-khān* or *bad-khaslat*, of a bad disposition. *bad-khāt*, writing ill. *bad khāk*, of evil nature. *bad-khān*, of bad habits. *bad-khānāh*, wishing evil. *bad-dā'a*, f. curse. *bad-dil*, suspicious. *bad-dimāgh*, dissatisfied, displeased with every thing. *bad-dād*, ill-shaped, ungraceful. *bad-zāt*, low-born, of bad breed, wicked, vicious. *bad-zah*, stupid, slow of apprehension. *bad-zāh*, wicked, sinful. *bad-zāh*, ill-paced (a horse), also difficult to mount. *bad-rag*, of bad vein, ill natured, malevolent. *bad rang*, bad colour, bad kind. *bad-zan*, ill-paced (a horse). *bad-zabān*, indecent speaker, abuser; f. indecent language, abuse. *bad-zabānī*, f. abuse. *bad-zeb*, ungraceful. *bad-sā'at*, f. an unlucky moment. *bad-saj*, ungraceful, ill-looking. *bad-sirist*, of a bad composition, ill natured. *bad-sarānjām*, of a bad end. *bad-sigāl*, malevolent. *bad-sulūk*, unfavourably inclined, maltreating. *bad-sirāt*, ill-tempered, of bad disposition. *bad-shakl*, ill-shaped, ill-looking. *bad-shogun*, of evil omen, inauspicious. *bad-sharāt*, ugly, ill-conditioned. *bad-tarik*, m. bad habit (in a religious sense) *bad-tināt*, malevolent iniquitous. *bad-tināt*, f. malevolence, iniquity. *bad-zām*, suspicious. *bad-ahd*, faithless, treacherous. *bad-jīl*, m. evil deeds; of bad habits (particularly in a religious sense). *bad-jarjām*, of evil end or issue, malignant. *bad-kār* or *bad-kirdār*, sinful; a misfactor. *bad-gamān*, suspicious. *bad-gō*, slanderous. *bad-guhār*, of bad origin. *bad-lugān*, hard-mouthed (a horse). *bad-obedient* to the reins. *bad-mast*, dead drunk. *bad-maza*, of bad taste, unsavory. *bad-mazaj*, unsavouriness, tastelessness; coolness between friends. *bad-mizāj*, of evil temper. *bad-muzanna*, suspicious. *bad-mū'ash*, of a bad profession, of an infamous trade. *bad-mū'amala*, of unfair

dealing, roguish. *bad-mihri*, f. disoblighingness, unkindness. *bad-nām*, infamous, calumnious. *bad-nāmi*, f. infamy. *bad-nasal*, of a bad race or breed; a bastard. *bad-naṣīb*, unfortunate. *bad-nazar*, ill-looking. *bad-na'*, tripping (a horse). *bad-numā* or *bad namūd*, ungraceful, inclegant. *bad-mihād*, ill-disposed, of bad intention. *bad-waṣ'*, ill-disposed or ill-behaved. *bad-hazm*, of bad digestion. *bad-harāt*, ill-formed, misshapen. *bad yum*, evil-omened, unpropitious. N B — All the preceding adjectives may form abstract substantives by the addition of *i*, as *bad-akhṣākī*, depravity of morals. *bad-usṭubī*, malformation, &c. *p.*

بد *bad*, f. a buho, or swelling of the gland. *h.*

بد *bid*, f. a little pit into which children in play endeavour to throw balls or marbles. *h.*

بد *badi*, f. the wane of the moon; the dark half of the lunar month, from full moon to new moon. *s.*

بد *bidā*, f. dismissal; taking leave, farewell, adieu. *bidā-k*, to bid farewell, to dismiss. *s.*

بد *bidā*, f. beginning, commencement. *a.*

بد *badā*, f. predestined, fated. *h.*

بد *badā*, f. predestined, fated. *h.*

بد *badā*, f. predestined, fated. *h.*

بد *badā*, f. predestined, fated. *h.*

بد *badā*, f. predestined, fated. *h.*

بد *badā*, f. predestined, fated. *h.*

بد *badā*, f. predestined, fated. *h.*

بد *badā*, f. predestined, fated. *h.*

بد *badā*, f. predestined, fated. *h.*

بد *badā*, f. predestined, fated. *h.*

بد *badā*, f. predestined, fated. *h.*

بد *badā*, f. predestined, fated. *h.*

بد *badā*, f. predestined, fated. *h.*

بد *badā*, f. predestined, fated. *h.*

بد *badā*, f. predestined, fated. *h.*

بد *badā*, f. predestined, fated. *h.*

بد *badā*, f. predestined, fated. *h.*

بد *badā*, f. predestined, fated. *h.*

بد *badā*, f. predestined, fated. *h.*

بد *badā*, f. predestined, fated. *h.*

بد *badarka* or *badraka*, m. a fellow-traveller; a convoy, or guard on the road; any thing ordered to be taken with a certain medicine (as water gruel with salts; a vehicle (in medicine—see *anupān*); also a charge (of one per cent.) formerly levied as the expense for keeping the highways and rivers free from robbers. *badraka hisāb*, an invoice of goods sent; also transit duty. *p.* [ten thousand dirhams *p.*

بد *badra*, m. a bag of money; a weight of

بد *badrī*, a place of pilgrimage in the north of India. *s.*

بد *badrī*, f. a mixture of metals so called; a kind of tutenag inlaid with silver, (so called from Bidar, the name of a city and province), used for hukkas, &c. *h.*

بد *badrī*, f. a mixture of metals so called; a kind of tutenag inlaid with silver, (so called from Bidar, the name of a city and province), used for hukkas, &c. *h.*

بد *badrī*, f. a mixture of metals so called; a kind of tutenag inlaid with silver, (so called from Bidar, the name of a city and province), used for hukkas, &c. *h.*

بد *badrī*, f. a mixture of metals so called; a kind of tutenag inlaid with silver, (so called from Bidar, the name of a city and province), used for hukkas, &c. *h.*

بد *badrī*, f. a mixture of metals so called; a kind of tutenag inlaid with silver, (so called from Bidar, the name of a city and province), used for hukkas, &c. *h.*

بد *badrī*, f. a mixture of metals so called; a kind of tutenag inlaid with silver, (so called from Bidar, the name of a city and province), used for hukkas, &c. *h.*

بد *badrī*, f. a mixture of metals so called; a kind of tutenag inlaid with silver, (so called from Bidar, the name of a city and province), used for hukkas, &c. *h.*

بد *badrī*, f. a mixture of metals so called; a kind of tutenag inlaid with silver, (so called from Bidar, the name of a city and province), used for hukkas, &c. *h.*

بد *badrī*, f. a mixture of metals so called; a kind of tutenag inlaid with silver, (so called from Bidar, the name of a city and province), used for hukkas, &c. *h.*

بد *badrī*, f. a mixture of metals so called; a kind of tutenag inlaid with silver, (so called from Bidar, the name of a city and province), used for hukkas, &c. *h.*

بد *badrī*, f. a mixture of metals so called; a kind of tutenag inlaid with silver, (so called from Bidar, the name of a city and province), used for hukkas, &c. *h.*

بد *badrī*, f. a mixture of metals so called; a kind of tutenag inlaid with silver, (so called from Bidar, the name of a city and province), used for hukkas, &c. *h.*

بد *badrī*, f. a mixture of metals so called; a kind of tutenag inlaid with silver, (so called from Bidar, the name of a city and province), used for hukkas, &c. *h.*

بد *badrī*, f. a mixture of metals so called; a kind of tutenag inlaid with silver, (so called from Bidar, the name of a city and province), used for hukkas, &c. *h.*

بد *badrī*, f. a mixture of metals so called; a kind of tutenag inlaid with silver, (so called from Bidar, the name of a city and province), used for hukkas, &c. *h.*

بد *badrī*, f. a mixture of metals so called; a kind of tutenag inlaid with silver, (so called from Bidar, the name of a city and province), used for hukkas, &c. *h.*

بد *badrī*, f. a mixture of metals so called; a kind of tutenag inlaid with silver, (so called from Bidar, the name of a city and province), used for hukkas, &c. *h.*

بد *badrī*, f. a mixture of metals so called; a kind of tutenag inlaid with silver, (so called from Bidar, the name of a city and province), used for hukkas, &c. *h.*

بد *badrī*, f. a mixture of metals so called; a kind of tutenag inlaid with silver, (so called from Bidar, the name of a city and province), used for hukkas, &c. *h.*

بد *badrī*, f. a mixture of metals so called; a kind of tutenag inlaid with silver, (so called from Bidar, the name of a city and province), used for hukkas, &c. *h.*

بد *badrī*, f. a mixture of metals so called; a kind of tutenag inlaid with silver, (so called from Bidar, the name of a city and province), used for hukkas, &c. *h.*

بد *badrī*, f. a mixture of metals so called; a kind of tutenag inlaid with silver, (so called from Bidar, the name of a city and province), used for hukkas, &c. *h.*

بد *badrī*, f. a mixture of metals so called; a kind of tutenag inlaid with silver, (so called from Bidar, the name of a city and province), used for hukkas, &c. *h.*

بدلی बदلی *badlī*, f. exchange; relief (of watches, &c.); a substitute; a person or thing taken; representation or exchange of some other person or thing. a.

بدلی *badlī*, f. a small bottle (v. *badlā*). d.

بدن بدن *badan* (for *padan*), m. the mouth, the countenance. s.

بدن *badan*, m. the body. *badan phal-jānā*, n. to be covered with an eruption of pustules. a.

بدنا بدنا *badnā*, a. to wager, to stake at play, to settle, to predestinate, to take (as witness), to obey, to acknowledge, to agree, not to refuse. h.

بدنا *badnā*, m. (for *badhnā*), a kind of pot. h.

بدنی *badnī*, f. a pipkin of a small size. d.

بدنی بدنی *badnī*, a contract by which the borrower gives a bond at high interest, and as a further security to the lender, he assigns his crops valued far below the market price. h.

بدنی *badnī*, of or relating to the body. a.

بدو *badū*, infamous. *bado* (for *ha-o*), in or to him, &c. p.

بدو *badū*, a tribe of Arabs so called. a.

بدوان بدوان *bidwān* (for *vidrān*), learned. s.

بدوح *badūh*, an invocation, supposed to possess great power over the invisible world. It has no meaning that I ever heard, but some suppose it to be the name of a certain deceased saint. The word is often written as a charm, and inlaid in letters of gold on sword-blades, &c., to ensure their efficacy. a. (Binning). [to laugh at, to ridicule. h.]

بدورنا بدورنا *bidornā*, a. to screw; to mock,

بدوتنا بدوتنا *bidornā*, a. to laugh at. h.

بدولت *ba-daulat*, by means of, through. p. a.

بدون *bidūn*, without, deprived of. a.

بدھ بھ *badh*, m. killing, slaying. *badh-dand*, m. capital punishment. *badh-kāmyā*, f. desire to kill. *badh-kānk-hi*, wishing death. *badh-shān*, m. or *badh-shālī*, f. a place of slaughter or execution. s.

بدھ بھ *buddha*, bound, tied; checked, suppressed; fixed, withheld. *baddha-shikh*, young, a pupil whose hair has not been shaved. *buddha-shikhā*, f. a pungent root, a kind of garlic. *baddha-kop*, one who governs or suppresses wrath. *baddha-mūl*, fast or firmly rooted. s.

بدھ بھ *bidh* (for *vidhī*), f. a sacred precept, rule, common practice, precept, direction; name of Brahṃā; manner. *bidhi-bat*, (for *vidhi-bat*), according to rule, law, or precept. s.

بدھ بھ *budh*, m. name of a Hindū deity corresponding to the Odin or Woden of the Saxons, and regent of the planet Mercury; the planet Mercury; Wednesday; a wise man, a sage. s.

بدھ بھ *buddha*, m. a wise or learned man, a sage; a deified teacher, especially of the *Banuddha* sect; the ninth avatar or incarnation of Vishnu, and the apparent founder of Buddhism. s.

بدھ بھ *buddhi*, f. sense, knowledge, understanding. *buddhi-kūn*, senseless. s.

بدھ بھ *bidhu* (for *vidhu*), m. the moon. s.

بدھ بھ *bidhātā* (for *vidhātā*), m. he who has predestined, i. e. the deity Brahṃā, providence. s. [precept, direction. s.]

بدھ بھ *bidhān*, m. common practice,

بدھ بھ *baddhānjali*, putting the hands joined to the forehead, saluting respectfully. s.

بدھ بھ *badhārā*, m. a song in congratulation; presents, &c., carried to the house of a woman on the sixth or fortieth day after childbirth. h.

بدھ بھ *bidhārat*, f. perforation. h.

بدھ بھ *badhāī*, f. (same as *badhāwā*), a song, presents, &c. h. [gent. s.]

بدھ بھ *buddhi-bhūit*, wise, intelli-

بدھ بھ *budh-bār*, m. the day of Budh, Wednesday. s.

بدھ بھ *budhit*, known, understood. s.

بدھ بھ *budh-jan*, m. a wise man. s.

بدھ بھ *badhir*, deaf. *badhirtū*, f. deafness. s. [execution, place of slaughter. s.]

بدھ بھ *badh-sthān*, m. place of

بدھ بھ *badhak*, m. a slaughterer, a killer. s.

بدھ بھ *badhik*, a huntsman, sportsman, fowler, killer, slayer. s.

بدھ بھ *buddhimān*, m. } wise, sensi-

بدھ بھ *buddhimat*, m. } ble, learn-

بدھ بھ *buddhimatī*, f. } ed, famed, known. s.

بدھ بھ *badhnā* (also *bidhnā*), a. to smite, to kill; n. to be wounded. s.

بدھ بھ *badhnā*, m. a kind of pot, with a spout to it, a vessel for drinking water from. s.

بدھ بھ *bidhnā*, n. to be pierced; m. a name of Brahṃā (see *bidhātā*). s.

بدھ بھ *bi-dihand* ("let them grant"), a superscription of assent by the emperor on a petition for an assignment of revenue. p.

بدھ بھ *badhū*, f. a daughter-in-law, son's wife; a woman, wife, lady (same as *baḥū*). s.

بدھ بھ *bidharā* or *bidhmā* (for *vidharā*), f. widow. *budharā*, m. the Deity. s.

بدھ بھ *budh-nār*, m. Wednesday. s.

بدھ بھ *buddhimān*, } wise, know-

بدھ بھ *buddhimatī*, } ing, intelli-

بدھ بھ *buddhincantā*, } gent. s.

بدھ بھ *budhopāya*, m. instrument or means of putting to death. s.

بدھ بھ *bidhwaṇs* (for *vidhwaṇs*), m. death, annihilation, demolition. s.

بدهوش **बधवश** *badha-vaish*, m. the slaughter of a whole race. *s.*

بدهوین **बुद्धिहीन** *buddhi-hīn*, ignorant, silly, a fool. *buddhi-hīnatā*, f. ignorance, folly. *s.*

بدهی **बद्धी** *baddhī*, f. an ornament worn round the neck, hanging down to the waist, and crossing behind and before; a belt, a sash, a pair of braces. *h.*

بدهیا **बधिया** *badhīyā*, f. a bullock, or any castrated animal. *h.*

بدهیندری **बुद्धिन्द्रिया** *buddhīन्द्रिया*, m. an organ of intellect or perception, as the mind, eye, ear, nose, tongue and skin. *s.*

بدهیه **बध्या** *badhya*, deserving death, condemned to death. *badhātā*, f. fitness to be killed. *badhya-bhīma*, f. or *badhya-sthān*, m. a place of public execution. *s.*

بدي **बद** *badī*, f. badness, wickedness. *p.*

بدي **बदी** *badī*, f. the dark half of the lunar month, from full moon to new moon. *s.*

بدیا **विद्या** *vidyā* (for *vidyā*), f. science, knowledge, intellect. *s.*

بدیادهر **विद्याधर** *vidyādhar*, m. a Vidyādhara, a species of dancers that perform before the assembled deities in Indra's paradise. *s.*

بدیارتھی **विद्यार्थी** *vidyārthī* (for *vidyārthī*), m. a seeker after knowledge, a student. *s.*

بدیوان **विद्यावान** *vidyāvān* (for *vidyāvān*), scientific, learned. *s.* [foreign country. *s.*

بدیس **विदेश** *bides* (for *videsh*), abroad, a

بدیشی **विदेशी** *bidesī*, of another country, a traveller, a foreigner. *s.*

بدیع **बद** *badī*, rare, strange, wonderful, curious. *a.*

بدین **बद** *badīn* (for *badīn*), to, for, or in this. *p.*

بدیه **बद** *badīya*, m. an extempore, an impromptu, impetuosity, any thing done inconsiderately, an unexpected event; an axiom. *a.*

بدیهی **बद** *badīhī*, unpremeditated; apparent. *a.*

بڈا **बडा** *badā* (see *barā*), great, large. *s.*

بڈا **बुद्ध** *buddhā*, old, aged; an old man. *d.*

بڈاپا **बुद्धाप** *buddhāpā*, } m. old age, senility. *d.*

بڈاپن **बुद्धापन** *buddhāpan*, }

بڈارن **बिडारना** *bidārna*, a. to drive away, to turn away; to efface. *s.*

بڈین **बुद्ध** *budhān*, also *budhānā*, m. old age. *d.*

بڈها **बुद्ध** *buddhā*, aged, old; an old man. *buddha-khobara*, an old sinner (a term of ridicule or reproach). *buddhā-khank*, an old fellow. *s.*

بڈهاپا **बुद्धाप** *buddhāpā*, } m. old age, senility. *s.*

بڈهاپن **बुद्धापन** *buddhāpan*, }

بڈهنگا **बुद्धगंगा** *buddh-gangā*, the old bed of the Ganges, where it has shifted its stream. *h.*

بڈهيا **बडिया** *badhīyā*, m. a disease afflicting sugar-cane, Indian corn, &c., which prevents the head from shooting. *h.*

بڈهيا **बुद्धिया** *budhīyā*, } f. an old woman. *s.*

بڈي **बुद्धी** *budhī*, }

بڈانه **बि-ज़ा-ति-हि** *bi-zā-ti-hi*, of itself, independently, by its own essence, personally. *a.*

بڈر **बाज़** *baṣṣ*, m. seed. *baṣṣ-gar*, a sower. *a. p.*

بڈل **बाज़** *baṣṣ*, m. expense, gift, a portion. *a.*

بڈله **बाज़** *baṣṣ*, m. a garment for daily use of which no care is taken. *a.*

بڈله **बाज़** *baṣṣ*, m. a jest, raillery, pleasantry. *a.*

بر **बार** *bar*, f. *Pudenda feminea*, vulva. *h.*

بر **बार** *bar* or *rar*, excellent; m. bridegroom, a son in law; a boon, a blessing, a choice, a good; the Indian fig-tree; f. *Asparagus racemosus*; conj. but, moreover, even. *bar-dāi*, giver of a choice or blessing. *a.*

بر **बार** *bar*, m. breadth (of cloth). *h.*

بر **बार** *bar*, f. bosom. *bar-mārnā* and *bar-hānkūnā*, to boast; fruit, produce, result; prep. on or upon. *bar-ānā*, Pers *bar-amadan*, to succeed. *bar-lānā*, Pers *bar-āwardan*, to accomplish, to bring to a successful issue. *bar-andākhān*, to overthrow, to vanquish. *p.*

بر **बार** *bar*, f. a wasp. *h.*

بر **बार** *bar*, m. land. *barraṇ mā bahraṇ*, by land and sea. *birr*, a fox-cub. *a.*

برا **बार** *barā*, m. cakes made of pulse-meal, and fried in butter or ghee; adj. large, great (for *barā*). *s.*

برا **बार** *barā*, bad, worse. *barā munnā*, a. to take amiss or ill, as an affront, to be affronted or displeased. *barā lagūā*, n. to be unpleasant. *h.*

برا **बार** *barā*, m. a kind of rope used in a village game on the 11th of the light half of Kūār. *v. Wilson. h.*

برا **बार** *birrā*, m. gram and barley sown in the same field. *h.*

برا **बार** *burā*, m. the interior cavity of any thing, the belly of a drum. *d.*

برابر **बार** *barābar*, abreast, even, level, like, plain, uniform, smooth, up to, opposite, equal, exact, accurate, alike, straight. *barābar ānā*, to overtake. *barābar-k*, to smooth, to compose. *barābar-honā*, to terminate, to allow, to suit. *p.* [kind. *h.*

برابر **बार** *birrā barār*, m. collection in

برابری **बार** *barābarī*, equality; competition, rivalry. *barābarī-k*, to vie with, to compete with. *p.*

برات **बार** *barāt*, f. the company and attendants at a marriage feast; the marriage procession. *s.*

برات **बार** *barāt*, f. a commission, a warrant, assignment, a letter, a draught. *a.*

برات **बार** *barāt*, f. the 14th day of the month

*Shubhān*, which is appropriated to the commemoration of ancestors; this is generally called *shabī-barāt*, q. v. *p. a.*

براتی **बार** *barātī*, m. an attendant at a marriage procession. *s.*

برات **بیرات** *bīrāt*, m. the embodied spirit, name of a king. *s.*  
 برائها **براثا** *burāthā*, m. a washerman. *s.*  
 برانجا **بیراجنا** *bīrājñā*, u. to be conspicuous or splendid, to enjoy one's self, to live in health ease, content, and independence. *s.*  
 برادر **barādar** or **bīrādar**, m. brother. *bīrādar-parwar*, kind to friends and relations. *barādar-khwāndagi*, profession of fraternal affection. *p.*  
 برادرانه **barādarāna**, like a brother, becoming a brother. *p.*  
 برادرزاده **barādar-zāda**, a nephew. *p.*  
 برادرزادی **barādar-zādī**, a niece. *p.*  
 برادری **barādarī**, f. relationship, brotherhood; adj. brotherly, fraternal. *p.*  
 براده **burāda**, m. filings, saw-dust. *p.*  
 برار **barār**, lit. that which brings up, or to pass. *barār-i-kār*, successful accomplishment of an affair; taxation in general. *p.*  
 برار **بارار** *barārā*, f. a thong, a rope (particularly of a swing). *h.*  
 براری **باراری** *barārī*, m. a shareholder paying his proportion of the *barār* taxation. *p.*  
 بارز **barāz**, m. stool, motion, exertion; fighting (especially in single combat). *a.*  
 براس **براس** *burās*, anger, rage; adj. angry, vexed, displeased. *d.*  
 براسی **بیراسی** *bīrāsī*, eighty-two. *s.*  
 برآشفته **bar-āshufta**, excited, distracted. *p.*  
 برافتاد **bar-afūd**, fallen off, dwindled away. *p.*  
 برافروخته **bar-afrokhā**, set on fire, inflamed. *p.*  
 براق **burāk**, the horse or Pegasus on which Muhammad went one night from Jerusalem to heaven, and thence returned to Mecca. N.B. Our lexicographers, Richardson, and after him Hunter and sundry others, will have it that this spirited quadruped was an ass; on what authority I know not. *a.*  
 براق **barrāk**, flashing, shining, brilliant. *a.*  
 براتی **barātkī**, f. brilliancy, splendour. *a.*  
 برام **بیرام** *bīrām*, uneasy, unquiet, agitated. *s.*  
 برآمد **bar-āmad**, f. lit. up coming: issue, expenditure; informing (more particularly of bribery); accusation. *bar-āmad honā*, to ascend, appear, come forth. *p.*  
 برآمده **bar-āmada**, m. a verandah, balcony; issue, expenditure, disbursement. *p.*  
 برآمدي **bar-āmadī**, an accuser. *p.*  
 بران **barān**, time, turn, vicissitude. *d.*  
 بران **barrān**, sharp, cutting, cleaving. *p.*  
 بران **بارانا** *barrānā*, a. to talk in one's sleep, or in a delirium. *h.*

برانا **بیرانا** *bīrānā*, strange, foreign; *belong- ing to another, of or relating to another.* *h.*  
 برانا **بیرانا** *bīrānā*, a. to mock, to jeer or jibe, to taunt. *h.*  
 برانا **بارآنا** *bar-ānā*, n. to succeed, to remain at a distance, to keep aloof, to abstain. *p. h.*  
 برانداز **bar-andāz**, destroying, upsetting. *p.*  
 برانوي **بیرانوي** *bīrānawe*, ninety-two. *s.*  
 برانس **برانس** *barāns*, m. the Rhododendron. *h.*  
 براؤ **براسا** or **براب** *bar-ā, o*, abstinence. *p. h.*  
 برورد **bariward**, f. } calculating, estima-  
 برورده **barāmarda**, m. } ting, considering be-  
 fore hand what may be necessary for a feast, &c. *bar- iward-k.*, a. to strike out (of a muster-roll); to calcu- late, to estimate, to carry to account. *p.*  
 براؤ **بیراونای** *bīrāonā*, a. to vex, to mock. *h.*  
 براب **براه** *barāh* (for *rarāh*), m. a boar; the third avatār or incarnation of the deity (among the Hindūs). *s.*  
 براحت **براهت** *barrāhat*, f. chattering, prating, ranting, talking incoherently in one's sleep. *h.*  
 براهن **براہن** *brahman*, a Brāhman, a man of the priest caste among the Hindūs. *s.*  
 برهمنی **براہمنی** *brāhmanī*, f. wife of a Brāh- man, a female of the Brāhman caste. *s.*  
 براہمنیتا **براہمنیتا** *brāhmanetā*, m. a young Brāhman. *s.*  
 براہمنیہ **براہمنیہ** *brāhmanya*, m. the Brāhman sect, Brāhmanism; the state or quality of a Brāhman. *s.*  
 براہمی **براہمی** *brāhmya*, m. the worship or ve- neration of Brāhmans; astonishment. *brāhmya-mu- hūr*, the dawn of day, from two to four *gharīs* before sun rise. *s.* [came. *h.*  
 براہی **براہی** *barāhī*, a small species of sugar-  
 برائی **برائی** *barāī*, f. mischief, badness, evil. *burāi par uthnā*, or *kamar bāndhnā*, to resolve on mischief. *h.*  
 برای **برای** *barāi*, for the sake of, on account of. *barāi khur o push*, "for the purpose of food and cloth- ing"—a kind of settlement of property on a person for life, not transferable. *p.*  
 برای **برای** *barāī*, f. name of a species of grain. *d.*  
 بریا **barāyā** (pl. of *برية*), creatures, people, nobles. *a.*  
 برید **bar-bād**, thrown away, given to the wind, destroyed, laid waste, ruined. *bar-bād-k.*, or *bar- bād d.*, to cast away, to misapply, to lavish or squander. *bar-bād-k.*, to be squandered. *p.*  
 بریت **barbat**, m. a sort of bean. *d.*  
 بربرا **barburā** m. (for *bulbulā*), a bubble. *h.*  
 بربری **بربري** *barbarī*, f. a large kind of goat (from *Barbary*). *h.*  
 بربس **بربس** *barbas* m. strength, vigour, prowess, bravery. *s.*



- بربط *barbat*, a species of lute or harp. *g.*  
 برين *barban*, a north wind. *h.*  
 بربولا *bur-bolā*, scurrilous, abusive. *h.*  
 برهسي *barbhasiyā*, or *dur-bhasiya bur-bhasiyā*, affected, an old person who affects the manners of youth. *h.*  
 برپ *bar-pā*, on foot, erected, established; *bar-pā k.*, Pers. *bar-pā-dāshlan*, a. to pitch, to raise, to set on foot, excite; *bar-pā honā* or *rahnā*, to be or remain established. *h.*  
 برت *brat*, *brat*, *brat*, or *brat*, *brat*, m. a fast, a vow, a meritorious act, rite, or penance; use; part, flaming, blazing. *s.*  
 برت *brt*, a right, custom, privilege. *h.*  
 برت *brat*, a disease which affects rice crops; a leathern girth or large cable; the rope attached to the bucket of a well. *h.*  
 برت *brti*, m. a proxy in the performance of religious duty. *s.*  
 برت *brti* (corruptly *brt*), f. a stipend, a pension, income, estate, means of livelihood. *s.*  
 برت *brtā*, that which has been used. *h.*  
 برت *brtā*, m. purpose, substance, power. *s.*  
 برت *brtā*, m. a grant generally of land to a religious person, or to a tenant on certain stipulations. *h.*  
 برتانا *brtānā*, a. to distribute, to cause to be used; m. old clothes. *h.*  
 برتانت *brtānt* or *brtānt*, m. account, narration, story; intelligence or news; circumstance, mode. *s.*  
 برتانت *brtānt-pattar*, the record of a decision given by a *panchāyat*. *s.*  
 برتر *bartar*, higher; excellent, superior. *p.*  
 برتری *bartarī*, f. eminence, superiority. *p.*  
 برنش *bartush*, land sown with sugarcane after a rice crop. *h.*  
 برنمان *bartamān*, the present tense in grammar; existent, present; commenced or act in. *s.*  
 برن *bartan* or *bartan*, m. a dish, plate, &c., utensils, vessel, basin. *h.* [flect. *h.*  
 برتنا *bartnā*, a. to consider, to re-  
 برتنا *bartnā*, a. to use. *h.*  
 برنی *bartnī* or *bartnā*, f. orthography. *h.* [of jungles. *h.*  
 برنه *barath*, land situated in the midst  
 برته *brta*, m. (v. *brtā*), a grant of land, &c. *h.*  
 برها *brithā*, or *brā* *brathā* (for *vrithā*), abortive, vain, in vain. *s.*  
 برتی *bratī*, m. one who fasts; adj. engaged in the performance of a vow or penance

- برتی *brtī*, m. name of a plant (a species of *Panicum*). *h.*  
 برتی *brtiyā*, a tenant who holds his lands on a fixed unalterable annual assessment. *h.*  
 برتیر *brtītar*, m. the Indian grouse, commonly called rock partridge. *h.*  
 برج *bruj* (or *burj*), m. a cable, a large track rope, (a small one being called *gun*). *h.*  
 برج *burj*, m. a bastion, a tower; a sign of the zodiac, a constellation. *a.*  
 برج *bruj*, m. a name of a district, containing the several villages of Mathura, Gokul, Brindavan, &c., about 168 miles in circumference, celebrated as the land where *Krishna* passed his youthful days. *bruj-basi*, an inhabitant of *Benj*, an armed attendant. *bruj bhāshā* or *bhākhā*, the dialect of Hindi spoken in the district of *Brāj*. *s.*  
 برجا *bar-jā*, in place, true, accurate, right. *p.*  
 برجتیا *barjatiyā*, m. an innocent kind of snake. *h.*  
 برجری *barjari*, f. a term of abuse applied to a woman, such as brimstone, strumpet, &c. *h.*  
 برجسته *barjasta*, right, proper, opportune, exact, *à propos*, prompt. *p.* [hibit. *h.*  
 برجا *barajā*, a. to forbid, to prohibit.  
 برجوت *bar-jog*, marriageable (a girl). *s.*  
 برجی *burjī*, f. a small tower or turret (the cutwater to the pier of a bridge). *a.*  
 برجیا *brjīyā*, one of the subdivisions of *ahirs*, q. v. *h.*  
 برجیس *brjis*, the planet Jupiter. *p.*  
 برج *barchakh*, m. (v. *barchhā*, &c.) a spear. *p.*  
 برج *birchan*, m. a kind of flour made from the fruit of the ber tree (*Rhamnus jujuba*). *h.*  
 برج *brichch* (for *vrishch*), m. a tree in general, a plant. *s.*  
 برجا *barchhā*, m. } a (long, slender)  
 برجا *barchhī*, f. } spear, a javelin.  
*barchhā*, *barchhe*, or *barchhā-bardā*, a spearman. *h.*  
 برجهک *brichchik*, m. (for *vrichchik*), a scorpion; the sign of the zodiac so called. *s.*  
 برجهیت *brichait*, m. a spearman. *h.*  
 برچی *barchī*, f. a spear. (v. *barchhā*). *h.*  
 برحق *bar-hakh*, for a certainty, rightful. *p. a.*  
 برح *barh* or *birh*, little, few, some. *p.*  
 برخاست *barkhāst*, f. recalling or removing from office, going away; a breaking up of a court of justice. *p.*  
 برخاستن *bar-khāstan*, lit. to rise up; met. to go away, to cease. *p.*  
 برخلاف *bar-khilāf*, on the contrary. *p. a.*

برخورد *bar-khurd*, success, enjoyment. *p.*  
 برخوردار *bar-khū-dār*, happy, enjoying long life, prosperity (male children are so called, q. d. enjoying the fruits of life). *p.*  
 برخي *bar-khe*, a little, few, somewhat. *p.*  
 برخیا *bar-khiyā*, the father of Āsaf, q. v. *a.*  
 برد *barad*, m. a bullock, a bull. *s.*  
 برد *burd*, m. lit. carrying off, a term used at chess when only the king (on one side) remains on the board: it is a species of victory, but not so creditable as checkmate. *p.* [gyric. *h.*  
 برد *birad*, m. fame, reputation, panegyric. *h.*  
 برد *bard*, m. cold, frigidity, frosty weather. *h.*  
*bard*, a kind of striped cloth. *bard i yamanī*, striped cloth of Yaman, or Arabia Felix. *a.*  
 بردار *bardār*, wide broadcloth. *h. p.*  
 بردار *bardār*, beater (in comp.); as *sante-bardār*, stick beater, &c. *hulke bardār* (for more commonly *hulka bardār*), the servant who takes care of the *hulak*, or the luxurious *qui hy* pipe. *p.*  
 برداری *bar-darī*, act of bearing, means of carriage or conveyance. *p.*  
 برداشت *bar-dāsh*t, f. endurance, patience; stores, supplies. *bar-dāsh*t *khina*, a temporary storehouse. *p.*  
 برداشته *bar-dāsh*ta, raised up, elevated. *p.*  
 بردان *bar-dān* (for *vara-dān*), m. a wedding gift to a bride from her betrothed; the answer to a prayer addressed to God, or to a saint. *s.*  
 بردبار *bardbār*, forbearing, mild, patient. *p.*  
 بردباري *bardbārī*, patience, forbearance. *p.*  
 بردمند *bardmand*, productive, fruitful. *p.*  
 بردن *burdan* (r. *bar*), to bear, to carry. *p.*  
 بردنت *birdang*, f. a missile weapon shaped like a sword-blade, and made of ivory, horn, or other hard substance. It is thrown with the hand, and much resembles the "boomerang" of New South Wales. (Binning.) *d.*  
 بردخته *bar-dokhta*, sewed; fixed or nailed upon. *p.*  
 برده *barda*, m. and f. a slave. *barda-farosh*, a slave merchant. *burda* (in comp.) denotes bearing or possessing, as *nām barda*, named or having a name, the gentleman aforesaid. *h.*  
 برده *baradh*, m. a bullock. *s.*  
 برده *brudha*, old, aged. *s.*  
 برده *briddhi*, f. vegetation, increase. *s.*  
 برده *biruddha*, opposite, opposed to; against, contrary. *s.* [to be bulled. *h.*  
 بردهایا *bardhāyā*, a. to cause the cow  
 بردها *baradhnā*, a. to cover or bull  
 a cow. *h.*  
 بردي *bar-dī*, f. a drove of cattle loaded. *s.*

بردي *bar-dī* (for *bar-dīy*), the papyrus. *a.*  
 بردیت *bardait*, a panegyrist, a bard. *h.*  
 بردیهی *bardaihi*, f. compensation for pasture-ground. *h.*  
 بردیا *bardā*, m. } any kind of sandy, light,  
 بردی *bardī*, f. } or stony soil. *h.*  
 برآ *barrā*, m. a rope, a cable. *h.*  
 برز *barz*, m. a sown field, agriculture. *p.*  
 برزخ *barzak*, m. interval, bar, partition; interval between death and resurrection, purgatory. *a.*  
 برزن *barzan*, m. a mansion; a street, especially a large and spacious one, a quarter of a town. *p.*  
 برس *bris* (for *rīsha*), m. a bull; the sign or constellation Taurus. *s.*  
 برس *baras*, m. a year; rain, raining. *s.*  
 برس *baras*, m. an intoxicating drug made of opium. *h.* [*barshū*]. *s.*  
 برسا *barsā*, m. the rainy season (see *برسات*)  
 برسات *barsāt* or *brpāt*, rain in general; f. the rainy season, the rains. *s.*  
 برساتی *barsātī* or *brpātī*, f. the name of a disorder in horses; the tarry; adj. relating to rain. *barsātī* *just*, the rain crop, or what is sown during the rains. *h.*  
 برسالی *barsaliyā*, a servant engaged in cultivation who contracts for one year's service. *h.*  
 برسام *barsam*, m. the pleurisy; an inflammation of the diaphragm. *p.*  
 برسنا *barsnā*, a. to shower down; to cause to rain; to winnow grain. *s.*  
 برسوا *barsāw*, raining, rainy season. *h.*  
 برسپتي *brispatī* (for *brihaspatī*), m. Jupiter; Thursday. *s.*  
 برسچک *brischik* (or *rīshchik*), m. a scorpion; the sign Scorpio. *s.*  
 برسناخته *bars-gāuth*, f. literally, "the year knot"; the ceremony of tying a knot on the anniversary birthday of a child: hence it comes to denote a birthday, anniversary. *s.*  
 برس *barsan*, m. rain, or raining. *s.*  
 برسنا *barsnā*, n. to rain, to be wet. *s.*  
 برسنا *barsnā*, n. to stay, to remain. *h.*  
 برسوان *barswān*, anniversary, annual. *s.*  
 برسودیا *barsodiya*, a servant engaged by the year. The word is also written *barsūyā* and *barsūyā*. *h.* [or rent. *s.*  
 برسوزي *barsūzī*, f. an annual tax  
 برسی *barsī*, m. annual ceremony in commemoration of deceased relations. *s.*

- برش वर्ष *barsh* (v. *baras*), m. rain; a year. *s.*  
 برش वर्ष *brishk* (for *ṛishka*), m. a bull; the sign or constellation Taurus. *s.* [ness. *p.*  
 برش *burrish*, f. cutting, cleaving; sharp.  
 برشا वर्षा *barshā*, or वर्षा *barhā* (for *varshā*), f. the rains, the third season (of the six), from the 15th of *Ashādh* to the 15th of *Bhādr*, *rain. s.*  
 برشارت वर्षासुत *barshā*, *barhā*, or *varshā*, f. the rainy season. *s.*  
 برशासन वर्षाशन *barshāshan*, m. yearly pay or subsistence. *s.*  
 برشाल वर्षाकाल *barshā*, *barhā*, or *varshā*, m. the rainy season. *s.*  
 برशाना वर्षाना *barshana*, a. to cause to rain, to shower down; to rain. *s.*  
 برशाँ वर्षाज *barshā*, a. } part. raining. *s.*  
 برशाँ वर्षाज *barhā*, a. }  
 برशभ वर्षभ *barishabh* (for *ṛishabha*), a bull. *s.*  
 برشته *birishṭa*, fried, broiled. *p.*  
 برشाल वर्षकाल *barsh-kāl* or *varsh-kāl*, m. the rainy season, the rains. *s.* [vary. *s.*  
 برشون वर्षवान *barshāvan*, annual, anniversary.  
 برशुँ वर्षाडी *barshaurī*, f. an annual tax or rent. *h.*  
 برس *baras*, m. the leprosy, more especially the white-spotted or scaly leprosy. *a.*  
 برطرف *bar-taraf*, aside, apart; dismissed (as a plaintiff); also as a subst. discharge; dismissal from office. *bar-tarf* k, a. to dismiss, to discharge, to turn off. *bar taraf-houd*, n. to be dismissed, discharged, or turned off. *p. a.*  
 برطرفی *bar-tarfī*, f. dismissal, discharge. *p. a.*  
 برعکس *bar-aks*, on the contrary, in spite of. *p. a.*  
 برغبت *bar-raghbat*, with avidity, eagerly. *p. a.*  
 برغلانا *barghalānnā* (for *marghalānnā*), a. to deceive, to wheedle, &c. *h.*  
 برف *barf*, m. f. ice, snow. *barf-parneard*, sherbet, &c. cooled in ice. *p.*  
 برفی *barfī*, f. a kind of sweetmeat; adj. iced, or cooled by means of ice. *p.*  
 برق *barh*, f. lightning. *barh-andāz* (lit. throwing lightning), a. matchlockman; also a watchman, guard, or escort. *a. p.*  
 برقرار *bar-karār*, firm, fixed, established. *p. a.*  
 برقع *barha*, m. a dress, or kind of veil covering the whole body from head to foot, with eye holes to it. *barh-pash*, one who wears a *barha*. *a.*  
 برک *brīk*, m. a wolf (properly *ṛīka*). *s.*  
 برکات *barakāt* (pl. of برکت), f. blessings, auspiciousness. *bā barakāt*, fortunate, prosperous; fortunate in every undertaking, and communicating good fortune to every thing one is concerned in; productive of advantage and success. *a.*  
 برکت *barakat*, f. a blessing, abundance, prosperity, auspiciousness; an inherent prosperity which produces success or abundance. *a.*

- برکت *birkat*, m. a kind of ascetics who have relinquished the world; adj. wearied, disgusted with the world, ascetic. *s.*  
 برکش *brīksh* or *ṛīkshā*, m. a tree. *s.*  
 برکشیدن *bar-kashidan*, to pull up, extract. *p.*  
 برکلا *barkalā*, an inferior clan of *raj-pūts*. *h.*  
 برکندن *bar-kandan*, to root up, to eradicate. *p.*  
 برکه *birka*, m. a pond, a small well, the basin of a fountain. *a.*  
 برکه *brīksh*, m. a tree (same as *brīksh*). *s.*  
 برکه *brīksh* (for *varshā*), m. rain. *s.*  
 برکه *brīkshā*, f. (see *barshā*), rainy season, &c. *s.*  
 برکهاسن वर्षासन *barhāsana*, m. yearly pay. *s.*  
 برکهابه *brīkhabh* (for *ṛīkshabh*), a bull. *s.*  
 برهنا *barahna* (v. *barasna*), to rain. *s.*  
 برکت *barh*, m. an assembly of people of one class, a multitude of similar things; a class of letters of the same organ, as the dentals, palatines, &c.; the square of a number. *s.*  
 برک *barh*, m. a leaf; knapsack containing provisions or necessities for a journey; a kind of musical instrument, melody; a kind of warlike apparatus. *p.*  
 برکا *barga*, m. a raft. *h.*  
 برکت *bargat*, m. the Indian fig-tree (*Ficus Indica*). *h.*  
 برگزیده *bar-guzīda*, chosen, selected. *p.*  
 برکشتی *bar-gashtagī*, retrocession, apostasy. *p.* [apostatized, rebelled. *p.*  
 برکشته *bar-gashta*, changed, turned away, *p.*  
 برکن *bargan*, partition, a share. *h.*  
 برکی *barqī*, the *Marhātās* are so called. *s.*  
 برکیل *bargel*, m. an ortolan (*Alauda*). *h.*  
 برلا *barla*, m. a wasp. *h.*  
 برلا *birṭā*, scarce, uncommon, rare, wonderful; delicate, fine, thin. *s.*  
 برما *birma*, m. name of a plant (*Trichosanthes indica*). *d.* [worked with a string. *h.*  
 برما *barma*, m. a kind of gimlet or bore. *s.*  
 برمانا *barmanā*, a. to bore. *h.*  
 برمانا *birmanā*, a. to stop; to tame, to reduce to obedience; to allure. *s.*  
 برماؤ *barmaū*, taming, tamed, allured. *s.*  
 برمهات *birmaḥat*, a subdivision of the *baat* (or *hard*) tribe. *h.*  
 برمحال *bar-mahal*, one who is appointed to the charge of a district. *p. a.*  
 برملا *barmalā*, public, conspicuous. *h.*  
 برمنا *birmanā*, n. to stop, to remain. *s.*

برم *birma*, m. (v. *hirmā*) name of a plant. *d.*

برمه *barmhā*, the people of Ava are so called, vulgarly the Burmese. *h.*

برمهوتار *barmhotar* (for *ब्रह्मोत्तर* *brahma-*  
*stara*), a free grant given to Brahmins for religious  
purposes. *s.*

برن *barun* (for *varuna*), m. the god of  
water; name of a tree (*Crataeva tapia*, or *Capparis*  
*trifoliata*). *s.* [even, but even, rather. *s.*

برن *bar* or *baran*, conj. moreover, and

برن *barua*, or *baran*, m. colour;  
a class or caste, one of the four tribes among Hindus,  
viz. 1. *brahmana*, 2. *chaatriga*, or *kshatriga*, 3. *vaishya*,  
4. *shūdra*, a letter of an alphabet; praise, description;  
fresh earth carried into hollows by means of water.  
*barua k.*, to hire a priest for the performance of a sacri-  
fice or of any religious ceremony. *s.*

برنا *barana*, a small river near Be-  
narès. *s.* [*Crataeva tapia*]. *s.*

برن *barna*, m. name of a fruit-tree

برن *barna*, n. to burn, to be burnt. *h.*

برنا *barna*, a. to marry. *s.*

برنا *barna*, m. a youth; adj. young. *barua*  
*wa pa*, the young and the aged. *p.*

برنارمئي *barnar-mattī*, f. coloured  
soil of two kind, one tinged with yellow, the other  
with yellow and white. *h.*

برنج *biranj* (or *birinj*), m. rice; brass. *p.*

برنجاري *birinjārī*, a grain-merchant, a camp-  
follower (with grain, &c.), a sutler. *p.*

برنجپهل *birinj-phal*, } m. name of a species  
برنجپهل *birinj-phul*, } of rice. *h.*

برنجي *birinjī*, made of brass, brazen. *p.*

برنج *birinchi*, or *virinchi* *biranchi* (for  
*virinchi* or *virancha*—see *bidata*), *Brahmā*, the Deity. *s.*

برند *brind* (for *vrinda*), m. a herd, a mul-  
titude, a quantity, an aggregation. *s.*

برندا *brinda*, f. a sacred plant, commonly  
called tulsi (*Ocimum sanctum* or sacred basil: this shrub  
is said to be a female metamorphosed). *s.*

برندان *brinda-ban*, the forest of  
*Brindā* in the vicinity of Mathurā, celebrated as the  
scene of young *Krishna's* sports with the *Gopas*; a  
forest of tulsi trees. *s.*

برنده *baranda*, bearing, a bearer. *p.*

برنسنگر *barn-sankar*, m. a person of  
a tribe originating in the intercourse of a man of  
one tribe with a woman of another. *s.*

برنگ *ba-rang*, in kind, in the mode or  
manner. *p.*

برنمالا *barn malā*, f. an alphabet. *s.*

برن *baran* or *barnan* (for *rarnan*), m.  
description, recital, explanation; praise *barnan k.*, to  
extol, to praise; to describe, to explain. *s.*

برنا *baranaū* or *baranaū*, a. to describe,  
praise. *s.*

برني *barani* or *barani*, f. an eye-lash. *barni*,  
an advance made for cultivation or manufacture. *s.*

برني *barni*, f. a wasp; a small grain. *h.*

برو *baro*, name of a high jungle-grass.  
*barū*, the *kalam* or reed used in writing; a tube, con-  
duit, or canal. *h.*

بروا *birrū*, m. a plant, a tree; the  
labourer employed at the basket used in raising water  
for the purpose of irrigation. *h.*

بروا *barra*, f. name of a *rāgini* in mu-  
sic; by which deer and serpents are said to be tamed.  
*barra*, a soil consisting of sand and clay. *h.*

بروار *barwār*, name of a class of people  
engaged in cleansing and selling rice. *h.*

برواهي *birwāhī*, f. an orchard. *bir-*  
*wāhī k.*, a. to make an orchard; to inclose with a  
hedge. *h.*

بروايك *barwāik*, name of a class  
of hereditary *chauki dārs*, or watchmen, near the *Se-*  
walk hills. *h.* [*barwāh*]. *p.*

بروبر *barobar*, even, breast to breast. (See  
بروب)

بروب *bi-rūp*, disfigured, ugly. *birūp k.*  
to be disgraced. *s.*

بروت *barūt*, f. whiskers, moustaches. *p.*

بروت *barwat*, f. a kind of snake. *h.*

بروتهي *barothī*, name of a tribe of  
*ahns*, in the Mynpūr districts. (v. *ahū*). *h.*

بروت *barwat*, m. a tumour in the  
belly. *h.* [washerman; a vestitude. *h.*

بروتها *barothā* or *baranthā*, m. a

بروج *barūj* (pl. of *برج*), bastions, towers,  
celestial signs, more particularly those of the zodiac. *s.*

برودت *burudat*, f. coldness, chilliness. *a.*

بروده *birōdh* (for *rivōdh*), m. quarrel,  
enmity, contrariety, opposition. *s.*

برودهي *birōdhī*, quarrelsome. *s.*

بروقت *bar-nakt*, in time, *à la bonne heure*,  
seasonably, opportunely. *p. a.* [absence. *s.*

بروگ *birag* (for *rirag*), m. separation,

بروگن *birogan*, m. sickness from the  
absence of a beloved object; adj. f. separated, dis-  
tressed from separation. *s.*

بروگي *birōgī*, a separated or distressed  
lover; adj. separated. *s.* [(soil). *p.*

برومند *barāmand*, fortunate, happy; fertile

برون *birūn* (for *berūn*), also *burūn*, without,  
outside, external. *p.*

بروندها *barauindhā*, m. cotton-land. *h.*

برونکھا **बरोन्हा** *baronkhā*, m. a species of sugarcane with long thin joints. *h.*

بروہ **बरौह** *barroh*, a name given to the uplands on the right banks of the Jumna. *barwa*, m. the name of a bird that feeds on fish. *h.*

بروی **बरवे** *barve*, a kind of measure or currency in language. *h.*

برہ **बिरह** *birah*, m. separation, absence (especially that of lovers). *s.*

برہ **बिरा** *birra*, m. grain and barley sown together in the same field. *h.*

برہ **बुरा**, also *barra*, a lamb, a kid or fawn; the sign Aries. *bu rah*, on the road; provisions for a journey. *p.*

برہا **बुरहा** *burhā*, m. a channel for the passage of water from a well to a field, or from one field to another; a field where cows feed; a rope or string. *s. h.*

برہا **बुरहा** *burhā*, wicked, bad. *h.*

برہا **बिरहा** *birhā*, m. separation, parting, absence (especially of lovers), a kind of song peculiar to washermen. *s. h.*

برہان **बुरहान** *burhān*, m. demonstration, proof. *a.*

برہانا **बिरहाना** *birhānā*, m. land in which medicinal herbs are produced. *h.*

برہائی **बुरहाई** (v. *burhāi*), m. a carpenter. *h.*

برہسپت **बृहस्पति** *br̥haspati* (for *ry̥haspati*), a name of the spiritual preceptor of the Devatās, corresponding to the Thor of the Northmen, and the Jupiter of the ancient Greeks and Romans; the planet Jupiter; Thursday. *s.*

برہسپتار **बृहस्पतिवार** *br̥haspati-bār*, m. Thursday; *Dies Jovis*. *s.*

برہم **ब्रह्म** *brahm* or *Brahma*, m. God; the all-pervading, the divine cause and essence of the world, from which all things are supposed to proceed, and to which they return; spirit, the very soul *brahmastra*, a fabled weapon which deals infallible destruction to those against whom it is discharged. *brahma bhāj*, feeding of Brahmins. *brahma-patra*, m. a kind of poison; the Kurampooter river; a place of pilgrimage, probably the source of the stream. *brahma-pati*, f. the *Sarasvatī* river. *brahma-tatva*, m. the true knowledge of the Supreme Spirit. *brahma-tatva*, m. Godhead. *brahma-janma*, m. second or spiritual birth, investiture. *brahma dāra*, m. the mulberry (*Morus Indica*). *brahma dārba*, f. a plant (*Le. usitum ajacae*). *brahma-dand*, m. a curse, an anathema. *brahma-dutya*, an apparition. Satan, ghost. *brahma rakshas*, a kind of ghost or demon. *brahma-vāra*, a night of Brahma, comprehending 1000 *yugas* or ages of the gods, said to be equal to 216,000,000 ages of mortals. *brahma-swarūp*, of the nature or essence of the Godhead. *brahma sesh*, the leavings of Brahmins. *brahma-shāsan*, m. an edict or grant, &c. addressed to Brahmins. *brahma-gya*, m. one who has spiritual wisdom. *brahma-gyan*, m. spiritual wisdom, divine knowledge. *brahma-lok*, m. a division of the universe, the eternal residence of the spirits of the pious. *brahma-nirvan*, m. absorption into the Supreme Being. *brahma-radī*, m. a follower of the Vedānta system of philosophy; one who maintains all things are spirit; an expounder of the Vedas. *brahma-hatya*, the murder of a Brahman; sacrilege. *brahma-hatyāra*, (fem. f.), one who is guilty of the murder of a Brahman. *s.*

برہم **bar-ham**, confused, entangled, spoiled; angry, vexed, sullen. *bar-ham darham*, entangled, confused, topsy-turvy. *barham-zan*, an exciter of quarrels, an embroiler. *bar-ham-zani*, embroiling, putting a stop to, interfering, preventing. *bar-ham-zadan*, to embroil; lit. to strike together. *p.*

برہما **ब्रह्मा** *brahmā*, m. (see *vidhātā*), the Deity in the character of Creator, or matter personified. *s.*

برہمادی **ब्रह्मदय** *brahmādāya*, m. any grant or perquisite bestowed on a Brāhman. *s.*

برہماند **ब्रह्मानंद** *brahmānand*, m. the top of the head; the mundane egg (of the Hindus); the globe, the world. *s.*

برہماستر **ब्रह्मास्त्र** *brahmāstra*, m. a fabulous weapon, said to be the gift of Brāhmā. *s.*

برہماسن **ब्रह्मसन** *brahmāsan*, m. a posture suited to devout meditation. *s.*

برہماورت **ब्रह्मवर्त** *brahmāvarta*, m. the country to the north-west of Delhi, lying between the rivers Sarasvatī and Drishadvatī. *s.* [*vastra*]. *s.*

برہمیان **ब्रह्मयान** *brahma-bān* (same as *brah-*

برہمچاری **ब्रह्मचारिणी** *brahma-chariṇī*, f. a woman leading a life of continence. *s.*

برہمچاری **ब्रह्मचारी** *brahma-chari*, a religious student, a Brāhman, from the time of his investiture by the sacerdotal thread till he becomes a householder; a person who continues with his spiritual teacher studying the Veda, a *pandit*, an ascetic. By the *tantras*, this name is assigned to persons whose chief virtue is the observance of continence, and it is assumed by many religious vagabonds; the life led by a young Brāhman before he becomes a householder. *s.*

برہمچریہ **ब्रह्मचर्य** *brahma-charya* or *brahma-charj*, the profession or way of life of a *Brahma-chari*. *s.*

برہمنڈھر **ब्रह्मण्ड** *brahma-maṇḍhara*, m. the aperture at the crown of the head. *s.*

برہملوک **ब्रह्मलोक** *brahma-lok*, m. the world of Brahma, the regions above. *s.*

برہمن **ब्रह्मन्** *brahman*, m. a Hindū priest, a Brāhman, or one of the sacerdotal caste. *s.*

برہمنہوجنا **ब्रह्मभोजना** *brahmanā-bhojanā*, f. distribution of food to Brahmins. *s.*

برہمنی **ब्रह्मणी** *brahmāṇī*, wife of a Brāhman; adj. of or relating to a Brāhman. *s.* [acc. *s.*

برہمنیتا **ब्रह्मनेता** *brahmanetā*, son of a Brāh-

برہمہتیہ **ब्रह्महत्या** *brahma-hatya*, m. the murder of a Brāhman. *s.*

برہمنی **ब्रह्मन्**, confusion, sullenness. *p.*

برہن **बिरहन** *birhan* or *birahan*, (a woman) suffering the pangs of love from the absence of her lover, a female lover whose beloved one is absent. *s.*

برہنکی **ब्रह्मन्गी** *brahmāṅgī*, f. nakedness. *p.*



**بِرْت** **بِرْتا** *birtā*, m. } purpose or object;  
**بِرْتی** **بِرْتی** *birti*, f. } power, ability. *his*  
*hite par tattā pāni?* for what purpose do you call for  
 hot water? a proverbial expression applied to a man  
 who has not done his matrimonial duty over night. *h.*  
**بِرْتی** *barti*, f. (for *barhti*), increase, advance-  
 ment, success, promotion. *s.* [cal. *h.*  
**بِرْتُود** **بِرْتُود** *burchod*, m. a scoundrel, ras-  
**بِرْتُور** *burur*, m. a basket-maker or a mat-  
 maker *d.* [thing falling. *d.*  
**بِرْتُک** **بِرْتُک** *buruk* (also *buruk*), noise of any  
**بِرْتُک** **بِرْتُک** *barhā* (same as *barā*), large; elder  
 (brother or son) *h.* [cylinder of masonry. *h.*  
**بِرْتُکُیَان** **بِرْتُکُیَان** *barhūyān*, a well without a  
**بِرْتُکُی** **بِرْتُکُی** *birhi*, f. (v. *birār*), a drove of bul-  
 locks, &c. *h.*  
**بِرْتُگ** **بِرْتُگ** *bar-gat*, the Bengal fig-tree. *s.*  
**بِرْتُجَر** **بِرْتُجَر** *bar-gujar*, one of the thirty-  
 six royal races of *rāj-pūts*. *h.*  
**بِرْتُم** **بِرْتُم** *buram*, the noise of water. *d.*  
**بِرْتُنَا** **بِرْتُنَا** *bar-nā* (for *bar-nā*), n. to enter. *h.*  
**بِرْتُنَا** **بِرْتُنَا** *bar-nā*, f. a mare; the nymph As-  
 wini or the asterism designated by a horse's head. *s.*  
**بِرْتُنَاگِن** **بِرْتُنَاگِن** *bar-nāgni*, m. submarine fire. *s.*  
**بِرْتُنَاگُکُھ** **بِرْتُنَاگُکُھ** *bar-nāmkh*, m. submarine  
 fire; the infernal regions. *s.*  
**بِرْتُنَاگُل** **بِرْتُنَاگُل** *bar-nāgul*, m. submarine fire;  
 in mythology, a being consisting of flame, but with  
 the head of a mare who sprang from the thighs of  
 Prwā, and was received by the Ocean. *s.*  
**بِرْتُنَاگُت** **بِرْتُنَاگُت** *bar-nāgt*, f. progression, advancing. *d.*  
**بِرْتُنَاگُکُھ** **بِرْتُنَاگُکُھ** *bar-nākhā*, m. a kind of sugar-  
 cane with long joints *h.*  
**بِرْتُنَاگُپَا** **بِرْتُنَاگُپَا** *bar-nāpā*, m. old age. *h.*  
**بِرْتُنَاگُلَانَا** **بِرْتُنَاگُلَانَا** *bar-nā lānā*, u. to bring for-  
 ward, to lead on (an army). *h.*  
**بِرْتُنَاگُلَانَا** **بِرْتُنَاگُلَانَا** *bar-nā lānā*, a. to increase; to  
 lengthen; to make advance; to raise, to promote; to  
 extinguish; to shut up (a shop); to remove the table-  
 cloth and eatables, &c. *s.*  
**بِرْتُنَاگُلَانَا** **بِرْتُنَاگُلَانَا** *bar-nā lānā*, m. advancement, pro-  
 longation, increase, promotion. *s.*  
**بِرْتُنَاگُلَانَا** **بِرْتُنَاگُلَانَا** *bar-nā lānā*, m. population; excite-  
 ment, flattery. *s.*  
**بِرْتُنَاگُلَانَا** **بِرْتُنَاگُلَانَا** *bar-nā lānā*, a round cake of cow-dung  
 used as a charm against the effect of the evil eye. *h.*  
**بِرْتُنَاگُلَانَا** **بِرْتُنَاگُلَانَا** *bar-nā lānā*, f. advancement, increase, &c.  
 (v. *barhā*, *s.*  
**بِرْتُنَاگُلَانَا** **بِرْتُنَاگُلَانَا** *bar-nā lānā*, one who affects in  
 old age the manners of youth. *h.*  
**بِرْتُنَاگُلَانَا** **بِرْتُنَاگُلَانَا** *bar-nā lānā*, m. } increase, overplus,  
**بِرْتُنَاگُلَانَا** **بِرْتُنَاگُلَانَا** *bar-nā lānā*, f. } promotion, advance-  
 ment. *s.*

**بِرْتُنَاگُلَانَا** **بِرْتُنَاگُلَانَا** *bar-nā lānā*, m. a sweet and  
 acid fruit of yellowish red, and nearly round. *s.*  
**بِرْتُنَاگُلَانَا** **بِرْتُنَاگُلَانَا** *bar-nā lānā*, f. a carpenter's wife (see  
*barhā*, *s.*  
**بِرْتُنَاگُلَانَا** **بِرْتُنَاگُلَانَا** *bar-nā lānā*, n. to increase, to go on,  
 to proceed, to exaggerate, to grow, to rise, to swell, to  
 be promoted. *s.* [barhā, *s.*  
**بِرْتُنَاگُلَانَا** **بِرْتُنَاگُلَانَا** *bar-nā lānā*, f. increase, &c. (v.  
**بِرْتُنَاگُلَانَا** **بِرْتُنَاگُلَانَا** *bar-nā lānā*, f. a broom; advance made  
 for cultivation, or manufacture, or contract. *h.*  
**بِرْتُنَاگُلَانَا** **بِرْتُنَاگُلَانَا** *bar-nā lānā*, old, advanced in years. *s.*  
**بِرْتُنَاگُلَانَا** **بِرْتُنَاگُلَانَا** *bar-nā lānā*, m. } interest; pro-  
**بِرْتُنَاگُلَانَا** **بِرْتُنَاگُلَانَا** *bar-nā lānā*, f. } fit, advantage,  
 increase *h.* [pūts near Benares. *h.*  
**بِرْتُنَاگُلَانَا** **بِرْتُنَاگُلَانَا** *bar-nā lānā*, a branch of *rāj-*  
**بِرْتُنَاگُلَانَا** **بِرْتُنَاگُلَانَا** *bar-nā lānā*, profits (same as *barhotari*). *h.*  
**بِرْتُنَاگُلَانَا** **بِرْتُنَاگُلَانَا** *bar-nā lānā*, m. a carpenter. *s.*  
**بِرْتُنَاگُلَانَا** **بِرْتُنَاگُلَانَا** *bar-nā lānā*, } f. an old woman. *h.*  
**بِرْتُنَاگُلَانَا** **بِرْتُنَاگُلَانَا** *bar-nā lānā*, name of a kind of sugar-  
 millstone extracted from the Chunar quarries; a spe-  
 cies of pulse; a grain measure of one *sir*. *h.*  
**بِرْتُنَاگُلَانَا** **بِرْتُنَاگُلَانَا** *bar-nā lānā*, high-priced, costly; name  
 of a small clan of *rāj-pūts*. *h.*  
**بِرْتُنَاگُلَانَا** **بِرْتُنَاگُلَانَا** *bar-nā lānā*, name of a species of  
 pulse; also a grain measure of about one *sir*. *barhā*,  
 a species of sugar-millstone from the quarries of  
 Chunar. *h.*  
**بِرْتُنَاگُلَانَا** **بِرْتُنَاگُلَانَا** *bar-nā lānā*, one of the sub-  
 divisions of the *chamār* caste *h.* [swine. *s.*  
**بِرْتُنَاگُلَانَا** **بِرْتُنَاگُلَانَا** *bar-nā lānā*, m. a wild  
**بِرْتُنَاگُلَانَا** **بِرْتُنَاگُلَانَا** *bar-nā lānā*, sowing seed by dropping it by  
 the hand into the furrow. *d.* [bari. *s.*  
**بِرْتُنَاگُلَانَا** **بِرْتُنَاگُلَانَا** *bar-nā lānā*, f. a dish made of pulse (see  
**بِرْتُنَاگُلَانَا** **بِرْتُنَاگُلَانَا** *bar-nā lānā*, f. a fireball made of charcoal for  
 the *hukka* (also called the *gul*). *d.*  
**بِرْتُنَاگُلَانَا** **بِرْتُنَاگُلَانَا** *bar-nā lānā*, a rich and  
 fertile soil. *h.*  
**بِرْتُنَاگُلَانَا** **بِرْتُنَاگُلَانَا** *bar-nā lānā*, an old man;  
 great sir, addressed to an old man. *h.*  
**بِرْتُنَاگُلَانَا** **بِرْتُنَاگُلَانَا** *bar-nā lānā*, to shut up (a shop); to remove the table-  
 cloth and eatables, &c. *s.*  
**بِرْتُنَاگُلَانَا** **بِرْتُنَاگُلَانَا** *bar-nā lānā*, m. a he-goat. *buz-dil*, a coward. *p.*  
**بِرْتُنَاگُلَانَا** **بِرْتُنَاگُلَانَا *bar-nā lānā*, m. fine linen. *a.*  
**بِرْتُنَاگُلَانَا** **بِرْتُنَاگُلَانَا *bar-nā lānā*, name of a species of bird. *h.*  
**بِرْتُنَاگُلَانَا** **بِرْتُنَاگُلَانَا *bar-nā lānā*, m. (for *bāzār*, q. v.) a market. *p.*  
**بِرْتُنَاگُلَانَا** **بِرْتُنَاگُلَانَا *bar-nā lānā*, a cloth-merchant, mercer. *a.*  
**بِرْتُنَاگُلَانَا** **بِرْتُنَاگُلَانَا *bar-nā lānā* (also *bazzāza* and *bazzāzistān*),  
 the cloth market. *a. p.*  
**بِرْتُنَاگُلَانَا** **بِرْتُنَاگُلَانَا *bar-nā lānā*, f. trade of mercer, habes-  
 dashery, the business of a draper. *a. p.*************

بازان *bāzān* (for *ba'd az-ān*), afterwards, after. *d.*  
 باز *baz*, a kind of spice, mace, nutmeg. *p.*  
 بزرجمهر *buzurjmihr*, the famous minister of Nanshirwan, king of Persia, who lived in the sixth century of our era. *p.*  
 بزرگ *buzurg*, a grandee, a great man; a saint; an elder, an ancestor; adj. great, venerable. *p.*  
 بزرگان *buzurgan* (pl.), grandees; doctors, saints sages. *p.*  
 بزرگانه *buzurgāna*, like a grandee, &c., nobly. *p.*  
 بزرگزاده *buzurg-zada*, of a noble race. *p.*  
 بزرگسال *buzurg-sāl*, aged, stricken in years. *p.*  
 بزرگ منش *buzurg-manish*, noble-minded. *p.*  
 بزرگوار *buzurgwār*, ancestor, saint, sage. *p.*  
 بزرگوارى *buzurgwārī*, f. grandeur, reverence, highness, nobility. *p.*  
 بزرگى *buzurgī*, f. grandeur, exaltation, greatness; reverence, respectability. *p.*  
 بزغاله *buzghāla*, m. a kid, a young goat. *p.*  
 بزله *bazla*, m. a jest, a bon mot. *a.*  
 بزم *bazm*, f. assembly, company, especially at a feast or entertainment. *p.*  
 بزور *ba-zor*, by main force, on compulsion. *p.*  
 بز *baza*, m. a sin, a crime. *baza-kār*, a criminal, a sinner. *p.*  
 بس *bas*, m. opportunity, advantage, power, authority. *bas-āna*, to be obtained, to come into one's power. *bas-k.*, a. to overpower, to bring to submission. *a.*  
 بس *bis* (for *rish*), m. venom, poison of reptiles (*acrotium ferox*), &c.; met. it is sometimes applied to bitter things. *bis-dhar*, a snake. *a.*  
 بس *bas*, enough; plenty; very, a great many. *bas-k.*, a. to stop, to seize, to put an end to. *az bas ki*, inasmuch as, whereas. *p.*  
 بسا *basā*, much, very. *basā-buzurg*, very great, very noble. *basā aukāt*, generally, mostly, frequently. *p.* [estate. *a.*  
 بسات *bisāt* (for *bisāt*), f. means, capital stock, kind of thing, a pedlar, a haberdasher. *a.*  
 بيسار *bisār*, loan of seed upon the stipulation of ample repayment after harvest. *h.*  
 بيسارنا *bisārna*, a. to forget. *a.*  
 بساط *bisat*, f. bedding, carpeting, *bisāti shatranj*, a chess board. *bisāti bāzi*, a play-board in general, means, capital, stock, &c. *a.*  
 بساطي *bisāti*, a dealer, pedlar, a haberdasher. *a.*  
 بساکها *bisākha*, f. the name of the 16th mansion of the moon. *a.*  
 بيسال *bisāl*, great, lofty, extensive. *a.*

بسان *bisān*, f. an offensive smell (as of fish, onions, &c.). *h.*  
 بسان *ba-sān*, like, resembling. *p.*  
 بسانا *bisānā*, a. to people, to colonise, to bring into cultivation, to settle (a country), to build (a city, &c.). *s.*  
 بسانا *bisānā* (for *bisānā*), a. to purchase, (for *bisānā*) to cause to forget, to mislead. *h.*  
 بسانده *bisandh*, f. evil odour, a stink. *h.*  
 بساوري *bisawarī*, f. ground-rent, rent paid by villagers who do not occupy any of the village lands. *h.*  
 بساه *bisah*, f. purchase, buying. *h.*  
 بسانا *bisānā*, a. to buy, to purchase. *h.*  
 بسانه *bisāna*, } f. stink, fetid-  
 بسانه *bisāna*, } ness. *h.*  
 بسانده *bisāndh*, fetid, stinking. *h.*  
 بسانده *bisāndh* or *bisāndh*, f. a stink. *h.* [dwelling. *h.*  
 بسवास *bas-bās*, m. a house, a dwelling. *a.*  
 بيساس *bisāsa*, m. mace, the envelope of the nutmeg. *a.*  
 بيساب *ba-sabab*, by reason of, on account of. *p.* a. [out "Puss, Puss." *h.*  
 بس *bis-bis*, the call made to a cat, like *bis-bis*.  
 بيسانا *bisānā*, n. to yield a sound as in the fermentation of putrefying vegetable or of vinous liquors. *h.*  
 بست *bast* (in comp.—for *bastā*), bound, shut, frozen. *bast* (for *bist*), twenty. *p.*  
 بست *bast* or *bastā* (for *bastā*), f. thing, matter, substance, chattels, things, baggage. *basat*, inhabited, cultivated (land). *a.*  
 بست *bastā*, m. the cloth in which a bundle is tied up; a bundle, a parcel. *p.*  
 بستاخ *bustākh*, impudent, rash, audacious. *p.*  
 بستر *bistār*, m. abundance, prolixity, diffusion. *a.*  
 بسترنا *bistārna*, a. to spread out, to extend, to diffuse. *a.*  
 بسترى *bistārī*, ample, diffuse. *a.*  
 بستان *bustān* (for *bustān*), m. a flower-garden. *p.*  
 بستاني *bustāni*, relating to a flower-garden. *p.*  
 بستر *bistar*, m. bedding, carpeting; a bed, &c. *p.*  
 بستر *bistar* (for *castra*), cloth, garments. *a.*  
 بسترا *bastra*, m. the name of a plant (*Callitriche Americana*). *h.*  
 بسترا *bistārā*, a bed, &c., peculiar to *faḡhirs*, the abode of a *jakir*. *p.* [stipulation. *a.*  
 بستكي *bistagi*, f. binding, contraction, con-



بستن *bastan* (r. *band*), to bind, shut. *p.*  
 بستنی *bastanī*, *f.* a cloth for binding together  
 bundles of paper, books, ink-stands, &c. *p.*  
 بست و بند *bast-o-band*, an agreement, set-  
 tlement. *p.*  
 بستنی *بستنی* *bistū, ī*, } *f.* a lizard. *h.*  
 بستنی *بستنی* *bistu, īyā*, }  
 بسته *bastā*, *m.* cloth in which any thing is  
 folded up, a parcel, a bundle (see *bastā*). *p.*  
 بستی *بستی* *bastī*, *f.* an abode, a village, a  
 peopled place, population. *s.*  
 بست *bastad* or *basadd*, coral and its root. *p.*  
 بست *بست* *basad*, white, pure, clean. *s.*  
 بست *بست* *basudhā*, *f.* the world, the earth. *s.*  
 بست *ba-sar*, *at*, or *to*, an end. *ba-sar ānā*, to  
 come to an end; to succeed, to get away from. *ba-sar*  
*gama*, to be finished, to pass away. *ba sar k*, to bring  
 to an end, to execute; to pass one's days. *ba sar*  
*ka-jam*, to finish, to execute to acquit one's self of;  
 to outstrip. *ba-sar-damā*, to be finished, to vie with or  
 rival. *ba-sar āmadān*, to excel, to be pre-eminent. *ba-*  
*sar bādan*, to finish. *ba-sar-shadan*, to be finished. *p.*  
 بست *بست* *bisar*, *m.* } forgetfulness, obli-  
 vion. *s.*  
 بست *بست* *bisrāt*, *f.* }  
 بست *بست* *bisrām* (for *rishrām*), *m.* pause,  
 a stop, a point in writing; rest. *bisram lenā*, to rest,  
 to pass the night (particularly used by wandering  
 fakirs). *s.* [to forget, to mislead. *s.*  
 بست *بست* *bisrānā*, *a.* to forget, to cause  
 forgetfulness. *p.*  
 بست *بست* *bisrāt* (for *rishrāt*), rested,  
 repose. *bisrātā*, *f.* rest, repose, cessation from toil  
 or occupation. *s.* [finish, to pass, *p. h.*  
 بست *بست* *ba-sar-lejānā*, *a.* to outstrip; to  
 surpass. *p.*  
 بست *بست* *bisarnā*, *n.* to forget, to be for-  
 gotten. *s.*  
 بست *بست* *bisarnā*, *n.* to sob. *h.*  
 بست *بست* *ba-ar-o-chashm*, with head and  
 eye, i.e. most carefully, heartily. *p.*  
 بست *bast*, diffusiveness, distension. *a.*  
 بست *بست* *bisfātā*, } *m.* a medicinal root, poly-  
 pody. *a.*  
 بست *بست* *bisfātā*, }  
 بست *بست* *bisfātā*, }  
 بست *بست* *bis-khprā*, *m.* the name  
 of a medicinal plant (*Tranthema protumbā*); it spreads  
 over the ground, and forms a circle of nearly a yard in  
 diameter. *h.*  
 بست *بست* *bis-khprā*, *m.* the name  
 of an animal of the lizard kind, about a yard long, and  
 said to be venomous (*Lacerta ignea*). *h.*  
 بست *بست* *basgit* or *basgat*, *f.* residence,  
 homestead, site of a village residence. *h.*  
 بست *بست* *basma*, *m.* staining (particularly men's  
 beards); staining the legs (by the women) so as to  
 have the appearance of having light drawers on, where-  
 as they are in fact naked. *p.*

بست *بست* *bismār*, *m.* the name of a bush. *h.*  
 بست *بست* *bismil*, sacrificed (any animal). *bismil-*  
*k*, to sacrifice an animal. *a.*  
 بست *بست* *bismillāh*, in the name of God: this  
 phrase is generally used by good Musalmāns in the  
 beginning of all actions, written works, &c.; hence  
*bismillāh k*, to begin, to commence. *a.*  
 بست *بست* *bismillāh-hū, ā*, said of a child  
 who has just commenced learning to read. *a. h.*  
 بست *بست* *basma*, *m.* a collyrium, or tincture for  
 dyeing. *p.*  
 بست *بست* *bismai* (for *rismagā*), *m.* amaze-  
 ment, astonishment, surprise. *s.*  
 بست *بست* *basan*, *m.* a dress, a habit, a suit  
 of clothes, apparel. *s.*  
 بست *بست* *bisan*, *m.* evil, fault; desire, lust. *s.*  
 بست *بست* *basna*, *n.* to dwell, to abide, to be  
 peopled to be built (a city, town, &c.). *s.* [cloth. *s.*  
 بست *بست* *basnā*, *m.* cloth, a wrapper, pack-  
 ing. *p.*  
 بست *بست* *bisan-pat*, } *m.* a habit of  
 بست *بست* *bisan-pat*, } indulging de-  
 sire. *h.* [nu. *s.*  
 بست *بست* *bisan-pat*, a hymn to Vish-  
 nu. *h.*  
 بست *بست* *basant*, *f.* the spring; one of the  
 rāgs or musical modes of the Hindūs, the name of the  
 first of the six seasons, including from the 14th Bhāgura  
 to the 14th Baisakh, the end of the previous period to the  
 Bengāl's *basant pūrnā* v. to put forth the blossoms  
 some of mar-tid plants, *arbhā* v. *ba-sant pūrnā*, to  
 dawn. *basant ki khabar*, knowledge of or care about  
 future. *basant* or *basant*, a Hindu festival on the 14th  
 of Vāish, formerly observed as the beginning of  
 spring. *s.*  
 بست *بست* *basanti*, of yellow colour (this  
 was Kṛishnā's favourite colour). *h.*  
 بست *بست* *basnā*, *m.* a rake, a debauchee, a  
 lecher. *adj.* delicate, nice, showy in dress. *h.*  
 بست *بست* *basnā*, *f.* a purse. *h.*  
 بست *بست* *basna* (for *ri-khwa*), *m.* the universe,  
 the world. *s.*  
 بست *بست* *bisnā*, *m.* the twentieth part (par-  
 ticularly of a *bighā* of ground). *s.*  
 بست *بست* *bisrūr*, a mixture of spices, &c., for  
 making curry. *a.*  
 بست *بست* *basnārī*, *f.* a bamboo-garden. *h.*  
 بست *بست* *bisrās* (for *rishrās*), *m.* confi-  
 dence, faith, sincerity, dependence. *s.*  
 بست *بست* *bisrānsā*, *m.* a fraction of  
 بست *بست* *bisrānsā*, *f.* a *bisrā*. *a.*  
 بست *بست* *bas o bās*, *m.* home, coun-  
 try, dwelling place, residence. *s.*  
 بست *بست* *bisrā-barār*, collecting by  
 the *bisrā*, or twentieth of a *bighā*, *q. v. h.*  
 بست *بست* *basaur*, a bamboo-garden. *h.*

بسورنا *bisurnā*, a. to cry slowly, to sob. *h.*  
 بسوکرمو *biswakarmā*, *bisva-karmā*, the artificer of the gods; the Indian Vulcan. *s.*  
 بسولا *bisulā*, m. a kind of axe used by carpenters, an adze. *h.*  
 بسولی *bisulī*, f. an instrument for cutting bricks. *p.*  
 بسوة *bisva*, m. the twentieth part, particularly of a *bighā* of ground. *bisva barā*, assessment by the *bisva* *bisva-dār*, the holder of a share or shares in a coparcenary village. *h.*  
 بسوداری *bisva-dārī*, a tenure of independent villages. *h.*  
 بسوی *bisvī* (for *rishvī*), worldly, belonging to the universe. *s.*  
 بسوی *bisvī*, f. alienation of land, on the payment of fines in advance. *h.*  
 بسها *bis,hā*, venomous (as reptiles). *s.*  
 بسهرو *bisahrū*, } a buyer; a pur-  
 بسهروا *bisahrū,ā*, } chaser. *h.*  
 بسهری *bisahrī* f. a phlegmon or boil on the hand; a purchaser. *h.*  
 بسی *basi*, abundantly, much, many. *p.*  
 بسیار *bisayūr*, many, much, very, abundant; *bisayūrī*, abundance, superfluity. *p.*  
 بسیت *bisīt*, the head man of a village, also called *mukaddam*, or *pātī*. *h.*  
 بسیر *bisiyar*, venomous, poisonous. *s.*  
 بسیرا *baserā*, m. a time before evening when birds return to their nest; a night's lodging; a bird's roost, a bird remaining on its roost. *baserā k.*, to roost. *h.* [dance *s.*  
 بسیستا *bisestā* (for *visheshatā*), f. abundance.  
 بسیط *basiṭ*, simple, uncompounded, elementary. *a.*  
 بسیکت *basiṭat*, inhabited, peopled. *h.*  
 بسیکھ *bisikh* (for *rishesh*), m. a particular circumstance; adj. peculiar, special, particular; abundant; adv. particularly, especially. *s.*  
 بسیلا *bisela*, venomous, poisonous. *s.*  
 بسیم *basiṃ*, affable, courteous. *a.* [pūts. *h.*  
 بسین *bisen*, a powerful tribe of *rāj*-  
 بسینده *basiṇdhā*, fetid, stinking. *h.*  
 بسینڈ *basiṇḍ*, an edible root found in ponds, &c. *h.*  
 بش *bish* (for *riśha*), m. venom, poison. *s.*  
 بشارت *basharat*, f. glad tidings. *a.*  
 بشارة *bashāra*, m. a dream, a vision. *a.*  
 بشاش *bashshāsh*, in good spirits, pleased, delighted, cheerful. *a.*

باشمت *bashāshat*, f. cheerfulness, alacrity. *a.*  
 بشت *bishat*, m. a kind of *ta'alluk-dār*  
 بشت *bishat*, } landholder whose of-  
 fice is in the gift of government. *h.*  
 بشتها *bishthā*, f. ordure. *s.*  
 بشئی *bishī*, f. rain. *s.*  
 بشدت *ba-shiddat*, violently, forcibly. *p. s.*  
 بشر *bashar*, m. man, mankind, mortals. *a.*  
 بشرام *bishrām*, m. rest, ease, pause. *bish-*  
*rām l.*, to rest, to pass the night (particularly used by wandering fakirs). *s.*  
 بشرانت *bishrānt*, rested, reposed.  
*bishrāntī*, f. rest, repose. *s.*  
 بشرطی کہ *ba-sharte-ki*, on the agreement that, so that, on condition that. *p. a.*  
 بشرة *bashara* (also *bushara*), m. countenance, the outer skin or cuticle. *a.*  
 بشری *basharī*, human, relating to man. *a.*  
 بشریت *basharīyat*, f. humanity, human nature. *a.*  
 بشکیرہ *bish-kapra*, m. a species of grass used in medicine (*Trianthema pentandra*). *s.*  
 بشکینا *bishkanyā*, f. literally, "Poison-damsel." A female who has been fed on poisons from her infancy. Such damsels, it is said, were sent by former Indian princes as presents to those whom they wished to destroy, as the poisonous constitution of the young lady could immediately infect and kill an unwary lover. Ladies of this description are said to have existed before the days of Columbus, and the importation of a new disease from the new world; otherwise the nature of their poisonous quality might be guessed at. (Binning). *s.*  
 بشم *bisham*, unequalled (in a bad sense), difficult, bad, excessive, difficult of cure. *s.*  
 بشم جور *bisham-jwar*, m. a violent inflammatory fever. *s.*  
 بشن *bishan* (for *Vishnu*), m. (in Hindū mythology) the Deity in the character of preserver. *s.*  
 بشنید *bishan-pad*, m. a particular song in the name of *Vishnu*. *h.*  
 بشن پریت *bishn-prīt*, land held rent-free by religious persons, especially followers of *Vishnu*; the term *Bishnottar* has the same signification. *s.*  
 بشن پریتدار *bishn-prīt-dār*, a class of Brāhmins to whom has been assigned grants of land in the name of *Vishnu*. *h.*  
 بشنوی *bishnoī*, or *bishnavī*, a worshipper of *Vishnu*, name of a Hindū sect. *s.*  
 بشنی *bishnī*, m. a rake, a lecher; adj. delicate, nice, showy in dress. *s.*  
 بشها *bishhā*, venomous (as reptiles). *s.*  
 بشئی *bishī* or *bishayī*, sensual, worldly. *s.*

بشي *bishaya*, m. any object of sense ; any thing perceptible by the senses, as colour, smell, flavour, and contrast ; an affair, matter. *s.*  
 بشير *bashîr*, a messenger of glad tidings. *a.*  
 بشير *bishiyar*, venomous. *s.*  
 بشيش *bishesh*, } a particular circum-  
 بشيكه *bishehh*, } stance, &c. (v. *bishehh*). *s.*  
 بشيلا *bishelâ*, venomous. *s.*  
 بشيشتا *bisheshatâ*, f. abundance. *s.*  
 بصارت *basârat*, f. sight, seeing, perceiving. *a.*  
 بصد *ba-sad*, by a hundred, used only in Persian phrases, as *ba-pad miḥnat*, with a hundred toils or exertions. *p.*  
 بصر *basar*, m. seeing, discerning, vision, sight, understanding, knowledge. *a.*  
 بصرة *basra*, the city commonly called Basorah, on the Persian Gulf. *a.*  
 بصل *baṣal*, f. an onion. *a.*  
 بصورت *ba-ṣurat*, in the way or manner. *p. a.*  
 بصير *baṣîr*, seeing (met. blind). *a.*  
 بصيرت *baṣîrat*, f. sight, perception, circum-spection, prudence. *a.*  
 بصيغه *ba-ṣigha*, in the degree or mode. *p. a.*  
 بضاعت *biz'â'at*, f. stock (in trade), capital ; agency, commission. *a.*  
 بط *bat*, m. a goose, a duck. *a.*  
 بطال *batîl*, very foolish or vain ; false. *a.*  
 بطالت *batâlat*, folly, vanity, falsehood. *a.*  
 بطح *batāḥh*, } m. or f. (dimin. of *bat*), a duck  
 بطك *batāk*, } or duckling ; a vessel formed  
 in imitation of a duck. *a.*  
 بطرز *ba-tarz*, in the mode or manner. *p. a.*  
 بطرف *ba-taraf*, aside, apart. *p. a.*  
 بطريق *ba-tarîq*, by way of. *p. a.*  
 بطش *batsh*, power, severity, sternness. *a.*  
 بطل *batl*, m. rendering vain, abortive, of no effect. *a.*  
 بطلان *batlân*, abortive ; m. falseness, vanity. *a.*  
 بطن *batn*, m. the belly, womb, inside. *bat-nag* *ba'd batnig*, generation after generation. *a.*  
 بطور *ba-taur*, by way of, in manner of. *p. a.*  
 بطون *batûn*, m. interior part ; heart, mind ; adj. concealed. *a.*  
 بطي *bati*, slow, dilatory ; tedious. *a.*  
 بطيخ *bitîḥh*, a melon, a musk melon. *a.*  
 بظاهر *ba-ẓâhir*, } in appearance, exter-  
 بطور *ba-ẓuhûr*, } nally, ostensibly. *p. a.*  
 بعث *ba's*, m. exciting motive, cause. *a.*

بعد *ba'd*, after, afterwards, subsequent. *a.*  
 بعد *ba'd*, f. distance, remoteness. *a.*  
 بعده *ba'dahu*, after which, then, however. *a.*  
 بعض *ba'z*, }  
 بعضا *ba'zâ*, } some, certain ones. *a.*  
 بعضي *ba'zî*, }  
 بعضي *ba'zî*, some, certain, sundry. *ba'zî*  
*bâb*, various or miscellaneous items, sundries. *ba'zî*  
*kharch*, miscellaneous expenses. *ba'zî jam'*, aggregate  
 of revenue derived from other sources than the Cus-  
 toms and Excise. *ba'zî zamin*, in official language,  
 denotes land exempted from the payment of revenue  
 under various denominations, as *altamghâ*, *ai-*  
*ma*, &c. *a.*  
 بعلبك *ba'lbak*, the city Balbeck in Syria,  
 formerly Heliopolis. *a.* [of. *p. a.*  
 بعلت *ba'llat*, by reason, or on account  
 بعزوب *ba'alzabûb*, m. Beelzebub. *a.*  
 بعوض *ba'iwaz*, in lieu, or instead of. *p. a.*  
 بعون *ba'aun*, through the aid of. *p.*  
 بعيد *ba'id*, far, distant, absent, remote. *ba'id*  
*'akl se*, foolish, absurd, far from wisdom. *a.*  
 بعينه *bi-'ainihi*, himself or itself, in person,  
 exactly, clearly. *a.*  
 بغار *bughâr*, } m. a breach in a wall ; a  
 بغرا *bughâra*, } gash, a deep wound. *p.*  
 بغاوت *bughâwat*, f. rebellion, opposition to,  
 and defection from, the rightful Imâm ; violence, plun-  
 der, breach of law. *a.*  
 بغبغانا *baghbaghânâ*, a. to boast ; to bill or  
 coo as doves ; to low as a camel. *a.*  
 بچہ *baghcha*, m. a little garden. *p.*  
 بغدا *bughḡlâ*, m. a cleaver used by cooks or  
 butchers, a knife. *p.*  
 بغداد *baghdād*, the city of Bagdad. *a.*  
 بغدي *bughdi*, m. a kind of camel (of high  
 cost). *p.* [sewa, iḡ]. *p.*  
 بغرا *bughrâ*, m. macaroni (also called  
 بغض *bughḡz*, m. malice, spite, revenge,  
 hatred. *h.*  
 بغل *baghal*, f. the armpit ; embrace. *baghal*  
*jânâ* or *ba-jânâ*, to go out of the way. *baghal-men lenâ*,  
 to take in one's arms, to embrace. *baghal bajânâ*, to be  
 highly pleased, to be in triumph ; to jeer, to jest.  
*baghal sāngnâ*, to be penitent, to regret *baghal garm-k.*,  
 a. to embrace a woman. *baghal men dabânâ*, a. to get  
 possession of another's goods by fraud. *baghal gandh*,  
 stinking armpits. *baghal-gir*, an embracer in the Hin-  
 dustani mode. *baghal-giri*, f. embracing. *baghal-men-*  
*mârâ*, to conceal (under one's arms) *baghal men munda*  
*dânâ*, to be ashamed. *p.*  
 بغلانا *baghlânâ*, to make way, to get out of  
 the way. *p.* under the armpits. *p.*  
 بغل بند *baghal-band*, m. a kind of robe tie

بغل *baghlā*, f. a disorder in camels, rubbing the thigh against the belly, a purse; a kind of dumb-bell used in exercise. *p.*

بغوزدا *baghordā*, m. a slip with the fists; a kind of short dagger. *d.* [from *d*]

بغولا *bagholā* (same as *baglā*), a crane, a heron.

بغی *baghī*, tyranny, oppression; rebellion, insurrection; infraction of the laws. *adj.* rebellious, refractory. *a.*

بغیا *baghiyā*, } m. a small garden, an orchard, a flower-garden. *p.*  
بغیچه *baghicha*, }

بغیر *ba-ghair*, without, except, besides, independent of. *p. a.* [formed on the head. *p.*

بفا *baḥfā*, f. a kind of scales or dandruff.

بفایر *baḥfēr*, fat, gross, bloated. *d.*

بقا *baḥā*, f. eternity, duration, remaining. *a.*

بقال *baḥāl*, a grain-merchant, a shopkeeper. *bakkāni*, a shopkeeper's wife. *a.*

بقایا *baḥāyā* (pl. of بقیة), remains, old balances of revenue, arrears, dues. *bakāyā*, *bāki*, arrears on arrears. *a.*

بباق *bak-bak*, foolish prattle, talkative. *a.*

ببچه *buk'cha*, m. a small bundle of cloth. *t.*

بقدر *ba-ladri*, to the extent of. *p. a.*

بقر *bakar*, m. a bull. *bakar-tid*, a festival held in commemoration of Abraham's offering to sacrifice his son. According to the *Muhammadians* of the *Sunni* sect, it was *Ismā'il* that Abraham was about to sacrifice, those of *Shī'a* persuasion hold that it was *Isaac*. It may be stated, however, that the name of this son is not mentioned in the *Kur'an*. *a.*

بقسمه *ba-kasamīya*, being on oath. *p. a.*

بقعه *buk'a*, m. a house, a place. *a.*

بقلة *baḥlat* or *baḥla*, a potherb, *baklat-ul-humakā*, m. (the fool's herb) pushtin. *a.*

بقم *bakam*, f. sappan wood (*Cesalpinia sappan*). *a.*

بقول *bakūl* (pl. of بقول), plants, potherbs. *a.*

بقول *ba-hakl*, according to the word of. *p. a.*

بقیة *baḥiyat*, remainder, balance, residue, *bakiyat-us saif*, the remnant left by the sword. *a.*

بک *bik* (for *erika*), m. a wolf. *s.*

بک *bak*, m. name of a bird that feeds on fish (*Ardea toria* and *patu*, *Bach*). *bak chal*, a slow walk or strut like that of the bird called *bak*. *bak-dhyan laḥ-ānā* to act with dissimulation. *s.*

بک *bak*, f. prattle, foolish talk. *bak jhak* the same. *bak jhak k.*, to prattle, to chatter, to gabble *bak agur*, talkativeness, garrulity. *s.*

بکا *bukkā*, m. handful. *h.*

بکا *bakā* or *bukā*, f. crying, a complaint, lamentation. *a.*

بکات *bukat*, a kind of sweetmeat. *d.*

بکار *bikār*, m. the change of any thing from its original state; disease. *s.*

بکار *bakār*, amount or value of a crop fixed by an appraiser by word of mouth. *h.*

بکار *ba-har*, of use, serviceable. *ba hār-āmadan* or *-ānā*, to be of use. *p.*

بکار *bakārā*, m. a forerunner, a har-binger; traveller; intelligence forwarded by word of mouth. *h.*

بکارت *bakārat*, f. virginity, maidenhood. *a.*

بکاس *bikās*, shining, blooming; expansion, display; pleased, happy, delighted. *s.*

بکال *bikāl*, m. the afternoon. *s.*

بکام *ba-kām*, agreeable to one's wish. *p.*

بکانا *bikānā* *bakānā* (same as *bikvanā*), to sell, or to cause to be sold. *h.*

بکاو *bikāw*, m. sale. *bikāw*, *bikāw*, saleable, for sale. *h.*

بکاول *bakāwal*, m. a empbearer, a steward; a head cook; superintendent of the kitchen. *p.*

بکاولی *bakāwali*, relating to a *bakāwal*, *q. v.* *f* cooking materials. *p.*

بکاین *bakāyan*, f. the name of a tree (*Melia semperverens*). *h.*

بک *bak-bak*, f. prattle, foolish talk. *bak-bak k.*, to prattle, to chatter, to gabble. *s.*

بکبکانا *bakbakana*, n. to prattle, to chatter. *h.*

بکتا *baktā*, m. a speaker in general; *adj.* eloquent, loquacious. *s.*

بکتاش *baktāsh*, name of a famous athlete. *p.*

بکتر *baktar*, m. iron armour, a coat of mail, a cuirass. *baktar پوش*, a man clad in armour. *p.*

بکتاری *baktari*, m. an armourer, one who makes coats of mail. *p.*

بکت *bikat*, difficult, terrible. *s.*

بکت *bukat*, } m. a claw. *h.*  
بکتا *buktā*, }

بکثرت *ba-kasrat*, plentifully, in abundance. *p. a.*

بکچا *bukchā*, } m. a bundle, a wrapper. (*v.*  
بکچه *bukcha*, } *bukcha*). *t.*

بک *bak-jhak*, f. prattle, foolish talk. *h.*

بکچی *bukchī*, f. the name of a plant, the seed of which is used to cure itch (*Congea* or *Serrifolia anthelmintica*). *s.*

بکر *bikr*, f. virginity. *bikr-tornā*, or *bikr-phaynā*, a to deflower. *a.*

بکرا **बकरा** *bakrā*, a he-goat, (in Dakh. the word is often, but erroneously, applied to a ram). *s.*  
 بکرار **बिकरार** *bikrār*, } terrific, ugly, hi-  
 بکرال **बिकराल** *bikrāl*, } deous. *s.*  
 بکرم **बिक्रम** *bikram*, m. great power or strength, prowess, heroism; act of overpowering. *s.*  
 بکرماجیت **बिक्रमाजीत** *bikramājīt*, the name of a celebrated sovereign of Ujjain (for *vikramāditya*). *s.*  
 بکری **बकरी** *bakrī*, f. a she-goat; m. or f. a goat (generally); (in Dakh. improperly applied to a sheep). *s.*  
 بکری विक्री **बिक्री** *bikrī*, f. a sale, a demand. *s.*  
 نکسا **बकसा** *baksā*, astringent. *baksāhat*, astringency. *h.*  
 بکست **बिकसित** *bikāsīt*, expanded, blown (as a flower), delighted. *s.*  
 بکسنا **बिकसना** *bikasnā*, n. to blow or expand as a flower, to be delighted, to smile. *s.*  
 بکسوا **बकमूषा** *bakṣūṣā*, m. the tongue of a buckle. *h.*  
 بکسیلا **बकसिला** *baksailā*, astringent. *h.*  
 بکل **बकुल** *bakul*, m. name of a tree (*Mimusops elengi*). *s.*  
 بکل **बिकल** *bikal*, restless, uneasy, troubled. *s.*  
 بکل **बकल** *bakhal*, } m. skin, rind, shell (of a  
 بکلا **बकला** *baklā*, } fruit). *s.*  
 بکلانا **बकलाना** *baklānā*, n. to talk incoherently to one's self, to act or talk foolishly. *s.*  
 بکم **बकम** *bakm* (pl. of **بکیم**), dumb, mute. *a.*  
 نکم **बकम** *bakham* m. (v. **بکم**), sappan or red wood (*Cassipouia sappan*). *p.*  
 بکنا **बकना** *baknā*, n. to prate, jabber. *s.*  
 بکنا **बिकना** *biknā*, n. to be sold, to sell (in an intransitive sense, like the French "se vendre"); *bik-jānā* met. to be dependent on, to be obliged. *s.*  
 بکنی **बकनी** *baknī*, f. a kind of digestive powder. *h.*  
 بکواد **बकवाद** *bakvād*, f. foolish talk. *s.*  
 بکوادی **बकवादी** *bakvādī*, m. one who talks foolishly, an idle talker. *s.*  
 بکواس **बकवास** *bakvās*, f. talkativeness; m. an incessant prattler. *s.*  
 بکوان **बिकवान** *bikvān*, a subdivision of the *Gaurtagās* (v. Wilson's Gloss.). *h.*  
 بکوانا **बिकवाना** *bikvānā*, to cause to be sold. *s.*  
 بکواھا **बकवाहा** *bakvāhā* m. } chatterer, an idle  
 بکواھی **बकवाही** *bakvāhī*, f. } talker. *h.*  
 بکوتنا **बकुटना** *bakotnā*, n. to lacerate with nails, to scratch, to claw. *h.*

بکولا **बकोला** *bakolā*, m. a covering for the head, as a piece of blanket &c. used by *fakirs*. *h.*  
 بکولی **बकोली** *bakolī*, name of a green caterpillar destructive of rice crops. *h.*  
 بکھ **बिख** *bikh* (for *rish*), m. poison, venom. *bikh-dhar*, a snake (lit. poison-holder). *s.*  
 بکھ **बख** *bakh*, the world, the universe. *h.*  
 بکھا **बखा** *bakhā*, m. grass for pasturage. *h.*  
 بکھار **बखार** *bakhār*, m. } a storehouse, a  
 بکھاری **बखारी** *bakhārī*, f. } granary. *h.*  
 بکھان **बखान** *bakhān*, m. explanation, praise, description, account. *s.*  
 بکھاننا **बखानना** *bakhānānā* or *bakhān-h.*, a. to praise, to commend; to explain, to define, relate. *s.*  
 بکھر **बखर** *bakhar* (v. *bākhar*), a kind of plough; also, a house; an inclosure; a cattle shed. *h.*  
 بکھرنا **बखरना** *bikharnā*, n. to be scattered, dispersed, or dishevelled; to become angry, to be amazed or confounded. *h.*  
 بکھری **बखरी** *bakhrī*, f. a cottage, a house, a round granary of grass reeds and mud, raised on piles. *h.*  
 بکھریا **बखरिया** *bakhrīyā*, m. a householder. *h.*  
 بکھریا **बिषखरी** *bikh-khaprā*, m. a medicinal plant (*Tranthema petandra*). *s.*  
 بکھوپرا **बिषखोपरा** *bikh-khoprā*, m. a kind of lizard about a yard long, and said to be venomous (*Lacerta iguana*). *s.*  
 بکھم **बिषम** *bikham*, odd (number); difficult. *s.*  
 بکھمان **बिषमान** *bikhmān*, m. the name of a medicine or poison. *s.*  
 بکھھا **बिषहा** *bikha*, venomous (as reptiles). *s.*  
 بکھی **बखी** *bakhi*, f. the side under the armpit. *h.*  
 بکھی **बिषय** *bikhai*, m. any thing perceivable by the five senses; affair, matter, &c. (v. *bishaya*). *s.*  
 بکھی **बखिया** *bakhiyā*, m. a kind of stitch, strong quilting. *h.* [quilt. *h.*  
 بکھیانا **बखियाना** *bakhiyānā*, a. to stitch, to  
 بکھیرنا **बखेरना** *bakhernā*, a. to scatter. *h.*  
 بکھیرنا **बखेड़ा** *bakherā*, m. wrangling, a tumult, contention, dispute, uproar. *h.*  
 بکھیرنا **बखेरिया** *bakheriyā*, quarrelsome, a wrangler. *h.*  
 بکھی **बिषयी** *bikhayī*, sensual, worldly. *s.*  
 بکھی **बुकी** *bukī*, f. a cloth brought over the shoulders and over the armpits and tied behind; a hand-tuft. *bukī mārā*, to pass a cloth under the armpit and tie it behind. *h.*  
 بکھی **बकी** *bakī*, talkative, a prater. *s.*  
 بکھی **बिकी** *bikī*, m. a partner (at play, &c.). *h.*

بکيا **बिकिया** *bakiyā*, f. a clasp-knife, a penknife. *h.*

بکيل **बकिल** *bakel*, twine made from the root of the *dhāk* tree. *h.*

بکيلو **बकिलू** *bakelū*, m. the root of a grass of which rope is made. *h.*

بکت **बाग** *bag*, m. name of a bird, a crane (same as *bak*). **बाव-चाल** *f. walking slowly (like a crane); (contracted for *bāgh*) a tiger, hence *bag khanda* *bagān*, n. to be stupefied or petrified with fear, as one feels at the sight of a tiger. *s.**

بکا **बुग्गा** *buggā*, a fountain, jet d'eau. *d.*

بکار **बागार** *bagār*, m. pasture-ground: it also denotes forced labour for which no reward is given. *h.*

بکارا **बागुरा** *bagūrā*, m. a large hole or breach. *p.*

بکارنا **बागारना** *bagārṇā*, a. to throw away; to spread over. *h.*

بکڑ **बिगाड़** *bigar*, m. injury, violation, difference. **बिगार-क.** *n. to quarrel, to forfeit friendship. *bagār pao ānā*, n. to be ready to quarrel. *h.**

بکڑنا **बिगाड़ना** *bigārṇā*, a. to spoil, to mar, to damage, to cause misunderstanding between friends. *h.*

بکڑو **बिगारू** *bigārū*, m. a spoiler, violator. *h.*

بکانا **bi gānā** or **bi-gāna**, strange, foreign, unknown (for *be-gāna*, q. v.). *p.*

بکانگی **bi-gāngī**, strangeness, &c. *p.*

بکياتي **बागपाती** *bag-pātī*, f. the side under the armpit. *h.* [cranes. *h.*

بکياتي **बागपान्ती** *bag-pāntī*, f. a row or line of

بکت **बिगति** *bigatī*, f. badness, misdemeanor. *s.*

بکھوت **बागलट** *bag-chhāt*, f. galloping. **bag-chhāt-darṇā**, to set off at full gallop. *h.*

بکدانا **बागदानी** *bagdānā*, a. to cause to return, to put to the rout. *h.* [spoiled. *h.*

بکدنا **बागदना** *bagadnā*, n. to return, to be

بکری **बिग्रह** *bigrah* (for *vigraha*), m. quarrel, strife. *s.*

بکری **बागरी** *bagarī*, a species of rice, cultivated chiefly in the province of Benares. *h.*

بکریندی **बागरेखी** *bagrendī*, f. the name of a plant (*Jatropha curcas*, Lin.) *h.*

بکڑ **बागड़** *bagar*, m. a kind of rice. *h.*

بکڑا **बागड़ा** *bagṛā*, m. trouble; cheat, deceit. **bagṛā h.**, to evade the payment of one's debts, or the performance of a promise. *h.*

بکڑنا **बिगड़ना** *bigarṇā*, n. to be spoiled, damaged, or marred, to fail, to miscarry; to quarrel, to disagree, to be enraged. *h.*

بکڑی **बिगड़ी** *bigṛī*, f. spoil, damage, war, battle, misunderstanding. *h.*

بکڑیا **बागड़िया** *bagṛiyā*, m. a deceitful person. *h.*

بکسریا **बागसरिया** *bagsariyā*, a small clan of *rāj-pūts* in the Murādābad districts; also of a branch of Kanauj Brahmans. *h.*

بکسنا **बिगसना** *bigasnā*, n. to blow, to expand (a flower), &c. (v. *bikasnā*). *s.*

بکلا **बागला** *baglā*, **बागुला** *bagulā*, m. the name of a bird, a white crane or heron, commonly called by Europeans "the paddy bird" (*Ardea torra* and *pulea*, Buch.). **baglā-bhagat**, a hypocrite. *h.*

بکمار **बागमार** *bagmār*, m. a musketoon or blunderbuss. *h.*

بکندھ **बिगन्ध** *bigandh*, f. stink, faetor. *s.*

بکولا **बागुला** *bagulā*, m. a whirlwind. *h.*

بکھا **बिगहा** *bigḥā*, m. a quantity of land containing twenty *katthas*, or 120 feet square. *h.*

بکھار **बागहार** *baghār*, m. the spices which are mixed with food to give it relish; seasoning, condiment. *h.*

بکھارنا **बागहारना** *baghārṇā*, a. to season. *h.*

بکھي **बिगहटी** *bigahṭī*, rent per *bigḥā*, fixed on lands. *h.* [vention, interruption. *s.*

بکھين **बिघन** *bigḥan*, m. hindrance, stop, pre-

بکھنا **बघना** *baghnā*, m. the teeth and nails of a tiger which are hung round the neck of a child to serve as a charm. *s.*

بکھنس **बागहंस** *bag-haṁs*, m. the name of a bird, a grey goose. *s.*

بکھنھا **बागहनह** *baghnahā*, m. name of a medicinal herb with a fragrant root. *s.*

بکھي **बाघी** *baghī*, f. a horse-tily. *h.*

بکھيل **बाघल** *baghel*, m. the name of a tribe of *rāj-pūts* (lit tiger's whelps). *h.*

بکھيلا **बाघेला** *baghelā*, m. a *rāj-pūt* of the *baghel* tribe; also a tiger's whelp. *s.*

بکيا **बागिया** *bagiyā*, } f. a little garden. *p. h.*

بکچيا **बागिचा** *bagichā*, }

بکيري **बागरी** *bagarī*, f. an ortolan. *h.*

بکيل **बल** *bal*, m. a coil, twist, convolution; side, direction. **bal-dār**, crooked, twisted, coiled, convoluted. **bal-dena**, a. to twist. **bal-khanā**, to be twisted. *h.*

بکيل **बल** *bal*, m. power, strength; semen virile; the elder brother of Krishna, *Bālā Kāma*; (for *balī*) the king of *Paṭāl*, or the infernal regions; a sacrifice, an offering. **bal-hi**, interj. bravo! **bal jānā** or **bal bal jānā**, to be sacrificed. **bal dena** or **bal-karṇā**, to sacrifice. *s.*

بکيل **बलि** *balī*, an oblation, a religious offering; presentation of food to all created beings; one of the five great sacraments of Hindu religion: it consists in throwing a small parcel of the offering, ghi, rice, or the like, into the open air at the back of the house; an animal fit for an oblation; a king and *Dattya*; also *Mahā balī*, the virtuous sovereign of *Mahābalpur*, tricked out of the dominions he had obtained over earth and heaven by Vishnu, in the *Pānau* or dwarf *Avatār*, and left, in consideration of his merits, the sovereignty of *Paṭāla*, or the infernal regions. *s.*

بکيل **बल** *bal*, f. *rulea fœminæ*. *n.*

بکيل **बिल** *bil*, } m. a hole or burrow. *s.*

بکيل **बिला** *bilā*, }

بلا **बला** *balā*, m. an aquatic and medicinal plant (*Sida rhombifolia*, *rhomboides*, and *cordifolia*). s.  
 بلا *balā*, f. misfortune, calamity, accident, vengeance, evil, or mischief. *balā-kash*, one who is struck with misfortune. *balā-gardīn*, that which averts evil. *balā-nasīb*, one of evil destiny. a.  
 بلا *bilā*, without; *bilā taraddud*, without hesitation. *bilā tawakkuf*, hastily, speedily. *bilā-nāgha*, unhesitatingly, without delay. a.  
 بلا **बल्ला** *ballā*, m. a pole or boat-hook. h.  
 بلا **बिल्ला** *billā*, m. a male cat. s.  
 بلا *billā*, m. a breast-plate or badge as worn by peons, policemen, &c. : a tablet or flat piece of metal; also a string confining the hilt of a sword or dagger to the sheath. d.  
 بلا **बुल्ला** *bullā*, m. a bubble. h.  
 بلا **बुल्लहार** *bulāhar*, a kind of jacket. p.  
 بلا **बलबल** *balūbal*, strong and weak. s.  
 بلا **बुलभेजना** *bulā-bhejnā*, a. to send for, to invite. h. [plaint. s.  
 بلا **बिलाप** *bilāp*, m. lamentation, complaint. s.  
 بلا **बिलापना** *bilāpnā*, n. to lament, to bewail. s.  
 بلا **बलात्कार** *balātkār*, m. violence, oppression, exaction; (in law) the detention of a debtor and violence exercised upon him to recover a debt. s.  
 بلا **बलत्तिका** *balātmikā*, f. a sort of sunflower (*Heliotropium Indicum*). s.  
 بلا **बलट** *balūt*, m. a sort of bean. h.  
 بلاد *bilād* (pl. of بلد), cities, towns, countries, provinces, territories. a. [clothes. p.  
 بلاد **balūdār**, m. a nut used for marking  
 بلاد **balūdār**, averting an evil omen (lit. "far be the evil"). a. p.  
 بلا **बिलार** *bilār* or **बिलार** *billār*, m. a male cat. s.  
 بلا **बिलास** *bilās*, m. pleasure, satisfaction, delight. s. [pleasure. s.  
 بلا **बिलासी** *bilāsī*, voluptuous, addicted to  
 بلا **बलाश** *balāsh*, m. the phlegmatic humour. s.  
 بلا **ballā**, an enormous eater, a glutton. a.  
 بلا **बलगत** *balāghat*, f. eloquence; maturity. a.  
 بلا **बुलाक** *bulāk*, m. an ornament worn in the nose. h.  
 بلا **बलका** *balākā*, f. a sort of crane. h.  
 بلال *balāl*, the name of the crier who announced to the people when Muhammad said prayers. a.  
 بلا **बिलाहा** *bilāhā* (v. *bilālā*), foolish, simple. h.  
 بلا **बुलहाना** *bulāhānā*, a. to summon. h.  
 بلا **बलालक** *balālāk*, m. the Caronda (*Cassia auriculata*). s.  
 بلا **बुलाना** *bulānā*, a. to call, invite, bid. h.

بلا **बिलाना** *bilānā*, a. to cease to vanish, to dissipate; to dispose of; to distribute; n. to retire, to vanish, to be lost. h.  
 بلا **बिलाना** *billānā*, to weep, whine. h.  
 بلا **बिलान** *bilān*, f. a span. h.  
 بلا **बिलाचिता** *balānchitā*, f. a sort of *vinā* or lute, called also *Rāma's lute*. s.  
 بلا **बलान्नित** *balānrit*, strong, powerful. s.  
 بلا **बिलाव** *bilāva*, m. a tom-cat. s.  
 بلا **बलाव** *balāva*, any thing very cheaply purchased; adj. dog cheap. h.  
 بلا **बुलावा** *bulārā*, m. act of calling. h.  
 بلا **बिलावड़** *bilāvar* (v. *bilāva*), a he-cat. s.  
 بلا **बिलावल** *bilāval*, f. the name of a *rāgīnī* in music. h. [mon. h.  
 بلا **बुलाहत** *bulāhat*, f. calling, call, summoning. h.  
 بلا **बलाहर** *balāhar*, a low-caste servant, a village guide or messenger. h.  
 بلا **बलाही** *balāhī*, m. a worker in hides and leather (v. *chamār*). h.  
 بلا **बिलाई** *bilāī*, f. a she-cat; a grater for scraping pompons, &c. *bilāī-kand*, m. name of a medicine. s.  
 بلا **बाला** *balā*, e (same as *balā*), f. accident, misfortune. *balā*, e *bughma*, trash, stuff, filth, matter. a.  
 بلا **बल्लई** *ballāī*, m. a kind of village servant, for cutting wood and preserving the village boundaries. h. [of a medicine. h.  
 بلا **बिलाईकन्द** *bilāī kand*, m. the name  
 بلا **बलाय** *balāya*, m. a plant (*Cupparis trifoliata*). s.  
 بلا **बलालेना** *balā, en lenā*, or **बलाईलेना** *balāī lenā*, to draw the hands over the head of another in token of taking all their misfortunes upon one's self, a practice peculiar to females. h. [its fruit. s.  
 बल **बिल** *bilb* (for *vilva*), m. the *bel* tree or  
 बल **ba-lab**, at the lip, or to the lip, applied to one in great distress, when the soul is "come to the lip;" *balab-anā*, i. e. when he is on the point of death. p.  
 بل **बलबक्रा** *bal-bakrā*, m. a person who dies in a battle, &c., without doing any thing. s.  
 بل **बलबल** *balbal*, f. a nightingale: in India, a shrike. The *hasanī balbal* and *saltānī balbal* are two very beautiful species of this little bird which bear no resemblance whatever to a nightingale; neither is the Persian *balbal* at all like the English nightingale, but a rather smaller bird of the same genus. The *hasanī balbal* has a white body, wings, and tail, with a black-crested head. The *saltānī balbal* has a reddish or chestnut body and wings with black crest. Both species have very long tails like the bird of paradise—Binnings. p.  
 بلا **बुलबुला** *bulbulā*, m. a bubble. h.  
 بلا **बलबलाना** *balbalānā*, n. to ferment (as sour milk, curds, &c.); to be inflamed with rust; to make a noise (a camel) from lust. h.

बिलाना बिलबिलाना *bilbīlānā*, n. to be restless, to be tormented with pain; to complain from pain; to weep, to whine, whimper. *h.*

बल्लभ बल्लभ *ballabh*, dear, beloved; m. a master, superintendent; a favourite, a friend. *s.*

बल्लभाना *ballbhānā*, a. to allure. *s.*

बलभद्र *bal bhadr*, m. a strong robust man, the name of Balarāma, Krishna's elder brother. *s.*

बलभोग *bal-bhōg*, taking possession by force of another's right. *h.*

बलबे *bal-be*, bravo! well done! *h.*

बलवीर *bal-vīr*, the brave, the heroic; an epithet applied to the brothers *Krishna* and *Balarāma* (in the *Prem-sagar*). *s.*

बलतार *bal-tār*, m. the male palm or toddy tree (*Bauyas flabelliformis*). *h.*

बलत्कार *balat-kār*, any act of violence, as robbery, rape, &c. *s.*

बलतार *bal-tor*, } m. a pimple, a sort, a

बलतार *bal-tor*, } small hole (supposed to be caused by the breaking or pulling out of a hair) *s.*

बलितना *balitnā*, n. to become bad. *h.*

बिलचना *bilachnā*, to extract, to select, as passages from books; to pick, to cull. *h.*

बल्लिहा *bal-lhā*, with regard to. *p. a.*

बल्क *balḥ*, a famous city in Bactriana. *balḥk*, belonging to, or made in *Balkh*. *p.*

बल *balal*, a city, town; a country. *a.*

बलद *balad*, a bullock, that carries a burden; a drove of cattle bullocks, horned beasts. *h.*

बलद्वार *bal-dvār*, crooked, twisted, curled; m. a species of wheaten cake. *h.* [tries. *a.*

बलदान *bal-dān* (pl. of बलद), cities, towns, coun-

बलदान *balī-dan*, m. act of sacrificing or offering a sacrifice to a deity. *s.*

बलदान *baladana*, m. a tax on laden oxen. *h.*

बलदा *bal-dā*, m. a bullock-driver; a name of Balarāma. *s.* [exaction *p.*

बलदस्ती *bal-dastī*, f. unauthorised or oppressive

बलदा *balda*, m. a city, a town. *a.*

बलदिही *bal-dihī*, compensation for pasture-ground. *h.*

बलदी *bal-dī*, } a bullock-driver, or

बलदिया *bal-diyā*, } one who loads bullocks. *s.* [*Balarāma*, Krishna's elder brother. *s.*

बलदेव *bal-dev*, a cow-herd; the name of

बलदेवा *bal-derā*, f. a medicinal plant commonly called *T. āyūmā*. *s.*

बलरा *bal-rā*, m. a be-cat; a kind of cloth. *s.*

बलराम *bal-rāma*, the elder brother of Krishna. *s.*

बलरान्द *bal-rānd*, f. a widow who lost her husband while very young. *s.*

बलरख *bal-rakh*, m. a person put in charge of property under distraint for arrears of revenue. *s.* [of Gilead. *a.*

बलसान *balasān*, the balsam-tree, balsam, balm

बलस्त *bilast*, f. a span (v. *bilisht*). *p.*

बलसना *bilasnā*, n. to be pleased, to be satisfied, to be delighted. *s.*

बलसुन्दर *balsundar*, name of a kind of (sandy) soil in 'Isim-garh; clay much mixed with sand. *h.*

बलश *bilish*, } f. a span, the extent from the

बलश *bilisht*, } tip of the thumb to that of the little finger when stretched. *p.*

बलघार *balghār*, Bulgaria; Russia-leather. *p.*

बल्गम *balgham*, m. phlegm; a running at the nose from cold. *a.*

बल्गमि *balghamī*, phlegmatic. *a.*

बल्गम *balgham* m. or *balgham kī takhī*, a school-boy's slate for writing or cyphering. *d.*

बल्किस *balḥīs*, the name of the queen of Sheba, according to the Muslims. *a.*

बल्काना *balḥānā*, a. to bring under one's own possession or charge. *d.*

बल्क *balḥ*, a spark. *balḥī*, but, moreover, *balak*, a gift. *balḥ*, adhesiveness. *balak*, a large prominent eye. *p.*

बल्कत *balḥat*, rent taken in advance. *h.*

बल्कती *balḥatī* *balḥatī*, f. name of a tax formerly exacted at the commencement of reaping. *h.*

बल्कना *balḥknā*, a. to open; to speak indistinctly from excessive joy or intoxication. *s.*

बल्कना *balḥknā*, n. to sob, to cry violently, as a child, to long for, to desire eagerly. *h.*

बल्क *balḥī*, moreover, on the other hand; but, nay. *p.*

बल्कुरिया *balḥkuriyā*, name of a tribe of Kāiputs, so called from *Balkhar* in Oude. *h.*

बल्कना *balḥknā*, a. to see, to look at, perceive, behold, n. to be displeased. *s.*

बल्क *bilag*, separate; m. separation, difference. *bilag mānā*, n. to be displeased, angry, offended. *s.*

बल्काना *bilgānā*, a. to separate, to part. *s.*

बल्कवा *bilgā*, m. separation, parting. *s.*

बल्कना *balagnā*, n. to separate, to be separated, to curdle, to turn (as milk). *h.*

बल्कना *balgānā*, m. a sob; sobbing. *s.*

बल्क *bilālā*, foolish, simple, silly. *h.*

बल्काना *bilalanā*, n. to lament. *h.*

बल्क *bilam*, m. delay, long stay. *s.*



بلم **बलम** *ballam*, m. a spear. *ballam-hardār*, a spearman; adj. having a very large and broad head. *h.*

بلم **बलम** *balam*, } m. a lover, a husband. *s.*  
بلم **बलमा** *balamā*, }

بلمنا **बिलमाना** *bilmānā*, a. to allure, to tantalise. *h.*

بلمب **बिलम्ब** *bilamb*, m. delay, long stay. *s.*

بلمبنا **बिलम्बना** *bilambnā*, n. to stay, to tarry, to delay. *s.* [long stay. *s.*

بلمبم **बिलम्भ** *bilambh* (for *vilambh*), m. delay,

بلمبمنا **बिलम्भना** *bilambhnā*, n. to stay, to tarry, delay. *s.*

بلمنا **बिलमना** *bilamnā*, to delay, tarry; to stop, remain. *s.* [thacid. *s.*

بلمني **बिलन** *balin*, shrivelled, wrinkled, flabby,

بلمنا **बलना** *balnā*, n. to burn, to be burnt. *h.*

بلند **बलुद** *bulud*, high, elevated, exalted, sublime, tall. *bulud pāṇa*, of high rank. *bulud-hausila*, ambitious, aspiring. *bulud-mazā*, of exalted views, aspiring. *bulud khamat*, ambitious, of lofty intention. *p.*

بلندي **बलुदी** *balandī*, height, elevation, exaltation. *p.*

بلنكره **बलनग्रह** *bal-nigrah*, m. weakening, reducing strength. *s.* [ascend. *h.*

بلنگنا **बिलङ्गना** *bilangnā*, a. to climb, to

بلمني **बिलनी** *bilnī*, f. a sty or stilt, the disorder in the eyelids. *h.*

بلوا **बलुवा** *baluvā*, m. a tumult, riot, sedition, mutiny, alarm. *h.*

بلوا **बलूषा** *balūṣā* or *balarā*, sandy. *s.*

بلوالا **बलवाला** *balvālā*, } powerful, strong. *s.*  
بلوان **बलवान** *balvān*, }

بلوانا **बलवाना** *balvānā*, a. to cause to be called or sent for. *h.*

بلوتا **बलवत्ता** *balvattā*, f. strength, power. *s.*

بلور **बिल्लार** *billār*, m. a kind of stone, crystal; cut glass. *a.* [ing. enobling. *s.*

بلوردھين **बलवर्द्धन** *bal-varddhan*, adj. strengthen-

بلورنا **बलूरना** *balurnā*, a. to scratch, to tear (with nails). *h.*

بلوري **बिल्लुरी** *billaurī*, made of crystal or glass: the forms *bilorī*, *billaurm*, and *bilam* are also in use. *a.*

بلوط **बलुत** *balut*, m. an acorn, an oak, a chestnut-tree. *a.*

بلوغ **बलुग्** *bulugh*, m. } puberty, adolescence,

بلوغت **बलुगत** *bulughat*, f. } the attaining of a mar-

بلوغيت **बलुगित** *bulughit*, f. } riageable age. *a.*

بلوکنا **बिलोकना** *biloknā*, a. to see, to look at. *s.*

بلولا **बलुला** *balulā*, m. a bubble (of water). *s.*

بلونا **बिलोना** *bilonā*, } a. to churn (also  
بلونا **बिलोवना** *bilovanā*, } *bilanvā*). *s.*

بلونت **बलवन्त** *balvant*, powerful, strong. *s.*

بلونڈ **बलवन्त** *balvand*, powerful, strong. *d.*

بلوگي **बिलौङ्गी** *bilaungī*, f. a species of grass. *h.*

بله **बलह** *balah*, weak, silly, simple, ignorant, unskilful. *a.*

بله **बिला** *m.* (v. *billā*), a badge, &c. *d.*

بلهار **बिलहार** *balī-hār*, m. } sacrifice. *balī-*

بلهاري **बिलहारी** *balī-hārī*, f. } *hārī-jāna*, same  
as *bal-jāna*, to be sacrificed. *s.*

بلهبد **बिलहबद** *bilah-band*, m. settlement, regulation. *h.*

بلهबन्दी **बिलहबन्दी** *bilah-bandī*, an account of the settlement of a district, specifying the name of each *mohall*, the farmer of it, and the amount at which it is let. *h.*

بلهرا **बिलहरा** *bilharā*, m. a kind of basket (long and narrow) generally used for holding *pāns* or betel leaf. *h.*

بلهري **बिलहरी** *balhri*, f. a ladle for taking out oil; a small basket for holding betel leaf. *h.*

بلهن **बलहन** *bal-han*, m. phlegm. *s.*

بلهي **बलही** *balhī*, f. a fagot. *h.*

بلهين **बलहीन** *bal-hin*, weak, infirm. *bal-*  
*hinatā*, f. weakness, prostration. *s.*

بلي **बली** *balī*, strong, powerful; f. a wrinkle, skin-chur-celled by age; the fold of the skin in stout persons upon the upper part of the belly, between the ensiform cartilage and the navel. *s.*

بلي **बले** *balē*, any thing offered or sacrificed to an idol, such as flowers, rice, goats, &c. *s.*

بلي **बली** *ballī*, a climber, a vine. *s.*

بلي **बली** *ballī*, f. a prop, a pole, a long wooden stick to move or steer boats. *ballī-mānā*, to steer, to push a boat. *h.*

بلي **बिल्ली** *billī*, f. a she-cat. *billī-ṭoṭan*, m. valetarian. *s.*

بلي **बले** *balē*, yes, true, so, well, right. *p.*

بلي **बलैयालेना** *balaiyā lenā*, to take or invoke another's misfortunes on one's self (v. *balācā lenā*). *h.*

بليت **बलीगत** *balīgat*, misfortune, calamity. *a.*

بليد **बलद** *balad*, stupid; a dunce, a simpleton. *a.*

بليس **बलसर** *balesar*, a subdivision of the *Gujar* tribe, q.v. *h.*

بلغ **बलिग** *baligh*, eloquent, mature; copious. *a.*

بيلوتن *bilī-lotan*, m. valerian; so named from its effect on cats, which are said to be so delighted with its fragrance, as to roll about in their ecstasies. *h.*

بيلله *balela*, m. the belleric myrobalan. *p.*

بيلنڈا *balendā*, m. a whirlwind; a ridge-pole (of a cottage) *h.* [cottage]. *h.*

بيلنڈی *balendī*, f. a ridge-pole (of a

بيلہ *balga*, strong, vigorous; m. semen virile. *s.*

بم *bam*, f. a spring (of water); a fathom; a measuring-rod of  $3\frac{1}{2}$  cubits. *h.*

بم *bam*, an interjection addressed to Shiva; much used by pilgrims to the temple of Baijnāth or Vaidyanāth. *s.*

بم *bam*, f. a bass part in music; a bass or lowest string or drum, having the deepest tone; deep sound (as that of the large pipes of an organ, a drum). *a. p.*

بمان *himān*, m. the chariot or vehicle of the gods (sometimes serving as a throne, and at others carrying them through the skies self-moving and self-directed). *s.*

بمب *bimb*, m. the name of a tree bearing a red fruit (*Moradica monadi* or *Pyronia grandis*). *s.*

بمب *bamb*, m. a revenue defaulter, one who owes a balance to the state. *h.*

بمبا *bumbā*, m. a pump (from the English). *d.*

بمبو *bambū*, m. a bamboo, the species of cane so called. (This has not been borrowed from the English, as some have supposed, but the English word itself has been derived from the Hindū dialects of Southern India). *d.*

بمبود *bambūd*, a disease in elephants, a kind of ulceration of their lower extremities. *d.*

بمبوی *bumbū*, f. the navel. *d.*

بمبلی *bamtele*, name of a *rāj-pūt* tribe in the *Duāb*; they are of low repute. *h.*

بمٹل *ba-miṣṭ*, like, resembling. *p. a.*

بمجرد *ba-mujarrad*, instantly, immediately. *p. a.*

بممد *ba-madad*, by aid of, by means of. *p. a.*

بمرتبه *ba-martaba*, in a degree, to some extent. *p. a.*

بمیری *bamrī*, interj. alas! *bamrī mārūnā*, to bewail the dead, in the Hindū fashion, namely, by uttering loud cries and slapping the mouth with the hand at the same time. *d.*

بمع *ba-mā'a* or *ba-mā'i*, along with. *p. a.*

بمقتضای *ba-muktazā'e*, by the exaction of. *ba muktazā'e lā chārī*, through sheer helplessness. *p. a.*

بمکن *bamaknā*, n. to swell. *h.*

بمکھ *bimukh* (for *rimukh*), having the face averted, turned from, averse. *s.* [clean. *s.*

بمزل *bimal* (for *rimal*), free of filth,

بملا *bamīlā*, a hole from which water springs up. *h.*

بمن *baman* (for *vaman*), m. vomit; an emetic. *baman-k.* to vomit, to spew. *s.*

بمن *baman*, a Brahman. *d.*

بمنی *bamanī*, a female of the Brāhman caste; of or belonging to the Brāhmanical sect. *d.*

بموجب *ba-mūjib*, on account of, by reason of, in conformity with. *p. a.* [man], a Brāhman. *s.*

بمہن *bamhan*, m. (for *bāhman* or *brāh-*

بمہنگور *bamhangaur*, a class of the Gaur Rājputs. *h.*

بمہی *bamhanī*, light red soil. *h.*

بمہنی *bamhanīyā*, a subdivision of the *Kāchhu* tribe, q. v. *h.*

بمہنیتا *bamhanētā*, m. a young Brāhman. *d.*

بمہنٹا *bamīthā*, m. a term applied to anthills (also to a snake's hole) in Upper India. *h.*

بمیل *bamīl*, m. the name of a grass. *h.*

بن *ban*, m. cotton; a crop of cotton. *h.*

بن *ban*, f. a forest, a wood. *ban-jhārṇā*,

*-mārṇā* or *mājhārṇā*, a. to beat the forests. *ban-kandā* and *ban-gontha*, cow dung found in the forests. *ban-jātrā*, f. the pilgrimage through the 84 forests of *Brājā*. *s.*

بن *bin*, m. (contract. of ابن) a son. *a.*

بن *ban*, m. coffee before it is ground (for then it takes a new name, *kahwa*) *a.* an allowance of grain given to a day labourer. *h.*

بن *ban*, f. basis, root, stem. *p.*

بن *bin*, } without, unless. *bin jāne*, with-  
بنا *binā*, } out knowing, unwittingly.

*bin māre* or *bin tegh shahīd hōnā*, to be slain without a wound (applied to lovers). *bin māre tauha-k.*, to fear without cause. *s.*

بنا *banā*, m. bridegroom; (part. of *bannā*), made, prepared, &c.; land dressed and ready for the seed. *h.*

بنا *binā*, f. foundation, basis. *a.*

بنا *bannā*, n. to be made, to be prepared, to be mended or adjusted; to chime, to agree, to fall in with, to do, to answer, to serve, to be, to become, to avail, to counterfeit, to succeed; m. a bridegroom. *banā banāyā*, ready, finished, complete, entire, perfect. *banā thannā*, to be fully adorned, decked out. *banā-chunnā*, dressed, decked out. *banā-raknā*, to remain waiting. *h.*

بنا *bannā*, m. a mason, a builder. *a.*

بنا *bannā*, a. to weave, intertwine. *h.*

بنا *binna*, a. to knit; to weave; n. to be picked. *h.*

بنابر *binā-bar*, on account of, owing to. *p.*

بنابراین *binā-bar-in*, therefore, with this view or intent. *p.* [tribe of *rāj-pūts*. *h.*

بنافیر *binnāphīr*, m. the name of a

بنات *banāt*, f. woollen cloth, broad-cloth. *h.*

بنات *banāt* (pl. of بنت), daughters. *banāti nabāt*, the tender herbage. *a.*

بنات النعش *banātu-n-na'sh*, m. the constellation of the Great Bear. *a.*

بناتي *banātī*, woollen. *h.*

بنادر *banādir* (pl. of بندر), ports, harbours. *a.*

بناس *binās*, m. death, annihilation. *s.*

بناسپتي *banāspati* or *banās-patthī*, f. forest leaves. *s.*

بنافر *banāfur*, name of a tribe of Yādu-baiśī rāj-pāts in Oude. *h.*

بناکوش *binā-gorch*, the cavity at the lower part of the ear. *p.* [bring. *h.*

بنالانا *banā-lānā*, n. to make and

بنام *ba-nāmi*, in the name of. *p.*

بنانا *banānā*, a. to do, to make, to fabricate, to prepare, to build, to compose, to perform, to adjust, to adorn, to pluck (a fowl), to mend, to invent, to rectify, to dress (victuals), to mock, to feign. *h.*

بن آنا *ban-ānā*, n. to succeed (in life). to be fortunate, to prosper. *h.*

بنائو *banāo*, m. dressing, preparing, decking one's self; concord, understanding, reconciliation; making up. *banā-o-k*, to adorn, bedeck; in the Indian English the word is pronounced and written *banow*, and means a "crum," or "tough yarn," a purely made-up story. *h.*

بنات *bināvat*, act of weaving. *h.*

بنات *banāvat*, f. make, invention, affliction, contrivance, fabrication, fiction. *sham. a.*

بنات *bināvat*, f. weaving. *h.*

بناوري *banāwarī* or *banā,orī*, f. the act of getting ready, preparation. *h.* [pare. *h.*

بناونا *banā,onā*, a. to make, to pre-

بنائي *bināī*, f. weaving. *h.*

بناجانا *banāyā-jānā*, n. to be making, to be in hand. *h.*

بنايك *binayak* (for *vināyaka*), a name of Ganesha. *s.*

بنب *bimb* or *rimba*, m. the name of a tree bearing a red fruit (*Bryonia grandis*, Lin., *Momordica monadelpha*, Roxb.). *s.*

بنب *bambā*, m. a well; a jet d'eau, the spout of a fountain. *h.*

بنباس *ban-bās*, m. one who dwells in the forest, a hermit. *s.*

بنباسي *ban-bāsi*, adj. dwelling in the forest; f. life of a hermit. *s.*

بنبك *bimbuk*, red, fiery, flame-coloured. *s.*

بنبلاو *ban-bilāo*, m. a wild cat. *s.*

بنبو *bambū*, the cane called bamboo. *d.*

بنهانتا *ban-bhāntā*, m. wild hain-gan or egg-plant (*Solanum melongena*). *s.*

بنبي *bumbī*, f. the navel. *d.*

بنبي *bambī*, f. harvest crop; a stack or heap of grain; (same as *khīman*, q. v.). *d.*

بنپرسته *ban-prasth*, m. a Hindū who has reached the hermit stage of his existence. (v. āsram). *s.*

بن پڑنا *ban-parnā*, n. to succeed, to answer, to suit, to come to a conclusion. *s.*

بنٹ *banat*, m. lace; a riband studded with spangles. *h.*

بنٹ *bint* or *binat*, a daughter. *bintu-l-'inab*, wine, daughter of the grape. *a.*

بنٹا *banitā* (for *vanitā*), f. a wife, a woman. *s.*

بن ترائی *ban-tarāī*, f. wild tarāī, a kind of plant (*Luffa*). *h.*

بنتری *bantariyā*, m. a class of people who formerly acted as wood-rangers in Gorakhpur. *h.* [solicitation. *s.*

بنی *binī*, f. an apology, submission,

بنٹانا *banṭānā*, a. to share, distribute, to participate. *h.* [shared, to distribute. *h.*

بنٹوانا *banṭwānā*, a. to cause to be

بنٹویا *banṭmāiyā*, } one who shares or distributes; a divider, distributor. *h.*

بنٹھنا *banṭhānā*, n. to be braided or plaited. *d.*

بج *banj*, herbane (Arab. form of بنک). *a.*

بج *banij*, m. a merchant, trader; the sixth of the astronomical periods called Karan, corresponding to the half of a lunar day. *s.*

بج *banij* or *banaj* (for *banijy* *banijya*), m. trade, traffic, merchandise. *s.*

بجارا *banjārā*, m. a grain-merchant; also a carrier of grain. The term *banjārā* or *ban-jārā* is also applied to a distinct class of vagrants. They are Hindūs, but do not belong to any particular caste or part of the country. They live in tents, and travel about like gipsies. *s.*

بجاري *banjārī*, f. a kind of tent used by banjāras; adj. half-boiled (grain). *h.*

بجرا *banjar*, f. waste land; land which has not been cultivated for five years and upwards. *banjar-judd*, land brought into cultivation after lying some time fallow. *banjar kadim*, land left fallow for some years. *banjar-kami*, abatement of rent for fallow land. *banjar khārījī jam'*, waste land excluded from the rental. *h.*

بجن *banjin*, lands close by a village; name of a weed about three feet high, which springs up among harvest crops. *h.*

बिन्न *binjan*, m. sauce, condiments; particularly vegetables dressed with butter, &c and added to fle-h or fish, (in grammar) a consonant. *s.*  
बंकोटी *banhofoti*, f. a medicine taken to produce barrenness. *h.*

बणिज्य *banijya*, m. trade, traffic. *s.*

बंजाना *banjhānā*, a. to make or hear one read. *s.*

बंजाना *banjhānā* (for *bachānā*), a. to save or protect. *d.* [tection. *d.*

बंजाना *banjhānā* (for *bachānā*), m. safety, protection. *d.*

बनचर *ban-char*, m. literally, "wood-goer", any wild animal, such as a monkey, &c.: it also denotes a forester or woodman. *s.*

बनचरी *banchari*, a kind of high jungle-grass, of which wild elephants are very fond. *s.*

बंचना *banchnā*, n. to be read or perused. *h.*

बन्ध *band*, m. a fastening, a knot, a bandage; binding, literally or figuratively, as a tie, a cord; fetters, imprisonment; an agreement, pledge, or promise; a contract, a regulation, a dyke, in mud, dam, or embankment, a verse of a song consisting of two or three couplets; belt, roll, string, point, knuckle. *band-dhānā*, m. a prison. *band-bandh*, to restrain an foundation with dykes. *band-mānā*, to become a captive. *band-takū*, to be engaged in a business. *band-baithnā*, to succeed in an affair. *band-pukarnā*, to object to the arguments of an opponent. *band-mā parānā*, to become a captive. *band-bandh*, to secure (as rheumatism, &c.) all one's joints. *band-k* or *band for denā*, a. to make fast, to shut or bar (a door). In composition it denotes fastening, enchaining, or tying, as *na't band*, a blacksmith, one who fastens on horses' shoes. *de-o-band* epithet of an ancient hero, the enchainers of demons. In Persian, *band* denotes hope or wish, also "a trick of fence," a stratagem. *band-far-mādan*, to imprison. *p.*

बाँद *bañd*, the limbs, members. *a.*

बिन्द *bind*, f. a spot, dot, mark: the nasal dot anusvāra. *s.*

बन्दा *bandā* or बंदा *bandā*, m. mistletoe, a kind of epidendron (*Epidendrum tesselloides*, Roeb.) *s.*

बुन्दा *bandā*, m. a drop, point, a dot. *s.*

बन्दा *bandā*, m. a bundle, a sheaf, a faggot. *d.*

बन्दा *bandā*, a grain-magazine above ground. *h.*

बन्दारा *bandārā*, m. a shore, or coast. *d.*

बिन्दाल *bindāl*, f. a medicinal herb. *h.*

बन्दाना *bandānā* (for *bandhānā*), a. to cause to be fastened, &c. *d.*

बन्दबंदाई *band-batāi*, f. account of each share of assessment in grain. *h.*

बन्दबंदाई *band-batāi*, an account of the share of an instalment to be paid by each village. *p.*

बन्दबहरी *band-behrī*, f. statement of the amount of each money instalment of a village. *p. h.*

बन्धपंता *band-phānta*, an account of the shares of the liabilities of a village. *p. h.*

बन्धताल *band-tāl* or *-tāl*, damming up a water-course for the purpose of irrigation. *h.*

बन्धहिसाब *band-hisāb*, an abstract account. *p. a.*

बन्धजम *bandi jam*, the act of allotting to each cultivator an equal portion of good and bad lands. *p. a.*

बन्दर *bandar*, m. a monkey, an ape. *s.*

बन्दर *bandar*, m. a city, an emporium; a port, harbour, a trading town to which numbers of foreign merchants resort, a mart or market. *p.*

बन्दरा *bandrā*, m. mistletoe (*v. banda*). *s.*

बन्दरखत *bandar-khat*, m. a note that does not heal; a running sore, an issue. *s.*

बन्दरी *bandari*, f. a sort of chintz from Machhlī bandar; a sword from Rājbandari; name of a grass used as fodder for cattle. *h.*

बन्दरी *bandrī*, } f. a female mon-  
बन्दरिया *bandariyā*. } key. *s.*

बन्धसिल *bandi sil*, a contract of sale. *p. e.*

बन्धिश *bandish*, f. lit. tying, binding, or making up; preparing a false story, making up a false account of a transaction, invention, contrivance; elegancy (of style). *bandish bandhna*, a. to contrive; to form a plot. *p.*

बन्धकशा *band-kushā*, m. semen cito emittens, morbo affectus. *h. p.* [slaves. *p.*

बन्धगान *bandagān* (pl. of *banda*), servants, बन्धु *bandagi*, f. slavery; devotion; service, compliment. *bandagi men* *bandāgi-k*, to affect authority while in servitude. *p.* [rice. *h.*

बन्धु *bandhī*, a species of Rohleund

बन्धु *bandi muddat*, a stated period for the settlement of an account. *p. a.* [bind, &c. *d.*

बन्धु *bandhū* (for *bandhnā*, q. v.), a. to

बन्धनवार *bandannār*, f. a wreath or garland of leaves and flowers suspended across gateways on marriages or public festivals. *s.*

बन्धनविस *band-narīs*, a clerk, an accountant. *p.*

बन्धु *bandhū*, m. a prisoner, a captive. *p.*

बन्धु *band-o-bast*, m. literally, "binding and fastening"; settlement, regulation, disposition, arrangement, economy, management, government. *band-o-basti dāstā*, permanent settlement. *band-o-basti mī'ād* or *-sar-sarī*, temporary or summary settlement. *band-o-basti māl*, the sum total of the revenue of a kingdom or province. *p.*

बन्धु *band-o-basti*, f. arranging, economy; adj. of or relating to settlement, &c. *band-o-basti pānā* or *sanād*, patent, warrant, or deed of settlement. *band-o-basti sar-rihta-dar*, a revenue-officer attached to some courts in Bengal. *p.*

**بندور** *bandor*, f. a female slave. *h.*  
**بندوق** *banduk*, f. a musket. (Whence comes the word *banduk*? It is not known either to the Turks or Persians. The nearest approach to it I have ever heard is the African-Arabic term *bandukya*, literally signifying "Venetian," and formerly applied to a cross bow, but in recent times to a gun, as the descendants of the Arabs in Egypt, Morocco, and Barbary obtained these weapons chiefly from Venice.—Binning.) *a.*  
**بندوقچی** *bandūlchī*, m. a musketeer. *a. t.*  
**بندول** *bandol*, m. the child of a slave. *h.*  
**بندوہا** *bandūhā*, m. a whirlwind. *h.*  
**بندھ** *bandh*, m. a pledge, a deposit; m. f. binding, tying, bandage, a tie, or fetter; a bank, a dyke, a mound for confining water; a village boundary, bandage, imprisonment. *bandh men patna or uar*, to become a captive. *s.*  
**بندھ** *bandhu*, m. a kinsman, a friend. (*v.* *bandhu*) *bandhūā*, f. a multitude of relations and friends; relationship, friendship. *bandhava*, m. relationship, friendship. *bandhu jan*, a relation, a friend. *bandhu-datta*, given by a kinsman; m. the property given to a bride by her relatives. *bandha bin*, friendless, relationless. *s.*  
**بندہ** *banda*, a slave, servant. *banda-parwar*, cherisher of servants (a respectful expression used in addressing a superior i.e. your honour). *banda-e-dayah*, the slave of (your) threshold. *banda-e-ula*, son of (your) slave, i.e. thing humble servant. *banda nauez*, cherisher of servants or dependants. *p.*  
**بندھا** *bandhā* (pl.), servants, slaves. *p.*  
**بندھان** *bandhān*, m. pension, a fixed allowance to any one; raised earthen embankments for flooding lands; purchase of grain in advance of harvest. *s.* [shut, &c. *s.*  
**بندھانا** *bandhānā*, a. to bind, fasten,  
**بندھانی** *bandhānī*, m. one whose business is to carry stone or timber, &c. over his shoulder, a pensioner; a gunner, an artilleryman. *h.*  
**بندھائی** *bandhāi*, f. bond, binding, fastening. *s.*  
**بندھانتہ** *bandha-tantra*, m. a complete army, or one with its four divisions of elephants, chariots, horse, and foot, *v.* *chaturanga*. *s.*  
**بندھجیو** *bandhujīv*, m. a flower (*Pentapetes phoenicea*). *s.*  
**بندھر** *bandhur*, m. a flower (*Pentapetes phoenicea*); a drug, commonly called *bang*; a drug called *rishabh*; a crane. *s.*  
**بندھرا** *bandhūrā*, f. a whore, a prostitute. *s.*  
**بندھک** *bandhak*, m. a pledge, a pawn, binding, confinement. *s.*  
**بندھکی** *bandhakī*, f. an unchaste woman, a harlot; a barren woman. *s.*  
**بندھن** *bandhan*, m. fastening, bandage;  
**بندھن** *bandhan rajin*, f. any rope used for tying. *bandhan-grantha*, m. the knot of a ligature. *s.*

**بندھنا** *bandhnā*, n. to be tied, to be fastened; to be continuous, to be kept, enclosed, formed, or composed. *bandhā muthā*, an undisclosed intention. *s.*  
**بندھنا** *bandhnā*, a. to sting, to bite; n. to be bored or pierced. *s.*  
**بندھنالی** *bandhanālay*, m. a prison.  
**بندھو** *bandhu*, *بندھو* *bandhu*, or *بندھو* *bandhu*, a friend, kinsman, but especially a distant cognate, subsequent in right of inheritance to the gentle *Sagotra*. the *bandhu* is of three kinds, the kinsman of the person himself, of his father, and of his mother; a flower (*Pentapetes phoenicea*). *s.*  
**بندھوا** *bandhūā*, m. friend. *بندھوا* *bandhūā*, a prisoner. *s.*  
**بندھوانا** *bandhūrānā*, to cause to be bound, to accuse. *s.*  
**بندھواس** *bandhūrās*, land embanked all around so as to retain the water. *h.*  
**بندھور** *bandhur*, m. purchase of grain in advance of harvest. *h.*  
**بندھوک** *bandhūk*, m. a shrub bearing a red flower (*Pentapetes phoenicea*); also applied to the *Tuna* *bandhu*, a tree (*Pentapetes tomentosa*). *bandhūk patap*, m. the blossom of the same tree. *s.*  
**بندھیا** *bandhigā*, an embankment (*v.* *bandhu*) *s.*  
**بندھیا** *bandhigā*, f. a childless woman; a barren cow; a perfume called *rafā*. *s.*  
**بندھج** *bandhej*, m. parsimony; stability, steadiness, persistence. *h.*  
**بندھ مٹھی** *bandh mīthī*, f. an undisclosed intention. *h.*  
**بندھیدھ** *bandhidhā*, barren, unfruitful; detained, continued. *s.*  
**بندھی** *bandhī*, f. a female slave or servant; m. a prisoner, captive. *bandhī khana* or *bandhī-griha*, a prison-house. In law and revenue language *bandhī* denotes agreement, arrangement, distribution, allowance, deduction or charge; it is also the name of a certain dry measure. *p. s.*  
**بندھی** *bandhī*, f. the name of an ornament worn on the forehead; a dress shorter than the *jamā*; m. name of a tribe called *Riat*, a bard. *s.*  
**بندھی** *bandhī*, f. a spot, dot, mark; the nasal dot *anusāra*. *s.*  
**بندیا** *bandigā*, f. a kind of sweetmeats (like drops). *s.*  
**بندین** *bandījan*, m. a kind of ornament; a bard. *h.* [captives. *s.*  
**بندیکرہ** *bandī-grīhā*, m. a house for  
**بندیل** *bandela*, a spurious tribe of *rāj-puts*, who give name to the province of *Bundelcund* (*Bundel-khand*). *h.* [soner. *s.*  
**بندیوان** *bandīwān*, a captive, a pri-

ہندا ہندا *bandā*, m. mistletoe, a kind of epiphytendon. *h* [sticks, or straw, &c. *s.*  
ہندا *hindā*, m. a faggot, a bundle of firewood,  
ہندا ہندا *hundā*, m. a kind of ornament worn  
on the ears. *h.* [devil. *h.*  
ہندوہا ہندوہا *bandohā*, m. a whirlwind; a  
ہندی ہندی *bandī*, f. short robe, a short full  
*jāma.* *h.*  
ہندی ہندی *bandī*, f. a cart or carriage of any kind,  
called by Europeans in the Carnatic "a bandy," *d.*  
ہندی ہندی *banderī*, f. a ridge-pole, the  
ridge of a house. *h.*  
ہنرا ہنرا *hanrā*, m. a bridegroom. *h.*  
ہنری ہنری *hanrī*, f. a bride. *h.*  
ہنس ہنس *hans* (for *vaisha*), m. a descendant,  
offspring; race, lineage, family; a bamboo. *s.*  
ہنسا ہنسا *hansā*, a species of grass which grows  
in rice-fields; it is used as fodder for cattle. *h.*  
ہنسالی ہنسالی *hansācalī*, f. a genealogy. *s.*  
ہنسبت ہنسبت *han-nisbat*, with regard to, concern-  
ing *p. a.*  
ہنسلی ہنسلی *han-salīmī*, f. a fee exacted by the  
*zamindar* from the cultivator for permission to collect  
the juice of the forest date trees. *s. a.*  
ہنس لوجن ہنس لوجن *hans-lochan*, m. the  
monna or rupa of the bamboo (it has been found by  
analysis to contain much siliceous earth). *s.*  
ہنسذ ہنسذ *hinsānā*, n. to perish, to be-  
come spoiled. *s.*  
ہنسی ہنسی or ہنسلی ہنسلی *han-sī*, f. (for *vaishī*) a  
lute, a fishing-hook; a kind of wheat with blackish  
ears; in comp. of the race or lineage. *hansī bat*, m.  
the fig-tree under which Krishna was accustomed to  
play the lute. *s.*  
ہنسشہ ہنسشہ *hanafsha*, f. a violet. *p.*  
ہنسک ہنسک *hanh*, m. a bending, a curvature;  
reach of a river. *s.*  
ہنسکی ہنسکی *hankāī*, f. a bending, a curva-  
ture the reach or bend of a river. *s.*  
ہنسک پتر ہنسک پتر *hanh-putra*, m. the son of a  
merchant, a young merchant. *hanh-putrī*, a young  
woman of the Banīyā tribe. *s.* [mercer *s.*  
ہنسک پتھ ہنسک پتھ *hanh-path*, m. traffic, com-  
ہنسکا ہنسکا *hankā*, the crop on the field ir-  
recoverably smothered. *h.*  
ہنسکی ہنسکی *han-kafī* or *han-kaffī*, f. a fee paid  
for cutting timber; the right obtained by clearing a  
jungle and bringing it under cultivation. *h.*  
ہنسکیا ہنسکیا *han-katīgā*, m. name of a  
prickly plant (v. *bang katīgā*). *h.*  
ہنسکر ہنسکر *hankur*, spontaneous produce of  
jungle or forest land, such as gums, honey, &c.; also  
revenue from woods and forests. *h.* [ropes. *h.*  
ہنسکس ہنسکس *bankas*, grass used in making

ہنسکا ہنسکا *han-kandū*, cow-dung found in  
a jungle or forest, and used for fuel. *h.*  
ہنسکا ہنسکا *han-kharā*, lands on which cotton  
has grown during the past season. *h.*  
ہنسکا ہنسکا *han-khand*, m. a forest. *s.*  
ہنسکا ہنسکا *han-khandī*, m. the name  
of a celebrated forest in India. *h.*  
ہنسکا ہنسکا *bang*, f. hemp (*Cannabis sativa*); an in-  
toxicating potion made from the leaves of hemp. *p.*  
ہنسکا ہنسکا *bang*, f. calx of tin, given internally  
as an aphrodisiac; name of Bangālā (Bengal). *s.*  
ہنسکا ہنسکا *bingā*, crooked, awry, distorted. *d.*  
ہنسکا ہنسکا *bangā*, m. a joint of bamboo root;  
a kind of soil; well-water slightly brackish. *h.*  
ہنسکا ہنسکا *bangālā*, the province of Bangāl.  
*bangālī*, m. *bangālī*, f. an inhabitant of Bangāl. *s.*  
ہنسکا ہنسکا *bangāh*, f. baggage, luggage; the tents,  
stores, furniture, &c., of an army. *p.*  
ہنسکا ہنسکا *banig-bhāv*, m. traffic,  
trade. *s.*  
ہنسکا ہنسکا *bangrī*, f. an ornament worn on  
the wrist (properly of glass), a bangle or bracelet made  
of glass or lac. *h.*  
ہنسکا ہنسکا *banghā*, an aquatic beetle that  
eats rice-plants. *h.*  
ہنسکا ہنسکا *bang-katīgā*, a species of  
solanum resembling a thistle (not of any use). *h.*  
ہنسکا ہنسکا *banghī*, a species of rice culti-  
vated in Benares. *h.*  
ہنسکا ہنسکا *banglā*, m. kind of thatched  
house, commonly called by Europeans a "bungalow",  
a sort of betel-leaf so called. *h.*  
ہنسکا ہنسکا *bangliya*, name of a species of  
rice. *h.* [in forests *h.*  
ہنسکا ہنسکا *ban-ganīthā*, cow-dung found  
ہنسکا ہنسکا *bangī*, f. a humming-top. *h.*  
ہنسکا ہنسکا *bangī*, m. one who intoxicates himself  
with bang. *p.*  
ہنسکا ہنسکا *ban-māl*, f. a garland of va-  
rious flowers (usually those of the *tālā*) reaching to  
the feet. *s.*  
ہنسکا ہنسکا *ban-mālī*, one who wears a  
*ban-māl*; an epithet of Krishna. *s.*  
ہنسکا ہنسکا *ban-mānus*, m. a man of the  
woods, a wild man; an oran-ūtang. *s.*  
ہنسکا ہنسکا *bannā*, *binnā*, *buannā*. v. ہنسکا.  
ہنسکا ہنسکا *bannārī*, m. one of the names  
of Krishna. *s.*  
ہنسکا ہنسکا *ban-rās*, m. separated from  
one's family, living in a wood; met. disinherited (a  
son). *s.* [made or forced. *h.*  
ہنسکا ہنسکا *bannānā*, a. to cause to be

بنوای بنوای *banuāi*, f. price paid for making any thing. *h.* [weaving. *h.*

بنوای بنوای *binuāi*, f. price paid for

بنوای بنوای *banotsarg*, m. a ceremony performed in honour of a newly planted orchard: it somewhat resembles a marriage ceremony. (v. Wilson's Glossary). *s.*

بنوای بنوای *banwar*, m. f. a creeper, vine. *s.*

بنوای بنوای *binaurigā*, m. name of an herb used as fodder for cattle. *h.*

بنوای بنوای *binulā*, m. the seed of the cotton tree (it is said to be very fattening food for cattle). *Camela chāma*, a. to say unpleasant things. *h.*

بنوای بنوای *binulā*, f. bail (of a smaller kind). *h.*

بنوای بنوای *binūna*, a. to adore, to venerate, to revere, to laud. *s.*

بنوای بنوای *banwand*, m. a creeper, a vine. *h.*

بنوای بنوای *banurīgā*, m. maker, manufacturer. *h.* [household furniture. *p.*

بنوای بنوای *banā* or *banna*, m. basis, root, domestic, *h.*

بنوای بنوای *banhā*, m. a conjuror. *h.*

بنوای بنوای *banhār*, a labourer whose services are paid in *banmī*, or in kind. *h.*

بنوای بنوای *banhiyān*, m. a bridegroom. *h.*

بنوای بنوای *banhā*, f. a female conjuror, an enchantress. *h.*

بنوای بنوای *binahar*, m. a gatherer of cotton. *h.*

بنوای بنوای *banī*, f. a bride. *h.*

بنوای بنوای *banī*, f. a small forest; a wood. *s.*

بنوای بنوای *binay* (for *rinaya*), m. humility, humble entreaty, courtesy, good-nature. *s.*

بنوای بنوای *banī* (pl. of *ابن*), sons. *banī-ādam*, sons of Adam; men. *banī isrā'il*, children of Israel. *Israelites* *a.*

بنوای بنوای *banmī*, a portion of grain given to a labourer as a remuneration for his services. *h.*

بنوای بنوای *banigā* (also *banjā*), m. a shopkeeper, a merchant (usually a corn-chandler). a Hindu money changer: in Calcutta this term is applied to the Hindu partner or cash keeper of a European firm. *s.*

بنوای بنوای *banjād*, f. foundation, base, origin. *banjād dānā*, to lay the foundation, to found (a city, &c.). *p.*

بنوای بنوای *banaiyā-handā*, m. cow-dung dried for fuel (not made up). *h.*

بنوای بنوای *banigān* or *banyān*, m. a trader, a merchant (v. *banigā*). *p.*

بنوای بنوای *bunjān*, f. foundation, basis. *a.*

بنوای بنوای *banayān* or *banigān*, f. wife of a *banigā* (a trader). *h.*

بنوای بنوای *banetī* or *banaitī*, f. a torch lighted at both ends and whirled round so as to form a double circle of fire. *h.*

بنوای بنوای *banj*, m. trade, traffic. *s.*

بنوای بنوای *banūk*, m. a merchant, a trader. *s.*

بنوای بنوای *banulā* or *banailā*, wild, of the fore-*t.* *s.*

بنوای بنوای *banainī*, f. wife of a *banigā*. *h.*

بنوای بنوای *banurād*, a subdivision of the *Bhanga* caste. *h.*

بنوای بنوای *bu* (for *ابو*), father; possessed of; generally used in composition with another word, as *bū-l-ʿajab*, father of wonder, or possessed of wonder, marvellous. *a.*

بنوای بنوای *bu* or *bū*, f. smell, odour. *bū hash*, one who inhales the scent or odour of any substance. *p.*

بنوای بنوای *bu* (root of *banā*), sowing, cultivation. *h.*

بنوای بنوای *ban*, the fee or perquisite of the *zamindār* whenever a daughter of any cultivator in his village is married. *h.*

بنوای بنوای *biā*, f. sister; also an aunt by the father's side. *h.*

بنوای بنوای *banrah*, a janitor or porter. *a.*

بنوای بنوای *banrādā*, m. a kind of herb, somewhat like turmeric. *h.*

بنوای بنوای *banrā*, m. seedtime, sowing. *h.*

بنوای بنوای *ban-rāsīṭa*, by reason, because of. *p. a.*

بنوای بنوای *banrāsir* (pl. of *باسور*), the piles or hemorrhoids. *a.*

بنوای بنوای *bu-l-haras*, desirous; m. a block-head, a wavering, fickle person. *bu-l-hawasī*, f. whim, caprice. *a.*

بنوای بنوای *banānā*, a. to cause to sow; n. (from *bū*, smell), to stink, to emit a smell. *h.*

بنوای بنوای *banwāh*, m. marriage. *s.*

بنوای بنوای *banwāhā*, pocky, affected with *lues venerea*. *h.*

بنوای بنوای *banwāi*, f. a kibe, or chap on the foot, a chulblain. *s.* [seedtime. *h.*

بنوای بنوای *banwāi*, f. sowing, the act of sowing; *h.*

بنوای بنوای *banwāi*, the sowing of grain by the drill. *h.*

بنوای بنوای *banwāi*, the sowing of grain by the drill. *h.*

بنوای بنوای *banwāi*, the sowing of grain by the drill. *h.*

بنوای بنوای *banwāi*, the sowing of grain by the drill. *h.*

بنوای بنوای *banwāi*, the sowing of grain by the drill. *h.*

بوتا *būtā*, m. strength, power, ability. *h.*

بوتا *botā*, m. a young camel. *p.*

بوتات *būtāt* (for *buzūtāt*), m. account of household expense. *a.*

بوتاتی *būtātī*, relating to household expense. *a.*

بوتو *botū*, m. a he-goat. *h.*

بون *būta*, m. a crucible, melting-pot; a bush, a shrub. *p.*

بون زمین *baufi-zamīn* (corruptly *-jamīn*), land held by the owner of a village in his own possession to give out to the peasants for cultivation. *h. p.*

بونیمار *būnimar*, a heron. *p.*

بوت *būt*, m. a kind of pulse, chick-pea (*Cicer arietinum*). *h.*

بوت *bot*, the finger, finger's breadth. *h.*

بوتا *būtā*, m. a flower, particularly worked on cloth, or painted on paper, &c.; a bush, a shrub. *būt-dar*, a flowered (cloth). *būtā-kudd*, applied to describe the small stature and exquisite proportion of a beloved person. *h.*

بوتی *būti*, f. drugs; flowers or sprigs (on muslin), sprigs of a plant. *h.*

بوتی *botī*, f. a morsel (or lump) of meat. *h.*

بوجه *ba-rajh* or *ba-rajhe-ki*, in a way; in such a way that. *p. a.*

بوجه *būjh*, f. understanding, comprehension. *būjh-ke*, wittingly. *s.*

بوجه *bajh*, } m. a load, weight, ballast

بوجه *bajha*, } m. a boat or ship. *bajh pakarnā*, to affect a new delicacy or consequence, to give one's self airs (it is generally spoken in raillery). *bajh sir par honā*, applied to a task, the performance of which is become indispensable; in agricultural language the *bajh* or load comprises about five *dhokās* of curri (v. *dhokā*). *h.*

بوجه *būjhā-būjhī*, f. a game among children: one of them is blindfolded, and must guess which of the others touches him. *s.* [tion. *s.*

بوجهائی *būjhāī*, f. teaching, instruct-

بوجهائی *būjhāī*, f. lading (a cargo). *h.*

بوجهبتائی *bajh-batāī*, f. a mode of division by stacks or bundles of mowed corn. *h.*

بوجهل *bojhal*, loaded, laden, heavy. *h.*

بوجهل *bū-jahl* (v. *abū-jahl*), adj. foolish. *a.*

بوجهنا *būjhnā*, a. to understand, to make out or comprehend; to think. *būjh-lenā* (at cards), to settle the account of gain and loss. *s.*

بوجهنا *bojhnā*, a. to load; to scald or parch rice. *h.*

بوجهیل *bojhel*, loaded, burdened. *h.*

بوج *boch*, m. an alligator. *h.*

بوچا *bochā*, m. a kind of sedan, a chair-palki. *h.* [out ears. *h.*

بوچا *būchā*, m. *būchī*, f. ear-cropt, with-

بوچرا *bochrā*, chipped or notched on the edge. *h.*

بوچنا *būchnā*, n. to sit in a confined posture, to crouch. *h.*

بوچار *bauchhār*, } f. driving rain, wind  
بوچار *bauchhār*, } and rain. *h.*

بود *bud*, f. existence, being; a dwelling. *būd o bāsh*, residence, dwelling. *p.*

بودا *budā*, weak, faint-hearted, low-spirited; m. a buffalo; (in Dakh.) *budā-kūghaz*, blotting paper. *h.*

بودا *budā*, m. the nave of a wheel. *d.*

بودار *bu-dār* or *bū-dār*, fragrant, scented; m. a kind of leather so called. *p.*

بودیش *būd-bāsh*, f. existence, subsistence; residence, abode. *p.*

بودر *budar*, a place to stand on for those who raise water from a well. *h.*

بودلی *bodlī*, f. a simple woman, trollop; a woman who lives with a *be-naoī fakir*, and dresses like a man. *h.*

بودن *budan* (root *bun* or *bāsh*), to be. *p.*

بودھ *bodh*, m. understanding, knowledge. *s.*

بودھ *bodh*, m. a security. *h.*

بودھ *bauddha*, m. a Buddhist. *s.*

بودھا *buddhā*, ingenious, intelligent, usable. *s.*

بودھک *bodhak*, m. a teacher. *s.*

بودھن *bodhan*, m. } knowledge, teach-  
بودھنی *bodhani*, f. } ing; awakening, arousing. *s.*

بودھنا *bodhnā*, a. to wheedle. *s.*

بوڈا *būdā*, old, aged; m. an old man. *būdī*, f. an old woman. *d.*

بوڈن *būd-pan* (also *būd-panā*), m. old age. *d.*

بوڈھا *būdhā*, m. an old man; adj. aged. *h.*

بوڈھنگا *būd-gangā*, the old bed of the Ganges below Hastināpūr, &c. *h.*

بور *bor*, deep; m. studs of gold or silver. *h.*

بور *būr*, barren (land); f. chaff, husk. *būr-kā-laddū*, a sort of sweetmeat made with the husk of grain. The confectioners avow the imposition, and cry out to passengers, "You'll repent if you eat it, or regret your tasting it." Hence great men are sometimes called *būr-kā laddū*, when they make a practice of encouraging their dependants to hope, but do nothing for them at last. The term also means any person or thing which is fair without and foul within, or that promises well but turns out bad; a well-looking, but stupid fellow. *h.*



- بور **बूरा** *būrā*, m. a coarse kind of sugar; sawdust; powder; redeemable mortgage. *h.*
- بور **बोरा** *borā*, m. a canvass bag (particularly for holding about two maunds of rice), a sack; a kind of bean like French beans (*Dolichos catsang*). *h.*
- بور **बौरा** *baurā*, m. mad, insane. *h.*
- بورान **बौराणा** *baurā-pā*, } m. madness, state  
 بوراین **بौरان** *baurā-pan*, } of insanity. *h.*
- بوران **बौराना** *baurānā*, n. to be mad, to mad-den. *h.*
- بورانی **بُورانی** *būrānī*, f. a kind of food, consisting of the fruit of the egg-plant (*Baingan*) fried in sour milk. *p.*
- بوراجا **बौराहा** *baurāhā*, mad, insane. *h.*
- بورچہ **bor-bachcha**, m. a leopard. *d.*
- بورق **burāḥ** or *baurah*, m. borax. *a.*
- بورنا **būrnā**, a. to shew, to scatter about. *d.*
- بورو **बोरो** *boro*, m. rainbow; marsh rice (Elliot Gloss); the name of a kind of rice which is cut in March (Hunter). *boro* *jaṣṭ*, the season of cutting this rice. *h.* [Kalam for writing: *p.*]
- بورو **būrū** or *borū*, a tube, pipe; a reed or
- بوره **būra**, borax; nitre for soldering. *p.*
- بوره **بورا** *borā*, m. redeemable mortgage; a sack for holding rice. *h.*
- بوره **बौरहा** *baurhā*, mad, insane. *h.*
- بوري **बोरी** *baurī*, f. mad, an insane woman. *h.*
- بوریا **boriyā** or *būriyā*, m. a kind of mat. *būriyā* *hāf*, a mat maker. *p.* [catsang]. *h.*
- بوڑا **बोड़ा** *borā*, m. a kind of bean (*Dolichos*)
- بوڑا **borā**, deaf, dull of hearing. *d.*
- بوڑمرنا **bū-marnā**, n. to be drowned, to die by drowning. *h.*
- بوڑنا **बोड़ना** *borṇā*, a. to cause to dive. *h.*
- بوڑنا **būrnā**, n. to dive; to drown, to be immersed, to dip. *h.*
- بوڑھا **būrhā**, m. an old man; adj. old, aged. *būrhā-ārḥā*, aged, of mature years. *h.*
- بوڑھاپا **būrhāpā**, also *būrhā-pan*, m. old age. *h.*
- بوڑی **बूड़ी** *burī*, f. a point of a spear; a spike in the end of a staff. *h.*
- بوڑیا **būriyā**, m. a diver. *h.*
- بوز **boz**, m. cream-coloured (a horse). *p.*
- بوڑا **būzā** (vulgarly *bozā*), m. beer. *būze-khāna*, a beer-shop, a "hoozing-ken;" the latter term is probably a corruption of *būze-khāna*, introduced into Europe by the gypsies. *p.*
- بوڑاگر **būzāgar**, m. a brewer, a maker of or dealer in the stuff called *būzā*. *p.*

- بوڑاگر **būzāgarī**, f. brewing (of *būzā*). *p.*
- بوزنه **būzna**, also *bozna* and *boznāna*, m. a monkey, an ape. *p.*
- بوزه **boza**, m. the name of a bird (*Ibis denudata*? *Buch*); a kind of beer (v *būzā*). *p.*
- بوزينه **būzina**, an ape, monkey. *p.*
- بوس **bos** (in compos.) kissing, saluting. *p.*
- بوساطت **ba-wasāṭat**, by means of. *p. a.*
- بوستان **bostān** or *būstān*, m. a pleasure-garden; name of a celebrated work by the Persian poet and moralist *Sādi*. *p.*
- بوس و کنار **bos o kinār**, m. kissing and toying; dalliance. *p.*
- بوسه **bosa**, m. a kiss. *bosa-būzī*, f. kissing and toying. *bosa-denā* or *lenā*, to kiss. *p.*
- بوسی **bosī**, kissing, used in comp. as *ḥadam-bosī*, kissing the feet, i.e. obeisance. *p.*
- بوسیدن **bośidan**, to kiss, embrace. *p.*
- بوسیده **bośida**, stale, rotten. *bośidagī*, f. rottenness; also part. having kissed. *p.*
- بوغ **boḡh**, a wrapper, a pouch. *boḡh-band*, m. the cloth in which anything (particularly a saddle) is wrapped up. *p.*
- بوغرا **boḡhrā**, m. a dish made of boiled meat, flour, &c. *boḡhrā* *mkānā*, to be well beaten; some what akin to our phrase "having his gruel." *p.*
- بوغما **boḡhmā**, m. trumpery, tipples, scraps, rags, &c., the stores of a wallet; ugly and fat (woman). *p.*
- بق **būh**, m. a trumpet, clarion. *a.*
- بوقت **ba-waqt**, at the time, in the time. *p. a.*
- بوچمن **bū-ḥalamūn**, m. a chameleon, (hence) any thing of various hues; adj. various, wonderful. *a.*
- بوکله **boḡla** or *būḡla*, m. potherb. *a.*
- بوک **būh**, land recovered by the recession of a river. *h.*
- بوک **bak**, m. a he-goat, a ram, a tup. *s.*
- بوکا **būkā**, m. powder; small pearls. *h.*
- بوکا **bokā**, m. a basket, pail, or leather bag for throwing water to a higher elevation. *h.*
- بوکارا **būkārā**, land (previously recovered as *būk*, q. v.), but rendered useless by a deposit of sand. *h.*
- بوکارا **bōkrā**, m. a he-goat. *s.*
- بوکری **bōkrī**, f. a she-goat. *s.*
- بوکر **bōkar**, m. a he-goat (big-bearded). *d.*
- بوکنا **būkna**, a. to powder, to grind, to reduce to powder. *h.*
- بوکه **bōka**, m. a basket or leather bag used for raising water. *h.*



- بہ *bih*, good, better. *bih* or *biki*, a quince. *p.*  
 بہا *bahū*, m. price, value. *bahū*, *hūn*, blood-money (paid to the relations of a person slain). *bahū*, *hūlāt*, a tax raised in order to defray the expense of honorary dresses. *bahū*, *kāghaz*, an allowance for office paper, red tape, &c. *h.*  
 بہار *bhābar*, name of a large forest at the foot of the Sevalic hills. *h.*  
 بہاہی *bhābhī*, f. a brother's wife. *h.*  
 بہاہی *bhābī*, future, about to be, predestined. *s.*  
 بہاہ *bhāph*, f. steam, vapour. *s.*  
 بہاہرا *bahā-phirnā* or *bahā-bahā-phirā*, n. to wander; to be in a distressed condition; to be intoxicated. *s.*  
 بہاہنا *bhāphnā*, a. to conceive, to guess, to comprehend. *h.*  
 بہات *bhāt*, advances to ploughmen without any interest. *h.*  
 بہات *bhāt*, m. boiled rice, food. *s.*  
 بہاتا *bhātā*, m. an extra allowance to troops on service, commonly called *batta*. *h.*  
 بہات *bhāt*, m. a bard, a minstrel; a genealogist or family bard; name of a tribe. *h.*  
 بہاتن *bhātan*, the wife of a bard, a female minstrel. *h.* [the ebb tide. *h.*  
 بہانہا *bhāthā*, m. a current or stream, بہانہی *bhāthī*, f. bellows. *s.*  
 بہانہی *bhāthī*, f. down the river, with the current. *h.*  
 بہانہیل *bhāthigāl*, m. down, below, down the river, with the stream. *h.*  
 بہاجر *bhājār*, } f. flight, running off. *h.*  
 بہاجڑ *bhājār*, }  
 بہاجن *bhājan*, m. a plate, a dish, &c.; (in arithmetic) division. *s.*  
 بہاجنا *bhājnā*, n. to flee, run away. *h.*  
 بہاجنا *bhājnā*, a. to try. *s.*  
 بہاجی *bhājī*, f. greens. *s.*  
 بہاجی *bhājī*, f. portion or share of food. *h.*  
 بہاجید *bhājya*, divisible, to be portioned; m. a portion, a share, an inheritance; (in arithmetic) the dividend. *s.*  
 بہاجر *bhāchar*, a large earthen pot or jar. *d.*  
 بہادر *bahādur*, brave, bold, valiant, courageous, invincible; m. a hero, a champion, knight; a title bestowed on military officers. "It is often accompanied with the word *paig*, war; thus, *bahādur paig*, invincible in war. The English (that is to say, Indian-English) language has adopted this word: a "bahadur" indicates a martinet, or proud and haughty mortal dressed in a little brief authority" (Bunning, *p.*  
 بہادر *bhādra*, } m. the fifth solar  
 بہادر *bhādra-pal*, } month (see *bhā-*  
*dra*). *s.*

- بہادر *bhādra-padā*, f. a name common to the 26th and 27th lunar asterisms, distinguished by the epithets prior and subsequent, or *pūrva* and *uttar*. *s.*  
 بہادری *bhādūri*, f. bravery, gallantry. *p.*  
 بہادون *bhādōn*, m. name of the fifth solar month, August–September (in which the full moon is near *Puṣhādrapada*). *s.*  
 بہادونی *bhādōnī*, of or relating to the month *bhādōn*; the autumnal crop. *s.*  
 بہادینا *bahā-denā*, a. (lit. to set afloat), to demolish, to destroy, to ruin, to impoverish, to deprive of felicity or fortune. *s.*  
 بہار *bihār*, m. diversion, sport, amusement; name of a province. *bihāra-ṭhal*, place of amusement. *s.*  
 بہار *bahār*, f. spring; beauty, elegance, delight. *bahāristān*, m. a place adorned with the blossoms of spring; name of a Persian book by Jāmī. *p.*  
 بہار *bhār*, m. a load, weight, fagot, gravity, a weight of gold equal to 2000 *palas*. *s.*  
 بہار *bhār*, out, without (v. *bāhar*); adj. external, outside. *d.*  
 بہارا *bhārā*, m. a load, burthen. *s.*  
 بہاران *bahārān*, the spring season. *p.*  
 بہارکش *bhār-kash*, m. a fragrant substance, commonly called *kākhī* considered variously as a vegetable or mineral product. *s.*  
 بہارت *bhārat* or *bharata*, m. the heroic poem which contains the account of *Yudhishtira's* war; m. name of one of the nine divisions of the world. India proper, so called from *Bharata*, the son of *Dushyanta*, whose patrimony it was. *s.*  
 بہارچا *bhārja*, f. a wife; wives of the Rāgs, or deities presiding over the Hindū musical modes. *bhārjatna*, the condition of a wife. *bhārjātuk*, m. a henpecked husband. *s.*  
 بہارچو *bhārādūj*, m. a skylark. *s.*  
 بہارستان *bahāristān*, abode of spring, or of beauty; name of a Persian work by the poet Jāmī. *p.*  
 بہارن *baharan*, f. sweepings. *h.*  
 بہارن *bahārānā*, a. to sweep, to gather. *h.*  
 بہارنی *bahārānī*, f. a broom, a besom. *h.*  
 بہارو *bahārū*, m. a sweeper. *h.*  
 بہاروا *bhār-rāh* (also *bhāra-rālik*), m. a porter, a bearer of burthens. *s.*  
 بہاری *bahārī*, f. a broom, a besom. *h.*  
 بہاری *bhārī*, heavy; of importance (met.); big, weighty, fat, large; valuable; patient, steady, grave; strong, thick, troublesome; m. a porter, carrier of burthens. *bhārī bhārān*, grave, sedate. *bhārī patthar chumkar chhōrā*, to withdraw from a difficult or impracticable undertaking. *s.*  
 بہاری *baharī*, vernal, relating to spring. *p.*  
 بہاری *bahārī*, sportive; a name of *Krishna*, name of a Hindu poet. *s.*

بہاریا **بہاریا** *bhāryā*, f. lit. a wife or married woman; a musical mode; the wife of a Rāg or deity presiding over a musical mode. *s.*

بہار **بہار** *bhār*, m. a furnace, kiln (particularly for frying grain). *s.*

بہار **بہار** *bhār*, m. the price of fornication. *bhār-bhānā*, a. to live on the wages of prostitution (applied not to the woman but to her dependants). *h.*

بہار **بہار** *bhārā*, m. hire, settled fare, rent; recompense. *h.*

بہاسر **بہاسر** *bhāsur*, m. a husband's elder brother; a species of costus (*Costus speciosus*). *s.*

بہاسکر **بہاسکر** *bhāskar*, resplendent, shining; m. the sun; name of a Hindī astronomer, author of the *Siddhānta Shumanti* and other works. *s.*

بہاسنا **بہاسنا** *bhāsnā*, n. to be known, to appear. *s.*

بہاسور **بہاسور** *bhāswar*, shining, radiant; m. the sun, a day; *Costus speciosus*. *s.* [*bhākhā*]. *s.*

بہاشا **بہاشا** *bhāshā*, f. a dialect, &c. (same as

بہاشت **بہاشت** *bhāshit*, spoken, said. *s.*

بہاکت **بہاکت** *bhāktā*, } m. a follower, a de-  
بہاکت **بہاکت** *bhāktik*, } pendant, a retainer. *s.*

بہاکسی **بہاکسی** *bhāksī*, f. a kiln. *s.*

بہاکھ **بہاکھ** *bhākhā*, f. speech, dialect, lan-  
guage. *s.*

بہاکھنا **بہاکھنا** *bhākhnā*, a. to speak, to call. *s.*

بہاگ **بہاگ** *bihāg*, m. name of a rāg in music. *h.*

بہاگ **بہاگ** *bhāg*, m. fortune, destiny; share, lot; tax, duty; share in kind; a degree, the 360th part of a circle; a fraction. *bhāg jāyā*, to be fortunate. *bhāg-bhāj*, apportionment of the shares of a crop. *bhāg-dār*, a sharer. *s.*

بہاگبہاگ **بہاگبہاگ** *bhāgā-bhāg*, m. running away, flight. *h.* [fort, consolation. *d.*

بہاگبہاروسا **بہاگبہاروسا** *bhāg-bhārosā*, com-  
bination. *h.*

بہاگجان **بہاگجانا** *bhāg-jānā*, n. to run away. *h.*

بہاگ **بہاگ** *bhāgar*, f. flight, a general emi-  
gration, escape from immediate danger. *h.*

بہاگ **بہاگ** *bhāgarā*, m. (v. *bhāg*). *h.*

بہاگل **بہاگل** *bhāgul*, trick, affectation. *h.*

بہاگلپوری **بہاگلپوری** *bhāgulpūrī*, m. a kind of  
cloth from Bhāgalpūr made of silk and cotton. *h.*

بہاگلی **بہاگلی** *bhāgulī*, false, mock, imita-  
tion. *h.* [poetry. *h.*

بہاگلیا **بہاگلیا** *bhāguliyā*, f. imposture, hy-  
pocrisy. *h.*

بہاگمان **بہاگمان** *bhāgmān*, fortunate. *s.*

بہاگمانی **بہاگمانی** *bhāgmānī*, f. good for-  
tune. *s.*

بہاگنا **بہاگنا** *bhāgnā*, n. to flee, to run away. *h.*

بہاگنر **بہاگنر** *bhāgnar*, name of a rich allu-  
vial soil on the banks of the Jumna. *h.*

بہاگنی **بہاگنی** *bhāgini*, fem. of *bhāgī*, partner,  
co-heiress, a sister. *s.*

بہاگنیہ **بہاگنیہ** *bhāgineya*, m. a sister's son. *s.*

بہاگو **بہاگو** *bhāgū*, a deserter, a runaway. *h.*

بہاگوار **بہاگوار** *bhāgwar*, held upon a joint  
tenure or share (land). *h.* [prosperous. *s.*

بہاگوان **بہاگوان** *bhāgavān*, fortunate, pro-  
sperous. *s.*

بہاگوت **بہاگوت** *bhāgavat*, m. name of one  
of the *purāṇas*. *s.*

بہاگوڑا **بہاگوڑا** *bhāgoṛā*, a runaway, a coward. *h.*

بہاگی **بہاگی** *bhāgi*, m. a partner, sharer, par-  
ticipator, a co-heir; also a share or portion. *bhāgi-  
dār*, a sharer, a partner. adj. prosperous. *s.*

بہاگیڑی **بہاگیڑی** *bhāgīṛī*, m. name of a pious  
king whose austerities brought the river Ganges from  
heaven. *s.*

بہاگیڑی **بہاگیڑی** *bhāgīṛī*, f. the river  
Ganges (so called from the pious monarch aforesaid). *s.*

بہاگیل **بہاگیل** *bhāgel*, a deserter, a runaway;  
desertion, flight. *h.*

بہاگیوان **بہاگیوان** *bhāgyavān*, } fortunate,  
rich. *s.*

بہاگیونت **بہاگیونت** *bhāgyavānt*, } fortunate,  
rich. *s.*

بہاگیہ **بہاگیہ** *bhāgya*, m. fortune, destiny. *s.*

بہاگیہ **بہاگیہ** *bhāgya*, m. fortune, destiny. *s.*

بہاگیہ **بہاگیہ** *bhāgya*, m. fortune, destiny. *s.*

بہاگیہ **بہاگیہ** *bhāgya*, m. fortune, destiny. *s.*

بہاگیہ **بہاگیہ** *bhāgya*, m. fortune, destiny. *s.*

بہاگیہ **بہاگیہ** *bhāgya*, m. fortune, destiny. *s.*

بہاگیہ **بہاگیہ** *bhāgya*, m. fortune, destiny. *s.*

بہاگیہ **بہاگیہ** *bhāgya*, m. fortune, destiny. *s.*

بہاگیہ **بہاگیہ** *bhāgya*, m. fortune, destiny. *s.*

بہاگیہ **بہاگیہ** *bhāgya*, m. fortune, destiny. *s.*

بہاگیہ **بہاگیہ** *bhāgya*, m. fortune, destiny. *s.*

بہاگیہ **بہاگیہ** *bhāgya*, m. fortune, destiny. *s.*

بہاگیہ **بہاگیہ** *bhāgya*, m. fortune, destiny. *s.*

بہاگیہ **بہاگیہ** *bhāgya*, m. fortune, destiny. *s.*

بہاگیہ **بہاگیہ** *bhāgya*, m. fortune, destiny. *s.*

بہاگیہ **بہاگیہ** *bhāgya*, m. fortune, destiny. *s.*

بہاگیہ **بہاگیہ** *bhāgya*, m. fortune, destiny. *s.*

بہاگیہ **بہاگیہ** *bhāgya*, m. fortune, destiny. *s.*

بہاگیہ **بہاگیہ** *bhāgya*, m. fortune, destiny. *s.*

بہاگیہ **بہاگیہ** *bhāgya*, m. fortune, destiny. *s.*

بہاگیہ **بہاگیہ** *bhāgya*, m. fortune, destiny. *s.*

بہاگیہ **بہاگیہ** *bhāgya*, m. fortune, destiny. *s.*

بہاگیہ **بہاگیہ** *bhāgya*, m. fortune, destiny. *s.*





بہتر *bihṭar*, good, excellent, well, better. *p.*  
 بہتر *bahattar*, seventy-two. *h.*  
 بہتر *bahutra*, in many ways or places. *s.*  
 بہتری *bihṭarī*, f. superior excellence, welfare. *p.*  
 بہترین *bihṭarīn*, best, superior. *p.*  
 بہت سا *bahut-sā*, a great deal, very much. *h.* [a demon. *s.*  
 بہت *bhuta*, m. a small devil, an imp,  
 بہتی *bhutā*, f. wife of an imp; a female demon. *s.*  
 بہتوک *bahut-rak*, m. the Bhoj or birch-tree. *s.*  
 بہتوہ *bahutra*, m. plurality, multitude, abundance. *s.*  
 بہتہ *bhatta*, m. an extra allowance for troops when marching; batta. *h.*  
 بہتہا *bhutaḥā*, devilish, peevish, fierce. *s.*  
 بہتینا *bhutiyānā*, n. to be like a devil. *s.*  
 بہتیجا *bhatijā*, m. nephew, brother's son. *s.*  
 بہتیجی *bhatijī*, f. niece, brother's daughter. *s.*  
 بہترہا *bahuterā*, very much. *s.*  
 بہت *bhat*, f. misfortune, curse; an oven, a furnace, a kiln. *hat parā*, n. to be cursed, to be unfortunate, to be lost (lit. to fall into the kiln). *h.*  
 بہت *bhat*, m. a warrior, hero, soldier; a barbarian or outcast of a particular tribe. *s.*  
 بہت *bhat*, m. a learned man, a philosopher; a title of Mahārathā Brāhmanas. *s.*  
 بہت *bhattā*, a ploughman's wages in kind. *h.*  
 بہتا *bhattā*, m. Indian corn (*Zea mays*); any large bunch, the head or ear of corn ripened. *h.*  
 بہت *bhattā*, m. a pair of bellows. *d.*  
 بہتچار *bhattāchārj* m. (for *bhattāchārya*), the most learned of the learned; a title given to the Kanaujī Brāhmanas; it is also applied to one who teaches any branch of Sanskrit literature. *s.*  
 بہتہا *bhatkā*, astray, wandering. *h.*  
 بہتکانا *bhatkāna*, n. to baulk, to mislead, to deceive, to scare, to cause to wander, to lead astray. *h.*  
 بہت نہا *bhat-lataī*, f. the name of a prickly plant (*Solanum Jacquem.* Willd.). *h.*  
 بہتہا *bhat-kariyā*, a class of inferior *rāj-pūts*. *h.*  
 بہتہا *bhatāknā*, n. to wander about; to go astray, to miss the right path. *h.*  
 بہتہا *bhat-gāur*, a subdivision of the Gaur *rāj-pūts*, q.v. *h.*

بہتہا *bhatulā*, m. a kind of bread made from the flour of the *arhar* and other sorts of pulse. *h.*  
 بہتہا *bhatnagar*, a tribe of *Kūyaths*. *h.*  
 بہتی *bhitnī*, f. a nipple. *h.*  
 بہتہا *bhatū*, interj. O sister! *h.*  
 بہتہا *bhatolar*, lands allotted to *bhats* or bards; also lands given to Brāhmanas. *h.*  
 بہتہا *bhatta*, m. Indian corn, any large bunch. *h.*  
 بہتہا *bhatthā*, m. a furnace, kiln, oven. *h.*  
 بہتہا *bhattī*, or *bhatī*, f. a small fire-place, a kind of furnace; a liquor-shop, distillery. *bhatthā-dār*, one who keeps a spirit-shop. *h.*  
 بہتہا *bhattī-dār*, a person who manufactures and sells spirituous liquors. *h.*  
 بہتہا *bhatiyārā*, m. (or *bhatiyārī*, f.) a sutler, an innkeeper; one who prepares victuals for travellers in a *ṣavā*. *h.*  
 بہتہا *bhatiyārpan*, m. the business of a *bhatiyārā*. *h.*  
 بہتہا *bhatiyār-khūna*, an inn, a caravanserai. *p.*  
 بہتہا *bhatiyārīn*, f. a female sutler. *h.*  
 بہتہا *bhatiyārī*, f. a female sutler. *h.*  
 بہتہا *bhatiyāl*, with the current, i.e. down the river, and not with the flood tide; m. a kind of *manṣya*, or elegiac verses sung in praise of *Hasan* and *Hasan*. *h.*  
 بہتہا *bhatiyānā*, n. to go down the river; to ebb (the tide). *h.*  
 بہتہا *bhattī*, f. a furnace, a kiln, an oven, a still; name of a *rāj-pūt* tribe. *h.*  
 بہتہا *bhattā*, f. praise from a poet (*bhat*). *h.* [(in Bundelcund. *h.*  
 بہتہا *bhatiyā*, the poorest kind of land  
 بہتہا *bhatiyārā*, m. (same as *bhatiyārā*), a sutler, an innkeeper. *h.*  
 بہتہا *bhatiyārpan* (see *bhatiyārpan*). *h.*  
 بہتہا *bhatiyārīn*, f. a female  
 بہتہا *bhatiyārī*, f. a female  
 بہتہا *bhatiyānā*, the country of the *bhattī rāj-pūts*. *h.*  
 بہتہا *bhuj*, m. the arm above the elbow, one of the shorter sides of a right angled triangle (i.e. the perpendicular or the base). *s.*  
 بہتہا *bhujā*, f. the arm above the elbow. *s.*  
 بہتہا *bah-jānā* or *bah-jānā*, n. to flow, to go or swim with the stream; to be ruined, to be destroyed. *h.*  
 بہتہا *bhajānā*, n. to cause to flee. *h.*  
 بہتہا *bhijānā*, n. to cause to be wet, to wet, to moisten; to cause to mend. *h.*

بھجت *bahjat*, f. joy, pleasure, gladness, cheerfulness, alacrity, beauty, grace, excellence. *a.*

بھجت بھجت *bhajat*, serving, waiting upon; enjoying carnally. *s.* [away. *s.*

بھجنا *bhajjāna* *bhaji-jānā*, n. to flee, to run

بھجن *bhajan*, m. adoration, worship-ping, a hymn; enjoying carnally. *bhajan-k.*, a. to sing; to say prayers, to worship *s.*

بھجنا *bhajnā*, a. to worship, to count one's beads, to adore. *s.*

بھجنا *bhajnā*, n. to flee, to run away. *h.*

بھجنا *bhujnā*, m. parched or scorched grain. *s.*

بھجنگ *bhujang*, } m. a serpent. *s.*

بھجنگ *bhujangam*, }  
بھجنگ *bhujangā*, m. a kind of shrike, commonly called "the king crow" (*Lanius caruleus*). *bhujang mārā*, to be in great distress and poverty; to spread false reports. *h.*

بھجنگ *bhajnuk*, m. a singer; an adorer. *s.* [sent. *h.*

بھجوانا *bhijmānā*, a. to cause to be

بھجیا *bhujiyā* (same as *bhājī*), f. greens. *h.*

بھج *bhuch*, barbarous, ignorant. *h.*

بھجک *bhachak*, alarmed, agbait, start-ing *bhachak rahmā*, to be amazed or astonished at a sudden and unexpected event. *s.*

بھجکانا *bhachkānā*, a. to amaze, to strike with astonishment. *h.*

بھجکانا *bhachkānā*, n. to be aston-ished or amazed. *h.* [eating. *s.*

بھجن *bhachan* (for *bhachān*), m. food,

بھچپا *bhuchampā*, m. a kind of tree (*Kempferia rotunda*); also a species of fireworks re-sembling the flower of that tree. *s.*

بھچنگ *bhuchang*, m. name of a bird (*Lanius caruleus*). *h.*

بھچہ *bhachā* (for *bhachā*), eatable. *s.*

بھچک *bhachchhak* (for *bhachchhak*), a gormandizer, a devourer. *s.*

بھچک *bhichchhak*, m. a beggar. *s.*

بھچنا *bhachhna*, a. to eat, to take food. *s.*

بھچی *bhachchhī* or *bhachshī*, m. an eater. *s.*

بھد *bhad*, f. a slap; a crash. *h.*

بھدا *bhaddā*, stupid, senseless, dull. *h.*

بھداک *bhadāk*, m. a crash, the noise made by any thing falling; as, *bhad* or *bhadāk se gir parā*, it fell with a crash. *h.*

بھداک *bhadākā*, m. a sound or noise. *h.*

بھدانه *bih-dāna*, m. quince seeds, used as a demulcent in certain complaints. *p.*

بھداہر *bhadahar*, grain cut when only half ripe. *h.*

بھدبھد *bhad-bhad*, m. sound made by the fall of a fruit, or walking of a person, &c. *h.*

بھدبھدانا *bhad-bhadānā*, m. cutting grain when only half ripe; shaking fruit from a tree. *h.*

بھدبھدانا *bhad-bhadānā*, a. to make a sound by striking two bodies together; to strike repeatedly; to shake fruit from a tree. *h.*

بھدبھداهٹ *bhad-bhadāhat*, f. sound made by the fall of fruits. *h.*

بھدر *bhadra*, happy, prosperous, lucky; m. prosperity, happiness; a fragrant grass (*Cyperus*); a wagtail. *s.*

بھدرا *bhadrā*, m. name of a bird, a lark. *s.*

بھدرا *bhadrā*, f. an unlucky moment; the 2nd, 7th, and 12th days of the lunar month. *s.*

بھدرارک *bhadrarak*, m. one of the 18 minor *dwipas*, or divisions of the world. *s.*

بھدراسن *bhadrasan*, m. a throne, a peculiar posture of meditation used by devotees; the legs bent and crossed underneath, and turned so as to bring the ankles in contact with the perineum, whilst the soles of the feet are held close to the sides. *s.*

بھدراشو *bhadrāśra*, m. one of the four *mahā-dwipas* into which the known world is divided, or one of the nine *khandas* or smaller divisions of the continent: in either case it is the east division. *s.*

بھدراکرن *bhadrā-karan*, m. -having. *s.*

بھدراپدا *bhadra-padā*, f. name of the 26th and 27th lunar asterisms. *s.*

بھدراپنا *bhadra-parnā*, f. a shrub (*Paderia foetida*). *s.*

بھدراپنی *bhadra-parnī*, f. a tree (*Ame-lina arborea*); a shrub (*Paderia fatida*). *s.*

بھدراجو *bhadra-jau*, m. the seed of the *Echites* or *Wrightea antidysenterica*. *s.*

بھدرچڑ *bhadra-chūr*, m. a sort of euphorbia (*Euphorbia tirucalli*). *s.*

بھدراہ *bhadra-daru*, m. a sort of pine (*Pinus deodaru*). *s.*

بھدرشت *bahu-drishta*, } experienced. *s.*

بھدرشی *bahu-darshī*, }  
بھدرک *bhadrak*, beautiful, pleasing; re-spectable, worthy; lucky, fortunate; m. or f. advantage, produce; nature, genius, reason; beauty, goodness, pleasantness; m. a sort of grass (*Cyperus pertenuis*); a sort of pine (*Pinus deodaru*). *s.*

بھدرکالی *bhadr-kālī*, f. one of the names of a Hindū goddess; a fragrant grass (*Cyperus pertenuis* or *rotundus*). *s.*

بھدرگندھا *bhadra-gandhikā*, f. a creeping plant (*Aselepias pseudosarsa*, the narrow leaved variety). *s.*



बेदमस्तक *bhadra-mustak*, m. a fragrant grass (*Cyperus pectinatus*). s. [cordifolia. s.]

बेदरोदनी *bhadrodni*, f. a plant (*Sida*

*bhadra-nallī*, f. Arabian jasmine (*Jasminum zambac*); the large Bengal creeper (*Gaertnera racemosa*). s.

बेदरोना *bhadra-honā*, n. to be clean or purified by shaving one's head and beard after mourning, or in a holy place. s.

बेदरी *bhadri*, m. an astrologer; a palmist. s.

बेदरी *bhadra-yar*, m. the seed of the *Echites* or *Wrightea antidysenterica*. s.

बेदुगधका *bahu-dugdhikā*, f. a plant yielding a caustic, milky juice (euphorbia of various sorts). s. [sugar-cane. h.]

बेदवार *bhadvār*, land prepared for

राजा *bhadavarīyā*, name of a tribe of *rāj-pūts*. h. [bad. s.]

बेदोष *bahv-dosh*, full of faults, very

बेध *bahudhā*, in many ways, sorts, &c.; usually, often. s.

बेध *bahdhā*, f. pain, distress, obstruction, hindrance, prevention. s.

बेधगत *bahudhāgat*, dispersed, scattered. s.

बेधन *bahu-dhan*, wealthy, rich. s.

बेधई *bhadāi*, the produce of the month *Bhādon*. s.

बेधसल *bhadesal*, } ill-shaped, ugly.

बेधसला *bhadesalā*, } awkward. h.

बेधा *bhadā* or *bharā*, a kind of grass used for fodder. h. [(v. dakaut). h.]

बेधरी *bhadariyā*, m. name of a tribe *bahar*, f. a fleet. *bahri*, on account of *ba-har*, in every (this is used only in phrases from the Persian). a. p.

बेध *bhar*, full; as much as, as far as; all, every, size, bulk, whole, up to. *bhar mahdūr* or *mahdūr bhar*, to the best of one's power. *'amr-bhar*, all lifetime. It is sometimes used in composition, without expressing any meaning, unless it is "a," as *ser-bhar*, a ser; *bāns bhar*, (the height or length of) a bamboo; *kos bhar*, a kos, whereas *bhar kos* would mean a full kos, &c. s.

बेध *bhir* (also *bhir*), m. a species of insect, a wasp, a bee, (perhaps from the Sanskrit *bhring*, q. v.) (2) N. B.—This word occurs repeatedly in the *Ikhwān-i-safā*, pages 113 to 116. h.

बेध *bahur* or *bahuri*, again. h.

बेध *bhar*, name of one of the aboriginal races of India. h.

बेध *bahir*, out, without. *bahir ānū*, n. to issue, to come out. *bahir-desh*, remote or foreign country. *bahir-mukh*, the neglect of any moral or religious duty; adj. impious. s.

बेध *bharī*, m. a panic. *fauj men bharā parā*, the army was seized with a panic. h.

बेध *bharā*, full, overflowing. s.

बेध *bahrā*, or *bahirā*, deaf. h.

बेध *bhrātā*, } m. brother.

बेध *bhrātṛi*, } fraternal, bro-

बेध *bhrātṛiya*, } therly. s.

बेध *bahrārū*, m. an upstart, a stranger. h.

बेध *bahrām*, the planet Mars; name of several kings of Persia; Varāna. p.

बेध *bhrāmār*, m. epilepsy. s.

बेध *bhrāmārī*, epileptic. s.

बेध *bhrāmāk*, m. a cheat, a rogue. s.

बेध *bharānā*, a. to wheedle. h.

बेध *bahurānā*, a. to bring back, to cause to return. h.

बेध *bahirānā*, a. to divert, to amuse. h.

बेध *bharānā*, a. to fill, to cause to fill; to cover (a mare). s. [blundering, erring. s.]

बेध *bhrāntā*, whirled, revolved;

बेध *bhrāntī*, f. error, ignorance; revolving, wandering. s. [a wanderer. s.]

बेध *bhrāntā*, one who is gone astray,

बेध *bhrāntimān*, adj. erring, wandering. s.

बेध *bhrāntī*, f. erring, wandering. s.

बेध *bharāvat*, f. act of filling;

any thing in which they fill any substance. s.

बेध *bharbhānd*, m. name of a prickly poppy (*Argemone Mexicana*). h.

बेध *bhubburā*, dry and in a state of powder. h.

बेध *bhubburānā*, a. to throw

or sprinkle sugar or salt upon meat. h.

बेध *bharbharānā*, a. to swell and

be glossy (particularly the face, as in fever). s.

बेध *bharbharī*, f. a swelling, a sore.

*bharbhaurī*, a light sandy soil. h.

बेध *bhar-pānā*, a. to be paid, to

receive the full amount; met. is expressed when a person is disappointed; as, *main ne bhar pāyā*, I am paid; or still more idiomatic, "I am paid with a witness." h.

बेध *bhar-pāi*, f. a receipt in full. h.

बेध *bharpatnā*, a subdivision of the *bhar* tribe. h.

بھپور *bhar pūr*, } overflowing,  
 بھپورن *bhar-pūran*, } chokeful,  
 brimful.

بھریبی *bhar-petī*, pot-bellied. *h.*

بھرت *bharat*, name of Rāma's brother;  
 the son of Dushyanta, and first monarch of all India.  
*bharat khānd*, m. one of the nine divisions of the world,  
 between Laukā and Sumera, i. e. India from Ceylon  
 to Tartary; also the amount of revenue paid by an  
 individual or party. *s.*

بھرت *bhart*, or *bharat*, m. a mixed  
 metal composed of copper and lead; the name of a  
 bird (a species of lark); the full amount of rent paid  
 by a person. *h.* [bourer. *s.*

بھرت *bhart*, m. a servant, a hired la-

بھرت *bharti*, f. wages, hire, maintenance. *s.*

بھرتا *bhartā*, m. a cherisher, supporter, a  
 husband. *s.*

بھرتا *bhartā*, or *burtā* *bhartā*, m. vege-  
 tables boiled or fried and broken or pressed in the  
 hand. *s.* [f reproach, abuse. *s.*

بھرتنا *bhartnā*, m. threat, menace;

بھرت کول *bharat-kūl*, a tribe of Brāhmins so  
 called. *h.*

بھرت ورش *bharat-varsh*, m. India  
 (so called from Bharata, son of Dushyanta. the first  
 monarch). *s.* [a slave. *s.*

بھرتی *bharti*, m. an attendant, servant,

بھرتی *bharti*, f. completion; filling; load-  
 ing, cargo; vulgarly used for promotion. *bharti-k*,  
 to recruit. *s.* [in the metal called *bhart*. *h.*

بھرتیا *bhartiya*, m. a brazier, a worker

بھرتیا *bhartiya*, f. lure, wages. *s.*

بھرتیہ *bhartiya*, m. a dependant, a servant. *s.*

بھرتا *bhar-jāna*, n. to be filled; to  
 be lured (a brach); to be broken-winded (a horse from  
 severe exercise) *h.*

بھرتن *bharjan*, m. frying, boiling. *s.*

بھرتاند *bhar dānd*, } galloping at full speed.

بھرتاند *bhar-dānd*, } *bhar-dand phenknū*, to  
 go at full speed. *h.*

بھرتاج *bharaduj*, m. a skylark. *s.*

بھرتا *ba-har-hāl*, by every means, somehow  
 or other. *a p.*

بھرتنا *bhar-denā*, n. to pay; to darn;  
 to fill; to reimburse. *h.*

بھرت *bharast*, fallen, lost, depraved,  
 debauched, polluted, abominable, vicious, dissolute.  
*bharast k*, n. to pollute, to seduce. *bharast bonā*, n. to  
 be polluted; to calcine. *bharastha-rajya*, deposed, de-  
 prived of a kingdom.

بھرت *bhrishṭa*, fried. *s.* [case. *p. a.*

بھرت *ba-har sūrat*, in every aspect, or

بھرت *ba har taur*, by every means, by any  
 means, somehow or other. *p. a.*

بھرتا *bharhā*, m. slaked lime. *h.*

بھرتا *bharhānā*, a. to slake (lime).  
*bharhānā*, a. to cast, throw, dart. *p.*

بھرتی *bhrikutī*, f. the eyebrow, a  
 frown, a contraction of the brows. *s.*

بھرتی *ba-har kaif*, by any means, any-  
 how. *p. a.*

بھرت *bhṛigu*, the name of a celebrated  
 Muni. *s.* [Bhṛigu, a tribe of *rāj-pūts*. *h.*

بھرتی *bhṛigu-bāṇṣī*, descended of

بھرت *bham*, or *bham* *bhamam*, m. error,  
 mistake, doubt, suspicion, apprehension, perplexity;  
 blunder, slip. *s.*

بھرت *bhami*, f. error, blunder, mistake. *s.*

بھرت *bhamam*, m. credit, character. *bhamam*  
*gaurānā*, n. to lose character. *s.*

بھرتا *bhamānā*, a. to excite by  
 throwing out temptation; to deceive; to perplex, to  
 alarm. *h.* [round, roving, erring.

بھرت *bhamat*, adj. whirling, going

بھرت *bhamar*, m. a large black bee;  
 vertigo, epilepsy. *s.*

بھرت *bhar-mukh*, m. the neglect  
 or violation of any moral or religious duty; impious. *s.*

بھرت *bhaman*, m. whirling, going  
 round; walking, roaming. *s.*

بھرت *bhami* or *bhami* *bhami*, apprehen-  
 sive, doubtful, scrupulous, whirling, going round. *s.*

بھرت *bhamālā* *bhamālā*, ambiguous, doubt-  
 ful, confounded, scrupulous. *h.*

بھرت *bharan* or *bharan* *bharan*, to, up to (same as  
*take*, *bharan*, m. cherishing, maintaining, rearing,  
 the act of filling, paying in full. *h.* [door. *h.*

بھرت *bhirnā*, to be open or ajar (a

بھرت *biharnā*, n. to rejoice, to take  
 pleasure; a. to enjoy, to delight. *s.*

بھرت *bharṇā*, a. to fill, load, satisfy,  
 perform, discharge (a debt); to undergo, to suffer to  
 dumb; n. to abound, to be filled, to heal (a wound). *h.*

بھرت *bharṇā*, act of filling or complet-  
 ing; to give property in repayment of a debt; it also  
 denotes the vessel that receives the expressed juice  
 of the sugar cane. *h.* [back. *h.*

بھرت *bahurnā*, n. to return, to come

بھرت *bharash*, m. falling, declining. *s.*

بھرت *bhṛing*, m. a large bee, enamoured  
 of the lotus, the humble bee. *s.*

بھرت *bhṛing-rāj*, m. name of a  
 kind of shrike (*Lanius Malabaricus*); name of a medi-  
 cal herb or spreading shrub (*Eclipta prostrata*, Lam.  
*Verbesna prostrata*, or *Verbesna scandens*, Ruyb.). *s.*

بھرت *bhṛingak*, m. a bird, a sort of  
 shrike (*Lanius Malabaricus*). *s.*

बहिंगी *bhyingī*, f. a kind of wasp (*Vespa solitaria*), a large black bee, a humble bee. *bhyingī-phal*, m. the hog plum. s.

बहुरङ्गी *bahurāṅgī*, of many colours, met. fickle, unsteady. s.

बहुरी *bharuī*, f. weft, woof. s.

बहुरी *bharuī*, f. the name of the second lunar mansion (three stars in *Musca*), figured by the *maculatum malabar.* s. [or load. s.]

बहुराना *bharvānā*, a. to cause to fill

बहुरङ्ग *bhūr-bhang*, m. a frown. s.

बहुरूप *bahu-rūp*, adj. multiform ; m. mimicry. s.

बहुरूपा *bahu-rūpā*, m. a chameleon. s.

बहुरूपी *bahu-rūpī*, } m. an actor, a

बहुरूपिया *bahu-rūpiyā*, } mimic, a person assuming various characters and disguises s.

बहुरूप्य *bahu-rūpya*, m. mimicry. s.

बहुरीती *bharautī*, f. a release in full. h.

बहुरीटा *bharotā*, m. a load of grass or hay. h.

बहुरीसा *bharosā*, m. hope, dependence, faith, confidence. *bharosā k.*, to hope, to rely. s.

बहुरीसा *bharosā* (Braj. for *bharosā*), hope, trust, &c. s.

बहुरी *bahurū*, again, a second time. h.

बहुरी *bhūr*, m. pregnancy ; a fetus, a child. *bhūr-hatya*, f. murder of the fetus causing abortion. s.

बहुरीना *bharannā*, m. a load of wood. h.

बहुरी *bahra*, m. property, fortune ; quota, share, portion ; profit, gain, advantage. *bahra-mand* or *bahra-war*, or *bahra-andoz*, fortunate, prosperous, profitable. *bahra-mandi*, f. prosperity. p.

बहुरी *bharī*, f. the weight of one sicca rūpi, or one *tola*. s.

बहुरी *bhare*, a grass which grows in the jungles, used for thatching and making tatties. h.

बहुरी *bihri*, f. a subscription to raise a certain sum, an assessment, quota, share. h.

बहुरी *buhri*, f. fried or parched barley. h.

बहुरी *bahri*, f. a falcon, female hawk (*Falco calidus*, Lath.). *bahri-bachā*, the male of the same species. h.

बहुरी *bharā*, f. a kind of cess or tax. h.

बहुरीया *bahriyā*, a stranger. s.

बहुरीया *bahu-iyā*, f. a daughter-in-law. s.

बहुरीया *bhariyā*, land watered by irrigation. h.

बहुरी *bharyā* (for *bharā*), full, filled. d.

बहुरी *bhir*, m. a species of insect, a wasp. s.

बहुरी *bharat*, } m. a tenant, a lessee. h.

बहुरी *bharatī*, }

बहुरी *bahu-rekhā*, m. pl. wrinkles, furrows s.

बहुरी *bhar*, m. a large boat, a lighter. h.

बहुरी *bhur*, f. a hole through which water runs out. h.

बहुरी *bharā*, a kind of grass, v. *bhadā*. h.

बहुरी *bhiranā*, a. to join, to place close to, to close in battle (armies); to cause to fight. h.

बहुरी *bhirā*, f. the closing of two armies in battle. h.

बहुरी *bhar-bharānā*, to flutter. h.

बहुरी *bharbharīyā*, simple, candid, without guile. h.

बहुरी *bharbhānjā*, m. a man who parches grain : name of a caste of Hindūs whose occupation is to parch grain. s.

बहुरी *bharbhānjā*, f. a woman who parches grain. s.

बहुरी *bharariyā*, m. a conjuror. h.

बहुरी *bhararā*, m. the heleric myrobalan. d.

बहुरी *bharasā*, m. v. *bhar*. h.

बहुरी *bharak*, f. splendour, blaze, flash, show ; perturbation, agitation, alarm, starting (in animals). h.

बहुरी *bharānā*, a. to frighten, to scare ; to blow up into flame. h.

बहुरी *bharak*, a large door or gate. d.

बहुरी *bharaknā*, a. to start, to shrink, to be scared, to be alarmed, to be blown up into flame. h. [joy h.]

बहुरी *bharak*, wild, untamed, shy,

बहुरी *bharakū*, splendid, glittering. h.

बहुरी *bhirnā*, n. to close (as two armies), to come together, to be joined, to shoulder, to join, to be placed together, touching each other, to be continuous. h.

बहुरी *bharang*, simple, undesigning, silly, artless, having the quality of telling secrets without reserve. h.

बहुरी *bharā*, m. a pimp, one who lives on what a prostitute earns. h.

बहुरी *bharā*, d. or *bharvā*, f. pandering, pimping ; the wages of prostitution. h.

بھیرا *bhīrā*, m. a wolf. *s.*

بھیت *bhārit*, } m. a tenant, lessee. *h.*  
بھیتو *bhāriti*, }

بھس *bhus*, m. bran, husk, chaff. *bhus*  
par harāt (lit. an assignment on chaff), i. e. an assign-  
ment from whence nothing can be obtained. *s.*

بھس *bhas*, m. ashes, cinders. *s.*

بھس *bhis*, the edible root of the lotus. *h.*

بھسانا *bhasānā*, a. to launch, to set  
afloat. *s.* [carrying grain. *h.*

بھساوَن *bhasāwan*, a tax on boats

بھسا *bhas-bhasā*, weak, soft,  
flabby (as meat). *h.* [ragua]. *s.*

بھستا *bahu-sūā*, f. a plant (aspa-

بھستا *bhas-tikhā*, m. a steak, chop,  
or collop. *h.* [mons veneris. *s.*

بھسد *bhasad*, f. *puendum muliebre*;

بھسرا *bhasrā*, m. a kind of inferior  
wheat. *h.* [snake]. *d.*

بھسکارنا *bhaskārānā*, n. to hiss (as a

بھسکار *bhaskārā*, m. the breathing  
or hissing of a snake. *d.* [down. *h.*

بھسکنا *bhasuknā*, n. to fall, to drop

بھسل *bhusul* (same as *bhaserā*). *s.*

بھسلنا *bhisalānā*, m. to be dazzled  
(the sight). *h.*

بھسم *bhasma* or *bhasam*, f. ashes.  
*bhasa-nān*, art of smearing the body with the ashes  
of cow-dung. *s.*

بھسمک *bhasmak*, m. a disease of the  
eyes, thickening of the membranes and indistinctness  
of vision; morbid appetite. *s.*

بھسمگرہا *bhasma-garbha*, f. the *sisu*  
tree, or a variety of it (*Dalbergia sisu*). *s.*

بھسمنت *bhasmant*, m. ashes. *s.*

بھسمی کرت *bhasmī-krit*, reduced to  
ashes calcined. *s.* [cining. *s.*

بھسمی کرن *bhasmī-karan*, m. cal-

بھسنا *bhasnā*, n. to float. *s.*

بھسنا *bhasnā*, for بھشنا, q. v. *s.*

بھسو *bahu-sū*, f. the mother of many  
children. *s.*

بھسوری *bhasaurī*, f. } the place in a

بھسولا *bhasaulā*, m. } dwelling-house  
for keeping straw, &c. *s.*

بھسونڈا *bhasaundā*, m. a hole, a ca-  
vity, a place to put chaff in. *s.*

بھسرا *bhaserā*, } m. a place where  
بھسلا *bhasulā*, } corn or chaff is  
بھسرا *bhaserā*, } kept. *s.*

بھشاہ *bahu-shāh*, having many  
branches. *s.*

بھشت *bihisht*, f. Paradise. *bihishtī*, of or  
belonging to Paradise; m. a water-carrier. *p.*

بھشتر *bahu-shatru*, having many ene-  
mies. *s.* [woman. *h.*

بھشل *bhishtal*, f. a foolish or stupid

بھشرا *bhashirā*, f. a sort of beet (*Beta*  
*Bengalensis*). *s.*

بھک *bahuk*, m. a plant (*Asclepias gi-*  
*gantia*). *s.*

بھکاری *bhikārī*, m. a beggar, a mendicant. *d.*

بھکال *bahu-kāl*, m. a long time. *s.*

بھکانا *bahkānā*, a. to baulk, to disap-  
point, to mislead, to deceive. *h.*

بھکت *bhakt*, m. an adorer, one who has  
devoted himself to a religious life, a votary, zealot;  
a Hindū performer, a dancer, a player. adj. attache-  
d, devoted, pious; desirous. *bhakta-rāj*, lord of the de-  
vout, God. *bhakta-tā*, devotedness, attachment to. *s.*

بھکت *bhakti*, f. persuasion, religion,  
faith, attachment, desire. *s.*

بھکت *bhukta*, eaten, eating. *s.*

بھکتائی *bhaktāī*, f. faith, devotedness. *s.*

بھکتیمان *bhaktimān*, m. }

بھکتیت *bhaktimat*, m. }

بھکتی *bhaktimati*, f. }

بھکتی *bhaktimati*, f. }

بھکتی *bhaktimati*, f. }

بھکتی *bhaktimati*, f. }

بھکتی *bhaktimati*, f. }

بھکتی *bhaktimati*, f. }

بھکتی *bhaktimati*, f. }

بھکتی *bhaktimati*, f. }

بھکتی *bhaktimati*, f. }

بھکتی *bhaktimati*, f. }

بھکتی *bhaktimati*, f. }

بھکتی *bhaktimati*, f. }

بھکتی *bhaktimati*, f. }

بھکتی *bhaktimati*, f. }

بھکتی *bhaktimati*, f. }

بھکشی **भक्षी** *bhākshī*, m. an eater. *s.*

بھکشیه **भक्ष्य** *bhākshya*, eatable. *s.*

بھکنا **बहकना** *bahaknā*, n. to be balked, to be disappointed, to be deceived, to stray, to be intoxicated. *h.*

بھکناک **बहुकण्टक** *bahu-kantak*, m. a prickly plant (*Hedyosarum alhagi*); the marshy date tree. *s.*

بھکوا **भक्वा** *bhākūā*, foolish, stupid. *h.*

بھکوانا **भक्वाना** *bhākūānā*, n. to be stupid. *h.* [stupid, to eat. *h.*

بھکوسنا **भक्षुसना** *bhākūsna*, a. to devour, to

بھکھاری **भिक्षारी** *bhikkārī*, m. a beggar. *s.*

بھکھرت **भिक्षरि** *bhikhrī*, f. an unfilled grain; a shrivelled grain. *h.*

بھکھنا **भक्षना** *bhakhnā*, a. to eat, to devour. *s.*

بھت **भग** *bhag*, f. *vulea*; prosperity, supreme power. *s.*

بھگا **भुगा** *bhuggā*, simple, foolish. *h.*

بھگانا **भगाना** *bhagānā*, a. to drive off, to put to flight. *h.*

بھگانا **भिगाना** *bhigānā*, a. to wet, moisten. *h.*

بھگت **भगत** *bhagat*, m. (for *bhakt*, q. v.), a religious mendicant. *bhagat-k.*, to disguise. *bhagat-khela*, n. to be disguised, to act (a play), to mimic. *bhagat-honā*, n. to be initiated as a devotee; to be affiliated to a religious order. This is peculiar to the low tribes. The initiation consists in putting a necklace of beads round the neck and marking a circle on the forehead; after which the initiated person is bound to refrain from the use of spirituous liquors and flesh, &c. *s.*

بھگتا **भगता** *bhagatā*, name of a tribe of *ahīrs*, q. v. *h.* [requite, to cause to enjoy. *s.*

بھگتانا **भुगताना** *bhugtānā*, a. to distribute, to

بھگتاہ **भगताई** *bhagatāi*, f. sanctity, life of a devotee. *s.*

بھگتمان **भुगतमान** *bhugatmān*, lit to enjoy, deserving punishment. *s.*

بھگتن **भगतन** *bhagatn*, f. wife of a Bhagat; (ironically) a lewd woman, a prostitute, a whore. *h.*

بھگتنا **भुगतना** *bhugatnā*, a. to enjoy, to suffer, to receive the reward of virtue or punishment of a crime. *s.*

بھگتیا **भगतिya** *bhagtiyā*, m. a dancing boy. *h.*

بھگل **भगल** *bhagal*, m. affectation, hypocrisy, trick, deception. *bhagal nikānā*, a. to play a trick, to pretend poverty. *h.*

بھگلی **भगलीगहना** *bhaglī-gahnā*, m. false jewels, trinkets. *h.*

بھگلیا **भगलिया** *bhagliyā*, m. trick, cheat, imposture; impostor. *h.*

بھگن **बहुगुण** *bahu-guṇ*, m. } many times; hav-

بھگنا **बहुगुणा** *bahu-guṇā*, f. } ing many good qualities. *s.*

بھگن **भग्न** *bhagna*, torn, broken; defeated. *s.*

بھگنا **भगना** *bhagnā* (also *bhaginā*), m. a brother. *s.*

بھگناس **भगनाश** *bhagnāś*, disappointed. *s.*

بھگندر **भगन्दर** *bhagandar* or *bhugandar*, m. a fistula (in ano). *s.*

بھگندھ **बहुगन्ध** *bahu-gandh*, m. olibanum. *s.*

بھگندھا **बहुगन्धा** *bahu-gandhā*, f. Arabian jasmine. *s.* [sister. *s.*

بھگنی **भगिनी** *bhaginī*, or **भगनी** *bhagnī*, f. a

بھگو **भग्गु** *bhaggū*, m. a deserter, a runaway. *h.*

بھگوان **भगवान** *bhagvān*, adorable, divine; m. the Deity, the Supreme Being. *s.*

بھگان **भगवां** *bhagvān*, m. cloth dyed with *geru*, a kind of red colour or ochre. *h.*

بھگوانا **भगवाना** *bhagvānā*, a. to cause to flee or run away. *h.*

بھگت **भगवत** *bhagavat*, divine, glorious; the Deity, the Most High. *h.* [serter. *h.*

بھگور **भगौरा** *bhagorā*, m, a runaway, a de-

بھگونا **भिगुना** *bhigunā*, a. to wet, to steep. *h.*

بھگونت **भगवन्त** *bhagavant*, divine, glorious, illustrious, the Deity, the Most High. *s.*

بھگوبا **भगोहा** *bhagohā*, m. the reddish colour extracted from *gerū*; a kind of ochre. *h.*

بھگوتھ **भगोथ** *bhagirath*, m. a king whose austerities brought the river Gangā from heaven. *s.*

بھگول **भगल** *bhagol*, f. overthrow, defeat; m. a runaway, a deserter. *h.*

بھل **बहल** *bahal*, f. a two-wheeled car (for riding in, not for baggage), coach, carriage. *h.*

بھل **भल** *bhal*, good, well. *bhal-ghorigū*, well-mounted; m. a cavalier. *s.*

بھل **भल** *bhal*, m. side, direction. *sir ke bhal*, head-foremost. *h.*

بھل **बहुल** *bahul*, much, many. *s.*

بھلا **भला** *bhalā*, good, excellent, benevolent, kind, healthy, virtuous, righteous, sound; strange, wonderful, admirable, comical, droll. *bhalā ādmī*, m. a person of respectability, a gentleman; (iron.) a silly fellow. *bhalā chaugā*, in good order, perfect, in health. *bhalā mānnā*, to take well. *s.*

بھلا **बहिला** *bahilā*, f. barren (generally applied to cattle). *bahulā* (in S. India), the dark fortnight of the lunar month. *h.*

بھلاٹ **भुलाट** *bhulāt*, f. forgetfulness. *d.*

بھلانا **भुलाना** *bhulānā*, a. to cause to forget; to inveigle, to mislead, to deceive, to fascinate, to coax. *h.*

بھلانا **बहलाना** *bahlānā*, a. to divert, to amuse. *h.*

بھلاوا **भुलावा** *bhulāwā*, m. deception, fraud, a cheat, deceit. *bhulāwā denā*, a. to deceive, to play a trick. *h.*

بھلاوان *bhīlāvan*, } in a nut used for  
 بھلاوان *bhīlāvan*, } marking clothes,  
 &c., commonly called Malacca bean (*Semecarpus* *cardamum*) *s.*  
 بھلائی *bhālāī*, *f.* goodness, welfare. *h.*  
 بھالپن *bhal-pan*, *m.* goodness, ex-  
 cellence. *h.*  
 بھل بھلڈنانا *bhal-bhal njāla*,  
 broad day-light. *d.*  
 بھل پھلی *bhal-puchhī*, *f.* a plant  
 (*Hedysarum lagopodioides*) *s.*  
 بھلوتہ *bhālutra*, *m.* abundance. *s.*  
 بھلسنا *bhālāsā*, *n.* to be singed,  
 scorched. *h.* bear. *s.*  
 بھاک *bhālāk* or *بھلک* *bhālūk*, *m.* a  
 بھلکا *bhālūkā*, *m.* a gold patch fixed on  
 the nose ring; a kind of bamboo; dawn of day. *h.*  
 بھلکا *bhālūkā*, *f.* marking nut. *s.*  
 بھل مانس *bhal-mānus* courteous,  
 polite, humane. *s.*  
 بھل منسات *bhal-mansāt*, *f.* hu-  
 manity. *s.* [ture, benevolence. *s.*  
 بھل منسی *bhal-mansi*, *f.* good-na-  
 بھلنا *bhālānā*, *n.* to be diverted, to  
 be amused. *h.*  
 بھلوت *bhālūk*, *m.* a bear. *s.*  
 بھل *bhāl* or *bahlol*, a virtuous prince; a  
 joker, one who smiles; a man's name famed in Orien-  
 tal anecdotes, like our Joe Miller. *a.*  
 بھلوتی *bhālūtī*, *f.* the seed of the  
*bhāvan* *s.* [glove. *p.*  
 بھل *bahlā*, *m.* a privy purse, a falconer's  
 بھلی *bahlī*, *f.* a two-wheeled car (for  
 riding in, not for baggage), a couch, a carriage. *h.*  
 بھلیا *bahaliyā*, *m.* a huntsman, a  
 kind of retainer armed with bow and arrows. *h.*  
 بھلیہ *bahlīm*, name of a small tribe  
 of Muhammadans near *Mirat* and *Dasma*. *h.*  
 بھہ *baham*, together, one with another, one  
 against another. *bazam ānā*, to be procured, acquired.  
*baham pahunchānā*, a to get, to acquire, to procure.  
*baham pahunchānā*, to be procured. *p.* [rence. *s.*  
 بھہمان *bahu-mān*, *m.* respect, reve-  
 بھہمہری *bhambherī*, *f.* a butterfly. *h.*  
 بھما *bhamā*, *a.* to revolve. *s.*  
 بھمنہا *bahmanēā*, a young Brāh-  
 man. *h.*  
 بھمورت *bahu-mūrti*, multiform. *s.*  
 بھمول *bahu-mūl*, many-rooted. *s.*

بھولہ *bahu-mūlya*, costly, precious. *s.*  
 بھوی *bhami*, *f.* revolution, whirling;  
 wandering. *s.*  
 بھویان *bhamyān*, *m.* landholder. *s.*  
 بھن *bahn*, *bahn* or *bahan* *f.* a sister. *s.*  
 بھن *bhin* or *bhinna*, separate, different,  
 other, apart, (in arithm.) a fraction. *bhina bhin*, va-  
 rious, severally. *s.*  
 بھن *bihan* or *bihin*, *m.* a seed. *h.*  
 بھنا *bahnā*, *n.* to flow, to glide; to float;  
 to blow. *s.* [broiled. *h.*  
 بھنا *bhannā*, *n.* to be fried, dried, parched:  
 بھنا *bhinānā* *bhinānā*, *n.* to have a singing  
 in the ears, to be giddy; to sound (as shot, and brass  
 pots, &c.). *h.*  
 بھنا *bhinānā* *bhinānā*, *a.* to fry, parch, &c. *h.*  
 بھنہا *bhin-bhāy-har*, *m.* di-  
 vision of fractions. *s.*  
 بھنہانا *bhinbhinānā* or *bham-  
 bhānā*, *n.* to buzz (as a fly), to hum (as a bee). *h.*  
 بھنہا *bhinbhināhat*, *f.* buzz,  
 hum (of bees). *h.*  
 بھنہا *bhambhērī*, *a.* an ascetic or  
*fakir* who is pressed by hunger to rob. *h.*  
 بھنہا *bhambornā*, } *a.* to bite (and  
 بھنہا *bhambhornā*, } mumble as  
 a dog), to worry. *h.*  
 بھنہری *bhambherī*, } *f.* a butterfly. *h.*  
 بھنہری *bhamberī*, }  
 بھنت *bhanit*, sounded, uttered. *s.*  
 بھنا *bhanā*, a ploughman's wages in  
 kind; the egg-plant (*Solanum melongena*). *h.*  
 بھنواس *bhintrās*, *m.* a sort of  
 pulse. *h.*  
 بھنواس *bhantrās*, *m.* the name of a  
 grain, the fruit of the *koī*, or water-lily. *h.*  
 بھنجا *bhanjā*, *m.* parched grain. *h.*  
 بھنجانا *bhanjānā*, *a.* to change (mo-  
 ney). *s.* [ing. *s.*  
 بھنجت *bhanjat*, *adj.* breaking, destroy-  
 بھنجت *bhanjak*, *adj.* who or what  
 breaks, severs. *s.*  
 بھنجن *bhanjan*, destroying, breaking,  
 demolishing, separating, afflicting; *m.* breaking, &c. *s.*  
 بھنڈ *bhand*, *m.* a mimic, jester, buffoon,  
 actor; confusion, spoiling. *chanḍ-kenā*, *n.* to be de-  
 stroyed, spoiled. *h.*  
 بھنڈ *bhand*, land cut up by a torrent. *h.*

भेन्दा भण्डा *bhandā*, m. a large earthen pot.  
*bhandā phātūā*, n. to be disclosed (a secret). *s.*  
 भेन्दार भण्डार *bhandār*, m. a place where  
 household goods are kept, a storehouse. *s.*  
 भेन्दारा भण्डारा *bhandara*, m. a feast of *jagis*,  
*sanyāsīs*, &c. *h.*  
 भेन्दारी भण्डारी *bhandārī*, m. a house-steward,  
 one who has charge of the storehouse, a treasurer. *s.*  
 भेन्दसार भण्डसार *bhandsār*, } f. the provision  
 भेन्दसाल भण्डसाल *bhand-sāl*, } which is pre-  
 viously reserved for years. *s.*  
 भेन्दसाली भण्डसाली *bhandsālī*, m. one who  
 reserves provision for years. *s.*  
 भेन्दक भण्डक *bhandak*, m. a wagtail. *s.*  
 भेन्दली भण्डली *bhandlī*, f. a kind of worm  
 covered with hair, the palmer-worm. *h.*  
 भेन्दौवा भण्डौवा *bhandaurā*, m. satire, ribaldry. *s.*  
 भेन्दौली भण्डौली *bhandolī*, f. two or more jars  
 borne one over the other. *d.*  
 भेन्दी भिन्दी *bhīndī*, f. the name of a vege-  
 table (*Hibiscus esculentus*). *h.*  
 भेन्दी खाने भिन्दीखाने *bhīndī-khāna*, m. the  
 room appropriated to the apparatus of the *kuṅka*. *h.*  
 भेन्दरिया भण्डरिया *bhandariyā*, } m. an actor. *s.*  
 भेन्देला भण्डेला *bhandelā*, }  
 भेन्देलान भण्डेलान *bhandelan*, f. an actress. *s.*  
 भेन्सार भिन्सार *bhīnsār*, m. dawn of day. *h.*  
 भेन्सारा भिन्सारा *bhānsarā*, a subdivision of the  
*akhi* tribe. *h.*  
 भेन्सना भिन्सना *bhānsnā*, n. to float. *h.*  
 भेन्सकलित भिन्सकलित *bhīnsa-sankatit*, m.  
 addition of fractions. *s.*  
 भेन्क भणक *bhanak* or भिनक *bhīnak*, f. a low  
 sound; a rumour, report; hum of insects. *s.*  
 भेन्क भिन्क *bhīnak*, m. a heterodox sec-  
 tary, a seceder, a Banddha or Biddhist. *s.*  
 भेन्कन भिन्कन *bhīnaknā*, n. to buzz as a fly;  
 to be covered with flies, to swarm. *h.*  
 भेन्क भङ्ग *bhang*, f. hemp (v. *bhāṅg*). *s.*  
 भेन्क भङ्ग *bhang*, m. breaking, destruction,  
 defeat, sporting; adj. broken, torn, defeated. *s.*  
 भेन्का भङ्गा *bhaṅgā*, f. hemp, name of a species  
 of bird; also name of a species of insect. *h.*  
 भेन्कान भङ्गान *bhaṅgān*, m. a sort of fish (*Cy-  
 prius bangana*). *h.* [bird. *s.*  
 भेन्काय भङ्गाय *bhaṅg-rāj*, m. name of a  
 भेन्काय भङ्गाय *bhangra*, m. the name of an herb  
 (*Eclipta* or *Verbesina prostrata*). *s.*

भेन्की भङ्गन *bhaṅgan*, f. the wife of a *halāl-  
 khor*, q. v. *h.* [bhang. *s.*  
 भेन्की भङ्गन *bhaṅgan*, f. a female drinker of  
 भेन्का भङ्गना *bhaṅgna*, f. a kind of fish. *h.*  
 भेन्किन भिन्गणन *bhīnna-gaṇan*, m. multipli-  
 cation of fractions. *s.*  
 भेन्कित्र भिन्गोत्र *bhīnna-gotra*, m. one not be-  
 longing to the same family. *s.*  
 भेन्किया भङ्गारिया *bhaṅgarīya*, name of a tribe  
 of *ṭarās*, q. v. *h.* [ton. *s.*  
 भेन्की भिन्गन *bhīnna-gan*, m. cube of a frac-  
 भेन्की भङ्गी *bhaṅgī*, m. a caste of sweepers, or  
*halāl-khor*s. *h.*  
 भेन्की भङ्गी *bhaṅgī*, m. a drinker of bhang;  
 f. fraction, division; fraud, trick. *s.*  
 भेन्की बहङ्गी *bahaṅgī*, f. a bamboo stick with  
 ropes hanging from each end, for slinging baggage to,  
 which is carried on the shoulder. *bahāṅgī-bādār* or  
*bahāṅgī-wala*, m. the man who carries the *bahaṅgī*. *s.*  
 भेन्किया भङ्गरा *bhaṅgerā*, m. one who sells  
 bhang. *s.* [sells bhang. *s.*  
 भेन्की भङ्गेरन *bhaṅgeran*, f. a woman who  
 भेन्किया भङ्गेला *bhaṅgālā*, m. coarse hempen  
 cloth; also a sack or pannier made from the fibres of  
 the bhang-plant. *s.*  
 भेन्किया भिन्गवत *bhīnna-vat*, divided, scattered. *s.*  
 भेन्की भिन्गोदर *bhīnmodar*, m. a half-brother,  
 a brother not by the same mother. *s.*  
 भेन्की विहनीर *bīhānur*, f. a seed-plot, nurse-  
 ry for plants. *h.*  
 भेन्की भेन्वर *bhāṅvar*, m. a whirlpool, eddy;  
 a large black bee, a creeper. *s.*  
 भेन्की भेन्वा *bhāṅvara*, m. a large bee; a  
 climbing plant, creeper. *s.*  
 भेन्की भेन्वरकली *bhāṅvar-kalī*, f. a kind of  
 litter for horses or dogs, &c. *h.* "In South India this  
 word denotes a swivel." (Bühning.)  
 भेन्की भिन्गवर्ग *bhīnna-rāṅg*, m. square of a  
 fraction. *s.*  
 भेन्की भेन्वा *bhāṅva*, a small class of *rāj-  
 pūts*. *h.* [m. subtraction of fractions. *s.*  
 भेन्की भिन्गवर्गकलित *bhīnna-rāṅg-kalit*.  
 भेन्की बहनोई *bahnōī*, m. a brother-in-law  
 a sister's husband. *s.* [sister's husband. *s.*  
 भेन्की बहनऊ *bahnēū* (same as *bahnōī*), a  
 भेन्की बुहनी *buhnī*, f. hand-sel, first sale, earnest-  
 money. *h.*  
 भेन्की बहनली *bahanlī*, f. an adopted sister. *s.*  
 l.

بھو **बहू** *bahū*, f. daughter-in-law, son's wife; a wife. *s.*

بھو **भी** *bhū*, m. fear, dread, terror. *s.*

بھو **भू** *bhū*, f. the earth, the world; place, site, land or soil. *s.*

بھو **भव** *bhav*, m. being, existence; the world; name of Mahādeva *bhava sāgar*, the ocean or world of existence. *s.* [sphere. *s.*

بھو **भुव** *bhuvā*, m. heaven, ether, sky, atmosphere.

بھو **भ्राता** *bhātā*, f. father's sister; a worm, caterpillar. *h.*

بھو **बह्वार** *bahvār*, } m. name of a fruit

بھو **बह्वार** *bahvār*, } (*Cordia myca*). *s.*

بھو **भवानी** *bhavanī*, f. *Parvati* or *Durgā*, Mahādeva's wife, name of a Hindū goddess, the patroness of those miscreants called *thugs*. *s.*

بھو **भल** *bhāl*, m. hot ashes. *h.*

بھو **भृष** *bhṛṣp*, m. a king, a sovereign. *s.*

بھو **भोषा** *bhōpā*, m. a kind of *fakir*, a magician. *s.* [rajā. *s.*

بھو **भपाल** *bhū-pāl*, m. a landlord, a king, a ruler.

بھو **भपाली** *bhū-pālī*, f. name of a *rāgini*. *s.*

بھو **भपति** *bhū-pati*, m. a king, sovereign. *s.*

بھو **भूत** *bhūt*, been, become; existing; past; m. a demon, a goblin; a malignant spirit haunting cemeteries, lurking in trees, animating carcasses, and deluding or devouring human beings; the protean tenses in grammar, one of the elements, which among the Hindus are five in number: viz 1st, the earth; 2nd, the water; 3rd, the fire; 4th, the air; 5th, space or ether. *bhūt* *hwa*, to be distracted with rage. In law it denotes the real fact or state of the case. *s.*

بھو **बहुत** *bahūt*, much, many (same as *bahut*). *d.*

بھو **भोता** *bhōtā*, blunt, obtuse. *h.*

بھو **भूतात्मा** *bhūtātma*, m. body, vital principle, cause of life. *s.* [dance. *d.*

بھو **भूत** *bhūt*, much, many; excess, abundance.

بھو **भूतार** *bhūtārī*, m. *assafoetida*. *s.*

بھو **भूतारि** *bhūtārī*, m. *assafoetida*. *s.*

بھو **भूतारि** *bhūtārī*, m. *assafoetida*. *s.*

بھو **भूतारि** *bhūtārī*, m. *assafoetida*. *s.*

بھو **भूतारि** *bhūtārī*, m. *assafoetida*. *s.*

بھو **भूतारि** *bhūtārī*, m. *assafoetida*. *s.*

بھو **भूतारि** *bhūtārī*, m. *assafoetida*. *s.*

بھو **भूतारि** *bhūtārī*, m. *assafoetida*. *s.*

بھو **भूतनाशन** *bhūt-nāshan*, m. marking nut plant (*Semecarpus anacardium*); the *Eleocarpus* seed. *s.* [ogress. *s.*

بھو **भूतनी** *bhūtnī*, f. a she-demon, an ogress. *s.*

بھو **भूतवास** *bhūt-rās*, m. belerie myrobalan (*Terminalia belerica*). *s.*

بھو **भूतवृक्ष** *bhūt-vriksha*, m. a tree (*Trophis aspera*); *Bignonia Indica*. *s.*

بھو **भूतविक्रिया** *bhūt-vikriyā*, f. epilepsy, possession by evil spirits. *s.*

بھو **भूतवित्या** *bhūtaritā*, f. futurity, destiny. *s.*

بھو **भूतवेषी** *bhūt-veshī*, f. a species of *Nehari* (*Nyctanthes tristis*). *s.* [become. *s.*

بھو **भूतवित्या** *bhūtaritā*, what is to be, or become. *s.*

بھو **भोती** *bhōtī*, f. labourer, work. *h.*

بھو **भोती** *bhōtī*, f. labourer, work. *h.*

بھو **भोती** *bhōtī*, f. labourer, work. *h.*

بھو **भोती** *bhōtī*, f. labourer, work. *h.*

بھو **भोती** *bhōtī*, f. labourer, work. *h.*

بھو **भोती** *bhōtī*, f. labourer, work. *h.*

بھو **भोती** *bhōtī*, f. labourer, work. *h.*

بھو **भोती** *bhōtī*, f. labourer, work. *h.*

بھو **भोती** *bhōtī*, f. labourer, work. *h.*

بھو **भोती** *bhōtī*, f. labourer, work. *h.*

بھو **भोती** *bhōtī*, f. labourer, work. *h.*

بھو **भोती** *bhōtī*, f. labourer, work. *h.*

بھو **भोती** *bhōtī*, f. labourer, work. *h.*

بھو **भोती** *bhōtī*, f. labourer, work. *h.*

بھو **भोती** *bhōtī*, f. labourer, work. *h.*

بھو **भوती** *bhōtī*, f. labourer, work. *h.*

بھو **भوती** *bhōtī*, f. labourer, work. *h.*

بھو **भوती** *bhōtī*, f. labourer, work. *h.*

بھو **भوती** *bhōtī*, f. labourer, work. *h.*



بهوهر *bhū-dhar*, m. a mountain. *s.*

بهوديو *bhū-der*, m. a Brāhman. *s.*

بهوچکر *bhū-chakra*, m. the equinoctial line. *s.* [number (in grammar). *s.*

بهوچن *bahu-chen*, m. the plural  
بهوچ *bahu-ridh*, various, multiform,  
of many kinds. *s.*

بهوڊه *bhūda*, a light or sandy soil. *h.*

بهور *bhor*, f. dawn of day. *bhor-honū*, n.  
to be finished, to be terminated. *h.*

بهور *bhūr*, f. charity given to poor people,  
alms. *bhūr-bāntū*, a. to give alms to a numerous  
assembly of the poor; a spring, fountain. *h.*

بهور *bhūri* or *bhūr*, much, many. *s.*

بهورا *bhūrā*, fair, auburn, or brownish (as  
hair). *h.* [ing. *h.*

بهورا *bhorā*, simple, artless, undesign-

بهورا *bhūrā*, land belonging to a village  
furthest from the inhabitants. *h.*

بهورا *bahora*, m. a shopkeeper or money  
man in a village, who makes advances to or on account  
of the cultivators. *h.*

بهورچتر *bhūrj-patra*, m. the *Bhoj-patr*,  
a tree growing in the snowy mountains, a kind of  
birch; the bark is used for writing on, and for making  
*bakha* snakes. *s.* [illustrious. *s.*

بهوردهامن *bhūri-dhāman*, splendid,

بهورلابه *bhūri-labh*, very profitable,  
m. great gain. *s.*

بهورلوک *bhūr-lok*, m. the earth. *s.*

بهورنڊي *bhūr-mūṭi*, f. a sort of sun-  
flower (*Heliotropium Indicum*). *s.*

بهورو *bahoro*, a kind of sloping path-  
way for bullocks drawing water from a well. *h.*

بهورنگي *bahū-rangī*, many-coloured,  
changeable (v. *bahurangī*). *s.*

بهوري *bhūri*, light sandy soil. *h.*

بهوري *bahurī-rihi*, m. name of a class  
of compound words used as attributive; as, *baka-māl*,  
having many necklaces. *s.*

بهور *bhūr*, f. sandy ground, soil in which  
much sand is mixed. *h.*

بهوري *bhūrāri*, corn still remaining in  
the ear after the process of treading. *h.*

بهور *bhūrāl* or *bhōṛāl*, m. tale,  
mice. *h.*

بهوس *bhūs*, } m. husk of corn, chaff,  
بهوسا *bhūsā*, } straw. *s.*

بهوسا *bhōsā*, m. (also *bhōsri* f), *Utra*  
*valde magna*. *s.* [carrying grain. *h.*

بهوساون *bhūsāwan*, a tax on boats

بهوسرا *bhūsārā*, an inferior kind of  
wheat. *h.*

بهوسوامي *bhū-swāmī*, m. a landlord,  
a landholder. *s.* [Sumera. *s.*

بهوسورگ *bhū-sarāṅ*, m. the mountain

بهوسوري *bhūsaurī*, } an apartment in a house  
بهوسوله *bhūsula*, } where straw, &c., is  
بهوسيرا *bhūshrū*, } kept. *h.*

بهوسي *bhūsi*, f. chaff, bran. *s.*

بهوش *bhūshit*, adorned, arrayed. *s.*

بهوش *bhūshan*, m. ornament, embellish-  
ment, jewel. *s.*

بهوشيه *bharishya*, } future, about

بهوشيت *bharishyat*, } to be. *s.*

بهوشيت وکنا *bharishyat-uktā*, m.  
one who foretells the future, a prophet. *s.*

بهوک *bhuk*, hunger, desire. *d.*

بهوکا *bhūkā*, } hungry, destitute, de-

بهوکتر *bhūkar*, } sious of. *d.*

بهوکدنب *bhū-kudamb*, m. a plant  
(*Ligustrum ajacae*). *s.*

بهوکس *bhokas*, m. a wizard, a sorcerer,  
a magician. *h.*

بهوکمپ *bhū kamp*, m. an earthquake. *s.*

بهوکه *bhukh*, f. hunger, appetite. *bhū-*  
*kha māna*, to starve. *s.*

بهوکها *bhūkhā*, hungry, starving. *s.*

بهوکهن *bhukhan*, m. ornaments, jewels. *s.*

بهوکهنا *bhokhūā*, a. to bark (see  
*bhanukūā*). *s.*

بهوک *bhog*, m. enjoyment; the food  
offered to an idol, pleasure, satisfaction, possession;  
eating, victuals; (in arithmetic) the numerator of a frac-  
tion *bhōg kaudhak*, a bond granting the use of a  
pledged article. *bhog-dā*, one in the possession or  
enjoyment of any property. *bhōg tābh*, usufruct in  
lieu of interest. *bhog-k*, to enjoy, to suffer. *s.*

بهوک *bhog*, m. abuse, rudeness. *h.*

بهوکا *bhoga*, m. fraud, trick, deceit, il-  
lusion, deception, imposition, treachery, roguery,  
cheat. *h.*

بهوکادھکار *bhoga-dhikār*, m. the  
possessor of the usufruct of mortgaged or pledged  
property. *s.* [gage. v. *bhog*. *h.*

بهوکيندهک *bhog-bandhak*, a mort-

بهوک *bhūgal*, m. ashes, embers of a fire. *h.*

بهوکنا *bhognā*, n. to enjoy, to suffer, to  
live stoically, to take pain and pleasure as they come. *s.*

بهوکول *bhū-gol*, m. the terrestrial globe,  
the earth. *s.*

१५०३ भोगोत्र *bhogotra*, a grant of revenue for the use or enjoyment of an individual, especially a Brāhman or religious person. *s.*

१५०४ भोगी *bhogī*, jovial, jolly; the person who enjoys or possesses any thing; one who pursues pleasure. *nān bhogi karm dardrī*, by nature fond of pleasure, but condemned by fate to poverty. *s.*

१५०५ भोगिया *bhogiya*, a small basket in which the sower carries his seed. *h.*

१५०६ भोग्य *bhogya*, that which may be enjoyed or possessed. *s.*

१५०७ भूल *bhul*, *f.* forgetfulness, an error, mistake, blunder. *h.*

१५०८ भोला *bhola*, simple, artless, undesigning. *h.*

१५०९ भोलाबिसरा *bhulā-bisrā*, } missing  
१५१० भोलाभटका *bhulā-bhatkā*, } the road, generally a person who calls on another in consequence of some accident, &c., not intentionally, to pay a visit. *h.*

१५११ भोलादूत *bhulādūt* (or *bhulūdūt*), to mislead, &c. *h.*

१५१२ भोलानाथ *bhulā-nāth*, m. a name of Mahādeva. *h.*

१५१३ भूलना *bhūnā*, n. to forget, to err, to mistake, to blunder; to miss, to omit, to stray, to be forgotten. *h.* [of mankind. *s.*]

१५१४ भूलोक *bhū-lok*, m. the earth, region.

१५१५ भोली *bholī*, *f.* innocent, artless. *bholi-baten*, innocent prattle. *h.*

१५१६ भूमि *bhūmī* or *bhūm*, *f.* land, soil: the earth, place, site; the base of any figure in geometry. *s.*

१५१७ भूमि *bhūm*, m. the planet Mars. *bhūm-bār*, m. Tuesday. *s.*

१५१८ भूम्य *bhūmy*, m. a horn, &c. (*v. bhūp*). *h.*

१५१९ भूमिज *bhūmij*, (lit. earth-born) a caste of low Hindus. *s.* [*Prerna herbacea*]. *s.*

१५२० भूमिजम्बु *bhūmī-jambū*, *f.* a tree

१५२१ भूमिचम्पक *bhūmī-champak*, m. a plant (*Chempferia rotunda*). *s.* [chief. *s.*]

१५२२ भूमिक *bhūmik*, m. a landholder; a

१५२३ भूमिकम्प *bhūmī-kamp*, m. an earthquake. *s.*

१५२४ भूमी *bhūmī*, *f.* the earth; ground, land, soil. *bhūmī-dār*, a landholder, a headman or chief. *bhūmī-dāka*, being burnt or reduced to earth (a corpse). *s.* [trial. *s.*]

१५२५ भूमि *bhūmī*, adj. *f.* earthly, terres-

१५२६ भूमिया *bhūmīyā*, a landlord, proprietor of the soil. *h.*

१५२७ भूमयाल *bhūmyāl*, a resident, native of a place, also one's native country. *d.*

१५२८ भूमियाल *bhūmīyāl*, proficient, accomplished. *d.* [plundering. *h.*]

१५२९ भूमियावत *bhūmīyavat*, *f.* a general

१५३० भूमियावती *bhūmīyārātī*, an insurgent chief. *s.*

१५३१ भूमिरा *bhūmīrā*, *f.* coral. *h.*

१५३२ भौ *bhau*, or भौ *bhōi*, *f.* the eyebrow. *bhauṇ terū karū*, a. to browbeat, to look angrily, raising the eyebrows, to frown, to scowl. *bhau, en tannī*, to knit the eyebrows. *s.*

१५३३ भवन *bhavan*, m. a house, a habitation, site, spot, a temple. *s.*

१५३४ भुवन *bhuvan*, m. a world; water; heaven; man, mankind. *s.*

१५३५ भौना *bhaunā*, n. to revolve. *s.*

१५३६ भूवा *bhūnā*, to parch, &c., see भूना. *h.*

१५३७ भौतास *bhaunās*, m. a large and strong post to which they fasten elephants. *h.*

१५३८ भवनाशिनी *bharanāshinī*, *f.* the Sarju river, which flows from the Himālaya into the Gogra. *s.*

१५३९ भूनाग *bhū-nāg*, m. an earth-worm. *s.*

१५४० भौना, *m.* brother-in-law, sister's husband. *d.*

१५४१ भूनाई *bhūn-bhūā*, a man invested by a proprietor with a portion of land, which he must not dispose of to others. *h.*

१५४२ भौप *bhūp*, m. a horn, a wind-instrument. *h.*

१५४३ भौपु *bhūpū*, } ment. *h.*

१५४४ भौथा *bhonthā*, } blunt, obtuse. *h.*

१५४५ भौथरा *bhonthrā*, } blunt, obtuse. *h.*

१५४६ भवनी *bhavanti*, a house surrounded by a dead wall. *h.* [an earthquake. *s.*]

१५४७ भौचल *bhau-chal* also *bhau-chal*, m. [pose upon. *d.*]

१५४८ भौन्दना *bhōndnā*, a. to deceive, to im-

१५४९ भौदु *bhōndū*, silly, quiet, mild, artless, simple. *h.* (In Dakh.) deceitful, artful. [ugly. *h.*]

१५५० भौडा *bhōndā*, ill-shaped, useless, bad,

१५५१ बहौडा *bahōidā* or *bahāuidā*, land given rent-free to the village chaukidār or watchman. *h.*

१५५२ भूवैरा *bhūnd-pairā*, unlucky, ill-omened. *h.*

१५५३ भूदारी *bhūndārī*, *f.* a small patch of cultivation allotted rent free to village servants. *h.*

१५५४ भूदिया *bhūndiyā*, m. one who cultivates with a borrowed plough or nand instrument. *h.*

१५५५ भौर *bhaur* (*v. bhairav*), m. a whirlpool. *s.*

बहुव्रीह *bhauvīrā*, m. a large bee, or rather beetle, enmeshed of the lotus. In Dakh. a whirlpool, an abyss. *s.* [lar. *s.*

बहुरी *bhaurī*, m. a cavern, vault, cell.

बहुरी *bhaurī-kālī*, f. a kind of halter (for horses or dogs). In Dakh. a swivel. *h.*

बहुरी *bhaurī*, f. feathered hair; name of a defect in horses. *s.* [bhaurī. *s.*

बहुरी *bhaurī*, f. a female bee (vide बहुरीयाना *bhaurīyānā*, a. to whirl, to turn. *s.*

बहुसा *bhūsā*, m. chaff, bran. *bhūsā-jin*, all kinds of grain in husk. *h.* [n. to bark. *h.*

बहुसना *bhauṣnā*, or भुसना *bhūṣnā*, m. damp, mouldiness. *d.*

बहुसि *bhūsi*, f. damp, mouldiness. *d.*

भोक्त *bhoṭk*, m. a stab, a thrust. *h.*

भोकाभोकी *bhokā-bhokī*, f. stabbing and thrusting. *h.*

भोक्ता *bhoktā*, very fat. *h.*

भोक्त *bhokṣ*, m. a wizard who preys upon children (or men or women), till he brings them to the grave. *h.* [to talk foolishly. *h.*

भोक्ता *bhauṭkū*, n. to bark; (met.)

भोक्ता *bhokṇā*, a. to thrust, to drive (as a nail). *h.* [pent. *s.*

भुवङ्ग *bhuvang*, m. a snake, a serpent.

भुङ्गाई *bhūngāi*, f. a kind of tax on forest produce: (in Bijpūr, &c.). *h.* [vern. a cellar. *s.*

भुङ्गाई *bhūngāi*, f. forest produce: (in Bijpūr, &c.). *h.* [vern. a cellar. *s.*

भोयरा *bhoi-gharā*, m. a vault, a cavern.

भुना *bhūnnā*, a. to parch, to grill, to broil, to toast, to roast, to inflame, to fry. *h.*

भुनस *bhū-nimb*, m. a species of gentian, commonly called *cherāitā* (*Gentiana cherayta*). *s.*

भौवरकली *bhauvīr-kālī*, f. a kind of halter (for horses or dogs). *h.*

भौह *bhoiḥ*, f. the eyebrow. *s.*

भौहार *bhāuhār*, name of a tribe of Hindūs. *h.* [francous dwelling. *h.*

भौहारा *bhāuhārā*, m. a kind of subter-

भुनिया *bhūniyā*, m. the headman of a village. *h.*

भुयारा *bhūyārā*, m. a cellar, cavern. *d.*

भुई *bhūi*, f. the earth, a kind of caterpillar (see *bhūi*). *h.*

भौ *bhoi*, or भुई *bhūi*, m. a chair-porter, a piki bearer (generally pronounced "boy" by Europeans in India); a white cat. *h.* [teller. *s.*

भौ *bhoi*, or भुई *bhūi*, m. a chair-porter, a piki bearer (generally pronounced "boy" by Europeans in India); a white cat. *h.* [teller. *s.*

भौ *bhoi*, or भुई *bhūi*, m. a chair-porter, a piki bearer (generally pronounced "boy" by Europeans in India); a white cat. *h.* [teller. *s.*

भौ *bhoi*, or भुई *bhūi*, m. a chair-porter, a piki bearer (generally pronounced "boy" by Europeans in India); a white cat. *h.* [teller. *s.*

भौ *bhoi*, or भुई *bhūi*, m. a chair-porter, a piki bearer (generally pronounced "boy" by Europeans in India); a white cat. *h.* [teller. *s.*

भौ *bhoi*, or भुई *bhūi*, m. a chair-porter, a piki bearer (generally pronounced "boy" by Europeans in India); a white cat. *h.* [teller. *s.*

बहुव्रीह *bahu-vij*, having many or much seed; in the custard-apple (*Annona squamosa*). *s.*

बहुरीय *bahu-virjya*, m. belleric myrobalan (*Terminalia bellerica*). *s.*

भुयन *bhūyan*, } m. a chief, holding by military service; head-

भुयि *bhuyi*, } man of a village. *h.*

भुई *bhūi*, f. the earth, ground; a kind of caterpillar covered with hair and destructive to plants, flowers and trees. *s.*

भुईचम्पा *bhūi-champā*, m. a kind of fireworks, like a flower-pot (resembling that commonly called *anār*). *s.*

भुईदग्धा *bhūi-dagdā*, gifts at marriages and funerals. *s.* [quake. *s.*

भुईदोल *bhūi-dol*, m. an earthen pot.

भुईमाली *bhūi-mālī*, a low caste of Hindūs engaged in the vilest offices. *h.*

भुईहार *bhūi-hār*, a tribe of Hindūs settled in Gorakhpur, &c. *h.*

भुईहारी *bhūi-hārī*, land let at a low rent to military retainers. *h.* [again, repeatedly. *s.*

भुईभुय *bhūibhūya*, again and again.

भुय *bhūya*, prosperous, fit, happy. *s.*

भुय *bhūya*, again, afterwards. *s.*

भुय *bhūya*, again, afterwards. *s.*

भुय *bhūya*, again, afterwards. *s.*

भुय *bhūya*, again, afterwards. *s.*

भुय *bhūya*, again, afterwards. *s.*

भुय *bhūya*, again, afterwards. *s.*

भुय *bhūya*, again, afterwards. *s.*

भुय *bhūya*, again, afterwards. *s.*

भुय *bhūya*, again, afterwards. *s.*

भुय *bhūya*, again, afterwards. *s.*

भुय *bhūya*, again, afterwards. *s.*

भुय *bhūya*, again, afterwards. *s.*

भुय *bhūya*, again, afterwards. *s.*

भुय *bhūya*, again, afterwards. *s.*

भुय *bhūya*, again, afterwards. *s.*

भुय *bhūya*, again, afterwards. *s.*

भुय *bhūya*, again, afterwards. *s.*

भुय *bhūya*, again, afterwards. *s.*

भुय *bhūya*, again, afterwards. *s.*

भुय *bhūya*, again, afterwards. *s.*

بھियार *bahiyār*, lands at a distance from the village. *h.*

بھياتر *bhayārtā*, frightened, afraid. *s.*

بھي انس *bhai-ans*, division of property or interests among brothers. *s.*

بھيانک *bhayānak*, } terrific, fright-  
بھيانا *bhayāna*, } ful. *s.*

بھياؤ *bhiyāo*, m. marriage, espousals. *d.*

بھيت *bhaiyat*, } paying and receiving

بھيواد *bhaiyād*, } on the footing of one of a fraternity. *h.* [ified. *s.*

بھيहित *bhay-bhita*, frightened, ter-

بھيپسي *bhaiṇsi*, } the shares of a bro-  
بھيپسي *bhaiṇsi*, } therhood, espe-  
cially in the lands of a village or township. *h.*

بھيت *bhit*, f. a wall (or breadth of a wall), mound, embankment, the vestige of an old house *acche kī prāt, jon bala ka bhit*, the friendship of the mean is like a wall of sand i.e. unstable. *s.*

بھيت *bhit* or *bhuta*, terrified, afraid, alarmed *bhātī*, f. fear, alarm. *s.*

بھيت *bhitī*, f. fear, apprehension. *s.*

بھيتا *bhaitā*, m. a stunted crop. *h.*

بھितर *bhitār*, within, inside. *s.*

بھितري *bhitārī*, inward, inside, internal. *s.*

بھितरिया *bhitariyā*, m. an inmate, the people who live in a house, not strangers, domestic, men who pre-ade at a temple, the e an ong the guests at a wedding-feast who eat in company with the relatives of the bride: those who partake of the feast without are called *bahariyā*. *s.*

بھितु *bhētū*, m. a vagabond, vagrant, a wanderer. *s.*

بھितुरي *bhitaurī*, ground-rent paid for the site of a house by a stranger. *s.*

بھिट *bhit*, f. meeting, interview; a present (to a superior). *bhit-bhātā*, a present made to a newly-appointed governor by the villagers. *bhit-patra*, a deed of gift on the above occasion. *bhit*, the mound of a tank or artificial pond, the vestige of an old house. *h.*

بھिता *bhitā*, m. an old house, a former residence (provided some vestige remain). *h.*

بھितन *bhitān*, to meet, act of meeting. *h.*

بھितना *bhitnā*, n. to meet, to join; to arrive; to make a present (to a superior). *h.*

بھिट *bhitā*, m. a stalk, stem. *bhitā*, same

بھिट *bhitī*, f. } as *bhit*, q.v. *h.*

بھيج *bhej*, rent, an instalment. *bhej-bār*, name of a kind of complex tenure (v. Wilson's Gloss). *h.*

بھيجا *bhejā*, m. the brain. *h.*

بھيجا *bhijā*, wet, moist. *h.*

بھिजा *bhejā*, a. to send, to transmit, to utter, ejaculate. *h.*

بھिजना *bhijnā*, n. to be wet. *h.*

بھيजक *bhaijak* or *bhaijak*, alarmed, agitated, starting. *s.*

بھिजना *bhichnā*, a. to squeeze, to compress, to crush. *h.*

بھيد *bhed*, m. secrecy, mystery; difference, kind, sort; disunion, disagreement. *bhed-levā*, a to spy, to pry into, to work one's self into confidence, to sound. *s.* [ful. *s.*

بھيد *bhai-darshī*, fearful, fright-

بھيدک *bhedak*, a breaker, one who breaks or divides, a mischief-maker. *s.*

بھيدکر *bhed-kar*, separating, causing disunion. *s.*

بھيدکيا *bhedakiyā*, m. a scout, a spy. *s.*

بھيدو *bhedā*, m. one who possesses another's secret, a confidant. *s.*

بھيدي *bhedī*, } intelligent; m. a  
بھيدي *bhediyā*, } scout, a confidant. *s.*

بھيدي *bhedī*, m. the ratan. *h.*

بھيدي *bhedya*, whatever ought to be kept secret, worthy of secrecy. *s.*

بھير *bher*, f. a kind of pipe, a musical instrument, a kettle drum. *s.*

بھير *bhērā*, f. a timid woman; a plant (*Asparagus racemosus*); a sort of prickly nightshade. *s.*

بھير *bahar*, } f. the baggage accompany-

بھير *bahar*, } ing an army; also the lines  
near a camp where the wives and families of the soldiers live. *h.*

بھيرا *baherā*, the beleric myrobalan. *h.*

بھيراي *bhairarī*, f. the name of a Rāgini. *s.*

بھير *bhairar* or *bhairara*, formidable, horrible; m. hatred, abhorrence, a name of *Shiva*, but more especially an inferior manifestation of the deity, eight of which are reckoned, and severally termed *Asitanga*, *Ruru*, *Chanda*, *Krodh*, *Ummatta*, *Kupati*, *Bishan*, and *Saughār*, all alluding to terrific properties of mind or body; the name of a river; a kind of *rāg* in music. *s.*

بھيرو *bahiro*, the baggage accompanying an army. *h.*

بھيرو *bhairon*, m. the name of a *rāg*, or musical mode, sung at dawn in autumn, represented by *Mahādeva* with the Ganges flowing from the hair of his head, and this *rāg* or musical deity issues from *Mahādeva*'s mouth (vide Gilchrist's *Gram* 4to, p. 266); a name of *Mahādeva*. *s.*

بھيرو *bhairavī*, f. the name of a *rāgini*, the wife of *Bhairon* *rāg*. *s.*

بھيري *bherī*, m. a piper. *bhairī*, a species of falcon. *s.*

بہریا **बहरीया baheriyā**, name of a clan of *rāj-pūts* in Jaunpūr and Chunar. *h.*

بہڑ **भौड़ bhār**, *f.* multitude, crowd, mob; a press of work, trouble, difficulty. *h.*

بہڑ **भेड़ bher**, *m.* a ram; *f.* a sheep, ewe. *s.*

بہڑ **बहोड़ bahār**, *m.* baggage, &c. of an army, a camp-follower of any kind. *h.*

بہڑ **बहेड़ा baherā**, *m.* the name of a fruit (the *beleric myrobalan*; *Terminalia belerica*, *Roxb.*). *s.*

بہڑ **भेड़ा m. a ram, Dakh. a wolf. *bhīṛā*, crowded, throng. *h.***

بہڑ **भैर-बंगा bhār-banga**, *m.* the rabble of camp followers, the "impedimenta" of an army on march. *d.*

بہڑ **भौड़-भौड़ bhār-bhār**, *f.* a crowd, multitude. *h.*

بہڑ **भेड़ना bherṇā**, *a.* to shut, to close. *h.*

بہڑ **भेड़ीया bherīyā**, *f.* a sheep, an ewe. *s.*

بہڑ **भेड़िया bheriyā**, *m.* a wolf. *bheriyā dhasān m.* a multitude crowded together like sheep in a pen, the act of following the example of another. *s.*

بہس **भेष bhes m. (for *bhesh*), appearance, assumed likeness, counterfeit dress, semblance, *bhis* (for *bhisā*), the edible root of the lotus plant. *s.***

بہس **भयस्थान bhaya-sthān**, *m.* seat or part exposed to peril or hurt. *s.*

بہش **भेष bhes**, *m.* (same as *bhes*), appearance, &c. *s.* [kind of fennel (*Nigella indica*). *s.*

بہش **भेषज bhesaj**, *m.* a remedy, drug; a

بہش **भीष bhīṣha**, horrible, fearful; *m.* horror. *s.*

بہش **भीषण bhīṣhaṇ**, horrible, formidable; *m.* horror; the olibanum tree (*Boswellia thurifera*). *s.*

بہک **भेक bhek**, *m.* a toad, a frog. *s.*

بہک **भिक m.** (for *bhīkh*), begging, &c. *d.*

بہکار **भयकार bhaya-kārah**, terrifying, frightening. *s.*

بہکاری **भिक्षुरी bhīkūrī**, *m.* a mendicant. *d.*

بہکھ **भेख bhek**, *m.* (for *bhes*) disguise, assumed appearance, dress, &c., semblance. *bhekḥ bhārī*, *adj.* putting on a disguise, assuming an appearance. *s.*

بہکھ **भीख bhīkh**, *f.* begging, charity, alms. *s.*

بہکی **भेकी bhekī**, *f.* the female of the frog, or a small frog; a kind of creeper (*Hydrocotyle Asiatica*). *s.*

بہکنا **भोगना bhōgnā**, or **भोगना bhōgnā**, *n.* to be wet. *rāt-bhōgnā*, applied to the night passing in mirth and musical entertainment. *h.*

بہل **भौल bhāl**, *m.* the name of a wild race of mountaineers dwelling especially along the course of the Narmada or Nerubudda, and subsisting chiefly by plunder. *s.*

بہلا **भेला bhelā**, *m.* a kind of nut, used for marking clothes (*Semecarpus anacardium*). *s.*

بہل سیل **भेलसेल bhel-sel**, *m.* alloy of metal (in coinage, &c.). *h.*

بہلی **भेली bhehī**, *f.* a lump of coarse sugar (or *gur*), generally consisting of five or six sirs. *h.*

بہلیا **बहलिया baheliyā**, *m.* a fowler; the name of a tribe of Hindūs. *h.* [terror. *s.*

بہم **भीम bhīm**, fearful, terrible; *m.* horror,

بہم **भीम bhīm**, or *bhīma*, } the name of one of

بہم **भीमसेन bhīm-sen**, } the five Pāndu princes, the second brother of *Judhishthīr* or *Yudhishthira*. *s.* [ed. *s.*

بہیمان **भयमान bhayamān**, frightened, alarm-

بہم **भीमसेनी bhīm-senī**, *f.* a kind of camphire. *h.*

بہمی **भैमी bhaimī**, *f.* the eleventh day of the bright half of the month of Māgh. *s.*

بہین **भूय bhūy**, best, most excellent. *s.*

بہین **भे भे bhē**, the earth, the ground; the bleating of sheep. *bhē bhē-k.*, to bleat as sheep. *h.*

بہینا **भेना bhenā**, *f.* a sister. *h.*

بہینا **भौना bhīnā**, wet; *m.* sister's husband, brother in law. *h.*

بہینت **भौत bhāt**, *f.* a wall (v. *bhīt*). *s.*

بہینت **भेंट bhent**, *f.* interview; visit; present. *bhent mulātāt*, *f.* a meeting. *h.* [sit. *h.*

بہینتا **भेटना bheatnā**, *n.* to meet with; to vi-

بہیند **भेद bhead**, *m.* a kind of reed or aquatic plant (*Aschyromene paludosa*), from the stem of which, resembling pith, being exceedingly light, are made a variety of articles. Being a non-conductor of heat, this substance is admirably adapted for making hats, covers for wine bottles which have been cooled with ice or saltpetre, &c. The article commonly called "rice paper" is nothing more than this substance cut in very thin plates. The plant is also named *shulā* q. v. (Bunning). *d.* [in Urdu, *rāmṭwāzī*, q. v.). *d.*

بہیندی **भेन्दी bhendī**, *f.* name of a vegetable (called

بہینس **भैस bhais**, *f.* a female buffalo. *s.*

بہینسا **भैसा bhaisā**, *m.* a male buffalo. *s.*

بہینساداد **भैसादाद bhaisā-dād**, } *m.* a

بہینسیاداد **भैसियादाद bhaisiyā-dād**, } kind of ringworm. *s.*

بہینسوندا **भैसिण्डा bhaisiṇḍā**, a tax or cess for the privilege of grazing buffaloes. *h.*

بہینکر **भयङ्कर bhayankar**, terrible, terrific. *s.*

بہینکا **भेगा bhengā**, squint-eyed. *h.*

بہینکنا **भैगना bhīgna**, *n.* (v. *bhīgna*), to be wet. *h.*

بہیو **भेव bhev**, *m.* a state, condition; innate property, nature. *s.* [was or became. *h.*

بہیو **भयौ bhayau** or *bhayo* (Braj. for *bhayā*

بہیوان **भैवान bhāivān** (v. *bhaivāt*), pay'n

بہار *bhāhar*, name of a tribe, supposed to be the aborigines of Rohilcund, Upper Du. Ab. A.

بہنہ or بھنہ *bhāhīn*, f. sister-in-law, younger brother's wife. A.

بہی *bhāyī*, fem. of *bhāyī*, was, became. h.

بی *bī*, a vocative particle used in speaking to women; contraction of *bi-bī*, a lady, mistress; conj. for *bhī* also, even. h.

بے *be*, a vocative particle, used contemptuously, as "you rascal," "you sirrah" h.

بی *be*, a privative particle or preposition, denoting in the Persian language "without," "void of." When prefixed to nouns, it forms compound adjectives, con. pending with our words of the same kind beginning with *m, na, ma, n, &c.*, or such as end with *less*. All these compound adjectives may again become abstract nouns by the addition of *as* as *abadah*, manumotive, rude. *be-abadah*, manumotiveness, rudeness. It is impossible to give a complete list of these as the employing of them is not limited to the taste or caprice of the writer. The following list will be found useful in the meantime.—*be-ab*, without water, flu. tri. temper, dignity, &c.; *be-abān* dishonourable, *be-āstak* discordant, without union. *be-āsan*, without effect, *be-āpāl* lit. without or in spite of fate, untimely death. *be-ākhīr* incaution, impudent, impudent. *be-ākhīr*, without choice, in spite of one's self. *be-ādab*, rude, pre-emptory, impudent. *be-ādabā*, rudeness, presumptuousness. *be-ādam* *be-ādam* restless, sick. *be-ābād* having no effects. *be-ātibā*, not trustworthy. *be-ātibā*, unbecomingly, inconsiderate. *be-ātibā*, regardless. *be-ātibā* unsocial averse to attachment or friend ship. *be-ātibā*, undi. fingering, ill-bred, rude, unamannerly. *be-ātibā*, endles boundless. *be-ātibā*, a moderate. *be-ātibā*, in just. *be-ātibā* children. *be-ātibā*, without conscience, without religion. *be-ātibā*, without reason. *be-ātibā*, complete, without any, paid up in full. *be-ātibā*, completion. *be-ātibā*, without. *be-ātibā*, without power. *be-ātibā*, without blamish. *be-ātibā*, incurable, inextinguishable. *be-ātibā*, fruitless, barren. *be-ātibā*, barren, poor. *be-ātibā*, without power, without authority or command. *be-ātibā*, without sight (generally applied to the mind), senseless, undiscerning. *be-ātibā*, frail, perishable, not eternal. *be-ātibā*, without power, weak; wretched, poor. *be-ātibā*, unarranged, without order, unsettled (as a country). *be-ātibā* promissory, unfounded. *be-ātibā*, beyond price invaluable. *be-ātibā*, out of season. *be-ātibā*, portionless. *be-ātibā*, unfortunate. *be-ātibā*, boundless. *be-ātibā*, unveiled, immodest. *be-ātibā*, fearless, without reflection, careless. *be-ātibā*, a thoughtlessness, carelessness, independence, tranquillity, indifference. *be-ātibā*, without, utterly helpless. *be-ātibā*, incontinent. *be-ātibā*, a, I incontinence. *be-ātibā*, shapeless. *be-ātibā*, having no personal guide, vicious. *be-ātibā*, cruel, pitiless, unfeeling. *be-ātibā*, faint, restless. *be-ātibā*, of no effect. *be-ātibā*, rash. *be-ātibā*, out of time in money; ill timed. *be-ātibā*, out of time. *be-ātibā*, inconsiderate. *be-ātibā*, without connection independent. *be-ātibā*, innocent, blameless, not guilty, acquitted. *be-ātibā*, without ceremony. *be-ātibā* content. *be-ātibā*, silly, underec. *be-ātibā*, inattentive, unkind. *be-ātibā*, unprovided, destitute as traveller. *be-ātibā*, hopeless, without expectation. *be-ātibā*, bottomless. *be-ātibā*, without groundless. *be-ātibā*, unstable. *be-ātibā*, of no result. *be-ātibā*, incautious, unwitting, fruitless, of no result. *be-ātibā*, ill placed, ill timed, inaccurate. *be-ātibā*, variegated coral. *be-ātibā*, lifeless, faint; valiant, brave. *be-ātibā*, to deprive of life, to kill. *be-ātibā*, cowardly. *be-ātibā*, innocent, faultless. *be-ātibā*, without blamish, spotless (as jewel). *be-ātibā*, cowardly. *be-ātibā*, f.

ugliness, imperfection. *be-ātibā*, unable to answer. *be-ātibā*, necessity, helplessness. *be-ātibā*, without choice, without remedy, helpless, poor. *be-ātibā*, and *be-ātibā*, unprincipled; f. misdeed, ill-behaviour. *be-ātibā*, lampless, desolated, childless. *be-ātibā*, eyeless. *be-ātibā*, unparalleled, incomparable. *be-ātibā*, restless, uneasy. *be-ātibā*, fruitless, without result. *be-ātibā*, ill circumstanced. *be-ātibā*, unveiled, openly, immodest. *be-ātibā*, boundless. *be-ātibā*, disgraced. *be-ātibā*, disgrace. *be-ātibā*, insensible, senseless. *be-ātibā*, countless, immoderate, inconsistent. *be-ātibā*, unskilful. *be-ātibā*, beside one's self, out of one's senses. *be-ātibā*, shameless, immodest, impudent. *be-ātibā*, without thorns; without anxiety, without fear or solicitude. *be-ātibā*, without house or hall, destitute. *be-ātibā*, m. (lit. without a tench) a much. *be-ātibā*, incautious, imprudent, unwitting, unintentional. *be-ātibā*, f. imprudence, heedlessness. *be-ātibā*, without (money for) expenditure. *be-ātibā*, without understanding, stupid. *be-ātibā*, a khannet, without a master, without an owner. *be-ātibā*, and *be-ātibā*, free from danger, safe. *be-ātibā*, sleepless. *be-ātibā*, f. sleepless. *be-ātibā*, without inclination or spirit; without pursuit, object, or hobby horse. *be-ātibā*, beside one's self, enraptured. *be-ātibā*, f. ecstasy, rapture. *be-ātibā*, without inclination to eat or sleep, restless. *be-ātibā*, friendless. *be-ātibā*, dismissed, set aside, not admitted (a claim). *be-ātibā*, unjust, not doing justice, lawless. *be-ātibā*, an oppressor. *be-ātibā*, f. injustice, lawlessness. *be-ātibā*, careless, inattentive, negligent. *be-ātibā*, f. carelessness, inattention (particularly not taking care of cattle). *be-ātibā*, spotted. *be-ātibā*, seedless (fruit). *be-ātibā*, ejected. *be-ātibā*, to exclude. *be-ātibā*, pitiless, unfeeling. *be-ātibā*, without delay. *be-ātibā*, undeniably incontestable, readily acknowledged; in sparing, ungrudging, liberal, not reticent. *be-ātibā*, having neither hands nor feet, helpless, without power or authority. *be-ātibā*, ill bred, unusual. *be-ātibā*, free from claims; (in law) one who relinquishes his claim or suit. *be-ātibā*, a claim or deed acknowledging the abandonment of a claim or suit. *be-ātibā*, heartless, dispirited, melancholy, dejected. *be-ātibā*, f. dejection, heartlessness. *be-ātibā*, broad, broad, ill tempered, impatient, irritable, easily provoked. *be-ātibā*, f. had temper, irritability. *be-ātibā*, incurable. *be-ātibā*, destitute, unfortunate. *be-ātibā*, without fear or hesitation. *be-ātibā*, innocent, faultless (little or no). *be-ātibā*, faultless. *be-ātibā*, undeciding. *be-ātibā*, intelligent, un just. *be-ātibā*, without religion. *be-ātibā*, shapeless, an educated, ill bred. *be-ātibā*, ill shaped. *be-ātibā*, educated, ill mannered, ill bred. *be-ātibā*, having no wish or desire for. *be-ātibā*, unprincipled, absolute. *be-ātibā*, contrary to rule. *be-ātibā*, merciless. *be-ātibā*, without leave. *be-ātibā*, shameless, inhuman. *be-ātibā*, unfortunate. *be-ātibā*, destitute of daily bread, unfortunate. *be-ātibā*, without let or hindrance. *be-ātibā*, without guile. *be-ātibā*, a rogue, without guile or deceit. *be-ātibā*, beardless (a youth). *be-ātibā*, without fibre. *be-ātibā*, dumb, speechless (applied to the brute creation). *be-ātibā*, without money or the means of getting it, helpless. *be-ātibā*, (taking or getting) without purchase. *be-ātibā*, without wife or children. *be-ātibā*, unchangeable, imperishable. *be-ātibā*, weak, impotent. *be-ātibā*, without bile, patient, forbearing; indefatigable; shameless. *be-ātibā*, ugly and awkward, inelegant in dress and person. *be-ātibā*, unsaddled. *be-ātibā*, plain, undisguised, artless. *be-ātibā*, artlessness. *be-ātibā*, unaccounted, without apparatus, tools, &c. *be-ātibā*, without apparatus. *be-ātibā*, without reason. *be-ātibā*, impudence, barefacedness. *be-ātibā*, shapeless, ill made. *be-ātibā*, taciturn. *be-ātibā*, senseless, beside one's self; enraptured; entranced; in a faint. *be-ātibā*, unequalled, peerless. *be-ātibā*, stupid. *be-ātibā*, without head or foot. *be-ātibā*, without, without apparatus, helplessness. *be-ātibā*, ineffectual, without method. *be-ātibā*, shameless. *be-ātibā*, without evidence. *be-ātibā*, without honour or dignity. *be-ātibā*, shameless, impudent, immodest. *be-ātibā*, ignorant, a blockhead. *be-ātibā*,

narsh, unkind, unmerciful. *be-shakk* o *shubb* or *be-shakk* o *raib*, certain, doubtless, undoubtable. *be-shunār*, countless, numberless, much. *be-sabr*, impatient, restless. *be-qālāh*, ill-advised, headstrong. *be-zabt*, wanton, irregular, unrestrained. *be-zabt-rabt*, without order or connection. *be-tābat*, beyond the power of endurance. *be-tākātī*, non-endurance, weakness. *be-tālī*, destitute of good fortune, unlucky. *be-tarah*, ill-mannered, uncivil. *be-talab*, uncalled for, unsought. *be-tam'*, free from greediness, disinterested. *be-taur*, ill-mannered. *be-ṭibrat*, unwarned by example, unwieldy. *be-ṭizat*, without honour or dignity, disgraced. *be-ṭakl*, stupid, senseless. *be-tall*, unjust, lawless. *be-ṭaib*, faultless, without blemish. *be-ṭhāyat*, boundless. *be-ṭhāṭ* o *ṭhāsh*, without trouble or anxiety. *be-ṭharaz*, independent, disinterested, indifferent. *be-ṭham*, without anxiety. *be-ṭhur*, without consideration. *be-ṭhūrat*, wanton, impudent, infamous, rude. *be-ṭhūratī*, f. disgrace. &c. *be-ṭāḍa*, profligate, useless, vain. *be-fikr*, contented, thoughtless, tranquil. *be-fahmāḍ*, stupid, slow in comprehending. *be-faiz*, unprofitable, possessing but not bestowing (as a learned man who does not communicate his knowledge, or a rich man from whose wealth no person receives advantage). *be-kāha*, without restraint, out of one's power, secure against surprise or attack. *be-kāḥā* unrarranged, irregular, without order or rule. *be-kadr*, of no importance, worthless. *be-kavar*, restless, unsettled, variable, inconstant. *be-kavāṭ*, f. restlessness, fluctuation, variability, instability. *be-kusar*, faultless, innocent without fault, completely, entirely. *be-kulāḥ*, unmixed (a pot, &c.). *be-kulāḥ*, faultless, perfidious. *be-kunās*, inconceivable, contrary to the common order of things, incoherent, prehensible, im-mense. *be-kulāḥ*, unrestrained; irregular. *be-kulāḥ*, or *be-kār*, useless, unemployed. *be-kām*, frustrated, disappointed. *be-kavān*, immense, intimate, boundless. *be-kār*, friendless, *be-kasī*, destitution. *be-keṭaw*, unshrouded. *be-kul*, restless, out of order. *be-kulī*, uneasiness. *be-kām* o *kāst*, without decrease or diminution, all right, accurate. *be-gah*, untimely, unseasonable. *be-gunāh*, without suspicion, doubtless. *be-gunāh*, innocent, faultless. *be-ghāt*, inaccessible, (a river) without steps or a quay to it. *be-lāḥ*, impudent, shameless. *be-lhag*, inattentive, undistinguishing, ill-bred, unmannerly. *be-laff*, unkind, ungracious. *be-lavām*, unbridled, licentious. *be-lagān*, unconnected, inaccessible, candid, categorical, without reserve. *be-mān*, disgraced, dishonourable, dishonoured. *be-mānān*, incomparable, unparalleled. *be-māyā*, without means of subsistence, poor, indigent. *be-māṣāl*, incomparable, unequalled. *be-māṣāḥā*, without calculation, at a venture. *be-mahāḥā*, without respect, unceremonious. *be-mahāḥā*, out of place, improper. *be-mānānāt*, unkind, cruel. *be-mānā*, tasteless, insipid. *be-mānā*, foolish, idle, vain, unmeaning, absurd. *be-mahdār*, without authority; without resource, miserable, poor. *be-mān*, spiritless. *be-mānāt*, independent, unwilling to incur obligation. *be-mānāḥ*, without cause, without reason. *be-mānāḥ* out of place, unapt, unseasonable, inopportune, inconvenient. *be-mān*, unfriendly, unkind. *be-nām*, without character or reputation. *be-nām* o *nāmān*, without name or character. *be-nāmān*, unfortunate. *be-mānā*, incomparable. *be-mānāḥ*, insipid; tasteless; ugly, ordinary. *be-mānā* o *māmān*, without name or character. *be-nāmā*, indigent; in a kind of *danush* who shaves his eyebrows and beard. *be-nāmānāḥ* begging, mendicancy. *be-nāmānāḥ*, endless, without bound or limit. *be-nāmānāḥ*, without want, an epithet of God, the Almighty. *be-nāmān*, without heirs. *be-nāmānāḥ*, property that escheats to the government in default of heirs. *be-nāmān*, without protector. *be-nāmān*, without cause or reason. *be-nāmān*, without home or native country an exile. *be-nāmān*, faithless, ungrateful. *be-nāmānāḥ*, f. infidelity, faithlessness. *be-nāmān*, out of season, untimely, ill timed. *be-nāmān*, or *be-nāmān*, without fame or character, dishonourable. *be-nāmān*, ignorant, inexperienced, stupid. *be-nāmān*, without compeer, unequalled, unrivalled. *be-nāmān*, unambitious, humble, miserly, vile, slothful, lazy, indolent. *be-nāmān*, unskilled. *be-nāmān*, untimely. *be-nāmān*, stupid, senseless. *be-nāmān*, without reason, purpose, or motive. *p.*

یا **بایا** *bayā*, a person appointed in bazars to measure grain. *h.*

یا **بایا** *bayā*, or **بایا** *bayā*, m. the name of the little bird that learns to fetch and carry, &c. and that the Hindus teach to snatch the ornamental patch or water from the foreheads of their mistresses (*Leria Indica*); an assizer. *biyā*, m. seed.

یا **بایان** *bayānān*, or *biyānān*, m. a desert, a wilderness. *bayānān-gard* or *navard*, one who traverses the desert, a wanderer. *bayānān kuds*, the wilderness of Jerusalem. *p.*

یا **بایانی** *bayānānī*, of or belonging to the wilderness or desert. *p.*

یا **بیایا** *biyā biyā*, come, come; a mode of calling pigeons, falcons, &c. *p.*

یا **بیاپار** *biyāpār*, business, affair. *s.*

یا **بیاپاری** *biyāpārī*, a man of business in general, a dealer, a trader. *s.*

یا **بیاپنا** *biyāpnā*, u. to provide, occupy, to effect, to operate, to work, to act, to affect or influence. *s.*

یا **بیان** *biyānā* (v. *biyānā*), married. *d.*

یا **بیان** *biyān*, m. interest; delay. *biyān-khar*, one who takes interest, a usurer. *h.*

یا **بیان** *biyān*, m. pretence, pretext. *s.*

یا **بیان** *biyānā*, m. the principal, or capital sum put out to interest. *h.*

یا **بیاد** *biyād*, m. a hunter, fowler. *s.*

یا **بیاد** *biyādhi*, m. sickness, ailment, pain, anguish, disease. *s.*

یا **بیاد** *biyādhi*, m. a fowler, hunter. *s.*

یا **بیاد** *biyādhit*, sick, grieved, pained. *s.*

یا **بیاد** *biyādhi*, ill, sick; m. a fowler, hunter. *s.*

یا **بیاد** *biyār*, f. wind, air. *h.*

یا **بیاد** *biyār* (imper. of *biyārān*), bring thou. *p.*

یا **بیاد** *biyār*, m. a hole (of a snake, rat, &c.). *s.*

یا **بیاد** *biyārth*, vain, of no effect. *s.*

یا **بیاد** *biyārī*, **بیادری** *biyārī*, f. supper. *h.*

یا **بیاد** *biyār*, seed-bed; evening. *h.*

یا **بیاد** *biyār* m. (for *biyār*, q.v.) interest, &c. *d.*

یا **بیاس** *biyas*, the name of a *muni* or sage, who is said to have compiled the *Vedas*, the *Bhāgavat Purāna* and the *Mahābhārata* (properly *vyāsa*), also the founder of the Vedānta philosophy. *s.*

یا **بیاس** *biyas*, land cultivated and prepared for being sown in the following year. *h.*

یا **بیاسی** *biyāsī*, *biyāsī* or *biyāsī*, eighty-two. *s.*

یا **بیاض** *biyāz*, f. whiteness; a common-place book, a blank book. *s.*

बिअरुन व्याकरण *byākaran*, or बैआकरण *baiyā-karan*, m. grammar. *s.*

बिअरुन व्याकरण *baiyākaran*,  
बिअरुनी व्याकरणी *byākaraṇī*, or  
बैआकरणी *baiyākaraṇī*, } m. grammar-  
rian. *s.*

बिअल व्याकुल *byakul*, restless, agitated (in mind), perplexed. *s.*

बिअक्यान व्याख्यान *byākhyān*, m. explanation. *s.*

बिअल बयाला *bayālā*, or बैआला *baiyālā*, flatulent; also heavy or indigestible (esculents). *s.*

बिअल ब्याल *byān* or बिआल *biyālā*, m. supper. *h.*

बिअलिस ब्यालीस *byālīs*, or ब्यालीस *bayālīs*, forty two. *h.*

बिअन *byān*, m. explanation, relation. *byān-k*, a to explain to unfold, to relate. *byān wā*, explicitly, adj. clear, evident. *a.*

बिअन ब्यात *byān*, or बैआन *baiyān*, m. birth, act of parturition. *char-byān-gā*, a cow that has calved four times. *ek-nyān jāmak*, having produced two calves at a birth. *s.*

बिअना ब्याना *byānā*, or बैआना *baiyānā*, to be delivered of young (applied only to brute animals). *s.*

बिअन्त ब्यान्त *byānt* (see *byān*), birth, &c. *s.*

बिआ ब्याह *byāh* or बिआह *biyāh*, m. marriage. *byāh-rachānā*, to celebrate a marriage. *byāh k*, to marry. *byāh tānā*, a to take in marriage, to bring home a wife, to marry. *s.*

बिआ ब्याहा *byāha*, बिआहा *biyāhā*, m. } mar-  
बिआहा ब्याहा *byāhta*, बिआहा *biyāhtā*, f. } ried.  
*byāh jānā*, n. to be married (a man). *byāh jānā*, to be married (a woman). *s.*

बिआह जोग *byāh-jog*, marriageable. *s.*

बिआहना ब्याहना *byāhnā* बिआहना *biyāhnā*, n. to be delivered of young (animal); a. 1. to marry (i. e. to give or take in marriage). *s.*

बिआहन ब्याहन *byāhan*, बिआहन *biyāhan*, m. marrying, marriage. *s.*

बिआह जोग ब्याहजोग *byāhan-jog*, fit for marriage, marriageable. *s.* [quisite. *h.*

बिआई ब्याई *byāī*, f. a weighman's per-

बिआयाम ब्यायाम *byāyām*, m. labour, exertion, exercising, practising. *s.*

बिब बब *beb*, f. name of a grass from which a twine is made: it is also used in thatching. *s.*

बिब बब *baib*, afar off, at a distance. *h.*

बिबी बीबी *bībī*, f. a lady (vulgarly a wife). *h.*

बिपार बैपार *baipār*, m. traffic, merchandise. *s.*

बिपारी बैपारी *baipārī*, m. a merchant, a trader. *s.*

बैत *baīt*, f. a couplet (in poetry); an edifice, house, temple. *baīt-bandī*, f. poetry, verse-making. *a.*

बैत बेत *bet*, f. a cane, ratan (*Calamus rotang*). *s.*

बैतल बैताल *betal* or बैताल *baītāl*, name of a demon supposed to occupy dead bodies. *s.*

बैतल हजाम *baīt-ul-hajām*, m. (sacred house), the temple of Mecca. *a.*

बैतल खला *baīt-ul-khalā*, m. a necessary office, a privy. *a.*

बैतल सक्कर *baīt-us-sakar*, m. hell. *a.*

बैतल शरफ *baīt-ush-sharaf*, the mansion of eminence, the highest mansion of a heavenly body (in astrology). *a.*

बैतल صنم *baīt-u-s-sanam*, an idol temple. *a.*

बैतल الله *baīt-ullāh*, m. (the house of God), the temple of Mecca. *a.*

बैतल مال *baīt-ul-māl*, m. lit. the treasure-house; the public treasury or exchequer, into which payments on various accounts are made, and according to the sources from which they are derived, applicable to the support of different classes of persons; an escheat, property that falls to the crown in failure of heirs; met. an unfortunate fellow (see Wilson's Glossary). *a.* [or city of Jerusalem. *a.*

बैतल المقدس *baīt-ul-mukaddas*, the temple

बैतर बैतर *betra* or *betar*, a cane or willow. *betra-bandī*, an allowance for mats or wicker works for packing goods. *s. p.*

बैतरा बैतरा *batarā*, f. dry ginger. *s.*

बैतरणी बैतरणी *baitarṇī*, f. a river, according to the Hindus, which is to be crossed by the dead on their way into the world of spirits, like the Styx of the ancients; a river in Orissa. *s.*

बैतल खेत *bat-khet*, land cultivated by forced labour. *h.*

बैतल *baītāl*, unlucky; vicious (an abbreviation of *baīt-ul-māl*). *a.*

बैतल *be-tan*, impersonal. *be-tan māl*, an escheat; property devolving on the state from want of legal claimants. *p.*

बैतल बीटना *bitnā*, n. to pass, elapse (as time); to occur, come to pass. *s.* [elapsed. *s.*

बैतल बीतति *byātīt* (for *ryātīt*), passed

बैतल बोट *bīt*, f. dung of any animal; a factitious salt containing sulphur. *s.*

बैतल बीत *bit*, a kind of agistment, an allowance per head of cattle, paid to the cowherd. *h.*

बैतल बेटा *beṭā*, m. a son, a child, a boy. *beṭa kar-tanā*, to adopt a son. *h.*

बैतल बीटना *biṇā*, a. to spill, to scatter. *h.*

बैतल बेठ *beth*, sandy unproductive soil. *bāth*, f. the dung of birds. *bāth*, value of the government share of produce, the amount settled on land. *h.*

बैतल बीठा *bīthā*, m. an annular cushion put on the head for carrying a pot of water. *h.*

बैतल बीठा *baithā*, m. a paddle. *h.*

बैतलन बैठाना *baīthānā*,  
बैतलन बैठारना *baīthārṇā*, } a. to cause to sit  
down. *h.*  
बैतलन बैठालना *baīthālṇā*, }



بيٹھا बैठठा *baithā*, o, m. position, allocation, situation. *h.*

بيٹھا بیٹھا *baithā*, f. seating, allaying. *d.*

بيٹھا बैठक *baithak*, f. } a seat, a place where  
people meet to sit  
and converse, a bench; also, the act or state of sitting,  
sitting; a kind of exercise. *h.*

بيٹھانا बैठलानا *baithlāna*, a. to cause to sit. *h.*

بيٹھن बैठन *bethan*, m. the envelope in which  
cloth purchased is folded up, to which the purchaser  
is entitled; pack-cloth. *s.*

بيٹھنا बैठना *baithnā*, to sit, to be idle; to  
ride (on a horse); to visit a person in grief for the  
purpose of condolence; to sit in *dharna*, q. v.; to sub-  
side or abate; to perch (as a bird). *h.*

بيٹھوان बैठवान *baithvān*, flat. *h.*

بيٹی बेटी *beti*, f. a daughter, a damsel. *h.*

بيج बीज *bij*, m. seed; *Sperma genitale* (*vir-  
aut mulieris*). *s.* [rest. *s.*

بيج بیکھंड बीजाबखंड *bijābarkhand*, m. a fo-

بيجار बीजार *bijār*, seedy, abounding in seed. *s.*

بيجائی बीजाई *bijāi*, f. a perquisite of a certain  
allowance of seed-grain. *h.*

بيجر बीजर *bijar*, soil in which the cerealia are  
generally grown. *h.*

بيوک बीउक *bijak*, m. a ticket tied to goods,  
or on bags (of grain, &c.), to mark their contents,  
price, &c.; a list, an invoice. *s.*

بيوکھاد बीउखद *bij-khād*, advance of seed and  
food to agriculturists. *h.*

بيوننت बीउगणित *bija-ganit*, name of an an-  
cient Hindū work on algebra. *s.*

بيولا बीउला *biyāḍā*, a species of black pulse. *h.*

بيومار बीउमार *bij-mār*, failure of germination. *h.*

بيونا बीउना *bijnā*, m. a kind of fan. *bcjnā*  
(Dakh. for *bhājnā*), to mend. *s.*

بيوني बीउनी *biyānti*, f. a flag or standard;  
the standard of *Vishnu*. *s.*

بيونيमाला बीउनीमाला *biyānti-mālā*, f. a neck-  
lace worn by *Vishnu* in his several forms. It was be-  
lieved to be composed of the following jewels pro-  
duced from the five elements: viz. the sapphire from  
earth, the pearl from water, the ruby from fire, the  
topaz from air, and the diamond from space or ether. *s.*

بيو بیو *bejū*, m. the name of an animal that  
feeds on carcases (*Ursus Indicus*, Shaw; Indian  
badger. Pennant). *h.*

بيوار बीउवार *bijvār*, perquisites of the lower  
classes, consisting of a portion of seed-corn from the  
field. *h.*

بيوتت बेजुत *be-jot*, untilled (as land) a farm that  
is given up by the cultivators. *p. h.*

بيها बेहा *bejhā*, m. a butt, or mark for  
archers. *s.*

بيھڑا बेकड़ा *bejharā*, m. a mixed crop, generally  
grain and barley. *h.*

بيھنا बीहना *bijhā*, a. to tear up the earth  
with the hoofs (a bull); to push, to shove, to shoulder. *s.*

بيھنيا बीहनिया *bijhoniā*, a tribe of *rāj-  
pūts* in Jaunpur. *h.*

بيھريا बीहरीया *bijheryā*, name of a clan of  
*rājapūts* in the district of Gorakhpur. *h.*

بيجي बीजी *biji*, f. a weasel, a mongoose (*Vi-  
zerra ichneumon*). *h.* [Dīdū, shāl. q. v. *d.*

بيجيسر बीजिसर *bijisar*, m. a species of tree called, in

بيج बीच *bich*, in, into, among, in the midst,  
between, during; m. middle, centre; difference;  
quarrel, hostility. *bich-kangli*, f. the middle finger.  
*bichon bich*, the very middle. *h.* [traffic. *d.*

بيجاچي बेचाची *bechā-bāchī*, f. buying and selling,

بيجاچ बीचابیच *bich-ā-bich*, the middle, in  
the middle. *d.*

بيچاره बेचारा *be-chārā*, helpless, wretched; pl. *be-  
chārāvān*, *bechāvāni*, helplessness. *s.*

بيجپاوی बीचबिचाव *bich-bichā*, o, m. mediation,  
interposition, arbitration. *bich bichā*, o. k., to mediate,  
to interpose. *h.*

بيچرا बीचरा *bichrā*, m. a bed for growing  
plants to be transplanted. *h.*

بيچنا बेचना *bechna*, a. to sell, to dispose of. *h.*

بيچوانی बीचوانی *bichvānī*, m. an umpire, an  
arbitrator, a mid-  
dle-man. *h.* [tent pitched without a pole. *p.*

بيچوبه बेचोबे *be-choba* m. (lit. poleless), a kind of

بيچھا बीछा *bichhā*, m. a scorpion; the sign  
of Scorpio. *s.*

بيچھو बीछू *bichhū*, f. root; origin, foundation. *behh-  
han*, an extirpator, a judge (as extirpating thieves);  
also, a thief (as destroying the subjects). *p.*

بيد بید *baid*, m. a physician, a man of the  
medical caste. *s.*

بيد বেদ *bed* (for *veda*), m. the name of the  
Hindū scriptures (namely, 1st. *rig*, 2nd. *sāma*, 3rd.  
*yajush*, 4th. *atharva*), which are believed to have been  
revealed by Brahma, and arranged in the present order  
by a sage called *Vyāsa* or *Veda-vyāsa*; met. certainty,  
faith. *s.*

بيد bed, a willow; ratan. *bed-buf*, one who  
works on ratans, a basket maker. *bed-bāfr*, weaving  
with ratans (as the bottoms of chairs and the panels of  
doors or windows). *bed-mushk*, musk willow, cele-  
brated for its fragrance. *p.*

بيد bid, a street or lane. *d.*

بيدار بیدار *bedār*, awake, *bedār-bakht*, fortunate.  
*bedār-dit*, alert, watchful, quick of apprehension. *be-  
dār-dil*, f. alertness, quickness of apprehension. *p.*

بيداري بیداری *bedārī*, f. wakefulness, state of being  
awake. *p.*

بيدانت بیدانت *bedānt* (for *vedānta*), m. the  
name of a particular Hindū philosophical system. *s.*

بيداني **बेदानी** *bedānī*, m. one who is conversant in the *bedānt* school of philosophy. *s.*  
 بيدانث **वेदान्थ** *bedānt*, a class of studies or sciences, subservient to the *Vedas*. *s.*  
 بيدائي **वेदाई** *bedāī*, f. practice of physic. *s.*  
 بيدر **बीदर** *bīdar*, a sort of rake or harrow worked by oxen. *h.*  
 بيدستر *bedastar*, the eastor beaver. *p.*  
 بيدق *baidak*, the pawn at chess. *a.*  
 بيدك **वेदिक** *bedik*, m. a reader of the *Veda*, a Brahman well versed in the *Vedas*. *s.*  
 بيدك **बदक** *badak*, m. the practice or science of physic. *s.*  
 بيدكا **वेदिका** *bedikā*, f. an altar, platform. *s.*  
 بيدلت *be dalat* (for *be-daulat*), unlucky. *d.*  
 بيدن **वेदन** *bedan*, } f. pain, sickness, ache. *s.*  
 بيدنا **वेदना** *bednā*, }  
 بيدوا **वेदवा** *bedvā*, m. a reader of the *Vedas*. *s.*  
 بيدھ **वेध** *bedh*, m. bore, crack, hole. *s.*  
 بيدھا **वेधा** *bādhā*, settlement, arrangement. *h.*  
 بيدھڑک **वेधڑک** *be-dharak*, } fearless, without  
 بيدھڑکا **वेधڑکا** *be-dharākā*, } doubt. *p. h.*  
 بيدھنا **वेधنا** *bedhnā*, a. to pierce, to perforate. *s.*  
 بيدھي **वेधी** *bedhī*, } m. a borer, one who  
 بيدھيا **वेधيا** *bedhigā*, } perforates pearls  
 gemis, &c. *s.*  
 بيدي **वेदी** *bedī*, f. an altar, a platform. *s.*  
 بيدوا **बीडा** *bīdā*, m. a mound, a cluster of mounds. *h.*  
 بير **بیر** *bīr*, m. a hero; a brother; adj. brave. *s.*  
 بير **بیر** *bīr*, f. a sister; a tusk; pasturage, grass land. *h.*  
 بير **بیر** *bīr*, m. a jewel worn in the ear; in the Delhi and Sāgan territory it denotes pasturage. *h.*  
 بير **بیر** *bair*, m. enmity, revenge. *bair-l*, a. to revenge. *s.*  
 بير **بیر** *ber*, m. the name of a fruit (*Zizyphus jujuba*), also the name of the tree, jujube, time, vicissitude; delay, while; the lotus of the ancients. *s.*  
 بير **بیرا** *birā*, m. a betel-leaf made up, &c. (see *birā*), a quid of tobacco, a cheroot or cigar. *s.*  
 بير **بیرا** *bīrā*, m. (same as *bīran*) a brother. *h.*  
 بيرار **بیرار** *berār*, a village registrar or accountant. *d.*  
 بيراي **بیرای** (for *bairāk*), a banner, a standard. *p.*  
 بيراي **بیراخی** *bairākherī*, f. quarrelling. *h.*  
 بيراب **بیراگ** *bairāg* or *bairāgya*, m. penance, devotion, the act of leaving the pleasures of the world. *s.*

براگا **بیراگا** *bairāgā*, m. a small crooked stick, which a *Bairāgi* places under his armpit to lean upon as he sits. *s.* [also the same as *bairāgā*. *s.*  
 براگن **بیراگن** *bairāgan*, f. a female *bairāgi*; *s.*  
 براگي **بیراگي** *bairāgī*, austere, recluse; m. the religious ascetic who abandons terrestrial objects, thoughts, passions; a kind of wandering *jakir*, who practises certain austerities. *s.* [rāg]. *s.*  
 بيرگه **بیراگه** *bairāgga*, m. penance (v. *bairā*). *s.*  
 بيرانا **بیرانا** *berānā*, m. a grove of *ber* trees. *h.*  
 بيراني **بیرانی** *bīr-banī*, f. a man's own wife. *h.*  
 بيرني **بیرني** *bīr-bahutī*, } f. a small in-  
 بيرني **بیرني** *bīr bahutī*, } sect with a back of a bright red colour; the scarlet or July fly, commonly called the "Rain insect," as it makes its appearance when the first rains have fallen. It is covered with a downy exterior resembling velvet, and of a scarlet colour. *h.* [peatedly. *s.*  
 بيربر **بیربر** *ber-ber*, often, frequently, resolutely. *s.*  
 بيرتا **بیرتا** *bīrtā*, f. heroism, valour, prowess. *s.*  
 بيرج **بیرج** *bīrj*, m. power, strength; seed; *sperma genitale*. *s.*  
 بيرق **بیرق** *bairaq*, m. a banner, ensign, colours. *p.*  
 بيرھ **بیرھ** *bairakh*, m. a banner, ensign, colour (corrupted from *bairak*). *h.*  
 بيرن **بیرن** *bairan*, f. a female enemy. *s.*  
 بيرن **بیرن** *bīran*, m. a brother. *h.*  
 بيرن **بیرن** *bīran* (also *bīranākhar*), a kind of tough grass spreading over uncultivated lands. *h.*  
 بيرون **بیرون** *berūn*, out, outside. *berūn-jāt*, country, in opposition to town. *berūn-jātī*, rustic, country-bred. *p.*  
 بيری **بیری** *bīrī*, f. the tree of *Zizyphus jujuba*. *s.*  
 بيری **بیری** *bīrī*, f. a betel leaf made up with spices, &c., the colour which adheres to the lips from chewing betel. *s.*  
 بيری **بیری** *bīrī*, f. a betel-leaf made up with spices, &c.; the colour which adheres to the lips from chewing betel, a composition, which being rubbed on the teeth, stains their interstices of a reddish colour. *h.*  
 بيری **بیری** *bairī*, m. an enemy, an adversary. *s.*  
 بيری **بیری** *birgā* (for *birgā*), m. valour, &c. *s.*  
 بيرز **بیرز** *berz*, m. sum total, the entire revenue of a farm, also a government tax. *h.*  
 بيرز **بیرز** *ber* m. an inclosure. *ber bandī-h*, to inclose a field. *h.*  
 بيرزا **بیرزا** *berā*, m. a raft, a float; the raft which is floated by the Muhammadans in honour of *Khvāja-khor*. Besides the anniversary *berā* offered to propitiate him, hundreds of smaller ones with lamps may be seen on Thursdays of the month *Bhadon* particularly, which are offered by the Muhammadans to this saint. *berā bāndhūā*, a. to collect a crowd. *berā pūr-h*, or *lagūā*, to relieve from distress, to remove difficulties, to help one through a business (lit. to ferry over a raft) *berā kasi kā pūr honā*, to be propitious, to succeed; in Dakh. it denotes a fence or inclosure. *s.*

**बिड़ बीड़ा** *bīṛā*, m. a betel-leaf made up with a preparation of the areca nut, spices, and chamām. *bīṛā uti vāṇ*, a. to undertake a business. *bīṛā dāhūā*, a. to propose a premium for the performance of a task (the expressions originate in a custom that prevailed of throwing a *bīṛā* of betel into the midst of an assembly, in token of proposal to any person to undertake some difficult affair then requisite to be performed, and the person who took up the betel bound himself to perform the business in question) *h.*

**बिड़ बीड़ा** *bīṛā*, m. a thong tied to the hilt of a sword by which it is retained in the scabbard, a sword knot. *h.*

**बिड़ बड़ा** *berhā*, m. paling, railing, inclosure; adj. bent, crooked. *h.*

**बिड़ बेढ़ना** *berhānā*, a. to inclose with a fence, to pound (cattle, &c.); to drive away cattle (as in a foray). *h.*

**बिड़ बेड़ी** *berī*, f. iron fastenings to the legs of criminals or of quadrupeds; the baskets used to irrigate fields with. *bīṛī*, a small parcel of betel nut (v. *bīṛā*). *h.* [Hindus, dimin. of *berā*. *h.*]

**बिड़ बेड़िया** *berigā*, m. the name of a caste of

*bez*, in comp. diffusing, dispersing. *p.*

**बिड़ बेड़ा** *bezār*, di-pleased, angry, out of humour; (vul.) sick. *p.* [pleasure. *p.*]

**बिड़ बेड़ा** *bezārī*, f. anger, bad humour, dis-

**बिड़ बीस** *bais*, m. the third of the four Hindū castes, whose especial duties are agriculture and trade; a name of a tribe of *raj pūts*, giving its name to the province of *Baiswār*, in Gujrat; a prince of that tribe formerly reigned at *Danda Khurā*. His dominions, which extended over a great part of the province of Gujrat, on the north bank of the Ganges, are still called *Baiswār*. *s.*

**बिड़ बीस** *bis*, twenty. *bais* (for *ragas*), age. *s.*

**बिड़ बीसा** *bisā*, m. a score; a dog which has twenty nubs. *s.*

**बिड़ बीसाख** *baisakh*, m. the first solar month of the Hindus, the full moon of which is near *Vishakhā* (four stars in Libra and Scorpio; April-May). *s.*

**बिड़ बीसाखा** *baisakhā* or *बिड़ बीसाखा* *baisākhā*, m. a clutch, a club armed with iron, a club concealed in the month of *Baisakh*. *s.*

**बिड़ बीसाखी** *baisākhī*, growing in the month of *Baisākh*; f. a large kind of myrobalan or citron fruit, the day of full moon in the month *Baisakh*. *s.*

**बिड़ बीसाखु** *baisākhū*, sedentary, idle. *h.*

**बिड़ बीस** *bist*, twenty, a score. *p.*

**बिड़ बीसतुन** *be-sutan*, of no foundation, insignificant. *be-sitūn* or *bis-tan*, name of a celebrated mountain in Persia. *p.*

**बिड़ बीसर** *basar*, gleanings left in the field for the lower orders to gather. *h.* [nose. *h.*]

**बिड़ बीसर** *basar*, f. the small ring worn in the

**बिड़ बीसरा** *besarā*, f. a kind of falcon, the female or hen bird of the species called *dhātī*, q. v. (*Falco vus*). *h.*

**बिड़ बीसरा** *be-sarā*, out of tune. *h.*

**बिड़ बीसक** *baisak*, a spot in a jungle to which cattle are sent out to graze: the term is also applied to an old and worn-out animal. *h.*

**बिड़ बीसक** (for *baithak*), a seat, sitting. *s.*

**बिड़ बीसलाना** *baislānā*, a. to cause to sit, to set. *a.*

**बिड़ बीसन** *besan*, m. the flour or meal of pulse, particularly of chuna (*Cicer arietinum*): the same is used as a substitute for soap. *h.*

**बिड़ बीसना** *baisnā*, u. (for *baithnā*) to sit, to remain. *d.*

**बिड़ बीसंदर** *baisāndar*, m. t. e. or its deity. *s.*

**बिड़ बीसनी** *baisnī*, f. a cake made of peameal. *h.* [caste. *s.*]

**बिड़ बीसनी** *baisnī*, f. a female of the *Bais* caste. *h.*

**बिड़ बीसनी** *baisnī*, made or mixed with *besan*. *h.*

**बिड़ बीसनी** *baisnī*, f. a courtesan, a prostitute. *s.*

**बिड़ बीसवाड़ा** *baiswārā*, m. the residence of *Bais*, the nativity of *Bais*, q. v. *h.*

**बिड़ बीस** *bis*, f. twenty; a score, a measure

of grain; also a land measure equal to 20 *nahs*. *s.*

**बिड़ बीस** *bisā*, f. a prostitute, a harlot, a courtesan. *s.*

**बिड़ बीस** *besh*, more; good, proper, well, excel-

lent, elegant, delightful. *besh karār*, trustworthy. *besh*

*bahū* or *besh-kamat*, of great value, costly, precious. *p.*

**बिड़ बीस** *beshā*, m. a forest, jungle (v. *basha*). *p.*

**बिड़ बीस** *besh-az-besh*, a great deal. *p.*

**बिड़ बीस** *besh-tar*, better, more, exceeding, gene-

rally, for the most part. *s.*

**बिड़ बीस** *baisnān*, relating to Vishnu.

*m.* a kind of mendicant, a follower of Vishnu. *s.*

**बिड़ बीस** *baisnārī* or *baisnārī*, a fol-

lower of Vishnu. *baisnārātī*, lands granted rent

free to the worshippers of Vishnu, especially those of

the mendicant order. *s.*

**बिड़ बीस** *besh o kam*, more or less; not much,

a moderate quantity. *p.*

**बिड़ बीस** *beshā*, m. a forest, a jungle; a desert. *p.*

**बिड़ बीस** *beshī*, f. excess, surplus, increase, in-

creased assessment. *beshī jānī*, increase of revenue

on that of last year. *beshī zamīn*, increase in the lands

under cultivation. *p.*

**बिड़ बीस** *baiz*, m. a mark fixed to public writings

by the magistrate or any principal officer. *a.*

**बिड़ बीस** *baizā*, m. the sun; whiteness. *yadī*

*baizā dikhānā*, a. to distinguish one's self in any work

(an allusion taken from the luminous hand of Moses). *a.*

**बिड़ बीस** *baizānā*, m. the prerequisite of the ma-

gistrate, &c. for marking public papers. *a.*

**बिड़ बीस** *baizārī*, f. the author of a book, con-

taining a commentary on the *kāzān*. *a.*

**बिड़ बीस** *baizārī*, fashioned in the shape of an

egg. *khattī-baizārī*, m. a form of the Persian *Nisā* *lik*

character, in which the curved tails of the letters are

segments of an oval; opposed to *khattī i afzānā*, in

which they are portions of a circle. *a.*

بیضہ *baiza*, m. an egg, a testicle. *a.*

بیطار *baizār*, a horse-doctor. *a.*

بیع *bai'* or *bi'*, f. buying and selling; commerce, selling. *bai'-k.*, to sell. *bai' bi-l-wafā*, a conditional sale, depending on the final decision of the seller; also a pawn or pledge. *bai' bi-l-wafā-dār*, a person having the use of an article conditionally sold to him in acquittance of a debt. *bai'-nama*, a deed of sale. *bai' paltā*, a lease or sub-lease obtained by purchase. *bai' sultani*, a sale by order of government. *bai' taljīh*, a temporary sale. *bai' dār*, a purchaser, a possessor by purchase. *a.*

بیعانہ *bai'āna*, m. earnest-money. *a.*

بیع بالوفادار *bai'bil-wafā-dār*, a person having the possession and usufruct of a property on its conditional sale to him. *p.*

بیعت کرنا *bai'at-k.*, a. to become a disciple of some saint. *a. h.*

بیعدار *bai'dār*, a proprietor by purchase. *a. p.*

بیک *bik*, m. (same as *bik*), a wolf. *s.*

بیکا *bikā*, crooked, awry; injured, damaged (v. *bāt*). *h.*

بیکال *baikāl*, m. afternoon. *s.*

بیگتار *bekattar*, ruffianly, brutal, cruel. *d.*

بیکس *bekas*, a kind of grass used for fodder; adj. helpless, destitute. *h. p.*

بیکی *bi-kasi*, f. destitution, forlornness. *p.*

بیکھنہ *bikṣan*, m. a name of *Vishnu*; the heaven or paradise of *Vishnu*. This name was also applied in the time of Jalūr Khan to a kind of pot in which revenue defaulters were confined until they paid the demands against them; in this sense it was evidently used ironically on the part of the Muslims in ridicule of the Hindus. *s.*

بیکھ *bekh*, m. a habit, dress, garb. *s.*

بیکھت *baiḥat*, a sale, selling. *h.*

بیک *beg*, m. celerity, haste, rapidity; adv. quickly, soon; dung. *s.*

بیک *big*, a *Maḡhal* tile corresponding with lord, master, &c. *t.*

بیک *bigā* (v. *bikā*), awry, crooked. *d.*

بیکار *baigār*, a name of the *Kharnār* tribe. *h.*

بیکار *begār*, m. a person forced to work with or without pay. *begar pakarnā*, to press one into service. *p.*

بیکاری *begārī*, f. the act of pressing or forcing to work. *begārī tenā*, a. to take forcibly or press, with or without paying for. *begārī-pakrēlā*, m. a pressed man; one compelled to work. *p.*

بیکانی *begānagī*, f. strangeness, shyness. *p.*

بیکانہ *begāna*, strange, not domestic, foreign, unknown; m. a stranger, a foreigner. *p.*

بیگز *begar*, m. gold-tinsel; tinfoil, varnish. *d.*

بیگم *begam*, f. a lady, a queen: *wazir* of rank are called *begams* (pl. *begamā*). *t.*

بیگما *begmā*, f. (dimin. of *begam*) a young lady of rank. *t.*

بیکن *baigan*, m. the egg-plant (*Solanum melongena*). *h.*

بیگنئی *baigantī*, f. a sort of wood. *s.*

بیگنی *begnī*, f. the wife of a *beg*. *t.*

بہا *bihā*, m. a measure of land consisting in Bengal of 20 *kathās* or 120 feet square, or 1600 square yards, which is nearly  $\frac{1}{4}$  of an English acre; in the Upper Provinces it is nearly  $\frac{1}{2}$  of an acre. *bihā dām*, settlement of revenue at so much per *bihā*. *bihā-dām*, rate levied per *bihā*. *bihā-daftār*, a record of the measurement of lands in a district. *s.*

بیگی *begī*, quick, swift, speedily. *s.*

بیل *bel*, m. a bull, an ox; met. a block-head (in which last sense the Scotch say, "a stot"). *s.*

بیل *bel*, m. the name of a fruit (*Crotalaria* or *Æcle marmelos*). *bel* or *beli*, f. a creeper, climber, tendril (of a vine); descendants, offspring. *s.*

بیل *bel*, m. the name of a flower (*Jasminum zambur*). *bel-phāne*, to attain one's precise or utmost wish. *h.*

بیل *bel*, a spade, hoe, mattock; a spot in which the receiving-pans are placed, where sugar is manufactured; a creeper, a tendril, a pole for directing a boat, a well. *p.*

بیلا *belā*, f. a while, a time. *s.*

بیلا *bela*, f. name of a shrub (*Jasminum zambur*); a cup; an instrument of music resembling a fiddle. *h.*

بیلا *belā*, m. a bag of money carried in the hand of a person of rank for distribution among the poor. *belā-bardār*, one of the retinue of a great man, who scatters money among the populace. *belā-kharē*, expenditure in alms-giving. *p.*

بیلا *belā*, m. a species of bird. *h.*

بیلا *bel bātā*, m. a shrub, bush, or creeper; flowers (on cloth). *h.*

بیلچا *belchā*, } m. a small spade, a hoe,  
بیلچک *belchah*, } a small mattock. *p.*  
بیلچہ *belcha*, }

بیلدار *beldār*, m. a pioneer; a class of Hindus employed in digging. *p.*

بیلکان *bailkān*, name of a city in Armenia near the Caspian. *p.*

بیلک *belah*, f. a small mattock; the iron point of an arrow. *p.* [zier *h.*

بیلکی *belkī*, m. a cattle-breeder, a gra-

بیلن *belan*, m. a rolling pin. *s.*

بیلنا *belnā*, m. a rolling-pin; a. to spread out, to involute. *s.*

بیلو **بیلانی** *belanī*, m. a branch; a small rolling-pin. *h.*  
 بیلو **بیلو** *belū*, m. act of rolling. *h.*  
 بیلو **بیلو** *be-lau*, dispirited, heartless. *p. h.*  
 بیلو **بیلو** *belī*, f. a creeper, climber; tendril (of a vine). *s.*  
 بیم **بیم** *bīm*, m. fear, terror, dread, danger. *p.*  
 بیم **بیم** *bīmā*, m. insurance; also the rate of insurance, or the per-centage paid for that purpose. *h.*  
 بیمات **بیمات** *bemāt*, f. a stepmother. *bemāt-bhāt*, a brother born of a different mother by the same father (a half brother by the father's side). *s.*  
 بیماتر **بیماتر** *baimātra*, m. a brother born of a different mother by the same father. *s.*  
 بیمار **بیمار** *bīmār*, sick, indisposed. *bīmār-khāna*, m. an hospital. *p.*  
 بیماردار **بیماردار** *bīmār-dār*, an attendant on a sick person, a nurse. *p.* [sick. *p.*  
 بیمارداري **بیمارداری** *bīmār-dārī*, attendance on the  
 بیماري **بیماری** *bīmārī*, f. sickness, illness. *p.*  
 بیمان **بیمان** *bīmān* (v. *bīmā*), m. insurance. *h.*  
 بین **بین** *bīn*, f. a kind of stringed musical instrument, having a long narrow body, and a large dried calabash at either end to concentrate the sound. It is strung with steel wires. *s.*  
 بین **بین** *ben*, **بِنِی** *benū*, or **بین** *bain*, f. a flute, pipe, life. *s.*  
 بین **بین** *bān*, m. f. a word, speech. *s.*  
 بین **بین** *baigun*, m. explanation, interpretation. *baigun*, clear, evident, manifest. *a.*  
 بین **بین** *bīn*, see thou (v. of *dahan*); in comp. seeing, as 'ālam-bīn, world-seeing, an epithet applied to the sun. *p.*  
 بین **بین** *bāin*, among, between, interval. *a.*  
 بینا **بینا** *bainā*, m. sweetmeats, cakes, &c. distributed at marriages. *s.* {forehead. *h.*  
 بینا **بینا** *bainā*, m. an ornament worn on the  
 بینا **بینا** *bīnā*, clear-sighted, discerning. *p.*  
 بینا **بینا** *benā*, m. a fan; the name of a grass, *khas-khas* (*Andropogon muricatum*). *s.*  
 بیناب **بیناب** *be-nāp*, unmeasured, unsurveyed. *be-nāp kā patta*, a lease guaranteeing that the average rates of land remain as before. *p. h.*  
 بینائی **بینائی** *bīnāī*, f. sight, vision. *p.*  
 بین بین **بین بین** *bain-bain*, betwixt and between, so so. passable, tolerable, middling. *a.*  
 بینند **بینند** *bīntnā*, a. to cut (clothes). *d.*

بینت **بینت** *benī*, } m. a handle of an axe, hoe,  
 بینتا **بینتا** *baibā*, } &c. *h.*  
 بینج **بینج** *bīj* (for *bīj*), m. seed, grain. *d.*  
 بینجی **بینجی** *bainjī*, purple (the colour of the *Solanum melongena*). *h.*  
 بینج **بینج** *bīnch* (for *bīch*), in the midst. *d.*  
 بینجنا **بینجنا** *beichnā*, a. to sell. *beich-dūnā*, to sell off. *h.*  
 بیند **بیند** *bīnd*, m. a reed, a rush. *h.*  
 بیندا **بیندا** *baindā*, m. a mark on the forehead, as a preparative of devotion among the Hindus. *bīndā*, a kind of rope made of grass or fibres of the *ahar* plant. *h.*  
 بیندھنا **بیندھنا** *bīndhnā*, a. to bore. *s.*  
 بیندھنا **بیندھنا** *bendhnā*, a. to plait, to braid. *h.*  
 بیندی **بیندی** *baindī*, f. an ornamental circlet made with a coloured earth or unguent on the forehead and between the eyebrows, an ornament worn by women on the forehead. *h.*  
 بینڈا **بینڈا** *būndā*, m. a roll of paper; a kind of rope made of grass, or the fibres of the *ahar* plant. *h.*  
 بینڈا **بینڈا** *būnda*, crooked; met. absurd. *h.*  
 بیندھنا **بیندھنا** *bendhnā*, a. to plait, to braid. *s.*  
 بینڈی **بینڈی** *baindī*, act of throwing up water from a pond or reservoir with a basket, for the purpose of irrigation. *h.* {plaited behind, a tail. *s.*  
 بینڈی **بینڈی** *bīndī*, f. the hair twisted (or  
 بینسی **بینسی** *bainsī*, a subdivision of the *Gūjar* tribe. *h.*  
 بینش **بینش** *baish*, f. seeing, discernment. *p.*  
 بینٹ **بینٹ** or **بِنِی** *ben*, m. (for *ryanga*), a frog, puddock, toad. *s.* {csm. *s.*  
 بینٹ **بینٹ** *byang*, m. (for *ryangga*), sav-  
 بینٹ **بینٹ** *benat*, seed given to an indigent peasant at the time of sowing, to be repaid with interest in harvest. *h.* {lanum melongena. *h.*  
 بینکن **بینکن** *baingan*, m. the egg-plant (*Solanum melongena*). *h.*  
 بینکن **بینکن** *bainganī*, purple (the colour of the *Solanum melongena*). *h.*  
 بیندھنا **بیندھنا** *benandhā*, the country between Allahabad and Sarwar. *h.*  
 بیني **بیني** *benī*, f. the hair twisted behind. *s.*  
 بیني **بیني** *bīnī*, f. the nose. *bīnī-burīda*, one whose nose is cut off (a common mode of punishment in the East). *p.*  
 بیوا **بیوا** *bewā*, f. a widow. *p.*  
 بیوا **بیوا** *bewā-pā*, } state or situation of widow-  
 بیوا **بیوا** *bewā-pān*, } hood. *p. h.*  
 بیوا **بیوا** *bewā*, }  
 بیوار **بیوار** *berār*, account, explanation. *d.*

बैयान *berān*, m. the vehicle or self-moving car of a Hindū deity; a (Hindū) bier. *s.*  
 ब्योपार *byopār*, m. trade, traffic, business. *s.*  
 ब्योपारी *byopārī*, or बवपारी *be,opārī* (same as *bāpārī*), a merchant. *s.*  
 ब्युत *bugūt* (pl. of ब्युत), houses. *a.*  
 ब्युत *bīmat*, fit (of a suit of clothes, &c.). *d.*  
 ब्युतत *bugūtāt* (additional plural of *bugūt*, pl. of *bait*, a house) the term is used in several senses as outhouse, house expense, house tax, &c. *a.*  
 ब्योरा *byorā*, or बेवरा *beorā* also *byaurā*, m. difference, distinction, account, explanation, history, detail of circumstances, an account of particulars, or detailed account (in book keeping). *h.*  
 बेवरवार *beor-vār*, explicitly, distinctly. *h.* [of lovers. *s.*  
 ब्योग *bigog*, m. separation (generally  
 ब्योगी *bigogī*, m. a lover suffering the pain of absence. *s.* [ting out clothes. *h.*  
 ब्योत *byōt*, m. shape, the act of cutting  
 ब्योतना *byōtānā*, a. to cut or shape clothes. *h.*  
 ब्योगा *byongā*, m. the instrument with which leather is scraped and cleaned (*byongā phāṛā nahā*, his hide has not been carried yet (said of a spoilt child, &c.). *n.*  
 ब्योगी *byongī*, f. (see *buongī*). *h.*  
 ब्यो *bara*, f. a widow. *p.*  
 ब्योहार *byohār*, or बेवहार *be,ohār*, m. profession, calling, negotiation, transaction, money-lending, custom. *s.*  
 ब्योहार *byohār*, or बेवहार *be,ohār*, m. a loan. *s.*  
 ब्योहरा *byoharā*, or बेवहरा *be,oharā*, } a trader, a money-lender. *s.*  
 ब्योहरिया *byohariyā*, or बेवहरिया *be,ohariyā*, }  
 बेन *ben* or बेन *ben* *zan*, a widow. *p.*  
 बेह *bah*, m. a hole, a perforation. *s.*  
 बेहद *bahudā* (for *be-hūdā*), foolish, stupid, silly. *p.*  
 बेहरा *behrā*, } m. grass kept for pasturage. *h.*  
 बेहर *behrā*, }  
 बेहरी *behrī*, f. a subscription, instalment (*behrī barār*, collection on shares of the revenue in kind, *behrī bandā*, an allowance for repairing roads, &c. *behrī dār*, the holder of a *behrī*. *h.*  
 बेहड़ *behar* or *bikar*, uneven, abrupt, rugged, waste land, land full of ravines. *h.*  
 बेहश *behush* (for *be-hosh*), senseless. *p.*  
 बेह्ला *behlā*, m. a bag of money carried by great men to be distributed in charity when travelling, &c. *behlā-bandār*, the carrier of the *behlā* (v. *behlā*). *h.*

बेहन *behan*, a nursery for rice plants; *bīhan* seed. *h.* [(of cotton). *h.*  
 बेहना *behinnā*, m. a comb, a carder  
 बेहना *behnaur*, m. a nursery for rice plants. *h.*  
 बेहदगी *be-hudagī*, f. absurdity, frivolity. *p.*  
 बेहद *be-hūdā*, absurd, idle, vain, fruitless, unprofitable. *be-hūdā-go*, a babbler. *p.*  
 बेहश *be-hash*, senseless, insane. *p.*  
 बेहशी *be-hoshī*, f. senselessness, insanity. *p.*  
 बेहिन *bihīn*, better, best, swift-paced. *p.*  
 ब्य *byā*, m. expense, expenditure. *s.*  
 ब्या *byā* (v. ब्या *bayā*), the name of a little bird. *s.* [diture. *s.*  
 ब्यहार *byaghār*, m. expense, expen-

## प

प *pe*, the third letter of the Persian and Hindustāni alphabets. It does not occur in the language or alphabet of the Arabs, and the letter *f* or *h* is substituted for it in such Persian words as are adopted into the Arabic language—thus, *fārs* for *pārs*, and *badshāh* for *padshāh*. In reckoning by *abjad*, *p* is the same as *be*, viz. two.  
 प *pu*, m. the corresponding Sanskrit letter in that language denotes the wind, Atōus, the god of the wind; a nourisher or protector; act of drinking; as a termination (in Sanskrit words) it denotes supporting, enriching, holding, also drinking; as from *bhū*, the earth, *bhūpa*, a king; lit. the earth protector. *s.*  
 पा *pā*, a masculine termination added to Hindustāni substantives or adjectives to denote abstract quality; as, *baghāpā*, old age, from *baghā*, old. *h.*  
 पा *pā*, m. the leg, the feet; *pā bu zanjir*, having the foot in chains, fettered. *pā dar rikāb* foot in stirrup, ready alert. *pā shikasta*, broken, looted, injured, reduced; in comp. (as the root of *pā, dān*) it denotes permanency, confirmation; as, *kām-pā*, of short duration, transitory; *de-pā*, permanent. *p.*  
 पान्दاز *pā-andāz*, m. a carpet spread at the entrance of a room, on which the feet are cleansed. *p.*  
 पान्द *pā-band*, m. a rope with which the forefeet of a horse are tied. *pā-band honā*, n. met. to be married. *p.*  
 पाबोस *pā-bos*, kissing the feet, i. e. adoring, worshipping, revering. *pā-bos honā*, n. to worship, to reverence, to adore, to pay respect. *p.*  
 पाबोसी *pā-bosī*, f. worship, reverence, adoration. *pā-bosī-k*, a. to worship, to reverence. *p.*  
 पाप *pāp*, m. a crime, a sin, a fault. *s.*  
 पापा *pāpā*, m. a weevil, an insect bred in rice; also a father (v. *bābā*). *h.*

पापमा पापमा *pāpamā*, m. a sinner, a repro-  
bate. *h.*

पापबुद्धि पापबुद्धि *pāp-buddhi*, evil-minded,  
wicked. *s.* [gl. *clant.* *s.*

पापपति पापपति *pāp-pati*, m. a paramour, a

पापपुरुष पापपुरुष *pāp-purush*, m. a personi-  
fication of all sin. *s.*

पापचेली पापचेली *pāp-cheli*, f. a plant com-  
monly called *Akuidhi* (*Cissampelos hexandra*). *s.*

पापदर्शी पापदर्शी *pāp-darshī*, malevolent,  
"looking at faults." *s.*

पापद्रश्मन पापद्रश्मन *pāp-drishman*, conscious  
of guilt, knowing an act to be wicked. *s.*

पापर पापर *pāpar*, a fertile soil. *h.*

पापरोग पापरोग *pāp-roga*, m. a disease con-  
sidered as the punishment of sin in a former life; small-  
pox, leprosy. *s.*

पापड़ पापड़ *pāpar* or *pāpar*, m. a thin crisp  
cake made of any grain. *pāpar betnā*, to undergo great  
labour or pain. *s.* [*latifolia Roeb.*] *s.*

पापड़ा पापड़ा *pāprā*, m. a kind of plant (*Gardenia*  
*pāprā*), m. ashes of the plantain tree (*Musa pa-  
ndurā*), used instead of salt for seasoning the cakes  
called *pāpar*. *s.* [*sin.* *s.*

पापसंमित पापसंमित *pāp-sammit*, equal in

पापिश पापिश *pāpishā*, very wicked. *s.*

पापकर पापकर *pāp-kar*, wicked, abandoned. *s.*

पापकृत पापकृत *pāp-kṛt*, } -ful, wicked;  
पापकर्ता पापकर्ता *pāp kartā*, } a sinner. *s.*

पापग्रह पापग्रह *pāp-grah*, m. any ill-omened  
aspect of the stars, as the conjunction of the sun or  
moon with the moon in its last quarter. *Rahu*; Saturn.  
*Mar.* *s.*

पापघ्न पापघ्न *pāp-ghna*, removing sin. *s.*

पापमति पापमति *pāp mati*, of a corrupt mind,  
depraved. *s.* [*sin.* *s.*

पापमुक्त पापमुक्त *pāp-mukta*, freed from

पापिन पापिन *pāpin*, } a female delinquent, sin-  
पापिनी पापिनी *pāpini*, } ner, criminal, &c. *s.*

पापिनी पापिनी *pāpini*, } [destroying. *s.*

पापनाशि पापनाशि *pāp-nāshī*, purifying, sin-

पापुश पापुश *pā-push*, f. a slipper. *p.*

पापी पापी *pāpī*, m. a sinner, criminal. *s.*

पापिया पापिया *pāpiyā*, the castor-oil tree. *h.*

पापिगदा पापिगदा *pā-pigāda*, on foot, walking. *p.*

पात पात *pāt*, m. falling; sin, wickedness;  
a leaf; an ornament worn in the upper part of the  
ear; a draft or cheque on a banker. *pāton ā-tagnā*,  
applied to trees, indicates the fall of their leaves in  
autumn; met. it signifies that one's power or ability  
is exhausted; it is often applied to patience exhausted  
by the scorn of a beloved person, or to a destitute con-  
dition from adverse fortune. *s.*

पात पाति *pāti*, m. a master, lord, husband. *s.*

पाता पाता *pātā*, m. a leaf; adj. preserved, pro-  
tecting. *s.* [*dala*, &c. *p.*

पाताबा पाताबा *pā-tāba*, m. a sock; the straps of sam-

पाताल पाताल *pūtāl*, m. regions (according to  
the Hindus) under the earth, or towards the south  
pole, inhabited by a serpentine race; infernal regions,  
hell; a sort of apparatus for calcining and subliming  
metals, formed of two earthen pots, the upper one in-  
verted over the lower, and the two joined together by  
their necks with cement, and placed in a hole contain-  
ing fire. *s.* [and debts of an estate. *h.p.*

पातबन्दी पातबन्दी *pāt-bandī*, a statement of the assets

पातित पातित *pātīt*, lowered, depressed, hum-  
bled. *s.*

पात्र पात्र *pātr* or *pātra*, m. a vessel in general,  
a plate, a cup, a jar, &c.; a leaf; a receptacle of any  
kind; what holds or supports; adj. worthy, able,  
eligible, fit, capable. *s.* [*ishes*. *s.*

पात्र पात्र *patrī*, who or what protects or noun-

पात्र पात्र *pātra*, m. a preservative from sin,  
a preserver, a saviour. *s.*

पात्र पात्र *pātar* or *पातुर* *pātur*, f. a prostitute,  
a dancing-girl; adj. weak, lean. *pātar-bīr*, a whore-  
monger. *h.*

पात्र पात्र *pātar*, m. a moth, a butterfly. *d.*

पात्रता पात्रता *pātratā*, f. capacity, fitness. पातृता  
*pātṛtā*, m. a plant (*Ocimum pilosum*). *s.*

पात्रता पात्रता *pātratā*, f. the quality of a pre-  
servative from sin. *s.*

पात्रि पात्रि *pātrinī*, f. (of *pātar*), a butterfly. *d.*

पात्रिया पात्रिया *pātriyā*, a whoremonger. *h.*

पातक पातक *pātak*, m. sin, crime, vice. *s.*

पातक पातक *patuk*, m. an aquatic animal of  
a large size; figuratively the water-elephant. *h.*

पातिक पातिक *patih*, m. the Gangetic porpoise. *s.*

पातकवा पातकवा *pātakvā*, m. a messenger. *s.*

पातकी पातकी *pātaki*, criminal, wicked. *s.*

पातिली पातिली *pātīlī*, f. a small earthen pot  
used by religious mendicants. *s.*

पातञ्जल पातञ्जल *pātanjal*, m. the Yog system  
of philosophy. *s.* [*har*. *s.*

पाथर पाथर *pāthar*, m. a stone (same as *pat-*  
*hāthar*) *पाथना* *pāthnā*, a. to make up cow-dung  
into cakes for fuel. *h.*

पाथैया पाथैया *pāthैया*, m. provender, provi-  
sions for a journey. *s.* [*leaf*. *s.*

पाती पाती *pātī*, f. a letter, note, epistle; a

पातिला पातिला (also *pātīla*), a kind of wide-  
mouthed saucepan used by confectioners. *p.*

**پات** *pat*, m. breadth (of cloth or of a river); tow; it also signifies a note or obligation to pay a sum of money for one's own account on an appointed day. It is often usual to accept these *pat* from creditable persons, in payment of the arrears of the *zamindār* or renters. *h.*

**پات** *pat*, m. silk; a mill-stone; a throne, a seat; a board, shutter, plank, flap; a plank on which washermen beat clothes, the leaf of a door. *s.*

**پات** *pāt*, m. a bed or plot in a garden or field. *s.* [men beat clothes. *s.*

**پاتا** *pātā*, m. a plank on which washer-

**پات رانی** *pat-rānī*, f. the queen, the principal wife of a raja. *s.*

**پات کرم** *pat kṛm* or *pāt-kṛm*, m. a silk-worm. *s.*

**پاتل** *patal*, m. rose-colour or pink. *s.*

**پاتلا** *pātala*, f. the trumpet flower (*Bignonia suaveolens*). *s.*

**پاتل پور** *pātālī-pur*, m. the name of a city, supposed to be the ancient Pāṭibhira and the modern Patna. *s.*

**پاتلوپل** *pātulopāl*, m. a ruby. *s.*

**پاتمبر** *patambur*, m. silk cloth, silk garment. *s.*

**پاتن** *patan*, f. a roof; m. name of a city, commonly called Patna, old inflect. plur. of *pāt*, a mill-stone (for *patan*). *h.*

**پاتن** *patin*, m. a sort of fish described as having many teeth. *s.*

**پاتنا** *patnā*, a. to roof, to cover, to shut; to fill, to irrigate, to water, to pay; to overstock, to accumulate, to pile, to fill up. *h.*

**پاتو** *patar*, clever, sharp, dexterous; m. cleverness, talent, eloquence. *s.*

**پاتوک** *patark*, cunning, crafty, fraudulent; clever, dexterous. *s.* [fernyman. *h.*

**پاتونی** *pātunī* or *پاتانی* *pātāunī*, m. a

**پاٹھ** *pāth*, m. a lesson, reading; studying the Vedas or sacred writings. *s.*

**پاٹھا** *pāthā*, m. a young animal full grown (generally expressive of a goat or elephant); a youth or young wrestler. *h.*

**پاٹھان** *pāthān*, m. bdellium. *s.*

**پاٹھ بھو** *pāth-bhū*, f. a place where the Vedas are read or studied. *s.*

**پاٹھت** *pāthit*, instructed, taught. *s.*

**پاٹھ سالا** *pāth-sālā* or *pāth-shālā*, f. a school, a college. *s.*

**پاٹھ شالینی** *pāth-shālīnī*, f. a small bird (*Gracula religiosa*). *s.*

**پاٹھک** *pāthak*, m. he that gives lessons, a teacher, a professor; a lecturer, a public reader of the sacred writings, or a Pandit who declares what is the law; a spiritual preceptor; a title of Brāhmins. *s.*

**پاٹھیکا** *pāthikā*, f. a small shrub (*Abra-  
pucatorius*). *s.*

**پاٹھ مار** *pāth-mār*, a courier or messenger, sent from place to place. *h.*

**پاٹھ منجری** *path-mancharī*, f. a small bird (*Gracula religiosa*). *s.*

**پاٹھن** *pāthan*, m. lecturing, teaching. *s.*

**پاٹھی** *pāthī*, m. a teacher (the same as *pāthak*), a plant (*Plumbago zelanica*); f. a young goat; a kind of fish. *s.*

**پاٹھین** *pāṭhīn*, m. a sort of fish (*Silurichthys*), a public reader or lecturer on the Purāṇas. *s.*

**پاٹھیا** *pathya*, adj. to be read or studied. *s.*

**پاٹھی** *paṭhī*, f. the side pieces of a bedstead; a kind of mat; a board on which children learn to write, divisions of the hair which is combed towards the two sides and parted by a line in the middle; a kind of sweetmeat; m. a sort of fish, described as having many teeth. *s.* [radish; sandal. *h.*

**پاٹیر** *pāṭir*, m. a pungent root, a sort of

**پاچام** *pā-jāma*, m. trousers, long drawers. *p.*

**پاچی** *pāji*, mean, base. *pāji-parast*, a patroniser of mean upstarts. *pāji-mazāj*, of a mean disposition. *p.* [of the base. *p.*

**پاچیانہ** *pājīyana*, meanly, in the manner

**پاچی بنا** *pāji-bana*, m. meanness, baseness. *p.*

**پاچی مزاج** *pāji-mizāj*, mean-spirited, base-souled. *p. a.*

**پاچ** *pach*, a sort of gem, emerald. *h.*

**پاچک** *pāchak*, digestive, tonic; m. a cook, the bile which assists in digestion; a digestive, a stomachic, a solvent. *s.*

**پاچک** *pāchak*, m. cow-dung dried for fuel. *p.*

**پاچل** *pāchal*, whatever promotes digestion. *s.*

**پاچن** *pāchan*, digestive, suppurative; m. a medicinal preparation an infusion of various drugs, chiefly carminatives or gentle stimuli, given to bring the vitiated humours to maturity, a diet-drink, a digestive (v. *pachak*). *s.*

**پاچنک** *pāchanak*, m. borax. *s.*

**پاچنی** *pāchanī*, f. a sort of myrobalan (*Terminalia chebulā*). *s.*

**پاچہ** *parcha*, m. (sheep's foot), foot. *p.*

**پاچھ** *pāchh*, m. the act of inoculating, inoculation. *h.*

**پاچھنا** *pāchhnā*, a. to inoculate. *h.*

**پاچھے** *pāchhe*, } after, afterward-, be-  
**پاچھیں** *pāchhēn*, } hind, in the absence  
of (v. *pāchhe*). *s.*

**پاڈ** *pāl*, m. the foot; a foot, a quarter; the foot or line of a stanza; emission of wind downwards. *pāl mānā*, to emit wind backwards. *s.*

**پاڈاڑھ** *pāḍāḍh*, m. half a line of a stanza. *s.*



پاداسن *pādāsan*, m. a foot-stool. *s.*  
 پاداش *pādāsh*, } m. revenge, retaliation;  
 پاداش *pādāsh*, } recompense, retribution;  
 reward *p.* [toe. *s.*  
 پادانگشنه *pādāngushth*, m. the great  
 پادانگشکا *pādāngushkā*, f. an  
 ornament or ring worn on the great toe. *s.*  
 پادانوب *pādānub*, m. black salt, pre-  
 pared by melting common salt with a small proportion  
 of *myrobalsam*; it contains sulphur. *h.*  
 پاداهت *pādāhat*, kicked, trodden,  
 touched by the foot. *s.* [for the feet. *s.*  
 پادپ *pādip*, m. a footstool, a cushion  
 پادپا *pād-pā*, f. a shoe, a slipper. *s.*  
 پادپرکشان *pād prakshān*, m.  
 washing the feet. *s.*  
 پادپرام *pād-pram*, m. bowing to  
 the feet, prostration. *s.*  
 پادپرہا *pād-prahā*, f. a creeping  
 or parasite plant. *s.*  
 پادپرہار *pād-prahār*, m. a kick. *s.*  
 پادپل *pād-pāl*, m. the sole of the foot;  
 adv. under the feet. *s.* [fourth caste. *s.*  
 پادچ *pād-ch*, m. a *sedra*, a man of the  
 پادچاپلیہ *pād-chāpalya*, m. beat-  
 ing or shuffling with the feet. *s.*  
 پادچار *pād-chār*, m. on foot. *s.*  
 پادچاری *pād-chārī*, m. a footman, a  
 foot soldier. *s.*  
 پادچتور *pād-chatvar*, m. the religious  
 fig-tree (*Ficus religiosa*). *s.* [feet, a chilblain. *s.*  
 پادداری *pād-dārī*, f. a chap in the  
 پادراز *pā-darās*, contented, tranquil, at ease. *p.*  
 پادراکیڑا *pādrā-kīrā*, the ant lion,  
 an insect which constructs a hole in the ground as a  
 trap for ants, on which it feeds. *h.*  
 پادروہن *pād-rohan*, m. the Indian  
 fig-tree. *s.*  
 پادری *pād-rī*, m. a Christian priest of any de-  
 nomination (the word was introduced into India by  
 the Portuguese).  
 پادزہر *pād-zahr*, m. the name of a medicine,  
 expeller of poison (*Beezoa stone*). *p.*  
 پادسپھوت *pād-sphot*, m. kibe, chil-  
 blain, an ulcer in the foot. *s.*  
 پادشاہ *pād-shāh*, f. a toe. *s.*  
 پادشاہ *pād-shāh*, a king, a sovereign (same  
 as *bādshah*). *pādshāh-zāda*, a prince. *pādshāh-zād*,  
 a princess. *p.* [a king; kingly. *p.*  
 پادشاہان *pādshāhānū*, fit for, or worthy of  
 پادشاہت *pādshāhat*, f. sovereign power,  
 royalty. *p.*

پادشاہی *pādshāhī*, f. royalty; adj. of or be-  
 longing to a king, royal. *p.* [feet. *s.*  
 پادشبد *pād-shabd*, m. the sound of  
 پادشوبہ *pād-shoth*, m. swelling of  
 the feet, gout. *s.*  
 پادک *pādak*, who or what goes on  
 foot, or with feet. *s.*  
 پادکا *pād-kā*, f. a shoe, a slipper. *s.*  
 پادکٹ *pād-kutak*, m. an orna-  
 ment for the feet or toes. *s.*  
 پادرجہ *pād-grahān*, m. respectful  
 obeisance, touching the feet of a superior. *s.*  
 پادندیر *pād-gandīr*, m. morbid en-  
 largement of the legs and feet. *s.*  
 پادکھبرا *pād-khbrā*, frightened out  
 of one's wits. *h.*  
 پادمول *pād-mūl*, m. the heel. *s.*  
 پادنا *pād-nā*, to emit wind (backwards). *s.*  
 پادو *pād-pā*, f. a shoe. *s.*  
 پادولک *pād-dolak*, m. water for the  
 feet, especially that in which the feet of a Brāhman  
 have been washed. *s.* [laver. *s.*  
 پادویک *pād-rīk*, m. a traveller, a way-  
 پادولیک *pād-rālmīk*, m. morbid  
 enlargement of the legs and feet. *s.*  
 پادھا *pād-hā*, m. a schoolmaster. *s.*  
 پادھارک *pād-kārak*, m. one who  
 takes or steals with his feet. *s.*  
 پادہت *pād-hat*, trodden on, kicked,  
 struck with the feet. *h.*  
 پادہرش *pād-harsh*, m. tingling of the  
 feet, caused by pressure upon the crural nerve. *s.*  
 پادی *pādī*, footed, having feet; m. a  
 footed aquatic animal, an amphibious animal. *s.*  
 پادی *pādī*, rice in the husks. *h.*  
 پادیہ *pādya*, m. water for washing the  
 feet. *s.* [vessel for washing the feet. *s.*  
 پادیہ پاتر *pādya-pātra*, m. a metal  
 پادھا *pād-hā*, m. a hog-deer (v. *pār-hā*). *s.*  
 پادھی *pād-hī*, f. the act of crossing  
 a river. *h.*  
 پار *pār*, m. the opposite bank or shore;  
 adv. over, across, on the other side, through. *pār-k*,  
 to ferry over, to cross; to finish; to perforate; to re-  
 lieve; to carry off. *pār-ho-jāud*, to escape; to at-  
 tain refuge. *s.* [man. *d.*  
 پار *pārā*, m. a sentinel or sentry; a watch-  
 پار *pārā*, m. quicksilver, mercury; f. a  
 river, said to flow from the Pāriyātr mountains, a por-  
 tion of the Vindhya chain. *pār-kā kīfār*, calomel. *s.*  
 پارپار *pār-pār*, m. the two banks of  
 a river. *s.*

**پاراشر** *pārāśhar*, m. a name of the poet Vyasa; the rules of Vyasa for the conduct of the mendicant orders. *s.*

**پاراشری** *pārāśharī*, m. the religious mendicant, who, having passed through the three stages of student, householder, and ascetic, leads a vagrant life, and subsists upon alms. *s.*

**پاراوار** *pārāwār*, on both sides (of a river), m. limit (of sea); sea, ocean. *s.*

**پاراوت** *pārāwat*, m. a sort of ebony (*Diospyros glutinosa*). *s.*

**پاراوٹی** *pārāwātī*, f. a river in the peninsula; the fruit of the *Bomua reticulata*; a form of song peculiar to the cowherds. *s.*

**پاراين** *pārāyan*, m. totality, completeness; the act of reading a *Pañā* continually, without expressing its meaning. *s.*

**پاراينيك** *pārāyanik*, m. a lecturer, a reader of the *Purānas*. *s.*

**پارياويه** *pārībārya*, m. a drug, a sort of castus (*Costus speciosa*). *s.*

**پاريددر** *pārībhadrā*, m. the coral tree (*Erythrina fulgens*); the nimble tree; a sort of pine (*Pinus denudata*); the sand; also a sort of pine (*Pinus longifolia*). *s.*

**پارياتر** *pārīpātra*, m. name of a mountain, apparently the central or western portion of the Vindhya chain, which skirts the province of Malwa. *s.*

**پارپنٹھک** *pārīpanthik*, m. a robber, a thief, a highwayman. *s.*

**پاريتھيا** *pārītthyā*, f. a trinket worn on the forehead where the hair is parted. *s.*

**پاريتشک** *pārītshik*, gratifying, giving satisfaction, m. a reward, gratuity. *s.*

**پارتيکيه** *pārthakya*, m. severalty, individuality, difference. *s.*

**پارتيو** *pārthir*, earthen, terrestrial; ruling the earth; m. a king; an earthen vessel. *s.*

**پارجات** *pārījāt*, m. a tree that grows in paradise; the coral tree (*Erythrina fulgens*). *s.*

**پارچايک** *pār-jāyik*, m. an adulterer. *s.*

**پارچه** *pārcha*, m. fragment, piece, scrap; cloth, web, a piece of cloth. *p.*

**پارز** *pārād*, m. quicksilver. *s.*

**پاردارجيه** *pār-darjya*, m. adultery. *s.*

**پاردارک** *pār-dārik*, m. an adulterer. *s.*

**پاردرشون** *pār-darshwan*, long-sighted, far seeing, wise. *s.* [a country, part of Orissa. *s.*

**پاردندک** *pār-dandak*, m. name of

**پاردیشک** *pār-deshik*, foreign, abroad; m. a traveller, a foreigner. *s.*

**پارديتي** *pār-deshī*, f. } belonging

**پارديتيه** *pār-deshya*, m. } to another country; m. a traveller, one gone to another country; a foreigner. *s.*

**پارس** *pāras*, m. the philosopher's stone; a touchstone for gems; adj. Persian. *s.*

**پارس** *pāris* or *pārs*, m. Persia. *p.*

**پارسا** *pārsā*, abstemious, chaste, watchful; a holy man, a devotee. *p.*

**پارسال** *pār-sāl*, the year before; last year. *p.*

**پارسائي** *pārsāi*, f. chastity, purity, abstinence, holiness. *p.*

**پارس پتھر** *pāras-patthar*, } m. the

**پارس پتھل** *pāras-patthal*, } philosopher's stone. The *pāras patthar*, according to Hindū legends, was a stone which, on touching any metal, immediately converted it into gold. It was found in ancient times by a grass-utter, who, accidentally touching it with his scythe, was astonished to find that implement turned into gold. It then found its way into the hands of the raja of that part of the country, who one day, in a fit of generosity, presented this invaluable stone to a Brahman. The Brahman, not knowing the virtue of the gift, and being displeased at receiving a present apparently so worthless, threw the stone into the Nerbudda. When he was informed of what he had done, struck with shame and remorse, he plunged into the river in order to recover it if possible, but the water was so deep, that he could not reach the bottom. That part of the Nerbudda is said to be unfathomable, hence, unfortunately, no man has, ever since, found the stone aforesaid (Binuing). *s.*

**پارس پيدل** *pāras-pīpal*, m. the name of a tree (*Hibiscus populavides*, Kozh); also the tulip tree. *s.*

**پارسک** *pārsik*, m. Persian. *s.*

**پارسي** *pārsi*, m. a Persian, the Persian language; a follower of Zoroaster; a fire worshipper. *p.*

**پارسيک** *pārsik*, m. (same as *pārsi*), Persian, the kingdom of Persia; a Persian horse, &c. *s.*

**پارشد** *pārishad*, m. a spectator, a person present at an assembly. *s.*

**پارشو** *pārshar*, m. the son of a Sūdra woman by a Brahman; a son by another's wife, an adult; m. an iron weapon. *s.*

**پارشو** *pārshra*, near, proximate, by the side of; m. a side, flank. *s.*

**پارشويهاک** *pārshwa-bhūg*, m. the side, flank. *s.*

**پارشوشول** *pārshwa-shūl*, m. spasm of the chest, stitch. *s.*

**پارشوک** *pārshwik*, lateral; m. a partisan, a sidesman, a companion. *s.* [side. *s.*

**پارشوگت** *pārshwa-gut*, close to, be-

**پارشیک** *pārshik*, same as *pārsik*, Persian, &c. *s.*

**پارشيه** *pārushya*, m. aloe wood or *aculcham*; in law, this term denotes harshness or violence, danda *pārushya*, assault and battery, *vak-pārushya*, slander, calumny, libel. *s.*

**پارک** *pārak*, what purifies, protects, cherishes, what enables one to cross (a river, or go through the world. *s.*

پاراکنشی **پاریکاঙ্کشی** *pārikāṅkshī*, m. an ascetic, one who lives in devout contemplation. *s.*

پارنهی **پارکشی** *pārkhī*, m. an examiner. *s.*

پارگت **پارگ** *pārag*, crossing, going over or beyond the world. *s.*

پارگت **پارگت** *pār-gut*, crossed, gone over; pure, holy; a Jin, or Jain, deified teacher. *s.*

پارل **پارل** *pāral*, m. name of a plant (*Bigonia chelonoides* or *Bigonia suaveolens*, Rozb.). *s.*

پارلک **پارلک** *pārilaṅkik*, belonging to the next world. *s.*

پارمزلهک **پارمزلهک** *pārmāzlehik*, preferable, best, most desirable. *s.*

پارمچ **پارمچ** *pāramparj*, m. traditional instruction, tradition, continuous order or succession. *s.*

پارمچپدیش **پارمچپدیش** *pāramparjopadesh*, m. traditional instruction. *s.*

پارن **پارن** *pāran*, m. a cloud; eating or drinking after a fast. *s.*

پارنیه **پارنیه** *pārīniya*, m. property received at the time of marriage by a woman. *s.*

پارنا **پارنا** *pārṇā*, a. to finish, to perform. *s.*

پارنا **پارنا** *pārṇā*, m. breaking a fast. *s.*

پاروار **پاروار** *pārṇār*, on both sides (of a river); quite through, through and through. *s.*

پاروت **پاروت** *pārat*, m. a tree called the large nimb (*Melia sempervivens*). *s.*

پاروتی **پاروتی** *pārūtī*, f. daughter of *pārnat*, a mountain, q.d. mountain boru; the goddess *Durgā*, the wife of *Shiva*; the obhanum tree (*Boswellia thurifera*); another tree (*Celtis orientalis*). *s.*

پاروتیه **پاروتیه** *pārūtīya*, adj. mountainous. *s.*

پارون **پارون** *pārūn*, m. the general funeral ceremony to be offered to all the manes at the *Pārva* or junction of the sun and moon, at which double oblations to the ancestors are offered. *s.*

پاره **پاره** *pāra*, m. a strap, a slip, a piece, a bit; *pāra doz*, m. a patcher; a tent-maker, or one who applies the leather parts in tents, screens, &c. *p.*

پاری **پاری** *pārī*, f. time, tour, turn. *s.*

پاریتر **پاریتر** *pārītrā*, m. name of a mountain (same as *pārīpātra*). *s.*

پاریندر **پاریندر** *pārīndra*, m. a lion; a large snake (*boa*). *s.*

پارینه **پارینه** *pārīna*, ancient, past, elapsed. *pārīna daftar*, an ancient record. *p.*

پاز **پاز** *pār*, f. a scaffold. *s.*

پازا **پازا** *pārā*, m. a quarter of a town, ward; (in Dakh.) a calf. *h.*

پازنا **پازنا** *pār-pārṇā*, to sustain an injury, to receive a blow. *d.*

پازنا **پازنا** *pārṇā*, a. to let fall; to collect lamp-black; (Dakh.) to finish, to accomplish. *h.*

پازوا **پازوا** *pārnā* (same as *salāh*, q. v.). *d.*

پازها **پازها** *pārḥā*, m. a hog-deer (*Cervus porcinus*). *h.*

پازهی **پازهی** *pārḥī*, f. crossing a river (when travelling on it); a young buffalo, a calf. *h.*

پازهر **پازهر** *pāzahr*, f. bezoar stone. *p.*

پاس **پاس** *pās*, m. a rope, a noose (v. *pāsh*). *s.*

پاس **پاس** *pās*, near, about, at, in the possession of. *s.*

پاس **پاس** *pās*, m. watch, guard, defence; a space of about three hours (the name as *pahr*, q. v.), observance, preservation. *pās i khātir*, attention to (one's) wishes. *p.*

پاسا **پاسا** *pāsā*, m. a die (pl. *pāse*, dice), the long dice with which *chaupar* is played; a throw of dice. *s.* [tincl; a shepherd, protector. *p.*

پاسبان **پاسبان** *pās-bān*, m. a watchman, guard, sentinel. *s.*

پاسبانی **پاسبانی** *pās-bānī*, f. watch, guard, protection, keeping. *p.*

پاستان **پاستان** *pāstān*, former, of yore. *p.*

پاسداری **پاسداری** *pās-dārī*, f. watching, guardianship. *p.*

پاسنگ **پاسنگ** *pās-sang*, m. a weight or make-weight, an equipoise, a balance. *p.*

پاسی **پاسی** *pāsi*, f. a net; a rope with which the legs of a horse are bound. *s.*

پاسی **پاسی** *pāsi*, m. a fowler; one whose business is to make *tārī* or *tārī* (so named from the rope round his leg when he climbs the *tār* tree). *s.*

پاسی **پاسی** *pāsi* (from *pās*), a watchman; (ours were called "watchy," from "watch," in my young days). *p.*

پاش **پاش** *pāsh*, (in comp.) scattering, sprinkling. *p.*

پاش **پاش** *pāsh*, m. a fetter, chain, tie; the string for fastening tame animals, the net or noose for catching birds, deer, &c.; a noose, a weapon of combat. *s.*

پاشا **پاشا** *pāshā*, m. a die, a throw of dice. *s.*

پاشان **پاشان** *pāshān*, m. a stone. *s.*

پاشان بهیدی **پاشان بهیدی** *pāshān-bhedī*, m. a plant (*Plectanthus scutellaroides*). *s.*

پاش بده **پاش بده** *pāsh-baddha*, noosed, snared, caught, bound. *s.* [vered. *d.*

پاش پاش **پاش پاش** *pāsh-pāsh*, broken to pieces, shi-

پاش بده **پاش بده** *pāsh-bandh*, m. a noose, a snare, a halter, a net. *s.*

پاشت **پاشت** *pāshit*, tied, fettered, bound. *s.*

پاش چایه **پاش چایه** *pāsh-chātya*, adj. behind, being behind, subsequent; western. *s.*

پاشک **پاشک** *pāshak*, m. a die, particularly the oblong die used to play *chaupar*. *s.* [feet. *h.*

پاشک **پاشک** *pāshak*, m. an ornament for the

پاشند **پاشند** *pāshand*, } m. a heretic, an impostor, a sectarian, a Jain, a Buddha or Buddhist. *s.*

پاشنه *pāshna* or *pāshina*, m. the heel. *p.*

پاشویه *pā-shoya*, m. feet-washing. *p.*

پاشی *pāshī*, f. diffusion, scattering. *p.*

پاشی **پاشی** *pāshī*, m. one armed with a net or noose. *s.*

پاشیدن *pāshidan*, to sprinkle, to scatter. *p.*

پاک *pāk*, pure, clean, upright. *pāk-hurdan*, to carry clean off. *pāk-sukhtan*, to burn or be burnt utterly. *p.* [confection. *s.*

پاک **پاک** *pāk*, m. an electuary medicine, a

پاکباز *pāk-bāz*, undefiled (generally applied to the mind). *p.* [mind. *h.*

پاکبازی *pāk-bāzī*, f. purity (generally of

پاکبہل **پاکبہل** *pāk-phal*, m. the Caronda (*Carissa carouda*). *s.*

پاکدامن *pāk-dāman*, chaste, pure. *p.*

پاکدامنی *pāk-dāmanī*, f. chastity, purity. *p.*

پاکرچن **پاکرچن** *pāk-ranjan*, m. the leaf of the *Laurus cassia*. *s.*

پاکرو *pāk-rau*, upright in conduct. *p.*

پاکڑ **پاکڑ** *pākhar*, } the citron-leaved  
پاکڑیا *pākharīyā* } Indian fig-tree  
(*Ficus venosa*). *h.*

پاکڑا *pāk-āla*, a wa-herman. *d.*

پاکستان **پاکستان** *pāk-sthān*, m. a Litchen. *s.*

پاکسنزی **پاکسنزی** *pāk-sanzī*, f. a table-vase, a bench vase (this is a modern name for the instrument which was introduced by Europeans). *h.*

پاکشالا **پاکشالا** *pāk-shālā*, m. a kitchen. *s.*

پاکشیا **پاکشیا** *pākshya*, belonging to a side or party. *s.* [unpolluted. *a p.*

پاکصاف **پاکصاف** *pāk-saf*, pure, clean, undefiled,

پاکصافی **پاکصافی** *pāk-āfī*, f. purity, sanctity. *p.*

پاکل **پاکل** *pākal*, producing maturity, superlative; m. *Cotus speciosus*. *s.*

پاکلی **پاکلی** *pakali*, m. a plant (*Bauhinia undulata*). *s.* [*Cucumis undulatus*]. *s.*

پاکلی **پاکلی** *pakali*, f. a sort of cucumber

پاکنا **پاکنا** *pakna*, n. to boil in syrup. *s.*

پاکھا **پاکھا** *pakhā*, m. a shed, any small building leaning against the wall of a yard or area. *h.*

پاکھان **پاکھان** or *pakhān*, m. a stone. *s.*

پاکھر **پاکھر** *pakhar*, t. an iron armour for the defence of a horse or elephant. *h.*

پاکھنڈ **پاکھنڈ** *pākhand* or **پنھنڈ** *pāshand*, m. wickedness, deceit, hypocrisy, heresy, a heretic, a heterodox Hindu, adopting the exterior marks of the classes, but not respecting the ordinances of the Vedas. *s.*

پاکھنڈی **پاکھنڈی** *pākhandī* or **پنھنڈی** *pāshandī*, deceitful, hypocritical, heretical, wicked. *s.*

پاکھی **پاکھی** *pākhi*, f. purity, cleansing. *pākhi-lenā*, a. to shave or pluck hair from parts concealed. *p.*

پاکیزگی **پاکیزگی** *pākizagī*, f. cleanliness, purity, neatness. *p.* [innocent, of pure conduct. *p.*

پاکیزہ **پاکیزہ** *pākiza*, clean, pure, neat. *pākiza-rau*,

پاکیزہ **پاکیزہ** *pākiza*, m. *Bitilaban*, a medicinal salt, impregnated with iron; nitre, saltpetre. *s.*

پاگ **پاگ** *pāg*, f. a turban; syrup; a poll-tax formerly levied on all males over twelve years of age. *s.* [*Marhattās*] a stud. *h.*

پاگا **پاگا** *pāgā*, m. a troop of horse; (among

پاگر **پاگر** *pāgur*, m. act of chewing the cud; rumination. *h.* [to ruminate. *h.*

پاگرا **پاگرا** *pāgurānā*, a. to chew the cud,

پاگل **پاگل** *pāgal*, m. a fool, idiot, madman (a word peculiar to Bengal, and vulgarly sounded *pagler*). *h.*

پال **پال** *pāl*, m. f. shelter; a sail; a small tent; layers of straw, leaves, &c., between which unripe mangoes are ripened; a dyke or dam; crown lands kept in the hands of government. *h.*

پالا **پالا** *pālā*, m. frost, hoar frost, snow; tru t, charge; cherishing, protecting, fostering; a heap of earth made by children to separate the two parties in a game called *tabaddi*; leaves of a tree named *shaybera* (a species of *Zizyphus*); *pālā parna*, n. to snow. *pālā parna*, to fall within the power of another. *s.*

پالاش **پالاش** *pālāsh*, green; belonging to the palas tree, made of its wood; m. green colour. *s.*

پالاشبھنڈ **پالاشبھنڈ** *pālāsh-bhānd*, m. a country in India, the western part of Behar. *s.*

پالاجن **پالاجن** *pā-lagan*, m. obeisance performed by embracing the feet, reverence, respect, veneration. *s.*

پالان **پالان** *pālān*, m. pack-saddles, dorsers. *p.*

پالیت **پالیت** *pālīt*, cherished, nourished. *s.*

پالایش **پالایش** *pālāyish*, f. filtration, percolation. *p.*

پالغز **پالغز** *pā-lagz*, a ship of the foot, a stumble; met error, ruin. *p.*

پالک **پالک** *pālak*, one who protects, nourishes, &c. m. a kind of green (a species of spinach); a bedstead. *s.*

پالیک **پالیک** *pālīk* or *pālīk*, m. a cherisher, a protector, a guardian, a watchman, a preserver. *pālīk pat*, adopted son. *pālīk-bhā* a boy who has been bought of his parents, hence a slave. *s.*

پالکجھڑی **پالکجھڑی** *pālīk-jhūī*, f. name of a medicinal tree (*Justicia nasuta*, also *Izora undulata* *Roth*). *h.*

پالکری **پالکری** *pā-lakrī*, f. blocks of wood placed under the feet of a bed to raise it (it is the custom to have two such blocks ready to raise the head of a bed, to give it a sloping position). *h.*

پالکڑا **پالکڑا** *pālākā*, m. a child adopted as a son. *pālākī*, an adopted daughter. *h.*

पालकी *pālki*, f. a litter, a sedan, commonly called by Europeans *palankien*. *pālki-sauwār*, one who rides in a *pālki*. *pālki-nishin*, entitled to be carried in a *pālki* (formerly this privilege was granted to individuals by a king or viceroy). *h.*

पालन *pālan*, m. bringing up, rearing, breeding. *s.*

पालना *pālānā*, a. to bring up, to breed, to educate; to guard, to protect; m. a cradle. *s.*

पालन्द *pālind*, m. a sort of jasmine (*Jasminum pubescens*). *s.*

पालिन्धी *pālindhī*, f. a plant commonly called *torā* (*Convolvulus turpethum*) the black root. *s.*

पालङ्क *pālank*, m. olibanum tree (*Boswellia thurifera*); a sort of beet-root (*Beta Bengalensis*), a hawk. *s.*

पालङ्गी *pālankī*, } f. incense, the gum  
पालङ्गी *pālankīgā*, } or resin of the olibanum *s.*

पालङ्ग *pālāng*, m. a tether, a halter. *p.*

पाली *pālī*, who or what nourishes or protects; m. a cowherd; f. a battle between birds; a place where birds fight; a covering of a pot. *h.*

पालेज *pālēz*, f. a melon-field. *p.*

पामा *pāmā*, f. cutaneous eruption, herpes, scab. *s.*

पामारि *pāmāri*, m. sulphur. *s.*

पामाल *pā-māl*, } trodden under foot, ruined,  
पामाल *pā-māl*, } devastated. *p.*

पामाली *pā-mālī*, } f. ruin, devastation. *p.*  
पामाली *pā-mālī*, }

पामर *pāmar*, adj. wicked, vile, base; stupid idiot, fool. *s.* [flour. *p.*

पामरदी *pā-mardī*, f. strength; resolution, valour.

पामरी *pāmārī*, f. silken clothes, silk dress; the wife of a man of inferior caste. *h.*

पामन *pāman*, diseased with herpes. *s.*

पान *pān*, m. act of drinking; drink in general; betel leaf (leaves of *Piper betel*); (in Dakh.) a leaf (of any plant in general). *pān utāna* or *pān hana* to accept or take the betel leaf; to consent, to agree. *s.*

पानि *pāni*, m. the hand. *s.*

पाना *pānā*, a. to get, to acquire, to find, to enjoy, to suffer, to overtake, to reach, to accept, to obtain; m. a plant growing in stagnant water. *s.*

पाणिभुज *pāni-bhuj*, m. the glomerous fig-tree (*Ficus glomerata*). *s.*

पाप *pāp*, sin, crime (v. *pāp*); also agony, anguish, torture. *h.*

पातपात्र *pāt-pātra*, m. a glass, a drinking vessel. *s.*

पापी *pāpī*, wicked, criminal, sinful. *h.*

पान्त *pānt*, f. a line (of writing); a rank of soldiers, a row. *s.*

पान्तर *pāntar*, m. a desert field. *s.*

पान्थ *pānth*, m. a traveller. *s.*

पान्ती *pāntī*, f. a row. *s.*

पान्जर *pānjar*, m. the ribs, the side; a side or quarter (synon. with *taraf*). *s.*

पान्च *pānch*, five; (in Dakh.) an emerald. *s.*

पान्चाल *pānchāl*, belonging to the country of Panchāl; m. the sovereign of Panchāl; the company or association of five trades, viz. carpenter, weaver, barber, washerman, and shoemaker. *s.*

पान्चछटांक *pānch chhatānk*, a toll of five *chhatānks* (q.v.) in a *rūpi*'s worth of rice or paddy, established in large cities to defray the expense of inspectors of weighmen, stationed in the bāzār, &c. to prevent fraud in the weight and measure of commodities sold therein. *h.*

पान्चषा *pānchshā*, the fifth. *s.*

पान्चि *pānchī*, f. a kind of weed growing in tanks and pools. *d.*

पानदान *pān-dān*, m. a box for holding betel and its apparatus. *s. p.*

पान्दु *pāndu*, pale or yellowish white; m. pale or yellowish white colour; name of an ancient king of India, and nominal father of the five Pāndava princes; f. a plant commonly called Mashani (*Glycine debilis*). *s.*

पान्दुभूम *pāndu-bhūm*, m. a country with a light-coloured soil. *s.*

पान्दुपुत्र *pāndu-putra*, m. son of Pāndu, either of the Pāndava princes. *s.* [fig. *s.*

पान्दुति *pānduti*, f. scholar-ship, learn-

पान्दुर *pāndur* or पान्दुर *pāndur*, pale or yellowish white; m. pale or yellowish white color, *pāndur*, the many flowered jasmine. *pāndur*, the white leprosy; vitiligo. *s.* [cane. *s.*

पान्द्रा *pāndrā*, m. a species of sugar-plant commonly called *śalā* (perhaps *Phrygium dichotomum*). *s.*

पान्दुरद्रुम *pāndur-drum*, m. a plant (*Echites antidysericica*). *s.*

पान्दुशकरा *pāndu-shakarā*, f. light-coloured gravel (disease). *s.*

पान्दुकमल *pāndu-kambal*, m. a kind of stone, limestone or marble. *s.*

पान्दुलोमा *pāndu-lomā*, f. a plant (*Glycine debilis*). *s.* [opal, a pale soil. *s.*

पान्दुमृत्तिका *pāndu-mṛttikā*, f. the

पान्दुनाग *pāndu-nāg*, m. a plant (*Rottleria tinctoria*). *s.*

पान्दव *pāndav* or पान्दवा, a descendant of King Pāndu, but more especially his five sons distinguished in the great wars detailed in the *Mahābhārata*. *s.*

ਪਾਂਡਰੋਂ ਪਾਂਡੁਰਵੰ *pāṇdu-rava*, adj. white; m. whiteness. *s.*

ਪਾਂਡੁਰਾ ਪਾਂਡੁਰਾ *pāṇdurā*, m. a light-coloured soil; a mixed soil of clay and sand. *s.*

ਪਾਂਡਿ ਪਾਂਡਿ *pāṇḍi*, } m. a title of Brāhmins,  
ਪਾਂਡਿ ਪਾਂਡਿ *pāṇḍi*, } a priest, a teacher. *s.*

ਪਾਂਡੁਰਾ *pāṇḍurā*, fifteen. *pāṇḍurā*, fifteen. *p.*

ਪਾਂਸੁ ਪਾਂਸੁ *pāṇsu*, m. manure, a dunghill. *pāṇsu* *ho jānā*, n. to rot, to become mellow (land). *s.*

ਪਾਂਸੁ ਪਾਂਸੁ *pāṇsu*, f. u rib, the rib bones. *s.*

ਪਾਂਸਾ ਪਾਂਸਾ *pāṇsā*, m. (lit. a throw), a die (v. *pāṇsā*) *h.*

ਪਾਂਸਨਾ ਪਾਂਸਨਾ *pāṇsānā*, a. to manure. *h.*

ਪਾਂਸੁ ਪਾਂਸੁ *pāṇsau*, } five hundred. *pāṇsā*, a

ਪਾਂਸੁ ਪਾਂਸੁ *pāṇsā*, } rib bone. *s.*

ਪਾਂਸੁ ਪਾਂਸੁ *pāṇsā*, a net for carrying grass or straw. *h.*

ਪਾਂਸੁ ਪਾਂਸੁ *pāṇsā*, m. manure. *s.*

ਪਾਂਸੁ ਪਾਂਸੁ *pāṇsā*, m. a pot-herb (*Chenopodium album*). *s.*

ਪਾਂਸੁ ਪਾਂਸੁ *pāṇsā*, m. salt extracted from soil, rock or fossil salt. *s.*

ਪਾਂਸੁ ਪਾਂਸੁ *pāṇsā*, f. a fragrant plant (*Pandanus odoratus*). *s.* [plur. of iron. *s.*

ਪਾਂਸੁ ਪਾਂਸੁ *pāṇsā*, m. sul-

ਪਾਂਸੁ ਪਾਂਸੁ *pāṇsā*, m. a kind of tree (*Cissampelos boudavella*). *s.* [quagmire. *s.*

ਪਾਂਸੁ ਪਾਂਸੁ *pāṇsā*, m. a bog, mire, mud, slough,

ਪਾਂਸੁ ਪਾਂਸੁ *pāṇsā*, linear, in line or row. *s.*

ਪਾਂਸੁ ਪਾਂਸੁ *pāṇsā*, mud left by inundations; alluvial soil. *h.*

ਪਾਂਸੁ ਪਾਂਸੁ *pāṇsā*, m. culinary salt, obtained from the sea-sand, as by the process in use on the sea-coast of Bengal. *h.*

ਪਾਂਸੁ ਪਾਂਸੁ *pāṇsā*, m. marriage,

ਪਾਂਸੁ ਪਾਂਸੁ *pāṇsā*, the junction of the hands of the bride and bridegroom. *pāṇsā* *gahanak*, matrimonial. *s.*

ਪਾਂਸੁ ਪਾਂਸੁ *pāṇsā*, f. a bride, one wedded according to the ritual. *s.*

ਪਾਂਸੁ ਪਾਂਸੁ *pāṇsā*, m. a *muni* and inspired grammarian. *s.* [the grammarian. *s.*

ਪਾਂਸੁ ਪਾਂਸੁ *pāṇsā*, belonging to Pāṇini

ਪਾਂਸੁ ਪਾਂਸੁ *pāṇsā*, m. leg, foot. *pāṇsā* *utārā*, to

be dislocated (the foot). *pāṇsā* *utārā* or *chālānā*, to go quickly. *pāṇsā* *utārā*, to interfere unprofitably in any one's affairs. *pāṇsā* *utārā*, to take the lead among one's equals; to desert from one's former courses.

ਪਾਂਸੁ ਪਾਂਸੁ *pāṇsā*, numbness of the feet, sleeping of the feet. *pāṇsā* *utārā* or *pāṇsā* *utārā*, on foot. *pāṇsā* *utārā*, to imitate or adopt the conduct of another; to walk in the steps of another; to sit at ease, to sit cross-legged. *pāṇsā* *utārā*, to entreat submissively. *pāṇsā* *utārā*, to beseech submissively; to prevent one from going. *pāṇsā* *utārā*, to honour another; to

avoid another. *pāṇsā* *utārā* *sonā*, (lit. to sleep with legs extended), is applied to signify that a person is in perfect content and security. *pāṇsā* *utārā*, to move or to rotate. *pāṇsā* *utārā* *utārā*, to do any thing carefully. *pāṇsā* *utārā*, to stamp with impatience. *pāṇsā* *utārā*, to give one pain, to annoy. *pāṇsā* *utārā*, to desire from visiting any person; also to visit one very often; to be tired. *pāṇsā* *utārā*, to persevere firmly in a resolution. *pāṇsā* *utārā*, to stand firmly. *pāṇsā* *utārā*, to totter, to become unstable. *pāṇsā* *utārā* *utārā* (lit. to drink the water with which one's feet are washed), expresses perfect confidence. *pāṇsā* *utārā*, to prepare for and commence an undertaking. *pāṇsā* *utārā*, to slip. *pāṇsā* *utārā*, to go about foolishly and unprofitably; to be in the agonies of death. *pāṇsā* *utārā*, to be named, to sleep (the foot). *pāṇsā* *utārā*, to watch one close. *pāṇsā* *utārā*, to be near. *pāṇsā* *utārā*, to occupy a fixed habitation; to adopt a new resolution. *pāṇsā* *utārā*, the great toe. *pāṇsā* *utārā*, to fear to attempt any thing. *pāṇsā* *utārā*, to move any person from his place, from his intention or resolution. *pāṇsā* *utārā*, to convert one by his own arguments. *pāṇsā* *utārā*, to plant one's feet, to stand immovable. *pāṇsā* *utārā*, to make obeisance. *pāṇsā* *utārā*, to exceed one's proper limits; to withdraw from an undertaking; to be a bungler in a criminal action. *pāṇsā* *utārā*, to come gently and unperceived as a spy. *s.*

ਪਾਂਸੁ ਪਾਂਸੁ *pāṇsā*, f. a kind of loaf. *h.*

ਪਾਂਸੁ ਪਾਂਸੁ *pāṇsā*, m. a cloth or carpet spread for great personages to walk on. *h.*

ਪਾਂਸੁ ਪਾਂਸੁ *pāṇsā* (for *pāṇsā*, pl. of *pāṇsā*), the feet; the first *nāṇ*, being nasal, is generally omitted in writing, and a *hamza* substituted, as *pāṇsā*. *h.*

ਪਾਂਸੁ ਪਾਂਸੁ *pāṇsā*, m. a kind of seed. *h.*

ਪਾਂਸੁ ਪਾਂਸੁ *pāṇsā*, m. water; lustre, &c.; sperm; *pāṇsā* *utārā*, to confess inferiority. *pāṇsā* *utārā*, n. to rain. *pāṇsā* *utārā* *utārā* to curse excessively (i. e. till the throat being dry must be moistened by drinking). *pāṇsā* *utārā*, n. to be afflicted with the *fluor albus*; to be disgraced; to shed tears. *pāṇsā* *utārā*, n. to be afflicted with the *fluor albus*. *pāṇsā* *utārā*, to offer a libation of water to satisfy the manes of a deceased person after the corpse has been burnt. *pāṇsā* *utārā*, to abash; put to shame. *pāṇsā* *utārā* (a bubble of water) indicates instability; *pāṇsā* *utārā*, a to abash; to facilitate. *pāṇsā* *utārā*, n. to dry up, to be evaporated, to exhibit signs confirming a suspicion. *pāṇsā* *utārā*, *pāṇsā* *utārā*, to draw, in nautical phrase; as, *qāṇsā* *utārā* *pāṇsā* *utārā* (or *utārā*) *hāṇsā*? "What is the draught of this ship? How much does she draw?" *pāṇsā* *utārā* *utārā*, to revive a contention which had subsided; *pāṇsā* *utārā*, to be slain with a single stroke (of the sword &c.), and die instantly. *s.*

ਪਾਂਸੁ ਪਾਂਸੁ *pāṇsā*, m. a *muni* and inspired grammarian. *s.* [the grammarian. *s.*

ਪਾਂਸੁ ਪਾਂਸੁ *pāṇsā*, belonging to Pāṇini

ਪਾਂਸੁ ਪਾਂਸੁ *pāṇsā*, m. leg, foot. *pāṇsā* *utārā*, to

be dislocated (the foot). *pāṇsā* *utārā* or *chālānā*, to go quickly. *pāṇsā* *utārā*, to interfere unprofitably in any one's affairs. *pāṇsā* *utārā*, to take the lead among one's equals; to desert from one's former courses.

ਪਾਂਸੁ ਪਾਂਸੁ *pāṇsā*, numbness of the feet, sleeping of the feet. *pāṇsā* *utārā* or *pāṇsā* *utārā*, on foot. *pāṇsā* *utārā*, to imitate or adopt the conduct of another; to walk in the steps of another; to sit at ease, to sit cross-legged. *pāṇsā* *utārā*, to entreat submissively. *pāṇsā* *utārā*, to beseech submissively; to prevent one from going. *pāṇsā* *utārā*, to honour another; to

avoid another. *pāṇsā* *utārā* *sonā*, (lit. to sleep with legs extended), is applied to signify that a person is in perfect content and security. *pāṇsā* *utārā*, to move or to rotate. *pāṇsā* *utārā*, to do any thing carefully. *pāṇsā* *utārā*, to stamp with impatience. *pāṇsā* *utārā*, to give one pain, to annoy. *pāṇsā* *utārā*, to desire from visiting any person; also to visit one very often; to be tired. *pāṇsā* *utārā*, to persevere firmly in a resolution. *pāṇsā* *utārā*, to stand firmly. *pāṇsā* *utārā*, to totter, to become unstable. *pāṇsā* *utārā* *utārā* (lit. to drink the water with which one's feet are washed), expresses perfect confidence. *pāṇsā* *utārā*, to prepare for and commence an undertaking. *pāṇsā* *utārā*, to slip. *pāṇsā* *utārā*, to go about foolishly and unprofitably; to be in the agonies of death. *pāṇsā* *utārā*, to be named, to sleep (the foot). *pāṇsā* *utārā*, to watch one close. *pāṇsā* *utārā*, to be near. *pāṇsā* *utārā*, to occupy a fixed habitation; to adopt a new resolution. *pāṇsā* *utārā*, the great toe. *pāṇsā* *utārā*, to fear to attempt any thing. *pāṇsā* *utārā*, to move any person from his place, from his intention or resolution. *pāṇsā* *utārā*, to convert one by his own arguments. *pāṇsā* *utārā*, to plant one's feet, to stand immovable. *pāṇsā* *utārā*, to make obeisance. *pāṇsā* *utārā*, to exceed one's proper limits; to withdraw from an undertaking; to be a bungler in a criminal action. *pāṇsā* *utārā*, to come gently and unperceived as a spy. *s.*

ਪਾਂਸੁ ਪਾਂਸੁ *pāṇsā*, f. a kind of loaf. *h.*

ਪਾਂਸੁ ਪਾਂਸੁ *pāṇsā*, m. a cloth or carpet spread for great personages to walk on. *h.*

ਪਾਂਸੁ ਪਾਂਸੁ *pāṇsā* (for *pāṇsā*, pl. of *pāṇsā*), the feet; the first *nāṇ*, being nasal, is generally omitted in writing, and a *hamza* substituted, as *pāṇsā*. *h.*

ਪਾਂਸੁ ਪਾਂਸੁ *pāṇsā*, m. a kind of seed. *h.*

ਪਾਂਸੁ ਪਾਂਸੁ *pāṇsā*, m. water; lustre, &c.; sperm; *pāṇsā* *utārā*, to confess inferiority. *pāṇsā* *utārā*, n. to rain. *pāṇsā* *utārā* *utārā* to curse excessively (i. e. till the throat being dry must be moistened by drinking). *pāṇsā* *utārā*, n. to be afflicted with the *fluor albus*; to be disgraced; to shed tears. *pāṇsā* *utārā*, n. to be afflicted with the *fluor albus*. *pāṇsā* *utārā*, to offer a libation of water to satisfy the manes of a deceased person after the corpse has been burnt. *pāṇsā* *utārā*, to abash; put to shame. *pāṇsā* *utārā* (a bubble of water) indicates instability; *pāṇsā* *utārā*, a to abash; to facilitate. *pāṇsā* *utārā*, n. to dry up, to be evaporated, to exhibit signs confirming a suspicion. *pāṇsā* *utārā*, *pāṇsā* *utārā*, to draw, in nautical phrase; as, *qāṇsā* *utārā* *pāṇsā* *utārā* (or *utārā*) *hāṇsā*? "What is the draught of this ship? How much does she draw?" *pāṇsā* *utārā* *utārā*, to revive a contention which had subsided; *pāṇsā* *utārā*, to be slain with a single stroke (of the sword &c.), and die instantly. *s.*

ਪਾਂਸੁ ਪਾਂਸੁ *pāṇsā*, m. a *muni* and inspired grammarian. *s.* [the grammarian. *s.*

ਪਾਂਸੁ ਪਾਂਸੁ *pāṇsā*, belonging to Pāṇini

ਪਾਂਸੁ ਪਾਂਸੁ *pāṇsā*, m. leg, foot. *pāṇsā* *utārā*, to

be dislocated (the foot). *pāṇsā* *utārā* or *chālānā*, to go quickly. *pāṇsā* *utārā*, to interfere unprofitably in any one's affairs. *pāṇsā* *utārā*, to take the lead among one's equals; to desert from one's former courses.

ਪਾਂਸੁ ਪਾਂਸੁ *pāṇsā*, numbness of the feet, sleeping of the feet. *pāṇsā* *utārā* or *pāṇsā* *utārā*, on foot. *pāṇsā* *utārā*, to imitate or adopt the conduct of another; to walk in the steps of another; to sit at ease, to sit cross-legged. *pāṇsā* *utārā*, to entreat submissively. *pāṇsā* *utārā*, to beseech submissively; to prevent one from going. *pāṇsā* *utārā*, to honour another; to

avoid another. *pāṇsā* *utārā* *sonā*, (lit. to sleep with legs extended), is applied to signify that a person is in perfect content and security. *pāṇsā* *utārā*, to move or to rotate. *pāṇsā* *utārā*, to do any thing carefully. *pāṇsā* *utārā*, to stamp with impatience. *pāṇsā* *utārā*, to give one pain, to annoy. *pāṇsā* *utārā*, to desire from visiting any person; also to visit one very often; to be tired. *pāṇsā* *utārā*, to persevere firmly in a resolution. *pāṇsā* *utārā*, to stand firmly. *pāṇsā* *utārā*, to totter, to become unstable. *pāṇsā* *utārā* *utārā* (lit. to drink the water with which one's feet are washed), expresses perfect confidence. *pāṇsā* *utārā*, to prepare for and commence an undertaking. *pāṇsā* *utārā*, to slip. *pāṇsā* *utārā*, to go about foolishly and unprofitably; to be in the agonies of death. *pāṇsā* *utārā*, to be named, to sleep (the foot). *pāṇsā* *utārā*, to watch one close. *pāṇsā* *utārā*, to be near. *pāṇsā* *utārā*, to occupy a fixed habitation; to adopt a new resolution. *pāṇsā* *utārā*, the great toe. *pāṇsā* *utārā*, to fear to attempt any thing. *pāṇsā* *utārā*, to move any person from his place, from his intention or resolution. *pāṇsā* *utārā*, to convert one by his own arguments. *pāṇsā* *utārā*, to plant one's feet, to stand immovable. *pāṇsā* *utārā*, to make obeisance. *pāṇsā* *utārā*, to exceed one's proper limits; to withdraw from an undertaking; to be a bungler in a criminal action. *pāṇsā* *utārā*, to come gently and unperceived as a spy. *s.*

پاؤتکی *pā-o-takī* or *پاوتکی* *pā-o-takī*,

f. the present fee of a *kānūn-gō* (q.v.), allowed by government, at the rate of four ānas per hundred rupees, on the net revenue of each district, to defray the expenses of the establishment. *h.*

پاوتی *pā-oti*, *f.* what one gets, gain, income; *pā-ūti*, a kind of lamp. *h.*

پاؤزهر *pā-o-zahr*, the bezoar stone. *d.*

پاوس *pāwas*, *m.* the rainy season. *s.*

پاوک *pāwak*, purifier, purificatory; *m.* fire; a saint, a person purified by religious abstraction; a tree the wood of which is used to procure fire by attrition (*Prema spinosa*); lead wort (*Plumbago zeylanica*); marking-nut plant (*Sinncapassana adum*). *s.*

پاؤلا *pā-ola*, *m.* a quarter of any coin, as of a rupee, &c. *s.*

پاؤمان *pāuamān*, purificatory. *s.*

پاون *paran*, sacred, holy, purifying; *m.* water; penance, purification by acts of austerity; the cleocarpus seed; a kind of grass (*Cystus*). *s.*

پاؤن *pā-ōn* (pl. of *pā*), feet. *pā-ōi* *par* *tesha mān-lō-ō* to hit one's own feet with the idr, i.e. to occasion one's own failure *pā-ōn abū*, calamity, misfortune. *h.* {sheil. *s.*

پاؤن دھون *pāwan-dhwan*, a conch

پاؤنا *pāwān*, *n.* to get, to obtain, &c. (see *pāwā*); *m.* a plant growing in stagnant water. *s.*

پاوی *pāwī*, who or what purifies. *s.*

پاھات *pāhāt*, *m.* the mulberry tree (*Morus Indica*). *h.*

پاھان *pāhān*, } *m.* a stone; the head-

پاھن *pāhan*, } *m.* man of a village. *s.*

پاھل *pāhal*, the ceremony of initiation into the Sikh religion and community. *h.*

پاھن *pāhan*, *m.* a guest. *s.*

پاھنا *pāhanā*, *m.* a guest; son-in-law. *s.*

پاھنی *pāhanī*, *f.* a female guest. *s.*

پاھو *pāhū*, *m.* a person, individual. *h.*

پاھی *pāhī* (also *pāhī-asāmī*), *m.* a non-resident cultivator. *pāhī-kāsh*, cultivation by non-residents. *h. p.*

پاے *pā-e*, *m.* a peasant residing in one village, and cultivating land belonging to another village. *h.*

پاے *pā-ē*, } *f.* a coin, the fourth part

پاے *pā-ē*, } of an āna. *s.*

پاے *pā-ē*, } *f.* pins used by weavers to

پاے *pā-ē*, } wind off the warp from; the word *pā-ē* is frequently used for *pāhī*, q.v. a non-resident, &c. *h.*

پاے *pā-ē*, *m.* foot, leg, the foot or stand of a table, chair, &c. *pā-ē-band* (tied by the leg), met. encumbered with a family *pā-ē bāl*, remainder, balance in hand. *pā-ē takht*, *m.* the royal residence, or place of general residence of the royal family. *pā-ē tūāb*, *m.*

the first stage of a journey (it is usual to make one short stage at the commencement of a journey, and there to wait a few days to collect every thing necessary). *pā-ē-jāma*, drawers, trousers. *pā-ē hisāb lana*, to settle accounts. *pā-ē-dām*, *m.* a gin, a springe, a snare, a noose. *pā-ē zanjū*, (chained by the leg) met. encumbered with a family. *pā-ē-zab*, *m.* a loop or slip-knot tied to the legs of falcons, &c.; a staple. *pā-ē-zeh*, a female ornament, worn round the ankles. *pā-ē lagānā*, *n.* to make obeisance by embracing the feet (a token of respect paid by the Hindus to Brahmans). *pā-ē mal*, trampled on, ruined, utterly subdued. *pā-ē-māl-k.*, to trample on, to destroy, to lay waste, to ravage. *pā-ē-māl*, *f.* destruction, ravage, ruin, occasioned by an army or cattle overrunning and trampling fields, &c.; *pā-ē-mārd*, *f.* courage, resolution. *p.*

پایا *pāyā*, *m.* the foot of a bedstead, &c. *p.*

پایاب *pāyāb*, fordable, within man's depth; *m.* a ford. *p.*

پایابی *pāyābī*, *f.* quality of being fordable. *p.*

پایان *pāyān*, *m.* } end, extremity; comple-

پایانی *pāyānī*, *f.* } tion. *p.*

پاے پوش *pā-ē-push*, a shoe, a slipper. *p.*

پاے تابا *pā-ē-tāba*, *m.* a sock, a sandal. *p.*

پایا *pāyā*, *m.* a scaffold. *h.*

پاے جاما *pā-ē-jama*, *m.* drawers, trousers. *p.*

پاے کھانا *pā-ē-khāna*, *m.* a necessary, a privy. *p.*

پاے ددار *pā-ē-dār*, firm, steady, durable, permanent. *p.*

پاے داری *pā-ē-dārī*, permanency, stability. *p.*

پاے ری *pā-ē-rī*, *f.* foundation, basis. *d.*

پایس *pāyas*, made of milk or water; *m.* an oblation of milk, rice, and sugar. *s.*

پانز *pāyiz*, the autumnal season. *p.*

پاے زهر *pā-ē-zahr*, the bezoar stone. *p.*

پاے یک *pā-ē-yik*, *m.* a messenger, harbin-ger; a foot-soldier. *s.*

پاے کار *pā-ē-kār*, a person who purchases goods from the manufacturer to sell to the merchant; a non-resident labourer hired to cultivate land. *p.*

پاے کاشت *pā-ē-kāsh*, (land) let out to non-resident tenants; *pā-ē-kāsh zamin*, land cultivated by peasants not residing upon the spot. *p.*

پاے گاہ *pā-ē-gāh*, *m.* rank, dignity; a stable. *p.*

پاے پاگل *pāyāl* or *پاے پاگل* *pāyil*, firm of foot, steady, easy paced (elephant); *f.* an ornament for the feet; a bamboo ladder. *p.*

پاے مال *pā-ē-māl*, subdued, trampled under foot. *p.* [tion. *p.*

پاے مالی *pā-ē-mālī*, devastation, destruction.

پاے موز *pā-ē-moz*, *m.* a kind of pigeons. *p.*

پاے *pā-ē*, low, lower, under, the lower part. *p.*

پاے *pā-ē*, *f.* pins used by weavers to wind off the warp from. *h.*

पिपीलक *pipīlak*, m. a large black

पतितपावन *patit-pāvan*, purifying  
the guilty (an epithet of the Deity). ५.



पत्तौ पतिव *patitra*, m. the conjugal state. *s.*

पित्तज्वर *pitt-jvar*, m. bilious fever. *s.*

पतज्जर *pat-jhar*, without leaves; *f.* the fall of the leaf, autumn. *pat-jhar kamā*, to lose its leaves in autumn (a tree); met. to decay (a person from age). *h.*

पतज्जरी *pat-jharī*, *f.* autumn. *h.*

पतदिन *pat-din* or *pati-din*, daily, always, constantly. *s.*

पत्र *patra* or *pattar*, m. a leaf; the leaf of the *Laurus cassia*; the leaf of a book, gold leaf, &c.; a sheet or plate of metal, a letter, epistle; a deed. *s.*

पुत्र *putr* or *putra*, m. a son, a child. *s.*

पितर *pitara*, m. (pl.) fathers, ancestors. *s.*

पितृ *pitṛi* (same as *pitā*), a father (this form is used in compound words). *s.*

पत्रा *patra*, m. an almanac; an ephemeris. *s.*

पत्राङ्ग *patraṅga*, m. page, paging. *s.*

पत्राङ्ग *patraṅga*, m. red sanders (*Pterocarpus santalinus*); red or saffron wood (*Caesalpinia sap-pin*); the *Bhogpatra*, a tree so called; a kind of birch. *s.*

पितराई *pitāṛāi*, m. a kinsman, a paternal relation from three generations. *s.*

पितराई *pitāṛāi*, *f.* a. oblique, sub-acetate (a cooper). *s.*

पितृवन्धु *pitṛi-bandhu*, m. a remote or collateral kinsman by the father's side. *s.*

पितृभक्ति *pitṛi-bhakti*, *f.* filial duty to a father. *s.* [fired to the name. *s.*

पितृभोजन *pitṛi-bhojan*, m. food offered to the father. *s.*

पितृपुत्र *pitṛi-putr*, m. a paternal grand-father. *s.* [in father, patrimonial. *s.*

पितृप्राप्त *pitṛi-prāpta*, received from father. *s.*

पितृप्रसन्न *pitṛi-prasāda*, *f.* a father's mother. *s.*

पितृपुष्प *patra-puṣp*, m. a red sort of basil (*Ocimum pilosum*). *s.*

पितृपुष्पक *patra-puṣpaka*, m. a kind of birch from the bark of which *hukka* snakes are made. *s.*

पितृपक्ष *pitṛi-pakṣa*, } m. the first or }  
पितृपक्ष *pitṛi-pakṣa*, } dark fortnight }  
पितृपक्ष *pitṛi-pakṣa*, } of the lunar month *Āṣv.* *s.* [from son to son. *s.*

पितृपौत्रीय *putra-pautrin*, descended from father. *s.*

पितृपौत्र *pitṛi-tarpan*, m. the put of the hand between the middle finger and the thumb, sacred to the manes; gifts in honour of deceased relatives, distributed at the *śrāddhas* or funeral ceremonies; the act of throwing water out of the right hand at seasons of ablution by way of offering to the manes. *s.*

पितृतिथि *pitṛi-tithi*, m. day of new moon on which she rises invisible. *s.*

पितृतीर्थ *pitṛi-tīrth*, m. *Gāyā*, the city so called, where the performance of funeral sacrifices is thought to be peculiarly efficacious; the part between the middle finger and the thumb sacred to the manes. *s.*

पितृयज्ञ *pitṛi-yaj*, m. obsequial rites. *s.*

पुत्रवीथ *putra-vīṭh*, m. a tree, from the fruit of which necklaces are made, of supposed prolific efficacy (*Nigella patraugra*). *s.*

पितृदान *pitṛi-dāna*, m. gift in honour of deceased ancestors. *s.*

पुत्ररञ्जन *putra-ranjan*, m. embellishing a page, illuminating, gilding. *s.*

पितृस्थान *pitṛi-sthāna*, m. a guardian, a protector; the abode of the manes. *s.*

पितृसखा *pitṛi-saśā*, *f.* an aunt, father's sister. *s.*

पुत्रशिरा *putra-shirā*, *f.* the vein or fibre of a leaf. *s.*

पितृश्राद्ध *pitṛi-shrāddha*, m. the obsequial ceremony of a father. *s.*

पुत्रश्री *putra-shrī*, *f.* a plant (*Salmia cochinata*). *s.* [sequial. *s.*

पितृ *pitṛi*, paternal, ancestral, obsequial. *s.*

पुत्रिका *putrika*, *f.* a daughter; a doll. *putra* m. the son of a daughter, appointed to raise issue for the father. *s.* [a letter. *s.*

पुत्रिका *putrika*, *f.* a leaf, a page, a writing. *s.*

पुत्रिका *putrika*, *f.* a leaf, a page, a writing. *s.*

पुत्रिका *putrika*, *f.* a leaf, a page, a writing. *s.*

पुत्रिका *putrika*, *f.* a leaf, a page, a writing. *s.*

पुत्रिका *putrika*, *f.* a leaf, a page, a writing. *s.*

पुत्रिका *putrika*, *f.* a leaf, a page, a writing. *s.*

पुत्रिका *putrika*, *f.* a leaf, a page, a writing. *s.*

पुत्रिका *putrika*, *f.* a leaf, a page, a writing. *s.*

पुत्रिका *putrika*, *f.* a leaf, a page, a writing. *s.*

पुत्रिका *putrika*, *f.* a leaf, a page, a writing. *s.*

पुत्रिका *putrika*, *f.* a leaf, a page, a writing. *s.*

पुत्रिका *putrika*, *f.* a leaf, a page, a writing. *s.*

पुत्रिका *putrika*, *f.* a leaf, a page, a writing. *s.*

पुत्रिका *putrika*, *f.* a leaf, a page, a writing. *s.*

پتروپشکر *patropashkar*, m. a tree (*Cassia esculenta*). *s.*  
 پتروپ *patrona*, m. a plant (*Bignonia indica*). *s.*  
 پتروپ *pitri-ran*, m. a cemetery; a place where dead bodies are burnt. *s.*  
 پتروپ *pitri-ran*, m. a paternal uncle. *s.*  
 پتروپ *pitri-han*, m. a parricide. *s.*  
 پتروپ *patrī*, f. a daughter. *patrī*, a note, an epistle. *s.*  
 پتروپ *putreshti*, f. a sacrifice performed for obtaining children. *s.*  
 پتروپ *patariya* or *پتوریا* *paturiyā*, f. a prostitute. *p. t. - bāz*, a whore-monger. *h.*  
 پتروپ *pitri-gaṇa*, m. obsequial rites. *s.*  
 پتروپ *pattī-saṅghatī*, f. a body of troops. *s.* [band. *s.*  
 پتروپ *pattī-sarā*, f. devotion to a husband.  
 پتروپ *patkā*, m. a girdle, a sash. *zarī-patkā*, a gold sash granted by the Peshwa as a badge of honour to his officers. *h. p.*  
 پتروپ *patukā*, f. a small pot, a pan. *h.*  
 پتروپ *pitta-ghna*, antibilious. *s.*  
 پتروپ *pitta-ghnā*, f. a plant (*Menispermum plantagin*). *s.*  
 پتروپ *pattī-ghnā*, f. the murderess of her husband; a line on the hand indicating that a woman will be treacherous to her husband. *s.*  
 پتروپ *pattal*, l. a plate or trencher formed of leaves. *s.*  
 پتروپ *pittal*, bilious; m. brass; the blue *patr*, or birch tree, of which the bark is used for writing upon. *s.* [lean, meagre, delicate. *h.*  
 پتروپ *putla*, fine, thin (cloth or liquids);  
 پتروپ *putlā*, m. an image, effigy, idol. *s.*  
 پتروپ *pittalā*, f. a plant (*Jussiaea repens*). *s.*  
 پتروپ *pitlānā* or *پتروپ* *pittlānā*, n. to be contaminated with veridige, as food, especially of an acid quality, kept in copper vessels). *s.*  
 پتروپ *putlā*, f. thinness, fineness, meagreness. *h.* [m. an image, an idol. *s.*  
 پتروپ *putalikā* or *پتروپ* *putalikā*, f. a dead leaf fallen from a tree; the leaves cut from the culm of a reed (*Saccharum spontaneum*), and used for thatching. *s.*  
 پتروپ *putli*, f. the pupil of the eye; an image, puppet, idol, doll; the frog of a horse hoof. *putli-kā-tārā-k.*, to honour or esteem as the apple of the eye. *s.*  
 پتروپ *pittalī*, brazet, made of brass. *s.*  
 پتروپ *patimbarā*, f. a bride choosing her husband; a pungent seed (*Asiatica indica*). *s.*

پتروپ *patma*, sowing fresh sugar cane after cutting the old. *h.*  
 پتروپ *patan*, m. the act of falling. *s.*  
 پتروپ *pattan*, m. act of ordering goods from a manufacturer. *h.*  
 پتروپ *pattan*, m. a city, town; chiefly used in comp., as *srirang-pattan* Srirangapatam. *s.*  
 پتروپ *patan jam'i kharch*, a monthly treasury account, specifying the receipts and disbursements arranged under the different heads for each month. *h. p.*  
 پتروپ *patang*, m. sappan wood. *h.*  
 پتروپ *patang*, } m. a moth; a (child's)  
 پتروپ *patangā*, } paper kite; the sun. *s.*  
 پتروپ *patangā*, m. a spark. *patangā* *hoā*, to go rapidly about a business. *h.*  
 پتروپ *patni*, f. a wife. *patni-bhāg*, division of property among a man's widows. *s.*  
 پتروپ *patnī*, commissioned, manufactured by order. *h.*  
 پتروپ *patanū*, m. a leaf. *s.*  
 پتروپ *patrār*, } f. a rudder or helm. *h.*  
 پتروپ *patrāl*, }  
 پتروپ *patirrat*, m. chastity. *s.*  
 پتروپ *patirratā*, f. a chaste and faithful wife. *s.*  
 پتروپ *patariyā*, f. a prostitute. *h.*  
 پتروپ *patranī*, f. a wife devoted to her husband. *s.*  
 پتروپ *patoh*, } f. daughter-in-law, son's  
 پتروپ *patohū*, } wife. *s.*  
 پتروپ *path*, m. a road, path, highway. *s.*  
 پتروپ *pathi-drum*, m. a sort of *khyar* (*Munosa alba*). *s.*  
 پتروپ *patthar*, m. a stone; *patthar-bāzī*, f. throwing stones, playing with stones. *patthar pānī* *ho jānā*, the melting of a stony heart; a difficult task to be facilitated. *patthar pasjānā*, to be softened or melted (a stony heart). *patthar khātī par rakkhā*, to be patient by compulsion, or from being without remedy. *patthar sū phak mārā*, to reply rashly, without understanding the meaning of one's question. *patthar se sar phorā* or *manā*, to teach or instruct a fool. *patthar hoā*, to be heavy; to be stable, to stand still; to be unmerciful. *s.*  
 پتروپ *pathrānā*, n. to become hard (a boil); to be petrified. *s.*  
 پتروپ *patharā*, o, act of stoning. *s.*  
 پتروپ *patthar-phor*, m. a wood-pecker (*Picus*). *h.*

پتھر چٹا **पत्थर-चट्टा** *patthar-chatū*, m. name of a kind of greens; a skin-flint; name of a serpent; name of a fish; adj. one attached to his own house, who remains there even in distress. *h.*

پتھر چر **पत्थर-चूर** *patthar-chūr*, m. name of a plant (*Plectranthus aromaticus*, Roxb.). *s.*

پتھر کلا **पथर-कला** *pathar-kalā*, m. a firelock. *s.*

پتھری **पथरी** *pathrī*, f. the flint of a musket; a gizzard; grit, gravel; stone in the bladder. *s.*

پتھر رلا **पथर-रला** *pathr-rilā*, stony (as soil). *s.*

پتھک **पथिक** *pathik*, m. a passenger, a traveller. *s.*

پتھن **पथिन** *pathin*, m. a division of hell. *s.*

پتھیا **पथ्या** *pathyā*, f. yellow myrobalan (*Terminalia chebula*). *s.*

پتھید **पथ्य** *pathya*, proper, fit, suitable, agreeing with (chiefly with respect to diet). *s.*

پتی **पत्ती** *patī*, f. a leaf; hemp, of which an intoxicating potion is made; the hem of cloth; (for *puta*, q.v.), a husband, lord, or master. *s.*

پتی **पत्ती** *patī*, straw or grass thrown over a field to protect the fresh planted roots from the sun. *s.*

پتیا **पतिया** *patiyā*, f. a written opinion given by Pandits on a point of Hindū law; a letter, a mail note. *s.*

پتیا **पतिया** *patiyā*, a paternal uncle, father's

پتیار **पतियार** *patiyār*, m. belief, confidence, dependence. *s.*

پتیا **पतियाना** *patiyānā*, a. to confide in, to trust, to depend on, believe. *s.*

پتیت **पतित** *patit*, m. uncultivated, waste

پتیت کمی **पतित-कमी** *patit-kamī*, f. a decrease, occasioned by lands being left uncultivated. *h. p.*

پتیری **पतरी** *patirī*, f. a kind of mat. *s.*

پتیل **पतिल** *patil*, thin, fine. *h.*

پتیل **पतिल** *patil*, m. a match for a lamp, a link-stock, a candle wick. *patil koz*, f. the stand or support of a lamp. *p.*

پتلا **पतला** *patlā*, m. a pan, a pot. *h.*

پتلا **पतला** (v. *patil*), a watch, &c. *p.*

پت **पत** *pat*, m. a shutter, the valve of a folding-door; a sound, adj. upside down, overturned. *h.*

پت **पत** *pat*, m. the sound resulting from the falling or beating of any thing. *s.*

پت **पत** *pat*, m. cloth, coarse cloth or canvas, a checkered cloth on which chess &c. may be played. *s.*

پت **पत** *pat*, clever, dexterous, skilful, dli-

پت **पत** *pat*, m. wave silk; a plant (*Cordia alligator*) from the fibres of which, called jute, a coarse sackcloth and cordage are prepared; a royal grant or order written on copper, stone, &c. *s.*

پت **पत** *pat*, m. a menstruum, solvent, flux. *s.*

پتا **पटा** *paṭā*, m. a foil, a wooden scimitar for cudgelling with; a board on which Hindus sit, whilst eating their meals or performing religious ceremonies. *paṭe-hāz*, a fencer, a cudgel-player; met. a coquette, a wanton, a strumpet; *paṭā kāṭha*, a. to discharge from service. *h.*

پتا **पट्टा** *paṭṭā*, m. a lock of hair; a dog-collar; name of harness; f. an ornament for the forehead. *paṭṭā tuṣṇā*, to flee, to run away. *h.*

پتا **पट्टा** *paṭṭā*, m. a deed, particularly a title-deed to land; a grant or lease, specifying the quantity of land possessed by each tenant, and the amount of rent with which it is charged. *paṭṭā-dār*, one who holds his lands by a written engagement. *paṭṭā dāh-sāh*, a lease for ten years. *paṭṭā jānājūt* leases granted to tenants individually. *paṭṭā lālūlak*, a dependent lease. *paṭṭā thikā*, a deed assigning land for farming on certain conditions. *s.*

پتا **पट्टा** *paṭṭā*, m. an ant-hill, a snake's hole. (Snakes are usually to be found in old ant-hills, where the ground is burrowed in every direction to a considerable extent.—B.) *d.*

پتاپٹ **पटापट** *paṭapṭ*, m. the sound of beating, or of the falling of drops of rain. *s.*

پتاپر **पटापर** *paṭāpar*, m. name of a fruit. *h.*

پتانا **पट्टा नुडाना** *paṭṭā nuḍānā*, n. to run away. *h.*

پتاخا **पतुल्ल** *patullā*, m. (properly *paṭṭā*) a

پتارا **पटारा** *pitara*, m. a large basket, a port-manteau, square boxes much used by persons travelling. A couple of them are slung by ropes to either end of a bamboo, called a bahangā, and thus carried by a man who runs alongside of the palanquin.—(B.) *d.*

پتارو **पटारू** *pitārū*, m. an order of mendicants

پتاری **पटारी** *piṭārī*, f. a small basket, a port-manteau, a hamper, a pannier. *s.*

پتاری **पटारी** *pitārī*, f. a weevil, an insect bred

پٹاک **पटाक** *patāk*, m. a crash, explosion, report of artillery; a kind of bird. *h.*

پٹاکا **पटाका** *patākā*, } m. a squib, cracker,

پٹاکھا **पटाखा** *patākḥā*, } fireworks; f. a flag, a banner. *h.*

پٹال **पटाल** *patālan*, m. a regiment, a battalion. (The Urdu version of the English word is *pattān*). *d.*

پٹانا **पटाना** *paṭānā*, a. to irrigate, to water; to place the beams on the roof of a house; to pay money; to prepare a *chaukā* with cow-dung dissolved in water. *h.*

پٹاو **पटाव** *paṭāv*, irrigating, flooding a field; roofing a house with tiles, &c. *h.*

پٹپٹ **पटपट** *paṭpaṭ*, f. the sound of beating

پٹپٹیا **पटपटिया** *pāṭpṭiyā*, adj. combing or carding (wool, cotton, &c.). *h.*

پٹتا **पटुता** *paṭutā*, f. } expertness, adroitness,

پٹتو **पटुत्व** *paṭutva*, m. } eloquence. *s.*

پٹدہوی **पटुदेवी** *paṭṭa-dēvī*, f. a principal queen. *s.*



पठिया *pa'huigā*, part. sent, despatched. *h.*

पट्टि *paṭṭi*, *f.* plaster; a bandage, a fillet; a quarter of a place; the side pieces of the frame of a bod-stent; a written order, charter, or patent; a list, statement, or invoice; documents of any kind; laths of split bamboo; pokes of a wheel; a row of a hundred sweet-meats; divisions of the hair which is combed towards the two sides, and divided by a line in the middle. *paṭṭi pakarke hille-rabba* expresses excessive weakness and laziness. *paṭṭi toru*, to be badrid. *paṭṭi sa paṭṭi māṭā*, expresses the most intimate proximity. *s.*

पट्टी *paṭṭi*, a basket for carrying fish. *d.*

पट्टिया *paṭṭiya*, *f.* a slate or slab of stone. *s.*

पट्टित *paṭṭit*, *m.* a card-player. *h.*

पट्टीदार *paṭṭī-dār*, a patentee; a person who holds a tenure by *paṭṭi*, one who has a share in a coparcenary village or estate. *paṭṭi-dār*, a coparcenary tenure. *h. p.* [grass eaten by elephants. *h.*

पट्टी *paṭṭi*, *m.* papyrus; a kind of long

पट्टी *paṭṭi*, *m.* curling ring; sovereignty; a title among the *Kanā* tribe, a title of Marāṭhas, the headman of a village. *paṭṭi-dāra*, a torturer, to throw obstacle in the way of a person, to beat. *h.*

पट्टी *paṭṭi* or *पट्टी* *paṭṭā*, *m.* a kind of large and flat bottomed boat used for racing on the Ganges; a log or beam used to roll on barrow ground. *h.* [to beat. *h.*

पट्टीला *paṭṭīlā*, *n.* to exact, to subdue,

पट्टी *paṭṭi*, *f.* a flat-bottomed boat. *h.*

पट्टी *paṭṭi*, *m.* the plants on which cloth is prepared for printing. *s.*

पट्टी *paṭṭi*, *m.* the name of a bird, the green fly catcher (*Morus munda*). *h.*

पट्टी *paṭṭi*, *m.* according to shares or assessments (v. *paṭṭi*). *h. p.* [hipān. *s.*

पुजापा *pujāpa*, *m.* the apparatus of wor-

पुजा *pujā*, *a.* to fill, to accomplish; to cause to worship. *h.*

पुजा *pujā*, *v.* *pujāra*) a brick-kiln. *p.*

पुजा *pujā*, *a.* to cause to worship. [kiln. *p.*

पुजा *pujā*, *m.* (corrupt of *pazūva*) a brick-

पुजा *pujā*, distillation, dripping; also a fountain, jet d'eau. *d.*

पुजा *pujā*, to drop, ooze, distil. *d.*

पुजा *pujā*, to cause to worship, to cause to fill or complete. *s.*

पुजा *pujā*, low, mean, shabby. *h.*

पुजा *pujā*, an ornament for the feet. *p.*

पुजा *pujā*, a sort of leprosy. *s.*

पुजा *pujā*, *n.* to digest, to rot. *s.*

पुजा *pujā*, *m.* a thin coat of clay for laying on a wall, the sponge of a gun. *pujā* *pharā*, to sponge a gun. *pujā* *denā*, to lay a thin coat of clay on the walls of a house; to whitewash a wall. *h.*

पुजा *pujā*, fifty. *pujāsmān*, the Libeth. *s.*

पुजा *pujā*, eighty-five. *s.*

पुजा *pujā*, *n.* to digest; to cause to rot; to ferment. *s.* [five. *s.*

पुजा *pujā*, *n.* digestion. *s.*

पुजा *pujā*, *m.* digestion. *s.*

पुजा *pujā*, *m.* the noise made by walking in damp places; adj. soft or plashy, as soil, or rotten vegetable matter and mud. *h.*

पुजा *pujā*, soft, thaccid, moist, thabby, watery. *h.* [to be wet; to sweat. *h.*

पुजा *pujā*, *n.* to be damp,

पुजा *pujā*, fifty-five. *h.*

पुजा *pujā*, *n.* to regret, repent; to grieve, to grieve. *h.*

पुजा *pujā*, *m.* penitence, re-

पुजा *pujā*, *m.* penance, confession, [cloth. *h.*

पुजा *pujā*, *m.* a kind of

पुजा *pujā*, *m.* inflammation of the eyes, ophthalmia. *s.*

पुजा *pujā*, *f.* a wedge, *pujā*-*māra*, *a.* to tear, to harass, to distress. *h.*

पुजा *pujā*, *m.* a plant (*Fanqueia* *camara*). [large nat. *d.*

पुजा *pujā*, *m.* a kind of wedge, a spike or

पुजा *pujā*, *m.* a kind of bronze, a composition of iron and other metals. *d.*

पुजा *pujā*, *m.* a squirt. *h.*

पुजा *pujā*, *m.* (same as *pujā*) a thin coat of clay, sponge of a gun. *pujā* *pharā*, to whitewash a wall. *h.* [syringe. *h.*

पुजा *pujā*, *f.* a squirt, a

पुजा *pujā*, *a.* to squeeze, to press together, to shrivel, to wrinkle, to burst. *h.*

पुजा *pujā*, *n.* to be squeezed; to be shrivelled. *h.*

पुजा *pujā*, *f.* six days from *shrāvaṇa* to *revatī*, on which days several kinds of work are unlawful. *s.* [or divisions (a house). *h.*

पुजा *pujā*, having five parts

पुजा *pujā*, the tamarisk tree; a plant (*Barringtonia acutangula*); the diver or water-crow. *s.*

पुजा *pujā*, consisting of five rows or strings, as a necklace, &c. (v. *pujā* *larā*). *pujā*-*larā*, *f.* a necklace consisting of five strings. *h.*

पुजा *pujā*, *m.* a medicine composed of five kinds of salt. *s.*

पुजा *pujā*, *f.* a species of curcuma (*Curcuma zanthoxylon*). *h.*

پچمہلا *pachmahallā*, consisting of five stories, rooms, or apartments (a house). *h.*  
 پچمرد *pichu-mard*, } *m.* the ninth tree  
 پچمند *pichu-mand*, } (*Melia azadirachta*). *s.*  
 پچمئل *pachmel*, mixed, confused. *s.*  
 پچن *pachan*, what cooks or matures, &c. *s.*  
 پچنا *pachnā*, *n.* to be digested; to rot; to take pains, to labour, to be consumed. *s.*  
 پچند *pichand* or *پچیند* *pichind*, *m.* the belly. *s.*  
 پچندیکا *pichandikā*, *f.* the in-step. *s.*  
 پچندیل *pichandil* or *پچیندیل* *pichandil*, big bellied, corpulent. *s.*  
 پچوترا *pachotara*, *m.* a duty of five per cent on merchandise (*v. pachatara*). *s.*  
 پچوکا *pachuka*, *m.* a squirt, a syringe. *h.*  
 پچوئی *pachwāi*, } *f.* an intoxicating  
 پچوی *pachwī*, } drink made from rice. *h.* [of a tank. *n.*  
 پچور *pichor*, garden-ground &c. in rear  
 پچونی *pachūnī*, *f.* the stomach. *s.*  
 پچہ *pichh* or *پکھ* *pakh*, *m.* confirmation, protection, defence; partiality; a feather; a fortnight, or division of the month. *s.*  
 پچہ *pichh*, *m.* the tail of a peacock, a tail in general. *h.*  
 پچہ *pachekh*, *f.* a tail. *s.*  
 پچہار *pachhar*, *m.* asking, investigation. *h.*  
 پچہڑ *pachhūr*, *f.* a fall, throwing down; the act of winnowing. *pachhūr khānā*, to fall down; to suffer pain. *s.*  
 پچہڑنا *pachharna*, *a.* to throw down, to abase, to compel, to upset. *h.*  
 پچہڑی *pichhāi*, *f.* the rear; the hinder part of an animal; the ropes by which a horse's hind legs are tied; adv. in the rear, behind. *pachhāri māna*, to attack in rear. *h.* [of the sun. *s.*  
 پچہان *pachhān*, *m.* the west, the setting  
 پچہانا *pichhānnā*, *a.* to know, to be acquainted with, to recognise. *h.*  
 پچہاؤن *pichh pa'ou honā*, to retreat, fall back, withdraw. *d.*  
 پچہٹانا *pachhtānā*, *n.* to regret, to repent of, to feel vexed. *s.*  
 پچہٹاوا *pachhtāwā*, *m.* regret, concern, grief, contrition, repentance. *s.*  
 پچہتر *pachhattar*, seventy-five. *h.*  
 پچہٹیکا *pichchitihā*, *f.* the *sisu* (*Dalbergia sisu*). *s.* [overcome. *h.*  
 پچہڑانا *pachhar-jāna*, *n.* to be

پچہڑنا *pachharnā*, *n.* to fall, to tumble. *h.*  
 پچہلا *pichhlā*, hindmost, last; modern, recent (in opp. to ancient) *pichhle pānū latnā* to withdraw from one's agreement. *h.*  
 پچہللا *pichchhlā*, *f.* the silk cotton tree (*Bombax heptaphyllum*; a potherb (*Basella rubra* and *lurida*); a timber tree (*Dalbergia sisu*), an esculent root (*Brua hulu-an*). *s.*  
 پچہل پائی *pichhal-pāi*, *f.* an ugly or frightful woman, one who is a satire upon the sex, an ogress. *h.*  
 پچہلدلا *pichchhal-dalā*, *f.* the jubbe (*Zizyphus jujuba*). *s.* [ping. *h.*  
 پچہلن *pichchalan*, *m.* sliding, slipping  
 پچہلن *pichchalan*, next, second, again. *d.*  
 پچہلنا *pichchhānā*, *n.* to slip, to slide. *s.*  
 پچہم *pachchham* or *پچہم* *pachchhīm*, west, western. *s.*  
 پچہنا *pachhnā*, *m.* the act of scarifying (tattooing), inoculating; a scarificator (name of instrument). *h.* [ing. *h.*  
 پچہنی *pachhnī*, *f.* scarifying (tattooing)  
 پچہوی *pachhūrā*, *f.* western wind. *s.*  
 پچہوڑا *pichhūrā*, } rear, rear-  
 پچہوڑی *pichhūrāi*, } wards, hindmost; the back yard of a house. *h.*  
 پچہوان *pichhūān*, tailed, having a tail. *h.* [m back of a house. *s.*  
 پچہوت *pichhūt*, afterwards, behind;  
 پچہورا *pichhaurā*, } *m.* a cloth or sheet  
 پچہوڑا *pichhaurā*, } worn round the waist, or thrown carelessly over the head, a tablecloth. *h.*  
 پچہوڑی *pichhaurī*, } *f.* a small cloth,  
 پچہوڑی *pichhaurī*, } &c.; a headkerchief. *h.*  
 پچہوڑنا *pachhornā*, *a.* to winnow with a basket used for this purpose. *h.*  
 پچہوڑی *pachhūrī*, *f.* a sheet, cloth, &c. *d.*  
 پچہویا *pachhraiya*, *m.* an inquirer, interrogator. *s.*  
 پچہوی *pachhī*, *m.* an ally, an assistant, an advocate, patron; a bird. *s.*  
 پچہویا *pachhiyār*, *f.* a westerly wind. *s.*  
 پچہیت *pichhet*, *m.* the back of a house; a yard or compound behind a house. *s.*  
 پچہی *pachhī*, adherent, joined; (met. in music) in unison. *pachhī kārī*, *f.* mosaic; patching or darning of damaged cloth *pachhī honā*, *n.* to be stuck together as with glue, to be in unison; to be strongly attached by love. *h.*  
 پچہیس *pachhīs*, twenty-five. *s.*

**پچھسی** *pachhisi*, f. a game, so called, played with cowries instead of dice. It is so named from the highest throw, which is twenty-five. s.

**پچھ** *pakh*, interj. Oh! bravo! well done! *pikh*, get away! begone! p.

**پخال** *pakhāl* f. (for *pakhāl*), a large leather bag for carrying water, generally on bullocks. s.

**پختی** *pukhtarī*, f. cakes (or bread) which are laid over dishes when bringing to table, and under which the meat is kept warm; cakes embued with clarified butter, from being laid over certain greasy dishes, as *dopiāza*, &c. These cakes are very soft and savoury, whence *māmā pukhtariyān khānā*, to eat cakes of this description prepared by his mother, is applied to a person accustomed to luxury and incapable of labour or fatigue. p. [of the world. p.

**پختگی** *pukhtagī*, dressing, ripeness, experience

**پختن** *pukhtan* (r. *pa*), to cook, to bake; met. to concoct in the mind, or imagine, to entertain an idea. p.

**پختہ** *pukhta*, dressed (as victuals); ripe; sly. knowing, experienced (in the world), wine; built of cut or polished stones (a house). *pukhta karnā*, to make strong *pukhta kārī*, sound workmanship. *pukhta misay*, of mature disposition, experienced. p.

**پخش** *pakhsh*, trodden, expanded, withered. p.

**پد** *pad*, m. the foot; footstep; rank, character; (in gram.) a word; place, station; a foot or a line in a stanza; (in law,) a head, title, or topic of legal or judicial proceedings. s.

**پدیا** *piddā*, m. a species of small bird. h.

**پدائیشکت** *padābhishakta*, anointed or installed in rank or office. s.

**پدات** *padat* or *padātī*, m. a footman, a foot soldier, a pedestrian; a pawn (in chess). s.

**پداتک** *padātīk*, a peon, a footman or foot-soldier, a pawn (in chess). s.

**پدارتھ** *padārth*, m. a thing, substance, a good, a blessing; a rarity, a delicacy, or exquisite food; the meaning of a word, a category or predicament in logic of which seven are maintained, viz. substance, quality, action, identity, variety, relation, and non-entity. s.

**پدارتھ** *padargh* (for *padārgghya*), an offering of curds, honey, &c. to a guest or Brāhman. s.

**پداس** *padas*, f. inclination to break wind backwards, flatulency. s.

**پداسا** *padāsā*, m. one who is inclined to break wind; adj. flatulent. s.

**پداسن** *padāsan*, m. a foot-stool. s.

**پدانانا** *padānā*, a. to cause to break wind, (met.) to frighten, or to put to flight. s.

**پدانه** *padank*, m. footmark, vestige. s.

**پدی** *padī*, f. title, titular name, surname, patronymic; rank, character; a path. s.

**پدمبجن** *pad-bhajan*, m. explanation

**پدچیت** *pad-chyut*, fallen from dignity, disgraced. s.

**پدر** *padar* (in Hind. *pīdar*), a father. *pīdar-mizāji*, a representative father, or one who has adopted a son. p. [bottom, beneath. d.

**پدر** *padar* (same as *tah*, q. v.), fold, &c.;

**پدرانه** *padarāna*, paternally, like a father. p.

**پدرود** *padrūd*, leave, dismissal, farewell; *padrūd-k*, to bid adieu. p.

**پدري** *padarī*, paternal, fatherly. p.

**پدڑی** *pidrī*, f. a tomtit. h.

**پدک** *padak*, m. an ornament of the neck; (in Dakh.) a flat plate of gold or other metal; badge. s.

**پدکم** *pad-kram*, m. step, pace. s.

**پدم** *padam* or *padma*, m. the lotus (*Nelumbum speciosum*, Willd. or *Prunus cerasus*): it is often confounded with the water lily (*Nymphaea*); ten billions, according to the *Shāstī*, or one thousand billions, according to the *Dastūr ul 'amāl* or the royal ordinances of Akbar. s.

**پدما** *padmā*, f. the goddess of riches, *Lakshmi*; a small tree (*Hibiscus mutabilis*). s.

**پدماوت** *padmāt*, m. a sort of cassia (*Cassia tora*). s.

**پدماسن** *padmāsan*, m. a posture in religious meditation, sitting with the thighs crossed, one hand resting on the left thigh, the other held up with the thumb upon the heart, the eyes directed to the tip of the nose; a seat made in the shape of a lotus. s.

**پدماکر** *padmakar*, m. a large deep pond, in which the lotus does or may grow. s.

**پدماوت** *padmāvat*, name of a celebrated princess, whose adventures are related in a romance entitled *Padmāvatī*. s.

**پدماوتی** *padmāvatī*, f. the wife of the sage *Jamthān*; the main stream of the Ganges between the Kamābazar river and the sea. s.

**پدپتر** *padma-patra*, m. a sort of *costus* (*Costus speciosus*). s. [*Webera corymbosa*]. s.

**پدپشپ** *padma-pushp*, m. a shrub

**پدپارینی** *padma-chārīnī*, f. a small tree (*Hibiscus mutabilis*). s.

**پددرشن** *padma-darshan*, m. the resin of the *Pinus longifolia*. s.

**پدراگ** *padma-rāg*, m. a ruby. s.

**پدک** *padmak*, m. a kind of leprosy. s.

**پدکاش** *padma-kashth*, m. a fragrant wood, used as a cooling and tonic medicine. s.

**پدکی** *padmakī*, m. the *Bhojpatra* or birch tree. The bark is used for writing upon, wrapping shawls, &c. s.

**پدمکھی** *padma-mukhī*, f. a sort of

پدمنی *padmāni* or *padmīnī*, f. a description of women, the most excellent of the four classes into which womankind is divided by the Hindus (the names of the other three are *chātrīnī*, *sāṅkhīnī*, and *bhōtrīnī*). s.

پدموتر *padmōtār*, m. sufflower. s.

پدمنی *padma-rarnak*, m. a species of *costus* (*Costus speciosus*). s.

پدنا *padnā*, } having a propensity for

پدو *padhū*, } breaking wind back-

پدوتا *padotā*, } ward; met. a coward. s.

پدودک *padodak*, m. water in which the feet of a Brahman have been washed, and which it is a meritorious deed for inferiors to drink. s.

پدوی *padvī*, f. rank, character, title, road, path (v. *padhī*). s.

پدھارنا *padhārṇā*, n. to take leave, to go away, to depart; to arrive. s.

پدھان *pidhān*, m. a covering, a cover or concealment; a lid; a wrapper or cloak. s.

پدھت *padhāt*, } f. a road, line, row;

پدھتی *padihātī*, } manner, custom; a treatise on a particular science, ritual; a title or titular name. s.

پدی *padī*, f. an alley, a way. h.

پدید *padīd*, open, public, clear, evident, manifest, conspicuous, visible. p.

پدیہ *padya*, m. metre, verse.

پدآ *padā*, m. the boundary of a field. h.

پذیر *paḥīr* or *piḥīr*, (in comp.) denotes taking, receiving, admitting, being possessed of or endowed with; as, *zīnāt-paḥīr*, adorned, possessed of ornament; *ḥafā paḥīr*, endowed with integrity, pure, sincere. p.

پذیرفتن *paḥīraftan* (v. *paḥīr*), to receive, to accept; to admit, to sustain. p.

پذیرہ *piḥīra*, acceptable, agreeable. p.

پر *par*, other, strange, foreign, distant. *par-des*, abroad: conj. but, over, through, after, at, by, for, of; post position, on, upon, notwithstanding. s.

پرا *pra*, prep. (in comp.) forth, for, forward, off, away. s.

پر *par*, m. a feather, a quill, wing. *par-jalnā* or *tānā*, to be without power or ability. *par-jhārnā* or *evānā*, to prepare to fly, to get new feathers after moulting. *par ukhānā*, to display on acquiring power those qualities which remained concealed in poverty or a low station; to shew the cloven foot. p.

پرہ *paru*, m. a knot or joint in a reed. s.

پر *pur*, full, complete, loaded, charged; used (in comp.) as *pur-nūr*, illustrious, lit. full of light. p.

پور *pur*, m. f. a city, town. *pur-bāsi* or *puṇa-vāsi*, a dweller in a city, a citizen. s.

پرا *parā*, prep. (in comp.) back, backward, reverse, over. s.

پرا *purā*, m. a large village, town; (in comp.) apartment; as, *raṇ-purā*, the women's apartment. s. [troops]; a rank, file, or row. s.

پرا *parā*, m. a company; a body (of

پراپلیہ *prābalya*, m. power, vigour, predominance. s. [eminence. s.

پراپہو *prābhava*, m. superiority, pre-

پراپہو *parābhar*, m. discomfiting, overcoming. s. [come. s.

پراپہوت *parābhūt*, defeated, over-

پراپت *prāpta* or *parāpat*, m. income, produce, gain; advantage, benefit; acquired, attained; proper, right. s.

پراپت *prāpti*, f. gain, income, advantage, acquiring, obtaining, success. s.

پراپت *prāpit*, procured, obtained. s.

پراپتارتھ *prāptārtha*, successful, having gained an object. s.

پراپتاسر *prāptāsar*, opportune, reasonable, finding an occasion. s.

پراپتہ *prāpta-buddhi*, enlightened, instructed; recovering, becoming conscious. s.

پراپت کال *prāpta-kāl*, fated, one whose fated time has come; opportune. s.

پراپک *prāpak*, adj. procuring, obtaining. s.

پراپن *prāpan*, m. obtaining. s.

پراپہ *prāpya*, attainable, obtainable. s.

پرات *prāt* or *prāt*: *prātaḥ*, m. morning, dawn of day. *prāta samāi*, *prāta-kāl*, the same. s.

پرات *parāt*, } f. a large plate (of

پراتی *parātī*, } brass). h.

پراتیدک *prātipadik*, m. the crude

form of a noun, without affixes. s.

پراتپریہ *parāt-prīya*, m. a kind of reed (*Saccharum spontaneum*). s.

پراتر *prātar*, adv. morning, dawn. *prātar-bhojan*, m. the morning meal. s.

پراتم *parātam*, } old, aged. s.

پراتن *parātan*, }

پراپنیک *prāthamik*, first, initial. s.

پراپنہ *prāthanya*, m. firstness, priority. s. [denial; m. a surety. s.

پراپنیک *prāthyāyik*, trusty, confi-

پراتھا *parā hā*, m. bread made with butter (or *ghī*), and of several layers like a pie crust. h.

پراپنہ *prātipasthā*, f. giving away the whole of one's property before entering upon the life of an ascetic or mendicant. s.



**پراجاپتیه** *prajāpatya*, m. a form of marriage, the gift of a girl respectfully by her father to her lover; a name of Allahabad or Prayāg; a sort of penance, eating once a day for three days in the morning, once in the night for three days, subsisting three days on food given as alms, and fasting three days more; a particular sacrifice performed before appointing a daughter to raise issue in default of male heirs; the asterism *Rohini*.

**پراجیت** *parājit*, conquered, defeated. s.

**پراجی** *parājai* or *parājaya*, m. overthrow, defeat, discomfiture. s.

**پراجیمان** *parājaimān*, adj. overcoming, conquering, surpassing. s.

**پراچار** *prāchār*, contrary to rectitude, deviating from the ordinary institutions and observances. s. [pupil. s.]

**پراچارج** *prāchārj*, m. a scholar, a

**پراچیت** *parāchit*, m. a fine or penance imposed on religious occasions as the price of absolution, atonement, expiation. s.

**پراچی** *prāchī*, east, eastern; f. the east. s. [fence, a wall, a rampart. s.]

**پراچیر** *prāchīr*, m. a bound hedge, a

**پراچین** *parāchīn* or **پراچین** *prāchīn*, old, of former times, ancient; f. a broad hedge, a fence, a wall. s.

**پراچینا** *prāchīnā*, f. a plant (*Cissampelos hexandra*). s.

**پراچیناملک** *prāchīnāmalaḥ*, m. a fruit (*Flacoutia cataphracta*). s.

**پراچینپنس** *prāchīn-panas*, m. a tree (*Ægle marmelos*). s.

**پراچینتا** *prāchīnatā*, f. antiquity. s.

**پراچیه** *prāchya*, eastern; m. the eastern country, south and east of the *Saraswatī*. s.

**پرادربهاو** *prādār-bhāu*, m. appearance, manifestation. s. [ambulation. s.]

**پرادکشینیه** *prādakshīnya*, m. circum-

**پرادن** *parādan*, m. a horse of the Persian breed. s. [superiority. s.]

**پرادھانیہ** *prādūhānya*, m. supremacy,

**پراذکار** *parādīkār*, m. another person's office or post. *parādīkār-charekā*, f. officiousness, interference with another's concerns. s.

**پراذین** *parādīn*, in the power of another, dependent. s. [dependence. s.]

**پراذینتا** *parādīnatā*, f. subjection,

**پراذیش** *prādeś*, m. place, country. s.

**پراذووک** *prādīvāka*, m. a judge, a magistrate. s. [*mordica charantia*. s.]

**پرار** *parār*, m. a kind of gourd (*Mo-*

**پراربدھ** *prārābdh*, f. fortune, lot, fate, predestination, chance; adj. begun. s.

**پرارث** *parārth*, having another object or sense; designed by another; m. for the sake of another. *parārth-vādī*, officious, meddling. s.

**پرارثیت** *prārthit*, asked, begged, solicited. s. [soliciter. s.]

**پرارثک** *prārthak*, asking, an asker, a

**پرارثنا** *prārthnā*, f. asking, petition, prayer. s.

**پرارثنیہ** *prārthniya*, to be asked or begged; m. the third or *Dwāpar* age of the world. s.

**پراردرہ** *parārdhra*, m. a lack of lacks of erases, or a number equal to half the term of *Brāhma's* life. s. [menecement. s.]

**پرارمبھ** *prārambh*, m. beginning, com-

**پراس** *parās*, m. the name of a tree (*Butea frondosa*); oakum, made of the bark of that tree. s.

**پراس** *prās*, m. a bearded dart. s.

**پراس** *prāsu*, dead, expired. s.

**پراساد** *prāsād*, m. a temple, a palace. s.

**پراست** *parāst*, defeated. s.

**پراستا** *parāsūtā*, f. death, extinction; drowsiness. s. [piation. s.]

**پراسیت** *prāschit*, m. atonement, ex-

**پراسک** *prāsak*, m. a die, dice. s.

**پراسنگ** *prāsangik*, innate, inherent. s.

**پراشر** *parāshar*, the father of the poet *Vyāsa*. s. [dent. s.]

**پراشرت** *parāshrit*, subject, depen-

**پراشری** *parāsharī*, m. a beggar, a wandering mendicant. s.

**پراشری** *parāshrai*, dependent, relying upon another; m. dependence. s.

**پراشریا** *parāshrayā*, f. a parasite plant. s.

**پراک** *parāk*, m. a religious obligation of an expiatory kind, fasting for twelve days and nights, and keeping the mind attentive and organs subdued; a sacrificial sword. s.

**پراک** *prāk*, before, prior, preceding; east, eastern; at dawn, early. s.

**پراکار** *prākār*, m. an inclosure, a fence, a rampart, particularly a surrounding wall elevated on a mound of earth. s.

**پراکبھلگنی** *prāk-phalgunī*, f. the eleventh lunar asterism. s.

**پراکتن** *prāktan*, old, prior, former. *prāktan-karma*, m. any act formerly done; fate, destiny. s.

**پراکرت** *prākṛit*, low, common, vulgar; natural; belonging to the *Prākṛit*; illusory, material m. a dialect derived from the *Sanskṛit*. s.

**براکرت بهاشا** *prākṛit bhāṣhā*, f. a popular dialect formed from the *Sanskrit* language. In the *Sanskrit* plays, the illiterate, and generally the females, speak *Prākṛit*. The *Prākṛit* and *Pālī* are very clearly *Sanskrit* corrupted, smoothed down, and simplified. Some have maintained that, on the contrary, *Sanskrit* is merely a refinement on the former. This is about as rational as saying that *Latin* was derived from the present *Italian* or *Spanish*. s.

**براکرت پرای** *prākṛit-pralai*, m. the total dissolution of the world. s.

**براکرت جهر** *prākṛit-jvar*, m. common or usual fever. s.

**براکرت मित्र** *prākṛit-mitra*, m. a natural friend or ally. s. [valour. s.]

**براکرم** *prākram*, m. ability, power, s.

**براکرمی** *prākramī*, hold, powerful, s. [for time. s.]

**براککال** *prāk-kal*, m. former age s.

**براگ** *prag*, m. the pollen or farina of a flower; fragrant powder used after bathing; the name of a mountain. s.

**براگ** *prag*, m. the ancient name of *Hāhabād*, vulg. *Alahabad*. s.

**براگभाव** *prag-bhāva*, m. prior existence; superiority, excellence. s.

**براگभाव** *prag-bhāva*, m. antecedent privation, non-existence of a thing which may yet be; the non-possession of property which may yet be possessed. s.

**براگجیوتیش** *prag-jyotiṣh*, m. a country, *Kāmarūp*, part of *Assam*, the scene of *Brahma's* penance. s. [precursor. s.]

**براگامی** *prag-gāmi*, going before, a s.

**براگمبھ** *pragambha*, m. confidence, boldness, arrogance. s.

**براگاندی** *pragandya*, f. dispersion, defeat. p.

**براگاندی** *pragandya*, f. dispersed, scattered. p.

**براگنی** *pragñā*, f. knowledge, understanding, a clever woman. s. [dom. s.]

**براگنی** *pragñā*, m. learning, wisdom. s.

**براگمان** *pragya-man*, m. respect for learned men. *pragya-man*, adj. respecting learned men. s.

**براگم** *pragga*, chief, principal. s.

**براگ** *pragya*, wise, clever; m. a *pandit*; a learned or clever man. s.

**براگنی** *pragñā*, f. the wife of a *Brahman*; a clever woman. s.

**براگ** *parā*, f. straw, stubble. s.

**براگ** *parāḥ*, f. fate, predestination, venture, chance. s.

**براگ** *prāmadya*, m. a tree (*Justicia adhaucata*), madness, frenzy, intoxication. s.

**براگانیک** *prāmānik*, adj. possessing authority; a president, the chief of a trade; a learned man, one able to quote his authorities. s.

**براگامی** *prāmānya*, m. authority, proof. s.

**براگامی** *paramarsh*, m. counsel, advice, consideration, reflection, discrimination, judgment. s.

**براگامی** *parāmodhanā*, m. coaxing, wheedling. s.

**براگ** *purāṇ* or *purāṇa*, m. the Hindū mythological books, generally reckoned eighteen in number (s. preface to Wilson's translation of the *Vedānta purāṇa*). s.

**براگ** *pran* or *parāṇ*, m. breath; soul, life; sweetheart, mistress; poetical talent or inspiration; a title of *Brahma*, the supreme spirit; an aspiration in the articulation of letters. s.

**براگ** *parāṇa*, adj. living at another's expense; m. food supplied by another. s.

**براگ** *purāṇā*, old, ancient. s.

**براگ** *parāṇā*, u. to run, to flee. s. p.

**براگ** *purāṇā*, a. to fill, to make full; also (in *Dakṣ*) to pierce, to bore, to string pearls. h.

**براگ** *purāṇā*, n. to have pain, be painful. s. [fatal. s.]

**براگ** *prāṇapahārī*, deadly, s.

**براگ** *prāṇadhināth*, m. a husband, as lord over life. s.

**براگ** *pāṇāt*, m. death. s.

**براگ** *prāṇāntik*, fatal, destructive of life, m. murder. s.

**براگ** *prāṇāyām*, m. breathing in a peculiar way through the nostril, during the mental recitation of the names or attributes of some deity; the *Yogis* close the right nostril with the thumb, and inhale through the left, then they close both nostrils, and finally open the right for exhalation. s.

**براگ** *prāṇabādh*, m. extreme peril, fear of life. s. [another's cost. s.]

**براگ** *parāṇa-bhājī*, living at another's expense. s.

**براگ** *prāṇ-pati*, m. soul's lord, a husband. s.

**براگ** *prāṇ-pratishthā*, m. the ceremony of imparting life to an idol. s.

**براگ** *prāṇ-prada*, f. a medicinal plant, commonly called *riddhī*. s. [end. s.]

**براگ** *prāṇ*, m. edge, margin, border, s.

**براگ** *prāṇ-tyāg*, m. abandoning life, dying, suicide. s.

**براگ** *parāṇthā*, m. a kind of cake, paste. h.

**براگ** *prāṇjali*, f. putting the hands together to the forehead, a mark of respect. s.

**براگ** *prāṇ-dhāraṇ*, m. sustenance, supporting life. s.



ربودھتا **प्रबोधिता** *prabodhitā*, f. a species of the *Atiyagati* metre. *s.*  
 ربودھن **प्रबोधन** *prabodhan*, m. awakening, arousing; instructing; persuasion, prejudice. *s.*  
 ربھا **प्रभा** *prabhā*, f. splendour; light. *s.*  
 ربھات **प्रभात** *prabhāt*, m. dawn, morning. *s.*  
 ربھائی **प्रभाती** *prabhātī*, sung in a tune (or *rāgini*), peculiar to morning. *s.*  
 ربھاس **प्रभास** *prabhās*, m. a place of pilgrimage in the west of India. *s.*  
 ربھاشا **परिभाषा** *paribhāṣā*, f. a technical term; the interpretation of a grammatical rule of Pāṇini; (in medicine) prognosis; abuse, ridicule. *s.*  
 ربھاكر **प्रभाकर** *prabhākar*, m. the sun; the moon; lit the light maker. *s.*  
 ربھاكيت **प्रभाकट** *prabhā-kūṭ*, f. the fire-fly. *s.*  
 ربھاٹ **परभाग** *par-bhāg*, m. excellence, superiority; good fortune; residue, remainder. *s.*  
 ربھان **प्रभान** *prabhān*, m. light, radiance. *s.*  
 ربھانجن **प्रभाञ्जन** *prabhāñjan*, m. a tree (*Hy-peranthera morninga*). *s.*  
 ربھاو **प्रभाव** *prabhāva*, m. power, strength, influence, prosperity, felicity; majesty, dignity, spirit. *s.*  
 ربھاو **परिभाव** *pari-bhava*, m. disrespect, contempt, disgrace. *s.*  
 ربھت **प्रभुत** *prabhuṭ*, m. } ability, govern-  
 ربھتا **प्रभुता** *parbhutā*, f. } ment, liberty,  
 option, superiority, influence, legislation. *s.*  
 ربھت **परभूत** *par-bhūṭ*, cherished or nour-  
 ished by a stranger, fostered, adopted; m. the Indian  
 cuckoo, which is supposed to leave its eggs in the nest  
 of the crow to be hatched. *s.*  
 ربھت **प्रभृति** *prabhṛiti*, f. manner, kind;  
 et cetera, others, rest (in comp.). *s.*  
 ربھم **परिभ्रम** *paribhram*, m. wandering, go-  
 ing about, error. *s.* [graded, deprived of. *s.*  
 ربھشت **परिभ्रष्ट** *paribhṛasht*, fallen, de-  
 ربھو **प्रभव** *prabhave*, born, produced; su-  
 perior, powerful; the operative cause or immediate  
 origin of being. *s.*  
 ربھو **प्रभु**, **प्रभ** *prabhu*, m. commander, lord,  
 master, principal; adj. strong, able, eternal. *s.*  
 ربھو **परिभव** *paribhava*, m. disrespect, dis-  
 grace. *s.* [voted. *s.*  
 ربھو **प्रभभक्त** *prabhū-bhakt*, faithful, de-  
 ربھوٹ **परिभोग** *paribhog*, m. possession, enjoy-  
 ment. *s.* [enemy's country. *s.*  
 ربھوم **परभूमि** *par-bhūmi*, f. a foreign or an  
 ربھيد **प्रभेद** *prabhed*, m. kind, sort, difference. *s.*  
 ربيس **प्रवेश** *praves*, m. admittance, access. *s.*  
 ربيسي **प्रवेशی** *pravesī*, penetrating, entering. *s.*  
 ربين **प्रवीण** *pravin*, knowing, intelligent, ac-  
 complished, skilful. *s.*

ربينتا **प्रवीणता** *pravinatā*, f. knowledge,  
 skill. *s.*  
 ربپ **परप** *parp*, m. a wheel chair. *s.*  
 ربپائی **परिपाटी** *paripātī*, f. order, method,  
 arrangement, arithmetic. *s.*  
 ربالك **परिपाक** *paripāk*, m. maturity, perfec-  
 tion; cleverness; digestion. *s.*  
 ربپاکني **परिپاکيني** *paripākinī*, f. a drug (*Con-  
 volvolus turpeanthum*). *s.*  
 ربپالت **परिपालित** *paripālīt*, protected, che-  
 rished. *s.* [cherishing. *s.*  
 ربپالن **परिपालن** *paripālan*, m. protecting,  
 ربپتامه **प्रपितामह** *prapitāmaha*, m. a paternal  
 great-grandfather. *s.*  
 ربپامي **प्रपितामही** *prapitāmahī*, f. a pater-  
 nal great-grand-mother. *s.*  
 ربپت **परपट** *parpat*, m. a medicinal plant with  
 bitter leaves (*Oldenlandia biflora* or *Gardenia latifolia*). *s.*  
 ربپتدرم **परपटदुम** *parpat-drum*, m. bellium. *s.*  
 ربپي **परपटी** *parpatī*, f. a thin crisp cake made  
 of any pulse. *s.*  
 ربپد **परपद** *par-pad*, m. eminence, high station;  
 final felicity. *s.*  
 ربپانا **परपरانا** *parparānā*, n. to smart. *s.*  
 ربپراहत **परपराहत** *parparāhat*, f. acrimony,  
 smarting. *s.* [or dependants of another. *s.*  
 ربپرگه **परपरग्रह** *par-parigrah*, m. the family  
 ربپشت **परपुष्ट** *par-puṣṭ*, m. the Kokila or  
 Indian cuckoo. *s.* [a parasite plant. *s.*  
 ربپشا **परपुष्टا** *par-puṣṭā*, f. a harlot, a whore;  
 ربپشکرا **परپوشکرا** *paripushkarā*, f. a sort of  
 cucumber (*Cucumis madraspatanus*). *s.*  
 ربپکوة **परپاکوا** *paripakwa*, cooked, mature;  
 shrewd; digested. *paripakwatā*, f. maturity; perfec-  
 tion; shrewdness; digestion. *s.*  
 ربپلايت **प्रपलायित** *prapalāyīt*, routed, de-  
 feated. *s.* [being away. *s.*  
 ربپلاين **प्रपलायन** *prapalāyan*, m. flight, run-  
 ربپلايبي **प्रपलासी** *prapalāyī*, m. a fugitive,  
 one who deserts his cause. *s.*  
 ربپلت **परिप्लुत** *pariplut*, immersed, inundated,  
 bathed. *s.* [inundation. *s.*  
 ربپلو **परिप्लव** *pariplav*, m. bathing, immersing,  
 ربپنا **प्रपुन** *prapunā*, f. a sort of grass (*Hedy-  
 sarum alhaji*). *s.* (*Cassia tora*). *s.*  
 ربپناڑ **प्रपुनाड़** *prapunār*, m. a sort of cassia  
 ربپنتهي **परिपन्थी** *paripanthī*, m. an enemy,  
 a robber, a bandit. *s.*  
 ربپچ **प्रपञ्च** *prapañch* or **परपञ्च** *parpañch*, m.  
 fraud, cheat, imposition, deceit, treachery, art, artifice;  
 opposition; prolixity, copiousness in style, error, il-  
 lusion. *s.*

ہرپخت **प्रपञ्चित** *prapañchit*, erring, mistaken; deceived, beguiled; declared fully, treated at length. *s.*

ہرپنچی **प्रपञ्ची** *prapañchī* or **परपञ्ची** *parapañchī*, insinuations, fraudulent, artful. *s.*

ہرپوتا **परपोता** *parpotā*, m. a great-grandson. *h.*

ہرپوتی **परपोती** *parpotī*, f. a great-granddaughter. *h.*

ہرپوت **प्रपौत्र** *prapautra*, m. a great-grandson. *prapautri*, f. a great-granddaughter. *s.*

ہرپوجت **परिपूजित** *paripūjit*, served, worshipped, adored. *s.* [adoring. *s.*

ہرپوجن **परिपूजन** *paripūjan*, m. worshipping,

ہرپورکا **प्रपूरिका** *prapūrikā*, f. a prickly nightshade (*Solanum jacquini*). *s.* [ful. *s.*

ہرپورن **परपूर्ण** *parpūrṇa* or *parpūran*, brim-

ہرپورن **परिपूर्ण** *paripūrṇa*, full, complete, content. *paripūrṇatā*, f. completion, satiety. *s.*

ہرپونڈریک **प्रपौण्डरीक** *prapaundarik*, m. a small herbaceous plant, used in medicine, and as a perfume, commonly called *panderyū*. *s.*

ہرپھل **प्रफुल्ल** *praphull*, blown, as a flower; smiling, glad; shining. *praphull nayan*, having full or sparkling eyes. *praphull-vadan*, having a cheerful smiling countenance. *s.*

ہرپھلت **प्रफुल्लित** *praphullit*, blossoming, in blossom; gay, lively, cheerful. *s.*

ہرپیٹھ **परपाठ** *parpaṭh*, m. a duplicate (of a bill of exchange). *h.*

ہرپیٹھ **परिपेठ** *paripēṭh*, m. a fragrant grass (*Cyperus rotundus*). *s.* [astratum. *h.*

ہرپت **परत** *parat*, m. a fold, ply, layer, crust,

ہرپت **प्रति** *prati*, Sansk. prep. (used in comp.) it generally denotes repetition, continuity, retaliation, or retribution. *s.*

ہرپتا **परता** *partā*, m. a reel (for winding thread). *h.*

ہرپتا **परता** *partā*, agreeable to, conformable with. *partā*, fully, completely. *s.*

ہرپتاب **पारताब** *partāb*, m. the range of a musket, arrow, &c. *p.*

ہرپتاب **प्रताप** *pratāp*, m. splendour; courage, glory, potency, prosperity, felicity. *s.*

ہرپتاب **परिताप** *paritāp*, m. pain, anguish; a division of hell. *s.*

ہرپتاب **प्रतापस** *pratāpas*, m. the gigantic asclepius with white flowers. *s.*

ہرپتاب **प्रतापन** *pratāpan*, m. a hell. *s.*

ہرپتاب **प्रतापमान** *pratāp-mān*, } glorious,  
ہرپتاب **प्रतापी** *pratāpī*, } potent. *s.*

ہرپتارت **प्रतारित** *pratārit*, cheated, deceived. *s.*

ہرپتارت **प्रतारक** *pratārah*, m. a cheat. *s.*

ہرپتارت **प्रतारण** *pra-tāran*, m. } fraud, cheating,  
ہرپتارت **प्रतारणा** *pra-tārnā*, f. } deceit. *s.*

ہرپتال **परताल** *partāl*, also *partāl-jarib*, remeasurement of a field. *s. p.*

ہرپتان **प्रतान** *pratān*, m. a disease, fainting, epilepsy. *s.*

ہرپتب **प्रतिबिम्ब** *pratibimb*, also *pratibimbh*, m. an image or picture, the reflection of an image or figure from a mirror. *s.* [prohibition, obstacle. *s.*

ہرپتبندہ **प्रतिबन्ध** *pratibandh*, m. interruption, forbids, impedes, or interrupts; m. an impediment. *s.*

ہرپتبہا **प्रतिभा** *pratibhā*, f. understanding, intellect; sharpness; light, splendour. *s.*

ہرپتبہا **प्रतिभाव** *pratibhā*, m. corresponding character or disposition. *s.* [vided. *s.*

ہرپتبہن **प्रतिभिन** *pratibhin*, separated, divided. *s.*

ہرپتبہو **प्रतिभू** *pratibhū*, m. a surety. *s.*

ہرپتبہی **प्रतिभय** *pratibhai*, formidable, fearful; m. fear. *s.*

ہرپتبہدن **प्रतिभेदन** *pratibhedan*, m. piercing, penetrating; dividing. *s.*

ہرپتپادن **प्रतिपादन** *pratipādan*, m. gift; ascertaining, determining. *s.*

ہرپتپال **प्रतिपाल** *pratipāl*, m. patronising, tuition, fostering, rearing, breeding, cherishing. *s.*

ہرپتپالک **प्रतिपालक** *pratipālak*, m. cherisher, patron. *s.* [rishing. &c. (v. *pratipāl*). *s.*

ہرپتپالان **प्रतिपालन** *pratipālan*, m. act of cherishing, rear. *s.*

ہرپتپالنا **प्रतिपालना** *pratipālānā*, a. to foster, cherish, rear. *s.*

ہرپتپت **प्रतिपत** *pratipat*, f. the first day of a lunar fortnight; rank, consequence. *s.*

ہرپتپت **प्रतिपति** *pratipatti*, f. fame, reputation; knowledge, ascertainment. *s.*

ہرپتپد **प्रतिपद** *pratipad*, f. the first day of a lunar fortnight; adv. step by step, continually. *s.*

ہرپتپسو **प्रतिप्रसव** *pratiprasav*, m. precept for an act which, under other circumstances, is forbidden. *s.*

ہرپتپرش **प्रतिपुरुष** *pratipurush*, adv. every man, man by man. *s.*

ہرپتپن **प्रतिपन्न** *pratipann*, known, certain. *s.*

ہرپتپوجک **प्रतिपूजक** *pratipūjak*, m. a reverer, one who does homage. *s.*

ہرپتپوجن **प्रतिपूजन** *pratipūjan*, m. exchange of civilities, mutual reverence; offering homage. *s.*

ہرپتپھل **प्रतिफल** *pratiphal*, m. return, requital, retaliation. *s.* [melody. *s.*

ہرپتتال **प्रतिताल** *pratitāl*, m. a kind of air or soft palate. *s.*

ہرپتتہوا **प्रतिजिह्वा** *pratijihvā*, f. the uvula, or soft palate. *s.*

پرتیچون *pratiñcavan*, m. resuscitation. *s.* [repeatedly, meditating. *s.*

پرتیچنتن *praticintan*, m. thinking

پرتل *partalh*, obvious, present, apparent, public; adv. before, in the presence. *s.*

پرتلایا *praticlayā*, f. an image, a statue, a picture. *s.*

پرتدان *pratidān*, m. the return of a deposit; barter; giving back, or in return for. *s.*

پرتدشا *pratidishā*, adv. everywhere, all around. *s.*

پرتدن *pratidin*, day after day, daily. *s.*

پرتدھوان *pratidhvān*, m. } echo, reso-

پرتدھوان *pratidhvāni*, f. } nance. *s.*

پرترا *pratirā*, m. every night. *s.*

پرترا *paritrān*, m. preserving, protecting. *s.* [ing. *s.*

پرتراکشان *pratirakshan*, m. preserv-

پرتروپ *pratirūp*, m. a picture, an image. *s.* [impediment. *s.*

پرتروپ *pratirūp*, m. opposition,

پرتروپ *pratirūp*, m. } m. a thief,

پرتروپ *pratirūp*, m. } a robber. *s.*

پرتسپردھا *pratispardhā*, f. emulation, rivalry. *s.* [emulous; refractory. *s.*

پرتسپردھی *pratisparddhī*, envious,

پرتسار *pratisar*, m. cicatrizing; a form of incantation; a string worn round the hand at nuptials. *s.*

پرتسارگ *pratisarg*, m. the portion of a Purāṇ, which treats of the destruction and renovation of the world; secondary creation by agents of our Supreme Being. *s.*

پرتسیایہ *pratisyāya*, m. catarrh. *s.*

پرتشبت *paritushṭ*, pleased, delighted. *s.*

پرتشہ *pratisht*, famous. *s.*

پرتشہا *pratishtā*, f. consecration of a monument erected in honour of a deity, or of the image of a deity; celebrity, renown; endowment of a temple; portioning a daughter; a form of metre, consisting of a stanza of four lines of four syllables each. *s.*

پرتشہان *pratishtān*, m. site, situation; the capital of the early kings of the lunar dynasty, opposite to Allahabad; the capital of Sālvahan in the Dakkhin. *s.*

پرتشہت *pratishtit*, famous, celebrated; consecrated; endowed; situated, established. *s.*

پرتشہد *pratisiddha*, forbidden, prohibited. *s.* [or doubt. *s.*

پرتشہکا *pratisankhā*, f. constant fear

پرتشیہا *pratisyā*, f. catarrh. *s.*

پرتشیدھ *pratisidh*, prohibition, exception, contradiction. *s.*

پرتکار *pratikār*, m. revenge, retaliation; remedying, counteracting. *s.*

پرتکرمہ *pratikarmā*, m. retaliation, requital; remedy, redress. *s.*

پرتکریا *pratikriyā*, f. return, requital; remedying, counteracting. *s.*

پرتکشان *pratikshan*, adv. momentarily, every moment. *s.*

پرتکھل *pratikhul*, contrary, adverse, inverted; contradictory, perverse. *s.*

پرتکھلتا *pratikulatā*, f. opposition, hostility. *s.* [verberating. *s.*

پرتگرچن *pratigrajan*, echoing, re-

پرتگرہ *pratigrah*, m. proper dona-

پرتکھاتی *pratighātī*, repelling, hos-

پرتکھاتی *pratighātī*, repelling, hos-

پرتکھاتی *pratighātī*, repelling, hos-

پرتکھاتی *pratighātī*, repelling, hos-

پرتکھاتی *pratighātī*, repelling, hos-

پرتکھاتی *pratighātī*, repelling, hos-

پرتکھاتی *pratighātī*, repelling, hos-

پرتکھاتی *pratighātī*, repelling, hos-

پرتکھاتی *pratighātī*, repelling, hos-

پرتکھاتی *pratighātī*, repelling, hos-

پرتکھاتی *pratighātī*, repelling, hos-

پرتکھاتی *pratighātī*, repelling, hos-

پرتکھاتی *pratighātī*, repelling, hos-

پرتکھاتی *pratighātī*, repelling, hos-

پرتکھاتی *pratighātī*, repelling, hos-

پرتکھاتی *pratighātī*, repelling, hos-

پرتکھاتی *pratighātī*, repelling, hos-

پرتکھاتی *pratighātī*, repelling, hos-

پرتکھاتی *pratighātī*, repelling, hos-

پرتکھاتی *pratighātī*, repelling, hos-

پرتکھاتی *pratighātī*, repelling, hos-

پرتکھاتی *pratighātī*, repelling, hos-

پرتکھاتی *pratighātī*, repelling, hos-

پرتکھاتی *pratighātī*, repelling, hos-

پرتکھاتی *pratighātī*, repelling, hos-

پرتکھاتی *pratighātī*, repelling, hos-

پرتکھاتی *pratighātī*, repelling, hos-

پرتکھاتی *pratighātī*, repelling, hos-

پرتندھ प्रतिनिधि *pratindhi*, m. a resemblance, image; a surety; a substitute. *s.*

پرتنش प्रतिनिश *pratinish*, by night, every night *s.*

پرتو partau or partar, m. light, the sun-beams, rays of light, enlightenment. *p.* [ply. *s.*

پرتوچ प्रतिवाच *pratirāch*, f. an answer, a respondent *s.* [neighbouring. *s.*

پرتوادی प्रतिवादी *pratirādī*, m. a defendant, a respondent *s.* [echo *s.*

پرتواسی प्रतिवासी *pratirāsī*, a neighbour, answer. *s.* [echo *s.*

پرتواکیه प्रतिवाक्य *pratirākhyā*, m. a reply, an answer. *s.* [echo *s.*

پرتوچن प्रतिवचन *pratirāchan*, m. a reply, an answer. *s.* [echo *s.*

پرتوش परितोष *paritosh*, m. pleasure, delight. *s.* [(Betula). *s.*

پرتوشا प्रतिविषा *pratirishā*, f. a plant, cherisher or lord of the earth. *s.* [ground. *h.*

پرتوسم प्रतिविस *pratirimb*, m. a resemblance, image, shadow. *s.*

پرتونی प्रतिणी *pratānī*, f. pain shooting from the rectum along the bowels. *s.*

پرتی परि: *parita*, around, all round. *s.*

پرتھ پرتھ *prithu*, m. the fifth monarch of the solar dynasty in the second age; the name of an ancient raja, son of Iśa, rāja of Bṛhūr. He was married to a form of the goddess Lakshmi, taught men to cultivate the earth, &c. &c.; f. a pungent seed (*Nigella Indica*); a medicinal substance commonly called *Hingupatri*. *s.* [moral custom. *s.*

پرتھ برها *prathā*, f. fame, celebrity; immortality. *s.*

پرتھاس प्रतिहास *pratihās*, m. a shrub. (*Nerium odoratum*). *s.* [declared. *s.*

پرتھت प्रथित *prathit*, famous, celebrated, fame. *s.*

پرتھت प्रथिति *prathiti*, f. celebrity, notoriety. *s.*

پرتھت प्रतिहत *pratihat*, disappointed, opposed, obstructed; overthrown. *s.*

پرتھت प्रतिहति *pratihatī*, f. disappointment. *s.*

پرتھک प्रथुक *prathuk*, m. the young of any animal. *s.*

پرتھک प्रथक *prathak* or *prithak*, separate, apart. *s.*

پرتھک प्रथक *prathak* or *prithak*, separate, apart. *s.*

پرتھم प्रथम *pratham*, first, in the first place. *s.*

پرتھمی प्रथमी, पृथ्वी *prathamī, pṛthivī*, f. the world, earth, ground. *s.*

پرتھم प्रतिहिंसा *pratihinsā*, f. retaliation, revenge. *s.*

پرتھودر प्रथुदर *prithūdār*, large-bellied, corpulent; m. a ram. *s.*

پرتھوی पृथ्वी *prithvī* or *pṛthivī*, f. the earth. *s.*

پرتھوی पृथ्वी *prithvī*, f. a pungent seed (*Nigella Indica*); a medicinal substance and condiment, *Hingupatri*. *s.*

پرتھوی پرتھوی *prithvī-bhar*, m. a species of the *atyastr* metre *s.*

پرتھوی पृथिवीपाल *prithivī-pāl*, } m. a king, a sovereign; lit. cherisher or lord of the earth. *s.*

پرتھوی पृथिवीपति *prithivī-pati*, } king, a sovereign; lit. cherisher or lord of the earth. *s.*

پرتھوی पृथिवीनाथ *prithivī-nāth*, } sovereign; lit. cherisher or lord of the earth. *s.*

پرتھوی पृथ्वी *prithū* or *pṛthū*, the earth. *s.*

پرتھوی पृथ्वीपाल *prithī-pāl*, } king, sovereign; lit. cherisher or lord of the earth. *s.*

پرتھوی पृथ्वीनाथ *prithī-nāth*, } reign; lit. cherisher or lord of the earth. *s.*

پرتھوی परती *parī*, f. waste or uncultivated ground. *h.*

پرتھوی प्रत्यादिष्ट *pratyādīṣṭ*, removed, set aside; informed, warned, declared. *s.*

پرتھوی प्रत्यादेश *pratyādeśh*, m. information, apprising, warning, declaration. *s.*

پرتھوی प्रत्याशा *pratyāśā*, f. hope, expectation, desire. *s.*

پرتھوی परित्याग *parityāg*, m. abandonment, quitting. *s.*

پرتھوی प्रत्याहार *pratyāhār*, m. (in gram.) combination of two or more letters of the alphabet to form a class of letters. *s.*

پرتھوی प्रत्युपकार *pratyupakār*, m. a return of kindness or assistance. *s.*

پرتھوی प्रतीत *pratī* or *paratī*, famous, renowned; f. faith, confidence. *s.*

پرتھوی प्रतीति *pratīti*, f. knowledge, understanding; fame, notoriety. *s.*

پرتھوی प्रत्युत्पन्न *pratyutpanna*, reproduced, regenerated; multiplied; m. the product of a multiplication. *s.*

پرتھوی प्रत्युत्तर *pratyuttar*, m. a retort, or return of answer for answer. *s.*

پرتھوی प्रत्युत्थान *pratyutthān*, m. rising from a seat as a mark of respect *s.*

پرتھوی प्रतीची *pratīchī*, f. the west quarter. *s.*

پرتھوی प्रत्युद्गमन *pratyudgaman*, m. rising from a seat, going forth to meet any one. *s.*

پرتھوی प्रतीर *pratīr*, m. a shore or bank. *s.*

پرتھوی प्रत्यश्मन् *pratyashman*, m. red chalk. *s.*

پرتھوی प्रतीक *pratīk*, contrary, adverse, reversed; m. a limb, a part. *s.*

प्रत्यक् *pratyak*, subsequent, uniform.  
*pratyak parv* or *pratyak-parvā*, f. a plant (*Achroanthus aspera*). *pratyak shreṇi*, f. a plant, commonly called *Danti*; a plant (*Sabinia cunculata*). s.

प्रतीकार *pratīkār*, m. revenge, retaliation; obviating, remedying. s.

प्रतियक्त *pratityakt*, void, deprived of; abandoned. s. [reply. s.]

प्रत्युक्ति *pratyukti*, f. a rejoinder, a  
*प्रत्यक्ष* *pratyakṣh*, perceptible, evident, apparent. *pratyakṣh dāsham*, m. an eye witness. *pratyakṣh-praman*, ocular or visible proof. s.

प्रतीक्षा *pratīkṣhā*, f. regard to, consideration, expectation. *pratīkṣhak*, adj. expecting; looking at, *pratīkṣhan*, m. looking to, considering; expecting. *pratīkṣhi*, expecting. s.

प्रत्यक्षी *pratyakṣhī*, adj. seeing, perceiving. *pratyakṣhī kṛit*, manifested, made visible. s.

प्रतिप्रत्यक्ष *pratyakṣh* or *प्रत्यक्ष* *pratyakṣham*, every day, from day to day. s.

प्रत्यन्त *pratyant*, bordering, contiguous. m. the country of *Mlechhas* or savages. s.

प्रत्यङ्ग *pratyang*, m. an organ of perception; adv. on the body, or the limbs severally. s.

प्रत्यन्तर *pratyantar*, adv. next in succession. s.

प्रतीवाप *pratirāp*, m. calcining or fusing metals; throwing one substance into another, adding any thing to a medicine during or after decoction; a public calamity, a plague. s.

प्रतीवाप *pratirāp*, m. disappearance, non-production. s.

प्रतीवृष *pratyāṣh*, m. the morning, dawn, s.

प्रतियोग *pratyog*, m. opposition, contradiction; co-operation, association. *prati yogitā*, f. mutual co-operation; opposition. *pratyog*, m. an opponent; a partner, an associate. s. [one. s.]

प्रत्येक *pratyek*, each, every, one by

प्रतीय *pratyay* or *pratyaya*, m. belief, faith, trust, confidence. *pratyayit*, trusted, confidential. *pratyayit*, trusting, believing. s.

प्रतीयमान *pratyamān*, adj. being believed or trusted. s.

परज *parj*, f. name of a musical mode or *rāginī*; a handle of a shield. *parj-dār*, basket-hilted (scimitar). s.

परजा *parjā* or *प्रजा* *prajā*, f. a subject, a tenant, a renter; people; progeny. *prajā-dharm*, m. the duty of children or subjects. *prajā-hit*, good for children or subjects; kind to them. s.

प्रजापति *prajā-pat* or *prajā-pati*, m. a name of *Brahma*; the epithet common to ten divine personages, who were first created by *Brahma*; a prince, lord of subjects; father; son-in-law, daughter's husband; potter. s. [room. s.]

प्रजा *parjā*, e, f. custom, manner; place;

परजित *parjit*, conquered, subdued. s.

परजन *parjatan*, } m. travelling. s.

परजन *parjatan*, } m. travelling. s.

परजन *parijan*, m. attendants, followers, suite. s.

परजन *parjan*, m. a bedstead. s.

परजनी *parjanī*, f. a sort of *curcuma* (*Curcuma zanthorhizon*). s.

परजवट *parjawaṭ*, m. quit-rent, tax. s.

प्रज्वलित *prajwalit*, blazing, radiant. s.

पर्याय *parjyāya*, m. order, arrangement, series; manner, kind; opportunity; a series of synonyms for one term. s.

पर्यटन *parjatan*, m. wandering about, roaming. s. [dary. s.]

पर्यन्त *parjyant*, m. limit, term, bound.

पर्यङ्क *parjyank*, m. a bedstead. s.

पर्यवसान *parjyavasān*, m. end, conclusion. s. [sistence. s.]

प्रजीवन *prajīvan*, m. livelihood, subsistence.

परिच *pirich*, a saucer. h.

पर्या *parchā*, f. (v. *purichhā*) trial, examination; m. demonstration, proof. s.

परचार *parchār* or *प्रचार* *prachār*, m. publication, disclosure; appearance; custom, usage; conduct; currency. s. [an attendant. s.]

परिचारक *parichārak*, m. a servant,

पर्या *parchānā*, a. to introduce to a person, to engage in conversation. s.

परच *parchat*, mark, trace, effect. d.

परचित *prachit*, m. a species of metre. s.

परिचित *parichit*, known, acquainted with. s.

प्रचुर *prachur*, much, many. s.

प्रचरित *pracharit*, pursued, practised (as an art). s.

परिचर्या *paricharjyā*, f. service, dependence; veneration, worship. s.

पुर्चक *purchak*, f. deceit, trick, coaxing. h.

प्रचलत् *prachalat*, prevailing, circulating, customary. *prachalit*, current, recognised (as a law). *prachalan*, m. being customary or current. s.

परचम *parcham*, a flag, streamer, vane, tassel, pennant, ensign. p.

परचना *parachnā*, n. to be tried, introduced, to be made acquainted, &c. s.

प्रचण्ड *prachand*, excessively hot or burning; intolerable; wrathful, passionate, raging, mighty, predominant. *prachand-mūti*, m. a tree (*Tapia crueva*). s.



پڄو پڄا *parchau*, m. examination, &c. (v. *parchā*). s.

پڄودت پڄودیت *pra-chodit*, prescribed, directed, sent. *pra-chodan*, m. saying, enjoining, prescribing; a rule, a law; sending, directing.

پڄودنی پڄودینی *pra-chodini*, f. a prickly night-shade (*Solanum jacuini*). s.

پڄونی پڄونی *parchūni*, f. the act of selling flour, meal, &c. h.

پڄونیا پڄونیایا *parchūniyā*, m. a meal-merchant, a seller of flour. h. [cloth, web. p.

پڄه پڄها *parcha*, m. fragment, scrap, bit, rag,

پڄها پڄہا *parchhā*, m. self-grown paddy; a spindle for winding thread on; adj. cleared up (as the sky after rain). h.

پڄھا پڄھا *prichchhā*, f. asking, question. s.

پڄھا پڄیھھا *parichchhā*, f. examination. s.

پڄھان پڄہان } f. image  
پڄھان پڄہان } (from  
پڄھان پڄہان } *parchhānān*,  
پڄھان پڄہان } *parchhān*, shade or  
reflection, shadow, shade. *parchhān apni se bhāgnā*,  
to be frightened at one's own shadow. s.

پڄھت پڄیھت *parichchhit*, examined; proper name, grandson of Arjuna. s.

پڄھتی پڄہتی *parichchhātī* or *parichchhātī*,  
f. a small thatch thrown over mud walls. s.

پڄھتی پڄہتی *parichchhātī*, same as the last. d.

پڄھد پڄہد *parichchhad*, m. a wrapper, a cover. s. [defect in another. s.

پڄھدر پڄہدر *par-chhidra*, m. a fault or

پڄھک پڄہک *prichchhak*, m. an inquirer, an investigator. s.

پڄھن پڄہن *prachchham*, covered, clothed; disguised, private, secret, concealed; partial, not universal; m. a private door, a lattice, a loop-hole. s.

پڄھن پڄہن *prichchhan*, m. asking, inquiring. s.

پڄھنا پڄہنا *parachhūnā*, n. to move a lamp or candle over the heads of a bride and bridegroom, to drive away evil spirits, propitiate good ones, &c.; to kindle (a fire). h. [dressing, inviting. s.

پڄھنا پڄہنا *prachchhūnā*, f. asking, ad-

پڄھید پڄہید *pari-chhed*, m. segment, division; section, chapter. s.

پڄھی پڄہی *pari-chhai*, m. acquaintance, intimacy. *pari-chhay*, adj. to be known as an acquaintance. s. [visited from. s.

پڄبت پڄبت *pra-chhut*, fallen from, de-

پڄیل پڄیل *prachel*, m. a yellow, fragrant wood. s. [ful. p.a.

پڄر پڄر *par-hazar*, full of caution, very care-

پڄش پڄش *parchhāsh*, m. war, battle, conflict; commotion, disturbance, tumult; violence, injury, oppression; severe inquisition. p.

پڄا *pardā* (for *parda*), m. a veil, a screen, &c.; adv. to-morrow, the day after to-morrow. p.

پڄاخت پڄاکھت *pardākht*, f. patronising. p.

پڄاختن پڄاکھتن *pardākhtan* (v. *pardāz*), to finish, to accomplish; (hence) to leave off, to have done. p.

پڄادا پڄاہا *pardādā*, m. a great-grandfather by the father's side. h.

پڄادی پڄاہی *pardādāi*, a great-grandmother by the father's side. h.

پڄار پڄار *par-dār*, f. another's wife. *par-dār-gaman*, m. adultery. s.

پڄاز پڄاز *pardāz*, performing, finishing, &c.; (used in comp.) as *kār-pardāz*, effecting the business. p.

پڄان پڄان *pradān*, m. gift, donation. s.

پڄانا پڄانا *pardānā*, n. to conceal, to keep behind a screen (inelegant). p.

پڄھنا پڄہنا } *pradachhinā*, } f. going  
پڄھنا پڄہنا } *pradakshinā*, } *pradakhinā* } f. round an  
object to which respect is intended, with the right hand always towards it (a religious or superstitious ceremony); circuit, circumambulation. This is precisely the ceremony called *deusul*, practised formerly among the Highlanders, and alluded to by Scott in the "Chronicles of the Canongate." s.

پڄر پڄر *pradar*, m. a disease of women (*menorrhagia*). s. [another. s.

پڄروھی پڄرہی *par-drohi*, tyrannizing over

پڄرشن پڄرشن *pradarsham*, m. shewing; explaining; prophesying. *pradarshak*, m. a teacher, an expounder, a prophet. *pradarshat*, mentioned; explained, prophesied. s. [party. s.

پڄروید پڄرہی *par-drarya*, m. another's pro-

پڄش پڄش *pradish*, } f. intermediate point of  
پڄک پڄک *pradik*, } the compass, or half  
quarter. s.

پڄکشنا پڄاکھنا v. *pradachhinā*.

پڄکھ پڄکھ *par-dukh*, m. the pain of another. s.

پڄکی پڄکی *pardagi*, f. a modest, chaste woman, one who confines herself to home. p.

پڄمن پڄمن *pardaman*, (for *pradyumna*) *Kāma* (or Cupid), son of *Kṛishṇa*, was married to *Rati*. s.

پڄن پڄن *pardān*, m. wind downwards, letting wind. s.

پڄوار پڄوار *pur-dwār*, m. a city gate. s.

پڄوش پڄوش *pradosh*, m. evening, the first part of the night; fault, offence, defect. s.

پڄوش پڄوش *par-dosh*, m. another's fault. *par-dosh-kirtan*, m. scandal, slander. s.

پڄویشی پڄویشی *par-dveshī*, hostile, inimical. s.

پڄد پڄد *parda*, m. a curtain, a screen; the sail of a ship; a musical tone or melody, a key or mode (in music); modesty. *parda pada dekhnā*, to pry or inquire secretly into any matter. *parda pardak*, to do a thing secretly or privately. *parda-bini*, the cartilage that separates the nostrils. *parda-joshi*, the act of

concealing a blemish. *parda chhānā*, to let fall a curtain; to lay aside concealment. *parda-dār*, confidentiality. *parda-dār*, a betrayer of secrets. *parda-dārī*, betraying of secrets. *parda-rakṣā*, to give obscure hints, or relate a matter in such terms as only to be understood by part of the hearers. *parda-fash*, betraying secrets. *parda k.*, to conceal. *parda kṣi k.* *phānā* or *khulā*, to reveal the faults of another. *parda-nachā*, remaining behind the curtain, modest. *parda-maṇi śāhī k.*, spoken of a woman who secretly indulges in licentious practices. *parda-e haft-rang*, lit. the veil of seven colours, the world, worldly vicissitudes and vanities. *p* [disc of the sun. *s.*

پرده परिधि *paridhī*, m. circumference; the

پرده پادشاه *pardshāh*, or *pradshāh*, m. nature, the natural state of any thing, or the cause of the material world; the Supreme God; chief, principal; the first companion of a king, his minister, his eunuch, or courtier; a counsellor, a minister of state, a president, leader, chief. *pradshāh tā*, I exalt hence, supremacy. *pradshāh-dhātū*, m. seven virile. *pradshāh-dhātū*, m. prime-minister. *pradshāh-dhātū*, eminent, illustrious. *s.* [clothes. *s.*

پرده پاریشان *paridshān*, m. a lower garment,

پرده پادشاه *par-dharm*, m. another's duty or business. *s.*

پرده پادشاه *par-dhan*, m. another's wealth. *par-dhan asvādan sukṣ*, m. feeding luxuriously at another's expense. *s.*

پرده پادشاه *pradhrāns*, m. destruction, loss. *pradhrānsī*, destroying, annihilating. *s.*

پرده پردیپ *pradīp*, m. a lamp. *s.*

پرده پردیپ *pradīpan*, m. a mineral poison of a red colour and caustic nature. *s.*

پرده پردیش *paridēś*, m. a foreign country; adj. of another country, abroad. *s.*

پرده پردیش *par dēśī*, m. foreigner, a stranger. *s.*

پرده پردیش *pradesh*, m. a place in general, a district; a foreign country, abroad. *s.*

پرده پردیش *par-dēvtā*, f. the tutelary deity of a town. *s.*

پرده پردیش *pradeh*, m. unguent, unction. *s.*

پرده پردیش *par-rū*, m. a potherb (*Eclipta prostrata*). *s.*

پرده پردیش *purza*, m. a scrap (generally applied to paper), piece, bit, rag, frippery. *purze honā*, to be severely wounded in battle. *p* [dividual. *s.*

پرس پुरुष *purus* or *purush*, m. a man, an individual. *s.*

پرس پرس *paras*, m. act of touching, a touch. *s.*

پرس پرس *purs*, (in comp.) asking, inquiring. *p*.

پرس پرس *parus*, m. the knot or joint of a cane or reed. *s.*

پرس پرس *pursi*, m. condolence, inquiring kindly into one's condition. *p*.

پرس پرس *pursā*, of a man's height, the extent of a man's reach when extending the arms and fingers (a fathom). *s.*

پرسا پراساد *prasād*, m. favour, kindness, blessing, propitiousness; viand, victuals, food that has been offered to the deities; leavings of a great man or spiritual guide. *s.*

پرسا پراساد *prasādhan*, m. accomplishing, effecting. *prasādhak*, one who accomplishes. *prasādhat*, accomplished, completed. *s.*

پرسا پراساد *parisādhan*, m. accomplishing, determining. *s.* [monly called *siddhi*. *s.*

پرسا پراساد *prasādhani*, f. a drug com-

پرسا پراساد *prasādi*, offered to deities. *s.*

پرسا پراسار *prasar*, m. spreading, ex-

پرسا پراسار *prasāran*, } panding. *prasārit*, stretched, expanded. *prasāri*, adj. spreading, expanding. *s.*

پرسا پارسال *par-sāl*, last year (*pār-sāl*). *p*.

پرسا پارسال *par-sala*, aged, full of years. *p*.

پرسا پرسان *pursān* (v. *purs*), asking, inquiring; (used in comp.) as *ahvāt pursān*, inquiring after one's condition. *p*.

پرسا پرسار *paraspar*, mutually, reciprocally. *parasparānumati*, t. mutual concurrence or assent. *parasparopākāṣi*, an ally, an associate. *s.*

پرسا پرسار *prasphēd*, blown, expanded. *s.*

پرسا پرست *parast*, (in comp.) adorer, worshipper; as, *khudā-parast*, a worshipper of God; *hut-parast*, an idolater, worshipper of idols; *ātash-parast*, a worshipper of fire, a *zawhr* of the sect of Abraham, Zoroaster, or the Magi; *khud-parast*, a worshipper or admirer of himself, selfish or self-conceited. *p*.

پرسا پرست *prastāb*, m. mention, occasion, opportunity. *s.*

پرسا پرست *prastāhik*, suggested by previous mention, well timed, a-propos, opportune, seasonable. *s.*

پرسا پرستار *parastār*, m. an adorer; a slave. *p*.

پرسا پرستار *prastā*, o, m. opportunity, season; eulogium. *s.* [ment, introduction. *s.*

پرسا پرستار *prastā, onā*, f. commencement-

پرسا پرستار *prastut*, celebrated, praised; said, declared; accomplished, done. *s.*

پرسا پرستار *prastar*, m. a stone; a jewel. *s.*

پرسا پرستش *parastish*, f. devotion, act of worshipping. *p*.

پرسا پرستش *parastish-khāna*, m. } a place of worship,

پرسا پرستش *parastish-gāh*, f. } church, temple, mosque. *p*.

پرسا پرستنده *parastanda*, a worshipper. *p*.

پرسا پرست *prasth*, expanding, spread; m. a measure of quantity, 48 double handfuls; table-land on the top of a mountain. *prasth-pushp*, m. a sort of *tulsi*, or basil, with small leaves. *s.*

پرسا پرست *prasthāpan*, m. sending away, mission. *prasthāpit*, sent, despatched. *s.*

پرستھان *prasthān*, m. going forth, setting out, departure. *s.*

پرستیدن *parastīdan*, to worship, to adore. *p.*

پرسدھ *prasiddha*, celebrated, renowned; adorned, ornamented. *prasiddha*, f. fame, celebrity. *s.*

پرساو *prasāv*, m. urine. *s.*

پرسم *parisram* or *parishram*, m. fatigue, weariness. *s.*

پرسی *parisramī*, active, laborious. *s.*

پرش *purish*, f. inquiry, asking (generally means asking after health, &c.). *p.* [shipping. *s.*

پرskar *puraskār*, m. honouring, wor-

پرست *prasakta*, eternal, constant; obtained, attained, attached to, adv. continually. *prasakti*, f. adherence, attachment to. *s.*

پرskandk *praskandikā*, f. } purging,  
پرskandn *praskandan*, m. } diar-

پرسماپت *parisamāpta*, finished, completed. *parisamāpti* f. & *parisamāpan*, m. entire, completion. *s.* [forgetting. *s.*

پرسمرت *prasmṛti*, f. forgetfulness.

پرسمپد *parasmaipad*, m. the transitive or active form of a verb (in Gram.) *s.*

پرس *prasana* or *prastana* or *parsan*, rejected, pleased; gracious, kind. *prasana* *konā* u to acquiesce; c. to like. *prasana-karmā*, to please. *prastanā*, f. favour, kindness. *prasana mukh* or *prasana-mukhī*, smiling, agreeable looking. *s.*

پرستا *parastā*, a. to worship, to adore. *p.*

پرستا *parastā*, a. to touch. *s.*

پرسمبندھ *par-sambandh*, m. relation in connection with another. *par-sambandhī*, related to mother, belonging to another. *s.* [kindness. *s.*

پرستنا *prasannatā*, f. acquiescence;

پرستسا *prasāṣā*, f. praise, eulogy. *s.*

پرستکھیا *parisankhyā*, f. complete enumeration. *par-sankhyat*, enumerated. *s.*

پرست *prasang*, m. association; mention; insertion. *prasang na lagā*, not to associate with. *s.*

پرسو *prasava*, m. the act of bearing a child. *prasan bandhan*, m. the foot-stalk of a leaf or flower. *s.*

پرسو *prasū*, f. a mother. *s.*

پرست *prasūt* or *parstūt*, m. a flower, fruit; the disease called *flux albus* or the whites; part, born, produced. *prasavāt*, bearing. *prasūta*, f. bringing forth, birth; offspring. *s.*

پرستنا *prasūtā*, } a woman who

پرستنی *prasautī*, } has borne a

پرستنی *prasavantī*, } child; a puer-

peral woman. *s.*

پرسورم *purusām* (for *parashurām* *parashurāma*), the first of the three *Rāmas*, and the sixth incarnation or avatar of *Vishnu*. He was the son of *Jamadagni*, and was contemporary with *Dāsharatha Rām*. He is called *Jamadagni*, and the deity descended in this form to destroy the *Kshatriyas* (or *Chhatris*), who were become tyrannical. *Renukā*, wife of *Jamadagni*, was interrupted in bringing water from the river by *Kirtivijaya*, a prince of the *Kshatriyas*, who was sporting in the water with his thousand wives, for which *Parashurāma's* father (*Jamadagni*) cursed him. The *Kshatriya* prince killed *Jamadagni*, and *Jamadagni* (the son of the latter) vowed not to leave a *Kshatriya* on the face of the earth. He is said to have extirpated them twenty-one times, the women with child each time producing a new race. They say there has been no *Kshatriya* since that period, those so called being of spurious breed (or *Varnasankars*). *s.*

پرسو *parso*, the day before yesterday; the day after to-morrow. *s.*

پرسون *prasūn*, born, produced; m. a flower, a bud; fruit. *s.* [young. *s.*

پرسوی *prasavī*, adj. having or bearing

پرس *pursa*, m. condolence, kind inquiry. *p.*

پرسیا *parsiyā*, m. a reaping-hook, a sickle. *s.*

پرسیاوشان *parsiyāwshān* or *parsiyāwshān*, m. maiden-hair (*Pteris lunulata*). *p.*

پرسیدن *parsidan*, to ask, to inquire. *p.*

پرسیمن *parisiman*, m. boundary, extreme limit. *s.*

پرش *parash*, m. a kind of gem. *s.*

پرش *purush*, m. a man, a male human

being; God, the Supreme Being. *purushā* *meestors*, *purusharth*, m. a human object, as the gratification of desire, discharge of duty, &c.; adv. on account of man, *purushadātā*, m. manly office or duty. *purushādham*, m. in outer st. *purusha*, m. a rakshas, a cannibal. *purushām*, m. life of man. *purushā*, f. *purushatā*, m. manhood, manliness, valour. *purush-dvish*, m. *purush-dvishini*, f. misanthropic. *purush-kr*, m. manly act, virility, exertion. *purush-matṛ*, of the height of a man. *purushottam*, m. an excellent or superior man. *purush rajat*, depopulated. *s.*

پرش *parash*, m. harsh and contumacious speech, abus; yellow Barberia; a sort of tree (*Xylocarpus acuminatus*). *parush-bachan*, m. *parush-nāch*, f. *parush-koti*, f. harsh language, abuse. *parush-kotik*, m. an abuser. *s.* [resembling a hatchet. *s.*

پرش *parashu*, m. an offensive weapon

پرشا *parushā*, people of old, predecessors, ancients. *s.* [viling. *s.*

پرشدپ *parishāp*, m. cursing, re-

پرشد *parshād* or *prashād*, m. favour, kindness, food, &c. (v. *prashād*). *s.*

پرشارنه *purushārth*, m. that which is becoming a man, as valour, generosity, &c. *s.*

پرشدان *prashāsan*, m. governing, ruling. *s.*

پرشدانت *prashānt*, calmed, tranquillised. *prashānti*, f. calm, tranquillity. *prashāntātma*, peaceful, composed in mind. *s.*

برش **پرشاب** (for **प्रसव**) *prashab*, m. the act of bringing forth (young). *prashab-hanā*, n. to be delivered (of young). *s.* [discharged, paid. *s.*]  
 برشده **परिशुद्ध** *parishuddha*, cleaned, purified;  
 برشرام **परशुराम** *parashurām*, see **پرسورام**. *s.*  
 برشت **पृष्ट** *prishṭ*, asked, inquired. *s.*  
 برشنا **प्रष्टा** *prashṭā*, adj. asking, demanding; a questioner. *s.*  
 برشته **पृष्ट** *prishṭh*, m. the back, the rear. *prishṭh drishṭi*, m. & a bear (from looking behind him). *s.*  
 برشته **प्रष्ट** *prashṭh*, a leader; prior, preceding; chief, best. *prashṭhī*, the wife of a leader. *s.*  
 برشده **परच्छद** *paracchhad*, m. a sort of grass (*Saccharum cylindricum*) *s.*  
 برشرانت **परिश्रान्त** *parishrānt*, wearied, exhausted. *parishrānti*, f. fatigue, labour. *s.*  
 برشرم **परिश्रम** *parishram*, m. labour, toil, fatigue. *parishrami*, laborious. *s.*  
 برشته **प्रशस्त** *prashast*, happy, well, right, good, excellent. *prashasti*, f. excellence, eminence, eulogy. *s.*  
 برشهر **परशुहार** *par-shū'ar*, wise; most sagacious. *p. a.*  
 برشکار **परिष्कार** *parishkāra*, m. splendour, decoration, initiation, purification. *s.*  
 برشکرت **परिष्कृत** *parishkṛit*, adorned, embellished; purified by initiatory rites. *parishkṛit-bhūmi*, f. a ground prepared for a sacrifice. *s.*  
 برشمن **प्रशमन** *prashaman*, m. killing, slaughter; pacifying. *s.*  
 برشن **प्रश्न** *prashn*, m. a question. *prashn-dūtī*, f. a riddle, an enigma. *s.*  
 برشن فی **प्रश्नपर्णी** *prashnparṇī*, f. a plant (*Hemionites cordifolia*; *Hedysarum lagopodioides*). *s.*  
 برشنسا **प्रशंसा** *prashansā*, f. praise, applause, flattery. *s.*  
 برشنسین **प्रशंसन** *prashansan*, m. praising, eulogizing. *prashansaniya*, to be praised, praiseworthy. *prashansai*, praised. *s.* [*Pistia stratiotes*]. *s.*  
 برشنا **प्रश्निका** *prishnikā*, f. an aquatic plant  
 برشنیکه **परिशङ्कनीय** *parishankaniya*, adj. to be doubted to be apprehended. *s.* [*stratiotes*]. *s.*  
 برشنی **प्रश्नी** *prashnī*, f. an aquatic plant (*Pistia*)  
 برشوده **परिशोध** *parishodh*, m. cleansing, purifying; discharging (a debt). *s.* [tomorrow. *s.*  
 برشوس **परश्वस** *par-shvas*, the day after to-morrow.  
 برشوش **परिशوش** *parishosh*, m. drying, evaporation. *s.* [pletion. *s.*  
 برشیش **परिशेष** *parishesh*, m. remainder, complement.  
 برشور **पर-शुर** *par-shurā*, very necessary, most essential. *p. a.*  
 برکا **प्रिका** *prikkā*, f. a gramineous plant (*Trigonotis corniculata*). *s.*

برکاج **परकान** *par-kāj*, m. the business or affairs of another. *s.*  
 برکاجی **परकानी** *par-kājī*, attentive to the business or interest of others, serving others, beneficent. *s.*  
 برکار **पर-کار** *par-kār*, thick, coarse, fat; efficient, well executed. *p.* [compasses (v. *par-gār*). *p.*  
 برکار **परکار** *par-kār*, compasses. *par-kārī*, done with  
 برکار **प्रकार** *prakār*, manner, method, kind, sort. *s.*  
 برکاری **परکاری** *par-kārī*, f. thickness, coarseness. *p.*  
 برکاس **प्रकाश** *prakāś* or *parkāś*, m. light, daylight, adj. clear, apparent. *s.*  
 برکاسی **प्रकाश** *prakāśi*, m. a discoverer. *s.*  
 برکاش **प्रकाश** *prakhāśh*, m. light, daylight, sunshine; expansion, diffusion, manifestation; adj. open, manifest, blown, expanded; famous, celebrated clear, apparent. *prakāśhāt*, f. manifestation, luminousness. *prakhāśhāt*, evident, manifest, promulgated. *prakhāśhāt*, what irradiates, manifests; an illuminator. *prakhāśhmān*, splendid, radiant. *prakhāśhan*, m. illuminating, making manifest. *prakhāśhi*, m. a discoverer. *s.*  
 برکاله **परकाल** *par-kālā*, m. a spark; pane of glass. *p.*  
 برکان **परकान** *par-kān*, m. a trunnion. *h.*  
 برکانا **परकानا** *par-kānā*, a. to accustom, to habituate. *h.* [excellence, happiness. *s.*  
 برکاند **प्रकांड** *prakhāṇḍ*, m. the stem of a tree,  
 برکیت **प्रकुपित** *prakupit*, enraged, incensed. *s.*  
 برکتها **परिकथा** *parikathā*, f. a tale, a story. *s.*  
 برکت **प्रकट** *prakaṭ*, displayed, manifest. *prakaṭ* or *prakaṭi-kṛit*, manifested, made visible. *s.*  
 برکت **परकट** *parkaṭ*, m. a heron. *s.*  
 برکتی **परकटी** *parikaṭī*, f. the waved-leaf fig tree (*Ficus infectiosa*). *s.*  
 برکر **प्रकर** *prakara*, m. aloe wood (*agallochum*). *s.*  
 برکرت **प्रकृति** *prakṛit* or *prakṛiti*, f. property, quality, nature; the passive or material cause of the world, a goddess, the personified will of the Supreme Being in the creation, identified with Māyā; a stanza of four lines, each line containing twenty-one syllables; temperament, predominance of one of the humours. *prakṛiti-svala*, volatile, fickle. *prakṛiti-stha*, natural, innate. *s.*  
 برکرت **प्रकृत** *prakṛit*, made, accomplished. *s.*  
 برکش **प्रकर्ष** *prakarsh*, m. (in gram.) the effect of the prefix *pra* upon roots. *s.*  
 برکشت **प्रकुष्ठ** *prakṛishṭ*, chief, principal. *prakṛishṭatwa*, m. eminence. *s.*  
 برکرم **प्रक्रम** *prakram*, m. proceeding, going, leisure, opportunity. *s.*  
 برکرما **परिक्रमा** *parikramā*, f. act of going round to the right, by way of adoration, circumambulation, a superstitious ceremony (v. *pradachhina*). *s.*  
 برکرن **प्रकरण** *prakaraṇ*, m. topic, subject; paragraph, section; prologue, prelude; a book. *s.*

برکری **परिक्रय** *parikray*, m. redeeming, purchasing back. *s.* [signia. *s.*  
 برکریا **प्रक्रिया** *prakriyā*, f. bearing royal insignia.  
 برکشان **प्रक्षालण** *prakshālān*, m. cleaning, washing. *prakshālāt*, washed. *s.*  
 برکشیت **प्रक्षिप्त** *prakshipt*, thrown, cast, hurled. *s.*  
 برکش **परिक्षित** *parikshit*, a king, son of Abhimanyu, and grandson of Arjun. *s.*  
 برکشتر **परक्षेत्र** *par-kshetr*, m. another's field, another's body, another's wife. *s.*  
 برکشین **प्रक्षीण** *prakshīn*, decayed, wasting. *s.*  
 برکلیت **परिकल्पित** *parikalpit*, made, invented. *s.*  
 برکلیش **परिक्षिप्त** *parikshit*, m. vexation, trouble. *parikshit*, vexed, annoyed. *s.*  
 برکمب **प्रकम्प** *prakamp*, m. shaking, trembling. *prakampamān*, adj. shaking, trembling violently. *prakampān*, id.; m. a hell. *s.*  
 برکنا **परकुना** *parakuṇā*, n. to be habituated, to acquire a habit; to inspect, examine, prove, try. *s.*  
 برکوب **प्रकोप** *prakop*, m. irritation, provocation. *prakopit*, irritated. *prakopan*, m. irritating, provoking. *p.*  
 برکه **परख** *parakh*, f. examination, trial, proof, inspection. *s.* [human being. *s.*  
 برکه **पुरुष** *puruh*, m. a man (*vir*), a male  
 برکه **पुरुखा** *purukhā* or **पुखी** *purkhī*, m. an old man. *s.* [fort, &c. *s.*  
 برکه **परिखा** *parikhā*, f. a moat surrounding a  
 برکه **परखाना** *parikhānā*, u. to cause to examine, try, prove, or inspect. *s.*  
 برکه **परखानی** *parikhānī*, f. examination; assaying of coin, &c. *s.*  
 برکه **परखाई** *parikhāi*, f. the price paid for examination, trial, proof, inspection; the act of examining. *s.*  
 برکه **प्रखर** *prakhār*, very hot or acrid. *s.*  
 برکه **परखना** *parakhnā*, u. to inspect, to examine, to prove. *s.*  
 برکه **पुरुखे** *purukhe* or **पुखे** *purkhe*, m. (pl. of *purkhā*), ancestry, ancestors. *s.*  
 برکه **परखी** *parkhī*, m. a banker who examines and proves money. *s.*  
 برکه **प्रख्यात** *prakhyaat* or **परिख्यात** *parikhyaat*, famous, celebrated. *prakhyaat* or *parikhyaat*, fame, notoriety. *s.*  
 برکه **परखैया** *parakhaīyā*, m. an inspector, examiner, prover, especially of coins. *s.*  
 برکه **प्रकीर्ति** *prakīrti*, f. fame, celebrity. *prakīrtit*, declared, explained; celebrated. *s.*  
 برکه **परिकीर्तन** *parikīrtan*, m. telling, talking of, boasting. *s.*

برکین **प्रकीर्ण** *prakīrṇ*, promulgated, published; expanded; m. a *chauri*, a cow-tail used as a fan, a chapter. *s.*  
 برکینه **प्रकीर्ण** *prakīrṇ*, malicious, spiteful. *p.*  
 برکینه **परकीय** *parakīya*, belonging to another. *parakīyā*, f. another's wife or mistress. *s.*  
 برکه **परगाछ** *pargāchh*, m. epidendron. *s.*  
 برکه **परگار** *pargar*, f. a pair of compasses. *p.*  
 برکه **परگاری** *pargārī*, f. work done with compasses. *p.*  
 برکه **پرگاڑ** *pragāṛh*, much, excessive; hard, difficult; hard, firm; m. pain, privation, penance. *s.*  
 برکه **پارگاڑ** *pargāḥ*, straw, rubbish, any thing worthless. *p.*  
 برکه **پرگٹ** *pragat* or *pargat*, obvious, notorious, public, manifest. *s.* [licity. *s.*  
 برکه **پرگٹا** *pragatātā*, f. visibility, publicity.  
 برکه **پرگٹنا** *pragatnā*, n. to appear, be made public. *s.* [assuming. *s.*  
 برکه **پرگھن** *pragrahan*, m. taking, seizing, strong. *pragrabhatā*, f. energy, boldness; power. *s.*  
 برکه **پرگمن** *pragamān*, m. progress, advance. *s.*  
 برکه **پرگناٹ** *parganaat*, } pl. of *pargana* (the last  
 برکه **پرگناٹ** *parganajat*, } form may be called  
 the pedantic or barbarous plural), used in revenue documents, *p.*  
 برکه **پرگنائی** *parganāi*, of or relating to baronies. *parganāi-jam*, the amount of the revenue received at the head office of the *pargana* from the several subdivisions composing such *pargana*, after deducting the charges of collecting in each. *parganāi kharch*, charges of a district to be deducted from the gross revenue. *parganāi-nirkh*, rates of valuation, &c. *p.*  
 برکه **پارگنا** *pargana*, m. an inferior division of a country (less than a *zila*), nearly equalling a barony; the largest division of land in a *zamindārī*. *pargana dār*, m. the superior officer of a *pargana*; lord of the barony. *pargana-wār*, according to district (settlement, &c. *p.*  
 برکه **پار گو** *par go*, talkative, loquacious. *p.*  
 برکه **پرگوپن** *pragopan*, m. protection, preservation. *s.* [tongue. *s.*  
 برکه **پار گوئی** *par-goī*, f. loquacity, volubility of  
 برکه **پرگٹ** *praghat* or *parghat*, apparent, clear. *s.*  
 برکه **پرگٹ** *praghat* or **پرگٹ** *parghat*, f. a mould in which silver or gold is cast, previous to working it; apparency, clearness. *s.*  
 برکه **پرگن** *praghan*, m. a sort of bean (*Phaseolus mungo*). *s.*  
 برکه **پرگیا** *pragyā*, f. a clever woman; understanding, wisdom. *pragyāu* vice. *s.*  
 برکه **پرگیاٹ** *pragyāt*, known, understood, notorious. *s.*

پرگنہ **प्रज्ञान** *prajñān*, m. knowledge, wisdom; adj. wise, learned. *s.*

پرچری **पर्युरी** *parjūrī*, f. an ortolan (a species of *Alauda*). *p.*

پرچہ **प्रज्ञा** *prajña*, wise, learned. *s.*

پرلا **पला** *parlā*, of the other side. *h.*

پرلاپ **प्रलाप** *pralāp*, m. unmeaning prattle; discourse. *s.*

پرلوه **प्रलोभ** *pralobh*, m. desire, cupidity. *pralobhan*, m. allurements, attraction. *s.*

پرلوهن **प्रलोठन** *pralathan*, m. rolling on the ground, tossing. *pralathat* adj. rolling, tossing. *s.*

پرلوك **परलोक** *par-lok*, heaven, paradise. *par-lok-gan*, m. death. *s.*

پرلي **प्रलय** *parlai* (for *pralaya*), a general destruction, such as at the flood or resurrection; death, dissolution, fainting, swoon; (met.) vexation, fatigue, oppression, languor, disgust. *s.* [besinners. *s.*

پرليک **प्रलेपक** *pralepak*, who or what anoints,

پر **परम** *param*, best, first, supreme; used in comp. as. *paramātmā*, m. the Supreme Being, the soul of the universe. *paramānt*, m. pure unitarianism. *paramāth*, m. superior aim, the best end; virtue; spiritual knowledge; the best sense. *paramāthī*, seeking the best end, religious. *paramāntī*, translation to heaven, beatitude. *paramānu*, m. an atom, the lowest measure of weight, or time. *paramānu*, m. an oblation of rice to progenitors. *paramānu*, a supreme pleasure, chief object of refuge. *paramānu*, f. eternal felicity. *paramānu*, m. the longest period of life. *paramānu*, m. a supreme monarch. *paramānu*, m. an ascetic, a religious man who has subdued all his senses. *s.*

پر **param** or **param**, a lead and sounding line used on board ship, the word is borrowed from the Portuguese *paramo*, plummet. *paramānu*, to heave the lead. *h.*

پرما **प्रमा** *pramā*, f. true knowledge; consciousness, perception. *s.*

پرما تہ **प्रमातामहः** *pramātā mahā*, m. a great-grandfather on the mother's side; f. *pramātāmaha*. *s.*

پرمان **प्रमाद** *pramād*, m. inadvertence, carelessness, error. *pramādi*, heedless, inconsiderate. *s.*

پرمانہ **परमार्थ** *paramārth*, m. the first pursuit, the chief end, virtue, merit. *s.* [tuons. *s.*

پرمانی **परमार्थी** *paramārthī*, religious, virtuous. *s.*

پرمان **प्रमाण** *pramān* or *paramān*, m. cause, motive; limit; proof, attestation, verification, authority, instance, example; adj. actual, authentic, substantial, real. *paraman chauthi*, to rise to a high rank (the word is used sometimes as a man's name) *paramānāthā*, m. absence of proof. *paramān-parush*, m. an umpire, an arbitrator. *paramān karan*, establishing or admitting as authority or proof. *s.* [proportion. *s.*

پرمان **परिमाण** *parimān*, m. dose, quantity; *h.*

پرمانک **प्रमाणिक** *pramānik*, proper, creditable; reverend; m. chairman of an assembly; (in Bengali) a chief of a tribe among the inferior castes. *pramānikā*, f. a species of the *anustubh* metre. *s.*

پرمد **परमपद** or **परमपद** *param pad*, m. eminence, high station, heaven, beatitude. *s.*

پرمد **परम्पर** *parampar*, traditional, hereditary; m. a great great-grandson. *s.*

پرمد **परम्परा** *paramparā*, f. tradition; communication from one to another in succession; *paramparā*, race, lineage. *paramparin*, hereditary traditional. *s.*

پرمت **परमत** *par-mat*, m. a different opinion. *s.*

پرمت **परिमित** *parimit*, measured, regulated. *parimitāhār* or *parimit-bhuj*, eating moderately, temperate. *s.*

پرمت **प्रमित** *pramit*, known, understood, proved; measured. *pramitāksharā*, f. a species of the *jagati* metre. *s.*

پرمتھا **प्रमथा** *pramathā*, f. yellow myrobalan (*Terminalia chebula*). *s.* [abode of pain. *s.*

پرمتھا **प्रमथालय** *pramathālay*, m. hell, or

پرمد **प्रमद** *pramad*, mad, intoxicated, impassioned; m. joy, delight. *pramadā*, f. a woman, a handsome woman. *s.*

پرمد **प्रमुद** *pramud* or *pramudit*, pleased, glad. *s.*

پرمد **परमधام** *param-dhām*, m. paradise. *s.*

پرمد **प्रमुख** *pramukh*, chief, principal, best, first; m. a chief, a sage; a tree used for dyeing (*Rottleria tinctoria*). *pramukh-twa*, m. superiority, predominance. *s.*

پرمن **प्रमग्न** *pramagn*, immersed, drowned. *s.*

پرمل **परिमल** *parimāl* or **परमल** *parmal*, fragrant; m. titillation of perfumes, and the scent arising from it, puffed cream of *juar* or *bāgrā*, q. v. (*Holcus sorghum* and *spratus*). *s.*

پرملان **परिमलान** *parimālan*, soiled, stained; withered, impaired. *s.*

پرمن **परمان**, the yard of a sail (see *پروان*). *h.*

پرمد **परिमन्द** *parimand*, slow, dull. *s.*

پرمدل **परिमण्डल** *parimandil*, m. a ball, a globe, a circle. *parimandaltā*, f. roundity. *s.*

پرمد **प्रमोचन** *pramochan*, m. liberating, setting free. *pramochan*, a sort of cucumber. *s.*

پرمد **प्रमोद** *pramod*, m. pleasure, delight. *pramodit* or *pramodi*, happy, delighted; delighting. *s.*

پرمد **प्रमोह** *pramoh*, m. fascination; fainting, insensibility. *s.*

پرمد **परिमोहन** *parimohan*, m. fascinating, bewitching. *parimohi*, m. *parimohini*, f. adj. fascinating, bewitching. *s.*

پرمد **परमेश्वर** *param-eshwar*, m. the first and supreme Lord, God, the Almighty. *s.*

پرمد **परमेश** *paramesh*, m. a (venerable) clap;

پرمد **प्रमेह** *prameh*, a gleet, any urinary affection. *s.*

پرمد **परन** *paran*, f. a very quick time in music. *h.*

پرمد **प्रण** *pran*, m. promise, resolution, vow. *s.*

پرمد **परنا** *parnā*, great-grandmother. *h.*

برن **پاشی** *parn* or *parna*, m. a leaf, betel leaf; the palas tree (*Butea frondosa*). *par-nacalli*, f. the same tree. *parn-shala*, f. a hut of leaves, a hermitage. *parn latā*, f. the betel plant. *parn nai*, m. a man of leaves, an effigy stuffed with leaves, made to represent a person deceased whose body cannot be found. s.

برن **پراگاد** *pranād*, m. a disease of the ear, a buzzing in the ear. s.

برن **پاشی** *parnāsi*, m. a sort of basil (*Oryzmun sanctum*) with small leaves. s.

برن **پراش** *pranāsh*, m. loss, destruction. *pranāshi*, destroying.

برن **پراش** or **پراش** *pranāl*, m. } a conduit, gutter, *prnālā*, m. }

برن **پراش** or **پراش** *pranālī*, f. } a drain. s.

برن **پرانام** *pranām*, m. maturity, fulness, end, last stage; sequel, result. *pranām-darshī*, who looks forward or to the end. s.

برن **پرانام** or **پرانام** *pranām*, also *parnām*, m. salutation, bow, adoration. s.

برن **پرانانا** *par-nanā*, a great-grandfather (by the mother's side). s. [sauce s.]

برن **پرانپات** *pranipāt*, m. salutation, obeisance. s.

برن **پرانپاتن** *pranipatan*, m. saluting, bowing. s. [obeisance. s.]

برن **پرانپتی** *pranāpti*, f. salutation, reverence, s.

برن **پرانپتی** *pranāpti*, but, however, on the other hand; afterwards, also. s.

برن **پرانپتی** *parant*, m. a bird. *parand-ko-jānā*, to move with great rapidity. p.

برن **پرانپتی** *parandar*, m. a sort of pepper (*Piper chrysa*). s.

برن **پرانپتی** *paranda*, flying; a bird. *parande kū* *par na mānā kisi jagah men*, is used to express a place quite inaccessible. p.

برن **پرانپتی** *pranādhān*, m. great effort, stress; profound meditation; access, entrance. s.

برن **پرانپتی** *parn-māchāl*, m. the *kamrāngā*, an acid fruit (*Averrhoa carambola*). s.

برن **پرانپتی** *pranav* } m. the mystical name of the deity. s. [a hermitage. s.]

برن **پرانپتی** *pranavak*, } name of the deity. s. [a hermitage. s.]

برن **پرانپتی** *parnotaj*, m. s. hut of leaves, s.

برن **پرانپتی** *pur-nūr*, illustrious, enlightened. p.

برن **پرانپتی** *pranay*, m. affliction, regard; asking, solicitation; final emancipation; trust, confidence; reverence, obeisance. *pranayi*, affectionate, kind, intimate; m. a husband or lover. s.

برن **پرانپتی** *pranī*, resolute, bold, determined. s.

برن **پرانپتی** *parnī*, f. a ferule, a tube, a thimble; the *raurādī* pipes of a musket; a bugle or oblong bead. d.

برن **پرانپتی** *parnī*, m. a tree (*Butea frondosa*); f. an aquatic plant (*Pistia stratiotes*); the leaf of the *assafetida*(?). s. [patron. s.]

برن **پرانپتی** *puraniyā*, m. an old man; a

برن **پرانپتی** *puraniyā*, m. name of a district and town in Bengal (vulg. *Poorneah*). h

برن **پرانپتی** *parniyān*, m. a kind of fine painted silk (from China); also garments made of the same p.

برن **پرانپتی** *pari*, m. a festival, a holiday; *pari-kāri*, a Brāhman who performs ceremonies for hire out of season. *pari-gāmi*, a man who associates with his wife on festival days. s.

برن **پرانپتی** *pari*, m. name of the sixth monarch of the lunar line; the farina of a flower; f. the name of a river to the north-west of the Saraswati. s.

برن **پرانپتی** *pari*, f. care, concern, anxiety, vexation; inclination, affection, concupiscence, desire rest, quiet. *kuchh parā nāhi*, (vulg. *kuch-parwānā*), so matter, it is of no consequence. p.

برن **پرانپتی** *pari*, f. an easterly wind. s.

برن **پرانپتی** *pari*, f. the first day of the moon's increase or wane. s.

برن **پرانپتی** *pari*, m. abuse, reproach, accusation. *par-wādak* or *par-wādī*, an accuser, a plaintiff, a calumniator. s.

برن **پرانپتی** *pari*, m. family, dependants. *pari-wār-ta*, subjection, dependence. s. [position. s.]

برن **پرانپتی** *pari*, m. prohibition, op-

برن **پرانپتی** *pari*, m. family, dependants. *pari-wār-ta*, subjection, dependence. s. [position. s.]

برن **پرانپتی** *pari*, m. family, dependants. *pari-wār-ta*, subjection, dependence. s. [position. s.]

برن **پرانپتی** *pari*, m. family, dependants. *pari-wār-ta*, subjection, dependence. s. [position. s.]

برن **پرانپتی** *pari*, m. family, dependants. *pari-wār-ta*, subjection, dependence. s. [position. s.]

برن **پرانپتی** *pari*, m. family, dependants. *pari-wār-ta*, subjection, dependence. s. [position. s.]

برن **پرانپتی** *pari*, m. family, dependants. *pari-wār-ta*, subjection, dependence. s. [position. s.]

برن **پرانپتی** *pari*, m. family, dependants. *pari-wār-ta*, subjection, dependence. s. [position. s.]

برن **پرانپتی** *pari*, m. family, dependants. *pari-wār-ta*, subjection, dependence. s. [position. s.]

برن **پرانپتی** *pari*, m. family, dependants. *pari-wār-ta*, subjection, dependence. s. [position. s.]

برن **پرانپتی** *pari*, m. family, dependants. *pari-wār-ta*, subjection, dependence. s. [position. s.]

برن **پرانپتی** *pari*, m. family, dependants. *pari-wār-ta*, subjection, dependence. s. [position. s.]

برن **پرانپتی** *pari*, m. family, dependants. *pari-wār-ta*, subjection, dependence. s. [position. s.]

برن **پرانپتی** *pari*, m. family, dependants. *pari-wār-ta*, subjection, dependence. s. [position. s.]

برن **پرانپتی** *pari*, m. family, dependants. *pari-wār-ta*, subjection, dependence. s. [position. s.]

برن **پرانپتی** *pari*, m. family, dependants. *pari-wār-ta*, subjection, dependence. s. [position. s.]

برواہ *parvāh*, f. (the same as *parvā*, q. v.), care, concern, &c. *p.* [overflowing. *s.*  
 برواہ *parivāh*, m. an inundation, an  
 برواہ *pravāh*, m, stream, current of a river. *s.*  
 برواہکا *pravāhikā*, f. diarrhoea. *s.*  
 برواہی *parvāhī*, one who stands in need of, sollicitated, wanting, having occasion for. *p.*  
 بروہٹ *pravibhāg*, m. division, a part. *s.* [portioned, shared. *s.*  
 بروہکت *pravibhakt*, divided, purchased, admanshing. *s.* [of others, beneficence. *s.*  
 بروہش *paropadesh*, m. giving advice, admonishing. *s.*  
 بروکار *paropakār*, m. the helping  
 بروکاری *paropakārī*, aiding others, beneficent, hospitable. *s.*  
 بروٹ *parvat*, m. a mountain, a hill. *p.*  
*parvat ashay* or *parvat-rāsī*, living in the mountains. *p.*  
*parvat kāk*, m. a raven. *p.*  
*parvatāyā*, mountainous, m. a mountaineer. *s.* [of fish (*Stiurus pabda*). *s.*  
 بروٹ *parvāt* or *parvat*, m. a kind  
 بروٹساہ *protāh*, m. effort, exertion; stimulus. *p.*  
*protahit*, instigated, stimulated. *p.*  
*protāhik*, m. instigator *protāhan*, m. inciting, stimulating *s.*  
 بروٹی *parautī*, land which is kept out of cultivation for a short time, in order that the soil may recover its strength. *p.*  
 بروٹی *parautiyā*, m. a kind of pumpkin. *s.* [ghee. *s.*  
 بروجن *parajan*, m. purpose, use, existing abroa. *s.*  
 بروڈھا *parodha*, m. the family priest. *s.*  
 برور *paricar*, (in comp.) a patron, protector, nourisher, cherisher, educated, cherished, as *ghāh paricar*, cherisher of the poor. *s.*  
*sāya paricar*, educated in the shade or at home; soft, delicate, knowing little of the world. *p.*  
 برور *paricar*, m. the name of a kind of gourd (*Trichosanthes dioica*, Roxb.). *s.*  
 برور *paravar*, m. off-spring, race. *s.*  
 برور *parivar*, m. yellow fragrant wood. *s.*  
 بروراجٹ *parivrajak*, m. a religious mendicant. *s.*  
 برورت *pravartta*, engaged in, undertaking; m. excitement, stimulus. *s.*  
 برورت *pravartta*, fixed, determined; engaged in, occupied. *p.*  
*pravartti*, f. activity, occupation, active life; perseverance; addiction to; tidings, intelligence; continuous flow, stream; Ujain, or any holy place; in arith.) the multiplier. *s.*  
 برورت *parivartta*, gone round, revolved; exchanged. *s.*  
 برورت *parivartta*, m. going or turning back, revolving; exchange, requital; the end of a period of four ages, destruction of the world. *s.*

برورتک *pravarttak*, inciting, stimulating; m. an instigator. *s.*  
 برورجیا *parierajyā*, f. the life of a religious mendicant. *s.*  
 بروردگار *parwardagār*, m. the cherisher; an epithet of the Deity. *p.*  
 بروردن *parwardan*, to cherish, rear, foster. *p.*  
 بروردہ *parwarda*, bred, reared, brought up (used substantively) a slave, a protégé. *p.*  
 برورش *parwarish*, f. breeding, fostering, rearing, patronising, education, protection. *p.*  
 برورلت *paravar-lalit*, m. a species of the *ashit* metre. *s.* [riaher. *p.*  
 برورنده *parwaranda*, cherishing, the cherisher. *s.*  
 بروروس *pururavas*, the son of Buddha, and second king of the lunar dynasty. *s.*  
 بروري *parwarī*, f. education; m. one who educates; (in comp.) cherishing, rearing. *p.*  
 بروڑھ *praugh*, able, clever, full grown; confident, bold. *p.*  
*praughī*, f. enterprise, confident exertion; investigation. *p.*  
*praughā*, a woman from 30 years of age to 55. *p.*  
*praughatā*, f. strength, firmness, breadth. *s.* [hood. *s.*  
 بروس *paros*, m. vicinity, neighbour-  
 بروسا *parosā*, m. a dish which is sent to a friend. *s.*  
 بروستی *parvastī*, f. cherishing, patronising: especially applied to the cherishing of old servants past work, care, protection, favour (probably a corruption of the Persian word *parwarish*). *d.*  
 بروسن *pravasan*, m. going or dwelling abroad. *s.*  
 بروسنا *parosna*, a. to take up dinner, to distribute, serve up, to divide. *s.*  
 بروسنده *parvasandhi*, m. the full and change of the moon. *s.*  
 بروسی *parosī*, m. a neighbour. *p.*  
 بروسیا *parosaiyā*, m. a distributor of viuals to the guests, one who serves up dinner, a waiter. *s.* [dent. *s.*  
 بروش *par-eash*, subservient, dependent. *s.*  
 بروشت *parivishṭ*, surrounded, enclosed. *s.*  
 بروشت *parishṭ*, entered, engaged in. *s.*  
 بروشنہ *proshth*, m. a sort of carp (*Cyprinus prausus*). *p.*  
*proshth-pādā*, f. the 26th and 27th asterisms, containing the stars in the wing of Pegasus. *p.*  
*proshth pad*, m. the month Bhadr (August—Sept.). *p.*  
*proshth-padi*, f. full moon in Bhadr. *s.*  
 بروشی *paroshnī*, f. a cockroach. *s.*  
 بروکت *prokt*, said, declared. *s.*  
 بروکش *paroksh*, invisible; absent, past; m. an ascetic, a hermit; invisibility, absence; (in gram.) past time or tense. *s.*



بروکشن *prokshan*, m. killing animals in sacrifice, immolation, slaughter; sprinkling, with water, &c.; a text to be recited when animals are offered. *prokshit*, sprinkled; killed, offered in sacrifice.

بروکھیات *prarikhhyāti*, f. celebrity, renown. *s.* [dīcitra] *s.*

برول *parval*, m. a plant (*Tricosanthes*

*as a needle*), to string (as pearls), to spit. *h.*

برونکا *parranikā*, f. specks attended with pain on the edge of the cornea of the eye. *s.*

بروه *pravah*, m. one of the seven Vāyus or winds. *s.* [of leather. *h.*

بروها *parohā*, m. a water-bucket made

بروهت *purohit* (also *prohit*), m. a priest who presides at the performance of religious ceremonies; family priest. *s.*

بروهتانی *purohitānī*, f. the wife of a *purohit*, or priest, q.v. *s.*

بروهن *parohan*, m. carriage, vehicle, instruments of transportation. *s.*

بروبا *purvāyā*, f. easterly wind. *s.*

برویداه *parivyādh*, m. a tree (*Pterospermum acerifolium*); a sort of reed growing in water (*Calamus fasciculatus*). *s.*

برویت *praveṭ*, m. barley. *s.*

برویدن *parivedan*, m. anguish, pain; marriage. *s.* [a chief. *s.*

بروبر *parāṇ*, best, excellent; m. a hero,

بروس *praves* or *pravesh*, m. entering, arriving. *s.*

برویشن *pariveshan*, m. surrounding; circumference. *pariveshit*, enclosed, surrounded, covered. *s.* [serving up food. *s.*

برویشن *pariveshan*, m. surrounding;

برویشن *praveshan*, m. the entrance; entering. *praveshak*, who enters; m. an entry. *s.*

برویشن *pravekshan*, m. foreseeing. *pravekshit*, foreseen. *pravekshyat*, adj. foreseeing. *s.*

برویل *pravel*, m. the yellow variety of the kidney bean. *s.*

بروین *parvīn*, m. the Pleiades. *p.*

بروین *pravin*, intelligent, skilful, wise. *s.*

بروینتا *parvinatā*, f. wisdom, intelligence, skill. *s.*

بروینی *pravenī* or *praveni*, f. the hair twisted and undecorated, as worn by women in the absence of their husbands. *s.*

برهار *prahār*, m. the act of beating, a stroke. *s.*

برهار *parihār*, m. disrespect. *s.*

برهاری *prahārī*, m. one who beats or strikes. *s.*

برهاس *prahās*, m. loud laughter. *prahāsi*, laughing aloud, causing laughter. *s.*

برهاس *parihās*, m. jest, joke, jeer; mirth, pastime. *parihās-vadī*, m. a jester, a wag. *s.*

برهت *parhit*, friendly, benevolent, good for another. *s.*

برهر *prakar*, m. a watch of the day or night; a division of time, consisting of 8 *gharis* or about 3 hours. *s.*

برهرشت *prahrashit* or *prahṛishit*, delighted, very happy. *s.*

برهرشینی *prahrashinī*, f. a species of the *atijagatī* metre. *s.*

برهن *pariharan*, m. seizing, taking; leaving, abandoning. *s.*

برهن کلا *praharan-kalikā*, f. a species of the *śakarī* metre. *s.*

برهنا *pariharnā*, a. to leave, to forsake, to abandon, to desert, to take away, clear off. *s.*

برهري *praharī* or *parhriyā*, m. a watchman, a sentinel. *s.*

بره سر *para-sar*, one who goes first, a leader, a precursor. *s.*

برهسن *prahasan*, m. loud laughter, mirth; sarcasm, ridicule, irony. *prahasat*, adj. laughing heartily. *s.* [mine. *s.*

برهسنی *prahasantī*, f. Arabian jasmine.

برهلا *prahlād*, m. pleasure, joy; the name of Hīranyāksha's pious son, and regent of one division of Pātāl. *prahlādāt*, rejoiced, delighted. *s.*

برهیز *parhez*, m. abstinence, forbearance, continence, control of the passions. *badi parhez*, abstaining from evil. *parhez-k*, a. to control one's passions; to abstain from; to observe a regimen. *p.*

برهیزگار *parhez-gār*, one who controls his passions, abstinent, temperate. *p.*

برهیزکاری *parhez-gārī*, f. abstinence, control of the passions. *p.*

برهیزی *parhezī*, fit for a person under a regimen (also the same as *parhez-gār*, q.v.). *p.*

برهیلکا *prahelikā*, f. an enigma, a riddle. *s.* [prived of, deserted by. *s.*

برهین *parihin*, waned, faded; de-

بري *pare*, beyond, yonder. *pare rahnā*, to remain at a distance. *s.*

بري *purī*, f. a fairy. *parī-paikar* or *parī-chitra*, angelical, fairy-faced. *p.*

بري *purī*, f. fulness, completion. *p.*

بري *purī*, f. (same as *pur*, &c.), a city town. *s.*

پری **پریا** *prīya*, m. beloved, dear; m. a husband, a lover; a sort of drug commonly called *Riddhi*. s.

پری **پریا** *prīyā*, m. beloved, dear, a sweetheart, *he prīye my dear!* s.

پریاس **پراس** *prayās*, m. trouble, labour, desire or pursuit of any object. s. [tidings. s.]

پریاکھیہ **پریاکھیہ** *prīyākhyā*, announcing good

پریاگ **پراس** *prayāg*, m. the modern Allahabad, a celebrated place of pilgrimage at the confluence of the Ganges and Jamunā, together with the supposed subterraneous addition of the Sarasvatī, according to the Hindu creed: in comp. it applies to several places of reputed sanctity, as, *Devā-prayāg*, *Rudra-prayag*, *Karna-prayag* &c. s.

پریال **پریال** *prīyāl*, m. a tree commonly called *piyāl* (*Buchanania latifolia*). s.

پریان **پراس** *prayān*, m. going forth, departure; death, march, invasion. *prayān-kāl*, time of departure, death. s. [ing kindly. s.]

پریہاشن **پریہاشن** *prīyābhaṣhan*, m. speak-

پریت **پریت** *prīti*, kind, affectionate, beloved, dear. m. delight s.

پریت **پریت** *prīti* or *prīti*, f. love, friendship; the second of the 27 astronomical *yogas* *prīti pīrvak*, adv. through kindness; *prīti-dān*, m. a friendly present. *prīti dāya*, m. a gift of affection. *prīti-mān*, kind, affectionate. s.

پرت **پرت** *pret* or *peret* adj. dead; m. a spirit of the dead, a ghost. *pret-paksh*, m. the dark half of the month. *pret-karm*, m. funeral rites. *pret-grih*, m. a cemetery. *pret lok*, m. the region of disembodied spirits, in which they remain one year, or until the obsequies are completed. *pret-nadi*, f. the river of hell. s. [yarn]. h.

پرتا **پرتا** *paretā*, m. a reel (for winding

پریتا **پریتا** *prīyātā*, f. love, affection. s.

پریتر **پریتر** *prīyātar*, dearer, more beloved. s.

پریتم **پریتم** *prīyam* or **پریتم** *prīyatam*, dearest, most beloved; m. a lover, a husband. s.

پریتن **پریتن** *prīyatna*, m. continued effort, exertion; act, action, caution, care. *prīyatna wān*, active, zealous, persevering. s. [yarn]. h.

پریتنا **پریتنا** *prītinā*, a. to reel (thread or

پریتنی **پریتنی** *prītinī*, a female *pret* or ghost, a ghostess. s. [testing (gold or silver). s.]

پریچھا (پریچھا for پریچھا) *parīchhā*, f. trying,

پریچھک (پریچھک for پریچھک) *parīchhak*, m. one who tests or examines. s.

پری خوان **پری خوان** *parī-khān*, m. a magician, one who "calls spirits from the vasty deep." p.

پری دار **پری دار** *parī-dār*, one who controls fairies; also one who is spell-bound by fairies. p.

پری درشن **پری درشن** *prīya-darshan*, handsome, good-looking. m. a tree (*Mimusops kauki*) s.

پری دن **پری دن** *parī-dan*, to fly, to sour on the wing. p.

پری دھوی **پری دھوی** *parīdhāwī*, m. the forty-first year of the Indian cycle. s.

پری پرت **پری پرت** *perit*, sent, directed, despatched. s.

پری رخسار **پری رخسار** *parī-rukhsār*, angelic, fairy-cheeked. p.

پری رن **پری رن** *peran*, } m. the act of sending; }  
پری رنا **پری رنا** *pernā*, } command. s.

پری رو **پری رو** *parī-rū*, fairy-faced, a beautiful woman, plur. *parī-rūyān*. p.

پری زاد **پری زاد** *parī-zād*, fairy-born, i. e. beautiful. p.

پری ستان **پری ستان** *parī-stān*, m. the region of the fairies. p.

پری سس **پری سس** *prīya-sakh*, m. a tree (*Mimosa catechu*). s. [friend, a confidante. s.]

پری سسکی **پری سسکی** *prīya-sakhi*, f. a female

پری سندیش **پری سندیش** *prīya-sandesh*, m. a tree bearing a fragrant flower (*Melilotia champaca*) s.

پری ش **پری ش** *purish*, m. faeces, excrement. s.

پری شان **پری شان** *pareshān*, distressed, wretched, dispersed perplexed, dishevelled, ruined. *pareshān-kāl*, distressed in condition. *pareshān-kabā*, to talk foolishly. p. [dispersion, destruction. p.]

پری شانی **پری شانی** *pareshānī*, f. distress; perplexity;

پری شته **پری شته** *preshtā*, most or very dear. *preshtā*, f. a wife s.

پریک **پریک** *prīyak*, m. a tree (*Nauclaea cadamba*); another tree (*Pentapleura tomentosa*). s.

پری کار **پری کار** *prīya-kār*, or **پری کت** *prīya kṛit*, kindly, doing good, a benefactor. s.

پریکت **پریکت** *prīyuktā*, endowed with, possessing; connected with; compact. s. [proof. s.]

پری کشا **پری کشا** *parīkshā*, f. examination, trial,

پری کشا **پری کشا** *prekshā*, f. seeing, viewing, observing. s.

پری کشت **پری کشت** *parīkshit*, the name of the grandson of Arjuna; adj. examined, tried, proved. s.

پری کشت **پری کشت** *prekshit*, seen, beheld, looked at. s. [innes, &c. s.]

پری کشک **پری کشک** *parīkshak*, one who ex-

پری کشن **پری کشن** *parīkshan*, m. trial, experiment, examination. s. [spectacle, sight. s.]

پری کشن **پری کشن** *prekshan*, m. a public show,

پری کھا **پری کھا** *parekhā*, m. repentance, regret, concern. h.

پری کھا **پری کھا** *parekhā*, f. (corrupted for *parī-kshā* or *parīchhā*, &c.), trial, examination, search. s.

پری م **پری م** *prem*, m. love, friendship; *premsāgar*, name of a well-known Hindī work so called, which details the history of Krishna. s.

پری مان **پری مان** *prīyamān*, beloved, affectionate s.

پریبھوک *prīyam-bhūruk*, be-  
come dear to. *prīyam-bhāvukā*, f. amiability, be-  
coming beloved. *s.*

پریپر *prēm-par*, affectionate, loving. *s.*

پریپرکاتا *prēm-rang-rātā*, co-  
loured with the dye of love; strongly in love, ena-  
moured. *s.* [*Datura*]. *s.*

پریموہ *purī-moh*, m. the thorn apple

پریمی *prēmī*, affectionate; a lover. *s.*

پریمن *prēm*, f. the placenta; the plant  
of the lotus. *h.*

پریمنگ *prīyangu*, m. a medicinal plant  
and perfume, or fragrant seed; panick seed (*Panicum  
tillanum*). *s.* [moon]. *s.*

پریوا *parivā*, f. the first day of the

پریوا *parerā*, m. a pigeon. *h.*

پریواد *parirād*, m. reproof, censure,  
abuse. *s.* [flatterer]. *s.*

پریوادی *prīya-rādī*, sweet spoken, a

پریوار *parinār*, m. dependants, family,  
retinue. *s.* [flow]. *s.*

پریواہ *parināh*, m. inundation, over-

پریوجک *prayojak*, who or what  
causes or induces any act; who or what deposes or  
appoints; m. a founder or institutor of any ceremony;  
a legislator. *s.*

پریوجن *prayojan*, m. cause, motive,  
need, occasion; intention, design; use, exigence,  
*prayojan-wān*, designing, purposing. *prayojanī*, neces-  
sary, requisite. *s.*

پریوچہ *prayojya*, m. capital, princi-  
pal; a servant, a slave. *s.* [barter]. *s.*

پریورت *parivartta*, m. exchange,

پریورنی *prīya-varnī*, f. a creeping plant  
(*Echites frutescens*). *s.*

پریوش *purī ush*, fairy-like, angelic. *p.*

پریوٹ *prayog*, m. occasion, cause,  
motive, object, result; device, contrivance; example,  
comparison; act, action. *prayogi*, having some object  
in view, calculated for a particular purpose. *s.*

پریہ *pareh*, m. soup made of rice (v.  
*palatē*). *h.*

پریہ *pareh*, } m. land watered after  
پریہ *parehā*, } ploughing, or flooded  
before the final ploughing and levelling of the ground. *h.*

پریہ *prīya*, dear, beloved (see پری).

پریہاس *parihās*, m. mirth, sport,  
amusement. *s.*

پڑا *parā*, m. a large parcel (of physic,  
&c.), *parā*, m. the boundary of a field. *h.*

پڑایانا *parā-pānā*, a. to find, to get  
easily. *h.*

پڑاپڑ *parāpar*, with reiterated strokes. *s.*

پڑانا *parānā*, a. to put to sleep, to lay  
down, to cause to repose; to cull, to gather, pluck. *h.*

پڑاہ *parān*, m. halting, resting, sleep-  
ing; halting-place; camp, encampment; an army; a  
crowd, assembly. *h.*

پڑاپانا *parparānā*, n. to prattle, to  
chatter, to thrash with pain (as the tongue from an  
acid substance). *parpar-rānā*, to chat, prattle. *h.*

پڑانا *par-jānā*, n. to lie down; to  
cease, as the wind; to repose; to abate. *h.*

پڑھتی *parchhātī*, f. a small thatch  
thrown over mud walls. *d.*

پڑھنا *par-rahnā*, n. to be utterly  
helpless, to be in a regular fix. *d.*

پڑم *param*, m. a coarse kind of cotton cloth  
used for tents, &c. *d.* [immodesty]. *s.*

پڑمگی *par-margī*, f. shameless-ness,

پڑنا *parnā*, n. to repose, to lie down;  
to fall, to befall, to happen; to encamp; to drop; to  
be confined to bed by sickness. *h.*

پڑوا *parvā*, m. a large boat; a ferry boat. *d.*

پڑوانا *pirvānā*, a. to cause to press,  
squeeze. *h.*

پڑوس *paros*, m. neighbourhood. *s.*

پڑوسین *parosin*, f. a female neighbour. *s.*

پڑوسی *parosī*, m. a male neighbour. *s.*

پڑوی *parvī*, a sort of sugar-cane sown  
in autumn. *h.*

پڑھا *parhā*, read, learned, of much read-  
ing. *parhā-gunā*, a learned, experienced man. *s.*

پڑھانا *parhānā*, a. to teach to read, to  
instruct, to teach to speak (or sing) as birds. *s.*

پڑھن *parhan*, f. reading, the act of  
reading. *s.*

پڑھن *parhin*, f. a mullet. *h.*

پڑھنا *parhnā*, a. to read, to repeat, to  
say, to speak, to quote or recite. *parhne-wādā*, m.  
reader. *s.*

پڑھنت *parhant*, f. study, reading; a  
spell. *s.*

پڑھوانا *parhvānā*, a. to cause to be  
taught reading (v. *parhānā*). *h.* [made]. *h.*

پڑی *purī*, f. a skin with which a drum is

پڑی *parī*, f. a measure (v. *parimāna*). *d.*

پڑیا *pariyā*, f. a parcel (of physic, &c.),  
a dose of medicine in powder. *s.*

پڑیا *pariyā*, f. a female buffalo calf. *h.*

پڑیہنا *pare-rahnā*, n. to be in a  
hopeless or desperate state. *d.*

پڑیل *paryal*, f. sweepings. *h.*

پڑ *puz* or *paz*, (in comp.) cooking, baking;  
framing or contriving (in the mind). *p.*

بزاوا *pazāwā*, } f. a brick-kiln. *p.*  
بزاوه *pazāwa*, }

پزمردگی *pazhmurdagī*, f. rottenness, faded state. *p.*

پزمردن *pazhmurdan*, to wither, fade, decay. *p.*

پزمرده *pazhmurda*, withered, faded, drooping. *p.*

پس *pas*, after, behind; at length, then, therefore, finally. *pas-andāz*, savings, something laid up to provide for old age or want of employment, labourers, &c. call it *maga i tavakkul*. *p.*

پسا *pasa*, m. two handfuls, as much as can be held in both hands open (same as *ānjā*, q. v.). *s.*

پساب *pisāb* or *pishāb* (for *peshāb*), m. the act of pissing, urine. *p.*

پساج *pisach* (for *pishāch*, q. v.) m. a spectre, apparition, vision, a demon. *s.*

پساجی *pisāchī* or *pishāchī* *pisāchnī*, f. a female spectre, an ogress. *s.*

پسار *pasārā*, m. expansion, the act of spreading out. *pasārā k.*, to procrastinate and find obstacles to an easy matter. *s.*

پسارنا *pasārānā*, a. to spread; to dis-tend; to stretch out, to expand, to open. *s.*

پساری *pasārī*, m. one who sells spices (v. *pasārī*, k.).

پسان *pasān*, m. meal, flour. *s.*

پسانا *pasānā*, a. to reduce to meal, flour, or powder; to grind. *s.*

پسانا *pasānā*, a. to skim; to pour off superfluous water. *s.*

پسائی *pasāī*, f. a kind of rice. *h.*

پسائی *pasāī*, f. price paid for grinding. *s.*

پسپا *pas-pa* or *pas-pā*, sitting cross-legged (like the Asiatics). *p.*

پسپال *pasu-pāl* } m. lit. beast-feeder;  
or *pashu-pāl*, }

پسپالک *pasu-pālak* or *pashu-pālak*, } a cow-herd, a cow-feeder. *s.*

پسپالان *pasu-pālan*, the rearing and tending of cattle, one of the duties of the *Faisya* caste. *s.*

پسپاھونا *pas-pā honā*, n. to decline; to fall in the rear, to slink behind; to retreat, to flee, to desist from an attempt. *p. h.*

پسپوت *pus-pūt* (for *pushyut* *pushya-pūta*), adopted son. *pus-pūt k.*, to adopt as a son. *s.*

پست *pust*, below, low. *pust-fitrat*, of inferior understanding, of a mean disposition. *past-humat*, unambitious. *pust o buland dekhā*, to consider and take precautions against the vicissitudes of fortune. *pas at*, behind thee. *p.*

پستان *pistān*, m. the breasts, bubblies. *p.*

پستانا *pustāna*, n. to regret, repent. *s.*

پستک *pustak*, f. a book, a volume. *s.*

پسته *pista*, m. a pistachio nut. *p.*

پستی *pastī*, f. inferiority, lowness. *p.*

پستی رنگ *pistā, rang*, m. pea-green. *p.*

پس خورد *pas-khorda*, m. leavings (of food), dregs, offal. *p.*

پسر *pasar*, f, grazing cattle at night. *h.*

پسر *pisar*, m. a boy, a son, a child. *pisar-zāda*, a grandchild. *pisarī khwānda*, an adopted son. *pisarī akhāfī*, a step-son, son of a wife by a former husband. *pisarī-matābānā*, an adopted son. *pisar-khwānda*, adoption of a son. *p.*

پسارنا *pasārānā*, n. to be spread, stretched out, expanded. *s.*

پسرو *pas-ran*, or *pas-ran*, m. a follower; dependants; train, equipage. *p.*

پسروی *pas-ravī*, f. following; equipage. *p.*

پسری *pasarī*, f. boyhood, infancy. *p.*

پستول *pistol* or *pistul*, a pistol. *e.*

پس غیبت *pas ghaibat*, in one's absence. *p.*

پس قد *pas-kad* or *-kadd*, a dwarf (properly *past kadd*). *p. a.*

پس کش *pas hash*, m. recoil, retraction. *p.*

پسلانا *pislānā*, a. to cause to grind. *h.*

پسلی *paslī*, f. a rib, the præcordia. *paslī pharāhar*, a thrilling over the ribs, is applied to a perception of the condition of an absent person. *h.*

پس ماند *pas-mānda*, left behind, a survivor. *p.*

پسنا *pasnā*, n. to be reduced to meal, to be ground; to be ruined, distressed; (met.) to be desperately in love. *h.*

پسند *pasand*, f. choice, approbation; (in comp.) agreeable to, pleasing, as *dit-pasand*, pleasing the heart. *pasand-h*, to please. *p.*

پسندیدن *pasandidan*, to approve of, to be agreeable. *p.*

پسندیده *pasandīda*, chosen, approved of, agreed to. *p.* [weight, &c. *p.*

پسنگا *pasangā*, m. (the same as *pasang*), a

پسو *pasū* or *pashū*, (see *پش*) m. a beast; an animal. *s.*

پسوی *pisū* or *pisū*, m. a flea. *h.*

پس ویش *pas o pesh*, m. lit. behind and before; evasion, prevarication. *pas o pesh k.*, a. to prevaricate. *p.*

پسوجنا *pasujnā*, a. to stitche. *h.*

پسوی *pas, hī*, f. a kind of wild rice, growing in shallow ponds. *h.*

पैज *pasij*, provision for a journey; adj. ready, prepared. *p.*

पसीना *pasīnā*, *n.* to perspire, to sweat, to melt; to compassionate. *s.*

पसिन *pasin*, last, posterior, modern. *p.*

पसिनी *pasinī*, modern, recent; *pl.* *pasinīyān*, the moderns. *p.*

पसीना *pasīnā*, } *m.* perspiration,  
पसेव *pasen*, } *sweet. s.*  
पसेवहा *pasenahā*, }

पशु *pashu*, *m.* an animal, a beast; cattle. *pashu* *pal*, *m.* a herd-man. *pashu pātan*, *m.* tending or rearing cattle. *pashutā*, *f.* *pashuteva*, *m.* nature of an animal, bestiality. *pashu-dham*, *m.* action or property of animals; promiscuous cohabitation, the marrying of widows. *pashu-āj*, *m.* a lion. *pashu rajju*, *m.* a string for fastening cattle. *pashu roman*, *m.* the hair of an animal. *pashu kīyā*, *f.* copulation. *pashu-gayatri*, *f.* a verse whispered into the ear of an animal about to be sacrificed. *s.*

पिशब *pishab* (for *peshab*), *m.* urine. *p.*

पिशच *pishach*, *m.* a sprite, a fiend, a spectre; an infernal imp or ghost described as fierce and malignant. *pishach-dra*, *m.* a tree supposed to be haunted by goblins (*Trophis aspera*). *pishach-prasta*, possessed of a demon, a demoniac. *pishachai*, *f.* a female sprite. *s.*

पशान *pashān*, *m.* a stone, a rock. *s.*

पुष्प *pushp* or *pushpa*, *m.* a flower, the incense; the ear of Kuvera; specks on the eye, albugo. *pushpajala*, *f.* presenting flowers held in both hands beloved. *pushpa-path*, *m.* the vulva. *pushpa-par*, the city of Pataliputra or Palibothra. *pushpa phal*, *m.* elephant or wood apple. *pushpa-chāmar*, *m.* a plant (*Adenusa*), a fragrant plant (*Pandanus odoratissimus*) having a large bushy flower. *pushpa-dant*, *m.* the elephant of the north west quarter. *pushpa-ras*, *m.* the honey of flowers. *pushpa-rakta*, *m.* a shrub (*Hibiscus plumbicus*). *pushpa-ran*, *m.* the farina of flowers. *pushpa-ruchan*, *m.* a plant (*Mesua ferrea*). *pushpa-sār*, *m.* the honey of flowers. *pushpa-samag*, *m.* spring. *pushpa-shūnga*, flowerless. *pushpa-karandak*, *m.* Avantī or Ejjam, or the grove in its vicinity, sacred to Mahādeva. *pushpa-ketu*, *m.* calx of brass. *pushpa-kīl*, *m.* any insect affecting flowers. *pushpa-nās*, *m.* spring. *pushpa-ratī*, *f.* a flower garden. *pushpa-wat*, flowery. *pushpa-hin*, flowerless. *pushpa-hinā*, *f.* the glomerous fig tree; a woman whose menstruation has ceased. *pushpi*, flowering. *s.*

पुष्पाञ्जन *pushpāñjan*, *m.* the calx of brass. *s.*

पुष्पित *pushpit*, flowered, in flower. *pushpita*, *f.* a woman during menstruation. *pushpitāgrā*, *f.* a form of metre. *s.*

पुष्पक *pushpak*, *m.* calx of brass, the ear of Kuvera, god of riches; specks on the eye; a bracelet of jewels; green vitriol. *pushpakāish*, *m.* the green sulphate of iron. *s.*

पुष्पिका *pushpikā*, *f.* the tartar of the teeth; the mucus of the glans penis or urethra. *s.*

पुष्पवल् *pushu pulral*, *m.* a fragrant grass (*Cyperus odoratus*). *s.*

पुष्ट *pusht*, *f.* ancestry, a generation of progenitors; the back; a second, an assistant. *pusht ba pusht*, generation by generation. *pusht-pāhu*, *m.* an inflammation or phlegmon on the upper surface of the foot. *pusht par kasi ke rahmā*, (lit. to be at the back of one, or to back one) to support steadily. *pusht panāh*, an ally, a support. *pusht kham*, hump backed. *pushtī dast kisi par marnā* or *pushtī pā marnā*, to reject, to alandon. *pusht denā* (in Pers. *pusht-dādan*), to flee, run away (lit. turn one's back, "terga dare"). *p.*

पुष्टा *pushita*, *f.* spikenard. *s.*

पुष्टार *pushtārā*, *m.* a load, burden for carrying on the back. *p.*

पुष्टान *pushtānā*, to regret, repent. *d.*

पुष्टान *pushtānā*, *m.* regret, remorse. *d.*

पुष्टार *pusht-hār*, *m.* an artificial hand of ivory, &c., set in a long handle to scratch the back with. *p.*

पुष्टक *pushtak*, a vice in horses, plunging and kicking up behind. *p.*

पुष्टु *pushtū*, the *Afghan* language. *p.*

पुष्ट *pushta*, *m.* a buttress, a prop; a bank, a quay; a hill, an eminence; heap, load, a bundle. *p.*

पुष्टबन्दी *pushta-bandī*, embankments of a river. *p.*

पुष्टी *pushtī*, *m.* backing, alliance, aid; a prop; the cover of a book. *pushtī hān*, an ally, a supporter; *pushtī hān*, *f.* alliance, aid; support. *pushtī-k*, to assist, to support, to second, to back. *p.*

पुष्ट *pusht*, nourished, fat; restorative, provocative. *pushāna*, *fat. s.*

पुष्ट *pushtī*, nourishing. *pushtī da*, adj. nourishing. *pushtī da*, *f.* a plant (*Physalis flexuosa*). *pushtī-kar*, *m.* any nutritive substance, a provocative food.

पुष्ट *pushtap*, *m.* a world, a division of the universe. *s.* [restorative power. *s.*

पुष्टता *pushtatā*, *f.* fatness; invigoration,

पुष्टक *pushtak*, *m.* a disease of the eyes, opacity of the cornea. *s.* [catative. *s.*

पुष्टी *pushtī*, *f.* adj. restorative, provocative. *s.*

पुष्ट *pushtat*, after, afterwards, behind; westward. *pushtāt-tāp*, *m.* repentance. *s.*

पुष्ट *pushtchim*, west, western; behind, after. *s.*

पुष्ट *pushtū*, *f.* any small animal. *s.*

पुष्ट *pushkar*, *m.* the sky, heaven; a lotus (*Nelumbium speciosum* or *Nymphaea nelumbi*); a drug (*Costus speciosus*); a place of pilgrimage called Pokar in the province of Ajmir, one of the seven great *dwipas* or divisions of the world; a mountain in the same *dwipa*; a pond or lake. *pushkar-mālak*, *m.* the root of the *costus speciosus*. *s.*

पुष्ट *pushkarinī*, *f.* a large pond, a lake. *s.*

पुष्ट *pushkal*, excellent, best; much, many; full, complete; *m.* the mountain Meru; the holy place, Pushkar. *s.*

پشک *pish-kash* (for *pesh-kash*), a present, a tribute. *p.*

پشکل *pishkūl*, dung of sheep, deer, &c. *p.*

پشم *pashm*, *f.* wool, hair (*pubes tum maris tum femine*). *pashm pur mār nā*, to be perfectly contented and independent, to despise, disregard. *pashm samajhna*, to despise. *pashm na ukharnā*, to suffer nothing from the enmity of another, not a hair of the head to be touched (spoken in great contempt of an adversary). *p.*

پشمک *pashmak*, a kind of sweetmeat. *p.*

پشمی *pashmī*,  
پشمین *pashmīn*, } woollen, made of wool. *p.*  
پشمینه *pashmīna*, }

پشن *pishun*, wicked, relentless, cruel; vile, low; stupid, a fool; *m.* a spy, an informer. *pishun-vākya* or *pishun vachan*, *m.* evil speech, slander. *s.*

پشنا *pishunā*, *f.* a gramineous plant (*Trigonella corniculata*). *s.*

پشنک *pishang* or *pishangī*, tawny, brown. *pishangatā*, *f.* tawiness. *s.*

پشنک *pishang*, a mattock, spade, hoe; also a man's name, the father of *Afāsiyāb*. *p.*

پشواز *pishwāz*, *f.* a gown, a female dress. *p.*

پشه *pasha* or *pashsha*, a gnat, a fly, a mosquito. *p.* [the gnat. *s.*

پشهرتکی *pashu-harītkī*, *f.* the *pashī*, a small piece of money. *p.*

پشیمان *pashemān*, ashamed, abashed, disgraced, penitent. *p.* [morse. *p.*

پشیمانی *pashemānī*, *f.* regret, penitence, re-

پشیده *pashyā*, *m.* the eighth lunar asterism, comprising three stars, of which one is Cancer, the month *Pais* (Dec—Jan). *pashya puti*, an adopted son. *s.*

پک *pik*, *f.* name of a bird (*Cuculus Indicus*); the *kokila*. *pak bayani*, having a voice like the *pik*. *s.*

پک *pikh*, *m.* a young elephant. *s.*

پک *pakh*, } ripe; boiled,

پک *pakā* or *pakkā*, } dressed (opposite to raw); baked (as bricks), made of brick; cunning, knowing. *pakka k.*, to establish a claim, or an agreement, or a proposition, so that no doubt or subject of dispute can remain; to build with bricks, *pakkā pakayā*, ready cooked. *pakkā ghar*, a house built of baked bricks or stone. *pakkā chitthā*, an authenticated, revised, or accredited account. *pakka-ser*, a ser of full and standard weight. *s.*

پکار *pukār*, *f.* *pukārā*, *m.* a cry a shout. *h.*

پکار دینا *pukār-denā*, *a.* to proclaim publicly, to call. *h.*

پکارنا *pukār-nā*, *a.* to call aloud, to hawl out, to cry; to call or summon. *h.*

پکا کشر *pikāksa*, *m.* a vegetable and perfume, commonly called *rockani*. *s.*

پکانا *pahānā*, *a.* to ripen; to dress victuals, to cook, to bake. *s.*

پکانت *pikānt*, *m.* a small bird, called also *chātakiya*. *s.* [s.

پکانند *pikānand*, *m.* the spring season.

پکار *pakār*, *m.* suppuration. *pakā, ā*, suppurative. *s.*

پکای *pakā, ī*, *f.* dressing, ripeness. *s.*

پکبند *pik-bandhu*, *m.* the mango tree. *s.*

پکبانی *pik-bayani* or *pik-bani*, *f.* possessing a voice like the *kokila*. *s.*

پکپن *pakpan*, *m.* ripeness; cunning, cleverness, expertness. *s.*

پکت شول *pakti-shul*, *m.* inflammation of the bowels, cholera. *s.*

پکدندی *pakdandī*, *f.* a footpath. *d.*

پکد *pakar*, *f.* the act of seizing, seizure, capture; objection, difficulty. *h.*

پکڑانا *pakrānā*, *a.* to cause to be caught, seized, or laid hold of; to deliver over or give in charge. *h.*

پکڑی *pakar bandī*, *f.* proof, evidence; capture, seizing. *d.*

پکڑنا *pakrānā*, *a.* to catch, to lay hold of, to seize, to apprehend; to object. *h.*

پکش *pakhsh*, *m.* half a lunation, a fortnight; a partisan, a friend; a side, a flank. *pakhshaghat*, *m.* palsy, hemiplegia. *pakhsha pat*, *m.* partisanship, partiality. *pakhsha pati*, *m.* a partisan, an adherent. *pakhsha-pātdā*, *f.* adherence, friendship. *pakhshatā*, *f.* the taking up a side, partiality. *pakhsha dhan*, *m.* a partisan. *s.*

پکشی *pakhshī*, *m.* *pakhshinī*, *f.* a bird. *pakhshī-rāj*, *m.* king of the birds, Garuda. *pakhshī-shālā*, *f.* a nest, an aviary. *s.*

پکلا *paklā*, *m.* a sore between the toes, produced by moisture. *h.*

پکنا *paknā*, *n.* to be dressed or cooked; to ripen; to suppurate (as an inflammation, boil, &c.); to turn grey (hairs). *s.*

پکو *pakwa*, ripe, cooked, mature, perfect; able, shrewd; grey (the hair); digested. *pakwāshay*, *m.* the abdomen, the stomach. *pakwa-krit*, *m.* the *nub* tree, the leaves of which are used to induce suppuration. *s.*

پکوان *pakwān* or *pakwāna*, *m.* sweetmeats, victuals fried in melted butter or oil, cookery of any kind. *s.*

پکوانا *pakwānā*, *a.* to cause to be dressed or cooked; to cause to ripen. *s.* [cooking. *h.*

پکوائی *pakwā, ī*, *f.* price paid for

پکواڑا *pakoṛā*, *m.* } a kind of dish

پکواڑی *pakoṛī* or } made of pannaol

پکواڑی *pakaw, ī*, *f.* } *s.*

پکھ **پکھ** *pakh* (for **پکھ** *paksha*, q.v.), m. a period of fifteen days, fortnight, half a lunation; two; assistance, protection. *s.* [of a bow. *d.*

پکھاتا **پکھاتا** *pakhātā*, m. the horn or corner

پکھارنا **پکھارنا** *pakhārnā*, a. to wash. *s.*

پکھال **پکھال** *pakhāl*, f. } a large leather

پکھالا **پکھالا** *pakhālā*, m. } bag for carrying water usually double, and thrown over the back of a bullock; also a leathern bag for raising water from a well. *s.*

پکھالی **پکھالی** *pakhālī*, m. a water-carrier. *s.*

پکھان **پکھان** *pakhān* (for *pākhān*), } m. a

پکھانا **پکھانا** *pakhānā*, } stone. *s.*

پکھاراج **پکھاراج** *pakhāraj*, f. a kind of drum, a timbrel. *h.*

پکھاراجی **پکھاراجی** *pakhārajī*, m. one who beats the *pakhāraj*; a drummer. *h.*

پکھرچ **پکھرچ** *pukhrāj*, m. a topaz; name of a lunar mansion. *h.*

پکھروٹ **پکھروٹ** *pakhrautā*, m. a bit of gold or silver leaf covering a *bīrā* or mouthful of betel. *h.*

پکھڑی **پکھڑی** *pakhṛī*, f. a petal, or flower-leaf. *h.*

پکھڑا **پکھڑا** or *pakhṛā*, m. a side, wing, flank, gable end of a house. *d.*

پکھوتا **پکھوتا** *pakhotā*, m. a wing, fin of a fish; side or flank. *d.* [blade. *s.*

پکھوڑا **پکھوڑا** *pakhaurā*, m. the shoulder-

پکھرو **پکھرو** *pakherū*, m. a bird. *s.*

پکھیس **پکھیس** *pakhes*, m. mark, stamp. *h.*

پگ **پگ** *pag*, m. the foot. *pag pat tār bajnā*, to beat time with the foot. *pag-dandī*, f. by path *pagdandi-lenā*, to track, to trace. *s.*

پگایا **پگایا** *pagā*, m. a rope fastened round the neck of a bullock, a tether. *h.*

پگار **پگار** *pagar*, mud kneaded for building or plastering walls; (in Dakh.) pay, salary, wages. *s.*

پگاہ **پگاہ** *pagāh*, f. dawn of day, morning, twilight. *p.*

پگاہتر **پگاہتر** *pagāhtar*, f. early dawn of day. *p.*

پگدھارنا **پگدھارنا** *pag-dhārnā*, n. to travel, to depart. *s.* [chew the cud. *h.*

پگورانا **پگورانا** *pagurānā*, n. to ruminate, to

پگری **پگری** *pagrī*, f. a turban, a species of poll-tax (v. *pagr*). *pagrī ataknā*, to be obstinate, to persist or persevere. *pagrī chhapasā*, a. to act falsely or treacherously. *h.*

پگلا **پگلا** *paglā*, foolish (phrase peculiar to Bengal and the eastern parts of Hindūstān). *h.*

پگنا **پگنا** *pagnā*, n. to be dipped in or covered with syrup; (met.) to be in love. *s.*

پگھا **پگھا** *paghā*, m. (the same as *pagā*), a rope, tether. *h.* [or steel. *h.*

پگھال **پگھال** *paghāl*, m. a kind of hard iron

پگھایا **پگھایا** *paghāyā*, m. a dealer in cloth, metals, &c. *h.*

پگھلانا **پگھلانا** *paghlānā*, a. to melt, to fuse; to soften (an angry or a hard person), to assuage. *s.*

پگھلاو **پگھلاو** *paghlāw* or *paghlāw*, m. fusion. *s.*

پگھلنا **پگھلنا** *paghalnā*, n. to melt or be melted, to be in fusion. *s.*

پگھیا **پگھیا** *paghāiyā*, m. a trader in cloth, iron, &c. *h.*

پگیا **پگیا** *pagiyā*, f. a turban. *h.*

پل **پل** *pal*, m. a moment; the sixtieth part of a *ghayī* or *dand* (i.e. *pals* are equal to one minute). *pal mārte*, immediately, instantly, in the twinkling of an eye. *pal mara*, to wink, to move the eyelid. *p.*

پل **پل** *pal*, m. a bridge, an embankment, a causeway. *pal gēzā*, a bridge toll. *pal bāndhnā*, a. (to make a bridge, to limit; to abound. *p.*

پلا **پلا** *plā*, m. a spoon, ladle for taking out oil, &c. *plū*, m. a small bundle of plants or sticks. *h.* [*garani plū*, a bastard. *h.*

پلا **پلا** *pillā*, m. a pup, a whelp, cub;

پلا **پلا** *plālā*, m. space, distance; assistance; a border of cloths; a sheet (generally applied to chintz or shawl); a bag; *labrum rūtā*; one shutter of a door, &c.; border, margin. *h.*

پلا **پلا** *pullā*, m. one scale (or side of a pair of scales). *pulla-bāndhnā*, to enter the lists against an enemy. *pulla-kash*, partial. *pullā-kashī*, partiality. *pullē par kisi ke anā*, to assist, to favour, to side with any one. *pullē dar*, a porter who has bags to carry burdens. *pullē-dārī*, f. the business of a porter. *p.*

پلا **پلا** *palād*, m. f. a *Rakshas* or demon, male or female. *s.* [humour. *s.*

پلا **پلا** *palagū*, m. the bile, the bilious

پلا **پلا** *palās*, m. very coarse cloth. *p.*

پلا **پلا** *palās* or *palāsh*, m. a tree so called, on which the lac insect feeds (*Butea frondosa*), *palās papā*, m. the seeds of the *Butea frondosa*, used in medicine. *s.*

پلا **پلا** *palāsī*, m. name of a village (vulg. *Plassey*), famous for one of our earlier victories in India. *s.*

پلا **پلا** *palāsh*, m. a tree (see *palās*).

پلا **پلا** *palāshkhyā*, m. *assa-* *fetida*. *s.* [clinata; the *palas* tree. *s.*

پلا **پلا** *palāshak*, m. curcuma re-

پلا **پلا** *palāshī*, f. lac; m. a goblin; a sort of mimosa (m. *kaukī*). *s.*

پلا **پلا** *plāksha*, m. the fruit of the *As-* *biscus populneoides*. *s.*

پلا **پلا** *palān*, a space of ground between two occupied lots, left for future disposal. *h.*

پلان *palān*, } m. (corruption of *pālān*), a  
پلانا *palānā*, } packsaddle. *p.*  
پلان پالانا *palānā*, a. to run away, to flee,  
to escape. *s.* [ply with drink. *h.*  
پلانا پیلانا *pīlānā*, a. to cause to drink; to  
پلانا پالانا *palānā*, a. to saddle a horse or  
bullock. *p.*  
پلانڈ پالانڈ *palāndu*, m. an onion. *s.*  
پلانٹ پالانٹ *palāṅg*, m. the Gangetic por-  
poise. *s.*  
پلانی پلانی *palāni*, f. } thatching. *h.*  
پلاو پلاو *palāu*, m. }  
پلاو پلاو *plāu*, m. submersion. *s.*  
پلاو *palāu*, *p.* (properly *palār*), m. a kind of  
dish made up of rice, spices, and flesh or fowl *hawā*  
*kā palāu*, a. castle built in the air. "Lord Byron has  
been laughed at by many an 'old Indian' for writing  
this word 'palāu,' making it rhyme with 'quall,' but  
the fact is, that his lordship's 'quall' term comes  
much nearer to the real word which is Persian than  
our barbarous Indian corruption of it." *p.* (B)  
پلاو پلاو *palāu*, a. to flee, to run  
away. *s.* [away *s.*  
پلاو پلاو *palāyāmān*, adj. running  
پلاو پلاو *palāyān*, m. flight, retreat.  
*palāyān-palāyān*, fugitive. *s.*  
پلاو پلاو *pal-bandi*, f. an embankment, dykes  
or mounds raised to prevent inundations; keeping a  
bridge &c. in repair, also a tax levied for that purpose;  
sodomy. *pal-bandi k.*, to ravish, to violate. *p.*  
پلاو پلاو *pilpil*, m. pepper. *p.*  
پلاو پلاو *pilpila* or *pulpula*, soft, flabby, flaccid. *h.*  
پلاو پلاو *pilpilāna*, a. to soften. *h.*  
پلاو پلاو *pulpulanā*, n. to fear, to  
dread; to take a morsel into the mouth, and from the  
want of teeth being unable to chew, to turn it about. *h.*  
پلاو پلاو *pilpilāhat*, f. stiffness. *h.*  
پلاو پلاو *pulpulāhat*, f. fear; the  
act of turning about a morsel in the mouth. *h.*  
پلاو پلاو *plut*, m. the protracted utterance of  
a vowel, being three times the length of a short vowel. *s.*  
پلاو پلاو *palthā* (also *palthāmānā*) *palthā*  
(or *palthāmānā*), n. to sit down on the ground resting  
on the buttocks. *h.* [the buttocks. *h.*  
پلاو پلاو *palthi*, f. a mode of sitting on  
پلاو پلاو *palthū*, m. turn, stead, exchange,  
recompense, revenge, retaliation. *h.*  
پلاو پلاو *palthānā*, a. to cause to turn, to  
convert. *h.*  
پلاو پلاو *palthā khānā*, a. to turn  
over head and heels; to overturn, to be tilted, to re-  
bound. *h.*  
پلاو پلاو *palthā-lenā* (v. *palat-l.*), to revenge, &c. *h.*

پلاو پلاو *palthā* or *palthā*, *p.* m. contradic-  
tion, reaction, rebound. *h.*  
پلاو پلاو *palat-lenā* or *palthā-lenā*, a.  
to take in return, to revenge, to exact retribution. *h.*  
پلاو پلاو *paltan*, f. a battalion, a regiment. *h.*  
پلاو پلاو *palatnā*, n. to return, to turn back;  
to retreat; to overturn, to rebound; to change. *h.*  
پلاو پلاو *palthā-mānā*, n. to sit  
down on the ground resting on the buttocks. *h.*  
پلاو پلاو *palthi*, that land which is cultivated for  
every harvest, being never allowed to lie fallow. *h.*  
پلاو پلاو *palachna*, n. to adhere. *h.*  
پلاو پلاو *palrā*, m. a scale, i.e. one side of a  
pair of scales. *h.*  
پلاو پلاو *palrī*, f. a kind of forced meat. *h.*  
پلاو پلاو *palsat*, f. yellowness, yellow hue. *d.*  
پلاو پلاو *pal sirāt* or *pali sirāt*, m. the bridge,  
over which Musalmāns pass into paradise — N. B. the  
wicked are sure to fall thence into the bottomless  
pit. *p. a.*  
پلاو پلاو *pilshit*, polluted impure, unclean;  
(met.) f. an adulteress, a strumpet. *p.*  
پلاو پلاو *palak*, f. the eyelid; a moment;  
*palak dayā*, m. clouds; *palak mānā* or *matkāna*, a.  
to wink. *p.*  
پلاو پلاو *palhīt*, joyful, rejoiced. *s.*  
پلاو پلاو *plaksha*, m. waved-leaf fig-tree  
(*Ficus infectoria*), another tree (*Urtica populneoides*);  
the holy fig tree (*Ficus religiosa*), one of the seven  
*Dharmas* or divisions of the world. *s.*  
پلاو پلاو *palha*, m. a sort of Kadamb  
(*Nauclera cadamba*). *s.*  
پلاو پلاو *palin*, m. an island of alluvial  
formation, a small island or bank left in a river upon  
the falling of waters. *s.*  
پلاو پلاو *pilna*, a. to attack, to assault; n.  
to be bruised, thrashed, trodden, pressed, ground. *s.*  
پلاو پلاو *pahnā*, n. to be reared; to be fatten-  
ed, to thrive. *s.*  
پلاو پلاو *pulind*, m. a barbarian, an outcast,  
one inhabiting mountains and forests. *s.*  
پلاو پلاو *pulindā*, m. a bundle, a parcel. *h.*  
پلاو پلاو *palang*, m. a bed (without cur-  
tains), a bedstead *palang-pash*, m. a coverlet, a coun-  
terpane: this last compound is commonly called a  
"*palampore*" by Europeans. *palang tin chī*, "the bed  
and three thieves," the constellation called "Charles's  
wain" (B.) *p.*  
پلاو پلاو *palang*, m. a tiger, a panther, a  
leopard *palang-afgan*, tiger killer, a fierce warrior. *p.*  
پلاو پلاو *puling* or *pulingū*, the  
masculine gender. *s.*  
پلاو پلاو *palangrī*, f. a small bedstead. *h.*



- پلنگی *palangī*, of or relating to a tiger, tiger-like, fierce, ferocious. *p.*
- پلو *plav*, *m.* a diver, a bird so called (*Pelecanus fuscicollis*); waved-leaf fig-tree (*Ficus infectoria*); a sort of grass (*Cyperus rotundus*); fragrant grass in general. *s.*
- پلو *plav*, *m.* a sprout, a shoot, a branch with the leaves attached. *s.*
- پلو *plav*, *m.* the hem of a garment, the border of a garment. *plav-dār*, a garment with gold or silver border. *h.*
- پلو *pillū*, *m.* }  
پلو *pillū*, *m.* } a worm. *s.*
- پلو *plavār*, *m.* a kind of boat of 15 to 20 tons burden for carrying goods; applied chiefly to the slow heavy craft in the Sunderbuns; it is considered to have come originally from Dacca. *h.*
- پلواری *plavārī*, *m.* a boatman, people belonging to a boat or *plavār*. *h.*
- پلوانا *plavānā*, *a.* to cause to be reared or nourished. *s.*
- پلوٹھا *plavāthā* or *plavāthā*, first-born (q. d. *pahlā uthā* or *pahlā uthā*). *h.*
- پلوٹھ *plavāth*, *m.* a kind of fish (*Cyprinus denticulatus*). *s.*
- پلوٹھ *plavāth*, *m.* the name of a plant (*Trichanthus dioica*, Roeb.). *plavāt-lafī*, the plant of *plavāt*. *s.* [tion *s.*]
- پلون *plavan*, *m.* a deluge, an inundation.
- پلوا *plavā*, *m.* a side (as of scales), (v. *plavā*). *p.*
- پلوا *plavā*, soft, tender; hollow. *d.*
- پلوا *plavā*, *f.* the spleen (v. *plavā*). *s.*
- پلوانا *plavānā*, *a.* to persuade. *s.*
- پلوان *plavān*, *m.* the spleen. *s.*
- پلواندا *plavāndā* or *plavāndā*, *m.* }
- پلواندا *plavāndā* or *plavāndā*, *f.* }
- a shelf upon which water-pots are placed, a place where water is kept. *h.*
- پلوائے *plavāi*, *f.* the spleen; a disease from enlargement or inflammation of the spleen. *s.*
- پلوائے *plavāi*, *f.* a ladie used to take out oil with. *h.*
- پلوائے *plavāi*, *f.* a small village; a house. *h.* [of a tree. *h.*]
- پلوائے *plavāi*, *f.* a young branch or spray.
- پلوائے *plavāi* (for *plavāi*), polluted, unclean. *p.*
- پلوائے *plavāi*, *m.* a ghost, spirit of the dead. *h.*
- پلوائے *plavāi*, *m.* a match (of a gun); a candle. *plavāi chāt-jānā*, to flash in the pan. *p.*
- پلوائے *plavāi*, *m.* dry flour laid under and over bread when it is rolled *plavāi* *panānā*, to contrive the ruin of any one. *plavāi* *nikānā*, a. to beat severely. *h.*

- پلید *plid* or *plid*, unclean, polluted. *p.*
- پلیدی *plidi*, *f.* uncleanness, excrement. *p.*
- پلوی *plavī*, *m.* soup, pounded rice or flour put into soup to thicken it. *plavī* or *plavī*, land watered after ploughing. *h.*
- پلوی *plavī*, *f.* } the spleen; the organ,  
پلوی *plavī*, *m.* } or the disease of it;  
enlargement of the mesenteric glands. *s.*
- پلوی *plavī*, *m.* the holy fig-tree (*Ficus religiosa*), deemed an enemy to spleen. *h.*
- پلوی *plavī*, *m.* a medicinal plant, commonly called Rohini or Rohra (*Andersonia rohita*). *s.*
- پلوی *plavī*, *f.* a river in the south of India. *s.*
- پن *pan*, *pun*, *puna*, or *puni*, again, also, afterwards. *puna-puna* or *puna-puna*, again and again, repeatedly. *s.*
- پن *pan* (for *puṣṭy* *puṣṭy*), *m.* virtue, virtuous action, charity; (opposite to fault); merit. *s.*
- پن *pan*, *m.* a sound, noise. *s.*
- پن *pan*, *m.* an aggregate number, consisting of twenty *paṇḍas* (q. v.), that is, eighty *kaṇḍas* (and sixteen *paṇḍas* make a *kāṇḍa*; a bet, a wager, a take at play; it is also used to denote money in general; wages, hire, price; business; an agreement a stipulation or clause in an agreement; (cont. of *pan*), as, *pan-batta*, *m.* a betel-box. *s.*
- پن *pan*, a termination affixed to nouns, answering to the English terminations *ship*, *hand*, *ness*, &c., as, *layak pan*, childhood, *batuk pan*, boyhood. *h.*
- پن *pan*, conj. but, yet, for. *d.*
- پنا *panā*, a termination added to words to denote trade, state, or condition (also the same as *pan*, as *panān* *panā*, the trade of a jeweller. *h.*
- پنا *panna*, *a.* to abuse, revile. *h.*
- پنا *panna*, *m.* a beverage; the upper part of a shoe; a termination answering to *pan*, q. v. *h.*
- پنا *panna*, *m.* an emerald; a leaf. *s.*
- پنا *pinā*, *m.* a cake of mustard-seed remaining after the expression of the oil, which is given to cows, &c., for food. *s.*
- پناری *panārī*, *m.* } a drain or pipe by  
پناری *panārī*, *f.* } which water runs off  
from the roof of a house, a spout. *s.*
- پناک *pināk*, *m.* the bow of *Shiva*, a musical instrument of one string shaped like a bow the trident of *Shiva*. *s.*
- پناکی *pinākī*, *f.* a sort of viol. *s.*
- پناک *pināk*, *m.* a tree from the flowers of which a yellowish dye is prepared (*Butteria tinctoria*). *s.*
- پنال *panāl*, *m.* } (see *panārī*); a spout.  
پنال *panāl*, *f.* } *panāl* *panāl*, to be  
very fat (a horse). *s.*

पाना *panānā*, a. to cause the milk to come into the udder of animals. *h.*

पनाह *panāh*, f. shade, shelter; protection; asylum, refuge. *panāh-dih*, a protector. *panāh kī se māngū*, to seek protection, to avoid; used in comp. as *jahān-panāh*, asylum of the world, your Majesty. *ādālat-panāh*, refuge of justice, your Worship. *p.*

पनबट्टा *pan-buttā*, m. a betel-box. *h.*

पम्बा *pumba*, m. cotton. *pumba ba-gush*, deaf (lit. having cotton in the ear). *pumba-dalan*, silent in company, taciturn; mealy-mouthed. *pumba-doz*, a carder of cotton. *p.*

पनभत्ता *pan-bhattā*, m. a mixture of water and boiled rice (for drinking). *h.*

पनभट्टा *pan bhattā*, m. a betel-box. *h.*

पम्बा, made of cotton. *p.*

पंपाना *pānpāna* or पनपाना *panpānā*, a. to cause to flourish; to promote the prosperity of another; to refresh (little used). *h.*

पनपना *panap ā*, a. to commence increasing in bulk (a man, tree, &c.); to prosper, to flourish, to thrive to shoot, to be refreshed, restored. *h.*

पिंपिना *pinpināva*, n. to twang, to whiz. *h.*

पिंपिनाहत *pinpināhat* or पनपनाहत *panpanāhat*, f. the whizzing of an arrow or shot. *h.*

पनतवा *pantarā*, m. a kind of sweetmeat. *h.*

पन्थ *panth*, } m. a road; a sect, a religious order. *s.*

पन्था *panthā*, }  
पन्थी *panthī*, m. a traveller; a secretary a follower of any peculiar sect or master; generally used in comp. as *kabir panthī*, a follower of *Kabir*. *s.*

पुञ्ज *puñj*, m. an aggregate, the whole, a heap. *s.*

पञ्ज *panj*, five. *naye panj*, of five years old. *male panj*, of ten years old (these applied to horses only). *panj 'a'hi shau'*, very vicious (possessed of five vices. i.e. robbery, adultery, gaming, drunkenness, falsehood). *panj aqut*, the five chapters of the *kur ān*, which are read during the mourning of a Musalman. *panj tan pāk* the five holy persons, i.e. *Muhammad, Ali, Fatma, Hasan, and Husan*. *p.*

पंजाब *panjāb*, m. the country inhabited by the Sikhs, so called from its being watered by five rivers. *p.*

पंजाबी *panjābī*, of or belonging to the *Panjāb*; the language of the Sikhs. *p.*

पंजारा *panjārā*, m. a cotton-carder. *d.*

पंज अंशुत *panj anushut*, m. cinq-foil. *p.*

पंजाह *panjāh*, fifty. *panjāhum*, fiftieth. *p.*

पिञ्जट *pinjat*, m. the concrete rheum of the eyes. *s.*

पिञ्जर *pinjar*, yellow, tawny, reddish yellow; m. a bay or chestnut horse; yellow orpiment. *s.*

पञ्जर *panjar*, m. or *panjri*, f. a rib. *s.*

पिञ्जर *pinjar*, } m. a cage; a trap. *pinjrā*  
पिञ्जरा *pinjrā*, } *honā*, n. to be or grow lean. *s.*

पञ्जरी *panjarī*, f. a rib. *s.*

पञ्ज साल *panj sāl*, m. five years; a five-year old (horse). *p.*

पञ्ज साला *panj-sāla*, of five years, quinquennial. *p.*

पञ्जशम्बा *panj-shamba*, Thursday. *p.*

पञ्ज आँब *panj-āib*, very vicious (v. *panj*). *p. a.*

पंजिका *panjikhā*, f. the register or journal of Yama, the record of human actions. *s.*

पिंजिका *pinjikhā*, f. a roll of cotton from which the thread is spun. *s.*

पञ्जगना *panj-gana*, fivefold. *p.*

पञ्जगुशा *panj-gusha*, } five-cornered, pentan-  
गुना *panj-gunā*, } gular, quintuple, five-  
fold. *p.*

पञ्जगज *panj-ganj*, the five senses, the five stated daily prayers enjoined on all good *Musalman*s; the name of a collection of five treatises on Arabic Grammar. *p.* [grass, used as a vessel. *s.*

पिंजली *pinjli*, f. two blades of *kusa* grass, used as a vessel. *s.*

पञ्चम *panjam*, the fifth. *p.*

पिञ्जल *pinjan*, m. a bow used for cleaning cotton. *s.*

पिञ्जुष *pinjūsh*, m. the wax of the ear. *s.*

पिंजूल *pinjūl*, m. the wick of a lamp. *s.*

पञ्ज *panja*, m. a claw, the bunch of fives; a sort of link or torch resembling the five fingers, which is also called *panj-shākhā*, a hand made of ivory, &c., to scratch the back. *panja phernā*, to overcome, to overpower. *panja k.*, a kind of wrestling wherein the antagonists lock their fingers together. *panja-kash*, m. an iron instrument resembling a hand, with which wrestlers exercise themselves by locking their fingers into those of the instrument; a kind of bread bearing the marks of five fingers. *p.*

पिंजियारा *pinjiyārā*, m. one whose business is to beat and separate cotton. *h.*

पिंजेट *pinjet*, m. the concrete rheum of the eyes. *s.*

पञ्जरी *panjri*, f. a medicine composed of sugar, gñ, flour, &c., given to puerperal women; caudle. *s.*

पञ्च *panch*, five; m. a council, an assembly, a meeting, a company; arbitrators. *panchādhyāy*, m. five readings or chapters; f the aggregate of five chapters of the *Shri Bhāgavat*, detailing the sports of *Krishna* with the *gopis*. *panchāgnī*, m. five fires amidst which a devotee performs penance. *panchāmla*, m. the aggregate of five acid plants, viz. the jujube, pomegranate, sorrel, spondias, and citron. *panchāng*, m. five modes of devotion: silent prayer, burnt offering, libation, bathing idols, and feeding Brahmins; an almanac, reverence by extending the hands, bend

log the knees and head and in speech and look. *panch-bandh*, m. a fine equal to the fifth part of any thing lost or stolen. *panch-bhadra*, m. a horse with five auspicious marks; a sauce of five ingredients. *panch-blāt*, m. the five elements: earth, air, fire, water, and ether (*ākāś*). *panch-blūtātma*, m. man as formed of the five elements. *panch-pāta*, m. five vessels; an offering made in five vessels. *panch-prān*, m. the five airs supposed to be in the body. *panch-parvi*, f. a small shrub. *panch-pīriyā*, any person, Hindū or other, who worships the five pīrs or saints of the *Musalmāns*; a caste of *halālkhōrs*. *panch-pallav*, m. the aggregate of five sprouts used in religious ceremonies: viz. spondia, rose-apple, bet or narmelos, citron, and wood-apple. *panch-panchanakh*, m. five kinds of animals allowed to be killed and eaten: hare, porcupine, alligator, rhinoceros, and tortoise. *pancha-lapā*, m. an ascetic making penance between four fires and the sun above. *panch-tirthi*, f. five places of pilgrimage: Vishrānti, Saurkar, Naimish, Prayāg, and Pushkar; bathing on the day of the equinox. *pancha-ratna*, m. five precious objects: as, gold, diamond, pearl, ruby, amethyst. *pancha-sugandhak*, m. five aromatic drugs: cloves, nutmeg, camphor, aloë wood, and *kakkūla*. *pancha-sūnā*, m. pl. five things by which animal life may be accidentally destroyed: the fireplace, the slab on which condiments are ground, the broom, the pestle and mortar, and the water-pot. *pancha-shākhā*, m. the hand. *pancha-karma*, m. five actions of the body or modes of evacuation. *pancha-koshā*, m. pl. the five sheaths supposed to invest the soul. *pancha-kul*, five spices: pepper, ginger, &c. *pancha-kom*, m. a pentagon. *panch-khana*, consisting of five stories. *panch-gun*, five times, five-fold. *pancha-garya*, five articles derived from the cow: milk, curds, ghi, urine, and dung. *pancha-lakshan*, m. a Purana, comprehending five topics: the creation of worlds, their destruction, the genealogies of gods and heroes, the reigns of Manus, and the actions of their descendants. *pancha-loh*, m. a compound of five metals: copper, brass, tin, lead, and iron. *pancha-mūsa*, m. the coil or Indian cuckoo. *pancha-mūl*, m. the aggregate of five roots: the bet, Premna longifolia, cassia, Giluena arborea, and the trumpet-flower. *pancha-mūli*, f. the aggregate of five smaller roots; Hedy sarum, gauriteum, H. lagopodioides, Solanum melongena, S. jacquini, and Tribulus Languinosa. *pancha-mahā-yagya*, m. the five great sacraments of the Hindus, or the worship of spirits, progenitors, gods, Vedas, and mankind, by offerings of perfumes and flowers; obsequial rites, oblations with fire, the study of the Vedas, and hospitality. *pancha-nad*, m. the Punjab, or country of five rivers. *pancha-nakh*, m. any animal having five toes, as the elephant, tortoise, tiger, &c. *panchendriya*, m. the five organs of sense, viz. eye, ear, nose, tongue, and skin; or those of action, as hands, feet, windpipe, anus, and parts of generation. s.

پنج پنص *panch*, f. a bow-string. s.

پنجادھاری پنچادھاری *panchādhyāyī*, f. the aggregate of the five chapters of the *Bhāgavat Purāna*, comprising a detail of the sports of *Krishna* with the *Gopis*. s.

پنچال پنچال *panchāl*, deceitful, cunning; m. a country in the north of India. h.

پنچامرت پنچامرت *panchāmrit*, m. a kind of sweetmeat made of five ingredients; or the term may be applied to the ingredients separately; and these are said to be curdled milk, cream, ghi, honey, and sugar. s. [a lion. s.]

پنچانن پنچانن *panchānan*, m. a name of *Shiva*;

پنچاون پنچاون *panchāvan*, fifty-five. h.

پنچایات پنچایات *panchāyat*, f. a meeting of any particular society, generally as a court of inquiry; a jury, an inquest, originally consisting of five members. *panchāyati-jāti*, an arbitration by persons of

the same caste as the litigant parties. *panchāyati-khānī*, a domestic settlement of family quarrels, &c. *panchāyati-sarkār*, a court held by public authority. *panchāyat-nāma*, the written award of a court of arbitration. s.

پنچایاتی پنچایاتی *panchāyati*, f. (same as *panchāyat*, q. v.); also relationship, affinity; the sentence or award of a *panchāyat* court. s.

پنچاتا پنچاتا *panchata*, f. death, dissolution of the five elements of the body. s.

پنچاتوا پنچاتوا *pancha-tatwa*, m. the five elements or principles according to the Hindūs, viz. fire, earth, air, water, and ether or space; the five essentials of certain rites. s.

پنچتر پنچتر *panchatra*, a fee or duty of five per cent levied from a successful litigant. s.

پنچترو پنچترو *panchatra*, m. death, dissolution. s.

پنچدس پنچدس *panchadas* or *panchadash*, the fifteenth. s. [fold. s.]

پنچدھار پنچدھار *panchadhā*, in five ways, five-

پنچک پنچک *panchak*, f. a bowstring; adj. five, relating to five, made of five, &c.; m. an aggregate of five. s.

پنچک پنچک *panchak*, taxes levied by the *zamindars*, over and above the fixed revenue. h.

پنچکھن پنچکھن *panchakhana*, also *panchakhana*, consisting of five floors or stories (a house, &c.). s.

پنچکھی پنچکھی *pan-chakhi*, f. a water-mill. s.

پنچگہ پنچگہ *pancha-garya*, m. five things derived from the cow, as, milk, curds, &c. s.

پنچلڑا پنچلڑا *panch-larā*, consisting of five rows or strings (a necklace, &c.). h.

پنچلڑی پنچلڑی *panchlarī*, f. a necklace of five rows. s.

پنچم پنچم *pancham* or *panchama*, the fifth; m. name of a *rāg*, also of a *sur*, or musical note. s.

پنچمی پنچمی *panchamī*, also *panchamī*, f. the fifth day of the moon. s.

پنچوترہ پنچوترہ *panchotara*, m. a transit duty of five per cent; a deduction from rent, &c., of five per cent; a custom-house, a toll-house. s.

پنچورا پنچورا *panchora* m. an earthen vessel with a narrow neck, and having a hole in the bottom. When filled with water and the mouth stopped, no water flows from the hole below till the hand, or whatever stopped the mouth, be removed: it is used as an experiment to illustrate the doctrine of the horror vacui by the followers of Aristotle. h.

پنچون پنچون *panchon*, m. associates, friends. s.

پنچونشٹ پنچونشٹ *pancha rinshat*, five-and-twenty. s. [the twenty-fifth. s.]

پنچونشٹ پنچونشٹ *panchavinshatitam*,

پنچھالا پنچھالا *panchkālā*, m. the tail of a paper kite. s.

پنچھی پنچھی *panchhi*, m. a bird. s.

پند پند *pand*, m. advice, admonition, moral maxim. p.



पङ्क *pank*, m. mud, mire, clay. *pank-grahā*, f. the hell of mire. *pank-dhām*, m. a division, of hell. *pank-shukti*, f. a cockle. *pank-ker*, m. a lap-wing. *pank-grāh*, m. the makar, a marine monster. *pank-jarak*, m. a small fish (*Macrogynthus pancalus*). *pank-vās*, m. a crab. *s.*

पङ्कज *pankāj*, m. an aquatic plant (*Fal-lisneria*, also *Typha bispinosa*). *s.*

पङ्कजपट्टा *pankajpāṭṭa*, m. soft cloth wetted and applied to a wound or sore. *s. h.*

पङ्कती *panktī*, f. a line, a row; a stanza of four lines of ten syllables each. *s.*

पङ्कज *pankaj*, m. a lotus. *s.*

पङ्कजचर *pankajchar*, m. an osprey. *s.*

पङ्कजशत्रु *pannakshatru*, m. an asterism under which males are procreated. *s.*

पङ्कक्री *pankhukrī*, f. } a water hen. *d.*

पङ्कवा *pankanvā*, m. }

पङ्क *pankh*, m. a feather, wing. *s.*

पङ्कहा *pankhā*, m. a fan. *s.*

पङ्कडी *pankhṛī*, f. a petal, flower-leaf. *h.*

पङ्कही *pankhī*, f. a small fan; a bird. *s.*

पङ्कही *pankhī*, f. a kind of woollen cloth, which comes from the hilly countries. *h.*

पङ्कहिया *pankhīyā*, f. a small fan; m. a kind of *fakir* who fans every body; a wicked man. *s.*

पङ्की *pinkī* (for *pinak*), f. intoxication from eating opium; drowsiness, nodding. *h.*

पङ्करुह *pankeruh*, m. the Indian crane. *s.*

पङ्क *ping*, tawny. *ping-chaiśku*, m. a crab. *ping-kapishā* f. a cockroach. *s.*

पङ्क *pangu*, lame, a cripple. *s.*

पङ्क *panag*, m. a serpent. *s.*

पङ्का *pangā*, lean, soft, delicate. *s.*

पङ्काचा *panyāchā*, m. a field covered and saturated with water. *h.*

पङ्गास *paṅgās* or *पङ्गाश* *paṅgāś*, m. name of a fish (*Stiurus sagittatus* Buch or *Pmelodus panchatus*). *h.*

पङ्गत *paṅgat*, f. a row, or line. *s.*

पङ्गता *paṅgatā*, f. deformity, lameness. *s.*

पङ्गल *paṅgal*, m. art of measuring verses; name of a fabulous being in the form of a serpent, to whom a treatise on prosody is ascribed; adj. tawny, pale; the fifty-first year of the Hindu cycle. *s.*

पङ्गल *paṅgal*, m. a horse of a glossy or silvery white colour. *s.*

पङ्गला *paṅglā*, handy-legged, lame. *s.*

पङ्गलिका *paṅgalikā*, f. a sort of crane. *s.*

पङ्गु *paṅgū*, (for *pangu*, q. v.), a cripple, lame, &c. *s.*

पङ्गोटी *pan-gotī*, f. chicken-pox. *l.*

पङ्गुरा *paṅgūrā*, } m. a cradle. *h.*

पङ्गुला *paṅgulā*, }

पङ्गहत *paṅghat*, m. a passage to a river, a stair, a quay for drawing water. *s.*

पङ्गहुरा *paṅghūrā*, } m. a cradle, same

पङ्गहोला *paṅgholā*, } as *paṅgūrā*, &c. *h.*

पङ्गलिंग *paṅg-līng*, m. the male organ; the masculine gender. *s.*

पङ्ग *paṅam*, religious merit, the reward of merit in futurity. *d.*

पङ्ग *paṅim* (v. *badr*), the full moon. *d.*

पङ्गमार *paṅmār*, a soil submerged so as to be incapable of cultivation. *s.*

पङ्गमाला *paṅmallā*, m. a betel garden. *d.*

पङ्गवार *paṅvār* or *paṅmār*, m. the name of a plant (*Cassia obtusifolia*); name of a *rāj pāt* tribe. *s.*

पङ्गवारा *paṅvārā*, m. a story, tale, fable. *h.*

पङ्गवारा *paṅvārā*, m. a plate or dish made of leaves. *s.*

पङ्गवारी *paṅvārī* or *पङ्गवारी* *paṅvārī* f. a betel-garden. *s.* [story teller. *h.*

पङ्गवारिया *paṅvārīyā*, m. a bard, a

पङ्गवाड़ा *paṅvārā*, m. a story, table, tale. *h.*

पङ्गवारी *paṅvārī*, f. a betel-garden. *s.*

पङ्गवारीया *paṅvārīyā*, m. a bard, a

पङ्गवाना *paṅvānā*, a. to cause to be abused or reproached by another. *h.*

पङ्गोला *paṅolā*, land watered after ploughing. *h.* [repeatedly. *s.*

पङ्ग *paṅa*, again (see *paṅ*). *paṅa-paṅa*, *paṅa*, wide, broad, spacious. *p.*

पङ्गहारा *paṅhārā*, m. a man who carries water in pots on his head. *s.*

पङ्गहारिन *paṅhārīn*, } f. a woman who

पङ्गहारी *paṅhārī*, } carries water on her head; a faithless person, promise-breaker. *s.*

पङ्गहान *paṅhān*, secret, hidden, concealed. *p.*

पङ्गहाना *paṅhānā*, a. to cause the milk to come into the udder of animals. *h.*

पङ्गहाना *paṅhānā*, a. to dress, to put on (clothes). *h.*

पङ्गहानि *paṅhāni*, f. concealment, secrecy. *p.*

पङ्ग *paṅa*; पुना *puna-punā*, f. the *Pumpun* river in Behar. *s.*

पङ्गहारा *paṅhārā*, m. } a man or woman

पङ्गहरिन *paṅharin*, f. } carrying water pots on the head. *s.*

پنہری *panhī*, f. a slipper. *s.*  
 پنہریا *panhīyā*, afflicted with the  
*Aur albus. s.* [slipper. *s.*  
 پنہری *panhī*, f. (the same as *panhī*), a  
 ہی *panya*, m. virtue, a good action;  
 fame; adj. pure, holy, righteous. *panya-bhū*, or *panya-  
 bhū* 1. the holy land of the Hindus, bounded on the  
 north by the Himālaya, on the south by the Vindhya,  
 and on the east and west by the sea; the mother of a  
 male child. *panya phal*, m. the reward of good actions.  
*panya trin*, m. white kusa grass. *panya tritha*, m. a  
 holy shrine. *panya darshan*, m. the blue joy. *panya-  
 sthan*, m. a sacred place. *panya shal*, virtuous. *panya-  
 karmā*, pious, virtuous. *panya gandh*, m. the champak  
 flower (*Michelia champapa*). *panya lok*, m. paradise.  
*panya-suan*, virtuous, pious. *s.* [of Pathans. *h.*  
 پنی *pannī*, f. tinfoil; m. name of a tribe  
 پنی *pannī*, f. a kind of sweetmeat. *h.*  
 پنیا *paniyā*, m. water; a water-snake,  
 or any thing living in water. *s.*  
 پنیا *panyā* (v. پنیه), f. the commence-  
 ment of collection for the new year. *s.*  
 پنیا *panyātmā*, charitable, vir-  
 tuous. *s.*  
 پنیا *paniyārā*, inundated. *s.*  
 پنیا *panyā*, m. assafetida. *s.*  
 پنیا *paniyālā*, m. the name of a  
 fruit (*Flacurtia catagrafa*). *s.* [water. *s.*  
 پنیا *paniyānā*, n. to irrigate, to  
 پنیا *panyā*, f. a virtuous action,  
 performed according to those who hold the doctrine  
 of metempsychosis in one state of existence, the re-  
 ward of which is received in a future transmigration,  
 merit of an ancestor rewarded in the person of his  
 descendants. *s.*  
 پنیت *panit*, pure, clean. *s.*  
 پنیر *panir*, m. cheese. *panir-māya*, rennet. *p.*  
 پنیر *panirī*, cheesy, or made of cheese. *p.*  
 پنیر *panirak*, f. a young flower-  
 پنیر *panirī*, } tree. *h.*  
 پنیر *panyoday*, m. good fortune,  
 as reward of the meritorious acts of a former life. *s.*  
 پنیر *panya*, virtue, &c. (v. پنیه); the first  
 day of the collections, when the head officer of govern-  
 ment in this department sits in state at the *kachahri*  
 or office, and adjusts the amount of the revenue to be  
 collected in the ensuing year. *s.*  
 پنیر *panya*, m. any saleable article;  
 adj. saleable, vendible. *panya-sāā*, a market. *s.*  
 پنیر *panihā*, m. a water-snake; any  
 thing living in water, an aquatic animal. *s.*  
 پو *po* (same as *par*), on, upon, at. *d.*  
 پو *pau*, f. the one or ace on dice; a stand  
 where water is provided for passengers; an overflood-  
 ing of low lands in the rainy season. *pau phafnā*, to  
 dawn (the morning). *h.*

پو *paunā*, m. a quarter; a weight or  
 measure of a quarter of a *ser.* *s.*  
 پو *poā*, m. a very young serpent; a  
 nursing of any animal; a plant. *s.*  
 پو *pūā*, m. a pancake. *s.*  
 پو *parāj*, mean people (pl. of *pāji*). *p.*  
 پو *parārā*, m. narration or explanation of  
 a story. *d.*  
 پو *purāl*, f. straw (also *poār*). *s.*  
 پو *poānā*, a. to warm by the sun  
 or the steam of water, to bask. *s.*  
 پو *parā*, f. a chain fastened to  
 horse's legs to prevent their being stolen; chains with  
 which the legs of a criminal are fastened; the leg of  
 a boat or stocking. *s.*  
 پو *pūp*, m. a cake. *s.*  
 پو *pūpālī*, f. a cake made of meal  
 or barley, half baked or fried. *s.*  
 پو *pūplā*, f. a sort of sweet cake,  
 fried. *s.* [out, toothless. *h.*  
 پو *poplā*, one whose teeth are fallen  
 پو *popmī*, f. a wind instrument (of  
 music) made by children of the seeds of mango and  
 the leaves of the *Borassus*; any wind instrument. *h.*  
 پو *phatnā*, also *pauphatnā*,  
 to break forth as the daylight, to dawn. *po-phatī*, 1.  
 daybreak. *s.*  
 پو *pot*, f. a boat. *s.*  
 پو *pot*, m. nature, disposition, quality;  
 glass beads; an assessment on cultivated fields. *h.*  
 پو *put*, m. a son; the young of any  
 animal. *pūt sambārā*, m. a young monkey. *s.*  
 پو *pūti*, f. purity, purification. *s.*  
 پو *parit*, purified, cleansed. *s.*  
 پو *pirat*, adj. drinking. *s.*  
 پو *potā*, m. grandson, son's son. *s.*  
 پو *potā*, m. the scrotum, the testicles. *p.*  
 پو *pūtāmā*, m. a saint, an ascetic;  
 a man of a cleanly person, or purified. *s.*  
 پو *pūt-phal*, m. the jack-fruit. *s.*  
 پو *pūt-phalā*, f. a plant (*Pro-  
 ralen cordifolia*). *s.*  
 پو *pūti-phalī*, f. a medicinal  
 plant (*Serratula anthelmintica*). *s.*  
 پو *potaj*, m. an animal that produces  
 young at once without the intervention of any medium;  
 elephants and some other animals being supposed to  
 carry the young without the aid of an ovum or  
 uterus. *s.* [son. *s.*  
 پو *pautra*, (v. *potā*), a grandson, son's  
 پو *pavitr* or *pavitra*, pure, clean, free  
 from sin, m. the brahmanical cord. *s.*

پوترا **पर्वत्रा** *paritrā*, m. a knotted piece of *kusha* grass used in purification, the brahmanical thread; a string of silken beads. f. holy Basil (*Ocimum sanctum*); a river north west of Haridwar, the *Polar*; the twelfth of the light fortnight of *Shrāvan*, a festival in honour of Vishnu. s.

پوترا **पोतरा** *potrā*, m. baby-cloths, clouts. h.

پوترا **पवित्रता** *pavitratā*, f. purity, sanctity. s.

پوترک **पौत्रिक** *pautrik*, belonging to a son, or a grandson. s.

پوتري **पुत्री** *pūtrī*, f. a puppet, an image. s.

پوتري **पवित्री** *pavitri*, f. a ring of *kusha* grass (*Poa cynosuroides*), or of gold, silver, or copper, worn on the ring-finger and fore-finger by Hindus during religious worship. (v. *pūtrā*). s.

پوتري **पौत्री** *pautrī*, a grand-daughter, son's daughter. s.

پوترا **पोतरा** *potrā*, m. baby-cloths, clouts. h.

پوتري **पोतरी** *potrī*, f. the after-birth. h.

پوترا **पोतरी** *potrī*, f. the after-birth. h.

پوترا **पोतरी** *potrī*, f. the after-birth. h.

پوترا **पोतरी** *potrī*, f. the after-birth. h.

پوترا **पोतरी** *potrī*, f. the after-birth. h.

پوترا **पोतरी** *potrī*, f. the after-birth. h.

پوترا **पोतरी** *potrī*, f. the after-birth. h.

پوترا **पोतरी** *potrī*, f. the after-birth. h.

پوترا **पोतरी** *potrī*, f. the after-birth. h.

پوترا **पोतरी** *potrī*, f. the after-birth. h.

پوترا **पोतरी** *potrī*, f. the after-birth. h.

پوترا **पोतरी** *potrī*, f. the after-birth. h.

پوترا **पोतरी** *potrī*, f. the after-birth. h.

پوترا **पोतरी** *potrī*, f. the after-birth. h.

پوترا **पोतरी** *potrī*, f. the after-birth. h.

پوترا **पोतरी** *potrī*, f. the after-birth. h.

پوترا **पोतरी** *potrī*, f. the after-birth. h.

پوترا **पोतरी** *potrī*, f. the after-birth. h.

پوترا **पोतरी** *potrī*, f. the after-birth. h.

پوتيا **पोतिया** *potiyā*, m. a cloth worn at time of bathing; the name of a plaything. h.

پوتيا **पोतिया** *potiyā*, m. a cloth worn at time of bathing; the name of a plaything. h.

پوتيا **पोतिया** *potiyā*, m. a cloth worn at time of bathing; the name of a plaything. h.

پوتيا **पोतिया** *potiyā*, m. a cloth worn at time of bathing; the name of a plaything. h.

پوتيا **पोतिया** *potiyā*, m. a cloth worn at time of bathing; the name of a plaything. h.

پوتيا **पोतिया** *potiyā*, m. a cloth worn at time of bathing; the name of a plaything. h.

پوتيا **पोतिया** *potiyā*, m. a cloth worn at time of bathing; the name of a plaything. h.

پوتيا **पोतिया** *potiyā*, m. a cloth worn at time of bathing; the name of a plaything. h.

پوتيا **पोतिया** *potiyā*, m. a cloth worn at time of bathing; the name of a plaything. h.

پوتيا **पोतिया** *potiyā*, m. a cloth worn at time of bathing; the name of a plaything. h.

پوتيا **पोतिया** *potiyā*, m. a cloth worn at time of bathing; the name of a plaything. h.

پوتيا **पोतिया** *potiyā*, m. a cloth worn at time of bathing; the name of a plaything. h.

پوتيا **पोतिया** *potiyā*, m. a cloth worn at time of bathing; the name of a plaything. h.

پوتيا **पोतिया** *potiyā*, m. a cloth worn at time of bathing; the name of a plaything. h.

پوتيا **पोतिया** *potiyā*, m. a cloth worn at time of bathing; the name of a plaything. h.

پوتيا **पोतिया** *potiyā*, m. a cloth worn at time of bathing; the name of a plaything. h.

پوتيا **पोतिया** *potiyā*, m. a cloth worn at time of bathing; the name of a plaything. h.

پوتيا **पोतिया** *potiyā*, m. a cloth worn at time of bathing; the name of a plaything. h.

پوتيا **पोतिया** *potiyā*, m. a cloth worn at time of bathing; the name of a plaything. h.

پوتيا **पोतिया** *potiyā*, m. a cloth worn at time of bathing; the name of a plaything. h.

پوتيا **पोतिया** *potiyā*, m. a cloth worn at time of bathing; the name of a plaything. h.

پوتيا **पोतिया** *potiyā*, m. a cloth worn at time of bathing; the name of a plaything. h.

پوتيا **पोतिया** *potiyā*, m. a cloth worn at time of bathing; the name of a plaything. h.

پوتيا **पोतिया** *potiyā*, m. a cloth worn at time of bathing; the name of a plaything. h.

پوتيا **पोतिया** *potiyā*, m. a cloth worn at time of bathing; the name of a plaything. h.

پوتيا **पोतिया** *potiyā*, m. a cloth worn at time of bathing; the name of a plaything. h.

پوتيا **पोतिया** *potiyā*, m. a cloth worn at time of bathing; the name of a plaything. h.

पृच्छी *pūchhī*, f. the tail of a fish. ३.

پوچی *pūchī*, an insect *d.*

پوچیات *pūchiyūt*, foolish prattle. *p.*

ወገ፡ *pid*, warp, web, cloth in the loom. *p*.

**بوددار** *pod-dār* (for *fota-dār*), m. a person whose business it is to assay coin, or examine whether it is sterling or not, an examiner of coin; also a cash-keeper, a clerk whose business is to reckon and examine money. *μ.*

پودنا پودنا *podnā*, m. } the name of a bird

بودنی. पादनी *podni*, f.  $\int$  (*Sylwia olivacea*). h.

پودھ پانڈھ *pauḍh*, } m. a young tree or plant  
 پودھا پانڈھا *pauḍhā*, } for transplantation. *h.*

پودھيلا پانڊهلا *pandhelā*, ground on which  
plants are sown for transplantation *h.*

پودینه *podina*, m. mint (*Mentha sativa*). *g.*

**पौर** *por*, f the space or interval between two joints or articulations (in the body, or of a bamboo, sugar cane, &c.) *por por*, every joint *s.*

پور *pur* (in Dakh. *por*), m. a son. *p.*

पुर पुर *pur*, a city, town, village; much used  
in comp., as *Sultan pur*, Sultan's town, Kingston. ३.

दुर घोर *ghaur*, f. a gate, door; m. a fragrant grass. *h.*

५, *पूरा* *pūra*, entire, complete, exact, full, perfect, total, ripe. *पूरा* *h*, a. to fill, to reimburse, to fulfill, accomplish; the Dakh. *पूरा*, m. a complete set or assortment of any thing. ५

पुराणिक पौराणिक *paurāṇik*, belonging to the Puranas; m. a Brahman well read in the Puranas. s.

पुराई *pūra,i*, f. fulness, satisfaction,  
wellfare. *s.* [adj. eastern; former, ancient. *s.*

پُرب پُرب *pūrab* or *pūrba*, m. the east;  
 پُرباڏھ *purbār-dha*, m. the former or  
 prior half. ۛ.

پُربھی *purbhi*, f. the name of a *rāginī*, sung before evening; adj. eastern, from the east; a kind of rice from the east of Bengal. ♂ [tion. d.]

پور پڑنا *pur-parnā*, to discharge an obliga-

परित *pūrīt*, filled complete. s.

पूर्ण पूर्ति *purtt* or *p̄rtti*, f. fulness. s.

पूर्यी *pūrtī*, adj. filling, completing. s.

پاورساکھیہ پاورساکھیہ *paurasakhya*, m. fellow-citizenship. ۛ

پُروش پुरुष *pūrush*, m. man (see *purush*). *s.*

پورش 'पौरुष *paurush*, m. the height of a man with both arms elevated, virility; semen virile. *paurusha*, f manhood, manliness. ५.

پُرک *pūrah*, adj. filling, completing. s

**पूर्ण** *pūrṇa* or *pūran*, complete, perfect. *pūrṇ-pūr*, m. a full cup or vessel; a vessel filled with clothes or ornaments which are scrambled for by the guests at a festival; a vessel filled with 256 hand-fuls of rice given to the superintending priest at a religious ceremony. *pūran pati*, f. a kind of bread *pura-kām*, satisfied, satiated. *pūṇa kumbh*, m. a vessel filled with holy water, used at the consecration of a king; a full cup or jar. *s.*

पूरण *pūran*, adj. filling, completing; m.  
act of filling, making up; multiplication; a fragrant  
grass (*Cyperus rotundus*). s.

پورنا *pūrnā*, a. to weave (as a spider);  
n. to be filled. *chauk pūrnā*, to make chequers or  
squares s.

पूर्याहति *pūrṇāhuti* or *pūrṇāhut*, f.  
the oblation presented at the conclusion of a religious  
sacrifice; the final oblation, the consummation. s.

पूरणिमा *puṇimā*, पूर्णिमा  
*puṇimā* or पूर्णिमा *puṇamā*. f. the day

पूर्णमासी *purnamāsī* } of full  
or पूर्णमासी *purnamāsī*, } moon. 8.

پورنواسی پُرنواسی *pūrnāvasī*,

पुणमास *puṇamās*, m. a monthly sacrifice offered on the day of full moon. ६.

پَرَنِي *pārṇī*, f. the cross threads in weaving a piece of cloth. **3.**

जु० पुर्व *purva*, m. the east; adj. first, prior, former, ancient, of yore; before, in front of, *pūrvābhyaḥ*, m. former practice or experience, *pūrvaparenta*, m. the eastern mountain, from *bindu* which the sun is supposed to rise. *purva pakṣaḥ*, m. a proposition, the first part of an argument; the first half of a lunar month. *purva dīch* or *purva dīk*, f. the eastern region. *pūrvā desh*, m. the eastern country. *pūrvā deh* m. a former body, a prior existence. *pūrvā ratī*, m. the first part of the night. *pūrvā sandhya* f dawn. *pūrvā-shāl*, m. the eastern mountain. *pūrvā kal*, m. former time. *pūrvā kṛta* ancient. *pūrvā kṛit*, done formerly, in a prior existence. *pūrvā gowā*, f. the Nermada, formerly called the Ganges. *pūrvā lakṣaṇa*, m. prognostic. ५

पुरा पुरा *purā*, m. a small village. s.

پوروا **पोरुवा** *porū.ā*, m. a joint or phalanx of the fingers; a joint of a tamarind. s.

**پورواہادرپد** पूर्वाभाद्रपद *purva-bhādrapad*, m.  
the 26th lunar asterism    s. [the east. s.]

پُورواہمکھ *pūrrabhakkh*, facing  
 پُورواہانگونی *pūrra-phāṅgūnī*, f. the  
 11th lunar asterism. 5.

पुरवार्द्ध पुरवार्द्ध *purvārdha*, the first half. s.

پُرواشا پادا *pūrvāśārha*, f. the first  
*Āśārha*, or 20th lunar asterism, containing two stars,  
 one of which is Alpha Sagittarii. د

پوروال *porwāl*, name of a mercantile caste of Hindūs in Malwa. *h.*

पूरुवाह्न *pūrvāhna*, m. the first portion  
of the day. ५.



**پوربھادرپدا** *pūrvā bhādrapadā*, f. the first of two lunar asterisms called *bhādrapadā*, the 20th of the whole. *s.*

**پوربھالگونی** *pūrvā-phalgunī*, f. the first *phalgunī*, or eleventh lunar asterism, figured by a couch, containing two stars, one of which is *Leonus*. *s.*

**پوربھج** *pūrvā-jā*, m. pl. ancestors, the deified progenitors of mankind. *s.*

**پوربھک** *paurva-dehik*, belonging to a former body or existence. *s.*

**پوربھک** *pūrvak*, prior, before, preceding. *s.*

**پوربھک** *paurvik*, prior, primary, former. *s.*

**پوربھک** *pūrvottar*, m. the north-east. *s.*

**پوربھک** *paurolitga*, m. the office of family priest. *s.*

**پوربھک** *pūrvī*, of or belonging to the eastern region, oriental; f. name of a *rāgini* in music; a kind of rice from the east or Bengal. *s.*

**پوربھک** *porī*, f. a joint of bamboo, &c.; a stiff strong kind of soil. *s.*

**پوربھک** *purī*, f. a kind of fresh cake, fried in butter or ghee. *s.*

**پوربھک** *paurī*, f. a gate, a door. *s.*

**پوربھک** *pauriyā*, m. a doorkeeper, a porter *s.* [mood or *rāgini*. *h.*

**پوربھک** *pūriyā*, f. the name of a musical

**پوربھک** *pūrū*, m. a kind of cake made of pea-meal. *h.*

**پوربھک** *paurhā*, wide, broad, extensive. *h.*

**پوربھک** *paurha* or *porhā*, strong, firm. *s.*

**پوربھک** *paurhā*, or *porhā*, f. strength, firmness; breadth. *s.* [sleep *h.*

**پوربھک** *paurhā*, n. to lie down, to

**پوربھک** *porī* or *porī* or *paurī*, a stiff strong species of soil. *h.*

**پوربھک** *pū*, m. lip of a horse. *p.*

**پوربھک** *pazish*, f. excuse, palliation, apology, pretence, pretext. *s.*

**پوربھک** *pāmāl*, m. a cord twisted tight round a horse's lip or ear to enable the farrier to manage him. *p.*

**پوربھک** *piza*, m. the lip (of a horse particularly). *p.*

**پوربھک** *pūzī*, f. part of the ornamental accoutrements of a horse. *p.*

**پوربھک** *pūs*, m. the name of the ninth solar month, the full moon of which is near *pūshya*, the eighth lunar asterism. *s.*

**پوربھک** *post*, m. crust, skin, rind: poppy plant; an infusion of the poppy formerly much used as a slow poison. *post* *hai* *post*, crust upon crust, or skin upon skin. *p.*

**پوستی** *postī*, m. one who intoxicates himself with infusion of poppy-heads; (met.) a lazy indolent person. *p.*

**پوستین** *postin*, leathern (garment); a fault, blemish. *postin-daz*, a furrier, or maker of leathern garments. *p.*

**پوستنا** *posnā*, a. to breed, to rear, to educate, to nourish, to tame. *s.*

**پوش** *push*, (in comp.) covering, wearing, as *pū-push*, (covering the feet) shoes, slippers; *subz-push*, clothed in green; *kulah-push*, wearing a hat or cap. *p.*

**پوش** *pūsh*, m. the eighth mansion of the moon, containing three stars in Cancer; the mulberry (*Morus Indica*). *s.*

**پوش** *pūsh*, m. nourishing, cherishing. *s.*

**پوش** *paush*, m. the ninth Hindū solar month (see *pūs*). *s.*

**پوشاک** *poshak*, f. vestments, dress, habit, garments, especially costly ones. *p.* [(cloth). *p.*

**پوشاک** *poshakī*, fit for making garments

**پوشاک** *paushpa*, flowery, floral. *s.*

**پوشاک** *paushpak*, m. the oxide of brass, used as a collyrium. *s.*

**پوشاک** *paushpī*, f. a name of the city of Pataliputra or Palibothra. *s.*

**پوشاک** *paushik*, preservative, protective; nutritive. *s.*

**پوشاک** *poshish*, f. dress, garments, vestment, concealing, covering. *p.*

**پوشاک** *poshak*, m. a nourisher, cherisher. *s.*

**پوشاک** *paushkarinī*, f. a large pond or reservoir. *s.* [fostering, cherishing. *s.*

**پوشاک** *poshan*, m. bringing up, rearing,

**پوشاک** *poshnā*, a. to breed, rear, foster, cherish, tame. *s.*

**پوشاک** *paushī*, day of full moon in the month *paush* or *pūs*. *s.*

**پوشاک** *poshidagi*, f. concealment. *p.*

**پوشاک** *poshidan*, to conceal, to hide, to cover or veil over. *p.*

**پوشاک** *poshida*, concealed, covered. *p.*

**پوشاک** *poshya*, adj. to be cherished. *poshya putra*, m. an adopted son. *poshya-varga*, m. a class of persons or objects to be cherished, as parents, children, guests, and the sacred fire. *s.*

**پوشاک** *pokri*, m. a blackguard, a low fellow. *pokri-log*, low, vile people (*quere*, is not this word of French or English origin?). *d.*

**پوشاک** *pūkh*, m. the eighth mansion of the moon, comprising three stars in Cancer. *s.*

**پوشاک** *pokhar*, } m. a pond, a tank,

**پوشاک** *pokharā*, } a lake. *s.*

**پوشاک** *pokhnā* (v. *poshnā*), to breed, &c.

- پوت** *pūt*, m. the betel-nut tree (*Areca fauvel* or *catechu*; a heap, a quantity; the fruit of the fauvel, the betel nut, *pūt-phat*, in the areca nut. *s.*
- پوتگروٹ** *pūḡ-rot*, m. the marshy date-tree (*Phoenix* or *elate palud sa*). *s.*
- پوتگند** *pogand*, m. a boy from five to fifteen years old. *s.*
- پول** *pol*, family, off-spring; a litter of cubs or young of beast or bird. *d.*
- پول** *pōl*, a court-yard; a gate; a ward or quarter of a town, having its own gateway. *h.*
- پولا** *pūla*, m. a bundle of grass or straw. *pūle tale gurān kama* dit to live under a bundle of straw, implies a very destitute condition. *s.*
- پولا** *polā*, m. soft, hollow. *h.*
- پولاد** *polad* or *pūlād*, m. steel in general; the finest Damascus steel, which, with that of Kum, is esteemed the best in the East. *p.*
- پولچ** *polach* (also *polich*), land constantly under cultivation. *h.*
- پولک** *polak*, m. strawbands at the end of a staff, used with a charkhi to frighten and restrain a furious elephant. *a.* [ton. *h.*
- پولہی** *polā*, f. a term of abuse, simple.
- پولی** *poli*, f. a honeycomb. *d.*
- پولی** *pūli*, f. a small bundle of any grass or straw, &c.; a small quantity of corn given at harvest to village officers and servants. *s.*
- پولی** *pūli*, f. a gate, a door. *h.*
- پولیا** *poliā* or *pūliā*, a gate-keeper, a janitor. *h.*
- پولیا** *poliā*, the poolias are persons who profess a species of Muhammadanism extremely corrupted by the Indian superstitions. The Muhammadan Arabs in India propagated their religion by buying slaves, to whom, after they had been circumcised and instructed in their doctrine, they gave their freedom; the latter in turn became a distinct people, inhabiting the coast of India from Gorround the peninsula to Madras: they go by the above name in Malabar, and by that of Coolies on the Coromandel. *d.*
- پولیشی** *polichī*, m. a degraded race of men who inhabit the forests of Malabar, where they are not permitted to build huts, but are obliged to make a kind of nest upon the trees: when they are pressed by hunger they bowl to excite compassion from those passing: the charitable deposit some rice or other food at the foot of a tree and retire with all possible haste, to give the famished wretch an opportunity of taking it without meeting with his benefactor. *d.*
- پومبا** *pomūhā*, m. a shady kind of cloth, a dress from *Jaynagar*. *h.*
- پون** *pūn*, m. a sound of the emission of wind backwards. *h.*
- پون** *pūn* or *pavan*, f. air, wind. *pavan* *hyādī*, m. wind, as affected morbidly, or rheumatism, &c. *pavan chakrā*, f. a windmill. *pavan*, m. report of the winds, and of the north-west quarter. *pavan ka pūn*, m. the sound of pavan, the temple *Hannūmān*. *s.*

- پون** *pūn*, one quarter less (than any given number); three quarters. *pūn tīn*, two and three quarters. *s.*
- پون** *pīvan*, adj. drinking. *s.*
- پون** *pūn*, m. a ferule or cap of metal; mounting of a sword hilt, walking-cane, &c. *d.*
- پونا** *ponā*, a. to make bread; to string (pearls), to thread (as a needle). *h.*
- پونا** *ponā* or *ponā*, m. a spoon with holes in it like a colander, for skimming, &c. *h.*
- پونال** *pavanāl*, m. a kind of grain (*Ambopodon saccharatus*). *s.*
- پوتا** *potā*, m. snout, &c. (v. *potā*). *h.*
- پونھی** *ponthī*, f. a kind of small fish (*Cyprinus chrysopareus*, *Buch.*). *s.*
- پونجی** *pūjī*, f. a capital in trade, stock, principal sum. *s.* [iving. *d.*
- پونج** *pauñch* (for *pahunch*), f. arrival, arrival. *d.*
- پونچا** *pūnchā*, n. to arrive, to come. *d.*
- پونچھ** *pūnchh*, f. a tail. *s.*
- پونچھار** *pūnchhār*, tailed, having a tail. *s.*
- پونچھلا** *pūnchhlā*, a tail. *s.*
- پونچھن** *pūnchhan*, m. any thing thrown away after wiping; a rag, &c. with which any thing is wiped. *h.*
- پونچھنا** *pūnchhnā* or *pūchnā* *pūichhnā*, a. to wipe, to clean, to expunge. *h.*
- پونڈا** *pauṇḍā*, m. a kind of sugar-cane. *s.*
- پونڈرک** *pauṇḍrak*, m. the pale straw-coloured species of sugar cane, a man of a mixed caste, from the Vaisya and female of the distiller caste, whose business it is to boil sugar. *s.*
- پونڈروورڈھن** *pauṇḍra-varḍhan*, m. one of the divisions of central India (Behar). *s.*
- پونڈھنا** *pauṇḍhna*, a. (v. *paurhṇā*) to repose, lie down. *h.*
- پونبھو** *pūnarbhava*, m. one of the sons or heirs admitted by the old Hindū law, the son of a woman from a second marriage. *s.*
- پونرکت** *pūnar-ukta*, m. tautology. *s.*
- پونسلائی** *pūnsalāī*, f. a thin roller, on which cotton is prepared for spinning. *h.*
- پونسون** *pūnsan*, m. a religious ceremony performed when signs of conception appear. *s.* [navāṭī. *h.*
- پونکا** *ponkā*, m. the ship-worm (*Teredo*
- پونکنا** *ponknā*, n. to be fluxed. *h.*
- پونگا** *pongā*, m. a blockhead; a sort of drum; a thin joint of bamboo; &c. err. *h.*
- پونگرا** *pūngārā*, m. a male child, a boy. *d.*
- پونگی** *pūngī* or *pauṇḡī*, f. flute, pipe; a kind of pipe played upon by the jugglers. *h.*

١٠٠٠ پُونِي *pūnai*, } f. the day of the new  
١٠٠٠ پُونِي *pūnai*, } moon. s.

١٠٠٠ پُونِي پُونِي *poṇaṇi* (Braj. for *poṇā*, q.v.),  
to thread a needle, to make bread, &c. h.

١٠٠٠ پُونِه *puṇah*, m. a spoon with holes in  
it like a colander, for skimming, &c. (see *puṇā*). h.

١٠٠٠ پُونِي or پُونِي *pūṇī*, f. rolls of cotton pre-  
pared for spinning. h.

١٠٠٠ پَانِ *pane* prefixed to a number denotes  
a quarter less, as *pane tīn*, a quarter less three, or two  
and three-fourths. h.

١٠٠٠ پَانِي *panī*, a collective name for the  
lower castes, such as barbers, shoemakers, &c. h.

١٠٠٠ پَانِي *paṇi*, f. the day of the new moon. s.

١٠٠٠ پَانِي *panā*, m. a quarter; a quarter of  
a ser. h.

١٠٠٠ پَوِه *poh*, f. dawn of day. h.

١٠٠٠ پَاه *path*, m. a stand where water is kept  
ready for travellers. h.

١٠٠٠ پَوِہَا *pohā*, the cattle of a village, per-  
mitted to graze on waste land. h.

١٠٠٠ پَوِہَا *pohā*, m. a young tree &c. h.

١٠٠٠ پَوِہَا *pohā*, a. to make bread. h.

١٠٠٠ پَوِي *parī*, a dyke cut either to let water  
in or out. h.

١٠٠٠ پَوِي *po.e*, f. } a kind of veg. table ( *Ba-*  
١٠٠٠ پَوِي *poṇā*, m. } *sellī alba vel rubra* ). h.

١٠٠٠ پَوَالَس *pūṇās*, m. suppuration at the  
joints, white swelling. s. [der. h.

١٠٠٠ پَوِیدَن *pū idan* or *po idan*, to run, to wan-  
der. h.

١٠٠٠ پَوِیرَا *parerā*, act of sowing seed by the  
hand. h.

١٠٠٠ پَوِن *piṇan*, } m. pus, matter, discharge,  
١٠٠٠ پَوِن *piṇa*, } from an ulcer. s.

١٠٠٠ پَوِیَا *poṇā* or *pūṇā*, m. a canter or hand-gallop p.

١٠٠٠ پَوِیس *po.īs*, inter. ho! hallo! (calling  
to people in the road to get out of the way), have a  
care. p.

١٠٠٠ پ *pha*, the aspirate of the letter پ pa.

١٠٠٠ پ *pa*, (for *par*). on, in, at; conj. but, yet,  
used chiefly in verse. h. [to grow luminous h.

١٠٠٠ پَه *pah*, f. dawn; *pah-phatnā*, n. to dawn,

١٠٠٠ پَه *phāt*, division of revenue, assess-  
ment among the sharers in joint tenantry. h.

١٠٠٠ پَهَات *phāta*, m. a gate; a large shut-  
ter; an obstruction, impediment, a check; the bar of a  
court of justice, where the plaintiff and defendant take  
their station; a watchman in charge of a gate. *phāta*-  
*bandī*, imprisonment, safe custody, under lock and  
key. h.

١٠٠٠ پَهَات *phātā*, n. to be torn; to be  
broken, split, rent &c. s.

١٠٠٠ پَهَار *pahār*, m. a mountain. *pahār* m.  
*rāten*, long and tedious nights (especially of sorrow) h.

١٠٠٠ پَهَار *phāra*, torn, broken, split, rent. s.

١٠٠٠ پَهَار *pahārā*, m. (in arithmetic) the  
multiplication table; a story or fable. h.

١٠٠٠ پَهَار *phār khānā*, a. to worry;  
to bite and gnaw. s. [ravenous beast. s.

١٠٠٠ پَهَار *phār khān* or *-khā*, o. m. a

١٠٠٠ پَهَار *phārā*, a. to tear, to rend; to  
split; to break; to cleave (as wood). s.

١٠٠٠ پَهَار *pahārī*, f. a hill, a small moun-  
tain; adj. of or relating to the hills. *pahārī bhāṅg*,  
henbane. h.

١٠٠٠ پَهَار *pahārī*, m. a mountaineer;  
adj. belonging to the mountains. h.

١٠٠٠ پَهَار *phār*, m. red powder thrown over  
one in the time of the Holi; the act of throwing col-  
oured powder in the Holi, the gambols of the Holi  
(in Dakh.) the form *phar* and *phar* are used. s.

١٠٠٠ پَهَار *phāṇan* or *phāṇan*, (also  
*phāṇan*, the name of the eleventh month, the full  
moon of which is *phāṇan*, *phāṇan* (Feb—March). s.

١٠٠٠ پَهَار *phāl*, m. a ploughshare. s.

١٠٠٠ پَهَار *phāl*, f. a lump of betel-nut. *Arca*;  
a step. h.

١٠٠٠ پَهَار *phālā*, m. name of a fruit  
(*Grewia Asotica*) (in Dakh *phālā*, a strike. h.

١٠٠٠ پَهَار *phāṇan*, the eleventh month  
(*phāṇan*, a tree *Protiptera azyma*). s.

١٠٠٠ پَهَار *phāṇan*, f. day of the full  
moon in the month Phāṇan, on which the Holi festi-  
val is celebrated, a name common to the eleventh and  
twelfth lunar fortnights, distinguished by the epithets  
*phāṇan* and *phāṇan*. s.

١٠٠٠ پَهَار *phālā*, a. to spring, leap, jump. d.

١٠٠٠ پَهَار *phāl*, f. a kind of small pillow, a child's  
napkin. d.

١٠٠٠ پَهَار *phāṇpā*, n. to swell. h.

١٠٠٠ پَهَار *phāṇphar*, m. a hole, an orifice. h.

١٠٠٠ پَهَار *phānt*, m. a village register. h.

١٠٠٠ پَهَار *phāntā*, m. a branch of a tree, a neck  
of land. d.

١٠٠٠ پَهَار *phāṇ*, a noose, snare, &c. (v. *phāṇā*). d.

١٠٠٠ پَهَار *phāṇjā*, a. to chop, to score. d.

١٠٠٠ پَهَار *phāṇ*, } m. a noose, a net; met.

١٠٠٠ پَهَار *phāṇā*, } perplexity, difficulty. h.

١٠٠٠ پَهَار *phāṇā*, to leap, jump, or  
spring over; to imprison, to tie, to ensnare or entrap. s.

١٠٠٠ پَهَار *phāṇī*, f. a bundle of 50 or 100  
sugar-canes. s. [&c.]. h.

١٠٠٠ پَهَار *phāṇ*, m. a splinter (of bamboo,

نَس ٢٤٠ **فَاَس** *phāūs*, } m. a noose; an impediment; (in Dakh.) a die for playing *s.*

نَس ٢٤٠ **فَاَسْنَا** *phāūsna*, } m. a noose; to throttle, to choke; to be perplexed; to be impeded; to stick (as in mud) *s.*

نَس ٢٤٠ **فَاَسِي** *phāūsī*, f. a noose, a loop. *phāūsī parnā*, n. to be hanged *phāūsī denā*, n. to strangle, to hang. *phāūsī lagānā*, n. to kill one's self by strangling. *s.*

نَس ٢٤٠ **فَاَسِيْغَار** *phāūsī-gār*, } a strangler, *فَاَسِيْغَار* *phāūsī-gār*, } a sneaking sort of highwaymen, of recent notoriety under the name of *thugs* (vulg. *thugs*), who first strangle the unwary traveller, then take possession of his money, &c. *h.*

نَس ٢٤٠ **فَاَسْ** *phāūs*, f. a slice, or piece of fruit. *h.*

نَس ٢٤٠ **فَاَسْكَر** *phāūs-kar*, } m. a fop, a vain fellow. *فَاَسْكَر *phāūs-kar*, } silly fellow. *h.**

نَس ٢٤٠ **فَاَسْكَرْنَا** *phāūs-karnā*, n. to chuck into the mouth from the palm of the hand (grain, meal, &c.); to squander; (in Dakh.) to elapse (as time); to vanish (as clouds, &c.) *h.*

نَس ٢٤٠ **فَاَسْكَرِي** *phāūs-kārī*, f. a slice, or piece of fruit. *فَاَسْكَرِي *phāūs-kārī*, f. (in logic) an objection. *s.**

نَس ٢٤٠ **فَاَسْ** *phāūs*, m. a small quantity given above the quantity purchased, to boot. *h.*

نَس ٢٤٠ **فَاَسْكَرَا** *phāūs-kārā* or *phāūs-kārā*, m. a mattock, a spade, a hoe. *h.*

نَس ٢٤٠ **فَاَسْكَرِي** *phāūs-kārī*, f. a crutch on which a *poor* leans, a piece of wood, or staff, with a support at each end, which is held in both hand and laid horizontally, in performing the exercise of *dand*; an instrument like a small rake or hoe for removing a horse's dung. *h.*

نَس ٢٤٠ **فَاَسْكَرَا** *phāūs-kārā*, m. a flock of cotton, wet with *atar*, or scented water; a plaster, a pledget. *h.*

نَس ٢٤٠ **فَاَسْكَرَا** *phāūs-kārā*, } m. a plaster, a blister. *h.*

نَس ٢٤٠ **فَاَسْكَرَا** *phāūs-kārā*, } dress. *h.*

نَس ٢٤٠ **فَاَسْكَرَا** *phāūs-kārā*, f. embellishment, ornament, *h.*

نَس ٢٤٠ **فَاَسْكَرَا** *phāūs-kārā*, pertinent, fitting. *h.*

نَس ٢٤٠ **فَاَسْكَرَا** *phāūs-kārā*, f. ornament, conjecturing what a person is by his dress. *phāūs-kārā* *lahnā*, n. to say or conjecture by one's dress what sort of person, or of what *etc* he is. *h.*

نَس ٢٤٠ **فَاَسْكَرَا** *phāūs-kārā*, n. to shoot forth (as branches) to grow, sprout. *h.*

نَس ٢٤٠ **فَاَسْكَرَا** *phāūs-kārā*, f. embellishment, ornament. *h.*

نَس ٢٤٠ **فَاَسْكَرَا** *phāūs-kārā*, n. to become, to fit. *h.*

نَس ٢٤٠ **فَاَسْكَرَا** *phāūs-kārā*, becoming, fit, proper. *h.*

نَس ٢٤٠ **فَاَسْكَرَا** *phāūs-kārā*, } m. the husband of a paternal aunt (v. *phāūs-kār*). *h.*

نَس ٢٤٠ **فَاَسْكَرَا** *phāūs-kārā*, } aunt (v. *phāūs-kār*). *h.*

نَس ٢٤٠ **فَاَسْكَرَا** *phāūs-kārā*, f. bubbling, blowing or breathing into any liquid. *h.*

نَس ٢٤٠ **فَاَسْكَرَا** *phāūs-kārā*, m. the husband of a paternal aunt. *h.*

نَس ٢٤٠ **فَاَسْكَرَا** *phāūs-kārā*, swelled; insipid. *h.*

نَس ٢٤٠ **فَاَسْكَرَا** *phāūs-kārā*, f. the hissing of a snake. *h.*

نَس ٢٤٠ **فَاَسْكَرَا** *phāūs-kārā*, n. to hiss (a snake). *h.*

نَس ٢٤٠ **فَاَسْكَرَا** *phāūs-kārā*, f. mould (on fruit, bread, &c., from dampness). *h.*

نَس ٢٤٠ **فَاَسْكَرَا** *phāūs-kārā*, m. the husband of a paternal aunt. *h.*

نَس ٢٤٠ **فَاَسْكَرَا** *phāūs-kārā*, m. a blister. *phāūs-kārā* *phātūr*, n. to be blistered; fit is figuratively applied to the mind; hence it signifies to be afflicted. *phāūs-kārā* *dikr* *phātūr*, to satisfy a revenge that has long been rankling in one's breast. *s.*

نَس ٢٤٠ **فَاَسْكَرَا** *phāūs-kārā*, f. mouldiness. *h.*

نَس ٢٤٠ **فَاَسْكَرَا** *phāūs-kārā*, f. a paternal aunt; father's sister. *h.*

نَس ٢٤٠ **فَاَسْكَرَا** *phāūs-kārā*, f. the sister of a father-in-law. *h.*

نَس ٢٤٠ **فَاَسْكَرَا** *phāūs-kārā*, m. the husband of a father in law's sister. *s.*

نَس ٢٤٠ **فَاَسْكَرَا** *phāūs-kārā*, m. descended from or related through a paternal aunt. *phāūs-kārā* *bbā*, the son of a paternal aunt. *phāūs-kārā* *bbā*, daughter of the same. *h.*

نَس ٢٤٠ **فَاَسْكَرَا** *phāūs-kārā*, m. a stone. *phātūr* *kā* *phātūr*, lichen, rock-moss. *phātūr* *bandī*, stone work, masonry, paving. *d.*

نَس ٢٤٠ **فَاَسْكَرَا** *phāūs-kārā*, f. a flint. *d.*

نَس ٢٤٠ **فَاَسْكَرَا** *phāūs-kārā*, arrogant, disdainful. *s.*

نَس ٢٤٠ **فَاَسْكَرَا** *phāūs-kārā*, m. curse, malediction; adv. *h.*

نَس ٢٤٠ **فَاَسْكَرَا** *phāūs-kārā*, separated, odd, unpaired. *h.*

نَس ٢٤٠ **فَاَسْكَرَا** *phāūs-kārā*, m. a crack. *phātūr* *men* *pā*, *on* *denā*, to interfere in any thing. *h.*

نَس ٢٤٠ **فَاَسْكَرَا** *phāūs-kārā*, n. to beat up and mix, to froth. *phātūr* *nā* (tr. of *phātūr*), to increase, &c. *h.*

نَس ٢٤٠ **فَاَسْكَرَا** *phāūs-kārā*, n. to be produced plentifully, to become fat suddenly; to be confounded with too much business. *usman* *phāt* *parnā*, to rain hard. *h.*

نَس ٢٤٠ **فَاَسْكَرَا** *phāūs-kārā*, n. to shake or flap the wings, as birds just going to fly; to give a sound, as the shoes of a person walking. *h.*

نَس ٢٤٠ **فَاَسْكَرَا** *phāūs-kārā*, or **فَاَسْكَرَا** *phātūr*, m. crystal. *h.*

نَس ٢٤٠ **فَاَسْكَرَا** *phāūs-kārā*, a snare, net, cage. *a.*

نَس ٢٤٠ **فَاَسْكَرَا** *phāūs-kārā*, f. curse, malediction, removing something to a distance. *h.*

پھتکارنا *phitkārna*, a. to curse. *h.*

پھتکار *phutkar*, odd, unpaired; separate, dispersed (as a horseman). *h.*

پھتکری *phitkārī*, *phitkārī*, or *phatkārī*, (in Dakh.) *phatakārī*, f. alum, saltpetre. *s.*

پھتکنا *phatakna*, a. to winnow; to dust, to shake or knock off any light thing which slightly adheres, as crumbs from a table-cloth or dust from a table; n. to be separated; m. the tape in a pellet bow which strikes the ball. *s.*

پھتکی *phatki*, f. a fowler's net; a large cage; a rope tied to a tree to frighten birds with its sound, (in Dakh.) saltpetre, alum. *h.*

پھتکی *phatki*, f. a blot, spot, stain; adj. odd, not paired. *h.*

پھتنا *phatnā*, a. to be torn, split, rent; to be broken, burst, cracked; (in Dakh.) to be paid off or liquidated (a debt). *s.*

پھتنا *phatnā*, n. to increase, to obtain advancement. *d.*

پھت آنکھی *phat-ānkhī*, blear eyed. *d.*

پھتچان *phatcān*, f. acquaintance, knowledge. *h.*

پھتچاننا *phatcānnā*, a. to know, to recognise, to distinguish or discriminate, to understand or perceive. *h.*

پھتھ *phitth* *phitth*, the imitative sound uttered by birds. *d.*

پھتھانا *phatphadānā*, n. to ferment (as sour milk, curds, &c.); to be inflamed with heat (v. *batālanā*). *h.*

پھتھنا *phatthaknā*, to jump, to leap, to hop (applied to small birds); to dance about in token of delight. *h.*

پھتکی *phutkī*, f. the name of a bird (*Certhia tula*). *h.*

پھتدی *phaddī*, finally, at last; hence. *d.*

پھر *phur*, true, right. *h.*

پھر *phurr*, m. the noise of a bird, as a partridge or quail, suddenly taking wing, or of a small quantity of gunpowder exploding. *h.*

پھر *phir*, again, then, afterwards, any more. *h.*

پھر *phar*, m. a division of time consisting of seven and a half *gharīs*, or, more strictly speaking, the *phar* is the fourth part of the natural day or night, and consequently it must vary in length from six to nine *gharīs*, according to the season of the year and the latitude of the locality. For example: in the province of *Kashmir*, in the north of India, the *phar* of the day at mid-summer will be nearly nine *pharīs*, and that of the night about six, while at *Cape Comorin*, in the extreme south, there is very little variation during the whole year (v. *gharī*). *s.*

پھر *phar*, m. a fruit; a shield. *s.*

پہرا *pahrā*, m. a watch, a sentinel; *four* of watch; a corporal and six. *pahr wālā*, a sentinel watchman, guard. *pahrā denā*, to watch. *pahr men dalnā*, to confine in a guard. *pahr men parnā*, to be confined in a guard. *s.*

پہراتا *pharrātā*, m. a piece of bamboo; a sound made by the flying of a flag, or the breathing of a horse. *h.*

پہراس *pharrās* m. the name of a tree (its leaves resemble those of the *Cypress* or of the *Tamarisk*, and make a whistling noise in the wind, whence the name). *h.*

پہرانا *phirānā*, to cause to turn, to whirl, to return, to change, to roll, to shift, to wander. *h.*

پہرانا *pharrānā*, n. to fly (as a flag). *s.*

پہرانا *pahrānā*, also *pahirānā*, a. to cause to dress, to clothe, to dress. *s.*

پہرا و *pharā* or *phirā*, m. turning, a return, restitution, rotation. *h.*

پہرا و *pahrānān*, m. } vestments  
پہرا و *pahirānān*, f. } bestowed  
on guests at a wedding, dress, clothing. *s.*

پہرا و *pahrānān* or *pahirānān* *pahrānān*, f. a woman who dresses the guests at a wedding, a tire-woman. *s.*

پہرا و *pharā*, f. act of returning. *h.*

پہرا و *phir-parna*, to be dissatisfied. *d.*

پہرا و *phurphurānā*, n. to tremble; to wave (as hair in the wind). *h.*

پہرا و *phurphurī*, f. trembling, quivering, tremor, palpitation. *h.*

پہرا و *pharphand*, m. deceit, trick, wickedness. *h.* [treacherous, wicked. *h.*

پہرا و *pharphandiyā*, decentful,

پہرا و *phirat*, m. rejected things; money paid by a lewd woman to her paramour. *h.*

پہرا و *phurt*, f. activity, alertness. *s.*

پہرا و *phirtā hārā*, m, a whirlwind. *d.*

پہرا و *phirtā ruhānā*, n. to wander, to perambulate, to walk about. *h.*

پہرا و *phirtī*, returning, homeward-bound. *phirtā bhāga*, the hire of a return boat, carriage, &c. *h.*

پہرا و *phurtī*, f. activity, quickness. *s.*

پہرا و *phurtīlā*, quick, nimble, active. *s.*

پہرا و *phir-janā*, to return, to revolt; to be distorted; to warp. *h.*

پہرا و *pharchā*, m. fair weather; dispersion or clearing away (of a crowd of people, or of clouds, &c.); a decision, definitive sentence. *h.*

پہرا و *pharchānā*, a. to decide, to give a final sentence or decree. *h.*

۱۴۰۴. ۴. **फरछा** *pharchhā*, m. fair weather (same as *pharchhā*, adj. pure, honest; for (not cloudy), *pharchhā* k. ۱ to be ca. to settle to sleep *pharchhā* h. to clear up, to become fair (the weather). h.

۱۴۰۴. ۴. **फरछाना** *pharchhānā*, a. to clean, to wipe, to settle. h.

۱۴۰۴. ۴. **फरसा** *pharsā*, m. an axe, a hatchet. s.

۱۴۰۴. ۴. **फरक** *pharak*, f. fluttering, palpitation; in a shield. h. [to flutter. h.

۱۴۰۴. ۴. **फरकाना** *pharkānā*, a. to agitate, cause

۱۴۰۴. ۴. **फरकना** *pharknā*, n. to flutter, vibrate, to throb, to writhe, &c (v. *pharknā*). h.

۱۴۰۴. ۴. **फरको** *pharko*, f. a whirling; any thing turns on an axis; a reel for thread. h.

۱۴۰۴. ۴. **फरना** *pharna*, a. to turn, to return, to walk about, to whirl, to wheel, to wander, to change, to revolt. h.

۱۴۰۴. ۴. **पहरना** *paharnā* or **पहरना** *pahirnā*, a. to put on clothes, to dress, to clothe one's self, to wear. s.

۱۴۰۴. ۴. **फिर्ना** *phirnā*, f. a whirling, any thing turns on an axis, a whirlwind. h.

۱۴۰۴. ۴. **पहर** *phara*, a. a watchman, a sentinel.

۱۴۰۴. ۴. **पहरना** *paharnā*, a. a tunnel (also *pahrnā*). s.

۱۴۰۴. ۴. **फिरवाना** *phiravānā*, to cause to be returned. h.

۱۴۰۴. ۴. **फरक** *pharuk*, m. a betel-box. s.

۱۴۰۴. ۴. **फरना** *pharnā*, m. an instrument for raling together. h.

۱۴۰۴. ۴. **पहर** *phara*, m. a watchman, sentinel. v. *pahrā* s.

۱۴۰۴. ۴. **फरहरी** *pharhārī*, f. horripilation. s.

۱۴۰۴. ۴. **फरहा** *pharhā*, } m. a vane, a pen-

۱۴۰۴. ۴. **फरहरी** *pharahrī*, } dant; adj. half-dressed. s.

۱۴۰۴. ۴. **फरी** *pharī*, f. a shield, a target. s.

۱۴۰۴. ۴. **फरी** *pharī*, f. one of several fishes. h.

۱۴۰۴. ۴. **पहरी** *paharī*, } m. a watchman, a sen-

۱۴۰۴. ۴. **पहरिया** *pahriyā*, } tinel; a village servant and messenger, also employed to keep watch. s.

۱۴۰۴. ۴. **फरिया** *phariyā*, f. a kind of bordered vestment, worn by Hindu, a contractor for reaping. h.

۱۴۰۴. ۴. **फड़** *phar*, f. a gaming-house where dice are played, a place where goods are exposed for sale; the shafts or pole of a carriage *phar-baz*, m. a player at dice, a gamester; a player, a talkative fellow. *phar-baz*, f. gambling, playing at dice. h.

۱۴۰۴. ۴. **फरु-फरु** *pharū-pharū*, f. war, battle, fight. d.

۱۴۰۴. ۴. **फड़ना** *pharānā*, a. to cause to be torn, split, or cleaved. h.

۱۴۰۴. ۴. **फरफर** *pharpharāt*, } agitation, flutter,

۱۴۰۴. ۴. **फरफराह** *pharpharāhat*, } disquietude. h.

۱۴۰۴. ۴. **फड़फड़ना** *pharpharānā*, n. to flutter, to wave, to twinkle, to move with convulsive motion. h.

۱۴۰۴. ۴. **फड़फड़िया** *pharphariyā*, m. flutterer; adj. swift, quick. h. [ing, &c. h.

۱۴۰۴. ۴. **फड़क** *pharak* (v. *pharak*), f. flutter-

۱۴۰۴. ۴. **फड़काना** *pharkānā*, a. to cause to flutter, to cause convulsive motion in the muscles, &c; (met.) to shew. h.

۱۴۰۴. ۴. **फड़कना** *pharknā*, n. to flutter, to vibrate with convulsive, involuntary motion, as the eyelids and other muscles; to throb, to palpitate, to writhe (the shoulders). h.

۱۴۰۴. ۴. **फड़को** *pharko*, f. a coarse screen. h.

۱۴۰۴. ۴. **पड़ना** *paharnā*, n. to lie down, rest, sleep. h.

۱۴۰۴. ۴. **फड़िगा** *pharingā*, f. a cricket. s.

۱۴۰۴. ۴. **फड़िया** *phariyā*, m. a pedlar, a retailer; the keeper of a gaming house or dice table. h.

۱۴۰۴. ۴. **फड़िया** *phariyā*, f. a sore, a pimple, a boil. h.

۱۴۰۴. ۴. **फुस** *phus*, a voice, sound, noise. d.

۱۴۰۴. ۴. **फसाकू** *phasākū*, bad tobacco (inelegant). h.

۱۴۰۴. ۴. **फसाना** *phasānā*, a. to cause to stick (as in mud, &c.); to catch, to entangle; to cause to be imprisoned, to squash. h.

۱۴۰۴. ۴. **फसंदी** *phasandī*, f. mouldiness; scum. d.

۱۴۰۴. ۴. **फसाव** *phasāv* or *phasāv*, m. sticking, entanglement. h. [ing, stinking. a.

۱۴۰۴. ۴. **फसाहिन्दा** *phasāhindā*, adj. disgusting.

۱۴۰۴. ۴. **फसफसा** *phasphasā*, flabby, loose, not rigid. h. [per. h.

۱۴۰۴. ۴. **फसफसाना** *phas-phasānā*, n. to whisk.

۱۴۰۴. ۴. **फसफसाना** *phis-phisānā*, n. to be terrified. h.

۱۴۰۴. ۴. **फसफसाव** *phas-phasāvāt*, f. } whispering, buzzing in the ear. h.

۱۴۰۴. ۴. **फसरफसर** *phusar-phusar*, m. }

۱۴۰۴. ۴. **फुस्का** *phuskā*, weak, without strength; slack (as a knot). h.

۱۴۰۴. ۴. **फसकाना** *phaskānā*, a. to burst, to split, to break; to loosen or slacken. h.

۱۴۰۴. ۴. **फसकत** *phaskat*, squatting in the oriental fashion (vide *chār-zānū*). d.

۱۴۰۴. ۴. **फसकड़** *phaskar*, m. sitting on the ground with legs extended. h.

۱۴۰۴. ۴. **फसकना** *phasaknā*, n. to split, to burst, to break. h. [slide, err. s.

۱۴۰۴. ۴. **फसलाना** *phislānā*, a. to cause to slip,

پھسلانا *phuslānā*, a. to coax, to wheedle, to instigate, to entice. *h.*  
 و پھسلان *phuslān*, m. a wheedler, instigator. *phuslāo*, wheedling, coaxing, flattery. *h.*  
 پھسلانہ *phuslānah*, f. slipperiness; a slip, an error. *phuslāhat*, cajolery, seduction. *s.*  
 پھسلیدنا *phisal-bandā*, m. sliding down a smooth bank, a favourite sport with children. *h. d.*  
 پھسلن *phislān*, m. act of slipping or sliding; error. *h.* [to err; adj. slippery. *s.*  
 پھسلنا *phislānā*, n. to slip, to slide, wheedler, a coxer. *h.* [slippery. *h.*  
 پھسلنا *phislānā*, m. slipping; adj. پھسل *phaslī* (v. *paslī*), f. a rib, &c. *d.*  
 پھسنا *phusnā*, n. to be stuck (as in mud or in a narrow passage); to be caught, to be imprisoned, ensnared, entangled, involved; to be impeded. *h.*  
 پھسار *phasiyārā*, m. a strangler, a phag (v. *phānsī-gār*). *h.*  
 پھش *phish*, interj. pish! pshaw! *h.*  
 پھن *phah*, a sound, voice, noise. *d.*  
 پھکا *phakkā*, m. a small quantity of parched grain to be chucked into the mouth. *h.*  
 پھکا *phikkā* (v. *phikā*), vapid, tasteless, &c. *d.*  
 پھکارنا *phikārānā*, a. to uncover the head, to unplug the hair of the head. *h.*  
 پھکانا *phikānā*, a. to cause or teach to throw. *h.*  
 پھکڑ *phakkar*, m. wrangling, mutual abuse, raillery. *phakkar-bāz*, an abuser, an indecent chatterer. *h.* [with rudeness. *h.*  
 پھکڑی *phakrī*, f. the act of treating  
 پھکڑا *phakrīā*, f. a sophism; a trick, illusion, fraud. *s.* [brought into a flame. *h.*  
 پھکنا *phuknā*, to be inflated, to be  
 پھکنا *phuknā*, m. a bladder. *h.*  
 پھکنی *phuknī*, f. blow-pipe; a fire-lock or pistol. *h.*  
 پھکڑیا *phakoriyā*, m. a fop, an absurd prattler, an indecent talker. *h.* [ity. *h.*  
 پھکڑیاٹ *phakoriyāt*, f. absurd-  
 پھکیا *phakiyā*, f. a slice, a piece of fruit. *h.* [&c. *h.*  
 پھکیت *phikait*, m. a thrower (of a spear,  
 پھکوا *phagwā*, m. the same as *hulī*; presents made during the *hulī* holidays. *s.*  
 پھگنا *phugnā*, m. to swell, puff out, enlarge. *d.*

پھل *phal*, m. fruit; effect, result, advantage, reward, equivalent; the iron head of a spear or arrow, &c.; children, progeny; a blade of a sword &c.); a sort of fragrant berry and drug commonly called *kakoli*; a nutmeg; a ploughshare, the quotient of a sum *phal-āpekshā*, f. regard to, or expectation of, consequences. *phal-āshī*, living on fruits, *phal-ākānshī*, f. hope or expectation of good consequences. *phal-bhog*, m. enjoyment of reward or consequences; usufruct. *phal-bhogī*, who receives the profits. *phal-pāk*, m. the ripening of fruit; the fullness of consequences; the *Corouda*. *phal-pāk-āntā*, f. an annua. plant, dying after bearing fruit *phal-pānā*, a. to reap the reward of (good or bad actions) *phal-prapti*, f. obtaining the fruit or desired result. *phal-trā* or *phal-tray*, m. three sorts of fruits collectively; the three myrobalsans collectively. *phal-janak*, producing fruit. *phal-chaman*, m. the bark of the Indian fig, ground and eaten with curries by way of penance. *phal-siddhi*, f. attaining an object, reaping the fruit of an act. *phal-sampad*, or *phal-sampal*, f. prosperity, success. *phal-shreshtha*, m. (best of fruits) the mango. *phal-kāmā*, f. desire of reward or consequences. *phal-khandan*, m. disappointing. *phal-grahi*, adj. bearing fruit. *phal-nirvriti*, f. final consequence or result. *phal-nishpatti*, f. producing fruits, or desired results. *phal-nirvriti*, f. cessation of consequences. *phal-hāni*, f. loss of fruit or profit. *s.*  
 پھل *phal*, form, shape, figure. *d.*  
 پھل *phulla*, m. blown, opened, expanded (as a flower). *s.*  
 پھل *phal*, m. a flock of cotton; beginning, aggression; the side of a rectangular figure. *h.*  
 پھل *phalā* (also *pahilā* *pahilā*), first, the first; before, rather; soon. *pahle phal*, at first, in the first instance. *h.* [fact. *d.*  
 پھل *phullā*, m. a disease of the eye, a cata-  
 پھلاس *phalās*, f. a leap, spring, bound; m. a step, a stride. *h.*  
 پھلاسرا *phulāsarā*, m. flattery. *h.*  
 پھلانا *phalānā*, a. to cause to produce. *s.*  
 پھلانا *phulānā*, a. to cause to swell; to fatten; (met.) to make proud by flattery. *s.*  
 پھلانگ *phalāng*, f. a stride, leap, bound. *h.*  
 پھل بھول *phal-bhūl*, m. the name of a game (also called *mankelā*), "think of a number, double it, add ten to it, take five from it, &c., how much remains?" "twenty-one!" "the number was eight" *h.*  
 پھل بھوگ *phal-bhog*, m. usufruct, receiving the produce or profits of any thing. *s.*  
 پھل پور *phal-pūr*, m. common citron (*Citrus medica*). *s.*  
 پھل پھلاری *phal-phalārī*, f. variety of fruits or of dishes made of fruit. *s.*  
 پھلت *phalit*, fruitful, prolific. *phal*, yielding fruit, profit, &c. *s.*  
 پھلتارتھ *phalitārth*, m. a meaning implied though not expressed. *s.*  
 پھل تار *phal-tār*, m. the fruit-bearing *tār*, the female palm. *s.*

هلکھتی *phulkhari*, f. a kind of fire-work like a fountain. *s.*

هلد *phalad*, } adj. yielding  
هل داتا *phal datā*, } fruit; m. one who rewards a benefactor. *phalad*, m. a tree. *s.*

هل دار *phal-dār*, fruitful, bearing fruit. *h. p.*

هل دامان *phulla-dāman*, m. a species of the *Anahiti* metre. *s.*

هلدا *phaldā*, } m. the blade of a sword,  
هلدا *phaldā*, } knife, &c. *d.*

هل سنا *phalsnā*, n. (per metathesis, for *phalsnā*), to slip. *h.*

هلک *phalak*, m. a shield; a bone; the as-fronte; a plant (*Mussa ferrea*). *s.*

هلکا *phulka*, inflated, puffed up; light; n. a site for an arena or arena for wrestlers; a kind of cake or small loaf. *s.*

هلکارنا *phulkārna*, n. to inflate, to swell out as a snake does his hood to expand. *s.*

هلکاری *phulkārī*, m. flowered cloth. *s.*

هلکار *phal kar*, a branch of revenue arising from the rent of orchards; profits of an estate arising from fruit-trees thereon. *s.*

هلکش *phal-kishu*, m. a small fruit of a black colour (*Carica caranda*). *s.*

هلکوشک *phal-kushak*, m. the scrotum or testicles. *s.* [fruit tree. *s.*

هلکشور *phal-keshar*, m. the cocco-

هلکی *phalkī* or هلکی *phalkī*, armed with a shield; m. a sort of fish caught in ponds, commonly called *Phadasi* (*Mystus capurati*). *s.*

هلکی *phalkī*, f. a cake or raised bread, fritters. *s.*

هلک *phalam*, f. the *Ficus oppositifolia*; a river which is said to run underneath *Gau*; a red powder, usually of the root of wild ginger, coloured with saffron wood, and thrown over one another by the Hindus at the *Holi* festival. *s.*

هلگن *phalgan*, m. the month *Phālgun*, *phalguni*, same as *phalguni*. *s.* [fruit. *s.*

هلن *phalan*, m. fructifying, bearing

هلنا *phalnā*, n. to bear fruit; to produce; to be fortunate. *s.*

هلنا *phalanta*, fruitful, bearing fruit. *s.*

هلند *phalang*, f. a stride, leap, bound. *d.*

هلن *phalū*, m. the side; the wing of an army. *phalū tē k.*, *s.* to refuse, to decline, to evade. *p.*

هلن *phalūā*, m. a knotted fringe. *h.*

هلکاری *phulkārī*, } f. a flower-gar-  
هلکاری *phulkārī*, } den. *s.*

هلوان *phalwān*, fruitful, fruit-bearing. *s.* [ing. *s.*

هلوان *phulla-nwān*, blossoming, blowing. *s.*  
هلوان *phalwān* or *pahlawān*, m. a hero, a champion, a stout fellow, a wrestler. *p.*

هلوانی *phalwānī* or *pahlawānī*, f. heroism. *p.*

هلوت *phal-wat*, adj. fruit-bearing. *s.*

هلوتما *phalottamā*, f. the highest reward, arising from sacred study. *s.*

هلوتا *pahlautā*, first-born. *h.*

هلودی *phaloday*, m. profit, result; happiness. *s.* [result. *s.*

هلودیش *phaloddesh*, m. regard to

هلوی *phulaurī*, f. bread or cake made of fruit and pulse, and fried in *ghī* or oil. *s.*

هلوی *phulaurī*, of or relating to a hero; the language of Persia in its transition from the Zand to that now spoken. *p.* [beating. *h.*

هل هتا *phul-hatthā*, m. cudgelling,

هل *phale* or *pahile*, at first, in the first place, soon, rather *phale pār*, on the other side. *h.*

هل *phali*, m. a sort of fish, commonly called *Phadasi* (*Mystus capurati*); f. a shield; a medicinal plant, commonly called *Priyangū*. *s.*

هل *phili*, f. the leg. *h.*

هل *phuli*, f. a disorder in the eye, the *phuli*; (in Dakh) an ornament worn in the nose; the tumbler nail of the cock of a musket *phuli kūr*, the star pegola, a gold coin worth three and a half rupees, or seven-hilling sterling.

هل *phali*, } f. a cool, a pod (or the

هل *phaliyā*, } seed) of any legumi-  
nous plant, but particularly of peas; a loop *phali kash*, in a hook for drawing the strings through the holes by which the walls of a tent are laced to the top; adj. fruitful, prolific. *s.*

هلانا *phaliyānā*, n. to bear fruit. *s.*

هلر *phaleruhā*, f. the trumpet-flower, (*Bignonia suaveolens*). *s.*

هلری *phalerī*, f. romping, playing. *d.*

هلل *phulal*, m. oil impregnated with the essence of flowers by steeping them in it. *s.*

هللی *phalya*, m. a bud, a flower. *s.*

هل *phan*, m. the hood of a snake; his expanded neck. *phan utānā*, *s.* to spread the hood, as a snake *phan dhar*, *phan-kar*, *phan-wān*, a snake, *phan mant*, a jewel supposed to be in the head of a snake. *s.*

هل *phan*, m. width, breadth, amplexity; adj. wide, widely, extensive. *p.*

هلنا *phanā*, a snake's hood; the fore-castle of a ship. *s.*



پہنا *phunnā*, m. the silk lash of a whip. *d.*

پہنا *pahnā*, broad, wide, extensive. *p.*

پہنا *pahnā* or *pahnā*, a. to wear, to dress, to put on; m. dress, clothing. *s.*

پہنا *pahnā*, a. to clothe, cause to be dressed. *s.* [rayment. *s.*

پہنا *pahnārā*, m. dress, clothes,

پہنا *pahnārā*, } ample, wide, broad, spa-

پہنا *pahnārā*, } cious. *p.*

پہنا *pahnā*, i. width, spaciousness. *p.*

پہنا *phanphanā*, n. to hiss (as a snake), to spring up suddenly (as a fast-growing plant); to move about briskly (as a playful child). *s.*

پہنا *phanph*, land that requires to be left fallow for some time. *h.*

پہنا *phanji-putrikā*, f. a plant (*Saltema cucullata*). *s.*

پہنا *phanjikā*, f. a plant, (*Nipho-*

nantulus indicus); a species of *Hedysarum* (*H. althae*). *s.*

پہنا *phanjjhak*, m. a plant, called also *marua*. *s.*

پہنا *phanjjhakā*, f. a plant, commonly called *Rām Dāt*, apparently a sort of basil with small leaves. *s.*

پہنا *pahunch*, m. arrival; access, admittance; sagacity, penetration; a receipt. *h.*

پہنا *pahunchā*, m. the wrist. *h.*

پہنا *pahunchānā*, n. to send, to carry, convey; to cause, to occasion, to bring about. *h.*

پہنا *pahunchnā*, n. to arrive, to reach, to come, to amount, to befall. *h.*

پہنا *pahunchnānā* (caus. of *pahunchnā*), to cause to be carried, conveyed, &c. *h.*

پہنا *pahu chī*, f. an ornament worn on the wrist, a kind of bracelet. *h.*

پہنا *phandā*, m. a noose, a net; perplexity, difficulty. *h.* [to leap. *h.*

پہنا *phandānā*, a. to cause to jump,

پہنا *phandānā*, a. to catch in a snare, to entrap. *h.*

پہنا *phandā*, n. to be imprisoned. *h.*

پہنا *phandū*, m. a tassel. *h.*

پہنا *phanmas*, m. the jack fruit, also the tree bearing the same. *d.*

پہنا *phansānā*, a. to ensnare, to involve. *h.*

پہنا *phansām* or *phansā*, m. entanglement. *h.* [stick (v. *phasnā*). *h.*

پہنا *phansā*, n. to be entangled, to

پہنا *phansānā* (caus. of *phansānā*) to cause to be ensnared, strangled &c. *h.*

پہنا *phunāsī*, f. a pimple. *h.*

پہنا *phaisijārā*, m. a foot-pad

پہنا *phaisi-gar*, } who strangles passengers or travellers; the term is more especially applied to a well known organized gang, called *phags* (vulg. *thugs*). *s.*

پہنا *phankā*, m. a handful (or rather mouthful) of any thing eaten by being chucked into the mouth. *phānka mārā*, a. to eat by chucking into the mouth, to chuck food into the mouth. *h.*

پہنا *pahnihā*, f. a plant (*Pistia stratiotes*). *s.*

پہنا *phunkār*, f. the hiss of a snake. *s.*

پہنا *phunkārā*, n. to hiss (as a snake). *s.*

پہنا *phunkārī*, f. hissing of a snake. *phunkārī mārā*, to hiss (as a snake). *s.*

پہنا *phinknā*, n. to be thrown. *s.*

پہنا *phani-khel*, m. a quail. *s.*

پہنا *phankā*, q. v.

پہنا *phani-keshar*, m. a plant (*Mesua ferrea*). *s.*

پہنا *phangā*, m. a grasshopper. *s.*

پہنا *phingak*, m. the fork-tailed

shrike. *s.*

پہنا *phungū*, f. a pimple or pustule. *d.*

پہنا *phungi*, f. a sprout, bud, the point of an ear of corn, &c. *h.*

پہنا *phunang*, f. top, summit. *h.*

پہنا *phunno*, f. penis puerilis. *h.*

پہنا *pahnar*, m. the name of one of the degraded Kshatriya races sentenced by Sagar to wear beads. *s.* [rain. *h.*

پہنا *phuihār*, f. the small drops of

پہنا *phuihārā*, m. a fountain, a jet d'eau. *h.*

پہنا *pahunā*, f. hospitality. *s.*

پہنا *phani*, m. a serpent; a wedge. *s.*

پہنا *phunū*, } f. a tassel, a knot;

پہنا *phunigā*, } penis puerilis. *h.*

پہنا *phanishwar*, m. the great

پہنا *phanindra*, } serpent *Ananta*. *s.*

پہنا *phuā*, m. the husband of a father's sister; a lizard. *h.*

پہنا *phūphā*, m. an uncle, the hus-

پہنا *phūphū*, } band of a father's

پہنا *phūphū*, } sister. *h.*

پہنا *phūphū*, } f. an aunt, applied

پہنا *phūphū*, } only to a father's

sister. *h.*

पुधेरा *phūpherā*, of or relating to a paternal aunt. *phūpherā-bhāi*, a cousin, son of a paternal aunt. *h.*

पुठ *phūt*, *f.* a kind of melon (*Cucumis momordica*, *Rarb.*); a ripe cucumber bursting elastically (as the *Cucumis utatissimus*, *Rarb.* and *Momordica mixta*, *Rarb.*); odd, unpaired; difference of opinion; separation; a flaw. *phūt parna*, to have disagreement, to arise (dissension). *phūt phāt*, or *phūt kar rona*, *n.* to weep excessively. *phūt rahnā*, *n.* to be broken; to be dispersed; to be unpaired. *phūt hana*, *n.* to be divided in opinion. *s.* [m. whey. *s.*

पुठा *phūṭā*, broken, cracked. *phūṭā dūth*, *पुठबिखेरा* *phūt-bikherā*, confused, dispersed. *s.*

पुठला *phūtlā*, bad or false (coin). *s.*

पुठन *phūtan*, *f.* wrangling, disagreement, misunderstanding. *s.*

पुठना *phūtnā*, *n.* to be broken; to be dispersed, to be separated; to be unpaired; to burst; to be made public; to arise (as a smell), or to burst forth. *s.*

पुठना *phūtnā*, to get promotion, advancement. *d.*

पुठि *phūṭi*, *f.* disagreement, disparity. *s.*

पुठुरी *phūṭurī*, *f.* extravagance, prodigality. *d.*

पुठा *phorā*, *m.* a boil, a sore. *h.*

पुठा *phaurā*, *m.* a mattock, spade, hoe. *h.*

पुठना *phorna*, *a.* to break, to burst; to disclose, to divulge. *phor-k.*, to be wounded. *s.*

पुठनी *phornī*, *f.* explaining, &c. (v. *tanjīh*). *h.*

पुस *phūs*, *m.* old, dry grass or straw. *phūs men chingāi dālūā*, to excite contention or strife. *h.*

पुसरा *phūsarā*, } *m.* a rag, or bundle of  
पुसड़ा *phūsṛā*, } rugs. *s.*

पुसी *phūsī*, *f.* chaff, rubbish. *s.*

पुठ *phok*, *m.* dregs, sediment; adj. hollow. *h.*

पुठ *phokṭ*, *m.* an indigent person. *h.*

पुठर *phūhar*, *m.* a fine sensible young fellow. *h.*

पुठड़ा *phokṛ*, *m.* dross, refuse, trash. *h.*

पुठल *phokal*, empty, void. *d.*

पुठना *phuknā*, to blow. *s.*

पुठ *phūl*, *m.* a flower, a blossom; boss, stud, bunch of ribands, cockade; a kind of bell metal; an attack or assault; the menses of which children are the fruit; bones of a dead person, after the fleshy parts are burned; lights or fire (seen at night); a swelling; a ceremony performed among Musalmāns in honour of a deceased person on the third day after his death, on which occasion a portion of the *kur'ān* is recited and flowers are placed on trays in the midst of the assembly. *phūl utnā*, to be performed (the funeral ceremony above mentioned), to complete

the forty days of mourning. *phūl parnā*, *n.* to break out (a fire). *phūl baithūā*, *n.* to be glad. *phūl jānā*, *n.* to swell, to be delighted; to become fat. *phūl-pattā*, a cockade; a knot of ribands. *phūl jhorūā*, *n.* to speak eloquently; to fall from a lamp (drop of burning oil). *s.*

पुठला *pholā*, *m.* a blister. *h.*

पुठला *phūlā*, swelled, blossomed. *phūlā na samānā*, not to be able to contain one's self from delight, to be overjoyed. *phūlā-phūlā*, flourish. *s.*

पुठला *phūlār* or *phūlāo*, *m.* swelling. *s.*

पुठला *phūl-jhār*, { (also *phūl-jhārī*, *phūl-jhārī*, { *chaṛī*), *f.* a species of fireworks. *h.*

पुठला *phūl-kobī*, *f.* cauliflower. *h.*

पुठला *phūlnā*, *n.* to blossom, to blow; to be pleased, to be in health and spirits, *i. e.* to bloom; to swell, to be inflated. *phūl-jānā*, *n.* to swell; to be delighted, to be pleased; to become fat. *phūl utnā*, *n.* to be performed (a ceremony in honour of the dead). *s.*

पुठला *phūlī*, *f.* a disorder in the eye, the *albugo*; adj. flowered, having a flower. *s.*

पुठ *phūn*, *m.* a fop, an affected person, a rake, a swaggerer. *d.*

पुठ *phoiphī*, *f.* a pipe, a tube; any thing perforated or hollow. *h.* [(v. *pāhunchnā*)]  
पुठ *pāhunchnā* or *pahunchnā*, *n.* to arrive. *h.*

पुठना *phūndnā*, *m.* (for *phundnā*), a tassel. *d.*

पुठ *phonk*, *f.* the notch of an arrow; adj. hollow, not solid (particularly jewels). *h.*

पुठ *phūnk*, *f.* act of blowing, a puff, a blast. *phūnk phūnk-ke pūnā dīarūā*, *a.* to act or walk carefully and cautiously. *phūnk-denā*, to set on fire. *s.*

पुठ *phūnkār*, *f.* hissing (as a snake), snorting. *s.* [snake], to snort. *s.*

पुठ *phūnkārā*, *n.* to hiss (as a snake), to snort. *s.*

पुठ *phūnkā*, *a.* to blow, to inflame, set on fire. *s.*

पुठ *phūnār*, } *f.* small drizzling  
पुठ *phūhār*, } rain, Scotch  
पुठ *phūhārī*, } mist. *h.*

पुठ *phūniyārā*, *m.* a jet d'eau. *h.*

पुठ *phūhā*, *m.* an artificial pap or nipple made of cotton, &c., by means of which milk is given to an infant when in want of its mother. *h.*

पुठ *phūhār* (the same as *phoñhār*), mist, &c.

पुठ *phūshar*, undisciplined, uneducated; stupid; obscene, foolish, rude (applied to women); *f.* a bad housewife, a slut or slattern. *h.*

पुठ *phūhārā*, talking obscenely. *h.*

ॐ॒ह॒ड॒प॒न *phūharpan*, } m. stupidity,  
 ॐ॒ह॒ड॒प॒ना *phūharpanā*, } obscenity,  
 folly, silliness, affectation. *h.*

ॐ॒ह॒ड॒ड॒ *phūhī*, f. small rain. *h.*

ॐ॒ह॒ड॒ड॒ *phūyān* (also *phū,ñ*), small rain. *d.*

ॐ॒ह॒ड॒ड॒ *phuhār*, f. drizzling showers. *h.*

ॐ॒ह॒ड॒ड॒ *phahrānā*, a. to make fly (a banner). *h.* [*&c.*] *h.*

ॐ॒ह॒ड॒ड॒ *phaharānā*, n. to fly (as a banner, &c.). *h.*

ॐ॒ह॒ड॒ड॒ *pahiyā*, m. a wheel (of a carriage, &c.). *h.*

ॐ॒ह॒ड॒ड॒ *phāpas*, flabby, flaccid. *d.*

ॐ॒ह॒ड॒ड॒ *phāpsā*, } m. the lights or lungs. *d.*

ॐ॒ह॒ड॒ड॒ *phēphrā*, }

ॐ॒ह॒ड॒ड॒ *phepharī*, f. inability to move; adv. again, afterwards. *h.*

ॐ॒ह॒ड॒ड॒ *phet*, f. the waist when bound with a belt. *h.* [band without a fringe. *h.*

ॐ॒ह॒ड॒ड॒ *phetā*, m. a small turban; a waist-

ॐ॒ह॒ड॒ड॒ *phetnā*, a. to mix by trituration. *h.*

ॐ॒ह॒ड॒ड॒ *pher*, m. turning, turn, return, change; meander, maze, curvature, twisting, coil, fold; difficulty, distance; circumference; equivocation, ambiguity; adv. again, back *pher purnā* n. to differ, *pher-phār*, alternate, *pher phār-k*, a. to alternate, *pher dān*, a. to restore, give back, *pher men dānā*, a. to throw obstacles in the way of another, *pher khānā*, a. to wind (as a river); to go round about; to meet with perplexities. *h.*

ॐ॒ह॒ड॒ड॒ *pheru*, m. a jackal. *h.*

ॐ॒ह॒ड॒ड॒ *pherā*, m. turning, circuit; a roll; a wooden frame with which lime, sand, &c. is measured. *h.*

ॐ॒ह॒ड॒ड॒ *pherā*, m. a set or assortment (as a set of chessmen, a dinner service, &c.). *d.*

ॐ॒ह॒ड॒ड॒ *pherāpherī*, *pherā-pherī*, f. walking back wards and forwards, going and coming; returning, alternating. *h.* [men. *d.*

ॐ॒ह॒ड॒ड॒ *pher-botī*, f. the paunch and abdo-

ॐ॒ह॒ड॒ड॒ *phernā*, a. to return, to invert, to revert; to turn away, to make to walk backwards and forwards; to bring or carry back, to shift; to plaster, to stroke. *hāth phernā*, to caress, to fondle. *air par hāth phernā*, a. to deceive by coaxing. *h.*

ॐ॒ह॒ड॒ड॒ *pherav*, fraudulent, crafty; a rogue, a cheat; malicious, injurious. *h.*

ॐ॒ह॒ड॒ड॒ *pherī*, f. going round to the right by way of adoration; (v. *parikramā*); the knuckles. *h.*

ॐ॒ह॒ड॒ड॒ *pherī*, f. a set or assortment (v. *pherā*). *d.*

ॐ॒ह॒ड॒ड॒ *pherī-dār*, m. a vagabond, a vagrant. *h. p.*

ॐ॒ह॒ड॒ड॒ *pherī nālā*, m. a pedlar. *h.*

ॐ॒ह॒ड॒ड॒ *phernā*, a. to accomplish, perform; to pay or liquidate a debt. *d.*

ॐ॒ह॒ड॒ड॒ *phik*, f. the point of a scourge. *h.*

ॐ॒ह॒ड॒ड॒ *phikā*, weak, vapid, tasteless, insipid; pale, sallow, light (in colour). *h.*

ॐ॒ह॒ड॒ड॒ *phailānā*, a. to spread, to expand, to diffuse, to widen, to publish, to proclaim, to branch out. *pinu phailānā*, to insist, to be obstinate. *hāth phailānā*, a. to beg. *h.*

ॐ॒ह॒ड॒ड॒ *phailām*, m. spread, expansion, diffusion, extent; plenty, profusion (also *phailāo*). *h.*

ॐ॒ह॒ड॒ड॒ *phailāwā*, m. prolixity. *h.*

ॐ॒ह॒ड॒ड॒ *phailnā*, n. to be spread; to be expanded; to be diffused; to become public, to spread abroad (as news, &c.). *h.*

ॐ॒ह॒ड॒ड॒ *puhetī*, f. a riddle, an enigma. *s.*

ॐ॒ह॒ड॒ड॒ *phen*, } m. foam, froth. *phen*, enttle-

ॐ॒ह॒ड॒ड॒ *phenā*, } fish bone, supposed to be the indurated foam of the sea. *s.*

ॐ॒ह॒ड॒ड॒ *phainānā* or *phenānā*, n. to foam. *s.* [frothing. *s.*

ॐ॒ह॒ड॒ड॒ *phenāyāmān*, adj. foaming,

ॐ॒ह॒ड॒ड॒ *phet* or *phaint*, f. waist-band, belt, tob. *phet-bāndhnā*, to get ready, to resolve. *h.*

ॐ॒ह॒ड॒ड॒ *phenta* or *phaintā*, f. a small turban; a waist-band; a fob. *h.*

ॐ॒ह॒ड॒ड॒ *phetnā*, a. to mix, to beat (as eggs, &c.), to triturate. *h.*

ॐ॒ह॒ड॒ड॒ *phenī*, f. a skein (of thread, &c.). *h.*

ॐ॒ह॒ड॒ड॒ *phinchnā* or *phinch-dālnā*, a. to wash cloth, to rinse, to squeeze. *h.*

ॐ॒ह॒ड॒ड॒ *phenus*, m. beestings; the first milk of a cow, &c. after calving. *s.*

ॐ॒ह॒ड॒ड॒ *phenk*, f. throw, cast. *phenk-denā*, a. to throw away, to fly a hawk after game; to rush off on horseback at full speed. *h.*

ॐ॒ह॒ड॒ड॒ *phīnkā*, (v. *phīkā*) pale, dim, &c. *h.*

ॐ॒ह॒ड॒ड॒ *phenkar*, requiring to be thrown. *h.*

ॐ॒ह॒ड॒ड॒ *phenknā*, a. to throw, to fling, to let fly (a hawk), to set off (a horse) at full speed. *h.*

ॐ॒ह॒ड॒ड॒ *phengrā*, lame, club-footed. *d.*

ॐ॒ह॒ड॒ड॒ *phenil*, frothy, foamy; m. the soap plant *Sapindus detergens*; the fruit of the Jujube; the fruit of the *vangueria spinosa*. *s.*

ॐ॒ह॒ड॒ड॒ *phenī*, f. a kind of sweetmeat. *s.*

ॐ॒ह॒ड॒ड॒ *pī* or *piya*, beloved; m. a lover, a sweetheart a husband. *s.*

ॐ॒ह॒ड॒ड॒ *pī*, f. fat, grease, tallow. *p.*

ॐ॒ह॒ड॒ड॒ *pai*, m. the foot, the heel; a nerve, tendon, sinew. *pai ānā*, n. to have a splint (a horse). *pai-k*, a. to pursue, to seize, to be importunate. *pai-ā-pai*, step by step, successively. *p.*

ॐ॒ह॒ड॒ड॒ *pai*, m. milk, any thing to drink; (postposition) on, upon, over, nevertheless, yet; but. *s.*

بي **पय** *pai*, f. a fault, vice, blemish. *h.*

بي **पिया** *piyā*, beloved; m. a husband, a lover, sweetheart. *h.*

بي **पिदा** *piyāda*, m. a footman, a foot soldier; a *man* at chess; a species of foot soldiers employed as servants or attendants. They are armed with swords and targets, and sometimes carry matchlocks. *piyāda*, on foot. *p.*

بي **प्यार** *pyār* or **पियार** *piyār*, m. f. love, affection; name of a tree and its fruit *pyār-k.*, a to fondle. *s.*

بي **पयार** *payār*, a species of grass. *h.*

بي **प्यारा** *pyārā* or **पियारा** *piyārā*, m. beloved; *pyārā* *gunā*, a to esteem. *s.*

بي **प्यारी** *pyārī* or **पियारी** *piyārī*, f. b. loved, pleasant, a sweetheart. *h.*

بي **प्या** *pyā*, f. an onion. *pyā*, of or resembling an onion. *pyā* *rang*, m. a reddish colour, crimson. *p.*

بي **प्यास** *pyās* or **पियास** *piyās*, f. thirst. *pyās* *bhāna*, a to quench thirst. *pyās-lān*, n. to be thirsty. *pyās* *maria* a to suffer thirst. *pyās* *maria*, n. applied to thirst which vanishes without drinking. *s.*

بي **प्यासा** *pyāsā* or **पियासा** *piyāsā*, m. thirst; adj. thirsty, *pyās* *maria*, n. to be very thirsty. *s.*

بي **प्यासी** or **पियासी** *pyāsī*, f. a kind of fish. *s.*

بي **पयाल** *pyal* or **प्याल** *pyal*, f. name of a fruit (*Carotuja sepida*, Roab, *Buchanania latifolia*). *s.*

بي **पयाल** *pyāl*, **प्याल** *pyāl*, or **प्याल** *pyāl*, f. straw, dried grass. *s.*

بي **प्याला** or *pyāla*, m. a glass, a cup; a priming pan (of a marker, &c.). *pyāla* *anala*, food and drink (in the slang of drabbers). *pyāla* *bhāna*, to be proud, conceited. *pyāla* *konā* (in the language of *palna*), to die. *p.*

بي **प्याली** *pyālī*, f. a small cup or goblet. *p.*

بي **प्याम** *pyām*, m. a message, news, advice, intelligence. *p.* [phet. *p.*

بي **प्यामبار** *pyāmbar*, a message-bearer, a prophet.

بي **प्यामبارी** *pyāmbarī*, f. office of prophet. *p.*

بي **प्यान** *payān* or **पैयान** *payān*, m. departure. *s.*

بي **पियाना** *piyānā* or **प्याना** *pyānā*, a. to give drink, to cause to drink, to water or irrigate. *s.*

بي **पिब** *pīb*, f. pus, matter, purulent running. *s.*

بي **पिबाना** *pībīyānā*, n. to suppurate. *s.*

بي **पिबाहत** *pībīyāhat*, f. suppuration. *s.*

بي **पिप** *pīp* (same as *pīb*), pus, matter, &c. *d.*

بي **पिपा** *pīpā*, m. a pipe, barrel, cask. *e.*

بي **पिपल** *pīpal*, m. a species of fig-tree (*Ficus religiosa*); f. long pepper (*Piper longum*). *s.*

بي **पिपला** *pīplā*, m. the point of a sword (in Dakh) long pepper. *h.*

بي **पिपलामर** *pīplā-mār*, } m. the root of  
بي **पिपलामूल** *pīplā-mūl*, } the long pepper tree. *s.*

بي **पित** *pīt* or **पिति** *pīti*, f. love, affection. *pīt* *kī* *pit* *rahe* *aur* *mit* *kāmū* *bāth* *lage*, let friendship continue, and the sweets of it will be obtained; as an adjective, *pīt* denotes yellow. *s.*

بي **पिता** *pītā*, m. a father (for *pītā*). *d.*

بي **पितामर** *pītāambar*, m. a silk cloth of a yellow colour, a kind of dress (generally worn by young *Kai* *kua*); vulg. a silk cloth. *s.*

بي **पितादा** *pīt-pādā*, f. a small bird, the *māna* (*Turdus salica*). *s.*

بي **पितपणी** *pīt-paṇī*, f. a plant called *bukhati*, a kind of nettle (*Tortia involucreata*). *s.*

بي **पितपुष्प** *pīt-pushp*, m. a species of *kainikarā*; a sort of *Tuberne montana*. *s.*

بي **पितपुष्पी** *pīt-pushpī*, f. yellow *Barleria*. *s.*

بي **पितफल** *pīt-phal*, m. *Trophis aspera*. *s.*

بي **पितता** *pītātā*, f. yellowness. *s.*

بي **पिततुंड** *pīt-tund*, m. the taylor-bird (*Sylva satouia*). *s.*

بي **पितचन्दन** *pīt-chandan*, m. a yellow species of sandal wood. *s.*

بي **पितदार** *pīt-dārā*, m. a sort of pine (*Pinus deodarā*; also *Pinus longifolia*). *s.*

بي **पतरा** *patarā*, m. flourishing about before eulogizing, &c. *h.*

بي **पितरस** *pīt-ras*, m. turmeric. *s.*

بي **पितरक्त** *pīt-rakt*, m. a yellow-coloured gem. *s.*

بي **पितृक** or **पैत्रिक** *pitrik*, paternal, ancestral, hereditary, inherited from a father. *pitrik bhūmi*, f. fatherland, a paternal estate. *s.*

بي **पितसार** *pīt-sār*, m. sandal; a yellow gem, topaz, a tree (*Alangium hexapetalum*). *s.*

بي **पितस्फटिक** *pīt-sphatik*, m. a yellow gem, topaz. *s.* [tera]. *s.*

بي **पितशाल** *pīt-shāl*, m. a tree (*Pentap-*

*pitik* *pitik*, bilious. *s.*

بي **पितकाष्ठ** *pīt-kāsth*, m. yellow sanders. *s.*

بي **पितकन्द** *pīt-kand*, m. the carrot. *s.*

بي **पितघोषा** *pīt-ghoshā*, f. a sort of creeper with yellow flowers. *s.*

بي **पितल** *pītāl*, m. brass. *s.*

بي **पितला** *pītālā*, m. brazen, made of brass. *s.*

بي **पैतला** *paītālā*, shallow. *s.*



بجیان *pechān*, twisted, coiled. *p.*

بجیانیدن *pechānidan*, to cause to be coiled or twisted. *p.*

بج تاب *pech-tāb*, or *pech o tāb*, m. restlessness, alarm, suspense, perplexity; folds, twisting, knots. *pech tāb khānā*, a. to suffer distress or anxiety, to be vexed. *p.*

بجیش *pechish*, f. inflection, contortion, writhing; trouble, perplexity; pain in the bowels, *tenezmus*, gripes; circumvention, contention. *p.*

بجیک *pechak*, m. an owl. *s.*

بجیک *pechak*, f. a ball or clue of thread; the bottom on which thread is wound. *p.*

بجینا *pechinā*, a. to tread under foot. *h.*

بجیو *pechū*, m. the fruit of the capparid. *h.*

بجوان *pechvān*, twisted (generally applied to *hukka* snakes). *p.*

بج و تاب *pech-o-tāb*, m. restlessness, alarm, suspense, perplexity (v. *pech-tāb*). *p.*

بجھ *pechh*, f. rice-water, or that in which rice has been boiled, rice-gruel, slip-slop. *h.*

بجھیا *pechhā*, (also *pechhal* and *pechhū*), m. the hinder part, the rear; pursuit, persecution, absence *pechhā-pherā*, a. to leave, withdraw. *pechhā k*, to pursue, to chase; to recoil (a gun, &c.). *pechhā lenā*, to pursue, to importune. *s.*

بجھوا *pechhā*, m. the hinder part (of a saddle particularly). *s.* [wards.

بجھوت *pechhūt*, rearwards, afterwards.

بجھی *pechhe* or *pechhen*, after, behind. *pechhe parā*, n. to dance attendance, to importune, to dun, to persecute; to be outstripped. *pechhe dālā* a. to leave behind, to outstrip. *pechhe lagā*, to pursue, to set after. *s.*

بجیدگی *pechidagī*, being twisted. *p.*

بجی *peche* (for *pechhe*, q. v.) behind, &c. *d.*

بجیدن *pechidan*, to twist or coil (as a worm &c.) in a reflective or neuter sense. *p.*

بجیده *pechida*, twisted, coiled. *p.*

بجخال *pekhāl*, m. dung of birds. *p.*

بجھنا *pekhnā*, m. a puppet-show; a plaything, the artifices and pretences of a woman. *h.*

بجھورا *pekhurā*, m. a drunkard, a sot. *d.*

بیدا *paidā*, born, created, produced, exhibited, discovered, manifest, evident, invented *paidā-k*, a. to discover, to produce, to find, to get, to earn, to invent, to procure. *paidā wā*, m. produce of a field, fruit, profit of trade, &c. *paidā honā*, to be born, to be created; to be found, to be earned, to be produced *p.*

بیدایش *paidāish*, f. birth, existence; earnings, production, profit. *p.*

بیداوری *paidāwārī*, f. statement of the produce of land. *p.*

بیداری *pai dar pai*, successively, repeatedly, one after another. *p.*

بیدری *pādrī*, f. a tomtit. *h.*

بیدل *paidal*, on foot; m. infantry. *s.*

بیر *pīr*, f. pain, sickness; feeling, pity, compassion. *s.*

بیر *pīr*, m. Monday; an old man; a saint, spiritual guide. *pīrī tarikat*, a spiritual leader (among the Sufis). *p.*

بیر *pīr*, m. the foot. *h.*

بیرا *pīrā*, yellow (v. *pīlā*). *h.*

بیرا *pīrā*, (in comp.) adorning, from,

بیراستن *pīrāstan*, to adorn, decorate. *p.*

بیراک *pīrāk*, m. a swimmer. *h.*

بیراکی *pīrākī*, f. swimming, the art of swimming, a female swimmer. *h.*

بیرامن *pīrāman*, } m. a circuit, circumference,  
بیرامون *pīrāmūn*, } environs, adjacent places;  
the skirt, lapet, or flap of a garment; adv. about, around. *p.*

بیران *pīrān*, m. charity lands (bestowed on the poor in honour of a saint); also land granted for the erection and preservation of a tomb over a *Musal* man saint or man of piety; Pers. pl. old men, saints, sages. *p.*

بیرانا *pīrānā*, a. to make float or swim. *h.*

بیرانه *pīrāna*, elderly, like an old man; growing old; belonging to, or connected with, or worthy of, a saint. *p.*

بیراو *pīrāw* or *pīrāw*, deep, or beyond man's depth, where it is necessary to swim. *h.*

بیراوا *pīrāwā*, tillage, cultivation; a garment, clothing, (a corrupt form of *pauāhan*). *d.*

بیراھن *pīrāhan*, m. a long robe, a kind of loose vest; a shirt or shift. *p.*

بیرای *pīrāi*, m. name of a tribe or caste who beat a kind of drum called *ghol*, q. v. *h.*

بیرای *pīrāi*, f. place of swimming, or distance over which it is necessary to swim; art of swimming; wages for teaching to swim. *h.*

بیرایہ *pīrāya*, m. an ornament. *p.*

بیربا *pīrba*, m. a large earthen vessel. *d.*

بیرنال *pīr-nāl* (v. *pīrān*), a grant of land to a *pīr*, &c. *p. s.*

بیرپتاری *pīr-pattārī*, f. an agate. *d.*

بیرت *pīrt* (for *pīrt*, q. v.), love, friendship. *d.*

بیرزاد *pīr-zāda*, m. the son or disciple of a *pīr*; a mendicant, also a priest attached to a mosque. *ع.*

بیرزال *pīr-zāl*, }  
بیرزالہ *pīr-zālā*, } an aged woman. *p.*

بیرزن *pīr-zan*, }

پیرمرد *pīr-mard*, an old man. *p.*

پیرنا *pairnā*, n. to swim, to float. *h.*

پیرنا *pernā*, a. to sow, to plant. *d.*

پرو *perū*, m. a kind of bird, a turkey-fowl. *h.*

پرو *pai-rau* or *pai-rar*, following, a follower. *p.*

پروج *peroj*, m. the turquoise (see *firoza*). *p.*

پروز *pīroz*, victory; adj. victorious. *p.*

پروی *pai-ratī*, f. following, pursuit, hunting after. *p.*

پیری *pīrī*, f. old age, decrepitude. *p.*

پیری *pairī*, f. an ornament worn on the legs. *h.*

پڑ *per*, f. a tree, a plant; trunk or stem of a tree. *per lagānā*, a. to plant trees. *h.*

پڑ *pīr*, f. pain, labour (in childbirth). *s.*

پڑ *pair*, noise of a blow, or knock. *d.*

پڑا *perā*, m. a kind of sweetmeat made with curds; a globular mass of leaven prepared for baking. *s.*

پڑا *pīrā*, f. pain, sickness, anguish. *pīrā-kar*, giving pain, afflicting. *s.*

پڑت *pīrit*, sick, afflicted, pained. *s.*

پڑک *pīrah*, what causes pain. *s.*

پڑنا *pernā*, a. to press (oil by means of a mill), to squeeze, to rack. *s.*

پڑو *perū*, m. the belly, below the navel; the pubes; (for *perū*) a turkey-fowl. *h.*

پڑا *pīrhā*, m. a stool, a seat. *s.*

پڑا *pīrhā-bandh*, m. a preface or preliminary discourse to a book. *s.*

پڑھی *pīrhī*, f. a small stool; a race or series of generations, progenitors, or descendants. *pīrhī ba pīrhī*, for successive generations. *s.*

پڑی *perī*, f. a kind of sweetmeat made with curds; a kind of betel leaves; the indigo plant after being once cut; the trunk of a tree. *h.*

پڑی *pairī*, f. a ladder, a staircase, a flight of steps; the inclined plane leading to a reservoir of water, on which the oxen travel for the purpose of drinking, or drawing water for irrigation. *h.*

پڑار *paizār*, f. a slipper, a shoe. *paizārā paizārī*, f. fighting, or mutual beating with slippers. *paizār-patti* or *-kāri*, act of beating with slippers. *paizār-khor*, abject, mean, base (q d. lit or deserving to be beaten with slippers). *paizār* v. an expression of contempt signifying It concerns not or affects not me, I care not. *paizār khānā*, a. to be beaten with slippers. *h.*

پڑنا *pezna*, m. a sieve; a riddle. *p.*

پسی *pes*, the leprosy. *p.*

پسایا *paisā*, m. the name of a copper coin nearly equal to our halfpenny; the sixty-fourth part of a rūpi; in common parlance it is used for money in general (as we say "the dibs" or "the trowas") *paisā urānā*, a. to spend extravagantly; to take the money of another by theft or deceit. *paisā pherphīr* *h.* a. to turn the penny. *paisā dubonā*, a. to sink money, to lay out money without return. *paisā dubnā* n. to be sunk (money). *paise son darbar bandhā* (Dashky), to bribe. *paissā khānā*, a. to spend extravagantly, to waste; to subsist by wages or the produce of labour; to take bribes; to embezzle. *paissē lagānā*, a. to lay out or expend money. *paissē ucāla*, mounded; worth one *paissā*. *h.*

پساج *pīsāch*, m. an evil spirit that haunts the places where dead bodies are burnt or buried. *s.*

پساج *pīsāch*, demoniac, diabolical; applied to a kind of unfair Hindu marriage, such as the violation of a girl when asleep or unconscious. *s.*

پسار *paissār*, m. access, ability, admission. *h.*

پسنداری *paissandāzī*, rich, wealthy. *d.*

پسنا *pīsna*, a. to grind, to triturate, to bruise, to powder; to gnash (the teeth); m. the corn or grain for grinding, *pus pās* *h.*, to grind down, to triturate. *s.*

پسنا *pīsna*, n. to enter, to plunge in. *d.*

پسینی *paissinī*, f. milch-cow. *s.*

پسی *pesī*, affected with leprosy. *p.*

پسیا *paissyā*, f. a shrub (*Asclepias rosea*); a medicinal kind of moon-plant. *s.*

پیش *pesh*, promoted, advanced, respected, confided in, possessing influence; m. before, front; the vowel point *ه*, called *zamma* by the Arabs, is named *pesh* by the Persians and people of India; (as a prefix) before, in front of. *pesh āmad*, f. access, admittance, *pesh-ānā*, to come to pass, to happen, to await; to treat, to behave, to negotiate. *pesh band*, m. the belt that passes over a horse's breast to prevent the saddle's slipping back. *pesh bandī*, f. foresight, timely preparation. *pesh-bin*, prudent, wise. *pesh-khama*, m. a tent or other baggage sent on before. *pesh-dast*, surpassing, one who excels. *pesh dastī*, f. excelling, surpassing, pre-eminence, pre-excellence. *pesh-ras*, early (fruit, grain, &c.) *pesh-raft*, making impression, successful, efficient, effectual (generally applied to words that are attended to). *pesh-tar*, a precursor; the advanced guard. *pesh-tarī*, f. act of preceding. *pesh-kabz*, m. a kind of dagger. *pesh-kadami*, f. alacrity, alertness, activity. *pesh-namāz*, m. he that precedes in saying prayer. *pesh-nihād*, in custom, regulation, habit, example, model, profession. *pesh-gerāftan*, to adopt, select. *p.* {strangury. *p.*

پیشاب *peshāb*, m. urine. *peshāb-band*, m.

پیشاج *paishāch*, demoniacal, belonging to a *pisāch* or goblin; m. a mode of marriage, the ravishment of a girl by her lover (v. *pasāch*). *s.*

پیشانی *peshānī*, f. the forehead, the brow. *p.*

پیشتر *pesh-tar*, before, prior, formerly, heretofore. *pesh-tar az in*, before now, h. *pesh-tar az ān kt* or *pesh-tar az ān kt*, before that, "antea quam." *p.*

پیشکار *pesh-kār*, m. a deputy, agent, assistant; a minister, a manager. *p.*

پیشکاری *pesh-kārī*, f. deputyship. *p.*

پیشکش *pesh-kash*, m. a present, a tribute; a fine, tribute, or quit-rent, paid to government as an acknowledgment for any tenure. *pesh-kashi bāzār*, a tax upon stalls in a public market. *peshkashi*, of or relating to land held under a quit-rent. *p.*

پیشگاہ *pesh-gāh*, f. a portico. *p.*

پیشگی *peshgī*, f. an advance; earnest-money given on confirming an agreement, &c. Scottick, "arles penny" *peshgī-dār*, a lender of money to enable a person to pay in advance. *p.*

پیشن *peshan*, m. reducing to powder; a hand-mill, muller, any apparatus for grinding or pounding; a plant, a sort of *euphorbia* with three lobes, commonly called *tkānta-sij*. *s.*

پیشنی *peshanī*, f. a stone slab on which condiments are ground with a muller. *s.* [ness. *s.*

پیشنبه *paišnunya*, m. depravity, wicked-

پیشوار *peshwā*, m. a leader, a guide; a title of the *Mahatta* minister. *p.*

پیشوار *peshwār*, f. a gown, a female dress. *p.*

پیشوای *peshwārī*, f. office of *peshwār*, the honourable meeting and reception of a visitor. *p.*

پیشور *peshaur* (properly *peshāwar*), m. name of a country and city between the Indus and Kābul. *h.*

پیشوری *peshaurī*, f. a kind of slipper, made in *Peshaur*; a kind of rice. *p.*

پیشه *pешa*, m. trade, profession; custom, habit, practice; in comp. it denotes an agent or doer, as *jaar-pешa*, an oppressor. *p.*

پیشه‌وار *pешa-nār*, } m. an artisan, craftsman  
پیشه‌ور *pешa-nār*, } or artificer. *p.*

پیشی *peshī*, f. an advance; precedence, superior rank. *p.* [mansī. *s.*

پیشی *pешī*, f. spikenard (*Valeriana at-*

پیشین *peshīn*, anterior, anterior, ancient, prior, former; m. the afternoon. *p.*

پیشینیان *peshinīyān*, (pl.) the ancients. *p.*

پیغار *paighār*, m. a ditch, a furrow. *p.*

پیغام *paighām*, m. a message. *p.*

پیغام‌بعمی *paighāmī-paighāmī*, f. mutual messages, mediation, correspondence. *p.*

پیغامبر *paighām-bar*, m. a prophet, a messenger, an apostle. *p.* [prophet. *p.*

پیغامبری *paighām-barī*, f. mission, office of a prophet, &c. *p.*

پیغامبری *paighāmbarī*, mission of a prophet. *p.*

پیک *pik*, f. the juice of the betel-leaf chewed and spit out. *pik dān*, m. a vessel for holding betel spittle; (in Dakh) m. ripened produce of a field; crop, harvest. *p.*

پیک *paik*, m. a messenger, a runner; a watchman employed as a guard at night; likewise a footman or runner employed on the business of the lands. *p.*

پیکار *paikar*, m. a dealer, agent, or broker; one who goes about with goods for sale, a pedlar or hawker. *h.*

پیکار *paikār*, war, battle, contest. *p.*

پیکان *paikān*, f. the head of an arrow or javeline; also any pointed missile; (plur. of *paik*) armed militia or watchmen; also revenues of lands for their maintenance. *p.*

پیکر *paikar*, m. face, countenance, visage, form, appearance; a portrait, a likeness; used in comp. it denotes similitude, as *koh-paikar*, like a mountain, "instar montis." *p.*

پیکڑا *paikarā*, m. } iron chains on a

پیکڑا *pai-karhā*, m. } culprit's legs; or-

پیکڑی *paikarī*, f. } namental rings worn on the ankles. *s.*

پیکنا *piknā*, n. to be produced, to ripen, to grow. *d.* [comedy. *h.*

پیکنا *pekhnā*, m. play, farce, sham,

پیکنا *pekhnā*, a. to see, to behold. *s.*

پیکنیا *pekhniyā*, m. a player, an actor. *h.*

پیکی *paikī*, m. one who carries about a *hukka* for hire at a fair or in a camp. *h.*

پیکشتی *paigashī*, a collector of market dues; a policeman who patrols at night; a guard who goes about from station to station. *d.*

پیکو *paigū*, m. a sort of green-coloured stone (imported from Pegu) *h.*

پیل *pil*, m. an elephant; the name of the bishop at chess. *pil-band*, m. a term used at chess to express that a bishop and two pawns mutually support each other. *h.*

پیل *pel*, a shove, push, thrust. *s.*

پیل *pīlū*, m. a tree; see *pīlū*. *s.*

پیل *pail*, n. prop. a sage, the promulgator of the Rig-Veda. *s.*

پیل *pel*, } m. a testicle; fault, oppres-

پیل *pelā*, } sion; a prop, a support. *h.*

پیل *pīlā*, yellow. *s.*

پیل *pīlā*, m. a vessel for measuring grain. *h.*

پیلار *paīlār*, removed in time by a whole unit *paīlār kā baras*, the year before last, or the year after next. *d.*

پیلام *pīlām*, m. satin. *Chin.*

پیلائی *pīlāī*, f. yellowness. *s.*

پیلبان *pīl-bān*, m. an elephant driver or keeper; one who has charge of elephants. *p.*



بیلانی *pīl-hānī*, f. the business of taking care of elephants. *p.*

بیلیا *pīlṡā*, afflicted with elephantiasis. *p.*

بیل پال *pel-pāl*, pushing, shoving. *s.*

بیل پائی *pīl-pāya*, m. (an elephant's foot, hence) a pillar, a column. *p.* [*Pīlpay.* *p.*]

بیل پائی *pīl-pāe*, name of a sage; vulg.

بیل پائی *pīlu-parṡī*, f. a plant (*Bryonia grandis*). *s.*

بیل تن *pīl-tan*, having a body like that of an elephant, gigantic. *p.* [*Ivory.* *p.*]

بیل دندان *pīl-dandān*, elephant's tooth

بیلڑ *pelṡ pēlar*, } m. a testicle. *h.*

بیلڑا *pelṡā*, }

بیلک *pīlah*, m. the large black ant; it is also the name of a pretty little bird called the oriole or mango-bird. [*push.* *s.*]

بیل مارنا *pel mārnā*, a. to shove, to

بیل مرغ *pīl-murgh*, a turkey-fowl. *p.*

بیلن *pailan*, m. the first-born (child, &c.). adv. first, foremost, in the first place. *d.*

بیلنا *pēlnā*, to shove, to push; to stuff, to cram (particularly in *coitu*); to express, to squeeze out. *s.*

بیل نشین *pīl-nishīn*, an elephant rider. *p.*

بیلو *pīlu*, m. the name of a tree (*Salvadora persica*; also in the Dakkhin, *Careya arborea*, Roxb.). also applied to all exotic trees; the blossom of the *Saccharum sara*; an insect. *s.*

بیلو *pelṡ*, a wrestler, an athlete. *s.*

بیلور *pailwar*, yonder, on that side (v. *par*). *d.*

بیلور *pīlwar*, a pedlar, a druggist. *p.*

بیلہ *pīla*, m. a silkworm, the silkworm's cone or envelope. *p.*

بیلہڑ *pēlṡṡ*, } m. a testicle. *h.*

بیلہڑا *pēlṡṡā*, }

بیلی *pīlī*, f. a gold mohur. *s.*

بیلی *pāile*, (for *pahile*), first, at first. *d.*

بیلی بہیت *pīlī-bhīt*, the name of a town in Rohilkhand. *h.*

بیلور *pailwar*, yonder, on that side. *d.*

بیم *pem*, m. love, friendship. *s.*

بیمہ *paimā*, (in comp.) measuring, traversing. *p.*

بیمان *paimān*, m. a promise, agreement, treaty, confirmation, security, an oath, asseveration, convention, compact. *p.*

بیمانا *paimāna*, m. a goblet; a certain measure for goods, dry or liquid. *paimāna'umur kā bharnā*, a. to fill up the measure of one's age, i.e. to die or kill. *p.*

بیمائی *paimāṡī*, } f. measuring; the mea-  
بیمائش *paimāṡish*, } sure or survey of a  
country; measurement and allotment of lands.  
*paimāṡish-dār*, a surveyor. *paimāṡish kampās*, a trigo-  
nometrical survey (by theodolite and compass). *p.*

بیمبر *pagambar*, m. (the same as *paighām*  
*bar*), a prophet, &c. *p.*

بیمبری *pagambarī*, f. the mission or office of  
a prophet, prophecy. *p.* [*lover.* *s.*]

بیمبی *pemī* (for *premi*), affectionate, a

بیم *pāin*, or پدین *pāṡī*, m. a reservoir  
of water, a rill. *s.*

بین *pīn*, heavy, fat, corpulent. *s.*

بین *pē*, m. an imitative sound. *h.*

بینا *painā*, m. a goad; adj. sharp. *h.*

بینا *pīnā*, a. to drink; to smoke (to-  
bacco); m. act of drinking; the dregs or refuse (of  
honey, &c.); the oil-cake. *s.*

بینالا *painālā*, m. a gutter, a spout. *s.*

بینام *painām*, a division of a province  
(like the Ridings of Yorkshire). *h.*

بینانا *painānā*, a. to sharpen. *h.*

بینتالیس *pāintālis*, forty-five. *h.*

بینتانا *pāintānā* or پتانا *pāintānā*, m

the foot of a bed, the side towards the feet. *s.*

بینتیس *pāintīs*, thirty-five. *s.*

بینٹھ *pēṡṡ*, f. a market, a mart. *pāinṡṡ*,  
a duplicate bill of exchange (v. *pēṡ*). *h.*

بینجنا *pīnjnā*, a. to clean cotton from  
the seeds. *h.*

بینجی *pēnjnī* or پجنی *pāijnī*, f. little  
bells fastened round the feet of pigeons and of chil-  
dren. *s.*

بینچ *pēnch* (for *pech*), twisting, &c. *d. p.*

بینچا *painchā*, m. return, retribution, a  
loan, repayment of a loan. *h.*

بینچنا *pāinchnā*, a. to winnow. *h.*

پیندا *pēndā*, m. the bottom (of a vessel,  
box, pot, &c.), breach of a cannon. *h.*

پینڈ *pīnd*, m. a roller. *h.*

پینڈ *pēnd* or پھڑ *pāind*, f. pace, step;  
a rising ground, eminence. *h.*

پینڈا *pāindā*, m. a road, highway, path.  
*pāindā mārnā*, a. to stop a road, to rob in the road. *s.*

پینس *pīnas*, m. a disease in the nose,  
cold, catarrh. *s.*

پینس *pīnas*, f. a kind of sedan or *pālkī*,  
a kind of boat or barge, a pinnace. *h.*

پینستھ *pāinṡṡṡ*, sixty-five. *s.*

پینسی *pīnasī*, adj. having a cold. *s.*

بينک पीनक *pīnak*, f. intoxication and drowsiness from opium; stupefaction. *h.*

पिंग पैंग *ping*, f. the exertion made by people in a swing, when two persons keep the swing in motion without assistance from bystanders; m. the name of a bird (*Gracula chaturanga*, *Bach.* *h.*

पिना *pennā*, to clothe, put on (clothes). *d.*

पिनी पेनी *penī* or *painī*, f. sharp (v. *painā*). *h.*

पिऊ पिऊ *piū* or *pūr*, adj. dear; m. a sweet-heart, a lover. *s.*

पिआ पीवा *pīwā*, f. water, drink. *s.*

पिओर पयोधर *payodhar*, m. a woman's breast; a sort of rice (*Sitopus kysor*); a fragrant grass (*Cyperus pulchellus*). *s.* [bone. *s.*

पिओहक पयोधिक *payodhik*, m. a cuttle-fish

पिओर पयोर *payor*, m. the *khayar* (*Mimosa catechu*). *s.* [fermosus. *s.*

पिओरी पीररी *pīrī*, f. a plant (*Asparagus ra-*

पिओरी पेवरी *pīrī*, f. a kind of yellow colour (said to be obtained from the urine of a cow fed on the flower of *Butea frondosa*, or, according to others, on the leaves of the mango-tree) *h.*

पिओस पीस *piyas* or *peyas*, m. the milk of a cow for some days after calving, biestings. *s.*

पिओस्त पीवस्त *paivast*, f. junction, connection, friendship. *p.* [tiguity. *p.*

पिओस्त पीवस्त *paivastagī*, f. attachment; con-

पिओस्त पीवस्त *paivastan*, (v. *paivast*), to join, unite, tie. *p.*

पिओस्त पीवस्त *paivasta*, joined; adv. always, continually; m. the year before last *paivasta-abū*, whose eyebrows join above the nose. *p.*

पिओस पीवसी *pevsi*, f. the milk of a cow some days after calving. *s.*

पिओस पीवसी *payashū*, f. a river that flows from the Vindhya mountains. *s.*

पिओर पीवक *pīvakk* or *pevakk*, m. a tippler, a toper. *h.*

पिओर पीवक *paivand*, m. junction, conjunction, connection; a relative or kindred; a patch; a graft or bud *paivand kān*, f. patching, cobbling. *p.*

पिओर पीवक *payandhi*, m. the ocean. *s.*

पिओर पीवक *paivandi*, engrafted. *paivandi her*, m. an engrafted bee (*Zenophus jujuba*). *paivandi mān-*  
*her*, f. the mustachios joining the beard. *paivandi*  
*gudrī*, patched garments. *p.*

पिओर पीवक *payo-vrat*, m. living upon milk for a month as an expiation; offering of milk to Vishnu. *s.*

पिह पीह *pīh*, f. grease, tallow. *p.*

पिह पीह *piya*, dear, beloved. See *piyā*.

पिह पीह *pīhar*, m. kindred, relationship, mother's family. *h.*

पिह पीह *pai ham*, thickly, close together. *p.*

पिह पीह *pīh*, m. a flea. *h.*

पिह पीह *piyā*, m. a wheel; an allowance of half an *āna* on each rupi of revenue set apart for the *gatewā*, or village accountant. *h.*

पिह पीह *pihai* (Braj), aorist of *pihāna*, to get, acquire. *h.* [lover. *s.*

पिह पीह *pīgū*, beloved, dear, m. husband,

पिह पीह *piyus* or *pīgūs*, } m. the food

पिह पीह *piyush* or *pīgush*, } of gods, am-

broxia, nectar; the milk of a cow during the first seven days after calving. *s.*

पिह पीह *peya*, m. water, milk, drink. *s.*

पिह पीह *peṭi* or *peyī*, f. a small basket, a portmanteau. *h.*

## ت

ت *tā* or *te*, the third letter of the Arabic and the fourth of the Persian alphabet. In numeration by *abjad* it stands for 400.

त *ta*, the corresponding letter of the Devanāgarī alphabet; it has various odd significations in Hindi, as, a thief; nectar; an outcast or barbarian; the flank; a tail; crossing; a small man; a tree. *s.*

त *ti*, in the Braj or old Hindi dialect is ता *ta*, } the object of the third pers. pron. sing. him, her, it; the syllable *ti* also denotes three in a few compounds, as *tā bara*, thrice, a house with three doors. *h.*

ता *tā*, to, until, so far as, even to, in order that, to the end that, in such a manner that. *tā ba-*  
*zist*, while life remains. *tā bakā*, how many, how much, till what time, when, to what length. *tā chand*, how many, by how much, how long. *tā chand bar*, how often, or many times. *tā chātā*, hitherto, thus far. *tā hāl*, till now, yet, hitherto. *tā zādagi*, during life. *tā dami zist*, while life remains. *tā kām*, how far. *tāki*, so that, to the end that, till, until, so long, whither. *tā mukdā*, to the best of one's power; as much as possible. *tā ham*, yet, nevertheless. *tā hamiz*, yet, still, hitherto, till now. *p.*

ताब *tāb*, f. power; heat; endurance, brook-  
ing; twisting; rage, fury; light, splendour; contor-  
tion. *tāb tdlī*, f. an induration of the spleen attended with or preceded by fever; *splendous*, agree-e-ake. *tāb-*  
*dār*, bright, luminous; twisted. *tāb-dēnā*, a to twist, *tāb hīnā*, a, to be able to bear. *p.*

ताबा *tabā*, m. a frying-pan (v. *tāba*). *p.*

ताबान *tābān*, resplendent, splendid, glittering. *p.*

ताबान *tābān*, f. splendour, light. *p.*

ताबान *tāb-dān*, m. a lattice, a skylight; a window of coloured panes of glass; it is generally of carved wooden work, with small variegated panes inserted in the open interstices. *p.*

ताबान *tābar-tor*, successively, repeatedly. *h.* [mer. *p.*

ताबستان *tābistān*, m. the hot weather, sum-

تَابِسْتَانِي *tāhistānī*, resembling or appertaining to summer, pleasant as the summer. *p.*

تَابِش *tābīsh*, *f.* heat; brilliancy, splendour. *p.*

تَابِطَات *tāb-ṭāṭat*, *f.* power, ability. *p. a.*

تَابِع *tābiʿ*, dependent, subject. *tābiʿ-dār* (much used in Hindūstān, though ungrammatical), dependent, follower. *tābiʿ dāu*, allegiance, obedience, fidelity. *tābiʿ-k*, *a.* to control, to subject. *a.*

تَابِعُونَ *tābiʿūn*, } *m.* (pl. of تَابِع) followers, attendants; the term is applied *par excellence* to those Musalmān doctors who followed the immediate *aḡḡāb*, or companions of the prophet Muḥammad. *a.*

تَابِذَك *tāb-nāḥ*, hot, passionate; brilliant. *p.*

تَابِندَاغِي *tābandāgī*, *f.* brilliancy, light. *p.*

تَابِنْدَه *tābanda*, shining, luminous. *p.*

تَابُوت *tābūt*, *m.* a coffin, a bier; the ark of the covenant, presented by God to Adam, and which according to the *Musalman*s contained the portraits of all the prophets. *tābūt-gar*, a coffin-maker. *a.*

تَابَه *tāba*, *m.* a frying-pan, a skillet. *p.*

تَاب *tāp*, *m.* warmth, heat; fever; met. affliction of mind, distress, passion. *tāp-tillī*, *f.* (same as *tāb-tillī*) induration of the spleen, &c. (under *tāb*), tap-land, fever and sniveling; ague. *s.*

تَابَاك *tāpāk*, *m.* friendship, the anguish of love, solicitude of friendship, affection. *p.*

تَابِت *tāpīt*, inflamed; distressed, pained. *s.* [does penance, an ascetic. *s.*

تَابِس *tāpas*, *m.* a devotee, one who

تَابَكَ *tāpak*, *m.* fever, morbid heat; *a.* burning, inflaming. *s.* [flaming. *s.*

تَابَن *tāpan*, *m.* the sun; heating, in-

تَابَنَا *tāpnā*, *n.* *a.* to bask in the sun, or a fire, to warm one's self at (or over) a fire, to warm, to heat. *s.*

تَابِي *tāpī*, *f.* name of the *Tāpī* or *Sarāt* river; a name of the *Jumna* river; *adj.* oppressed by heat, heated. *s.*

تَابِي *tāpī*, *f.* a bricklayer's trowel. *d.*

تَابِيَه *tāpya*, *m.* a mineral substance, sulphuret of iron, procured from the *Tāpī* river. *s.*

تَاب *tāt*, *m.* father; hot, warm, heated. *a.* venerable, respectable. *s.*

تَابَتَا *tātā*, *m.* hot, heating (food). *s.*

تَاتَار *tātār*, *m.* a Tatar, the Tartars. *p.*

تَاتَارِج *tāṭarj*, } *m.* object, purpose; meaning, pur-

تَاتَارِي *tāṭaryā*, } port, explanation; the apprehension of an implied wish or thought; need, occasion. *s.* [time. *s.*

تَاتَالِيك *tāṭālik*, of that very

تَاتَل *tātāl*, } hot, warm *s.*

تَاتِي *tāṭī*, }

تَاتُو *tātāu*, } of this, that, him, her, it. *h.*

تَاتِي *tāte* or *tā-ten*, from that, thence thereby. *h.*

تَات *tāt*, *m.* hemp; tow or flax; sackcloth: a very coarse kind of cloth made of hemp, commonly called "gunny." *d.* [in the ear. *s.*

تَاتَنَك *tātānk*, *m.* an ornament worn on the ear. *a.*

تَاتِير *tāṣir*, *f.* penetration, passing through; an effect or impression (pl. *tāṣirāt*, effects, &c.). *a.*

تَاتِي *tāj*, *m.* a crown, a diadem; a cap; a

crest, the comb of a bird; name of a suit in cards; the pack (*ganjīla*) consists of eight suits (*ang*), each containing twelve circular cards, viz. a king or *mir*, a *wazīr*, and spots from one to ten; in every suit the *mir* is the highest card, and the *wazīr* the second; the suits are divided into two classes, 1. *Beshbar*, in which, after the *mir* and *wazīr*, the highest numbers, from 10 to 1, are most powerful; these are, 1. *tāj* (a cap), 2. *zar-i-safād* (a silver coin, or the moon), 3. *shamsher* (a scimitar), 1. *ghulam* (a slave or boy). 11. *Kambar*, in which the lowest numbers from 1 to 10 are most powerful; these are, 1. *kmāsh* (representing a loaf of bread), 2. *barāt* (an oblong inscribed with characters representing a warrant or assignment), 3. *chang* (a harp), 1. *zar-i-sarkh* (gold coin, or the sun); the *mir* of every suit is seated on a throne under a canopy, and the *wazīr* on horseback; except that, of *zar-i-sarkh*, the *mir* represents the sun, mounted on a tiger, and the *wazīr* also rides a tiger; of *ghulam*, the *mir* rides on an elephant and the *wazīr* on a bullock; and of *chang*, the *wazīr* is mounted on a camel. *p.*

تَاتِي *tāj-bakhs*, a great king, an emperor, one who gives away crowns. *p.* [crown. *p.*

تَاتِي *tāj-dār*, *m.* a king, one who wears a

تَاتِي *tāj-dārī*, *f.* royalty, sovereignty. *p.*

تَاتِي *tāj-i-kharos*, *m.* the cock's-comb flower (*Amaranthus*, or *Celosia*). *p.*

تَاتِي *tājir*, a merchant, a trader. *a.*

تَاتِي *tāj-war*, *m.* a prince, a king. *p.*

تَاتِي *tāj-warī*, *f.* royalty, sovereignty. *p.*

تَاتِي *tākh*, *m.* a veil; firewood; darkness. *p.*

تَاتِي *tākh*, *f.* assault, attack, incursion, invasion. *tākh-k*, *a.* to assault. *p.*

تَاتِي *tākh-tārāj* or *tākh o tārāj*, *m.* assault and plunder, depredation, devastation. *tākh o tārāj-k*, *a.* to ruin, depopulate. *p.*

تَاتِي *tākhlan*, to assault, to rush upon; to invade, to plunder; to gallop or run fast. *p.*

تَاتِي *tākhkhur*, *m.* delay; retarded, postponed, following. *a.*

تَاتِي *tākhir*, *f.* delay, procrastination, impediment. *tākhir-k*, *a.* to delay, to postpone. *a.*

تَاتِي *tādātmya*, *m.* likeness, similarity. *s.* [or it, &c. *s.*

تَاتِي *tādrishya*, such like, like him

- تادیب** *tādīb*, f. correction, chastisement, amendment, erudition; (in law) a notice or summons. *tādīb-k.*, a. to instruct, to correct. a.
- تار** *tār*, m. a thread; a wire, the string of a musical instrument; a note in music; dark, obscure, also darkness, obscurity. *tār-bāndhnā*, to continue or repeat an action without interruption. *tār futnā*, n. to be disjointed, to be separated. *tārī 'ankubūt*, spider's web, cobweb. *tār-kash*, m. a wire-drawer. *tār-kashī-k.*, a. to draw wires. p.
- تاریر** *tārī*, f. a key, clasping of the hands. s.
- تارا** *tārā*, f. and m. a star; the apple of the eye; n pr. the name of the wife of *Rājā Bali*. *tārā-path* or *tārā-maṇḍal*, m. the firmament, the starry sphere. *tārē-gūnā*, a. to count the stars, i.e. to get no sleep. s.
- تاراج** *tārāj*, m. plunder, devastation. *tārāj*, k., to devastate, lay waste, spoil. p.
- تارپتار** *tār-patār*, dispersed, &c. h.
- تارتاربولنا** *tār-tār bolnā*, to speak in detail, or circumstantially. d. [crimination. s.]
- تارتیم** *tārtamya*, m. distinction, dis-
- تارتوڑ** *tār-toḍ*, m. a kind of sewing, or needle-work, open work, pulling out some threads, &c. h.
- تارخ** *tārakh*, the root of the tongue, the palate. *tārakh ko jīb nañ luyānā*, to prattle much. d.
- تارک** *tārak*, m. a protector, a preserver. s.
- تاریک** *tārīk*, a deserter. *tārīku-d-dhnyā*, abandoning the world, abstinent, sober, chaste; m. an anchorite, a hermit. a.
- تارک** *tārak*, m. the crown of the head; a hill, heap, head, top, summit. p. [star. s.]
- تارکا** *tārīkā*, f. the apple of the eye, a
- تارک** *tārīk*, m. a philosopher, a logician, a sophist. *tārīkā*, belonging to the science of reasoning, logical. s.
- تارن** *tāran*, m. a raft, a float; the act of freeing; salvation, deliverance; one that exempts, sets free, or delivers. *tāran-taran*, the saviour and the saved (v. *taran*). s.
- تارنا** *tārna* or *tārna* *tārna*, a. to free, to rid, to exempt from further transmigration, to absolve, to save. s.
- تارنی** *tārīnī*, f. a goddess peculiar to the Jains; a name of *Durgā*; m. a deliverer. s.
- تارو** *tārū*, m. the palate. s.
- تاری** *tārī*, f. darkness, obscurity. p.
- تاری** *tārī*, f. the clapping of hands; a key; abstraction, absence of mind, absorption in thought or devotion. s.
- تاری توڑنا** *tārī toḍnā*, to act deceitfully. d.
- تاریخ** *tārīkh*, f. date, era; annals, history. *tārīkh-ul-hijrat*, the era of the *hijra*. *tārīkh-wār*, periodically, according to dates; at stated times or dates. a. [blind, dim-sighted. p.]
- تاریک** *tārīk*, dark; obscure. *tārīk-chashm*,

- تاریکی** *tārīkī*, f. darkness, obscurity. p.
- تاز** *tār*, m. the palmyra, or "toddy-tree." *tār ban*, a grove or "tope" of palmyra trees. The Indian-English word "tope" is originally Tamul. Dr. Gilchrist errs in stating that it does not belong to any Indian language. — (Binning). *tār-patva* (also *tāla-patva*), the palm-leaf prepared for writing on; a document so written. (*Borassus flabelliformis*). *tār-phal* the gelatinous pulp of the palmyra. s.
- تاز** *tār*, f. understanding. *tār-bāz*, intelligent, quick of apprehension. *tār-bāzī*, quickness of apprehension. h. p.
- تارا** *tārā*, m. a wink, &c. (v. *ghamza*). d.
- تارک** *tārak*, m. a reprover, punisher. s.
- تازن** *tāran*, } m. beating, whipping;
- تازنا** *tāranā*, } admonition, reproof, penalty, punishment. *tāranā-k.*, a. to reprove, punish, &c. s.
- تازنا** *tāranā* *tārna* (or *tār-jānā*), a. to understand, conceive, to comprehend to guess. h.
- تازنک** *tārānk*, m. an ornament worn in the ear. s. [of punishment. s.]
- تازنیه** *tārānīya*, reprovable, worthy
- تازی** *tārī*, f. the juice of the palmyra-tree, vulg. *toddy*. *tārī-wālā*, a man who climbs palmyra-trees, and extracts the juice therefrom. s.
- تازی** *tārī*, f. hilt of a dagger. h.
- تاز** *tāz* (r. of *tākhṭan*), running, race, assault. *tāz o tag*, toil and labour. p.
- تازی** *tāzūgī*, f. freshness, plumpness, fatness, tenderness, greenness; pleasure. p.
- تاز** *tāza*, fresh; fat; young, green, tender, raw; happy, pleased. *tāza-k.*, a. to renew, to refresh, to re-create. *tāza-kār*, one who renews. *tāza-kār*, act of renewal. *tāza honā*, n. to be in good case, to increase, to flourish. *tāza-ha-tāza*, fresh and blooming. *tāza-dam*, m. good spirits, hilarity, cheerfulness. *tāza wā'id*, new-comer, or, as nicknamed in India, "a griffin." p.
- تازی** *tāzī*, Arabian; the Arabic language; Arabian (hocce). *tāzī kutlā*, a greyhound. *tāzī khāna*, dog kennel p.
- تازیانه** *tāzīyāna*, m. a whip, a scourge; *tāzīyāna-jānā*, *lagānā*, or *mārā*, a. to apply the whip, to scourge. p.
- تازیدن** *tāzīdan*, to run, to rush upon. p.
- تازیک** *tāzīk*, one who is ignorant of Persian, or one who speaks it with an Arabian accent and idiom; a colt of a mixed breed, or an Arabian colt reared in another country. p.
- تاس** *tās*, m. the cards, a game at cards; (for *tāsh*, q.v.), brocade, cloth of gold. h. "The word *tās* (Persian *tāj*) is applied to the Indian playing-cards, in contradistinction to *ganjīfa*, the European pack. The Indian pack contains eight suits, each suit consisting of a king, a viceroy or minister, and ten cards having various figures represented on them, from one to ten in number." — (Binning). [&c. h.]
- تاس** *tās* (Brāj.), him, her, it, or of him,

تاسف *ta,assuf*, m. brooding over affliction, pining, lamenting, grief, regret. *a.*  
 تاسفاً *ta,assufan*, with grief, or regret. *a.*  
 تاسكو *tasu-kau*, of him, her, it. *h.*  
 تاس ناس *tās-nās*, destruction, (v. *satyānās*). *d.*  
 تاش *tāsh*, m. cloth of gold, brocade, tinsel, gold foil. *h.*  
 تاغ *tāgh*, m. the poplar; the elm; tamarisk; a pomegranate; an ensign-staff. *h.*  
 تاغي *tāghī*, (properly طاعي) rebellious. *a.*  
 تافتن *tāftan*, to shine; to twist or spin; to turn away the face. *p.*  
 تافته *tāfta*, m. a kind of silk, taffeta; a colour in pigeons and horses, glossy cream-colour. *p.*  
 تقي *tāqī*, defective (horse), having the eyes of two different colours; f. a kind of hat. *t.*  
 تك *tāk*, f. a look, a glance; an aim, the act of aiming, point (of a dog) *tāk bāndhū*, a. to coveit, to point as a dog *tāk rahnū*, n. to aspire. *s.*  
 تك *tāk*, f. a vine, a creeper; grasses. *p.*  
 تكاناكي *tākā-tāki*, f. mutual staring. *s.*  
 تك باك *tāk-bāk*, f. nick of time. *h.*  
 تكانا *tāknā*, a. to stare at, to aim, to peep, to see, to spy, to view, to look for. *s.*  
 تاكيد *tākīd*, f. confirmation; superintendence; ascertaining, injunction. *tākīd-k.*, a. to enjoin strictly, to urge, to press. *s.*  
 تاكيدى *tākīdī*, emphatic (in grammar). *a.*  
 تات *tāg*, } m. a thread. *tāg-tor*, m.  
 تاكا *tāqā*, } lace. *h.*  
 تاگنا *tāguā*, a. to thread. *h.*  
 تال *tāl*, m. a pond; chime, time in music; slapping the hands together or against the arms previous to fighting; the name of a musical instrument of bell-metal or brass (a kind of cymbal), played with a stick; name of a fruit and tree, the palm-tree (*Borassus flabelliformis*) *tāl-lā-tal*, out of tune. *tāl denū*, to chime, to slap the hands before fighting *tāl mārū* or *-thokū*, a. to strike the hand against the arms preparatory to wrestling. *s.*  
 تالا *tālā*, m. a lock of a door; a lid of a vessel &c. *s.*  
 تالاب *tālāb*, } m. an artificial pond, a reservoir  
 تالو *tālū*, } of water, a tank. *p.*  
 تالاهيا *tālāhyā*, f. a perfume. *s.*  
 تالپتر *tāl-patra*, m. a hollow cylinder of gold worn in the ear. *s.*  
 تالپري *tāl-parī*, f. a sort of anise (*Anethum panmorium*). *s.*  
 تالپشپك *tāl-pushpak*, m. a medicinal application to the eyes. *s.*

تالشپري *tālsh-patrī*, f. name of a restraining plant; a fragrant stomachic (*Flacourtia caephracta*).  
 تالك *tālak*, m. a bolt, a latch. *s.*  
 تالم *ta,allum*, m. melancholy, grief, torment. *a.*  
 تالمكانا *tāl-makhānā*, m. the name of a medicinal herb (*Barleria longifolia*). *h.*  
 تالمولي *tāl-mūlī*, f. a plant (*Curculigo orchioidea*). *s.*  
 تالم *tālu*, m. the palate, the slit in the roof of the mouth; a disorder in horses, the lampreys. *s.*  
 تالمورنت *tāl-morint*, m. a fan. *s.*  
 تالي *tālī*, f. a key; clapping of the hands; a species of the mountain palm (*Corypha talvera*); a plant (*Flacourtia cataphracta*) *tālī ek hātā se bajūī* is used to express an impossibility. *tālī būjānā*, a. to clap the hands, not in token of approbation, but censure and ridicule, to hoot, to clap the hands in ridicule of any one. *tālī mārū*, a. to hoot, to damn (in a theatrical sense); also to applaud. *s.*  
 تاليف *tālīf*, f. composition, compiling; connecting; reconciling or joining in friendship. *a.*  
 تاليقه *tālīqa*, m. a list, catalogue, inventory (corrup. of *talīk*, q.v.). *a.*  
 تام *tāmm*, perfect, entire, complete, full. *a.*  
 تاما *tāmā*, } m. copper. *s.*  
 تامبا *tāmbā*, }  
 تامبرا *tāmburā*, m. a copper colour (in pigeons); a false stone resembling a ruby. *s.*  
 تامبول *tāmbul*, m. betel-leaf, the areca nut. *s.* [pulse (*Errum lens*). *s.*  
 تامبولراج *tāmbul-rāj*, m. a kind of  
 تامبولري *tāmbul-rālī*, f. a small plant bearing a pungent leaf (*Piper betel*), which, with the areca nut, caustic lime, or chunām, catechu, &c. form the *pān* or betel of the Asiatics. *s.*  
 تامبولي *tāmbulī*, f. betel (*Piper betel*) or its leaf; m. the *pān* bearer; a servant who prepares and furnishes the *pān*. *s.* [copper. *s.*  
 تامچيني *tām-chīnī*, f. enamelled  
 تامر *tāmra*, m. copper; a coppery red; a dark red kind of sandal wood. *tāmra-pattī*, m. a copper-plate, such as Hindu grants of land &c. are frequently engraved upon *tāmra-parī*, f. a river in Dekhan, and the district in its vicinity. *tāmra-pushp*, m. a kind of ebony (*Bauhinia variegata*); a plant (*Kentigeria rotunda*). *tāmra-pushpā*, f. a trumpet flower (*Bignonia suaveolens*). *tāmra-pushpī*, f. *Lythrum frutescens*. *tāmra-phal*, m. *Alangium leucopetalum*. *tāmra-sār*, m. a red kind of sandal (*Pteropermum santalinum*). *tāmra-kār*, m. a copper-smith. *tāmra karāī*, f. the female elephant of the western quarter. *tāmra-garbha*, m. blue vitriol, or sulphate of copper. *tāmra-eraksha*, m. a sort of sandal wood. *tāmra-parī*, f. the blossom of sesamum. *tāmra-wālī*, f. Bengal madder (*Rubia manjith*). *tāmra-vij*, m. a kind of vetch. *s.*  
 تامراك *tāmrahū*, m. one of the eighteen divisions of the known continent. *s.*  
 تامرلس *tāmrās*, m. a lotus (*Nymphaea nelumbo*); copper; gold. *s.*

**ताम्रिका** *tāmrikā*, m. a coppersmith, a brazier. *s.*  
**ताम्रिका** *tāmrikā*, } f. a copper vessel for  
**ताम्रि** *tāmri*, } marking time, a  
 copper cup of prescribed capacity and perforated by a  
 small hole at the bottom, answering the purpose of  
 an hour glass: it is put into a vessel of water, the  
 water gradually filling it, and the sinking of the cup  
 marks the time that has elapsed. *s.*  
**ताम्रा** *tāmra*, m. a gem of inferior value,  
 of a copper colour. *s.*  
**तामस** *tāmas*, m. darkness, illusion,  
 irascibility; adj. partaking of or influenced by the  
 principle of inertness, ignorance, or mental darkness;  
 inert, stupid, ignorant. *s.* [dark. *s.*  
**तामसी** *tāmsī*, irascible, vindictive,  
**तामस** *ta,ammul*, meditation, reflection; pur-  
 pose, *ta,ammul-k.*, a. to collect one's self; to consider,  
 to reflect. *a.*  
**तामलिपि** *tām-lipi*, f. a district in the  
 south of Bengal, Tamul. *s.*  
**तामलकी** *tāmalkī*, f. a plant ( *Placour-*  
*tia cataph. actay.* ) *s.* [of copper. *s.*  
**तामश्चर** *tāmeschar*, m. calx or scor-  
 ion  
**ताम** *tām*, m. f. a note in music, tone; stretch-  
 ing tension, knitting (the eye brows). *tām tornā*, a. to  
 crack, to split; to drop a word which shall excite quar-  
 reling or induce conversation, to animadvert; to  
 strike up a tune. *s.*  
**तान** *tan*, m. a species of vermin. *d.*  
**ताना** *tanā*, m. the warp, the threads that  
 are extended lengthwise upon a loom. *tana banā-k.*  
 a. to budget, to dance attendance. *tān tānā*, to wan-  
 der here and there without profit. *s.*  
**ताना** *tanā* (for *tārna*), a. to heat, assay,  
 twist. *s.* [note. *a.*  
**ताना** *tānā* *tarez* (for *طعن تعريز*), unfortu-  
 nate  
**तांबा** *tamba* (in Dakh. *tāmbat*) m. copper.  
*tambat-pai*, a worker in copper, brass, &c., a plumb-  
 er. *s. d.* [the char. *d.*  
**तांबा** *tamba*, food for a falcon or bird of  
 prey  
**तांबड़ा** *tāmbṛā*, m. a copper-colour (in  
 pigeons), a false stone resembling a ruby. *s.*  
**तांबूल** *tāmbul*, a tortois, turtle. *d.*  
**तान्त** *tant*, m. f. catgut, sinew, the string  
 of a musical instrument. *tānt bāp aur rag biḡā*, he  
 understood from the first word. *tānt bandhā*, to put  
 to silence an idle talker. *s.*  
**तान्त** *tant*, m. a loom, a weaving appara-  
 tus; also thread fibre, &c. *k.*  
**तान्ता** *tāntā*, m. a string (of camels,  
 horses, &c.), a drove; train, series. *s.*  
**तान्त्रिक** *tāntrik*, m. a scholar; a fol-  
 lower of the doctrine taught by the Tantras. *s.*  
**तान्ति** *tānti*, m. a weaver. *s.*

**तान्दा** *tāndā*, m. a caravan of merchandize  
 carried on bullocks, mules, camels, &c.: a large body  
 of travellers or traders travelling together for mutual  
 security. *d.*  
**ताण्डव** *tāṇḍav*, m. dancing, especially  
 with violent gesticulation, and particularly applied to  
 the frantic dancing of the god *Shiva* and his votaries. *s.*  
**तान्स** *ta,annus*, m. acquaintance. *a.*  
**तान्गा** *tāngā*, m. a small two-wheeled  
 car (without covering, and on which one person only  
 can sit): (in Dakh.) it means the rostrum or forepart  
 of a Hindu car, to which the bullocks are yoked.  
*tāngā-sazār*, one who rides on a *tāngā*. *k.*  
**तान्कल** *tāngal*, m. a small tank or pond. *d.*  
**तान्ना** *tānnā*, a. to extend, to stretch, to  
 expand, to pull; to knit (the eye brows) *tānnā-*  
*tānnā*, to pitch tents. *s.* [elder brother. *k.*  
**तान्ना** *tānnā*, m. a paternal uncle, father's  
**तानि** *tāni*, f. the warp of cloth (v. *tānā*)  
 the price paid for weaving. *s.*  
**तानि** *ta,anni*, f. delay, procrastination. *a.*  
**तानिथ** *tāniṭh*, f. the feminine gender. *a.*  
**ताव** *tāw*, m. heat; passion, rage; strength,  
 power; splendour, dignity; twist, coil, contortion.  
*tāw denā*, a. to twist; to stroke the whippers; to heat  
 (as iron). *tāw-khānā* or *tāw pech khānā*, n. to be  
 heated, to be angry. *p. or s.* [assay, speed. *k.*  
**ताव** *tāw*, m. a sheet of paper; proof, trial,  
**ताव** *tāw*, m. a paternal uncle, father's  
 elder brother. *k.*  
**तावान** *tāwān*, m. retaliation, recompense;  
 debt; fine, mulct; loan. *tāwā* is used in opposition  
 to *Levās*, and means the price paid for blood. *tāwān*  
*hāndhā* or *leṇā*, a. to sue, to mulct. *tāwān lagānā*, a.  
 to amerce. *p.* [loan. *p.*  
**तावनि** *tāwāni*, f. compensation; debt; fine;  
 until, the correlative to *gawāt*. *s.*  
**तावत** *tāwat*, so much, so far, so many,  
 until, the correlative to *gawāt*. *s.*  
**तावना** *tāwana*, a. to heat, to raise heat by  
 blowing with a bellows; to prove, to assay; to twist. *s.*  
**ताविल** *tāwil*, f. explanation, elucidation, in-  
 terpretation, paraphrase. *a.* [plexity. *p.*  
**ताह** *tah*, f. a plat, fold, ply, multiplicity, per-  
 haps  
**ताहि** *tahī*, pron. to him, her, it, or that. *k.*  
**ताहिरी** *tāhīrī*, f. a kind of dish, viz.  
 rice boiled with *bari*, which consists of pulse (*Phaseolus*  
*radiatus*) ground in wet state and mixed with ginger,  
 pepper, &c., and dried in small lumps. *k.*  
**ताहल** *ta,ahhal*, m. marrying, establishing a  
 family. *a.*  
**ताई** *tāi*, f. an aunt, paternal uncle's  
 wife, father's elder brother's wife; an earthen frying-  
 pot. *k.*  
**ताया** *tāyā*, m. a father's eldest brother. *k.*  
**ताब** *tāib*, repenting, penitent. *a.*  
**तात** *tāit*, m. an amulet, a charm. *k.*

تائيد *tā'id*, f. aid, assistance; corroboration; a written voucher in corroboration of a claim. *tā'id-nawis*, an assistant clerk. *a.* [&c. *a.*  
تائيدات *tā'idāt* (pl. of تائيد), helps, aids,  
تائير *tā'ir*, born of a father's elder brother.  
*tā'irā bhā'i*, m. or *tā'irī bahū*, f. a cousin. *d.*  
تب *tab*, then, at that time; afterwards.  
*tab-tak*, *tab-taj*, *tab-ta'ih*, or *tab-taj*, till then, up to that time. *s.*  
تبار *tabār*, m. people, nation; a tribe, family.  
*shakrigārī 'ālī tabār*, a monarch of an illustrious house. *p.*  
تبارا *tibārā*, thrice, or three times; m.  
a hall or room with three doors. *s.*  
تبارك *tabārūk*, blessing, being blessed. *tabārūk*, used in Arabic phrases, as *allāhu tabāraka wa ta'ālā*, God, he is, or may he be, blessed and exalted. *a.*  
تبارا *tibārā*, thrice, three times (v. *tibārā*). *s.*  
تباہ *tabāh*, bad, wicked, depraved, abject, spoiled, ruined, wretched. *tabāh-hāl*, ruined. *p.*  
تباہی *tabāhī*, f. wickedness, depravity, ruin, wreck, perdition. *tabāhī khānī*, a. to be afflicted. *tabāhī-zada*, ruined, afflicted, distressed. *p.*  
تباين *tabāyūn*, difference, contradiction, inconsistency; (in arithm.) incommensurability. *a.*  
تبحر *tabahhar*, m. profound learning. *a.*  
تبحر *tabahhtur*, walking very stately. *a.*  
تبدل *tabaddul*, m. } change, alteration, sub-  
تبدیل *tabdīl*, f. } stitution; difference, transposition. *tabdīlī makān*, migration. *a.*  
تبر *tabar*, m. a hatchet, an axe. *tabar-bardār*, an axe-bearer, a woodcutter. *tabar-zan*, a woodcutter, a hatchet-man. *tabar zin*, m. a horseman's battle axe. *p.*  
تبرع *tabarre'*, doing any thing voluntarily; giving gratuitously. *a.*  
تبرک *tabarruk*, m. benediction, congratulation; a portion of presents (or what is left of food presented to great men, &c.), given to their dependants, sacred relics. *tabarrukah*, by way of blessing. "The word is employed idiomatically in the sense of making use of, or tasting any thing (used in a respectful sense); for example: after the arrival of a visitor, the *hukū* is introduced: the host offers it to his guest, who will probably say, *avval āp tabarruk farmāygo*, "Do you, Sir, first make use of it." (Binning) *a.*  
تبرگون *tabar-gūn*, hollow-backed (a horse). *p.*  
تبرید *tabrīd*, f. act of cooling, refreshing. *a.*  
تبریز *tabrīz*, the city of Tabriz or Tauriz, in Persia. *p.*  
تبریزی *tabrīzī*, belonging to Tabriz. *Shams tabrizī*, name of a distinguished saint or *pīfī*. *p.*  
تبسم *tabassum*, m. a smile. *a.*  
تبصر *tabassur*, m. sight, distinct perception, attentive consideration. *a.* [subjection. *a.*  
تبعیت *tab'iyat*, f. obedience, dependence,

تبلق *tablaq*, a bundle or file of papers. *a.*  
تبلیس *tablīs*, playing the devil. *a.*  
تبند *tabancha*, m. a pistol. *tabancha mār-nā*, a. to shoot with or fire a pistol. *t.*  
تبني *tabannī*, f. adoption (of a son, &c.). *a.*  
تبد *tabah* (for *tabāh*, q. v.), bad, wicked, &c. *p.*  
تبهي *tab-hī*, at that very time. *tabhī-to*, then, indeed. *tab-hī-se*, thence, thenceforth. *s.*  
تبي *tabai* (in Dakh. *tabīch*), exactly the m. *h.*  
تبعیت *tabī'at*, f. following, dependence. *a.*  
تب *tap*, f. heat, warmth; m. the hot season, summer; prayer, adoration, devotion, penance. *s.*  
تب *tap*, f. a fever. *tap ularnā*, n. to go off (a fever). *tap charhū*, n. to come on (a fever). *tap-dikh*, f. a hectic fever. *tapī ghūh*, f. a tertian fever. *tap-kā mūt jānū*, u. the breaking out of an eruption on the lips after a fever. *tapī ta-za*, m. an ague. *tapī mukrik*, m. an ardent or burning fever. *tapī naubat*, f. intermittent fever. *tap khālā* or *tap-uchhlī*, f. pimples on the face; cutaneous eruption. *p.* [jogī. *s.*  
تپا *tapā*, m. a worshipper, an ascetic, a  
تپا *tappā*, m. division, district, parish. *h.*  
تپاری *tipārī*, f. a fruit, commonly called Cape gooseberry or Brazil cherry. *h.*  
تپاس *tapās*, f. sunshine, the sunbeams; toil, labour. *s.*  
تپاک *tapāk*, m. affliction, esteem, regard, love, zeal, ardour; consternation, affliction. *p.*  
تپان *tapān*, palpitating, growing hot. *p.*  
تپانا *tapānā*, a. to pour a libation. *h.*  
تپانا *tapānā*, a. to heat, to warm, to make another person warm himself at the fire, or in the sun. *s.*  
تپانا *tapānā* or *tapānā*, a. to have buried, to cause to cover. *h.*  
تپت *tapta* or *tapat*, hot, warm, fervent, burning with heat, pain, or sorrow; *tapī* or *tapat*, f. heat. *tapta-krishchha*, m. a sort of penance, drinking hot water, milk, or gūi, for three days. *s.*  
تپخال *tap-khālā*, m. breaking out on the lips after a fever, the thrush. *p.*  
تپرهائو *taparihāw*, land cultivated in small patches among the uncultivated portions of an estate. *h.* [an activity. *h.*  
تپری *taprī*, f. a mound, a small height,  
تپس *tapas*, m. religious austerity, penance, self-denial; the region inhabited by devotees after death; virtue, duty; thus the *tapas* of a Brahman is sacred learning, of a *Kshatriya*, the protection of subjects, &c. *s.*  
تپسین *tapaswin*, } m. a devotee, a  
تپسوی *tapaswī*, } jogī. *s.*  
تپسونی *tapaswinī*, f. a female devotee. *s.*

تپسی **तपसी** *tapasī* or **तपस्वी** *tapasvī*, m. devotee, performer of austere devotion; adj. devout, ascetic. *tapasī murchhī*, f. the mango-fish (*Polynemus paradisea*). s.

تپسیا **तपस्या** *tapasyā*, f. austere devotion, prayer, penance, mortification of self. s.

تپسہ **तपस्य** *tapasya*, m. the month Pihāgun. s.

تپش **tapish**, f. affliction; heat, warmth. p.

تپشی **tapshī** (v. *tapasī*), devotee, &c. s.

تپشیا **tapashyā** (v. *tapasyā*), austerity, &c. s.

تپک **tapak**, m. favour, friendship; a sledge-hammer. p. [musket. t.]

تپک **तुपक** *tupak*, f. (for *topak*, q.v.), a

تپکچی **tapakchī**, m. an officer formerly employed in the management of revenue affairs. The duties of this functionary are fully described in the Ayen Akbery. The etymology of the word seems to be doubtful.

تپکنا **तपकना** *tapaknā*, n. to throb, to palpitate. *tapaknā phore kā*, the throbbing of a phlegmon or boil when coming to suppuration. h.

تپن **तपन** *tapān*, f. heat, glow, fervour, warmth, m. the sun; a division of hell; the hot season, mental distress, grief. s.

تپنا **तपना** *tapnā*, n. to be glorified; to glow, to frisk about; to burn with pain or grief. s.

تپنی **तपनी** *tapnī*, f. the Godavari river. s.

تپوہن **तपोधन** *tapodhan*, m. a devotee, an ascetic. s. [India, or holy land. s.]

تپوٹ **तपोवट** *tapovāt*, m. a part of central

تپہ **तपः** *tapā*, m. a division of land smaller than a *pargana*. h.

تپی **तपी** *tapī*, m. a devotee, a worshipper. s.

تپیدن **tapidan**, to palpitate, tremble, &c.; (as a sub.) agitation, &c. *tapidan-wār*, in a troubled condition p. [at that time. s.]

تت **तत्** *tat*, that, used in comp. as *tat-kāl*,

تت **तत** *tat* or **तत्त** *tatt*, m. an element, principle (see *tatwa*). s.

تت **तित** *tī*, there, thither, that way. s.

تتا **तता** *tattā*, hot, warm, zealous, wrathful. s.

تتار **ततार** *tātār*, m. (the same as *tūtār*) a Tartar. p.

تتار **ततार** *tātār*, f. embrocation, pouring of warm water on a diseased part. h.

تتارنا **ततारना** *tūtārnā*, a. to embrocate. h.

تتال **तित्ताल**, artful, deceitful; a knave or cheat. *tittālī*, deceitfulness. d.

تتا **ततानا** *tutānā*, a. to warm, heat. s.

تتبع **तताबु**, m. imitation; continuation. *tatabhu-k.*, to search diligently, to explore, to examine; to follow, to imitate. a. [gent, adept. s.]

تتپر **ततपर** *tatpar*, engaged, addicted to, dili-

تت **ततश्च** *tat-cha* (for *tat-kshan*), at that time, then. s.

تتر **तत्र** *tatra*, there, therein, in that case. s.

تتر **तित्तिर** *tittiri* or *tittir*, m. the francoline partridge; the name of a *Mani*, one of the early teachers of the black Yajur-veda; the Yajur-veda. s.

تترانا **तुतराना** *tutranā*, n. to lisp, to speak imperfectly as a child. h. [bittar, dispersed. h.]

تتریت **तितरवितर** *tilar-bitar* or **तित्तरवितर** *tittar-*

تتریت **तत्रभवत** *tatra-bharat*, venerable, reverend. s.

تتری **ततरी** *tatrī*, f. a playful or wanton girl. h.

تتری **tatarī** (for *tātārī*), of or relating to Tartary. p.

تتک **tutak**, the deck of a ship. d.

تتکال **तत्काल** *tat-kāl*, at that time, then; m. present, time being. *tat-kālā-dhī*, m. a man wise for the time being, having presence of mind. s.

تتکش **तितिक्षु** *titiḥśhu*, } patient, re-  
تتکشت **तितिक्षित** *titiḥśhit*, } signed. s.

تتکشا **तितिक्षा** *titiḥśhā*, f. patience, resignation, endurance. s.

تتکشن **ततश्च** *tat-kshan*, at that time, instantly; m time being. s.

تتل **तितिल** *tītil*, m. one of the seven *karans* or astronomical periods; a sweetmeat made of *sasam* ground and baked with sugar. s.

تتلانا **तुतलानا** *tutlānā*, n. to lisp, to speak imperfectly as a child. h.

تتلی **tīlī**, f. (for *tīrī*) a butterfly. h.

تتبا **तितिबा** *titimbā*, m. obstacle, impediment, stratagem. h.

تته **tatinma**, m. an appendix, supplement, continuation, remainder, balance. a.

تتمیم **tatmim**, f. consummation, completion. a.

تتنا **تیتنا** *tītnā*, m. } so many, that much or

تتنی **تیتنی** *tītnī*, f. } many. *tītnē meū*, m so much time. s.

تتو **तत्त्व** *tattva* or **तत्त्व** *tattva*, m. truth, reality, primary principle, essence; the real nature of the soul considered as one with the divine spirit; mind, intellect, a first principle, an axiom; slow time in music; a musical instrument. s.

تتوکیان **तत्त्वज्ञान** *tattva-gyān*, one who is inspired, divine; m. knowledge of divine truth. s.

تته **तिथ** *tith* or **तिथि** *tithi*, f. a lunar day. s.

تته **तथ** *tath*, true, right, perfect. s.

تته **तुष** *tutth*, m. a collyrium extracted from the *anomonum zanthorhiza*; blue vitriol, sulphate of copper, applied to the eyes. s.

تتها **तथा** *tathā*, f. power, ability, might. h.



تھا *tathā*, so, thus, and, thence, in that manner. *s.* [less. *s.*  
 تھاپ *tathāpi*, then even, nevertheless  
 تھاست *tathāstu*, he it so, yes. *s.*  
 تھگت *tathāgat*, m. a Jain or Buddha, a divine teacher. *s.* [applied to the eyes. *s.*  
 تھانجن *tutthānjan*, m. blue vitriol  
 تھرا *tutahrā*, m. } a vessel for warm-  
 تھری *tutakrī*, f. } ing water, a kettle. *h.*  
 تھکشی *tithi-kshay*, m. day of new moon. *s.*  
 تھئی *tutā*, f. a vessel with a spout. *h.*  
 تھت *tut*, m. bank of a river, shore, a field. *s.*  
 تھت *tut*, fortifications of a city; also the environs or outskirts of a town. *d.*  
 تھتا *tattā*, m. a screen; vulg. *tattah*. *d.*  
 تھپا *tutāpā*, m. helplessness, inability. *d.*  
 تھستھ *taṭastha*, m. an indifferent person, one neither a friend nor a foe. *s.*  
 تھتانا *taṭ-taṭānā*, a. to pain or vex greatly. *d.*  
 تھکارنا *tiṭhānā*, a. to urge on a horse by uttering any sound. *d.*  
 تھنا *tuṭnā* (for *ṭūnā*), to be broken, to burst. *d.*  
 تھو *tattū*, } m. a pony, a sorry horse of a  
 تھوا *tattūā*, } small kind. *d.*  
 تھوانی *taṭwānī*, f. a female or mare pony. *d.*  
 تھولہ *taṭolnā*, m. to feel (with the hand), to grope, touch. *d.*  
 تھہ *tuṭh* or *tuṭh*, the crash made by the breaking of wood. *d.*  
 تھلیث *taṭlīṣ*, f. trinity; dividing into three parts; trine (the aspect of the planets). *a.*  
 تھنیہ *taṭniyā*, m. dual (number). *a.*  
 تھ *taj*, f. the bay tree, or its bark (*Laurus cassia*); (as a verbal root), abandoning, forsaking. *s.*  
 تھار *tajjār*, m. a merchant, (pl. of *تاجر* properly, "merchants," but generally used as a singular noun in Hindūstani). *a.*  
 تھارت *tijārat*, f. trade, commerce. *a.*  
 تھاری *tijārī*, f. a tertain fever or ague. *s.*  
 تھاسر *tajāsūr*, boldness, intrepidity. *a.*  
 تھارز *tajāruz*, m. diversity, departing or deviating, offending. *tajāvus-k.*, a. to err, to deviate, to stray. *a.*  
 تھال *tajāhul*, m. pretending ignorance, conceivance, apathy, indifference. *a.*  
 تھجدد *tajaddud*, m. } renovation, renewal. *a.*  
 تھجدید *tajdid*, f. }

تجربت *tajribat*, } m. experiment, trial, proof,  
 تجربہ *tajriba*, } experience, assay, proba-  
 tion. *tajriba-kār*, expert, conversant in. *tajriba-kārī*,  
 f. experience. *a.* [in solitude. *a.*  
 تجرد *tajarrud*, m. solitude; celibacy; living  
 تجری *tijārī*, f. a tertian fever or ague. *s.*  
 تجرد *tajrūd*, f. solitude, celibacy, separation;  
 (properly, rendering solitary). *a.*  
 تجزب *tajazzā*, f. separating into small pieces,  
 analysis. *a.*  
 تجسس *tajassus*, m. spying, exploring, search,  
 inquiry, curiosity, inquisitiveness, espionage. *tajassus-k.*, a. to pry into, to search diligently. *a.*  
 تجلج *tajaljul*, commotion, sinking into the  
 earth. *a.*  
 تجلی *tajallī*, f. splendour, brilliancy, lustre,  
 clearness; pl. *tajalliyāt*, lustres, illuminations. *a.*  
 تجمل *tajammul*, m. dignity, retinue. *a.*  
 تجنا *tajnā*, a. to abandon, to desert, to  
 quit, to leave. *taj-d.*, to give up. *s.*  
 تجنب *tajannub*, withdrawing, ceasing. *tajannub-k.*, to refrain, or desist, or withdraw from. *a.*  
 تجنیس *tajnis*, f. resemblance, analogy; equivocation; punning to the eye instead of the ear. *taj-nisi khattī*, writing words alike to the eye which are pronounced differently, according to the short vowel employed, a sort of equivocal in writing, as *pal*, *pit*, and *pad*, in the following line from Saadi, *manī chashmī āshikān de tor pal men pit ke pal*, "the waves from the eyes of lovers would instantly demolish a bridge by their shock." In the original manuscript, the three words *pal*, *pit*, and *pad* present to the eye the same appearance, viz. *pl*, or *pe* and *lam* only. *a.*  
 تجویز *tajwīz*, f. approbation; inquiring into, examining; considering, contrivance, sentence, judgment, trial, plan, permission. *tajwiz-nāma*, a written decree, judgment, or resolution. *a.*  
 تجویزی *tajwīzī*, tried, determined. *a.*  
 تجویف *tajwīf*, f. hollowing, making concave. *a.*  
 تجہیز *tajhīz*, f. burial; arranging, adorning. *tajhizi lashkar-k.*, a. to raise an army. *a.*  
 تجانا *tachānā*, a. to parch, to scorch. *h.*  
 تجنا *tachnā*, n. to be heated, to parch. *h.*  
 تجھ *tuchh*, contemptible, despicable  
 worthless, void, empty. *s.*  
 تجھدر *tuchcha-dru*, m. the castor-oil  
 tree (as having no sap). *s.*  
 تجھک *tachhak* (for *takshak*), m. one  
 of the principal *nāgas* or serpents of Pātālā; a snake  
 of a middle size and of a red colour. *s.*  
 تجھن *tichchhan*, (for *tikshna*) sharp,  
 virulent, bitter, severe. *s.*  
 تجھشی *taḥshī*, excepting against (any mea-  
 sure), by saying *ḥāshā*, "God forbid," by "no means." *a.*

**تحالف** *tahāḷuf*, conspiring, leaguings; (in law) the swearing of both the plaintiff and the defendant. *a.*

**تحائف** *tahū'if* (pl. of تحفة), rarities, curiosities; presents, choice articles. *a.*

**تحت** *taht*, m. below, the inferior part; possession. *tahṭ-us-sa'ā* or *sarā*, m. under the earth *tahṭ-ush-shu'ā'*, m. change of the moon, conjunction with the sun. *tahṭ-tasarraf* or *-jarmān* or *hakumat* subjection, dominion, jurisdiction *tahṭ lafẓi*, verbally, literal translation, interlinear translation. *tahṭ min lanā*, a. to conquer, to subjugate. *a.*

**تحتانی** *tahṭināi*, (applied to letter- or points in dictionaries) small, short, under. *a.*

**تهدید** *tahẓir*, threatening, cautioning. *a.*

**تحرك** *taharruk*, m. motion, movement. *a.*

**تحریر** *tahrir*, f. writing correctly; manumission; adj. written, dated. *tahriri aḥḍas*, Euclid's Elements. *a.*

**تحریر** *tahrīs*, f. stimulation. *tahrīs karnā*, a. to stimulate, to entice, to allure. *a.*

**تحریف** *tahrif*, f. changing, inverting, transposing letters, forming an anagram, cutting the point of a *khām* obliquely; pl. *tahrifat*, changes, anagrams. *a.*

**تحريك** *tahrik*, f. movement; exciting desire, temptation, commotion, encouragement. *tahrik denā*, a. to touch, to move, to affect, to encourage. *tahrik-k*, a. to tempt, to instigate. *a.*

**تحریم** *tahrim*, m. the commencement of prayer, when all worldly thoughts are forbidden, assumption of a pilgrim's garb. *a.* [dolence *a.*

**تخسر** *tahassar*, m. grieving, regretting; con-

**تخس نخس** *tahs-nahs*, s. spoil, broken, dispersed, overthrown, destroyed, unfortunate (the last part is significant, the first redundant). *a.*

**تحسين** *tahsin*, f. approbation, applause, acclamation. *tahsin-k*, to applaud, praise. *a.*

**تخصل** *tahṣil*, f. collection (particularly revenues) it also denotes the district allotted to a collector, gain, acquisition, profit, attainment; pl. *tahsilāt*, collections, acquisitions; districts. (vide Wilson.) *a.*

**تحصيل دار** *tahḍil dār*, m. a collector, a tax-gatherer; an officer employed for a fixed salary to collect the revenues of a district. *a.*

**تحصيل داری** *tahḍil-dārī*, f. office or rank of collector; collectship, tax-gathering. *a.*

**تخصیلا** *tahṣilā*, a. to collect, to gather a tax; hence, to oppress, to afflict. *a.*

**تحفت** *tahfat* v. *taḥḥa*, a rare gift or present. *tahfat ul mūminin*, "Rare gift of the orthodox"; a well-known book on medicine, written in Persian, but compiled from a great variety of other works in Sanskrit, Arabic, &c.—(Binning.) *a.*

**تحقیقات** *tahfūḡat* (harbare pl. of تحفة), rarities, curiosities, presents. *a.*

**تحفگی** *tahfugī*, f. excellence, rarity, beauty, neatness, elegance. *a.*

**تحفه** *tahfa*, a. a curiosity; a present; adj. rare, uncommon, excellent, admirable, nice, choice, beautiful, wonderful, odd, singular. *tahfa mājūn*, a wagg. *a.*

**تحقق** *tahakkuk*, m. ascertainment, certain knowledge, verification. *a.*

**تحقیر** *tahkīr*, f. despising, scorn, neglect, disdain. *tahkīr-k*, to despise. *a.*

**تحقیق** *tahkik*, f. ascertaining, investigation, trial, verification, exactness, precision; truth, certainty; adj. authentic, actual, real, indubitable, apparent; indeed; pl. *tahkikāt*. *a.*

**تحقیقانه** *tahkikāna*, according to truth. *a.*

**تحقیقی** *tahkikī*, sure, certain, confirmatory. *a.*

**تکلم** *tahakkum*, m. commanding, ruling, dominion, power, authority; usurping authority; condemning, passing sentence. *a.*

**تکیم** *tahkīm*, f. arbitration, authority. *a.*

**تحلیف** *tahliḥ*, f. exacting an oath. *a.*

**تخلیل** *tahlil*, m. digestion, concoction, solubility; making lawful. *tahlil hamā*, n. to waste, to consume. *tahlil karnawāh*, digestive. *a.*

**تحمل** *tahammul*, m. patience, endurance, long-suffering, resignation, forbearance, truce, peace, meekness, humility. *tahammul-k*, to endure. *a.*

**تحمید** *tahmīd*, f. the utterance of the Arabic phrase, "al ḥamda lillāhī," praise be to God. *a.*

**تحمیل** *tahmil*, f. burthens, imposing a load on; importuning, asking more than one's right. *a.*

**تهور** *taharrur*, m. haste, celerity; anger. *a.*

**تحويل** *tahwīl*, f. trusts, charges, cash; return, renovation; change, transfer; passing of the sun, moon, or a planet from one sign to another; pl. *tahwīlāt*, revolutions, &c. *tahwīlī taṣarraf*, embezzlement. *a.*

**تحويلدار** *tahwīl-dār*, m. a cash-keeper, a treasurer. *a. p.* [of cash-keeper. *a. p.*

**تحويلداری** *tahwīl-dārī*, the office or situation **تحیات** *tahiyat*, f. a salutation, congratulation, prayer, benediction. *a.* [nishment. *a.*

**تعبیر** *tahayyur*, m. amazement, wonder, asto-

**تخارج** *tahḥārj*, m. mutual disbursement; (in the language of the law) a composition entered into by some heirs for their share of the inheritance, in consideration of some specific thing, which for the time being excludes them from such inheritance. *a.*

**تخلیس** *tahhlis*, liberation, manumission. *a.*

**تحالف** *tahāḷuf*, m. opposition, enmity. *a.*

**تخت** *tahṭ*, m. a throne. *tahṭ baḥṭ* or *tahṭ o baḥṭ*, throne and fortune; used as a form of benediction, particularly by women, to signify wedlock and wealth. *tahṭ par baṭṭ ilā*, a. to enthrone. *tahṭ par baṭṭ ilā*, n. to reign. *tahṭ chahṭā*, a. to abdicate a throne. *tahṭ dār*, m. a king. *tahṭ dārī*, sovereignty. *tahṭ-ravān*, m. a travelling throne, a throne on which the king is carried; also a kind of sedan carried on mules or camels, in which women commonly travel. *tahṭ se narmā*, a. to dethrone. *tahṭ nishān*, seating on or bestowing thrones. *tahṭ nishān*, m. a king, a prince. *tahṭ-nishānī*, f. accession to the throne, reign. *tahṭ yā tahṭā*, either a throne or a bier (spoken on engaging in a desperate enterprise). *a.*

تختپوش *takht-posh*, a covered stage or platform. *p.* [trópolis, seat of government. *p.*

تختگاه *takht-gah*, *f.* the royal residence, metence *takhta*, *m.* a plank; a board; a stool; a tier; a sheet of paper. *takhta bandi*, *f.* waistcoat. *takhta-gordan*, thick, broad, and straight-necked (a horse). *takhta-maid*, *m.* backgammon. *p.*

تختی *takhti*, *f.* a small plank; a little board like a slate which children write on; a signet of stone, the breast; a kind of amulet. *p.*

تخریب *takhrīb*, *f.* devastation, destruction, razing or laying waste (a country, &c.). *a.*

تخصیص *takhsīs*, *f.* particularity, peculiarity, appropriating, preserving for one's self. *a.*

تخصیصی *takhsīsi*, special cess, not liable to division. *a.*

تخفیف *takhfif*, making light, lifting up; despoising; abbreviating; abatement, relief, remission, abridgment, decrease, diminution, decay, alleviation; softening the pronunciation of letters, or changing one for another euphonic *ghāna*. *takhfif ghāyā*, bantering care; relieving pain or trouble. *a.*

تخلخل *takhkhul*, putting on or wearing the ornament called *khal-khāl*, *q. v.* *a.*

تخلص *takhkhus*, *m.* the titular name assumed by poets, as Saudā was the *takhkhus* of Mirzā Muhammad Rāfi. *a.* [maining behind. *a.*

تخلف *takhkhalf*, *m.* retiring, deferring, recessing, interruption. *a.*

تخلل *takhhallul*, *m.* disturbance, discord, dissension, interruption. *a.*

تخلص *takhkhis*, release, freedom. *a.*

تخلیه *takhhilya*, *m.* evacuating; privacy; manumission (of a slave); divorce (of a wife). *a.*

تخم *takhm*, *m.* seed; an egg; a testicle; sperm. *takhmi hālanā*, *m.* a seed of a cooling quality. *takhmi bad*, low bred. *takhmi rahān*, *m.* the seed of *Oryzom pilosum*. *takhm-raz*, a sower. *takhm-raz*, *f.* scattering seed, sowing. *takhm sakh*, land in which seed has not germinated. *takhmi kaha*, *m.* seed of lettuce (*Lactuca sativa*). *takhmi kāfān*, *m.* linseed. *p.*

تخمه *takhma*, *m.* indigestion. *a.*

تخمیر *takhmīr*, *f.* fermentation, leavening. *a.*

تخمیناً *takhmīnān*, by guess, hypothetically, by appraisement; adv. nearly, about. *a.*

تخمینه *takhmīna*, *m.* guess, appraisement, conjecture, valuation. *a.*

تخنه *takhna*, *m.* the ankle or ankle-joint. *h.*

تخویف *takhwīf*, *f.* terrifying; threatening. *a.*

تخیل *takhayil*, *m.* fancying, imagining, supposing; suspicion; *pl. takhayilāt*, suspicions, &c. *a.*

تخیم *takhāyim*, the pitching of a tent. *a.*

تذ *tad*, then, at that time, afterwards, in that case, therefore, so soon. *tad antar*, after that, after which. *tad bin*, still, nevertheless, however, notwithstanding. *tad to*, then, in that case. *tad se*, thence, since that time. *tad-ha*, at that very time, in that case only. *s.*

تدا *tadā*, then, at that time. *s.*

تدایب *tadābir* (*pl.* of تدبیر), deliberations, &c. *a.*

تداخل *tadākhul*, mutual insertion or entrance. *a.*

تدارک *tadārak*, *m.* chastisement, retaliation; provision, preparation (particularly to obtain justice); the instruments and means used to procure justice, as writing, lawyers, witnesses, &c.; remedy, prevention, reparation. *tadārak k.*, *a.* to provide against, to prepare, to oppose, to chastise. *a.*

تدافع *tadāfa*, repelling, resisting. *a.*

تدان *tadān*, then, at that time. *s.*

تداول *tadāwul*, *m.* tradition. *a.*

تداوی *tadāwī*, *f.* cure, remedying. *a.*

تدبیر *tadbir*, *f.* deliberation, counsel, opinion, advice; government, regulation, order; in the language of the law, it means a declaration of freedom made to a slave to be established after the master's death; *pl. tadbīrāt*, counsels, deliberations, regulations. *tadbīr sālman* or *tadbīr namūnah*, *f.* politics, administration of government. *tadbīr ghiza*, *f.* regimen. *a.*

تدرو *tadarn*, *m.* a pheasant (to whose gait that of a mistress is compared). *p.*

تدری *tī-darī*, three-doored. *s.*

تدریج *tadrij*, *f.* gradation, scale. *a.*

تدریس *tadrīs*, *f.* giving lectures. *a.*

تدفین *tadfin*, *m.* burial, sepulture. *a.*

تدننار *tadanantar*, thereafter. *s.*

تدهارا *tīdhārā*, *m.* the name of a plant (*Euphorbia antignorum*); the meeting of three streams (in Dakh. *tāhāri*). *s.*

تدهر *tīdhar*, thither, in that direction. *h.*

تدهن *taddhan*, miserly, niggardly. *s.*

تدهی *tāpō* or *تدهی* *tadhī*, at that very time, in that case. *s.*

تدهین *tadhīm*, *f.* anointing. *a.*

تدین *tadāyīm*, *m.* religiousness, sanctity. *a.*

تذا *tadā*, *m.* an island. *h.*

تذّا *tiddū* (for *tidda*), a grasshopper, a locust. *d.*

تذّاك *tadāk*, splendid, gaudy. *h.*

تذّاكا *tadākā*, *m.* noise of beating. *h.*

تذّاگ *tadāg*, *m.* a tank, pond. *h.*

تذّاوا *tadāwa*, *m.* a crash, crack. *h.*

تذّايا *tadāyā*, *m.* report, rumour (v. *hābā*). *h.*

تذّی *tīdī*, a troop of men. *d.*

تذذب *taḡabub*, agitation, commotion. *a.*

تذرو *tuzarn* (v. *tadarn*), a pheasant. *h.*

تذکرت *taghizat*, } m. memory, remembrance;  
تذکرة *taghira*, } a memoir, billet, schedule,  
obligation, handwriting; biographical memoirs, especially of poets. *taghiralag*, by way of mention, memoir or memorial. *a.*  
تذکیر *taghīr*, f. masculine gender; commemoration, bringing to memory, mentioning, recording, admonishing. *a.*  
تذلیل *taghīl*, f. abasement, depression. *a.*  
تذهیب *taghīb*, art of gilding, illumination of manuscripts. *a.*  
تر *tar*, moist, wet, fresh, green, young, juicy; a participle, by the adding of which, Persian adjectives form their comparative degree; as *khūb*, good, fair; *khūb-tar*, better, laicer. *p.*  
تر *tar* (for *talē*), underneath, below. *h.*  
تر *tarū*, m. a tree in general. *s.*  
تر *tri*, three (used only in composition). *s.*  
ترا *tirā* (for *terā*), they, thine, of thee. *s.*  
ترا *taī*, the bottom of any thing. *h.*  
ترا *tarā* (for *tūrā*), to thee, or thee. *p.*  
تراب *tarāb*, m. earth, ground, dust. *a.*  
ترابی *tarābī*, earthen or earthly. *a.*  
ترادف *tarāduf*, m. succession; adj. uninterrupted carrying double (a horse). *a.*  
تار *tar*, rapid, quick. *h.*  
تارا *tārā*, m. rapidity. *tārāra*  
*bhārā*, to gallop, to rush on at full speed. *h.*  
تارازو *tarāzu*, f. a scale, a balance. *tarāzu* *ho-jānā*, to hit right through (an arrow). *p. h.*  
تاس *tās* (for *tās* or *trās*), f. thirst. *tīrās*  
*and* or *taḡnā*, a to be thirsty. *s.*  
تاس *tās*, m. alarm, fear, dread. *tās-*  
*dāḡ*, terrifying, occasioning dread or alarm. *s.*  
تاسا *tasā*, }  
تاسا *tasā*, } afraid, terrified. *s.*  
تاسی *tāsī*, }  
تاسی *tāsī*, } eighty-three. *s.*  
تراش *tarāsh*, f. cutting, paring, shape, form.  
*tarāsh dānā*, a to pare off or away; (in comp.) cutting  
c: trimming; as, *kalam-tarāsh*, a penknife. *p.*  
تراش *tarāsh* *khāvarūsh*, f. form, shape,  
(particularly good); neatness of form. *p.*  
تراشنا *tarāshnā* (in Pers. *tarāshdān*), a. to  
cut, to chip; to shave; to shape, to cut out. *apne*  
*ta m tarāshnā*, to be vain, to value or esteem one's self  
above others. *p.*  
تراشه *tarāsha*, m. shaving, splinter, clip. *p.*  
تراق *tarāq* or *trāk* &c., a crack, the noise of  
any thing splitting or breaking. *p.* [dance. *h.*  
تراک *tarāk*, f. the beam of a ba-  
رام *tarakum*, accumulation, heaping up. *a.*  
تران *tarān*, m. revenue, income. *h.*

تران *trān*, m. safety; protection deli-  
verance; a coat of mail. *trān-k.*, a. to free, to protect.  
*trān-katā*, a deliverer. *s.*  
ترانا *trānā*, n. to grudge, grumble,  
murmur. *h.*  
ترانا *tirānā* or *trānā* *tarānā*, a. to cause  
to pass over or swim, to save. *s.* [cold water. *d.*  
ترانا *tarānā*, rice boiled and kept overnight in  
ترانکرنا *trān-kartā*, m. a protector. *s.*  
ترانوی *tirānawre* or *tirānwe*,  
ninetv-three. *s.*  
ترانه *tarānā*, m. modulation, harmony, voice,  
song, melody, symphony, trill, shake, quaver; a kind  
of song. *tarānā-pāidāz*, composing songs. *p.*  
ترانی *trānī*, m. a saviour, a protector. *s.*  
تراو *tirāv* or *tarāv*, m. swimming. *s.*  
تراوش *tarāvish*, f. distillation, dripping,  
exudation. *p.*  
تراوی *tarāvī*, } certain extra prayers offered  
تراویح *tarāvīh*, } up by the more devout  
among the Moslems. These are always performed  
during the Ramadan fast, but pious persons often re-  
peat them every morning. *a.*  
ترآه *trāh* or *trāhi*, an exclamation  
denoting mercy! pardon! *trāhi-trāhi-k.*, a. humbly  
to ask mercy; to complain, to repeat of a sin. *trāhi-*  
*kār*, m. cry for mercy. *s.*  
ترآی *tarāī*, f. a marsh, mead, meadow;  
low ground flooded with water, upon which rice is  
generally cultivated. *tarāī khewā*, living in or near  
water (a waterfowl, water spaniel, &c.). *tarāī*, a  
species of cucumber. *h.* [a preserver. *s.*  
تراجمان *trājamān*, adj. preserving.  
ترآین *tarāīn*, m. stars, constellations. *s.*  
ترب *tarb*, f. a musical tone. *h.*  
ترب *turb*, m. a radish (for *tarāb*, q. v.)  
earth, &c. *p.* [confirmed three times. *s.*  
ترباجک *tirbāchak*, m. an agreement  
تربانتین *tirbāntīn*, turpentine. *g.*  
تربت *turbat*, f. a tomb, a sepulchre. *a.*  
تربتی *turbatī*, sepulchral. *a.*  
ترت *tar-ba-tar*, completely wet. *tar-ba-tar*  
*honā*, n. to drip with wet, (but generally) to be covered  
with blood. *p.*  
تربد *tarbad* or *turbud*, m. a purgative Indian  
root; turbit (=*Convolvulus turpethum*). *p.*  
ترج *tarbuj*, (also *tarbuza*, *tarbūz*, & *tarbūza*)  
تریز *tarbuz*, } m. a water-melon (*Curcubita*  
*citrullus*). *p.*  
تربھنگا *tribhangā* or *tiribhangā* *tir-*  
*bhāḡā*, standing awry, or bending (properly with legs,  
loins, and neck bent). *s.*  
تربھنگی *tribhangī* or *tiribhangī* *tiribhangī*,  
an epithet of *Krishṇa*; name of a species of poetical  
measure. *s.*

تريभुवन *tri-bhuvan*, m. the three worlds, i.e. heaven, earth, and hell, the universe. *tri-bhuvan-vijāgar*, splendour of three worlds. *tri-bhuvan-sundarī*, the beauty of the three worlds, a lady's name. *s.*

تربيت *tarbiyat*, f. education, instruction, tuition, breeding, correction. *tarbiyat-pizir*, docile, tractable. *tarbiyat-k*, a to educate, to instruct. *s.*

تربيع *turbī*, f. dividing into four, making a quadrangular or square figure; (in astrology) a quadrangular aspect of the stars, quadrature. *a.*

تريبنی *tri-benī* or *tir-benī*, f. lit three braids of hair, applied to the confluence of three rivers (v. *trivenī*). *h.*

تراپا *trapā*, f. an unchaste woman. *trapā-randā*, f. a whore. *s.*

ترید *tri-pād*, m. fever, or the demon of fever, described as having three feet and three heads. *s.*

ترپانا *turpānā*, a. to stitch, to darn; to hem. *h.*

تربت *tripta*, pleased, satisfied. *triptī*, f. pleasure, satisfaction. *triptātmā*, contented. *s.*

تريپتاک *tri-patāk*, m. the forehead marked naturally with three horizontal lines. *s.*

تريپथ *tri-path*, m. a place where three roads meet. *s.* [pod. *s.*

تيرپद *tirpad* or *विपद* *tri-pad*, m. a tri-ped. *s.*

تريपदी *tri-padī*, f. a creeper (*Cissus pedata*); the girth of an elephant. *s.*

त्रिपुर *tri-pur*, f. a district of Bengal, the modern Tippera. *s.*

तृपण *tarpan*, m. a libation of water to the manes of deceased ancestors; satisfaction, gratification, satiety. *s.*

तिरपन *tirpan*, filthy-three. *s.*

तुरपन *turpan*, a kind of stitch. *h.*

तुरपना *turapnā*, a. to sew (in a particular manner), to stitch. *h.*

त्रिपुण्ड *tri-pund*, m. three curved horizontal lines delineated on the forehead by the *Shairas* and *Shaktas*, or the followers of Shiva and Shakti respectively. *s.*

त्रिपौलिया *tripāuliṇā* or *त्रिपौलिया* *tri-pauliyā*, m. a building with three doors or arches. *s.h.*

त्रिफला *triphalā* or *विफला* *triphalā*, m. the name of a medicine composed of three kinds of myrobalan (v. *tri-phal*). *s.*

तरफना *taraphnā*, n. to flutter, to tremble, to palpitate, to writhe, wriggle, toss, jump, spring; to be very desirous. *h.*

तुर्त *turt* or *तुरत* *turat*, } instantly,  
 तुराव *turtāw*, } quickly, di-  
 तुर्तपुर्त *turt phurt*, } rectly, pre-  
 sently, immediately. *s.*

तिरता *tirtā*, treble, threefold. *h.*

तिरता *tirtālis* (for *tetālis*), forty-three. *z.*

तुर्तुरा *turturā*, nimble, active; flippant. *s.*

तरता *tartarā*, m. a kind of dish. *h.*

तरताता *tartarātā*, very greasy; dropping with moisture. *h.*

तरताना *tartarānā*, to bluster, to boast. *h.*

तिरतिराना *tirtīānā*, n. to trickle, to drop. *h.*

तरतराहट *tartarāhat*, f. bluster, boast. *h.*

तुर्तुरी *turturī*, f. a kind of horn or trumpet of great length, generally used at funerals, commonly called the Coleroon horn. *d.*

तृतीय *tritiya* or *tirtiya*, the third. *tritiya-jākratī*, f. the neuter gender, m. a eunuch. *s.*

ترتيب *tartīb*, f. arrangement, disposition, order, method. *tartīb denā*, a. to put in order, &c. *a.*

ترتيبى *tartībī*, orderly, methodical. *a.*

تارتيل *tartīl*, reciting with a clear voice. *a.* [s.

تुरتی *turtī*, f. hastily, quickly. *h.*

تُرُتِ *turtī*, f. loss, destruction. *h.*

त्रिजगत् *tri-jagat* (also *trijag*) the three worlds (v. *trilok*). *s.*

ترجمان *tarjamān*, m. a translator; (vulg. called in the Levant) dragonman or dragoman. *a.*

ترجمانی *tarjamān*, f. office of interpreter. *a.*

ترجمة *tarjama* or *tarjuma*, m. translation, interpretation. *tarjama navīs*, m. a translator. *a.*

ترجن *tarjan*, m. wrath, anger. *s.*

ترجنى *tarjanī*, f. the fore-finger. *s.*

ترجیح *tarjih*, f. gaining a superiority, preference, excellence, pre-eminence. *tarjihī bilā murājāh*, unreasonable preference. *tarjih rakūnā*, a. to excel, to surpass. *a.*

ترجیع بند *tarjī-band*, a kind of stanza, in which one line recurs at stated intervals. *a. p.*

ترجیون *tarjūn*, m. the root of a tree. *s.*

ترجھا *tirchhā*, crooked, across, cross-wise, bent, awry; perverse; affected, foolish. *tirchhā dekhnā*, a. to squint. *tirchhā lagnā*, n. to strike obliquely. *tirchhī ānk-k*, a. to look angrily, to cast unkind looks. *tirchhī nazar*, leer, ogle. *s.*

ترجھانا *tirchhānā*, a. to crook, to place in a transverse position; to be perverse; to be affected. *s.*

ترجھت *tarchhat*, f. dregs, sediments. *h.*

ترجھیدانا *tirchhiyānā*, n. to edge, to go obliquely (little used, the proper expression being *kutūnā*). *s.* [ness, mercy, lenity. *h.*

ترحم *tarahhum*, m. pity, compassion, kindness. *h.*

ترخنا *tarakhnā*, to warp, crack, split. *d.*

त्रक्षिम *trakhim*, f. abbreviation, contraction, apocope (in grammar) *a.*

त्रद *taraddud*, m. irresolution; contrivance, debating; repeating hesitation, fluctuating, suspension of judgment, anxious consideration. pl. *taraddudāt*, as *taraddudāt dhagān*, attention to, or anxiety about, worldly affairs. *a.*

त्रदस्त *tar-dast*, expert, active, adroit. *p.*

त्रदस्ति *tardasti*, f. activity, handiness, adroitness, expertness. *p.*

त्रदश *tridash*, m. a god, a deity. *tri-dashāhār*, m. god's food, *amra*, or *ambrosia*. *a.*

त्रदल *tridalā*, f. a creeping plant (*Cissus pedata*). *a.*

त्रदन्दि *tri-dandī*, a Shīva mendicant, so called from his carrying as his symbol three slender staves, typical of his command over thoughts, words, and actions. *a.*

त्रदोष *tri-dosh*, m. effervescence of the three humours, viz. phlegm, bile, and *atrādos*. *a.*

त्रदद *tardul*, f. opposing. *harfi tardul*, the disjunctive conjunction *yā*, or. *a.*

त्रदय *tardiy*, f. following, subjoining. *a.*

त्ररात्र *tri-rātra*, m. three nights collectively. *a.*

त्रस *tars*, m. compassion, mercy. *tu-s khānā*, to compassionate, to feel pity. *a.*

त्रस *tiras*, indirectly, covertly; crookedly, awry; a particle of abuse or depreciation. *a.*

त्रस *tars*, m. fear, terror. *p.*

त्रसा *tarsā*, m. one who is not a Musalmān; a Christian; an infidel, a pagan, a worshipper of fire, a *guchre*. *p.*

त्रसान *tarsān*, fearful, timid, afraid. *p.*

त्रसाना *tarsānā*, a. to cause to long, to tantalize, tease. *a.*

त्रसपर्ण *tri-suparna*, m. a portion of the Rīg and Yajur Vedas. *a.*

त्रस्त *trasta*, timid, fearful. *a.*

त्रसठ *tirasath*, sixty-three. *a.*

त्रस्कार *tiraskār*, m. } disrespect,

त्रस्क्रिया *tiraskriyā*, f. } abuse, reproach. *a.*

त्रस्कर *tiraskrit*, reviled, abused. *a.*

त्रसल *tarassul*, m. doing (any thing) softly, or easily. *a.*

त्रसना *tarasnā*, m. to long, to desire anxiously; to beg, to entreat, to supplicate, to pity. *a.*

त्रसना *tars-nāh*, timid, cowardly. *p.*

त्रसन्ध्या *tri-sandhyā*, the three periods of the day, dawn, noon, and eve. *a.*

त्रिशूल *trisul*, m. a trident or three-pronged lance (the weapon borne by Mahādeva). *a.*

त्रिसौ *trisau*, the third day past or to come (not including the present, i.e. two days intervening). *a.*

त्रसिदन *tarsidam*, to fear, to dread. *p.*

त्रसिल *tarsil*, f. sending, transmitting. *a.*

त्रश *tarsh*, m. thirst, wish, desire. *a.*

त्रश *tarsh*, sour, harsh; ill-tempered, crabbed. *tan h rā*, cynical, morose, surly, stern, hard favoured ugly. *tarsh tal' or -mizog*, sour-tempered, harsh. *p.*

त्रशा *trishā*, f. thirst, desire; a plant (*Commelina salicifolia*). *trishā-want*, thirsty. *a.*

त्रशाय *tarshāy*, f. sourness, harshness, acidity. *p.*

त्रशान *trishānā*, to become sour, to acidulate. *p.*

त्रशित *tarshit* or *trishit*, thirsty. *a.*

त्रशब्ध *trishabdh*, f. a sort of metre or stanza consisting of three lines. *a.*

त्रशस्त्र *tarashstr*, m. sweating, exuding; dripping, distilling; a small rain. *a.*

त्रशरण *tri-sharan*, m. a sanctified teacher of the Jaina sect, the refuge of the three worlds. *a.*

त्रश्रङ्ग *tri-shring*, m. a hill with three peaks; a triangle. *a.*

त्रश्रङ्गी *tri-shringī*, m. a kind of fish (*Cyprinus denticulatus*). *a.*

त्रशक *turushka*, m. incense; name of a country (perhaps Tāran, now called Turkistan). *turushkā*, m. pl. its inhabitants. *a.*

त्रशन *tarshan*, m. thirst, thirsting; it is also used metaphorically. *a.*

त्रशना *tarashnā*, n. to be cut or pared. *p.*

त्रशना *trishnā*, f. thirst; ambition, desire, avarice. *trishnā kshay*, m. content, resignation, patience. *a.*

त्रशना *trishnāy*, thirsty, longing for. *a.*

त्रशवान *tarashavān*, to cause to be cut. *p.*

त्रशूल *trisul*, m. a trident (the weapon borne by Mahādeva). *a.*

त्रश *tarsha*, a species of fruit. *tursha*, a kind of sorrel, wild sorrel. *p.*

त्रशि *trshi*, f. sourness, acidity, harshness. *trshi bādī* acid (or) flatulent (a medical term). *p.*

त्रसद *tarassud*, m. expectation, hope. *a.*

त्रसि *tarsi*, adorning with jewels or gold; an ornate style in prose or verse. *a.*

त्रग्धि *targhib*, f. exciting desire, temptation, stimulation. *targhib denā*, a. to set a gag, to tempt, to excite or induce. *a.*

توق *tarukhūb*, m. contemplating, expecting, *inpaug. a.*

توق *taraknā* (for *taraknā*, q. v.), n. to split, &c. d.

توق *tarakhī*, f. promotion, preferment; increase; making progress in learning, proficiency; pl. *tarakhīyāt* preferments, advances. *a.*

توق *tarkhī*, f. softening, thinning, dilution, rarefaction. *a.*

توق *tarkīm*, f. writing, noting, marking. *a.*

توق *turk*, m. properly a Turk, which in Persian takes many other meanings; a soldier; a *Musalman*. *turk-savār*, m. a horseman, cavalier. *turk-mizāj*, savage or of a Tartar disposition; wicked, sly, depraved. *a. p.*

توق *tarkh*, m. abandoning, leaving, deserting. *tark i adab*, disrespect, rudeness; *tark i dunyā*, abandonment of the world and its vanities. *a.*

توق *tarak*, f. a beam, a rafter. *h.*

توق *tark*, m. doubt, discussion; logic; a proposition (in logic). *tarka-vidyā*, f. the science of reasoning, logic. *a.*

توق *tarkū*, f. a spindle or distaff, an iron pin upon which the cotton is first drawn out. *a.*

توق *trikā*, f. a triangular frame or bar across the mouth of a well to support the rope of the bucket. *a.*

توق *tarkānī*, f. esculent vegetables. *h.*

توق *trikāl-darshī*, m. one who sees the past, present, and future; a *razā* or divine sage; a name of Buddha. *a.*

توق *trikālā-gya*, m. one who knows the past, present, and future; a name of Buddha. *a.*

توق *tarkū-pind*, m. } a ball of clay upon the lower end of the spindle to assist in giving it a rotatory motion. *a.*

توق *tarkhit*, doubtful, disputed. *a.*

توق *turk-tāz*, } depredation, attack; }  
توق *turk-tūzī*, } feigned anger. *p.*

توق *tarkūt*, m. drawing out the cotton upon the distaff or upon the wheel. *a.* [folia]. *a.*

توق *trikat*, m. a plant (*Ruellia longi-*

توق *trikaṭṭu*, m. a mixture of dry

توق *trikuṭā*, } ginger, long pepper, and black pepper. *a.*

توق *tarkuṭī*, f. a spindle or a distaff. *a.*

توق *tirkas*, bent, crooked, cornerwise, diagonally. *d.* [Turks, Transoxiana. *p.*

توق *turkistān*, the country of the (eastern)

توق *tarkash*, m. a quiver. *tarkash-band*, wearing a quiver. *p.*

توق *tarku-shān*, m. a small whetstone for sharpening pindles. *a.*

توق *tarkul*, m. the fruit of the *tār* tree (*Borassus flabelliformis*). *a.*

توق *tarkil*, m. *Cassia tora*. *a.*

توق *tarkulāsak*, m. a concave shell or saucer in which the lower end of the spindle is placed and whirled round. *a.*

توق *tarkin*, m. a logician, a disputant, a follower of the *Tarka-shāstra*. *a.*

توق *trihantak*, m. a sort of fish (*Silurus*), a plant (*Ruellia longifolia*). *a.*

توق *turkani*, (lit.) a female Turk, a Turcoman woman. In India the term denotes any *Musalman* female. *p.*

توق *trihūt*, m. a three-peaked mountain; name of a mountain in the peninsula; sea salt prepared by evaporation. *a.* [sulva]. *a.*

توق *trihon*, m. a triangle; the

توق *tarika* or *tarikat*, m. the estate of a deceased person, a bequest, a legacy. *a.*

توق *tarkhā*, rapid (a stream). *h.*

توق *tirkhā* (for *trishā*), f. thirst; desire. *a.* [thirsty]. *a.*

توق *tirkhawant* (for *trisharant*),

توق *tirkhūṭī*, } f. a trivet. *h.*

توق *tarkī*, f. an ornament for the ear made of the leaves of the *tār* tree; m. a logician, a disputant; same as *tarkin*, q. v. *a.*

توق *turki*, m. a kind of horse; adj. of or belonging to a Turcoman or Tartar; the language spoken by the Turcomans. *turki tamam hūjā*, spoiled, destroyed. *p.*

توق *tarkib*, f. composition, mixture, cement, make, form, mechanism. *tarkīb k. a.* to organize; pl. *tarkibat* mixtures, compositions. *a.*

توق *tarkhā*, composed, mixed, artful, artificial. *a.*

توق *turag*, m. a horse. *turag-brahmachāryak*, m. enforced celibacy, continence arising merely from the absence of women. *a.*

توق *tri-gartā*, m. a country in the north-west division of India, apparently part of Lahore. *a.* [a wanton]. *a.*

توق *tri-gartā*, f. a lascivious woman,

توق *tri-gun*, thrice, triple; possessing the three *gunas* or properties of beings; m. the aggregate of those three properties. *a.*

توق *turagi*, f. a plant (*Physalis flexuosa*); m. a horseman. *a.*

توق *taral*, capricious, changeable, fickle, inconstant, ticklish, volatile, unsteady, libidinous, wanton. *a.* [unthermost]. *h.*

توق *tarlā*, m. a kind of bamboo; lower,

توق *tri-lochan*, a name of *Mahadeva* or *Shiva*. *a.*

تړلوك **त्रिलोक** *tri-lok*, m. } the universe, the  
 त्रिलोकी *tri-lokī*, f. } world as consisting  
 of three distinct departments, i.e. heaven, earth,  
 and the regions under the earth. *trilokī-nāth*, Lord  
 of the universe. *s.* [three roads. *s.*

त्रिमार्गी **त्रिमार्गी** *tri-mārgī*, f. the meeting of  
 त्रिमती **त्रिमती** *trīmatī*, f. the name of a hawk  
 (*Falco cyanellus*, B.; *fasciatus* B.; *Tinnunculus dubius*). *h.*  
 त्रिमधु **त्रिमधु** *tri-madhu*, m. a portion of the  
 Rig-Veda; a student of that portion. *s.*

त्रिमिरा **त्रिमिरा** *trīmīra*, m. a spot of oil, &c.  
 swimming on water; an ocular spectrum, or spark ap-  
 pearing before the eye, from the internal state of that  
 organ. *h.*

त्रिमिराना **त्रिमिराना** *trīmīrāna*, n. to vibrate, to  
 dazzle, to thrill, to shake; to sparkle as grease or oil  
 swimming on water. *h.*

त्रिमिराहट **त्रिमिराहट** *trīmīrahāt*, f. vibration. *h.*

त्रिमिरी **त्रिमिरी** *trīmīrī*, f. darkness; vertigo. *s.*

त्रिमस **त्रिमस** *trimis*, a kind of millet, lupine, Turkey  
 corn. *p.* [three peaks. *s.*

त्रिमकुट **त्रिमकुट** *tri-makut*, m. a mountain with  
 त्रिमन् **त्रिमन्** *trīman*, f. an instrument for rasping  
 cocoa-nuts. *d.*

त्रिमूर्ति **त्रिमूर्ति** *tri-mūrti*, f. trinity; the three  
 principal Hindu deities, Brahma, Vishnu, and Shiva;  
 m. a Jaina saint. *s.*

त्रम **त्रम** *trām*, m. a raft, a float; Swarga or  
 paradise; crossing over, passing; escape, deliverance;  
 one who is delivered. *s.*

त्रम **त्रम** *trām* or *trīna*, m. grass. *trīnatā*, f. the  
 state or property of grass. *trīn-jātī*, m. the vegetable  
 kingdom. *trīn-jambh*, grain-injurious. *trīn-roj*, m. a  
 palm-tree. *trīn-wat*, like grass; worthless. *s.*

त्रम **त्रम** *trām*, young, juvenile, adult; m. a  
 young man; a kind of plant (*Achyranthes aspera*). *s.*

त्रम **त्रम** *trām*, m. the sun, a ray of light;  
 a float or raft; f. a ship, a boat; the succotrine aloe  
 (*A. perfoliata*); a plant (*Hibiscus mutabilis*). *s.*

त्रना **त्रना** *trāna*, n. to pass over, to be ferried;  
 to be saved. *s.*

त्रना **त्रना** *trīnā*, n. to swim, to float. *h.*

त्रनापन **त्रनापन** *trānā-pan*, m. adolescence,  
 youth, puberty. *s.*

त्रनात्रिकेत **त्रनात्रिकेत** *trīnātriket*, m. a portion  
 of the Yajur Veda; a follower of that branch of the  
 Veda. *s.*

त्रनाग्नि **त्रनाग्नि** *trīnagnī*, m. conflagration of  
 chaff; burning of a criminal wrapped up in straw. *s.*

त्रनाई **त्रनाई** *trānāī*, f. adolescence, youth,  
 puberty. *s.* [rectly. *s.*

त्रन्त **त्रन्त** *trānt*, instantly, quickly, di-

त्रन्त **त्रन्त** *trānt*, m. a fog; a torrent of  
 rain; the ocean. *s.*

त्रन्ती **त्रन्ती** *trāntī*, f. a boat. *s.*

त्रुज **त्रुज** *trunj*, m. a citron, an orange. *a.*

त्रुजबिन **त्रुजबिन** *trānjabin*, m. manna (produced  
 from the *Hedysarum alhagi*); (by this name some call)  
 honey mixed with lime-juice, &c. *p.*

त्रुज **त्रुज** *tarand* or *tarandī*, f. a raft, a float  
 made of bamboos; the float of a fishing-line. *s.*

त्रुज **त्रुज** *trīnas*, grassy, made with grass. *s.*

त्रुज **त्रुज** *trīnsha*, the thirtieth. *s.*

त्रुज **त्रुज** *trīnshat*, thirty. *s.*

त्रुज **त्रुज** *tarang*, f. wave, emotion; be-  
 coming state and dignity; whim, conceit, caprice. *s.*

त्रुज **त्रुज** *tarang*, m. a horse. *s.*

त्रुज **त्रुज** *trang*, m. f. the city of Haris-  
 chandra, suspended, it is supposed, in the air. *s.*

त्रुजबिन **त्रुजबिन** *trānjabin*, m. manna (v. *trān-*  
*jabin*). *s.*

त्रुज **त्रुज** *trāngnī*, f. a dragon-fly. *h.*

त्रुज **त्रुज** *tarānginī*, f. a river. *s.*

त्रुज **त्रुज** *tarāngī*, braggart, fantastical,  
 whimsical. *s.* [flamboyant. *s.*

त्रुज **त्रुज** *tarāngī*, f. a plant (*Physalis*

त्रुज **त्रुज** *tarannum*, m. a song, modulation. *a.*

त्रुज **त्रुज** *trīna-cat*, grass-like, good for  
 nothing. *s.* [(see *trāni*). *s.*

त्रुज **त्रुज** *trānī*, f. a ship, a vessel, a boat

त्रुज **त्रुज** *trānī*, a young female, a young  
 wife. *s.*

त्रुज **त्रुज** *tarar*, m. (v. *taru*) a tree. *s.*

त्रुज **त्रुज** *tarwār*, f. a sword, scimitar (com.  
*talwar*). *s.* [and flimsy. *p.*

त्रुज **त्रुज** *tar o tāza*, new, fresh; cheerful, fresh

त्रुज **त्रुज** *tarwar*, m. a large tree; also a  
 shrub, a small species of cassia. *s.*

त्रुज **त्रुज** *trōlakī*, f. a Rāgini, one of the  
 female personifications of music. *s.*

त्रुज **त्रुज** *trōfī*, f. the beak of a bird; a kind  
 of pike (*Esox scolopax*). *s.*

त्रुज **त्रुज** *trīrjit-parnī*, f. a pot-  
 herb (*Hilancha repens*). *s.*

त्रुज **त्रुज** *trī-rarga*, m. three human ob-  
 jects, as, love, duty, and wealth; three conditions of  
 a state, prosperity, evenness, and decay; the three  
 qualities of nature, purity, blindness, and depravity. *s.*

त्रुज **त्रुज** *tri-carnak*, m. a plant (*Huel-*  
*la longifolia*). *s.* [swordsman, fencer. *s.*

त्रुज **त्रुज** *tarwarīgā*, m. a sword; a

त्रुज **त्रुज** *trīraulā*, m. buoy, beacon. *h.*

त्रुज **त्रुज** *tīrohit*, covered, concealed,  
 hidden. *s.*

त्रुज **त्रुज** *trī-redī*, a Brāhman who pro-  
 fesses to have read three of the Vedas. *s.*



त्रिवेणी *trivenī*, f. the confluence of three rivers, more especially applied to that of the Ganges, the Jamuna, and (as supposed) the Saraswati (underground) at Hāhābad, which last city is so called by the Hindūs. s.

तरा *tara*, m. garden herbs, pottage, greens. p.

तिरुत *tirhut*, f. name of a district (vulg. Tirhut). s. [grown in Tirhut.

तिरुतिगु *tirhutigū*, belonging to Tirhut, }  
तरतेज *taratez*, } m. garden cresses (*L-*  
तरतेजक *taratezak*, } *pidium sativum*). p.

तुरही *turhī*, } f. a trumpet, a clarion. h.  
तुरी *turī*, }

तरई *taraī*, f. a star. s.

तरे *tare* (for tale), under, beneath. s.

तिरी *tirī*, also त्रय *tray*, three. s.

तरी *tarī*, f. a boat. s.

तुरी *turī*, f. a brush or fibrous stick used by weavers to clean the woof; a painter's brush; a trumpet (see *turhī*). h.

तुरई *turaī*, f. the name of a kind of cucumber (*Cucumis acutangulis*, Roxb.). s.

तरी *tari*, f. moisture; water, in opposition to *khushkī*, dry land; wet lands applied to the cultivation of rice and other vegetables requiring much moisture; sugar. *tari se*, by water. p.

तिरिया *tiriya* or त्रिया *triya*, f. a woman, mad, female wife. *tiriya bat*, the science of women, knowledge of woman. *tiriya charitr*, m. female wiles. *tiriya raj*, amazon country, petticoat government. s.

तरीया *tariya*, f. a star. s.

तिरुह *tiruh*, m. in Persian denotes treacle of *Rhaphid*, esteemed an antidote against poison; (but in Hindustani always means) opium; an antidote in general. a.

तिरुगु फारु *tirugū fārū*, m. the name of a medicine, an antidote to poison. a.

त्रियामा *tri yāmā*, f. the Yamunā or Jamna river. s.

त्रियामक *tri-yāmāk*, m. sin, as the impeder of the three objects of life. s.

तिरुगु *tirigū* or *tirigū*, m. an opium-eater. a.

तिरीबिरी *tirī birī*, dispersed. h.

त्रिपुर *trai-pur*, m. the city of Tipperah in Bengal. s.

तरेत *taret*, m. a buoy. h.

त्रेता *tretā*, f. the name of the second Hindū *yug* or æra, the silver age (v. *yug*). s.

त्रेताग्नि *tretāgni*, the three sacred fires of the Hindūs. s.

तरैदा *tareḍā*, m. the falling of water from a spout, or from any height. h.

तरि *tarī*, the pieces in a vestment that are cut transversely or diagonally. p.

त्रियष्ट *tri-yashṭī*, m. a medicinal plant (*Mallugo pentaphylla*). a.

तरिका *tarikā* (v. *tarikā*), property left by a deceased person. s.

तरिन *tarin*, sign of the superlative degree in Persian; as *khāb*, fair, *khāb-tarin*, fairest, most fair. p.

तिरेन्द *tirend*, } m. the float of a fish-  
तिरेन्दा *tirendā*, } ing-line, a float or floaters (a buoy). h.

त्रयोदश *trayodash*, m. } the thirteenth  
त्रयोदशी *trayodashī*, f. } (used only in dates) as the 13th of the half lunation or lunar month. s.

त्रिविद्य *trairidya*, m. a man versed in the three Vedas, or possessing three sciences. s.

तुरीय *turiya*, m. the Divine Being, or Universal Spirit. s.

त्रयी *trayī*, f. the three Vedas; a plant (*Conyza serratala*) *trayi-dharma*, m. duties or rites enjoined by the three Vedas. s.

तड़ *tar*, m. party, division, faction; an imitative sound. h.

तड़ा *tarā*, m. an island. h.

तड़ाड़ा *tarārā*, m. throwing water. h.

ताराना *tarārnā*, a. to rear up (a horse). d.

तारा *tarālā*, m. sound of a blow, noise made by striking. d.

तड़ाका *tarakhā*, m. the sound of striking; adj. pretty, showy, gaudy. h. [lance. h.

तड़ाकड़ी *tarākṛī*, f. the beam of a balance.

तड़ाग *tarag*, m. a pond, a tank deep enough for the growth of the lotus; a trap for catching deer. h.

तड़ाना *tarunā*, a. to break, to cause to be broken or changed (as money). h.

तड़ावा *tarārā*, m. show, ostentation, vanity. h.

तड़ाया *tarāyā*, m. foppishness, wearing smart clothes. *tarāyā-dār*, m. one who dresses well, and is particular in having fine and well-made clothes. h.

तड़प *tarap*, f. haste, hurry; outrageousness, explosion, fury; leap, jump. h.

तड़पाना *tarpanā*, a. to put in great agitation; to cause to flutter, stumble. h.

तड़पड़ा *tarparā*, m. the noise of falling water. h.

तड़पड़ी *tarparī*, f. flutter, agitation. h.

तड़पना *tarapnā*, } n. to flutter, to pal-  
तड़फना *taraphnā*, } pitate; to be very desirous about any thing, to be agitated, to jump, to spring, to bound, to wriggle, to toss. h.

تربہ *taraph*, f. perplexity, timidity, agitation. *h.*

تربہانا *tarphānā*, a. (same as *tarphānā*), to cause to flutter or agitate. *h.*

تربہانا *tarpharānā*, n. to flutter, to palpitate. *h.* [Fluttering, palpitation. *h.*

تربہاھت *tarpharahat*, f. act of

تربہانا *taraphnā*, m. (see *taraphnā*). *h.*

تربہلا *tarpilā*, hasty, hurrying. *h.*

تربہلانا *tartarānā*, n. to trickle, to drop, to patter, to bluster, to welter; to warp or crack with noise (as a plank exposed to the sun). *h.*

تربہاھت *tartarahat*, f. the act of dropping. *h.*

تربہ *tarakh*, } a cleft, fissure, crevice, split, or

تربہ *tarah*, } crack. *d.*

تربہ *taras*, m. a hyena. *d.*

تربہ *tarahnā* (also *tarakhnā*), n. to be cracked, to be split (see *tarahnā*). *p.*

تربہ *tarhā*, m. dawn of day. *tarhe*, in the morning, early. *h.*

تربہانا *tarhānā*, to cause to be cracked. *h.*

تربہانا *tarahnā*, n. to be cracked, to be split. *h.*

تربہاھت *turnāt*, breakage, fracture. *h.*

تربہاھت *turnānā*, a. to cause to break, to cause to be devoured. *h.*

تربہاھت *tarwat*, name of a shrub (*Cassia auriculata*), the bark of which is used in tanning. *d.*

تربہاھت *tirī-birī*, mushmash, medley. *d.*

تربہاھت *taẓyūd*, m. increase, augmentation. *a.*

تربہاھت *tuzuh*, m. retinue, pomp; regulation, ordinance, institutes. *t.*

تربہاھت *tazhiya*, m. purifying; in law it signifies a case in which a certain number of special witnesses bear testimony to the competency of other witnesses who are giving evidence in any cause; the former being denominated the *Ma'akkis*, or purgators. *a.*

تربہاھت *tazalul*, m. commotion, agitation, trepidation; an earthquake. *a.*

تربہاھت *tazarīj*, taking unto one's self a wife. *a.*

تربہاھت *tazwir*, f. imposture, fraud, deceit, stratagem; deception, lie. *a.*

تربہاھت *tazelā*, m. a *tāzī*, or Arabian colt. *p.*

تربہاھت *tazyīn*, f. dressing one's self, decoration, ornament, honour, jewel. *a.*

تربہاھت *tis*, inflect. pron. that, which, &c. *tis uparūt*, moreover. *tis par* or *tis-pe*, besides, over and above, whereupon, moreover, yet, nevertheless, then, after that, thereon, whereat. *tis-par-bhi*, thereon, nevertheless. *h.*

تربہاھت *tis* (for *trish*), f. thirst. *a.*

تربہاھت *tus*, m. the husk of corn or rice. *a.*

تربہاھت *tusār*, m. ice, frost, or snow (see *tushar*). *a.*

تربہاھت *tasāmuh*, m. reciprocal indulgence, mutual kindness and forgiveness; double meaning. *a.*

تربہاھت *tasāwī*, f. similarity, sameness, equality, neutrality. *a.* [carelessness. *a.*

تربہاھت *tasāhul*, m. conniving at, pardoning;

تربہاھت *tashih*, f. the act of praising God by repeating the sentence *subhān-allāh* "glory be unto the Lord;" a rosary, a chaplet of beads (not applied to a Hindu rosary). *tashih-khāna*, a chapel. *tashih-khān*, saving prayers; a person hired to pray for another, a private chaplain. *tashih-khānāi*, the office of a chaplain. *a.*

تربہاھت *tasakhkhur*, m. ridicule; subduing, making tractable. *a.*

تربہاھت *tashhīr*, f. imprisoning, taking a strong hold, subduing, captivating. *tashhīrī kulūb*, captivating hearts. *a.*

تربہاھت *taslīs*, f. divided into six parts; a sextile aspect of the stars. *a.*

تربہاھت *tasar*, m. a shuttle; a kind of coarse silk, the produce of a particular worm (*Bombyx paphia*) that feeds on the asin (*Terminalia alata globosa*), &c. *a.*

تربہاھت *tisrā*, } m. third person,

تربہاھت *tisrayāt*, } an umpire. *h.*

تربہاھت *tasfir*, writing, delineating. *a.*

تربہاھت *tis'*, nine. *tus'*, a ninth part. *a.*

تربہاھت *tis'a mi'at*, nine hundred (used in dates of the *hijra*). *a.*

تربہاھت *tashar*, m. a stealer, a thief, a robber, a kind of potherb (*Medicago esculenta*); a tree (*Ficus gueraia spinosa*) *tasharala*, f. thieveliness, thieving. *a.*

تربہاھت *tasharī*, f. theft, robbery; a passionate woman. *a.*

تربہاھت *tashin*, f. consolation, comfort, pacifying. *tashin denā*, a. to appease, to pacify, to soothe, to calm, to assuage. *tashin-haksh*, assuasive, mitigating, consolatory, an anodyne. *a.*

تربہاھت *taslā*, m. a vessel used by the Hindus wherein to dress their victuals. *h.*

تربہاھت *tasalsul*, m. connecting like a chain, association of ideas, infinite series, succession; flowing as water. *a.* [rule. *a.*

تربہاھت *tasallut*, m. command, sway, absolute,

تربہاھت *tasallī*, f. consolation, comfort, solace. *tasallī denā*, a. to assure, to secure, to animate, to exhilarate. *a.*

تربہاھت *taslim*, f. delivery, consignment; recommending to the care or protection of another; a respectful mode of salutation which consists in lowering the right hand until the knuckles nearly touch the ground, then gradually raising the body and lifting the hand to the crown of the head. This salutation is more respectful than the *kornish*, q.v.; health, security *taslim*-*h.* to give up with resignation; to resign, surrender, cede; to do homage; pl. *taslimāt*. *taslimāt-bayā l-na*, to make obeisances. *a.*

تسم *tasma*, m. a thong, a strap of leather.  
*tasma khainchū*, a. to strangle. *tasma-kash*, a strangler.  
a. mate. *tasma-bāzi*, a game played by the lower  
orders: it consists in coiling up a leather strap and  
then inserting a pin, &c. This game may be seen in  
our own country *fairs*. p.

تسميه *tasmīya*, m. nomination, giving a  
name to, pronouncing the formula " *bism illāh*." &c. a.  
تسمن *tasannun*, m. the becoming a *sumnī*  
(v. *sumnī*). a.

تسним *tasnim*, name of a fountain in paradise. a.

تسموت *tisūt*, m. name of a medicine. h.

تسو *tassū*, m. a measure of nearly one  
inch. h.

تسوانسي *tiswānsi*, the twentieth of a  
*biswānsi*, q.v. h.

تسويد *taswīd*, f. making black; the draft of  
a letter, &c., a rough copy, sketch, plan, delineation. a.

تسهيل *tus.hil*, rendering easy, facilitating. a.

تش *tish*, f. thirst; wish, desire. s.

تش *tush*, m. the husk or chaff of rice, &c.  
(*Belera myobalan*). s. [likeness a.

تشابه *tashābuh*, m. similitude, resemblance.

تشار *tushār*, m. frost, cold; thin rain,  
mist; ice or snow. s.

تشارا *tushārā*, cold, frosty. s. [ع a.

تشاريف *tashārif* (pl. of *تشريف*), honours.

تشاكل *tashākul*, m. mutual resemblance. a.

تشانل *tushānal*, m. a conflagration of  
chaff; a capital punishment; twisting dry straw round  
the limbs of a criminal, and setting it on fire. s.

تشبه *tashabbuh*, m. resemblance, similitude. a.

تشبيه *tashbih*, f. a simile, comparison, allegory,  
metaphor. *ḥarf tashbih*, adverbs of similitude. a.

تشت *tashit*, m. a platter, a basin, a charger,  
a salver. p.

تشت *tushit*, m. a subordinate deity,  
one of a class of thirty-six. s.

تشتت *tashattat*, m. dispersion, dissipation. a.

تشتري *tashṭarī*, } f. a salver, a small

تشتري *tashṭarī*, } plate, a saucer. h.

تشت *tushṭa*, pleased, satisfied. *tushṭi*, f.  
pleasure, content. *tushṭā*, f. delight, satisfaction. s.

تشخص *tashakhkhus*, m. identifying, parti-  
cularizing, appropriation. a.

تشخيص *tashkhis*, f. distinguishing perfectly  
(a word much used by physicians, to denote their  
having ascertained the disorder of a patient, *diagnosis*);  
valuation; assessment. a.

تشدد *tashaddud*, m. seizing and holding  
firmly; adj. strong, robust; corroborated, confirmed. a.

تشديد *tashdūd*, f. consolidating, corroborating;  
name of an orthographical mark placed over letters,  
which denotes that they should be doubled. a.

تشرع *tasharrū*, m. the ordinances of a pro-  
phet, particularly the laws of *Muḥammad*; acting  
agreeably to those ordinances. a.

تشريح *tashrīḥ*, f. anatomy; a skeleton or  
anatomical preparation; act of dissecting a body; ex-  
planation or declaration. *'ilm-ut-tashrīḥ*, the science  
of anatomy. a.

تشريحي *tashrīḥī*, of or relating to anatomy. a.

تشريف *tashrīf*, f. honouring, exalting; in-  
vesting with a splendid robe. *tashrīf kabūlī*, sublime  
admiration. *tashrīf arzānī farwānā*, and *tashrīf far-  
wānā*, mean only to go, or to come, *tashrīf lejāna*, to  
go, and *tashrīf lāna*, to come, i.e. to honour with one's  
presence (never said of one's self, except by a king). a.  
تشريك *tashrīk*, becoming an associate or  
partner. a.

تشي *tashaffī*, f. consolation; becoming  
calm (after anger), calmness. a.

تشكك *tashakkuk*, m. doubting. a.

تشنا *tishnā*, f. thirst; temptation. s. p.

تشنج *tashannuj*, m. the cramp, convulsion,  
spasm. a. [piercing walls. p.

تشنك *tashank*, m. an iron instrument for

تشنگان *tishnagān* (pl. of *tishna*), the thirsty  
ones. p.

تشنگي *tishnagī*, f. thirst; temptation. p.

تشنه *tishna*, thirsty. *tishna*, e *khūn*, blood-  
thirsty. *tishna-k*, a. to make thirsty; (met.) to create  
desire, to tempt. *tishna lab*, of dry lips, thirsty. *tishna-  
labi*, thirstiness. p.

تشنيع *tashnū*, f. disparaging, slandering;  
taunting, reproaching. a.

تشویر *tashcūr*, anguish, distress of mind. a. p.

تشویش *tashnīsh*, confusion; distraction;  
anxiety, grief, disquietude, alarm, apprehension. a.

تشهد *tashahhud*, m. making a profession of  
religious sentiments; avowing belief in the unity of  
the Deity and the mission of *Muḥammad*; this is done  
by declaring (in Arabic), "I profess that there is no  
god but God; and I acknowledge that *Muḥammad* is  
the apostle of God." a.

تشهر *tashhīr*, f. proclaiming, publishing;  
marking a criminal, public exposure such as carrying  
a criminal through a city mounted on an ass, &c. a.

تشی *tishyā*, f. } emblic  
تشیسپ *tishyapushp*, m. } myro-  
balan (*Phyllanthus emblica*), or auspicious flower. a.

تشیخ *tashayikh*, m. ostentatious pretence to,  
or display of, rank or dignity. a.

**تشيح** *tashaiyū*, m. professing to be of the Muhammadan sect called *Shi'a*, or a follower of 'Alī. *tashaiyū-mazhab*, heresy: the sect of *Shi'a*, followers of 'Alī. The Turks, Arabs, and Tartars are generally *Sunnīs*, and consider themselves orthodox; the Persians again are mostly *Shi'a's*, and are viewed by the orthodox as little better than so many of the wicked (v. *Shi'a*). a. [dignity. a.]

**تشيون** *tashaiyūn*, m. displaying of state,

**تشيح** *tishya*, m. the eighth lunar mansion, figured by an arrow, and containing three stars, of which one is Caner; adj. auspicious, fortunate. s.

**تصاعد** *taṣā'ud*, m. ascending, becoming difficult. a. [books, literary works. a.]

**تصانيف** *taṣānif* (pl. of تصنيف), compositions,

**تصاوير** *taṣāwīr* (pl. of تصوير), pictures. a.

**تصحيح** *tuṣḥiḥ*, f. rectification, correction, verifying, illustrating, attestation. a.

**تصفيحة** *taṣḥiḥa*, m. muster (especially of cavalry horses). *dāgh i taṣḥiḥa*, the office in which the horses employed in service are marked. a.

**تصحيح** *tuṣḥiḥ*, f. making an error in writing; changing the diacritical points so as to alter the pronunciation and meaning of a word. a.

**تصدق** *taṣadduḥ*, m. alms; giving alms (particularly with a religious view); sacrificing, devoting. *taṣadduḥ ḥana*, to become a sacrificer, to become devoted heart and soul to a beloved object. a.

**تصدع** *taṣdiḥ*, f. the headache; trouble, perplexity; pl. *taṣdi'āt*, troubles. *taṣdiḥ-dih*, troublesome, giving trouble. a.

**تصدیق** *taṣdiq*, f. verifying, attesting, acknowledging as true, appeal. *taṣdiq-bā* *taṣawwū*, pre-supposition. a.

**تصرف** *taṣarruf*, m. possession, use; expenditure, disposal, embellishment, extravagance. *taṣarruf zāmīn* or *zāmīn*, security for possession (of a property). *taṣarruf-k.* or *men taṣarruf*, a. to take or get possession of; pl. *taṣarruḥāt*, in general acceptance for) the sum total of expenses, supernatural powers (of holy men). a.

**تصرفي** *taṣarrufi*, f. common provisions given to dependants, &c. (in opposition to *khāṣṣa*, being what the master and his company eat). a.

**تصريح** *taṣrīḥ*, f. evidence, manifestation. a.

**تصرف** *taṣrif*, f. conjugation, declension, inflection (in gram.); changing, turning, converting. a.

**تصغير** *taṣghīr*, f. diminution, a diminutive noun. a.

**تصفية** *taṣfiya*, m. purifying, particularly the mind from ill will; reconciling, reconciliation, purification. a.

**تصليب** *taṣlīb*, f. crucifixion. a.

**تصميم** *taṣmīm*, f. resolve, determination. a.

**تصنع** *taṣannu'*, artifice, speciousness, display. a.

**تصنيف** *taṣnif*, f. invention, composition, authorship; pl. *taṣnifāt*, compositions. a.

**تصور** *taṣawwur*, m. contemplation, meditation, reflection, fancy, conception, preconception, apprehension. *taṣawwur-k.*, to imagine. a.

**تصوف** *taṣawwuf*, m. the theology of the *sūfīs* or mystics of the east; mysticism, contemplation. a.

**تصوير** *taṣwīr*, f. a picture, an image. *taṣwīr banūd* or *khairchūd*, a. to draw, &c. to paint. a.

**تضاد** *tazād*, m. contradiction, contrariety, absurdity, inconsistency. a. [eule. a.]

**تضحك** *taẓḥik*, f. mocking, derision, ridicule.

**تضرع** *taẓarru'*, m. supplication; lamenting, humbling one's self, submission. a.

**تضعيف** *taẓ'if*, doubling, duplication. a.

**تضمين** *taẓmīn*, f. giving satisfaction for an injury; comprehending or including one thing in another; inserting the verses of another in one's own poem; giving security; intrusting with another; lending on interest; putting in a purse or strong box. *taẓmīn-k.*, to insert the verses of another in one's own poem, making the one correspond with the other. a.

**تضييع** *taẓyī*, f. spoiling, wasting, idling (away time). *taẓyī' awāt*, idling away time; ennui, weariness. a.

**تطابق** *taṭābūk*, m. similarity, congruity, analogy, coherence, cohesion. a.

**تطاول** *taṭāwul*, m. usurpation, oppression, tyranny, conquest, ruthlessness, insolence. a.

**تطبيق** *taṭbīḥ*, f. comparing, likening; confronting (as two armies). a.

**تطلع** *taṭallu'*, arising. *taṭallu' u-sh -shams*, the rising of the sun. a.

**تطوع** *taṭawwū'*, doing a good action which one is not obliged to do, an act of supererogation. a.

**تطويل** *taṭwīl*, f. extending, lengthening, prolonging, stretching out, prorogation. a.

**تطهير** *taṭḥīr*, f. purification, purgation, sanctification. a. [injustice, injury. a.]

**تظلم** *taẓallūm*, m. groaning under oppression,

**تعارف** *ta'āraf*, m. mutual acquaintance; rule, fashion, custom; handing or offering any thing to another person (used in a respectful or polite sense). a.

**تعاطي** *ta'āṭi*, mutual giving or surrender; a silent kind of bargain, when the vendor hands over an article to the buyer, and the latter gives him the price without speaking. a.

**تعاقب** *ta'ākub*, m. pur-suit; persecuting; alternate succession, following. a.

**تعال** *ta'āl* (lit. be exalted), *ta'āl allāhu*, or *ta'āl ta'āl!* interj. Good God! bravo! well done! a.

**تعالی** *ta'ālā* (used adjectively), the Most High. a.

**تعاون** *ta'āwun*, m. assistance, conspiring. a.

**تعب** *ta'b*, m. labour, lassitude, weariness. a.

**تعبد** *ta'abbud*, being pious; devotion. a.

تعبير *ta'bir*, f. explanation, interpretation (particularly of dreams); attribute, quality: pl. *ta'birāt*, *ta'bir go*, m. an interpreter of dreams. a.

تعبئة *ta'bi'a*, } m. arranging (household furniture); drawing up (an army), training, exercising. a.

تعجب *ta'ajjub*, m. wondering, admiration, astonishment, amaze, surprise. a. [pediton. a.

تعجيل *ta'ajil*, f. agility, haste, despatch, expedition, enumeration, a list or invoice. a.

تعدد *ta'addud*, plurality, numbering, multiplying. a.

تعدى *ta'addi*, f. extortion, exorbitancy, oppression, wrong, injury, tyranny, violence, cruelty. a.

تعدى *ta'azzur*, m. apology (pl. *ta'azzurat*). a.

تعذيب *ta'azib*, torture, punishment. a.

تعذر *ta'azir*, f. apologizing, subterfuge, excuse (little used). a.

تعرض *ta'aruz*, m. resisting, preventing, hindrance, obstacle, opposition, impediment. a.

تعريض *ta'ariz*, f. enlarging; making conspicuous; rendering obnoxious; being ambiguous in speech, or hinting at a subject obscurely; rendering intricate; making writing illegible, not dressing meat sufficiently, opposing, objecting, barter, exchange of one commodity for another; statement of particulars of landed property, deposited in a collector's office. a.

تعريف *ta'arif*, f. praising; asserting; explaining, description; a table of rates of export and import duties, hence the European term "tarif." *ta'rif al-majbūl bil-majbūl*, explaining in terms as little understood as the thing intended to be explained. a.

تعريفى *ta'arifi*, commendable; notable. a.

تعزيت *ta'ziyat*, f. condolence, lamentation; *ta'ziyat nāma*, m. letter of condolence. a.

تعزى *ta'zir*, f. punishment of a discretionary kind, such as the law does not precisely specify, correction, reproof, censure, reprimand. a.

تعزل *ta'zil*, f. removing or deposing from office, dismissal. a.

تعزية *ta'ziya*, m. condolence, comforting; a representation or model of the tomb of *Hasan* and *Husain*, which is thrown into the river at the anniversary of the *muharram*. *ta'ziya khana*, m. the place of the *Ta'ziya*. *ta'ziya-dar* or *-dar*, m. one who observes the mourning in the *muharram*. *ta'ziya kawa*, a. to observe the mourning during the *muharram*. a.

تعشق *ta'ashshuk*, m. falling in love, making love, being in love. a.

تعصب *ta'assub*, m. prejudice for or against, i.e. prejudice or partiality, bigotry, superstition. a.

تعطل *ta'attul*, m. idleness; having no bracelets or other ornaments. a.

تعطيل *ta'atil*, f. rendering useless; abandoning, neglecting; laying waste; vacation from school or from office. *ta'atil ka'az*, a holiday, a sabbath (that of the *Muhammadians* is Friday). a.

تعظم *ta'azzum*, m. magnificence, grandeur, pride, arrogance. a.

تعظيم *ta'azim*, f. reverence, respect, honour; treating with ceremony and respect, honouring, gentility, politeness. a.

تعفن *ta'affun*, m. stirk, faetor. a.

تعفيت *ta'fiyat*, effacing; adjusting. a.

تعقب *ta'akhub*, m. pursuing, punishing, tracing (intelligence). a.

تعقيد *ta'ail*, causing to unite, joining. a.

تعقير *ta'akir*, f. wounding desperately. a.

تعقل *ta'akkul*, m. understanding, perceiving; informing. a.

تعلق *ta'alluk*, m. relationship, connection, dependence; consideration, reflection; commerce, correspondence; property, possession, appertaining; a manor, lordship, a lease in perpetuity, a subdivision of a *zila* or county, the latter consisting of several *ta'alluks*. a.

تعلقات *ta'allukāt*, pl. connections, concerns. *ta'allukātī duniyawi*, worldly concerns. a. [acc. a.

تعلقات *ta'allukajāt* (pl. of *تعلقه*), lordships,

تعلدار *ta'allah-dār*, m. a landholder, the holder or proprietor of a *ta'alluk*. *ta'allah-dārī*, the tenure, office, or estate of a *ta'alluk-dār*. *ta'alluk-dārī hakf*, the dues or rights of a *ta'alluk-dār*. a. p.

تعلقه *ta'alluka*, m. connection, relationship; lordship, possession of land, fee, manor, possessor of an estate, a lord of a manor, landlord, landlord, *ta'alluka-jarid*, new dependencies. *ta'alluka-kādim*, old possessions. *ta'alluka-zabar-dastī*, an estate seized by main force. h.

تعلى *ta'allul*, m. an excuse, pretext, refusal. *ta'alluli'ail*, a weak excuse. a. [study a.

تعلم *ta'allum*, m. learning, being taught;

تعلي *ta'alli*, f. exalting one's self, appearing conspicuous. a.

تعليق *ta'allik*, f. a kind of writing used by the Persians; suspension; delaying. a.

تعليقة *ta'allika*, m. an inventory, a list. a.

تعليل *ta'allil*, f. causing one to make an excuse occasioning; changing one of the weak letters for another (in Arabic grammar); pl. *ta'allilāt*. a.

تعليم *ta'allim*, f. teaching, instruction, tuition; copying fine writing accurately; pl. *ta'allimāt*. a.

تعنى *ta'ammuk*, m. deepness; penetrating, going deep into. a.

تعديد *ta'amid*, propping up; baptizing. a.

تعير *ta'amir*, f. rebuilding, repairing; making a place habitable, productive, and populous; pl. *ta'amirāt*, repairs, &c. a.

تعين *ta'amil*, causing to act, putting in force (a decree, &c.). a.

**تعمية** *ta'miya*, m. act of rendering blind; an enigma; concealing the meaning of a sentence or discourse (generally applied to a chronogram after the manner of *aljad*, q.v., when the clause which should give the date fails in accuracy, and the excess or defect is obscurely indicated by another word; ex. gr. *ab hanzi latif ab badar*, draw water from the pellucid eastern. The letters in *hanzi latif* make 913, from which, subtracting those of *ab* ( $1 + 2 = 3$ ), we have the date required, viz. 910. *a.*

**تعوذ** *ta'wiz*, m. having recourse to the Deity; asking protection, a charm, an amulet; a structure of brick or stone-work over a grave. *a.*

**تعويق** *ta'wrik*, f. suspending, preventing, delaying, averting. *a.*

**تعهد** *ta'ahhud*, m. agreement, a promise or pledge; rent; a lease, a contract. *ta'ahhud-dar*, the holder of an agreement or lease. *a.*

**تعيش** *ta'ayush*, m. rejoicing; procuring a livelihood by labour and industry. *a.*

**تعيل** *ta'aiyal*, land held by a member of a royal family, more especially applied to the Delhi family, a royal appanage. *ta'aiyal shahi*, the royal domains (around Delhi). *a.*

**تعين** *ta'ayun*, m. manifesting, establishing, appointing, assigning, deputing; *ta'ayunāt*, appointments. *a.* [tion. *a.*

**تعيين** *ta'yin* or *ta'in*, f. appointing, deputing.

**تعيينات** *ta'yinat*, m. appointments, command, a garrison; business. *a.*

**تعييناتي** *ta'yinatī*, the object or business of an appointment, &c.; duty, service; a detachment of troops, a guard; any number of individuals nominated for some special duty. *a.* [one another. *a.*

**تغابن** *taghabn*, mutual deception, cheating.

**تغار** *taghār*, m. a tub, bucket, trough, pail, platter. *p.* [bucket. *p.*

**تغاري** *taghārī*, f. a small tub, trough, or

**تغافل** *taghāful*, (sometimes *taghāfulā*), m. negligence, inadvertency, being absorbed, as in sleep, &c. *taghāful-shi'ar*, careless. *a.*

**تغاير** *taghayar*, m. differing from each other, discrepancy. *a.*

**تغذية** *taghziya*, m. food, nourishment. *a.*

**تغريب** *taghrīb*, banishment, transportation; imprisonment. *a.*

**تغلب** *taghallub*, m. taking advantage, cheating, imposition, forgery, embezzlement. *a.*

**تغليبي** *taghallabi*, f. adulteration, forgery. *a.*

**تغمة** *taghma*, m. a mark which artists put on their productions, device on a shield, a medal. *p.*

**تغني** *taghanni*, f. singing, cooing, celebrating. *a.* mistress in verse, contentment. *a.*

**تغير** *taghīr*, f. alteration, change; adj. changed, discharged, dismissed. *taghīr-k.*, a. to remove (from an office), to dismiss, to alter. *a.* [moral. *a.*

**تغيير** *taghayir*, m. change, alteration, re-

**تغيري** *taghīrī*, f. the state of alteration or change, revolution, discharge, dismissal. *a.*

**تغيير** *taghyir* (v. *taghīr*), alteration &c. *a.*

**تف** *tuf*, m. spittle, saliva, a curse. *p.*

**تف** *taf*, m. vapour, steam, mist. *p.*

**تفاخر** *tafakhur*, m. boasting, vaunt. *a.*

**تفارق** *tafaruk*, m. division, separation. *a.*

**تفاريق** *tafarīk* (pl. of *تفرقة*), intervals, divisions, instalments. *a.*

**تفاوت** *tafawut*, m. distance; difference, distinction, disparity; distant, separate, far away, remote, absent. *tafawut bolūd*, a. to prevaricate. *a.*

**تفاوت** *tafawuk*, commensurability (in arith.). *a.*

**تفاوت** *tafawul*, m. (v. *tafawwul*), presage &c. *a.*

**تفت** *taft*, heat, warmth; adj. hot, warm. *p.*

**تفتي** *taftāi*, f. heat, ardour; anxiety. *p.*

**تفتد** *taftā*, hot, burning; quick-lime. *p.*

**تفتدل** *taftā-dil*, grieved at heart. *p.*

**تفتيش** *taftish*, f. examination, inquiry, search, investigation, research. *a.*

**تفجر** *tafajjur*, m. suppuration. *a.*

**تفحص** *tafahhus*, m. investigation, inquiry, search, disquisition. *a.* [snice. *a.*

**تفخر** *tafukkhur*, m. pride, boasting, arro-

**تفراخ** *tafārakh*, a blow, a slap. *d.*

**تفرج** *tafarrij*, m. recreation, amusement, relaxation of mind, contemplation of natural scenery. *tafarrij-gāh*, a place of recreation. *a.* [ment. *a.*

**تفرح** *tafarrah*, m. leisure, ease, refresh-

**تفرس** *tafarfus*, m. intelligence, understanding; judging from physiognomy. *a.*

**تفرقه** *tafriqa*, m. division, separation, dispersion; distress, divorce. *tafriqa-k.*, to separate, to distribute; pl. *tafarik*. *a.*

**تفرة** *tafra*, affected magnificence, pride. *t.*

**تفرح** *tafrīh*, f. rejoicing, exhilarating; amusement. *tafrīhī tal*, ease of mind, cheerfulness, hilarity. *a.*

**تفريد** *tafrīd*, f. retiring, leading a solitary life (especially for the purpose of devotion). *a.*

**تفريس** *tafris*, f. breaking, tearing in pieces. *a.*

**تفريق** *tafrīk*, f. separation, division; partition, participation; jealousy, misunderstanding, department. *tafrīk-k.*, a. to analyze. *tafrīk-adma*, a deed settling the shares claimed by different parties. *a.*

**تفسيده** *tafsīda*, burnt, warmed, heated, chapped or cracked through heat. *p.*

**تفسير** *tafsīr*, f. explanation, commentary, paraphrase, an interpretation of the *Qur'ān*. *a.*

**تفصيل** *tafsīl*, f. explanation, analysis; separation, division; detail or particulars of an account, and the like. *tafsīl-k.*, to explain at full length. *tafsīl wā.*, in full detail. *a.*

تفضل *tafaẓẓul*, m. excelling; deserving. *a.*

تفضيح *tafẓiḥ*, f. disgrace, disrepute. *a.*

تفضيل *tafẓīl*, excellence, pre-eminence. *ismi*  
*tafẓul*, the comparative or superlative degree. *a.*

تفقد *tafakkhud*, m. kindness; searching for  
a thing lost, inquiring diligently. *a.*

تفكر *tafakkur*, m. reflecting, meditating; co-  
gitating, considering; anxiety. *a.*

تفكه *tafakkukh*, m. admiring; penitence; en-  
joyment of any thing. *a.*

تفنت *tufang*, f. a musket (properly any tube  
through which any thing is blown). *tufangchi*, a mus-  
keteer. *tufang*, musketry, firing of muskets. *p.*

تفنى *tufannun*, m. amusement, pastime. *a.*

تفوق *tufawruk*, m. pretending to a supe-  
riority over others; doing any thing by degrees. *a.*

تقول *tufawruḥ*, m. presaging happily, taking  
a good omen from a name, &c. *a.*

تقوى *tufawiz*, f. resigning, committing to  
another, recommending, confiding to another; marry-  
ing a wife without a fortune. *a.* [ing. *a.*

تفهم *tufahhum*, m. understanding, conceiv-  
ing.

تفهم *tafḥim*, f. teaching, instructing. *a.*

تقابل *takābul*, m. encountering, being drawn  
up in mutual opposition. *a.*

تقدم *takāḍun*, m. being ancient; in law, it  
signifies such a distance of time as suffices to prevent  
punishment. It operates in a way similar to our  
statutory limitations. *a.*

تقارب *takārub*, m. approaching one another;  
(in versification) name of a measure. *a.*

تقاض *takāḍā*, m. dunning, exacting, ur-  
gency, importunity; exacting by means of a suit at  
law. *takāḍ* *tr. sm.*, the customs or habits of different  
ages, as of childhood, youth, manhood, &c. *takāḍā*,  
*shadi*, inexorable dunning. *a.*

تقاضي *takāḍāḍi*, importunate, solicitous. *a.*

تقطر *takāḍur*, m. distilling drop by drop;  
raining. *a.*

تقاعد *takāḍud*, backwardness, dilatoriness. *a.*

تقاوت *takāwat*, f. piety, abstinence, conti-  
nence. *a.*

تقوي *takāwī*, f. strengthening, assisting  
(particularly tenants); vying, contending with;  
money advanced to cultivators at the time of sowing. *a.*

تقبض *takabbuz*, mutual surrender, or silent  
exchange of an article and its cost. *a.*

تقدس *takaddasa*, lit. "He is pure, or  
holy." *takaddasa wa ta'ālā*, an epithet of the Deity,  
"He is Holy and Most High." *takaddus*, holiness,  
sanctity. *a.*

تقدم *takaddum*, m. priority, pre-eminence. *a.*

تقدمه *takaddama*, final adjustment or audit  
of an account. *a.*

تقدير *takḍir*, f. fate, predestination, the Di-  
vine decree, the ordination of Providence. *a.*

تقدس *takḍis*, f. sanctity, purity, sancti-  
fication, sanctifying; magnifying. *a.*

تقديم *takḍim*, f. giving precedence, priority,  
precedence, performance. *takḍim-k.*, a. to perform,  
to put before, to give precedence to. *a.*

تقرب *takarrub*, propinquity, nearness, ap-  
proximation; access; association. *a.*

تقرر *taharrur*, m. being established; confir-  
mation, ratification, approbation. *a.*

تقريب *takrīb*, m. recommendation, mention,  
occasion, conjunction, cause, pretence, motive, ap-  
proaching, proximity, probability. *takrīb-k.*, a. to  
commend, to prepare a person for the reception of  
another. *a.*

تقريباً *takrībān*, near to, about, nearly. *a.*

تقرير *takrīr*, f. confession; relation, oration,  
recital, detail, narration. *takrīr-k.*, to relate. *a.*

تقرىس *takrīs*, f. congealing, cooling. *a.*

تقسيم *taksīm*, f. division (in arithmetic); di-  
viding, distributing. *taksīm-k.*, a. to distribute. *tak-  
sīm-dār*, the divisor. *taksīm-kone ki rakm*, the dividend.  
*taksīm jam'*, assessment upon the lands of a country. *a.*

تقش *takashshuf*, m. living poorly, being  
scantily fed and coarsely clothed. *a.*

تقصير *takṣir*, f. (lit. deficiency) fault, error,  
crime. *takṣir-mand*, guilty, criminal. *takṣir-wār*,  
blameable, criminal; pl. *takṣiāt*, crimes. *a.*

تقطير *takṭir*, f. distilling, dropping (particle  
of urine), stranguary. *a.*

تقطيع *takṭi'*, f. the caesura or pause in read-  
ing poetry; scanning of verse; dissection. *a.*

تقلب *takallub*, m. conversion, change, trans-  
mutation. *a.*

تقليب *taklīb*, m. conversion, change. *a.*

تقليد *taklīd*, f. imitation, counterfeiting,  
forgery. *taklīd k.*, to ape, to imitate. *a.*

تقليدي *taklīdi*, imitated, forged, false (as  
stone, &c.), counterfeit (as a coin). *a.*

تقليل *takhlīl*, f. diminishing, causing to look  
less, reduction, diminution. *a.*

تقوي *takwā*, m. piety, abstinence, the fear  
of God. *ahli-takwā*, pious people, men of piety. *a.*

تقوي *takawwī*, f. assisting (particularly  
tenants by advances, remitting rents &c.). *a.*

تقويت *takwiyat*, f. corroboration, strength-  
ening, establishing, confirming, confidence, strength,  
assurance, comfort, reliance, trust, aid. *a.*

تقويم *takrīm*, f. making straight, adjusting; an  
almanack, ephemeris, calendar. *a.*

تقي *takī*, pious, devout; name of a cele-  
brated Hindustāni poet. *takā*, piety, fear of God. *a.*

**تقی** *takaiyud*, m. attention, diligence, industry, application; superintending, overseeing, care, assiduity; pl. *takaiyudāt*. a.  
**تقیه** *takīya*, m. pious fraud or subterfuge, allowable in certain cases; for instance, a Shi'a visiting Mecca as a pilgrim is allowed to practise *takīya*, and call himself a Sunni. a.  
**تک** *tuk*, f. one line of a poem; a rhyme; a moment. *tuk-ek*, for one moment. h.  
**تک** *tak*, (postpos.) till, to, up to, while, toward, near to; f. a scale, balance; aim. *tak-bāndh-nā* or *-lagānā*, to gaze, to stare. h.  
**تک** *tikhā*, m. a small piece of flesh; a steak, a slice; a chop or collop. *tikhā boti-h.*, to tear to small pieces (a prey). h.  
**تکا** *tukhā*, m. a sort of arrow blunt at the end; a small hill or mountain; an eminence. p.  
**تکاپو** *takāpu*, also *takāpū*, diligent search; bustling about in all directions. p.  
**تکار** *ti-kār*, three ploughings. h.  
**تکاسل** *tukāsul*, m. indolence, negligence, carelessness. a. [of bamboos. s.]  
**تکاشیری** *tukāshīrī*, f. the mamma  
**تکالیف** *takālif* (pl. of تکلیف), difficulties, distresses. a. [ture. p.]  
**تکان** *takān*, m. motion, agitation, gestation.  
**تکانا** *takānā*, a. to take aim. h.  
**تکان دینا** (in Persian تکانیدن), to shake, to jolt, to agitate, to brush off. p.  
**تکاهل** *takāhal*, m. negligence, remissness. a.  
**تکبر** *takabbur*, m. arrogance, haughtiness, pride, insolence of office. a.  
**تکبری** *takabburī*, f. haughtiness. a.  
**تکبیر** *takbīr*, f. repeating the (Muslimān) creed, or only saying "Allāhu akbar," "God is great," upon particular occasions. a.  
**تکت** *tikta*, bitter; fragrant; m. bitterness; fragrance. *tikta-bhadrok*, m. a kind of cucumber (*Trichosanthes darcā*). *tikta-patā* m. a cucurbitaceous plant (*Momordica mīstak*). *tikta-parwan*, f. a potherb (*Helanthe repens*), a plant (*Momordica glabrum*). *tikta-tumbī*, f. a bitter gourd. *tikta-du-dhā*, f. a medicinal kind of moon plant. *tikta-rohinkā*, f. a medicinal plant. *tikta-sār*, m. *mimosa catechu*. *tikta-sāk*, m. a plant (*Capparis trifoliata*). *tikta-gandhā*, f. a plant (*Lycopodium imbricatum*). *tikta-urālī*, f. a plant (*Aletris lycanthoides*). s.  
**تکتک** *tiktak*, m. a kind of gourd (*Trichosanthes darcā*); a sort of Gentian (*G. cherytha*). s.  
**تک تک** *tak-tak*, m. the sound of feet. h.  
**تک تیک** *tik-tik*, f. a sound used in driving a cart. h.  
**تککا** *tiktikā*, f. a bitter gourd. h.  
**تکثیر** *takṣīr*, f. augmenting, enlarging, increasing, multiplying. a.

**تکثیف** *takṣīf*, rendering thick, condensation. a.  
**تکدد** *takaddud*, toil, labour; hardship. a.  
**تکدر** *takaddur*, m. dregs, dullness, moroseness. a.  
**تکذیب** *takḏīb*, f. accusing of falsehood, giving the lie. *takḏīb-d.*, to give the lie. a.  
**تکر** *takra*, m. buttermilk with a fourth part water. s.  
**تکرات** *takrāt*, m. a churning stick. s.  
**تکرار** *takrār*, f. repetition, tautology; altercation, contention, dispute; the chorus or burden of a song. a. [troublesome, argumentative. a.]  
**تکراری** *takrārī*, adj. importuning, seizing,  
**تکرر** *takarrur*, m. repeating, reiterating, persevering, repetition. a.  
**تکریم** *takrīm*, f. honour, reverence, respect; treating with respect, honouring. a.  
**تکڑی** *tukṛī*, f. a flight or swarm (of birds or insects). d.  
**تکسر** *takassur*, m. being broken or shattered, spent or debilitated; carrying (figures in arithmetic; folding up the wings, as a bird when about to cease from flight. a.)  
**تکسل** *takassul*, m. sickness, indolence. a.  
**تکسیر** *taksīr*, f. breaking to pieces; carrying (figures in arithmetic); dividing so as to produce a fraction. a.  
**تکش** *tukhash* (cor. of *tarkash*), m. a quiver. p.  
**تکشلا** *taksh-shilā*, f. the name of a city in Panjab (the Taxila of Ptolemy). s.  
**تکشک** *takshak*, m. one of the *Nāgas* or serpents of the lower regions; a snake of a middle size and of a red colour. s.  
**تکشش** *tikshash*, pungent, hot; angry, passionate; sharp, acute, ardent, bitter, severe. s.  
**تکشن** *takshan*, m. a carpenter. s.  
**تکشنی** *takshanī*, f. a carpenter's adze. s.  
**تکفل** *takafful*, m. taking security; becoming security for another; bail. a.  
**تکفیر** *takfīr*, f. covering, expiating a crime, doing penance or paying a mulet as atonement; guiltiness; humbling one's self before another (putting the hand upon the breast, and inclining the head); shewing distant respect; accusing one of impiety calling him infidel, making one an unbeliever. a.  
**تکفین** *takfīn*, f. putting on the winding-sheet, laying in the coffin, &c., shrouding, sepulture. a.  
**تکل** *tukhal*, f. } a kind of paper kite. h.  
**تکلا** *tukhlā*, m. }  
**تکلا** *takhlā*, m. a spindle. h.



تکلف *takalluf*, m. inconvenience, ceremony; extravagance, profusion; preparation. *takalluf bar taraf*, waving ceremony. *takalluf mizāj*, ceremonious; pl. *takallifāt*. *takallifātī darbār*, lit. extravagances of a court, expending much. *takallifātī rasmi*, ceremonious attention, empty compliments. *takallifātī majlis*, the ceremonies of society, etiquette. *a.*

تکلم *takallum*, m. conversation. *a.*

تکلی *tuklī* f. a paper kite (child's). *h.*

تکلی *tuklī*, f. a weaver's reel. *h.*

تکلیف *taklif*, f. ceremony, imposition of a burthen; trouble, difficulty, molestation, distress, inconvenience, ailment, affliction, annoyance. *taklif denā*, *a.* to annoy. *taklif-k.*, to take the trouble; pl. *taklifāt*, ceremonies, &c. *a.*

تکمیل *takmila*, m. perfection, completion. *a.*

تکمه *takma*, m. a button, a loop, an eye loop. *takma-e jāh khānā*, *a.* to open the purse, to loosen the purse strings. *p.* [lection, excellence. *a.*

تکمیل *takmil*, f. completing, finishing, per-

تکنا *taknā*, *a.* to observe, to aim at, to watch; *n.* to be looked at, or stared at. *h.*

تکڑا *takūā*, or *takrā*, m. a spindle. *h.*

تکڑا *takrā*, f. watching, overseeing, superintending, looking sharp after (as after a silversmith). *h.*

تکڑا *tak o dau*, fatigue, running about. *p.*

تکڑی *takore*, a small kettle-drum. *d.*

تکڑی *tikoniyā*, three-cornered, triangular. *s.*

تکڑا *takka*, m. (see *takkā*), a blunt arrow. *p.*

تکڑا *takka*, a goat. *takka-rīsh*, beard on the chin only like a goat. *tikka*, a slice, a bit. *p.*

تکڑا *tukhar*, m. (see *tūsār*) ice, &c. *s.*

تکڑا *tikhārnā*, *a.* to confirm, to prove, to establish by argument; to trifallow, or plough three times; to inquire earnestly. *h.*

تکڑا *takhan*, m. a carpenter. *s.*

تکڑا *tikhārā-karnā*, *a.* to trifallow, to plough three times. *h.*

تکڑی *takharī*, f. scales of a balance, *h.*

تکڑی *takūn*, f. a small pillow. *h.*

تکڑی *takya*, m. a pillow, a *faṭr*'s stand; the derive of an army. *takya dār*, a *fakir*; derise. *takya denā*, *a.* to receive respectfully. *takya-k.*, *v.a.* to support, to encourage. *takya kāsī pu-k.*, *a.* to depend upon. *takya kulam* or *soḥḥan takya*, m. a cant word introduced into one's conversation without any meaning. *takya lagānā*, *a.* to lean. *takya-nishan*, a *fakir*, a derise. *p.*

تکڑا *tag*, running, toiling, a gallop. *p.*

تکڑا *tag* (same as *tak*, postpos.) up to, till, &c. *h.* [twist. *h.*

تکڑا *taggā*, f. a strand or thread of a

تکڑا *tagā*, f. the manna of bamboos. *h.*

تکڑا *tagāpnā*, f. bustle, toil, labour; also *tag o pā*. *p.*

تکڑا *tagādu* (v. *tag-dau*), fatigue, &c. *p.*

تکڑا *tagānā*, *a.* to cause to be quilted, to get stitched together. *h.*

تکڑا *tagāṭ*, f. the price paid for quilting, &c.; act of quilting. *h.*

تکڑا *tagaṭ*, gold or silver tinsel. *d.*

تکڑا *tag-dau* (also *tag o dau*), f. fatigue, running about on business, or in search of employment. *p.* [coronaria. *s.*

تکڑا *tagar*, m. a tree (*Tabernamontana*

تکڑا *tagarg*, m. hail, a hail storm. *p.*

تکڑا *tagar*, a plate of metal; any thin flat piece of metal. *d.*

تکڑا *tagma*, hot, pungent; sharp; m. heat, pungency. *s.* [threefold. *s.*

تکڑا *tagmā*, m. a tone in music; adj.

تکڑا *tagpā*, *a.* to quilt, to stitch together. *h.*

تکڑا *tagpānā*, threefold, triple. *s.*

تکڑا *tag-o-pū*, search, inquiry, bustle. *p.*

تکڑا *tag-o-tāz*, gallop, running. *p.*

تکڑی *taghārī*, f. a girdle, a zone. *h.*

تکڑی *taggī*, f. a strand or thread of a twist. *ti taggī*, a thread of three strands. *chan-taggi*, of four strands; a kind of fishing-line not used with a reel. *h.*

تکڑا *taggānā*, *a.* to cause to run or gallop. *p. h.*

تکڑا *tagernā*, to pursue closely, to chase. *d.*

تکڑا *tal*, m. depth, bottom; the place underneath; the sole of the foot. *Dakh.* (for *talē*), under, beneath. *s.*

تکڑا *tal*, alike, like; m. the breadth of a field. *tal bāṭhā*, *n.* to be weighed against valuable things which are to be given to alms; to sit straight and compact (as in a boat, which might be overset by sitting uneven or carelessly). *tal rahmā*, *n.* to stand front to front, or opposed. *s.*

تکڑا *tal*, a plant bearing an oily seed (*Sesamum orientale*); the seed of the sesamum; a mole on the face; a moment, an instant. *talā maṭ tal māṭā kahna* (lit. to say there is no oil in the seeds of sesamum), to say snow is black, to deny the most evident truth, to swear black is white. *s.*

تکڑا *tal*, a hillock, a hill, a heap. *s.*

تکڑا *talā*, m. the sole of a shoe; the bottom of any thing; protection; a leathern fence worn by archers on the left arm. *s.*

تکڑا *talā*, f. a balance, a pair of scales; the seventh sign, Libra; a measure or weight of gold and silver, 100 *palas*, or about 15 ounces troy; the act of being weighed against gold or any kind of valuable substance, which is afterwards given to the priests. *s.*

تکڑا *tillā*, m. (for *ṭalā*) the golden border of a turban. *a. p.*

تلايح **تुलाबीज** *tuḷā-bīj*, m. the berry of the *abrus precatorius*, from which the jeweller's weight is taken. *s.*  
 تلايح **तुलापरीक्षा** *tuḷā-parīkshā*, an ordeal by balance: the accused is accurately weighed, then removed, and certain prayers, &c. said, then he is weighed again, and if lighter than before it is an infallible sign of his innocence: if equal or heavier, he is deemed guilty. *s.*  
 तलादान **तुलादान** *tuḷā-dān*, n. a gift of gold to Brahmins equal in weight to the person of the donor. *s.*  
 तलदानी **तुल्ला-दानी**, f. a housewife or small bag for holding needles, thread, &c. *a. p.*  
 तलतल **तलतल** *talatal*, m. the region under the earth; one of the seven divisions of hell. *s.*  
 तलाता **तलता**, m. the east, downwards. *d.*  
 तलार **तलार** (*v. tale*), underneath, below. *d.*  
 तलासना **ता-असना**, } *a.* to rub the palms of the  
 तलाशना **तालाशना**, } hands, or the soles of the feet. *d.*  
 तलाश **तालाश**, f. search, study, inquiry. *talāshī*, one who searches goods, &c. *p.*  
 तलाशि **तालाशि**, f. annihilation; dispersion. *a.*  
 तलाطم **तालाटम**, m. buffeting, dashing; (particularly with reference to the waves of the ocean). *s.*  
 तलाफी **तालाफी**, f. compensation, recompense. *a.*  
 तलाقي **तालाकी**, f. meeting, interview, reunion. *a.*  
 तलाकोटि **तुलाकोटि** *tuḷā-koti*, f. an ornament of the feet or toes; a hundred millions. *s.*  
 तलाकोश **तुलाकोश** *tuḷā-kosh*, m. a sort of ordeal by weighing the accused (*v. tuḷā-parīkshā*). *s.*  
 तलाम **तलाम** (pl. of तलम), servants, &c. *a.*  
 तलामि **तालामि** (pl. of तलामि), students, scholars. *a.*  
 तलाना **तलाना**, m. a kind of song. *p.*  
 तलाना **तलाना** *talānā*, *a.* to cause to fry. *h.*  
 तलाना **तलाना** *talānā*, *a.* to cause to be weighed. *s.*  
 तलाव **तलाव** *talāv* (for *tālāb*), m. a tank, a pond, reservoir of water. *p.*  
 तलवार **तलवार**, m. an advanced guard, forlorn hope, a patrol or reconnoitering party. *t.*  
 तलावा **तुलावा** *tuḷāwā*, m. part of a Hindūstānī carriage, which rests on the axle-tree arm, and supports the body of the carriage. *s.*  
 तलावर **तल-अपर** *tal-āpar*, upside down, confused. *s.*  
 तलावत **तलावत** or *talāvat*, f. meditation, reading (particularly the *kur'ān*, as an act of religion). *a.*  
 तलावरी **तिलावरी** *tilāvarī* or *tilā,orī*, f. the name of a plain in the vicinity of Sirhind, abounding in robbers: hence it is applied to any situation of danger. *h.*  
 तलावा **तलावा** *talā,orī*, low grounds. *s.*

तलाई **तिलाई** *tilāī*, f. a small frying-pan. *h.*  
 तलार **तिलार** *tilār*, m. a species of bird. *h.*  
 तलबिस **तलबिस** *talbis*, f. cheating, fraud, fallacy, imposture; mixture, confusion; misrepresentation; concealing (the truth), the faults of goods on sale; tailing in proving one's allegations; a knave; covering. *a.*  
 तलपट **तलपट** *talpat*, ruined, destroyed, more especially crops by the trampling of cattle. *h.*  
 तलपना **तलपना** *talapnā*, } *a.* to flutter to pal-  
 तलपना **तालपना** *talaphnā*, } pitate, to be rest-  
 less. *h.*  
 तलपिचट **तिलपिचट** *til-picchat*, m. a sweetmeat made of ground sesamum. *s.*  
 तलपनी **तिलपनी** *til parnī*, f. red sanders (*Pterocarpus santalinus*). *s.*  
 तलपिन्न **तिलपिन्न** *til-pinj*, } m. barren sesamum,  
 तलपेज **तिलपेज** *til-pej*, } bearing no blossom,  
 or yielding no oil. *s.*  
 तलपला **तुलिफला** *tuli-phalā*, f. the *Simul*, or silk-cotton tree. *s.*  
 तललाना **तुलतलाना** *tultalanā*, n. to become soft (from moisture), as a mud wall in the rains, as a sore or boil when suppurating, or a fruit getting ripe. *h.*  
 तललाना **तलतलाना** *taltalanā*, n. to shake. *h.*  
 तलतल **तिलतल** *til-tail*, m. sesamum oil. *s.*  
 तलजि **तालिज**, a forced or wrong interpretation of the words of a contract. *a.*  
 तलचावली **तिलचावली** *til-chāwālī*, f. mixture composed of rice and sesamum seeds; a mixture of black and grey hairs in the head. *s. h.*  
 तलचट्टा **तिलचट्टा** *til-chattā*, m. a cockroach, (*Blatta*). *s. h.* [kind of sweetmeat. *s.*  
 तलचुरी **तिलचुरी** *til-chūrī*, f. the name of a  
 तलचु **तलचु** *talchu*, a light soil above clay. *h.*  
 तलहत **तलहत** *tal hhat*, f. dregs, refuse, scum, sediment, offals, leavings. *h.*  
 तलहना **तिलहना** *tilachhnā*, *a.* to flutter, pal-  
 pitate, be restless. *h.*  
 तलह **तलह**, bitter, acrimonious, rancid; malicious, sorrowful, *talh-rū*, morose. *talh-dāna* darnel, tares. *talh-kām*, bitter to the palate. *talh k*, to embitter, to aggravate. *talh go*, plain-spoken, harsh. *talh-mizāj*, ill tempered. *p.*  
 तलहा **तलहा**, m. grain parched and pounded, and then mixed up into a paste with water; the gall-bladder. *p.*  
 तलही **तलही**, f. bitterness, malice, rancour. *p.*  
 तलधेन **तिलधेन** *til-dhenū*, f. sesamum made up in the shape of a cow for the purpose of being presented to the Brahmins. *s.*  
 तलड **तालाड**, m. delight, pleasure, charms. *a.*

तल तिलड़ा *tilarā*, m. } a necklace or any or-  
नमन्त तिलड़ी *tilarī*, f. } nament of three  
strings *h*

तलसी तुलसी *tulsī* or *tulasī*, f. the name of a  
plant worshipped by the Hindūs, holy basil (*Ocimum  
sanctum*). *Tulsī* or *Tulasī* was a nymph beloved by  
*Krishna*, but by him turned into this plant. *tala das*,  
name of a goddess and a celebrated Hindū poet. *talsī  
dant* a gold ornament. *talsā kā hōra* beads made of  
the wood of the *talsī* plant. *s*

तल शकरी तिलशकरी *til-shakarī*, f. a kind of  
sweetmeat made of sesame and sugar. *s*

तलप तलपतु *talatpuf*, m. kindness, obligingness,  
blandishment, favour. *talatpuf-k.*, to shew kindness. *a*

तलफ तलफ, m. ruin, destruction, loss; pro-  
digality, consumption, expense. *talaf-i māl kholafu-  
tūm*, the loss of riches is the prolongation of life.  
*talaf k.*, a. to waste, to consume. *talaf-konā*, n. to be  
unfortunate, to meet with a loss. *a*

तलफु तलफुज, m. expression, pronunciation,  
utterance. *a*

तलफिक तलफिक, collecting; sewing together. *a*

तलका तलका, m. reprehension; arriving at, meet-  
ing with, falling upon, encountering in battle. *a*

तलक तलक, f. instructing, informing; the  
admitting of a person into any order in society, and  
initiating him in its laws, &c.; religious instruction,  
funeral service. *talkin k.*, a. to instruct, to inform,  
to teach. *a*

तलक तलक, m. the mark which Hindūs  
make on their forehead with coloured earths or unguents,  
a freckle, a mole, a natural mark on the body,  
a title (especially in comp.) implying pre-eminence;  
a commentary. *a*

तलक तलक, f. a gown, a sleeveless robe. *p*

तलक तलक *taluk* (v. *tak*), (postpos.) up to,  
as far as, until. *h*

तलका तलका, spotted, freckled; chief,  
principal; f. a kind of necklace. *s*

तलका तलिका *tulikhā*, f. a small bird, said to re-  
semble the wagtail. *s*

तलका तलिका *tallkhā*, f. a key. *s*

तलकालक तलकालक *tilkālak*, m. a mole on the  
body; a man so marked. *s* [num. *s*]

तलकट तलकट *tilkat*, m. the farina of sesa-

तलकट तलकट *til-kut*, m. the name of a sweet-  
meat composed of pounded sesamum and sugar. *s. h.*

तलक तलक *talag* (v. *talak*), up to, until. *h*

तललाना तलमलाना *talmalānā*, n. to be tanta-  
lized, to grieve, to be agitated. *h*

तलम तलमय *til-may*, made of sesamum. *s*

तलम तलमय *talmūz*, m. a student, a scholar, dis-  
ciple, pupil. *a*

तलमयूर तलमयूर *til-mayūr*, m. a kind of pea-  
cock, marked with spots resembling the seed of sesa-  
mum. *s*

तलन तलन *talun*, m. frying, fried meat. *h*

तलना तलना *talnā*, a. to fry, or n. to be fried. *h*

तलना तलना *talnā*, n. to be weighed in a ba-  
ance; to be drawn up in array (as one army against  
another). *h*. [lung jānā, to amble. *a*]

तलनग तलनग, a kind of pace in a horse. *tu-*

तलनगा तलनगा *tilangā* or *tilingā*, m. an inhabitant  
of Tailing, in which the soldiers were first clothed and  
disciplined in the European manner; hence, a soldier. *s*

तलनगा तलनगा *tilangā*, m. } a kind of (child's)

तलनगी तलनगी *tilangī*, f. } paper kite; the  
Tilinga or Telugu language. *h*

तलो तलुआ *tilūā* or *tilvā*, m. a kind of sweet-  
meat (eaten particularly by the Hindūs when the sun  
enters Capricorn). *s*

तलो तलुआ *talūā* or *talvā*, m. the sole of  
the foot, the heel. *talvā chānā* or *talvā tal' bāh  
dharvā*, a. to flatter. *talvā sahāne* (lit. to stroke the  
soles of the feet) signifies excessive flattery, adulation.  
*talvān se āg lagā* (lit. burning in the soles of the  
feet) implies excessive anger. *s*

तलार तलवार *talvār*, f. (same as *tarvār*), a  
sword. *s*

तलवासना तलवासना *talvāsnā*, a. to wear out,  
spoken in reference to the feet of an animal, which  
are worn by treading on hard rocky ground. *h*

तलवासे तलवासे, m. commotion, astonishment. *p*

तलवाना तलवाना, } n. to have blistered  
तलोवा तलोवा *talvā, v. jānā*, } feet from the heat  
of the sun *d*

तलोता तलोता *tilottamā*, f. name of an *apsarā*  
or dancing-girl in the court of Indra. *s*

तलोत तलोत, a kind of sweetmeat. *d*

तलोदन तलोदन *tilaudan*, m. a dish of milk,  
rice, and sesamum. *s*

तलोविया तलोविया *talvāriyā*, f. a scimitar; m.  
a swordsman; one armed with a scimitar, a sword-  
player. *s*

तलोव तलोव *talavran*, m. changing colours like a  
chameleon; fidgeting, restlessness, capriciousness. *ta-  
lavranu-tal' or mājā*, capricious, whimsical, fretful.  
*talavranu-mājā*, f. capriciousness, fickleness of dis-  
position. *a*

तलोहा तलोहा *tilohā*, (spoken of a lamp)  
sloped so that the oil may reach the wick. *s*

तलोहा तलोहा *tilhā*, oily. *tilhāz*, oiliness. *s*

तलोह तलोह *talihirū*, inferior, next, below, one  
who acts at the command of another. *s*

तलो तलो *talī*, f. the sole of a shoe; the bottom  
of any thing; beneath, under; impalpable powder. *s*

तलो तलो *tilī*, f. the spleen or milt. *tap tilī*,  
f. disorder of the spleen. *s*

तलो तलो *tal*, below, down, underneath. *talē  
ūpar*, upside down; confused. *talē talē dekhnā*, a. to  
see clandestinely. *talē ki zamīn ūpar honi*, is used to  
express great disturbance and confusion. *s*

تلی **تولی** *tulī*, f. a steelyard ; a fibrous stick or brush used by weavers for cleansing the wool ; a painter's brush. *s.*  
 تلی **تلیا** *talaiyā*, f. a small pond. *s.*  
 تلیان **تولیان** *tulya-pān*, m. drinking together. *s.*  
 تلینی **تولی** *talūnī*, f. a kind of beetle, the wings of which are used for blistering, as a substitute for cantharides. This insect makes its appearance chiefly during the rainy season. *h.*  
 تلیه **تولیا** *tulya*, like, equal. *s.*  
 تلیها **تلیها** *talaiḥā* or *tilaiḥā*, m. a turtle-dove. *h.*  
 تم **تام** or **تام** : *tama*, m. darkness, gloom ; the third of the qualities incident to the state of humanity ; the *tama* *gan*, or property of darkness, whence proceed folly, ignorance, mental blindness, worldly delusion, passion, anger, &c. ; sorrow, grief. *s.*  
 تم **تامم** (for *tamma*), it is complete, *tamma-l-kitaḥ*, the book is finished ; finis. *a.*  
 تم **توم** *tum* (2d pers. pron. pl.), you. *tum-āp*, you yourself. *tum-ko*, to you. *tum-tanaḥ*, gen. pl. your, of you. *s.* [one hundred *Fajans* long. *s.*]  
 تم **تیمی** *timī*, m. a fabulous fish, said to be  
 تامل **تامل** *tamāl*, equal division of an estate. *a.*  
 تاج **تامچا** *tamāchā*, } m. a slap, a box, a blow, a  
 تاج **تامچا** *tamācha*, } thump, a cuff. *p.*  
 تاجمارنا **تاماکھرا** *tamākhra mārna*, a. (inelegant) to reproach in jest ; to put on airs of consequence in poverty. *h.* [amer.]  
 تاجو **تاماکھو** *tamākhū* (Dakh. for *tamākhū*), tobacco.  
 تاجی **تامآلی** *tamālī*, f. perseverance ; a long time ; (in law) a limitation as to time which bars a civil prosecution. *a.*  
 تاجرا **تامارآ** (for *tumarā*), your. *d.*  
 تاجرض **تاماراض** *tamarāz*, m. feigning a disease. *tamā-suz-k*, to feign sickness, to "sham Abram." *a.*  
 تاجس **تاماسکھ** *tamāsukh*, m. effacing, transforming, metamorphosing, transmigration (of souls). *a.*  
 تاجشا **تاماشا** *tamāshā*, m. an entertainment, show, a spectacle ; sight. *tamāshā-k*, a to see ; to take a walk to jive, to jest. *tamāshā bin*, a sight-seer, rake, epicure. *tamāshū binī*, f. luxury, libertinism ; sometimes contracted into *tamāsh*, as *tamāsh-bīn*, a rake, an epicure, a whoremaster. *tamāsh binī*, f. raking, whoring. *a.* [for holding a show. *a. p.*]  
 تاجشاد **تاماشاد** *tamāshā gāh*, f. a spectacle, a place  
 تاجشاعی **تاماشاعی** *tamāshā'ī*, m. a spectator, looker on ; a rake, an epicure. *a.*  
 تاجو **تاماکھو**, } tobacco (v. *tambākū*). *h.*  
 تاجو **تاماکھو**, }  
 تامل **تامال** *tamāl*, m. the name of a tree, noted for the dark hue of its blossoms (*Xanthoxymus pictorius*) the sectarian mark made with sandal, &c. *s.*  
 تاملک **تامالک** *tamālak*, m. a potherb (*Marsilea dentata*). *s.*

تاملکا **تامالیکا** *tamālikā*, f. a district in Bengal, the modern *Tamluk*. *s.* [emollient. *s.*]  
 تاملی **تامالی** *tamālī*, f. a plant used as a :  
 تامل **تامام** *tamām*, entire, perfect, complete. *tamām-tar*, wholly, completely. *tamām shud*, it is finished. *tamām-k*, to perfect, to complete, to finish. *tamām honā*, n. to be finished, to die. *a.*  
 تاملی **تامامی** *tamāmi*, f. completion, totality, the whole ; brocade, cloth of gold, tissue. *a.*  
 تاملان **تامانان** *tamānā*, a to cause to be carded. *h.*  
 تاملی **تامائی** *tamā'ī*, f. the price of carding. *h.*  
 تامل **تامبا** *tambā*, m. a hollowed gourd ; the rind of a gourd in which beggars carry water, &c. *s.*  
 تامل **تامبا**, } m. trousers, drawers. *p.*  
 تاملان **تامبان** *tambān*, }  
 تاملو **تامباکو** *tambākū*, m. tobacco : the word, though of foreign origin, is now quite naturalized in the language. *h.*  
 تاملو **تامبالو** *tambālū*, a brass vessel in which Hindūs dress their food ; a small round brass pot for water. *d.*  
 تاملو **تامبو** *tambū*, m. a tent ; (in Dakh.) an eel. *h.*  
 تاملو **تامبول** *tambol*, m. the betel leaf. *tambol ānā*, to bleed from the bridle (a horse's mouth). *h.*  
 تاملو **تامبولین** *tambolīn*, a woman who sells betel leaf ; a kind of tree. *h.*  
 تاملو **تامبولی** *tambolī*, m. a caste whose business is to sell betel leaf. *h.* [prey. *h.*]  
 تاملو **تامبوچھی** *tambū-machhī*, a species of *Lam- tagenaria*) ; a small hollow gourd ; the rind of a gourd in which beggars carry water, &c. ; a kind of pipe. *s.*  
 تاملی **تامبی** *tumbī*, f. a long gourd (*Cucurbita* "lagenaria") ; a small hollow gourd ; the rind of a gour- in which beggars carry water, &c. ; a kind of pipe. *s.*  
 تاملی **تامبیآ** *tambiyā* or **تامبیآ** *tumbiyā*, m. s pot. *h.*  
 تمت **تامات** *tamat*, desirous, longing. *s.*  
 تمت **تیمیت** *timīt*, wet, moist ; steady, fixed. *s.*  
 تمت **تامات** *tamattā*, m. enjoyment, delight, pleasure ; using, gaining. *a.*  
 تمتان **تاماتانان** *tamtamānā*, in- to grow red (in the face) ; to glow, to sparkle, to twinkle, to flash. *s.*  
 تمتان **تیمتانان** *timtāmānā*, to dance in time to music. *d.*  
 تمت **تاماتاهٹ** *tamtamāhat*, f. the state of growing red (in the face). *s.* [yours. *h.*]  
 تمتو **تومتانی** *tumtanau* (for *tumhārā*), your  
 تمتال **تیمسال** *timśāl*, resemblance, picture. *a.*  
 تمتل **تاماسل** *tamaśāl*, m. imitating, resembling ; applying allegories. *s.*  
 تمتیل **تامسِل** *tamsīl*, f. comparison, similitude ; allegory, parable, prologue, an example ; pl. *tamsīlāt*, parables, &c. *tamsīl lānā*, a. to allegorize, to speak in parables. *tamsīlāt*, allegorically. *a.*

تَمَجِّد *tamjīd*, f. the glorification of God ; hence, the hymn or prayer that is pronounced from the minarets an hour and a half before dawn. *a.*

تَمِير *timir*, m. darkness, obscurity. *s.*

تَمَر *tamar*, m. a date. *tamarī-hind* or *tamarī-hindī*, f. a tamarind. *a.*

تَمَرُّد *tamarrud*, m. refractoriness, stubbornness, disobedience, insolence, rebellion. *a.*

تَمَرُّدِي *tamarrudī*, refractoriness, &c. *d.*

تَمَس *tamas*, m. (v. *tam*) darkness. *s.*

تَمَسَّاء *tamissā*, f. a dark night, one during the wane of the moon ; m. the dark half of the month from the full to the change. *s.*

تَمَشُّخ *tamashkur*, m. buffoonery. *a.*

تَمَسُّك *tamassuk*, m. a note of hand, bond, obligation, receipt ; pl. *tamassukāt*. *a.*

تَمَسْوِنِي *tamassuvinī*, f. night. *s.*

تَمِش *timish*, m. a kind of pumpkin gourd, a water melon. *s.*

تَمْغ *tamghā* (v. *al-tamghā*), stamp, mark, brand ; a species of tax ; royal charter, seal. *s.*

تَمَك *tamak*, f. vanity, arrogance, pride ; f. growing red in the face. *s.*

تَمَكَا *tamhā*, m. a stroke of the sun. *h.*

تَمَكُن *tamakun*, possessing authority. *a.*

تَمَكَّنَا *tamaknā*, n. to grow red in the face ; to be enraged without cause, or to break out into violence at a temperate and reasonable speech. *h.*

تَمَكَّنَات *tamkanat*, f. dignity, authority. *a.*

تَمَكِين *tamkīn*, f. majesty, dignity, authority, power. *a.* [beleric myrobalan. *s.*

تَمَل *tumal*, m. tumult, combat, uproar ;

تَمَلُّق *tamalluq*, m. cajoling, flattery, adulation, ceremony. *a.*

تَمَلِّك *tamlīk*, possessorship, property. *tamlīk-nāma*, a deed of transfer. *a.*

تَمَان *taman*, m. brotherhood, connection, caste, &c. ; h. vy. crowd, troop, squadron (properly, ten thousand) (see *tamān*). *taman-bādhūā*, a. to collect a body of troops. *taman-dār*, the commander of a *taman*. *taman-dārī*, f. the command of a *taman*. *p.*

تَمَانُّو *tamannū*, f. request, wish, prayer, supplication, petition. *a.*

تَمَانَا *tum-nā* (for *tum-ko*), to you, you. *d.*

تَمَانْجَا *tamancha*, m. a pistol. *p.*

تَمِيمِجِل *timīngil*, m. (v. *timi*) a fabulous colossal fish, the father of the sea serpent. *s.*

تَمِيمِجِلِجِل *timīngilgil*, m. a fabulous fish, larger than the preceding. *s.*

تَمِنِي *tamannī*, f. request, &c. (see *tamannū*). *a.*

تَمُوز *tamūz*, name of a Syrian month (July). *a.*

تَمُوقَن *tamo-gun* (v. *tam*), m. the principle of darkness, delusion, &c. *s.*

تَمُوقَج *tamauruj*, agitation (of waves, &c.). *a.*

تَمُوقَهَن *tamo-ghna*, m. a name of the legislator Buddha ; lit. destroyer of darkness. *s.*

تَمُول *tammamul*, f. riches, becoming rich. *a.*

تَمُولِي *tamoliptī*, f. the district of Tamul, in Bengal. *s.* [passion, fear, &c. *s.*

تَمُورَت *tamo-rat*, overcome with rage,

تَمُوه *tumh* (for *tum*), you. *h.*

تَمُوهَارَا *tumhārā* (2d pers. pron. gen. pl.), your, yours, of you. *h.*

تَمُوهُون *tumhō* (inflect. pl. of *tum*), you. *h.*

تَمِيد *tamid*, f. disposition, arrangement, settlement, management, confirmation, preliminary, preamble, preface, preparation, introduction. *tamid-k.*, a. to dispose, &c. (pl. *tamidāt*). *a.*

تَمِهِيَن *tumheñ*, you, or to you. *h.*

تَمِيز *tamīz*, f. judgment, discernment, discretion, sense. *harfī-tamīz*, an adverb. *a.* [guished. *a.*

تَمِيز *tamīyuz*, m. being discerned, or distin-

تَن *tan* (تَن for تَنُ *tanu*) m. f. the body, person. *tan-āsānī*, f. bodily ease. *tan-parwarī*, f. luxury, voluptuousness. *tan-tanhā*, alone, solitary. *tan-aurust*, sound in body, healthy, vigorous. *tan-durastī*, f. health, vigour. *tan-dih*, a person of application, *tan-dihī*, f. application, exertion, attention. *tan-denā*, a. to pay attention. *tan o man mānā*, to restrain one's desires and be silent. *p. s.* [them. these. *h.*

تَن *tin* (infl. pl. of the correl. pr. *so*), whom,

تَن *tunn*, m. name of a tree, of which the wood, resembling mahogany, is used for furniture ; f. the flower of the tree (used for dyeing a yellow colour) (*Cedrela toona*, Roxb.) ; adj. tormented, vexed, injured, cut, broken. *s.* [sit upright. *s.*

تَنَّا *tannā*, a. to stretch, to pull tight ; n. to

تَنَّاخُورِي *tanā-khorī* (for *tankā-khorī*), solitary living or enjoyment. *d.*

تَنَاد *tunād*, being dispersed, flight. *a.*

تَنَازَع *tanāzu'*, m. wrangling, strife. *a.*

تَنَازُل *tanāzul*, m. descent, decline (falling of price, losing rank, &c.) ; leaping from a horse in order to fight. *a.*

تَنَاسِب *tanāsib*, m. resembling, relation, proportion. *a.* [psychosis. *s.*

تَنَاسُخ *tanāsukh*, m. transmigration, metem-

تَنَاسُل *tanāsul*, m. generation ; uninterrupted descent through a series of generations. *a.*

تَنَافُر *tanāfur*, flying from each other, retiring, contending for pre-eminence (before a judge). *a.*

تَنَافِي *tanāfi*, f. expelling, pursuing, persecuting ; denial (that another has performed any thing as that he has paid a debt). *a.*

**तद्वत्** *tanāhūt*, contradiction; (in law) the advancing of two incompatible claims to the same property. *a.*

**तद्वत्** *tanāhūt*, mutual communication. *a.*

**तना** *tanānā*, *n.* to twang; to have a sharp pricking pain from inflammation. *a.*

**तनार** *tan-āwar*, corpulent, stout. *p.*

**तनार** *tanāmūl*, *m.* eating. *tanārul-h.*, *a.* to eat. *a.*

**तनाहि** *tanāhī*, *f.* finishing, completing, arriving at the end, or place of destination. *a.*

**तना** *tambā*, *m.* a kind of drawers, very wide, almost like petticoats. *p.*

**तनाक** *tambākū*, *m.* tobacco; the word, though of European or American origin, is now naturalized in the Indian tongues. *h.*

**तनाल** *tambālū*, *m.* an earthen pot (for cooking), a pipkin, a small metal pot (of brass or tinned iron). *h.*

**तना** *tambān*, *m.* drawers, trousers. *p.*

**तंब** *tambū*, *m.* a tent, pavilion. *h.*

**तंबूर** *tambūr*, } *m.* a kind of Turkish guitar;  
**तंबुरा** *tamburā*, } also a drum. *a.*

**तंबोल** *tambol*, *m.* the betel leaf. *tambol-ānā*, *n.* to bleed from the bridle (a horse's mouth). *a.*

**तंबोलिन** *tambolin*, *f.* a woman whose business is to sell betel leaf; name of a tree. *a.*

**तंबोली** *tambolī*, *m.* name of a caste whose business is to sell betel leaf. *a.*

**तनब** *tanabūh*, *m.* bashfulness, modesty; admonition, advice; admonishment, reproof. *a.*

**तनबी** *tanabbī*, *f.* a beam, a rafter. *d.*

**तनबिया** *tambiyā*, *m.* a pot. *h.*

**तनब** *tambih*, *f.* admonition, correction, beating, punishment. *tambih-k.* or *-d.*, to chastise. *a.*

**तन्त** *tantu*, *m.* a thread, off-spring, race. *a.*

**तन्त** *tantī*, *m.* a weaver. *s.*

**तन्त्र** *tantr* or *tantra*, *m.* name of a Hindū scripture; charm, enchantment; the term *tantra* is also applied to a religious treatise teaching peculiar and mystical formulae or rites for the worship of the deities, or for the attainment of superhuman power. It is mostly in the form of a dialogue between Shiva and Durga, who are the peculiar deities of the *Tantrikas*; demonstration, clear and right conclusion; raiment, vesture; a medicament, a drug. *s.*

**तन्त्री** *tantrī*, *m.* a musician. *s.*

**तन्त्रि** *tantrī*, *m.* the tamarind tree. *s.*

**तन्त्रकोट** *tantu-kōṭ*, *m.* a silk-worm. *s.*

**तन्त्राना** *tantanānā*, *n.* to twang, to tingle. *h.*

**तन्त्राना** *tantanānā*, *n.* to sound. *h.*

**तन्त्राहत** *tantanāhat*, *f.* sharp pricking pain, from inflammation. *h.*

**तन्तु** *tantū* (same as तन्त), a thread, &c. *a.*

**तन्त** *tantā*, } *m.* wrangling, altercation; adj  
**तन्त** *tantā*, } heinous. *tantālmārī*, quarrelsome. *d.* [teori. *a.*

**तन्त** *tantī*, *f.* a plant commonly called

**तन्त्र** *tanjīm*, *f.* astrology; act of predicting any thing from the aspect of the stars. *a.*

**तन्त्र** *tanakhkhūkh*, *m.* clearing the throat, hemming, hawking. *a.*

**तन्त्र** *tanakhkhūkh*, *f.* wages, an assignment (on the revenues); an order or draft for money. *tanakhkhūkh-dār*, one who receives salary, a holder of an order for wages. *tanakhkhūkh-dārī*, *f.* receiving pay, service. *p.*

**तन्त** *tand*, *m.* the belly; *f.* the navel. *tand-parimāz* or *-parimāzī*, *m.* a lazy man, passing his time in stroking his belly. *s.*

**तन्त** *tindu*, *m.* a species of ebony from the fruit of which a resin is obtained that is used for caulking vessels (*Diaplysis glutinosa*). *s.*

**तन्त** *tund*, active, hot, spirited, fierce, sharp, severe, arid. *tund-kho*, warm, passionate, treacherous, fast-going. *tund-zābān*, eloquent, talking rapidly. *tund-mazāz*, hot headed, passionate. *tunda honā*, *n.* to be angry, to be displeased. *p.*

**तन्त** *tandar* or *tundar* (also *tundur*), *m.* thunder; the nightingale. *p.*

**तन्त** *tandrā*, *f.* lassitude, weariness, syncope. *tambāla*, slothful, overcome with sleep or fatigue. *s.*

**तन्त** *tan-durust*, sound in body, healthy. *p.*

**तन्त** *tan-durustī*, *f.* bodily health. *p.*

**तन्त** *tandri*, *f.* sleepiness; lassitude, exhaustion. *s.*

**तन्त** *tund-kūpī*, *f.* the navel. *s.*

**तन्त** *tindukī*, *f.* the resinous fruit of the ebony called *tandu*. *s.*

**तन्त** *tandil*, having a prominent navel. *s.*

**तन्त** *tanaddum*, *m.* penitence, bashfulness, modesty. *a.*

**तन्दुर** *tandūr*, *m.* (see *tanūr*) an oven. *a.*

**तन्त** *tandī*, *f.* fierceness, acrimony, &c. *n.*

**तन्त** *tund*, } a large piece of wood. *d.*

**तन्त** *tundhā*, }

**तन्त** *tandul*, *m.* rice (cleaned from the husk); any grain after threshing and winnowing; a vermicuge plant. *s.*

**तन्त** *tandulū*, *f.* a plant of which the seeds are used as a vermicuge. *s.*

**तन्त्र** *tanazū*, *m.* quarrelling, wrangling. *a.*

**तन्त्र** *tanazzul*, *m.* descent, declining slowly, diminution; condescending. *a.*

**तन्त्र** *tanazzuh*, *m.* being pure, modest, free from vice or stain. *a.*

تنزیل *tanẓīl*, f. revelation; the *hur'ān*; causing (a traveller) to alight, receiving him hospitably. *a.*

تنزیه *tanẓīh*, f. purifying, cleansing, keeping at a distance from every thing unclean. *tanẓiya*, m. inspiring with desire. *a.*

تنسل *tanassul*, m. pedigree, genealogy. *a.*

تنسیخ *tansīkh*, abrogation, quashing (of a decision). *a.* [Christianity. *a.*

تنصر *tanassur*, mutual help; conversion to  
تنصیف *tansīf*, f. dividing in the middle or into two equal parts. *a.*

تنظیر *tanẓīr*, f. resembling, beholding. *a.*

تنظیم *tanẓīm*, f. ordering, arranging; composing verses; threading pearls. *a.*

تنعم *tanā'um*, happiness, enjoyment. *a.*

تنعم *tan'im*, m. bestowing abundance; saying. *na'm*, yes, in confirmation (of a debt &c.). *a.*

تنفر *tanaffur*, m. aversion, disgust. *a.*

تنفس *tanaffus*, m. respiration, breathing. *a.*

تنقیح *tanqīh*, f. cleaning, polishing; deciding disputes, investigation, search, ascertaining, verification of accounts, &c. *a.*

تنقیه *tanqīya*, m. cleaning (the bowels), purging; winnowing grain. *a.*

تنک *tanak* or *tanah*, slight, weak, delicate, effeminate; a thin cake or fritter. *tanak-hamās*, sensible, sensitive. *tanak-hamāsī*, f. sense, sensibility. *tanak-zarf*, (lit a weak vessel, talebearer, taker. *tanak-ma'aj*, whimsical, capricious, peevish, trifling. *p.*

تنک *tanuk* or *tanak*, little, small; adv. slightly, in a small degree. *s.*

تنکا *tinakā*, m. a straw, a bit of the stalk of grass. *tinakā dāntan men lenā*, to make submission, confess inferiority or ask for quarter. *tinke chaurā*, (lit.) to pick straws, applied to one who is intoxicated. *h.*

تنکار *tinikār*, m. borax (in Dakh. *tanhar*). *p.*

تنکنا *tinaknā*, n. to flutter, palpitate, to throbb. *h.* [skin. *s.*

تنکوب *tanukūp*, m. a pore of the skin. *h.*

تنکی *tanukī*, f. a fine kind of bread or wafers, thin as muslin. *s.*

تنک *tung*, high, elevated; m. a tree (*Rattoua tinctoria*); top, vertex, height. *a.*

تنگ *tung*, m. a vessel with a long and narrow neck; a body of troops. *p.*

تنگ *tang*, strait, tight, narrow; wanting, scarce, barren; m. a horse belt, girth; a bag, a sack, half a horse's bullock's, or camel's load, a bell. *tang anā*, n. to be distressed, to be exhausted, to be dejected, *tang-chashm*, miserly, niggard. *tang-hal*, poor, distressed, straitened in circumstances. *tang-kali*, f. poverty, distress, narrow circumstances. *tang-dast*, poor, distressed; miserly. *tang-dastī*, f. parsimony, poverty, want. *tang-dil*, miserly, niggard. *tang-dahm*, small-mouthed; an epithet of a sweetheart. *tang-k*, a. to distress; to contract. *tang l*, a. to tighten, to take in a knot or buckle. *p.*

تنگا *tangā*, m. a denomination of money, equal to two *pana*. *h.*

تنک بهدر *tung-bhadra*, m. a restive elephant, or one in rut; f. a river in Mysore, the *Tumbhadrā*. *s.*

تنگ چای *tang-chāi*, f. tightness, closeness; scarcity, distress, difficulty; stinginess, parsimony. *p.*

تنی *tunji*, f. a kind of basil (*Oryzimum gratissimum*). *s.*

تنگی *tangī*, f. want; a bag, a sack. *tangī-k*, a. to be parsimonious, to act the miser. *p.*

تنگیانا *tangiyānā*, to tighten; to make a horse gallop. *h.*

تنماتر *tanmātra*, that merely. *s.*

تنو *tanū*, m. (v. *tan*) the body. *s.*

تنوای *tanu-rāya*, m. a tailor. *s.*

تنور *tanūr* or *tannūr*, m. an oven, a stove. *a.*

تنومند *tanūmand* or *tano-mand*, robust, corpulent. *p.*

تنور *tanūr*, f. illumination, enlightening. *a.*

تنوین *tanwīn*, f. nūnation, i.e. marking the final letters with double vowel points, which gives them the additional syllable of *ag*, *ig*, or *ug* (vide Hind. Gram. pp. 19, 20). *a.*

تنه *tana*, m. a stalk, stock, trunk, stem. *p.*

تنها *tanhā*, alone, solitary, singular, unique; private, apart; only, single. *p.*

تنهایی *tanhāi*, f. loneliness, solitude. *p.*

تنی *tanī*, f. a string with which garments are tied. *h.*

تنی *tinūi*, f. a kind of rice. *h.*

تنی *tanay*, m. a son; a male descendant. *s.*

تنی *tanī*, f. a daughter or female descendant. *s.*

تنیا *tanayā*, f. descendant. *s.*

تنیا *tanigā*, m. a kind of covering for the waist. *h.*

تنین *tinin*, a large serpent, a dragon; the constellation Draco. *a.*

تو *to*, a correlative particle; introducing the second clause of a conditional proposition, as *jo tu ānēsa, to parā sa*, If thou wilt come, then shall thou receive; an expletive, ornamental, or strengthening the expression as *man to āta cha par nān āne dā dā*, I was in fact coming, but he prevented me. *s.*

تو *tau*, then, in that case, moreover, that also, for, yes, well. *tanbho*, even then, still, nevertheless. *tan-han* or *tan-bag*, then, in that case, till then. *s.*

تو *tu*, pron. thou. *tu-tū*, sound of calling a dog. *h.*

توا *tarā*, m. the iron plate on which bread is baked; the part of a *hukā* to which tobacco is fixed, or the tobacco itself, an iron mortar. *p.*

تَوَّار *tawra*, m. (v. *tāba*) a frying-pan. *tawra* <sup>po ki khillī honā, to be restless, uneasy.</sup> d.

تَوَاعِج *tawā'ij* (pl. of تَوَاعِج), followers, dependants. a.

تَوَاتُر *tawātūr*, m. continuation, succession. a.

تَوَاجُد *tawājūd*, mutual extacies, rapture. a.

تَوَار *tāwar*, f. a kind of pulse (*Cytisus cajan*). s.

تَوَارِی *ti-wārā*, m. a hall with three doors. s.

تَوَارُد *tawārud*, m. unintentionally inserting the sense of another in one's own poems; corresponding by letter. a. [anals, chronicles. a.]

تَوَارِیْخ *tawārīkh* (pl. of تَوَارِیْخ), dates; histories.

تَوَاسِی *tawāsi*, stale, three days old. s.

تَوَاسِی *tawāsi*, a small embroidered carpet. p.

تَوَاضِع *tawā'iz*, f. humility, attention, pretended kindness, empty compliments. *tawā'iz-i-samar-lānā*, false politeness, pretended kindness, empty compliment. "Pauca fides." *tawā'iz-i*, to offer as a present. a.

تَوَافُق *tawāfuq*, m. concord, agreement; (in arithmetic) the relation between two numbers which have a common divisor; as 6 and 8, both divisible by 2. a.

تَوَالِد *tawālud*, successive generations. a.

تَوَالِی *tawālī*, f. continuation, succession. a.

تَوَام *tawām* or *taw'am*, m. a twin. s.

تَوَامِیْن *tawāmīn* or *tawāmān* (dual), twins. a.

تَوَان *tawān*, power, strength, ability; strong, able, powerful. (as an impers. verb) it is possible. p.

تَوَانَا *tawānā*, powerful, able; strong. p.

تَوَانَاي *tawānāy*, f. power, ability. p.

تَوَانِسْتَن *tawānistān* (v. *tawān*) to be able, &c. p.

تَوَانْگَر *tawāngar*, rich, powerful. p.

تَوَانْگَرِی *tawāngarī*, f. opulence, power. p.

تَوَاوَا *tawāwā*, m. the name of a bird. h.

تَوَاوَاي *tawāwāy*, f. distress, misfortune. p.

تَوَبَاه *tawbāh*, f. penitence, &c. (v. *tāba*). a.

تَوَبَزَا *tawbāzā* (also *tawāra* or *tawāra*), m. the bag out of which horse eat their corn. h.

تَوَبَنْد *tawband*, a kind of pithcoat. d.

تَوْبَن *tawbā*, m. penitence, conversion; promising to sin no more. *tawbā dhāq*, f. the sound of penitence, &c. a.

تَوْبِیْخ *tawbīkh*, f. reproach, speaking harshly. a.

تَوْب *top*, f. a cannon, a gun. *top andāz*, a cannonier. *top chālānā*, -chorān, -daghān, -lāzānā, or -nānā a. to cannonade. *top khāna*, m. a park of artillery, the place where cannon and artillery stores are kept, an arsenal (naval or military). s.

تَوْب *top*, a wood, an orchard of palm-trees, or of cocoa-nut trees; a tuft of trees. h.

تَوِیَانَا *topānā* or *topānāz*, a. to have buried, to cause to cover. h.

تَوِیْجِی *top-chī*, m. a conductor of artillery, a commissary of ordnance, a bombardier. s.

تَوِیْزَا *toprā*, m. a fly, a kind of pigeon. h.

تَوِیْک *topak* or *tūpak*, f. a musket. t.

تَوِیْنَا *topnā*, to bury, to cover. h.

تَوِی *topi* (Port. "topo"), a hat such as Europeans wear. *topi-wālā*, a "topi-man," an European in general. port.

تَوْت *tūt*, m. the mulberry tree. a.

تَوْتَا *totā*, m. a male parrot; the cock of a matchlock. h.

تَوْتَا *tūta*, } m. blue vitriol, tutty, sul-

تَوْتَاک *tutak*, } phate of copper. s.

تَوْتَلَا *tollā*, a stutterer, a stammerer; adj. lisping. h. [a child. h.]

تَوْتَلَانَا *tollānā*, n. to lisp, speak like

تَوْتَن *tūtan*, m. chips, clippings, filings, fragments. h.

تَوْتَنَا *totnā*, a. to weave tape or riband. h.

تَوْتِی *toṭī*, f. (the female of *totā*), a parrot. h.

تَوْتِی *toṭī*, f. a singing bird (*Loria rosca*). p.

تَوْتِی *tūtāy* or *tutāy*, f. a vessel with a spout. h. [phate of copper. s.]

تَوْتِیَا *tūtiyā*, m. blue vitriol, tutty, sul-

تَوْتَا *totā*, m. loss, deficiency (for *totā*), a cartridge. d.

تَوْتَاپَا *tūtāpā*, m. helplessness. d.

تَوْتَاکَا *totkā*, m. a charm, amulet, philter. s.

تَوْتَنَا *tutnā*, n. to break, be broken, &c. (v. *tūnā*). d.

تَوَج *tawājūh*, f. turning towards, regarding, attending to; kindness, favour, obligingness; pl. *tawājūhāt*, favours, &c. a.

تَوْجِیْد *tawjīd*, f. calling one's attention; explaining, accounting for; adjustment of accounts; assessment; a description roll. *tawjīd-nāmā*, a keeper of description-rolls. a. [cussia. s.]

تَوْجَا *tawchā*, f. skin; bark, rind; woody

تَوْجِیْد *tawjīd*, f. unity, believing in the unity of the Deity. a.

تَوْدَرِی *todrī*, f. the seed of mallows. p.

تَوْدَا *tūda* or *toda*, m. the butt, or mark, at which arrows are shot; a mound, a heap, a stack. *tūda-e tefān*, accusing, charging with crime; a calumniator. p.

تَوْدِیْع *tawdī*, bidding adieu; dismissing, &c. a.

تَوْر *tor* or *tor*, f. a kind of pulse; a net thrown over a woman's palki. *tor* (in the eastern dialect), pron. second p. sing. gen. thy. thine. h.



تور *tumar*, m. the name of a tribe among  
Rûpûts. *h.*

تورا *twarā*, f. haste, speed, hurry. *s.*

تورات *tawrāt* (v. توریت), the Pentateuch. *a.*

توران *tūrān*, the name of the country to the  
north-east of Persia, generally called Tartary, Trans-  
oxiana, Turcomania, Turkistān. *p.*

تورانی *tūrānī*, a native of Tūrān, a Tartar. *p.*

توریت *twarīt*, swift, quick; speedily;  
m. despatch, haste. *s.*

تورگ *ta-rarga*, m. the dental class of  
letters beginning with ت. *s.*

تورن *toran*, m. strings of flowers sus-  
pended across gateways on occasions of public festi-  
vals; the ornamented arch of a door or gate. *s.*

تورن *tūrān*, quick, swift, expeditious. *s.*

توره *torah*, m. a dish of various meats  
presented to others by great men; a nobleman, a mi-  
nister; pride. *torah-bandī*, f. the sending out of trays  
of food as presents. *torah-pish*, m. a covering for dishes,  
&c. *h.* [pet. *h.*

تورهی *torhī* (prop. *turhī*), m. a trun-

توری *torī*, f. a kind of cucumber. *h.*

توری *turārī*, f. a kind of lentil (*Cyti-*  
*sus cajan*). *s.*

توریت *tawrīt*, f. the Old Testament, more  
particularly the Pentateuch. *a.*

تور *tor*, m. the breach made by a gun,  
&c.; the strength of a current; whey. *tor-phor*, m.  
breaking, plain speaking. *tor-tār*, m. breaking and  
destroying, plain speaking. *tor-jor*, cutting out (as  
cloth by a tailor); arranging a speech. &c. *tor denā*,  
a. to break to pieces, to spoil. *tor dalna*, a. to break  
and destroy, to pull down. *tor k*, to make a breach  
(as a ball). *tor kār*, fractions (in arithmetic). *tor l*,  
a. to gather, to pluck (fruit); (for *tor*, &c. v.) a net, &c. *s.*

تور *torā*, m. scarcity, want; a purse,  
a bag containing one thousand *rupes*, the match of a  
gun; a bank, an island; a bar; a ploughshare; a piece  
of rope; an ornament like a chain. *torī dar*, a match-  
lock. *h.* [be broken or changed, as money. *s.*

تور *torānā* or *turānā*, a. to cause to

تور *torā* or *torā*, m. a dried pod of  
*torī* (q.v.) kept for seed. *h.* [on the wrist. *h.*

تور *torāl*, m. a large thick ring worn  
تور *torāl-mul*, a man's name, a  
statesman who flourished in Akbar's reign. *h.*

تور *tornā*, a. to break, tear, rend, de-  
molish; to grind (as grain); to change (as coin); to  
pluck or gather (fruit, flowers); to reduce (in arith).  
*dam tornā*, a. to be at the point of death. *rot tornā*,  
a. to eat the bread of idleness. *tornā jorū* expresses  
absolute power over any thing. *s.*

تور *torā*, f. a claim (for debt, &c.), dun-  
ning. *torī denā* or *torī lagānā*, to tighten, to dis-  
tress. *d.*

تور *torānā* or *turnānā*, a. to  
cause to be broken or changed, as coin. *s.*

تور *torā*, f. price  
paid for breaking or changing coin, discount. *s.*

تور *torā*, the match of a gun. *torā-dār*, a  
matchlock. *h.* [up to. *s.*

تور *torī*, f. mustard seed; adv. til.

تور *tuz*, ornaments, trappings of a bow, saddle,  
&c.; the under bark of a tree used in Cashmir for  
writing upon in lieu of paper; name of a town in  
Khuizistān in Persia. *toz* (Dakh), powder in medi-  
cine; dust. *p.* [at Tuz. *s.*

تور *tuzī*, a kind of shawl-stuff manufactured

تور *tos-dān*, a cartridge-box. *d.*

تور *tawassul*, m. mediation; introduction;  
also a mediator or introducer. *a.*

تور *tawassul*, m. conjunction, copulation;  
introduction (to another person). *a.*

تور *tausan*, m. a horse; a young unbroken  
horse; a high-blooded noble steed, a war horse; a  
plump horse; a horse with a hard mouth, or un-  
manageable. *p.*

تور *tāsā*, n. to fade, wither (a flower). *d.*

تور *tosh*, m. pleasure, joy. *s.*

تور *tosh-dān*, m. a pouch, a cartridge-  
box. *p.*

تور *toshak*, f. a quilt, a mattress. *toshak-*  
*khāna*, (same as *tusha khāna*), m. a wardrobe, a place  
where furniture is kept. *p.*

تور *tusha*, m. provision, particularly of a  
traveller, or those which are carried with the funerals  
of a deceased person to support him during his jour-  
ney to the other world; viaticum. *tusha khāna*, m. a  
wardrobe, a place where furniture is kept, a stor-  
e room. *p.*

تور *taushah*, f. a kind of acrostic. *a.*

تور *tawṣif*, f. description, commenda-  
tion. *a.*

تور *tawazzū*, f. performing the ablution  
before praying; arriving at the age of puberty, when  
ablution must be performed. *a.*

تور *tanẓih*, f. publishing, illustrating, state-  
ment of collections, &c. *a.*

تور *tawattun*, m. fixing one's residence in  
a foreign country; taking up one's abode. *a.*

تور *toḡdār*, m. the bustard, (*otis*). *d.*

تور *taḡfir*, f. increase; perfecting, augmen-  
tation of revenue. *a.*

تور *taḡfih*, f. the completion of one's  
wishes, the favour, grace, or guidance of God. *a.*

تور *tawakkur*, m. respect, honour, modesty,  
mildness. *a.*

تور *tawakku'*, f. request; hope, desire,  
expectation; wish, trust, reliance. *a.*

**توقف** *tawakkuf*, m. patience; delay; procrastination; hesitation, tediousness. *a.*  
**توقیر** *taukīr*, f. honouring, respecting, treating with ceremony, reverence. *a.*  
**توک** *trak*, f. the bark of the bamboo; bark in general, skin. *tuak-kharā*, f. the manta of the bamboo. *tuak-kandūr*, m. a sore or wound. *s.*  
**توکارنا** *tūkārna*, a. to thou (French *tutoyer*, from *tū*). *s.*  
**توکل** *tawakkul*, m. trust in God, reliance on, faith in, or resignation to, the divine will or destiny. *a.*  
**توکیل** *taukīl*, keeping in custody, imprisonment. *a.* {*tad-tāl*, weighing and measuring. *s.*  
**تول** *tāl*, m. (for *tulya*), resembling. *s.*  
**تولا** *tola*, m. one rupi weight; a denomination of weight, consisting of a number of *māshas*, which varies in different parts of India. *tola-dār*, a weighman, one who weighs coins or goods in a market. The standard *tola*, or sicca weight of Calcutta, is 12½ *māshas*, agreeably to the following table:—  

Grams troy.		
4 <i>pauks</i>	= 1 <i>dhān</i> or grain ..	41916
4 <i>dhān</i>	= 1 <i>ratti</i> .....	1-79666
8 <i>ratti</i>	= 1 <i>masha</i> .....	14-37333
12½ <i>māshas</i>	= 1 <i>tola</i> .....	179-66666

*s.*  
**تولا** *tola*, an intoxicating liquor made from the flowers of the Mahwa tree. *h.*  
**تولا** *tawallā*, m. hope; attachment. *a.*  
**تولانا** *taulāna*, a. to cause to be weighed. *s.*  
**تولای** *tāulāi*, f. the price of weighing. *s.*  
**تولت** *tawalat*, a misfortune; a philter or charm used by a wife to conciliate the affections of her husband. *a.*  
**تولد** *tawallud*, m. birth, nativity; adj. begotten, born, generated. *a.*  
**تولنا** *tāulnā* or **تولنا** *taulnā*, a. to weigh, to balance; to confront (as two armies). *taulnā maznān*, to estimate the worth of any one. *s.*  
**تولانی** *tūl-nālī*, f. a thick roll of cotton, from which it is drawn out in spinning. *s.*  
**تولوا** *tāulwā*, f. the price of weighing. *s.* {*tola* }  
**تول** *tola*, m. a denomination of weight (v.  
**تول** *tawala*, miston tune, evil. *tāwala*, a charm, amulet, philter. *a.*  
**تولی** *tulī*, f. a steelyard; a weaver's thorous stick or brush; a painter's brush, or a fibrous stick used as one; a rod dipped into crucibles to try the contents. *s.*  
**تولی** *tāulī*, f. } a vessel used by  
**تولی** *tāuliyā*, m. } Hindūs. *h.*  
**تولیت** *tawliyat*, f. appointing one as governor, deputy, or superintendent; trusteeship. *tawliyat nāma*, deed of trusteeship. *a.*

**تولید** *tawlid*, f. procreating, generation, birth, assisting at a birth. *a.*  
**توم** *tūm*, a dry measure of twelve Arcot *seas*; a conduit or channel. *d.*  
**تومان** *tomān*, m. a myriad, 10,000; a sum of money equal to 10,000 Arabic silver drachmas (which are about one-third less than those of the Greeks; also, a sum equal to fifteen dollars and a half); districts into which a kingdom is divided, each being supposed to furnish 10,000 fighting men, when, for example, a province is put down for seven *tomāns*, it implies that such province must hold 70,000 men ready for the field on the requisition of the sovereign. It also denotes a Persian gold coin, at present worth about ten shilling. It was formerly worth from twenty to twenty five shillings. *p.*  
**تومری** *tūmri*, f. the snout of a crocodile, alligator, &c. *h.*  
**تومڑا** *tomṛā*, m. } a hollowed gourd (*Cu-*  
**تومڑی** *tomṛī*, f. } *curbita lagenaria*). *s.*  
**تومنا** *tūmnā*, a. to card or arrange (wool or cotton) with the finger, preparatory to combing. *h.*  
**تومیا** *tumiyā*, m. thread made of carded cotton, in opposition to that made of that which has only been beaten (called *ākra rāṣ*). *h.*  
**تون** *tuṇ* or **تون** *tuṇ*, m. a quiver; name of a tree the wood of which resembles mahogany, and is used for furniture (*Cordia tona*). *s.* {manner. *h.*  
**تون** *ton* (Braj. *tāṇ* *tauṇ*), so, in that  
**تون** *taun* (correl. of *jo* or *jaun*), that, that same. *h.*  
**توبا** *tūba*, m. a hollowed gourd, the rind of a gourd in which beggars carry their water, &c. *s.*  
**تونی** *tūbī*, f. a small *tūmbū*, q. v.; the snout of a crocodile, alligator, &c. *s.*  
**تونی** *tūbī*, f. a kind of pipe (chiefly used by the who exhibit snakes). *s.*  
**تون** *tūn* or **تون** *tūn*, a. to dispute, to wrangle, to abuse. *h.*  
**توند** *tūnd*, f. a large belly, a pot-belly. *s.*  
**توندار** *tūndār*, }  
**توندالا** *tūndālā*, } pot-bellied. *s.*  
**توندی** *tūndī*, f. the navel. *h.*  
**توندیل** *tūndail*, } pot-bellied, gor-bel-  
**توندیلا** *tūndailā*, } lied, corpulent. *s.*  
**تونسنا** *tūnsnā*, n. to be heated in the sunshine, to be overcome with heat. *h.*  
**تونگا** *tūngā*, m. a reed, a flag or rush. *d.*  
**تونگر** *tawangar*, rich, wealthy; powerful. *p.*  
**تونگری** *tawangarī*, f. riches, wealth, opulence; power. *p.* [even. *s.*  
**توئین** *tūhīn*, at that instant, there

تُونیر *tūnēr*, m. a quiver. *s.*

تُونَر *tūnār*, m. a tribe of Rājputs; a bull without horns; a beardless man, a eunuch. *h.*

تَوِه *tohi*, to or for thee, thee. *h.*

تَوِهَم *tarahhum*, m. suspicion, imagination. *a.*

تَوِهَن *tūhīn*, m. snow, ice, or frost. *s.*

تَوِهَو *tāuhū*, } then even, nevertheless,

تَوِهَوِی *tāuhī*, } still, in that case only,  
at that very time. *s.*

تَوِهَوِی *tū-hī*, thou thyself, thou even. *s.*

تَوِهَوِی *tāhī*, pron. to or for thee, thee. *h.*

تَوِهِن *tāuhīn*, f. enervating, relaxing, scoffing. *a.*

تَوِه *toya*, m. water. *toya-pippālī*, f. a

plant (*Jussiaea repens*). *toya-prasādan*, m. the clearing nut plant (*Styphane podatarum*), the nut being rubbed upon the inside of a water jar occasions the precipitation of the impurities of the water poured into it. *toya-yashī*, f. trumpet flower. *toya-dā*, m. a fragrant grass (*Cyperus rotundus*). *toya-rabōi*, m. a pot-herb (*Manihot dentata*). *toya-kām*, m. a sort of cane (*Calamus javanulatus*). *toya-kichchā*, m. a sort of penance, drinking nothing but water for a fixed period. *toya-redī*, f. a kind of gourd (*Momordica charantia*). *s.*

تَه *ṣa-tha*, the aspirated form of ت *t*. *s. h.*

تَه *tah*, f. fold, plait; the bottom, beneath.

*tah-bāzārī*, ground rent of a stall in the market. *tah-ba-tah*, plait by plait, every fold. *tah-ba-tah-kā*, a. to pile one upon another. *tah-band*, m. a cloth worn round the waist, and passing between the legs. *tah-pēch*, m. a cap or cloth worn under the turban. *tah-khāna*, m. a cellar, a cellar, a room under ground, a lower story, a vault. *tah-darz*, new. *tah-darz*, f. the scrapings of a pot, the burnt part of victuals that sticks to the bottom of a pot. *tah-darā*, a. to tinge slightly. *tah-kar vakho*, (lit. fold and lay it by. i. e. keep it to yourself) is used to express the speaker's independence, or not wanting the thing spoken of. *tah-māna*, a disease of a horse from excessive thirst, affecting the flanks. *tah-nishā honā*, n. to subside, to settle. *tah-o-bālā k.*, a. to subvert, to overthrow. *p.*

تَه *tih*, bottom, void, empty. *p.*

تَهَا *ṣa-thū* (auxil. v. past t.), was. *h.*

تَهَاب *ṣap-thāp*, f. a tap, a pat, a slap, paw; the sound of a small drum. *h.*

تَهَاپَا *ṣapā*, m. a mark of the paw; gleanings of corn, &c. left on the field after harvest. *h.*

تَهَابَنَا *ṣapnā*, a. to patch (as a wall with cow-dung); to tap; f. a religious ceremony performed at a certain season at Agrā and in its vicinity. *s.*

تَهَاپِی *ṣapī*, f. the noise of tapping; the instrument with which potters beat their earth, or with which terraces are beaten. *h.*

تَهَاتِی *ṣatī*, } f. a trust, what is given

تَهَاهِی *ṣapī*, } in charge. *s.*

تَهَات *ṣatī*, state, dignity; abundance. *d.*

تَهَار *ṣār*, m. a large dish, a tray. *h.*

تَهَارِی *tihārai*, m. } your, of you (in  
تَهَارِی *tihāre*, m. } the old Braj.  
تَهَارِی *tihārī*, f. } dialect). *h.*

تَهَاکَا *ṣaknā*, n. to fatigue, to be tired. *h.*

تَهَال *ṣāl*, m. a tray, a large dish. *h.*

تَهَالَا *ṣālā*, m. the place at the root of a tree for holding water; the excavation in which a tree is to be planted; a large flat dish. *s.*

تَهَالِی *ṣālī*, f. a salver, a platter, a flat dish, a tray, a hole about the root of a tree for holding water. *s.*

تَهَالِی *tihālī*, a species of cotton pod. *h.*

تَهَام *ṣām*, } m. a post, a pillar,

تَهَامِبَه *ṣāmbh*, } support, an obstacle. *s.*

تَهَامِنَا *ṣāmnā*, } a. to support;

تَهَامِبَهَنَا *ṣāmbhnā*, } to shield, to protect, to shelter; to prevent, to withhold; to stop, to pull up (a horse), to bear, to assist, to resist. *s.*

تَهَامِجَان *ṣāmjān*, (probably from *ṣāmnā*, "to support" and *jānsh*, "the thigh;" m. a kind of sedan-chair commonly called a "Tonyohu". *h.*

تَهَان *ṣān*, m. a piece of cloth; a stall for cattle, a manger - a piece (of coin), as *ek ṣān ashrafī*, one gold mohur. *ṣānathān*, the private parts of a male (lit. the three bits or parts). *h.*

تَهَان *ṣān*, there, thither. *tahān tahān*, in each place. *h.*

تَهَانَا *ṣānā*, m. a station, a guard; the inside of the lines of an army. *ṣānā-dār* (or *ṣānā-dār*) the officer in charge of a *ṣānā*. *s.*

تَهَانَا *ṣānā*, m. a heap of bamboos. *h.*

تَهَانَا *ṣānā*, a. to fold, to ply, to wrap. *p.*

تَهَانِبَهَنَا *ṣāmbhnā*, u. (v. *ṣāmnā*) to support, &c. *s.*

تَهَانَادَارِی *ṣānā-dārī*, f. the office of a station-master; adj. of or relating to such office. *ṣānā-dārī ābūb*, a caw for defraying the expense of station-master. *h. p.*

تَهَانَث *ṣānṭh*, f. a den of thieves. *h.*

تَهَانِی *ṣānī* or *ṣānī-dār*, m. a receiver of stolen goods. *ṣānī-dārī*, the receiving of stolen goods. *h.*

تَهَانُولَا *ṣānūlā*, m. the mound about the root of a tree for holding water. *h.*

تَهَانَه *ṣānā*, m. (see *ṣānā*) a station, guard; pl. *ṣānjāgār* or *ṣānbat*. *ṣānā-dār*, a sentinel, guardian. *h.*

تَهَانِی *ṣānī*, stationary resident; a permanent cultivator; a householder, master of the house; f. a den of thieves. *h.*

تَهَانُون *ṣānūn*, negligence, sloth. *a.*

تَهَاه *ṣāh*, f. bottom, ford. *s.*

ٲاهو ٲاهو *thāhī*, f. fordableness. *s.*  
 ٲاهو ٲاهو *tihāī*, f. the third part; the third part of a piece of cloth for making trousers. *s.*  
 ٲاهو ٲاهو *tihāyat* or *tihā'at*, m. a third person; a court of inquiry, three or four persons by whom any cause is arbitrated, an arbitrator. *s.*  
 ٲاهو ٲاهو *tah-lāzārī*, ground rent for a stall in a market. *p.* [ed, propped, or plastered. *h.*  
 ٲاهو ٲاهو *thupānā*, a. to cause to be supported.  
 ٲاهو ٲاهو *thappar*, } m. a box, a slap, claw,  
 ٲاهو ٲاهو *thapra*, } cuff. *h.*  
 ٲاهو ٲاهو *thapri*, f. the clapping of hands. *h.*  
 ٲاهو ٲاهو *thapri-bānā*, a. to clap the hands. *thapri mānā*, a. to damn, (in the theatrical sense); to hoot. *h.*  
 ٲاهو ٲاهو *thapak*, m. a pat, a tap. *h.*  
 ٲاهو ٲاهو *thaperā*, m. a slap, a box, a clout; the scalp. *h.*  
 ٲاهو ٲاهو *tihattar*, seventy-three. *h.*  
 ٲاهو ٲاهو *tahattuk*, m. being torn or worn out (as a veil, &c.), disgrace, dishonour. *a.*  
 ٲاهو ٲاهو *thathārnā*, a. to drive away scornfully. *h.*  
 ٲاهو ٲاهو *thathānā*, n. to frown, to scowl, or pout. *mudh thathānā*, to make a very face. *h.*  
 ٲاهو ٲاهو *thuthni*, f. the mouth of a horse, camel, &c. *s.*  
 ٲاهو ٲاهو *thata*, (for *thathā*), m. fun, jest, joking. *d.*  
 ٲاهو ٲاهو *thatahna*, n. to stop, stagnate. *d.*  
 ٲاهو ٲاهو *thijāna*, a. to astonish, to congeal. *f.*  
 ٲاهو ٲاهو *thaj-jānā*, n. to be fixed (the eyes). *d.*  
 ٲاهو ٲاهو *tahajjud*, m. a form of prayer said during the night; wakefulness, sleeping sound. *a.*  
 ٲاهو ٲاهو *thijna*, n. to be astonished; to become senseless and motionless, to be congealed. *d.*  
 ٲاهو ٲاهو *tahajji*, f. spelling. *haraḥi-tahajji*, the letters of the alphabet. *a.*  
 ٲاهو ٲاهو *tah-khāna*, m. a cave, grotto, cellar, vault, an apartment under ground. *p.*  
 ٲاهو ٲاهو *tahdul*, f. terrifying, threatening, menace, threat. *a.*  
 ٲاهو ٲاهو *thuddi*, f. the chin; parched grain. *thaddi*, the guard of a sword hilt. *d.*  
 ٲاهو ٲاهو *tahzīb*, f. purifying, adjusting, adorning, edification. *tahzibi akhḥak*, civilization, good breeding. *a.*  
 ٲاهو ٲاهو *thar*, m. a lion's or tiger's den. *s.*  
 ٲاهو ٲاهو *thir*, fixed, stable, settled. *s.*  
 ٲاهو ٲاهو *tihra*, triple, threefold. *h.*  
 ٲاهو ٲاهو *tihranā*, a. to tertiate, to do (any thing for) the third time, to triple. *h.*  
 ٲاهو ٲاهو *tharḥāna*, n. to tremble, to shake. *h.*

ٲاهو ٲاهو *thirānā*, n. to settle (as liquor). *s.*  
 ٲاهو ٲاهو *tihrawat*, f. triplication. *h.*  
 ٲاهو ٲاهو *thirātā*, f. firmness, stability. *s.*  
 ٲاهو ٲاهو *tharthar*, adj. trembling. *h.*  
 ٲاهو ٲاهو *thartharānā*, n. to tremble, to quiver, to shiver, to shake; a. to make tremble. *h.*  
 ٲاهو ٲاهو *thartharāhat*, } f. tremor,  
 ٲاهو ٲاهو *tharthari*, } shaking,  
 ٲاهو ٲاهو *thartharnā*, n. to tremble, to shake, to quiver, to shiver. *h.*  
 ٲاهو ٲاهو *thiraknā*, n. to set one's feet off well in dancing, to dance with expressive action and gesture; (in Dakh) to hover (a bird, &c.) *h.*  
 ٲاهو ٲاهو *tah rū*, m. the stuffing of a saddle. *p.*  
 ٲاهو ٲاهو *tharharānā*, } n. to tremble,  
 ٲاهو ٲاهو *tharharḥānā*, } shake. *h.*  
 ٲاهو ٲاهو *tihare*, thy, of thine, your. *h.*  
 ٲاهو ٲاهو *thur-dilā*, adj. miserly, narrowly. *h. p.* [destroyed, dispersed. *h.*  
 ٲاهو ٲاهو *tahas-nahas*, ruined, ruined.  
 ٲاهو ٲاهو *thak*, } m. clot, lump (congealed).  
 ٲاهو ٲاهو *thakkā*, } *thakke ke thakke*, congealed, thick, conglomerated. *h.*  
 ٲاهو ٲاهو *thakā*, tired, weary, over-fatigued. *h.*  
 ٲاهو ٲاهو *thakā bhakā*, or *thakā-pikkā*, or *thakā phakkā*, distracted, troubled. *s.*  
 ٲاهو ٲاهو *thakānā*, a. to tire, to harass, to cause to spit, to cause to reproach. *h.* [less, astonished. *s.*  
 ٲاهو ٲاهو *thakūt*, wearied, stopped, motionless.  
 ٲاهو ٲاهو *thak thak*, very wet, drenched. *h.*  
 ٲاهو ٲاهو *thuk-thukānā*, n. to spit on the mention of any disease, as a preservative against it, or as a caution against the influence of an evil eye. *h.* [to fatigue. *s.*  
 ٲاهو ٲاهو *thaknā*, n. to be wearied, to tire,  
 ٲاهو ٲاهو *thakḥāī*, f. base, contemptible (q. d. fit to be spit upon). *h.*  
 ٲاهو ٲاهو *thiglā*, m. a binding; a patch. *d.*  
 ٲاهو ٲاهو *thal*, m. place, firm or dry ground; a lion's or tiger's den. *thal-beḥā*, m. place of abode and means of attaining one's desires. *thal-char*, moving on land, terrestrial (an animal). *s.*  
 ٲاهو ٲاهو *thal-thalānā*, } n. to undulate (as a  
 ٲاهو ٲاهو *thal-karnā*, } late, fluctuate (as a  
 ٲاهو ٲاهo *thal*, thick or glutinous fluid), to shake (as the fleshy part of a fat man). *h.*



تهی *tha, i*, f. a heap of clothes, &c. *h.*

تهی *tihī* (in modern Persian *tuhī*), empty, vain *pahlū tihī-k*, a to abstain. *tihī-dast*, empty-handed, poor. *tihī-dast*, poverty. *tihī-damāgh*, ignorant, empty-headed *p.*

تهی *tuhī*, there, or to thee. *h.*

تهیر *thīr*, tranquil, calm, smooth. *s.*

تهیکر *thīkar*, } m. the duty of keeping  
تهیکرا *thīkara*, } the village watch,  
taken by the villagers in turn. *h.*

تهیکلی *thēgli*, f. a patch (on a garment). *h.*

تهیلا *thailā*, m. } a purse tied round

تهیلی *thailī*, f. } the waist; a bag;

تهیلیا *thadīgā*, f. } the serotum. *h.*

تهی *thahī*, thither, there, in that same place, in that very direction. *h.*

تهیگا *thengā*, m. a club, a stick. *h.*

تهیوا *thewā*, m. a stone set in a ring. *h.*

تهیه *tahya*, m. preparation, provision, putting in order. *a.*

تهی *thēyī*, f. merry-making. *thē, i* *thē, i* *k*, to make merry. *h.* [with, than. *s.*

تهی *thē* pron. they, those; postpos. from, by,

تهی *thē*, so many. *thē-ber*, so often. *h.*

تهیا *thiyā*, f. a woman, a wife. *s.*

تهیجا *thāyja*, fit to be forsaken, avoided. *s.*

تهیار *thiyār* (for طیار), ready, prepared, finished, complete; alert *p.*

تهیاری *thiyārī*, f. readiness, activity, &c. *p.*

تهیات *thiyā*, m. abdication, leaving, abandonment, renouncing. *thiyā-d*, to renounce. *s.*

تهیگا *thiyānā*, a. to leave, to abandon, to desert, to forsake, to quit, to abdicate. *s.*

تهیگن *thiyāgin*, } leaving, relinquishing;  
تهیگی *thiyāgī*, } m. a religious ascetic  
who renounces worldly objects. *s.*

تهیانی *thiyāne* (also *thiyāne*), name of a small charge on revenue; v. *jat-jaribī*. *h.*

تهیبر *thē-ber*, so many times, so often. *h.*

تهیچی *thēchī*, f. a kind of stitch. *h.*

تهیت *thit*, } bitter, pungent, hot, acrid. *s.*

تهیتا *thitā*, }

تهیتا *teta*, so much, that much. *s.*

تهیتا *tetals*, forty-three. *h.*

تیر *tīr*, m. a partridge (*Perdix*

*Francolinus*). *tīr ke mush lakhnū*, (lit. good fortune proceeds from the mouth of the partridge, which is a small bird of little estimation), a saying used when a person of mean understanding is chosen to decide in matters of which he is incompetent to judge. *s.*

تیر *taittir*, m. a flock of partridges; a francoline partridge. *s.* [a medicine. *h.*

تیر *tīrī*, f. a butterfly; the name of

تیر *taittirīyak*, m. a follower of the Tittiri branch of the Yajur-veda. *s.*

تیر *taittirīya*, relating to the Tittiri branch of the Yajur-veda. *s.*

تیر *tuṭil*, m. one of the astronomical periods called *Kāras*. *s.*

تیر *telīs*, thirty-three. *s.*

تیر *tej*, m. ardour, splendour, glory, strength, energy; sharpness, pungency. [ *tejnā* or *tejan*, glorious. *s.* ]

تیر *tij*, f. the third day of the lunar fort-

تیر *tijā*, m. the third day after the death of a relation, on which oblations are offered (used among Musalmāns), also the offerings so made. *s.*

تیر *tej-pāt*, m. cassia; the leaf of the laurus cassia. *s.*

تیر *tejas*, m. splendour, lustre; dignity, strength, power; semen virile. *tejas-kar*, restorative, invigorating, tonic. *s.*

تیر *tejasrī*, glorious, splendid. *s.*

تیر *tejman*, } glorious, illus-

تیر *tejwant*, } trious. *s.*

تیر *tyajna*, a. to quit, to abandon, to resign. *s.* [ *charam sarā*. *s.* ]

تیر *tejnak*, m. a kind of reed (*Sac-*

تیر *tejnī*, f. a plant (*Achris hyacin-*  
[ *Pothos officinalis* ]. *s.* ]

تیر *tejnatī*, f. an aromatic plant

تیر *tejo-manth*, m. a tree (*Prunus spinosa*). *s.*

تیر *tejo-may*, luminous, glorious. *s.*

تیر *tejo-matī*, f. a plant bearing a fruit resembling pepper. *s.*

تیر *tichān*, ardent, sharp. *s.*

تیر *ter*, m. the bank of a river, the shore of the sea; near, close at hand. *s.*

تیر *tir*, m. an arrow; the planet Mercury; the fourth solar month of the Persian year (corresponding to the Hindu *Śrāvan* or *Shawan*); a beam. *tir-aulā*, an archer. *tir-aulazī*, f. archery. *tir-bānā*, a punishment, in which the culprit is shot with arrows. *tu-partāb*, the range of an arrow, bow shot distance.

*tir chalanā*, a. to shoot an arrow. *tir-khāki*, f. a kind of arrow (light and with a small head). *tir-khūda*, wounded by an arrow. *tir-sas*, a bow-shot, the range of an arrow. *tir-kash*, an aperture, loop-hole. *tir-gar*, m. a maker of arrows. *tir-garī*, f. arrow-making. *tirī nāwak*, m. an arrow discharged through a tube. *p.*

تیرا *terā*, of thee, thy, thine. *h.*

تیرا *tirā* (Dakh. for *tir*), an arrow. *p.*

تیربھکت *tir-bhukti*, m. Tirlhut, a province in the east of central Hindustān, on the north of Behar (now famed for its indigo). *s.*

تیرتھ *tirth* or *firath*, m. pilgrimage (a Hindū term), especially holy places along the course of sacred streams. *tirth-kār*, a holy personage. *s.*

تیرتھراج *tirth-rāj*, the city of Ilāhābād (vulg. Allahabad). *s.*

تیرتھراجی *tirth-rājī*, f. the city of Benares. *s.*

تیرج *tiraj*, an abstract of a long list of accounts, &c. (v. Wilson). *h.* [moon. *s.*

تیرس *teras*, f. the thirteenth day of the

تیرس *terus*, the third year past or to come, year before last, or year after next. *h.*

تیریگی *tiragi*, f. darkness, obscurity. *p.*

تیرمار *tir-mār*, a viper, a viper's teeth. *p.*

تیرن *tirna*, crossed, passed over; spread. *tirna-pati*, f. a plant (*Curculigo orchoides*). *s.*

تیرنا *tairnā* or *tirnā*, a. to swim, to cross over. *s.*

تیرہ *terah*, thirteen. *terah-tezi*, the first thirteen days of the month *şafar*, which are considered to be unlucky. *h.p.*

تیرہ *tira*, dark, obscure. *tira abr*, m. black clouds. *tira-bakht*, or *-rozgār*, unfortunate. *tira-rozi*, misfortune, adversity. *tira-dil*, blackhearted, malicious; m. an apostate, an outcast. *tira-rang*, black. *p.*

تیرہاں *terahān*, تیرہاں } the thirteenth. *h.*

تیرہوان *terahān*, تیرہواں } the thirteenth. *h.*

تیرہواں *terhā*, crooked, bent, awry, uneven. *d.*

تیز *tez*, sharp, pungent, acute, hot, strong, impetuous, violent, swift. *tez āb*, m. nitrous acid, aquafortis. *tez-pat*, m. the name of an aromatic leaf (*Laurus castia*). *tez-pat*, high-flying, swift-flying. *tez-raftar* or *-raw*, fast-going. *tez-tal*, quick of apprehension. *tez-akl*, or *-fāim*, intelligent, quick of apprehension. *tez-kadam*, or *-gām*, swift, active, quick, fast-going. *tez-nākhun*, sharp-nailed. *tez nigāh*, keen-sighted. *p.* [rum] *p.*

تیزک *tezak*, m. cress, cresses (*Lepidium sativum*).

تیزی *tezi*, f. sharpness, pungency, swiftness. *p.*

تیس *tis* (for *trinshat*), thirty. *s.*

تیس *tis*, a he-goat (especially one that is old and rank); also a stag. *s.*

تیسہ *tisā*, like that, so, in that manner; in like manner; at the same moment. *h.*

تیسرا *tisrā* the third. *tisre*, thirdly. *h.*

تیسواں *tiswān*, the thirtieth. *h.*

تیبی *tisi*, f. flax (*Linum usitatissimum*). *s.* [ter's, an adze. *p.*

تیشہ *tesha*, f. a kind of axe used by carpenter.

تغ *tegh*, m. a scimitar, a sword. *tegh ba dast*, sword in hand. *tegh-zan*, a swordsman. *tegh dālāki*, barber's sword, a cant term (in Persia) for *ustāz*. *s.* razor. *p.*

تغہا *teghā*, } m. a short, broad scimitar. *teghā-tighā*, } *numā*, a sword like a scimitar.

تغہا *teghā*, } *numā*, a sword like a scimitar.

تغہا *teghā*, } *numā*, a sword like a scimitar.

تغہا *teghā*, } *numā*, a sword like a scimitar.

تغہا *teghā*, } *numā*, a sword like a scimitar.

تغہا *teghā*, } *numā*, a sword like a scimitar.

تغہا *teghā*, } *numā*, a sword like a scimitar.

تغہا *teghā*, } *numā*, a sword like a scimitar.

تغہا *teghā*, } *numā*, a sword like a scimitar.

تغہا *teghā*, } *numā*, a sword like a scimitar.

تغہا *teghā*, } *numā*, a sword like a scimitar.

تغہا *teghā*, } *numā*, a sword like a scimitar.

تغہا *teghā*, } *numā*, a sword like a scimitar.

تغہا *teghā*, } *numā*, a sword like a scimitar.

تغہا *teghā*, } *numā*, a sword like a scimitar.

تغہا *teghā*, } *numā*, a sword like a scimitar.

تغہا *teghā*, } *numā*, a sword like a scimitar.

تغہا *teghā*, } *numā*, a sword like a scimitar.

تغہا *teghā*, } *numā*, a sword like a scimitar.

تغہا *teghā*, } *numā*, a sword like a scimitar.

تغہا *teghā*, } *numā*, a sword like a scimitar.

تغہا *teghā*, } *numā*, a sword like a scimitar.

تغہا *teghā*, } *numā*, a sword like a scimitar.

تغہا *teghā*, } *numā*, a sword like a scimitar.

تغہا *teghā*, } *numā*, a sword like a scimitar.

تغہا *teghā*, } *numā*, a sword like a scimitar.

تغہا *teghā*, } *numā*, a sword like a scimitar.

تغہا *teghā*, } *numā*, a sword like a scimitar.

تغہا *teghā*, } *numā*, a sword like a scimitar.

تغہا *teghā*, } *numā*, a sword like a scimitar.

تغہا *teghā*, } *numā*, a sword like a scimitar.

تغہا *teghā*, } *numā*, a sword like a scimitar.

تغہا *teghā*, } *numā*, a sword like a scimitar.

تغہا *teghā*, } *numā*, a sword like a scimitar.

تغہا *teghā*, } *numā*, a sword like a scimitar.

تغہا *teghā*, } *numā*, a sword like a scimitar.

تغہا *teghā*, } *numā*, a sword like a scimitar.

تغہا *teghā*, } *numā*, a sword like a scimitar.

تغہا *teghā*, } *numā*, a sword like a scimitar.

تغہا *teghā*, } *numā*, a sword like a scimitar.

तिली *tīlī*, f. a bar; leg, calf of the leg. *h.*

तिलिया *teligā*, m. name of a colour, dark blue. *teligā surang*, light bay coloured. *h.*

तिम *tem*, freshness, verdure. *d.*

तिमार *tīmār*, m. care, attention, regimen of the sick; infirmity, sickness, indisposition, affliction *p.*

तिम *tayammam*, m. purifying before prayer with sand or dust, when water cannot be had. *a.*

तिमन *teman*, m. wetting; moisture, damp, a sauce or condiment. *s.*

तिमनी *temnī*, f. a chimney, a fire-place. *s.*

तिन *tē* *tain*, 2nd pers. pron. thou. *h.*

तिन *tē* *ten*, postpos. from, by, with, in, (used chiefly in the Bākā dialect).

तिन *ten*, (Dakh. for *ta, an*), to, up to. *ke ten*, is much used in this dialect in place of *ko*, as the sign of the dat. and acc. cases. *d.*

तिन *tē* *ta, an* (postpos.), up to, to; it is generally used with the possessive *apa*, in the sense of "self," as *apa ta, an*, own self. *h.*

तिन *tīn*, three; *tīn takmā kānūn*, the rule of three (in arithmetic). *tin tan*, m. the private parts; also the penis (only). *tin tarak*, di. perished, scattered. *s.*

तिन्तालीस *tēntālīs*, forty-three. *h.*

तिन्तिस *tēntīs* or *tēntīs*, thirty-three. *h.* [*gyros chemum* or *glutinosus*]. *s.*

तिन्दु *tēndū*, m. the name of a fruit (*Dios-*

*leopardus*). *h.*

तिवर *tivar*, m. a hunter, one who lives by killing and selling game; a fisherman. *s.*

तिवर *tewar*, m. vertigo, giddiness; countenance, physiognomy. *h.*

तिवर *tirā*, much, excessive; hot, pungent. *tirā vedanā*, f. excessive pain, the torments of damnation. *s.* [Bengal. *s.*]

तिवरा *tivrā*, f. a river in the east of

तिवरा *te, oranā*, n. to have a swimming in the head, to be faint, to stagger, to fall down senseless from a blow. *h.*

तिवरस *te, oras*, m. the third year past or to come, the year before last, or the year after next. *s.*

तिवरही *teorhī*, } f. a frown. *teorī char-*

तिवरी *teorī*, } *hanā*, n. to frown.

तिवरी *teorī*, } *teorī charhūā*, n. a frown to come on. *h.*

तिवरी *tivarī*, f. the wife of a hunter. *s.*

तिवरी *tīn*, *tyon*, or *teon*, so, in like manner, at the same time. *h.*

तिवन *tevan*, m. a garden, a pleasure-ground; play, sport. *s.*

तिवंधा *tyondhā* or *tevdhā*, d'm-sighted, purblind. *h.* [Uval. *s.*]

तिवहार *teohār*, m. a holyday, a festival. *h.*

तिव *tiga* or *तीय* *tiga*, f. a woman, a wife. *s.*

तिव *teh*, m. wrath, rage, vehemence. *h.*

तिव *tehā*, m. steadfastness, firmness speaking with warmth, vehemence, peremptoriness perseverance. *h.* [the ankles. *h.*]

तिवर *tehar*, f. a female ornament worn round

तिव *taihū*, m. a small partridge; adj. empty. *p.*

तिवही *tehī*, exactly then, instantly, immediately. *h.*

तिविस *te, is*, twenty-three. *h.*

तिविल *tigal*, f. a suit of female's clothes. *h.*

तिव *tiga*, f. a woman, wife. *s.*

## त

त *ta*, the fifth letter in the Hindūstānī alphabet: its sound does not occur in the Arabic or Persian alphabets; and it differs from that of *te* in being formed by the forcible application of the tip of the tongue to the roof of the mouth instead of the roots of the teeth. *h.*

तार *tābar*, f. a small lake. *h.*

तार *tābra*, m. a water-pot. *d.*

ताप *tāp*, f. a stroke with the fore-foot of a horse, the sound of a horse's hoof in travelling; a frame made of bamboo, for catching fish. *h.*

ताप *tāpā*, m. a hen-coop. *tāpā-to, i-h.* or *tāpā toya-k.*, a. to trifle; to grope, to rummage. *h.*

ताप *tāpa*, } m. a sort of boat or raft. *d.*

तार *tāprā*, }

तार *tāpar*, a sheet, a wrapper, &c. *d.*

तापना *tāpnā*, n. to paw with the fore-feet

(as a horse expecting his corn), to whore (low phrase). *h.*

ताप *tāpā*, m. an island. *h.*

तात *tāt*, m. canvas, sackcloth; hemp or tow. *tāt hāf*, m. a weaver of canvas. *tāt-hāfi*, f. embroidery. *h.* [juggling. *h.*]

तातक *tātak*, fresh, new, recent; a charm

तात *tāt*, f. a screen, a matted shutter. *h.*

तार *tār* (v. *tāl*), evasion, &c. *h.*

तारना *tārā*, n. to evade, prevaricate, put off, postpone; a. to drive out of the way, to move, to prevent. *h.*

तारी *tārī*, f. distance, remoteness. *h.*

तारी *tārī*, f. a small axe. *h.*

तान *tākan* (v. *tāghan*) a kind of horse. *d.*



تَکِی *tāhī* (v. تَکِی), f. a venereal chancre; a natural basin or fountain in a rock. *d.*

تَال *tal*, f. shuffling, evasion, rejecting a request; f. a heap (of grain, &c.), a stack, a rick; baldness from age; a turn or trick in wrestling. *fāl k.*, a. to put off; to heap. *tāl mārū*, a. to heap; to turn the scale fraudulently in weighing. *h.*

تَالَا *tālā*, m. evasion, &c.; a rick, heap, stack; a quagmire, decayed vegetable matter; a piece of stagnant water. *tālā-bālā balāwā*, a. to put off, to drive away, to deceive. *h.*

تَالَا تُولِی *tālā-tolī*, f. } evasion,  
تَال تُول *tāl-tol*, m. } prevarication,  
تَال مَتُول *tāl-matol*, m. } putting off, shuffling. *h.*

تَالِنَا *tālū*, a. to evade, to prevaricate; to avert or put off; to drive out of the way, to ward off, to remove, to prevent. *h.*

تَالِی *tālī*, f. a kind of musical instrument. *h.*

تَامِرَا *tāmīrā*, m. a water-pot (v. *tābrā*). *d.*

تَانَا *tānū*, a. to stretch, to pull. *h.*

تَانَت *tānt*, f. the crown of the head. *h.*

تَانَتَا *tānthā*, powerful, strong, firm, solid. *h.*

تَانَتَاهِی *tānthāī*, f. solidity. *h.*

تَانِج *tānch*, } perverse, audacious,

تَانِجَرَا *tānchrā*, } troublesome. *h.*

تَانِجِه مَارَا *tānchīhā-mārū*, a. to hamstring a horse, cow, &c. *d.* [form. *h.*

تَانَد *tānd*, f. a stage, a raised seat, platform.

تَانَدَا *tāndū*, m. a venture (of goods); a caravan or a large company of travelling merchants; name of a place in Oude; the goods of a *banjārā*, q.v. *h.*

تَانَك *tānh*, m. a weight equal to four *mushas* (see *tolā*). *s.*

تَانَك *tānh*, f. an iron pin; a stitch; solder for uniting metals. *h.*

تَانَكَا *tānhkā*, m. a stitch; a tub made of stones; solder. *tānhke lagāwā*, a. to stitch, to solder. *h.*

تَانَكَر *tānhkar*, m. a blackguard, a lecher, a libertine. *s.*

تَانَكِنَا *tānhknā*, a. to stitch, to cobble. *h.*

تَانَكِه *tānhk*, a reservoir for water, a tank. *h.*

تَانَكِی *tānhkī*, f. a venereal chancre; a square piece cut out of a melon to examine its quality. *h.*

تَانَكِی *tānhkī*, f. a chisel. *s.*

تَانِگ *tāng*, f. the leg. *tāng ūthānā*, a. to copulate. *tāng-denā*, a. to hang up, to hang; (lit. to give the leg) to be a catamite. *h.*

تَانِگَرِی *tānggrī*, f. the foot, the leg. *d.*

تَانِگَن *tāngan*, m. (see *tāngan*). *h.*

تَانِنَا *tāngnū*, a. to hang up, to dangle, to hang by a string, &c., not on a peg. *h.*

تَانِنِهَن *tāngnan*, m. a kind of horse, a pony. *tāngnan-mūnā*, like a *tāngnan*. *h. p.*

تَانِگِی *tāngī*, f. a hatchet. *h.*

تَانِنَا *tānū*, a. to stretch, to pull. *h.*

تَابَر *tabbar*, m. family (v. *tabār*). *h.*

تَابِی *tibba*, m. a rising ground, a height; a sand bank or shoal (in the sea). *d.*

تَابِنَا *tibhanā*, a. to give a small daily allowance, such as merely to save from starving. *h.*

تَابَاو *tibhaw*, m. a small daily allowance. *h.*

تَابِک *tubhak*, f. the sound of water dropping; sound of gurgling. *h.* [a sound. *h.*

تَاب *tap*, m. spring, leap, bound; a drop;

تَابَا *tappā*, m. the post-office; a raft, a catamaran; a relay of palanquin bearers; the name of a mode in music; the bound of a ball, &c.; a sort of hook; a jump, a bound. *tappā mārū*, a. to sew or stitch with intervals; to read in a desultory manner. *tappā khānā*, a. to bound or ricochet (a shot). *h.*

تَابَا *tapā*, an island in a river. *h.*

تَابَال *tappal*, m. the post for letters; a mail or packet; relays of runners or carriers, for the conveyance of letters or other things; the post-office, *tappālī* or *tappālwalā*, the postman, a runner or carrier of letters. *d.*

تَابَانَا *tapānā*, a. to cause to jump over, to cause to leap, to make bound. *h.* [to cover. *h.*

تَابَانَا *tapānā*, a. to have buried, to cause

تَابِزَنَا *tap-parnā*, a. to thrust one's self into other people's concerns, to intermeddle, to interfere. *h.*

تَابِجَانَا *tap-jānā*, n. to jump over. *h.*

تَابِرِی *tiprī*, f. stocks (for the legs); a book-binder's press (v. *shikanjā*). *d.*

تَابِیَس *tippas*, f. pride, arrogance. *h.*

تَابِک *tapak*, f. pain, throbbing; sound made by dropping. *tapak parnā*, a. to drip. *tapak-navī*, m. one who reports erroneously what he pretends to have overheard. *h.*

تَابِکَا *taphkā*, m. a drop of rain; fruit falling when ripe (particularly mangoes), a windfall. *h.*

تَابِکَا *tiphkā*, m. a stain of any colour applied by the finger; the focus of a burning lens. *h.*

تَابِکَانَا *taphkānā*, a. to cause to drip, to distil. *h.*

تَابِکَاو *taphkāo*, m. distillation, dripping. *h.*

تَابِکِنَا *tapaknā*, n. to drop when ripe; to drip, to distil; to throb, to palpitate. *h.*

تَابِکِی *taphkī*, f. (diminutive of *taphkā*) a small drop, &c. *taphkī parnā aurāt kī*, to be wanton (a woman). *h.*

تَابِیَن *tippan*, f. annotation, comment. *s.*

تپني *tippanī*, f. gloss, comment. *s.*  
 تپنا *tapnā*, u. to jump over. *h.*  
 تپا *tattā*, m. a screen. *h.*  
 تپانا *tatānā*, n. to be dried (vulgar). *h.*  
 تپنبه *tittibh*, m. a bird (*Parra jacana* or *goensis*). *s.*  
 تپنچيا *tatpūnjīyā* or *tutpūnjīyā*, a man of broken fortune, a bankrupt. *h.*  
 تتر *tattar*, m. a matted shutter. *h.*  
 تترى *tattarī*, f. a lie, a falsehood; a kettle drum. *s.* (*Tringa goensis*). *h.*  
 تترى *tattarī*, f. name of a bird, sandpiper  
 تترى *tatrī* (also *tattarī*), f. the crown of the head, a fence, a hedge. *h.*  
 تکا *tatkā*, fresh, new, recent. *h.*  
 تکا *tatkā* (v. *toṭhā*), m. a charm, a superstitious remedy. *h.*  
 تکارنا *tikhānā*, u. to urge an animal by making the noise *tikhāri*, q.v. *h.*  
 تکاری *tikhāri*, f. the noise made by drawing the tongue from the roof of the mouth, to make horses, &c. proceed. *h.*  
 تھ *tattū*, m. a pony, a small horse. *h.*  
 تھانی *tatranī*, f. a pony mare. *h.*  
 تھلنا *taṭholnā*, u. to feel for, to grope, to search for by feeling with the hand, to touch, to handle. *h.* [dus. *h.*  
 تھيا *tathīyā*, f. a flat dish used by Hindus  
 تھي *tathī*, f. a screen, a matted shutter; a necessary office; a frame for illumination. *tatti bandhā*, n. to draw up (men in a close rank). *shakar* ki *tatti* ki of *bandhū*, u. to do secretly; to form an ambuscade. *h.*  
 تھيا *taṭhiyā*, f. a screen, a matted shutter. *h.*  
 تھيرا *taṭhīrā*, m. a sandpiper (*Tringa goensis*); a kind of rattle. *tathīrī* se *āsmān* *thāmā jāyē*, will the sky be supported by the sandpiper? applied to a person who undertakes an enterprise far above his strength; (this bird is said to sleep with its legs extended upwards, as if to prop the firmament). *s.*  
 تھيا *taṭhchā*, m. a rake, a blackguard. *h.*  
 تھن *takhnā*, } m. (prop. *tahnā*), the ankle  
 تھن *takhnā*, } joint. *h.*  
 تھدا *tiddā*, m. } a locust; a grasshopper. *h.*  
 تھي *tiddī*, f. }  
 تر *tar*, intoxicated; inattentive, regardless like one intoxicated. *h.* [a horse]; stout. *h.*  
 ترا *tarā*, wicked, vicious (particularly  
 ترا *tarānā*, u. to chatter. *s.*  
 ترتر *tarṭar*, f. chattering. *s.*

ترا *tarṭarānā*, u. to chatter. *s.*  
 ترترى *tarṭarī*, f. chattering. *s.*  
 ترخل *tarḥhal*, m. a contemptuous epithet for a woman, a low-priced trull. *h.*  
 تره *tarḥ*, noise made by frogs. *d.*  
 ترا *tarḥ*, u. to flinch, retire (v. *talbā*). *h.*  
 تر *tasar*, m. (v. *tasar*), a kind of silk. *s.*  
 تسك *tasak*, f. shooting pain, stitch, throb. *h.* [(actively); n. to shoot with pain. *h.*  
 تسكانا *tasakanā*, u. to move or shake  
 تسكانا *tasakanā*, n. to move, to shake; to have pain; to decline in quality. *h.*  
 تسكانا *tasakanā*, n. to cry, to weep. *h.*  
 تسنا *tasnā*, n. to burst (as tight clothes, or a pillow stuffed too full), to split, to crack. *h.*  
 تسوي *taswe*, m. tears. *h.*  
 تك *tak*, f. temper, nature, disposition, a look, a stare. *tak bāndhā*, u. to stare. *tak lagānā*, a to expect, to long for. *h.*  
 تك *tak*, a little. *tak-ek*, a little way. *h.*  
 تکا *takā*, m. a copper coin equal (in northern India) to two *paise*; money in general. *h.*  
 تکانا *tikānā*, u. to retain, to fix in any place, to stop, to billet, to lodge, to station. *h.*  
 تکا *tikhānā*, durable, stationary. *h.*  
 تکا *tikhānā*, m. stability, residence. *h.*  
 تکا *takā*, f. a tax, duty, collection, imposition; a cheap trull. *h.*  
 تکی *tikhā*, f. a lizard. *h.*  
 تکی *tikhā*, f. staring, fixed look. *h.*  
 تکی *tikhā*, u. to fix one's looks on an object. *h.* [tooted stool. *h.*  
 تکی *tikhā*, f. a tenpoy or three-  
 تکی *tikhā*, m. a potherb (*Chenopodium album*). *s.*  
 تکر *takhar*, f. shoving, pushing, shou-  
 dering, knocking against, striking a blow, the knock-  
 ing of head to head, equality. *takhar pihar se leni*, to enter the lists against an antagonist of greatly superior force. *takhar kūnā*, n. to stumble; to be dashed against any thing; to meet with a loss or misfortune. *takhar mānā*, a to knock against, met to pray, from their striking their heads on the ground, to curse. *h.*  
 تکر *takar*, } m. a piece, a bit. *takrā-*  
 تکر *takrā*, } *purza*, m. scraps, clip-  
 pings, shavings. *takar-gadā*, one who begs for bits of bread, &c. *h p.*  
 تکرانا *takrānā*, u. to knock together the heads of two people; to dash on something; to grope in a dark place or passage. *h.*  
 تکرى *tikarī*, a kind of soil which is in-  
 cretentive of moisture. *h.*

تکر **ٹیکڑ** *tikkar*, f. a thick loaf of bread.  
*takkar*, resemblance, comparison. *h.*

تکر **ٹکڑا** *tukrā*, m. } a bit, a portion, mor-

تکر **ٹکڑی** *tukrī*, f. } sel. *h.*

تکر **ٹکری** *tukrī*, f. a band, company, party.

*tukrī-dār*, a commander of a company. *tikrī*, the spreading hog-weed (*Boerhavia diffusa*). *d.*

تکر **ٹیکڑی** *tikrī*, f. a wafer, &c. (v. *tikhle*). *h.*

تکر **ٹکسا** *tuksā*, a little. *h.*

تکر **ٹکسال** *taksāl*, f. a mint. *taksāl*  
*charhā*, n. to be educated. *taksāl bāhar*, uneducated,  
unpolished, rude, unclassical. *taksāl kū khofā*, spoilt  
in education. *s.*

تکر **ٹکمالی** *taksālī*, } m. an officer, a

تکر **ٹکسالیہ** *taksālīyā*, } master of the  
mint. *h.*

تکر **ٹیکلی** *tikhli* (also *tikhālī*), f. a wafer, a  
small round cake; an ornament worn on the forehead,  
a spangle. *h.* [fix one's look. *d.*

تکر **ٹکمک دیکھنا** *tukmuk dekhnā*, a. to stare, to

تکر **ٹکنا** *taknā*, a. to stare at (v. *tahnā*); n.  
to be stitched, to be studded with gems or embroidery. *h.*

تکر **ٹیکنا** *tikhnā*, n. to stop, to remain in any  
place, to be detained. *h.*

تکر **ٹکڑا** *takṛā*, m. a spindle. *s.*

تکر **ٹیکور** *tikor*, m. a cataplasm, poultice. *h.*

تکر **ٹکور** *tukor*, f. a fillet, tap, the sound of  
a drum (v. *tukorā*). *h.*

تکر **ٹکورا** *takorā*, m. a filip, a tap; a  
very small unripe mango; the sound of a drum. *h.*

تکر **ٹکورنا** *takornā*, a. to foment. *h.*

تکر **ٹکونا** *takaunā*, m. (see *takā*) a copper  
coin. *h.*

تکر **ٹکھنا** *takhnā*, m. the ankle-joint. *h.*

تکر **ٹکی** *takī*, f. staring, fixed look; aim. *h.*

تکر **ٹیکھی** *tikhī* or *tikhī*, f. a small loaf of  
bread. *tikhī haunā*, a. to form a connection, to make  
interest; to earn a scanty livelihood. *h.*

تکر **ٹیکیا** *tikiyā*, f. a small cake, a little  
cake of charcoal for the *hukka*; a wafer, a bolus. *h.*

تکر **ٹکیت** *taket* or *takait*, } rich, pos-

تکر **ٹکیتا** *taketa*, } sessed of  
ready money, a moneyed man. *h.*

تکر **ٹگر** *tagur*, m. borax; warton play or  
sport; wandering of the mind, confusion, perplexity. *h.*

تکر **ٹگرا** *tagrā*, squint-eyed. *h.*

تکر **ٹگرانا** *tagranā*, } a. to roll or make

تکر **ٹگرانا** *taghranā*, } roll (in a transi-

تکر **ٹگھلانا** *taghlanā*, } tive sense). *h.*

تکر **ٹگرنا** *tagarnā*, } n. to roll or be  
تکر **ٹگرنا** *tagharnā*, } rolled (intransi-

تکر **ٹگھلنا** *taghlanā*, } tively). *h.*

تکر **ٹگھلنا** *tighalnā* or *ٹگھلنا* *taghalnā*,  
n. to be melted, to rarefy. *h.*

تکر **ٹلا** *tallā*, m. *impetūs sicc succussus in*  
*coitu* tale narisī, f. unprofitable employment, want-  
ing of time. *h.*

تکر **ٹلانا** *talānā*, a. to cause to disappear,  
to cause to give way. *h.*

تکر **ٹلپ** *talap*, a bit, a piece, morsel. *h.*

تکر **ٹلجانا** *tal-jānā*, n. to get out of the  
way; to disappear, to vanish. *h.*

تکر **ٹلملانا** *tal-malānā*, to totter; to  
tantalize. *h.*

تکر **ٹلنا** *talnā*, n. to give way, to shrink  
from, to withdraw or retire from; to disappear. *h.*

تکر **ٹلوا** *tilwā*, m. a flatterer. *h.*

تکر **ٹلوا** *ṭaliwā*, m. a man who watches  
over a *ṭāl*, q. v. *h.*

تکر **ٹلے** *talē*, m. *congressus, sonitus collisionis*  
*in coitu* tale narisī, f. unprofitable employment. *h.*

تکر **ٹلیا** *ṭalyā*, f. a young hen. *h.*

تکر **ٹم** *tim*, m. a sound. *tam-tam*  
(vulg. *ton-ton*), a small drum, also the soul of *such*  
a drum. *h.* [light. *h.*

تکر **ٹمٹمانا** *timṭamanā*, n. to give a faint

تکر **ٹمکی** *tamkī*, f. a small drum, a gong. *tamkī-*  
*pānā*, a. to issue a proclamation. *d.*

تکر **ٹمل** *tamil*, the language of the Hindus of a  
considerable part of Southern India, extending from  
Madras to Cape Comorin. It has been erroneously  
called by Europeans "Malabars," although it is not  
spoken or understood in Malabar. *d.*—(Bunning).

تکر **ٹمننا** *ṭamnā*, a. to vex, irritate (v. *chhernā*). *d.*

تکر **ٹن** *tan*, m. twang; pride, conceit, vanity.  
*tan-tan*, an imitative sound, like our "ding-dong," &c. *h.*

تکر **ٹنا** *tanā*, m. *puddendum muliebri, clitoridis*. *h.*

تکر **ٹنانا** *tanānā*, a. to extend, stretch. *s.*

تکر **ٹننا** *tanā*, m. wrangling, altercation  
squabble. *h.*

تکر **ٹنٹنا** *ṭunṭunā*, a. to tuncelously. *h.*

تکر **ٹنچ** *ṭanch*, miserly, hard, untractable. *h.*

تکر **ٹنچواہ** *ṭan khurāh*, (in law) an assignment. *p.*

تکر **ٹنڈ** *tund*, m. a hand or branch that has  
been cut off. *h.*

تکر **ٹنڈا** *ṭundā*, handless, whose hands have  
been cut off, or one born without hands; the knob in  
the back part of a turban. *tunde dar*, a turban which  
has a knob in the hinder part. *h.*

تکر **ٹنڈی** *ṭundī*, f. the navel; adj. handless.  
*tundiyān bāndhā* or *chaghānā*, or *kusā*, a. to tie the  
bands behind the back. *h.*

تَدْبِرَا **تَدْبِرَا** *tandera* (see *tirendā*), a float. *h.*

تَنَك **تَنَك** *tanak*, *f.* a harsh sound. *h.*

تَنَك **تَنَك** *tank*, *m.* a weight of four *māshas*; a sword, a sacrificial knife; a hatchet or stone cutter's chisel; a spade, a hoe; borax; a kind of elephant or wood apple. *tank-pati*, *m.* the master of the mint. *tank shālā*, *f.* a mint. *s.*

تَنَك **تَنَك** or **تَنَا** *tanka*, *m.* the jingle (of plates, di-hes, &c. *h.*

تَنَك **تَنَك** *tankār*, *f.* the twang (of a bow-string); surprise, wonder, fame, notoriety. *s.*

تَنَك **تَنَك** *tankānak*, *m.* the mulberry (*Morus indica*). *s.*

تَنَك **تَنَك** *tankānā*, *n.* to be stitched. *h.*

تَنَك **تَنَك** *tankhornā*, *n.* to twang. *h.*

تَنَك **تَنَك** *tang*, *m.* the leg; borax. *h.*

تَنَك **تَنَك** *tangā*, *m.* scut, a short tail. *h.*

تَنَك **تَنَك** *tanga*, a large reedy kind of grass growing on high ground (*Saccharum procerum*). *h.*

تَنَك **تَنَك** *tangar*, *f.* pecking, nibbling fruit, &c., more for amusement than from appetite. *h.*

تَنَك **تَنَك** *tingtingānā*, *a.* to twang or sound a single string of a musical instrument. *d.*

تَنَك **تَنَك** *tang-jāna*, *n.* to hang, to be hung or suspended (also *tangnā*). *h.*

تَنَك **تَنَك** *tangrī*, *f.* the leg, the thigh. *h.*

تَنَك **تَنَك** *tangrī*, *f.*

تَنَك **تَنَك** *tangnā*, *n.* to hang (v. *tang-jāna*). *h.*

تَنَك **تَنَك** *tangmī*, *f.* a plant (*Cissampelos hexandra*). *s.*

تَنَك **تَنَك** *tangyā*, *tiny*. *tangyā totā*, a kind of

تَنَك **تَنَك** *to-ā*, *f.* act of feeling or groping. *h.*

تَنَك **تَنَك** *to-ā-to-ā*, *f.* searching, feeling for, feeling (with the hand). *h.*

تَنَك **تَنَك** *tabnā*, *a.* to hang, suspend. *d.*

تَنَك **تَنَك** *top*, *m.* a hat, a cap, a head, a cover, a thimble; bait; a stitch. *h.*

تَنَك **تَنَك** *topā*, *m.* a covering for the head, a helmet, a cap (v. *top*). *h.*

تَنَك **تَنَك** *topnā*, *a.* to hang, suspend. *d.*

تَنَك **تَنَك** *topī*, *f.* a hat. *topī-wālā*, one who wears a hat, or an animal with a comb, crest, &c. The term was once used to express the Persians or *Mughal* troops, but it is now generally applied to Europeans. *h.*

تَنَك **تَنَك** *tūt*, *f.* fracture, breaking; misunderstanding or coolness between friends, harm, loss, deficiency; a passage omitted in the writing of a book, which is afterwards written in the margin. *tūt parnā*, *n.* to break in upon, to rush in, to be collected in crowds, *tūt jānā*, *n.* to be broken; to become ill, pine. *tūt-rahnā*, *n.* to be distressed, to be weary, to be reduced to poverty, to pine away; to be separated. *s.*

تَنَك **تَنَك** *tūtā*, broken; *m.* want, deficiency, loss, failure. *tūtā-phūtā*, fragments, broken to pieces. *s.*

تَوَّ **تَوَّ** *totā*, *m.* loss, deficiency; a cartridge; a candle's end. *h.*

تَوَّ **تَوَّ** *totrū*, *m.* a kind of turtle-dove. *h.*

تَوَّ **تَوَّ** *tothā*, *m.* a charm, an amulet, a philter. *h.*

تَوَّ **تَوَّ** *tūtnū*, *n.* to break, to be broken; to break forth, to rush upon, to assault. *s.*

تَوَّ **تَوَّ** *torā*, *m.* a ledge extending out from a wall, to keep off the weather, without pillars, caves. *h.*

تَوَّ **تَوَّ** *torī*, *f.* the name of a musical mode or *rāgini*. *h.*

تَوَّ **تَوَّ** *tū-ī*, *f.* a bud, a young flower. *h.*

تَوَّ **تَوَّ** *tok*, *f.* hindrance, prevention; the influence of an evil eye. *h.*

تَوَّ **تَوَّ** *tūk*, *m.* a piece, a little, a particle, an atom, a bit; a single beat of a drum. *h.*

تَوَّ **تَوَّ** *tukā*, *m.* a permanent lease [or *putā*. *h.*

تَوَّ **تَوَّ** *tokā-pattā*, a permanent lease

تَوَّ **تَوَّ** *tokā-tokī*, *f.* hindrance and prevention. *h.*

تَوَّ **تَوَّ** *tokrā*, *m.* a large basket (without a lid); (in Dakh.) a broad shallow basket, a wicker boat covered with leather, for crossing a river, &c. *tokrā-dana*, to beat another person at a game. *h.*

تَوَّ **تَوَّ** *tokrī*, *f.* a small basket without a lid. *h.*

تَوَّ **تَوَّ** *tok har bolnā*, *a.* to speak from experience. *d.*

تَوَّ **تَوَّ** *toknā*, *a.* to interrogate, to present, to challenge, to accost, to envy; to look at with an evil eye. *h.*

تَوَّ **تَوَّ** *tol*, *m.* a company, a society; a hamlet. *tol mārnā*, *a.* to dash one top against another while in motion. *h.*

تَوَّ **تَوَّ** *tolā*, *m.* a quarter or particular part of

تَوَّ **تَوَّ** *tolā*, *m.* a set of any thing, such as

تَوَّ **تَوَّ** *tolī*, *f.* of chessmen, &c.; a complete assortment. *h.*

تَوَّ **تَوَّ** *tulghī*, *f.* fun, jesting, joking. *d.*

تَوَّ **تَوَّ** *tolī*, *f.* a company, society, crowd. *h.*

تَوَّ **تَوَّ** *tām*, *m.* trifles; an ornament; a frame for pigeons to perch on. *tām-tām*, *m.* a few trifles; an ornament. *tām-denā*, *a.* to push gently. *h.*

تَوَّ **تَوَّ** *tāmā*, *a.* to push or jog gently, to strike softly, so as to draw a person's notice. *h.*

تَوَّ **تَوَّ** *tūh*, *m.* *ventris crepitus*. *tūh-k*, *a.* *cro-*

تَوَّ **تَوَّ** *tomā*, *m.* enchantment, fascination, a wedding song. *h.*

تَوَّ **تَوَّ** *tonū-tāman*, *m.* } *hocus -*  
تَوَّ **تَوَّ** *tonū-tanī*, *f.* } *pocus,*  
juggling. *h.*

توتّا *tonṭā*, m. a cracker, a serpent in fireworks; a joint of bamboo, &c.; a cartridge; handless. *h.*

توتّی *tonṭī*, f. a spout. *h.*

توندی *tūṇḍī*, f. the navel; a small branch or stump of a tree, broken at the end and leafless. *h.*

تونگ *tūṅg*, f. (v. *tūṅār*) pecking, &c. *h.*

تونگائی *tūṅā-tāṅgī*, f. pecking and nibbling. *h.*

تونگنا *tūṅnā*, a. to peek, to nibble, to chew straws, &c. for amusement; to pick; to piddle. *h.*

تونوا *tonwā*, m. a kind of hawk (see *tonā*) *h.*

تونہا *tonhā* or *توہنا* *taunhā*, m. a juggling man, a conjuror. *h.*

توہائی *tonhāī*, f. a juggling woman, a female conjuror. *h.*

توہ *toh*, watching secretly, espionage. *h.*

تھ *tha*, the aspirated form of *ت* *ta* *s. h.*

تھا *thā*, m. a sound made by striking one thing on another. *h.*

تھات *thāt*, m. the frame of thatch on which the straw is laid; arrangement, adjustment. *h.*

تھاتھ *thath*, m. state, dignity, equipage, pomp; conveniency, plenty. *h.*

تھار *thār*, m. determination; snow, frost. *h.*

تھارا *tharā*, erect, straight. *h.*

تھارھ *thārḥ*, steep, lofty. *h.*

تھارھا *thārḥā*, m. } erect, straight. *h.*

تھارھی *thārḥī*, f. }

تھارنا *thārḥnā*, n. to be erect, to stand. *h.*

تھاروا *thārḥwā*, erect, standing. *h.*

تھاسنا *thāsna*, a. to stuff, to cram, to ram down. *h.*

تھار *thākūr*, m. the divinity; an idol; a lord, master, chief (among *vājpūts*); a landholder; a barber. *thākūr-bāp*, a grandfather. *thākūr mā*, a grandmother. *thākūr-sērā*, lit. the service of an idol, applied to a grant of revenue for the support of an idol temple. *s.*

تھاکرانہ *thākūrānā*, } f. a goddess,

تھاکراین *thākūrāyan*, } a lady, the wife or daughter of a *thākūr*. *h.*

تھاکرای *thākūrāī*, rank or office of a *thākūr*. *h.*

تھاکرباری *thākurbārī*, f. } an

تھاکردوار *thākūr-dwārā*, m. } idol temple. *h.*

تھال *thāl*, m. }

تھالا *thālā*, m. } a branch of a tree, &c. *h.*

تھالی *thālī*, f. }

تھالا *thālā*, disengaged, at leisure. *h.*

تھان *thān*, m. a place, station, residence. *h.*

تھان *thān*, a place for tying up an animal. *h.*

تھانا *thānā*, m. place, station. *thānā-dar*, station master or keeper. *h.*

تھانہو *thānhū*, worthy of belief, trusty (vulgar); m. the report of a musket. *h.*

تھانسی *thānsī*, coughing, a cough. *d.*

تھانسا *thānsā*, m. stuffing, wadding of a gun, &c. *h.*

تھانسنّا *thānsnā*, a. to stuff, to cram. *h.*

تھاننا *thānnā*, a. to resolve, to determine, to be intent on, to set one's heart on; to settle. *h.*

تھانو *thānr* (also *thā, on*), f. a residence, place. *s.*

تھپّا *thappā*, m. an instrument for stamping leather with, a die, a stamp, a printing type; printing. *h.*

تھپنا *thapnā*, a. to strike, to beat. *h.*

تھت *that*, m. bank, shore, margin. *s.*

تھتھ *thath*, m. throng, crowd. *h.*

تھتھا *thathā*, m. fun, sport, joking, jest; name of a place. *thathē-bāz* or *thathā mīzāj*, a jester, a humorous person, a funny fellow; adj. jocular. *thathē bāz*, f. jesting, sporting, joking, fun. *thathā h.* or *-nārdnā*, to jest, to deride. *h.*

تھتھہ *thatah*, } m. beauty, freshness, or

تھتھہا *thatahā*, } splendour, conspicuous at a distance. *h.*

تھتھانا *thathanā*, a. to strike, to beat; to beat one's own head, &c., in token of vexation; to harass one's self. *h.*

تھتھر *thathar*, m. the frame made of bamboo for thatching, shell of a house. *h.*

تھتھر *thithur* (also *thithir*), f. numbness, torpor. *h.*

تھتھرا *thithrā* or *تھتھرا* *thithurā*, numbed, benumbed, torpid. *h.*

تھتھرا *thathrā*, m. a fence. *h.*

تھتھرانا *thithuranā*, a. to benumb, to chill. *h.* [torpor. *h.*

تھتھراٹ *thithrāt*, f. numbness, torpor. *h.*

تھتھرنا *thithrānā* or *thithrānā*, n. to be numbed, benumbed, to be chill. *h.*

تھتھری *thithrī*, f. the frame of a matted screen, the frame (bamboo work) of a thatched roof, shell of a house; a bier; a skeleton, a very thin person. *h.*

تھتھت *thithak*, f. the state of standing amazed. *thithak rahnā* or *-jānā*, n. to stop short. *h.*

تھتھکنا *thithaknā* or *تھتھکنا* *thithaknā*, n. to stop, to stagnate, to stand amazed, to draw back in surprise, to shrink. *h.*

تھوہر } تھوہر *thathor*, } a banterer, a wag, a  
تھول } تھول *thathol*, } jester; adj. jocose. *h.*  
تھولی } تھولی *thatholi*, f. fun, humour, sport,  
joking. *h.*

تھیرا } تھیرا *thatherā*, m. a brazier, a tinker.  
*thathere thathere ki badlāi*, a bargain between two  
people equally acute or knowing; diamond cut dia-  
mond; the stalk of the *juar* (*Holcus sargam*). *h.*

تھیری } تھیری *thatherī*, f. a brazier's wife, a  
female brazier, or tinker. *h.*

تھیرا } تھیرا *thachrā*, m. wrangling, quarrel-  
ling. *h.* [tering, a chatterer. *d.*

تھاکھ } تھاکھ-تھاکھ *thakh-thakh* also *thakh-thakhī*, chat-  
ting. *h.*

تھڈا } تھڈا *thaddā*, m. the break of a paper kite. *h.*

تھڈی } تھڈی *thuddī*, f. the chin; parched grain;  
*thuddi pakanna*, a. to flatter, to curry favour. *h.*

تھر } تھر *thor*, f. frost, coldness. *h.*

تھارا } تھارا *tharā* or تھارا *thara*, f. a kind of wine  
or spirituous liquor; a kind of shoe worn by villagers. *h.*

تھرا } تھرا *thhara*, m. a small village. *h.*

تھرانا } تھرانا *thharanā*, a. to cause to congeal. *h.*

تھراو } تھراو *thharau*, settlement, determina-  
tion (properly *thharau*). *h.*

تھرا } تھرا *thharā*, } m. snoring, *thharak pār-*  
تھک } تھک *thharak*, } nā, n. to snore. *h.*

تھرنا } تھرنا *thhirna*, n. to freeze, to be chilled. *h.*

تھری } تھری *thharī*, f. (see *tharra*) wine. *h.*

تھریا } تھریا *thhariyā*, m. a kind of earthen  
bukka. *h.*

تھس } تھس *thas*, this, or *thas*, an imitative sound,  
as of a musket ill charged, or flashing in the pan. *h.*

تھسا } تھسا *thassā*, m. a mould or form into  
which plates of metal &c. are beaten to take the form  
of pieces of ornament, &c.; a type in printing; a  
stamp or impression on coins, &c., pride, vanity. *h.*

تھسا } تھسا *thasā*, m. a mould or form into  
which plates of metal &c. are beaten to take the form  
of pieces of ornament, &c.; a type in printing; a  
stamp or impression on coins, &c., pride, vanity. *h.*

تھسانا } تھسانا *thasanā*, a. to cause to stuff. *h.*

تھسک } تھسک *thasak*, f. state, dignity. *h.*

تھسکنا } تھسکنا *thasakna*, a. *peditum ciere*, sup-  
pedere, to weep (but not aloud). *h.*

تھسکنا } تھسکنا *thasaknā*, a. to break a piece  
off any vessel of earthenware, by knocking two vessels  
together, without completely destroying it. *h.*

تھسکی } تھسکی *thuski*, f. *ventris crepitus surdus* *h.*

تھسنا } تھسنا *thusnā*, n. to be stuffed, crammed. *h.*

تھسنی } تھسنی *thasni*, f. a rammer. *h.*

تھت } تھت *thahak*, f. pain in the joints. *h.*

تھکانا } تھکانا *thikānā*, m. residence, place, sta-  
tion, abode, dwelling; boundary, limit. *thikānā dhāngh-*  
*nā*, a. to seek a residence, or employment. *thikānā*, *h.*  
*a.* to account, to search or trace an affair to its com-  
mencement. *thikane lasānā*, a. to put to death, to kill,  
to waylay, to make away, to assassinate; to establish,  
to settle, to prove; to find out one's residence. *thikāne*  
*lasnā*, n. to be killed, to die, to be put an end to. *thi-*  
*kanā lagānā*, a. to establish, to settle, to prove; to find  
out one's residence. *h.*

تھک } تھک *thak*, m. f. hard work,  
harassing labour, difficulties; a sound. *h.*

تھکنا } تھکنا *thakthaknā*, a. to pat,  
tap, sound. *h.* [so called, a shallop. *h.*

تھکنا } تھکنا *thak-thaknā*, f. a small boat

تھکیا } تھکیا *thak-thakiyā*, m. a  
stickler, a wrangler. *h.*

تھکھلا } تھکھلا *thakthelā*, stuffed together  
in a crowd, crowded. *h.*

تھکرا } تھکرا *thikrā*, m. a fragment of an earthen  
vessel, a shard; a vessel for carrying fire; such as  
*fakirs* use. *h.* [with the toes. *h.*

تھکرا } تھکرا *thukrānā*, a. to kick or strike

تھکرای } تھکرای *thakurāi*, f. lordliness, nobi-  
lity; the state or rank of *thākur*, q.v. godship, divi-  
nity. *h.*

تھکرای } تھکرای *thakurāyan*, f. the wife or  
daughter of a *thakur*, a female divinity or idol. *h.*

تھکڑا } تھکڑا *thukrā*, m. a bit, a piece (of bread). *h.*

تھکنا } تھکنا *thaknā*, n. to pam. *h.*

تھکنا } تھکنا *thaknā*, n. to cry. *h.*

تھگ } تھگ *thag*, m. a robber, a cheat; the  
term is more especially applied of late to the mis-  
creants called *phariseans*, or; traitors, q.v. *thag lodhi*  
or *bat* &c. cunning, art, fraudulent dexterity. *thag*  
*lana*, a. to rob, to cheat. *thag lana*, a. to cheat. *h.*

تھگانا } تھگانا *thagānā*, n. to be cheated; a. to  
cheat, to deceive. *h.* [ing. *h.*

تھگای } تھگای *thagāi*, f. robbery, theft, cheat-

تھگین } تھگین *thagin*, f. a female *thag*. *h.*

تھگنا } تھگنا *thagna*, a. to cheat, to deceive. *h.*

تھگنی } تھگنی *thagni*, f. a female robber, or cheat. *h.*

تھگوری } تھگوری *thagaurī*, f. cheating, robbing. *h.*

تھگنی } تھگنی *thagūi* or *thagī*, f. the practice of  
"traffling, &c. (v. *thag*), cheating, robbing. *h.*

تھگیا } تھگیا *thagiyā*, m. a cheater, a robber. *h.*

تھل } تھل *tahal* (also *tahal-takor*), f. house-  
wifery, housekeeping, duty, service, task, business,  
work, job, use, drudgery. *tahal*, a. to serve, to  
drudge. *tahal lagānā*, n. to dance attendance. *h.*

تھلانا } تھلانا *thālanā*, a. to lead about, to cause  
to walk backwards and forwards (as a horse or child);  
to make dance attendance. *h.*

تھلکار } تھلکار *tahal-takor*, f. housewifery.  
&c. the same as *thahal*. *h.*

دھلنا *tahalnā*, n. to walk backwards and forwards, to take the air, to rove, to ramble. *h.*

دھلنی *tahalnī*, f. a housewife. *h.*

دھلوا *tahluā*, m. a manager of household concerns, a servant. *h.*

دھلوی *tahluī*, f. a housewife. *h.*

دھلیا *tahliyā*, f. a waterpot. *h.*

دھمک *thumak*, f. the act of waving, or walking with a graceful, easy air *thumak-chāl*, f. a dignified pace, stately gait, graceful carriage. *h.*

دھمکا *thumkā*, short, of low stature. *h.*

دھمکنا *thumaknā*, n. to walk with grace and stateliness, to strut, to walk with dignity. *h.*

دھمکی *thumkī*, lazy; f. the playing of a paper kite, to keep it up when the wind is light. *h.*

دھنا *tahnā*, m. a branch or large bough. *h.*

دھنا *thannā*, n. to be fixed, to be ascertained. *h.*

دھناک *thanāh*, m. a clinking noise. *h.*

دھنڈانا *thanthanānā*, n. to jingle, to rattle. *h.*

دھند *thand*, f. coldness, a cold. *h.*

دھندا *thandā*, cold; free from weeds (a soil). *thandā parnā*, n. to abate (anger, virility, or wantonness). *thandā-k.*, a to make cold; to extinguish; to comfort to assuage. *thandā honā* n. to be come cold; to be extinguished; to be comforted, or pacified; to rest; to lose virility. *kalejā thandā honā*, n. to be pleased, to be happy by seeing a friend, son, &c., after a long separation; to have one's revenge gratified. *h.*

دھنڈائی *thandāī*, f. refrigerant (medicine); the intoxicating drug made of blood. *h.*

دھنڈک *thanduk*, } f. coldness, cool-

دھنڈھک *thandhak*, } ness. *h.*

دھنڈا *thandhā* (v. *thandā*), cold. *h.*

دھنڈی *thandī*, cold. *thandī sāis bharnī*,

a. to sigh, to heave a cold sigh. *h.*

دھنک *thinak* or *thunuk*, f. sob. *h.*

دھنکانا *thunkānā*, a. to cause to knock, hammer. *h.*

دھنکنا *tharaknā*, n. to throb, to shoot

(as a pain); to jingle, tinkle. *h.*

دھنکنا *thinaknā* or *thunuknā*,

n. to sob. *h.*

دھنکا *thingnā*, short, dwarfish.

*thingnāī*, f. lowness of stature. *h.*

دھنی *tahnī*, f. a branch. *h.*

دھور *thaur*, f. place, residence; adv. upon

the spot. *thaur rahnā*, n. to be murdered, to be knocked down lifeless upon the spot. *h.*

دھور *thor*, f. beak, bill. *h.*

دھوڑی *thorī*, f. the clin. *h.*

دھوس *thos*, solid, firm, compact. *h.*

دھوسا *thosā*, m. the thumb presented in token of denial (a mode peculiar to women). *h.*

دھوسائی *thosāī*, f. solidity, firmness. *h.*

دھوسنا *thosnā*, a. to stuff, cram in; to

stab. *h.*

دھوکا *tahokā*, m. a blow, a thump. *h.*

دھوکا *thokā*, m. reproof, chiding, scolding. *h.*

دھوکر *thokar*, f. a blow, a stroke, a thump; tripping or striking the foot against any thing, a kick, stumble; a stumbling-block *thokar khānā*, n. to trip, to stumble; to meet with a loss or misfortune; to encounter obstacles or difficulties. *thokar lagna*, n. to strike the foot against (a stumbling-block or obstacle). *h.* [as bad bread]. *h.*

دھوکرا *thokrā*, m. a fillip; adj. hard

دھوکنا *thokan*, m. act of beating, &c. *h.*

دھوکنا *thoknā*, a. to beat, to strike; to

drive (as a stake). *h.*

دھولا *tholā*, m. a cup for the food and

drink of a bird in a cage; the knuckles. *tholā mānā*

a. to strike with the knuckles. *h.*

دھون *tahon*, m. the voice of a new-born

child. *h.*

دھونا *thirnā*, m. the knee (see *thirnā*). *h.*

دھونٹ *thinth*, m. a stump, a branch of a

tree broken off at the end and leafless; an amputated

hand. *h.* [bird].

دھونٹ *thonth*, f. the beak or bill of a

bird. *h.*

دھونٹا *thanthā*, having the hand amputated; having its branches lopped and leafless (a tree) *h.*

دھونٹیا *thanthī*, f. stubble. *h.*

دھونٹیا *thanthīyā*, mutilated, lopped off;

m. a cumb. *h.*

دھونٹنا *thoisnā*, a. to stuff (see *thosnā*). *h.*

دھونکنا *thoinkū*, a. to knock, to ham-

mer; to drive (as a stake); to thrust with the finger,

to fillip, to drive, to beat. *thok d.*, to hammer, to

knock. *path thoknā*, to put on the back. *h.*

دھونٹ *thong*, f. the act of striking with

a finger or beak, pecking. *h.*

دھونگا *thongā*, m. striking with the beak. *h.*

دھونگانا *thonganā*, } a. to peck, to strike

دھونگنا *thongnā*, } with the beak. *h.*

دھاکا *thahākā*, m. a peal, a succession

of loud sounds, explosion. *thahāke ki mulāhāt*, f. meet-

ing with great demonstrations of friendship. *h.*

دھارانا *thahranā*, a. to fix, settle, to

come to a decision or determination. *h.*

دھاروا *thahrā*, o, m. settlement, fixture,

permanence; proof. *h.*

دھارنا *thaharnā*, n. to stop, rest, remain,

stay, be determined. *h.*

تھئی *thāi*, f. (past tense of *thānā*), to resolve, fix, &c. *h.*

تھپ *thīp*, f. a kind of lamp. *h.*

تھپی *thēpi*, f. a cork, a plug, stopper; *thēpi mukh meṁ denā*, n. to be silent. *h.*

تھتھ *theth*, pure, genuine; contentious. *h.*

تھس *thes*, m. f. a knock, a blow, tripping against a stone, &c. a shove, a push, a thrust. *h.*

تھسرا *thesrā*, m. sneer, oblique reflection or innuendo. *h.*

تھسنا *thesnā*, n. to pierce; to knock against; to stuff; to cram; to ram in; to eat ravenously. *h.*

تھک *thek*, f. a support, a prop; a large sack filled with grain; a portable granary. *h.*

تھک *thik*, exact, even, accurate, complete, just, fit, proper, reasonable, true, regular, right; (met.) parsimonious; m. sum, addition. *thik ānā*, to fit, to suit *thik k.* a. to put to rights; to correct; to bent; to adjust. *h.*

تھکا *thekā*, m. a plug, a stopper. *h.*

تھکا *thikā*, m. hire, fare, fixed price; work done by contract, a task. *h.*

تھک *thik-thik*, quite right, right and tight. *thik thik k.*, to set to rights, to adjust. *h.*

تھکرا *thikrā*, m. a broken piece of earthenware. *h.*

تھکری *thikrī*, f. a broken piece of earthenware; *mons renens*; the upper or movable jaw of the cock of a musket. *thikri chunā*, a. to evince madness. *h.*

تھیکم *thikam-thik*, exactly, truly, rightly, quite right. *h.*

تھیکم *thikam-thikā*, m. abuse. *h.*

تھیکی *thikī*, f. act of resting on the way (a porter carrying a load). *thikī laganā* or *denā*, a. to rest (a porter carrying a load). *h.*

تھلا *thelā*, m. a push, a shove. *thelā-thelī*, f. shoving and shoudering. *h.*

تھلنا *thelnā*, a. to shove, to push, to move forward by pushing. *h.*

تھلنا *thelanā*, m. acting the buffoon. *h.*

تھنتھ *thenth*, pure, genuine; contentious. *h.*

تھنئی *thentī*, f. a cork, a plug; a ball of ear wax; a *dhotī* or cloth, reaching no further than the knee. *h.* [a tool (*penis*). *h.*

تھنگا *thengā*, m. a stick, a small club; تھنگا باجنا *thengā-bājnā*, a. to spoil, destroy. *h.*

تھنگا *thengnā*, short, dwarfish. *h.*

تھنوا *thēnā* or *thēnā*, m. the knee, the pastern (of a horse). *h.*

تھی *thay*, past tense of *thānā*, to fix, resolve, &c. *h.*

تھپ *thīp*, f. a note of hand, a cheque; drawing a card; raising the voice in singing, the noting of any thing; f. the act of pressing, compressing. *thīp-thāp*, f. ornament; the act of pressing or compressing. *thīp lēnā*, a. to draw a card. *h.*

تھپڑی *thīpṛī*, f. wooden stocks or thumb-screws used for torture; an instrument in which the prepuce of a boy is fixed when undergoing the operation of circumcision. *h.*

تھپنا *thīpnā*, a. to press, to compress, to grope, to feel, to squeeze. *h.*

تھپ *thīp*, f. *lingula vulvae mulierum*. *h.*

تھلی *thīlī*, f. the name of a medicine. *h.*

تھوا *thēvā*, m. the head of a snake. *h.*

تھوا *thikhūā*, n. to cry, as a partridge. *d.*

تھدی *thīdī*, f. a locust. *h.*

تھر *thir*, f. a transverse piece in cloths, or a breadth cut diagonally. *h.*

تھر *ter*, f. tune; voice. *h.*

تھرا *terā*, m. a curtain; squint-eyed, cock-eyed. *h.*

تھرا *ternā*, n. to bawl, to roar to, to call loudly, to shout, to halloo; to tune. *h.*

تھرا *terā*, m. the trunk of a tree; an instrument for twisting coarse thread or twine. *terā hī-lānā*, a. to be afflicted with the venereal disease. *h.*

تھرا *terhā*, crooked, bent. *terhā-berā*, crooked. *terhā k.*, a. to bend, to crook. *h.*

تھرا *terhā*, f. crookedness. *h.*

تھری *terhī*, f. pride, vanity, haughtiness; perverseness. *h.*

تھری *thīrī*, f. a locust (same as *thīrī*). *h.*

تھس *thīs*, f. a throb, throbbing, a shooting pain. *thīs mānā*, n. to throb. *h.*

تھسنا *thīsnā*, n. to palpitate, to throb. *h.*

تھسو *tesū*, m. the blossoms of the palās tree (*Butea frondosa*); a kind of play. *h.*

تھسوا *tesrā*, m. a tear (also *tesrā*, q.v.). *h.*

تھک *thik*, f. an ornament for the head and neck. *h.*

تھک *thik*, f. a prop, pillar; a promise, vow. *thik rahnā*, n. to lean upon. *h.*

تھکا *thikā*, m. inoculation; a mark made on the forehead by Hindus; a badge of sovereignty; an ornament worn on the forehead; the nuptial gift. *thikā bheznā*, n. to send the nuptial gifts, which are presented by the relations of the bride to the bridegroom. *h.*

تھکا *thikā*, f. a commentary or gloss. *h.*

تھکا *thekā*, m. trust, reliance, confidence, support. *d.*

تھکان *thekān*, m. a height, elevation. *d.*



تيڪر *tekar*, } m. (also *fihar*, &c.) a  
تيڪرا *tehrā*, } height, a rising ground ;  
high lands of indifferent quality. *h.*

تيڪري *fiharī*, a small field of inferior  
land. *h.*

تيڪرا *tehrā*, m. a height, rising ground. *h.*

تيڪن *tekan*, m. a prop, support. *h.*

تيڪنا *teknā*, a. to support, to prop. *h.*

تيڪيت *tihtait*, invested with the *tikā* or  
badge of sovereignty. *h.*

تيڪرا *tegrā*, m. a rising ground. *h.*

تيبل *til*, f. a young hen ; a woman  
(name given in contempt). *h.*

تيلا *tilā*, } m. a rising ground, a ridge,  
تيلا *tilhā*, } a low hill. *h.*

تيلا *teluā*, a. to remove. *h.*

تيلا *teluā*, m. a beam. *h.*

تيمل *tem*, f. snuff of a candle ; the flame of  
a candle or lamp. *h.* [ing. *h.*

تيمل *tem tām* or *tīm-tām*, m. dress-  
ing. *h.*

تيلا *tenā* (mas. of *tenī*), a particular  
breed of fowls. *h.*

تيلا *teit* or *teit* *teit*, m. the ripe fruit  
of *karūl* ; a speck on the eye. *h.*

تيلا *teitā*, m. a large ripe fruit of *karūl* ;  
a firgig ; speaking inconsiderately. *h.*

تيلا *teitār*, m. name of a fruit. *h.*

تيلا *teitūā*, m. the windpipe, the  
throat. *h.* [ing inconsiderately. *h.*

تيلا *teitī*, f. name of a fruit ; speak-  
ing inconsiderately. *h.*

تيلا *ten-ten*, an imitative sound, in-  
articulate sound. *h.* [mimic. *h.*

تيلا *tenh*, f. shelter, support ; recog-  
nition. *h.*

تيلا *tengrā*, m. } the name of a fish  
تيلا *tengrī*, f. } (*Silurus*). *h.*

تيلا *tengī*, f. teasing. *h.*

تيلا *tenī*, m. a particular breed of fowls ;  
adj. tiny, small. *h.*

تيلا *ten* or *ten*, f. habit, custom. *h.*

تيلا *tenū*, m. calculation of nativity ;  
habit, custom. *h.*

تيلا *tenorī* (v. *tenorī*), a frown, &c. *h.*

تيلا *tenhī*, f. a prop, a pillar. *h.*

تيلا *tenū*, a. to sharpen. *h.*

تيلا *tehrā*, m. a village. *h.*

تيلا *tehlā*, m. the customs of marriage. *h.*

ث

ث se or *ṣā*, 4th letter of the Arabic alphabet.

It does not occur, strictly speaking, in words of Persian  
or Indian origin. Its sound, among the Arabs, is that  
of *th* in the English word *thin*, but the Persians and  
Indians give it the sound of *s*. It is one of the radical  
letters, never being employed in the formation of deri-  
vatives ; and in the reckoning by *abjad* it stands for 500.  
When Persian words are introduced into Arabic  
writings, this letter is sometimes used instead of *te* or  
*sin*, as *Kayūmart* for *Kayūmart*, and *Tahmūraz* for *Tah-  
mūraz*. *h.*

ثابت *ṣābit*, firm, constant, durable, stable,  
proved, confirmed, established, fixed. *ṣābit rahmān* to  
adhere to a person. *ṣābit-kadam*, immovable, stable,  
resolute, permanent, constant. *ṣābit-k.*, to confirm, to  
establish, to render durable, to prove by witness. *h.*

ثابت خانی *ṣābit-khānī*, an armed retainer or  
sentinel. *h.* [high. *h.*

ثاقب *ṣāhib*, shining, splendid ; sublime,

ثالث *ṣālīs*, the third ; an umpire, arbitrator  
mediator *ṣālīs salāsa*, m. trinity. *ṣālīs bil-khāur*, an  
unprejudiced arbitrator. *h.*

ثالث نامہ *ṣālīs nāmā*, m. a deed of award. *p.*

ثالثہ *ṣālisa*, f. an arbitress, mediatrix. *a.*

ثالثی *ṣālīsī*, f. arbitration, mediation. *a.*

ثالث *ṣālūs*, the Trinity. *ṣālūsī aḥdas*, the  
most holy Trinity. *a.*

ثامن *ṣāmin*, the eighth. *a.*

ثانی *ṣānī*, m. } second ; the second. *ṣānī ul-*  
ثانیہ *ṣāniyā*, f. } *hāl*, another time. *ṣānī mu-*

*lāhaza*, re-inspection, revisal. *ṣāniyā*, secondly, in  
the second place. *a.*

ثبات *ṣabāt*, m. permanency, stability, firm-  
ness, resolution, constancy. *a.*

ثبت *ṣabt*, f. stability, permanency, firmness,  
*ṣabt-k.*, a. to inscribe, to subscribe, to write. *a.*

ثبوت *ṣabūt* or *ṣabūt*, m. firmness, stability,  
permanency, confirmation by evidence. *a.*

ثرا *ṣarā*, opulent, rich ; m. the earth. *a.*

ثروت *ṣarwat*, f. wealth, multitude. *a.*

ثريا *ṣuraiyā*, m. the Pleiades. *a.*

ثعلب *ṣa'lab*, m. a fox (pl. *ṣa'alīb*). *a.*

ثعلب مصري *ṣa'labi misrī*, m. salep (the root  
of a species of orchis, considered, particularly in the  
East, to be a strong restorative and aphrodisiac). *a.*

ثقل *ṣuff*, dregs, sediment, refuse. *a.*

ثقات *ṣiḥāt* (pl. of *ṣiḥ*), trusty friends. *a.*

ثقالات *ṣaḥālat*, f. weight, heaviness. *a.*

ثقل *ṣiḥl*, m. gravity, weight ; indigestion,  
heavy load. *a.* [friend. *a.*

ثقة *ṣiḥa*, m. confidence ; a confidant, a trusty

ثقیل *sakīl*, heavy; lazy, phlegmatic; indigestible. *a.*

ثلاث *salās*, three. *ṣulās*, by three. *a.*

ثلاثی *salāṣī*, triangular, any thing made up of three parts, triple; (in gram.) trilateral. *a.*

ثالث *ṣulṣ*, m. the third part. *a.*

ثمر *ṣamar*, m. fruit; produce, advantage, profit; offspring. *ṣamua-bahksh*, productive of fruit. *a.*

ثمرة *ṣamra* or *ṣamara*, m. fruit; profit, reward, recompense; offspring. *a.*

ثمن *ṣaman*, m. price, value. *a.*

ثمان *ṣamun* or *ṣamān*, m. the eighth part. *a.*

ثمانی *ṣamān*, costly, precious. *a.*

ثنا *ṣanā*, f. praise, applause, eulogy. *ṣanā-khān*, one who praises. *ṣanā pustar*, one who scatters praises. *a.*

ثواب *ṣawāb*, m. the future reward of virtue; a virtuous action, reward, premium. *a.* [stara. *a.*

ثوابت *ṣawābit* (pl. of ثابت), m. the fixed

ثوب *ṣaub*, m. a robe, a vestment. *a.*

ثور *ṣaur*, m. a bull; the sign Taurus; twice, *ṣaur*, crepuscule; the name of a mountain near Mecca. *a.*

ثياب *ṣiyāb* (pl. of ثوب), m. clothes, robes. *a.*

ثیبه *ṣayyiba*, f. a young woman who has consummated her marriage; *Jejuna cujus perit virginitas*. *a.*

## ج

ج *jīm* or *jīm-i-tāzī*, the fifth letter of the Arabic alphabet, the sixth in the Persian, and the seventh in the Hindustani. It has the sound of *j* in *judge*. In Arabic it is a radical letter. In enumeration by *ahjad* it stands for the number three. It is sometimes used: 1st, for *sh*, as *kaj* for *kash*, would that! 2nd, for *p* particularly in conformity to Arabic pronunciation, as *ḥaraj* for *haraj*, Europe; 3rd, for the final imperceptible *he*, as *ḥaraj* for *haraja*, a turquoise. Again, for *j* are used, 1st, *f*, as *tāzūt*, for *tāzāj*, plunder; 2nd, *zh*, as *kashdan* for *kajdan*, a scorpion; 3rd, *g*, as *akhshig* for *akhshig*, contrary. In some rare instances it is redundant, as *dehāj* for *dehā*, brocade.

ج *ja*, is the corresponding letter in the Devanāgarī alphabet. It is used for *z*, in such Arabic and Persian words as have found their way into the Hindi dialect, thus, *hajira* for *hazira*, breakfast. In many words borrowed from the Sanskrit, *j* is substituted for *y*, particularly in the dialects of Bengal, Tirhoot, &c. When added to a pure Sanskrit substantive it denotes born, sprung, or produced from such substantive, as *anda*, a bird, the egg-born, from *anda*; *vāryj*, the lotus, lit. sprung from water.

جا *jā*, f. a place. *jā-ba-jū* or *hama-jū*, everywhere *jā nishin*, m. a locum tenens, a deputy, a successor, vicegerent. *p.*

جا *jā*, the old inflected form of the rel. pron. *jo* or *jau*, whom, which. *h.*

جابه *jāb*, m. muzzle for large cattle; a net for fruit; a sort of grass. *h.*

جابر *jābir*, a despot, a tyrant. *a.*

جاسال *jāb-sāl* and *jāb-sāhī* (for *jawāb-sawāī*, &c.), conversation, reply, rejoinder. *a.*

جایی *jābī*, f. muzzle for small cattle. *h.*

جای *jāp*, m. repeating inaudibly passages from the *Shastras*, charms, names of a deity; silent meditation; counting one's beads (a Hindū term not applicable to Musalmāns). *s.*

چاپک *jāpakh*, } m. one who counts his  
جایی *jāpī jāpī*, } beads, or who recites  
to himself. *s.*

چاپلوسی *jāplūsī*, f. flattery, adulation (more commonly *chāphus*). *p.*

چاپن *jāpan*, m. spending or passing away time. *s.*

چاهل *jāphal* (v. *jā-e-phal*), nutmeg. *d.*

جات *jāt*, born, produced; a child, offspring. *jāt* or *jāti*, f. kind, sort, cast, sect, tribe, class, birth, production, lineage, race. *jāt pāt* or *jāt pānti*, f. pedigree. *jāt bhāī*, a brother by caste. *jāti saar-bhān*, m. specific or generic character or nature. *jāt-lakshan*, m. generic distinction or characteristic; mark of tribe or caste. *jāt-hin*, outcaste. *s.*

جائز *jātā ruhna*, to go away entirely, to vanish. *h.*

چتر *jātrā*, m. a pilgrim, way farer. *s.*

چاترا *jātrā*, f. a moment (generally implies a fortunate moment); pilgrimage; departure, march, journey; a religious festival, especially a procession of idols, a fair. *jātrā-kāram*, m. setting forth on a march. *s.*

چاتریک *jātrik*, } m. a pilgrim, a traveler.  
چاترو *jātrū*, }  
چاتری *jātrī*, } ler. *s.*

چاتک *jātak*, m. a mendicant; astrological calculation of a nativity. *s.*

چاتکرم *jāt-karma*, m. a sacrificial ceremony directed to be performed at the birth of a child. *s.*

چاتو *jātu*, a *rājput* tribe in Karnal, of whom many have now become Musalmāns. *h.*

چاتی *jātī*, f. kind, tribe (same as *jāti*); the great flowered jasmine (*Jasminum grandiflorum*); mace, nutmeg. *jāti-patri*, f. mace. *jāti-phal*, m. nutmeg (same as *jā-e-phal*, q. v.). *jāti-ras*, m. gum myrrh. *s.*

چاتینده *jātyandh*, born blind. *s.*

چاتیبه *jātya*, well-born, of good family. *s.*

چات *jāt*, m. the name of a tribe among the *rājputs* (for a full account of this celebrated clan, vide Wilson's Glossary). *h.*

چاتلی *jātlī*, m. f. a plant (*Bignonia suaveolens*). *s.* [tribe *h.*

چاتلی *jātlī*, a subdivision of the *gōṣṭar*

- جائو **जादू** *jātū*, name of a *rājput* tribe. *h.*  
 جائوا **जादुवा** *jātuvā* or **जादुवा** *jātuvā*, a branch of the *chamār* tribe, *q. v.* *h.*  
 جائھ **जाठ** *jāth*, *m.* the axis of an oil or sugar mill which presses the grain or the canes; a post placed by Hindus in the centre of a tank to mark that its water has been dedicated to a deity. *s.*  
 جائی **जाँसी**, one who is kneeling. *a.*  
 जाँज **जाँज** *jā-jat*, *f.* the series of binary combinations of letters beginning with *jam*, the first being *jam alif* or *jā*, the second *jam le* or *jut*, &c. *a.*  
 जाँक **जाँक** (for **याँक**) *jājak*, *m.* a Brahman who presides at the performance of a religious ceremony *s.* [or on the labor. *h.*  
 जाँक **जाँक** *jājak*, *m.* a player on cymbals  
 जाँم **जामन** *jājam*, *f.* a cloth thrown over the carpet to sit on. *h.*  
 जाँن **याँन** *jājan*, *m.* the act of conducting a sacrifice or causing its performance. *s.*  
 जाँه **याँی** *jāiya*, *m.* property or presents earned by officiating at sacrifices. *s.*  
 जाँت **याँت** *jāchat*, asked, begged. *s.*  
 जाँک **याँک** (for **یاँک**) *jāchak*, *m.* a solicitor; a beggar; a person who goes about singing for charity *s.*  
 जाँنا **याँنا** (for **یاँنا**) *jāchnā*, *a.* to want, to need to require, to implore, to solicit; *f.* asking, begging *s.*  
 जाँاد **جااد** *jā-dad*, *f.* a place, station, service, employment, consignment. *p.* [*jāda*, *q. v.*] *p.*  
 جاى **جاى** *jā-laj*, *m.* a pathway, road (same as **جاى**)  
 جاى **جاى** *jādar* (for **ياى** *yādara*), *m.* a descendant of Yādu; the lineage of *Krishna* as descended from Yādu; a name of *Krishna*. *s.*  
 جاى **جاى** *jādu*, *m.* enchantment, conjuring, juggling, *jādū-chaṭānā*, *a.* to practise incantations. *jādū-gar*, *m.* an enchanter, conjuror, juggler, magician. *jādū-garī*, *f.* a sorceress. *jādū-garī*, *f.* magic, necromancy. *p.*  
 جاى **جاى** *jādo*, *m.* one of the low castes in a village, employed in menial offices. *h.*  
 جاى **جاى** *jādon*, name of a tribe of *rājput*s. *h.*  
 جاى **جاى** *jāda*, *m.* a pathway, a road, manner, practice, the right road. *a.* [stupidity. *s.*  
 جاى **جاى** *jadya*, *m.* coldness, apathy; folly, *جاى *jāzib*, alluring, attractive; drawing (as a plaster). *jāzib kāghaz*, blotting-paper. *a.*  
 جاى **جاى** *jāzibat*, } attracting; charm, grace,  
 جاى **جاى** *jāziba*, } loveliness. *a.*  
 جاى **جاى** *jār*, *m.* neighbour. *jārī m. lāsik*, a near neighbour. *jārī*, giving *kasra* to the last letter of a word. *kar-jār*, a particle which gives to the noun a termination in *kasra*, or the short *i*. *a.*  
 جاى **جاى** *jār*, *m.* a gallant, a paramour. *s.*  
 جاى **جاى** *jār*, *m.* virulence, violence. *h.**

- جاى **جاى** *jāraj*, *m. f.* an adulterine, the child of a woman by her paramour. *s.*  
 جاى **جارل** *jāral*, *m.* a kind of wood (*Lagerstræmia flos reginae*). *h.*  
 جاى **جارن** *jāran*, *m.* fire-wood, fuel. *s.*  
 جاى **جارنا** *jārnā*, } *a.* to burn, to kindle,  
 جاى **جارنا** *jārnā*, } to inflame, to light. *s.*  
 جاى **جارو** *jārū*, burning, inflaming. *s.*  
 جاى **جاروب** *jārūb*, *m.* a broom, or the sweeper who uses it. *jārūb-kash*, *m.* sweeper. *jārūb-kashī*, *f.* the act or office of sweeping. *p.*  
 جاى **جاری** *jārī*, running, flowing, proceeding, current, customary, in force (a law). *jārī-k.*, *a.* to begin, to set on foot. *jārī honā*, *n.* to pass current, to be in force, to proceed; (as business) to flow. *jārī rūpaia*, *a.* current rūpi, current coin in general. *a.*  
 جاى **جاری** *jārī*, Indian millet (*v. jo, ar*). *d.*  
 جاى **جاری** *jārīya*, *f.* a maid-servant. *a.*  
 جاى **جاى** *jār*, *m.* the gums (of the teeth). *h.*  
 جاى **جاى** *jārā*, *m.* cold, coldness; the winter. *s.*  
 جاى **جاى** *jārī*, *f.* a row of teeth. *h.*  
 جاى **جاى** *jārya*, coldness, apathy, indifference. *s.*  
 جاى **جام** *jācam*, *f.* a cloth thrown over a carpet to sit on (same as *jājam*). *h.*  
 جاى **جام** *jāsim*, having the property of rendering the last letter of a word inert or not followed by a short vowel. *a.*  
 جاى **جام** *jā-su*, } (old form of pron.) from  
 جاى **جام** *jā-sū*, } whom or from which,  
 جاى **جام** *jā-sū*, } whereby. *h.*  
 جاى **جاسندي** *jāsundi* (*v. jāsūn*) the shoe-flower. *d.*  
 جاى **جاسوس** *jāsūs*, *m.* a spy, emissary. *a.*  
 جاى **جاسوسی** *jāsūsī*, *f.* spying, espionage. *jāsū-sī-k.*, *a.* to play the spy. *a.*  
 جاى **جاسون** *jāsūn*, } a species of China rose;  
 جاى **جاسون** *jāsūn*, } the shoe-flower (*Hibiscus*  
 جاى **جاسون** *jāsūn*, } *Syriacus*, or *Hibiscus sinensis*). In Urdū it is called  
 جاى **جاسون** *jāsūn*, } *garhal*, and in Hindi *jawā* or *japā*, *q. v.* (Binning). *d.*  
 جاى **جاى** *jākar*, a pledge, &c. (*v. jānkar*). *h.*  
 جاى **جاى** *jākhar*, a subdivision of the *jāt* tribe. *h.*  
 جاى **جاى** *jākhān*, the wooden foundation of the brickwork of a well. *h.*  
 جاى **جاى** *jāj*, *m.* a religious sacrifice, vigils. *s.*  
 جاى **جاى** *jāgu*, *m.* one who watches. *s.*  
 جاى **جاى** *jājā*, *m.* the name of a caste of Hindus (same as *bhāt*, *q. v.*). *h.*  
 جاى **جاى** *jājā* (for *jogah*), a place, situation. *d.*

جاگابندی *jāgā-bandī*, f. drowsiness, sleepiness. *s.*

جاگت *jāgat*, f. waking, vigilance. *s.*

جاگتی جوت *jāgtī-jot* (for *جاگتی جوتی* *jāgtī-jyoti*), possessed of or exerting miraculous power. *s.*

جاگرت *jāgarti*, f. waking, vigilance. *s.*

جاگرن *jāgaran*, m. vigil, wakefulness, sitting up at night (in a religious ceremony or prayer); vespers. *s.*

جاگری *jāgrī*, f. coarse sugar, molasses, refuse of sugar; sugar of the palmyra tree. *h.*

جاگنا *jāgnā*, n. to be awake, to awake. *s.*

جاگو *jāgū*, wakeful, watchful. *s.*

جاگو *jāgū*, } f. place, situation (v. *jā-*  
جاگہ *jāgah*, } *gah*). *h.*

جاگیر *jāgir*, f. land given by government as a reward for services, or as a fee; a pension (in land). *jāgir-dār*, m. the holder of a fee or *jāgir* (v. Wilson). *p.*

جاگیک *jāgyik*, m. a sacrificer, the institutor of a sacrifice. *s.*

جاگیہ *jāgyā*, fit for sacrifice. *h.*

جال *jāl*, forged, counterfeited (cor. for *ja'l*, q. v.). *a.*

جال *jāl*, m. a net, a sash; a window, a lattice, an eyelot or loophole; magic, conjuring, supernatural deception. *jāl dar*, reticulated. *jāl-silāḥī*, f. a coat of mail. *jāl-lakri*, f. valcraun. *s.*

حالا *jālā*, m. cobweb; a net, a pellicle; a jar; a speck on the eye, a cataract. *s.*

جالس *jālis*, one who sits; one of a company. *a.*

جالک *jālik*, m. a spider; a fisherman; a hunter using nets. *s.*

جالکی *jālikī*, m. a cheat, a rogue, a conjuror or juggler; one who employs nets for a livelihood. *s.*

جالم *jālm*, m. a low man, one of a degraded tribe; adj. cruel, harsh; rash, inconsiderate. *s.*

جالنا *jālnā*, a. to burn, set on fire. *d.*

جالندھر *jālandhar*, m. a country in the north-west of India, perhaps the modern *Jalindhar*. *jālandharā*, an inhabitant of Jalandhar. *s.*

جالنی *jālinī*, f. a painting-room. *s.*

جالنی *jāli*, illusory, deceptive; f. network; the integument in which a fatus is enveloped; a coil, caul; lattice, grate; an ox-muzzle. *jāli parāṇ* expresses the hardening of the stone of a mango. *s.*

جالیا *jāliya*, m. a cheat, a rogue, a conjuror. *s.* [Physician]. *s.*

جالینوس *jālinūs*, Galen, the celebrated Greek

جام *jām*, m. a goblet, eup, glass, any vessel for drinking out of, a bowl; a mirror. *jāmi-jam* or *jāmi-jamshid*, the mirror of Jamshīd, in which he saw whatever he wished. *jāmi jahān-numā*, a pharos. *jāmi rez*, a bumper. *p.*

جام *jām*, m. the rose-apple (*Eugenia jambos*, &c.); a watch of the day or night (v. *pair āth-jām*, ever, perpetually. *s.*

جام *jām*, m. the guava (*Psidium pyrifera*) *d*

جاما *jāmā*, m. garments, clothes. *p.*

جاماتا *jāmātā*, m. son-in-law, daughter's husband. *s.*

جاماتر *jāmātrī*, m. a daughter's husband, a son-in-law; a husband, a lord or master; the sunflower (*Helianthus annuus*). *s.*

جامب *jāmbab*, m. the rose-apple, the fruit. *s.*

جاموت *jāmbut*, m. a fabulous bear, father-in-law to Krishna. *s.*

جامد *jāmid*, stypitic. *ismi jāmid*, concrete, a noun not derived from any root, and from which no word is derived. *a*

جامدار *jāma-dār* (v. *jāma*), the keeper of a wardrobe. *jāmadār khāna*, the house where wardrobes are kept. *p.*

جامداری *jāma-dārī*, f. office of keeping the wardrobes; the guards or keepers (collectively). *p.*

جامدانی *jāmdāni*, f. a kind of cloth in which the flowers are woven in, and not worked (generally muslin); a kind of leather basket; (applied to utensils of metal, &c.) flowered, sculptured, or embossed. *p.*

جامرول *jāmrul*, m. the Malay or star-apple (*Eugenia malaccensis*). *h.*

جامع *jāmi*, completing, comprehending, collecting. *jāmi ul lumālat*, most learned, skilled in all sciences, containing the essence of all perfection; all, whole, universal collective; f. a great mosque, temple, or cathedral, where the prayer called *khutba* is repeated on Fridays. "The mosque, and all its attached buildings generally comprising a caravansary, an almshouse, a school, &c., is termed the *jāmi*, while the sanctuary or place of worship is called the *masjid*."—(Binning.) *a.*

جامگی *jāngī*, f. a salary; a match of a gun. *p.*

جامن *jāman*, f. m. a fruit and tree so called (*Collyptanthus caryophyllifolia*; also *Eugenia jambolana*). *s.* [gulate fresh milk, rennet. *h.*

جامن *jāman*, m. sour milk used to coagulate

جامنی *jāminī*, f. (for *yāminī*), night. *s.*

جامنی *jāminī*, Grecian, Mahometan, or their language. *s.*

جاموس *jāmos*, m. a buffalo (Arab. form of the Persian *gūmesh* or *gāmesh*, q. v.). *a.*

جاموت *jāmarant*, m. a fabulous bear; father-in-law to Krishna. *s.*

جامه *jama*, m. a garment, robe, vest, a flowered sheet or shawl, a kind of chintz. *jāma ghona*, a wardrobe. *jāma-dant*, f. po. tunic. *jāma-rah*, becoming one's clothes. *jāma-mar*, fit to make clothes of, sufficient for a *jāma*. *p.*

جامی *jāmi*, f. a virtuous and respectable woman; a sister. *s.*

جامي *jāmī*, name of a celebrated Persian poet; adj. of or relating to a cup. *p.*

جان *jān*, *f. m.* life, soul spirit, mind; a sweet-heart *jān-āfān*, animator, creator of life (an epithet of God). *jān-bāz*, risking life, venturesome, daring. *jān-bāzi*, *f.* the risking of life in battle, or working at any thing as if life depended on success. *jān-bāzi-k.*, *a.* to risk life in a business *jān-bakhs*, *f.* animator, bestower of life, forgiver of a capital crime. *jān-bakhshī*, animation, vivification, pardon of a capital crime. *jān bar hakk* (or *ba hakk*) *taslim-k.*, to expire, to give up the ghost. *jān-bar honā*, *n.* to survive, to outlive. *jān ba lab honā*, *n.* to be at the point of death. *jān par ānā* or *parnā*, *n.* to be exposed to imminent danger. *jān par khetnā*, *a.* to run the hazard. *jān par nahat ān*, *n.* to be in imminent danger of life. *jān parnā*, *n.* to be refreshed. *jān-tarāsh*, weakening. *jān taslim k.*, *a.* to resign one's life. *jān chhayānā*, *n.* to escape, to get rid of. *jān-dā*, life-possessing; an animal (generally implies strength), powerful, active. *jān sapār*, resigning one's life into the hands of another (an epithet of a lover) *jān-sātā*, life-destroying (as poison or a snake, &c.). *jān-soz*, heart-inflaming, beloved. *jān se mārānā*, *n.* to kill. *jān fishān*, ready to sacrifice one's life for another, zealous, fervent. *jān-fishānī*, *f.* zeal, devotedness, extreme diligence. *jān-fishānī-k.*, *a.* to strain every nerve. *jān-kāh*, life-reducing, pathetic, affecting. *jān kivi par denā*, *a.* to love excessively; to die, to fall a sacrifice. *jān-kandān*, gasping in the agonies of death. *jān-kundānī*, anguish of soul. *jān-gulāz*, life-consuming, debilitating. *jān-mārān* or *klānā*, to overcome, to exhaust, to deject, to oppress, to vex, to perplex, to plague. *jān men jān ānā*, *n.* to be satisfied, to be comforted. *jān-nigār*, devoted, sacrificing one's life. *p.*

جان *jān*, *m.* a conjuror, an astrologer; adj. knowing, wise. *jān bijlke*, knowingly, purposely. *s.*

جان *jānu*, *m.* the knee. *jānu-phalak*, *m.* the knee-pan or patella. *jānu sandhī*, *f.* the knee-joint. *s.* [the genui. *a.*

جان *jām*, *m.* a demon or devil, the race of جان *jāu* (for *jahān*), where, whither. *d.*

جانا *jānā*, *n.* to go, to be, to pass, to reach. *jātā ruhānā*, *n.* to be lost, to be missing, to disappear, to go away, to pass away entirely. *s.*

جاذن *jānān*, } handsome, lovely; a sweet-  
جاذنه *jānāna*, } heart, mistress. *p.*

جانب *jānib*, *f.* part, side. *jānib-dār*, a supporter, a second. *jānib-dārī*, supporting, seconding. *a.*

جان بوجھي *jān-būjh-ke*, knowingly, purposely. *s.*

جانين *jānibain*, (*du.* of جانب), mutual, on both sides. *jānibain se*, reciprocally, alternately. *a.*

جان پھچان *jān-pahchān*, *m.* an acquaintance, an intimate friend. *s.*

جانت *jānt*, *f.* a wooden trough for raising water. *s.* [standing. *h.*

جانت *jānat*, adj. knowing, under-

جانتا *jāntā*, *m. f.* a stone mill for grinding corn, a handmill of two stones one over the other; a bellows. *jāntā-kal*, *f.* (name as *jānt*) a wooden trough. *s.* [ussay, proof. *h.*

جامي *jāuch*, *m.* trial, examination, test,

جانچنا *jāunchnā*, *a.* to examine, to inquire into, to ascertain, to try, to prove, to assay. *h.*

جانکڑ *jānkड़* *jānkar*, *m.* money (or other pledge) left for a thing purchased, while it is carried away to be finally approved. *h.*

جانگر *jāngar*, *m.* the thigh and leg. *s.*

جانگل *jāngal*, *m.* the francoline partridge. *s.*

جانگول *jāngul*, *m.* poison, venom. *s.*

جانگولي *jānguli*, } *m.* a snake-  
جانگولڪ *jāngulik*, } catcher, *a*  
dealer in antidotes, a man who pretends chiefly by charms to cure the bite of snakes, &c. *s.*

جانگولي *jāngulī*, *f.* knowledge of poisons, of charms and antidotes; a potheb (Laffa acutangula). *s.*

جانگھ *jāngh*, *f.* the thigh. *s.*

جانگھل *jānghal*, *m.* a kind of heron (*Ardea Indica*). *s.*

جانگھيا *jānghiyā*, *m.* a kind of breeches that do not cover the thigh. *s.*

جاننا *jānnā*, *a.* to know; to understand, to comprehend; to suppose, to trust, to believe. *h.*

جاننوی *jānnauī* (old form), (*v.* *jānnā*); to know, understand, &c. *h.*

جانو *jāno*, that is to say; *videlicet*, understand, suppose; to wit, namely. *h.*

جانوا *jānnā*, a belt, brahminical thread, a Hindū rosary. *d.* [ture. *p.*

جانور *jānnar*, *m.* an animal, any living creature.

جانوں *jānauī* (old form of *jānā*), to go, move, &c.; it is also used in the sense of *jāno*, *v. s.* that is suppose, &c. *h.* [away. *h.*

جانھار *jānhār*, adj. going, passing

جاني *jānī* (for *jānānī*), *m.* an astrologer, a fortune-teller. *s.*

جاني *jānī*, *m.* a lover, a friend; adj. of or relating to the life or soul. *jānī dushman*, an enemy desirous of one's life. *p.*

جاني انجان *jāne anjāne*, wittingly or unwittingly. *h.*

جانے دينا *jāne denā*, *a.* to liberate, to let go; to excuse, to pass over (as a fault). *jāne do*, never mind, let alone, don't. *h.*

جاو *jārū*, a kind of gruel or potage. *a.*

جاواں *jāwān*, a twin, twins. *s.*

جاوت *jāwat*, as much as, as many as, as long as, until. *s.*

جاوتري *jāwatri* or *جاويتری* *jāwitrī*, *f.* mace, a kind of spice. *s.* [long as life. *s.*

جاوچيون *jāwajīwan*, for life, as



جہا **जभा** *jabhā*, m. the jaw. *h.*

جہارا **जिभारा** *jibhārā*, abusive, talkative. *h.*

جہڑا **जभड़ा** *jabhṛā*, m. the jaw. *h.*

جہہ **जभ्हा**, m. the forehead. *a.*

جہہ ساء **जभ्हा-साँ**, beseeching, begging earnestly (lit. rubbing one's forehead on the ground; *a p.*

جہیا **जभिया** *jabhiyā*, ugly, uncouth. *h.*

جبین **जबिन**, f. the forehead. *jabin-sā*, *e* or *farsā*, rubbing the forehead on the ground (in prayer or supplication). *p*

جب **जप** *jap*, m. silent repetition of the name of God, muttering prayers, charms, &c., adoration, repeating the bead roll (to speak in the mind) *jap-pariyan*, m. a man devoted to religious meditation. *jap lap*, m. devotion, adoration *jap wāl* or *mālā* f. a rosary. *s.* [*har* (*Chrysomela*)]. *s.*

جہا **जपा** *japā*, f. the flower of the plant *har-*

حیت **जपत** *japat* (old form of pres. part. from *japnā*), repeating internally or mentally the name of God. *s.*

جہا **जपना** *japnā*, n. to count one's beads, to repeat the name of God internally, to recite the bead roll; (in Dakh.) to wait for, to expect. *s.*

جہون **जपनौ** *japnau* (Braj for *japnā*, *q.v.*). *s.*

جہی تپی **जपतिपी** *japṭi-tapī*, m. an adorer. *s.*

حت **जुत** or **युत** *jut*, joined; (in comp.) with, possessed of; as *dharm-jat*, virtuous. *s.*

جت **जित** *jit*, where, wheresoever (Braj). *s.*

جت **जत** *jat*, f. manner, fashion, kind. *s.*

جت **जति** *jati* or *jat*, f. a kind of musical rhythm (generally sung at the *holi*). *s.*

حت **यति** *yati* (for *yati*), m. a sage whose passions are under subjection; a religious mendicant, especially one of the Jaina sect. *s.*

جت **जत** *jatu*, m. lac, a red dye analogous to cochineal. *s.*

جتا **जुता** *jutā*, m. the rope connecting the irritating basket with its handle. *h.*

جتا **जिता** *jitā* or **जित्ता** *jittā*, whatever much, as much as, or (in the pl.) as many as. *jittā-kī*, for all that, notwithstanding. *h.*

جتا **जितात्मा** *jitatmā*, self-subdued, void of passion. *s.*

جتا **जतार** *jatārā*, } m. lineage, family, ge-

جتا **जतारा** *jatārā*, } nealogy, a dynasty. *h.*

جت **जताना** *jatānā*, a. to caution, to remind, to warn, to admonish, to inform of, to proclaim. *s.*

جتا **जिताना** *jitānā*, a. to cause to win or conquer. *h.*

جتا **जुताना** *jūtānā*, to conglutinate; n. to be joined, to yoke; to be tilled. *s.*

جہا **जुतई** *jutāi*, arable; f. tillage. *s.*

جتہر **जित्बर**, means of living; housewifery. *d*

جتہر **जपुत्रक** *jatu-putrak*, m. a man o. piece, at chess or backgammon. *s.*

جتہر **जतर** *jatar*, cultivated land. *h.* [*ele s.*

جتہر **जत्रु** *jatru*, m. the collar-bone, the clavi-

جتہر **जत्रانی** *jatranī*, a tribe of *jāts* in Ro-hilkund. *h.*

جتہر **जतुक** *jatuk*, m. lac, assafetida. *s.*

جتہر **जतुका** *jatukā*, f. a plant commonly called *chakwat*; a bat. *s.* [subdued anger. *s.*

جتہر **जितक्रोध** *jit-krodh*, one who has

جتہر **जतन**, **यतन** *jatan* or **यत्न** *yatna*, m. striving, exertion, perseverance, energy, carefulness, remedy care. *s.*

جتہر **जितना** *jitnā*, m. } how much soever, so

جتہر **जितनी** *jitnī*, f. } much, as much as, as many. *jitne men*, in as much (time) as. *h.*

جتہر **जतनै** *jatnāyī*, also *jatnāyī* and *jatnā*, *o*gt. f. care, caution. *d.*

جتہر **यत्नवान** *yatnarvān*, } persevering, dili-

جتہر **यत्नवत** *yatnarat*, } gent, making an exertion. *s.* [energetic. *s.*

جتہر **जतनी**, **यत्नी** *yatnī*, careful, persevering,

جتہر **यतनीय** *yatanīya*, to be exerted or persevered, to be made as an effort. *s.*

جتہر **जुताना** *jutrānā*, a. to cause to be joined or yoked. *s.*

جتہر **जितवरी** *jitvarī*, victorious, triumphant; f. the city of Betaver. *s.*

جتہر **जथा** *jatha*, m. a company, band, party, class. *jatha bāndhū*, a. to form a party. *s.*

جتہر **जथा** *jathā* (for *yathā*), as, so, like, according to *jathā jog*, or *jathā jogya*, in a proper manner. *s.* [truly. *s.*

جتہر **जथार्थ** *jatharth*, in fact, exactly,

جتہر **जतो** or **यतो** *yati*, faithful to the marriage bed (a man); a sage with subdued passions; religious person, devotee; a particular order of devotees. *s.*

جتہر **जिया** *jityā*, conquerable, vincible. *s.*

جتہر **जुतियाना** *jutyānā*, a. to beat one with a shoe or slipper (deemed an act of great degradation). *h.*

جتہر **जितक** *jitek*, as much as, as many as. *h.*

جتہر **जितेन्द्रی**, **जितेन्द्रی**, **यतेन्द्रی**, **जितेन्द्रی**, *jiteन्द्रiya*, or *yateन्द्रiya* n. one who has completely subdued his passions, a sage, an ascetic. *jiteन्द्रiya*, adj. having subdued the senses. *jiteन्द्रiya*, f. continence, subjugation of the senses. *s.*

جتہر **जटि** *jaṭi*, f. waved-leaf fig-tree (*Ficus venosa*). *s.* [*rajputs*. *h.*

جتہر **जट** *jat*, m. (the same as *jāt*), a class of

جٹ **جٹ** *jat*, } f. matted hair, as worn by  
 حنا **جٹا** *jatā*, } *Shiva* and by ascetics; the

long hairs occasionally clotted together and brought over the head so as to project like a horn from the forehead, at other times allowed to fall carelessly over the shoulders; the root of a tree, a fibrous root; spikenard. *jatā dhārī*, one whose hair is matted; f. the cock's-comb flower (*Celosia cristata*). s.

جنا **جٹا** *jatā*, m. (v. *jaṭ* or *jāt*) a tribe of *rājputs*. h.

جتا *juttā*, m. a span; the space from the tip of the thumb to the tip of the forefinger when stretched. d

جدا حوت **جٹا جٹ** *jaṭ-jāt*, f. the matted hair of *Shiva*, rolled on his head. s.

جٹل **جٹال** *jaṭal*, adj. wearing clotted hair. s.

جٹالا **جٹالا** *jaṭalā*, f. spikenard. s.

جٹاماسی **جٹاماسی** *jaṭā-māsi*, } f. Indian  
 جٹاماسی **جٹاماسی** *jaṭā-māsi*, } spikenard  
 (Falciana jatamansi). s.

جٹانا **جٹانا** *jaṭanā*, a. to conglutinate. s.

جٹایو **جٹایو** *jaṭāyū*, the name of a fabulous bird mentioned in the story of *Rāmachandra* and *Rāvana*; bellium s.

جٹت **جٹت** *jaṭit*, clotted, matted; set or studded with jewels; f. set work of jewels. s.

جٹک **جٹک** *jaṭak*, m. f. the matted hair of *Shiva* or of ascetics; any knot or fillet of hair. s.

جٹل **جٹل** *jaṭil*, having matted or entangled hair; m. a lion; f. Indian spikenard; long pepper; orri-root. s.

جٹل **جٹل** *jaṭul*, m. a freckle, a mark. s.

جٹن **جٹن** *jaṭin*, m. waved-leaf fig-tree. s.

جٹنا **جٹنا** *jaṭnā*, a. to pilfer, steal, snatch. s.

جٹنا **جٹنا** *jaṭnā*, n. to close with, to engage in close fight, to unite, to close, to join (as the edges of a wound), to stay, to wait. s.

جٹنی **جٹنی** *jaṭnī*, adj. having clotted hair. s.

جٹنی **جٹنی** *jaṭnī*, f. the wife of a *jeth*, q. v., i. e. the wife of a husband's elder brother. s.

جٹھر **جٹھر** *jaṭhar*, m. the belly. *jaṭhar-nud*, m. *Cassia fistula*. s.

جٹھرا **جٹھرا** *jaṭharā*, hard, firm; bound, tied. s.

جٹھرام **جٹھرام** *jaṭharām*, m. dropsy. s.

جٹھرانل **جٹھرانل** *jaṭharānāl* m. the pangs of hunger. s.

جٹھی **جٹھی** *jaṭhī*, } m. a wrestler, a servant who  
 جٹھی **جٹھی** *jaṭhī*, } slumps or kneads the limbs  
 after bathing. d.

جٹھ **جٹھ** *jaṭha* m. the body, the figure of the human body. a.

جٹمان **جٹمان** (for *यजमान*) *jaṭmān*, m. an employer of priests at a sacrifice; the person who institutes its performance and pays the expenses of it; a customer, a person to whose custom *Brahmans*, barbers, and some others, have a legal claim (the hereditary *Brahman* or barber, &c., of a village must be paid his fees, whether you choose to employ him or another person). s.

جٹمانی **جٹمانی** *jaṭmānī*, f. the stipend paid by a *jaṭmān*, q. v.; the wife of a *jaṭmān*. s.

جٹھ **جٹھ** *juṭh*, m. an engagement, a battle. s.

جٹھ و جٹھ **جٹھ و جٹھ** *juṭhā u bāṭhā*, n. to sound or strike up (as warlike instruments in battle.) s.

جٹھوٹیا **جٹھوٹیا** *jīṭhotiyā*, a low caste of *Kanaujīyā Brahmans*. h.

جٹھی **جٹھی** *jīṭhī* or *jīṭhī*, a foster-mother; a wet-nurse; also a maid that takes care of children. h.

جٹھی **جٹھی** *jīṭhīyā*, f. a sister; a dug, breast. h.

جٹھا **جٹھا** or *jachhā*, f. a woman in childbirth and for forty days after; a lying-in woman. p.

جٹھات **جٹھات** *jachhāt*, f. test, trial, examination, proof. h. [proved. h.

جٹھنا **جٹھنا** *jachhā*, n. to be examined, tried, s.

جٹھم **جٹھم** *jachham*, a large hot fire, hell; the damned. a.

جٹ **جٹ** *jad*, as, while, whilst, when, so soon, at the time when. *jad-tak*, *-talak*, or *-lag*, till, until, yet, whilst, as long as, while. *jad na tad*, constantly. s.

جٹ **جٹ** *jadd*, m. a grandfather; an ancestor; dignity, glory (of God), happiness, prosperity; pl. *ajḍād*. a.

جٹ **جٹ** *jidd*, m. trial, endeavour, effort, study. *jidd o jahd-k*, a to endeavour, to strive. *jidd o kadd*, m. expostulation, endeavour, exertion. a.

جٹ **جٹ** *jadu*, m. (v. *yadu*) name of a celebrated family of which sprung *Krishna*. *jadu-nāth*, chief of the *Yadus*, an epithet of *Krishna*. s.

جٹا **جٹا** (in Pers. *jidā*), separate, away, absent, different. *jadā jadā*, various, one by one, severally. *jadā jadā kahna*, a. to particularize. p.

جٹال **جٹال** *jidāl*, m. altercation, contest. *jang o jidāl*, m. fighting and quarrelling. a.

جٹاول **جٹاول** *jadāval* (pl. of *jādūl*), lines, rivulets; columns in a book, &c. a.

جٹاء **جٹاء** *judā*, f. separation, absence. p.

جٹاءدبا **جٹاءدبا** *jadbā-tadbā*, m. unmeaning expression; so so. s.

جٹبر **جٹبر** *jūḍar*, means of subsistence; furnishing, &c., of a house; stock in trade, and plenishing or fixings. d.

جٹبشی **جٹبشی** *jadu-bāsi*, of or belonging to the family of *Jadu* or *Yadu*. s.

جٹپ **جٹپ** *jadapi* (for *यद्यपि* *idyapi* or *yadyapi*), though, although, notwithstanding. s.

جٹری **جٹری** *judrī*, f. the small-pox. a.



- جدل** *jadal*, m. fighting, battle, encounter, altercation. *a* [door]. *a*.
- جدا** *judā*, m. zeduary (*Kāmpferia zedā*).
- جدول** *judwal*, f. lines drawn in a book, as ruling, or to separate the margin; a rivulet; a table, an astronomical table. *judwal-patti* or *judwal-kash*, a rule, consisting of a card of pasteboard and threads on which the paper is pressed, and thus becomes ruled. *a*.
- جدولی** *judwalī*, lined, ruled. *a*.
- جده** **جُدھ** *juddh*, m. battle, war, contest. *s*.
- جدهر** **جِدھر** *jidhar*, where, wherever, whither, there. *jidhar tīdhar*, whither, thither, whithersoever, everywhere. *jidhar nroān udhar pāni dhaltā hai*, where is a declivity, thither flows the water, applied in the sense of "evil unites with evil," or "misfortunes never come single." *s*.
- جدهشہر** **جُدھیشہر** *judhishthir* (prop. *yudhishthira*), m. the elder of the five Pāndava princes. *s*.
- جدهمان** **جُدھمان** *judhmān*, adj. fighting, warring. *s*. [constellation Capricorn. *a*].
- جدي** *jadī*, m. a kid, a he-goat; the sign or
- جدي** *judai*, m. the polar star. *a*.
- جدي** *jadūtī*, ancestral, belonging to ancestors, paternal (estate, &c.). *a*.
- جديپ** **جَدیپی** *jadyapi* (for *yadyapi*), though, although. *s*.
- جديد** *jadūd*, new, modern, fresh. *a*.
- جذبن** **جُدھن** *judhan* (v. *jarhan*), a species of rice. *h*.
- جذام** *juzām*, m. leprosy, more especially the black or eating leprosy, the worst form of the disease (v. *korh*). *juzām-khāna*, m. a lazaretto. *a*.
- جذب** *jazb*, m. allurements, attraction, absorption, drawing (as a plaster). *jazb hamā*, n. to be absorbed. *jazb-k*, to attract or absorb. *a*.
- جذبه** *jazba*, m. passion, rage, fury; violent desire. *a*.
- جذر** *jazr*, m. origin, root; the square root (in arithmetic); (for *jazzr*) the ebb-tide. *a*.
- جر** **جر** *jar*, f. a root; m. a fever. *s*.
- جر** *jarr*, m. drawing, dragging; the base, foundation, foot of a mountain; the vowel *kasra* at the end of words; (in law) dragging forth an offender for public punishment. *a*.
- جرا** **جرا** *jara*, f. decrepitude, old age; a tree (*Mimusops kauki*); a female demon. *s*.
- جرا** *jurrā*, m. a kind of hawk. *a*.
- جراب** *jurrāh*, m. a sock, stocking. *a*.
- جرات** *jurāt*, f. courage, audacity, boldness, bravery, temerity, valour. *a*.
- جراتر** **جَرَاتُر** *jarātur*, infirm from old age. *s*.
- جراح** *jurrāh*, m. a surgeon, an anatomist. *a*.
- جراحت** *jarāhat*, f. a wound, a sore. *a*.
- جراحی** *jarrāhī*, f. surgery; adj. of or relating to surgery, chirological. *a*.
- جراد** *jarād*, m. a locust. *a*.
- جرا دینا** **جُرَا دَنا** *jurā denā*, a. to procure.
- جرار** *jarrār*, warlike, valiant; numerous
- جراسندھ** **جَراسَنَدھ** *jaiūsandh*, name of a *kṣātriya rājā*, sovereign of Magadha, father-in-law of Kansa, and foe to *Krishna* who was slain in single combat by *Bhīma*. *Jarāsandha-jit*, Bhīma, the slayer of the Pāndu princes. *s*.
- جرانا** **جُرَانَا** *jurānā*, n. to be comforted, pacified; a. to procure. *h*.
- جرانا** **جَرَانَا** *jarānā*, a. to burn; to kindle; to make jealous. *s*.
- جرانس** **جَرَانَس** *jarāns*, m. paroxysm of a fever. *s*.
- جراو** **جُرَاو** *jurāo*, m. procurement. *h*.
- جراون** **جُرَاوَن** *jurāwan*, procurable. *h*.
- جراي** **جَرَايُ** *javayū*, m. the womb, the uterus. *s*.
- جرايچ** **جَرَايُچ** *javayuj*, viviparous, born from the womb. *s*.
- جرائم** **جَرَاہِم** *jarāim* (pl. of *جرمہ*), sins, crimes, offences. *jarāim khafīja*, light or petty offences. *jarāim sangin*, heinous offences. *a*.
- جرت** **جَرَت** *jarat*, old, ancient; infirm, decayed. *s*.
- جرتي** **جَرَتِي** *jaratī*, f. an old woman. *s*.
- جرتیل** **جَرَتِيل** *jaratīl*, m. sesamum growing wild. *s*. [with old age. *s*].
- جرثہ** **جَرُثہ** *jaruth*, m. skinniness, flesh flaccid
- جرثہا** **جَرُثَہَا** *jarthā*, hard, solid; cruel, harsh; old, decayed; m. decrepitude. *s*.
- جرجر** **جَرَجَر** *jarjar*, m. Indra's banner or emblem; an aquatic plant (*Vallisneria*); adj. old, infirm. *s*.
- جرجیکا** **جَرَجِکَا** *jarjarikhā*, rugged, full of holes, old, decayed. *s*.
- جرج** *jarh*, a wound; (in law) an offence against the person. *a*.
- جرس** **جَرَس** *jaras*, m. a bell (on a horse's neck). *a*.
- جرسام** *jirsām*, m. the pleurisy. *a*.
- جرعہ** *jur'a*, m. a drop, one draught. *a*.
- جرکل** *jarkul*, the whole extent, &c. *h*.
- جرگا** **جَرگَا** *jargā*, the name of a grass given as fodder to horses, &c. *h*.
- جزم** *jirm*, m. the body of any thing inanimate; a globe; a flaw or crack. *jirm kamār*, the body of the moon; pl. *ajām*. *a*.
- جزم** *jurm*, m. a crime, fault, sin. *a*.
- جرمانہ** **جُرْمَانَا** or **جَرَامَانَا**, (properly *jarīmāna*), m. a fine, a penalty. *a*.
- جرمبہا** **جُرْمَبَہَا** *jrimbhā*, f. gaping, yawning. *s*.
- جرمبہی** **جُرْمَبَہِي** *jrimbhī*, f. a kind of mimosa (*Mimosa octandra*). *s*.

جرن **मरण** or **जरन** *jaran*, f. the act of burning ;  
m. eumin seed ; a plant yielding a pungent seed (*Nigella indica*; old age, becoming old and infirm )

جرن **जर्ण** *jarṇa*, old, decayed. s.

جرنا **जरना** *jarṇā*, n. to burn, to be on fire. s.

جرنا *jirṇā*, to dry up, to wither. d.

جرنا **जुर्ना** *juṛnā*, n. to be procured, or obtained, to come to hand ; to be joined. s.

جرنون **जुर्नी** *juṛnā* (old form), n. to unite, to be joined. h. {female. h.

جره **जुरुवा** *jurūā* or *juṛwā*, f. a woman, a

جره *jurra*, m. a hawk, a falcon (also applied to any male bird). p. {fewer. p.

جره *jurra*, m. a jar, an earthen vessel, an

جرى *jarī*, valiant, intrepid. a.

جریا **जिरिया** *jiriyā*, name of a species of rice cultivated in Benares. h

جریان *jirgān*, m. flowing, running ; flux (of blood, urine, &c.) *jirgānī āb* or *jirgānī mazī* *fluor albus*, *jirgānī shukm*, dysentery. *jirgānī mānī*, gonorrhoea simplex, gleet. a.

جرب **जरीब** *jarīb*, f. a sort of wooden dart with an iron point. *jarīb chālānā*, to throw the *jarīb*. h.

جرب *jarīb*, f. a measuring-chain or rope ; a land measure of 60 gaz square, or 3600 square gaz ; a corn measure (of 384 maddis, or about 768 lbs.) *jarīb amān* or *jarīb kash*, m. a land-surveyor *jarīb-kashī*, f. mensuration (of land), the office of a land-surveyor. a.

جربته *jarīta*, m. brushwood, brambles. h.

جریده *jarada*, a register, an account-book ; adj. alone, separate, solitary, unattended (when travelling), unencumbered. a.

جرلا **जुरेला** *jurēlā* (also *jarēlā*), m. a species of rice grown in Rohilkhand. h.

جریمانه *jarīmāna*, m. penalty, forfeit, fine. a.

جریمه *jarīma*, m. a crime, a fault ; also a fine, mulct, or pecuniary punishment. a.

جر **अड़** *jar*, f. a root, origin, foundation ; m. an inanimate body, a blockhead *jar kā bhed*, the nature, quality, or essence (of a thing) ; adj. cold, chilly, stolid. s.

جر **जड़ा** *jarā*, m. cold, frost, winter ; stupidity, dulness, sluggishness ; f. cowach. s.

جرات **जुड़त** *juṛat*, annexation, joining. h.

جرانا **जुड़ना** *juṛnā*, a. to cause to join, to get mended ; to tear the hair in token of grief or vexation ; to cause to couple. h.

جرانا **जड़ना** *jarānā*, n. to be or feel cold. s.

جرانا **जड़ना** *jarānā*, a. to cause to stud, to cause to set jewels. s.

جڑاو **जड़ाव** *jarāv*, m. } the act of set-  
جڑावत **जड़ावत** *jarāvat*, f. } ting jewels. s.

جڑاو **जड़ाज** *jarāḥ*, set or studded with jewels. s.

जड़वर **जड़ावर** *jarāvar*, } f. warm clothes, win-  
जड़वाल **जड़ावाल** *jarāval*, } ter dress. s.

जड़ाई **जड़ाई** *jarāḥ*, f. price of setting jewels ; the act of setting jewels. s.

जड़ाई **जड़ाई** *jarāḥ*, f. the price of joining, mending, &c. h.

जड़प **जड़प** *jarap* (for *ghurap*), a thicket, a brake. d.

जड़पेड़ **जड़पेड़** *jar per*, f. root and branch. *jar-par* or *ukhānā*, a. to extirpate. h.

जड़ित **जड़ित** *jarit*, set or studded with jewels. s.

जड़ता **जड़ता** *jaratā*, f. coldness, chilliness ; apathy, stolidity ; immovableness, stiffness, rigidity, torpor. s.

जड़क्रिय **जड़क्रिय** *jar-kriya*, dilatory, working slowly. s.

जड़ल **जड़ल** *jarul*, m. a freckle, a mark. s.

जड़न **जड़न** *jaran*, f. the act of setting jewels. s.

जड़ना **जड़ना** *jarṇā*, a. to strike, to shake off ; to join, to make adhere ; to stud, to set jewels, to fix. s.

जड़ना **जड़ना** *jarṇā*, n. to unite, to be joined. s.

जड़ना **जड़ना** *jarṇā*, f. the state of being joined, }  
जड़ना **जड़ना** *jarṇā*, f. } adhesion. d.

जड़वाना **जड़वाना** *jarvānā*, a. to cause to be set or studded with jewels. s.

जड़वट **जड़वट** *jarvat*, f. the trunk of a tree. h.

जड़वी **जड़वी** *jarvī*, f. the name given to the small shoots of the rice plant when it first springs from the ground. h.

जड़वा **जड़वा** *jarhā*, m. twins, a pair. h.

जड़हन **जड़हन** *jarhan*, m. a large species of rice cropped at the end of the rainy season. h.

जड़ी **जड़ी** *jarī*, f. the root of a medicinal herb. *jarī būfi*, f. medicinal herbs, drugs. s.

जड़िया **जड़िया** *jarīyā*, m. a jeweller, one who sets jewels ; a striker. s. [bles. h.

जड़िया **जड़िया** *jarīyā*, m. brushwood, bram-

जड़ *jar*, besides, except. p.

जड़ *jar*, m. a part, portion ; foot of a verse ; "a

section of the *kurān*; (pl. *ajzā*). The holy book of the Moslems consists of 114 chapters called *sūra*, (pl. *surar*), the aggregate of which is divided into 30 sections, as above mentioned. Each of these sections is also subdivided into two portions, called *hizb* (pl. *ahzāb*)."—Binning A division of a book consisting of eight leaves ; ingredient. *jar bundi*, f. binding of a book, *jar ras*, penitent, sanguine ; frugal, economical *jar-ras*, f. frugality, economy, &c. *jar o kull*, totally, entirely, great and small. *jar dān*, m. a cloth in which books are wrapped up, a portfolio *jar-gir*, m. an instrument used for keeping a book open when reading or writing ; a portfolio. *jarz lā-qatayā*, an indivisible atom, any thing too small to be divided. a.

جزا *jazā*, f. retaliation, requital, return, retribution; compensation, reward. a.

الله جزاك *jazāk-allāh*, may God reward thee! a.

جزائر *jazā'ir*, m. (pl. of جزيرة), islands. a.

جرائل *jazā'il*, m. a large musket, a wall-piece, swivel. *jazā'il-andās* or *jazā'ilchī* (vulg. *jazā'il-chī*), one who fires a wall piece. a.

جزئ *jiz'iz*, offended, displeased. p.

جزر *jazr*, m. the ebb-tide, the reflux of the sea; a term in arithmetic signifying duplication. *jazr o madd*, the ebb and flow of the sea. a.

جزم *jazm*, m. deciding, determining, resolving; amputation; the orthographical character *jazm*, which is placed over a letter to shew that it is inert or has no vowel following it. a.

جرو *jazw*, subduing. *jazw*, a particle. *jazu'a*, a part or portion. a.

جزوی *jazwī*, a little, in part, a few; pl. *jazwiyāt*, parts, portions, particulars. a.

جزئات *juz'iyāt* or *juziyāt* (pl. of جزئة), trifles, minutiae. a.

جزيرة *jazīra*, m. an island, a peninsula. a.

جزیه *jizya* or *juzya*, m. a tribute, capitation tax levied by the *Muslimāns* on their subjects of another faith; a poll-tax. a.

جس *jās* (for यश), m. name, character, celebrity, reputation, fame, splendour, praise, luck. *jās-apūjas*, m. good or bad, fame or infamy. s.

جس *jis*, infl. pron. (of *jo*), that, what, who, whom. *jis-tis*, that which, whatever, some or other. *jis-jis*, whichever, each of which. *jis jagah*, where, wherever. *jis-tarah*, in what manner, according to, as. *jis-taraf*, wherever. *jis-dam*, when, while, whilst. *jis-kadī*, to what degree, as, as much as, whatever, whatsoever. *jis-kā*, whose, of whom. *jis-kā khā*, uske darūn men dūnā (Dakh.) explained by *namak-hayāmī k.*, to evince ingratitude. *jis kisi k.*, of whomsoever. *jis kisi-ko* or *jis ko*, whom, to whom. s.

جس *jās* (Dakh. for *fast*), pewter. d.

جسارت *jasārat*, f. boldness, presumption, temerity, daring, intrepidity. a.

جسام *jisām* or *jusām*, large-bodied. a.

جسامت *jasāmāt*, } f. corpulency, bulki-

جسامی *jasāmī*, } ness. a.

جساور *jasāvar*, a small tribe of *rāj-pūts* in Mathura. h.

جسپت *jaspat*, } reputable, re-

جسپتی *jaspatī*, } nowned. s.

جست *just*, m. a leap, jump; leaping, spring. *just k.* or *mārnā*, a. to jump, &c. *just*, seeking, searching. p.

جست *jast*, } m. pewter, prince's me-

جست *jastā*, } tal. h.

جستا *justā*, m. power, strength (from *jusā*). a.

جستن *justan* (r. *jah*), to spring, to leap. p.

جستن *justan* (r. *jū* or *jū'e*), to seek or search. p.

جست جو *just jū*, } f. searching, seek-

جست وجو *just o jū*, } ing. p.

جسته *justa*, sought for, searched. p.

جسته *justa*, m. tin, pewter; (part. of *jasari*), having sprang or leaped. p. h.

جستی *jastī*, made of tin or pewter. s.

جسد *jasad*, the body; pl. *ajsūd*. a.

جسدا *jasadā*, f. (v. *jasadā*). s.

جسدهات *jis-dhāt*, as, in the manner in which. d. [camel]. a.

جسر *jisr*, a bridge. *jar*, a large strong

جسگام *jasas-kām*, desirous of glory, ambitious. s.

جسگر *jasas-kar*, conferring glory. s.

جسوان *jasas-wān*, } famed, ro-

جسوی *jasaswī*, } nowned. s.

جسطرح *jis-tarah*, in which way, in whatever manner. h. a. [soever. h. a.]

جسطرف *jis-taraf*, in which direction, whither-

جسم *jism*, m. body of any animated being.

*jismi jamādī*, mineral body. *jismi jauharī*, constitutional parts. *jismi hawcānī*, animal body. *jismi mā'ādī*, vegetable body. a.

جسمانی *jismānī*, belonging to a body, corporeal, material, carnal. a.

جسمانیت *jismānīyat*, } f. materiality, corpo-

جسمیت *jismīyat*, } reality. a.

جسمتی *jasmatī*, } f. the foster-mo-

جسمتی *jasmatī*, } ther of *Krishna*,

جسودا *jasodā*, } and the wife of

*Nanda*. s.

جسوقت *jis-makt*, at the time when. h.

جسوت *jaswant*, } famous, illustrious,

جسوی *jasevī*, } renowned. s.

جسی *jasī*,

جسیم *jasim*, corpulent, large-bodied. a.

جشت *jushta*, m. the crumbs or remnants

of a meal. s. [shipped. a.]

جشتا *jushtā*, served, obliged, wor-

جسته *jushtī-madhu*, m. liquorice, or the root of the *abrus precatorius*, which is used for it. s. [boiled pulse, pease soup. ..]

جشک *jushkak*, m. the water of

جشن *jashn*, m. a feast, a festival (chiefly applied to royalty). *jashni waza*, the ceremony of weighing the royal personage. p.

جشني *jashni*, voluptuous, luxurious. p.

جعبه *ja'ba* (also *ja'bat*), m. a quiver. *a.*

جعد *ja'd*, f. a ringlet, a lock of hair. *a.*

جعفر *ja'far*, a man's name; a river (large or small). *a.*

جعفری *ja'farī*, f. a kind of eupolia; a sort of screen (the interstices of the frame being lozenge); lattice-work; the purest kind of gold, the name of a yellow flower (called also *gal i ashrafī*, *Limn. trigynum*). *a.*

جعل *ja'l*, } base, forged or counterfeit (a  
جعلی *ja'lī*, } coin, &c.). *ja'l-sāz*, a forger,  
a cheat. *ja'l-sāzi*, forgery. *ja'l-kāghaz*, a forged document. *a.*

جعلیت *ja'liyat*, forging, counterfeiting. *a.*

جغرافیہ *jughrāfiya*, m. geography (*γρωγραφία*). *g.*

جف *jaff* or *juff*, a troop or body of men; an old man; any thing hollow. *a.*

جفا *jufa*, f. oppression, violence, injury, injustice. *jafa-kār*, or *-peshā*, or *-jū*, or *-shīār*, an oppressor. *jafa-kāri*, &c., the act or habit of oppressing. *p.*

جفت *juft*, m. evenness, parity, a pair, a couple, a match. *juft girīstan*, to marry. *p.*

جفتہ *jufṭa*, bent, wrinkled; running together (the threads in cloth). *p.*

جفتی کھانا *jufṭi khānā*, a. to copulate, to pair (as birds). *p. h.*

جفر *jafar*, m. the art of making amulets or charms. *h.*

حفہ *jaffū* or *juffū*, a hoop; a crowd. *a.*

جھجھکی *jakhjak*, nonsensical talk, twaddle. *p.*

جک *jak*, m. when treasure, &c. is buried, an animal (sometimes a man) is killed and buried with it as a guard. This animal is called *jak*, and receives orders to allow no one else to take up the treasure, &c.; (met.) a miser, called also *jak kā pūnashta*. *a.*

جکبند *jakar-band*, tight. *h.*

جکڑنا *jakarnā*, a. to tighten, to draw tight, as a knot; to bind, to fasten, to tie, to pinion. *h.*

جکھ *jakh* (for *yaksha*), m. a fairy, an attendant of Kuvera, the Indian Pluto (see *jak*). *s.*

جکھنی *jakhenī* (for *yakshani*), f. a fairy, the fem. of *jakh*. *s.*

جگ *jag* (for *yug yuga*), m. a period, one of the four great Hindū periods or ages, the *Sat* or *Krit*, *Tretā*, *Dwāpar*, and *Kali*; a term used in the game of chausar (the opposite of a blot, two or more men standing on the same square); a pair. *jag-phorā* or *phatnā*, a. to cause a difference between two friends, to fall out. *jag-jag*, constantly, eternally. *s.*

جگ *jag*, m. the world, the universe. *jag-bandhu* m. friend of the world. *jag-jagat*, m. the universe; a feast, entertainment; sacrifice, a religious ceremony; *jag ādhār*, support of the universe, God. *s.*

جگ *jagā* (v. *jagah*), a place; name of a division of the *bhāt* tribe. *h.*

جگاجوت *jagājot* (for *जगज्योतिर् jagajyotiḥ*), f. splendour, much light. *s.*

جگکونا *jagā-kunā*, to stand, to settle. *d.*

جگال *jugāl*, two, a pair. *s.*

جگالنا *jugālnā*, a. to chew the cud. *h.*

جگالی *jugālī*, f. the cud. *h.*

جگانا *jugānā*, a. to be careful of, to keep with care; to lend labour, i. e. to assist another in his work, in expectation of similar assistance hereafter. *h.* [from sleep. *s.*

جگانا *jugānā*, a. to awaken, to arouse

جگانت *jugānt*, m. the end of an age, destruction of the world. *jagant-bandhu*, m. a real friend. *s.*

جگانن *jugānnajug*, ages of ages, from age to age; during successive ages. *s.*

جگپت *jag-pat*, at one time, at once; together, conjointly. *s.*

جگپتی *jag-patī*, m. a king; q. d. lord of the universe. *d.*

جگپسا *jugupsā*, f. } censure, abuse,  
جگپسن *jugupsan*, m. } reviling. *s.*

جگپست *jugupsit*, censured, abused. *s.*

جگت *jagat*, m. the world; a buttress. *jagat-pān*, m. air, wind. *jagat-dukhī*, a tyrant. *jagat-kartā*, m. the creator of the world, Brahma. *jagat-ṣhay*, m. destruction of the world. *s.*

جگت *jugat*, f. address, dexterity, contrivance, wit, a pun, art. *jugat bahū*, a. to pun. *jugat-bāz*, a punster. *jugat bāzi*, f. quibble, pun, witticism, economy. *s. p.*

جگتا *jagṭā*, not sleeping, awake. *s.*

جگتکار *jagat nījār*, enlightening the world. *s.*

جگتار *jagatar* (v. *jag*), the world, universe. *d.*

جگتی *jugati*, artful, clever, cunning; economical, facetious, punning. *s.*

جگتی *jagatī*, f. the earth, the world; mankind; a sort of metre; adj. moveable, transitory. *s.*

جگتیتل *jagatī-tal*, m. the world, the earth, sublunary things. *s.*

جگتا *jigatā*, clammy. *jigatāi*, clamminess. *d.*

جگکا *jag-jagā*, m. brass tinsel, very thin plates of brass used in decoration. *h.*

جگکا *jigjigānā*, n. to shine, to glitter. *d.*

جگکا *jag-jagahat*, f. splendour, much light, glitter. *h.*

جگکی *jigjigī*, f. an exclamation expressive of surprise and pleasure. *jigjigī-k.*, a. to fawn or wheedle. *h.*

جگکیا *jigjigiyā*, fawning, wheedling. *h.*

جگدادھار *jagad-ādhār*, m. air, wind; support of the universe. *s.*

جگدہا *jagadambā*, f. mother of the world; an epithet of a Hindu goddess, wife of Mahādeva. *s.*

جگدہناش *jagad-rināsh*, m. destruction of the world, the expiration of a Kalpa. *s.*

جگدیش *jagad-īsh*, m. lord of the universe, Vishnu or Shiva. *s.*

جگر *jagar*, m. armour, coat of mail. *s.*

جگر *jigar*, m. the life, vital, heart, mind.

*jigar-band*, the bowels or entrails; met. a son. *jigar-saz*, tormenting. *jigar jigar digar-digar*, mine is mine, and yours is yours, or every one knows where his own shoe pinches. *jigar-afzār* or *-chāk* or *-fizār*, heart-broken. *jigar-tafta*, heart-burnt (as in love or fever). *jigar-kharāsh*, heart rending. *jigar khū* or *jigar khvā*, a mischievous enchanter, supposed to be able to steal the liver of any person by incantations. *jigar-doz*, heart-piercing. *jigar kōhī*, anxiety or uneasiness and trouble of mind. *jigar-gusha*, (lit.) lobe of the liver; met. a child or beloved object. *p.*

جگہ *jigari*, belonging to the liver or heart; liver-coloured. *\*akik i jigari*, emerald. *jigari dāgh*, m. indelible stain or mark; natural spot; inconsolable grief. *p.*

جگ *jagul* or *yagul*, *jagul*, } two, a pair,  
جگم *jugam* or *yugam*, } brace. *s.*

جگمگا *jagmagā*, glittering, brilliant. *h.*

جگمگانا *jagmagānā*, n. to glitter. *h.*

جگمگاہٹ *jagmagāhat*, f. glitter splendour, much light, great brilliancy. *h.*

جگنا *jagnā*, n. to be awake, to awake. *s.*

جگناتھ *jagan-nāth*, m. lord of the universe; a form of Vishnu, known to Europeans as Juggernaut: "the great temple of this deity is situated on the coast of Orissa, and the great annual feast, called *rath jātrā*, is there held in the month of July, when the huge car of the idol is brought forth from the temple. Formerly pilgrims were wont to cast themselves under the wheels of the car in order to be crushed to death as a meritorious exit from this world, ensuring happiness in the next, but this horrible practice has been prohibited by the British Government."—Binning. *s.*

جگناسا *jagnāsā*, f. a wish to be informed, an inquiry, investigation. *s.*

جگناسیہ *jagnāsya*, fit to be known or inquired into. *s.*

جگنپسی *jagan-bānśī*, a tribe of Brāhman zamindārs in Fatihpūr. *h.*

جگنوتر *jagna-sūtra*, } m. (*v. uga-*  
جگنوپیت *jagnoparīt*, } *nayan*)

the sacrificial cord or thread worn by the three first classes of Hindūs. *s.*

جگنو *jagnū*, m. the fire-fly (*Lampyris*).

جگنوں *jagnūn*, a jewel worn about the neck. *h.*

جگنی *jugnī*, f. glow-worm, an ornament worn round the neck; also a small grain from which oil is extracted. *h.*

جگنیشور *jagneshwar* (*v. jageshwar*). *s.*

جگنیہ *jagnya*, m. a sacrifice or religious ceremony in which oblations are presented. *s.*

جگنوپیت *jagnoparīt*, m. see *jagyo-parīt*.

جگہ *jagah*, f. place, station, quarter, room, vacancy, stead. *jagah khorūnā*, a to leave a blank. *h.*

جگہر *jaghar*, m. wakefulness (occasioned by apprehension of disease); coughing at night, vigils, vespera. *s.* (hips and loins. *s.*)

جگہن *jaghan*, m. mons veneris; the

جگہنی *jaghanyā*, m. a sūdra or man of the fourth caste. *s.* (vile, base. *s.*)

جگہنیہ *jaghanya*, last; hindmost, low;

جگیشور *jageshwar* (also *jagneshwar* or *jageswar*), m. god of the universe, a name of Vishnu and Shiva. *s.*

جگنیاسا *jagnāsā*, f. asking, inquiring. *s.*

جگنی *jigī-jigī*, f. an exclamation expressive of surprise and pleasure. *h.*

جگنیشا *jigishū*, f. emulation, wish to overcome. *s.*

جگنوپیت *jagnoparīt*, m. the sacrificial cord worn by the first castes of Hindūs. *jagyo-parīt*, in a man invested with the sacred cord. *s.*

جگنیہ *jagnya*, m. a sacrifice. *jagnya-bhūmī*, f. place prepared for sacrifice. *jagnya-pātra*, m. a sacrificial vessel. *jagnya-purush*, m. a name of Vishnu. *jagnya-pasa*, m. a horse; any animal offered in sacrifice. *jagnya-sāhan*, m. a place of sacrifice. *jagnya-saddhi*, f. performance of a sacrifice; obtaining the objects of a sacrifice. *jagnya-sūtra*, m. the sacrificial cord worn by the three first classes of Hindūs. *jagnya-shālā*, f. a place of sacrifice. *jagnya-karma*, m. a sacrificial act or ceremony. *s.*

جگنیہ *jagīya*, proper for or suitable to a sacrifice. *jagīya des*, f. the country of the Hindūs that in which their rites are in force; properly, the country in which the black deer or antelope is native. *s.*

جل *jull*, f. a housing or covering for an elephant, bullock, &c. *a.*

جل *jul*, m. deceit, cheating, a trick. *jul-bāz*, a knave, a cheat. *jul-bāzī*, f. knavery. *h. p.*

جل *jul*, m. water; frigidity (physical or moral); also name of a jungle shrub; adj. cold, stupid, apathetic. *jul-pachhōi*, f. water-fowl. *jul-jul*, full of water, wet. *jul-thal*, ground half covered with water, marshy ground. *jul-kripā*, sporting or playing in the water. *jul-char*, any creature that moves in water, an aquatic animal. *s.*

جل *jalla*, great, glorious, eminent. *jalla* (2nd pers. sing.) is eminent. *jalla jālāl-hu*, eminent is His glory; *jalla shan-hu*, eminent is His majesty — phrases applied only to God. *a.*

جلا *jilā*, f. splendour, lustre, brightness; enamel; scouring, polishing; emigration *jilā-kār*, a polisher, scourer *jilā mātan k.* a. to abandon one's country, to exile one's self *jilā waṭan*, banishment, expulsion. *jilā waṭan hana*, to become an exile. *a.*

جلا *jala* or *jallā*, m. a lake, a mass of water, tank or reservoir. *s.*

جلاب *jallāb*, m. a purge; q. d. drawing (from *jahab*, he drew, and in this sense it is generally used in India. Freytag on the authority of Gohlz, gives it, in his Arabic Lexicon, as connected with *jahab*, and describes it as a mixture of water and sump (perfumed with rose water), as if derived from the Fer. *gul*, a rose, and *ab*, water. *jallāb-kā tel*, castor oil. *a.*

جلا بھلا *jala bhulā*, } heated, scorched;  
جلا بھنا *jalā-bhūnā*, } ed, burnt up;  
fretful, passionate, hot-tempered *a.*

جلا بھا *jālābha*, m. envy, anger, rage, spite. *jālābha-khu*, an envious person. *d.*

جلاد *jallād*, m. an executioner; (and hence, as an adj.) cruel, hard-hearted (q. d. one who executes, from *jald*, the skin. *jallādī jalak*, the planet Mars. *a.*

جلادت *jaldat*, f. activity, agility, strength. *jaldat usār*, or *-shār*, brave, valorous *a.*

جلادھار *jaldadhār*, m. a pond, a lake, a reservoir. *s.* [cruelty, villany. *a.*

جلادی *jallādī*, f. the office of an executioner.

جلادڑا *jaldāḍṛā*, wet, charged with moisture.

جلارنو *jālārno*, m. a deluge, a great flood; the rainy season, the sea of fresh water. *s.*

جلاسا *jala sa* a pool of water, a tank. *s.*

جلشی *jalashy*, m. a pond, a lake, a reservoir, the ocean; a fragrant grass (*Andropogon muricatum*), adj. stupid, dull, cold. *s.*

جلاکار *jalakār*, m. appearance of water. *s.* [cat. *s.*

جلاکھ *jalakhu*, m. an otter or water-dog.

جلال *julal*, m. dignity, state, majesty, grandeur, splendour, power. *a.* [lāl]. *a.*

جلالت *julalat*, f. dignity, &c. (same as *jalah*).

جلاکھ *jalahā*, m. a leech. *s.*

جلائی *julāī*, glorious, illustrious; it also denotes an era reckoned from the time of *Jalāl-ud-din*, Malik Shah, son of Alp Arslan, of the Saljuq dynasty of Persia, commencing at the vernal equinox A. D. 1079. *a.* [reddish ears. *a.*

جلائیگا *julāīgā*, a fine species of wheat with more terrible attributes of the Deity, the followers of Sayyid Jalal Bakhari, a kind of pigeon. *a.*

جلا بیک *julābikā*, f. a well. *s.*

جلامی *julāmay*, full of water, wet. *s.*

جلانا *julanā*, a. to burn, to kindle, to inflame, to light, to make one jealous. *s.*

جلانا *julanā*, a. to give life to, to recover any thing almost dead; to foster, to patronise *jilā denā*, to revive or bring to life (the dead). *s.*

جلانچل *jalanchal*, m. a natural water course or channel; a plant (*Falissneria*). *s.*

جلانچل *jalanāl*, act of burning, a burner. *s.*  
جلانچل *jalanāl* (a corruption of *jilā-watan*, q. v.), emigration. *a.*

جلانچل *jalanāl*, f. firewood. *s.*

جلانچل *julanā*, } m. a weaver, of the Muham  
جلانچل *julanā*, } madan religion; met. *a.*  
جلانچل *julanā*, } fool, a blockhead. *julanā*  
*dārī*, a short round beard, such as *julanā* usually wear. *a.*

جلانچل *julanā* (Dakh. for *julanā*, q. v.). *julanā*-*wār*, the ward inhabited by weavers. *d.*

جلانچل *julanā*, m. a weaver's wife, or a female weaver. *d.* [weaver. *a.*

جلانچل *jul-budbud*, m. a bubble of water. *s.*

جلانچل *jul-brahmī*, f. a potherb (*Hilantia ripens*). *s.* [fire. *a.*

جلانچل *jul-bul*, burnt up, consumed with fire.

جلانچل *jul-bandha*, m. a fish. *s.*

جلانچل *jul-bandhak*, m. a dam, a dike, rocks and stones impeding a current. *s.*

جلانچل *jul-bhū*, m. a cloud; an aquatic plant (*Commelina satyria* or *bengalensis*). *s.*

جلانچل *jul-bahī*, f. swimming, striking with the arms and legs in the water. *s.*

جلانچل *julp*, m. dissension, wrangling; prate, babble. *s.* [much and foolishly. *s.*

جلانچل *julpāk*, m. a chatterer, talking.

جلانچل *julpān*, m. drinking (of water), eating, taking light food between meals a luncheon. *s.*

جلانچل *julpaī*, f. the *Elaeagnus* *argentea*; an olive. *a.*

جلانچل *jul pippalī*, f. an aquatic plant (*Commelina satyria*, &c.). *s.*

جلانچل *jul-patī*, m. *Varuna*, the lord of waters. *s.*

جلانچل *jul-prishthajī*, f. an aquatic plant (*Pista stratiotes*). *s.*

جلانچل *jul-prigā*, m. the chātak (*Ucaulus maculaceus*), a fish. *s.*

جلانچل *jul-pipal*, a herb somewhat resembling the pepper plant. *s.*

جلانچل *jul-tūpik*, m. the *ūilsa* or *sable* *ūilsa* (*Clusia ulosa*). *s.*

جل ترنجی **جل ترنجی** *jal-tarānjī*, f. name of  
a musical instrument (v. next word). *s.*

جل ترنگ **جل ترنگ** *jal-tarang*, m. the musical  
glasses or harmonicon; playing on glasses or china  
bowls by rubbing the edges; a brass vessel in which  
water is put, and the edges are beaten with two sticks. *s.*

جل ترنگی **جل ترنگی** *jal-tarānjī* (v. *jal-*  
*tarang*). *s.*

جلتھل **جلتھل** *jal-thal*, m. ground half co-  
vered with water, marshy ground. *s.*

جلج **جلج** *jalaj*, m. a fish; a lotus; a shell. *s.*

جلجنا **جلجنا** *jaljā*, f. a plant, a sort of *Bassia*  
growing in or near the water; adj. water-born.  
aquatic. *s.*

جلجلال **جلجلال** *jaljalā*, indignant, outrageous. *h.*

جلجلانا **جلجلانا** *jaljalānā*, n. to be indig-  
nant. *h.*

جلجلاہٹ **جلجلاہٹ** *jal-jalāhaṭ*, f. indigna-  
tion, rage, passion, anger. *h.*

جل جنت **جل جنت** *jal-jantu*, m. an aquatic  
animal (a porpoise, shark, &c.). *s.*

جلجنتکا **جلجنتکا** *jal-jantukā*, f. a leech. *s.*

جل چر **جل چر** *jal-char*, m. aquatic, moving  
in water (as birds, but not fish). *h.*

جلد **جلد** *jald*, expeditious, quick, brisk, fast,  
hasty, fierce. *jald-bāz*, expeditious, fleet, hasty. *jald-*  
*bāzī*, f. haste. *jald-raw*, swift of motion. *jald-kadam*,  
fleet. *jald-mīzāj*, passionate. *p.*

جلد **جلد** *jild*, f. the skin, leather; the binding of  
a book; a volume book. *jild-t.*, to bind a book.  
*jild gar*, m. a bookbinder. *a.*

جلد **جلد** *jald*, m. a cloud; a fragrant grass  
(*Cyperus rotundus*). *s.*

جلدشن **جلدشن** *jal-dāshan*, m. the sāl tree  
(*Shorea robusta*). *s.*

جلدھ **جلدھ** *jula-dhi*, m. the ocean. *s.*

جلدھارا **جلدھارا** *jal-dhārā*, m. a stream or  
current of water. *s.*

جلدھر **جلدھر** *jal-dhar*, m. a cloud; the ocean;  
a grass (*Cyperus rotundus*). *s.*

جلدی **جلدی** *jaldi*, f. quickness, rashness; (in  
Dakh.) *jaldē*, quickly, speedily. *p.*

جلدھمب **جلدھمب** *jal-dhamb*, m. a bivalve shell. *s.*

جل رنج **جل رنج** *jal-ranj*, m. the *rah*, a kind of  
crane. *s.*

جل رنک **جل رنک** *jal-rank*, m. a kind of crane,  
feeding on small fish and haunting swamps. *s.*

جل رنک **جل رنک** *jal-ranku*, m. a gallinule. *s.*

جلس **جلس** *jils*, m. a companion. *a.*

جلس **جلس** *julasā* (pl. of *جلیس*), companions. *a.*

جلسا خطیبی **جلسا خطیبی** *jalsā khaṭībī*, f. the sitting  
down of the *khaṭīb* or reader of the *ḥur-ān*, between  
the reading of the first and second *khuṭba*, q. v. *a.*

جلسائی **جلسائی** *jalsāī* (lit. sleeping on the  
water), an epithet of *Vishnu*, when, after the destruc-  
tion of the universe, he alone of all beings remains  
floating on the water, on a leaf of the *barj*, or *Ficus In-*  
*dica*, or on the great snake. *s.*

جلسوت **جلسوت** *jalsūt*, f. a guinea-worm (*Fi-*  
*laria medinensis*). *s.*

جلسوچ **جلسوچ** *jal-sūchi*, m. a fish, a sort of  
pike (*Esoc scolopax*); the Gangetic porpoise; an aqua-  
tic plant (*Trapa bispinosa*); f. a leech. *s.*

جلسینی **جلسینی** *jal-senī*, f. sleeping in water  
by way of mortification; a fish. *s.* [state. *a.*

جلسہ **جلسہ** *jalsa*, m. posture, situation, seat, post,

جلشی **جلشی** *jal-shay*, m. *Vishnu* sleeping on  
the water (see *jalsāī*). *s.*

جلف **جلف** *jalaḥ*, m. a miser; mean, base, despi-  
cable; pl. *ajlāj*, mean wretches. *a.*

جلکا **جلکا** *jalkā* or **جلوکا** *jaluḥkā*, f. a leech. *s.*

جلکاک **جلکاک** *jal-kāk*, m. the diver or  
water-crow. *s.* [phant. *a.*

جلکانکش **جلکانکش** *jal-kānksha*, m. an ele-

جلکپ **جلکپ** *jal-kapi*, m. the water-ape or  
Gangetic porpoise. *s.*

جنکر **جنکر** *jalkar*, the produce of the fishe-  
rie, or the revenue thereon assessed. *s.*

جلکرات **جلکرات** *jal-kirāt*, m. a shark; a  
large alligator. *s.* [bathing in the water, bathing. *s.*

جلکریڑ **جلکریڑ** *jal-kriṛā*, f. sporting or gam-

جلکھڑی **جلکھڑی** *jal-kukhṛī*, f. the black-  
headed gull. *s.* [a diver. *s.*

جل کھڑ **جل کھڑ** *jal kuhṛā*, m. a waterfowl;

جلکھڑ **جلکھڑ** *jal-kuntal*, m. an aquatic  
plant (*Vallisneria*). *s.*

جلکھڑ **جلکھڑ** *jal-kantak*, m. an aquatic  
plant (*Trapa bispinosa*), a crocodile. *s.*

جلکھڑی **جلکھڑی** *jal-kūṇī*, f. a whirlpool; a  
pond, a spring, a well. *s.*

جلکھڑ **جلکھڑ** *jal-kūrma*, m. the Gangetic  
porpoise. *s.* [(*Vallisneria*). *s.*

جلکش **جلکش** *jal-kesh*, m. an aquatic plant

جلگ **جلگ** *jalg* (for *jab-lag* or *jab-talak*), until. *d.*

جلگم **جلگم** *jal-gdm*, m. a whirlpool; a  
turtle, a tortoise; a pond, a lake. *s.*

جل لاتا **جل لاتا** *jal-latā*, f. a wave, a billow. *s.*

جلم **جلم** *jalam* (for *jnam*), birth, birthright. *s.*

جل مارجار **جل مارجار** *jal-mārgār*, m. an otter. *s.*

جلمارٹ **جلمارٹ** *jal-mārg*, m. a drain or issue  
from a pond. *s.*

جلمانوس **جلمانوس** *jal-mānus*, m. a waterman,  
a mermaid, the water-kelpie, a small species of mon-  
key. *s.* [insect. *s.*

جلماکشکا **جلماکشکا** *jal-makshikā*, f. a water

जलमंडल *jalmandal*, m. a kind of tarantula or large spider, the bite of which is said to be fatal. *s.*

जलमूर्ति *jal-mūrti*, m. Shiva, of whom one form is water, implying his omnipresence. *s.*

जलमय *jalmai*, watery; m. flood, inundation. *s.* [vexation. *s.*

जलन *jalan*, m. burning, heat; passion;

जलना *jalnā*, n. to burn, to be kindled; met. to be enraged *jal-utknā*, n. to break out (as fire). *jal-bujhnā*, n. to brand, to burn to ashes. *jal-paknā*, n. to be in a passion, to rage *jale par non lagānā* (to throw salt on a burn), to triumph over, to insult. *s.*

जलना *jalnā*, to meet, to be united. *h.*

जलनार *jalnār* (Arab. form of *gulnār*), the pomegranate flower. *a p.*

जलनार *jalandar*, } m. the dropsy,

जलनार *jalandhar*, } ascites; lit. that which has water; hence it is applied to flat alluvial land, as the *Jalandar dūāb*. *s.*

जलनिधि *jal-nidhi*, m. the ocean. *s.*

जलनिर्गम *jal-nirgam*, m. a drain, a watercourse; a pipe along a wall for carrying off water; a waterfall. *s.*

जलनकुल *jal-nakul*, m. an otter. *s.*

जलनीली *jal-nīlī*, f. *callismeria*. *s.*

जलनीम *jalnīm*, m. the name of a drug; lit. the water-nim (*Herpestes monniera*), a bitter herb which grows on the banks of tanks, &c. *s.*

जलो *jilau*, f. a rein (of a horse's bridle); retinue, court, equipage *jilau-dār*, attendant. *jilau-khāna*, an area, vestibule, porch, antechamber. *a.*

जलो *jilvā*, m. the meeting of the bride and bridegroom (in presence of the relations). *jilvā kṛt*, m. *epithalamium*. *a.*

जलो *jalcinā*, a. (causal of *jalanā*) to cause to be burnt or set on fire. *s.*

जलत *jahrat* or *jilrat*, f. splendour, lustre. *a.*

जलोत्सर्ग *jalotsarg*, a kind of ceremony (v. *banotsarg*). *s.*

जलोद्वास *jalechhwarās*, m. a drain or channel carrying off an excess of water. *s.*

जलोदर *jalodar*, m. drop-sy. *s.*

जलो *jal-vishchik*, m. a prawn or shrimp (water-scorpion). *s.*

जलोर्ग *jalorgi*, f. a leech. *s.*

जलो *jal-rīrāl*, m. an otter. *s.*

जलुस *julus*, m. accession (to a throne); the reign or era of a monarch. *a.*

जलुसी *julūsi*, of or during the reign (of a king, &c.). *julūsi temā*, m. a light cartridge. *a.*

जलविषुव *jal-vishuv*, m. the autumnal equinox, close of the annual rains. *s.*

जलो *jalahā* or *jalahukā*, } f. a leech. *s.*  
जलो *jalahukā*, m. splendour, lustre;

जलो *jilma*, m. splendour, lustre; the bridal bed or ornaments. *jalsā-gar*, splendid, conspicuous. *jalsā garī*, f. conspicuity, splendour; blandishments, affection. *a.*

जलो *jalkaiyā*, m. a burner. *s.*

जलो *jalyadh*, m. a kind of fish, a sort of pike. *s.*

जलो *jalah*, m. a small piece of water, a lake or pond; a summer-house. *s.*

जलो *jalah*, m. (v. *julāh*) a weaver, &c. *p.*

जलो *jul-hās*, m. cuttle-fish bone, considered as the indurated foam of the sea. *s.*

जलो *jali*, plain, apparent; large, plain (hand-writing). *fasti jali*, a season before the commencement of the rains, in which a crop of rice is cut. *a.*

जलो *jaliyā*, m. a fisherman. *s.*

जलो *jaleb*, m. attendants, equipage, suit (cor. from *jilau*). *a.*

जलो *jaleb-tūs*, m. the goggles in which water is cooled with nitre. *a.*

जलो *jalebī*, f. belonging to the retinue. *a.*

जलो *jalebī*, f. a kind of sweetmeats. *h.*

जलो *jale par non lagānā*, to triumph over, to insult (lit. to throw salt on one who is burned). *h.*

जलो *jalechchayā*, f. a plant (*Heliotropium indicum*). *s.*

जलो *jalis*, m. a companion. *a.*

जलो *jaleshwar*, m. Varuna, the god of water; the ocean. *s.*

जलो *jali*, great, glorious, illustrious. *jālul-kadr*, august, illustrious. *a.*

जलो *jal-gantra*, m. a water-work, a machine for raising water. *jal gantra-grih*, m. a house erected in the midst of water, or subterraneous apartments constructed on the bank of a river, for retiring to in the hot season; a summer-house. *a.*

जलो *jalandhan*, m. submarine fire. *s.*

जलो *jaler*, m. attendants, equipage, suit. *a.*

जलो *jam*, name of an ancient king of Persia, famed for his pomp and magnificence. *p.*

जलो *jam* (for *yam yama*), adj. twin, fellow, one of a pair; m. the Pluto of the Hindūs; he is regent of the world below, or of the realms of death, and judge of departed souls. *jam-dūt*, the messenger of death, of the same import as the Arabic term *malaku-l-maut*. *jam diyā*, m. a candle or illumination sacred to Pluto, lighted on the 13th of *Kārtik*, *kṛishṇa pakṣ*, i. e. three days before the *Dewāli*. *s.*

जलो *jim*, like, as, in such manner as. *h.*



جم *jamm*, a multitude. *jammi ghafir*, a vast multitude, including the high and the low. *a.*

جاد *jamād*, m. a stone or fossil. *jamādāt*, minerals, fossils. *a.*

جمادي *jamādā* or *jumādā*, name of the fifth and sixth Muhammadan lunar months. *a.*

الاول جمادي *jamāda-l-awwal*, } the first *jamāda*,  
الاولى جمادي *jamāda-l-ūlā*, } *dā*, the fifth month of the lunar year of the Musalmāns: it contains thirty days. *s.*

الثاني جمادي *jamāda-s-sāni*, } the second or  
الآخر جمادي *jamāda-l-ākhir*, } latter *jamāda*, the sixth lunar month of the Musalmāns, consisting of twenty-nine days. *a.*

جامع *jamā*, f. *coitus*, *concupitus*. *a.*

جماعت *jamā'at*, f. a crowd, a party, an assembly, a troop, meeting, society, senate, congregation. *a.*

جمال *jamāl*, m. beauty, elegance. *a.*

جال گوئا جمال *jamāl-goīā*, m. the name of a purgative nut (*Jatropha curcas*; *croton tiglium*). *h.*

جمالي *jamālī*, m. a kind of musk melon (relished); adj. amiable (the Deity). *a.*

جانا *jimāna*, a. to feed, to entertain. *s.*

جانا *jamāna*, a. to collect; to sum up; to congregate, to freeze or make ice; to congeal; to pace in the manege. *h.*

جماء *jamā'o*, m. a crowd or multitude, collection, accumulation; coagulation. *h.*

جموات *jamāwat*, f. coagulation, agglutination, congelation. *a.*

جماء و *jamā'at*, m. an assembly, a crowd, a collection; place of assembling. *d.*

جماهد *jamāhna*, to gape, to yawn. *s.*

جماهي *jamāhī*, gaping or yawning. *s.*

جماهير *jamāhīr* (pl. of *جمهور*), nations, kingdoms; states, republics. *a.*

جماءي *jamā'i*, m. a son-in-law. *s.*

جيب *jambu*, f. a fruit-tree, the rose-apple (*Eugenia jambu*). *s.*

جيبال *jambāl*, m. an aquatic plant (*Vallisneria*). *s.* [(*Pandanus odoratissimus*). *s.*

جيبالا *jambālā*, m. a fragrant plant

جيب دريپ *jambu-drīp*, m. one of the purānic divisions of the earth, the central one, including Hindūstān, or the known world. *s.*

جيبك *jambuk*, m. a jackul; a low man; the rose-apple. *s.*

جيبو *jambū* (v. *jambu*). *d.*

جيبول *jambūl*, m. a fragrant plant (*Pandanus odoratissimus*); the rose-apple. *s.*

جبهري *jambhīrī*, m. the lime or  
جيبير *jambīr*, } citron; a kind  
of basil with small leaves. *s.* [a dagger. *p.*

جيبيا *jambiyā* (for *janbiya*), a kind of weapon.

جيتي *jampatī*, (m. dual) husband and wife. *s.* [perpetually. *h.*

جم جم *jum-jam*, always, constantly,

جد *jamd*, m. congelation, connection. *a.*

جمدني *jumadagnī*, name of *Parasurama's* father. *s.* [senger. *s.*

جمدوت *jum-dūt*, m. death's messenger.

جدهر *jamdhar*, } m. a dagger (lit.  
جدهز *jamdhar*, } death-bearer); "a

large dagger resembling a *katār*, but having a kind of basket hilt protecting the hand."—(Binning.) *s.*

جمران *jamarāj*, the king of death, the Hīn tū Pluo (v. *jam*). *s.*

جست *jamast*, f. a kind of blue stone or mineral substance, supposed to be a specific against fainting and palpitation of the heart. *d.*

جش *jammash*, a species of bird of chase. *d.*

جشيد *jamshīd* (v. *jam*), name of a celebrated Persian king, the founder of Persepolis. *a.*

جمع *jam*, f. a congregation, conjunction, collection, accumulation, assembly, amount, sum total, whole revenue generally, amount assessed, plural number. *jam'-anā*, or *-amadan*, to assemble. *jam'-bandī*, f. accounts of the revenues, settlement of the revenues. *jam'-ghartī*, a periodical account. *jam'-kharch*, debit and credit, cash account. *jam'-dār*, m. a native officer of the army so called; the head of any body, as guides, *haukā* as, &c. *jam'-k.*, to collect. *jam'-honā* or *-shudan*, to be collected or assembled. *jam'-dārī*, the business or rank of a *jam'-dār*. *jam'-o-kharch*, m. account of receipt and disbursement, account current. *jam'-o-kharch-k.*, a. to make up or balance an account. *jam'-wāsil-bāki*, an account stating payments periodically due, with the amount received and the arrears. *a.*

جمعات *jam'āt* (pl. of *جمع*), additions, collections. *a.* [Thursday. *a. h.*

جمعات *jum'a-rāt* (v. *jam'a*), Friday eve, i.e.

جمعي *jum'gi*, f. the weekly allowance to schoolboys, paid on a Friday; also presents given on a Friday by schoolboys to their preceptor. *a.*

جمعه *jum'a*, m. Friday (on which day Musalmāns assemble to pray at the great mosque). *a.*

جمعات *jum'a-rāt*, f. Thursday (q. d. eve of Friday). *a. h.*

جمعيت *jam'aiyyat* or *jam'iyat*, f. collection; wealth; recollection, reflection. *jam'aiyat-i-khāfir*, peace of mind. *a.*

جم غفیر *jummi ghafir*, m. a great multitude. *a.*

جك *jamak*, f. the state of succeeding or going on well. *a.*

جك *jamak* or *yamak*, twin, fellow, or s.

of a pair; m. repeating of a word in different significations (in rhetoric). *s.*

جکنا **जमकाना** *jamkānā*, a. to adjust, to go on well, to settle; to assemble, to crowd together. *h.*

جکنا **जमकना** *jamaknā*, n. to succeed, to go on well, to fit *dūkān jamki*, buyers and sellers are collected in the shops. *larā jamki*, the fight was joined. *maghā jamki*, the assembly is full. *mukaddama jamkā*, the cause is begun to be debated. *h.*

جکڑا **जमकुरा** *jamkūrā*, m. a kind of covering for the head and shoulders, worn during rainy weather: it is made of reeds or palm leaves plaited. *d.*

جگهت **जमघट** *jamghaṭ*, m. crowd, multitude. *s.*

جمل **जमल** *jamaḷ*, m. a pair, a brace. *s.*

جمل **जमल**, a camel; a kind of fish. *a.*

جمل **जमल**, (pl. of **जमल**, q. v.) the whole sum; *ḥisābi jamal*, the reckoning by *abjad*. *a.*

جملگی **जमलगी** *jamlagī*, f. the totality, the whole. *p.*

جملہ **जमला** *jumla*, m. the whole sum, aggregate, total; a sentence. *f. 1-jumla*, upon the whole. *min jumla* or *az jumla*, from or out of the whole. *a.*

جمن **जमन** *jaman*, coagulation, congelation; curds, jelly; rennet or acid employed for curdling milk. *d.*

جذ **जमुना** *jamunā*, f. (for *yamunā*) name of a well known river, the Jamna; (in mythology) twin sister of Yama. *s.*

جذ **जमना** *jamnā*, n. to germinate, to grow. *s.*

جنا **जमना** *jamnā*, n. to be coagulated or frozen; to be collected, to adhere, to stick; to pounce in the manège. *h.*

جنوتا **जमनौटा** *jamanautā*, } m. a certain

جنوتيا **जमनौटिया** *jamanautiyā*, } consideration given to one who becomes security for another, generally five per cent. on the amount. *h.*

جومہا **जमोखा** *jamoṣā*, indigo planted before the rains, and irrigated by artificial means. *h.*

جوت **जमघट** *jamūṣaṭ* or *jamūṣaṭ*, the foundation of a well, or the festive ceremony held on the occasion of laying the foundation of a well. *h.*

جوت **जमोग** *jamog*, transfer of liabilities by mutual consent, a conditional mortgage. *h.*

جودگار **जमोगदार** *jamog-dār*, a person who lends a landed proprietor a sum of money, and recovers that money from the cultivators. *h.*

جوكنا **जमोगना** *jamognā*, a. to ascertain. *h.*

جهانا **जमहाना** *jamhānā*, n. to gape, to yawn. *s.*

جہاء **जमहाई** *jamhāi*, f. gaping, yawning. *jamhāi lenā*, a. to gape, to yawn. *s.*

جہور **जमहूर** *jamhūr*, universal, all; m. high heaps of sand; a republic, populace, community. *a.*

جي **जम्मी** *jammī*, a species of tree or plant so called. *h.*

جید **जमेया** *jameiyā*, a kind of grass (in the province of Delhi); Thursday. *h.*

جہرات **जुमेरात** *jume-rāt*, f. (for *jum'a-rāt* or *jum'a-rāt*), Thursday. *a. h.*

جمع **जमि** *jamī*, the whole, all; universal. *jamī'ah*, altogether; universally. *a.*

جمعیت **जमि'ات** *jamī'at*, f. a concourse, an assembly, a multitude. *a.*

جیل **जमیل** *jamīl*, beautiful, elegant (from *jamīla*). *a.*

جن **जन** *jan*, m. a person, individual, man-kind; in comp. it denotes plurality, as *strī-jan*, women. *s.*

جن **जनु** *janu*, m. birth, engenderment. *s.*

جن **जनु** *jan*, m. time. *h.*

جن **जिन** *jin*, (infl. pl. of rel. pron.) whom, what; (a negative particle) no, not; (a prohibitive particle) don't. *h.*

جن **जिन** *jin*, m. a deified saint, according to the heretical sect of Jin and Buddh. *s.*

جن **جین** *jinn*, m. a genius, spirit, demon. *a.*

جنا **जना** *janā*, a person, individual; (part. pass. of *janmā*) born, a son. *s.*

جنا **जन्ना** *janṇā*, n. to produce young, to be delivered of a child; to be born. *s.*

جنا **जना** *janāb*, f. side, brink, margin; majesty, highness, excellency; vestibule threshold. *janāb'ālī*, your majesty, your or his excellency. *a.*

جنابت **जनाबत** *janābat*, f. pollution, loss of sperma. *a.*

جنابلک **जापक** *ajāpak* (or *gyāpak*), m. an instructor. *s.*

جانی **जापन** *ajāpan* (or *gyāpan*), m. act of causing to know, instruction. *s.*

جنات **ज्ञात** *jñāta* (or *gyāta*), known, understood. *jñātī*, a father, a kinsman. *s.*

جنات **जानूत** *janūṭ*, (pl. of **جنات**), gardens. *jinnūṭ* (pl. of *jinn*), genii, demons. *a.*

جناجات **जनानात** *janā-jāt*, man by man, one by one (person). *h.*

جناح **जिनाह** or **जानाह** *jināh*, f. a pinion, wing. *a.*

جنازه **जाना** *janāza*, m. a bier, a hearse, a funeral. *janāza rauṇān*, (met.) a horse. *a.* [hall. *s.*

جناشري **जनाश्रय** *janāshray*, m. a temporary

جناغ **जनाग** *janāgh*, a contract, a bargain. *junāgh*, a stirrup-leather, saddle-cloth, surcingle. *p.*

جذان **जिनान** *jinān*, (pl. of **جنات**) gardens (planted with trees), the regions of paradise. *a.*

جنان **ज्ञान** *jñān* (v. *gyān*), m. knowledge. *s.*

جنازا **जनाना** *janānā*, a. to deliver, to bring to bed; to inform, to remind, to tell, to warn (little used. *jalānā* being substituted for it); m. midwifery. *a.*

جناتک **जनानिक** *janāntik*, m. secret communication, whispering, speaking aside. *s.*

جناو **जनाव** *janāv* or *janā'o*, m. a signal. *h.*

جناور *janāwar*, m. an animal. *d.*  
 جناوی *جاناوی janāī*, f. a midwife. *janāī*  
*paaka*, alms given at the birth of a child. *s.*  
 جنابة or جنایت *jinūyat*, f. any prohibited act  
 committed upon the person or property, such as mur-  
 der, maiming, &c. *a.*  
 جنب *jamb*, a side, a part, a tract of country. *a.*  
 جنب *junub*, defiled, polluted. *a.*  
 جنبا *janibā*, m. support, seconding; counte-  
 nancing, assistance, partiality. *a.*  
 جنبان *jumbān*, trembling, stirring, moving,  
 (root of *jumbānidan*) in comp. causing to move or stir,  
 shaking (actively) *p.* [spring. *d.*  
 جن بچی *jan-barche* (*āl-aulād*), family, off-  
 spring *jumbish*, f. agitation, motion, gesture. *p.*  
 جنک *jambuk*, } m. a jackal. *s.*  
 جنبو *jambū*, }  
 جنبو دیپ *جंबودیپ jambūdiṭip* for *जंबुद्वीप jan-*  
*bu dwip*, m. one of the seven parts of the world. *s.*  
 جنهیری *جانبهیری jambhīrī*, f. a fruit of the  
 lime kind. *s.*  
 جنبي *jambī* (properly *jambiy*), lateral. *a.*  
 جنبدین *jumbidan*, to be moved or agitated. *p.*  
 جنب *jambir*, the lime tree and fruit (*Citrus*  
*medica*). *s.*  
 جنبیه *janbhiya*, a kind of side weapon, a  
 large dagger worn at the side. *a.*  
 جنت *جنتو jantu*, m. an animal, a beast. *s.*  
 جنت *जनित janit*, produced, born. *s.*  
 جنت *jannat*, f. paradise, heaven. *jannatu-l-*  
*bilād*, the paradise of regions, an epithet applied (very  
 questionably) to Bengal. *jannat i'adān*, f. the garden  
 of Eden. *jannati mānū*, the paradise of rest. *jannati*  
*nā'm* or *na'im*, the garden of pleasure. *jannat-makān* or  
*-nash* or *-ārāngāh*, one whose abode or portion is pa-  
 radise. *a.*  
 جنت *janat*, birth, being born. *d.*  
 جنتا *جانتا jantā*, m. an instrument for draw-  
 ing wire. *s.*  
 جنتا *जनितā janitā*, m. a father, a parent. *s.*  
 جنتا *जनता janatā*, f. mankind a number of  
 men. *s.*  
 جنتار *जनार jantār*, m. an amulet, a charm. *s.*  
 جنتانا *जनाना jantānā*, n. to be squeezed,  
 pressed. *h.*  
 جنتیہل *जन्तुफल jantu-phal*, m. glomerous  
 fig-tree (*Ficus glomerata*). *s.*  
 جنتر *जन्त्र or यन्त्र jantr*, m. an instrument, an  
 engine; a musical instrument; an amulet; juggling;  
 an observatory; a dial; an astrological or magic dia-  
 gram *jantr-mantr*, m. juggling, conjuring, enchant-  
 ing by figures and incantations. *s.*

جنترا *यन्त्रा jantranā*, m. pain, anguish,  
 affliction. *s.*  
 جنتری *जन्त्री or यन्त्री jantrī*, m. an instrument  
 for drawing wire; a conjuror, a juggler, a wizard;  
 f. an almanack, a register, more especially the Indian  
 Army and Civil List, commonly called "the Gentry-  
 book." *s.*  
 جنتری *जनित्री janitrī*, f. a mother. *s.*  
 جنتکھن *जन्तुघना jantu-ghna*, m. a vernifuge. *s.*  
 جنتلا *जन्तुला jantulā*, f. a grass (*Saccharum*  
*spontaneum*). *s.*  
 جني *jannatī*, relating to paradise, heavenly. *a.*  
 ججال *जज्जाल janjāl*, m. trouble, difficulty,  
 plague, embarrassment, misfortune. *s.*  
 ججال *जज्जाल janjāl*, m. a swivel, a large  
 musket. *h.*  
 ججالي *जज्जाली janjālī*, m. one who molests;  
 a gun mounted on a camel or elephant. *s.*  
 ججانور *जनजानवर jan-janwār*, m. man and  
 beast. *s. p.* [castor beaver. *d.*  
 جند *jund*, a medicinal substance found in the  
 north-west provinces. *h.*  
 جندرا *जन्दरा jandrā*, m. a pitchfork, a kind of  
 rake used in the north-west provinces. *h.*  
 جندولیا *जन्दौलिया jandauliyā*, name of a small  
 clan of *rājputs* in Banda. *h.*  
 جنرو *जनरव jan-rav*, m. noise, clamour, sound  
 of human voices. *s.*  
 جنس *jins*, f. genus, kind, species, sort, fa-  
 mily, race; goods, merchandise, moveables, grain,  
 commodities, produce. *jinsī bashar*, mankind, *genus*  
*humanum*. *jinsī kāmīl*, first-rate crops. *jinsī alāqā*, an  
 inferior article. *jinsī alāqā* or *ālī*, any article of the  
 best quality. *a.*  
 جسرت *जुस्रति (v. jan-shruti)*, news, &c. *s.*  
 جسوار *जुसवार jinswār*, a distinct statement relative  
 to crops. *jinswār jan'bandī*, a detailed statement of  
 the rents levied upon each kind of crop. *p.*  
 جسواري *जुसवारी jinswārī*, separately, distinctly. *p.*  
 جسني *jinsī*, in kind, in goods (paid, &c.). *a.*  
 جسنييت *जुसनीयत jinsiyat*, homogeneity, same-  
 ness, or similarity of kind. *a.*  
 جسشرت *जनश्रुति jan-shruti*, f. news, tidings,  
 report. *s.*  
 جسطينا *जन्तिगुना jantigūnā*, m. the herb gentian. *a.*  
 جنگ *जनुक januk*, to wit, though, although. *h.*  
 جنگ *जनाक janak*, m. a father; name of a  
 king, sovereign of Mithilā, and father of *Sitā*. *s.*  
 جنگ *जनका janikā*, m. a pun, "double en-  
 tendre." *h.*  
 جنگپور *जनकपुर janak-pur*, m. the metropolis  
 of *rājā Janak*, *Sitā's* father, in the district of Tirhut. *s.*  
 جنگ *जुङ्ग jung*, f. emotion, impulse; a vo-  
 lume containing several books; m. f. a pother' (*Con-  
 volutus argenteus*). *h.*

**جنگ** *jang*, m. battle, war, combat, fight.

*jang-āzmūda*, a veteran; warlike, brave. *jang-hwar*, a champion, a hero. *jang-hwardan*, to fight, to stand the brunt of battle. *jang-jo*, contentious, litigious. *jang o jadut*, m. battle, conflict, brawl, squabble, altercation. *jangi zargari*, a goldsmith's quarrel: the term is applied to a collusive dispute between two parties in order to defraud a third. *p*

**جنگال** *jangāl*, m. verdigris (v. *zangār*). *p*.

**جنگامشتی** *jangā-mushfi*, f. boxing. *p. h.*

**جنگه** *jangāh*, f. the field of battle (q. d. *jang gah*). *p.* [Jured. *s.*

**جنگت** *jungit*, outcast, deserted, in-

**جنگرا** *jangrā*, m. the haulm or stalk of autumnal crops. *h.*

**جنگل** *jangal*, adj. desert, waste; m. a forest, a wood, a jungle. *jangal-buri*, f. act of clearing woodlands. *jangal phirā* or *-jānā*, n. (lit. to walk in, or go to, the wood); to ease one's self. *s.*

**جنگلا** *janglā*, wild, untamed; m. name of a *rāgini*, or musical note; woody country, forest. *s.*

**جنگله** *jangla*, a coppice or thicket; a kind of flowered cloth; a medley of tunes. *s.*

**جنگلی** *jangli*, wild, savage; a barbarian, boor, clown. *jangli-ām*, wild mango. *jangli-bādām*, wild almond. *jangli-billa*, f. a wild cat. *jangli-piyā*, squills (*Erythraea Indicum*). *jangli-champū*, the red jasmine. *jangli singhāsā*, m. hermodactyl. *jangli-saru*, wild cyprus. *jangli kabūd*, the bustard. *jangli-kauwā*, hill aloë. *jangli-kauwā*, m. a raven. *s.*

**جنگم** *jangam*, m. a kind of *faḥār*, who has matted hair, and rings a bell. *h.*

**جنگم** *jangam*, removable, moveable, in motion; a mendicant. *s.*

**جنگه جی** *janghi*, Bengal madder (*Rubia manjith*). *s.*

**جنگه** *janghā*, f. the thigh, the leg. *s.*

**جنگه راجا** *janghārā*, the name of a large and turbulent tribe of *rājāts*. *h.*

**جنگه راجا** *janghulā*, name of a rate or clause in a lease. *h.*

**جنگی** *jangī*, m. a combatant, a warrior; adj. of or relating to war, warlike, martial, military, quarrelsome. *p.*

**جنگیز خان** *jangiz khān*, n. the name of one of those atrocious scourges of the human race, vulgarly called "renowned conquerors." He was of Tartar or Moghul origin, and born in A.D. 1151. *p.*

**جنگه** *janloh*, m. one of the seven *lokas* or divisions of the world: the region inhabited by pious men after their decease. *s.*

**جنم** *janam* or *janna*, m. birth; metempsychosis of the Hindus; life, existence. *jan-māshānti*, the eighth day of the dark half of Bhādra, being the anniversary of the birthday of Kṛṣṇa. *janam-bhām* or *janma-bhām*, also *janam bhām*, f. birth-place. *janma* or *janma-patri*, f. horoscope, nativity. *janma-patri ki bidhi mānā*, to meet one's fate, to receive one's destined award. *janam-jala*, burned or

spoiled from its birth, originally bad. *janmad* or *janma-dātā*, a father. *janam-din*, m. birthday. *janam-ragi*, valetu-dinarian. *janma-sthān*, birthplace, native land. *janma-kil*, m. *Vishnu*, the bolt or stay of life. *janam-lagan*, f. the moment of birth, horoscope. *s.*

**جنانا** *janmānā*, a. to beget; to make vegetate. *s.*

**جنانار** *janmāntar*, m. regeneration, another birth, another state of existence. *janam-tariya*, acquired in a former birth. *s.*

**جنانده** *janmāndha*, born blind. *s.*

**جنمن** *janman*, m. birth. *janmin*, an animal, a living being. *s.*

**جنمنا** *janamnā*, n. to be born. *s.*

**جنموتسو** *janmotsav*, m. a festival held on the anniversary of Kṛṣṇa's birthday. *s.*

**جنمی جی** *janmejai*, the son of *rājā* Parikshit. *s.*

**جنن** *janan*, m. birth, production; family, race. *s.* [delivered. *s.*

**جننا** *jananā*, n. to produce young, to be

**جنکم** *janangam*, m. a *Chandāl*, a man of a degraded tribe. *s.*

**جنی** *janani*, f. a mother, the actual mother of a child, in contradistinction to a stepmother; tenderness, compassion. *s.*

**جنو** *janu*, m. the brāhminical thread (v. *janew*); adv. like as, as. *s.* [port. *s.*

**جنواد** *jan-rūd*, m. news, rumour, r-  
**جنواسا** *janwāsā*, m. the place at the bride's house where the bridegroom and his train are received. *s.*

**جنوای** *janwāi*, a son-in-law. *d.*

**جنوب** *janūb*, m. the south. *a.*

**جنوبی** *janūbī* (f. *janūbiyā*), southern. *a.*

**جنوداھرن** *janodāharaṇ*, m. fame, glory. *s.* [a demoniac. *a.*

**جنون** *janūn*, m. madness, insanity, phrensy;

**جنون** *janon*, probably, perhaps. *d.*

**جنونی** *janūnī*, mad, insane; passionate. *a.*

**جنہار** *janhār*, m. a kind of grain (comprising many species, of which Indian corn is one). *h.*

**جنہار** *janhār*, } man by man, every

**جنہائی** *jan-hāi*, } one. *s.*

**جنہائی** *jan-hāi*, } f. the moonlight. *h.*

**جنہا** *janhaiyā*, }

**جنہر** *janhar*, a branch of the Gujar tribe. *h.*

**جنہری** *junhri*, f. a kind of grain. *s.*

**جینی** *jinni* or *jinniy*, a jinn, a demon or spirit. *a.*

**جینی** *jani*, f. a maid-servant; daughter-in-law; a woman in general; a mother; birth, production; (in Dakh.) a fainting fit to which lying in women are subject.

جنيا *janya*, f. the friend of a mother ; the relation or companion of a bride, a bridesmaid. s.

جنيٲ *janibat*, a she camel entrusted to a person to bring provisions on. a.

جنيٲ *janet*, f. the company and attendants at a wedding. s.

جنيٲ *janerā*, a tall species of millet. h.

جنيٲ *janelā*, a window. d.

جنيٲ *janin*, foetus, embryo. a.

جنيٲ *jane, o, janem* or *جنيٲ *janē, u**, m. the brāhmanical thread ; a flaw in a jewel. h.

جنيٲ *janerā*, f. the name of a fragrant grass (*dūb-grass, Agrostis linearis*). h.

جنيٲ *janya*, m. a father ; the friend or companion of a bridegroom. s.

جنيٲ *jinniya*, a female *jinnī*, q.v. a.

جو *jo*, if, that, as, when ; rel. pron. who, which, what. *jo-jo*, whoever. *jo-chiz*, what, whatever, or whoever. *jo kuchh*, whatever or whatsoever. *jo koī*, whoever. *jo ki*, though, although, whichever. h.

جو *jāu*, if, that, when. *jau-loñ*, as long as. h.

جو *jo* or *jū*, a river, a brook, a rivulet ; in comp. seeking, as *jang-jo*, one who seeks battle or strife. p.

جو *jī*, *ج* or *ي* *jau*, m. barley (*Hordeum hexastichon*) ; the measure of a barley-corn, equal to six mustard-seeds ; the mark between the joints of the fingers. *jau jan kisāb lenā*, to take a strict account. *jau-farosh* ; *gandum-mumā*, one who sells only barley, while he exhibits wheat ; a cheat, a hypocrite. s. p.

جو *jū* (v. *jī*), lord ! master ! sir ! h.

جو *java*, m. a clove of garlic ; a kind of stitch in needlework. *java-dār*, sewed in a particular manner ; (in Dakh.) a kind of grub or worm. h.

جو *java*, m. mark in the joints of the fingers ; name of a flower (*Hibiscus rosa sinensis*). s.

جو *jū, ā* or *جوا *jurā**, m. a yoke of a carriage or plough ; a die, dice ; a game, gambling. *jū, ā khelā*, a. to play dice, to gamble. *jū, ā khāna*, a gambling house. *jū, ā-bāz*, a gambler. s.

جو *jura* (for *yura*), young, a young man, or one of the virile age. s.

جواب *janāb*, m. an answer, any thing answering to another. *janābī bā jāwāb*, a proper answer ; an answer full of sound sense. *janāb bālā*, a kind of benediction (i.e. may your advice prevail). *janāb dā* or *janāb-dā*, a respondent or surety ; adj. responsible, accountable, amenable. *janāb denā*, a. to be accountable for, to be amenable or responsible, to reply ; to discharge, to dismiss one from his office (in Bengal the English language has been enriched with an additional verb from this source ; hence, when a lady rejects a gentleman's matrimonial overtures, the inconsiderate swain is said to have been *janāb denā*). *janāb sawāl*, (corruptedly *jāb-sāl*), m. altercation, conversation. *janāb sawālī*, m. reply, rejoinder. *janābī kutī*, m. a definitive answer. *janāb nama*, m. a writing fixed to the winding-sheet, on the breast of a good Muslimān deceased, which it is intended that Munkir and Nakir (q.v.) should read, in case the poor soul should be too much flurried to answer their questions. *raddī jāwāb* or *jawābu (-)jāwāb*, m. reply, rejoinder. a.

جواي *janābī*, m. a respondent ; a kind of bill of exchange the price of which is not paid till notice is received of the bills having been paid ; the chorus, especially in repeating a *marṣiya* or elegy. *janābī sawālī*, m. a mediator, an ambassador, an agent, an attorney. a.

جواي *jamā-pushp*, m. the China-rose. s.

جوات *jū, āt*, } m. a yoke. s.

جوات *jū, āth*, }

جواد *jawād*, liberal, beneficent. a.

جواد *jawād*, m. civet ; probably a corruption of the Arabic *zubbād*. d.

جوار *jawār*, m. neighbourhood, propinquity. a.

جوار *جو* *جوار* *jo, ār* or *جوار *jwār**, f. the name of a grain, Indian corn (*Holcus sorghum, sorghum vulgaris*) ; flood-tide ; also *jawār*. *jo, ār-bāzā*, the flood-tide and ebb-tide. *jawār* or *jawār*, a species of millet. *jawār*, m. large maize. h.

جوار *جوار* *jū, ārā*, m. large maize. *janārār*, m. Indian corn ; as much land as can be ploughed by a pair of bullocks. h.

جوار *janārās*, m. } a stomachic medicine,

جوار *janārāsh*, f. } the Arabic form of *rawārish* (q.v.) a p.

جواي *جواي* *jū, ārī*, *جواي* *jū, ārī* or *جواي* *jū, ārī*, m. a gambler ; a thread stretched over the bridge of a musical instrument, beneath the cords, whereby the sound is said to be improved. h.

جواي *جواي* *janārī*, f. great millet (v. *janār* and *jārī*). h.

جواز *jawāz*, a wooden mortar ; a sugar-mill ; an oil mill. p. [priety. a.

جواز *jamāz*, m. permission, lawfulness, pro-

جواز *janāzīyat*, legality, allowability. a.

جواس *javaś*, } m. a prickly bush on

جواس *javāśā*, } which cattle and camels browse, and of which *ṣaffis* are made (*Hedysarum albagi*) s.

جواي *javākhār*, name of a medicine ; an impure species of saltpetre. s.

جوال *janāl*, one who travels about much. *jūāl* (pl. of *jāl*), walls or parapets (of wells). a.

جوال *jūāl*, a bag, sack ; the half of a (horse) load ; the human body ; deceit, fraud. p.

جوال *javāl*, f. flame, fire. *jūāl-jūāl*, flame-tongued, a name of Agni, or fire. s.

جوال *javālā*, m. grain mixed with barley, as food for cattle. s.

جوال *javālā-mukh*, } f. a vol-

جوال *javālā-mukhī*, } cano, a place where inflammable gases break forth from the soil ; especially one near Balkh, to which pilgrimages are made from Hindustān. s.

جوا *جواہلی jawāhī*, f. mixed wheat; gram mixed with barley as food for cattle. *h.*

جوان *jawān*, young, youthful; *m.* a youth; *f.* a girl, adult. *jawān-bakht*, of blooming prospects. *jawān-pān* or *-panā*, *n.* youth. *jawānī sālth*, *m.* a fine youth. — *N. B.* The term *jawān* agrees more nearly with the Latin "juvenis" than with our word "youth." *p.*

جواز *jawānā*, *a.* (v. *jawānā*) to cause to live, to vivify, to feed, to foster. *s.*

جوازمرگ *jawānā-marg*, f. death in the bloom of youth. *jawānā-marg marnā*, *n.* to die prematurely. *p.*

جوانان *jawānān*, (Pers. pl.) youths, young men, heroes. *p.* [call. *p.*

جوانانہ *jawānāna*, bravely, gallantly, heroically. *p.*

جوانسا *jawānsā*, *m.* (v. *jawānsā*). *s.*

جوانگر *jawānkur*, *m.* the young shoots of barley presented by Brāhmins to their disciples at the feast of Naurātr. *s.*

جوانرد *jawān-mard*, brave, generous, manly; *m.* a fine young fellow, a brave fellow, a hero. *p.*

جوانردی *jawān-mardī*, f. generosity, manliness, heroism. *p.*

جوانی *jawānī*, f. youth, adolescence; season of youth; the term is nearly equivalent to what we call, "coming of age". *p.* [*ajwān*] *s.*

جوانی *jawānī*, f. a plant (*Ligusticum*).

جوانی *jawānī*, f. a daughter's husband. *d.*

جواہر *jawāhir*, *m.* a jewel, essence, gem; it is, strictly speaking, the plural of *jawhar*, but in the Hindustānī it is used singularly; hence the extra pl. form *jawāhīrāt*, jewels, gems, &c. *a.*

جواہرخانہ *jawāhir-khāna*, the jewel office, a storehouse for jewels. *a. p.* [Jewels. *a. p.*

جواہرنگار *jawāhir-nigār*, ornamented with jewels.

جواہری *jawāhīrī*, a jeweller, dealer in jewels. *a.*

جواہی *jawāhī*, *m.* a son-in-law. *s.*

جوبن *jōban* or *جوبان jawān*, *m.* youth, puberty; (met.) breast, bubly. *jōban-wafī* or *-mafi*, adj. f. at the age of puberty, fit to be married. *s.*

جوب *jōp*, *m.* a sacrificial post to which the victim is bound; a trophy; a column erected in honour of a victory. *s.*

جوبل *jan-phal*, *m.* a medicinal plant (*Wrightia antidysenterica*). *s.*

جوت *jot*, f. cultivation, cultivated land; tenure of a cultivator, also rent paid by the cultivator. *jot-dār*, a husbandman, one who has a tenure. *h.*

جوت *jot* or *جوتیت jōtī* (for *jyōtī*), f. brilliancy, lustre; the umbellus; the flame of a candle or lamp; vision. *jōt-mān*, luminous, bright. *jōt-sarūp*, luminous (an epithet of God). *s.*

جوتا *jōtā*, the point of the beam of the plough on which the drag rests. *h.*

جوتا *jōtā*, *m.* a shoe, a slipper: collectively, it means the "pair of shoes" or slippers; it also denotes the rope connecting the irrigating basket with the handle. *h.*

جوتا *jōtā*, *m.* a ploughman, a husbandman, a cultivator of land, tilling his own ground. *s.*

جوتخوہ *jūt-khōra*, } one who has been beaten with slippers; adj. infamous, degraded. *h.*

جوتنی *jūtrī*, f. mace; the nutmeg. *s.*

جوتش *jōtish*, *m.* astrology, astronomy. *s.*

جوتشی *jōtishī*, relating to astrology; an astrologer, an astronomer. *s.*

جوتک *jautuk* (v. *yautuk*), a nuptial present, dowry. *s.*

جوتک *jōtik*, } *m.* astrology, astronomy. *jōtik-bidgā*, the astronomical (or rather astrological) science. *s.*

جوتک *jōtik*, } *m.* astrology, astronomy. *jōtik-bidgā*, the astronomical (or rather astrological) science. *s.*

جوتک *jōtik*, } *m.* astrology, astronomy. *jōtik-bidgā*, the astronomical (or rather astrological) science. *s.*

جوتک *jōtik*, } *m.* astrology, astronomy. *jōtik-bidgā*, the astronomical (or rather astrological) science. *s.*

جوتک *jōtik*, } *m.* astrology, astronomy. *jōtik-bidgā*, the astronomical (or rather astrological) science. *s.*

جوتک *jōtik*, } *m.* astrology, astronomy. *jōtik-bidgā*, the astronomical (or rather astrological) science. *s.*

جوتک *jōtik*, } *m.* astrology, astronomy. *jōtik-bidgā*, the astronomical (or rather astrological) science. *s.*

جوتک *jōtik*, } *m.* astrology, astronomy. *jōtik-bidgā*, the astronomical (or rather astrological) science. *s.*

جوتک *jōtik*, } *m.* astrology, astronomy. *jōtik-bidgā*, the astronomical (or rather astrological) science. *s.*

جوتک *jōtik*, } *m.* astrology, astronomy. *jōtik-bidgā*, the astronomical (or rather astrological) science. *s.*

جوتک *jōtik*, } *m.* astrology, astronomy. *jōtik-bidgā*, the astronomical (or rather astrological) science. *s.*

جوتک *jōtik*, } *m.* astrology, astronomy. *jōtik-bidgā*, the astronomical (or rather astrological) science. *s.*

جوتک *jōtik*, } *m.* astrology, astronomy. *jōtik-bidgā*, the astronomical (or rather astrological) science. *s.*

جوتک *jōtik*, } *m.* astrology, astronomy. *jōtik-bidgā*, the astronomical (or rather astrological) science. *s.*

جوتک *jōtik*, } *m.* astrology, astronomy. *jōtik-bidgā*, the astronomical (or rather astrological) science. *s.*

جوتک *jōtik*, } *m.* astrology, astronomy. *jōtik-bidgā*, the astronomical (or rather astrological) science. *s.*

جوتک *jōtik*, } *m.* astrology, astronomy. *jōtik-bidgā*, the astronomical (or rather astrological) science. *s.*

جوتک *jōtik*, } *m.* astrology, astronomy. *jōtik-bidgā*, the astronomical (or rather astrological) science. *s.*

جوتک *jōtik*, } *m.* astrology, astronomy. *jōtik-bidgā*, the astronomical (or rather astrological) science. *s.*

جوتک *jōtik*, } *m.* astrology, astronomy. *jōtik-bidgā*, the astronomical (or rather astrological) science. *s.*

جوتک *jōtik*, } *m.* astrology, astronomy. *jōtik-bidgā*, the astronomical (or rather astrological) science. *s.*

جوتک *jōtik*, } *m.* astrology, astronomy. *jōtik-bidgā*, the astronomical (or rather astrological) science. *s.*

جوتک *jōtik*, } *m.* astrology, astronomy. *jōtik-bidgā*, the astronomical (or rather astrological) science. *s.*



جوكھاءى **جوكھاہى** *jokhāi*, f. a weighman's perquisite. *h.*

جوكھ **جوكھم** *jokhim*, f. a risk, venture, peril, achievement, enterprise. *jokhim uḥhānd*, n. to run the hazard, to venture. *h.*

جوكھى **جوكھىمى** *jokhimī*, m. one who risks. *h.*

جوكھنا **جوكھنا** *jokhnā*, a. to weigh. *h.*

جوكھن **جوكھن** *jokhon*, f. a risk, venture; danger, harm, damage. *h.*

جوك **جوك** or **جوك** *jog*, m. junction, union, meeting; sitting; a fortunate moment, opportunity; penance, devotion; spiritual worship, or union with the Supreme Being by means of abstract contemplation; certain divisions of a great circle, measured upon the ecliptic (see *Asiat. Res.* vol. ix. p. 365); propriety, fitness; adj. possible, capable, fit. In comp. it answers to our termination *able*, in the sense of fitness, as *bar-jog*, marriageable (lit. fit for a husband). *h.*

جوك **جوك** *jog*, the name of the person upon whom a draft or bill of exchange is drawn. *h.*

جوكا **جوكا** *jogā* (for *yogya*), fit, proper, able, capable, adequate, advisable, apposite. *h.*

جوكاھياس **جوكاھياس** *jogabhyās*, m. life and practice of a devotee, penance, austerity. *h.*

جوكاسن **جوكاسن** *jogāsan*, m. the position in which the devotee sits to perform the *jog* or religious meditation. *h.*

جوكيت **جوكيت** *jog-patt*, m. a cloth drawn round the lower extremities of a squatting ascetic. *h.*

جوكت **جوكت** *jūgat*, f. manner, mode; skill, cleverness; a pun, or double meaning. *jūgat-bāz*, a punster, or rather one who is fond of uttering double meanings. *jūgat-bāzī*, punning. *h. p.*

جوكتا **جوكتا** *jogtā* (for *yogyatā*), f. suitability, capability, ability, fitness. *h.* [*&c. h.*]

جوكتي **جوكتي** *jūgati* (v. *jūgati*), artful, clever, cunning. *h.*

جوكسيوا **جوكسيوا** *jog-sevā*, f. practising religious abstraction. *h.*

جوكديا **جوكديا** or **جوكديا** *jog-māyā*, f. a deceptive power which *jogis* are supposed to possess, a power of assuming various forms. *h.*

جوكنى **جوكنى** *joginī*, f. a female (of *jogi*, q.v.) devotee. *h.* [*rus ascita*]. *h.*

جوكناوك **جوكناوك** *jognārik*, m. a fish (*Silurus*).

جوكندرا **جوكندرا** *jog-nidrā*, f. light sleep, wakefulness. *h.*

جوكنى **جوكنى** *joginī* or **جوكنى** *joginī*, f. a class of female deities attendant on the goddess *Devi*, a female friend or spirit; in astrology, spirits governing periods of good and ill luck. *h.*

جوكواھى **جوكواھى** *jog-rāhī*, m. a menstruum or medium for mixing medicines; f. alkali; quicksilver. *h.*

جوكى **جوكى** or **جوكى** *jogi*, m. a Hindū ascetic; a magician, a conjuror; a caste of Hindus who are commonly weavers. (The people of this caste do not burn, but bury their dead, and the women are sometimes buried alive with their husband's corpse). *h.*

جوكيا **جوكيا** *jogiyā*, m. name of a colour; f. the name of a *rāgini* or musical mode; a kind of pigeon. *h.*

جوكيتا **جوكيتا** *jogyatā*, f. fitness, ability. *h.*

جوكيسر **جوكيسر** *jogesar*, } m. a devotee, an

جوكيش **جوكيش** *jogesh*, } adorer. *h.*

جوكيشور **جوكيشور** *jogeshwar*, m. a name of *Shiva*, a devotee, an adorer; a magician. *h.*

جوكيه **جوكيه** or **جوكيه** *jogyā*, accomplished, fit, capable. *h.*

جول **جول** *jval*, m. flame, blaze, light. *h.*

جول **جول** *jul*, } m. guile, fraud, deceit. *jolā*  
جولا **جولا** *jolā*, } *denā*, a. to deceive. *jolā*  
or *julā*, a land measure of sixteen *bisā*. *h.*

جولان **جولان** *jaulān*, moving, springing, wandering. *jaulān-gāh*, f. a place for (military) exercise, a playground. *jaulān-garī*, f. galloping fast, fleetness. *p.*

جولان **جولان** *javalān*, walking round; motion, agitation. *h.*

جولاني **جولاني** *jolānī*, f. strength of mind (or body), quickness of apprehension; fleetness. *p.*

جولاه **جولاه** *jolāh*, also *julāha*, *julāhī*, and *julāhī*, a weaver (v. *julāh*). [*fire. h.*]

جولت **جولت** *jwalit*, burnt, consumed by

جولكا **جولكا** *jvalkā*, f. flame. *h.*

جولث **جولث** *jau-lag* (for *jab-lag*), until, as long as. *h.* [*for fire. h.*]

جولن **جولن** *jwalan*, burning, blazing; Agni

جولد **جولد** *jola* or *jula*, a tract of land containing sixteen *bisā*. *h.*

جولي **جولي** *joli*, m. a companion, a playfellow. *h.*

جوليدہ **جوليدہ** *jolida*, scattered, confused. *p.*

جوليدہ **جوليدہ** *jau-madhya*, m. a form of penance, diminishing the food daily during the dark fortnight, fasting on the new moon, and gradually augmenting the food till the full moon. *h.*

جون **جون** *joī*, as, when. *joī-ton*, as before, "in statu quo;" in some way *joī ton karke*, in any way, by any means, as it could be done. *joī kā ton*, unaltered, "in statu quo." *h.*

جون **جون** *jūi*, f. a louse. *jūn-munhā*, smooth-faced, hypocritical (lit. with a small mouth). *h.*

جون **جون** *jaun*, (rel. pro.) he who, that which. *h.*

جون **جون** *jūn* or **جون** *jaun*, m. time. *h.*

جون **جون** or **جون** *javan* (for *yavana*), m. a Greek, or a Musalmān; the country Ionia or Greece; a courser, a fleet horse. *h.*

جون **جون** *jon* or **جون** *joni*, m. f. *pu-dendum mulieris*. *jaun*, m. *jauni*, f. belonging to the womb or place of origin, uterine; connected by the male alliance. *h.*



جونا *jūnā*, m. a rope of grass; a ring of twisted grass laid under a round-bottomed jar to prevent it from oversetting. *h.*

جونر *jaunār*, f. a feast, entertainment; land ready for the seed. *s.*

جوناں *jaunnāl*, land in constant cultivation, or cultivated alternately for spring and autumn crops. *h.*

جونتری *jauntarī*, mace (spice so called). *d.*

جونچی *jaunchī*, a kind of disease in barley or wheat, the ears producing no grain. *h.*

جونڈری *jaundrī*, } f. the name of a grain (jū, ar or

جونڈی *jaundī*, } grain (jū, ar or

جونری *jūnī*, } *jo, ar, Ilolcus*  
*sorgum*, *h.* [vants in kind. *h.*

جونڑا *jaunrā*, payment of village service  
جونڑا بھونڑا *jaunrā-bhauṛā*, m. retirement, privacy. *s.*

جونک *jonk*, f. a leech. *jonk lagānā*,  
*a.* to apply leeches. *s.* [means. *h.*

جونکر *jonkar*, in any way, by any  
جونکنا *jaunknā*, *a.* to rail, to scold. *h.*

جونک *jonkah*, m. aloë wood or  
*agallothum*. *h.*

جون لٹ *jon ling*, m. the clitoris. *s.*

جون ناسا *jonī-nāsā*, f. the upper part  
of the vulva, or the union of the labia. *s.*

جونہیں *jonhī*, as soon as, the moment  
when. *h.*

جونیرسا *jonjarsā*, m. an affliction of  
the vulva, menorrhagia or prolapsus uteri. *s.*

جوا *jūwā*, m. a yoke. *s.*

جواہر *jowat*, looking, seeing (pres. part.  
of *jowanau*) *h.*

جوان *jauran*, m. youth, manhood. *jaun-  
dan*, m. pride of youth, rashness, conceit. *jaun-  
dasā*, f. the period of youth. *jaun-wān*, m. *jaun-  
wātī*, f. youthful. *s.* [see *h.*

جوانوں *jowanau* (Braj.), to look, to  
جواہ *jūh*, m. a yoke. *s.*

جواہ *jichā*, f. tongue (see *jitrā*). *s.*

جوہر *jauhar*, m. a gem, jewel, pearl; bright,  
glittering; skill, knowledge; matter, substance, essence  
(distinguished from accident); virtue, worth, merit;  
blackish marks in the steel of well-tempered scimitars.  
*jaugar-dār*, a scimitar marked with *jaugar*. *a.*

جوہر *johar* or *jūhar*, name given to an act  
of desperation peculiar to the Hindūs. When in a  
siege the men find themselves unable to resist their  
assailants, as a last resource they destroy all their  
wives and children within the place; then, sword in  
hand, they desperately meet the foe, and fight to the  
last. *johar-k.*, *a.* to kill one's self, to commit suicide. *p.*

جواہر *johar*, a large pond or lake; in-  
undated land. *A.*

جواہرات *jauharāt* (pl. of *jauhar*), gems,  
jewels, &c. *a.*

جوہرند *jauhari fard*, m. an indivisible atom;  
(met.) a person unrivalled or unequalled. *a.*

جوہری *jauharī*, m. a jeweller, a lapidary;  
adj. essential. *a.*

جوہڑ *jūhar* or *johar*, m. pits filled  
with water at the bottom of mountains; a large pond  
or lake. *h.* [for. *h.*

جوهنا *johnā*, *a.* to expect, to look out

جوهی *jūhī*, f. jasmine (*Jasminum aurin-  
culatum*); a kind of fireworks. *s.* [pūta, *h.*

جوهیا *johiyā*, name of a tribe of *rāj-*  
جوهی *jo, e* or *joya*, f. a wife. *s.*

جوهی *jo, e* or *jū, e*, f. a rivulet, a brook. *p.*

جوهی *jū, i*, an insect destructive to certain  
crops. *h.*

جوبا *joyā*, } one who searches for; an  
جوبان *joyān*, } inquirer; a seeker. *joyanda*

جوبندا *joyanda*, } *yābanda*, lit. the seeker (is  
*a*) finder, *i.e.* search and you shall find. *p.* [jū, ā. *s. p.*

جوباز *jū, e-bāz*, a dice player, a gambler (*v.*  
جوبیدن *jo, idan*, to seek, to search. *p.*

جوبن *jaunīn*, made of barley (bread). *p.*

جہ *ja*, the aspirate form of *ह* *ju*. *s. h.*

جہا *jahā*, f. a plant, the flowers of which  
resemble those of the *kadamū*. *s.*

جہا *jhābā*, m. a leathern pot for mea-  
suring oil, ghrī, &c. *h.*

جہا *jhābar*, f. marshy land on which  
water lies, and which produces rice. *h.*

جہاپ *jhāp* (for *jhānp*), a matted shutter. *h.*

جہاپا *jhāpā*, m. a narrow-mouthed  
basket. *h.*

جہاپنا *jhāpnā* (for *jhānpnā*), to cover, &c. *h.*

جہات *jihāt*, duties on manufactures. *a.*

جہات *jhāt*, m. an arbour, a bower, a  
place overgrown with creepers, a thicket. *s.*

جہاتا *jhātā*, f. jasmine. *s.*

جہاتیکا *jhāṭikā*, f. a plant (*Flacourtia  
catracta*). *s.*

جہاج *jahāj* (for *jahāz*), a ship. *a.*

جہا *jhājhā*, m. an intoxicating mix-  
ture, made with *bharg* or hemp. *A.*

جہا *jhajhar*, m. cymbals or bells  
for the ankles. *s.* [grow. *A.*

جہاد *jhād*, land on which jungly bushes  
جہاد *jihād*, m. war (especially that which is  
waged by Musalmāns against infidels or idolaters). *a.*

جہاد *jhād*, (in Dakh.) a tree in general. *d.*

**جہاد** *jhādā*, land which remains under water during the rains; a swamp. *h.*

**جہار** *juhār*, *f.* Hindū salutation, obeisance. *h.*

**جہاری** *jhārī*, *m.* a pitcher with a long neck and a spout to it, an ewer; (for *jhārī*) forest, wood, underwood. *h.*

**جہاز** *jhār*, *m.* bushes, brambles, bush, shrub, underwood; a kind of fireworks; a lustre or chandelier, the same as *pan-shākhā*, *q. v.*; a purge; continued rain *jhār bādhnā*, to rain without ceasing. *jhār pahū*, digestion. *jhār-phāuk*, *f.* juggling, conjuring, locus pocus (particularly to cure the bite of a snake or a disease) *jhār phatak*, *f.* sweeping. *jhār-shankhar*, *m.* brambles a purge. *jhār jhār*, *f.* sweepings; perquisites; a thicket. *jhār-kā-namak*, potash, impure carbonate of potash. *jhār-khand*, full of brambles, &c. bushy; the forest of *Bajjnāth*. "In southern India *jhār* denotes a tree in general; as the words *darakhī*, *per*, *gāchh*, &c. do in the north" (Bunning). *h.*

**جہاز** *jhārā*, *m.* a stool, purge. *jhārā-jhapte-jānā*, *n.* to go to the necessary. *jhārā-jhapṭā lewā*, *n.* to search *dakh-jhārā*, *n.* sweeping of a (druggist's) shop, compound medicine. *jhārā phirnā* or *jhārā jhātā phirnā*, *n.* to walk among the bushes, which means to go to the necessary. *jhārā denā*, *n.* to submit to search. *h.*

**جہاز دینا** *jhār-denā*, } *n.* to sweep  
**جہاز دانا** *jhār-dānā*, } out or away,  
to brush, to clear away. *h.*

**جہاز کھنڈ** *jhār-khand*, *adj.* bushy; *m.* a forest, the forest of *Bajjnāth*. *s.*

**جہازن** *jhāran*, *f.* sweepings; a coarse cloth for wiping furniture, a dishcloth. *h.*

**جہازنا** *jhārṇā*, *n.* to sweep, to brush, to shift, to clean; to strain, knock off, dash, flap; to strike fire (as with a flint), to beat (bushes &c.). *jhār-porthhor-kar dekhnā*, to test, try, examine. *jhārṇā phānkṇā*, to exorcise, to repeat spells. *jhār denā*, *n.* to brush, to clear away. *jhār dānā*, to sweep out or away. *h.*

**جہازنت** *jharant*, entirely. *h.*

**جہازو** *jhārū*, *m.* *f.* a broom, a sweeper by caste and occupation; a comet. *j āru-kash* or *-bardār*, *m.* a sweeper; the caste of *hālāl khār*, *q. v.* *h.*

**جہازی** *jhārī*, *f.* forest, wood, underwood, brushwood, bush, brake, shrub. *h.*

**جہاز** *jahāz*, *m.* a ship, the tree of a camel's saddle; a portion in the disposal of the wife; funeral apparatus; *vulva*, *jad-ruda mulieris*. *jahāz par*, aboard. *jahāz-shikarī*, *f.* shipwreck. *a.*

**جہازی** *jahāzī*, *m.* a sailor; *f.* a kind of scimitar; *adj.* naval, nautical. *a.*

**جہاری** *jhāharī*, } *f.* a kind of milk-  
**جہازنی** *jhāharī*, } pail. *h.*

**جہاگ** *jāg*, *m.* foam, froth (of the ocean), scum. *h.*

**جہال** *jhāl*, *m.* sharpness, heat, fieryness (as of pepper); acrimony; a large basket; joining or soldering of metals. *h.*

**جہال** *juhāl* (pl. of *جاهل*), ignorant (people), fools, simpletons. *a.*

**جہالت** *jhālat*, *f.* brutality, barbarism, ignorance. *a.*

**جہالہ** *jhālar*, *f.* a fringe. *jhālar-dār*, having a fringe, mounted with a fringe. *h.*

**جہالہ** *jhālā*, *m.* a spring (of water). *h.*

**جہالہ** *jhālī*, *f.* cymbals. *h.*

**جہالہ** *jhālā*, *n.* to season (pickles); to polish, to clean (plate); to solder. *h.*

**جہام** *jham*, a large instrument in the shape of a hoe used for excavating earth in well-sinking. *h.* [burnt to cinder. *h.*

**جہاما** *jhāmā*, *m.* pumice-stone, bricks

**جہامہ** *jhāmar*, *m.* a small whetstone, used chiefly by housewives for sharpening their spin-dles, needles, &c. *s.* [fied brick. *a.*

**جہامک** *jhāmak*, *m.* a burnt or vitri-

**جہان** *jahān*, *m.* the world. *jahān jahān*, much, many. *jahān-āfrīn* the creator of the world. *jahān bān*, a sovereign. *jahān-bin*, world-seeing, the Almighty; a traveller. *jahān panāh*, asylum of the world, (addressed to kings) your majesty, sire. *jahān-tāb*, warming the world (the sun). *jahān-soz*, world-inflaming. *jahān gir*, world grasping; name of a Great Mogul, the contemporary of James the First. *jahān-dār*, ruler of the world, world-possessor a king. *jahān-dārī*, *f.* sovereign power. *jahān-dāda*, one who has seen the world, experienced. *jahān-gard*, *m.* a traveller. *jahān-namā*, world-exhibiting (a lofty tower, &c.). *p.*

**جہان** *jahān*, where, wheresoever, in the place which. *jahān tabān*, wherever, where, there, here and there. *jahān tabān phirnā*, *n.* to struggle, to wander. *jahān-jān*, wherever. *jahān kā tabān*, everywhere, in the same place as before. *jahān kahān*, wherever. *jahān tak*, as far as. *jahān se*, whence. *h.*

**جہانپ** *jāmp*, *m.* a matted shutter; (in Dakh.) a large cage or inclosure of wicker-work for keeping fowls, &c. *s.*

**جہانپنا** *jāmpnā*, *n.* to cover, to shut. *h.*

**جہانت** *jhānt*, *f.* the hair of the private parts; *pubes*. *h.*

**جہانجہ** *jhānjh*, *f.* anger, passion, pet, rage; stillness, drowsiness; impatience (in a horse expecting his corn). *h.*

**جہانجہ** *jhānjh*, *f.* cymbals. *s.*

**جہانجہا** *jhānjhā*, *m.* the name of an insect, caterpillar, cabbage-worm. *h.*

**جہانجہٹ** *jhānjhat*, *m.* wrangling, squabbling, quarrelling. *a.*

**جہانجھی** *jhānjhī*, *f.* a kind of play (children in the month of *āṣā* go about at night, dancing, begging, and carrying on their heads earthen pots perforated on all sides, within which lamps are kept burning). *h.* [rouse. *h.*

**جہانجھیا** *jhānjhyā*, passionate, fu-

**جہاندن** *jahāndan*, to cause to leap; to urge on (a horse). *p.* [eagerness. *h.*

**جہانسا** *jhānsā*, *m.* love, lust, desire;

جہانسا کاہنا *jhānsa*, a. to debauch, to seduce, to wheedle, to coax; to be inclined, to be agog, to be intent or set on, to covet. *s.*

جہانسو کاہ *jhānsū*, m. a flatterer, a seducer. *h.*

جہانسا کاہ *jhānsa* or *jhānsā*, m. an assessment formed by general estimate without regular data. *h.* [deer, flock of birds, &c. *h.*

جہانک کاہ *jhānk*, f. a peep; m. a herd of

جہانک جہانک *jahānak*, m. the period of the total destruction of the world. *s.*

جہانکا کاہ *jhānkā-jhōnkī*, f. peeping. *h.* [underwood *h.*

جہانک کاہ *jhānkā*, m. bushes, brambles,

جہانکا کاہ *jhānkā*, u. to peep, to spy. *h.*

جہانک کاہ *jhānhk*, m. a kind of deer. *h.*

جہانک کاہ *jhāngī*, a kind of bramble and brushwood. *h.*

جہانک *jahān-gīr*, (lit.) the seizer of the world; (met.) a sovereign; also the name of one of the Great Moguls, the son and successor of Akbar. *p.*

جہانگی *jahān-gīrī*, f. the name of a sort of bracelet; adj. of or relating to Jahāngīr; royal, princely. *p.*

جہانکا کاہ *jhānrā*, } m. pumice-stone;

جہانکا کاہ *jhānrā*, } bricks burnt to cinders. *s.*

جہانکا کاہ *jhānrā*, black, dusky. *h.*

جہانکا کاہ *jhānrā*, f. a wink, coquetry; hot wind. *jhānrā-bāz*, a coquette. *jhānrā lenā*, a to ogle. *h.*

جہانکا *jahānī*, worldly, a human being. *p.*

جہانکا *jahānīyān*, pl. mortals, creatures, worldly people. *p.*

جہانکا *jahānīdān*, to impel, to cause to leap, to put to the gallop (a horse). *p.*

جہانکا کاہ *jhānū* or *jhānu*, m. name of the tamarisk-tree, called also in Persian *shorā guz*, from its growing in marshy ground (*Tamarix Indica* or *Durica*), (in Arabic) *ast*. *s.*

جہانکا کاہ *jhānar*, flat or low land flooded by the rains, same as *jhānar*. *h.*

جہانکا کاہ *jhānū*, f. shadow; a freckle or black mark on the face (not a mole). *h.*

جہانکا *jhabbā*, m. a tassel. *h.*

جہانکا *jhabrā*, covered with long hair (the ears of animals). *h.*

جہانکا *jhabkānā*, a. to astonish. *h.*

جہانکا *jhabū*, or *jhabbū*, a long-haired (cattle or dogs); bent, curved, bending as the bough of a tree. *h.*

جہانکا *jhabbī*, f. trappings. *h.*

جہانکا *jhabiyā*, m. the name of an ornament. *h.*

جہا *jhap*, a trice, quick; quickly. *jhap-se*, quickly. *jhap-khānā*, n. to be overset (a paper kite in flying). *h.*

جہا *jhapāt*, f. quickness. *h.*

جہا *jhapā-jhapī*, f. haste, hurry. *h.*

جہا *jhapās*, f. a shower. *h.*

جہا *jhapāsīyā*, deceitful, fraudulent. *h.*

جہا *jhapārā*, n. to take a nap. *h.*

جہا *jhapāt*, f. a snatch, a spring (as of a tiger). *jhapāt lenā*, a. to snatch, to seize. *h.*

جہا *jhapātī*, m. assault, sudden attack; the spring of a tiger; a snatch. *jhapātī mārānā*, a. to snatch. *h.*

جہا *jhapātā*, n. to snatch, to spring to attack suddenly, to pounce upon, to fly at. *h.*

جہا *jhapak*, f. act of fanning, winking, &c. *h.*

جہا *jhapkā*, m. a snatch, spring (v. *jhapkā*), a puff or gust of wind. *a.*

جہا *jhapkānā*, a. to wink, to twinkle. *h.*

جہا *jhapkānā*, n. to fan, to move to and fro (a fan); to spring (as a tiger); to snatch; to wink. *h.*

جہا *jhaplā*, f. a snatch, a spring (as of a tiger), drowsiness, wink, twinkle. *h.*

جہا *jhaplānā*, u. to wash, to rinse. *h.*

جہا *jhapet*, } Dakhanī forms of *jhapāt*,  
جہا *jhapetnā*, } &c. q. v. *d.*

جہا *jhat*, f. account, cause, reason; side, surface, form, manner, mode. *a.*

جہا *jhat*, quick, quickness. *jhat-se* or *jhat pat*, quickly, hastily. *s.* [bush. *s.*

جہا *jhatī*, m. a small tree, a shrub, a

جہا *jhatās*, m. flap, clap, a shower of rain blown with a strong wind. *h.*

جہا *jhatlā*, a. to assert falsely, to pretend, to prove to be false, to prove one in the wrong; to pollute victuals by touching them, &c. *jhatlā*, a. to eat something. *manhā-manhā jhatlā*, a. to give a man the lie before his face. *h.*

جہا *jhat-pāt*, quickly, hastily. *s.*

جہا *jhatī*, quickly, instantly. *s.*

جہا *jhatāk*, f. twitch, stich, toss, throw, jerk, shake. *h.*

جہا *jhatkā*, that which is beheaded or torn to pieces; torn by a sudden jerk; (in Dakh.) a shake, a sudden jerk or knock. *jhatkā kurnā*, a. to steal, to pilfer; to make haste. *h.*

جہا *jhatkānā*, a. to shake. *h.*

جھٹکنا *jhatkna*, a. to touse, to shake, pull, jerk; n. to shake, to become lean. *jhatk lenā*, a. to snatch. *h.* [to belie, to falsify. *h.*

جھٹلانا *jhutlāna*, also *jhuṭhlānā*, a.

جھٹنا *jhatnā*, n. to become thin, to diminish; to argue, to dispute. *s.*

جھٹالنا *jhuṭhālāna*, } to falsify, &c.

جھٹلانا *jhuṭhlānā*, } (same as *jhuṭhālāna*, q. v.) [*rājput*s in the upper Duab. *h.*

جھٹیانا *jhatiyāna*, a small clan of

جھنا *jhinā*, n. to become lean, to pine. *d.*

جھجھ *jhajh*, m. a long beard. *h.*

جھجھ *jhajhā*, a violent wind with rain. *h.*

جھجھ *jhajjhar*, m. a goglet. *h.*

جھجھکا *jhajjarkā*, } m. early dawn

جھجھکا *jhajjhalkā*, } before it is easy to distinguish objects. *s.*

جھجھری *jhajhri*, a window, a lattice. *h.*

جھجھک *jhijhak*, f. start. *h.*

جھجھکانا *jhijhkanā*, n. to start. *h.*

جھجھکارنا *jhajjhkārnā*, a. to brow-beat, to speak snappishly. *h.*

جھجھکنا *jhijhaknā*, also *jhuṭhakanā*, n. to start, to feel the sensation of the limbs being asleep, or as if pins and needles were striking into them. *h.* [*meat*. *h.*

جھجھلا *jhajhlā*, m. a kind of sweet-

جھجھلا *jhajhalkā* (v. *jhajharkā*). *h.*

جھجھ *jhd* or *jahd*, m. struggle, endeavour, exertion, effort, diligence, care, application, assiduity. *a.*

جھجھ *jihar*, m. a female oblation. *jhar*, speaking loud enough to be heard by the company. *a.*

جھجھ *jhar*, f. heavy rain, the heat from a fire. *jhar-barnā*, to burn furiously, to be all in flames. *h.*

جھجھری *jharberī* (v. *jharber*), the jujube. *h.*

جھجھ *jharvā*, m. a spring, a fountain, a jet d'eau. *d.*

جھجھنا *jharaphnā*, n. to spar, to fight (as cocks, &c.), to contend. *h.*

جھجھ *jharjhar*, m. a goglet. *h.*

جھجھ *jhir-jhir*, running in a slender stream (water, &c.). *h.*

جھجھ *jhir-jhirā*, very thin. *s.*

جھجھ *jhir-jhirānā*, n. to trickle, to rill, to flow in a small stream. *s.*

جھجھ *jhurmat*, m. a multitude, crowd, assembly, ball; a battle, conflict; a shawl twisted round the head. *h.*

جھجھنا *jhurmatnā*, n. to fade, decay. *d.*

جھجھ *jharṇā*, m. a skimmer; a spring, a cascade; n. to spring, to flow; to fall off (as fruit leaves, &c., from the tree). *h.*

جھجھ *jurnā* n. to wither, to fade (from grief), to pine. *h.*

جھجھ *jharumā* or *jharū*, m. a nutritious kind of grass resembling *panik*. *h.*

جھجھ *jharokhā*, m. a lattice, a window. (in Dakh.) *jharūkā*, the same. *h.*

جھجھ *jharī*, f. a wrinkle (of the body). *h.*

جھجھ *jhirī*, f. a cricket; withered wheat, blight. *h.*

جھجھ *jhuriyānā*, a. to weed; to wipe clean, and plaster a house, &c. *h.*

جھجھ *jhar*, f. heavy rain; the heat from a fire; m. a kind of lock. *h.*

جھجھ *jhar*, m. a bush, a bramble. *h.*

جھجھ *jharātā*, m. the close of the fruit season. *h.* [*hurry*. *s.*

جھجھ *jharā-jhar*, hastily, in a

جھجھ *jharuk*, } m. speed, haste,

جھجھ *jharākā*, } hurry. *jharāk-jharāk*, in great haste. *h.*

جھجھ *jharākā*, m. a skylight. *h.*

جھجھ *jharānā*, a. to get swept; to cause to be exorcised. *h.*

جھجھ *jharbarānā*, n. to burn, to be all in flames. *h.*

جھجھ *jhar-ber*, m, } a wild ber-tree,

جھجھ *jhar-berī*, f. } *anjubes* (*Zizy plus jujuba*). *h.*

جھجھ *jhar-bel*, f. } *anjubes* (*Zizy plus jujuba*). *h.*

جھجھ *jharap*, f. heat, fieryness (as of pepper), acrimony, contention. *h.*

جھجھ *jharup*, brushwood, bushes, under-wood. *d.*

جھجھ *jharpā-jharpā*, f. fighting (particularly birds), sparring. *h.*

جھجھ *jharpānā*, a. to fight (cocks or other birds); to make to spar or contend. *h.*

جھجھ *jharapnā*, a. to spar, fight, contend. *h.*

جھجھ *jharat*, falling off, &c. (v. *jharan*). *d.*

جھجھ *jhartī-lenā*, to take an account, to search, to rummage; to examine. *d.*

جھجھ *jhirjhirāt*, chiding, scolding. *jharjharāt*, flapping, shaking. *h.*

جھجھ *jhirjhirānā*, n. to be enraged, to rail, to storm. *h.*

جھجھ *jharjharānā*, a. to flap, to shake, to jerk. *h.*

جھجھ *jhirak*, threat, augury, jerk. *h.*

جھجھ *jhar-kā-jhar-kā* *jhar-kā-jhar-kā* also *jhykā jhykī*, f. mutual wrangling. *h.*

जहकना *jharahnā* or *जिहकना jhirakna*  
also *jhirkānā*, a. to browbeat, to speak snappishly, to threaten, to jerk. *h.*

जहकी *jharhī* or *जिहकी jhirhī*, f. rebuff, snappishness, frowning, jerk, repercussion. *h.*

जहमूतना *jhurmutūnā*, n. to wither, to fade. *d.*

जहून *jharan*, f. the act of falling off (as fruit from the tree); snuff. *h.*

जहूना *jharṇā*, n. to fall off (as fruit from the tree); to emit, to drop, to fall, to pour, to shake, to strain, to be sounded (the *naubat*), to be discharged (a volley). *h.*

जहवाना *jharṇānā*, to cause to be swept. *h.*

जहरोता *jharotā*, m. the end of the season (of fruit, &c.); adj. going out of season. *h.*

जहरी *jharī*, f. continued rain, showers, wet weather; perquisites; procession in honour of a saint. &c. *h.*

जहक *jhak*, f. passion, emotion. *jhak-mārnā*, a. to act fruitlessly or absurdly, to talk nonsense. *jhak margi*, f. the acting fruitlessly or absurdly, talking nonsense, prattling. *h.*

जहाक *jhakā-jhak*, shining, glittering with gold and silver, &c., brocade. *h.*

जहकाना *jhakānā*, a. to cause to stoop, to tilt, to bend downwards; to nod, or make nod. *h.*

जहाव *jhakān* or *jhukā*, m. the state of being bent downwards. *h.* [sing. *h.*

जहावट *jhakāvat*, f. stooping, nodding and wrangling, snatching. *h.*

जहकरी *jhakrī*, f. a milkpail (or vessel). *h.*

जहकड़ *jhakkar*, m. a squall, a storm, a tempest, a "Nor-wester." *s.*

जहकना *jhaknā*, a. to rave, to chatter, to reflect, to lament. *h.*

जहकना *jhaknā*, n. to nod, to bow, to stoop, to be bent downwards as the bough of a tree, to be tilted; to be angry, to be perplexed. *h.*

जहकनी *jhuknī*, f. affliction, suffering. *h.*

जहकौर *jhakor*, f. loss, misfortune. *is* *be-āraṇī se bahut jhakor pāī*, this illness has reduced him much. *h.* [squall, a gust. *h.*

जहकौरा *jhakorā*, m. raining, a shower, a

जहकौरना *jhakornā*, a. to drive, as wind and rain in a squall, to shake. *h.*

जहकौरना *jhakornān* (Braj), v. *h.* [the water. *h.*

जहकल *jhakol*, f. the act of shaking in

जहकलना *jhakolnā*, u. to shake. *h.*

जहकना *jhaknā*, n. to rave, to chatter, to weep. *h.*

जहकी *jhakī*, passionate, wrathful. *h.*

जहकी *jhakhī*, m. one who talks to himself; a prater, an idle talker. *h.*

जहा *jhagā*, m. cloth; an upper garment or vest, a coat, a gown. *h.*

जहाड़ *jhagar*, m. a kind of hawk. *h.*

जहाड़ा *jhagrā*, m. wrangling, quarrelling, squabble, strife. *jhagrā pakayā*, a to engage in another's quarrel. *jhagrā-ragrā*, m. squabbling and wrangling. *h.* [gling. *h.*

जहाड़ाना *jhagrānā*, a. to set u-wrangling. *h.*

जहाड़लिन *jhagrālīn*, f. } quarrelling. *h.*

जहाड़लू *jhagrālū*, m. } some, contentious. *h.*

जहाड़ना *jhagarṇā*, a. to wrangle, to quarrel, to cavil, to squabble. *h.* [shirt. *h.*

जहाल *jhal*, f. passion, anger, jealousy; the heat from a fire. *jhal* (v. *jhāl*), a morass, &c. *h.*

जहल *jahl*, m. ignorance, irreligion, stupidity. *a.*

जहाल *jhallā*, m. a shirt, or vest that covers the body from the shoulder downwards. *h.*

जहाल *jhalā*, (pl. of *جاهل*) ignorant people. *a.*

जहाल *jhalābār*, splendid, shining, glittering with jewels; f. splendour. *s.*

जहाल *jhalājhal*, luminous, resplendent; f. splendour, glitter. *s.*

जहाल *jhalār*, m. a thicket, a copse, underwood. *h.*

जहाल *jhalānā*, a. to swing, to shove a swing in which others are, to rock (a cradle), to dangle, to hang; to make another (as a dun) dance after one. *h.*

जहाल *jhalānā*, a. to repair, to solder. *h.*

जहाल *jhaljhal*, m. glare, glitter. *h.*

जहाल *jhaljhalānā*, n. to glitter; to be in a passion; to throb, to ache, to smart. *h.*

जहाल *jhaljhalāhat* (contr. *jhaljhalāt*), f. glitter, splendour; smarting. *h.*

जहाल *jhal-khānā*, jail-house. *d.*

जहाल *jhalṭī*, } f. a fold, wrinkle. *d.*

जहाल *jhalṭī*, } f. a fold, wrinkle. *d.*

जहाल *jhalṭī*, } f. a fold, wrinkle. *d.*

जहाल *jhalṭī*, } f. a fold, wrinkle. *d.*

जहाल *jhalṭī*, } f. a fold, wrinkle. *d.*

जहाल *jhalṭī*, } f. a fold, wrinkle. *d.*

जहाल *jhalṭī*, } f. a fold, wrinkle. *d.*



جھنجھن *jhan-jhan*, m. an indistinct noise like the jangling of metal ornaments, a ringing, a rattling. *s.*  
 جھنجھना *jhanjhanā*, m. a child's rattle. *h.*  
 جھنجھना *jhanjhanā*, peevish, fretful. *h.*  
 جھنجھनाना *jhanjhanānā* (also *jhan-jhanānā*), n. to tinkle, to clink, to tingle, to ring, to rattle. *s.*  
 جھنجھनाहत *jhanjhanāhat*, f. peevishness; clinking, tinkling. *h.*  
 जूजुनी *jhanjhanū*, f. little bells worn on the feet. *h.*  
 जूजुनी *jhinjhinī*, f. the tingling sensation felt when a limb is asleep. *h.*  
 जूजुना *jhinjhornā*, a. to break with the teeth, as a dog does a bone, &c. (v. *jhinjornā*). *d.*  
 जूजुया *jhanjiyā*, a species of *ser* in the lower Duāb. *h.*  
 जूजु *jhund*, m. crowd, swarm, flock; the buzzing noise of a crowd; a clump of trees. *jhund* ke *jhund* dense crowds. *h.*  
 जूडा *jhandā* or *जूडा* *jhundā*, m. a banner, a flag, an ensign, a streamer. *h.*  
 जूड *jhandī*, petals or foliage of a tree, &c.; a lock of hair. *h.*  
 जूडला *jhandulā*, with thick, band-some foliage (a tree); with a fine head of hair (a child). *h.*  
 जूडी *jhandī*, f. a bush, thicket, jungle, a tuft of grass. *jhandī*, a banner, a flag staff. *h.*  
 जूनाक or *जूनक* *jhanak*, } f. ringing,  
 जूनकार *jhanhār*, } tinkling,  
 clinking; clank, tingle, rattle. *s.*  
 जूनकारना *jhanhārānā*, a. to ring, to make sound. *h.*  
 जूनकाड़ *jhanhār*, a tree without leaves. *h.*  
 जूनकना or *जूनकना* *jhanaknā*, a. to tinkle, to clink, to tingle, to ring. *s.*  
 जूनकराय *jhanakrāy*, acute rheumatism. *d.*  
 जूनकोड़ा *jhanhārā*, } m. an elk; also  
 जूनकोड़ा *jhanhārā*, } a tree without leaves. *h.*  
 जूनकना *jhanhānā*, } n. to be hor-  
 जूनकनी *jhanhānānī*, } ror-struck,  
 to have the hair stand on end, to shudder, to rave, to chatter, to lament. *h.*  
 जूना *jhanā*, m. an upper garment or vest; a coat, a gown. *h.*  
 जूंगूर *jhingūr*, m. a cockroach. *d.*

जहन्नम *jahannam*, m. hell; *gehenna*, according to the Muslimāns *Jahannam*, is divided into seven portions, appropriated severally to wicked Moslems, Christians, Jews, Sabaeans, Gēbers, idolaters, and hypocrites. *a.* [infernal. *a.*  
 जहन्नी *jahannāmī*, hellish, belonging to hell;  
 जहनवा *jhanvā*, m. a kind of rice. *h.*  
 जहनवा *jhanvānā*, n. to tan (in the sun); a. to wash the feet by rubbing *jhanvānā*, q.v. *h.*  
 जहन्दा *jhin-haddā*, raw-boned. *s.*  
 जीहवा *jihvā*, f. the tongue. *jihvā-srād*, m. licking, lapping. *jihvā mal*, m. the fur of the tongue. *s.*  
 जीवा *jharvā*, m. a tree (*Tamarix Indica*) with the tender branches of which baskets are made (same as *jhā*); a large basket (without a cover), made from the twigs of the tree so called. *s.*  
 जीवा *jhūpā*, m. a pile of mangoes or other fruit. *h.*  
 जूट *jhūt*, } false, untrue; m. a lie, a  
 जूठ *jhūth*, } falsehood. *jhūt-sach*, mis-  
 representation. *jhūt-sach lagānā*, to misrepresent, to calumniate. *jhūth-mūth*, false, untrue, falsely. *s.*  
 जूटा *jhūtā*, } m. liar, false; leavings  
 जूठा *jhūthā*, } of food, offal, refuse;  
 (among Hindūs) that which has touched food and is thereby defiled. *jhūthā chātā*, a. to eat leavings, to be very wretched. *jhūthī na pūchhā*, a. to refuse even common civility. *s.*  
 जूटाला *jhātālā*, to prove false. *d.*  
 जूठान *jhūthan*, } land yielding a  
 जूथीय *jhūthiyā*, } double crop. *h.*  
 जूह *jhoj*, m. a nest; the stomach; a pendulous belly. *h.*  
 जूहा *jhojhā*, m. the stomach; name of an inferior class of Muslimāns in the Duāb, &c., chiefly converts from Hinduism. *h.*  
 जूहूर *jhojhūr*, a kind of grass on which camels and horned beasts feed. *h.*  
 जुहू *juhūd* or *jahud* (for *yahūd*), a Jew. *a.p.*  
 जुहूरा *jvūrā*, withered. *h.*  
 जुहूरा *jhorā*, the stalk of a leguminous plant (such as *moth*, q.v.), used as fodder. *h.*  
 जुहूना *jhūrā*, a. to pound, to grind; to shake fruit from the tree; n. to pine. *h.*  
 जुहू *jhaur*, f. squabbling; sounding all the strings of a musical instrument at once. *h.*  
 जुहू *jhūr*, m. a bush, a bramble. *jhūr-jhūr*, a thicket. *h.*  
 जुहूसा *jhusā*, m. mizzling rain.  
 जुहूसी *jhusī*, f. name of a town near Hāhābād. *h.*  
 जुहू *jhok*, f. a jolt, push, shove, a puff, a gust of wind; a bunch, a cluster of grapes &c. *h.*

**جھکا** *jhokā*, m. a blow, a contact, collision; a gust, a blast, a breeze. *jhokā bū,okā*, a current of wind. *h.*

**جھکنا** *jhoknā*, a. to cast, to throw. *d.*

**جھکند** *jhokand*, the spot on which the *jhōṅkiyā* (q. v.) stands. *h.*

**جھول** *jhol*, m. puckering or wrinkling (as ill-made clothes); a litter, brood, farrow, hatch, a birth. *h.*

**جھول** *jhūl*, f. body-clothes of cattle, housings; a bag, a wallet, a knapsack; a swing. *h.*

**جھول** *jahul*, extremely ignorant. *a.*

**جھولا** *jhola*, m. a stroke of the sun; the palsy; a knapsack, a wallet; a bleak cold wind which affects the wheat crop. *h.*

**جھولا** *jhūla*, m. a swing, the rope on which people swing; (in Dakh.) a cradle. *h.*

**جھولنا** *jhūlnā*, n. to swing (for exercise); to swing, to dangle, to hang, to oscillate; m. a kind of poem. *h.*

**جھولناترا** *jhulan-jātrā*, a Hindū festival kept about new moon in August, in honour of *Krishna* and his mistress *Radhā*. Idols representing these personages are placed in a chair suspended from the roof of the temple or house, and swung to and fro, while offerings of fruits, &c., are presented. The brāhmins are feasted, and love songs of the most indelicate description chanted all night. This festival is usually celebrated for five days and nights — (Binning) *s.*

**جھولہ** *jhola*, a cold wind which affects wheat by drying up the ears. *h.*

**جھولی** *jhūli*, f. a cloth or sheet made into a fan for winnowing grain when there is no wind; a hammock or swinging cot. *h.*

**جھولی** *jholi*, f. a wallet, a sack. *h.*

**جھوم** *jhum*, m. abundance of foliage; waving, undulating *jhūm jhūm*, m. gathering of the clouds *jhūmā-jhūm*, repeated attack. *h.*

**جھوم** *jhumjhal*, anger, fury, storming. *h.* [(met.) a battle, an engagement. *h.*

**جھومک** *jhumak*, f. an assembly, a ball;

**جھومکا** *jhūmka*, m. the bell-shaped pendant of an ear-ring; the constellation of the Bear, also (like *jhūmkā*, q. v.), the *Gloriosa superba*, a beautiful flower growing wild in India. *h.*

**جھومکی** *jhumkī*, f. a kind of ear-ring (see *jhumkā*). *h.*

**جھمنڈ** *jhūmṇā*, u. to wave, to move the head up and down to slumber, to move loose, to gather (the clouds). *h.* [of muslim. *h.*

**جھونا** *jhunā*, m. a ripe cocoa-nut, a kind

**جھوپا** *jhopā*, m. a bunch of fruit; a cloth with eyelets which covers the whole body; a spike. *h.*

**جھوپڑا** *jhoprā*, m. a small hovel,

**جھوپڑی** *jhoprī*, f. a cottage, a hut, chiefly made up of bamboo; a thatched roof or shed. *s.*

**جھونٹا** *jhontā*, m. also *jhontī*, f. the hair on the back part of the head; the motion of a swing *jhonta denā*, a. to shake one's head with violence. *h.*

**جھونتر** *jhūntar*, } f. ground that produces two crops yearly. *h.* [than, f. leavings. *h.*

**جھونٹن** *jhūntan*, } f. ground that produces two crops yearly. *h.*

**جھونٹن** *jhūntan*, } f. ground that produces two crops yearly. *h.*

**جھونٹی** *jhontī*, f. (v. *jhonṭā*) the hair, &c.

**جھونجھ** *jhūnjh*, m. a bird's nest. *h.*

**جھونجھل** *jhūnjhal*, f. petulance, peevishness, rage. *h.*

**جھوند** *jhūnd*, a heap, crowd; an association. *h.* [in a coparcenary village. *h.*

**جھونڈی** *jhūndī*, a lot or parcel of land

**جھونڈی** *jhūndī*, f. a bush, a clump of grass, the amount due from each sharer in a *bhaiyā chārā* estate. *h.* [fruit. *h.*

**جھونرا** *jhomrā*, m. a bunch, a cluster (of

**جھونرا** *jhaunrā*, tawny. *h.*

**جھونسا** *jhaunsā*, greatly burnt or scorched. *h.*

**جھونک** *jhonk*, f. a shove or push in swinging; the impulse of a squall or sudden blast of wind. *jhonk denā*, a. to set fire to (particularly straw, &c.), to throw dust, &c.; to throw away (the lives of men uselessly) *jhonk khāna*, n. to roll. *h.*

**جھونک** *jhonk* (for *jonk*), a keel. *d.*

**جھونکنا** *jhonknā*, a. to cast, to push, to throw, to toss, to cast fuel (into an oven). *h.*

**جھونکیا** *jhonkiyā*, the man who keeps up the fire when sugar is boiling. *h.*

**جھونکا** *jhūnkā*, m. bramble, brn-hwood. *h.*

**جھوننا** *jhūmnā* (v. *jhūmnā*), to wave, &c. *h.*

**جھونیا** *jhūniyā*, a division of the Kurnū tribe. *h.*

**جھوہا** *jhūhā*, a large stack of *bājra* or *Holcus sorghum*, amounting to from ten to twenty bagh or loads. *h.*

**جھیز** *jhez*, m. a portion, whatever a wife carries with her to her husband's house, paraphernalia. *h.*

**جھسی** *jhīsī*, m. a shower. *h.*

**جھبکنا** *jhibknā*, } n. to grieve, to

**جھبکنا** *jhibknā*, } be vexed, to be

**جھبکنا** *jhibknā*, } ment, to think

**جھبکنا** *jhibknā*, } of any thing with sorrow, to recommend any thing seriously. *s.*

**جھیل** *jhil*, f. a shallow lake or morass. *h.*

**جھیلنا** *jhelnā*, to brush off; to waft away;

**جھیلنا** *jhel-nā*, to grasp; to f. and in the arms. *d.*



جہیم *jahim* (also *jahim*), hell, or rather that subdivision of it which is allotted to idolators. *a.*

جہیں جہی *jahin*, in whatever place, wherever. *h.*

جہین کین *jhin*, } fine, subtle, thin. *h.*  
جہینا کینا *jhinā*, }

جہینکا کینکا *jhinukā*, same as *jihinū*, *q. v.*

جہینکا کیمیا *jhingā*, *f.* shrimp, a prawn; *m.* (*Cannus acutangulus*, *Lin.*; *Luffa acutangula*, *Roth.*). *h.*

جہینکا کیمیا *jhingā*, *m.* a steersman. *h.*

جہینکا کیمیا *jhingur*, *m.* the name of an insect, a cricket. *h.*

جی جی *ji*, *m.* life, soul, spirit. *ji uthānā*, *a.*

to withdraw one's friendship or desire. *ji ā-jānā*, to have the mind suddenly fixed (on any thing). *ji burā-k.*, *a.* to vomit, to have a nausea; to be displeased.

*ji barhānā*, *n.* to be moderately desirous. *ji bahānā*, *n.* to faint. *ji bhay-jānā*, *n.* to be at ease and contented. *ji bhar-ānā*, *n.* to be touched with compassion or seized with grief. *ji bahtānā*, *a.* to amuse one's self; to dissipate reflection. *ji pānā*, *a.* to understand one's temper; *n.* to be highly pleased, to escape from misfortune. *ji pān-k.*, *n.* to have a, to cease, to plague, to perplex. *ji par-kirā-k.* *chālā*, *a.* to obey one.

*ji par-kirānā*, to run the hazard (see *jā par-kirānā*). *ji pasānā*, *n.* to be moderately desirous, to be compassionate, to feel affection. *ji pakrā-jānā*, *n.* to be sorry. *ji phat-jānā*, *n.* to be broken hearted. *ji phar-jānā*, *n.* to be contented; to be satiated or disgusted. *ji jānā*, *n.* to befriend; to plague, to perplex. *ji jānā*, *n.* to be vexed or troubled in mind. *ji chānā*, *a.* to desire. *ji chupānā* or *-churānā*, *a.* to do a work carelessly or lazily, to neglect. *ji chālānā*, *a.* to act bravely. *ji chānā*, to desire. *ji dān k.*, *a.* to grant life, to pardon a capital crime. *ji dharaknā*, *n.* to have a palpitation of the heart. *ji dāb-jānā*, *n.* to faint. *ji raknā*, *n.* to be easily pleased; to please. *ji se utar-jānā*, *n.* to sink in the opinion of another; to be broken-hearted. *ji se mārānā*, to kill. *ji karnā* and *bonā*, *a.* to desire, to wish for. *ji kholke kuchh-k.*, *a.* to do with pleasure, cheerfully. *ji ki amān māngnā*, *n.* to preface a discourse with excuses. *ji ke badal ji denā*, *a.* to take up the cause of another. *ji chat-jānā*, *n.* to detest. *ji lagānā*, *a.* to excite desire or love; to fix or apply the mind. *ji lagmā*, *a.* to contract affection for any person or thing, to banker after. *ji lenā*, *a.* to penetrate one's thoughts; to excite one's desire; to kill. *ji mārānā*, *a.* to mortify one's desire, to displease. *ji matlānā*, *a.* to be sick at the stomach, to feel nausea. *ji nālānā*, *a.* to contract friendship. *ji men cad*, *n.* to come into the mind, to occur to the recollection. *ji men jān-jānā*, *n.* to be tormented with envy or jealousy. *ji men-jānā*, *n.* to be comforted. *ji men ghar-k.*, *n.* to be pleasant, agreeable, or acceptable. *ji nikālānā*, *n.* to die; to desire or love excessively; to fear exceedingly. *ji hārānā*, *n.* to be discouraged, depressed; to be deterred by cowardice, to lose heart. *ji hat-jānā*, *n.* to detest. *a.*

جی جی *ji*, yes; sir, master, you sir. *h.*

جی جی *je*, pron. who, which, what. *h.*

جی جی *jai*, as much as, as many as. *h.*

جی جی *jai* or *جی جی jaya*, *m.* *f.* triumph, promotion, advancement, preferment, victory, bravo! huzzat! all hail. *jai-jai-kār*, *m.* rejoicings, cheers, triumph, exultation. *jai-jai-kār k.*, to huzza, to shout. *jai-māl*, *f.* garland of victory. *a.*

جی جی *jā*, *a.* oats; the grain was introduced into India by the British. *h.*

جیا جیا *jjā*, *f.* a mother; the earth; *z. inez-* string. *s.*

جیانا جیانا *jjānā*, } *a.* to vivify, to restore  
جیانا جیانا } to life, to foster. *s.*

جیب *jib*, *f.* the breast, the heart; the breast or collar of a garment. *a.*

جیب *jeb* (also *jatib*), *f.* a pocket. *jeb-kutra*, *m.* a pickpocket. *jābi khāss*, a privy purse. *p.*

جیب *jib* (*v. jibh*), the tongue. *jib-ulatnā*, to express clearly. *jil-chhitnā*, a tongue-scraper. *d.*

جیکا جیکا *jibikā*, *f.* pension, livelihood. *s.*

جیہ *jibh*, *f.* the tongue. *jibh barhānā*, *n.* to be loquacious and abusive; to pursue pleasures beyond one's reach. *jibh pakarnā*, *a.* to silence, to interrupt one's discourse; to criticise minutely. *jibh-shaknā*, to pretend to wealth falsely. *jibh chātānā*, *a.* to long after or covet unattainable enjoyment. *jibh chālānā*, *n.* to boast beyond one's ability. *jibh dābka bāt kahnā*, *a.* to speak with reserve. *jibh kātānā*, *a.* to forbid by signs; (from the Persian) to grant the request of a petitioner; to be struck with terror or astonishment. *jibh nikālānā*, to put out the tongue (*met.*) to be extremely fatigued, thirsty. *a.*

جیہ *jibhārā*, plain-spoken, loquacious. *s.*

جیہ *jibhī*, *f.* an instrument for cleaning the tongue; a bit of a bridle. *jibhī machhī*, *u* sole fish. *s.* [*jebī*, of the pocket. *h. p.*]

جیہ *jibi*, of or relating to the tongue, lingual.

جیہ *jai-ber*, as many times, as often as. *s.*

جیہ *jai-pāl*, *m.* a king, a sovereign (name of several celebrated Hindu princes), a plant or tree (*Croton tiglium*). *s.*

جیہ *jai-patra*, *m.* record of victory; in law, the written and sealed award of the judge in favour of either party. *s.*

جیت *jit*, *f.* winning, victory, success. *jit patra*, a favourable decree. *s.*

جیت *jait* or *جیت jet*, *m.* name of a plant (*Aschynone sesban*); name of a musical mode. *s.*

جیت *jetā*, alive. *jetē jet*, when alive, in one's lifetime; (for *jetā*), over, more, above. *jetā hantā*, *n.* to be over. *s.*

جیت *jetā*, *m.* mutual assistance in tillage, also allowing the use of a plough and bullocks instead of paying wages in money or kind. *h.*

جیت *jetā*, as much as, so much. *jetā ki*, though, although. *s.* [decision. *h.*]

جیت *jetā-patr*, *m.* a favourable

جیت *jet-ālū*, arrowroot. *h.*

جیت *jetāb*, *m.* life, existence. *s.*

جیت *jaitrā*, *m.* a conqueror, a victor. *s.*

جیت *jaitra-rath*, *m.* a hero, a victor. *s.*

جیت *jaitrī*, victorious, triumphant. *s.*

جیتک *jētk*, as many, as much. *s.*

جیتنا *jitrā*, *a.* to win, to conquer, to overcome, for *jitra*, as much as, or, as many as. *s.*

جیتو *jitū*,

جیتونت *jitrant*, } *m.* a conqueror, a  
جیتونی *jitrañi*, } winner at play. *s.*

جیتی *jaiti*, a kind of weed (*v. jaichi*).

جیتی *jitiyā*, *f.* name of a Hindū fast, with sacrifice to and worship of *Devī (jitiyā bart)*, observed by women who have lost several children, to preserve the remainder. *s.*

جیترا *jiterā*, } *m.* mutual assistance in tillage

جیترا *jitera*, } (*v. jitrā*). *h.*

جیت *jet*, *f.* heap, accumulation. *h.*

جیتھ *jeth*, *adj.* best, eldest (brother where there are several); *m.* husband's elder brother; name of the second Hindu month (the full moon of which is near *jeshthā*) (May—June) *jeth-rāyat*, the head of the "ryots" or cultivators in a village (*v. jeshthā*). *v.*

جیتھا *jethā*, *m.* elder, first-born; the first and strongest tint obtained from *kusum (Carthamus tinctorius)*. *s.*

جیتھانی *jethāni*, *f.* the wife of a husband's elder brother. *s.*

جیتھرا *jethrā*, *elder*, first-born; husband's elder brother. *s.*

جیتھ رعیت *jeth-rāyat*, *m.* the head villager who conducts the ordinary business thereof. *h. a.*

جیتھندا *jethundā*, the share or right of the eldest son. *h.*

جیتھوت *jethaut*, *m.* the son of a husband's elder brother. *s.*

جیتھی مدھ *jethi-madhu*, *m.* liquorice (*Glycyrrhiza glabra*). *s.*

جیتھونی *jaitaiwanti*, *f.* name of a *rāgi*, or musical mode. *h.*

جیتی *jaiti*, a kind of weed which grows up with the spring crops, and yields a kind of oil. *h.*

جید *jaiyid*, excellent, elegant, arable; pure money of standard weight. *jid*, a slender and beautiful neck. *jagad*, slenderness of the neck. *a.*

جیدھر *jidhar*, whithersoever (*v. jidhar*). *h.*

جیدھک *jaidhak* (also *jaidhāh*), *m.* a kind of drum. *s.* [*tury*. *s.*]

جیدھون *jai-dhrani*, *m.* shout of victory

جیر *jer*, *m.* the membrane in which the fetus is enveloped, the after-birth, *secundines*. *h.*

جیرا *jigarā*, *m.* life, soul; (*met.*) beloved. *s.*

جیرا *jirā*,

جیرک *jirak*, } *m.* cummin-seed. *s.*

جیران *jirān* (*pl.* of *جار*), neighbours. *a.*

جیرن *jiran* or *جیرنی* *jirna*, old; digested; withered, decayed; *m.* an old man. *jirni*, *f.* old age, decay; digestion. *jirnatā*, *f.* old age, infirmity, decay. *jirna-vastra*, *m.* old, worn or tattered raiment. *s.*

جیرن وردھنک *jirna-vradhnak*, *m.* a fragrant grass (*Cyperus rotundus*). *s.*

جیسا *jaisā*, *as*, such as, like; *jaisā chāhiye*, as occasion may require, as it ought, sufficiently. *jaisā-taisā*, as well as. *jaisā kā taisā*, precisely the same. *jaisū ki*, as though, as when. *s.*

جیسوار *jaiswar*, } name of certain low-caste

جیسوارا *jaiswārā*, } tribes. *h.*

جیش *jaish*, an army, troops; enjoyment, pleasure. *a.*

جیشد *jai-shabdā*, *m.* a shout or song of victory, the exclamation *jai jai*. *s.*

جیشٹ *jeshṭ*, } eldest, chief, &c. (same

جیشٹھ *jeshṭh*, } as *jeth*, *q. v.*). *s.*

جیشٹھا *jeshṭhā*, *f.* one of the mansions of the moon (the eighteenth, Antares and two other stars in Scorpio). *s.*

جیغہ *jigha* or *jegha*, an ornament of gold and jewels worn in the turban. *p.*

جیف *jaif* or *jigaf*, (*pl.* of *جیغہ*), carcases, dead bodies. *a.* [a corpse; *adj.* unclean. *a.*]

جیغہ *jigā*, *m.* a dead and putrefying carcase;

جیکا *jikā* (for *jirikā* or *jibhā*), *f.* pension, livelihood, means of living. *s.*

جیل *jil*, *m.* a string or line of captives chained together; a string of buckets passed over the Persian wheel; a jail or prison; also *jil khāna*, the same. *h.* [the tribble. *p.*]

جیل *jil*, *f.* a high note or tone in music,

جیلی *jeli*, a kind of pitchfork or rake for collecting and adjusting the ears of corn on a threshing ground. *h.*

جیمار *ji-mār*, capital, deserving death (as a crime); mortifying one's desires. *s.*

جیمال *jai-māl* or *jaya-māl*, *f.* necklace or garland of victory. *s.*

جیمان *jaimān* or *jaimān*, victorious. *s.*

جیمین *jaimini*, *m.* a celebrated saint and philosopher, founder of the *Uttara-Mīmāṃsa* school. *s.* [*self*. *s.*]

جیمنا *jimnā*, *a.* to eat, to feed one's

جیمنکل *jai-mangal*, *m.* the royal elephant. *s.*

جین *jīn*, *m.* an old man (*v. jirna*). *s.*

جین *jain*, *m.* a Jaina, a follower of the heterodox sect so called from worshipping a number of *Jas*, or divine teachers, as incarnations of the Deity; they deny the authority of the Vedas, and disregard the distinction of castes. *s.*

جینا *jina*, *n.* to live; *m.* living, life. *s.*

جبنی **جयन्ती** *jayantī*, f. a tree (*Eschynomene* *sechan*); a flag, a banner. *s.* [to wrinkle. *h.*  
**جینگورانا** *jingurānā*, a to corrugate,  
**جینی** *jayinī*, victorious. *jainī*, of or  
 relating to the sect of Jains, q. v. *s.*  
**جیو** *jīu*, m. life, soul. **جیو** *jīu*, a sweetheart,  
 a lover; interj. bravo! *s.*  
**جیو** *jyo*, life, soul, (same as *jīu*). *jyo par*  
*ānā*, to come into extreme difficulty. *jyo chhi kahūā*,  
 to shew aversion, to abhor. *jyo seh atnūā*, to pass  
 away from life. *d.*  
**جیوات** *jīvāt*, m. a drug for re-ani-  
 mating the dead; life, existence. *s.*  
**جیواتما** *jīvātma*, m. the vital princi-  
 ple or spirit. *s.*  
**جیوادھار** *jīvādhar*, m. (the recepta-  
 cle of life) the earth. *s.* [a village. *h.*  
**جیوار** *jīvār*, the head inhabitants of  
**جیوار** *jēvār*, a clan of *rājputs*. *h.*  
**جیوان** *jai-vān*, victorious. *s.*  
**جیوانتک** *jīvāntak*, m. a fowler, a  
 bird-catcher. *s.*  
**جیو پترک** *jīu-putrak*, m. a plant bear-  
 ing seeds which are used in rosaries. *s.*  
**جیوت** *jīvit*, m. life existence. *jīvit*,  
*kāl*, m. duration of life. *s.*  
**جیوت** *jīvat*, living, alive; spirited,  
 bold; victorious. *jīvat-pati*, f. a wife whose husband  
 is alive. *jīvat-tokā*, f. a woman whose children are  
 living. *s.*  
**جیوت** *jyoti*, f. light, splendour. *s.*  
**جیوتا** *jīvitā*, living, alive. *s.*  
**جیوتسنا** *jyotsnā*, f. moonlight. *jyotsnā-*  
*prīya*, m. the *chakor* or Greek partridge. *jyotsnā-*  
*eriksha*, m. the tripod or tree of a lamp-stand, a candle-  
 stick. *s.* [a night of full moon. *s.*  
**جیوتسی** *jyotsnī*, f. a moonlight night,  
**جیوتش** *jyotish*, m. astronomy, astro-  
 logy. *jyotish-mān*, luminous, radiant. *s.*  
**جیوتشک** *jyotishk*, m. a heavenly  
 body, a planet, a star. *s.* [ger. *s.*  
**جیوتشک** *jyotishik*, m. an astrolo-  
**جیوتشی** *jyotishī*, f. a star, a planet;  
 m. an astronomer an astrologer. *s.*  
**جیوتیہ** *jītiyā*, f. (same as *jītiyā*, q. v.)  
**جیوتیرتھ** *jyoti-rath*, m. the pole-  
 star. *s.*  
**جیوتیش** *jīvītesh*, m. (lord of life)  
*s.* name of Yama; a husband, a lord; a drug to revive  
 the dead. *s.*  
**جیوتیش** *jīvīteshā*, adj. ruling life  
 (applicable to objects of reverence or affection). *s.*  
**جیوت** *jīvat*, lively, spirited, bold. *s.*

**جیوتھ** *jīyauth*, brave, courageous. *s.*  
**جیو جیو** *jīu-jīu*, m. a kind of bird,  
 supposed to be a pheasant (v. *jīvanjīu*). *s.*  
**جیو دھن** *jīu-dhan*, m. live stock; wealth  
 in flocks and herds. *s.* [sure of land. *h.*  
**جیو ری** *jēvārī*, f. a cord, a string, a mea-  
**جیو** *jīvārū* or *jīvārū*, m. life,  
 soul; sweetheart, beloved; annual wages to washermen  
 and others. *s.*  
**جیو** *jēvārū* or *jēvārū*, m. cord, string;  
 perquisites of village servants. *h.*  
**جیو** *jēvārī* or *jēvārī*, f. a cord, string;  
 a worm. *h.* [articulation. *s.*  
**جیوستان** *jīvasthan*, m. a joint, an  
**جیو سو** *jīu-sū*, f. the mother of living  
 children. *s.*  
**جیو** *jīvāk*, m. a tree (*Pentaptera*  
*tomentosa*); a medicinal plant; an animal, a living  
 being. *s.*  
**جیو کا** *jīvākā*, f. pension, livelihood. *s.*  
**جیو کوٹھی** *jīu-kothī*, a house or hospital for  
 vermin, &c., such as may be seen at Surat. *s.*  
**جیو گر** *jīu-gar*, resolute, bold. *s.*  
**جیو مار** *jīu-mār*, capital (same as *jī-*  
*mār*, q. v.) [the body. *s.*  
**جیو مندر** *jīu-mandir*, (temple of life)  
**جیو ن** *jīvan*, m. life, existence, liveli-  
 hood; water; a son. *jīvan-birt*, a stipend allowed to  
 the family of an old deceased servant. *s.*  
**جیو** *jīyū* or *jīyū*, how much, the  
 more so, when, &c., as if. *jīyū ka tyūn*, precisely the  
 same. *h.*  
**جیو نا** *jīvānā*, n. to live, be alive. *s.*  
**جیو نا** *jēvānā*, a. to eat. *s.*  
**جیو نار** *jēvār* or *jēvār*, f. a treat,  
 feast, entertainment; (for *jānāl*, q. v.) land in con-  
 stant cultivation. *s.*  
**جیو نت** *jai-vant*, victorious. *s.*  
**جیو نت** *jīvant*, living, alive. *s.*  
**جیو نتک** *jīvāntik*, m. a fowler, a  
 bird-catcher. *s.*  
**جیو نتکا** *jīvāntikā*, f. a parasite plant  
 (*Epidendrum* *velutodes*, &c.); a plant (*Menispermum*  
*glabrum*). *s.*  
**جیو نی** *jīvānī*, f. a tree (*Celtis*  
*orientalis*); a plant (*Menispermum glabrum*); the Sam or  
 Saen tree (*Mimosa albidā*), yellow myrobalan (*Ternu-*  
*malia chebulā*). *s.*  
**جیو نیو** *jīvanjīu*, m. a kind of bird,  
 supposed to be a pheasant; the *chakor* or Greek  
 partridge. *s.* [subsistence. *s.*  
**جیو نیو پاد** *jīvanopāy*, m. means of  
**جیو نو شد** *jīvanav-hadh*, m. a  
 drug to revive the dead. *s.*

جیوئی جیوئی *jīraṇī*, f. *jasmin*. s.

جیوی جیوی *jīrī*, living, alive; a living being. s.  
جیوہارنا جیوہارنا *jī-hārṇā*, to be discouraged,  
depressed from fear. s. [ment. h.

جیہر جیہر *jīhar*, f. m. the name of an orna-  
ment. s.  
جیہر نہہڑ *jīhar*, f. m. a pile of pots filled with  
water and placed one over the other, in order to be carried  
on the head, a ceremony preparative to marriage, in  
which pots filled with water are piled over one ano-  
ther, the whole crowned with a bowl of *sharbat*, and  
the friends watch by it during the night. h.

جیوہی جیوہی *jai-hau* (Braj), you may or will  
go. h. [will go, will be. h.

جیوہی جیوہی *jai-hai* (Braj), he, &c. may or  
will. s.

جیوہی جیوہی *jai-hai*, victorious, triumphant. s.

جیوہی جیوہی *jai-hai*, victorious, triumphant. s.  
جیوہی جیوہی *jai-hai*, victorious, triumphant. s.  
جیوہی جیوہی *jai-hai*, victorious, triumphant. s.

جیوہی جیوہی *jai-hai*, victorious, triumphant. s.  
جیوہی جیوہی *jai-hai*, victorious, triumphant. s.

## چ

چ *che* or *chīm*; called also *jīm-i fūrī* or  
*jīm-i 'ajamī* (i.e. the Persian *jīm*, the Arabs not having  
it in their language), the seventh letter of the Persian  
alphabet and the eighth of the Hindustani. It sounds  
like *ch* in the English words "cherry, check." It is  
sometimes permuted, 1st, into *zh*, as *kāzh* for *kach*,  
*glāzh*, a pine-tree. 2nd, into *z*, as *prāzh* for *pachishk*,  
a physician or apothecary. 3rd, into *sh*, as *kāsh* for  
*kach*, made of glass; lastly, by the Arabs it is changed  
into *j*, and sometimes into *z* or *sh*, as *kāz* for *kāch*, and  
*jīm*, China, for *chīm*, *ghatānj* for *chaturang*, chess. In  
reckoning by the *abjad* it represents three, the same  
as *jīm*. h. p.

چ *cha*, is the corresponding letter in the  
Devanagari alphabet. In Sanskrit it is a symbol for  
the God Shiva, a thief, a tortoise, &c. s.

چا *chā*, f. tea. *chā-dān*, m. a teapot. p.

چاہک *chāhuk*, m. active, alert; a horsewhip  
(in this sense it is only found in the works of *Khushū*,  
and it is probably Hindi). *chāhuk bāzī*, f. whipping,  
lash. *chāhuk dast*, nimble, active, alert, quick, beau-  
tiful. *chāhuk phothānā*, a. to crack, a whip. *chāhuk*  
*sawān*, m. a horse breaker, a creak; a good rider; a  
horse-breaker. *chāhuk-samārī*, f. jockeyship, &c. *chāhuk*  
*mānā*, a. to whip, to lash. p.

چاہکی *chāhukī*, f. activity, alertness, despatch,  
patch, celerity. p.

چاہنا *chāhna*, a. to chew, to masticate.  
*chāh chāh bātān kurnā*, a. to mimic one's words, to speak  
litttle and haughtily. s.

چاند *chāhna*, a. to thrust in (a pin, nail,  
&c.) to prick. d.

چاہا *chāhā*, (in comp.), chewing, a chewer. s.

چاہت پڑنا *chāhṭ pāṛnā*, a. to  
crunch, to crush. h.

چاہی *chāhī*, f. a key. The word is in-  
elegant, and chiefly used in Bengal; it is apparently  
of Portuguese origin. h.

چاہ *chāp*, m. a bow; also the refuse of  
the *ghar beī*, after the leaves are beaten from it. *chāp-  
jarīb*, gross measurement of the lands on an estate. h.

چاہی *chāpī*, f. a thin cake of fine bread. d.

چاہ پٹ *chāp-pat*, m. a tree (*Bucha-  
nanus latifolia*). s.

چاہ پڑ *chāp-ṛ*, cakes of cow-dung, which,  
when dry, are used as fuel. h.

چاہل *chāpal*, m. unsteadiness. s.

چاہلوس *chāplus*, m. a flatterer, a wheedler. p.

چاہلوس *chāplusī*, m. flattery, wheedling. p.

چاہنا *chāpnā* (v. *chāpnā*), to join; to  
cram, &c. h. [ing-net. h.

چاہند *chāphand*, m. a kind of fish-

چتر *chātur*, clever, able, cunning, wise;  
in comp. (from *chatur*) four. *chātur-varyā*, m. the aggre-  
gate of the four castes. *chātur-vidyā*, m. a priest  
versed in the four Vedas. s.

چتر *chātar*, m. a large net, a seine. h.

چتری *chāturī*, f. } cleverness, dex-

چتری *chāturī*, f. } terity, cunning. s.

چتری *chāturī*, f. } terity, cunning. s.

چاتک *chātak*, m. name of a bird (*Cu-  
culus melanoleucus*). s.

چاتوال *chātrāl*, m. a hollow made in  
the ground to receive a burnt-offering; any hole in  
the ground. s.

چات *chāt*, f. longing, wish, relish, taste;  
habit, custom, "bonne bouche". *chāt lena*, a. to lick  
up. h.

چاتا *chātā*, the vessel that receives the  
juice of the sugar cane as it drops from the mill. h.

چاتنا *chātṇā*, to lick, to lap. h.

چاتی *chāṭī*, f. a churn. h.

چاچا *chāchā*, m. a father's brother,  
paternal uncle (Lat. *patruus*). h.

چاچر *chāchar*, m. the pole round which  
they play at the festival of the *koli*; a fair or assemblage  
of people collected after the *koli*. h.

چاچی *chāchī*, f. father's sister, or father's  
brother's wife, aunt. h.

چادر *chādar*, f. a sheet, tablecloth, mantle,  
veil; a cascade. *chādar bichhānā*, a. to lay the cloth. h.

چار *chār*, beautiful, pleasing, elegant. s.

چار *chār*, four. *chār abrū*, m. a kind of  
derisive who shaves his eyebrows and whiskers. *chār-  
ānkh* or *chār-ānkhēn* (v. *chār-chashm*) *chār-angul*, m.  
palm (four inches). *chār-angulī*, f. hand's breadth. *chār-  
aṭṭā*, m. iron armour. *chār-bulish*, m. a throne,

couch, or sofa. *chār-bāng*, sensible, quick, intelligent, alert. *chār-bisī*, m. fourcore. *chār-pāra*, divided into four, four-pieced. *chār-tūk*, broken (into four pieces) *chār-tak*, ambling, pace of a horse. *chār-tak chaluā*, to amble. *chār-jāma*, m. a kind of saddle (without a tree). *chār-chashm*, f. meeting, interview, the eyes of two people meeting. *chār-khāna*, chequered; m. a kind of cloth. *chār-diwāri* or *-diwālī*, f. a court-yard, inclosure, area. *chār-zānū*, a mode of sitting, as tailors sit at work. *chār-zānū baitbūā*, n. to squat, to sit oriental fashion, with the legs crossed in front. *chār-sāl*, a horse of four years old. *chār-sā*, a cross road, two roads crossing each other. *chār-shāna*, tough, hardy. *chār-zarū*, sensible, intelligent, generally applied to slaves. *chār-khūnā*, quadrangular. *chār-magħ*, m. a walnut; an earthen ball with which children play. *chār-naẓarā-k*, an interview to take place (v. *chār-chashm*). *chārūn taraf* and *chārūn* or, the four sides or quarters, i. e. all around, on all sides. *p.*

چار *chār* (v. *chārā*), remedy, help, &c. *chār-nū-chār*, volens volens. *p.*

چار *chār*, pepper soup, commonly called by Europeans "mullizalanny" which is a corruption of its name in the Tamil language. *d.*

چارا *chārā* (for چاره q. v.), remedy, aid, &c. *p.*

چارا *chārā*, m. forage, fodder; bait for fish; a young plant. *chārū dālūā*, to bait. *h.*

چارپایه *chār-pāya*, m. a quadruped. *p.*

چارپایه *chār-pāyī*, f. a bedstead, a bed. *chār-pāy pā parnā*, n. to get sick; a litter for carrying the sick. *p.* [roads, quadrivium. *s.*

چارپهه *chār-path*, m. a meeting of چارپهه *chār-tā* (for *chār-tār*), a lute with four strings. *p.*

چارچند *chār-chand*, fourfold, quadruple. *p.*

چارده *chār-dah*, fourteen, the full moon. *p.*

چاردهم *chār-duhum*, the fourteenth, the full moon. *p.*

چارديهات *chār-dihāt*, an estate formed of the land belonging to four villages. *p.*

چارشنبه *chār-shamba*, Wednesday. *p.*

چارقب *chār-kab*, an article of dress so called; a kind of vest; also a kind of mirror. *p.*

چارگوشا *chār-gūshā*, fourfold, quadruple. *p. s.* [fourth. *p.*

چارم *chārum*, *chārumī* or *chārumin*, the چارن *chāran*, m. a dancer or mimic, a kind of bard, a panegyrist. *s.*

چارناچار *chār-nā-chār*, certainly, inevitably, by force, right or wrong, volens volens. *p.*

چاروا *chārwa*, m. a pony, quadruped. *chār-wā-dār*, m. a groom, one who lets horses. *p.*

چارواک *chār-wāk*, the head of a tribe of atheists; a sophist, a sceptic, an atheist. *s.*

چاروان *chār-wān*, m. } the fourth; more usually چاروین *chār-wīn*, f. } *chanthā*, &c. *h.*

چارولی *chārulī*, f. kernel of a nut. *d.*

چاروناچار *chār-o-nā chār*, volens volens, &c. *p.*

چاروی *chārī*, f. a beautiful woman, understanding, intellect; moonlight; light, splendour. *s.*

چاره *chāra*, m. remedy, cure, help, aid; expedient. *chārā-sā* or *-garī*, one who remedies, *chārā-sāzi* or *-garī*, remedying, curing, &c. *p.*

چاره *chāra*, m. forage, fodder, food for cattle; truss, sheaf, grass; a young plant, a bait for fish. *chārā dālūā*, a. to bait. *h.*

چارباري *chāryārī*, m. a sect of Musalmāns who venerate equally the four successors of *Mohammad*. The Shī'as apply this term to the Sunnis. *p.*

چاریک *chār-yak*, one of four, a fourth. *p.*

چاره *chār*, f. turf; a hurt, a wound, a knock; a lever. *chār-pānūā*, to be necessary. *h.*

چاره *chārī*, slander, calumny, backbiting. *chārī khānā*, to delight in calumny, &c. *d.*

چاس *chās*, f. ploughing, cultivation. *chās-k*, a. to plough. *h.*

چاسا *chāsā*, m. a cultivator, a ploughman, a husbandman. *h.* [medicine *d.*

چاشو *chashu* (for *chāshu*, q. v.), a kind of

چاشنا *chāshna*, a. to plough, to till. *h.*

چاشنی *chāshnī*, a pan in which the juice of the sugar cane is boiled. *h.*

چاسی *chāsi*, m. (v. *chāsā*) a ploughman; f. cultivation, tillage. *h.*

چاشت *chasht* or *chāsht-gāh*, f. the middle hour between sunrise and the meridian; also what is eaten at that time, breakfast, a collation. *chāsht-namāz*, morning prayer. *p.*

چاشنی *chashm*, f. flavour, relish, a mixture of sweet and sour; a specimen, syrup. *p.*

چاشنیک *chāshnīgīr*, a taster, a servant whose duty it is to watch over the kitchen of princes, and to taste every dish brought to table as a security against poison—(Bunning). *p.*

چاق *chāk*, active, alert; well, in good health; erect, a horse ready to cover; in spirits. *chāk chāmband*, healthy and vigorous. *t.*

چاقو *chākū*, m. a clasp-knife, a penknife. *p.*

چاک *chak*, m. a narrow opening intentionally left in clothes; a rent, a slit, a fissure. *chāk-k*, a. to rend, to slit, to tear, to split. *chāk-girebān*, with collar torn, afflicted. *s.*

چاک *chāk*, m. a potter's wheel; a wheel of any kind; rugs of earth for forming a well; a millstone, mill. *s.*

چاکت *chakat*, a kind of bracelet. *d.*

چاکر *chakar*, m. a servant, attendant. *p.*

چاکران *chakarān* (pl.), servants. *chākarān-zamin*, lands exempted from revenue dues, and appropriated to the maintenance of public officers and servants. *p.*

چاکری *chākārī*, f. service, attendance; a grant in a village for personal services, service land. *p.*

چاكسو *chaksū*, m. the name of a medicine (a small black seed) for diseases of the eyes. *p.*

چاكو *chakū*, m. a clasp-knife, a pen-knife. *p.*

چاكهنا *chakhnā*, a. to enjoy, to relish, to taste. *s.* [stone. *h.*]

چاكي *chākī*, f. (v. *chakhā*), a mill

چال *chāl*, f. habit, custom; gait, pace. *chāl pakarnā*, n. to prevail. *chāl-chālānā*, n. to behave. *chāl-dhāl*, f. manners, behaviour, breeding, politeness. *chāl-milnā*, n. to smell a rat. *s.*

چال *chāl*, f. a colour in horses, roan; m. the thatch or roof of a house. *h.*

چالا *chālā*, m. motion, departure; (met.) a lucky moment. *s.*

چالا *chālā*, } laborious, active, hard-  
چالاک *chālāk*, } working, alert, fleet,  
nimble, ingenious, clever. *chālāk dast*, expert of hand. *chālāk-dastī*, expertness *p.*

چالاکي *chālākī*, f. activity, alertness, nimbleness, celerity; boldness. *p.* [postation *p.*]

چالان *chālān*, invoice, bill of lading; trans-  
چالش *chālsh*, f. exertion in battle; manner, conduct; a graceful gait. *p.*

چالک *chālakh*, laxative. *s.*

چالن *chālān*, m. a sieve, a strainer. *s.*

چالنا *chālānā*, a. to sift; n. to be mischievous. *s.*

چالشهار *chālān-hār*, a sister. *s.*

چالني *chālānī*, f. a sieve, a strainer. *s.*

چاله *chālāh*, f. the name of a fish (sort of sprat. (*Clupea pinnata*, *fish*)). *s.*

چالي *chālī*, roguish, wicked, mischievous. *h.*

چاليس *chālīs*, forty. *chālīs-satīn*, a pavilion, palace, &c., having forty (i.e. a great many) pillars. *s.*

چاليسا *chālīsā*, m. a dimness of sight which is supposed to come on at forty years of age, and often to be removed on approaching the forty-eighth or fiftieth year, the fortieth year of any era, or of the century, an aggregate of forty, a period of forty days; a quarantine *s.*

چاليسوان *chālīsuvān*, the fortieth; hence a festival or ceremony held on the fortieth day after child birth, death of a relation, &c. *s.*

چاليسو *chālīsō*, f. quarantine; a period of forty days' abstinence kept after the death of a relation, child-birth, &c. *s.*

چام *chām*, m. hide, skin, leather. *chām hā dam-bahānā*, a. to stretch to the utmost a temporary authority (lit. to give currency to coins of leather). *chām chōi*, adulterous connection with another man's wife. *s.*

چامر *chāmar*, m. the tail of the Bos *gervinus*, used to whisk off flies. &c. *chāmar-pushpa*, m. the betel nut tree (*Art. to fanja* or *catechu*). *s.*

چامېكر *chāmīkar*, m. gold. *s.*

چانپ *chāmp*, f. the lock of a gun; the stocks, the rack. *chāmp chāhānā*, a. to cock a gun; to punish or torment by squeezing the ear with the lock of a gun. *h.*

چانپنا *chāmpnā*, a. to join; to stuff; to cram, to thrust in, to press. *h.*

چانپنا *chāntnā*, a. to press, to squeeze. *p.*

چانپي *chāntī*, cesses levied or "squeezed" from artisans and others. *h.*

چانچري *chānchārī*, a kind of inferior grain, as *mung* or *javār*. *h.*

چانچليہ *chānchalyā*, m. unsteadiness. *s.*

چاند *chānd*, m. the moon; the crown of the head, a white spot in the forehead of cattle and many other things which are moon-like; name of an ornament; a month; a target to shoot at. *chānd chhapanā*, a. to change as the moon. *chānd-rāt*, night of the new moon, end of the month. *chānd-tarā*, a robe made of flowering muslin, &c. *chānd-mārva*, a. to fire at a mark. *chānd ne khet kyā*, the moon has risen. *s.*

چاندا *chāndā*, m. a common station of the revenue survey; a subscription to raise a certain sum; an assessment, quota, share. *h.*

چاندر *chāndra*, lunar; m. the moon-gem; a lunar month; the light fortnight. *s.*

چاندرين *chāndrāyan*, m. an expiatory fast; diminishing one's food by a mouthful every day during the dark half of the month, and increasing it in like manner during the light half. *s.*

چاندرهاگا *chāndra-bhāgā*, f. a river in the Panjab, the Chināb. *s.*

چاندرمس *chāndramas*, m. the constellation *Mrga shra*; stars in Orion. *s.*

چاندم *chāndam*, name of a clan of *rāj-pūts*. *h.*

چاندنا *chāndnā*, m. light. *chāndnā pakḥ*, m. the light fortnight of the moon. *s.*

چاندي *chāndī*, f. the moonbeams; name of a flower; a white cloth spread over a carpet; any thing white and shining. *chāndī chāuk*, m. a wide and public street or market, that of Delhi being celebrated in its way. *chāndī-rāt*, f. a moonlight night. *chāndī-karan*, the practice of Brahmins, &c. of wounding themselves in order to extort alms or payment of a debt. *chāndī kā mārā-jānā*, n. to be afflicted with a disease, supposed to proceed from a stroke of the moon (a horse). *s.*

چاندا *chānda* (v. *chāndā*), a revenue station *h.*

چاندي *chāndī*, f. silver (pure), plate, the crown of the head. *s.* [port. *h.*]

چانڈ *chānd* or *chāir*, f. a prop, sap

چانڈال *chāndāl*, m. an impure or degraded caste, a Pariah, an outcaste. *chāndālī*, f. a woman of the same tribe. *s.*

چانک *chānk*, } m. a stamp fixed on a  
چانکا *chānkā*, } stack or heap of grain,

or a piece of cow-dung placed on the same to protect it from the evil eye. *h.*

چانگلا **چانگلا** *chānglā*, m. a colour in horses. *h.*

چانا *chānā* (v. *chānā*), light. *d.*

چاول **چاول** *chāwal*, m. rice (v. *chāwal*). *h.*

چاو **چاو** *chām* or *chāo*, m. eagerness, pleasure, taste; a measure equal to four fingers; a kind of bamboo. *chāo-chochia* or *chāo choz*, fondness, endearment, fondling, tenderness, love. *h.*

چاڑی **چاڑی** *chāṛī*, f. name of a place in Delhi; a caravansary, a building for the accommodation of wayfarers, commonly called a "choultry." *h.*

چاول **چاول** *chawal*, m. rice (cleared of the husk, and not dressed). *h.*

چاہ **چاہ** *chāh*, f. desire, wish, love, liking, affection, choice, want, appetite. *chāk-chut* or *chāh o choz*, love, affection, dalliance. *h.*

چاہ **چاہ** *chāh*, m. a pit, a well. *chāhi zanaḥh*, f. the duple of the chin. *chāh kau*, m. a well-digger. *p.*

چاہا **چاہا** *chāhā*, m. love, affection, will. *h.*

چاہاچہی **چاہاچہی** *chāhā-chāhī*, f. the love of one's country. *h.*

چاہت **چاہت** *chāhat*, f. desire, will, love. *h.*

چاہرا **چاہرا** *chahrā*, a tribe of *rājputs*, in Hielhil *chāhil*, } *sur. h.*

چاہک **چاہک** *chāhak*, affectionate, friendly. *h.*

چاہنا **چاہنا** *chāhnā*, a. to love, to like, to desire, to wish for, to demand, to choose, to need, to require, to pray, to approve, to ask, to attempt, to try, to look, see, watch, observe. *chāh-raḥmaan*, to keep on the alert, to continue watching. *h.*

چاہو **چاہو** *chāho*, either, choose, or, whether. *h.*

چاہی **چاہی** *chāhī*, of or relating to a well. *chāhī*, f. or *chāhī-zamin*, land irrigated from wells. *p.*

چاہی **چاہی** *chāhī* or **چاہی** *chāhī*, f. a snipe (*Scotopax gallinago*). *h.*

چاہیتا **چاہیتا** *chāhītā*, agreeable, desirable; m. a sweetheart, a beloved one. *h.*

چاہیتی **چاہیتی** *chāhītī*, f. a mistress, a sweetheart. *h.* [it behoves, it is necessary. *h.*

چاہیہی **چاہیہی** *chāhihi* (impers. v.), it is proper, چاہی *chāyā* or **چاہ** *chāc*, m. eagerness, pleasure, taste. *chāc choz*, affection. *h.*

چاہن **چاہن** *chān*, } f. scald

چاہن جوین **چاہن جوین** *chān jūn*, } head. *h.*

چاہن **چاہن** *chān*, m. name of a low class of Hindūs; the seed of tamarind; scald head. *h.*

چاہنا **چاہنا** *chāhānā*, a. to chew, to gnaw, to masticate. *chāhā-chāhā ke bāt karū* a. to speak with study or preparation; also without reserve; or haughtily and scornfully. *s.*

چاہوا **چاہوا** *chāhūā* or **چاہوا** *chāhūā*, also *chāhūā*, childish, puerile. *h.*

چاہی **چاہی** *chāhī*, f. mastication, chewing. *s.*

چیک **چیک** *chibuk*, f. the chin. *h.*

چیکہی **چیکہی** *chibukhī*, f. a puncture or wound with any sharp pointed instrument. *d.*

چیل **چیل** *chibil*, } unpolite, boyish. *chi-*

چیل **چیل** *chibillā*, } *billā pan*, boyishness. *h.*

چیلانا **چیلانا** *chiblanā*, a. to chew slowly. *s.*

چیلہی **چیلہی** *chibū-hadī*, f. cartilage, grissel. *h.* [chew, &c. *s.*

چیلانا **چیلانا** *chabranā*, a. to cause to

چیلانا **چیلانا** *chabutrā*, } m. a terrace or

چیلانا **چیلانا** *chabūtarā*, } mound to sit and converse on; a custom-house, a tribunal or court of justice, a police station, a guard house; a market-place; a boundary-mark. *h.*

چیلانا **چیلانا** *chubhānā*, a. to stick into, to thrust into, to pierce, to goad, to stab, to prick. *h.*

چیلک **چیلک** *chabbak*, f. sting. *h.*

چیلکی **چیلکی** *chabhkī*, a dip, a dive, a plunge in water. *h.*

چیلنا **چیلنا** *chubhnā*, n. to prick, to be stuck or thrust into, to pierce, to penetrate; to be pierced, pricked, stabled. *s.*

چیلنا **چیلنا** *chabhnā*, a. (v. *chubhānā*) to stick into, to stab, sting, &c. *h.*

چیلنا **چیلنا** *chubena*, m. } parched grain, to

چیلنا **چیلنا** *chabenī*, f. } exercise the teeth with when more substantial food is not at hand. *s.*

چپ **چپ** *chap*, left, the left hand. *chap o rāst*, to the left and to the right. *p.*

چپ **چپ** *chap*, silent; gratis, for nothing; interj. silence! (the word *rah* or *raho* being understood) *chap-chap*, quite still; silently, stealthily *chap-lagnī* or *chapki lagnī*, n. to be struck dumb. *h.*

چپا **چپا** *chappa*, m. a hand-breadth, a span. *h.*

چپات **چپات** *chapat*, a slipper having a heel piece; an English shoe or slipper, in contradistinction to the Oriental shoe, &c., which wants the heel piece. *d.*

چپاتا **چپاتا** *chapātā*, m. } a thin cake of un-

چپاتی **چپاتی** *chapātī*, f. } leavened bread. *h.*

چپاچپ **چپاچپ** *chapā-chap*, silent; furtively. *h.*

چپانا **چپانا** *chapānā*, a. to abash, to place one thing on another, to pile. *h.* [noun. *h.*

چپا **چپا** *chipta*, clammy, viscous, glut-

چپا **چپا** *chiptā*, flattened, compressed, shallow; level or even (as ground, &c.). *s.*

چپانا **چپانا** *chiptānā*, a. to sod, to turf, to apply patches, to stick. *h.*

چپانا **چپانا** *chiptanā* or *chiptāna*, to flatten; to glue, to fasten, to cause to adhere. *h.*

چپت باز **چپت باز** *chapat-bāz*, *femina libidini sapphicae indulgens*. *chapat-bāzī*, congressus libidinosus *duarum mulierum*. *h. p.*

چیلنا **चपटना** *chapatnā*, n. to be flattened, also to stick, &c. *h.* [there. *h.*

چیتنا **चिपटना** *chipatnā*, n. to stick, to adhere. *h.*  
چیتھی **चपटिही** *chapṭihī*, f. the name of an insect. *h.*

چیتی **चपटी** *chapṭī*, f. *congressus mulierum*. *h.*  
*chapṭī laynā* or *kheṭnā*, n. *libidini saphicæ indulgere*. *h.*

چپ **चुपचाप** *chup-chāp*, silent, perfectly still, furtively, by stealth. *h.* [glutinous. *s.*

چیپا **चिपचिपा** *chip-chipā*, clammy, viscid, چپ چپا **चुपचुपा** *chup-chupāte*, silently, secretly. *h.*

چپ چپا **चुपचुपानا** *chup-chupānā*, n. to keep silence, to move quietly and secretly. *h.*

چیپان **चिपचिपानا** *chip-chipānā*, n. to adhere, to cohere. *h.*

چیپاھٹ **चिपचिपाहट** *chip-chipāhat*, f. viscosity, glutinousness, stickiness. *h.*

چپ **chippakḥ**, m. a sparrowhawk. *p.*

چیرا **चिरा** *chirā*, m. gum (of the eyes). *h.*

چیراس **चिरास** *chirās*, f. a buckle, a breast-plate clasp, badge. *h.*

چیراسی **चिरासी** *chirāsī*, m. a messenger, or other servant, so called from his wearing a *chaprās*. *h.*

چیرن **चिरनी** *chirānī*, n. (Braj) to varnish, cover, smooth, anoint. *h.* [small pulse. *h.*

چیری **चपरी** *chapṛī*, a puddle, also a kind of چپڑا **चपड़ा** *chapṛā*, plausible though false. *h.*

چیدا **चपड़ा** *chapṛā*, m. a kind of lac; clear land. *h.* [brzen. *h.*

چیدانا **चपड़ाना** *chapṛānā*, n. to falsify, to slipper. *h.*

چیداء **चपड़ाऊ** *chapṛāṭṭā*, brazenfaced; m. slippers. *h.* [eyes. *h.*

چیداھا **चिपड़ाहा** *chipṛāḥā*, bleated (as the چپڑچپڑ **चपड़चपड़** *chapar-chapar*, f. the noise that a person's mouth makes when eating. *h.*

چپڑنا **चपड़ना** *chapṛnā*, n. to flee, to run away, to desert, to deny. *h.*

چپڑنا **चुपड़ना** *chupṛnā*, n. to varnish, to anoint, to cover, to smooth, to palliate. *h.*

چپڑی **चपड़ी** *chapṛī* or **चिपड़ी** *chipṛī*, f. cakes of cow-dung. *h.*

چپڑی **चुपड़ी** *chupṛī*, f. oiled, greasy; smooth, plausible. *h.* *chapṛī bāt*, flattery, soft words. *h.* *chapṛī rotī*, cakes rich with clarified butter. *h.* *chapṛī ān*, the ram. *h.*

چپقلش **chapalish**, f. crowding, want of room. *t.*

چپک **चिपक** *chippak*, shallow; m. f. name of a bird, the goat-sucker. *h.*

چپکا **चपका** *chankā* m. the goat-sucker; (*Caprimulgus*). *h.*

چپکا **चुपका** *chupkā*, quiet, silent, mute. *h.*

*chupke*, quietly, silently, with little noise. *h.* *chupke-kahnā*, to speak in a whisper, or in a very low voice. *h.*

چپکانا **चपकाना** *chapkānā*, a. to make adhere, to stick on; to compress; to threaten. *h.*

چپکان **चपकन** *chapkan*, f. a kind of vest, a sort of coat. *h.* *chapkan-dār*, m. a vest like a *chapkan*. *h.*

چپکانا **चिपकना** *chipakanā*, n. to stick, to adhere; to spread or sink (as ink on damp paper); to be compressed. *h.* *chipak jānā*, n. to be sold on account of its sweetness; to fall in love at first sight. *h.*

چپکانا **चपकना** *chapaknā* (also *chipaknā*), n. to collapse. *h.*

چپکو **chupko**, gratis, for nothing. *d.*

چپکھ **चिपख** *chippakh*, m. a sparrowhawk. *p.*

چپکی **चपकी** *chupki* (fem. of *chupkā*), silent, also silence; (in Dakh.) *chupke*, gratis. *h.*

چپل **chapal**, filthy, brutal, beastly. *p.*

چپل **चपल** *chappal*, f. a slipper. *h.* *chappal mānā*, to beat with a slipper. *h.*

چپل **चपल** *chapal*, trembling, tremulous, wavering, unsteady; swift, expeditious; wanton, restless, volatile; adv. swiftly. *s.*

چپلا **चपला** *chapalā*, f. the goddess Lakshmi or fortune; lightning; a whore. *s.*

چپلاک **चपलाक** *chapalāmak*, of a fickle or inconstant nature. *s.*

چپلین **चपलपान** *chapal-pan*, volatileness, agility. *d.*

چپلانا **चपलाना** *chapalānā*, f. fickleness, inconstancy. *s.*

چپلسینڈ **chappal send**, the prickly pear (called in the north *nāṭ phāṇī*). *d.*

چپلگڑی **chapalgrī**, a kind of lizard. *d.*

چپن **चप्पन** *chappan*, m. a lid or cover of a pot (large). *h.*

چپنا **चपना** *chapnā*, n. to be abashed, to be bashful in company, to blush, to submit, to stoop, to be crushed or squeezed. *h.*

چپنا **चिपना** *chipnā*, n. to be concealed. *h.*

چپنی **चपनी** *chapnī*, f. a lid, a cover, top (small) - the knee p.m. *h.* *chapnī bhār jānā men* (or *leke*) *dūb mar-nā*, lit. to drown one's self in a successful (of water) to be greatly abashed. *h.* *chapnī chatnā*, (to lick the pot- lid) to be contented with a little. *h.*

چپو **चप्पी** *chappī* m. a paddle, an oar. *h.* *chappī mānā*, a. to row. *h.* [ban. *h.*

چپوٹی **चपोटी** *chapoṭī*, f. an old worn-out tur-

چپوراست **chap o rāst**, m. (lit. left and right) unsteadiness, want of principle, carelessness. *p.*

چپھال **चफाल** *chaphal*, f. a place surrounded with marshes and mire. *h.*

چیپی **चिपी** *chippī*, f. a patch on paper. *h.*

چیپی **चपी** *chappī*, f. kneading the limbs. *h.*

چیپی **चुपी** *chuppi*, f. silence. *h.*



- چپٹ** **चपेट** *chapel*, m. the palm of the hand with the fingers extended; f. a sudden misfortune, risk; a slap, a blow. s.
- چپٹا** **चपेटा** *chapelā*, m. a slap, a blow. s.
- چپٹا** **चपेटा** *chapelā*, illegitimate; m. a bastard, or as we say in the vernacular "a bye blow". h.
- چٹ** **चित** *chit*, f. look, glance, sense; adj. supine, lying flat on the back. *chit-k.*, to throw (one's adversary) on his back (a term in wrestling), to discomfit, overcome in battle. h.
- چٹ** **चित** *chit* or **चित्त** *chitt*, m. f. intellect, mind, life, soul, heart, memory. *chit-chā*, pleasing to the mind, what the heart desires. *chit-chor*, heart-stealing or -alluring. *chit denā*, to pay attention *chit-karā*, to make up one's mind. *chit-lānā*, to be attentive, to apply to. *chit-lagan*, amusing, pleasant. s.
- چٹ** *chit*, (in Dakh. blotted, foul, stained. *chit-k.* or *chit-pit-k.*, to blot paper when writing; to spoil a copy. d.
- چٹا** **चिता** *chitā*, a funeral pile, a heap of dried wood on which dead bodies are burned. s.
- چٹا** **चित्रा** *chitrā*, m. name of a medicinal plant (*Plumbago zeylanica*). s.
- چٹا** **चित्रा** *chitrā*, m. application of a blister; white; adj. lying down, reclining. h.
- چٹا** **चित्तभोग** *chittā-bhog*, m. consciousness of pain or pleasure, attention of the mind to its own sensations. s.
- چٹا** **चित्पाप** *chitā-pāp*, offerings of cakes to the manes at the time of burning the corpse. s.
- چٹا** **चितचूर्क** *chitā-chūrak*, m. a mark where a funeral pile has been, a mausoleum, a monument. s.
- چٹارنا** **चितारना** *chitar-nā*, m. to paint. s.
- چٹاروہن** **चितारोहन** *chitārohan*, ascending the funeral pile (a widow); burning with the dead body of a husband. s.
- چٹاری** **चितारी** *chitārī*, m. a painter. d.
- چٹا** **चितākā** *chitākā*, f. a funeral pile. s.
- چٹانا** **चिताना** *chitānā*, a. to caution, to warn, to apprise, to advise, to remind. s.
- چٹانک** **चितान्न** *chitānn*, supine (applied to animated beings). h. [*chitānā*], to caution, &c. s.
- چٹانا** **चितान** *chitānā*, or *chitānū*, a. (see
- چٹا** **चितवनी** *chitāvanī* or *chitāvnī*, f. a token; admonition, warning. s.
- چٹپٹ** *chit-pit*, stained, defiled. d.
- چٹپٹ** *chit pat*, a game at wrestling. d.
- چٹپٹ** **चितप्रसन्नता** *chitta-prasannatā*, f. happiness, gaiety. s.
- چتر** **चित्र** *chitra*, m. a picture; painting, delineation, writing, &c.; a circular ornament, a sectarian mark on the forehead; the mirage, or fallacious appearance of water on a sandy plain when heated by the sun. *chitr-sūā* or *-sūā*, a gallery of pictures. s.

- چتر** **चतुर** *chatur*, cunning, sly, shrewd, wise, knowing, expert; four. s.
- چتر** *chatr* or *chatra*, m. an umbrella. p.
- چترا** **चत्रा** *chatrā* or **चतुरा** *chaturā*, wise, intelligent, cunning. s.
- چترا** **चित्रा** *chitrā*, f. name of the fourteenth mansion of the moon (*Spica virginis*); adj. variegated, speckled. s.
- چترانگ** **चित्रांग** *chitrāṅg*, m. a kind of snake; a plant (*Plumbago zeylanica*); yellow ornament; vermilion. s. [(v. *chaturāṅg*). s.
- چترائی** **चतुराई** *chaturāī*, f. cunningness, &c.
- چترچتر** **चित्रचित्र** *chitr-bichitr*, of various colours. s. [an epithet of *Vishnu*. s.
- چترہج** **चतुर्भुज** *chatur-bhuj*, having four arms;
- چترہجی** **चतुर्भुजी** *chatur-bhujī*, having four arms; an epithet of *Devī*. s.
- چترہدر** **चतुर्भद्र** *chatur-bhadra*, m. the four objects of human pursuit (v. *chatur-varga*). s.
- چترہوجن** **चित्रभोजन** *chitr-bhojan*, m. change of diet, eating of unusual food. s.
- چترادا** **चित्रपादा** *chitra-pādā*, f. the *mainā*, a small bird so called. s.
- چترپدا** **चित्रपदा** *chitra-padā*, f. a creeper (*Cissampelos*); a kind of metre. s.
- چترپک** **चित्रपर्णिका** *chitra-parṇikā*, f. a plant
- چترپنی** **चित्रपर्णी** *chitra-parṇī*, } (*Hemianthes cordifolia*; Bengal bladder (*Rubia marginata*). s.
- چترتا** **चतुरता** *chaturtā*, f. cunning, slyness, wisdom, knowledge, dexterity. s.
- چترتھ** **चतुर्थ** *chaturth*, the fourth. s. [day. s.
- چترتھی** **चतुर्थी** *chaturthī*, f. the fourth lunar
- چتردش** **चतुर्दश** *chaturdash*, fourteen. s.
- چتردشی** **चतुर्दशी** *chaturdashī*, the fourteenth day of the moon's age. s.
- چتردک** **चतुर्दिक्** *chaturdik*, the four sides, all around (v. *chāron taraf* and *chāron* or, under *chā*). s.
- چترسر** **चतुरस्र** *chatur-asra*, four-cornered, quadrangular. s.
- چترشالا** **चित्रशाला** *chitra-shālā*, f. a gallery of pictures, a picture-room. s. [painter. s.
- چترکار** **चित्रकार** *chitra-kār*, m. a portrait-
- چترکاری** **चित्रकारी** *chitra-kārī*, f. portrait-painting. s.
- چترکوت** **चित्रकूट** *chitra-kūt*, m. a mountain in Bandelkhand, the modern Comptech, and first habitation of Rāma in his exile. s.
- چترگپت** **चित्रगुप्त** *chitra-gupta*, m. a name of Yama; Yama's registrar, said to record the good and evil deeds of men; the recording angel. s.
- چترگر** **चित्रगर** *chitra-gar*, m. a portrait-painter. s.

چترگرہ *chitr-grīr* or *chitra-grīva*, spotted neck; the name of the king of the pigeons in the *Akṣiki Hindu*. *s.* [the colour]. *s.*

چترل *chitrāl*, m. variegated or spotted

چترمار *chatur-mār*, m. toadstool, mushroom. *p.*

چترमुख *chatur-mukh*, having four faces; an epithet of Brahma. *s.*

چترمول *chittur-mul*, m. name of a plant (*Plumbago zeylanica*), called in Urdu *chit'ā*, q. v. *d.*

چترنا *chitar-nā*, a. to paint. *s.*

چترنگی *chitrangī* (explained by *haft-rangī*), versatile, unsteady, deceitful. *d.*

چترنی *chitrnī*, f. the second division of women (the first being called *padamī*, q. v.). *s.*

چترنتر *chitra-netrā*, f. a small bird, the *namū*. *s.* [colours]. *s.*

چترنتر *chitra-richitra*, of various

چترورث *chatur-rarth*, m. the four objects of human pursuit, viz. *dharma*, *artha*, *kāma*, and *moksha* (virtue, wealth, lust, and final bentitude), q. v. *s.* [or castes of Hindū]. *s.*

چترورن *chatur-rarna*, m. the four classes

چتروریش *chaturrīshu*, the twenty-fourth. *s.* [four]. *s.*

چتروریش *chaturrīshati*, twenty-

چتروریدی *chatur-redī*, a Brāhman who has read (or professes to have read) the four Vedas. *s.* [a tent, pavilion]. *p.*

چتری *chatri*, f. a canopy, veil, a parasol;

چتریت *chatur-yug*, m. the aggregate of the four *yugs* or ages of the world. *s.*

چتر *chitrā*, the buttocks, hips, thighs. *d.*

چتران *chitarān* *bajānā*, to rejoice, to evince pleasure. *d.*

چترپٹھ *chatus-path*, m. a place where four roads meet. *s.*

چترپڈ *chatush-pad*, m. or *chatush-padi*, f. a metre or stanza consisting of four *pads* or lines. *s.* [ruled]. *s.*

چترپڈا *chatush-padā*, m. a quad-

چتر *chit-kār*, m. a cry, a scream. *s.*

چترکبرا *chit-kabrā*, } prebald, spec-

چترلا *chitlā*, } kled, spotted. *s.*

چترل *chittāl* or چیتل *chital*, m. the spotted deer (*Cervus axis*). *h.*

چترنا *chitr-nā*, n. to look, appear, seem. *h.*

چتر *chitr-nā*, n. to be painted. *s.*

چتران *chittarwān*, kind-hearted,

amiable. *s.* [derangement]. *s.*

چترپٹھ *chitra-rūhram*, m. madness,

چتر *chitr-wān*, f. a sight, a look. *h.*

چٹونا *chitunā*, } a. to see, to  
چٹونائی *chitunnānā*, } look at, to  
behold. *h.*

چٹھڑا *chithār-nā*, a. to tear & pieces; to fill a paper with writing; to abuse, revile, treat with indignity. *h.* [nause]. *s.*

چٹھٹ *chithat*, f. reluctance, repug-

چٹھڑا *chithrā*, m. a rag, tatter. *h.*

چٹھڑیا *chithariyā*, tattered, ragged, clothed in rags. *h.*

چٹی *chitti*, f. a scar, a spot, freckle, &c.: a kind of serpent, a *hauri* worn smooth with rubbing. *chitti-dār*, speckled. *chitti lānā*, n. to scar. *h.*

چٹی *chitti*, f. mildew or rot in cloth. *chitti khānā*, to become mildewed or rotten, as damp cloth. *h.*

چٹیا *chityā*, f. a funeral pile. *s.*

چٹیرا *chiterā*, m. a person who paints flowers, &c. on wood, a painter. *s.*

چٹینون *chitainanā*, a. to see, to look at, to behold. *h.*

چٹید *chitya*, m. a monument, or any mark of the site of a funeral pile. *s.*

چٹ *chit*, f. rag, scrap. *chit ukharnā*, n. to splinter, or have small pieces knocked off (furniture). *chit* (corruptly for *chit*, q. v.), mind, &c. *h.*

چٹ *chat*, quickly, instantly; f. an ex-coriation, a sore, seal, chancre; the noise of breaking, snap. *chat bhāsam*, eating up the whole, licking the platter clean. *chat de tūnā*, n. to snap short, to break. *chat-k.*, a. to eat, to dissipate, to devour. *chat-h.*, to be dissipated or consumed. *h.*

چٹا *chutā*, m. (see *chofi*) a lock of hair left on the top of the head, &c.

چٹا *chittā*, white, fair; m. a silver coin. *chittā ukharnā*, n. to splinter, or knock small pieces off furniture. *h.*

چٹا *chattā*, m. a schoolboy. *s.*

چٹا *chattā*, m. a frock-coat, a jacket. *d.*

چٹا *chattā-battā*, m. the name of a plaything, a kind of rattle or clapper. *h.*

چٹا *chatāchat*, m. reiterated sound. *s.*

چٹا *chatākhā*, m. (properly *chatākhā*) a crash, an explosion, a smack (as in kissing). *h.*

چٹا *chatak*, f. a crash, an explosion; adj. intelligent. *h.*

چٹا *chatākā*, } m. a crash, &c. (v.

چٹا *chatākhā*, } *chatākhā*). *h.*

چٹا *chutālā*, a. to wound. *h.*

چٹان *chatān* or *chattān*, f. rocky ground, a block of stone. *h.*

چٹانا *chatānā*, a. to make lick, or lap up; m. the ceremony of feeding a child for the first time. *h.*

چٹانا *chutānā*, a to wound. *h.*

چٹائی *chāṭāī*, f. a mat. *chatāī* *bi-ekhānā*, a to mat, to spread a mat. *h.*

چٹپٹ *chat-pat*, hastily, in a hurry, instantly. *h.*

چٹپٹا *chat-patā*, active, hasty; stout; meat dressed with little sauce or gravy. *h.*

چٹپٹانا *chat-patānā*, n. to be agitated, to flutter, to palpitate, to wince. *h.*

چٹپٹاہٹ *chat-patāhat*, f. agitation, flurry, flutter, palpitation. *h.*

چٹپٹی *chat-patī*, f. haste, hurry, quickness, agility, restlessness. *h.*

چٹپٹیہٹ *chat-patīghā*, active, quick, alert; hot with spice; restless, fidgety. *h.*

چٹپڑی *chat-jūrā*, m. name of a tree. *h.*

چٹاٹھنا *chatahṇā*, n. (v. *chatakānā*) to crack, split, &c. *h.*

چٹری *chatrī*, name of an herb used as fodder for cattle. *h.* [tree (v. *chat-jūrā*). *h.*

چٹزیرہ *chat-zīrā*, m. the name of a

چٹساری *chat-sārī*, f. a school,

چٹسال *chat-sāl*, } academy. *s.*

چٹک *chatak*, m. a sparrow; f. a hen-sparrow; a crash, a crack, a smack; intelligence, glitter, splendour, prime of life; adj. intelligent, quick *chata* so deceiving *chatak se jānā*, to play with the fore top sail *chatak wāī*, f. quickness. *h.*

چٹکا *chitkā*, m. a kind of grass or grain; mucus, slime, a place where dead bodies are burnt. *h.*

چٹکا *chathā*, m. scarcity, *chathā laqānū*, a. to thirst, to wish. *h.*

چٹکارا *chithkārā*, m. a speck, a scar. *chithkā laqānū*, a. to brand; a creak with the tongue, occasioned by an acrid taste. *h.*

چٹکارنا *chathkārānā*, a. to urge cattle by the clacking noise made by drawing the tongue from the palate. *h.* [from last]. *h.*

چٹکاری *chathkārī*, f. (verbal noun

چٹکانا *chathkānā*, a. to crack (as a whip); to snap the fingers (in rejoicing); to split; to fire off a musket; to irritate. *h.*

چٹکلا *chuthulā*, m. pleasantry, facetiousness, wit, humour; (see *tokkā*) conundrum. *h.*

چٹکلاسا *chuthulāsā*, amusing. *h.*

چٹکنا *chatakānā*, } n. to crackle (as

چٹکنا *chatakānā*, } charcoal or wood on fire); to crack, as a whip; to split. *h.*

چٹکنا *chathkānā*, m. a slap, a box, a blow. *h.*

چٹکی *chutkī*, f. a pinch, snapping of the fingers; the hammer of a gun; a mode of printing cloth, or *gubdhon*; name of an ornament worn on the toes, *chutkī bhānā*, or *leṇā*, a. to nip, to pinch; to throw out provoking insinuations, *chutkīyon men wān*, to put one off with a joke. *h.*

چٹکی *chitkī*, f. sunshine. *h.*

چٹکیلا *chathkilā*, splend, glittering. *h.*

چٹلا *chutlā*, f. a lock of hair, a queue, &c. (v. *chāṭī*). *s.*

چٹنا *chatnā*, m. voracious (man). *h.*

چٹنی *chatnī*, f. a kind of acid sauce (a marmalade); a voracious woman. *h.*

چٹوہ *chātūā*, m. a kind of plaything; a sort of hawk. *h.* [up. *h.*

چٹوانا *chatrānā*, a. to cause to lick

چٹوا *chatoḥhā*, m. a kind of dove. *h.*

چٹور *chator*, }

چٹورا *chatorā*, } m. an epicure. *h.*

چٹوکھا *chatoḥhā*, m. (v. *chatoḥhā*).

چٹوہ *chitṭu*, an account of all the lands of a village. *h.*

چٹوہ *chutṭa*, m. a cheroot or cigar. *d.*

چٹھا *chathṭā*, m. a tit-bit, dainties. *h.*

چٹھا *chithṭā*, m. a memorandum of money paid, or the pay of servants of the state; a rough note or account, journal or day book *chithṭa'amalda* i. a deed conveying a proprietary right. *h.*

چٹھی *chithṭī*, f. a note, a letter: an order or demand *chithṭa talab* or *talab chithṭī*, f. a summons *chithṭī pātī* or *pattar*, f. epistolary correspondence. *h.*

چٹھی *chithṭī*, f. the hen of the little birds called *amaduvades* (*Frugilla amandara*). *h.*

چٹھی *chithṭī*, f. scarcity, want. *h.*

چٹیا *chatiyā*, m. a spy to thieves, the head of a gang of thieves; f. a lock of hair left on the head when the rest is shaved. *h.*

چٹیا *chatiyā*, m. a pupil, a scholar. *s.*

چٹیاننا *chatiyānā*, a. to wound. *h.*

چٹیکار *chattēkār*, m. a Portuguese or half-caste; an Anglo-Indian or Eurasian. *d.*

چٹیل *chuthilā*, wounded, bruised. *h.*

چٹ *chuchi*, f. the female breast or bosom. *s.*

چٹا *chachā* or *chachchā*, m. paternal uncle, father's brother. *h.*

چٹانا *chuchānā*, n. to drop, to be drenched with water, to be dripping wet with sweat, water, &c. *h.* [wife. *d.*

چٹانی *chichānī*, f. aunt, father's brother's

چٹار *chachar*, (land) that after having lain fallow has been cultivated (or ploughed) for one year. *h.*

چرا *chachrā*, m. the name of a tree. *h.*

چڑھڑ *chuchchar*, m. large breasts. *s.*

چڑھڑا *chichchā khainch-nā* n. to scrawl, to score. *h.*

چڑھی *chichrī*, f. a tick or louse (of dogs and sheep). *h.*

چڑھارنا *chuchkārānā*, a. to fondle, to chirp to, to cheer by making the noise occasioned by drawing in the breath with lips protruded. *h.*

چڑھاری *chuchkarī*, f. blandishment. *h.*

چال *chachchal*, m. large breasts. *h.*

چندر *chichundar*, m. a musk-rat. *h.*

چندنا *chichindā*, m. the name of a vegetable (*Beta vulgaris*). *h.* [mā]. *h.*

چوہانا *chuchwānā*, n. (v. *chuchū-*

چوہارنا *chachornā*, } a. to suck (a

چوہارنا *chachornā*, } dry substance from which nothing can be obtained). *h.*

چوہارنا *chichondā* (same as *chichindā*). *chichondā* *hōnā*, to be still, motionless. *d.*

چوہارنا *chuchuhana*, to sing, to whistle, to warble as birds. *p.*

چوہارنا *chuchahigā*, m. a whistler. *h.*

چوہی *chichī*, f. a woman's bosom, nipple, or teat. *d.* [brother's wife, aunt. *A.*

چوہی *chuchchī* or *chuchī*, f. father's

چوہی *chichyānā*, n. to squeak, to shriek, to bleat. *h.*

چوہی *chuchir*, m. a line, stripe, score. *h.*

چوہی *chacherā*, descended from or related through a paternal uncle, as *chacherā bhāī*, m. a cousin, son of paternal uncle; *chacherī bahin*, daughter of paternal uncle. *h.*

چھ *chakh*, f. (scattering, dispersing) in Hind variance, rupture, quarrel. *p.*

چھ *chakhā-chakhā*, f. wrangling. *p.*

چھ *chakhmākh* (v. *chakhākh*), f. a flint. *p.*

چھ *chakhe*, begone, away, avault. *p.*

چھ *chudās*, f. lust, lasciviousness. *h.*

چھ *chudāsā*, m. } desirous of copu-

چھ *chudāsī*, f. } lating. *h.*

چھ *chudā*, a. a. *riri amplexus se submittere* (mober). *h.*

چھ *chudāī*, f. copulation. *h.*

چھ *chaddar*, f. a sheet, a table-cloth, a cloth of more than one breadth *chaddar-andāz*, a marriage ceremony among the Sikhs - when a man marries a widow a sheet is thrown over the parties. *chaddar bukhana*, a. to my one cloth. *p.*

چھ *chudakkar*, m. a salacious person: *qui coitu frequenti fruatur. h.*

چھ *chudnā* n. *feminam subigere. h.*

چھ *chudwānā* (v. *chulānā*). *h.*

چھ *chudwāī*, f. the hire of prostitution. *h.*

چھ *chudwāiyā*, m. (v. *chudakkar*) *h.*

چھ *chaddhā*, m. the groin, a bubo; (in Dakh.) *chaddā*, the same. *h.*

چھ *char*, m. a ford, shoal; an island in the current of a river, a sand-bank; sound made by tearing cloth, &c.; a wag tail. *h.*

چھ *char*, an imitative sound. *h.*

چھ *char*, m. forage, pasture; food; adj. going, removable; used in comp. as *jal-char*, that which moves in the water, aquatic. *s.*

چھ *chir*, adj. long (time), a long time. *s.*

چھ *chirā*, why? how? *chira-kī*, because that. *chavā*, pasturing, grazing. *p.*

چھ *charrā*, m. thunder. *h.*

چھ *charāchar*, moveable, locomotive; shaking, unsteady; sky, atmosphere, heaven. *s.*

چھ *chirāgh*, m. a lamp, light. *chirāgh-bāhānā* or *thandā h.* n. to put out, to extinguish (a lamp). *chirāgh dān*, m. a stand for a lamp. *chirāgh men batti parva*, an expression to denote that evening sets in, that it grows dark, and that it is time to light the lamp. *p.*

چھ *chirāghan*, pl. lamps, a display of lamps, a general illumination. *p.*

چھ *chirāgh-pā*, rearing (a horse). *p.*

چھ *chirāghī*, f. a present made to the *mulla* for offering up oblations at the tomb of a saint; a grant of land bestowed for the same purpose; alms given to beggars who walk the streets at night, as the class called *maksh bandi*; a present to soothsayers. *p.*

چھ *charāk*, m. an animal that grazes. *s.*

چھ *charā-gāh*, f. a pasture, a meadow. *p.*

چھ *charān*, *charān* m. *lea fallow*, a meadow, a salt marsh or meadow by the sea-shore. *s.*

چھ *charān* (v. *charān*), grazing, &c. *p.*

چھ *charānā*, a. to graze, to pasture. *s.*

چھ *charānā*, a. to steal, to filch. *s.*

چھ *chirānā*, a. to cause to tear, to split. *h.* [to smart. *h.*

چھ *charrānā*, a. to burst; to ache,

چھ *chirān*, f. the smell of burning leather, hair, &c. *h.*

چھ *chirāndī*, f. an alley, a bye-lane. *d.*

چھ *chirā*, m. a rent, a fissure. *d.*

جرا **چاراب** *charām* or *charā,o*, m. pasture-ground. *s.* [a divinity. *s.*

جراي **چارايو** *chirāyu*, long-lived ; m. a deity, چاراينده *charā,inda* or *charāyanda*, grazing ; m. a grazier. *p.*

جراي **چاراي** *charā,i*, f. the price paid for pasture, or rent thereof. *p. h.*

جرائتا **چارايوتا** *chirā,eta*, m. a species of gentian so called (*Gentiana chirayita*). *s.*

جرايه **چارايو** *chirāyu*, of long existence. *s.*

جرب **چارب** *charb*, fat, thick, gross, viscons, oily ; also *charab*, an overmatch. *charb-dast*, active, ingenious ; (met.) a thief. *charb-zabān*, agreeable, conversable, entertaining. *charb-gizā*, dainties, viands. *p.*

جربانا **چاربانانا** *charbānā*, a. to brave a drum. *h.*

جربا **چاربارا** *charbarā*, active, alert, expert. *d.*

جربانا **چاربارانانا** *charbarānā*, to practise plausibility, to speak smoothly. *d.*

جربايي **چاربارايي** *charbarā,yi*, f. expertness, dexterity, activity. *h.*

جربنا **چارابنا** *charabnā*, to overcome, prevail. *d.*

جربي **چاربي** *charbī*, f. fat, suet, grease. *charbī-dār*, fat, not lean. *charb-ki jhālī*, f. caul of fat covering the bowels. *p.*

جربت **چاراپتا** *charapitā*, a small or slight wound. *d.*

جرب **چارپار** *charpar*, m. (see *charphar*). *h.*

جربا **چارپارا** *charparā*, acrid, hot (as pepper) ; smart (in conversation). *h.*

جربانا **چارپارانا** *charparānā*, n. to smart. *h.*

جرباهت **چارپاراهت** *charpurahat*, f. smarting, pungency. *h.* [nious. *h.*

جربايا **چارپاريا** *charpariyā*, active, ingenious. *h.*

جرو **چارپو** *charpū* (in Hindi *char-pū*), useless, stupid, miserly, wicked, mean. *p.*

جربهر **چارپهر** *charphar*, m. activity, cleverness, quickness. *h.* [quick. *h.*

جربهار **چارپهار** *charpharā*, active, clever, جرت **چارث** *chart* or **چارته** *chart*, f. map, drowsiness, nodding. *h.*

جرت **چاريت** *charit*, } m. instituted or peculiar

جرت **چارित्र** *charitr*, } observance or conduct ; story, adventures ; nature, temper, behaviour. disposition, conduct, carriage, quality, humour, use, custom, talent. *s.*

جرتکت **چاريتکت** *chir-tikta*, m. a kind of gentian (*Gentiana chirayta*). *s.*

جرتن **چاريتان** *chiratna*, old, ancient, antiquated, long-lasting. *s.*

جرتي **چارتي** *chartī*, m. one who does not fast. *s.*

جرت **چارٹ** *charat*, m. a wagtail. *s.*

جرجونا **چيرجونا** *chir-jirūnā*, n. to live long, to be of a great age. *s.*

چرجوي **چيرجوي** *chir-jirū*, long-lived. *s.*

چرجا **چارچا** *charchā*, m. f. talking over past events, recapitulating former occurrences ; inquiry, investigation ; argument, report, discourse, consideration, careful perusal, attention to business, discussing, mentioning, prevalence ; practising or cultivating (science, &c.) ; adoration ; perfuming by smearing the body with sandal wood, &c. *s.*

چرجتا **چارچيتا** *charchitā* or *chirchitā*, m. name of a species of grass. *h.*

چرجر **چارچر** *charchar*, m. prating, chattering ; an imitative sound. *h.* [ing. *h.*

چرجا **چارچار** *charcharā*, talkative, chatter-

چرجا **چيرچيرا** *chirchirā*, m. name of a medicinal plant, said to be of sovereign virtue to one bitten by a venomous reptile, or stung by a scorpion, &c. (*Achyranthes aspera*), a child. *h.*

چرجا **چورچورا** *churchuā*, crisp, acid. *h.*

چرجانا **چارچارانا** *charcharānā* or **چيرچارانا** *chirchārānā*, n. to crackle (as wood in the fire), to sputter, to chew with a crackling noise, to chide. *h.*

چرجاهت **چيرچيراهت** *chirchirāhat*, f. peevishness. *h.*

چرجي **چورچوري** *churchurī*, f. dregs, sediment. *h.*

چرجك **چارچاك** *charchak*, m. an arguer. *s.*

چرجنا **چارچنا** *charchnā*, a. to consider, to reflect, to apprehend, to conceive. *s.*

چرجنا **چارچنا** *charchnā*, to smear or plaster the body with sandal-wood. *s.*

چرجين **چارچين** *charchin*, m. an imitative sound, as of a carriage-wheel, &c. ; idle prattle. *h.*

چرجت **چارچيت** *charchait*, m. a reasoner, a mentoner. *s.* [prater. *s.*

چرجيلا **چارچيلا** *charchilā*, m. a chatterer, a

چرخ **چارخ** *charkh*, m. a wheel (particularly a potter's) ; the sky, the heavens ; the celestial globe, the sphere ; fortune, chance, circular motion ; a cross, bow, a bow in a very tense state ; a hyena. *charkh charhnā*, n. to dress or adorn one's self, to turn, as in a lathe. *charkh-pūyā*, a penitential ceremony observed by the lower orders of Hindus on the day when the sun enters Aries, for the expiation of their own sins, or of those of other people who can afford to pay well for it. They are suspended by an iron hook passed through the skin of the back, to one end of a lever, which is raised on the top of a high pole, and whirled round by means of a rope fixed to the other end. This penance is, of course, of great virtue, but rather disagreeable to the flesh ; hence rich people prefer having it done by deputy. *charkh-andaz*, an expert archer. *charkh downward*, m. the sky, the heavens, the firmament. *charkh-zan*, m. spinner. *charkh zani*, f. a spinning-wheel. spinning. *charkh maruā*, n. to circulate (as the blood). *p.*

چرخا **چارخكا** *charkhka*, } m. a spinning-wheel, a reel ;  
چرخه **چارخكه** *charkhu*, } adj. thin, weak, nag, jade, garran. *p.*

چرخل **چارخكال** *charkhal*, aged and decrepit. *d.*

**چرخي** *charkhī*, f. a spinning-wheel; a pulley; the instrument with which the seed is separated from cotton; a globe; a kind of fireworks, Catherine-wheels; a dumb waiter; the pulley by which water is raised from a well; a round piece of wood fixed over the top of a tent pole upon which the fly of the tent rests. *charkhī jāwā*, a kind of magic lantern, a revolving lantern made of some transparent substance with pictures all round. *p.*

**چرز** *charz*, m. a small species of bustard (*Otis Bengalensis*). *p.*

**چرس** *charas* or **چسے** *chars*, m. the exudation of the flowers of hemp collected with the dew and prepared for use as an intoxicating drug; a leather bucket, an urn. *h.*

**چرس** *churs* or *churus*, spite, envy, jealousy. *d.*

**چرسا** *charsā*, m. a hide, a skin. *h.*

**چرستياي** *chirasthāyī*, long-enduring, long lasting. *s.*

**چرسي** *chursi*, spiteful, envious. *d.*

**چرخ** *charch*, m. a kind of hawk. *p.*

**چرغد** *charchad*, m. a cricket. *p.*

**چرغنا** *churaghānā*, n. (properly *churugnā*) to prate, to prattle. *h.*

**چرغينه** *churghina*, wicked, villainous. *p.*

**چرك** *chirk*, m. dirt, filth, ordure; matter. *chirk-ātāt*, filthy, &c. *p.*

**چرك** *charak*, m. leprosy; name of a treatise on medicine, applied also to the author. *s.*

**چرك** *churuk*, the chirping of little birds. *d.*

**چركا** *charkā*, m. white-spotted (as from a leprosy); a small wound, a scratch. *p.*

**چركاري** *chir-kārī*, dilatory, tedious, slow. *s.*

**چركال** *chir-kāl*, m. a long period; always, eternally. *chir-kāl-se*, long ago. *s.*

**چركت** *chirkat*, dirt, filth, ordure. *p.*

**چركت** *chirkut*, m. a bit, piece, a rag. *s.*

**چركت** *churkut*, m. powder. *h.*

**چركنا** *charkatū*, m. the person who cuts forage for cattle, elephant keeper's mate. *s.*

**چركنڍيا** *chirkutiyā*, a tattered mat, ragged. *s.* [slow. *s.*

**چركريا** *chir-kriyā*, dilatory, tedious, *p.*

**چركن** *chirhan* (v. *chirk*), filth, &c. *p.*

**چركنا** *chiraknā*, n. to have a scanty stool. *h.* [wheel, &c. *p.*

**چركنا** *charkhā*, m. (v. *charkhā*) a beast, quadruped. *d.*

**چركه** *charkhā*, a, a beast, quadruped. *d.*

**چركهي** *charkhī*, f. (v. *charkhī*). *p.*

**چركي** *charkī*, m. a leper. *s.*

**چركي** *churki*, f. lock of hair. *h.*

**چركين** *chirkīn*, filthy, dirty, slovenly; m. dung. *p.*

**چرگنا** *churugnā* or *churagnā*, n. to gabble, to prattle, to chirp. *h.*

**چرم** *charm*, m. leather, a skin, a hide; a shield. *charm-tarang*, m. a wrinkle, a fold of the skin. *charm-kār* or *charmār*, m. a shoemaker, a currier, or worker in leather. *chām may*, made of leather. *s. p.*

**چرم** *charam*, last, ultimate; west, western. *charamāchal* or *charāma-kshamābhrit*, m. the western mountain behind which the sun is supposed to set. *s.*

**چرمار** *charmār* (same as *charm-kār*), m. a worker in leather. *s.*

**چرمچکا** *charm-chathā*, } f. a bat. *s.*

**چرمچي** *charm-chai*, }

**چرمرا** *charmūrā*, an imitative sound. *h.*

**چرمين** *charman*, m. skin, hide, bark, &c.; a shield; the hide upon which a student sits, usually that of an antelope. *s.*

**چرموني** *charmanvati* (also *charmanvati*), f. a river that runs across Badkhand into the Ganges, the modern Chambal. *s.*

**چرمي** *charmī*, made of leather. *s.*

**چرمينه** *charmina*, made of leather. *charminā-doz*, m. a shoemaker. *charmina jāyash*, m. one who sells shoes. *p.*

**چرن** *charan* or *charan*, m. the foot; the feet of a verse; shoes; feeding grazing. *charanā-bharan*, m. an ornament on the feet. *charan-patit*, prostrate, fallen at the feet. *charan-patan*, m. prostration. *charan-sevā*, f. service, devotion. *charanodak* (v. *charanāmtita*). *s.* [ewes, &c.]. *s.*

**چرنا** *charnā*, n. to graze, to feed (as

**چرنا** *charnā*, m. half-trousers. *charnā-chāhanā*, a. to put on half trousers. *h.*

**چرنا** *chirnā*, n. to be torn, to split. *h.*

**چرنامرت** *charanāmṛita*, m. the water with which an idol's or Brahmin's feet have been washed. *charanāmṛita leṇa*, to wash the feet of a guest and sip the water. [lasting. *s.*

**چرننت** *chirantan*, old, ancient, long-

**چرنتي** *chiranti* or *chirintī*, f. a woman, married or single, who continues to reside after maturity in her father's house, a young woman. *s.*

**چرنجي** *chiranjī*, } long-lived, a kind

**چرنجي** *chiranjī*, } of benediction, "May you live a long time!" *s.*

**چرنجيدن** *chiran-jirin*, m. a crow; Vishnu; adj. long-lived. *s.*

**چرند** *charand*, } m. a beast, quadruped.

**چرندا** *charanda*, } *charand* o *parand*, m. beasts and birds. *p.*

**چرندول** *chirandul*, a species of lark. *d.*

**چرندوک** *charanodak*, m. (same as *charanāmṛit*, q. v.). *s.*

چرنی چرنی *charnī*, f. a feeding-trough. *h.*

چرنی چرنی *charanni*, f. a quarter of a rupi (*chār āne*). *h.*

چروا چروا *charū, ā*, m. a large pot. *h.*

چروانا چروانا *charmānā*, a. (see *charānā*). *s.*

چروانا چروانا *chirmānā*, a. to cause to tear or to be torn. *h.* [shepherd. *s.*

چرواھا چرواھا *charvāhā*, m. a grazier, a shepherd paid in grain. *s.* [tutorage. *s.*

چرواھي چرواھي *charvāhī*, f. wages of a shepherd. *s.*

چرواھي چرواھي *charvāhī*, f. price paid for pasture. *h.*

چروتر چروتر *charotar*, a life-rent grant. *h.*

چروتي چروتي *chiraurī*, f. beseeching, begging, requesting. *h.* [ting. *s.*

چرون چرون *charvan*, m. chewing, mastication. *h.*

چروني چروني *chironī*, f. nut of the *Chironjia sapida* (v. *piyāl*), and the tree. *h.*

چرويا چرويا *charvāyā*, } m. a grazier, a shepherd,

چرويه چرويه *charvāyā*, } a herdsman in general. *d.*

چرويل چرويل *chirnel*, m. the chay-root or Indian madder. *d.*

چري چري *charī*, f. unripe corn eat for the food of cattle; adj. moveable, locomotive; trembling, unsteady. *s.*

چري چري *churī*, f. bangles or rings made of glass, &c. and worn on the wrist; a kind of bracelet; a small well. *s.*

چري چري *churrī*, f. dregs, refuse. *h.*

چريا چريا *charyā*, f. perseverance in religious austerities, due observance of all rites. *s.*

چڑ چڑ *char*, m. sound made by breaking a branch. *h.*

چڑ چڑ *chur*, f. vulva; an imitative sound. *h.*

چڑ چڑ *chir*, f. vexation, irritation; aversion, antipathy. *char nikālā*, a. to banter. *h.*

چڑا چڑا *chirā*, m. a sparrow. *s.*

چڑا چڑا *chirā*, m. peevish, fretful. *d.*

چڑانا چڑانا *chirānā*, a. to vex, irritate, mock, provoke, offend, jeer. *h.*

چڑانا چڑانا *charānā* (Dakh. for چڑھانا), to raise, &c.

چڑا چڑا *charānā*, m. ascent, flood-tide. *d.*

چڑا چڑا *charānā*, m. an offering (to an idol); jewels, &c. presented by a betrothed damsel to her intended. *d.*

چڑا چڑا *chirānā*, a. to vex, irritate, mock, provoke, offend, jeer. *h.*

چڑا چڑا *chirānā*, a. to vex, irritate, mock, provoke, offend, jeer. *h.*

چڑا چڑا *chirānā*, a. to vex, irritate, mock, provoke, offend, jeer. *h.*

چڑا چڑا *chirānā*, a. to vex, irritate, mock, provoke, offend, jeer. *h.*

چڑا چڑا *chirpārānā*, to smart, to palpitate, to flutter, to throb. *h.*

چڑا چڑا *chirpārānā*, to smart, to palpitate, to flutter, to throb. *h.*

چڑا چڑا *chirpārānā*, to smart, to palpitate, to flutter, to throb. *h.*

چڑا چڑا *chirpārānā*, to smart, to palpitate, to flutter, to throb. *h.*

چڑا چڑا *chirpārānā*, to smart, to palpitate, to flutter, to throb. *h.*

چڑا چڑا *chirpārānā*, to smart, to palpitate, to flutter, to throb. *h.*

چڑا چڑا *chirpārānā*, to smart, to palpitate, to flutter, to throb. *h.*

چڑا چڑا *chirpārānā*, to smart, to palpitate, to flutter, to throb. *h.*

چڑا چڑا *chirpārānā*, to smart, to palpitate, to flutter, to throb. *h.*

چڑا چڑا *chirpārānā*, to smart, to palpitate, to flutter, to throb. *h.*

چڑا چڑا *chirpārānā*, to smart, to palpitate, to flutter, to throb. *h.*

چڑا چڑا *chirpārānā*, to smart, to palpitate, to flutter, to throb. *h.*

چڑا چڑا *chirpārānā*, to smart, to palpitate, to flutter, to throb. *h.*

چڑا چڑا *chirpārānā*, to smart, to palpitate, to flutter, to throb. *h.*

چڑا چڑا *chirpārānā*, to smart, to palpitate, to flutter, to throb. *h.*

چڑا چڑا *chirpārānā*, to smart, to palpitate, to flutter, to throb. *h.*

چڑا چڑا *chirpārānā*, to smart, to palpitate, to flutter, to throb. *h.*

چڑا چڑا *chirpārānā*, to smart, to palpitate, to flutter, to throb. *h.*

چڑا چڑا *chirpārānā*, to smart, to palpitate, to flutter, to throb. *h.*

چڑا چڑا *chirpārānā*, to smart, to palpitate, to flutter, to throb. *h.*

چڑا چڑا *chirpārānā*, to smart, to palpitate, to flutter, to throb. *h.*

چڑا چڑا *chirpārānā*, to smart, to palpitate, to flutter, to throb. *h.*

چڑا چڑا *chirpārānā*, to smart, to palpitate, to flutter, to throb. *h.*

چڑا چڑا *chirpārānā*, to smart, to palpitate, to flutter, to throb. *h.*

چڑا چڑا *chirpārānā*, to smart, to palpitate, to flutter, to throb. *h.*

چڑا چڑا *chirpārānā*, to smart, to palpitate, to flutter, to throb. *h.*

چڑا چڑا *chirpārānā*, to smart, to palpitate, to flutter, to throb. *h.*

چڑا چڑا *chirpārānā*, to smart, to palpitate, to flutter, to throb. *h.*

چڑا چڑا *chirpārānā*, to smart, to palpitate, to flutter, to throb. *h.*

چڑا چڑا *chirpārānā*, to smart, to palpitate, to flutter, to throb. *h.*

چڑا چڑا *chirpārānā*, to smart, to palpitate, to flutter, to throb. *h.*

چڑا چڑا *chirpārānā*, to smart, to palpitate, to flutter, to throb. *h.*

چڑا چڑا *chirpārānā*, to smart, to palpitate, to flutter, to throb. *h.*

چڑا چڑا *chirpārānā*, to smart, to palpitate, to flutter, to throb. *h.*

چڑا چڑا *chirpārānā*, to smart, to palpitate, to flutter, to throb. *h.*

چڑا چڑا *chirpārānā*, to smart, to palpitate, to flutter, to throb. *h.*

چڑا چڑا *chirpārānā*, to smart, to palpitate, to flutter, to throb. *h.*

چڑا چڑا *chirpārānā*, to smart, to palpitate, to flutter, to throb. *h.*

چڑا چڑا *chirpārānā*, to smart, to palpitate, to flutter, to throb. *h.*

چڑا چڑا *chirpārānā*, to smart, to palpitate, to flutter, to throb. *h.*

چڑا چڑا *chirpārānā*, to smart, to palpitate, to flutter, to throb. *h.*

چڑا چڑا *chirpārānā*, to smart, to palpitate, to flutter, to throb. *h.*

چڑا چڑا *chirpārānā*, to smart, to palpitate, to flutter, to throb. *h.*

چڑھان چڑھاں *chārhañ*, rising high. *h.*

چڑھانا چڑھانا *chārharānā*, to cause to be raised. *h.*

چڑھوی چڑھوی *chārñī*, *f.* raising (rent, &c.). *h.*

چڑھویا چڑھویا *chārñaiyā*, *m.* one who ascends, mounts, &c., a rider. *h.*

چڑھی چڑھی *chārñī*, *f.* preparations for battle. *h.*

چڑھیت چڑھیت *chārñait*, *m.* (*v.* *chārñaiyā*) one who ascends, &c., also the same as *chārñaitā*. *h.*

چڑھتا چڑھتا *chārñaitā*, *m.* a trooper who does not ride his own horse, a rider. *h.*

چڑھی چڑھی *chārñī* or *chūrñī*, a bird, a hen-sparrow. *s.*

چڑیا چڑیا *chārñiyā*, *f.* a bird; a kind of sewing. *chārñiyā khāna*, *m.* aviary. *h.*

چڑیا چڑیا *chārñiyā*, *f.* a hen-sparrow. *s.*

چڑیل چڑیل *chūrail*, *f.* the ghost of a woman who died while pregnant; a hag, fury; a dirty woman, slut, slattern. *h.* [a fowler. *h.*

چڑیمار چڑیمار *chārī-mār*, *m.* a birdcatcher,

چوسانا چوسانا *chūsānā*, *a.* to give or cause to suck. *h.*

چسپان چسپان *chaspān*, viscous, slimy, coherent. *p.*

چسپدگی چسپدگی *chaspīdagi*, *f.* love, affection, attachment, coherence. *p.*

چسپیدا چسپیدا *chaspīdā*, joined to, stuck, adhered; addicted to, liking, fond of, attached. *p.*

چست چست *chust*, active, fleet, ingenious; narrow, straight, tight. *chust chalak*, active, alert, fleet. *p.*

چستا چستا *chastā*, *m.* tripe, the straight gut, the rectum. *p.*

چستا چستا *chastā*, tight, fitting well (as clothes). *p.*

چستان چستان *chistān*, *m.* an enigma; lit. *chist ān*, "what is that?" *p.*

چسته چسته *chusta*, *m.* runnet. *p.*

چستی چستی *chusti*, *f.* activity, alertness, fleetness. *p.*

چسک چسک *chask*, *f.* pain, aching, throbbing pain, a stitch (sharp lancinating pain). *h.*

چسکا چسکا *chaska*, *m.* love, ardent desire, a relish, habit, custom. *h.*

چسکر چسکر *chasakkar*, *m.* one in the habit of sucking, (met.) a tippler. *s.*

چسکنا چسکنا *chasknā* or *chusknā*, *n.* to throb to ache. *h.*

چسکی چسکی *chaskī*, *f.* a mouthful of drink. *s.*

چسنا چسنا *chasnā*, *n.* to burst or split (as tight clothes). *h.*

چسنی چسنی *chasnī*, *f.* a child's coral, a stick for a child to suck. *s.*

چسئی چسئی *chassī*, *f.* a species of itch peculiar to the palms of the hand and soles of the feet, said to be occasioned by insects. *h.*

چسئی چسئی *chassī*, *f.* the juice of fruits. *h.*

چش چش *chash*, (*in comp.*) tasting, having the flavour of, as *namak-chash*, having the flavour of salt. *p.*

چش چش *chashatī*, *m.* decay, infirmity. *s.*

چشک چشک *chashak*, *f.* a tasting. *p.*

چشک چشک *chashak*, *m.* a vessel for drinking spirits, a wine glass, &c., any drinking vessel; spirituous liquour. *s.*

چشم چشم *chashm*, *m.* *f.* the eye; hope, expectation. *āhū-chashm*, fawn-eyed, soft-eyed (an epithet expressive of beauty). *chashm bad dūr*, avant malicious glances. *chashm ba rah hona*, *n.* to wait for, to expect. *chashm-bimār*, *m.* an eye that looks half closed (from modesty, an epithet applied to beauty). *chashm poshtī*, *f.* turning away the eyes, affecting not to see or hear a petitioner, &c., connivance. *chashm tar*, *m.* a moist eye, i.e. a weeper. *chashm tarī*, *f.* moist eyes, full eyes, weeping. *chashm khana*, the socket of the eye. *chashm khūn ālād*, fiery eyes, eyes filled with blood, murderous looks. *chashm-dashī*, *f.* hope, confidence. *chashm-zakhm*, *m.* viewing with an evil eye; a misfortune. *chashm-numa*, *f.* reproof. *chashm o chiragh*, dearly beloved. *p.*

چشمک چشمک *chashmak*, *f.* winking. *chashmak* (called also *chāksū* and *kishnizaf*), the seed of *Cassia absus*, used as a remedy in diseases of the eyes. *p.*

چشمه چشمه *chashma*, *m.* spectacles; a fountain. *chashma, haiwān*, the fountain of life or immortality. *chashma-e hūr*, the fountain of light, the sun. *p.*

چشیدن چشیدن *chashidan*, to taste, to experience. *p.*

چشیده چشیده *chashida* (*in comp.*), having tasted, encountered, or experienced. *p.*

چغتای چغتای *chaghatai*, *m.* the name of a *Mughl* tribe, of which is descended the house of *Tīmūr*. *t.*

چغد چغد *chughd*, *m.* the small screech-owl. *p.*

چغیر چغیر *chughar*, *m.* a wall-eyed horse. *p.*

چغریا چغریا *chugharīā*, *m.* revelry. *p.*

چغل چغل *chughhal* or *chughal-khor*, *m.* a tell-tale, a talebearer, backbiter, informer. *chughal-khūrī*, *f.* the act of backbiting. *p.*

چغلی چغلی *chughlī*, *f.* talebearing. *chughlī-khāwā*, *n.* to backbite, to tell tales, to inform. *p.*

چفت چفت } *m.* a prop, an harbour. *p.*

چقن چقن *chik*, *f.* a kind of screen used to keep out the glare; large blinds in front of a house. *t.*

چقاچاق چقاچاق *chūqāchāk*, *f.* (*v.* *chakāchāk*). *t.*

چقچقی چقچقی *chalchahī*, *f.* a kind of musical instrument made of wood, used by the *Mughals*. *t.*

چکر چکر *chukkar*, *m.* outlet of a fountain. *t.*

چقماق چقماق } *f.* the steel for striking fire from a flint; the lock of a gun. *t.*

چقماقی چقماقی *chakmāhī*, *f.* a firelock. *t.*

چقندر چقندر *chukandar*, *m.* beet-root (*Beta vulgaris*). *p.*



چک **چک** *chak*, m. landed property, an estate, a farm; also a portion of land divided off. *chak-bandi*, f. defining or marking the boundaries of an estate. *chak barā*, collecting the rent of a *chak*. *chak-nama*, a register of a *chak*, also a grant for holding the same. *chak-batrā*, a plot or parcel of a landed estate. *s.*

چک **چک** *chak*, m. a shepherd, a goatherd. *h.*

چک **چیک** *chik*, f. a pain in the loins; a screen made of split bamboos. *h.*

چک **چیکھ** *chikh*, m. a musk-rat. *h.*

چکا **چیکھا** *chikhā*, f. a mouse. *h.*

چکا **چکھا** *chakhā*, m. coagulated milk; a carriage-wheel, a circle, a circular lump of earth, a round sod of turf; adj. thick (as *dahi*, &c.). *s.*

چکا **چکھانی** *chakāni*, n. to be in astonishment or perplexity. *d.*

چکا **چکاچاک** *chakāchāk*, f. the sound of the stroke of a dagger, clashing of sword. *p.*

چکا **چکاوی** *chakāvī*, f. the state of being dazzled; radiance. *h.*

چکا **چکار** *chukār*, m. the roaring of a lion.

چکا **چکارا** *chikārā* or *chikāra*, m. a kind of antelope found on the banks of the Jumna, a kind of middle. *chakārā*, customs duty. *h.*

چکا **چکارنا** *chikārna*, n. to squeak. *s.*

چکا **چکھرا** *chekhāra*, m. a kind of antelope, the four-horned antelope (v. *chikārā*). *h.*

چکا **چکھرا** *chekhara*, useless, worthless; lit. of what use? "cu bono?" *p.*

چکا **چکاری** *chikārī*, f. an insect like a mosquito, smut (obscenity). *h.* [ble. *p.*

چکا **چکاری** *chikārī*, useless, worthless, contemptible.

چکا **چکان** *chikan*, dropping, distilling. *p.*

چکا **چکان** *chakān*, thick (*bhāng*, &c.); blot, blotted, smeared. *h.*

چکا **چکانا** *chukānā*, a. to finish, complete, to settle; to fix the price of. *h.*

چکا **چکاوت** *chikāvat*, black clayey soil. *h.*

چکا **چکاوار** *chakāvar*, m. the name of a disease in horses. *h.*

چکا **چکارک** *chakārak*, m. a lark. *p.*

چکا **چکاری** *chakārī*, f. a ring-worm. *s.*

چکا **چکائی** *chukāi*, f. (v. *chukautā*), a task, agreement, adjustment, decision. *chukāi jānā*, to escape one's notice, to give one the slip. *h.*

چکا **چکیت** *chakit*, timid, fearful, astonished. *s.*

چکا **چکھات** *chakhat*, the loss of a *chak*, or whole plot of ground, by diluvion or inundation. *h.*

چکا **چکھت** *chukat*, a settlement, a contract. *h.*

چکا **چکھت** *chakuttā*, m. (v. *chaguttā*) name of a Maghal family. *t.*

چکا **چکھتا** *chaktā*, m. a scraping of the skin, a scrape, a seat; a slice, &c. *chaktā denā* or *lenā*, to s. at. *h.*

چکا **چکھتا** *chaktānā*, a. to sod, to turf. *f.*

چکا **چکھتا** *chikitsa*, f. attendance of a physician on a patient; application of remedies, healing, curing. *s.*

چکا **چکھتک** *chikitsak*, m. a physician. *s.*

چکا **چکھتی** *chaktī*, f. the hide of a rhinoceros (of which shields are made); a patch of leather, a slice, compressed, flattened, a patch; the round of a cheese; a round plate of metal, &c. *h.*

چکا **چکھتی** *chuktī*, f. settlement, decree or sentence (of a court, &c.). *h.*

چکا **چکھت** *chikut*, sticky, adhesive, gummy. *d.*

چکا **چکھت** *chikhat*, filthy, covered with grease and dirt. *h.*

چکا **چکھتا** *chiktā*, m. a kind of *tasar* cloth. *h.*

چکا **چکھتا** *chikthā*, filthy, greasy; m. an oil-merchant. *h.*

چکا **چکھتی** *chiktī*, a sticky or clayey soil. *h.*

چکا **چکھکا** *chakchakā*, shining, resplendent. *h.*

چکا **چکھکی** *chukchakī*, f. a kind of dagger worn on the waist: "it also denotes a small knife, one or two of which are often worn in the same sheath with a dagger, similar to the appendages to a Highlandman's dirk." (Binning.) adj. resplendent. *h.*

چکا **چکھندی** *chakchhundi*, f. a musk-rat (*Sura ceruleus*, Shaw; *S. ceruleus*, Turton). *h.*

چکا **چکر** *chukkar* or **چکر** *chakra*, m. a wheel; a circle, or any thing revolving in a circle; a whirlwind or whirlpool; a weapon used principally by the Sikhs, an iron ring which they throw with great dexterity. It was with this instrument (called *sudarshana chakra*) that *Narayana* cut off the head of the *Jar Rahu*, when, after churning the ocean, the *Saras* (or gods) and *Isās* fought for the *amrita* or nectar; a circular court, the lounge or manège; (met.) a misfortune, set-aside, perplexity. *chakkar bandesh*, compound interest. *chakkar denā*, to lounge a horse. *chakon chakkar men*, on the four sides, on all sides. *chakkar mātānā*, to wheel or whirl round. *chakra darī*, m. a peacock; *chakra ran*, circular, ring-shaped. *chakra rat*, in rotation, revolving like a wheel. *chakra-rati*, m. an emperor, a sovereign of the world, twelve princes, beginning with Bharat are especially considered *Chakra-ratis*, a title of British monarchs in Bengal. *s.*

چکا **چکھر** *chikhar*, m. hair; lock of hair. *s.*

چکا **چکر** *chukr*, m. sorrel; sourness; acid seasoning. *s.* [of pulse. *h.*

چکا **چکھرا** *chakrā*, m. a kind of dish made

چکا **چکھرا** *chikurvā*, rashly criminal, inconsiderately guilty, punishing or injuring others without consideration. *s.*

چکا **چکھکار** *chakrākār*, circular. *s.*

چکا **چکھانی** *chakrānī*, f. woman servant. *p.*

چکا **چکھبا** *chakarābā*, m. revelry. *chakarāvā mahānā*, a. to revel. *h.*

چکربردیشی *chakar-bardeshī*, compound interest (Gladwin). *h.*

چکرت *chakrit*, astonished, amazed, timid, fearful. *s.*

چکرا *chukrikā*, *f.* wood sorrel (*Oxalis monodelpha*) or (*Rumex vesicarius*). *s.*

چکرمر *chakar-makar*, *m.* evasion, trick, subterfuge. *p.*

چکرواک *chakrvāk*, *m.* name of a bird, the ruddy goose (*Anas casarca*). *s.*

چکرورتی *chakravartī*, a prince, a ruler: in Bengal the word is corrupted into "chucker-buttī," or, still worse, "chokerbotty." *s.*

چکروردھی *chakra-vrūddhī*, compound interest. *s.*

چکرہا *chakarihā*, *m.* a good servant, a person fit for (in want of) service; one habituated to service. *p.*

چکری *chukrī*, a fractional division of land. *h.*

چکری *chakrī*, *f.* a round plate on which bread is rolled; a whirlingig or plaything; (*v. chaklā*) an assembly of singers. *s.*

چکریتھا *chakrethā*, having large eyes. *h.*

چکرلا *chakrelā*, round, circular. *s.*

چکڑ *chikhar*, *m.* mud, mire, a swamp, clay, compost. *d.*

چکڑ *chukhar*, *m.* a small tank or pit. *h.*

چکس *chakhas*, *m.* a perch for birds (particularly falcons), roost. *h.*

چکس *chikhas*, *m.* barley meal. *s.*

چکسونی *chaksūnī*, *f.* the name of a grass. *h.*

چکسا *chiksā*, *n.* a kind of pulville or persicada *chiksa*, *f.* finned powder of many ingredients. *d.* [*m. ophthalmia. s.*]

چکش *chakshu*, *m.* the eye. *chakshu-roḡ*,

چکل *chikil*, *m.* mud, mire. *s.*

چکلا *chaklā*, *m.* a brothel; a kind of cloth made of silk and cotton. *h.*

چکلا *chaklā*, *adj.* wide, broad, round; *m.* a division of a country, containing several parganas; a round plate on which bread is rolled. *chakladar*, *m.* the governor of a province or county. *chakladārī*, *f.* the government of a province or county. *chaklakharā*, expenses of a *chakla*. *chakla-naues*, the accountant of the revenues and charges of a *chaklā*. *s.*

چکلا *chakla*, *m.* a log of wood; trunk of a tree; a block or mass. *d.*

چکلان *chaklānū*, *a.* to extend in breadth, to widen. *h.*

چکلاء *chaklāi*, *f.* breadth, width. *h.*

چکلنا *chikalnā*, *a.* to masticate (slowly). *h.*

چکلنا *chakalnā*, to squeeze, to press upon.

چکنا *chaknā*, *m.* a game at cards; boot, a stocking. *h.*

چکناک *chaknāk*, } the steel for striking fire  
چکناک *chakmak*, } with. *chaknāk hā pat-tār*, a flint. *t.*

چکنا *chakna*, *m.* a boot, a stocking (*v. chaknā*). *h.*

چکن *chikan*, *m.* a particular mode of working flowers on muslin or other cloth. *chikan-doz* or *-gar*, *m.* one who performs *chikan* work. *chikan-kārī*, the making of *chikan*. *p.*

چکن *chikin*, flat-nosed. *s.*

چکن *chikhan*, } clean, polished; beau-

چکنا *chiknā*, } tiful (persons); bland,

چکنا *chikkinā*, } soft, mild; unctuous,

greasy; incontinent, lewd, wanton. *chiknū-bāsan* or *chakū-banna*, *n.* to be incontinent, incorrigible, deaf to admonition. *chiknū chāndā*, beautiful. *chiknū jarū*, *f.* a slippery wife. *chiknū supārī*, *f.* a kind of betel-nut, prepared by boiling. *chiknū zūat*, prosperous, affluent, flourishing. *chiknū mitā*, *f.* clay, potters' earth. *s.*

چکنا *chiknā*, *m.* oil, grease. *s.*

چکنا *chuknā*, *n.* to have finished or completed, to be fixed; to be agreed upon, adjusted. *h.*

چکناٹ *chiknāṭ*, oiliness, fatness. *h.*

چکناٹ *chiknāṭ*, *m.* scraps, small pieces, atoms, filings. *chaknū-chū* *h.*, to be dashed to pieces. *chaknā chū* *h.*, to shatter to pieces. *h.*

چکناٹ *chaknāma*, *m.* a statement shewing the boundaries of a *chak*, *q. v.* *h. p.*

چکناٹ *chiknānū*, *a.* to clean, to polish, to smooth. *s.*

چکناٹ *chiknānāt*, *f.* a clayey,

چکناٹ *chiknānāt*, } fat, or loamy

soil. *h.*

چکناٹ *chiknāhāt*, *f.* cleanness, smoothness, polish; greasiness; beauty. *s.*

چکناٹ *chiknāi*, *f.* fat of meat; wantonness; gloss, smoothness, polish. *s.*

چکناٹ *chiknāig*, *m.* a beau, a spark. *h.*

چکو *chakku*, *m.* a clasp knife, a penknife. *p.*

چکو *chakrū*, *m.* name of a bird, the ruddy goose or Brāhmanī duck (*Anas casarca*); whirlpool. *s.*

چکوائی *chakwāi*, *m.* a small class of *rājās* in the district of Ghazipur. *s.*

چکوتا *chakautā*, *m.* a task, an agreement, an adjustment, a settlement in full. *h.*

چکوٽرا **چکوترا** *chakotrā* or *chakotarā*, m. a fruit of the lime kind, a citron; pomelmouse, shaddock (*Citrus decurmanus*). *h.*

چکوٽ **چکوٽ** *chakoṭ*, delicious, savoury. *d.*

چکوٽا **چکوٽا** *chakautā* or *chakautā*, m. fixed rates of rent, money-rate, settlement. *h.*

چکور **چکور** *chakor*, m. the Bartavelle or Greek partridge (*Tetrao rufus*, Lin.; *Perdix rufa*, Lath.), said to be enamoured of the moon, and to eat fire at the full moon. *s.*

چکور **چکور** *chikorā*, restless, inconstant. *h.*

چکور **چکور** *chikornā*, a. to peck. *h.*

چکوری **چکوری** *chakorī*, f. (v. *chakor*). *h.*

چکوٽ **چکوٽ** *chakurānd*, name of a common weed bearing a long legume, and used as a pot-herb. *h.*

چکوٽ **چکوٽ** *chakaundā*, } m. a

چکوٽ **چکوٽ** *chakaur* or *chakaur*, } species of cassia (*Cassia obtusifolia*), esteemed a remedy for ringworms. *s.*

چکوی **چکوی** *chakwī* (f. of *chakwā*, q. v.), a species of duck. *s.*

چکھ **چکھ** *chakh* (for *chakshu*), m. the eye. *s.*

چکھانا **چکھانا** *chakhānā*, a. to cause to taste, to give a specimen of. *s.*

چکھرن **چکھرن** *chikhuran*, m. a weed. *h.*

چکھرن **چکھرن** *chikhurnā*, a. to weed. *h.*

چکھ **چکھ** *chakhāchakhī*, f. disorder. *h.* [q. v. *h.*]

چکھ **چکھ** *chikhar*, the husk of the *chanā*,

چکھنا **چکھنا** *chakhnā*, a. to relish, taste. *s.*

چکھو **چکھو** *chikhurwā*, f. wages for weeding. *h.*

چکھو **چکھو** *chikhūrī*, f. a squirrel. *h.*

چکھ **چکھ** *chakaṭ*, f. the name of a plaything, a whirlingig; a duck, the female of *chakwā*, q. v. *s.*

چکھ **چکھ** *chakkī*, f. a millstone, grinder; a handmill; the timber of a gunlock; the kneepan; a thunderbolt. *chakkī nāma*, a kind of song sung by women at weddings while grinding a perfumed powder. *chakkī-nāwārī*, presentation of said powder to the bride and bridegroom. *s.*

چکھ **چکھ** *chukki*, f. deceit, fraud. *chukki denā*, a. to deceive, to play tricks. *h.*

چکھ **چکھ** *chikhi*, f. a rotten betel nut; adj. flat-nosed. *s.* [gle-eyed. *s.*]

چکھ **چکھ** *chakethā*, with large eyes, goggle-eyed.

چکھ **چکھ** *chakudagī*, f. a drop, distillation. *p.*

چکھ **چکھ** *chahidan*, to drop, to trickle. *p.*

چکھ **چکھ** *chakīda*, dropped, distilled. *p.*

چکھ **چکھ** *chugānā*, a. to cause to peck. *h.*

چکھ **چکھ** *chugāṭī*, f. pasturage. *h.*

چکھ **چکھ** *chagalnā*, a. to eat without appetite. *h.* [ment. *h.*]

چکھ **چکھ** *chugan*, f. a plait or fold in a garment.

چکھ **چکھ** *chugnā*, n. to peck, to pick up food with the beak. *chug lenā*, a. to select, to choose. *h.*

چکھ **چکھ** *chigunagī*, f. circumstance, manner. *p.*

چکھ **چکھ** *chigūnā*, how? of what kind? *p.*

چکھ **چکھ** *chager*, f. a flower-pot (also *chager*, q. v.). *h.*

چکھ **چکھ** *chal*, f. going, dispersion; variation, departure from truth, failure in the performance of a promise, or accomplishment of a prediction. *chal-dena*, a. to march as an army; to beguile. *s.*

چکھ **چکھ** *chul*, f. itch, scratching. *h.*

چکھ **چکھ** *chil* (contraction of چهل), forty. *p.*

چکھ **چکھ** *chull*, m. a blear eye.

چکھ **چکھ** *chill*, m. the Bengal kite (*Falco chela*). *s.*

چکھ **چکھ** *chalu*, m. water taken up in the palm of the hand for rinsing the mouth. *s.*

چکھ **چکھ** *chillā*, m. the forty days of Lent, during which the religious fraternities in the east shut themselves up in their cells, or remain at home; also the holy place where *fakirs* abide; quarantine; the period of forty days after child-bed, during which a woman remains unclean. *chillā khānehwa*, to keep quarantine. *p.*

چکھ **چکھ** *chillā*, m. the string of a bow; gold threads put in the border of a turban. *chillā khāich-wā*, to bend a bow; to prepare for battle. *chillā chahānā*, a. to bend a bow. *h.*

چکھ **چکھ** *chullā*, blear-eyed. *s.*

چکھ **چکھ** *chalāchal*, f. the bustle of

چکھ **چکھ** *chalāchālī*, f. setting out on a journey, &c., setting about any thing; adj. tremulous, unsteady; moveable and stationary. *s.*

چکھ **چکھ** *chalān*, f. clearance; remittance; an invoice, an announcement of despatch a pass or passport. *chalān-dār*, one who has charge of an invoice or despatch. *s.*

چکھ **چکھ** *chulānā*, a. (v. *chūlanā*) to distil, to cause to drip. *h.*

چکھ **چکھ** *chillānā*, n. to scream, to shriek. *h.*

چکھ **چکھ** *chalānā*, a. to impel, to set a-going, to drive; to fire a musket, to shoot at, to do, to hasten, to forward, to send, to accustom, to act, to advance, to throw, to thrust, to use, to walk. *s.*

چکھ **چکھ** *chalāṭī*, a. going; frail, inconstant, fickle; on the point of death. *s.*

چکھ **چکھ** *chalām* or *chalaṭām*, m. habit, custom. *s.*

چکھ **چکھ** *chulām*, m. a kind of dish consisting of plain boiled rice. *p.*

چکھ **چکھ** *chalāmā*, m. motion, custom; going. *s.*

چکھ **چکھ** *chalāman-āmdanī*, invoice or statement of revenue sent. *h. p.*

- چلاؤنی *chalāonī*, passing, current (a coin). *d.*  
 چلاہٹ *chillāhat*, *f.* cry, outcry. *h.*  
 چل بیل *chal-bichal*, *m.* error, mistake. *s.*  
 چلبدر *chalbidrū*, restive. *h.*  
 چلبدرہاٹ *chalbidhrāhat*, *f.* restiveness. *a.*  
 چلبلا *chulbulā*, restless, fidgetting; airy, gay. *chulbulā-pai*, *m.* gaiety. *h.*  
 چلبلاگی *chulbulāgi*, *f.* liveliness, airiness. *d.*  
 چلبلائی *chulbulānā*, *n.* to be restless, to fidget (little used). *h.*  
 چلبلاہٹ *chulbulāhat*, *f.* gaiety, airiness. *h.* [ting; airy, gay. *h.*  
 چلبلیا *chulbuligā*, restless, fidgetting.  
 چلبلاسا *chalyāsa* or *chinyāsa*: *chilpāsa*, *m.* a lizard. *h.*  
 چلپھر *chal-phēr*, *m.* motion. *h.*  
 چلت *chalat*, current, saleable, vendible. *s.*  
 چلت *chalit*, current, usual; shaking, trembling, gone, departed; *m.* moveable or personal property. *s.*  
 چلتا *chaltā*, *m.* the name of a tree (*Dillenia Indica*, producing an acid fruit; going, moving, passable. *chaltī chī*, *f.* a saleable commodity, passable coin, &c. *h.*  
 چتر *chalitr*, *m.* (*v.* *charitr*), conduct, nature, &c. *s.*  
 چتری *chaltri*, gay, sportive, changeable, inconstant, affected. *s.*  
 چتو *chaltū*, land in cultivation. *h.*  
 چلنہ *chiltā*, *m.* the lining of iron armour. *p.*  
 چلی *chalī*, cultivated lands; *adj.* moving, passing. *h.*  
 چلت *chal-chitt*, fickle, inconstant; *m.* fickleness. *chal-chittatā*, *f.* fickleness, inconstancy. *s.*  
 چلچل *chulchul*, *m.* wantonness, inconstancy. *s.* [to titillate. *s.*  
 چلچلانا *chulchulanā*, *n.* to itch,  
 چلچلانا *chilchilānā*, *n.* to shriek, to scream, to screech. *h.*  
 چلچلاؤ *chalchalān*, *m.* preparation for journey or departure. *s.*  
 چلچلی *chulchulī*, *f.* (*v.* *chulchul*). *s.*  
 چلدل *chal-dal*, *m.* the holy fig-tree. *s.*  
 چلرا *chilrā*, *m.* Sunday; *adj.* a few, some. *d.*  
 چلڑ *chillar*, *f.* (*v.* *chilhār*) a louse. *chil-lar māna*, *n.* to louse. *h.*  
 چلڑا *chidhrā*, *lousy*. *h.*

- چلچوزہ *chalchōza*, *m.* a kind of nut, like the pistachio. *p.*  
 چلک *chilak*, *f.* refulgence, glitter. *s.*  
 چلک *chilik*, *f.* twitch, stitch. *h.*  
 چلک *chulak*, *m.* the hand hollowed, as for holding a little water; a small pot, a gallipot; a handful of water. *s.* [shine. *h.*  
 چلکنا *chilaknā*, *n.* to glitter, to  
 چلم *chilam*, *m.* *f.* the part of a *hukka* which contains the tobacco and the charcoal ball. *h.*  
 چلمچی *chilamchī*, *f.* a wash-hand basin of metal, with a cover to it; part of a *hukka* fixed under the *chām*. *h.*  
 چلمردان *chil-mardān*, *m.* the leather fixed to the vacant part of the tree of a saddle. *p.*  
 چلمن *chilman*, *f.* (*v.* *chilwan*) a screen, &c. *h.*  
 چلن *chalan*, *m.* habit, custom, process, course, conduct, behaviour; ceremony; currency; *adj.* current. *chalan chalanā*, *n.* to behave. *s.*  
 چلنا *chalnā*, *n.* to go, to proceed, to walk; to go off, to pass (as coin), to flow, to flow, to behave, to go, to work, to succeed, to last, to strive, to land. *chal mālanā*, *n.* to turn out vicious, to exceed bounds. *chal jāna* or *chā chalnā*, *n.* to go along. *s.* [vendible, saleable. *s.*  
 چلنتا *chalantā*, passing, moveable;  
 چلندریا *chalanāri*, *f.* a place where water is supplied gratis to travellers as an act of charity or religious merit (called in Urdu *panānā* &c.). *d.*  
 چلی *chalī*, *f.* a sieve; *adj.* current, circulating (as coin); usual. *s.*  
 چلو *chulla*, *m.* a handful, the palm of the hand contracted so as to hold water. *chulla bhar panā mān dūb mānā*, to perish from drowning in a handful of water, to be greatly abashed (*v.* *chaynā bhar panā mān dūb mānā*). *challū challū sādanā*, *n.* to get a habit of drinking by gradual increase. *challū mānallū honā*, to be intoxicated with a mouthful. *s.*  
 چلو *chalo*, interj. away, begone; come away. *chalū*, *m.* the ceremony described under *āchaman*. *s.*  
 چلوا *chalwā*, *f.* a kind of fish; the anchovy (*Clupea cultrata*). *s.*  
 چلوان *chilwān*, *m.* a shutter. *h.*  
 چلواہی *chilwāhī*, *f.* (*v.* *chāh*) mud, &c. *h.*  
 چلون *chilwan*, *f.* a screen for keeping out the glare, a Venetian blind, lattice. *h.*  
 چلونا *chalawānā*, *m.* a small stick with which the spinning-wheel is turned. *s.*  
 چلویا *chalwāiyā*, *m.* one who moves about a great deal. *d.*  
 چلہ *challa*, *m.* (*v.* *chillā*) a bow-string; a period of forty days, &c. *p.* *h.*  
 چلہارا *chulhārā*, lascivious, lewd. *h.*

چلہائی *chulhāi*, f. lewd, libidinous (woman). *h.*

چلہلا *chilahlā*, splashy, muddy, slimy.

چلہواس *chilhōās*, m. the flesh of a kite (the eating of which is said to produce madness); screaming like a kite. *s.*

چلہورنا *chilhōrnā*, u. to peck. *h.*

چلی *chillī*, f. a kind of dish made of eggs; m. a blockhead, one who plays mischievous pranks. *h.*

چلی *chullī*, f. the support placed below a stack of straw, &c.; a fire-place, a chimney; staddles. *h.*

چلیپا *chalipā*, m. a cross. *p.*

چلیندریہ *chalendriyā*, sensitive, sensual, not having subdued the senses or passions. *s.*

چم *cham*, an easy air (in walking); prepared, arranged. *p.*

چم *chimi*, m. a parrot; a plant from the fibres of which coarse cloth and rope are made. *s.*

چا *chumā*, m. (v. *chūmā*) a kiss; also *chumū*, *chumā-chātī*, f. dalliance. *h.*

چار *chumār*, m. a worker in leather, a shoe-maker, a tanner, a carrier. *chumār-kūr*, a man of low caste who works in hides and leather. *s.*

چارنی *chamārni*, f. the wife of a

چاری *chamārī*, } *chamār*, q. v. *s.*

چاغ *chumūgh*, a mace, a club; a baton

چو *chumāh*, } with an iron knob at the end. *p.*

چان *chamān*, walking haughtily or gracefully; giving one's self airs. *p.*

چانا *chamānā*, u. to cause to kiss. *s.*

چپاؤن *chamāzū* or *chamāzū*, f. slippers or shoes fixed to pattens. *h.*

چمائی *chamāi*, copper-coloured. *h.*

چماہن *chamāgan*, a small clan of the *gūjar* tribe in Panipat Bargar. *h.*

چمبا *chambā*, m. a tribe of beggars who cut or scarify their skin. *s.*

چمبر *chambar*, sphere, an orb, a wheel, globe, circle, disk. *p.*

چمبر *chimbūr*, a kind of grass. *h.*

چمک *chumbak*, m. a kisser, a lecher; a rogue, a cheat; a loadstone; an extract (from a book, &c.); a general scholar, one who knows parts in a variety of books; the upper part or middle of a balance. *s.*

چمبل *chambal*, f. the name of a river in Bandelkhand; a log of wood with grooves, fixed on the banks of canals, and used in drawing water for irrigation. *h.*

چمبن *chumban*, m. kissing, embracing. *s.*

چمبو *chambū*, m. a narrow-necked vessel for holding water. *s.*

چمبلی *chambeli*, f. a flower (*Jasminum grandiflorum*). *s.*

چمپ *chamṇ*, mountain ebony (*Bauhinia variegata*). *s.*

چمپا *champā*, m. the name of a tree bearing a fragrant yellow flower (*Michelia champaca*). *champā kālī*, f. a necklace each piece of which resembles the unblown flowers of the *champā*. *champā-kēlā*, m. a small kind of plantain or banana. *champā-watī* f. the district of Champā or Bangalore (abounding in ebony trees). *s.*

چمپت ہونا *chamṇat-honā* or *hojānā*, u. to vanish, to disappear, to scamper off, to run away. *h.*

چمک *chamṇak*, m. a kind of tree bearing a yellow fragrant flower (*Michelia champaca*) a division of the jack-fruit. *s.*

چمک برنی *chamṇak-barṇī*, } of the  
چمپی *chamṇī*, } colour of the *champā* flower, i.e. gold-coloured. *s.*

چمپو *chamṇ*, f. a work in which the same subject is continued through alternations of prose and verse. *s.*

چمپی *chamṇī*, orange-coloured. *s.*

چمکار *chamthar*, m. amazement, splendour, astonishment, surprise. *s.*

چمکار *chamthār*, f. name of a grass; haste. *h.*

چمکاری *chamthārī*, astonishing, surprising; sagacious, acute. *s.*

چمکرت *chamthkūt*, surprised, astonished. *s.*

چمٹا *chimtā* or *chumfā*, m. tongs. *h.*

چمٹانا *chimtānā*, u. to make adhere or cling to. *h.* [cleave to. *h.*

چمٹ رہنا *chimat-rahnā*, n. to

چمٹنا *chimatnā*, u. to adhere, to cling to. *h.*

چمٹھا *chimthā*, elastic, tough. *h.*

چمٹی *chumfī*, f. an ant; a nip or pinch. *h.*

چمٹی کاٹنا *chimfī-kātnā*, u. to pinch. *h.*

چم *chamach*, } m. (properly چمچ) a spoon,

چمچا *chamchā*, } a ladle. *chamach-boza*, name of a bird, the spoonbill. *p.* [m. s. bat. *h.*

چمچڑخ *chamchākh*, lean, meagre; *h.*

چمچیم *chinchimā*, m. oil becomes viscous by age. *h.*

چمچمانا *chamchamānā*, n. to tingle, to sleep, to sparkle, to shine, to glitter. *h.*

چمچمات *chamchamāhat*, f. brightness. *h.*

چمچیم *chinchima*, m. (v. *chinchimā*) oil, &c. *h.*

چمچہ *chamcha*, m. a spoon. *chamcha-bhar*, a spo. full. *chamcha har devī*, one who intermeddles in every one's affairs; Scottie, "one who puts his spoon in everybody's kail." p. h.

چمر *chamar*, m. a flapper made of a cow's tail to drive away flies; the tail of the *bos grunniens*. s.

چمراوت *chamrāvat* (also *chamrūvat*) the perquisites of a *chamār*. q v. h.

چمرنگلی *chamarngali* *chamar-bagli*, f. a bitter. h.

چمرکھ *chamrakh*, f. the apparatus of a spinning-wheel; (met.) a lean woman. s.

چمري *chamri*, f. the yak or *bos grunniens*, of whose tail hairs the *chamri* is usually made. s.

چمڑا *chamra*, m. leather, a hide, a skin. *chamrū-ul-harā*, *-chamraū*, *-khairnā*, or *nikūnā*, a. to flay. s. [hardy. h.]

چمڑا *chimrā*, tough, ductile, flexible,

چمڑانا *chimrānā*, n. to toughen, to grow tough. h. [flexibility. h.]

چمڑاھٹ *chimrāhat*, f. toughness,

چمڑاई *chimrāi*, f. power, rigour, flexibility. h. [as *chimatā*]. s.

چمڑنا *chimarnā*, n. to adhere (same

چمڑی *chimri*, inflexible (a quill for instance), hard. h.

چمس *chamas*, m. a vessel used at sacrifices for drinking the juice of the acid *asclepias*, a kind of ladle or spoon; a plant commonly called *khelnarā* (*Mollugo pentaphylla*). s.

چمسا *chimsā*, glutinous (as oil by long keeping). h.

چمک *chamak*, f. glitter, splendour, glare. *chamak-tamak*, f. splendour, retulgence. h.

چمک *chammak* (also *chammak*), m. a loadstone. s.

چمکار *chumkār*, m. (also *chumkārī*), f. a sound with the lips by which dogs and horses are called. h.

چمکارنا *chumkarnā*, a. to coax, to speak kindly to, to soothe (by drawing in the breath with protruded lips). h.

چمکانا *chamkānā*, a. to cause to glitter: to provoke, make to start; to wave, to brandish, to brighten; to display. h.

چمکاو *chamkāv*, m. } glitter,

چمکاھٹ *chamkāhat*, f. } splendour, much light; flourish. h.

چمکتا *chamaktā*, bright, brilliant. h.

چمکنا *chamaknā*, n. to glitter, to shine, to flash, to glare, to startle; to prosper; to be angry. h.

چمکی *chamki*, f. glitter; a spangle. d.

چمگادڑ *chamgādar*, m. } a large bat,

چمگدڑی *chamgudrī*, f. } the flying

چمگیدڑ *chamgīdar*, m. } fox; in

Dakhani the form used is *chamgadul*. h.

چممل *chammal*, m. } a mendicant s

چملا *chamlā*, m. } cup, a begging-

چملی *chamli*, f. } dish. h.

چمل *chummal*, m. } a ring made of grass or

چملي *chumli*, f. } twigs, placed under water pots to keep them in an upright position (called in Urdu *bithā* and *jūnā*, q. v.). d.

چمن *chaman*, m. a bed in a garden, a par-

terre. *chaman-band*, m. a gardener. *chaman-bandī*, art of gardening. *chaman-bandī-k*, a. to lay out a garden. *chamani-dār*, terrestrial abode. *chaman-zār*, a meadow. p.

چمنستان *chamanistān*, m. a flower-bed. p.

چمنی *chamani*, of or belonging to a flower-bed. p. [vision of an army. h.]

چمو *chamū*, f. an army; a squadron, a di-

چموٹا *chamotā*, m. } a razor-strap. s.

چموٹی *chamotī*, f. }

چموکن *chamūkan*, m. a tick or louse infesting cattle. h.

چمیتا *chametā*, m. box, thump, blow. s.

چن *chan* or *chin*, m. a kind of sugar-cane. h. [*ni'vacrum*. h.]

چن *chīn*, m. a kind of grain (*Panicum*

چنا *chānā* or *chana*, m. gram, a kind of pulse, chick pea (*Cicer arietinum*), fitches, vetches: on this pulse horses are chiefly fed in India. It is also much used by people, and is grown in all parts of the East. Its Persian name is *makhād*. s.

چنا *channā*, m. (v. *chāndnā*) light. d.

چنا *chunnā*, a. to gather, to pick, to choose; to pick up food (as birds); to place in order, to arrange; to plait; m. *ascarides*. *darvāza chunnā*, a. to close a door with bricks. h.

چنار *chīnār* or *chanār*, m. a poplar-tree, a plane-tree. p.

چناکا *chanākā*, m. (v. *chanak*). h.

چنال *chīnāl*, m. a kind of high-heeled slipper. d.

چنان *chūnān*, like that, such as that. p.

چنانا *chūnāni*, a. to cause to pick, to choose; to array or dress one's self, &c. *chunā lenā*, a. to plait (cloth); to kill by building a person into a wall. h. [shadow]. d.

چنانا *chanānā*, a. to reflect or cast back (a

چنان *chunān-chunūn*, in this and that manner; (met.) evasion, subterfuge. p.

چنانچی *chunānchi* or *chunān-ki*, so that, in such manner that, accordingly. p.

چنات چوناہد *chunāmat*, f. a plait, act of plaiting. *h.*

چنبا *chambū*, m. a tribe of beggars who cut or scarify their skin. *h.*

چنبار *chambār*, m. (v. *chamār*) a tanner, &c.; also an executioner. *d.*

چنبر *chambar*, a cover (*sarposh*) for the *chilam* of a *hukka*. *chambari-gardan*, stocks, pillory, necklace, handkerchief, dog's collar. *p.*

چنبري *chambari*, round, circular. *p.*

چنیک *chumbuk*, m. a magnet; a quotation, an extract. *s.*

چنیک *chimbuk*, m. the chin. *h.*

چنبل *chambal*, } (v. *chammat*), a beg-  
چنبلا *chambālā*, } gar's cup. *h.*

چنبو *chambū*, m. a narrow-necked vessel for holding water, commonly called a goglet. *h.*

چنبلی *chambeli*, f. the name of a flower (*Jasminum grandiflorum*). *h.*

چنپا *champā*, } (same as *champā*)

چنیک *champak*, } name of a tree and its blossom (*Michelia champaca*). *champā-kālī*, f. a necklace resembling the buds of the *champā* flower. *champā-keti*, f. a species of plantain. *champak barni*, of the colour of the *champā* flower, which is of a beautiful yellow. *h.* [off, &c. *h.*

چنپت *champat* (v. چمپت ہونا), to run

چنبو *champū*, m. (v. *chappū*) a paddle, an oar. *h.*

چنت *chunat*, f. plaiting (cloths), plaits. *h.*

چنت *chint*, } f. reflection, consideration,

چنتا *chintā*, } thought, care, doubt, anxiety, danger, peril, risk. *chintā-par*, thoughtful, anxious. *chintā-mani*, f. m. a fabulous gem, supposed to yield to its possessor whatever he may think of. *chintā-wat*, thinking, thoughtful. *chintā-ushman*, m. council-house or room. *s.*

چنتاکل *chintākul*, adj. disturbed in thought, distracted by an idea. *s.*

چنتانا *chintānā*, a. to cause to study. *s.*

چنتت *chintit*, thoughtful, anxious, reflective. *s.*

چنتن *chintan*, m. study, reflection. *s.*

چنتند *chintanā*, a. to study, to think. *s.*

چنتیا *chintiyā*, f. reflection, consideration, thinking. *s.*

چنت *chant*, m. a miser. *h.*

چنچ *chanchu*, f. the beak of a bird. *s.*

چنچی *chinchā*, m. tamarind stores, used by children for playing with. *d.*

چنچر *chanchar*, land left untilled for one, two, or three years. *h.*

چنچل *chanchul*, unsteady, shaking,

playful; fickle, inconstant; restless, wanton; perishable; m. a jester, a libertine. *chanchul-hriday*, capricious, fickle, false-hearted. *s.*

چنچلا *chanchalā*, f. lightning. *s.*

چنچلانا *chanchalānā*, n. to be playful, wanton, or restless. *s.*

چنچلاہت *chanchalāhat*, f. restlessness, unsteadiness, wantonness. *s.*

چنچلای *chanchalāi*, f. } gaiety,

چنچلپنا *chanchal-panā*, m. } wantonness. *s.*

چنچلتا *chanchalatā*, f. perishableness; restlessness, fickleness. *s.*

چنچنا *chunchanā*, m. *Ascarides*. *h.*

چنچنانا *chanchanānā*, n. to throb or shoot (as a boil, &c.); to make the noise that butter does in a frying-pan. *h.*

چنچنانا *chinchinānā*, n. to scream, to squeak, to squall. *h.*

چنچی *chanchi*, a cloth wrapper or cover for a book. *d.*

چنچناہت *chanchanāhat*, f. a throb, throbbing, a shooting pain. *h.*

چنچی *chunchani*, f. *Ascarides*. *h.*

چند *chand*, some, few (interrogatively), how much? how often? when? *chand dar chand*, several, various. *chand roza*, of few days, transitory. *har-chand*, or *har-chand ki*, although, nevertheless, notwithstanding, however, with all that, so much the more. *p.*

چند *chand* (also *chandā*, m. the moon. *chand-mukh*, -*mukhi* or -*badani*, moon-faced, i. e. beautiful as the moon. *s.*

چندا *chanda*, m. assessment, contribution, subscription. *chandā ūthānā*, to subscribe or contribute, to get up a subscription. *p.* [era. *s.*

چندالیا *chandaliyā*, a caste of sweep-

چندان *chandān*, many, numbers, more, as many as, how many soever so much, so greatly. *p.*

چنداسک *chandanki*, as many, as much, whatever, so greatly; how much soever. *p.*

چندانہ *chandāna*, sundry, or miscellaneous; a variety of petty taxes formerly levied by the Mogul Government, such as those on musicians, showmen, &c. *p.*

چندر *chandar* or *chandra*, m. the moon. *chandra-rekhā* or *chandra-lekhā*, f. a digit of the moon, *chandra-ol* or *chandra-mandal*, m. the orb or sphere of the moon. *chandra-mani*, m. the moon gem. *chandranāshi*, m. a descendant of the moon (v. *chandra-bansi*). *s.*

چندرا *chandrā*, bald; wise, intelligent. *h.*

چندراتپ *chandrātap*, m. moonlight. *s.*

چندرا نا *chandrānā*, n. to be withered or dried up (a tree); to cease to grow. *h.*

چندرنسی **चन्द्रवंशी** *chandra-vaṁśī* (for *chandra-rāṁśī*), lit. descendants of the moon, name of a race or dynasty of the *Kṣatriyas*. s.

چندربھا **चन्द्रभगा** *chandra-bhāgā*, f. the name of a river, the Chenab, one of the five streams of the Panjāb. *chandra bhāgā*, a mountain, part of the Himālaya range, from which the river above mentioned is said to flow. s.

چندررین **चन्द्ररेणु** *chandra-ṛenu*, m. a plagiarist, a poetical thief. s.

چندرجوت **चन्द्रजोत** *chandra-jot*, f. moonshine; a blue light. v. [small cardamums. s.]

چندرسنھو **चन्द्रसंभव** *chandra-sambhava*, f.

چندرك **चन्द्रक** *chandrak*, m. the eye in a peacock's tail; a finger-nail. s.

چندركا **चन्द्रिका** *chandrīka*, f. moonlight, moon-beam; a small fish (*Zelus oblongus*). s.

چندركانت **चन्द्रकान्त** *chandra kanta* or *chandra kanta*, m. a species of gem, supposed to be formed of the coagulation of the rays of the moon. s.

چندركلا **चन्द्रकला** *chandra-kala*, f. a digit or one sixteenth part of the moon's orb or diameter; a lunar crescent. s.

چندركپت **चन्द्रगुप्त** *chandra-gupta*, m. the registrar of Yama's court. s.

چندركهن **चन्द्रग्रहण** *chandra grahaṇ*, m. a lunar eclipse. s. [*podium album*].

چندرك **चन्द्रिल** *chandrīl*, m. a potherb (*Chenopodium*). **चन्द्रलेखा** *chandra-lekhā*, f. a digit of the moon; a plant (*Serratula anthelmintica*). s.

چندركما **चन्द्रमा** *chandramā*, m. the moon. s.

چندركمھي **चन्द्रमुखी** *chandra-mukhī*, moon-faced, i.e. having a face beautiful as the moon. s.

چندركنا **चन्द्रना** *chandarna*, n. (v. *chandranā*). h.

چندركولا **चन्द्रवाला** *chandra-nālā*, f. large cardamums. s.

چندركوپل **चन्द्रोपल** *chandropal*, m. moon-gem. s.

چندركودي **चन्द्रोदय** *chandrodya*, m. an awning, a cloth or sheet spread over the open courts of Hindū houses, &c. upon festival occasions; moon-rise; a kind of collyrium. s.

چندركولري **चन्द्रवल्लरी** *chandra-rallārī*, f. a kind of asclepias (*A. aetna*); rue. s.

چندركھار **चन्द्रहार** *chandra-hār*, m. a sort of necklace composed of circular pieces of gold, silver, &c. s.

چندركا **चन्द्रा** *chandā*, bald (v. *chandrā*), m. baldness. h.

چندرك **चन्दन** *chandan*, m. sandal wood or tree (*Syrium myrsifolium* or *Santalum album*). s.

چندركا **चन्दन** *chandnā*, m. (v. *chāndnā*) light, &c. d.

چندركھار **chandani-hār**, an ornament worn on the head by women; it is shaped like a half-moon. d.

چندركا **चन्द्रवा** *chandvā*, m. a small canopy, an awning; (in Dakh.) *chandvā machā*, the pomfret fish. h.

چندھا **चन्दा** *chundhā*, dim-sighted, blinkard; bad and crabbed (as a handwriting). h.

چندھلا **चन्धला** *chundhlā*, m. a blinkard. h. **चन्धलाना** *chundhlānā*, n. to be puzzled, to see dimly. h.

چندي **चन्दी** *chandi*, a few, some; sometime. p.

چندي **चुन्दी** *chundi*, f. a procuress, a bawd.

چندي **चन्दी** *chandi*, f. a small piece, a fragment; rags, a scrap of cloth, a tatter *chindī-chindī ka*, to break or reduce into small pieces. d.

چنديا **चन्दिya** *chandiya*, f. the crown of the head. s.

چنديا **चन्दिya** *chandiya*, deep places. h.

چنديري **चन्दीري** *chanderī*, } f. name of a place. h.

چنديل **चन्दील** *chandīl*, } m. the name of a tribe of *rājās*

چنديل **चन्दील** *chandīl*, } who claim descent from the moon (v. Elliott). s.

چنديلا **चन्दीला** *chandīlā*, f. a fine species of cotton fabric (made at Chandel). h.

چنديلي **चन्दीली** *chandīlī*, f. a fine species of cotton fabric (made at Chandel). h.

چندين **चन्दीन** *chandi*, so much, so many. p.

چنديفه **चन्दीना** *chāndīna*, a variety of petty taxes (v. *chāndīna*). p.

چنديھا **चन्दीहा** *chāndīhā*, silvery, white. h.

چندھ **चन्द** *chand*, fierce, violent, passionate, hot, warm; pungent, acrid. s.

چندھ **चन्दा** *chandā*, f. a name of the goddess Durgā, applied especially to her incarnation for the purpose of destroying the demon *Maheś Asur*; a passionate or furious woman. s.

چندھل **चन्दल** *chandāl*, } m. an inferior caste of Hindūs; a man of the lowest of the mixed tribes, born from a Sudra father and Brāhman mother; (met) a miser, a merciless wretch, an outcast. s.

چندھالين **चन्दाहलिन** *chandaḥalin*, f. the female of *chandāl*. s. [Bhangis. h.]

چندھالیا **चन्दाहिया** *chandaḥiyā*, a tribe of the rear-guard. h.

چندھال **चन्दावल** *chandaḥval*, m. the rear-guard. s. [fierceness. s.]

چندھاتا **चन्दाता** *chandaṭā*, f. warmth, pungency, guard. h.

چندھکا **चन्दीका** *chāndīkā*, f. a name of Durgā (v. *chāndā*). s. [warm. s.]

چندھوت **चन्दावत** *chandaḥvat*, passionate, violent, share. h.

چندھوا **चन्दावा** *chandaḥva*, the shaft of a plough share. h.

چندھول **चन्दावल** *chandol*, m. (for *chandaḥval*) the rear-guard; a sort of sedan, the name of a bird, a species of the lark; a plaything consisting of four little earthen pots joined together. h.

چندي **चन्दी** *chandi*, f. a name of Durgā (v. *chāndā*). *chandi kusum*, red oleander. s.



چنری *chunrī*, f. a mode of dyeing cloths, in which they are tied in different places previous to dipping them in the dye, so as to prevent the parts tied from receiving the colour; also the cloths dyed in this manner. *h.*

چنسر *chansur*, m. cress, cresses (*Lepidium sativum*). *h.*

چنک *chanak*, f. the bursting of the husk of a seed by exposure to the sun. *h.*

چنک *chanak*, m. a kind of pulse (v. *chanā*). *chank* (v. *shank*), a conch shell. *s.*

چنکنا *chanaknā*, n. to burst and fall out (as a seed from the husk). *h.*

چن کھاءو *chun-khāw*, m. a bird; a beggar. *d.*

چنٹ *chinag*, f. ardor urinae. *h.*

چنٹ *chang*, f. a claw; the hand expanded; a kind of guitar, a harp; fame, report; a paper-kite which they fly at night; the name of a suit at cards (v. *tā*). *p.*

چنٹا *changā*, healthy, cured, sound. *changā* *banānā*, a. to correct, to punish, to put to right, to chastise. *bhala changā*, in health and vigour; perfect, good. *h.*

چنٹا *chingā*, m. a chicken. *h.*

چنگاری *changārī*, f. a spark (of fire). *h.*

چنگال *changāl*, m. (v. *changal*). *p.*

چنٹ باو *chang-bāo*, m. the name of a disorder. *h.*

چنٹ *chingat*, m. a shrimp or prawn. *s.*

چنغر *changar*, m. a tray, a trough. *h.*

چنٹرا *chingrā*, m. } a prawn, shrimp. *s.*

چنٹری *chingrī*, f. }

چنکل *changul*, m. a claw, a talon. *p.*

چنکل *changal*, a handful of any thing dry, as *chittā* denotes a handful of liquid. *h.*

چنکنا *chinagnā*, n. to throb, to shoot (as a boil, &c.); to cry, to screech. *h.*

چنکی *chingnī*, f. a chicken. *h.*

چنکور *changūr*, excellent. *h.*

چنکھار *chinghār*, } f. scream, cla-

چنکھار *chinghār*, } mour. *chinghār* *marnā* or *chinghār* *marnā*, n. to scream, to screech (applied properly to the elephant). *h.*

چنکنا *chingnā*, n. to scream, to screech (applied properly to the elephant). *h.*

چنکی *chungī*, f. a tax gathered daily from grain merchants, being as much grain as can be taken up in a man's fist; illegal abstraction of hand-fuls of market produce. *chingī* *pentā*, a market held on condition of giving a small portion of each saleable article to the *zamidār*. *h.*

چنکی *chingī* or *chinagī*, f. a spark of fire (v. *changārī*); a wicked dwarf. *chingī* *gharnā*, *chhānā*, or *-nikalā*, n. to sparkle. *h.*

چنگی *changī*, m. one who plays on the *chang* or harp, a harper. *p.*

چنگیر *changer*, f. a flower-pot, a tray. *h.*

چنگیرا *changerā*, m. a large basket; a trough or tray. *h.*

چنگیری *changerī*, f. a small basket. *h.*

چنگیل *changal*, name of an herb which grows amidst old buildings, the seed of which is used in medicine, and termed *khahāji*. *h.*

چنلی مٹی *chunli-mittī* or *-mafī*, potters' earth. *h.*

چنمیا *chanamiyā*, a tribe of *rājput*s. *h.*

چنن *chunan*, m. rumple, crease. *h.*

چننا *chunnā*, a. to gather (v. *چنا*). *h.*

چنوان *chameen*, a small species of millet. *h.*

چنوانا *chunwānā*, a. to cause to pick, choose, arrange, &c (v. *chunānā*). *h.*

چنوتا *chanautā*, m. (the same as *chunautā*, q. v.) the folding of the cloth called *sārī* worn by the women. *h.*

چنوتی *chunautī*, f. a box for holding the lime used to chew along with betel; a small spoon used to take out the lime. *s.*

چنوتی *chunautī*, f. encouraging troops in the time of battle, for which purpose there is an officer in Indian armies; selecting from an army the fittest men for a desperate enterprise. A practice which formerly prevailed at Benares; on the 11th of *Jaiṭh Shuklāpakṣ* the inhabitants were wont to swim across the river, and, forming themselves into two parties, to fight with swords, clubs, &c. *h.*

چنور *chainwar*, m. a kind of flapper to drive away flies. *s.*

چنھ *chinb*, m. (for *چنھ* *chinha*) a scar, a mark, spot, stain; symbol, token, feature; signa-  
ture. *chinb* *chapānā*, to stigmatize. *s.*

چنہار *chinhār*, m. } an acquaint-  
چنہاری *chinhārī*, f. } ance; ac-  
quaintanceship. *s.*

چنہت *chinhit*, marked, known. *s.*

چنہوانا *chinhwānā*, to cause to be recognised. *h.*

چنی *chanī*, a small species of *chanā* or gram. *h.*

چنی *chunni*, f. a small ruby; *ascarides*. *h.*

چنیدا *chanigadā*, also *chawādā*, land under a crop of *chanā* or gram. *h.*

چنیتھ *chaneth*, f. spices given to cattle, drugs for oxen. *h.*

چنیدہ *chinida*, selected, chosen. *p.*

چنین *chunin*, like this, such as this. *p.*

چو *chau*, m. a back tooth; ploughshare. *h.*

چو **چی** *chau*, same as *chūr*, four, but used only in comp. as *chau-baghā*, m. a kind of jacket, not open under the arms. *chau bandī*, f. giving a horse new shoes (v. *khal bandī*); the fastenings of baggage. *chau-bhīr*, on all sides, all round. *chau-para*, made of four pieces. *chau-pas*, all around, on all sides. *chau-pās*, all round, around. *chau-pahā*, four sides or four-sided, a square bottle. *chau-pahlū* or *chau-pahra*, during four pahars, i. e. half the natural day, or twelve hours. *chau-pahra-dēnā*, to break in a horse, by giving a twelve hours' spell of it. *chau-tak* or *chau tabā*, of four folds. *chau-dhū*, -*dhīr*, -*ras*, -*kudhan*, -*kulan*, or -*khūt*, on all four sides, all around. *chau-jugī*, belonging to the four *jugs* or ages of the world; the term is used to denote "of vast antiquity." *chau-goshī*, f. an animal whose ears are slit (particularly a horse). These are generally taught to amble). *chau-madallā*, of four stories (a house). *chau-mukhī*, four-faced. *chau-mekhū*, tying the elbows behind. *h.*

چو *chū*, such as, like, when; how? *p.*

چو **چری** *chārī*, f. the pepper plant which yields long pepper. *s.*

چو **چیرا** *chaurā*, m. quadruped (particularly oxen), a handbreadth. *h.*

چو **چوآ** *chō, ā* or *چوآ* *chū, ā*, m. the name of a perfume; the pod, or skin of any kind of pulse; a windfall (fruit); name of a plant used as a potherb (*Amaranthus oleraceus*). *h.*

چو **چوآ** *chū, ā* (for *chūhā*), a rat, a mouse. *chū, e-dān*, a mouse-trap. *d.*

چو **چوآر** *chō, ār*, } m. a mountain robber,  
چو **چوآر** *chō, ār*, } an outlaw mountaineer, a brigand. *h.*

چو **چوآلا** *chawālā*, m. a chair, sedan (cor. of *chāupālā*). *h.*

چو **چوآلیس** *chawālīs* or *chawālīs*, forty-four. *s.*

چو **چوآن** *chū, ān* or *چوآن* *chū, ān*, f. a reservoir, a cistern. *chū, ān khū, ī*, f. a deep ditch with water springing at the bottom. *s.*

چو **چوآن** *chō, ān*, f. dropping, dripping. *h.*

چو **چوآنا** *chirānā*, m. a place for the cremation of the dead. *h.*

چو **چوآنا** *chō, ānā* or *churānā*, a. to cause to drip, to distil, to filter, to draw off. *h.*

چو **چوآنی** *chaurānī*, f. a (silver) four āna piece, a quarter rupi. *h.*

چو **چوآر** *chaurār*, m. a report, slander. *s.*

چو **چوآر** *chaurā, ī*, f. a tempest, hurricane, commotion (q. d. wind blowing from four quarters). *s.*

چو **چوآر** *chaurā, ī*, m. reporter, backbiter. *s.*

چو **چوب** *chob*, f. wood; a post; a drumstick, a stick, a club. *chob kārī* or *kār-chobī*, f. beating with a stick; a kind of embroidery. *p.*

چو **چوب** *chobū*, m. a stake, post. *p.*

چو **چوباکھ** *chau-bākhā*, a kind of tax or levy of revenue on four specified things (v. *Wil-*

چو **چوآر** *chau-bār*, } m. a summer-  
چو **چوآر** *chau-bārā*, } house; an assembly, court; town-hall; a shed, a police-station. *h.*

چو **چوبان** *chubān* (v. *chūpān*), a shepherd. *p.*

چو **چوباکھ** *choubākhā*, m. (cor. of *chah-bach-*  
*cha*, q. v.) a vat, a cistern, a reservoir attached to a tank or well. *p.*

چو **چوبینی** *chob-chinī*, f. the name of a medicine, China root (*Chinā smilax*). *p.*

چو **چوبدستی** *chob-dastī*, f. a staff, stick. *p.*

چو **چوبدار** *chob-dār*, m. a servant whose business is to announce the arrival of company, a mace-bearer. *p.*

چو **چوبار** *chaubar*, stout, robust, bold. *h.*

چو **چوبک** *chobak*, f. a drumstick. *p.*

چو **چوبک** *chūbh*, m. pricking, puncture. *h.*

چو **چوبہا** *chobhā*, m. a nail; a kind of vic-tuals given upon great occasions, marriages, &c.; prey; puncture. *h.*

چو **چوبہا** *chūbhānā*, u. to be stuck, or thrust into; to pierce, to be goaded or stabbed, to penetrate. *h.*

چو **چوبہ** *chaube* (corrup. of *chatur-vedī*, q. v.), m. a Brāhman acquainted with the four *vedas* (now applied to the descendants of such, though not learned). *s.*

چو **چوبہ** *chobī*, wooden; made of wood. *p.*

چو **چوبیس** *chaubīs*, twenty-four. *s.*

چو **چوبیس** *chāubīsā*, } a track of land  
چو **چوبیس** *chāubīsā*, } containing twenty-four villages, occupied by one tribe. *s.*

چو **چوبین** *chobīn*, wooden, made of wood. *p.*

چو **چوب** *chop*, f. desire, wish, hope. *h.*

چو **چوپا** *chāupā*, } m. four-footed, a  
چو **چوپا** *chāupār*, } quadruped. *s.*

چو **چوپال** *chāupāl*, }  
چو **چوپال** *chāupāl*, } (also *chāupār* & *chāupāl*), m. a kind of summer-house or pavilion (generally built jointly by several people, as a resting-place common to them all); a quadruped, an animal a beast. *s.*

چو **چوپالا** *chāupālā*, m. a litter, sedan. *s.*

چو **چوپان** *chāupān* or *chūpān*, m. a cowherd, or shepherd. *chāpānī*, the office of shepherd. *p.*

چو **چوپای** *chāupā, ī*, f. a sort of metre, a verse consisting of four long feet or short lines, chiefly used in Braj compositions. *s.*

چو **چوپای** *chāupāya*, m. an animal, a beast, quadruped. *p.*

چو **چوپتری** *chāupatrī*, } f. a small tract,  
چو **چوپتری** *chāupattī*, } an essay, a pamphlet, a pocket-book. *s.*

چو **چوپٹ** *chāupṭ*, ruined, destroyed, levelled, plain. *chāupṭ-k.*, to level, to destroy. *h.*

چوپڑ *chūpar*, f. the name of a game played with long dice, also the cloth on which it is played; also a summer-house (v. *chūpar*). s.

چوپڑ *chūpar*, m. grease. h.

چوپڑی *chūpārī*, adj. f. oiled, greasy, unctuous. *chūpārī bāt*, f. flattery, soft words. *chūpārī rotī*, f. cakes rich with clarified butter. h.

چوپنا *chopnā*, a. to throw water from a *dauri*, q. v. h.

چوپھلا *chau-pahlā*, m. a kind of sedan (v. *chau-pālā*). h.

چوت *chūt*, f. *rutra*. *chūt-salāmī*, fees paid by a bridegroom to the *kāzī* on the morning after his nuptials. *chūt-marānī*, a strumpet, a harlot. s.

چوتارا *chautārā*, m. a four-stringed musical instrument, a guitar. h.

چوتال *chautāl* or *chautāla*, m. a mode in music. s.

چوترا *chautarā* (v. *chautara*). h.

چوترکا *chautarkā*, m. a mitre; a kind of tent. h.

چوترہ *chautara*, m. (v. *chabūlara*) a terrace or mound to sit and converse on; a tribunal. h.

چوتڑ *chūtār*, m. the backside, buttock, hip. *chūtār bajānā*, n. to be overjoyed. *chūtār sakornā*, n. to loiter, to hang back. *chūtār se kār gānānā*, to speak in parables, to use far-fetched expressions. h.

چوتکی کھالی *chautkī-khālī*, a sum paid to the *zamindār* for the privilege of weighing the grain of the cultivators. h.

چوتھ *chauth*, f. the fourth lunar day; the fourth part; a species of tribute, consisting of one fourth the regular government assessment, demanded by the *Mahattas* from the neighbouring princes, Hindū and Musalman alike, as the price of forbearing to ravage their countries. This is the same as the "blackmail" formerly levied by the Highland Scot-lish chiefs on their more wealthy and less warlike neighbours of the lowland. s.

چوتھ *chauth*, m. cow-dung. h.

چوتھا *chauthā*, the fourth. *chauthē*, in the fourth place, fourth; (in Dakh.) *chautha*, denotes a kind of palanquin, sometimes called a "dooly." s.

چوتھائی *chauthāī*, f. the fourth part, a quartan; a fine equal to one-fourth of the revenue. s.

چوتھی *chauthī*, f. the fourth day; a ceremony performed on the fourth day after marriage. s.

چوتھیہ *chauthiyā*, m. one who receives the *chauth*; a quartan ague; name of a measure for grain nearly equal to a *ser* (q. v.). s.

چوتیا *chūtiyā*, m. a blockhead. *chūtiyā shahīd*, m. a cully, a dupe. s.

چوتید *chautīdā*, f. a quartan (ague) s.

چوتیس *chautī*, thirty-four. s.

چوٹ *chot*, f. a hurt, a blow, damage; fall; spite, effort, assiduity, desire, wish, a tip of the toe, folding a blanket, &c. as a covering for the head and shoulders. *chot par chot*, one misfortune follows another, misfortunes come not single. *chot bāndnā*, a. to defend; to bind up the edge of a sword &c.; to restrain by magic. *chot khana*, to receive a blow, to be hurt; to suffer loss. h.

چوٹ *chūt*, m. a crack, a noise, a peculiar mode of folding a blanket or sheet. h.

چوٹا *chotā*, m. discount or premium independent of interest; treacle. h.

چوٹا *chottā*, m. a thief. h.

چوٹی *choti*, f. a lock of hair left on the top of the head, the plait or tie of hair behind, a queue; top, summit; a petticoat. *chota kā honā*, to excel, be pre-eminent, or unrivalled. h.

چوٹیا *chotiyanā*, a. to seize by the hair, also to wound, to hurt. h.

چوج *choj*, m. subtleness, beauty. h.

چوج *chūj*, *chūjā*, and *chūja* (v. *chūz*, &c.) p.

چوچی *chojī*, subtle, fine. h.

چوچلا *chochlā*, m. playfulness, blandishments, endearing arts and expressions, coquetry. h.

چوچی *chūchī*, f. (v. *chūchī*) the breast, pap, &c. h.

چوحدا *chau-haddā*, } the neighbourhood,

چوحدی *chau-haddī*, } environs; surrounding country. d.

چودا *choudā* (for *chaudah*), fourteen. p.

چودانی *chaudānī*, f. } an orna-

چودانی *chaudānigā*, m. } men.

(formed of four pearls) worn in the ears. h.

چوڈری *chaudrī* (for *chaudharī* q. v.), head man, &c. d. [of the moon. s.

چوڈس *chaudas*, f. the fourteenth day

چوڈنا *chodnā*, a. to copulate. h.

چوڈنت *chau-dant*, crossing their teeth in fight (elephants); sturdy, robust, stout. s.

چوڈنتی *chaudantī*, f. boldness. s.

چوڈواں *chaudrañ*, the fourteenth. s.

چوڈواں *chodrañsā*, whorish, libidinous, addicted to fornication. h.

چوڈہاں *chaudahāñ*, the fourteenth. s.

چوڈہ *chaudah*, fourteen. s.

چوڈھر *chaudhar*, robust, active, vigorous, copulent. h.

چوڈھائی *chaudharī*, f. the business, office, or dignity of a *chaudharī*, q. v. h.

چوڈھایت *chaudharāyut*, a *chaudharī*'s fees of office. h.

چوڈھری *chaudharī*, m. the head man of a trade; a village chief or headman, in Bengal, a title of landholders superior to a *talātdār*, q. v. h.

چاندھاری *chāndhārī*, the four-  
scent. *s.*

چاندھار *chāndhar*, all around. *d.*

چاندول *chāndul*, *m.* a kind of sedan  
with two poles. *h.*

چور *chor*, *m.* a thief, robber; *adj.* sly,  
hidden, false, treacherous. *chor bāñ*, *f.* a quicksand  
*chor pahra* or *pakra*, the scouts of an army. *chor pa  
hiza*, a pirate ship, a privateer. *chor chakar*, *m.* a thief.  
*chor-khāna*, *m.* bye-room, concealed drawer. *chor-  
darwaza*, *m.* trapdoor. *chor-dhor*, *m.* plaintiff and de-  
fendant; all the parties of a law suit; a thief and  
what he has stolen. *chor-sak* or *chāva*, a secret path.  
*chor-zamin*, a quartermaster. *chor sikh*, *f.* back stairs.  
*chor-khirkī*, *f.* a back door, a bye door. *chor cali*, *f.* a  
bye-road, back-lane. *chor lacna*, *n.* to be injured, to  
damage. *chor hama sham' ho*, *n.* to waste a candle by  
a thief being attached to it. *chor mahal*, *m.* the apart-  
ments of the concubines of great men. *chor-maudūā*,  
*m.* a game played by children. *chor mukhiāñ*, *f.* hide  
and seek. *chor-namak*, contraband salt (chiefly used in  
Cuttack).

چور *chor*, *m.* powder, filings, atoms;  
bruised. *chūr chūr*, broken to atoms. *chūr rahāñ*, *n.*  
to rot. *chūr k.* *n.* to break into small pieces. *chūr  
hama*, *n.* to be broken into small pieces; to be en-  
moured of, to be in love; to be tired. *ushe men chūr  
hama*, *n.* to be helplessly intoxicated. *s.*

چور *chūr*, a large open space in a  
forest; an extensive tract of low land. *h.*

چورا *chaurā*, *m.* a terrace or mound to  
sit and converse on; the place where Hindu widows  
are burnt; also a kind of bean (*v. chandā*). *h.*

چورا *chūrā*, *m.* filings; saw-dust; grain  
reduced to coarse particle: to be chucked into the  
mouth. *s.* [*chāra*. *h. p.*]

چوراستہ *chaurāsta* (*v. chaur-āsta*), a cross-  
road.

چوراسی *chaurāsī*, eighty-four; a sub-  
division of a *par-āra*, amounting to eighty-four vil-  
lages. *s.*

چوراسی *chaurāsī*, *f.* morris balls  
worn on the ankles by dancing girls. *h.*

چورانہ *chaurāna*, *n.* to steal. *s.*

چورانہ *chaurāna*, or *چورانہ*  
*chaurāna*, ninety-four. *s.*

چوراهہ *chaurāhā*, } *m.* a cross-road;  
چوراهہ *chaurāhā*, } the junction of  
four roads; the meeting of the boundaries of four vil-  
lages. *h. p.*

چورپھی *chor-pushpī*, *f.* a kind of  
grass (*Andropogon aciculatum*). *s.*

چورپھرا *chor-phara* or *-pahra*, the vanguard  
of an army; (*lit.*) "the sly sentry." *d.*

چورس *chauras*, level, even. *h.*

چورس *chauras*, all around, on the four sides. *d.*

چورسائی *chaurasāñ*, *f.* equality of  
surface, evenness. *h.*

چورسانہ *chaurasānā*, *n.* to level. *h.*

چورسائی *chaurasāñ*, a granary above  
ground. *h.*

چورما *chūrmā*, *m.* a kind of sweetmeat  
made of sugar and crumbled bread. *h.*

چورن *chūran* or *چورن* *chūrṇa*, *n.* powder,  
dust: a powder composed of medicines for promoting  
dige-tion, aromatic powder, pounded sandal, &c.;  
fossil alkali, efflorescent salt. *churna-kantā*, *m.* a  
lock of hair a curl. *churna-khard*, *m.* pebble, gravel,  
hardened fragments of earth or brick; limestone  
nodule, commonly called *kankar*. *s.*

چورنا *chūrṇā*, *a.* to reduce to very small  
pieces, or to atoms. *s.*

چورنگ *chaurang*, *m.* a practice of the  
sword exercise; cutting the four legs of an animal off  
at one blow. *chaurang kātā*, *a.* to cut off the four  
legs of an animal at one blow. *chaurang mārṇā*, *a.* to  
lose the use of the limbs by illness; to hamstring a  
quadruped. *s.*

چورہ *chūra*, a small bit, a fragment. *d.*

چوری *chorī*, *f.* a thief, robbery, stealth.  
*chor-chorī*, by stealth, clandestinely. *s.*

چوری *chūrī*, *f.* a species of bread rich  
with ghee; a kind of bracelet. *h.*

چوری *chūrī*, *f.* a summer-house. *h.*

چوڑ *chūr*, *m.* a silver or gold ornament  
worn by the Hindu widows; the ring fastened to ele-  
phant's teeth. *h.*

چوڑ *chūr*, *m.* a bodice, a jacket.

چوڑ *chūr* (also *chūrā* and *chūrī*), a crest,  
a top knot, a ring, an amulet, the bracelet put on a  
bride at the time of marriage. *chūrā bhāndā* *n.* an  
allowance for the maintenance of the junior members  
of a zamindar's family. *s.*

چوڑ *chūr*, spoiled, destroyed. *h.*

چوڑا *chūrā*, wide, broad. *chaurāñ* *hakhā*,  
extensive, spacious. *h.*

چوڑا *chūrā*, *f.* a single lock of hair; left  
on the crown of the head at the ceremony of fore-  
net: a peacock's crest, any crest, plume, diadem; head, top,  
summit, a kind of bracelet. *m.* the rings fastened to  
elephants' teeth; a kind of ornament, a kind of food  
made of parched rice. *chūrā-mat*, *m.* a jewel worn in  
a crest, or a diadem; the Gunja (*Albus pycnanthos*),  
*chūrā-wat*, crested, having a lock of hair on the top of  
the head. *s.*

چوڑا *chūrālā*, *f.* a kind of grass (*Kyl-  
inga monocephalata*); *adj.* crested, having a lock of hair  
on the crown of the head. *s.*

چوڑا *chūrān*, *m.* *f.* breadth, width,  
extension. *h.*

چوڑا *chūrānā*, *a.* to increase in  
breadth, to expand, to widen. *h.*

چوڑائی *chūrāñ*, *f.* breadth, width,  
extension; boasting. *chūrāñ-mārṇā* or *-karnā*, *a.* to  
boast, to give one's self airs. *h.*

چوڑچوڑ *chaur-chaurāñ*, abandoned,  
vicious, damaged. *h.*

چوڑی *chūrī*, *f.* bangles or rings made  
of glass, &c., and worn on the wrist (*v. chūrī*). *chūrī  
dār*, drawers, or sleeves, made too long, so as to be  
crumpled into plaits. *h.*

جوز *chūz*, m. a young hawk, a hawk that has not hunted. *p.*

جوزا *chūzā*, a kite, (also *v. chūza*). *p.*

جوزہ *chūza*, m. a chicken, a young bird.  
*chūza-bāz*, an old woman who keeps a young gallant, an old woman fond of striplings. *p.*

جوس *chūs*, m. flour, powder; land four times tilled. *h.*

جوستہ *chūsath*, sixty-four. *s.*

جوسر *chūsar*, m. (*v. chaupar*) a kind of game played with oblong dice; also the cloth, &c. on which it is played. *s.*

جوسری *chūsarī*, a female ornament worn round the neck. *d.*

جوسنا *chūsna*, a. to suck. *s.*

جوسنہا *chūsniha*, a. raised mound indicating where the boundaries of four villages meet. *h.*

جوسنی *chūsni*, f. a child's coral sucking-stick for children. *s.*

جوشیدہ *choshidhā*, suckable, any thing (especially fruit) capable of being sucked, as a mango, &c. *s.*

جوغہ *choghā* (*v. قبا*), a kind of garment. *d.*

جوک *chūk*, f. an error, inadvertency, blunder, mistake. *h.*

جوک *chūk*, adj. sour, acid; m. a medicine made of boiled lemon-juice and pomegranate. *s.*

جوک *chūk*, m. a square, an open place

in a city where the market is held, and where also the chief of the police-office is stationed; a market; according to Gladwin it denotes "a constant daily market, or place of sale in towns, for all articles of wearing apparel and other second hand goods, the commodities here sold being, for the most part, not new, or of new, coarse of their kind," a custom at the marriage of Hindus and Muselmans of making a square space of coloured mud, in which the bride and bridegroom are seated on chairs, &c. *chūk-bānua* or *pānū*, a. to form a square space of coloured mud, in which at marriages the bride and bridegroom are seated on chairs, &c. *chūk-pattā*, a seat on which the people sit and eat in the ceremony above mentioned. *chūk-nikās*, a tax on all goods sold in the *chūk*. *chūk-mānā*, smuggling; evading the market tax. *h.*

جوک *chūk* or *chūkū*, m. a kind of sorrel (*Rumex vesicarius*); also rice. *s.*

جوک *chūk*, m. a kind of earthen pot. *h.*

جوک *chūk*, m. the space in which Hindus dress their victims; a square slate of marble, &c.; the four front teeth; the cube of a measure called *bānū*. *h.*

جوکاٹ *chūkāt*, seeds sown immediately after a fall of rain. *h.*

جوکٹ *chūkāt*, f. (*v. chūkhat*) frame of a door, &c. *s.*

جوندھن *chau-kudhan*, on all four sides. *d.*

جوکری *chūkari*, a measure of grain, a quarter of a *chautiā*, *q. v.* *h.*

جوکر *chokar*, } m. husk of wheat,  
جوکر *chokar*, } bran. *h.*

جوکر *chokar*, good, well, fine, excellent. *h.*

جوکر *chokar*, m. a ring of two pearls worn in each ear; also a division of crop, the cultivator giving a fourth part to the zamindar. *s.*

جوکر *chokar*, f. a bound, a spring; a ring of pearls worn by men in the ears. *chankarī bhāra*, a. to leap, to bound. *chankarī bhāra*, a. to forget one's bound, i. e. to be fascinated, to have one's senses benumbed. *chankarī māi bhāra*, n. to squat. *h.*

جوکر *chokar*, cautious, watchful, alert, diligent, active, clever, intelligent; full weight. *h.*

جوکر *chokar*, f. diligence; four people employed together, or eating out of the same dish or plate, m. an assayer, in ex miner. *h.*

جوکر *chokar*, f. attention, circumspection, watchfulness, caution. *h.*

جوکر *chokar*, an assemblage of the smaller divisions of a province, the jurisdiction of a *jang-dar*, *q. v.* *h.*

جوکر *chokar*, n. to blunder, to mistake, depart from, err, miss, fail. *h.*

جوکر *chokar*, cautious, alert, circumspect, shy, wary. *h.*

جوکر *chokar*, } four-cornered,  
جوکر *chokar*, } square, or  
quadrangular. *s.*

جوکر *chokar*, adj. sharp, pungent; also *chikh*, m. the name of a medicine, iris-root, *orris* or iris-root. *h.*

جوکر *chokar*, pure, unadulterated, genuine, good fine, sharp, pungent, keen; clever, dextrous; pleasing, delightful, beautiful; m. a station where four boundaries meet. *h.*

جوکر *chokar*, a station where four boundaries meet. *h.* [ness. *h.*

جوکر *chokar*, f. purity, sharp-

جوکر *chokar*, m. f. frame of a door; the upper and lower piece of the frame of a door. *s.*

جوکر *chokar*, square. *h.*

جوکر *chokar* or *chokar*, adj. sharp (tone in music). *h.*

جوکر *chokar*, f. a chair, a stool; guard, or watch; the post where a guard is stationed; a customhouse; a police-station, an ornament worn on the breast. *chokar dār*, m. a watchman. *chokar dār*, the business of a watchman; the pay or hire of a watchman. *chokar-d.*, to watch, to mount guard. *chokar mānā*, a. to smuggle. *h.*

جوکر *chokar*, f. Piper charge. *s.*

جوکر *chogā*, m. food of birds brought up from the crop; food of birds in general. *chogā chādānā*, a. to bill to coo as doves by joining bills. *h.*

چوگان *chaugān*, m. a plain, a desert. *h.*

چوگان *chaugān*, m. a game resembling what in Scotland they call "shinty," and in some parts of England, "shinner," or "hockey," or "bandy," but played on horseback; also the crooked stick or club used in playing the game. *chaugān-vāh*, shinty-ground. *chaugān hāz*, a shinty player. *chaugān-hāzī*, the playing of shinty. This game has been improperly described as "cricket," "golf," &c., to which it bears no resemblance whatever. It is simply the good old game of "shinty," played by mounted horsemen, each armed with a long stick like a shepherd's crook. The players are divided into two parties, the object of each being either to carry off the ball from the adverse party, or to force it over a certain boundary line. *p.*

چوگانہ *chaugāna*, fourfold, quadruple. *s.*

چوگانی *chaugānī*, f. a straight (*hukha* pipe or) tube for smoking through. *h.*

چوگڈا *chaugaddā*, a place where the boundaries of four villages meet. *h.*

چوگرد *chaugird*, on all four sides, all around; m. environs, vicinity. *p.*

چوگڑا *chaugarā*, m. a rabbit, a hare. *h.*

چوگڑا *chaugarā*, fourfold, four times. *s.*

چوگوشہ *chau-gosha*, a kind of oblong tray. *p.*

چوگوشیا *chau-goshiyā*, m. a *turki* horse; a horse with slit ears. *h.*

چوگھرا *chau-gharā*, m. a small box with four partitions for holding betel leaf, nut, *chuman*, and spices, which are chewed together, or for perfumes, &c.; also a wooden frame for holding four chatties or pots. *s.*

چول *chul*, f. a tenon, the part of joiners' work which fits into another (as a dove-tail); a pivot upon which a door turns as on a hinge; an axle-tree arm. *chūlā khornā* or *chūlī hona*, to be tired, worn out with labour. *h.*

چول *chul*, the ceremony of tonsure. *s.*

چولا *chula* f. a crest (also *chulat*), name of a tribe of *Tamils*. *h.*

چولا *chola*, m. (v. *choli*); a bodice, a waistcoat, a jacket; a garment worn by a bride at her marriage; a small betel-basket; a country, the modern *Tamper*; the name is supposed to apply to a part of *Birbhum* in *Bengal*. *s.*

چولا *chaulā* (also *chaura*), name of a kind of bean much cultivated in *India* (*Dolichos sinensis*) *h.* { m. a fireplace. *d.*

چولا *chūlā*, also *chūla* & *chūlā* (for *chūlhā*), چولاई *chaulāī*, f. a kind of vegetable (*Amaranthus polygamus*). *h.*

چولڈا *chaularā*, m. } a necklace of four  
چولڈی *chaularī*, f. } strings. *h.*

چولکرم *chaul-karma*, m. the ceremony of tonsure, cutting off all the hair from the head of a child three years old, except one lock on the crown. *s.*

چولہا *chūlhā*, m. } a fire-place. *s.*  
چولہی *chūlhī*, f. }

چولی *choli*, f. a bodice, a waistcoat, the body of a gown a jacket; a small betel basket. *s.*

چوما *chūmā*, m. a kiss; *chūmā-chāfī*, f. dalliance, kissing and toying. *s.*

چوماس *chau-māsā*, lands tilled during the *chau-māsā*, q. v. *s.*

چوماسا *chau-māsā*, } m. the space of  
چوماسہ *chau-māsā*, } four months,

applied particularly to the rainy season (from June to September). *s.*

چومسیا *chau-masyā*, } a ploughman  
چومسیہ *chau-masyā*, } hired for a

term or season of four months. *s.*

چومکپتھر *chūmak patthar*, m. a magnet (v. *caumbak*). *s.*

چومکھ *chau-mukh*, m. a lamp-stand with four partitions; a name of *Brāhma*. *s.*

چومکھا *chau-mukhā*, adj. having four burners (a lamp); m. a lamp-stand with four partitions; a kind of *patā*, q. v. *s.*

چومکھی *chau-mukhī*, f. a name of a Hindu goddess; the seed of a tree called in Sanskrit *rudrākṣa* (*Scevola lobelia* or *Elevarpus ganitrus*). *s.*

چومن *chuman*, m. act of kissing. *s.*

چومنا *chūmnā*, a. to kiss. *s.*

چون *chūn*, such as, like; interrog. how when? conj. because, inasmuch as. *chūn-ki*, whereas, since. *p.*

چون *chūn* or *chūn*, m. flour, pulse coarse-ly ground; lime. *s.*

چون *chūn*, fifty-four. *h.*

چونا *chūnā*, n. to leak, to drop, to ooze, to be distilled, to be filtered; to drop from the tree when ripe (fruit). *s.*

چونا *chūna*, m. lime; *chūnām*. *chūnā-pāzū*, f. a dancing girl. *chūnā lagānā*, a to defame. *s.*

چونارو *chūnārū*, } m. a lime-burner or  
چوناری *chūnārī*, } worker in lime. *s.*

چونان *chūnān*, like that, just as if, such as. *p.*

چون بی چگون *chūnī* be *chigūn*, without likeness, incomparable, an epithet of the Deity. *p.*

چونپ *chūnp* or *chūnp*, f. wish, desire, fondness, alacrity, avidity; a gold ornament worn on the front teeth. *h.*

چونتالی *chāntalī*, cotton pods in which the fibre is equal to one-fourth of the whole produce. *p.*

چونتارا *chāntarā* (v. *chābātara*), a terrace or mound to sit and converse on; a custom-house; a police officer. *h.* [trict. *h.*

چونترو *chūntrū*, the head man of a dis-

- چوتھڙ چوٽھڙا *chonthā*, a. to scratch, to claw. *h.*
- چوتیس چوٽیس *chavutīs*, thirty-four. *h.*
- چوٽڙ چوٽڙا *chūtā*, m. a large ant. *h.*
- چوٽلا چوٽلا *chonthā*, m. the ribbon with which hair is tied or braided at the end; false hair mixed with the real. *h.*
- چوٽڙ چوٽڙا *chūtnā*, } a. to gather (a flower); to claw, to pinch. *h.*
- چوٽي چوٽي *choṭī*, f. the hair braided behind; a tuft of hair left at the top of the head when all the rest is shaved off; queue, top, apex, summit, pinnacle; an ornament worn on the head by women. *choti āman par ghosā*, n. to be very vain or aspiring. *choti-kat*, a slave. *choti katwānā*, to be a slave, to be obedient. *choti kisi ki hāth meṭh āwā*, a. to have a power over one, to subdue. *h.*
- چوٽي چوٽي *chūṭī*, f. a small ant. *h.*
- چوٽ چوٽ *chorch*, f. beak, bill; a point. *s.*
- چوٽرا چوٽرا *chūrā*, wrangling, altercation (lit. when or how, and wherefore). *p.*
- چوٽلا چوٽلا *choṭhla*, m. playfulness (v. *choṭhā*). *h.*
- چون چون *chun-chūn*, the noise of birds. *d.*
- چونچا چوٽچا *chūnchā*, the fourth reservoir to which water by the *dawī* (q. v.), for irrigation is raised. *h.*
- چوٽچاٺ چوٽچاٺ *chūnchahāt*, f. singing of birds. *h.* [nipple. *s.*
- چوٽچي چوٽچي *chūchī*, f. breast, bubbly, durg.
- چوٽڙا چوٽڙا *chūndhā*, } (also *chūndhā*), } dim, purblind, dim-sighted. *h.*
- چوٽڙا چوٽڙا *chūndhā*, n. to be purblind, to see dimly. *h.*
- چوٽڙي چوٽڙي *chondhī*, f. dimness, dulness of sight. *h.*
- چوٽڙيانا چوٽڙيانا *chūndhīyānā*, n. to be confused, to be frightened out of one's senses, to be amazed, to be dazzled. *h.*
- چوٽڙي چوٽڙي *chondī*, f. fraud, deceit, trick. *d.*
- چوٽڙي چوٽڙي *chonda*, m. the head; hair braided on the top of the head; a kind of well where the water is near the surface of the ground. *h.*
- چوٽڙو چوٽڙو *chāndū*, m. n. a blockhead. *h.*
- چوٽڙو چوٽڙو *chāndol* (v. *chāndol*), a sedan. *s.*
- چوٽڙو چوٽڙو *chaur* or *chaur*, a flapper. *s.*
- چوٽڙو چوٽڙو *chaurū*, m. an apartment under ground for gram. *h.*
- چوٽڙي چوٽڙي *chaurī*, f. an instrument for driving away flies, a fly-flapper; a police-station, where the kotwal or petty magistrate resides. *s.*
- چوٽڙي چوٽڙي *chaunsar*, m. the name of a game, the same as *chausar*, a garland of flowers. *s.*

- چوٽڙي چوٽڙي *chaunk*, f. the act of starting. *h.*
- چوٽڙي چوٽڙي *chaunkānā*, a. to waken, to rouse up. *h.*
- چوٽڙي چوٽڙي *chaunknā*, n. to start, to boggle, to start up from sleep. *chaunk-uthnā*, n. to start up, to wince. *chaunk-purnā* or *-ānā*, n. to bounce up. *h.*
- چوٽڙي چوٽڙي *chouknā*, a. to prick, to goad. *h.*
- چوٽڙي چوٽڙي *chūhki*, when that, whereas, since. *p.*
- چوٽڙي چوٽڙي *chaunkel*, an untamed animal, a boggler, a horse that starts. *h.*
- چوٽڙي چوٽڙي *chaungā*, m. wheedling. *changā-k*, a. to wheedle one out of money. *h.*
- چوٽڙي چوٽڙي *chongā*, m. a funnel; (in Dakh.) a sort of bread. *h.*
- چوٽڙي چوٽڙي *chonglā*, m. a joint of bamboos, used to send letters in. *h.*
- چوٽڙي چوٽڙي *chūngi*, f. toll, tax, duty, a small pipe or tube. *h.*
- چوٽڙي چوٽڙي *chāngi*, f. wheedling. *chaungī-bāz*, m. a wheedler. *chāngi bāz*, f. sharpening, &c. *h.*
- چوٽڙي چوٽڙي *chāwila*, a species of plant (*Per-tulaca quadrifida*). *d.*
- چوٽڙي چوٽڙي *chūnā* (for *chūnā*), lime, chunam. *h.*
- چوٽڙي چوٽڙي *chūmā* (for *chūmā*), kissed. *h.*
- چوٽڙي چوٽڙي *chūnī*, f. pulse split or ground very coarsely; a spark, or small ruby, or other gem. *h.*
- چوٽڙي چوٽڙي *chorā*, m. a perfume; the pod or skin of any kind of pulse; a wind-fall (fruit). *h.*
- چوٽڙي چوٽڙي *chaurā*, m. a quadruped (particularly oxen); a handbreath. *h.*
- چوٽڙي چوٽڙي *chaurā*, f. a tempest, a hurricane (wind blowing from the four quarters). *s.*
- چوٽڙي چوٽڙي *chauran*, fifty-four. *h.*
- چوٽڙي چوٽڙي *chūrnā*, } n. to drop, to leak, to ooze, to exude. *s.*
- چوٽڙي چوٽڙي *chūhā*, m. a rat, a mouse. *chōhā*, a small well. *chāhe dān*, m. a mouse trap. *chāhe-mār* or *chūh-mār*, m. a sparrow-hawk, cormorant, a mouse. *h.*
- چوٽڙي چوٽڙي *chauhān*, m. a caste of *rāj-pūts*.
- چوٽڙي چوٽڙي *chauhatar*, seventy-four. *h.*
- چوٽڙي چوٽڙي *chauhātā*, m. a market where four roads meet. *s.*
- چوٽڙي چوٽڙي *chūhar*, m. the act of hunting by deceiving game with a stalking horse. *h.*
- چوٽڙي چوٽڙي *chūhrā*, m. a Hindu sweeper (v. *halāl khō*), the lowest caste of village servants. *h.*
- چوٽڙي چوٽڙي *chokhar-ūchhā*, m. the lower jaw. *h.*
- چوٽڙي چوٽڙي *chūhri*, f. wife of a *halāl-khor* or sweeper. *h.*

چوہلا **चौहला** *chōhlā*, m. a large peg or pin. *h.*

چوہنا **चौहना** *chōhnā*, a. to suck. *s.*

چوہی **चौही** *chōhī*, the pip of an orange. *l.*

چوہی **चौही** *chōhī*, f. a mouse, a she mouse or rat. (in Dakh.) *chōhī*, the same. *h.*

چوہیا **चौहिया** *chōhīā*, m. husk of grain, the scale of a fish; a hole dug in the sandy bed of a river which has dried up, in which water is found. *s.* rivulet. *h.*

چوئل **चौल** *chōil*, land lying low and always moist

چوہہ **चौह** *chōh*, p. pepper (*Piper charya*). *s.*

چھ **छ** *chha*, the aspirate form of **च**. *s.h.*

چھ **छ** *chha*, m. (for *chāh*) a well, a pit. *p.*

چھ **छ** *chhi*, pron. inter. what? when joined to another word the mute *h* is dropped, as *chī-gūna* in what manner, how? *p.*

چھ **छ** *cha*, a termination annexed to Persian nouns (chiefly names of lifeless things) to form diminutives, as *kū cha*, a small street, form *kū*. *p.*

چھ **छ** *chha*, six. *chha-dām*, a very small denomination of money, hence any thing of little value. *chha-sūt*, truck, cheat, purple. *chha-lar*, a division of crops in which the zamindar gets only a sixth part. *s.*

چھ **छ** *chah*, a platform, a pier head. *h.*

چھاپ **छाप** *chhap*, f. stamp, print, copy, a seal, impression of a stamp or seal, the government stamp on coin, paper, &c., an official stamp in revenue. *h.*

چھاپا **छाप** *chhapā*, sectional models to represent a letter, tablet &c. delineated on the body by the *Far-hana* or wash-piper of *Peshawar*, a citation, print seal, &c. *chhapānā*, f. the art of printing. *chhapā wālā*, a printer. *chhapā khāna*, a printing-office. *h.*

چھاپتی **छापती** *chhapṭī*, a coarse seal of cow-dung and mud affixed to a pile of grain on the threshing floor to prevent its removal. *h.*

چھاپنا **छापना** *chhapnā*, a. to print, to stamp. *h.*

چھاپہ **छाप** *chhapā* (v. *chhapā*), a mark, stamp, &c. *h.*

چھات **छात** *chhāt*, f. roof; adj. thin, feeble, emaciated. *s.*

چھاتا **छाता** *chhātā*, m. a large umbrella. *s.*

چھاتر **छात्र** *chhātra*, a scholar, disciple, a pupil. *s.* [parasol. *s.*

چھاتی **छाती** *chhātī*, m. f. a small umbrella, a

چھاتی **छाती** *chhātī*, f. breast; dug. *chhātī-bhar*, breast full. *chhātī bhā ana*, to weep. *chhātī bhā-jana*, n. to be chest full of tears. *chhātī par patthar rakhnā*, a. to have patience. *chhātī par mung dabā* (lit. to grind pulse on the breast) to do any thing in presence of another person by which he is vexed. *chhātī phatna*, one's heart to be broken with grief or sorrow; to sympathize. *chhātī pata*, a. to regret, to repent; to lament. *chhātī thokna*, a. to encourage; to assure. *chhātī thardi hona*, to be pleased, overjoyed. *chhātī jatna*, to have the heartburn, to lament.

*chhātī kā patthar*, nuisance, pest. *chhātī kā jam* (lit. the destroyer of the heart), applied to a person or thing the presence of which is unpleasant, a pest, a nuisance. *chhātī chhokke mubā*, to meet frankly. *chhātī sadrānī* the swelling of the breast in young women. *chhātī lagāna*, a. to lament, to grieve. *chhātī sevāna* a. to fondle. *chhātī nikālke chāina*, n. to stalk, to strut. *h.*

چھاج **छाज** *chhaj*, m. a basket or fan (for winnowing corn). *h.*

چھاجنا **छाजना** *chhajnā*, n. to thatch; to befit, to become. *s.*

چھاجہ **छाज** *chhāj* (in Dakh. *chhāj*), butter-milk, also (same as *chhāj*) a winnowing basket. *h.*

چھادان **छादान** *chhādān*, m. a water-bag

چھادت **छादत** *chhādīt*, covered, concealed. *s.*

چھادن **छादन** *chhādān*, m. the act of covering; a covering, a screen, &c. *s.*

چھار **छार** *chhar*, f. ashes; a large clod of earth; (for *chhār*, q. v.) the bank of a river, hence *chhar chhātī*, a permit or pass over a river. *h.*

چھار **छार** or **छाह**, four. *chhār-pāpā*, a quadruped. *chhār chand*, fourfold. *chhār-batish*, m. throne, Indian; with four cushions. *chhār sū*, square, market place. *chhār shamba*, Wednesday. The contracted form *chā*, q. v., is more usual in compound words. *p.*

چھارتک **छाह** *chhār tah* or *-tāj*, m. a gallop. *n.*

چھارچوبلا **छारचबोला** *chhār-chhobūlā*, m. a fragrant tree. *s.*

چھارده **छारद** *chhār-dah*, fourteen. *p.*

چھاردهم **छारदहम** *chhār-daham*, the fourteenth. *p.*

چھارم **छारम** *chhāram*, the fourth. *p.*

چھارو **छारु** *chharu*, m. the thrush (disease so called), a blister. *h.*

چھار **छार** *chhār*, f. a bank of a river; alluvium, land gained from a river. *chhār chhātī*, f. permit, pass, (in Dakh.) for *phar*, a tree. *h.*

چھارہ **छारह** *chhār chhārah*, m. name of a medicinal herb. *h.*

چھاک **छाक** *chhāk*, m. ready prepared food carried out by labourers and husbandmen when they proceed to their daily work, a luncheon; (in Dakh.) a cup, an ewer. *h.* [of a well, &c. *s.*

چھاکنا **छाकना** *chhākna*, a. to clear the water

چھاک **छाक** *chhāk*, m. a he-goat. *s.*

چھاکا **छाक** *chhākā*, f. a she-goat. *s.*

چھاکل **छाकल** *chhākāl*, f. a leathern bottle with a spout to it, a goat-skin; m. a goat. *s.*

چھاکي **छाक** *chhākī*, f. a she-goat. *s.*

چھال **छाल** *chhal*, f. peel, skin, rind, bark. *chhal-utārna*, to peel, to decorticate. *h.*

چھالا **छाला** *chhālā*, m. a blister, a pustule, pimple. *h.* [nat. *s.*

چھالیا **छालिया** *chhāliyā*, f. a kind of betel



جھان *chhān*, f. a roof, a frame of bamboo for thatching. *h.*

جھان *chhān*, f. shade, shadow; reflection, image. *chhān bān*, f. auspices. *s.*

جھانا *chhānā*, a. to thatch, to shade, to roof, to spread. *chhā jānā*, n. to spread, to lie, to over-shadow. *chhā lenā*, a. to cloud, to overspread, to darken. *s.* [decolorate. *h.*

جھانا *chhānā*, a. to embellish, to

جھان *chhān* } m. search, in-  
buckhān, } vestiga-  
tion. *h.*

جھان بنان *chhān-bhān*, }

جھانا *chhānā*, additional sowing of seed among a growing crop of rice. *h.*

جھانت *chhānt*, f. refuse, parings, &c.; selection, fashion of clothes. *chhānt k.* a. to vomit, to disgorge. *chhānt lenā*, a. to select, to choose. *chhānt chhātān*, m. retrenchment. *h.*

جھانتن *chhāntan*, f. cutting, slip, chip. *h.*

جھانتنا *chhāntnā*, a. to separate the husk from grain by pounding it in a mortar; to pare, to clip, to prune, to lop, to trim, to dress, to select; to vomit. *h.* [uet. *h.*

جھاند *chhānd*, f. a tether, a trammel, a secretly. *h.*

جھاندنا *chhāndnā*, a. to tether, to

جھاندنا *chhāndnā*, a. to vomit; to emit; to leave, to let go, to release, to abandon, to lose. *h.*

جھانس *chhāns*, m. chaff. *h.*

جھانسا *chhānsa*, a. to strain, to sift; to search, to investigate. *chhān lenā*, a. to cull, to select. *chhān-mān*, a. to search, to rummage, to explore. *h.*

جھانوا *chhānva*, } f. shadow; the re-

جھانوا *chhānva*, } flection of any ob-

جھانوا *chhānva*, } ject in a mirror, &c.

جھانوا *chhānva*, } *chhānūh bān*, f. auspices. *s.* [m. *s.*

جھانوی *chhānū*, f. auspices, ninety-

جھانوی *chhānū*, f. auspices, ninety-

جھانوی *chhānū*, f. auspices, ninety-

جھانوی *chhānū*, f. auspices, ninety-

جھانوی *chhānū*, f. auspices, ninety-

جھانوی *chhānū*, f. auspices, ninety-

جھانوی *chhānū*, f. auspices, ninety-

جھانوی *chhānū*, f. auspices, ninety-

جھانوی *chhānū*, f. auspices, ninety-

جھانوی *chhānū*, f. auspices, ninety-

جھانوی *chhānū*, f. auspices, ninety-

جھانوی *chhānū*, f. auspices, ninety-

جھانوی *chhānū*, f. auspices, ninety-

جھانوی *chhānū*, f. auspices, ninety-

جھانوی *chhānū*, f. auspices, ninety-

جھانوی *chhānū*, f. auspices, ninety-

جھائی *chhāī*, f. ashes. *s.*

جھائی *chhāī*, f. a crematory. *h.*

جھایا *chhāyā*, f. shade, reflected image

darkness, obscurity; m. apparition, spectre, shade (met.) some what resembling; a mode in music. *chhāyā-path*, m. ether, the firmament. *chhāyā pād*, fixing the time by observing the shadow of an object. *chhāyā pā*, m. a large tree that gives shadow and shelter. *chhāyā mitā*, m. a parasol. *s.*

جھایانت *chhāyānat*, m. name of a rāg or musical mode. *s.*

جھایین *chhāyīn*, f. discoloration. *s.*

جھب *chhab*, f. beauty, splendour, brilliancy; shape, form, figure. *chhab-takhtī*, f. handsomeness. *chhab-chhān*, small in shape, deficient in splendour, small, slender. *s.*

جھب *chhab*, m. a vat, a cistern. *p.*

جھبڑا *chhabrā*, m. a kind of basket. *h.*

جھبیس *chhabīs*, twenty-six. *s.*

جھبلا *chhabla*, handsome, comely, m. a top. *s.*

جھپ *chhap*, m. squash, plash, the sound of an object falling in water. *chhap-chhap*, the sound occasioned by water when struck with the hand. *h.*

جھپا *chhipa*, close, hidden, concealed. *chhipa-rānā*, n. to abscond. *chhipa-chhipa*, underhand, secretly. *h.*

جھپاکا *chhapāka*, m. a splash, a squash; the sound produced by striking water. *h.*

جھپانا *chhapanā*, m. a splash, a squash; the sound produced by striking water. *h.*

جھپانا *chhapanā*, a. to conceal, to hide. *h.*

جھپانا *chhapanā*, a. to cause to print. *h.*

جھپاوا *chhipāva* or *chhipāva*, m. concealment. *h.*

جھپاوی *chhipāvanī*, f. clandestine cultivation of land. *h.*

جھپائی *chhapāī*, f. edition; the price of printing, the act of printing. *h.*

جھپار *chhappar*, m. thatched roof. *chhap-pār*, m. a thatcher. *chhappa-bān*, f. thatching or the price of thatching. *h.*

جھپارکھٹ *chhappar-khāt*, } m. a bed-  
جھپارکھٹ *chhappar-khāt*, } with a tester and curtains. *h. s.*

جھپاری *chhaprī*, f. a puddle. *h.*

جھپٹ *chhapak*, a shock, dashing against an object, collision, a bruise or dent. *d.*

جھپکا *chhaphkā*, m. sprinkling. *h.*

جھپکانا *chhaphkānā*, a. to dash or throw water. *h.*

جھپکلی *chhipkalī*, } f. a liz. r-l. *h.*

جھپکی *chhipkī*, }

جھپن *chhappan*, twenty-six. *s.*

چھپنا *chhapna*, छिपना *chhipnā* or छपना *chhapnā*, n. to be concealed, to be hidden, to be absent, to disappear, to lurk. *chhap-jā*, a. to retire, to withdraw. *h.* [stamped *h.*]

چھپنا *chhapnā*, n. to be printed or  
چھپانا *chhapānā*, a. to have printed, to cause to be printed. *h.*

چھپی *chhapai* or छपई *chhapai*, m. (i.e. consisting of six feet) a kind of measure in Hindi verse. *h.*

چھٹ *chhat*, f. a roof, a cloth stretched across the roof of a room; a platform. *chhat banānā*, *pātnā*, or *lagānā*, a. to ceil, to cover the inner roof of a building. *s.*

چھٹ *chhitī*, f. (for *kshiti*), the earth. *s.*

چھٹا *chhattā*, m. a honeycomb. *h.*

چھتر *chhattar*, a covering placed on a heap of winnowed corn. *h.*

چھتر *chhattar* or छत्र *chhatr*, m. an umbrella. *chhatr-bhāng*, m. widowhood; subversion of dominion, loss of empire, deposition, &c. *chhatr pati* or *-dārī*, one entitled to carry an umbrella, i.e. a raja, prince, &c.; a house set apart for the charitable entertainment of strangers or guests; a shed, an open building; a choultry or resting-place for travellers, &c. *h.*

چھتر *chhatrā*, f. a kind of fennel (*Aneethum saava*), a pungent seed, coriander; a mushroom; anise. *s.* [spread. *h.*]

چھترنا *chhatrānā*, a. to scatter, to

چھترنا *chhatrānā*, n. to be scattered, to be spread about. *h.*

چھتری *chhatrinī*, a female of the *chhatrī* or military caste, adj. bearing a parasol. *s.*

چھتری *chhatrī*, f. a tester, or covering of a bed, a small umbrella, a small ornamented pavilion generally built over a place of interment; a frame made of bamboos for pigeons to settle upon, the poop of a ship, (for *kshatriya*) the second of the four Hindu castes. *s.*

چھتری *chhatrī*, f. a kind of small basket without lid or handle (generally applied to an old worn-out basket). *h.*

چھترار *chhatrār*, bunchy, flat. *h.*

چھنی *chhitnī*, f. a basket (without a cover, like a tray).

چھنر *chhatrar*, m. a house, a dwelling; a bower, an arbour. *s.*

چھنور *chhatūr*, an article placed upon a heap of grain, such as a cake of cow-dung, &c., to protect it from the evil eye. *h.*

چھنونا *chhitornā*, a. to asperse, to sprinkle. *d.*

چھنرا *chhatra*, defiled by touching, foul, corrupt, polluted (applied to vessels, dishes, &c.). *h.*

چھٹی *chhitī*, f. the earth. *chhitī-chhān*, covering the earth, prostrate on the ground. *chhitī-chhān-honā*, to be dispersed or scattered. *s.*

چھتیس *chhattis*, thirty-six. *s.*

چھتیس *chhattisī*, f. an excessively lewd woman (q.d. one who knows thirty-six postures in the way of copulation, and who pretends modesty), a prude, adj. prudish. *h.*

چھٹ *chhut*, but, except, save; (cont. of *chota* little, small; used in comp. as *chhut-bhaiyā*, m. middling class of people. *chhut panā*, m. childhood. *h.*

چھٹا *chhatā*, f. splendour, brilliancy, lustre, retulgence, a glory, assemblage, number; a straight or continuous mark or line. *chhatā*, the sixth. *chhatā*, the rind or husk of a hard seed or of fruit stones. *s.*

چھٹا *chhatābhā*, f. lightning. *s.*

چھٹاپا *chhatāpā*, m. littleness, smallness. *h.*

چھٹان *chhatān*, } f. leisure, time. *h.*

چھٹانی *chhatānī*, }

چھٹانک *chhatānk*, f. the sixteenth part of a *ser.* about two ounces avoirdupois. *s.*

چھٹا *chhatām* or *chhatāṭ*, o, act of clearing rice from the husk. *h.*

چھٹائی *chhatāi*, f. rescue, escape. *h.*

چھٹانا *chhatānā*, n. to toss, to tumble about, to flounder. *h.*

چھٹپن *chhat-pan*, } m. childhood, in-

چھٹپنا *chhat-panā*, } fancy. *s.*

چھٹک *chhatak* (same as *chhatānk*, q. v.)

چھٹکا *chhatkā*, diminutive, little, small, less, younger, junior, least. *s.*

چھٹکار *chhatkār*, } m. exemption,

چھٹکارا *chhatkāra*, } liberty, liberation, disengagement; (in Dakh. *chhatkāri*, f. the same. *h.*

چھٹکانا *chhatkānā*, a. to dissipate, to disperse, to squit, to scatter, to desert. *h.*

چھٹکانا *chhatkānā*, a. to release, to set at liberty. *h.*

چھٹکارا *chhatkāra*, m. deliverance. *h.*

چھٹکانا *chhatkānā*, n. to be scattered, dissipated, to spread. *chhatkānā chāndu kū*, the diffusion of moonlight. *h.*

چھٹکانی *chhatkānī*, f. a bolt. *h.*

چھٹھلا *chhatḥlā*, dissolute. *s.*

چھٹھلی *chhatḥli*, f. dissoluteness. *h.*

چھٹکی *chhatkī*, f. small spot, speck.

*chhatkī dahnā*, a. to splash. *chhatkī-danā*, a. to tecker, to spot, to mark with strokes or touches. *chhatkē-k.* or *-lagānā*, a. to spot, to speck, &c. *h.*

چھٹنا *chhatnā*, m. a kind of sieve; n. to decay, to separate, to be pruned, to be picked out. *h.*

چھٹنا *chhatnā*, n. to be cut to a point and obliquely (a *kalam*); to be cut aslant; to be reduced. *s.*

چھٹنا *chhutnā*, n. to be adrift, discharged, got rid of, to be let go; to be let off or go off (a gun, &c.); to be left or abandoned; to slip from, to escape, to be liberated, to be loose, dishevelled the hair; to cease, to get loose, to leave, to remain, to slip away, to be dismissed. *h.* [east. *h.*

چھٹوا *chhiturā*, m. sowing broad-

چھٹوا *chutrān*, the sixth. *h.*

چھٹوتی *chhutauti*, f. a remission of revenue on the part of government. *h.*

چھٹ *chhat* or *chhāt*, f. the sixth lunar day. *s.*

چھٹا *chhatā*, waspish, peevish. *h.*

چھٹا *chhatā*, the sixth. *s.*

چھٹہ *chhatī* or *chhatī*, the sixth; f. a religious ceremony performed on the sixth day after child birth. *chhatikā dāth yād dānā*, a. to correct *s.*

چھٹی *chhuti*, f. discharge, leave of absence, time, leisure, cessation, disengagement, intermission, dismissal, permission, freedom. *h.*

چھم *chhaj*, bushy, a thicket. *h.*

چھجا *chhajā*, m. gallery; the expanded branches of a tree. *h.*

چھکھ *chhikhā* (v. *chhūkhā*), empty, &c. *d.*

چھکھڑا *chhichrā*, m. sink, slough (of a wound, skin, thin skin or pellicle. *h.*

چھکھڑیل *chhichrīl*, lean, skinny. *h.*

چھکھارنا *chhukhārā*, to reprove, chide. *d.*

چھکارنا *chhukhārā*, a. to drive away contemptuously; to set on or encourage a dog. *h.*

چھکارنا *chhukhārā*, to whistle. *d.*

چھکھ *chhakhā* or *chhukhā*, deeply coloured. *h.*

چھکھ *chhakhā*, m. the song of a bird, especially the melody of the nightingale. *chhakhā māna* a. to sing (birds). *p.*

چھکھ *chhakhāt*, } f. the  
چھکھ *chhakhāt*, } singing  
or talking (of birds). *p. h.*

چھکان *chhukhānā*, n. to glow as a colour, to dye a deep colour. *h.*

چھکان *chhukhānā*, a. to sing (as a nightingale, to whistle, to warble (as birds). *p. h.*

چھکھڑا *chhichrā*, m. the prepuce. *h.*

چھکھڑی *chhichrī*, f. the root of a certain tree (of the *platanus*). *h.*

چھکارنا *chhukhārā*, a. to drive away contemptuously; to set on or encourage a dog. *h.*

چھکھ *chhikhā*, shallow. *h.*

چھکھ *chhikhā*, f. shallow-  
ness. *h.*

چھکھ *chhikhā*, f. the play of ducks and drakes. *chhikhā khela*, a. to play at ducks and drakes. *h.*

چھکھ *chhikhā*, f. the play of a dog or cat with game, &c. *h.*

چھکھ *chhikhā*, m. } the

چھکھ *chhikhā*, f. } must

چھکھ *chhikhā*, a. to backbite, to calumniate, to excite wrath. *s.* [jure, to exorcise. *h.*

چھکھ *chhikhā*, a. to con-

چھکھ *chhikhā*, } trifling, pue-

چھکھ *chhikhā*, } rle, airy. *h.*

چھکھ *chhikhā*, f. mole,

چھکھ *chhikhā*, a. to backbite, to calumniate, to excite resentment. *h.*

چھکھ *chhikhā*, m. a whistler. *h.*

چھکھ *chhikhā*, m. a denomination of money equal to six *dāms* or two *dāms*, being the fourth part of a *paīsā*. *h.*

چھکھ *chhikhā*, a. to cause to pierce, to perforate. *s.*

چھکھ *chhikhā*, mean, low, little, trifling. *s.*

چھکھ *chhikhā*, m. a hole, a vacancy, a perforation; fault, defect, flaw. *s.*

چھکھ *chhikhā*, perforated, pierced, having holes or openings. *s.*

چھکھ *chhikhā*, } m. disguise, mas-

چھکھ *chhikhā*, } querade; trick,

چھکھ *chhikhā*, m. a religious hypocrite, a false brother. *s.*

چھکھ *chhikhā*, n. to be pierced, bored. *s.*

چھکھ *chhikhā*, f. hunger. *s.*

چھکھ *chhikhā*, f. spikenard; shaft, pole, pike, staff, flagstaff, flag. *h.*

چھکھ *chhikhā*, m. a small shot. *h.*

چھکھ *chhikhā*, m. a large knife, an amputating knife; a razor. *chhikhā*, f. sickle, scythe, with knives; at daggers drawn. *s.*

چھکھ *chhikhā*, f. jokes, a privy. *h.*

چھکھ *chhikhā*, f. vomiting, sickness, retching. *s.*

چھکھ *chhikhā*, m. small cardamoms (an anti-emetic). *s.*

چھکھ *chhikhā*, alone, single, free, not burdened (as a traveller).

چھکھ *chhikhā*, m. face, visage, countenance, air, description-roll. *chhikhā*, a. to write a description-roll (soldier's). *chhikhā*, a. to enlist; to take service and horses. *chhikhā*, a descriptive roll. *p.*

چھکھ *chhikhā*, to calumniate. *d.*

- چہری *chhūrī*, f. a knife, a scalpel.  
*chhūrī talr dam tmā*, a. to be patient in difficulties  
*chhūrī kabāri*, f. snick-snace, a fight with knives;  
 quarrel. s.
- چہڑ *chhar*, f. the pole of a spear; spike-  
 nard; straw, stubble, pedule, stalk. h.
- چہڑا *chharā*, m. an ornament made of  
 pearls worn in the ears. h.
- چہڑا *chharā*, apart, alone, solitary. s.
- چہڑانا *chharānā*, a. to set free, to free,  
 to liberate, to extricate, to get rid of, to discharge, to  
 remove, to dismiss, to cause to be freed, to separate,  
 to except. h.
- چہڑا *chharāwā*, m. a liberator, de-  
 liverer. h. [charge. h.]
- چہڑائی *chharāi*, f. dismissal, dis-  
 charge. h.
- چہڑکانا *chhirkānā*, a. to cause to  
 sprinkle. h. [sprinkling. h.]
- چہڑکاوی *chhirkāw* or *chhirkā*, o. m.
- چہڑکنا *chhirkānā*, a. to sprinkle.  
*chhirkā-kar-behnā*, to sprinkle water on stale or faded  
 vegetables or fruits to make them appear fresh; to  
 pull off goods. h.
- چہڑکانا *chhirkānā*, a. to cause  
 another to sprinkle. h.
- چہڑنا *chharānā*, a. to beat rice to sepa-  
 rate the husk from it. h.
- چہڑنا *chharānā*, n. to be vexed, touched,  
 excited, plagued, to fret, to take offence. h.
- چہڑوانا *chharāwānā*, a. to cause to be set  
 free, let off, or released. h.
- چہڑوٹی *chharāutī*, f. ransom. h.
- چہڑی *chhari*, f. a switch, wand, cane,  
 rod; a procession of the followers of Shāh Madār.  
*chhari-dār*, a mace-bearer, usher of the rod. h. p.
- چہڑیا *chhariyā*, solitary, alone. d.
- چہڑیلا *chharilā*, f. a kind of fragrant  
 moss, potters' earth. h.
- چہکا *chhakā*, m. a kind of fire-works;  
 the smarting of a wound by the application of medi-  
 cine. *chhakā lagānā*, a. to burn the skin slightly by  
 fomenting. h.
- چہکا *chhakka*, m. the sixth (at cards, &c.);  
 a cage with a net attached to it. *chhakka pakka rōnā*,  
 to weep very violently. *chhakka panya-k.*, a. to deceive,  
 to play tricks. s.
- چہکا *chhakā*, to satiate, to  
 gratify, to satisfy. d.
- چہکار *chhakkar*, f. singing or chirping  
 of birds. h.
- چہکارنا *chhakārānā* (v. *chhakānā*),  
 to whistle or sing as birds. h.
- چہکانا *chhakānā* or *chhikānā*, a. to  
 pamper, to cloy, to satiate; to chastise. h.
- چہکائی *chhakāi*, f. (v. *fūrigh-kha-*  
*gana*) a deed of release. h.

- چہکائی *chhakāi*, f. satiety, satisfac-  
 tion. h.
- چہکر *chhakur*, a division of crops, when  
 the *zamin-dār* gets one-sixth. h.
- چہکڑ *chhakur*, f. a slap, blow, cuff. h.
- چہکڑا *chhakurā*, m. a cart or car. h.
- چہکڑانا *chhakurānā*, a. to slap, cuff. h.
- چہکن *chhikan*, m. sneezing. h.
- چہکنا *chhiknā*, a. warbling of the  
 nightingale, &c.; the sound of fire-works. h.
- چہکنا *chhaknā*, n. to whistle (birds). h.
- چہکنا *chhaknā*, n. to be content, satiated;  
 to be afflicted, harassed; to be astonished *chhak-j.*, to  
 be satisfied or satiated. h.
- چہکئی *chhikūi*, f. a wand, a stick. h.
- چہکیت *chhakait* or *chhakait*, brawny,  
 stout. h.
- چہگ *chhag*, m. a he-goat. s.
- چہگری *chhagri*, f. a small she-goat. s.
- چہگل *chhagal* (v. *chhāgal*), a leathern bottle. d.
- چہگلی *chhagli*, f. a she-goat; a kind of  
 convolvulus (*C. argenteus*, or, more probably, *C. pra-*  
*cipua*). s.
- چہگنی *chhagunī*, f. a child's coral. h.
- چہل *chhal*, m. fraud, trick, deception,  
 knavery, artifice, evasion, excuse, subterfuge, pre-  
 tence, (in Law) a misdemeanor; a legal quibble or  
 deceit. *chhal-bat*, *chhal-chhāl*, or *chhal-chhādām*, m.  
 plot, stratagem. *chhal chhadā*, deceitful, fraudulent. s.
- چہل *chhal* or *chahal*, f. mention; cheer,  
 jollity, mirth, festivity. *chhal-pahāl* or *chahal-pahāl*,  
 merriment, festivity, good cheer. *chhal-k.*, a. to  
 carol, &c. h.
- چہل *chihal* or *chihāl*, forty. *chihal-t.*, f.  
 coat of mail. *chihal-manār* or *-sutān* (the forty towers or  
 pillars), a name given to the ruined city of Persopolis:  
 the term *chihal sutān* is now applied to any pavilion  
 or palace supported by forty, i.e. a great number  
 of pillars. *chihal kadāmī*, f. walk, ramble; a custom  
 at the funerals of Musalmāns of stepping back forty  
 paces from the grave, and again advancing to it before  
 reading the service over. p.
- چہل *chhal*, name of a strong kind of  
 soil ranking between *rauslī* and *dānkar*, q. v. h.
- چہلا *chhalā* or *chihlā*, m. mud,  
 ooze, slime; a splinter of wood. *chhalā nikālā*, n. to  
 fatigue, to be tired. *chhalā-k.*, a. to split to pieces. h.
- چہلا *chhalā*, m. a large wooden peg,  
 a tent-pin. h.
- چہلا *chhalā*, m. a ring of gold or sil-  
 ver worn for ornament on the finger and toes; in  
 Dakh it means a blister; a pock or pustule. *chhal-*  
*dār*, annular. h.
- چہلانا *chhalānā*, a. to cause to touch. h.
- چہلانٹ *chhalānt*, f. skipping, jump-  
 ing; a spring, skip, leap. *chhalānt nā marna*, a. to  
 spring, to jump. h.

چھلاوا *chhalāwā*, m. *ignis futuus*. *chhalāwā d.*, to mislead, to lead one a wild-goose chase *chhalāwā-ho-jānā*, to elude one's search or pursuit. *h.*

چھل پھل *chhal-pahal*, also *chhal-pahal*, f. jollity, merriment, cheer. *h.*

چھل چھدر *chhal-chhidra*, m. plot, stratagem. *chhal chhidri*, deceitful, fraudulent. *s.*

چھلچھلانا *chhalchhalānā*, a. to murmur. *h.*

چھلچھلانا *chhalchhalānā*, a. to make water slowly (as mares, &c. in heat). *h.*

چھلچھلاہٹ *chhalchhalāhat*, f. murmur. *h.* [q. v. *h.*

چھلچھل *chhalchhal*, m. the husk of *chanā*,

چھلک *chhalak*, f. running over, overflow. *s.*

چھلکا *chhalikā*, m. crust, husk, peel, scale, rind, bark, skin. *chhalikā nārūnā*, a. to blanch, to peel. *h.*

چھلکانا *chhalikānā*, a. to spill. *s.*

چھلکنا *chhaliknā*, n. to be spilt, to overflow. *s.*

چھلکنا *chhaliknā*, n. to glitter to shine. *d.*

چھلکنا *chhaliknā*, a. to make water slowly (as mares, &c. in heat). *h.*

چھلکا *chhalikā*, m. (v. *chhalikā*), crust, &c. *h.*

چھلم *chhalam*, the fortieth, generally applied to the fortieth day after the decease of a parent, &c., which concludes the period of mourning among Muslims. *p.*

چھلنا *chhalnā*, a. to deceive, to cheat, to evade, to make excuses; m. tricking, deceiving. *h.*

چھلنا *chhalnā*, n. to be excoriated, to be worn or rubbed away. *h.*

چھلنا *chhalnā*, n. to be fatigued, to grow tired. *h.*

چھلناٹ *chhalnaṭ*, f. skip, bound, &c. *h.*

چھلناٹ *chhalnaṭnā*, n. to skip, to bound. *h.*

چھلی *chhalī*, battered; f. a sieve, *chhalī-k.*, a. to batter. *h.*

چھلوی *chhalvī*, boyish, silly. *h.*

چھلوانا *chhalvānā*, a. to cause to be skinned or excoriated. *h.*

چھلوی *chhalvī* or *chhalvī*, f. a whitlow, blister, felon. *h.*

چھلولا *chhalulā*, } boyish, puerile,

چھلولا *chhalulā*, } finical. *h.*

چھلوا *chhalvā*, splashy, muddy, slimy. *h.*

چھلی *chhalī*, the wheel on which the rope revolves at the top of a well. *h.*

چھلی *chhalī*, comic, mirthful. *h.*

چھلی *chhalī*, f. skin, bark, rind, &c. *s.*

چھلی *chhalī*, } deceitful, fraudulent,

چھلی *chhalīyā*, } betrayer, artful, treacherous, false, perfidious; m. a cheat, a deceiver. *s.*

چھما *chhimā* or *chhamā*, f. pardon, quarter, forgiveness, absolution. *chhimā-k.*, to pardon, to excuse. *s.* {donable. *s.*

چھماچوٹ *chhimā-choṭ*, m. joy, vernal, par-

چھماچوٹ *chhimā-choṭ*, n. to shine, to glitter; to sound. *h.*

چھما *chhamā*, a. to pardon, to forgive. *s.* [therless sen. *s.*

چھمند *chhamand*, m. an orphan, a fatherless son. *s.*

چھن *chhin* or *chhan*, m. a moment or instant. *chhin chhin*, in a moment. *chhin-bidhāns*, m. fading, frail, passing away quickly. *s.*

چھن *chhan*, m. a sound made by the falling of a drop of water upon a warm plate. *h.*

چھن *chhinna*, cut, divided. *chhinna-saksāyā*, free from doubt, confident. *s.*

چھن *chhin*, four. *chahun-or*, on all sides. *s.* [chinh. *s.*

چھن *chhin*, m. mark, spot, sign (v.

چھن *chhanā*, n. to be strained; m. a sieve, a cloth through which any thing is sifted; the cells formed by bees in their hives. *h.*

چھن *chhinā*, f. a whore, a harlot; a tree (*Menispermum glabrum*). *s.*

چھن *chhanā*, m. the sound of a drop of water falling on a hot plate, hissing; the sound of the breaking of earthenware. *h.*

چھن *chhinā*, f. a harlot, prostitute. *chhinā-pun* or *-panā*, m. harlotry, prostitution. *h.*

چھن *chhinā*, m. fornication. *chhinā-k.*, a. to whore. *h.* [pluck. *h.*

چھن *chhinā*, a. to seize, snatch,

چھن *chhinā* or *chhinā*, m. seizure. *h.*

چھن *chhin*, m. fading, frail, passing away quickly. *s.*

چھن *chhinna*, cut up, destroyed, scattered. *s.*

چھن *chhin*, marked, known or distinguished; measure of land with its boundaries. *s. p.*

چھن *chhan*, m. detachment on forage; beating rice to clear it from the husk. *h.*

چھن *chhan*, f. cleaning or separating (grain, &c.); the price paid for cleaning. *h.*

چھن *chhan*, n. to grow thin; to diminish, to be extracted or separated. *h.*

چھٹوانا *chhatvāna*, a. to cause to clean rice; to cause to select, prune, lop, clip. *h.*

چھڻ چڪ *chhakai-chak*, circumjacent, all around. *s.*

چھڻڻا *chhanāna* or *chhanāna*, m. to simmer; to sound; to smart, to pain. *h.*

چھنڊ *chhand*, m. measure of verses (particularly applied to the metre of the Vedas); a measure (in music); meaning, intention, purport, opinion; wish, desire; adj. solitary, secret, private. *s.*

چھندا *chhandā*, m. (v. *chhāndā*) a share. *h.* [ing. deceiving. *s.*

چھنڊنڊ *chhand-band*, m. trick, cheat-

چھنڊيان *chhand-pātan*, m. a hypocrite, a false ascetic. *s.*

چھڻڻ چھڻڻ *chhakai-dish*, circumjacent, all around. *s.*

چھنڻا *chhandā*, n. to be tied. *h.*

چھنڊوگ *chhandog*, m. a reciter or chanter of the Sāma Veda. *s.*

چھندي *chhandi*, deceitful. *s.*

چھڻو روها *chhinna-rūhā*, f. name of a tree (*Morisperma glabrum*). *s.*

چھڻڪ *chhakik* or *chhakik*, perishable, temporary, momentary, inconstant, uncertain. *s.*

چھڻڪا *chhakā* or *chhakā*, a. to concentrate, to cause to strain. *h.*

چھڻڪا *chhakā* or *chhakā*, a. to cause to stop, to cause to seize, to cancel, to strike out. *h.*

چھڻڪا *chhakā* or *chhakā*, f. concentration, causing to strain. *h.*

چھڻڪا *chhakā*, a. to winnow, to sift; n. to go away offended; to blow the nose. *h.*

چھڻڪا *chhakā* (v. *chhakā*), a. to cause to be stopped. &c. *h.*

چھڻڪي *chhakī*, f. the little finger. *h.*

چھڻڪي *chhakī*, f. the little finger. *h.*

چھڻڪي *chhakī*, m. a fornicator, a whore-monger. *h.* [snatch. *h.*

چھڻڪي *chhakī*, a. to cause to sift or strain. *h.*

چھڻڪي *chhakī*, f. a plant, also called *Ukadhi* (*Cassampelos hexandra*). *s.*

چھڻڪي *chhakī*, f. shadiness. *s.*

چھڻڪي *chhakī* or *chhakī*, a little while. *s.*

چھڻڪي *chhakī*, f. beauty, splendour. *h.*

چھڻڪي *chhakī*, the act of blowing or exorcising on uttering a prayer or incantation. *d.*

چھڻڪي *chhakī*, m. treacle. *h.*

چھڻڪي *chhakī* (v. *chhakī*), to cause to touch. *h.*

چھڻڪي *chhakī*, f. candle given to a lying in woman. *h.* [ness. *h.*

چھڻڪي *chhakī*, m. resemblance, like-ness. *h.*

چھڻڪي *chhakī*, m. a coat of paint, &c. *h.*

چھڻڪي *chhakī*, a. to shuffle up; to plaster or repair a wall, &c. *h.*

چھڻڪي *chhakī*, a. to fill up, to shut, to close. *h.*

چھڻڪي *chhakī*, f. defilement; contamination, touch. *h.*

چھڻڪي *chhakī*, f. remission, leaving; remis-

sion of revenue; striking off hand or playing loose in fencing; radiance or splendour of jewels; reflection of a mirror, &c.; giving money off hand or at will to jugglers, &c. at entertainments. *h.*

چھڻڪي *chhakī*, little, small, less, younger, &c. *h.*

چھڻڪي *chhakī*, m. name of a climbing plant (*Ophioxylon repentinum*), the root of which is said to be an excellent remedy for snake bites. This root, dried and powdered, is applied externally to the bitten part, and a decoction of it is given to the wounded person to drink, to the extent of a pint in twenty-four hours. (Bunning). *d.* [ness. *h.*

چھڻڪي *chhakī*, f. smallness, little-

ness. *h.*

چھڻڪي *chhakī*, f. (v. *chhakī*) remission of tax or revenue. *h.*

چھڻڪي *chhakī*, empty, hollow; m. conjuration. *h.* [empty. *h.*

چھڻڪي *chhakī*, m. foolish, silly, &c. *h.*

چھڻڪي *chhakī*, f. a nurse; bosom, &c. *h.*

چھڻڪي *chhakī*, contemptible, despicable, mean; f. a pipe, tube. *h.*

چھڻڪي *chhakī*, m. shaving of the head or beard the office of barber. *s.*

چھڻڪي *chhakī*, m. border; edge; end; a towboat. *h.*

چھڻڪي *chhakī*, a large stack of *jumār* or *bojā*, &c. collected for fodder; walking a boundary. *h.*

چھڻڪي *chhakī*, a fine sort of rice. *h.*

چھڻڪي *chhakī* (for *chhakī*), a boy.

چھڻڪي *chhakī*, boy and girl, children. *h.*

چھڻڪي *chhakī*, m. abandoning, leav-

ing. *h.*

چھڻڪي *chhakī*, a. to transplant. *h.*

چھڻڪي *chhakī*, f. a girl. *h.*

جھوڑ **جھوڑ** *chhor*, } m. release, deli-  
 جھوڑا *chhorā*, } verance, setting  
 جھوڑا *chhorūr*, } free, omission,  
 جھوڑا *chhorāwā*, } leaving, spar-  
 ing. s.  
 جھوڑاونا *chhorāonā*, a. to set free,  
 deliver, dismiss, separate, except. h.  
 جھوڑ چھوڑی *chhor-chhūthī*, f. a deed  
 of release, a pass, a permit; a deed of divorce or aban-  
 donment of a betrothed girl. h.  
 جھوڑنا *chhornā*, a. to let go, to omit  
 fire, forgive, forsake, desert, loose, omit, pardon, re-  
 lease, shoot, fire (a gun), spare, abandon, abstain,  
 breathe; resign, discharge, lay aside. h.  
 جھوڑتی *chhorātī*, f. ransom. h.  
 جھوڑا *chhokrā*, m. a boy. h.  
 جھوڑی *chhokrī*, f. a girl. h.  
 جھوڑنا *chhaukan*, m. a scrambler. h.  
 جھوڑنا *chhauknā*, a. to scramble. h.  
 جھوڑی *chhūlī*, f. a gnat. h.  
 جھول *chhaul*, joy, inerriment. d.  
 جھولا *chholā*, m. gram; also one who  
 cuts the standing sugar-cane. h.  
 جھولنا *chholnā*, a. to peel, skin, exco-  
 riate; to pare, to scrape. h.  
 جھولنی *chholnī*, f. a scraper. h.  
 جھولہ *chhola* (v. *chholā*), gram, &c. h.  
 جھولیا *chhauliyā*, cheerful, happy. d.  
 جھون *chhūn*, four. *chhūn-or*, on all  
 sides *chhūn-chakr* or *-dis*, circum)acent, all around. s.  
 جھونا *chhūnā*, a. to touch, to meddle  
 with, to feel. h. [mal. h.  
 جھونا *chhaunā*, m. young of any ani-  
 جھونلاکڑنا *chhunchlā-k*, a. to  
 fondle. h.  
 جھونٹھی *chhōṭhī*, f. bodkin, case  
 for needles; a small cup for children. h.  
 جھونک *chhōṅk* or *chhōṅk*, f. sea-  
 soning, relish. h.  
 جھونکن *chhōṅkan* or *chhōṅkan*,  
 m. spices with which food is seasoned. h.  
 جھونکنا *chhōṅknā*, a. to season. h.  
 جھونی *chhaunī*, f. barracks, canton-  
 ment. h.  
 جھونی *chhonī*, f. the earth. s.  
 جھوہ *chhoh*, m. affection; anger. s.  
 جھوہرا *chhohrā*, m. a boy; child. h.  
 جھوہی *chhohī*, affectionate; angry. s.  
 جھوہی *chhūṭī*, f. chalk. h.

جھوہی *chhawaīyā*, m. a thatcher. h.  
 جھوہرا *chhuhārā*, m. date, date fruit  
 (*Phoenix dactylifera*). h.  
 جھوہانا *chhuhānā*, a. to whitewash. h.  
 جھوہاوت *chhuhawat*, f. touch. h.  
 جھوہتر *chhuhattar*, seventy-six. h.  
 جھوہی *chahi*, f. warbling; a snipe. h.  
 جھوہی *chhāṭī*, pulmonary consumption. s.  
 جھوہی *chhāṭī*, abolished; f. a thatched  
 roof on a boat; a stuffed pad to prevent bullocks being  
 hurt when loaded. s.  
 جھوہی *chhāṭī*, f. mortality, frailty, destruc-  
 tion. *chhāṭī-rog* (vul) *chhāṭī-rog*, consumption. s.  
 جھوہی *chhe* (for *chha*), six. h.  
 جھوہی *chhi*, interj. tush! tut! fye! h.  
 جھوہی *chhayā*, } m. victim; shade, shadow;  
 جھوہی *chhayā*, } a boy. s.  
 جھوہی *chhiyā*, m. a little mouse. h.  
 جھوہی *chhiyāsath* or *chhayāsath* *ch-*  
*yāsath*, sixty-six. s.  
 جھوہی *chhiyāsī*, eighty-six. s.  
 جھوہی *chhiyāsī*, forty-six. h.  
 جھوہی *chhiyānawre*, ninety-six  
 (in Dakh. *chhiyānaw*). s.  
 جھوہی *chhip*, f. discoloration or spot on  
 the skin, fishing-rod; the act of a buffalo's pushing  
 with his horn. h.  
 جھوہی *chhipnā*, a. to print cloth; to  
 push with the horn as a buffalo; to draw up the rod  
 in fishing. h.  
 جھوہی *chhipī*, m. cotton printer or  
 stamper; a flapper or whisk to drive away flies. h.  
 جھوہی *chhetr*, m. a geometrical figure;  
 field, land, plantation; a sacred or holy place, as Banā-  
 ras, &c. *chhetri phal*, m. the measurement (or super-  
 ficial contents) of a field, or of a triangle, or other geo-  
 metrical figure. s.  
 جھوہی *chhitār*, m. brogue, shoe. h.  
 جھوہی *chhetri* (v. *chhatrī*), a man of  
 the military caste. h.  
 جھوہی *chhūt*, f. spot, chintz (v. *chhūt*). h.  
 جھوہی *chhūtnā*, a. to scatter, to sprinkle. h.  
 جھوہی *chhūnā*, n. to decrease, to pine  
 away. *dekū-dekū kije jor, chhūje kūyā bayle rog*,  
 they who merely imitate others in austerity, waste  
 away, and their diseases increase. h.  
 جھوہی *chhichharā*, m. flesh tough as  
 leather, and uneatable, the skinny part of meat. *chhi-*  
*chharā-k*, to tear to pieces, to flay. h.  
 جھوہی *chhad*, m. a hole, a mouth, an open-  
 ing; the denominator of a fraction, the divisor. s.

جہدا *chhedā*, m. a little insect destructive to corn: the disease occasioned by it. *s.*  
 جہدا *chhidā*, thin, not close (said of a person or animal whose legs are much separated, also applied to trees, crops of corn, &c., which are scattered or straggling. *h.*  
 جہداک *chhedak*, m. that which penetrates, any thing to bore a hole with. *s.*  
 جہدن *chhedan*, m. act of piercing, boring, a hole, an orifice; (in criminal law) mutilation, the cutting off of a limb, &c. *s.*  
 جہدنا *chhednā*, a. to pierce, to bore. *s.*  
 جہیر *chhīr*, m. milk; (for *sīr*) the lessee's own cultivation of a farm, &c. *s.*  
 جہیرنا *chhērā*, a. to have a bad digestion. *h.*  
 جہیروگ *chhai-rog*, m. pulmonary consumption. *s.*  
 جہیری *chherī*, f. a she-goat. *h.*  
 جہیز *chher*, f. the act of irritating, vexing, &c. (v. *chhānā*) *chher-chhār* or *chher-khānā*, f. stricture, animal diversion; the act of vexing, &c. *h.*  
 جہڑا *chhā rā*, m. touch, provocation, excitement. *h.*  
 جہڑنا *chhēnā*, a. to irritate, to vex, to fret, to trouble, to abuse, to aggress, to stir up, to interrupt, to play on a musical instrument. *h.*  
 جہک *chhok*, domesticated, tame (as a bull or beast). *h.*  
 جہکا *chhikā*, m. a sling for carrying baskets, &c. (v. *chhānkā*). *s.*  
 جہکوت *chhuktat*, m. a wanderer, a vagabond. *d.* [vent, restrain. *h.*  
 جہکنا *chhuknā*, a. to stop, detain, prevent.  
 جہکوکت *chhchokti*, f. indirect speech, insinuation, double-entente, hint. *s.*  
 جہل *chhel* or *chhel*, wet, oozy land. *h.*  
 جہل *chhail*, } m. fop, beau. *chhail*  
 جہلا *chhailā*, } pan or *chhailā-pan*,  
 m. spruceness, foppishness. *h.*  
 جہل *chhelu*, m. a medicinal plant (*Conyza anthemintica*). *s.*  
 جہلا *chhelā*, m. a he-goat. *d.*  
 جہلچکنا *chhail-chhānā*, m. a coxcomb, fop, in exquisite. *h.*  
 جہلچہلا *chhelchhela*, free, unrestrained. *d.*  
 جہلن *chhilan*, f. parings, scrapings. *h.*  
 جہلنا *chhilnā*, a. to peel, to skin, to excoriate, to pare, to erose, to scrape. *chhilnā chhilnā* or *chhil-chhil k.*, a. to pare, to peel, &c. *h.*  
 جہلی *chheli*, f. a she-goat. *d.*

جہم *chhem*, f. welfare. *chhem-kashal*, f. welfare, happiness. *s.*  
 جہمند *chhemand*, m. a fatherless son. *s.*  
 جہمنکری *chhemankarī*, f. a sort of kite (*Falco pocticerianus*). *s.*  
 جہمی *chhimi*, f. a pod, legume, husk. *h.*  
 جہن *chhīn* or *chhīn*, wasted, emaciated, decayed; slight, slender. *s.*  
 جہنا *chhenā*, m. curd; a small kind of cymbal. *h.*  
 جہنا *chhīnā*, to bite, sting; also same as *chhīnā*, to touch, q. v. *d.*  
 جہنا *chhīnā*, a. to pull, to tear, to pluck, to rob, to snatch. *chhīnā chhānī-k.*, a. to scramble; *chhīn-lenā*, a. to snatch up, to seize, to take possession of, to bereave. *h.*  
 جہنت *chhint*, f. chintz, spotted cotton cloth. *h.*  
 جہنتا *chhīntā*, m. shot, spot, splash; a field in which peas and linseed have been sown broad cast. *chhānta māna*, a. to sprinkle. *h.*  
 جہنتا *chhīntā*, a. to sprinkle, irrigate. *h.*  
 جہنتب *chhintab*, sowing broad cast. *h.*  
 جہنچا *chhinchā*, a. to throw out water. *s.*  
 جہنچا *chhinchā*, a. to mince, to hack, to pound. *h.*  
 جہنک *chhānk*, f. sneezing, sneeze. *chhānk lānēwā*, a. sternutatory (medicine). *h.*  
 جہنک *chhānk*, f. sequestration of goods. *chhānk hānā*, a. to confiscate. *h.*  
 جہنکا *chhānk*, m. a network of strings to hang any thing in (as a burthen at either end of a pole), the cords of a *balangā*, an ox muzzle. *s.*  
 جہنگاو *chhāngā*, m. sequestration of goods. *h.*  
 جہنگنا *chhāngnā*, a. to detain, to prevent, to stop, to retain, to bar, to restrain, arrest. *h.*  
 جہنگنا *chhāngnā*, n. to sneeze. *s.*  
 جہنگوا *chhāngwā*, m. a confiscator. *h.*  
 جہنگو *chhāng*, (in comp.) snatching. *d.*  
 جہنی *chhenī*, f. (v. *chhēnī*) a chisel, punch, pincer. *h.*  
 جہو *chhar*, m. a mark, a piece of wood cut off. *chhew mānā*, a. to live out, to mark. *h.*  
 جہوا *chhewā*, m. spaces, comma, &c. *h.*  
 جہور *chhevar*, m. cuticle, skin. *h.*  
 جہول *chhiyāl* or *chhīyāl*, a kind of jungle tree (called also, *dhāk*, q. v.). *h.*



چہونا *chherwā*, a. to pierce, or to bleed  
a lār tree, to extract lār; to mark. s.  
چہونی *chherwā*, f. a chisel, punch,  
piercer. h. [expedient. h.  
چہی *chahiye*, becoming, necessary,  
چہی *chay*, m. an assemblage, a multi-  
tude; a heap, a mound of earth. s.  
چہی *chāhar*, land which remains  
long moist. h.  
چہی *chīpar*, f. rheum of the eyes. h.  
چہی *chepnā*, a. to stick together. h.  
چہی *chait*, m. the Hindū name of the  
twelfth month, the full moon of which is near *chitrā*  
(March–April). s.  
چہی *chat*, m. memory, remembrance,  
thought, perception, consciousness, circumspection. s.  
چہی *chut*, fallen, dropped; fallen off,  
deviated strayed. s.  
چہی *chitā*, m. a leopard or panther  
(*Felis jubata*, Schreb.; hunting-leopard Pennant);  
name of a medicinal plant (*Plumbago zeylanica*). s.  
چہی *chitā*, m. wish, desire, thought;  
understanding, wisdom; painting. s.  
چہی *chitā*, m. an adviser, a monitor. s.  
چہی *chaitra*, the twelfth Hindū month  
(v. *chait*). s.  
چہی *chitar*, m. hips, buttocks. *chātār*  
*aknā*, to sit down, to get rest. h.  
چہی *chital*, m. a certain animal of the  
forest, some think the spotted deer (perhaps a leopard  
or panther, or some other spotted animal); adj.  
spotted, speckled. s.  
چہی *chetan*, m. reason, rationality,  
caution; soul, self; intelligence, wisdom; adj. alive,  
living, feeling. s.  
چہی *chetnā*, a. to remember, to think  
of, to advise, to reflect, to be aware, to recover the  
senses, to be roused. *chetanā*, f. action. s.  
چہی *chitnā*, a. to draw; to paint;  
to wish, think, or imagine. h.  
چہی *chaitanya*, m. soul, spirit, the  
Deity considered as the essence of all being; reason,  
understanding, perception, the possession of the proper  
use of the faculties; adj. in possession of the senses,  
awake, sensitive, cautious, attentive, aware, perceiv-  
ing; an animal or sentient being. s.  
چہی *chitā* (v. *chitā*), a medicinal plant. s.  
چہی *chāhnā*, to rend, to tear. h.  
چہی *chaitā*, the harvest of the month  
*chait*, q. v. s.  
چہی *chet*, m. a servant, a slave. s.  
چہی *chetak*, f. a miracle; a decep-  
tion. h.  
چہی *chāhā*, f. a note, letter, billet. h.

چہی *cheti*, f. a female servant. s.  
چہی *cherchak*, f. the small-pox. p.  
چہی *chikh*, f. a scream, screech, &c. *chikh*  
*mārnā*, a. to scream, to screech, to cry. s.  
چہی *chikhnā*, a. to roar, to scream. s.  
چہی *chūlan* (v. *chūn*), to gather, to glean. p.  
چہی *chida*, selected, culled, gathered. p.  
چہی *chir*, m. rent, slit, strip; attire; the  
act of tearing, rending, &c. *chir nikatnā*, n. to break  
through troops. s.  
چہی *chir*, f. cloth; a sort of cloth for  
women; the pine tree (*Pinus longifolia*). s.  
چہی *cherā*, m. (v. *chelā*) a slave, &c. s.  
چہی *chirā*, m. incision, cut, wound, slit;  
maidenhead; turban *chirā utānā*, to delflower. *chī*  
*rā-band* or *chirā-wālī*, a virgin. s.  
چہی *cherāi*, f. slavery, servitude. s.  
چہی *cherāyatā*, f. *Gentiana che-  
rayta*. s.  
چہی *chirnā*, a. to rend, to tear, to  
scat, to cleave, to harrow. h.  
چہی *cheri*, name of a wild tribe in Mir-  
zāpur, &c. h.  
چہی *chira*, powerful; rash, uncivil. p.  
چہی *chira*, m. a turban; maidenhead (v.  
*chirā*). s. [ment.  
چہی *chiri*, f. the ends or hem of a gar-  
چہی *cheri*, } f. a slave-girl, a girl ser-  
چہی *chēri*, } vant. s.  
چہی *chiraitā*, m. the gentian plant  
(*Gentiana cherayta*). h.  
چہی *cherā*, m. a servant, a slave. s.  
چہی *cheri*, f. a female servant (v. *cheri*).  
چہی *chiz*, f. thing, commodity. p.  
چہی *chiz-bast*, f. chattels, baggage. p. s.  
چہی *chize*, something, a little. p.  
چہی *chist* (for *chi-ast*), what is it? p.  
چہی *chist-ān*, (lit. “what is that?”) m.  
an enigma, a riddle. p.  
چہی *cheshtā*, f. application, endeavour,  
motion, exercise, search, appearance; bodily act or  
function. s.  
چہی *chik*, f. mud, slime (v. *chikar*). h.  
چہی *chikat*, f. a mixture of oil and  
dust; adj. greasy or dusty (as cloth); a sort of clayey  
soil. h.  
چہی *chikāri*, f. a clayey soil. h.  
چہی *chikar*, } f. mud, slime, land that  
چہی *chikar*, } has been recently irri-  
gated. h.

- چیکھ **चीख** *chīkh*, f. (v. *chīkh*) a scream, &c. s.  
 چیکھر **चीखुर** *chīkhur*, m. a squirrel. h.  
 چیکھنا **चीखना** *chīkhna*, a. to taste; (v. *chīkhna*). s.  
 چیل **चील** *chīl*, f. a kite (*Falco cheela*, Lath.). *chīl-jhapattā mārā*, to snatch. s.  
 چیل **चैल** *chail*, land twice tilled. h.  
 چیل **चैला** *chailā*, m. a billet of wood cut for burning, &c. h.  
 چیل **चैला** *chela*, m. a slave brought up in the house, a pupil, a disciple, a servant. s.  
 چیلر **चैलर** *chīlar*, f. a large louse. h.  
 چیلکا **चैलका** *chelkā*, m. a slave disciple. h.  
 چیلہ **चैला** *chīla*, m. a thin cake made of rice-flour and cocoa-nut milk. d.  
 چیلہ **चील** *chīl*, f. (v. *chīl*) a kite. s.  
 چیلہار **चीलहार** *chīlhar*, } f. a large louse. h.  
 چیلہڑ **चीलहड़** *chīlhar*, }  
 چیلی **चैली** *cheli* (f. of *chela*), a female slave. s.  
 چین **चैन** *chain*, m. ease, relief, repose, tranquillity; a calm at sea; denying a bet in gaming, imposture; cultivated land; a low caste of Hindus. h.  
 چین **चैन** *chīn*, f. fold, plait, wrinkle. *chīn-abrū-h* or *chīn ba jabīn honā*, n. to frown. *chīn par chīn honā*, n. to become wrinkled from fat *chīn dātā*, a. to crease. *chīn dān*, n. to crumple *chīn mānā*, a. to acquiesce or submit to blame or loss; root of *chidan*, used in comp. denoting to collect, gather; as *gul-chīn*, one who culls flowers. *ankhan-chīn*, one who gathers tales, an eaves-dropper. p.  
 چین **चैन** *chīn*, m. China. p.  
 چین **चैन** *chīn*, m. a sort of grass (*Panicum miliaceum*); a sort of cloth. s.  
 چینا **चैना** *chīnā*, n. to ooze, to leak. d.  
 چینا **चेना** *chenā*, *chīnā*, or *chainā*, m. millet (*Panicum Italicum*). h. [and trees. h.  
 چینپ **चैप** *cheup*, m. the acrid resin of fruits  
 چینپشہ **चीनपिश** *chīn-pishtha*, m. minium or red-lead (brought in cakes or lumps from the hills on the north west of Bengal). s.  
 چینپشہ **चीनपिश** *chīnthā*, n. to be bruised by being trod upon. h.  
 چینپشہ **चैना** *chāintā*, m. a black ant. h.  
 چینپشہ **चैटी** *chūti*, f. small ant. h.  
 چینپشہ **चैच** *chench*, a kind of herb which springs up in uncultivated places during the rains. s.  
 چینپشہ **चैच** *chench-pench*, m. brats, young ones. h.  
 چینپشہ **चैच** *chen-chen* *harnā*, n. to chatter, to chirp, to murmur, to grumble, to squeak. h.  
 چینپشہ **चैची** *chechī*, f. a needle-case. h.

- چند **चंद** *chend*, m. a lock of hair left on the top of the head. d.  
 چندول **चंदूल** *chendul*, m. a ball to play with. d.  
 چندڑا **चंद्रा** *cheṇṛā*, young, little. h.  
 چندور **चिनकपूर** *chīn-kapūr*, m. camphor. s.  
 چندہ **चैना** *chīna*, an inferior kind of millet. h.  
 چندہ **चैنہ** *chīnh*, m. a mark, a token by which any thing is known. s.  
 چندہ **चैنہ** *chīnhā*, m. an acquaintance. s.  
 چندہ **चैنہ** *chīnhā*, a. to know, to recognise. s.  
 چندہون **चैन्हौ** *chīnhau* (v. *chīnhā*). s.  
 چندہ **چینی** *chīnī*, f. sugar of a coarse kind (perhaps from *chīn*, China), in opposition to *mīṣrī*, sugar-candy, from *mīṣr*, Egypt). h.  
 چندہ **چینی** *chīnī*, belonging to or produced in China, Chinese; f. the face of a watch. p.  
 چندہ **چیر** *chīr*, m. the tattered dress of a mendicant, especially that of a Bauddha. s.  
 چندہ **چیر** *chīvarin*, m. a Bauddha or Jaina mendicant. s.  
 چندہ **چیر** *chīrā* or *chyūrā*, m. rice parched in a certain mode and eaten dry. s.  
 چندہ **چیر** *chēralī* or *cheṇṇī*, f. a kind of silk (cloth). h. [black ant. h.  
 چندہ **چیر** *chīrā* or *chyūrā*, m. large  
 چندہ **چیر** *chīrā* or *chyūrā*, f. a small  
 چندہ **چیر** (Dakh) a nip or pinch with the nails of a thumb and finger. h.  
 چندہ **چیر** *chehrā*, a descriptive roll of a servant. p.  
 چندہ **چیر** *chīhā* or *chīhe*, a subdivision of the *gējār* tribe. h.

## ح

- ح **ح**, commonly called *hā*; *muḥmala* and *hūtī*, the sixth letter of the Arabic alphabet, the eighth in Persian, and the ninth in Hindustani. It does not occur in words purely Persian, nor is there in Sanskrit any letter corresponding to it. Its sound is much akin to our *h* in *hand*, only the aspiration is stronger, and formed deep in the throat. In reckoning by *abjad* it stands for eight. Being the initial letter of *huzā* *navis*, or Secretary of State, it is affixed to royal grants as a mark of attestation by that officer. a.  
 حاتم **حاتم** *hātīm*, a judge; a black crow (probably from decisions being formed by augury from that bird); the name of an Arab chief of the tribe of *Thā*, famed for his boundless liberality, whence (met.) liberal, generous, bountiful; for example, a man of great liberality is styled "the *hātīm* of the age." a.  
 ح **حاج** *hājī*, a pilgrim to Mecca. a.  
 ح **حاجات** *hājāt* (pl. of حاجت), wants, necessities. a.

**حاجب** *hājib*, m. a porter, a door-keeper; a chamberlain, a privy-counsellor; a curtain, a screen; the eyebrow. *a.*

**حاجت** *hājat*, f. necessity; poverty; hope, wish, need, want. *hājat ba'ar* or *-ra'ad*, producing or supplying what is needed. *hājat raf' kanā*, a. to relieve one's necessities; to go to the necessary. *hājat mand*, necessities, indigent; hoping, depending. *hājat-mand*, f. indigence, destitution. *a.*

**حاجز** *hājiz*, that which hinders or intervenes. *a.*

**حاجي** *hājī*, m. a Muslimān who has made the pilgrimage to Mecca. *hājī ul karamain*, a pilgrim to both the sacred places, i.e. Mecca and Medina. *a.*

**حاجي احق** *hājī-ahmaq*, } two mock pil-  
**حاجي بيوقوف** *hājī berukūf*, } grims who

perform a conspicuous part in the Muharram festival. Their tricks, antics, and conversation are very similar to those of "Symmie and his brother," the two mock friars who generally appeared in the burlesque pageants, ridiculing the Pope and priesthood of Rome, performed in Scotland about the time of the Reformation—(Binning). N.B. The church of Rome herself had for ages countenanced and encouraged these saturnalia before the Reformation was thought of. In the palmy days of Popery such mummeries were regarded as utterly harmless; but in the hands of the reformers they of course became highly offensive. *a.*

**حاد** *hād*, acrid, sharp, bitter, sour, ardent, fiery, poignant, caustic. *a.*

**حادث** *hādīs*, new, just appearing. *hādīs honā*, n. to appear, to emerge, to happen. *a.*

**حادثة** *hādīsa*, m. a novelty, an event, an occurrence; a misfortune, calamity. *a.*

**حاذق** *hādīk*, } ingenious, industrious, skilful,  
**حاذق** *hādīk*, } penetrating, intelligent, ex-  
celling. *a.*

**حار** *hārr*, hot, ardent; difficult, laborious. *a.*

**حارص** *hārīṣa*, a slight wound or scratch. *a.*

**حاسد** *hasīd*, envious; m. an enemy. *a.*

**حاشا** *hāshā*, besides. *hāshā lillāh*, interj. God forbid, by no means. *hāshā-ka* and *hāshā la ka*, far be it from thee. *hāshā-ka lllāh*, God preserve thee from it. *a.*

**حاشية** *hāshīya*, m. a margin, hem, border; a marginal note; people of inferior rank, attendants, retinue, troops, facings of a military uniform. *hāshīya-gawāh*, a witness to the execution of a deed the writing his name on the *hāshīya* or margin). *a.*

**حاصل** *hāsīl*, m. produce; acquiring; profit, corn; a tax, duty, custom, revenue; *hāsīlī bā'ar*, m. collections or duties of a market. *hāsīl zamīn*, land under cultivation and paying revenue. *hāsīlī zarb*, the product of multiplication. *hāsīl k.* a. to acquire, to get; to gain; to produce; to collect; to learn. *hāsīlī-kalām*, in short, briefly. *hāqīl honā*, to be got or attained. *a.*

**حاصلة** *hāsila*, cultivated or cropped land. *a.*

**حاضر** *hāzīr*, present, ready, willing, content, *hāzīr-bāsh*, (the ready) a constant attendant. *hāzīr-bāshī*, f. constant attendance. *hāzīr-jawāb*, pert, answering wittily. *hāzīr-jawābī*, f. repartee; readiness of reply. *hāzīr-raḥnā*, n. to attend, to wait on. *hāzīr-ṣāmīn*, m. bail, security for the appearance of another,

a bondsman. *hāzīr zāmīn*, f. the act of giving bail for another; a bail-bond. *hāzīr o nāzīr*, present and seeing (an epithet of God). *hāzīr-honā*, n. to be at hand, to be ready, to consent. *k.*

**حاضرات** *hāzīrāt*, f. commanding or imprisoning demons, &c.; raising the devil. *a.*

**حاضراتي** *hāzīrātī*, f. the commanding of evil spirits, &c.; m. a conjuror, a necromancer. *a.*

**حاضران** *hāzīrān*, } (pl. of حاضر) people pre-  
**حاضرين** *hāzīrīn*, } sent, or those who are  
or were present. *a.*

**حاضري** *hāzīrī*, f. breakfast, desert; levee, presence, audience, muster-roll; an offering made to a saint. *hāzīrī khāna*, a. to breakfast. *a.*

**حاطة** *hāṭa*, premises, an inclosure; a courtyard (in Anglo-Indian phraseology) a compound. *a.*

**حافظ** *hāfiz*, m. a guardian, governor, preserver; having a good memory; one who has the whole *kur'ān*, by heart; the poetical name of a celebrated poet of Persia (*Muhammad Shams-ud-din of Shirāz*). *hāfiz dāstār*, keeper of the records in an office. *a.*

**حافظه** *hāfizā*, m. a retentive memory. *a.*

**حاکم** *hākīm*, m. a ruler, a governor, a commander, a master; pl. *hākīmān*. *a.*

**حاکمانه** *hākīmāna*, judicially, magisterially, with authority. *a.*

**حاکمي** *hākīmī*, of or belonging to a ruler; f. office of ruler, a magistracy. *a.*

**حال** *hāl*, m. state, condition; business, affair; present time, present tense (in gr.m.); in revenue language, the actual state of the collections; extasy; (pl. *ahvāl*). *hāl-abādī*, land under present cultivation (having formerly been waste). *hāl-akār*, present revenue. *hāl baki*, current balance. *hāl chāḥan*, present currency. *hāl āna*, n. to be inspired, to be thrown into extasies. *hāl-an-ki*, whereas, though, yet, however, even, although, notwithstanding. *hāl hāl chālā*, n. to go, or walk quickly. *hāl-sal*, this present year. *a.*

**حالا** *hālā*, an instalment of revenue. *hālā* or *hālām*, now, at present. *a.*

**حالات** *hālāt*, f. (pl. *حالت*) present states or conditions; circumstances, cases. *a.*

**حالت** *halat*, f. condition, circum-stance, posture of one's affairs; case. *a.*

**حاصل** *hāl-hāsil*, the actual produce or revenue of a tract of land. *hāl hāsilī*, actually producing. *a.*

**حالداری** *hāl-dārī*, a village officer next to the *mutavvī*, q. v. *hāl dārī*, a tax formerly levied (in Bengal) on marriages. *a. p.*

**حالیف** *hālīf*, one who makes oath or affidavit. *a.* [vow]. *a.*

**حالم** *hālīm*, m. cress, cresses (*Lepidium satī-*

**حالی** *hālī*, modern, new; present, now, soon; current (coin); government assessment. *a.*

**حام** *hām*, the second son of Noah, from whom (according to the Mu-almāns) the Indians are descended. *a.*

- حامد *hāmīd*, m. one who praises (God). *a.*  
 حامض *hāmiz*, sour, bitter, salt. *a.*  
 حامل *hāmīl*, m. a carrier, porter, bearer; f. pregnant (a woman). *hāmīl matan*, a commentary rehearsing, or annexed to the text. *hāmīlī zamīn*, the bearer of the earth; the personage among the Greeks and Romans who held a similar office was Atlas; among the Hindus it is *Śeṣhaśā*, a great serpent. *a.*  
 حامله *hāmila*, f. pregnant, fruitful (a tree). *a.*  
 حامى *hāmī*, m. a protector, a defender, a guardian. *hāmī bharrā*, a to consent, to confirm. *a.*  
 حاميه *hāmīya*, a protectress; a protective body. *a.*  
 حانث *hānīṣ*, m. a perjurer. *a.*  
 حاوي *hāwī*, containing, collecting, comprehending; a collector. *a.*  
 حائط *hā'it*, a wall, an inclosure. *a.*  
 حائك *hā'ik*, m. a weaver. *a.*  
 حائل *hā'il*, restraining, intervening; m. (used substantively) a shelter, defence, protection. *a.*  
 حب *hubb*, love, affection; friendship. *hubb-ṭarān*, love of one's country. *a.*  
 حب *hubb*, f. a pill; a grain; a berry. *a.*  
 حباب *ḥabab*, m. a bubble. *ḥabāb ath-thā'ī* m. to bubble. *ḥabāb*, of or resembling a bubble, full of bubbles. *a.*  
 حبارى *ḥabārī*, a species of bustard. *a.*  
 حبا! *ḥabbi ā*, excellent! bravo! *a.*  
 حبس *ḥabs*, m. detention, imprisonment; prison, a prisoner, a bank, mound, dam, a tank, pond, reservoir. *ḥabs al-bank*, a detention of urine, a stranguery. *ḥabs al-matay*, suffocation. *ḥabs dam*, m. retaining the breath, which some fakirs do as a religious act for a very long time (this is esteemed a means of prolonging life, on the very philosophic principle, that every man has a predetermined number of inspirations to make, and the more slowly these are performed, the longer will be the period of his existence); an asthma. *a.*  
 حبش *ḥabash* (pl. *ḥabshān*), an Abyssinian or Ethiopian. *a.*  
 حبشن *ḥabshān*, [an Abyssinian woman, a] *a.*  
 حبشي *ḥabshī*, negress, a slave. *a.*  
 حبشة *ḥabasha* or *ḥabashat*, Ethiopia, people of Ethiopia; also people of Southern Arabia. *a.*  
 حبشى *ḥabshi*, Abyssinian or Ethiopian, a Caffre, a negro, a slave. *a.*  
 حبل *ḥabl*, m. rope, cord, tendon; a league, alliance, compact. *ḥabla l-warīd*, the jugular vein. *a.*  
 حبة *ḥab* (pl. of حب), pills, grams. *a.*  
 حبوب *ḥabūbāt*, vegetables, potherbs; articles formerly furnished gratis to men in authority, consisting of sheep, milk, eggs, blankets, hides, &c. *a.*  
 حبة *ḥabba*, m. one berry, one grain, one seed; a particle, part; a measure equal to two barleycorns; a cell. *a.*

- حبيب *ḥabīb*, a lover, sweetheart, a friend, a mistress. *a.*  
 حيا *ḥattā*, until, so that, in such a manner, and thus. *ḥattā l-makdūr*, or *-imkān*, or *-aww'*, to the best of one's ability. *a.*  
 حج *hajj*, m. act of moving round, or going to a place; pilgrimage to Mecca. *hajju-l-farj*, the enjoined pilgrimage to Mecca, which should be performed once in his lifetime by every good Muslimān. *amīru l-hajj*, the officer in charge of a caravan of pilgrims, generally a man of high rank and dignity. *a.*  
 حجاب *ḥijāb*, m. modesty, bashfulness, shame; a veil, curtain; night. *ḥijāb ath-thā'ī*, n. to be lost (the sense of shame); to be removed (a screen). *ḥijāb-chashmī*, sheep's eyelid. *ḥijāb k.*, n. to cover, hide, conceal; to shame. *ḥijāb khānā*, n. to blush. *a.*  
 حجاب *ḥujjāb* (pl. of حجاب), porters, doorkeepers chamberlains. *a.*  
 حجابي *ḥijābī*, modest, veiled; f. secrecy. *a.*  
 حجاج *ḥujjāj* (pl. of حجاج), pilgrims to Mecca. *a.*  
 حجاج *ḥujjāj*, a tyrant, oppressor. *ḥujjāj bin ḡu'af*, name of a notorious petty tyrant who was governor of 'Irāk 'l-ḥab, under 'Abdu 'l-Malik, about the year of our era 900. *a.*  
 حجاز *ḥjaz*, m. lit. prohibiting or separating; Mecca, and the adjacent country, Arabia Petraea. According to some authorities Arabia is divided into five parts, *Tāneek*, *Najd*, *Ḥjaz*, *Yemen*, and *Ḥamān*; *Ḥjaz* is the chain of mountains extending from *Tanūn* to *Asra*, and has the name as separating the territories of *Yemen* and *Tāneek*. *a.*  
 حجام *ḥajjam*, m. a cupper, phlebotomist, scarifier, a barber, a shaver. *a.*  
 حجامت *ḥajjamat*, f. cupping, scarifying, shaving. *ḥajjamat k.*, to shave, "have the barbe." *a.*  
 حجامي *ḥajjāmī*, a barber's wife. *a.*  
 حجامي *ḥajjāmī*, f. the profession of a cupper or barber, shaving. *a.*  
 حجب *ḥajab*, m. interposing, secluding, excluding, fencing round. *a.*  
 حجت *ḥujjat*, an argument, proof, reason; altercation, disputation, controversy. *a.*  
 حجي *ḥujjātī*, a sound reasoner; a disputatious person, a sophist; a wrangler, a caviller. *a.*  
 حجار *ḥajar*, m. a stone; hindrance, prohibition; in law, annulment. *ḥajarat-lawād*, m. the black stone in the temple of Mecca. *ḥajarat l-ṭay*, the bezel stone. *ḥajarat dām*, the blood-stone. *ḥajarat-l-kamar*, the moonstone (*chalcates*). *ḥajarat ḥabāb*, m. a calcareous stone used in medicine, jew's stone, resembling an olive or acorn, found in Palestine. *Ḥl-mutholothus Judaeus*. *a.*  
 حقرآن *ḥajratān*, du. gold and silver. *a.*  
 حجرة *ḥajra*, m. a cell, closet, chamber. *ḥajra, e khāss* a private closet. *a.*  
 حجلة *ḥajla*, m. (vulg. *ḥajla*) the female partridge, the ornamented chamber where the bride sits, the curtain which hangs before her the marriage bed. *a.*

**حجم** *hajm*, thickness, bigness; cupping, scarifying. *a.*

**حد** *hadd*, *f.* a boundary, limit; an impediment; a definition; a starting-post; punishment according to the laws of *Muhammad*, which fix the exact number of lashes, &c., to be inflicted for certain crimes. *hadd bandū*, *a.* to bound, to terminate *hadd bast* or *hadd bandi*, the settlement and demarcation of boundaries. *hadd-bhar k.*, *a.* to do one's best. *haddi shav'*, the extremity of the law, legal punishment. *hadd se-afsin*, or *-ziyad*, or *-ziyada*, beyond bounds, excessively. *hadd-k.*, *a.* to push any thing to extremity; to go beyond bounds. *hadd marna*, *a.* to punish. *a.*

**حداد** *haddād*, *m.* a blacksmith; a jailer. *a.*

**حدت** *hiddat*, *f.* the edge of a sword; passion, vehemence, impetuosity, poignancy, virulence. *a.*

**حدث** *hadas* or *hads*, *m.* any thing existing for the first time, recently happening, novelty, contingency, event, accident; an accidental cause of impurity, according to Muslim traditions, whereby it becomes unlawful to commence or finish a prayer without previously undergoing ablution. *a.*

**حدوث** *hudūs*, *m.* novelty, invention. *a.*

**حدود** *hudud* (pl. of **حد**), limits, confines, boundaries. *hududi shav'*, *penal laws*. *hududi arba'*, boundaries of the four sides of an estate. *a.*

**حديث** *hadith*, *m.* a history, a tradition; the traditional sayings of *Muhammad*, which now bear the force of laws. *hadiy k.*, *a.* to forewarn, to abjure, to renounce. *a.*

**حديد** *haid*, *m.* iron; a helmet. *a.*

**حديقة** *hadi'a*, an enclosed garden, a palm-plantation, name of a Persian poetical and mystical work by *Dakim Sanāyī*. *a.*

**حذر** *hazar*, *m.* caution, prudence; fear. *a.*

**حذف** *hazf*, *m.* taking away, ejecting, cutting off a letter or syllable of a word, apocope. *hazf k.*, *a.* to omit, contract, reject. *a.*

**حر** *harr*, free, well-born, genteelly born. *har*, being hot, warmth, boiling. *a.*

**حراث** *harrās* (pl. of **حراث**), husbandmen. *a.*

**حراج** *hirāj* (pl. of **حرج**), troops of camels; thickets, brakes. *a.*

**حراج** *harrāj* (for **هراج**), an auction, a sale. *a.*

**حرارت** *hararat*, *f.* heat; a burning fever; warmth. *zawl*. *hararati dīnī*, *f.* religious fervour, fanaticism. *hararati ghairī*, *f.* natural heat. *a.*

**حراست** *hirāsāt*, *f.* care, watching, guarding. *hirāsāt k.*, *a.* to take care of, to govern. *a.*

**حراض** *harrāz*, one who prepares ashes of alkali; a lime burner, a maker of plaster or cement. *a.*

**حراص** *harraf*, ingenious, clever; pleasant, facetious, talkative, chatty. *a.*

**حرām** *harām*, unlawful, forbidden, sacred, wrong. *harām rahnā*, *a.* to prohibit, to deem a thing sacred or forbidden. *harām-khor*, *m.* one who lives on the wages of iniquity. *harām-zāda*, unlawfully

begotten, a bastard; generally used as a term of abuse, such as rogue, scoundrel, &c. *harām-zāit*, *f.* a wicked woman, a strumpet. *harām-zādagi*, *f.* rascality, roguery. *harām-zāda-i k.*, *a.* to abuse, to ill treat. *harām-moghaz*, spinal marrow. *harām-kar*, *m.* a fornicator. *harām kāri*, *f.* forbidden acts but particularly adultery and fornication. *harām kā māl*, good for nothing. *harām khānā*, *a.* to receive the wages of iniquity. *a.*

**حرامي** *harāmī*, *m.* a robber, an assassin, a rogue. *harāmī pillā*, a bastard. *a.* [na. *a.*

**حرامین** *harāmīn*, (dual) Mecca and Medi-

**حرب** *harb*, *f.* war, battle. *harb-gāh*, *f.* field of battle. *a.*

**حربا** *hirkā*, *m.* a chameleon. *a.*

**حربه** *harba*, *m.* arms, warlike apparatus. *a.*

**حربی** *harbī*, relating to war, bellicose; (in law) an infidel, as being considered by the "true believers" a fair subject of hostility. *a.*

**حراث** *hars*, *m.* ploughing, sowing, cultivating; a ploughshare. *a.*

**حرج** *haraja* or *harajat*, a troop of camels; a thicket, shrubbery. *a.*

**حز** *hiz*, *m.* an amulet, a charm; a fortification, an asylum, a place of refuge, custody, safe keeping of goods or valuables. *a.*

**حرس** *hars*, *m.* (v. *harāsāt*) care, &c. *a.*

**حرص** *hirs*, *f.* desiring eagerly; greediness, avidity; ambition, avarice. *a.*

**حرصا** *hirsahā*, greedily, avaricious, covet-

**حرمی** *hirsī* } ous; ambitious. *a.*

**حرف** *harf*, *m.* a letter of the alphabet; a particle (in grammar); inverting, changing, turning (as a coat); a crooked pen, writing diagonally; a margin, side; a word; the summit of a mountain. *harf ashna*, being just able to read knowing the letters. *harf-arā*, *a.* the approach of infancy, to be in cutted infancy. *harf-anda*, cunning artful. *harf avāz*, *i.* a cunning, artifice, art. *harf bathalā* or *ja mād*, *a.* to compose for printing. *harf par angiz* *rahkū*, *a.* to criticize. *harf pakarāt*, *a.* to censure, to criticize. *harf tandid*, disjunctive conjunction. *harf tasbīh*, the adverb of similitude. *harf ta'rif*, the definite article. *harf tankin*, the indefinite article. *harf shart*, conditional conjunction. *harf shak*, a con-junct. *harf 'llat*, a long vowel (*i.* *e*, *ā*, *ū*, *ī*, *o*, or *u*). *harf sir*, *m.* a critic; it rather denotes the contemptible little vermin of criticism whose abilities extend no further than to detect an error of the press or so, hence, adj. captious. *harf-sar*, *f.* criticism, captiousness. *harf-tanā*, *a.* to asperse, to defame, to blot, to brand, to blemish. *harf o hikāyat*, *f.* disputing, doubting. *a.*

**حرفا حرفا** *harfan harfan*, letter by letter, syllable by syllable, literal or literally. *a.*

**حروف** *harfat*, (pl. of **حرف**), letters, &c. *a.*

**حرفت** *hirfat*, *f.* trade, art, profession; skill,

**حرفه** *hirfi*, *m.* } ingenuity, cleverness, cunning. *ahlichirfa*, men of skill, artists. *a.*

**حرکات** *harakāt*, (pl. of **حرکت**), movements, proceedings; the vowel points. *a.*

**حرکت** *ḥarakat*, motion, action, conduct, procedure; prevention, hindrance; a short vowel. *ḥara kat-k*, a. lit. to move; generally it means to commit an improper action. *a.*

**حركي** *ḥarakatī*, m. an interrupter. *a.*

**حرم** *ḥaram*, sacred, forbidden; m. the sacred inclosure of the temple of Mecca; f. a concubine, a wife, a daughter, the women's apartments, a seraglio (vulg. *harems*). *a.*

**حرمان** *ḥirmān*, m. repulse, disappointment. *a.*

**حرمات** *ḥurmat*, f. dignity, character; chastity, honour, reverence. *ḥurmat tornā*, a. to disgrace *ḥurmat donā*, a. to bestow honour, to exalt; to lose one's character, to incur disgrace. *ḥurmat-k*, a. to treat honourably and respectfully. *ḥurmat lenā*, a. to violate, to ravish; to disgrace. *a.*

**حرور** *ḥurūr*, heat, warmth. *a.*

**حروف** *ḥurūf*, (pl. of حرف) letters, &c. *ḥurūf ḥafā* or *ḥurūf takwīn*, the letters of the alphabet in alphabet. *a.*

**حرير** *ḥarīr*, m. silk, silken cloth. *a.*

**حريرة** *ḥarīra*, m. a kind of pap of milk and flour, caudle. *a.*

**حري** *ḥarīrī*, f. a very thin kind of paper. *a.*

**حريص** *ḥarīs*, covetous, greedy, gluttonous. *a.*

**حريف** *ḥarīf*, clever, cunning; pleasant, facetious, m. a rival, an enemy; an associate, a partner or opponent at play, a friend. *a.*

**حريفي** *ḥarīfī*, cleverness; rivalry, enmity. *a.*

**حريم** *ḥarīm*, m. a sacred place, a sanctuary; the inclosure of the temple of Mecca; a house or dwelling. *a.*

**حزب** *ḥizb*, a portion of the *ḥurān*, being a sixtieth part of the whole volume. *a.*

**حزم** *ḥazm* or *ḥazam*, vigilance, industry, steadiness, caution, resolution. *a.*

**حزن** *ḥazn*, m. grief, sadness, affliction. *a.*

**حزين** *ḥazīn*, sad, afflicted, melancholy, grieved, doleful. *a.*

**حزيني** *ḥazīnī*, f. grief, sadness, affliction. *a.*

**حس** *ḥiss*, m. sense, sentiment, feeling, imagination; sympathy. *ḥissī būṭnī*, internal sense. *ḥissī zahīrī*, external sense. *ḥissī mushtarik*, common sense. *a.*

**حساب** *ḥisāb*, m. computation, calculation, arithmetic, accounts. *ḥisāb pak k*, to cheat accounts. *ḥisāb na*, in an arithmetician. *ḥisāb rakḥmā*, a. to keep accounts, to register. *ḥisāb raf k*, a. to settle accounts. *ḥisāb kitāb*, m. accounts. *ḥisāb k*, n. to calculate. *ḥisāb lenā*, a. to take accounts. *ḥisāb na vis*, m. an accountant. *a.*

**حسابي** *ḥisābī*, proper, accountable, accurate, just; f. calculation; m. an accountant. *a.*

**حساس** *ḥassas*, possessed of the five senses; m. (used substantively) an animal. *a.*

**حسام** *ḥusām*, f. a sharp sword. *a.*

**حسان** *ḥussān* or *ḥassān*, very good or very beautiful. *a.*

**حساب** *ḥasab*, m. pedigree, nobility; computation; measure, proportion; value; way, mode or manner; religion. *ḥasab-nasab*, in pedigree. *a.*

**حسب** *ḥashb*, agreeably, conformably, according to, in conformity with; m. computing, reflecting upon, considering; quantity, measure, proportion, value; sufficiency, number. *ḥashb-i-imān*, as far as possible. *ḥashb-i-ḥukm*, agreeably to orders. *ḥashb-i-mānūl*, agreeably to custom. *ḥashb ḥal* or *ḥashb waḳtā*, agreeably to circumstances, as exigency may require. *ḥashb dīl-ḥayyāh*, agreeably to one's desire. *a.*

**حسد** *ḥasad*, f. envy, malice, emulation, ambition. *ḥasad-peshā*, envious, ambitious. *a.*

**حسرت** *ḥasrat*, f. regret, grief, desire. *ḥasrat-zada*, struck with regret, woe begone, afflicted. *a.*

**حسن** *ḥa-an*, good, beautiful, elegant; (often used as a man's name) the eldest of 'Alī's two sons. *Ḥasan Mamānā*, name of the vizir of Sultan Maḥmūd of Ghazni. *a.*

**حسن** *ḥusn*, m. beauty, elegance, goodness. *ḥusn iḥtīyār*, free-will. *ḥusn tadab*, excellent management, sound policy. *ḥusn ḥitāb*, elegance of address. *ḥusn ḥāl*, a good disposition. *ḥusn rāy*, prudent counsel, sound judgment. *ḥusn aḥd*, good faith, trustworthiness. *ḥusn gann*, in a good opinion, a favourable judgment. *a.*

**حسود** *ḥasud*, envious, spiteful, malignant. *ḥusūa*, envy, malice, spite. *a.*

**حسين** *ḥusīn*, beautiful, elegant. *a.*

**حسين** *ḥusain*, good, beautiful; a man's name, the second of the two sons of 'Alī, who both suffered martyrdom. *a.*

**حسيني** *ḥusainī*, of or relating to *ḥusain*; a species of grape. *ḥusainī-bulbul* (v. *bulbul*), a species of bird of melody. *ḥusainī kabāb*, a kind of stew. *a.*

**حشاش** *ḥushāsh*, } m. the remains of life,  
**حشاشه** *ḥushāsha*, } last breathings of a dying man. *a.*

**حشاش** *hashshāsh*, a forager, a grass-cutter. *hashshāsh bashshāsh* (for *hashshāsh*), merry, hilarious. *a.*

**حشر** *ḥashar* or *ḥashr*, m. a meeting, congregation, concourse; the general resurrection of the dead. *ḥashr-i-ḥashar*, day of resurrection. *a.*

**حشرات** *ḥasharāt* (pl. of حشرة), the buzzing noise of a crowd; reptiles, insects, animalcules. *ḥasharāt laḥz*, reptiles. *a.* [sect. *a.*]

**حشرة** *hashara* or *ḥasharat*, a reptile, an insect.

**حشري** *ḥashrī*, violent and impetuous (a station). *a.*

**حشفه** *ḥashfa*, m. glans penis. *a.*

**حشم** *ḥasham*, m. pomp, equipage, suite. *a.*

**حشمت** *ḥashmat*, f. state, dignity; equipage, retinue, train, parade. *a.*

**حشو** *hashū* or *hasho*, m. stuffing a pillow, cushion, bed, &c.; also whatever they are stuffed with; people of the meanest condition; small camels. *hasho minā* or *hasho minḥā*, subtraction, deduction; the quantity deducted; (in revenue language) rent-free. *a.*

حصار *hisār*, m. an enclosure, a fence; a fortified place, a castle; besieging. *a.*

حصاري *hisārī*, those who are besieged. *a.*

حصانت *hasānat*, f. firmness, stability, durability, steadiness; chastity, continence. *a.*

حصب *hasbā*, gravel, pebbles. *a.*

حصر *hasr*, m. a siege, blockade, reckoning, counting, number. *a.* [tione. *a.*

حصص *hisas* (pl. of حصص), shares, lots, portions. *a.*

حصن *hisn*, m. a castle, fortification. *hisni* *hasin*, an impregnable fortress; the title of a book of Muslim traditions. *a.*

حصول *husul*, m. acquisition; profit, advantage, produce, getting or attaining. *a.*

حصة *hisṣa*, m. share, lot, portion, division. *hisṣa i* *hikimī*, the share of produce to which the king or ruler is entitled. *hisṣa-dār*, a sharer. *hisṣa-dārī*, f. sharing being entitled to a share; copartnership. *hisṣa-usud*, an equal share, a proportional part. *hisṣa-kushī*, distribution of shares. *hisṣa i* *hālī*, a ploughman's share or wages in kind. *a.*

حصة *hisṣait*, a shareholder. *a.*

حشیر *husir*, m. a mat for sitting on. *a.*

حصین *hasin*, strong; fortified. *a.*

حضر *huṣṣār* (pl. of حاضر), those present, spectators, auditors, assistants. *a.*

حضانت *haṣṣanat* or *hiṣṣanat*, the bringing up of children in the Muslim faith. *a.*

حضر *haṣar*, m. residence, resting, remaining in a place, presence; rest or repose (in opposition to *saḥar*, journeying, moving about). *a.*

حضرت *haṣrat*, f. presence; dignity; majesty, highness, &c. (a title addressed to the great, such as our words Excellency, Eminence, Holiness, &c.). *haṣrat zillī subhānī*, m. his majesty, the shadow of God, the king. *haṣrat 'isā*, Jesus Christ. *a.*

حضور *huṣṣūr*, m. presence, appearance, attendance; court, government; the town or station at which the chief authority is resident (the other towns and places subject to the same authority are termed *ghaibat*); used also in the sense of "your honour," "your highness" *huṣṣūrī pur-nūr*, his illustrious majesty. *huṣṣūr-talab*, being called to the presence, summoning attendance. *huṣṣūr-naṣīb*, a private secretary. *a.*

حضور *huṣṣūrī*, m. an attendant; f. presence; adj. of or belonging to the court, royal. *a.*

حضيف *haṣṣiṣ*, low; (substantively) the lower extremity or surface of any thing; the foot of a mountain; (in astronomy) the lower apsis in an eccentric orbit (opposed to *auḡ*, the zenith). *a.*

حطام *ḥaṭām*, any thing brittle or dry, minute or paltry; worldly goods. *a.*

حطب *ḥaṭab*, firewood. *ḥaṭib*, very lean, thin, lank (like a stick). *a.*

حظ *haṣṣ*, m. pleasure, delight; flavour, taste; good fortune, felicity. *haṣṣi nafṣānī*, sensual pleasures. *a.*

حظر *haṣr*, m. prohibition, seclusion, forbidding; harshness, rudeness. *a.*

حظوظ *huṣṣūṣ* (pl. of حظ), pleasures, &c. *a.*

حفاظت *hiṣṣāṭ*, f. memory; custody, guardianship, protection. *hiṣṣāṭ-k.*, *a.* to preserve, to defend; to repeat from memory; to keep in memory. *a.*

حفصة *ḥaṣṣa*, one of the wives of Muḥammad. *a.*

حفظ *hiṣṣ*, m. memory; custody, guardianship, protection. *hiṣṣi marṭīb*, observing etiquette, attention to the rank, &c., of persons addressed. *a.*

حفل *ḥaṣṣf*, m. an assembly, council, congregation. *a.*

حق *ḥaḥk*, just, right, true; m. the Deity; justice, rectitude; lot, portion; equity. *ḥaḥk adā-k.*, *a.* to render every one his due. *ḥaḥku-s-sā'i*, n. the wages of labour, recompense for trouble. *ḥaḥku-llāh*, the rights of God, punishment inflicted for religious offences. *ḥaḥku-n-nās*, the rights of man, punishment of crimes against society. *ḥaḥku-n-nāḡirin*, something left after a banquet for the servants or spectators. *ḥaḥk ta'ālā*, God is great, the Almighty. *ḥaḥk jall o jalāl*, the Deity in all his splendour. *ḥaḥki ḥaṣṣāla-dār*, the allowance of grain given to *shāḥnas* (q. v.), generally at the rate of a seer (ser) and a-half to every maund (man). *ḥaḥk-dār*, proprietor. *ḥaḥk ḥaḥk k.*, n. to be very hungry. *ḥaḥki-zamindārī*, a zamindār's proprietary right. *ḥaḥk-shinās*, knowing and performing one's duty; rendering to every one his due; grateful. *ḥaḥk-shināsi*, gratitude. *ḥaḥki kamīnehārī*, *sayān-chārī* or *-thokdārī*, dues and fees to kamins or village servants, generally amounting to 3 per cent. *ḥaḥk mek*, with respect to. *ḥaḥk-nā-ḥaḥk*, right or wrong. *ḥaḥk-nā-shunās*, ungrateful, untruthful. *ḥaḥk honā*, n. to die. *a.*

حقاً *ḥaḥkaṣ*, really, truly. *ḥaḥkū*, by God. *a.*

حقارت *hiḥṣārat*, f. contempt, scorn, affront, disgrace, vileness, baseness. *a.*

حقانی *ḥaḥkḥānī*, true, perfect, divine. *a.*

حقائق *ḥaḥka'ih* (pl. of حقیقت), truths. *a.*

حق بھینٹ *ḥaḥk-bhent*, presents made to native officers in authority. *a. &.*

حقنہ *ḥukna*, m. a syringe, a squirt, a clyster-pipe, a clyster, a glisten. *a.*

حقوق *ḥuḥūḥ* (pl. of حق), rights, duties. *a.*

حقہ *ḥukha*, m. the pipe, &c., in which tobacco is smoked; a grenade or bomb; a box for holding jewels or drugs. *ḥukha-bardār*, the servant who prepares the *ḥukha*. *ḥukki bāz*, a juggler; a grenadier. "ḥukka, although an Arabic word, signifies a pipe only in India: no Arab would use it in this sense. The word signifies, in Arabia, Egypt, and Syria, a small round box or casket."—Binning. *a.*

حقیقت *ḥaḥḥiṣat*, f. right, share, proprietorship, claim, property. *a.*

حقیر *ḥaḥir*, contemptible; thin, lean; vile. *ḥaḥir-jānmā*, *a.* to condemn, to despise. *a.*

حقیری *ḥaḥirī*, contemptibleness; leanness. *a.*

حقیقت *ḥaḥiḥat*, f. account, narration, relation, explanation; truth, sincerity. *ḥaḥiḥat-nāma*, a written statement of particulars. *a.*

حقیقتاً *ḥaḥiḥatan*, really, truly. *a.*

حقیقی *ḥaḥiḥi*, real, true, certain, accurate, just, own. *ḥaḥiḥi bhā'i*, a full brother. *a.*

**حك** *hakk*, m. erasure, scratching out. *hakk-k.*,  
a. to erase. *hakk-k.*, to be erased. *a.*  
**حكّاء** *hakkāh*, m. a cutter and polisher of  
precious stones; a lapidary. *a.*  
**حكّام** *hakkām* (pl. of *حاكم*), governors, rulers,  
commanders, magistrates. *a.*  
**حكّامى** *hakkāmī*, a term applied to grants of  
land made by the officers of government. *a.*  
**حكايات** *hikāyāt* (pl. of *حكاية*), tales, &c. *a.*  
**حكايت** *hikāyat*, f. a history, romance, story,  
tale, narration. *hikāyat-k.*, to relate. *a.*  
**حكم** *hukm*, m. order, command, decree, per-  
mission. *hukm uthāwā* or *-nikālā*, a. to draw at cards.  
*hukm-andā*, obedient to directions; an archer, one  
who hits the mark (with an arrow, bullet, &c.). *hukm-  
nāma*, m. a written order. *a.*  
**حكم** *hakam*, m. an umpire, a mediator, an  
arbitrator. *hikam*, knowledge, science, wisdom, &c. *a.*  
**حكما** *hukmā* (pl. of *حكيم*), philosophers,  
sages; physicians; wise men in general. *a.*  
**حكمة** *hikmat*, f. wisdom, knowledge; skill,  
cleverness; philosophy, mystery; principle. *a.*  
**حكمتي** *hikmatī*, clever, philosophic. *a.*  
**حكيمى** *hukmī*, obedient to directions (gene-  
rally applied to medicine). *a.*  
**حكومات** *hukūmāt* (pl. irreg.), orders, rules. *a.*  
**حكومة** *hukūmat*, f. dominion, sovereignty,  
government, jurisdiction, authority. *hukūmatī* *adl.* a  
just award, a decision by just arbitration. *a.*  
**حكي** *hakkī*, m. an erasing-knife. *a.*  
**حكيم** *hakīm*, a sage, philosopher; a physi-  
cian, a doctor, in the general sense of the term. *a.*  
**حكيماؤه** *hakīmāna*, like a sage, wisely. *a.*  
**حكيبي** *hakīmī*, f. the practice of medicine;  
adj. of or relating to men of wisdom. *a.*  
**حل** *halī*, m. solution, loosening, untying.  
*hall-kārī*, f. gilding. *hall-k.*, a. to loosen, to solve, to  
dissolve, discuss, to dilute. *hall-konā*, to be solved,  
overcome (as difficulties). *a.*  
**حلاج** *hallāj*, m. a comber, a carder of cotton. *a.*  
**حلال** *halāl*, legal, legitimate, lawful, right;  
(a woman) laying aside mourning for the death of her  
husband at the expiration of a hundred days (during  
which time she is not by law allowed to marry). *halāl-  
khōr*, m. a person of the lowest caste, generally a  
sweeper, or employed in the meanest and dirtiest occu-  
pations, so called because every thing is lawful food to  
him. *halāl khōrī*, f. the business or state of a sweeper,  
&c.; a female sweeper, &c. *halāl-k.*, a. to slay according  
to the forms prescribed by the *Muhammadian* reli-  
gion; to murder; to marry. *a.*  
**حلاله** *halāla*, f. a woman married again with  
her first divorcee, after she had been divorced by her  
second husband. *a.*  
**حلاوت** *halāwat*, f. sweetness; deliciousness. *a.*  
**حلب** *halab*, the city of Aleppo in Syria. *a.*

**حلبه** *hulba*, fenugreek, tragacanth. *a.*  
**حلبى** *halabī*, of or belonging to Aleppo, made  
in Aleppo (a mirror). *a.*  
**حلتيت** *hiltit* (also *hiltis*), assafœtida. *a.*  
**حلف** *half*, an oath, a vow. *half-nāma*, an  
affidavit, a declaration upon oath. *half durūgh*, per-  
jury, false-swearing. *a.*  
**حلق** *halk*, } m. the wind-pipe, the throat.  
**حلقوم** *hulkūm*, } *halk par chkurī achhnā*  
(explained by *kāwish homā*), to be meaned. *a.*  
**حلقة** *halqa*, m. a ring, a circle; a loop, a bat-  
ton-hole; a kind of fireworks; a knocker (of a door);  
a village circuit or boundary-line. *halqa bu-gosh*, a  
slave, a servant, i.e. one who wears a ring in his ear  
as a badge of servitude. *halqa bu-goshī*, f. servitude,  
slavery. *halqa-zan*, one who knocks. *a.*  
**حلقى** *halkī*, guttural letters, (ح غ ع ه ا). *a.*  
**حلم** *hilm*, m. coolness, temperateness; mild-  
ness, affability, gravity. *be-hilm*, merciful, severe. *a.*  
**حلوا** *halwā*, m. a kind of sweetmeat made of  
flour, ghi, and sugar. *halwā-sohan* m. name of a  
sweetmeat. *halwā-machhi*, the pomfret fish. *halwa  
nikālā*, a. to beat severely. *a.*  
**حلوان** *halwān*, m. a kid, a lamb. *a.*  
**حلواني** *halwānī*, m. a confectioner; a maker or  
vendor of *halwā*, q. v.; name of a caste or tribe in the  
lower Du.āb. *a.*  
**حلوانى** *halwāyan*, f. a confectioner's wife; the  
appellation of a caste or tribe in the lower Du.āb. *a.*  
**حلول** *hulul*, m. descent; stopping or sojourn-  
ing; entering or penetrating; transmigration. *a.*  
**حلوة** *halwa* (v. *halwā*), sweetmeat. *a.*  
**حلويات** *halweyāt* (pl.), sweetmeats. *a.*  
**حله** *hulla*, m. a robe, a garment. *a.*  
**حله** *halla* (for *hamla*), assault, attack. *a.*  
**حلى** *hulī*, f. jewels, ornaments. *a.*  
**حليم** *halīm*, mild, affable, unassuining, tract-  
able; a kind of food dressed in the *Muhammadian*. *a.*  
**حمار** *himār*, m. a male ass; the wild ass.  
*hammār*, an ass-driver. *a.*  
**حمارى** *himārī*, asinine, stupid; f. stupidity. *a.*  
**حمات** *himākat*, f. folly, stupidity. *a.*  
**حمال** *hammāl*, a porter, a carrier of burthens,  
a palik-bearer. *a.*  
**حماله** *hamāla* or *hamālat*, bearing, becoming  
pregnant. *hammāla*, fem. (of *hammāl*), a woman who  
bears burthens, &c. *a.*  
**حمام** *hammām*, m. a warm-bath, a bagnio. *a.*  
**حمامى** *hamāmā*, stone parsley, Jamaica pep-  
per. *a.*  
**حمامي** *hammāmī*, a bath or bagnio-keeper. *a.*



حمايت *himāyat*, f. protection, defence, guardianship, patronage, countenance. *himāyat-k.*, a. to defend, to patronise. *a.*

حمايتي *himāyatī*, deliverer, protector. *a.*

حمائد *hamā'id* (pl. of حميد), praiseworthy qualities; laudable deeds or conduct. *a.*

حمائل *hamā'il*, f. a sword-belt hung from the shoulders; a necklace of flowers; a small *kur'ān* suspended to the neck as an amulet. *hamā'il-k.*, to sling across the shoulders (a gun or sword). *a.*

حمد *hamd*, f. praise (of God). *a.*

حمر *hamr*, } red, of a red colour; m. bitu-  
حمراء *hamrā*, } men, naphtha. *a.*

حمق *humk* or *humuk*, m. foolishness, stupidity, inadvertency. *a.*

حمقا *humakū* (pl.), fools, stupid fellows. *a.*

حمل *haml*, m. a burden, a load. *haml-k.*, a to load, to impute, to accuse, to ascribe; the fruit (of the womb), pregnancy; fruit (of any kind). *hamal*, the first sign of the zodiac, called Aries or the ram. *a.*

حمله *hamla*, m. an attack, onset, storming, an assault; (fig.) *concupitus*. *a.*

حميا *humūā*, a fever (pl. *hummayāt*). *a.*

حيث *hamiyat*, f. ardour, impetuosity, zeal; a nice sense of honour. *a.*

حميد *hamīd*, } praised; laudable, glorious.  
حميدا *hamīda*, } *akhlāki hamīda*, praiseworthy disposition. *auqāfi hamīda*, laudable qualifications. *a.*

حميل *hamīl*, m. a son of a whore, a bastard; a surety; herbs, sticks, &c., carried down by the stream. *a.*

حنا *hinā*, f. the tree with which the Indians stain their hands and feet (*Lawsonia inermis*). *a.*

حناء *hinā*, of the colour of *hinā*. *a.*

حنجر *hanjar*, } m. the throat, the gullet, the  
حنجرا *hanjarā*, } windpipe. *a.*

حنجرة *hanjara*, }

حنظل *hanẓal*, wild gourd, colocynth. *a.*

حوا *hawā*, Eve, the mother of mankind. *a.*

حوادث *hawādīṣ* (pl. of حادثه), accidents, occurrences; misfortunes, calamities. *a.*

حوادثات *hawādīṣāt*, occurrences, misfortunes. *a.*

حواري *hawārī*, m. having a white skin; a washerman, fuller; a friend, a companion; an apostle, a disciple or apostle (of Jesus Christ); a friend, associate, companion (of *Muḥammad*). *a.*

حواس *hawāss* (pl. of حاسة), the senses. *hawāss-bāḥḥa*, out of one's senses. *hawāssi khamṣa*, the five senses. *a.*

حوشي *hawāshī* (pl. of حاشية), followers, attendants; margins, borders. *a.*

حواصل *hawāṣil*, m. (pl. of حوصلة q. v.), stomachs, &c.; an animal of whose skin they make garments; a pelican. *a.*

حوالات *hawālāt*, } f. (pl. of حواله) things  
حوالات *hawālāt*, } given in charge, trusts, deposits. *a.*

حوالدار *hawāla-dār* (for *hawāla-dār*), m. a military officer of inferior rank, vulg. *hawīdar*. *a p*

حواله *hawāla*, m. charge, custody, care. *hawāle*, in the charge or care of any one, &c. *a.*

حوالدار *hawāla-dār*, one employed to protect the grain before it is stored; a steward or agent employed for the management of a village. *a*

حوالي *hawālī*, f. environs, outskirts, suburbs. *hawālī-e shahr*, environs of a city. *a.*

حوت *hūt*, f. fish; the sign Pisces. *a.*

حور *hūr*, } f. a virgin of paradise; a cele-  
حوري *hūrī*, }stial bride promised by Mu-  
hammad to all good Musalmāns in the next world; a black-eyed nymph. *a.*

حوزه *hauza*, m. a track, side, part, middle. *a.*

حوصله *hawṣala* or *hawṣala*, m. the stomach, maw, crop; (met.) resolution, desire, ambition, capacity, spirit. *hawṣala mand*, ambitious, aspiring. *a.*

حوض *hawṣ*, m. a reservoir, a pond, the basin of a fountain, a tank, vat. *a.*

حول *hawl*, changing, returning; passing by or over; detaining; power, strength; deceit; a year. *hawal*, squinting, blind of an eye. *a.*

حوالددار *hawāldar* (for *hawāld-dār*, q. v.). *a p.*

حويلي *hawēlī*, house, dwelling, habitation; lands in the vicinity of towns, the revenues of which were devoted to the support of the military garrison. *a.*

حي *hayy*, alive; a family, a tribe. *hayy kuniyūm*, eternal, immortal. *hayy tā-yamūt*, eternal imperishable. *a.*

حيا *hayā*, f. modesty, shame. *hayā-dār*, modest, possessed of modesty. *a.*

حيات *hayāt*, f. life. *hayātī tāza*, new life, regeneration (used to express recovery from severe illness), the pleasure derived from meeting with a friend. *a.*

حياتي *hayātī*, existence, life. *a.*

حيازت *hiyāzat*, lit. accumulation; (in law) joint acquisition of an article (having no owner) by two or more persons. *a.*

حيثيت *hiyāyat*, f. ubiquity, universality; capacity, ability, merit; conditional proposition. *a.*

حيدر *haidar*, a lion, a man's name. *haidor-ābād*, Hyderabad, name of a city in the Deccan, and of another in Guzerat. *haidarī*, of or belonging to Haidar. *a.*

حيران *hairān*, perplexed, astonished, confounded, disturbed, fatigued. *a.*

حیرانی *hairānī*, f. astonishment, perturbation, confusion or distraction of mind. *a.*

- حیرت *hairat*, f. stupor, perturbation, astonishment. *hairat-afzā*, increasing one's amazement; astonishing. *hairat-zada*, struck with astonishment. a.
- حیرتی *hairati*, astonished, bewildered. a.
- حیز *haiyz*, m. a place, part, a tract of ground; a court-yard, an area. a.
- حیص لیص *haisbais*, f. perplexity, hesitation, suspense, a perplexed business, a dilemma. a.
- حیض *haiṣ*, f. the menses. *maladu-t-haiṣ*, a term of reproach. a.
- حیضی *haiṣi*, a wicked brat. a. [sure. a.]
- حیطه *hūta*, m. a court, a place, an enclosure.
- حیف *haiṣ*, m. iniquity, violence, oppression; interj. ah! alas! *haiṣ bāshud ki*, 'twere a pity that. a.
- حیفی *haiṣi*, grief, sorrow, regret. a.
- حیل *hiyal* (pl. of *حيلة*), tricks, stratagems. a.
- حيلة *hila*, m. stratagem, deceit, pretence, trick. *hila-bāz*, artful, a cheat. *hila-bāzi*, knavery, artfulness. *hila-sūz* or *hila-gar*, a knave, "an artful dodger;" *hila-sūzi*, *hila-gari*, knavery. a.
- حین *hīn*, m. time, interval or period of time. *hīni hayāt*, life-time. a.
- حیوان *hairān*, m. a brute or irrational animal, in contradistinction to *insān*, a human being. a.
- حیوانات *hairānāt*, animals, living creatures. a.
- حیوانی *hairānī*, brutal, beastly. a.
- حیوانیت *hairānīyat*, brutality; in contradistinction to *insānīyat*, humanity. a.
- حیوت *hayūt* or *haiyat*, life, existence. a.

## خ

- خ *he*, called *khā*, *e mankhūta* or *khā*, *e mu'jama*, the seventh letter of the Arabic, the ninth of the Persian, and tenth of the Hindustani alphabets, has the sound of the Greek χ; it is a guttural letter, formed by compression of the top of the throat near the mouth, and contains a mixture of the sounds of *k* and *h*; it has no corresponding sound in the English language, but is expressed by the Scottish pronunciation of *ch* in the word Auchtermuchty. In *abjad* it stands for 600. a. p.
- خا *khā* (v. *khā'idan*), in comp. chewing or gnawing; as, *ṭifṭis shakar-khā*, the sugar-chewing parrot. p.
- خاتم *khātim*, a ring worn on the fingers; a seal. *khātimu-t-ambiya*, the seal of prophets, i.e. *Muhammad*. a.
- خاتمه *khātima*, m. conclusion, epilogue, finis, end. *khātima baḍī*, f. a kind of workmanship, of which they make bows; the ceiling of a roof. a.

- خاتون *khātūn*, f. a lady, a matron. *khātūn jamāl*, the queen of heaven (the title given to Fātimah the daughter of *Muhammad*). p.
- خاد *khād*, a kite; a falcon; an eagle. p.
- خادم *khādīm*, m. a servant. *khādīmu-t-tulāh*, a public teacher, a professor (of a college). *khādīm dargāh*, a servant who takes care of a tomb (mosque &c.). a. [tombs, mosques, &c. d.]
- خادمان *khādīmān*, pl. servants in charge of
- خادمه *khādīma*, a female servant. a.
- خادمی *khādīmī*, f. service, serving. a.
- خار *khār*, m. a thorn, spine, thistle, bramble; a spur, a cock's spur. *khār ānkhon kā*, an eye-sore, disagreeable. *khār-buḍān*, roots of thorns or brambles. *khār-bast* or *khār-bandī*, a fence or hedge; a stockade. *khār-pusht*, m. a porcupine (*Hystrix*). *khār-khār*, disquietude. *khār-dār*, troublesome, arduous, barbed, thorny. *khār-kash*, a woodcutter. *khār-kun*, one who digs or plucks up thorns. *khār o khus*, m. sweepings, any thing vile. p.
- خارا *khārā*, a stone of extreme hardness; a species of waved silk; adj. flinty or hard, as a stone. *khār-sang*, a kind of marble. p.
- خارج *khārij*, external, without, beyond, outward. *khārij-k.*, a. to exclude. *khārij-hudā*, to be excluded, exempted. *khārij jam'*, land separated from the revenue, and sold by the zamindars; it is hereditary, and consequently alienable by the holder of it, whether by deed, gift, or otherwise. a.
- خارجہ *khārijā*, m. the word at the bottom of a page, which is repeated at the beginning of the next, an asterisk, a catch word. a.
- خارجی *khārijī*, m. a seceder, a schismatic, a rebel; a sect of *Muhammadans* who do not reckon 'Alī among the legal successors of the prophet: they are the mortal enemies of the *Kāfīs* or *Shī'as*, who reject *Abū-bakr*, 'Umar, and 'Uṣmān. while *Sunnīs* consider the four as legal successors. Yet the *Shī'as* apply the term *khārijī* to the *Sunnīs*. a.
- خارز *khāraz*, a dish prepared of eggs. d.
- خارش *khārish*, } f. the itch, the scab, the
- خارشت *khārish*, } mange. p.
- خارشتی *khārish*, mangy, itchy, scabby. p.
- خاری *khārī*, f. (for *khāwārī*) meanness, ignominy. p.
- خازن *khāzin*, a treasurer, custodian. a.
- خاستن *khāstan* (v. *khēz*), to rise up, to go away. p.
- خاسته *khāsta*, (in comp.) risen, sprung up. p.
- خاشاک *khāshāk*, m. sweepings, chips, leaves, shavings, rubbish. p.
- خاص *khāṣṣ*, excellent, noble, pure, unmixed; particular, private, what is kept for the king's (or master's) private use, own, proper, peculiar, single, gentle: in revenue language the term is applied to lands the rents of which are not leased out, but collected immediately by the officers of government, appointed for that sole purpose. *khāṣṣ-ajir*, private or domestic servants or slaves. *khāṣṣ-le-o*, land under the management of the sovereign. *khāṣṣ chela*, the

head disciple in a monastery. *khāṣṣ-hāl*, a rent free tenure. *khāṣṣ-mahāl*, districts under the management of government. *khāṣṣ-naṣi*, a private secretary; a government clerk or accountant. *khāṣṣ-naṣi*, of or relating to government clerks or accountants. *khāṣṣ-zamin*, land of which the revenue is collected directly by government. *khāṣṣ-barādār*, m. a servant who in a great man's retinue carries a firelock. *khāṣṣ-ta'alluk*, lands exclusively belonging to government, from the original proprietors having died without heirs. *khāṣṣ khawāṣṣ*, attendants, domestics, ministers, properties, qualities. *khāṣṣ-mahāl*, m. private apartment the apartments of married women (in opposition to *khāṣṣ d mahā*), or apartments of the concubines; (met.) first-married wife. *khāṣṣ o 'ām*, noble and plebeian. a.

خاصان *khāṣṣ-ān*, pl. the noble; persons of high rank. a. [especially, in particular. a.

خاصة *khāṣṣat*, special, private. *khāṣṣatan*,

خاصدان *khāṣṣ-dān*, m. a wallet, a portmanteau. p. [culiarity. p.

خاصی *khāṣṣ-āzī*, f. excellence, nobility; pec-

خاصه *khāṣṣa*, excellent, pure, noble, elegant, good, charming. Delightful, pretty, fine, virtuous; m. dinner, more particularly a king's meal; a kind of fine cotton cloth. a.

خاصی *khāṣṣī*, excellent, noble. a.

خاصیت *khāṣṣiyat*, f. quality, peculiarity, innate property, natural disposition. a.

خطب *khāṭib*, a preacher, a public speaker. a.

خاطر *khāṭir*, f. the heart, soul, inclination,

memory, propensity, account, sake, will, choice. *khāṭir-āzāda*, melancholy, dejected, sad. *khāṭir-ashyfta*, distressed, dispirited, agitated. *khāṭir-jam*, collected, comforted, contented, tranquil, at ease; f. satisfaction, assurance, encouragement. *khāṭir-jam*, f. comfort, confidence. *khāṭir-khyāh*, agreeable to one's wishes. *khāṭir-dāri*, encouragement, comfort, gratification, satisfaction. *khāṭir-dāst*, f. complaisance, regard. *khāṭir rakhmā*, a. to conciliate, to encourage, to comfort, to quiet. *khāṭir-k.* a. to fondle; to be desirous of pleasing; to encourage, to comfort. *khāṭir men rakhmā*, a. to remember. *khāṭir men lāzā*, a. to regard, to attend to. *khāṭir-nislān*, imprinted on the memory, by heart. *khāṭir-nuḥin*, fixed in the memory, by heart; chosen, beloved. a. [memory. a.

خاطرًا *khāṭiran*, willingly; by heart or me-

خطف *khāṭif*, seizing, snatching, removing. a.

خانی *khāṭī*, occult, concealed. a.

خاقان *khāṭān*, m. a king, emperor (the term is generally applied to the sovereign of China and Chinese Tartary). a.

خاقانی *khāṭānī*, royal, imperial; name of a most celebrated poet of Persia. a.

خاک *khāk*, f. dust, earth. *khāk-bāzī*, f. playing with dust. *khāk-phānkū*, a. to wander, to stray. *khāk-toda*, m. a butt or mark of earth, for shooting arrows at. *khāk chhānā*, (lit. to sift the dust) expresses excessive labour and exertion in fruitless search. *khāk dānī*, is used to express the concealing of those things from the disclosure of which disgrace may be expected. *khāk-rob*, m. a sweeper, a menial servant of the lowest caste. *khāk-robā*, m. sweepings. *khāk-zād*, earth-born, made of dust. *khāk-sār*, base, mean, lowborn, a humble suppliant. *khāk-sārī*, f. meanness, humility. *khāk sir par ufānā*, a. to lament. *khāk*

*siyāh-k.*, a. to plunder and lay waste a country, to depredate. *khāk-sho*, m. a person in the mīm who washes the ashes to recover any particles of balam which may have fallen; the man who prepares earth for brick-making or pottery. *khāk-k.*, a. to waste, to ruin, to demolish. *khāk mē mīnā*, a. to destroy, to spoil, to demolish. *khāk mē mīnā*, n. to die, to perish; to be ruined, demolished. *khāk ho jāme* n. to moulder or pine away. a.

خاکا *khākā*, m. a plan, sketch, draft, outline, delineation. p.

خاکتوده *khāk-tūda*, a mark or butt of earth for shooting at. p.

خاکدان *khāk-dān*, m. a place where rubbish is placed; also a sack, &c. in which it is carried; (met.) the world. p.

خاکستر *khākistar*, f. ashes; calx of metals. *khākistar-honā*, n. to be calcined or reduced to ashes. p.

خاکستری *khākistari*, ash-coloured. p.

خاکشی *khākshī*, f. a small weight used by goldsmiths; a kind of red bramble; a small red seed used in medicine, chiefly as an eye-salve. p.

خاکی *khāki*, dusty, terrestrial, earthen; n. Hindū mendicant who smears his body with the ashes of cow-dung; the name of a kind of arrow. *khāki andā*, m. an added egg, wind egg; a term of reproach. p. [khamadan fakir. p.

خاکیان *khākiyān*, pl. a denomination of Mx-

خاک *khāg*, an egg. *khāgāna*, m. fried eggs, a kind of dish made of eggs, an omelet, pancake &c. p.

خال *khāl*, m. a mole on the face (black and ornamental); an artificial spot made for ornament; a maternal uncle, mother's brother. *khāl-khāl*, thick, close, thickly spread; little, scarce; adv. occasionally, now and then. a.

خالا *khālā*, f. maternal aunt, mother's sister.

*khālā kā ghar* or *khālā mānā kā ghar*, (lit. the house of one's aunt) signifies a place of rest and security. a.

خالانی *khālānī*, descended from or related to the maternal aunt. *khālānī bhāī*, a cousin, son of maternal aunt. a.

خالای *khālāī*, m. the husband of a mother's sister, (same as *khālā*). a.

خالص *khālīs*, pure, sincere; m. a friend. a.

خالصه *khālīṣa*, pure, sincere; m. the exchequer, or royal office for the collection and receipt of the revenues, and for the determination of causes relating thereto; land held immediately from government. *khālīṣa kachahri*, the exchequer office. *khālīṣa sharīfa*, the royal exchequer. a.

خالق *khālīk*, the Creator, the Deity. a.

خالو *khālū*, maternal uncle, husband of a mother's sister. a.

خاله *khālā*, (v. *khālā*), f. a mother's sister. a.

خالی *khālī*, empty, vacant; pure, mere, only, unmixed, unoccupied, unemployed. *khālī-hāth* empty handed, penniless, unarmed. *khālī-mahina*, the month Shawāl; lit. the vacant month, so called from being the only month in which no festival takes place. p.

خام *khām*, raw, unripe, immature. *khām-dānī*, gross receipts of revenue in rupees of sort. *khām-pāra*, a term of abuse, applied to a woman who has been cohabited with before the age of maturity. *khām-sharwā*, m. half boiled soup. *khām-shob*, half-washed, rinsed. *khām tab'*, foolish, dull. *khām tab'i*, stupidity, perversity. *khām tama'*, entertaining vain desires. *khām tama'*, a depraved or vain desire. *khām-aklī*, m. folly, weak understanding. *khām-kārī*, awkwardness, unskillfulness. *p.*

خامش *khāmush*, silent, } same as *khā-*  
خامشي *khāmushī*, f. silence, } *mosh*, *khā-*  
moshī. *p.* } *mosh*, *khā-*  
 } *moshī*. *p.* } [horses. *p.*

خاموش *khāmush*, silent; *m.* a disease in  
خاموشي *khāmushī*, f. silence, taciturnity. *p.*

خامه *khāma*, *m.* a pen, a writing-reed.  
*khāma-dān*, *m.* a pen-case. *p.*

خامی *khāmī*, f. rawness, unripeness; loss. *p.*

خان *khān*, *m.* lord, prince, a title principally  
used by *pathāns*; in Persia this title is applied to a  
prince or governor of a province, but in Hindūstān it  
signifies the lowest order of *Mughal* nobility. *p.*

خانجات *khānājāt* (pl. of خانه), houses, dwell-  
ings, mansions, &c. *p.* [prime-minister. *a.*

خان خانان *khān-khānān*, lord of lords, a

خاندان *khān-dār*, } properly *khāna-dār*,  
خانداری *khān-dārī*, } *q. v.* under *khāna*. *p.*

خاندان *khāndān*, *m.* family, household. *khān-*  
*dān k'alamāt*, f. armorial bearings. *p.*

خانسامان *khānsāmān*, *m.* a house-steward. *p.*

خانسامانی *khānsāmānī*, f. the household de-  
partment, including all expenditures on that score. *p.*

خانه حقه *khānukah*, } f. a monastery, a religious  
خانه *khānukah*, } establishment for holy  
خانه *khānukah*, } men. *p.*

خانگی *khāngī*, domestic; f. a prostitute. *p.*

خانم *khānam*, a lady, a woman of rank, a  
princess. *p.*

خانمان *khānmān*, also *khān-o-mān*, *m.* house-  
hold furniture, domestic, every thing belonging to the  
house. *khānamān khānab*, ruined, desolated. *p.*

خانواده *khānawādā*, a family household; the  
mistress of a family; *adj.* noble, of an ancient family. *p.*

خانه *khāna*, *m.* house, place, dwelling; a  
drawer, a partition, compartment; department. *khāna-*  
*ābād*, a benediction, meaning, may your house flourish.  
*khāna-bā dosh*, (used substantively) a traveller, a pil-  
grim, a gipsy, rover, sojourner. *khāna-bāi-andāz*, a  
prodigal, a spendthrift. *khāna-pardāz*, domestic ma-  
nagement, economy. *khāna-jang*, quarrelsome, a  
brawler. *khāna-jang*, f. domestic strife, civil war,  
skirmish, duel, bickering. *khāna-khāna*, cellular. *khāna-*  
*khānab*, ruined. *khāna-khānābī*, f. ruin, ruin. *khāna-*  
*khānā*, master of a house. *khāna-dār*, *m.* family man.  
*khāna dārī*, f. the state of the master of a family. *khāna-*  
*dāmad*, a son in law, who lives in the house of his  
father-in-law. *khāna-dost*, fond of staying at home  
(a term of abuse). *khāna-zād*, the child of a slave.  
As the last member of a compound *khāna* denotes place  
or residence, as *kutub-khāna*, a book-house, library. *p.*

خانه باری *khāna-bārī*, a family house. *p.*

خاور *khāwar*, *m.* the west, but often used by  
poets for the east, also for the sun. *p.*

خاوران *khāwarān*, the east and west; the name  
of a district in *khurāsān*, the birthplace of the poet  
Anwarī. *p.*

خاوری *khāwārī*, solar, western; also eastern. *p.*

خاوند *khāwind* or *khāwānd*, *m.* lord, master,  
husband. *khāwind-k.*, to marry (a woman). *p.*

خاوندانه *khāwindāna*, in the manner of a lord  
or master. *p.*

خاوندی *khāwindī*, f. dominion, mastership. *p.*

خائف *khāif*, timid, pusillanimous, afraid. *a.*

خائن *khāin*, a deceiver, a traitor. *a.*

خانه *khāya*, *m.* a testicle; an egg. *khāya-*  
*hardār*, a cringing fellow. *khāya-hardārī-k.*, *a.* to cringe.  
*khāya rhamānā*, *a.* to disregard, to be disobedient, to  
be stubborn, not to submit to obedience. *khāya sah-*  
*lānā*, *a.* to curry favour. *khāya-kashīdā*, *m.* an eunuch. *p.*

خائیدن *khāyidan*, to gnaw, to chew. *p.*

خباثت *khābāsat*, f. wickedness, depravity.  
*khābāsatī jibillī*, innate depravity. *a.*

خباز *khābbāz*, *m.* a baker. *khābbāzī*, f. bak-  
ing, the business of a baker. *a.*

حبث *khubs*, *m.* malice, malignity, spiteful-  
ness, pettiness, impurity. *a.*

خبر *khābar*, f. news, advices, rumours, report,  
fame, account. *khābar basant ki pūchhni*, to ask after  
the basant, *q. v.*, expresses extreme ignorance or aegri-  
gence. *khābari khāzari*, report, sudden news, guess-  
ing what is to happen [khāzar (v. *khāzari* *khāzari*), was a  
prophet, skilled in divination, and hence, when from  
certain symptoms the public guess at the intentions of  
government, &c., intelligence of such intentions, &c.,  
is called *khābari khāzari*] *khābar-dar*, careful, cautious;  
informed; *m.* an informer, a spy, a scout; interj. have  
a care! *khābar-darī*, f. caution, care; informing. *khā-*  
*bar rakhsa n.* to be informed, acquainted. *khābar*  
*'atā*, intelligence, news. *khābar-k* or *denā*, *a.* to ap-  
prise, to inform. *khābar-gū*, a spy, an informer; a  
protector, a patron. *khābar-gū*, f. spying, informing;  
aiding, protecting. *khābar lena*, *a.* to accommodate, to  
allow, to give, to take care of, to look after, to inquire  
into. *khābar hana*, *n.* to be informed. *a.*

خبرت *khābat*, f. wisdom, learning; expe-  
rience, experiment, trial, proof. *a.*

خطب *khābī*, *m.* making a mistake; madness,  
insanity. *a.*

خطبی *khābī*, erring; mad, insane. *a.*

خیبت *khābīs*, wicked, malignant, impure;  
*m.* an evil spirit. *a.*

خیبات *khābīsāt*, (pl.) things impure. *a.*

خیبشی *khābīsī*, f. a malignant woman. *a.*

خبیر *khābār*, knowing, wise, skilful, learned. *a.*

حتك *khutak* or *khuttak*, *m.* a club, a stick. *p.*

حتك *khutkā*, *m.* a club; the penis. *p.*

ختم *khātm*, m. conclusion, seal, end; (used adjectively) done, finished. *khātm-ul-ambiā* or *-mursalin*, the last of the prophets or apostles, Muhammad. *khātm-k*, to conclude. *khātm-h*, to be finished. *a*.

ختمی *khātmi*, a complete perusal of the *kur'ān*, from beginning to end. *a*.

ختن *khātan*, m. circumcision; feast; the nearest relations to a woman; a son-in-law. *a*.

ختن *khutan*, a district of Tartary famed for musk; also Tartary. *p*.

ختنه *khātna*, m. circumcision. *a*.

ختیان *khātiyān*, flax, lint, linen stuff. *d*.

خجالت *khijālat*, f. bashfulness, shame. *a*.

خجسته *khujista*, happy, fortunate, auspicious, blest. *p*.

خجل *khajal*, modest, bashful, ashamed. *a*.

خجلت *khijlat*, f. shame (v. *khijālat*). *khij-lat uškānī*, or *-khānī*, n. to blush. *khijlat-zado*, struck with shame, utterly abashed. *a*.

خواجه *khuchākhach*, the sound of a spear or battle-axe, or of treading in clay or mire. *a*.

خوچر *khachchar*, m. a mule. *khachchar-bān*, a mule driver, a muleteer. *a*.

خوچر *khachchar-khachar*, } m. an imitative  
خوچر *khachchar-khachar*, } sound. *a*.

خد *khadd*, the cheek, the face. *a*.

خدا *khudā*, m. God. *khudā-parast*, worshiping God. *khudā-fars*, fearing God, virtuous. *khudā-dād*, (*Devalatus*) given or bestowed by God; an epithet applied to part of the Mysore territory under Tippu-Sultan. *khudā-hāfiz*, adieu, farewell. *khudā-kare*, would to God. *khudā kyā karē*, what will fate produce? or what is the will of God? (an expression used in doubtful circumstances). *khudā ke māre nandā*, to be unfortunate, to suffer by the decree of fate. *khudā na kardā* or *na khwāstā*, God forbid. *p*.

خدام *khuddām* (pl. of خادم), domestics, servants, ministers. *a*.

خداوند *khudā-wand*, m. possessor, master, husband. *khudāwandi n'nal*, (lit. beneficent master) a form of address to superiors, a patron; rich, opulent. *p*.

خداوندگار *khudāwandi-gār*, God, the creator of the universe. *p*.

خداوندی *khudāwandi*, f. lordship, sovereignty, divinity, providence. *p*.

خدایی *khudāī*, f. the Godhead, divinity; the world. *khudāī rāt*, singing hymns and watching all night, a religious feast kept by women. *khudāī rahm*, a kind of food given to the poor in completion of a vow. *khudāī ghār n'chā ānā*, used to express pride from the accession of fortune. *p*.

خدایا *khudāyā*, O God! O Lord! *p*.

خدای تعالی *khudā-e-ta'ālā*, God the supreme, the Almighty. *p*. *a*.

خدايگان *khudāyigān*, a great king; a lord paramount. *p*.

خدشه *khadsha*, m. fear, alarm, danger, doubt, question, apprehension, solicitude. *a*.

خدم *khadam* (pl. of خادم), servants, domestics, retinue, attendants. *p*.

خدمات *khidmāt* (pl. of خدمت), services, situations, appointments. *p*.

خدمت *khidmat*, f. service, employment, office, appointment, duty, use; the royal presence. *khidmat-k*, a. to serve, to attend, to wait on; (met.) to satirize, to beat. *khidmat-gār*, m. a male domestic who waits at table, a servant, *khidmat-garūi*, a female domestic. *khidmat-gārī*, f. attendance, ministry. *a*.

خدمتگزار *khidmat-guzār*, an attendant; adj. forward, obliging, ready to serve. *p*.

خدمتگزاری *khidmat-guzārī*, f. service, devotedness, readiness to oblige or serve. *p*.

خدمتی *khidmatī*, of or belonging to service, one who is employed; an official. *p*.

خدنک *khidang*, m. an arrow, the white poplar tree; a wood of which arrows are made. *p*.

خديو *khadīr* or *khader*, a king, a mighty monarch or ruler, a great prince, a sovereign. *khadīr i Hind*, the sovereign of India. *p*.

خو *khār*, m. an ass. *khār bā tushūd*, very stupid. *khārī dashī*, m. a wild ass, onager *khārī dajjāl*, the ass of Dajjāl (the latter was a notorious liar). *p*.

خواب *khurāb*, bad, depraved; ruined, depopulated, deserted, lost, miserable; spoiled, waste, worthless (as land unfit for cultivation). *khurāb hāl* or *khurāb aḥwāl*, ruined as to circumstances. *khurāb-khastā*, ruined, desolated. *khurāb-kahe kalnā*, a. to miscall. *a*.

خوابات *khurābāt*, f. a tavern, a brothel. *a*.

خواباتی *khurābātī*, m. a haunter of taverns and brothels; a rake, a debauchee. *a*.

خوابه *khurāba*, m. devastation, ruin; adj. depraved, bad, ruined, desolated. *a*.

خوابی *khurābī*, f. badness, depravity; ruin, desolation, mischief, misery, affliction. *a*.

جرا *khurā'ān*, m. snoring. *khurā'ān mān nū*, to snore, to snort. *a*.

خراج *khirāj* or *khārāj*, m. tax, duty, rent, revenue, tribute. *khirāj-guzār*, a tributary. *khirāj lagānā*, a. to impose a tax, to assess. *a*.

خراجی *khārājī* or *khirājī*, (lands) paying rent, taxable, subject to taxation. *a*.

خرا *khārād*, f. a lathe. *khārād chaynā*, n. to be polished (as a clown by intercourse with the society of a city). *a*.

خرادنا *khārād nā*, a. to turn in a lathe; (met.) to worry, to torment. *a*.

خرا دی *khārādī*, m. a turner, a carpenter. *a*.

خراسان *khurāsān*, name of an extensive and rich country to the north-east of Persia. *p*.

خراسانی *khurāsānī*, of or relating to Khurāsān *khurāsānī ajwān*, black heubane. *p.*  
 خراش *kharaśh*, *m.* excoriation, scraping, scratching; (used in comp. as) *dil-kharaśh*, wounding or irritating the heart. *p.*  
 خراشنا *kharaśhnā*, to scratch, excoriate. *d.*  
 خراشه *kharaśha*, *m.* scales or filings of iron, small debt. *p.*  
 خراشیدن *kharaśhīdan*, to scratch, excoriate. *p.*  
 خراط *kharrāt*, *f.* a turner's lathe. *kharrāt*, a turner. *a.*  
 خراطی *kharrāfi*, *m.* a turner; *adj.* turned. *a.*  
 خراطین *kharrātin*, *m.* an earth-worm. *a.*  
 خرافات *khurāfat* (*pl.* of خرافت), fables, tales, romances, ludicrous sayings, smut. *a.*  
 خرافت *khurāfat*, a fable, tale, romance. *a.*  
 خرام *khīrām*, *f.* pace, gait, stately gait. *khīrām-k.*, *n.* to march, to pace. *khush-khīrām*, walking elegantly. *p.*  
 خرامان *khīrāmān*, walking in a stately manner, moving gracefully. *p.* [*gracefully. p.*]  
 خرامیدن *khīrāmīdan*, to walk proudly or  
 خربزه *khurbza*, } *m.* a musk-melon, a cu-  
 خربوزه *khurbūza*, } cumber. *p.*  
 خربوزه *kharpūza*, }  
 خرج *kharij* (*v.* *kharch*), expenditure, &c. *a.*  
 خرچا *kharañjā*, to expend; to sell. *a. h.*  
 خرجی *khurjī*, } a wallet, saddle-bag. *p.*  
 خرجین *khurjin*, }  
 خرج *kharch*, *m.* expenditure, expense, price. *kharch-ikhārāt*, expenditure. *kharch-khīsh*, a village account. *kharchi khīrāt*, a charge for charitable endowments. *kharchi muṣṭafī*, provincial charges. *kharchi nākhār*, subsistence money for the *zamladar* of a village, &c. *kharch hanā*, *n.* to be expended. *p.*  
 خرچان *kharchanā*, *a.* to expend; to sell. *p. h.*  
 خرچنگ *kharchang*, *m.* a crab (fish so called); a kind of herb. *p.*  
 خرچو *kharchū*, prodigal, expensive. *a.*  
 خرچه *kharcha*, *m.* costs of law-suits. *a.*  
 خرجی *kharchī*, *f.* price of stupration; prodigal; provision for a journey. *a.*  
 خرجین *kharchīn*, a wallet, bag. *p.*  
 خرخواند *kharch-khāwīnd*, *m.* master, owner, possessor (spoken contemptuously, like our vulgar, "a man as keeps a donkey of his own") *p.*  
 خرخر *khur-khur* or *kharch-khar*, purring (of a cat). *kharch-khar-k.*, *a.* to purr (like poor puss). *p.*  
 خرخرا *kharkharā*, *m.* snoring. *a.*  
 خرخرانا *kharkharānā*, to snore loudly. *h.*  
 خراخشا *kharkhasha*, *m.* a tumult, crowd; quarrelling; plea, litigation. *p.*

خرد *khīrad*, *f.* intellect, sense, wisdom. *khīrad-afraz*, illumining the intellect, name of a Iladāstant book. *khīrad-mand* or *-war*, wise, sagacious. *khīrad-mandī*, or *-warī*, wisdom, sagacity. *p.*  
 خرد *khurd*, minute, small, little. *khurd-sāl*, of tender age. *p.* [*small. p.*]  
 خردخام *khurd-khām*, bruised, broken, ground  
 خردل *khardal*, mustard; mustard-seed. *a.*  
 خردمند *khīradmand*, wise, intelligent. *p.*  
 خردۀ *khurda*, a fragment, scrap, particle; small coins, small change (of money); pedlars small or triding wares. *p.*  
 خردی *khurdī*, *f.* childhood, infancy. *p.*  
 خرزهره *khār-zahra*, *m.* rhododaphne or rose bay (*Nerium oleander*). *p.*  
 خرس *khirs*, *m.* a bear. *khirs-bāzī*, *f.* rudeness, romping, bear's play. *khirs-bachcha*, a young bear. *a.*  
 خرسک *khīrsak*, a kind of child's game, leap-frog, blindman's buff. *p.*  
 خرسند *khursand*, contented, satisfied, pleased. *p.*  
 خرسندی *khursandī*, *f.* content, pleasure, mirth. *p.*  
 خرسنگ *kharsang*, *m.* a rival; a large stone. *a.*  
 خرشید *khurshīd* or *khurshaid*, the sun. *p.*  
 خرطوم *khartūm*, *m.* the proboscis of an elephant. *a.*  
 خرف *khurif*, an old dotard. *a.*  
 خرفه *khurfā*, *m.* that which is plucked from a tree; autumnal fruit. *a.* [*fruits. p.*]  
 خرفه *khurfā*, *m.* purslain (*Portulaca oleracea*). *p.*  
 خرق عادت *khurki'adat*, *f.* contrary to nature; of unusual occurrence, a miracle; *pl.* *khurki'adat*, miracles, marvels. *a.*  
 خرقه *khirkū*, *m.* a religious mendicant's habit, made up of patches. *khurka-pash*, a mendicant, a dervish. *a.*  
 خرگاه *khargāh*, *f.* a tent, pavilion, tabernacle; the royal tent, court, or palace. *p.*  
 خرگوش *khurgosh*, *m.* a hare, a rabbit. *p.*  
 خرم *khurram*, pleasant, delightful; cheerful, pleased. *khurram-dil*, of a cheerful disposition. *p.*  
 خرما *khurmā*, *m.* a date (the fruit of the *Phoenix dactylifera*). *p.*  
 خرمست *khur-mast*, athletic; stupid. *p.*  
 خرمن *khīrman*, *m.* harvest; a barn. *p.*  
 خرמוש *khur-mūsh*, a large species of rat. *p.*  
 خرمره *khur-muhra*, *m.* the small shells called *kauri* (*Cypraea moneta*). *p.*  
 خرمی *khurramī*, *f.* cheerfulness. *p.*  
 خرنفس *khār-nafs*, *magnum penem habens. a.*

خروار *khār-nār*, an ass-load, a measure varying from 700 to 850 lb weight. *p.*

خروج *khurūj*, *m.* sally, egress; exodus. *a.*

خروس *khurū*, *m.* a dunghill cock. *p.*

خروش *khārōsh*, *m.* a crash, a loud noise, a tumult, a shout, clamour. *p.*

خروشان *khārōshān*, making a loud noise. *p.*

خروشدن *khārōshidan*, to shout, make a noise. *p.*

خریت *khārīyat*, asininity, stupidity. *p.*

خرید *khārid*, *f.* purchase. *khārid-farokht* or *khārid o farokht*, buying and selling. *khārid kā mol*, *m.* prime cost. *p.*

خریدار *khāridār*, *m.* a purchaser, buyer. *p.*

خریداری *khāridārī*, *f.* buying, purchasing, traffic, commerce; demand. *p.*

خریدن *khāridan*, to buy, purchase. *p.*

خریدنا *khāridnā*, *a.* to purchase, to buy. *p. h.*

خریده *khārīda*, purchased, bought. *p.*

خریدی *khārīdī*, purchasing; of or relating to buying. *p.*

خریطه *khārīṭa*, *m.* a purse, packet, bag, mail; (letters are sent in India enclosed in small oblong bags, diversified according to the quality of the person to whom sent, being more or less rich or embroidered agreeably to their rank); (met.) a letter. *a.*

خریف *khārīf*, *f.* autumn, the autumnal harvest; the first crop in the year, consisting chiefly of rice, which is sown in *baisākh* and gathered in *bhādōn*. *a.*

خریفی *khārīfī*, *f.* grown in harvest, autumnal. *a.*

خر *khazz*, *f.* a coarse kind of silk cloth. *a.*

خزان *khizān* or *khazān*, *f.* autumn, the falling of the leaves. *p.* [keeper. *a.*

خزائچی *khazānchī*, *m.* a treasurer, a cash-

خانه *khazāna*, *m.* a treasury, magazine, granary, repository; treasure; the chamber of a gun. *khazāna-dār*, a musket with a chamber. *khazāna-e amīra*, *m.* the royal treasury. *a.*

خزانی *khizānī*, autumnal; fading. *p.*

خزائن *khazāin* (pl. of خزانه), treasuries. *a.*

خزف *khazaf*, earthenware, crockery. *a.*

خزینه *khazīna*, *m.* (v. *khazāna*) a treasury. *a.*

خس *khās*, *f.* the name of a grass, of the roots of which tattis are made (*Andropogon muricatum*); a thistle, a weed in general; a lettuce. *khās-pōsh*, covered with thorns *khās o khār* or *khās o khushak*, *m.* litter of things, rubbish, stuffs. *p.*

خس *khās*, lettuce. *khassu-l-himār*, wild lettuce. *a.*

خسارت *khīārāt*, *f.* loss, damage; perfidy, fraud; plunder, devastation. *a.*

خساست *khāsāsat* (v. *khīssat*), stinginess, &c. *a.*

خسائده *khīśānda*, *m.* an infusion (in medicine). *p.*

خسپیدن *khūspīdan*, to sleep, slumber. *p.*

خست *khīssat*, *f.* stinginess, parsimony; vile-ness, baseness, meanness. *a.*

خست *khāst*, wounded, sick (v. *khāsta*). *p.*

خستک *khīstak* (for *khīstak*), *f.* codpiece. *p.*

خستگی *khāstagī*, *f.* a wound, a sore; sickness; fatigue, exhaustion. *p.*

خسته *khāsta*, wounded; sick, infirm. *khāsta-hāl*, or *-jān*, or *-jīar*, or *-dī*, grieved, afflicted. *khāsta-hāli*, &c., grief, affliction. *p.*

خس *khās-khās* (v. *khās*), grass, &c. *p.*

خسر *khūsar*, *m.* a father-in-law. *p.*

خسر *khāsar* or *khūsar*, *m.* damages, loss, injury, fraud; depreciation in value. *a.*

خسرو *khūsrau* or *khūsru*, *m.* name of a celebrated king, Cyrus or Chosroes; a king in general; name of a celebrated poet of Bihār. *p.*

خسروانه *khūsaravāna*, kingly, princely. *p.*

خسروی *khūsranī*, belonging to a king, royal, imperial. *p.*

خسک *khāsak*, rubbish, a species of triangular thorns, caltrops. *p.*

خسوف *khūsūf*, *m.* an eclipse of the moon. *a.*

خسپس *khāsis*, penurious, sordid; ignoble. *a.*

خشت *khīshṭ*, *f.* a brick or tile. *khīshṭ-paz* or *-zan*, a brickmaker. *khīshṭī-pīrāza* or *fīrāza*, turquois-coloured bricks. *p.* [piece. *a.*

خشتک *khīshṭak*, a small brick, an arm-hole

خشتی *khīshṭī*, made of brick. *p.*

خشکاش *khushkhush*, *m.* the poppy-seed or

خشکش *khushkhush*, *p.* plant. *p.*

خشک *khushk*, dry, withered. *khushk-l-da-māgh*, grieved. *khushk-damāghī*, *f.* grief. *khushk-sāl*, a general dearth, a dry year, a drought. *khushk-sālī*, *f.* drought, sterility. *khushk-māgh*, dry-brained, a fool or simpleton. *p.*

خشکه *khushka*, *m.* boiled rice. *p.*

خشکی *khushkī*, *f.* dryness, dearth occasioned

by drought; dry land; high lands not flooded with water, and upon which millet and other grains not requiring much moisture are cultivated; adv. by land (in opposition to *lārī*, by water). *p.*

خشم *khāshm*, *m.* anger, passion, rage, fury. *khāshm-āīd*, deformed with rage. *khāshm-nāk* or *khāshm-gīn*, passionate, angry. *p.*

خشن *khāshīn*, rough, severe, rude. *a.*

خشنود *khushnūd*, contented, satisfied. *p.*

خشنودی *khushnūdī*, *f.* satisfaction, pleasure, content. *p.*

خشوع *khushu'*, humiliation, humility. *a.*

خشونت *khushūnat*, *f.* asperity, rigidity, disdain, fierceness, indignation. *a.*

خصال *khisāl*, } (pl. of خصلت) habits,

خصائل *khāsū'il*, } good qualities, talents, virtues. *a.*

خصلت *khushlat*, *f.* habit, custom; quality, property, mode, talent, virtue, disposition, nature. *a.*

خصم *khasm*, *m.* an enemy, antagonist. *khasmī*

*jānī*, a mortal foe. *khasm*, a husband. *khasm-wā'ī*, a widow, a woman whose husband is 'dead. *khasm-wā'ī*, *f.* a woman whose husband is alive, or as the law hath it, a woman under coverture. *a.*

خسانه *khāsamāna*, like a husband; taking care of, husbanding, housewifery. *a.*

خصمی *khazmī*, *f.* enmity, hatred. *khazmī'e jānī*, enmity unto death, mortal enmity. *a.*

خصوص *khūṣuṣ*, *m.* an affair, business, thing, particular; doing anything particular; adv. particularly. *a.*

خصوصاً *khūṣuṣan*, particularly, especially. *a.*

خصوصیت *khūṣuṣiyat*, *m.* peculiarity, singularity, attachment, friendship. *a.*

خصومت *khūṣumat*, *f.* enmity, strife, litigation, contention, quarrelling. *a.*

خسی *khūṣī*, *m.* a castrated animal (particularly a goat); an eunuch. *a.*

خسیب *khūṣīb*, the palm-tree. *a.*

خسیقه *khūṣiqa*, *m.* a testicle. *a.*

خضاب *khizāb*, *m.* tincture; tinging the nails and hair, but particularly the beard. *khizābī āhīnī-k*, *n.* to shave the beard. *a.*

خضر *khizur* or *khizr*, name of a prophet, commonly called *khwāja khizr*, see the word *khwāja*. *a.*

خضوع *khuzū'*, humility, humiliation. *a.*

خط *khatt*, *m.* a letter, epistle; a line, stripe, lineament; writing, handwriting, chirography; moustaches, beard; name of a place in Arabia where spears are manufactured. *khattī istīwā*, the equator. *khatt āna* or *nihālūnā*, *n.* to appear (the beard). *khatt banūna* or *bancūnā*, *n.* to shave the beard. *khattī jadī*, the tropic of Capricorn. *khatt khutat*, correspondence by letter. *khattī sabz*, the first appearance of a beard. *khattī-sharīf*, a royal order or firman, vulgarly called the "Bāty shērīf." *khattī sartān*, the tropic of Cancer. *khattī 'amūd*, a perpendicular line. *khatt kīdālāt*, correspondence. *khattī mutawā'ir*, a parallel line. *khattī mustadr*, a circular line. *khattī mustakam*, a right line. *khattī muskani*, a curved line. *a.*

خطا *khātā*, *f.* a mistake, error, fault, crime.

*khātā bakhs*, *m.* a forger of errors, &c. *khātā-k*, *a.* to err, to miss. *khātā-h*, to fail, to be deficient. *a.*

خطا *khātā*, the country of Scythia beyond the Imaus, Northern China, thence called Cathay by Marco Polo and other early travellers. *p.*

خطاب *khitāb*, *m.* a title; conversation, speech, address. *khitāb-k*, to address, accost. *a.*

خطابت *khitābat*, *f.* praec'ns g., eloquence, rhetoric. *a.*

خطاط *khattāt*, *a* good writer or penman. *a.*

خطای *khata'ie* (v. *khafā*), Cathay. *khafā'ī*, of or belonging to Cathay or China. *a.*

حطب *khath* or *khatab*, *m.* marrying, betrothing, contracting a marriage; a thing, cause, work. *a.*

خطبا *khutabā* (pl. of خطیب), preachers. *a.*

خطبه *khutba*, *m.* a sermon or oration delivered after Divine service every Friday, in which the preacher blesses *Muhammad*, his successors, and the reigning sovereign. *a.*

خطر *khatar*, *m.* recollection, coming into the mind, thought, remembrance; danger, risk, fortune. *khatar-nāk*, frightful, dangerous. *a.*

خطرا *khatrā*, } *m.* danger, fear, risk, venture.

خطره *khatra*, } *khatra-raṣ'-h*, *n.* to ease nature *khata na-k*, *n.* to make no bones of. *khata men dānā*, *n.* to endanger, to risk, to venture. *a.*

خطمی *khātmī* or *khīmī*, marshmallows. *a.*

خطور *khutur*, *m.* coming, passing, entering, occurring, recollection, remembrance, dignity. *a.*

خطوط *khutūt* (pl. of *khatt*), epistles, letters. *khatt-khutūt*, letters, epistolary correspondence. *a.*

خطوطی *khutūṭī*, linear (demonstration, or measurement). *a.*

خده *khitta*, *m.* a boundary line; a region, country, territory. *a.*

خنی *khattī*, linear, literal; a spear made at the place called *khatt* in Arabia. *a.*

خطیب *khūṣīb*, *m.* a preacher. *a.*

خطیبی *khūṣībī*, *f.* the office of preacher. *a.*

خطیر *khafir*, great, honourable, dignified. *a.*

خف *khiff*, light (of weight or morals), undignified. *khuff*, *m.* a boot. *a.*

خفا *khufā*, *f.* a secret, a concealment. *a.*

خفا *khafā*, angry, vexed, enraged. *p.*

خفاچه *khaffācha*, a band of plundering Arabs. *p.*

خفت *khuff*, sleep, the act of sleeping. *p.*

خفت *khiffat*, *f.* lightness of weight, levity of conduct, want of dignity, affront, disgrace. *khiffat ī rā'i*, weakness of intellect. *a.*

خفتا *khafā* or *khafā*, mad, lunatic. *d.*

خفتان *khaffātān*, a vest worn under a coat of mail. *p.*

خفتن *khufftan* (r. *khusp*) to sleep. *p.*

خفته *khuffta*, asleep, sleeping; pl. *khufftagān*, those asleep; met. the dead. *p.*



**حَقَنان** *khafakān*, m. palpitation, hysterics : "it is described by native physicians as convulsions attended with fainting fits, weeping, deafness, palpitation of the heart, and slight delirium."—Binning. *a.*  
**حَقَنَانِي** *khafakānī*, subject to palpitation. *a.*  
**حَقَفِي** *khafagī*, f. displeasure, anger. *p.*  
**حَفَة** *khafa*, angry, enraged, vexed. *p.*  
**حَفِي** *khafī*, a fine hand-writing (opposed to *jalī*); adj. secret, concealed. *a.*  
**حَفِيف** *khafīf*, light, of no weight or consequence, of light character, immoral, undignified. *khafīfī dā'ira*, the centre of a circle. *khafīfī-h*, to feel affronted. *h.*  
**حَفِيفَة** *khafīfah*, trivial, petty. *khafīfah jarā'im*, petty offences. *khafīfah dūdī*, petty larceny or theft. *khafīfah mukaddama*, a trivial suit or case. *a.*  
**حَفِيَة** *khafīyah* or *khafīyat*, disguised, concealed. *khafīyatān*, secretly. *khafīyah-nawīs*, m. one whose business is to write intelligence secretly. *khafīyah-nawīsī*, the office of secret intelligence. *a.*  
**خَل** *khall*, m. vinegar. *khill*, a friend. *a.*  
**خَلَا** *khālā*, m. vacancy, vacuity. *khālā-matā*, unfeigned friendship. *a.*  
**خَلَاب** *khilāb*, m. mire, clay, filth. *p.*  
**خَلَاتِي** *khilāfī* (v. *khilāfā*), descended from a maternal aunt, &c. *a.*  
**خَلَّاس** *khilās*, m. freedom, release; adj. free, liberated, redeemed, done out. *khilās-patra*, a deed of release. *khilās-k.*, a to release. *khilās kamān*, n. to be freed, to emit; to calve; to be brought to bed; *emissio seminis*, semen emission. *a.*  
**خَلَاَصَة** *khilāṣah*, also *khilāṣat*, m. essence, the best part of any thing; abstract, abridgment, conclusion, inference, moral; spacious, roomy; in Dakh. it is vulgarly used for *khilāṣ*, freedom, free, &c. *a.*  
**خَلَاَصِي** *khilāṣī*, f. freedom, liberation, discharge; in a native sailor or artilleryman, a tent pitcher; vulgarly called by Europeans *Clashie*. *a.*  
**خَلَاَف** *khilāf*, m. opposition, contradiction; falsehood. *khilāf rā'ī*, against one's opinion or will. *khilāfī shar'* against law and justice. *khilāfī 'aql*, contrary to reason. *a.*  
**خَلَاَفَت** *khilāfat*, f. the office of caliph, deputyship, lieutenant, &c.; imperial dignity, monarchy; more especially the succession of princes who ruled at Damascus and Bagdad from the time of Muhammad to that of Hüdāyī Khān. *a.*  
**خَلَاَق** *khilāq*, (super. of *khulq*, used substantively) the Creator, the Almighty. *a.*  
**خَلَال** *khilāl*, m. a toothpick; middle; ruin, damage, defect. *a.*  
**خَلَالَت** *khilālat*, f. sincere friendship; bits of meat sticking between the teeth. *a.*  
**خَلَان** *khullān* (pl. of خلیل), intimate friends. *a.*  
**خَلَاتِق** *khilāṭiq* (pl. of خَلَق), men, people, the creation, created beings. *a.*  
**خَلَّت** *khullat*, f. friendship. *a.*

**خَلَالَ** *khalkhāl*, m. a ring of gold or silver worn round the ankle with bells attached to it. *a.*  
**خَلَد** *khuld*, m. eternity, paradise. *khallad* (used benedictively) may (God) extend or prolong. *a.*  
**خَلَش** *khālsh*, m. and f. putting a stop to, interruption, solicitude, suspicion. *khālsh uphādā*, a to reconcile; to excite enmity. *p.*  
**خَلَص** *khulās*, m. a sincere friend. *a.*  
**خَلَط** *khilt*, m. one of the four humours of the human body. *khalt*, confusion, mixture. *khilti fāsīd*, canker of a sore; cacochymia. *a.*  
**خَلَطَة** *khiltah*, m. conversation, company. *khulta*, partnership, association. *a.*  
**خَلَطِيْن** *khulṭīn* or *khulṭīn*, water in which dates have been steeped, mixed with that of raisins, and boiled together until they ferment and become spirituous; it is not a prohibited liquor. *a.*  
**خَلَعَ** *khāl'*, stripping, removing (from office). *khāl'*, in its primitive sense, means to draw off or dig up. In law it signifies agreement entered into for the purpose of dissolving connubial connection, in lieu of a compensation paid by the wife to her husband out of her property. *a.*  
**خَلَعَت** *khil'at*, m. and f. dress; a robe of honour, with which princes confer dignity on subjects. It is given to a person invested with a new office, or as a token of confirmation in that he holds. This dress of honour is likewise presented by men of rank to visitors of distinction, but it is generally in pieces, and not made up: the number of pieces and their quality are in proportion to the rank of the persons to whom they are presented: sometimes it is sent as a present. "The *khil'at* is not necessarily a dress. Sometimes arms, jewels, or other valuables are presented, without any articles of attire, although in most cases a turban and shawl form part of the gift."—Binning. *khil'at pabrāna* or *dand*, a to invest with a robe of honour. *a.*  
**خَلَف** *khulaf*, m. a successor, an heir, a favourite son, posterity, descendants; (adjectively) depraved, corrupted. *khul'*, breach of promise. *a.*  
**خَلَفَا** *khulafā* (pl. of خليفه), successors, princes, caliphs. *khulafah*, successively, uninterruptedly. *a.*  
**خَلَق** *khulq*, m. nature, quality, good disposition; custom, manner. *a.*  
**خَلَقِي** *khulqī*, f. creation, people, mankind. *khulqat'ūllāh*, God's creatures. *a.*  
**خَلَقَان** *khulqān*, worn-out garments. *a.*  
**خَلَقَت** *khilqat*, f. the creation, people, populace, the world. *a.*  
**خَلَقِي** *khalkī*, natural, innate; relating to the world or to mankind. *a.*  
**خَلَقِيَّت** *khalkiyat*, f. the creation, the universe, the human race. *a.*  
**خَلَا** *khalyā* (for *kalyā*, q. v.), name of a flower, cockscomb. *h.* [&c. *p.*  
**خَلَكِي** *khalkī* (for *kalkī*, q. v.), an aigrette, *a.*  
**خَلَل** *khallal*, m. interruption, disturbance, confusion, prejudice, damage, injury, ruin. *khallali damagh*, m. (lit. injury of the brain) madness, melancholy. *khallal damagh*, mad, hare-brained, hot-headed, confused. *a.*

خالی *khālāi*, a disturber, mischief-maker. *a.*

خلجان *khulanjān*, the root galangale. *a.*

خلنت *khulang* (for *kulang*, q. v.), a crane or heron. *p.*

خو *khulū*, m. vacuity, empty space. *a.*

خوت *khawat*, also *khilwat*, f. retirement, solitude, privacy; a closet, private apartment, private conference. *khawat-khāna*, m. a retirement, private apartment. *khilwat* / *subih*, complete and lawful retirement, as that of married folks, where there is no legal or natural impediment to the carnal act in marriage. *khawat-gāh*, f. a retirement. *khawat-guzin* or *khawat-nishin*, retired; (met.) a hermit. *khawat o khawat men*, in private and in public. *a.*

خوتی *khawati*, a hermit; a familiar friend, intimate. *khawati rāg*, m. soft plaintive music. *a.*

خوص *khulūs*, m. purity, sincerity, candour, integrity, friendship, affection. *a.*

خله *khala*, a rudder, helm; trifles, idle talk; pricker, goad; a decree or written document signed by a judge. *p.*

خلیده *khafida*, punctured, pricked, stung. *p.*

خلیر *khaleerā*, descended from or related to a maternal aunt; *as*, *khaleerā bhāi*, m. the son of a maternal aunt; *khaleerī bahin*, f. the daughter of the same. *a.*

خلیطه *khulita*, m. (cor. of *khavita*, q. v.) *khulita-e tijān*, an exciter of disturbance, calumniator, a mischief-making wicked person. *a.*

خلیفه *khulifa*, m. a sovereign, (vulg.) the caliph; a successor, particularly applied to the successors of Muhammad; (in Hind.) cooks, tailors, &c. are called *khulifa*; a fencing-master; a monitor (as the elder boys at school become). *a.*

خلیق *khulih*, kind, of good disposition. *a.*

خلیل *khulih*, a sincere and intimate friend. *khulih-i-lāh*, the friend of God, the patriarch Abraham, also styled *al-khalil*, the friend. *a.*

خم *khām*, twisted, crooked, coiled; m. a coil, fold, ply, curl, ringlet; that part of a noose which encircles the neck. *khām andar khām*, twist within twist, curling locks. *khām thunkā, hajina, or-mārā*, a. to strike the arms previous to wrestling, &c. *khām-dār*, twisted, curled, bent, crooked. *p.*

خم *khām*, m. a jar, an alembic, a still. *khām charhānā*, a to boil cloths preparatory to washing. *p.*

خمار *khumār*, m. sickness, headache, &c., the effects of drink; intoxicating; languishing appearance of the eyes, the effect of love, or of drowsiness, or drinking &c. *khumār-ālād or-ālāda*, intoxicating (eyes) *khumār-khāna*, m. a tavern. *khumār-shikari* f. any thing to alleviate sickness arising from intoxication, such as tea, soda-water, &c. *khumār*, m. a great drunkard. *a.*

خماري *khumāri*, one who is drunk. *a.*

خماسی *khumāsī*, consisting of or relating to the number five; a word of five letters; a sort of magic pentagon. *a.*

خمانا *khamānā*, a. to twist, to curl, to coil. *p.*

خچی *khāmchī*, a kind of lash or whip. *d.*

خخانه *khām-khāna*, a wine-vault, a tavern. *p.*

خمر *khām*, m. wine in particular, and all strong liquors in general; covering, hiding; fermenting, leavening. *a.*

خمرک *khāmrah* (for *kamrahk*), name of a fruit (*Averrhoa carambola*). *a.*

خمرحال *khām-mahāl*, a branch of revenue arising from the sale of arrack and other spirituous liquors. *p.*

خمره *khumra*, m. a small mat of palm leaves for kneeling on at prayers; a small drum carried by beggars; a small earthen pot in which leaven is prepared and kept. *a.*

خمس *khams*, five (used only in Arabic phrases). *khams*, the one-fifth; (in law) a double tithe, or 20 per cent. levied on the owners of land in which there are valuable mines of metals, &c. *a.*

خمسه *khamsa*, five; an aggregate of five poetical pieces. *a.*

خمکه *khām-hada*, a tavern. *p.*

خمنّا *khāmānā*, a. (from *khām*) to bend, to bow. *d.*

خموچم *khām o cham*, m. coquetry, the blandishments of a mistress; elegant, graceful. *p.*

خوش *khāmush*, silent, dumb; pl. *khāmushān*, the mute ones, the dead. *p.*

خوسى *khāmashī*, f. silence, muteness. *p.*

خمباز *khāmīyāza*, m. gaping, yawning, stretching. *khāmīyāza-kash*, one who yawns. *khāmīyāza khāmīrānā*, a. to receive the punishment of one's faults or crimes. *p.*

خمیدگی *khāmīdagī*, f. crookedness. *p.*

خمیدنی *khāmīdanī*, fit to be bent. *p.*

خمیده *khāmīda*, a wry, crooked, bent. *khāmīda-kadd*, bent in form or stature. *p.*

خمیر *khāmīr*, } m. leaven, whatever is used  
خمیره *khāmīra*, } to ferment. *a.*

خمیری *khāmīrī*, plain steel, i.e. steel devoid of *jumar* or "water," which the Orientals consider an indispensable qualification to good steel; adj. leavened. *d.*

خن *khinn*, m. the hold of a ship. *a.*

خناس *khāmās*, m. the devil; (met.) a wicked person. *a.* [ishness. *a.*

خناسی *khāmāsī*, devilish, satanic; f. devil-

خناق *khāmāk*, m. the quinsy, suffocation; strangulation. *a.*

خنبا کرنا *khāmī karnā*, to bleach clothes. *d.*

خنث *khunṣ*, } m. a hermaphrodite; *as*-  
خنثی *khunṣī*, } phodet. *a.*

خنجر *khānjar*, m. a dagger, a poniard, (Scotticè "whinger"). *a.*

خبري *khanjari*, f. a mode of printing or staining silk (*gulshadan*, q. v.); a small tambourine. a.

خندان *khandān*, smiling, laughing. p.

خندق *khanduk*, m. a ditch, fosse, moat. a.

خنده *khandā*, m. laughter; a laughing-stock. *khandā-rū*, of a smiling countenance. *khandā rū-i*, mirth, cheerfulness. *khandā-zan* or *-zanān*, one who sets up a laugh. p.

خندیدن *khandidan*, to smile, to laugh. p.

خنزیر *khinzīr*, a wild boar, a hog, a swine. a.

خنزیری *khinzīrī*, hoggish; f. a hog-sty. a.

خنک *khnuk*, cold, temperate, cool; for tunate. p.

خنکی *khnuki*, f. coldness, temperateness; prosperity. p. [steel. p.

خنک *khing*, m. cream-coloured horse, a

خنگ *khingā*, m. an athletic clown; able-bodied. p.

خنیا *khnuyā*, m. melody, singing. *khnuyā-gar*, m. musician, minstrel, singer. *khnuyā-gari*, f. minstrelsy. p.

خو *kho*, f. habit, custom, disposition, nature. *kho-ha*, f. habits, manners. *kho-gar*, *-pizir* or *-pizista*, accustomed. *kho dālnā*, a. to habituate, to adopt a habit, to introduce a custom. p.

خواب *khnāb*, m. sleep; a dream. *khnāb-ānā* or *khnāb-nāh*, sleepy. *khnāb-āwar*, sleep producing, soporific (in medicine). *khnāb khayāl*, m. spectre, phantom, delusion. *khnāb-dekhnā*, a. to dream. *khnāb-gāh*, sleeping-apartments, bed room. p.

خوابیده *khnābūda*, sleeping, asleep, drowsy. p.

خواتین *khnātin* (Arab. pl. of خاتون) ladies. p.

خواجه *khnāja*, m. master; a man of distinction, a rich merchant, a gentleman, a governor. *khnāja-tāsh*, a fellow-servant, companion. *khnāja khāsar*, the name of a prophet skilled in divination, and who is said to have discovered the water of life; hence he is considered as the saint of waters: the *Muhammadians* offer oblations to him of lamps, flowers, &c., placed on little rafts, and launched on the river, particularly on Thursday evening in the month of *bhādon*; and it is in his honour that the feast of *Beṛā*, q. v. is held. *khnāja-zāda*, m. young master. *khnāja-sarā*, m. an eunuch. p.

خوا *khnār*, poor, distressed; deserted, abandoned, friendless; wretched, contemptible, ruined. *khnār dāshatā*, to hold in contempt; (in comp.) devouring, &c. as *khnā-khnār*, bloodthirsty, a tyrant. p.

خوارج *khnārij* (pl. of خارجی), heretics, schismatics. a.

خوارزم *khnārazm*, a country to the east of the Caspian Sea, near the mouth of the Oxus, Chorasmin. p.

خوارق *khnārik* (pl. of خارق), contrary to nature, unusual things, miracles. a.

خواری *khnāri*, f. baseness, distress. p.

خواست *khnāst*, f. desire, wish, request. *khnāst-gār*, m. candidate, competitor, bidder. *khnāst-gari*, request, petition. p.

خواستار *khnāstār*, a petitioner, a wisher. p.

خواستن *khnāstan* (r. *khnāh*), to wish, desire p.

خواستہ *khnāsta*, desired, wished. *khnūdā na khwāsta*, God forbid. p.

خواص *khnawāss* (pl. of خاص), domestics; grandees, ministers of state; properties, qualities; a page; a favourite. *khnawāss o'awām*, m. nobles and plebeians. *khnawāss-purā*, the apartments allotted to domestics, &c. a.

خواصی *khnawāsi*, m. the place where one sits behind a great man upon an elephant. a.

خوان *khnān*, m. a tray. *khnān-posh*, m. a cloth for covering a tray, a tray lid; (root of *khnān-dan* in comp.) reading, reciting. p.

خوانچه *khnāncha*, m. a small tray. p.

خواند *khnānd*, (in comp.) reading, reciting. *khnānd-kār*, a schoolmaster, one who teaches reading. p.

خواندن *khnāndan*, to read, to recite, to declare. p.

خوانده *khnānda*, read; (adjectively) having the knowledge of reading and writing. *nā-khnānda*, ignorant, one who cannot read. p.

خوانسالار *khnān-sālār*, } m. a house-steward

خوانسامان *khnān-sāmān*, } (v. *khnān-sāmān*)-p.

خواننده *khnānanda*, a reader, repeater. p.

خوانی *khnāni*, f. (in comp.) reading, recitation. p.

خواین *khnānīn* (pl. of خان), lords, nobles. p.

خوا *khnāh*, conj. either, or, whether; (in comp.) wishing, desiring, as *tarākhi khwāh*, wishing to escape. *dānat-khwāh*, wishing prosperity. *khātir khwāh*, the desire of one's heart. *khwāh na khwāh* or *khwāh na khwāh*, willing or not, *nolens volens*; certainly, positively, at all events. p.

خواهان *khnāhān*, wishing, desirous. p.

خواهر *khnāhir* or *khnāhar*, f. a sister. p.

خواهرانه *khnāharāna*, sisterly, like a sister. p.

خواهش *khnāhish*, desire, wish, inclination; request. *khnāhish-rakhnā*, or *-kharā*, a. to wish, to desire. *khnāhish-nand*, desirous, solicitous. p.

خواهنده *khnāhānda*, he who asks or wishes; a petitioner, asker. p.

خوب *khnāb*, good, excellent, well, beautiful, pleasing, amiable. *khnāb-rū*, or *siyat*, beautiful, well-favoured; pl. *khnābān*, the fair ones, the fair sex. p.

خوبانی *khnābāni*, f. the name of a fruit, species of the apricot; an apricot with the kernel of an almond inserted. p.

خوبتر *khnābtar*, more beautiful. *khnābtarīn*, most excellent or most beautiful. p.

خوبروئی *khnāb-rūi*, } f. beauty, comeliness

خوبصورتی *khnāb-sūratī*, } of face or form. p.

خوبکلان *khūbklān*, m. name of a seed of a cooling quality. *p.* [virtue. *p.*

خوبی *khūbī*, beauty, goodness, excellence,

خوجه *khujā*, m. an eunuch. *p.*

خود *khod*, m. a helmet, a steel headpiece. *p.*

خود *khud*, pron. self, own. *khud-ārā*, adorning one's self, proud. *khud ba-khud*, of one's own accord. *khud bādālat*, you, your worship, sir. *khud-bū*, self-conceited, proud, arrogant, presumptuous. *khud-būi*, f. pride. *khud-parast*, self-conceited, *-parasti*, self-conceit. *khud-pasand*, self-complacent, self-conceited. *khud-sanā*, an egotist. *khud-dar* self-restraining, content. *khud-rāy*, headstrong, opinionative. *khud rakht*, leaving a service of one's own accord, in which case it is customary to deduct something from wages. *khud-in*, or *-rust*, wild, any thing growing of itself without being sown. *khud zīgū-kar*, injuring one's self. *khud-sīrat*, laudation of one's self. *khud-sar*, headstrong, obstinate. *khud-gharaz*, selfish. *khud-farosh*, an egotist, a braggart. *khud kāsht*, cultivating one's own field. *khud tam*, one who follows his own pleasure, a libertine. *khud-karda*, made by one's self. *khud-kushi*, suicide. *khud-mandā*, a dervise, the disciple of no saint or pir. *khud-mandā*, self-displaying, proud, vain. *p.*

خودکاشت *khud-kāsh*t, cultivating one's own field. *khudkāsh zamīn*, land cultivated by ryots residing on the spot. *p.*

خودها *khudhā*, selves, themselves. *p.*

خودی *khudī*, f. selfishness, pride, vanity. *p.*

خور *khur*, adj. worthy, fit, proper; m. food; the sun, (in comp.) devouring, as, *mandam khur*, man-devouring, i.e. a fierce warrior. *khur o posh*, food and raiment. *p.* [ciously. *p.*

خورا *khurā*, worthy, suitable; eating voraciously.

خوراب *khurāb*, dirty water, a floodgate. *p.*

خوراک *khurāk*, f. food, victuals, provisions, daily food, eatables; one meal, one dose (of medicine). *khurāki afyā*t, food of elephants; a tax formerly levied by the Mogul princes for that purpose. *p.*

خوراکی *khuraki*, f. daily allowance of food, or money to purchase it, subsistence money. *p.*

خورجین *khurjīn*, } m. a wallet, a portmanteau. *p.*  
خورچین *khurchīn*, }

خورد *khurd*, small. *khurd-sāl*, young. *khurd-makāl*, m. the apartments of the concubines of great men. *p.*

خوردگی *khurdagī*, f. small change of money. *p.*

خوردن *khurdan*, to eat; to drink; (met.) to suffer; act of eating or drinking. *p.*

خوردنی *khurdanī*, f. provisions, eatables. *p.*

خورده *khurda* (from *khurdan*, q. v.), eaten; afflicted; having experienced. *p.*

خورده *khurda* (from *khurd*), small, minute; m. crumb, scrap; a blemish; small change of money, small coins or wares. *khūda bekhūda*, to sell by retail, or in small quantities. *khūda e ambān*, crumbs in a wallet. *khūda bin*, m. a caviller, a criticiser. *khurda pakarānā*, a. to criticise; to buzz and cavil at minute errors. *khūda farosh*, m. a retailer, a huckster. *khūda da-k.*, a. to change coin. *khurda-gir* a criticiser. *p.*

خوردگتا *khurda-gatā*, m. } changing of money,  
خوردگی *khurdagī*, f. } giving pieces of smaller value for one of a larger value. *p. h.*

خوردی *khurdi*, f. childhood, infancy. *p.*

خوردیا *khurdiyā*, m. a money-changer. *p.*

خورسند *khursand*, happy, contented; adv. with alacrity, swiftly, quickly. *khursandī*, contentment, &c. *p.*

خورش *khurish*, f. eating and drinking. *p.*

خورشید *khurshid* or *khurshīd*, m. the sun. *p.*

خورم *khurram*, pleasant, joyful. *p.*

خورمی *khurramī*, joy, mirth, pleasure. *p.*

خورنده *khuranda*, an eater; a gormandizer; (met.) children. *khuranda e bīyār* a numerous family. *p.*

خورن *khurnarnak*, } the palace of king Bah-  
خوره *khauram*, } rām Gor in Babylonian, celebrated for its magnificence. *p.*

خوره *khura*, m. the leprosy; that which eats or devours; that which suffers or endures. *p.*

خوری *khurī* (in comp.), eating, devouring, &c. *p.*

خوزاده *khuzāda* or *khūzāda*, m. } naturally  
خوزادی *khuzādi* or *khūzādi*, f. } beautiful, unadorned; or, as the poet hath it, "when unadorned adorned the most." *p.*

خوش *khush*, pleased, delighted, excellent,

delicious, cheerful, amiable, healthy, elegant, good, willing, glad, happy, content, merry, pleasant, sweet. *khush-āb*, abounding in good water, moist, fresh. *khush-akhtar*, of lucky stars, fortunate. *khush-aslāb*, well-proportioned, neat, elegant in form. *khush-āwār*, well-bred. *khush-khar*, abounding in promises. *khush-ihām* or *khush-āwāz*, tuneful, melodious. *khush-ihām* or *khush-āwāz*, tunefulness, melody. *khush-āmad*, f.attery. *khush-āmadī*, a flatterer. *khush-dāng*, with a sweet voice. *khush-āyand* or *-āyanda*, flattering (caresses); grateful, wholesome, amiable, agreeable, pleasing, charming. *khush-bash*, free to stay or depart. *khush-bo* or *khush-bodār*, fragrant, odoriferous. *khush-bayan*, eloquent. *khush-prakār*, well-proportioned, well-shaped. *khush-pushāk*, well-dressed. *khush tarāsh*, well-made. *khush-tarkīb*, elegant in form. *khush-takrīr*, eloquent. *khush-jadā*, of fine water (steel, jewels). *khush-chashm*, sweet-eyed. *khush-chah*, graceful, well-shaped or proportioned. *khush-bāl*, happy, fortunate, in pleasant circumstances. *khush-khāl* (lit. having a good mole), a mistress, a sweetheart. *khush khāna*, m. an aviary. *khush-khabarī*, f. glad tidings. *khush-kharām*, of a graceful gait. *khush-kharād*, f. paying ready money, purchasing in private sale. *khush-khatt*, elegant writing. *khush-khisāl*, *khushlat*, *khalk*, or *khā*, affable, of good disposition, well-bred. *khush khūār*, a good liver, one who lives well. *khush-khūān*, one who reads or sings sweetly. *khush khūāk*, one who lives well. *khush-dāman*, f. mother-in-law, wife's or husband's mother. *khush-dīl*, happy, pleased. *khush-dimāgh*, cheerful, gay. *khush dahan* or *-dahan*, having a beautiful or pleasing mouth. *khush-zāyika*, high-flavoured, grateful to the taste. *khush-zang*, pleasant in colour. *khush-raftar*, graceful (in walking). *khush-rau* or *-rav*, pleasant-paced. *khush-rū*, beautiful. *khush-zabān*, eloquent, plausible. *khush zamzama*, sweet or mela-

desirous in singing. *khush-sakha*, a pleasant, humorous fellow. *khush-sakha*, of a pleasant manner or method. *khush-saliki*, pleasantness of method. *khush-sawād*, of pleasant environs (a city). *khush-tāf*, of good destiny, fortunate. *khush-tāf*, jocular, merry. *khush-tāf*, jocularly, pleasantness. *khush-zaher*, handsome. *khush-mān*, tractable (a horse). *khush-ki*, of proper conduct. *khush-kadd*, well-shaped, of elegant stature (a mistress). *khush-kaf*, well-shaped, nicely cut out. *khush-kamash*, of good texture or quality. *khush-k*, to make glad, to please, to gratify. *khush-gap*, conversable, pleasant, chatty. *khush-girān*, to weep copiously. *khush-go*, eloquent. *khush-gurān*, one who enjoys life. *khush-gawār*, sweet to the taste, easy of digestion. *khush-maza*, delicious. *khush-nash*, well-fed. *khush-nishān*, pleasantly scented. *khush-nash*, fortunate. *khush-nagāna*, of sweet melody. *khush-nash*, of pleasant aspect. *khush-nash*, having a sweet voice. *khush-namā*, beautiful, neat, pretty. *khush-nariz*, writing an elegant hand. *khush-niyat*, well-disposed, amiable. *khush-naft*, happy, pleased, delighted. *khush-o-khurrām*, cheerful, gay. *khush-hazm*, of easy digestion. *khush-hanā*, to be pleased, to be satisfied, to rejoice. *p*.

خوش *khushā*, interj. hail! joy! happy! how fortunate! *p*. [of voice. *p*.]

خوش الحانی *khush-ilhānī*, *f*. melody, sweetness

خوشباش *khush-bāsh*, persons who enjoy lands rent-free, upon condition of serving the government in a military capacity when called upon: the term is also extended to people of middling circumstances, who do not cultivate their lands themselves, but hire servants to do it, while they hold other employments. *p*.

خوشبو *khush-bo*, *f*. perfume, odour; *adj*. odorous. *khush-bo-dār*, aromatic. *p*.

خوشبوئی *khush-boʿī*, *f*. sweet fragrance. *p*.

خوشتر *khush-tar*, more pleasant, &c. *p*.

خوشترد *khush-trarīn*, most pleasant, &c. *p*.

خوشترد *khush-kharīd*, an off-hand purchase, without advance or dispute, a very rare thing in India. *p*.

خوشروز *khush-roz*, a day of festivity or diversion; a festival. *p*.

خوشگذران *khush-guzrān*, happy, merry. *p*.

خوشگوار *khush-gawār*, pleasant, delicious. *p*.

خوشنود *khush-nūd*, pleased, contented, delighted. *p*.

خوشنودی *khush-nūdī*, *f*. pleasure, delight. *p*.

خوشه *khusha*, *m*. an ear of corn; a bunch (of grapes, &c.); an ear-ring, a spike. *khusha-chin*, a gleaner. *p*.

خوشی *khushī*, *f*. delight, pleasure, cheerfulness, gaiety. *khushi khushā* or *khushi se*, happily, with pleasure, cheerfully. *p*.

خوشیدن *khushīdan*, to grow dry, to fade, wither. *p*.

خوض *khauz*, confederating; purposing, resolving, intending, considering, consulting. *a*.

خوف *khauḥ*, *m*. fear. *khauḥ-rajā*, *m*. (fear and hope) suspense. *khauḥ-nāk*, frightful, terrifying. *a*.

خوک *khūk* (also *khūg*), *m*. a hog, a wild boar. *p*.

خوکرده *khū-karda*, habitual or habituated. *p*.

خوگیر *khugir*, *m*. the stuffing of a saddle, a pad, a packsaddle. *khugir-doz*, *m*. a saddle-maker. *p*.

خون *khul*, *m*. a case, sheath, hollow (Hind. *khul*). *h*.

خولجان *khulanjān*, *m*. the herb galangal. *p*.

خون *khun*, *m*. blood; murder. *khun-āber-āba*,

tears of blood. *khūn-āchām* (vicious, cruel *khūn afshān*, bloodshed, murder. *khūn-ālāda*, stained with blood. *khūn-bār* (raining blood), weeping blood (generally spoken of), eyes of a lover). *khūn-bāshā*, *m*. the price of blood, a fine or mulct of retaliation for murder. *khūn jigar-pinā* or *khandi*, *a*. to work one's self to death. *khūn chānā*, to be stained with blood (a weapon). *khūn chakau*, dropping blood. *khūn-khawāba*, *m*. bloody work, deeds of death, murder on either side. *khūn-khawār*, an animal that feeds on blood, a murderer. *khūn-khawāzī* or *khūn-khawī*, ferocity, bloodshed, cruelty. *khūn-khawāh*, thirsting or wishing for blood. *khūn-dār*, bloody, sanguine. *khūn-rez*, a murderer (lit. shedding blood). *khūn sar chānā*, *n*. to be distracted by assassinating a person. *khūn safāid-k*, to be unkind, to be displeased. *khūni sāqāshān*, dragons' blood, a kind of gum extracted from the Calamus draco. *khūn fshān*, one who sheds blood, a murderer. *khūn-k*, *a*. to assassinate, to kill. *khūn-rāijita*, doomed to be slain. *khūn-nāb* or *-naba*, (same as *khūn-āb*) tears of blood. *p*.

خوناب *khūnāb*, } blood, bloody water, tears  
خونابه *khūnāba*, } mixed with blood. *p*.

خونچه *khuncha*, *m*. a small tray. *p*.

خونی *khūnī*, *m*. a murderer. *p*.

خونین *khūnin*, bloody, blood-coloured. *p*.

خوید *khared* (also *khared* and *kharaḥ*), *m*. a green field, a sown field; green grass cut for cattle. *p*.

خویش *khmesh*, *pron*. own; self; *m*. a kinsman; a son-in-law, a family. *khmesh-karābat*, kinship, relations. *p*. [tive. *p*.]

خویشاوند *khmeshawand*, a kinsman, a relation.

خویشاوندی *khmeshāmāndī*, *f*. consanguinity, relationship. *p*.

خویشتن *khmeshitan*, self, own; a relation. *p*.

خویشی *khmeshī*, *f*. relationship, affinity. *p*.

خهی *khake*, interj. bravo, well done. *p*.

خیابان *khayābān*, *m*. a flower-bed. *p*.

خیار *khayār*, *m*. choice, election; a cucumber; a second rate land of two species. *a*.

خیارچنبر *khayār-chambar* (v. *amaltās*), the cassia fistula. *p*.

خیاری *khayārī*, *f*. a kind of violet. *a*.

خیارین *khayārāin*, *m*. du. cucumbers (of two kinds), the cucumber and musk melon. *a*.

خیاط *khayyāt*, *m*. a tailor. *khayyāt*, *f*. a needle. *a*.

**خیال** *khīyāl*, m. imagination, fancy, thought, consideration; phantom, delusion, vision; a kind of song. *khīyāl bātil*, foolish imagination. *khīyāl-bāndhnā*, to rear a structure in the imagination; castle-building in the air. *khīyāl-bandī*, castle-building. *khīyāl-parast*, a visionary, a castle-builder. *khīyāl-pursā*, to pursue an object. *khīyāl pulāv pakāwā*, a. to indulge in vain speculations or absurd fancies, to build castles in the air. *khīyāl-chorwā*, a. to be out of conceit with *khīyālī khilāfat*, ambition. *khīyālī khām*, a vain, ridiculous idea. *khīyāl-k.*, to imagine, to fancy, to look forward. a.

**خیالات** *khīyālāt*, (pl. of خیال) imaginations. *khīyālātī tā-tāil*, ill-grounded expectation. a.

**خیالہ** *khīyālā*, a phantom, an illusion. a.

**خیالی** *khīyālī*, fanciful, capricious, fantastical. a.

**خیبر** *khair*, m. name of town of Hijāz in Arabia Petrāra, near which there is a pass between two ranges of mountains, and hence the name of several similar places in various parts of the East, the famous Khayber pass at Peshawar among others.—(Binning.) a.

**خیوہ** *khīwa*, poor land, and which produces only *calbāi*, of this but one crop per annum a.

**خیانت** *khīyānat*, f. perfidy, treachery, embezzlement. a.

**خیر** *khair*, good, best, well; f. goodness, health, happiness. *khairā t-bushar*, the best of men, the prophet Muhammad. *khairā-n-mā*, the best of women, Fatima. *khair āndish*, a well wisher, a friend. *khair-bād*, may he prosper. *khair khabar*, news intelligence. *khair khwah*, a friend, a well-wisher. *khair-khwāhī*, goodwill, friendship. *khair o'āfiyat*, f. health, welfare. a.

**خیرات** *khairāt*, alms, deeds of charity; land given in charity, principally to Muslims; it is by custom hereditary and alienable. *khairāt-zamīn*, land given for charitable endowments (to Muslimān *fa-kīra*). a p.

**خیراتی** *khairātī*, intended for charitable purposes, given (or to be given) or received in charity. a.

**خیری** *khīragī*, f. darkness, wickedness, malignity. p.

**خیرہ** *khīra*, dark; wicked, malignant, vain. *khīra-rāi*, of dark or wicked intentions. p.

**خیریت** *khīrīyat*, f. welfare, happiness. s.

**خیز** *khez*, (in comp.) rising, reaping, bounding, galloping, capering; springing up (vegetation). p.

**خیزان** *khezān*, } rising, springing up (as  
**خیزی** *khezī*, } flowers, &c.). p.

**خیزیدن** *khezīdan*, to rise, spring up. p.

**خیشوم** *khāishūm*, m. the nose, the cartilaginous part of it; nasal letters; the ridge or summit of a mountain. a.

**خیل** *khail*, m. horsemen, cavalry; a body of men, a troop of horse, an army. a.

**خیلا** *khailā*, a woman having many moles (a great beauty among the Arabs). a.

**خیلہ** *khelā*, a playful, foolish (girl). *khelā pā-enchā*, unsteady, foolish, inconsistent, unchaste (woman). h.

**خیلتاش** *khail-tāsh*, a fellow-soldier, a comrade; name of a famous athlete p.

**خیلی** *khīle*, many, much, very. p.

**خیمہ** *khīma* or *khāima*, m. a tent, pavilion, *khīma-doz*, a tent-maker. *khīma-zadan*, to pitch a tent. *khīma-zan*, a pitcher of tents. a.

**خیمہ گاہ** *khīma-gāh*, f. a camp, an encampment. a p.

**د** *dāl*, called *dāl i muhmalā*, is the eighth letter in the Arabic, the tenth in the Persian, and the eleventh in the Hindūstani alphabets; its sound is much softer and more dental than that of our *d*: in reckoning by *abjad* it stands for four: in Persian it is sometimes permuted into *t*, as *bat-tar* for *bad-tar*, worse; in the classic period of the Persian language *dāl* seems to have been pronounced *zāl*, whenever a vowel preceded, as *gunduz*, a dome, for *gundad*; *ustāz*, a preceptor, for *ustad*; and in good Persian MSS. written four hundred years ago or upwards the *dāl*, thus permuted, is generally marked with a dot *zāl*. The letter *dāl* (denoting *dāda*, "granted") used formerly to be affixed to *zamīndārī* and other grants by the head native revenue officer under the British government in Bengal. a p.

**द** *da*, in Sanskrit added as a termination to a substantive, denotes giving, bestowing; as, from *sukh* or *sukha*, pleasure, comes *sukh-da* or *sukha da*, giving or bestowing pleasure (similar to the Persian *dāh* or *baksh*, q.v. as *āram-dāh* from *āram*). s.

**دب** *dāb*, m. custom, manner, institution; situation, condition; vehement, or forcible propulsion. *dābi guzbat*, m. good manners, civilization. a.

**داب** *dāb*, magnificence, pomp, ostentation. p.

**داب** *dāb*, fear, dread; awe reverence. d.

**داجن** *dābāgnī*, } m. conflagration of  
**داجن داجن** *dābāgnī*, } a forest (v. *dābāgnī*). s.

**دابه** *dabbat*, a reptile, a beast of burden. *dāb-bāt-tār*, the second beast mentioned in the Apocalyptic. a.

**دابت** *dābat*, an imprecation, a curse. d.

**دایا** *dābā*, a. to press down, to suppress, to snub, to squeeze. *dāb-rakhnā*, a. to conceal, to steal and conceal; to press, particularly with the thighs, to retain by pressure, to grip (as money). *dāb-tēnā*, a. to outgrow. h.

**دای** *dābi*, f. a measure of about ten handfuls (of autumn crop, &c.). h.

**دات** *dāt*, m. liberality, bountifulness (for *dānt*) the tooth. s.

**داتا** *dātā*, } liberal, generous, a  
**داتار** *dātār*, } giver. s.

**داتر** *dāt* or *dātra*, m. a kind of sickle, a large knife. h.

داتر *dātār*, m. a donor, a giver, giving. *s.*

داتن *dātan*, f. a toothbrush, or rather a piece of wood for cleansing the teeth (Dakh. *dālūn*). *s.*

داتوب *dāturya*, to be given, what may or ought to be given. *s.*

داج *dāj*, m. darkness, a dark night. *a.*

داخل *dākhil*, entering, penetrating, arriving; taking possession; entry in a book; (adjectively) entered, produced. *dākhil kharij-k*, a to transfer property (by taking out the name of the former possessor from the deed or register, and inserting that of the new). *dākhil k*, a to cause to enter or arrive, to place or fix in; to produce, to include, to insert. *dākhil bonā*, n. to enter, to arrive, to penetrate, to belong, to appertain, to be inserted. *dākhil-daftr*, entered upon the record. *dākhil dār*, an occupant. *dākhil nama*, a warrant or deed of possession, a conveyance. *dākhil kharij*, erasure of an entry. *a.*

داخل *dākhilā*, m. a receipt for money; a list,

داخل *dākhila*, } or entry; a muster-roll; a concern or business; a connexion. *a.*

داخلنامه *dākhil-nāma*, m. a warrant of possession. *a.*

داخلی *dākhili*, contained, belonging to, inherent, included in. *a.*

داد *dād*, m. a ringworm, herpes. *dād-māda*, m. a plant used to cure the ringworm (*Cassia alata*). *s.*

داد *dād*, f. a gift, giving; law, equity, justice; revenge; (in comp.) it denotes given, bestowed, as *khuda-dād*, given by God. *dād andāz k*, v. to demand justice. *dād khawā*, m. a plaintiff, a petitioner of justice. *dād khawā*, f. demanding justice, a litigating suit. *dād dāsh*, f. liberality, a present. *dād dā*, a to pay one's actions properly. *dād dā*, a redresser of grievances. *dād dā*, v. to redress, to give justice. *dād k*, *patkhānā*, n. to arrive at justice; to obtain justice. *dād dā*, m. administrator of justice. *dād dāsh*, a diffusion or administration of justice. *dād h*, v. to take vengeance. *dād dān*, n. to obtain redress. *dād dā bādā*, crying out for justice. *dād dā*, lit. giving and taking, traffic. *p.*

دادا *dādā*, m. a paternal grandfather; elder brother. *h.*

دادار *dād-ār* or *dād-āvar*, m. the distributor of justice, an epithet of the Deity. *p.*

دادر *dādur*, m. a frog. *s.*

دادرا *dādrā*, m. a kind of song. *h.*

دادورا *dādurrā*, m. a frog (same as *dādur*). *s.*

دادهردن *dād-mardan*, m. the name of a plant applied to cure the ringworm (*Cassia alata*). *s.*

دادن *dādan* (r. *dih*), to give, to bestow. *p.*

دادنی *dādnī*, f. advances; money advanced for the provision of goods or merchandise of any kind. *p.*

دادو *dādū*, name of a famous *fakīr*, born in the state of Jaipur, and founder of a sect. *dādū-panth*, followers of *dādū*. *h.*

دادد *dāda*, given, or having given; (used in comp.) as *tāb dāda*, inflamed. *p.*

دادنه *dādlnā*, n. to burn. *s.*

دادی *dādī*, f. paternal grandmother. *h.*

دادی *dādī*, a plaintiff, a complainant. *dādī-Jayādī*, a complainant, one suing for justice. *p.*

دار *dār*, m. a dwelling, a mansion, seat, country habitation; according to Gladwin, a single roofed house, surrounded with walls, with a door or entry, is termed a *bat* or room; a *mazil* or tenement, on the contrary, is a place composed of different rooms, such as a man may reside in with his family; a *dār*, or mansion, on the other hand, is a place consisting of various rooms or tenements, with an open court. *dār-i-amān*, m. the house of safety, a country with which there is peace. *dār-i-baka*, the house of eternity, i. e. the next world. *dār-i-bawān*, m. the dwelling of perdition, hell. *dār-i-khilāfat* or *dār-i-saltanat*, *dār-i-limāt* or *dār-i-hukūmat*, f. the royal residence, the seat of empire; (met.) capital, metropolis. *dār-i-ḥayāt* (lit. the mansion of life), a country where the Muslim religion does not prevail. *dār-i-salām*, house of salvation, heaven. *dār-i-sh-shar*, a court of law or religion. *dār-i-sh-shalā* or *dār-i-mawr*, m. an hospital. *dār-i-zam*, f. the mint. *dār-i-zādāt*, a court of justice. *dār-i-zam*, a school or college. *dār-i-zam*, house of retribution. *dār-i-fann*, the final house (met.) the world. *dār-i-karā*, house of rest, the grave. *dār-i-makāfat*, house of retaliation. *dār-i-dastar*, house and family. *a.*

دار *dār*, m. a gallow, a gibbet, an impaling stake. *dār pa khanchūā*, a to impale, *dār kash*, the hangman; (in comp.) it means possessing, a possessor, a lord, a master; as, *hasn dār*, a partaker; *ab dār*, ed. watery, replenished, m. a person entrusted with the charge of water for drinking. *ʿamal dār*, a tax-gatherer. *dār ʿayn*, m. seizing (particularly theft-taking); tumult, conflict. *dār mada*, m. agreement, stratagem, adjustment of a dispute. *p.*

دار *dār*, f. (v. *dāl*), pulse, vetches. *s.*

دار *dār*, m. wood, timber; a sort of pine (*Pinus deradana*). *s.*

دار *dār*, } f. a wife; (in Dakh.) for

دار *dār*, } *dārḥ*, jaw tooth, grinder. *s.*

دار *dārā*, possessor, sovereign; Darius. *p.*

داردین *dārādīn*, dependent on a wife, subject to her. *p.*

دارب *dārāb*, name of a Persian king, the father of Darius. *p.*

دارای *dārāi*, f. (vulg. *daryāi*) red silk cloth, sovereignty; adj. of or belonging to Darius. *p.*

دارج *dārāj*, made of wood, wooden. *s.*

دارچینی *dār-chini*, f. cinnamon. *s. p.*

دارد *dārād*, m. a sort of poison brought from the country called *Darad*. *s.*

دارد *dārīdr* or *dārīdrī*, m. wretchedness, poverty, indigence. *dārīdr kh-dūā* (lit. to drive out poverty), a superstitious or religious ceremony. They take a sieve or winnowing-basket, and beating it in every corner of the house, exclaim, *shauar patho, ānār niklo!* "Enter, O God! depart, O Poverty!" *s.* [fortunate, indigent. *s.*

دارد *dārīdrī*, wretched, poor, unfortunate. *s.*

دارد *dārīdrī*, m. hardness, firmness, stability. *s.*

دارستری دارستری *dāru-strī*, f. a doll. *s.*

دارمدار *dār-mudār*, settlement of a quarrel. *p.*

دارمی دارهمی *dārumay*, made of wood, wooden. *s.*

دارکا داریکا *dārikā*, f. a daughter. *dārikā-dān*, m. giving a daughter in marriage. *s.*

دارن دارن *daran*, m. the clearing nut plant (*Stylococcus potatorum*). *s.*

دارن دارن *dāran*, m. austere, unfeeling, horrible, fearful, shocking; m. horror, horribleness; lead wort (*Plumbago zeylanica*). *s.*

دارنشا دارنیشا *dāru-nishā*, f. a plant (*Curcuma zanthorrhizon*). *s.*

دارو دارو *daru*, f. spirituous liquors; gunpowder. *dār-sā*, (i.e.) powder and lead, ammunition, military stores. *h.*

دارو دارو *dārū*, f. medicine. *dārū darman*, application of medicine. *dārū laṇī*, to take effect (medicine). *p.*

دارو دارو *dārū*, f. wine, spirituous liquor. *dārū*, f. quor. *h.*

داروغه داروغه *dāroghā*, pay of a *dārogha*. *p.*

داروغی داروغی *dāroghā*, f. superintendence; the station of *dārogha*, q. v. *p.*

داروغه داروغه *dārogha*, m. the head man of an office, the prefect of a town or village, a superintendent of the police, &c.; an overseer. *p.*

داروکا داروکا *dāruka*, f. a sort of collyrium

داروی داروی *dārī*, f. from an infusion of the *Curcuma zanthorrhizon*; a sort of potherb. *s.*

دارومدار *dār o mudar*, reconciliation, settlement of a dispute or quarrel. *p.*

دارهردا دارهریدا *dāru-haridā*, f. a kind of curcuma (*C. zanthorrhizon*). *s.* [war. *s.*

داري داري *dārī*, f. a female slave taken in

دارين دارين *dāram*, (dual.) the two worlds, i.e. the present and future life. *a.*

دارک دارک *dārak*, m. a tooth, a tusk. *s.*

دارم دارم *dārim*, m. a pomegranate,

دارمب دارمب *dārimb*, f. the tree or its fruit. (*Punica granatum*) *dārim pīya*, m. the parrot, as being fond of the pomegranate. *dārim-pushpak*, m. a medicinal plant (*Indelionia rohituka*). *s.*

داره داره *dār*, f. a jaw-tooth, a grinder. *dār mānā* to gnash or grind the teeth in wrath, anguish, &c. *h.*

داره داره *dārā*, m. a large tooth, a tusk. *h.*

داره داره *dārīkā*, f. beard; tendril.

داره داره *dārī*, f. *dārī banānā* or *mānūda*, a to shave (in *Dakṣ.* *dārī*). *s.*

داس داس *dās*, m. a male slave, a servant; a Sudra, or man of the fourth caste. *dāvatā*, f. or *dhatva*, m. slavery. *dās dāsī*, the female slave of a slave; male and female slaves. *s.*

داس داس *dās*, m. a sickle, a scythe. *p.*

داسا داسا *dāsā*, m. a piece of wood sticking out from a wall to support the thatch (or *chhapar* q. v.), a reaping-hook. *h.*

داسپور داسپور *dās-pūr* or *داسپور* *dāsh-pur*, m. a fragrant grass (*Cyperus rotundus*). *s.*

داستان داستان *dāstān*, f. a story, fable, tale. *p.*

داسه داسه *dasa*, m. a reaping-hook (v. *dāsā*). *h.*

داسی داسی *dāsī*, f. a maid-servant. *dāc-putra*, m. the son of a slave-girl. *h.*

داسیه داسیه *dāsiya*, m. slavery, servitude. *s.*

داس داس *dāsh*, m. a servant (v. *dās*). *s.*

داشت داشت *dast*, f. bringing up, breeding, taking care of, patronage; service. *p.*

داشتن داشتن *dāsh-tan* (r. *dār*), to keep, to possess, to have, to place, to deposit. *p.* (province. *s.*

داشیرک داشیرک *dāsherak*, m. Malwā, the

دای دای *dāi*, m. a well-wisher, one who prays for the welfare of another; a plaintiff; one who instigates another to any thing, instigator, author, cause. *a.*

داعیه داعیه *dā'iyā*, m. petition, plaint, desire, wish; cause, source. *a.*

داغ داغ *dāgh*, m. spot, stain, mark, scar, a freckle, a mark made by burning with a hot iron brand stigma, cautery; (collectively) wounded, cauterized, having many scars. *dāgh ba bāṭās dāgh*, one misfortune following another. *dāgh chahānā* or *lagāna* a to vilit, to defame. *dāgh-dā*, spotted, marked. *dāgh dānā*, a. to mark by burning with a hot iron, cauterize; to blemish. *dāgh lānā*, a. to vilify. *dāgh lānā*, n. to be damaged. *dāgh honā*, to be cauterized or scarred. *p.*

داغنا داغنا *dāghnā*, a. to cauterize, to mark by burning with a hot iron; to fire (a gun, &c.). *p. h.*

داغی داغی *dāghī*, spotted, stained. *dāghī-k.*, a. to stain, to blemish. *p.*

دالک دالک *dak*, m. a donor, one who makes presents, especially to Brahmans; a sacrificer, one who pays the expenses of the ceremony and employs the officiating priests. *s.*

دالکاشینی دالکاشینی *dākshayinī*, f. pl. the twenty-seven lunar mansions, considered as the daughters of *Dāksha* and wives of the moon; f. the nymph and asterism *Rohini*; a plant (*Croton polyandrum*). *a.*

دالکاشینی دالکاشینی *dākshī-kanthā*, f. a place to the north of India, in the country of *Vahlik* or *Balkh*. *dākshī kanthya*, produced or born in *Dākshī-kanthā*. *s.*

دالکاشینی دالکاشینی *dākshya*, m. cleverness, dexterity, ability. *s.*

دالکاشینی دالکاشینی *dākḥ*, f. a raisin. *s.*

دالکاشینی دالکاشینی *dāy*, m. spot, scar, &c. (v. *dāgh*). *h.*

دالکاشینی دالکاشینی *dāguā*, a. to cauterize, &c. (v. *dāghnā*). *h.*

دالکاشینی دالکاشینی *dāl*, f. pulse, vetches, a kind of split pea, much used for food, as a soup used along with boiled rice, what we call curry or mulligatawny; a



sort of grain (*Paspalum frumentaceum*). *dāl gahū kī* *hi*, n. to have an advantage, to avail. *kuchh dāl men kāhā hai*, "there is something wrong;" "there is a flaw in the indenture;" lit there is something black in the *dāl*, or pea soup. *s.*

دال *dāl*, significant, expressive, typical. *a.*

دالا *dālā*, *f.* colocynth. *s.*

دالان *dālān*, *m.* a hall. *dūr-dālān*, *m.* an outer hall. *p.* {*mem. h.*

دالچینی *dāl-chīnī* (for *dār-chīnī*), *f.* emma-

دالدر *dālidr*, *m.* (*v. dāridr*) poverty. *s.*

دالدری *dālīdrī*, *m.* (*v. dāridrī*) poor. *s.*

دام *dālim*, *m.* pomegranate (*v. dāram*). *s.*

دالہ *dāla*, a peculiar kind of tenure (in the Duāb). *h.*

دام *dām*, *m.* a net, a snare; a quadruped. *p.*

دام *dām*, *f. m.* a rope, any kind of string. *s.*

دام *dām*, *m.* price; the name of a copper

coin; in the *āgri akārā*, and consequently in most revenue accounts, the *dam* is considered to be the fortieth part of a rūpi. The *dām*, or one fortieth of a rūpi, was divided into eight parts, called *damrī*. Two *damrīs* make one *pāola*, and two *pāolās* one *adhalā*, or half a dam. Since the time of Akbar, however, the *dām* has greatly fallen off in value, so that at present, in Upper India, it is only one-twenty fifth of a paisa, or one-sixteen-hundredth of a rūpi. *h.*

دام *dāma*, may (it) be perpetual. *dāma ma'ku hu*, may his kingdom be everlasting. *a.*

داما *dāma*, *m.* a rope, a string, a cord. *s.*

داماد *dāmād*, *m.* a son-in-law. *p.*

دامادی *dāmādī*, *f.* relationship of son-in-law. *p.*

داماساہ *dāmāsāh*, name of a merchant, who, dying insolvent, his effects were divided among his creditors in proportion to their claims. *h.*

داماساہی *dāmāsāhi*, *f.* proportioning, equal assessment, dividend (of a bankrupt's property); composition of a debt. *h.*

دامان *dāmān* (*v. dāman*), a skirt, &c. *p.*

دامبھک *dāmbhik*, hypocritical; *m.* a hypocrite; a kind of crane (*Ardea nivea*). *s.*

دامچہ *dāmchā*, *m.* the platform on which a person is posted to protect crops. *h.*

دامداری *dāmdārī*, a branch of revenue arising from birdcatchers, players, and musicians. *p.*

دامدعہ *dāmd'at*, a wound causing the blood to flow. *a.*

داملیپت *dām-lipta*, *m.* a country, the modern district of Tanuk. *s.*

دامن *dāman*, *m.* a skirt of a garment; sheet (of a sail on ship-board); the foot or declivity of a mountain. *dāman pakatā*, a. to prevent, to oppose; to take protection, to take refuge. *dāman phatnā*, a. to beg, to petition, to desire. *dāman tal chhīpnā*, to protect; to commit crimes secretly. *dāman jhatār* *phnā*, to rise quickly in displeasure. *dāman jhatāt*

*lenā*, a. to refuse, to decline clownishly. *dāman chhū-rānā*, a. to escape, to get rid of, to come off. *dāman-dār*, wide (as cloth). *dāman dabā bathnā*, to intrude upon. *dāman v' lagnā*, to depend upon, to claim protection. *dāman-e'ī*, attached to, depending on; demanding justice, an accuser. *dāman chī*, *f.* attachment, friendship, applying for justice, arraignment. *p.*

دامن *dāmīn*, *f.* lightning. *s.*

دامنی *dāmīnī*, *f.* lightning. *s.*

دامنی *dāmīnī*, relating to the artemisia flower; *f.* a string, a rope, especially for tying cattle. *s.*

دامنہ *dāmanā*, *m.* a skirt, &c. (*v. dāman*). *p.*

دامنی *dāmīnī*, *f.* scrap of the shroud kept by relations of the deceased; a saddle-cloth, furniture, housings; an ornament worn on the forehead. *p.*

دامودد *dām-o-dud* (*v. dad-o-dām*), wild

beasts, quadrupeds in general. *p.*

دامودر *dāmōdr*, *m.* a name of *Krishna*; Yasodā, his foster-mother, having in vain pined the folk of a rope round his body, whilst a child, to keep him in confinement. *s.*

دامی *dāmī*, *f.* an assessment. *dāmī lup-ānā*, a. to assess. *dāmī wāstāt*, gross assets of a village. *h.*

دامی *dāmī*, *m.* a sportsman, a Fowler. *p.*

دامیہ *dāmīyat*, a contusion or wound sufficient to make the blood appear but not to flow. *a.*

دان *dān*, *m.* charity, alms, act of giving or bestowing, gift; anything demanded by law or custom, as toll, &c.; a religious rite in which the Brahmans pronounce a certain charm or incantation over any thing in the wish of a happy future; and give it as a present to another person; the fluid that flows from the temples of an elephant in rut. *dān-pati*, *m.* a liberal or munificent man. *dān-pattar* or *dān-patra*, *m.* a deed of conveyance, a deed of gift by which land is conveyed to Brahmans. *dān-pattar dār* a Brahman to whom lands have been assigned. *dān-pat*, *m.* charity, alms. *dān dharma*, *m.* almsgiving, charity; the rules for making donations. *dān-shāl*, liberal, munificent. *dān yoggnā*, fit for, or meriting a donation. *s.*

دان *dān*, in comp. denotes knowing, understanding, as *kudār-dān*, knowing the value or quality (of persons). *nukta-dān*, subtle, penetrating. *p.*

دان *dān*, *m.* an affliction; a place, a stand; generally used in comp as *kalam-dān*, a pen-case. *sham-dān*, a candle-stick. *chā-dān*, a tea-pot. *p.*

دانا *dānā*, wise, learned. *dānā'e dahr*, wise, the learned of the age. *p.*

دانا *dānā*, *m.* grain, corn, berry (for *dāna*. *p.*) *h.*

دانی *dānī*, *f.* wisdom, knowledge. *p.*

دانت *dānt*, *m.* a tooth. *dānt angli*

*kātūā*, a. to bite the finger, is a term expressive of being surprised, amazed, or perplexed. *dānt bājna*, chattering of the teeth, squabbling, sparring, wrangling. *dānt patthar pō chhānā* (Dakh.), explained by *hauas k.*, to aim at, to desire. *dānt par chhānā*, to detract from the virtues or praise of another. *dām pēnā*, a. to gnash the teeth, to grin. *dānt talē ungr-dabānā* or *kātūā*, to stand in amazement, to wonder. *dānt-rakhnā* or *honā kisi par*, to desire any thing exceedingly; to hate. *dānt-salsalānā* (Dakh.),

to ache (the teeth). *dānt kâ dara*, tooth-ache *dānt kâfî rotî khānā*, to be united in intimate friendship. *dānt karkhānā*, a. to gnash the teeth *dānt karkhānā*, to grin; to shew the teeth *dānt khatte-k.*, to dishearten, to displease. *dānt khohr*, to disclose the teeth, to grin. *dānt land* or *nikahā*, to teeth, to grow (as teeth). *dānt laṣṣā*, m. trismus or locked-jaw. *dānt nikahā*, to laugh, to grin; to express or confess inability and helplessness. *dānton ramu pakarna* dit. to bite the ground, to be reduced to extremities, to suffer great pain. *dānton manā*, a. to gnash the teeth (with anger). *s.*

دانت ککل *dāntakikl*, f. quarrel, *s.*

دانت تنکا *dānt-tinka*, the act of taking a straw or a piece of grass in the teeth to depreciate wrath, or a. a token of complete submission. *h.*

دانتن *dāntan*, m. a tooth-brush (v. *dānton*). *s.*

دانتی *dāntī*, f. the tooth of a saw or other instrument, cog of a wheel; a rake; a harrow; a kind of scythe *dāntī parma*, n. to be notched or indented (as the edge of a sword). *dāntī denā*, a. to insist upon. *dāntī denā*, to have a locked jaw. *s.*

داند *dānd*, m. oppression, injustice, injury; time, grievous lament. *s.*

داند مند *dāndā mendā*, m. the frontier, or boundary between the lands of two proprietors. *h.*

داندو *dāndu*, a ball for playing with; also a bat for striking the same. *d.*

داندوگی *dāndogī*, f. mischief, wickedness. *d.*

داندی *dāndī*, f. a balance; m. a rower, a waterman. *s.*

دانست *dānist*, f. knowledge, opinion. *p.*

دانستن *dānistān* (r. *dān*), to know, to consider. *p.*

دانسته *dānista*, having known, knowingly. *p.*

دانستگی *dānastagī*, f. knowledge, science, learning. *p.*

دانش *dānish*, } learning. *p.*

دانشد *dānish mand*, } wise, learned; *dānish-*  
دانش *dānish war* } *mand* or *-warī*,  
learning, wisdom, science. *p.*

دان *dān*, } f. a small denomination of mo-

دانت *dānt*, } ney the sixth part of a *dīnār*; a

دانت *dānt*, } weight, the fourth part of a  
dīnchun; the sixth part of a city: it is used conventionally as a sixth part in general. *a. p.*

دانت *dānt*, } f. a small denomination of mo-

دانت *dānt*, } ney the sixth part of a *dīnār*; a

دانت *dānt*, } weight, the fourth part of a  
dīnchun; the sixth part of a city: it is used conventionally as a sixth part in general. *a. p.*

دانت *dānt*, } f. a small denomination of mo-

دانت *dānt*, } ney the sixth part of a *dīnār*; a

دانت *dānt*, } weight, the fourth part of a  
dīnchun; the sixth part of a city: it is used conventionally as a sixth part in general. *a. p.*

دانو *dānū*, m. a stake, a wager; a throw, or cast of the dice (properly, *dān* or *dār*). *p.*

دانور *dānūr* of *dānara*, m. (see *isro*), a demon, a giant, a Titan. *s.*

دانوان *dānwān*, m. burning stubble, &c.; a conflagration in a forest. *s.*

دانوری *dānwārī*, f. a rope which fastens bullocks together when threshing (v. *dāwārī*). *h.*

دان *dān*, m. a gram, seed, speck, pimple,

corn. *dāna-bad-lāū* a. to caress as birds do by joining bills. *dāna bad-lāwāl*, billing, caressing as birds do by joining bills. *dāna bandr*, a cursory survey or partial measurement or wightment to ascertain the produce of each field. *dāna pan*, m. food, viaticals. *dāna dā*, granulated; having the appearance of being granulated; containing grain. *dāna dān h.*, to mingle, confound, or destroy. *dāna-kish*, m. a kind of embroidered neckcloth, worn in cold weather over the cloak. *p.*

دانی *dānī*, charitable, liberal, bountiful. *s.*

دانی *dānī*, f. place, pot; used in comp. as *tel-dānī*, f. an oil pot (abstract form from *dān*, knowing) in comp. as *ghab dān* knowledge of the mysterious *p.*

دانی زاد *dānī-zād*, m. a miser, avaricious. *d.*

دانبه *dānī:a* (also *dānī:cha*), a lentil. *p.*

دانبه *dānīya*, worthy of having any thing given, worthy or fit to be given. *s.*

داو *daw*, m. a bill, or kind of hatchet with a hooked point, vicissitude, turn, opportunity, stake, wager, a stroke at a game; a throw of the dice, &c. *dāw bandhā* or *-bandā*, a. to bet, wager. *p. h.*

داو *daw* or *dāwa*, m. a forest, a forest on fire (Pers. *daw*, v. *dāwe*, a wager, &c.) *s.*

دای *dāy*, m. an appellation of a father or of an elder brother, used by contraction for *Batadēr*, the foster brother of *Krishna*. *h.*

دای *dāy*, fraud, deceit, cheating. *dāy-ghāy*, o, feint or stratagem in war, &c. *d.*

داوا *dāwā*, m. a male nurse; the husband of a *dāwā*, q. v. *h.*

داواگن *dāwāgn*, m. the conflagra-

داوانل *dāwānāl*, } tion of a forest  
kindled by a tempest or some other cause. *s.*

دای *dāy*, the name of the prophet David. *a.*

داودی *dāwdī*, f. a shrub that bears a flower like camomile (*Chrysanthemum Indicum*); a kind of armour; coat of mail, so named from its being supposed to have been originally made by David, just as we employ the terms *Terrara* and *Joe Manton*. *a.*

داور *dāwar*, m. a sovereign, a judge, God. *p.*

داری *dāwarī*, f. sovereignty, royalty. *p.*

داون *dāwan* (v. *dāwan*), m. a skirt, &c. *d.*

داون *dāwan*, m. the process of threshing by means of bullocks, &c. (v. *dāwān*). *h.*

داونا *dāwānā*, a. to thresh, to tread; m. the act of treading out the grain (v. *dāwn*). *h.*

**داه** *dāh*, m. f. burning, ardour; combustion, conflagration; morbid heat; cautery. *dāh-jwar*, m. inflammatory fever. *dah denā* to light the funeral pile. *dāh yakhnā*, to grieve. *dāh-sar*, m. a place where dead bodies are burnt. *dāh-ha-an*, m. the root of a fragrant grass (*Andropogon muricatum*), woven into screens and kept wet for excluding the heat. *dāh-karna*, or *-karna*, or *-karyā*, the act or ceremony of burning a dead body. *a*.

**داه** *dāhā*, m. the ten days of the *muharram*, in which the tombs of *hasan* and *husain* are carried about and thrown into the river, or other water (v. *daha*). *p*.

**داهک** *dāhak*, burning, inflammatory; cauterizing, caustic; a plant (*Plumbago zeylanica*). *s*.

**داهن** *dāhan*, m. burning, cauterizing. *s*.

**داهنا** *dāhnā*, a. to burn, to scorch. *s*.

**داهنا** *dāhinā* or **داهنا** *dāhnā*, right (not left). In San-krit *dāshina* signifies south or right, because, according to the Hindus, the earth, the navel of which corresponds to Hindustan, has its head to the west, its feet to the east, the right side to the south, and the left to the north; or perhaps the term has arisen from the position of eastern people in adoration of the rising sun. In Arabic, the word *shamal* denotes north or left, and this agrees with the *maḥḥar* in which the Roman augurs determined the regions of the heavens, according to Livy. It may be further stated, that in the Gaelic dialects south and north are synonymous terms with right and left respectively. *s*.

**داهي** *dāhi*, shrewd, ingenious, penetrating. *a*.

**دای** *dāy* or *dāya*, m. paternal property, inheritance. *dāya bhāṣ* or *dāya vibhāṣ*, m. division of property amongst different heirs. *s*.

**دای** *dāi*, f. a milk-nurse; a midwife. *dāi nīlā*, f. a wet-nurse. *dāi jamaṭ*, f. a midwife. *dāi ka sompā*, a. to put out to nurse. *dāi kholā*, a dry nurse. *dāi garī*, f. midwifery. *p. h*.

**دای** *dāi*, m. a giver, generally used in composition, as, *dukk-dāi*, giving or occasioning pain. *s*.

**دایا** *dāya*, m. demand, claim, plaint. *h*.

**دایا** *dāyā*, m. a male nurse, the husband of a *dāi*, q. v. *p. h*.

**دایا پارتان** *dāyāparatan*, m. privation, forfeiture of property. *s*.

**دایاد** *dāyād*, m. son; kinsman, near or remote; an heir. *s*.

**دایاد** *dāyādar*, m. heir, kinsman. *s*.

**دایادی** *dāyādī*, f. a daughter, an heiress. *s*. [awarded, adjudged. *s*].

**دایت** *dāyit*, condemned, sentenced; *s*.

**دایا** *dāyā* or **دایا** *dāyā*, m. a dowry, portion, nuptial present. *s*.

**دایر** *dāir*, encircling. *dāir o sām*, going the circuit (judges, &c.); absolute, invested with authority. *a*.

**دایره** *dāira*, m. a circle, a ring, circumference, orbit; a tambourine; a monastery. *dāira-ir*, the head of a monastery, the lord abbot, prior, &c. *a*.

**دایک** *dāyak* or **دایک** *dāik*, m. a giver (v. *dāi*). *s*.

**دایم** *dāim*, always, perpetual, permanent. *dāimu-l-kala*, perpetually imprisoned. *dāimu-l-khamr*, a sot, drunkard. *dāimu-l-maraz*, always sick. *a*.

**دایما** *dāiman*, perpetually, everlastingly. *a*.

**دایمی** *dāimi*, } f. perpetuity, eternity. *dāi-*

**دایمی** *dāimiyat*, } *mī*, adj. perpetual, ever-

**دایم** *dāim*, the tying of a number of bullocks together for the purpose of treading out the grain from the ear. *h* [and lett. *h*].

**دایم** *dāim*, the tying of a number of bullocks together for the purpose of treading out the grain from the ear. *h* [and lett. *h*].

**دایم** *dāim*, the tying of a number of bullocks together for the purpose of treading out the grain from the ear. *h* [and lett. *h*].

**دایم** *dāim*, the tying of a number of bullocks together for the purpose of treading out the grain from the ear. *h* [and lett. *h*].

**دایم** *dāim*, the tying of a number of bullocks together for the purpose of treading out the grain from the ear. *h* [and lett. *h*].

**دب** *dab*, m. state, constitution, condition, custom, manner, property, quality; a bear. *dabhi arghar*, the lesser bear. *dabhi akbar*, the greater bear; (met.) a fool. *a*.

**دبا** *dabā*, m. ambush. *dabā mār-nā*, to lie in wait. *h*.

**دبا** *dibā*, m. (for *dirā*) day, daylight. *s*.

**دبار** *dubārā* (for *do-bārā*), } a second time,

**دبار** *dubārā* (for *do-bārā*), } over again. *p*.

**دباسی** *dubāsī* (same as *dobhāshigī*, q. v.), an interpreter, a manager or factotum. *d*.

**دباغ** *dubāgh*, m. a currier, a tanner. *a*.

**دباور** *dibākar* (for *dirākar*), m. (lit. the day maker) the sun. *s*.

**دبانا** *dabanā*, a. to press down; to snub, to chide, to keep under, to check, curb, restrain, awe, depress, suppress. *dabā lenā*, a. to encroach upon *dabā mar-nā*, a. to overcome, to get the better of; to crush to death. *h*.

**دبانا** *dab-ānā*, n. to advance. *h*.

**دبای** *dabāy*, m. strength, power, authority; pressure, crush, resignation, submissiveness. *dabāy mānā*, a. to stand in awe. *h*.

**دبای** *dabāy*, m. strength, power, authority; pressure, crush, resignation, submissiveness. *dabāy mānā*, a. to stand in awe. *h*.

**دبای** *dabāy*, m. strength, power, authority; pressure, crush, resignation, submissiveness. *dabāy mānā*, a. to stand in awe. *h*.

**دبای** *dabāy*, m. strength, power, authority; pressure, crush, resignation, submissiveness. *dabāy mānā*, a. to stand in awe. *h*.

**دبای** *dabāy*, m. strength, power, authority; pressure, crush, resignation, submissiveness. *dabāy mānā*, a. to stand in awe. *h*.

**دبای** *dabāy*, m. strength, power, authority; pressure, crush, resignation, submissiveness. *dabāy mānā*, a. to stand in awe. *h*.

**دبای** *dabāy*, m. strength, power, authority; pressure, crush, resignation, submissiveness. *dabāy mānā*, a. to stand in awe. *h*.

**دبای** *dabāy*, m. strength, power, authority; pressure, crush, resignation, submissiveness. *dabāy mānā*, a. to stand in awe. *h*.

**دبای** *dabāy*, m. strength, power, authority; pressure, crush, resignation, submissiveness. *dabāy mānā*, a. to stand in awe. *h*.

**دبای** *dabāy*, m. strength, power, authority; pressure, crush, resignation, submissiveness. *dabāy mānā*, a. to stand in awe. *h*.

**دبای** *dabāy*, m. strength, power, authority; pressure, crush, resignation, submissiveness. *dabāy mānā*, a. to stand in awe. *h*.

**دبای** *dabāy*, m. strength, power, authority; pressure, crush, resignation, submissiveness. *dabāy mānā*, a. to stand in awe. *h*.

دبستانی *dabistāni*, m. a student or scholar ;  
adj. of or belonging to a school. *p.*

دبسی *dubsi*, the per-centage allowed to  
government farmers on the revenue paid to govern-  
ment, being two in twenty, or ten per cent. *h.*

دبکانا *dubkānā*, a. to snub, to check,  
to chide, to threaten, to awe, to daunt ; to conceal, to  
hide. *h.*

دبکر *dabkar*, f. a trap, a snare. *h.*

دبکنا *dabaknā*, n. to crouch, to be  
awed, to lie in ambush, to culk, to lurk, to set a dog  
to twinkle. *dabak āni, jānā or -rahānā*, n. to sneak, to  
skulk. *dabak haithnā*, n. to crouch. *h.*

دبکنا *dabaknā* (v. *dabkī*), ambush, &c. *d.*

دبکی *dabkī*, f. ambush, crouching.  
*"dabki mārū, to lie in ambush (a tiger, &c.). h.*

دبکیل *dabkīl*, } m. skulking, a  
دبکیلا *dabkīlā*, } skulker. *h.*

دبلا *dublā*, thin, lean, poor, barren,  
weak. *dublā-pā*, m. leanness, emaciation. *s.*

دبلاپا *dublāpā*, m. } thinness,  
دبلاپانا *dublāpānā*, m. } leanness. *s.*  
دبلائی *dublāi*, f. }

دبنا *dubnā*, n. to be snubbed, to crouch,  
to shrink, to be pressed down, mowed down, to give way,  
to be awed ; to be concealed. *dab jānā*, n. to retire, to  
withdraw, to be mortified. *dab chahū or -nikahū*, n.  
to be awed, to be overpowered. *dab-mārū*, n. to be  
crushed to death. *dabē pāon*, with silent steps, softly,  
gently. *h.*

دبنگ *dabang* or *dabing*, } ill-bred,  
دبنگا *dabangā* or *dabingā*, } brutish,  
foolish, barbarous ; m. a dolt, lout, clown. *h.*

دبوچنا *dabochnā*, a. to conceal, to  
hide (generally furtively), to strangle. *h.*

دبور *dabūr*, f. zephyr, the west wind. *a.*

دبوس *dubūs*, m. a club, a mace. *a. p.*

دبوس *dubos*, m. a flint. *h.*

دبوسا *dabūsā*, m. the cabin of a ship, stern. *a.*

دبوسنا *dabosnā*, to tope, to tittle. *h.*

دب *dabba*, m. a leathern vessel for holding  
oil. *h.*

دبشیا *dubāshiyā*, m. (lit. the "bi-  
lingual") an interpreter ; also an agent in general, like  
the continental "commissaire." *s.*

دبھک *dabhak*, m. a famine, a scarcity. *s.*

دبی *du-bi* (for *dvi-veda*), a Brahman  
learned in two of the four Vedas. *s.*

دبیا *dabiyā*, m. a measure of about ten  
handfuls (of corn, &c.). *h.*

دبیر *dabir*, m. a writer, a secretary, a notary. *p.*

دبیل *dabel*, m. subject, person under  
dominion. *h.*

دبویلا *dābūlā*, m. the name of a medicine ;  
a paddle. *h.* [unpolluted, divine. *s.*

دبوی *dibvi* m. (for *dīrya*) an oath ; adj. pure,

دبھرا *dabehrā*, a large ploughshare. *h.*

دبھری *dabehrī*, a kind of light plough. *h.*

دبٹ *daput*, f. a course, a gallop. *h.*

دبٹا *du-pattā*, } m. a kind of veil or a  
دبٹہ *du-patta*, } piece of linen in which

there are two breadths. *dupatta tānke sonā*, "to draw  
the sheet (over one's head) and sleep," is used to ex-  
press a state of security, and also to denote resigning  
one's self to die. *dupattā hīlānā or phirānā*, to hold  
out a flag of truce, to offer to surrender (a fort). *h.*

دبٹانا *dapṭanā*, a. to put to the gallop. *h.*

دبٹنا *dapṭnā*, n. to gallop, to rush ;  
a. to rebuke, to reprimand. *h.*

دبڈپا *dapḍapānā*, } a. or

دبڈپا *dapḍapānā*, } a. or  
دبڈپا *dapḍapānā*, } n. to  
shine. *h.* [splendour. *h.*

دبڈپاٹ *depḍapāḥat*, f. shining,

دبستا *dapastā*, pregnant. *h.*

دبو *dupā*, f. the anus (vulgar term). *h.*

دبھریا *du-pahriyā*, m. a kind of  
flower (*Pentapetes Pharnicea*) ; adj. meridian. *h.*

دبٹ *dut*, interj. away, begone, *avauzt.*  
*dut-dabak*, reproof, reprimand. *s.*

دبٹ *dut* or *duti*, f. light, splendour,  
beauty ; spite, malice. *s.*

دبٹ *duti*, f. one of the wives of Kasyapa,  
and mother of the *Datyas*, or infernal race, opposed  
to the gods. *s.*

دبٹ *datta*, given, presented ; m. the  
name of a king ; a title or surname of a man of the  
Vais or third caste. *s.*

دبٹ *dattī*, f. gift, donation. *s.*

دبٹ *dattātman*, m. a youth or or-  
phan who gives hima f to adoptive parents. *s.*

دبٹ *dutā denā*, a. to drive away  
secretly ; to deceive, to balk, to cheat. *h.*

دبٹ *du-tāra*, m. a kind of shawl (*v.*  
*dotārā*). *s.*

دبٹ *dutānā*, a. to press down ; to snub,  
to chide, to keep under. *h.*

دبٹ *dattānapakarman*, m.  
non-resumption of gifts. *s.*

دبٹ *datta-pradānik*, m.  
resumption of a gift. *s.*

دبٹ *datarā*, } m. a large rake used for  
دبٹ *datura*, } gathering high grass to-

gether into a cocklet : *kilwā, q. v.* is a small implement  
of the same kind. *h.*

دبٹ *duthār*, m. reproof. *s.*

دنگارنا *dutkārna*, a. to reprove. *s.*  
 دنگاری *dutkāri*, f. a reproof, reprimand. *s.*  
 دنگ پوت *dattak-putra*, m. a son given away by his natural to adoptive parents; one of the twelve heirs acknowledged by the old Hindu law. *s.*  
 دتا *datnā*, u. to oppose, to confute, to fight. *h.*  
 دتون *dattan* or *dātān*, m. a tooth-brush (made of a twig). *s.*  
 دتوی *datoī*, f. land which has been lately cropped with the grain called *bājra* or *juar*, q. v. *h.*  
 دتیا *ditīyā*, f. the second lunar day (v. *dūj*). *s.*  
 دتیه *ditya*, m. a Titan, a demon (v. *diti*). *s.*  
 دتا *datā*, m. a cork, a stopper, a plug. *d.*  
 دتان *datānā*, a. (v. *dabkānā*) to snub, &c. *d.*  
 دتا *datnā*, a. to oppose, &c. (same as *datnā*, q. v.). *h.*  
 دتهون *dithoran*, the *chādashi* or eleventh day of the bright half of the month *kārtik*, on which there is a festival dedicated to *Vishnu*. *h.*  
 دتهونا *dithaunā*, m. a patch, an artificial mole on the face. *h.*  
 دتار *diṣār*, a mantle, an upper garment. *a.*  
 دجا *dujā* (for *ḍūjā*), second, other. *s.*  
 دجال *dajjāl*, m. a liar, an impostor; anti-christ. *a.* [the river *Tigra*. *a.*  
 دجلا *dijla* or *dajla*, also *dajlat*, m. a lake;  
 دج *dach*, a homestead (East *Onde*). *h.*  
 دچر *du chār*, a meeting, an interview. *p.*  
 دچت *duchit*, } of two minds, waver-  
 دجتا *duchitta*, } ing, doubtful, one  
 whose mind is bent on two different courses, absent  
 in mind. *s.*  
 دچتای *duchittāi*, f. suspense, absence of mind, unsteadiness. *s.* [ways *h.*  
 دچل *du-challa*, m. a roof sloping two  
 دچند *du-chand*, twice, double. *p.*  
 دچوب *du-choba*, two panel (tent). *p.*  
 دچ *dachh*, learned, scientific, able; proper name of a most ancient sage, father in law of *Maḥadeva* (v. *dakṣha*). *s.* [south *s.*  
 دچین *dachchin* (for *dakṣina*), m. the  
 دچینا *dachchinā*, f. (for *dakṣinā*)  
 ward to a Brahman for performing religious ceremonies; fee. *s.*  
 دچینان *dachchināyan*, m. the  
 sun's progress from north to south, winter solstice. *s.*  
 دچو *dachchi*, dexterous, capable,  
 able, well qualified. *s.*

دخ *dakh*, a throng or company; good for adapted to. *dakh*, a daughter. *p.*  
 دخ *dakhkh* or *dukhkh*, smoke. *a.*  
 دخان *dukhān*, smoke; fumes of tobacco. *a.*  
 دخانی *dukhāni*, abounding in smoke. *a.*  
 دخت *duhht*, } f. a daughter, a girl, a virgin.  
 دختر *duhtar*, } *duhtar-ak*, a little girl or  
 daughter. *p.*  
 دخل *dakhhl*, m. entrance; access; possibility or practicability; produce, income; receipt; intrusion, interference, disturbance, molestation. *dakhhl pānā*, a. to have access. *dakhhl k.*, a. to meddle, to interrupt, to take possession. *a.*  
 دخلدار *dukhhl-dār*, a partner, an accomplice. *a. p.*  
 دخمد *dakhma*, a coffin, a tomb, a receptacle for the dead. *p.* [nue. *a.*  
 دخل *dukhhl*, entrance, access; income, revenue.  
 دخل *dukhhl*, intimate, familiar; admitted, allowed entrance; m. a friend, a confidant, a protégé, one who claims protection or mercy; (in law) an occupant, or the party in possession. *a.*  
 دد *dad*, a rapacious animal, beast of prey, forest full of game. *p.*  
 ددا *dadā*, f. a maid-servant, a nurse. *p. t.*  
 ددچار *dadachhar*, evil omen, misfortune. *d.*  
 ددر *dadru* or *dadru*, m. cutaneous and herpetic eruption. *dadru roga*, diseased by herpes. *s.*  
 ددري *dadri*, unripe corn, chiefly barley. *h.*  
 ددد *du-dila*, wavering, doubtful. *p.*  
 ددلانا *dadlānā*, a. to chide, to snub. *h.*  
 ددو *dad o dām*, a fierce rapacious animal (as a lion, tiger, &c.), a wild beast in general; also a harmless animal, as a goat, sheep, &c. *p.*  
 ددوڑا *dadora*, m. a bump (occasioned by the bite of an insect). *h.*  
 دد *dadhi*, m. sour, thick milk, coagulated milk. *dadhi kādō*, coagulated milk and clay thrown by people at each other in sport on a holiday held in honour of *Krishna* on his birth day. *s.*  
 دد *dadhi*, f. firmness, stability. *s.*  
 دد *dudhi*, f. a kind of medicinal root (v. *dudhi*). *s.*  
 دد *dudhār*, giving milk, a milch cow. *s.*  
 دد *du-dhār*, two edged (sword). *h.*  
 دد *dadhi-pushpikā*, f. a flower (*Clitoria ternata*). *s.*  
 دد *dadhi-phal*, m. the elephant or wood apple. *s.*  
 دد *dudhi*, f. name of a medicinal herb (*Euphorbia hirta* and *thyrsifolia*). *s.*  
 دد *dadhyani*, f. a medicinal plant. *s.*

ددهج **दधिच** *dadhīch*, the name of a Muni or saint, who devoted himself to death, that the gods might be armed with his bones in lieu of thunderbolts, to destroy the demon *Tārak*. s.

ددهیل **दुधिल** *dudhail*, f. milch, giving milk. s.

ددیال **ददियाल** *dadiyāl*, m. descent, pedigree, ancestors, paternal grandfather's family. h.

ددي **didde**, f. a wicket, a small door. d.

د **dar**, m. a door, a gate. *dar-ba-dar*, from

د to door. *dar o dīvār* *dekhāi* expresses solitude and anxious expectation; prep. in, at, on, into. *dar ānā*, n. to come in, we arrive, to penetrate. *dar pūr jān honā*, n. to be dearous of the death of another, to persecute to the uttermost. *dar pūr honā*, n. to follow, to prosecute, to persecute. *dar ānā*, m. case, provided, should, suppose that. p.

در *dar* from *darādan*, (in comp.) tearing, rending, as *mandan-dā*, man destroying. p.

در **dar**, m. price, rate, a number or quantity fixed as a standard. h.

در **dar**, as the first member of a compound (like the Greek *δυσ*) denotes bad, evil, ill, unfortunate, difficult; as *dar bakhsh* or *dar bakhsh*, m. security, abuse. *dar bāl*, weak, nerveless, faint. *dar bolātā*, f. faintness, weakness. *dar jān*, m. a bad man, an enemy. *dar dān*, day of adversity. *dar nam*, m. infamy. *dar*, (in Dakh.) an ornament worn in the ear. s.

در **dar**, m. a pearl. *dar-afshān* (= scattering pearls), eloquent. *dar rez*, eloquent. *darriyat*, a pearly pearl. a. [gene. p. s.]

در *dar* (contr. of *dūr*), away! away! h.

درا **dara**, m. (cor. from *dara*) the highway; f. a cave, a grotto; a valley. p.

درا *darā* or *drā*, a bell. p.

درا **darāma** *dar-ātmā*, vile, wicked, bad; m. a rascal, a villain. s.

دراج **darij**, m. the black partridge. a.

دراج **dariāj**, a hedgehog; a malignant whisperer. a.

درا **dar-ijāra**, a sublease of a farm. p. a.

درا **dar-āchār**, } wicked, im-

درا **dar-āchārī** } moral, irreligious, }  
profligate, one of infamous conduct. s.

درا **dar-ādharsh**, m. white mustard. s. [rent. h.]

درا **darār** *darār*, m. a crack, a fissure, rift,

درا **dar-āroh** *dar-āroh*, of difficult ascent; m. the palm-tree, the date tree. s. [tree. s.]

درا **dar-ārohā** *dar-ārohā*, f. the silk cotton-

درا **darāz**, long, tall, extended. *darāz-dast*, long-headed (*long-nosed*), (met.) oppressive. *darāz-gosh*, long eared, an ass or a hare. *darāz-dastī*, f. oppression, tyranny. p.

درا **darāzī**, f. extension, length. *darāzī*, s. *darāzī*, m. length of life. p.

درا **darāshā** *darāshā*, f. a grape. s.

درا **darāghimā** *drāghimā*, m. length. s.

درا **dar-ālāp** *dur-ālāp*, m. abusive or scurrilous language, abuse. s. [ment. s.]

درا **dar-ālabh** *dur-ālabh*, difficult of attain-

درا **dar-ālabhā** *dur-ālabhā*, f. a prickly plant, the *Javāsā* (*Hedysarum alhagi*). s.

درا **dar-āmad**, entrance; (in law) the return of a process. *dar-āmad bār-āmad*, entrance and egress, receipt and disbursement. p.

درا **dar-ān**, (in comp.) tearing, rending. p.

درا **dar-ānā** *darrānā*, n. to go straight and quickly, to go on fearlessly and boldly; adj. straight forward. h.

درا **dar-ānā** *dar-ānā*, a. to conceal, to hide. h.

درا **dar-āntī** *dar-āntī*, f. a sickle. h.

درا **dar-ānī** *durrānī*, m. the name of a tribe of *Pathāns* or *Afghāns*, inhabiting the country about *Kandhār*. They are said to have got this name from wearing pearls in the ear; they are also called *Abdālīs*. p.

درا **dar-ārah** *dārārah*, diuretic; solvent, discutient. s.

درا **dar-ārikā** *drārikā*, f. saliva. s.

درا **dar-ākar** *drār-kar*, m. a kind of borax. s.

درا **dar-āvir** *drāvir*, m. the name of the country which terminates the peninsula of India: the coast of Coromandel, or the country in which Tamil is spoken. The northern limits appear to be between the twelfth and thirteenth degrees of north latitude; in a more general sense it applies to four other countries, *Kannāṭ*, *Gujarat*, *Mahārāshṭr*, and *Tilinga*; a native of *Drāvir*; a Brahmin of *Drāvir*. s.

درا **dar-āvik** *dār-āvik*, m. zedoary (*Curcuma zerumbet*); black salt. s. [tuing. s.]

درا **dar-āvon** *drāvon*, m. the clearing nat;

درا **dar-ākhā** *dar-ākhā*, a road branching into two different directions. p.

درا **dar-āhim** al-o *dar-āhīm* (pl. of درهم) a.

درا **dar-āṭī**, f. contradiction. *harzā dar-āṭī*, f. chattering, idle talk. *dar-āṭī*, v. *dar-āṭī*, a bell. p.

درا **dar-āyat** *dirāyat*, knowledge, sense, science; manner, mode; quality. a.

درا **dar-ān** *dar-ān*, at this time; in this case; by these presents. p. a.

درا **dar-ā** (cor. of *dar-āya*), m. prosperity, wealth; metal, substance, matter. s.

درا **dar-ābār** *dar-ābār*, m. house, dwelling, court, hall of audience. *dar-ābār bāndnā*, (Dakh.) to fix or secure the court; to give a bribe. p.

درا **dar-ābārī** *dar-ābārī*, of or belonging to the court; a courtier, the elegant and polished language of the court, in contradistinction to *bāsārī*, q. v. p.

درا **dar-ābār** *dar-ābār*, m. a doorkeeper, porter. p.

درا **dar-ābārī** *dar-ābārī*, f. the office of doorkeeper. p.

درا **dar-ābār** *dar-ābār*, from door to door, a wandering mendicant, a vagrant. p.

دربده *dur buddhi*, silly, ignorant. *s.*  
 دربار *darbar*, war, battle, contest. *d.*  
 دربست *dar-bast* (for *dar o bast*, q. v.), all, entire. *p.*  
 درسته *dar-basta*, bound, tied, fastened. *p.*  
 دل *dur-bal*, infirm, powerless, weak; thin, emaciated; poor. *s.*  
 دربلتا *dur-balatā*, f. infirmity, poverty. *s.*  
 دربند *dar-band*, a bar, bolt (of a door). *p.*  
 دربندی *dar-banḍi*, f. a statement of the different rates of a village; also assessing the prices of produce. *p.*  
 دربه *darbh*, *darbh*, m. *kusa*, or sacrificial grass (*Poa cynosuroides*); a kind of reed (*Saccharum spontaneum* or *cythrinum*). *s.* [lucky. *s.*  
 دربه *darbhāgya*, unfortunate, unlucky.  
 دربه *dur bhāo*, m. bad disposition, ill-temper; bad behaviour, ill manners. *s.*  
 دربه *darbhīch* for *dur-bhikṣha*, m. a scarcity, a famine. *s.*  
 دربه *darbahrā* or *durbahrā*, an intoxicating spirit drawn from rice. *h.*  
 دربه *dur-bhakṣa*, hard to eat. *s.*  
 دربه *dur-bhikṣha*, m. scarcity, famine. *s.*  
 دربه *dur bhagū*, f. a wife disliked by her husband; an ill-tempered woman. *s.*  
 دربه *dur-bhigrah*, m. a tree (*Ichthyanthus aspera*). *s.*  
 دربه *dur abhigrahā*, f. cowach. *s.*  
 درپ *durp*, m. pride, arrogance, boasting. *s.* [glass. *s.*  
 درپ *darpan*, m. a mirror, a looking-glass.  
 درپ *dur-pai*, following, in pursuit of, intent upon. *p.*  
 درپش *dar-pesh*, lit. in front. *dar-pesh-honā*, to await (one), to come to pass. *p.*  
 درت *drut*, quick, swift; flown, escaped, run away. *drut-pad*, m. a quick pace; adv. quickly. *s.*  
 درت *dur-it*, sinful, wicked; m. sin. *s.*  
 درت *dur-uttar*, unanswerable. *s.*  
 درج *durj*, m. a little casket in which they deposit gems. *a.*  
 درج *durj*, m. comprising, holding; a closet, a place for writing, or any thing written on, a volume. *durj-k.* a. to write, to copy, to enter, to fold. *a.*  
 درج *darjāt* (pl. of درجه), steps, degrees, &c. *a.*  
 درجات *dur-jāt*, inauspiciously born; improper; m. misfortune, calamity; disparity, impropriety. *s.* [outcast. *s.*  
 درجات *dur-jāti*, vile, wicked, low,

درج *dur-jar*, indigestible. *s.*  
 درجن *dur-jan*, bad, wicked, malicious; m. a bad man, an enemy. *s.*  
 درجته *dur-janātā*, f. or *dur-janata*, m. enmity, malignity, wickedness, villainy. *s.*  
 درجه *darja* (properly *daraja*), m. step, stair, gradation, degree, rank, station; act (of a play); a degree of a circle *darja ba darja*, step by step, gradually. *a.* [invincible. *s.*  
 درجی *dur-jay*, difficult to be overcome, *durjī* (for *durjī*), a tailor. *p. h.*  
 درجته *dar-hāle-hi*, } in case that; on the  
 درجته *dar-hāle-hi*, } supposition that. *p. a.*  
 درحواله *dar-hawālā*, a sublease or tenure. *p. a.*  
 درحوت *darhot*, advance (Wilson's Gl.).  
 درخا *dur-rukha*, that which is the same on both sides not having a wrong side. *p.*  
 درخت *darakhṭ* or *dirakhṭ*, m. a tree. *p.*  
 درخشان *darakhshan*, shining, brilliant. *p.*  
 درخشانی *darakhshāni*, } f. brilliancy.  
 درخشندگی *darakhshandagī*, } splendour. *p.*  
 درخشنده *darakhshanda*, bright, shining; a shiner. *p.*  
 درخواست *dar-khīrāst*, f. application, request, entreaty, proposal, desire, wish, demand, petition, appeal, or petition of appeal. *p.*  
 درد *dard*, m. pain, affliction; pity, sympathy. *dard-tā*, overwhelmed in grief. *dard-same*, piteous, touchingly *dard ana*, to be affected with pity, &c. *dard asar*, pitiable, exciting compassion *dard ras*, grief-l afflicted. *darda dā*, m. the pangs of labour, trouble. *dard sar*, m. of *dard-ara*, f. the head ache; trouble, vexation. *dard shair*, sympathetic. *dard shikha* m. folk *darda farvandi*, m. paternal affection. *dard khana*, to feel pity; to suffer the pangs of childbirth. *dard mond* or *dard nak*, afflicted; compassionate, sympathizing. *dard saudi*, f. affliction. *p.*  
 درد *dard*, f. sediment, dregs, lees. *p.*  
 دردا *darda*, interj. alas! woe's me! *p.*  
 دردا *darda*, f. a country bordering on Kashmir, m. name of a tribe of barbarians. *s.*  
 دردامن *dar-dāman*, a skirt, ornament of a gown or robe. *p.*  
 دردار *dardar*, m. cinnabar. *h.*  
 دردر *daridr*, poor, needy, wretched; m. poverty, indigence. *s.* [ground. *s.*  
 دردر *dardarā*, half pounded, coarsely  
 دردر *daridrātā*, f. poverty, indigence, want, wretchedness. *s.* [or met with. *s.*  
 دردر *dur-darsh*, difficult to be seen  
 دردر *dur-dryshā*, ill-seen, ill-examined; looked at with an evil eye; m. bad luck, misfortune. *s.*

دردرو **درد** *dardrū*, m. cutaneous eruption, herpes *dardrū-rogi*, afflicted with herpes. *s.*  
 دردی **دردی** *daridrī*, poor, destitute, needy. *s.*  
 دردا **دردا *dur-dashā*, f. calamity, misfortune. *s.* [unconquerable. *s.*  
 دردم **دردم *dur-dam*, difficult to be subdued,  
 دردن **دردن *dur-din*, m. a dark or cloudy day, rainy weather. *s.*  
 دردیو **دردیو** *dur-daiv*, m. bad luck, misfortune. *s.*  
 درز **درز** *dyirh*, firm, strong, immovable; bulky, massive *dyirh-bhakti*, faithful, devoted. *dyirh-sahārd*, firm in friendship, constant. *dyirh-kāra*, persevering, determined. *dyirh-mushā*, close listed, miserly. *dyirh-us-chay*, certain, confirmed, undoubted. *s.*  
 درزبهرکت **درزبهرکت** *dyirhā-bhakti*, f. a faithful mistress or wife. *s.* [prove. *s.*  
 درزنا **درزنا** *dyirhānā*, a. to strengthen, to  
 درزها **درزها** *dyirhāng*, firm-bodied, hard; m. a diamond. *s.* [firm in battle. *s.*  
 درزها **درزها** *dyirhāyudh*, m. a hero, one  
 درزبند **درزبند** *dyirh-bandhinī*, f. a creeper (*Echites frutescens*). *s.* [nut. *s.*  
 درزپهل **درزپهل** *dyirh-phal*, m. the cocoa-  
 درزها **درزها** *dyirhatū*, f. strength, firmness. *s.*  
 درزها **درزها** *dyirha-skandh*, m. a sort of Minusops. *s.*  
 درزها **درزها** *dyirh-sātrika*, f. a plant from the fibres of which bowstrings are made. *s.*  
 درزها **درزها** *dyirh-lomā*, having coarse or stiff hair; m. a wild hog; bristles. *s.*  
 درز **درز** *darz*, m. sewing; a tag, a slip of cloth, a long strip of cloth, a narrow shred; a rent, split, or fissure in a garment, &c. *p. a* [knocker. *p.*  
 درزن **درزن** *darzan*, f. a needle. *dar-zan*, a door-  
 درزی **درزی** *darzī*, m. a tailor. *dar-zin* or *darzīnā*, a tailor's wife. *p.*  
 درس **درس** *dars*, m. reading, learning to read; a lecture, lesson. *dars dānā*, a. to teach to read. *dars lānā*, a. to read a lesson. *a.*  
 در **در** *dars* or *daras*, m. seeing, sight; the conjunction of the sun and moon, or the day of new moon. *s.*  
 درست **درست** *darust*, right, fit; proper, just, true, well, safe, sound, entire, straight, accurate. *darust rukhna*, a. to admit, to allow. *darust-k*, a. to arrange, to adjust, to rectify. *p.*  
 درست **درست** *darsit*, visible, apparent, shewn, displayed, seen. *s.*  
 درستگو **درستگو** *darust-go*, one who speaks the truth. *p.*  
 درسته **درسته** *du-rasta*, a double row or avenue (of trees, &c.), one on each side of the way. *p.*  
 درستی **درستی** *darustī*, f. reformation, amendment; truth, rectitude, soundness. *p.*******

درسک **درسک** *barsak*, who or what shews, displays, explains; an exhibitor. *s.*  
 درسک **درسک** *dru-sallah*, m. a tree (*Chironja sapida*). *s.*  
 درسن **درسن** *dar san*, m. sight, seeing, looking; aspect, interview, appearance; a shāstra, one of the six philosophical systems; visiting a sacred shrine. *dar-san pratibhā*, m. a surety for appearance. *dar-san dhārī*, beautiful. *s.*  
 درسنی **درسنی** *daršanī*, f. a bill of exchange payable at sight; offering, present; adj. handsome, sightly. *darśa i jawān*, a beautiful youth. *s.*  
 درسنی **درسنی** *daršanī-humtī*, f. a bill of exchange, or money order, payable at sight. *h.*  
 درسنی **درسنی** *darśanīya*, beautiful, handsome; visible, to be seen. *darśanīya-mānī*, vain, conceited, thinking one's self handsome. *s.*  
 درشا **درشا** *dyishā*, f. the eye (also *dyishī*). *s.*  
 درشت **درشت** *durushṭ*, rough, hard, stiff, rigid; stern, morose, oppressive, fierce. *p.*  
 درشتی **درشتی** *durushṭī*, f. severity, fierceness. *p.*  
 درشت **درشت** *dyishṭa*, seen, visible. *dyishṭa-wau* or *dyishṭa wat*, seeing, having seen. *s.*  
 درشت **درشت** *dyishṭi* or *dyishṭ*, f. sight, vision; eye. *dyishṭi pāt* or *dyishṭi-nipāt*, m. a look, a glance. *dyishṭ kut*, m. an enigma, a riddle. *s.*  
 درشتان **درشتان** *dyishṭānt*, m. an example, illustration; a parable, a simile. *s.*  
 درشت **درشت** *dyishṭī-kūṭ*, m. a flower (*Hibiscus mutabilis*). *s.*  
 درش **درش** *durishṭha*, very bad, most wicked, m. great crime, extreme wickedness. *s.*  
 درشن **درشن** *darshan*, m. sight, interview. *s.*  
 درشنی **درشنی** *darshanī*, at sight (v. *daršanī*). *s.*  
 درش **درش** *dīshopam*, m. the white lotus (*Nelumbium speciosum*). *s.*  
 درشی **درشی** *dyishī*, f. the eye (also *dyishā*). *s.*  
 درشید **درشید** *dyishya*, visible, to be seen, beautiful, m. (in arithmetic) a given quantity or number. *dyishya tva*, m. vision, sight. *s.*  
 درصوب **درصوب** *dar-surat*, in case that; suppose that. *p.*  
 درشتان **درشتان** *daraf-shān*, shining, splendid. *p.*  
 درشد **درشد** *darufalā*, a sword. *p.*  
 درک **درک** *dark*, m. understanding, knowledge, comprehending, (in law) a contingency, a possible event. *a.*  
 درک **درک** *dīk* or *dyig*, m. the eye. *dīk-karm*, m. a snake ditto, whose eyes are his ears; the snake having no external ear. *s.*  
 درکا **درکا** *darkā*, m. crack, crevice, cranny. *h.*  
 درکات **درکات** *darakāt* (pl. of *درکت*), steps for descending descents. *a.*  
 درکار **درکار** *dar-kar*, necessary, wanting. *p.*



دلانا *dar-kānā*, a. to cause to crack, split. *h.*

درکت *darakat*, descent, bottom. *a.*

درکم *drū-kilim*, m. a tree, a sort of pine (*Pinus deradāra*). *s.*

درکنا *daraknā*, n. to split, to rend, to be torn, to crack. *h.*

درکنار *dar-kīnār*, on one side, apart, out of the way, out of the question. *p.*

درکها *du-rakhā* (from the Pers. *durakhā*, q. v.). *h.*

درکها *dar-khā*, a cattle enclosure. *h.*

درکھی *dar-khī*, an insect whose ravages are very destructive to indigo, when the plant is young. *h.*

درگ *drig*, m. the eye, the vision. *drig-gol* or *drig-mandal*, m. a small circle within the great circles of the armillary sphere, accompanying each planetary orbit. *s.*

درگ *dur-ga*, impenetrable, impas-sable, inaccessible, unattainable; m. a strong fort, a difficult pass or defile. *dur-ga-kumā*, m. difficult enterprise. *s.*

درگا *durgā*, f. the goddess *Durgā*, the wife of Shiva, and mother of Kārtikeya and Ganesha; also called *Umā*, *Bhavā*, and *Pārvatī*, a goddess of terrific and irascible temper, particularly worshipped at the *Durga-pūjā* held in Bengal in the month of *Āshvīn*; (met.) a word; name of a Hindu book containing the narration of the goddess *Durgā*. *s.*

درگا *du-ragā*, capricious, whimsical (v. *do*). *p.*

درگادھکاری *durgādihākārī*, m. the governor of a fort. *s.*

درگادھیش *durgādhyaksha*, m. the governor of a fort. *s.*

درگاشربین *durgāshrayan*, m. taking refuge in a fortress. *s.*

درگانومی *durgā-navamī*, f. the ninth of the light half of Kārtik, sacred to *Durgā* as *Jagad-dhātṛī*. *s.*

درگاه *dargāh*, f. a place, court; threshold, door; a mosque. *p.*

درگت *dur-gat*, poor, indigent, afflicted. *s.*

درگت *dur-gatī*, f. hell; poverty, meanness, abjectness. *s.*

درگبنسی *durag-bansī*, a tribe of *rājapūts*. *h.*

درگز *dar-guṣar*, passing over, excusing. *dar-guṣar-k*, to excuse, overlook, to pass by. *p.*

درگزنا *dar-guṣarna*, n. to decline, to leave off, to refrain from, to pass by, to excuse. *p.*

درگفت کزد *dar-girift karnā*, a. to catch, seize, to captivate. *p.*

درگم *durgam*, difficult of access, unattainable; deep, profound (v. *durga*). *s.*

درگمتا *durgamatā*, f. depth, profundity. *s.*

درگندھ *dur-gandh*, fætid; f. stink, stench. *dur-gandh ānā*, to stink. *dur-gandhī*, ill-smelling. *s.*

درگه *dar-gah* (same as *dar-gāh*), a court. *p.*

درگهت *durgat*, difficult of accomplishment, arduous. *s.*

درگیر *dar-gir*, effective; inflaming. *p.*

درله *dar-labh*, difficult to be procured, scarce, rare; excellent, eminent; dear, beloved; m. a plant, a sort of *hedysarum*. *s.*

درله *dar-labhā*, f. a sort of prickly nightshade. *s.*

درلکشن *dar-lakṣhaṇ*, m. an unlucky mark, a mark or sign of evil omen. *s.*

درلنا *dar-lānā*, a. to comprise. *p. h.*

درم *drum* or *druma*, m. a tree; a tree of *Swarga* or paradise. *drum-nakh*, m. a thorn or claw of trees. *s.*

درم *diram*, money, specie; a small coin so named (v. *dirham*). *p.*

درما *darmā*, m. a kind of mat. *h.*

درمای *drum-āmay*, m. lac, the animal dye, or disease of trees. *s.*

درمان *darmān*, m. medicine, cure. *p.*

درماندگی *dar-māndagi*, f. misery, distress, penury, misfortune. *p.*

درماندن *dar-māndan*, to be in distress. *p.*

درمانده *dar-mānda*, helpless, destitute, without remedy. *p.*

درماها *dar-mahā*, m. } monthly wages, salary.

درماهی *dar-māhī*, f. } *dar-māhā-dār*, one who receives monthly wages. *p.*

درمت *dur-matī*, silly, ignorant, simple, a blockhead; also *dur-matī*, f. folly, foolishness. *s.*

درمس *durmus*, m. a pounder, an instrument for pounding pavements with, a rammer. *h.*

درمکه *dur-mukh*, foul-mouthed, scurrilous; ugly, hideous. *s.*

درمن *darmān*, m. drug, remedy. *p.*

درمنا *dar-manā*, sad, distressed, sorrowful. *s.*

درمولی *dur-mūlya*, dear, of an exorbitant price; m. dearness, any thing of high price. *s.*

درمویاده *drum-ryadhī*, m. lac (v. *drumāmay*). *s.*

درمه *darmah* (for *dār-māhā*), pay, wages. *d.*

درمیان *darmiyān*, m. interval, middle; postpos. during, in the course of, before, in view. *darmiyān denā*, a. to employ as a mediator. *p.*

درمیانی *darmiyām*, midmost; m. a mediator. *p.*

درمیدها *dur-medhā*, dull, stupid, ignorant. *s.*

درمیشور *drumeshwar*, m. (the lord of trees) the palm tree. *s.*  
 درنا *durnā*, n. to be hidden, concealed or absent; to lurk, disappear. *k.*  
 درنام *dur-nām*, m. infamy, bad name, obloquy, slander. *dur-nāmī*, infamous. *s.*  
 درناما *dur-nāmā*, m. piles or hamorrhoids. *s.* [end. *s.*  
 درنت *dur-ant*, ending ill, having a bad end  
 درند *darind* or *darand*, } tearing; rapa-  
 درند *darinda* or *daranda*, } cious, fierce, ravenous (animā). *p.*  
 درنگ *drang*, m. delay, hesitation; late. *p.*  
 درنگا *du-rangā*, of two colours, capricious, fickle. *p.*  
 درنگی *drangi*, f. lateness, tardiness. *p.*  
 درنوار *dur-nirār*, difficult to be stopped, irresistible. *s.*  
 درنیت *dur-nit*, ill-behaved, ill-governed, impetuous, m. (or *dur-nit*, f.) misconduct, impolicy. *s.*  
 درو *drav*, m. reaping, cutting corn at harvest. *drav k*, n. to reap. *p.*  
 درو *darr* or *darn*, m. prosperity, wealth, substance, metal, matter. *s.*  
 درواچیه *dur-rāchya*, m. abuse, ill-omened speech. *s.*  
 دروازه *darrāza*, m. door. *darrāza thohnā*, n. to knock at a door. *darrāza mā'mūr-k*, n. to close a door. *p.* [the city. *p.*  
 دروازی *durrāzī*, m. a warden, a keeper of  
 دروان *darrwān*, m. a doorkeeper. *p.*  
 دروبست *darobast*, all, entire; the whole of an estate, as opposed to a *livnat*, or share of it. *p.*  
 دروچن *dur-rachan*, m. abuse; ill-omened speech. *s.*  
 درود *darūd*, f. congratulation, benediction, salutation, blessing. *p.*  
 درودکار *darūd-kār*, } m. a carpenter. *p.*  
 درودگر *darūd-gar*, }  
 درودگاری *darūd-hārī*, } f. carpentry, the trade or art of a carpenter. *p.* [mow. *p.*  
 درودگری *darūd-garī*, }  
 درودن *dirūdan* (r. *dirū* or *dirau*), to reap, to  
 درودت *dur-rutt*, vile, wicked, leading a low or infamous life; a cheat, rogue, juggler, a blackguard. *dur-rutti*, f. disreputable life, degrading business, juggling. *s.*  
 دروژ *dravīṣ*, m. a man of an out-cast tribe, descended from a degraded *Kshatri*. *s.*  
 دروژی *dravīṣī*, f. one of the *rāginis* or female personifications of music. *s.*

دروش *darosh*, m. an awl; a lancet. *s.*  
 دروغ *darogh*, m. a lie, falsehood; false. *darogh half*, perjury, false-swearing. *darogh-go*, m. a liar. *darogh goi*, f. the telling of lies. *p.*  
 دروغی *daroghī*, false, lying; a liar. *p.*  
 درون *darin*, in, within; m. interior; the heart, bowels. *p.*  
 درون *dron*, m. a measure of capacity, the same as an *ādhak*; a measure of four *ādhaks*; the sixteenth part of a *khari*, or forty eight gallons; a weight of thirty-six *seers*, or about sixty-four pounds avoirdupois; name of the military preceptor of the Par-du princes; a raven, the carrion crow. *s.*  
 درون کاک *dron-hāk*, m. a raven. *s.*  
 درونکی *drannikī*, f. a vessel holding a *dron* by measure. *s.*  
 درونمکھ *dron-mukh*, m. (also *dronī-mukh*) the capital of a district; the principal of four hundred villages. *s.*  
 درون ناشن *dravin-nāshan*, m. a plant (*Hesperandora monarda*). *s.*  
 درود *darusa*, m. the heart. *p.*  
 درونی *darrūnī*, internal; intrinsic. *p.*  
 درونی مکھ *dronī-mukh* or *dron-mukh*, v. *dron-mukh*.  
 دروه *droh*, m. spite, malice, hatred, injury, wrong, mischief; rebellion. *droh-chintan*, m. injurious design, malice preposse. *s.*  
 دروہات *drohāt*, m. a sort of metre, the *drohāt*, or stanza of Hindi poetry. *s.*  
 دروہی *drohī*, } spiteful, malicious,  
 دروہیا *drohiyā*, } inimical, mischievous, rebellious. *s.*  
 دروی *darrī*, f. a ladle or spoon. *s.*  
 درویرجن *dravyārjan*, m. gain, acquisition of wealth. *s.*  
 درویر *darreza*, m. beggary, mendicancy. *p.*  
 درویش *darvesh*, m. a dervise, beggar, a religious mendicant. *p.*  
 درویشانہ *darveshana*, like a *darvesh*, q. v. *p.*  
 درویشی *darveshī*, f. life or state of a *darvesh*. *p.*  
 دروی *dravya*, m. wealth, substance; an object in general; elementary things, as earth, water, fire, air, ether, time, space, soul and intellect; a drug, a medicament. *dravya-sanchaya*, m. accumulation of wealth. *dravya-wat* or *dravya-wān*, rich, wealthy. *s.*  
 دروید *du-rūya*, double, two-faced. *p.*  
 درہ *dara*, also *darra*, m. a valley or glen between hills, with a stream flowing or winding through it; a depth, a pass. *p.*  
 درہ *dara* (properly *durra*), m. a scourge. *a.*  
 درہدی *du-hridī*, bad-hearted, evil-minded. *s.*

**درد** *dar-ham*, angry, higgledy-piggledy, confounded. *dar-ham bar-ham*, confused. *p.*

**درهم** *darham* or *dirham*, *m.* money; a silver coin, of which from twenty to twenty five have at different times passed current for a *dirār*, and the latter being nearly equal to a duet or sequin, about nine shillings of our money, it follows that the *darham* is about five pence sterling. "The *darham* is said to have originally been an unstamped piece of silver, shaped like a date stone. About fifty years after the death of the prophet Muhammad it was altered into a round form and stamped. Its value in these days is uncertain."—(Blunier.) *a.*

**درهمی** *dar-hamī*, *f.* confusion, disorder. *p.*

**درهی** *darhī*, *f.* the name of a fish, sort of carp (*Cyprinus*). *h.* [*v. darā*] *h.*

**دری** *darī*, *f.* a cave, a grotto; a valley

**دری** *darī*, *f.* the two on dice, the deuce. *p.*

**دری** *darī*, *f.* a small carpet; a dialect of the Persian language, the origin and peculiarities of which are variously defined by Persian lexicographers. Some allege its distinctive mark to be when the form of the word is complete, without contraction, as in the words *barā* *shikam*, said to be *Dar*, whereas the forms *ro* and *shikam* are *Pāsi*. Others make it the dialect of a certain district comprehending *Balkh*, *Bukhara*, *Badrakhan*, *Mara* *Shah Jahan* and *Bayan*. The name is by some said to be derived from *darā*, a valley among hills which corresponds with its origin in *Badrakhan* and the mountainous parts of *Kandahar*. Others assert that it was spoken at the court of the monarchs of the *Kabadian* dynasty, and derive the name from *dar*, a gate, or *dar*, a court. *p.*

**دری** *dargā*, *m.* the sea; any large river: the waters *dargā* *barā* and *dargā* *bar-mad*, lands reclaimed from a river. *dargā* *bar* and *dargā* *bar-sad*, lands cut away by the encroachment of a river. *dargā* *la* *haft*, foam of the sea, "mer-se-ham" *dargā* *magh*, the western ocean. *p.*

**درج** *dargā* *ha*, *m.* a lake, a ditch, a pool. *p.*

**درگفت** *dargāft*, *f.* conceiving, understanding. *dargāft-k*, to understand, to perceive. *p.*

**دریای** *dargāi*, of or belonging to the sea or river, marine. *dargāi* *ābū*, a mer man. *dargāi* *tolā* (lit. the sea parrot), the flamingo, also called *raf-hām*. *p.*

**دریا** *darbā* or *darbā*, *m.* a stall (in a market) where betel is sold. *h.*

**دریچه** *darīcha*, *m.* a window. *p.*

**دریدن** *darīdan*, to tear, to rend. *p.*

**دریده** *darīda*, torn, *darīda*-*dahan*, plams-spoken, saying whatever comes uppermost. *p.*

**دریس** *dāres*, a road, margin, any line very straight. *h.*

**دریغ** *daregh* or *diregh*, *m.* a sigh, sorrow, repugnance, disinclination; interj. alas! *daregh* *k*, a. to withhold. *daregh* *khādan*, to grieve, to be afflicted. *p.*

**دریغا** *dareghā* or *direghā*, interj. alas! *p.*

**دریگان** *drakhān*, *m.* the regent of one-third of a planetary sign, the Decanus of European astrology. *s.*

**دریودهن** *dargodhan*, the elder of the *Kuru* princes, one of the heroes of the *Mahābhārata*. *s.*

**دریوزه** *daryūza*, beggary, begging. *p.*

**دریوچا** *darachnā*, *n.* to fit tight. *d.*

**دریوچا** *daryakū*, *n.* to split, to be rent or torn, to crack. *h.*

**دری** *darī*, *f.* (*v. dulkā*) a trot. *d.* [*table*, *s.*

**دری** *darī* (*for* *darīh*, *q. v.*), firm, immove-

**دری** *darī*, *f.* firmness, strength. *s.*

**دری** *dārī*, *f.* to prove (the strength

of a thing), to strengthen. *s.* [*less*, *h.*

**دری** *dārī*, *f.* shaven, beard-

**دری** *dārī*, *f.* having a long beard. *k.*

**دری** *dārī*, *m.* hard, impetuous rain. *k.*

**دری** *dārī*, *m.* a rush of water, a water-fall. *d.*

**دری** *dārī*, *m.* a thief, robber. *p.*

**دری** *dārī*, *f.* the act of stealing, theft, rob-

**دری** *dārī*, *f.* stolen, pilfered. *p.*

**دری** *dārī*, *m.* melancholy, grieved; black,

**دری** *dārī*, *m.* dark. *p.*

**دری** *dārī*, *m.* ten. *dārī*, *m.* ten

regions or quarters. *dārī*, *m.* the ten pas-

for the action of the faculties viz. the ears, eyes, nos-

tril, mouth, penis, anus, and the crown of the head. *s.*

**دری** *dārī* (*for* *dārī*), [*f.* side, quarter,

**دری** *dārī* (*for* *dārī*), [*f.* point (of the

compass. *dārī*, *a.* to travel. *dārī* *para* or *pāna*, to

go into the fields (for a privacy). *s.*

**دری** *dārī* (*for* *dārī*), *f.* condition, state,

circumstances. *s.* [*less*, *h.*

**دری** *dārī*, *m.* name of a low caste (*v.*

**دری** *dārī*, *m.* difficult, arduous. *s.*

**دری** *dārī*, *m.* (*v. dārī*), an unlucky day. *s.* [*ment*, *h.*

**دری** *dārī*, *m.* a decennial; a decennial settle-

**دری** *dārī*, *m.* the tenth part. *s.*

**دری** *dārī*, *m.* (*v. dārī*) a

foreign country, a climate. *s.*

**دری** *dārī*, *f.* a kind of betel

leaf; a kind of dove, foreign (goods). *s.*

**دری** *dārī*, *f.* difficult or unplea-

sant to be touched; *m.* a plant (*H. dysaem* *alagā*),

*du* *spāshā*, *f.* a prickly sort of nightshade. *s.*

**دری** *dārī*, *m.* hand, cubit; stool, purge,

evacuation; (in *Dakh.*) a shoulder of mutton, the fore-

quarter of an animal. *dārī* *of* *shān*, one who dances, or

moves the hands in dancing. *see* *dārī* *āmoz*, tame, fam-

ilized, tractable; skilful dexterous. *dārī* *ānā*, he

who commences a business; an oppressor. *dārī* *ānā*, pur-

gative, effective (as medicine). *dārī* *ānā*, *f.* sig-

nature, a note of hand, bond, title deed. *see* *dārī* *ānā*

*dārī*, from hand to hand, quick, expeditious; ready

money purchase. *dārī* *ānā*, *m.* superiority, advan-

tage, victory. *dārī* *ānā*, *n.* to leave (asine),

to desert, to decline. *dast bandārī*, *f.* cessation, relinquishment. *dast bar sar hōnā*, *u.* to be unable to execute one's intention, to be distressed, weak, poor, or wretched. *dast bārta*, with eleven hands. *a.* token of respect. *dast bar sar hōnā*, *a.* to salute in the eastern manner by putting the hand to the head. *dast bi kabza*, sword in hand, ready for battle. *dast bakcha*, *m.* cloth in which a small bundle is wrapped up. *dast band*, a string of pearls or precious stone used as ornaments by women. *dast bar hōnā*, *dast bar k.* to kiss hands, to salute. *dast bar hōnā*, *u.* to become a disciple. *dast panah*, *m.* tongue. *dast chahak*, unable fingered, a thief. *dast chahak*, *f.* a civil war, duel, stealth. *dast-khatt*, *m.* signature, a manuscript, chirography. *dast dānā*, *m.* an oppressor. *dast darāst*, *f.* oppression. *dast ras*, able, affording protection or aid. *dast-ras hōnā*, *u.* to be able to afford. *dast rasā*, *f.* ability, assistance. *dast shōhā*, successful in curing diseases. *a.* physicians. *dast talah*, *a.* a bowen. *dast farash*, *m.* a pedlar. *dast farashā*, *f.* peddling. *dast-kudrat*, power, ability, strength. *dast kar* in a handicraftsman, dexterous. *dast-kar*, *f.* handicraft, dexterity. *dast-kash*, a led horse; a guide of the blind; a captive, a bargain. *dast-safā*, one who is taken by the hand, a protégé. *dast-o*, *a.* a patron, protector, a saint. *dast yār*, *f.* aid, help, assistance, support, protection. *dast lāl*, the first money received in the morning by dealers. *dast mal*, in a handicraft. *dast nām* or *nigān*, needy, one in want. *dast-o baghal*, caressing, embracing. *dast-o turban hōnā*, to be engaged in combat; "to be at it tooth and nail." *dast qub*, attainable, procureable. *p.*

دستا *dastā*, *m.* zinc, tutanag; lapis calaminaris. *h.*

دستار *dastār*, *m.* a turban. *dastār-band*, *m.* a servant whose business it is to make up the turban. *dastār khwān*, a tablecloth. *p.*

دستان *dastān* (for *dastān*), a tale or romance; (pl. of *dast*), the hands. *p.*

دستانه *dastāna*, *m.* a glove, a gauntlet. *p.*

دسترخوان *dastār-khṛān*, *m.* (properly *dastār-khṛān*) a tablecloth; strictly speaking, it is a round piece of cloth or leather, &c. spread on the ground, on which the food is laid out, and around which the guests squat and fall to. There is no table in the case. *p.*

دستک *dastak*, *f.* clapping of the hands, rapping at a door; a pass, passport, summons; commission. *p.*

دست کاری *dast-kārī*, *f.* handiwork, manufacture. *p.*

دستگاه *dastakāna*, a fee for serving a writ or summons, or for a passport, &c. *p.*

دستکی *dastakī*, *f.* a pocket-book, a tweezer-case; a falconer's glove. *p.*

دستگاه *dastgāh*, } *f.* power, ability,

دستگیر *dast-gah*, } strength. *p.*

دستور *dastur*, *m.* custom, fashion, mode, manner; a minister, senator; model, regulation. *a.* *p.*

دستور العمل *dastūr-e-'amal*, *m.* a rule, regulation, model; a body of instructions and tables for the use of revenue officers under the native governments. *a.* *p.*

دستواری *dastūrī*, *f.* perquisites paid to servants by one who sells to their master, a gratuity varying in amount in different places from one to three per cent.; leave, licence, congé. *p.*

دستا *dasta*, *m.* a handle; a pestle; a quire of paper; a bundle consisting of twenty four arrows; a handful; a sacia of thread; a division of an army, a brigade. *dasta dar*, *m.* commander of a *dasta*. *p.*

دستی *dasti*, *f.* a torch or link that is carried in the hand; a kind of present or handsel given to native officials; adj. of or relating to the hand. *dastī mahar*, the *siza* manual. *p.*

دستیار *dastyār*, an assistant, coadjutor, minister. *p.*

دستخط *dushtyāj*, difficult to be relinquished or parted with. *s.*

دستخط *dushkhatt*, *m.* (for *dast-khatt*) a signature. *dushkhatt khira*, the royal signature. *p.* *a.*

دستخطی *dushkhatti*, of or relating to a signature. *p.* *a.*

دسر *dassar*, *m.* double stakes at dice, &c., playing double or quits. *h.*

دسرا *dusra* (for *dūsā*), the second. *h.*

دسران *dusran*, a kind of trick in wrestling. *d.*

دشوار *dasharā* (for *dasharath*), name of an ancient *rājā* of Avodhyā or Oude, father of Rama, the latter being called *dāsharath*. *s.*

دسم *dasam* or *dasham*, *m.* the tenth. *s.*

دسم *du-sam*, improper, unseasonable. *s.*

دسمی *dasamī* or *dashamī*, *f.* the tenth day of a lunar month. *s.*

دسمی *du-samay*, *m.* time of affliction, distress. *s.*

دسن *dasan* or *dashan*, *m.* a tooth. *s.*

دسنا *disnā*, *u.* to be seen, to appear; *u.* to see. *s.*

دسنان *dasrān*, the tenth. *dasrāna*, a tenth part (added to the revenue, &c.). *s.*

دسوترا *dasotarā*, } ten per cent.; a

دسوترا *dasotarā*, } tenth part. *h.*

دسوکھا *dasokhā*, *m.* moulting (of birds). *da-okhā ghṛnā*, to moult. *h.*

دسون *dason*, the ten regions or quarters of the world. *s.*

دسون دوا *dason-dwār* (see *das*). *s.*

دسوندها *dasandha*, } *m.* a panegy-

دسوندهی *dasandhi*, } rist, a bard. *h.*

دسوه *du-suh*, intolerable, difficult to be borne. *s.*

دسیرا *dasirā* or *dashirā*, the tenth of Jaith *shukt paksh*, which is the birthday of *Gangā*. Whoever bathes in the *Gangā* on that day is purified from ten sorts of sins; the tenth of *asim shukt paksh*, on which, after the worship and religious ceremonies performed during nine nights (*nawarātri*) they throw the images of *Devī* into the river. On this day *Rama* marched against *Ravana*, on which account it is called *Vijay Dasamī*. The day is celebrated with great pomp by Hindu princes, the weapons and instruments of war are hallowed, and, if war be intended, the campaign is then opened. *s.*

دسي **दसी** *dasi*, f. thread; the unwoven threads at the end of a piece of cloth. s.

دسي **दस्यु** *dasu*, m. an enemy, a thief, an oppressor, a violator, &c. *dasu-grati*, f. theft, dishonest mode of subsistence. s.

دسيہ **du-sera**, a weight of two *sera*. p.

دسيلا **दसिला** *dasilā*, in good circumstances. s.

دش **दश** *dash*, ten (v. *das*). s.

دش **दिश** *dish*, } f. region, quarter, point (of  
दश **दिशा** *dishā*, } the compass). s.

دش **दशा** *dasha*, f. state, condition, circumstance; period or time of life, age. *dashā phal*, m. result of circumstances or of condition of life. *dashā-vishesh*, m. peculiar circumstances or condition. s.

دشارن **दशार्ण** *dashārṇ*, m. a country in central Hindustan, south east of the Vindhya mountain. s.

دشارنا **दशार्णा** *dashārṇā*, f. a river rising in the Vindhya mountain, the Dosarene of the ancients. s.

دشارہ **दशार्ह** *dashārḥ*, m. a country in the south of India, the kingdom of Yadu, or its people. s.

دشامن **दशामन** *du-shāman*, ungovernable, intractable. s.

دشامل **दिशाशूल** *dishā-shūl*, m. a sign in the heavens, consulted on commencing a journey; the quarters towards which it is considered unlucky to travel on particular days. s.

دشالا **दशाला** *du-shāla*, m. a pair of shawls. h.

دشانش **दशांश** *dashānsh*, m. the tenth part. s.

دشانك **दशानिक** *dashānik*, m. a plant (*Croton polyandrum*). s.

دشاوتار **दशावतार** *dashāvatār*, (he of the ten incarnations) a name of Viṣṇu. s.

دشپر **दशपर** *dash-par*, m. a fragrant grass (*Cyperus rotundus*); a district, part of Malwa in Banderkhand. s.

دشپاپ **दशपाप** *dush-prāp* (also *dush-prāpya*), difficult of attainment, remote, unattainable. s.

دشپارش **दुष्परी** *dushparsh* (f. *dushparshā*), not to be touched, unpleasant to the touch; m. a plant (*Hedysarum albagi*). s.

دشپرکت **दुष्प्रकृति** *dush-prakṛiti*, of a bad nature or disposition. s.

دشت **दशत**, m. a desert, forest; a plain. p.

دشتر **दशत्रा** *dashatrā*, ten per cent.; a tenth. s.

دشتي **दशी**, wild, savage; uncouth. p.

دشت **दुष्ट** *dusht*, bad, wicked, depraved, low, vile; enemy. *dusht bhāṣa*, innately bad. *dusht-bhāṣā*, f. innate depravity. *dushtā-tā*, f. wickedness, badness. *dusht-chārī* (f. *dusht chārīnī*), wicked. *dusht-cheta*, malevolent; stupid. *dusht-matī*, wicked, depraved. s.

دشت **दृष्ट** *dishṭ*, f. (for *dṛishṭ*, q. v.) sight, view. s.

دشتبندھک **दृष्टबन्धक** *dishṭbandhak*, the pledge of real property, such as land, houses, &c. s.

دشتا **दुष्टा** *dushtā*, f. a depraved woman, a harlot. s.

دشتتا **दुष्टता** *dushtatā*, f. wickedness, depravity. s.

دشیرا **दुष्टरा** *dush-charā*, acting ill, behaving wickedly. s.

دشیرت **दुष्टरित** *dush-charit*, misbehaving, doing or designing ill; m. evil purpose or action, misconduct. s.

دشیرتہ **दुष्टारथ** *dasharath* (see *dasarath*). s.

دشست **दशसत** *dash-sat*, a thousand. s.

دشسہسہر **दशसहस्र** *dush-sahasra*, a myriad. s.

دشکامچوسن **दशकामन्यसन** *dush-kāmaja-nyasa*, ten vices proceeding from *kāma* or desire; viz. hunting, gambling, sleeping during the day, abusiveness, lechery, drunkenness, dancing, singing, playing, and hypocrisy. s.

دشکر **दुष्कर** *dush-kar*, difficult to be done. s.

دشکرت **दुष्कृत** *dushkṛit*, } m. sin, crime, wicked-

دشکرم **दुष्कर्म** *dushkarm*, } ness, evil-doing. s.

دشکرتی **दुष्कृती** *dush-kṛitī*, } m. a criminal, an

دشکرمنی **दुष्कर्मी** *dushkarmī*, } evil-doer; adj.

دشکل **दुष्कुल** *dush-kul*, m. a low family or

دشکلم **दुष्कुल** *dush-kulīn*, of a low family. s.

دشکلم **दुष्कلم** *dushkḥ*, m. pain in general. s.

دشکرام **दशग्राम** *dash-grām*, m. a district of ten villages. s.

دشکون **दशगुण** *dash-guṇ*, ten times, tenfold. s.

دشکشن **दशलक्षण** *dash-lakshan*, m. an aggregate of ten marks or attributes. s.

دشم **दशम** *dasham*, tenth (v. *dasam*). s.

دشمال **दशमाल** *dash-māl*, m. a collection of ten garlands. s.

دشمن **दुश्मान** *dushman*, m. an enemy. *dushmanī*

*jāni*, a deadly foe. *dushman-kām*, a calamity (q. d. the wish of an enemy); adj. wretched, ruined. p.

دشمنی **दुश्मनी** *dushmanī*, f. hatred, detestation, enmity. p.

دشمول **दशमूल** *dash-mūl*, m. a tonic prepared from the roots of ten plants. s.

دشمنی **दशमी** *dashamī*, f. the tenth day of a

lunar fortnight; the tenth and last stage of human life; the last ten years of a century; adj. very old. s.

دشمن **दशम** *dashan*, m. a tooth. s.

دشنام **दुश्नम** *dushnām*, m. abuse, scurrility. p.

دشده **दुश्ना** *dushna*, m. a poignard. p.

دشوار **दुश्नार** *dushnār*, difficult, arduous. p.

دشواری **दुश्नारी** *dushwārī*, f. difficulty. p.

دشہرا **दुश्हरा** *dushahrā*, m. (see *dasahrā*). s.

- دشي *dashī*, f. thread (v. *dasī*). *s.*
- دشيل *du-shīl*, ill-behaved, reprobate. *s.*
- دشिला *dashīlā*, same as *dashīl*, j.v. *s.*
- دشندريه *dashendriyā*, the ten organs of sense and action, viz. skin, eye, tongue, nose, ear, organ of speech, hand, foot, anus, and pudendum. *v.*
- دعا *du'ā*, f. benediction, salutation, congratulation, prayer, wish, imprecation *du'āe khaw*, a prayer for one's welfare. *du'ā-e daulat*, praying for one's prosperity, benediction. *du'ā k.*, or *-māngā*, n. to wish for, to pray for. *du'ā-e*, one who is uttering a benediction, a well wisher. *du'ā-e*, f. the act of blessing. *a.*
- دعیه *du'āiyā*, benediction, prayer, &c. *a.*
- دعوا *du'wā*, m. (v. *دعوي*) claim, &c. *a.*
- دعوات *du'wāt* (pl. of *دعوت*), prayers, convocations, invitations. *a.*
- دعوت *du'wat*, f. invitation, convocation; a feast, an entertainment; pressing people to become Muslims; pretence, excuse, invocation of the powers of darkness. *a.*
- دعوتي *du'watī*, one who is invited, a guest. *a.*
- دعوي *du'wā*, } f. a law-suit; claim, pretension,  
دعوي *du'wī*, } plaint. *du'wa-dar*, or *du'w-dar*, a plaintiff, a claimant. *du'wadārī*, a selfish motive, prejudice. *du'wī ghulat*, a plea of error. *a.*
- دغا *daghā*, f. deceit, imposture, treachery. *daghā bāz*, a cheat, impostor, traitor. *daghā bāz*, imposture. *p.*
- دغان *daghānā*, n. to cause to fire a gun; to cause any thing to be marked. *p.*
- دغای *daghāyī*, f. price paid for marking. *p.*
- دغدغا *daghlaghā*, } m. alarm, disturbance,  
دغدغا *daghlaghā*, } tumult. *a.*
- دغل *daghāl*, m. vice, corruption, treachery, depravity, luxuriant and entangled herbage; a villain, a pickpocket, ady. *kābā* deceitful, base (as comp.). *daghāl jasad*, treachery, deceit, depravity. *a.*
- دغلا *daghla* (for *daghla*), a kind of quilted undergarment. *h.*
- دغلي *daghli*, treacherous, deceitful. *a.*
- دغلي *daghli*, f. treachery, villainy, fraud. *p.*
- دغد *daghānā*, n. to be fired off (as a gun); to be marked, to be branded. *p.*
- دغوليا *dagholiyā*, m. an impostor. *a.*
- دغولا *daghilā*, stained, spotted; deceitful. *p.*
- دوف *daf* (or *daff*), m. a small tambourine. *p.*
- دفتر *dafātīr* (pl. of *دفتر*), books. *a.*
- دفاي *dafāī*, m. he whose business is to play on the tambourine. *p.*
- دفاين *dafā'in*, (pl. of *دفينه* q.v.) things buried or hidden, more particularly hidden or buried.

- دفتر *daftar*, m. a book, journal, record. *daftar-khāna*, m. an office, a counting-house. *daftar kharch*, office charges. *daftar-dar* or *daftar nāvis*, a registrar, a recorder. *daftar-dārī*, &c., office of registrar. *p.*
- دفتر بند *daftar-band*, } m. a man employed in  
دفتر *daftarī*, } preparing articles of stationery, and in ruling and binding office books. *p.*
- دفتي *dafī*, } f. the boards of the binding of  
دفتين *dafīn*, } a book, pasteboard. *p.*
- دفرليا *dafar kalīyā*, tasteless victuals, a dish in which much broth, vegetables, &c., are mixed, to make it go the further; slops, wish-wash. *a.*
- دفع *daf*, m. repulsion, averting, preventing. *daf-dar*, m. an officer so called, whose rank corresponds with that of our sergeant. *a.*
- دفعات *dafā'āt* (pl. of *دفع*), times, &c. *a.*
- دفعتا *dafātā*, often, all at once. *a.*
- دفعه *daf'a*, time, a moment, one time. *v. daf'a*  
*ba daf'a*, from time to time, repeatedly. *a.*
- دفعیه *daf'iyā*, a preventive means of averting evil, &c. *a.*
- دفله *dafā*, m. a smaller tambourine. *p.*
- دفن *dafn*, m. burial, hiding, concealing. *dafn-k.*, a. to bury, to hide, to conceal. *a.*
- دفنانا *dafnānā*, a. to bury, to inter. *a. h.*
- دفينه *dafina*, m. buried, or hidden treasure, hoard. *a.*
- دق *dikh*, m. teasing, trouble, &c.; adj. vexed, angry, fretful, peevish (v. *dalatī*) *dikh k.*, a. to perplex, to plague. *dikh dār*, troublesome, teasing. *dikh-dārī*, f. trouble, vexation. *a.*
- دق *dak*, a kind of cloth; a darwesh's dress. *p.*
- دق *dakh*, subtle, minute, thin. *tapi-dakh*, f. a hectic fever. *a.*
- دقاق *dakhak*, minute, intelligent; m. a shred; a chip. *dakh ak*, a corn grinder. *a.*
- دقاي *dakā'ih* (pl. of *دقيقه*), subtleties; diffulties; flour meal; minutes, moments; minutiae. *a.*
- دقت *dikhat*, f. abstrusity, difficulty, trouble, uneasiness, diligence, close application; industry, accuracy, a subtle or minute thing. *a.*
- دق ولى *dakh o lakh*, m. an extensive and uncultivated plain. *a.*
- دقيق *dakak*, difficult, abstruse; fine, minute; m. flour, meal. *a.*
- دقيقه *dakika*, m. a minute, a moment of time; any thing small, a subtle question, a trifling business. *a.*
- دك *dik*, m. quarter, region, point (of the compass). *s.*
- دكان *dakān* (pl. of *دكان*), shops. *a. p.*
- دكال *du-kāl*, m. famine, scarcity. *d.*
- دكان *dakān* or *dakhān*, f. a shep. *p.*

دکپال दिक्पाल *dih-pāl*, } m. the ten sup-  
 دکپت दिक्पति *dih-pati*, } porters or mas-  
 ters of ten sides; i.e. *Brāhma*, for upwards; *Ananta*,  
 for downward; *Indra*, for east; *Agni*, for south-east;  
*Yama*, for south; *Nairṛita*, for south-west; *Varuna*,  
 for west; *Vāyu*, for north-west; *Kuvera*, for north;  
*śhaṇa*, for north-east. *s.* [pāṇā. *h.*

دکڑا दुकरा *dukrā*, m. the fourth part of a  
 दुकड़ी दुकड़ी *dukrī*, f. a snaffle. *h.*

دکش दक्ष *dakṣa*, a son of *Brāhma*, said to  
 have been born from the thumb of his right hand, for  
 the purpose of peopling the world. *Dakṣa* is said to  
 have had sixty daughters, of whom twenty seven are  
 represented as wives of the moon and lunar asterisms;  
 a scholar, a *pandit*, a clever man; adj. clever, able,  
 dexterous. *s.*

دکشادهور दक्षध्वर ध्वंसकृत *dakṣādhuvar-dhvaṁs-kṛit*, m. a name of *Śhiva* from his  
 having disturbed on some occasion a sacrifice prepared  
 by *Dakṣa*, to which he had not been invited. *s.*

دکشین दक्षिण *dakṣiṇ*, right (not left); south,  
 southern. *dakṣiṇ-pūrvā* f. the south east quarter. *s.*

دکشینا दक्षिणा *dakṣiṇā*, f. a present to *Brāh-*  
*mins* at a sacrifice, a fee; donation to *Brāhmins*; per-  
 sonified as a goddess, and said to be born from  
*Karṇa*'s right side; a figure of *Durgā*, in which the  
 right side is said to be advanced. *s.*

دکشیناचल दक्षिणाचल *dakṣiṇācchal*, m. the  
 Malay mountain. *s.*

دکشیناگان दक्षिणागनि *dakṣiṇāgani*, m. one kind  
 of sacred fire, placed in the south. *s.*

دکشیناموځ दक्षिणामुख *dakṣiṇāmukh*, adj.  
 turning the face southwards. *s.*

دکشینایان दक्षिणायन *dakṣiṇāyan*, southing,  
*see* (v. *dakṣiṇāyan*) *s.* [rāly. *s.*

دکشینین दक्षिणेन *dakṣiṇēn*, southward, south-

دکشینه दक्षिण्य *dakṣiṇya* or *दक्षिणीय* *dakṣi-*  
*ṇīya*, deserving a reward. *s.*

دکشول दिक्शूल *dik-shūl*, m. an inauspicious  
 planetary conjunction. *s.* [fied. *s.*

دکشی दुक्षी *dukṣī*, capable, able, well-quali-

دکڑی دکرڑی *dikoṛī*, f. a wasp, a hornet. *d.*

دکھ दुःख *dukh*, m. ache, pain; labour, fatigue;  
 annoyance, distress. *dukh bhāgin* or *dukh bhāge*, suf-  
 fering, having pain as his portion. *dukh bhara* a. to  
 labour, to toil. *dukh-bahad*, distressed, abounding with  
 pain. *dukh pānā*, n. to be afflicted. *dukh pr*, living  
 in pain. *dukh chinna*, afflicted, distressed. *dukh-dāṛ*,  
*dukh dān*, or *dukh-dāyag*, troublesome, vexatious. *dukh-*  
*dagdha*, consumed with pain, distressed. *dukh-sāgar*, m.  
 ocean of troubles, the world; deep distress. *dukh-*  
*kar*, causing pain. *dukh-labha*, to be obtained with  
 trouble. *dukh kā marā* afflicted. *dukh kā hartā* or  
*dukh-hartā*, dispeller of grief. *dukh-haan*, anodyne.  
*dukh-han*, removing pain. *s.*

دکھاری दुखारी *dukhārī*, afflicted, pained, sick. *s.*

دکھانا दिखाना *dikhānā*, a. to shew, to display. *h.*

دکھانا दुःखाना *dukhānā* a. to inflict pain. *s.*

دکھاو दिखाव *dikhāw* or *dikhāṇ*, m. exhibition,  
 shew. *h.*

دکھاءو दिखाऊ *dikhāṭṭ*, comely, fit to be shewn. *h.*

دکھائی दिखाई *dikhāṭṭī*, f. exhibition, shewing.  
*dikhāṭṭī denā*, to appear, to present itself. *h.*

دکھت दुःखित *dukhit*, afflicted, grieved,  
 pained. *s.* [pāṭa (Eniot). *h.*

دکھت दिखित *dikhit*, name of a tribe of *rāj-*

دکھتا दुःखता *dukhṛā*, m. misfortunes, cala-  
 mities. *s.*

دکھلانا दिखलाना *dikhlanā*, a. to shew, to exhibit,  
 to denote, to direct. *h.*

دکھلائی दिखलाई *dikhlaṭṭī*, f. shew, appearance.  
*dikhlaṭṭī denā*, to appear, to be apparent. *h.*

دکھلانا दिखलाना *dikhlanā*, m. show, pagean-  
 try. *h.*

دکھن दखन *dakṣan* or *दक्षिण* *dakṣiṇ* (for  
*dakṣiṇa*), m. the south, hence the Deccan. *s.*

دکھن दुःखिन *dukhin*, suffering pain, afflicted,  
 sick. *s.* [f. southerly wind. *s.*

دکھنا दक्षिणा *dakṣiṇā* or *dakṣiṇa*, southern;

دکھنا दुःखना *dukhnā*, n. to ache, to pain, to  
 smart. *dikhnā*, n. to appear, to be seen. *s.*

دکھناین दक्षिणायन *dakṣiṇāyan* (for *dakṣi-*  
*nāyan*) m. southing. *dakṣiṇāyan sānj*, the winter  
 solstice, sun's southing, the period of the sun's being  
 in the southern hemisphere, southern declination. *s.*

دکھنی دखनी *dakṣiṇī*, *dakṣiṇī* or *दक्षिणी* *dakṣiṇī*,  
 southern; of or belonging to the Deccan or southern  
 India; (generally things or persons from the south.  
*dakṣiṇī padina*, horse mint. *s.*

دکھویا दिखवैया *dikhavaiyā*, m. a spectator. *h.*

دکھی दुःखी *dukhi*, afflicted, in distress or  
 pain, sick, suffering (bodily or mentally). *s.*

دکھیا दुःखिया *dukhiyā*, in distress or pain,  
 unfortunate, poor, indigent. *s.*

دکھیارا दुःखियारा *dukhiyārā*, afflicted, in pain,  
 grieved, sick. *s.*

دک دیگ दिग *dig*, m. quarter, side, way, wards (as  
*uttar dig*, northward); the natives reckon ten *digs* or  
*diks* (v. *duk pāt*); point (of the compass). *s.*

دکدند दुःगन्ता *du-gānta*, m. (for *du-gānta*) two pro-  
 strations at prayer; (in the dialect of women) two in-  
 mate female friends, sworn sisters. *p.*

دکپال दिग्पाल *dig-pāl*, m. (v. *dik-pāl*) the ten guar-  
 dian deities of the quarters and points. *s.*

دک دیگن दिग्गज *dig-gaj*, lit. elephants that support  
 the four quarters of the earth; (met.) great. *s.*

دکدکا दग्दगा *dagdagā*, shining, bright. *h.*

دکدکانا दग्दगाना *dagdagānā*, n. to glow, to  
 gleam, to twinkle. *h.*

دگداز *digdigānā*, n. to chatter (as teeth). *s.*

دگداهت *dagdayāhat* (contr. *dag-dagāt*), f. splendour, sparkling, twinkling (as of a star) *h.*

دگدگی *dagdagī*, f. the cavity at the bottom of the throat. *s.*

دگدھ *dagdha*, burnt, scorched, consumed *dagdha-kāk*, m. a raven, or perhaps the carrion crow. *s.*

دگدھ *dagdha*, m. milk. *dagdha-phen*, m. the froth or skin of milk, syllabub, cream. *dagdha-phenī*, f. a small medicinal shrub. *dagdha-ta*, f. milkiness, the nature of milk. *dagdha tālga*, m. milk and mangoes, mango fool. *s.*

دگدھا *dagdhā*, name of a tribe of inferior Brāhmins on the borders of Allahabad. *h.*

دگدھکا *dagdhaka*, f. a sort of asclepias (*A. rosea*); the Hindi derivative *Dadhī* is also applied to *Euphorbia hata* and *thymifolia*. *s.*

دگدھن *dagdhin*, } milky, having milk. *s.*  
دگدھی *dagdhī*, }

دگدھنا *dagadhnā*, a. to burn; to tease, to vex; to chide, to threaten, to upbraid, to revile, to pester. *s.*

دگدھنکا *dagdhinikā*, f. a red sort of *Apang* (*Asplenium asperum*). *s.*

دگر *dagar* (for *dagar*), again, once more; another, pl. *dagarān*, others. *p.*

دگڑ *dagar*, a kettle drum. *h.*

دگڑا *dagarā*, m. the highway. *h.*

دگڑانا *dagarānā*, a. to propel, to roll. *h.*

دگڑنا *dagarnā*, n. to disbelieve a true testimony. *h.*

دگسول *dig-sul*, m. an unlucky day for travelling in a particular direction. *s.*

دگلا *dagla*, m. a kind of quilted vest worn as armour or under armour. *h.*

دگمبر *digambar*, naked; m an order of Hindu ascetics who go naked: they are worshippers of *Shiva*; an order of ascetics of the sect of *jaṇas*; they either go naked or are clad in cloth dyed with red chalk. *s.*

دگمگنا *dagmagānā*, m. to tremble. *h.*

دگن *dagun*, } (also *dagunā*), twofold,  
دگنا *dagunā*, } double. *dagun*, m. the second tone in music. *s.*

دگنت *dig-ant*, m. the horizon. *s.*

دگنتر *dig-antar*, m. the aerial space, the atmosphere. *s.*

دگوان *digvān*, } m. a watchman,  
دگوار *digvār*, } guard. *s.*

دگوبھمت *dig-vibhāg*, m. a quarter or point of the compass. *s.*

دگوجی *dig-rījāy*, m. subjugation of an extensive country, either in arms or controversy. *dig-rījāy-kram*, m. invasion, going forth to conquer the world. *dig-rījāy*, a conqueror of the world, a subjugator of vast territories. *s.*

دگوپا *dig-rūpā*, spreading through space. *s.*

دگهی *dighī*, } f. a large tank or reser-  
دگی *diggi*, } voir, in form of an ob-  
long quadrangle; corrupted by Europeans into diggy. *s.*

دل *dil*, m. heart, mind, soul. *dilā*, O heart!

*dil āwā*, beloved; an epithet of a sweetheart. *dil-āwā*, m (lit heart-easing) a sweetheart. *dil-āzān*, m (lit heart-tormenting) a sweetheart. *dil-āzardā*, afflicted in heart or mind. *dil-āwā*, m. comfort, soothing, encouragement, consolation. *dil-āfzān*, broken hearted. *dil-āzān*, wise, wary, wide-awake. *dil-āwar* or *dil-āwarān*, bold, resolute valiant. *dil-āwez*, transporting. *dil-bākhā*, deluded in heart or mind. *dil-batōnā*, to dishearten, to deject. *dil-ba dil*, mutual love, interchange of hearts. *dil-bay*, m. a sweetheart. *dil-bari*, f. comfort, pacification. *dil-barhānā*, a to hearten, to encourage. *dil-bastagi*, f. friendship, love, anguish, attachment. *dil-bastā*, afflicted; attached, enamoured. *dil-band*, attractive, heart stealing; (met.) a son. *dil-bahānā*, a to amuse, to divert. *dil-bahānā*, n. to be amused, diverted. *dil-paṇā*, to find out what is pleasing to any one. *dil-paṇ*, grateful to the soul, amiable. *dil-paṇ kare to chahānā*, n. to be obedient. *dil-pasand*, agreeable to the heart desirable. *dil-pashnā*, to disincline. *dil-pukhe papra*, to forget one's sorrow. *dil-taftāgi*, burning of the heart, love, or any strong emotion of the mind. *dil-tafta*, heart-burnt, distracted by love, &c. *dil-tang*, distressed, mournful, sad. *dil-tāngī*, distress, grief, sadness. *dil-torān*, to disappoint, to mortify. *dil-jubnā*, to be moved or affected. *dil-jamī*, collected in mind, at ease. *dil-jo or jo*, one who is desirous to please. *dil-jo*, a desire of pleasing. *dil-chavānā*, a to steal the heart of any one; to abstain from any thing to be deterred and de-sist from an enterprise. *dil-chasp* beloved pleasant. *dil-chad* or *chalā*, brave, resolute, generous; persevering. *dil-chalnā*, to desire. *dil-chālī*, f. bravery, resolution. *dil-chor*, inattentive; timid. *dil-khāsh*, (lit heart-scratching) vexations. *dil-khastā*, broken-hearted, sorely grieved. *dil-khuvā*, m. desire, affection; beloved. *dil-khush*, glad, contented. *dil-dādā*, one who has given away his heart. *dil-dar*, in a lover a mistress, a sweetheart. *dil-dez*, heart-piercing. *dil-dhi*, cheerfulness, alacrity. *dil-dekhnā*, to study one's temper. *dil-denā*, n. to lose one's heart, to be in love. *dil-dubā*, m. (lit heart-ravishing), a sweetheart. *dil-rakhnā*, to possess one's heart, to gratify. *dil-rakh*, afflicted; m. a sweetheart. *dil-zabā*, struck in the heart. *dil-sar*, heart pleasing, delightful. *dil-sard*, cold-hearted, indifferent, averse. *dil-sitān*, heart alluring, beautiful. *dil-solhā*, afflicted. *dil-senā*, alluring, moving. *dil-soz* / *kham tanash*, an enemy under the semblance of a friend. *dil-shād*, rejoiced at heart, cheerful, gay. *dil-shandā*, one whose heart is gone, enamoured. *dil-shokastā*, broken hearted, sorely afflicted. *dil-farz*, (heart enlightening) delightful, recreating, pleasant, refreshing. *dil-farz*, heart-alluring, beautiful, enchanting, lovely. *dil-fign*, melancholy, mournful, pensive; an epithet of a sweetheart. *dil-kū phaphudā phorānā*, a to rip up old sores, to renew a half-forgotten grief. *dil-kash*, (lit. heart-attracting) chosen, approved of, beloved; pleasant. *dil-kushā*, heart-expanding, exhilarating. *dil-gudāz*, heart-melting. *dil-gurdā*, courage. *dil-vami*, f. friendship, warm-heartedness. *dil-lazānā*, to apply the mind, to act with earnestness. *dil-gū*, melancholy, sad, low-spirited, afflicted, grieved. *dil-laznā*, n. to apply to, to be attentive. *dil-mānna* to follow the inclination of the heart (v. *man-mānā*). *dil-margh*, m. a kind of arrow. *dil-mēn dābā*, a. to put in one's mind (spoken of God), to inspire. *dil*



**دل** *khub jānā*, n. to obtain a place in one's heart; to possess one's heart. *dil men ghar k.*, to contract intimate friendship. *dil-nishin*, impressed on the heart or mind. *dil-nawāz*, soothing the mind, conciliating; beloved; an epithet of a sweetheart. *dil-nawāzī*, f. blandishment. *dil-nihād*, any object on which the heart is fixed, a beloved one. *dil o jān*, heart and soul; tooth and nail. *dil o jān se*, heartily, with heart and soul. *dil o damāgh*, m. ambition, pride, stateliness. *dil hat-jānā*, n. to be averse. *dili dal*, a secret, kept secret. *p.*

**دل ديل** *dil*, a small eminence; the site of an old village. *h.*

**دل دال** *dal*, m. a large army; the leaf of a tree; a heap, a quantity. *dal-wāl*, commander of an army; thickness. *dal-dār*, fleshy, thick. *s.*

**دل دال** *dal*, m. wild rice. *h.*

**دلا دالا** *dallā*, m. a lump, a piece. *d.*

**دلا دالاک** *dalādhak*, m. sesamum growing wild; an aquatic plant (*Pistia stratiotes*); a plant commonly called Nagess (*Mesua ferrea*); a tree (*Mussa snishā*); a sort of jasmine (*Jasminum pubescens*). *s.*

**دلار دالار** *dulār*, m. love, affection. *h.*

**دلاک** *dallāh*, a barber, a shampooer, a waiter at a bath. *a.*

**دلاکی** *dallakī*, of or relating to a barber, &c. *aghī dallakī*, a razor, lit. the barber's sword. *a p.*

**دلاسا** *dilā-sā*, m. comfort, consolation. *p.*

**دلال دلال** *dalāl*, name of a tribe of *jāfs*. *h.*

**دلال** *dallāl*, m. a broker, a salesman. *a.*

**دلال** *dallāl*, m. looking (haughtily or amorously) through half-shut eyes; looking with affected anger (as lovers); *emerdus (ludine infamis)*. *a*

**دلالت** *dalālat* or *dilālat*, f. direction, indication, sign, token, argument, demonstration; brokerage. *a.* [twcen. *a.*

**دلاله** *dallāla*, f. a procuress; an old go-be-

**دلالی** *dallālī*, f. brokerage; the business of a broker. *a.* [spinosa. *s.*

**دلامل دلامل** *dalāmal*, m. a tree (*Vangueria*

**دلانا ديلانا** *dilānā*, a. to cause to give, to occasion to administer, to consign, to assign, to cause to yield, to cause to give up. *h.*

**دلانا ديلانا** *dulānā*, a. to agitate, to toss, to shake. *s.* [cause to be ground. *s.*

**دلانا ديلانا** *dalānā*, a. to grind coarsely, to

**دلاو دلاو** *dulāw*, m. agitation. *s.*

**دلوار دلاور** *dilāwar*, brave, intrepid. *p.*

**دلوارى دلاورى** *dilawarī*, f. intrepidity, bravery. *p.*

**دلائی دلائی** *dulāī*, f. a kind of veil or covering, made of two breadths and used by females. *h.*

**دلایل دلایل** *dalā'il* (pl. of *dilāl*), proofs, arguments. *a.*

**دل دال دل دال** *dal-bādāl*, m. a mass of clouds; a large army; a large tent. *s.*

**دلباری دلبازی** *dil-bāzī*, f. palpitation of the heart. *p.*

**دلبند دل-band**, turban, or the fine cloth of which a turban is made up. *p.*

**دلبشپی دلبشپی** *dal-pushpī*, f. a fragrant plant (*Pandanus odoratissimus*). *s.*

**دلی دلبلی** *du-latī*, f. a kick or fling with the two hind legs of a quadruped. *du-latī mārā*, to wince, to kick with the two hind legs. *h.*

**دلداییشگیر دلداییشگیر** *daldā-peshgīr*, a bed-screen. *p.*

**دلدر دلددر** *dalidr*, m. } poverty, want,

**دلدرتا دلددرتا** *dalidratā*, f. } destitution. *s.*

**دلدری دلددری** *dalidrī*, poor, indigent, wretched. *s.*

**دلدل دلدل** *daldal*, m. a hedgehog; the name of the horse of 'Alī, the prophet's son-in law; (met.) fat. *a.*

**دلدل دلددل** *daldal*, f. a quagmire, a slough, a bog. *h.*

**دللا دلدلا** *daldalā*, quaggy, boggy. *h.*

**دللا دلدلانا** *daldalānā*, n. to shake, to undulate. *h.*

**دللاهت دلدلاهت** *daldalāhat*, f. tremor. *h.*

**دلدهردی دلددهردی** *dalad-hyriday*, broken-hearted, cut to the heart. *s.*

**دلدی دلددی** *daldal*, swampy, quaggy. *h.*

**دلزا دلدزا** *dalajā*, double-stringed, twofold, of two rows; m. a double-stringed necklace (also *dulā*, f.) *h.* [a leaf. *s.*

**دلوسا دلدوسا** *dal-sūsā*, f. the fibre or vein of

**دلفن دلفن** *dulfin* or *dilfin*, } a dolphin. *g.*

**دلفین دلفین** *dulfin* or *dilfin*, }

**دالک دالک** (properly *dilk*), m. a mendicant's habit, made of patches and shreds. *dalk pash*, a mendicant or one who wears the *dalk*; ragged, clothed in rags. *a.*

**دلک دلک** *dalak*, f. glitter, splendour. *h.*

**دلک دالک دالک** *dalak-pāt*, m. a folded petal or leaf. *s.*

**دلکنا دلدکنا** *dalaknā*, n. to glitter, to shine. *h.*

**دلکوش دلدکوش** *dal-kosh*, m. a sort of jasmine (*Jasminum pubescens*). *s.*

**دلکی دلدکی** *dalkī*, f. a trot; the movement of a dog. *dulki jānā* or *-chalnā*, n. to trot (particularly as a dog). *h.* [(v. *dhān*). *h.*

**دلگنجا دلدگنجا** *dalganjānā*, a kind of rice

**دل مس کزنا دلد مس کزنا** *dal masul karnā*, *a.* to thrash, to crumple. *h.*

**دلما دلدما** *dulma*, a tarantula. *dalama*, new cheese. *p.*

**دلمایان دلدمایان** *dulmiyān*, a small purse. *h.*

**دلن دلدن** *dalan*, m. the act of dividing into two parts; breaking, cleaving. *s.*

**دلنا دلدنا** *dalnā*, a. to grind coarsely, to

**دلپل دلدلپل** *dalt pulse*. *s.*

دل نيموك *dal-nirmok*, m. the *Bhojpatra* tree, the bark of which is used for wrapping woollens in and for *hukka* snakes. *s.*

دلو *dāl*, m. a bucket, an urn; the sign. *Aquarius*; the hopper of a mill. *a.*

دلوالي ديلوالي *dilwālī*, m. an inhabitant of *Dullī* or *Dihli*. *dillī ke dālwalī man chiknā yet khālī*, the inhabitants of *Dihli* appear to be opulent, when in fact they are starving (a proverb used to express the vanity and indigence prevalent in that city). *h.*

دلوانا دلبوانا *dalbāna*, a. to cause to be coarsely ground. *s.* [give. *h.*

دلوانا ديلوانا *dilwānā*, a. to cause to pay or  
دولو *du loh*, } a scimitar made of two  
دلوهي *du-lohi*, } plates of steel joined  
together. *h.*

دلوي ديلوي *dilwāyā*, m. one who causes to give or to pay. *h.*

دلويا دلبويا *dalbwayā*, m. one who grinds. *s.*

دلپا دها *dālphā*, m. a bridegroom. *h.*

دلپارا دلهارا *dal-hārā*, m. one whose business is to sell grain. *s.*

دلپارن دلهارن *dal-hāran*, } f. a woman whose  
دلپاري *dal-hārī*, } business is to deal  
in grain. *s.*

دلپهن دलिهن *dalihan*, f. any sort of pulse which may be split, as *dāl*. *s.*

دلپهن دلهن *dulhan*, }  
دلپهن دلهن *dulhan*, } f. a bride. *h.*

دلپيا دلهيا *dulhaiyā*, }

دلي دلو *dālī*, f. a clod of clay or mould. *s.*

دلي دليو *dālī*, f. the city of *Delhī*, the metropolis of *Hindu* *tan*, called also *Shahjahan abad*. *h.*

دلي دلي *dālī*, appertaining or belonging to the heart; heartily sincere. *p.*

دليا دلييا *daliyā*, half-ground or coarsely-pounded grain; split pulse, ground more finely than *dāl*, q. v. *s.*

دليپ دليپ *daliṇ*, the name of a king, whose seat was *Hastinapur* or *Delhī*, one of *Rama's* ancestors. *s.*

دليپ دليپ *daler*, intrepid, bold, brave; insolent, impudent, presumptuous. *p.*

دليپ دليپ *dilerana*, bravely, heroically. *p.*

دليپ دليپ *dilerī*, f. bravery, boldness, impudence, daring. *p.* [Echtes scholaris] *s.*

دليپ دليپ *dale-gandhi*, m. a plant

دليل دلي *dālī*, f. argument, proof, demonstration; a guide, director. *a.*

دليپ دليپ *dālī*, argumentative; a good arguer. *a.*

دليم دليم *dālma*, name of a clan of *tagās* in *Muradabad* (v. *gām taga*). *h.*

دليپ دليپ *dalentī*, f. a hand-mill. *s.*

دم *dam*, m. blood. *damul-akhraim*, dragon's blood (*Sanguis draconis*). *a.*

دم *dam*, m. breath, life; boasting; spring; ambition; cheerfulness; a moment; the tewing over a slow fire. *dam ulatū*, n. to breathe one's last; to relinquish one's usual habits. *dam-a dam*, incessantly, continually. *dam bāz*, m. a wheeler, deceiver. *dam-bāz*, f. wheedling, deceiving. *dam i bāz parin*, the last breath, the last moment. *dam bāndhū*, n. to be attentive. *dam ba-khū*, silent, keeping one's breath within himself. *dam ba dam*, perpetually. *dam-band*, an alembic. *dam bharā*, n. to boast. *dam pūht*, m. a stew, a kind of *pulao*. *dam phāsa*, to breathe short. *dam phānkū*, to breathe, inspire. *dam tāū*, n. to die. *dam yagū*, n. to speak, to talk. *dam churānā*, a. to feign death. *dam chāyā*, n. to pant, to respire. *dam-chāyā*, m. the name of a kind of fire-work which burns at intervals. *dam chorna*, a. to breathe, to expire. *dam-kham*, edge or temper of a scimitar, &c. *dam dat*, elastic. *dam-dilāsā* or *dam o dāsa* m. encouragement, comfort, soothing, coaxing. *dam denā*, a. to wheedle, to coax, to inveigle, to deceive; to leave to simmer (a stew, &c.). *dam raftan*, to expire. *dam rokū*, a. to suffocate, breathe short. *dam talhā*, n. to be content with a little. *dam talan*, to breathe, to live or exist; to keep silence; to hesitate. *dam-tāl*, hesitation; maintaining silence. *dam sādhanā*, a. to stop one's breath, when feigning death, or as some ascetics do, as religious exercise, for hours together (v. *habs* a *dam*). *dam-sāz*, concordant, harmonious. *dam se bāna*, a. to turn off with a joke. *dam shamsher*, m. the edge of a sword. *dam k.*, a. to blow (as a fire), to blow, as a conjuror when juggling or exercising. *dam kach*, silent. *dam-kashī*, silence. *dam kha-jānā* or *rahna*, n. to be crestfallen. *dam khañā*, n. to be deceived; to be silent; to be dressed over a slow fire (a stew, &c.). *dam khañchū*, n. to be silent. *dam kharā*, n. to be de-tious. *dam lenā*, a. to take breath, to rest. *dam marā*, a. to speak, to boast. *dam rok men ānā*, to be fatigued to death; to gasp for life, to be much distressed. *dam nāld*, ready-as-dinner, &c. *dam-salatū*, n. to die. *dam honā*, n. to be stewed, to be left on the fire after cooking, as a *pulao*, &c. *p.*

دم *dum*, f. tail, end, extremity. *dum-dār*, tailed, having a tail. *dam dabanā*, a. to run away, to put the tail between the legs. *dam daba-jānā* or *dam alam k.*, n. to run away. *dam ka tarā*, a comet. *dam tāba k.*, to wag the tail (as a dog or cat when pleased). *dam men g usnā*, to take protection. *p.*

دم *dam*, m. taming, subduing; self-command, endurance of austerities; subduing the senses or passions. *s.*

دمار *damār*, ruin, destruction. *a.*

دماغ *dimaḡ* or *damūḡh*, m. the brain; pride, haughtiness, the organ of smell. *dimaḡh tāza k.*, a. to be pleased. *damūḡh chāhna*, to be proud with excess of wealth. *damūḡh k.*, a. to be vain, proud, haughty, or rather to act proudly, &c. *damūḡh honā*, n. to be vain, haughty, proud. *a.*

دماغ *dumma*, tears, from old age or sickness, sap dripping from the vine in spring. *a.*

دماغي *damāḡhī*, vain, frivolous, proud. *p.*

دماما *damāmā*, } m. a kettledrum. *p.*

دماما *damāma*, }

دمان *damān*, powerful, terrible, fierce. *p.*

دمانا *damānā*, n. to bend (with elasticity). *h.*

दमनक *damānak*, m. a blunderbuss, a cannon. *p.*

दम्भ *dambh*, m. arrogance, pride, boast, ostentation, hypocrisy. *s.*

दम्भी *dambhī*, proud, ostentatious; m. a hypocrite, an impostor. *s.*

दम्पती *dampatī*, husband and wife. *s.*

दमचि *dumchī*, f. a crupper. *p.*

दमदमाना *damdamanā*, a. to shake (as the branch of a tree). *h.*

दमदमा *damdama*, m. a cavalier, (in fortification) a mound, a raised battery. *h.*

दमड़ा *damra*, m. gold, silver, riches. *s.*

दमड़ी *damrī*, f. the eighth part of a *paṇa*, or very nearly three *dāms*; in the emperor Akbar's time the *damrī* was rated one-eighth of a *dam*, or one-three-hundred-and-twentieth of a *rūpi*. *damrī ka tu tin hōnā*, n. to be ruined, demolished. *h.*

दमसकरा *dimmas-karā*, to lay down turf, to place the sods and pound them with a rammer. *d.*

दमश्क *dimashk* or *damishk*, Damascus in Syria. *a.*

दमक *damak*, f. ardour, glitter; in a tamer, a subduer (of passion). *s.*

दमका *damka*, a linlock, an eminence. *h.*

दमकना *damaknā*, n. to shine. *h.*

दमकला *damakalā*, m. a squirt, a fire-engine; a jack or crane (for raising weights). *h.*

दमल *dammal*, m. a boil, a swelling, a felon, an imposthume, an abscess. *a.*

दमली *dammalī*, f. a small boil or swelling. *a.*

दमदार *dam-madār*, a kind of superstitious ceremony (v. Wilson's Glossary). *h.p.*

दमन *damn*, the orbicular dung of cattle, &c. *a.*

दमन *daman*, taming, subduing; m. a hero; a kind of flower (*Artemisia*). *s.*

दमन (Pers. cor. of *damayantī*), the heroine of a tale in the Mahābhārata. *s.p.*

दमना *damnā*, n. to glitter, to flash; to bend with elasticity, to spring. *h.*

दमहा *dumhā*, having two mouths; m. name of a serpent, which has two mouths (*Amphisbena*). *s.*

दमवस्त *damvast*, name of a low tribe of *rāj pūts* in the Benares district. *h.*

दमवी *damvī*, plethoric, bloody. *a.*

दमे *dama*, m. pair of bellows; an asthma. *p.*

दमी *damī*, f. a kind of *hukka*, or instrument for smoking; adj. inflated. *p.*

दमी *damī*, f. amount of assessment. *h.*

दमियात *dimyāt*, Damietta (in Egypt). *a.*

दमियाती *dimyāfī*, f. a kind of fine cloth made at Damietta, dinity. *a.*

दमित *damitā*, rich, prosperous, wealthy. *d.*

दमिदगी *damīlagī*, f. blowing (as wind); blowing as a flower, sprouting. *p.*

दमिदन *damīdan*, to blow, to expand; to break forth (as the dawn of day). *p.*

दमिदे *damīda*, blown, expanded, vegetated; broke forth (as the dawn of day). *p.*

दमिदे *dampya*, subjected, tamed; m. a steer, a young bullock. *s.*

दिन *din*, m. day. *din ba-din*, day by day.

*din* *bharne* expresses time spent in pain and trouble. *din* *parnā*, n. to be unfortunate. *din* *phānā*, n. to begin to prosper (after adversity). *din* *jyotis*, m. sun-line, daylight. *din* *charhānā*, a. to commence any business late in the day; to eat the bread of idleness, or earn one's wages without labour. *din* *charhānā*, the day being far advanced; the period of a woman's menstruation being protracted. *din-dhale* or *din* *dimāl*, in daylight. *din-diya*, daylight. *din* *dhalua*, n. to grow late, to decline (the sun). *din* *kalat*, to pass time with difficulty. *din* *ko* *din*, *rāt* *ko* *rāt*, *nā* *pinnā*, n. (lit. not to perceive that day is day, and that night is night) to be totally absorbed in thought or business. *din* *khutua*, n. to begin to prosper after adversity. *din* *ganvānā*, a. to spend time carelessly. *din* *mundnā*, n. to grow late, to close the day. *s.*

दन्ना *dannā*, m. *membrum virile*. *h.*

दना *dannā*, large, great, ample. *d.*

दनाई *danāi*, at, f. meanness, baseness. *a.*

दिनाती *dinātī*, time of a plough's working in the course of a single day; daily work of labourers. *s.*

दिनारंभ *d nārambh*, m. morning. *a.*

दिनान्त *dinant*, m. evening, close of day. *s.*

दिनाई *dināī*, f. a tetter, ringworm. *h.*

दन्बाल *dambāl*, } m. a tail; the stern of a vessel.  
दन्बाल *dambala*, } s.d.; the rudder; after, behind. *dambala* *dar*, tailed. *sītārā* *dambālā*-*dār*, a comet. *p.* [bubo (v. *dammal*). *p.*

दम्बल *dambal*, m. a boil, an imposthume, a

दम्ब *damba*, m. a kind of sheep with a thick tail. *p.*

दम्पा *dampā*, fat, thick, corpulent. *d.*

दन्त *dant*, m. a tooth; an elephant's tusk.

*dant* *pin* or *dant-shud*, the toothache. *dant-shān*, m. a dentifrice composed chiefly of the powdered fruit of the Chebulic myrobolan and green sulphate of iron. *dant* *mans*, m. the gums. *dant-māl*, m. the tartar of the teeth. *s.*

दन्तावली *dantāvalī*, a harrow or rake. *h.*

दन्तारुद *dantārrud*, m. a disease of the teeth, ulceration of the gums. *a.*

दन्तपत्रक *dant-patrak*, m. a kind of jasmine (*Jasminum pubescens*), the petals resembling teeth in colour and shape. *s.*

دنت دانت *dant-pushp*, m. a plant, the flower of which is compared to a tooth (*Stychnos potatorum*). *s.*

دنتور *dantur*, having large tusks, tusked

دنت دھارون *dant-dhāvan*, m. a tree yielding an astringent resin (*Mimusops catechu*), a plant (*Mimusops elengi*); a tooth-brush, or fibrous stick used for cleaning the teeth. *s.*

دنت شٹ *dant-shath*, m. elephant or wood-apple; common lime (*Citrus acida*); a plant bearing an acid fruit (*Averrhoa carambola*). *dant-shathā*, f. wood korrel (*Oxalis monodelpha*). *s.*

دنتھل *danthal*, } the bare stalks of *bājirā*,  
دنتھلا *danthlā*, } *jīrār*, &c.; the roots of *chanā* left in the ground after the crop is cut. *h.*

دنتی *danti*, toothed, tusked; m. an elephant. *danti-tij*, m. a strong purgative nut, the fruit of the croton. *s.*

دنتیل *dantel* or *dantail*, tusked. *s.*

دنتیلا *dantelā*, m. an elephant with large tusks, or a boar or any animal with prominent tusks. *s.*

دنتیہ *dantiya*, dental (a class of letters). *s.*

دند *dand*, enmity, hatred. *d.*

دند دند *dund* or *dunda*, a kind of kettle-drum (same as *dandubhī*). *s.*

دند *dand*, m. a rib, a tooth; a weaver's toothed instrument; adj. poor, destitute, stupid. *p.*

دندارو *dandārū*, m. a blister, a pimple. *h.*

دندان *dandān*, m. a tooth. *dandān-gīr*, biting (horse). *dandān mīrī*, f. a kind of sweetmeat. *p.*

دندانہ *dandāna*, m. the tooth of a saw, &c. *p.*

دندوبھی *dandubhī* or *dandubhī*, m. a kettle-drum. *s.*

دندکا *dundkā*, m. a sugar-mill. *h.*

دندم *dundam*, m. a kettle-drum. *s.*

دندمار *dundumār*, m. a sort of red worm. *s.*

دندانانہ *dandānānā*, n. to enjoy one's self, to be contented and independent, to live at one's ease. *h.* [light *d*]

دندوالی *din-divale*, m. broad lay-

دندی *dandī*, m. an enemy, an adversary. *d.*

دند *dand*, m. a stick, a staff; punishment, chastigation by amercement, or putting to death; fine, penalty; a measure of time, or twenty-four minutes. *dandā-dandī*, f. single-stick, cudgelling. *dand-tūmri*, f. a perforated copper vessel of given capacity placed in a vessel full of water: after filling by degrees it sinks, marking a certain portion of time. *dand-dhakā*, f. a sort of drum. *dand-nīti*, f. the system of ethics taught by Chānyakya. *s.*

دندا *dandā*, m. a post or stake; the pole of a carriage. *d.* [erect. *s.*

دندایمان *dandāyaman*, standing

دندپال *dand-pāl*, m. a small kind of fish (*Cyprinus barbiger*)?

دندیت *dandit*, punished, fined. *s.*

دندک *dandak*, m. a sort of metre, a stanza of which exceeds twenty-seven syllables. *s.*

دندکا *dandakā*, f. a country on the north-east coast of the peninsula containing the forest *dandak-āranya*, in which Rāma dwelt. *s.* [bearer. *s.*

دندین *dandin*, m. a staff or mace-

دندنا *dandnā*, } a. to inflict a

دندی *dandī*, } penalty; to investigate. *s.*

دندنی *dandnīya*, } punishable, de-

دندی *dandya*, } serving punish-

دندوت *dandrat*, f. a Hindū mode of salutation, something like our military salute. *s.*

دندی *dandī*, m. (v. *dandī*) a mendicant (who carries a staff); also same as *dasta*, a handle; the pens. *h.*

دندی *dandī*, f. a pole, staff, or post; the yard of a sail; the beam of a pair of scales. *d.*

دندی *dandiyā* (v. *dandiyā*), a kind of garment. *d.*

دندی *dandīchā*, same as *dandnā*, q. v.

دند *dand*, m. a gad fly; a tooth; the sting of a snake. *s.*

دندیت *dandhit*, bitten, stung. *s.*

دند *dand*, m. a tooth; a weaver's toothed instrument; adj. poor, destitute, stupid. *p.*

دندارو *dandārū*, m. a blister, a pimple. *h.*

دندان *dandān*, m. a tooth. *dandān-gīr*, biting (horse). *dandān mīrī*, f. a kind of sweetmeat. *p.*

دندانہ *dandāna*, m. the tooth of a saw, &c. *p.*

دندوبھی *dandubhī* or *dandubhī*, m. a kettle-drum. *s.*

دندکا *dundkā*, m. a sugar-mill. *h.*

دندم *dundam*, m. a kettle-drum. *s.*

دندمار *dundumār*, m. a sort of red worm. *s.*

دندانانہ *dandānānā*, n. to enjoy one's self, to be contented and independent, to live at one's ease. *h.* [light *d*]

دندوالی *din-divale*, m. broad lay-

دندی *dandī*, m. an enemy, an adversary. *d.*

دند *dand*, m. a stick, a staff; punishment, chastigation by amercement, or putting to death; fine, penalty; a measure of time, or twenty-four minutes. *dandā-dandī*, f. single-stick, cudgelling. *dand-tūmri*, f. a perforated copper vessel of given capacity placed in a vessel full of water: after filling by degrees it sinks, marking a certain portion of time. *dand-dhakā*, f. a sort of drum. *dand-nīti*, f. the system of ethics taught by Chānyakya. *s.*

دندا *dandā*, m. a post or stake; the pole of a carriage. *d.* [erect. *s.*

دندایمان *dandāyaman*, standing

دندپال *dand-pāl*, m. a small kind of fish (*Cyprinus barbiger*)?

دندیت *dandit*, punished, fined. *s.*

دندک *dandak*, m. a sort of metre, a stanza of which exceeds twenty-seven syllables. *s.*

دندکا *dandakā*, f. a country on the north-east coast of the peninsula containing the forest *dandak-āranya*, in which Rāma dwelt. *s.* [bearer. *s.*

دندین *dandin*, m. a staff or mace-

دندنا *dandnā*, } a. to inflict a

دندی *dandī*, } penalty; to investigate. *s.*

دندی *dandnīya*, } punishable, de-

دندی *dandya*, } serving punish-

دندوت *dandrat*, f. a Hindū mode of salutation, something like our military salute. *s.*

دندی *dandī*, m. (v. *dandī*) a mendicant (who carries a staff); also same as *dasta*, a handle; the pens. *h.*

دندی *dandī*, f. a pole, staff, or post; the yard of a sail; the beam of a pair of scales. *d.*

دندی *dandiyā* (v. *dandiyā*), a kind of garment. *d.*

دندی *dandīchā*, same as *dandnā*, q. v.

دند *dand*, m. a gad fly; a tooth; the sting of a snake. *s.*

دندیت *dandhit*, bitten, stung. *s.*

دند *dand*, m. a tooth; a weaver's toothed instrument; adj. poor, destitute, stupid. *p.*

دندارو *dandārū*, m. a blister, a pimple. *h.*

دندان *dandān*, m. a tooth. *dandān-gīr*, biting (horse). *dandān mīrī*, f. a kind of sweetmeat. *p.*

دندانہ *dandāna*, m. the tooth of a saw, &c. *p.*

دندوبھی *dandubhī* or *dandubhī*, m. a kettle-drum. *s.*

دندکا *dundkā*, m. a sugar-mill. *h.*

دندم *dundam*, m. a kettle-drum. *s.*

دندمار *dundumār*, m. a sort of red worm. *s.*

دندانانہ *dandānānā*, n. to enjoy one's self, to be contented and independent, to live at one's ease. *h.* [light *d*]

دندوالی *din-divale*, m. broad lay-

دندی *dandī*, m. an enemy, an adversary. *d.*

دند *dand*, m. a stick, a staff; punishment, chastigation by amercement, or putting to death; fine, penalty; a measure of time, or twenty-four minutes. *dandā-dandī*, f. single-stick, cudgelling. *dand-tūmri*, f. a perforated copper vessel of given capacity placed in a vessel full of water: after filling by degrees it sinks, marking a certain portion of time. *dand-dhakā*, f. a sort of drum. *dand-nīti*, f. the system of ethics taught by Chānyakya. *s.*

دندا *dandā*, m. a post or stake; the pole of a carriage. *d.* [erect. *s.*

دندایمان *dandāyaman*, standing



دوازده *duwāzdah*, twelve. *duwāzdah-jausak*, or *-mā*, the twelve signs of the zodiac. *p.*

دوازدهم *duwāzdahum*, the twelfth. *p.*

دوازدهی *duwāzdahī*, a dozen. *p.*

دواسپه *do-aspa*, quick, expeditious; lit. having two horses, i.e. having one horse to relieve another, or having a relay of horses. *p.*

دوآشيانا *do-āshiyānā*, m. (with two rooms) a kind of tent. *p.*

دواکر *diwākar*, m. the sun. *s.*

دواگن *daragūn*, m. a wood on fire, conflagration of a forest. *s.*

دوآل *do,āl*, f. a leather strap, a belt. *do,āl-pā*, web footed; a fabulous race with legs like thongs, who are said to deceive and devour unwary travellers. *p.*

دوال *dawal* (v. *duwār*), a wall. *d.*

دوالا *dirālā*, m. bankruptcy, insolvency. *h.* [Hindu festival. *s.*

دوالی *dirālī*, f. (v. *derālī*) name of a

دوآلی *dū,ālī*, f. (properly *do,āl*) a leather strap, a belt. *dū,ālī band*, a *siyāhi* (having a leather belt) *p.*

دوالیب *darālīb* (Ar. pl. of دوالب), wheels. *p.*

دوام *dawam*, m. perpetuity, persevering; always, eternally. *'ala-d dawām*, continually, assiduously, incessantly. *dawam band o bast*, perpetual settlement. *a.* [noon. *s.*

دوامدهی *diwā-madhyā*, m. mid-day,

دوان *dawān*, running, walking fast. *p.*

دوانده *dirāndh*, blind by day; m. an owl. *s.*

دوانش *dirān-nish*, m. day and night. *s.*

دوانیدن *dawānīdan*, to cause to run, to drive about. *p.*

دوب *dūb*, f. name of a grass (*Agrostis linearis*). *s.* [child's kite. *p.*

دوباز *dobāz*, m. a kind of pigeon; a sort of

دوباسی *do-bāsi* (for *du-bhāshiyā*), an interpreter. *h.*

دوبر *dobar*, double, twofold. *s.*

دوبر *dūbar*, weak, lean, difficult. *s.*

دوبر و گهسز *dūbrū-ghasrū*, unknown, insignificant, helpless, hiding through weakness. *h.*

دوبوسی *do-bisri*, an allowance of two *biswas* out of twenty, or ten per cent. *h.*

دوبهک *dūbhak*, f. a scarcity, a famine. *s.*

دوبهشیا *do-bhāshiyā* (vulg. *dobash*), a man skilled in two tongues, an interpreter. *s.*

دوبهیان *dobhayān*, (with two hands) two-fisted, ambidextrous; strong. *s.*

دوبی *dobe*, m. the knowing two Vedās; a title of Brāhmanas. *s.*

دوبیا *dubiyā*, f. a kind of green, grass-green. *s.*

دوبستا *dopastā* or *dūpastā*, pregnant. *h.*

دوب *dūp*, m. a plant (*Mesca ferrea*). *s.*

دوبپ *dwi-path*, m. a place where two roads meet. *s.*

دوبپد *dwi-pad*, two-footed; m. a biped, including gods, demons, men, and birds. *s.*

دوبپاز *do-piyāza*, a kind of rich stew made with butter, onions, and sundry other good things. *p.*

دوت *dūt*, m. an ambassador, messenger, a go-between, an angel who passes between God and mortals. *s.*

دوتا *dotā*, } double, doubled, bent, bending

دوتاو *dotāw*, } the body; a kind of cloth. *p.*

دوتاہ *dotāh*, }

دونکا *dūtikā*, f. a female messenger,

a confident. *s.*

دونکی *dūti*, f. a female messenger, a confident, a procurer, a go-between, a bawd; (for *dyuti*) retulgence. *s.*

دونیا *dūtiyā*, } second, the second.

دونیه *dūtiyā*, } *dūtiyā*, f. (a second self) a wife legally wedded according to the Vedic rites; the second day of a lunar fortnight. *s.*

دونیاہا *dūtiyābhā*, f. a scitamineous plant (*Curcuma zanthorhiza*). *s.*

دوج *duj*, f. the second lunar day. *s.*

دوج *dwi-ja*, (lit. twice-born) a man of any of the three first classes of Hindūs, but particularly a Brahman, whose investiture with the sacrificial string is considered as a second birth. *dwi-ja-dās* or *dwi-ja sevak*, a man of the fourth or servile caste, a Śūdra, as being the servant of the *dwi-ja* classes. *s.*

دوجا *dūjā*, second, another. *s.*

دوجا *dwi-jā*, f. a plant (*Siphonanthus Indicus*; gum olibanum). *s.*

دوجاتی *dwi-jatī* (v. *dwi-jā*), twice-born. *s.*

دوجایانی *dwi-jāyānī*, f. the sacrificial string worn by the first three castes. *s.*

دوجبر *dūj-bar*, m. a man who marries a second wife, a bigamist. *s.*

دوجپتی *dwi-jatnī*, f. the wife of a *dwi-ja*, a Brāhmani woman. *s.*

دوجپریا *dwi-ja-priyā*, f. the moon-plant (*Aselepias acida*). *s.*

دوجکست *dwi-jakustī*, m. a tree (*Cordia myra*). *s.* [Brāhman. *s.*

دوجنما *dwi-janmā*, twice-born, a

دوجہا *dōjhā*, married to a second wife. *s.*

دوجہا *dōjhā*, married to a second wife. *s.*

دوجہا *dōjhā*, married to a second wife. *s.*

دوجہا *dōjhā*, married to a second wife. *s.*

دوجہا *dōjhā*, married to a second wife. *s.*

دوجہا *dōjhā*, married to a second wife. *s.*

دوجہا *dōjhā*, married to a second wife. *s.*

دوجہا *dōjhā*, married to a second wife. *s.*

دوجہا *do-jwā*, pregnant. *s.*

دوچہ *docha*, the second reservoir to which water is raised for the purpose of irrigation. *h.*

دوچہ *dauhat*, a grove, orchard, nursery. *a.*

دوخت *dokht*, *f.* sewing, a stitch. *p.*

دوخت *dokhtan* (*v. doz*), to stitch, to sew; to pin, as with an arrow. *p.*

دوختہ *dokhta*, stitched, fixed (the eye or sight). *p.*

دود *dūd*, *m.* smoke, vapour. *dūdi dil* or *dūdi dam*, a sigh. *dūd-ālūdā*, smoky. *p.*

دود آلود *dūd-ālūd*, smoked, perfumed; name of a town and river in India. *p.*

دودمان *dūdman*, *m.* generation, race. *p.*

دودنا *doḍnā*, *v.* to deny. *h.*

دودھ *dūdh*, *m.* milk; the juice (or milk) of certain bushes. *dūdh-ādh-ri*, living on milk. *dūdh barhna*, *n.* to be weaned. *dūdh bhātī*, *f.* same as *dādā-bhātī*, *q. v.* *dūdh bhāi*, *m.* foster-brother. *dūdh pi-tānā*, to suckle. *dūdh pīlā*, *f.* a wet-nurse. *dūdh-bandī*, *f.* a vessel for holding milk. *s.*

دودھا *dūdhā*, a kind of rice (*v. dhā*). *h.*

دودھا *duidha*, of two kinds, in two ways. *s.*

دودھا *dūdhā*, *m.* lamp-black. *p.*

دودھائی *dūdhaī*, *n.* a ceremony performed the fourth day after marriage, wherein the bride and bridegroom eat milk, boiled rice, and sugar, together. *s.* [tues. *s.*

دودھات *dūdhatu*, having two na-

دودھار *dūdhar*, giving much milk,

دودھل *dūdhal*, milch. *s.*

دودھی *dūdhi*, milky, containing milky juice; *f.* starch; name of several plants with milky juice, as various species of *Asclepias*, *Echites*, *Euphorbia*, &c.; *Asclepias tosa*, &c. *s.*

دودھیا *dūdhiyā*, milky; *m.* name of several plants with milky juice (*v. dūdhi*). *dūdhiyā-pathan*, a white stone of which plaster is made and utensils are formed; the opal. *h.*

دور *dūr*, *f.* distance; *adj.* far, distant, remote.

*dūr-andesh*, provident, foreseeing, penetrating, sagacious, wise, prudent. *dūr bad*, God forbid. *dūr bhag-na*, *n.* to abstain from, to abominate, to shun. *dūr-bān*, *m.* a spy glass, a telescope; having the quality of showing a distant object. *dūr-secing*; (*met.*) prudent, provident, ingenious. *ālī dūr ban*, far-seeing reason, solid judgment. *dūr par*, God forbid (a female phrase). *dūr-dāur* *f.* far-distant. *dūr-drish* or *dūr-darsh*, long sighted, far-seeing; *m.* a learned man, a teacher, a vulture. *dūr-drish* or *dūr-darshan*, long-sightedness, foresight. *dūrā-stha*, remote, far off. *dūr-k*, to remove, to reject. *dūr-gam*, going far. *dūr-vās* (*f. dūr-vāsni*), residing in a distant country; out-landish. *dūr-h*, to be removed or dispelled. *dūr ho*, be gone, vanish, be off. *s. p.*

دور *daur*, *m.* revolution (of time or of any body), circular motion; the windlass or capstan of a ship; a species of argument, reasoning in a circle; age, vicissitude, circuit. *daur daur*, *m.* prosperity. *a.*

دور *daur*, the slings attached to a basket for irrigation. *h.*

دور *dor*, land ploughed twice; when ploughed thrice it is called *te,ūr*; when four times, *chawar* (Ell.). *h.* [cover]. *h.*

دورا *daurā*, *m.* a large basket (without

دورائی *daurātmya*, wickedness, depravity. *s.* [tance. *p.*

دورادر *dūr-ā-dūr*, very far, to a great dis-

دوران *daurān*, *m.* time, age; fortune, vicissitude; a revolution, period, a circle, cycle. *daurāni sar*, *m.* a swimming in the head. *a.*

دوراندیش *dūr-andesh*, far-seeing, of deep reflection. *p.* [thought. *p.*

دوراندیشی *dūr-andeshī*, *f.* prudence, fore-

دوربھائی *dāurbhāgya*, *m.* ill luck, misfortune. *s.* [pravity. *s.*

دورجیہ *daurjanya*, *m.* wickedness, de-

دورتا *dūrata*, *f.* remoteness, distance. *s.*

دورخی *do-rukhī*, *f.* a kind of bow. *p.*

دورس *do-ras*, a mixture of two soils. *h.*

دورکت *dūr-ukt*, said twice, repeated. *dūr ukt*, *f.* repetition. *s.* [small. *s.*

دورکندہ *daurgandhi*, *f.* factor, bad

دورولیہ *dauralya*, *m.* weakness, debility. *s.* [necium dactylum] *s.*

دوروا *dauva*, *f.* bent grass, the *Dab* (*P'a-*

دوروب *dūr-rūp*, of two forms. *s.*

دور *daura*, *m.* going round, circulation (particularly of the wine-cup). *a.*

دورو *do-rū*, *m.* two-faced, a kind of small drum played on both ends. *p.*

دوری *dūri*, *f.* distance, separation. *p.*

دوری *duri*, *f.* a chain or line with which lands are measured. *h.*

دوری *dūrī*, *f.* a basket (without lid); a rope where with a string of cattle are bound together, as in the case of a number of bullocks when threshing, or rather treading out the corn; it also denotes a kind of sling-basket used in irrigation. *h.*

دوری *dūr-bhūt*, remote, far off. *s.*

دوری *dūrī*, *f.* removed, dispelled. *s.*

دور *daur*, *f.* run, incursion, attack, assault, endeavour, race, struggle, effort, career, military expedition, *dām-dhup*, labour and toilsome, *dām-dhup-k*, to use great labour and exertion for the accomplishment of any object; to hustle, to toil. *h.*

دور *daurā*, *m.* a large basket (without lid); a highwayman (who robs on horseback). *s.*

دور *daurāpā*, *m.* village runner or messenger. *h.* [race hurry. *h.*

دور *daurā*, *f.* running,

دوڑاک *daurāk*, m. a racer, a runner. *h.*  
 دوڑانا *daurānā*, a. to cause to run, to drive, to impel, to actuate, to expedite. *h.*  
 دوڑاھا *daurāhā*, m. a messenger, a courier, a guide. *h.*  
 دوڑنا *daurnā*, n. to run, to gallop, course, drive; to assault, rush, invade; to toil. *daurnā dhūpnā*, to run violently; to use great exertion, to toil. *h.*  
 دوڑھا *daurahā*, m. a harbinger, a guide.  
 دوڑی *daurī*, f. a drawn game at *chaupar*. *h.*  
 دوز *doz*, (in comp.) sewing, piercing; as *zar doz*, an embroiderer; *dil-doz*, heart-piercing. *p.*  
 دوزخ *dozahk*, m. hell; (met.) the belly. *p.*  
 دوزخی *dozahkī*, m. hellish; the people of hell, i. e. the damned; (met.) a glutton. *p.*  
 دوزہ *doza*, a kind of prickly plant; gun lac, a kind of wax for fixing handles on knives, &c. *p.*  
 دوزیرہ *dozirā*, m. a kind of rice. *p.*  
 دوس *divas*, m. a day. *s.*  
 دوس *dos*, m. crime, fault, blame. *dos hōnā*, n. to be sick after childbirth, from neglect of regimen. *s.*  
 دوساد *dosād* or *dusād*, m. a low caste residing in and about Patna, whose business it is to remove carcasses, and to be executioners; hog-keepers. *h.*  
 دوساھی *do-sāhī*, lands yielding two crops a year. *h.*  
 دوساھری *do-sāhī*, lands yielding two crops a year. *h.*  
 دوسپتہ *dwi-saptāh*, m. a fortnight. *s.*  
 دوست *dost*, m. a friend, a sweetheart. *dost-dār*, m. (vulg. *dost-dār*) a friend, a sweetheart. *dost-dārī*, f. (vulg. *dost-dārī*) friendship, love. *p.*  
 دوستانہ *dostānā*, friendly, like a friend. *p.*  
 دوستی *dostī*, f. friendship, love, affection. *p.*  
 دوسر *dusar*, m. the second. *s.*  
 دوسرا *dūsarā*, the second, other; an equal, a match. *dusre*, secondly. *s.*  
 دوسری *do-sarī*, the ploughing of land twice; also land twice ploughed; when ploughed three times it is called *te-sarī*; when four times, *chaar sarī*. *h.*  
 دوسنا *dosnā*, a. to accuse, to blame. *s.*  
 دوسی *dosī*, faulty, criminal. *s.*  
 دوسی *dosī*, m. thick, sour milk; a Muslimān milkman. *h.*  
 دوش *dosh*, the shoulder; a kind of lac (v. *daya*); adv. last night. *p.*  
 دوش *dosh*, m. (v. *dos*) crime, fault, blame, blemish, defect, sin, offence; disorder of the humours or functions of the body. *dosh-kalpan*, m. reprehending, condemning. *dosh-gāhī*, censorious, malicious. *dosh-honā*, to be sick after childbirth from neglect of regimen. *s.*

دوشانہ *do-shānā*, a kind of plaid made of two shawls sewn together; a single breadth of a shawl is never worn by Indians. *h.*  
 دوشپہ *dwi-shaph*, m. a cloven-footed  
 دوشیت *dūshit*, calumniated, falsely accused (especially of adultery); contaminated, corrupted, violated; blamed, censured. *s.*  
 دوشیتا *dūshitā*, f. a girl who has been violated. *s.*  
 دوشک *dūshak*, ill, low, contemptible. *s.*  
 دوشک *dūshik*, } faulty, defective; bad,  
 دوشین *dūshin*, } wicked, criminal. *s.*  
 دوشمال *dushmāl*, m. a towel used by butchers, &c. *p.*  
 دوشن *doshan*, m. objection, blame. *dushan*, blame, fault, defect, offence. *doshin*, faulty. *s.*  
 دوشنا *doshnā*, a. to accuse, to blame. *s.*  
 دوشوان *dosh-wān*, } faulty, defective,  
 دوشوت *dosh-wat*, } wicked, bad. *s.*  
 دوشی *doshī*,  
 دوشی *dūshī*, } f. the secretion or  
 دوشیکا *dūshikā*, } rheum of the eye. *s.*  
 دوشیزی *doshīzagi*, f. virginity. *p.*  
 دوشیزہ *doshīza*, f. a virgin. *p.*  
 دوشینہ *doshina*, m. a shoulder-load; adj. of, or relating to last night. *p.*  
 دوشیہ *dushya*, reprehensible, vile, bad. *s.*  
 دوغ *dogh*, m. butter-milk. *p.*  
 دوغلہ *doghla* (properly *dāghlū*), a mongrel. *p.*  
 دوغلہ بازی *dāghla-bāzī*, f. horse exercise with throwing the javelin, and which the Arabs call "*la'nu-l-jarid*." *p.*  
 دونصلي *do-faṣṭī*, land that produces two crops in a year. *p.*  
 دوک *dok*, m. a two-year-old foal. *h.*  
 دوک *duk*, m. a spindle. *p.*  
 دوکان *dūkān*, f. a shop, a workshop. *dūkān-dār*, a shopkeeper. *dūkān-dārī*, f. the keeping of a shop. *p.*  
 دوکانی *dūkānī*, f. shopkeeping; m. a shop-  
 دوکہ *dokh*, m. a crime, a fault, blame, vice (see *dosh*). *s.*  
 دوکہک *dokhuk*, m. an objector. *s.*  
 دوکہنا *dokhnā*, a. to accuse, to calumniate, to blame. *s.*  
 دوکہی *dokhī*, a raised mound indicating the junction of two boundaries. *h.*  
 دوکہی *dokhī*, an offender, a criminal. *s.*



دوگان *dogānā*, } double, twofold; m. two  
دوگانہ *dogānā*, } genuflexions in prayer. *h. p.*

دوگارا *dogārā* or *dugārā*, twice, double;  
a musket carrying two balls. *h.*

دوگر *dogar*, name of a marauding tribe  
in the north-west of India. *h.*

دوگلا *doglā*, } a sling-basket of large  
دوگلہ *doglā*, } size, round and deep,  
used for the purposes of irrigation. *h.*

دوگن *dwi-gun*, twice, twofold, doubled.  
*dwi-gant-bhūt* or *dwi-gunī-kṛit*, doubled, increased. *s.*

دوگنا *dū-gunā*, double, two-fold. *s.*

دول *dol*, m. the mast of a ship. *h.*

دول *dawl*, state, condition; statement of re-  
venue items. *a.*

دول *dol*, m. swinging; a festival on the  
fourteenth of Phālgun, the swinging of the juvenile  
*Kṛishṇa*; a litter, a swinging cot, a *dūli*, a swing.  
*dol-māl*, *k.* to wave, swing, undulate; to hesitate. *s.*

دولاب *dūlāb*, m. a wheel for drawing water  
with. *p.*

دولابہ *do-lāra*, a well having two  
well-buckets and ropes. *h.*

دولایمان *dolāyamān*, swinging,  
being swung; perplexed, vacillating. *s.*

دولت *daulat*, f. happiness, felicity, riches,  
wealth; fortune, prosperity, state, empire or king-  
dom; cause, occasion, effect, means. *daulat-khana*,  
m (house of fortune) a palace, a house (your house).  
*daulat-khāna-e khāss*, a royal residence, the king's pa-  
lace. *daulat-savā*, f. house, palace (your house, being  
a respectful mode of address). *daulat-mand*, wealthy,  
rich, fortunate. *a.*

دولت *dolar*, } double, of two rows,  
دولت *dolarā*, } &c. *h.*

دولکا *doliḥā*, f. a swing. *s.*

دولم *dulam* (v. *nūth*), nonentity, nonexistence. *d.*

دولال کرنا *dolmāl-karnā*, a. to  
wave, to swing, to undulate, to hesitate. *s.*

دولہا *dūlhā*, m. a bridegroom. *h.*

دوم *dū, am*, second; inferior, second sort. *p.*

دوما *dūmā*, the name of a leathern case  
دومہ *dūma*, } in which they import tea  
from Thibet into Garhwāl, and Kamāon; it contains  
about six pounds. *h.*

دومت *do-mat*, m. a mixture of two  
soils, clay and sand. *h.*

دومٹکار *domṭikār*, name of a subdi-  
vision of the Brāhman tribe. *h.*

دومکھ *dwi-mukh*, } having two mouths;  
دومکھا *do-mukhā*, } m. a kind of ser-  
pent (*Amphisbena*) (also *dwi-mukh-āhi*). *dwi-mukh*, f.  
a leech. *s.*

دومین *dū, amīn* (same as *dū, am*), the second. *p.*

دون *dān*, base, mean, ignoble, poor, vile.  
*dān-himmat*, mean-spirited, of a base disposition. *a. p.*

دون *dān*, f. fire, a flame. *s.*

دون *doī*, a fractional division of an estate. *h.*

دون *dān*, a valley (the etymology of the  
word is learnedly discussed in Elliot's Glossary). *h.*

دونا *donā* or *دینا* *daunā*, m. the name  
of a flower (a species of *Artemisia*); southernwood. *s.*

دونا *donā* or *دینا* *daunā*, m. a leaf folded  
up in the shape of a cup for holding betel, flowers, or  
boiled rice, &c.; a basket or bucket made of large  
leaves. *h.*

دونا *dūnā*, double, twofold. *h.*

دونالی *do-nālī*, two-barrelled (a gun). *s.*

دونجا *daujā*, m. a scaffold. *h.*

دوند *dvand*, } m. a pair, a couple

دوندو *dvandva*, } (especially male and  
female); union of the sexes, or coupling. *davandna-  
chāū*, the ruddy gowse, flying in couples. *s.*

دوند *darind*, a runner, a racer. *p.*

دونر *doir*, m. name of a species of snake. *h.*

دونکا *donkā*, n. to growl. *h.*

دونکی *doukī*, f. bellows. *h.*

دونگر *dungra* or *دینگرا* *daungī*, } a  
دوند *dūngra* or *daungra*, } heavy  
shower. *h.* [(v. *do-nāṭī*). *s.*

دونلی *do-nālī*, two-barrelled (a gun)

دونوں *donon*, the two, both. *donon*  
*maḥt māt*, expresses the evening twilight. *h.*

دوہ *do, ū* (v. *donon*), both, the two. *h.*

دوہاس *dirodas*, a king of Benares,  
and founder of the Indian school of medicine. *s.*

دوہدھ *dvi-vadh*, of two kind-, in two  
ways. *s.*

دوہا *dhā*, m. a couplet (*bhākhā*). *s.*

دوہان *dohān*, m. a young bullock, a  
steer. *s.*

دوہاو *dohāo*, the zamindār's perqui-  
site of milk from the cultivator's cows. *h.*

دوہائی *dohāī*, or *دھائی* *dūhāī*, f. crying  
out for justice, exclamation; an oath, plaint (said  
twice alas). *dūhāī, thāī-k.*, to make reiterated com-  
plaints. *h.*

دوہتا *dohtā*, m. a grandson (daughter's  
son), son-in-law. *s.*

دوہتر *dauhitr*, m. daughter's son. *s.*

دوہتری *dauhitri*, f. daughter's  
daughter. *s.* [with both hands. *k.*

دوہٹ *do-hattar*, m. a blow or slap

دوهی دوهتو *doheti*, f. a grand-daughter (daughter's daughter). s.

دوهه دوهده *dohad*, m. wish, desire, the longing of a pregnant woman. *dohad lakshna*, fetus, embryo. *dohadāntarā* or *dohad wati*, a pregnant woman longing for any thing. s.

دوهه دوهرا *dohar*, m. a double sheet; a sheath; the old bed of a river. Land yielding two crops in a year. *dohar*, a sandy sub-soil. h.

دوهرا دوهرا *dohrā*, double, twofold (v. *dolar*); m. a distich. h. [peat. h.

دوهرانا دوهرانا *dohrānā*, a. to double, to repeat. h. [woman. s.

دوهراو دوهراو *dohrāw*, m. act of doubling, repetition. h. [woman. s.

دوهردیا دوهردیا *dohri-hyādyā*, f. a pregnant woman. s.

دوهردیکا دوهردیکا *doharika*, f. the Prākṛit metre called *Dohā*, a stanza of four lines, containing thirteen and eleven syllabic instants alternately. s.

دوهرواتی دوهرواتی *dohar-wati*, for *dohad-wati*, v. *dohad*. [to Brahmins. h.

دوهلی دوهلی *dohli*, service lands; lands given to a milk-pail. s.

دوهنه دوهنه *dohnā*, a. to milk. s.

دوهنی دوهنی *dohni*, f. a vessel for holding milk; a milking-pail. s.

دوهیا دوهیا *dohiyā*, m. a kind of fireplace. h.

دوهی دوهی *dohi*, f. duality, separation or dispersion, in opposition to unity. s.

دوهی دوهی *dohi*, two (same as *do*). s.

دوهی دوهی *dohi*, two (same as *do*). s.

دوهی دوهی *dohi*, two (same as *do*). s.

دوهی دوهی *dohi*, two (same as *do*). s.

دوهی دوهی *dohi*, two (same as *do*). s.

دوهی دوهی *dohi*, two (same as *do*). s.

دوهی دوهی *dohi*, two (same as *do*). s.

دوهی دوهی *dohi*, two (same as *do*). s.

دوهی دوهی *dohi*, two (same as *do*). s.

دوهی دوهی *dohi*, two (same as *do*). s.

دوهش دوهش *dresh*, m. enmity, aversion. s.

دوهشی دوهشی *dreshi*, hostile, adverse; m. an enemy. s.

دوهشی دوهشی *dreshya*, hateful, detestable. *dreshyatā*, f. aversion, detestableness. s.

دوهش دوهش *dūyam* or *dūyam*, } the second. p.

دوهش دوهش *dūyamān*, } the second. p.

دوهش دوهش *diryopapāduk*, of heavenly birth, divine. s.

دوهش دوهش *drya*, divine, celestial; beautiful, charming; an ordeal; an oath. *drya panchāmṛt*, m. a mixture of five ingredients, ghee, curds, milk, butter, and sugar. *drya-dharmā*, virtuous, agreeable. *drya-ratna*, m. the famous gem *chintamani*. *drya-ras*, m. quicksilver. *drya-rasra*, clothed in celestial raiment. s.

دوهش دوهش *dih*, m. a village. *dih-khudā*, the headman in a village; (in comp.) it signifies giving, occasioning; as *āram diḥ*, giving ease or comfort. *taḍḍi-dih*, troublesome. p.

دوهش دوهش *dah*, ten. *dah-chand*, tenfold, ten times. *dah chandagī*, f. tenfold fit is a word with which they return a salutation. *dah dar dūnya*, *sattar dar akh-rat*, a benediction of *Jakū's*, meaning, charity will be returned sevenfold in the next world (it is probably a corrupt Persian phrase *dah dar dūnya sātan dar akh-rat*, "give in this world and receive in the next") —so says Hunter, and so copy his copyists; but in the latter case it must be written *dah, not dāh*. It is much more likely that the proverbial expression in question is from the Persian "*dah dar dūnya, sad dar akh-rat*," "ten in this world (is, or yields, a hundred in the next." *dah yak*, tenth part. p.

دوهش دوهش *dah*, m. very deep water; whirlpool, a pool or eddy in a river; abyss. *kanwal dah*, a place abounding with the lotus or water-lily. s.

دوهش دوهش *dahā*, m. the ten days of the *Muharram*; the models of the tombs of *hasan* and *husain*, or the model of a building containing the tombs, which are carried about in procession during those ten days. On the tenth day, the tombs are buried, or in some places thrown into water; the building, if made of cheap materials, shares the same fate; if costly, it is carried back and deposited in the *daragh* or *karbalā*. p.

دوهش دوهش *dahā*, m. the ten days of the *Muharram*; the models of the tombs of *hasan* and *husain*, or the model of a building containing the tombs, which are carried about in procession during those ten days. On the tenth day, the tombs are buried, or in some places thrown into water; the building, if made of cheap materials, shares the same fate; if costly, it is carried back and deposited in the *daragh* or *karbalā*. p.

دوهش دوهش *dahā*, m. the ten days of the *Muharram*; the models of the tombs of *hasan* and *husain*, or the model of a building containing the tombs, which are carried about in procession during those ten days. On the tenth day, the tombs are buried, or in some places thrown into water; the building, if made of cheap materials, shares the same fate; if costly, it is carried back and deposited in the *daragh* or *karbalā*. p.

دوهش دوهش *dahā*, m. the ten days of the *Muharram*; the models of the tombs of *hasan* and *husain*, or the model of a building containing the tombs, which are carried about in procession during those ten days. On the tenth day, the tombs are buried, or in some places thrown into water; the building, if made of cheap materials, shares the same fate; if costly, it is carried back and deposited in the *daragh* or *karbalā*. p.

دوهش دوهش *dahā*, m. the ten days of the *Muharram*; the models of the tombs of *hasan* and *husain*, or the model of a building containing the tombs, which are carried about in procession during those ten days. On the tenth day, the tombs are buried, or in some places thrown into water; the building, if made of cheap materials, shares the same fate; if costly, it is carried back and deposited in the *daragh* or *karbalā*. p.

دوهش دوهش *dahā*, m. the ten days of the *Muharram*; the models of the tombs of *hasan* and *husain*, or the model of a building containing the tombs, which are carried about in procession during those ten days. On the tenth day, the tombs are buried, or in some places thrown into water; the building, if made of cheap materials, shares the same fate; if costly, it is carried back and deposited in the *daragh* or *karbalā*. p.

دوهش دوهش *dahā*, m. the ten days of the *Muharram*; the models of the tombs of *hasan* and *husain*, or the model of a building containing the tombs, which are carried about in procession during those ten days. On the tenth day, the tombs are buried, or in some places thrown into water; the building, if made of cheap materials, shares the same fate; if costly, it is carried back and deposited in the *daragh* or *karbalā*. p.

دوهش دوهش *dahā*, m. the ten days of the *Muharram*; the models of the tombs of *hasan* and *husain*, or the model of a building containing the tombs, which are carried about in procession during those ten days. On the tenth day, the tombs are buried, or in some places thrown into water; the building, if made of cheap materials, shares the same fate; if costly, it is carried back and deposited in the *daragh* or *karbalā*. p.

دوهش دوهش *dahā*, m. the ten days of the *Muharram*; the models of the tombs of *hasan* and *husain*, or the model of a building containing the tombs, which are carried about in procession during those ten days. On the tenth day, the tombs are buried, or in some places thrown into water; the building, if made of cheap materials, shares the same fate; if costly, it is carried back and deposited in the *daragh* or *karbalā*. p.

دوهش دوهش *dahā*, m. the ten days of the *Muharram*; the models of the tombs of *hasan* and *husain*, or the model of a building containing the tombs, which are carried about in procession during those ten days. On the tenth day, the tombs are buried, or in some places thrown into water; the building, if made of cheap materials, shares the same fate; if costly, it is carried back and deposited in the *daragh* or *karbalā*. p.

دوهش دوهش *dahā*, m. the ten days of the *Muharram*; the models of the tombs of *hasan* and *husain*, or the model of a building containing the tombs, which are carried about in procession during those ten days. On the tenth day, the tombs are buried, or in some places thrown into water; the building, if made of cheap materials, shares the same fate; if costly, it is carried back and deposited in the *daragh* or *karbalā*. p.

دوهش دوهش *dahā*, m. the ten days of the *Muharram*; the models of the tombs of *hasan* and *husain*, or the model of a building containing the tombs, which are carried about in procession during those ten days. On the tenth day, the tombs are buried, or in some places thrown into water; the building, if made of cheap materials, shares the same fate; if costly, it is carried back and deposited in the *daragh* or *karbalā*. p.

دوهش دوهش *dahā*, m. the ten days of the *Muharram*; the models of the tombs of *hasan* and *husain*, or the model of a building containing the tombs, which are carried about in procession during those ten days. On the tenth day, the tombs are buried, or in some places thrown into water; the building, if made of cheap materials, shares the same fate; if costly, it is carried back and deposited in the *daragh* or *karbalā*. p.

دوهش دوهش *dahā*, m. the ten days of the *Muharram*; the models of the tombs of *hasan* and *husain*, or the model of a building containing the tombs, which are carried about in procession during those ten days. On the tenth day, the tombs are buried, or in some places thrown into water; the building, if made of cheap materials, shares the same fate; if costly, it is carried back and deposited in the *daragh* or *karbalā*. p.

دوهش دوهش *dahā*, m. the ten days of the *Muharram*; the models of the tombs of *hasan* and *husain*, or the model of a building containing the tombs, which are carried about in procession during those ten days. On the tenth day, the tombs are buried, or in some places thrown into water; the building, if made of cheap materials, shares the same fate; if costly, it is carried back and deposited in the *daragh* or *karbalā*. p.

دوهش دوهش *dahā*, m. the ten days of the *Muharram*; the models of the tombs of *hasan* and *husain*, or the model of a building containing the tombs, which are carried about in procession during those ten days. On the tenth day, the tombs are buried, or in some places thrown into water; the building, if made of cheap materials, shares the same fate; if costly, it is carried back and deposited in the *daragh* or *karbalā*. p.

دوهش دوهش *dahā*, m. the ten days of the *Muharram*; the models of the tombs of *hasan* and *husain*, or the model of a building containing the tombs, which are carried about in procession during those ten days. On the tenth day, the tombs are buried, or in some places thrown into water; the building, if made of cheap materials, shares the same fate; if costly, it is carried back and deposited in the *daragh* or *karbalā*. p.

دهات راجك *dhātu-rājāk*, m. semen virile. s.

دهاتر بشپكا *dhātī-pushpikā*, f. a tree (*Grislea tomentosa*). s. [balan. s.

دهاتركا *dhātrikā*, f. emblick myrobalan. *dhātri*, f. a nurse (v. *dhātr*); a mother; the earth; emblick myrobalan. s.

دهاتر سیکھر *dhātu-shekar*, m. green vitriol. s.

دهات کاشیش *dhātu-kāshish*, m. red sulphate of iron. s. [mentosa. s.

دهاتکی *dhātiki*, f. a tree (*Grislea tomentosa*). s.

دهات مارنی *dhātu marinī*, f. borax. s. [a sulphuret of iron. s.

دهات ماکشک *dhātu-māshik*, m. chalk. s.

دهات وبل *dhātu-callabh*, m. borax. s.

دهات وری *dhātu-rairī*, m. sulphur. s.

دهاتی *dhāti*, f. advancing towards, or confronting an enemy. s.

دهاچک *dhāchak*, dread, aversion. d.

دهاڈا *dhāḍā*, water falling from above, a waterfall. s.

دهار *dhār*, f. a line, lineament; stream, current, edge of a sword, &c.; sharpness. *dhār par māna* or *dhār mānā* to contend, to despise. s.

دهار *dhār*, m. debt; slight sprinkling of rain; end, bound, limit. s.

دهار *dhār*, a hollow tree inserted in the mouth of wells to prevent their falling in. h.

دهار دھار *dhār*, m. a milker. s.

دهارت *dhārāt*, upheld, sustained. s.

دهارا *dhārā*, f. stream, a current. *dhārāsa*, m. a heavy shower, a large drop of rain. s.

دهار داجھ *dhār-bachh*, an even or general distribution of charges, rates, &c. s.

دهار دھار *dhār-dhār*, to winnow. h.

دهار دھورا *dhār-dhūrā*, the boundary formed by a stream. h.

دهارک *dhārak*, m. a debtor. s.

دهارمک *dhārmik*, virtuous, pious, just. s.

دهارن *dhāran*, m. act of upholding, bearing, having, keeping, &c. s.

دهارنا *dhārnā*, a. to uphold, to bear, support, keep, place, sustain; to pour, water; to owe; f. continuance in rectitude, keeping in the right way; fortitude, firmness; memory. s.

دهاری *dhārī*, f. any tubular vessel of the body. s.

دهاری *dhārī*, f. a line, lineament; a small buttress. *dhārī-dār*, lined, striped; name of a plant used in dyeing (*Lythrum fruticosum*, Linn.; *Grislea tomentosa*, Roxb., pl. cor.); (in comp.) bearing, holding. s.

دهار *dhār*, f. a crowd, a multitude; falling of water from above; a robbery. h.

دهارس *dhāras*, courage, confidence (v. *dhāras*). d.

دهارنا *dahār-nā*, n. to roar (as a tiger). h.

دهاک *dhāk*, f. pomp, glory; renown, fame; fear, terror; name of a tree (*Butea frondosa*); a post. h. [metec. p.

دهاک *dhāk*, m. the place of tens in arithmetic. h.

دهاکر *dhakar*, m. a mongrel. h.

دهاکرا *dhākara*, } name of a small tribe of *rājapūts*, in the districts of Agra. h.

دهاکھا *dhākhā*, m. a swing; name of a tree (*Butea frondosa*). h.

دهاڈا *dhājā*, m. a thread. *dhājā dāhnā*, a. to quilt. h.

دهالا *dhālā*, } a stream, a current; a kind of cess, about one *ānā* in the *rupi*, levied on villagers. h.

دهام *dhām*, m. a dwelling, a place, a house. s.

دهاما *dhāmā*, m. a large cane basket. h.

دهامنی *dhāman*, a species of grass of a good quality, found in the Bhāṭṭi territory. h.

دهامنی *dhāman*, m. a kind of serpent (which is said to suck cows, and to be otherwise harmless), a kind of wood, a kind of bamboo. h.

دهامنی *dhāmanī*, f. vein, any tubular vessel of the body. s.

دهامبت *dhām-bat*, splendid, luminous, illustrious. s.

دهامیان *dhāmigān* (pl. of *dhāmī*), name of a sect, followers of Prīnāth, a Hindu reformer who flourished in the 17th century in *Bundelkhand*. h.

دهان *dhān*, m. rice before it is separated from the husk. Of the *dhān* there are many species, for an account of which v. Ell Gloss. *dhān-kāṭ*, the season for cutting rice. s.

دهان *dhān* or *dihān*, the mouth, an orifice. p.

دهانا *dhānā*, n. to run, to make haste, to toil and labour, to drudge; to worship. s.

دهانا *dahānā*, a. to cause to milk. s.

دهانا *dahānā*, a. to burn, to set on fire. s.

دهانا *dhānā*, } the good portion of a vi-  
lage, which is always separated from the rest (v. *good*). h.

دهاندهل **धांधल** *dhāndhal*, f. wrangling, subterfuge, trick, juggle, chicanery. *s.*  
 دهاندهلينا **धांधलपना** *dhāndhal panā*, m. trickery, roguery, chicanery, subterfuge. *h.*  
 دهاندहلي **धांधली** *dhāndhālī*, m. a wrangler; adj. quarrelsome. *h.*  
 دهاندहना **धांधना** *dhāndhanā*, a. to get mandize. *h.*  
 دهانسنا **धांसना** *dhānsnā*, a. to cough (a horse). *h.*  
 دهانسي **धांसी** *dhānsī*, f. a cough (of a horse). *h.*  
 دهانشك **धांशुक** *dhānushk*, m. an archer, a Bowman. *s.*  
 دهانشका **धांशुका** *dhānushkā*, f. a tree (*Archyranthes aspera*). *s.*  
 دهانك **धानुक** *dhānuk*, m. a Bowman; a watchman armed with a bow; name of a caste of hill people using bows and arrows; employed as archers, fowlers, house guards, and several menial occupations, both of the house and field, wherever they reside; the females are especially in request as midwives. *s.*  
 دهانگر **धांगर** *dhāngar*, m. a caste whose business is to dig the earth. *h.*  
 دهानوبا **धांविया** *dhānaviyā*, m. a thrasher or sower of rice. *h.*  
 دهانه **दाहना**, m. the bit of a bridle; the mouth of a water bag; any thing which covers the mouth. *p.*  
 دهानी **धानी** *dhānī*, f. a kind of rice in the husk; a light green colour; a good soil, fit for grain. *s.*  
 دهانيه **धाव** *dhāva*, m. coin, especially rice; coriander; a measure equal to four sesamum seeds. *dhāva-sāj*, m. barley. *dhāva-wat*, abounding in corn. *s.*  
 دهاو **धाव** *dhāv*, m. a plant used in dyeing; (*Grewia tomentosa* (v. *dhavī*)). *s.*  
 دهاولا **धावा** *dhāwā*, m. running; over-running an enemy's country, attack, assaulting; a stock a store; crowding together; name of a tree, *dhawa-mārānā*, n. to go expeditiously from a distant place, to run on or about. *s.*  
 دهاوत **धावत** *dhāvat*, running, going fast. *dhāvat*, gone, run away; run to, advanced; purified, cleansed. *s.*  
 دهاوک **धावक** *dhāvak*, running, swift; cleaning, what cleanses. *s.* [fast. *s.*  
 دهاومان **धावमान** *dhāwaman*, running, going  
 دهاون **धावन** *dhāvan*, m. act of running, motion; cleansing, purifying. *s.*  
 دهاون **धावना** *dhāvanā*, n. to rang, to roam, to rove; to run, to run at, to attack, to trudge; to worship. *s.* [shade. *s.*  
 دهاونکا **धावनिका** *dhāvanika*, f. a prickly nightshade.  
 دهاونی **धावनी** *dhāvanī*, f. a creeping plant (*Medysarum lagopodioides*). *s.*  
 دهاه **धाह** *dhāh*, f. cry, noise. *dhāh mārānā*, n. to cry, to groan. *h.*

دهاي **दहाई** *dahāī*, f. the figure ten; the tenth part; the decimal place of figures in arithmetic. *p.*  
 دهاي **दहाई** *dahāī*, f. (v. *dohāī*) crying out for justice; exclamation, oath, plaint. *dahāī tūhāī-k.*, to make reiterated complaints. *h.*  
 دهاي **धाए** *dhāe* or *dhāī*, f. a nurse that gives milk, a wet-nurse. *s.*  
 دهاي مارا **धामारना** *dhāe mārānā*, n. to cry, to groan. *dhāe mār rōnā*, n. to cry, to groan, to weep bitterly. *h.*  
 دهاي **धाय** *dhāy*, m. the report of a cannon heard at a distance; a sound made by burning any thing. *h.*  
 دهبا **धबा** *dhabā*, m. a stain on cloth. *h.*  
 دهباشي **दाह-बशी** *dah-bāshī*, m. a commander of ten men; a person having a place of trust; a valet. *p. t.*  
 دهبالا **धुबला** *dhublā*, m. a petticoat or any loose garment for covering the legs. *h.*  
 دهب **धप** *dhap*, m. noise, voice, sound, crack (also same as *dhappā*). *d.*  
 دهپا **धप्पा** *dhappa*, m. a stain on cloth; a slap, box, thump, blow; deception. *h.*  
 دهپاز **धपाड़** *dhapār*, m. running, a race. *h.*  
 دهپيا **धपिया** *dhapiyā*, a fourth part of a *hos*, supposed to be so named from *dhān*, running, being such a distance as a man may run in a single race without stopping to take breath. *h.*  
 دهت **धत** *dhat*, f. a word used to encourage elephants. *h.* [burning, scorching. *s.*  
 دهت **दहित** *dahit*, burnt, scorched. *dahat*,  
 دهتا **धुता** *dhutā*, m. trick, deception. *dhutā* *denā*, a. to deceive. *s.*  
 دهتا **दुहिता** *dahitā*, } f. a daughter. *dahitā-*  
 دهतर **दुहित** *dahitī*, } *patī*, m. a son-in-law, a daughter's husband. *s.*  
 دهتکارنا **धतकारना** *dhatkārnā*, a. to reprove. *h.*  
 دهतورا **धतरा** *dhatūrā*, m. the name of a plant (*Datura*, or thorn-apple). *s.* [postor. *s.*  
 دهتوريا **धतरिया** *dhatūriyā*, a cheat, an impostor.  
 دهتينگر **धतीनगर** *dhatīngar*, } ignoble, spurious.  
 دهتينگر **धतीनगर** *dhatīngar*, } rious. *h.*  
 ده **धज** *dhaj*, f. shape, form; attitude, posture, figure, appearance, person. *dhaj palatnā*, to change one's attitude in fencing. *s.*  
 دهجا **धजा** *dhajā*, f. a slip of cloth, a standard, a flag; a ship's pendant; also the pole to which the strip of cloth is attached; m. attitude, posture. *s.*  
 دهجنت **धजभंग** *dhaj-bhang*, m. impotency. *s.*  
 دهجي **धज्जी** *dhajjī*, f. a slip of cloth or paper, a shred. *dhajjigan mānā*, a. to disgrace, to expose one to infamy. *dhajjigan-k.*, a. to tear to pieces.  
 دهجير **धजीर** *dhajīr*, f. (v. *dhajjī*). *h.*

دهجلا धजीला *dhajilā*, well-looking, personable. *s.* {to frighten. *d.*

دهجکچانا धक्कचाना *dhachchachānā*, a. to terrify,

دهجکنا धक्कना *dhachchaknā*, n. to give way, to sink (as a bog, slough, &c.). *h.*

دهجیهر धधक्कर *dhadhachchkar* (also *dadhachchkar*, m. (lit. burnt letters). In Hindi versification, certain words or letters, which are reckoned by poets to be unlucky. Thus the Devanāgarī letters *ka*, *ga*, *ma*, in the beginning of a verse, *ra*, *sa*, *ja*, in the middle, and *ka*, *ta*, *pha*, in the end of a sentence are of this description. *s.*

دهجکنا धधक्कना *dhadhaknā*, n. to blaze. *h.*

دهر *dahr*, m. time, an age, custom, habit, mode, manner, solicitude; the world; atheism; fortune, chance, adversity, danger. *a.*

دهر धुर *dhur*, m. beginning; limit, end; extremity. *dhur se dhur tak*, from beginning to end. *dhar*, side, direction; a rope or line. *h.*

دهر धरा *dharā*, f. (lit. holding or containing) the earth. *s.*

دهرا *dharā*, m. time, an age, custom, habit, mode, manner, solicitude; the world; atheism; fortune, chance, adversity, danger. *a.*

دهرا *dharā*, m. time, an age, custom, habit, mode, manner, solicitude; the world; atheism; fortune, chance, adversity, danger. *a.*

دهراج धिराज *dhirāj*, m. a potentate, a monarch. *s.*

دهران *dharānā*, a. to fold, to double, to repeat. *h.*

دهرانا धिराना *dhirānā*, a. to threaten. *h.*

دهरانا धराना *dharānā*, a. to owe. *s.*

دهراوت धरावट *dharāvat*, land ascertained and apportioned by estimate, not measured. *h.*

دهرانا धरावना *dharāvanā*, f. a woman married a second time. *h.*

دهرب *dharb*, m. the pole; adj. true, right. *s.*

دهرد *dharad*, m. burden of a song; a kind of song in the Hindi or Braj *bhākhā* dialects. *s.*

دهرت *dharit*, possessed, held. *dharitī*, f. steadiness, firmness; a stanza of four lines, of eighteen syllables each. *dharit-mān* or *dharit-mat*, firm, steady. *dharitmatā*, calm, collected. *s.*

دهرتا धरता *dhartā*, } discount and commu-

دهرت धरत *dharat*, } sion. *h.*

دهرتا धरता *dhartā*, m. a debtor. *s.*

دهرت راشتر *dharit-rāshtra*, m. the name of a king the father of Duryodhana and uncle to the Pandu princes. *s.*

دهرتی धरیتی *dharitī*, } f. the land, the earth;

دهرتی धرتی *dharitī*, } *dharitī kā phul*, m,

a mushroom, a fungus or toadstool. *s.*

دهرهمکنا *dhar-dhamaknā*, n. to proceed with tumultuous rapidity; to move with violence; to rush. *h.*

دهرساڻج *dhar-sānjh*, f. dusk, twi-

دهرکار *dhirkār*, m. (v. *dhikhār*). *s.*

دهرکال *dhirkāl*, m. the name of a caste of people who work on bamboos. *h.*

دهرم *dharma*, *dharmā*, or *dharām*, m.

justice, virtue, righteousness, or those attributes personified; business, profession; usage, practice, manner, mode, observance of sects, castes, &c.; duty, especially that enjoined by the *Vedas*. *dharmā bhāgini*, f. a virtuous and amiable wife. *dharmā-patra*, m. glomerous fig-tree (*Ficus glomerata*). *dharmā-putra*, a name of *Yadushthira*. *dharmā-patnī*, f. a man's first wife and of the same caste. *dharmā-pādhan*, eminent in piety. *dharmā-tva*, m. morality, piety; inherent nature or property. *dharmā chārī*, virtuous. *dharmā-chārini*, f. a virtuous wife. *dharmā chintā*, f. or *dharmā chintan*, m. virtuous reflection. *dharmā drohi*, wicked, immoral. *dharmā-dhājī*, m. a hypocrite, a religious impostor, one who makes a livelihood by assumed devotion. *dharmā-rāj*, m. a name of *Yama* or *Pluto*, of *Yadushthira*, also of *Arjuna*; a king in general; a kingdom where justice is administered. *dharmā rāj-k*, to govern justly. *dharam* or *dharm sala*, or *dharmā shālā*, a place where alms are distributed. *dharmā-valhi*, illegal, immoral. *dharmā sabhā*, f. a tribunal, a court of justice. *dharmā-sambhā*, f. a code of laws, as that of *Manu*, &c. *dharmā-shastra*, a code of laws any work on the subject. *dharmā-shūl*, devout, virtuous. *dharmā kārya*, m. an indispensable act of religion. *dharmā kārya*, f. righteous and legal conduct, religious act. *dharmā kshetra*, m. a place near Delhi, the scene of the great battle between the Kurus and Pandus. *dharmā gāhan*, m. observance of the law or religious institutions. *dharmā gya*, knowing one's duty, conversant with virtue. *dharmā gyan*, knowledge of duty or virtue. *dharmā-mā*, m. the foundation of law (the *Vedas*). *dharmā mya*, moral, righteous. *dharmā nibandhi*, m. piety, practice of virtue. *dharmā nibandhi*, pious, holy, practising virtue. *dharmā-nishpatti*, f. duty, religious observance, discharge of duty. *dharmā van* or *dharmā-vaṇ* (stem. *dharmā-vaṇ*) virtuous, pious, just. *dharmā-ravah*, m. legal marriage of five sorts, viz. *Brāhma*, *Dāra*, *Āśvīn*, *pandit* or *paṇḍit*, *dharmā-vivechan*, n. judicial investigation. *s.*

دهرمات *dharmaṁ*, } virtuous, just,

دهرماتا *dharmaṁtā*, } holy, pious. *s.*

دهرماتر *dharmaṁtar*, a charitable grant. *s.*

دهرم پريکشا *dharma-prīkṣā*, f. ordeal by drawing lots or slips of white and black paper. *s.*

دهرم پريکاري *dharma-prīkāri*, } m. a judge, a

دهرم پريکاش *dharma-prīkaśh*, } magistrate. *s.*

دهرماسن *dharmaśan*, m. the seat of justice, the bench. *s.*

دهرمانسار *dharmaśūsār*, m. conformity to law or virtue, practice of duty. *s.*

دهرماتار *dharmaṁtār*, m. an incarnation of *Dharma*, the god of justice, used as a term of respect to high personages. *s.*

دهرميش *dharmaśishtha*, very virtuous, inclined to the performance of duty. *s.*

دهرمگور *dharma-gaur* (v. *gaur B-āk-man*). *h.*

دھرم धर्म *dharma*, m. a sort of tree; a kind of large snake (not poisonous). s.

دھرموپدیش धर्मोपदेश *dharmaopadesh*, m. moral or religious instruction. *dharmaopadeśak*, m. a guru, or spiritual preceptor. s.

دھرمی धर्मी *dharma*, virtuous, religious. s.

دھرن धारण *dharan*, f. a beam; accent, tone; the navel or rather the umbilical vein, perhaps the aorta or cardiac artery, as it is said to pulsate, which is supposed by the Hindu physicians to be occasionally removed from its place, and thus to occasion various morbid symptoms. This is called *dharan-dena* or *uaf-jaba* or *ukharan*, and the cure is attempted by friction of the belly; m. holding, possessing; a female breast. s.

دھرنا धरना *dharṇā*, a. to place, to put down; to give in charge; to hold, to seize, to catch, to lay hold of *dharana-dena* or *dhathna*, a mode of extorting payment of a debt or compliance with any demand. See *Asiat. Res.* vol. iv. art. 22; also *Wilson's Glossary*. s.

دھرنا دहरन *dharṇā*, m. to be folded or doubled up. h.

دھرنگا धरंगा *dharīgā*, a kind of rice. h.

دھرنی धरणी *dharṇī*, f. the earth; pressing into service compelling to work. *dharan-dhan*, m. a mountain, name of *Śeṣha*, a serpent who upholds the earth and of *Trishu* in the form of a tortoise and of a bear. *dharan-sita*, f. earth born a name of *Sita*, the wife of *Rama*, having been turned up from the soil by a plough *dharan-kauḍ*, m. an esculent root or bulb. s.

دھرنی धरनी *dharṇī*, } m. a dun (v. *dhar-*  
دھرنیت धरनیت *dharṇet*, } na). h.

دھرو ध्रुव *dhrū*, m. (for *dhrura*) the pole (of the earth) the polar star. s.

دھرو ध्रुव *dhrū*, fixed, stable; true, right; m. the polar star, the north pole. *dhrū-tarū*, m. the polar star. s.

دھروا ध्रुवा *dhrurā*, f. a plant (*Hedysarum gangeticum*); a small tree, from the fibres of which bow strings are made; the first stanza of a song, repeated as a burden; a virtuous woman. s.

دھروانا धरुवणा *dharṇānā*, a. to cause to be placed. s.

دھروپد ध्रुवपद *dhrūv pad*, m. a kind of song. s.

دھروت धरुत *dharūt*, a trust, deposit, substitute; a pawn or pledge. d [guess. h.

دھروکی धरुकी *dharaukī*, ascertainment by

دھروهر धरुहर *dharohar*, f. a trust, a charge, any thing given in charge, a deposit. h.

دھری دहरी *dahrī*, temporal, relating to time or fortune (v. *dahr*). a.

دھری धरी *dharī*, f. an axle, a pole. h.

دھری دहरी *dahrī*, stiff clay soil in low grounds. h.

دھری دهری *dahrīgā*, m. an atheist. a.

دھریاں धुरियाں *dhuriyān* or *dharīgānā*, a. to throw dust, to winnow, sift, to separate the good from the bad grain. s.

دھریاں धरीचा *dharīcā*, m. the second husband of a Hindu widow among the lower classes. The connection being contrary to the spirit of the Hindu institution, is formed without any particular ceremony, except marking the bride's head with minium. h.

دھڑ धड़ *dhar*, m. the body, carcase, trunk; adj. (Dakh.) firm, strong. *dhar-jir ko tāqānā*, to consider, reflect. h.

دھڑا धड़ा *dharā*, m. a party; a weight. *dharā bāndhnā*, a. to make up a standard to weigh by, with bricks, or any thing else, as by having one weight (of a pound suppose), it is doubled, quadrupled, and so on, till the weight requisite is obtained. h.

دھڑاکا धड़का *dharākā*, m. a crash, report of a gun, explosion. h. [to palpitate. h.

دھڑاں धड़धाना *dhar-dharānā*, n. to flutter, *dhar-dhar-jaba* or *dhar-dhar-jabū*, n. to burn furiously. *dhar-dhar-jabū*, n. to flutter, to palpitate. h.

دھڑک धड़क *dharak*, f. palpitation; fear. h.

دھڑکا धड़का *dharākā*, m. fear, doubt, suspense; palpitation, thunder. h. [alarm. h.

دھڑکانا धड़काना *dharākānā*, a. to frighten, to

دھڑکانا धड़काना *dharākānā*, n. to palpitate; to blaze. h.

دھڑکا धड़का *dharākā*, m. the sound of hammering, &c.; frightening, alarming, a scarecrow; a crowd (also *dharākā*). h.

دھڑکی धड़की *dharjūtī*, peace of mind, comfort. d.

دھڑا धड़ा *dharālā*, m. the sound of hammering, &c.; frightening, alarming; bullying, bravado, a scarecrow, a crowd. h.

دھڑا धड़ा *dharang*, naked, bare. h.

دھڑا धड़ा *dharṇā* or *dharvā*, m. the name of a bird, a kind of maina or jay. h.

دھڑا धड़ा *dharvā*, the *patwārī* who weighs grain, so named from *dharā*, a measure of five *seas*, which is generally considered his perquisite at the harvest. h.

دھڑی धड़ी *dharī*, f. a line, particularly the black lines made on the lips with *masī*; a weight of five *seas*, the quantity weighed at once. h.

دھڑی دھڑی *dharī*, f. threshold, door. *dharī-dar*, doorkeeper. h.

دھس धस *dhas*, a kind of soil, sloping ground, sterile sandy eminences. h.

دھسا धसा *dhasā*, n. flannel, a kind of coarse stuff made of shawl wool. h.

دھسان धसान *dhasān*, } m. a slough, bog, quag-

دھساو धसाव *dhasāv*, } mire, a swamp. h.

دھسانا धसाना *dhasānā*, a. to cause to be thrust into. h. [tu a fastuous) a.

دھستور धुस्तर *dhusṭūr*, f. the thorn-apple (*Dahsalakna* *dhasaknā*, n. to give way, to sink (as a quagmire or slough). h.

دھسم **धसम** *dhasaṃ*, m. a swamp, a quagmire. *h.*

دھسن **धसन** *dhasan*, f. a quagmire; the state of being thrust into. *h.*

دھسنا **धसना** *dhasnā*, n. to be pierced, stuck into, to be penetrated, to be thrust into, to sink, to enter. *h.*

دھسنی **दहसन्ति** *dah-santi*, belonging to ten years; a book of accounts, registers, &c., for the space of ten years. *p. a.* [sers. *s.*

دھسر **दहसेरा** *dahserā*, m. a weight of ten

دھش **dahash**, stupefied with amazement, striking with astonishment or consternation. *a.*

دھش **dihish**, charity, bounty, liberality. *p.*

دھشت **dahshat**, f. fear, dread. *dahshat-magez*, horrible, hideous. *dahshat-zada*, panic-struck. *dahshat-mak*, alarming, dreadful. *a.*

دھقان **dihkān**, m. a villager, headman of a village. *p. a.*

دھقانی **dihkāni**, m. a villager, a husbandman; f. agriculture, the profession of a husbandman. *a. p.*

دھقانیت **dihkāniyat**, } rusticity, booriness;  
دھقانیہ **dihkāniya**, } husbandry, agriculture. *a.*

دھک **दहक** *dahak*, f. ardour, conflagration. *h.*

دھک **धक** *dihik*, interj. expressing contempt and aversion, reproach or menace; fie! shame! *s.*

دھکا **धक्का** *dhakkā*, m. a shove, jolt, push. *dhakkā denā*, a. to shove, to push. *h.*

دھکا **धक्कार** *dhakkar*, m. curse, anathema, reproach; disrespect. *s.* [to curse. *s.*

دھکار **धक्कारना** *dhakkārṇā*, a. to reproach,

دھکاری **धक्कारी** *dhikkārī*, f. damnation, a curse; adj. damned, cursed. *s.*

دھکان **दहकाना** *dahkānā*, a. to burn, to kindle; to ruin, destroy, lose; to cause to regret; to heat (iron, &c.). *h.*

دھکدھک **धकधक** *dhakdhak*, m. palpitation, perturbation, apprehension. *h.* [tate. *h.*

دھکدھکان **धकधकाना** *dhakdhakānā*, n. to palpitate, f. consideration, reflection; perturbation, anxiety, apprehension; an ornament worn on the breast. *h.*

دھکدھکان **धकरजाना** *dhak-rah-jānā*, a. to be confounded at a sudden disaster. *h.*

دھکدھکان **धकड़पकड़** *dhakar-pukar*, f. palpitation, agitation. *h.*

دھکڑی **धकड़ी** *dhakarī*, f. a purse. *h.*

دھکدھکا **धक्कमधक्का** *dhakkam-dhakkā*, m. shoving and jostling. *h.*

دھکنا **दहकना** *dahaknā*, n. to burn, to be burnt, to be ruined, lost, destroyed; to regret. *h.*

دھکل **धकेल** *dhakel*, m. shove, push, thrust. *h.*

دھکلنا **धकेलना** *dhakelnā*, a. to shove, to push, to jostle. *dhakel-denā*, a. to push, to precipitate. *h.*

دھکیلو **धकेलु** *dhakelu*, m. one who pushes. *h.*  
دھکدھکان **धकधकाना** *dhagdhagānā*, n. to shine, to glitter. *a.*

دھگڑ **धगाड़** *dhaggar*, } m. a paramour. *dhag-*  
دھگڑ **धगाड़ा** *dhagrā*, } *gar-bāz*, f. an adul-  
tress. *kāzī* or *bakhshī-kā dhaggar*, independent of judge or general, a fig for the parson and squire (an expression of pride and independence). *h.*

دھگولنا **धगोलना** *dhagolnā*, n. to roll, to wallow. *h.*

دھگی **dahaggi**, heat, warmth. *d.*

دھل **दहल** *dahal*, a quicksand, a quagmire. *h.*

دھل **duhal**, m. a kind of drum. *p.*

دھلا **dahlā**, m. the ten (at card-). *p.*

دھلان **दहलान** *dahlān*, name of a tribe of Jugs in the upper Duāb. *h.*

دھلانا **दहलाना** *dahlānā*, a. to agitate. *h.*

دھلاڑ **धुलाना** *dhalānā*, a. to cause to wash. *h.*

دھلاڑی **धुलाई** *dhalāī*, f. washing; price of washing. *h.* [or peon. *h.*

دھلاڑت **धुलाईत** *dhalāit*, an armed attendant

دھلا **दहलना** *dahalnā*, n. to shake, tremble to fear. *h.*

دھلوانا **धुलवाना** *dhubvānā*, a. (v. *dhlūvānā*) to get washed; to cause to be washed. *h.*

دھلی **दिहली** *dihli*, f. a threshold. *s.*

دھلی **dihli**, m. name of a city, the metropolis of Hindustan (v. *dhli*), generally called by Muslims *shah-jahan-abād*, and by Europeans *Dellī*. *p.*

دھلیانا **धुलियाना** *dhalīgānā*, a. (v. *dhargānā*). *s.*

دھلیز **dahliz**, f. a portico, a threshold. *dahliz khandānā*, "treading the threshold"; a ceremonial visit paid by a young man about to be married, to the parents of his intended bride. *p.*

دھلینڈی **धुलेंडी** *dhlendī* or *dhlaindī*, f. the second day of the *holī*, on which it is the practice to scatter a kind of fine red powder; the first day of the month of Chait, in which they scatter ashes. *s.*

دھم **daham**, tenth, the tenth (day). *p.*

دھم **धमाचौकरी** *dhamāchaurī*, f. noise, tumult, bustle. *h.*

دھم **धमाधम** *dhamādham*, the sound of stamping, thumping. *h.*

دھمار **धमार** *dhamar*, m. name of a chime, or tune in music; the same as *dhamāl*, q. v.; running through fire on religious occasions (among Muhammadan *fakīrs*). *h.*

دھما **धमाका** *dhamākā*, m. a kind of cannon carried on an elephant. *h.*

دھمال **धमाल** *dhamāl*, m. a species of music; a kind of song which they sing during the saturnalia of the *holī*; (also *dhamāl*), running through fire on religious occasions (among Muhammadan *fakīrs*). *h.*

دهچيا *dhimchā*, m. a kind of tamarind. *h.*

دهدھيانا *dhumdhāmānā*, a. to make a noise (with the feet, by running about over-head). *h.*

دهدھوسر *dhumdhūsar*, corpulent. *h.*

دهردا *dah-mardā*, a kind of cart capable of carrying two men. *p.*

دهمس *dhamas* or *dhammas*, a kind of mallet. *dhammas-k.*, to lay down turf, and pound the same with a mallet. *h.*

دهمک *dhamak*, f. noise of footsteps overhead, thumping; an echo; threat, threatening, awe; in a blacksmith. *h.*

دهمکا *dhamkā*, m. great heat; threatening, chiding, thump, noise produced by the fall of a heavy body. *h.*

دهمکانا *dhamkānā*, a. to threaten, to chide, to snub, to cow, to daunt. *h.*

دهمکاھٹ *dhamkahat*, f. threatening, chiding. *h.*

دهمکانا *dhamaknā*, n. to throb, to shoot (as the pain of a headache); to palpitate; to thump; to flash, to glimmer. *h.* [bing. *h.*

دهمکی *dhamkī*, f. threatening, snub-

دهمکیلا *dhamkīlā*, m. a bright colour. *h.*

دهملا *dhumla*, blind, dim-sighted. *s.*

دهملاءي *dhumlāy*, f. gloominess. *h.*

دهمنا *dhamna*, n. to be grieved, to be amazed. *h.*

دهمني *dhamni*, f. a vein, an artery. *s.*

دهموکا *dhamokā*, m. a kind of tumour. *h.*

دهن *dhun*, f. inclination, propensity, application, diligence, perseverance, ardour, ambition, assiduity; pains in the bones. *s.*

دهن *dhun* or *dhuni*, f. musical sound.

دهن *dhun*, m. fortune, prosperity, an expression of praise, thanks, riches, wealth, opulence; adj. fortunate; interj. well-done! how fortunate! *dhan-pat*, m. the god of riches, Kuxera. *dhan-patr*, m. an inventory of property. *dhan-piya*, fond of wealth. *dhan-trishna*, f. covetousness. *dhan-dāy*, liberal, munificent; m. a benefactor. *dhan-darp*, m. pride of wealth. *dhan-dand*, m. fine, amercement. *dhan-sampatti*, f. accumulation of wealth. *dhan-garbit*, purse proud. *dhan-labb*, m. desire of wealth, greediness. *dham-māna*, to thank. *dhan-mad*, proud of wealth, inflated. *dhan-vyag*, m. expenditure, extravagance. *dhan-hin*, poor. *dhan-van*, affluent, wealthy. *s.*

دهن *dhanu*, m. a bow, the sign Sagittarius. *s.*

دهن *dahan*, m. mouth (v. *dahān*). *p.*

دهن *dahn*, m. oil, ointment. *a.*

دهن *dahan*, f. sultriness, conflagration; m. burning, combustion; fire, Agni; the marking-nut plant; lead-wort (*Plumbago zeylanica*, &c.); a gold coin, in value six rupas. *s.*

دهن *dhan*, m. milking. *s.*

دهنا *dahnā* or *dahinā*, right, the opposite of left. *s.*

دهنا *dahnā*, n. to burn, to be burnt. *s.*

دهنا *dahnā*, n. to be milked; to milk (Gile.). *s.*

دهنا *dahnā*, a. to comb, to card; to beat. *sr dahnā*, to beat one's head with vexation, &c. *s.*

دهنا *dahnādhikārī*, m. an heir. *dhanādihikarin*, an heirress. *s.*

دهنا *dhanādhyaksh*, m. a man of wealth. *s.*

دهنا *dhanādhyā*, wealthy, affluent. *s.*

دهنا *dhanārthī*, seeking for wealth, covetous. *s.* [of wealth. *s.*

دهنا *dhanārjan*, m. acquisition

دهنا *dhanāsri*, f. name of a *rā-gin* or musical mode. *s.*

دهنا *dhanāseth*, successful; true speaking. *h.* [wealth. *s.*

دهنا *dhanūshū*, f. the desire of

دهنا *dhanāndh*, blinded by wealth or riches, purse-proud. *s.*

دهن *dhanu-pat*, m. a tree (*Buchanania latifolia*). *s.*

دهن *dhan-piyā*, f. a vegetable (*Ardisia solanacea*). *s.*

دهن *dhanattar*, opulent, powerful; name of a physician in the court of Indra. *s.*

دهن *danthiyā*, a field on which rice has been cut. *h.*

دهن *dhanchirī*, f. the hornbill (*Buceros*); also called *dhanes*, *ghanes*, or *ghan chiri*. *d.*

دهن *dhanl*, an attempt, design; a thought, an idea. *h.*

دهن *dhanad*, liberal, munificent. *s.*

دهن *dhandā* (v. *dhandhā*), business, &c. *d.*

دهن *dhand* or *dihand*, one who is able and willing to give or pay; "a good man on change." *p.*

دهن *dhundh*, m. dim-sightedness; haziness. *h.* [liberal. *p.*

دهن *dihanda*, a giver; adj. generous,

دهن *dhandhā*, m. business, employment, work, avocation, occupation. *h.*

دهن *dhandhar*, m. solitary, lonely. *h.*

دهن *dhandhārī*, f. solitude, loneliness. *h.* [bawd. *h.*

دهن *dhandhālā*, f. a procuress, a

دهن *dhandhrānā*, n. to be dull, misty. *s.*



دهندکا *dhandhka*, m. a kind of drum. *h.*  
 دهندهکار *dhandh-kār*, m. darkness, mistiness. *h.*  
 دهندهکی *dhandhki*, m. a small drum. *h.*  
 دهندهلا *dhandhlā*, m. deception, trick. *h.*  
 دهندهلا *dhandhlā*, foggy, misty, dull. *h.*  
 دهندهلانا *dhandhlānā*, a. to trick. *h.*  
 دهندهلایی *dhandhlāi*, f. dimness, cloudiness. *h.* [*Carinella*]. *s.*  
 دهندهمار *dhandhmār*, m. an insect  
 دهندهپلا *dhandhela*, knavish. *h.*  
 دهندهلات *dhandhlāt*, coming and returning without effecting one's purpose; wandering about uselessly. *d.* [elationation *d.*  
 دهندهورا *dhandhorā*, m. (v. *dhandhorā*) a pro-  
 دهندهولنا *dhandholnā*, a. (v. *taṭholnā*) to feel or grope (for an object) *d.*  
 دهندهوری *dhanur-dhūrī*, m. an ar-  
 دهندهور *dhanur-dhar*, } cher, one  
 armed with a bow; a name of *Ajuna*. *s.*  
 دهندهولتا *dhanur-latā*, f. the moon-plant. *s.*  
 دهندهولا *dhanur-mālā*, f. a plant, from  
 the fibres of which bowstrings are made. *s.*  
 دهندهولنا *dhanusā*, n. (v. *dhanusā*) to be  
 pierced or penetrated, to be stuck into, thrust into;  
 to sink, to enter. *s.*  
 دهندهوسو *dhan-sū*, m. the fork-tailed shrike. *s.*  
 دهندهوش *dhanush*, m. n. bow. *dhanush-*  
*dhanu*, a ceremony in honour of *Shiva*. *s.*  
 دهندهوشا *dhanu-shākhā*, f. a plant,  
 of the fibres of which bowstrings were formerly made  
 (*Sansceira zylancha*). *s.*  
 دهندهوشا *dhanishthā*, f. the twenty-  
 fourth mansion of the moon, the dolphin: it is figured  
 by a drum. *s.*  
 دهندهوش *dhanuk*, f. a bow. *dhanuk-*  
*dhanī*, m. an archer. *dhanuk-bā*, f. tetanus. *dhanuk-*  
*dhan* m. armed with a bow, an epithet of *Krishna*.  
*dhanuk-dhanū*, m. a ceremony in honour of *Shiva*. *s.*  
 دهندهوش *dhanik*, pious; m. a creditor. *s.*  
 دهندهوش *dhanak*, f. embroidery, lace. *h.*  
 دهندهوش *dhan-kāfi*, f. the season for  
 cutting rice. *s. h.*  
 دهندهوش *dhan-kāfi*, f. a kind of cloth. *h.*  
 دهندهوش *dhan-kār*, a kind of stiff soil pro-  
 ducing rice (*dhan*), which can be ploughed and sown  
 only in the event of sufficient rain falling, it also de-  
 notes a field which has been cropped with rice during  
 the previous season. *h.* [cotton]. *s.*  
 دهندهوش *dhanaknā*, a. to card or comb  
 دهندهوش *dhanukh*, m. a bow (v. *dhanuk*). *s.*  
 دهندهوش *dhanuki*, f. the bow with which  
 cotton is cleaned; adj. arched. *s.*

دهنگار *dhangār*, m. seasoning with which  
 any thing is fried. *h.*  
 دهنکارنا *dhangār-nā*, a. to season with  
 spices. *h.* [pression. *h.*  
 دهنکارنا *dhangār-nā*, m. clamour, op-  
 دهنکار *dhangar*, m. a cowherd, shepherd. *d.*  
 دهنکاری *dhanmānī*, thankful; interj.  
 well done! bravo! *s.*  
 دهنمد *dhan-mad*, intoxicated with  
 wealth, purse proud. *s.*  
 دهنما *dhanmā*, a. to card or comb (cotton);  
 to beat one's head with vexation. *s.*  
 دهننتر *dhanantar*, } the name of a  
 دهننتری *dhanantari*, } physician in  
 the court of Indra; adj. wealthy, rich; powerful,  
 strong. *s.*  
 دهننتریا *dhananjayā* or *dhanan-jaya*,  
 m. conqueror of wealth; a name of *Ajuna*; fire, or  
 its deity; a tree (*Pentaptea arjuna*). *s.*  
 دهننوتا *dhan notā*, m. cross-beams that  
 sustain the supports of thatch. *h.*  
 دهنوا *dhanvā*, m. an arid country, a  
 desert; a firm spot, land. *s.*  
 دهنوا *dhanva*, m. smoke, vapour. *s.*  
 دهنوان *dhanvān*, } wealthy, possessed  
 دهنوان *dhanvant*, } of substance. *s.*  
 دهنوپل *dahnopal*, m. the sun gem,  
 a crystal lens. *s.*  
 دهنوی *dahnau*, n. to burn, to be burnt. *s.*  
 دهنوتر *dhanvantari*, v. *dhanantar*.  
 دهنوی *dhanvī*, f. the bow with which  
 cotton is carded. *s.*  
 دهنوی *dhanvī*, m. an archer; a name  
 of *Ajuna*, a tree (*Pentaptea arjuna*); a wag, a wit,  
 a sharp or shrewd man. *s.*  
 دهنوی *dhanvayās*, m. a plant  
 (*Hedysarum albagi*). *s.*  
 دهنوا *dhanvā*, m. a cultivator of rice;  
 adj. (of a country) in which rice is cultivated. *s.*  
 دهنوی *dhanvī*, m. pains in the bones. *h.*  
 دهنهری *dhan-harī*, m. a thief, a pil-  
 ferer; f. a sort of perfume, commonly called *chor*. *s.*  
 دهنی *dhanī* or *dhanya*, rich, wealthy,  
 fortunate; an epithet of the Deity; m. owner, pro-  
 prietor. *dhanya-bhāg*, happy destinies. *s.*  
 دهنی *dhanī*, f. (v. *dhanī*) persevering, &c. *s.*  
 دهنی *dhanī*, f. a beam. *h.*  
 دهنیا *dhan yū*, m. coriander seed (*Co-*  
*rindrum sativum*). *dhanvī ki khopri men pāni pānā*  
 a. to harass, to disturb, to tantalize. *s. h.*

دھنی **धुनिया** *dhuniyā*, a carder or comber (of cotton). *s.*  
 دھنیاک **धुन्याक** *dhunyāk*, *m.* a plant bearing a small pungent seed used as a condiment (*Coriandrum sativum*). *s.*  
 دھنیانی *dhanyānī*, a lady, mistress; also one who has control; name *as mukhtār*. *d.*  
 دھنیت *duhniyat*, *f.* oil, ointment, fatness. *a.*  
 دھنیس **धनेश** *dhaneś*, *m.* the name of a bird with a very large bill (*Buceros*). *s.*  
 دھنیشور **धनेश्वर** *dhaneshwar*, *m.* the god of riches, Kuvera. *s.*  
 دھنی ۵۰ **दह-निमी** *dah-nīmī*, five per cent. (lit. half of ten, or ten halves). *p.* [bustible. *s.*  
 دھنیہ **दहनीय** *dahnīyā*, fit to be burnt, combusted. *s.*  
 دھنیہ **धन्य** *dhanya*, fortunate; interj. well done! (*v. dhan*). *s.* [a comber. *s.*  
 دھنیہا **धुनेहा** *dhunehā*, *m.* a carder of cotton, *h.*  
 دھنیہا **धुनीहाव** *dhunīhāv*, *m.* pains in the bones (*v. dhan*). *h.*  
 دھو **धू** *dhan*, *f.* a kind of wood (*Lythrum fruticosum*, *Lin.*; *Grislea tomentosa*, *Rox. Pl. Cor.*). *s.*  
 دھو **धव** *dharā*, *m.* a husband; a tree (*Grislea tomentosa*). *s.* [who are Musalmāns. *h.*  
 دھو **धवा** *dhanvā*, *m.* a caste of paliki-bearers  
 دھو **धोसा** *dhoṣā*, *m.* a present of fruit. *h.*  
 دھان **धूँ,ān** or *dhanvān*, *m.* smoke (*v. dhūn*). *s.*  
 دھان **धूरंधार** *dhurāṇdhār*, a mass of smoke; adj. smoky. *s.*  
 دھان **ध्वंश** *dhvāṅsh*, *m.* any aquatic bird feeding on fish, as a crane, a gull, &c. *s.*  
 دھوب **धोब** *dhob*, *m.* washing. *h.*  
 دھوبن **धोबिन** *dhobin*, *f.* a washerwoman. *h.*  
 دھوبی **धोबी** *dhobī*, *m.* a washerman. *h.*  
 دھوب **धूप** *dhūp*, *f.* sunshine, sunlight. *h.*  
 دھوب **धूप** *dhūp*, *f.* a perfume burnt by Hindus at the time of worshipping, the aromatic vapour which arises from the combustion of any fragrant gum or resin. *dhūp-dānī*, *f.* a pot for keeping *dhūp*. *s.*  
 دھوب **धोप** *dhop*, *f.* a kind of sword; race, running; exertion. *h.*  
 دھوپانٹ **धूपान्ग** *dhūpāṅg*, *m.* turpentine. *s.*  
 دھوپ برکش **धूपब्रिक्ष** *dhūp-brīksh*, *m.* a species of pine (*Pinus longifolia*). *s.*  
 دھوپکالا **धूपकाला** *dhūp-kālā*, *m.* the hot weather. *s.* [to perfume. *s.*  
 دھوپنا **धूपना** *dhūpmā*, *a.* to smear with pitch,  
 دھوپیلیان **धूपेलियां** *dhūpeliyān*, *f.* the prickly heat. *h.*  
 دھوت **धूत** *dhuat*, washed, cleaned, purified *s.*

دھوتا **धूता** *dhotā*, false, treacherous, perfidious. *s.*  
 دھوترا **दहोत्रा** *dahotrā*, *m.* tithe, tenth part. *p.s.*  
 دھوت شل **धूतशिल** *dhaut-shil*, *m.* chrysal. *s.*  
 دھوتی **धूती** *dhotī*, *f.* a cloth worn round the waist, passing between the legs and fastened behind; *m.* a kind of falcon, the female of which is called *besaiā*, *q. v.* *s.*  
 دھوجا **ध्वजा** *dhvajā*, *f.* (*v. patākā*) a flag, banner, &c. *dhwajī*, a standard-bearer. *s.*  
 دھور **धूर** *dhūr*, *f.* dust. *s.*  
 دھور **धूर** *dhūr*, the twentieth part of a *bisrā*; also a kind of coarse grass. *h.*  
 دھور **धीर** *dhaur*, *m.* a large kind of dove. *h.*  
 دھورا **धीरा** *dhaurā* (*v. dhanulā*), white. *s.*  
 دھورا **धोरा** *dhorā*, *m.* the name of a medicine; adj. white. *h.*  
 دھورادینا **धूरदेना** *dhūrā denī*, *a.* to deceive, to wheedle, to take in. *h.*  
 دھورت **धूर्त** *dhūrt*, cunning, artful, crafty, knavish, mischievous; a knave, a cheat, a gamester. *s.*  
 دھورتا **धूर्ता** *dhūrtatā*, *f.* knavery, trickery. *s.*  
 دھورتک **धूर्तिक** *dhaurtik*, knavish, dishonest. *s.*  
 دھوردهانی **धूरधानी** *dhurdhānī*, *m.* a tall stout fellow; *f.* a firelock (without a chamber) *h.*  
 دھورسنجھا **धूरसंज्ञा** *dhūr-sanjñā*, *m.* evening. *s.*  
 دھورکت **धूरकट** *dhūrkut*, an advance of rent paid by villagers to the zamindār. *h.*  
 دھورکی **धूरकी** *dhūrki*, the twentieth part of a *dhūr*. *h.*  
 دھورن **धोरानि** *dhoranī*, *f.* tradition. *s.*  
 دھوري **धूरी** *dhūrī*, *f.* an axletree, a strand of a rope. *s.*  
 دھوری **धूरी** *dhaurī*, a bull's hide cut into two pieces (said to be a corruption of *adhaurī*, *q. v.*). *h.*  
 دھوریایلا **धूरियाबेला** *dhūriyā-belā*, *m.* a species of jessamine. *h.*  
 دھوریاملار **धूरियामलार** *dhūriyā-mallār*, *m.* name of a musical mode (particularly sung in the beginning of the rains). *h.*  
 دھوڑ **धोड़** *dhor*, *m.* a sort of water-snake. *s.*  
 دھوسا **धोसा** *dhoṣā*, *m.* a coarse kind of shawl. *h.*  
 دھوسا **धूसापानी** *dhūsā-pānī*, *f.* cramming and stuffing *h.* [four. *s.*  
 دھوسر **धूसर** *dhūsar*, grey; *m.* grey (the colour of a horned cattle). *h.* [idols. *h.*  
 دھوسنا **धूसना** *dhūsna*, *a.* to ram, to stuff; to butt (as horned cattle). *h.*  
 دھوک **धोक** *dhok*, *f.* salutation, bowing down to  
 دھوکا **धुक्का** *dhurkā*, *f.* the first stanza of a song, repeated as a burden. *s.*

دھوکا *dhokā*, } name of a measure (v.  
دھوکہ *dhoka*, } *dabīgā*). *h.*

دھوکڑ *dhokar*, robust, athletic. *h.*

دھوکھا *dhokhā*, *m.* deceit, deception; disappointment; doubt, hesitation; a scarecrow; any thing imaginary, not real, a vapour resembling water at a distance (Fr. *mirage*). *dhokhā denā*, *a.* to deceive. *dhokhā-khānā*, to be deceived. *h.*

دھول *dhul* or *dhuli*, *f.* dust. *s.*

دھول *dhul*, *f.* a thump, a rap, a slap; a kind of sugar-cane. *dhul-jarū*, or *-lagānā*, or *-marā*, *a.* to thump. *dhul lagānā*, *v.* to suffer loss. *h.*

دھول *dhural*, white; handsome, beautiful; a tree (*Grislea tomentosa*); an inferior mode of music. *dhural-paksh*, the fortnight of the moon's increase. *dhural-mritikā*, *f.* chalk. *dhavali-krit*, *dhavali-bhūt*, or *dhavali* made white. *s.*

دھولہ *dihūlā*, } a species of rice grown  
دھولہ *dihūlā*, } in the Benares district. *h.*

دھولا *dhuala*, white. *dhavalāgiri* (for *dhavalagiri*), *m.* name of a mountain. *s.*

دھولانا *dhavalānā*, *a.* to thump, to box, to slap. *h.*

دھولائی *dhaulāī*, *f.* whiteness. *s.*

دھولانی *dhul-dhānī*, dispersed, perplexed. *d* [ing and slapping. *h.*

دھولپٹا *dhul-dhappā*, *m.* thump-

دھولک *dhulak*, *m.* poison. *s.*

دھولکچھک *dhuli-guchchhak*, *m.* the red vegetable powder thrown about at the *Holi* festival. *s.*

دھولیانہ *dhauliyānā*, *a.* to thump, to box, to slap. *h.*

دھولیدھوہا *dhūlī dhoyā*, a washer of refuse or dust. *s.*

دھوم *dhūm*, *v.* tumult, bustle; fame, report, pomp. *dhūm-dhūm*, pomp and noise, &c. *h.*

دھوم *dhūm*, *m.* smoke, vapour. *dhūm-pabhā*, *f.* a division of hell, the hell of smoke. *dhūm-ketu*, *m.* a comet, a falling star. *s.*

دھوما *dhuma*, *m.* the name of a colour (like that of smoke) compounded of black and red. *s.*

دھوم دھام *dhūm-dhām*, *f.* pomp, parade; tumult, bustle, noise. *h.*

دھومرا *dhūmrā*, } *m.* tumult, bustle, up-  
دھومرا *dhūmrā*, } roar, confusion; adj.  
دھومرا *dhūmrā*, } smoke-coloured, purple-coloured. *s.*

دھون *dhauṇ*, *m.* a weight of twenty *sīs*; conj. whether. *h.*

دھون *dhavan* or *dhvani*, *m.* sound, the sound of a drum. *dhavaṇ-modi*, *m.* the humble bee. *dhavan-nāla*, *f.* the *roā* or lute; a pipe, a fife, a trumpet. *s.*

دھون *dhau*, *m.* a loud report, an explosion. *d.*

دھونا *dhūnā*, *m.* resin. *s.*

دھونا *dhonā*, *a.* to wash, to cleanse. *dhō-dhā-kar*, having thoroughly washed and cleansed. *s.*

دھونان *dhūnān*, *m.* smoke, vapour. *s.*

دھونت *dhvanit*, sounded, making noise. *s.*

دھونتال *dhavantāl*, rich, wealthy; strong, stout; bold; vicious, mischievous. *s.*

دھونتالی *dhavantālī*, *f.* riches; strength, courage; viciousness, mischievousness. *s.*

دھونج *dhauṇj*, *f.* contemplation, thought, consideration, reflection. *s.*

دھونچا *dhunchā*, four and a half; a term in use among surveyors, so *ponchā* denotes five and a half. *h.*

دھونڈھا *dhondhā*, *m.* a small mound of earth; (met.) a potbelly, a large belly. *h.*

دھوندھر *dhundhar*, *f.* fogginess, dulness. *s.*

دھوندھرا *dhundharā*, foggy, dull, gloomy. *h.*

دھوندھون *dhūn-dhūn*, } *m.* heavy rain,  
دھوندھون *dhūn-dhūn*, } obscuring the

دھوندھون *dhūn-dhūn*, } whole heaven;  
دھوندھون *dhūn-dhūn*, } gloomy weather, gloominess; desolateness; name of a game. *s.*

دھونڈا *dhunda*, *m.* (same as *dhundi*, q.v.) *h.*

دھونڈنا *dhūndnā*, *v.* (v. *dhūndhūnā*) to seek for. *d.*

دھونڈی *dhondī*, *f.* a kind of grass which grows in rice-fields, and sometimes chokes the plant. *h.*

دھونرا *dhūrā*, the chimney of a sugar-cane mill. *h.*

دھونس *dhauṇs*, *m.* assault, attack, threatening. *h.*

دھونس *dhauṇs*, *m.* loss, destruction. *s.*

دھونسا *dhauṇsā*, *m.* a large kettledrum. *h.*

دھونسٹ *dhauṇsit*, lost, destroyed. *s.*

دھونس دھونس *dhauṇs dhauṇs*, *m.* blustering, bullying, tumult, the impetuous assault of a crowd or body of men. *h.*

دھونس *dhauṇs*, *m.* loss, destruction. *s.*

دھونسی *dhauṇsī*, *f.* a mote in a sun-beam; adj. destructive. *s.*

دھونسیا *dhauṇsiyā*, the leader of a hue and cry, or posse comitatus. *h.*

دھونک *dhauṇk*, *f.* breathing, panting; the asthma. *h.*

دھونک *dhūṇak*, *m.* resin. *s.*

دھونکا *dhūṇkā* (v. *dhūṇrā*), chimney, &c. *h.*

دھونکا *dhauṇkā*, *a.* to blow with a b-lows. *h.*



**دھینور** *dhīmar*, } a fisherman. *dhīmarī*,  
**دھیر** *dhīvar*, } f. a fisherman's wife;  
 a harpoon for catching fish. *s.*  
**دھیه** *dahya*, to be milked, milkable. *s.*  
**دہی** *daī*, part. fem. given; gift; m. f. the  
 Deity, destiny. *daī lagā*, to be unfortunate. *daī-*  
*mārā*, struck by the Deity, accursed. *s.*  
**دی** *dī*, yester; as *dī-roz*, yesterday; *dī-shab*,  
 yesternight. *p.*  
**دیا** *dayā*, f. a gift; affection, tenderness,  
 sympathy, kindness, favour. *dayā-sīl* or *dayā-shīl*,  
 affectionate. *dayā-kar*, *dayā kṛt*, *dayā yukt*, *dayā yut*,  
 kind, compassionate, benevolent. *dayā man*, charitable. *s.*  
**دیا** *diyā*, given (past part. of *denā*); m.  
 a gift. *h.*  
**دیا** *diyā*, m. lamp. *diyā-salāṭī*, f. a match  
 for kindling a lamp. *s.*  
**دیا** *dayā*, f. a mother; the stand that  
 children run to in playing hide and seek. *h.*  
**دیار** *dayār*, m. (pl. of *دار*) a country, region.  
*dayār-bakr*, Mesopotamia. *a.*  
**دیا** *de-ārā*, m. a white ant-hill. *h.*  
**دیا** *diyārā*, alluvion, an island formed  
 in the bed of a river. *h.*  
**دیا** *dayāl* or *dayālū*, generous,  
 liberal, gracious, kind, tender, compassionate. *dayālū-*  
*tva*, m. tenderness. *s.*  
**دیانت** *dayānat*, f. conscience, honesty, jus-  
 tice, piety, virtue. *dayānat dāt*, honest, just, con-  
 scientious. *dayānat dātī*, honesty. *a.*  
**دیوان** *dayā-vān*, } (also *dayā-vat*,  
**دیوان** *dayā-vat*, } *dayā-vant*), kind,  
 generous, humane, tender. *s.*  
**دیا** *dehā*, m. brocade, cloth of gold. *p.*  
**دیا** *dehā*, } m. preface, exordium, in-  
**دیا** *dibācha*, } troduction, preamble of a  
 manuscript volume, which portion is generally illu-  
 minated. *p.* } *(ang-folā)* *s.*  
**دیوار** *debdār*, m. the mast tree (*Uvaria*  
*debrā*, left, opposite of right. *h.*  
**دیا** *dehā* (v. *dehā*), brocade, &c. *p.*  
**دیا** *dehā*, f. a Hindu goddess, espe-  
 cially Durgā; a queen. *s.*  
**دیا** *dubhī*, by chance, accidentally. *s.*  
**دیا** *dip*, m. a lamp; an island; the  
 world, as supposed to consist of several islands. The  
 Hindu philosophers say that the terrestrial globe con-  
 tains seven *dips* or islands, encompassed by seven seas,  
 the whole land and water measuring 7,350,000 *yojanas*. *s.*  
**دیا** *dipālī*, f. a row of lamps; the  
 day of new moon in the month Āshvin or Kārtik, a  
 festival with nocturnal illuminations in honour of  
 Kārtikeya (commonly called *dēvalī* or *dīvālī*). *a.*

**دیا** *dip-bhiksha*, m. the stand  
 or stem of a lamp, candlestick. *s.*  
**دیا** *dip-pushp*, m. the champac  
 (*Michelia champaca*). *s.*  
**دیا** *dīptā*, luminous, radiant. *dīptī*,  
 f. light, lustre. *s.*  
**دیا** *dip-dān*, land assigned to  
 Brahmans on the banks of rivers, to deprecate river  
 encroachments, offering of a lamp to an idol. *s.*  
**دیا** *dip-dhraj*, m. lamp-  
 black. *s.* [of a lamp. *s.*  
**دیا** *dip-shikhā*, f. the flame  
**دیا** *dipak*, m. a light, a candle, a  
 lamp; an aromatic seed (*Ligusticum ajacens*); a kind  
 of fireworks, name of a *rag*, or musical mode, sung at  
 moon in the hot weather; adj. making luminous, kin-  
 dling, inflaming. *s.*  
**دیا** *dip-kitt*, m. lamp-black, soot. *s.*  
**دیا** *dip-kūpi*, } f. the wick of  
**دیا** *dip-khorī*, } a lamp. *s.*  
**دیا** *dip-an*, adj. inflaming, light or  
 heat exciting tonic, stimulant. *s.*  
**دیا** *dip-mālā*, } f. a row  
**دیا** *dip-malikā*, } of lamps,  
 an illumination. *s.*  
**دیا** *dipat*, f. the law of retaliation, when  
 a fine is paid for murder, wounding, or maiming (in  
 cases of murder it is exacted when the homicide is con-  
 mitted any other way than with sword, dagger, &c.). *a.*  
**دیا** *dayit*, beloved, dear, desired. *s.*  
**دیا** *dayat*, } m. a demon, an evil spirit,  
**دیا** *dayat*, } a Titan, or giant, in Hindu  
 mythology. *dayat* *na*, m. an age of the demons,  
 consisting of 1,000 divine years, or the sum of the  
 four yugas or ages of men. *s.*  
**دیا** *dayitū*, f. the beloved one, a wife.  
*dayitū-dhan*, subject to a wife, hen pecked. *s.*  
**دیا** *dayitū*, f. a plant (*Hemionites*  
*condifolia*). *s.*  
**دیا** *dayatā*, m. a demon (v. *dayat*). *s.*  
**دیا** *dīkṣā*, } f. sight, view, looking,  
**دیا** *dīkṣā*, } glance. *s.*  
**دیا** *dajā* or *dājā*, m. a dowry, a  
 portion which the wife brings to the husband in  
 marriage; presents made by the bride's family to the  
 bridegroom, chiefly with a view to secure a husband  
 of higher rank. *h.*  
**دیا** *dajū*, m. part of a portion or dowry. *h.*  
**دیا** *dajūr*, m. the night of conjunction of  
 sun and moon; a dark night, without moonlight;  
 every thing black. *p.*  
**دیا** *dikhāt*, a tribe of Kanaujīyā  
 Brahmans; also for *dikshat*, q. v. *h.*  
**دیا** *dād*, m. and f. sight, seeing, show, spec-  
 tacle. *dād-bāz*, f. looking about one, taking air re-  
 connoitering. *dād-va dād*, m. interview. *p.*

دیدار *didār*, m. sight, look; interview, seeing (a person); an overseer or inspector. *didār-kharch*, charges for the support of an overseer. *p.*

دیدارو *didārū*, well-looking (fellow), personable, presentable. *p.*

دیدبازی *dīd-bāzi*, f. looking about, recreation; amorous ogling. *p.*

دیدبان *dīd-bān*, a guard, vidette. *p.*

دیدبانی *dīd-bānī*, f. watching, guarding. *p.*

دیدن *didan* (r. *bīn*), to see; (mut.) to encounter, to experience, to perceive in general. *p.*

دیدنی *didani*, fit to be looked at. *p.*

دیدۀ *dida*, m. the eye; a sight, a thing seen; a wanton or impudent eye; (met.) impudence; *dhojā dida*, an eye void of shame, wanton, impudent *dida res*, f. fatiguing to the eyes (as minute objects, &c.), *dida kholā*, a. to consider maturely, *dida-nān* or *-ban*, the sight of a gun, &c., *dida o damsta*, knowingly, wittingly, purposely. *dida o dil se*, with heart and soul. *dide ulū pūr-k*, (Dakh.) to be enraged; it is sometimes used in comp., denoting seen or experienced, as *jahān-dida*, one who has seen the world. *p.*

دیددت *dīdhit*, f. a sunbeam, a ray of light; light in general. *p.*

دیر *dair*, m. a temple where idols are worshipped (in Arab. a convent, a monastery). *p.*

دیر *der*, f. delay, tardiness, slowness. *der-pā*, durable. *der-pāi*, f. durability. *der-gāk*, always. *p.*

دیر *dera*, m. a dwelling, a tent. *h.*

دیرکھ *dirgh* or *dirgha*, long. *dirghāyū*, m. long life. *dirghāyus*, long-lived; m. the silk cotton tree (*Bombax heptaphyllum*). *dirgha-bans*, of ancient family. *dirgha-pād*, long-footed, a heron. *dirgha-patra*, long-leaved; m. garlic. *dirgha patra*, f. a sort of Eugenia. *dirgha-patrak*, m. garbic; a thorny plant, a kind of Bassia, growing in marshy places. *dirgha-purna*, long-leaved. Longitolum. *dirgha-paksha*, m. the fork-tailed shrike. *dirgha-pallav*, having long shoots; m. the sun-plant (*Crotalaria juncea*). *dirgha-phal*, m. a plant *Cassia fistula*. *dirgha-tanu*, long-bodied, tall. *dirgha-jangal*, m. a kind of fish. *dirgha-janghā*, long thighed; m. a crane; a camel. *dirgha-jihvā* or *dirgha-jibhā*, long tongued; m. a snake. *dirgha-jir*, m. long life. *dirgha-jiv*, long lived. *dirgha-drakshi* or *dirgha-darshi*, far-seeing, provident; a wise man, a prophet. *dirgha-rātra*, m. a long night, a long period. *dirgha-rogi*, being long ill. *dirgha-sūtra*, or *dirgha sūtri*, dilatory, slow, tedious. *dirgha-sūtrata*, f. dilatoriness, tediousness. *dirgha-svar*, m. a long vowel, a long-note. *dirgha-shukh*, m. the Sal tree (*Shorea robusta*). *dirgha-kal*, m. a long time. *dirgha-kantak* or *dirgha-kandhar*, m. a sort of crane (*Ardea herodias*). *dirgha-kash*, long-haired. *dirgha-kill*, m. a tree (*Alangium h. capetatum*). *dirgha-mūl*, having a long root; m. a kind of Bilwa tree; a sort of sensitive plant. *dirgha-mūla*, f. a creeper (*Echites frutescens*); also *dirgha-mūla*, a plant (*Hedysarum albatu* or *Gangesicum*). *dirgha-mudra* f. (long sleep) death. *dirgha-nishāwa*, m. a long or deep sigh. *dirgha-rara*, m. a long vowel. *dirgha-rat*, m. a plant (*Bignonia Indica*). *dirgha-vaṇṭika*, f. a plant (*Mimosa hecandra*). *p.*

دیروز *di roz*, yesterday. *p.*

دیرب *derī*, f. lateness, delay, slowness. *derī-lagūā*, to be late, slow, &c. *p.*

دیرین *derīn*, } old, ancient; wise, cunning. *p.*  
دیرینه *derīna*, }

دیرپلا *der-pelā*, m. a swelled testicle. *d.*

دیرھ *derh* (for دیرھ), one and a half. *d.*

دیس *des*, m. country, territory, region. *des-tyāg*, abandoning one's country (v. *desht*). *s.*

دیس *des*, a day (cor. of *diras*). *d.*

دیساکھ *desākh*, m. name of a *rāgini* or musical mode sung at noon in the spring. *h.*

دیساور *desāvar* or *disāvar*, m. a foreign country. *s.*

دیسواری *desāvarī* or *disāvarī*, m. a kind of betel lent; a kind of dove. *s.*

دیشمائی *des-bhāi*, m. a fellow-countryman. *h.*

دیشکار *desh-kār*, m. or *desh-kārī*, f. name of a *rāgini* or musical mode sung in the morning. *h.*

دیشنا *dishnā*, n. to look, to appear. *s.*

دیسوال *deswāl*, name of a tribe of *gaur tagās*. *h.*

دیشی *desī*, of the same country, belonging to a country, indigenous, local; f. appearance. *s.*

دیشی *dise*, adj. like; adv. likely. *s.*

دیش *desh*, m. country, region, territory. *desh-āchār*, m. the custom of the country. *desh-bhāshā*, f. the language of the country, the vernacular dialect. *desh-tyāg*, m. abandoning one's country, emigration. *desh-dhām*, m. the law or usage of the country. *desh-nikāla*, m. banishment, exile. *desh-tyagavahār* or *desh-behār*, m. local usage

دیشان *deshātan*, m. wandering through the country. *s.*

دیشادپتی *deshādhipati*, m. the ruler of a country, governor, king. *s.*

دیشاکھ *deshakh*, m. a *rāgini* v. *desākh*.

دیشانتر *deshāntar*, } m. a foreign  
دیشاور *deshāvar*, } country. *s.*

دیشواری *deshāvarī*, m. v. *desāvarī*.

دیشب *dī-shah*, last night. *p.*

دیشکار *desh-kār*, m. or *desh-kārī*, f. name of a *rāgini* v. *deskār*.

دیشی *deshī*, } belonging to a country,  
دیشنه *deshya*, } local, v. *desī*. *s.*

دیغ *degh*, f. a pot, a caldron, generally written *deg*. *p.*

دیغچه *deghcha* (dimin. of *degh*), a small kettle, &c. *p.*

دیکشا *dikshā*, f. sacrificing, offering oblations; receiving the initiatory *mantra* or incantation. *s.*

دیکشت *dikshit*, initiated; performed (as the *Dikshā* ceremony). *s.* *finiator*. *s.*

دیکشتر *dikshitrī*, m. spiritual father,

ديکھا دیکھا *dekhā*, seen; m. a sight. *dekhā-dekhā*, f. emulation, competition, the looking at each other, or being within sight (of objects). s.

ديکھانا دیکھانا *dekhānā*, a. to shew, exhibit. s.

ديکھاई دیکھاई *dekhāi*, f. appearance, shewing. s.

ديکھت دیکھت *dikhit* (v. *dikhit*). h.

ديکھلانا دیکھلانا *dekhānā*, a. to shew, to exhibit. s.

ديکھنا دیکھنا *dekhnā*, a. to see, to look, behold, to observe, to inspect, to experience. *dekhā-bhānā*, to see, to look at. s.

ديکھنا دیکھنا *dikhnā*, n. to look, to appear, seem. s. [looker-on. s.]

ديکھيا دیکھيا *dekhvāiyā*, m. a spectator,

ديت *dey*, f. a caldron, a pot. p.

ديگدان *deg-dān*, m. a fireplace, a trivet. p.

ديگه *degcha*, m. } a pot, a small caldron. p.

ديگهي *degchi*, f. }

ديگر *diḡar*, other, another; again. p.

ديگشو *deg-sho*, m. a scullion. p.

ديگمبر دیکمبر *degambar* or *degambar* (v. *di-gambar*), naked, &c. s.

ديمارنا دیکمارنا *de-mār-nā*, a. to dash on the ground, to throw, to stamp. h.

ديمک دیکمک *dīmak*, f. the white ant. h.

دين دین *din*, poor, needy, distressed; humble. *din-dagāl*, merciful to the poor. *din-bandhū*, the friend of the poor, and *din-vāh*, master of the poor, are epithets of the Deity. *din-chaṭan*, distressed, dejected. *din-mukh*, downcast, of melancholy aspect. s.

دين دین *din*, m. faith, religion. *din-dār*, virtuous, religious. a.

دين دین *dain*, m. debt. *dain-dūr*, m. a debtor. *daini mu'ajjal*, a debt payable on demand. *daini mu-wajjal*, a debt of which payment is deferred. a.

دين دین *dain*, diurnal, daily; m. poverty, wretchedness. s.

دين دین *den*, m. (verb. nom.) to give, giving. *den-leṇ*, m. (giving and taking) traffic, pecuniary transactions, debts and credit. s.

دينا دینا *denā* (also *dīnā* *dinā*), a. to give, to grant, to yield; to allow, to permit; to emit, let, resign; to cause, to produce, to lay (eggs); m. giving. *denā gānā*, profit and loss; settling of one's affairs. *dena-ṭenā* (v. *den len*), traffic, &c. s.

دينار دینار *dinār*, m. the name of a coin, a ducat. *dinār i surkh* gold coin; according to Gladwin, the *dinār* is a silver coin, estimated at ten *dāms*, or sixpence sterling of our money, reckoning the *dām* at one-fortieth of a rūpi. "The actual value of the *dinār* is not known. It is at present merely a nominal or imaginary coin. The Persian *ḥinān*, a gold coin worth about ten shillings, is said to contain 10,500 *dinārs*, which would make the *dinār* somewhat less than one-twentieth of a farthing."—(Binning.) p.

ديناتا دیناتا *dinātā*, } f. poverty, indigence; humility. s.

دينک دینک *dainik*, diurnal, daily. s.

دينکي دینکي *dainiki*, f. a day's hire or wages. s.

دينگي دینگي *dengi*, f. bounty, liberality. d.

دين لين دین لین *deṇ-leṇ*, m. pecuniary transactions upon interest, debts and credits, gambling. s.

دينو دینو *dīnan* (Braj), third pers. sing. past tense of *den*, to give. s.

دينه دینه *daingya*, m. poverty, humbleness, meanness, covetousness. s.

ديو دے *deu*, m. a demon, a sprite, a devil. p.

ديو دے *dem*, m. a god; a husband's brother; a term applicable to a Brāhman, also to a man of the Kāyath class. *deu-thān*, f. a temple, place of idols; (met.) the rain. s.

ديو دے *dair*, divine, celestial; m. destiny, fate. *dair-chintā*, f. fatalism, reliance on fate. *dair-chintak*, m. a fatalist. *daiva gya*, prophetic, acquainted with fate, m. an astrologer. *dan-a-gyā*, a female fortune teller. *dau lekhaḥ*, an astrologer. *dair-vāni*, f. a voice from heaven. *dair yug*, m. an age of the gods. s.

ديو دے *dayan* or *dayō* *dayan* (Braj), gave, given, past of *denau*. s.

ديو دے *devi*, m. the blue jay. s.

ديوا دے *devā*, m. a god, a deity; a giver, a liberal man; f. a flower (*Hibiscus mutabilis*); a plant (*Marsilea quadrifolia*). s.

ديوا دے *dirā*, m. (v. *dirā*) a lamp. s.

ديوات دے *dairāt*, by chance, fatally, unavoidably; at length. s.

ديوار دے *dirār*, f. a wall; the bridge of the nose. p.

ديوار دے *dirār*, the "genius loci," or god under whose special care a village is placed (supposed to be a corruption of *dik-wār*). p. [on a wall. p.]

ديوارکيري دے *dīwār-gīrī*, f. tapestry or hangings

ديواگت دے *devāgat* or *dairāgat*, f. sudden misfortune, accident. s.

ديوال دے *devāl*, m. a giver. s.

ديوال دے *dīwal*, f. a wall (same as *dinār*). p.

ديوالا دے *devālā*, m. bankruptcy. h.

ديوالبند دے *devāl-band*, a soldier. p.

ديوالبي دے *devāl-bi*, or *devāl-bi*, f. barter, traffic. s.

ديوالبي دے *devālī* (also *dīwālī*), f. a Hindu festival celebrated on the day of the new moon of *Kārtik*, when the Hindus, after bathing in the Ganges, perform a *shādhū*, and at night worship *Lakshmi*: the houses and streets are illuminated all night, and in Hinduistan the night is universally spent in gaming. s.

ديوالبي دے *devālī*, f. a leather strap, a belt. h.

ديوالبي دے *devālāi* or *devālāya*, m. a temple of idols; the residence of the gods, heaven. s.

دیوالیا *devālīyā*, a bankrupt, q. d.; one who has been fleeced or cleaned out at *devālī*, q. v. s. [den] s.

دیوالیہ *devālī*, f. traffic (v. *lū-*

دیوان *dirān*, m. a tribunal; a steward; the collector-general of a province on the part of his majesty (next in rank to the *nazim*, whose business it is to superintend the lands and collections, and the remittances of them to court, to grant *sanads* under his seal (with the approbation of the *nazim*), to *zaman-dārs*, *ja'ir-dārs*, &c. The steward of any man of rank, as the title is now adopted by the principal servants of the *zamindars*, and those of English gentlemen, are also called *dewan*. The term is sometimes used to express the bags in which the records and other papers are kept: it is also applied to a book or collection of poetical pieces of the species called *ghazal* and *kasida*, q. v. the rhymes of the different poems ending successively with every letter in the alphabet. *devanā'ālī*, m. a prime minister, *wazir*. *devan khān*, m. privy council chamber. *dewan khān*, a tribunal, an office, a court, hall, hall of audience. *dewan'um*, public hall of audience. p

دیوانین *dirāna-pān*, madness, insanity. p. h.

دیوانی *dirānāpī*, f. insanity, madness. p.

دیوانہ *dirāna*, mad, insane, inspired. p.

دیوانی *dirānī*, the office of the king's *dirān*, and superintendence of the administration of civil justice. p. [heaven, firmament.] s.

دیو پٹھ *der-path*, m. the celestial path,

دیو پوجا *der-pūjā*, f. the worship of the gods, idolatry. s.

دیو بلبل *der-bhallab*, m. a tree used in dyeing (*Rottleria tinctoria*). s.

دیو بھمن *der-bhavar*, m. the holy fig-tree, paradise; a temple. s.

دیو پوجک *der-pūjak*, a worshipper of the Deity. s.

دیوت *djūt*, m. gaming, playing with dice, &c. *djūt-dokhār*, the keeper of a gaming-house. *djūt parvānā* f. the day of full moon in *Kārtik*, the night of which is spent in games of chance in honour of *Lakshmi*. *djūt sabha*, f. a gaming house or assembly. *djūt kor*, m. a gaming-house-keeper, a gambler. s.

دیوت *devatā*, f. a Hindū god, a deity, divinity; a respectful address used towards Brahmins, such as "your holiness," "your godship" s.

دیوتاز *der-tār*, m. a kind of grass (*Andropogon serotus*). s.

دیوتر *der-taru*, m. the holy fig-tree; a tree of paradise, the tree of plenty; any venerable and ancient tree, generally the place of assembling in a village. s. [nature.] s.

دیوتہ *deratra*, m. divinity, divine

دیوتہ *der-toth*, m. the tips of the fingers, sacred to the gods s.

دیوت *derat*, f. a lamp-stand. s.

دیونہا *der-thān*, f. the second day of the moon of *Kārtik* shukl pak-h on which *Viṣṇu* awakes from his sleep of four months.

دیوتی *deratī*, f. a sort of gull (*Larus ridibundus*). s.

دیوتی *de,otī*, a torch, a lamp. d.

دیودار *der-dārū*, m. a species of pine (*Pinus decadara*); in Bengal it is usually applied to a medicinal tree (*Uraria longifolia*); and in the peninsula to another tree (*Erythroxylon sideroxyloides*). s.

دیودانی *der-danī*, f. a creeper, commonly called *Hātighosh*. s.

دیودت *deva-datta*, given by a deity: this is frequently a man's name among Hindūs, and it is curious to observe how names of the same or similar import are found in various languages, such as *Atth-bakshi*, *Khuda dad*, *Theodore*, *Diodati*, *Gottschied*, &c. s.

دیودھانیہ *der-dhānya*, m. a sort of grain (*Andropogon saccharatus*). s.

دیودھوپ *der-dhup*, m. a fragrant resin (bellium) used in incense. s. [ther.] s.

دیور *derar*, m. husband's younger brother

دیورانی *der-rānī*, *der-rānī*, or *دیارانی* *djorānī*, f. husband's younger brother's wife. s.

دیورپی *der-rūpī*, godlike, of divine form. s.

دیوتی *de,orī* (for *de,orhī*), a gate, &c. d.

دیوس *daigūs*, m. a contented cuckold, or one who winks at the fornication of his female relatives from interested motives (also *daigū* p. a

دیوسہا *dee-sabhā*, f. an assembly of the gods. s. [moms.] p.

دیوستان *der-stān*, f. the habitation of de-

دیوستان *deva-sthān*, f. temple, place of idols. s.

دیوسو *deva-seva*, m. the property applicable to religious purposes, endowments. s.

دیوک *derak*, divine, godlike. *daivak*, an astrologer, an almanac maker. s.

دیوک *drak*, a weevil, a moth, the white ant. p.

دیوکاشہ *der-kāshtha*, m. a kind of pine (*Pinus decadara*). s. [creases.] h.

دیوکندر *der-kāndar*, m. water-

دیوکرم *der-kardam*, m. a fragrant paste of sandal, agallochum, camphor, and saffron-flower. s.

دیوکری *der-kirī*, f. one of the female personifications of the modes of music. s.

دیوکسم *der-kusam*, m. cloves. s.

دیوکند *der-kand*, m. a natural spring. s.

دیوکی *derakī*, the daughter of Devaka, wife of Vasudeva, and mother of *Krishna*. s.

دیوکیہ *devakiya*, divine, belonging to a divinity. s.

دیوگاندھاری *der-gāndhārī*, f. one of the *raginis*, or female personifications of music s.



دیوگای *dev-gāyan*, m. a celestial quister *s.*

دیوگھر *deva-griha*, a house or temple dedicated to a deity; a celestial or planetary sphere. *s.*

دیوگری *dev-giri* (also *dev-giri*), f. name of a musical note or *rāginī*. *s.*

دیوگندم *dev-gandum* (lit. devil's wheat), rye. *p.*

دیوگھ *daivagga*, an astrologer, an almanac maker. *s.*

دیول *deval*, m. a temple where idols are worshipped, a temple, a pagoda. *s.*

دیولتا *der-latā*, f. double jasmine. *s.*

دیولوک *der-lok*, m. heaven, paradise, any of the celestial worlds. *s.*

دیول دیوالا *derlī*, f. a small lamp. *s.*

دیول دیولہ *derlī*, f. a fish scale; the scale or scab of small pox; a small lamp. *h.*

دیوماس *der-mas*, m. the eighth month of pregnancy. *s.*

دیوناگری *deva-nāgarī*, f. the character used by the Hindus in their sacred writings. *s.*

دیونامروا *deva-namruva*, m. the name of a shrub (*Ocymum*). *s.*

دیونمیت *der-nirmīt*, created (by God), natural. *s.*

دیونل *der-nal*, *dī nūal*, or *de,nal*, a kind of reed (*Arundo Bengalensis*), the stem of which is used for writing. *s.* [the gods, atheism. *s.*

دیونندا *der-nindā*, f. contempt of the gods.

دیونندک *der-nindak*, a reviler of the gods, an unbeliever. *s.*

دیووانی *der-rānī*, f. the language of the gods, Sanskrit. *s.*

دیووتر *derotar*, land held rent-free in the name of Hindu deities, ostensibly for the provision of all the necessaries of divine worship.—Gladwin. *h.*

دیووتھان *derotthān*, f. a place of idols, a temple. *s.*

دیوودیان *devodyān*, m. a sacred grove. *s.* [blessing. *s.*

دیوور *der-var*, m. a divine boon or

دیوورت *der-erat*, m. vow to a deity. *s.*

دیورکش *der-riksh*, m. a tree (*Fichtes scholaris*); a tree of heaven or paradise; a plant yielding a fragrant resin (*Balcloum*). *s.*

دیوہ *daiva*, divine, relating to a divinity. *s.*

دیوہرا *devhrā*, m. a temple where idols are worshipped. *s.*

دیوی دیوی *(v. daibi)*, fate, destiny; adv. accidentally, fatally. *s.*

دیوی *derī*, f. (*v. dēhī*) a goddess; the goddess Durgā; a queen; a plant (*Trigonella corniculata*). *s.*

دیوکوت *derī-kott*, m. a town, the city of Vān, probably Davicotta on the Coromandel coast. *s.*

دیویہ *daivya*, m. fate, fortune. *s.*

دیہ *deh*, f. the body. *deh duriātū*, to conceal or cover one's nakedness. *deh sambhātū* to keep one's spirits, to be firm, to recover one's self. *deh-tyāg*, m. voluntary death, death in general. *deh-chant*, detached from the body (as excrement or the spirit), *deh kshay*, m. disease, sickness. *deh-ant* or *deh-ant*, corporeal, embodied. *deh-gātrā*, f. death. *s.*

دیہ *dehu*, (Braj) 2d pers. sing. imper. of *denann*, to give. *s.*

دیہ *dih*, } a town or village. *p.*

دیہہ *dihā*, } a town or village. *p.*

دیہات *dihāt* (pl. Arab.), villages; the country, as opposed to cities. *p.*

دیہاتموا *dihātma-rātī*, m. a *charvāk*, a materialist. *s.*

دیہاتی *dihātī*, of or relating to a village or villages. *dihātī jam*, the amount of revenue receivable at the *dih*, from the several villages composing such division, after deducting the charges of collection in each. *p.*

دیہدار *dih-dār*, a person appointed to attach the harvest of villagers, that the revenue may be secured. *dih-dār khūch*, expenses of a *dih-dār*. *p.*

دیہداری *dih-dārī*, office of a village keeper; adj. of or relating to a village keeper. *dihdārī salāmi*, a tax of one *rūpi* annually, collected from every *dih* or village of a district, to defray the expenses of a *dih-dār* or person deputed on the part of him who has the charge of the collection, to hinder the cultivators from carrying off their crops till they have paid up their revenues. *p.*

دیہرا *dehrā*, m. a temple where idols are worshipped by *jains*; a Hindū temple. *s.*

دیہلی *dehlī*, f. the threshold of a door, the lower part of the wooden frame of a door, or a raised terrace in front of it. *h.*

دیہن *dehin*, } corporeal, embodied,

دیہی *dihī*, } living. *s.*

دیہو *daihan*, (Braj) second plur. aor. of *draum*. *s.* [pleasant. *p.*

دیہی *dihī*, of or belonging to the village, *s.*

دیہی *dēya*, fit or proper to be given. *s.*

3 *da*, is the twelfth letter in the Hindū-sānī alphabet. Its sound is very nearly that of our own *d* in *dad*, *dauc*; and it differs from that of *dāl* from its being uttered by applying the tip of the tongue to the roof of the mouth or palate. It is sometimes used instead of *dāl*, *dand* for *dand*, a staff, and when not at the beginning of a word, it is frequently converted into *r*, as *taḍa* or *taḍa*, an island. *h.*

ذَاب ذاب *dāb*, f. the name of a grass (*Poa cynosuroides*). s. [ecocia-nut. h.]

ذَاب ذاب *dāb*, m. a sword belt; an unripe

ذَاب ذاب *dābar*, m. a vessel for washing hands in; a small round tank; low ground where water settles. *dābar-nāni*, having large eyes (epithet applied to women; *dābar* in Panjab signifies give it, h.]

ذَاب ذاب *dābak*, m. fresh water drawn from a well. h.

ذَاب ذاب *dābh*, m. name of a sacrificial grass (v. *kashu*); a forest. h.

ذَات ذات *dāt*, f. threatening, snubbing, brow-beating, checking. h.

ذَات ذات *dātā*, a. to snub, to check, to threaten, to browbeat (also *dātā*, q. v.) h.

ذَار ذار *dār*, f. a branch, a bough; a rank, row. *dār ki dār* a succession of ranks; a band, troop. h.

ذَرِم ذريم *darim*, m. (v. *dārim*) a pomegranate. h.

ذَارَن ذارنا *dārna*, a. (v. *dālā*) to throw, &c. h.

ذَاه ذاه *darh*, f. a jaw-tooth or grinder. *darh*- (or *dārhen*) -*mānā*, to grind or gnash the teeth from rage, despair, &c. s.

ذَاهِي ذاهي *dārhi*, f. the beard. s.

ذَاك ذاك *dāk*, f. a post (for the conveyance of letters, also relay of horses or of *pākī*-bearers). *dāk-chanki*, a stage where a relay of horses is posted. *dāk-ghar*, a post-office. h.

ذَاك ذاك *dāk*, perpetual vomiting. *dāk-lagnā*, to be seized with constant vomiting. h.

ذَاك ذاك *dāk*, m. husband of a *dākinī*, q. v. s.

ذَاكَا ذاكَا *dākā*, m. an attack by a gang of armed robbers. *dākā-purnā*, *denu*, or *dānā*, a. to rob. h.

ذَاكَرَا ذاكرا *dākara*, m. name of a good kind of soil. h.

ذَاكِن ذاكين *dākin*, f. same as *dākinī*, q. v.

ذَاكِنَا ذاكنا *dāknā*, a. to vomit. h.

ذَاكِنِي ذاكيني *dākinī*, f. a female imp, a witch, whose evil eye causes children to pine and die; she is said to consume their liver; (met.) a termagant. s.

ذَاكُ ذاكُ *dākū*, m. a robber, pirate. h.

ذَاكِي ذاكِي *dākī*, gluttonous, voracious. h.

ذَاكِيَا ذاكيا *dākīyā*, m. a robber; a postman. h.

ذَاكِيَت ذاكيت *dākait*, m. one of a gang of robbers, commonly called a "dacoit." h.

ذَاكِيَتِي ذاكيتي *dākaitī*, f. robbery by gangs. h.

ذَال ذال *dāl*, f. a branch, a bough; a basket for raising water. *ek dāl*, of one piece, without joining. h.

ذَالَا ذالا *dālā*, m. a litter, a large branch. h.

ذَالِم ذاليم *dālim*, m. a pomegranate (v. *dārim*).

ذَالَن ذالنا *dālānā*, a. to throw down, to fling, to cast, to pour, to lay, to push, to set, to shake, to submit, to throw, to thrust, to destroy, to throw away, to cause, to occasion, to produce, to excite. *dāl-dēnā*, a. to throw away, to cast, to occasion. h.

ذَالِي ذالي *dālī*, f. a tray, or rather a couple of trays fastened by slings for carrying presents; hence a present of fruit, &c.; a basket of fruit, &c.; a branch a bough. h.

ذَامر ذامر *dāmar*, m. pitch, resin; a torch. h.

ذَانَت ذانت *dānt-dapāt*, f. gallop, swiftness. h.

ذَانَتَا ذانتا *dāntā*, a. to snub, to threaten (also *dātā*). h.

ذَانْث ذانث *dānth*, the refuse of harvest floors. h.

ذَانْثَل ذانثل *dānthāl*, m. pedicle, petiole, footstalk. h. [dicle, stalk. h.]

ذَانْثِي ذانثي *dānthī*, f. a straw, stubble, pe-

ذَانْد ذاند *dānd*, high ground (opposed to *dābar*, low ground). h.

ذَانْد ذاند *dānd*, m. retaliation, penalty, revenge, fine, forfeit; an oar; the back-bone; a stick; a line. *dānd bhānā*, a. to pay a fine, or undergo a penalty. *dānd leān*, to fine, to amerce. s.

ذَانْدَا ذاندا *dānda*, m. landmarks; road. *dāndā-mendā*, m. the frontier boundary between the lands of two proprietors. s.

ذَانْدَا ذاندا *dāndā*, a. to retaliate, to take revenge, to fine, to punish. s.

ذَانْدِي ذاندي *dāndī*, m. a rower, a waterman. s.

ذَانَس ذانس *dāns*, m. the sting of a reptile; a large mosquito. s.

ذَانَك ذانك *dānk*, m. foil (under precious stones); the sting of a scorpion. s.

ذَانَكِي ذانكي *dānki*, voracious, gluttonous; m. a glutton. d.

ذَانْغ ذانغ *dāng*, f. a stick, a club; the greatest height or summit of a mountain. h.

ذَانْغَر ذانغر *dāngar*, } thin, lean; m. a lean

ذَانْغَرَا ذانغرا *dāngārā*, } beast, a starveling, superannuated horned cattle; the flowering stem of radishes or mustard. h.

ذَانْوَڊَل ذانواڊل *dānwādol*, or *dānwāndol*, m. wandering without house or home, ruined, destitute. *dānwādolī*, f. state of destitution, wandering without a home. h. [whelp. h.]

ذَانْوَر ذانور *dānwār*, m. a tiger's cub or

ذَاوَان ذاوان *dāwān*, left, left hand. d.

ذَاوَانْدَل ذاواندل *dāwāndol* (v. *dānwādol*). d.

ذَاه ذاه *dāh*, f. malice, spite, rancour, envy, jealousy. s.

ذَاهُك ذاهك *dāhuk*, m. a gallinule. s.

ذَاهَل ذاهل *dāhal*, m. the name of a country, also Trigwa. s.

ڈاھنا *dāhna*, n. to be malicious, to burn with spite; to be fazed (as metal); to heat metal. *s.*

ڈاھو *dāhi*, malicious, spiteful, envious. *s.*

ڈاھن *dāyan* (also *dā, en* or *dāyin*), f. a witch. *s.*

ڈب *dab*, m. strength, power, authority; a kind of pocket, the leather with which oil-pots are made. *dab-gar*, m. a carrier. *h.*

ڈبھا *dabbā*, m. a leathern vessel for holding oil. *h.*

ڈبھا *dibbā*, m. a small box. *h.*

ڈبانا *dabanā*, a. to cause to sink, to immerse, to dip; to demolish, ruin, destroy. *h.*

ڈبوا *dubār*, out of man's depth, deep (enough to drown in); m. drowning. *h.*

ڈبڈبانا *dabḍabānā*, m. to be filled with water or tears (an eye). *ānsā dabḍabānā*, to be on the point of shedding tears. *h.*

ڈبرا *dabrā*, m. marshy land, a puddle, ڈبرہ *dabrā*, a small pond (Scottie, "a dub"). *dabrā-dalā*, m. a puddle. *h.*

ڈبری *dabrī*, division of profits among the village community according to their respective shares. *h.* [handed. *h.*

ڈبریا *dibriyā* or ڈبریا *dabriyā*, left-

ڈبس *dabas*, m. provisions, sea-stock, stores. *h.*

ڈبسی *dubṣī*, inundated land, or land liable to be flooded. *h.*

ڈبکا *dabkā*, m. fresh water drawn from a well, adj. fat, corpulent. *h.*

ڈبکنا *dabaknā*, n. to glitter. *h.*

ڈبکی *dabki*, f. a dip, a dive. *h.*

ڈبنا *dabnā*, n. to sink, be immersed. *h.*

ڈب *dabbū*, m. an iron spoon. *h.*

ڈبوانا *dubranā*, a. (v. *dubānā*) to cause to be sunk, drowned, or destroyed. *h.*

ڈبونہ *dabonā* or ڈبونہ *dubonā*, a. (same as *dabānā*). *nām dabonā*, to vilify, to disgrace. *h.*

ڈبونہ *dabonā* or ڈبونہ *dubonā*, a. (same as *dabānā*). *nām dabonā*, to vilify, to disgrace. *h.*

ڈبونا *dabonā* or ڈبونا *dubonā*, a. (same as *dabānā*). *nām dabonā*, to vilify, to disgrace. *h.*

ڈبونا *dabonā* or ڈبونا *dubonā*, a. (same as *dabānā*). *nām dabonā*, to vilify, to disgrace. *h.*

ڈبونا *dabonā* or ڈبونا *dubonā*, a. (same as *dabānā*). *nām dabonā*, to vilify, to disgrace. *h.*

ڈبونا *dabonā* or ڈبونا *dubonā*, a. (same as *dabānā*). *nām dabonā*, to vilify, to disgrace. *h.*

ڈبونا *dabonā* or ڈبونا *dubonā*, a. (same as *dabānā*). *nām dabonā*, to vilify, to disgrace. *h.*

ڈبھارنا *daphārṇā*, n. to cry bitterly, to blubber, to roar. *h.*

ڈبھالی *daphālī* (for *dafālī*), m. a kind of *fakir*, who plays upon a musical instrument called *daf*; (met.) a chatterer. *p.*

ڈبھا *daffā*, m. a plug, spigot, a cork. *h.*

ڈبنا *dīṭnā*, a. to see; to take aim, to look at. *s.*

ڈبنا *daṭnā*, n. to stop, to stand still. *h.*

ڈبھا *dathā*, m. a stalk. *h.*

ڈبھنا *dīṭhā*, a. to see, &c. (v. *dīṭnā*). *s.*

ڈبھارا *dīṭhiyārā*, seeing, possessed of vision, the opposite of blind. *s.*

ڈبکا *duḍkā*, a kind of disease in the rice plant. *h.* [coward. *h.*

ڈر *dar*, m. f. fear, dread. *dar-poknā*, a

ڈراک *darāk*, fearful, frightened. *h.*

ڈرابو *darābū*, m. a coward; adj. timid. *d.*

ڈرالو *darālū*, timid, fearing. *s.*

ڈرانا *darānā*, a. to frighten, to terrify; adj. frightful, terrible. *s.*

ڈراک *darāk*, terrible, terrific. *h.*

ڈراونا *darāwnā*, a. to frighten, to terrify. *darāwnā*, frightful, terrifying, tremendous. *h.*

ڈرپ *darap*, adj. afraid. *h.*

ڈرپنا *darapnā*, n. to be afraid. *h.*

ڈرپوکنا *darpoknā*, a coward. *h.*

ڈرکا *darakhā*, m. terror, fright. *h.*

ڈرنا *darnā*, to fear, to be frightened. *h.*

ڈرویا *darmaiyā*, fearful; (met.) a coward. *h.*

ڈرینا *duriyānā*, } a. to lead  
ڈرینا *duriyānā*, } about (as a horse), to lead in hand. *h.*

ڈرہندا *darḥmūdā*, having the beard cropped, shaved, deprived of beard. *s.*

ڈرہیل *darḥiyāl*, having a long beard. *s.*

ڈس *das*, m. the string by which scales are suspended (or held in the hand); the threads of the warp at the end of a piece of cloth which are left unwoven; the end of a piece of cloth. *s.*

ڈسنا *dasnā*, a. to bite or sting (as a venomous animal). *s.*

ڈسونہ *dasānā*, m. bedding. *h.*

ڈف *daf*, a kind of tambourine (v. *daf*). *d.*

ڈفالی *dafālī* (for *dafālī*), one who plays on the *daf*. *d.*

ڈفر *dafur*, sail of a ship. *d.*

ڈک *duk*, m. a bow with the fist. *h.*

३३ डकार *dhakar*, f. a belch, eructation. *dhakar* *tenā*, to belch. *h.*

३३ डकारना *dhakarānā*, n. to belch : to bellow, to low. *dhakarā* *baithnā* or *janā*, n. to emberzele. *h.*

३३ डकडकाना *dhakḍakānā*, m. (v. *dagḍa-pānā*), to shake, buru, &c. *h.*

३३ डकरना *dhakarānā*, n. to cry bitterly. *h.*

३३ डकरिया *dhakarīyā*, f. old (woman) *h.*

३३ डकौत *dakaut*, } m. a caste of

३३ डकौतिया *dakautīyā*, } Hindus descended from a Brāhmin on the father's, and a Gwālin on the mother's side. They subsist on alms, and are skilled in astrology. They are considered by all decent people as troublesome vagabonds. *h.*

३३ डकुरी *dakurī*, f. a wasp, a hornet. *h.*

३३ डकी *dakhi*, an attack, an onslaught, butting with the horns (an animal). *h.*

३३ डकित *dakait*, m. a robber, a pirate (vulg. *ducal*). *h.* [rusty] *h.*

३३ डकौती *dakaitī*, f. robbery (vulg. *da-*

३३ डग *dag*, f. a pace, one step (measure). *h.*

३३ डग्गा *dagga*, m. a lean long-legged horse, a rosinante, a garran. *h.*

३३ डगाना *dagana*, n. to cause to shake, move. *h.*

३३ डगडगाना *dagḍagānā*, n. to sound a kettle drum, to twinkle. *h.*

३३ डगडगाना *dagḍagānā*, n. to shake; to buru, to bellow, to buru clean (charcoal). *dhagḍagānā* *pā* *ī* *pona*, to drink greedily, or a large quantity of a draught. *h.*

३३ डगर *dagar*, f. a road, a path, a highway. *h.*

३३ डगा *dagra*, a kind of vessel. *h.*

३३ डगराना *dagarānā*, n. to propel, to roll. *h.*

३३ डगरजाना *digar-jānā*, n. to go away. *h.*

३३ डगरना *dagarna*, n. to travel, to walk on the road, to roll. *h.*

३३ डगमग *dagmag*, adj. unsteady, tottering; f. the act of shivering, tottering. *h.*

३३ डगमगाना *dagmagānā*, n. to shiver, to totter, to stagger. *h.*

३३ डगना *dagnā*, n. to shrink, to go back, to refuse, to slide from the right path; to shake, to vibrate, to tremble, to quaver, to move, to slip, to stumble. *h.* [the] *h.*

३३ डलि *dali*, f. a small turtle; a female turtle.

३३ डला *dalā*, m. a large lump, a clod, a large basket. *h.* [swing] *h.*

३३ डलाना *ḍalānā*, n. to move, to shake, to

३३ डलक *ḍalak*, m. a sling, a basket, a *dālī*, carried on men's shoulders by means of a stick and ropes, like the beam and strings of a balance; presents of fruit, sweetmeats, &c., are generally sent in this manner; glitter. *h.*

३३ डुलिका *ḍulikā*, f. a small bird resembling a wagtail. *h.* [game] *h.*

३३ डलमलाना *ḍalmālānā*, n. (v. *dagma*)

३३ डलना *ḍulnā*, n. to walk with a peculiar twisting of the body; (a gait much affected by women) *h.* [a lid] *h.*

३३ डलवा *ḍalvā*, m. a large basket (without

३३ डलवाना *ḍalvānā*, n. (from *dālvā*) to cause to throw, &c. *h.*

३३ डली *ḍalī*, f. a lump (of sugar, meat, &c.) *h.*

३३ डलिया *ḍaliyā*, m. a basket (without cover, like a tray); a lump of meat, &c. *h.*

३३ डलियाकाट *ḍaliyā-jhār*. (lit. the brushing out of the basket) the conclusion of the sowing season. *h.*

३३ डिम *ḍim*, m. a dramatic entertainment; dramatic exhibition of battle or tumult. *h.*

३३ डिम्ब *ḍimb*, m. an egg; a chrysalis; the bladder, the spleen; the uterus; any young animal. *h.*

३३ डिम्बिका *ḍimbikā*, f. a libidinous woman. *h.*

३३ डिम्भ *ḍimbh*, m. pride, vanity; any young animal, a fool, an idiot, a blockhead. *h.*

३३ डिम्भा *ḍimpha*, f. an infant. *h.*

३३ डमरु *ḍamaru*, m. a small drum shaped like an hour-glass, held in one hand and beaten with the fingers. *h.*

३३ डण्ड *ḍand*, m. the arm above the elbow, a kind of exercise, placing the hands on the ground, and then bending down so as almost to touch the earth with the breast. *ḍand* *pat*, one who exercises himself at the *ḍand*. *h.* [shew] *h.*

३३ डण्डु *ḍaṇḍu*, m. a kind of snake (*Amphi-*

३३ डण्डा *ḍaṇḍā*, m. a staff, an ensign-staff; the beam of a pair of scales. *h.*

३३ डण्डा *ḍaṇḍā*, a collector of market dues. *h.*

३३ डण्डा-जाना *ḍaṇḍā-jānā*, name of a mode of torture (v. Ell. Gl.) *h. p.* [*Amphibiscus*] *h.*

३३ डण्डुभ *ḍaṇḍubh*, m. a kind of snake

३३ डिखिर *ḍindir*, m. cuttle-fish bone, considered to be congealed foam of the sea. *h.*

३३ डिखिम *ḍindim*, m. a musical instrument; a kind of small drum or tabor; a plant bearing a small fruit (*Carissa carandas*). *h.*

३३ डण्डवारा *ḍaṇḍavārā*, a south wind. *h.*

३३ डण्डवत *ḍaṇḍavat* or *डण्डवत* *dandaūt*, also *dandaūt*, a Hindū salutation, obeisance. *h.*

३३ डण्डी *ḍaṇḍī*, f. a handle; the beam of a pair of scales; m. any one who bears a staff, a weighman; a merchant who carries a staff in his hand. *pag-ḍaṇḍī*, f. a footpath. *h.*

३३ डण्डी *ḍaṇḍī*, f. the tube of the corolla of the *Nyctanthes arborescens*, which is used for dyeing. *h.*

३३ डण्डिया *ḍandiya*, m. a kind of garment for women; a collector of market duties. *h.*

دَدَدِير *dandīr*, f. a line, stripe, score, lineament. *h.*

دَدَد *dank*, m. the sting of a reptile or insect, particularly a scorpion. *dank mānā*, to sting. *h.*

دَدَدَا *dankā*, m. a double drum, a kettle-drum; the sound of the kettle-drum. *h.*

دَدَدَارَنَا *dankārānā*, n. (v. *ḍakārānā*) to bellow, &c. *d.* [the kettle-drum. *s.*

دَدَدَاي *dankāy*, f. wages of a beater of *دَدَدَنِي* *dankinī*, f. a witch (v. *dākinī*). *s.*

دَدَدِيَانَا *dankigānā*, a. to sting (as a reptile. *h.*

دَدَدِيلَا *dankilā*, armed with a sting. *h.*

دَدَدِير *dīngār*, m. a fat man; a servant, a slave, a rogue, a cheat, a low or depraved man. *s.*

دَدَدَارَا *dangrārā*, } reciprocal assist-

دَدَدَارَا *dangrārā*, } ance in tillage. *h.*

دَدَدَا *dānā*, m. a large wooden spoon. *h.*

دَدَد *dab*, m. a dip, a dive, a plunge; a dip (in dye or colouring). *ḍab-dēnā*, a. to dip in dye. *h.*

دَدَد *dab*, m. a dip, a dive, immersion. *h.*

دَدَدَا *dabā*, m. a reservoir; fainting. *h.*

دَدَدَا *dabāchar*, } m. an island or

دَدَدَا *dubāra*, } bank left in the

دَدَدَا *dubānā*, } channel of a river; any low ground liable to be flooded. *h.*

دَدَدَا *dabānā*, } a. to sink or cause to

دَدَدَا *dabānā*, } sink, to immerse. *h.*

دَدَدَا *dubāi*, an unconditional bribe. *h.*

دَدَدَا *dubnā*, n. to dive; to be drowned; to be immersed; to set, to sink; to be absorbed in business or study; to be destroyed, ruined. *dil dabnā*, a. to faint. *h.*

دَدَدَا *dubonā*, a. to sink (v. *dūbānā*).

دَدَد *dor*, f. string, cord, thread, rope; m. a fillet of thread or cord tied round the arm or wrist. *h.*

دَدَدَا *dora*, m. thread, line; edge of a sword &c.; a ladle; a capsule (of poppy, &c.). *ḍakh*

دَدَدَا *ḥaḍḍā*, a blood shot eye, vessels distended with blood on the tunica conjunctiva of the eye (from intoxication or other cause). *ḍor dabnā*, a. to stitch a quilt; to utter a long-continued sound like the amaduvade (Frangilla Amaduvade, *kas chitti ne ḍor dab?* *ṭhoke*

دَدَدَا *ho ho lālārā hai*, What female amaduvade uttered this prolonged strain? (at hearing which) the male has fought so desperately. *gādan kā ḍorā*, a graceful motion of the neck in dancing. *h.*

دَدَد *dorak*, m. a string, a fillet of thread, &c. (v. *ḍor*)

دَدَد *dorī*, f. a string, cord, thread. *h.*

دَدَدَا *dorigā*, m. striped muslin; lace; a dog-keeper. *h.*

دَدَدَا *dorī-wālā*, m. a ropemaker. *h.*

دَدَدَا *dorihār*, m. a pedlar who goes about selling laces, thread &c. *h.*

دَدَدَا *dorigā*, m. a kind of lace. *h.*

دَدَدَا *dor*, name of a race of *rājapūts*, said to be now extinct. *h.*

دَدَدَا *daurhī*, f. a threshold, &c. (v. *daurhī*); adj. one and a half, or half as much as (any quantity); Raised one half higher (a tone in music). *h.*

دَدَد *doh*, f. vomiting. *h.*

دَدَدَا *dokrā*, old, ancient, an old man. *h.*

دَدَدَا *dokrī*, f. old (woman). *h.*

دَدَدَا *dohnā*, n. to vomit. *h.*

دَدَدَا *doki*, f. vomiting. *h.*

دَدَدَا *dogar* (for *dongar*), a mountain. *d.*

دَدَد *dol*, m. a leathern bucket for drawing water; a rich black soil. *h.*

دَدَد *daul*, m. manner, method, mode; shape, fashion, form; estimate of assets for the purpose of assessments. *ḍaul-patta*, the rent-roll of a farm. *h.*

دَدَدَا *dolā*, m. a swing; a kind of sedan chair on which a corpse is carried; f. a wife from an inferior family, married by a person of rank who gives a present to her parents, she ranks below wives of equal family, but above concubines. *dolā dēnā*, a. to give a daughter to a superior by way of tribute, manner, custom. *s.*

دَدَدَا *daulā*, a limit, boundary. *h.*

دَدَدَا *dolcha*, m. } a small bucket for

دَدَدَا *dolchī*, f. } drawing water. *h.*

دَدَد *dol dol*, m. roving, perambulating. *h.*

دَدَد *dolnā*, to move, to shake, or be shaken; to roam, ramble, rove; to swing. *s.*

دَدَد *dola*, m. manner; custom (a phrase). *h.*

دَدَد *dolī*, f. a kind of sedan, an inferior sort of palanquin commonly called "a dooly." *s.*

دَدَد *dom*, m. a low caste of Hindu.

دَدَد *domrā*, m. dus; a caste of Musalmāns, the men of which are musicians, and the females sing and dance in the company of females only (v. *domrā*). *h.*

دَدَد *doman-panā*, m. the art practised by the *Dom* caste. *h.* [called *Dom*. *h.*

دَدَد *domnī*, f. a female of the caste

دَدَد *daunjā*, m. a scaffold. *h.*

دَدَد *dāndā*, m. a bullock with only one horn. *h.* [cution by beat of drum. *h.*

دَدَد *ḍandī* or *ḍāndī*, f. public

دَدَد *dour*, f. a kind of snake. *h.*

دَدَد *dourā*, f. a kind of snake. *h.*

دُونگا *دُونگا* *dongā*, m. a spoon; a canoe, a trough. *dhāgā*, deep. *h.*  
 دُونگر *دُونگر* *donigar*, a mountain, a hill. *h.*  
 دُونگری *دُونگری* *dongrī*, a hill, a mountain. *d.*  
 دُونگی *دُونگی* *dongī*, f. (v. *dongā*) a spoon, &c., a small boat. *h.*  
 دُونی *دُونی* *donī*, f. a boat or ship, a canoe, a coasting vessel. "The word is commonly applied to all vessels manned and commanded by natives, as *jahaz* is to all commanded by Europeans."—(Binnings) *d.*  
 دُونی *دُونی* *duhī*, alluvial formations, a mark of village boundaries. *h.* [four, a paddle *h.*  
 دُونی *دُونی* *donī*, f. a wooden spoon, ladle; an  
 دُونی *دُونی* *dhābā*, m. a net; the eaves of a house, extending three or four cubits beyond the wall, so that people may sit under them. *h.*  
 دُونی *دُونی* *dhātā*, m. a handkerchief tied over the head and over the ears. *h.*  
 دُونی *دُونی* *dhātī*, f. rack, torment, torture; a noose or gin fastened on a horse's nose. *h.*  
 دُونی *دُونی* *dhār*, m. a declivity, shield, target; a heap of corn. *h.*  
 دُونی *دُونی* *dhāras*, f. and m. firmness of mind, confidence, animation, encouragement, comfort. *dhāras bandhanā*, a. to encourage, to comfort, to keep in spirits. *dhāras denā*, a. to animate *h.*  
 دُونی *دُونی* *dhārīn*, f. a female musician. *h.*  
 دُونی *دُونی* *dhāras*, m. (v. *dhāras*) *h.*  
 دُونی *دُونی* *dhārīn*, f. } a kind of musician, a singer. *h.*  
 دُونی *دُونی* *dhārī*, m. }  
 دُونی *دُونی* *dhārī*, m. }  
 دُونی *دُونی* *dhāk*, m. name of a tree (*Butea* *pondosa*). *h.*  
 دُونی *دُونی* *dhākā*, m. a thick wood of *dhāk* trees; a city or district, *Dhacca* or *Dacca*. *h.*  
 دُونی *دُونی* *dhāl*, m. declivity, slope; f. shield, target. *h.*  
 دُونی *دُونی* *dhālā*, m. a bough or branch of a tree. *d.*  
 دُونی *دُونی* *dhāl-bhāl*, complete transfer by sale. *h.*  
 دُونی *دُونی* *dhālānā*, a. to cast (metal in fusion); to pour out, to tilt, to spill; (met.) to do mischief, to mar. *h.*  
 دُونی *دُونی* *dhālū*, slant, sloping; spoiling, doing mischief, casting, &c. *dhālū bhār-k.*, a. to shift goods, &c. occasionally over shadows, &c. *h.*  
 دُونی *دُونی* *dhāl-rān*, sloping, declivitous; east (metal). *h.*  
 دُونی *دُونی* *dhālī*, m. a warrior armed with a shield, a shield bearer; f. a bough or branch. *h. d.*  
 دُونی *دُونی* *dhān*, m. ledge, inclosure. *h.*  
 دُونی *دُونی* *dhānā*, a. to break, to knock down or raze a building, &c. *h.*

دُونی *دُونی* *dhānpā*, a. to cover, to conceal. *h.*  
 دُونی *دُونی* *dhānpā*, m. a frame, a plan. *h.*  
 دُونی *دُونی* *dhāns*, a cough, a cold. *d.*  
 دُونی *دُونی* *dhānsā*, m. calumny, undeserved abuse, defamation. *h.*  
 دُونی *دُونی* *dhānsā*, a. to blame, to accuse. *h.*  
 دُونی *دُونی* *dhānpā*, a. to cover, to shut. *h.*  
 دُونی *دُونی* *dhāng*, f. a precipice, cliff. *h.*  
 دُونی *دُونی* *dhahā*, m. the precipitous or high bank of a river. *h.*  
 دُونی *دُونی* *dhāī*, two and a-half. *h.*  
 دُونی *دُونی* *dhāb*, m. shape, form, manners, breeding, behaviour, mode, method, knack, knowledge, fashion, style, way, address, dexterity, art, position. *h.*  
 دُونی *دُونی* *dhabrā*, turbid. *h.*  
 دُونی *دُونی* *dhikkā*, m. protuberance. *h.*  
 دُونی *دُونی* *dhābū*, a. m. a copper coin equal to a *paisā*. *h.*  
 دُونی *دُونی* *dhābū*, fat, corpulent. *d.*  
 دُونی *دُونی* *dhābīlā*, well-made, graceful. *h.*  
 دُونی *دُونی* *dhāp-dhāpānā*, a. to thump a drum (as children do). *a.*  
 دُونی *دُونی* *dhāpā*, n. to be covered, concealed, hidden; m. a cover, covering. *h.*  
 دُونی *دُونی* *dhāttha*, m. a plug, a cork. *h.*  
 دُونی *دُونی* *dhātī*, f. forwardness, impudence, audacity, presumption, pertness. *a.*  
 دُونی *دُونی* *dhātīgā*, f. a cord used instead of a bridle. *h.*  
 دُونی *دُونی* *dhātī*, f. a blow of the head (from a fighting ram, &c.). *d.*  
 دُونی *دُونی* *dhādā* (v. *dhādī*). *h.*  
 دُونی *دُونی* *dhādāhā*, flourishing, blossoming, green, fresh, pleasing. *h.*  
 دُونی *دُونی* *dhādāhānā*, n. to flourish, to blossom. *h.* [ground. *a.*  
 دُونی *دُونی* *dhādī*, a term applied to low  
 دُونی *دُونی* *duhar*, a road, path, low lands flooded with water. *h.*  
 دُونی *دُونی* *dahrā*, m. a pond, a pool. *h.*  
 دُونی *دُونی* *dhār-kānā*, m. a raven. *s.*  
 دُونی *دُونی* *dhārkhā*, } m. a scarecrow. *h.*  
 دُونی *دُونی* *dhārī*, }  
 دُونی *دُونی* *dhārī*, m. the name of a bird, a kind of *manū*, q. v. *h.*

ॐ **धिर** *dhirhor*, name of an inferior tribe of *ahirs* in Benares. *h.* [pitfall. *h.*  
 ॐ **इहक** *dahak*, m. f. a cavern, abyss, a  
 ॐ **दक** *dhak*, m. a weight. *h.*  
 ॐ **दक** *dhak*, m. the city or district of *Dhacca* or *Dacca*; coveting or disappearance. *h.*  
 ॐ **दक** *dhakā*, m. f. a large or a double drum. *s.*  
 ॐ **दकार** *dhakār*, f. (cor. for *dakār*, q. v.). *h.*  
 ॐ **दहकाना** *dahkānā*, n. to deceive, to disappoint, to baulk, to tantalize; to spoil, to throw away uselessly. *h.*  
 ॐ **दहकल** *dahakal*, n. to dismiss a complaint; to reject a suit or claim, to quash. *d.*  
 ॐ **दकली** *dhaklī*, f. a machine for raising water. *h.* [m. a lid, a cover. *h.*  
 ॐ **दकना** *dhaknā*, n. to cover, to conceal;  
 ॐ **दकना** *dhaknā*, n. to enter, to penetrate;  
 ॐ **दकना** *dhaknā*, n. to take aim; to have regard for, inclination to, to sympathize. *h.* [pot. *h.*  
 ॐ **दकनी** *dhaknī*, f. a lid, cover (of a  
 ॐ **दकल** *dhakel*, m. a push, shove. *h.*  
 ॐ **दकल** *dhakel*, to push, to precipitate. *h.*  
 ॐ **दकली** *dhaklī*, n. to take aim. *h.* [shove. *h.*  
 ॐ **दकलना** *dhakelnā*, to push, thrust,  
 ॐ **दकल** *dhakelū*, m. one who pushes, &c. *h.*  
 ॐ **दिग** *dhiḡ*, m. (v. *diḡ*) side, quarter, near. *s.*  
 ॐ **धिगूर** *dhiḡūr*, a store, a heap. *d.*  
 ॐ **धलाना** *dhalānā*, n. to cause to cast (metal), to cause to pour. *h.*  
 ॐ **धलाना** *dhalānā*, n. to cause to be carried; to spill water, &c. *h.*  
 ॐ **धलई** *dhalāi*, f. act of carrying; price paid for carrying, or for transporting. *h.*  
 ॐ **धिल्ल** *dhillār*, lazy, indolent. *h.*  
 ॐ **धलक** *dhalak*, f. rolling, tilting. *h.*  
 ॐ **धलका** *dhalakā*, m. blear-eyed; spilling. *h.*  
 ॐ **धलकाना** *dhalakānā*, n. to tilt, to overturn, to spill, to pour, to roll. *h.*  
 ॐ **धलकना** *dhalaknā*, n. to roll, to be tilted, to be spilt; to become loose (a girdle). *h.*  
 ॐ **धलमलाना** *dhamlānā*, n. to move from side to side, to totter. *h.*  
 ॐ **धलना** *dhalnā*, n. to be cast (a metal); to be poured out, to spill; to roll; to be inclined. *h.*  
 ॐ **धलना** *dhalnā*, to decline (the day towards evening). *h.*  
 ॐ **धलति धलति** *dhalati dhalati*, (lit. rolling and turning shade) is applied to the changeable state of worldly concerns; (met.) to a person of a capricious or unsteady temper. *h.*

ॐ **धलना** *dhalnā*, n. to be poured out, to be spilt, to roll. *h.*  
 ॐ **धलवाना** *dhalvānā*, n. (v. *dhalvānā*). *h.*  
 ॐ **धलित** *dhalait*, m. a person in the equipage of great men armed with sword and buckler; a constable, a targeteer; "a peon who waits on the person of a European in authority; he wears a silver badge, but his target has been laid aside."—(Binning) *h.*  
 ॐ **धलित** *dhalaiti*, of or relating to a *dhalait*; f. situation of *dhalait*. *h.*  
 ॐ **धिमिमि** *dhimimī*, f. a tam bourine. *h.*  
 ॐ **धमलाना** *dhamlānā*, n. to roll. *h.*  
 ॐ **धना** *dhanā*, n. to be demolished, razed, destroyed (v. *dhanā*). *h.*  
 ॐ **धुनना** *dhunānā*, n. to seek, search for. *h.*  
 ॐ **धुनवाना** *dhunvānā*, n. to cause to seek. *h.*  
 ॐ **धुनोर** *dhanḍorā*, m. publication by beat of drum; (in Dakh.) *dhanḍorā* (for *dhanḍorā*) *plāna*, to proclaim by beat of drum. *h.*  
 ॐ **धुनोरिया** *dhanḍoriyā*, m. a proclaimer, a public crier. *h.*  
 ॐ **धुनोई** *dhanḍhoi*, the scum of the sugar-cane juice when boiling. *h.*  
 ॐ **धंग** *dhang*, m. behaviour, manners, breeding, gracefulness, mode, method. *h.*  
 ॐ **धनक** *dhanak*, m. the name of a bird with a very large bill (*Buceros*). (v. *dhanes*). *h.*  
 ॐ **धम** *dham*, deep water, an eddy; a deep pool in a river. *d.*  
 ॐ **धषा** *dhaṣā*, m. a bank, a mound raised as a boundary. *h.*  
 ॐ **धषा** *dhaṣā*, m. fruit and flowers presented by inferiors on festival days. *h.*  
 ॐ **धवाना** *dharvānā*, n. to cause to be cast down, razed, or demolished. *h.*  
 ॐ **धोटा** *dhotā*, m. a child. *h.*  
 ॐ **धोर** *dhor*, m. cattle. *h.*  
 ॐ **धोरा** *dhorā*, m. the tomb, carried about in *maharām*; name of an insect very destructive to *chandrā*, &c. *h.*  
 ॐ **धुरवा** *dhūrāvā*, m. a pea. *h.*  
 ॐ **धुरी** *dhorī*, f. eagerness, ardour. *h.*  
 ॐ **धुरा** *dhorā*, m. (v. *dhorā*). *h.*  
 ॐ **धुरी** *dhorī*, (for *dhorī*), threshhold. *h.*  
 ॐ **धुर** *dhusar*, m. a caste of Hindūs. *h.*  
 ॐ **धोक** *dhok*, f. salutation, obeisance. *h.*  
 ॐ **धोका** *dhokā*, small stones of an inferior quality extracted from the *Chanār* quarries. *h.*

**دھکا** *dhākā*, m. tapping or shoving, by way of calling the attention of one spoken to. *dhākā denā*, a. to peep; to tap. *h.*  
**دھوکنا** *dhoknā*, a. to drink, to tope. *h.*  
**دھکنا** *dhiknā*, n. to shut, to close; to steal on, to draw nigh, to approach; to go into, to enter. *h.*  
**دھول** *dhōl*, m. a kettle-drum. *h.*  
**دھولا** *dhōlā*, name of a famous lover in Hindūstān; a boy. *h.*  
**دھولک** *dhōlak*, } f. a small drum. *h.*  
**دھولکی** *dhōlki*, }  
**دھولکیا** *dhōlkiyā*, m. a person that plays on the *dhōlak*. *h.*  
**دھولن** *dhōlan*, m. a friend, a sweet-heart. *h.* [shape of a drum. *h.*  
**دھولنا** *dhōlā*, m. a little amulet in the  
**دھولی** *dhūli* or *dhōli*, f. a bundle of one hundred betel leaves; m. a drummer. *h.*  
**دھولیا** *dhōliyā*, m. a drummer. *h.*  
**دھونا** *dhōnā*, a. to take up, take away, to carry. *h.* [and a half. *h.*  
**دھونے** *dhōnē* or **دھونچا** *dhōnchā*, four  
**دھوند** *dhōnd* (also *dhōndh*), m. a capsule or seed-vessel, especially of the poppy. *h.*  
**دھوندھ** *dhōndh*, m. f. } seeking, a  
**دھوندھن** *dhōndhan*, m. } search. *s.*  
**دھوندھار** *dhōndhar*, } m. strict search,  
**دھوندھاندھ** *dhōndhāndh*, } inquiry, quest,  
*dhōndh-dhāndh*, } investigation. *s.*  
**دھوندھنا** *dhōndhnā* or *dhōndhnā dhān-*  
*dhānā*, a. to seek, to search for. *s.*  
**دھوندھیا** *dhōndhiyā*, m. name of a kind of *fabā*, of the sect of *Jāms*. *h.*  
**دھوندي** *dhōndi*, the pod of gram. *h.*  
**دھوندھائر** *dhōndhāir*, m. search. *s.*  
**دھونھنا** *dhōnhnā*, a. (v. *dhōndhnā*), to search. *s.*  
**دھونٹ** *dhong*, fraud, trickery, deceit. *d.*  
**دھونکی** *dhongiyā*, fraudulent, deceitful. *d.*  
**دھوہ** *dhoh* (also *dhūh*), elevated grounds in the midst of ravines. *h.*  
**دھوہ** *dhūhā*, a scarecrow, a mound of earth (v. *dhūhā*). *h.*  
**دھوہنا** *dhah-parnā*, } n. to fall,  
**دھنا** *dhahnā*, } to be de-  
**دھہ پڑنا** *dhah-parnā*, } molished,  
to tumble down (a house), to be razed, destroyed. *h.*  
**دھی** *dhi*, a high bank of a river. *dhe*, a subdivision of the *Jāg* tribe. *h.*

**دھیا** *dhaiyā*, m. a measure of two and a half *seers*. *dhaiyā tekār*, desolated. *h.*  
**دھپا** *dhepā*, a large lump or clod of earth; arable land; adj. bulky, corpulent. *d.*  
**دھپھ** *dhih*, } forward, impudent, fa-  
**دھپھا** *dhihā*, } miliar, presumptuous,  
confident, tame, pert; seen. *s.*  
**دھپنا** *dhiyā*, a. to force an invitation, by fixing one's self in a house till dinner comes on table. *h.*  
**دھر** *dher*, m. a heap; a parcel; adj. much, abundant, enough. *h.*  
**دھرا** *dherā*, adj. squinting, squint-eyed. *h.*  
**دھری** *dherī*, f. a heap, also a shaler in landed property. *h.* [east. *d.*  
**دھیر** *dher* (for *dherh*, q. v.), a pariah, an out-  
**دھیرھ** *dherh*, m. name of a tribe of workers in leather; a low caste of Hindūs so called; a crow. *h.*  
**دھیرھ** *dhirh*, m. pregnancy; a large belly. *h.* [the ear. *h.*  
**دھیرھی** *dherhi*, f. an ornament worn in  
**دھیری** *dherī*, f. (v. *dher*), a heap, &c. *h.*  
**دھیک** *dhīg*, a heap, a store. *d.*  
**دھیل** *dhil*, f. looseness, remissness; laziness, inattention, delay, caution, foresight. *dhil lenā*, to give way, to yield. *h.*  
**دھیلا** *dhilā*, loose, not tight; remiss; lazy, inattentive, dilatory. *h.*  
**دھیلا** *dhilā*, m. a lump of earth, a clod; a pellet made of clay for shooting at birds. *dhilā-dhānā*, f. the fourth day of the bright fortnight in *Shārah*, a festival on which the Hindūs pelt each other with clods. *h.* [ness. *h.*  
**دھیلای** *dhilāi*, f. remissness, looseness.  
**دھیلی دوری** *dherī dorī denā*, to act remissly. *d.*  
**دھین** *dhen*, f. a milch cow (for *dhenū*). *h.*  
**دھیندس** *dhendās*, m. a kind of gourd. *h.*  
**دھیندھا** *dhendhā*, m. pregnancy, a large belly. *h.*  
**دھینس** *dheñās*, m. a kind of gourd. *h.*  
**دھینتی** *dheñtī*, f. the capsule of the poppy (or of the cotton tree), a poppy head; an ornament worn in the ear. *h.* [ing with. *h.*  
**دھینکا** *dhenkā*, m. a machine for pound-  
**دھینکار** *dhenkāhār*, a kind of harrow, consisting of a bundle of thorns tied together, and drawn by bullocks. *h.*  
**دھینکلی** *dhenkli*, f. a mode of joining breadths of cloth or of cutting out cloth, a machine for drawing water, being a lever supported on a long post, having a bucket suspended to one end and a weight of earth or stone to the other. *h.*



ॐ *dhenkī*, f. (same as *dhenkū*). *h.*

ॐ *dhe, ū*, m. a wave. *h.*

ॐ *dhehā*, m. a kind of *fakīr*; a tribe of *jāts*. *h.* [ground; mounds. *h.*

ॐ *dhihā* or *dhehā*, m. a rising

ॐ *dhīh*, f. sight, a look, a glance, vision. *dhīh-band*, enchanting the sight, preventing one's seeing by conjuration; a juggler. *dhīh-bandī*, f. the act of enchanting the sight, &c. *h.*

ॐ *derā*, } m. a dwelling, a tent; adj.

ॐ *dera*, } squint-eyed. *h.*

ॐ *der*, f. (v. *dārḥ*), a tooth. *deren mānā*, to gnash or grind the teeth from grief, rage, &c. *h.*

ॐ *derh*, one and a half. *derh-pūr*, three-eighths. *derh panuā*, a weight, three-eighths of a *seer*. *derh int kī masjid judī banānī*, (lit. to make a separate temple of a brick and a half) to withdraw, from pride, from the society of others. *derh bakāyan nigan bhāḡ men* (lit. the gentleman is in his garden consisting of a tree and a half); (the *bakāyan*, *Melia seapervirens*, is a tree of no use or estimation; applied to a person who assumes consequence without cause. *h.*

ॐ *derh-gat*, f. a kind of dance. *h.*

ॐ *deg*, m. step, pace. *h.*

ॐ *dūl*, m. f. stature, body, size, bulk; ploughed land. *h.*

ॐ *del*, } m. a lump of earth. *h.*

ॐ *delā*, }

ॐ *daui*, m. wings of birds. *s.*

ॐ *dayan*, m. a car or litter carried on men's shoulders; a *pālki*, a dooly; flying, flight. *s.*

ॐ *denā*, m. a log tied to the neck of a vicious ox. *h.*

ॐ *daimā*, m. a branch, a bough. *h.*

ॐ *ding*, m. boasting, gasconading, *ding-mānā*, a. to make a boast. *h.*

ॐ *dingī*, f. a boat, a ferry-boat. *dingī-wālā*, a boatman, a ferryman. *h.*

ॐ *deorhā*, half as much again; a mode of reckoning used to denote interest in kind or grain at the rate of fifty per cent. *h.*

ॐ *deorhānā*, a. to take once and a half more; to receive back the sum lent with fifty per cent. interest. *h.*

ॐ *de, orhī*, f. a threshold, a door, antechamber. *deorhī-dār*, a doorkeeper. *h.*

ॐ *devalā*, } also *de, olā*, &c., mounds, high ground. *h.*

ॐ *dih*, m. a haunt, a place, a dwelling, village; also the site of a deserted village. *p.*

ॐ *dihā*, m. a small bank or mound. *h.*

ॐ *dehur*, f. a volley, several muskets discharged at once. *h.* [ॐ] *h.*

ॐ *dehurī*, f. threshold, &c. (v.)

ॐ

ॐ *zāl*, called *dālī mu'jama*, is the ninth letter of the Arabic alphabet, the eleventh Pers. and thirteenth Hind. Its existence in Persian, except as a substitute for *dāl*, q v., appears very doubtful, nor does it exist in the Sanskrit and Indian dialects thence derived; it is pronounced by the Arabs like *th* in the English word *than*; but in Hindūstān its sound is not to be distinguished from that of *z*, which is exactly our own letter *z*. In reckoning by *abjad* it stands for 700. *h.*

ॐ *zābih*, a sacrificer, a butcher. *sa'du-z-zābih*, two bright stars in the left horn of Capricorn. *a.*

ॐ *zāt*, f. a mistress, possessor; the soul, essence, substance, nature; the person viewed as the body and soul, in opposition to *badn*, the material body; caste. *zāt jānā*, n. to be outcast. *zāt-dena*, a. to give up one's caste or relinquish the benefits of one's religion by eating, &c. with a person of another sect; also to give caste, or receive into any, to show the nature of the beast, to exhibit the cloven foot. *zāt lewā* or *mārnā*, a. to deprive another of caste, by touching his food, &c. *h.*

ॐ *zāti*, } essential, natural, innate (op-

ॐ *zātilā*, } posed to *zif'zāti*, acquired or artificial). *a.*

ॐ *zāf*, m. sudden death. *a.*

ॐ *zākīr*, remembering, grateful, one who remembers or praises God. *a.*

ॐ *zākil*, careless, forgetful. *a.*

ॐ *zātik*, tasting, one who tastes. *a.*

ॐ *zā, ika*, m. the sense of tasting, the palate, relish, taste. *a.*

ॐ *zābh*, f. a sacrifice, slaughter. *zābh-k.*, n. to sacrifice; to kill (animals for food agreeably to the *Muhammadian law*), to slaughter. *a.*

ॐ *zābih*, sacrificed; m. a sacrifice. *zābīhu-l-lāh*, the sacrifice of God; a name of Ism'āl (not of Isaac), the son of Ibrahim (Abraham). *a.*

ॐ *zakhā, ir* (pl. of ॐ), victuals, provision, treasures, stores. *a.*

ॐ *zakhīr*, } m. treasure, provisions, vic-

ॐ *zakhīrā*, } tuals, stores. *a.*

ॐ *zarr*, } m. an atom, a little (v. *zarra*). *a.*

ॐ *zarrā*, }

ॐ *zarīāt* (pl. of ॐ), atoms, particles. *a.*

ॐ *zarīrā*, m. particles scattered from any thing pounding. *a.*

ذراع *zirā'*, m. a yard; a cubit; two bright stars in the head of Gemini. *a.*

ذروت *zirmat* and *zurmat*, f. the summit, pinnacle; majestic, pomp. *a.*

ذرة *zarra*, m. an atom, a particle, a little. *zarra-wār*, humble, lowly, a mere atom. *a.*

ذري *zarrī*, an atom, a small particle. *a.*

ذريعہ *zarī'a*, m. medium, means. *zarī'e* (se), by means of, &c. *a.*

ذريت *zurriyat*, f. race, lineage, offspring. *a.*

ذعاف *zu'af*, m. deadly venom. *a.*

ذعف *zu'uf* (pl. of ذعاف), poisons. *a.*

ذقن *zakun*, m. the chin, the beard. *chūhi zakun*, m. a dimple in the chin. *a.*

ذکا *zahā*, m. vivacity, acuteness of genius, penetration. *zūkā*, m. the sun. *a.*

ذکارت *zahāwat*, f. brightness of genius, acuteness. *a.*

ذکر *zikh*, m. remembrance, memory, commemoration, mention; praise, fame, recital, relation; reciting the *Kar an*, repeating the names, attributes, and praises of God. *zikh-k*, to mention.

ذکر *zakar*, m. *membrum virile*, male; the masculine gender. *a.*

ذکورہ *zākura*, m. the male sex. *a.*

ذکی *zakhī*, acute, ingenious; fiery, flaming. *zakiyu-l-ma'ī*, of a splendid genius. *a.*

ذل *zall*, m. baseness, meanness. *zill*, m. gentleness, ease. *a.* [sequiousness. *a.*

ذلات *zālāt*, f. abjectness, baseness; ob-

ذلام *zulām*, m. the cholic. *a.*

ذلت *zullat* or *zillat*, f. baseness, meanness, (for *zallat*) error, blunder. *a.*

ذلق *zalk*, m. a prompt and ready or eloquent tongue. *ḥarf-u-z zalk*, lingual letter, as *re, lām, nūn*. *a.*

ذلك *zālik* or *zālika*, dem. pron. that. *a.*

ذلّل *zālal*, baseness, meanness. *a.*

ذلیل *zālil*, abject, submissive, mean, contemptible, wretched, base. *a.*

ذم *zamm*, m. blame, reproach, accusation, detraction. *a.*

ذمائم *zamā'im* (pl. of ذمیت), crimes, misdeeds, base qualities. *a.*

ذمہ *zimma*, m. trust, charge, obligation, subjection, duty, service, fidelity. *zimma lenā*, *a.* to take charge, to take care of, to take upon one's self. *a.*

ذمی *zimmi*, an infidel (i.e. a person who is not a *Musalman*) subject to a *Muhammadian* government. *a.*

ذمیب *zamīm*, blameable, culpable. *a.*

ذنب *zanab*, a tail; (in astronomy) the tail of the dragon, the descending node. *a.*

ذنب *zamb*, m. a crime, sin, fault. *a.*

ذنب *zunub* (pl. of ذنب), crimes. *a.*

ذو *zū*, a lord, a master; (in comp.) implies possessed of or endowed with, as *zū-l-jalāl*, glorious, splendid. *zū-l-janāh*, "the winged one," name of the horse of *Hasat*, the son of 'Alī. *zū-l-ka'da*, and *zū-l-hijja* (see *zī-ka'da* and *zī-hijja*). *zū-na'ni* (probably intended for *zū-l-ma'nāni*) a pun, a joke, a double entendre. *zū-l-fakār*, name of 'Alī's sword. *zū-l-kurbā*, a kinsman. *zū-l-nūa*, name of a celebrated saint and sūfī. *zū-l-karnain*, lord of the two horns (i.e. of the East and West), an epithet of Alexander the Great. *zū-zanab*, tailed (a comet). *a.*

ذواق *zawāq*, m. a taster. *a.*

ذوانب *zawānib* (pl. of ذنب), tails. *a.*

ذوق *zauk*, m. taste, delight, joy, pleasure, voluptuousness. *zauk se*, with pleasure, willingly, with all my heart. *a.*

ذوی *zarī* (ob. pl. of ذر), lords, masters, possessors. *zawī-l-ikrām*, held in veneration. *a.*

ذهاب *zahab*, departure, failure (of one's senses, &c.). *a.*

ذہب *zahab*, gold, the yolk of an egg. *a.*

ذہل *zahl*, m. forgetting, leaving, carelessly abandoning. *a.*

ذہن *zihn*, m. understanding, memory, genius, ability. *zihni dakik*, a subtle genius. *a.*

ذہول *zahul*, m. oblivion, forgetting. *a.*

ذہین *zāhin*, sagacious, ingenious. *a.*

ذی *zī* (obl. case of *zū*), a lord, a master; (in comp.) possessed of, endowed with, as *zī-hosh*, sensible, *zī ruh*, rational, spiritual. *a.*

ذی الحجہ *zī-hijja*, m. the name of the last month of the *Muhammadian* year, on the 10th day of which month is the festival of *bukar'id*. *a.*

ذی تعدہ *zī-ka'da*, the eleventh month of the *Muhammadian* lunar year, consisting of thirty days. *a.*

ذیل *zail*, m. the skirt of a garment, the train of a robe, the last, hinder, or supplementary part of any thing, the sequel, that which follows or is annexed, as a list of particulars mentioned in a letter. *a.*

ر re or rā, called *rāe muhmula*, and *rāe ghār makhṭa*, is the tenth letter in the Arabic, twelfth in the Persian, and fourteenth in the Hindustani alphabets. In reckoning by *abjad* it stands for 200. Its sound is that of *r* as pronounced by the Scotch and Irish; that is, it is much more marked than the English *r*. It is interchangeable with *lām*; as *dayra* for *dalā*, the river Tigris; *tarwār* for *talwār*, a sword. In Hindi, besides *lām* it is also interchanged with *pa* as *daraknā* for *daraknā*, to split. In almanacs it is the astronomical character for the moon, and in dates it denotes the month *rabī'u-l-awwal*. *a. h. p.*

رآب *rāb*, f. syrup. *h.*

رآبڑی *rābṛī*, f. a kind of food like pap. *h.*

باطا *rābīta*, conjunction, bond, connection. *a.*

رابن *rāban* or *rāvan* (for *rāvana*): it is said that *Vishṇu* having an inclination for war, occasioned a *Brāhman* to curse his two doorkeepers, *Jaya* and *Pijaya*, wishing that they might be born on earth three times, after each time returning to their original forms of porters to the deity. By this means *Vishṇu* contrived to be nearly matched on earth, so as to have a good battle. They first appeared as *Hiranyāksha* and *Hiranyakashipin*, then as *Ravana* and *Kumbhaka-na*, and lastly as *Shishupāl* and *Dantavakra*, in each of which characters they opposed the deity in different *avātārs*. *s.*

رابنا *rābhā*, *n.* to toil, to labour. *d.*

راپی *rāpi*, a carrier's knife. *d.*

رات *rāt*, *f.* night. *rāt thoṛī aur sāng* *bahut* is applied to express a hurry of business with little time to perform it in, or as our vernacular hath it, "the devil to pay and no pitch hot;" also great expense with a small income. *ham jā kuchh bān sake jāwānī mēn; rāt thoṛī hū aur bahut hū sāng*, acquire whatever you can in the season of youth, the task is arduous and the time short (*ars longa vita brevis*; *Hippoc.*); *rātun rāt*, in the middle of the night. *ādhi-rāt*, midnight. *s.*

رانا *rātā*, red; dyed; coloured. *s.*

راتب *rātib*, *m.* daily allowance of food (to animals, particularly dogs and elephants); allowance, portion, provision. *a.*

راتبه *rātiha*, *m.* salary, stipend, pay. *rātiha khur.* a stipendiary, a pensionary. *a.*

راتر *rātri*, *f.* the night (*v. rāt*). *rātri-*

راتري *rātri*, *f.* *char*, moving at night; *m.* a goblin, a fiend; a thief, a robber; a guard, a patrol. *s.*

رانا *rātāna*, *a.* to dye (with colour), to stain; to be strongly attached or in love (lit. stained with the dye of love). *s.*

راندھا *rātaundhā*, *m.* night blindness, nyctalopia. *s.*

رائھور *rāthor*, strong, firm. *d.*

راج *rāj*, *m.* government, sovereignty, kingdom, reign, sway; (in comp.) king, prince. *rāj-*

*bhāsi*, descendant of a king; a *rājput* tribe. *rāj-blāban* or *rāj bhāvan*, *m.* a royal residence, a palace. *rāj bhūg*, *m.* victuals placed before idols at noon. *rāj put* or *puti*, *m.* a Hindu title, prince. *rāj putra*, *f.* a queen. *rāj-putt*, a king's cushion, throne. *rāj tilak*, the royal mark on the forehead, the ceremony of coronation. *rāj tejus*, *m.* majesty, kingly dignity. *rāj dhanu*, *m.* a rebel, one making war against a king. *rāj jagya*, suitable for a king, princely. *rāj darshan*, *m.* a levee, an audience. *rāj-dokh*, *m.* oppression; rebellion. *rāj-drohi*, a rebel, a traitor. *rāj-dand*, *m.* punishment ordered by the king; sceptre. *rāj dēvā*, the gate of a palace or royal residence. *rāj-dhātū*, *f.* royal state or function, government. *rāj-dharm*, *m.* royal duty; the duties of the military caste. *rāj-dhāt*, *m.* royal revenue or right to property. *rāj-rāj*, *m.* kings of kings, an emperor. *rāj-rag*, a mortal disease; consumption. *rāj-sādhā*, *f.* a royal assembly, the royal court. *rāj-sattā*, *f.* majesty, royal dignity. *rāj-sarn*, *m.* the king-serpent, a boa. *rājā-swa*, *m.* royal revenue or tax. *rāj-sevak*, a courtier, a royal attendant. *rāj-shāsan*, *m.* a royal edict. *rāj-kārj*, *m.* royal duties, state affairs. *rāj-kul*, *m.* a royal race; a prince. *rāj-kunār* or *rāj-kunwar*, *m.* a king's son, a prince. *rāj-kanya*, *f.* a princess. *rāj-gādī*, *f.* a king's cushion a throne.

*rāj-guru*, *m.* the king's spiritual preceptor. *rāj-laksham*, *n.* royal insignia, any natural mark indicating royalty. *rāj-lekh*, *m.* a royal letter or order. *rāj-mārg*, *m.* a royal road, one passable for horses and elephants, and 40 cubits broad. *rāj-mandir*, a palace, a royal residence. *rāj nātī*, *f.* the art of government, the duties of a prince, both in peace and war; name of a work on the art of government. *rāj-wat*, royal, kingly. *rāj-wāsi* or *rāj-wasya*, of royal descent, a *rājput*. *rāj-rājī*, springing from a royal race. *s.*

راج *rāj*, *m.* a mason, bricklayer. *p.*

راجا *rājā*, *m.* a king, a prince. *s.*

راجادھراج *rājādhirāj*, *m.* supreme ruler of princes, king of kings. *s.*

راجاگیا *rājagya* or *rājāgyā*, *f.* a command from the sovereign, a royal *farmān*. *s.*

راجاؤ *rājāū*, kingly, royal. *s.*

راجاورت *rājārat*, *m.* a kind of diamond, *v. rāj-pāt*. *s.*

راجاوی *rājāwālī*, *f.* a line of kings, a dynasty or royal genealogy. *s.*

راج بنسی *rāj-bānsī*, *m.* descendant of a *rājā*; the name of a *rāj-put* tribe. *s.*

راجبھا *rāj-bahā*, the main channel, the principal or common branch of a canal. *s.*

راجپتر *rāj-putr*, a prince; a *hshatrī* or man of the military caste. *s.*

راجپتری *rāj-putrī*, a princess. *s.*

راج پٹ *rāj-patt*, *m.* a gem, said to be an inferior kind of diamond brought from *Virāt Des*, a country in the north-west of India; a tiara or royal fillet; *f.* a king's cushion, a throne. *s.*

راجپوت *rāj-put*, *m.* a descendant of a *rājā*; the name of a celebrated military caste. *s.*

راجپوتانا *rāj-putānā*, the country of the *rāj-puts*. *s.* [in war. *s.*

راجپوتی *rāj-putī*, *f.* courage, prowess

راجپھوڑا *rāj-phorā*, *m.* a carbuncle or large coal generally rising on the back of the neck, and which commonly proves fatal. The famous *Hyder Ali* died of this carbuncle; and in 1713 Dr. Hamilton obtained for the East India Company a considerable grant from the Emperor *Ferozkher* as a reward for having cured that prince of this dangerous malady."—(Binning). *s.*

راجتوة *rājatwa*, *m.* sovereignty, kingscraft. *s.* [of a *rājā*. *s.*

راج دھر *rāj-dhar*, *m.* the prime minister

راج دھانی *rāj-dhānī*, *f.* the metropolis, seat of empire or of government. *s.* [sort. *s.*

راج رانی *rāj-rānī*, a queen, royal consort

راجس *rājas*, *m.* lust, sensuality; adj. relating to the quality of passion. *s.*

راجستان *rājsthān*, the country of the *rāj-puts*, also called *rāj pūtānā*. *s.*

راجسویہ *rāj-sūya* or *راجس راجس*, *m.* a sacrifice performed only by an universal monarch, attended by his tributary princes, as in the case of *Yudhishtira* and others. *s.*

راجकर *rāj-kaṛ*, m. the royal tribute, king's taxes. *s.* [grass (*Cyperus*). *s.*

राजकशेरु *rāj-kasheru*, m. a fragrant

राजकीय *rājakīya*, royal, kingly. *s.*

राजग्रीव *rāj-grīv*, m. a flat fresh-water fish. *s.*

राजना *rāj-nā*, n. to shine, to be adorned. *s.*

राजनील *rāj-nīl*, m. the emerald. *s.*

राजमार्ग *rāj-mārā*, m. the country of *rājās*; the royal domains. *s.*

राजः *rāja*, m. (v. *rājā*) a king. *s.*

राजहासक *rāj-hāsak*, m. a large fish (*Cyprinus niloticus*). *s.*

राजहंस *rāj-haṁsa*, m. a white goose with red legs and bill; the flamingo. *s.*

राजी *rājī*, hoping, asking, interceding; a client. *a.*

राजी *rājī*, f. a row, a line. *s.*

राज्याधिकार *rājyādhikār*, m. government of a kingdom; right or title to a sovereignty. *s.*

राजेश्वर *rājeswar*, } *राजेश्वर* { m. a sovereign  
राजेश्वर *rājeshwar*, } prince, a lord,  
a governor. *s.*

राजेंद्र *rājendra*, m. an emperor. *s.*

राजीव *rājīv*, m. a large fish (*Cyprinus niloticus*). *s.* [prince. *s.*

राजयोग्य *rāj-yogyā*, befitting a

राज्य *rājya*, m. government, kingdom, sovereignty. *rājya-bhṛāṣṭa* or *rājya-chyut*, deposed, fallen from royalty. *rājya-bhṛāṣṭa*, m. or *rājya-chyut*, f. deposit or loss of a kingdom. *rājya-bhang*, m. subversion of sovereignty. *rājya-rakṣā*, f. protection or defence of a kingdom. *s.*

राजना *rājna*, n. to be affected or imbued with love, to be strongly attached. *s.*

राक्ष *rākṣ*, m. apparatus. *s.*

राक्षस *rākṣas*, m. (for *rākṣṣas*) a demon, the name of the evil spirits of the Hindūs. *s.*

राक्षसबाह *rākṣas-bāh*, a sort of devil's marriage, which consists in the violent seizure and rape of a girl after the destruction of all her relatives. *s.* [demon. *s.*

राक्षसनी *rākṣasnī*, f. a female

राक्षसी *rākṣasī*, (fem. of *rākṣṣas*) a she-devil; adj. devilish, demoniacal. *s.*

राह *rah*, wine; enjoying satisfaction. *a.*

राहत *rahat*, f. quiet, repose, ease, tranquillity. *a.*

राहिल *rāhila*, a company travelling together for security, a caravan. *a.*

راحم *rāhim*, compassionate, merciful. *a.*

راخ *rākh*, ashes (same as *rākh*, q. v.). *d.*

راد *rād* (also *rādh*), f. pus, matter. *h.*

رادها *rādha*, the name of *Krishṇa* mistress, who is also called *rādhikā*. *a.*

رادهانگاری *rādhānagari*, m. a kind of silk cloth made at *Rādhānagar*. *s.*

رار *rār*, } f. wrangling, quarrel, fray, contention. *h.*  
راتر *rāt*, }

رازی *rāzī*, } f. a coarse kind of grass; adj.

رازی *rāzī*, } quarrelsome, contentious. *h.*

راذ *rādh*, m. name of that portion of Bengal which lies west of the Ganges. *h.*

راذی *rādhī*, a native of *Rādh*, a *Brāhman* from that place. *a.* [pen. *d.*

رازی *rāzī*, the sharp point of an arrow, or

راز *rāz*, m. a secret, a mystery. *rāz-posh*, one who conceals a secret. *rāz-poshī*, the concealing of a secret. *rāz-dār*, trusty, faithful, confident; a mason, a bricklayer. *rāzī nihūsta*, a hidden secret. *rāz-niyāz*, secrets of lovers, loving prattle. *p.*

رازق *rāzīq*, m. sustainer, enricher, affording sustenance, a title of the Deity. *s.*

رازی *rāzī*, of or relating to a secret. *p.*

راس *rās*, m. the name of a Hindu festival including songs and dances, celebrated in the month of *Kartik* in commemoration of the dances performed by *Krishṇa* and the *Gopas*. *rās dhari*, a dancing-boy who imitates the *rās* of *Krishṇa*. *rās-yātrā*, f. the *rās* festival. *rās*, f. heap; a sign of the zodiac. *rās-chakr*, or *rās-chakra*, m. the zodiac (v. *rāshī*). *s.*

راس *rās*, f. reins of a bridle; usury; coin separated from the chaff; adoption. *rās-ānā*, to be agreeable. *rās-bithānā* or *lenā*, a. to adopt a son. *rās-nashin*, an adopted son. *h.*

راس *rās*, m. the head; a head of cattle (*i. e.* one ox or one horse). *rāsu-t-saratān*, the summer solstice. *rāsu-t-jadī*, the winter solstice. *rās fakat*, a horse of middling breed. *rās kalān*, a horse of high caste. *rāsu-t-māl*, the principal or capital stock. *s.*

راست *rāst*, right, true, good, just, sincere; right (opposite of left); straight, even, level; actually, certainly. *rāst ānā*, n. to regain one's temper, to be set to rights. *rāst-bāz*, faithful, to be depended on (lit. one who plays or acts fair). *rāst-bāzī*, f. fidelity. *rāst-mu'āmalā*, proper, just, of good actions, of upright conduct. *p.*

راستا *rāstā*, } m. a road, a street. *p.*  
راسته *rāsta*, }

راستی *rāstī*, f. truth, sincerity, fidelity, justice, loyalty, rectitude. *p.*

راسخ *rāsikh*, firm, durable, constant, rooted; sincere, learned. *a.*

راسنا *rāsnā*, f. a plant (*Mimosa octandra*); another plant (the serpent *Ophiocylon*); a sort of perfume. *s.*

راسو *rāsu*, m. a mongoose (*Viverra zibethica*). *p.*

راسی **راسی** *rāsi*, of middling breed (a horse); indifferent, so so. *h.*

راش **راش** *rāshi*, *m.* a heap, a quantity; a sign of the zodiac; a part and its divisor, or numerator and denominator. *rāshi-bhāg*, *m.* a fraction. *rāshi-bhog*, *m.* passage of a planet through a sign of the zodiac. *rāshi-chakra*, *m.* the zodiac. *rāshi-kṛt*, heaped, piled. *rāshi-karan*, *m.* heaping, piling. *s.*

راشتر **راشتر** *rāshtra*, *m.* a realm, a country. *s.*

راشترکا **راشترکا** *rāshtrikā*, *f.* a prickly nightshade (*Solanum jacquini*). *s.*

راشد **راشد** *rāshid*, pious, faithful, orthodox, following the right path. *a.*

راشی **راشی** *rāshi*, *m.* one who bribes. *a.*

راضی **راضی** *rāzī*, satisfied, contented, agreed, pleased, willing. *rāzī ba rīzā*, God willing. *a.*

راضی نامہ **راضی نامہ** *rāzī-nāma*, *m.* an acknowledgment of a cause being finally settled, given by the plaintiff; the defendant gives a *pājī* *namu*, a general release. *a.*

راعی **راعی** *rā'ī*, a shepherd, a manager. *a.*

راغ **راغ** *rāgh*, *m.* a declivity, the lower part of a mountain; the top of a hill; a pleasant verdant meadow; a villa, a summer-house. *p.*

راغب **راغب** *rāghib*, willing, wishing; adj. desirous, curious. *a.* [*Shī'a*, q. v. *a.*]

رافعی **رافعی** *rāfī'ī*, *m.* a heretic, particularly a

رافع **رافع** *rāfī*, elevating, exalting; repelling; carrying off. *a.*

راقب **راقب** *rāqib*, *m.* a rival, an observer. *a.*

راقم **راقم** *rāqim*, *m.* one who writes, a writer. *rāqim* *l-hurūf*, the writer of these letters, i. e. of this epistle, of this book, &c. *a.*

راکا **راکا** *rākā*, *f.* full moon, the day of full moon; (in Dakh.) a cup made of the palmyra. *s.*

راکب **راکب** *rākih*, *m.* a rider; adj. mounted (on a horse, ship, &c.). *a.*

راکتی **راکتی** *rākti*, an ornament worn by women, also called *six phit* and *sū'aj*; its Arabic name is *kurī*, and this ornament, under that name, has been fully described by Mr. Lane in his well-known work on the Modern Egyptians. *d.*

راکس **راکس** *rākas*, } *m.* demon, an evil  
راکش **راکش** *rākshas*, } spirit; adj. demoniacal. *rākshas-byāh*, *m.* a form of marring, the violent seizure and rape of a girl after the repulse or destruction of her relatives. *s.*

راکشسی **راکشسی** *rākshasī*, *f.* a female fiend, the female of *rākshas*; adj. demoniacal. *rākshasī belā*, the period between sunset and dark. *s.*

راکش **راکش** *rākh*, *f.* ashes (of cow-dung). *s.*

راکشات **راکشات** *rākhāt*, lands set apart for grazing. *h.*

راکھس **راکھس** *rākhas*, same as راجھس, q. v. *s.*

راکھس پتا **راکھس پتا** *rākhas pattā*, the aloe plant. *h.*

راکھس گدہ **راکھس گدہ** *rākhas-gadda*, devil's root, a species of air-plant (*Bryonia epigaea*). *d.*

راکھسی بیلہ **راکھسی بیلہ** *rākhasī-belā*, twilight, time when evil spirits are abroad. *h.*

راکھنا **راکھنا** *rākhnā*, *a.* to keep, put. *s.*

راکھی **راکھی** *rākhi*, *f.* an amulet, or string which Hindūs tie round their arms on a certain festival, held in the full moon of *Śrāvana* or *Sāwan*, in honour of *Kṛishṇa*. *s.*

راگ **راگ** *rāg*, *m.* a mode in music (six in number, viz. *Bhairav*, *Māhāv*, *Sārang*, *Kingol*, *Vasant*, *Dhṛak*, and *Megh*), music, song, tune; anger, passion; love. *rāg chhānā*, *n.* to be in concert. *rāg-rang*, *m.* music. *rāg-vāgā*, *m.* a song composed of many *rāgs* or musical modes. *rāg mālā*, *f.* the name of a treatise on music (nothing more than a collection of pictures, exhibiting the traditional history of the primary and subordinate modes and the subjects appropriated to each). *s.*

راگ چن **راگ چن** *rāg-chūn*, *m.* a tree yielding an astringent resin, the wood of which is used in dyeing (*Mimus catechu*). *s.*

راگنا **راگنا** *rāgnā*, *a.* to begin to sing. *s.*

راگنی **راگنی** *rāginī*, *f.* a mode in music (wives of *rāgs*, thirty in number). *s.*

راگھو **راگھو** *rāghav*, *m.* a sort of fish. *s.*

راگی **راگی** *rāgī*, *f.* a singer; a libertine; a lover; adj. passionate. *s.*

راگی **راگی** *rāgi*, *f.* name of a grain commonly called by Europeans *Nateheny* (*Cynosurus corymbosus*); also called *tachnā* and *manjūā*. *d.*

رال **رال** *rāl*, *f.* resin; the fragrant exudation of the *Shorea robusta*; pitch; saliva. *s.*

رالا **رالا** *ralā*, *m.* a kind of millet. *d.*

رام **رام** *rām*, obedient; *m.* a domestic, one who receives orders. *p.*

رام **رام** *rām* or *rāma*, *m.* a name common to three incarnations of *Viṣṇu*, viz. 1. *Parashu-rāma*, the son of the Mani *Janadagni*, born at the commencement of the second or *Treta* yug, for the purpose of punishing the tyrannical kings of the *Kshatri* race; 2. *Rama-chandra*, the son of *Dasharatha*, king of *Oudh*, born at the close of the second age to destroy the demons who infested the earth, and especially *Ravana*, the king of *Ceylon*; 3. *Bala-rāma*, the elder brother of *Krishna*, born at the end of the third age. *rām-bhātī*, *f.* calling out for redress, complaint. *rām-kānā*, the *rāmāyana*; a long story. *rām dūshā*, *f.* an asseveration of *Rāma*, or the Deity. *rām-dhanush*, the rainbow. *rām-rām*, a Hindu form of salutation. *s.*

رامانندی **رامانندی** *rāmānandi*, *m.* a kind of Hindū ascetic, followers of *Rāmānand*; believers in *Rāma*. *s.*

رامات **رامات** *rāmāt*, *m.* the system or tenets of a sect of Hindū ascetics. *s.*

راماوتار **راماوتار** *rāmāvatār*, *m.* the seventh incarnation of *Viṣṇu*, in the form of *Rāmāchandra* q. v. for the purpose of destroying the tyrant *Ravana*. *s.*

**رامायण** *rāmāyaṇ* or *rāmāyaṇa*, f. an epic poem by Vālmiki, containing the history of Rāma. Poems on the same subject and under the same title have been composed by other authors. s.

**रामभति** *rāmbhāti*, f. calling out for redress, complaint. s.

**रामभना** *rāmbhṇā*, n. to low, to bellow, cry out. s. [kufe. h.]

**राम्पी** *rāmpī* (v. *rāṇpī*), f. ashcoemaker. s.

**रामतरई** *rāmturāi*, f. the name of a vegetable, ochra (*Hibiscus esculentus*). h.

**रामतुलसी** *rām-tulasī*, f. a plant (*Ocymum gratissimum*). s.

**रामजनी** *rāmjanī*, f. a Hindū dancing-girl, a prostitute (vulg. Kum Johny). s.

**रामचन्द्र** *rāmachandra*, was son of Dusharatha, and conqueror of Lanka or Ceylon. He was the seventh avatar, when the deity descended for the purpose of destroying Ravana, who having (for his devotion) a promise from Brahma that he should not suffer death by any of the usual means, was become the tyrant and pest of mankind. The Devatās came in the shape of monkeys, as Ravana had gained no promise of safety from them; hence Hanuman was Rāma's general. Rāmachandra's mother's name was Kousalyā, his younger brother Bharata was son of Kaikeyī who was the cause of Rāma's going to the desert to perform devotions, on the banks of the Pampa-sindhu, mistaking that her son should reign the fourteen years that Rāma employed in the devotion. It was while performing his devotion too during his stay in the forest) in company with Lakṣmana (his brother by Sumanā) that Rāma appeared as a beggar, while he was absent hunting, and entered away Shitā, which gave rise to the war detailed in the Rāmāyaṇa. Shitā was daughter of Janaka Rāja, who had promised to give her to any person who could break a certain bow, which was done by Rāmachandra. When in the forest, he drew a circle round Shitā, and forbade her to go beyond it, and left Lakṣmana to take care of him; but Lakṣmana hearing some noise which alarmed him for his brother, left her to seek him; then it was that Rāma appeared and entered her out of the circle (gandī) and carried her off in his flying chariot; in the air he was opposed by the bird Jatayu, whose wings he cut and escaped. Rāmachandra reigned on Oudh (Ayodhya) before Christ 1600. s.

**रामबटाई** *rāmbatāi*, f. division of the crop between the landlord and tenant. h.

**रामधाई** *rām-dhāi*, an asseveration on oath by Rāma (also *rām-dhāi*). h.

**रामचरा** *rāmcherā*, m. (lit. slave of Rāma) a man's name, particularly that of a slave. s.

**रामसर** *rāmsar*, m. the name of a wood; the name of a kind of reed. s.

**रामिश** *rāmish*, harmony, modulation; hilarity, mirth; rest, ease. *rāmish-gar*, a musician. p.

**रामकरी** *rāmkarī*, f. name of a rā-

**रामकली** *rāmkalī*, } *gini* or musical

**रामकेली** *rāmkelī*, } mode. s.

**रामगिरि** *rām-giri*, m. Rāma's mountain, a name especially applied to a mountain called Komte or Chitr-Kōṭ, in Bandelkhand, and also to another near Bangalore, called now Ram-pk. s.

**राममन** *rāmmān*, m. a kind of goat. h.

**रान** *rān*, f. the thigh. *rān tale dabānā*, to press one under one's thigh; to subdue; to have completely in one's power. *rān se rān bāndhnā*, a. to guard or watch diligently; used in comp in the sense of driving, managing, as *kām-rān*, prosperous (lit. driving one's business, or desire). p.

**राना** or **राना** *rānā*, m. a Hindū prince or rājā, in central India; a tribe of *rāj-pūts*. h.

**रानभना** *rāmbhṇā*, n. to low, to bellow, cry out. s. [scraping leather. s.]

**रान्पी** *rānpī*, f. an iron instrument for

**रान्जहा** *rānjhā*, } m. an estimable per-

**रान्कन** *rānjhan*, } son, a sweetheart. s.

**रान्कना** *rānjhnā*, }

**रान्द** *rāndū*, a carpenter's plane. d.

**रान्दपड़स** *rāndparos*, m. neighbourhood. h. [off or away. p.]

**रान्दन** *rāndan*, to expel, to drive out, to drive

**रान्दन** *rāndnā*, a. (Hind. form of *rāndan*) to expel, &c. p.

**रान्दनी** *rāndnī*, f. parsley. h.

**रान्द** *rānda*, rejected, abandoned. p.

**रान्दना** *rāndhnā*, a. to cook, to dress food. s.

**रान्दनीया** *rāndhanniyā*, a cook, a baker. s.

**रान्द** *rānd*, f. a widow; a woman. *rānd hū rānd*, lit. "a widow's stallion," i.e. a gallant, or "cavalier servant," hence, a base, contemptible fellow. s.

**रान्द** *rānda*, barren; the mango-fish without roes are so called. It is particularly applied to unproductive trees, such as the male palm, &c. s.

**रान्दपा** *rāndapā*, m. widowhood. s.

**रान्द** *rāng*, f. } pewter, tin. s.

**रान्द** *rāngā*, m. }

**रान्दभरा** *rāngbharā*, m. a toyman. h.

**रान्द** *rānī* or **रान्दनी** *rānī*, f. a (Hindu) queen or princess. s.

**राव** *rāw* or *rāo*, a prince, a Hindū title. *rao kishak*, the headman of a village.

**रावत** *rāvat*, m. a hero; a sweeper (of a particular caste). h.

**रावटी** *rāvtī*, f. a kind of tent. h.

**रावचाव** *rāvchāv*, f. gaiety, amusement, merriment, mirth; affection, endearment. h.

**रावरा** *rāvarā* or *rā,orā*, } (pron. ia

**रावरी** *rāvarau* or *rā,orāu*, } Brnj-

Blākhā) yours, of you. h.

**रानल** *rānal*, a soldier, military. h.

زون **راڤن** *rāvan*, son of *Vishravā* and *Kaikāsi*, was king of *Lankā*; he carried away *Shitā*, and lost his kingdom to her husband *Rāmachandra*, q. v. s.

رَوَنَد *rāwand*, rhubarb. *p.*

رَوِي *rāwī*, m. an historian, the author of a fable, romance, fiction, &c., a narrator. *a.*

رَوِيَان *rāviyān*, } pl. historians, narrators. *p. a.*  
رَوِيِيَن *rāviyān*, }

رَاه *rāhu*, m. Typhon, or the dragon that is supposed to devour the sun or moon during an eclipse; the ascending node. *rāhu-grās* or *rāhu-grāh*, m. an eclipse. *s.*

رَاه *rāh*, f. road; manner. *rāh-āward*, a present brought by one who has been on a journey. *rāh bāndnā*, to refuse admittance, to stop one's progress. *rāh batana*, to discharge, dismiss; to guide. *rāh-bar*, m. a guide, conductor. *rāh-batī*, f. guidance. *rāh par ānā*, to find the road which had been lost; to mend one's manners. *rāh paynā*, to establish mutual confidence. *rāh chhornā*, to give way. *rāh khurch*, charges of the road, travelling expenses. *rāh-dā*, m. a collector of duties (on the road). *rāh dārī*, f. collection of duties (on roads). *rāh dikhānā*, a. to make one wait for. *rāh dekhnā* or *taknā*, to expect, to wait for. *rāh denā*, to give one access. *rāh dalna*, to establish a custom. *rāh rāh chalnā*, to continue in one's usual practice or mode of conduct. *rāh rakhnā*, to keep up an intercourse. *rāh-rav* or *-ran*, a traveller, a wayfarer. *rāh ramsh*, f. manners, habits, customs. *rāh zan*, m. a highwayman. *rāh-zanī*, f. highway robbery. *rāh-sar*, just, right. *rāh katna*, to travel a road; to quit a path or take a short cut. *rāh karnā*, to contract friendship. *rāh khot karnā*, to linger on the road. *rāh gusar*, m. road, way; a traveller. *rāh gā*, m. a traveller, wayfarer. *rāh lagna*, to follow one's own devices. *rāh lenā*, n. to go, to depart. *rāh-mās*, a highway robber. *rāh māsnā*, a. to waylay, to rob, to lay one under restraint, to ruin one's prospect in life. *rāh manna*, the trace of a path being effaced. *rāh mapna*, to walk about idly, to employ one's self unprofitably. *rāh nāma*, a road-book. *rāh nikālānā*, to devise a new mode of conduct. *rāh-namā*, m. a conductor, guide, leader. *rāh-namā*, f. leading. *rāh mar*, ambling, a pace (in horsemanship); a gait generally taught to *fungus*. *rāh-wārī*, f. ambling (a horse). *p.*

رَاهِب *rāhib*, a monk, a Christian priest. *p.*

رَاهِدَار *rāh-dār*, an officer employed in collecting land duties, also a road patrol. *p.*

رَاهِدَارِي *rāh-dārī*, an authorized branch of revenue, arising from duties collected from travellers by the officers of government stationed on the high roads for the protection of passengers. It was formerly levied on goods passing and repassing the public roads. In Bahar there were, in many districts, *chankis* or stationary guards, for the protection of the roads, known by the name of *chanki rāh-dārī*, on account of which revenue was collected and paid into the *nizāmat*; in Dakhni, the term *rāh-dārī* denotes a guide; a passport, a warrant, a permit. *rāh-dārī ki chāthi*, a passport, a permit. *p.* [demon. *s.*

رَاهُو **رَاهُو** *rāhu*, m. (v. *rāhu*) name of a

رَاهِن *rahin*, m. a mortgager, one who borrows on a pledge or pawn. *a.*

رَاهِنَا **رَاهِنَا** *rāhnā*, a. to roughen a millstone by digging little pits in its surface with a small pick-axe. *h.*

رَاهِي *rāhi*, m. a traveller, wayfarer. *p.*

رَاي **رَاي** or **رَاي** *rāi*, m. a (Hindū) prince, a chief. *rāi-rāyān*, m. a Hindū title (lit. the chief of princes); the *diwān* of the *khāṭiqa* or chief treasurer; according to Gladwin the *rāi-rāyān* is the principal officer under the *diwān* of the provinces, who has the immediate charge of the crown lands, and is the superintendent of the *khāṭiqa*. *s.*

رَايِي **رَايِي** *rāi-i*, f. a species of (*sarson*) mustard; a kind of mustard-seed with very small grains (*Sinapis ramosa*). *rāi-kā-i*, broken to atoms. *h.*

رَايِي **رَايِي** *rāi-i*, f. wisdom, opinion, thought, counsel. *rā-i buland*, exalted understanding. *rā-i zadan*, to broach or express an opinion. *a. p.*

رَايِي **رَايِي** *rāi-yā*, m. chaff of wheat, bran. *h.*

رَايِي **رَايِي** *rāi-yā*, m. species of mustard with large seeds. *s.*

رَايَات **رَايَات** (*pl. of رَايَة*), standards, banners, especially of an army in motion; (met.) a camp. *a.*

رَايِي **رَايِي** *rāi-bāns*, m. a kind of spear. *h.*

رَايِي **رَايِي** *rāi-bel*, f. a kind of flower. *h.*

رَايِي **رَايِي** *rāyat*, f. a standard, a banner. *a.*

رَايِي **رَايِي** *rā-eṭā*, m. pumpkins, &c., pickled in sour milk. *h.*

رَايِي **رَايِي** *rā-ij*, customary, current, usual, common.

رَايِي **رَايِي** *rā-ij-i-wakt*, the fashion or custom of the time. *a.*

رَايِي **رَايِي** *rā-ihā*, m. fragrance, perfume; an odour. *a.*

رَايِي **رَايِي** *rā-egān*, gratis, gratuitous; in vain. *p.*

رَايِي **رَايِي** *rā-e-manī*, } m. a kind of  
رَايِي **رَايِي** *rā-e-manīyā*, } rice (in the  
husk). *h.*

رَايِي **رَايِي** *rā-yā*, m. chaff; mustard (v. *رَايِي*). *p.*

رَب **رَب** *rabb*, m. a lord, protector, preserver; a name of God. *rabbu l-'alamin*, God, preserver of the world. *rabbu l-'ibād*, God, the protector of his servants. *a.*

رَب **رَب** *rabi*, m. (for *ravī*) the sun. *s.*

رَب **رَب** *rubb* or *rub*, m. juice, rob, syrup. *rabbu-sūs*, extract of liquorice. *p. a.*

رَبَا **رَبَا** (*in comp.*) ravishing, stealing; as *dil-rubā*, heart-ravishing. *p.*

رَبَاب **رَبَاب** *rābāb*, a kind of violin, a rebeck. *riabāb*, (*Ar. pl. of rabb*) inspissated juices. *p.*

رَبَابِي **رَبَابِي** *rābābī*, } m. a player on the *rābāb*. *p.*

رَبَابِي **رَبَابِي** *rābābiyā*, }

رَبَاب **رَبَاب** *ribāt*, an hotel, an inn, a caravansera; a rope, a ligament (*pl. ribātāt*). *a.*

رَبَابِي **رَبَابِي** *ribāṭī*, an innkeeper. *a.*

رَبَاعِي **رَبَاعِي** *rubā-i*, f. a quatrain, a stanza of four lines. *a.*

رَبَاعِيَات **رَبَاعِيَات** *rubā-iyāt*, quatrains (*pl. of rubā-i*). *a.*

رَبَانَا **رَبَانَا** *rābānā*, to cause to toil or labour. *d.*

رَبَانِي **رَبَانِي** *rābānī*, divine, godly. *a.*

ربا بدن *rubā'idan*, to seize, to carry off. *p.*

ربو ربيعار *rabi-bār* (for *rabi-bār*), m. Sunday. *h.*

ربذا رعبدا *rabdā*, fatigued, wearied. *h.*

ربو رعب رابر *rabur*, *f.* fatigue, fruitless labour, trudging. *h.*

ربو رعبا رابر *rabrā*, fatigued, worn down. *h.*

ربان رعبانا *rabrānā*, *a.* to fatigue, to cause to run about uselessly. *h.*

ربنا رعبنا *rabarnā*, *n.* to fatigue one's self, to run about fruitlessly. *h.*

ربو رعبو *rabrī*, *f.* thick milk; a kind of porridge made of Indian corn. *h.*

ربو رابو *rabī*, m. connection, friendship, practice, habit, use, binding. *a.*

ربو رابو *rabī*, m. fourth part, a quarter. "rabī maskin, the fourth part of the world, which is believed to be peopled, while the remaining three quarters are supposed to be uninhabitable."—(Binning.) *a.*

ربو رابو *rabba-nā*, interj. Oh! Our Lord! *a.*

ربو رابو *rubūb* (pl. of *rubb*), syrups. *a.*

ربو رابو *rubūdan* (v. *rubā*), to rob, to carry off. *p.*

ربو رابو *rabi*, m. (v. *rabi* or *rari*) the sun. *s.*

ربو رابو *rabib*, m. a step-son, son by a former husband. *a.*

ربو رابو ربيعار *rabi-bār*, m. Sunday. *s.*

ربو رابو *rabiba*, *f.* step-daughter, daughter by a former husband. *a.*

ربو رابو *rabī*, *f.* the spring; the spring harvest, or grain sown in October and November and cut in the spring months (March-April), as peas, wheat, &c. *h.* *rabī'u l-awwal*, the third month, and *rabī'u l-ākhīr* or *rabī'u-ṣ-ṣāni*, the fourth month of the *Muhammadian* year. The ninth and twelfth days of the former are festivals. *a.* [ing to the spring, vernal. *a.*

ربو رابو *rabī'i*, produced in the spring, belonging to an enemy. *ripu-tā*, *f.* enmity. *s.* [slipperiness; chase. *h.*

ربو رابو *rapat*, *f.* fatigue, hard labour; *h.*

ربو رابو *rapatnā*, *n.* to slip, to slide. *h.*

ربو رابو *raprapānā*, *n.* to gallop hard. *h.*

ربو رابو *rupnā*, *n.* to be at bay, to stop. *h.*

ربو رابو *rupahrā*, made of silver. *s.*

ربو رابو *rupa*, *e* (pl. for *rupaye*, &c.), rupees. *s.*

ربو رابو *rupayā* or *rupayā*, } m. a rupee, a well-known coin, nearly equal to two shillings. *h.*

ربو رابو *rat*, *f.* (contr. of *rāt*, q. v.). *rat-jagū*, watching all night on religious occasions (a female ceremony), vigil. *rat-ānūdā*, blindness at night, *Nyctalopia*. *rat-ānūdā* or *ānūdā*, blind at night. *rat men ānā*, *n.* to be in fault. *s.*

رت راتو or راتو *ratu* (vulg. *rat*), *f.* season, weather: the Hindus divide the year into six seasons, viz. *basant*, *grishma*, *varshā*, *sharad*, *hemā*, and *shishirā*, the menstrual evacuation *ratu-prāpta*, fruitful, productive in due season. *ratu-mān*, m. bathing after menstruation. *ratu-mānī*, *f.* a woman during the menstruation. *s.*

رت رات *rat*, occupied or engaged in, intent on; m. coition, copulation. *s.*

رت رات *ratī*, *f.* love; *venery*, coition; *Venus* (wife of *Cupid*, v. *ratī*), *ratī-kriyā*, *f.* copulation. *s.*

رت راتو راتو *ratārthīnī*, *f.* a libidinous woman, a harlot. *s.*

رت راتو راتو *ratārthī*, libidinous, lewd. *a.*

رت راتو راتو *ratālū*, m. a yam (*Dioscorea*). *s.*

رت راتو راتو *ratānā*, *n.* to rut, to be lewd. *s.*

رت راتو راتو *ratānā*, *n.* to cause to empy. *s.*

رت راتو راتو *ratānā*, an attack, assault, more particularly a sudden inroad into an enemy's territory. *d.*

رت راتو راتو *ratayānī*, *f.* a whore, a harlot. *s.*

رتو راتو *ratbā*, m. rank, dignity, degree, stair, step. *a.* [rejoicings at night. *h.*

رتو راتو راتو *rat-jagū*, m. vigils, night-watchings, (Trigonella cunctdata), perhaps considered as an aphrodisiac. *s.*

رتو راتو راتو *rat-kel*, m. *venery*, coition. *s.*

رتو راتو راتو *rat-ghat*, toil and trouble. *d.*

رتو راتو راتو *ratnā* or *ratna*, m. a jewel, gem, a precious stone; the pupil of the eye. *ratna-jatī* or *jatī*, set with jewels. *ratna-nay*, gemmed, made of gems. *ratna-wat*, having gems. *s.*

رتو راتو راتو *ratnār*, m. red colour. *h.*

رتو راتو راتو *ratnākar*, m. the ocean; a jewel mine. *s.* [gems. *s.*

رتو راتو راتو *ratnāwālī*, *f.* a necklace of

رتو راتو راتو *ratnā-jot*, name of a plant; name of a medicine, said to be good for the eyes. *s.*

رتو راتو راتو *rat-nidhī*, m. a wagtail. *s.*

رتو راتو راتو *ratna-singhāsān*, m. a throne studded with jewels. *s.*

رتو راتو راتو *ratna-kandal*, m. coral. *s.*

رتو راتو راتو *ratna-mālā*, *f.* a necklace of precious stones; name of a book in astronomy; a flower. *s.*

رتو راتو راتو *ratna-manjarī*, *f.* name of a flower, also the name of one of the thirty-two images supporting the throne of king *Bikram*. *s.*

رتو راتو راتو *ratna-ratiksh*, m. coral. *s.*

رتو راتو راتو *ratniyōn*, m. a kind of rice. *h.*

رتو راتو راتو *ratnāhī*, *f.* an attack in the night; a concubine who comes at night. *s.*



رتوندها रतीया rataundhū, m. blindness at night, nyctalopia. *a.*

رتونديها रतीयिया rataundhiyā, blind at night. *s.*

رث Rath, m. a car, a war-chariot, a four-wheeled carriage (not used for baggage), a coach, rath-bān or rath-wān, m. a coachman. rath-bāni or rath-wāni, f. coachmanship. rath-kār, m. a coachmaker. rath-yātī, f. a procession of chariots, applied to the procession of the car of Kṛishna as Jagannāth on the second of the light fortnight of Āshāṛh. *s.*

رثاڭ رथाङ्ग rathāṅg, m. a wheel; the ruddy goose (*Anas casarca*). *s.*

رثوان رथवान rathwān, m. a carriage-driver. *s.*

رثواني رथवानी rathwāni, f. the office of carriage-driving. *s.*

رثي रथी rathī, m. the owner of a chariot, a man riding in a carriage, a charioteer. *s.*

رتي रती ratī, the Venus of the Hindus, wife of Kāmādeva (or Cupid), who was son of Vishnu and Rukmīnī; he was consumed by the fiery rage of Mahādeva, for interrupting him in his devotions, and Ratī, disconsolate for the loss of her husband, implored Mahādeva's mercy, who promised that she should meet him again in the house of Shambhāra rājā, whither she repaired and took service under the name of Mayavati; here, as she was one day cleaning a large fish, she discovered a child in its belly, which she immediately knew to be her husband Cupid, or Kāmādeva, whom (under the name of Pradyumna) the tyrant had thrown into the ocean; he at first took Ratī for his mother, but remembering the promise of Mahādeva, he knew his wife, and the god of love was again united to the goddess of pleasure; hence, however, Ratī is considered as both mother and wife of Kāmādeva. *s.*

رتي رती ratī or रती रत्ती, f. a weight equal to eight barleycorns; fortune. ratī chamakū, to begin to prosper to flourish. *s.*

رتيوت रतीवत rativat, } fortunate, prosperous  
रतिवत रतिवत rativant, } *ous. s.*

رت rat, f. repetition, iteration. *s.*

رت کھت ratkhat, f. labour and toil. *d.*

رتنا रटना ratnā, a. to repeat, to iterate, to order or demand repeatedly. *s.*

رج رज raj, f. dust; menses; farina of flowers, (in Dakh.) a bellyful. *s.*

رج رज raj (for rajas), m. the second of the qualities incident to the state of humanity, the quality of passion or sensuality (v. rajo gum). *s.*

رج رتو रज्जु, straight; also applied to moral rectitude. *s.*

رج رज्जु rajju, m. a rope, a cord, a tie, a string. *s.*

رجا رجا rajā, f. hope, prayer, supplication, intercession. *a.*

رجال رجا رجال rajā, m. (pl. of رجل) men. rijālu-l-ghab m. (by the Hindus called yagīnī) an invisible being which moves in a circular orbit round the world; on the 1st, 9th, 16th, and 21st days of a lunar month his station is in the east; on the 3rd, 11th, 18th, and 25th, in the south-east; on the 5th, 13th, 20th, and 28th, in the south-east; on the 4th, 12th, 19th, and 27th, in the

south-west; on the 6th, 14th, 21st, and 28th, in the west; on the 7th, 15th, and 22nd, in the north-west; on the 2nd, 10th, 17th, and 25th, in the north; and on the 8th, 23rd, and 30th, in the north-east; his influence on each day is especially exerted during nine ghari, or three hours thirty-six minutes, at the close of that tith or lunar day; and in that interval it is unfortunate to begin a journey towards the station of this being, or in such a direction as to place him on the right hand. *a.*

رجالا رجا رجا rijālā (for rujālā), mean, vile, base. *a.*

رجامي رجا رجا rijā, i (for ražā, i, q. v.), a quilt. *h.*

رجب رجب rajab, m. the seventh month of the Muhammadan year: it is also called rajabul-murajjab, or the sacred rajab (from rajaba, to fear, to reverence), because in the time of paganism it was unlawful to go to war in that month. *s.*

رجت رجت rajat, m. silver. *s.*

رجت رجت rajit, affected, moved, attracted, excited. *s.*

رج جانا رجا رجا raj-jānā, u. to be satisfied. *h.*

رجز رجز rajaz, a species of metre or verse. *a.*

رجس رजस rajas, m. the second condition of humanity (v. rajo-gun); dust, pollen; menstruation. rajas-wādā, f. a woman during menstruation. *s.*

رجعت رجا رجا raj'at or rij'at, f. a return; returning to earth after death: the word in its primitive sense means restitution; in law, it signifies a husband returning to or receiving back his wife after divorce, and restoring her to her former situation. *a.*

رجك رजक rajak, m. a washerman. *s.*

رجكي रजकी rajakī, f. a washerman's wife, or a washerwoman. *s.*

رجل راجل rajul, m. a man (pl. rijāl). *a.*

رجم رجم rajm, m. detestation, repulse, dejection; stoning to death; the punishment for adultery, according to the Muhammadan law (founded on the Jewish law). *a.*

رجي رजनी rajnī, f. night. rajnī-char, a rākshas or goblin; a thief; a watchman. rajni-lar, m. the moon. rajni-gandh, m. the tuberose (*Polianthus tuberosus*). rajni-mukh, m. beginning of night, evening. rajni-bāvā, f. a flower (*Nyctanthes arbor tristis*) which blossoms at night and diffuses a powerful scent after sunset. *s.* [string. *s.*

رجو رज्जु rajju, m. f. rope, cord, thread,

رجا رجا رجا rajwārā, m. a kingdom, a country under the control of a rājā. *s.*

رجو رजोबन्ध rajo-bandh, m. suppression of menstruation. *s.*

رجو رجا رجا rajā, m. return, turning towards, appealing; reference. rajā-i, to appeal or have recourse to a higher authority. rajā-lānā, u. to turn towards, to side with, to submit, to yield. *a.*

رجو رजोगुण rajo-guṇ, m. one of the three characters or dispositions assigned by the Hindus to the human mind: they are, 1. satwa, benevolence; 2. rajas love of sensual enjoyment, or of pleasure; 3. tama inaccessibility, or promptitude to the vindictive passions: these are all exhibited in the Hindu Trinity: in Brahma, rajas prevails; in Vishnu, satwa; and in Shiva tama. *s.*

رجولیت *rajūliyat*, f. virility. *a.*

رجهان *riḡhānā*, *a.* to please; (met.) to plague, to tease, to perplex. *s.*

رجهوار *riḡhwār*, } having the qua-  
رجهواز *riḡhwāz*, } lity of being  
رجهویا *riḡhwaiyā*, } pleased, easily gratified. *s.*

رج *ruch* or رحي *ruchi*, f. desire, wish, avidity, desire of, or pleasure from, eating; light, lustre. *s.*

رجا *richā* or ريجا *richā*, f. a peculiar sort of prayer from the *Veda*, a magical invocation. *s.*

رجانا *rachānā*, *a.* to set to work, to set a going; to make, to do; to make merry; to stain the hands, feet, &c. with *ḡmā* or *mudhā*; to celebrate. *s.* [ḡmā, q. v.] *s.*

رجاوت *rachīrat*, staining with

رجت *rachit* or *rachita*, done, made, or written by, generally used in comp., as *ḡyāsa-rachita*, composed by *ḡyāsa*. *s.*

رجک *rachak*, m. a maker, a composer. *a.*

رجنا *rachna*, n. to be made, to be prepared, to be set to work; to be employed, to be about (a business), to stain, to colour; to love, to like; to keep time in music; to penetrate; to predestinate; *a.* to make, to form, to compose, f. creation, invention; created thing, work, workmanship. *s.*

رجنا *rachnā*, *a.* to excite desire; *n.* to be agreeable to gratify. *s.* [ing. *s.*

رجوا *rachwa*, m. act of making or forming.

رجها *rachha*, f. protection, assistance, patronage, shadowing safety. *s.*

رجهک *rachhak*, m. a protector, a keeper, a guard, a watchman, a redeemer. *s.*

رجن *rachchan*, m. (v. *rachchha*) act of protecting, &c. *s.*

رجل *rahl*, m. departing, travelling; a mansion, a resting place. *rahl*, f. a support for a book. *a.*

رجال *rihal*, a kind of desk or stool on which the *ḡwān* is placed. *a.*

رجلت *rihlat*, f. marching (particularly to the other world); death. *rihlat* *k.*, n. to die. *a.*

رحم *rahm*, m. mercy, kindness, pity. *rahm-ashnā*, a friend to mercy. *rahm a.*, pity or mercy (to affect one). *rahm khawā*, to feel pity. *rahm-dil*, tender-hearted, merciful, kind. *a.*

رحم *rihm* or *riham*, the womb. *a.*

رحمان *rahmān*, merciful, forgiving (an epithet of God). *a.*

رحماني *rahmānī*, divine. *a.*

رحمت *rahmat*, f. pity, mercy, kindness. *rahmat-i-lāh alai-hi*, the mercy of God be upon him! *a.*

رحمن *rahmān* (for *rahmān*), merciful, gracious. *a.*

راحیق *rahik*, the best wine, pure wine; the real stuff. *a.*

رحیل *rahil*, a journey, departure. *a.*

رحیم *rahim*, merciful (an epithet of God, also applied to the prophet *Maḡammad*). *a.*

رخ *rakh*, m. the cheek; the castle at chess; face, point, side, quarter. *rakh pherwā* or *badalnā*, *a.* to be inattentive; to reject, to turn away from; to be angry, to be displeased. *rakh dewā* *a.* to familiarize. *rakh rakhnā*, *a.* to continue friendship, to maintain friendly intercourse. *rakh-k.* *n.* to attend to; to pursue (a prey), to make for (a place). *p.*

رخام *rakhām*, m. alabaster, marble. *sang i rakhām*, alabaster stone. *a.*

رخت *rakhṭ*, m. goods and chattels, property, apparatus, furniture, apparel. *rakhṭ o matā'*, personal property, exclusive of cash or bullion. *p.*

رخسار *rakhsār*, } m. the cheek, the air,  
رخساره *rakhsāra*, } mien, complexion. *p.*

رخش *rakhsh*, lightning, splendour, effulgence; the name of Rustam's famous horse, q. v. *p.*

رختان *rakhshān*, shimmering, resplendent. *p.*

رخشندي *rakhshandagi*, f. refulgence, brightness. *p.*

رخشنده *rakhshanda*, flashing, shining. *p.*

رخشیدن *rakhshidan*, to flash, to shine, to glitter. *p.*

رخصت *rakhsat*, f. leave, license, congé, dismissal, discharge, permission, indulgence. *rakhsat lenā*, to take one's leave, to depart. *rakhsat o k.*, to dismiss. *rakhsat-h.*, to be dismissed, to depart. *a.*

رخصتانه *rakhsātāna*, m. a parting present. *a.p.*

رخصتي *rakhsatī*, f. any thing given at parting. *a.*

رحم *rakhām*, name of a species of eagle, shaped like a vulture, and of the size of a raven. *a.*

رحن *rakhan* (v. *rakh*), the cheek, &c. *d.*

رحد *rakhna*, m. a fracture, a hole, a notch, a cleft, perforation, flaw. *p.* [the lips. *s.*

رذ *rad*, m. a tooth. *rad-ehhad*, m.

رذ *radd*, m. rejection, repulsion, resistance,

refutation, onset, vomiting. *radda i-ḡiz 'alā s-padr*, the antistrophe, repeating at the end of a verse the same word with which it begins, or beginning another with the word which terminated the preceding; a kind of rondeau. *radd badal*, f. argument, discussion, altercation. *raddi jawāb*, a replication or rejoinder. *raddi satam*, returning compliments. *radd-nāma*, a deed of abrogation. *radd-k.*, to reject, repel, to refuse to oppose (in arguing); to vomit. *radd-h.*, to be rejected or refused, to be abrogated (a law). *a.*

ردا *ridā*, f. a cloak or mantle (worn by der-vises); an upper garment of fine linen unsewed (or sewed, if made of other cloth), reaching to the middle of the leg; any kind of cloak put on when going out. *a.*

ردا *raddā*, m. a layer of a wall, the work of a day. *k.* [or *Shiva*. *s.*

رذر *rudr*, m. name or form of *Mahādeva*

درآکش **रुद्राक्ष rudrāksha**, m. a tree (*Eleo-  
carpus ganitrus*). *s.* [*v. durgā*]. *s.*

درانی **रुद्राणी rudrāṇī**, the wife of *Mahādeva*

درن **रदन radan**, m. a tooth. *s.*

درن **रदन rudan**, m. (*v. rodan*) weeping,  
crying; a tear, tears. *s.*

رد **रदा**, m. a row, a layer or line. *d.*

ردھ **रुद्ध** *riddha*, prosperous, thriving. *s.*

ردھ **रुद्धि** or **रिद्धि riddhi**, f. name of a medi-  
cinal plant; increase, growth, prosperity; a name of  
Pārvatī. *s.*

ردھ **रुद्ध** *ruddha*, obstructed, stopped, impeded.

ردھر **रुधिर rudhīr**, m. the blood. *s.*

ردی **रद्धि**, rejected; m. rejected things. *a.*

ردیف **रदیف**, f. a man riding behind another  
on the same horse; the rhyming word of a *ghazal* or  
*kusida*. *a.*

ردیه **रदिया**, m. rejection, refutation; a doc-  
trine directly opposing another. *raddiyā, i dīnī mu-  
salmānī*, "Refutation of Mahomedanism." *a.*

رز **راز**, f. a vineyard; a battle; a castle. *p.*

رزاق **رازق**, an epithet of the Deity, the great  
provider of daily bread. *a.*

رزائی **رازائی**, f. an attribute of the Deity,  
providing daily bread. *a.*

رزال **ریزال** (properly *ruzāl*), mean, worthless. *a.*

رزالین **ریزالین**, m. meanness, baseness,

رزالینا **ریزالینا**, } worthless. *a. h.*

رزاله **ریزاله** (properly *ruzālā*), worst, after the  
best has been picked out, mean, vile. *a.*

رزق **ریزق**, m. food, wealth, a pension, allow-  
ance, support, subsistence, daily bread. *a.*

رزم **ریزم**, m. war, battle, combat. *razm-gāh*,  
the field of battle. *p.*

رس **ریس** *ras*, m. juice, humour, essence;  
flavour, taste; mercury or quicksilver; a kind of grass  
that overspreads fallow fields; (in rhetoric) expresses  
the passion which a composition describes or is cal-  
culated to excite. These are stated to be nine, viz.  
1. *Śringār-ras*, expressing love, or the intercourse be-  
tween and mutual feeling of lovers; 2. *Haṣya-ras*, the  
ludicrous style; 3. *Karūṇā-ras*, the pathetic; 4. *Bīr-  
ras*, the heroic or epic, describing deeds of courage  
and martial prowess; 5. *Raudra-ras*, describing or ex-  
citing rage or indignation; 6. *Bhāgīnī-ras*, the terri-  
ble, describing the fear and terrible apprehension of  
the writer; 7. *Vibhatsu-ras*, expressing aversion;  
8. *Śānt-ras*, expressing confidence and security;  
9. *Adbhūt-ras*, the marvellous, expressing astonish-  
ment; taste, of which are reckoned six, viz. sweet,  
sour, salt, bitter, acrid, astringent. *ras gholnā*, to be-  
come friendly (Dakh.); perhaps it should be *ri-  
gholnā*, which would signify to dissolve one's wrath.  
*ras-nivṛtti*, f. loss of taste, flavour, &c. *s.*

رسی **راس**, (in comp.) arriving, happening,  
touching at. *faryād-ras*, one whom lamentation  
reaches, i.e. a protector, a preserver. *p.*

رسی **ریس** *ris*, f. anger, passion, vexation. *s.*

رسا **راسا**, arriving; quick of apprehension,  
skilful, capable, clever. *p.*

رسا **راسا** *rasā*, m. rope, cable. *h.*

رساتل **راساتل** *rasātal*, m. the regions below,  
*pātāla*. *s.*

رسال **راسال** *rasāl*, m. the sugar-cane, the  
mango tree (*Mangifera Indica*). *s.*

رسالت **ریسالت**, f. mission, apostleship. *a.*

رسالسا **راسالسا** *rasālsā*, f. a tubular vessel of  
the body, a nerve, a tendon, &c. *s.*

رساله **ریساله**, m. mission, sending a letter, &c.,  
a book, an essay, a small tract; a troop of horse.  
*risala dār*, the commander of a troop of horse. *risāla  
dārī*, f. the command of a troop of horse, the rank or  
office of a *risāla-dār*. *a.*

رسم **راسم**, m. a delineator. *a.*

رسان **راسان**, (in comp.) conveying, bearing;  
*as muzzila usān*, conveying glad tidings. *p.*

رسانا **راسانا** *rasānā*, a. to solder. *h.*

رسانا **ریسانا** *risānā* or *rusānā*, n. to be dis-  
pleased, to be angry, to be vexed. *a.*

رساچن **راساچن** *rasājan*, m. a collyrium  
prepared with the calx of brass or with the *Ammonium  
anthorhiza*. *s.*

رسانیدن **راسانیدن**, to send, to forward. *p.*

رساवल **راساवल** *rasāval*, m. a kind of dish  
(rice and the juice of sugar-cane boiled together). *s.*

رسائی **راسائی**, f. access, entrance; wisdom,  
quickness, apprehension, cleverness, skill. *p.*

رساین **راساین** *rasāyan*, m. chemistry; a medi-  
cine composed of mercury, or other metals. *s.*

رساین **راساین** *rasāyan*, m. slowness, mild-  
ness. *h.*

رساینی **راساینی** *rasāyanī*, m. a chemist. *s.*

رسبتی **راسبتی**, a port-fire (*v. rasaut*). *s.*

رسبھمن **راسبھمن** *ras-bhasman*, m. calx or  
oxide of mercury. *s.*

رسپشپ **راسپشپ** *ras-pushp*, m. a murate of  
mercury formed by subliming in close vessels a mix-  
ture of sulphur, mercury, and common salt. *s.*

رست **رست**, free, secure, firm, steady. *p.*

رست **رست**, growth, increase; adj. courageous,  
hearty, bold. *p.*

رستا **رستا**, m. road, a path (*v. rasta*). *p.*

رستخیز **رستاخیز**, m. the last day, the day  
of judgment or resurrection. *rustakhiz*, newly  
sprung up. *p.*

رستگار **رستگار** *rusta-gār*, free, safe, liberated; vir-  
tuous, generous. *p.*

رستگاری **رستگاری**, f. salvation, liberation. *s.*

**رستم** *rustam*, name of a celebrated warrior; hence this term is applied to a hero in general: he was one of the twelve champions of Persia. His combat with *Asfandiyār* is famous in the East: it lasted two days, and as the brzen body of his enemy was proof against his arrows, he at last killed him with his mace. He was son of *Zāl*, who was son of *Sām*, son of *Narimān*. He was general of *Kākaüs*, and considered by the Persians descended from *Mamūn*, son of Benjamin, son of Jacob. He overcame *Asfandiyār*, king of *Turkistān*, who was joined by the Indians and *Tartars*; nevertheless he fell into disgrace with his master, principally on account of his rejecting the religion of *Zoroaster*, and it was upon this occasion he killed *Kākaüs's* son *Asfandiyār*, above mentioned. *Rustam* himself is said to have been killed by the wound of an arrow in an engagement with *Bahman* (or *Artaxerxes Longimanus*), son of *Asfandiyār*; but according to the *Shaknāmā*, he was treacherously murdered by his own bastard brother. *p.*

**رستمي** *rustamī*, *f.* valour, heroism; adj. of or resembling *Rustam*. *p.*

**رستني** *rustanī*, *f.* a vegetable. *p.*

**رستن** *rustan* (*r. rah*), to escape, to be saved. *p.*

**رستن** *rustan* (*r. rā*), to grow, to flourish. *p.*

**رسته** *rusta*, *m.* a road, path, street, a row or line of warehouses; partic. saved, escaped. *p.*

**رسته** *rusta*, *m.* a market-town; partic. grown, sprung up (vegetation). *p.*

**رشد** *rasad*, *f.* store of grain laid in for an army, &c. grain, provision. *rasad-beshī*, an increase of revenue. *p.* [creasing. *p.*

**رسيدي** *rasadī*, progressively increasing or decreasing.

**رشداهت** *ras-dhāt*, *m.* quicksilver. *s.*

**رسل** *rasrā*, *m.* rope, a cable. *h.*

**رسل راج** *ras-rāj*, *m.* quicksilver. *s.*

**رسي** *rasrī*, *f.* string, cord. *h.*

**رسل سندور** *ras-sindūr*, *m.* a sort of artificial cinnabar, made with zinc, mercury, blue vitriol, and nitre, fused together, and used as an escharotic. *s.*

**رسل** *rasik*, flavoured, tasteful; witty, facetious; *m.* a libertine. *s.*

**رسلگي** *rasikāī* *rasihāī*, *f.* cunningness, shrewdness, amorousness. *s.*

**رسلگور** *ras-karpūr* or *-kapūr*, *m.* corrosive white sublimate, or a muriate of mercury similar to it, but perhaps milder; at least it may trust to the dose assigned by eastern physicians, as stated in the *Mahzanz-i-Adwiyā*, i. e. from one and three quarters to three and a-half grains. To prepare it, quicksilver is triturated with red bole (*v. gerā*), marine salt, and a substance containing vitriolic acid. The *Shāh* *Prakāśha* orders alum; the *Mahzanz-i-Adwiyā* vitriol of zinc or copper, but the *Sukhabaddha* directs sulphur; and in the last case the mass is to be moistened with the juice of the bark of the *Amrā* tree (*Symlocia mangifera*). It is then sublimed in close earthen vessels. *s.*

**رسلگي** *rasa-gyā*, *f.* the tongue, the palate. *s.*

**رسلگي** *rasa-gyā*, acquainted with tastes, or with the sentiments expressed in poetry; a poet, an alchymist, a physician. *rasa-gyā tā*, *f.* poetical skill; knowledge of flavours, alchymy. *s.*

**رسل** *rasal*, *m.* scolding news. *rusul*, (*pl.* *at rasul*) prophets, messengers, angels. *rasal rasulāt* epistolary correspondence. *a.*

**رسل** *rusulī*, a wen, an excrescence. *d.*

**رسم** *rasm*, *f.* custom; law; model, plan; a game among children, the laws of which are, that one puts a question to another, who is obliged to reply in words which do not contain either of the three letters *ra*, *sin*, or *min*, which compose the word *rasm*. If one of these should be found in his answer, he is condemned, as a penalty, to imitate the voice of any animal which may be directed by the questioner. *a.*

**رسمسا** *ras-masā*, wet with perfumed essences or perspiration. *s.*

**رسمسانا** *rasmasānā*, *n.* to be wet with perfumed essences or perspiration. *s.*

**رسمسلا** *rasmasilā*, wet (little used) (*v. rasmasānā*). *s.*

**رسمي** *rasmī*, customary; middling, second sort; usage, custom. *a.*

**رسميات** *rasmīyāt* (*pl.* of *رسمي*), usages, customs, &c. *a.* [a ropedancer. *a.*

**رسل** *rasan*, *m.* string, cord, rope. *rasan-bāz*,

**رسل** *rasun*, *m.* garlic. *s.*

**رسلنا** *rasnā* or *رشنا* *rasnā*, *f.* the tongue, a woman's girdle. *s.*

**رسلنا** *risnā*, *n.* to drop slowly, to be angry, to be vexed. *h.*

**رسلنا** *rusnā*, *n.* to be angry, displeased, to have a misunderstanding with a friend. *h.*

**رسلنا** *rusnā*, disgrace, infamy; adj. infamous, ignominious, dishonoured. *p.*

**رسلنا** *rasnāl*, exciting quarrels. *s.*

**رسلنا** *ras-mān*, well-flavoured, tasteful, applied to a composition, &c. *s.*

**رسلنا** *rusnāī*, *f.* ignominy, infamy. *p.*

**رسلنا** *rasāt*, } *f.* (also *ras-ut*), a kind of collyrium, extracted from the root of the *Amonium anthorrhizum*, *Roxb.* *h.*

**رسلنا** *ras-natī*, tasteful, luscious. *s.*

**رسلنا** *rusūkh*, *m.* } firmness, constancy, steadiness, steady friendship. *a.*

**رسلنا** *rusūkhīyat*, *f.* } *a.*

**رسلنا** *rasul*, *m.* a messenger, an apostle; the prophet *Muhammad* (*pl.* *rasulān*). *a.*

**رسلنا** *rasulī*, *f.* mission, apostleship; (*in* *Dakh.* same as *rasulī*). *a. d.*

**رسم** *rasūm* (*pl.* of *رسم*), a fee, duties, taxes, postage of letters, customs. *rasūm-dār*, one who holds particular perquisites. *rasūm chaudhārī*, fees and perquisites of the headman of a village or of a trade. *rasūm khazāna*, fees charged at the public treasury on all receipts and payments. *rasūm khazāna*, fees paid to the treasurer. *rasūm kūnūga*, a small fee to the *kūnūga* levied on the revenue collectors. *a.*

**روسوم** *rusūmāt* (barbarous pl. of *rusūm*), customs. &c. a. [&c. h.]  
**رسوت** *rasūt* (v. *rasaut*), collyrium,  
**رسوئی** *raso-ī*, f. victuals; cook-room, kitchen. s. [of food. s.]  
**رسویدا** *raso-iyā*, m. a cook, a dresser  
**رסהا** *ris,hā*, passionate, wrathful. s.  
**رسي** *rasī*, humorous; impassioned. s.  
**رسي** *rase*, softly, gently. h.  
**رسي** *rassī*, f. a string, a cord, a rope. s.  
**رسيان** *rasiyān*, m. an epicure, one who enjoys life, a voluptuary. s.  
**رسيانان** *rasiyānā*, n. to be moist, to be juicy; to commence ripening, to ooze. s.  
**رسيانان** *risiyānā*, n. to be vexed, to be angry, to be provoked. s.  
**رسيد** *rasīd*, f. acknowledgment of arrival, or receiving; a receipt. p.  
**رسيدان** *rasīdan*, to arrive, to reach. p.  
**رسيدان** *rasīda*, arrived, at hand; used in comp. as *maḥnat-rasīda*, one to whom misfortune has arrived. p.  
**رسيلا** *rasilā*, juicy, luscious; voluptuous, rakish. s.  
**رسيندر** *rasendra*, m. quicksilver; the philosopher's stone. s.  
**رسيه** *rasya*, juicy; m. blood. s.  
**رشي** *raśhi* or *riśhi* *raśhi*, m. (also *ṛiśhi*) a sage, saint. There are several orders of *raśhis*, as the *Ma-harāṣi*, *Devārāṣi*, *Rājārāṣi*: the uncompounded name is especially applied to seven ancient sages, beginning with *Vaśiṣṭha*, and in astronomy to the seventh asterism of the Greater Bear. The *raśhi* of a *mantra* or prayer in the Vedas is the sage by whom it was composed or recited. s.  
**رشته** *raśta*, m. a string, line; series; relationship, connection, kin. *raśta-dār*, m. a relation, a kinsman. *raśta-dārī*, f. relationship, affinity. p.  
**رشتی** *raśtī*, a bonus paid by the cultivator in consideration of being allowed to reclaim waste lands. h.  
**رشت** *raśt*, angry, displeased. s.  
**رشت پشت** *raśt-puśt* (for *hrīṣṭa-puśt*), fat, corpulent, stout. s.  
**رشتک** *raśtak*, m. the soap-berry plant (*Sapindus*). s.  
**رشمه** *raśha*, dripping, drop, sweat, juice. a.  
**رشد** *rashad* or *rushd*, m. rectitude, being in the right way (spiritually). a.  
**رشف** *rashf*, a drop; sipping. a.  
**رشک** *rashk*, m. malice, spite, envy, emulation, jealousy. p.  
**رشکی** *rashki*, envious, spiteful. p.  
**رشم** *rashmī*, m. a ray of light. s.

**رشنا** *rashnā*, f. the tongue, & woman's girdle. s.  
**رشت** *raśwat*, f. a bribe. *raśwat khur-dan*, to take a bribe. *raśwat khurī*, one who takes bribes. *raśwat khurī*, f. the taking of a bribe. *raśwat denā*, to bribe. *raśwat-khānā*, to be bribed, lit. to swallow the bribe. a.  
**رشتوی** *raśwatī*, one who takes bribes. a.  
**رشي** *raśhi*, f. the wife of a *raśhi*. s.  
**رشي** *raśhi*, m. chief of the *raśhis*. s.  
**رشد** *rashid*, sagacious, intelligent, wise; m. a guide, a conductor. *hārūna-rashid*, the name of a celebrated Caliph of Baghdad, known to readers of the Arabian Nights as *Haroun al rashid*. a.  
**رصاص** *rasās*, m. tin, lead. *rasās*, a tinman, a worker in tin or lead. a.  
**رضا** *raḍā* or *riḍā*, f. consent, acquiescence; permission, leave. *raḍā-pattī*, list of holidays, feasts, &c., in the course of the year, on which days public offices are closed. *raḍā-jā*, one who seeks the gratification of another. *raḍā-jā*, f. the gratifying of another. *raḍā-mand*, acquiescing, consenting, permitting, willing. *raḍā-mand*, f. consent, acquiescence; permission. a.  
**رضاعت** *raḍāyat*, f. act of sucking. a.  
**رضاعي** *raḍā-ī* *raḍā-ī*, a foster-brother. a. h.  
**رضاعي** *raḍā-ī*, f. a quilt, a headgear, a comforter. a. p.  
**رضوان** *raḍwān*, m. good pleasure; paradise, also the name of the porter of paradise. a.  
**رضواني** *raḍwānī*, of or belonging to paradise. a.  
**رطب** *raṭṭ*, moist, green, fresh, tender. *raṭṭ-ul-lūn*, fresh on people's tongues, i.e. frequently spoken of with praise. a.  
**رطب** *raṭṭ*, m. (pl. *arṭab*) ripe dates. a.  
**رطل** *raṭal*, m. a pound weight, consisting of twelve ounces; a cup of wine. a.  
**رطوبت** *raṭubāt* or *rutubāt*, f. humidity, moisture; freshness (pl. *rutubāt*). a.  
**رعايا** *ri'āyā* (pl. of *ri'āyat*), subjects, tenants: it should properly be *ra'āyā*, hence the term *Raya* applied to the Christian subjects of the Porte. a.  
**رعایت** *ri'āyat*, f. observation, respect, honour; kindness, favour; guarding, protecting, paying attention; remission, indulgence. *ri'āyat khānā*, to pay regard to another's feelings, to gratify. *ri'āyat-k.*, to observe, to take care of. a.  
**رعایي** *ri'āyatī*, m. a favoured person, a protégé, a tenant to whom abatement of rent is made. a.  
**رعب** *ra'b* or *ra'b*, m. fear, terrifying, trembling with fear. a.  
**رعد** *ra'd*, m. thunder, fulmination. a.  
**رعه** *ra'sha*, m. the shaking palsy. a.  
**رعا** *ra'nā*, moving gracefully; beautiful, lovely graceful, delicate. a.  
**رعائي** *ra'nā-ī*, f. graceful gait; beauty, loveliness, grace. a.

رُوعِبَتْ *ru'wat*, f. pride, haughtiness. *a.*

رُعِبَتْ *ra'iyat* or *ru'iyat*, f. a subject, tenant; (vulg. *ryot*.) *ra'iyat-āzār*, an oppressor. *ra'iyat-parwar* or *ra'iyat-nāwiz*, a cherisher of subjects, a protector. *ra'iyat-parwāri*, or *naawari*, protection, cherishing of subjects. \**ra'iyat-wā'i fasala*, settlement of land rents made with the cultivators themselves, without the intervention of any zemindar or landlord, commonly known as the *ryotwari* system. —Binnings.

رُعِيَتْ *ra'iyatī*, f. subjection, tenancy; adj. of or relating to a *ra'iyat* or tenant. *a.*

رَغَب *raghb*, m. } strong desire, avidity;  
رَغْبَتْ *raghbat*, f. } wish, curiosity; esteem,  
affection, pleasure. *a.*

رَغَم *ragham*, m. looking down, shame, reproach; repugnance, abhorrence; contempt. *a.*

رَف *rafi*, m. shining, glittering; eating much; kissing (a woman) with the tips of the lips; sucking the lips when kissing; sucking milk (a child); defending, preserving; favouring, serving; honouring; swelling with moisture (herbage); winking or twinkling with the eye; moving tremulously; sewing any garment in order to lengthen it. *a.*

رَفَا *rafā*, m. mending (a garment), cementing broken friendship, quieting, purifying, peace, tranquillity. *a.*

رَفَاقَتْ *rafāqat* (vulg. *rifāqat*), f. society, companionship, friendship. *a.*

رَفَاه *rafāh*, } f. content, affluence, en-  
رَفَاهِيَتْ *rafāhiyat*, } joyment of life, repose,  
quiet, tranquillity. *a.*

رَفْت *raft*, (in comp.) going, motion, as *amad-raft*, coming and going. *raft*, sweeping. *rafz-rub*, a clean sweep; a broom. *p.*

رَفْتَار *raftār*, f. gait, pace, walk. *p.*

رَفْتِ كُذْشَتْ *raft-guzasht* or *raft o guzasht*, past and gone. *p.*

رَفْتِگِی *raftagi*, f. departure. *p.*

رَفْتَن *raftan* (r. *rar*), to depart, to go away, to depart this life. *p.*

رَفْتَن *raftan* (r. *rūb*), to sweep, to brush. *p.*

رَفْتَنِی *raftanī*, fit to go, transient. *p.*

رَفْتِ رُوب *raft o rūb*, clean sweeping; a broom. *p.*

رَفْتِه *rafia*, gone, past, defunct. *p.*

رَفْتِه رَفْتِه *rafta-rafta*, going, in the act of going, by degrees, gradually, in process of time. *p.*

رَفَض *rafz* or *rafz*, m. schism, heresy; abandoning (particularly one's religion). *a.*

رَفَضِی *rafzi*, m. a heretic (v. *rāfi'ī*). *a.*

رَفَع *raf'*, m. elevation, promotion, ascending; finishing, completing, settling, deciding; repelling. *raf' daf'*, deciding, settling, finishing. *raf' i sharr*, settling a dispute, deciding a difference; getting rid of a dispute. *raf' namā*, a deed of compromise. *raf'-k.*, to remove, to decide a lawsuit. *raf'-h.*, to be removed, to be decided (a suit). *a.*

رَفَعَتْ *raf'at*, f. elevation, promotion, dignity, eminence, nobility. *a.*

رَفِق *rifq*, benevolence, kindness, courtesy. *a.*

رَفِيقَا *rafīqā* (pl. of رَفِیق), companions (more especially in travelling). *a.*

رَفُو *rafu*, m. darning, a darn. *rafu-chakkar*, making one's escape, stealing off. *rafu chakkar m-n ā jānā*, to be lost in astonishment. *rafu-gar*, m. a darning. *rafu garī*, f. the employment of darning. *rafu honā*, to run away, to retire. *a.*

رَفِيع *rafī'*, high, sublime, elevated, exalted. *rafī'u sh-shān*, a person of dignity, a nobleman of high rank. *rafī'u l-kadar*, of high estimation. *a.*

رَفِيف *rafīf*, the Daurian lily (*Lilium dauricum*). *a.*

رَفِیق *rafīq*, m. a friend, ally, associate, companion (especially in a journey). *a.*

رَق *rakk*, m. parchment, vellum. *a.*

رَقَب *rikāb* (pl. of رَقَبَة), necks; slaves. *a.*

رَقَص *rakhās*, a dancer, a jumper; the balance-wheel of a watch. *a.*

رَقَع *rikā* (pl. of رَقْعَة), notes, &c.; also a species of handwriting. *a.*

رَقْبَة *rakba*, m. inclosure; esplanade; enclosures. *rakba-bandī*, an account of all the lands, cultivated and otherwise, pertaining to a village. *rakaba*, the neck; a slave purchased with money. *a.*

رَقَّت *rikhat*, f. thinness, minuteness, smallness; affection; pity, sympathy, tenderness; weeping. *a.*

رَقْص *raqs*, m. a dance, a ball; dancing. *a.*

رَقَص *rakas*, } ambling, capering, skipping

رَقَصَان *rakasān*, } about, dancing. *a.*

رَقْعَات *ruk'at* (pl. of رَقْعَة), notes; a collection of epistles. *a.*

رَقْع *ruk'a*, m. a bit, a piece; a note, epistle, card. *ruk'a-uār*, paper fit for writing letters on. *a.*

رَقْم *rukam*, f. writing; handwriting, character; a mode of arithmetical notation, chiefly taken from the initials of the Arabic words denoting the numbers; one character in the notation above described; arithmetic; manner, kind, method, sort; a royal edict. *rukam-siwāc*, that which is in excess of a stipulated sum. *rukam-k.*, to write. *rukam-h.*, to be written. *a.*

رَقِی *rukamī*, written, committed or reduced to writing, marked. *a.*

رَو *rukū*, a styptic, any thing applied to staunch a bleeding. *a.*

رَوَب *rukūb*, m. expecting, watching, contemplating the stars, waiting. *a.*

رَقِيب *rahib*, m. a rival, an enemy; one who watches, a guardian. *a.*

رَقِیق *rukīk*, subtle, minute, thin, fine. *a.*

رَقِیمَة *rukīma*, m. an epistle, note, letter. *a.*

रु *rak*, rage, indignation; a row, a line; (*see rag*.) a vein, a nerve. *p.*

रु रुह *ruk*, m. stoppage, hindrance. *rik* (*v. rig*), one of the four Vedas. *s.*

रु रुह *rikāb*, f. a stirrup. *rikāb-dār*, an attendant when riding, a companion. *rikāb-dawāl*, a stirrup leather. *a. p.*

रु रुह *rikāb*, f. a dish, a plate. *rikāb-dār*, keeper of the dishes. *p.*

रु रुह *rikābī*, f. a dish, a plate; a kind of *rupī* current in Lakhnau. *rikābī maghāb*, parasitical. *p.*

रु रुह *rikāz*, valuable fossils or mines, treasures buried in the earth. According to Gladwin, there are three legal terms which particularly belong to mines and buried treasures, and which are employed for the use of distinction: *ma'dan*, the place in which the ore or metal is naturally produced; *kānz*, treasure, or the property buried in the ground; and *rikāz*, applied equally to either—to *ma'dan* literally, and to *kānz* metaphorically. In all parts of Asia it is a common practice to bury treasure: treasures are hidden in the ground on the commencement of a war or other troubles, and it frequently happens that, the depositors perishing, the treasure remains concealed, perhaps for many years, till it be discovered by accident, and at a time when no legal claimants are to be found. *a.*

रु रुहाना *rukāna*, a. to cause to inclose, to surround, to stop, to hinder. *s.*

रु रुहाना *rukān*, m. hindrance, prevention. *s.*

रु रुहाना *rukāwat*, f. prevention, stoppage, hindrance, delay. *s.*

रु रुहाना *rukāz*, (pl. of रुहाना, q. v.), treasure, &c. *a.*

रु रुहाना *rikta*, empty, void, deprived of; m. also *rikatā*, f.) vanity. *rikta-hasta*, empty-handed. *s.*

रु रुहाना *rahat* or रुहाना *raht* or *rakta*, m. the blood; adj. red. *rakta-pā*, f. a leech. *rakta-pāt*, m. spilling of blood. *rakta-chandan*, m. red sandal-wood. *rakta-chūn*, m. red lead. *rakta-dhātū*, m. red chalk or red ornament; copper. *rakta-lachan*, red-eyed. *rakta-may*, bloody, consisting of blood. *rakta-narn*, of red colour. *rakta-hin*, bloodless. *s.*

रु रुहाना *rahtū*, m. a sort of yam (*Dioscorea purpurea*). *s.*

रु रुहाना *rahtāmbār*, dressed in red. *rahtāmbārā*, m. any vagrant devotee wearing red garments. *s.*

रु रुहाना *rahta-pitt*, m. } a painful  
रु रुहाना *raht-pitṭī*, f. } and itchy  
eruption supposed to arise from excess of blood and bile; hæmorrhages from the mouth, nose, rectum, and cuticle; a plant used for the cure of this disease: in Dakh. it denotes the black or eating leprosy. *s.*

रु रुहाना *rakt-korh*, m. a kind of leprosy in which the part affected is red. *s.*

रु रुहाना *rakta-gubn*, m. a disease, a hard lump in the abdomen of the female after conception; a clot of blood. *s.*

रु रुहाना *rakhas*, an answer; the north. *d.*

रु रुहाना *ruksh*, harsh, unkind; rough, hard, rugged, uneven. *s.*

रु रुहाना *riksh*, m. a bear; a constellation. *s.*

रु रुहाना *raکشā*, f. } preservation, pro-

रु रुहाना *raکشan*, m. } tection. *raکشan*,  
adj. protecting, guarding. *s.* [kept. *s.*

रु रुहाना *raکشit*, preserved protected,

रु रुहाना *raکشas*, m. an evil spirit. *s.*

रु रुहाना *raکشak*, m. a preserver, protector. *s.* [tected. *s.*

रु रुहाना *raکشyamān*, preserved, pro-

रु रुहाना *rah'at*, a genuflexion; gesticulations, &c., performed when reading the *Qur'ān*. *a.*

रु रुहाना *rukma*, m. the name of the brother-in-law of *Krishna*, and the son of *Bhishmaka*. *s.*

रु रुहाना *rukminī*, f. the name of one of *Krishna's* wives, and sister of *Rukma*. *s.*

रु रुहाना *rukn*, m. a pillar, a prop, aid, support; a grandee; the feet of a verse (pl. *arkān*). *a.*

रु रुहाना *rukan*, f. stopping. *s.*

रु रुहाना *rukna*, n. to stop, rest, be inclosed; hindered, prohibited. *s.*

रु रुहाना *rukūb*, riding, mounted on; perpetration (of a crime). *rukūb*, any one mounted; any beast, &c. on which people ride. *a.*

रु रुहाना *rukū*, bowing the head in humility and reverence, as in prayer, or towards one of old age. *a.*

रु रुहाना *rukwaīyā*, m. a preventer. *s.*

रु रुहाना *rikhi* or *rikh*, m. a sage, a saint. *s.*

रु रुहाना *rukhu* (for *rukḥā*), plain, dry, stale (bread). *s.*

रु रुहाना *rakhūnā*, a. to give in charge, to cause to keep, put, place. *rakhūnā*, a. to take in charge. *s.*

रु रुहाना *rukḥā*, f. plainness, dryness (of bread, &c.); unkind looks, indifference. *s.*

रु रुहाना *raکشak* (for *raکشak*), a keeper, protector, &c. *s.*

रु रुहाना *raکشan* (for *raکشan*), m. keeping, charge, protection, preservation. *s.*

रु रुहाना *rakhūnā*, a. to keep, to put, to place, to have, to hold, to possess, to lay, to set, to station, to leave, to own, to stop, to save, to reserve. *rakhūnā*, a. to place; to keep; to have; to give in charge. *rakhūnā*, a. to put down, to place; to keep, to put by. *rakhūnā*, a. to take in charge, to take into keeping or service. *s.*

रु रुहाना *raکشan-hār*, m. a watchman, a guard. *a.*

रु रुहाना *raکشnārā*, m. a keeper, a

रु रुहाना *raکشwāl*, } guard; a shep-

रु रुहाना *raکشwālā*, } herd, cowherd, or goat-herd. *s.*

**रकवाली** *rahhmālī*, f. keeping, guarding, grazing cattle, tribute or fees paid to a chief for protection of one's property; "black mail." s.

**रकवाना** *rahhwānā*, a. to cause to keep. *rahhwā-<sup>l</sup>enā*, a. to take in charge. s.

**रकवाई** *rahhmāī*, f. the price paid for keeping, &c. s.

**रक्खी** *rikhī*, m. (for *riṣhī*), a sage, a saint. s.

**रक्खी** *rahhī*, f. a tribute, or rather "black mail," paid to a Sikh chief for protection; m. a protector, guardian; grass which has been preserved for cattle, cut down and dried, hay. s.

**रक्खिया** *rahhīyā*, f. protection, keeping. s.

**रक्खिया** *rahhīyā*, m. a guardian, keeper. s.

**रक्क** *rahh*, a stirrup; a beast for riding upon, a companion in riding. p.

**रक्की** *rihehī*, f. a dish, a plate. p.

**रक्खिस** *rikhīs*, } **रक्खी** { m. the chief of the  
**रक्खिश** *rikhīsh*, } **रक्खी** { *rikhīs* or saints, an  
arch-saint. s.

**रक्कल** *rahhel*, } **रक्कल** { an assault, attack. d.  
**रक्कल** *rahhelā*, }

**रक्कल** *rahhelā*, a. to assault, attack. d.

**रक्क** *rahh*, fine, minute, subtle, thin. a.

**रक्क** *rahh*, f. a vein, a fibre. *rag utarnā*, n. to be appeased; to have a rupture. *rag-dār*, veined; m. cloth in which the threads are uneven, so that some appear like veins; a wicked blot. *rag-resha*, m. every vein, veins and fibres; every thing, all. *rag-sa*, m. a surgeon, a blooder, a phlebotomist. *rag-sani*, f. vein-section, phlebotomy. *rag-chahniā*, to be obstinate, peevish, or proud. *rag-marna*, n. to lose virility, become impotent. *ragi-gardān*, pride. p.

**रक्क** *rag*, f. a vein, a fibre. *rag utarnā*, n. to be appeased; to have a rupture. *rag-dār*, veined; m. cloth in which the threads are uneven, so that some appear like veins; a wicked blot. *rag-resha*, m. every vein, veins and fibres; every thing, all. *rag-sa*, m. a surgeon, a blooder, a phlebotomist. *rag-sani*, f. vein-section, phlebotomy. *rag-chahniā*, to be obstinate, peevish, or proud. *rag-marna*, n. to lose virility, become impotent. *ragi-gardān*, pride. p.

**रक्क** *rag*, f. a vein, a fibre. *rag utarnā*, n. to be appeased; to have a rupture. *rag-dār*, veined; m. cloth in which the threads are uneven, so that some appear like veins; a wicked blot. *rag-resha*, m. every vein, veins and fibres; every thing, all. *rag-sa*, m. a surgeon, a blooder, a phlebotomist. *rag-sani*, f. vein-section, phlebotomy. *rag-chahniā*, to be obstinate, peevish, or proud. *rag-marna*, n. to lose virility, become impotent. *ragi-gardān*, pride. p.

**रक्क** *rag*, f. a vein, a fibre. *rag utarnā*, n. to be appeased; to have a rupture. *rag-dār*, veined; m. cloth in which the threads are uneven, so that some appear like veins; a wicked blot. *rag-resha*, m. every vein, veins and fibres; every thing, all. *rag-sa*, m. a surgeon, a blooder, a phlebotomist. *rag-sani*, f. vein-section, phlebotomy. *rag-chahniā*, to be obstinate, peevish, or proud. *rag-marna*, n. to lose virility, become impotent. *ragi-gardān*, pride. p.

**रक्क** *rag*, f. a vein, a fibre. *rag utarnā*, n. to be appeased; to have a rupture. *rag-dār*, veined; m. cloth in which the threads are uneven, so that some appear like veins; a wicked blot. *rag-resha*, m. every vein, veins and fibres; every thing, all. *rag-sa*, m. a surgeon, a blooder, a phlebotomist. *rag-sani*, f. vein-section, phlebotomy. *rag-chahniā*, to be obstinate, peevish, or proud. *rag-marna*, n. to lose virility, become impotent. *ragi-gardān*, pride. p.

**रक्क** *rag*, f. a vein, a fibre. *rag utarnā*, n. to be appeased; to have a rupture. *rag-dār*, veined; m. cloth in which the threads are uneven, so that some appear like veins; a wicked blot. *rag-resha*, m. every vein, veins and fibres; every thing, all. *rag-sa*, m. a surgeon, a blooder, a phlebotomist. *rag-sani*, f. vein-section, phlebotomy. *rag-chahniā*, to be obstinate, peevish, or proud. *rag-marna*, n. to lose virility, become impotent. *ragi-gardān*, pride. p.

**रक्क** *rag*, f. a vein, a fibre. *rag utarnā*, n. to be appeased; to have a rupture. *rag-dār*, veined; m. cloth in which the threads are uneven, so that some appear like veins; a wicked blot. *rag-resha*, m. every vein, veins and fibres; every thing, all. *rag-sa*, m. a surgeon, a blooder, a phlebotomist. *rag-sani*, f. vein-section, phlebotomy. *rag-chahniā*, to be obstinate, peevish, or proud. *rag-marna*, n. to lose virility, become impotent. *ragi-gardān*, pride. p.

**रक्क** *rag*, f. a vein, a fibre. *rag utarnā*, n. to be appeased; to have a rupture. *rag-dār*, veined; m. cloth in which the threads are uneven, so that some appear like veins; a wicked blot. *rag-resha*, m. every vein, veins and fibres; every thing, all. *rag-sa*, m. a surgeon, a blooder, a phlebotomist. *rag-sani*, f. vein-section, phlebotomy. *rag-chahniā*, to be obstinate, peevish, or proud. *rag-marna*, n. to lose virility, become impotent. *ragi-gardān*, pride. p.

**रक्क** *rag*, f. a vein, a fibre. *rag utarnā*, n. to be appeased; to have a rupture. *rag-dār*, veined; m. cloth in which the threads are uneven, so that some appear like veins; a wicked blot. *rag-resha*, m. every vein, veins and fibres; every thing, all. *rag-sa*, m. a surgeon, a blooder, a phlebotomist. *rag-sani*, f. vein-section, phlebotomy. *rag-chahniā*, to be obstinate, peevish, or proud. *rag-marna*, n. to lose virility, become impotent. *ragi-gardān*, pride. p.

**रक्क** *rag*, f. a vein, a fibre. *rag utarnā*, n. to be appeased; to have a rupture. *rag-dār*, veined; m. cloth in which the threads are uneven, so that some appear like veins; a wicked blot. *rag-resha*, m. every vein, veins and fibres; every thing, all. *rag-sa*, m. a surgeon, a blooder, a phlebotomist. *rag-sani*, f. vein-section, phlebotomy. *rag-chahniā*, to be obstinate, peevish, or proud. *rag-marna*, n. to lose virility, become impotent. *ragi-gardān*, pride. p.

**रक्क** *rag*, f. a vein, a fibre. *rag utarnā*, n. to be appeased; to have a rupture. *rag-dār*, veined; m. cloth in which the threads are uneven, so that some appear like veins; a wicked blot. *rag-resha*, m. every vein, veins and fibres; every thing, all. *rag-sa*, m. a surgeon, a blooder, a phlebotomist. *rag-sani*, f. vein-section, phlebotomy. *rag-chahniā*, to be obstinate, peevish, or proud. *rag-marna*, n. to lose virility, become impotent. *ragi-gardān*, pride. p.

**रक्क** *rag*, f. a vein, a fibre. *rag utarnā*, n. to be appeased; to have a rupture. *rag-dār*, veined; m. cloth in which the threads are uneven, so that some appear like veins; a wicked blot. *rag-resha*, m. every vein, veins and fibres; every thing, all. *rag-sa*, m. a surgeon, a blooder, a phlebotomist. *rag-sani*, f. vein-section, phlebotomy. *rag-chahniā*, to be obstinate, peevish, or proud. *rag-marna*, n. to lose virility, become impotent. *ragi-gardān*, pride. p.

**रक्क** *rag*, f. a vein, a fibre. *rag utarnā*, n. to be appeased; to have a rupture. *rag-dār*, veined; m. cloth in which the threads are uneven, so that some appear like veins; a wicked blot. *rag-resha*, m. every vein, veins and fibres; every thing, all. *rag-sa*, m. a surgeon, a blooder, a phlebotomist. *rag-sani*, f. vein-section, phlebotomy. *rag-chahniā*, to be obstinate, peevish, or proud. *rag-marna*, n. to lose virility, become impotent. *ragi-gardān*, pride. p.

**रक्क** *rag*, f. a vein, a fibre. *rag utarnā*, n. to be appeased; to have a rupture. *rag-dār*, veined; m. cloth in which the threads are uneven, so that some appear like veins; a wicked blot. *rag-resha*, m. every vein, veins and fibres; every thing, all. *rag-sa*, m. a surgeon, a blooder, a phlebotomist. *rag-sani*, f. vein-section, phlebotomy. *rag-chahniā*, to be obstinate, peevish, or proud. *rag-marna*, n. to lose virility, become impotent. *ragi-gardān*, pride. p.

**रक्क** *rag*, f. a vein, a fibre. *rag utarnā*, n. to be appeased; to have a rupture. *rag-dār*, veined; m. cloth in which the threads are uneven, so that some appear like veins; a wicked blot. *rag-resha*, m. every vein, veins and fibres; every thing, all. *rag-sa*, m. a surgeon, a blooder, a phlebotomist. *rag-sani*, f. vein-section, phlebotomy. *rag-chahniā*, to be obstinate, peevish, or proud. *rag-marna*, n. to lose virility, become impotent. *ragi-gardān*, pride. p.

**रक्क** *rag*, f. a vein, a fibre. *rag utarnā*, n. to be appeased; to have a rupture. *rag-dār*, veined; m. cloth in which the threads are uneven, so that some appear like veins; a wicked blot. *rag-resha*, m. every vein, veins and fibres; every thing, all. *rag-sa*, m. a surgeon, a blooder, a phlebotomist. *rag-sani*, f. vein-section, phlebotomy. *rag-chahniā*, to be obstinate, peevish, or proud. *rag-marna*, n. to lose virility, become impotent. *ragi-gardān*, pride. p.

**रक्क** *rag*, f. a vein, a fibre. *rag utarnā*, n. to be appeased; to have a rupture. *rag-dār*, veined; m. cloth in which the threads are uneven, so that some appear like veins; a wicked blot. *rag-resha*, m. every vein, veins and fibres; every thing, all. *rag-sa*, m. a surgeon, a blooder, a phlebotomist. *rag-sani*, f. vein-section, phlebotomy. *rag-chahniā*, to be obstinate, peevish, or proud. *rag-marna*, n. to lose virility, become impotent. *ragi-gardān*, pride. p.

**रक्क** *rag*, f. a vein, a fibre. *rag utarnā*, n. to be appeased; to have a rupture. *rag-dār*, veined; m. cloth in which the threads are uneven, so that some appear like veins; a wicked blot. *rag-resha*, m. every vein, veins and fibres; every thing, all. *rag-sa*, m. a surgeon, a blooder, a phlebotomist. *rag-sani*, f. vein-section, phlebotomy. *rag-chahniā*, to be obstinate, peevish, or proud. *rag-marna*, n. to lose virility, become impotent. *ragi-gardān*, pride. p.

**रक्क** *rag*, f. a vein, a fibre. *rag utarnā*, n. to be appeased; to have a rupture. *rag-dār*, veined; m. cloth in which the threads are uneven, so that some appear like veins; a wicked blot. *rag-resha*, m. every vein, veins and fibres; every thing, all. *rag-sa*, m. a surgeon, a blooder, a phlebotomist. *rag-sani*, f. vein-section, phlebotomy. *rag-chahniā*, to be obstinate, peevish, or proud. *rag-marna*, n. to lose virility, become impotent. *ragi-gardān*, pride. p.

**रक्क** *rag*, f. a vein, a fibre. *rag utarnā*, n. to be appeased; to have a rupture. *rag-dār*, veined; m. cloth in which the threads are uneven, so that some appear like veins; a wicked blot. *rag-resha*, m. every vein, veins and fibres; every thing, all. *rag-sa*, m. a surgeon, a blooder, a phlebotomist. *rag-sani*, f. vein-section, phlebotomy. *rag-chahniā*, to be obstinate, peevish, or proud. *rag-marna*, n. to lose virility, become impotent. *ragi-gardān*, pride. p.

**रक्क** *rag*, f. a vein, a fibre. *rag utarnā*, n. to be appeased; to have a rupture. *rag-dār*, veined; m. cloth in which the threads are uneven, so that some appear like veins; a wicked blot. *rag-resha*, m. every vein, veins and fibres; every thing, all. *rag-sa*, m. a surgeon, a blooder, a phlebotomist. *rag-sani*, f. vein-section, phlebotomy. *rag-chahniā*, to be obstinate, peevish, or proud. *rag-marna*, n. to lose virility, become impotent. *ragi-gardān*, pride. p.

**रकदना** *ragednā*, a. to pursue, to chase. h.

**रक** *rall*, land that requires to be left fallow for a year or two in order to recover its vigour. h.

**रलना** *ralānā*, a. to mix, to pound together. h.

**रलना** *ralūnā*, a. to make one cry or weep; to vex, to displease, to afflict. s.

**रलना** *ralnā*, n. to be mixed, ground down. *ralnā*, to be rolled or planed, to be smoothened. h.

**रम** *ram*, m. flight, elopement. *ram-khūr*, one who takes to flight. *ram-khūrda*, taken to flight. *ram-rahā*, to elope, to remain concealed. *ram-k*, n. to flee, to fly, to run away. p.

**रमा** *ramā*, f. a name of *Lakshmi*, the wife of *Viṣṇu*, and goddess of prosperity. s.

**रमा** *ramā*, usury, increase, excess. a.

**रमा** *rammāz*, m. a proposer of riddles, enigmas, &c.; one who speaks mysteriously. a.

**रमाल** *rammāl*, m. a soothsayer, a fortune-teller, prophet, conjuror. a.

**रमाल** *rumāl* (for *rū-māl*), a pocket-handkerchief, a towel. p.

**रमान** *rummān*, the pomegranate. a.

**रमाना** *ramānā*, a. to entice, to beguile, to take possession of. s.

**रमाना** *rummānī*, resembling a pomegranate. a.

**रमत** *ramat*, adj. pleasing, sporting. s.

**रमचरा** *ramcherā*, m. a slave; a name frequently given to slaves. s.

**रमकोल** *ramkhol*, a kind of ornament for the foot. h.

**रमदुष्ट** *ramdū phattū*, m. pl. the populace, the vulgar (comp. of two names peculiar to the lowest ranks, as in English, Tom, Dick, and Harry, or tag, rag, and bobtail). h.

**रम** *ramz*, m. a wink, nod, sign; a riddle, enigma, mysterious talking, ambiguous expression. a.

**रमाज़ान** *ramazān*, m. the name of the ninth *Muhammadan* month, during which those who profess that religion are interdicted from eating, drinking, and conjugal duty between the morning dawn and appearance of the stars at night: in short, this is their Lent. On the 27th of this month the *kur'ān* began to descend from heaven, and every prayer offered up on that night (called *lalatu-l-kadr*, q.v.) will be complied with. Also prayers offered up on the 19th, 21st, and 23rd days of this month are supposed to be peculiarly efficacious. a.

**रमाज़ान** *ramazānī*, of or relating to the fast of *ramazān*; a name given to one born in that month, called in Anglo-Indian, "Rum Jockey." a.

**रमक** *ramak*, m. the last breath, the departing soul or spirit. a.

**रमल** *raml*, m. sand. *ramal*, geomancy, foretelling by figures. a.

**रमरा** *ramarā*, m. playing, sporting, dalliance, amorous sport, act of copulation. s.



رمنا *ramnā*, a. to reap enjoyment, to expulate. *s.*

رمنا *ramnā*, n. to turn; to roam, to go, to range, to wander. *h.*

رمنا *ramnā*, } m. a park, a chase (for game),  
رمنا *ramnā*, } a place to roam in. *s. p.*

رميا *ramyā*, also *ramaniyā*, pleasant, agreeable; a beautiful or excellent woman. *ramaniyā*, f. pleasantness. *s.*

رميك *ramnik*, pleasant, agreeable. *s.*

رميد *ramanyā*, m. sport, pleasure, dalliance. *s.*

رموز *rumūz* (pl. of رمز q.v.), winks; enigmas. *a.*

رما *rama*, a flock, a herd; a multitude, an army. *p.*

راميدان *ramīdan*, to fly in terror. *p.*

راميدا *ramīda*, terrified, afflicted, alarmed. *p.*

راميك *ramyāk*, m. one of the minor *Dwipas*, or divisions of the world, lying to the north of *Avrit*. *s.*

راميم *ramim*, carious, putrified, decayed. *a.*

رن *rin*, m. borrowing, debt; negative quantity in algebra. *rin-shodhan*, m. discharge of a debt. *rin-grast*, involved in debt. *rin-mār*, m. one who does not pay his debts. *rin-muktā*, f. or *rin-mukshā*, m. discharge of a debt. *s.*

رن *ran*, m. battle, war. *ran-bhūmī*, f. a battle-field. *ran-stambh*, m. a trophy, a pillar. *ran-kana*, destructive of battle, warlike. *s.*

رنان *ranāṅgan*, m. a field of battle. *s.*

رنباس *ran-bās*, m. the scraggio of a *rāja*, the female apartments. *s.*

رنبن *ran-ban*, m. a wilderness. *s.*

رنبها *rambhā*, f. a courtesan, a harlot; a plantain or banana. *s.*

رنج *ranj*, m. grief, affliction, anguish of mind, offence, disgust. *p.*

رنجيت *ranjit*, moved, affected. *s.*

رنجيش *ranjish*, f. grief, affliction. *p.*

رنجيك *ranjak*, what excites or affects; what colours, &c.; m. a colourist, a painter, a dyer; a stimulant, an inciter of affection, &c.; biliary humour on which vision depends; f. priming-powder; the touch-hole of a gun. *ranjak urānā*, a. to burn priming, to flash in the pan. *ranjak pilānā*, a. to prime. *ran-juk-dān*, m. priming-pan. *s.*

رنجن *ranjan*, m. colouring, dyeing; affecting, exciting passion; red sandal or sapan wood; (in Dakh.) a large jar. *s.*

رنجور *ranjūr* or *ranjwar*, sick, afflicted, in-

رنجوري *ranjūrī*, f. sickness, grief. *p.*

رنجه *ranja*, sorrow, trouble, pain. *p.*

رنجيدگي *ranjīdagī*, f. affliction. *p.*

رنجيدان *ranjīdan*, to be grieved or vexed. *p.*

رنجيدا *ranjīda*, afflicted, vexed. *ranjīda-khāṣṭ*, afflicted in mind. *p.*

رند *rind*, m. a reprobate, a drunkard, a debauchee, a vagabond. *p.* [brause. *s.*

رندا *randā*, m. a hole, a loophole, an em-

رندا *randā*, } m. a plane (for smoothing  
رندا *randā*, } wood). *p.*

رندانه *rindāna*, licentious, disorderly. *p.*

رندنا *rundnā*, n. to be trod or trampled on. *h.*

رند *randa*, m. a hole, &c. (*v. randā*). *s.*

رندهر *randhra*, m. a hole, a fissure, a chasm; a fault, a defect. *s.*

رندھنا *rundhnā* or *rundh-jānā*, n. to be constrained, afflicted, surrounded. *h.* [tuale. *s.*

رندھنا *rundhnā*, n. to be boiled (vic-

رندي *rindī*, f. trick, fraud, debauchery. *p.*

رند *rund*, m. the trunk, the headless body. *s.*

رند *rand*, m. the name of a tree, the castor-oil plant, *Palma Christi* (*Ricinus vulgaris*). *s.*

رندا *randā*, f. a plant (*Salvinia cucul-lata*); a widow. *s.*

رنداپا *randāpa*, }  
رنداپرو *randāparo*, } m. widow-  
رنداپن *randāpan*, } hood. *p.*  
رنداپنا *randāpanā*, } [or dress. *s.*

رندسالا *randśālā*, m. widows' weeds

رندک *randak*, m. a barren tree. *s.*

رندو *randū*, m. a widower. *s.*

رندي *randī*, f. a woman, a wench; (in Dakh.) a prostitute. *randī-bāz*, a wench, a whore-monger. *randī-bāzī*, f. whoredom, fornication. *s.*

رنديا *randiyā*, f. a widow, a woman. *s.*

رنز *ranz* or *runz*, m. rice. *a.*

رنس *rans*, f. a ray, a sunbeam. *s.*

رنك *rank*, m. a poor man, a miser; adj. niggardly, avaricious. *h.*

رنك *rang*, m. colour; manner, method, hue, paint. *rang utarā*, to become pale; to be grieved. *rang ur juna*, to change colour, to be afraid. *rang-āmraz*, painted, gaudy; variable. *rang-āmrazi*, f. being variegated. *rang-ba-rang*, of various hues or sorts. *rang bigarnā*, changing the state or condition of any thing. *rang-bhang*, spoiling of sport. *rang-bhūm*, a place of amusement, theatre, palestra. *rang-charhnā*, to be elated with liquor. *rang dekhnā*, to look at or examine the state, condition, result, conclusion, or consequence of any thing. *rang dhang*, a brilliant or pleasing sight. *rang rātnā*, to become attached to any one. *rang-rāyān*, merriment, pleasure, mirth, pleasant society of a lover. *rang-rūp*, m. colour, form, appearance. *rang-rez*, m. a dyer, one whose business is to dye. *rang-*

-er; f. dyeing. *rang sak hojānd*, to grow pale (from fear, astonishment). *rang karnā*, to enjoy, to lead a life of pleasure. *rang lagānā*, to colour; to excite a quarrel. *rang mārā*, to win (in gaming, an expression taken from the game of *chaupar*). *rang-mahāl* or *-mahāl*, an apartment dedicated to voluptuous enjoyment. *p.*

رنگ *rang*, m. dancing, acting, singing, amusement, merriment, pleasure; suit (at cards). *rang-bhāt*, f. the day of full moon in the month *Āshwin*, the night of which is devoted to *Lakshmi*, and spent in playing ancient chess, dancing, &c. *rang-bhūmī*, f. a field of battle; a stage, a theatre, a place where dancing is exhibited (also *rang-shālā*, f.). *s.*

رنگار *rangārā*, a colourer, a dyer. *d.*

رنگارنگ *rangārang*, various, many-coloured, of various kinds. *p.*

رنگانا *ranganā*, a. to colour, to tinge. *p.*

رنگاوت *rangāwat*, f. colour, colouring. *p. h.*

رنگائی *rangāi*, f. the price paid for dyeing; a certain space of time, during which a cloth is dyed. *p. h.*

رنگت *rangat*, f. colour, dye, tint. *p.*

رنگتارا *rangtarā*, m. a kind of orange (this name was given by *Muḥammad Shāh* instead of *sangtarā*, q. v.). *p.* [pleasure. *s.*

رنگری *rangras*, m. delight, melody, music.

رنگریا *ran-garhā*, m. lines of intrenchment. *s.*

رنگنا *rangnā*, a. to colour, to dye. *p.*

رنگواہی *rangwāi*, f. the price paid for colouring (particularly for dyeing). *p.*

رنگویا *rangwāiyā*, m. a dyer. *p.*

رنگی *rangī*, m. a dyer; f. chintz, the colour of which will not stand washing; a kind of cloth peculiar to the city of *Kharābād*. *p.*

رنگی *rangī*, impassioned, having propensity or passion. *s.*

رنگیت *rangit*, a vulture having a white body and yellow neck, commonly called "Pharaoh's chicken." *d.*

رنگیلا *rangilā*, gaudy, fine, showy, airy, buxom; m. a rake, a man of pleasure. *p. h.*

رنگین *rangin*, coloured, gaudy. *p.*

رنگینی *rangini*, f. the state of being coloured. *p.*

رن مار *rin-mār*, m. one who does not pay his debts. *s.* [rājā. *s.*

رنواس *ranwās*, m. the seraglio of a ruler.

رنواسا *ranotsāh*, m. prowess, valour. *s.*

رون *ran-van*, m. a wilderness. *s.*

رنہٹ *ranhat*, m. a wheel for raising water (name as *rahaṭ*). *h.*

رنہٹ *rinī*, } indebted; m. a debtor. *s.*  
رنہٹ *rinīyā*, }

رو *rū*, m. face, surface; sake; cause, reason

*rū-pōsh*, hiding one's face, concealed. *rū-dār*, m. a man of rank and dignity. *rū-dārī*, f. rank, dignity; flattery, complaisance. *rū-dēn* (Pers. *rū-dādan*), to occur, to appear or present itself, to happen. *rū-se*, according to, by way of. *rū-shinā*, an acquaintance, one whose face is known, a cap acquaintance. *rū-shināsi*, f. intimacy, acquaintance. *rū-gardān*, turning away the face, deserting, abandoning. *rū-gardān-k.*, s. to turn away the face, to abandon; to beat. *p.*

رو *raw*, (in comp.) going; as *pesh-raw*, preceding, going, or singing before another. *raw-dēn*, to copulate (used among women). *p.*

رو *ro*, (in comp.) growing, as *khud-ro*, growing of itself. *p.*

رو *raw* or *rava*, m. a voice, sound. *s.*

رو *rari*, m. the sun. *rari kānt*, m. the sun-stone, a sort of crystal. *rari māṅ*, m. the sun's path. *rari-maṅḍal*, m. the disc of the sun. *s.*

رو *rarā*, right, proper, accurate. *rarā-dār*, an approver, chooser, consentor, one who judges or deems (a thing) right. *rarā-dāshkan*, to deem proper, to allow or countenance. *p.*

رو *rawā*, m. gold or silver filings; a grain or particle of sand, dust, gunpowder, &c. *h.*

رواتب *rawātib* (pl. of راتب, q. v.), necessities of life, &c. *h.*

رواج *rināj*, f. usage, custom, fashion; adj. customary, current, vendible. *rināju-l-mulk*, custom of the country. *s.*

روارو *ranārāu*, } f. going, travelling. *p.*

رواروی *ranārārāi*, }

رواس *ro,ās*, f. inclination to weep. *s.*

رواسا *ro,āsā*, inclined to cry, vexed, displeased, afflicted. *s.*

روافض *ranāfiz* (pl. of رافض), heretics, particularly *Shi'as*. *s.*

رواق *runāk*, a portico, a gallery, a balcony. *a.*

روان *rawān*, life, soul; running, flowing; text; reading. *rawān-āsā*, soul-refreshing. *rawān-k.*, a. to set a-going; to despatch, to forward, to send; to make current. *rawān-k.* (Pers. *rawān shudan*) to depart, to set forth. *p.* [down. *s.*

روان *ro,ān*, m. hair of the body, wool, to displease. *s.* [*lichos sinensis*]. *h.*

روانس *rawāns*, m. a kind of bean (*Durum*). *s.*

روانگی *ranānagi*, f. running, flowing; passing, travelling, going. *p.*

رواند *rawāna*, m. a pass, passport; adj. despatched, departed. *rawāna konā*, n. to flow; to be despatched, to be in motion, to go, to pass. *p.*

روانی *ranāni*, f. a course, proceeding. *p.*

روائی *ro,āi*, f. lamentation. *s.*

روایات *rināyāt* (pl. of روایت), histories, narrations. *s.*

**روایت** *rināyat*, f. a history, narrative, tale, fiction, fable. *rināyati pakṣi*, indubitable report; a title bestowed upon two different treatises on the sun-nat or traditions of *Muḥammad*. *rināyati maṣḥūr*, celebrated reports; a work of considerable authority. a.

**روب** *rob* or *rūb*, (in comp.) sweeping. p.

**روبا** *robāh*, f. a fox. *robāh-bāz* or *robāh-maṣh*, one who acts slyly or deceitfully. *robāh-bāzi*, f. stratagem, wile, trick, deceit, evasion, subterfuge; spying; endeavouring to find out a secret; pumping a person for that same purpose. p.

**روبر** *rū-ba-rūh*, fit for business, adjusted, prepared; reformed, returned from an erroneous course. p.

**روبرو** *rū-ba-rū*, m. presence; face to face, before. p.

**روبرار** *rū-ba-kār*, ready for business, intent on; p. *rū-ba-kārāt*, causes, &c. brought to court. p.

**روبرار** *rū-ba-kārī*, f. proceeding (of a cause). p.

**روبر** *robah* (for *robāh*), a fox, q. v. p.

**روپ** *rūp*, m. beauty; shape, appearance, face, picture, manner, mode, method; silver. *rūp-ras*, killed or calcined silver. *rūp-sāgar*, ocean of beauty. *rūp-nidhān*, receptacle or abode of beauty. s.

**روپ** *rop*, m. the stalk of grass or corn when growing. d.

**روبا** *rūpā*, m. silver. s.

**روپت** *ropit*, planted, raised. s.

**روپست** *rūp-jast*, m. pewter. h.

**روپر** *ropar*, transplanted rice; a rate in a lease for crops of rice raised by transplanting. h.

**روپک** *ropak*, who or what plants, raises, &c. s. [raising. s.]

**روپن** *ropan*, m. the act of planting or

**روپنا** *ropnā*, a. to transplant. s.

**روپنا** *ropnā*, a. to defend, to obstruct. h.

**روپوان** *rūpmān*, beautiful, handsome. s.

**روپوانی** *rūpīnī*, a beautiful woman. s.

**روپوش** *rū-posh* *honā*, n. to be concealed, to hide one's face, to abscond. p. h.

**روپوشی** *rū-poshī*, f. hiding, absconding. p.

**روپنت** *rūpavant*, well-shaped, elegant, beautiful. s.

**روپلا** *rūpahlā*, } silvered, trade o'

**روپنا** *rūpahnā*, } silver. s.

**روپی** *rūpī*, beautiful, shapely; (in comp.) in form of, having the shape of. s.

**روپیہ** *rūpayā*, *rūpiyā*, *rūpiyā*, or *rūpiyā*, a rūpi; a well known coin so called. The Calcutta sicca rūpi is worth about two shillings, and the silver of it better than English standard silver by 24d. the ounce. By the regulations of Government passed in May 1793, it should weigh 178½ grains (troy weight). s.

**رومت** *rūmat*, friendly attention, kindness; also gracefulness, beauty, splendour. d.

**روتا** *rutā* *rautā* (v. *rā,etā*), pumpkins, &c. h.

**روت** *rot*, } m. thick bread; (met.) sweet-  
**روتا** *rotā*, } meats offered to *Hanūmān*. s.

**روتا** *rūthā-rūthī*, f. mutual coolness, misunderstanding. s.

**روتنا** *rūthnā*, n. to have a misunderstanding with a friend, to be cool, to quarrel. s.

**روتنی** *rūthnī*, quarrelsome; f. the name of a species of sensitive plant (*Mimosa natana*). s.

**روئی** *rofi*, f. bread (in the general sense), any cake toasted on a gridiron, &c. without yeast: our European loaf made with yeast is properly called *khamiri rofi*. s.

**روج** *rūj*, m. the name of an insect very troublesome to birds. h.

**روج** *roj*, (in Bengal) corrupt. of *roz*, a day. p.

**روج** *roj*, } m. lamentation. h.  
**روجرا** *rojārā*, }

**روجرا** *rūjā*, m. the nil gā, or white-footed antelope (*Antelope picta*). s.

**روجرا** *rūjā*, (an animal or bird more particularly) much teased by the insect *rāj*, q. v. h.

**روجک** *rochak*, a stomachic, something taken to excite appetite. s.

**روجنا** *rochanā*, m. a yellow pigment, supposed to be the concrete bile of the cow, used as a medicine, a dye, and perfume. s.

**روجک** *rūchh*, stern; m. a violator. s.

**روح** *rūh*, f. soul, spirit. *rūh-ul-ḥads*, the holy spirit, the angel Gabriel. *rūh-ul-lāh*, the Spirit of God. Jesus Christ. *rūh a'zam*, sulphuric acid (pl *arwāh*). a.

**روحانی** *rūhānī*, spiritual. a.

**رود** *rod* or *rūd*, m. a river; the string of a musical instrument. p.

**رودا** *rudā*, m. a gut or sinew used as a bow-string; the branch of a creeper. p.

**روداد** *rūdād*, m. account of circumstances, narrative. *rūdādī tajwiz* or *rūdādī tajwiz*, statement of the investigation of a complaint or suit at law. p.

**رودخانه** *rūd-ḥāna*, m. the bed or channel of a river. p.

**رودر** *raudra*, fearful, terrific, wrathful; m. wrath, rage, heat. *raudratā*, f. fierceness. s.

**رودن** *rodān*, m. weeping, crying, tears. s.

**رودا** *rūda*, a gut, an intestine, string of a bow or of a musical instrument. p.

**رودھ** *rodh*, m. a bank, a shore. s.

**رودھن** *rodhan*, adj. impeding, obstructing; m. an obstacle, the act of impeding. s.

**رور** *ror* or *raur*, f. noise, clamour. s.

**رورا** *rorā*, m. a blackguard, a profligate. d.

رورو **रोरु** *rau-rav*, formidable, terrific; **m.** one of the divisions of hell. *s.*  
 روړوړ **रोरोर** *rorokār* (lit. with repeated weeping), with difficulty, with labour and pain. *s.*  
 روڑا **रोड़ा** *rorā*, **m.** name of a caste of the *kshatri* or military class. *s.*  
 روڑا **रोड़ा** *rorā* (or *roṛā*), **m.** a stone, a fragment of stone or brick. *bāṣ-kā roṛā*, a stumbling-block (in one's path). *s.*  
 روڑھ **रोड़ह** *rūrh*, hard, stiff, rough, grim, cross. *s.*  
 روز **روز** *roz*, **m.** a day. *roz hā'-aiśh*, a good day (to you). *roz-ba-roz*, daily, constantly. *roz-bih*, fortunate days, happy times, prosperity. *roz o shah*, day and night, always, constantly. *rozi dād*, day of retribution, the last day. *rozi shumār*, day of reckoning. *rozi maidān*, day of battle; (lit.) of the field. *p.*  
 روزانه **روزانه** *rozāna*, daily, daily pay, a pension. *p.*  
 روزگار **روزگار** *roz-gār*, **m.** service; earning; the world, time, age. *rozgār-k.*, a. to serve; to earn. *p.*  
 روزگاری **روزگاری** *roz-gārī*, one who earns his daily bread. *roz-gāre*, for or during some time. *p.*  
 روزمره **روزمره** *roz-murra*, **m.** daily conversation, common discourse; always, daily. *p.*  
 روزن **روزن** *rauzan*, **m.** a hole, a window. *p.*  
 روزنامه **روزنامه** *roz-nāma*, } **m.** a daily account-  
 روزنامه *roz-nāma*, } book. *p.*  
 روزا **روزا** *roza*, **m.** fast, Lent. *roza-dār*, **m.** one who fasts or keeps Lent. *p.*  
 روزي **روزي** *rozī*, **f.** daily food or portion. *rozī-dih*, one who bestows daily food. *p.*  
 روزينه **روزينه** *rozīna*, **m.** daily pay. *rozīna-dar*, **m.** one who receives daily wages. *p.*  
 روس **روس** *ros*, **m.** anger, rage. *ros-k.*, to be angry, to be displeased. *s.*  
 روس **روس** *raus*, **f.** (for *ravish*, q.v.) an avenue, &c. *p.*  
 روسپي **روسي** *rūspī*, a courtesan, a harlot. *p.*  
 روستا **روستا** *roṣṭā* or *rūṣṭā*, } **m.** a village; a peasant,  
 روستائي **روستائي** *roṣṭāī*, } a villager. *p.*  
 روسل **روسل** *rosal*, } light soil of a good  
 روسلي **روسللي** *rosalī*, } quality. *s.*  
 روسنا **روشنا** *roṣṇā* or *rūṣṇā*, **u.** to be angry, to be displeased, to have a misunderstanding with a friend, to quarrel. *s.*  
 روس واهن **روپواهان** *ros-vāhan*, angry, displaying wrath. *s.*  
 روسي **रुसी** *rūṣī*, **f.** scurf. *s.*  
 روسيه **رُسيه** *rū-siyāh*, black in the face; (met.) disgraced, unfortunate, criminal. *p.*  
 روسياهي **رُسيهائي** *rū-siyāhī*, **f.** disgrace, criminality. *p.*  
 روشن **روشن** *ravish*, **f.** custom, fashion, institution, law, rule. an avenue, walk, passage, way. *p.*

روشن **روشن** *roshan*, bright, splendid, manifest, conspicuous. *roshan chaukī*, **f.** a kind of serenade, with pipes and small tabors, round the apartment of a great man when he retires to rest: the same kind of music used on other occasions. *roshan-dīn*, **m.** a small hole for admitting light. *roshan-dīl*, of an enlightened mind. *roshan-damagh*, anuff. *roshan-rūṣ*, of enlightened understanding. *roshan-zamīr*, enlightened (in mind). *roshan-tab*, of a bright genius. *roshan 'akl*, of enlightened mind. *roshan-k.*, to illumine. *roshan-gar*, an illuminator. *p.*  
 روشن **روشن** *roshan*, **m.** } angry, passionate. *s.*  
 روشنا **روشنا** *roshanā*, **f.** }  
 روشنا **روشنا** *roshanā*, light, splendour; the name of one of Alexander's queens, called by the Greeks Roxana. *p.*  
 روشنائي **روشنائي** *roshnāī*, **f.** light, splendour; ink. *p.*  
 روشني **روشنی** *roshnī*, **f.** light, splendour. *p.*  
 روضت **روضت** *rauṣat* or **روض** *rauṣa*, **m.** a garden, a mausoleum, a shrine or tomb of a reputed saint. *s.*  
 روغن **روغن** *raughan*, **m.** grease, oil, boiled butter, varnish. *raughanī-bāṣān*, balsam. *raughanī-talkh*, **m.** oil of mustard. *raughan-josh*, a kind of dish. *raughan-dāgh*, **m.** a vessel for boiling butter in. *raughanī zaid*, **m.** boiled butter. *raughan Jorosh*, **m.** an oil merchant. *raughan-ka-tel*, varnish, oil. *p.*  
 روغي **روغي** *raughanī*, greasy, oily; buttery. *p.*  
 رؤف **رؤف** *ra'ūf*, forgiving, merciful. *s.*  
 روک **روک** *roh*, **m.** ready money, cash. *s.*  
 روک **روک** *rok*, **f.** prevention, prohibition, hindrance. *s.*  
 روک **روک** *rūkh*, **f.** to boot, over and above. *s.*  
 روک **روک** *roḥ-tok*, challenge, obstruction. *be-rok-tok*, without let or hindrance. *s.*  
 روکڑ **روکڑ** *rokar*, **f.** } ready money, cash;  
 روکڑي **روکڑي** *rokre*, **m.** } prompt payment in  
 روکڑي *rokar-bahī*, a cash-book. *s.* [treasurer. *s.*  
 روکڑيا **روکڑيا** *rohariyā*, **m.** a cash-keeper, a  
 روکن **روکن** *rūkan*, **f.** to boot (v. *rūkh*). *s.*  
 روکن **روکن** *rohan*, **f.** an obstacle. *s.*  
 روکنا **روکنا** *roknā*, **a.** to inclose, to surround, to stop, to prevent, to detain, to interrupt, to prohibit. *s.*  
 روکو **روکو** *roḥū*, **m.** a preventer. *s.*  
 روکه **روکه** *rūkh*, **m.** a tree. *rūkh charḥā*, **m.** a monkey (q d. a clamber of trees); adj. plain, unseasoned (bread or food). *s.*  
 روکھا **روکھا** *rūkhā*, dry, plain; rough, harsh, unkind: simple, unseasoned. *rūkhā sūkhā*, plain, blunt, harsh (words). *s.* [chisel. *s.*  
 روکھانی **روکھانی** *rūkhānī*, **f.** a carpenter's  
 روکھامي **روکھامي** *rūkhāī*, **f.** plainness, staleness, roughness, dryness, unfriendliness. *s.*  
 روکھڑ **روکھڑ** *rūkhur*, **m.** a kind of small tree; name of a class of *jogis* or ascetics. *s.*

روکھڑا rūkhṛā, m. a small tree. *h.*

روکھن rūkhan, to boot, over and above. *h.*

روکھی rūkhī, f. a squirrel. *s.*

روگ rog, m. sickness, disease. *rog-bhū*, f. (the seat of disease) the body. *rog-rāj*, m. (the king of diseases) consumption. *rog-shānti*, f. cure or alleviation of disease. *rog-shāntak*, m. an alleviator of sickness, a physician. *rog-grasta*, sick, diseased. *rog-lakṣan*, m. symptom of disease. *rog-har* or *rog-hārī*, curative; m. a physician. *s.*

روگی rogi, } sick, ailing; lazy; an  
روگیار rogiyā, } invalid (fem. *roginī*  
روگیل rogil, } and *rogilī*). *s.*  
روگیلا rogilā, } [alarm. *h.*

رولا raulā, m. noise, tumult, sedition,

رولانا rolānā, a. to cause to cry. *s.*

رولنا rolnā, a. to plane, to polish, to smooth. *rol-nā*, to select, to pick; *Saundā* says, *Ki jiski khāk se leti thi khalk, moti rol*, From the earth of which people picked out pearls. *h.*

رولی roli, f. a mixture of rice, turmeric, and alum of which they form the *tilak* (q. v.) marked on the forehead of a Hindu. *h.*

روم rum, the Eastern Roman empire; the present Turkish empire, Greece, Rometia, Asia Minor. *a.*

روم rom, m. down, small hair of the body. *rom-kūp*, m. a pore of the skin. *rom-bikār*, m. horripilation (v. *romānch*). *s.*

رومال rūmāl, m. a handkerchief, a towel. *p.*

رومالی rūmālī, m. a kind of pigeon; a mode of exercising the arms by turning the *mugdars* over the head; a sodomite; a handkerchief worn about the head. *p.*

رومانچ romānch, m. horripilation, erection of the hair of the body, occasioned by extreme delight. *romānchit*, having the hair of the body erect; delighted, enraptured. *s.* [the belly. *s.*

روماوولی romāwaṛī, f. a line of hair on

رومفی rūmfī, f. subterfuge, trick, wrangling. *h.*

رومس romas, } hairy, woolly. *s.*  
روموات rom-wat, }

رومک raumak, } m. a kind of

روملوٹا raum-lavā, } salt procured from a salt lake near the town of Sambhar in the district of Jajnagar. *s.*

رومی rūmī, of or belonging to rūm (q. v.), a native of Rūm or Turkey; f. gum mastic. *s.*

روہن rāvan, m. a lord, husband, lover. *s.*

روہن rūn, down, fine wool. *d.*

رونا ronā, n. to cry, to weep; to be displeased, to be melancholy; adj. addicted to crying; lamentation, grief. *ro-dēnā*, n. to cry, to weep; to be displeased, to be filled with indignation. *ronī-rāat*, *s.* sad countenance; f. a melancholy countenance. *s.*

رونا ronā, m. (v. *raṇā*) gold-filings, &c. *h.*

رونا ravana, m. a servant who attends at the gate of the women's apartments to purchase articles that are required. *h.*

رونا raunā, m. bringing home a wife to consummate a marriage. *a.* [plant. *s.*

روپنا rompnā, a. to plant, to trans-

روٹ roṭ, f. trick, subterfuge. *h.*

روٹکی roṭkī, f. quarrelling, trickery. *h.*

روٹنا roṭnā, a. to deny. *h.*

روٹتی roṭṭī, f. trick, subterfuge. *h.*

روٹیا roṭiyā, treacherous. *h.*

روندن raundān, m. trampling, treading under foot. *s.*

روندنا raundnā, } a. (also *roundnā*)

روندھنا raundhnā, } to trample, to tread down, to ride over. *h.*

روندا rāunda, a goer, a traveller. *p.*

روندھنا rūndhnā, a. to surround, to inclose (as with a hedge); to watch; n. to be restrained; to be confounded, astonished. *s.*

روڈی raundī, fraud, deceit; villainy. *d.*

روٹی raunak, f. beauty, elegance, splendour, ornament, gaiety; (met.) order, symmetry. *raunak aṭṭā honā*, n. to be graced by the presence of any high personage, as a king, &c.: it may also denote to grace a place or person with a visit (as when a person of consequence honours a place with his presence). *raunak-dār*, possessed of splendour, beautiful. *a.*

رونگٹا rūngṭā, m. the short hairs of the body. *rūngṭe khare honā*, n. the standing of the hairs on end (from cold, fear, &c.). *s.*

رونگٹی rūngṭī, f. wrangling, trickery, deception. *h.*

رونگھٹ rūngḥaṭ, f. dirt, filth. *h.*

روہ ravana, m. a pass, a permit. *p.*

روہٹ rohit, m. a species of fish (*Cyprinus rohitā*). *s.*

روہٹ rohaṭ, f. weeping, crying, tears. *h.*

روہس rohis, } m. a sort of grass; the

روہش rohiṣh, } rohi, a kind of fish; a deer said to resemble an ass. *s.*

روہٹ rohay, m. the name of a mountain, Adam's peak in Ceylon. *s.*

روہن rohan, m. name of an ancient rājā. *s.*

روہن rauiṇ, m. sandal wood. *s.*

روہنی rohiṇī, f. the name of the fourth mansion of the moon, figured by a wheeled carriage, comprising *Aldebaran* and four other stars in *Taurus*. *s.*

روہنیہ rohiṇeya, m. an emerald. *s.*

روہو rūh, m. f. the name of a fish (*Cyprinus denticulatus*, Buch.). *s.*

رومي **رُي** *rū,ī*, f. cotton. *rū,ī-dār*, quilted with cotton, stuffed with cotton. *h.*

رومي **رُي** *rū,e* (v. *rū*), face, surface. *p.*

رومي **رو** *ro,ī*, (in comp.) growing (v. *ro*). *p.*

رويا **رويا** *ro,yā*, m. (for *ro,yā,q.v.*), custom, &c. *p.*

رويت **رويت** *royat*, f. shape, appearance, seeing; aspect of the planets. *a.* [plant *p.*

رويدي **رويدي** *rū,īdagī*, f. vegetation, growth of a

رويدن **رويدن** *rū,īdan* or *rō,īdan*, to grow, to vegetate (a plant). *p.*

روين **روين** *ro,īn*, m. brass, bell-metal. *ro,īn-tan*, a hero, an epithet of *Ispandiyār*, whose body was impenetrable to weapons. *p.*

روين **روين** *ro,īn*, f. the hair on the arms, &c., bristle, pile, nap, down. *ro,īn badalnū*, n. to become sleek and fat (a horse), to change his coat. *s.*

روي **روي** *ro,yā*, m. custom, fashion, institution, law, rule, mode of procedure. *p.*

رويه **رويه** *rū,īhā*, m. a seller of cotton. *h.*

ر **ر** *rah*, f. a road, path; time or turn (i. e. twice, three times, &c.). *p.*

رها **رها** *rahā*, release, escape. *rahā-k.*, to release. *p.*

رهن **رهن** *rihān* (pl. of *rehn*), pawns, pledges. *a.*

رهاو **رهاو** *rahāw*, m. stay, halt, delay, abode, residence, continuance. *h.*

رهايي **رهايي** *rahā,ī*, f. liberation, escape, relief, acquittal, discharge, freedom, release. *p.*

رهايس **رهايس** *rahā,īs*, } f. stay, delay, halt,

رهايش **رهايش** *rahā,īsh*, } abode, residence. *h.*

رهبان **رهبان** *rah-bān*, one who guards the way. *p.*

رهبان **رهبان** *ruhbān* (pl. of *rahb*), monks, &c. *a.*

رهباني **رهباني** *rah-bānī*, f. guardianship of the way. *p.*

رهبر **رهبر** *rah-bar*, m. a guide, a conductor. *p.*

رهبري **رهبري** *rah-barī*, f. guidance, direction, shewing the road. *p.*

رहित **رहित** *rahit*, destitute, deprived of, void of, *rahat*, staying, remaining. *s.*

رهي **رهي** *rahte*, in the presence of, during the existence of, notwithstanding. *h.*

رهي جاتي **رهي جاتي** *rahte-jāte*, before and behind, in the presence or absence of. *s.*

رهد **رهد** *rahaṭ*, f. a wheel for drawing water with. "This wheel has a long string of pots, fastened together, laid over it, which pots continually ascend empty into the well or river and come up full. The wheel itself is acted upon by another horizontal wheel, which is turned by a bullock."—(Binning). *h.*

رهدا **رهدا** *rahṭā*, m. a spinning-wheel. *h.*

رهانا **رهانا** *rah-jānā*, n. to wait, to stay, to delay, to desist, to give up. *h.*

رهچولا **رهچولا** *rahchola*, m. flattery, agreeable conversation. *h.*

رهرو **رهرو** *rah-rav*, m. a traveller, a wayfarer; follower or sectary. *p.*

رهروان **رهروان** *rahravān*, pl. followers, wanderers. *h.*

رهروي **رهروي** *rahravī*, f. traversing the road. *p.*

رهرو **رهرو** *rahṭū*, m. a cart, a waggon. *h.*

رهزن **رهزن** *rah-zan*, f. a highwayman, a robber. *p.*

رهزني **رهزني** *rahzanī*, f. act of plundering, highway robbery. *p.* [under foot. *h.*

رهس **رهس** *rahas*, m. trampling, treading

رهس **رهس** *rahas*, m. waggery, inerriment; solitude, privacy; copulation; adj. secret, private, solitary (little used). *s.* [rejoice. *s.*

رهسنا **رهسنا** *rahasnā*, n. to be pleased, to

رهسيه **رهسيه** *rahasya*, private, secret; m. a secret, a mystery. *s.*

رهكل **رهكل** *rahkal*, } m. a small cannon, a

رهكلا **رهكلا** *rahkalā*, } swivel; a cart. *h.*

رهگذار **رهگذار** *rah-guzār*, m. a pass, a road; a wayfarer, a traveller. *p.*

رهگذر **رهگذر** *rah-guzār*, an event, occurrence; a wayfarer, a traveller. *p.*

رهگذري **رهگذري** *rahguzārī*, f. a passage, the highway; m. a wayfarer, a traveller. *p.*

رهگرا **رهگرا** *rahgirā*, m. a traveller. *rahgirā,ī*, f. travelling, journeying. *p.*

رهگير **رهگير** *rah-gīr*, m. a traveller, wayfarer. *p.*

رھلا **رھلا** *rahlā*, m. a kind of pulse (*chanā*, *Cicer arietinum*). *h.* [wayman. *p. h.*

رهمار **رهمار** *rah-mār*, m. a robber, a high-

رهن **رهن** *rihn* or *rahn*, m. a pledge, a pawn, any thing given in security for a loan; in the language of the law, it means the detention of a thing, on account of a claim, which may be answered by means of that thing, as in the case of debt. *a.*

رهن **رهن** *rahan*, f. manner, method. *s.*

رھنا **رھنا** *rahnā*, n. to stay, to stop, to remain, to be, to exist, to last, to stand, to continue to live, to inhabit, to dwell, to escape. *rahnē-wā, an inhabitant. s.*

رهنامه **رهنامه** *rah-nāma*, m. a map or book of roads. *p.*

رھنت **رھنت** *rahanṭ* (v. *rahaṭ*), a wheel, &c. *h.*

رھنما **رھنما** *rah-numā*, } one who shews the road,

رھنماي **رھنماي** *rah-numā,ī*, } a guide, a conductor, a pilot. *p.*

رھنمايي **رھنمايي** *rah-numā,ī*, f. guidance, pilotage. *p.*

رھنبون **رھنبون** *rah-namūn*, m. a guide, escort, pilot, a conductor. *p.*

رھنموني **رھنموني** *rahnāmūnī*, f. guidance, pilotage. *p.*

رھنھار **رھنھار** *rahanhār*, remaining, abiding; a dweller. *h.* [cham-wā. *h.*

رھوا **رھوا** *rahrū*, m. a slave, one not pur-

**روہار** *rohār*, m. ambling, smooth-going horse, a sound roadster. *p.*  
**رواس** *rahwās*, a residence, also a resident. *d.*  
**روائی** *rahwāī*, f. house-rent. *h.*  
**روان** *rahūn*, any thing pawned, property mortgaged. *a.*  
**روبا** *rahwayā*, m. an inhabitant, a dweller or occupant. *h.*  
**رویدن** *rahidan*, to escape to be liberated. *p.*  
**رئی** *raī*, f. a churning-staff; bran. *h.*  
**ری** *re*, m. } a vocative particle used by way  
**ری** *rī*, f. } of disrespect or admiration,  
 such as holla! sirrah! bravo! O! *s.*  
**ری** *rai*, name of the capital of Persian 'Irāh (Parthia); there is another city of the name in *Khū-rāsān* (Bactriana). *p.*  
**ری** *rai*, giving water to drink. *a.*  
**ریا** *riyā*, m. hypocrisy, dissimulation, subterfuge, evasion, affectation. *a.*  
**ریات** *riyat* (pl. of رئة), f. the lungs. *a.*  
**ریاحین** *riyāhīn* (pl. of ريحان), odoriferous herba. *a.* [dominion. *a.*  
**ریاست** *riyāsāt*, f. government, command, ریاض *riyāz* (pl. of روضة), gardens. This word (both in the pl. and sing.) is a favourite title of numerous books on various subjects; such as *raunzālū-s zūfā*, the garden of "purity," name of a universal history. *a.*  
**ریاضت** *riyāzat*, f. abstinence, austerity. *a.*  
**ریاضتی** *riyāzātī*, m. a devotee, an ascetic. *a.*  
**ریاضی** *riyāzī*, m. mathematics, the abstract sciences. *a.*  
**ریان** *raiyan*, juicy, sappy, flourishing. *a.*  
**ریاء** *riyā*, m. a hypocrite, sophist. *a.*  
**ریب** *raib*, m. doubt, suspicion, scandal; necessity; bad fortune. *be raib o riā*, without dissimulation, guileless, undisguised. *a.*  
**ریباس** *relās*, name of a sour plant, sorrel. *p.*  
**رینہ** *reph*, m. the letter *r* with the inherent short vowel. *a.*  
**ریت** *ret*, f. sand; filings. *s.*  
**ریت** *rit* or **ریتی** *riti*, f. custom, usage, rite, habit, regulation, rule, observance. *s.*  
**ریت** *ret* or **ریتا** *reta*, m. *sperma genitale* (*virī aut mulieris*), seed in general. *s.*  
**ریت** *ret* (v. *reñt*), snivel, snot. *d.*  
**ریتا** *retā*, m. sand; filings. *s.*  
**ریتا** *ritā*, empty, void, deprived of. *s.*  
**ریتا** *retāī*, f. price paid for filing or polishing. *h.*

**ریتل** *retal*, } sandy, abounding in sand.  
**ریتلا** *retalā*, } *retal*, f. sand, sandy ground. *s.*  
**ریتن** *retan*, m. *semen virile*. *s.*  
**ریتنا** *retnā*, a. to file, to polish, to thumb. *h.* [polisher. *h.*  
**ریتو** *retū*, m. a file-man, a filer, a ریتہ *retā*, m. *semen virile*. *s.*  
**ریتو** *retī*, f. sandy ground on the shore of a river; a file. *s.*  
**ریتیا** *retiyānā*, a. to file, to polish. *h.*  
**ریتلا** *retilā*, sandy, gritty. *s.*  
**ریتھا** *rithā*, m. the name of a fruit, soapwort, soap-nut (*Sapindus saponaria*). *s.*  
**ریتھیا** *rithiyā*, f. a small *rithā*, q. v. *s.*  
**ریتھ** *riṭh*, f. choice, approbation, love, desire, wish; pleasing, satisfying. *riṭh pachānā*, a. to conceal one's gratification. *riṭh pachāṭā*, m. a person who conceals his inclination. *s.*  
**ریتھنا** *riṭhnā*, n. to be pleased, to be gratified, to be delighted. *s.*  
**ریتھوار** *rejhvār*, m. (v. *riṭhvār*) pleased. *s.*  
**ریتھ** *riṭh*, m. a bear (f. *riṭhni*). *s.*  
**ریتھ** *riṭh*, f. wind, odour, exhalation. *a.*  
**ریتھان** *riṭhān*, m. an odoriferous plant, sweet basil. *tokhmī riṭhān*, m. the seed of *Oryzum pilosum*. *riṭhān*, favour, support; a blade of corn. *a.*  
**ریتھانی** *riṭhānī*, of or relating to, or smelling of *riṭhān*; m. a species of Arabic handwriting so called. *a.*  
**ریتھی** *riṭhī*, windy, flatulent. *a.*  
**ریتھ** *riṭh*, loose, relaxed; straddling wide with the thighs; having a prolapsus ani; m. a prolapsus ani. *a.*  
**ریتھ** *riṭh*, m. thin excrement in diarrhoea. *riṭh nikahnā*, a term of abuse. *p.* [ter. *p.*  
**ریتھن** *reḥhtan* (r. *rez*), to pour out, to scat-  
**ریتھن** *reḥhta*, scattered; m. the Hindūstānī language is called *reḥhta*, being a mixed dialect; a Hindūstānī ode; mortar, plaster. *p.*  
**ریتاس** *raidās*, m. name of a *fuḳīr*, the leader of a Hindū sect. *s.*  
**ریر** *rīr*, m. noise, clamour, outcry. *s.*  
**ریرانا** *rīriyānā*, n. to cry (as a child); to murmur; a. to importune, to beg earnestly. *s.*  
**ریرہ** *rīrh*, f. the backbone. *h.*  
**ریرھی** *rīrhī*, f. a young mango. *h.*  
**ریر** *rez*, (in comp.) pouring, scattering, dropping, shedding, &c.; as *ashk-rez*, shedding tears; *khān-rez*, shedding blood, a murderer; *durr-rez*, scattering pearls. *rez-k.*, a. to begin to speak or talk (as young birds). *p.*

رَن *rezān*, scattering, pouring, used in comp. *p.*

رَنش *rezāsh*, *f.* a running at the nose; a running, flowing in small quantities, pouring, scattering. *s.*

رَنجی *rezgī*, a scrap, a bit, piece; small coin (as quarter-rupi pieces, &c.). N.B. I have ventured to make an alteration here, for which I have to apologize if wrong. In Hunter, *reza* and *rezgi* are said to denote "four-rupi pieces," which most assuredly would be no small coin. I believe the author meant "a fourth, or quarter-rupi piece," or, which is the same thing, a four-*ānā* piece; finally, I never heard of a four-rupi piece in my life.—(D.F.) *p.*

رَنز *reza*, *m.* a scrap, piece, bit; small coin (as quarter-rupi pieces, &c.); a kind of cock; children employed in mason-work, &c., who receive half, one-third, &c., of a man's pay. *reza khatt*, fine-striped, thin-lined. *reza reza*, *m.* scraps, pieces; *adj.* in pieces, broken. "reza and rezgi are, as far as I can learn, used to signify small coin of any description, equivalent to our word 'change.'"—(Binning) *p.*

رَنزی *rezī*, *f.* mercy, clemency; (in comp.) scattering, shedding. *p.*

رَنس *rīs*, *f.* equality. *h.*

رَنس رَوس *rīs rīs*, *f.* anger, wrath, vexation. *s.*

رَنسمان *resmān*, *f.* string, cord, thread, rope. *p.*

رَنش *resh*, *m.* a wound, a sore, pus, matter; (in comp.) wounding, &c., as *dil resh*, wounding the heart. *p.*

رَنش *rāsh*, *f.* beard. *rāsh banianā*, to shave. *rāsh khānd*, laughing, risible, ridiculous. *rāsh-khānd*, *f.* risibility; a laughing-stock, a proverbial saying when a man does any thing unworthy of his beard. *p.*

رَنشایل *rashā'il*, *f.* having a long beard. *p.*

رَنشم *rasham*, *m.* silk (v. *abresham*). *p.*

رَنشمی *reshmī*, } silken, woven or made of  
رَنشمینا *reshmīna*, } silk. *p.*

رَنشه *resha*, *m.* fibre, stringiness of a mango. *rēsha-dār*, fibrous. *p.* [thing. *a.*

رَنبعان *rai'an*, the prime or best part of any

رَنغل *riḡhal*, dry, thin, lean. *p.*

رَنگه *rehk*, } *f.* a line, mark, streak;

رَنگه رَکھا *rehkā*, } writing; fate, destiny. *s.*

رَنگهان *rehkān*, laud beyond the reach of river water. *h.*

رَنگ *reg*, *f.* sand. *regi-ran'an*, movable sand, quicksand. *reg-māhī*, *f.* a scink (*Lacerta scincus*). *p.*

رَنگاری *regārī*, a furrow (properly *regharī*). *s.*

رَنگار *regar*, *m.* (v. *legar*) black soil, &c. *h.*

رَنگوان *regi-ran'an* or *reg-ran'an*, moving sand; name of a famous sandhill to the north of Kābul (v. Sir Alex. Burnes's Cabool, p. 157). *p.*

رَنگار *reg-zar*, a sandy region. *p.*

رَنگستان *registān*, *m.* the region of sand, a sandy place, a strand. *p.*

رَنگه رَی رَگه رَی *reghārī*, *f.* a furrow. *s.*

رَلا رَلا *relā*, *m.* a flood; a line or string of animals; rushing, rush, pash, shove, assault. *h.*

رَلا رَلا رَلا *rel-pel*, } *f.* abundance,  
رَلا رَلا رَلا *rel-chhel*, } plenty; crowd,  
bustle. *h.*

رَلا رَلا *relnā*, *a.* to shove, to push, to rush. *h.*

رَلا رَلا *rīm*, *f.* pus, matter, humour, dregs, dross, lees, rheum. *p.*

رَلا رَلا *rīmī*, purulent, full of pus or matter. *p.*

رَلا رَلا *rain*, *f.* night, from the end of twilight till daybreak. *s.* [dust. *s.*

رَلا رَلا *ren* or *renu*, *f.* sand, powder,

رَلا رَلا *renūt*, *m.* (v. *rahat*) snivel, snout; a wheel for drawing water with. *h.*

رَلا رَلا *renūtā*, *m.* snout, snivel. *h.*

رَلا رَلا *rinchh*, *m.* a bear (same as *rīchh*). *s.*

رَلا رَلا *rindhnā*, *a.* to dress (victuals), to cook. *s.*

رَلا رَلا *rentī*, *f.* a small melon. *h.*

رَلا رَلا *rendu*, *f.* dust (same as *renu*). *s.*

رَلا رَلا *rend*, *f.* } *Palma Christi* (*Rici-*  
رَلا رَلا *rendī*, *m.* } *nus vulgaris*). *rendī*

رَلا رَلا *reur*, *m.* } *hā tel*, *m.* castor-oil. *s.*

رَلا رَلا *renk*, *f.* braying (as an ass). *h.*

رَلا رَلا *renkūā* or *rānkūā*, *n.* to bray (as an ass). *h.* [creep, to plod. *s.*

رَلا رَلا *ringūā* or *reignā*, *n.* to

رَلا رَلا *rengnī*, *f.* name of a medicinal herb (v. *bat katanāyā*). *h.* [a ford. *p.*

رَلا رَلا *rer*, fraud, deceit, stratagem; (in Dakh.)

رَلا رَلا *rerū*, *f.* the Nerbudda or Narmada river, which rises in the mountain Amrkūt in the province of Gondwana, and falls into the sea below Baroach. *s.*

رَلا رَلا *rewat*, name of an ancient *rājā*, who was the father-in-law of *Balarāma*. *s.*

رَلا رَلا *rewatī*, *f.* the twenty-seventh mansion of the moon, consisting of 2 *Pisces* and thirty-one other stars, and figured by a tabor; the name of *Balarāma's* wife, daughter of *kewat*. *s.*

رَلا رَلا *rewrī*, *f.* a kind of sweetmeat, *rewrī ke pher mek pārnā*, *n.* to be involved in difficulties (this alludes to a game on the principle of geometrical progression, wherein one party bets that he will eat one of these sweet cakes so many times doubled, and is confounded at finding the same amount to a quantity far beyond his expectation); the same term also applies to a similar game founded on arithmetical progression, such as the well-known feat of gathering up a hundred stones, &c. (placed at the distance of one yard asunder) in the space of an hour. *h.*

رَلا رَلا *rewand* or *rewandi chinī*, *f.* rhubarb. *p.*



زُر *ri, a*, m. the lungs. *zātu-r-ri, a*, m. an inflammation in the lungs, the peripneumony. *a*.

رِه *reh*, f. (*mittī*) fossil alkali, used for washing and making soap. *a*.

رِهَر *rehar*, barren (soil or land). *h*.

رِهْرُ *rehṛū*, m. a sled, a sledge. *h*.

رِهْلَا *rehlā*, m. a vetch. *h*.

رِهْپَهْ *rehū-phū*, f. abundance. *h*.

رِهِي *rehi*, f. fossil alkali. *a*.

رِيس *ru, is*, m. a prince, a chief, head, principal, president, commander, captain, pilot; citizen. *a*.

ژ

ژ *ra*, the fifteenth letter of the Hindūstānī alphabet. Its sound differs from that of *rr* by being uttered with the tip of the tongue turned up towards the roof of the mouth. It differs very little in sound from the letter *da*, with which it is often interchanged, and in the Devanāgarī alphabet the same character represents both. In reckoning by *abjad* it counts to 200, the same as *re*. It is very rarely used as the first letter of a word, there being, so far as we have been able to discover, only one solitary vocable under this class, viz :

ژو *roja*, m. a stone, a fragment of stone or brick (*v. rojā*). *a*.

ز

ز *ze*, called *zā, e mi'jama* or *zā, e mankūta*, the eleventh letter of the Arabic, the thirteenth Persian, and sixteenth in the Hindūstānī alphabets; its sound is that of the English *z*. In reckoning by *abjad* it stands for seven. In almanacs it stands for Saturday, and for the sign Scorpio. In Persian poetry it is used with the vowel *i* for *az*, *zi baski* for *az baski*, inasmuch as this letter does not occur in the Sanskrit alphabet; hence, in Indian dialects of Sanskrit origin, such as the Hindi and Bengali, it is generally changed into *j*, as *roj* for *roz*, a day. *jin* for *zin*, a saddle. *a. p. h*.

ز *zū*, (in comp.) born, descended, as *mīr-zā*, born of a noble, a mirsa. *p*. [alum. *a*.

ز *zāj*, m. copperas, vitriol. *zāji sufaid*, m.

زاد *zād*, m. increase; food, provisions. *zādi rāh* or *zādi rāhila*, m. way charges, provisions. *a*.

زاد *zād*, m. } born (a son, a child); used in

زاد *zāda*, m. } comp. as *ādmī-zād*, a man,

زادي *zādī*, f. } one born of the human race. *parī-zād*, born of a *parī* or fairy, a beautiful woman. *shah-zāda*, a prince. *shah-zādī*, a princess. *p*.

زادن *zādān* (for *zā, idān*), to bring forth young. *p*.

زار *zār*, m. desire, wish; a groan, lamentation; afflicted. *zār-zār* or *zār-nālī*, great grief or lamentation. *zār-o nizar*, emaciated (through grief). *p*.

زار *zār*, (in comp.) implies place, multitude, as *gul-zār*, m. a garden of roses. *p*.

زاري *zārī*, f. crying, sighing, groaning, lamentation, weeping. *p*.

زاغ *zāgh*, m. a crow. *zāghī-ābī*, a coot. *p*.

زاک *zāg*, m. (*v. zāj*) copperas, vitriol. *p*.

زال *zāl*, old, decrepit, grey-haired (man or woman); the name of the father of *Rustam*, and son of *Sām*, son of *Nariman*. He was so called because he came into the world with white hair, and a red countenance; the former like that of an old man, the latter of golden hue. *p*.

زان *zān* (for *az-ān*), from that, therefore. *p*.

زانکه *zān-kī* (for *az-ān-kī*), because that, inasmuch as. *p*.

زانگاه *zān-gāh* (or *-gah*), from that time. *p*.

زانو *zānū*, m. the knee, the lap. *p*.

زانی *zānī*, m. an adulterer, a whoremonger, a fornicator. *a*. [tress. *a*.

زانیه *zāniya*, f. a whore, a strumpet, an adul-

زویه *zāriya*, m. an angle (in geometry); a corner, a retired place, &c. *a*.

زاهد *zāhid*, m. a monk, a hermit, a recluse; adj. religious, devout. *a*.

زاهدانه *zāhidāna*, devoutly, like a *zāhid*. *p*.

زاهدی *zāhidī*, f. continence, devotion, leading the life of a *zāhid* or recluse. *p*. [ble. *a*.

زاجیه *zā, icha*, m. horoscope, astronomical ta-

زائد *zā, id*, redundant, superfluous. *zā, idu-l-waṣf*, beyond description. *a*.

زائدین *zā, idān*, to bring forth young. *p*.

زائر *zār, ir*, visiting, a visitor, one who visits holy places. *a*. [ing. *a*.

زائل *zā, il*, deficient, failing, perishing, vanish-

زاینده *zāyunda*, one who brings forth. *p*.

زباد *zabād* or *zubād*, civet (perfume so called). *p. a*.

زبان *zabān* or *zubān*, f. the tongue; language dialect, speech. *zabān-āwar*, eloquent, voluble. *zabān-āwārī*, eloquence. *zabān-bayhānā*, n. to chatter, to prattle. *zabān-bandī*, a written deposition. *zabān par chāhūnā*, n. to be public; a. to learn by heart. *zabān par lānā*, a. to speak, to say. *zabān pakaynā*, a. to prevent one from speaking, to criticize. *zabān palāshnā*, a. to equivocate, to retract, to eat one's words. *zabān chālānī*, to give abuse. *zabān dabnā*, a. to hold one's tongue. *zabān dabke kahna*, to detract in whispers. *zabān-dān*, a poet. *zabān dū, āz*, abuse. *zabān dū, āzīk*, a. to give abuse. *zabān-dēnā*, a. to promise. *zabān dātānā*, a. to ask, to put a question. *zabān-zād homi*, i. to be public. *zabān kāṭna*, to grieve, to lament; to interrupt one's speech. *zabān khar*, to speak foolishly, or inconsiderately. *zabān kholnā*, to let the tongue loose, to speak out. *zabān men paynā*, n. to be blamed. *zabān kārūnā*, a. to promise. *zabān hilānā*, a. to speak. *p*.

زبان *zabāna*, m. flame (particularly of a candle). *p*.

زبانی *zabānī*, traditional, verbal; by word; from the tongue or statement of (any one). *p*.

زبد *zud*, } m. (from *zabad*, to churn) the  
 زبد *zudā*, } best of any thing; cream, but-  
 زبد *zudat*, } ter. *zuhdatu-n-no'inān*, the  
 cream or essence of princes. *a*

زبر *zabar*, above, superior; the vowel-point  
*fatḥa* or short *a*. *zabar-dast*, vigorous, violent, oppres-  
 sive. *zabar-dast*, f. violence, oppression; violently,  
 forcibly. *zabar-dast-i-k.*, a. to oppress, to force. *zabar-k.*  
 a. to oppress. *zabar honā*, n. to have the upper hand. *p.*

زبرجد *zabarjad*, m. a kind of emerald, a  
 chrysolite, a topaz, a beryl, jasper. *p. a.*

زبری *zabarī*, violence, oppression. *p.*

زبرین *zabarin*, upper, superior. *p.*

زبس *zi-bas* (for *az-bas*), in abundance, plen-  
 tifully. *zi-baski*, inasmuch as. *p.*

زبور *zabūr*, f. the psalms of David. *a.*

زبون *zabūn*, bad, ill, unlucky, wicked; a dupe,  
 a capture. *p.*

زبونی *zabūnī*, f. vileness, infirmity, &c. *p.*

زبیب *zabīb*, currants; adj. sweet. *a.*

زپاتا *zapātā*, noise of a bird's wing. *d.*

زقل *zaṭal* (for *jaṭāl*), f. chattering, talking  
 much and foolishly, quibbling, tattle. *zaṭal hānkūā*,  
 to quibble. *k.*

زجاج *zujāj*, m. a glass, a cup. *a.*

زجر *zizr*, m. threatening; an impediment;  
 opposition, violence. *a.*

زج *zich* (for *jich*), m. teasing. *k.*

زجا *zachā* (for *jachā*), a lying-in woman. *d.*

زحل *zuḥal*, the planet Saturn. *a.*

زحمت *zahmat*, f. disquietude, pain, trouble,  
 injury, sickness, affliction. *a.*

زحمتی *zahmatī*, one who is afflicted or  
 troubled. *a.*

زح *zakh* (for *zakhm*), a sore, an ulcer. *p.*

زخار *zakhkhār*, raging, overflowing, full and  
 swelling (the ocean). *a.*

زخام *zakhām* (for *zūkām*), a cold, a catarrh. *d.*

زخم *zakhm*, m. a wound, sore, scar, cut.  
*zakhm-rasū*, a deep wound. *zakhm khānā*, n. to be  
 wounded. *zakhmi kārī*, a mortal wound. *p.*

زخمه *zakhma*, the bow or plectrum of a mu-  
 sical instrument. *p.*

زخمی *zakhmī*, wounded; killed by a wound. *p.*

زد *zad*, beating, striking, smiting. *p.*

زدگی *zadagi*, percussion, a blow; used in  
 comp., as *dahshat-zadagi*, being panic-struck. *p.*

زدن *zadan* (r. *zan*), to strike, to beat; to  
 raise a noise. *p.*

زدنی *zadani*, worthy of being beaten. *p.*

زدکوب *zad o kob*, m. beating, assault and  
 battery. *p.*

زد *zadā*, struck, affected by; arrayed, drawn  
 up; used in comp., as *dahshat-zada*, panic-struck,  
*jaf-zada*, drawn up in a row. *p.*

زر *zar*, m. gold, riches, wealth, money. *zar-  
 parast*, venal, selfish. *zari jafarī*, gold of the purest  
 kind. *zar khārid*, purchased (as a slave). *zar-khez*, rich  
 (a country), producing gold and silver. *zar-dār*,  
 wealthy. *zar-doz*, embroidered. *zar-dozī*, f. embroi-  
 dery. *zari sukh*, m. gold; pure gold of a red colour,  
 gold coin; name of a suit in cards (v. *tāj*). *zari safaid*,  
 m. silver; a suit in cards. *zar-gar*, m. a goldsmith.  
*zar-gari*, f. the business of a goldsmith; a kind of dia-  
 lect. *zari-gul*, the yellow staining of a rose. *zari nakd*,  
 ready money, cash. *zar-nigār*, gilt. *p.*

زراشت *zarātushit*, } Zoroaster, the founder  
 زرادشت *zarādusht*, } of the sect of Magi or  
 fire-worshippers. *p.*

زراعت *zir'at*, f. agriculture, husbandry,  
 sown field, tillage, cultivation. *a.*

زارفه *zarāfu* or *zurāfu*, the giraffe. *a.*

زرباف *zar-bāf*, brocade, cloth of gold. *p.*

زربافی *zarbāfi*, brocade, cloth of gold. *p.*

زربفت *zarbast*, m. brocade, cloth of gold. *p.*

زربفتی *zar-baftī*, made of cloth of gold. *p.*

زرد *zard*, yellow, pale, livid. *zard pilak*, m.  
 the name of a bird (v. *pīlak*). *zard-rang*, yellow; (met.)  
 bashful. *zard-i-ū*, f. bashfulness. *zard-gosh*, hypo-  
 critical, malignant. *p.*

زردآلو *zard-ālū*, m. an apricot. *p.*

زردچوب *zard-chob*, f. yellow wood, turmeric  
 (*Curcuma longa*). *p.*

زردشت *zardusht* (v. *zarātushit*), Zoroaster. *p.*

زردک *zardak*, f. a carrot; adj. yellowish. *p.*

زردوست *zar-dost*, fond of gold, venal. *p.*

زرد *zarda*, m. a kind of *pulār*, dressed with  
 saffron. *p.*

زردی *zardi*, f. yellowness, paleness (from  
 fear or sorrow); the yolk of an egg; the jaundice. *p.*

زرضامی *zar-zāminī*, security for money pay-  
 ment. *p. a.*

زرع *zar*, sowing, a sown field, seedtime. *a.*

زرق *zark*, m. turning the eyes; (in Pers.)  
 hypocrisy, fraud; detraction. *zark-bark*, shining,  
 glittering, splendid clothes, gaudy apparel. *a.*

زرگر *zar-gar*, a goldsmith, jeweller. *p.*

زرگری *zar-garī*, business of a goldsmith. *p.*

زرباد *zurumbād*, zedoary, a Chinese root. *p.*

زرنه *zarna*, } m. arsenic, orpiment (perhaps  
 زرنی *zarnī*, } corrupted from *aposenikov*). *p.*  
 زرنیک *zarnikh*, }

زیر *zirak* or *zirih*, f. iron armour made with  
 rings. *zirak pesh*, a man clad in iron armour. *p.*

**زري** *zari*, f. any thing woven with gold thread. *zari-bāf*, a manufacturer in gold threads. *zari-bāfi*, the trade of gold lace working. p.

**زرج** *zarikh*, f. a railing or lattice-work surrounding a temple or tomb. a.

**زرین** *zarrin*, golden. *zarrin-murgh*, m. the name of a bird; (met.) the sun. p.

**زرینه** *zarina*, golden, made of gold. p.

**زشت** *zisht*, deformed, ugly, inhuman, hideous. *zisht-kho*, of unseemly habits, of a wicked disposition. *zisht-rū*, ugly, ill-favoured. *zisht-go*, an obscene speaker. p.

**زشتی** *zishti*, f. ugliness, deformity; (met.) evil, wickedness. p.

**زعاف** *zu'af*, m. sudden death (by poison). a.

**زعفران** *za'faran*, f. saffron (hence Ital. *zafferano*). a.

**زعفرانی** *za'farāni*, f. a yellow colour. a.

**زعم** *za'm* or *zu'm*, f. thinking, presuming, speaking from belief; vanity, arrogance. a.

**زغال** *zughāl*, charcoal, live coal. p.

**زغن** *zaghan*, f. a kite; a black sparrow. p.

**زغند** *zaghand*, f. sally, flight, levity. p.

**زف** *zifāf*, m. leading the bride home to her husband's house. a.

**زقوم** *zakhūm*, a kind of thorny tree; an infernal tree (mentioned in the *Kur'ān*), the fruit of which is said to be the heads of devils whereof the damned shall eat. a.

**زک** *zak* or *zik*, f. injuring, deceiving, disappointing. *zak uthānā*, n. to be ashamed. *zak denā*, n. to put to shame. a.

**زکاة** *zakāt*, f. alms, a portion of a Muslim's property given in charity agreeably to the rules laid down in the *Kur'ān*. a.

**زکام** *zūkām*, m. rhum, defluxion, a cold. a.

**زکات** *zūkawāt*, f. probity, purity, ingenuity. a.

**زکوات** *zūkawāt* or *zūkawāt*, pl. alms. a.

**زکوة** (pronounced) *zakāt*, alms (v. *zakāt*). a.

**زکی** *zakī*, pure, pious; continent; m. one who regularly pays the *zakāt*, q. v. a.

**زلزل** *zalāzil* (pl. of زلزله), earthquakes, commotions; (met.) misfortunes, afflictions. a.

**زالل** *zulāl*, adj. pure, limpid, wholesome; m. water which is pure, &c. a.

**زالزل** *zalzala*, m. an earthquake. a.

**زلف** *zulf*, f. a curling lock, a ringlet, whisker. *zulf parashān*, dishevelled locks. *zulf tābūtār*, curling locks. *zulf durāz*, long locks. *zulf āmbārīn*, perfumed (with ambergris) locks. p.

**زلفی** *zulfī*, f. a sword-knot; the chain by which a door is fastened. p.

**زالل** *zālāl*, m. erring, blundering; stumbling; falling; deficiency, loss. a.

**زلو** *zālū*, f. a leech. p.

**زالو** *zalla*, m. victuals carried home by the guests from an entertainment. p. a.

**زالکھه** *zālīkhā* (generally pronounced *zulāikhā*), the name of Potiphar's wife: the lover of Yūsuf (Joseph) and *Zulāikhā* form the subject of several Persian poems. p.

**زمام** *zamām*, f. a rein, a bridle. a.

**زمان** *zamān*, } m. time, an age; the world; زمانه *zamāna*, } fortune; the heavens; tense. *zamāna sūz*, a turncoat. *zamāna-sūzi k.*, to practise flattery or obsequiousness, to turn with the tide. *zamāna nuwāfīk*, fortunate. h.

**زمبور** *zambūr*, m. a vice, nippers, forceps. h.

**زمره** *zumurrud*, m. an emerald. p.

**زمردین** *zumurrudīn*, of the colour of an emerald. p. [titude. a.

**زمره** *zumra*, m. a troop, a group, crowd, mul-

**زمره** *zumzam*, m. the name of a well at Mecca, called also Hagar's well. a.

**زمره** *zumzama*, m. singing; a concert. a.

**زستان** *zamistān*, m. winter; wisdom. p.

**زستانی** *zamistāni*, wintry, winterly. p.

**زمن** *zaman*, m. (v. *zamān*) time, fortune, &c. p.

**زهره** *zambarīr*, m. cold, intense cold. *zambarīrī*, intensely cold. a.

**زمیندار** *zami-dār* (for *zamin-dār*, q. v.). p.

**زمین** *zamin*, f. the earth, ground, soil; a region, country; the ground of a picture. *zamin-bos honā*, u. to make a profound bow. *zamin par se kuchī parā pānā*, to be overjoyed at finding unexpectedly the object of one's wishes. *zamin pukānā*, to persevere obstinately in any design, to insist. *zamin men gār-jānā*, to be greatly ashamed. p.

**زمیندار** *zamin-dār*, a landlord, a landholder (in reality a revenue farmer, or what, in Ireland, is called a middleman). As the term *zamin-dār* differs widely in its signification from our ideas of a landlord, it may be proper to add, on the authority of Gladwin, that under the *Mughal* government the term was applied to a person who held a tract of land immediately of government, on condition of paying the rent of it. He was first in rank among the landholders. If a *zamin-dār* was unable to pay up the amount of his engagements with government at the end of the year, such a part of his *zamin-dārī* was sold as would discharge the balance. If he was disposed of the management of his *zamin-dārī*, he was nevertheless exclusively responsible for all debts incurred by him during his possession, unless a mortgage was given on the *zamin-dārī*, or the money borrowed applied to the payment of the revenue. *Zamin-dārs*, by the nature of their tenures, had no longer a right to their lands than whilst they paid their revenues; and in case of failure, the sale of their land was a more just and useful recompense to government than subjecting them to corporal punishment. Should they, however, at any time have been prevented fulfilling their engagements by unavoidable accidents rather than by their own mismanagement, equity would point out what indulgence they might be entitled to on that account. p.

زمیندارانه *zamīn-dārāna*, the allowance to a *zamindār* when set aside. *p.*

زمیندارنی *zamīn-dārni*, the wife of a *zamindār*.

زمینداري *zamīn-dāri*, *f.* the office of a *zamīn-dār*; the land or estates held by him as above described. *p.*

زمینی *zamīni*, of or relating to the earth. *p.*

زن *zan*, *f.* a woman, a wife. *zan-k.* or *-lenā*, to marry *zan-murīd*, hen-pecked. *zan*, from *zadan*, in comp. denotes smiting, striking; as *rah-zan*, a high wayman. *p.*

زنا *zinā*, *f.* adultery, fornication. *zinā-zāda*, a bastard *zinā-kār*, *m.* an adulterer, a fornicator. *zinākārī*, *f.* adultery, fornication, harlotry. *a.*

زنباب *zanābīr* (pl. of زنبور), hornets, bees. *a.*

زنبایل *zanābīl* (pl. of زنبیل), baskets, walleys. *a.*

زناخا *zanākhā*, a serpent; also explained as *band i kafan*, the fastening of a winding-sheet. *d.*

زنار *zanār* or *zanār*, *f.* a belt, the Brāhmanical thread, a Hindū rosary (from Gr {ωρατορ}) *g.a.*

زناردار *zanār-dār*, a Brāhman, one who wears the thread. *p.*

زنان *zanān* (pl. of *zan*), wives, women; part. (of *zadan*, in comp.) striking. *p.*

زنانه *zanāna*, female, feminine, effeminate, womanly; *m.* female apartments, a seraglio. *h.*

زنانی *zanāni*, of or relating to women, female, effeminate. *p.*

زنبق *zambak*, a flower, the jasmine, lily, iris. *a.*

زنبور *zambūr*, *m.* a hornet, a bee. *a.*

زنبورک *zambūrak*, *f.* a small gun. *p.*

زنبوره *zambūra*, *m.* a hornet, large bee; the point of a musical stringed instrument called in Hindi *keṇṇī*; a small gun. *zambūr-chī*, a fusileer. *a.*

زنبیل *zambīl*, *f.* a basket; a purse, a wallet. *p.*

زنجبیل *zanjibīl*, *f.* dry ginger. *a.*

زنجف *zanjif*, *f.* fringe, border, edging, &c. *p.*

زنجلب *zan-jalab*, a cuckold; also a man who is a pimp or pander to his own wife. *p.*

زنجلی *zan-jalabī*, cuckoldom, &c. *p.*

زنجی *zanji*, of or relating to Zanj or Zanguebar, a country in Africa from which they import slaves into Arabia and Persia. *a.*

زنجیر *zanjīr*, *f.* a chain, fetters. *zanjīr-zamīnī*, chain security, a number of persons binding themselves severally and jointly as security. *p.*

زنجیری *zanjīrī*, one bound in chains; (especially) one who is mad or insane. *p.*

زنجیریان *zanjīrīyān*, pl. mad people, maniacs, those in chains. *p.*

زنج *zanakh*, } *m.* the chin, the pit in  
زندان *zanākh-dān*, } the chin. *p.*

زندان *zindān*, *m.* a prison, a jail or gaol. *p.*

زندانی *zindāni*, a prisoner, captive. *p.*

زندقه *zandaqa*, impiety, heresy, atheism. *a.*

زندگانی *zindagāni*, *f.* life, living, existence. *p.*

زندگی *zindagī*, *f.* life, living. *p.*

زند *zinda*, alive, living. *zinda-dīl*, alive at heart, cheerful. *zinda-k.*, to bring to life. *p.*

زندیق *zundīk* or *zindīk*, an infidel, a fire-worshipper, an atheist, one of a bad religion. *a.*

زنک *zanak*, } *f.* a little woman. *p.*  
زنکه *zanka*, }

زنک *zang*, *m.* rust; the country of Zanguebar, in Africa. *zang lagnā*, *n.* to become rusty. *p.*

زنگار *zangār*, *m.* verdigris, rust. *p.*

زنگاروی *zangār-zorī*, *f.* strife, quarrelling. *d.*

زنگالود *zang alud*, rusty, covered with rust. *p.*

زنگاری *zangārī*, rusty, covered with verdigris. *p.*

زنگوله *zangūla*, *m.* a bell, cymbal. *p.*

زنگی *zangī*, *m.* an Ethiop, negro. *p.*

زهار *zinhār* (v. *zinhār*), care, caution, &c. *p.*

زین *zanya* or *zanyat*, fornication. *ibnu-zanyati*, a bastard. *a.*

زواج *zarājir* (pl. of زاجرة), prohibition, forbidden things. *zarājir sharʿī*, things prohibited by the divine law. *p.*

زار *zarrar*, a visitor, a pilgrim. *a.*

زوال *zarāl*, *m.* decline, misery, wretchedness. *zarāl-pizīn*, transitory, fading. *a.*

زاوی *zarāwī* (pl. of زاویه), corners, angles. *a.*

زواهر *zarāhīr* (pl. of زاهر), flowers, ornaments. *a.*

زاویا *zarāyā* (pl. of زاویه), angles, corners. *a.*

زوائد *zarā'id* (pl. of زائده), additions, augmentations. *a.* [a husband. *a.*

زوج *zauj*, *m.* couple, a pair, alike, a spouse.

زوجه *zauja* or زوجة *zaujat*, *f.* a wife. *a.*

زود *zūd*, quick, swift, soon, suddenly. *zūd-tar*, more speedily, very soon. *zūd-tarin*, with all speed. *p.*

زور *zor*, *m.* force, strength, power, vigour; violence, effort, weight. *zor-āzmā*, a tried athlete, *zor āwar*, powerful, strong. *zor-denā*, *a.* to aid, to support, to assist. *zor-k.* *a.* to compel; to exercise. *zor-mānā*, *a.* to endeavour. *p.*

زور *zūr*, *m.* a lie, a falsehood, adulteration; a false deity, an idol. *zaur*, *m.* going on a pilgrimage. *a.*

زوری *zūrī*, *f.* a lie; *m.* a liar. *a.*

زورق *zaurak*, a small ship, a skiff. *a.*

زورمند *zor-mand*, robust, powerful. *zor-mandī*, strength. *p.*

زوری *zorī*, *f.* force, strength (in comp.). *p.*

زوزن *zauzan* or *zūzan*, name of an ancient city in *Khuzistan*. *p.*

زوفه *zūfa* (from *ύσσος*), hyssop. *a. g.*

زون *zūn*, a fop, a beau; *adj.* base. *d.*

ز *zih*, *f.* a bawstring; offspring, childbirth. *dardi zih*, the pangs of childbirth; *interj.* good! excellent! *p.*

زاهد *zuhhād* (pl. of زاهد), religious men. *a.*

زهار *zihār*, *m.* a bladder; the lower part of the belly; *mons veneris*. *mū.e zihār*, *m.* pubes, pecten. *p.*

زهد *zuhd*, *m.* continence, devotion, abstinence. *zuhd-kesh*, devout. *a. p.*

زهدان *zih-dān*, *m.* the womb, matrix. *p.*

زهر *zahr* or *zahar*, *m.* poison. *zahr-ālul*, poisoned. *zahr-dār*, poisonous. *zahrī kātīl* or *zahrī ha'ālah*, *m.* deadly poison. *zahar khānā kisi par*, to imitate an act unsuitable to one's state or condition, to ape the condition of one's superiors. *p.*

زهره *zahra*, *m.* bile, gall-bladder; spirit, boldness, pluck. *zahra āb honā*, *n.* to be much distressed, to be terrified. *p.*

زهره *zuhra*, *f.* the planet Venus. *a.*

زهری *zahrī*, venomous, poisonous. *p.*

زهی *zihī*, *zahe*, or *zahī*, bravo! well done! admirable! there! lo! behold! *p.*

زهیر *zakīr*, reduced (by sickness), thin; sad, melancholy, low-spirited. *a.*

زیاد *ziyād*, } augmentation, surplus, ad-  
زیادت *ziyādat*, } dition; *adj.* great, excess-  
زیادتی *ziyādātī*, } sive; more, too much.  
زیاده *ziyāda*, } *ziyāda-k.*, *a.* to augment,

to increase, (met.) to take away whatever is on the dinner-table. *ziyāda-go*, an intolerable babbler. *a.*

زیارت *ziyārat*, *f.* pilgrimage, visiting. *ziyārat-gāh*, a place to which pilgrimage is made. *a.*

زیان *ziyān*, *m.* loss, damage, deficiency. *p.*

زیب *zeb*, ornament, elegance, beauty. *zeb denā*, to suit, to become; (in comp.) adorning, as *aurang-zeb*, throne-adorning, the name of a celebrated Great Mogul. *p.*

زیبا *zebā*, adorned, beautiful. *p.*

زیبایی *zebā'ī*, *f.* beauty, gracefulness. *p.*

زیبایش *zebā'ish*, *f.* ornament, elegance. *p.*

زینق *zihak*, *m.* quicksilver. *a.*

زیبند *zebunda*, adorning, decorating. *p.*

زیبدن *zehdam*, to adorn, to decorate. *p.*

زیتون *zaitūn*, *m.* an olive-tree. *a.*

زنج *zīj*, *m.* astronomical tables, of which there are several in the Persian language; a mason's rule. *a.*

زید *zaid*, *m.* increasing, adding, augmentation; a fictitious name employed in exemplifying the rules of Arabic grammar, or cases in law, like our case we'll known personages, John Nokes and Thomas Stiles, recently defunct. *a.*

زیر *zer*, under, below; the vowel-point called by the Arabians *kasra*, corresponding to *i*, in *fit*. *zer-andāz*, *m.* the cloth, or carpet, which is spread *zer* *ra hukka*. *zer-bār honā*, to be indebted, to undergo a great expense. *zer band*, a martingal. *zer-dast*, *m.* a subject, a vassal; *adj.* powerless, under command. *zer-k.*, *a.* to overpower, to subdue. *p.*

زیر *zīr*, *f.* a fine soft sound, the smallest string of a lute, &c., the treble. *p.*

زیرا *zīrā*, *m.* cummin-seed (*Cuminum cyminum*). *a.*

زیرا } because, because that, since,  
زیراکی } on account of. *p.*

زیربیران *zer biryān*, *m.* name of a kind of dish. *p.*

زیربم *zer-bam*, a pair of small kettle-drums. *d.*

زیرزمینی *zer-zamīnī*, a chamber underground. *p.*

زیرک *zīrak*, ingenious, intelligent, sagacious, penetrating, acute. *p.*

زیرکی *zīrahī*, *f.* acuteness, intelligence. *p.*

زیرمشق *zer mashk*, *m.* one or two pieces of leather or pasteboard joined together, and commonly painted or ornamented, placed on the knee when writing, the paper being laid upon this support. *p. a.*

زیرنگی *zīrangī*, *f.* the cantharides beetle, or Spanish fly. *d.*

زیره *zīra*, *m.* (*v.* *zīrā*) cummin. *a.*

زیرین *zīrīn*, inferior, lower, lowermost. *p.*

زیست *zīst*, *f.* life, living, existence. *p.*

زیف *zīf*, light or clipt money, current, but not receivable at the public treasuries. *a.*

زیستن *zīstan* (*v.* *zī*), to live, to exist. *p.*

زیل *zīl* (*v.* *zīr*), the treble in music. *p.*

زیر *zīl*, removing, leaving off. *a.*

زین *zīn*, *m.* a saddle. *zīn bāndhūā*, *n.* to saddle. *zīn-push*, *m.* a cloth fastened over the saddle, housing. *zīn-gar*, *m.* a saddler. *p.*

زین *zain*, ornament, honour. *a.*

زینب *zainab*, name of one of *Muhammad's* wives. *a.*

زینت *zīnat*, *f.* ornament, beauty, elegance, dress, decoration. *a.*

زینده *zīna*, *m.* a ladder, stairs, steps. *p.*

زینهار *zīnhār*, *m.* cure, caution, protection, defence, patronage; *interj.* take care! beware! on no account! *p.*

زور *zewar*, *m.* jewels, ornaments (of gold, silver, &c.); (pl. *zewarāt*). *p.*

ز

ز

ز *zhe*, called *zāe fārsī* or '*ajamī*', the fourteenth letter of the Persian alphabet, and seventeenth Hindustānī. has no corresponding character in the Arabic or Sanskrit alphabets: its sound is that of *z* in the English word *pleasure*, or of *z* in *azure*, or of the French *j* in *jour*; it is sometimes changed into *j*, as *pazmurda* for *pazhmurda* *p*.

زُر *zhūzh*, *m.* idle, trifling or indecent speech; a kind of thistle. *zāzh-khāze*, a trifter, one who speaks obscenely. *p*.

زَن *zhāla*, *m.* dew, hoar-frost, hail. *p*.

زَند *zhinda*, *m.* a patched garment. *p*.

زَوَلِيد *zhofida*, intricate, entangled. *zholidamā*, entangled hair. *p*.

زَیَان *zhīyān*, formidable, rapacious, terrible. *shers zhiyān*, a fierce lion, a ferocious tiger. *p*.

س

س *sīn*, usually named *sīni muhmalu* or *sīni ghur maukūta*, the twelfth letter in the Arabic, the fifteenth in the Persian, and eighteenth in the Hindustānī alphabets: its sound is that of the English *s*, or of the Sanskrit *ś*: in reckoning by *abjad* its value is sixty: in almanacks it represents the sun, and a sextile aspect of the planets. It is also used as an abbreviation for the word *salām*, salutation. *a. p. h.*

س *sa*, prefixed to Sanskrit substantives, denotes "with," "possessed of," or "related to," as *sa jina*, alive. *sa-bal*, powerful. *sa-gotra*, related to one family. *sa*, as a prefix, corresponds to the *eu* of the Greek (in opposition to *dur*, *bad*, bad, and denotes "goodness, facility, excellency, or excess;" as *sa-panth*, the good or right way. *sa-labb*, easy of attainment, in opposition to *dur-labb*, difficult in the attainment: again, *sa-dur-labb* denotes excessively difficult to attain. *s*.

सु *su*, in the Braj dialect, is used as a postposition, denoting from, by, with, of, &c., as *jā-su*, from or of whom; it is also used sometimes for the correlative, *so*, he, she, it, they, &c. *h*.

सा *sā*, added to a substantive denotes similitude, as *kuttā*, a dog. *kuttā-sā*, dog like: as an adjective adjunct it appears sometimes superfluous, but generally intensive, as *para*, large. *barā sā*, largish, or very large (v. Hind. Gram. p. 108, c.). *kālā-sā*, blackish. *p. h.*

साधन साधन *sābadhān* (v. *sāvadhān*), attentive, cautious. *s*.

साबर *sābar*, *m.* an elk, or, more properly speaking, a large species of stag; a leather of elks' or any kind of deer's hide for bedding. *sābar mantri*, *u.* a spell composed in colloquial language. *s*.

साबर *sābar*, *m.* a small anvil. *h*.

साब *sāb*, the seventh. *sāb'ag*, seventhly, in the seventh place. *s*.

سابق *sābīk*, former, preceding, formerly of yore, time past. *sābiku-l-an'am*, former duties. *sābīkag*, as formerly, agreeably to former practices. *s*.

سابقه *sābika*, preceding, past, ancient; former friendship, previous intimacy. *s*.

سابل *sābal*, *m.* an iron crow or lever. *h*.

سابون *sāhun*, } *m.* (v. *ṣābūn*) soap. *a*.

سابون *sābūn*, }

سابوت *sābūt*, whole, entire. *s*.

سابونگر *sābūn-gar*, *m.* a soap-boiler or soap-manufacturer. *p*.

ساب *sāp*, *m.* imprecation, curse. *s*.

سایراد *sāparād*, faulty, offending. *a*.

سایپن *sāpun*, *m.* the name of a disorder in which the hair gradually falls off. *h*.

سایپن *sāpin*, *f.* a female snake. *s*.

سایپنا *sāpnā*, *a.* to curse. *s*.

سایپلیه *sāphalya*, *m.* productiveness, fruitfulness. *s*.

سات *sāt*, seven. *sāth pānch-h.*, to be in doubt, to be unable to decide what to do. *sāt saamundar*, the name of a game. *s*.

ساتاروھن *sātārohan*, *m.* a dog who associates with (six) wolves. *s*.

ساتبھائی *sāt-bhāī*, (lit. the seven brothers) a species of thrush so called from the birds being gregarious, and frequently seven of them are found together.—(Binning). *d*.

ساتسار *sātsār*, dysenteric, afflicted with dysentery. *s*.

ساتو *sāto* (for *sāton*), the seven. *sāto mūn sarāhnā*, to praise or extol very much. *d*.

ساتواں *sātrwān*, *m.* the seventh. *s*.

ساتور *sātur*, a knife, a butchers' chopping knife. *p*.

ساتوک *sāturik*, spontaneous, sincere, relating to or proceeding from the *satva* quality; sincere, good, true, gentle, amiable, &c. *s*.

ساتویں *sātrwīn*, *f.* the seventh. *s*.

ساتھ *sāth*, with, together, along with; *m.* a troop, company, society. *sāth is-ke*, along with this, besides, moreover. *sāth us ke*, along with that, although notwithstanding. *sāth dōwā*, to join, to associate with. *sāth-wālā*, a comrade, a companion. *sāthnā sāth*, together with, along with. *s*.

ساتھیں *sāthīn*, *f.* a female companion. *s*.

ساتھی *sāthī*, *m.* a companion, comrade, ally, associate. *sāthī sāth*, together, in one company. *s*.

ساتی *sāti*, the sixth (in Dakh.), for *sāthī*. *a. d*.

ساتبات *sāt-bāt*, *f.* combining, leaguely, confederating. *h*.

ساتھ *sāth*, sixty (in Dakh. *as*). *s*.

ساتھی **ساठी** *sāthī*, m. a kind of rice produced in the rains (so called because it ripens in sixty days from the time of sowing). *s.*  
 ساتھہ **ساٹھ** *sāṭhya*, m. vice, villainy. *s.*  
 ساج **ساج** *sāj*, m. preparation, harness, accoutrements. *s.*  
 ساج *sāj*, m. the teak-tree (*Tectona grandis*). *p.*  
 ساجد *sājīd*, m. one who is prostrate in adoration; an adorer, a worshipper. *a.*  
 ساجن **ساجن** *sājan*, m. a sweetheart, a lover. *s.*  
 ساجنا **ساجنا** *sājina*, a. to prepare, to dress, to decorate, to regulate; n. to become, to fit, to suit. *s.*  
 ساکھا **ساکھا** *sākhā*, m. partnership, association. *h.* [ciate. *h.*  
 ساکھی **ساکھی** *sākhī*, m. a partner, an associate. *s.*  
 ساج **ساج** *sāj*, true, real, correct. *s.*  
 ساجی **ساجی** *sājī*, m. hima presented to the bride the day of marriage; wedding gifts of various kinds. *f.*  
 ساحت **ساحت** *sāhat*, an area or inclosed space, court, quadrangle; shore or coast; tract of country. *a.*  
 ساحر **ساحر** *sāhir*, m. an enchanter, a magician, a necromancer (fem. *sāhira*). *a.* [mancy. *a.*  
 ساحری **ساحری** *sāhīrī*, f. enchantment, magic, necromancy. *a.*  
 ساحل **ساحل** *sāhil*, m. the sea-shore. *a.*  
 ساخت **ساخت** *sākhṭ*, f. make, construction, manufacture; pretence. *p.*  
 ساختی **ساختی** *sākhṭagī*, f. make, effort; art. *p.*  
 ساختن **ساختن** *sākhṭan* (v. *sāṅ*), to make or form; to counterfeit. *p.*  
 ساخته **ساخته** *sākhṭa*, made, formed; counterfeited, false, surreptitious. *p.*  
 ساد **ساد** *sād*, f. desire, wish; adj. (v. *sādh*). *s.*  
 سادات **سادات** *sādāt*, lords (pl. of *سید*, q. v.). *a.*  
 سادج **سادج** *sādaj*, Indian spikenard. *p.*  
 سادر **سادر** *sādar*, with respect, respectfully. *s.*  
 سادرا **سادرا** *sādrā*, m. a kind of song. *h.*  
 سادشہ **سادشہ** *sādrishya*, m. likeness, resemblance. *s.*  
 سادس **سادس** *sādis*, the sixth (f. *sādīsa*). *a.*  
 سادسا **سادسا** *sādīsa* or *sādisan*, sixthly, in the sixth place. *a.*  
 سادگی **سادگی** *sādagī*, f. plainness, want of ornament, artlessness, simplicity, openness. *p.*  
 سادا **سادا** *sāda*, plain, white, unadorned, simple; artless, open, sincere. *sāda-dīl*, artless, simple, stupid. *sāda-tanī*, f. gentleness, affability; simplicity, stupidity. *sāda-kar*, m. a kind of goldsmith, a plain worker in gold or silver, who makes articles which are after ornamented by other hands. *sāda-lah*, artless, simple, stupid (q. d. *ṭabala rasā*). *sāda-waz*, f. artlessness, simplicity, stupidity. *p.*

سادھ **سادھ** *sādh* or *سایو* *sādhu*, adj. virtuous, good, holy; m. a religious person, a saint, a monk, a hermit. *sādhya*, a merchant; f. desire, wish, inclination. *s.*  
**سادھ** *sādhū-sil*, virtuous, righteous. *s.*  
 سادھارن **سادھارن** *sādhāran*, in common, common. *sādhāran-dharm*, m. universal duty, law common to all castes. *s.*  
 سادھشپ **سادھشپ** *sādhushp*, m. a flower (*Hibiscus mutabilis*). *s.* [piety. *s.*  
 سادھتا **سادھتا** *sādhutā*, f. goodness, honesty, [piety. *s.*  
 سادھک **سادھک** *sādhak*, completing, perfecting, finishing, who or what effects; holy; m. a devotee; a practiser. *s.*  
 سادھن **سادھن** *sādhan*, m. the act or means of accomplishing, effecting; practice. *s.*  
 سادھنا **سادھنا** *sādhna*, a. to familiarize gradually to any habit; to teach, to learn, to rectify, to use, to practise, to regulate, to pacify, to settle, to determine, to accomplish. *s.*  
 سادھنا **سادھنا** *sādhana*, f. the act of familiarizing by habitude; solicitation, contrivance, devotion; practice, accomplishment. *s.*  
 سادھو **سادھو** *sādhū*, pious, honest; m. a merchant; a kind of mendicant. *s.*  
 سادھو **سادھو** *sādhū-vṛksh*, m. the Kadamb tree (*Nandea Cadambur*). *s.*  
 سادھیہ **سادھیہ** *sādhya*, practicable, easy; m. the twenty second astronomical yug. *s.*  
 سار **سار** *sār*, best, excellent; m. the pith or sap of trees, &c.; strength, vigour; the essence or vital part of any thing, quintessence; value, worth; manure; iron; the piece used in playing at *champer*. *sār varjet*, pithless, sapless. *s.*  
 سار **سار** *sār*, a particle denoting plenty, magnitude, or similitude; as *koh-sār*, a mountainous country; *ambur-sār*, full of ambergis; *shāh-sār*, like a king; sometimes used for *sar*, the head, as *nigūn sār*, inverted, with the head undermost; a camel; the name of a black bird of a musical note. *p.*  
 سار **سار** *sar*, m. a cowhouse. *s.*  
 سار **سار** (v. *sā*), like, resembling. *d.*  
 سارا **سارا** *sārā*, all, the whole; m. wife's brother, brother-in-law (v. *sālā*). *s.*  
 سارا **سارا** *sāra*, pure, excellent, sweet smelling, undefiled; as *ambur sārā*, the most odouriferous ambergis. *p.*  
 سارازہ **سارازہ** *sārāz*, m. abridgment. *s.*  
 ساربان **ساربان** *sār-bān*, m. a camel-driver. *p.*  
 ساری **ساری** *sārī*, f. the ninth lunar asterism. *s.*  
 سارتا **سارتا** *sārtā*, f. strength, substance, essence. *s.* [trial. *s.*  
 سارتھ **سارتھ** *sārthak*, profitable, substantial. *s.*  
 سارتھی **سارتھی** *sārathi*, m. a charioteer. *s.*  
 ساردا **ساردا** *sārādā*, f. a name of the goddess *Sarasvatī*; also a name of *Durga*. *s.*

سارس *sāras*, m. } a species of heron,  
سارسی *sārasī*, f. } the Indian crane,  
male and female (*Ardea antiqua*). *s.*

ساراسوت *sārasvat*, the people of the  
Sarasvat country, or the north-west part of the pro-  
vince of Delhi. *s.*

ساریک *sārik*, a thief, a plunderer (pl. *sārikān*),  
from which, perhaps, the word "Sarsen" as "Cor-  
sack," from *kazāk*. *a.*

سارکا *sārikā*, f. a kind of bird (*Turdus*  
*satica*), but the name is applied also to the *minā* (*Ura-  
cula religiosa*). *s.*

سارلوہ *sār-loh*, m. steel. *s.*

سارنا *sārnā*, a. to mend, to perform,  
to complete, to make, to mature. *s.*

سارندہ *sārinda* (v. *sarangi*), a fiddle. *d.*

سارنگ *sārang*, m. name of a musical  
mode or *rāg*; a peacock; a snake, a serpent; a cloud;  
the voice of a peacock; a deer; a woman; water; the  
name of a country; a lamp; the *nymphs* *l. tus*. *sā-  
rang* ne *sārang* *gahyā*, *sārang* *boljo* *a. s.*; *jan* *sārang* *sā-  
rang* *kah*, *sārang* *munh* *tan* *jā*, a peacock seized a  
snake; a cloud thundered; if the peacock utter his  
cry, the snake will escape from his mouth (it is said to  
be a peculiarity of the peacock, that on hearing thunder  
he utters a cry of pleasure, and dances for joy). *s.*

سارنگی *sārangī*, f. a musical instru-  
ment like a fiddle. *h.*

سارنگیا *sārangiyā*, m. a fiddler. *h.*

سارو *sāru*, f. a kind of bird, a species of  
blackbird or starling. *h.*

ساروت *sār-rot*, substantial, having  
pith, substance, &c. *s.*

ساروان *sār-nān*, a camel-driver; name of a  
mountain south of *Samarkand*. *p.*

ساروبھوم *sāra-bhaum*, m. a universal  
monarch. *s.*

سارولوکک *sāra-laukih*, prevail-  
ing throughout the universe, universally known. *s.*

سارورنک *sār-rarnik*, of every  
kind, belonging to every tribe. *s.*

ساری *sārī*, f. cream; a dress consisting  
of one piece of cloth worn by Hindū women round  
the body and passing over the head. *s.*

ساری *sārī*, passing, penetrating, pervading,  
flowing; infecting, contagious. *a.*

ساروہ *sārūh*, m. a wife's sister's husband. *s.*

سارہی *sārī*, m. the spring harvest, or  
grain cut in the spring. *h.*

سارہی *sārī*, } one half more; this word  
سارہی *sārī*, } prefixed to any common  
numeral denotes that the half of a unity is to be added  
to such numeral, as *sārī* *chā*, four and a half; when  
added to an aggregate number, it signifies that half  
the aggregate is to be added, as *sārī* *san*, 150, i. e. a  
hundred with half a hundred added. *s.*

سارہی *sārī*, f. (the same as *sārī*) cream,  
&c.; it also denotes the single garment worn by  
females in Bengal. *s.*

ساز *sāz*, m. arms, apparatus, accoutrements,  
harness, furniture; a musical instrument; concord,  
*sāz-bāz*, trim, dressy; m. ornament, apparatus. *sāz-  
kār* proper, consonant, concordant. *sāz-yū āk*, m. war-  
like instruments, furniture, baggage. *sāz*, in comp.  
denotes making, effecting, as *sāzā*, making alive,  
resuscitating. *p.*

سازا *sāzā*, partnership, companionship. *d.*

سازش *sāzish*, combination, collusion, con-  
federacy. *p.*

سازشی *sāzishī*, collusive, fraudulent. *p.*

سازندہ *sāzinda* or *sāzanda*, m. a maker, a  
musical performer. *p.*

سازوار *sāznār*, agreeing, well-arranged. *p.*

سازور *sāznār*, accoutred, armed. *p.*

سازي *sāzī*, f. abstract form of *sāz*, in compo-  
sition, as *sāzā*, *sāzī*, resuscitation. *p.*

ساس *sās* or *sāsu*, a mother-in-law. *s.*

ساس *sās*, m. a bug, a flea, a louse. *p.*

ساست *sāsti*, f. (for *shāsti*) command,  
correction. *s.*

ساستن *sāstan*, m. (for *shāstan*) order,  
command; a patent, a grant; act of punishing. *s.*

ساسنا *sāsnā*, a. to chastise, to admon-  
ish (v. *sāsnā*). *s.*

ساعت *sā'at*, f. a moment, minute, hour; a  
watch or clock. *sā'at-sāz*, a watchmaker. *a.*

ساعدا *sā'id*, f. the arm from the wrist to the  
elbow, the fore-arm. *a.*

ساعی *sā'ī*, m. one who attempts or endea-  
vours; a recommender; adj. earnest, eager. *a.*

ساغر *sāghar*, m. a bowl, cup, goblet. *sāghar-  
kash*, one who drains his cup; a regular toper. *p.*

ساغری *sāgharī*, f. the space between the tail  
and anus of a horse. *p.*

ساق *sāk*, f. the leg, the trunk of a tree, the  
stalk of an herb. *a.*

ساقط *sākūt*, falling. *sākūt* *honā*, n. to be de-  
graded. *a.*

ساقی *sākī*, m. a cupbearer, a page. *sākīyā*  
(poetic vocative), O cupbearer! *a.*

ساقیان *sākīyān*, (pl. of *sākī*), cupbearers. *p.*

ساکا *sākā*, m. an era. *sākā-h.*, n. to estab-  
lish an era; (met.) to distinguish one's self by heroic  
actions. *sākā bandh*, m. a king who has established  
an era in consequence of his fame and worth. *a.*

ساکار *sākār*, having form or shape. *s.*

ساکت *sākīt*, silent, quiet, at rest. *a.*

ساکشات *sākshāt*, before, in presence,  
in sight; as, like; evidently, manifestly. *s.*



ساکشی **साक्षी** *sākshī*, witnessing, seeing, asserting; an eyewitness, an evidence. *s.*

ساکشیه **साक्ष्य** *sākshya*, m. testimony, evidence. *s.*

ساکن **साکن** *sākin*, m. an inhabitant; adj. quiet, peaceable; a quiescent letter, i.e. a consonant not followed by a vowel. *a.*

ساکوت **साकुत** *sākūt*, silent, quiescent. *a.*

ساکھ **साख** *sākh*, f. trust, credit, reputation. *s.*

ساکھ **साख** *sākh*, f. season, time. *h.*

ساکھا **साखा** *sākhā* (for *shākhā*), f. a branch of a tree. *s.*

ساکھی **साखी** *sākhi*, m. an evidence, a witness. *s.*

ساکھیات **साख्यात** *sākhyāt*, (for *sākshāt*) evident, conspicuous; adv. before, in the presence of. *s.*

ساکت **साग** *sāy*, m. greens, edible vegetables, culinary herbs. *sāg-pāt*, m. greens; petty dues paid in kind to village officials. *sāg-pāt* *homā*, n. to become soft. *s.*

ساکر **सागर** *sāgar*, m. the sea, the ocean. *s.*

ساکرتی **सागुमारी** *sāgumārī*, rice fields, cultivated ground, lands in full crop. *a.*

ساکو **सागू** *sāgū*, sago, a tree of the palm species: a flour is made from this tree, which, formed into bread, when fresh from the oven, eats like hot rolls: when hard, it requires being soaked in water before it is used. Three of these trees are sufficient to maintain a man a year, and an acre properly planted will afford subsistence for one hundred for that time. *h.*

ساکون **साग्र** *sāgrān* (v. *sāgrān*), teak. *h.*

ساکوتی **सागौती** *sāgautī*, f. meat, flesh. *h.*

ساکون **सागन** *sāgān* or *sāgaun*, f. teak wood, or tree (*Tectona grandis*). *h.*

ساکل **साल** *sāl*, m. name of a common timber tree (*Shorea robusta*, Rox. Pl. Cor.), a thorn, spine; perforation, bore, mortice, a hole made by driving a pin into the ground, &c.; a jackal; f. a house, place; a school. *s.*

ساکل **साल** *sāl*, m. a year. *sālī āyanda*, next year. *sālī hāl*, the present year. *sāl-hāsīl*, yearly produce. *sāl khārda*, old. *sāl-garab*, f. birthday, on every anniversary of which an additional knot is tied on a string kept for this purpose; *sāl gasht*, old, in years. *sālī gūzashā*, last year. *sāl-hā-sāl*, annually. *p.*

ساکلا **साला** *sālā*, m. a wife's brother, brother-in-law (the term is used also in a grossly abusive sense); (in comp. for *sālā*) it denotes house, place, as *pāth-sālā*, a place for reading, a school. *s.*

ساکلار **सालार** *sālār*, m. a chief, head, leader, prince, captain. *sālārī kāflā*, the chief of a caravan, leader of a troop. *p.*

ساکلانه **सालाना** *sālāna*, yearly, annual; annually. *p.*

ساکلیه **सालीहा**, (in logic) a negative sentence. *a.*

ساکلیه **सालीया** *sālīya*, sage (*Salvia*). *p.*

ساکلپرنی **सालपर्णी** *sāl-parṇī*, f. a shrub (*Hedyotis gangeticum*). *s.*

ساکلپش **सालपुष्प** *sāl-pushp*, m. a shrub (*Hibiscus mutabilis*). *s.*

ساکلرس **सालरस** *sāl-ras*, m. the resinous juice of the Sāl tree. *s.*

ساکلسا **सालसा** *sālsā*, m. sarsaparilla. *h.*

ساکلستری **सालिस्टरी** *sālīstrī*, m. a farrier. *d.*

ساکلک **سَالِیْک** *sālīk*, going; m. a traveller; (met.) a devotee; a class of *Mahammadans* who observe the law and lead a domestic life; (pl. *sālīkān*). *a.*

ساکلکرام **सालग्राम** *sālagrām*, m. a schistous stone, containing the impression of one or more ammonites, conceived by the Hindus to represent *Vishṇu*. *s.*

ساکلم **सालम** *sālam*, good fertile land. *h.*

ساکلم **سَالِم** *sālīm*, safe, free, perfect. *a.*

ساکلن **سَالَن** *sālān*, } m. meat, fowl, or fish,

ساکلنا **سَالَنَّا** *sālānā*, } dressed with spices and eaten with rice: the dish called (by Europeans) curry: the curry used by the Hindus consist of vegetable only. *h.*

ساکلنا **سَالَنَّا** *sālānā*, a. to perforate, to bore, to prick; n. to ache, to be in pain, to smart. *s.*

ساکلو **سَالُو** *sālū*, m. a kind of red cloth (dyed with morinda). *s.*

ساکلوار **سَالْوَار** *sālwar*, by or according to the year. *p.*

ساکلواهن **सालिवाहन** *sālīvāhan*, m. name of a celebrated sovereign.

ساکلوتر **सालोतर** *sālōtar*, } m. a farrier, a

ساکلوتری **सालोतरी** *sālōtarī*, } horse-doctor. *sālōtarī*, f. farriery, veterinary practice. *s.*

ساکلوس **سَالِیْوس** *sālūs*, m. } hypocrisy, trick, subter-

ساکلوسی **سَالِیْسِ** *sālūsī*, f. } fuge, fraud. *p.*

ساکله **سَالِیْ** *sālī*, in comp. with any numeral denotes so many years old; as *sī-sālā*, three years old. *p.*

ساکلها **سَالِیْهَا** *sālīhā*, (Pers. pl. of *sāl*) years. *p.*

ساکلها **سَالِیْهَا** *sālīhā*, *sāl*, a course or series of years, several years. *p.*

ساکلی **سَالِیْ** *sālī*, f. sister-in-law, wife's sister, especially younger sister. *s.*

ساکلی **سَالِیْ** *sālī*, annual, relating to the year; f. land taken by the year. *p.*

ساکلیان **سَالِیْیَن** *sālīyān* (inreg. pl.), years. *p.*

ساکلیانه **سَالِیْیَانَا** *sālīyānā*, annual; m. a yearly salary, an annuity. *sālīyānā-dār*, an annuitant. *s.*

ساکلینه **سَالِیْنَا** *sālīnā*, annually, year by year. *p.*

ساکم **سام** *sām*, f. a ferule (same as *sāmī*). *s.*

ساکم **سام** *sām* or *sāmā-veda*, m. the third Veda, the text of which is sung. *s.*

ساکم **سام** *sām*, a celebrated hero in old Persian romance, father to Zāl, and grandfather to *Rustam*. *p.*

ساکم ابرص **سام ابرص** *sām-abras*, a large and venomous kind of lizard. *a.*

ساما **सामा** *sāmā*, f. provision, eatables of various sorts (also *sauc* as *sāmagrī*, q. v.). *s.*  
 सामाजिक **सामाजिक** *sāmājik*, m. an assistant or spectator at an assembly. *s.*  
 सामान **सामान** *sāmān*, m. furniture, apparatus, instruments, tools; measure, quantity; understanding, reason, intellect; custom, habit, mode, order, propagation; opulence, power; probity; a landmark *sāmāni jāgī*, m. warlike apparatus *be san a sāmān*, destitute, indigent, helpless; stupidified, brainless; immense, boundless, endless (applied to affairs). *p.*  
 सामानिया **सामान्या** *sāmānyā*, f. a prostitute, a girl common to all. *s.*  
 सामान्य **सामान्य** *sāmānya*, common, general, universal. *sāmānya lakṣan*, m. a generic character. *s.*  
 साम्बर **साम्बर** *sambar*, m. an elk (v. *sābar*). *s.*  
 साम्भर **साम्भर** *sāmbhar*, m. the name of a town near Ajmīr, in the vicinity of which is a lake from which salt is extracted; the salt itself. *s.*  
 सामद्रिक **सामद्रिक** *sāmudrik*, f. palmistry, chiromancy, fortune-telling, the art of physiognomy. *s.*  
 सामर **सामर** *sāmur*, m. a kind of salt (v. *sām-bhar*). *s.*  
 सामर्थ **सामर्थ** *sāmārth*, f. } ability,  
 सामर्थ्य **सामर्थ्य** *sāmārthya*, m. } power. *s.*  
 सामर्थी **सामर्थी** *sāmārthī*, powerful, mighty, able, capable. *s.*  
 सामरी **सामरी** *sāmīrī*, name of a magician, said to have been contemporary with Moses; adj. Samaritan. *a.*  
 साम **साम** *sām*, m. a hearer, a listener. *a.*  
 सामे **सामे** *sāmē*, hearing, the ear. *a.*  
 सामग्री **सामग्री** *sāmagrī*, f. furniture, tools, apparatus, articles, materials; scenery. *s.*  
 सामना **सामना** *sāmna*, m. front, facing, confronting *sāmna-k*, to confront, to encounter. *s.*  
 सामने **सामने** *sāmne*, opposite, before, confronting. *s.*  
 साम्हना **साम्हना** *sāmhna*, m. the front, facing, confronting. *sāmhna-k*, to confront, to encounter. *s.*  
 साम्हने **साम्हने** *sāmhne*, } before, in front, op-  
 सामही **सामही** *sāmhī*, } posite, confront-  
 सामी **सामी** *sāmī*, } ing. *s.*  
 सामी **सामी** *sāmī*, sublime, exalted. *a.*  
 सामी **सामी** *sāmī*, f. a ferule; arable land. *s.*  
 सामीप्य **सामीप्य** *sāmīpya*, m. proximity. *s.*  
 सान **सान** *sān*, like; m. likeness; sign; similitude. *sān gumān*, m. understanding and imagination. *p.*  
 सान **सान** *sān*, f. a whetstone, a grind-stone. *p. s.*  
 सानु **सानु** *sānu*, m. table-land, level ground on the top of a mountain. *s.*  
 सानबुकाना **सानबुकाना** *sān bujhānā*, a. to make one understand by hints. *h.*

सान्भर **सान्भर** *sāmbhar*, m. name of a town near Ajmere; also a kind of salt extracted from a lake in the vicinity. *s.*  
 सांप **सांप** *sāmp*, m. a snake, serpent. *s.*  
 सांपन **सांपन** *sāmpn*, f. a female snake. *s.*  
 सांत **सांत** *sānt* (v. *shānt*), calm, tranquil. *s.*  
 सांता **सांता** *sāntā*, m. the sugar-cane. *h.*  
 सान्त्रन **सान्त्रन** *sāntran*, m. conciliation, reconciliation. *s.*  
 सांती **सांती** *sāntī*, f. instead, stead. *h.*  
 सांट **सांट** *sant*, f. joining, sticking; confederacy, collusion; a stick for threshing corn with, a flail. *h.*  
 सांटा **सांटा** *sāntā*, m. a stick or whip with which elephants are beaten at the time of fight; a spur. *h.*  
 सांथ **सांथ** *sāuth*, f. (v. *sānt*) joining, &c. *h.*  
 सांथना **सांथना** *sānthnā*, a. (v. *satānā*) to apply; to join (thread), to splice, to stick together &c. *h.*  
 सांज **सांज** *sāj*, f. evening (Dakh. *sāj*). *s.*  
 सांज्हा **सांज्हा** *sānjhā*, m. } images of cow-dung  
 सांज्ही **सांज्ही** *sānjhī*, f. } made by children  
 "in the month *āsin*, *krishṇa pakṣ*, to represent idols. *s.*  
 सांच **सांच** *sānch*, } true, proper, real. *sānch*  
 सांचा **सांचा** *sānchā*, } *ho ānch kyā*(?), pure  
 gold fears not the flame. *s.*  
 सांचा **सांचा** *sānchā*, m. a mould, a matrix. *h.*  
 सांघात **सांघात** *sānghāt* (pl. of *सांघ*), events, occurrences. *a.*  
 सांघा **सांघा** *sānḡha*, an event, occurrence. *a.*  
 सांदा **सांदा** *sānda*, a limb, members of the body. *l.*  
 सांन्धिय **सांन्धिय** *sānndhya*, m. proximity, vicinity. *s.*  
 सांड **सांड** *sand* or *sāur*, m. a bull; a stallion; (met.) an impudent extravagant fellow. *rānd-kā sand* (lit.) "a widow's bull," that most contemptible of male bipeds, commonly called "a kept man." *s.*  
 सांडा **सांडा** *sānda*, m. name of an animal resembling the lizard (the oil of which is said to have restorative powers). *h.*  
 सांडनी **सांडनी** *sāundnī* or *sāurnī*, f. a female camel, a dromedary. *sāundnī-samān*, one who rides on a camel. *h.*  
 सांड **सांड** *sāur* (v. *sānd*), a bull, &c. *s.*  
 सांडनी **सांडनी** *sāurnī* (v. *sāundnī*). *h.*  
 सांस **सांस** *sāns*, f. breath, sigh. *sāns ulfī* *brāi*, to gasp in agony. *sāns bharnā*, to sigh, to regret. *sāns ruknā*, to be smothered or throttled. *sāns oknā* or *sāns ruknā*, a. to smother, to throttle. *s.*  
 सांसा **सांसा** *sānsā*, m. imagination, reflection, fancy, fear, apprehension. *s.*  
 सांसारिक **सांसारिक** *sānsārik*, worldly, of this world. *s.*

سانسا **ساکھنا** *sānsā*, a. to snub, to distress, to threaten. *s.*

سانک **ساک** *sākh*, f. fear; the asthma. *s.*

سانک **ساک** *sākh*, f. a lump of sweetmeat, particularly of *jalebi*. *h.*

سانکر **ساکر** *sānkar*, } f. a chain; a kind of  
سانکری **ساکری** *sānkrī*, } female ornament;  
سانکل **ساکل** *sānkal*, } a strait, a narrow  
lane; (met.) difficulty; adj. tight, narrow, close, straight, strict. *s.*

سانکھو **ساخ** *sānkhū* or *sānkhō*, m. a bridge; a kind of wood (*Shorea robusta*). "*sānkhō*, 'a bridge' is denoted as Bengali by Shakspear; but this word is commonly used in the Carnatic."—(Binning.) *h.*

سانکھیہ **ساخہ** *sānkhya*, m. a system of philosophy so called, ascribed to Muni Kapila. *s.*

سانگ **سنگ** *sāng*, f. a spear or javelin all of iron; adj. having all the members. *s.*

سانگ **سنگ** *sāng*, m. disguise, mimicry, acting; a scene. *sāng k.* a. to act foolishly. *sāng lānā*, to imitate, to mimic. *h.*

سانگس **سنگس** *sāngus*, } f. a kind of fish,  
سانگوس **سنگوس** *sāngūs*, } skate. *s.*

سانگھر **ساهر** *sānghar*, m. a wife's son by a former husband. *h.*

سانگی **سنگی** *sāngī*, f. a support on which the pole of a cart is propped. *h.* [سنگی] *s.*

سانگیت **سنگیت** *sāngīt*, m. song, &c. (v. *sān*.)

ساننا **سانا** *sānnā*, a. to knead, to mix up flour, dough, earth, &c. *h.*

ساننا **سانا** *sānnā*, a. to whet, to impregnate, to stain to soil. *s.*

سانوا **سوا** *sānwā*, m. the name of a very small grain (*Panicum frumentaceum*, Roxb.). *s.*

سانوان **سواں** *sānwān*, m. (v. *sānwā*). *s.*

سانوچیت **سانوچیت** *sānw-cha*, tranquil, without care or anxiety. *d.*

سانولا **ساولا** *sānwilā* or *sā,pūlā*, of a dark or sallow (complexion). *s.*

ساننی **سانی** *sānī*, f. chaff or straw mixed with grain (particularly that from which oil has been expressed), as food for cattle. *h.*

سءاء **سآء** *sā'ā*, tractable; m. a relative. *s.*

سءاء **سآء** *sā'ā*, savage, wild; m. sport, game (i. e. wild animals for the chase). *s.*

سءاء **سآء** *sā'ā*, careful, attentive, cautious. *s.*

سءاء **سآء** *sā'ā*, caution. *s.* [animals.]

سءاء **سآء** *sā'ā*, m. a child, the young of

سءاء **سآء** *sā'ā* or *sā'ākāsh*, m. leisure, opportunity. *s.*

سءاء **سآء** *sā'ā*, m. the name of the fourth Hindu month, the full moon of which is near *Śrāvana* or *Ayāḍa*. *sā'ān hār*, *an bhāḍan sā'ān* (flourishing in summer and not fading in autumn) is applied to express continuance in the same state or situation. *s.*

سءاء **سآء** *sā'ān*, brave, valiant; a hero, a warrior. *s.*

سءاء **سآء** *sā'ānī*, f. bravery, heroism. *s.*  
سءاء **سآء** *sā'āngī* (v. *sā'āngī*). *h.*

سءاء **سآء** *sā'āilā*, dark, sallow (v. *sā'āilā*) [an innocent person. *s.*

سءاء **سآء** *sā'ā*, m. a merchant, a shopkeeper; *s.*

سءاء **سآء** *sā'āyā*, m. friendship, fellowship, alliance, succour. *s.*

سءاء **سآء** *sā'āyā*, m. society, association, connexion. *s.*

سءاء **سآء** *sā'ās*, m. violence; courage, spirit, valour, resolution. *s.*

سءاء **سآء** *sā'āsī*, violent; resolute, undaunted, determined. *s.* [cupine. *h.*

سءاء **سآء** *sā'āh*, m. a plumb-line; a por-

سءاء **سآء** *sā'ān*, fem. of *sā'ā*, q. v. *s.*

سءاء **سآء** *sā'āhār*, m. a great merchant; a banker. *s.*

سءاء **سآء** *sā'āhārī*, f. traffic, trade, commerce, exchange of money. *s.*

سءاء **سآء** *sā'āh*, m. a plummet. *h.*

سءاء **سآء** *sā'āhī*, f. a porcupine. *s.*

سءاء **سآء** or *sā'ā*, (in comp.) rubbing, polishing; diffusing; resembling. *p.*

سءاء **سآء** *sā'ā*, m. shade (v. *sā'ā*). *p.*

سءاء **سآء** *sā'ābān*, a canopy, the roof or fly of a tent; a parasol, an umbrella. *p.*

سءاء **سآء** *sā'ābat*, f. a female slave manumitted; also a she-camel set at liberty under a vow. *a.*

سءاء **سآء** *sā'ādan*, to rub, grind, polish. *p.*

سءاء **سآء** *sā'ā*, m. the whole; the remainder; going, walking, wandering; tax, duty levied on personal property, in opposition to that levied on land, which is denominated *mal*; "land customs; duty levied on transit of goods: this tax has lately been abolished."—(B.) *a.*

سءاء **سآء** *sā'ārijāt* (barbarous pl. of سءاء), taxes on personal property, transit duties. *s.*

سءاء **سآء** *sā'ās*, m. a groom, a horse-keeper. *a.*

سءاء **سآء** *sā'āsi*, f. the business of a groom. *a.*

سءاء **سآء** *sā'āil*, m. one who asks, an interrogator, questioner; a beggar, a mendicant. *a.*

سءاء **سآء** *sā'āima*, a term applied to camels, goats, &c. (v. pl. *sā'āim*). *a.*

سءاء **سآء** *sā'ān*, m. lord, master, your worship; (met.) a *fakir*; the Deity; an imitative sound (as of wind). *s.*

ساینگال *sāyankāl*, m. eventide, evening. *s.*

سایہ *sāya*, m. shadow, shade, protection; an apparition; a petticoat. *sāga-parawāda*, brought up in the shade, delicately reared. *sāga tale āna*, a to take protection. *sāga kusi kī parni*, to imitate the manner of another. *sāga-dai*, shady, a protector. *sāga hōmā kisi ko*, a demon appearing to or possessing any one. *p. s.*

سب *sab*, all, every, the whole, total (indirect plural *sabhon*). *sab mirī kī hām dāiyān* (all are pieces of sugar, is applied to the equality of state, form, &c. *sab kuch*, every thing, all. *sab ko*, everybody, every one, all. *sab-khawā*, omnivorous, one who eats all kind of food without exception. *s.*

سیا *sabā*, a country in Arabia Felix, where they suppose *Balkis*, the queen who visited Solomon, to have reigned. *a.*

سیاہ *sabhabā*, the forefinger. *a.*

سیاس *subās*, f. perfume, fragrance, odour. *s.*

سیاح *sibā* (pl. of *سیع*), lions, wild beasts. *a.*

سیاقت *sabāhat*, excelling, &c. (v. *sabhat*). *a.*

سیان *subān* (v. *sabān*), to morrow. *d.*

سبب *sabab*, m. cause, reason, motive; relationship, affinity, instrument; on account of, by reason of. *a.*

سببیت *sababiyat*, f. cause, motive. *a.*

سبت *subhat*, f. reproach, slander, disgrace, injury, villainy; the podex. *a.*

سبحان *subhān*, m. praising, glorifying (God); a title of the Deity. *subhāno-lāh*, interj. O God! O holy God! *huk* *subhāno-hu*, God the most holy! *a.*

سبحانی *subhānī*, divine, relating to God. *a.*

سبحة *subha* or *sabha*, m. a rosary; a chaplet for repeating prayers. *subha-gardān*, one who is counting the beads. *subha-gardānī*, the act of counting the beads. *a.*

سبد *sabul* or *shabd*, m. sound, voice; a song (among *Nānak-panthis*, q. v.); a word. *a. voc. s.*

سبد *sabul*, m. a basket. *p.*

سبدرا *sabdurā*, m. the bowsprit of a vessel. *h.* [gent. *s.*

سبدھ *subuddhi*, wise, clever, intelligent. *s.*

سبرت *saburt*, m. a hare, a rabbit. *h.*

سبرن *subarn*, m. (v. *savarṇa*) gold. *s.*

سبز *subz*, green, fresh; grey-coloured (a horse). *subz bagh dikhāna*, a to deceive. *subz dhūmā*, m. a kind of pigeon. *subz rang*, of black complexion. *subz-rashan*, m. a kind of pigeon. *subz kadām*, unfortunate, unlucky, ill-omened. *subz hōmā*, n. to flourish. *p.*

سبزک *subzak*, m. the jay bird (*Coracias*). *p.*

سبزوار *sabzarwār*, name of several districts and towns in Persia. *p.*

سبز *sabza*, m. verdure; incipient beard, bloom; a green stone worn in the ear as an ornament; the jay bird; the sweet basil (*Orygenum basilicum*). *p.*

سبزی *sabzī*, f. greenness; greens, culinary vegetables; an intoxicating potion made of *bhang*. *sabzī mandī*, f. a place where vegetables are sold. *p.*

سببانا *sab-sabānā*, n. (v. *sursurānā*) to creep as a snake, &c. *h.* [family. *a.*

سبط *sibī*, m. a grandchild; progeny; a tribe, planets. *sub*, the seventh part, a seventh. *a.*

سیع *sab*, seven; *sab* *saiyāra*, the seven planets. *sub*, the seventh part, a seventh. *a.*

سبق *sabak*, m. a lesson, lecture, reading. *a.*

سبق *sabkat*, f. excelling, surpassing, preceding, aggression. *a.*

سیک *subuk*, light (either in weight or character), debased, unsteady. *subuk-dār*, lightly burdened, expeditious. *subuk pār*, light of foot, a courier. *subuk-khez*, vigilant, alert. *subuk-dusti*, expedition. *subuk-dush*, light hearted. *subuk-rām*, light of step, travelling quickly. *subuk-i-h*, of a cheerful spirit, jovial. *subuk-sār*, light-headed, contemptible. *subuk-ser*, soon satisfied. *subuk-mizāj*, of a fickle temper, irresolute. *p.*

سیک *subkhā*, f. lightness, levity, frivolousness; rashness, folly; affront, indignity, dishonour. *p.*

سیدل *sabal*, powerful, forcible. *subhal*, a crow, an iron lever. *s.* [titillation. *a.*

سیدل *subul* (pl. of *سیدل*), ways, means, instrument. *s.* [ened. *s.*

سیدل *subandh*, well secured or fast. *s.*

سیدل *subū*, m. a cup, a glass, an ewer, a jar, a pitcher. *p.*

سیدل *sabotar*, everywhere. *s.*

سیدل *subūcha*, m. a pitcher, jar, ewer. *p.*

سیدل *subūrū*, m. *instrumentum in membris virilis forma, e corio concinatum, quo mulieres libidine utuntur*. *h.*

سیدل *sabūs*, m. bran, chaff, sawdust. *p.*

سیدل *subh*, good, pleasant, agreeable, happy, auspicious. *s.*

سیدل *sabhā*, f. an assembly, meeting, company. *sabhā-pati* or *sabhā-nāyak*, m. the president of an assembly. *sabhā-sud*, m. one of a company, an assistant, an assessor. *s.*

سیدل *subhāsabh*, m. good and evil, lucky and unlucky. *s.*

سیدل *sabhāsad*, one who sits or deliberates in an assembly. *s.*

سیدل *subhāv* or *subhāo*, m. nature, natural state, property, disposition; good disposition; well-disposed, of good disposition. *s.*

سیدل *subhitā*, f. welfare, security. *s.*

سیدل *subhat*, m. a champion, a hero. *s.*

سیدل *subhadra*, auspicious, fortunate. *s.*

**سبھک** *subhik*, one who presides at an assembly or feast. *s.*  
**سبھگا** *subhagā*, *f.* well-favoured; a woman who is loved by her husband, and is the mother of a thriving family. *s.* [the whole. *s.*  
**سبھون** *sabhoṇ* (inflect. pl. of *sub*), all, *s.*  
**سبھی** *sabhay*, fearful; timidly. *s.*  
**سبھیتا** *subhīta*, *m.* time, leisure, opportunity, convenience. *s.*  
**سبھیتا** *sabhyatā*, *f.* politeness, refinement in manners. *s.*  
**سبھیه** *sabhya*, trusted, confidential, faithful; *m.* an assistant at an assembly, an assessor. *s.*  
**سبیر** *saber*, early, soon, in good time. *s.*  
**سبیرا** *saberā*, *m.* morning, the dawn of day. *s.*  
**سبیری** *sabere*, in the morning, early, moon (more commonly *sawere*, *q. v.*). *s.*  
**سبیل** *sabil*, *f.* a road, way, path; mode, manner; water distributed to thirsty travellers during the first ten days of the *muḥarram*. *sabil-k.*, to obtain money by borrowing or begging. *s.*  
**سپات** *sapāt*, pure, clean. *d.*  
**سپاتر** *supātr*, good, worthy; a good or able man; a vessel of earthenware, &c. *s.*  
**سپاتا** *sapātā*, a leap, bound, spring. *d.*  
**سپارا** *supāra*, *m.* *glans penis*. *h.*  
**سپارش** *supārish* or *supārish*, *f.* a recommendation, intercession, introduction. *p.*  
**سپارا** *supāra* (for *śi-pāra*), lit. thirty sections, a portion of the *kurān*. *p.*  
**سپاری** *supārī*, *f.* betel-nut (*Areca catechu*); *glans penis*. *h.*  
**سپاس** *supās*, *f.* praise, thanksgiving. *p.*  
**سپاہ** *supāh*, *f.* (used in the pl.) soldiers, an army. *supāh phir jānī*, implies a revolt or treachery in an army. *supāh-garī*, *f.* the military profession. *p.*  
**سپاہی** *supāhī*, *m.* a soldier, military. *p.*  
**سپاہی** *supāhī*, *f.* a tripod, trivet, a three-legged stool or table, a trench. *p.*  
**سپت** *sapt* or *sapta*, seven. *sapt-rikh* (for *saptarīkh*), *m.* the seven principal stars in the constellation of the Bear, Charles's Wain. *s.*  
**سپت** *supt*, *m.* sleeping, asleep, numbed; *m.* sleep. *s.*  
**سپت** *saput*, a good son (*v. saputra*).  
**سپتہ** *saptāh*, } *m.* a week, the  
**سپتہا** *saptāhā*, } eighth day after  
any other day. *s.*  
**سپنت** *saptati*, seventy. *s.*  
**سپتدس** *saptadas* or *saptadash*,  
seventeen. *s.*

**سپتر** *suputra* and *saputra*, *m.* a good and dutiful son. *s.* [caseia. *s.*  
**سپتر** *supatra*, *m.* the leaf of the *Laurus*  
**سپتہا** *saptamā*, the seventh. *s.*  
**سپتی** *saptamī*, *f.* the seventh *tithi* or lunar day. *s.* [sleep. *s.*  
**سپتوتھت** *suptothit*, risen from  
**سپتوشت** *saptaviṃshati*, twenty-seven. *s.* [the twenty-seventh. *s.*  
**سپتوشت** *saptaviṃshatitam*,  
**سپتھ** *sapath*, *f.* an oath, an asseveration. *s.*  
**سپتھ** *sapath*, *m.* a good road; good conduct. *s.*  
**سپتھ** *supachchh* (for *supaksh*), *m.* the party which has justice on its side; the fortunate half of the month, i. e. from the new to the full moon. *s.*  
**سپتھ** *supachchhī* (for *supakshī*),  
*m.* an advocate of the just cause. *s.*  
**سپد** *sapadi*, this instant, immediately. *s.*  
**سپر** *sipar*, *f.* a shield, target. *sipar-darī* *f.* protecting, shielding. *p.*  
**سپرا** *siprā*, *f.* a river near Ujjain. *s.*  
**سپرتشتا** *supratishthā*, *f.* consecration, erection of a temple, &c. *s.*  
**سپرد** *supurd* or *sipurd*, *f.* charge, keeping, care, trust; delivering or giving over (property). *supurd-nāma*, a deed of delivery. *supurd-k.*, a to give in charge, to recommend to one's care, to consign. *p.*  
**سپردا** *saparda*, *m.* a musician attending on singing-women. *s.*  
**سپردہ** *sapardā*, *f.* the corps of musicians attending a dancing-girl. *s.*  
**سپردگی** *sipurdagi*, charging, consigning. *p.*  
**سپردن** *sipurdan* (*v. sipār*), to give in charge, to consign, to hand over. *p.*  
**سپردی** *supurdi*, *f.* the article, &c., given up. *p.*  
**سپردہا** *spardhā*, *f.* envy, emulation, rivalry. *s.*  
**سپردہی** *spardhi*, envious, emulous. *s.*  
**سپرز** *supurz*, *m.* the spleen, the milt. *p.*  
**سپرسن** *suprasanna*, well-pleased, favourable. *s.*  
**سپرش** *sparsh*, *m.* touch, contact. *s.*  
**سپرش** *suprakāsh*, manifest, public. *s.*  
**سپرہا** *sprihā*, *f.* desire, wish. *sprihī*, desirous. *s.*  
**سپری** *siparī*, completed, concluded. *p.*  
**سپرانا** *sapranā*, a. to catch, to arrest. *d.*  
**سپرنا** *saparnā*, n. to be caught, to be involved. *d.*  
**سپشت** *spasht*, evident, manifest, clear. *s.*

سیکش **सपक्ष** *sapaksh*, m. a partisan, one of the same party. **सपाल** *sapal*, m. the party which has justice on its side; the fortunate half of the month, i. e. from the new to the full moon. **सपक्ष** *sapaksha*, an advocate of the just cause. *s.*

سیلک **सिलक** *siphak*, m. a small lizard, commonly to be found in houses, and which lives by catching flies and insects. *d.*

سلو **सपल्लव** *sapallav*, possessed of sprouts, shoots, twigs (v. *pallav*). *s.*

سین **सप** *sapn*, } m. a dream. **सप-दश** *sapn-dash*,  
سینا **सपना** *sapnā*, } m. *pollutio nocturna*.  
*sapnā-bhārī*, m. an interpreter of dreams. *s.*

سیند **सपान** *sapan*, m. a kind of seed (v. *ispand*); wild rue. *p.*

سیندی **सपन्दी** *sapandī*, f. fumigation by wild rue. *p.*

سپوت **सपुत** *saput* or **सपूत** *sapūt*, m. a tractable or dutiful son. *v.* [(a son). *s.*

سپوتی **सपुताई** *sapūtāi*, f. being good, &c.

سپورن **सपूरन** *sapūran*, full, the full moon. *d.*

سپولا **सपोला** *sapolā*, } m. a young snake,

سپولیا **सपोलिषा** *sapolīṣā*, } just hatched. *s.*

سپه **सिपह** (contr. of *sipah*). *sipah-sālār*, m. a general, commander-in-chief. *p.*

سیهاتک **स्फाटिक** *sphāṭik*, crystalline; m. crystal. *s.*

سیهت **स्फट** *sphut*, blown, opened, expanded (as a flower); apparent, manifest, known. *s.*

سیهتک **स्फटिक** *sphatik* or *sphatik*, m. crystal. *sphatik may*, made of crystal. *s.*

سیهی **स्फटी** *sphatī*, f. alum. *s.*

سپهر **सिपहर** *sipahr*, m. the sphere, the celestial globe, fortune, time, the world. *p.*

سپهر **सि-पहर** *si-pahar*, m. } (comp. of *si*, three, and

سپهری **सि-पहरी** *si-paharī*, f. } *pahar*, a watch), afternoon. *p.*

سپهری **सफरी** *saphrī*, f. a small glistening fish, commonly called *punthā*, a sort of carp (*Cyprinus saphre*). *s.* [or art. *p.*

سپهگری **सिपह-गरी** *sipah-garī*, f. the military profession

سپهل **सफल** *saphal*, bearing fruit, productive; (literally or figuratively) profitable. *useful*. *saphal*, bearing good fruit, fruitful. *s.*

سپهتک **स्फोटक** *sphotak*, m. a boil, a tumor. *s.*

سپهرت **स्फूर्ति** *sphūrtī*, f. throbbing, palpitating. *s.*

سپهن **सुफेन** *suphen*, m. cuttle-fish bone. *s.*

سپاری **सुषियारी** *supiyārī*, f. the arca or betel-nut. *h.*

سپد **सपेद** (v. *safed*), white. *p.*

سپید **सुपाइ** *supaida* (for *sufaida*), dawn of day. *p.*

سپیدی **सुपाइ** *supaidī*, f. whiteness, light (of the advancing dawn). *p.*

ست **सत** *sat*, m. power, strength, essence; soul; the principle of goodness, the true God, the all pervading Spirit; touch; juice, sap; virtue, truth, sense; adj. true, right, actual, good, virtuous; adv. actually. *s.*

ست **सित** *sit*, white; the planet Venus. *s.*

ست **सुत** *sut*, m. a son, a male child; used in comp. as *svātī-sut*, a pearl (q. d., the issue of Arcturus; from a popular belief that in October, when the sun's longitude corresponds to that of Arcturus, drops of rain falling into shells are converted into pearls). *s.*

سنا **सत्ता** *sattā*, m. power, strength; seven (in cards). f. being, existence; goodness, excellence. *s.*

سنا **सुता** *satā*, f. a daughter, a female child. *s.*

ستا **सत्** *sāt*, } taking, receiving. *satād*, many,

ستاد **सिद** *sitad*, } numerous. *p.*

ستاده **सितादा** *sitāda*, taken, carried away; (for *istāda*, q. v.) set up, erected, placed, deposited. *p.*

ستار **सितार** *sītār*, m. a kind of guitar with three strings. *sītār-bāz*, m. one who plays on the guitar. *p.*

ستار **सत्तार** *sattār*, m. one who covers. *sattārū-l-ḥayk*, He who hideth sins (with the veil of forgiveness and mercy); God. *a.*

ستار **सुतार** *sutār*, m. a carpenter, a wheelwright, time, opportunity. *s.* [(a son). *s.*

ستارهی **सुतार्थी** *sutārthī*, desirous of having

ستارگان **सितारगान** *sitaragan* (pl. of *sītārā*), stars. *p.*

ستاره **सितारा** *sītārā*, m. a star; a kind of firework; name of a musical instrument with three strings, a guitar (*sītārā pashantī*, having a sin in the forehead reckoned a fault in a horse. *sītārā shūnā*, *sītārā-dān*, or *sītārā-shūnā*, m. an astrologer or astronomer. *sītārā-shūnāsī*, the astrological art. *p.*

ستاری **सुतारी** *sutārī*, f. an awl, a bodkin. *s.*

ستاری **सुतारी** *sutārī*, f. a rope, twisted with three strings. *p.* [guitar. *p.*

ستاردا **सुतारीया** *sutārīyā*, f. m. one who plays on the

ستاسی **सत्तासी** *sattāsī*, eighty-seven. *s.*

ستان **सितान** *sitan*, in comp. seizing, taking, as *kish wan-sitān*, one who seizes a country. *p.*

ستان **स्तान** *stān*, a termination denoting place, situation; added to words ending in a vowel, as *handū-stān*, the place or country of the Hindus; if the word end with a consonant, *istān* is employed, as *gul-istān*, a rose-garden. *p.*

ستانا **सताना** *satānā*, a. to tease, to vex, to fret, to trouble, to afflict, to interrupt. *s.*

ستاندن **सुतान्दन** *sitāndan*, to seize, to take away. *p.*

ستانک **सितांक** *sitānk*, m. a kind of fish (*Laccerta scincus*). *s.* [seven. *s.*

ستانوي **सत्तान्वे** *sattānve* or *sattānave*, ninety-

ستانی **सुतानी** *sutānī*, f. (abstract form of *sitān*) seizing. *p.*

و **सताक** *satāk*, m. f. teaser, tormentor. *s.*

ستارڪ *stārah*, m. a praiser, a panegyrist. *s.*

ستاون *sattāvan*, fifty-seven. *s.*

ستائیس *sattāīs*, twenty-seven. *s.*

ستائش *sitāish*, f. praise, returning thanks. *p.*

ستيدھ *stabdhā*, stopped, blocked, shut up. *s.*

ست بھکھا *satbhikṣā*, the twenty-fifth mansion of the moon, containing 100 stars, the chief of which is  $\lambda$  Aquarii. *s.*

ست پتر *sat-pātra*, m. a virtuous person. *s.*

ست پتر *sat-putra*, m. a virtuous son. *s.*

ست پٿ *sat-path*, m. a good road; correct conduct or doctrine. *s.*

ست پورس *sat-purush*, m. a worthy or spirited man. *s.*

ست پھل *sat-phal*, m. the pomegranate. *s.*

ست پٽ *satī*, f. m. praise, eulogy. *s.*

ست چنھ *sit-chinh*, m. a sort of fish (*Laccerta semous*). *s.*

ست دن *sitādan* (for *sitāndan*), to seize, &c. *p.*

ستر *sattur*, m. an enemy (for *shatru*). *s.*

ستر *sattar*, seventy. *s.*

ستر *satr*, m. concealing, covering, veiling, suppressing; privities. *a.* [tūfal. *d.*

ستر *satrā*, adorned, ornamented, neat, beautiful.

ستر اتر *sattarā-bahattarā*, old, decrepit, dotting; lit. seventy to seventy-two, which in India is reckoned a very advanced age. *s. h.*

ستران *sat āna*, n. to be angry, vexed. *h.*

ستر دن *siturdan*, to shave, scrape, to pull out the hair. *p.*

ستر گرت *siturg, saturg*, or *saturg*, big, bulky, corpulent; quarrelsome, passionate. *p.*

سترھ *satrāh*, seventeen. *s.*

سترھ وان *satrāhvan*, the seventeenth. *s.*

ستري *stri*, f. a woman, a wife. *stri-jit*, m. a denuded husband *stri-dham*, m. duty of women; the menstrual excretion. *stri-rājya*, m. the kingdom of women, a country placed by some in the direction of Bhoot. *stri-ling*, m. the feminine gender. *stri-bas*, m. subjection to women. *s.*

ستري *sitrī* or *sittarī*, f. sweat, perspiration. *s.* [nature of woman. *s.*

سترين *strain*, female, feminine; m. the

ست سھ *sat-sah*, sixty-seven. *s.*

ست سھ *sat-sang*, m. association with the good. *s.*

ست سھ *satsa, ī,* } f. the name of a book written by *śharī-tā* (an inhabitant of Goāliya), containing 710 āśwas or *āśwas*, in *brāj-bhāṣā* or *-bhāṣā*. *Brāj-*

*bhāṣā* *brāj* *Lahor* *bahn* *bah* *buddhi* *bīlās*, *sab* *kan* *brāj* *kan* *Satsangā* *kari* *Bihārī* *Dās*, the poets, each according to his capacity, have displayed the beauties of the *Brāj-bhāṣā*, but *Bihārī* *Dās* composed the *Satsangā*, which is the jewel of the whole. *s.*

ستگار *satkār*, m. reverence, respect; hospitable treatment; doing good, a pious action; act of regarding, rewarding, distinguishing; (Beng.) burning the dead. *s.* [dead. *s.*

ستگاري *satkārī*, m. one who burns the

ستگرم *sat-karma*, m. a good act, piety, virtue; hospitality; funeral obsequies. *s.*

ستگري *satkriyā*, f. funeral obsequies, virtue, charity; salutation, welcome, courtesy; hospitality. *s.*

ستگھن *sathhan*, of seven divisions or stories (a house, &c.). *s. p.*

ستلڑا *sattarā*, sevenfold, of seven strings or rows (a necklace, &c.). *h.*

ستلڑي *sattarī*, f. a necklace of seven strings. *h.*

ستلوك *satloh* (for *satyaloka*), the abode of *Brahmā* called also *brahmā-loka*, to which living beings once translated are exempted from further birth. *s.*

ستم *sitam*, m. tyranny, oppression, injury, violence. *sitam-dida*, or *-asida*, or *-zada*, or *-kash*, oppressed, injured, subjected to tyranny. *sitam-kushta*, a martyr to tyranny. *p.*

ستم *sattam*, best, excellent; most venerable, most virtuous. *s.*

ستماسا *satmāsā*, m. a feast given in the seventh month of pregnancy. *s.*

ستمگار *sitam-gār*, m. a tyrant, an oppressor;

ستمگري *sitam-gar*, } adj. tyrannical, oppres-

ستمور *sitam-war*, } sive. *p.*

ستمگاري *sitam-gārī*, } f. tyranny, oppression,

ستمگري *sitam-garī*, } injury, violence. *p.*

ستموري *sitam-warī*, }

ستمي *satmī*, f. the seventh lunar day. *s.*

ستن *sutan* (pl. of *sat*), sons. *h.*

ستن *stan*, m. the female bosom, breast. *stan-mukh*, m. a nipple. *s.*

ستندھ *stambh*, m. a post, a pillar; hindrance, obstruction. *s.*

ستندھي *stambhan*, m. stopping, obstruction; a styptic. *s.*

ستنت *sitang*, m. palsy, numbness, being chilled with cold. *s.*

ستنگي *sitangi*, palsied, numbed. *s.*

ستو *sattma* or *satwa*, m. the principle of goodness or truth; one of the three *gunas* or properties of beings; substance, thing; vigour, power, essence; a substantive noun. *s.*

ستو *star*, m. praise, panegyric. *s.*

ستو सत्तु *sattū*, m. parched grain, reduced to meal and made into a paste. *sattū-khōra*, *paderastes*, *paderator*, *preposterā veneri adductus*. s.

ستوا सत्वा *satvā* or *saturā*, m. same as *sattū*; adj. (applied to a kind of ginger), pulverable, free from threads or fibres. *satvā sankant*, the entering of the sun into *Aries*, on which day the meal of parched grain is distributed to the Brahmins. h.

ستوانسا सत्वानसा *satvānsā*, m. a child born in the seventh month; also an entertainment given to a woman by her parents in the seventh month of her pregnancy. s. [mineral; crystal. s.]

ستوپل सितोपल *sitopal*, m. chalk or a similar substance. f. purity, goodness. s.

ستوتر स्तोत्र *stotra*, m. praise, eulogium. s.

ستودन सिदुदन (v. *sitū*, e), to praise. p.

ستודה सिदुदा, praised, laudable. *sitūda-sifut*, possessed of laudable qualities. p.

ستور सator or *satur*, m. an animal, quadruped, beast of burden, cattle. p.

ستور सत्वर *satwar*, quick, expeditious; quickly. *satwariā*, f. quickness, speed. s.

ستوزا सतوزा *satorā*, annihilated. d.

ستوكه सहक *satuka*, base coin (Gladw.). h.

ستوكن सत्तगुण *sattnagun*, m. the quality of truth. s.

ستون ساتون or *sutun*, also *situn*, m. a pillar, a column, a prop. *chihai-situn*, of forty pillars (a palace, &c.). p.

ستوتنا सतवन्ता *satvantā*, good, virtuous, chaste, honest, truthful; renowned. s.

ستوتيا ساتوचा *satoichā*, seven and a half. h.

ستوة ساتو or *sutū*, f. distress, affliction, uneasiness, indigence; adj. melancholy, helpless. p.

ستوة सत्व *satva*, m. goodness, &c. (v. *ستو*). s.

ستهابت स्थापित *sthāpit*, set up, established, firm, erected. s.

ستهابن स्थापन *sthāpan*, m. setting up, establishing, fixing, erecting. s. [ranging. s.]

ستهابنا स्थापना *sthāpanā*, f. ordering, arranging. s.

ستहाي स्थالي *sthālī*, f. (v. *sthāl*) a tray, &c. s.

ستهان स्थान *sthān*, m. place, situation, abode; a section, a chapter; office, station. s.

ستहاني स्थानी *sthānī*, having place, abiding, permanent. s. [moveable. s.]

ستهاور स्थार *sthāwar*, firm, stationary, immovable. s.

ستهايك स्थायक *sthaayak*, stationary, firm, steady. s.

ستهاي स्थायي *sthāyī*, steady, firm, unchangeable. *sthāyī-bhā*, m. permanent condition. s.

ستहित स्थित *sthit*, steady, firm; resolved, decreed, established. *sthitī*, f. stay, being fixed or stationary. s.

ستهتر सतहत्तर *sathattar*, seventy-seven. s.

ستهر स्थिर *sthir*, firm, fixed, permanent; hard, solid; cool, collected, constant, calm, tranquil, mild, settled; peace. *sthir-chedā*, firm, resolute, constant. *sthir-mati*, steady, deliberate. s.

ستहरा सुहरा *suthrā*, good, well, excellent, beautiful, elegant, neat, adorned. h.

ستهرانا स्थिरात्मा *sthirātmā*, firm, resolute, steady. s.

ستهراساهي सुहरासाही *suthrāsāhī*, m. a follower of *Sathāsāh*, a religious mendicant. h.

ستهورा सहराव *sathrān*, m. a heap of slain (in battle) h. [neatness, elegance. h.]

ستهرائي सुधदाई *suthrāī*, f. goodness, beauty; fortitude. s.

ستहरنا स्थिरता *sthiratā*, f. stability, firmness; fortitude. s.

ستهل سیهل *sithal* (v. *shāl*), cooled, cold, benumbed with fear. s.

ستهل स्थل *sthal*, m. place, region, dry land; part (of a book). *sthal-simā*, m. a boundary, a land-mark. s. [land. s.]

ستهلج स्थلج *sthalij*, terrene, produced on earth. s.

ستهن سون *sathan*, m. trousers. h.

ستهورا सववारा *sathvārā*, a kind of sweetmeat given to a child-bed woman. h.

ستهل स्थل *sthūl*, fat, corpulent, large, coarse. *sthūl-buddhi*, stupid, dull. *sthūlā*, f. bulkiness. s. [coarseness. s.]

ستھوليہ स्थूल *sthaulya*, m. bulk, size, magnitude. s.

ستھونا स्थूणा *sthūnā*, f. the post or pillar of a house. s.

ستھيا سثيا *sathiyā*, m. a surgeon; a mark in form of a cross, the four arms of which are bent at right angles, prefixed in vermilion by Hindus to their account books at the commencement of a new year; the same figure is formed on the ground with flour at marriages and other ceremonies. h.

ستھيرج स्थैर *sthairj*, m. firmness, stability, fortitude. s.

ستي سत्य *satya*, true, perfect, accurate. s.

ستي ساتي *sati*, f. a woman who burns herself on her husband's funeral pile; adj. chaste, virtuous, constant. *sati-tva*, m. virtue, chastity in a wife. s.

ستي ساتي (also *siti*), postp. from, with (the same as *ac*, q. v.). d.

ستيا سत्तिगा *sattigā*, power, strength. d.

ستياتما सत्यात्मा *satyātmā*, m. a virtuous and upright man. s.

ستياناس सत्यानाश *satyānās*, m. (a term of imprecation, signifying) depravation, destruction, destroyed, ruined, &c. *satyānās karnā kisi kā*, a. to do mischief to another, to make ruin, to be destroyed or ruined. s.

ستياناسي सत्यानाशी *satyānāsi*, depraved, bad, destroyed, damaged; name of a thorny plant, a kind of thistle, the juice of which is of a yellow colour and very acrid. It is used as a caustic. s.



سَاطَنَ سَاطَنًا *sāṭanā*, n. to run away, to disappear, to flee. *h*

**سجدة** *siġda*, m. touching the ground with the forehead as an act of adoration or worship to God  
*siġda gāh* f. the place of performing the *siġda*. **ع**

سجده **سجده** *saj-dhaj*, f. preparation and appearance. *s.*

سجسی **سجسی** *sa-jasī*, renowned, illustrious. *s.*

سج **سج** *saj*, m. rhyme, metre, cadence, poetry.

سج-گو, an eloquent speaker. *a.*

سجل **سجل** *sijill*, m. a register, the decree of a judge, written attestation of a notary, seal of a judge (*sigillum*) *syjl*, the recording angel; adj. right, proper, good, well arranged *a.*

سجل **سجل** *sajal*, watery, filled with or containing water. *s.* [more *h.*

سجلا **سجلا** *sajla*, m. third brother of four or

سجن **سجن** *sajan* or **سججن** *sajjan*, well-born, respectable, good, virtuous, m. f. a sweetheart, a mistress, a respectable person. *s.* [kind. *s.*

سجن **سجن** *sajan*, virtuous, good, respectable,

سجنا **سجنا** *sajna*, n. to be prepared; to fit, to become, to besem; a. to dress, to ornament, to adjust, to rectify *sajna*, m. f. (same as *sajan*), a sweetheart, &c. *s.*

سجنا **سجنا** *sajna*, n. to appear, to be manifest. *d.*

سجنتا **سجنتا** *sajanta*, f. goodness, kindness. *s.*

سجنگل **سجنگل** *sajanjal*, spectacles, a mirror; adj. pure, clear *a.*

سجوان **سجوان** *sajwānā*, n. (caus. of *sajwā*) to get prepared, to have rectified. *s.*

سجود **سجود** *sajud*, an act of prostration with the forehead touching the ground; adoration *a.*

سجھان **سجھان** *sajhānā*, n. to tan, to boil, to melt. *s.* [understand *h.*

سجھانا **سجھانا** *sajhānā*, a. to shew, to make

سجھنا **سجھنا** *sajhna*, n. to appear (v. *sajwā*). *d.*

سجی **سجی** *sajji*, } f. a kind of mine-

سجیمتی **سجیمتی** *sajjimatī*, } ral alkali, *na-*

سجینون **سجینون** *sajjinun*, } *trum*; impure curd, state of soda. *s.*

سجیل **سجیل** *sajjal* or *sijjil*, m. hard stones, or bricks made from them, and hardened in hellfire, on which are inscribed the names of men, with a catalogue of their sins. *a.*

سجیلا **سجیلا** *sajilā*, well-shaped, beautiful, handsome. *s.*

سجیر **سجیر** *sajir*, alive, endowed with life. *s.*

سجیہ **سجیہ** *sajya*, disposition, temper, nature. *a.*

سج **سج** *sach*, true; m. truth; adv. indeed; in earnest, actually. *sach-much*, true, truly. *s.*

سج **سج** *sachi*, m. friendship, intimacy, connexion. *s.*

سج **سج** *sach*, pure, undefiled, clear. *s.*

سچا **سچا** *sachchā*, true, genuine, real, honest, sincere; m. a truth-teller. *s.*

سچانا **سچانا** *sichānā*, a. to irrigate. *h.*

سچاہٹ **سچاہٹ** *sachāhat*, } f. also *sachchā*, i. truth, veracity, probability, authenticity. *s.*

سچیت **سچیت** *sachit*, attentive, cautious; easy in mind, free from anxiety, at leisure. *s.*

سچیح **سچیح** *sachich*, really, verily, in fact. *d.*

سچیدانند **سچیدانند** *sachidanand*, } m. Brah-

سچیدانند **سچیدانند** *sachchidanand*, } mā, or the supreme Spirit. *s.*

سچراچر **سچراچر** *sacharāchar*, all, whether animate or inanimate. *s.*

سچک **سچک** *sachak*, cautious, reflective. *s.*

سچکنا **سچکنا** *sachaknā*, n. to be astonished or startled. *s.* [ity to move. *s.*

سچل **سچل** *sachal*, moveable, having the abi-

سچنتا **سچنتا** *sachinta*, f. due reflection. *s.*

سچوٹی **سچوٹی** *sachautī*, f. veracity, sincerity; the habit of speaking the truth. *s.*

سچھا **سچھا** *sichchā* (for *sihshā*), f. a sermon, tuition; learning. *s.* [teacher. *s.*

سچھک **سچھک** *sichchhak*, m. a preacher, a

سچیت **سچیت** *sachet*, attentive, cautious, contented, happy. *s.*

سچیت **سچیت** *sachet*, } on one's guard, with

سچیتن **سچیتن** *sachetan*, } caution or consideration, attentive, alert, aware, cautious, sensible, rational *s.*

سچیح **سچیح** *sachich*, true, veracious. *d.*

سچیشٹ **سچیشٹ** *sacheshṭ*, active, making an effort. *s.*

سحاب **سحاب** *sahāb*, a cloud; quicksilver. *a.*

سحاب **سحاب** *sahāf* or *suhaf*, m. consumption. *a.*

سحبان **سحبان** *sahbān*, name of an Arabian orator whose eloquence is said to have been unrivalled. *a.*

سحر **سحر** *sihṛ*, m. enchantment, magic. *sihṛ-bāz*, a magician. *sah-bāz*, enchantment. *sahar*, m. dawn of day *a.*

سحرگاہ **سحرگاہ** *sahar-gāh*, the morning, the dawn. *n. p.*

سحرگاہی **سحرگاہی** *sahar-gāhī*, } early, relating to the

سحری **سحری** *saharī*, } dawn. *p.*

سحور **سحور** *sahūr*, the meal which Musalmāns make a little before dawn, during the month of *Ramāzān*, to enable them to fast till night. *a.*

سخا **سخا** *sakhā*, } f. liberality, genero-

سختا **سختا** *sakhārat*, } sity. *a.*

سخت **سخت** *sakht*, hard, strong; difficult; obdurate; stingy; wretched, troublesome, violent, very cruel, painful, austere, rigid, severe; adv. very, exceedingly, violently. *sakht-andaz*, an archer. *sakhi* *sust* *kahnā*, to speak sharply or severely, to rebuke *sakht-gar*, holding fast (an animal of chase) *a. p.*

**سختی** *sakhti*, f. hardness; obduracy; stingingness, indigence; distress *sakhti ko pinā* (Dakh.), to endure, to bear with patience. *p.*

**سخره** *sukhra*, } derision, ridicule, a ridiculous person; a drudge, or one who is pressed to labour without any remuneration. *a.*

**سخن** *sukhan, sukhun, or sukhun*, m. speech, language; thing, business, affair *sukhan-pardāz*, eloquent. *sukhan-lahya*, m. a prop word, an expletive (as the wise men call it). *sukhan-jān*, eloquent. *sukhan-chū*, an eavesdropper, a spy, an informer. *sukhan-dān*, intelligent, eloquent; m. a poet. *sukhan-dālū*, n. to ask, to question, to interrogate. *sukhan-rāz*, an orator, a speechifier. *sukhan-sanj*, a weigher of words; a poet, a wise man; adj. prudent. *sukhan i ghāih*, f. second sight, inspiration. *sukhan-fal m.*, intelligent, quick of apprehension. *sukhan-fakm*, f. intelligence, understanding, apprehension. *sukhan-go*, an orator. *sukhan-wai*, eloquent. *sukhan wari*, eloquence. *p.*

**سخی** *sakhi*, liberal, munificent. *a.*

**سد** *sadd*, f. a wall, barrier, impediment, ditch, rampart, an obstruction of any kind, an obstacle. *saddi jamāb*, a rejoinder. *saddi dā'wā*, a bar to a claim. *saddi ramak*, m. the last remains of life, the agonies of death. *saddi Sikandar*, Alexander's wall. *saddi rāh*, a bulwark, a barrier. *a.*

**سد** *sad*, fresh, flourishing. *s.*

**سد** *sad*, an ode or poem. *k.*

**سدا** *sadā*, always, perpetually. *sadā-plad*, m. a bled fruit, eating of which confers long life, &c.; a kind of lemon; adj. constantly bearing fruit (epithet of a tree, the coco-nut tree; the glomerous fig-tree; the jack (*Artocarpus integrifolia*); the Bel (*Æth. marmelos*). *sadā subāgan*, f. the name of a bird (*Trogon dilectus*, Buch. MSS); name of a flower (*Illicium Phaniceus*, the white variety); a kind of *jākr* dressed like a woman. *s.*

**سداب** *sudāb*, m. the herb rue. *a. p.*

**سدایت** *sadābrat* or *sadā-bart* (for *sadābrat*), m. alms, or food distributed daily to the poor, to travellers, &c. *s.*

**سداتما** *sadātmā*, good, virtuous. *s.*

**سداچار** *sadāchār*, m. virtuous conduct. *s.* [Shiva. *s.*

**سدایش** *sadāshiv*, m. a name of

**سدایت** *sadāgati*, m. final happiness or emancipation; the Supreme Spirit. *s.*

**سدان** *suddān*, with, along with. *d.*

**سدانرت** *sadānart*, m. a wagtail. *s.*

**سدانند** *sadānand*, always happy. *s.*

**سدایت** *sadārrat*, m. alms (v. *sadārrat*).

**سدیہاو** *sad-bhāṇ*, m. a pure or holy nature; good temper, amiability, goodness. *s.*

**سدتر** *sad-uttar*, m. proper or good reply. *s.* [prodigat. *s.*

**سدراچار** *su-dur-āchār*, very wicked,

**سدرا** *sidrat*, a species of the lote tree.

*bal-muntaha*, a tree in Paradise, the mansion of the angel Gabriel. *a.*

**سدرا** *su-dryāḥ*, solid, firm, very hard. *s.*

**سدرا** *su-darsan* or *su-darshan*, handsome, good-looking; m. the discus or missile weapon of Krishna or Vishnu. *s.*

**سدرا** *sadryāḥ*, alike, resembling. *sad-dryāḥāṭā*, f. likeness. *s.* [attained. *s.*

**سدرا** *su-dur-labḥ*, very difficult to be

**سدرا** *sitra* (v. *sidrat*), a tree in Paradise. *sitra-nishinān*, the angels. *a.*

**سدرا** *sadasy* *sadasya*, any person present at an assembly, spectator, &c. *s.*

**سدرا** *su-dush-kar*, very difficult. *s.*

**سدرا** *sad-gati*, f. felicity or fortune; good conduct; salvation. *s.*

**سدرا** *sad-gun*, good, virtuous, eminent. *s.*

**سدرا** *sud-mud* (explained *hū-ba-hū*, q. v.), quite, perfectly, exactly. *d.*

**سدرا** *sadan*, m. a place, house, mansion. *s.*

**سدرا** *su-danti*, f. the female elephant of the south-west quarter. *s.*

**سدرا** *sudda*, m. (in medicine) an obstruction; *acybala*; stoppage of the nose, coryza; a threshold. *a.*

**سدرا** *siddh* or *siddha*, accomplished, effected, celebrated, famous; valid (in law); demonstrated, proved (in logic); finished; m. a class of demigods inhabiting Indra's heaven; a saint, a holy man, he who has subjected to his will the eight *siddhis* (v. *ashta-siddhi*), an adept, a magician; the 21st of the astronomical *yogis*; adj. successful, ready; completed, accomplished. *siddha-dhān* or *siddha-ras*, m. quicksilver. *siddha-ras*, adj. mineral, metallic. *siddha-sādhān*, the performance of magical rites, the materials employed in alchemical process. *s.*

**سدرا** *siddh* or *siddhi*, f. success, accomplishment of an object; the entire completion of any undertaking, or attainment of any object; prosperity, success; the result or fruit of the adoration of the gods, or of ascetic severities; the supposed acquirements of supernatural powers by the completion of magical, mystical, or alchemical rites and processes; accuracy, correctness, indisputable conclusion or position; validity (in law); one of the astronomical *yogis*. *s.*

**سدرا** *sudh* or *sudha*, f. memory, remembrance, sensation, consciousness; notice, care, intelligence; adj. accurate, correct; pure, unpolluted. *be sudh* beside one's self. *sudh-buddh*, f. sense, sensation, perception, care. *sudh-lendā*, to take care of, to accommodate, to look after, to inquire into. *s.*

**سدرا** *sudhā*, m. nectar, ambrosia, the honey of flowers. *s.*

**سدرا** *sudhārānā*, a. to adorn, to adjust, to arrange, to mend. *s.*

**سدرا** *sudhārānā*, n. to go, to do part, to set off. *s.*

سدهاكر *sudhākar*, } m. moonlight, the  
سدهانس *sudhāns*, } moon, being the  
supposed repository of *Sudhā*, the beverage of the  
Gods. *s.* [with. *s.*

سدهان *sudhān* or *suddhān*, together,

سدهانا *sadhānā*, a. to train animals;  
to perform. *s.* [cause to remember. *s.*

سدهانا *sudhānā*, a. to put in mind, to

سدھانت *siddhānt* or *siddhānta*, m.  
result, consequence, truth established by demonstra-  
tion; a system of science, particularly of geometry,  
astronomy, &c. of which there are several in Sanskrit  
of great antiquity, as the *Sūrya-siddhanta*, the *Brah-  
ma-siddhanta*, &c. *s.*

سدھانتی *siddhānti*, m. one ac-  
quainted with the truths which are founded on de-  
monstration, a follower of the *Mīmāṃsā* philosophy. *s.*

سدھاوت *siddhāvat*, f. candour, sim-  
plicity. *s.*

سدھرمی *sadharmī*, observing the same  
customs or laws. *s.*

سدرنا *sudharnā*, n. to be correct, to  
be mended, to be or seem right or good, to avail, to  
succeed. *s.*

سدرمنا *sudh-munnā*, well-shaped, hand-  
some. *d.* [or disciplined. *s.*

سدھنا *sadhānā*, n. to be fully instructed

سدھا *sadhā*, f. a wife whose husband  
is living. *s.* [wise man. *s.*

سدهی *sudhī*, m. a pandit, a learned or  
سدهی *sudhī*, f. a species of hemp, the leaves  
of which cause intoxication. *d.*

سدي *saday*, benevolent, compassionate. *s.*

سدي *sudī*, f. the light half of the lunar  
month, i. e. from new to full moon. *s.*

سدیا *sadyā* or *sadyā*, f. the female  
of the little bird called *Amadavat*; m. a kind of *fakir*. *h.*

سدیش *sadesh*, in front, before, near,  
proximate; of the same country or place. *s.*

سدیه *sadya*, that instant, then. *s.*

سدیه *sadeh*, bodily, in the body. *s.*

سدا *sadā* (v. *saṣā*), rotten &c. *h.*

سذول *su-daul*, } well-shaped, pretty,  
سذال *su-dhāl*, } handsome, elegant,  
سذهب *su-dhab*, } graceful. *sudaul-*  
*dehī*, f. gracefulness of shape, handsomeness. *s.*

سر *sir*, m. the head, top. *sir uṭhāte hī*  
*pānāt hoṣṇā*, to be crushed in the commencement of  
one's undertaking. *sir uṭhānā*, a. to rebel, to rise up  
against one. *sir pupatnā bhja khānā*, a. to shew kind-  
ness externally and harbour enmity in one's breast. *sir*  
*jar chavhānā*, a. to spoil (a child, &c.); to raise an in-  
ferior above one's self; to shew respect. *sir par khuk*

*dānā*, to throw ashes on the head; n. to lament. *sir*  
*parasti-k.*, a. to protect, to aid. *sir phirānā*, a. to labour  
in vain. *sir phernā*, n. to revolt from obedience. *sir*  
*pitnā*, n. to lament. *sir tornā*, n. to subdue. *sir chaphā*  
proud, haughty. *sir charhānā*, to exalt, to assume, to be  
arrogant; to shew respect. *sir charhke marnā*, to lay  
the guilt of one's blood at the door of another. *sir*  
*dharnā*, to be obedient. *sir dūlīnā* or *sir dhunnā*, to  
shake the head from affliction. *su-de-de-mānā*, to be  
desperate. *sir-dāh*, perfectly wet. *sir se sirvāhe* or  
*sir se sirvāh*, the turban is for the head, or turbans  
are like the head; to express that without a chief the  
people fall into ruin and confusion. *sir se kasan bāndh-*  
*nā*, to engage in a desperate undertaking giving up  
all regard to one's own safety. *sir kārhnā*, n. to be-  
come conspicuous. *sir-kātā*, beheaded. *sir karnā*, to  
begin. *sir ko kadam-k.*, to go quickly but with re-  
spect. *sir khujānā*, to court punishment. *sir ke bhal*,  
headlong. *sir ke sor*, with all one's might. *sir-giri*,  
the comb of a cock, crest of a bird. *sir lagnā*, to en-  
dure hardship. *sir mārhnā*, to be at great pains, to  
search diligently. *sir mudānā*, to quit one's con-  
nections and adopt a life of mendicacy. *sir-mālā honā*,  
to have the menses. *sir nuwānā*, n. to be humble, to  
be obedient. *s.*

سر *sar*, m. an angel, one of the gods or  
inhabitants of the celestial world; tone, melody, ac-  
cent, song, note; a vowel. *sar milānā*, a. to sing in  
tune. *s.*

سر *sar*, m. an arrow; a reed of which  
sitaros are made (*Sarchauim sara*, *Razb.*); (for *saras*)  
a pond, a tank, a lake. *s.*

سر *sar*, m. the head, top, pinnacle, origin,  
point, beginning, chief, principle; intention, end, aim,  
will, love, desire. *saṣ afzāz*, exalted. *saṣ afgandā*,  
cast down, abashed. *saṣ audā*, warlike, intrepid; a  
kind of veil worn by women when they go abroad.  
*saṣ-bāz*, intrepid, risking one's life or head. *saṣ-bāci*,  
intrepidity, recklessness of life. *saṣ-basta*, closed, shut,  
hidden; inextinguishable; wearing a turban. *saṣ-ba-sar*,  
all, the whole, entirely. *saṣ-buland*, eminent, glorious,  
exalted. *saṣ-bulandī*, f. exaltation. *saṣ-ba-nuṣ*, sealed.  
*saṣ-pā bathvā*, to sit backwards on the heels with the  
knees upwards, to squat. *saṣ peh* or *saṣ peh*, m. an  
ornament of gold, silver, or jewels, worn in front of  
the turban. *saṣ-taj*, a chief. *saṣ-tez*, sharp pointed.  
*saṣ-khud*, independent, being one's own master. *saṣ-*  
*khush*, cheerful, gay, merry; tipsy. *saṣ-khushi*, gaiety,  
&c. *saṣ-dawāht*, a tax on trees, orchards, &c. *saṣ-*  
*dard*, m. headache trouble, perplexity. *saṣ dardī*,  
 vexation. *saṣ-rāh*, m. the high road, the higher part  
of the road. *saṣ zada*, depraved, ill-bred. *saṣ-zarān*,  
f. the earth; country, region; limits, confines. *saṣ-*  
*zor*, mutinous, rebellious, disobedient. *saṣ-zorī*, f.  
mutiny, rebellion, disobedience. *saṣ-zer*, humbled.  
*sarī sāl*, the commencement of the year. *sarī shām*,  
evening, early in the evening. *saṣ-kob*, m. superin-  
tending, looking after; beating the head; overlooking,  
overtopping. *saṣ-gazār*, desperate. *saṣ-zugashī*, f. an  
event, accident, transaction, account of circumstances.  
*saṣ-garān*, tipsy, drunk; proud. *saṣ-gardīn*, distressed,  
humbled; confounded, stupefied; wandering, stray-  
ing. *saṣ-gardānī*, f. distress, confusion, amazement,  
stupefaction. *saṣ-garm*, intent on; attentive; inflamed  
with love. *saṣ-garvī*, f. application, attention; love,  
or being in love. *saṣ-garoh* or *garoh*, m. the chief of  
the troops, &c., leader, commander; a chief of *fakirs*,  
a provincial. *saṣ-nast*, intoxicated (with wine, lust,  
power, &c.). *saṣ-nasti*, f. intoxication. *saṣ-mashg*, a  
copy (for writing). *saṣ-nigūn*, hanging the head,  
abashed; vile; backward, topsy-turvy, upside down.  
*sarī nan*, anew, afresh, over again; commencement.  
*saṣ-narishī*, f. destiny, fortune, fate. *saṣ o pā*, all, the  
whole; m. a vest with which princes honour their sub-  
jects (v. *khiṭat*). *saṣ-k.*, a. to make head, to accom-  
plish, to perform, to execute; to obtain victory. *p.*

سر *sirr*, m. a secret, a mystery. *n.*

سرا *sarā*, f. a caravanserai; a house, a mansion. *sirā* or *sarā*, (in comp.) singing, warbling, as *bulbuli dāstān-sirā*, the warbling nightingale. *p.*

سرا *sarā*, m. an earthen cover of a pot. *s.*

سرا *sarā*, m. a tree from which bows are made. *a.*

سرا *sirā*, m. head, end, extremity. *s.*

سرا *surā*, f. spirituous liquor. *s.*

سرا *surrā*, m. the sword-fish. *d.*

سراب *sarāb* or *surāb*, m. a vapour resembling the sea at a distance, formed by the rays of the sun or moon on a sandy plain, glare (*Fr. mirage*). *a.*

سراب *sarāp* or *srāp*, m. cursing, an imprecation. *sarāp denā*, to curse. *s.*

سراپا *sarāpā*, m. the whole body, figure; adv. totally, from end to end. *sarāpā tak*, from head to foot. *p.*

سراپرده *sarāparda*, m. a royal tent, pavilion (vide also *sar-parda*). *p.*

سراپنا *sarāpnā*, v. to curse. *sarāp-denā*, to imprecate or invoke curses. *s.*

سرات *sirāt*, cold, becoming cold. *s.*

سراج *siraj*, m. a candle, a lamp; the sun. *sirāj-d-daula*, the lamp or sun of the state; a man's name; the *nawab* or viceroy of Bengal, who in 1756 took Calcutta, and caused the death of 131 Englishmen by confining them in a close dungeon, bore this high-sounding title. In some of the newspapers and chronicles of the day at home, he figures under the more Christian appellation of Sir Roger Dowler. *a.*

سراج *sirāj*, m. a saddler; a groom. *a.*

سراجال *sirājāl*, m. enlargement of the vessels of the eye. *s.*

سراجنا *sirājnā*, a. to create, produce, form (*Gile*). *s.*

سراچه *sarācha*, m. a tent, surrounded with an inclosure; an inner apartment. *p.*

سرادار *sarā-dār*, one who has charge of a caravanserai. *p.* [of Hindūs. *h.*

سرادکی *srādkī*, m. the name of a tribe

سرادھ *srādh*, m. funeral obsequies, consisting in offering rice and fruits, &c. to the manes of ancestors. *s.*

سرازیر *sarāzīr*, sloping (little used). *p.*

سراسر *sarāsar*, all, the whole, entirely. *p.*

سراسری *sarāsarī*, f. the name of an ornament worn on the head, going all round the head; summary. *p.*

سراسیمگی *sarāsimagī*, f. amazement, perturbation, perplexity. *p.*

سراسیمه *sarāsimā*, amazed, confounded, disturbed; distressed. *p.*

سراغ *surāgh*, m. search, inquiry; sign, mark, trace; spying. *surāgh lenā*, a. to search, to seek, to inquire for, to spy. *p.*

سرامد *sarāmad*, perfect, complete, accomplished; master of any art, &c.; chief (q. d. arrived at the summit). *p.*

سرانا *sirānā*, n. to cool; a. to make cold; to set afloat, to set off, to despatch. *s.*

سراانجام *sar-anjām*, m. apparatus, utensils, furniture, goods and chattels, materials, ingredients; conclusion, end, accomplishment. *saranjām-k*, to conclude, finish, prepare. *saranjām-h*, to be concluded. *p.*

سراندیپ *sarāndīp*, the island of Ceylon. *a. s.*

سرانگشت *sar-angusht*, the tip of the finger. *p.*

سراو *sarāv*, m. a lid, or a shallow cup used as such. *s.*

سراوک *sarāvak* (*for shrāvak*), m. name of a Hindū tribe; the believers of the Jain religion; the laity. *s.*

سراون *sarāwan*, m. a burrow. *h.*

سراون *srāvāṇ* (*for shrāvāṇ*), the month *sāvan*, q. v. *s.*

سراه *sarāh* (v. *sarā*), a kind of tree. *a.*

سراه *sarāh*, f. praise, commendation. *h.*

سراهن *sarāhan*, m. the act of praising. *h.*

سراھنا *sarāhnā*, a. to praise, to commend, to approve, to applaud. *h.*

سرائی *sarāi*, f. (v. *sarā*) a mansion, an inn. *sarāi digar*, the next inn, i. e. the world to come. *p.*

سرائی *sarāi*, f. a small cover. *s.*

سرایت *sirāyat*, f. contagion, pestilence. *a.*

سرائچہ *sarācā*, m. (v. *sarācā*) a tent, &c. *p.*

سرائیدن *sarāīdan*, to sing, to play on an instrument. *p.* [singer. *p.*

سراینده *sarāīnda* or *sarāīyanda*, singing, a

سرب *sarb* or *surub*, m. lead. *p.*

سرب *sarb* (*for sarva*), all, the whole. *s.*

سربدا *sarbudā* (*for sarvadā*), always, perpetually, at all times. *s.*

سربدر *sarbar*, m. (v. *sarobar* or *sarovar*) a pond, an artificial tank. *s.*

سربدرا *sar-ba-rāh*, f. supply; travelling expenses, or cash to pay them. *sarbarāh-kār*, a commissary of supplies. *p.*

سربدراہی *sar-ba-rahi*, f. the act of providing supplies for a journey, &c.; direction, arrangement. *p.*

سربس *sarbas* or *sarbasu* (*for sarvasva*), m. every thing, the whole property. *s.*

سربگہن *sarb-gahan*, m. a total eclipse. *s.* [m. nutmeg. *s.*

سربہ *surabhi*, fragrant, sweet-smelling;

**سرب** *sarp, sarpa, or सरप sarap*, m. a serpent *sarpa phanaṃ* or *sarpa-nami*, m. the snake-stone, a gem said to be found in the head of a snake. *sarpa chhatra*, m. a mushroom *sarpa-gandhā*, f. a plant, perhaps the same as *Ophioxylon*. *sarpa hau*, m. (the snake-killer) an ichneumon, a mungoose. *s.*

**سرپت** *sur-pati*, m. a name of Indra, ruler of the gods. *s.*

**سرپت** *sarpat*, } m. a kind of reed, or  
**سرپتا** *sarpatā*, } reed grass (*Saccharum procerum*, Ros.-p. *s.*)

**سرپٹ** *sarpat*, f. galloping. *sarpat-danā* or *phenā*, to gallop off *sarpat-danā*, to put one's horse to a gallop. *h.*

**سرپر** *sur-par*, m. the city of the immortals, Indra's capital. *s.*

**سرپرده** *sarparda*, m. name of a Persian musical mode, supposed to have been published by *Amu Khusrāw*, of Delhi. *p.*

**سرپنجی** *sar-panjāḡi*, strength of list. *p.*

**سرپوش** *sarpush*, m. a cover, a lid. *p.*

**سرپھنور** *sir-phataur*, wrangling; affectation of civility with internal hatred. *s.*

**سرپھوڑی** *sir-phor*, f. a headache. *sar-phoṛi*, labour in vain. *d.*

**سرپچ** *sar-pech*, a diadem; a turban, an ornament in front of a turban. *p.*

**سرت** *surat* or *surt*, f. consideration, reflection, memory, attention, caution, accuracy; copulation, coition. *s.*

**سرت** *surat*, the name of one of the six seasons, comprising *āśvin* and *kārtik*. *s.*

**سرت** *sarīt*, } f. a river in general, a  
**سرتا** *sarita*, } stream. *s.*

**سرتا** *sarītā*, considerate, mindful, prudent, intelligent; accurate. *s.*

**سرتابی** *sar-tābī*, f. disobedience. *p.*

**سرتول** *sar-tol*, equal, a compeer, consort. *d.*

**سرتیز** *sar-tez*, headstrong, obstinate. *p.*

**سرتیلا** *sar-tilā*, considerate, prudent. *s.*

**سرت** *sarat*, m. a kind of lizard, a chameleon. *h.*

**سرتھنہار** *sir-thathauwar*, } m. sa-  
**سرتھنہال** *sir-thathauwal*, } lutation (with displeasure) *s. h.*

**سرج** *sarjī*, f. natron, alkali. *s.*

**سرج** *sarj*, m. a saddle. *a.*

**سرجن** *surjan*, m. (v. *sajan*), a respectable person. *s.*

**سرچنا** *sirajā* or *surjā*, a. to create, to produce, to form. *s.*

**سرچنہار** *surjan-hār*, m. the Creator. *s.*

**سرجو** *sarjū*, f. name of a river. *s.*

**سرچشمہ** *sar-chashma*, m. a spring, a fountain, a source or fountain-head. *p.*

**سرچٹ** *sar-chang*, repulse, rout; labour, fatigue; a kick. *p.*

**سرچوت** *sir-choṭ*, disgust, aversion. *d.*

**سرحد** *sar-hadd*, f. boundary, extremity, frontier, limit, confines. *p.*

**سرخ** *sarkh*, red. *sarkh-bādū*, m. the name of a disorder, St. Anthony's fire. *sarkh-bad*, f. a kind of cane; name of a medicinal plant. *sarkh push*, dressed in red. *sarkh-rū*, honourable, "nulla culpa pallensens." *sarkh-rūi*, f. honour, character, fame. *sarkh safaid*, (red and white) hair. *p.*

**سرخا** *sarkhā*, m. grey colour in horses. *p.*

**سرخاب** *sarkhāb*, m. name of a bird (*Anas casarca*); also a species of lark. *sarkhāb kā par tagān*, to do any thing expeditiously. *sar par sarkhāb kā par hona* n. to be proud. *p.*

**سرخط** *sarkhṭ*, m. an agreement to hire service, bill of sale, certificate of service performed. *p. a.*

**سرخہ** *sarkhā*, red tincture; a kind of pigeon; name of the son of *Afrāsīyāb*. *p.*

**سرخی** *sarkhi*, f. redness; blood; brick-dust. *p.*

**سرخیل** *sarkhail*, a general or commander of an army or division. *p. a.*

**سرخیلی** *sarkhaili*, office of general. *p.*

**سرد** *sard*, cold, damp. *sard-h.*, a. to cool, to pacify. *sard-ser*, cool (place) *sard-mah*, a cool or lukewarm friend *sard mahi*, coolness in friendship. *p.*

**سرد** *sarat*, f. name of one of the six seasons (v. *sarat*). *s.* [melon. *h.*]

**سردا** *sardā*, m. a kind of musk or water

**سردابہ** *sardāba*, m. the cold-bath. *p.*

**سردار** *sar-dār*, m. a chief, a head man. *p.*

**سرداری** *sar-dārī*, f. chiefship. *p.*

**سردست** *sar-dast*, the hand from the wrist to the finger ends. *p.*

**سردوال** *sar-dawal* or *sir-dawal*, f. reins of a bridle, headstall. *p.* [fine. *s.*]

**سردھوپ** *sar-dhūp*, m. resin, turpentine

**سردی** *sardi*, f. a cold, coldness, dampness; the cold weather. *p.*

**سراس** *sarīās*, alike, the same. *d.*

**سررشتہ** *sar-rishta*, m. an office, employment; connexion, affinity; a rope, thread, cord; desire. *p.*

**سررشتہ دار** *sar-rishta-dār*, } chief native reve-  
**سررشتہ دار** *sar-rishta-dār*, } nue officer in a district; supervisor of revenue matters. *p.*

**سررو** *sar-rū*, f. the cephalic vein in the arm. *rs.*

**سرزد** *sar-zad*, happening. *sar-zad* *hewa*, to occur, to take place; to be perpetrated. *p.*

मरुन *sar-zan*, (lit.) striking the head, rebellious, disobedient. *p.*

मरुन *sar-zanish*, *f.* reproof, rebuke. *p.*

मरुन *sar-zanī*, act of striking the head, disobedience. *p.*

मरुन *siris*, *m.* the name of a species of acacia (*Mimosa seris*). *s.* [Juicy. *s.*

मरुन *suras*, sweet, well-flavoured,

मरुन *saras*, } best, excellent, prime;

मरुन *sarsā*, } more, abundant, plenty. *s.*

मरुन *sarsām*, *m.* delirium, frenzy, a tumor, or inflammation of the brain; adj. stupefied. *p.*

मरुन *sarsāi*, *f.* increase, abundance, excellence. *s.* [fortunate, happy. *p.*

मरुन *sar-sahz*, fresh, verdant; prosperous,

मरुन *sar-sabzī*, *f.* verdure, greenness; prosperity, happiness. *p.*

मरुन *sar-sar*, } noise of a snake

मरुन *sarsarāt*, } when creeping. *h.*

मरुन *sarsarānā*, *n.* to creep along,

मरुन *sarsarānā*, } to make the noise a snake does when creeping. *h.*

मरुन *sarsarāhāt*, *f.* creeping (sensation), titillation; the noise of a snake in creeping. *h.*

मरुन *sarsarī*, easy, facile, careless. *p.*

मरुन *sarsurī*, *f.* titillation; an insect bred in grain. *h.*

मरुन *sarsat*, elegant. *s.*

मरुन *sarsatī*, *f.* the wife of Brahmā, the goddess of speech and eloquence, the patroness of music and the arts, and the inventress of the Sanskrit language, and of the Devanāgarī characters; the river commonly called Sarsūti. *s.*

मरुन *sarsō*, *f.* a kind of mustard seed or plant (*Sinapis dichotoma*, Roxb.). *s.*

मरुन *sarsing*, rebellious, mutinous. *s.*

मरुन *sirish* (*v.* *siris*), the acacia. *s.*

मरुन *sarshār*, full, brimful, redundant, glutted; intoxicated. *p.*

मरुन *sarshārī*, *f.* fulness, intoxication. *p.*

मरुन *sarshap*, *m.* a sort of mustard (*Sinapis dichotoma*); a kind of poison. *s.*

मरुन *sarishṭ*, *f.* nature, temperament, constitution, disposition, complexion; intellect. *p.*

मरुन *sarishṭa*, mixed, created. *p.*

मरुन *sarishṭi*, created, made; *f.* also *सृष्टि* *sṛiṣṭi*, the creation, the world, the universe, nature, natural property. *sṛiṣṭi* *kurā*, the creator of the universe. *s.*

मरुन *sarshuf*, *m.* mustard seed. *p.*

सरशु *sarashk* or *sirishk*, *m.* a tear. *p.*

सरशु *saraṭān*, *m.* a crab; the sign Cancer; a cancer; a disease incident to the feet of cattle. *s.*

सरशु *sur'at*, haste. *sur'atān*, quickly. *a.*

सरशु *sarghana*, *m.* a chief; a great personage; adj. abovementioned, aforesaid. *p.*

सरशु *sarf* or *saraf*, *m.* extravagance. *a.*

सरशु *sar-farāz*, exalted, eminent, distinguished (same as *sar-afāz*). *p.*

सरशु *sar-farāzī*, *f.* exaltation, distinction, promotion (also *sar-afāzī*). *p.*

सरशु *sarfā*, a moth, caterpillar; a cough. *p.*

सरशु *sarika*, *m.* plagiarism, theft. *a.*

सरशु *sarak*, a noose, a snare. *d.*

सरशु *sirkā* (for *sirka*), vinegar. *p.*

सरशु *sar-hār*, *f.* the king's court; government; estate, property; a district comprehending several *parganas*; *m.* a superintendent; a title by way of respect given to a person present or absent, such as your highness, your honour. *p.*

सरशु *sar-harī*, *f.* superintendence; adj. belonging to the state, or to the government. *p.*

सरशु *sarkānā*, *a.* to remove, to put on one side, to remove out of the way. *h.*

सरशु *sarkhā*, *m.* a reed (*Saccharum procerum*, Roxb.). *s.* [tinuous. *s.*

सरशु *sar-kash*, disobedient, rebellious, mutinous.

सरशु *sar-hashī*, *f.* disobedience, mutiny, rebellion, revolt. *p.*

सरशु *sarahnā*, *n.* to be moved, to move, to stir, to be set aside, to get out of the way. *a.*

सरशु *sarahnā*, *a.* (*v.* *sarahnā*) to swallow by gulps, to sip. *h.*

सरशु *sarhandā*, *m.* (*v.* *sarkhā*) a kind of reed, of which mats are made. *s.*

सरशु *sirka*, *m.* vinegar. *sirka-fishānī*, (lit. scattering vinegar) reproach, sarcasm. *p.*

सरशु *sarkhā*, a tall plant running up without a due proportion of leaves. *h.*

सरशु *sir-khap*, resolute (soldier), adventurous. *s. h.*

सरशु *sir-khapī*, *f.* resolution, perseverance, enterprise. *s. h.*

सरशु *sirkā*, *f.* a kind of reed of which mats are made, reed-grass (the upper joint of *Saccharum procerum*, Roxb.); a sort of mat to keep off rain. *h.*

सरशु *sarg* or *sarga*, } *m.* the heaven;

सरशु *sarg-lok*, } the firmament; the sky (properly *swarga*, q. v.). *s.*

सरशु *sarg-patālī*, *s.* squint-eyed; (an ox or cow) having one horn pointing upwards, and the other downwards. *s.*

सरगश्ती *sar-gashṭī*, f. astonishment, affliction. *p.*

सरगश्ते *sar gashṭa*, afflicted, astonished, at a loss, wandering, perplexed. *p.*

सर्गम *sari-gam*, the gamut; sol-fa-ing, sol-mization. *s.*

सर्गम *sargam*, filled with or possessed of all good qualities, an epithet of the Deity. *s.*

सरिगुश *sari-gush*, m. the ear. *p.*

सरगुशि *sargushī*, f. whispering, deliberation. *p.*

सर्गिन *sargin*, m. dung, especially cow-dung. *p.*

सरल *saral*, m. name of a fragrant wood (*Pinus longifolia*, Burb.); a bird (*Pavo bicolorata*); adj. perpendicular, straight; plain, artless, honest, simple, upright. *s.*

सरला *saralā*, upright, tall, straight; f. a variety of the plant called Teori. *s.*

स्रम *sram*, m. f. fatigue, toil, pains. *s.*

स्रम *saram*, the ridge-pole of a house. *d.*

स्रम *sarnā*, m. winter; the cold season. *p.*

स्रमाय *sarnāy*, m. winter clothing; adj. wintry, of or relating to the cold season. *p.*

स्रमाय *sarnāga*, m. stock in trade, capital. *p.*

स्रमद *sarmad*, eternal everlasting. *sarna-dag*, eternally, for ever. *a.*

स्रमदी *sarmadī*, eternal, perpetual, divine. *m.*

स्रमस्त *sar-mast*, dead drunk. *p.*

स्रमग्न *sarmaghzan*, m. trouble, vexation, labour, perplexity, fatigue. *p.* [*plex*]. *a.*

स्रमक *sarmak*, m. (v. *surma*) orach (*Atriplicata*).

स्रमुख *sarmukh*, (cor. of *sammukh* or *sahmukh*, q. v.) before, in front. *s.*

स्रमण्डल *sarmandal*, name of a musical instrument. *d.*

स्रम *surma*, m. a collyrium (generally considered to be antimony, but what is used in India is an ore of lead). *surma-ālāda*, whose eyes are stained with *surma*. *surma-dān* or *surma-dāni*, a box, &c., for holding *surma*. *surma hōn*, n. to be reduced to an impalpable powder. *p.* [*ish*]. *p.*

स्रमय *surmay*, of the colour of *surma*, grey.

स्रन *saran*, } f. an asylum, shelter, protection. *s.*

स्रना *sarnā*, n. to be performed, to be carried on, to issue, to be ended. *a.*

स्रना *surnā*, m. a kind of pipe, a clarion. *p.*

स्रनाची *surnā-chī*, m. a clarion (or a haut-boy) player. *p.*

स्रनागत *saranāgat*, one who comes for shelter, a refugee. *saranāgata-vatsal*, merciful to those who come for sanctuary, an epithet of the Deity. *s.*

स्रनाम *sarnāma*, m. title, address, supererogation of a letter. *p.*

स्रनाय *surnāy*, m. (v. *surnā-chī*) a piper, &c. *p.*

स्रनाय *surnāy*, m. (v. *surnā*). *p.*

स्रनाय *sar-anjām* (v. *स्रनाय*), apparatus, &c. *p.*

स्रनाय *saranjāmī*, means of support. *p.*

स्रनाय *surang*, f. a mine, a hole cut in a wall to break into a house, a gallery, subterraneous passage; m. red colour; adj. red coloured, bay or chestnut (horse). *surang-dhātā*, m. red chalk. *s.*

स्रनाय *srīng*, m. a precipice; a horn. *s.*

स्रनाय *srīngī*, horned, crested; name of a saint. *s.*

सर्व *sarv* or *sarva*, all, the whole. *sarva-blāṣ*, o, m. whole disposition, all one's thoughts and purposes. *sarva-bhuksha*, omnivorous, all-devouring. *sarva-bhūt*, m. all the elements, all created things. *sarva-piṇa*, universally beloved; loving all. *sarva-piṇatā*, f. entire completion, complete preparation. *sarva-tejas*, m. all-splendour, omnipotence. *sarva-trjomay*, comprising or consisting of all splendour or power. *sarva-jit*, all-subduing, incomparable; m. the twenty-first year of the cycle. *sarva-jagat*, t. the universe. *sarva-dāshi*, all-seeing. *sarva-duḥkṣhay*, m. end of all pain, final emancipation. *sarva-daman*, all-subduing. *sarva-dhārī*, f. the 2nd year of the cycle. *sarva-dhan*, m. whole property; (in arith.) total of a sum in progression. *sarva-rātra*, m. the whole night. *sarva-santa*, f. sameness or identity with all things; equanimity, equal regard for all. *sarva-siddhā*, m. master of all, universal monarch. *sarva-sah*, all-colouring; m. bellifera. *sarva-kārī*, m. the maker of all things. *sarva-kālī*, m. all seasons or times. *sarva-kāin*, of all times or seasons. *sarva-ga* or *sarva-gat*, all-pervading, omnipresent. *sarva-gandh*, m. a class of four aromatics, or *lakkol*, cloves, *agallochum*, and *gum benzoinum*. *sarva-gya*, omniscient. *sarva-gyātā*, f. omniscience. *sarva-lok*, m. the universe. *sarva-nay*, universal, comprehensive. *sarva-nāsh*, m. universal destruction. *sarva-nam*, m. a pronoun. *sarva-vad* or *sarva-vedī*, omniscient, all-wise. *sarva-hār*, m. total confiscation. *s.*

सर्व *sarr*, m. the cypress tree. *sarr-hald*, or *sarr-andam*, or *sarr-kamat*, of cypress stature; graceful and majestic. *sarva-ravān* moving majestically. *p.*

सर्व *sarvā*, m. a cup; wife's brother; brother-in-law; adj. excelling. *s.*

सर्व *survā*, m. a ladle in form of a hand with which clarified butter is thrown into the fire for a burnt offering. *s.*

सर्व *sarvātma*, m. the universal spirit, all beings collectively. *s.*

सर्व *sarvādhiḥār*, m. general control or superintendence. *sarvādhiḥārī*, m. a general superintendent. *s.*

सर्व *sarvārtham*, for all; on account of all. *s.* [to all]. *s.*

सर्व *sarvāśray*, giving shelter

सर्व *sarvāl*, m. trousers, breeches. *a.*

सर्व *sarvāṅg*, m. the wholebody *s.*



**سروپ** *sarūp*, like, resembling; with form, with appearance; m. (for *suarūp*) appearance, a spectacle; own or natural shape or form; appearance, identity. *surūp*, beautiful, handsome. *sarūpatā*, f. likeness, resemblance. *s.*

**سروپی** *sarūpi*, in its own shape, as it really appears. *s.*

**سرونا** *sarotā*, } m. a kind of scissors  
**سرونا** *sarotrā*, } for cutting betel-nut. *h.*

**سروپات** *sirōtpāt*, m. redness and inflammation of the eyes. *s.*

**سروتر** *sarratra*, everywhere, in all places, at all times. *s.*

**سروتبدر** *sarrato-bhadra*, everywhere auspicious; m. a temple or palace of a square form, with an entrance opposed to each point of the compass. *s.* [means, assuredly. *s.*

**سروثا** *sarrathā*, in all ways, by all

**سروج** *saroj*, m. the lotus; lit. "the lake-born." *s.*

**سروود** *sarod*, m. a song, modulation, melody. *p.*

**سرودا** *sarodā*, always, at all times. *s.*

**سرودی** *sarodī*, m. a singer. *p.*

**سرور** *sarūr*, m. pleasure, joy, cheerfulness. *s.*

**سروار** *sarwar*, m. a chief, principal, leader; name of a Muhammadan saint. *sarwarī kāīmāl* (chief of the world or of creatures) Muhammad. *p.*

**سروار** *sarwar*, m. a pond, a tank, a lake. *sarwar*, adj. equal. *s.*

**سرواری** *sarwarī*, f. chiefship, leadership. *p.*

**سرویس** *sarvas sarvas*, *sarvasu*, } m. the whole,  
**سرویس** *sarvasa*, } every thing,  
all substance or property. *sarvasva-dand*, fined in all one's property; m. (also *sarvasva-huan*) confiscation of a whole property. *s.*

**سروش** *sarosh*, m. an angel; a voice from heaven; the seventeenth day of the solar month. *p.*

**سروکار** *sarukār*, m. business. *p.*

**سروگ** *sarog*, sick, diseased. *sarvag*, all-pervading. *s.*

**سرولا** *sarolā*, m. a kind of sweetmeat. *h.*

**سروان** *sarwan*, m. the car; the act of clearing; the twenty-third mansion of the moon, composed of the three principal stars in *Aquila*. *s.*

**سرونج** *sarāunj*, f. a kind of seed. *s.*

**سروور** *sarorār*, m. a lake or large pond. *s.*

**سرووشادهرس** *sarvaushadhi-ras*, m. the juice or infusion of a number of plants as used at a royal inauguration. *s.*

**سرووشادھگن** *sarvaushadhi-gan*, m. a class of certain principal drugs, consisting of Mûta, Valeriana, Jatamansi, Oris root, &c. *s.*

**سروا** *sara*, current (as coin); good, worthy. *p.*

**سروہی** *sarohī*, f. a kind of scimitar. *h.*

**سرهانا** *sirhānā*, m. a pillow; the place where the head rests, when a person is asleep or dead; the head of a bed or tomb. *s.*

**سرهنا** *sarhā*, m. the scale of a fish. *h.*

**سرهنگ** *sarhang*, m. a general, commander, captain, chief, overseer, a foot-soldier; adj. disobedient, violent, rebellious, strong. *p.*

**سرهی** *surhī*, a kind of grass growing on neglected or uncultivated lands. *h.*

**سری** *sarī*, f. the shaft of an arrow; a reed of which arrows are made. *s.*

**سیری** *sirī* (v. *sir*), the head. *s.*

**سری** *sī* or *shrī*, a name of *Lakshmi* the wife of *Vishnu* and goddess of prosperity; beauty; it is written as a mark of respect, something like our Master or Sir at the beginning of Hindū proper names of persons, as *Śrī Lallū Lal*, the author of the *Prem Sugar*. *s.*

**سری** *sarī*, f. chiefship; adj. good. *p.*

**سری** *sarī*, a term equivalent to our *a* or *per*, in such phrases as "how many rupees a yard," or "*per* yard?" *sarī gaz kār rūpae?* *h.*

**سیری** *sirī*, mad, insane. *h.*

**سیریانی** *siryānī*, Syriac (tongue), a Syrian. *a.*

**سریا** *sarī-pā*, } all, the whole; from top  
**سریا** *sarī-pā*, } to toe. *p.*

**سریپتی** *sī-patī*, *Vishnu*, the husband of *Lakshmi*. *s.*

**سریپھل** *sirīphal* (for *shrī-phal*), a cocoa-nut. *s.*

**سریٹ** *sarait* or *sarait*, } f. a para-

**سریٹن** *saraitin* or *saraitin*, } mour, a mistress, a concubine. *s.*

**سریجو** *sarejo* or *sarejar*, m. shelter, protection, patronage. *s.*

**سریر** *sarīr*, m. a throne; a cot or bedstead. *a.*

**سریر** *sarīr*, m. (for *sharīr*) body, constitution. *sarīrī*, corporeal. *s.*

**سریراٹ** *sirī-rāt*, m. name of a musical mode or *rāg*, appropriated to the afternoon in winter. It proceeds from the womb of the earth. *s.*

**سریش** *sarish*, m. glue, starch. *p.*

**سریشتھ** *sreshth* (for *sreshtha*), best, most excellent, pre-eminent. *s.*

**سریج** *sarī*, quick, nimble, ready. *sarī-u-t-lāgīr*, ready, penetrating. *sarī-u-z-zawāl*, soon passing away; fading, frail. *a.*

**سریکا** *sarekhā*, like, as, that, so (also much used as an expletive without any meaning, but conveying some slight emphasis). *d.*

**سریکا** *sarekhā*, f. the ninth mansion of the moon, consisting of five stars, probably in *Cancer*; cunning, sly. *s.*

**سریکا** *sarikhā*, like, resembling, so. *h.*

سري *sri-mat*, prosperous, fortunate, wealthy, opulent. *s.* [perity. *s.*

سري مد *sri-mad*, intoxication of pro-  
سرين *surin*, f. the buttocks, the hips, the thighs. *p.* [lum. *s.*

سريو *sarew*, m. patronage, shelter, asy-  
سريو *sir*, f. madness, insanity. *h.*

سريو *sirā*, mad, insane. *h.*

سريو *surā*, rotten, musty, stinking. *h.*

سريو *surānā*, a. to cause to rot; to make ferment, to steep. *h.*

سريو *sarānd*, f. a disagreeable smell. *h.*

سريو *sarāhat*, f. rottenness. *h.*

سريو *sarāhind*, f. a disagreeable smell, smell of putrid meat. *h.*

سريو *sir-bilillā*, mad, insane. *h.*

سريو *surap*, f. sipping or sucking up (as broth), or the noise made thereby. *h.*

سريو *sir-pan*, m. madness, insanity. *h.*

سريو *suraymā*, n. to sip. *h.*

سريو *sarak*, f. the high road, a path. *sarak-phānā*, f. a noose. *h.*

سريو *sarak*, a game bag (v. *shikār band*); adj. drunk, intoxicated. *d.*

سريو *suruknā*, n. to gulp at, to swallow. *h.*

سريو *surakhī* or *surkhī*, f. act of "suddenly slackening the string of a paper kite. *h.*

سريو *saran*, f. rottenness, putrefaction. *s.*

سريو *siran*, f. mad or insane (women). *h.*

سريو *sarnā*, n. to rot; to ferment. *h.*

سريو *sirī*, mad, insane (v. *sirri*). *h.*

سريو *sirī*, f. stairs, steps, a ladder. *d.*

سريو *sariyal*, rotten, stinking. *h.*

سريو *sazā*, f. (literally) one's desert; (generally means) correction, punishment, retribution *sazā-denā* or *-karnā*, lit. to give one his desert, generally used in the sense of "to punish, to castigate." *p.*

سريو *sazā-wār*, worthy, excellent, able, applicable, meritorious. *p.*

سريو *sazā-wārī*, f. worthiness, excellence. *p.*

سريو *sazā-war* (v. *sazā-wār*), worthy, &c. *p.*

سريو *sazāwal*, m. a tax-gatherer, a land steward, an officer employed at a monthly salary, to collect the revenues of a district, the *samindār* of which has fallen in arrears. *t.*

سريو *sazāwali*, f. the business of a *sazāwal*; adj. relating to a *sazāwal*. *t.*

سريو *sas* (for *shashi*), m. the moon; the sky, the heavens. *s.*

سريو *sasā*, m. a hare (Dakh. *sassa*). *s.*

سريو *susār*, m. a cook, a dresser and seller of provisions. *h.*

سريو *sust*, relaxed, lazy, negligent, slow, dilatory, languid, feeble, indolent. *sust-r'iqād*, incredulous, fickle. *sust-paimān*, unsteady to one's engagement. *p.*

سريو *sastā*, cheap, easy to procure. *h.*

سريو *sastāgi*, f. cheapness. *d.* [to rest. *s.*

سريو *sastānā* or *sustānā*, n.

سريو *sastāi*, f. cheapness. *h.*

سريو *sustar*, a string for making images move or dance. *d.*

سريو *susth*, well, healthy. *susthatā*, f. health. *t.* [resolute. *s.*

سريو *susthir*, firm, steady, stable; *sustī*, f. relaxation, laziness, negligence, dilatoriness; cheapness, lowness of price. *sustī tornā*, to break one's laziness, to become active, *sustī bechnā*, to sell cheap. *p.*

سريو *sisir*, f. one of the six seasons, including from the 11th of Paus to the 11th of Phāgun; dew. *s.*

سريو *susar* or *sasur*, } m. a father-in-law, *susrā*, } the father of either husband or wife. *s.*

سريو *susrār*, } f. father-in-law's house *susrāl*, } or family. In Cal-

cutta, &c., the term is loosely applied to a jail or prison, just as we call the pawnbroker's shop "the mansion of mine uncle." *s.*

سريو *suskārnā*, n. to sibilate, to hiss (as a snake). *h.*

سريو *sisaku*, n. to sob. *h.*

سريو *sishī*, f. sobbing. *sishiyān* [plenty. *s.*

سريو *susamay*, m. a good season, *sasanshay*, doubtful, uncer-

tain. *s.* [able smell. *h.*

سريو *sisiyānd*, a disagree-

سريو *sasiyar*, m. the moon (v. *sasi*). *s.*

سريو *sasya*, m. fruit; corn, grass. *s.*

سريو *sushupt*, fast asleep. *sushupti*, f. deep sleep. *s.*

سريو *sishāchār*, m. humility, complaisance, obligingness. *s.*

سريو *sishāchārī*, obliging, humble; f. a treat, a feast. *s.*

سريو *sashank*, fearful, doubtful. *s.*

سريو *sashok*, sorrowful, sad, sadly. *s.*

سريو *shishya* or *shishya*, m. a disciple, a scholar, a pupil. *s.*

شکیل *su-shīl*, well-disposed, good-natured, of good manners, polite. *a.*

شکیلات *su-shīlatā*, *f.* goodness of disposition, good nature, affability. *s.*

سطح *saḥ*, *f.* a platform, a terrace, a flat roof; surface, superficies, area. *a.*

سطحي *saḥī*, superficial, flat. *a.*

سطر *saṭar*, *f.* a line, row, rank, series, lineament; delineating, describing. *saṭar-bandī*, *f.* ruling, lines for writing on. *a.*

سلطوت *saṭwat*, dominion, majesty, power, authority, awfulness; force, violence. *a.*

سعادت *sa'adat*, *f.* felicity, happiness, good fortune. *sa'adat-mand*, fortunate, prosperous, happy. *sa'adat-mandi*, *f.* prosperity. *a.*

سعی *si'iyat*, labour expected from a half-free servant; calumny, accusation: according to Gladwin, by *si'iyat* is meant work or labour of any kind. It is a principle of the Muhammadan law that no person can remain partially a slave, but that any circumstance, which in its nature establishes the emancipation of a part, provides for, and necessarily induces, the eventual emancipation of the whole: and hence the rule, that a slave, partially emancipated, works out the remainder of his value at an ascertained rate. *a.*

سعتار *sa'tar*, *f.* *origanum*; a woman that loves a woman; instrumentum in modum virgæ vilis, confectum ex sericeo vel simili materia, quo, ad medium corporis sibi alligato meretrices utuntur. *a.*

سعد *sa'd*, *m.* felicity, prosperity, propitiousness. *a.*

سعدی *sa'dī*, the celebrated poet and moralist of Shirāz, author of the Gulistan, &c. *a.*

سعدیت *sa'diyat*, state of felicity. *a.*

سعدین *sa'dain* (*du.*), two fortunate planets, such as Jupiter and Venus. *a.*

سعی *sa'ī*, *f.* endeavour, attempt, effort, enterprise, purpose. *a.*

سعيد *sa'id*, fortunate, happy, august. *a.*

سعر *sa'ir*, that portion of hell which is destined for idolaters. *a.*

سفارت *siḥārat*, *f.* making peace (between others); writing, collecting, or binding a book. *a.*

سفارش *siḥārish*, *f.* recommendation, introduction. *p.* [roduction. *a.*

سفرش نامه *siḥārish-nāma*, *m.* a letter of introduction. *a.*

سفاک *saffāk*, *m.* a shedder of blood. *a.*

سفاکی *saffākī*, the act of bloodshed. *a.*

سفال *safāl*, *m.* meanness of rank, depression; descent, fall. *a.*

سفال *sifāl*, *m.* earthenware; (in Hindī) glazed earthenware. *p.*

سفالی *sifālī*, earthen, made of earthenware. *p.*

سفانت *sifānat*, *f.* the art of ship-building. *a.*

سفاہت *safāhat*, *f.* stupidity, folly, buffoonery; insolence. *a.*

سفت *safi*, firm; thick, close (a cloth). *p.*

سفت *safi*, *f.* drinking a great deal without quenching thirst. *sift*, soft pitch. *a.*

سفتجة *siftajāt* or *siftajā*, the act of giving a bill of exchange or letter of credit, the amount to be payable, with interest, at a distant time and place: It also denotes the delivery of property to another by way of loan, and not by way of trust, in order that the other may deliver it to some friend of his, and the object of it is to avoid the dangers of the road. *a.*

سفتن *suftan* (*r. sumb*), to bore (a pearl, &c.). *p.*

سفته *sufta*, bored, pierced (a pearl). *p.*

سفر *safar*, *m.* journey, voyage, travel. *sa-far-k.*, *a.* to travel; (met.) to go, to depart, to retire, to die. *as-safar ussulatu z-zafar*, travel produces advantage. *a.*

سفرجل *safarjal* or *safarjil*, a quince. *a.*

سفرة *safra*, *m.* a tablecloth, napkin; a large leathern bag for holding food, so formed as to serve also for a table when spread out on the ground; the anus. *p.*

سفری *safarī*, *f.* travelling provisions. *safarī am*, *m.* a guava (*Paidium pyrifera*). *p.*

سفاک *safh*, shedding, effusion (of blood). *a.*

سفل *sufi* or *sift*, *m.* meanness (of origin), ignoble, inferior. *a.*

سفلگی *siflagī*, meanness, stinginess. *p.*

سفلہ *safa* (*vulg. sifla*), ignoble, mean, contemptible; stingy, miserly; envious. *safa-dān*, *m.* a cup or plate to throw scraps, bones, &c. on. *a.*

سفلی *sufi*, infernal, lower, inferior. *a.*

سفوف *sufuf*, *m.* a medicine taken dry and unmixed, a powder (in opposition to an electuary). *a.*

سفید *sufaid*, *safed*, or *sufid*, white. *sufaid-tulsi*, the white basil. *safed muḥammad*, a kind of esculent root (*Fluggera leucopyrus*). *p.*

سفیدا *sufedā*, *m.* white lead. *p.*

سفیدار *sufedār*, *m.* the name of a wood, the white poplar. *p.*

سفیدة *sufaida*, the dawn of day; whiteness; white lead; hair powder. *p.*

سفیدی *sufaidī*, *f.* whiteness; leprosy. *p.*

سفر *safir*, *m.* an envoy, ambassador. *a.*

سفینه *safina*, *m.* a ship, a vessel, boat; a blank book, common place book. *a.*

سفیہ *safih*, foolish, stupid, ignorant. *a.*

سقا *sakhā*, *m.* a water-carrier; a cup-bearer; the pelican, "so called from a tradition, which depicts that when on one occasion there befel a severe drought at Mecca, a number of these sagacious birds brought water in their large beaks for the relief of the inhabitants of that sacred city."—(Binning). *a.*

سقاوا *sakhāwā*, a cold bath; a washing room. *a.*

سقاہ *saḥāya*, m. a bath; a drinking vessel. *a.*

سقر *sahar*, m. hell, or rather that portion of it which is allotted to the Magi or fire-worshippers (*v. jahannam*). *a.*

سقط *sahat*, m. abuse, abusive language; an error, blunder, mistake, defect; any thing of a base or useless nature, merchandise of a perishable quality, either spoiled or spoiling. *sakt*, fire; sparks struck from a steel. *sakat hōnā*, n. to die (applied to brute animals); to miscarry. *a.*

سقطی نامہ *sakṣī-nāma*, m. a casualty list of horses which have died in the cavalry. *a. p.*

سقفی *sahf*, f. roof, ceiling, canopy; the sky; a platform. *a.*

سقی *sakṣī*, f. a beam, a rafter. *a.*

سقلات *sakalāt*, *ṣiḥalāt*, } scarlet cloth. *p.*  
سقلات *saklāt*,

سقمونیہ *sakmūniyā*, m. scammony (Hippoc. and Diosc. *σκαμμωνία*, dried juice exuding from the root of *Convolvulus scammonia*). *g.* (*cas*). *a.*

سقتنور *sakantūr*, m. a skink (*Lacerta scintillans*). *a.*

سقیم *sakīm*, sick, infirm, weak. *a.*

سک *suk* (for *sukh*), m. a parrot. *a.*

سک *suk* (for *sukh*), m. repose, comfort. *a.*

سک *sukhā* (for *sūhā*), dry (*v. sūkhā*). *a.*

سکات *sahāt*, f. silence; adj. silent. *a.*

سکار *sahār*, m. dawn of day, morning. *a.*

سکارن *sahāran*, having a cause, originating from a cause. *a.*

سکارنا *sahārṇā*, n. to accept (a bill of exchange, &c.). *a.* [*ing. a.*]

سکاری *sahārī*, f. dawn of day, morning. *a.*

سکاک *sakḥāh*, m. a cutler, one who makes knives. *a.*

سکاک *sakḥāhī*, f. the business of a cutler. *a.*

سکال *sakal* or *sukāl*, adv. betimes, early in the morning; dawn of day, morning. *sakāl*, m. goodness of seasons, plenty, cheapness, abundance. *a.*

سکان *sakhān*, m. a rudder, helm; (pl. of *sakin*) inhabitants. *a.* [*tired. a.*]

سکانا *sakānā*, n. to be grieved, to feel

سکانی *sakhānī*, m. a steer-man (in Indian-English orthography, "sea conny"). *a.*

سکینج *sikhvaj*, m. sagapetum, a kind of gum resin (Gr. *σάγαννον*, Hippoc. and Dioscor.). *g.*

سکت *sakat* or *sakti*, f. ability, strength, power; the energy of a deity; the female organ as the counterpart of the phallic personification of *Shiva*, and worshipped by a sect of Hindus, hence called *Saktas*. *a.* [*disease. a.*]

سکتا *siktā*, f. gravel or stone (the

سکتیہلا *sakṭi-phulā*, f. a tree (*Asi nusa sumu*). *s.*

سکتک *sakṭuk*, m. a species of poison. *s.*

سکتہ *sakta*, m. a trance, an apoplexy, a pause, vacancy. *a.*

سکت *sakat*, bad, vile; m. a small tree (*Trophis aspera*); a cart; the name of a Hindu holiday. *a.*

سکتا *saktā*, lean, thin, dry, emaciated. *siktā*, m. a fragment of an earthen vessel, a shard. *a.*

سکتی *sakṭi*, lean, thin, emaciated, dry; f. dried fish. *s.* [*shame. a.*]

سکچ *sakuch*, f. shrinking, awe, fear,

سکچانا *sukchānā* or *sakuchānā*, a. to abash; also n. to be abashed, to be afraid. *a.*

سکچنا *sukuchnā* or *sakuchnā*, n. to fear, to be afraid of, to be in awe of, to be abashed, to apprehend, to be apprehensive. *a.*

سکدیو *sukdev*, m. the name of the son of *Vyāsadeva*; he was famed for his sanctity, and he is the narrator of the *Bhāgavat purāna*, composed by his father *Vyāsa*. *a.*

سکر *sukr* or *sukra*, m. the planet Venus (the Freya of the Saxons; hence *sukr-bār*, Friday, i. e. Freya's day); (*Sperma genitale*). *sukar*, easy, practicable. *a.*

سکر *sukr*, m. any intoxicating drink, wine; intoxication. *sukkar*, m. sugar. *a.*

سکرا *sakrā*, small (not having room enough), narrow, straight. *a.*

سکرات *saharāt*, f. agony, fainting. *saharāti* *maut*, senselessness, the point of death. *a.*

سکرانا *sahrānā*, a. to straiten, to deprive of necessary room; to cause to accept (a bill, &c.). *a.* [*run into a new sign. a.*]

سکرانت *sahrānt*, f. entering of the *sahrāntī* (*v. sahrānt* or *sahrāntī*). *a.*

سکرای *sahrāī*, f. smallness, want of room. *a.*

سکرت *sukṛit*, well done, well performed; virtuous, pious; properly, ably; f. virtue, a good action; moral merit, kindness, bounty. *sakṛit*, virtuous, good, benevolent. *a.*

سکرمک *saharmak*, transitive (verb, in grammar). *a.*

سکری *sikrī*, f. a staple (of a lock). *a.*

سکریا *sukriyā*, f. a good action, moral merit. *a.*

سکڑنا *sukarṇā* or *sikarṇā*, n. to be shrunk, to shrink; to draw in, to collect, to gather up, to constrain, to shrivel, to dwindle. *a.*

سکل *sakal*, all, the whole, every. *a.*

سکل **शुक्ल** *śukla* or *sukal*, white. *sukal pachchh* (for *śukla pakṣha*), moonlight, the light half of the month; a title of Brahmins. *s.*

سکلیکم **शुद्धीकर्त्रे** *śuddhī-karm*, m. soap (q. d. whitening, making white). *s.*

سکلیہ **सकुल्य** *sakulya*, m. a kinsman, one of the same family. *s.*

سکمار **सुकुमार** *sukumār* (v. *sukrār*), youthful, tender, soft, delicate, feeble. *s.*

سکن **शकुन** *sakun*, m. (v. *sagun*) an omen. *s.*

سکن *sakin*, m. a dwelling. *sakn*, the inmates or inhabitants of a house. *a.*

سکنا **सकना** *saknā*, n. to be able. *s.*

سکنا **मिकना** *sihnā*, n. to be toasted or parched. *h.*

سکنا *sahnā*, n. (v. *sūhnā*) to become dry. *d.*

سکنتک **सकटाक** *sakaṭāk*, thorny, prickly, troublesome, perilous; m. an aquatic plant (*Vallis neria*). *s.*

سکج **सकज** *sakanj*, an ulcer on the lip, a fetid breath. *a.*

سکجین **सकजुहिन** *sakunjūhin*, f. oxymel; lime-juice or other acid mixed with honey or sugar. *p.*

سکندر **सिखंदुर** (v. *Iskandar*), Alexander the Great. *p.* [der. *p.*

سکندری **सिखंदुरी** *sikandarī*, of or relating to Alexan-

سکندریہ **सिखंदुरी** *sikandarīya*, the city of Alexandria. *p.*

سکندھ **शकन्ध** *shandh*, m. the shoulder; a section, portion, division; a canto of a poem, as of the *Bhāgavat* or *Mahābhārat*, the trunk of a tree. *s.*

سکده **सकना** (pl. of ساکن), inhabitants. *a.*

سکني **शकुनी** *sakunī*, m. one who understands omens; a bird (from which an omen is inferred). *s.*

سکور **सुकवार** *sukrār*, delicate, feeble. *s.*

سکوب **सकोप** *sahop*, angry, displeased. *s.*

سکوت **सकुत** *sakūt*, f. silence, quietness, peace. *sakūt*, adj. silent, quiet. *a.* [esteem. *s.*

سکوج **सकोच** *sahoch*, m. regard, respect,

سکورا **सकोरा** *sakorā*, m. a small earthen vessel. *h.*

سکوری **सकोरी** *sakorī*, f. a saucer. *h.*

سکوڑنا **सकोड़ना** *sakorṇā*, n. to shrink, to draw up (the limbs), to gather up, to shrivel, to tighten; *a.* to contract, to draw up. *s.*

سکون **सकुन** *sakūn*, being quiet; having no vowel (a consonant); tranquillity, ease, dwelling. *a.*

سکونت **सकुनत** *sakūnat*, f. dwelling, habitation, residence, tranquillity. *a.*

سکه **सिक्का** *sikha*, m. a coining die; an impression on money; sterling, current; stamped coin; name of a weight equal (in Bengal) to 7 dwt. and 11 5511 grains. *p. a.*

سکھ **सुख** *sukh*, m. ease, tranquillity, easy circumstances, content, happiness, pleasure, delight. *sukh pānā*, a. to get ease, leisure, rest, &c. *sukh-pārvak*, easily, without difficulty. *sukh-bhāg*, m. happiness, good fortune. *sukh-bhāgi*, happy, delighted. *sukh chain*, m. ease, rest, leisure, tranquillity. *sukh-dān*, m. the act of giving ease or comfort. *sukh-dāi* or *sukh-dāyak*, a giver of ease, a comforter. *sukh-dhām* or *sukh-bāi*, abode of happiness. *sukh-sūhya*, easy of accomplishment. *sukh-saṃbhāo*, m. a happy or contented disposition. *sukh-may*, full of happiness, delightful. *s.*

سکھ **सिख** *sikh*, m. a disciple, scholar, pupil; a follower of Nānak; the people of the Panjāb. *s.*

سکھا **सखा** *sakhā*, m. a friend, a companion. *s.*

سکھا **शिखा** *sihkhā*, f. a lock of hair on the crown of the head; a queue (v. *choṭī*); flame of a lamp. *s.*

سکھارتھ **सुखार्थ** *sukhārth*, for the sake of ease, happiness, &c. *sukhārthī*, seeking happiness. *s.*

سکھاسواد **सुखास्वाद** *sukhāsavād*, m. well-flavoured, delightful; m. enjoyment, flavour. *s.*

سکھالا **सुखाला** *sukhālā*, easy, facile. *s.*

سکھانا **सुखाना** *sukhāna*, a. to dry; to cause to evaporate, to emaciate, to cause to pine away. *s.*

سکھانا **सिखाना** *sikhānā*, } a. to teach;

سکھاونا **सिखावना** *sikhāvanā*, } (met.) to admonish, to chastise. *s.* [tion. *s.*

سکھائی **सिखाई** *sikhāi*, f. teaching, instruc-

سکھپال **सुखपाल** *sukhpal*, m. a kind of *pālāhi*. *s.*

سکھت **सुखित** *sukhit*, tranquil, happy. *s.*

سکھتلا **सुखतला** *sukh-talā*, m. a piece of leather placed on the sole within a shoe. *s.*

سکھتوہ **सखित्वा** *sakhitra*, m. friendship. *s.*

سکھد **सुखद** *sukhad*, salubrious, pleasant, conferring pleasure. *s.*

سکھداس **सुखदास** *sukh-dās*, m. a very superior and delicious kind of rice. *s.*

سکھدرسن **सुखदर्शन** *sukh-darsan*, m. a shrub, the juice of which is given for the ear-ache (*Crinum Asiaticum* and *Zeylanicum*). *s.*

سکھر **सिखर** *sikhar*, m. three or more strings tied together forming a support to hang any thing on; the cords of a *bahangī*, in which the baskets rest; top, summit, peak, pinnacle. *s.*

سکھرن **सिखरन** *sikhayan*, m. a kind of dish made of coagulated milk and sugar. *s.*

سکھساون **सख-सारन**, } a palanquin. *d.*

سکھساوان **सख-सारन**, } *s.*

سکھلانا **सुखलाना** *sukhlānā*, a. (v. *sukhānā* to dry, &c. *s.* [Instruct. *s.*

سکھلانا **सिखलाना** *sikhlanā*, a. (v. *sikhānā*) to instruct. *m. s.*

سکھناوَد **सिखनावद** *sikhnavād*, m. tuition, instruction. *m. s.*

سکھلن *skhalan*, m. stumbling, slipping, tripping. *s.*

سکھودے *sukhoday*, m. realization or occurrence of pleasure. *s.*

سکھی *sakhī*, f. a friend, companion (female confidant, &c., to a woman); a kind of *fakir* who dresses like a woman. *s.*

سکھی *sukhī*, } at ease, happy, tran-  
سکھی *sukhiyā* } quill, contented, com-  
fortable, pleasant. *s.*

سکھیات *sukhyāt*, celebrated, famous. *sukhyāti*, f. fame, celebrity. *s.*

سکھی جن *sakhī-jan*, f. a female friend or confidante. *s.*

سکھیچھا *sukhechhā*, f. hope or desire of happiness. *s.*

سکھیہ *sakhyā*, m. friendship. *s.*

سکھی اڑانا *sukhe urānā*, a. to render hopeless, to reduce to despair. *d.* [distress. *s.*

سکیت *sahet*, narrow, strait; f. want, سختیت *sakhetnā*, a. to tighten, to straiten. *s.*

سکیلا *sakalā*, m. a kind of iron. *h.*

سکیلنا *sakelnā*, n. to shrink, to shrivel, to gather up (the limbs, as a tortoise). *h.*

سگ *sag*, m. a dog. *sagī-bāzārī*, a common cur. *sag-bachā*, m. a pup, a whelp. *sag-darī*, f. running about fruitlessly. *sag-zāda*, son of a bitch. *sagī-shakari* or *-tāzī*, a hunting dog. *sag-lagī*, f. flattery, servitude. *p.*

سگا *sagā*, m. kin, relative, related (of the same parents), full, own, as *sagā bhāī*, own brother. *s.*

سگال *sigāl*, thought, suspicion, word; enmity, calumny. *bad-sigāl*, of evil thoughts, malevolent. *p.*

سگات *sagārat*, } f. relationship, by  
سگائی *sagāī*, } the same parents, consanguinity; betrothing for marriage; second marriage of a woman of low tribe. *sagā-j-k*, a. to contract a marriage, to affiance, to betroth. *s.*

سگپت *sagpat*, secret, well hidden; adv. secretly, privily. *sagpūtī*, f. closeness, secrecy. *s.*

سگپہتا *sag-pahṭā*, m. greens dressed with pulse. *s.*

سگت *sagat*, the same, alike; similar. *d.*

سگرا *sagrā* or *sigrā*, every, the whole. *s.*

سگرو *sigrau* (Braj) for *sigrā*, all, every. *h.*

سگری *sugrāī*, f. name of a musical mode or *rāgini*, sung in the afternoon. *h.*

سگر *sagar* or *suggar*, m. a cart. *s.*

سگسار *sag-sār*, name of an imaginary monster, with the head of a dog, the yellow face of a dragon, the hair of a goat, the ears of an elephant, and blue eyes; (met.) an avaricious man. *p.*

سگل *sagal*, all, every, the whole. *d.*

سگم *sugam*, that which goes well, good, easy, easily accomplished, practicable, accessible; plain, intelligible. *s.* [omen. *s.*

سگن *sagun*, *sugun*, or *sagan*, augury, an

سگن *sagun*, endowed with properties, qualities, &c. *s.*

سگند *sugand*, } f. odour, fragrance;

سگندھ *sugandhi*, } adj. fragrant, odoriferous. *sugand-rāe*, name of a flower. *sugand-sānā*, perfumed. *sugandhitā*, f. fragrance, such as produced by the trituration of perfumes. *s.*

سگوترا *sagotra*, being of one family, related, m. a distant kinsman. *s.* [flesh. *h.*

سگوتی *sagotī*, f. animal food, meat, *s.*

سگڑ *sughar*, elegant, accomplished, beautiful, virtuous. *s.* [plishment. *h.*

سگڑائی *sugharāī*, f. elegance, accom-

سگن *saghan*, thick (as a head of hair)...

سگیان *saggyān*, m. sound knowledge, wisdom, sagacity. *s.*

سگیان *saggyān*, } possessed of know-

سگیا *saggyānā*, } ledge, sagacious,

سگیا *saggyānī*, } wise, intelligent. *s.*

سل *sill*, m. a consumption, a hectic fever. *a.*

سل *sal*, m. a kind of grasshopper; the mantis or leaf insect. *d.*

سل *sil*, } f. a stone on which spices,

سلا *silā*, } &c. are ground, or knives sharpened; a stone (in general), a rock. *s.*

سلا *silā* (for *shilā*), gleanings of a corn-field. *silā-hār*, m. a gleaner. *h.*

سلاجت *silājīṭ*, m. storax. *s.*

سلاح *silāh*, f. arms, weapons, implements of war, armour. *silāh pash*, one who is armed. *silāh khāna*, an armoury or arsenal. *silāh-dar*, a sword- or armour-bearer, an esquire. *silāh-shar*, a fencing-master, a champion, a gladiator; a breaker or trainer of horses. *a.*

سلاخ *sallākh*, m. a skinner (in Dakh.) *salākh*, an iron chisel used for breaking through walls, &c. *a.*

سلاس *silāras*, m. (v. *silājīṭ*) storax. *s.*

سلاست *salāsāt*, f. facility, ductility, easiness, gentleness; perspicuity, clearness. *a.*

سلاسل *salāsīl*, lightning darting to a great distance; (pl. of *silāla*) chains. *a.*

سلاطین *salāṭīn* (pl. of سلطان), kings, rulers. *s.*

سلاکا *salākā*, f. a rule, a ruler; *s.* probe. *s.*

سلام *salām*, m. salutation; peace, safety.  
*salām-k.*, to salute; to give up, to desist, to refrain.  
*salām-alek* (for *salāmūn 'alaika*), peace be upon thee. *salām-'alaikum* (for *salāmūn 'alaikum*), peace be upon you: these are forms of salutation used by one Muslimān towards another. *salām-lenā*, a. to return the salutation. a.

سلامت *salāmat*, f. safety, salvation, recovery, tranquillity, health. *salāmat-raw*, an economist. *salāmat-rawi*, f. economy, good management; the word is often used adverbially, as "*wah Hindustān merā salāmat pahunchā*," he arrived safe or safely (i.e. in safety) in India. a.

سلامتی *salāmātī*, f. a kind of coarse cloth. h.

سلامی *salāmī*, f. salute; a present given to a landlord for granting a lease, or a present given on receiving an office; a pavement of stones across the bed of a watercourse; an Irish bridge. a.

سلانا *silānā*, a. to cause to sew, to stitch. s.

سلانا *sulānā*, a. to cause to sleep; to kill, to murder. *sulā-dnā*, a. to kill, to murder. s.

سیلانی *silānī*, f. the price of sewing; sewing, sewing. s.

سیلانی *silānī*, f. a needle, or piece of wire for tingeing the eyelids with a collyrium; also used for depriving people of sight, which is effected by drawing it while hot close over the eyes of the sufferer; a lead pencil. (in Dakh.) *silānī dār*, striped (as cloth) with narrow stripes. s.

سلب *salb*, m. a negative argument in logic; plunder. *salbi kullī*, general negation. *salbi juz'ī*, special negation. a.

سیل *sil*, m. two stones with which spices, paint, &c. are ground. s.

سلب *salab*, easy, easily attained; *salab* (for *shalab*, q.v.) a locust, a grasshopper. s.

سلب *silpa* (for *shilpa*, q.v.), art, &c. s.

سلب *sil-pat*, smooth, even, level. s.

سلبی *silapchī*, f. a wash-hand basin, ewer (v. *chilamechī*). h.

سلتا *salitā*, f. a river, a stream. s.

سلب *sa-lajj*, affected with shame, bashful. s. [disentangle. h.

سلجھانا *siljhanā*, a. to unravel, to

سلجھنا *silajhnā*, n. to be unravelled or disentangled. h.

سلجھن *su-lachhan*, m. (for *su-lakshana*) an auspicious mark; beauty, excellence; adj. auspicious. s. [club, and bow. a.

سلاح *silāh* (v. *silāh*), arms, weapons (as sword,

سلاح *silah-push*, one who is armed. a. p.

سلاح خانہ *silah-khāna*, an armoury, an arsenal. a. p.

سلاح دار *silah-dār*, m. an armour-bearer, an esquire, an armed attendant. a.

سلاحشور *silah-shor*, a champion, gladiator; horse-breaker. a.

سلاح *salakh*, f. the end of the month, or the day of the new moon. a.

سلس *sals* (properly *salis*), easy, docile, gentle, mild, ductile. a. [chain. a.

سلسال *salsāl*, limpid water; waving like a

سلسیل *salsabil*, s. pure running water; name of a fountain in Paradise; adj. flowing, limpid. a.

سلسلات *salsulāt*, piercing, rankling. d.

سلسلانا *salsalanā*, n. (v. *sarsarānā*) to creep as a snake. h.

سلسلانا *salsalanā*, n. (v. *khatāknā*) to pierce (a thorn); to rankle; to offend; to doubt. d.

سلسلاہٹ *silsilāhat*, f. concatenation. *salsalāhat*, crawling, tickling. a. h.

سلسل بول *silsilī baul*, m. a diabetes, a morbid copiousness of urine. a.

سلسلہ *silsila*, m. a chain, series, concatenation, succession. a.

سلسلی *salsalī* (v. *jharī*), continued rains. d.

سلطان *sulṭān*, m. a prince, a sovereign, a king, an absolute monarch, an emperor. a.

سلطانی *sulṭānī*, belonging to a prince, sovereign, princely. *sulṭānī bulbul*, the royal bulbul, a species of that bird (v. *bulbul*); f. dignity or office of *sulṭān*; a kind of broad cloth. a. [regency. a.

سلطنت *salṭanat*, power, dominion, sove-

سلف *salaf*, past, preceding, former (times); m. ancestors; money advanced for merchandize, &c.; a purse, a bag; the past, former times. *sulf*, brother-in-law, husband of a wife's sister. a.

سلف *sulf* or *sulf*, a small ship, a bark, (evidently a corruption of "sloop"). d.

سلفا *sulfā*, m. little balls of tobacco smoked in a *hukka*, without the intervention of a tile. h.

سلفچی *silafchī* (v. *silapchī*), an ewer. h.

سلیک *silk*, m. a thread, string; order, series, train; a road, a path. a.

سلیک بندی *silk-bandī*, an account of the daily receipts of revenue made out at the end of the month, when the whole is added together, and formed into one total. a. p.

سلیکشن *sulakshan*, } (v. *su-lachhan*),

سلیکھن *su-lakshān*, } an auspicious mark; adj. of good omen, auspicious, clearly distinguished by marks, &c. s.

سلیکھن *salakshān*, clever, expert. d.

سلیکی *salhī*, f. the root of the *Nymphaea lotus*. s.

سلیکی *sallakī*, f. the gum olibanum tree (*Boswellia thurifera*). s.

سلت *salag*, intimacy, friendship. d.

سكيات *sulgāt*, the place where the Hindus burn their dead. *d.* [to kindle. *s.*

سكياتا *sulgānā*, *a.* to light, to inflame,

سكياتا *sulgānā*, *n.* to light, to be kindled; to burn without smoke or flame. *s.*

سكيا *salgī*, sociable, attached, tame, domesticated (as an animal). *d.*

سكيا *salil*, *m.* water; liquid in general. *s.*

سكيا *salām*, *m.* peace, safety; saluting, submitting, cultivating, peace, friendship; *adj.* free from fault or flaw. *sallama*, may he protect or preserve; *as*, *sallama hu Allāh ta'ālā*, may God the Most High preserve him (used in Arabic forms of prayer). *sallām*, *m.* a staircase, a ladder. *a.*

سكيا *sallām*, *m.* a kind of coarse cloth. *h.*

سكيا *silim*, (in the language of the law) *a* contract of sale, causing an immediate payment of the price, and admitting a delay in the delivery of the wares. *a.*

سكيا *salmā*, name of a woman; also the name of a tribe and mountain in Arabia. *a.*

سكيا *salnā*, *n.* to pierce, prick, perforate; *m.* a rivulet. *h.*

سكيا *salī*, *m.* a thong, narrow slips of leather with which shoes are stitched. *h.*

سكيا *sallō*, toolish (a woman). *h.*

سكيا *silwānā*, *a.* (caus. of *siṭānā*) to cause to be sewn. *s.*

سكيا *silwānā*, *a.* (caus. form of *silānā*) to cause to be put to sleep. *s.*

سكيا *salūp*, *m.* a little, very little. *s.*

سكيا *salrat*, *f.* contentment, cheerfulness, felicity. *a.*

سكيا *saluk*, *m.* road, way; manner, mode; intercourse; usage, treatment. *saluk k.*, *a.* to treat, to proceed with. *a.*

سكيا *sluk* (for *shluka*, *q. v.*), a couplet, or stanza of two lines. *s.*

سكيا *salol*, playful, wanton. *s.*

سكيا *salon*, salted food; name of a district. *s.*

سكيا *salonā*, salted, salt, seasoned, tasteful, beautiful, interesting; dark-complexioned; nutbrown; (met.) intelligent, piquant (in opposition to in-lipid or dull). *a.*

سكيا *salunō*, *f.* the full moon in *Sāwan*, at which time the ornament called *Rākhi*, *q. v.*, is tied round the wrist. *s.*

سكيا *salonā*, seasoned, tasteful; beautiful (when applied to a mistress). *s.*

سكيا *salī*, *f.* a whetstone, a hone; a small kiln; the grain and chaff on the threshing-floor before winnowing. *s.*

سكيا *salī*, *f.* the trunk of a tree; plank; a large species of teal, commonly called the "whistling teal," from the sharp cry of this bird. *h.*

سكيا *salīs*, easy, not abstruse, simple. *salīs-navis*, writing a plain or easy hand. "Pray *where* comes this word *salīs*? It is used in Hindi and also in the corrupt Persian of India, but I do not think it is to be found in any real Persian composition, and I never yet met with any native of Persia who understood it or had ever heard of it. I do not think it a legitimate Arabic or Persian word; perhaps it is a corruption of *sahl*."—(Binning). The forms *salīs* and *salīsā*, though not used in the Arabic language, are undoubtedly from the root *salīs*, one of whose meanings is, "he was easy to manage," or "obedient." Moreover, the forms *salīs* and *salīsāt* are given by Golius as genuine Arabic words, in the sense of "easy, &c." "facility, &c." Finally, the Indians and Persians have coined many Arabic words unknown to the Arabs themselves.—(D. F.) *a.*

سكيا *salīsī*, *f.* facility, clearness. *a.*

سكيا *slesh*, *m.* a pun, a double meaning, an equivocal in writing or speaking, as in the following lines, *kikar pākār lār, jāman phūsā āmīlā; sarū kadām kachnār, pipal ratī thā taj*, (this seems to be a catalogue of trees; it also means) God has been kind to you; that which you desired is obtained; adore his footsteps; silly woman! leave not your lover for a moment. *s.*

سكيا *salika*, *m.* nature, genius, good disposition, knack, knowledge, dexterity, address. *salika shī'ār*, of good disposition. *salikae guft a gū*, *m.* polite conversation. *salikae muglis*, *m.* good breeding. *gūhīb-salika*, a man of taste and discernment, a well-informed person. *a.*

سكيا *salīm*, pacific, mild, affable; perfectly healthy. *salīm-e-faḥ*, affable, mild, pacific. *a.*

سكيا *sulaimān*, Solomon, the son of David. *a.*

سكيا *sulaimānī*, of or belonging to Solomon; *m.* an onyx; *f.* the state or dignity of Solomon. *a.*

سكيا *salīmī*, name of a species of cloth. *a.*

سم *samm*, *m.* poison, venom. *a.*

سم *sum*, *m.* a hoof, foot (of a horse, &c.). *p.*

سم *sam*, all, whole, entire; similar, alike; used as a prefix (in comp.) like the Latin *con* and the Greek *συν* or *συν*, as *sam-bandh*, connection, *συν-πλοκή* or *συν-δρασις*. *s.*

سم *sam*, a tone, note (in music). *h.*

سما *samā*, *m.* time, season; plenty, abundance; state, condition; concord, harmony, union. *samā-bandhū*, to be in concert. *s.*

سما *sama*, *m.* the heavens, the sky, the firmament; a canopy; altitude. *a.*

سمات *samāpt* or *samāpta*, also *samāpt* accomplished; finished, perfected. *samāpti*, *f.* accomplishment, the whole, conclusion, end, finish. *s.*

سمات *samāpan*, *m.* conclusion, completion. *samāpanna*, finished, completed. *s.*

سمات *smāt* or *simāt*, *f.* a sign, mark. *simāt*, (pl. of *simat*) signs, marks (made by burning). *a.*

سماج *samāj*, *m.* multitude, number, assembly; apparatus; society. *s.*

سماجت *samājat*, *f.* deformity, shameful turpitude; adulteration; entreaty, humiliation (neces- adjectively) deformed, filthy, base. *a.*



سماجي **समाजी samājī**, f. musicians that attend to dancers. *s.*

سماءر **समाचार samāchār**, m. information, tradition, news, account of circumstances or health, &c.; adj. equal in virtuous conduct. *s.*

سماحت **samāhat**, f. beneficence, liberality. *a.*

سمادر **समादर samādar**, m. respect, reverence. *s.*

سمادھ **समाधि samādhi** or **samādh**, f. the tomb of a *jogī*, particularly where Hindūs, from religious motives, submit to be buried alive; an exercise of austerities among *jogis*, whereby they are supposed to acquire the power of suspending during their pleasure the connection between their soul and body. *s.*

سمادھان **समाधान samādhān**, m. religious meditation; promising, declaring; ease, comfort, consolation, reconciliation, adjustment, pacification, settlement, the act of satisfying. *s.*

سمار **समार samār**, crop-ploughing. *h.*

سمارت **स्मार्त smārt**, a follower of the law-books. *s.* [ber or call to mind. *s.*

سمارک **स्मारक smārak**, what causes to remem-

بر **samārugh**, m. a white mushroom resembling an egg. *p.*

سماس **समास samās**, m. contraction, abridgement; composition of words. *s.*

سماء **समा समā**, an order, a series. **sumāt**, a table covered with victuals. *a.*

سماع **समा samā**, m. hearing, listening; singing, a song; ecstasy occasioned by hearing singing, particularly among darweshes when hearing hymns; the sense of hearing. *a.*

سماعت **समा'at**, f. hearing. *a.*

سماعي **समा'ī**, what has been heard, traditional; (in gram.) irregular. *h.*

سماق **समाक samāk**, m. sumach (*Rhus coriaria*); porphyry, the hardest species of marble. *a.*

سماق پالان **समाक-पालन samāk-pālān**, a vessel for boiling rice; it consists of two pots, one fitting into the other, the inner pot being perforated full of small holes; when the rice is boiled, this inner vessel is lifted out, leaving the water strained off in the exterior pot. *p.*

سماکھی **समाख्या samākhyā**, f. fame, reputation. *s.* [brated, notorious. *s.*

سماکھیات **समाख्यात samākhyāt**, famed, cele-

سماکت **समागत samāgat**, arrived; met, encountered, united. **samāgati**, f. arrival; meeting, union; similar condition or progress. *s.*

سماکم **समागम samāgam**, m. union, association, intercourse, meeting. *s.*

سم الفار **सम-ल-फार sammu-l-fār**, } m. arsenic; (lit.)  
سم الکھر **sammu-l-khār**, } poison for mice or rats, ratbane. *a.*

سمالو **समाल samālū**, m. the name of a plant (also called *me.ori*; *Vicia trifolia* and *negundo*). *h.*

سمالو **समाली samālī**, f. a collection of flowers, a bouquet. *s.*

سمان **समान samān**, equal, adequate, similar, alike, akin, one, uniform, same; f. equality, level. **samān-jannā**, of equal age. **samān-kālīn**, of the same period. *s.*

سمان **समा samān**, m. (v. **samā**) time, season, state. *s.*

سمان **सम्मान samman**, m. respect, homage. *s.*

سمانا **समाना samānā**, *s.* to be contained in (v. **amānā**). *s.* [ness, resemblance, equality. *s.*

سمانتا **समानता samāntā** or **samānatā**, f. like-

سمانی **सम्मान्य sammānya**, respectable, honourable. *s.*

سماو **समाव samāv**, m. room, space. *s.*

سمایو **समावरी samāvārī**, heavenly, celestial. *a.*

سمایش **समावेश samāvesh**, m. entrance. *s.*

سمایی **समाई samāī**, f. endurance, patience, firmness; power, capability. *s.*

سمیا **सुखा sambhā**, m. a sponge staff, a ramrod. *h.*

سمید **संवाद sambād**, m. conversation, intelligence, news of the day. *s.*

سمیت **संवत् sambat**, m. a year, an era. **smat-bāt bāndhā**, to establish an era, to distinguish one's self by illustrious actions. *s.*

سمیدھ **संबुद्धि sambuddhi**, f. the vocative case. *s.*

سمیدہ **संबंध sambandh**, m. affinity, relation, relationship; rhyme, metre; the genitive or possessive case in grammar. *s.*

سمیدھی **संबंधी sambandhī**, m. relation; son or daughter's father-in-law; adj. related to, connected with, belonging. *s.*

سمیدھن **संबोधन sambodhan**, comfort, soothing, encouragement; calling, addressing; vocative. *s.*

سمیھ **संभु sambhu**, m. a parent, a progenitor. *s.*

سمیھارنا **संभारना sambhārānā**, } a. to support,

سمیھالنا **संभालना sambhālānā**, } to prop, to sustain, to assist, to help; to shield, to protect, to stop, to retain, to check. *s.*

سمیھاشن **संभाषण sambhāshan**, m. conversation, discourse. *s.*

سمیھاو **समभाव sam-bhāv**, of like nature or property; equality, sameness. *s.*

سمیھاوت **संभावित sambhāvit**, possible. *s.*

سمیھاونا **संभावना sambhāvanā**, f. probability; fitness, competency; considering, reflecting; the sense of the potential mood. *s.*

سمیھرم **संभ्रम sambhram**, m. esteem, respect, awe, value. *s.*

سمیھلنا **संभलना sambhalnā**, m. to be supported, to be propped or erected; to stand, to stop, to be firm, to recover one's self from a fall, &c. *s.*

سمیھو **संभव sambhav**, possible; fit, right, proper; m. capacity, appropriateness; possibility, compatibility. *s.*

سمبلوچن संबोजन *sambhojan*, m. a meal taken together, a convivial party. *s*

سمبلوگ سمبھوگ *sambhog*, m. enjoyment, coition. *s* [ist. *s*.

سمبلوگی سمبھوگی *sambhoga*, sensual; a sensual-  
سمبلوم سمبلومی *sam-bhūmi*, f. even ground. *s*

سمپادت سمپادیت *sampādīt*, attained, accomplished, gotten. *s*

سمپادک سمپاداک *sampādak*, m. one who attains or accomplishes. *s*

سمپادن سمپادن *sampādan*, m. gaining, attaining, accomplishing. *s*

سمپت سمپت *sampat* or سمپتی *sampatti*, f. affluence, wealth, prosperity, success; a sort of medicinal root. *s*

سمپٹ سمپٹ *samput*, m. the closely shutting of any cavity; a box with its lid shut; a casket. *s*

سمپد سمپد *sampad*, } f. wealth, pro-  
سمپدا سمپدا *sampadā*, } sperity; advancement, excellence; a necklace of pearls. *s*

سمپراپت سمپراپت *sampṛāpta*, attained, obtained. *sampṛāpti* f. obtaining, acquisition. *s*

سمپرت سمپرت *sampratī*, now, at this present time. *s*

سمپرادان سمپرادان *sampṛadān*, m. gift, donation; the dative case in grammar. *s*

سمپرادای سمپرادای *sampṛadāy* or *sampṛadāya*, m. traditional doctrine handed down from one teacher to another. *s* [ing, accomplishing. *s*

سمپراسادھن سمپراسادھن *sampṛasādhān*, m. effect-

سمپراساھن سمپراساھن *sampṛasthān*, m. setting out on a journey. *s*

سمپرك سمپرك *sampark*, m. mixture, contact, union, copulation. *s*

سمپريت سمپريت *samprīṭ*, well pleased, delighted. *samprīṭi*, f. affection, delight. *s*

سمپن سمپن *sampann* or *sampanna*, perfect, complete, endowed with; accomplished, obtained; prosperous, thriving. *s*

سمپورن سمپورن *sampūrṇ* or *sampūrṇa*, perfect, full, finished, all, the whole. *sampūrṇatā*, f. fulness, completion. *s*

سمت سمت *amat*, friendly, well or kindly disposed. *amati*, f. friendship, benevolence; good conscience. *s*

سمت سمیت *amiti*, f. sameness, likeness. *s*

سمت سمت *amti*, f. a way, path, a part, side, quarter, towards. *amti-r-rās*, the point of the heavens directly over head, called in astronomy the zenith. *amat*, a mark (made especially by burning). *a*.

سمت سممت *sammat*, assented or agreed to, concurred in; conformable to; m. opinion, sentiment. *sammati*, f. wish, desire; agreement, assent, approbation; union, sentiment. *s*

سمت سمیت *sammit*, like, similar; of equal measure; measured. *s*

سمتا سمता *samtā* or *samatā*, f. equality, similarity, similitude, parallelism, resemblance, comparison, purity. *s* [duction, birth. *s*

سمتپت سمپتپتی *samutpattī*, f. origin, pro-

سمتپن سمپتپن *samutpanna*, born, produced. *s*

سمتسو سمپتسو *samutsar*, m. festivity. *s*

سمت سمپت *simat*, f. act of collecting, condensing or constringing; tone, elasticity. *a*

سمتنا سمپتنا *simatnā*, n. to be concentrated, to shrink. *simat-jānā*, n. to shrivel, to shrink. *a*

سمجھ سمجھ *samujh*, f. comprehension, understanding, knowledge, opinion, thought. *s*

سمجھانا سمجھانا *samjhānā*, a. to make comprehend, to explain, to convince, to describe, to inform, to satisfy, to undeceive, to warn, to admonish, to instruct, to apologise. *s*

سمجھاوا سمجھاوا *samjhāwā* (v. *samjhauti*), explaining. &c. *s*

سمجھائش سمجھائش *samjhāish*, f. tampering with, subornation, instructing in false evidence. *a*

سمجھنا سمجھنا *samjhnā*, a. to comprehend, to understand; to suppose, think, conceive, deem, fancy, perceive; to come to an understanding with. *s*

سمجھوار سمجھوار *samjhnār*, prudent, wise, considerate. *s*

سمجھوتی سمجھوتی *samjhautī*, f. act of explaining, convincing or giving confidence. *s*

سمچا سمچا *samuchā*, full, complete. *s*

سمचित سمचित *samuchit*, quite right, fit, in a proper manner. *s*

سمچھی سمچھی *samuchhay*, m. assemblage collection; conjunction of words or sentences. *s*

سمدای سمدای *samudāy*, e or *samudāya*, aggregate, quantity, number; adj. together, collected. *s*

سمدر سمدر *samudr* or *samudra*, m. the sea, ocean. *samudra-phen* or *samudra-kaph*, m. (lit. the froth of the ocean) the dorsal scale or bone of the cuttle-fish (*Sepia officinalis*). *samudra-tat* or *samudratīr*, m. the sea-coast. *samudra-lavan*, m. sea-salt. *samudra-pakṣi*, m. submarine fire. *a*

سمدرار سمدرار *samudrār*, m. a shark; a fabulous large fish, perhaps intended for the whale. *s*

سمدرانت سمدرانت *samudrānt*, m. the sea-shore; adv. as far as the sea. *s*

سمدرانتا سمدرانتا *samudrāntā*, f. a shrub (*Hedyarum alhagi*); the cotton plant; a gramineous plant (*Trigonella corniculata*). *s*

سمدرسوگھ سمدرسوگھ *samudr-sokh*, m. name of a medicine (*Convallus argenteus*). *s*

سمدرشی سمدرشی *sam-darshī*, impartial, equally viewing both sides. *s*

سمدریک سمدریک *samudrik*, f. palmistry, fortune-telling; the art of physiognomy. *samudrik-bidyā*, f. the art of palmistry. *s*

समुद्रिकी *samudrikī*, m. a fortune-teller (by means of palmistry); a physiognomist. *s.*  
 समुद्रिय *samudriya*, marine, oceanic. *s.*  
 समदुःख *sam-dukh*, sympathizing, sharing another's pain (Pers. *ham-dard*). *s.*  
 समदुम् *sum-dum*, very corpulent. *p.*  
 समदूर *sam-dūr*, the sea, a large river. *d.*  
 समिध *samidh*, f. fuel; especially pieces of wood prepared for burning in the ceremony of the *homa*, q. v. *s.*  
 समिधमिलावा *samidh-milāwā*, m. the mutual embracing of two *samdhis*, q. v. *s.*  
 समधन *samadhan* or *samdhin*, f. child's mother-in-law. *s.*  
 समधी *samdhi*, m. child's father-in-law; (in Dakh.) the relationship between two persons whose children are married to each other; relationship such as held between the parents of a husband and wife. *s.* [of a child's father-in-law. *s.*  
 समधियाना *samdhīyānā*, m. the family  
 समुदय *samuday*, m. ascent, rise (as of the sun, &c.). *s.* [m. remembrance. *s.*  
 समर *samar*, m. war, battle, conflict. *sumir*,  
 समर *samar*, m. evening conversations; night, darkness; time; a vestibule; an adventure befalling any one. *sumar*, narration; a small lake. *a.*  
 समर्पित *samarpit*, made over, con-signed. *s.*  
 समर्पण *samarjan*, m. act of entrusting or giving (a thing) in charge to another. *s.*  
 स्मृति *smṛiti*, f. recollection, memory; a body of laws, such as those compiled by Manu. *s.*  
 समर्थ *samarth*, m. strength, power; adj. strong, capable. *samarthā*, f. power, ability. *s.*  
 समर्थक *samarthak*, m. aloe wood (*Amryis agallocha*). *s.*  
 समर्थी *samarthī*, strong, powerful. *s.*  
 समर्थ्याद *samarjād*, correct in conduct. *s.*  
 स्मरण *smaran* or *sumran*, m. re-membrance (continual theme), mentioning; f. a small rosary. *s.*  
 स्मरना *sumarṇā* or *sumirṇā*, a. to re-member, to keep in memory; to mention. *s.*  
 स्मरणीय *smaraniya*, fit to be remem-bered. *s.*  
 समरुत *samarūt* (v. *samarth*), strength, &c. *d.*  
 समस्र *samsār*, a family; household; tribe. *samsār* *karnā*, to live, to domesticate one's self; to provide for self and family. *d.* [whole. *s.*  
 समस्त *samast* or *samasta*, all, the  
 संसर्ग *samsarg*, m. association, rela-tion. *s.*  
 सुमसुम *sumsum*, f. the noise of moist wood when burning, simmering. *a.*

संमस *samsam*, m. a fox. *simsim*, the grain sesame. *a.*  
 संमसि *samsiyā*, m. an exercise among Asiatic poets, wherein one writes or speaks an imperfect verse or stanza, which is to be filled up by another. *s.*  
 संमशान *smashān*, or *samshān* m. a cemetery, a place where dead bodies are burned. a burning ground. *samshān-bāsi*, (living in the *samshān*) an epithet of Mahādeva. *s.*  
 संम *sam*, m. hearing; the ear. *a.*  
 संम *samh*, m. height, depth, profundity. *samuk*, a fish on which the earth is supposed to rest; a fish in general; the sign *Pisces*. *az samak tā samak*, from the bottom of the abyss to the pinnacle of heaven. *a.*  
 संमुख *sammukh*, facing, in front. *sam-mukhin*, before, in front of. *s.*  
 संमुख *sammugdha*, fascinated, be-wildered, stupefied. *s.*  
 संमल *samal*, dirty, muddy, filthy. *s.*  
 संमला *samlā*, a crop that, after having been checked, has recovered. *h.*  
 संम *saman*, m. jasmine, lily of the valley. *p.*  
 सुमन *suman*, m. wheat; the plant *dha-tūrā* (q. v.); a flower in general. adj. of good disposi-tion, fair, handsome. *s.*  
 संम *samn*, butter, grease, tallow. *a.*  
 संमजस *samanjas*, proper, right, fit; m. propriety, fitness. *s.*  
 संमद *samand*, m. a horse of noble breed, a steed; hay (colour of a horse). *p.*  
 संमुद्र *samundar*, m. (also *samandar*) (v. *sumudra*) the ocean. *s.*  
 संमुद्र *samundar*, m. a salamander. *a. p.*  
 संमुद्रफल *samundar-phal*, m. name of a medicine. *s.* [foam of the sea. *s.*  
 संमुद्रफेन *samundar-phen*, m.  
 संमुद्रसोक *samundar-sok* (v. *samudr-sokh*) *s.*  
 संमुद्रखार *samundar-khār* (corrup. of *sam-mu-l-jār*), arsenic; ratbane. *a.*  
 संमुद्र *sammandh*, m. (v. *sambandh*) con-nection. *s.* [auspicious. *s.*  
 सुमङ्गल *sumangal*, very fortunate or  
 सुमनोहर *sumanohar*, very agreeable, pleasing, charming. *s.*  
 संमो *samo*, m. season, time. *s.*  
 संमवत *samvāt* (pl. of *समा*), the heavens, skies (properly *samāvāt*). *s.*  
 संवाद *samvād*, m. communication of in-telligence, information, news. *s.*  
 संवत *samvat*, } m. a year, gene-  
 संवत्सर *samvatsar*, } nerally used in  
 Hīndū chronological dates. *s.*



سنبُل کھار *sumbul-khār*, m. arsenic, orpiment. *d.*

سنبُلہ *sumbula*, m. the sign *Virgo*. *a.*

سنبوسہ *sambhosa*, m. (v. *samosa*). *p.*

سنبھالنا *sambhālana* *sambhālānā*, a. to support, to uphold, to stop, to restrain. *s.*

سنبہری *sunbaharī* *sunbahrī*, f. name of a disease (elephantiasis). *s.*

سنبات *सनपात* *sanpāt* or *सन्निपात* *sannipāt*, m. the name of a disease in which the body is seized with universal chilliness, delirium (it is explained by the Hindū physicians to be that in which the three humours, bile, phlegm, and atrabiles, are corrupted). *s.*

سنبارا *sampārā*, m. one who charms and catches snakes. *d.*

سنبات *संपत्* *sampat*, f. (v. *संपत्*) prosperity. *s.*

سنبازا *samparnā*, n. to become captive. *d.*

سنبولا *sampolā*, } m. a young  
سنبولیا *sampoliyā*, } snake. *s.*

سنبیرا *samperā*, m. a snake-keeper, one who charms and catches snakes. *s.*

سنت *समत*, f. (lit. a religious ceremony necessary to be performed; q. d. that which is constantly repeated or performed): it denotes, first, circumcision, hence *sunnat-k.* a. to circumcise: it is also applied to denote the traditions of *Muhammad*, ordinance. *sunnat maklūk*, a rule or command which must be obeyed literally and immediately. *sanat*, f. the repetition of the same course of the sun, with its concomitant changes; a year. *a.*

سنت *सन्तति* *sannati*, f. reverence, obedience. *s.*

سنت *सन्त* *sant*, m. a kind of ascetic, a saint; adj. pious, virtuous, devout. *s.*

سنتا *सन्ता* *santā*, depraved; miserly. *h.*

سنتاپ *सन्ताप* *santāp*, m. heat, burning heat; sorrow, pain, affliction, misery, repentance. *s.*

سنتاپی *सन्तापी* *santāpī*, sad, sorrowful, afflicted. *s.*

سنتان *सन्तान* *santān*, m. race, lineage; progeny, offspring, children. *s.*

سنتاپت *सन्तापित* *santāpita*, distressed, afflicted. *s.*

سنتات *सन्तति* *santati* or *santat*, f. race, &c. (v. *santān*). *s.* [content, delighted. *s.*

سنتوش *सन्तुष्ट* *santush*, satisfied, gratified, content. *s.*

سنتوش *सन्तोष* *santosh*, { m. continence, con-  
سنتوکه *santokh*, { tent, joy, delight,  
patience, satiety, satisfaction. *santokh-k.* a. to be content, to be patient. *s.*

سنتوکی *सन्तोषी* *santokhī* (for *santoshī*), patient, contented, consoled, gratified. *s.*

سنتی *सन्ते* *sante*, adv. instead, stead. *h.*

سنتی *सन्ती* *santī*, m. a succedaneum. *h.*

سنتھ *सन्त* *santh*, depraved; miserly. *s.*

سنج *संज* *sanj*, in comp. denotes one who weighs or examines; as, *naghma-sanj* or *tarāna-sanj*, a measurer of sounds, i. e. a musician; *sukhan-sanj*, a weigher of words, i. e. an orator. *sanj*, adj. elected, chosen; m. a choice. *sanj*, m. the red (ber) jujube tree. *p.*

سنجاب *संजब* *sanjāb*, m. ermine, the grey squirrel (v. next word). *p.*

سنجاف *संजाफ* *sanjāf*, f. border (taeked to the outer part of a garment), flouncing. *p.*

سنجافی *संजाफी* *sanjāfī*, adorned with a border (cloths). *p.*

سنجکت *संयुक्त* *sanjukht*, joined, compounded, connected; endowed with, possessed of. *s.*

سنجیم *संयम* *sanjam*, m. restraint, forbearance; soberness, abstinence from particular food on certain days. *s.*

سنجی *संयमी* *sanjamī*, sober, temperate, abstemious; a saint, a sage, one who subdues his passions. *s.* [of tree. *s.*

سنجنا *संजना* *sanjanā*, m. (v. *sahjanā*) a species

سنجوت *संयोग* *sanjog*, m. junction, adherence, association; accident, event, chance. *s.*

سنجونی *संयोगन* *sanjogan*, f. wife of a *sanjogī*, q. v. *s.*

سنجوی *संयोगी* *sanjogī*, m. an ascetic who does not observe a vow of continence, but has a family. *s.*

سنجورنا *संजोवना* *sanjoranā*, a. to prepare. *s.*

سنجھا *संका* *sanjhā*, f. evening; a particular prayer said in the forenoon, at noon, and in the evening. *s.*

سنجھنا *संकना* *sanjhnā*, m. (v. *sahjanā*) a species of tree. *s.* [new. *p.*

سنجیدگی *संजुलाग* *sanjūlagī*, f. gravity, consideration. *s.*

سنجیدن *संजिदन* *sanjidan*, to weigh (lit. or fig.). *p.*

سنجیده *संजिदा* *sanjida*, weighty, grave, considerate, weighed. *p.* [ing to life. *s.*

سنجیون *संजीवन* *sanjīvan*, m. animating, bringing.

سنجیونی *संजीवनी* *sanjīvanī*, that which vivifies. *sanjīvanī bidyā*, art of vivifying. *s.*

سنچار *संचार* *sanchār*, m. entrance, penetration;

beginning, commencement; the entering of the planets into a new sign; difficult progress; a gem supposed to be in the head of a serpent. *s.*

سنچارکا *संचारिका* *sanchārikā*, f. a female messenger, a bawd, a go-between. *s.*

سنچیت *संचित* *sanchit*, collected, hoarded up. *s.*

سنچیتا *संचिता* *sanchitā*, f. a plant (*Salvinia cucullata*). *s.*

سنچکار *संचकार* *sanchkār*, } sound, noise. *d.*

سنچال *संचाल* *sanchal*, }

سنچھپ *संछेप* *sanchhep*, abridged, short. *s.*

**سندھپن** *sandhepan*, m. an abridgement, conciseness, brevity. *s.*  
**سندھپ** *sandhi*, m. heap, quantity, number; purse, capital, stock, store, saving, heaping up. *board. sandhi*, who collects, gathers, boards up. *s.*  
**سند** *sanad*, f. signature, a deed, the seal of a magistrate; a patent grant or charter, from a man in authority; a paper, any thing on which one leans or is supported; relation, connexion. *sanad war*, in conformity with the charter (v. Wilson). *a.*  
**سند** *sand*, insensibility; stupidity; a swoon; adj. insensible, stupid; lifeless. *d.*  
**سندان** *sindān*, f. an anvil; the iron on which the knocker of a door strikes. *p.*  
**سندیوانی** *sanad-diwānī*, a grant, or writing for holding land, being that by which all *zamdāris* are held. *p.*  
**سندر** *sindur*, m. (also *sindūr*) red lead. *s.*  
**سندر** *sandar*, beautiful, fair, handsome, good virtuous. *s.*  
**سندرا** *sandirā*, f. sound sleep. *s.*  
**سندراتا** *sundaratā*, } f. beauty,  
**سندراتا** *sundaratā*, }  
**سندراتا** *sundaratā*, } goodness. *s.*  
**سندرشن** *sandarshan*, m. looking, presenting. *s.*  
**سندروس** *sundaros*, m. sandarak or sandarach; a resin supposed to be produced by the *Juniperus communis*, but now proved to exude from a species of thuya (*Thuya articulata*, Fahl.). *a. p.*  
**سندری** *sundarī*, f. a fair or handsome woman, beauty, goodness, virtue, a small timber tree (*Bertera minor*). *s.*  
**سندس** *sundas*, brocade, silk wrought with gold or silver. *a.*  
**سندسی** *sundusī*, made of brocade, brocade. *a.*  
**سندگدھ** *sandighd*, doubted, questioned, doubtful. *s.*  
**سندور** *sindūr*, m. red-lead, minium. *s.*  
**سندورا** *sindurā*, m. a box for rouge or paint. *h.* [alley, a lane. *d.*  
**سندوری** *sandorī*, f. a narrow passage; an  
**سندھ** *sindhu* or *sindh*, m. sea, ocean; the Indus; the name of a district, the country along the Indus or *Sindh*, name of a musical mode or *raginī*. *sindhū-pashp*, m. a couch. *sindhū-lavan*, m. rock-salt. *s.*  
**سندھ** *sandhi*, m. union, junction; peace, pacification; a crack; a hole. *s.*  
**سندھ** *sandhi*, f. proximity. *s.*  
**سندھان** *sandhān*, m. spying, prying into secrets. *sandhān pānā*, a. to trace, to discover. *s.*  
**سندھان** *sandhān*, m. proximity. *s.*  
**سندھانا** *sandhānā*, m. } pickle, acid  
**سندھانی** *sandhānī*, f. } preparation of  
*the bet and other fruits. h.*

**سندھانوت** *sundhāwat*, m. smell, perfume, odour, scent, an earthy smell. *s.*  
**سندھاب** *sandhab* (for *saindhav*), m. the name of a kind of salt, rock salt. *s.* [*sindh*]. *s.*  
**سندھو** *sindhu*, m. the ocean, &c. (v. *sindhya* *sandhyā*, f. twilight, either morning or evening, a period of time, forenoon, afternoon, or mid-day; religious abstraction; meditation, repetition of *mantras* (q. v.), sipping water, &c., to be performed by the three first classes of Hindūs, at particular and stated periods in the course of every day, especially at sunrise, sunset, and also, though less essentially, at noon *sindhya-samay*, m. evening twilight. *sandhyā kāl*, m. twilight. *s.* [charters. *a.*  
**سندی** *sanadī*, held by written deeds or  
**سندیس** *sandes*, } m. a message, news,  
**سندیس** *sandesā*, } tidings, informa-  
**سندیس** *sandesū*, } tion (properly *sam-*  
**سندیس** *sandesī*, } desh, &c.). *s.* [messenger. *s.*  
**سندیشی** *sandeshī* or *sandeshī*, m. a  
**سندیشی** *sandesh*, m. suspicion, doubt, apprehension, hesitation, anxiety. *s.*  
**سندیشی** *sandeshī*, doubtful, scrupulous, suspicious. *s.*  
**سند** *sand*, m. a eunuch. *sand*, the trunk or proboscis of an elephant. *s.*  
**سندا** *sandā*, strong, fat, stout; hardened excrement, *sybala*. *h.*  
**سنداس** *sandās*, m. a necessary, a water-closet (opening into the streets), a sink. *h.*  
**سنداسا** *sandāsā*, m. large pincers. *s.*  
**سنداسی** *sandāsī*, m. (cor. of *sanyāsī*); a caste of Hindū ascetics. *s.*  
**سنداسی** *sandāsī*, } f. tongs, small  
**سنداسی** *sandāsī*, } pincers. *s.*  
**سندسی** *sandāsī*, }  
**سندسی** *sandāsī*, }  
**سندسی** *sandāsī*, }  
**سندگا** *sandhā*, m. the hump on the back of a camel, bullock, &c. *d.* [sion. *s.*  
**سندا** *sandā*, m. dread, doubt, apprehension.  
**سندار** *saisār*, m. the world, the universe. *s.*  
**سندار** *sunsār*, m. a kind of ornament. *h.*  
**سندار** *sansārīk*, } worldly, of this  
**سندار** *sansārī*, } world. *s.*  
**سندار** *sansār*, void, still, silent, dreary, lonely, desolate. *s.*  
**سندار** *saisāparsh*, m. touching, contact, laying hold of, perception. *s.*  
**سندار** *sansāthān*, m. shape, form, make, fabrication; a place where four roads meet; a vicinity, a neighbourhood. *s.*  
**سندار** *sansār*, m. the name of an ornament. *h.*

**سنسर्ग** **संसर्ग** *sansarg*, m. union, proximity, contact, familiarity, meeting, interview; sexual attachment. *s.*

**سنسرى** **संसर्ग** *sansargi*, familiar, acquainted, friendly, sociable, an acquaintance. *s.*

**سنسكار** **संस्कार** *sanskār*, m. completing, accomplishing, perfecting; an essential and purificatory rite among the Hindus; purification, consecration. *s.*

**سنسكرت** **संस्कृत** *sanskṛt*, wrought, made, artificially produced; excellent, best; decorated, ornamented; the *Sanskrit* language, the language of the gods, being supposed a perfect tongue, formed by infallible rules. *s.*

**سنسكرتياي** **संस्कृतान्यायी** *sanskṛtānyāyī*, following or imitating the *Sanskṛt*, or language of the gods. *s.*

**سنسگر** **संसगर** *sansgar*, productive, fertile. *s.*

**سنسنا** **सनसना** or **संसनाना** *sansanānā*, n. to jingle, to ring; to faint; to simmer. *h.*

**سنسناहत** **संसनाहत** *sansanāhat*, f. an imitative sound; ringing, jingling; simmering; fainting. *s.*

**سنسبو** **संसु**, m. apprehension (v. *sansai*). *s.*

**سنسوتر** **सणसूत्र** or **सनसूत्र** *san-sūtr*, m. pack-thread. *s.*

**سنس** **संसय** *sansai*, } m. apprehension, fear,  
**سنش** **संशय** *sanshai*, } doubt, uncertainty.

*sanshayānam*, affected with doubt, hesitating; doubtful, uncertain. *sanshayātmā*, m. a sceptic. *sanshayān*, doubting, sceptical. *sanshayan*, dubious, uncertain. *s.*

**سنك** **सिनक** *sinah*, m. blowing the nose, snout. *h.*

**سك** **संक** *sank*, } fear, terror, doubt, sus-  
**سكا** **संका** *sankā*, f. } picious. *s.*

**سنگار** **सुनकार** *sunkār*, m. a kind of snake. *h.*

**سنگار** **संकार** *sankār*, f. a sign, nod, wink, beckoning. *s.*

**سنگارنا** **संकारना** *sankārṇā*, a. to beckon, to nod, to wink, or make a signal. *s.*

**سنكت** **संक्त** *sankat*, narrow, contracted; m. vexation, misfortune, pang, agony, pain, anguish. *sankat chauth*, name of a Hindu holiday in the month of Māgh, sacred to Ganesha. *s.*

**سنكيت** **संकुचित** *sankuchit*, unblown, unopened; abashed. *s.*

**سنكچي** **संकची** *sankchī*, f. a skate. *s.*

**سنگر** **सङ्कर** *sankar*, m. mixing, blending; a mixed or degraded caste proceeding from the promiscuous intercourse of the four castes. *s.*

**سنكرات** **संक्रात** *sankrāt*, } f. the sun's en-  
**سنكرانت** **संक्रान्ति** *sankrānti*, } tering into a new sign. *s.*

**سنكرانت** **संक्रान्त** *sankrānt*, past, gone, transferred from one to another; entered (into a new sign of the zodiac). *s.*

**سنكرانتي** *sankrānti*, f. (v. *sankrāt*). *s.*

**سنكرش** **सन्तिकर्ष** *sannikarsh*, m. proximity. *s.*

**سنكرشن** **संकर्षण** *sankarshan*, m. attracting, drawing; a name of Balarāma, the elder brother of Krishna. *s.*

**سنكرم** **संक्रम** *sankram*, m. going, moving, travelling; the passage of a planet through the zodiac. *s.*

**سنكشيب** **संक्षेप** *sankshap*, m. abridgement, abbreviation, conciseness, compression. *s.*

**سنكل** **संकल** *sankal*, m. a chain. *d.*

**سنكل** **संकल** *sankal*, m. collection, quantity; addition (in arithm.). *s.*

**سنكل** **संकुल** *sankul*, crowded, confused, filled so as to be impervious. *s.*

**سنكلپ** **संकल्प** *sankalp*, m. volition, resolve; the act of promising, or vowing religiously. *sankalp-k.* (v. *sankalpā*). *s.*

**سنكلپنا** **संकल्पना** *sankalpṇā*, a. to give alms (by making a religious vow), to vow. *s.*

**سنكلت** **संकलित** *sankalit*, heaped, piled; added; m. addition. *s.* [addition. *s.*

**سنكلن** **संकलन** *sankalan*, m. contact, junction;

**سنكنا** **सिनकना** *sinaknā*, a. to blow the nose. *h.*

**سنگوچ** **संकोच** *sankoch*, m. shame, bashfulness, reserve, diffidence; shutting, closing, contraction; a skate (*Raja saucua*). *s.*

**سنگوچن** **संकोचन** *sankochan*, m. the act of shrinking, astringing, causing to shrink. *s.*

**سنگوچي** **संकोची** *sankochī*, bashful, reserved, diffident. *s.*

**سنگھ** **संख** *sankh*, m. a conch which the Hindū blow; a kind of ornament, a shell. *s.*

**سنگھ** **संख** *sankh*, simple, artless. *ḍapol sankh*, promising much and performing nothing. *h.*

**سنگهاہلي** **संसाहुली** *sankhahulī*, name of a medicinal plant (*Andropogon articulatum*). *s.*

**سنگھيني** **संखिनी** *sankhinī*, f. a description of woman (the worst of all, very devil in look and nature). *s.*

**سنگھيا** **संख्या** *sankhyā*, f. a number, a numeral; counting the numbers, one, two, three, &c. *sankhyā*, m. a kind of poison, arsenic. *s.*

**سنگھيتا** **संख्यता** *sankhyatā*, f. number, numeration, counting. *s.*

**سنگيت** **संकेत** *sanket*, m. engagement, agreement; sign, gesture. *sanket-sthān*, m. a place of designation. *s.*

**سنگيرتن** **संकीर्तन** *sankīrtan*, m. celebration, praising, honour, glorification. *s.*

**سنگيرنا** **संकीर्ण** *sankīrṇa*, crowded, confused. *s.*

**سنگ** *sang*, m. a stone; weight. *sangi* *asiya*, a millstone. *sangi-barī*, zinc. *sang-tarāsh*, m. a stonecutter. *sang-tara*, m. a kind of orange *sang-tail*, equal in weight. *sangi jirahat*, a species of stearites. *sang-e khūrā*, flint. *sang-dima*, m. the lizard. *sang-dil*, hard-hearted. *sang-reza* and *sang-reza*, m. gravel. *sangi-sulaimini*, m. agate, onyx. *sangi-samāk*, porphyry. *sang-lākh*, stony, rocky. *sangi magāna*, m. the gravel, the stone. *sangi marmar*, m. marble. *sangi mikūāta*, the loadstone. *sangi-māō*, a black stone so called. *sangi-yasham*, m. a kind of jasper or agate. *s*.

**سنگ** *sang*, in the company of, along with; m. association, company, union, meeting, joining. *s*.

**سنگ** *sing* (for *sing*), a horn. *d*.

**سنگا** *singā*, m. trumpet (of horn). *s*.

**سنگار** *singār*, m. ornament, dress, embellishment, decoration. *singār-ras*, m. one of the nine *rasas* (v. *ras*). *s*.

**سنگارنا** *singār-nā*, u. to dress, to decorate, to embellish. *s*.

**سنگارهار** *singār-hār*, m. the weeping nyctanthus (*Nyctanthus arbor fruticosa*). *s*.

**سنگاريا** *singār-iyā*, m. one whose business is to dress an idol. *s*.

**سنگش** *sang-push*, } m. a tortoise, a  
**سنگش** *sang-pusht*, } turtle. *p*.  
**سنگپست** *sang-post*, }

**سنگت** *sangat* or **سنگتی** *sangati*, f. meeting, union, association, intercourse, coalition; collection, congregation, company, society; a place where the Sikhs celebrate their religious ceremonies. *sangat*, m. friendship, acquaintance; union, meeting; adj. right, proper, well. *s*.

**سنگتار** *sangtarā*, } m. a kind of orange, the  
**سنگتار** *sangtara*, } name of which was  
changed by Muhammad Shāh into *rangtarā*, on account  
of its beautiful colour. *h*.

**سنگتی** *sangati*, m. f. companion, comrade. *s*.

**سنگوار** *sang-ghārah*, } a species of bird,  
**سنگوار** *sang-ghāra*, } called by the  
Arabs *katā*. *p*.

**سنگر** *sangar*, m. lines, entrenchment; war, battle; misfortune, calamity; promise, agreement. *s*.

**سنگرام** *sangrām*, m. battle, war. *s*.

**سنگره** *sangrah* or *sangraha*, m. a compilation, an abridgment; quantity, collection. *s*.

**سنگره** *sangrahan*, m. collecting, compiling. *s*.

**سنگره** *sangrahanī*, m. name of a disorder, an irregular state of the bowels, costiveness alternately with a diarrhoea. *s*.

**سنگری** *singrā*, m. a powder-horn. *s*.

**سنگری** *singrī*, f. a small powder-horn for priming. *s*.

**سنگسار** *sangsār*, m. one who stones (to death), a slinger. *p*. [death. *p*.

**سنگساری** *sangsārī*, f. the act of stoning *t*.

**سنگستان** *sangistān*, m. a stony country. *p*.

**سنگسار** *sangshār*, m. idea, notion, impression. *s*. [horned beasts. *d*.

**سنگسنگی** *sang-singoī*, a general term for

**سنگسنگی** *sangsō*, f. pincers, forceps. *s*.

**سنگشویی** *sangshoī*, f. washing rice, &c. before dressing. *p*.

**سنگ کوبی** *sang-kūpi*, f. name of a plant used in medicine (*Folkemia inermis*). *d*.

**سنگم** *sangam*, m. confluence; meeting, conflux, union; planetary conjunction. *s*.

**سنگن لینا** *sungun lenā*, a. to act the spy. *h*.

**سنگوپن** *sangopan*, m. hiding, concealment. *s*.

**سنگوتی** *singautī*, f. a polishing-tool made of horn; an ornament of metal on the horns of a bullock. *s*. [a quantity. *s*.

**سنگ** *sangh*, m. flock, number; a heap,

**سنگ** *singh*, m. a lion; the sign Leo; a

name or title common among the Hindus and Sikhs. *singh-jarū*, f. a plant (*Justicia adhenatoda*). *singh-puehī*, f. a plant (*Hedyosarum lagopodioides*). *singh keshar*, m. a lion's mane; a plant (*Mimosa elengi*). *singh nād*, m. war-cry, war whoop. *singh-nādak*, m. the roar or yelp of a lion; war-cry. *singh-nādaka*, f. *Hedyosarum alhagi*. *s*.

**سنگهات** *sanghāt*, m. companionship, society, assemblage. *s*. [a friend. *s*.

**سنگهاتی** *sanghātī*, m. a companion,

**سنگهار** *sanghār*, m. destruction, loss; the destruction of the world; making away, killing, murdering; adj. killed. *s*.

**سنگهارنا** *sanghār-nā*, a. to kill, to make away with. *s*.

**سنگهاری** *singhārī*, m. *trapa natans*; water chestnut or water caltrop; a handkerchief folded diagonally. *s*.

**سنگهاسن** *singhāsan*, m. a throne. *singhāsan battai*, name of a Hindi work of fiction. *s*.

**سنگهانا** *singhānā*, a. to cause to smell, to inhale. *s*. [fume. *s*.

**سنگهات** *sanghāmat*, f. odour, per-

**سنگهپور** *singh-paur*, } m. the royal  
**سنگهپور** *singh-paul*, } gate or en-

**سنگهدوار** *singh-dwār*, } trance to a  
palace; that on which is placed the effigy of the lion. *s*.

**سنگهت** *sanghat*, compact, close, collected. *sanghati*, f. assemblage, heap, union; compactness. *sanghattā*, f. compactness, approximation. *s*.



- سنگھتا** *sanghitā*, f. an arrangement of the text of the *Vedas*; a compendium, a collection of laws, &c. *s.*
- سنگھل** *singhal*, m. tin, brass; cassia
- سنگھنی** *singhani*, f. a lioness. *s.*
- سنگھیہ** *sanghiyā*, m. a companion. *s.*
- سنگی** *sangī* (v. *sangin*), stony, heavy. *p.*
- سنگی سگنی** *sangī*, uniting with, attached, lustful; m. a companion, an accomplice. *s.*
- سنگیا** *singiyā*, m. a kind of poison. *s.*
- سنگیا** *sangiyā*, f. a noun; a metaphor, an idiomatic phrase. *s.*
- سنگیت** *sangit*, m. music, singing, a concert; the exhibition of song, dancing, and music, as a public entertainment; the art of dancing and music. *sangit-darpan* name of a book on music. *sangit-nuch*, a kind of dance. *s.*
- سنگین** *singin*, stony, heavy, weighty; solid, thick; f. a bayonet; \*from the Turkish *süngü*, a spear, bayonet. The Persians call this weapon *tar-naza*, but never *sangin*.—(B.) *p.*
- سنگینی** *sangini*, f. a load; solidity. *p.*
- سنگین** *sangina*, joined, adherent. *s.*
- سنگمان** *sanman*, m. respect, esteem, reverence. *s.* [spectful. *s.*
- سنگمائی** *sanmānī*, adj. polite, civil; respectful. *s.*
- سنگمکھ** *sanmukh*, opposite, confronting. *s.*
- سنگنا** *sannā*, n. to be impregnated; be stained, soiled, smeared, or defiled; to be kneaded, mixed up (as flour, dough, &c.). *h.*
- سنگنا** *sannā*, a. to hear, to listen; m. a dot, cipher. *s.*
- سنوات** *sannāt*, n. (pl. of *سنة*) years; old coin current at a depreciated rate after a certain number of years; *rupes*, of old date which still pass at a discount, commonly called *sannāt* rupees, in opposition to *sacca* rupees. *a.*
- سوارنا** *saivārṇā*, a. to prepare, to dress, to decorate, to adjust, to adorn, to arrange, to accomplish. *h.*
- سوارح** *sunūh*, happening, an occurrence. *a.*
- سوارنا** *saivārṇā*, n. to be dressed, to be decorated, to be prepared, to suit, to prosper, &c. *h.*
- سوارن** *sanun* or *sunān*, m. (pl. of *سنة*) years. *sanun*, tooth-powder, dentifrice. *a.*
- سنت** *sannihit*, near, at hand. *s.*
- سنترا** *sunahrā*, golden, made of gold. *s.*
- سنتی** *sunnī*, lawful; m. an orthodox *Muhammadian*, who reveres equally the four successors of *Muhammad*, and hence called also *chār-gārī* (the Turks are *sunnis*, the Persians are *shī'as*, q. v.). *a.*
- سنتیا** *sanijā*, m. a kind of *tasar* cloth. *h.*

- سنیاس** *sannyās*, m. abandonment of all worldly things. *s.*
- سنیاسی** *sannyāsī*, m. a Brāhman of the fourth order, a religious mendicant. *s.*
- سنیت** *sunīt*, well-behaved, politic; m. (also *sunīti*, f.) propriety of behaviour, good conduct, policy. *s.*
- سنیور** *sunūchar*, m. Saturn; Saturday. *s.*
- سنیورا** *sanūcharā*, unlucky (fellow); m. name of a mountain near to *Goāliyār*. *s.*
- سنیکت** *sanīkṭ*, joined, united with. *s.*
- سنیم** *sanīman*, m. piety, abstinence, forbearance. *s.*
- سنیمی** *sanīmī*, abstinent, temperate. *s.*
- سنین** *sanin* (for *sangin*) a bayonet. *d.*
- سنیلک** *sanīlak*, m. the blue shrike, the emerald or sapphire. *s.*
- سنیوگ** *sanīyog*, m. accident, chance event; union, association. *s.*
- سنیو** *sanū* or *sanch*, m. friendship, love, affection; oil. *sanū* *sanū*, affectionate. *s.*
- سنیو** *sanū* or *sanchī*, kind, affectionate, friend, lover, mistress. *s.*
- سو** *sau*, a hundred. *sau sīr hā honā*, implies excessive perseverance or obstinacy (lit. possessing one hundred heads, of which if one be cut off, the others still remain). *s.*
- سو** *sū* (for *su*), (in comp.) good, as *sū-dhāl*, neat, elegant. *sū dāl*, beautiful or well-shaped. *s.*
- سو** *siva*, m. *Shiva*, the Deity in the character of the destroyer. *s.*
- سو** *sū*, f. a side, direction, part; towards, in the direction of. *p.*
- سو** *sū*, correlative pron. that same. *sū, ī* or *so-hi*, that very. *h.*
- سو** *sar*, m. a dead body. *h.*
- سو** *so* (v. *son*), with, from. *d.*
- سوا** *svā*, with a quarter, a quarter more, as *svā* *tin*, three and a quarter. *h.*
- سوا** *svā*, m. fennel (*Anethum sowa*, *R. & B.*) *s.*
- سوا** *svā* or *svā*, m. a parrot, a parrotlet; a needle with which gunny-bags are sewed, a packing needle; an awn of corn. *s.*
- سوا** *svā*, f. a name of the goddess *Pār-vatī* (q. v.). *s.*
- سوا** *svā*, more, better; besides, except, without; beyond or past (an object); over and above. *a.*
- سواہیک** *svāhik* (pl. of *سواہیک*) past events. *a.*
- سواہیک** *svāhik*, natural, peculiar, inherent. *s.*
- سوات** *svātī*, f. the star *Arcturus*, the fifteenth mansion of the moon. *s.*

سواتست *swāti-sut*, the issue of Arcturus; a pearl (v. *sut*). *s.* [prove. *h*

سواچنا *svācāna*, a. to test, to try, to

سواد *svād* or *svād*, m. relish, flavour, taste, sweetness, pleasure. *s.*

سواد *svādu*, sweet, savoury, dainty, agreeable, desired. *s.*

سواد *svād*, m. blackening, soot, smoke; environs; reading; ability. *a.*

سوادک *svādak*, } delicious, relishing,

سوادل *svādāl*, } of high flavour. *s.*

سوادھینہ *svādhipatyā*, m. supreme sway, sovereignty. *s.*

سوادھیکار *svādhipār*, m. own or peculiar office or station. *s.*

سوادھین *svādhin*, independent, being one's own master; absolute, despotic; a neuter verb. *s.*

سوادھینا *svādhinatā*, } f. indepen-

سوادھینی *svādhini*, } dence, liberty. *s.*

سوادی *svādī*, m. a taster. *s.*

سوار *svār*, m. a rider; mounted (on a horse, carriage ship, or any thing else); cavalry, a trooper; (met.) drunk, tipsy. *svār-kār*, a good rider, a jockey. *svār-kār*, f. good riding, jockeyship. *p.*

سوار *svār*, m. the chamber of a puerperal woman. *s.*

سوار *svār*, m. green vegetation, at the bottom of pools or other water (*Alisma spiralis* or *octandea*). *s.*

سوار *svār*, m. a hog, a wild boar. *s.*

سواراجیہ *svārājya*, m. final felicity. *s.*

سوارتھ *svārth*, having one's own object; m. mundane affairs, desire, &c.; selfishness. *s.*

سوارتھک *svārthik*, answering its object, expressing its own or literal meaning; succeeding in one's purpose, effective, successful, useful. *a.*

سوارتھی *svārthī*, selfish, self-gratifying. *s.*

سواری *svārī*, f. a sow (v. *svār*). *s.*

سوار *svārī*, f. riding; equipment, suite. *p.*

سواس *svās*, m. a kind of rice. *h.*

سواس *svās*, m. a pleasant or respectable dwelling, an agreeable smell. *s.*

سواس *svās*, } m. respiration, breath,

سواسا *svāsā*, } life. *s.*

سواف *svāf*, m. death, a mortal disease (especially among cattle). *a.*

سواک *svāk*, m. rubbing the teeth; a dentifrice. *a.* [tion. *s.*

سواگت *svāgat*, m. welcome, saluta-

سوال *svāl*, m. a interrogatory, question, proposition, request, *svāl-k.*, to ask, to question, to beg or solicit alms; pl. *svālat*. *a.* [deva. *s.*

سوالا *svālā*, m. a temple of Mahā-

سوالی *svālī*, m. a questioner; the person who sings the *mārgiya* (q. v.). *a.*

سوامتوہ *svāmīta*, m. mastery, superiority, sovereignty. *s.*

سوامی *svāmī*, m. master, owner, lord, proprietor; a husband, a lover; a prince, a monarch, the Divine Being; a spiritual preceptor; the *Danda fakirs* are so called. *svāmī-droh*, m. injuring one's master, treachery. *s.*

سوان *svān*, m. a dog, a hound. *s.*

سوانا *svānā*, a. to cause to sleep. *s.*

سوانا *svānā* or *svānā*, m. verge, limit, boundary. *s.*

سوانح *svānīh* (pl. of سوانح), accidents, occurrences, incidents, events. *svānīh-nigār* or *svānīha-nigār*, a news-writer, intelligence; an officer stationed by the Mogul government in distant provinces, to transmit weekly to court an account of all public transactions, such as the collections of revenues, the management of lands, and the state of the country (barbarous plur. *svānīhāt*). *a.*

سوانٹ *svāṅṭ* or *svāṅṭ*, m. mimicry, acting, imitation, disguise, sham. *svāṅṭānā*, to imitate. *s.*

سوانگی *svāṅgī* or *svāṅgī*, m. an actor, a mimic. *s.*

سوانہ *svāna*, m. verge, limit (v. *svānā*). *s.*

سوائی *svāī*, m. a title of the *rājā* of Jaipur; a quarter more; as *svāī-ī-tm*, three and a quarter. *s.* [philis. *d.*

سوائی *svāī*, f. the venereal disease, sy-

سوائی *svāī*, except, besides, beyond, over and above (v. *svāī*). *a.*

سوايا *svāyā*, a quarter added. *s.*

سوائم *svāim* (pl. of سوائم), flocks, herds; according to Gladwin the term is understood to imply camels, oxen, goats, and other animals which subsist for the greater part of the year on pasture; wherefore, if they live but half the year in pasture, and are fed for the other half upon forage, they do not fall under the description of *svāim*. *a.*

سواس *svās*, m. a pleasant dwelling; f. fragrance, perfume. *s.*

سوب *svār*, impure, alloyed (silver). *h.*

سوب *svāham*, m. good and pure gold; adj. golden, made of gold. *s.*

سوب *svās*, m. a pleasant dwelling. *s.*

سوبھا *svbhā*, f. beauty, splendour; ornament, dress, decoration, embellishment. *s.*

سوبھاگیہ *svabhāgya*, m. auspiciousness, good fortune; the fourth astronomical *yog*. *sv bhāgya-wān*, fortunate. *s.*

سوبھو سوبھو *sobhām* or *smabhām*, m. nature, natural property or disposition; custom, practice, fashion, habit, temper, disposition. *sūbhā*, m. good disposition, good nature; adj. well-disposed. *s.*

سوبھایمان سوبھایمان *sobhāyaman*, beautiful, splendid, conspicuous, adorning. *s.*

سوبھنا سوبھنا *sobhānā*, n. to become, to befit. *s.*

سوبھوم سوبھوم *sobhūmi*, f. own land, native country. *s.* [nowing corn with. *s.*

سوب سوب *sūp*, m. a kind of basket for win-

سوباینا سوباینا *sūpāyēnā*, m. name of a bird, a swallow (*Merundo apus batassia*, Buch.). *s.*

سوبارا سوبارا *sūpārā*, m. *glans penis*. *h.*

سوباری سوباری *sūpārī*, f. betel-nut. *s.*

سوبان سوبان *sūpān*, f. a ladder, a scale. *s.*

سوبن سوبن *swapna*, m. sleeping, dreaming. *swapna-bichā*, m. interpretation of dreams. *swapna-bichārī*, m. an interpreter of dreams. *swapna-dosh*, m. nocturnal pollution. *s.*

سوبهل سوبهل *sū-phal*, of good fruit, useful. *s.*

سوبیاری سوبیاری *sūpīgārī*, f. betel-nut for chewing. *s.*

سوب سوب *sūt*, m. thread, yarn; a silver thread; a stamen (in botany), a tendril; a bard; a charioteer; a carpenter. *sūt-bhāṣā*, needlework. *s.*

سوب سوب *saut*, f. rival (wife), contemporary wife (one wife is *saut* to another). *s.*

سوب سوب *sot*, m. f. } a spring, a fountain, a jet d'eau, a rivulet, an arm (of the sea). *sotā*, m. sleeping; sleep. *s.*

سوب سوب *sūtra*, m. a thread; a rule, a precept. *s.*

سوب سوب *sūtaḥ*, m. uncleanness produced by the birth of a child or a miscarriage. *s.*

سوب سوب *sutikā*, f. a woman recently delivered. *s.*

سوب سوب *sūtal*, m. hell, or a place three stages under the surface of the earth. *s.*

سوب سوب *sūtlā*, m. reins of a carriage; the little skin that rises backwards near the nails, at the end of the fingers. *h.*

سوب سوب *sūthī*, f. string, twine. *s.*

سوب سوب *sūtan* f. (v. *saut*) a rival wife. *s.*

سوب سوب *sūtnā*, n. to sleep. *s.*

سوب سوب *svatantra*, independent, absolute. *s.* [absoluteness. *s.*

سوب سوب *svatantraā*, f. independence,

سوب سوب *soth*, f. swelling, rising. *s.*

سوب سوب *sūthan*, f. drawers. *h.*

سوب سوب *sūthān*, f. drawers; an edible root (*Phoscora fasciculata*, Roxb.). *h.*

سوب سوب *sūti*, made of cotton thread. *s.*

سوب سوب *sautigā-dāh*, } f. malice of a rival wife, i. e. "malice of the most virulent quality." The following verse contains undeniable truth. *Kabe kabe is 'ālam meñ bhitar hai munt, walekin na ho sāmne nake saut*, "they have said that in this world it is better to die at once than to endure the presence of a rival wife"—Binning. *s.*

سوب سوب *sautelā*, belonging or related to *saut*, of one father by different mothers, as *sautelā-bhāṣī*, step-brother. *sautelā-bahin*, step-sister. *s.*

سوب سوب *sūtimās*, m. the last month of pregnancy. *s.*

سوب سوب *sūj* or *soj*, f. swelling, rising. *s.*

سوب سوب *sūjā*, m. a borer, a gimlet, an auger, an awl. *s.*

سوب سوب *sujan*, f. swelling. *swajan*, m. a distant kinsman. *s.*

سوب سوب *sūjā*, n. to swell, to rise. *s.*

سوب سوب *sūjā*, n. to be known or perceived. *d.*

سوب سوب *sanjanya*, m. kindness, goodness. *s.*

سوب سوب *sūjh*, f. sight, perception. *s.*

سوب سوب *sojha*, f. straightness, directness. *h.*

سوب سوب *sojhā*, straight, direct. *h.*

سوب سوب *sūjhnā*, a. to be visible, to be seen, to appear, to seem, to be able to see. *h.*

سوب سوب *sūjī*, m. a tailor; f. a needle. *s.*

سوب سوب *sūjī*, f. meal, flour (ground coarse); the "simola" of the Italians. *h.*

سوب سوب *sach*, m. consideration, reflection, thought, meditation. *s.*

سوب سوب *sauḥ*, m. washing, ablution (particularly the private parts) on going to the necessary. *s.*

سوب سوب *surichā*, m. deliberate or due consideration. *s.*

سوب سوب *sūchit*, thoughtless, easy, at leisure; careful, attentive, occupied. *s.*

سوب سوب *sūchak*, m. a teacher, an instructor; a needle (for *sūchak*), a spy, an informer. *s.*

سوب سوب *sarachan*, m. eloquence, elegant diction. *s.*

سوب سوب *sochnā*, a. to consider, to meditate, to advert. *s.*

سوب سوب *swacchh* or *sawacchh*, pure, clean, clear, transparent. *swacchhatā*, f. purity, transparency. *s.* [fine, slender; shrill. *s.*

سوب سوب *sūchham* or *sūchham*, subtle,

سوب سوب *sūchhamtā* or *sūchhamtā*, f. subtleness, minuteness; shyness. *s.*

سوب سوب *swachhāna*, according to one's own opinion or inclination, unrestrained, uncontrolled; self-willed. *s.*

سوچی सूची *sūchī*, f. a needle. *s.*

سوچی پत्र सूचीपत्र *sūchī-patr*, m. an index (to a work). *s.*

سوخت *sokht*, burnt; a revoke at cards. *p.*

سوختگی *sokhtagī*, f. burning; vexation, heart-burning. *p.*

سوختن *sokhtan*, (r. *saz*) to burn. *sokhtanī*, fit to be burnt. *p.* [m a slow-match, tinder. *p.*

سوخته *sokhta*, burnt. *sokhta-dil*, heart-burnt; *sūd*, m. profit, interest, gain, usury. *sūd-*

*baṭā*, profit and loss. *sūd-khor*, an usurer. *p.*

سوہ *saudā*, m. melancholy; love; ambition; desire, concupiscence; madness; atrabilia. *a.*

سوڈا *saudū*, m. trade, traffic; marketing. *saudū sulū*, m. traffic, barter. *p.*

سوڈاگر *saudūgar*, m. a merchant. *saudū-garī*, f. merchandise. *p.*

سوڈائی *saudāi*, mad, insane, melancholy. *a.*

سوڈخور *sūd-khor*, m. a usurer, a publican. *p.*

سوڈخوری *sūd-khorī*, f. borrowed money. *p.*

سوڈر *sūdr*, m. (for *śhūdra*) the fourth or lowest caste of the Hindūs. *s.*

سوڈر سہدر *sodar*, } m. (for *sahodar*, q. v.)

سوڈرا سوڈرا *sodārū*, } born of the same mother, uterine; m. an own brother. *s.*

سوڈرائی *sūdrānī*, } f. a female of the

سوڈرائی سوڈرائی *sūdrānī*, } *sūdr* caste. *s.*

سوڈمند *sūd-mand*, profitable, advantageous, beneficial. *p.* [ableness. *p.*

سوڈمنڈی *sūlmandī*, f. advantage, profit.

سوڈن *sūdan* (r. *sūḍ*) to wear, to rub. *p.*

سوڈہ *sūda*, rubbed, dissolved; m. a powder. *p.*

سوڈہ سوڈہ *sodh*, f. discharge (of debt); correction, search, inquiry, collation. *s.*

سوڈہ سوبیڈ *suridh*, of a good kind, in a good or easy way, easily. *s.*

سوڈھا *sūdhā*, proper, true; straight; simple, artless. *s.* [ness. *s.*

سوڈھائی *sūdhāi*, f. simplicity, artless.

سوڈھرم *svadharmā*, m. the peculiar duty appropriate to each of the four classes of Hindūs; such as praying of a Brahman, fighting of a soldier, &c. &c.

سوڈھنا *sodhnā*, a. to pay, to discharge (a debt), to liquidate; to collate; to refine metals. *s.*

سوڈی *sūdi*, (money) borrowed at interest. *p.*

سوڈیش *svadesh*, m. native country, home. *s.*

سوڈیل *sū-dail*, } well-shaped, ele-

سوڈیل سوڈیل *sū-dhāl*, } giant. *s.* h.

سوڈر *suvar* (pl. of *سورة*), chapters of the *Qur'ān* *a.*

سور *svar*, m. tone, voice; a vowel. *s.*

سور *sūr*, m. a hero; the sun; (contr. of *sūrdās*, q. v.); (cor. of *śhūla*) tenesmus. *s.*

سور *saur*, solar; name of a fish. *s.*

سورا *sūrā*, m. (same as *sūr*) a hero, &c. *s.*

سورات *saurāt*, avarice, greediness. *d.*

سوراتر *sivarātri*, m. a festival held on the fourteenth of the dark fortnight in the month of *Phālguna* (February-March), in honour of the anniversary of the birth of *Viṅga* or *phallus*. *s.*

سوراخ *sūrākh*, m. a hole, orifice, passage. *p.*

سورانا *saurānū*, } to be helpless, to

سورائی *saurāi-jānā*, } be beyond patience or endurance. *d.*

سورابھ *saurabh*, m. fragrance, saffron. *s.*

سوربیر *sūr-bīr*, m. a champion, a hero. *s.*

سورت *sūrat*, a chapter of the *kur'ān*, of which there are 114. *saurat*, sovereign power, despotism. *a.* [*dūārī*, heroic. *s.*

سورتا *sūrtā*, f. valour, heroism. *sūrtā-*

سورت *soṛath*, f. name of a musical mode or *rāgini*. *s.* [*bhākhā*] *s.*

سورتھا *soṛthā*, m. name of a metre (in *سورج* *sūraj* or *سُورج* *sūj* (for *sūrya*), m.

the sun. *sūj-sankrāntī*, f. the sun's entrance into a new sign. *sūraj-gahan* or *sūrya gahan*, m. eclipse of the sun. *sūj-maṇḍal*, m. the orb or disc of the sun. *s.*

سورجاست *sūrajast*, m. sunset. *s.*

سورج مکھی *sūraj-mukhī* or *sūraj-mukhī*, sunflower (*Helianthus annuus*); a kind of fan. *s.*

سورجودی *sūrjoday*, m. sunrise. *s.*

سوردا *sūrdās*, name of a Hindī poet and singer who was blind; hence a blind man is called *sūrdās*. *s.*

سورگ *svarg*, m. the sky, the first heaven (of the Hindūs). *svarg-ārāhan*, ascending to heaven. *svarga-gaman*, m. going to heaven. *svarga-lok*, m. paradise. *s.*

سورگ *svarg-gati*, f. going to heaven, future felicity, death. *s.*

سورگی *svargīya*, *سوارگی* *svargya*, or *svargī*, celestial. *s.* [*disc.* *s.*

سورلک *svar-lok*, m. heaven, para-

سورما *sūrmā*, } bold, brave. *sūrmā-*

سورمان *sūrmān*, } *pan*, m. bravery. *s.*

سورمار *sūr-mār*, brave, valiant. *d.*

سورماس *saur-mās*, m. a solar month. *s.*

سورمالار *sūr-mallār*, m. name of a musical mode or *rāgini*, h.

**سورنہ** *swarna*, m. gold. *swarna-pushpā*, f. the *Cassia fistula*; a medicinal sort of moon-plant. *swarna-chūrā*, m. the blue jay. *swarna-gairik*, m. a kind of ochre, golden ochre. *swarna-kshirī*, f. a medicinal kind of moon-plant, said to be brought from the Himālaya mountain. *s.*

**سورنہ** *suvarṇa*, of good tribe, of good colour, bright; m. gold; a sort of sandal-wood; a red chalk or ochre. *suvarṇa-gaṇit*, m. (in arith.) allegation medial *s.* [same class or kind. *s.*

**سورنہ** *savarṇa*, like, resembling; of the

**سورنہ** *surcā*, m. an edible tuberous root (*Arum camandatum*, Roxb.). *s.*

**سورنجان** *suranjān*, f. name of a medicine (*Hermaodactylus*, Göl). *a.*

**سورنگ** *svargāṅk*, golden, of gold. *s.*

**سوروب** *sva-rūp*, m. own or natural shape, for a, appearance, or identity; similar, like. *s.*

**سورہ** *sūra*, m. a tale, story, fable, a chapter of the *Kurān* (of which there are 114). *a.*

**سوریار** *sauryār*, sizeable. *h.*

**سوریدہ** *śūryodaya*, m. the rising of the sun. *s.*

**سوریہ** *śūrya*, m. the sun. *śūrya grahaṇ*, an eclipse of the sun. *śūrya-bāṇsī*, of the solar race; the name of a tribe of *Kṣatriyas*, who claim their descent from the sun (v. *śūraj*). *s.*

**سوز** *soz*, m. burning; vexation, heart-burning; ardour; a stanza of a *maṣṣi* or elegiac poem. *soz-gūḍāz*, m. burning and melting; an impassioned style in poetry. *soz-nāk*, burning, ardent. *p.*

**سوزاک** *sozāk*, m. a gonorrhoea, clap. *p.*

**سوزان** *sozan* (v. *soz*), burning, &c. *p.*

**سوزش** *sozish*, f. burning, solicitude, pain, vexation. *p.*

**سوزن** *sūzan*, f. a needle; pricker (of a gun). *p.*

**سوزندگی** *sozandagī*, f. a conflagration. *p.*

**سوزندہ** *sozandā*, m. burning, kindling, a burner. *p.*

**سوزنی** *sozūnī*, f. a kind of coverlet. *p.*

**سوزیدن** *sozīdan*, to burn (in a transitive or intransitive sense). *p.*

**سوس** *sūs*, n. liquorice (*Glycyrrhiza*). *a.*

**سوس** *sūs*, m. a porpoise (*Delphinus*). *s.*

**سوست** *svasti*, a formula of benediction or approbation, so be it, it is well, amen, &c. *svasti rāchan*, m. a religious rite preparatory to any important observance, in which the Brahmins strew hulled rice on the ground, and invoke the blessings of the gods on the ceremonies about to commence. *svasti-mān*, happy, auspicious. *s.*

**سوسمار** *sūsmār*, m. a porpoise (*Delphinus*). *s. p.*

**سوسن** *sozan*, f. a lily. *a.*

**سوسنہ** *soṣṇā*, to bear, to endure. *d.*

**سوسندیس** *sūsandes*, m. good tidings. *s.*

**سوسنی** *sosnī*, f. a bluish colour. *p.*

**سوسہ** *sūsa*, m. gasping, panting. *s.*

**سوسی** *sūsi*, f. a kind of cloth. *h.*

**سوغات** *saughāt*, f. a rarity, present, curiosity. *p.*

**سوغاتی** *saughātī*, given as a present or memorial, fit for a present, (hence) rare. *p.*

**سوفار** *sūfār*, m. and f. the notch of an arrow or needle. *p.* [Venus; Friday. *s.*

**سوک** *sūk*, m. (for *shukra*) the planet

**سوک** *sōk*, m. the holes in a bedstead through which the strings for bracing it pass. *h.*

**سوک** *sōk*, m. affliction, grief, lamentation. *s.*

**سوکا** *sūkā*, dry, withered (v. *sūkhā*). *s.*

**سوکا** *sūkā*, m. a quarter of a rūpi piece. *h.*

**سوکارج** *svakārj*, m. own business or duty. *s.*

**سوکاس** *sūkās*, m. leisure, opportunity. *s.*

**سوکتا** *svaktā*, eloquent. *s.*

**سوکٹا** *sūktā*, lean, weak. *s.*

**سوکٹم** *svakṭamb*, m. own family. *s.*

**سوکر** *sukar*, m. a hog; a wild boar; the hog-deer. *saukar*, m. *saukarī*, f. hoggish, swinish. *s.*

**سوکرت** *svakṛt*, done or made by one's self, self-performed. *s.*

**سوکرم** *svikram*, m. prowess, valour. *s.*

**سوکشم** *sūkshma*, little, small, minute, fine, subtle. *sūkshmatā*, f. fineness, subtlety. *sūkshma-buddhi*, shrewd, acute; f. mental acumen. *sūkshma-darśh*, sharp-sighted, acute. *s.*

**سوکھ** *svakul*, m. own family or race. *s.*

**سوکھ** *sūkhan*, f. a rival wife. *h.*

**سوکنا** *sūknā*, n. to dry, to become dry. *s.*

**سوکناپا** *saukanāpā*, m. rivalry between wives of the same husband. *h.*

**سوکوا** *sūknā*, m. a kind of vetch. *h.*

**سوکھا** *sūkhā*, dry; m. dry tobacco eaten with betel leaf; a consumption, atrophy; the croup in children. *sūkhā-dhān*, rice burnt up by the sun's rays. *sūkhā-lagna* (Dakṣ.), to be hungry, to be lean & emaciated. *s.* [sumption, atrophy. *s.*

**سوکھڑی** *sūkh-chhārī*, f. a con-

**سوکھم** *sūkham*, abstracted &c. (v. *sūkham*). *s.*

**سوکھنا** *sūkhnā*, n. to dry, to evaporate, to fall away, to pine away, to shrivel, to wither. *s.*

**سوکھنا** *sūkhnā*, a. to soak up, to absorb. *s.*

**سوکھی** *sūkhī*, f. a quarter of a rūpi piece. *s.*

سوكى **सुकीय** *śukīya*, m. } own, belonging  
 سوكى **सुकीया** *śukīya*, f. } or relating to  
 one's self. *s.* [tion. *p. s.*  
 سوك **सोग** *soḡ*, m. affliction, grief, lamenta-  
 سوك **سوكا** *śūḡā*, m. a parroquet. *s.*  
 سوكند **saugand**, f. an oath, an asseveration.  
*saugand-kīnā* or *-khardan*, to make oath, to swear. *s.*  
 سوكند **سوكندا** *saugandā saugandī*, f. mutual  
 asseveration upon oath. *p.*  
 سوكند **सुगंध** *su-gandh* or **सौगन्ध** *saugandh*,  
 f. perfume, fragrance (also *sauvandhū*); adj. fragrant.  
*saugandh-avā*, impregnated with perfume. *s.*  
 سوكى **सौगमी** *saugamī*, a hundred-fold. *s.*  
 سوكوار **soḡuār**, grievous, afflicting. *p.*  
 سوكوارى **soḡuārī**, f. affliction, grief, sorrow. *p.*  
 سوكى **सोगी** *soḡī*, afflicted, grieved, sorrowful. *p.s.*  
 سوكيات **सुखाति** *śuḡāṭī*, f. kindred, kin;  
 m. a kinsman. *s.*  
 سوكيانہ **soḡyāna**, m. mourning clothes. *p.*  
 سول **सल** *sāl*, m. f. cholic; a trident, pike,  
 dart, the point of a spear; a thorn; compassion, ten-  
 derness.  
 سول **सल** *sāl*, m. situation, condition. *h.*  
 سولاس **सविलास** *śavilās*, wanton, sportive. *s.*  
 سولب **सल्य** *śalpy*, very small, very few. *s.*  
 سوله **सालह** *śalah*, sixteen. *s.*  
 سولوان **सालहवा** *śalahvā*, the sixteenth. *s.*  
 سولى **सली** *śālī*, f. an impaling stake; a name  
 of Mahādeva. *śālī-danā* or *-charhānā*, to impale  
 سوم **सम** *sum*, m. a miser (Ar. *shūm*, q. v.). *h.*  
 سوم **साम** *saṃ* or *soma*, m. the moon; the  
 moon plant (*Islepus arida*); Monday; a mountain  
 or mountainous range so called *somvar*, m. Monday. *s.*  
 سومپتر **सोमपत्र** *saṃ-patra*, m. a sort of grass  
 (*Saccharum cylindricum*). *s.*  
 سومپتر **सोमपथी** *saṃ-pāṭhī*, m. a place of pil-  
 grimage in the west of India. *s.*  
 سومراج **सोमराज** *saṃ-rāj* or *saṃ-rājī*, m. black  
 cumlu seed (*Serratula anthelmintica*, Roeb.). *s.*  
 سومك **सौमिक** *śaumnik*, lunar. *s.*  
 سومنات **सोमनाथ** *saṃanāṭh*, m. an idol; name of a  
 celebrated naṭ temple in Guzerat. *s. p.*  
 سومناہ **सोमनाथ** *saṃa-nāṭh*, m. the god Ma-  
 hādeva. *s.*  
 سوموار **सोमवार** *saṃ-nār*, m. Monday. *s.*  
 سوموات **सामवत** *saṃ-vat*, lunar, like the  
 moon. *s.*  
 سون **सन** *śan*, empty, vacant; silent, dreary;  
 (in arith.) a cypher, or what in school phraseology is  
 called "an ought" *s.*

سون **سون** *son*, m. name of a river; name of  
 a flower, a kind of jasmine (*Rignonia indica*). *s.*  
 سون **سنو** *sūnu*, m. a son. *s.*  
 سون **سو** *soṇ*, f. an oath, an asseveration.  
*khudā kī soṇ*, a phrase equivalent to "I swear by  
 God." *h.*  
 سون **سو** *soṇ*, postp. from, with (v. *sc*). *h.*  
 سونا **سونا** *sonā*, n. to sleep; (met.) to die;  
 m. gold. *sonē kā nauālā*, an expensive banquet, a  
 delicious morsel. *s.*  
 سونا **سونا** *sinā*, empty, deserted; the follow-  
 ing lines contain a "jeu de mots" on the various  
 meanings of *sonā* and *sauā*:—*Sonā leue pi gaye, sinā*  
*karḡayē deḡ; sonā milā, na pi phure, rūḡā hogayē keḡ,*  
*my love went to earn gold, and left the country deso-*  
*late: I could not sleep (or he found gold), my love re-*  
*turned not, my hair became silver. s.*  
 سونا **سونا** *śvanāṣ*, m. self-destruction. *s.*  
 سونپنا **सोपना** *soṃpnā* or **सौपना** *saṃpna*, a.  
 to deliver over, to commit any thing to the care or  
 charge of another. *s.* [ausum]. *h.*  
 سونپہ **سوپ** *saṃp*, f. anise seed (*Pimpinella*  
 سونپنا **सुतना** *śutnā*, } a. to strip leaves of  
 سونپنا **सुतना** *śutnā*, } vegetables; to draw  
 a sword. *h.*  
 سونٹ **सुट** *śūt*, f. silence. *śūt bharnā*, t.  
 depart in silence. *śūt-mārnā*, to maintain silence, to  
 be silent. *h.*  
 سونٹا **सोटा** *soṭā*, m. a club, mace, pestle.  
*soṭe-bardār*, a mace-bearer; a person in the retinue  
 of the great, armed with a short curved club, gen-  
 erally covered with silver. *h.*  
 سونٹانا **सुताना** *śutānā*, a kind of sweetmeat. *s.*  
 سونٹہ **सोठ** *soṭh*, f. dry ginger; (met.) a  
 miser. *soṭh kī sā nās le rahū*, n. to endure, to wait  
 patiently, to suffer. *soṭh kī nās na lenā*, to be very  
 covetous. *s.*  
 سونٹہ **سوندھرا** *soṭhūrā*, e. hard, miserly.  
 a ludicrous expression, q. d. chief of misers). *h.*  
 سوندرج **सौन्दर्य** *saundary*, m. beauty, comeli-  
 ness. *s.*  
 سوندها **सोधा** *śodhā*, m. a composition of  
 fragrant substances used for washing the hair; smell-  
 ing like that of a new earthen vessel when wetted, or  
 from parching of pulse. *s.*  
 سوندهات **सोधाहट** *śodhāhat*, f. fragrance.  
 a smell like that of new earth. *s.*  
 سوندهنا **सोधना** *śodhnā*, a. to rub cloth in  
 mud, preparatory to washing; to mix, to smear. *h.*  
 سوندهي **सोधि** *śodhe*, fragrant, smelling like  
 new earth. *s.*  
 سوندي **सोदी** *śodī*, f. the wash in which  
 washermen steep their cloth. *h.*  
 سونڈ **सुंड** *śund*, f. proboscis of an elephant. *s.*  
 سونڈا **सुंदा** *śundā*, n. a weevil, or small insect  
 in corn. *h.*

**سونڈکا** *sūṇḍhā*, m. saddle-cloth, or pillow under a saddle; the hump on the back of a camel, bullock, &c. *h.*

**سونڈھ** *sūṇḍh* (v. *sūṇḍ*). *s.*

**سونرا** *saunrā*, m. soot, or any thing of a black colour. *s.*

**سونری** *sūnri*, m. a distiller and vender of spirituous liquors. *s.*

**سونری مشحی** *sūnri-mushakhkhaṣi*, a tax on the vendors of spirituous liquors. *s.a.*

**سونس** *sūs* (*sūs*), a porpoise. *s.*

**سونسار** *saunsār*, family (wife and children); tribes. *saunsāri*, a housewife. *d.* [sam]. *h.*

**سونف** *saunf*, f. aniseed (*Pimpinella anisum*). *s.*

**سونگ** *saung*, m. (v. *saung*), mimicry, &c. *d.*

**سونگا** *saṅgā*, m. the clitoris. *h.*

**سونگر** *saṅgar*, m. one's own or native town, city, or country. *s.*

**سونگرا** *saṅgrā*, m. a buffalo calf. *h.*

**سونگھ** *saṅgh*, f. smell, inhaling. *s.*

**سونگھا** *saṅghā*, staunch (as a dog); (used substantively) a person employed in Mahratta armies, who is said to be able to detect hidden treasure or grain by the smell of the earth. *s.*

**سونگھن** *saṅghan*, f. any thing to smell or to snuff; the act of smelling. *s.*

**سونگھنا** *saṅghnā*, a. to smell, to inhale. *s.*

**سونگھنی** *saṅghnī*, f. snuff. *s.*

**سونگھن** *sonoghan*, m. sign, signal, hint, symbol. *h.*

**سونہ** *soṇh*, f. an oath. *soṇh denā*, a. to adjure. *soṇh dāṇā*, a. to conjure. *soṇh khilānā*, a. to adjure, to swear, to administer an oath. *h.*

**سونہرا** *sonahrā*, } golden. *sonahlā pā-*  
**سونہلا** *sonahlā*, } *nī*, m. gilding. *s.*

**سونہین** *soṇhīn*, before, in front of. *s.*

**سونیا** *soniyā*, m. one who separates gold from ashes, &c. in the mint. *s.*

**سونیہ** *saṅya*, m. a dot, a cipher. *s.*

**سونرت** *saṇṛitti*, f. own or peculiar duty or occupation. *s.*

**سوہ** *soh*, f. ornament, dress, decoration. *s.*

**سوہا** *sūhā*, red, crimson; m. name of a musical mode, or *rāg*. *sūhā-kusumbhā*, red as the dye of safflower. *h.*

**سوہاگا** *sohāgā*, m. borax. *s.*

**سوہان** *sohān*, m. a file. *p.*

**سوہان** *sohan*, pleasing; m. a lover, a friend. *s.*

**سوہان** *sohan*, m. f. a kind of sweetmeat. *h.*

**سوہن** *sohan*, f. a file; a whetstone. *p.*

**سوہنا** *sohnā*, n. to become, to besecm a. to weed. *s.*

**سوہی** *sohī*, before, in front. *h.*

**سوہی** *sū, ī*, f. a needle. *sū, ī hū seibāl*, a bubble. *sū, ī ke nāke ar khulā, ko nikālā*, applied to express the performance of things apparently impossible. *sū, ī-gat*, (lit. needle-melter) a very acid kind of lemon so called, as it is said that if a needle be thrust into it, it will melt away. *s.*

**سوہی** *so, ī*, that very, he himself, &c. *h.*

**سوہی** *sū, e*, f. (or *sū*) side, path, quarter, towards. *p.*

**سوہیا** *sū, yā*, pointed (as a needle). *s.*

**سوہیا** *sawaiyā*, a quarter more. *h.*

**سوہیا** *sunaiyā*, m. a sleeper. *s.*

**سوہیت** *svet* (for *shvet*), white. *s.*

**سوہیتا** *smechhā*, f. wilfulness, following one's own inclination. *s.*

**سوہید** *sved*, m. heat, sweat, perspiration. *s.*

**سوہیدا** *svaidā*, black, blackish. *a.*

**سوہیدج** *svedaj* or *svaidaj*, engendered by heat (as insects). *s.*

**سوہر** *saṇer*, early, in good time. *s.*

**سوہرا** *saṇerā*, m. morning, the dawn of day. *s.*

**سوہرن** *svairan*, m. an adulterer. *s.*

**سوہری** *svairinī*, f. an adulteress, a wanton woman. *s.*

**سوہری** *saṇere*, early in the morning. *s.*

**سوہری** *svairī*, uncontrolled, self-willed. *s.*

**سوہیشی** *saṇeshī*, well-dressed, decorated. *s.* [agreeing, promise. *s.*

**سوہکار** *svikār*, m. avowal, consent, a girl's selecting a husband for herself. *s.*

**سوہکار** *svayambar* or *svayambar*, m. a girl's selecting a husband for herself. *s.*

**سوہکار** *svayambarā* or *svayamvarā*, f. a girl choosing her husband. *s.*

**سوہم** *svayambhū*, m. Brahmā, the self-existent. *s.*

**سوہن** *saṇin*, vermicelli. *s.*

**سوہ** *sarya*, left, left hand; south, southern; reverse, contrary, backward. *s.*

**سوہ** *si*, three. *si-bandā*, m. a militia soldier employed in collecting revenues. *si-pāyā*, m. a tripod, trivet. *si-pahar*, afternoon. *si-pahal*, trilateral. *si-chand*, thrice. *si-dara*, three-doored (room, &c.) *si-sāla*, triennial. *si-shash*, three-sixes (at dice). *si-karrar*, three times as much. *si-gosha*, a triangle. *si-yak*, three aces (at dice). *p.*

**سوہا** *sūhā*, m. an obscure star in the constellation of the Greater Bear. *a.* [charming. *s.*

**سوہاتا** *suhātā*, agreeable, pleasant.

سہارا *sahārā*, m. hope, dependence, *sahāra*, f. aid, association, concord, gentleness. *sahārā-k*, a. to abet. *s*.

سہارث *sahārth*, synonymous, having the same meaning. *s*.

سہارنا *sahārna*, a. to trail, to drag. *h*.

سہاگ *sahāg*, m. auspiciousness, good fortune; such ornaments as are worn by married women while their husbands are alive; (met.) affections of a husband, caress, act of endearment. *sahag-patā* or *-pān* m. a casket of jewels presented by the bridegroom to his wife. *sahāg lahan*, f. a cool refreshing breeze. *s*.

سہاگا *sahāga*, m. borax. *s*.

سہاگن *sahāgan*, f. a woman beloved by her husband; a favourite wife; a married woman whose husband is alive. *s*.

سہال *suhāl*, m. } bread (or cakes)

سہالی *sahālī*, f. } fried in butter. *h*.

سہانا *suhānā*, agreeable, pleasant; n. to be agreeable, to please, to be liked or approved of. *h*.

سہانا *sahānā*, m. name of a musical mode. *h*.

سہاڑ *sahāḍ*, m. tolerable, endurable. *sahāḍ*, a. bearing, endurance. *s*. [refreshing. *s*.

سہاوان *sahāwan*, agreeable, charming,

سہاوان *sahāwanā*, n. to be agreeable, to please, to be liked or approved of; adj. agreeable, pleasant, charming. *s*.

سہاڑی *sahāḍī*, } m. an aider, a helper,

سہاڑی *sahāḍī*, } an assistant. *s*.

سہاڑ *sahāḍ* or *sahāḍa*, f. aid, help,

سہاڑی *sahāḍī* or *sahāḍa*, } assistance,

سہاڑتا *sahāḍatā*, } friendship. *s*.

سہاڑک *sahāḍak*, m. a succourer, an aider, an assistant, an ally. *s*.

سہاڑوان *sahāḍwān*, befriended, assisted, accompanied. *s*.

سہیت *sahit*, accompanied by, in company with, together with, along with. *s*.

سہتو *sahatwa*, m. suffrance, endurance; association, union. *s*.

سہج *sahaj*, easy, not difficult; adv. easily. *sahaj-suhāva-hī*, with natural ease. *s*.

سہجنا *sahajna*, m. a tree which supplies the place of horse radish (*Gaulthria moranga*, L., *Hyperanthera moranga*, Rorb.). *s*.

سہچاری *sahachārī*, } m. a companion,

سہچر *sahachar*, } an attendant. *s*.

سہچری *sahacharī*, f. a wife; a confidante. *s*.

سہرا *sahrā*, m. a chaplet, a garland, wreath (worn on the head by a bridegroom and bride at the marriage ceremony). *s*.

سہرانا *sahrānā*, سہرانا *sahirānā*, n. *sahrānā*, n. to thrill, to have the hairs stand on end; n. to tire, to harass, to tease, to titillate, to stroke, to rub gently. *h*.

سہراڑ *sahrāḍ*, m. tiresome, tedious. *h*.

سہراوان *sahrāwan*, f. titillation. *h*.

سہریدی *sahrīday*, good-hearted. *s*.

سہرنا *sahrnā*, n. to shiver, to shake with cold, to scrape. *h*. [ged. *h*.

سہرنا *sahrnā*, n. to trail, to be drag-

سہری *sahrī*, f. the name of a fish, the small carp (*Capomus chrysoparicus*, Bach.). *s*.

سہس *sahas*, m. the month Agrahāyan (Nov.-Dec.); the winter season; strength, power. *s*.

سہسا *sahāsā*, quickly, rashly. *s*.

سہسان *sahsān*, patient, enduring. *s*.

سہس *sahas* or *sahasra*, a thousand. *sahasākṣ*, thousand-eyed, Argus-eyed, all-perceiving. *sahsra jag*, m. a period of a thousand ages. *sahsra dant*, m. a sort of shark fish (*Squalus pectoratus*). *s*.

سہسری *sahasrī*, m. commander of a thousand. *s*.

سہسہ *sahasga*, m. the month Paush (Dec.-Jan.). *s*.

سہشن *sahishnu*, patient, enduring. *sahishnūtā*, f. patience resignation. *s*.

سہکار *sahākār*, m. a fragrant sort of mango, assistance. *s*.

سہکارتا *sahākāritā*, f. co-operation, assistance. *s*. [associate, helper. *s*.

سہکاری *sahākārī*, m. an assistant,

سہگمن *sahagaman*, m. going with, accompanying; a woman's burning herself on the funeral pile with her deceased husband. *s*.

سہل *sahl*, easy, not difficult, simple, soft. *a*.

سہلا *suhlā*, m. a kind of song. *h*.

سہلانا *sahlānā*, a. to stroke, to rub gently, to tickle. *khāga sahlānā*, to flatter. *h*.

سہلاہٹ *sahlāhat*, f. gentle rubbing, stroking titillation. *h*.

سہم *sahm*, m. an arrow; the transverse beam of a house; a lot, a portion, share; the segment of a circle, segment; a versed sine. *a*.

سہم *sahm*, *saham* or *sahīm*, m. terror, fear, dread; gravity, venerableness. *sahm-nāk* or *sahm gin*, frightful; horrible, terrific. *p*.

سہمان *sahmān*, frightened. *p*.

سہمانا *sahmanā*, a. to frighten, to terrify. *p*, *h*.

سہمران *sahamaran*, m. concrementation, a widow's burning herself with the corpse of her husband. *s*.

سہمنا *sahamnā*, n. to fear, to be alarmed. *p*, *h*.



سہن *sahan*, patient, enduring, suffering, bearing; m. endurance. *a.* [support. *a.*

سہنا *sahnā*, n. to hear, to endure, to  
سہناک *sahnak*, f. (properly *ṣahnak*) a plate, dish, &c. *a.*

سہنکار *sahan-kār*, } sufferable, bear-  
سہنکار *sahan-kār*, } able, tolerable. *s.*

سہو *sahū* or *sahr*, f. an error, mistake, fault, inadvertency. *sahwī kulane*, a slip of the pen. *sahwī kātib*, an error of the copyist. *sahwā-l-insān min al-ḥisān*, a man's fall is from the tongue. *a.*

سہوا *sahwā*, erroneously, inadvertently. *a.*

سہواس *sah-rāsa*, dwelling with (another). *sah-rāsī*, fellow resident. *a.*

سہوئی *sahauī*, f. a kind of door-frame. *h.*

سہودر *sahodar*, descended from one mother, as *sahadw-bhātī*, full brother. *a.*

سہول *sahol*, m. a plummet. *h.*

سہولت *sahūlat* (also *sahūliyat*), f. facility, ease, smoothness, plainness. *a.*

سہولی *sahūlī*, slow, lazy. *a.*

سہو سہوہیا *sahraiyā*, m. a sufferer. *a.*

سہی *sahī*, an emphatic particle; certainly, undoubtedly, it is true, very well! *h.*

سہی *sahī*, straight; f. a cypress-tree. *sahī* *ṣāḥmat*, safe and sound. *sahī-kaddī*, tall and graceful as the cypress-tree. *p.*

سہیارنا *sahiyārna*, a. to arrange. *h.*

سہجننا *sahajanā*, a. to try; to adjust; to provide. *h.*

سہیل *sahail*, m. the star Canopus. *a. p.*

سہیلا *sahailā*, a kind of descriptive or eulogistic song. *d.*

سہیلی *sahailī*, of or relating to Canopus; a man's name *amwārī sahailī*, (lit. rays of Canopus) name of a celebrated version of Pīlpay's fables, written in Persian by Ḥusayn Fāṭṭī. *p.*

سہیلی *sahailī*, f. female companions in a seraglio, handmaids, concubines. *a.*

سہیہ *sahiyā*, adj. to be borne or suffered. *s.*

سہی سہی *sahī*, f. a wire-chain. *h.*

سہی *sī*, thirty. *sī, um*, thirtieth. *p.*

سہی سے *se*, postpos. from, with, out of, since, to, through, than. *h.*

سہی سے *se* and سہی *sī*, inflected forms of *sā*, q.v. *h.*

سہی سے *sai*, one hundred; f. success. *a.*

سیاح *saiyāh*, m. a traveller, a pilgrim. *a.*

سیاحت *saiyāhat*, } f. travelling, a journey,  
سیاحتی *saiyāhī*, } voyage, pilgrimage. *a.*

سیادت *siyādat*, f. dominion, rule, sovereignty, reigning, governing. *a.*

سیار *saiyār*, m. a wanderer, a person taking the air, or travelling for amusement; wandering, moving. *a.*

سیار سیار *siyār* or سیار *syār*, m. a jackal. *s.*

سیارہ *saiyārā*, m. a planet (pl. *saiyārāgān*). *a.*

سیاست *siyāsāt*, f. government, administration of justice; punishment, pain, chastisement, pang, agony. *siyāsāt men honā*, to be in pain. *a.*

سیاق *siyāq*, m. arithmetic or enumeration by the Arabic alphabet, accounts. *a.*

سیاقت *siyāqat*, f. conflict, contest; driving, stimulating, urging onward, counting. *a.*

سیال *saiyyāl*, flowing rapidly like a torrent. *a.*

سیال سیال *siyāl*, m. a jackal. *s.*

سیالوکیا سیالوکیا *siyālā pōkā*, m. a bar-nache (Bang) *h.*

سیال کانا سیال کانا *siyāl kānā*, m. "jackal's thorn," the prickly poppy (*Argemone Mexicana*). *h.*

سیالہ *saiyālā*, m. a torrent. *a.*

سیام *siyām*, m. a name of a bird; an epithet of *Krishna*; name of a musical mode or *rāgini*; adj. dark, or dark blue. *siyām chōṛī*, name of a bird. *s.*

سیاما *siyāmā*, m. name of a bird; f. (black) an epithet of the goddess *Kālī*. *a.*

سیامتا *siyāmātā*, f. blackness. *s.*

سیان *siyān* or سیان *siyān*, m. cunning, shrewdness. *siyānapan* or *siyānpān*, m. cunning, art. *p.*

سیان سیان *siyān*, f. name of a bird. *h.*

سیانا *siyānā*, سیانا *siyānā*, or سیانا *siyānā*, cunning, artful, clever; prudent; grown up, mature. *h.*

سیانپ *siyānap*, } m. cunning,  
سیانپن *siyān-pan*, } art, artful-  
سیانپنا *siyān-panā*, } ness. *h.*

سیاوارہ *siyāwarh*, small heaps of grain set apart for the poor. *h.* [*ris hamlata*], *p.*

سیاوشان *siyāwarashān*, m. maiden-hair (*Pteris*). *h.*

سیاہ *siyāh*, black. *siyāh-bahūt*, unfortunate. *siyāh-pash*, clad in black. *siyāh-tālū*, black-mouthed (a horse); abusive, one whose curses prevail. *siyāh-chashm*, black eyed, unkind. *siyāh-dil*, black hearted, malevolent. *siyāh rū*, black-faced, unlucky, disgraced. *siyāh-roz*, of a dark day, unfortunate. *siyāh rozī*, *siyāh tālī*, of unlucky destiny. *siyāh-tālī*, bad luck, adverse fortune. *siyāh fām*, black. *siyāh kalam-k*, a. to delineate. *siyāh-kār*, wicked, tyrannical. *siyāh-kāsa*, a wretched wretch. *siyāh-k*, to take an account of. *siyāh-mast*, dead drunk. *p.*

سیاہا *siyāhā*, m. an account-book or written account, a list, inventory. *p.*

سیاہ آمدنی *siyāh-āmdanī*, a running treasury account of the collections, as received day by day from the respective renters. *p.*

سیدہ گوش *siyāh-gosh*, m. name of an animal (*Felis caracal*, Gmel.; Persian lynx, Penn.). *p.*

سیدہ موجودات *siyāh marjūdāt*, an account of the daily receipts, remittances, and disbursements. *a p.*

سیاہی *siyāhī*, f. blackness, ink, blacking. *p.*

سیب *seb*, m. an apple. *sebi samarkand*, the apple of Samarkand, famed for its excellency. *sebi ghah-ghah*, the chin. *p.*

سیب سیف *sip*, f. a shell; a kind of mango. *h.*

سیپاره *sī-pāra*, m. a section of the *kur-ān* (Arab. *juz*), one out of the 30 sections into which the whole book is divided. This is a division quite independent of the *suras* or chapters of the work, of which there are in all 111, of great inequality in length. *p.*

سیل سیپل *sipal*, s. a fragment of earthenware. *h.*

سیپل سیफल *sīphal*, m. the name of a fruit (*Crataeva* or *Ægle marmelos*). *s.*

سیپی سیپی *sipi*, f. a shell. *h.*

سیت سیت *sit*, f. cold, chillness; dew, wetness, moistness. *sit-jwar*, in ague. *sit-kāl*, winter. *سیت* rainy season. *s.*

سیت سیت *set*, white. *set-dīp*, the white island, or a minor division of the world so called, and supposed by Willford to be Britain. *s.*

سیت سیت *setu* or *set*, m. a bridge. *setu-bandh* (v. *set-bandh*) *s.*

سینا سیتا *sītā*, name of the wife of Rāma and daughter of Janaka Rājā (v. *rāmachandra*). *sītā-phal*, m. the custard-apple (*Annona squamosa*). *s.*

سیدارت سیتارت *sītart*, affected with cold, being numbed with cold. *s.*

سیدانت سیتانت *sītānt*, m. palsy, chillness. *s.*

سیتبای سیتبای *sit-bā*, f. the palsy. *d.*

سیت بندھ سیتبندھ *setu-bandh* or *set-bandh*, the ridge of rocks extending from the south extremity of the Coromandel coast towards the island of Ceylon, supposed to have been formed by Hanuman at the command of Rāma as a bridge for the passage of his forces. Our sailors call it Adam's bridge. *s.*

سیترس سیترس *sit-ras*, m. *lux*, d. sentery. *s.*

سیتل سیتل *śital*, cool, cold; stupefied, benumbed (with fear, &c.). *śital-pāi*, f. a kind of fine cool mat. *śital-chini*, f. *ice* (*Myrica pumila*). *s.*

سیتلا سیتلا *sītā* small-pox. *s.*

سیتلتا سیتلتا *śī-tat*, f. coolness. *s.*

سیتن سیتنا *saitnā* or *setnā*, to take care of, to keep carefully, to husband. *h.*

سیتھ سیتھ *sith*, m. boiled rice, or rice sowins, or gravel. *s.*

سیتھار سیتھار *sīthārār*, name of an agricultural tribe located near Benares. *h.*

سیتی سیتی *sīti*, f. the plant magnolia. *h.*

سیتی سیتی *seti*, postp. (v. *se*) from, &c. *d.*

سید سید *seth*, m. a wholesale merchant, a banker. *s.*

سید سید *sith*, f. dregs of betel, or any thing that has been chewed. *s.*

سید سید *sīthā*, insipid, tasteless, weak, pale, pitiless, sickly. *s.*

سید سید *sethan*, a whisk, a kind of brush; female of a *seth*, q v *h.*

سید سید *sīthnā*, m. } lascivious songs  
سید سید *sīthnī*, f. } sung by women at weddings. *h.*

سید سید *sīthī*, f. (v. *sīth*). *s.*

سید سید *sīthī*, f. whistling. *sīth-bāz*, a whistler. *sīth jānā*, n. to whistle. *sīth-bandhā*, or *-gum homā*, or *-bhūmā*, n. to be distracted, confounded, to become senseless. *h.*

سید سید *sej*, f. a bed, bedding; a layer of straw for a horse. *sej-band*, m. a cord for fastening bedding to the bedstead. *s.*

سید سید *sej*, m. a species of euphorbia, the milky hedge-plant (*Euphorbia nerifolia*, Roxb or *anti-quorum*). *s.*

سید سید *sejā*, n. to exude, to filtrate, to sweat; to seethe, to boil, to dissolve or become soft by boiling; to be received (as money), liquidated (as a debt). *h.*

سید سید *sechan*, m. sprinkling, aspersion. *s.*

سید سید *sechnū*, a. to water, to irrigate. *s.*

سید سید *sikh*, f. a spit, a skewer. *p.*

سید سید *sikh-pā*, rearing (a horse); a rearer. *p.*

سید سید *sikhcha*, m. a skewer, a small spit. *p.*

سید سید *sikhīyā kabāb*, m. meat roasted on a spit. *p.*

سید سید *saiyid*, m. a lord, a prince; the title is assumed by all those Musalmāns who are or pretend to be descendants of the prophet *Muhammad* through his son-in-law and successor *Ali*, and his daughter *Fātima*. *saiyid-ul-anām* (the prince of men and of all living creatures); *saiyid-ul-bashar* (the prince of mortals), *saiyid-ul-musalmān* or *-anbiyā* (the head of the apostles, or prophets), are epithets of *Muhammad*. *s.*

سید سید *sed-khāna*, m. a necessary, a privy (for *sikhāt-khāna*, q v.). *a p.*

سید سید *saiyid-zāda*, the son or descendant of a *saiyid*. *a p.*

سید سید *sednā*, a. to stupe, to foment. *h.*

سید سید *sīdh*, straight; opposite; accurate. *s.*

سید سید *sīdhā*, straight, right direct; opposite; simple; fair, candid; m. provisions, victuals (undress &c.), forage. *sīdha karnā* to straighten. *h.* *Dakh* the word means right, in opposition to left, *sīdha tarāf*, to the right side or hand. *s.*

سید سید *sīdhā*, f. straightness; simplicity; candour. *s.*

**سير** *ser*, full, satiated, tired. *ser-ānā* or *-honā*, n. to be distressed, tired of life. *ser-chashm*, contented. *p.*

**سير** *ser*, m. name of a weight of nearly two pounds avoidupois: the Calcutta factory *ser* weighs 1 lb. 13 oz. 13.86 drs. avoidupois, and the Bazar *ser* 2 lb. 0 oz. 13.853 drs. *s.*

**سير** *sir*, damp, raw, cool. *h.*

**سير** *sir*, m. husbandry, agriculture; lands in a village cultivated by the hereditary proprietors: hence first-rate land. *s.*

**سير** *sir*, m. garlic, water-mint. *p.*

**سير** *sair*, f. perambulation, taking the air; perusal (of a book); amusement, moving about *sair-k.*, a. to take the air to travel. *s.* *ser*, v. to peruse, to view or contemplate a beautiful landscape scene from an eminence. *sair-gāh*, f. passage, pass, thoroughfare. *a.*

**سير** *siyar* (pl. of *سیرت*), virtues, morals, qualities, dispositions. *a.*

**سیرا** *sīrā*, cool; m. a kind of sweetmeat made of meal and sugar. *h.* [ing. *p.*

**سیراب** *serāb*, moist, succulent; fresh, bloom-

**سیراب** *serāba*, a kind of food composed of curds and garlic. *p.* [ence. *p.*

**سیرابی** *serābī*, freshness, humidity, succu-

**سیران** *serānā*, a. to set afloat; to despatch; to cool (v. *serānā*). *h.*

**سیرت** *sirat*, f. disposition, temperament, nature, qualities, conduct, manners. *a.*

**سیرک** *sīrak*, f. cool, coolness. *h.*

**سیرو** *serū*, m. the head and foot parts of a bed frame. *s.*

**سیرج** *serj*, m. a sail (evidently a corruption of the English word, but universally used by lascars or Indian seamen.—B.)

**سیری** *serī*, f. satiety, repleteness. *p.*

**سیرا** *sīrā*, m. a channel through which fields are watered; overflowing field. *s.*

**سیرک** *sīrkī*, f. a ladder, stair, step. *h.*

**سیرده** *sīzdah*, thirteen. *sīzdahum*, thirteenth. *p.*

**سئیس** *saīs*, m. a groom, a horsekeeper. *p.*

**سرس** *ses*, m. (for *shesha*) name of a serpent which supports the earth; end. *s.*

**سرس** *sēs*, m. the head; a freckle, flame, spike (Beng. *sīs-churhānā*, to exalt, to amuse, to be arrogant *sīs-phāl*, m. an ornament for the head worn by females. *s.*

**سیرا** *sīrā* (also *sīrah*), m. lead. *s.*

**سیرس** *sesar*, m. the gripe of a bow; name of a play at cards. *h.*

**سیرنگ** *sesnāg* (v. *sesnāg*). *s.*

**سیرسون** *sīsōn* or *sīsō*, m. a kind of wood, or name of a tree (*Dalbergia sīsō* Webb.)

**سئیس** *saīsī*, f. the office of a groom horsekeeper (v. *saīs*). *p.*

**سش** *sesh* (for *shesha*), remainder, end; the king of the serpent race: a large thousand-headed snake, at once the couch and canopy of *Vishnu*, and the upholder of the world, which rests on one of his heads. *s.*

**سش** *sesh-sāī* (for *shesha-shāī*), the sleeper on the serpent *seshā* or *ananta*, an epithet of *Vishnu*. *s.*

**سشنگ** *sesh-nāg*, the serpent *seshā*, and the king of *Patāl*, q. v. *s.*

**سيف** *saif*, m. a sword. *saif-bān*, m. a rocket which has a sword attached to its tail. *saif-zaban*, one whose curses prevail. *saif*, bank, margin, shore. *a.*

**سيفی** *saifi*, f. cursing, imprecation. *a.*

**سیر** *sīkar* (for *shīkar*), small rain. *s.*

**سیرک** *sīrkī*, f. a wire chain. *s.*

**سیرا** *sīharā* or *sīrkā*, m. a hundred; a hundred per cent. *s.*

**سیر** *sikh*, f. admonition, instruction, lesson, learning, study. *s.* [pendix. *s.*

**سش** *schh*, f. (for *sesh*) the end; an ap-

**سش** *schhrān*, m. a kind of food. *s.*

**سش** *sikhnā*, a. to learn, to acquire. *s.*

**سیرا** *siyāra*, thick cloth. *h.*

**سیرل** *sel*, m. a spear; (in Dakh.) name of a fish, a species of carp. *s.*

**سیرل** *sil*, m. (for *shila*) nature, quality, disposition: good conduct or disposition, steady observance of law and morals; complaisance, civility, benevolence, humanity, politeness, generosity. *unkham mē sil honā*, n. to be polite, generous, &c. *s.*

**سیرل** *sīl*, f. cold, dampness. *s.*

**سیرل** *sail*, f. flowing; a current, a torrent, flood; walking or going about for amusement. *a.*

**سیرل** *sail* (for *shail*), m. a mountain.

**سیرل** *salā*, damp, cool, moist. *s.*

**سیرل** *selā*, m. a kind of sheet constituting a part of dress, especially worn, and given in presents in the Dakhin; a royal tiger. *h.*

**سیرل** *sālāb*, abounding with water, a flood, torrent, or inundation. *a. p.*

**سیرل** *sālābī*, f. a flood, a torrent, deluge; land watered by inundations. *a. p.*

**سیرل** *sālānī*, fond of walking, or going about for amusement, fond of perambulation, &c. *a. h.*

**سیرل** *sālān*, of a good disposition, amiable, virtuous, benevolent. *s.*

**سیرل** *selī*, f. a necklace (of threads) worn by *fakīrs*, a sash, a belt; (Beng.) a tetter, a mole, a discoloration in the face, &c. *h.*

**سیرل** *selī*, f. a blow with the edge of the open hand, a slap, a cuff. *p.*

सिलिया *seliyā*, m. tabby, puss. *h.*

सिम *sigum*, the third: this word is apt to be confounded with *si-am*, the thirtieth. *p.*

सिम *sim*, m. silver. *sim-andal*, covered over with silver. *sim-pavast*, vena selfish. *sim-bar*, with a bottom like silver. *sim-tan*, with a body fair as silver. *sim-gan*, silver-coloured. *p.*

सिम *sem*, m. f. the flat bean; leprosy producing discoloration of the skin. *s.*

सिमा *simā*, m. the forehead, face, countenance, aspect, similitude. *p.*

सिमा *simā*, f. limit, restriction, boundary.

*simā-sandhi*, m. the meeting of two boundaries. *simā-piksha*, m. a tree serving as boundary mark. *s.*

सिमा *simāh*, m. quicksilver, q.d. silver-water. *p.*

सिमा *simāh*, of the colour of quicksilver. *p.*

सिमा *simāh*, the glanders (disease in horses). *d.*

सिमा *simāna*, bordering, relating to boundaries. *s.*

सिमरु *simurgh*, m. (lit. of the size of thirty birds) a fabulous bird that haunts the mountain *kāf*, v. *g.*; a griffin (v. *ankā*). *p.*

सिमल *semal*, m. a coarse kind of cotton, or the tree producing it (*Bombax heptaphyllum*). *s.*

सिमी *simi*, } made of silver. *p.*

सिमिन *simin*, }

सिमि *simiya*, m. alchymy, magic, enchantment, necromancy; poetry, rhetoric. *p.*

सिन *sen*, m. a hawk, a falcon. *s.*

सिन *sin*, a large metal tray or salver.

The word is probably a corruption of the Arabic name of the same utensil, namely *saurya*. The Persians call it *maymā*.

सिन *sen* (for *se*), from, with, by. *h.*

सिन *sein*, f. a wink, sign, token, hint, a signal. *sa-in-k*, a. to beckon. *s.*

सिन *sayan* or *sain*, m. sleep, repose. *s.*

सिन *sain* or *sen*, } f. an army. *s.*

सिना *senā* also *saingā*, }

सिना *senā*, m. an officer who collects the revenue in a village; a commander of an army. *h.*

सिना *senā* (v. *sernā*), to hatch eggs, to bring forth chickens, &c. *s.*

सिना *sinā*, a. to sew, to stitch: in the conj. part. we meet with the form *si-vā-kar*, "having sewn up." It is doubtful whether *sinā* be in use in the sense of sewing. *s.*

सिनापति *senā pati*, a general, the commander of an army; a title given to prime ministers, particularly a title of the *raja* of Berar. *s.*

सिनासिनी *sainā-saini*, f. mutual tokens, signs, hints, or signals. *s.* [army. *s.*

सिनानी *senāni*, m. the commander of an

सिंबल *sembal*, } the silk cotton  
सिंबल *sembhal*, } tree. *s.*

सिन्त *sent*, gratis, of no expense. *h.*

सिन्तालीस *saintālīs*, forty-seven. *s.*

सिन्ता *sainta*, m. arrangement. *h.*

सिन्तमित *sent-met*, gratis, free of cost. *h.*

सिन्तना *sentnā* or *संतना* *sañtunā*, a. to adjust, to put to rights. *h.*

सिन्तनी *sainti*, f. a dart, a javelin. *d.*

सिन्तिस *saintis*, thirty-seven. *s.*

सिन्हा *sañhā*, m. } a kind of reed (of

सिन्ही *sañhi*, f. } which *morhās* or stools are made, reed grass (*Saccharum sara*, Roxb.). *h.*

सिन्हा *sañh*, watering fields, irrigation. *h.*

सिन्हासिन्हा *sañhā-sichā*, artificial irrigation of land. *s.* [irrigation. *s.*

सिन्हासिन्हा *sañhā*, f. the price paid for

सिन्हा *sañhā*, a. to irrigate, to water. *s.*

सिन्हा *sañhi*, f. the season of watering fields, &c. *s.* [ms *madraspatanus*). *h.*

सिन्हा *sañh*, f. name of a vegetable (*Cucu-*

सिन्हा *sañh*, m. red lead, minium. *s.*

सिन्हा *sañh*, m. (v. *sañh*). *h.*

सिन्हा *sañh*, m. to water, to irrigate, to draw water *d.* [by thieves. *s.*

सिन्हा *sañh*, m. hole made in a wall

सिन्हा *sañh*, m. rock salt. *s.*

सिन्हा *sañh*, a. to mine, to dig. *s.*

सिन्हा *sañh*, m. a horse. rock salt; (v. *sañh*). *s.*

सिन्हा *sañh*, f. the juice of a wild

सिन्हा *sañh*, m. poison; a thie.

सिन्हा *sañh*, q. v. a housebreaker; name of a

सिन्हा *sañh*, m. the milk-plant or spurge

सिन्हा *sañh*, m. toasting, fomentation.

सिन्हा *sañh*, f. the culm of the grass

सिन्हा *sañh*, m. a groove. *h.*

सिन्हा *sañh*, m. the flower of the *sañh*,

सिन्हा *sañh*, m. beard. *h.* [red. *h.*

सिन्हा *sañh*, m. the commander of an

सिन्हा *sañh*, m. the commander of an

सिन्हा *sañh*, m. the commander of an

सिन्हा *sañh*, m. the commander of an

सिन्हा *sañh*, m. the commander of an

सिन्हा *sañh*, m. the commander of an

सिन्हा *sañh*, m. the commander of an

सिन्हा *sañh*, m. the commander of an

सिन्हा *sañh*, m. the commander of an

सिन्हा *sañh*, m. the commander of an

सिन्हा *sañh*, m. the commander of an

सिन्हा *sañh*, m. the commander of an



شاپودهار *shāpoddhār*, m. deliverance from a curse. *s.*

شائک *shātak*, m. } a petticoat. *s.*

شائي *shāī*, f. } [lainy. *s.*

شائيه *shā'hya*, m. wickedness, vil-

شاخ *shākh*, f. a bough, branch (of a tree);

stalk of corn or a flower, &c.; a horn. *shākh-dār*, branchy, horned. *shākh dar shākh*, branched out, or diffused. *shākh-i zāfaran* (lit. a twig of saffron) is applied to a proud person, who estimates too highly his own worth. *shākh shane* is applied to various reports, calumnies, or complaints. *p.*

شاخچه *shākhchā*, m. a small branch, a twig. *p.*

شاخدهنه *shākh-dahana*, m. a small powder-shake for priming. *p.* [den. *p.*

شاخسار *shākh-sār*, f. (full of branches), a gur-

شاخول *shākhūl*, m. name of a grain (*Cytisus cajan*). *p.*

شاحه *shākhā*, m. the pillory, a yoke. *p.*

شاد *shād*, pleased, delighted, cheerful, exulting. *shād khwār*, voluptuous; f. an adulteress, a strumpet. *shād-dī*, cheerful, delighted, happy. *shād-kām*, joyous, happy, contented. *shād kām*, f. gladness, happiness; delight, content. *p.*

شاداب *shādāb*, fresh, verdant, moist, pleasant, agreeable, succulent. *p.*

شادابی *shādābī*, freshness, moisture, &c. *p.*

شادان *shādān* (v. *shād*), pleased, &c. *p.*

شادمان *shād-mān*, pleased, delighted, joyful. *p.*

شادمانی *shād-mānī*, f. pleasure, delight, joy. *p.*

شاده *shāda*, glad, cheerful; m. wine. *p.*

شادی *shādī*, f. pleasure, delight; marriage, festivity, rejoicing. *shādī-marḡ*, f. an easy death, death from joy; dying easily, or from joy. *p.*

شادیات *shādīyat*, fees paid at marriages. *p.*

شادبانہ *shādīyāna*, relating to marriage or rejoicings. *shādīyāna bajānā*, a. to triumph. *p.*

شاذ *shāzz*, uncommon, miraculous, wonderful; irregular adv. seldom. *a.*

شار *shār* (v. *shārah*), a starling. *p.*

شارح *shārah*, m. a commentator; a guard placed over fields, against birds, &c. *a.*

شارع *shārī*, f. a high road. *shārī rām*, m. a public road, a highway. *a.*

شارق *shārah*, m. the sun. *a.*

شارک *shārah*, } m. a species of starling famed for its talkativeness. *p.*

شارو *sharo*, }

شاریک *shārahik*, bodily, corporeal. *s.*

شا *shāstī*, f. a command, an order;

ing, ruling; punishment. *s.*

شاستر *shāstr* or *shāstra*, an order or command; Hindu religious books, Hindu law, scripture; Hindu sciences, or scientific works, especially such as are considered to be of divine origin or authority. *shāstrag* or *shāstra-gya*, versed in the *Shāstras*, skilled in law and religion. *shāstra-varuad*, contrary to law. *s.*

شاسترارہ *shāstrārth*, m. argument, debate, dispute, discussion, discourse. *s.*

شاسترانسار *shāstrānusār*, m. conformity to sacred ordinances. *s.*

شاستروکت *shāstroktā*, said or declared in a sacred work. *s.*

شاستری *shāstrī*, skilled in Hindu law or religious books. *shāstrī achelkar*, the Devan character; lit. the character of the *shāstr*. *shāstrīya* scriptural, authorized by the sacred institutes. *s.*

شاسن *shasat*, m. an order, an edict, a deed, a written contract; governing, ruling. *shāsam patra*, m. a plate of copper, a stone or sheet of paper &c. on which an edict or grant is inscribed. *s.*

شاسنیہ *shāsaniya*, to be governed or directed. *s.* [punishment. *s.*

شاسیہ *shāsya*, punishable, deserving. *شاش* *shāsh*, urine. *shāsh-dān*, bladder, urinal. *p.*

شاشیدن *shāshidan*, to make water. *p.*

شاطر *shātīr*, wanton; clever, sly; (substantively) a chess player; an expert player in general; a messenger. *a.*

شاعر *shā'ir*, m. a poet. *a.*

شاعری *shā'irī*, f. poesy, poetry, poetic compositions. *a.* [diligent, busy. *a.*

شاغل *shāghīl*, attentive, occupied, employed,

شافع *shāfi*, deprecating, interceding; (sub.) a patron, an advocate. *a.*

شافی *shāfi*, n. prop.; one of the chiefs of the four principal sects of the *Muhammadan* religion; adj. following the sect of *Shāfi*. *a.*

شافد *shāffā*, m. a bougie, a pessary, a suppository. *a.*

شافی *shāfi*, healing, salutary, one who heal-eth. *shāfi kākī*, an epithet of the Deity. *a.*

شاق *shākh*, } difficult, perplexing, trouble-

شاقه *shākhā*, } some. *a.*

شاک *shāh*, m. a potherb or vegetable; one of the seven *Dwīpas* or divisions of the w. era, especially that of *Salivāhana*, commencing 71 or 78 years after the Christian era. *s.*

شاکت *shākta*, m. a worshipper of the female principle. *s.*

شاکر *shākīr*, grateful, praising, thanking. *a.*

شاکل *shākal*, f. a mixture of *sesamum* seed, fruits, *ghī*, barley, coarse sugar &c., used in oblations to the gods. *s.*

شاكम्भري *shākambhārī*, f. a city supposed to be the modern Sāmbar in Ajmere. *shākambhārīya*, m. a salt brought from a lake in the vicinity of Sāmbar. *s.*

شاكى *shākūī*, f. a female divinity of an inferior character, attendant especially on *Shiva* and *Durgā*. *s.* [a tree. *s.*

شاكه *shākhā*, f. a branch, the branch of

شاكى *shākūī*, m. a tree. *s.*

شاكى *shākūī*, m. a complainer, a backbiter; adj. lamenting, querulous. *a.*

شاكرد *shāgird*, m. a scholar, disciple, apprentice; a servant. *shāgird pesha*, m. a servant. *shāgirdi rashid*, m. a complete scholar, an apt scholar. *p.*

شاكردى *shāgirdī*, f. learning, studying, apprenticeship. *p.*

شال *shal*, f. a shawl; m. name of a common timber-tree (*Shorea robusta Roxb.*), a thorn, a jackal; a kind of fish (*Ophioccephalus uahli*). *shāl-bāb*, m. shawl cloths. *shāl-bāf*, m. a shawl weaver. *s.*

شال *shal*, m. rice; especially applied to a white rice growing in deep water, and a red sort requiring only a moist soil. *s.*

شالا *shālā* (more commonly *sālā*), in comp. a house, a hall, place, &c. as *pāth-shālā*, a reading room; *shastrā shālā*, a storehouse for arms or weapons. *s.* [sarum gangeticum]. *s.*

شالپرنى *shālparnī*, f. a shrub (*Hedy-*

شالملى *shālmālī*, the silk-cotton tree (*Bombax heptaphyllum*). *s.*

شالواहन *shālirāhan* or *sālirāhan*, a sovereign whose capital was Pratisthān in the Dehli, and who founded the Saka era. *s.*

شالى *shālī*, m. a weaver of shawls and similar articles; rice, paddy; adj. made of shawl. *s. p.*

شام *shām*, f. evening; m. Syria, also the city of Damascus. *shām ke munde ko kab tak ro-ye* is applied to express a circumstance which is likely to be a subject of regret for life. The expression is taken from the custom among the relatives of a person who dies, of venting loud lamentations while the corpse remains in the house: if he die in the morning it is soon removed, but if towards evening, it remains till next morning, in which case the mourners are apt to be overtaken by sleep. *p.*

شام *shām*, a name of *Krishṇa*. *s.*

شام *shāma*, m. the little bird generally called *sāma*; name of a grain (*Panicum colonum* or *frumentaceum*). *s.* [cum colonum]. *p.*

شامان *shāmān*, m. name of a grain (*Pani-*

شامبک *shāmbuk*, m. a bivalve shell. *s.*

شامت *shāmat*, f. bad fortune; adversity. *shāmīt*, rejoicing or laughing at another's misfortune. *a.*

شامتي *shāmātī*, adj. unfortunate. *a.*

شامى *shāmīkh*, high, elevated; proud. *a.*

شامک *shāmuk*, m. a kind of *helix*, of the shell of which lime is made (Beng.). *s.*

شام گاه *shām-gāh*, f. evening, eventide. *p.*

شامل *shāmil*, together; with, along with; adj. united, confederated; communicating, comprehending. *shāmil hāl* connected from circumstances, of similar circumstances. *shāmit s. a.* to blend. *a.*

شاملات *shāmlāt* (pl. of شامل), partnership, affairs in common. *a.*

شامه *shāmma*, m. the sense of smiling. *a.*

شامى *shāmī*, f. supper, the evening meal; adj. Syrian, relating to Syria or Damascus. *a. p.*

شاميانه *shāmīyāna*, m. a canopy, awning. *p.*

شامى لگانا *shāmī laḡānā*, a. to shoe with iron. *h.* [grindstone. *s.*

شان *shān*, m. a touchstone; a whet or

شان *shān*, f. business, affair; dignity, state, condition, degree; constitution, nature, disposition. *shān-dar*, a person of state and dignity, or man of rank. *a.* [these, those. *p.*

شان *shān*, m. a honeycomb; (for *eshān*) tney,

شانت *shānt*, calm, tranquil, pacified, appeased, hushed, allayed; meek, humble. *shāntī*, f. quiet, stoicism; rest, repose, remission, alleviation. *s.*

شانزده *shānzdah*, sixteen. *p.*

شانزدهم *shānzdahum*, the sixteenth. *p.*

شانه *shāna*, m. a comb, a crest; the shoulder. *shāna-dān*, a comb-case. *shāna-sar*, the bird called *hūdūd* or hoopoe. *p.* [berty. *d.*

شانی *shānī*, of age, arrived at the age of pu-

شاه *shāh*, m. a king; a title assumed by *fakirs*; the king (in chess); (in comp.) royal, noble; excellent, first-rate. *shāh-bāz*, m. a royal falcon. *shāh-bāzī* m. chessm. *shāh-khurdī*, f. a kind of sweetmeats used on great occasions. *shāh tr*, m. a beam. *shāhī-khāwār*, m. the sun. *shāh rāh*, f. the highway. *shāh-zādā*, f. the period of the minority of a prince; youthful folly, foolish pride. *shāh-zāda*, m. a prince (generally means the prince royal) *shāh-zādī*, a princess. *shāh-gām*, adj. pleasant paced (a horse); name of a particular pace of a horse. *shāhī-gar-dun*, m. the sun. *shāh-nama*, f. a celebrated epic poem, containing a history of the kings of Persia, written by Firdausi about the year of Christ 1000. *shāhī mashrik* or *shāhī namroz*, m. the sun. *shāh-wār*, princely, fit for a king. *p.*

شاه آلو *shāh-ālū*, m. a cherry. *p.*

شاهانه *shāh āna*, royal, princely; a kind of dress worn by a bridegroom. *p.*

شاهپر *shāh par*, the largest feather in a wing. *p.*

شاه ترة *shāh-turā*, m. *Oldenlandia biflora*. *p.*

شاهد *shāhid*, m. a witness; (in Pers.) a sweet heart; a female friend, a beloved object. *shāhīdī hāl*, a witness of facts. *shāhīdī-roz*, m. the sun. *a.*

شاهدي *shāhīdī*, f. evidence, testimony, attestation. *a.* [good rider. *p.*

شاهسوار *shāh-sarwār*, an expert horseman, *a.*

شاهنشاه *shāhanshāh*, m. king of kings; an emperor, a title adopted by the old kings of Persia. *shāhanshāhī falak*, m. the sun. *p.*

شاهنشاهی *shāhanshāhī*, f. empire; adj. imperial. *p.*

شاهوار *shāhwār*, } royal, noble, worthy of a  
شاهوار *shāhwār*, } king; a fine pearl. *p.*

شاهی *shāhī*, f. royalty, reign, sovereignty;  
a follower of the sect of 'Alī: adj. royal. *p.*

شاهین *shāhīn*, m. a royal white falcon. *p.*

شایان *shāyān*, legal, worthy, suitable, agreeable. *p.*

شائبه *shā'ibā*, doubt, suspicion. *a.*

شاید *shāyad*, possibly, probably, may be so, perchance, perhaps. *p.*

شایستگی *shāyastagī*, f. affability, fitness, aptitude, convincing. *p.*

شایستن *shāyastan* (r. *shāy*), to be fit or becoming, to suit. *p.*

شایسته *shāyasta*, worthy, honourable, suitable, proper, well-bred, polite. *shāyasta-mizāj*, affable, mild, good-tempered. *p.* [distressed. *a.*]

شائع *shā'i*, divulged, published, diffused; *p.*

شائق *shā'ih*, full of desire, lascivious. *a.*

شب *shab*, f. night. *shab-bāsh*, one who stays all night, a lodger. *shab-bāshī*, f. staying all night, nightly lodging. *shab bu khūr*, good night, salutation at night. *shabī burāt*, f. the fourteenth day of the month Shabān, on which the Muslims make offerings and oblations in the names (if not to the names) of deceased relations (v. *burāt*). *shab-bedār*, waking, or watching all night, sleepless. *shab bedārī*, f. nocturnal vigil. *shab para*, m. a bird of night (as a bat, owl, &c.). *shabī tār* or *shabī tārīk*, a dark night. *shab-khwaḥī*, f. night-clothes. *shab-khūn*, m. a night attack. *shab khūnī*, f. robbery at night. *shab-kheza*, rising at night (to pray). *shab-gard*, a watchman. *shab gardī*, f. watching at night. *shabī māh*, f. light night, moonlight. *shab o roz*, night and day. *p.*

شبه *shabb*, m. alum. *a.*

شبه *shabā*, a nocturnal attack. *d.*

شباب *shabāb*, m. youth, prime of life. *a.*

شباروز *shabā-roz*, night and day, i.e. always. *p.*

شب‌آشوب *shab-ā-shab*, in the night-time, during the night. *p.*

شبان *shaban*, m. a shepherd, pastor. *p.*

شباروز *shaban-roz*, night and day, the civil day of twenty-four hours (v. *shab-roz*). *p.*

شب‌آنگاه *shabān-gāh*, } f. the evening; a lodg-  
شب‌آنگاه *shabān-gāh*, } ing-place for the

night, a fold for cattle. *p.*

شب‌آنه *shabāna*, nocturnal, by night. *shabāna-roz*, the evil day of twenty-four hours. *p.*

شباهت *shabahat*, f. similarity, resemblance. *a.*

شب‌بو *shab-bo*, m. (or *guli shab-bo*) the Polanthus tabernaem. *p.*

شب چراغ *shab-chirāgh*, lit. the night-lamp, a carbuncle, a brilliant gem; a glow-worm, a fire-fly. *p.*

شب‌چراغ *shab-chirāghak*, a glow-worm, a fire-fly (lit. the little night-lamp). *p.*

شب‌چیز *shab-khez*, one who rises at night for the purpose of praying; adj. pious, devout. *p.*

شبد *shabd*, m. a sound in general, a word, a declinable word, as a noun or pronoun (v. *sabd*). *shabd-chor*, m. a plagiarist. *shabd-hāstr*, etymology the science of grammatical inflection. *shabd bedā*, m. one who has the skill of shooting an arrow, &c. upon an unseen person on hearing a sound made by him. *shabd-kār*, sounding, sonorous. *shabd yonī*, f. a radical word. *s.*

شبدیز *shabdīz*, a horse of a dark rusty colour, a horse of noble breed, name of a famous horse belonging to Kai Khusrū, an ancient Persian king. *p.*

شبدیت *shab-deg*, f. a dish composed of meat and turnips left to boil gently all night on the fire. *p.*

شبر *shibr*, a span, a palm. *a.*

شبرنگ *shab-rang*, black, dusky, obscure. *p.*

شبستان *shabistān*, } a bed, a bedchamber, a

شبستانی *shabistānī*, } king's bedchamber. *p.*

شبع *shab*, fulness, satiety. *a.*

شب‌قدر *shabī kadr*, the night of power, the 27th of Ramazān, on which the *kur'ān* is said to have descended from heaven. *p. a.*

شبک *shabak* (pl. شبکه), nets, &c. *a.*

شبکارنا *shibkārna*, to make a whizzing noise like that of a switch. *d.*

شبکور *shab-khor*, night-blind. *p.*

شبکوری *shab-korī*, f. the night-blindness. *p.*

شبکه *shabaka*, m. a net, a lattice, a reticulated veil. *a.*

شبکیان *shabkiyān*, f. (pl.) venetian blinds. *d.*

شبگاه *shab-gāh*, f. night-place to keep any thing in; night time. *p.*

شبگز *shab-gaz*, (lit. night-stinger) a flea. *p.*

شبگشت *shabgash*, f. a bridal procession, headed by the bridegroom, perambulating the town with lights, music, &c. on the night previous to the performance of the marriage ceremony. (Binning.) *p.*

شبگون *shab-gūn*, dark as night, black. *p.*

شبگیر *shab-gīr*, m. a cricket; a nightingale or any animal that sings at night; a servant who works or travels in the night-time; early dawn. *p.*

شب‌نم *shab-nam*, f. night moisture, dew; m. a kind of cloth; very fine muslin or gauze. *p.*

شبو *shabū*, an agate, شب‌بو - cloth. *p.*

شبیه *shibh* or *shabah*, an image, resemblance, similitude. *a.*

شبه *shiba* or *shaba*, an agate, a bead, a coral. *p.*



**شبه शुभ** *shubh*, happy, well, fortunate, auspicious, beautiful; m. good, happiness; one of the astrological *goes* *shubh-phal*, m. happy result. *shubh-sat*, of a good disposition. *shubh-kar*, propitious, producing good. *shubh-karma*, m. virtuous act, reputable occupation. *shubh-lagna*, an auspicious moment.

**شبه چار** *shubhārchār*, virtuous. s.

**شبه शुभाशुभ** *shubhāshubh*, happy and unfortunate, good and evil. s.

**شبهانک** *shubhāng*, handsome, elegant; f. a handsome woman. s.

**شبهدنتی** *shubh-dantī*, f. the female elephant of the north west quarter. s.

**شبه** *shubha*, white, shining; m. white (the colour). *shubha-kṛit*, the 36th year of the Indian cycle. s.

**شبهش** *shubhaḥ*, fortunate, propitious. s.

**شبهکر** *shubhankar*, auspicious, conferring happiness. s. [tainty. a]

**شبه** *shubha*, m. doubt, suspicion, uncertainty. *shabīna*, stale, last night's. p.

**شبهه** *shabih*, alike, resembling; f. a picture, likeness, resemblance. a. [archers. h.]

**شیا** *shappā*, m. a butt or mark for shooting. *shapta*, cursed, anathematized; m. a sort of grass (*Saccharum cylindricum*). s.

**شپه** *shapath*, m. an oath, confirmation of the truth by oath or ordeal; an imprecation, a curse. s.

**شپر** *shappur* } (for *shab-para*), a night-flyer, a bat. p. *shapparak* } [shapath, q.v.] s.

**شپره** *shappara* }

**شین** *shapan*, m. an oath, &c. (same as

**شهری** *shafarī* f. a small fish (*Cyprinus soplare*). s.

**شت** *shat*, m. a hundred. *shat-sahasra*, m. a hundred thousand. *shat-varsh*, m. a century. s.

**شیتا** *shita*, m. winter, the cold season. a.

**شتا** *shattā*, distinct, different, various. a.

**شتا** *shattā*, ingenious, clever, cunning. d.

**شتاب** *shitāb*, m. haste, quickness; adj. quick, speedy; quickly, expeditiously, soon. *shitāb-āz*, hasty, expeditious. p.

**شتابان** *shitābān*, hastening, hurrying. p.

**شتابی** *shitābī*, quick, hastily; f. speed. p.

**شتالنا** *shitālnā*, a. to actuate, to urge on, incite. d.

**شتالنت** *shitālanq*, m. the ankle. p.

**شده** *shartan* (or *shat-phā*?) meretricious, low, obscene. This word occurs in the Gulī Bakawālī, p. 157, l. 1. a. h.

**شده** *shat-bhishā*, f. the twenty-four lunar mansion, containing 100 stars. s.

**شده** *shat-pād*, } f. a centipede, *shat-pādī*, } julus. s.

**شدر** *shatadru* or *shatadru*, the Sutlej river in the Panjāb. s.

**شده** *shat-laksh*, m. a hundred lakhs, ten millions. s. [ragus racemosus]. s.

**شده** *shat-muṭī*, f. a plant (*Aspa-*

*shatur*, m. a camel. *shatur-bān*, a camel-driver (or keeper). *shaturī* be *mahār*, incorrigible, wild, refractory. *shatur sawār*, mounted on a camel. *shaturī sāhī*, the camel of the prophet Sālih (v. *kur'an*, sūrat 7). *shatur ghunḥa*, wickedness, deceit. *shatur-katā*, a string of camels, a series, line, row, &c. *shatur kīm*, bearing malice (for which the camel is remarkable). *shatur gam*, a camel step. *shatur-gāw*, the cameloopard. *shatur mugh*, m. an ostrich. *shatur-nāl* f. a small gun carried on a camel. p.

**شتر** *shatru*, m. an enemy. *shatru-bhār*, like an enemy, as bad as an enemy. s.

**شترتا** *shatratā*, f. enmity, malignity. s.

**شترن** *shiti-ratna*, m. a sapphire. s.

**شترسارک** *shiti-sārak*, m. a sort of ebony (*Diospyros glutucosa*). s.

**شتری** *shatūrī*, f. a kind of kettledrum; a colour so called. p.

**شترن** *shat-gun*, a hundredfold. s.

**شتم** *shatm*, m. contempt, contumely, reproach, outrage, injury, villainy, abuse not amounting to slander (pl. *shatmān*). a.

**شتریدی** *shat-redhī*, m. a sort of dock or sorrel (*Oralis monadelphica* or *Rumex vesicarius*). s.

**شهل** *shithil*, loose, lax, flaccid, flabby, languid, inert. *shithil bat*, weakened, relaxed. *shithiltā*, f. looseness, relaxation. s.

**شٹی** *shattā*, distinct, divided, various. a.

**شٹ** *shat*, six (used in compound words from the Sanskrit) (v. *khaḥ*). s.

**شٹپد** *shat-pād*, } m. a bee (lit. six-footed). s.

**شٹچرن** *shat-charan*, } six-footed). s.

**شٹرس** *shat-ras*, six tastes (v. *khaḥ-ras*). s.

**شٹساستر** *shat-shāstr* (v. *khaḥ-shāstr*). s.

**شٹکون** *shat-kon*, m. a hexagon; Indra's thunderbolt. s.

**شٹو** *shuṭh*, wicked, depraved, perverse. *shuṭhātā*, f. wickedness, depravity. s.

**شج** *shajjī*, a wound or personal injury short of destroying life. a.

**شج** *shujāj* (pl. of *شج* or *شجہ*), (v. *wilson*). a.

**شجاع** *shujā'*, brave, intrepid, bold. a.

**شجاعت** *shujā'at* (also *shujā'atī*), f. bravery, valour. a.

**شجر** *shajar*, } m. a tree, a plant. *shajratu-*  
**شجرة** *shajrat*, } *l-hukm*, the tree of judgment,  
 a fabulous tree which is said to have given unerring  
 decisions on knotty points of dispute. *a.*  
**سجنامه** *shajar-nāma*, } m. a list of saints or  
**شجرة** *shajara*, } holy predecessors,  
 given to disciples (in the manner of a genealogical  
 table). *a.*  
**سجیع** *shajā*, } bravery, intrepidity. *a.*  
**شجاع** *shujā*, } (pl. of **شجیع**) the brave, the  
**شجاعان** *shujān*, } warlike. *a.*  
**شیبا** *shajyā*, f. n. bed, a couch, a sofa. *s.*  
**شجیع** *shajī*, } brave, intrepid. *a.*  
**شش** *shuchī*, } white, clean, pure. *shuchitā*,  
 f. purity. *shuchi-mani*, m. crystal. *s.*  
**شخصه** *shahū*, } f. superintendence, po-  
**شخصه** *shahūngi*, } lice. *a. p.*  
**شحنة** *shahna*, m. a viceroy, lieutenant, repre-  
 sentative; a *peon* or *servant* of a *tax-gatherer*. *a.*  
**شخ** *shakh*, hard ground, top of a hill, peak of  
 a mountain. *p.*  
**شخص** *shakhs*, m. a person, body, individual. *a.*  
**شخصیت** *shakhshiyat*, f. nobility, rank, hu-  
 manity. *a.*  
**شد** *shud*, was, became, went. *p.*  
**شد** *snadd*, force, running to battle; the mark  
*tashād*, reduplication of a letter. *a.*  
**شدا** *shaddā*, m. the banners which are carried  
 with the *ta'ziya*, in the *Muharram*. *a.*  
**شداد** *shidād*, strong, violent, vehement. *a.*  
**شدامد** *shud-āmad*, custom, usage. *p.*  
**شداؤد** *shadā'id* (pl. of **شدیدة**), adversities,  
 troubles, tribulations, disagreeable events. *a.*  
**شدبود** *shud-bād*, so so, indifferently. *p.*  
**شدت** *shuddat*, f. violence, force, vehemence;  
 adversity, affliction, difficulty. *a.*  
**شدکار** *shudkār*, m. ground tilled and sown;  
 a person whose business it is to examine the state of  
 the harvest; survey, valuation. *p.*  
**شدن** *shudan* (r. *shar*), to be, to become. *p.*  
**شدنی** *shudani*, probable; f. a possible event  
 or occurrence. *p.*  
**شدود** *shudd o madd*, emphasis, energy;  
 reading emphatically with due stress on the proper  
 syllable. *a.*  
**شده** *shuda*, become, past, gone. *p.*  
**شده** *shuddha*, accurate, correct; pure,  
 clear, unspotted; alone, singular, unique. *shuddha-*  
*mani*, of pure and sincere purpose, guileless; intelli-  
 gent. *a.*

**شده** *shuddhi*, f. purity, purification; in-  
 nocence established by ordeal or trial; acquittal. *a.*  
**شده** *shuddhatā*, purity, clearness,  
 correctness. *s.*  
**شدید** *shudid*, difficult; afflicting; violent,  
 strong, intrepid. *a.*  
**شد** *shud* (for *shat*), in comp. six. *s.*  
**شدت** *shad-anga*, the six principal  
 parts of the body, viz. two hands, two feet, the head,  
 and the waist; it also denotes the six supplementary  
 parts of the Vedas; adj. having six parts or members. *s.*  
**شده** *shad-vidh*, in six ways, of six  
 kinds. *s.*  
**شدت** *shad-rinshati*, twenty-six. *s.*  
**شدت** *shad-rinshatitam*, the  
 twenty-sixth. *s.*  
**شر** *shar*, m. a sort of reed or grass (*Sac-  
 charum sarā*); an arrow. *s.* [honey. *a.*  
**شر** *sharr*, f. wickedness, depravity, malig  
**شر** *shir* or *shira*, m. the head. *s.*  
**شرا** *shirā* or *shirā*, m. purchase, sale, traffic.  
*sharā*, an eruption of pimples on the skin. *a.*  
**شرا** *shirā*, any vessel of a tubular form,  
 as a vein, a nerve, a gut. *s.*  
**شراب** *sharāb*, f. wine, spirituous liquor. *sha-*  
*rābi partakālī* or *-partugālī*, port wine. *sharāban ta-*  
*hūrā*, nectar. *sharāb-khūna*, m. a tavern. *sharāb-āda*,  
 overcome with wine. *sharāb-khar*, a winebibber. *a.*  
**شرابور** *shara-bor*, soured, dripping  
 wet. *h.* [adj. intoxicated. *a.*  
**شرابی** *sharābī*, m. a drunkard, a winebibber;  
**شراف** *sharāfi*, f. a sort of bird (*Tur-*  
*mus gurguana*). *s.*  
**شرافا** *sharātā*, m. sound, noise, voice. *h.*  
**شراده** *shrāddha*, faithful, believing; m.  
 (v. *śraddha*) funeral obsequies, &c. *s.*  
**شرار** *sharar*, m. a spark of fire. *a.*  
**شرارت** *shararat*, f. vice, wickedness, de-  
 pravity, villainy. *a.*  
**شرارة** *sharāra*, a spark of fire, flash, gleam. *a.*  
**شراسن** *sharāsan*, m. a bow. *s.*  
**شرافت** *sharafat*, f. nobility. *a.*  
**شراکت** *sharākat*, f. partnership. *a.*  
**شرال** *shirāl*, veiny, tendinous. *s.*  
**شرالی** *sharālī*, f. a bird (the same as  
*sharātī*, q. v.). *s.*  
**شرانت** *shrānt*, wearied, fatigued  
 calmed, tranquil. *shrāntī*, f. weariness. *s.*  
**شراو** *sharāo*, m. a lid or cover; a sha-  
 low can or dish, a pater. *s.*  
**شراوک** *shrāvuk*, m. the lay votary o  
 a Buddha or Jina. *s.*

شروان **श्रावण** *shrāvan*, m. the month Śāvan (July-August). *s.* [in Śāvan. *s.*  
 شروانی **श्रावणी** *shrāvaṇī*, f. the day of full moon  
 شرائط *sharāṭ*, i (pl. of شريطة), agreements, stipulations; signs, marks. *a.*  
 شرائین *sharāṭin* (pl. of شریان), arteries. *a.*  
 شرب *shurb*, drink, drinking. *aḥl o shurb*, food and drink. *a.*  
 شربت *sharbat*, m. sherbet, beverage, drink; the dose of a medicine. *sharbat-dār*, m. a servant who has charge of the water, wine, &c., a butler. *a.*  
 شرابی *sharbatī*, f. a kind of lime or lemon; name of a colour. *a.*  
 شریب **शरभ** *sharabha*, m. a fabulous animal, supposed to have eight legs and to inhabit the snowy mountains. *s.*  
 شریٹ **श्रुत** *shrut*, heard, understood; m. sacred science, holy writ. *shrutī*, f. the Vedas. *s.*  
 شریٹ کال **शरत्काल** *sharat-kāl*, m. the autumnal season. *sharat-kālin*, autumnal. *s.*  
 شریٹ **शरट** *sharat*, m. a lizard, a chameleon; safflower, the plant. *s.*  
 شرح **शरयु** *sharjū*, f. the Serju river. *s.*  
 شرح **शरजा** (also شریز *shirza*), the crysipelas. *s.* [allowance, pay, rate. *s.*  
 شرح *sharh*, f. explanation, commentary;  
 شری **शरद** *sharad*, f. the season of autumn, or the sultry season; the two months succeeding the rains, fluctuating from August to November. *s.*  
 شریدهان **श्रद्धाधान** *shraddadhān*, adj. trusting, believing, venerating. *s.*  
 شریدها **श्रद्धा** *shraddhā*, f. respect, reverence; faith, belief; wish, desire; purity. *shraddhā-jukta* or *shraddhānait*, believing, faithful. *shraddhā-sakat*, unbelieving. *shraddhā-krit*, done with faith. *shraddhā-may* or *shraddhā-wān*, full of faith, believing, trusting. *s.*  
 شریدهال **श्रद्धालु** *shraddhālu*, believing, faithful; desirous; f. a pregnant woman longing for any thing. *s.*  
 شرار **शरार**, sparks of fire; malice. *a.*  
 شریز **शरजा**, raging, fierce, roaring. *p.*  
 شریٹ **शरत**, f. condition, agreement, stipulation; wager; sign, mark, signal. *sharbat*, f. advantage, success, profit, succeeding in one's undertaking. *na kham se kuchh sharbat hā*, s. did you get any thing by that transaction? *a.*  
 شرطه **शरुता**, favourable, agreeable (wind). *p.*  
 شرطي **शरुति**, conditional; f. a lottery. *a.*  
 شرع **शर'**, m. the precepts of Muḥammad, law, equity; a high road. *a.*  
 شرعی **शर'**, conformable to the *shar'*, law-ful religious; f. trousers. *a.*  
 شر **शर'**, law, justice; the laws *kur'ān*. *a.*

شرف **शरफ**, m. nobility, eminence, rank, excellency. *a.* [does. *a.*  
 شرفا **शरफا** (pl. of شریف) nobles, grand-  
 شرف بخش **शरफ-бахش**, conferring honour. *a. p.*  
 شرفیاب **शरफ-یاب**, honoured, exalted. *a. p.*  
 شرق **شرق**, m. the east; rising. *a.*  
 شرقی **شرقی**, eastern, oriental. *a.*  
 شرک **شرک**, m. company, society, partner-ship; paganism, infidelity (*i. e.* ascribing plurality to the Deity). *a.* [sociates. *a.*  
 شرکا **शुक्रा** (pl. of شریک), partners, asso-  
 شرکت **شرکت**, f. going partners; partner-ship society. *a.*  
 شرکا **شکرہ** *sharkarā*, m. clayed or caudied sugar; gravel (the disease). *s.*  
 شرکال **شغال** *shrigāl*, m. a jackal. *s.*  
 شرل **شلال** *sharal*, upright, honest. *sharaltā*, f. honesty. *s.*  
 شرم **श्रम** *shram*, m. fatigue, toil, pain. *s.*  
 شرم **शर्म**, f. bashfulness, modesty, shame. *sharm-nāk*, bashful, modest. *p.*  
 شرمنا **शर्मना** *sharmnā*, happy, glad; m. a name common to Brāhmins. *s.* [fatigue. *s.*  
 شرمات **श्रमार्ति** *shramārti*, overcome with  
 شرمی **शर्म** *sharmā*, modestly. *p.*  
 شرمنا **शर्मना**, n. to be abashed, to feel shame, to be ashamed. *p. h.*  
 شرمنا **शर्म-نا**, } bashful, ashamed, mo-  
 شرمزده **शर्म-زاده**, } dest, abashed. *p.*  
 شرمسار **शर्म-سار**, }  
 شرمگین **शर्म-گین**, } f. bashfulness, modes-  
 شرمساری **شرمساری**, } ty; shame, disgrace. *p.*  
 شرمگینی **شرمگینی**, }  
 شرمل **शरमल** *shar-mall*, m. a small bird, con- sidered as a variety of the Salic or Mānu (*Turdus g. salica*). *s.*  
 شرمین **श्रम** *shraman*, m. an ascetic, one de- voted to religious meditation for the purpose of ob- taining final emancipation. *s.*  
 شرمندی **शरماندگی**, f. bashfulness, shame. *p.*  
 شرمند **शरماندا**, bashful, modest, ashamed. *p.*  
 شرمندی **शरماندی**, f. the bashful tree, a species of acacia (*Mimosa pudica*). *d.*  
 شرمی **शرم** *shramī*, wearying, tiring; under- going fatigue; laborious. *s.*  
 شرمیلا **शर्मिला**, bashful, modest. *p.*  
 شرن **शरण** *sharan* (v. *saran*), m. a house, shelter, asylum; a protector. *sharan-ārthī*, unfor- tunate, suing for protection. *sharan-ōgat*, one who comes for protection or refuge. *s.*

شرنکھل *shrinkhal*, m. a belt or chain worn round a man's body; a chain or fetter in general. *s.*

شرننگ *shring*, m. a horn, a peak. *shringi*, f. a sort of sheat fish (*Silurus singio*). *s.*

شرنکار *shringār*, m. love; copulation; red lead. *s.*

شرنکاری *shringārī*, feeling or relating to the passion of love; stained with red lead; m. dress, decoration. *s.*

شرنکی *shringī*, horned, crested, peaked. *s.*

شرنیہ *sharanya*, to be protected, miserable, helpless; m. a protection; a protector; a shelter, a house. *s.*

شرو *shiro*, in comp. for *shira*, head. *shiro-sina*, m. or *shiro-mani*, f. a gem worn in a crest or on the top of the head. *shiro-rog*, m. disease of the head. *s.* [breeches. *p.*

شروال *sharmāl* (for *shabnār*), trousers, شروت *shrot*, m. the ear; the current of a stream. *s.*

شروتا *shrotā*, m. a hearer.

شروتیہ *shrotavya*, adj. to be heard, to be listened to. *s.*

شروی *sharvārī*, f. night; a woman. *s.*

شروشہا *shrarishthā*, f. the twenty-fourth lunar asterism. *s.*

شروع *shurū*, m. beginning, commencement. *shurū'ār*, pl. commencements. *s.*

شردن *shranan* (v. *śraṇan*), the ear, &c. *shrananendriya*, the organ of hearing, the ear. *s.*

شرونا *sharanā*, f. the twenty-third lunar asterism, represented by three footsteps. *s.*

شرہ *sharah*, m. desire, appetite, avidity, gluttony. *a.*

شرہ *shira*, m. the head. *shira-pirā*, f. head-ache. *shira kopālī*, m. a devotee carrying a human skull as his emblem. *s.*

شری *shrī* (v. *svī*), a name of *Lakshmi*; fortune, prosperity; beauty, lustre; the three objects of life; love, duty, and wealth. *s.*

شریان *shiryān* or *sharyān*, f. an artery. *a.*

شریپھل *shrī-phal*, m. a fruit-tree (*Ægle marmelos*). *s.*

شریجت *shrī-jat*, } illustrious, for-

شریجکت *shrī-jukta*, } tunate. *s.*

شریچکر *shrī-chakra*, m. a magical diagram; the circle of the globe or earth. *s.*

شریر *sharīr*, m. the body of any animated being. *sharīr bandhak*, m. a hostage. *sharīr-samskar*, purification of the body by various ceremonies at conception, birth, initiation, death, &c. *s.*

شریر *shurīr*, vicious, wicked. *a.*

شریتر *sharīr*, m. the third of the musical modes. *s.*

شریروس *sharī-rus*, m. turpentine. *s.*

شریری *sharīrī*, corporeal, relating to the body. *s.* [sirisa). *p.*

شریش *shirīsh*, a kind of tree (*Acacia*

شریشٹھ *shreshth*, best, most excellent, pre-eminent, oldest, senior. *shreshthātā*, f. superiority, excellence. *s.*

شریعت *sharī'at*, f. the laws of *Muhammad*; law, justice, equity. *a.*

شریف *sharīf*, noble, eminent, excellent, illustrious; a title given to the rulers of Mecca. *a.*

شریفہ *sharīfa*, m. a custard-apple (*Annona squamosa*). *a.*

شریک *sharīk*, m. a partner, a friend. *a.*

شریمت *shrīmat* (fem. *shrīmātī*), wealthy, prosperous, illustrious, beautiful. *s.*

شریمکھ *shrī-mukh*, m. the seventh year of the Indian cycle. *s.*

شرینی *shrenī*, f. a line, row, range. *s.*

شریہستی *shrī-hastinī*, f. the sun-flower (*Heliotropium indicum*). *s.*

شریہ *shreya*, m. good fortune, final happiness. *s.*

شست *shast*, f. aim; a large fishing-hook (not used in angling with the hand, but left attached to a strong line which is fastened to the shore); the handle of a bow; a thumb-stall (used to defend the thumb in pulling the string of a bow). *p.*

شست *shist*, f. assessment on land, the balance of dues uncollected. *s.*

شستر *shastr* or *shastra*, m. a weapon in general, a sword, a scimitar. *shastra-dhārī*, possessor of weapons. *shastra-kār*, m. an armourer. *s.*

شسترابھاس *shastrābhāsa*, m. military exercise. *s.*

شستن *shustan* (v. *shū*) to wash. *p.*

شستنی *shustanī*, fit or ready for being washed. *p.*

شوش *shust o shū*, m. washing or cleaning. *p.* [shusta guft-gū, pure language. *p.*

شوستہ *shusta*, washed; dressed, prepared.

شسید *shasya*, m. corn, grain in general. *shasya bhakshak*, granivorous. *s.*

شش *shush*, m. the lungs; the noise made by a person setting on a dog (Gil.). *dardi shush*, the percutumony. *shush-k*, to set dogs on by calling *shush*. *p. h.*

شش *shash* or *shish*, six. *shash o panj* (sixes and fives), confusion, perplexity. *p.*

شش *shishu*, m. the young of man or animal; a pupil. *s.*

ششیپال *shishupāl*, m. the sovereign of a country in the central part of India or Chhedi slain by *Krishna*. *s.*

ششت **शिशुता** *shishutā*, f. childhood, pupilage. *s.*

ششت **षष्टि** *ṣaṣṭi*, sixty. *s.*

ششت **शिशु** *shishu*, obedient, docile, ordered, disciplined. *shishu-sabha*, f. a council of state, an assembly of chief officers. *shishu-samāchār*, m. history of eminent persons. *s.*

ششت **शिशुचार** *shishūchār*, well-behaved, m. (v. *śiṣṭāchār*) humility, complaisance, good manners. &c. *s.*

ششت **शिशता** *shishatā*, f. good behaviour, urbanity, civility, docility. *s.*

ششت **शिशिर** *shishir*, cold, chilly. *shishir-kāl*, m. the cold season, from Jan. to March. *s.*

ششت **शशस्थली** *shashasthālī*, f. the Doab, the country between the Ganges and Jumna rivers. *s.*

ششت **षष्ठ** *ṣaṣṭha*, the sixth. *s.*

ششت **ششخانه بندوق** *shish-khāna bandūq*, } a rifle-  
ششت **ششخانه تفنگ** *shish-khāna tufang*, } gun  
(so called from its commonly having six grooves in the barrel. *p.*)

ششت **ششدار** *shash-dār*, m. a cube, a die; adj. wonderful; confounded, perplexed. *p.*

ششت **ششک** *shashuk*, m. a hare or rabbit. *s.*

ششت **ششک** *shishuk*, m. a porpoise, a fish resembling a porpoise. *s.*

ششت **ششک** *shushk*, dry, dried. *shushkatā*, f. dryness. *s.*

ششت **ششکارنا** *shushkārṇā*, n. to encourage or stimulate a dog to the chase by the sound *shush h*. [to the chase. *A.*]

ششت **ششکاری** *shushkāri*, f. impelling a dog

ششت **ششلیکها** *shashi-lekhā*, f. a digit of the moon. *s.*

ششت **ششم** *shasham*, the sixth. *p.*

ششت **ششماهی** *shash-māhī*, half-yearly; the half-yearly accounts of a village. *p.*

ششت **ششی** *shashī*, m. the moon. *s.*

ششت **ششیه** *shishya*, m. a disciple, scholar, pupil. *s.*

ششت **شست** *shast*, sixty (properly *shast*). *p.*

ششت **شطاح** *shatṭāḥ*, meretricious, lascivious, obscene. *a.*

ششت **شطرنج** *shatranj*, f. chess. *shatranj-bāz*, a chess-player. *shatranj-bāzi*, f. chess-play. *a.*

ششت **شطرنجی** *shatranjī*, m. a man who excels in chess; f. a kind of spotted carpet. *shatranjī-bāf*, m. a carpet-weaver. *a.*

ششت **شمار** *shī'ār*, m. an under garment; mark, signal, sign; habit, custom; in comp. it denotes distinction, habit, &c., as *karam-shī'ār*, distinguished for generosity. *a.*

ششت **شعاری** *shī'ārī*, customary, habitual. *a.*

شعاع *shu'ā'*, f. light, splendour, lustre, rays of the sun, sunshine. *a.*

شعاع *shu'ā'ī*, radiant, full of rays. *a.*

شعب *shī'b*, a pass through mountains. *a.*

شعبان *shu'bān*, m. the eighth Arabian month: the fourteenth day is a festival (called *barāt*, q. v.): on this day an angel is supposed to examine a record, on which is written the names of the living. *a.*

شعبد *shu'bad*, } sleight of hand, juggling,

شعبده *shu'bada*, } conjuration. *shu'bada-*

*bāz*, a juggler, conjuror. *a.*

شعبه *shu'ba*, a small water-channel, a cleft on a mountain, especially where water stands. *shī'ba* a path through mountains. *a.*

شعر *shī'r*, m. poetry. *shī'r-khū'ānī*, f. reading or studying poetry. *a.*

شعرا *shu'arā* (pl. of شاعر), poets. *a.*

شعری *shī'ī*, excelling in poetry; the day-star. *a.*

شعری *shī'rī*, poetic, relating to poetry. *a.*

شعله *shu'la*, m. flame, blaze, light, flash.

*shu'la-afshān* or *shu'la-fshān*, dispersing or scattering flames. *shu'la-bār*, raining fire or flames. *shu'la-dān*, *shu'la-zan*, or *shu'la-zar*, flaring, resplendent, brilliant. *shu'la-rukh*, having resplendent cheeks. *a.*

شعور *shu'ūr*, m. wisdom, intelligence, knowledge, good management. *a.*

شغال *shaghāl* or *shighāl*, m. a jackal. *shaghāl-hūr*, (lit. a jackal eater) a term applied to a gang of freebooters on the Oude frontier. *p.*

شغب *shaghāb*, noise, tumult. *p.*

شغل *shughl*, m. occupation, employment. *a.*

شفا *shifā* (for *shifā'a*), f. recovery from sickness, convalescence; medicine, remedy, cure. *shifā khāna* or *darr-sh-shifā*, a hospital, a lazaretto. *a.*

شفاعت *shuf'a'at*, f. deprecation, intercession, recommendation, entreaty. *a.*

شفاف *shaff'af*, transparent, clear, very thin. *a.*

شفافی *shaff'āfī*, f. transparency, clearness. *a.*

شفت *shafat*, m. the mouth, the lip. *a.*

شفقالو *shafialu*, m. a peach; the colour of the flower of the peach tree. *p.*

شفعه *shuf'a*, m. any possession coveted.

*halik shuf'a* right of pre-emption in favour of a person whose possessions adjoin to a land offered for sale. *a.*

شفق *shafak*, f. evening, twilight; the horizon; condolence, sympathy, kindness; fear. *a.*

شفقت *shafhat* or *shafakat*, f. condolence, clemency, compassion, mercy; kindness, affection, commiseration, sympathy. *shafakat-nāma*, a letter of condolence. *a.*

شفقی *shafakī*, of or resembling the evening, twilight. *a.*

**شفيع** *shaf'i*, advocate, patron; possessing a right of pre-emption founded on contiguity. *shaf'i jar*, the occupant of ground which is simply in the neighbourhood of another estate. *shaf'i khalit*, the occupant of ground in actual contact, or intermixed with another estate (the right of pre-emption is stronger in the latter than in the former case). *a*.

**شفيعا** *shaf'i'ā*, *m.* a kind of Persian character or handwriting. *a* [fectionate. *a*.

**شفیق** *shaf'ih*, merciful, compassionate; aff-  
**شق** *shakh* or *shikh*, *m.* trouble, labour, suspense; dawn of day; a fissure, crack, rent; a large division of a country. *shakh hamā*, *n.* to be split, rent, &c. *shakh*, the halt, one side; trouble, difficulty; (met.) a brother, a friend. *a*.

**شقل** *shahākul*, a wild carrot. *p*.

**شقاوت** *shakāwat*, *f.* misery, disgrace, poverty, villany. *a*

**شقائى** *shakā'ih*, *m.* a tulip. *shahā'ihun-nu'man* or *shakā'iki nu māni*, the anemone; (pl. of *shakā'a*, *q. v.*) cracks, &c. *a*.

**شقدار** *shikh-dār*, *m.* an officer appointed to collect the revenue from a certain division of land; adj perplexing, uncertain. *a. p*.

**شقدارى** *shikh-darī*, *f.* the business of a *shikh-dar*, perplexity, uncertainty. *a. p*.

**شقوق** *shuhūk* (pl. of **شق**), fissures, crevices, &c. *a*.

**شقه** *shukha*, *m.* a royal order, a letter (especially from a superior). *a*. [vicious. *a*.

**شقي** *shakī*, wretched, miserable; villainous,  
**شقيقه** *shakā'a*, *m.* a crack or fissure; the temples of the head. *a*.

**شك** *shakh*, *m.* doubt, suspense, uncertainty. *shikh*, an upper garment. *shukh*, division, schism, difficulty, trouble. *a*.

**شك** *shaka*, *m.* a sovereign who gives his name to an era, especially applied to Sālivāhana; a particular caste, the followers or descendants of Sālivāhana. *a*.

**شك** *shuk*, *m.* a parrot. *a*.

**شكار** *shikār*, *m.* hunting, chase; prey, game; plunder; perquisites. *shikār bāz*, *m.* a sportsman. *shikār-band*, *m.* cords, &c. for tying game in, or to be tied to a horse's saddle. *shikār gah*, *f.* place for hunting in. *p*.

**شكارچي** *shikārchī*, *m.* a sportsman. *p*.

**شكاري** *shikārī*, relating to hunting, &c.; *m.* a fowler, a sportsman. *p*.

**شكاف** *shukāf*, a fissure, crack, crevice. *p*.

**شكافتن** *shikhāftan* (*r. shikāf*), to split, to break, to rend. *p*. [accusation. *a*.

**شكایت** *shikāyat*, *f.* lamentation, complaint,

**شكت** *shakta*, able, capable, strong. *shaktatā*, *f.* ability. *shakta*, *f.* ability, power, strength; the energy or active power of a deity, personified as his wife, such as Gaurī, the wife of Shiva; Lakshmi, the wife of Vishnu. *shakti-mān*, powerful. *shakta-hu*, powerful. *a*.

**شدت** *shukhti*, *f.* a pearl oyster; a small shell, a cockle. *a*.

**شدت** *shuktīmān*, *m.* one of the seven principal mountains of India. *a*.

**شدت** *shakat*, *m.* a cart. *a*.

**شدکا** *shakāṭikā*, *f.* a small cart, a toy-cart. *a*.

**شكر** *shukr*, *m.* thanks, gratitude. *shukr-guzār*, grateful. *shukr-guzārī*, *f.* gratitude. *shakrī nī'mat*, an acknowledgment of favour. *shakr*, *f.* vulva, cutis. *u*.

**شكر** *shakar* or *shakkar*, *f.* sugar. *shakar bhatā* or *shakar-pāra*, *m.* a kind of sweetmeat made of rice, butter, and sugar. *shakar-khand*, smiling sweetly, speaking gently with a smile of love; charming, gracious, amiable. *shakar-riz*, scattering sugar, mellifluous. *shakar-jarosh*, a seller of sugar; (met.) a mistress. *shakar-guftār*, speaking agreeably, eloquent. *shakar-lab*, sugar-lipped. *p*.

**شكر** *shakra*, a name of Indra. *shakra-dhanus*, *m.* Indra's bow, the rainbow. *shakra-bhūbhavā*, *f.* colocynth (*Cucumis colocynthida*). *shakra-gop*, *m.* a red insect (*Coccinella*, or lady-bird). *a*.

**شكر** *shukra* or *shukr*, *m.* the planet Venus; semen virile. *shukr-wār*, *m.* Friday. *a*.

**شكران** *shukran*, thankfully, gratefully. *a*.

**شكرشن** *shukrāshan*, *m.* a medicinal plant (*Wrightea antidysenterica*). *a*.

**شكران** *shukran*, *m.* gratitude, thanksgiving. *a*.

**شكرانه** *shakrāna*, *m.* a fee paid by plaintiff or defendant on the cause being decided in his favour. *a*.

**شكرپاره** *shakar-pāra*, *m.* a kind of sweetmeat (*v. under shakar*). *p*.

**شكرستان** *shakaristān*, a plantation of sugar, a sugar-estate, sugar-refinery. *p*.

**شكرتند** *shakar-kand*, *m.* sweet potatoes (*Convolvulus batatas*). *p*.

**شكروار** *shukr-wār*, *m.* Friday. *a*.

**شكره** *shakra*, *m.* a hawk, falcon (*Falco*). *p*.

**شكري** *shakarī*, *f.* a kind of *phālāsā* so called (*Grewia Asiatica*). *p*.

**شكرينه** *shakarīna*, a kind of confection. *p*.

**شدست** *shikast*, *f.* deficiency, loss, defeat; adj. broken, odd, uneven, unpaired. *shikast-khorda*, broken off, interrupted, defeated. *p*.

**شكستى** *shikastagī*, *f.* defeat, &c. *p*.

**شكستن** *shikastan* (*r. shikan*), to break. *p*.

**شدسته** *shikasta*, *m.* broken, dispersed; a kind of writing. *shikasta-bal*, broken-winged, distressed, wretched. *shikasta-bali*, *f.* distress, wretchedness. *shikasta-pa*, infirm, reduced. *shikasta-āna*, distressed. *shikasta-hāl*, *f.* state of indigence or distress. *shikasta-khāt*, distressed in mind, afflicted, offended. *shikasta-dil*, distressed, afflicted. *shikasta-dil*, *f.* distress, affliction. *shikasta-wa-da*, (broken engagements) faithless. *p*.

**شكشا** *shikshā*, *f.* learning, study. *shikshā-shā-shakti*, *f.* dexterity, skill. *a*.

**شکشت** **शिक्षित** *shikshit*, skilful, clever; disciplined, docile, studied. *s.*  
**شکشت** **शिक्षक** *shikshak*, a learner, a teacher. *s.*  
**شکفت** *shikṣat*, m. wonder, astonishment. *p.*  
**شکفته** *shukṣhta*, flourishing, expanded. *p.*  
**شک کیت** **शुक्रकौट** *shukra-kūṭ*, m. a caterpillar. *s.*  
**شکل** *shakl*, f. shape, form, effigy, appearance, semblance, mode. *shakl-navis*, m. a portrait painter. *s.*  
**شکل** **शुक्ल** *shukl* or *shukla*, white. *shuklatā*, f. whiteness. *shukla pakṣha*, the light fortnight of the lunar month, from new to full moon. *shukla-kantṣuk*, m. a kind of gallinule or water-ben. *s.*  
**شکل** **शकुल** *shakul*, m. a fish, *shakul-gand*, m. a kind of fish, the gilt-head. *shakul ā bhak*, m. a sort of gilt-head (*Sparus emarginatus*). *s.*  
**شکم** *shikam* or *shikhm*, m. the belly; a clause or paragraph in a composition. *shikam-banda* or *shikam-parvan*, an epicure, glutton. *p.*  
**شکمی** *shikamī*, subordinate, dependent, included. *p.*  
**شکن** **शकुन** *shakun*, m. any lucky or auspicious mark or omen. *shakuni*, m. a bird; one of the astronomical periods called *karans*. *s.*  
**شکن** *shikan*, f. shrinking, shrivelling, constringing; a curl, ply, fold, furrow; (in comp.) it denotes breaking, overthrowing, &c.; as *dushman-shikan*, foe breaking, overthrowing the enemy. *p.*  
**شکند** *shaknā*, n. to doubt, to fear, to be perturbed. *s.*  
**شکنجه** *shikanja*, m. the rack or torture; stocks (for the legs); boards in which binders press books; a press; rack, torment, torture. *p.* (ling. &c. *p.*)  
**شکمی** *shikmā*, f. (abstract of *shikan*), breaking.  
**شکو** *shakau*, } m. complaining, upbraiding.  
**شکو** *shakwā*, } *shakwā-nāma*, a letter of complaint. *s.*  
**شکوة** *shikūfa* or *shakūfa*, a flower. *p.*  
**شکوة** *shakoh*, *shākoh*, or *shukūh*, f. dignity, state, pomp, grandeur, magnificence. *dārā-shikoh*, in pomp like *Darius*. *p.*  
**شکوة** *shakwa*, } complaint, upbraiding. *s.*  
**شکوة** *shakwā*, }  
**شکھ** **शिक्षा** *shikhā*, f. point, top, crest; a lock of hair on the crown of the head; flame. *shikhāwal*, crested, pointed. *s.*  
**شکھر** **शिक्षर** *shikhar*, m. the top of a mountain or hill, peak, point, end. *s.*  
**شکھری** **शिक्षरी** *shikhrī*, crested, pointed. *s.*  
**شکھی** **शिक्षी** *shikhī*, crested, having a lock of hair on the top of the head; m. a peacock. *s.*  
**شکھی** *shakhī*, doubtful, perplexing. *shakhī-murāj*, undetermined, wavering, hesitating. *s.*  
**شکيب** *shakeb* or *shiheb*, patience, endurance. *p.*  
**شکيب** *shakebā*, patient, long-suffering. *p.*

**شکيباي** *shakēbai*, f. patience, exerting patience, toleration, long endurance. *p.*  
**شکيبيدن** *shikebīdan*, to be patient. *p.*  
**شکينا** **शक्यता** *shakyatā*, f. possibility. *s.*  
**شکیل** *shakīl*, } well-shaped, handsome. *s.*  
**شکیلا** *shakīlā*, }  
**شکيه** **शक्य** *shakya*, possible, practicable. *s.*  
**شکار** *shagār*, a jackal. *shigār*, any thing eatable. *p.*  
**شکاف** *shigāf*, m. split, rent, fissure, crack, crevice; (in comp.) splitting, rending. *p.*  
**شکال** *shagāl* or *shigāl*, a jackal. *p.*  
**شگرت** *shigurt* or *shigraft*, rare, fine, good, beautiful, excellent, glorious, great. *p.*  
**شگفت** *shigift* or *shikift*, m. wonder, astonishment. *p.* [astonishment. *p.*  
**شگفتی** *shigiftagī*, f. expansion, delight, blossoming.  
**شگفتن** *shigiftan*, to blossom, expand (a flower). *shigiftan*, to be amazed; also to have patience. *p.*  
**شگفته** *shigufta*, expanded, blown (as a flower). *shigufta honā*, n. to be blown (a flower); to be delighted. *p.*  
**شگن** *shugin*, m. an auspicious omen. *p.*  
**شگنی** *shuginī*, } m. a diviner, a soothsayer,  
**شگنیا** *shuginiyā*, } an augur. *p.*  
**شگوفه** *shagūfa*, m. a flower, a bud. *shagūfa lānā*, to bud, to put forth young shoots; to produce something new and wonderful. *p.*  
**شگون** *shugūn*, m. augury, omen. *s.*  
**شگونیا** *shuginiyā*, m. a diviner, an augur. *p.*  
**شل** *shal*, a species of stained leather; one who can take nothing in his hands (from sickness), paralytic, having the hand luxated. *p.*  
**شلا** **शिला** *shilā*, f. a stone, a rock; a flat stone on which condiments are ground with a muller. *s.*  
**شلایشب** **शिलापुष्प** *shilā-pustp*, m. storax or benzoin. *s.*  
**شلایت** **शिलाजतु** *shilā-jatu* or **शिलानित** *shilā-jit*, m. bitumen, red chalk. *s.*  
**شلادهاٹ** **शिलाधातु** *shilā-dhātu*, m. chalk, red chalk; an aluminous earth of a white colour. *s.*  
**شلارس** **शिलारस** *shilā-ras*, m. incense, benjamin or oilbanum. *s.*  
**شلوق** *shulāk*, flagellation; coitus. *s.*  
**شلاکا** **शलाका** *shalākā*, f. a thin slip of baraboo, serving, when tipped with sulphur, for a match; a ruler; a fibrous stick used as a brush or pencil. *s.*  
**شلاکھا** **शलाघा** *shlāghā*, f. praise, flattery. *s.*  
**شلکھيد** **शलक्य** *shlākgya*, praiseworthy, venerable. *s.*

شلامی *shilā-may*, made of stone. *s.*

شلاوگا *shilā-palkā*, *f.* a medicinal substance said to be of cooling and lithontriptic properties, commonly called *Silabak*; a sort of lichen or moss. *s.*

شلاویں *shalāyīn*, disgustingly importunate. *p.*

شلبہ *shalabh*, *m.* a grasshopper, a locust. *s.*

شلبین *shalbīn*, vice in a horse. *h.*

شلب *shilp*, *m.* any manual or mechanical art. *shulp kay* or *sholpi*, an artisan. *shilp-karm*, *m.* handicraft. *shul-vidyā*, *f.* art, manual skill. *shilpi-shāstra*, *m.* a treatise on works of art. *shulpi-shālā*, *f.* a workshop. *s.*

شلیپی *shilpīnī*, *f.* a drug commonly called *Lakhanaspi*, described as sweet and cooling, and bearing seeds of tonic and restorative properties. *s.*

شلیپی *shilpi*, an artist or artisan; belonging to a mechanical profession. *s.*

شلٹاک *shiltāk*, a dispute with one upon false grounds; litigation, tumult. *p.*

شلٹاکی *shiltākī*, quarrelsome, litigious. *p.*

شلغ *shalkh*, a round (of musketry, &c.), a discharge; *sperma viri*; *vulva*. *a.*

شلڈی *shildī* (*v. sirī*), mad, insane. *d.*

شلغم *shalgham*, *m.* a turnip. *p.*

شلق *shalah*, } *f.* a round, a discharge (of

شلك *shalak*, } fire-arms); a blow; *coitus*. *a.*

شلك *shallah*, *m.* a plant (*Bignonia* *indica*). *s.*

شلكی *shallakī*, *f.* the gum olibanum tree (*Boswellia thurifera*). *shallakī-dam*, *m.* incense, olibanum. *s.*

شلوار *shilwār* or *shalwār*, *m.* trousers. *p.*

شلوک *shlok*, *m.* a verse, a stanza. *s.*

شلوکا *shalūkā*, *m.* a child's bib. *h.*

شلیتا *shalitā*, } *m.* a canvas sack, &c.

شلیتہ *shalitā*, } in which baggage is fastened previously to being loaded on cattle. *h.*

شلیشما *shleshma*, *m.* the phlegmatic humour in the body. *s.*

شلودھار *shalyodhār*, *m.* extraction of foreign substances from the body. *s.*

شلیدہ شاستر *shalya-shāstra*, *m.* that part of surgery which treats of the extraction of extraneous substances lodged in the body. *s.*

شم *sham*, *m.* quiet of mind, stoicism, indifference; abstract meditation on God; final happiness. *s.*

شمہ *shumā* (*pl.* of *tū*, sec. pers. pron.), you. *p.*

شماتت *shamātāt*, *f.* rejoicing at the calamity or misfortunes of another. *a.*

شمار *shumār*, *m.* counting, computing, numbering, reckoning; used (*in comp.*) as *sitāra-shumār* star-counting, watchful. *p.*

شماری *shumārī*, *f.* counting, &c.; a rosary. *p.*

شمال *shamāl* or *shimāl*, *m.* the north: the north wind; the left hand. *shimāl-rū*, facing to north. *shimāl-numā*, the mariner's compass. *a.*

شمالی *shimālī*, northern. *a.*

شمامہ *shamāma*, a perfumed pastile. *a.*

شمانل *shamāl*, *il* (*pl.* of شمال), excellences, virtues, talents, abilities; northerly winds, or regions of the north. *a.*

شمبالی *shambālī*, *f.* the chaste tree (*Ficus negundo*). *h.*

شمبروک *shambūk*, *m.* a bivalve shell; a conch shell; a snail. *s.*

شمبہ *shamba*, a day of the week; Saturday. *p.*

شمبہر *shumbhūr*, *m.* a city and district, perhaps the modern Sambhalpur in the district of Gondwana. *s.*

شمت *shamit*, pacified, quiet, calm. *s.*

شمر *shimar*, the name of one of *Yazīd's* generals, who slew *Hasan* in the plains of Karbalā, and hence the word now signifies vile, infamous, &c. *a.*

شمردگی *shumurdagī*, counting, enumeration. *p.*

شمردن *shumurdan* (*r. shumār*), to count, reckon. *p.*

شمردہ *shumurda*, counted, numbered. *p.*

شمس *shams*, *m.* the sun. *shamsa-d-dīn*, the sun of the true faith. *shamsa-d-daula*, the sun of the state (men's names). *a.* [rosary. *s.*

شمسہ *shamsa*, *m.* little tassels affixed to a

شمسی *shamsī*, solar. *shamsī kamarī*, (solar and lunar); a perquisite taken by the officers of government, being the difference between the pay for a lunar and solar month; a monthly period of three or four days, during which the female attendants in the women's apartments have leave of absence. *a.*

شمشاد *shamshād*, *m.* the box-tree (*Menissh*); (*met*) applied to the form of a mistress. *p.*

شمشان *shamshān*, *m.* a cemetery. *shamshān-wast*, a goblin, a sprite abiding in cemeteries. *s.*

شمشیر *shamsher* or *shimshir*, *f.* a scimitar, sword. *shamsher-bāz*, a sword-player, a gladiator. *shamsher-bazī*, the use of the sword. *shamsher-bahādūr* (ironically), a useless, worthless fellow. *shamsher-zam*, a swordsman. *p.*

شمع *sham*, *f.* a lamp, a candle; wax. *sham'-dan*, *m.* a candlestick. *sham'-sāz*, a chandler, a candle-maker. *sham'-ukh* or *sham'-rū*, ruddy, radiant, resplendent. *a.*

شمعی *shamī*, of or relating to a candle, waxen. *shamī-rang*, flame-colour. *a.*

شمیلہ *shamlā*, *m.* the end of a turban or *kamar-band*, sometimes tucked into the neck and sometimes left flying loose; a kind of shawl for tying round the waist. *a.*



شمن *shaman*, m. killing animals for sacrifice, immolation; mental tranquillity, calmness. *s.*

شمن *shaman*, an idol or image; idolatry; an idol-temple; an idolater. *p.*

شمة *shamma*, m. an atom, a particle, a little; perfume, odour; habit, custom. *s.*

شبی *shamī*, tranquil, pacific; f. a legume or pod; a tree (*Acacia sumra*); a shrub (*Serratula anthelmintica*). *s.*

شبیانه *shamiyāna*, a kind of canopy. *p.*

شبی پتری *shamī-patrī*, f. a sort of sensitive plant (*Mimosa pudica*). *s.*

شمبر *shamīr*, m. a small variety of the *Mimosa sumra*. *s.*

شیم *shamīm*, } odour, perfume. *a.*

شیمیه *shamīma*, }

شن *shan*, m. hemp (*Cannabis sativa*); Bengal Ses, a plant from which a kind of hemp is prepared (*Crotolaria juncea*, &c.). *s.*

شن *shani*, m. the planet Saturn. *shani-sār*, m. Saturday. *s.*

شنا *shinā* or *shanā*, swimming. *p.*

شناخت *shināh*, f. knowledge, understanding. *p.* [recognise. *p.*

شناختن *shināhktan* (v. *shinās*), to know, to

شناس *shinās*, (in comp.) knowing, intelligent, intimate with; as *halk-shinās*, knowing what is right; upright, conscientious. *p.*

شناسا *shināsā*, one who knows. *p.*

شناسایی *shināsāi*, f. acquaintance, knowledge. *p.*

شناسی *shināsī*, f. (in comp.) knowing. *p.*

شناور *shināvar*, a swimmer. *p.*

شناوری *shināvarī*, f. act of swimming. *p.*

شناه *shināh* (v. *shinā*), swimming. *p.*

شنبالی *shambālī*, f. the chaste tree (*Vitex negundo*). *d.*

شنبه *shamba*, m. Saturday. *p.*

شنبریه *shani-priya*, m. the emerald or sapphire. *s.*

شنهلی *shunthī*, f. dry ginger. *s.*

شند *shund*, m. an elephant's trunk. *s.*

شند *shand*, m. a bull at liberty. *s.*

شنسپا *shinspā*, a tree (*Dalbergia sisu*). *s.*

شن سوتر *shan-sūta*, m. the fibre or flax of the sun-plant, or string made from it; cordage, twine. *s.*

شنعت *shun'at*, baseness, brutality, turpitude, crime. *s.*

شنکار *shunkār*, m. a falcon. *p.*

شنگ *shanhu*, m. the trunk of a lopped tree; a javelin, a pin, a stake; the gnomon of a dial; the scate fish (*Rain sankur*). *s.*

شنگا *shankā*, f. fear, apprehension, doubt. *shankā-may*, fearful. *shankā-hin*, free from doubt or fear. *s.*

شنگت *shankit*, alarmed; doubtful. *s.*

شنگر *shankar*, a name of *Mahādeva*; a celebrated teacher of the Vedānta philosophy. *s.*

شنگرا *shankarā*, m. name of a musical mode or *rāgini*. *s.*

شنگرابهرن *shankarābharan*, m. name of a musical mode. *s.*

شنگراچ *shankarāchārj* (for *shankarā-chārya*), name of a Hindū ascetic, celebrated for having eradicated the sect of *Jains*. *s.*

شنگراچاری *shankarāchārī*, the followers of *Shankarāchārj*, q.v. *s.*

شنگری *shankarī*, a name of *Pārvatī*. *s.*

شنگه *shankh*, m. a scate fish. *s.*

شنگه *shankh*, m. a conch, a shell; a large number, ten or a hundred billions. *s.*

شنگه *shankh*, m. a conch, a shell; a large number, ten or a hundred billions. *s.*

شنگه *shankh*, m. a conch, a shell; a large number, ten or a hundred billions. *s.*

شنگه *shankh*, m. a conch, a shell; a large number, ten or a hundred billions. *s.*

شنگه *shankh*, m. a conch, a shell; a large number, ten or a hundred billions. *s.*

شنگه *shankh*, m. a conch, a shell; a large number, ten or a hundred billions. *s.*

شنگه *shankh*, m. a conch, a shell; a large number, ten or a hundred billions. *s.*

شنگه *shankh*, m. a conch, a shell; a large number, ten or a hundred billions. *s.*

شنگه *shankh*, m. a conch, a shell; a large number, ten or a hundred billions. *s.*

شنگه *shankh*, m. a conch, a shell; a large number, ten or a hundred billions. *s.*

شنگه *shankh*, m. a conch, a shell; a large number, ten or a hundred billions. *s.*

شنگه *shankh*, m. a conch, a shell; a large number, ten or a hundred billions. *s.*

شنگه *shankh*, m. a conch, a shell; a large number, ten or a hundred billions. *s.*

شنگه *shankh*, m. a conch, a shell; a large number, ten or a hundred billions. *s.*

شنگه *shankh*, m. a conch, a shell; a large number, ten or a hundred billions. *s.*

شنگه *shankh*, m. a conch, a shell; a large number, ten or a hundred billions. *s.*

شنگه *shankh*, m. a conch, a shell; a large number, ten or a hundred billions. *s.*

شنگه *shankh*, m. a conch, a shell; a large number, ten or a hundred billions. *s.*

شنگه *shankh*, m. a conch, a shell; a large number, ten or a hundred billions. *s.*

شنگه *shankh*, m. a conch, a shell; a large number, ten or a hundred billions. *s.*

شنگه *shankh*, m. a conch, a shell; a large number, ten or a hundred billions. *s.*

شنگه *shankh*, m. a conch, a shell; a large number, ten or a hundred billions. *s.*

شنگه *shankh*, m. a conch, a shell; a large number, ten or a hundred billions. *s.*

شوارع *shawārī* (pl. شارع), high roads. *a.*

شواس *shwās*, *m.* breath, breathing. *s.*

شوال *shawāl*, *m.* the tenth month of the

Muhammadian year, on the first day of which the festival of *Ramzan* or 'īd is celebrated, being the first day after the *Musulmān* Lent, and on this day it is customary to make presents, &c. *a.*

شوالا *shivalā*, *m.* a temple of

شوالی *shivalay*, *m.* *Shiva*. *s.*

شوان *shwān*, *m.* a dog, *shacānā*, *f.* a bitch. *s.*

شوب *shob*, *m.* washing. *p.*

شوبها *shobhā*, *f.* light, lustre, splendour, beauty. *s.*

شوبهاجن *shobhājan*, *m.* a tree, the *ajainā* or *Salajua* (*Hyperanthera murganay*) of which the blossoms and leaves are esculent and the root used as horse-radish, besides various medicinal uses. *s.*

شوبهت *shobhit*, beautified, decorated. *s.*

شوبهمان *shobhamān*, fair, splendid, radiant. *s.*

شوبهن *shobhan*, beautiful, handsome, auspicious; *m.* the fifth Yog. *s.* [nars. *s.*

شوبهري *shub-purī*, *f.* the city of Be-

شوت *shut*, *m.* whiteness of the skin, vitiligo. *shuttrī*, affected with vitiligo. *s.*

شوته *shoth*, *m.* swelling. *shotha-ghna*, removing swellings. *shotha ghni*, *f.* hog-weed (*Boerhaavia diffusa*). *s.*

شوچ *shauch*, *m.* purification, ablution; purity, cleanness. *s.*

شوچت *shochit*, sorrowful, afflicted. *s.*

شوخی *shokhi*, mischievous, playful, saucy, brisk, cheerful, sly, humorous, wanton; strong, insolent, presumptuous. *shokhi chashm* or *didā*, of a wanton look, lewd, impudent. *p.*

شوخی *shokhi*, *f.* mischief, humour, sauciness, &c., coquetry. *p.* [servile caste. *s.*

شودر *shudra*, *m.* a man of the fourth or

شودری *shudrī*, *f.* the wife of a *Shudra*. *s.*

شوددت *shud-dhatu*, *m.* the milk stone, opal or chalcedony. *s.*

شودھک *shodhak*, what cleanses, purifies; (in arith.) the subtrahend. *s.*

شودهن *shodhan*, *m.* cleaning, purifying, correcting; (in arith.) subtraction; payment, acquittance; green vitriol. *s.*

شور *shur*, *m.* a hero; a boar. *s.*

شور *shor*, *m.* cry, noise, outcry; adj. salt, very bitter. *shor-angaz*, exciting tumults. *shor-bakht*, unfortunate, wretched, infamous. *shor bar*, very wet. *shor-zaman*, *f.* salubrious ground, barren land. *shor-shast*, quarrelsome, noisy. *shor-shar*, *shor-sharr*, *shor-sharabā* or *shor-shaghab*, *m.* noise, tumult, disturbance, burtle, clamour. *p.*

شور *shur*, *m.* a barbarian inhabiting the mountainous districts of India, and wearing the leather of the peacock, &c., as decorations. *s.*

شورا *shura*, agreement, convention, mixture. *a.*

شورانی *shura-rātrī*, *m.* a festival held on the fourteenth of the dark fortnight in the month of Phalguna (Feb.-March) (v. *śiva-rātrī*). *s.*

شوربا *shorbā*, *m.* broth, soup. *p.*

شورپ *shūrp*, *m.* a winnowing basket. *s.*

شورتا *shūrātā*, *f.* heroism, prowess. *s.*

شورش *shorish*, *f.* tumult, insurrection, confusion. *p.*

شورن *shūran*, *m.* an esculent root (*Arum campanulatum*); a plant (*Bignonia indica*). *s.*

شوره *shora*, marshy, barren ground; *m.* nitre, saltpetre. *shora-gar*, *m.* a manufacturer of saltpetre. *shore ka tezab* or *shorā shorā*, nitric acid. *p.*

شوریت *shoriyat*, saline quality. *p.*

شوریدن *shoridan*, to be distracted, &c. *p.*

شوریدا *shoridā*, disturbed, mad, desperately in love; faint, dejected. *shoridā hāt*, mad, &c. *shoridā-khatir*, dejected, melancholy. *p.*

شوریه *shaurya*, *m.* valour, heroism. *s.*

شوسادھن *shur-sādhan*, *m.* a mystical ceremony performed with a dead body. *s.*

شوسر *shurasur*, *m.* a father-in-law, a wife's or husband's father. *s.*

شوشرو *shurashrū*, *f.* a mother-in-law. *s.*

شوشد *shusha*, *m.* an ingot; chips, rubbish, filth, a particle, a part; a lock of hair left on the top of the head. *p.*

شوق *shauk*, *m.* desire, inclination, love; gaiety, cheerfulness, curiosity. *shauk-zuk*, *m.* pleasure, delight, gratification. *a.*

شوقی *shauki*, loving, cheerful, desirous. *a.*

شوقین *shaukin*, intent upon, desirous; lascivious; *m.* a fancier, amateur. *a.*

شوقید *shaukiga*, *m.* the part of an epistle which follows the complimentary address. *a.*

شوک *shok*, *m.* sorrow, grief. *shok-baan*, *m.* dissipating sorrow. *s.*

شوکت *shaukat*, *f.* state, dignity, magnificence, majesty. *shaukat-e-bār*, a thistle. *a.*

شوکت *shukā-patt*, *m.* a gem, perhaps amber. *s.*

شوکار *shokārtā*, pained, affected by sorrow. *s.*

شوکر *shukar*, *m.* a hog. *s.*

شوکت *shukshama*, minute, small, subtile. *s.*

شوکت *shuk kit*, *m.* a caterpillar. *s.*

شوکی *shukh*, *m.* drying; intumescence pulmonary consumption. *s.*

- شوك **शोषक** *shokhan*, m. suction, sucking, drying up. *s.*
- شول **शूल** *shul*, m. a pike, a dart; a sharp pain, cholic, gout, &c.; an astrological *Yog. shul shatru*, m. the castor-oil plant (*Ricinus communis*). *shul-kat*, m. asacutida. *s.*
- شولا **शोला** *sholā*, m. *Aschynomene paludosa* (*Roth.*), the wood of which, being very light and spongy, is used by fishermen for floating their nets; a variety of toys, such as artificial birds and flowers, are made of it: garlands of these flowers are used in marriage ceremonies: when charred it answers the purpose of tinder. *h.*
- شولا *shulā*, m. a brick-kiln. *d.*
- شوله *shola*, m. a dish consisting of rice and pulse boiled together, and given to sick persons. *p.*
- شولي **शूलि** *shulī*, suffering sharp pain, having the cholic, &c. *s.*
- شوم *shūm*, black; unfortunate, unhappy, disgraceful, vile; miser, niggard *shūm-tab'*, ill-tempered *shūm-kadam*, unlucky, bad (omen). *shūm-murāj*, tinging. *a.*
- شوماري *shomārī*, lazy, indolent; also laziness, indolence. *d.*
- شومرا **शुमरा** *shūmrā*, m. } ugly, miserly, avaricious. *a.*  
شومري *shūmrī*, f. }  
شومري *shūmrī*, f. a kind of fried food. *h.*
- شومي *shūmī*, } f. stinginess, niggardliness.  
شوميغت *shūmigat*, } ness. *a.*
- شون **शोण** *shon*, m. the Sone river, which falls into the Ganges above Patna; a flower (*Bignonia indica*); a red sort of sugar cane. *s.*
- شونت **शोणित** *shenit*, red, crimson, purple; m. blood, saffron. *s.*
- شونتوبل **शोणितोपल** *shonitopal*, m. a ruby. *s.*
- شوندك **शौण्डिक** *shaudik*, m. a distiller and vender of spirituous liquors. *s.*
- شوندكي **शौण्डिकي** *shaudikī*, f. a female keeper of a tavern or dram-shop. *s.*
- شون رتن **शोमरल** *shon-ratna*, m. a ruby. *s.*
- شويده **शून्य** *shūnya*, empty, void; m. the air, sky, ether; a vacuum; a cypher. *shūnyā*, f. vacuity, vanity, carelessness. *shūnya-vādī*, m. an atheist, a Buddhist. *s.*
- شوهر *shuhar*, m. a husband. *p.*
- شوي *shū*, (in comp.) washing. *p.*
- شويت **श्वेत** *shwet*, white; m. white (the colour); the planet Venus; the sixth of the fabulous mountains encircling the globe; one of the minor *arjuns*, or divisions of the world, *shwet-dweep*, called also *chandru dweep*. *shwet-dhātū*, m. chalk; the milk stone, opal or chalcedony. *shwet sarp*, m. a tree (*Tapia elastica*); a white snake. *shwet hasti*, m. a white elephant. *s.*
- شويتاكي **श्वेताकि** *shwetākī*, m. gigantic swallow-wort (*Asclepias gigantea*) with white flowers. *s.*

- شده *shah*, m. a king; cheek (at chess); in comp. means great, large, excellent, &c. *shah-sor*, swift, gallant, strong, brave, heroic, *shah-zorī*, f. heroism, *shah-saman*, a good rider, a jockey, a horse-breaker. *shah-mat*, check mate. *p.*
- شهاب **شهاب** *shihāb* or *shahāb*, m. bright stars, falling stars; twinkling, shining; red; flame. *a.*
- شهاد *shuhād*, m. evidences, witnesses. *a.*
- شهادت *shahādāt*, f. evidence, testimony; martyrdom. *a.*
- شهامت *shahāmat*, f. generosity, bravery. *a.*
- شاهانه *shahāna*, royal, princely (clothes, &c.) *p.*
- شاه بالا *shah-bālā*, m. the companion of a bridegroom. *p. h.*
- شاه بندر *shah-bandar*, m. a royal or free port; the principal officer at a sea-port. *p.*
- شاه بندري *shah-bandari*, f. the office or situation of *shah-bandar*. *p.* [wing. *p.*
- شاه پر *shah-par*, m. strongest feather in a bird's
- شاه تارا *shah-tarā*, m. *Oldenlandia biflora*. *p.*
- شاه توت *shah-tūt*, a mulberry. *p.*
- شاه تیر *shah-tīr*, m. a beam. *p.*
- شاه چال *shah-chāl*, f. a term used at chess where the king only can move. *p. h.*
- شاهد *shahād*, m. honey (cor. *shahat*, *sahat*, or *shat*). *shahād-makhlī*, f. a bee. *p.*
- شهاد *shuhādā* (pl. of شهد), martyrs. *a.*
- شهاد **शुहदा** *shuhda*, m. a rake, prodigal, debauchee, blackguard, scoundrel, vagabond. *shuhdā shikasta*, ruined and wretched. *h.*
- شهاد **शुहदापन** *shuhdā-pan*, raking, rakishness, debauchery, dissoluteness. *h.*
- شهر *shahr*, m. a lunar month. *a.*
- شهر *shahr*, m. a city. *shahr-āshob*, a disturber of the peace of a city, a mistress; a kind of verses; *shahr-pānah*, f. wall or entrenchments round a town. *shahr pūrā*, m. suburbs. *shahr khābā*, m. a goldmine, an intelligence. *shahr dar*, m. a birdcatcher, a huntsman. *shahr-gūsh*, m. a stinger, a traveller. *p.*
- شهرت *shuhrat*, f. renown, fame; divulging, celebrating. *a.*
- شهرخ *shahr-rukh*, } m. a term used at chess.  
شهرخا *shahr-rukha*, } According to Hyde it simply denotes a check to the king with a castle or rook (as we call it). I have recently examined this subject, however, and I find that it means a divergent check on the part of the knight, or any inferior piece, at once attacking the king and the castle (which latter is the best piece on the Oriental board); such a *coup* generally leads to victory. *p.*
- شهرت *shahray*, f. the great vein in the arm. *p.*
- شهر گشت *shahr-gasht*, a marriage procession; a patrol. *p.*
- شاه رانرو *shah-ranrū*, (lit.) "king's currency," depreciated money, made of leather. *p.*

**شبره** *shuhra*, m. fame, rumour, report, reputation. *shuhra-ṣ āfāk*, renowned. *a.*

**شبري** *shahrī*, m. a citizen; adj. of or belonging to the city. *p.*

**شبريار** *shahrjār*, m. a prince, a king. *p.*

**شبرياري** *shahrjārī*, f. royalty, sovereignty. *p.*

**شبريت** *shahrīyat*, f. peopling, cultivating. *p.*

**شهرزاده** *shahzāda*, a prince. *p.*

**شهرزادي** *shahzādī*, a princess. *p.*

**شهرلا** *shahlā*, having dark grey eyes, with a shade of red. *a.*

**شهرزادي** *shahrjārī*, a clarion, a hantboy. *p.*

**شهرنشاه** *shahanshah*, } a great king, an em-

**شهرنشاه** *shahanshah*, } peror. *p.*

**شهرنشاهي** *shahanshahī*, f. sovereignty, empire. *p.*

**شهرار** *shah-wār*, worthy of a king, regal; the most precious kind of pearl. *p.*

**شهرت** *shahwat*, f. concupiscence, lust, desire, appetite. *shahwat-anger*, lust-exciting, lascivious. *shahwat-parast*, addicted to lasciviousness. *a.*

**شهرتي** *shahwati*, lascivious, lustful. *a.*

**شهرود** *shuhūd* (pl. of شاهد), evidences, testimonies; adj. manifested. *a.*

**شهور** *shuhūr* (pl. of شهر), months. *a.*

**شهري** *shahrī*, f. royalty; adj. royal, kingly. *p.*

**شهاد** *shahād*, killed; (sub.) a martyr (any Muhammadan killed in battle is so called). *shahād honā*, *a.* to be killed; (met.) to fall desperately in love. *a.*

**شي** *shai*, f. a thing, an object. *a.*

**شيان** *shaiyād*, an impostor, a cheat. *a.*

**شياطين** *shaiyātīn* (pl. of شیطان), devils, demons. *a.* [ish. *s.*

**شيانل** *shaiyālū*, sleepy, slothful, slug-

**شيانلک** *shaiyālūk*, m. a wife's brother. *s.*

**شيانلکی** *shaiyālūkī*, f. a wife's sister. *s.*

**شيام** *shyam* or *shyāmā*, black or dark blue; m. a sacred fig tree at Prayag or Allahabad. *shyamata*, f. blackness. *shyam-bhas*, black as jet. *s.*

**شياما** *shyāmā*, f. a small singing bird with black plumage, commonly called *shāmā*. *s.*

**شياماک** *shyamāk*, m. a kind of grain, called also *saucan* (*Panicum frumentaceum* or *colonum*). *s.*

**شيامل** *shyāmal*, black or dark blue. *s.*

**سب** *shab*, m. a descent, declivity; adv. under, below. *p.*

**شبهالک** *shiphālīkā*, f. a flower (*Nyctanthes arborescens*). *s.*

**شیت** *shat*, cold, chilly; m. cold, numbness, frigidity; cold weather, or the rainy, dewy, and cold season. *shītātā*, f. coldness. *shāt-kāl*, m. cold season. *shāt-har*, removing cold. *s.*

**شیدارت** *shītārtā*, chilled, suffering from cold. *s.* [gem. *r*

**شیداشمن** *shītāshman*, m. the mocha-

**شیدانس** *shītānsu*, m. camphor. *s.*

**شیتل** *shītāl*, cool, cold, benumbed; m or *shītālā*, f. cold, coldness. *s.*

**شیتلی** *shāthilgā*, m. looseness, laxity, flaccidity. *s.*

**شینیه** *shaitya*, m. cold, coldness. *s.*

**شیخ** *shaiḥh* (vulg. *sheḥh*), m. a venerable old man; a chief, a prelate; a title taken by the descendants of the prophet, and given to those who became proselytes to Muhammadanism. *a.*

**شینپور** *sheḥhan-pūr*, m. a town inhabited by descendants of the prophet. *a. h.*

**شیخوخت** *shaiḥkhukhat*, } f. old age. *a.*

**شیخوخت** *shaiḥkhukhiyat*, }

**شینی** *sheḥhī* or *shauḥhī*, f. boasting, bragging, domineering. *a.*

**شید** *shūd*, deceit, hypocrisy. *shed* or *shūd*, the sun; clear, shining. *p.*

**شیدا** *shaida*, mad; deeply in love. *p.*

**شیر** *sher*, m. a tiger, a lion. *sheri ābī*, m. an alligator. *sheri kālī*, (the effigy of a tiger) a person only fit to be looked at, a braggart. *sheri garān*, m. the sun; the sign Leo. *h.*

**شیر** *shir*, m. milk. *shir-khurda*, a suckling. *shir-dā*, milk, giving much milk. *shir-shakar*, a kind of silk cloth; affection. *shir parā*, milk-war, luke warm. *shir-māl*, f. bread made with milk. *shir mast*, a true plump suckling. *p.*

**شیراز** *shirāz*, a city in the south of Persia, celebrated as the birthplace of the poets Sādi and Hafez. *p.*

**شیرازه** *shirāza*, m. the stitching of the back of a book; sewing buttonholes. *shirāza-bandī*, f. the binding of a book. *p.*

**شیرازی** *shirāzī*, of or relating to Shirāz, a native of that place. *p.*

**شیرانه** *shirāna*, fierce as a tiger or lion. *p.*

**شیرخشت** *shir-khish*, a species of danna. *p.*

**شیرش** *shirsha*, m. the head. *shirshu-ched*, m. decapitating. *s.* [cayed. *s.*

**شین** *shirā*, thin, small; wasted, de-

**شیرناتا** *shirnatā*, f. emaciation, withering. *s.*

**شیرنی** *shernī*, f. a lioness, a tigress. *p. h.*

**شیرنی** *shirni*, l. (con. of *sharam*) sweetmeats, &c. offered in memory of saints, &c. *p.*

**شیروا** *shirwa*, m. broth, soup. *d.*

**شیره** *shira*, m. syrup, juice of fruit, now wine, must. *shira-e remand*, gamboge. *shira-e jin*, the sap of existence. essence of life. *μ*

شیری *shīrī*, f. part of a ship; adj. milky. *p.*

شیری *shērī*, f. boldness, fierceness; adj. of or relating to a tiger or lion. *p.*

شیرین *shīrīn*, sweet; pleasant, gentle, affable; f. beauty, splendour. *shīrīn zabān*, eloquent, sweet-spoken, affable. *shīrīn-zabān*, f. eloquence, affability. *shīrīn-tab*, of gentle manners or mild disposition. *p.*

شیرینی *shīrīnī*, f. sweetness; eloquence. *p.*

شیش *shesh*, m. remainder, leavings, rest, balance; end; the serpent *Shesh-nāg*. *shesh-rātrī*, f. the last watch of the night. *shesh-kāl*, the last term, time of death. *s.*

شیش *shish*, m. lead (in Urdu *sīsā*). *d.*

شیواستیا شیشاوسنہ *sheshāvarasthā*, f. the last state or condition of life. *s.*

شیش شای *shesh-shāī*, ( *sexh-sā-ī* ), he who sleeps on the serpent *Shesha*. *Vishnu*. *s.*

شیشم *shīsham*, f. a kind of wood (*Dalbergia sissoo*, *Roche*), the Indian rosewood. *s.*

شیش ناک *shesh-nāq*, m. the serpent *Shesha*, king of the lower regions (v. *sexh-nāg*). *s.*

شیشه *shīsha*, m. glass, a bottle, a glass. *shīsha-bāshā*, very delicate, tender. *shīsha-gar*, a glass-maker. *shīsha-ārā*, f. glass-making. *shīsha-mahall*, a glazed palace or house, an apartment fitted up with mirrors. *p.*

شیشی *shīshī*, f. a small glass, a phial. *p.*

شیطان *shaiṭān*, m. the devil, Satan. *shaiṭān kī ānt*, the devil's guts, or any thing long and winding (as a lane). *h.*

شیطانی *shaiṭānī*, devilish, diabolical. *a.*

شیطنات *shaiṭanat* f. devil's tricks, wickedness. *a.*

شیعہ *shī'a*, m. a follower of the sect of *Alī*, a sectary (see Sale's Koran, Prelim. Disc. sect. 8). *a.*

شیعی *shī'ā'ī*, of or belonging to the sect of *Alī*, a Shiyaite. *a.*

شیفته *shefta*, distracted, mad, enamoured. *p.*

شیر شکر *shīkar*, m. thin rain or ruin driven by wind. *s.*

شیکھر *shekhār*, m. a garland of flowers worn on the crown of the head; a crest. *s.*

شیکھر *shīghra* or *shīghar*, expeditious, quick, hasty, fast; adv. soon, quick, speedily; m. parabolax. *shīghratā*, f. quickness. *shīghra-gāmi*, swift-going. *s.*

شیل *shīl*, m. nature, quality, disposition, good conduct or disposition, observance of the laws and morals; adj. well disposed, well-behaved. *s.*

شیل *shail*, mountainous, rocky, mountaineer; m. a mountain; bitumen, *storax*; a sort of collyrium. *s.*

شیلان *shīlan*, a tablecloth. *p.*

شیلان *shīlan*, birdlime, cement. *d.*

شیلوان *shīl wān*, of good or amiable disposition, well conducted. *s.*

شین *shayan*, m. sleep; a bed, a couch; copulation. *s.*

شین *shin*, a kind of large tray. *d.*

شین *shāin*, disgrace, shame. *shīn*, a miser. *shāigin*, shameful. *a.*

شیو *shāiv*, m. a worshipper of *Shiva*. *s.*

شیوال *shairā'*, m. an aquatic plant (*Fallisneria octandra*). *s.* [dou. *s.*

شیوان *shewān* or *shīwān*, grief lamentation.

شیوہ *shewā*, m. business, trade, profession, manner, habit, custom; amorous looks. *shewā-dar*, an artist, a tradesman; expert, skilful, clever. *p.*

شید *shiga*, } the neighing of a horse. *p.*

شیدہ *shīha*, }

شین *shyen*, m. a hawk. *shyen'ī*, f. the female hawk. *s.*

## ص

ص called *sād i muhmala* or *sādi ghair muhmala*, the fourteenth letter of the Arabic alphabet, the seventeenth Persian, and the twentieth Hindustani. Strictly speaking, this letter is purely Arabian or Semitic, but in a few Persian words it has, in modern times, been substituted for the original *sīn*, to distinguish such words from others of a different signification, as *sād* originally *sād*, one hundred, and *shast* originally *shast*, sixty (to prevent their being confounded with *sād*, a wall, and *shast*, an arm); it has no corresponding letter in the Sanskrit alphabet, and in Persia and India its pronunciation is hardly distinguishable from that of *sīn*; but among the Arabs its sound is stronger than that of the latter, and with a mixture of *ay*. In reckoning by *abjad* its value is ninety. It is used as an abbreviation for *safar*, the name of the second month in the Arabian calendar. Also, being the initial of the title *zuba-dar*, q. v., it is usually affixed by him as a cypher to *zamin-dāri* grants, as a mark of authentication. *a.*

صابر *sābir*, patient, enduring. *a.*

صابری *sābirī*, f. patience, endurance. *a.*

صابن *sābun*, } m. soap; hence Gr. *Σάπων*. *a.*

صابون *sābun*, }

صابونی *sābunī*, m. a soapmaker; f. a mixture of almonds, honey, and oil of sesame, a species of sweetmeat. *a. p.*

صاحب *sāhib*, m. a lord, master, companion; adj. possessed of, endowed with, &c. *sāhibi ikhtiyār*, possessed of free election, or option. *sāhibi akbār*, possessed of good morals or of good manners. *sāhibi taj*, possessed of the crown, a king. *sāhibi taht*, possessor of the throne, a king. *sāhibi tamkanāt*, possessed of dignity: it is also used in composition with

'be *isfat*, or *sāhib-jamāl*, beautiful. *sāhib-khāna*, master of the house. *sāhib-dil* or *sāhib-nazar*, intelligent, a man of worth and sanctity. *sāhib kamāl*, perfect, excellent. *sāhibi maraḥmat*, (in law) a gentlemen (lit. man of politeness). *a*

صاحبان *sāhibān* (Pers. pl. of صاحب), masters, gentlemen, &c. *sāhibān-i 'ālī shau*, the gentlemen of high dignity, generally applied to the Honourable E. I. Company, or their European servants in India. *a*.

صاحبقران *sāhib-kirān*, m. an invincible hero, a great emperor, lit. lord of the auspicious conjunction, i. e. one who was born under a peculiarly favourable aspect of the planets: as was the case with Timur or Taimur vulgarly called Tamerlane, who is accordingly called *sāhib-kirān* by his biographers. One of the emperors of Delhi, *Shah jahān* had also the title of *sāhib karam sānā*, the second lord of the conjunction. *a*. [of a *sāhib karam*. *a*.

صاحبقرانی *sāhib-kirānī*, the state or dignity of a lady, mistress. *a*.

صاحبی *sāhibī*, f. rule, command, lordship; a kind of grape so called. *sāhib-k*, a. to lord, to rule, to govern. *a*.

صاح *sāḥ*, produced, derived, happened, arrived, passed, issued. *sāḥ-i-tamā* or *shudān*, n. to be produced, derived, emerged, issued, &c. *a*.

صادق *sādīq*, true, just, sincere. *sādīku-l-kawā*, speaking truth, sincere of speech. *a*.

صادقی *sādīqī*, f. sincerity, truthfulness. *a*.

صاع *sā'*, the bat for playing at *chaughān*, or horse shunt; a dry measure of four *mudds*, each *mudd* being equal to one and one-third *ratl*: according to Wilson it is a grain measure of about seven to eight pounds. *a*

صاعقه *sā'ihā*, lightning, a thunderbolt. *a*.

صاف *saf*, clean, clear, pure, candid, innocent. *saf dil*, of a pure heart. *sāf dīlī*, f. purity of heart or mind. *a*.

صافی *sāfī*, f. clearness, purity; sincerity, candour; a filter, or cloth through which drinks, medicines, &c. are strained; a dish-kont or cloth for wiping with; adj. pure, clean, &c. (v. *saf*). *saf-i-nama* or *saf-i-khatt*, m. a general release discharge from an obligation (v. *rāza-nāma* under *raza*). *a*.

صالح *sālīh*, good, apt, fit, steady; m. a man of probity and honour; a sedate steady person (opposite to enthusiast); name of a patriarch. *a*.

صالحه *sālīhah*, justly, uprightly. *a*.

صالحه *sālīha*, f. (of صالح), virtuous, chaste. *a*.

صامت *sāmīt*, silent, inanimate, irrational. *a*.

صانع *sānī*, m. creator, framer, artificer. *a*.

صائب *sāib*, right, straight; hitting the mark. *a*.

صائم *sām*, one who fasts; (adjectively) thirsty. *sām-i-d-dahr*, one who fasts always. *a*.

صبا *sabā*, f. a gentle breeze; an easterly breeze, a morning breeze. *a*.

صباح *sabah*, f. the morning, dawn of day; name of a bird. *sabahu-l-khaw* or *sabah kam bi l-khaw* (morning salutation), good day, good morning to you. *'ala s sabah*, on or in the morning. *a*.

صباح *sabāhat*, f. beauty, gracefulness. *a*.

صباغ *sabbāgh*, m. a dyer, one whose business is to dye. *a*.

صبان *sabān* or *subān*, to-morrow. *a*.

صباغی *sabbāgī*, of or relating to a gentle breeze. *a*.

صبح *sabh*, f. morning, dawn. *sabh-khezū* or *khezgā*, a set of thieves who rise early in the morning and steal before people are awake. *sabh-dam*, dawn of day. *sabhi sadik*, dawn of day. *sabhi kagib*, the false dawn, just before daybreak. *sabh gah* or *gahān*, the early dawn. *sabh-gāh*, of or relating to the early dawn. *a*.

صبحی *sabhāy*, in the morning, at dawn. *a*.

صبر *sabr*, f. patience, endurance. *sabr-k*, a. to wait. *sabr*, a species of aloes. *a*.

صبح *sabah*, the dawn of day; a morning draught; wine which is drunk in the morning. *a*.

صبحی *sabāhī*, a wine-bottle, a morning draught. *sabāhī kash*, one who takes his morning draught, or a "the Scotch have it still more literally "his morn." *a*.

صبور *sabūr*, patient, mild, enduring. *a*.

صبوره *saburā*, m. (v. *sabūrā*). *a*.

صبوری *sabūrī*, f. patience, forbearance. *a*.

صبي *sabī*, m. a boy, a youth, a minor. *a*.

صبیان *sabīān* or *shibān*, pl. boys, youths. *a*.

صبح *sabīh*, beautiful; of a fine complexion. *a*.

صبیه *sabīyah*, f. a damsel, a girl, child; a daughter. *a*.

صحاب *sihāb* (pl. of صاحب), companions. *a*.

صحابت *sahābat*, f. society, companionship; the companions of Muhammad. *a*. [sets *a*.

صحاری *saharā* or *sahārī* (pl. of صحرا), de-

صحاف *sahhāf*, m. a bookbinder, a bookseller, a librarian. *a*. [leaves, books. *a*.

صحائف *sahā'if* (pl. of صحیفه *sahīfa*), pages,

صحاب *sahb*, } (pl. of صاحب), companions,

صحابان *sahbān*, } friends, associates. *a*.

صحبت *sahbat*, f. companionship, society; an assembly a fair; caution; discourse. *sahbat-bazar*, an acquaintance; *sahbat-bazar*, being acquainted, acquaint one *sahbat-darī*, f. keeping company with associating, acquaintance. *a*.

صحابی *sahbātī*, a companion, a comrade. *a*.

صحت *sihat*, f. health, entireness, perfection, integrity, accuracy. *sihat khāna*, m. a necessary. *a*.

صحرا *sahā'*, m. a desert, a plain. *sahrū-nishān*, m. a hermit living in the desert. *sahā'-nawarā* or *sahā'-nād*, wandering in the desert. *a*.

صحرائی *sahrā'i*, } wild, desert; relating to

صحرائی *sahrā'iyyā*, } the desert. *a*.

صحرة *sah-ā* (for صحرا), a desert, &c. *a*.

- صحن *ṣaḥn*, m. a court-yard, an area; a large up or goblet; a small dish or plate, a kind of cloth. *a.*
- صحنك *ṣaḥnak*, f. (v. *ṣaḥnak*) a plate, dish. *a.*
- صحيح *ṣaḥiḥ*, accurate, just, pure, perfect, entire, sound, certain. *ṣaḥiḥ-k.*, a. to sign, to correct, to rectify. *a.* [letter. *a.*
- صفحة *ṣaḥifa*, m. a book, a leaf, a page, a
- صفرة *ṣaḥla-n*, name of a jinn or demon; a rock. *a.*
- صد *ṣad*, hundred. *ṣad-pā* or *ṣad-pāya*, a centipede. *ṣad-manī* being a hundred *mans* (vulgarly "maunds") in weight. *p.*
- صدا *ṣadū*, f. sound, tone, echo, voice, noise. *a.*
- صدارت *ṣadārat*, f. the office of prime minister or of chief justice, *a.*
- صداع *ṣadā'* m. vertigo, megrim, headache. *a.*
- صدان *ṣadāḥ*, a marriage settlement made by the husband on the wife. *a.*
- صدانت *ṣadūkat*, f. sincerity, friendship. *a.*
- صدربگ *ṣad-bary*, m. (lit. a hundred leaves), a kind of flower (*Rosa glandulifera*, Roxb.). *p.*
- صدر *ṣad-dar*, the hundred gates, the title of one of the books of the Pārsis. *p.*
- صدر *ṣadr*, f. the breast; exaltation, pre-eminence; chief, supreme; government. *ṣadri a'zam*, the prime minister. *ṣadri ṣadr*, the chief judge, the lord chancellor. *ṣadr divāni 'adalat*, the supreme court of justice, the Company's chief civil court in India. *ṣadr fau-dā'i 'adalat*, the chief criminal court (v. Wilson's Glossary). *a.*
- صدريج *ṣad-ranj*, (lit. the hundred vexations) the game of chess (so called). *p.*
- صدرنشین *ṣadr-nishīn*, one who holds the first dignity, or sits in the highest place; a prime minister, president of an assembly. *a. p.* [pearl. *a.*
- صدف *ṣadaf*, f. a shell, a pearl, mother of
- صق *ṣiṭḥ*, m. truth, veracity, sincerity. *a.*
- صدقة *ṣadka*, m. alms; propitiatory offerings; voluntary alms in contradistinction to those enjoined by law. *ṣadke-jānā* or *-shānā*, n. to become a sacrifice for the welfare, &c. of another; to become entirely devoted to another. *ṣadke-k.* to sacrifice one's self for the salvation of another. *a.*
- صدمه *ṣadma*, m. a blow, a stroke of fortune, adversity, collision, an adventure. *a.*
- صدوار *ṣad-wār*, an aggregate or company of a hundred. *p.* [ &c. *a.*
- صدور *ṣadūr*, (pl of صدر) breasts; ministers,
- صدق *ṣadūq*, } true, faithful, a sincere friend.
- صدیق *ṣadīq*, } *ṣiddīq*, a faithful witness of the truth, an epithet applied to Joseph, &c. *a.*
- صدي *ṣadī*, a century, a centenary. *p.*
- صراحت *ṣarāḥat*, f. being pure or genuine; pulpableness; pureness; adj. pure, unadulterated. *a.*

- صراحتاً *ṣarāḥataz*, publicly, evidently clearly. *a.*
- صراحی *ṣurāḥī*, a goblet, a jug, a long-necked flask. *ṣurāḥī-bardār*, the carrier of the flask or goblet. *ṣurāḥī-dār*, shaped in the form of a *ṣurāḥī* (a pearl). *a.*
- صراط *ṣirāṭ*, f. a road; the bridge over the bottomless pit, across which good Moslems expect to pass into Paradise. *ṣirāṭ-i-mustakīm*, the right way, i.e. the Muhammadan religion. *ṣurāḥ*, a long sword. *a.*
- صراف *ṣarrāf*, m. a banker, a money-changer, an officer employed to ascertain the value of different currencies, vulgarly called a *shraff*; hence, according to Gladwin, the Anglo Indian term *shraffing*, which signifies "the examining, sorting, and weighing the various kinds of rupis, to fix each to its distinct species, discard the refuse, and settle the *bātta* upon all, according to the price of the day, in order to establish the value in standard or sicca rupis." *a.*
- صرافه *ṣarrāfa*, m. the place where bankers transact their business, a bank, an exchange. *a.*
- صرافی *ṣarrāfi*, f. banking, money-changing. *a.*
- صرصر *ṣarṣar*, f. a cold boisterous wind. *a.*
- صرع *ṣar*, f. the epilepsy, the falling sickness; a mode, a species. *a.* [mixed. *a.*
- صرف *ṣarf*, merely, only, alone, pure, un-
- صرف *ṣarf*, changed or expended; m. expenditure; the orthographical and etymological parts of grammar; dexterity; increase, gain; changing, turning, converting; vicissitudes of fortune. *ṣarf o naḥw*, f. etymology and syntax, grammar in general. *ṣarf-honā* or *-shudan*, to be squandered or expended. *a.*
- صرفه *ṣarfa* or *ṣarfā*, f. expense; profusion, profit, surplus, redundancy, addition; the twelfth mansion of the moon, a star in the tail of Leo. *a.*
- صرفي *ṣarfi*, m. an etymologist, a grammarian; adj. grammatical. *a.* [silver. *a.*
- صره *ṣarra*, m. a purse (filled with gold or
- صریح *ṣarīḥ*, apparent, palpable, evident. *a.*
- صریحاً *ṣarīḥan*, clearly, openly, plainly. *a.*
- صریر *ṣarīr*, grating, scratching sound of a pen, or of a door on rusty hinges. *a.*
- صعب *ṣa'b*, hard, difficult, arduous, rough, troublesome, disagreeable, disobedient, stubborn, perverse. *a.*
- صعوبت *ṣu'ubat*, f. difficulty, trouble. *a.*
- صعود *ṣu'ūd*, m. ascent, surmounting. *a.*
- صعوبه *ṣu'wa*, a kind of sparrow with a red head, a sort of waterfowl. *a.*
- صغار *ṣighār* (pl. of صغير), small. *ṣighār o kibār*, the small and great, the populace at large. *a.*
- صغر *ṣighar*, smallness, minuteness. *a.*
- صغرا *ṣugharā* (pl. of صغير), the small, the inferior. *a.* [of a syllogism. *c.*
- صغری *ṣughri*, less, least; m. the minor term
- صغیر *ṣughīr*, slender, inferior, junior. *ṣughīr-ṣim*, of tender age. *a.*

صغري *ṣaghīrī*, f. infancy, childhood. *a.*

صف *ṣaff*, f. series, order, line, rank, file, row, a mat. *ṣaff-ārā*, a marshaller of troops. *ṣaff-ārā'i*, the act of marshalling troops. *ṣaff-bāndhnā*, to draw up in ranks. *ṣaffi-jang*, f. the ranks of war, the field of battle. *ṣaff-pāf*, in military order, in battle-array. *ṣaff-dar*, a rank-breaker, a valiant warrior. *ṣaff-dari jang*, the disperser of the ranks of war, a title frequently given to a successful commander. *a.*

صفا *ṣafā*, f. purity, cleanness; pleasure, content. *ṣafāḥ ṣāf* (smack smooth), without a trace or vestige. *a.*

صفات *ṣifāt* (pl. of صفت), good qualities. *a.*

صفاتي *ṣifāti*, artificial, acquired (applied to qualities not innate). *a.*

صفاك *ṣaffāk* (for صفاك *ṣaffāk*, q. v.). *a.*

صفاهان *ṣifāhān*, Isfahan in Persia. *p.*

صفاهاني *ṣifāhānī*, a native of, or relating to Isfahan. *pardāe ṣifāhānī*, a species of melody peculiar to Isfahan, said to resemble the Scottish melodies. *p.*

صفائي *ṣafā'i*, f. purity, cleanness. *ṣafā'i būnānī*, to reject a petition without ceremony, to refuse flatly. *a.*

صفت *ṣifat*, f. praise; quality, attribute; manner, description; a noun adjective; like, resembling. *a.*

صفحه *ṣafha*, m. a page, surface, face. *a.*

صفر *ṣafar* or *ṣafaru-l-muṣaffar*, m. the second month of the *Muhammadian* year. On the 20th day of this month is held the festival of *Sar-o-tam*, in commemoration of the junction of the head and body of *Husain*. The 25th and the last days of this month are reckoned unfortunate; the former on account of *Husain's* being poisoned by his wife; the latter, because destructive vegetables are supposed to be produced on that day. *ṣifr*, m. a cipher. *a.*

صفر *ṣafra*, m. bile, yellow. *a.*

صفراوي *ṣafrawī*, } bilious. *ṣafra'i-mizāj*, of  
صفراي *ṣafra'i*, } a bilious constitution. *a.*

صفوت *ṣafwat*, purity, cleanness. *a.*

صفوف *ṣufūf* (pl. of صف), ranks, lines. *a.*

صفهان *ṣifāhān* (for *Isfahān* or *Isfāhān*, q. v.), a city of Persia, formerly the capital of that empire. *p.*

صفهاني *ṣifāhānī*, a native of *Sifāhān* or *Isfahān*. *p.*

صفي *ṣafī*, pure, just, righteous; the name of a Persian dynasty that reigned from 1503 to 1736, founded by *Shāh Imād'ul ṣafī*, and overturned by *Nādir Shāh*. *a.*

صفير *ṣafīr*, f. sound, whistling, a hissing noise, blowing, singing (as a bird); a sapphire. *a.*

صفيل *ṣafīl* (for *ṣafīl*), an entrenchment, fortification. *a.*

صلا *ṣalā*, voice, invitation, information, announcement. *ṣilā* (for *ṣilā*, q. v.), conjunction, &c. *a.*

صلابت *ṣalābat*, f. firmness, hardness, severity; majesty, awe, dignity. *a.*

صلات *ṣalāt*, prayer, especially one of the five stated prayers enjoined on good *Muslimāns* in the course of the twenty-four hours; the first chapter of the *kur'ān*. *a.*

صلاح *ṣalāḥ*, f. peace, concord, treaty; rectitude, integrity; advice, counsel; adj. advisable. *a.*

صلاحيت *ṣalāḥiyat*, f. virtue, chastity, integrity. *a.*

صلب *ṣalb*, f. crucifixion; burning; teasing, fretting, vexing. *ṣulb*, the loins, offspring. *a.*

صلي *ṣulbi*, descended from, begotten by. *a.*

صلح *ṣulḥ*, f. peace, reconciliation, treaty, truce, concord. *ṣulḥi iḥtiyārī*, a voluntary reconciliation. *ṣulḥi kaḥrī*, compulsory composition. *ṣulḥi taḥt*, f. perfect reconciliation, definitive treaty. *ṣulḥ-nimna*, a treaty of peace. *a.*

صلحا *ṣulāḥā* (pl. of صالح), the pious, the just; men of wisdom or counsel. *a.*

صلحه *ṣulḥa* (also *ṣulḥat*), m. friendship. *a.*

صلعم *ṣal'am*, a contraction (added often to the name of *Muhammad*), formed from the abbreviation of the words *ṣalla-l-lāh 'alaihi wa ṣallam*, the blessing and peace of God be with him. *a.*

صلوات *ṣalwāt* (pl. of صلوة), prayers, benedictions. *a.*

صلوة *ṣalāt*, f. prayer, benediction; compassion, or mercy of God. *a.*

صلة *ṣila*, m. conjunction, connection; a present. *ṣila-e ṣahm*, intercourse with relatives within the forbidden degree. *ḥaṣṣi ṣila*, a conjunctive particle. *a.*

صلي *ṣallā* (3rd pers. pret. used precatively), may he bless, or may he be gracious; as, *ṣalla-l-lāh 'alaihi* or *'alaihīm*, may God be gracious unto him or them. *a.*

صليب *ṣulib*, hard, three-cornered; m. a crucifix, a cross. *a.* [deaf and dumb. *a.*

صم *ṣumm* (pl. of اصم), deaf. *ṣummun buḥm*,

صمت *ṣamt*, f. silence. *ṣimnat*, adverse fortune. *ṣamt*, silent. *a.*

صمد *ṣamad*, a lord, a master of a family; the Most High; perpetual, eternal. *a.*

صمدان *ṣamadān*, } everlasting, eternal, di-  
صمداني *ṣamadānī*, } vine. *a.*

صمدي *ṣamādī*,

صصام *ṣamṣām*, f. a sharp sword. *a.*

صع *ṣamagh*, gum. *ṣamaghi ḥamāwīrā*, gum ammoniac. *ṣamaghi 'arabī*, gum arabic. *a.*

صوت *ṣamūt*, silent. *a.*

صميم *ṣamīm*, } pure, unmixed, sincere. *a.*  
صميمي *ṣamīmī*, }

صناديد *ṣanādīd* (pl. of صنديد), kings, princes, chiefs, &c. *a.*

صناديق *ṣanādīq* (pl. of صندوق), boxes, trunks. *a.*



صانع *sanā'* or *sannā'*, industrious, dexterous, very skilful. *sannā'* (pl. of *sanā'*), artificers, workmen. *a.*

صناعات *ṣinā'at*, *f.* art, trade, profession. *a.*

صنائع *ṣanā'āt*, *arts*, contrivances; miracles. *a.*

صندل *sandal*, *m.* sandal-wood. *a.*

صندلاسا *sandalāsā*, } *m.* a flat stone on  
صندلاوتا *sandalautā*, } which sandal-wood is  
ground. *h. a.*

صندلانی *sandalānī*, a dealer in sandal-wood. *a.*

صندلی *sandali*, of the colour of sandal-wood;  
made of sandal-wood; *f.* a kind of chair; name of a  
city of Kashmir; *m.* a sort of eunuch; one whose  
parts of generation have been entirely extracted. *a.*

صندوق *sandūk*, *f.* and *m.* a box, a trunk, a  
chest. *sandūki turbat*, a sarcophagus. *a.*

صندوقچه *sandūk-cha*, *m.* } a small box, a cas-  
صندوقچی *sandūkhī*, *f.* } ket. *a.*

صندوقه *sandūha*, a coffer, a casket, a bier. *a.*

صندوقی *sandūhī*, like a box (applied to a tomb,  
or to the scabbard of a sword made in that form). *a.*

صنع *san'* or *sun'*, creation, work, action, pre-  
paration. *ṣin'*, clever-handed. *a.*

صنعت *san'at*, *f.* profession, trade, art;  
mystery, miracle. *san'at-gar*, an artist. *a.*

صنف *ṣinf*, species, kind, sort. *a.*

صنم *sanam*, *m.* an idol; a mistress, lover,  
sweetheart; the name of a game among children:  
one says *sanam āi*, the idol or sweetheart is come;  
and asks whence *t* in which dress is she clothed? what  
does she eat? &c.; with whatever letter the answer to  
the first question begins, those to the others must  
begin with the same, otherwise the person failing is  
condemned, by way of penalty, to imitate the voice  
of some animal, as a cock or ass, &c. *a.*

صنم خانه *sanam-khāna*, } *m.* an idol tem-  
صنم کده *sanam-kuda*, } ple. *a. p.*

صنوبر *sanubar*, *m.* fir, pine, any cone-bearing  
tree. *a.*

صواب *sanāb*, *m.* (hitting the mark) recti-  
tude; a virtuous action, a happy issue, success. *a.*

صوب *saub*, *m.* side, tract, way. *a.*

صوبت *ṣubāt* (pl. of صوبه), provinces. *a.*

صوبه *ṣuba*, *m.* a province, one of the large  
divisions of the Mogul empire, such as Bengal, Bahar,  
&c.; a governor (term peculiar to Hindustan). *a.*

صوبه دار *ṣuba-dār*, *m.* the chief (or lieutenant)  
of a province; a military officer among Indian troops,  
whose rank corresponds to that of captain. *a. p.*

صوبه داری *ṣuba-dārī*, the office of lieutenant  
of a province; vicerealty. *ṣuba-dārī abwāb*, taxes  
imposed by the *ṣuba-dār* in addition to the fixed  
rates. *ṣuba-dārī parwana*, an order issued by a *ṣuba-  
dārī*. *a. p.*

صوت *saut*, *f.* sound, voice, clamour, noise,  
calling for help, shout, shriek of distress. *a.*

صور *sūr*, a trumpet, a clarion. *ṣin'ar* or  
*ṣuwar* (pl. of *ṣurāt*), figures, forms. *a.*

صورت *ṣurat*, *f.* form, face, countenance, ap-  
pearance, portrait; manner; condition, state. *ṣur*  
*ṣurat* or *dar ṣurate-ki*, in case, provided that. *ṣurat-  
dāshā*, an acquaintance. *ṣurātī ḥāl*, *f.* a written state-  
ment of facts. *ṣurat-hāram*, plausible, whose appear-  
ance promises much more than events will justify;  
specious, superficial, fair without and foul within.  
*ṣurat nāma*, a written account of an estate or transac-  
tion. *a.*

صورتاً *ṣuratān*, apparently, extrinsically. *a.*

صورتبند *ṣurat-band*, } *m.* a painter or statuary,

صورتگر *ṣurat-gar*, } a maker of effigies.

*ṣurat-bandī* or *ṣurat-garī*, *f.* the art or profession of  
painting or statuary. *a. p.*

صوری *ṣūrī*, exterior, apparent. *a.*

صوف *ṣūf*, *m.* wool, and applied to silk,  
thread, and cotton. *a.*

صوفی *ṣūfī*, wise, pious, intelligent; *m.* a  
*ṣūfī*, or one of a peculiar sect of Musalmān devotees  
(so called), who are said to be freethinkers or pan-  
theists on matters of religion; outwardly they con-  
form to the vulgar creed, but are looked upon with  
great suspicion by the more orthodox. *a.*

صوفیان *ṣūfiyān*, pl. religious brethren of the  
sect of *ṣūfīs*. *a.*

صولت *ṣulāt*, *f.* violence, fury, impetuosity. *a.*

صوم *ṣaum*, *m.* fasting, a fast; one who fasts;  
a Christian church; silent. *ṣaum qālāt*, *f.* fasting and  
prayer. *a.*

صومعه *ṣaumā'*, } *m.* a monastery, a cloister,  
صومعه *ṣaumā'a*, } a cell, a hermitage. *a.*

صوبه *ṣabhā*, a kind of red wine. *a.*

صهيل *ṣahīl*, the neigh (of a horse). *a.*

صیاد *ṣaiyād*, *m.* a hunter, a fowler. *a.*

صیادی *ṣaiyādī*, *f.* hunting, fowling, shoot-  
ing. &c. *a.*

صیام *ṣiyām*, fasting. *shakrī ṣiyām*, the month  
of fasting, i.e. *ramazān*. *a.* [up. *a.*

صیان *ṣiyān*, *m.* keeping, preserving, laying

صیانت *ṣiyānat*, *f.* defence, guarding, keep-  
ing, preserving, support. *a.*

صیت *ṣit*, fame, renown, celebrity. *a.*

صید *ṣaid*, *f.* game, prey, animal pursued,  
fished for, &c. *ṣaid-andāz*, or *-bāz*, or *-gar*, a sports-  
man. *ṣaid-andāzī*, the pursuit of game, the chase, &c. *a.*

صیرف *ṣairaf*, } *m.* a banker or money-changer;

صیرفی *ṣairafī*, } an examiner of coins, jewels,  
and precious stones; a deceiver, a cheat (*v. ṣarrāf*). *a.*

صیغ *ṣayyigh*, *m.* a liar, an inventor of fic-  
tions. *a.*

صیغه *ṣigha*, *m.* a mould (for casting metal);  
a word declinable and derivative; the mood of a verb;  
conjugation, derivation; trade, profession; a form of  
words used in marriage ceremonies and other occa-  
sions, such as the adoption of children, &c. *a.*

صيف *saif*, summer, especially May and June.  
*saify*, the summer rains. *a.*

صيقل *saikal*, *m.* scouring, polishing, clearing, refurbishing; the polishing instrument. *saikal-gar*, a polisher, an armourer. *a.*

صيقلي *saikali*, scoured, polished. *a.*

صين *šin* (for *chín*), the empire of China. *a.*

صيني *šinī*, relating to China, Chinese; a fine kind of porcelain. *a.*

صيهون *shihūn*, Mount Sion. *a.*

## ض

ض *zād*, called *zādi mu'jama* or *zādi mankūta*, the fifteenth letter of the Arabic alphabet, the eighteenth Persian, and the twenty-first in Hindustani: this letter is purely Arabic, and is said to have a mixed sound of *d*, *th*, and *w*, only to be acquired from natives of Arabia Proper, but in Persia and India its sound is the same as that of *ze*: in reckoning by *abjad* it stands for 800.

ضابط *zābiṭ*, *m.* a governor, ruler, master, possessor. *zābiṭ-i-kull*, omnipotent (God), ruler of all. *a.*

ضابطكي *zābiṭagī*, being according to law or rule. *a. p.*

ضابطه *zābiṭa*, *m.* canon, ordinance, law, rule, regulation; a list, a catalogue. *a.*

ضاحك *zāhik*, satirist, mocker; name of a poet. *a.*

ضارب *zārib*, beating, bruising, striking, stamping, coining. *a.*

ضال *zāl*, straying; *m.* a prevaricator. *a.*

ضامن *zāmin*, *m.* a surety, a sponsor, security, bail. *hāzīr-zāmin*, security for personal appearance. *māl zāmin*, security for the discharge of a debt. *a.*

ضامن دار *zāmin-dār*, one who has bail or security, a person bailed. *a. p.*

ضامي *zāminī*, *f.* surety, bail. *zāminī kabūl karnā*, to admit as bail. *a.*

ضائع *zā'i*, lost, destroyed, perished, fruitless, abortive. *zā'i karnā*, to lose, to destroy, to apply, (labour, &c.) to no purpose. *a.*

ضبط *zabṭ*, *m.* government, direction, discipline; confiscation of property; regulation, check, control. *zabṭ karnā*, to confiscate, sequester, to take possession, to rule over, to watch, to preserve, to restrain, to control. *zabṭ o rabṭ*, rules and regulations. *a.*

ضبطي *zabṭī*, *m.* a confiscator; *f.* confiscation, sequestration; *adj.* seized, confiscated. *a.*

ضجور *zajūr*, melancholy, peevish, fretful. *a.*

ضحا *zuhā*, } *m.* breakfast-time, that part of

ضحي *zuhā*, } the day, about half-way between sunrise and meridian (i. e. the brightest part of

the day). *'idu-zuhā*, *f.* name of a festival celebrated on the 10th of *zi-hijj*, when an animal is sacrificed in commemoration of Abraham's sacrifice of his son *Ismā'il*. According to the *Sunnī* sect it was *Ismā'il* and not *Isaac* that Abraham was about to sacrifice. Some *Shī'as* maintain, like us, that it was *Isaac*. *a.*

ضحك *zuhhāk*, name of a Persian king famed for his cruelty and oppression.

ضخامت *zuhhāmat*, *f.* being great, thick, and bulky. *a.*

ضد *zidd*, *f.* contrary, opposite. *zidd-k.*, to oppose, to spite, to contradict. *a.*

ضدي *ziddī*, perverse, contradictory, naughty and unmanageable (as a child). *a.*

ضدين *ziddain* (dual of *ضد*), opposites, any two things that are totally opposed to each other, as east and west, &c. *a.*

ضر *zarr*, *m.* loss, damage, injury, distress. *a.*

ضراب *zīrāb*, *m.* fighting, fencing, conquering; *colens. zarrāb*, a coiner, mint-master. *a.*

ضرب *zarb*, *f.* a blow; violence; multiplication in arithmetic; mode (of speech), form, species; striking; stamping, coining money, struck. *zarbu-l-maḡal*, *f.* a proverb. *dāru-z-zarb*, *f.* the mint office. *zarb-zabāni*, the multiplication table. *a.*

ضربات *zarbāt* (pl. of *ضربة*), blows. *a.*

ضربه *zarba* or *zarbat*, a blow, one single blow. *a.*

ضرر *zarar*, *m.* injury, damage, detriment, loss, ruin; affliction, anguish. *a.*

ضروب *zurūb* (pl. of *ضرب*, *q. v.*), modes of speech, &c. *a.*

ضرور *zarūr*, necessary, expedient, unavoidable. *pu-zarūr*, highly necessary. *jā-e zarūr* or *jā-zarūr*, a place of necessity, a privy. *jā-zarūr phirna*, to pay a visit to the necessary. *a.*

ضرورت *zarūrat*, *f.* force, violence, compulsion, constraint; want, indigence, necessity. *bī-ḡ-zarūrat*, necessarily, by compulsion. *a.*

ضرورتاً *zarūratag*, necessarily, per force. *a.*

ضروري *zarūrī*, necessary, a thing needful. *a.*

ضروريات *zarūrīyāt* (pl. of *zarūrī*), things needful, necessities, requisites. *a.*

ضرير *zarīr*, blind (made so, not born so). *a.*

ضعف *za'f* or *zu'f*, *m.* infirmity, weakness, imbecility of mind or body. *a.*

ضعفا *za'ufā* (pl. of *ضعيف*), weak persons. *a.*

ضعيف *za'if*, weak, infirm, impotent, emaciated, feeble, frail, old. *za'if-hāl*, distressed in circumstances. *a.*

ضعيفي *za'ifī*, weakness, exhaustion. *a.*

ضل *zall*,

ضلال *zāl*, } *m.* an error, fault, vice, ruin, perdition. *a.*

ضلالت *zūlāt*, }

**ضلع** *zil' or zila'*, f. a side, part; a district, a division (in newspaper phraseology called a *zillah*); a column (in the page of a book); (in Hindustan) the art of speaking with double meaning, so that the chain of both senses be uninterrupted through the discourse. *a.*

**ضلعدار** *zila'-dār*, m. an officer who has the charge of the revenues of a *zila'*. *zila'-dārī*, f. the office or situation of *zila'-dār*. *a. p.*

**ضلل** *ḡalal*, m. an error, crime. *a.*

**ضم** *ḡamm*, m. contraction, conjunction, incorporation; the mark or primitive vowel *pesh*, or short *u*, like our *u* in *push*. *a.*

**ضاد** *ḡamūd*, f. a bandage or fillet for binding the head or a wound; a plaster, or embrocation. *a.*

**ضمار** *ḡimār*, (in law) any thing disputed or uncertain, as debts, &c. *a.*

**ضمان** *ḡaman*, } m. the being security or  
**ضمانت** *ḡamānat*, } surety for another. *ḡa-*  
*mānat-nāma*, a deed of suretiship. *a.*

**ضمانان** *ḡamānan*, by way of security. *a.*

**ضمانت** *ḡamānat*, m. } suretiship, a bail-  
**ضمانه** *ḡamāna*, f. } bond. *a.*

**ضائر** *ḡamā'ir* (pl. of **ضمير**), personal pronouns, &c. *a.*

**ضمن** *ḡimn*, m. the cover of a letter; the contents, any thing comprehended, contained, or inserted, subject, an idea, conception; suretiship, an obligation; aid, favour. *a.*

**ضمنا** *ḡimnan*, comprehensively, by the bye. *a.*

**ضمه** *ḡamma*, the short vowel *u*; the whiskers. *a.*

**ضمير** *ḡamīr*, f. the mind, heart, thought, reflection, sense, conscience, conception, idea, comprehension; the personal pronoun. *a.*

**ضميران** *ḡamīran*, sweet basil. *p.*

**ضميري** *ḡamīrī*, pronominal; of or relating to the mind. *a.*

**ضميمة** *ḡamīma*, an addition, augmentation. *a.*

**ضمين** *ḡamīn*, m. a sponsor a surety. *a.*

**ضوا** *ḡinā*, } f. light, splendour, brilliancy,  
**ضيا** *ḡiyā*, } resplendence. *a.*

**ضوابط** *ḡarābiṭ* (pl. of **ضابطه**), laws, rules, &c. *a.*

**ضيافت** *ḡiyāfat*, f. a feast, a banquet, convivial entertainment; hospitality; invitation. *a.*

**ضيم** *ḡaiḡham*, } m. a lion; adj. biting, tear-  
**ضيني** *ḡaiḡhamī*, } ing, devouring. *a.*

**ضيف** *ḡaiḡf*, hospitable, convivial; m. a stranger, a guest. *a.*

**ضيفان** *ḡifān or ḡaiḡfān*, pl. guests, strangers. *a. p.*

**ضيق** *ḡiḡ*, m. anguish, vexation, melancholy, affliction, anxiety, doubt, oppression of spirit, or any thing that tortures the mind, hippishness. *ḡiḡu-n-na-fas*, m. the asthma. *ḡaiḡk or ḡaiḡik*, contracted, narrow; (met.) a narrow-hearted miser. *a.*

ط

**ط** *to, e or tā*, called *ḡā, e muḡmala* or *ḡā, e ḡhair*

*manḡkūta*, the sixteenth letter of the Arabic alphabet, the nineteenth Persian, and twenty-second Hindustani. This letter is purely Arabic or Semitic, but it is sometimes introduced in certain Persian words which were originally written with *te*, as *ḡabazad* for *ḡabarand*, sugar-candy. It has no corresponding character in Sanskrit, and in Arabic its genuine sound is stronger and harsher than that of the *te*. In reckoning by *abjad*, it stands for 9, and in almanacks for the sign Capricorn. [lent. *a.*

**طاب** *tāb*, sweet, agreeable, good, pure, excel-

**طابق** *tābik*, corresponding, agreeing with. *a.*

**طارم** *tārim*, m. any building of a circular form

with an arched or cupola roof; the vault of heaven. *p.*

**طاري** *tārī*, happening, intervening, evident. *a.*

**طاس** *tās*, m. brocade; a cup, goblet, bowl, the vessel in which water is cooled. *a.*

**طاسة** *tāsa*, m. a kind of drum. *tāsa-namāz*, one who plays on the *tāsa*. *tāsa-nawāzi*, f. beating the *tāsa*, q. v. *a.* [tion. *a.*

**طاعت** *tā'at* (pl. of **طاعت**), acts of devo-

**طاعت** *tā'at*, f. devotion, obedience, obsequiousness. *a.* [calumniator. *a.*

**طاعن** *tā'in*, m. an asperser, a slanderer, a

**طاعون** *tā'ūn*, plague, pestilence. *a.*

**طاغي** *tāḡhī*, violent, refractory; m. an insurgent, a leader of rebels. *a.*

**طائف** *tāḡif*, overflowing (pond or cistern); (met.) dead drunk, full of liquor. *a.*

**طاق** *tāk*, m. an arched building, cupola; a recess in a wall, a window; unique, singular; odd (not even); fold, ply. *tākī azrak*, the azure vault of heaven. *tāk par rakḡnā*, *a.* to refuse, to disobey; neglect, to abandon (to lay on the shelf). *tāk-jūft*, *a.* the game of odd or even. *du-tāk*, two-fold. *si-tāk* three fold. *tāk hamā*, to be accomplished, to be superior. *a. p.*

**طاقة** *takat*, f. strength, power, force, patience, ability. *takat se tak honā*, to be weak, feeble, powerless. *a.*

**طاقچه** *tāḡcha*, m. (dim. of *tāk*) a little recess, a niche; a small window. *a.*

**طاقه** *taka*, a single garment or piece of cloth. *p.*

**طاقي** *taki*, wall-eyed (a horse); f. froth of urine. *a.*

**طايه** *tahiya*, a fillet, especially one worn under the head-dress; a balcony, a cornice, a pent-house. *a. p.*

**طالب** *tālib*, asking, demanding, interrogating, m. an inquirer. *tālibi dunyā*, worldly-minded. *tālibi'lilm* or *tālibu'l-'ilm*, searching after knowledge, a student. *a.*

**طالغ** *tāliḡ*, wicked, villanous. *a.*

طالع *tālī'*, rising (as the sun), arising, appearing; m. fortune, prosperity; destiny (good or bad); the dawn. *tālī'-āxmā'i*, m. trying one's fortune. *tālī'-chīnās*, an astrologer, a fortune teller. *tālī'-mand*, fortunate; wealthy. *tālī'-maudī*, f. fortune, prosperity; wealth. *tālī'-war*, fortunate; wealthy. a.

طالوط *tālūt*, king Saul, so called by the *Mu-hannadans*. a.

طامات *tāmāt*, } statutes, laws; doubtful words,  
طامان *tāmān*, } without certainty. a.

طامع *tāmi'*, covetous, greedy, desirous. a.

طامعه *tāmi'a*, avarice, greediness. a.

طاءوس *tā'ūs*, m. a peacock (ταῦς). a.

طائي *tā'ūsī*, f. a kind of ornamental hand-writing; adj. of or relating to the peacock. *ṭāḥṭī i tā'ūi*, the peacock throne, i. e. the throne of the emperors of Delhi, which was adorned with jewels, so as to resemble a peacock's tail. a.

طاهر *tāhir*, pure, unsullied, chaste. a.

طائر *tā'ir*, flying; m. a bird. *tā'ir-khāna*, an aviary. a.

طائف *tā'if*, circumambulating, night patrol; a vision in a dream; vile thoughts or suggestions of Satan; a city in *Hijāz*. a.

طائفة *tā'ifa*, m. people, nation, tribe, a troop, a band (particularly of musicians and dancing women), suit, equipage. a. [the science of physic. a.]

طب *tibb*, f. medicine, magic. 'ilmu-ṭ-tibb,

طبابت *tabābat*, f. the practice of physic. a.

طباخ *tabbākh*, m. a cook. a.

طباشير *tabāshīr*, f. the sugar of the bamboo. a.

طباق *tabāḥ*, m. a vessel for kneading dough in. a.

طباقي كفا *tabāḥī kuttā*, a sponger. a. h.

طباخه *tabānja*, } m. a slap, box, or blow. p.  
طباخه *tabāncha*, }

طبيع *tabā'i* (pl. of طبيعت), natures, &c. a.

طبرزد *tabarzad*, sugar-candy, conserve of roses; fine hard white sugar. p.

طبع *tab'*, f. nature, genius, temperament, quality, disposition. *tab'-zād*, original invention. a.

طبي *tab'i*, natural, constitutional. a.

طبيعت *tab'iyyat*, f. nature, temperament, constitution, health, property, essence. a.

طبق *tabak*, m. a cover; a plate, a tray, a dish; a leaf, a disk; gold leaf, tinfoil, &c.; store of a house, a platform; consecutive, one thing following another. a.

طباخه *tabakeha*, a small plate or tray. a. p.

طباخه *tabakhī*, a small box. d.

طبقة *tabha*, m. a story, floor, stage, degree, mass, order, rank, shelf. a.

طبل *tabal*, m. a drum, a tambourine. *tabl bāz* or *-zan*, a drummer. a.

طبلت *tablak*, m. a bundle of papers. a.

طبلتك *tablak*, f. a little drum. a.

طبله *tabla*, m. a small tambourine; a large wooden dish in which fruits are exposed for sale. a.

طبخه *tabancha*, a slap, blow, cuff. p.

طبيب *tabīb*, m. a physician. a.

طبيبي *tabībī*, f. the business of a physician, adj. of or relating to the healing art. a.

طبيع *tabīḥh*, cooked, dressed. a.

طبيعت *tabī'at*, f. disposition, temperament, constitution, essence, property. *ṭabī'at-shīnās*, m. a physician. a.

طبيعي *tabī'i*, natural, innate, intrinsic. 'ilmī *ṭabī'i*, natural science, in opposition to 'ilmī *ilāhī*, divinity or metaphysics. a.

طبيلا *tabūlā* (for *ṭarwīlā*), a stable. d.

طيان *ṭapān* (for *ṭapān*), palpitating. p.

طيش *ṭapish* (for *tapiḥ*), heat, agitation. p.

طبيدة *ṭapida* (for *ṭapida*), agitated, heated. p.

طحال *ṭihāl*, spleen, the milt. *ṭuhāl*, a disease in the spleen. a. [of Tripoli. a.]

طرابلس *ṭarābalus* (also *ṭarābulūs*), the city of Tripoli. a.

طرح *ṭarrūh*, m. an architect. *ṭarrūhī*, f. architecture. a.

طرار *ṭarrār*, m. a pick pocket, a cutpurse. a.

طرارة *ṭarrara*, m. quickness, expedition. *ṭarrara bharwā*, a. to stretch out or bound (as a horse at full speed). *ṭarrara-zabān*, chattering, eternal chatter. a.

طراي *ṭarrā'i*, f. quickness, fluency. a.

طراز *ṭirāz* or *ṭarāz*, m. lace, fringe, embroidery, &c., any ornament on the border of a garment; (in comp.) adorning, as *dehja-ṭirāz*, a composer of prefaces or exordiums (which are generally written in the most highly ornamented style). a.

طرازو *ṭirāzū*, a balance, a pair of scales. p.

طرازي *ṭirāzī*, f. abstr. (of *ṭirāz*) adorning. a. p.

طراوت *ṭarāwat*, f. freshness, verdure. a.

طرب *ṭarab*, f. cheerfulness, mirth, hilarity, joy. *ṭarab-anger*, exciting mirth or joy. *bazmi ṭarab*, a festive assembly. a.

طرح *ṭarḥ* or *ṭarāḥ*, f. manner, mode; position, establishment; ejection, throwing. *ṭarāḥ dār*, beautiful, well-shaped. *ṭarāḥ-dārī*, beauty, elegance. a.

طرز *ṭarz*, f. form, manner, fashion. a.

طرف *ṭarf* or *ṭarāf*, f. direction; side, margin, corner, extremity; towards. *ṭarfī sānī*, the other side, "para altera;" a defendant; an enemy; (met.) a wife. *ṭarāf-dār*, m. a partisan, a follower, a secretary, an assistant, a subordinate officer of revenue and police; adj. partial, prejudiced. *ṭarāf-dārī*, f. following, partiality, &c. a. [eye. a.]

طرفالعين *ṭarfatu-l-'ain*, the twinkling of an

طرفي *ṭarfīy*, rareness, wonderfulness. *a. p.*  
 طرہ *ṭurfa*, wonderful, strange, any thing new, rare, or agreeable. *a.*  
 طرفيل *ṭarfil*, *m.* trefoil, clover. *a.*  
 طرفين *ṭarfain* (du. of *ṭarf*), both sides, both parties. *a.*  
 طرق *ṭuruk* (pl. of طريق), ways, modes, &c. *a.*  
 طرہ *ṭurra*, *m.* an ornament worn in the turban; a ringlet, a curl; a nosegay; a plume of feathers. *a.*  
 طريق *ṭarik*, *f.* way, road; manner, custom, fashion; rite, religion, profession. *a.*  
 طريقه *ṭarikat*, *f.* } way, path; manner,  
 طريقه *ṭarika*, *m.* } mode; religion, sect;  
 the better sort of people. *aḥli ṭarika*, people devoted to religion, generally means the sect of *ṭāḥis*. *a.*  
 طست *ṭasat*, *ṭassat*, or *ṭissat*, a small cup, a bowl. *a.*  
 طشت *ṭasht*, *m.* (Pers. *تشت*) a large basin, ewer, or cup. *ṭasht az bām hunā* or *parnā*, the secret to be divulged. *a.*  
 طعام *ṭa'am*, *m.* victuals; eating. *ṭa'am-bakḥsh*, a la lle, a tureen-spoon for serving out broth, &c. *a.*  
 طعم *ṭu'm*, } *m.* food, bait, dinner, provi-  
 طعمه *ṭu'ma*, } sions. *a.*  
 طعن *ṭa'n*, *m.* blame, disapprobation, reviling; chiding; striking with a spear. *a.*  
 طعنه *ṭa'na*, *m.* taunting, reproach, ignominy, disgrace, aspersion. *ṭa'na-zam*, a reproacher, taunter, asperser. *ṭa'na-zanī*, *f.* taunting, reproaching. *a.*  
 طغرا *ṭughrā*, *m.* the royal titles prefixed to public papers; a sort of writing. *t.*  
 طغیان *ṭughyān*, *m.* rebellion, sedition, perverseness, insolence. *a.* [ing. *a.*  
 طغیان *ṭughyānī*, *f.* excess, a flood, overflow-  
 طفل *ṭifl*, *m.* an infant, a young animal. *a.*  
 طفلانه *ṭiflāna*, infantine, childish. *a. p.*  
 طفلي *ṭiflī*, } *f.* infancy, childhood. *a.*  
 طفولیت *ṭufūliyat*, }  
 طفيل *ṭufail*, *f.* a parasite, a glutton; one who uninvited accompanies one of the guests to a feast; (used as a preposition) by means of, through the merits or agency of. *a.*  
 طفيلي *ṭufailī*, parasitical. *a.*  
 طل *ṭall*, dew; being bedewed (the earth). *a.*  
 طلا *ṭilā*, *m.* gold; gold fringe; an ointment, liniment, embrocation. *ṭilā-bāfi*, *f.* gold tissue *ṭilā-sā* or *ṭilā-kār*, *m.* a gilder. *ṭilā-kārī*, gilding, the trade of a gilder. *p.*  
 طلاق *ṭalāk*, *f.* divorce, repudiation (for further explanation, v. Wilson's Glossary). *a.*  
 طلاقت *ṭalākat*, eloquence, glibness of tongue. *a.*  
 طلاو *ṭilāwā*, *m.* (v. *ṭilāwa*). *a.*

طلوت *ṭalāwat*, *f.* grace, beauty, elegance. *a.*  
 طلاو *ṭilāwa*, *m.* high watch, rounds, picket. *a.*  
 طلاي *ṭilāi*, } golden, made of gold, or  
 طلايان *ṭilāyāna*, } covered with gold. *p.*  
 طلايه *ṭilāya*, *m.* night watch, rounds, picket. *a.*  
 طلب *ṭalab*, *f.* pay, wages, salary; desire, wish, inquiry, demand, request; application, sending for; (in comp.) seeking, searching; as *ārām-ṭalab*, ease-seeking, an epicure. *ṭalab-k.*, to seek for, to demand, to require, to summon. *a.* [dents. *a.*  
 طلبا *ṭulabā* (pl. of طالب), lit. seekers; stu-  
 طلبانه *ṭalbāna*, *m.* daily pay to constables, &c., paid by those they guard, &c. *a. p.* [tion. *a. h.*  
 طلبه *ṭalab-chithī*, *f.* a summons, cita-  
 طلبدار *ṭalab-dār*, desirous; asking, inquiring; *m.* one who receives pay; one who searches for any thing. *ṭalab-dārī*, *f.* search, inquiry. *a. p.*  
 طلبکار *ṭalab-gār*, desirous; a searcher. *a. p.*  
 طلبکاری *ṭalab-gārī*, *f.* desiring, wishing, inquiring. *a. p.*  
 طلبنامه *ṭalab-nāma*, a summons, citation. *a.*  
 طلسم *ṭilsam*, or *ṭilasm*, or *ṭalism*, *m.* a talisman; any thing to cause astonishment, wonder, marvel. *a.*  
 طلسمات *ṭilasmāt*, talismans, spells. *a.*  
 طلسماتی *ṭilasmāti*, } magical, talismanic. *a.*  
 طلسمی *ṭilismi*, }  
 طلعت *ṭal'at*, } aspect, countenance, appear-  
 طلعه *ṭal'a*, } ance. *ḥkush-ṭal'a*, of auspicious aspect, of pleasant countenance. *a.*  
 تلف *ṭalf*, *m.* a gift, a present. *a.*  
 تلفا *ṭalfā* or *ṭalfan*, gratis. *a.*  
 طلق *ṭalh* (for *تلك*), *m.* talc, mica. *p.*  
 طلق *ṭalh*, *m.* divorce, repudiation. *a.*  
 طلوع *ṭulū*, *m.* rising (as the sun, &c.). *a.*  
 طليعه *ṭulī'a* (also *ṭalī'at*), the vanguard or picket, an advanced post, the forlorn hope; a spy, a sentinel. *a.*  
 طباحه *ṭamācha* (for *ṭamācha*), a slap, &c. *p.*  
 طماع *ṭammā'*, covetous, wishful, extremely greedy. *a.*  
 طماخه *ṭamācha*, *m.* a pistol; a slap, blow, box, thump, &c. *ṭamācha-jarū*, or *ṭagānā*, or *-mārnā*, *a.* to give a slap. *ṭamāche se munh hai rukhnā*, to conceal one's poverty from pride or high spirit. *a.*  
 طمانيت *ṭamāniyat*, *f.* rest, repose, tranquillity. *a.* [aisance, grandeur. *p.*  
 طمطراق *ṭumṭurāk* (vul. *ṭumṭarāk*), *m.* mug-  
 طمع *ṭam'* or *ṭama'*, *f.* avarice, desire, covetousness, greediness, avidity. *a.*  
 طمخه *ṭamancha*, a pistol. *p. t.*

طناّب *ṭanāb*, f. a tent rope; a measure for measuring land, formerly made of rope. *a.*

طنّاز *ṭannāz*, facetious, jocose, jocund, ludicrous, playful, mirthful. *a.*

طنب *ṭunub*, a tent rope. *a.*

طنبور *ṭambūr*, m. a Turkish guitar with six wires or strings (Menin.); a drum (in Hindustān). *a.*

طنبوراني *ṭambūrānī*, a player on the *ṭambūr*. *a.*

طنبورة *ṭambūra*, m. a small kind of guitar (v. *ṭambūr*). *a.*

طنز *ṭanz*, f. mirth, joking, pleasantry; ridiculing, sneering, taunting. *a.*

طنزاً *ṭanzaḥ*, tauntingly, sneeringly. *a.*

طنس *ṭanas*, great darkness. *a.*

طنطنة *ṭanṭana*, m. sound, fame; rumour; pomp, dignity, state. *a.*

طنين *ṭanīn*, humming, buzzing. *a.*

طواسي *ṭimwāsī* (for *ṭimwāsī*) a kind of carpet. *p.*

طواف *ṭawāf*, f. turning, encompassing, pilgrimage. *a.*

طوالت *ṭawālat*, prolonging, prolixity. *a.*

طوائف *ṭawāʾif*, f. (pl. of طائفة) troops, bands (particularly of dancing girls); tribes, nations. *mulūk-i-ṭawāʾif*, the kings of the Gentiles; generally applied to the princes who succeeded Alexander the Great in Persia, also applied to the petty sovereigns who succeeded the Arabs in Spain, &c. *a.*

طوبى *ṭubā*, m. the name of a tree in Paradise, whose fruit is said to be most delicious; adj. excellent, sweet. *a.*

طور *ṭawr*, m. mode, manner; condition, state.

ṭwr, m. a mountain, particularly Mount Sinai. *a.*

طوس *ṭūs*, name of a city in Persia, the birth-place of the poet Firdausi. *p.*

طوسي *ṭūsī*, f. a colour so called; a kind of purple; adj. of or belonging to the city of ṭūs in Persia. *a.*

طوتا *ṭoṭā*, m. (for طوتا) a parrot. *h.*

طوطي *ṭūṭī*, f. a parrot, a parrotet. *ṭūṭī he se honth mal dāḥnā*, lit. to rub or twist one's parrot like lips, is used by way of an affectionate or friendly admonition. *p.*

طوطية *ṭuṭiyā*, report, tale, slander. *p. h.*

طوع *ṭaw'* obeying, obedience. *a.*

طوعاً *ṭaw'ūn*, willingly; *ṭaw'ūn wa karḥūn*, willingly or unwillingly, volens volens. *a.*

طوف *ṭawf*, m. surrounding, perambulating; pilgrimage, the procession round the temple of Mecca. *a.*

طوفان *ṭufān*, m. an inundation or deluge; the universal deluge; a hurricane, a storm of wind and rain (anal. to Gr. *typhoon*); (met.) a quarrelsome person. *ṭufān lena* (Dakl.) to defame, to calumniate. *a.*

طوفاني *ṭufānī*, stormy; (met.) quarrelsome, boisterous. *a.*

طوق *ṭauk*, m. a collar; a necklace, chain, a ring. *ṭauki zanjīr*, irons, manacles. *ṭauki-xaqīr* to imprison, to manacle. *a.*

طول *ṭūl*, m. length; adj. long, tall, extensive, lasting long. *a.*

طولا *ṭūlan*, lengthwise, by length. *a.*

طولاني *ṭūlānī*, lengthy, long, prolix; f. prolixity. *a.* [(*Solanum nigrum*). *a.*

طوليدون *ṭūlīdūn*, m. fox's grapes, nightshade.

طومار *ṭūmār*, m. a book, a volume, a roll, an account-book, a story. *jam'i ṭūmār*, the produce, or collection of a land recorded in Government books. *ṭūmār-navis*, an accountant. *a.*

طوي *ṭū*, i or *ṭoṭī*, a feast, an entertainment. *a. p.*

طويل *ṭawīl*, long, tall, prolix. *a.*

طويلة *ṭawīla*, m. a long rope with which cattle are tied, a tether, foot-band, fetter; hence, a stable, a stall. *a.*

طهارت *ṭahārat*, f. purity, cleanliness, sanctity; ablution, ceremonial purification. *a.*

طهر *ṭahr*, m. purification, cleanliness, purity. *a.*

طهور *ṭahūr*, purifying, cleansing, *sharābī ṭahūr* a purifying draught (from the fountain of Paradise). *a.*

طي *ṭai*, m. rolling up, folding. *ṭai-h*, a. to fold, to roll up; to constrain; to abridge; to travel, to pass over, to traverse. *a.*

طيار *ṭaiyār*, flying, fleet (horse or arrow); a winged animal in general; quicksilver. *a.*

طيارى *ṭaiyārī*, readiness, promptness. *a. p.*

طيب *ṭaiyib*, good, sweet, agreeable. *ṭib*, m. perfume, odour; essence. *a.*

طيبات *ṭaiyibāt* (pl. of طيبة), good works, &c.; pleasures. *a.*

طير *ṭair*, m. flying; a bird (v. *ṭāʾir*). *a.*

طيران *ṭairān* or *ṭaiyārān*, flight; (pl. of طير) birds. *a.*

طيراني *ṭairānī*, belonging to birds, volatile. *a.*

طيش *ṭaiṣh*, m. levity, folly, anger, passion. *a.*

طيّطو *ṭiṭū*, also *ṭiṭurā* or *ṭiṭurī*, a kind of water-fowl, a species of the bird called *ḥatā*. *p. a.*

طيف *ṭaiṣ*, a phantom, spectre, apparition, a ghost. *a.*

طين *ṭin*, earth, clay, mud, loam. *a.*

طينت *ṭinat*, f. a piece of clay; nature, temperament, disposition, genius. *bad-ṭinat*, of a wicked disposition. *a.*

طيني *ṭinī*, earthy, made of clay. *a.*

طيور *ṭuyūr* (pl. of طير), birds. *a.*

طيوري *ṭuyūrī*, m. a dealer in birds. *a.*

ظ

ظ *ẓoṣ* or *ẓā*, called *ẓāṣ mu'jamā* or *ẓāṣ mankūta*, the seventeenth letter of the Arabic alphabet, the twentieth Persian, and twenty-third Hindūstāni. This letter is purely Arabic, and has not any corresponding character in the Sanskrit: in reckoning by *ahjad* it stands for 900.

ظالم *ẓālim*, m. a tyrant; adj. tyrannical, barons, cruel, oppressive; (met.) applied by the poets to a beloved person or mistress. *ẓālim-ghulāz*, a destroyer of oppressors, an epithet applied to a king who maintains justice and good order. a.

ظالمی *ẓālimī*, f. tyranny, oppression. a. p.

ظاهر *ẓāhir*, apparent, manifest; m. the outward or external appearance, in opposition to *bāṭin* (the intrinsic). *ẓāhir-bīn*, one who looks only to the exterior. *ẓāhir a bāṭin*, outwardly and inwardly, appearance, and inward qualities. a.

ظاهراً *ẓāhirā* or *ẓāhiran*, evidently, apparent, to all appearance, ostensibly. a.

ظاهري *ẓāhirī*, external, apparent. a.

ظبي *ẓabī*, m. a deer, a chevreil, a gazelle. a.

ظرافت *ẓarāfat*, f. beauty; politeness, elegance, gallantry; wit, humour, jocularly. a.

ظرف *ẓarf*, m. a vase, vessel; adj. ingenious; in gram. an adverb. *ẓarf zumān*, adverb of time. *ẓarf makān*, adverb of place. a.

ظرفی *ẓarfī*, f. a kind of sweetmeat. a. d.

ظروف *ẓurūf*, (pl. of ظرف) vessels; adverbs, &c. a. [Jocose, elegant in conversation. a.

ظریف *ẓarīf*, ingenious, polite, gallant; witty, ظریفانه *ẓarīfāna*, ingeniously; jocosely. a. p.

ظفر *ẓafur*, m. victory. *ẓafur-nāma*, m. a congratulatory letter on the occasion of a victory: it is also the title of several works; one on morality, attributed to Buzurjmihr, the vizier of Naushirwan; another is a complete history of the life and conquests of Timur (Tamerlane), by 'Alī, of Yazd. The latter work was translated into French, and thence done into English. a.

ظفرنیکه *ẓufur-takya*, m. a kind of stiletto or dirk; a long sharp iron prong. a. p.

ظل *ẓill*, m. shadow. *ẓillu-l-lāh*, the shadow of God. *ẓillu-l-lāh fī-l arzi*, the shadow of God upon earth (epithets applied to a king, emperor, &c.). *ẓillu-hu*, his shadow. *ẓillu-humā* (du.), the shadow of them both. *ẓillu-hum*, their shadow; employed in Arabic phrases of benediction, as *dāma-ẓillu-hu*, *ẓillu-humā* or *ẓillu-hum*, may his or their shadow be prolonged; meaning, in plain English, may he or they long prosper. a.

ظلام *ẓalām*, m. darkness. *ẓallām*, a great oppressor, an atrocious tyrant. a.

ظلم *ẓulm*, m. oppression, injustice, extortion; a heavier assessment than people can bear. a.

ظلمات *ẓulmāt*, f. darkness, regions of darkness; a dark place where the water of immortality is said to be. a.

ظلمت *ẓulmat*, f. darkness, obscurity. a.

ظلمي *ẓulmī*, unjust, addicted to tyranny. a.

ظلمیت *ẓulmiyat*, f. oppression, tyranny. a.

ظلوم *ẓalūm*, cruel, most oppressive, tyrannical. a. [a cloud. a.

ظله *ẓalla*, m. a covering, any thing shady,

ظلیل *ẓalil*, shady, affording shelter. a.

ظما *ẓamā*, being very thirsty. a.

ظن *ẓann*, m. suspicion, jealousy, opinion, thought, idea. a.

ظنون *ẓunūn*, m. suspecting, thinking, supposing; (pl of *ẓann*) suspicions, thoughts, opinions. a.

ظنی *ẓannī*, supposed, suspected. a.

ظهار *ẓihār*, m. a formula of repudiation, or saying what is tantamount to and has the effect of regular divorce, as "You are my mother," or "I suckled the same breast as you;" a penance is requisite to do away the effect of such a speech. a.

ظهر *ẓuhr*, m. mid-day, or a little time after the sun has passed the meridian, when it is most sultry. a.

ظهر *ẓahr*, f. the back; the external part. a.

ظهور *ẓuhūr*, m. appearing, arising, apparency. *ẓuhūr meā ānū*, to come to pass, to present itself. a.

ظهري *ẓahir*, m. an assistant, associate, ally; a poetical name of a Persian poet of Faryāb, named called *ẓahir Faryābī*. a.

ع

ع *ʿain*, called *ʿaini muḥmala* or *ʿaini ghair mankūta*, the eighteenth letter of the Arabic alphabet, the twenty-first Persian, and twenty-fourth Hindūstāni. This letter is peculiarly Arabic or Semitic and has no analogous sound in Sanskrit. It is of the class of guttural letters, being formed in the lower part of the throat, by a compression of the fauces stronger and deeper than that used in the formation of the *hameza*, or initial *ʿayf*. Its sound has been compared by Meninski to the voice of a call calling its mother, which is a pure absurdity. In reckoning by *ahjad* it stands for 70. In Persian words introduced into Arabic it is sometimes substituted for *ayf*, or *lāʾ* for *lā*. On the other hand the *ʿam* or Arabic words introduced into Hindustani is, by the common people, sounded like *ʿayf*.

عابد *ʿabid*, m. an adorer, a votary; a worshipper of God; a recluse. a.

عابر *ʿabir*, passing over, a passenger. a.

عاج *ʿaj*, ivory. *takht-i ʿaj*, an ivory throne. a.

عاجز *ʿajiz*, impotent, weak, exhausted, dejected, hopeless. a.

عاجزانه *ʿajizāna*, weakly, hopelessly. a. p.

عاجزي *ʿajizi*, f. submissiveness, humility; supplication. *ʿajizi-k*, to implore humbly. a.

عاجل 'ājil, one who hastening, fleeting; adj. transitory *ephemeral*.  
 عاد 'ād (pl. of عادات), customs, &c.; name of an ancient and sinful Arab tribe, to whom the prophet Hūd was sent. *a.*  
 عادت 'ādat, f. habit, custom, usage. 'adat karnā, a. to adopt a habit, to introduce a custom, to accustom. *a.* [a catamite. *a.*  
 عادي 'ādātī, customary, habitual; m. (met.)  
 عادل 'ādil, just, upright, sincere. *a.*  
 عادي 'ādī, passing; superseding; transgressing; unjust, wicked; accustomed, addicted; m. an enemy. 'ādī-k, to addict. *a.*  
 عذر 'azīr, making excuses; m. an apologist; the scar of a wound. *a.*  
 عار 'ār, f. bashfulness, modesty; reproach, disgrace, ignominy, shame. *a.*  
 عرس 'āras, f. a bride (v. 'arūs). *a. d.*  
 عارض 'arīz, m. the check; an accident; a muster master, also the general of an army. *a.*  
 عارضنامه 'arīz-nāma, particulars of receipts or revenues. *a. p.*  
 عارضه 'arīza, m. any thing necessary to be done, an accident, an event; an obstacle, impediment, sickness. *a.* [ventitious, casual. *a.*  
 عارضي 'arīzī, accidental, not inherent; ad-  
 عارف 'arīf, wise, sagacious, ingenious; m. a holy man. *a.*  
 عارفانه 'arīfāna, wisely, acutely, piously. *p. a.*  
 عاري 'arī, naked, free from, void of. *a.*  
 عارية 'arīyat, f. borrowing any thing which is itself to be returned; it differs from *karz*, inasmuch as in the latter term it is not understood that the identical articles are returned, but simply their equivalent; when a man borrows an umbrella it is 'arīyat (provided always the said man return the said article), when he borrows a shilling it is *karz* (v. *udhān*). *a.*  
 عاريته 'arīyatī, that which is borrowed, not intrinsic. 'arīyatī mār, false hair, borrowed locks. *a.*  
 عازم 'āzim, applying the mind to an under-taking, intending, determining. *a.*  
 عاس 'āss, a patrol, a night-watch. *a.*  
 عاشر 'āshir, m. } the tenth. *a.*  
 عاشرة 'āshirat, f. }  
 عاشق 'āshik, a lover, an innamorato. *a.*  
 عاشقان 'āshikān, pl. the lovers. *a.*  
 عاشقانه 'āshikāna, in the manner of a lover. *a.*  
 عاشقه 'āshika, f. an innamorato. *a.*  
 عاشقي 'āshikī, f. being in love; love-making, *a.*  
 عاشوراء 'āshūrā, m. the first ten days of the Muharram. *a.*

عاشورخانه 'āshūr-khāna, a temporary kind of house for the celebration of the Muharram festival; a house for the reception of the banners, &c., used at the Muharram procession. *a. p.*  
 عاصم 'āsīm, virtuous, chaste, protected, safe. *abū 'āsīm* (father of safety), i. e. barley broth. *a.*  
 عاصي 'āsī, disobedient, criminal, rebellious; m. and f. a rebel, a sinner. *a.* [noble. *a.*  
 عاطر 'ātir, odoriferous, benevolent, generous, عاطفت 'ātifat, kindness, benevolence, affection. *a.* [of. *a.*  
 عاطله 'ātīla, vain, useless; void or destitute  
 عافيت 'aḥīyat, f. health, safety. *khair o 'aḥīyat*, safe and sound. *a.*  
 عاك 'ākḥ, disobedient, rebellious. *a.*  
 عاقبت 'ākibat, f. the end, conclusion; success - adv. finally, at last. 'ākibat-andesh, reflecting on the end, prudent, prescient, looking into futurity. 'ākibat-i-amr, in fine, finally. *a.*  
 عاقرة 'aḥarḥarḥā, m. the herb pellitory. *a.*  
 عاقل 'ākil, wise, sensible; m. a sage. *a.*  
 عاقلان 'ākilān, pl. the wise, the sages. *a. p.*  
 عاقلية 'ākli, wisdom, intelligence. *a.*  
 عاقلانه 'ākilāna, prudently, wisely. *a. p.*  
 عاكف 'āḥif, assiduous, diligent. 'āḥifāni ke'ba, those who are assiduous in their attendance at the temple of Mecca. *a.*  
 عالم 'ālam, m. the world, the universe, time, state, condition; people, mankind in general. 'ālam-bāz, or 'āwar, or 'āwar, the heavens, the people of the heavens. 'ālamī sūfi, the earth. 'ālamī ghaib, the world of absence, a future state; the world of spirits. 'ālam-gir, conquering the universe; the name or title of Aurang-zeb. 'ālamī qāat, the visible or external world. 'ālama ma'nī, the spiritual or invisible world. *a.*  
 عالم 'ālim, sage, intelligent, learned. 'ālimi ghaib, prescient, conversant with what is hidden. *a.*  
 عالم آرا 'ālam-ārā, world-adorning. *a. p.*  
 عالم افروز 'ālam-afroz, world-illuminating; the sun. *a. p.*  
 عالمانه 'ālimāna, wisely, like a sage. *a. p.*  
 عالم پناه 'ālam-panāh, the asylum of the world, a king, &c. *a. p.*  
 عالمتاب 'ālam-tāb, that which warms or illumines the world; the sun. *a. p.*  
 عالمگرد 'ālam-gard, } world traversing, a  
 عالم نورد 'ālam-naward, } great traveller. *a. p.*  
 عالمي 'ālamī, worldly, mundane, existing in this world. *a.*  
 عالمان 'ālamīyān, m. people of this world, men, mankind in general. *a.*  
 عالی 'ālī, high, sublime, eminent, grand. 'ālī-tabār, of high or noble lineage. 'ālī-jāh or 'ālī-shān, of high rank or dignity (although these two terms



are nearly synonymous, yet, according to Morier, the former is by far the higher title). 'ālī makām, of high station, of illustrious rank; the word is much used in composition, particularly in letters from inferiors. 'ālī-qazrat, 'ālī-jāh, 'ālī-janāh or 'ālī-kadr, &c. all denote high in rank, station, &c. 'ālī-khāndān, of a high family. 'ālī-fīrat, or -manāsh, or -himmat, high-minded, magnanimous. a.

عام 'amm, common, public, plebeian; the vulgar, the common people. khāss 'amm, high and low, peculiar and popular. a.

عامرة 'amira, royal, imperial; abundant, rich, inhabited. a.

عامل 'amil, m. an agent, a superintendent of the finances, collector of the revenues; a ruler governor. a.

عاملنامه 'amil-nāma, a warrant or power from Government, authorizing a person to take possession of any thing; a power of attorney. a. p.

عامله 'amila, one word that governs another (in gram.). a.

عاملي 'amili, the harvest year. a.

عامي 'amī, blind, ignorant. a.

عامي 'ammī, general, common; relating to the common people, ignorant, vulgar. a.

عائد 'ā'id, turning towards, happening, referring to, coming back, being restored (as money lent, &c.), returning. a. [darwishes. a.]

عبا 'abā, a kind of cloak or habit worn by

عبد 'ibād (pl. of عبد) servants, slaves. 'ibād-i-lāh, servants of God. 'abbād (pl. of 'ābid), holy men.

عبادت 'ibādāt, f. divine worship, adoration. 'ibādāt-gāh, a place of worship. a.

عبادتي 'ibādātī, a worshipper, an adorer. a.

عبارت 'ibārat, f. style (in writing), speech, a word, dialect, idiom; a trope, or figure; a phrase. 'ibāratī rangin, the flowery or metaphorical style of writing peculiar to the later Persian and Indian chroniclers. a.

عباس 'abbās, m. a man's name; name of a plant, marvel of Peru (*Mirabilis jalapa*). a.

عباسي 'abbāsi, name of a flower; adj. red. a.

عبث 'abaṣ, vain, idle, absurd, trifling, profitless; adv. in vain, uselessly. a.

عبد 'abd, m. a servant (of God), a devotee; a slave. a.

عبدیت 'abdiyyat, servitude, slavery. a.

عبراني 'ibrānī, } Hebraic, the Hebrew

عبرانية 'ibrāniya, } language. a.

عبرت 'ibrat, f. an example, warning, (met.) fear. 'abirat, f. weeping; grief. a.

عبرت بخش 'ibrat-bukhsh, } exemplary. a. p.

عبرت نما 'ibrat-numā, }

عبري 'ibrī, Hebrew, Hebraic. a.

عبودیت 'ubūdiyyat, f. servitude, devotion, subjection, reverence. a.

عبور 'ubūr, m. passing, crossing (a river); a ford or pass. a.

عبر 'abhar, the narcissus, jasmine. a.

عبري 'abharī, of or relating to the narcissus. a.

عبيد 'ubaid, a slave, servant; devotee. a.

عبير 'abir, ambergris, saffron, or any other grateful perfume; a kind of powder used at the saturnalia of the holi. a.

عبيري 'abirī, of or resembling saffron. a.

عتاب 'itāb, m. reproach, rebuke, anger, displeasure. a.

عتاق 'itāk, the manumission of a slave. a.

عجالت 'ijālat, haste, speed; anticipation. a.

عجائب 'ajā'ib, wonders, curiosities. 'ajā'ib o gharā'ib, wonders, curiosities, strange things. 'ajā'ib-i-makhlūkāt, the wonders of the creation. a.

عجائبات 'ajā'ibāt (additional pl. of the preceding), wonders, &c. a. p.

عجب 'ujab, wonderful, rare, &c. 'ujh, m. pride, haughtiness. a. [wretchedness. a.]

عجز 'ujz, m. weakness, impotence, submission,

عجلت 'ajlat, f. haste, speed, velocity. a.

عجم 'ajam, m. barbarians, all people not Arabian; Persians; countries not Arabian; Persia. a.

عجمي 'ajamī, Persian, barbarian. a.

عجوبة 'ujūba (vulg. 'ajūba), wonderful, m. a wonder. a.

عجوز 'ajūz, the winter solstice. a.

عجول 'ajūd, hasty, quick, expeditious. a.

عجيب 'ajīb, wonderful, surprising, rare, astonishing. a.

عجين 'ajin, plaster, paste. a.

عدالت 'adālat, f. a court of justice, justice, law, equity. 'adālat-panāh, asylum of justice. a.

عدالتين 'adālatain, (dual) the two courts of justice, i.e. the civil and the criminal. a.

عداوت 'adāwat, f. enmity, hatred, strife. a.

عدت 'iddat, the time of probation which a divorced woman must wait before she can be remarried. a.

عدد 'adad, m. number. 'adadi awwal, a prime number. 'adadi saḥīḥ, a whole number, a unit. 'adadi zālī or 'adadi mutlak, a cardinal number. a.

عددي 'adadī, numeral, numerical. a.

عدل 'adl, m. justice, equity. 'adl-k, a. to administer justice. a.

عدم 'adam, m. non-existence, non-entity, nothing, privation; cessation, discontinuance. 'adami gubūt, the want of proof or confirmation. a.

عدن 'adan, f. Eden, Paradise; name of a town in the south of Arabia, Aden. a.

عدو 'adū, m. an enemy, a foe. *a.*

عدول 'udūl, m. declining, refusing, disobeying. 'udūlī-hukmī, disobedience to a positive order, receding, deserting, returning; (pl. of 'ādūl) just men. *a.*

عديل 'adīl, alike, equal; just, equitable; m. a distributor of justice. *a.*

عديم 'adīm, destitute, deprived, not to be found. 'adīmū-l-misāl, incomparable. *a.*

عذاب 'azāb, m. pain, misfortune, torment, martyrdom, punishment. *a.*

عذار 'izār, also 'azār, the face, the cheeks. *a.*

عذر 'uẓr, m. excuse, apology. 'uẓr-hāqīqah, one who begs pardon of another. 'uẓr-khawāhī, f. an apology, an excuse. *a.*

عربة 'arāba, a kind of cart (v. arāba); (in Dakh.) a magazine for military stores. *f.*

عراحي 'arābchī, the driver of an 'arāba. *t.*

عراق 'irāk, name of a territory between Persia and Arabia, which is divided into two portions, viz. 'irākī 'arab, the ancient Babylon or Chaldaea, and 'irākī 'afām, comprehending Media. 'irākīn or 'irākūn, the two 'irāks, the cities of Bagra and Kūfa. *a.*

عراقي 'irākī, produced in or belonging to 'irāk (especially applied to the breed of horses from that country); m. a Parthian. *a.*

عرائض 'arā'iz, f. (pl. of عريضة) letters, petitions, representations. *a.*

عرب 'arab, m. Arabia; an Arabian. *a.*

عرباني 'arabānī, a kind of musicians. *d.*

عريضة 'arāda, m. a conflict, dispute, battle, antipathy. *a.*

عربستان 'arabistān, the land of the Arabs, also a province of Persia so called. *p.*

عربي 'arabī, m. } of or belonging to Arabia;  
عربيہ 'arabīya, f. } the Arabic language, &c. *a.*

عرس 'urs, m. oblations, offerings to a saint; a marriage feast. 'irs, m. a spouse. *a.*

عرش 'arsh, m. a roof; a throne; the ninth heaven, where the throne of God is. 'arsh as he farsh tak, from the highest of the heavens to the earth (lit. to the carpet under foot). *a.*

عرصة 'arṣa, m. a plain; an arena, a court; a chessboard; space of time (as do ghayr ke 'arṣ men, in the space of two ghayr); time, while, interval, is 'arṣ men, in this interval, in the mean time. *a.*

عرض 'arṣ, f. a petition, request; breadth: a military muster. 'arṣ-dāshī, f. a written petition. 'arṣ-bayī, the person who presents all petitions either written or by word of mouth. 'arṣ-dar, broad. 'arṣ, f. an accident, any thing that betrays one, disease, sickness; a muster of troops. *a.*

عرضاً 'arṣaḡ, m. breadth. 'arāḡaḡ, accidentally; by chance. *a.*

عرضي 'arṣī, f. a petition, memorial, request, representation, letter (from an interior). *a.*

عرف 'urf, known (the name by which a person or thing is generally called or known); equivalent to our terms, "commonly called," "alias" &c., as shahri shāh-jahān-ubād 'urf Dillī, "the city of shāh-jahān-ubād, commonly called Dillī or Dillī." *a.*

عرا 'urafā, (pl. of عارف) the ingenious, the intelligent; judges, magistrates. *a.*

عرفات 'arafāt, name of a sacred hill, some twelve miles from Mecca, where the pilgrims halt. *a.*

عرفان 'irfān, wisdom, knowledge. *a.*

عرفة 'arafā, a vigil, a wake (of a festival). 'irfa, diligent inquiry, knowledge. *a.*

عرفي 'urfī, notorious, public; name of a Persian poet. *a.*

عرق 'arāq, m. juice, essence, spirit, sap (hence our word "arrack"); the root of any thing; sweat; 'arāq-jir, a skullcap; part of a hukku (same as chulachi, q v.) *a.*

عروج 'urūj, m. ascent, rising. *a.*

عروس 'arūs, f. m. bride, a spouse in general. *a.*

عروسه 'arūsāna, like a bride. *a.*

عروسي 'arūsī, nuptial; f. a marriage feast. *a.*

عروض 'arūz, f. versification; m. Mecca and Medina, with their adjacent territory. *a.*

عري 'urī, } naked, stripped, bare, deprived  
عربان 'uryān, } or void of. *a.*

عرباني 'uryānī, f. nakedness, nudity. *a.*

عريض 'arīz, large, wise, expanded. *a.*

عريضة 'arīza, a petition, memorial. *a.*

عز 'izz, m. glory, dignity, grandeur; adj. rare, excellent, glorious. *a.*

عز 'azza, (lit.) "he or it was or is glorious," or "may he be glorified," used only in Arabic phrases, as 'azza wa zalla, He is honoured and glorified, i.e. God, the Almighty. 'azza-smūha (for 'azza-is-mūha), glorious is His name. *a.*

عزا 'azā, condolence, lamenting. 'azā-dār, one who is in mourning. 'azā-khāna, the house of mourning. *a.*

عزازيل 'azāzil, name of a devil or fallen angel; a kind of bird so called. *a.*

عزب 'azāb, an unmarried person. *a.*

عزت 'izzat, f. grandeur, power, honour, respect, glory. *a.* [angel of death. *a.*

عزراءيل 'izrā'il or 'izrā'il, the name of the

عزل 'azl, m. removal from office. *a.*

عزلت 'azlat, f. retirement (from office, &c.), dismissal, discharge. *a.*

عزلي 'azlatī, m. a hermit, a recluse. *a. p.*

عزلي 'azlī, f. retirement, abdication. *a.*

عزم 'azm, m. design, intention, purpose, resolution, undertaking. *a.*

عزمت 'azmat, f. design, the decree of God. *a.*

عزيز *'aziz*, dear, excellent, beloved, precious; m. a worthy or pious personage; a great man, a saint; a title of the king of Egypt. *a.*

عزى *'azizi*, f. greatness, sanctity, friendship, respect. *a.* [*&c. a.*]

عزيمت *'azimat*, f. (v. *عزم*) design, purpose, purpose.

عساكر *'asākir* (pl. of *عسكر*), armies, troops. *a.*

عسر *'asar* or *'asir*, difficult, used only in Arabic phrases, as *'asaru-l-'ubūr*, difficult to cross or pass over. *a.*

عسرت *'usrat*, f. difficulty, distress. *a.*

عسس *'asas* (pl. of *عاس*), the patrol, the night watch. *a.*

عسكر *'askar*, m. an army, force, troop. *a.*

عسكري *'askarī*, m. a soldier; adj. military, of or relating to an army. *a.*

عسل *'usul*, m. honey (of bees or of dates). *a.*

عشا *'ishā*, f. the first watch of the night; the prayers said when going to rest. *'ishā-namāz* or *-salāt*, evening prayers. *'ashā*, m. supping, supper, treating with a supper. *a.*

عشاق *'ushshāh* (pl. of *عاشق*), lovers. *a.*

عشبة *'ushba*, m. sarsaparilla. *a.*

عشر *'ushr*, the tenth part, a tithe. *'ushri sharī*, the tenths or tithes prescribed by divine law. *'ushi* *'ashir*, the tenth of a tenth, used indefinitely to denote a very small part. *a.*

عشر *'ashar* or *عشرة* *'ashara*, ten. *a.*

عشرات *'asharāt* (pl. of *عشر*), tens. *a.*

عشرت *'ishrat* or *'ushrat*, f. society, pleasant and familiar conversation; pleasure, delight, enjoyment. *'ishrat-fazā*, one who increases mirth or enjoyment. *a.*

عشرة *'ishrat-hhāna*, m. } a house of pleasure or entertainment. *a. p.*  
عشرة *'ishrat-gāh*, f. }

عشرة *'ashara*, m. a decade, the name of the first ten days of the *Muharram* (v. *dahā*). *a.*

عشق *'ishk*, m. love. *'ishk-bāz*, a man of gallantry. *'ishk-bāzī*, f. amorous toying, love-making. *'ishk-pechā*, m. the name of a flower (*Iponora quamoclit*), American jasmine. *'ishk-pechān*, ivy. *'ishk hai*, an exclamation of praise; excellent! well done! bravo! *a.*

عشقي *'ishkī*, relating to love, a lover. *a.*

عشورة *'ashūra*, m. the first ten days of the *Muharram*. *a.*

عشوة *'ishwa*, *'ashwa*, or *'ushwa*, m. an obscure, concealed, dangerous affair; the beginning of darkness at night; a fire seen from a distance at night; (met. but most used in Persian and Hindi) coquetry, ogling, blandishments, amorous playfulness. *'ishwa-gar*, a coquette. *'ishwa-garī*, coquetry. *a.*

عشير *'ashir*, the tenth part. *a.*

عصا *'asā*, m. a club, stick, staff, mace. *a.*

عصا *'asā-bardār*, m. a mace-bearer. *a. p.*

عصار *'assār*, m. an oil-maker or presser. *a.*

عصار *'usūra*, m. expressed juice; dregs after the juice is expressed. *a.*

عصافير *'asūfār* (pl. of *عصفور*), sparrows. *a.*

عصب *'aṣab*, m. a tendon, a nerve, a ligament. *a.*

عصر *'aṣr* or *'usr*, m. time, age. *'aṣar* or *'aṣr*, the time of prayer before sunset. *a.*

عصف *'uṣfur*, m. saffron in the flower (*Carthamus tinctorius*). *a.*

عصفور *'uṣfūr*, m. a sparrow. *a.*

عصمت *'ismat* (properly *'aṣmat*), f. defence, protection (especially from sin), hence chastity, honour, integrity, continence. *a.*

عصمة *'aṣa*, a handkerchief tied round the head (by women) when going to bed. *d.*

عصيان *'isyan*, m. sin, transgression, rebellion, opposition. *a.*

عضد *'aḍḍ* or *'aḍḍ*, the arm (from the shoulder to the elbow). *'aḍḍu-d-damā*, the arm of the state; a man's name. *a.*

عضلة *'aḍḍa*, m. a tendon, a muscle. *a.*

عضو *'aḍḍ*, or *'aḍḍ*, or *'iḍḍ*, m. a member, a joint. *a.*

عطا *'atā*, f. a gift, present, favour. *'atā-baḥsh*, liberal. *'atā-ā*, to bestow freely. *a.*

عطار *'attār*, m. a perfumer or druggist; name of a celebrated Persian poet. *a.*

عطارد *'aṭṭārḍ*, the planet Mercury; quicksilver. *a.*

عطاري *'attārī*, relating to a druggist, f. the business of perfumer or druggist. *a.*

عطر *'atr* or *'itr*, m. perfume, fragrance, essence, ointment (of roses, &c.). *'atr-dān*, a perfume-box. *atr-mālī*, f. the act of rubbing or applying perfume. *a.*

عطريات *'itriyāt*, pl. perfumes, scents. *a.*

عطربت *'atṛiyat* or *'itriyat*, fragrance, odour, perfume. *a.*

عطسان *'aṭṣān*, } m. sneezing, a sneeze. *a.*  
عطسة *'aṭṣa*, }

عطش *'aṭsh*, f. thirst. *'aṭish*, thirsty. *a.*

عطشان *'aṭshān*, m. } very thirsty, burning  
عطشي *'aṭshī*, f. } with thirst or desire. *a.*

عطف *'aṭf*, m. favour, affection, kindness, a present, bounty; connecting, joining. *ḥarfī* *'aṭf*, a copulative conjunction. *a.*

عطوفت *'aṭūfat*, inclination; affection, favour, kindness. *a.*

عظام *'iẓām* (pl. of *عظم*), bones; (pl. of *'aẓīm*) the great. *uẓām* or *'uẓām*, adj. great. *a.*

عظم *'aẓm*, m. a bone. *'iẓm* or *'uẓm*, greatness, magnificence; pomp, pride. *a.*

عظمت *'aẓmat* or *'aẓmat*, f. greatness, magnificence, magnitude, aggrandizement. *a*

عظم *'aẓmā*, supreme, the very greatest. *waẓīrati 'aẓmā*, the dignity of grand wazīr, or prime minister. *a*

عظيم *'aẓīm*, great, high in dignity, large. *aẓīmū-sh-shān*, of high station, rank, or dignity. *a*

عفاريت *'afārīt* (pl. of عفريت), horrible demons or ghouls. *a* [nence. *a*

عفاف *'afāf*, abstaining; chastity, continence, virtue, abstinence, modesty. *a*

عفريت *'ifrīt*, m. any thing frightful or horrible; a giant, demon, spectre, ogre. *a*

عفص *'afs*, m. gull (both the tree and the nut). *a*

عف عف *'af'af* or *'uf-uf*, the barking of a dog; an imitative sound like our *bow-wow*. *a*

عفو *'afū*, m. absolution, forgiveness. *a*

عفو يشه *'afū-pesha*, forgiving, merciful. *a.p.*

عقوصت *'afūsat*, astringency, constipation; bitterness. *a*

عقوبت *'afūbat*, f. corruption, infection, stink (especially of a dead carcass). *a*

عفي *'afī*, (used benedictively) as *'afa-l-lāhu* 'an-hu, may God have had mercy upon him! *a*

عفيف *'afīf*, temperate, abstinent. *a*

عفيفة *'afīfa*, a chaste, modest woman. *a*

عقاب *'akāb*, m. an eagle. *'akāb*, m. chastisement. *a* [religious tenets. *a*

عقائد *'akā'id* (pl. of عقيدة), articles of faith, عقب *'akāb*, behind, after, in the rear, in pursuit; m. the rear, the heel. *'akāb-k*, *a*. to follow. *a*

عقبى *'akbā*, m. end, conclusion, accomplishment; the future or next world. *a*

عقد *'akd*, m. a knot; the marriage knot, marriage; a compact, agreement; a collar, a necklace; a bauble, a string (of pearls, &c.). *'akd-band*, the concluding of any contract, more especially the tying of the marriage-knot. *a*

عقدة *'akda*, m. a knot, matrimony; an excrescence (especially at the joints, or where bones have been broken); a node; an impediment in speech; perplexed affairs, entangled things, confused words. *'akda-kushā*, one who solves difficulties. *a*

عقر *'akr*, a marriage portion or dower. *a*

عقرب *'akrab*, m. a scorpion; the sign Scorpio; (met.) a quarrelsome person; (in Dakh.) the hand of a watch. *a*

عقرقها *'aharkarhā*, m. the name of a medicine, the herb pellitory. *a*

عقل *'ahl*, f. wisdom, opinion, sense, understanding. *'ahl-thijmā*, to be astonished. *'akl-kharachīnā*, to act wisely, lit. to expend one's wisdom. *'akl-durana* *a* to consider, to think. *a*

عقلا *'akalā* (pl. of عاقل), the wise, the prudent. *'aklag*, adv. reasonably, prudently. *a*

عقلند *'ahl-mand*, wise, sensible, intelligent. *a.p.*

عقلندي *'ahl-mandi*, f. wisdom, sound sense. *a.p.*

عقلونت *'ahl-want* or *'ahl-wantā*, wise. *d*

عقلي *'ahli*, reasonable, rational, judicious. *a*

عقوبت *'akūbat*, f. punishment, torment, chastisement, torture. *'akūbat dozakā*, damnation. *a*

عقول *'akūl*, wise, sagacious. *'akūl* (pl. of عقل), sciences, minds, understandings. *a*

عقيدة *'akūda* or *'akūdat*, m. faith, belief, a fundamental article of religion; fidelity. *'akūdat-mand*, faithful. *a*

عقيق *'akīk*, m. a cornelian, a red gem. *a*

عقيق الحجر *'akīku-l-bahr*, Mocha stone. *a*

عقيقه *'akīka*, m. the hair upon new-born infants; the sixth day after childbirth, or a feast given on that day. *a*

عقيم *'akīm*, m. barren, having no children. *a*

عقيمة *'akīma*, f. barren, a woman past child-bearing. *a*

عكس *'aks*, m. reflection; inversion; a shadow or reflected image; the contrary, opposite; spite, opposition. *a*

علا *'ala*, m. glory, sublimity, exaltation, superiority; adj. most high or glorious. *a*

علاج *'ilāj*, m. a remedy, cure, medicine. *a*

علا حدة *'alāhida* (for *'alāhīda*), separate, apart. *a*

علا في *'alāhagī*, connection, attachment. *a.p.*

علافة *'alaka* or *'ilaka*, m. relation, connection, interest; pretension, right; commerce, correspondence, communication. *'alaka-band* or *'ilaka-band*, a lace-maker, a tape maker. *'ilaka-bandi*, the business of lace-making; also lace work in general. *'alaka-dar*, the person who becomes responsible for the payment of village rates, &c. *'alaka-mand*, connected, dependent, responsible. *a*

علام *'allām*, omniscient, God. *'allāmu-l-khuyūb*, acquainted with things invisible; an epithet of the Almighty. *a*

علامت *'alāmat*, a mark, badge, sign, token, emblem, device, a coat of arms. *'alāmatī dast-khāt*, a mark in place of a signature. *a*

علامه *'allāma*, wise, learned. *'allāma*, *'aṣr*, the most learned of the time. *a*

علامه *'alāma* (same as *'alamat*), a mark, &c. *a*

علانية *'alāniya*, openly, publicly. *a*

علاوة *'alawa*, besides, in addition. *a*

علت *'illat*, f. cause, pretence; filth, dirt; disease, weakness. *haṣf 'illat*, the interchangeable letters, *alif, waw, and ye*; all material substances are said to have 1 ur causes; *'illatī purā*, formal cause,

i. e. that form in which its essence consists: 'illatī faḥḥī, final cause, or purpose for which it was made; 'illatī fā'iī, efficient cause (as the maker, if the work of man); 'illatī maḍdī, material cause, or the matter of which the thing is made. a.

علف 'alaf, m. grass, hay, food for cattle. a.

عقار 'alaf-zār, pasturage, a meadow. a. p.

علفه 'ulafa (for 'ulūfa), salary, daily pay. d.

علق 'alaka, m. hanging, suspending, adhering,

عققت 'ulakat, suspension. a.

علل 'ilal (pl. of علت), infirmities, pretences, &c. a.

علم 'ilm, m. science, knowledge. 'ilmī asmā, the knowledge of the names, i. e. of the attributes of God. 'ilmī ilāhī, theology. 'ilmu-l-yakīn, certain knowledge, demonstration. 'ilmī taṣawwuf, the mystic or contemplative science; the doctrines of the ṣūfis. 'ilmī tashrīḥ, anatomy. 'ilmī tawārīkh, history, chronology. 'ilmī ḥikmat, philosophy, physics. 'ilmī rakam, or ḡḥbār, or ḡiḥāb, arithmetic. 'ilmī riḡāzī, the mathematical sciences. 'ilmī sīḥa, magic. 'ilmī shī'r, poetry, versification, ecnasion. 'ilmī tabī'ī, natural philosophy. 'ilmī 'aruz, poetry, versification. 'ilmī fikh, jurisprudence. 'ilmī kalām, scholastic theology. 'ilmī-bayān, or -balāghat, or -ma'āni, the explanatory science, i. e. rhetoric, oratory, eloquence. 'ilmī kinayā, alchemy. 'ilmī mūsīkī, music. 'ilmī nuḡm, astronomy, astrology. 'ilmī ḥadasa, geometry. 'ilm n faḏl, knowledge and virtue. a.

علم 'alam, m. a spear; standard, banner, ensign; sign, mark; (in gram.) a proper name. a.

علما 'ulamā (pl. of عالم), the learned. a.

علی‌باردار 'alam-bardār, a standard-bearer. a. p.

علی‌خوان 'ilm-ḥḡḡān, a student, studious. a. p.

علی‌دار 'alam-dār, a standard-bearer. a. p.

علیدان 'ilm-dān, learned, wise. a. p.

علمی 'ilmī, scientific, doctrinal. a.

علو 'ulū or 'alw, m. an eminence, height, sublimity. a. [subsistence money. a.]

علوفه 'ulūfa, m. stipend, salary, daily pay,

علوم 'ulūm (pl. of علم), sciences. a.

علوی 'ulwī, lofty, sublime; celestial. a.

علوی 'alawī, a descendant or follower of 'Alī the son-in-law of Muḥammad. a.

علي 'alī, a man's name; the name of Muḥammad's son-in-law; he was, according to the Sunnis, the fourth ḡhalīfa or successor of Muḥammad, but the Shī'as make him the direct successor, not acknowledging the other three caliphs. 'alī kī kamān, lit. the bow of 'Alī; the rainbow. a.

علي 'alā, on, upon, above, about: this word is used only in Arabic phrases, as 'ala-l-aḡar, instantly; 'ala-l-taḡkīk, according to truth, verily; 'ala-l-ḡḡusūs, in particular; alā-d dawām, perpetually; 'alā-s-sabāḡ, or 'alā-s-sabāḡ, in the morning. 'alā ḡūza-l-kiyās, in like manner, in a similar way. a

علی‌ده 'alāḡhida or 'alāḡhida, separate, apart. a.

علیل 'alīl, weak, sick, indisposed. a.

علیم 'alīm, wise, learned, knowing. a.

عليه 'alaihi, on him, } used in Arabic

عليهم 'alaihim, on them, } phrases, as 'alar-

hi-s-salām, on him be peace, may he rest in peace. a.

علیون 'illiyūn, the seventh heaven; adj. high,

sublime. a.

عم 'amm, m. an uncle, father's brother

'amm-zāda, paternal uncle's son. a.

عماد 'imād, a prop, a pillar, support. imād-

d-daula, the support of the state; a man's name. a.

عمارات 'imārāt (pl. of عمارت), buildings. a.

عمارت 'imarat, a public edifice, a building;

a habitation; a fortification. a.

عماری 'amārī, f. the litter in which people

sit on an elephant: when it has no canopy it is called

a ḡauda. a.

عمال 'ammāl (pl. of عامل), agents, &c. a.

عمامة 'imāma or 'amāma, a turban, a tiara. a.

عمان 'umān, the southern coast of Arabia.

baḡri 'umān, the sea between Ethiopia and India. wa-

man, the high sea, the main ocean: "I think this must

be a mistake: baḡri 'aman is the common name of the

Persian Gulf. I never heard it applied to the south-

ern Indian ocean; 'aman generally signifies the coast

of the Persian gulf."—(Binnig.) a.

عمد 'amd, wilful, a legal term analogous to

the "malicium" of Roman law: thus, katl, "slaughter

bloodshed; " katl 'amd, "wilful murder."—(Bin-

ning.) a.

عمدًا 'amday, deliberately, purposely. a.

عمدانه 'umdāna, like a noble or grandee. a. p.

عمدت 'umdat, a support, pillar, prop. 'um-

datu-l-ḡḡawās, a prime minister. 'umdatu-l-mulk, the

pillar of the state, a title bestowed on officers of high

rank. a. [ousness. a.]

عمدگی 'umdagī, f. greatness, &c.; sumptu-

عده 'umda, great, noble; m. a grandee, a

support, a pillar, a prop, confidence, reliance, trust. a.

عمر 'umr, f. age, lifetime, period of life. 'umar,

the name of the second in succession from Muḥammad.

'umr-darāz, of long life. a.

عمر و زيد 'umar wa zaid, Umar and Zaid, two

celebrated gentlemen of straw, like our "John Nokes

and Thomas Styles," who figure largely in Muḡam-

madan legal and scholastic discussions. a.

عمره 'umra, m. pilgrimage to Mecca; visit-

ing a wife while in the house of her parents. a.

عمق 'umūḡ, m. depth, profundity. a.

عمل 'amal, m. action, operation, work, prac-

tice, effect, dominion, territory. 'amal-dār, m. one

who has command; a collector. 'amal-dārī, a collec-

torship. 'amal-nāma, an order, a warrant; a code of

instructions. amal men lāwā, to carry into effect.

'amal-k to act or operate a.

## عل

- علا *'amalah, in fact, indeed, truly. a.*  
 عل پٹہ *'amal-patta, w. a deed granting*  
 عل دستک *'amal-dastak, } authority to col-*  
 عل سند *'amal-sanad, } lect rents or reve-*  
 عل نامہ *'amal-nāma, } nue dues. a. p. k.*  
 عل گزار *'amal-guzār, a collector of re-*  
 venue. *a. p.*  
 علہ *'amala (pl. of عامل), agents, officers,*  
 subordinates. *'inda, work; wages, hire. a.*  
 عیلي *'amālī, artificial, practical. hikmatī*  
*'amālī, natural or practical philosophy; f. payment of*  
 revenue in kind. *a.*  
 علیہ *'amaliyat, practice (pl. 'amaliyāt). a.*  
 عمو *'ammū, m. a paternal uncle. a.*  
 عود *'amūd, m. a perpendicular (in geome-*  
 try). *'amūd-ḥ-ḥabīb, the spreading light of the dawn. a.*  
 عودا *'amūdaḡ, perpendicularly. a.*  
 عموم *'amūm, common, general, universal. a.*  
 عومتا *'amūman, commonly, generally. a.*  
 عمیق *'amīk, deep, profound. a.*  
 عیم *'amim, full, complete; universal. a.*  
 عن *'an, from, with, after, on, concerning,*  
 above, before. *'an karībī z-zaman, in a little time,*  
 noon. *a.*  
 عنا *'anā, f. distress, labour, trouble. a.*  
 عذاب *'unnab, the jujube tree and fruit. a. p.*  
 عنبی *'unnabī, of a carnation colour. a. p.*  
 عذ *'inād, m. obstinacy, perverseness, resist-*  
 ance, stubbornness. *a.*  
 عنصر *'anūsir (pl. of عنصر), elements. a.*  
 عنان *'inān, f. reins, a bridle. a.*  
 عدايات *'ināyāt (pl. of عنایت), favours,*  
 gifts, presents. *a.*  
 عدايت *'ināyat, f. favour, gift, present. a.*  
 عنب *'inab, the grape. bintu-l-'inab, the*  
 daughter of the grape—vine. *'inab-ḡ-ḡalab, black,*  
 nightshade. *a.*  
 عنبر *'ambar, m. ambergris, a rich perfume. a.*  
 عنبر بار *'ambar-bār, odoriferous, fragrant. a. p.*  
 عنبرچه *'ambarcha, an ornament for the neck*  
 full of *'ambar; a smelling bottle. a. p.*  
 عنبري *'ambarī, } of or resembling ambergris*  
 عنبرين *'ambarīn, } (as to smell or colour). a. p.*  
 عنبرينه *'ambarīna, a kind of perfume. a. p.*  
 عنتر *'antar, a famous Arabian hero, whose*  
 exploits form the theme of a well-known Arabic  
 romance. *a.*

- عند *'ind, near, before, with, about, in, accord-*  
 ing to, &c. *'inda-l-ḥa'z, according to some. 'inda-l-*  
*ḥakkīk, in truth, certainly 'inda-l-ḥa'z, with or before*  
 God. *'inda-l-unsūl, on the arrival, when it happens,*  
 in such an event. *'inda-l-waqt, in time, in the criti-*  
 cal juncture. *a.*  
 عنديل *'andalīb, f. a nightingale. a.*  
 عنديات *'indiyāt (pl. of عنديہ), opinions,*  
 tenets, absurdities, fables. *a.* [trust. *a.*  
 عنديہ *'indiyā, m. one's peculiar opinion or*  
 عنصر *'unsur or 'unsar, a primary element. a.*  
 عنصري *'unsurī, elementary; name of a Per-*  
 sian poet cotemporary with Firdausi. *a.*  
 عسل *'unsal or 'unsul, a sea leek, a squill. a.*  
 عنفوان *'unfūwān, m. the beginning (of any*  
 thing); vigour; the flower of youth. *a.*  
 عنقا *'ankā, m. the phoenix, a fabulous bird,*  
 called by the Persians *simurg*. *q v; adj. (met.) rare,*  
 wonderful, curious. *a.*  
 عنقریب *'an-karīb, near, soon, shortly, nearly. a.*  
 عنكبوت *'ankabūt, f. a spider. a.*  
 عنوان *'unwān or 'inwān (vulg. 'anwān), m.*  
 the ornamented title-page of a book; that whereby  
 any thing is known; that which is understood by any  
 thing; mode, manner. *a.*  
 عین *'inān, impotent, weak, frail. a.*  
 عواقب *'awākīb (pl. of عاقبت), ends, conse-*  
 quences; posterity. *a.*  
 عوام *'awāmm (pl. of عامہ), the vulgar, the*  
 populace. *'awāmm wa khawāss, plebeians and nobles,*  
 the people at large. *'awāmmā n nās, the common*  
 people, the populace at large. *a.*  
 عوامل *'arāmil (pl. of عاملہ), (in gram.) words*  
 which govern others. *a.* [facts; faults, vices. *a.*  
 عوائب *'arā'il (pl. of عائبہ), blemishes, de-*  
 فو *'ad, m. wood, timber; a staff, a stick;*  
 the wood aloes. "In the Dakhani dialect this word  
 usually signifies 'gum benzoin'; while 'ligum aloes'  
 is commonly called *ager*."—(Binning). *a.*  
 عود *'aud, m. returning; a man of abilities,*  
 experience, and prudence. *a.*  
 عودسوز *'ud-soz, a censer in which they burn*  
 aloes wood. *a. p.* [heaven. *a. p.*  
 عودی *'udī, relating to aloes wood. 'udī-takht,*  
 عود *'auz, m. refuge, asylum, fleeing to God*  
 for protection. *a.*  
 عور *'ūr, naked, monocular, one-eyed. a.*  
 عورات *'aurāt (pl. of عورت), in Hind., wo-*  
 men; in Arab., pudenda. *a. p. k.*  
 عورت *'aurat, f. this word in Hind. denotes*  
 simply a woman or a wife; but in Arabic and Persian  
 it denotes the particular parts of man or woman which  
 are concealed through modesty. "Are the words  
*'aurat* and *'aurat* ever used in Persian in the sense of  
 'women?' I think not. In the corrupt and vitiated  
 Persian of India they are so, but I do not think any  
 native of Persia would use the words, except in the  
 Arabic sense."—(Binning). *a.*

عورتانه 'auratāna, like a woman. *a. h.*  
 عوض 'iwaḥ, *m.* reward, retribution, return, any thing substituted for another, exchange, ready money, hard cash, recompense; *adv.* instead, for. *a.*  
 عون 'awn, *m.* aid, assistance; a defender, an aider. *a.*  
 عهد 'ahd, *m.* contract, compact, obligation, promise, treaty; time, season, conjuncture, reign of a king, prince, &c.; an oath, a vow; a mandate, will, or testament; lifetime. *a.*  
 عهده 'ahd-dār, an officer who engages to collect the revenue of a district for a small percentage. *a. p.*  
 عهدشکن 'ahd-shikan, a promise breaker. *a. p.*  
 عهدشکمی 'ahd-shikanī, *f.* a breach of contract, breach of faith. *a.*  
 عهدنامه 'ahd-nāma, *m.* a letter of agreement; articles of peace or capitulation; a diploma. *a. p.*  
 عهده 'ahda, *m.* a commission, an obligation, an agreement; business, office, post (vul. *hadda*); 'ahda-kār, one who acquits himself of any task or commission; 'ahda-kārāh, to acquit one's self of an obligation. 'ahda-kārā, *f.* completing an agreement being able to perform any work. 'ahda-bandī, *f.* an agreement to pay a debt by regular instalments. 'ahda-dār or 'ahd-dār, intrusted with a business, holding a commission, an officer. *a.*  
 عیادت 'iyādat, *f.* visiting (of the sick). *a.*  
 عیاداً بالله 'iyāḍā-bi-l-lāh, interj. may God avert or forbid. *a.*  
 عیار 'ayār or 'iyār, *m.* a mark, proof, test, standard, assay, touch. 'ayār dāsh, the criterion of knowledge; name of the Persian version of Pīṇay's tables made by *Abu-l-fazl*, translated into Hindustani under the title of *Kurad Afroz*. *a.* [knave. *a.*  
 عیار 'aiyār, cunning, sly, shrewd; *m.* a slyness, knavery. }  
 عیاری 'aiyārī, *f.* } *a. h. p.* [man. *a. h.*  
 عیاری 'aiyārī, *f.* a cunning or artful woman.  
 عیارة 'aiyāra, *f.* a sly or cunning woman. *a.*  
 عیاری 'aiyārī, *f.* cunningness, artfulness; an artful woman. *a.*  
 عیاش 'aiyāsh, jovial, luxurious. *a.*  
 عیاشی 'aiyāshī, *f.* joviality, luxuriousness. *a.*  
 عیال 'iyāl, *m.* family, children, domestics. 'iyāl-dār, a man who is burdened with a large family.  
 عیان 'ayān, clear, manifest, public, conspicuous, visible. *a.*  
 عیب 'aib, *m.* fault, defect, a vice, blemish, sin, disgrace, infamy. 'aib-jū, one who seeks for faults. 'aib-chū, one who carefully collects trifling errors. 'aib-chini, culling of errors, what is vulgarly called criticism. 'aib-go, a slanderer, a calumniator. 'aib-gir, one who seizes upon another's faults. 'aib-lagāwā, to defame. *a.*  
 عیبی 'aibī, vicious, faulty, infamous. *a.*

عید 'id, *f.* a solemnity, festival, holy day; Easter. 'id-ashā or 'id kurbān, a festival held in commemoration of Abraham's offering up his son Isaac (or Ishmael according to the Muhammadans). *a.*  
 عیدی 'idi, *a.* present, which it is usual to make on the day of 'id, an Easter gift. *a.*  
 عیسی 'isa, Jesus, our Lord. *a.*  
 عیسوی 'isanī (also 'isāī, Christian. *a.*  
 عیش 'aish, *m.* pleasure, delight. 'aish-gāh or 'mahall, place or house of enjoyment. 'aish-o-jush, joy and delight, excessive pleasure. *a.*  
 عین 'ain, *m.* the eye, sight; the very essence or best part of a thing; a fountain; the sun, money, gold, &c.; *adj.* very, exact, intrinsic, real, just. 'amr-l-kah, brimstone 'amr-wakt par, in the very nick of time, at the precise moment. *a.* [the sight. *a.*  
 عینت 'ainah, *f.* spectacles, glasses to assist  
 عینین 'ainān (du. of عین), the two eyes. *a.*  
 عینیہ 'ainiya, relating to the eye. *a.*  
 عیوب 'ayūb (pl. of عیب), vices, defects, &c. *a.*  
 عیوق 'ayūq, the bright star Capella. *a.*

غ

غ 'ghain, called *ghaini ma'jann* or *ghainī makhāta*, the nineteenth letter of the Arabic alphabet, the twenty-second Persian, and the twenty fifth Hindustani. This letter is Arabic or Persian, but has no corresponding sound or character in the Sanskrit or any of the native dialects of India. It is one of the guttural letters, its sound being that of an aspirated *g* resembling the Northumberland *r*. The Muschman of India generally sound this letter correctly; but by most of the Hindus especially in Bengal, it is sounded like *h*; hard in *go*, as *ghulam*, a slave. In reckoning by *abjad* it stands for 1000.  
 غابر 'ghābir, left, lasting, remaining. *a.*  
 غانه 'ghātā, *m.* a slave. *h.*  
 غدر 'ghadīr, *m.* a cheat; *adj.* deceitful. *a.*  
 غار 'ghār, *m.* a cavern, a pit; a deep gash or wound. *ghār ghār*, a companion in a cave or prison, i. e. an intimate friend. *ghārī*, *m.* a deceiver. *a.*  
 غارت 'ghārat, rapine, plunder, devastation. *ghārat* *v.* to plunder, devastate, lay waste. *ghārat ghāz*, sudden loss or destruction; suddenly or unexpectedly lost. *ghārat-gar*, a plunderer, an oppressor. *a.*  
 غارم 'ghārim, a debtor so helpless as to be the subject of *zakāt*, or alms. *a.*  
 غارتون 'ghārīkūn, *m.* a garrie (Gr. *arayikor*). *g.*  
 غازه 'ghāza, *m.* red colour with which women paint their face. *p.*  
 غازی 'ghāzī, *m.* a conqueror, a hero, particularly so if he has fought against and slain one or more infidels. *ghāzī mard*, a hero; (met.) a hero. *ghāzī miyān*, name of a saint, who, according to some authorities, was nephew of Sultān Mahmūd *ghāznavi*; a festival is held in commemoration of him at the beginning of May. *a.*

غازیانه *ghāziyāna*, bravely, heroically. *a.*

غاشیه *ghāshiyā*, a saddle-cloth or cover; a porter's burden. *a. p.*

غافر *ghāfir*, one who pardons. *a.*

غافل *ghāfil*, senseless, stupid, apathetic, negligent, indolent, imprudent, careless, thoughtless, not on one's guard. *ghāfil gū*, attacking unawares. *a.*

غافلگ *ghāfilan*, imprudently, carelessly. *a.*

غافلی *ghāfilī*, *f.* inattention, negligence. *a.*

غال *ghāl*, (in comp.) rolling, wallowing; a cavern in which they keep cattle; a bee hive. *p.*

غالب *ghālib*, overcoming, excelling. *ghālib*

*homā*, *n.* to overcome. *a.*

غالبًا *ghāliban*, chiefly, principally, apparently, probably, most likely, upon the whole. *a.*

غالی *ghālī*, dear, precious; *f.* a carpet, tapestry. *a. p.*

غالیچه *ghālīcha*, *m.* a small carpet. *p.*

غامض *ghāmiz*, abstruse, difficult, obscure. *a.*

غانتا *ghāntā*, imperious, forward. *a.*

غانی *ghānī*, rich, wealthy, independent. *a.*

غاور *ghāwir*, powerful; considerate. *a.*

غای *ghāy* (*pl.* of غایت), ends, extremities. *a.*

غائب *ghāib*, absent, concealed, invisible, vanished; the third person (in gram.). *ghāib-bāz*, *m.* a conjuror. *a.*

غائبانه *ghāibāna*, in absence, invisibly. *a.*

غایت *ghāyat*, adv. very, extremely, chiefly; *f.* the end, extremity, excess; a standard, flag; ordure. *ilmi ghāyat*, mathematics. *a.*

غائط *ghāit*, *m.* excrement, dung. *a.*

غب *ghibb*, *f.* a tertian ague, visiting every alternate day. *a.* [*day. a.*]

غبا *ghibban*, seldom, rarely; every second

غبار *ghubār*, *f.* dust; vapour; clouds of dust, impurity, foulness; (met.) vexation, affliction, perplexity. *ghubār āluda* or *ālud*, covered with dust

*ghubārī khatur*, affliction, disturbance in mind. *a.*

غبار *ghubāra*, *m.* a bomb, a shell, or mortar for throwing shells. *p.*

غباوت *ghubāmāt*, *f.* inadvertency, stupidity. *a.*

غبن *ghabghab*, *m.* a dewlap, a double chin.

*chāki ghabghab*, a pit in the chin. *p.*

غبن *ghabn*, *m.* fraud, deceit; loss (of money, &c.). *ghabni fāhish*, a gross fraud, applied especially to the forced sale of a property far below its value.

*ghabun*, *m.* weakness in mind, mistake, forgetfulness; adj. weak in mind, liable to deception. *a.*

غبی *ghabī*, weak in mind, forgetful, negligent, imprudent. *a.* [*ging. boasting. a.*]

غپ *ghap*, the sound made by a blow; brag-

غپاغپ *ghapāghap*, *sonum congressus in coitu. h.*

غپچپ *ghap-chup*, silent, noiseless. *a.*

غپا *ghaphā* (*v.* *ghap*), noise of a blow. *a.*

غت *ghat*, the noise of gulping or swallowing; a troop, band, or gang. *d.*

غتّا *ghatā*, a cork on the foot; a cork or stopper of a bottle. *d.*

غتپت *ghat-pat*, hand to hand, congression, shock, conflict, encountering, congressus. *h.*

غتكنا *ghatakna*, to coo (as doves). *h.*

غچ *ghuch*, } *m.* slapping, clapping,

غچا *ghachā*, } *sonum congressus in*

غچاچ *ghuchāghach*, } *coitu*; the sound of

غچاکا *ghachākā*, } sound of striking with

a spear or sword. *h.*

غچبولنا *ghichpich bolnā*, *n.* to speak thick. *h.*

غچو *ghuchū*, *m.* } a hole made in the ground

غچپی *ghuchī*, *f.* } by boys for playing at tip-

cat. *ghuchū-pāva*, *m.* name of a game, tipcat. *h.*

غد *ghad*, a thump, blow. *d.*

غدار *ghudār*, a cavern, a pit. *d.*

غدار *ghudār*, fraudulent, sly; a cheat. *a.*

غداغد *ghad-ā-ghad*, thumping; a succession of blows. *d.*

غدد *ghudud*, *m.* a hard lump formed in the flesh, a glandular swelling. *a.*

غدر *ghudr*, *m.* perfidy, fraud, villainy, ingratitude; noise, bustle. *a.*

غدير *ghudir*, fraudulent, perfidious; name of a festival celebrated by the *Shi'as* (*v.* Wilson's *GI*). *a.*

غذا *ghizā*, *f.* aliment, diet, provision, food (*pl. ughzaya*). *a.*

غذایت *ghizāyat*, *f.* aliment, provision. *a.*

غرا *gharrā*, white, bright, splendid, illustrious, noble. *a.* [*sun. p.*]

غرا *ghurā* (for *ghurra*), white, bright; the

غراب *ghurab*, a crow, raven, rook, or jackdaw; a kind of Arab ship vulgarly called a *grab*. *a.*

غراره *gharāra*, *m.* a large sack. *a.*

غراز *ghurrāz*, frowning, haughty, brave. *a.*

غرازی *gharrāzī*, *f.* haughtiness, bravery. *a.*

غرازیل *gharāzīl*, the devil, Satan. *a.*

غرامت *ghurāmat*, debt; a mulet, a fine. *a.*

گران *gharān* or *gharrān*, rapacious, fierce. *p.*

گران *ghurrānā*, *n.* to frown. *h.*

غرائب *gharāib*, } (*pl.* of غریبه) rare or

غرائب *gharāibāt*, } wonderful events, strange things. *a.*



غرب *gharb*, m. the setting of the sun, the west. *a.* [strangers. *a.*

غربا *ghurabā* (pl of غريب), the poor, or the غريب *ghirbāl*, f. a sieve; a riddle. *a.*

غربت *ghurbat*, f. travelling, being far from one's country and friends, exile; wretchedness. *a.*

غربي *gharbi*, western, occidental. *a.*

غزنت *ghurzang*, m. a bound, jump. *p.*

غرش *gharsh*, } indignation, anger, rage,  
غرشا *gharshā*, }  
غرشى *gharshi*, } passion (also *ghurish*). *p.*

غرض *ql araz*, f. design, view, wish, intention, and business, meaning, need, occasion, use, want, interest, selfishness, hatred, spite, adv. in short, in a word, in the *ghuraz-shah*, interested. *ghuraz-wā* or *āmez*, selfish, interested, designing. *ghuraz-bānū*, a slave to one's passions. *ghuraz-mand*, self-interested, desirous, wishing for. *ghuraz-mand*, f. desire, selfishness. *a.*

غرضانه *gharazāna*, selfishly, malevolently. *a.p.*

غرضى *gharazi*, selfish, interested, designing. *a.h.*

غرغر *ghurghur*, noise, uproar, tumult; (a man) muttering with rage. *p.*

غرغرة *ghurghara*, m. gargling. *a.*

غرفش *ghurfish*, f. reproof, intimidation, threatening, bullying (particularly that of a coward who affects bravery). *p.* [a parlor. *p.*

غرفة *ghurfa*, an upper apartment, a window,

غرق *ghark*, m. drowning, sinking; adj. drowned, immersed, sunk. *a.*

غرباب *gharb-āb*, deep water, a whirlpool. *a.p.*

غرقى *gharki*, f. flooded lands, inundation. *a.*

غرکان *ghurkānā*, a. to frighten, to terrify. *d.*

غرند *ghurakānā*, n. to be afraid, frightened. *d.*

غرکی *ghurki*, fear, dread, aversion. *d.*

غرنده *gharanda*, *ghuranda*, or *ghuranda*, roaring, fierce, rapacious. *p.*

غروب *ghurūb*, m. setting (of the sun, &c.); the west. *ghurūb honā*, n. to be set (the sun or moon, &c.). *a.* [vain-glory, vanity. *a.*

غرور *ghurūr* or *ghurūr*, m. pride, haughtiness,

غرورپ *ghururī*, f. haughtiness, pride. *a. h.*

غره *ghurra*, haughty, proud; misled, deceived; cross; m. pride. *a.*

غره *ghurra*, m. the first day of the moon; a fast, fasting; whiteness, brightness; a white spot in the forehead of a horse, the forehead. *a.*

غریب *gharīb*, m. a foreigner, a stranger; adj. poor; mild, humble; rare, wonderful, strange. *gharīb-parwar*, clericisher of the poor. *gharīb-nār*, f. oppression of the poor. *gharīb-nawāz*, courteous to strangers, kind to the poor, hospitable. *a.*

غریبانه *gharībāna*, fit for the poor, humbly. *a.*

غریبه *gharībā*, f. of غریب, q. v. *a.*

غریبی *gharibi*, f. humility, wretchedness, poverty. *a.*

غریز *ghariz*, nature; meekness, gentleness. *a.p.*

غریزی *gharizi*, innate, natural. *a.*

غرقیق *gharik*, m. a drowning person; adj. immersed, drowned. *gharik-āb*, deep, out of man's depth. *ghariki rakmat*, overwhelmed with mercy, drowned in the grace of God. *a.*

غرین *gharīn*, a wood, forest, or thicket, frequented by lions. *p.*

غریو *gharew* or *ghirw*, m. noise, tumult; a mob; a gurgling noise in the throat, growling. *p.*

غریوان *gharīwān*, a present, a gift. *gharīwān*, one who laments or exclaims. *p.*

کرنا غرب *gharap-karna*, to cause to sink, to immerse. *d.* [drowned. *d.*

غرب هونا *gharap-honā*, to sink, to be غرچه *ghayacheha* (explained by ذات), a thicket, clump, &c. *d.*

غرا *ghazā*, m. making war (against infidels). *ghazā-safā*, war, plunder, devastation. *a.*

غزال *ghizāl* or *ghazāl*, m. a young deer, a fawn, a gazelle; the sun; a delicate young person. *a.*

غزاله *ghizala*, or *ghazala*, m. a young deer, a fawn. *a.*

غرل *ghazāl*, f. an ode, a short poem or amatory sonnet. *ghazāl-khānā*, a repenter of odes. *a.*

غسال *ghassāl*, m. one whose business it is to wash the bodies of the dead. *a.*

غسالة *ghasāla*, m. dirty water with which any thing has been washed, bathing. *a.*

غسل *ghasl*, m. bathing, ablution. *ghasl-khāna*, m. a bath, bagno. *a.*

عش *ghash*, m. stupor, fainting. *ghash-ānā*, or *ghash-pāna*, to faint. *a.*

غشم *ghashamsham*, intrepid, headstrong. *a.*

غشی *ghasha*, fainting, being stupefied. *a.*

غشیت *ghashyat*, a swoon, a fainting-fit. *a.*

غصب *ghasab*, m. violence, injustice, force, oppression, ravishing, plunder. *a.*

غصون *ghashan* (pl. of غصن), young branches. *a.*

غصه *ghussa*, m. strangulation, suffocation; (met.) anxiety, grief; (in Hind.) anger, passion. *ghusse*, in anger, angry. *ghusse-e-bhūt* *haganā*, to rage like a fiend. *ghussa-nāk* or *ghussa-war*, passionate. *a.*

غضب *ghazab*, m. violence, oppression, injustice, compulsion, passion, rage, vengeance, anger, adj. angry. *ghazab khuda*, oppressive, full of rage. *a.*

غضباً *ghazaban*, angrily, in a rage. *a.*

غضبان *ghazaban*, angry, enraged. *a.*

غضبي *ghazabī*, f. violence, anger; adj. *agry*. a.

غضروف *ghuzrūf*, m. gristle. a.

غضنفر *ghazanfar*, a lion, a champion, a hero. a.

غفار *ghaffār*, forgiving (the Deity). a.

غفر *ghufar*, } m. pardon, remission of sins,  
غفران *ghufrān*, } forgiveness. a.

غفس *ghafs*, thick, close (as cloth), substantial. a.

غفل *ghafal*, m. } carelessness, negligence,

غفلت *ghafat*, f. } inadvertency, neglect.

*ghafat-zada*, struck with carelessness *ghwābī ghafat* or *ghafat kū khwāb*, sheer apathy or indifference. a.

غفور *ghafur*, element, forgiving, merciful. a.

غفير *ghafir*, all, many, numerous. a.

غل *ghul*, m. noise, tumult. *ghul-ghupāra*, m. clamour, disturbance *ghul ghul*, noise and tumult. p.

غل *ghill*, m. hatred, malice, perfidy, fraud, trick, envy. *ghil o ghish*, f. apprehension, objection. *be ghil o ghish*, without hesitation, boldly, frankly. a.

غلظت *ghilāzat*, f. thickness, opaqueness, hardness, roughness; roughness of manners; (in Hind.) filth. a.

علاف *ghilāf*, m. a case, a cover, a sheath; the prepare. a.

علافة *ghilāla*, m. an under wastecost. a.

غلام *ghulam*, m. (in Pers. and Hind.) a male slave; (in Arab.) a boy or youth; a young man at maturity. *ghulam pāra pūrcorum amoribus deditus*; *ghulam gardish* m. a shed for servants to sit under. a.

غلامي *ghulamī*, f. slavery, servitude. a.

غلبة *ghalaba*, m. superiority, conquest, assault, strength; prevalence, predominancy. a.

غلطان *ghaltān* (same as غلطان, q. v.).

غليجي *ghalchagi*, a strolling life. p.

غلچه *ghalcha*, a vagabond, a strolling fellow; a rustic, a villager. a.

غلط *ghalat*, m. an error, a mistake; adj. wrong, erroneous. *ghalat-i-Lamm*, m. a popular mistake, a vulgar error. *ghalat-kar*, delusive *ghalat-kārī*, f. deception. *ghalat-go*, a false relater. *ghalat-poi*, f. relating falsehoods. *ghalat naris*, an erroneous writer. a.

غلطان *ghaltān*, rolling, wallowing. *ghaltān-ghachān*, wallowing, rolling, floundering. p.

غلطاني *ghaltāni*, f. act of rolling, weltering, wallowing, floundering. p. [bard. a.]

غلطه *ghalta*, m. a leathern sheath over a scabbard.

غلطي *ghalati*, f. a mistake, error. a.

غلطیدن *ghaltīdan*, to roll, to wallow. p.

غلظت *ghilāzat*, f. filthiness, grossness, rudeness. a. [dish. p.]

غلغله *ghulghula*, m. noise, tumult; a kind of

غلام *ghilmān*, m. (pl. of غلام) boys who attend on the virtuous in Paradise. a.

غلو *ghulū*, transgressing; excess, rebellion. a.

غلوله *ghulūla*, a small ball, a pellet. p.

غله *ghalla*, m. the produce of the earth; grain; corn *ghalla-dān*, m. a granary. *ghalla-farosh*, a grain-merchant, a monopolist of grain. *ghalla-faroshi*, monopoly of grain. a.

غلیان *ghalayān*, boiling over, fermenting. a.

غلیطه *ghaleta*, m. a blow, a thump. d.

غلیظ *ghalīz*, dirty, filthy, gross, rude. a.

غلیل *ghulel*, f. a pellet-bow. *ghulel-bāz*, m. a

pelletier (with a bow). *ghulel-bāzi*, f. pelleting. p.

غلایله *ghulele*, } m. a pellet. p.

غللیله *ghulela*, }

غللیچی *ghulelchī*, m. a pelletier. p.

غلیواج *ghalerāj* (also *ghalerāz* and *ghule-wāch*), a species of bird, a kite. p.

غم *gham*, m. grief. *gham-ālida*, grieved.

*gham-khwar*, devouring sorrow, i. e. afflicted, sad; excruciating, pining; an intimate friend. *gham-khwarāzi* or *gham khwāzi*, f. affliction; real friendship; commiseration, sympathy. *gham-khwāz*, a hero. *gham-ārida*, one who has felt sorrow. *gham-rasida*, one to whom sorrow has come. *gham-zada*, grieved. *gham-zadgar*, f. grief. *gham-kash*, one who endureth sorrow. *gham-karna*, to wean, to sorrow. *gham-khānā*, to suffer grief; also to devour one's grief, i. e. to have patience. *gham-nak*, and *gham-gin*, disconsolate, sorrowful. a.

غماز *ghammāz*, m. an informer, a talebearer. a.

غمازي *ghammāzi*, f. tale bearing. a.

غمزه *ghamza*, m. a wink, an amorous glance, coquetry, ogling. p. a.

غمی *ghamī*, } sad, sorrowful. p.

غمین *ghamīn*, }

غن *ghan*, m. a heavy stone for pressing oil, &c.; (in Hindi) dead drunk. p.

غنا *ghanā*, f. riches, wealth. *ghinā*, f. a song. a.

غنایم *ghanā'im* (pl. of غنیمت) spoils, prey, plunder; enemies, plunderers. a. [ture. p.]

غنچه *ghunç*, a wink, an amorous glance or gesture.

غنچه *ghuncha*, m. a bud. *ghuncha-dahan*, with a mouth like a rosebud, a mistress. p.

غنچه *ghunda*, m. a fop, a ridiculous fellow. p.

غنغانا *ghumghunānā*, n. to mutter, to grumble; to buzz, to hum. a.

غنم *ghanm*, *ghanam*, or *ghunm*, carrying off (as plunder). *ghanam*, sheep, cattle, a flock; this term corresponds to the old Gaelic word *crach*, which denotes either the act of carrying off cattle, or the cattle carried off. The Americans seem to use the word plunder in the sense of stock or property. a.

غننه *ghumna*, m. a sound through the nose, the buzzing of flies; quiescent, nasal (the letter *nā's*). a.

عبي *ghānī*, independent; rich, wealthy, opulent. *a.*

غنيم *ghānīm*, m. an enemy, a plunderer. *a.*

غنيمت *ghānīmat*, f. plunder; abundance, good fortune, affluence. *a.*

غواص *ghawwās*, m. a diver (for pearls, &c.) *a.*

غواصي *ghawwāsi*, f. diving for pearls. *a.*

غوامض *ghawāmiz* (pl. of غامض), intricate questions. *a.*

غوت غات *ghot-ghāt*, puzzled, confounded. *b.*

غوٹ *ghaus*, m. a title of *Muhammadan* saints, whose ardour of devotion, according to vulgar tradition, is such, that in the act of worship their head and limbs fall asunder. *a.*

غوڻيت *ghausiyat*, saintship, devoteecism. *a.*

غوچ *ghuch*, a horned ram used to fight. *p.*

غور *ghaur*, m. reflection, consideration, meditation. *ghaur-parākhāt*, f. attendance on. *a.*

غورة *ghūra*, m. unripe grapes, or dates; a colour in pigeons. *p.*

غوري *ghori*, f. a kind of porcelain, which breaks the moment poison is put into it. *p.*

غوڑے *ghoza* (also *ghoza*), a pod of cotton. *p.*

غوٹ *ghot*, m. immersion, dive; consideration. *ghot mānā*, to disappear. *ghot mīn anā*, to faint. *a.*

غوٹم غاٹہ *ghotam-ghāta*, m. a game in which swimmers dip one another under the water. *a. p.*

غوٹہ *ghota*, m. dipping, diving; a dip, a dive. *ghota-baz*, a diver. *ghota-khor*, a diver, any thing that dips, or is dipped, a sort of fireworks so called. *ghota-khor*, f. dipping, being dipped. *ghota-dena*, a to dip, to plunge under water. *ghota-khunā*, to be dipped, to dive; to be deceived; to travel in a miry road; to stray, to wander, to lose one's way. *a.*

غوغا *ghaughā*, m. noise disturbance, uproar, clamour. *p.*

غوغائي *ghaughāi*, noisy; m. a disturber. *p.*

غوگ *ghūh*, m. a frog, a toad; a butt for archers. *p.*

غول *ghul* (vulg. *ghol*), m. an imaginary species of sylvan denizens, of different shapes and colours, supposed to devour men and animals (from which our European loup-garou, or man-wolf, seems to be borrowed). *ghul-bayāhān*, a demon that haunts the woods or deserts. *a.*

غول *ghol*, m. a crowd, a troop, a gang. *ghol kā ghol*, a dense crowd. *b.*

غولڈنٹ *gholidang*, } turbulent, seditious,  
غولڈانٹ *gholadany*, } vicious, stout, fat,  
round. *p.*

غوچی *ghaunchi*, f. a hole in a path (such as those made by the feet of animals). *a.*

غیاث *ghiyās*, listening to complaints, redressing wrongs, assistance, redress, succours. *ghiyāsi-ism*, the succourer of the faith. *a.*

غیار *ghiyār*, providing for one's dependants, any piece of dress which distinguishes a class, as a soldier's uniform, &c. *a.*

غیاص *ghiyās*, diving, studying deeply. *a.*

غیب *ghaib*, latent, concealed, absent, invisible, mysterious. *ʿalamī ghaib*, the other world. *ghaib-dān*, skilled in discovering mysteries, a prophet, diviner, omniscient. *a.* [sense *a. p.*]

غیبانہ *ghaibāna*, invisibly, in one's ab-

غیبانی *ghaibāni*, f. a strumpet, an impudent woman. *a. p.*

غیبت *ghaibat*, f. being invisible, absence.

*ghibat*, slander, detraction, any thing secretly whispered of an absent person; parts of a district or tract of country, away from the station where the chief authority resides, in contradistinction to *huzūr*, q. v. *a.*

غیب غایبہ ہونا *ghaib ghaibla honā*, to be lost. *d.*

غیبی *ghaibi*, absent, invisible, &c., heavenly, divine. *a.*

غیر *ghair*, other, different; foreign; (sub.)

a stranger; adv. except, unless, in comp. it denotes negation of the absence of a thing, as *ghair hāzīr*, absent; *ghair-hāzīr*, f. absence; *ghair zahīr*, besides. *ghair-muʿayyan*, unstable. *ghair ābad*, devoid of cultivation; *ghair banī o bād*, unsettled; *ghair-dasta*, exempt from impost; *ghair-pān*, rent free; *ghair-kabul*, not agreeing to; *ghair-kharīd*, extra or miscellaneous expenses; *ghair-kharaj*, rent free lands. *ghair-sakt*, a false statement. *ghair-mashūr*, unconditional (v. Wilson's Glossary). *a.*

غیر از *ghair-az*, except, besides, other than. *p.*

غیرت *ghairat*, f. modesty, bashfulness, honour, courage; jealousy, emulatio, a nice sense of honour. *ghairat mād*, envious, jealous. *a.*

غیرہ *ghairu-hu*, } more, besides that, or

غیرہا *ghairu-hā*, } those; in addition to

غیرہم *ghairu hum*, } that, &c., *wa-ghairu-hu* (generally pronounced *wa ghaira*, et cetera, and so forth. *a.*

غیریت *ghairiyat*, jealousy, strangeness. *a.*

غیرور *ghayūr*, jealous in point of honour or of love; an epithet of the Deity. *a.*

غیوری *ghayuri*, f. jealousy. *a.*

## ف

ف *fe* or *fā*, the twentieth letter of the Arabic alphabet, the twenty-third in the Persia, and the twenty sixth in the Hindustan. This letter exists not in Sanskrit, nor in any of the modern dialects of India thence derived; and in words from the Persian or Arabic the Indians frequently change *f* into *p* or *ph*, as *palez* for *falez*, a field of melons. Prefixed to Arabic words (with the short *a* as *fa*) it denotes, and, then, afterwards, as *fa kott*, and that is all, merely, only. Its sound is precisely that of the English *f*. In reckoning by *ahjad* it stands for eighty.

فاغ *fāth*, one who opens, a conqueror. *a.*

**فأله** *fātiha*, f. commencement, exordium; the first chapter of the *Kur'ān*, which being repeated when praying for the souls of the dead, the word comes to mean prayers offered up in the name of saints, &c., and, vulgarly, oblations made to saints, &c. *khair ki fātiha*, at prayer offered up for the welfare of any one. *a.*

**فاجر** *fājir*, m. } a fornicator, an adulterer, a  
**فاجره** *fājira*, f. } sinner; adj. sinful, unchaste. *a.*  
**فاحش** *fāhish*, obscene, indecent, impudent, shameful, enormous, gross. *a.* [nable. *a.*

**فاحشه** *fāhisha*, f. a harlot; any thing abominable  
**فاحته** *fāhtha*, f. a dove; name of a colour.  
*fāhtha-ur-jānā*, n. to be confounded, to faint. *ursh din purge jo khatir khaw fāhtha arate the, the days of khatir khān's prosperity (or splendour) are gone.* *p.*

**فاحتی** *fāhtha*, f. dove-colour. *p.*

**فاخر** *fākhir*, excellent, precious, honourable; m. a hoaster, an egotist. *a.*

**فاخرت** *fākhirat*, } excellent. *khil'at fākhira*,  
**فاخره** *fākhira*, } a splendid robe of honour. *a.*

**فادزهر** *fād-zahr*, the bezoar stone. *p.*

**فأنا** *fāzā*, verily then, in that case. *a.*

**فار** *fār*, a rat, a mouse. *a.*

**فارخطی** *fār-khatfī* (for *fāriḡh-khatfī*, q. v.) *a. h.*

**فارس** *fārs* or *pārs*, one of the southern provinces of Persia, ancient Parthia. *p.*

**فارس** *fāris*, m. a horseman, a rider, a cavalier. *a.*

**فارسی** *fārsī* also *fārsīyat*, and *fārsīya*, f. the Persian language; adj. Persian. *p.*

**فارغ** *fāriḡh*, free, at leisure, ceasing from labour; absolved, discharged; contented. *fāriḡh-i-bāl* or *fāriḡh-i-hāl*, independent, contented. *fāriḡh kamā*, to have done with any thing, to be at leisure. *a.*

**فارغ خطانه** *fāriḡh-khatfāna*, m. a fee given for writing a *fāriḡh-khatfī*. *a. p.*

**فارغ خطی** *fāriḡh-khatfī*, f. a written deed of release, or full acquittance. *a.*

**فاروق** *fāruḡh* (or *tirgāki-fāruḡh*), the best sort of treacle or theriaca. *a.*

**فازهر** *fāzahr*, (v. *fād-zahr*) bezoar. *p.*

**فاسد** *fāsud*, m. } vicious, perverse, depraved,  
**فاسده** *fāsida*, f. } corrupt. *a.*

**فاسق** *fāsik*, m. } a fornicator, an adulterer or  
**فاسقه** *fāsila*, f. } adultery; a sinner, a worthless fellow; an unchaste woman, one unworthy of credit as a witness in a court of law. *p.*

**فاش** *fāsh*, apparent, manifest, known. *a.*

**فاشرأ** *fāsharū*, a species of ivy; m. bryony. *a.*

**فاصله** *fā'ila*, m. separation; space, intermediate space. *a.*

**فاضل** *fāzil*, excellent, learned, virtuous; abundant. *fāzillar*, more excellent. *a.*

**فاطمه** *fāṭima*, f. the daughter of the prophet *Muhammad*, and the wife of the caliph 'Alī. *a.*

**فاطمیت** *fāṭimīyat*, f. the *Fāṭimite* dynasty, which reigned in Egypt from A. D. 908 to 1171. *a.*

**فاعل** *fā'il*, making, doing, acting; m. an agent; the participle active; the nominative. *fā'il ḥakīkī*, the true agent, God. *fā'ilī mukhlār*, master of one's own actions; a free agent. *a.*

**فاعلی** *fā'ili*, m. } effective, efficient. *a.*  
**فاعلیه** *fā'iliya*, f. }

**فاعلیت** *fā'iliyat*, f. agency; the quality or nature of agent, or noun of agency. *a.*

**فأق** *fāq*, f. the notch of an arrow, arrow. *a.*

**فأف** *fāf*, m. poverty, necessity, want; (in Pers. and in Hindi) a fast, fasting (from want, not as a religious duty). *fāfā kash*, one who fasts, a faster; famished. *fāfā khawānā* or *fāfā māna*, to starve, *fāfā-mast*, one who is starving, but conceals his distress. *a.*

**فأكه** *fākiha* (al-o *fākihat*), fruit. *a.*

**فال** *fāl*, f. an omen, augury, presage; enchantment. *a.*

**فألتو** *fāltū*, spare, surplus, remainder. *h.*

**فألم** *fālīj*, m. the palsy (particularly *hemiplegia*). *a.*

**فألز** *fāliz* (for *fālez*, q. v.). *p. d.*

**فألسه** *fālsa* (in Urdu *فلسا*), a shrub bearing a berry, when ripe, of a dark purple colour, containing two or three small stones (*Grewia asiatica*). *h. d.*

**فألوده** *fāluda* (or *pāludī*), smooth, clear; a kind of slummary or sweetmeat. *p.*

**فألبز** *fālez* (or *pālez*), f. a field of melons. *p.*

**فأم** *fām*, joined to nouns of colour, implies a tendency to such colour; as *siyah-fām*, blackish. *p.*

**فأنوس** *fānūs*, f. a shade (to keep the wind from a candle, a lantern. *fānūs khīyāl* or *fānūs khīyālī*, or *charḡhā fānūs*, a lantern which revolves by the smoke of the candle within, and has on the side of it figures of various animals; a magic lantern. *a.*

**فأنی** *fānī*, frail, transitory, inconstant, perishable. *fāhām fānī*, this transitory world. *a.*

**فأئده** *fā'idā*, m. profit, gain, advantage, utility. *fā'idā-mand*, profitable, gratified, edified. *a.*

**فأنز** *fā'iz*, overtaking, reaching, obtaining. *a.*

**فأنق** *fā'iq*, superior, paramount. *a.*

**فأفها** *fā-bihā*, interj. excellent! bravo! very well, so be it. *a.*

**فتا** *futā*, m. a youth; young (animals). *a.*

**فتادگی** *futādagi*, f. a fall, act of falling. *p.*

**فتادن** *futādan* (for *uftādan*), to fall, &c. *p.*

**فتاده** *futāda*, fallen, prostrate. *p.*

فتح *fath*, f. an aperture, opening; victory, triumph, conquest. *fath-pech*, a mode of tying the turban. *fath-mand*, victorious. *fath-nāma*, m. despatches announcing victory; a bulletin. *fath-nishān*, a victorious standard (opened only in battle). *fath-naṣīb*, victorious, of victorious fortune. *fath-yāb*, victorious. a.

فتحة *fatha*, m. the vowel point *zabar*, or short *a* (so called by the Arabs); the beard. a.

فتراك *fitrah*, m. cords fastened to a saddle behind, meant for hanging game to; saddle straps. p.

فتق *fatah*, m. a rupture, or hernia. a.

فتقا *fathā*, f. *patentiora rima* (mulier). a.

فتنة *fitna*, m. calamity; sedition; perfidy; sin; temptation, seduction. *fitna-angaz*, a fomenter of disturbances, &c. *fitna-angazi*, f. causing disturbances, &c. *fitna-in*, quarrelsome, seditious. *fah fitna*, a species of mimosa or acacia, bearing flowers and having a powerful scent. a.

فتني *fitnā*, a dish of rice and milk of a thicker consistency than *khīr*. q v d.

فتوت *fatūrat*, f. liberality, generosity. a.

فتوح *fatūh*, f. (pl. of فتح), victories; (met.) abundance, easy circumstances, income received gratuitously. a.

فتوحات *fatūhāt*, (barbarous pl. of فتح) victories. a. [sleeves a

فتوحي *fatūhī*, f. a kind of jacket without

فتور *fatūr* (commonly *fitūr*), m. weakness, infirmity; (Hind.) quarrelling, mutiny, insubordination, rebellion. a.

فتوري *fitūrī*, a rebel, a mutineer. a. h.

فتوربا *fatūriyā*, dispersed, ruined, undone; (Hind.) exciting quarrels. a.

فتوي *fatwā*, m. a judicial decree, judgment, sentence delivered by a *kāzī*. a.

فتيلة *fatīla*, m. a match, a wick. *fatīla-soz*, m. a candlestick. a.

فجر *fajr* or *fajr*, f. morning, dawn of day, early. *bārī fajr*, very early, "multo mane." a.

فجل *fajal*, m. a radish; the heel; adj. thick. a.

فجور *fajūr*, adulterous, wicked. *fajūr*, wickedness, lust, adultery. a. [indecently. a.

فجاش *fahhāsh*, salacious, obscene, talking

فجاشي *fahhāshī*, f. } obscenity (in word or deed); ribaldry, bawdry. a.

فحش *fahsh*, m. }  
فحوا *fahwā*, m. style, contents, signification, sense, meaning. *fahwā-r kulām*, signification, sense, scope, meaning, spirit (of a speech or composition). a.

فح *fahh*, a noose, snare; the chase. p.

فح *fahhkh*, snoring; weakness in the legs. a.

فخر *fahhr*, m. glory, nobility, ornament, grace; boasting, egotism, pride, ostentation. *fahkh-i-tujār*, the chief of the merchants; a title given to an eminent merchant or banker. a.

فخري *fahhri*, f. a kind of grape so called. a.

فخريه *fahhriyā*, m. boasting, vain glory. a.

فدا *fidā*, f. sacrifice, consecration, redemption, devoting one's self to save another, ransom, exchange, cartel. a.

فدائي *fidāī*, courageous, valiant; a volunteer in any desperate undertaking. a.

فدك *fadak*, name of a town near Khaibar. a.

فدوي *fidwī*, devoted, a devoted servant, subject or vassal. a.

فدويت *fidwīyat*, devotedness, allegiance. a.

فر *far* or *farr*, m. state, pomp, dignity, splendour, glory, lustre, beauty, grace. p.

فرا *farā*, back, behind, again, above, on, over, towards. p.

فرات *furāt*, the river Euphrates. a.

فراخ *farākh*, ample, abundant, large, cheap, wide, plentiful; (in Dakh.) a joke, a jest, pleasantry. *farākh-rū*, cheerful, merry. p. a. [rating. p.

فراخور *farākhur*, fit, corresponding, quad-

فراخي *farākhī*, f. abundance, cheapness; prosperity, happiness; a girth. p.

فراده *furāda* } (pl. of فراد, alone, single, soli-  
فرادي *furādā* } tary, one by one. a.

فرار *firār*, flight, running away. a.

فرازي *firāzi*, a person who has absconded. a.

فراز *farāz*, m. ascent, acclivity; adj. high, aloft, exalted; (in comp.) exalting, elevating. *farādh*, to open a door. p.

فرازي *farāzi*, f. highness, exaltation. p.

فراس *farās*, a species of the date tree. a.

فراست *firāsāt*, f. physiognomy; penetration, sagacity, understanding, acuteness. a.

فراش *farrash*, m. a servant whose business it is to spread the carpets, &c. a sweeper. *frāsh*, spreading. *frāsh-khāna* or *farāsh-khāna*, m. the room where carpets, &c. are kept. a.

فراشي *farrāshī*, f. the spreading of carpets, &c. the business of a *farrāsh*. a.

فراغ *firāgh*, cessation from labour, repose, rest, leisure; happiness, competency. a.

فراغت *farāghat*, f. leisure, repose; abundance, ease, happiness, competency. a.

فراق *firāq*, m. distance, separation, distinction, absence. *frāq-zada*, absent, separated, one doomed to absence. a.

فراقي *firāqī*, separated, absent. a.

فرامرز *farāmārz*, the keeper of a citadel. p.

فراموش *farāmush*, } forgotten. *farāmosh-kār*  
فراموش *farāmash*, } or *-gār*, unmindful, for-  
getful. *p.*

فراموشی *farāmoshi*, *f.* forgetfulness. *p.*

فرامین *farāmīn* (Arab. pl. of فرم), orders,  
commanda, mandates, precepts. *p.*

فرانا *farrānā*, *n.* to snort or sneeze (a horse);  
to come quickly. *a.*

فراوان *firāwān*, much, abundant, copious, suf-  
ficient, opulent. *p.*

فراوانی *firāwāni*, *f.* abundance, opulence. *p.*

فراهم *farāham*, *m.* collection; contraction;  
adj. collected, gathered. *p.*

فرائض *farā'iz* (pl. of فريضة), the knowledge  
of dividing inheritances agreeably to law. *a.*

فربه *farbih*, fat, stout, corpulent. *p.*

فربهی *farbihi*, *f.* fatness, strength. *p.*

فرتوت *firtūt*, old and decrepid. *p.*

فرج *faraj*, *f.* cheerfulness, delight, pleasure,  
joy. *farj*, *f.* *padandum tum nua is tum femine*. *a.*

فرجام *farjam*, *m.* end, conclusion, issue; hap-  
piness, prosperity; utility. *p.*

فرح *farah*, joyful, pleased, satisfied, cheerful. *a.*

فرحاً *farahān*, gladly, cheerfully. *a.*

فرحان *farhān*, joyful, glad, happy. *a.*

فرحت *farhat*, *f.* delight, pleasure, cheerfulness, joy, amusement. *farhat asar*, pleasant, happy  
*farhat-i-hā*, pleasant to look at, the name of a kite,  
the Foudiching eagle. *Fido pontic manus*. *a.*

فرخ *farrukh*, happy, fortunate. *p.*

فرخنده *farrukh-sigur*, name of one of the  
emperors of Delhi, A.D. 1713, &c. *p.*

فرخنده *farikhunda*, happy, fortunate. *far-*  
*khunda-tālī*, fortunate; of happy destiny. *p.*

فرد *fard*, *f.* a sheet (of paper), a statement,  
list, roll, verse, piece; an individual, one; single;  
odd. *fardi-kasht*, a statement of the peasant's culti-  
vation. *fardi tashkik*, a settlement record. *a.*

فردا *fardā*, to-morrow; (metr.) the day of  
resurrection (to express the rapidity and certainty of  
its approach). *fardae kiyamat*, *f.* the great day of  
judgment. *p.*

فرد حقیقت *fardi-hakikat*, a manifesto or me-  
morial. *a.*

فرد سوال *fard-sawāl*, a petition or applica-  
tion. *a.*

فردوس *firdaus*, *m.* a garden, paradise. *a.*

فردوسی *firdausi*, *n.* name of a celebrated  
poet of Tūs, in Persia, about A.D. 1000. *p.*

فردی *fardi*, *f.* a roll, catalogue. *a.*

فردیات *fardi-yāt* (pl. of فرد or فردی), cata-  
logues, statements, details. *a.*

فرزانگی *farzanagi*, *f.* wisdom, science, excel-

فرزانه *farzāna*, wise, intelligent, excellent,  
distinguished; applied to a pawn at chess, that which  
has reached the last square on the board, and thereby  
become promoted to the rank of *farzin*, q. v. *p.*

فرزند *farzand*, *m.* a child, son, or daughter.  
*farzandi rashūd*, a good, intelligent child. *p.*

فرزندی *farzandi*, *f.* childhood, the rank or  
condition of a child. *p.*

فرزی *farzi*, } *f.* the wazīr or minister (which  
فرزین *farzīn*, } we in Europe call queen) at  
chess. *farzīn-band*, *m.* a term used at chess for which  
we have no equivalent. *p.*

فرس *faras*, *m.* a horse; the knight in chess.  
*fars*, Persia, the Persians. *a.*

فرستادن *firistādan*, to send. *firistāda*, one  
sent; an ambassador, a legate, an envoy. *p.*

فرسخ *farsakh*, } *m.* a parasang (or measure  
فرسنگ *farsang*, } of about 18,000 feet), a  
league. *p.*

فرسوده *farsūda*, worn out, obliterated. *p.*

فرش *farsh*, *m.* spreading, carpeting, bedding;  
a cushion, mat, carpet, &c. *farsh-farūsh*, the carpets. *a.*

فرشتگان *farishatān*, angels, &c. *p.*

فرشته *farishta*, *m.* an angel, an apostle, pro-  
phet, missionary. *p.*

فرشی *farshi*, *f.* a kind of *hukka*; "a large  
*hukka* which stands on the ground, in contradistinction  
to smaller implements which may be carried in the  
hand."—(Linning.) *a.*

فرست *farsat*, *f.* leisure, freedom, ease, con-  
venience, opportunity, relief, rest. *a.*

فرض *farz*, *m.* a divine command, a duty, the  
omission of which is considered as a mortal sin; an  
obligation. *farz-k*, *a.* to consider as a positive in-  
dispensable duty, to grant, to admit, to suppose for  
argument's sake. *farz k*, to be incumbent or essen-  
tial. *a.*

فرضاً *farzān*, hypothetically; for instance. *a.*

فرضول *farzul*, *m.* the hammer of a flint-lock  
(Guthrie calls this an Arabic or Persian word, but I  
never met with an Arab or Persian who understood  
it. In the former language this part of a gun-lock is  
termed *nashl*, and in Persian *kashlak*).—(Linning.) *a.*

فرضی *farzi*, hypothetically assumed. *a.*

فرضیت *farziyat*, hypothesis, assumption. *a.*

فرط *fart*, superfluity, abundance; a hill top. *a.*

فرع *far'*, *f.* a bough, a branch (of a tree, par-  
ticularly the top branches). *a.*

فرعون *fir'aun*, Pharaoh, a title common to the  
kings of Egypt about the time of Moses, as that of  
Ptolemy was in the time of the Romans; (metr.) any  
cruel tyrant. *a.*

فرعونی *fir'auni*, *f.* haughtiness, tyranny. *a.*

فرغل *farghāl*, *f.* a wrapper, a great coat,  
cloak. *p.*

**فرفراند** *farfarānā*, to snort (as a horse or other animal). *a.*  
**فرف** *farh*, *m.* difference, distance, distinction, dispersion; the head, the top of any thing, summit; *adj.* distant, separate, distinct; *interj.* away! aside! *a.*  
**فرفان** *farhān*, *m.* the *kurān* (as distinguishing or separating truth from falsehood.) *a.*  
**فرفت** *farhat*, *f.* distance, separation, distinction; bereavement, absence. *a.*  
**فرفدان** *farhadān*, *m.* two stars near the pole, in the constellation of the lesser bear. *a.*  
**فرقه** *farqa*, *m.* a religious or philosophic sect; a tribe, troop, company, society. *a.*  
**فرم** *farmā* (also *farmā'e*), (in comp.) commanding, performing. *p.*  
**فرمان** *farman*, *m.* a mandate, command, order; a royal patent: according to Gladwin it denotes a grant, decree, patent, or command of the emperor; a royal commission, or mandate. In Bengal the term is used for a patent to trade duty free. By way of eminence it means the charter which the Company obtained from the emperor *Farahshah*, granting them a liberty of trading, and other privileges. *farmān-bardā*, *f.* obedience, subjection. *farmān-dār*, one who issues orders; a king, a ruler. *farmān-dār*, *f.* authority, sovereign power. *farmān-tarā*, a king, a sovereign. *farmān-tarā*, *f.* kingly power, sovereignty. *p.*  
**فرمانا** *farmānā*, *a.* to order, to command; when put in the mouth of kings and superiors, it may signify to say, to do, to accomplish. *p.*  
**فرمائش** *farmā'ish*, *f.* an order (particularly for goods, &c.) commission, any thing commissioned, pleasure, will, commands. *p.*  
**فرمائی** *farmā'ishi*, particularly ordered or bespoken (any thing); excellent. *p.*  
**فرمودن** *farmudan* (*r. farmā'e*), to order. *p.*  
**فرنگ** *farang*, Europe, the country of the Franks. *p.*  
**فرنگی** *farangī*, *m.* (from *Fr. fiancé*) a Frank, a European in general; *adj.* European. *p.*  
**فرنگستان** *farangistān*, *m.* Europe. *p.*  
**فرنی** *firnā*, *f.* a dish resembling hasty pudding made of ground rice and milk. *p.*  
**فرو** *faro* (before a word beginning with a vowel, *farod*), down, below, under. *faro tan*, humble, depressed. *faro-tanā*, *f.* humility, submissiveness. *p.*  
**فروتر** *furotar*, lower down. *p.*  
**فروخت** *furokht*, *f.* sale. *furokht-k.*, *a.* to sell. *khārid-farokht*, buying and selling, traffic. *p.*  
**فروختن** *furokhtan* (*r. furush*), to sell; (*r. faroz*), to inflame, to kindle, to illumine. *p.*  
**فروخته** *furokhtā*, sold; kindled, illumined. *p.*  
**فرود** *farud*, *m.* descending, alighting, stopping; *adv.* down, beneath. *farud-gāh*, *f.* a halting-place. *p.*  
**فرور** *faroz*, (in comp.) kindling, inflaming. *p.*

**فروزان** *furozān*, luminous, resplendent. *p.*  
**فروش** *farosh*, (in comp.) selling, as *khānā-farosh*, a seller of sweetmeats, &c. *p.*  
**فروش** *furūsh* (*pl. of فرش*), carpets. *a.*  
**فروشنده** *faroshanda*, selling, one who sells. *p.*  
**فروشی** *faroshi*, *f.* (*r. farush*) selling. *p.*  
**فروع** *furū* (*pl. of فرع*), heads, tops; branches; chiefs of tribes or families. *a.*  
**فروغ** *farogh*, *m.* illumination, light, splendour. *p.*  
**فروگذاشتن** *faro-guzāshtan*, to pretermitt, to neglect. *p.*  
**فروماندگی** *faro-māndagi* (also *faro-māni*), *f.* helplessness, weakness, dejection. *p.*  
**فروماندن** *faro-mandan*, to lag behind, to be exhausted. *p.*  
**فرومانده** *faromānda*, dejected, tired, depressed, fatigued, weak, helpless. *p.* [mean, ignoble. *p.*  
**فرومایه** *faro-māyat*, worthless, low, sordid, *p.*  
**فرهاد** *farhād*, name of a celebrated Persian statuary, who, to please his mistress *Shīrin*, dug through an immense mountain. *p.*  
**فرهنگ** *farhang*, *f.* wisdom, understanding; a dictionary, a vocabulary, a glossary. *p.*  
**فریاد** *far'yād*, *f.* complaint, exclamation, lamentation, cry for help. *far'yād-ras*, one who attends to a complaint, a defender. *far'yād-ras*, *f.* redress of grievances. *p.*  
**فریادی** *far'yādi*, *m.* a complainant, a plaintiff, one who sues for justice. *p.*  
**فریب** *farēb*, *f.* deceit, trick, deception, fraud. *farēb-āmez* or *farēb-kār*, fraudulent, deceitful. *farēb-khāda*, deceived, imposed upon; (in comp.) cheating, deceiving, alluring; as, *madam-farēb*, betraying *m. d.* *farēb-khānā*, to be imposed upon. *farēb-d.*, to impose upon another. *p.*  
**فریباً** *farēbā*, } a deceiver; *adj.* fallacious, deceitful. *p.*  
**فریبنده** *farēbanda*, } cious, deceitful. *p.*  
**فریبندگی** *farēbandagi*, *f.* fraud, deceitfulness. *p.*  
**فریبی** *farēbi*, *m.* a cheat, an impostor; *f.* (in comp.) deceiving. *p.*  
**فریدبختی** *farīd-būxti*, *f.* a kind of medicinal herb (*Menispermum hirsutum*). *a.*  
**فریدون** *farīdūn*, name of an ancient king of Persia, famed for his virtues. *p.*  
**فریضه** *farīza*, a divine positive command. *a.*  
**فریفتن** *farēftan* (*r. farēb*), to deceive. *p.*  
**فریفته** *farēftā*, deceived; enamoured. *p.*  
**فریق** *farīk*, *m.* a troop, squadron, corps. *farīkain*, *du.* both parties. *farīkī awval*, the first party. *farīkī ānī*, the defendant party in a law suit. *a.*  
**فزا** *fazā*, (in comp.) increasing, augmenting, as *zān-fazā*, increasing one's life or spirit. *p.*  
**فزود** *fazūd* (for *afzūd*), increase, &c. *p.*

**فزول** *fizūl*, m. the hammer of a flint lock. *d.*  
**فزون** *fazūn* (v. *afzūn*), increasing, &c. *p.*  
**فساد** *fasād*, m. depravity, iniquity, wickedness, violence, war, horror, mutiny, sedition, rebellion. *a.*  
**فسادي** *fasādī*, quarrelsome, vicious, mutinous; m. an incendiary; a rebel. *a. p.*  
**فسان** *fiṣān* or *fusān*, a whetstone. *p.*  
**فسانه** *fusāna*, tale, fiction, narrative. *p.*  
**فصح** *fash*, Easter, the passover. *a.*  
**فسحت** *fushat*, liberty, satisfaction; (lit.) width, room, space. *a.*  
**فسخ** *fushk*, m. violation (as of an agreement), dissolving (a marriage); dislocation. *a.*  
**فسردگی** *fusurdaḡi*, f. congelation. *p.*  
**فسرده** *fusurda* or *fisurda*, congealed. *fusurda-dīl*, cold-hearted. *fusurda bayan*, one whose words are destitute of force or meaning. *p.*  
**فسق** *fisk*, m. adultery, obscenity, impudence, iniquity, sin, falsehood. *a.* [is] *p.*  
**فوسوس** *fusus* (for *afsus*), interj. alas! pity it  
**فوسون** *fusān*, incantation; fraud, deceit. *p.*  
**فسون** *fusūnā*, an enchanter, a deceiver. *p.*  
**فشار** *fushār*, scattering. *fishār*, compressing, piercing. *p.*  
**فشان** *fiṣhān*, (in comp.) strewing, scattering, shedding; as *ātaṣh-fiṣhān*, scattering fire. *p.*  
**فشانده** *fiṣhānda*, strewn, scattered. *p.*  
**فشانی** *fiṣhānī*, f. (in comp.) strewing, &c. *p.*  
**فشرد** *fiṣhurda*, squeezed, compressed. *p.*  
**فصاحت** *fasāhat*, f. eloquence, pure language, elegance of style. *a.*  
**فصاد** *fassād*, m. a surgeon, phlebotomist. *a.*  
**فصادي** *fassādī*, f. surgery, phlebotomy. *a.*  
**فصد** *faṣḍ*, f. opening a vein, bleeding, phlebotomy. *faḍḍ khobā*, n. to bleed. *a.*  
**فصل** *fasl*, f. a section, article, chapter; time, season, crop, harvest. *a.*  
**فصل خريف** *faslī khariḡ*, the autumnal harvest of rice, millet, &c. *a.*  
**فصل ربيع** *faslī rabī*, (lit.) the season of spring: it also denotes the first or early harvest of the year. *a.*  
**فصلی** *faslī*, name of an era instituted some three hundred years ago by the emperor Akbar. It then agreed with the Hijra; but as the Fasḡi years are solar, it falls behind the latter era at the rate of three years per century. *a.*  
**فصلي سال** *faslī sāl*, the revenue year: of this there are different epochs in various parts of India. *a. p.*  
**فصیح** *fasiḥ*, eloquent, sweet or pure (in language or writings). *a.*  
**فصیحی** *fasiḡhī*, f. eloquence, purity of style. *a.*

**فصیل** *fasīl*, f. breastworks, entrenchment, ramparts (vulg. *qafīl*). *a.*  
**فضا** *fazā*, an open space, an extensive open field, arena, arca. *pur-fazā*, spacious. *a.*  
**فضاله** *fuzāla*, m. remains, remainder. *a.*  
**فضائل** *fazā'il* (pl. of فضیلت), virtues, excellencies, learning, merits. *a.*  
**فضل** *fazl*, m. excellence, virtue; increase, gain; gift, reward, favour. *a.*  
**فضلا** *fazāla* (pl. of فاضل), learned and good men. *a.* [ing. refuse. *a.*  
**فصله** *fazla*, m. remainder, redundancy; leave.  
**فضول** *fazūl*, exuberant, excessive, redundant; a busy-body, a mischief maker. *fazūl kharch*, extravagant, produse. *fazūl-wa*, a prolix speaker, one who talks much; a boaster, an egotist. *a.*  
**فضولی** *fazūlī*, f. exuberance, redundancy, mischief making; m. an intermeddler, one who acts as agent without any authority. *fazūlī bai*, the sale of another's property without consent. *a.*  
**فضیح** *fazīḥ*, ignominious, infamous. *a.*  
**فضیحت** *fazīḡhat*, f. disgrace, ignominy, infamy. *fazīḡhat-k.*, to disgrace, defame. *a.*  
**فضیعی** *fazīḡatī*, disgraceful, infamous. *a.*  
**فضیلت** *fazīlat*, f. excellence, perfection; virtue, knowledge, learning. *a.*  
**فطر** *fiṭr* or *fiṭr*, m. breaking (a fast); commencing, broaching; the festival held on breaking Lent, which is also called 'idul-fiṭr. *a.*  
**فطرت** *fiṭrat*, f. } wisdom, sagacity; nature,  
**فطرة** *fiṭra*, m. } creation, form; deceit,  
 trick; alms given on the 'idul-fiṭr. *fiṭrat lārānā*, *a.*  
 (vulg.) to practise tricks or stratagems. *a.*  
**فطرتی** *fiṭratī*, sagacious, cunning. *a.*  
**فطننت** *fiṭnat*, understanding, sagacity. *a.*  
**فعل** *fī'āl* (pl. of فعل), works, actions, doings. *a.*  
**فعل** *fī'l*, m. action, work, operation; a verb. *fī'l 'abaz*, lost labour, an absurd undertaking. *fī'lī lāzīmī*, a verb neuter. *fī'lī muta'addī*, a verb active or causal. *bā-l fī'l*, in fact, in reality, actually, presently. *a.*  
**فعلا** *fī'lāy*, in fact, indeed. *fī'lāy na ḡawlan*, in deed and word. *a.*  
**فعله** *fī'ala* (pl. of فاعل), agents, &c. *fī'la*, a single deed or action. *a.*  
**فغان** *fiḡhān*, m. lamentation, clamour, complaint; interj. alas! *p.*  
**فغفور** *fagh-fur*, m. the emperor of China. *p.*  
**فحق** *fah*, astonished, dismayed. *h.*  
**فقدان** *fiḡdān*, loss, want, deprivation. *a.*  
**فقر** *fahr* or *fukr*, m. poverty; a life of poverty with resignation and content. *a.*



فقرا *fukarā* (pl. of فقير), the poor; religious mendicants, darwashees. *a.*

فقرة *fikra*, *m.* a line, a sentence. *fikra-bandī*, *f.* arrangement, eloquence. *a.*

فقط *fakat* (properly *fa-kat* or *fu-kat*), merely, simply, only, solely, no more. *a.*

فقه *fiqh*, *f.* knowledge of religion and law; theology, jurisprudence. *a.*

فقير *fakīr*, *m.* a beggar, a dervise; a man who leads what is called a holy life: there is a great variety of them: they are always in the character of persons collecting alms, and are frequently known to subject themselves voluntarily to extreme torture, in the hopes of appeasing an offended deity. They are in general a worthless set of villains, who, to obtain money from the credulous natives, put on the appearance of extreme sanctity, under the cloak of which they commit the greatest excesses. *adj.* poor, indigent. *a.*

فقيران *fakīrān*, land bestowed on *fakīrs*. *a. p.*

فقيرانه *fakīrāna*, in the manner of a *fakīr*. *a. p.*

فقيرة *fakīrūnī*, { *f.* a poor woman, a female

فقيرة *fakīra*, { devotee. *a. h.*

فقيري *fakīrī*, *f.* devoteism, poverty, humility. *a.*

فقيه *fakīh*, a man conversant with religion and law; a theologian, a lawyer. *a.*

فك *fakk*, the under and upper jaw. *a.*

فكر *fikr*, *f.* and *m.* thought, reflection, consideration, counsel, advice; solicitude. *a.*

فكرت *fikrat*, thought; the subject of thought or care. *a.*

فكرمند *fikr-mand*, { thoughtful, sorrowful,

فكري *fikrī*, { pensive, anxious. *a. p.*

فكندن *fikandan*, to cast down, to throw away. *fikandani*, fit to be thrown away. *fikanda*, cast or thrown down. *p.*

فكار *figār*, lame, crippled, wounded; afflicted, confused, distracted. *du-figār*, heart-afflicting. *p.*

فكن *figan* (v. *afigan*), overthrowing. *p.*

فلاح *falāh*, *f.* prosperity, happiness, safety, refuge. *a.*

فلاحن *falāḥkan* or *falāḥkun* (also *falāḥkhan*), *f.* a sling for throwing stones. *p.* [phers. *a.*

فلاسفة *falāsifat* (pl. of فيلسوف), philo-

فلاطون *falātūn* (πλατων), Plato. *a.*

فلاكت *falākat*, *f.* an evil, a disgrace; a misfortune, adversity. *falākati-falak*, the frowns of fortune; the evils of destiny. *a.*

فلاكي *falākati*, unfortunate. *a.*

فلان *fulān*, *m.* such a one or thing. *fulān* or *fulānī*, *f.* (met.) *puendum mulieb.* *a.*

فلانة *fulāna*, *m.* such a one, &c. *fulana*, *m.* penis virilis. *a.*

فلز *filizz*, *m.* ore, metal; dross, scoria. *a.*

فلزات *filizzāt*, mines, ores, meta's. *a.*

فلس *fuls* or *fil*, a small coin, an obolus. *fulas*, indigence, want. *a.*

فلسفت *fulsufat*, *f.* philosophy. *a.*

فلسفي *fulsufi*, a philosopher. *a.*

فلفل *filfil*, *f.* pepper. *a.*

فلک *fulak*, *m.* the heavens, the sky, the firmament; fate, fortune. *fulak ko khabar na honi kisi ke* (lit. a thing being unknown to one's stars), implies great inattention and ignorance. *fulaku-l-afāk*, the primum mobile, empyrean heaven. *fulak-zada*, oppressed by fate or fortune, planet-struck. *fulak sap*, extremely swift. *a.*

فلکی *fulakī*, heavenly, relating to fate or fortune. *a.*

فلم *fulam*, *m.* a small silver coin current in Southern India, and called by Europeans "a tanam;" twelve tanams make a rupee, and from 19 to 19 tanams, a pagoda or *kān*. *a.*

فلوس *fulūs*, *m.* (pl. of فلس) small coins, a paisā; money in a general sense. *a.*

فلیته *fulita*, *m.* (per met. for *fulita*) match torch, wick; a wick composed of paper inscribed with mystic words, by inhaling the smoke of which demons are expelled from those possessed; a cord of twisted thread sewn between the two folds of the hem of a garment to strengthen it. *fulita da*, a matchlock; any thing that has a match or wick, cloth hemmed with a cord or *fulita*. *a.*

فم *fam*, *m.* the mouth. *fami mīda*, the orifice of the stomach. *a.*

فن *fann* (also *fan*), *m.* science; skill, sagacity, stratagem, art. *fan-farsh*, *m.* art and cunning. *fan-farshi*, artful, cunning. *a.*

فنا *fanā*, *f.* mortality, frailty, death. *a.*

فینجان *finjān*, *m.* a porcelain dish; a coffee-cup, such as the Arabs, Persians, and Turks use. It is very small, being scarcely larger than half an egg-shell, and, instead of a saucer, rests in a small case of silver or other metal called *zof* — (Binning). *p.*

فند *fand*, fraud, deceit, trifles, vain words. *p.*

فندق *fanduk*, *f.* a filbert nut; a ball or bullet; a finger tip. *fanduk band*, staining the tips of the fingers so as to resemble the filbert-nut. *a.*

فندي *fandi*, fraudulent, deceitful. *p.*

فنون *funūn* (pl. of فن), arts, sciences. *a.*

فو *fū*, *m.* valerian, the mouth. *a.*

فواد *furūd*, *m.* the heart. *a.*

فواره *furwāra*, *m.* a fountain, a jet, drain, a spring. *a.*

فواكه *furākih*, *m.* (pl. of فاكهة) fruits. *a.*

فوائد *furā'id* (pl. of فائدة), gains, advantages, profits, benefits. *a.* [be interred. *a.*

فوت *faut*, *f.* death. *faut-hamū*, *n.* to die; to

فوته *fūta* or *fota*, a cloth which they wrap round the middle when going to bathe. *fota* is sometimes used improperly for *jafa*, q. v. *p.*

**فوتي** *fauti*, adj. dead; property of one who dies intestate and without legal heirs (which escheats to the sovereign). *fauti fawāri*, adj. killed and mis-ling; property of persons dying intestate or absconding. *fauti-nāma*, a list of the killed; annual bills of mortality. *a.*

**فوج** *fauj*, *f.* an army, a multitude. *a.*

**فوجدار** *fauj-dār*, an officer of the police so called, a magistrate. *a. p.*

**فوجداری** *fauj-dāri*, the office of *fauj-dār*. *fauj-dāri 'adālat*, chief criminal court. *a. p.*

**فور** *fūr*, name of a *rāja* of *kanūj*, slain by Alexander the Great, Porus. *p.*

**فور** *fūr*, *m.* celerity, haste. *fi-l-faur*, immediately, instantly. *a.* [rectly. *a.*

**فورا** *fawraq*, quickly, suddenly, instantly, di-  
**فوز** *fauz*, victory, advantage, fruition. *a.*

**فوطه** *fota*, *m.* a bag; the testicle; tax, re-venue, a purse. *fota dār* (vulg. *pota-dār*), a banker; a person who inspects the different coins, and determines their rate of exchange. *fota-dāri*, *f.* bankership, banking, the office of *fota-dār*. *Joṭe bahāduri ke*, the testicles. *p.*

**فوفل** *fauful* or *fūfal*, the betel-nut. *a.*

**فوق** *fauk*, *m.* superiority, excellence, altitude, loftiness; prep. over, above. *a.*

**فوقانی** *faukhānī*, superior; dotted above, as some letters are, such as *te*, &c. *a.*

**فوقیت** *faukiyat*, *f.* preference, pre-eminence, superiority, excellence. *a.*

**فولاد** *fūlād*, *f.* (same as *pūlād*), steel. *p.*

**فولادی** *fūlādī*, made of steel; *f.* a pike-staff. *p.*

**فهرست** *fihrst*, *f.* an inventory, list, index, table of contents, schedule, &c. *p.*

**فہم** *fahm*, *m.* understanding, intellect, com-  
prehension. *fahm-dār*, acute, intelligent; (in comp.) perceiving, discerning, &c. *tez fahm*, of a quick capacity. *sukhan-fahm*, understanding a speech or dis-  
course. *a. p.*

**فہمایش** *fahmāyish*, *f.* causing to understand, instruction, explanation. *p.*

**فہمید** *fahmīd*, *f.* understanding. *p.*

**فہمیدگی** *fahmīdayi*, *f.* comprehension. *p.*

**فہمیدن** *fahmīdan*, to understand. *p.*

**فہمیدہ** *fahmīda*, understood. *p.*

**فہیم** *fahim*, learned, intelligent. *a.*

**فی** *fi*, in, into, among, of, to, with, for, by, concerning; each (or for each), per; as *fi man*, per man, &c. *fi-l-badiha*, readily, quickly, extempore. *fi-l-jumla*, upon the whole. *fi-l-hāl*, now, immediately, on the spot or instant, directly. *fi-l-hakikat*, really, truly, in effect, in fact. *fi-l-faur*, now, in short, immediately, directly. *fi-l-masal*, allegorically. *fi-n-nāra wa-s-sakari*, in hell flames. *fi-l-wāḳi*, in reality, in fact. *a.*

**فیاض** *fiyāz*, liberal, generous, profuse, co-  
pious, munificent, benevolent. *a.*

**فیاضی** *fiyāzī*, *f.* liberality, benevolence. *a.*

**فیتہ** *fiṭa*, *m.* ribbon, tape (Port. *fiṭa*). *Port.*

**فیرنی** *firni* (Dakh. for *فرنی*), a kind of pud-  
ding. *d.*

**فیروز** *firoz*, victorious, happy, fortunate. *firoz-agar*, *firoz-bakht*, also *firoz mand*, victorious, conquering, prosperous. *firoz-munāfi*, *t.* victory, pro-  
sperity. *p.*

**فیروزہ** *firoza*, *m.* a turquoise stone, used as  
a talisman for bringing the wearer good luck. *p.*

**فیروزی** *firozī*, *f.* victory, good fortune. *p.*

**فیصل** *faisal*, *m.* decision, decree, determina-  
tion; division, separation. *faiṣal-k.*, *a.* to settle, to  
decide, to adjust. *a.*

**فیصل نامہ** *faisal-nāma*, a decree, an award;  
an instrument denoting that a cause has been finally  
settled. *a. p.*

**فیصلہ** *faiṣala*, *m.* a decree, settlement. *a.*

**فیض** *fiṣṣ*, *m.* plenty, abundance; grace, favour, bounty. *faiṣṣ-nām*, *m.* general abundance; *adj.* liberal, prodigal. *faiṣṣ bahsh* or *faiṣṣ rasān*, one who bestows favours; liberal, munificent. *a.*

**فیضان** *fiyazān*, overflowing, redundancy. *a.*

**فیل** *fil*, *m.* an elephant. *fil-han*, *m.* an ele-  
phant-driver (or feeder). *fil-khāna*, a place for ele-  
phants, an elephant stable. *fil dandān*, *m.* ivory. *fi-  
mugh*, *m.* a turkey. *fi-l-nashin*, one who rides on an  
elephant. In chess *fil* originally denoted the rook;  
at present it is applied to the piece which we absurdly  
call the bishop. *a. p.* [having elephantiasis. *p.*

**فیلپا** *fil-pā*, having a swelling in one's leg,

**فیلپایہ** *fil-pāya*, *m.* a pillar, a prop; the up-  
right post over the mouth of a well. *p.*

**فیلپائی** *fil-pāi*, *f.* elephantiasis. *p.*

**فیلخانہ** *fil-khāna*, *m.* elephant stables. *p.*

**فیلسوف** *fiilsūf*, *f.* (Gr. *φίλοσοφος*) a philo-  
sopher; intelligent, knowing; (met.) in Hind. can-  
ning, artful. *g.*

**فیلقوس** *fiilfūs*, } Philip, the king of Macedonia,

**فیلقوس** *fiilfūs*, } father of Alexander. *a.*

**فیلی** *fiṭi*, belonging to an elephant. *a.*

**فیما** *fi-mā*, in that which, as to what. *fi-mā-  
bād*, as to the future, henceforth. *fi-mā-bain*, as to  
what there is between (us, &c.). *a.*

**فیول** *fuyul* (pl. of *فیل*), elephants. *a.*

**فیہ** *fi-hi*, in him, it, or that. *a.*

**فیہا** *fi-hā*, in her, it, or that. *a.*

**فیہم** *fi-him*, in or among them. *a.*

**ق** *kāf*, called *kāfi karashat*, the twenty-first  
letter of the Arabic alphabet, the twenty-fourth Per-  
sian, and twenty-seventh Hindūstani: its sound is  
harder than that of *kaf* (the following letter), being

farmed deep in the throat, by the pressure of the root of the tongue against it and has been compared to the cawing of a raven: in reckoning by *ahjad* it stands for one hundred. "The people of Southern India generally sound this letter erroneously like *kā*; the Persians confound it with *gh*, sounding either letter as *k* or *gh* indiscriminately." (Binning) *a*.

قَا *kā*, the cawing of a rook or crow. *kā kā-kā*, the caw like a crow. *a*.

قَان *kā-ān*, a title among the Tartars, equivalent to Emperor or supreme ruler: it is sometimes applied to the emperor of China: it must not be confounded with the inferior title *khān*, as is generally done by our writers on Tartary, &c. *p*.

قَاب *kāb*, *f*. a large dish used for kneading dough and other purposes; *m*. a measure of length, viz. the distance from the middle to the extremities of a bow. *kāb i kassan*, two cubits' length. *a*.

قَاب *kāb*, the ease of a watch. *d*.

قَبْض *kābiḡ*, seizing, taking; *m*. an astringent; a receiver, possessor; occupant. *kābiḡu l-arwah*, the seizer of souls, the angel of death. *a*.

قَابِل *kābil*, possible, capable, skilful, sufficient, able, worthy, clever. *a*.

قَابِلَه *kābila*, *f*. a skilful woman, a midwife. *a*.

قَابِلِي *kābili*, } *f*. possibility, skill, sufficiency, capability, fitness. *a*.

قَابُو *kābū*, *m*. power, command, authority, opportunity, possession, will. *kābū panā*, to get the opportunity. *kābū parast*, tyrannical. *kābū-parasti*, *f*. tyranny. *kābū-rhulani*, *a*. to exercise one's power. *t*.

قَابُوچِي *kābūchi*, despotic, tyrannical. *t*.

قَابِيل *kābil*, Cain, the eldest-born of Eve (properly *kāan*, *q.v.*) *kābil wa hābil*, Cain and Abel. *a*.

قَاتِل *kātil*, killing, mortal, deadly; *m*. a murderer; homicide. *a*. [the Omnipotent. *a*.

قَادِر *kādīr*, potent, powerful, capable, skilful;

قَاذِف *kāḡiḡ*, a false accuser, a slanderer. *a*.

قَارُورَة *kārūra*, *m*. a flask, glass; a urinal (sent to physicians for inspection) *a*.

قَارُون *kārūn*, supposed to be the same as Korah, whom the *Muhammadians* describe as the cousin of Moses: on account of his riches and avarice his name is proverbially applied to all misers; they add that it was on account of his refusal to pay Moses a tithe of his possessions for the public use, the earth opened and swallowed him up. *a*. [*kar*, *an*. *a*.

قَارِي *kārī*, *m*. a reader, especially of the

قَز *kāz*, *m*. a duck or goose. *t*

قَازَة *kāza*, a long rein for leading horses. *kāza-dār*, a groom. *d*.

قَاسِم *kāsim*, dividing; *m*. a distributor. *kāsimu l-arzāk*, distributor of daily bread, i.e. God. *a*.

قَاش *kāsh*, *f*. the eyebrow; a bit, a slice (of melon, &c.), a piece. *t*.

قَاصِد *kāsid*, *m*. a courier, an express, a messenger, a postman (Anglo-Indian, *costid*); *adj*. resolved on, bound to. *a*.

قَاصِدِي *kāsidi*, *f*. situation of courier, &c., *adj*. of or relating to a courier. *a*.

قَاصِر *kāsir*, insufficient, defective, impotent, deficient, failing. *kāḡiru l-bayān*, whose meaning is defective, inexplicable. *a*.

قَاضِي *kāḡi*, *m*. a Muhammadan judge, civil, criminal, and ecclesiastic. *kāḡiyu l-kuzat*, the supreme judge. *a*.

قَاطِبَة *kāḡibat* (or *kātiba*), all, every one. *a*.

قَاطِبَاتِي *kāḡibatay*, generally, universally. *a*.

قَاطِر *kātīr*, a mule. *t*.

قَاطِع *kāḡi*, cutting, rescinding; *adj*. peremptory, decisive, explicit. *kāḡi'u-t-ta'ik*, a robber, a highwayman. *a*.

قَاع *kā*, a plain, a desert; level ground. *kā'i*

قَاعِدَة *kāida*, *m*. basis, groundwork; rule, custom, institution; the rules of grammar. *a*.

قَاف *kaf*, *m*. or *kohi kaf*, the mountain of *kaf*, supposed to surround the world, and bound the extreme horizon: it rests on the stone *sakhrat*, an entire emerged, the reflection from which occasions the azure colour of the sky, according to the poets: the *kohi kaf* is the abode of the *devs* and *jinn* (or genii), and also of the *paris* or fairies; the famous *simurg*, or great griffin, is also an inhabitant of the same interesting region. *a*.

قَافِلَة *kafila*, *m*. a body of travellers, a caravan. *kāḡla-bāshu* or *kāḡla-sāḡar*, *m*. the leader or chief of a caravan. It may be observed that the term *bāshu* is Turkish, and denotes chief, head, as *ar-bāshu*, chief of the troops, &c.: *kāḡla-bāshu*, therefore, does not denote the abstract feminine noun, viz. "chiefship of a caravan," as we have seen it stated in some dictionary. *a*.

قَافِيَة *kāfiya*, *m*. rhyme, cadence, metre, the last letter in a verse, to which all the other distichs rhyme; in poems which terminate in a double rhyme, the penult syllable is *kāfiya*, the last being called *radf*. *kāfiya tang hawa*, to be very poor or distressed. *a*.

قَاقِي *kākī*, dry, lean, thin, feeble; disproportionately tall. *a*.

قَا *kā-kā*, the note of a crow; an imitative sound, like our word cuckoo. *a*.

قَاكَلَة *kākala*, *m*. cardamoms. *a*.

قَاكُم *kākum*, *m*. a fine kind of ermine. *a*.

قَالَ *kāl*, *m*. a word, a saying; loquaciousness; boasting, egotism. *kāl marnā*, to be very loquacious; to rebuke, to reproach. *kāl nakāl*, *m*. altercation, wrangling. *kālā-llahu ta'ālā*, "God the Most High hath said," a phrase generally prefixed to quotations from the *kur'an*. *a*.

قَالِب *kālīb*, *m*. a mould, model, form; bust, figure; the body. *a*.

قَالِبِي *kālībī*, cast in a mould, made in a mould, moulded. *a*.

قَالِي *kālī*, *f*. a carpet, tapestry. *p*.

قَالِيچَة *kālīcha*, *m*. a small carpet. *p*.

قالين *kālin*, f. a carpet, tapestry. *p.*

قامت *kāmat*, f. stature, shape, form, figure, body. *kald a kāmat*, f. stature and size, general appearance. *a.* [Arabic lexicon *a.*

قاموس *kāmus*, m. the ocean; the name of an

قان *kān*, the sound uttered by a duck. *kān-kān-k.*, to quack as a duck. *h.*

قانت *kānit*, obedient to God, devout; silent. *a.*

قانع *kānī*, contented, satisfied. *a.*

قانون *kānūn*, m. rule, regulation, statute, canon; a dulcimer or harp. *kānūn-go*, m. an officer in each district, acquainted with its customs, the nature of the tenures of the land, &c. *kānūn-go*, f. the office of a *kānūn go*. *p.*

قاهر *kāhir*, oppressive; subduing, triumphing. *a.*

قاهرة *kāhira*, f. a conquerress, victrix. *al kāhira*, grand Cairo, q.d. Augusta or Victoria. *a.*

قائد *kā'id*, m. a leader, a general; the star in the tail of the Lesser Bear. *a.*

قائز كرناء *kā'iza karnā*, a. to tie up a horse's head by passing the bridle to his tail, to prevent his biting, &c. while being rubbed down. *a.p.*

قائز *kā'izi*, f. a bridle used whilst cleaning a horse, a bit. *a.*

قائل *kā'il*, acquiescing, agreeing, giving up a point, adj. subdued, confuted. *kā'il-k.*, to confute, to convince, to convict. *kā'il honā*, n. to acquiesce, to acknowledge, to yield. *a.*

قائم *kā'im*, erect, perpendicular; firm, fixed, durable; attentive, persevering. *kā'im-ma-nāir*, fixed quicksilver (i.e. fixed by fire). *kā'im ma'ap*, of a settled temper. *kā'im-ma'āim*, a victory, lieutenant, vice-gent. *a.*

قائمة *kā'imā*, erect, perpendicular; m. a perpendicular line; a right angle. *a.*

قائمى *kā'imī*, firmness, durability. *a.*

قائى *kā'in* (v. قايلى), Cam, the first-born of Eve the Arabs have changed the word into *kānūl*, probably because it rhymes with *kānūl*, Abel; or the change may have resulted from the ignorance of a copyist; for if the diacritical points, as often happens, be omitted the two forms *kā'in* and *kānūl* become nearly the same. *a.*

قاب *kāb*, m. the sound of a falling sword. *a.*

قبا *kābā*, f. a garment (quilted), a jacket; a kind of long gown. *kābā*, name of a village near Madina, in Arabia; the earth, ground, soil. *kābā*, poston, a fur cloak. *p.a.*

قباحت *kabāhat*, f. villainy, deformity, dishonesty, baseness, evil, ill, wrong, inconvenience. *a.*

قبالة *kabāla*, m. a deed, writing; a bond, written agreement, contract, a bill of sale. *a.*

قبائل *kabā'il* (pl. of قبيلة), family (wife and children, &c.); tribes. *a.*

قبح *kabū* or *kabūh*, baseness, deformity. *a.*

قبر *kabar*, f. a grave, a tomb. *kabar-kān*, a gravedigger. *a.*

قبرستان *kaburistān*, } f. a burying-ground, a cemetery. *a.p.*

قبس *kabs* or *kabas*, m. lighting or getting fire from another, striking, or asking fire, teaching; a firebrand, a match, any thing for kindling fire with; adj. quick, expeditious. *a.*

قبض *kabḡ*, f. contraction; costiveness; a receipt; tax, tribute. *kabḡ l waḡūl*, f. a receipt, knowledge. *a.*

قبضة *kabza*, m. a grasp; a handle; the gripe of a sword. *a.*

قبضيت *kabḡiyat*, f. seizure, costiveness. *a.*

قبل *kabl*, m. the anterior part, the front; adj. first, anterior, adv. before. *kabl az ān-k.*, before that, antiquum. *kabl az m.*, before now, heretofore. *a.*

قبل *kabal*, power; plenty; presence; on the part of, in respect of. *kabl or kabal*, pudentum viri vel feminae; (pl. of *kābil*), tribes, &c. *a.*

قبلة *kibla*, m. any thing opposite; that part to which *Musulmāns* turn their face when at prayer; hence the word means Mecca an altar, temple, worship; father. *kibla*, *kāmuḡ*, the *kibla* of both words (applied to *Muhammad*). *kibla gāh*, the place turned to when at prayer; generally means a father; a patron or protector. *Kibla* *āḡam kibla* of the world, a title applied to oriental monarchs. *kibla sanā*, lit. that which shows where the *kibla* is situated; a complex mathematical instrument, wrongly supposed to be the mariners' compass; but in reality it is an astrolabe which was used for finding the bearing of Mecca before the compass was known to the Arabs; of course the term is now applied to the European compass. *a.*

قبور *kabūr* (pl. of قبر), tombs. *a.*

قبور *kabur*, } holsters for pistols. *a.*

قبيرة *kabūra*, }

قبول *kabul* or *kubul*, m. consent, favourable reception, concession, approbation, assent, adj. approved, consented. *kabul sanā*, of a pleasant figure, handsome, well-favoured. *kabul k.*, a. to assent, allow, confess, consent, to own, to promise. *kabul honā*, to be acceptable, to be agreed on. *a.*

قبولنا *kabūlūnā*, a. to agree, to consent, to assent, to accept, to choose. *a.h.*

قبولي *kabūli*, f. a kind of food, rice and pulse boiled together. *a.*

قبوليت *kabūliyāt*, f. a written agreement. *a.*

قبة *kubba*, m. a vault, an arch, a dome; a small ornament shaped like a pine-apple on the top of a flagstaff or spire. *a.* [ugly, shameful. *a.*

قبيح *kabūh*, vile, detestable, deformed, bad,

قبيل *kābil*, m. a species, kind; family, tribe, kindred, progeny. *a.* [a wife. *a.*

قبيله *kabīla* (also *kabūla*), m. a family, a tribe;

قتال *kītāl*, battle, slaughter, fighting. *kattāl*, a slayer, a murderer. *kattāl* (pl. of *kātāl*), murderers. *a.*

قتل *kattl*, m. slaughter, homicide, murder.

*kattl* *amm*, m. a general massacre. *kattl* *ʿand*, willful murder. *kattl-kharā*, killing by mistake. *kattl k.* a. to kill, to execute, to murder. *kattl-gāh*, place of execution or of slaughter. *a.*

تلا *katla*, } m. a slice, fragment. *a.*  
تله *katla*, }

قتيل *katil*, m. } killed, murdered, or be-  
قتيله *katila*, f. } headed. *a.*

تحيي *kahbagi*, f. whorl, dom, fornication. *a.*

تحيه *kahba*, m. a cough; f. an old woman  
(subject to coughing); a whore, a prostitute (ac-  
cused to notify her profession by coughing, Gol.);  
adj. unchaste. *a.*

تحت *kahf*, m. famine, dearth, *kahf-zada*,  
afflicted or visited with famine, *kahf-sat* or *-sati*, a  
season of dearth or famine. *a.*

قد *kadd*, m. stature, *kadd-āwar* *kadd-dār*, or  
*kadd-kash*, tall, of commanding stature, *kadd khām-k.*,  
a. to bow down. *a.* [evidence. *a.*

قدامت *haddamat*, f. priority, excellence, pre-  
قدح *kudah*, m. a goblet, glass, bowl; a satire  
or lampoon. *a.*

قدر *kadr* or *kadar*, f. worth, value, price;  
quantity; destiny, fate. *Kadr* *haksh*, source of dig-  
nity. *Kadr dān*, a just appreciator knowing the worth  
of a person. *Kadr-dān*, f. appreciation of another's  
merit; patronage. *Kadr-shinās*, knowing the worth of  
(a person). *a.* [tence. *a.*

قدرت *kudrat*, f. power, authority; omnipot-  
قدرة *kudratī*, adj. divine, not made or pro-  
duced by man; f. a mushroom; a food-tool. *kudrati*  
range, white; natural colour (not stained or dyed). *a.*

قدس *kuds*, m. holiness, sanctity; Jerusalem;  
the angel Gabriel; adj. holy, pure. *a.*

قدس سره *kaddasa sirra-hu*, may he (the Al-  
mighty) sanctify his sepulchre! (a phrase added when  
speaking of a holy or great man deceased.) As these  
words are generally written without vowels, it is un-  
certain whether they are not to be read in a passive  
sense, as *kaddisa sirra-hu*, may his tomb be sanctified;  
the latter reading, however, is very doubtful. *a.*

قدسي *kudsi*, holy; m. the angel Gabriel. *a.*

قدسيه *kudsiya*, celestial, holy. *a.*

قدغن *kadaghan*, care, injunction, prohibition *p.*

قدم *kadam*, m. a pace, a step, a footstep; the  
sole of the foot. *kadam-bāz*, fleet. *kadam ba-kadam*,  
step by step, gently. *kadam-ba*, one who kisses  
the feet of a superior; one who pays respect. *kadam-bast*,  
f. kissing the feet, obeisance. *kadam-chūma*, a. to  
kiss the feet; to leave the company of another, to bid  
adieu. *kadam chūme*, to touch or embrace one's feet.  
*kadam-tanja-farmanā* or *-karnā*, to take the trouble  
of visiting (another), to condescend to visit or wait  
upon (spoken of a superior towards an inferior) *kadama-*  
*laganā*, to take protection; to walk well (a horse).  
*kadam-leue*, to acknowledge the superiority of another  
(either in good or evil qualities most frequently in  
the latter). *a.*

قدم *kidam*, m. a man excelling in virtue;  
eternity (Gol). *a.*

قدم *kudamā* (pl. of قدم), the ancients. *a.*

قدوس *kuddus* or *haddus*, pure, holy, blessed. *a.*

قدوم *kudum*, m. arrival, coming near. *a.*

قدیر *kadir*, powerful; the Almighty. *a.*

قدیم *kadim*, ancient, old. *kadimu-l-ayām*,  
ancient of days; times of old; adv. from time imme-  
morial. *a.*

قدیمی *kadimi*, old, aged, former, ancient.  
*kadimi ra'iyat*, an occupant of land by hereditary  
descent. *a.*

قذف *kazf*, accusing one falsely of unnatural  
crimes or adultery. *a.*

قرابدين *karābādīn*, } f. an antidote, a panacea,  
قرابدين *karābādīn*, } an electrical remedy (a  
term used in medicine). *a.*

قرب *karabat*, f. kin, vicinity, relationship,  
affinity, propinquity. *a.*

قربانی *karābatī*, related, relative. *a.*

قربة *karāba*, m. a flagon. *a.*

قربان *karāban*, f. a carbine; a weapon some-  
thing between a pistol and a blunderbuss, having a  
short wide, bell-mouthed barrel. It is used with one  
hand, like a pistol, and is a favourite firearm among  
the Turkish and Arab horsemen and irregular cavalry.  
The Turks originally borrowed the weapon, as well as  
its name, from the Genoese.

قراءت *karāyat*, f. pronunciation, reading (more  
especially of the *kur'ān*). *a.*

قراذ *karāz*, a monkey-keeper *a.*

قرار *karār*, m. rest, tranquillity, quietness; firm-  
ness, stability; ratification, agreement, engagement;  
waiting, patience. *karar-dad*, an engagement, con-  
tract, agreement. *karar wak'it*, accurately, posi-  
tively. *a.* [to *a.*

قزاري *karūrī*, firm, stable; ratified, agreed

قراض *karāza*, a small particle (of gold or sil-  
ver); what falls off a filing. *a.*

قراط *karāt*, acarat, the twenty-fourth part of  
an ounce, or, according to Gladwin, the one-twentieth  
of an ounce. *a.*

قزاف *karāf*, "rem habere cum conjugis." *a.*

قزقر *karahar*, grumbling of the guts. *hor-*  
*borygmi*. *a.*

قران *kirān*, m. conjunction of the planets; pro-  
pinquity, contiguity; a period of 10, 20, 30, 40, 80, or  
120 years. *kirān-k.*, to accomplish something wonder-  
ful. *kirān s sādān*, the conjunction of the two for-  
tunate planets Jupiter and Venus; the name of a  
celebrated poem by Amīr Khosrū, of Dillī. *qāshā*  
*kan*, prosperous, mighty (lit. one who has been born  
under a fortunate junction of two or more planets; a  
title of honour). *a.*

قرآن *kur'ān*, m. the book containing the pre-  
cepts, &c. of Muhammad. *kur'ān uthānā* (lit. to raise  
up the *kur'ān*), to swear. *kur'ān pa hāth dharna*, to  
lay the hand on the *kur'ān*, to swear. *kur'ān ka jāna*  
*pa hannā*, to swear excessively. *a.*

قرانی *kur'ānī*, of or relating to the *kur'ān*.  
*ayāt kur'ānī*, verses quoted from the *kur'ān*. *kur'ānī-*  
*mallā*, a Muhammadan officer who administers oaths  
taken on the *kur'ān*. *a.*

**قرا** *karāwal*, m. the advanced guard of an army; a sentinel, a picket; a gamekeeper. *t.*  
**قراولي** *karāwālī*, f. skirmishing (of outposts), a running fight. *t.*  
**قراين** *karā'in* (pl of قريند), connections, circumstances. *a.*  
**قرب** *karb*, m. propinquity, kindred. *a.*  
**قربان** *karbān*, m. a sacrifice, victim, oblation; a quiver. *a.*  
**قرباني** *karbānī*, devoted, sacrificed. *a.*  
**قربت** *karbat*, } f. nearness, proximity; rela-  
**قربلي** *karbā*, } tionship, affinity. *a.*  
**قربجوار** *karb-jawār*, near neighbourhood. *a.*  
**قريت** *kurrat*, joy, gladness. *kurrat-ul-ʿain*, a coldness (i.e. a lustre or cheerfulness) of the eye. *a.*  
**قرحه** *karha*, m. a wound, a pimple, sore, ulcer. *a.*  
**قرص** *kurs*, m. an orb, a pellet, a ball of paste, a disc (of the sun or moon), a round loaf of bread. *a.*  
**قرض** *karz*, m. a loan, debt, money borrowed at interest. *kar-i-hasanā* money lent without interest, and repaid at the pleasure of the borrower. *karz-khosh*, a dun, a creditor. *karz-dar*, a debtor. *karz-dar*, f. being in debt. *karz dona*, a. to lend. *karz raknā*, a. to owe. *karz lenā*, a. to borrow. *a.*  
**قرضه** *karza* (v. قرض), a loan, debt, &c. *a.*  
**قرصي** *karzi*, m. a debtor, a borrower; adj. borrowed, got as a loan. *a.*  
**قرط** *karṭ*, m. cutting, amputation; a piece, a little, a mouthful; an ear-ring. *a.*  
**قرطاس** *karṭas*, m. paper (Gr. χάρτης, Lat. charta). *g.*  
**قرعه** *karʿa*, m. a lot (which among the Arabs was drawn by shooting arrows; a wager, wagering, drawing lots, seeking one's fortune by opening a book, &c. *karʿa-andaz*, a casket or drawer of a lot. *a.*  
**قرق** *karḥ*, m. an embargo, confiscation, the act of seizing, attacking, seizure; inclosure, hindrance, prevention of access; "an order issued to the inhabitants of a place to keep themselves within doors, while the wives and female establishment of a prince or grandee travel through that part of the country."—(Binning) *h.*  
**قروا** *karḥarā*, m. the name of a bird (*Ardea vires*), the demoiselle crane. *a.*  
**قري** *karḥī*, confiscated. *karḥī purvāna*, a warrant issued to sequester a property. *h.*  
**قوزي** *kirmiz*, m. crimson; kermes. *kirmizi farangi*, cochineal (hence Chermes or Kermes) *a.*  
**قوزي** *kirmizī*, of a scarlet or crimson colour; f. scarlet cloth. *a.* [cuckold, &c. *u.*  
**قرصاق** *kurram-sāk*, a term of abuse, pimp.  
**قرن** *karn*, m. conjunction of the planets; a space of ten years, or any multiple thereof up to 120; a horn. *a.*

**قنا** *karṇā*, a kind of French horn. *a.*  
**قزايي** *karṇā, i*, f. a trumpet (of horn). *a.*  
**قزبنق** *karambāḥ*, an alembic, a still. *a.*  
**قزنفل** *karanful*, m. (Gr. καρπόφυλλος), a clove. *g.* [a coral. *z.*  
**قزول** *karanul*, m. (for *karāwal*, q. v.). *karul*,  
**قزولي** *karaulī*, f. a picket, grand guard hunting. *t.*  
**قريب** *karib*, near, neighbouring, nigh, almost, about, akin; a relative or near relation. *a.*  
**قريبا** *karibā* or *karibag*, near, close upon. *a.*  
**قريبه** *kariba* or *karibat*, f. a near female relative. *a.*  
**قريش** *kuraish*, a noble tribe of Arabs, of whom Muhammad's grandfather was chief. *a.*  
**قريشي** *kuraishī*, of or relating to the *kuraish* tribe. *a.*  
**قرين** *karin*, conjoined, contiguous, connected; (in comp.) joined by, or possessed of, as 'izzat-karin, honourable, possessed of honour. *a.*  
**قريند** *karīna*, m. similarity, likeness; symmetry; cause, context, connection, tenour. *a.*  
**قريه** *karya*, m. a village or parish. *a.*  
**قز** *kaz*, m. silk (particularly raw silk). *p.*  
**قزلباشي** *kazal-bāshī* or *kizil bāshī*, m. a kind of *Mughal* soldier; the *kazal bashis* are considered to be the descendants of the captives given to *Shahkhan* by *Tamerlane*; they wore the red caps assumed by those captives as a mark of distinction and are considered as the best troops of the Persian armies. *t.* [oath. *a.*  
**قصاصت** *kasāmat*, f. the administration of an oath.  
**قصاص** *kasāwat*, f. hardness of heart, grief, anguish, pain, chagrin. *a.* [revenge. *a.*  
**قصر** *kasar*, m. violence, compulsion, retaliation,  
**قسط** *kisṭ*, f. portion, instalment; tax. *hisf-bandi*, f. an agreement for a stated payment of a sum of money, to be discharged at several times; settlement of the revenues or taxes by instalment. *kasṭ*, name of a plant (*Cuscuta arabicus*). *a.*  
**قسم** *kism* or *lasm*, f. kind, species, sort; part, division; in law it denotes the equal partition of cohabitation which a husband is required by law to make among his wives when he has a plurality of them. *a.*  
**قسم** *kasam*, f. an oath. *kasam-dilānā* or *khlānā*, a. to administer an oath. *kasam khānā*, a. to take an oath, to swear. *a.*  
**قسمت** *kismat*, f. fate, fortune, lot; share, distribution, portion; a division, particularly of inheritance; when any part of the pargana is transferred from one zamindar to another, each part is called a *kismat* pargana. *a.*  
**قسي** *kasamī*, sworn. *kasamī honā*, n. to be sworn, to be upon oath. *a.*  
**قسيمه** *kasamiya*, upon oath; swearing. *a.*

كسيس *kasīs* or *kissīs*, a presbyter, a priest. *a.*

كسيم *kasīm*, beautiful, handsome. *a.*

كشر *kashr* or *kishr*, *m.* peel, skin, bark, husk, shell, crust. *a.* [from horror]. *a.*

كشردع *kushā'rīra*, the hair standing on end

كشقه *hashka*, *m.* a mark made by the Hindus on the forehead, with sandal, &c. *h.*

كشمش *kishmish*, dried grapes or currants. *p.*

كشون *lashūn*, a body of troops, a brigade, a division, an army. *t.*

كصا *kissā* (for قصه), a tale, a story, &c. *a.*

كصاب *hassāb*, *m.* a butcher. *a.*

كصابة *hasāba*, *m.* a handkerchief tied round the head (worn by women principally). *a.*

كصابي *hasābī*, *f.* the trade of a butcher. *a.*

كصامن *kasūs* or *kisās*, *m.* the law of retaliation, as an eye for an eye, &c.: this word is used in contradistinction to *diyat*, *q. v.* *a.*

كصاي *kasā'i*, *m.* a butcher; adj. cruel, hard-hearted. *a.*

كصائد *kasā'id*, } (pl. of قصيدة) odes of  
كصائدات *kasā'idāt*, } greater length than  
the *ghazal*. *a.*

كصائي *kasā'ini*, a butcher's wife. *a. h.*

كصب *kasab*, a town, a large village; a *kalam* or reed; a fine species of linen cloth made in Egypt; a woman's head-gear. *a.*

كصبات *kashbāt* (pl. of *kasba*), small towns. *a.*

كصبه *lasha*, *m.* a small town (particularly when inhabited by decent people or families of some rank), a township, including both the town and all the lands attached to it. *a.*

كصد *kasd*, *m.* desire, wish, inclination, machination, conspiracy, project, purpose. *Lasdi muṣammam*, fixed resolution, firm intention. *a.*

كصدا *kasda* or *kasdan*, voluntarily, intentionally, purposely, expressly. *a.*

كصر *kasr*, *m.* diminution, defect; evening twilight (*q. d.* defect of light); an edifice, a palace, a building, an elegant villa. *a.*

كقص *kisās* (pl. of قصه), tales, stories, &c. *a.*

كصف *kasf*, *m.* the wind breaking, dashing to pieces (a ship); blowing with a loud noise (wind), thundering. *kasf*, adj. weak, broken, split. *a.*

كقصور *kasūr*, *m.* error, sin, fault, defect, omission, want, failure; the allowance or premium on the exchange of *rupis*, in contradistinction to *baṭa*, or discount. *a.*

كقصوري *kasūrī*, defect, error, failure. *a. h.*

كصه *kissa*, *m.* a tale, a story, narration; (met. in Hind) a quarrel, a dispute. *kissa-khwan*, a story-teller. *kissa kutūb*, or *kissa muhtasar*, or *ai kisa*, in one word; to cut short a long story. *kissa kotalā-karnā*, to settle a dispute. *a.*

قصيدة *kasīda*, *m.* a poem, a long ode, exceeding a hundred couplets, or rather more. *a.*

قضا *qazā*, *f.* fate, destiny; death, fatality

praying at the appointed time; administration of justice, jurisdiction, mandate, judgment, decree, saying a prayer after the time appointed for it is passed. *kazā* or *kadar*, *f.* fate, predestination. *kazā' hajāt*, attending to the call of nature. *kazā' sunni*, repeating the prayers to make up for having omitted prayers in the former part of one's life. *kazā' or kazā-kār*, accidentally, by chance, providentially. *kazā-k.*, to make up for a former omission of a religious duty; as for example, to fast after the *Ramazan* on account of not having fasted then. *a.*

قضات *qazāt* (pl. of قاضي), judges, justices. *qazāt*, *f.* vice, disgrace, stain. *a.*

قصارا *qazārā*, accidentally, by chance. *a. p.*

قضاك *qazāh*, } *m.* a robber, a ruffian, a

قضاك *qazāh*, } brigand, Cossack. *t.*

قضي *qazā'ih*, robbery, brigandage. *t.*

قضاكر *qazā-kār*, by chance, accidentally. *a. p.*

قضاوت *qazāwat*, the office of judge. *a. d.*

قضايا *qazāyā* (pl. of قضيه), disputes, quarrels. *a.* [slender branches]. *a.*

قصب *qashan* (pl. of قضيب), long and

قصب *qash*, *m.* a rod, a long slender branch; a small sword; penis. *a.*

قصبه *qazīya* or *qazīya*, *m.* declaration, proposition, determination; Li-ory, narrative; death; *natwa fermana*, *vudra*; a syllogism (in logic); (in Hin. and Per.) a quarrel, wrangle. *Qazīya dallāl*, one who excites quarrel. *Qazīya mu-hana*, to take on one's self the quarrel of another, to interfere without cause in the disputes of others. *a.*

قط *kat* or *katt*, *m.* cutting transversely, making a pen; adj. sufficient. *fa katt* or *fa kat*, only, merely, alone, &c. *kat zan*, *m.* a stamp; a pin or peg on which pens are cut. *kat-lagānu*, *a.* to mend a pen. *a.*

قطار *katār* or *kīṭar*, *f.* a line, string (of animals, as of camels, &c.), rank, order, series, row. *a.*

قطاع *kattā* (pl. of قطع), robbers, &c. *a.*

كقطعه *kattāma*, *f.* a strumpet, an adulteress. *a.*

ككلب *kutb*, *m.* the iron spindle or axis on which a millstone turns, the polar star, the north pole. *kutbī jāwābī*, the antarctic or south pole. *kutbī shimālī*, the arctic or north pole; a prince, chief; a title or degree of rank among religious mendicants. *kutb nūmā*, a mariner's compass. *kutbī sanū* the axis of heaven. *a.*

قطر *kutr*, *m.* a diameter of a circle. *kutr*, dropping, falling in. *a.*

قطرات *katrāt* (pl. of قطرة), drops. *katrāti shabnam*, dew-drops. *a.*

قطران *kīṭrān* or *katrān*, *m.* (Gr. *κεδρία* or *κέδριον*); tar, liquid pitch (for wheels). *a. g.*

قطره *kutra*, *m.* a drop. *katra-zan* or *kutra zanān*, trotting about; running to and fro hastily. *a.*

قطع *kaṭ*, f. shape, form, cut (of a coat, &c.) ;

segment, portion, section, division. *kaṭi rāb*, getting over a journey. *kaṭi rūhm*, breaking off all connexion with one's relatives. *kaṭi tarṭh*, highway robbery. *kaṭi nagar*, independent of, disregarding, besides, laying out of the question. *kaṭ karnā*, to pass or traverse (a road, &c.) *kaṭ hūmā*, to be passed or performed (a journey, &c.). *a.*

قطع *kaṭ'ā* or *kaṭ'ay*, never, not at all. *a.*

قطعه *kiṭ'a*, m. a section, division ; a strophe. *kiṭ'a-band*, a kind of verse, in which the meaning of the first verse of each stanza is completed in the last. *a.*

قطعه *kaṭ'a* or *kaṭ'a*, a plot of ground. *a.*

قطعي *kaṭ'i*, verily, truly ; f. a tailor's measure. *a.*

قطير *katmir*, m. the thin pellicle on a date-stone ; name of the dog which accompanied the seven sleepers. *nakir o katmir*, namely, exactly, to the point. *a.*

قطن *kuta*, *katan* or *kuttan*, cotton. *a.*

قطي *kutnī*, made of cotton. *a.*

قعب *kaḥ*, m. a cavern, a pit, a furrow, a cup ; a hidden meaning of a speech. *a.*

قعر *ka'r*, m. a gulf, an abyss, the bottom of a well, &c.) *ka'ri dar ya*, the depth of a river ; the sea. *a.*

قعود *ku'ud*, sitting down ; remaining in one place. *a.*

قفا *kafā*, f. the back of the head, nape of the neck ; adv. secretly, behind one's back. *a.*

قفطان *kafṭan*, m. a robe of honour. *a.*

قفص *kafṣ*, } m. a cage, a lattice, net-work. *a.*  
قفص *kafṣ*, }

قفل *kufḥ* (vulg. *kulaf*), m. a lock, a bolt. *a.*

ققنس *kuknūs*, } the phoenix, an imaginary  
ققنوس *kuknūs*, } bird. *a.*

قفيز *kafiz*, a measure of about 6 lbs. ; also a measure of surface of about 114 cubits square. *a.*

قل *kal*, m. reading of the *sura* or chapter of the *korān* entitled *kal hawāṭuk*, which is done by way of benediction over fruits and sweetmeats presented to the guests at the conclusion of the religious annual feast held in commemoration of ancestors and other relatives. Hence it comes to signify conclusion, *kal ha-chuka* it is all over. *kal hawāṭar pathna*, to grumble (the guts) ; to be excessively hungry (s. under *awṭi*). *a.*

قلاّب *kalāb*, m. the hood put on a hawk to blind him ; drawing and relaxing the string of a bow repeatedly before discharging the arrow. *a.*

قلاّب *kalāb*, m. a staple, hinge, link, hook. *a.*

قلاّج *kallāch*, } shrewd, malicious ; wretched,  
قلاش *kallāsh*, } friendless ; cunning ; ad-  
dicted to drinking, a drunkard. *a.*

قلب *kali*, m. the heart, mind, soul, under-  
standing. *a.* *kal-k.*, m. a reel, marrow ; adj. inverted ; adulterated.  
*kal-k.*, a. to turn over, to invert, to turn. *a.*

قلبه *kalba*, m. a plough. *kalba-rānā*, f. ploughing, driving the plough. *a.*

قلي *kalahī*, cordial, hearty, sincere. *a.*

قلت *kallat*, f. littleness, penury, scarcity, want, indigence, paucity. *a.*

قلتيان *kallabān*, m. a pimp, a wittol, a mean scoundrel ; a contented or conniving cuckold. *a.*

قلتياني *kallabānī*, the state or conduct of a pimp. *a. p.*

قلتين *kallatain*, a public warm-bath ; hence, adj. common to all, hackneyed ; a (cup) used by every one who comes ; a common woman or prostitute. *Maṭṭan* says, *na dya wuh pyāṭa jo ho kallatain*, Give me not that cup which is hackneyed among the multitude. *a.*

قازم *kazam*, m. a sea ; the Red Sea or Arabian Gulf ; it strictly denotes the town of *Clyasma* in Egypt, near the head of the Arabian Gulf.

قلجيات *kal'ajāt* (barbarous pl. of قلعة, q. v.). *a. p.*

قلچہ *kal'acha*, m. a small fort ; a redoubt. *a. p.*

قلعه *kal'a* (properly *kal'a*), m. a fort, a palace or royal residence. *kal'a dār*, commandant of a garrison. *kal'a-dārī*, f. the command of a garrison, the office, emoluments, &c. of a *kal'a-dār*. *a.*

قلي *kala'i*, f. tin. *kala'i-j kushṭa*, calyx of tin patty. *kala'i ḥolba*, the removal of one's disguise, so that his real qualities appear. *kala'i wari*, a thinner of pots. *kala'i wari*, f. the business of tinning pots. *a.*

قلافي *kal'fi*, f. a small / *kula*-snake ; a cup with a cover (pec. in which ice is moulded). *a.*

قلني *kalab*, m. disquietude, commotion, anxiety. *a.* [of an elephant. *b.*

قلقاري *kalkari*, f. shrieking, roaring ; the voice

قلقل *kulkul*, f. the noise made by water in the neck of a bottle when pouring out, gurgling. *kul-kul*, a species of plant producing a grain that is hard, black, and odiferous. *a.*

قلقله *kulkala*, m. a kind of *kukka*. *a.*

قلم *kalam*, m. (by Hindus f.) a reed ; a pen ; a mode of writing characters, handwriting ; f. a section or paragraph of a chapter in a book, cuttings of trees, &c. for planting ; a kind of fireworks. *kalam-bana*, f. a. to take down, to write. *kalam-bandi*, f. sign-nature signifying an agreement. *kalam-tawāsh*, m. a penknife. *Udām jori hana*, levying of taxes. *kalam aam*, m. an inkstand. *kalam-yam*, m. empire, sovereignty jurisdiction. *kalam kar*, an engraver. *kalam-kari*, f. workman ship, a species of flowered calico or cloth. *kalam-k.*, to cut. *kalam-kashi*, f. writing, *kalam-kawana*, to plant slips or cuttings. *ek kalam* or *yak kalam* utterly, entirely, altogether. *a.*

قلمق *kal-muq*, a Calmuc Tartar. *p.*

قلمقاني *kalmakani*, a female Calmuc : sometimes these are armed, and serve as a body-guard to princesses. *p.*

قلمان *kalmān*, the upper part of the beard or moustaches trimmed on each side so as to resemble pencils. *a. d.*



قلم *qalamūn* (v. *bū-kalamūn*), a chameleon. *q.*  
قله *qulmā*, m. sausage, or any food stuffed  
into the intestines of animals. haggis, black pudding. *a.*

قلمی *qalamī*, written, committed to writing;  
tapering (like a *qalam*). *qalamī k.*, to write in letters,  
crystallized (salt-petre, &c.). *a.*

قلنج *qulinj* (properly *kolinj*), the cholice. *a. q.*

قلندر *qalandar*, m. a kind of monk, who de-  
serts the world, wife, friends, &c., and travels about  
with shaven head and beard; the fly of a tent. *a.*

قلندرا *qalandarā*, m. a kind of silk cloth;  
the fly of a tent. *a.*

قلندری *qalandarī*, f. a kind of tent (having  
a fly to it), life or profession of a *qalandar*. *a.*

قلوب *qulūb* (pl. of قلب), hearts, kernels. *a.*

قله *qula*, the summit of a mountain. *a.*

قلى *qulī*, m. a slave, a labourer, porter, a  
coolie. *t.*

قلیان *qaliqān*, m. (Dakh. *kiliqān*) a small and  
simple kind of *kuṭka* or tobacco-pipe for smoking  
through water; the Persians pronounce it *kaliqan*. *p.*

قلیل *qalīl*, little, small, moderate, a few,  
rare. *qalīl o kaṣīr*, small and great. *a.*

قلبه *qaliqa*, m. the name of a dish of broiled  
flesh, &c.; also a kind of soap ashes. *a.*

قمار *qimar*, m. dice or any game of hazard.  
*qimār hāz* or *qimārī*, a gambler. *qimār-bāzi*, f.  
gambling. *a.* [doves. *a.*

قماری *qimārī* (pl. of قمری), female turtle-  
tongue. *a.*

قماش *qimāsh*, m. breeding, manners; trifles,  
household furniture. *qimāsh*, name of a suit of cards  
(v. *tāj*). *a.* [twigs. *t.*

قمچی *qamchī*, f. a horsewhip; a bamboo

قمر *qamar*, m. the moon. *a.*

قمری *qamrī*, f. ring dove. *qamarī*, lunar, re-  
lating to the moon. *a.*

قمقمه *qamquma*, m. a jug, a pitcher; a scent-  
bottle; a vessel in which the red mixture is contained  
with which they play at the *holā* festival; a round  
shade or lantern. *a.*

قمیص *qamīs*, m. a shirt; hence, Fr. *chemise*,  
It. *camicia*, Port. *camisa*, Hind and Beng. *kanj*. *a.*

قنات *qanāt*, f. the walls of a tent, or canvas  
inclosure, with which a sort of court-yard is formed  
in camp, a screen. *a.* [lamps. *a.*

قندیل *qandīl* (pl. of قندیل), candles,

قناره *qannāra*, a slaughter-house, shambles;  
a row of iron hooks on which a butcher suspends his  
joints of meat. *a.*

قناعت *qinā'at* or *lanā'at*, f. contentment,  
tranquillity; abstinence. *a.*

قنب *qinnab* or *qannab*, hemp, cannabis. *a.*

قنبر *qunbur*, } a lark; a crest or: ۲ ۱۲۱۵  
قنبرا *qunburā*, } head. *a.*

قند *kand*, m. sugar, sugar-candy. *a.*

قندهار *qandhār*, name of a country to the west  
of the Indus. *p.* [chandier, shade. *a.*

قندیل *qandīl*, f. a candle; lamp, lantern,

قنوت *qunūt*, f. devotion, piety. *a.*

قنوج *qanj*, *kanj*, or *kananj*, name of a cele-  
brated ancient city of India, situated on the Ganges. *p.*

قنوط *qunūt*, f. despair, despondency. *a.*

قواعد *qawā'id* (pl. of قاعدة), rules, military  
exercise. *qawā'id-gāh*, parade, place for drill, &c. *a.*

قوال *qawwāl*, m. a kind of musician, a singer;  
a story teller, adj. speaking, conversing. *a.*

قوائی *qawā'ib*, a female singer, &c. *a. h.*

قوام *qarām*, m. justice, equity. *qarām*, that  
on which any thing rests or in which it consists, es-  
sence, syrup. *a.*

قوامی *qirāmī*,ropy, syrupy, thick. *a.*

قوانین *qawānīn* (pl. of قانون), rules, regula-  
tions, ordinances, statutes. *a.*

قوت *qūt*, f. food, aliment, livelihood, sub-  
sistence, victuals. *a.*

قوت *qurvat*, f. power, virtue, authority,  
faculty, strength, vigour. *qurvatī akhṣa*, strength  
of mind. *qurvatī husnā*, sight. *qurvatī hūb*, lust.  
*qurvatī jūgha*, power of attraction, allurements. *qur-  
vatī khatṣa*, memory. *qurvatī akhṣa*, power of resolu-  
tion. *qurvatī dīl*, strength of mind. *qurvatī carāra*,  
natural virtue or power. *qurvatī san'at*, hearing.  
*qurvatī shamma*, smelling. *qurvatī mawṣa*, power  
of retention. *qurvatī mād'a*, strength of stomach.  
*qurvatī mawṣa*, a distributive power, discrimination.  
*qurvatī hā'ima*, digestion. *a.* [box. *h.*

قوتی *qutī*, f. a small box, a snuff box, a pill-

قوج *koj*, also *koeh*, a horned fighting ram. *p.*

قور *kor*, f. a new rope of fine cotton; a chain  
of elephants; edging twist, tape. *kor khāna*, an  
armory, a wardrobe. *a.*

قورچی *qorchī*, m. a keeper of a wardrobe. *a.*

قورما *qurmā*, } m. a kind of dish, a savoury  
قورمه *qurma*, } stew. *u.*

قوس *kaws*, f. a bow; m. the sign of the  
Archer (*Sagittarius*). *kawā kuzah*, f. the rainbow. *a.*

قوش *kūsh*, a word used in checking or in-  
timidating dogs; a bird, more especially a hawk or  
falcon. *kūsh bāz*, a sportsman, a fowler. *kūsh khāna*,  
an aviary. *kūsh begī*, the chief falconer or keeper of  
hawks. *t.*

قوتوس *kūknūs* (*kāknus*, *kuknus*, or *kūknūs*),  
in the name of a bird, phoenix. *p.*

قول *kaul*, m. a word, saying; agreement,  
promise, consent, contract; a kind of song. *kaul-  
birā*, the betel of contract, a ceremony gone through  
as a ratification of an agreement. *kaul-nāma*, m. a  
written agreement. *kaul o fīl*, m. word and deed.  
*kaul-karār* or *kaul o kaur*, m. an agreement. *a.*

قولج *kolinj*, *kūlinj*, or *kūlunj*, the cholice, a crippling pain in the bowels. *a. g.*

قولي *kolūi*, of or relating to an agreement; land held under a *kant* or stipulated tenure. *a.*

قوم *kaum*, *f.* tribe, sect, caste, a people, nation, family. *kaumi o kharsh*, pl. m. friends and relatives. *a.* *kawi-bāzū* or *kawi-bāl*, strong armed. *kawi-pa*, sinewy. *kawi-jāsa* or *kawi-hakal*, robust, strong-bodied. *a.*

قوميت *kaumiyat*, *f.* connection, being of the قوي *karūi*, strong, solid, powerful, vigorous.

قوي *karūi*, strong, solid, powerful, vigorous. *kawi-bāzū* or *kawi-bāl*, strong armed. *kawi-pa*, sinewy. *kawi-jāsa* or *kawi-hakal*, robust, strong-bodied. *a.*

قويماق *koemāk*, a kind of bread made of flour, white of eggs, and onions fried in *ghī*. *d.*

قهار *kahhār*, very powerful, a conqueror, a subduer, an avenger; *adj.* imperious, avenging. *a.*

قهر *kahr*, *m.* severity, chastisement, rage, indignation, vengeance, judgment. *kahrī kīnāmāt*, is applied both in panegyric and satire to denote great disturbance. "*kahrī darresh ba jāi darweh*," the rage of the poor man affects only himself, i.e. no one regards it. *a.*

قحر *kahkarā*, } retiring, retreating back, retrograde motion. *a.*  
قحرة *kahkura*, }  
قحري *kahkarā*, }

قحقا *kahkahā*, } laughing loudly and indecently. *kahlahā-murnū*, to laugh heartily. *a.* [pret. *a.*  
قحقه *kahlaha*, }

قهوة *kahwa*, *m.* coffee. *Lahra-dau*, a coffee-قاي *kai*, *f.* vomiting, a frequent vomiting.

قاي *kai*, *f.* vomiting, a frequent vomiting. *kai jallab*, the cholera morbus. *kai lare-wāda* (in medicine) an emetic. *a.*

قياس *kiyās*, *m.* measuring, comparing; judgment, opinion; supposition, theopist, *metaphysics*, a syllogism. *kiyas k* to guess to estimate. *a.*

قياساً *kiyāsan*, by guess, hypothetically. *v. a.*

قياسي *kiyāsi*, analogical, regular; *ternary*, conjectural. *a.*

قياسه *kiyāsa*, *m.* appearance, likeness, air, manner, mode, representation. *kiyāsa shanās*, a physiognomist. *kiyāsa shanās*, the science of physiognomy. *a.*

قيام *kiyām*, *m.* standing erect, resurrection; stability; attention; residence, settlement. *a.*

قيامت *kiyāmāt*, *f.* the general resurrection, the last day; (met.) calamity; excessively great, *kiyāmāt k.* to oppress, to do any thing wonderful. *a.*

قيامي *kiyāmi*, *f.* stability, steadiness. *a.*

قيتار *kītār*, a guitar (Ar. *kitāpa*). *g.*

قيد *haid*, *f.* a fetter, imprisonment; an obligation, compact; an obstacle. *haid-khāna* *m.* a prison. *haid-k*, to imprison. *haid-k* or *rahū*, to be imprisoned. *a.*

قيدي *haidi*, *m.* a prisoner, a captive. *a.*

كير *kir*, *m.* a pitch, a kind of bitumen flowing from some mountains. *kīr-dār*, besmeared with pitch. *kir kūn*, of the colour of pitch. *a.*

قيس *kais* (commonly called *kaisi majnūn*), name of a famous lover. *a.*

قيرات *kīrāt*, *m.* a carat, the twenty-fourth part of an ounce, a weight of four grains; four barleycorns. *a.*

قيصر *kaisar*, *m.* Caesar, an emperor; the general name for the Greek or Turkish emperor. *f.*

قيصوم *kaizūm*, *m.* southernwood (*Artemisia abrotanum*). *a.*

كيف *kif*, a funnel.

قيقال *kīfāl*, } the cephalic vein. *g.*  
قيقل *kīfal*, }

كيل *kīl*, *m.* a word, speech, saying. *kāl o kāl*, *m.* conversation, controversy, altercation. *a.*

كيلوا *kādula*, *m.* sleeping at mid-day, a meridian nap. *a.* [ture. *a.*

قيم *kaigim*, true; standing, erect; *m.* name. *a.*

قيمت *kāmat*, *f.* price, value, worth. *a.*

قيمتي *kāmatī*, valuable, high-priced, costly. *a.*

قيمه *kama*, *m.* minced meat. *kāma-pulāw*, a kind of dish. *a.*  
قینچی *kainchi*, *f.* scissors; an oblique or St. Andrew's cross; the cross beams of the roof of a cottage. *kanahe k*, to prune trees, or cut the hair. *kanche bāndhā*, to bind or fasten an unskilful rider on his horse. *a.*

قید *kaud* (pl. of قید), letters, &c. *kaid-k*, to imprison. *a.*

قیم *kaigām*, permanent, stable, lasting; eternal, an epithet of the Deity. *a.*

قیومیت *kaigūmiyat*, permanency, stability. *a.*

ك *kāf*, called *kāfi tāzi* or *kāfi 'arabi*, the Arabian *kaf* (in contradistinction to the letter *gāf*, called *kāfi 'ajami*, i.e. Persian *kaf*). It is the twenty-second letter of the Arabic alphabet, the twenty-fifth Persian, and twenty-eighth Hindustani. It is sounded like our *k* or *c* hard, and corresponds to the *ka* of the Sanskrit. In reckoning by *abjad* it counts twenty. Affixed to the end of Persian words it forms diminutives or expressions of contempt; as, *madak*, a little man, or one of no value; *tyāsh*, a little child; this also is an expression of endearment; as, *māmāk*, dear little mother.

ك *ka*, the corresponding letter in the Devanāgarī alphabet. Added as a termination to Sanskrit words it denotes agency; as, *janak*, a father, from *jan*, producing. *a.*

ك *ka*, prefixed to Arabic words denotes like, resembling; as, *ka-t-naṣṣh fi-t-hajar*, like an engraving on stone.

ك *ka*, क *ku*, or का *kā*, prefixed to Sanskrit words denotes bad, vile, little, or contemptible; as, *ka-putr*, a bad son; *ku-path* (lit. a bad road), aberration, heresy; *kā-purush*, a vile man, a coward. *s.*

ک *kā*, postpos. sign of the genitive case; of, belonging to; an adjective termination, as *kāth-kā* *gh-rā*, a wooden horse, from *kāth*, wood. *h.*

ک *kā* (*bhākhā*), whom, what, which? *h.*

کابر *kābir*, great, grand, illustrious. *a.*

کابر *kābar*, a mixed soil of clay and sand, suitable to any crop except rice. *h.*

کابس *kābis*, } f. an earth with which

کابش *kābish*, } earthenware is varnished. *h.*

کابٹ *kābūk*, f. a pigeon-house. *p.*

کابل *kābul*, the capital of *Afghānistān*, formerly a province of the Mogul empire. *p.*

کاپلی *kābuli*, f. a kind of pea (that came from Kābul). *kābuli mīfti*, f. Armenian bole. *p.*

کابوس *kābūs*, m. the nightmare; *modus certus coeundi*. *a.*

کابوک *kābūk*, a pigeon-house. *p.*

کابیری *kāberī*, name of a river, the Cuvery. *s.*

کابین *kābin*, a marriage portion, or settlement which a husband must pay his wife if he divorces her on insufficient grounds. *p.* [course. *s.*

کاپھ *kā-path*, m. a wrong road, bad

کاپھہ *kā-pathya*, m. vice, fraud, dishonesty. *s.*

کاپرش *kā-purush*, m. a coward, a mean wretch, contemptible man. *a.*

کاپڑا *kāpnā* (v. *kāmpnā*), to tremble, &c. *d.*

کاپور *kāpūr* (v. *kāpūr*), camphor. *d.*

کافل *kāphal*, m. a bitter seed. *s.*

کات *kāt* (for *hāt*), the spur of a cock. *d.*

کاتب *katib*, m. an amanuensis, a copier, a writer, a clerk. *a.*

کاتبی *kātibī*, f. a kind of short-sleeved garment; name of a Persian poet. *kātibi samāu* an honorary furred robe. *a.*

کاتر *kātar*, timid, gentle, cowardly; irresolute, confused, distressed, perplexed; m. a large kind of fish (*Cyprinus catla*); timidity, agitation. *s.*

کاتک *kātik* (also *kārth*), m. name of the seventh Hindū month (Oct.-Nov.), the full moon of which is near *kṛttikā*, or the Pleiades. *s.*

کاتنا *kātñā*, a. to spin, to wrap round. *s.*

کات *kāt*, f. a cut, incision, execution; spur of a cock; scum; virulence. *kāt-k*, a. to wound, to cut. *kāt-kūt*, f. clippings, chips, scraps. *kāt-kūt-k*, a. to clip, to cut out; to deduct. *kāt-khānā*, a. to bite. *s.*

کاتک *kātuk*, hard, severe, difficult. *d.*

کاتکوت *kāt-kūt*, f. clippings, chips (v. *kūt*). *s.* [acc. *a.*

کاتن *kātan*, act of cutting or clipping,

کاتنا *kātñā*, a. to cut, to clip; to bite; to reap; to saw; to stop; to stay; to waste, to spend, to pass away (the time); to pay (a road); to interrupt, to intercept; to shame, to make ashamed. *kāt-dalñā*, to cut off, to amputate. *s.*

کاتو *kātū*, m. cutter; adj. corrosive. *s.*

کاث *kāth*, m. wood, timber, stock; a scabberd, *kāth-patli*, f. a puppet, a toy. *kāth-chabānā*, a. (lit. to chew wood) to fare hardily. *kāth kā ullā*, m. a sad blockhead; adj. impenetrable stupid. *kāth-kabar*, wooden articles. *kāth ki blambā*, f. a sad blockhead (woman). *kāth-kirā*, a bug. *kāth men pānu dñā*, to be imprisoned, to be in the stocks. *kāth-men-dak*, a load. *kāth lona*, a. to pine away; to be petrified with astonishment. *s.*

کاثرا *kāthrā*, m. a wooden pot. *s.*

کاثینه *kāthina*, m. difficulty, hardships, crutch. *s.*

کاثی *kāthi*, f. body; scabberd; shape; wood, timber; appearance, person; a saddle. *a.*

کاثیری *kāthērī*, name of Satan's wife. *d.*

کاج *kāj*, } m. business, occupation, a

کاجا *kājā*, } work, an action, affair. *s.*

کاجل *kājāl*, m. lamp-black (with which the eyelids are painted) *kājāl ki kothrī*, a place from going into which, or an affair the being engaged in which, brings disgrace or suspicion on one's character. *s.*

کاجن *kājān*, m. (v. *kāran*) account, cause. *s.*

کاجو *kājū*, m. the cashew nut. *d.*

کاجی *kājī*, busy, employed. *kājī*, by reason of, for the sake of. *a.*

کاح *kach*, m. glass, alkaline ashes, any salt of potash or soda in a glassy or crystalline state; crystal ornaments of crystal, quartz; a discove of the eyes. *kāch lunan*, m. black salt, a medicinal salt, prepared by calcining fossil salt and the fruit of the eulbic *myrobalan* together, and used as a tonic agent. *kā-k-māl*, m. black salt or soda. *kach-mani*, m. crystal, quartz. *s.*

کاجا *kachā*, unripe, raw; simple, unknown, un-instructed. *h.*

کاجھ *kachh*, m. a cloth worn round the hips, passing between the legs and tucked in behind the upper part of the thigh. *s.*

کاجھا *kachhā* (the same as *kāchh*, q. v.). *d.*

کاجھن *kachhan*, f. a female gardener. *s.*

کاجھنا *kachhnā*, to bind or tie up the *kāchh*, to cover the nakedness. *s.*

کاجھنا *kachhnā*, a. to skim, to gather. *h.*

کاجھنی *kachhni*, f. (v. *kāchh*) a cloth, &c. *s.* [cultivates and sells potherbs. *s.*

کاجھی *kachhi*, m. a gardener, who

کاجی *hachī*, f. milk pottage. *p.*  
 کاخ *kākh*, m. an upper story, a gallery, balcony, tower, battlements, a palace, a villa. *p.*  
 کادا *kādā*, m. slime, mud, mire, alluvial deposit. *s.* [distressed, irresolute. *s.*  
 کادر *kādar*, timid, timorous, agitated,  
 کادری *kādūrāi*, } f. timidity, timor-  
 کادری *kādārī*, } rousness. *s.*  
 کادو *kādu*, m. slime, mud, mire. *s.*  
 کاذب *kāzib*, false; (sub.) a liar. *a.*  
 کار *kār*, m. business, an action, affair, work, profession, labour, &c. *kār-a-mūdā*, experienced in affairs, practical. *kār-amāl*, *kār-amūdā* or *kār-amā-dūt*, useful, profitable, what may be turned to account. *kār-bār*, m. business, avocation. *kār-bārī*, a trader; a transactor of business; a manager or officer. *kār-bā-dār*, undertaking a business. *kār-pādas*, a manager, one who carries on the business. *kār-pādas*, f. completing a business. *kār-shak*, m. embroidery. *kār-shak*, f. embroidery, a workshop, manufactory, an arsenal, dockyard, or any place where public works are carried on; met. a great work, *mūdā*. *kār-khāna-dār*, a steward, butler. *kār-dār*, an agent, especially of government. *kār-dān*, versed, skilled, expert. *kār-dān*, experience, skill. *kār-dān*, one who has been service, expert. *kār-ravā*, useful, fit for use. *kār-ravā*, f. usefulness; carrying on of a business, occupation, management, conduct. *kār-sāz*, f. battle, war, conflict. *kār-sāz*, m. the Deity. *kār-jama*, an emperor, minister, commander, superintendent. *kār-km*, a director, manager, an officer whose business it is to keep records. *kār-pah* or *-pah*, a workshop, manufactory. *kār-nama*, a record of affairs, history. *kār-gar*, effectual, active (as a medicine). *p.*  
 کار *kār*, m. an artisan, a mechanic. *s.*  
 کارا *kārā*, name of a tree (Weberia Tetrandra). *d.*  
 کارا *kara*, m. a black snake; adj. black. *kār-mū*, black salt; muriate of soda. *s.*  
 کاردار *kārāgar* *kārāgar*, m. a gaol, a prison. *s.*  
 کارتیبه *kārtibeh*, *kārtibeh*, m. a king, also called Arjun, a celebrated hero distinct from the Pandu prince; one of the *Jain Chakravartīs*, or rulers of the world. *s.*  
 کارپاس *karpās*, f. the cotton plant (*Gossypium*); cotton cloth, &c. *karpāsī*, made of cotton. *s.* [gence. *s.*  
 کارپنیه *karpānyā*, m. poverty, indig-  
 کارک *kārtik* (v. *kūrtik*), a Hindu month, corresponding to our October or November. *s.*  
 کارتیبه *kārtibeh*, m. the day of full moon in the month Kārtik, a festival. *s.*  
 کارپس *karpās*, m. (corrup. of cartouch) a cartilage. *s.*  
 کار *kār* or کارن *kārāj*, m. an action, an affair, work, business, profession, cause, origin, motive, object. *kār-jama*, f. caution, prudence, consideration. *kār-jama*, f. accomplishment, success, attainment of an object. *s.*  
 کارخانه *kār khānagāt*, pl. workshops, &c. *p.*

کارد *kārd*, f. a knife. *kārd dar ustukhma*, *ra'id*, the knife has reached the bone, i.e. he is reduced to the last extremity. *p.*  
 کارستان *kāristān*, the seat of action. *p.*  
 کارستانی *kāristānī*, f. workmanship. *p. d.*  
 کارشاپان *kārshāpan*, m. a weight of silver equal to sixteen pans of *kauris*; a weight of copper equal to eighty rattis; a weight of shells equal to eighty *kauris*; a husbandman. *s.*  
 کارشک *kārshak*, m. a husbandman. *kārshak*, m. a husbandman; a weight. *s.*  
 کارک *kārak*, an agent; acting, doing; m. action (especially in grammar); case (in gram.). *s.*  
 کارکر *kārkar* *karakar*, m. an artist, an artificer; an agent. *s.*  
 کارمک *kārmik*, worked, embroidered *kārmik*, m. a bow. *s.*  
 کارن *kāran*, m. cause, motive, principle, a count, reason, occasion, action, agency, means. *s.*  
 کارنجا *karanja*, m. the cock or spout of a cistern, barrel, &c.; mouth of a water channel. *d.*  
 کارنده *kāranda* or *kārinda*, adj. laborious; working; m. a manager, an agent or officer. *p.*  
 کارنک *kārunik*, compassionate, tender, kind. *s.*  
 کاروان *karvan*, m. a caravan, a large body of travellers, merchants, or pilgrims, united for mutual protection on the journey. *kāravān-sarā* or *-sarā*, a caravanserai, a public building for the reception of caravans. *p.* [caravan. *p. t.*  
 کاروانباشی *kāranān-bāshī*, m. the chief of a  
 کاروانک *kāranānak*, a crane, a heron. *p.*  
 کاروانی *kāranānī*, of or belonging to a caravan, one of those forming a caravan. *p.*  
 کاروبار *kār o bār*, } business, occupation,  
 کاروبار *kār o bār*, } profession. *p.*  
 کاره *kārd*, hating, detesting, loathing. *a.*  
 کاری *kārī*, effectual. *kārī zahm* or *zakhmi* *kārī*, a deep wound, a mortal wound. *p.*  
 کاری *kārī*, as a termination, denotes agency, as *adā-kārī*, a ruler. *s.*  
 کاری *kārī*, f. the dish called curry. (This word is perhaps borrowed from the English name of the dish, as that name is said to be a corruption of *kudhā*, a kind of stew, in some respects different from a curry. *Rep. h.*  
 کارز *kāraz*, a canal, an aqueduct. *p.*  
 کاریزی *kāriz*, of or belonging to a canal; (land-)irrigated from a canal. *p.*  
 کارنر *kār-gar*, m. a workman; a good workman. *p.* [ship. *p.*  
 کارگیری *kār-garī*, f. masterly work, workman-  
 کاری *kāryā*, m. cause, business (v. *کارتیبه*). *s.*

**کاشا** *kāṣā*, m. a young buffalo; (in Dakh.) a decoction a sick man's beverage. *h.*

**کارنا** *kārṇā*, n. to extract, to bring out (v. *kārṇā*) *d.*

**کاره** *kārḥ*, m. *membrum virile*. *h.*

**کاره** *kārḥā*, m. a decoction (v. *kārā*). *h.*

**کارهنا** *kārḥnā*, n. to draw forth (as a sword), to draw, to draw off, to skin, to take out, to extricate; to draw lines or figures, to delineate, to work flowers on cloth. *h.*

**کاري** *kārī*, f. a single straw, a blade of grass. *d.*

**کاري سپي** *kārī-kaspāt*, clay (v. *kachrā*). *d.*

**کاس** *kās*, f. a kind of grass of which rope is made (*Sarcotum spontaneum*); m. a cough. *kāṣas*, m. asthma. *s.*

**کاس** *kas*, m. a cup, a goblet, a bowl. *a.*

**کاس** *kas*, m. a very small copper coin (called by Europeans "cash", current, until within late years in Southern India. Eighty Kas for "cash") made one tanam and twelve tanams a rupee. *d.*

**کاسال** *kasālū*, m. an esculent root, a sort of yam. *s.*

**کاسب** *kāsib*, m. an artist, a tradesman. *a.*

**کاسبي** *kāsbī* or *kāsibī*, m. a weaver. *a.h.*

**کاست** *kāst*, f. diminution, loss, damage. *be kara* *kāst*, without loss or damage. *p.*

**کاست** *kāst*, m. name of a plant, *Chara* (Bruce, M.S. *s.* *h.*

**کاستن** *kāstan* (v. *kāh*), to lessen, diminish. *p.*

**کاستي** *kāstī*, f. diminution, loss, damage; a plant. *p.*

**کاستيا** *kāstyā*, a sickle. *h.*

**کاسد** *kāsīd*, worthless, deficient in quantity or quality, not selling or passing current. *a.*

**کاسر الحجر** *kāsira-l-hajar*, m. (lit.) the stone-breaker, the plant saxifrage. *a.*

**کاسنه** *kāsa-ghna*, removing cough, pectoral. *kāsa-ghna*, f. a sort of prickly nightshade (*Solanum jacquinii*). *s.*

**کاسمرد** *kās-mard*, m. a plant (*Cassia* or *Senna esculenta*). *s.*

**کاسدشني** *kās-nāshīnī*, f. a thorny plant used as a remedy for the cough. *s.*

**کاسني** *kāsni*, f. endive (*Cichorium endivia*). *p.*

**کاسه** *kāsa*, m. a cup, a goblet, a plate, bowl. *kāsa-e chini*, porcelain, chinaware. *kāsa-rabāb-kā*, the chest or body of a fiddle, &c. *kāsa-e sar*, the skull. *kāsa-les*, m. a sycophant, a backstitch. *kāsa-les*, sycophancy. *a.*

**کاسي** *kāsī* (for *kāshī*), the city of Benares. *s.*

**کاسيس** *kāsis*, m. green vitriol, green sulphate of iron. *s.* [that! *p.*

**کاش** *kāsh* or *kāsh-ki*, int. would to God

**کاش** *kāsh*, f. cough; m. a kind of grass (v. *kāṣ*). *s.*

**کاشانه** *kāshāna*, m. a house, dwelling. *p.*

**کاشاني** *kāshānī*, of or relating to the city of *Kāshān*; a fine kind of velvet. *p.*

**کاشت** *kāsh-tan* (v. *kār*), to sow, to cultivate. *p.*

**کاشه** *kāsh-tha*, m. wood, timber. *kāsh-tha-kutt*, m. the woodpecker. *kāsh-tha-kut*, m. an insect or worm found in decayed wood. *s.*

**کاشهک** *kāsh-thak*, m. aloe wood or agallochum. *s.*

**کاشي** *kāsh-thī*, of wood, wooden. *s.*

**کاشغر** *kāsh-ghar*, a city of Chinese Tartary. *p.*

**کاشف** *kāsh-f*, m. a detector, a discoverer. *a.*

**کاشي** *kāsh-ke* or *kāsh-ki*, may it happen! God send! would that! *p.*

**کاشي** *kāsh-ī*, f. Benares, the sacred city of the Hindus. *s.*

**کاظم** *kāzim*, m. one who restrains. *kāzimu-l-ghaz*, one who restrains his anger. *a.*

**کاغذ** *kāgh-iz*, m. paper; letter; charter. *kāgh-iz-bahā*, office allowance for stationery. *p.*

**کاغذي** *kāgh-izī*, f. a kind of lime; a paper case; m. a stationer or vender of paper; a paper manufacturer; a writer; adj. delicate, soft, thin. *p.*

**کاغذین** *kāgh-izīn*, made of paper. *p.*

**کافر** *kāfir*, m. an infidel, one who denies the existence of a God; (met.) a mistress, sweetheart. *a.*

**کافرانہ** *kāfirāna*, like an infidel. *a.*

**کافري** *kāfirī*, of or relating to an infidel; a negro; an African Caffre or Coffery; f. infidelity, unbelief. *kāfirī mura*, a kind of pepper. *kāfirī wala* a term applied to negroes in general. *a.*

**کافل** *kāfil*, a sponsor, a surety or bail. *a.*

**کافور** *kāfur*, m. camphor. *kāfur honā*, to run away, to disappear, to scamper off, to vanish. *a.*

**کانوري** *kāfurī*, camphorated, pure, white.

*shamī* *kāfurī*, a candle made of camphorated wax. *a.*

**کاف** *kāfi* or *kafa*, m. the whole; a tribe, a multitude. *kāfa-e anam*, all mankind. *a.*

**کافي** *kāfi*, sufficient, sufficing, enough. *a.*

**کاک** *kak*, m. biscuit; bran; the pupil of the eye; adj. small, minute. *p.*

**کاک** *kāk*, m. a crow. *kāk-pachh* or *kāk-pak-h*, m. feather of a crow; tresses. *s.*

**کاکا** *kākā*, m. (in Pers.) elder brother; a slave belonging to one's father; (in Hind.) a paternal uncle. *p. h.*

**کاکيندھيا** *kāk-bandhyā*, f. a woman that bears only one child. *s.*

**کاکپیلو** *kāk-pīlu*, m. 2 kind of ebony. *s.*

कातुआ *kāhātū, ā*, } the cockatoo, a species of  
कातुआ *kāhātū, ā*, } large parrot well known  
in India. *h.*

काकुदसिनी *kākadasiṇī*, flowers of the ink nut. *d.*

काकुरि *kākreṣ*, m. the name of a colour, ap-  
proaching to purple. *p.*

काकुरि *kākreṣi*, purple-coloured. *p.*

काकड़ा *kakṛā*, m. a kind of leather. *h.*

काकड़ासिनी *kākṛā-siṇī*, f. name of  
a medicine. *s.*

काकल *kakul*, f. a curl, lock, ringlet; a tuft of  
hair left on the top of the head. *p.*

काकलुत *kāklūt*, desire, avarice, avidity. *d.*

काकलुति *kākluti*, avaricious, greedy. *d.*

काकमदु *kak-madyu*, m. a water-hen,  
a gallinule. *s.*

काकमर्द *kak-mard*, m. the colocynth or  
bitter apple. *s.* [plant. *d.*

काकुरि *kak-marī*, the cocculus indicus or its

काकन *kākan*, m. a leprosy with black and  
red spots, considered incurable. *s.*

काकिनी *kākinī*, five gandas, or twenty  
cowries. *h.*

काकल *kākol*, m. a poisonous substance  
of a black colour, possibly the berry of the cocculus  
indicus; a division of hell. *s.*

काकली *kākolī*, f. a sweet and cooling  
drug used for allaying fever, removing phlegm, &c.; it  
is said to be a root brought from Nepal or Morang. *s.*

काकुञ्जि *kākuñji*, f. a ranunculus. *h.*

काक *kāk*, f. the armpit. *kākh-alā*, f.  
a painful suppurating tumour in the armpit (v. *kākh*). *s.*

काकी *kāki*, f. a maternal aunt. *p. h.*

काक *kāy* or काका *kāga*, m. a crow. *s.*

काक *kāyad*, m. (corrup. for *kayha*) paper. *p.*

काल *kāl*, m. time; a name of Yama or  
Jama, the regent of the dead; death, angel of death; season,  
age; dearth, famine, calamity, (met.) a snake.  
*kāl bitand*, -*kāma*, or *caruana*, a. to waste one's time,  
to spend time. *kāl baṣaṇa*, to be in the hands of death;  
to be seized by fate. *kāl parṇā*, the coming on of a  
famine. *kāl-dānam*, m. death, dying. *kāl prabhāt*, m.  
the sultry season autumn. *kāl-kṣep*, m. the spending,  
of time, the enduring of suffering. *s.*

काल *kāl* (for *kal*), to-morrow (*thāshā*). *s.*

काला *kāla*, black, dark; name of a snake;  
m. time; name of *Krishna*. *kālā bāt*, m. the lower  
part of the belly, the pubes. *kālā bāt apā samajhna*,  
to despise one exceedingly. *kālā chet*, an unknown  
person. *kālā dāna*, name of a purgative seed (*Convolvulus*  
*nili*?). *kālā zira* or *kālā zira*, m. seeds of the  
*Nigella indica*, Roxb. *kālā munh karā*, to break off  
all connection with another; to disgrace; to copulate;  
to expel. *kālā namak*, m. a kind of rock salt impreg-  
nated with sulphur and bitumen, which leaves an he-

patie flavour in the mouth; it is much used medi-  
cinally. *kālē-baran*, of the colour of a snake. *kālē-  
bāt*, m. the pubes. *kālē-kas*, a great distance. *s.*

काला *kālā*, m. silk cloths, and, in general, any  
kind of household furniture. *kālā, e bad ba-rishi kār-  
wind*, let bad things be returned to their proprietor. *p.*

कालापत्नी *kālāpatnī*, f. the act of call-  
ing a ship or boat. *h.*

कालापन *kālāpan*, m. blackness. *s.*

कालागुरु *kālā-guru*, m. a black kind of  
aloe wood or agallochum. *s.*

कालान्तर *kālāntar*, m. interval, process  
of time. *s.* [used as a purgative. *s.*

कालान्ननी *kālānnanī*, f. a small shrub

कालिद *kālid*, m. the human body; the heart,  
a model, figure, form. *p.*

कालिङक *kālpiṅk*, feigned, forged,  
fictitious; m. a hypocrite. *kālpiṅkū*, f. hypocrisy. *s.*

कालचक्र *kāl-chakra*, m. a cycle, a period. *s.*

कालिदास *kālīdās*, one of the nine poets  
or gems of Vikramaditya's court, and author of *Sacun-  
talā*, *Raghuvansa*, *Nalodaya*, &c. *s.*

कालरात्रि *kāl-rātri*, m. a particular  
night, the 7th of the 7th month of the 77th year,  
after which a man is considered exempt from attention  
to the usual ordinances. *s.*

कालसार *kāl-sār*, m. the black antelope. *s.*

कालसर्प *kāl-sarp*, m. the black and  
most deadly variety of the cobra (*Coluber naga*). *s.*

कालसूत्र *kāl-sūtr*, m. one of the twenty-  
one hells. *s.*

कालक *kālak*, f. blackness; one of the  
expressions of quantity (corresponding to our *a, b, c, g,*  
&c.) in *Bya Ganita* or algebra, freckle, mark, spot. *s.*

कालिक *kālīk*, m. blackness, lamblack,  
the soot which collects under pots, &c.; a fault or flaw  
in gold; ink, blacking; a line of hair extending to the  
navel; a small bird commonly called *Spiz*, the cur-  
lew. *kālīk*, dark. *s. d.*

कालिका *kālīkā*, f. the goddess *Kālī*, q. v.  
adj. periodical. *kālīkā vridhī*, periodical interest. *s.*

कालक्षेप *kālā-kṣep*, m. misspending  
of time, passing one's days in sorrow. *s.*

कालकूट *kālkat*, m. the poison of a  
snake. *s.*

कालक *kālīk*, m. freckle, mark, spot. *s.*

कालिकल *kālīkal*, a confused sound, a  
tumult (v. *kālīkal*). *h.*

कालगन्ध *kāl-gandh*, m. a kind of  
cobra di capello. *s.* [and purgative salt. *s.*

काललवण *kāl-lavan*, m. a facitious

कालनिर्यास *kāl-niryas*, m. a fragrant  
and resinous substance. *s.*

कालमा *kālmā*, m. suspicion, calumny. *s.*

कालमेषिका *kāl-meshikā* f. Bengal madder; black Teori. s.

कालमेषी *kāl-meshī*, f. a plant (*Serraria* or *Conyza anthelmintica*); Bengal madder (*Rubia manjith*). s.

कालघ्नर *kālāṅgar*, m. a name of *Shira*; a rock in Bandelkhand, the modern Callinger, or the adjacent country; an assembly of religious mendicants, Callinger being one of their meeting places. s.

कालिन्दी *kālindī*, f. a name of the river Jamunā (properly, *kālī mātī*). s.

काल्व *kālwa*, a river, watercourse, channel or canal. d.

काली *kālī*, f. black; the Deity of the Hindus, and wife of Shiva, to whom human sacrifices are offered, the Nile, m. *kālī bān*, m. the name of a plant. *kālī tubā*, f. barilla (*Ocimum sanctum* or *basilicum*, *kālī siri* or *kālī mīṭā*, f. black lead. *kālī murich*, f. black pepper. s.

काली *kālī*, } m. the name of a serpent  
कालिया *kālīyā*, } with a hundred and ten  
heads, which was vanquished and killed by Kṛṣṇa, adj. black (complexion). s.

कालिभूमि *kālī-bhūmī*, f. a rich black soil, vegetable mould. s.

कालिदह *kālī-dah*, m. the name of a whirlpool in the river Jamunā in which the serpent *Kālī* lived. s.

कालेसर *kālesar*, } m. name of a  
कालेश्वर *kāleshwar*, } drug. s.

कालीन *kālīn*, timely, seasonable. s.

कालोहर *kālōhar*, f. a buck, a stag. h.

काम *kām*, m. desire, wish, intention; the god of love, Cupid; (for *karm*) business, action, deed, work, employment; packet, mail, post-bag. *kām ānā*, n. to come into use, to be wanted, to be of service, to be smitten, to be slain in the field. *kām tanam-k.*, n. to accomplish, to finish, to kill, to make away with. *kām tanam h.*, to be finished, killed, made away with. *kām chālānā*, n. to carry on business. *kām rakhnā*, to make use of. *kām kaj*, business, occupation. *kam-kāji*, laborious, active, alert; a manager or superintendant. *kām ket*, f. amorous dalliance, coition. *kām men lānā*, to employ, to use. *kām nikālānā*, n. to carry into effect, to accomplish one's desire. s.

काम *kām*, m. the palate; desire. p.

कामातुर *kāmātur*, libidinous, lustful, distracted with lust. s.

कामाति *kāmāti*, a mason, a builder. d.

कामारि *kāmāri*, m. a mineral substance used in medicine, a kind of pyrites. [vicious. s.

कामार्त *kāmārt*, lustful, lovesick, lascivious.

कामार्थी *kāmārthī*, a person who carries baskets filled with Ganges water to distant places. s. [ful. s.

कामान्ध *kāmāndh*, blind by lust, lustful.

काम्बोज *kāmboj*, m. a country in the north of India, Camboge, Cambay, or Kambāch; a horse of the Camboge breed. s.

काम्पना *kāmpnā*, to tremble (v. कान्पना. s.

कामदार *kām-dār*, a man of business, an agent, a steward, manager. h. p.

कामदारी *kām-dārī*, f. stewardship, agency. h. p.

कामधेनु *kām-dhenu*, name of a cow, belonging to India, that grants every thing requested of her; a cow that gives much milk. s.

कामदेव *kāmdev* (for *kāma-dera*), the Hindu Cupid. He was son of *Vishnu* and *Kokarna* and husband of *Rati* (or *Venus*). Having offended *Mahadeva*, he was destroyed by the flame from the eyes of the angry deity. He was, however, born again as *Pradyumna*, son of *Kṛṣṇa*, but was immediately seized by *Sambara* (whom it had been foretold he would destroy), and thrown into the ocean, where he was swallowed by a fish, which, being caught, was presented to *Sambara*, and happened to be given to *Rati* to clean. *Rati* took out the infant and reared him till he was able to destroy *Sambara* (v. under *rati*). s.

कामराज *kāmraj*, m. *sonchus* h.

कामरत्न *kām-ratn*, fortunate, successful. p.

कामरत्नी *kām-rānī*, f. fortune, prosperity, felicity, success. p.

कामरूप *kām-rūp*, m. a district lying east of Bengal, now part of Assam, adj. pleasing, beautiful, assuming every shape at will. *kām-rup* or *kām-rup*, pleasing, beautiful; a native of Kamrup. s.

कामरी *kāmārī* or *kāmri*, f. a blanket. s.

कामुक *kāmuk*, cupidinous, desirous, lustful. s. [general. s.

कामकाज *kām-kāj*, work, business in

कामकार *kām-kar*, } one who accomplishes what-  
कामकार *kām-gār*, } ever he wishes; powerful,  
an absolute monarch; a hunting-bird which infallibly  
secures its prey. p.

कामकी *kāmukī*, a libidinous woman. s.

कामकेलि *kām-keli*, f. amorous dalliance, coition. s.

कामिल *kāmīl*, perfect, complete; learned, accomplished, entire. *kāmīl 'aiyār*, of perfect standard or assay (a coin). a. [struction of bile. s.

कामला *kāmalā*, f. jaundice, excess or ob-

कामला *kāmālā* (fem. of *kāmīl*), perfect, &c. a.

कामली *kāmālī*, } f. perfection, complete-

कामलित *kāmīlīyat*, } ness. a.

कामिन *kāmīn*, an amorous man, an uxorious husband; a woman, a beautiful woman; the ruddy goose; a pigeon, a sparrow; a boy dressed in female attire, who dances in the season of the *holi*. s.

कामना *kāmnā*, f. desire, wish, inclination. s.

कामिनी *kāmīnī*, a lovely and beautiful woman; libidinous, lustful. s.

कामोद *kāmod*, m. } name of a musical

कामोदा *kāmodā*, f. } mode or *rāgīnī*,  
sung in the night. s.

**कामोदक** *kamodak*, m. oblation of water to deceased friends, &c., exclusive of those for whom it is directed by law. *s.*

**कामून** *kamūn* (v. *kammūn*), cumin seed. *d.*

**कामी** *kāmī*, libidinous, lustful, impassioned, fond; busy. *s.*

**कामी कानी** *kāmī kānī*, f. a lump of gold, a nugget. *h.*

**काम्याब** *kām-yāb*, prosperous, happy, successful, one who attains what he wishes. *p.*

**काम्याबी** *kām-yābī*, f. prosperity, happiness. *p.*

**कामयितृ** *kāmayitrī*, libidinous, lustful, desirous. *s.*

**काम्य** *kāmya*, agreeable, desirable, amiable. *kāmya dān*, an acceptable or desirable gift. *kāmya-karm*, m. a supererogatory work. *s.*

**कान** *kān*, m. the ear; one blind of an eye. *kān amētaū*, to pull the ears, to chastise. *kān dhāna* or *kān bhār-dēva*, to excite disension by tale-bearing. *kān bhār ka sūna* Dakh., to hear attentively. *kān par juk, na chahū*, to be very negligent. *kān par rakha*, a. to remember, n. to abstain. *kān par bath dhūna*, to refuse, to deny. *kān pakāna* to confess incoherently. *kān phatna*, n. to be dealt. *kān rāna*, to make a noise. *kān jandā*, a. to tell tales, to excite quarrels, to tattle. *kān phakana*, a. to desire to hear. *kān dhāna*, a. to hear, to attend, n. to be attentive. *kān dēbakat chah parā* to run away. *kān dāna* or *bacayana*, to turn back the ear, as a horse does when preparing to bite. *kān di sūna* a. to hear attentively. *kān saba*, f. name of an insect. *kān ka parda*, the tympanum. *kān kāna*, to get the better of, to surpass, to overcome, to outwit. *kān khāna* Dakh., to scratch the ear. *kān khare kama*, to be alarmed. *kān khola* or *kān khōl dēva*, a. to open one's ear to inform; to make acquainted with, to warn, to caution. *kān la na*, to put into one's confidence. *kān māna* to admonish to punish, to chastise. *kān metna* (or *kān amēna*), to pull the ears, &c. *kān mēch*, m. ear-wax. *kān-mād a dā* a person whose employment is to prick or clean the ears. *kān men me li de yakna*, to stop one's ears, to turn a deaf ear to what is said. *kān men bal māna*, to pretend not to hear. *kān men parna*, n. to be heard (a speech). *kān men tel dāna*, to pretend not to hear. *kān men tel dāle sa-sūna*, to be inattentive or negligent. *kān men dāna* or *kāna*, to whisper, to tell. *kāna hāna*, to be silent. *kāna kān kahu*, a. to whisper. *kān hāna*, n. to acquiesce in. *kān hōna*, to understand, comprehend, to be warned, or take example. *s.*

**कान** *kān*, f. a mine or quarry; (for *ka-ān*) since that, for that. *kān-kān*, a mine digger. *p.*

**कान** *kān*, f. modesty, shame, respect. *kān k*, a. to shame, to be ashamed. *kān chōra*, a. to act impudently. *kān na mōna* or *na k*, to treat with disrespect; m. a husband. *h.*

**कान** *kān* (for *ka-ān*), where? whither? *d.*

**कान** *kān*, the sound or cry made by a crow. *kān-kān k*, to make a noise like the crows. *h.*

**काशा** *kāśā*, blind of one eye, one-eyed; (drut, mōs &c.) whose kernel is rotten, or which has no kernel, foolish, stupid. *kāsa bāta k*, to consult, to advise, to whisper. *kāsa phōse*, f. whispering. *kāsa tōi*, f. the name of a grass. *kāsa kōti k*, to whisper. *kāsa kōti*, a. a cowry with a hole in it. *s.*

**काम्प** *kāmp*, misfortune or evil luck. *kāmp-  
kāna*, evil luck to befall or happen. *d.*

**काम्प** *kāmp*, mud thrown up and deposited by watercourses or rivers. *h.*

**काम्पना** *kāmpnā*, n. to shiver, to tremble, to quake, to shake. *s.* [(v. *kā-  
phat*).

**कानफल** *kān-phal*, m. name of a fruit

**कान्त** *kānt*, pleasing, agreeable, beautiful; m. a husband. *kāntī*, f. splendour, decoration. *s.*

**कान्ता** *kāntā*, f. wife, beloved, a lovely woman; beauty, splendour, light. *s.*

**कांटा** *kāntā*, m. a thorn, spine; a fork; the prick of a musket; small (goldsmith's) scales; a spit; a type; a fishing hook; a fish-bone; the tongue of a balance; a kind of firework (v. *bāthā*).

**कांता** *kāntā* *sā nāl jānā*, to be freed from distress or injury. *kānta par ghastnā* (lit. to drag upon thorns), to extol or exalt one above his merits (used by a person who from humility disclaims the praises bestowed on him). *kānta bōna*, to prepare distress or misfortune for one's self. *kānta-maharib*, a clerk employed to note and register weighments. *s.*

**कांठा** *kānthā*, near, proximate. *s.*

**कांजी** *kānjī*, f. a kind of pickle (or vinegar made by steeping rice in water and letting the liquor ferment, which is kept for use sometimes twenty years. *s.*

**कांच** *kānch*, raw; m. a disorder in which the intestine rectum is prolapsed; a prolapse ani. *kānch nikāla*, ani *proadēna*. *h.*

**कांच** *kānch*, m. glass (v. *kāch*). *s.*

**कांचा** *kānchā*, raw (v. *kāchā*). *h.*

**कांचोरी** *kānch-kūrī*, f. cowage (*Dolichos pinnatus*). *d.*

**कांचन** *kānchan*, m. gold; adj. (also *kānch* or *may*), golden, made of gold. *s.*

**कांछा** *kānchhā*, f. desire, wish, inclination. *s.*

**कांछी** *kānchī*, a kind of marriage ceremony. *d.*

**कांद** *kānd*, a wall, an embankment. *d.*

**कांदा** *kāndā*, m. an onion. *s.*

**कांदो** *kāndo*, m. mud, slime. *s.*

**कांदो** *kāndū*, m. a sugar-boiler; a tribe whose business it is to fry corn, prepare sweetmeats, &c. *s.*

**कांधा** *kāndhā*, m. the shoulder. *kāndhū* *na na* to clasp up the shoulders. *kāndhā dēna*, a. to assist. *to carry away the dead.* *s.* [text. *s.*

**कांधना** *kāndhnā*, a. to assist, to protect. *s.*

**कांड** *kānd*, m. a section, part, division; sport, exhibition. *s.*

**कांडी** *kāndī*, f. *Portulaca*. *h.*

**कांडी** *kāndī*, a coward; pusillanimous. *d.*

**कांडी** *kāndī*, f. a rafter; a sentence of the Vedas, yoke of a plough or vehicle. *s.*

**कांडना** *kāndnā*, a. to tread, to trample. *h.*

**कांस** *kāns*, m. f. a species of grass (*Saccharum spontaneum*); also bell metal, &c. (v. *kānsa*). *s.*



**कांसा** *kānsā*, m. bell-metal, white copper brass, queen's metal, any amalgum of zinc and copper. *s.*  
**कांस** *kānsa*, m. a cup, bowl, glass, goblet, bell-metal. *kānsa-gar*, one who makes cups, bowls, &c. *kānsa-garī*, f. the business of cup-making. *s.*  
**कांस्य** *kānsya*, m. bell-metal (v. *kānsā*).  
*kān sa kar*, m. a brazier, a pewterer, a worker in white or bell metal. *kānsya-nūl*, m. blue vitriol, considered as collyrium. *s.*  
**कांकर** *kāṅkar*, m. a nodule of limestone. *s.*  
**कांक्षा** *kāṅkṣā*, f. desire, wish, inclination. *s.*  
**कांक्ष** *kāṅkṣ* (for *kāṅkṣā*), for he who. *p.*  
**कांख** *kāṅkh*, f. the armpit. *s.*  
**कांखा** *kāṅkhā*, m. straining (when at elbow &c.). *s.*  
**कांखना** *kāṅkhnā*, a. to grunt. *s.*  
**कांखी** *kāṅkhi*, f. a chating-dish. *s.*  
**कांगन** *kāṅga*, m. name of a plant or tree.  
**कांगनी** *kāṅgānī*, f. its seed (*Panicum polyanthes*). *s.*  
**कानन** *kānan*, m. a forest, desert, wood. *s.*  
**कान्ह** *kānh*, m. one of the names of *Krishna* a husband. *s.*  
**का-आना-हा** *ka-āna-ha*, as if he (or it) was, as it were. *a.* [*Krishna*, *h*.]  
**कान्हर** *kānhar*, one of the names of a kind of nightingale. *s.*  
**कान्हरा** *kānharā*, m. name of a musical instrument or *ragini*; a kind of nightingale. *s.*  
**कानि** *kāni*, mineral, relating to mines. *p.*  
**काणी** *kāṇī*, f. a woman blind of one eye. *s.*  
**कानि** *kāṇī* (for *kāṇī*), a story, a tale. *s.*  
**कानि** *kāṇī*, f. resentment, spite. *s.*  
**कान्यकुब्ज** *kānyakubj*, m. the ancient name of *Kanauj*. *s.*  
**काव** *kāva*, digging, excavating, investigating. *p.*  
**कावदिना** *kāva-dinā*, a. to ring or lounge (a horse), to trick, to sham. *s.*  
**कावक** *kāvāk*, long, awkward; hollow, empty; cracked, useless. *p.*  
**कावकी** *kāvākī*, f. length; hollowness. *p.*  
**कावर** *kāvar*, f. the baskets in which the Hindus carry about the Ganges water. *s.*  
**कावुर** *kāvur*, a stick or bamboo carried on the shoulder, to the ends of which are suspended boxes, baskets, &c., called in Urdu *bahangī*, q. v. *kāvar wālā*, the person who carries baggage, &c. in this manner, commonly called by Europeans in the Carnatic "a cowry-cooley," in Urdu *bahangī wālā* or *bahangī-bardar*.—blinking. *d.*  
**कावश** *kāvash*, f. digging, research; meditation, reflecting, musing. *p.*

**कावोर** *kām-kār*, diligent investigation, strict research, scrutiny, pains, toil. *p.*  
**कावल** *kāval*, { (v. *gash*) surrounding, perambulating, patrolling; &c.  
**कावली** *kāvalī*, }  
**कावल-गार** *kāval-gār*, } a patrol, a sentinel. *d.*  
**कावली-गार** *kāvalī-gār*, }  
**कावल-पट्टी** *kāval-ṭaṭṭī*, a commitment to jail. *d.*  
**कावरी** *kāvarī*, f. digging, excavating, investigation from *kāwadan*. *p.*  
**कावरी** *kāvarī* (v. *koṭī*), wood-apple, &c. *d.*  
**काव्य** *kāvya*, m. a poem, a poetical composition. *kāvya chau*, m. a plagiarist. *s.*  
**काह** *kāh*, f. grass, straw. *kāh-gūl*, straw and mud mixed to plaster walls with. *p.*  
**काह-रुबा** *kāh-rubā*, yellow amber. *p.*  
**काहश** *kāhsh*, f. diminution, emaciation, care, anxiety. *p.*  
**काहकशन** *kāhkaṣhan*, the Milky way. *p.*  
**काहल** *kāhal*, slow, indolent, lazy, languid, sick, uneasy. *kāhal mizaj*, indolent. *a.*  
**काहल** *kāhla*, mischievous. *s.*  
**काहली** *kāhālī*, ailing, sick, indisposed. *a.*  
**काहलापुष्य** *kāhla-puṣya*, m. thorn apple (*Datura metel*). *s.*  
**काहली** *kāhālī*, indolence, &c. (v. *kāhila*). *d.*  
**काहली** *kāhālī*, slowly, lazily. *a.*  
**काहली** *kāhālī*, m. { indolence, languor,  
**काहली** *kāhālī*, f. } sloth, sickness, tardiness. *a.*  
**काहण** *kāhaṇ*, m. an aggregate number consisting of sixteen pāns, or 1280 *kauris*. *s.*  
**काहण** *kāhaṇ*, m. prophet, priest; a soothsayer, conjurer, sorcerer, augur, an astrologer. *a.*  
**काहू** *kāhu*, m. the name of a vegetable, the seed of which is good for a cold, a lettuce (*Lactuca sativa*). *p.*  
**काहू** *kāhū* (in the Braj dialect, infl. of *kāhū*), any one, some one or something. *s.*  
**काही** *kāhī*, f. greenness, name of a dish; *ṣaṭī*, of or relating to straw or grass. *p.*  
**काही** *kāhī* (infl. of *kāhī*), why, what. *kāhī ko why, wherefore. h.*  
**काहीदा** *kāhīdā*, diminished, wasted, to waste, diminish. *p.*  
**काई** *kāī*, f. the green scum on the surface of stagnant pools, or the green mould that sticks to walls and pavements, scum, fur, paste; (in Dakh green, raw, or unripe fruit. *s.*  
**काया** *kāya*, f. the body, appearance

کایبوتی *kāyā-pūti*, f. the cajeput, from whence is prepared the well-known oil. The word is originally Malay.

کایफल or کارفل *kāyaphal*, m. name of a medicine, an aromatic bark (*Fraxia vesca*) (As. Res. vol. vi. p. 380). a.

کایٹھ *kāyath*, m. name of a tribe of Hindūs, proceeding from a Kahatriya father and a Sudra mother, and generally employed as clerks or copyists. s.

کایر *kāyar*, timid, timorous, a coward. s.

کائر *kā'ir*, name of a bird, the Indian thrush, also called *sāt bhā'i*. h.

کایستھ *kāyasth*, m. the Supreme Being; a caste of Hindūs (same as *kāyath*). a.

کایک *kayak*, bodily, personal. s.

کاللا *kālā* (for *kāhādā*), sick, ailing. d.

کائنات *kā'ināt* (pl. of کائنات), all things existing; f. the world, universe, beings, creatures. a.

کایہ *kāya*, m. the body (v. *kāyā*). s.

کب *kab*, when? *kab-tah*, -*talak*, -*lag*, or -*ta-ih*, till when? how long? *kab-se*, since what time? *kab-kab*, when? *kab-ka*, -*ke*, or -*ki*, of what time? *kab-la*, till when? how long? a.

کبی *kabi* or *kab*, m. (for *kari*) a poet. *kub*, a hump (on the back). a.

کبھ *kabha*, hump-backed. s.

کباب *kabāb*, m. a roast, meat cut into slices and then roasted or fried on skewers. *kabab-k*, a. to burn, to roast *kabab honā*, to burn; to be enraged; (met.) to be desperately in love. p.

کباب چینی *kabāb-chīnī*, f. cubebs (*Piper cubeb*); jungle cloves. p.

کبابہ *kabāba*, m. cubebs (*Piper cubeba*). a.

کبابی *kabābī*, fit to be roasted; roasting; m. one who roasts; a vendor of *kabābs*. p.

کباد *kabāda*, m. a bow, not very strong, for practising with. p.

کبار *kibār* (pl. of کبیر), grandees, nobles, men distinguished for wealth, knowledge, or sanctity. *kabbar* or *kubbar*, very great. a.

کبارہ *kabar* or *kubār*, m. a door, a gate. s.

کبیت *kabit*, m. } a sort of verse used by  
کبیتا *kabitā*, f. } the Hindūs, poetry,  
a poem (applied to compositions in the Hindi or Braj dialects). s.

کبیتائی *kabitā'i*, f. poetry, &c. s.

کبیت *kabit*, a kind of delicate dish. d.

کبج *kubjā*, hump-backed, crooked. s.

کبد *habid*, m. the liver, the heart. a.

کبڈی *kabuddī*, f. a game among boys, who divide themselves into two parties, one of which takes its station on one side of a line or ridge called

*pālā*, made on the ground, and the other on the other one boy, shouting *kabuddī*, *kabuddī*, passes the line and endeavours to touch one of those on the opposite side; if he is able to do this and to return to his own party, the boy that was so touched is supposed to be slain, that is, he retires from the game; but if the boy who made the assault be seized and unable to return, he dies, or retires in the same manner: the assault is thus made from the two sides alternately, and that party is victorious of which some remain after all their opponents are slain. h.

کبر *kibr* or *kubr*, m. grandeur, pride, dignity. *kabar*, capers (fruit or berry). a.

کبراک *kabrā*, grey, dirty white, variegated. s.

کبرا *kubarā* (pl. of کبیر), the great, grandees, &c. a.

کبری *kubrā*, m. the major of a syllogism. a.

کبریا *kibrīyā*, m. grandeur, magnificence; pride; a name of God. a.

کبریت *kibrīt*, m. sulphur; fine gold or silver. *kibrīt aḥmar*, the philosopher's stone. a.

کبریتی *kibrītī*, of or relating to sulphur. a.

کبڑ *kubar*, m. a hump (on the back). s.

کبڑا *kubzā*, hump-backed, crooked. s.

کبک *kabk*, m. name of a bird of the partridge kind. *kabki dari*, m. a beautiful species of partridge. *kabk-raftār*, moving gracefully. p.

کبل *kabal*, difficult, severe. d.

کبندھ *kabandh*, m. a headless trunk (still retaining a little life, so as to have the power of moving). s.

کبوتر *kabutar*, m. a pigeon. *kabutar-bāz* or *kabutar-bān*, a pigeon fancier; one who rears pigeons and bets upon their flight, &c. *kabutar-bachā*, m. a young pigeon; an unripe poppy head wrapped up in pease meal and fried in butter or oil. *kabutar ghar*, name of a plant (*Justicia nasuta*). p.

کبوترخانہ *kabutar-khāna*, m. a pigeon-house. p.

کبود *kabud*, m. azure, blue; a kind of willow; a sort of blue sheepskin; a heron. p.

کبودی *kabūdī*, blue, azure, cerulean. *kabūdī-rang*, azure-colored. p. [a bad wife. a.]

کبھار *kumārā ku-bhārjā* (for *ku-bhārjā*), f.

کبھار *ku-bhār*, m. ill-treatment, ill-temper, evil disposition. s.

کبھو *kabhē*, } ever, some time or other.

کبھون *kabhūn*, } *kabhī kabhī*, sometimes,

کبھی *kabhī*, } now and then, at times.

*kabhī ke*, of some time, some time ago. *kabhī na kabhī*, some time or other. h.

کبیر *kabīr*, large, immense, great, full-grown, senior; name of a famous *fakīr* and saint, who flourished about the close of the fifteenth century. *kabīr pānāī*, m. the followers of *Kabīr*. *kabīr kā ulfā*, transposition. a.

کبیر *kuber*, the God of wealth (v. *kuver*).

کیسر **کبشیر** *kaḥṣār*, } (for *kaṛiṣhwar*), a  
**کبشیر** *kaḥṣīwar* } first-rate poet, lit.  
 prince of poets: the Arabs and Persians have a similar term, *malik-sha-shū'arā*. s.

کبسه *kaḥṣa*, m. intercalary. *sālī kaḥṣa*, leap-year. a.

کیشور **کبشیر** *kaḥiṣhwar* or *kaḥiṣhar*, m. (for *kaṛiṣhwar*), an eminent poet (v. *kaḥṣār*). s.

کبیک *kaḥikaj*, a kind of wild parsley, and a deadly poison. p.

کبین *kaḥiṇ* (for *kaḥhūn*), at any time. d.

کب **کپی** *kaḥi*, m. an ape, a monkey. s.

کپ **کپا** *kappā*, m. a large leathern vessel for holding oil, ghrī, &c. *kappā larkhā*, the disease of a king, &c. *kappā hūmā*, to become very fat. s.

کپتر **کپا** *ku-pātr*, unfit, incapable. s.

کپات **کپا** *kapāt*, m. a shutter, a door, the panel of a door. s.

کپاتی **کپا** *kapātī-kaḡām*, a snaffle bridle. h. p.

کپار **کپار** *kapār*, m. (v. *kapāl*) skull, cranium; fate, destiny. s.

کپاری **کپاری** *kapārī*, shrewd, sly; m. a caste in Bengal who sell greens, &c. h.

کپاری **کپاری** *kapārī*, a title of *Shiva*, who carries a skull in his hand and a chain of them round his neck; a casket or a noose-band for a horse. *with kamara*, part of half the head (*kaṇṇa-vaṇṇa*); an arrow not having two kernels, or rather one of those kernels which are convex on one side and flat on the other, where it was in contact with its fellow: these nuts, from the doctrine of signatures, are said to be a remedy for the *kaṇṇa-vaṇṇa*. s.

کپاس **کپاس** *kaḥas*, f. cotton (undressed); the cotton plant (*Gossypium herbaceum*). s.

کپاس **کپاس** *kaḥasī*, made of cotton (a garment). s.

کپ **کپال** *kaḥal*, m. the head, forehead; a skull or cranium; fate, destiny. *kaḥal phantā*, to be unfortunate. *kaḥal khāḥa*, to have a favourable turn of fortune. s.

کپ **کپالی** *kaḥali*, a title of *Shiva* (v. *kaḥpālī*). *kaḥali āṣan*, an attitude of *jaḥṣa* in worship, standing on then heads. *kaḥali kṛpa*, a ceremony among Hindus: when a dead body is burning and nearly reduced to ashes, the nearest relative breaks the skull with the stroke of a bamboo and pours melted butter into the cavity: hence *kaḥali kṛgāḥ*, to think intensely, to beat or cudgel one's brains. s.

کپالی **کپالی** *kaḥālī*, m. name of a caste (in Beng.) (v. *kaḥāli*). h.

کپیت **کپیت** *kaḥit*, incensed, angry. s.

کپتر **کپتر** *kaḥatr* or *kaḥutr*, m. a bad, undutiful, and wicked son. s.

کپتھ **کپتھ** *ku-path*, (lit. bad road, or the wrong way) deviation, aberration, heresy. *ku-path-gāni*, wicked, going in a bad or wrong road. s.

کپتھ **کپتھ** *kaḥitth*, m. the elephant or wood apple (*Peruvia elephantum* or *Craterea valanca*). s.

کپت **کپت** *kaḥat*, designing, insincere; f. spite, adulteration, trick, deceit, subterfuge. *kaḥatrā*, f. deceitfulness. *kaḥat-āpādhāt*, a hypocrite. *kaḥat-kaḥi*, m. a forged document. *kaḥat-ri-shi*, m. disguise. *kaḥat-ri-shi*, disguised; m. a hypocrite. s.

کپتی **کپتی** *kaḥatī*, insincere, false, hypocrite, adulterated. s.

کپا **کپا** *kaḥchā*, m. a kind of jacket. h.

کپر **کپر** *kaḥar*, m. (v. *kaḥar*) cloth, &c. s.

کپرامش **کپرامش** *ka-purāmarsh*, m. bad advice. s. [gauze. h.

کپرهول **کپرهول** *kaḥar-dhūl*, m. a kind of

کپرش **کپرش** *ka-purush*, m. a vile man, a poltroon. s.

کپرکوت **کپرکوت** *kaḥar-kūt*, pounded up with rags (clay for making crucibles, &c.). s.

کپز **کپز** *kaḥar* or *kaḥar*, m. cloth. *kaḥar-chaḥk*, a to strain. *kaḥar chhan*, impassable (powder); deep (consultation), thoroughly sifted (intelligence, &c.). s.

کپڑا **کپڑا** *kaḥrā*, m. cloth; clothes, dress, habit. *kaḥrā qhā* or *-pahamā*, to put on clothes. *kaḥrā s. hēmā*, to have the menses. *kaḥrā*, pl. dress, apparel. *kaḥrā rangna*, to become a taker. *kaḥrā k. grol dēnā*, to give an alarm (—*galeh*). *kaḥrā-kaḥrā* cloth, s.

کپڑهول **کپڑهول** *kaḥar-phūl*, a silk cloth worked with gold and silver flowers, worn as a head dress by females. d.

کپڑهول **کپڑهول** *kaḥar-phūl*, m. gauze. h.

کپڑهول **کپڑهول** *kaḥar kotha*, m. a tent. s.

کپکی **کپکی** *kaḥ-kaḥi*, f. shivering, trembling, quaking, perturbation. s.

کپل **کپل** *kaḥl*, m. name of a Hindū sage. s.

کپلا **کپلا** *kaḥlā*, f. a brown-coloured cow. s.

کپنا **کپنا** *kaḥnā*, v. to shiver, to tremble, to quake. adj. trembling. s.

کپوت **کپوت** *kaḥot*, m. a pigeon or dove, especially the spotted-necked pigeon. s.

کپوت **کپوت** *kaḥot* or *kaḥut*, m. a degenerate or villainous son. s.

کپوتی **کپوتی** *kaḥotī*, f. degeneracy (in a son). s.

کپور **کپور** *kaḥur*, m. camphor; also name of a flower. s. [a medicine. h.

کپورکشی **کپورکشی** *kaḥur-kacharī*, f. name of

کپوری **کپوری** *kaḥūrī*, m. a kind of betel-leaf so called. s.

کپول **کپول** *kaḥol*, m. the cheek. *kaḥol-gendū*, a small circular pillow to rest the cheek upon. s.

کھ **کھ** *kaph*, m. phlegm; watery froth or foam. *kaph-nāshan*, anti-phlegmatic. *kaphi*, phlegmatic. *s.*

کپی **کپی** *kappi*, m. a monkey; a pulley or block. *kuppī*, f. a vial, a skin, a leather bottle. *s.*

کت **کت** *kat* or *khit*, where? whither? why? how? how many? how much? *s.*

کنا **کنا** *kuttā*, m. a dog; the sear of a gun-lock, the part which is acted upon by the trigger; a hand-vice. *kuttā mūtya*, a toad-tool or fungus. *tazi kuttā*, a greyhound. *h.*

کنا **کنا** *kittā*, how many? how much? what quantity? *s.*

کتاب **کتاب** *kītāb*, f. a book, writing, despatches, scripture, a letter. *kitābi ilāhī* or *kitāb ma'ūd*, the holy book, the *kur'ān*. *kitāb-farash*, a bookseller. As the book, *to fāṣṣā*, it is applied to the Old Testament of the Jews, the New Testament of the Christians, and the *kur'ān* of the *Mahammadans*; hence Jews and Christians, as well as *Mahammadans*, are styled "*ahl kitab*," "the people of the book," the rest of mankind being classed as pagans. *s.*

کتابت **کتابت** *kitābat*, f. } writing, inscription, a  
کتابه **کتابه** *kītāba*, m. } motto; title-page; in  
law, a written engagement where a slave is entitled to emancipate himself either by labour or money; an epitaph. *s.*

کتابی **کتابی** *kitābī*, of or belonging to a book; hence a Jew or Christian (v. *kitāb*), for *Mahammadans* admit that they are possessed of scriptural authority, though inferior to the *kur'ān*; of the shape of a book, i. e. rectangular or oblong. *kitābī chappā*, a long or oval face. *s.*

کنارا **کنارا** *katarā*, m. a kind of sugar-cane. *h.*

کٹان **کٹان** *kattān*, m. a kind of cloth, linen (it is said to be rent by exposure to the moonlight, and hence is represented by oriental poets as enamoured of the moon. *katān*, linseed. *s.*

کٹان **کٹان** *kattān*, m. a knife, a dagger (Beng.). *s.* [to spin. *s.*

کٹانا **کٹانا** *katānā*, a. to get spun, to cause

کٹائی **کٹائی** *katāī*, m. spinning; the price paid for spinning. *s.* [*khāna*, a library. *s.*

کتب **کتب** *kutub* (pl. of کُتَاب), books. *kutub-kutbiya*, f. a small book. *s.*

کتب **کتب** *kutap* or *kutap* *kutap*, m. the eighth hour or portion of the day, about noon. *s.*

کتدای **کتدای** *kat-khuda*, m. (for *kad-khuda*) master of a family, a married man; a viceroys or locum tenens. *p.*

کتدای **کتدای** *kat-khuda*, f. marriage; office of viceroys. *kat-khuda*, k. to marry. *p.*

کتر **کتر** *katru*, m. a puppy. *katru*, m. a cutter. *s.*

کتر **کتر** *katrā*, m. parings, clippings. *s.*

کتر **کتر** *katrāpi*, somewhere or other. *s.*

کترانا **کترانا** *katrānā*, a. to cause to clip, to cut out; to leave the high road, striding away by by-paths, to go round about, to shirk, to go sideways. *katrākar chāma*, to desert one's company. *s.*

کترائی **کترائی** *katrāī*, f. price paid for cutting out; adv. sideways. *s.*

کتربهد **کتربهد** *katār-bhed*, fraud, guile, deceit. *d.*

کتربهد **کتربهد** *katār-be-ant*, m. cutting out; (met.) meditation, consultation, anxiety. *s.*

کترن **کترن** *katran*, f. parings, clippings. *katra*, that which is gnawed or bitten off by the teeth. *s.*

کترنا **کترنا** *katarnā*, a. to clip, to cut (as with scissors, to cut out, to pare. *katarnā*, a. to cut with the teeth. *s.*

کترنی **کترنی** *katarnī*, f. scissors. *s.*

کتر **کتر** *katrā*, m. a puppy (in Bengal, from the custom of calling dogs by this sound). *h.*

کتر **کتر** *katrā*, m. one who cuts or bites. *s.*

کتر **کتر** *kutsā*, f. reproach, contempt, censure. *s.*

کتر **کتر** *kutsit*, despicable, contemptible. *s.*

کتر **کتر** *katif* or *kif*, m. the shoulder-blades. *a.*

کتر **کتر** *kitak*, some, several, a few. *d.*

کتر **کتر** *kutak* (for *kūtak*, q. v.), a pestle, &c. *p.*

کتر **کتر** *kutkā* *kutkā*, m. a short stick with which bang is ground. *h.* [earth. *h.*

کتر **کتر** *kattal*, f. a lump of stone, brick, or

کتر **کتر** *kattā*, m. a slice; adj. rank, rankid, musty, flabby. *s. h.*

کتر **کتر** *kitmān*, concealment, concealing. *a.*

کتر **کتر** *kitnā*, how many? how much? what number? *katr-ek*, a few, some. *kitnā-ki*, how many (or much) soever. *s.*

کتر **کتر** *katnā*, n. to be spun. *s.*

کتر **کتر** *katnāī*, f. spinning. *s.*

کتر **کتر** *katrāl*, m. a kind of police-officer; a minor sort of magistrate (v. *kolwāl*). *p.*

کتر **کتر** *katrālī*, f. the office of *katrāl*. *p.*

کتر **کتر** *kātunak*, m. weakness of the eyes in infants. *s.*

کتر **کتر** *kutūhal*, m. f. eagerness, desire, curiosity; show, spectacle, entertainment, sport, pastime, festivity. *kutūhalī*, sportive, fond of sport. *s.*

کتر **کتر** *kath*, m. the astringent vegetable extract which the natives eat with betel-leaf. It is the produce of a species of *mimosa* (*chadira*), *Catechu*, *Terra japonica*. *h.* [tion, narrative. *s.*

کتر **کتر** *kathā*, f. a story, tale, fable, rela-

کتر **کتر** *kathit*, told, related. *s.*

کٹھ **कथक** *kathak* or *katthak* (also *kathik*),  
m. a story teller; a kind of singer; one who reads  
the Puranas in public. *s.*

کٹھن **कथन** *kathan*, m. the act of saying or tell-  
ing. *s.* [relate. *s.*

کٹھنا **कथना** *kathnā*, a. to tell, to say, to

کٹھوپکٹھن **कथोपकथन** *kathopakathan*, m. con-  
versation dialogue, narration. *s.*

کٹی **कटे** (probably an abbrev. of **कटि** "they  
say"), an expletive, answering to "so, thus, that," &c.,  
much used in the Dakhani dialect. *d.*

کٹی **कुत्ती** *kutī*, f. (f. m. of *kuttā*) a bitch. *h.*

کتیا **कुतिया** *kutyā* or *kuttigā*, f. a little bitch. *h.*

کتیرا **कतिरा** *katira*, m. a gum resembling tra-  
gacanth obtained from the *Stereospermum* of Dr.  
Roxb. the name is also given to the real gum tra-  
gacanth obtained from the *Astragalus verus*. *n.*

کتیک **कटिक** (for *kithne-ch*), some, few. *d.*

کتین **कटिन** (for *katān*), to, up to, &c. *d.*

کت **कट** *kat*, m. name of a medicine (*Cassia*  
*torrens*). *s.*

کت **कटि** *katī* or *kat*, f. the reins, the loins,  
the waist, *katī-kharā* or *kat kharā*, h. vine, a waist  
elegance as the lion's (reput of a fierce one woman's)

کت **कट** *kat*, m. black color to mark chhatz  
with *katt* m. a kind of sour dish, excrement, dirt. *h.*

کت **कटु** *katu*, m. pungency, pungent taste; a  
flower (*Melilotus champai* &c.) adj. pungent, fierce, hot,  
impetuous. *s.* [horse. *h.*

کتا **कट्टा** *katā*, robust, able-bodied; m. a large

کتا **कटा** *katā*, f. killing, slaughter. *katā-k.*, to  
slaughter. *s.*

کتا **कट्टा** *katā*, a bundle, a file of papers, a bunch,  
a handful a faggot or bundle of sticks, a parcel. *d.*

کتاچھ **कटाच्छ** *katāchh*, m. (for *katāchh*, q.v.) ogling,  
a leer, glance, or side look. *s.*

کتار **कटार** *katār*, m. a dagger having a broad  
straight blade, the hit comes up on either side of the  
wrist, while it is grasped by a crossbar in the centre;  
a polecat. *h.*

کتار **कुटार** *kutār*, m. an impatient little

کتار **कुटार** *kuttār*, m. copulation. *s.*

کتارا **कटारा** *katārā*, m. name of a medicinal  
plant (globe thistle, *Echinops echinatus*, Roxb.) *h.*

کتارا **कटारा**, the aloe plant. *d.*

کتاری **कटारी** *katārī*, f. a small dagger (v.  
*katārī*). *h.*

کتاریا **कटारिया** *katārīyā*, m. a kind of silk  
cloth, with stripes in the form of daggers. *h.*

کتاسا **कटासा** *katāsā*, inclined to bite. *s.*

کتاسخت **कटु-सख्त** *katū-sakht*, m. a very dog. *h. p.*

کتاش **कटाश** *katash*, m. ogling, a leer, a  
glance, a side look. *s.*

کتال **कटाल** *katāl*, flood, spring tide (Beng.). *h.*

کتانا **कटाना** *katānā*, to cause to cut, or bite. *s.*

کتار **कटार** *katār*, m. a kind of flowering on  
cloths, cutting reaping, harvest. *h.*

کتاه **कटाह** *katāh*, m. a shallow boulder for oil  
or butter, &c. *s.*

کتاई **कटाई** *katāi*, f. harvest. *h.*

کتایا **कटायी** *katayā*, m. *Solanum jacquini*,  
(Balt.) *h.*

کتبدهن **कटबंधन** *kat-bandhan*, m. a wooden  
clog or ring with which an elephant is fastened. *s.*

کتپال **कटफल** *kat-phal*, m. a small tree found  
in the north-west of Hindustan the bark and seeds of  
which are used in medicine and as aromatics; the  
fruit is also eaten, the common name is *kapapal*. *s.*

کتبت **कटित** *katit*, m. vent, sale. *h.*

کتتا **कटुता** *katutā*, f. pungency, sharpness;  
restless irritability. *s.*

کتج **कुटज** *kutāj*, m. a medicinal plant (*Echi-*  
*nat arborescens*), the seeds are used as a vermi-  
fuge. *s.* [horse. *h.*

کتکر **कट्टर** *katār*, inclined or addicted to bite (a  
cat). *s.*

کتکر **कटार** *katār*, cruel, relentless; (sub.) a  
cuttle. *s.*

کتکر **कुटिर** *kutir*, m. a cottage, a hut. *s.*

کترا **कट्रा** *katra*, also *katra*, m. a market,  
suburbs, the market-town belonging to a fort. *h.*

کترا **कटारना** *katārā*, m. a species of fish. *d.*

کترهنا **कटरहना** *kat rahna*, u. to be cut, to  
be cut off, intercepted, divided, separated, or stopped  
up (as a road by being infested with thieves, &c.). *h.*

کتري **कटरी** *katrī*, the horizontal beam to which  
the bullocks are attached in a sugar mill; it also de-  
notes land recovered from large rivers. *h.*

کتک **कटक** *katāk*, m. f. an army. *s.*

کتکا **कटका** *katkā*, a peck or seizure with the beak.  
*katkā bhānā*, to peck with the beak, to bite with the  
teeth. *d.*

کتکت **कटकुट** *katkut*, m. nibbling, itching,  
scratching (in Dakh. *kat-kat*, an imitative sound, a  
click, a tick, or tick tick. *h.* [teeth. *d.*

کتکتانا **कट-कताना** *kat-katana*, to gnash or grind the  
teeth. *s.*

کتکتی **कटकी** *katākī-khāna*, to experience grief,  
trouble, or vexation. *d.*

کتکر **कटकर** *katkar*, } m. railings, banis-  
 }  
کتکرا **कटकरा** *katkarā*, } trade, palings, en-  
 } closure (for *kat ghara*, q. v.) *h.*

कङ्कराज *kaṅkarañj*, } f. the febrifuge  
कङ्करी *kaṅkārī*, } nut (*Guilandina bonducella*, Lin.; *Casalpinia bonducella*, Roeb.). s.

कङ्कना *kaṅkanā*, m. a picture (on wood); plan, scheme, sketch; adj. shrewd, cunning. h.

कङ्काना *kaṅkānā*, a. to bite. h.

कङ्काना *kaṅkānā*, inclined to bite. h.

कङ्ककी *kaṅkī*, f. a quarrel; estrangement from, or desertion of, friends. h.

कङ्ककी *kaṅkī*, f. name of a medicine. s.

कङ्कनी *kaṅkānī*, a sub-lease, or under-farm. *kaṅkānī-dar*, an under-farmer of revenue, a sub-tenant (Glad). h.

कङ्कगारा *kaṅk-garā*, m. a wooden cage } or railing, a balustrade. s.

कङ्कगर *kaṅgar*, }

कङ्कल *kaṅkal*, crooked, bent, perverse, dishonest; cruel, ruthless. *kaṅk-tā*, f. crookedness; guile, dishonesty. s.

कङ्कम *kaṅkam*, } m. kin, family, tribe,

कङ्कम्ब *kaṅkamb*, } caste, relatives. s.

कङ्कम्बिन *kaṅkambin*, } m. householder,

कङ्कम्बी *kaṅkambī*, } paternal family, s.

कङ्कमी *kaṅkāmī*, } *tumbinī*, f. the wife of a householder, a matron. s.

कङ्कमर *kaṅkamaram*, m. a raft, a float, commonly called a "catamaran." The word is originally Tamil, and signifies in that language "two legs." d.

कङ्कमस्त *kaṅkamasta* (v. *kaṅka mastā*), strong-headed, very powerful and lusty. d.

कङ्कन *kaṅkan*, m. a pump, a pander, a

कङ्कना *kaṅkā*, } mischief-maker. s.

कङ्कना *kaṅkā*, n. to be cut; to pass or be spent as time; to be foolish, absorbed, to be interrupted; to die of wound. s.

कङ्कनापा *kaṅkāpā*, m. pin ping. s.

कङ्कनाम *kaṅkānam*, m. the name of a bird (*Cuculus*). h.

कङ्कनाना *kaṅkānā*, a. to entice, to seduce, to inveigle, to wheedle, to coax. s.

कङ्कनाई *kaṅkānāi*, f. the wages of a pimp. s.

कङ्कम्ब *kaṅkamb*, m. tribe, family, kindred. s.

कङ्कन्न *kaṅkanṇa*, m. a plant (*Bignonia indica*). s. [the grain, harvest. s.]

कङ्कनी *kaṅkānī*, f. the season for cutting

कङ्कनी *kaṅkānī* or *kaṅkānī*, f. a bawl, a pro- cure, a go between. s. [to be cut. s.]

कङ्कयाना *kaṅkāyānā* (v. *kaṅkāyānā*), to cause

कङ्करो *kaṅkārō*, } m. a brass bowl, a cup,

कङ्करो *kaṅkārō*, } goblet, &c. of metal. h.

कङ्करी *kaṅkārī*, f. a small bowl or cup of metal. h.

कङ्कसी *kaṅkāsī*, f. smut, obscenity. h.

कङ्कल *kaṅkal*, m. a man of a degraded tribe, a *Chandāl*; a plant (per- haps cowage, *Dolichos purpureus*). s.

कङ्क *kaṅka*, m. (contraction of *kāṭh*, wood).

*kaṅka-bandhan* or *bandan*, m. a wooden ring with which the feet of elephants are fastened. *kaṅka-bīṭhī*, f. a toad. *kaṅka-bel*, the wood-apple (*Feronia elephantum*). *kaṅka-bela*, m. name of a flower (*Jasminum multiflorum*). *kaṅka-phorā*, a woodpecker (*Picus*). *kaṅka-palab*, m. a kind of rose (*Rosa chinensis*). *kaṅka-matā*, very stout and lusty. *kaṅka-hansi*, affected or forced smiles (with internal displeasure). s.

कङ्क *kaṅkā*, m. a land-measure (the twentieth part of a *bīṭhā*); a corn-measure, containing five *sets*. h.

कङ्का *kaṅkā*, snapping, inclined to bite. s.

कङ्कार *kaṅkār*, m. an axe; (in Dakh.) *kaṅkar* (for *kaṅār*) a dagger. s.

कङ्कारी *kaṅkāri*, } f. an earthen vase

कङ्काली *kaṅkāli*, } prepared for melt- ing gold, silver, &c.; a crucible. h.

कङ्काकु *kaṅkāku*, m. a bird, the wood- pecker. s.

कङ्कर *kaṅkar*, m. a wooden cage in which wild beasts are kept; also a kind of fruit (v. *kaṅkal*); adj. hard. s.

कङ्कथ *kaṅkath*, m. the post round which the string of the clattering stick winds. s.

कङ्कहरा *kaṅkāhārā*, m. a wooden cage; a railing, a palisade. s.

कङ्कहा *kaṅkāhā*, } m. a tub, a tray, a plate,

कङ्कड़ा *kaṅkāḍā*, } a trough; a young male buffalo. s.

कङ्करी *kaṅkārī*, f. a small tub, trough. s.

कङ्कगारा *kaṅk-garā*, m. a wooden cage; a railing, a palisade. s.

कङ्कल *kaṅkal*, m. name of a fruit and tree; the jack-tree and fruit (*Artocarpus integrifolia*, Roeb.). s. [tree. s.]

कङ्कल *kaṅkal*, m. *Momordica charan-*

कङ्कला *kaṅkāḷā*, m. a wooden ornament, or a chain put on a child's neck. s.

कङ्कन *kaṅkan*, difficulty, obscure, pain- ful, troublesome; acute; hard, solid; unkind, severe. *kaṅkānā*, f. hardness, severity, difficulty. *kaṅkān-kṛday* or *kaṅkānātakkān*, hard-hearted. s.

कङ्कन्न *kaṅkanṇa*, m. a plant vor- skiped by the Hindus, commonly called *Tala* (*Oxy- nana sanctum*, or sacred basil). s.

کھنڈر *kathandar*, m. dropsy, tympany, hardness of the stomach. *s.* [with]. *s.*

کھنی *kathini*, f. chalk (for writing)

کھوٹی *kathauti*, f. a tub, a plate, a trencher, platter. *s.*

کھوڑ *ku-thaur*, wrong place, misplaced. *s.*

کھوڑ *kathor*, } cruel, relentless, severe,

کھوڑ *kathol*, } callous; hard, solid. *s.*

کھوڑا *kathorata*, f. hardness, firmness; equality, relentlessness. *s.*

کھیا *kathiyā*, m. a trencher, a platter; a snare, a trap, trepan. *s.*

کھی *kufi*, f. a cottage. *kafī*, f. (v. *kafī*) the reins, reins, &c. *s.*

کھیا *katiyā*, f. a fishing-hook. *katiyā*, coarse grass growing on fields left fallow. *s.*

کھیر *ku-r*, m. a small house, a hovel. *s.*

کھیر *kathirā*, rainings, palings; a balu-trade. *s.*

کھیر *kathirā*, } thorny; active, brave (a

کھیر *kathirā*, } soldier); a kind of plant. *s.*

کھیر *kathirā*, } soldier); a kind of plant. *s.*

کھیر *kathirā*, } soldier); a kind of plant. *s.*

کھیر *kathirā*, } soldier); a kind of plant. *s.*

کھیر *kathirā*, } soldier); a kind of plant. *s.*

کھیر *kathirā*, } soldier); a kind of plant. *s.*

کھیر *kathirā*, } soldier); a kind of plant. *s.*

کھیر *kathirā*, } soldier); a kind of plant. *s.*

کھیر *kathirā*, } soldier); a kind of plant. *s.*

کھیر *kathirā*, } soldier); a kind of plant. *s.*

کھیر *kathirā*, } soldier); a kind of plant. *s.*

کھیر *kathirā*, } soldier); a kind of plant. *s.*

کھیر *kathirā*, } soldier); a kind of plant. *s.*

کھیر *kathirā*, } soldier); a kind of plant. *s.*

کھیر *kathirā*, } soldier); a kind of plant. *s.*

کھیر *kathirā*, } soldier); a kind of plant. *s.*

کھیر *kathirā*, } soldier); a kind of plant. *s.*

کھیر *kathirā*, } soldier); a kind of plant. *s.*

کھیر *kathirā*, } soldier); a kind of plant. *s.*

کھیر *kathirā*, } soldier); a kind of plant. *s.*

کھیر *kathirā*, } soldier); a kind of plant. *s.*

کھیر *kathirā*, } soldier); a kind of plant. *s.*

کھیر *kathirā*, } soldier); a kind of plant. *s.*

کھیر *kathirā*, } soldier); a kind of plant. *s.*

کھیر *kathirā*, } soldier); a kind of plant. *s.*

کھیر *kathirā*, } soldier); a kind of plant. *s.*

کھیر *kathirā*, } soldier); a kind of plant. *s.*

کجاحت *kajāchit*, perhaps, should, sometime or other. *s.*

کجانا *kajānā*, a. to cause to rot, to waste. *s.*

کجارا *kajāra*, m. a camel's saddle; a kind of camel's litter in which females travel. *s.*

کجرا *kajrā*, m. lamplblack used for painting the eyes. *s.*

کجرا *kajrārā*, black (eyes) without painting. *s.* [black. &c. *s.*

کجرا *kajrārā*, black (eyes) without painting. *s.*

کجرا *kajrārā*, black (eyes) without painting. *s.*

کجرا *kajrārā*, black (eyes) without painting. *s.*

کجرا *kajrārā*, black (eyes) without painting. *s.*

کجرا *kajrārā*, black (eyes) without painting. *s.*

کجرا *kajrārā*, black (eyes) without painting. *s.*

کجرا *kajrārā*, black (eyes) without painting. *s.*

کجرا *kajrārā*, black (eyes) without painting. *s.*

کجرا *kajrārā*, black (eyes) without painting. *s.*

کجرا *kajrārā*, black (eyes) without painting. *s.*

کجرا *kajrārā*, black (eyes) without painting. *s.*

کجرا *kajrārā*, black (eyes) without painting. *s.*

کجرا *kajrārā*, black (eyes) without painting. *s.*

کجرا *kajrārā*, black (eyes) without painting. *s.*

کجرا *kajrārā*, black (eyes) without painting. *s.*

کجرا *kajrārā*, black (eyes) without painting. *s.*

کجرا *kajrārā*, black (eyes) without painting. *s.*

کجرا *kajrārā*, black (eyes) without painting. *s.*

کجرا *kajrārā*, black (eyes) without painting. *s.*

کجرا *kajrārā*, black (eyes) without painting. *s.*

کجرا *kajrārā*, black (eyes) without painting. *s.*

کجرا *kajrārā*, black (eyes) without painting. *s.*

کجرا *kajrārā*, black (eyes) without painting. *s.*

کجرا *kajrārā*, black (eyes) without painting. *s.*

کجرا *kajrārā*, black (eyes) without painting. *s.*

کجرا *kajrārā*, black (eyes) without painting. *s.*

کجرا *kajrārā*, black (eyes) without painting. *s.*

کجرا *kajrārā*, black (eyes) without painting. *s.*

کجرا *kajrārā*, black (eyes) without painting. *s.*

کجرا *kajrārā*, black (eyes) without painting. *s.*

کجرا *kajrārā*, black (eyes) without painting. *s.*

کجرا *kajrārā*, black (eyes) without painting. *s.*

کجرا *kajrārā*, black (eyes) without painting. *s.*

کجرا *kajrārā*, black (eyes) without painting. *s.*

کجرا *kajrārā*, black (eyes) without painting. *s.*

کجرا *kajrārā*, black (eyes) without painting. *s.*

کھ پن *kach-pan*, m. rawness; simplicity, want of experience. *h.*

کھ ر *kachar*, censorious, detracting. *s.*

کھ ر *kachrā*, m. the raw *kharbūza* or musk-melon; clay. *kichrā* (v. *kichrā*). *h.*

کھ ر *kachrā*, m. rubbish, dirt, sweepings. *d.*

کھ ر ہونا *kichar-pichar honā*, to be very wet. *h.*

کھ ری *kacharī*, } m. name of a fruit

کھ ری *kachariyā*, } (*Cucumis madraspatana*). *h.*

کھ ر *kichrā*, m. the gummy substance that oozes from the eye. *kachrā*, an unripe melon of a very small size. *h.*

کھ ر *kichrānā*, n. to have a gummy running at the eyes, to be bleary-eyed. *s.*

کھ ک *kachak*, f. pain (of a wound); limp. *h.* [sprain, to twist. *h.*

کھ ک *kachkānā*, a. to strain, to

کھ ک *kachkach*, m. debate, altercation. *h.*

کھ ک *kichkichānā*, a. to grind (or gnash) the teeth. *kachkachānā*, n. to swarm, to be very abundant; to be gritty. *h.*

کھ ک *kachkachūhat*, f. the act of debating, &c. *h.*

کھ ک *kachkarā*, m. tortoise-shell. *s.*

کھ ک *kachkhnā*, n. to strain, to sprain, to twist; to limp; to pain, to ache. *h.*

کھ ک *kachkol*, f. a cup or bowl (generally a beggar's); a wallet; a miscellany, an olla podrida, a commonplace book. *p.*

کھ ک *kach-khānā*, to suffer grief or vexation. *d.*

کھ ک *kachkelā*, m. a kind of plantain which is eaten boiled, as a vegetable. *s.*

کھ ک *kuchlā*, m. a vomie nut (*Strychnos nux vomica*). *kuchlā*, m. clay. *h.*

کھ ک *kuchal-denā*, } a. to

کھ ک *kuchal-dālnā*, } bruise, &c.; to overlay. *h.* [crush. *h.*

کھ ک *kuchalnā*, a. to bruise, to

کھ ک *kuchlon*, a kind of salt, said to promote digestion. *h.*

کھ ک *kach-lohū*, m. bloody ichor discharged along with purulent matter. *h.*

کھ ک *kach-lohī*, } untemper-

کھ ک *kach-lohiyā*, f. } ed iron. *s.*

کھ ک *kuchlī* (for *kenchli*), the slough or skin of a snake. *d.*

کھ ک *kuchlī*, f. the canine teeth. *h.*

کھ ک *kach-mach*, gibberish, babble, nonsense, unintelligible language. *h.*

کھ ک *kachumar*, m. a kind of pickle. *kachumar kar dālnā*, to cut to pieces.

کھ ک *kachnār*, } f. a tree, the flowers

کھ ک *kachnāl*, } of which are a delicate vegetable (*Bauhinia variegata*). *s.*

کھ ک *ku-chandan*, m. red sanders (*Pterocarpus santalinus*); saffron or logwood. *s.*

کھ ک *kachchū* (also *kachū*) m. name of a plant (*Arum colocasia*). *h.*

کھ ک *kachrāt*, vexation, abhorrence, dislike. *d.* [gala. *s.*

کھ ک *kachūār*, m. *Bauhinia varie-*

کھ ک *kachmānā*, to be grieved or vexed, to be tired or disgusted with (a person). *d.*

کھ ک *kachrānsī*, a minute division of surface in land measure. *h.*

کھ ک *kachūr*, m. the name of a drug (*Curcuma reclinata* or *zerumbet*, Roxb.). *s.*

کھ ک *kachaurī*, f. a dish made of wheaten flour and pulse. *h.*

کھ ک *kachūmar*, m. a kind of pickles. *kachūmar kar-dālnā*, to cut to pieces. *h.*

کھ ک *kacha* (v. *kachā*). *kacha āmdanī*, gross import, the payment made by a zamindār of his rent to government. *h p.*

کھ ک *kachh* (also *kachhu*), m. a tortoise; the privities (Gülch.). *s.*

کھ ک *kuchh* (in Braj. *kachhu*), any, some, something, little, whatever. *kuchh aur*, something else. *kuchh aur gānā*, to give a false explanation. *kuchh ek*, some few or little. *kuchh tum ne purā pāgā*, have you found a treasure? (lit. have you found any thing that has been dropped?) an expression addressed to one who seems inordinately pleased without apparent cause. *kuchh tum ne khwah dekhā*, what! have you dreamt this, or seen a vision? (an expression used to a person who relates improbabilities; also to depict the astonishment of the speaker at any unexpected act of another). *kuchh se kuchh*, from one state to another, from this to that. *kuchh se kuchh honā*, to be entirely changed. *kuchh i. se kuchh us se*, what with this, what with that. *kuchh kā kuchh*, something besides, in a different manner, on the contrary; progression, advancement. *kuchh na kuchh*, some at least, some thing or other. *kuchh nahin*, it is nothing. *kuchh ho*, whatever may happen, come what may. *bahut kuchh*, a great deal. *h.*

کھ ک *kachhār*, moist and low land by a river; alluvial formation. *h.*



کھارنا *kachhārṇā*, a. to wash, to rinse. *s.* [turtle. *s.*

کھچھ *kachchhap*, m. a tortoise, a

کھہری *kachhārī* or *kachharī* (vil. *cutcherry*), f. a hall of justice, town-house, court, a public office for the receipt of the revenue, &c. *h.*

کھلپٹ *kachh-lampāt*, m. a libertine; adj. lewd, dissolute, lecherous. *h.*

کھنا *kachhnā*, n. to be washed or rinsed. *h.*

کھنا *kachhnā*, m. a kind of breeches, which cover very little of the thigh. *s.*

کھنی *kachhnī*, f. a smaller kind of breeches (than the preceding). *s.*

کھو *kachhū* (v. *kuchh*), any, some, &c. *h.*

کھوا *kachhwa*, low land. *h.*

کھوڑا *kachhūrā*, m. a tortoise, a turtle. *kachhūrā dābur*, uneven-bottomed (a river deep and shallow alternately). *s.*

کھوارا *kachhūrā*, ground cultivated by gardeners or *kūchhā*, q. v. *h.*

کھوارا *kachhūrā* or *kachnūka*, m. a tribe of *rāj-pūts*, claiming descent from *Kus*, the son of *Rāmachandra*; the *vijās* of *Jainagar* are of this family. *h.*

کھوڑی *kachhaurī*, f. a cloth worn between the legs to conceal the privities. *s.*

کھوڑی *kachchhī*, m. a horse (with a hollow back) from the province of *Kachh*, on the banks of the *Sind* or *Indus* river. *h.*

کھہری *kachherī* (for *kachharī*), an office, &c. *d.*

کھہری *kachī* or *kachchī* (v. *kach*), raw, &c. *kachchī-kharūj*, the raw or tumid itch. *d.*

کھیا *kachhiyā*, m. the lobe of the ear (*Gū.*). *kachhiyā*, m. a reaping-hook or sickle. *h.*

کھیا *kachhiyānā*, n. to be frightened, to draw back, to shrink. *h.*

کھیاٹ *kachhiyāhat*, f. abhorrence. *h.*

کھیرا *kacherā*, m. the name of a tribe. *h.*

کھیری *kacherī* (v. *kachharī*), an office. *d.*

کھیل *kachelā*, *kachelā*, or *kachailā*, ill-clad; old, dirty, or tattered (clothes). *s.*

کھال *kahlāl*, m. an oculist. *kahlāl*, a collyrium. *a.*

کھل *kahl*, m. a collyrium or antimony reduced to a fine powder. *a.*

کد *kad*, when? at what time? *s.*

کد *kad*, m. a house, a retreat, a den. *p.*

کد *kadd*, f. examination, search, inquiry, trouble, labour, endeavour. *kadd o kāvish*, t. search inquiry, examination, application. *a.*

کدا *kadā*, when? at what time? *s.*

کداپ *kadāpi*, } at some time or  
کداچٹ *kadāchit*, } other; peradventure. *s.*

کداچار *kad āchār*, wicked, profligate. *s.*

کدار *kudār*, m. a pickaxe, mattock, spade, hoe. *s.*

کدارا *kudārā*, m. name of a musical mode or *rāgini*, sung in the midnight of summer. *s.*

کداربسن *kudār-basant*, m. name of a musical mode. *s.* [hoe. *s.*

کداری *kudārī*, f. (v. *kudālī*), a small

کداکار *kad-ākār*, ill-shaped, ugly. *s.*

کدال *kudāl* or *kuddāl*, m. a hoe, a pickaxe, a spade. *kuddāl*, m. mountain ebony (*Rauhinia variegata*). *s.* [pickaxe. *s.*

کدالی *kudālī*, f. a small mattock; a

کدام *kudām*, which (of the two)? who? what? of what kind or sort? *p.*

کدانا *kudānā*, a. to dandle; to cause to leap; (met.) to provoke. *s.*

کدایا *kudāyā*, m. a kind of dove. *h.*

کدبانو *kad-bānū*, f. the mistress of a family. *p.*

کدخدا *kad-khudā*, m. the father of a family, a married man. *p.*

کدخدائی *kad-khudāi*, f. establishing a family; marriage. *kad-khudāi-k*, to marry. *p.*

کدر *kadr* or *kadīr*, muddy, obscure. *kadar*, being turbid or muddy (water); (met.) being distressed or perplexed in mind. *a.*

کدر *kadar*, m. a white sort of *mingau*. *s.*

کدرا *kudrā*, m. a pickaxe. *s.*

کدرانا *kudrānā*, n. to frisk, to leap, to caper. *h.* [eye. *s.*

کدرشت *ku-drishṭi*, f. weak sight, evil

کدریہ *kaduryā*, avaricious, miserly. *s.*

کدکنا *kudaknā*, n. to frisk, to leap, to bound, to hop on one foot. *h.*

کدل *kuddal*, m. mountain ebony. *s.*

کدل *kadal*, m. f. } the plantain or

کدلاک *kadlak*, m. } banana (tree or

کدلی *kadli*, f. } leaf) (*Musa a. plantum*. *s.*

کد **کدھ** *hadam*, } m. the name of a tree  
کدب **کدب** *hadamb*, } (*Nauclera orientalis*).

*kadam-b-pushpī*, f. a plant, the flowers of which resemble those of the *kadam*, commonly called *mudiri*. s.

کدن **کدن** *hadan*, m. a killer, destroyer;  
the act of killing, destroying. s.

کدن **کدن** *kudan*, side, direction; adv. towards. d.

کدو **کدو** *hadū* or *kaddū*, m. a pumpkin or pumpkin  
(*Cucurbita lagenaria*; *membrum virile*. p.

کدوانا **کدوانا** *kudwānā*, a. to cause to  
dandle s.

کدودانه **کدودانه** *kadū-dāna*, m. the name of a disease,  
in which the body is covered with pustules like the  
seeds of the *kadū* plant; intestinal worms (*Tania cucurbitina*). p.

کدورت **کدورت** *kadurat*, f. foulness, impurity (in  
water, &c.); (met.) perturbation, depression of spirits,  
affliction, resentment. a.

کدوکش **کدوکش** *kaddū-kash*, m. a kind of instrument  
for cutting and cleaning pumpkins, &c. p.

کدو **کدو** *kada*, m. (in comp.) a place, a house,  
&c.; as *ātash-kada*, a fire-temple; *masi-kada*, a tavern p.

کدھ **کدھ** *kidhar*, where? whither? in what  
direction? *kudhar-se*, whence? from what quarter? h.

کدھن **کدھن** *kudhan*, side, direction; adv. towards. d.

کدھ **کدھ** *kadhū*, } ever, some time or other:  
کدھ **کدھ** *kadhū*, } the forms *kadhūn* and  
*kadhūn* also occur. s.

کدیم **کدیم** *kadīmā*, m. an iron crow; a  
pumpkin (*Cucurbita pepo*). h.

کدینور **کدینور** *kadenar*, m. a gardener. p.

کدھب **کدھب** *ku-dhab*, ill-shaped, ill-mannered. h.

کدھت **کدھت** *ku-dhang*, unmannerly, ill-bred.  
*kudhangī*, f. rudeness. h.

کذاب **کذاب** *kazzāb*, m. an enormous liar. a.

کذالک **کذالک** *ka-zālīk*, like that, in that manner. a.

کذب **کذب** *kazb* or *kizb*, m. lying; a lie. a.

کر **کر** *kar*, m. the hand; m. f. tribute, duty,  
custom, fee, tax. s.

کرو **کرو** *kuru*, name of an ancient sovereign of  
northern India, also the name of his territory. *kuru*  
or *uttar-kuru*, the most northerly of the four *mahā-*  
*dweepas*, or principal divisions of the known world.  
*kuru bansi*, of the race of Kuru. *kuru kshetra*, the  
country near Delhi, where the great battle was fought  
between the *Kauravas* and the *Pandavas*. s.

کر **کر** *kar*, deaf; m. purpose; power, strength;  
felicity. *kar o far*, or *karr o farr*, pomp and pride p.

کرا **کرا** *karā* or *karrā*, hard, adulterated,  
*bad* (as coin). s. [whom? p.

کرا **کرا** *kirā* (dat. and acc. of *ki*), whom? to

کرات **کرات** *harrāt* (pl. of *کر*), times, &c. *harrāt-*  
*narrāt*, repeatedly, many times and oft. a.

کرات **کرات** *hirāt*, m. a savage, a tribe of  
mountaineers or highlanders living by the chase, the  
Cirrhadæ of the ancients s. [assault. a.

کار **کار** *kurār*, attacking violently; reiterated

کارا **کارا** *karārā*, hard, stiff, rigid. s.

کارتا **کارتا** *karārā*, m. the shore, coast. d.

کراکول **کراکول** *karākul*, the name of a bird;  
a kind of heron or curlew. s.

کرال **کرال** *karāl*, m. resin, pitch; adj. great,  
large, lofty, formidable. s.

کرم **کرم** *kirām* (pl. of *کریم*), noble, &c. *kurām*,  
great, high in rank or authority, venerable; m. mag-  
nitude, dignity, authority. a.

کرامات **کرامات** *karāmat* (pl. of *کرامت*), miracles;  
deeds of excellence (v. *ma'jizat*). a.

کرامت **کرامت** *karāmat*, f. generosity, magnificence,  
nobleness, excellence; a miracle performed by pious  
individuals not prophetically inspired; a miracle  
wrought by a prophet is termed *ma'jiza*, q. v. a.

کرامتین **کرامتین** *kirāman kātibin*, recording angels. a.

کران **کران** *karān* (per metath. for *kanār*), m. a  
shore, coast, margin, bank, side, boundary. p.

کرانا **کرانا** *karranā*, n. to be hard or stiff.  
*karānā*, a. to cause to be done or made, to actuate,  
to effect. s.

کرانا **کرانا** *kirānā*, m. grocery; a. to adjust;  
to sift, to separate by turning round in a winnowing  
fun (differing from *phatakānā*) s.

کرانت **کرانت** *karānt*, m. a saw. s.

کرانت **کرانت** *kranti* or *krānt*, f. ascending,  
surmounting; declination of a heavenly body; the  
sun's course on the ecliptic; the ecliptic, or the space  
of the heavens included within the tropics (also *krānti-*  
*mandals*); the torrid zone; lustre, splendour. s.

کرانی **کرانی** *karāntī*, m. a sawyer. s.

کراخیا **کراخیا** *karānjā*, } (v. *karāhnā*) to sigh, to  
کراسنا **کراسنا** *karānsnā*, } groan from pain. d.

کرانه **کرانه** *karāna*, m. (for *kanāra*, v. *karān*). p.

کرانی **کرانی** *krānī*, m. a clerk, a writer: the  
term is generally applied to native clerks, or those of  
mixed blood, in the service of Europeans. h.

کراو **کراو** *kirān*, m. a small pea (*Pisum*  
*arvense*). s.

کراو **کراو** *karāo*, a term applied by some in-  
ferior tribes to concubinage generally, but more espe-  
cially to the marriage of a widow with the brother of  
a deceased husband. h.

کراہت **کراہت** *karāhat*, f. dislike, disgust, aversion. a.

کراہٹا *karāhatag*, unwillingly, with aversion. *a.*

کراہنا *karāhnā*, *n.* to sigh, to utter sh! (from pain); to groan. *h.*

کراہی *karāhī*, *f.* a flat vessel of iron, brass, or earth, in which food is boiled or fried. *karāhī chānā*, to lick the pot (from indigence or extreme avarice), hence *usne karāhī chāti*, applied as a reproach to a bridegroom if it rain on his wedding procession. *karāhī-lenā*, a species of ordeal, in which oil is made boiling hot in the vessel above described, a small piece of gold, as a ring, is put in it, and the suspected person is to take it out; if he do this without injury to his hand, he is pronounced innocent. *s.*

کراہیت *karāhigat*, *f.* disagreeableness, disgust, abhorrence, aversion, hatred, abomination. *a.*

کراہچا *karāchja*, *m.* the oval-leaved rosebay (*Nerium antidywentericum*), a plant whose seeds are used in medicine as a tonic or febrifuge. In Urdu it is called *indra-jau*, *q.v.* *d.*

کراہل *karāyal*, *m.* rosin or res-in. *h.*

کراہے *kirāya*, *m.* hire, fare, rent. *kirāya chālānā*, to let any thing the use of which is in moving, as a horse, cart, &c. *kirāya dar*, a tenant, one who hires any thing. *knāyak*, to let. *knāya lena*, to hire, to rent. *a.*

کرب *karb* or *karab*, vexation, affliction. *a.*

کرہا *karbā*, hump-backed, crooked; (in Daku,) a kind of sheep having much wool. *s.*

کربت *karbat*, *f.* affliction, distress, grief. *a.*

کرہدار *karbūdār*, *m.* mountain ebony; blue barleria. *s.*

کرہرا *karburā*, *f.* trumpet-flower (*Bignonia suaveolens*); a sort of basil (*Ocimum gratissimum*). *a.*

کرہلا *karbalā*, name of a place in 'Irāk, where Husain the son of 'Alī suffered martyrdom, and where his tomb is still visited by pilgrims. *a.*

کرہلای *karbalāi*, of or relating to Karbala.

کرہرک *karburak*, *m.* zedoary (*v. kar-pūrak*)

کرہی *karbī*, *f.* the stalk of *javār* or *bajra* (*Holcus sorghum* and *spicatus*). *h.*

کرہا *kṛpā* or *kīrpā*, *f.* favour, kindness, pity, compassion. *kṛpā sudhā*, ocean of grace or mercy. *kṛpā māy*, compassionate. *kṛpā sudhā*, the abode of mercy or kindness. *kṛpā hā*, undecaying. *s.*

کرہاس *karpās*, *m.* cotton. *karpuśi*, *f.* the cotton tree. *s.*

کرہال *kṛpāl* or *kīrpāl*, compassionate, liberal, obliging, kind, benevolent, propitious. *s.*

کرہان *kṛpāṇ*, *m.* a sword, a scimitar, a sacrificial knife. *s.*

کرہان *karpān*, *m.* an eruptive cutaneous disorder to which children are subject. *d.*

کرہپن *kṛpān* or *kīrpān*, miserly. *kṛipantā*, *f.* stoginess. *s.*

کرپور *karpūr*, *m.* camphor. *karpūr-tail*, *m.* camphor liniment. *karpūr-man*, *m.* a white mineral used medicinally. *s.*

کرپورک *karpurak*, *m.* zedoary (*Curcuma zerumbet*). *s.*

کرت *kṛt* or *kṛita*, made, done, composed, perfect; 1 fruit, consequence; the *Sat yug*, or golden age. *s.*

کرت *karrat*, *f.* one time, one assault. *do karat*, twice; *si karat*, thrice. *a.*

کرتا *kurtā*, *m.* a large tunic, upper garment, frock, shirt. *p.*

کرتا *کرتا* *kṛtā*, } *m.* an author, doer, creator; } *کرتار* *kartār*, } ator; nominative (in gram.); a proprietor, master, a husband. *s.*

کرتارہ *kṛtārth*, *m.* the granting of a supplication, the fulfilment of one's wishes; adj. successful, having obtained one's purpose, or accomplished one's designs. *kṛtārthata*, *f.* success. *s.*

کرتال *kartāl*, } *f.* the name of a } *کرتالی* *kartālī*, } musical instrument, a kind of small cymbal; the word may also mean beating time with the hands. *s.*

کرتب *kartab*, *m.* action, business; skill. *s.*

کرتے *kartī*, *a.* doer, a maker, an agent. *s.*

کرتیم *kṛitrim*, leader, factitious, artificial. *kṛitrim-put*, *m.* an adopted son. *kṛitrim-mitr*, an acquired friend. *s.*

کرتیری *kartārī*, *f.* a pair of scissors or shears. *s.*

کرکا *kṛtikā* or *kṛittikā*, *f.* the third mansion of the moon; the Pleiades. *s.*

کرکھن *kṛtaghna*, } ungrateful, neg- } *کرکھی* *kṛtaghni*, } lectful of fa- } *avour*, an ingrate. *s.* [titude. *s.*

کرکھنڈائی *kṛtaghnaṭāi*, *f.* ingratitude. *s.*

کرکھی *kṛtaggya*, grateful, kindful of favours. *s.*

کرکھیٹا *kṛtaggyatā*, *f.* gratitude. *s.*

کرکھتال *kar-tal*, *m.* the palm of the hand. *s.*

کرکھی *kurtani*, a kind of shirt or short jacket. *d.*

کرتوت *kartūt* or *kirtūt*, *f.* action business. *s.*

کرکھی *kartarya*, proper to be done, necessary, practicable. *kartaryatā*, *f.* practicability, propriety. *s.*

کرکھا *kurta*, *m.* a kind of tunic, waistcoat, jacket. *p.* [*lichos biflorus*]. *s.*

کرکھی *kurtī*, *f.* a kind of vetch (*Dec-*

کرت *kurti*, *f.* a waistcoat for women or jacket for soldiers. *p.*

کرتی **کرتی** *karṭi*, f. the skin of a calf stuffed and placed near the mother, to make her give milk. *h.*  
 کرتیا **کرتیا** *kirtiyā*, m. a dancer, a singing-woman. [golden age. *s.*  
 کرت یگ **کرت یگ** *hrit-yug*, m. the first or *d.*  
 کرج **کرج** *kurj*, the moulting of fowls. *d.*  
 کرج **کرج** *kirch* or *kirich*, f. a sword, especially a straight one to thrust with; a splinter. *malay.*  
 کرجور **کرجور** *karchūr*, m. a plant (*Curcuma reclinata*). *s.*  
 کرجورک **کرجورک** *karchūrak*, m. zedoary (*Curcuma serumbet*). *s.* [ladle. *h.*  
 کرجا **کرجا** *karchhā*, m. a large spoon, a *h.*  
 کرجال **کرجال** *karchhāl* or *kurchhāl*, f. a bound, spring, jump. *h.*  
 کرجل **کرجل** *karchhul*, f. an iron spoon; a sword made of soft iron. *h.*  
 کرجلی **کرجلی** *karchhani*, f. an iron skimmer. *h.*  
 کرجلی **کرجلی** *karchhī*, f. a spoon; a skein (a "ringlet"). *h.*  
 کرجلی **کرجلی** *kuru-chhetra*, m. the country near Dilli, the scene of the great battle fought between the *Kauravas* and *Pāṇḍavas*. *s.*  
 کرخت **کرخت** *karakht*, austere, rigid, insensible, of no feeling. *p.*  
 کرختی **کرختی** *karakhtagi*, } f. dryness, austerity. *p.*  
 کرختی **کرختی** *karakhti*, }  
 کرد **کرد** *kard*, m. mud, mire, clay. *s.*  
 کردا **کردا** *kardā*, m. exchange, balance made to make up a deficiency in coin, or the difference between the price of new things and old given in exchange. *h.*  
 کردار **کردار** *kirdār* or *hardār*, m. action, labour, deed, art, business, manner, conduct. *p.* [ize. *h.*  
 کردکھلانا **کردکھلانا** *kar-dikhhlānā*, a. to realize  
 کردگار **کردگار** *kirdgār* or *kirdigār*, m. God the creator, Providence. *p.*  
 کردم **کردم** *kardam*, m. mud, mire, clay. *s.*  
 کردن **کردن** *kardan*, m. grumbling of the bowels, borborygmi. *s.* [form. *p.*  
 کردن **کردن** (*r. kun*), to do, to act, to perform  
 کردنت **کردنت** *kridant*, m. derivative from a verb; name of a treatise on syntax. *s.*  
 کردنی **کردنی** *hardanī*, fit to be done, practicable, feasible. *p.*  
 کردور **کردور** *hardorā*, a string tied round the waist, to which a *langoti* is fastened; a kind of chain of gold or silver worn round the waist by men. *d.*  
 کردھ **کردھ** *krudha*, f. anger, passion. *krudha*, *angry. s.*

کرد **کرد** *harda*, done, accomplished; m. a deed, action, fact; in comp. it means one who has done, as *kār-karda*, one who has done business; experienced *p.*  
 کردھری **کردھری** *hardhamrī*, } f. a girdle,  
 کردھنی **کردھنی** *hardhanī*, } zone, cordon. *s.*  
 کرڑا **کرڑا** *harṛā*, stiff, hard, harsh. *s.*  
 کرس **کرس** *ku-ras*, bad-juiced, of bad essence; m. bad taste; spirituous or vinous liquors. *s.*  
 کرسا **کرسا** *kursān kā patṭī* (explained by *kamar-sār* or *kamar-sāl*, q. v.). *d.*  
 کرسات **کرسات** *kursat*, m. a kind of coarse sugar. *h.*  
 کرساتا **کرساتا** *krisatā*, f. (for *krishatā*), smallness, thinness, leanness. *s.*  
 کرسف **کرسف** *kursuf*, } m. cotton, &c. put into an  
 کرسوف **کرسوف** *kursuf*, } inkstand; a cloth used by  
 کرسوف **کرسوف** *kursuf*, } women; a pessary. *s.*  
 کرسی **کرسی** *kursī*, f. a chair, a stool, a seat; a throne; "the eighth heaven, the throne of God; the name of a place within about fourteen miles of Lakhnau, the inhabitants of which are said to be foolish or mad, *kursī kā hai*, he is from *kursī*, i. e. he is mad or foolish (this is precisely what the ancient Greeks used to say with regard to the Thracian Abdera and its citizens). *kursī-nāma*, a genealogical tree. *kursī-nishin*, established in office, enthroned. *s.*  
 کرسی **کرسی** *kursī*, f. small lumps of cow-dung dried for fuel. *s.*  
 کرش **کرش** *krishi*, f. husbandry, agriculture. *s.*  
 کرش **کرش** *krish*, small, thin, minute. *s.*  
 کرشان **کرشان** *krishān*, m. a husbandman, a ploughman. *s.* [a slender shape *s.*  
 کرشانی **کرشانی** *krishānī*, f. a woman with  
 کرشپھل **کرشپھل** *krish-phal*, m. beleric myrobalan (*Terminalia belerica*). *s.*  
 کرشنا **کرشنا** *krishatā*, f. slenderness, thinness. *s.*  
 کرشک **کرشک** *karshak* or *krishak*, m. a cultivator of the soil. *s.*  
 کرشمہ **کرشمہ** *kirishma*, m. ogling, an amorous look or gesture, blandishment, a wink, a glance. *p.*  
 کرشن **کرشن** *krishn* or *krishna*, black; dark blue; m. name of a Hindū incarnation (v. *kishan*). *krishn-pachh* or *-paksh*, m. the dark half of the lunar month, darkness. *krishna-phal*, m. a fruit, the *Cordia*. *krishne-tā*, f. blackness. *krishna-tāma*, m. a kind of sandal wood of a dusky copper hue. *krishna-jātā*, f. the Indian spikenard. *krishna-jirak*, m. *Calonyj*, a plant with a small black seed (*Nigella indica*). *krishna-charan*, m. name of a plant (*Poinciana pulcherrima*). *krishna-shūr* or *-sārang*, m. the black antelope. *krishna-lavan*, m. a facetious salt, a marinate of soda. *krishna loh*, m. the loadstone. *s.*  
 کرشن **کرشن** *harshan*, m. ploughing, tilling; drawing attracting. *s.* [*krishna. s.*  
 کرشناشرن **کرشناشرن** *krishnāshrit*, devoted to

کرشنادی *kṛṣṇā-nadī*, f. name of a river, possibly the Kistna in Deccan. s.

کرشناواس *kṛṣṇāvās*, m. the holy fig-tree. s.

کرشناواتار *kṛṣṇāvatār*, m. the incarnation of the god *Viṣṇu* in the form of *Kṛṣṇa*. s.

کرشنی *karṣṇinī*, f. a medicinal sort of moon-plant; the bit of a bridle. s.

کرشوتھ *karśoth*, m. cedematous swelling of the hands. s.

کک *kark*, m. a crab; the sign Cancer. s.

ککا *karkā*, m. a pæan, a war-song. h.

کرکانا *karkānā*, a. to strain, to sprain, to break. h.

ککھٹ *karhut*, f. sweepings, rubbish. h.

ککھٹ *karhat*, m. a crab; the sign Cancer; a kind of bird (the Numidian crane). s.

ککھٹو *kirkhṭo*, f. a mote, or particle of dust, fallen into the eye. h.

ککھ *karkach*, m. a kind of salt, sea salt made by evaporation. h.

ککھ *karkar*, (properly the past conj. part. of *karnā*, "to do," and signifying "having done.") It is much employed in the Dakhani dialect in the sense of "as, that, because," and also "named or called," and sometimes as a mere conjunctive expletive, having no particular meaning. With the infinitive of a verb it will give the sense of "intentionally," the verb being afterwards repeated in its proper mood or tense: for example, *main use phorna karkar nam phora*, "I did not break this intentionally; so, *main us kutte ko chhorna-karkar chho-diya*, "I purposely did let that dog loose."—[Binning].

ککرا *karkarā*, m. bad coin; name of a bird (Numidian crane). *kirkarā*, gritty, sandy. s.

ککیرانا *kirkirānā*, n. to be gritty, to grate. h. [f. cracking. h.]

ککراہٹ *kirkirāhat* or *karkarāhat*, s.

ککری *kurkuri*, f. belly fretting, gripe in a horse. h.

ککرا *karkara*, m. laughing immoderately. a.

ککس *karkas*, piercing, harsh, obdurate, violent, sharp. s.

ککسا *karkasā*, f. a termagant, a scold. s.

ککھ *karkash*, violent, hard, harsh, unkind, unfeeling, miserly. s. [tr.]

ککھ *kuru-kshetra* (v. *kuru-kshetra*)

ککناٹھ *karak-nāth*, a kind of fowl, the bones of which are said to be black. h.

ککو *kar-ko* (for *kar-kar*), having done, or made (con). part. of *karnā*. d. [k. h.]

ککھ *karkhā*, m. (v. *karkhā*) war-song,

ککھتار *karhetar*, m. a kind of gem. s.

ککھ *kary*, m. a rhinoceros. p.

ککدا *kargadā*, m. a string worn round the waist. h.

ککدن *kargadan*, m. a rhinoceros. n.

ککس *kargas*, m. a vulture, a kind of *er*; w. p.

ککھ *kargah*, m. a weaver's shop; the hole in the ground in which his feet play. f.

ککھ *kargahan*, m. protection. s.

کک *karil*, m. a sprout, a shoot. h.

کک *kurul*, m. a curl or lock of hair, especially on the forehead. s.

کک *karlagūā*, uxorious. s.

کک *karlānā* *har-lānā*, a. to effect, to settle; (cor. of *killānā* or *chillānā*) to shirk. h.

کک *kurm* or *kurma*, m. tortoise, a turtle; the name of the second Hindū incarnation. s.

کک *kram*, m. order, method, progress. s.

کک *karm*, *karam*, or *karma*, m. business, action, proceeding; fortune, fate, destiny. *karman-bhag*, m. fulfilling of destiny; suffering the consequences of actions, whether good or bad; accusative case; Hindū worship, devotion; name of a bird. *karm-chyut*, dismissed from office. *karm-dusht*, immoral, disreputable. *karm-siddhi*, f. success, accomplishment. *karm-shuddhi*, m. approved occupation. *karm-shūr* or *karm-shil*, assiduous, laborious, persevering. *karm-kār*, a worker; a blacksmith. *karm-kārak*, a worker; the accusative case. *karm-kānd*, m. the body of religious ceremonies commanded by Hindū law or custom. *karm-nipāk*, m. the consequences of actions. *karm-yug*, m. the *kali* or present age of the world. s.

کک *kṛmī* or *kramī*, m. a worm, an insect; lac, the red dye. *kṛmī-dantak*, m. tooth-ache from decay. *kṛmī-gūna* vermiculage; m. a shrub, commonly called Bairang (*Eucalyptus paniculata*). *kṛmī-har*, vermiculage s. [silkworm. p.]

کک *kirm*, m. a worm. *kirmī pila*, m. the

*karm* or *kurm*, m. liberality, kindness, graciousness, benignity, excellence. a.

کک *karam* or *karam hī bhājī*, a cabbage (v. *karamb*). p.

کک *karmānī* *karmā-dharmī*, devout, virtuous; fortunate; accidental. s.

کک *kirmānī* *gandum*, m. vermicelli (Gilch.) p.

کک *karamb*, m. a cabbage, cauliflower. p.

کک *kṛmij*, m. agallochum. *kṛmijū*, f. lac, a red dye. s.

کک *karamchārī*, m. an inferior officer to collect the revenue from a certain division of a village; the village accountant. s.

کک *karmishka*, active, diligent. s.

**کرمک** *kirmak*, m. the fire-fly; (dim. of *kirm*) a small fly. *p.* [tive case. *s.*  
**کرمکار** *karm-kārah*, m. the accusa-  
**کرم کالا** *karam-kallā*, m. a cabbage, a cauli-  
 flower. *p.*  
**کرمیل** *krimil*, having worms, wormy.  
*krimilā*, f. a fruitful woman. *s.*  
**کرمی** *krimī*, affected with worms. *s.*  
**کرمی** *krimī*, m. worm, insect; lac. *s.*  
**کرمی** *karmī*, relating to work, doing  
 works; fortunate. *s.*  
**کرمی** *krimī*, f. the palās tree. *s.*  
**کرمی** *kurmī*, m. a tribe of husband-  
 men; also *kumbū*. *h.*  
**کرمندریا** *karmendriya*, m. an organ  
 of action, five are reckoned, hand, foot, larynx, organ  
 of generation, and anus. *s.* [table. *h.*  
**کرمیو** *karmewa*, m. name of a vege-  
**کرن** *karan*, m. making, doing; caus.,  
 instrument; accomplishing an action; an astrological  
 division of time, of which there are eleven, seven  
 moveable and four fixed, and two of them are equal  
 to a lunar day; the hypotenuse of a triangle; the  
 diameter or diagonal of a square, parallelogram, &c.,  
 a secant. *s.*  
**کرن** *kirān*, f. the sunbeams, the rays  
 of the sun. *karān-mag*, radiant, bright. *s.*  
**کرن** *karn* or *karnā*, m. the ear; helm  
 of a ship or boat. *karn-pāk*, m. inflammation of the  
 outer ear. *karn-pāi*, f. a garland or string of jewels  
 pendent from the ear. *karn-spānāh*, m. a disease of  
 the ear, suppression of the excretion of wax. *karn-  
 phūl* or *karn-phūl*, m. a kind of earring. *karn-jalūkā*  
 or *karn-jūtī*, f. a small centipede (*Julus cornificus*). *karn-  
 darpan*, m. an earring. *karn-sar*, m. discharge of  
 ichorous matter through the ear. *karn-shul*, m. ear  
 ache. *karn-guth*, m. ear wax. *karn-lutkā*, f. the lobe  
 of the ear. *karn-mud-sar*, m. a sort of sheat-fish (*St.  
 laurus unites*). *karn-mukut*, m. an earring. *karn-mul*,  
 m. ear-wax. *karn-mul*, a parotid, or swelling near  
 the ear. *s.* [and put on a cap. *s.*  
**کرن** *karān*, m. lace cut into small pieces  
**کرنا** *karān*, a. to do, to make, to per-  
 form, to effect, to act to avail, to set, thrust, use,  
 cause. *s.* [Citrus. *h.*  
**کرنا** *karānā*, m. name of a kind of citron  
**کرنا** *karunā*, f. tenderness, compassion,  
 mercy. *karunā mātān*, the asylum or abode of mercy  
 (an epithet of God). *karunātmak* or *karunā-mag*, com-  
 passionate, tender. *s.*  
**کرنا** *karnā*, a kind of trumpet. *p.*  
**کرناٹ** *karnāt*, } the country called  
**کرناٹک** *karnātuk*, } the Carnatic, in  
 the south of India: the name was anciently applied  
 to the central districts of the Peninsula, including  
 Mysore. *s.*  
**کرناٹی** *karnāṭi*, f. name of a *rājīnū*. *s.*

**کرناٹکار** *karnāṭankār*, m. an ear-  
 ring. *s.*  
**کرنب** *karamb*, cabbage, cauliflower. *p.*  
**کرنبا** *karambā*, a dish prepared of cabbage. *p.*  
**کرنبیدھن** *karn-bedhan* or *-bedhan*,  
 m. the act of piercing or boring the ears. *karna-be-  
 dhan*, f. an instrument for piercing the ear. *s.*  
**کرپور** *karn-pur*, m. the capital of Karns,  
 the ancient Bhaugulpore. *s.*  
**کرپھل** *karn-phal*, m. a kind of fish  
 (*Ophiocephalus kurrauey*). *s.* [borea. *s.*  
**کارن** *karanj*, m. a plant (*Galedupa ar-  
 athena*). *d.* [ing. *s.*  
**کارنجا** *karanjā*, m. name of a tree (*Dalbergia*  
*athorea*). *d.*  
**کرندن** *krandan*, m. weeping, lament-  
**کرندھار** *karn-dhār* or *karn-dhār*,  
 m. a supercargo, pilot, or helmsman. *s.*  
**کرند** *kurand*, m. corundum stone (*Ad-  
 mantinus corundum*). *h.*  
**کرنٹ** *kurang*, m. a species of deer. *s.*  
**کرنام** *karnam*, m. a village accountant (v. *ka-  
 ramhār*). *d.*  
**کرناہار** *karanhār*, doer, maker. *s.*  
**کرینی** *karnini*, f. a disease of the uterus,  
 prolapsus or polypos uteri. *s.*  
**کرینی** *karni*, f. action, business; a trowel;  
 (in arith.) a surd or irrational quantity; m. one of the  
 seven mountains which divide the universe. *s.*  
**کرنيوالا** *karn-nālā*, m. maker, doer. *s.*  
**کرو** *kirān*, m. a hollow tooth; endive;  
 adj. broken, rugged, tattered. *h.*  
**کرو** *kurū* (v. *کر* *kurū*), name of an ancient  
 king of Delhi. *s.*  
**کروا** *karūā*, m. an earthen pipkin, a  
 pot with a spout. *karūā chauth*, the name of a Hindū  
 holy day, celebrated in the month of *Kārtik*. *s.*  
**کروا** *karnā* (for *karvā*, q. v.), bitter, &c. *d.*  
**کروار** *karvārā*, m. a paddle, a rud-  
**کروال** *karvāl*, } der. *h.*  
**کروارہ** *karvārā*, the bucket for raising water  
 from a well. *h.*  
**کروان** *kirvān*, f. a sword. *s.*  
**کروانا** *karvānā*, to cause to make,  
 &c. *s.* [to make, q. v. *h.*  
**کروانسی** *karvānsī*, the twentieth part of a *bis*  
**کرواناک** *karvānak*, m. name of a bird, com-  
 monly called the stone curlew, or bastard *frizzen*. *u*

کروبیان *karūbiyān*, } a rank of angels, the  
کروبین *karūbin*, } cherubim. *a.*

کروپ *ku-rūp*, deformed, misshapen; *m.*  
(or *kurūp-tā*, *f.*) ugliness. *ku-rūpī*, ill-shaped, ugly. *s.*

کروت *karot*, *m.* a saw. *s.*

کروت *kirat*, *f.* action, deed, doing. *s.*

کروت *karwat*, *f.* sideways, sleeping on  
the side *karwat lenā*, to turn (in bed). *karwat-k.*, to  
turn over. *s.*

کروده *krodh*, *m.* anger, passion, resent-  
ment. *krodh-may*, angry, passionate. *krodh-ranjit*, free  
from anger, mild. *krodh-ras*, passionate, violent. *s.*

کرودهن *krodhan*, } angry, passio-  
کرودهوان *krodhrān*, } nate, wrath-  
کرودهی *krodhī*, } ful; also *kro-*  
*dhya*, *krodhanā*, *f.* a passionate woman, a vixen. *s.*

کرو *krūr*, cruel, pitiless, hard-hearted,  
ravage, terrible. *krūatā*, *f.* cruelty. *krū-drīsh*, evil-  
eyed, mischievous. *krū-karma*, fierce, cruel. *krū-*  
*koshh*, torpid or constive bowels. *s.*

کرو *karor*, } name of an aggregate num-  
کروت *karor*, } ber amounting to one  
hundred lakhs, or ten millions vulgarly called *crore*.  
*karor-pati*, possessor of a *karor* (of *rupis*). *karor khudh*,  
*m.* a liar. *s.*

کروت *karorā*, } *m.* a tax-gatherer, an  
کروت *karorī*, } inspector, an over-seer. *h.*  
کروش *krōsh*, *m.* a measure of distance,  
*a kos*, *q. v.*

کروت *kururak*, *m.* the crimson ama-  
ranth; a purple species of *Barleria*; also a yellow kind. *s.*

کروت *kurū-cil*, } *m.* a ruby. *s.*

کروت *kurū-rūp*, } *m.* a ruby. *s.*

کروت *krōbā* or *kirūnā*, *a.* to scrape. *d.*

کروت *krāunch*, *m.* one of the *Dwīpas* or  
divisions of the world. *s.*

کروت *karu-cand*, *m.* a ruby. *s.*

کروت *karāunda* or *karōundā*, *m.* name  
of a fruit, the *Corinda* (*Carissa carandas*). *s.*

کروت *karōnī*, *f.* milk that sticks to the  
bottom of a pot after boiling. *h.*

کروت *karoh*, *m.* a *kos*, a measure of distance  
nearly equal to two miles, but varying in every part  
of the country. *p.*

کروت *karavīr* or *karvīr*, *m.* the name  
of a flower (*Oleander* or *Nerium odorum*). *s.*

کروت *karh* and *kurh*, *f.* aversion, abomination,  
detestation, abhorrence; trouble, molestation. *a.*

کروت *kurh* or *kurah*, a circular inclosure. *h.*

کروت *kurra*, *m.* a colt, a young camel. *karra*.  
a time or turn, as *yak-karra*, once; *do-karra*, twice.  
*&c.* *p. a.*

کروت *kura*, *m.* a globe, any thing sphericul  
*kura*, *ātash*, the region of fire; *kura*, *āb*, of water.  
*kura*, *arz*, the terrestrial globe. *kura*, *bād*, *r-g. dā* a  
wind. *kura*, *khāk*, the globe of earth. *a p.*

کروت *karhan* or *kurhan*, with difficulty, re-  
luctantly, unwillingly. *a.*

کروت *karhā*, } *f.* the loins. *h.*  
کروت *karhānā*, }

کروت *kray*, *m.* buying, purchase. *kray-*  
*bikray*, *m.* buying and selling, traffic. *s.*

کروت *kurī*, *f.* gristle, cartilage. *h.*

کروت *kura*, *f.* spherical, globular. *a.*

کروت *kriyā*, *f.* deed, an act, a religious act,  
obsequies; a verb; (also *kriya*) an oath. *s.*

کروت *kiryāt*, *f.* a plant (*Justicia paniculata*)  
used in medicine, &c. forming the basis of the well-  
known tincture called the *De-gue amere*. *d.*

کروت *kriyā-karm*, *m.* performance  
of obsequies. *s.*

کروت *kuryal*, *f.* the state of a bird sit-  
ting at ease and in security, trimming its wings with  
its beak; hence, ease, security, hope, confidence of  
success. *kuryal men ghulētā* *lag-na*, to be disappointed,  
or fall into misfortune, in the moment of security, or  
when sure of success. *a.*

کروت *karipāk*, name of a plant, the leaves  
of which are used in cookery. *h.*

کروت *karit*, bought, purchased. *s.*

کروت *kariti* or *kar-ri*, *m.* misconduct,  
bad manners. *s.*

کروت *karit*, *f.* a furrow. *d.*

کروت *karat*, } *m.* a snake (of a very  
کروت *karatā*, } venomous kind). *h.*

کروت *karitā*, } *m.* a son bought from  
کروت *karitak*, } his parents and  
adopted. *s.*

کروت *karit*, *m.* a crest, a diadem. *s.*

کروت *karin*, *m.* the shoot of a bam-  
boo; a thorny plant growing in deserts and fed upon  
by camels (*Capparis aphylla*). *s.*

کروت *karerā*, hard, stiff, vehement. *s.*

کروت *karā*, *f.* play, game, sport, pas-  
time. *kriyā-ratn*, *m.* copulation. *kriyā wat*, sportive. *s.*

کروت *kariz*, the moulting of birds. *kariz-k.*,  
to moult. *p.*

کروت *karachar*, abreast, even with. *h.*

کروت *karil*, *m.* the name of a plant  
(*Capparis*). *s.*

- کرلا *kurela*, m. the name of a vegetable (*Momordica charantia*); (Dakh.) a kind of fire work. *s.*
- کرلنا *kurelnā*, a. to poke, to thrust. *h.*
- کریم *karīm*, bountiful, magnificent, benevolent, gracious, liberal. *karīm-u-n-naṣ*, generous of disposition. *a.*
- کریم *karīmā* (voc. poetic.), O gracious (God). *karīmā*, adv. kindly, graciously. *a. p.*
- کریم *krīmij*, m. the *aguru*, or aloe wood. *s.*
- کریمی *karīmī*, f. grace, bounty, &c. *a. p.*
- کریمہ *karīm*, detestable, abominable, filthy, dirty. *karīm-mangar*, ugly, of detestable aspect. *karīm-paṭ*, possessed of an execrable voice. *a.*
- کریندریہ *kriyendriya*, m. an organ of action, v. *karmendriya*. *a.* [tinctorius. *h.*
- کر *kar*, f. the seed of safflower (*Carthamus*
- کر *kar*, m. a worm. *kar-khūyā*, worm-eaten; marked with small-pox, pitted, spotted. *h.*
- کر *karā*, hard, stiff; arch, sly, knowing, penetrating, harsh, sharp, cruel, obdurate; m. a ring worn on the wrists, ankles, &c., a ringlet, bracelet; the handle of a door, or any thing in form of a ring. *s.*
- کراپا *karāpā*, m. anguish, grief, pain. *d.*
- کراپان *karāpan*, hardness, stiffness. *d.*
- کراڑا *karārā*, m. the perpendicular bank of a river, &c., a precipice, declivity. *h.*
- کراڑی *karārī*, f. an axe, a bill-hook. *d.*
- کراڑا *karārā* (v. *karārā*), a crash, &c. *d.*
- کراڑا *karārā*, m. the crash made by breaking any thing; a rigid fast (in which nothing of food or drink has entered the mouth) *h.*
- کراڑا *karārā*, m. successive crashes. *h.*
- کراڑا *karārā*, care, charge, trust. *d.*
- کراڑا *karārā*, m. a shallow iron boiler (in which sugar, &c. is boiled). *s.* [ling. pau. *s.*
- کراڑی *karārī*, f. a small boiler, a fry-pot.
- کرتہ *kurta*, m. (for *kurta*) a coat, a jacket. *d.*
- کرتی *kurti*, a trough or vessel for animals to drink out of. *d.*
- کریون *kararūn*, m. name of a plant. *h.*
- کرک *karak*, f. a crash, a crack; thunder: agility. *karak darpā*, to gallop, to go at full speed (a horse). *karuk*, f. clucking (a hen). *h.*
- کرکا *karā*, m. psalm, song of triumph. *h.*
- کرکا *karā*, m. bank of a river, shore, precipice, steep bank. *d.*
- کرکا *karā*, hard, stiff, strong. *s.*

- کرکڑا *karḥḥānā*, to cluck (a laying hen); to speak angrily, to murmur. *karḥḥānā*, to gnash the teeth from rage. *karḥḥānā*, to give a sound as oil or butter when boiling. *h.*
- کرکڑا *karaknā*, n. to crack, to crackle; to thunder. *karaknā* (same as *karḥḥānā*, q. v.) *h.*
- کرکا *karhā*, m. commemoration, mention; encouraging the soldiers in time of battle, by pointing out the good effects of steadiness and valour, extolling the actions of former heroes, &c.; war-song. *h.*
- کرکھیت *karḥhit*, m. a kind of bard, an officer in Indian armies whose business it is to encourage the soldiers by the exhortations called *karḥā*; a species of Indian Tyrtæus. *h.* [race. *s.*
- کرکا *karā*, m. tribe, caste, family,
- کرکا *karum-chodī*, f. incest. *s.*
- کرکا *karnā*, a. to perforate, to pierce. *h.*
- کرکا *karḥā* (v. *karḥnā*), to grieve, &c. *d.*
- کرکا *karḥā*, bitter; strong, virulent; hard-hearted; brave. *karḥā tel*, oil made from sesamum-seed, bitter oil. *karḥā-k*, to give or expend unwillingly. *karḥā-honā*, to be enraged. *karḥā kasle dān*, hard and cruel times. *s.*
- کرکا *karwāhat*, f. pungency, bitterness; (in Dakh.) are used the forms *karwāt*, *karwās*, and *karwāgi*, bitterness, &c. *s.*
- کرکا *karor* (v. *karor*), ten millions; also *karor*. *s.*
- کرکا *karorā* (v. *karorā*), a tax-gatherer, &c. *s.*
- کرکا *karḥī*, f. stubble. *h.*
- کرکا *karḥā*, worm-eaten; weevil-eaten. *s.*
- کرکا *karḥpā* (also *karḥāpan*), vexation, grief. *d.*
- کرکا *karḥnā*, a. to vex, to afflict, to grieve, to trouble, to anger. *s.*
- کرکا *karḥā*, f. grief, sorrow, lamentation. *s.*
- کرکا *karḥnā*, n. to grieve, to mourn, to lament, to pine. *s.*
- کرکا *karḥnā*, n. to be extracted, drawn, pulled out; to escape, rise, slip, issue, spring; to be drawn or painted. *h.*
- کرکا *karḥnā*, m. a loan, a debt; a premium on a loan; a deduction from the sum lent. *h.*
- کرکا *karḥī*, f. a dish consisting of the meal of pulse (*Chanā* or *Cicer arietinum*), dressed with sour milk. *h.*
- کرکا *karī*, f. a rafter, a beam, a fetter, a ring, a staple. *h.*
- کرکا *kaz* (for *ki-az*), since from, as from. *p.*
- کرکا *kazāk* (for *karzāk*, q. v.) a robber, &c. *s.*



- کڑاکی *kazāki*, f. highway robbery. *d.*  
 کڑک *kazak* (for *kazhak*), an iron hook. *p.d.*  
 کڑ *kazh*, crooked (same as *kaj*, q. v.). *p.*  
 کڑم *kazh-dum*, m. a scorpion, a dragon;  
 (lit. of a crooked tail). *p.*  
 کڑک *kazhak*, kind of hook or crook, an iron  
 hook with which they regulate the motions of an ele-  
 phant. *p.*  
 کس *kis*, inter. pron. inflect. whom?  
 which? what? *kis-ta-nah*, what manner? how! *kis-*  
*kadar*, how much? to what degree or extent? *kis-kis*,  
 which (used interrogatively, and expressive of much,  
 many, various). *kis-lye*, why? wherefore? *s.*  
 کس *kas*, m. strength, power; assay; the  
 decoction of a colouring substance. *s.*  
 کس *kas*, m. a man, a person, one, any one.  
*kas o lob*, family, dependants (Gile.) *kas o nākas*,  
 everybody, noble and plebeian, gentle and simple. *p.*  
 کس *hus*, m. (Gr. *αἶσχος*) vulva. *hus marūnā*,  
 to play the trumpet. *p.*  
 کسا *kasā*, tight, straitened. *h.*  
 کساد *kasād*, not current, not in demand or  
 use, flat sale or bad market, penury, indigence. *a.*  
 کسار *kasār*, m. a kind of sweetmeat. *h.*  
 کسار *kasār*, a brazier, maker of brass pots and  
 utensils. *d.*  
 کساری *kisārī*, f. a kind of pulse ( *Lathyrus sativus*). *h.* [an eclipse. *a.*  
 کسافت *kasāfat*, f. sediment; obscuration,  
 کسال *kasālū*, astringent, bitter. *d.*  
 کسال *kasālū* (for *kasālū*), sick, indisposed. *a.*  
 کساله *kasāla*, m. heaviness, slowness; sick-  
 ness, grief, affliction, distress. *a.*  
 کسان *kisān*, m. a husbandman, plough-  
 man, peasant, farmer. *kasān* (pl. of *kas*), persons, &c. *s.p.*  
 کسانا *kasānā*, a. to cause to try, prove,  
 or assay; to cause to tighten; n. to be spoiled (curds,  
 &c.) by standing in a metal vessel. *s.*  
 کساو *kasāo*, m. astringency. *h.*  
 کساوا *kasāwā*, a handkerchief tied round the  
 head on going to bed. *d.*  
 کساوت *kasāwat*, } f. proving, tighten-  
 کساهت *kasāhat*, } ing, astringency;  
 an astringent. *h.*  
 کسایا *kasāyā*, ready, tied up. *h.*  
 کسای *kasāi*, m. a butcher; adj. cruel,  
 hard-hearted (for *ḡapāi*, q. v.). *a. h.*  
 کسب *kasb* or *kasab*, m. trade, profes-  
 sion, employment; gain, acquisition (by labour). *a.*

- کسبت *kisbat*, f. the case (or bag) barbers,  
 surgeons, &c. keep their tools in; a piece of leather  
 worn by a *bhishti* or water-man on his left hip, on  
 which he rests the bag containing water. *kisbat-nāma*,  
 m. a book containing the histories of barbers, sur-  
 geons, &c., and directions for their practice. The  
*bhishtis* have also such a book. *a. p.*  
 کسبئی *kashinnī*, } f. a kept mistress, a strum-  
 کسین *kashin*, } pet, a harlot. *d.*  
 کسپهرا *kas-bharā*, m. a worker in bell-metal. *h.*  
 کسپی *kasbī*, m. an artisan, a craftsman, f. a  
 prostitute, an artiste. *a.*  
 کستوان *kastunān*, a kind of horse-cloth. *p.*  
 کستورا *kastūrā*, f. an oyster. *h.*  
 کستوری *kastūrī*, f. musk (the animal  
 substance so called); also a kind of plant. *s.*  
 کست *kasī* (v. *kashī*), m. want, penury, &c. *s.*  
 کسر *kasar* or *kasr*, m. loss, affliction, breach;  
 the short vowel *i*; rout, putting to flight. *kasrī shān*,  
 loss of honour. *a.*  
 کسر *kisrā*, Chosroes (v. کسری). *a. p.*  
 کسرات *kasurāt* (pl. of کسره), losses, &c. *a.*  
 کسرات *kasurāt*, f. health, welfare. *s.*  
 کسره *kasra* or *kasrat* (v. *kasar*), affliction,  
 fight or rout (of an enemy); the short vowel *i*. *a.*  
 کسری *kasrī*, the title of the king of Persia  
 (thence the Greek forms Cyrus, Chosroes); an em-  
 peror. *kisra* or *kisri* seems to have the same signifi-  
 cation, but generally applied to Naushirvān the Just,  
 who lived in the time of Justinian. *p.*  
 کسته *kusista*, broken, abrupt. *kusistagī*,  
 breach, interruption. *p.*  
 کسطرح *kis tarah*, how? in what manner? *h.a.*  
 کسطرف *kis-taraf*, whither? in what direc-  
 tion? *h. a.*  
 کسک *kasak*, f. pain, stitch, affliction. *h.*  
 کسکت *kashkut*, m. bell-metal. *s.*  
 کسکسا *kashkasā*, gritty, sandy (bread). *h.*  
 کسکسای *kashkasāe*, tied up, ready. *h.*  
 کسکنا *kasaknā*, n. to suffer pain, to  
 be painful. *h.*  
 کسگر *kasgar*, m. a plasterer; potter, *a. p.*  
 کسل *kusal* (for *kushal*), f. health and  
 prosperity, safety; well, nappy. *s.*  
 کسل *kasal*, m. laxness, slowness, indolence;  
 cowardice; sickness, relaxation; *son emitter in coust*.  
*kasī*, cowardly, slothful. *a.*  
 کسلات *kusalāt* (v. *kusaltā*), health, &c. *s.*  
 کسلان *kaslān*, } lazy, languid, sick, re-  
 کسلمند *kasal-mand*, } laxed, cowardly, sloth-  
 کسلناک *kasal-nāk*, } ful, impotent. *a. p.*

کس **کوشلتا** *kusaltā*, f. health and prosperity, welfare in general. *s.*

کس **کوسم** *kusum*, m. a flower with which cloths are dyed red, bastard saffron, safflower (*Carthamus tinctorius*); the menstrual discharge; ophthalmia. *s.*

کس **کوسمانن** *kusumānjan*, m. calyx of brass, used as collyrium. *s.*

کس **کوسماران** *kus-marān*, a strumpet, a harlot. *p. h.*

کس **کوسمانا** *kusmasānā*, to move, to shake. *k.*

کس **کوسن** *kusan*, m. rack, torment, torture. *h.*

کس **کوسنا** *hasnā*, a. to tighten, to tie; to assay, to try, to prove, examine; to fry in melted butter, m. a bundle, a wallet. *h.*

کس **کوسمبا** *kusumbh* (v. *kusum*), a flower, &c. *s.*

کس **کوسمبا** *kusumbhā*, m. the dye of safflower (*Carthamus tinctorius*); met. an infusion of blaug (*Cinnabai sativa*) used for intoxication. *s.*

کس **کوسمبھی** *kusumbhī*, cloths dyed with safflower. *s.*

کس **کوسند** *hasund*, a species of bell-metal. *d.*

کس **کوسنت** *ku-sang*, m. bad company. *s.*

کس **کوسنئی** *kisnāi*, f. husbandry, agriculture. *s.* [some. *h.*]

کس **کوس** *kisū* (infl. of *ko, i* or *kachh*), any, for what cause or reason? *h. a*

کس **کوسا** *kis-wāste*, on what account? why? for what cause or reason? *h. a*

کس **کوسوانا** *hasanānā*, a. (from *hasānā*) to cause to be tightened. *s.*

کس **کوسن** *ku-svapna*, m. a bad dream, nightmare, unsound sleep. *s.*

کس **کوسن** *kiswat*, f. dress, appearance, robe, habit; met. figure, form, manner. *a.*

کس **کوسنئی** *hasatī*, f. a touchstone, assay, proof. *s.* [arithmetic]. *a.*

کس **کوسر** *kusār*, m. (pl. of *کسر*) fractions (in

کس **کوسف** *kusūf*, m. an eclipse of the sun. *a.*

کس **کوسنئی** *kusandī*, f. a kind of pickle; name of a plant (*Cassia sophera*). *h.*

کس **کوسه** *kise*, whom? to whom? (dat. or acc. of *kaun*). *has* (infl. of *ka*), any, some. *s.*

کس **کوسه** *kise*, some one, any one. *kase-ke*, that person who, whomsoever. *p.* [interest. *s.*]

کس **کوسید** *ku-sid*, m. usury, loan with in-

کس **کوسیدا** *kusidā*, m. a money-lender (also *kusidik*). *s.*

کس **کوسهرا** *kaserā*, m. a brazier or pewterer. *s.*

کس **کوسه** *kaserā*, m. a root so called (*Cyperus tuberosus*, Willd.). *s.*

کس **کوسس** *kasis*, m. martial vitriol (*Sulphur ferri*). *h.*

کس **کسیف** *kasif*, impure; thick, dreary, unpleasant *kasifu-l-aqāt*, miserable, having dreary thins of it. *a.* [strong, vigorous. *s.*]

کس **کسلا** *kuselā*, astringent. **کسلیلا** *kasilā*,

کس **کس** *kash*, (in comp.) drawing, pulling, carrying, bearing, enduring, as *miḥat-kash*, one who endureth affliction. *p.*

کس **کس** *kash*, (in comp.) destroying, subduing, killing, as *dev-kash*, the giant-killer. *p.*

کس **کس** *kash*, m. the touchstone; assay; the decoction of a colouring substance. *s.*

کس **کس** *kash* or *kusha*, m. the name of a grass deemed highly sacred among the Hindus (*Poa cynosuroides*). *s.*

کس **کس** *kushā*, (in comp.) opening, displaying, expanding, solving, loosening, conquering, as *dal-kushā*, expanding the heart; *kushāwar-kushā*, conquering kingdoms or dominions. *p.*

کس **کس** *kushad*, opening, loosening or untying, expansion; cheerfulness. *p.*

کس **کسادی** *kushadagi*, f. an aperture, expansion, opening of heart, joy, latitude. *p.*

کس **کسادی** *kushāda*, opened, uncovered, expanded, loosened; wide, ample, extensive, displayed, revealed, free, cheerful, frank *ku-hāda prasāni*, or an open countenance, gay, cheerful *kushāda-dal*, open-hearted, generous. *kushāda rūg*, of an open countenance, gay, cheerful. *kushāda ran*, epithet of a horse that walks wide or straddles behind. *p.*

کس **کسار** *kshar*, m. a salt, black salt; ashes; borax, borate of soda, alkali; a caustery. *kshār-ras*, m. a salt or alkaline flavour *kshār-karm*, m. applying caustic alkali to proud flesh, &c. *kshār-mṛttikā*, f. saline soil, impure sulphate of soda *kshār vṛkṣ-ka*, m. any tree yielding potash, as the plantain, &c. *s.*

کس **کساشن** *kushāsan*, m. a mat made of the *kusha* grass. *s.*

کس **کشاف** *kushashaf*, m. a discoverer, solver, explainer; adj. very clear or explicit. *a.*

کس **کشاکش** *kashā-kash* (also *kushā-kashī*), f. attraction, allurements; contention, struggle, difficulty, distraction, perplexity, crowding, mutual pulling, peevishness, distress. *p.*

کس **کشان** *kashān*, drawing, bearing, enduring. *p.*

کس **کشانت** *kshānt*, patient, enduring. *kshānti*, f. patience, forbearance. *s.*

کس **کشوت** *kashūrat*, f. an astringent. *s.*

کس **کشایش** *kushāyish*, f. aperture, opening, clearness, serenity. *p.*

کس **کشاید** *kashāya*, m. astringency. *s.*

کس **کشت** *kusht*, killing, slaughter. *p.*

**کشت** *kisht*, f. check (a well-known term at chess); m. a sown field, growing crop. *p.*

**کشتی** *kshiti*, f. the earth; loss, destruction; the end of the world. *kshiti-pāl*, m. a king. *s.*

**کشتی** *kshatrī* (for *kshatriya*), a man of the second or military caste. *s.*

**کشتزار** *kisht-zār*, a sown field beginning to look green. *kisht-zār-i diē*, the devil's cornfield, i.e. this present wicked world. *p.*

**کشتکار** *kisht-kār*, a peasant, husbandman. *p.*

**کشتکاری** *kisht-kārī*, f. husbandry, agriculture. *p.*

**کشتگان** *kushtagān*, the killed or slain, applied poetically to those desperately in love. *p.*

**کشتن** *kishtan*, (v. *kār*) to sow, to till, to cultivate. *p.*

**کشتن** *kushtan*, (v. *kush*), to slay, to kill; m. slaying, killing. *p.*

**کشتی** *kushtavī*, worthy of death. *p.*

**کشت و کار** *kisht-o-kār*, sowing, tillage. *p.*

**کشته** *kushta*, killed, slain; a preparation of mercury. *p.*

**کشتی** *kushti*, f. wrestling. *kushti-bāz* or *-gar*, or *-gī*, a wrestler. *p.*

**کشتی** *kishti*, f. a ship, vessel, bark, boat; a tray; a beggar's plate or pot. *p.*

**کشتیبان** *kishti-bān*, m. the master of a vessel, familiarly called, the skipper; a pilot. *p.*

**کشت** *kaṣṭ*, m. want, penury, affliction, vehemence, violence, acuteness (of pain), agony. *kaṣṭi*, f. to t. trial, pain, trouble. *kaṣṭ lai*, giving pain or trouble; (in Dakh.) *kaṣṭ* (for *kusht*), m. leprosy. *s.*

**کشنه** *kuṣṭh*, m. leprosy; a plant (*Costus speciosus*). *kusht-nāshan*, m. white mustard; a sort of yam. *kusht-nāshanī*, f. a plant (*Pouzolzia corymbosa*). *s.*

**کشنه** *kuṣṭhī*, leprosy; a leper. *s.*

**کشنی** *kaṣṭi*, suffering a painful and tedious labour (a woman), afflicted. *s.*

**کشد** *kshudr*, small, little, mean, low, poor, avaricious. *kshudratā*, f. smallness, meanness. *kshudr-buddhī*, simple, silly. *kshudr-rogi*, m. a minor disease. *s.*

**کشده** *kshudhā*, f. hunger. *kshudhāt* or *kshudhāt*, hungry. *s.*

**کشر** *kshur*, m. a razor; a horse's hoof. *s.*

**کشرات** *kusharāt*, f. (v. *kushal*) health, welfare, happiness. *s.*

**کشوری** *kshurī*, f. a knife. *s.*

**کشن** *kashish*, f. attraction, allurements; difficulty, contention, dispute; a sweep or dash in writing, a stroke of the pen. *kashish*, killing, manslaughter, sacrifice. *p.*

**کشی** *kashaf*, m. a tortoise, the sign Cancer. *p.*

**کشف** *kashf*, m. an opening, a manifestation, revelation, declaration, solution, explanation. *s.*

**کشفی** *kashfī*, revealed, expounded. *s.*

**کشت** *kushk*, a palace, mansion. *kashak*, a line or stripe. *p.*

**کشت** *kashk*, barley broth; a kind of dish made of wheat, butter, and meat, all stewed together. *s. s.*

**کشی** *kashakchī-bāshī*, m. a watchman, guard, porter. *s.*

**کشکول** *kashkul* or *kushkol*, a beggar, a beggar's cup or wallet (v. *kuchkol*). *p.*

**کشل** *kushai*, m.

**کشات** *kushalāt*, f.

**کشتا** *kushaltā*, f.

**کشلهم** *kushal-chem*, f.

**کشا** *kushala*, happy, well, right. *s.*

**کشلی** *kushalī*, auspicious, happy. *s.*

**کشم** *ksham*, able, fit, m. fitness. *s.*

**کشا** *kshamā*, f. patience, forbearance. *kshama-wan* or *-jukt*, patient, enduring. *s.*

**کشا** *kshamā*, f. the earth. *kshamā-bhṛīt* or *-pati*, m. a king. *kshamā-tal*, n. the surface of the earth. *s.*

**کشاند** *kushmānd*, m. a pumpkin, a gourd; a drug; a certain rite performed as penance. *s.*

**کشمش** *kishmish*, f. raisins, a small kind of stoneless raisin, commonly called by Europeans the Sultana raisin. *p.*

**کشمش** *kashmakash*, f. want, penury, distress. *p.*

**کشمنا** *kshamnā*, a. to pardon, to forgive. *s.*

**کشمیر** *kashmir*, the country or valley of Cashmere, to the north of India. *p.*

**کشمیر** *kashmīrī*, f. a Cashmerian woman, a dancing-girl. *p. h.*

**کشمیری** *kashmīrī*, of or belonging to Cashmere, a Cashmerian; the language of Cashmere. *p.*

**کشن** *kishan*, the Hindū god *Kṛishṇa*. He is considered as the eighth avatar or incarnation of the deity. He was the younger brother of the third *Rāma* (or *Balarāma*), and an incarnation of *Viṣṇu*. His parents were *Vasudeva* and *Devaki*, but he was brought up in the house of *Nanda* and *Yasodā*, to conceal him from the tyrant *Kansa*, to whom it had been predicted that the eighth-born child of this family would destroy him. In the family of *Nanda* he passed his life among the *gopas* and *gopīs*. During his child-

d he slew the serpent *Kāliya*, and many giants and monsters. Afterward he put the tyrant *Kansa* to death, protected *Puduhthira*, and kindled the war described in the *Mahābhārata*. He is the Apollo of the Hindus, and is supposed by Captain Willard to have lived about 1300 years before Christ. *s.*

**کشن** *kshan*, m. an instant, a measure of time equal to four minutes. *kshāntar*, a moment afterwards. *kshan-mātr*, momentary, but for a moment. [by the touchstone. *s.*

**کشن** *kashan*, m. touch or test of gold  
**کشن** *kashan*, *kushn*, or *kushin*, large, copious, ample, much, numerous. *p.*

**کشند** *kushanda*, a slayer, a murderer. *p.*

**کشک** *kshank*, } momentary, transi-  
**کشی** *kshani*, } sient. *s.*

**کشیز** *kishniz*, m. coriander (*Coriandrum sativum*). *p.*

**کشتی** *kashauti*, f. a touchstone. *s.*

**کشود** *kushūd*, opening, openness. *p.*

**کشودر** *kshaudr*, m. honey; a flower (*Michelia champaca*). *s.*

**کشودن** *kushūdan* (v. *kushā*, *e*), to open; to reduce (a fortress), to subdue or conquer. *p.*

**کشور** *kashor*, m. a child, a son; a youth, a lad under fifteen, a minor. *s.*

**کشور** *kshaur*, m. the shaving of the head or beard. *s.*

**کشور** *kshaur*, m. a climate, country, region. *kshaur-kushā*, a subduer of regions. *p.*

**کشورا** *kishorā*, young, infantine. *s.*

**کشورک** *kshaurik*, m. a barber. *s.*

**کشوری** *kshauri*, f. a razor. *s.*

**کشون** *kshauri*, f. the earth. *s.*

**کشوکا** *kshavikā*, f. a kind of rice. *s.*

**کشی** *kshay*, m. loss, waste, destruction; consumption, decay; (in alg.) negative quantity. *kshay-rag*, m. consumption. *kshay-rogi* (fem. *kshay-roginī*), consumptive. *kshay sampad*, f. total loss, ruin. *kshay-kās*, m. a consumptive cough. *kshay-kāl*, m. the end of the world. *kshay-māshūt*, f. a plant (*Celtis orientalis*). *kshay-vāyu*, m. a wind that is to blow at the end of the world. *s.* [kush]. *p.*

**کشی** *kushī* or *kashī* (in comp.), (v. *kush* and

**کشیپ** *kshyapa*, m. a divined sage, the son of Marichi, and father of the immortals; a kind of deer. *s.*

**کشیپ** *kshap*, m. throwing, casting; (in arithm.) addendum. *s.*

**کشیپ** *kshapan*, m. throwing, casting. *s.*

**کشتر** *kshetr*, m. a field; a sacred spot, a place of pilgrimage; a wife; a plane figure (in geom.). a diagram. *kshetr-sīmā*, f. the boundaries of a field. *s.*

**کشتر** *kshetr* or *kshetrāgya*, clever, skilful; a husbandman; the soul, the emanation of the divinity residing in the body. *s.*

**کشید** *kshed*, m. sorrowing, moaning. *s.*

**کشیدی** *kshidagī*, f. displeasure. *p.*

**کشیدن** *kshidan*, to draw, extend, prolong. *p.*

**کشیده** *kshida*, m. a kind of needle-work; adj. reserved, sullen, supercilious. *kashida-abrū*, having long eyebrows. *kashida-khūtīr*, displeased, distressed, or distracted in mind. *kashida-rū*, having a long or wrinkled face. *kashida-bālā*, *kashida-kudd*, or *kashida-kāmat*, of a tall stature, tall. *p.*

**کشیر** *kshīr*, m. water; milk. *kshīr-sphatik*, m. a milky crystal, opal. *kshīr-kakolūkā*, f. a root from the Himalaya used as a drug. *s.*

**کشیر** *kshērū*, m. a kind of grass (*Scirpus kysoor*); a root (*Cyperus tuberosus*); one of the divisions of *Jambu-dwīpa*. *s.*

**کشیرود** *kshīrod*, m. the sea of milk, one of the seven seas surrounding the world. *s.*

**کشیری** *kshīri*, milky, yielding milk; m. a sort of *mimusops*. *s.*

**کشیل** *ku-shīl*, ill-behaved, wicked. *kushīlā*, f. misconduct, bad disposition. *s.*

**کشیم** *kshem*, happy, well, prosperous; m. welfare, eternal happiness; term of civil address to a Vaisya. *kshem-kar*, propitious, conferring happiness. *kshem-wān*, happy, prosperous. *s.*

**کشین** *kshīn*, thin, feeble, slender, wasted, destroyed, poor. *kshīntā*, f. slenderness, thinness, decay. *kshīn-shakti*, feeble, impotent. *kshīn-wān*, wasted, decayed. *s.* [sumptive. *s.*

**کشیی** *kshayī*, wasting, decaying, consuming. *ka'b*, m. the heel, the ankle; a cube. *s.*

**کعبت** *ka'bat*, f. a cube, a die or play-bone; any kind of square building, hence the temple of Mecca. *s.*

**کعبتین** *ka'batān*, du. the two sacred temples, Mecca and Jerusalem; any game with two dice. *s.*

**کعبه** *ka'ba*, m. a square building, the temple of Mecca. *s.*

**کف** *kuf* (v. *kufū*), family, caste, tribe. *s.*

**کف** *kaf*, f. foam, froth, spittle, scum. *p.*

**کف** *kaff*, f. the hand, the palm, *kaffi pā*, the sole of the foot. *kaffi dast*, the palm of the hand; met. a level and desert plain. *s.*

**کفات** *kafā'at*, resemblance; similarity of condition in persons about to be married. *s.*

**کفار** *kuffār* (pl. of *kāfir*), infidels, idolaters. *s.*

**کفارت** *kafārat*, f. penitence, penance, atonement, expiation for sin. *s.*

- کد** *kafûf*, m. pittance, daily bread; adj. equal, adequate. *a.*
- کفلت** *kafûlat*, f. pledge, pawn, security, responsibility. *kafûlat-nâma*, a bail-bond. *a.*
- کفایت** *kifâyat*, f. sufficiency, enough, abundance, plenty, surplus; economy, thrift. *kifâyat-shîrâ*, economical, thrifty *kifâyat-karnâ*, a. to save, to answer, to serve, to do, to content one's self. *a.*
- کفایتی** *kifâyatî*, f. abundance, plenty, sufficiency; adj. thrifty; cheap, purchased for less than its value. *a.*
- کفایہ** *kifâya* (v. *kifâyat*), sufficiency, &c. *a.*
- کفت** *kaft*, a rupture, a split; *kaft*, a sprain, bruise. *p.* [cracked. *p.*
- کفتہ** *kafta*, sprained, bruised. *kafta*, split, *kaftâr* *kaftâr*, a hyena, an animal between the wolf and the dog, common in Syria. *p.* [snake. *p.*
- کفچہ** *kaſcha*, m. a spoon; the hood of a *کفچہ* *kaſcha*, a kind of jacket. *d.*
- کفر** *kuf*, m. paganism, infidelity, incredulity, ingratitude. *kuf-go*, a blasphemer. *kuf-go-i*, blasphemy. *a.*
- کفران** *kuf-rân*, ingratitude, being ungrateful to one's benefactor. *kuf-râni ni'mat*, unthankfulness for past favours or benefits. *a.*
- کفرستان** *kuf-ris-tân*, the country of infidels, a mountainous region to the north-east of Kâbul. *a. p.*
- کفری** *kuf-rî*, a pagan, a Caffre, generally applied to a barbarous race inhabiting the south-east coast of Africa. *a. p.*
- کفش** *kaſh*, f. a shoe, a slipper (high-heeled and shod with iron). *kaſh-dox* or *kaſh-gar*, a shoemaker. *p.*
- کفک** *kaſh* or *kaſah*, froth, scum, spittle, stained part (of the palm of the hand). *p.*
- کفگیر** *kaſ-gîr*, m. a skimmer, a spoon, a ladle (generally perforated like a colander). *p.*
- کفل** *kaſul*, the buttocks, the haunches, the crupper of a horse, a kind of cloth used instead of a saddle. *p.*
- کفن** *kaſun*, m. a shroud (coffin). *kaſun* *phârke bolâ* expresses the impossibility of remaining silent on the sight of something wonderful. *kaſun-dafan*, burial, funeral. *a.*
- کفنانا** *kaſunânâ*, a. to shroud, to dress for the grave. *a. h.*
- کفن چور** *kaſun-chor*, (lit. a shroud-stealer) a scoundrel, ruffian, villain, miscreant. *p. h.*
- کفنی** *kaſ-nî*, f. a dress worn by *ſikârs* (for a full description of which v. *Qanoon Islam*, p. 80, (100. entry). *a.*

- کفو** *kufu*, m. tribe, caste, family, brotherhood; adj. alike, equal, resembling. *a.*
- کفور** *kafûr*, an infidel. *kafûr*, infidelity. *a.*
- کفہ** *kaſſâ*, smuggling (especially of opium). *a.*
- کفیل** *kaſil*, m. a security, ransom, surety, hostage, bail (meaning the person). *a.*
- کک** *kik*, m. the blue jay. *s.*
- ککا** *kaſâ*, m. a paternal uncle. *h.*
- ککڑ** *kukhûr*, m. a cock, any male bird. *kukhûr-wat*, m. a religious observance (worship of Shiva) held by women in Bhodon for the sake of obtaining offspring. *s.*
- ککڑی** *kukhûrî*, f. a hen. *s.*
- ککڑ** *kukur*, *kukhar*, or *kukar*, m. a dog; a *kahatriya*. *s.*
- ککرم** *ku-karm* or *ku-karma*, m. wickedness, sin, depravity, misconduct. *ku-karm-lârî*, wicked, depraved. *s.*
- ککرمنا** *kukur-mutâ*, m. a mushroom, a toadstool. *s.* [ly, a malefactor. *s.*
- ککرمی** *ku-karmî*, one who acts wickedly
- ککروندا** *kakronâ* or *ککروندا* *ku-kronâ*, m. name of a plant and fruit (*Celaia*). *s.*
- ککڑی** *kukhûrî*, f. a bitch. *s.*
- ککڑی** *kaſhî*, f. (v. *kakhrî*) the armpit. *s.*
- ککڑیا** *ku-kriyâ*, f. a crime, a sin. *s.*
- ککڑا** *kukrâ*, m. a cock, a male bird. *s.*
- ککڑی** *kaſhî*, f. a kind of cucumber (*Cucumis utissimus*, Roeb.). *s.*
- ککڑی** *kukhûrî*, f. a hen, a female bird. *s.*
- ککش** *kaſh*, m. the armpit, the side or flank. *s.*
- ککش** *kuſhî*, m. the belly, the abdomen. *s.*
- ککشا** *kaſhâ*, f. the end of the lower garment, which, after the cloth is carried round the body, is brought up behind and tucked into the waist-band; a woman's girdle. *s.*
- ککنا** *kaſnâ*, m. } a ring worn on the
- ککنی** *kaſnî*, f. } wrist, a bracelet. *s.*
- ککورنا** *kaſornâ*, a. to scrape (the earth as fowls do), to hollow, to excavate. *h.*
- ککونک** *kuſunak*, m. weakness of the eyes in infants. *s.*
- ککرا** *ka-kharâ*, m. the alphabet. *s.*
- ککڑی** *kaſhî*, f. the armpit; soreness of the armpit. *s.*

कखौरी *kakhaūrī*, } f. a painful sup-  
कखौली *kakhaulī*, } purating tumour  
in the arm; it. s. [infamy. s.]

कह्यति *ka khyāti*, f. civil report,

कह्यति *kakhi, āti*, f. a bundle of  
sheaves of corn given as perquisites to reapers and  
village servants. h.

किंकियाना *kikigānā*, n. to shriek, to  
scream. h. [corner, architrave. h.]

कगर *kaḡar* or *haggar*, m. the edge, border,  
kl. *kal*, scald-headed, bald. p.

कल *kall*, all, universal; m. sum, amount,  
totality. *kull pām'* or *-ḡamāl*, sum total, the full  
amount. *kull raba*, the whole contents or area of a  
village and its lands. a.

कल *kal* or *kala*, m. family, pedigree, race,  
relations, household. *Kala-devī*, f. the family goddess;  
any female deity worshipped in particular by a family  
through successive generations. s.

कल *kal*, m. to-morrow, yesterday. *kal-kī*  
*bat*, news of yesterday, something that happened very  
late. "In the Dakhani dialect *kal* is used only in  
the sense of yesterday. To-morrow is expressed by  
*-chār* or *gubān*."—[Banning]. s.

कल *kal*, f. ease, tranquillity, peace, relief,  
quiet, rest, a trap, a machine, a lock; the trigger of  
a gun, for (*kal*). a bud, an unblown flower blossom.  
*kal ka adma*, an automaton, a puppet; (met.) a very  
weak person, an upstart. *kal ka chora*, a very well-  
trained and obedient horse. *kal-makal*, trouble, un-  
easiness. s. [bly. s.]

किल *kil*, certainly, indeed, verily, proba-  
कल *kali* or *kal*, m. the name of the fourth  
period of the Hindus (v. *kāijug*); f. a bud; quicklime. s.

कल *kallā*, m. a cabbage; the head. *kallā*  
*pā'echa*, m. name of a dish, the head and feet. *kallā-  
khushk*, lantern-jawed; (met.) treacherous, cunning,  
malicious; noise, tumult. *kallā-kar*, noisy, tumult-  
uous. *kallā-phala*, pomp and splendour. p.

कल *kalā*, f. the sixteenth part of the  
moon, a digit; a minute, the sixtieth part of a degree;  
part, portion, art, trick, craft. *kala-bāzi*, f. turning  
over head and heels, tumbling, juggling. *kalā na  
baīnā*, a. to disobey, to decline, not to succeed. *kalā  
na lagānā*, not to have an advantage, not to avail. s.

कुल *kullā*, m. gargling, rinsing the  
mouth. h.

कुल *kullā* (v. *kulak*), a cap, hat, &c. p. d.

कुल *kilab* (pl. of कुल), dogs. *kullāb*, a  
pot-hook. *kallāb*, a keeper of dogs. a.

कुलबतुन *kalābattun*, } m. gold  
कुलबतुन *kalābattun*, } thread, a  
silver thread. h.

कुल *kalūba*, m. a clew, a hank, skein, a  
reel, a wheel (for winding thread on). p.

कुल *kalap*, m. assemblage, multi-

कुल *kalā-parvār* *kallā-parvār*, m. a kind of  
sweetmeat. h.

कुल *kalāchār* *kalāchār*, m. practice or ob-  
servance peculiar to a family. s.

कुल *kulāh*, smiling bitterly, grinning. a.

कुल *kulāh* (for *kulāh*), surly, grinning,  
sulky. a.

कुल *kalār* *kalār*, m. a distiller; a seller of  
spiruous liquors, a tavern keeper; a toddy drawer;  
a man who extracts the juice of the palmyra and date  
trees. h. [of *kalār*. h.]

कुल *kalārīn* *kalārīn* or *kalārīn*, f. female

कुल *kalārī* *kalārī*, m. a tavern-keeper. h.

कुल *kalāsa*, a well where travellers drink  
(more especially pilgrims to Mecca). p.

कुल *kalāgh* or *kulāgh*, a crow, rook, raven. p.

कुल *kalāgh-pesha*, m. a jackdaw. p.

कुल *kalāgherha*, m. a little rook, a magpie. p.

कुल *kulāl* *kulāl*, m. a potter. p. s.

कुल *kulāl*, m. (v. *kalār*), a distiller, &c.  
*kalāl-jam'*, duty on spiruous liquors. *kulāl khāna*, a  
liquor-shop or distillery. d.

कुल *kalāl*, m. a vintner, tavern-keeper. d.

कल *kalām*, m. a word, speech, discourse,  
talk, conversation. *kalāmī lāh*, the word of God,  
which among Musalmans means of course the *Qur'ān*. a.

कल *kalān*, large, great, big, elder. p.

कल *kalānā*, to mix together, to be confused. d.

कल *kallānā*, n. to burn, to be in-  
flamed (as the skin by rubbing pepper, &c. on it).  
*klānā*, a. to winnow; to strike with the fist. *kalānā*,  
a. to parch grain. h.

कल *klānt* *klānt*, wearied, exhausted, de-  
pressed *klānt-mānā*, low-spirited, languid. *klānt*,  
f. fatigue, weariness. s.

कल *kalān-tar*, the elder, the greater. p.

कल *kalānch* *kalānch*, f. a bound, spring, leap,  
jump, bounce. *kalānch mānā*, to bound, to skip. h.

कल *kalām*, f. greatness, seniority. p.

कल *kalāwāt* *kalāwāt*, } m. a minstrel, a  
कल *kalāwāt* *kalāwāt*, } kind of singer  
or musician. h. [well-born. s.]

कल *kalāwāt* *kalāwāt*, of a noble race,

कल *kalāwa*, m. a ball of thread; the stirrup  
on the neck of an elephant; the elephant's lock. p.

कल *kulūh*, m. a cap, hat, tiara, crown. p.

कल *kalāhak* *kalāhak*, m. a musical in-  
strument. s. [&c. s.]

कल

कलाई *kalāi*, f. the wrist. *h.*

कलाई *kalāi*, f. pulse, leguminous seeds in general. *s.*

कलाया *kalāya*, a kind of long bean, very nutritious, used as food for horses. *h.*

कल *kal*, m. a dog, a bound. *a.*

कलबधू *kal-badhū*, f. a virtuous woman of a noble family. *s.*

कलबुला *kalbulā*, vermicular, peristaltic. *h.*

कलबुलाना *kalbulānā*, n. to itch; to fidget, to writhe (as a worm or snake under torture); to grumble or rumble (the bowels). *h.*

कलबुलाहट *kalbulāhat*, f. peristaltic or vermicular motion. *s.*

कलबोड़ *kal-boṛ*, one who disgraces his family. *s.* [one's family. *s.*

कलबोड़ना *kal-bornā*, a. to disgrace

कल *kalba*, m. a house, hut, closet, cottage.

कल *kalba*, m. a house, hut, closet, cottage. *kalba*, *ihzān*, an afflicted or distressed family. *p.*

कल *kalap*, m. a kind of dye for the hair; a kind of starch called *māndī*. q. v. *h.*

कल *kalpa*, m. a *śāstra* or sacred work, one of the six *vedāṅgas*; a day and night of Brahmā, amounting to a period of 4,320,000,000 solar years of mortals (this period, according to the Hindus, measures the duration of the present world, and a period of equal duration will pass during its annihilation); the word *kalpa* also denotes the destruction of the world; propriety, fitness; alternative, doubt; resolution, purpose; one of the trees of *svarga*, or Indra's paradise. *kalpa-kahya* or *kalpānta*, m. the end of the world. *s.*

कलपालि *kal-pālī*, f. a chaste woman. *s.*

कलपालक *kal-pālak*, nourishing a family. *s.* [treas. *s.*

कलपाना *kalpānā*, a. to grieve, to dis-

कल *kalpa-brichh*, } m. one of

कल *kalpa-taru*, } the fabu-

कल *kalpa-vriksha*, } lous trees

of Indra's heaven, or *svarga*, said to yield whatever may be desired. *s.* [ficial. *s.*

कल *kalpit*, made, arranged, arti-

कल *kal-pati*, m. head of a family. *s.*

कल *kalapnā*, n. to be grieved or vexed. *h.*

कल *kalpnā*, m. a scheme, a contri-

कल *kal-pūj* (for *kal-pūjya*), m. a family priest; object of adoration or reverence in a family (a household god). *s.*

कल *kal-tārān*, m. a youth who is a credit to his family. *s.*

कल *kalatr*, f. a wife. *s.*

कल *kalattan*, evil, bad, wicked. *d.*

कल *kalatthā*, f. a blue stone used as collyrium and astringent. *s.*

कल *kalthī*, f. name of a grain, *Madras* horse-grass (*Dolichos biflorus*). *s.*

कल *kalā*, f. an unchaste woman, a prostitute. *s.*

कल *kalī*, f. red arsenic. *s.*

कल *kal-jibhā*, malignant, ill-omened, one whose curses prevail. *s.*

कल *kal-yuga* (for *kali-yuga*), m. the name of one of the four Hindū periods or ages (*v. yuga*); the fourth, or present period, which is the worst of all, like the iron age of the classical writers. The celebrated French astronomer, Mr. Bailly, supposes the *kali-yug* to have commenced 3102 years before Christ, the number of its years is 432,000; at the expiration of which the world is to be destroyed. *s.*

कल *kal-jahwān*, tawny, sallow complexioned. *h.*

कल *kal-jibī* (for *kal-jibhā*, q. v.) malignant, &c. *d.* [cipal, stock in trade. *h.*

कल *kalchā* or *kulcha*, m. capital, prin-

कल *kalcha*, m. (*v. kulcha*) a kind of bread. *p.*

कल *ku-lachchhān*, m. misconduct, bad temper; an ugly visage. *s.*

कल *ku-lachchhānā*, ill-tempered, ill-favoured, ill-omened. *s.*

कल *kulo-drohī*, m. one who brings disgrace or reproach on his family. *s.*

कल *kul-dharm*, m. observance pecu-

कल *kul-derī*, f. the family goddess. *s.*

कल *kalar*, a kind of fullers' earth. *h.*

कल *kallar*, barren, sterile (land); salt (as food). *h.*

कल *kalas* or *kalash*, m. a dome, cupola, spire, or the ornament on the top of a dome, a plunee; a water-pot. *kalas-athāpan-k.*, a. to make an offering of a jar of water to any deity; five twigs of the following sacred trees are previously placed in it, viz. the *ashwattha* (*ficus religiosa*), the *vata* (*ficus Indica*), the *udumbar* (*ficus glomerata*), the *shami* (*minosa alba*), and the *āmra* or mango tree. *s.*

कल *halsā*, m. a pinnacle (*v. kalas*). *s.*

कल *halsirā*, depraved, vicious; m. an enemy. *s.*

कल *kalsī*, f. a water-pot or jar, usually made of baked clay. *s.*

कल *kalush*, m. a dome, &c. (*v. kalas*).

कल *klisht*, } afflicted, distressed,

कल *klisht*, } wearied. *s.*

कल *kalshirā*, black-headed; m. *man. s.*

कल्लि *kalghī*, f. an ornament on the turban. *t.*  
 कल *kalaf*, m. a padlock; attention; a pimple or spot on the face. *a.*  
 कलफ *kulfut*, f. trouble, vexation, distress. *a.*  
 कल *kilk*, f. a reed, a pen. *p.*  
 कल *kilak*, f. splendour, lustre (of a gem). *h.*  
 कल *kalik*, m. a curlew. *s.*  
 कल *kalk*, m. sediment, dregs, dirt, filth, ear-wax; sin, fraud; the beleric myrobalan; adj. sinful, wicked. *s.*  
 कलकारना *kilkār-mārnā*, to make a loud noise. *d.*  
 कलकारी *kilkārī*, f. chattering, snarling, grinning; a shout of joy. *kilkārī mārṇā*, n. to express pleasure by any sound or cry. *s.*  
 कलक्ष *ku-lakshun*, m. same as *ku-lachchan*, q. v.  
 कल *kalkal*, m. wrangling, quarrelling, the buzz of a crowd. *h.*  
 कलकिला *kilkilā*, m. the kingfisher (*Halepa*). peevishness, fretfulness, anger; f a sound expressing joy. *kulkulā*, m. gurgling. *h.*  
 कलकल *kulkallān*, m. one entrusted with the whole ceremony of a house; a factotum or major domo. *a.*  
 कलकलाना *kilkilānā*, n. to be fretful, to snarl, to snarl, to be peevish, to squabble. *s.*  
 कलकलकलाना *kilkil-kāntā*, m. a game among boys. One boy, having drawn several lines upon a stone, hides it and the others repeating the words *kilkil-kāntā*, run about searching for it. Whoever finds the stone has a right to strike the boy who hid it three times with his fingers on the back of the hand. *h.* [violent laughter. *h.*  
 कलकुली *kulkulī*, f. itch; (in Dakh.)  
 कलकल *kalkam*, lamp-black (applied medicinally to the eyes). *d.*  
 कलकलित *kil-kinchit*, m. wanton or amorous pastime, or gestures. *s.* [with. *d.*  
 कल *kalkī*, a kind of instrument for smoking  
 कलकली *kalkī*, m. the name of the tenth Hindu incarnation which is yet to come. The deity will assume the appearance of a Brahman, who is to be born in the town of Sambal, and in the family of *Fiṣhu Sharmā*. He will ride on horseback, and put to death all the wicked. *s.*  
 कल *kalgā*, m. the name of a flower, cockscomb (*Amaranthus*); prince's feather. *h.*  
 कलकल *kalgat*, an axe, a pickaxe. *d.*  
 कल *kalyā* (for *kalghī*, q. v.), an ornament, &c. *d.*  
 कल *kulmā*, m. a sausage. *h.*  
 कल *kalimat*, f. (v. *kalima*). *a.*

कलमकल *kal-mahal*, f. trouble, uneasiness. *h.* [writhe. *h.*  
 कलमलाना *kalmalānā*, n. to fidget, to  
 कल *kalima* (vulg. *kalma*), m. a word, speech saying; part of speech; the *Muhammadan* confession of faith. *kalme ki wāṇī*, f. the fore-finger. *kalima parhā*, to repeat the *Muhammadan* confession of faith. *kalima hak*, the speaking of the truth (in evidence, &c.) *a.*  
 कलमी *kalīmī*, f. *Convolvulus repens*, used as an esculent vegetable. *s.*  
 कल *kilnā*, n. to groan, to lament. *d.*  
 कलनाश *kal-nāsh*, m. a reprobate, an outcast. *s.* [poisoned weapon. *s.*  
 कल *kalanj*, m. animal struck with a  
 कल *kulanj*, cutting behind in walking (a horse). *h.*  
 कलन *kulanjan*, m. a plant (*Alpinia galanga* or *Galanga major*); a seed (*Nigella sativa*). *s.*  
 कलकल *kalanak*, m. calumny, accusation, reflection, suspicion, scandal, spot, obloquy. *s.*  
 कलकल *kalankit*, calumniated, defamed. *s.*  
 कलकली *kalanī* (fem. *kalanīnī*), stained, blemished, disgraced; liable to reproach; (also *crane*, a heron. *p.* [crane, a heron. *p.*  
 कल *kalang*, m. a fowl of a large breed, a  
 कल *kaling*, m. the febrifuge nut-plant (*Cissampelos* or *Indradula bodinella*), the name of a country, especially applied to a district on the Coromandel coast between Cuttack and Madras. *s.*  
 कल *kalingā*, f. a plant, commonly called *leoni*, the bark of which is used a purgative. *s.*  
 कल *kalingān-machhī*, the whiting (fish). *d.*  
 कल *kalingrā*, a water-melon. *d.*  
 कल *kilnī*, f. a tick (insect that pesters dogs, &c.). *h.*  
 कल *kabrār*, m. a distiller, a vender of spirituous liquors (v. *kalār*). *s.*  
 कल *kull-rār*, with or according to the whole (assessment, &c.). *a.* [family. *s.*  
 कल *kulrān*, nobly born, of a good  
 कल *kilnārī*, a small rake used for gathering grass together into a cocklet. *h.*  
 कल *kalūtā*, of black complexion; tawny. *s.*  
 कल *kālār*, m. and f. a hifer. *h.*  
 कल *kulūkh*, m. a clod of earth. *kulūkh*, *andās*, a slinger. *kulūkh kūb*, a mallet for breaking clods. *p.*  
 कल *kalol*, f. wantonness, friskiness, play, gambol. *kalol*, m. joy, happiness, pleasure.



कल halal, f. misfortune, calamity. s.

कलवन्त kulavant, also kulavantā, pure, of noble descent, of a good family. s.

कलवन्ती kulavanti, f. chaste, of pure or noble descent. s.

कलौञ्जी kulauñjī, f. the name of a small blackish pyramid-shaped seed, used medicinally (Nicotia Indica, Roxb.). h.

कलुण्डā khaluṇḍā, diffident, bashful. d.

कल्वेत kalvet, a stag, a male antelope. d.

कल्ल kalla, m. the head; the jaws or cheeks. l. ka-mur bād, an empty head (lit. full of wind). kalla-va, a boaster. kalla-zam, f. boasting. p.

कलह kalah, m. quarrel, strife. kalah-kār or -kārī, quarrelsome (a man). kalah-kārini or kalah-purī, a quarrelsome woman, a scold or termagant. s.

कलह kalah (v. kulāh), a cup, tiara, &c. kulah-dār, an absolute sovereign. kulah-dārī, f. sovereignty. kulah-shayra, succession to the property of a religious person (from kulān, the cap worn by fakirs). p.

कल्ह kalh (v. kul), to-morrow, yesterday. s.

कलहारा kalahārā, quarrelsome, violent. s.

कुलहारा kulhārā, m. } on a tree, a hatchet;

कुलहारी kulhārī, f. } a kind of land to cure (v. Wilson). s. [firework. h.]

कुलहड़ kulhar or kulhar, m. a kind of

कुलहड़ा kulharā, m. a kind of cup or earthen vessel larger than kulhiyā, q. v. h.

कुलहशुजरा kulah-shujarā, succession and property of a saint, fakir, &c. p. a.

कल्लु-हम् kallu-hum, all of them, the whole. a.

कलही kalahī, f. a scold, a termagant. s.

कुलहिया kulhiyā, f. a cup, a small round vessel. kulhiyā meṅgha phoṇā, lit. to break sugar in a small cup, to do a work with few hands which requires many. kulhiyā lagana, cupping. s.

कल्लि kalli, f. a key, a bolt. kulī, f. gargling or rinsing the mouth, washing the mouth. h.

कल्लि kalli, f. total sum, the whole; adj. universal, total, all, every. a.

कल्लि kalī, f. a bud, an unblown flower, blossom; quicklime; the kal-yug or kal-yug, q. v., the fourth age of the Hindūs. s.

कल्लियत kulliyāt (pl. of कलित), every thing; the whole (poetic) works of an author; as, kulliyāti Saundā, the whole of the poems, &c. of Saundā. a.

कल्लियान kalyān, m. welfare, prosperity; name of a rāg sung at night; a leguminous shrub (Lycine debilis); adj. happy, fortunate. kalyān-vachan, m. good wishes. s.

कल्लियाना kaliyānā, n. to blossom, to bloom. s. [precious. s.]

कल्लियानि kalyānī, happy, prosperous, aus-

कल्लियत kulliyat, all; universality, totality; the whole. a.

कल्लि कल्लि kallejā, m. the liver (v. kadeja, s.)

कल्लि कल्लि kullījan, m. the name of a drug (the root of Piper betel). s.

कल्लि kullījan, galangale (Gladwin). h.

कल्लि कल्लि kalleja, m. the liver; (met.) courage, spirit, magnanimity. kalleja ulatā, to be fatigued with excessive vomiting. kalleja phatā, to be disturbed with grief or jealousy. kalleja gandhā-k., to obtain one's wish, to get ease. kalleja thandha-kona, to be quite at ease. kalleja jānā līvi-lā, to suffer sorrow, to mourn. kalleja kāmpha, to be afraid, to suffer cold. kalleja per sām-phina, to suffer jealousy or envy. kalleja se legarakhna, or -lēnā, to caress, embrace, love exceedingly. kalleja mendā-rakhnā to love or esteem exceedingly. h.

कल्लि कल्लि kullecha, a kind of bread, biscuit. p.

कल्लि कल्लि klad, m. wetness, moisture. s.

कल्लि kalid or kilid, f. a key. p.

कल्लि कल्लि kalle-darāz, talkative, abusive. kalle-darāzī, f. abuse; reviling. d.

कल्लि कल्लि kales (for klesha), m. sickness, pain, trouble, vexation, affliction, torment; (Hind.) quarrel, contention. s. [church. g.]

कल्लि कल्लि kalisa, m. (Gr. ἐκκλησία) a Christian

कल्लि कल्लि klesh, m. pain, affliction, anguish;

care, trouble. s.

कल्लि कल्लि kleshit, pained, distressed. s.

कल्लि कल्लि kalim, one who speaks to another, a familiar. māwā kalimul-tāh, Moses the speaker with God. a.

कल्लि कल्लि kulīn, noble, of respectable descent, well born, gentle. s.

कल्लि कल्लि kulina, m. a kind of pickles. h.

कल्लि कल्लि कुल्लिनाई kulīnāī, } f. nobility, respect-  
कल्लि कल्लि कुल्लिनाई kulīnāī, } ability of descent, gentility. s.

कल्लि कल्लि कल्लि khar, m. the neuter gender; an eunuch; adj. weak, impotent; idle, slothful. s.

कल्लि कल्लि कल्लि kale, ā, m. a light morning meal, also the same as kalewā. s.

कल्लि कल्लि कल्लि kalewā, m. cold meat, stale victuals, a luncheon. s.

कल्लि कल्लि कल्लि kalewar, m. the body. s.

कल्लि कल्लि कल्लि kharīya, m. impotence, unmanliness; the neuter gender. s.

कल्लि कल्लि कल्लि kalya, m. the dawn or break of day; adv. yesterday, to-morrow; adj. healthy, recovered from sickness; deaf and dumb. s.

कल्लि कल्लि कल्लि kullīya (v. kulliyat), totality; adj. general, universal. a.

कल्लि कल्लि kim, what? which? how? s.

کم *kaṃ*, how much? how many? *a.*

کم *kaṃ*, deficient, less, little; (this word is much used as first member of a compound, generally denoting negation or inferiority). *kaṃ kṣhīlāt*, un-social. *kaṃ-āzā*, of little injury. *kaṃ-ashāb* or *kaṃ-bizāl'a*, of few goods or means, poor. *kaṃ-āl*, low bred, vile. *kaṃ-bakht*, unfortunate (reproachfully), a rascal, villain, wretch. *kaṃ bakht*, *f.* unfortunate, adversity, misfortune. *kaṃ-bar*, a division of the suits at cards (*v. taj*). *kaṃ-bahū*, of little value. *kaṃ-besh*, more or less. *kaṃ-pā*, of short duration. *kaṃ-pāya*, in a mean condition, of low degree. *kaṃ-jwāt*, cowardly. *kaṃ chāl*, slow paced (a horse). *kaṃ chor* (for *kaṃ chor*), a skulker. *kaṃ hu akāt*, indolent, lazy. *kaṃ-kāusla*, unaspiring, unambitious, poor-spirited. *kaṃ-kharēh*, parsimonious, stingy. *kaṃ-kharēh bulā nishin*, applied to things of good quality purchased cheaply. *kaṃ-kharēh*, parsimony. *kaṃ-kharēh meṃ āfā gūla*, expresses an expense being unavoidably incurred by a person who is already in poverty (if too much water be mixed inadvertently with flour of which bread is to be made, the paste becomes so thin as to render it necessary to add more flour. The phrase supposes this accident to happen to a person who has not the means of procuring more). *kaṃ-khīdāt*, unwise, ignorant. *kaṃ-khor* or *kaṃ-khor*, abstemious, eating little (particularly applied to a horse). *kaṃ-khorāk* or *kaṃ-khorāk*, abstemious, eating little. *kaṃ-gāt*, low bred, of low caste. *kaṃ-zāh*, forgetful; without abilities. *kaṃ-rāh*, slow, without bottom (a horse). *kaṃ-rau*, of a pale or faint colour. *kaṃ-rau*, slow paced (a horse). *kaṃ-zadon k.* to affect extraordinary humility. *kaṃ-zor*, weak, powerless. *kaṃ-zigād*, more or less. *kaṃ-sāl*, young, of tender years. *kaṃ-syfa*, one whose table is scantily furnished. *kaṃ-se*, very little. *kaṃ-shān*, humble, mild, affable, unassuming. *kaṃ-sharr*, well disposed, of good dispositions. *kaṃ-sharēh*, low wages. *kaṃ-shaṣṣ*, indifferent. *kaṃ-garj*, ignoble, vile, stupid, silly, witless. *kaṃ-akl*, stupid, ignorant. *kaṃ-tiyār*, below standard, a base coin. *kaṃ-fāhm*, stupid. *kaṃ-kadar*, worthless. *kaṃ-kādam*, slow-paced. *kaṃ-kuvval*, feeble powerless. *kaṃ-kmat*, low priced. *kaṃ-kār*, unexperienced in business. *kaṃ-kūshl*, decrease in a ryot's cultivation compared with the preceding season. *kaṃ-k.*, *u.* to diminish, to depreciate. *kaṃ-kam*, a little. *kaṃ-gul-tar* or *kaṃ-go*, taciturn, of few words. *kaṃ-mayagi*, smallness of capital. *kaṃ-nāya*, ill-provided. *kaṃ-nāgar*, dim-sighted, weak sighted. *kaṃ-o-besh*, less or more. *kaṃ-o-brāh*, less or more-ness. *kaṃ o kast*, loss, deficiency. *kaṃ-himmat*, spiritless. *kaṃ-yab*, scarce, rare, unprocureable. *kaṃ-yābi*, *f.* rarity. *p.*

کا *kaṃā*, like, such as, like that which. *kaṃā fī-l-awwāl*, as (it was) originally. *kaṃā hukku-hu*, as it ought; in a proper manner. *kaṃā-gambaghī*, as it suits. *a.*

کا *kaṃmā*, *m.* a document written on the leaf of a palmyra tree rolled up into a ball; proceedings; intelligence. *d.*

کامیش *kaṃ-ū-besh*, less or more. *p.*

کاج *kaṃāch*, a kind of unleavened bread. *kaṃāch sū manh*, a broad face; a jolly, moon-like countenance. *h.*

کاد *kaṃād*, hot cloth or any fomentation applied to an afflicted part. *a.*

کا *kaṃār*, *m.* a boy, son, a prince. *s.*

کار *kaṃārīka*, *f.* a daughter, dam-sel, a princess. *s.* [road, &c. *s.*

کارت *kaṃārī* *ku-mārg*, *m.* (*v. ku-path*) wrong

کاري *kaṃārī* *humārī*, *f.* a daughter, &c. (*v. humārīlā*). *s.*

کاست *kaṃāsut*, *m.* a journeyman, a servant, a workman, earner. *h.*

کمال *kaṃāl*, *m.* perfection, excellence; completion, conclusion; punctuality. *a.* [des. *a.*

کالات *kaṃālāt*, (*pl.*) perfections, excellences. *کالت* *kaṃālāt*, } perfection, &c. (*v. ka-*  
*کالیت* *kaṃālīyat*, } *māl*). *a. d.*

کان *kaṃān*, *f.* a bow; a spring. *kaṃān-ahū*, with arched eyebrows (epithet of a mistress), *kaṃān charhuā*, to be strung or drawn tight (a bow); (Bakh.) to be victorious. *kaṃān-dar*, an archer, one armed with a bow. *kaṃān-dān*, a bow case. *kaṃān-sāz*, a bow maker, an archer. *kaṃān-kash*, an archer; adj. dealing destruction, as *ahūre kaṃān-kash*, eyebrows (shooting the arrows of love). *kaṃānī kayānī*, the Kāimān bow, i. e. a strong bow, such as the Persians used under the Kāimān dynasty. *kaṃān-par*, one who makes holes. *p.*

کانا *kaṃānā*, *a.* to earn; to work, to perform, to perpetrate, to commit; to clean (leather, or a privy). *h.*

کانا *kaṃānā*, *a.* to lessen, to abate. *p. h.*

کاجچ *kaṃāncha*, *m.* a little bow; the bow of a fiddle; a steel spring. *p.*

کانه *kaṃānā*, the plectrum, or bow, of any musical instrument. *p.*

کاني *kaṃānī*, bowed, bent, curved; a steel spring. *barī kaṃānī*, the mainspring of a gun-lock. *chahē kaṃānī*, the feather spring. *p.*

کاو *kaṃāu*, laborious, industrious. *h.*

کاهی *kaṃā-hiya* or *kaṃā-hī*, as things are, as the affair stands; *f.* nature or real state (of a thing). *a.*

کاهی *kaṃāī*, *f.* earning, gain; work, performance. *kaṃāī-pūt*, or *kaṃāī lā bēfā*, a grown-up son. *h.*

کانش *kaṃānīsh*, *f.* business in general. *p. d.*

کبا *kaṃbā*, *m.* tribe, family, caste. *s.*

کبه *kaṃbh* (*v. کنبه*), *m.* a water-pot; the sign Aquarius. *s.*

کبی *kaṃbī*, *m.* a peasant, a cultivator. *h.*

کم پاءیری *kaṃ-pā-irī*, mean, base. *d.*

کمپریش *kaṃ-purush*, *m.* one of the nine parts of the world, between the Himāchal and Himakut mountains: a despicable man. *s.*

کمت *kaṃ-mat* or *kaṃ-matī*, *f.* stupidity, folly; adj. foolish, deficient in prudence, indiscreet, wicked, vicious. *s.*

کمتار *kaṃ-tar*, less, least, smaller. *p.*

کمترین *kaṃ-tarīn*, least, very small. *p.*

کمتی *kaṃ-tī*, *f.* deficiency. *p.*

کھڑ *kamaṭh*, m. a tortoise, a turtle. s.

کھڑا *kaṁṭhā*, a bow (made of bamboo). h.

کم خواب *kaṁ-khṛāb* or *kaṁ-khṛāb* (vulg. "kineob"), silk worked with gold and silver flowers; brocade. p.

کمد *kumad* or *kumud*, m. a white esculent lotus, that expands its petals during the night, and closes them during the day-time (*Nymphaea esculenta*). s. [in lotus. s.]

کمدنی *kumudini*, f. a place abounding

کمر *kamur*, f. the loins; a girdle, a belt, zone; an arch; the flank (of an army). *kamar bāndhā*, to get ready, to resolve. *kamar-basta*, ready prepared; an attendant. *kamar-band*, m. a girdle, a zone; a long piece of cloth girt round the loins; adj. alert ready for battle, prepared, armed. *kamar-baṇḍi*, f. arming, preparation for battle, &c. *kamar-baṇḍi*, to be helpless. *kamar-pattā*, a kind of ring or zone encircling the waists of women (this kind of girdle is composed of many flat pieces of silver or gold, embossed and ornamented, linked together). *kamar pakark*, *utnā*, to be weak. *kamar pakark*, to urge a claim against one. *kamar fānā*, to be hopeless; to be deserted by one's friends; (lit.) to become weak in the loins (an incurable disease, to which horses in many parts of India are liable). *kamar torā*, to take away one's hopes; to draw over one's friends or adherents to the side of his enemies. *kamar-dar*, a servant, a serving-man. *kamar-darā*, a leather belt. *kamar rah-jānā*, to have a pain in the loins (from long standing). *kamar sidhi karā*, to lie down. *kamar has bāndhā*, to be determined on an undertaking. *kamar-kash*, a hero, a brave man. *kamar-kushā*, f. upgirding the loins, a species of oriental execution made by officials placed as guards over any one in restraint, for permission to pull off his clothes, and perform the necessary functions of life. *kamar-kotā*, a parapet. *kamar-kotā*, a part of a beam passing through the wall and appearing outside. *kamar kholā*, to quit service. *kamar khol-baṇḍhā*, to sit at ease. *kamar mānā*, to strike sideways; to attack an army in flank. *kamar mān-bāṭ-k*, to undertake a work of expense. *kamar nāṇā*, to endeavour, to copulate. p.

کمر *kamarā*, m. (Lat. *camera*) a chamber, a room, cabin of a ship. e.

کمرسار *kamar-sār*, } a kind of ornament worn

کمرسال *kamar-sāl*, } round women's waists. d.

کمرکھ *kamarakh*, m. the name of a fruit (*Averrhoa carambola*). s.

کمری *kamrī* or *kamarī*, of or relating to the waist or loins; weak in the loins (a horse). *kamarī angarkhā*, m. a short jacket or waistcoat, a Spencer. p.

کھڑا *kaṁṭhā*, m. name of a gourd (*Cucurbita pepo*). h.

کمال *kaṁ sala*, m. a method of transmuting words, so as to form, in writing, a cypher, and in speech a gibberish or cant language, unintelligible to all who do not possess the key. The play is simply to interchanged mutually one letter for another at the pleasure of the writer, and communicate the key to the person to whom the epistle is sent. For example, the Persian alphabet consists of thirty-two letters: take any sixteen of these you please, and make them mutually change places, according to your own will and pleasure, with the remaining sixteen: you will for some time baffle the curiosity of those who are not in the secret. a p.

کما *kumak*, f. aid, assistance. p.

کما *kumkā*, left, what remains. d.

کم کم *kun-kum* (also *kun-kum*), m. saffron. s.

کما *kumkumā*, lukewarm. d.

کما *kumkumāt*, lukewarmness. d.

کما *kumakā*, auxiliary, an ally. p.

کما *kammal*, m. a blanket. s.

کما *kamal*, m. the lotus (*Nelumbium speciosum*, Willd.; *Nymphaea nelumbo*, Lin) s.

کما *hammal*, a kind of earring; a long strip of palm leaf rolled up and inserted in the aperture bored in the lobe of the ear. d.

کلا *kamālā*, m. name of the caterpillar or larva of a brown moth, covered with fine bristles, which on handling it adhere to the skin and excite itching; it is destructive to trees; the palmer worm; f. a name of the goddess Lakshmi; an excellent woman. s.

کلا *kumlanā*, u. to wither, to fade. h.

کلا *kamal-bāṭ*, s. m. name of a disorder; jaundice. s.

کلا *kamlini*, f. a place abounding in lotus flowers. s.

کلا *kamli*, f. a small blanket. *kamli kirā*, a palmer worm, or hairy caterpillar. s.

کمن *kaman*, libidinous, desirous; beautiful, desirable. s. [intrigue. s.]

کمن *ku-mantrānā*, m. bad counsel,

کند *kamand*, f. a kind of scaling ladder, made of cord, and chiefly used by thieves; a halter; a noose; a snare, a lasso. p.

کندل *kamandal*, m. an earthen or wooden water-pot, used by the ascetic and religious student. s.

کمنیت *kamnait*, m. an archer, a Bowman. p.

کمنیت *kamnait*, f. archery, use of the bow. p.

کمنیت *kamanīya*, pleasing, desirable. s.

کونا *kamrānā*, u. to cause to work, to earn. s.

کود *kamud*, m. the name of a drug used for dying, being the dust from the outside of the capsules of *Rottlera tinctoria*; said to be also a purgative medicine and aphrodisiac. h.

کودنی *kamodini*, f. a sort of water-lily described as expanding its petals during the night, and closing them during the day (*Meyanthes Indica* or *cristata*). s.

کوری *kamori*, f. a small earthen pot. h.

کون *kammun*, m. cummin seed. s.

**कमूनी** *kammūnī*, f. a medicine in which cummin seed is mixed. *a.*

**कुम्हार** *kumhār*, m. a potter, a manufacturer of earthen vessels. *kumhārā*, f. a potter's wife. *a.*

**कुम्हारी** *kumhārī*, f. a creature like a wasp, which forms its abode of clay. *a.*

**कुम्हलाना** *kumhlānā*, n. to wither, to blast, to droop, to blight. *a.* [ligator. *a.*

**कुम्हिर** *kumhīr* (for *kumhlār*), an al-  
**की** *amī*, f. deficiency, loss, abatement, *p.*

**कमिया** *kamiyā*, an agricultural labourer. *h.*

**कमित** *kumait*, m. hay (colour of a horse).  
*kamiyat* or *kamiyat*, f. quantity. *a.*

**कुम्हिया** *kumedyā* (also *kumedyā* or *kumedyā*), m. a small elephant. *h.*

**कुम्हर** *kumehr*, m. the southern hemisphere or pole. *a.* [man, an assistant. *h.*

**कुम्हरा** *kamerā*, m. a workman, a journey-

**कुम्हिला** *kamūlā*, m. the name of a drug (v. *kamūd*). *h.*

**कुम्हिन** *kumhin*, f. an ambush. *kamūn-qāh*, f. an ambuscade or place of ambush. *a. p.*

**कुम्हिन** *kumhin*, detective, mean; m. a kind of village perf. *p.*

**कुम्हिया** *kumedyā* (also *kumedyā* or *kumedyā*), } a small species of  
**कुम्हिया** *kumedyā*, } the elephant. *a.*

**कुम्हिन** *kumina*, mean, base, abject, defective. *p.*

**कुम्हिन** *kū* (infl. pl. of *kamūn*), whom? what? *h.*

**कुम्हिन** *kan*, appreciating, valuing (a field):  
a weevil *kan k.*, a to value *kan-kūt*, appraisement of a crop on the field, valuation. *h.*

**कुम्हिन** *kan*, m. grain, corn; a grain, a minute particle, an eye of corn, a spark or facet of a gem. *a.*

**कुम्हिन** *kan*, (in comp.) digging, as *khār-kan*, a digger of thorns. *kan*, (in comp.) making or acting, as *ham kan*, a companion, one who acts along with another. *p.*

**कुम्हिन** *kun*, be (thou). *kun fa kām* or *kun fa yakūn*, be and it was, or be and it is, these phrases are used as epithets of Omnipotence. *a.*

**कुम्हिन** *kan* (for *kamē*), near, close by. *d.*

**कुम्हिन** *kanā* (for *kahā*), to speak, tell. *d.*

**कुम्हिन** *kanā* (v. *kanikā*), fine sand, &c.; also the dark lunar fortnight of *āsin*. *a.*

**कुम्हिन** *kanna*, m. the notches on the two sides of the upper leather of a shoe; the part of a paper kite to which the string is tied. *h.*

**कुम्हिन** *kannādar*, m. a kind of shoe or slipper (v. *kennā*). *h. p.*

**कुम्हिन** *kinār*, m. bosom, embrace; side, edge, margin. *kinār khainchā*, a. to give up, to quit, to leave. *kinār o bos*, kissing and embracing. *p.*

**कुम्हिन** *kinārā*, } m. side, margin, part, limit,  
**कुम्हिन** *kinārā*, } boundary, edge. *kinārā-k.*,  
a. to abstain, to refrain. *kinārē hojānā*, to retire, to withdraw. *kinārē*, aside, ashore. *p.*

**कुम्हिन** *kanārā* (v. *karākhā*), to groan. *d.*

**कुम्हिन** *kinārī*, f. (gold or silver) lace; edge, border. *kinārī-bāf*, a lace-maker. *h.*

**कुम्हिन** *kamās*, m. a sweeper; (met.) an avaricious ill-tempered person. *a.*

**कुम्हिन** *kanā-kachū*, m. the name of a vegetable, a species of arum. *h.*

**कुम्हिन** *kanāgāt*, f. a *srāddhā* or religious ceremony, performed daily by Hindūs during the dark half of the month *āsin*, in honour of deceased ancestors or *pitris*. Hence that fortnight is called *kanā*. *a.*

**कुम्हिन** *kanān* (in comp. v. *kan*), doing, acting; (pl. of *kan*) doers, actors. *p.*

**कुम्हिन** *kan-ākhā*, f. a side glance, a sly wink (on the part of a female). *a.*

**कुम्हिन** *kināyat*, f. } a wink, nod, sign, hint,  
**कुम्हिन** *kināya*, m. } allusion, metaphor; an ironical expression. *a.*

**कुम्हिन** *kunā* or *kumbā*, m. tribe, caste, family, brotherhood. *a.*

**कुम्हिन** *kumbat*, agricultural labour, farming. *d.*

**कुम्हिन** *kumbal*, m. (v. *kamāl*) a blanket. *s.*

**कुम्हिन** *kumbaj*, m. a country in the north of India, Camboge or Cambay. *a.*

**कुम्हिन** *kumbh*, m. a water-pot; Aquarius. *kumbh kā melā*, the twelfth year fair at Hardwar, a celebrated Hindu pilgrimage. *kumbhā*, the sixth-year fair. *a.*

**कुम्हिन** *kumbhār*, } m. a potter. *s.*  
**कुम्हिन** *kumbh-kār*, }

**कुम्हिन** *kumbhikā*, f. a disease of the eyes, a sty. *a.* [of jaundice.

**कुम्हिन** *kumbh-kānā*, f. a ro

**कुम्हिन** *kumbhlā*, f. a plant with flow like those of the *Nandea cadamba*. *a.*

**कुम्हिन** *kumbhī-pāk*, m. a hell which the wicked are supposed to be baked in their vessels. *a.*

**कुम्हिन** *kumbhīr*, m. an alligator. *a.*

**कुम्हिन** *kumbī*, a peasant, a husbandman, a tivot. *kumbī log*, the peasantry. *a.*

**कुम्हिन** *kamp*, m. shivering, tremor.

कम्पाना *kampānā*, a. to cause to tremble, to agitate. *s.*

कम्पाहा *kampāhā*, } tremulous, trem-  
कम्पित *kampit*, } bling, fearful. *s.*

कनपटो *kanpatī*, f. the upper part of the side of the face, between the temples and the ears. *s.*

कम्पमान *kampmān*, adj. trembling. *s.*

कम्पन *kampan*, m. trembling, quivering. *s.*

कम्पना *kampnā*, n. to tremble, to shake. *s.*

कनफटा *kan-phatā*, m. a Jogī with slit caps. *s.*

कन्त *kant*, m. a husband, a sweetheart. *s.*

किन्तु *kintu*, conj. but, again. *s.*

किन्तुम *kintum*, m. one of the eleven Karas, or astronomical periods. *s.*

कन्तल *kantāl*, hair. *s.*

कन्था *kanthā*, m. an apparatus or band round the neck of a Jogī to carry things on; a beggar's wallet. *s.*

कन्था *kanthā*, a story, tale, narrative. *kanthe* *āna*, to narrate circumstances or affairs. *s.*

कुन्ती *kuntī*, f. the wife of Pāṇḍu and mother of the five Pāṇḍava princes by as many gods. *s.*

कन्टार *kanṭār*, prickly, thorny. *s.*

कन्टर *kanṭar*, miserly, niggardly. *h.*

कन्टक *kanṭak*, m. a thorn; a bad man; a mean enemy. *s.*

कन्टकारी *kanṭahūrī*, f. a sort of prickly nightshade (*Solanum jacquini*); the silk-cotton tree (*Bombax heptaphyllum*). *s.*

कन्टकी *kanṭakī*, thorny, vexatious. *s.*

कन्ध *kanth*, m. wind-pipe, or the lump on the wind pipe, the larynx, Adam's apple; the bosom, voice; adj. by heart, committed to memory. *kanthā* *rūndhan*, strangulation. *kanth bhūṣā*, f. a collar or short necklace. *kanth phāṇā*, n. to be broken (the voice of a boy), becoming hoarse as he approaches to puberty. *kanth-māḍā*, f. a kind of necklace of gold and jewels, the bronchocele or goitre; scrofula. *kanth-ā*, a. to get by heart. *kanth-mani*, m. a jewel worn on the throat. *s.*

कन्धा *kanthā*, m. a necklace or rosary of large beads made of silver, crystal or the earth of Kāṭbala. *s.*

कन्धाबर *kanthābharan*, the ornamental  
कन्धाग्र *kanthāgra*, by rote, by memory. *s.*

कन्धित *kanṭhit*, ashamed. *s.*

कन्धस्थ *kanthastha*, by heart, by rote. *s.*

कन्धला *kanthlā*, m. a necklace composed of pieces of gold and silver, put on children to avert evil. *s.*

कन्धी *kanthī*, f. a short necklace. *s.*

कन्धिया *kanṭiyā*, f. a fishing-hook; a vessel for keeping oil. *h.*

कन्ज *kanj*, m. the lotus. *s.*

कुन्ज *kunj*, m. an arbour, a bower. *s.*

कुन्ज *kunj*, m. a corner, a confined place, a grove. *p.*

कन्जा *kanjā*, blue-eyed. *h.*

कन्जल *kanjāl* or *kunjāl*, the green scum formed on stagnant water. *d.*

कन्जालिश *kanjālish* (for *gunjālish*), capacity. *s.*

कन्जुद *kanjud*, the grain sesame. *p.*

कन्जर *kanjar*, m. name of a low caste of people, generally employed in selling strings, &c.; they also catch and eat snakes. *h.*

कन्जर *kanjar*, } m. (also *kanjāl*), an ele-  
कन्जरा *kanjara*, } phant. *s.*

कन्जरा *kanjara*, m. name of a caste whose business it is to sell vegetables, fruits, &c.; a fruiterer. *h.*

कन्जरा *kanjara*, f. the female of *kanj-*

कन्जरी *kanjārī*, } *rā*. *h.*

कन्जुश *kanjush* or *kanjushh*, f. a sparrow. *p.*

कन्जल *kanjāl*, m. an elephant: (according to the author of the *Arāṣka Mahātī*) *kanjāl* denotes the large species of elephant, the smaller species being called *kuncudya*. *s.*

कन्जस *kanjus*, m. a miser, a niggard. *h.*

कन्जसी *kanjūsī*, f. stinginess, mean-ness penuriousness. *h.*

कन्जी *kanjī*, f. a key. *s.*

कन्जिया *kanjiyā*, f. a small stitche, a sty. *h.*

कन्चित *kinchit*, a little, something. *s.*

कन्चु *kanchu*, } a bodice or jacket

कन्चुकी *kanchukī*, } (also *kanchki*). *s.*

कन्चली *kinchli* (also *kanchli*), f. the slough of a snake, &c. *s.*

कन्चन *kanchan*, m. gold. *kanchan-kha-*  
*chit*, inlaid with gold. *s.*

कन्चन *kanchan*, m. a kind of caste or tribe, somewhat akin to our gypsies, the females being generally dancers, &c. *kanchan bān*, a real or genuine *kanchan*, by birth. *s.*

कन्चनी *kanchanī*, f. a female of the *kanchan* tribe; a dancing girl, a strumpet. *s.*

कन्द *kand*, m. a bulbous or tuberous root one of an esculent sort (*from campavatum*); garlic; an affliction of the feminine organ. *s.*

कन्द *kund*, blunt; slow, obtuse. *p.*

کند **کُند** *kund*, m. name of a flower (*Jasminum grandiflorum*). *s.*

کندا **کَدا** *handā*, m. a squill (*Erythronium Indicum*); (for *kanda*) engraved *kandā k.* to engrave (as seals, &c.). *kandā-kār*, m. an engraver. *h. p.*

کندا **کُدا** *kundā*, m. the shoulder. *s.*

کنداس **کَداسا** *handāsā*, m. a priapus, obelisk, the lingam. *h.*

کندر **کُندر** *kunduru*, f. the resin of the *Boswellia thurifera*, gum olibanum, or frankincense. *s.*

کندر **کَدر** *handar*, m. f. } an artificial or natural cave; a chasm in a mountain. *s.* [dā]. *s.*

کندرا **کُدرا** *handrā*, m. a squill (same as *handrā*).  
کندرا **کُدرا** *handrā*, } m. a stack, a rick. *h.*  
کندرا **کُدرا** *handrā*, }

کندرکوت **کُندرکُت** *handar-kūt*, m. name of a medicine (*Olibanum*). *s.*

کندس **کَندس** *handas*, m. sneeze-wort. *kundus*, a kind of poisonous weed. *p.*

کندسار **کَندسار** *handsār*, m. a stag, buck, deer. *s.*

کندل **کَندل** *handal*, m. the name of a gum (*Sagapenum*). *s.*

کندل **کُندل** *kundal*, m. the finest gold. *s.*

کندلا **کَندلا** *handalā*, m. a precipice; a cave; a kind of silver thread. *h.*

کندلا **کُندلا** *hundlā*, a kind of tent. *h.*

کندن **کَندن** *kundan*, m. very fine gold. *kundan-kūf*, m. a medicine (*Olibanum*). *s.*

کندن **کَندن** *kandan*, to dig, to erase, extirpate; m. digging, extirpating, gving up; (in comp.) as *jān-kandan* or *jān-kandanī*, giving up the ghost; agonies of death. *p.*

کندری **کَندری** *handrī*, f. a linen (or leather) tablecloth; a feast or ceremony observed in honour of holy personages, at which prayers are offered up in their behalf, and food distributed. When this feast is celebrated in honour of *Latma*, only women (and those the most virtuous) can partake: no male is ever permitted to see the food dressed on this occasion and set apart for an offering to the prophet's daughter; name of a gourd (v. *bimb*). *p.*

کندس **کَندس** *kunda*, m. a block; the stock of a gun; a billet of wood. *kunda-chaghānā* or *-laghānā*, to stock a gun. *kanda*, dug up, engraved. *kanda-kār*, an engraver, *kanda-kārī*, f. the art of engraving. *kanda-k.*, to engrave (as seals, &c.). *p.*

کندس **کُندس** *kunda*, m. the shoulder. *kunda jhānā*, to prepare to fly (a bird). *s.*

کندس **کَندس** *handh*, } m. the shoulder. *handhā*  
کندس **کَندس** *handhā*, } *denā*, to carry a dead body. *s.*

کندھیانا **کَندھیانا** *handhiyānā*, a. to shoulder, to place on the shoulder. *s.*

کندھلی **کَندھلی** *handheli*, f. a kind of pannel or pack-saddle. *h.*

کندھی **کَندھی** *handi*, f. obtuseness, stupidity. *p.*

کندھی **کُندی** *kundī*, f. the act of calendering (cloth). *kundī-k.*, to calender (cloth); to beat, to cudgel. *kundi-gar*, m. a calenderer. *h.*

کند **کُند** *kund*, m. an abyss, pool, spring, a pit, a hole for sacrifice or fire. *s.*

کندا **کَدا** *kandā*, m. dry cow-dung, picked up in the fields, &c., used for fuel. *h.*

کندا **کَدا** *kandā*, m. a reed, a bush. *s.*

کنداری **کَنداری** *handārī*, m. a helmsman, steersman. *s.*

کندال **کَندال** *handāl*, m. a kind of hautboy. *h.*

کندالا **کَندالا** *kundālā*, m. a large flat vessel, in which bottles of water, wine, &c., are cooled by means of ice or saltpetre; an earthenware pan, in which clothes are washed. *d.*

کندارانا **کَندارانا** *handārānā*, n. to bristle; to dialike or abhor. *h.*

کندری **کَندری** *handarī*, m. or f. name of a vegetable, a kind of mustard. *h.*

کندل **کُندل** *kundal*, m. a large ring worn in the ears; a circle; a halo round the sun or moon. *kundal mānā*, to form a coil. *s.*

کندلی **کَندلی** *handlī* or *kundālī*, f. a coil, ring, curl; a serpent, a snake. *kundālī banānā*, to curl. *s.*

کندلیا **کَندلیا** *kundaliyā*, m. a species of Hindi stanza, which invariably ends with the word with which it began: it is hence compared to a circle or the coil of a snake, the opposite ends of which unite. *s.*

کندھ **کَندھ** (v. *kund*), a tank, a pool, &c. *h.*

کندھی **کَندی** *handī*, f. cakes of dried cow-dung, used as fuel. *s.*

کندھی **کُندی** *handī*, f. a chain or iron catch to fasten a door, a hasp or staple. *h.*

کندیرا **کَندیرا** *handērā*, m. a cleaner of cotton. *h.*

کنر **کَینر** *hinnar*, m. a kind of singers or cho-risters in the court of Indra; a demigod attached to the service of Kuvera, the god of riches. *s.*

کنرس **کَهراس** *han-ras*, m. taking a pleasure in hearing (music, &c.). *h.*

کنرسیا **کَهراسیا** *han-rasiyā*, m. a lover of music, an amateur. *s.*

کتر **کَتر** *kuṭṭ*, } the name  
کتر **کَتر** *kuṭṭ*, } given by  
کتر **کَتر** *kuṭṭ*, } husbandmen to the day on which sowing is concluded. *h.*

कन्ती कन्ती *kanṭī*, f. name of a musical mode or *rāgi*. *h.*

कन्त *kanz*, m. a treasure, store. *a.*

कन्स कन्स *kanis* or *kanṣa*, the name of a wicked tyrant whom *Kṛiṣṇa* was born to destroy. *s.*

कन्सलाई कन्सलाई *kan-salāi* or *-shalāi*, f. a kind of sculpendra or julus, which is said to get into the brain through the ears, and by its bite occasion excessive pain, and even death. *s.*

कन्श *kanish*, m. a miser, a niggard. *d.*

कन्सत *kanist*, } m. Christian church, a Jew-

कन्सत *kanisht*, } ish synagogue, a temple of idolaters. *p.*

कन्सथ कन्सथ *kanishth*, adj. little, least, smallest; m. a younger brother. *s.*

कन्सथा कन्सथा *kanishthā*, } f. the little

कन्सथा कन्सथा *kanishthikā*, } finger. *s.*

कन्ान *kan'an*, the country of Canaan. *a.*

कन्ानि *kan'anī*, of or relating to Canaan, a Canaanite. *a.*

कन्फ *kanaf*, side, shore; a wing. *a.*

कन्क कन्क *kanah*, m. gold; the plant *Datura*, or thorn-apple (*Datura metel*). *kanik*, m. wheaten flour. *s.*

कन्क कन्क *kanhi*, f. ground rice, or the scraps that fly off in pounding rice to separate it from the husk. *s.*

कन्का कन्का *kanikā*, f. fine sand (particularly grittiness or sand in bread); an atom, a particle, a grain; a kind of rice. *s.*

कन्काज कन्काज *kanhāj*, } advice, council, consider-

कन्काज कन्काज *kanhāsh*, } ration. *p.*

कन्कालिन कन्कालिन *kanhālīn*, f. a kind of witch,

hug, or sorceress. *s.*

कन्कटा कन्कटा *kanṭāṭā*, ear-cropt, earless. *s.*

कन्कटी कन्कटी *kanṭatī*, f. a disorder in the ear. *s.*

कन्कर कन्कर *kanhar*, m. a slave, a bondsman. *s.*

कन्कर कन्कर *kanhar*, m. a nodule of limestone; stone, gravel. *s.*

कन्करा कन्करा *kanharā*, m. a stone ball with which boys play, a marble, pebble. *s.*

कन्करोल कन्करोल *kanṭrol*, m. a kind of gourd (*Momordica mixta*, Roxb.). *s.* [marble. *s.*

कन्करी कन्करी *kanṭarī*, f. a small stone ball or

कन्करोल कन्करोल *kanṭrol*, m. a kind of gourd (*Momordica mixta*). *s.*

कन्करोला कन्करोला *kanṭrelā*, abounding in gravel. *s.*

कन्कला कन्कला *kanṭlāṭ*, a sort of stiff sandy loam. *h.*

कन्कल कन्कल *kanṭal*, m. saffron (*Crocus sativus*). *s.*

कन्कमा कन्कमा *kanṭmā*, m. a vessel in which the red mixture is contained with which they play at the Holi. *s.* [ornament for the wrist. *s.*

कन्कन कन्कन or कन्कण *kanṭan*, m. a bracelet, or

कन्कना *kanṭnā*, lukewarm. *d.*

कन्कि कन्कि *kanṭī*, f. a kind of girdle with small bells or any tinkling ornament (for women and children). *s.*

कन्को कन्को *kan-kauṛā*, a species of flying kite. *d.*

कन्कोत कन्कोत *kan-kūt*, estimated valuation of the crop while standing in the field. *h.*

कन्कह कन्कह *kanṭh*, m. a disease of the nails. *kanakhi*, having diseased nails. *s.*

कन्कहुरा कन्कहुरा *kanṭhūrā*, m. centipede (*Sclopendra*); (v. *kan-sulāi*). *s.*

कन्कही कन्कही *kanṭhī*, } f. a side glance, a

कन्कही कन्कही *kanṭhiyā*, } squint, a sly look, ogle *kanṭhiyā dekhā*, to ogle, to look with side glance, to leer. *s.*

कन्की कन्की *kanṭī*, f. ground rice, or the scraps that fly off in pounding rice to separate it from the husk. *s.*

कन्काई कन्काई *kanṭāi*, of or relating to *kanṭā*, a place famous for its breed of horses. *p.*

कन्काश कन्काश *kanṭāsh*, counsel, deliberation. *p.*

कन्काल कन्काल *kanṭāl*, poor, friendless, miserly. *kanṭāl-bānkā*, poor and proud. *s.* [tion. *s.*

कन्कालता कन्कालता *kanṭālata*, f. poverty, destitu-

कन्कालतर कन्कालतर *kanṭālṭar*, vain-glorious. *s.*

कन्कालिन कन्कालिन *kanṭālīn*, f. a witch, a sorceress. *s.*

कन्काश कन्काश *kanṭāsh*, parsimony (v. *kanṭāl*). *s. h.*

कन्करोड कन्करोड *kanṭrōḍ*, m. the ridge of the back, the spine; name of a bird (water fowl). *h.*

कन्कुरा कन्कुरा *kanṭura*, m. a niched battlement of a castle, &c., a port-hole, a vidette; a pinnacle, a turret; a parapet wall; plumes upon helmets, or ornaments upon crowns *kanṭura dāṭ*, spired, having a turret, parapet, &c. *p.*

कन्कुरी कन्कुरी *kanṭurī*, f. a musical instrument something like the *bin* or *vina*, having only two steel strings and three or four pumpkins or calabashes as sounding boards: it is somewhat smaller than the *vina*. *h.* [letic. *h.*

कन्कुरा कन्कुरा *kanṭurā*, able-bodied, robust, ath-

कन्कुराई कन्कुराई *kanṭurāi*, f. strength, robustness. *h.*

कन्कालता कन्कालता *kanṭālāṭā*, f. pannry, poverty. *s.*

کنگن *kangen*, m. an ornament worn on the wrists by Hindū women. *s.*

کنگنا *kangnā*, m. a thread tied round a bridegroom's wrist. *s.*

کنگنی *kangnī*, f. a cornice; a small grain, millet (*Panicum italicum*) *s.*

کنگورہ *kangūrā*, m. (v. *kangura*). *p.*

کنگوری *kangūrī*, f. the lobe of the ear. *h.*

کنگہا *kanghā*, m. } a comb, (in Dakh.)

کنگھی *kanghī*, f. } *kanghī*, *kanghī*  
*saṁvārnā*, to adjust the hair which has been disordered in sleep. *kanghī-k*, to comb the hair. *s.*

کنگھوہا *kanghūhā*, m. a kind of rake or harrow. *d.*

کنگی *kangī*, f. a large jar or vessel in which grain is kept: it is made of split cane or wicker-work plastered with clay. *d.*

کنندہ *kananda*, a maker, a factor, an agent. *kananda*, a digger, an instrument for digging. *p.*

کنوار *kanvār*, m. a small species of the aloe from which the medicinal drug is obtained. *d.*

کنوار کھار *kanvār*, } (v. *kanvār*, &c.) a  
کنوار کھارا *kanvārā*, } son, a boy, an un-

married youth; a prince, an heir apparent. *s.*

کنواری *kanvārī*, f. a daughter, an un-

married girl; a princess. *s.*

کنوان *kanvān* (for *kūvā*, q. v.), a well. *h.*

کنوای *kanvāi*, f. boring the ears. *s.*

کنوٹھا *kanvūthā* or *kanvūtha*, m. any situation in an apartment close to an angle of the wall. *s.*

کنوٹی *kanvūṭī*, the ear (of a horse). *d.*

کنوج *kanvuj* or *kanvuj*, an ancient city and kingdom of India, where Pōtus is supposed to have reigned. *s.*

کنوجیا *kanvujyā*, } a native of the  
کنوجیہ *kanvujyā*, } city or king-

dom of Kanof; also the designation of various tribes, originally from that ancient kingdom. *s.*

کنور *kanvār*, m. a boy, a son, a child; the son of a *rājā*, a prince. *s.*

کنوڑا *kanvūrā* (v. *kanavundā*). *kan-*

*avārā* *k*, a to gain ascendancy over another, or make him stand in awe. *h.*

کنول *kanval*, m. the lotus (*Nymphaea nelumb*); a shade for a candle, made of coloured silk or paper, ornamented. *kanval-bad*, the jaundice. *kan-*

*val dah*, very deep water abounding with lotuses. *kan-*

*val nan*, having eyes like the flowers of the lotus. *s.*

کنون *kanvūn* (v. *akvūn*), now, presently. *p.*

کنوند *kanavund*, m. diffidence, bashful-

n. 779. *h.*

کنونڈا *kanavundā*, diffident, bashful, standing in awe of, or afraid to meet another. *h.*

کورو *kanvā*, a measure of capacity, the twentieth part of a ser. *h.*

کنوہ *kanvā*, a kind of clayey soil. *h.*

کنویا *kanvayā*, m. a purchaser, a buyer. *s.*

کنہ *kanh*, substance, quantity, measure, space, whole, total, extreme. *a.*

کنہا *kanha*, m. an officer employed by government to value the crops on the field. *kanhā*, revengeful malevolent. *h.*

کنہای *kanhāi*, f. valuation of crops of grain; m. a name of *Kṛishṇa* (*Bhūshā*). *h.*

کنہر *kanhar*, a rudder, a helm. *h.*

کنہرا *kanharā*, m. attention, listening. *h.*

کنہریلا *kanharilā*, m. a steersman. *h.*

کنہیا *kanhiyā*, a name of *Kṛishṇa*. *h.*

کنہی *kanhī*, f. a spark of a diamond or of any other gem; bran. *kanhī kāvā*, to undermine a person, or effect his ruin by clandestine means. *s.*

کنہی *kanhī*, f. a spark of a diamond or of any other gem; bran. *kanhī kāvā*, to undermine a person, or effect his ruin by clandestine means. *s.*

کنہی *kanhī*, f. a spark of a diamond or of any other gem; bran. *kanhī kāvā*, to undermine a person, or effect his ruin by clandestine means. *s.*

کنہی *kanhī*, f. a spark of a diamond or of any other gem; bran. *kanhī kāvā*, to undermine a person, or effect his ruin by clandestine means. *s.*

کنہی *kanhī*, f. a spark of a diamond or of any other gem; bran. *kanhī kāvā*, to undermine a person, or effect his ruin by clandestine means. *s.*

کنہی *kanhī*, f. a spark of a diamond or of any other gem; bran. *kanhī kāvā*, to undermine a person, or effect his ruin by clandestine means. *s.*

کنہی *kanhī*, f. a spark of a diamond or of any other gem; bran. *kanhī kāvā*, to undermine a person, or effect his ruin by clandestine means. *s.*

کنہی *kanhī*, f. a spark of a diamond or of any other gem; bran. *kanhī kāvā*, to undermine a person, or effect his ruin by clandestine means. *s.*

کنہی *kanhī*, f. a spark of a diamond or of any other gem; bran. *kanhī kāvā*, to undermine a person, or effect his ruin by clandestine means. *s.*

کنہی *kanhī*, f. a spark of a diamond or of any other gem; bran. *kanhī kāvā*, to undermine a person, or effect his ruin by clandestine means. *s.*

کنہی *kanhī*, f. a spark of a diamond or of any other gem; bran. *kanhī kāvā*, to undermine a person, or effect his ruin by clandestine means. *s.*

کنہی *kanhī*, f. a spark of a diamond or of any other gem; bran. *kanhī kāvā*, to undermine a person, or effect his ruin by clandestine means. *s.*

کنہی *kanhī*, f. a spark of a diamond or of any other gem; bran. *kanhī kāvā*, to undermine a person, or effect his ruin by clandestine means. *s.*

کنہی *kanhī*, f. a spark of a diamond or of any other gem; bran. *kanhī kāvā*, to undermine a person, or effect his ruin by clandestine means. *s.*

کنہی *kanhī*, f. a spark of a diamond or of any other gem; bran. *kanhī kāvā*, to undermine a person, or effect his ruin by clandestine means. *s.*

کنہی *kanhī*, f. a spark of a diamond or of any other gem; bran. *kanhī kāvā*, to undermine a person, or effect his ruin by clandestine means. *s.*

کنہی *kanhī*, f. a spark of a diamond or of any other gem; bran. *kanhī kāvā*, to undermine a person, or effect his ruin by clandestine means. *s.*

کنہی *kanhī*, f. a spark of a diamond or of any other gem; bran. *kanhī kāvā*, to undermine a person, or effect his ruin by clandestine means. *s.*

کنہی *kanhī*, f. a spark of a diamond or of any other gem; bran. *kanhī kāvā*, to undermine a person, or effect his ruin by clandestine means. *s.*



کنیل *kanel* (v. *kaner*), f. name of a flower. *h.*

کنیہ *kanaiya*, m. the ceremony of boring the ears. *s.*

کو *ko*, post. (sign of the dative, and sometimes of the accusative) to, for. *kau* (in the Braj dialect) for *ka*, of *ko* for *koā*, any one; also for *kann*, who (for *ki-o* (rel. pr.), who, which; (lit. that he, &c.). *h.*

کُو *kū*, a broad street, square, market-place; residence or abode *kū ba kū*, from street to street; from place to place. *p.*

کو *ko* (same as *kar*, &c.), the sign of the conjunctive participle. *kau* (name as *kab*), when? *d.*

کو *کشی* *kāṣi*, m. a poet. *s.*

کو *کھا* *kuā*, m. a well; slice, division (of the jack fruit); cocoon (of the silk worm). *koā*, angle (of the eye). *s.*

کو *کھا* *kawrū*, m. a crow. *kawrū-ṭhenthī*, f. name of a flower (*Clitoria ternatea*), (v. *apavāṣṭa*), *kawer ka mṣāṣṭa*, (lit. "crow's starch") a kind of arrowroot. *h.*

کو *کھار* *kūār*, m. name of the sixth Hindu month, otherwise called *āṣin*. *s.*

کو *کھارا* *kūārā*, m. an unmarried person, a bachelor. *kūārī*, an unmarried girl. *s.*

کو *کھارپنا* *kūār paṇā*, m. the unmarried state. *s.*

کو *کھاری* *kūārī*, f. a maid, a damsel. *s.*

کو *کھاڑ* *kūār*, } m. a door, gate of a  
کو *کھاڑا* *kūārā*, } city, entrance. *h.*

کو *کھافر* *kūārī* (pl. of *کافر*), m. a infidel. *s.*

کو *کھاکھ* *kūārī* (pl. of *کوکب*), stars, constellations. *s.*

کو *کھا* *kūār* (v. *kūār*), a well, a pit. *s.*

کو *کھاوچ* *kūārī*, name of a plant, cow-ach, a vermouth (*Dolichos pruriens*). *h.* [*āṣin*. *s.*

کو *کھا* *kūār* (v. *kūār*), m. the month

کو *کوب* *kob*, } (in comp.) beating, pounding,  
کو *کوبان* *kobān*, } bruising. *p.*

کو *کوبر* *kobar*, m. a hump. *h.*

کو *کوبڑا* *kubṛā*, hump-backed. *h.*

کو *کوبا* *koba*, m. a wooden instrument for beating terraces, &c. with. *koba-kūārī*, f. thumping, beating. *p.*

کو *کوبی* *kobī*, f. a cabbage, cauliflower. *h.*

کو *کوپ* *kūp*, m. a well, a hole. *s.*

کو *کوپ* *kop*, m. rage, passion, anger. *kop-mudat* or *kop-dipt*, incensed, enraged. *kop-vān*, passionate, angry. *kop-verj*, m. violence, impetuosity of passion. *s.*

کو *کوپاکول* *kopākul*, furious, enraged. *s.*

کو *کوپاننیت* *kopānrit*, full of resentment. *s.*

کو *کوپان* *kopan*, wrathful, passionate. *s.*

کو *کوپنا* *kopnā*, n. to be angry; to be enraged; f. a passionate woman. *s.*

کو *کوپنی* *kopinī*, f. } passionate, rageful,  
کو *کوپی* *kopī*, m. } wrathful. *s.*

کو *کوپی* *kūpī*, f. a small well. *s.*

کو *کوپیرا* *kūpīrā*, unlucky, inauspicious. *h.*

کو *کوپان* *kopin* or *کوپین* *kūpin*, f. a cloth worn (round the waist) between the legs, commonly called a *laṅguta*, q v; a privy part. *s.*

کو *کات* *kāt*, m. survey, a task, guess, appraisement; rough estimate or valuation. *h.*

کو *کات* *kāt*, m. the base of a right-angled triangle. *s.*

کو *کاتیتا* *karitā*, } f. poetry, a poem. *s.*  
کو *کاتیتا* *karitā*, }

کو *کات* *katāh*, small, little, short; mean, *katāh - andesh*, imprudent. *katāh bin*, one who sees a short way, dim-sighted. *katāh pāc* or *katāh pāka*, short-footed; name of a kind of quadruped with a spotted back and horns like a deer: the term is applied sometimes to a hare, and hence *met*, to a very short, sneaking, little man. *katāh-kadd*, of short stature, *katāh-nazar*, short sighted. *p.*

کو *کاتاہ* *katāh*, f. smallness, shortness; meanness, littleness; deficiency. *p.*

کو *کاتاک* *katāk*, m. a club, a short stick with which *bhāṅg* is ground, a pestle. *katāk-māma*, to cudgel, to thrash with a stick. *katāk khānā*, to receive a cudgelling or beating. *p.*

کو *کاتوک* *katūk*, m. joy, pleasure, diversion, play, show, pastime, scene. *katūk*, one of the rules in arithmetic or algebra. *s.*

کو *کاتکی* *katuki*, m. a tumbler, a dancer, one who contributes to divert by exhibition, &c.; adj. sportive. *s.*

کو *کاتال* *katāl*, m. a led horse. *katāl-kach*, m. a surcingler, particularly for fastening body cloth. *h.*

کو *کاتمیر* *kat mīr*, f. a kind of greens, cressonada (v. *katimār*). *h.*

کو *کاتنا* *katnā*, n. to value, to appraise. *h.*

کو *کاترل* *katrāl*, m. the chief officer of the police for a city or town; a superintendent of the market. *p.*

کو *کاتری* *katrālī*, f. the office of a *katrāl*. *katrālī chabūṭara*, a place or hall for the office of a *katrāl*. *p.*

کو *کاتھ* *katāh*, m. inflammation and ulceration of the angles of the eyelids; *gangrene*. *s.*

کو *کاتھ* *katāh* (v. *katāh*), short, little, mean. *katāh-andesh*, short-sighted, imprudent, imprudent, indiscreet, wanting foresight. *katāh-kadd*, of short stature. *katāh-gardān*, short necked; (*met*) wicked, deceitful. *s.*

کوتھمیر *kothmir*, m. the coriander-plant; the seed is called *dhaniyā*, q. v. *s.*

کوتہی *hotahī*, f. (v. *hotāhī*), smallness, &c. *p.*

کوت *koṭ* or *کوٹھ koṭh*, m. a fort, redoubt, castle; much, many. *kūf*, paper used to make paste-board. *koṭ-bāndh baṭhā*, to sit with the legs crossed like the Asiatics, to sit (as they fancy) at one's ease. *h.*

کوتہ *koṭī*, a crore, or ten millions. *s.*

کوت *kūṭ*, f. mimicry, buffoonery; fraud, trick. *kūṭ-tā*, f. falsehood, fraud. *s.*

کوتاپلی *koṭāpālī*, f. a mallet. *d.*

کوتارہ بہاشتا *kūṭārtha-bhāshitā*, f. a tale, a fiction. *s.*

کوٹر *koṭar*, m. a kind of greens; holes made by birds in trees. *h.* [beaten, &c. *d.*

کوٹگا *koṭgā* (explained by *lat-khor*), kicked,

کوٹلی *koṭlī*, a division in a granary for different sorts of grain. *h.*

کوتنا *kūṭnā*, to pound, to beat, to macerate; to cudgel. *h.* [worm. *s.*

کوٹھ *koṭh*, m. a species of leprosy; ring-

کوٹا *koṭā*, m. a house built of burnt bricks or stone; a story, a floor; a barn or storehouse. *h.*

کوٹری *koṭhrī*, f. a room, a chamber. *h.*

کوٹھمیر کا کیڑا *kothmir-kā kīṛā*, a winged bug. *d.*

کوٹھور *koṭhaur* or *kūṭhaur*, out of place, improper. *h.*

کوٹھی *koṭhī*, f. a small (*pakhā*) house, a warehouse; granary, dwelling, mansion, barrack, chamber, bank, chest, factory; a banking house; the chamber of a gun; the womb; the terrace or mounting at the end of a scabbard. *koṭhī wāl*, a wholesale merchant, a warehouse-keeper. *h.* [grain. *h.*

کوٹی *koṭī*, an earthen reservoir for

کوٹڑ *koṭṛ*, m. the name of a well in paradise, from which flows a river of nectar; (met.) a beneficent prince or chief. *s.*

کوٹاگر *ko-jāgar*, (who is awake?) m. a night spent in festivity in the full moon of *Āshvīn*, in honour of *Lakshmi*. *s.*

کوچ *kūch*, m. marching, decamping. *kūch-k.*, n. to march, to depart. *p.*

کوچ *kuvaṣ*, m. armour, a coat of mail; a drum used in battle, a kettle-drum; a tree (*Hibiscus populneoides*); an annulet, a charm. *kuvaṣ-patr*, m. a tree commonly called *Blujpatr*, the bark of which, inscribed with mystical verses, serves as an annulet. *kuvaṣ*, abusive, detracting. *s.*

کوچک *kūchak*, small, little, diminutive. *p.*

کوچکا *kūchikā*, f. a small brush, a hair pencil. *s.* [fleur, purple. *p.*

کوچکی *kūchakī*, f. smallness; name of a co-

وچہ *kūcha*, m. a lane, a street, a narrow passage. n row. *kucha-gadā*, a street beggar. *kūchagard*, one who perambulates the streets, a vagrant. *kūcha-gardī*, f. perambulation of the streets, wandering about in a city. *p.*

کوچھا *kūchhā*, m. a tuft, cluster. *s.*

کوچی *kūchī* (also *kūnelī*), f. a brush. *s.*

کوچیا *kūchīyā*, a small tamarind; part of the ear, the lobe. *h.*

کود *kūd*, f. } a spring, jump, leap,

کودا *kūdā*, m. } bound. *kūdā bighā*, a bighā measured by so many leaps. *s.*

کودرو *kodrar*, m. a small grain, same as *kodo* q. v.

کودک *kodak*, m. a youth, a youngster, a boy. *p.*

کودگر *kodgar*, m. a digger, an excavator. *p.*

کودن *handan*, m. a horse of little value used to carry burthens; adj. weak in mind, dull. *a.*

کودنا *kūdā*, n. to leap, to bound, to jump; (met.) to rejoice; to boast. *kūdā-phūdā*, n. to jump, to leap (about, as for joy). *s.*

کودو *kodo*, } m. name of a small grain,

کودرو *kodro*, } sown early during the rainy seasons (*Paspalum frumentaceum*, *Koen. MS.*) *s.*

کور *kor* or *kūr*, blind. *kor-bakht*, unfortunate. *kor-bakhtī*, f. misfortune, calamity. *p.*

کور *kor*, f. edge, border, margin, side; point; a crore, or ten millions. *h.*

کور *kūr*, m. a violator; adj. cruel, savage. *kūr*, a mouthful. *h.* [*kumār*]. *h.*

کور *kuvar*, m. a son, a prince (v. *kuvear* or

کور *korā*, new, unhandled, unused, fresh (applied only to clothes and earthen vessels; hence it is the mercantile name for plain silk cloth undyed). *kor-rahna*, to be disappointed. *korā kūghaz*, white paper, i.e. paper not written upon. *h.*

کوراپن *koī āpan*, newness, freshness; met. virginity of a girl. *h.*

کورپند *kaur-pandū*, the *Kauravas* and *Pandavas*, the patronymics of two ancient families of *Delhī*. *s.* [unblown flower. *h.*

کورک *korak*, m. a bud, blossom, an

کرم *kūrm*, m. a tortoise (v. *kurm*). *s.*

کورنش *kornish*, f. a kind of salutation, which consists in raising the hand to the forehead and bending the head and shoulders forwards; adoration. *p.*

کورنگی *korangī*, f. small cardamoms. *s.*

کورنی *kūrnī*, f. a scoop. *p.*

کورو *kaurava* or *kaurū*, a descendant of *Kurū*. *s.*

کورو **کورو** *korō*, m. a rafter, a transverse beam. *h.*

کوری **کوری** *korī*, f. a virgin, a damsel; (same as *korī*) a score, twenty. *h.*

کوری *korī* or *kūrī*, f. blindness. *p.*

کوری آنکھ سی دیکھنا *korī ānkh se dekhna*, to look from the corner of the eye. *d.*

کوری **کوری** *kor*, m. the leprosy. *kūr* (v. *kūrkh*), foolish, stupid, &c. *a.*

کوری **کوری** *korā*, m. a whip. *korā-h.*, n. to whip; to reduce to obedience; to put a horse to his speed by whipping. *korā mārā*, n. to flog, to apply the lash. *kaurā*, m. a shell of a large kind. *kajā*, sweepings, dirt, rubbish. *h.*

کوری **کوری** *kor-bālā*, m. the name of a bird; also the name of a snake; and lastly, the name of a flower. *h.* [excavate. *h.*

کوری **کوری** *kor-nā*, u. to dig out, to scoop, *kūrkh*, foolish, stupid, a sloven, a simpleton. *a.*

کوری **کوری** *korh*, m. the leprosy; the white leprosy, causing a discolouring of the skin. This is the disease in a mild form; it is often curable. The black leprosy, which is incurable, and in which the fingers and toes, &c. rot and drop off, is called *juzam*. *korh men khaj naktalā*, the itch to break out in leprosy, or in leprosy to catch the itch; (met.) to have one misfortune added to another. *a.*

کوری **کوری** *kor-nā*, a. to vex, to afflict, to grieve. *h.* [leprosy. *h.*

کوری **کوری** *korhī*, a leper, one affected by

کوری **کوری** *korī*, f. a score, twenty (probably a corruption of the English word); (in Dakh.) a sloping pavement of stonework at one end of a tank, to let the water off when the tank is too full. *h.*

کوری **کوری** *kaurī*, f. a small shell used as coin (*Cypæa moneta*); money, fare, hire; a gland; the point of the sternum, or ensiform cartilage. *panti kaurī* or *kuni kaurī*, a bit of money of the lowest value. *kaurī-buk*, venal. *h.*

کوری **کوری** *kauriyālā* or *kauriyālā*, m. a kind of snake; a rich person; name of a bird, the kingfisher. *h.*

کوری **کوری** *kūz*, m. a hump. *kūz-pusht*, hump-backed. *kūz-pushtī*, hump-backedness. *p.*

کوری **کوری** *kūza*, m. a gugglet or goglet, a long-necked earthen pot for water; a jug or mug; a kind of rose; a lump of sugar which has been crystallized in an earthen pot. *p.*

کوس **کوس** *kos*, m. a measure of about two miles, but varying in different parts of India; a piece added to the end of a sleeve, a cuff. *a.*

کوس **کوس** *kūs*, m. a kettledrum, drum. *p.*

کوسا **کوسا** *kosā*, a curse, malediction. *d.*

کوسٹہ **کوسٹہ** *kaustubh*, m. the jewel on Krishna's breast. *a.* [rāj-pūts. *h.*

کوسٹ **کوسٹ** *kausik*, name of a tribe of

کوسکی *kausikī* (v. *kaushikī*) *a.*

کوسلی **کوسلی** *koslī*, m. new leaves just sprouting. *h.*

کوسنا **کوسنا** *kosnā*, a. to curse. *a.*

کوسندھ **کوسندھ** *kausumbh*, dyed with safflower. *a.* [comp.] striving, exerting. *p.*

کوش **کوش** *kaush*, a kind of slipper. *kaush*, (in

کوش **کوش** *kosh* or *koṣh*, m. a sheath, a scabbard; a judicial trial by oath or ordeal; a diction-ary; a testicle; a nutmeg; (same as *kos*, q. v.) *kosh-briddhī*, f. swelling of the testicle. *a.*

کوش **کوش** *kaush*, m. the city of Kanyākubja or Kanauj. *a.*

کوشنہ **کوشنہ** *kaushth*, m. a granary; an apartment; any of the viscera, as heart, lungs, &c. *kosh-thāgni*, m. the digestive faculty, the gastric juice. *a.*

کوشش **کوشش** *koshish*, endeavour, effort, attempt, application, study. *koshishā behūdā*, a vain attempt. *koshish-k.*, to attempt, to endeavour. *p.*

کوشک **کوشک** *kūshk*, m. a palace, a villa. *p.*

کوشکی **کوشکی** *kaushikī*, f. name of a river in the province of Bahār. *a.*

کوشل **کوشل** *koshal*, m. f. or *koshalā*, f. a name of the city of Ayodhya (Oude) or neighbouring district. *kaushal*, m. happiness, welfare. *a.*

کوشلی **کوشلی** *kaushaly*, f. greeting, friendly inquiry, respectful present. *kaushalya*, m. good fortune, well-being. *a.*

کوشنا **کوشنا** *kosnā*, a. to curse. *a.*

کوشیدن **کوشیدن** *koshudan*, to strive, to make efforts. *p.*

کوشیدہ **کوشیدہ** or **کوشیدہ** *kaushēya*, silken. *a.*

کوفت **کوفت** *kuft*, f. vexation, grief, anguish; m-laying of gold on steel or any other metal. *kuft-kob*, beating. *kuft-gar*, m. a goldier. *p.*

کوفتن **کوفتن** *kuftan* (r. *kob*), to pound, to beat, to hash (meat, &c.). *p.* [of dish. *p.*

کوفنہ **کوفنہ** *kufta*, pounded, beaten (meat); a kind

کوفہ **کوفہ** *kūfa*, a town on the Euphrates, near Bagra. *a.* [to cry, to sob. *a.*

کوک **کوک** *kūk*, f. sobbing, crying. *kūk-mār-nā*,

کوک **کوک** *kok*, m. *scientia modorum diversorum coeundi*; a quodam Kok pandat explicata unde nomen; the ruddy goose (*Anas cascanay*). *h.*

کوک **کوک** *karvak*, m. same as *karew*, q. v.

کوکا **کوکا** *kohā*, m. a foster-brother, nurse's son; a small nail, a tack; a kind of lotus. *h.*

کوکب **کوکب** *kaukhab*, m. a star, a constellation. *a.*

کوکبہ **کوکبہ** *kaukaba*, m. stars made of gold, silver, tinzel, &c., as ornaments or insignia of rank. *a.*

کُکُر *kūkar*, m. a dog. *kūkar-chal*, f. a  
 ۱۳۱ ۱۳۱ *var mutā*, m. a mushroom (growing on wood,  
 a food-stool. *s.*

کُکُرِی *kūkarī*, f. a bundle of thread;  
 maize, Indian corn (*Zea mays*); the gripea. *h.*

کُکُڑِیَانَا *kukūṛiyānā*, a. to cover,  
 to overlay. *h.*

کُکُشَاSTR *kok-shāstr*, m. the name  
 of a treatise by *Kok-pandit* (v. *kok*). *s.*

کُکُل *kohal*, } f. the name of a bird;  
 کُکُلِک *kohalik*, }

کُکُلَا *kohalā*, } a black curcree (*Cu-*  
*culas*). *kohal-bāni*, speaking like the *kohal*, eloquent  
 as the *kohal*. *s.*

کُکُنَا *kūkūnā*, n. to sob, to cry, to scream;  
 to sound (as the *kohal*); to wind up a watch. *h.*

کُکُنَار *kūkūnār*, m. the poppy plant. *p.*

کُکُنِی *kohinī*, short, abbreviated. *h.*

کُکُ *kūku*, m. the cooing of a dove; an  
 omelette (also the dish called *kūku pulāw*). *h.*

کُکُھ *kokh*, } m. f. the womb, the ab-  
 کُکُھَا *kokha*, } domen, *hypochondrium*.  
*kokh-bandh*, barren. *s.*

کُول *kol*, m. a creek, a bay; any long  
 narrow passage, a lane, name of a tribe of mount-  
 ain-tamers between Benares and Bundelcund, a coun-  
 try, *Catmra*, on the sea coast from Cuttack to Madras *h*

کُول کُول *kāul* or *kāul*, m. a mouthful;  
 a kind of fish, an astringent wash for the mouth, a  
 patule, adj. well born, of a good family. *kul*, bank  
 of a river; a heap, a mound; a pond or pool. *s.*

کُولَا *kaulā*, m. (corner of a room, &c.)  
 an armful, embrace; a sheaf or armful of corn (v.  
*kauliyā*). *h.*

کُولَا *kaulā*, m. a kind of orange. *h.*

کُولَا *kūlā*, m. the hip, the buttock. *h.*

کُولَا *kolā*, m. a jackal. *kolon ko dargā* a  
*denā*, to cheat the jackals, &c. to escape death, to rob  
 the galleys. *h.*

کُولَاہَل *kolāhal*, m. noise, uproar,  
 tumult; quarrelling. *s.* [at one end. *d.*

کُولِی *kulī*, a wooden poker, or stake burnt

کُولِیَا *kolūyā* (v. *korā*), a whip, &c. *h.*

کُولِیَا *kolūyā*, m. charcoal (in Urdu *kochar*). *d.*

کُولِک *kaulik*, ancestral. *s.*

کُولِ *kolū*, m. an oilman, name of a caste  
 whose business it is to sell oil. *h.*

کُولِہ *kaular*, m. one of the astronomical  
 periods called *kāras*. *s.*

کُولِہ *kolhū*, m. a sugar-mill; an oil-  
 man's press. *kolhū meḥ parnā denā*, to macerate in  
 a press; an expression signifying to destroy utterly,  
 to crush to atoms. *h.*

کُولِی *koli*, m. a weaver. *kūlī* (for *kulī*),  
 a labourer, porter, a coolie. *h.* [arma.

کُولِی *kaulī*, f. embrace, grasp of the

کُولِی *kole*, lap, bosom, embrace. *h.*

کُولِیَا *kauliyā*, m. a lane, a narrow  
 street. *kauliyā*, a bundle of sheaves of corn given as  
 perquisites to reapers and village servants. *h.*

کُولِیَا *kauliyā*, f. a small mouthful. *s.*

کُولِیَا *koliyānū* or *kauliyānū*, a. to  
 take in the lap, to embrace. *h.*

کُومَار *karmār*, m. youth, childhood.  
*karmār*, adj. maiden, virgin. *s.* [bread. *h.*

کُومَارِہ *kumārah*, m. f. a kind of

کُومُد *kumud*, m. the month Kārtik. *s.*

کُومُدِی *kumudī*, f. moonlight. *s.*

کُومَل *komal*, soft, placid, tender. *s.*

کُومَلِہ *komaltā*, } or *kamaltā*,  
 کُومَلِہ *komaltā*, }

کُومَلِہ *komaltā*, } f. softness,  
 placidity. *s.*

کُومَلِہ *kūmal*, burglary. *kūmal-denā*,  
 to break into (a house) through the wall. *h.*

کُون *kān*, pron. who? which? what? *h.*

کُون *kān*, postpos. for *ko*, dat. and acc. *h.*

کُون *kān*, that which exists; the universe.  
*kān sa nikan*, the whole creation. *s.*

کُون *kon*, m. a corner, an angle. *kaṣṭh*  
*kon*, having a crooked arm. *s.*

کُون *kūn*, f. podex, the backside. *p.*

کُونَا *konā*, m. corner, side, an angle.  
*konā dār*, having corners or angles. *s.*

کُونَاکُورَا *konā-kuthrā*, m. house,  
 room, hole and corner, every corner, &c. *s.*

کُونَا *konā*, f. a scrap. *s.*

کُونِہَل *kombhal* (v. *komhal*), burglary, &c. *h.*

کُونِہَل *kompal*, m. f. a young shoot, a  
 bud. *s.*

کُونِہَل *kompāl*, f. (v. *kompal*) a bud, &c. *d.*

کُونِہَل *kont*, f. a spear. *s.*

کُونِہَل *kānt*, m. conjecture, guess.

کُونِہَل *kūnj* (also *kūnjā*), m. the name of a  
 bird, perhaps the crane.

کُونِہَل *kuich*, m. the little red seed that  
 goldsmiths use for weights (*Abrus precatorius*). *s.*

کونھلی *konchhī*, a long tooth; the tu-k of a boar. *d.* [to pierce, to stab, to gore. *h.*

کونھنا کونھنا *konchhū* or *kunchhū*, a. to thrust,

کونھلی کونھلی *kūchhī*, f. (also *kūchū*) a brush. *h.*

کونڈا کونڈا *kaundā*, m. (v. *kaundā*). *h.*

کونڈار کونڈار *kaundār*, cornered, angled. *s.*

کونڈلا کونڈلا *kaundā*, m. a kind of tent. *h.*

کونڈنا کونڈنا *kaundna*, n. to glare, flash, lighten. *h.* [flash (as of lightning). *h.*

کونڈھ کونڈھ *kaundh*, f. splendour, brightness,

کونڈھا کونڈھا *kaundhā*, m. lightning. *h.*

کونڈھنا کونڈھنا *kaundhna*, n. to lighten, to flash (as lightning). *h.*

کونڈا کونڈا *kūndā*, m. a vessel for kneading bread m. a platter; the chaff or coarse part of rice *kūndā kārhuā*, to prosper, *kūndā k*, *dukar cam plures* *evā*, *unus post alterum*, *modicum violat*. *h.*

کونڈیار کونڈیار *kundīār*, straight, tight, narrow. *d.*

کونڈیا کونڈیا *kundū*, a. to imprison, to confine. *d.*

کونڈھا کونڈھا *kundhā*, m. name of a gourd (*Cucurbita pepo*). *s.*

کونڈی کونڈی *kūndī*, f. an instrument or vessel in which snuff and *bhāng*, &c. are ground. *h.*

کونسا کونسا *kaun-sā*, what like? of what kind or sort? *h.*

کونکن کونکن *konkan*, m. the name of a country in the southern peninsula (vulg. *concan*). *s.*

کونلا کونلا *kaunlā*, m. a species of orange; n. corner; adj. raw, unripe; young, of few years. *kaunlā kuddi*, gristle. *d.*

کون مکاں کون مکاں } the world, the  
کون و مکاں کون و مکاں } universe, all created beings. *s.*

کونہ کونہ *konā*, m. a corner, an angle (v. *konā*). *h.*

کونی کونی *kaunī*, worldly, material. *a.*

کونی کونی *kūnī*, m. a catamite, a sodomite. *p.*

کونی کونی کونی کونی *konērī*, f. (v. *konā*) an angle. *s. h.*

کونی کونی *konū*, f. (for *kūnī*) the elbow. *d.*

کونین کونین *kaunin*, the two worlds, i.e. the present and future, or the world of mortals and that of immortals. *a.*

کونو کونو *koū*, (Braj for *koṛī*), any, some. *h.*

کوندار کوندار *konḍār*, m. a species of ebony (*Bauhinia variegata*). *s.*

کورا کورا *kūrā*, m. a humpbacked man. *s.*

کوه کوه *koh*, m. mountain, a hill, hillock. *kohi akhṛar*, the green or emerald mountain, i.e. the mountain *kāf*. *koh pakar*, like a mountain, huge, gigantic, "instar montis" *kola rasan* or *kola rawanda*, the moving mountain, i.e. the elephant. *p.*

کوها کوها *kūhā*, f. fog, mist, vapour. *h.*

کون کون *kūhān*, m. the hump of a bullock or camel. *p.*

کوه کوه *kohā*, a small mountain, a hill. *p.*

کوه کوه *koh-khā*, the oneager or wild ass. *p.*

کوه کوه *kohar*, m. a fog; name of a fruit. *h.*

کوه کوه *kūhā*, m. fog, mist. *h.*

کوه کوه *kohar*, the frame of the mouth of a well. *h.* [try. *p.*

کوه کوه *koh-sar*, mountainous, a hilly country.

کوهستان کوهستان *kohastān*, m. a forest; a mountainous country; *Folk* or ancient *Pathna*. *p.*

کوه کوه *kohī*, f. the elbow. *s.*

کوه کوه *kūhā*, m. the hump of an ox or camel. *p.*

کوه کوه *kohī*, of or relating to the mountains; m. a mountaineer, a highlander. *p.*

کوه کوه *kohī*, f. a species of hawk (*Falco cristatellus*, B. & C.). *h.*

کوه کوه *koṛī*, any, anybody, one, a or an, somebody. *koṛī dām men*, in a few moments, speedily. *koṛī sā*, certain, somebody, something. *koṛī na koṛī*, some one or other. *koṛī nahin*, nobody. *koṛī harī* in there any one on attendance, a phrase used in India for calling servants, hence the well known nickname "qui hy" applied to old Indians. *s.*

کوه کوه *koṛī*, f. the water lily (*Nymphaea lotus*). *h.* [*Nelumbo integrifolia*. *h.*

کوه کوه *koṛī*, f. the pulp of the jack fruit

کوه کوه *koṛī* or *kuṛī*, m. a street, a lane. *p.*

کوه کوه *koṛī*, m. billhook, a cutting instrument used by toddy drawers called in *Vadu dān*. *p.*

کوه کوه *kaunī* (same as *kaunī*), the wood-apple (called in *Vadu kuth bil*, q. v.). *d.*

کوه کوه *kurī* or *kurvā*, m. the Hindu *Plutus*, the god of riches. *s.*

کوه کوه *kūṛī*, f. a ring worn as an ornament round the toe. *d.*

کوه کوه *koṛī*, m. a planter, a husband man, a gardener. name of a Hindu caste whose profession is husbandry. *h.*

کوه کوه *koṛī* or *koṛī*, f. name of a bird, the Indian cuckoo (*Cuculus*); a flower (*Clitoria tornata*). *s.*

کوه کوه *koṛī* or *koṛī*, m. charcoal. *s.* [*rus cobolus*. *s.*

کوه کوه *karayī*, f. a kind of flat-fish (*Co-*

*livel*). *d.*

کوه کوه *kuyan*, m. a corner. *s.*

کوه کوه *kh*, the aspirate form of *k*; the sky, ether. *s.*

क *ki*; this word is used in various ways; 1st, as a rel. pron. who, which, that; 2nd, as a conj. that, since, for, 3rd, it is frequently employed in the sense of the Greek *ὅτι*, denoting thus, as follows - saying, &c. *p.*

क *ka*, small, little, slender, mean. *p.*

कहा *kahā*, m. order, leave, saying, confession, affirmation, advice. *s.*

कबाड़ *khābāḍ*, uneven (used in conjunction with *aubāḍ*). *h.* [stend. *h.*

कहात *khāt*, f. manure; (Dakh.) a bed-

कहात *khāt*, m. a pit; a subterraneous granary (in Hind generally changed into *khād*). *s.*

कहाता *khātā*, m. the act of eating; daily account, day book. *khātā bārī*, f. a storehouse. *h.*

कहाबंदी *khātā-bandī*, f. an abstract of individual accounts. *h.*

कहावनी *khātāwānī*, f. a ledger. *h.*

कहाजी *khājī*, f. food, eating. *d.*

कहाती *khātī*, f. name of a caste generally employed as cartwrights. *h.*

कहाट *khāt*, f. (also *khawāt*) a bedstead, a bier, a cot on which dead bodies are conveyed to the pile. *s.*

कहाज *khāj*, m. f. the itch. *s.*

कहाजा *khājā*, m. name of a sweetmeat like pie-crust. *s.* [sour. *s.*

कहाजना *khā-jīmā*, to eat up, to de-

कहाद *khād*, f. (v. *khāt*) dung, manure; the expense incurred by the cultivators in preparing their ploughing apparatus. *s. h.*

कहाद *khād*, m. (v. *khāt*) a pit, &c. *s.*

कहादर *khādar*, low or alluvial lands fit for rice cultivation. *h.* [rower, a user. *s.*

कहादक *khadak*, lit. an eater; a hor-

कहादी *khadi*, a kind of coarse cotton stuff. *d.*

कहाद्या *khādya*, edible; m. victuals. *s.*

कहार *khār*, m. alkali, potash, impure carbonate of potash or soda. *s.*

कहार *kahār*, m. name of a tribe of Sudras in Bahar, employed in cities as palankeen bearers. *s.*

कहारा *khārā*, salt, brackish. *s.*

कहारा *khārā*, m. a net (in which straw is tied). *h.*

कहारज *khārj*, f. the bass in music. *h.*

कहारुआ *khārūā*, m. a coarse kind of red cloth of cotton. *h.*

कहारवा *khārīvā*, m. a sailor (a term much used on the western coasts of India). *h.*

कहारवादी *khārīvā-dī*, alkaline soil. *h.*

कहारी *khārī*, salt, brackish; f. a creek, an inlet or back water. *khārī shor*, very brackish and saline. *s.*

कहारू *khārū*, a decrepit old man. *d.*

कहासा *kuhāsā*, m. a fog, a mist, a vapour. *s.*

कहासनी *kahā-sunī*, } f. discussion,  
कहाकही *kuhā-kahī*, } altercation,  
conversation. *s.*

कहाग *khāg*, m. the horn of a rhinoceros; a pillar or mound marking the boundaries of a village. *s.*

कहाल *kahāl*, m. an oculist. *kīhāl* (pl of *kahl*), men of full age, from 30 to 50; men beginning to turn grey. *a.*

कहाल *khāl*, an inlet of the sea or of a large river, a creek. *h.*

कहाल *khāl*, } f. skin, hide; bellows; a  
कहाला *khālā*, } rivulet, river, canal.  
*khāl khāinehnā*, to take the skin off, to flay. *s.*

कहालत *kahālat*, f. indolence, inactivity, sloth. *a.*

कहाम *khām*, m. a post or pillar; tentpole; mast of a ship; column. *d.*

कहान *khān* or खान *khānī*, f. a mine; (met.) a nest, a heap, abundance, receptacle. *p. s.*

कहान *kahān*, where? whither? *kahān* *ak*, how far? how long? to what degree? *kahān se*, whence? *kahān ka kahān*, to what degree? extremely, immensely. *h.*

कहाना *khānā*, a. to eat, to suffer, sustain, or experience; to embezzle; (met.) to hold, to contain; to get. *kham khānā*, to make oath, to swear. *khā jānā*, to eat up. *khāc ghār ke bhānsē ginnā*, or *khāc bhale men chhed khāvā* (Dakh.), to act treacherously, to prove ungrateful. *s.*

कहाना *khānā*, m. food, dinner, eating. *khānā pinā*, food and drink, livelihood. *s.*

कहाना *kahānā*, a. to cause to speak: it also signifies, in a neuter sense, "to be called or named." *a.*

कहानत *kīhānat*, office of priest; divination, soothsaying. *a.*

कहाच *khāch*, m. slime, mud. *h.*

कहाचा *khāchā*, m. a tray, a basket, a pannier: a cage, a hencoop; a marsh, a quagmire; muddy or marshy soil. *h.*

कहान्दा *khāndā* (for *kāndhā*), m. the shoulder. *d.*

कहान्द *khānd*, m. sugar (coarse). *s.*

कहान्दा *khāndā*, m. a sword, cutlass; a cleaver (butcher's); a flake or slice (of flesh). *khāndā ke dhar par chalnā*, to arbitrate, to decide. *a.*

کھانڈنا *khāṇḍnā*, a. to excavate, to pound *h.* [of coughing. *s.*  
 کھانسنہ *khāṇsūnā*, n. to cough; m. act  
 کھانسی *khānsī*, f. a cough. *s.*  
 کھانکھر *khāṅkhar*, m. a pit, a shaft  
 of a mine; any thing very dry. *h.*  
 کھانگ *khāṅg*, m. a tusk. *h.*  
 کھانھارا *khāṅharā*, m. eater, devourer. *s.*  
 کھانی *khānī*, f. a tale, story, fable. *s.*  
 کھانہ *khān*, f. manure. *khāṇ*, m. a  
 glutton *h.* [ing. an adage. *s.*  
 کھایات *khāyat*, f. a proverb, a say-  
 ings. *khāṇ-mūt*, avaricious, greedy. *d.*  
 کھانن *khānan*, m. (v. *khān*) an  
 aggregate number of 1280 *kaupis*. *s.*  
 کھائی *khāi*, f. a ditch, trench, a moat,  
 especially as a boundary between two estates. *s.*  
 کھب *khāb*, a wrinkle, a fold, a notch, a  
 groove. *d.*  
 کھبھا *khābhā*, left-handed. *h.*  
 کھبسا *khābsā*, m. slime, mud. *h.*  
 کھبنا *khābnā*, } a. to affect, to pene-  
 کھبھنا *khābhānā*, } trate, to stick into;  
 to adorn. *h.*  
 کھپاج *khāpāch*, f. a piece torn off from  
 a bamboo, a splinter; a very lean person. *h.*  
 کھپانا *khāpāna*, a. to dry up, to de-  
 stroy, to waste, to make away with a thing. *h.*  
 کھپت *khāpat*, expended; f. vent, sale. *h.*  
 کھپتی *khāptī*, f. vent, sale, expense;  
 request; a lunatic. *h.* [of mango. *s.*  
 کھپتا *khāptā*, m. a broken tile; a slice  
 کھپر *khāper*, m. the betel tree (*Arca*  
*jaufel* or *catechu*)  
 کھپر *khāppar*, m. the skull, the cranium;  
 a chafing-dish; an earthen cup used by *jogīs*. *s.*  
 کھپرا *khāprā*, m. a tile for roofing. *s.*  
 کھپرا *khāprā*, m. an arrow with a broad  
 point. *h.*  
 کھپری *khāprī*, f. a small tile; the skull. *s.*  
 کھپریا *khāpariyā*, a heavier sort of  
 plough for stiff soil. *h.*  
 کھپرل *khāpril*, f. a tiled house;  
 (in Dakh.) *khāpel*, a tile. *khāpel kī jāti*, a window  
 built of semicircular tiles. *s.*  
 کھپکھپات *khupkhupāt*, envy, spite. *d.*

کھپکھپانا *khupkhupānā*, to pierce, to envy,  
 become enraged. *d.*  
 کھپلا *khīplā*, m. a fish scale; crust or scab. *d.*  
 کھپنا *khāpnā*, n. to be dried up; to  
 sell, to go off; to remain, to join, to mix with,  
 to enter, to penetrate; m. a company (of travellers, &c.). *h.*  
 کھٹا *khattā*, a kind of liniment for inflamed  
 eyes. *d.* [is kept. *h.*  
 کھٹا *khattā*, m. a cavity in which grain  
 کھتر *khī-tar*, less, very small, junior, mean,  
 low. *p.* [caste of *khatri*. *s.*  
 کھترانی *khātrānī*, f. a female of the  
 کھتری *khātrī*, f. littleness, smallness, &c. *p.*  
 کھتری *khātrī*, m. the second of the four  
 grand *Hinlū* castes, being that of the military order. *s.*  
 کھترن *khātrān*, very small, the least. *p.*  
 کھترارا *khātrārā*, m. a danghill.  
 کھٹی *khāttī*, f. a purse, a small bag. *h.*  
 کھٹ *khāṭ* (for *shāṭ*), six. *khāṭ-pad*, m.  
 (six-legged) a species of large black bee (*v. alī*). *khāṭ*  
*ras*, the six tastes (which are enumerated under *ras*,  
*q. v. p.*); *khāṭ shāsti*, the six philosophical schools or  
 sects of the Hindus (called otherwise *khāṭ darshan*, or  
*shāṭ darshan*, or *shāṭ darshana*), viz: 1. the *nāyā* or  
 logic, taught by the sage *Gotama*; 2. the *vaisheshika*,  
 taught by *Kanada* or *Kaṇva*; 3. the *nyāya* or  
 logic, taught by *Udayana*; 4. the *mīmāṃsā*, taught by *Jaimini*. It consists of rules for  
 the construction and right interpretation of the  
*vedas*; 1. the *śānta* taught by *Yāgyavalku*. This  
 constitutes the science of theology; 2. the *sāṅkhya*,  
 taught by *Kapila*. The followers of this sect disbe-  
 lieve in a creator, saying that the universe is from all  
 eternity; 3. the *pāṇinī*, introduced by *Śhrihanaga*.  
 It agrees in every point with the *sāṅkhya*, excepting  
 that these make God to be the creator. *s.*  
 کھٹ *khāṭ* (v. *khāt*), f. a bedstead. *s.*  
 کھٹ *khāṭ*, filth, impurity. *khāṭ-jamnā*, filth  
 to collect, or gather. *d.*  
 کھٹا *khāṭā*, acid, sour. *khāṭā-sā*,  
 sourish. *h.*  
 کھٹاپا *khāṭā-pā*, malice, spite, rancour. *d.*  
 کھٹاپتی *khāṭāptī*, f. wrangling,  
 quarrelling. *h.*  
 کھٹاپن *khāṭāpan*, } m. acidity, sour-  
 کھٹاپنا *khāṭāpanā*, } ness, morose-  
 ness. *h.*  
 کھٹاس *khāṭās* or *khāṭās*, m. a pole  
 cat; the cibet or zibet cat (*Fierrea zibetha*). *h.*  
 کھٹاسا *khāṭāsā*, m. the herb  
 korrel. *h.*  
 کھٹاکا *khāṭākā*, m. a crash. *h.*  
 کھٹال *khāṭāl*, m. spring tide. *h.*

कहाव खातुम *khaṭūm*, m. a pin with which a boat is fastened. *h.*

कहाई खातु *khaṭāi*, f. acidity, sourness; an acid. *khaṭāi*, f. pelfidy, malice. *h.*

कहापट खातुपट *khaṭ-paṭ*, f. wrangling, contention, strife, clashing of weapons. *h.*

कहापट खातुपट *khaṭ-paṭ* (v. *ghaṭ-paṭ*), conflict, wrangling, contention, quarrelling. *d.* [person. *h.*

कहापट खातुपट *khaṭ-paṭ*, m. a spiteful malicious

कहापट खातुपट *khaṭ-paṭ*, a kind of rake worked by hoemen for breaking up the soil into small beds. *h.*

कहापट खातुपट *khaṭ-paṭ* (v. *chhappar-khaṭ*), m. a bedstead with curtains. *s. h.*

कहापट खातुपट *khaṭ-paṭ*, m. wrangling; singing discordantly. *s.* [sect. *h.*

कहापट खातुपट *khaṭ-paṭ*, m. name of an insect

कहापट खातुपट *khaṭ-paṭ*, a hunter, one who lives by killing and selling game. *s.*

कहापट खातुपट *khaṭ-paṭ*, } or *khutkū*, m. apprehension, scruple, suspicion, doubt, suspense; sound of footsteps. *h.*

कहापट खातुपट *khaṭ-paṭ*, m. rapping, thumping, rattling (of a door, &c.). *h.*

कहापट खातुपट *khaṭ-paṭ*, n. to wrangle, to offend, to rankle; to pierce (as a thorn); (sub.) doubt, hesitation, disgust. *khataṭa*, n. to nibble; to doubt. *L.*

कहापट खातुपट *khaṭ-paṭ*, noise, voice, sound; toil, trouble, difficulty; quarrelling, wrangling. *d.*

कहापट खातुपट *khaṭ-paṭ*, (v. *thak-ghaṭānā*), to rap, tap, &c. *h.* [gugling. *d.*

कहापट खातुपट *khaṭ-paṭ*, f. the sound of laughter,

कहापट खातुपट *khaṭ-paṭ*, m. a bug. *s. p.*

कहापट खातुपट *khaṭ-paṭ*, m. a puss-a-bud. *h.*

कहापट खातुपट *khaṭ-paṭ*, m. a bug; the bed pollutor. *s.*

कहापट खातुपट *khaṭ-paṭ*, m. a mixed taste of sour and sweet, agreeable. *h. s.*

कहापट खातुपट *khaṭ-paṭ*, n. to last (Beng.). *h.*

कहापट खातुपट *khaṭ-paṭ*, m. a labourer (Beng.). *h.*

कहापट खातुपट *khaṭ-paṭ*, a-shamed, abashed. *d.*

कहापट खातुपट *khaṭ-paṭ*, f. a bedstead. *s.*

कहापट खातुपट *khaṭ-paṭ*, } confinement to bed from sickness (v. *afraṭ*).

कहापट खातुपट *khaṭ-paṭ*, m. a dunghill. *h.*

कहापट खातुपट *khaṭ-paṭ*, m. a small bedstead. *s.*

कहापट खातुपट *khaṭ-paṭ*, a bedstead, a kind of net or

sure *d.*

कहापट खातुपट *khaṭ-paṭ*, f. a treasure, hoard, store, a grant. *h.*

कहापट खातुपट *khaṭ-paṭ*, f. a bedstead; a bier. *khudā karē uskā khaṭ-paṭ nīkī*, God grant his bier may be carried out, or may he die, (a common form of cursing). *s.*

कहापट खातुपट *khaṭ-paṭ*, soiled, filthy, impure. *d.*

कहापट खातुपट *khaṭ-paṭ*, m. a hunter or fowler one who lives by killing and selling game. *s.*

कहापट खातुपट *khaṭ-paṭ*, m. the strawberry. *h.*

कहापट खातुपट *khaṭ-paṭ*, a. to vex, to tease, to irritate, to trouble, to disturb. *h.*

कहापट खातुपट *khaṭ-paṭ*, a. to scratch, to rub gently with the nails, to titillate or tickle. *s.*

कहापट खातुपट *khaṭ-paṭ*, m. a kind of sweetmeat. *s.*

कहापट खातुपट *khaṭ-paṭ*, m. itching, titillation. *s.* [scratch, to tickle. *s.*

कहापट खातुपट *khaṭ-paṭ*, n. to itch, to

कहापट खातुपट *khaṭ-paṭ*, a. to vex, tease, irritate, disturb; n. to get angry. *h.*

कहापट खातुपट *khaṭ-paṭ*, f. titillating, itching. *s.* [itch, &c. *s.*

कहापट खातुपट *khaṭ-paṭ* (v. *khujhānā*), n. to

कहापट खातुपट *khaṭ-paṭ*, f. the itch, scab, herpes. *s.*

कहापट खातुपट *khaṭ-paṭ*, m. a date, or date tree (*Phoenix dactylifera*); wild date (*Elate silystris*, *Lon.*, *Phoenix sylvestris*, *Roab.*); a kind of sweetmeat, *khajur chhavi*, a kind of silk cloth stained with waving marks like the traces of the old leaves on the trunk of the date tree. *s.*

कहापट खातुपट *khaṭ-paṭ*, m. the ridge of a thatched roof; adj. plaited (as locks of hair). *h.*

कहापट खातुपट *khaṭ-paṭ*, m. a little date or date tree. *s.* [teasing. *s.*

कहापट खातुपट *khaṭ-paṭ*, f. fretfulness, vexation,

कहापट खातुपट *khaṭ-paṭ*, to fret, to be vexed. *s.*

कहापट खातुपट *khaṭ-paṭ*, stringy, ropy. *h.*

कहापट खातुपट *khaṭ-paṭ*, n. to be vexed,

कहापट खातुपट *khaṭ-paṭ*, } teased, irritated. [der. *h.*

कहापट खातुपट *khaṭ-paṭ*, tense, tight; fine, slender, tightness. *h.*

कहापट खातुपट *khaṭ-paṭ*, set (as a jewel),

कहापट खातुपट *khaṭ-paṭ*, studded, inlaid. *s.*

कहापट खातुपट *khaṭ-paṭ*, m. a cloud. *s.*

कहापट खातुपट *khaṭ-paṭ* (v. *khichrā*), a kind of dish. *d.*



کھچڑی **کھچڑی** *khichrī*, f. a dish made of pulse and rice boiled together; the flower of the ber tree (*Zizyphus jugubis*); earnest to dancing women when they are engaged for an entertainment; a mixed heap of gold and silver coin; a barbarous mixture of two languages, a *lingua franca* or jargon. s.

کھچنا **کھچنا** *khachnā*, n. to be set (as a jewel). s.

کھچنا **کھچنا** *khachnā*, n. to be pulled, to be drawn; to be extracted, to be tightened, to be endured. h.

کھچانا **کھچانا** *khichrānā* (v. *khichrānā*), a. to cause to draw. h.

کھدا **کھدا** *khaddā*, m. a hole dug in the ground. d.

کھدانا **کھدانا** *khudānā*, a. to cause to dig or to engrave. s.

کھدانا **کھدانا** *khaddādānā*, } n. to sim-  
کھدانا **کھدانا** *khaddādānā*, } mer, to  
make a boiling noise. h.

کھدر **کھدر** *khadir*, m. a tree, the resin of which is used in medicine, *kutikā* or catechu (*Mimosa catechu*); *khadir-gum*, in the Babul (*Acacia Arabica*). s.

کھدنا **کھدنا** *khidnā*, a. to pursue, to chase. *khidā dānā*, to drive, to propel. d.

کھدنا **کھدنا** *khudnā*, n. to be dug, hollowed, delved, or engraved. s.

کھدنی **کھدنی** *khudnī*, f. searching; a spade. s.

کھدانا **کھدانا** *khudcānā*, a. to cause to be dug, delved, or engraved. s.

کھدھا **کھدھا** *khudhā*, f. hunger, appetite. s.

کھدھارت **کھدھارت** *khudhārt*, hungry. s.

کھدواپ **کھدواپ** *khudwāp*, f. act of digging, &c., wages of digging, &c. s.

کھدی **کھدی** *khudī*, f. the name of a grass that grows in ponds. h.

کھدی **کھدی** *khudī*, f. the spaces in a necessary between the little brick partitions; the space from which a tooth has fallen out or been extracted. h.

کھدڑ **کھدڑ** *khuder*, f. pursuit, chase. h.

کھدڑنا **کھدڑنا** *khuderānā*, a. to pursue, to hunt, to give chase. h.

کھدا **کھدا** *khaddā*, m. the kneecap. d.

کھر **کھر** *khār*, m. a (cloven) hoof, a horse's hoof. s. [and trees. h.]

کھر **کھر** (v. *khār*), f. grass, straw, grass.

کھر **کھر** *khār*, m. (in Persian *khār*) an ass. h.

کھرا **کھرا** *khārā*, pure, prime, best sort, genuine, honest, candid, sincere. s.

کھرا **کھرا** *kharrā*, m. the rough draft of a letter or any writing; an iron instrument to rub horses with, a currycomb; an ulcer with hardness of the skin on the back of the foot. h.

کھرا **کھرا** *kharrā*, m. fog, vapour, mist. s.

کھراٹا **کھراٹا** *kharrātā*, m. snoring. s.

کھراٹا **کھراٹا** *kharrātā*, a. currycomb. d.

کھراکا **کھراکا** *kharrākā*, m. a crashing noise. h.

کھراکام **کھراکام** *kharrām*, m. weeping, lamentation. h. (as a sick person). h.

کھراٹا **کھراٹا** *kharrātā* (v. *kharrātā*), to green.

کھراٹا **کھراٹا** *kharrāt*, very old. h.

کھراہند **کھراہند** *kharrāhand*, f. the stalk of burnt grass. h.

کھرائی **کھرائی** *kharrāī*, f. purity, excellence, probity, trustiness, honesty. h.

کھرب **کھرب** *kharrb*, m. an aggregate number of 100 arbs; a billion, a dwarf, short, &c. s.

کھربا **کھربا** *kharrubā*, m. (lit. straw-attracting) amber; *Oriental anam* (gum resin from the *Fateria Indica*). p.

کھربا **کھربا** *kharrubāī*, f. the quality of amber; adj. of or relating to amber. p.

کھرب **کھرب** *kharrbar*, f. sound of a horse's feet in galloping; hurry, bustle, commotion, tumult. h.

کھربا **کھربا** *kharrpā*, m. a sandal; the seam of a garment which extends from the ankle down the side. *kharrpā*, an instrument for scraping grass for horses; the knee pin, patella. h.

کھربا **کھربا** *kharrpā*, f. a scraper, a weeding-knife, the tool with which grass is scraped up for horses, a shovel for cleaning out a bird cage. h.

کھربا **کھربا** *kharrpā*, f. a scraper, a weeding-knife, the tool with which grass is scraped up for horses, a shovel for cleaning out a bird cage. h.

کھرج **کھرج** *kharrj* (for *kharrj*), the bass (in music). h.

کھرجور **کھرجور** *kharrjūr*, m. date, date tree. *kharrjūr*, m. the juice of the wild date, tārī, used to leaven the bread, and as an intoxicating drink. s.

کھرجن **کھرجن** *kharrjan*, f. pot-scrapings. h.

کھرجنا **کھرجنا** *kharrchnā*, a. to scrape. h.

کھرجنی **کھرجنی** *kharrchnī*, f. a scraper, a scoop or shovel. h.

کھرجرا **کھرجرا** *kharrchharā*, rough. h.

کھرسا **کھرسا** *kharsā*, m. a dish made with bitings, or the milk of a cow just calved. s.

کھرسبیل **کھرسبیل** *kharsambāl*, a large kind of kidney-bean, the *Duffin* bean (*Dolichos lunatus*). d.

کھرک **کھرک** *kharrak*, f. a cow-house, a cowshed. h.

کھرک **کھرک** *kharrk*, a sword (v. *kharrg*). d.

کھرکانا **کھرکانا** *kharrkānā*, a. to thump, to shake; to frighten away, to put to flight, to sell. h.

کھرکن **کھرکن** *kharrkin*, f. a window. h.

کھرکھرا **کھرکھرا** *kharrkharā*, m. a currycomb, *kharrkharā*, rough. s.

کھڑکھڑیا *kharkhariyā*, f. a chair, a litter.

کھل *kharaḥ*, m. a stone for grinding medicine on, a mortar. *s.*

کھلّی *khurli*, f. stall or manger in a stable. *d.*

کھرمّا *khurmā*, m. a kind of sweetmeat.

کھرن *khiran*, f. a black ring painted on a tambourine. *h.* [groan *h.*

کھرنا *kaharna*, n. (for *karānā*) to

کھرنجا *kharañjā*, m. pavement. *h.*

کھرنڈ *khuraṇḍ*, m. a scab. *s.*

کھرنکھ *kharaṅkh*, dry, dried up.

کھرنی *khirni*, f. name of a tree and its fruit (*Mimusops kauki*). *s.*

کھروٹنا *khuroṭnā*, a. to scratch. *h.*

کھروچ *khuroj*, scratching, scraping. *d.*

کھروچنا *khurochnā*, a. to scrape, to scratch. *h.*

کھروٹ *khuroṭ*, f. a scratch with the nail. *khuroṭna*, to scratch. *h.*

کھرہ *khār*, f. straw. *h.*

کھرہا *khārā*, m. a hare, a rabbit. *h.*

کھرہارنا *khārārnā*, a. to sweep. *h.*

کھرہرا *khārharā*, m. a conycomb. *h.*

کھرہک *khārhaḥ*, a portion of grain given at the end of harvest to village servants. *h.*

کھرہی *khārhi*, f. a stack, a rick; a kind of grass. *h.* [hoof. *p.*

کھرہی *khurī*, f. a (cloven) hoof; a horse's

کھرہی *khārī*, oil cake; chalk. *s.*

کھرہیا *khuriyā*, m. the knee-pan; an instrument like a cup, formed of a cocoanut shell or other material with which clothes are marked with stripes. *h.*

کھرہنا *khurēnā*, a. to run after, to persecute, to catch, to enclose. *h.*

کھرہشت *khriṣṭ*, Jesus Christ. *khriṣṭian*, m. a Christian. *p.*

کھرہ *khār*, f. grass, straw. *h.*

کھرہا *khārā*, erect, upright, standing up, steep, high, a ground, ready, ripe, perpendicular; (fig.) honest, all right; payable on demand. *khārārnā*, a. to rise, to station, to place, to stick up, to place erect, to procure a fictitious prison for some purpose *khārā honā*, n. to stand up, to be erect, to rise. *h.*

کھرہارا *khurārā*, an aviary, a hen-house or place of any kind where birds are kept. *d.*

کھرہا *khārāḥ*, m. a crash, noise made in breaking. *h.*

کھرہا *khārāḥ*, } m. patters. *hha-*  
کھرہا *khārāḥ*, } *rāḥ-dār*, a kind  
of shoes fastened to patters; (in Dakh) *khārāwā*. *h.*

کھرہا *khārāḥ*, f. erectness, steepness. *h. d.*

کھرہا *khār*, clang of metals. *d.*

کھرہا *khārbarāḥ*, } f. hurry,

کھرہا *khārbarī*, } bustle,  
tumult, uproar; noise of horse's feet; gripping on  
going to stool. *h.*

کھرہا *khāṭal*, spoiled, bad, destroyed. *d.*

کھرہا *khij-jānā*, n. to be dashed  
out (the brains). *h.* [grindstone. *h.*

کھرہا *kharsān*, m. a whet-stone, a

کھرہا *khārak*, f. an imitative sound.  
*khārak jānā*, to take warning, to be apprised. *h.*

کھرہا *khārak*, f. a cow-house, a cow-  
shed. *h.*

کھرہا *khārā*, m. (prop. *khāṭkā*) doubt,  
apprehension; a tooth pick. *h.*

کھرہا *kharkat*, chalk for writing. *h.*

کھرہا *khārāknā*, n. to crash, to  
tinkle, to clang (as metal). *h.*

کھرہا *kharkharānā*, a. to creak,  
to clatter, to rattle, to jar; to grind the teeth; to  
snore. *h.*

کھرہا *kharkharāḥ*, f. creak-  
ing, jarring (as a door), rattling, snoring. *h.*

کھرہا *khāḥī* or *khāḥī*, f. a window,  
a gate, back door, sally port. *h.*

کھرہا *khāḥ* or *khāḥ*, m. f. a sword,  
a scimitar. *h.*

کھرہا *khārīl*, f. a mortar.

کھرہا *khūrlā*, adj. rough; m. a hen-  
house. *h.*

کھرہا *khār-maṇḍal*, wrangling. *h.*

کھرہا *khārāṅkh*, dry, arid, parched. *h.*

کھرہا *khārāḥ*, m. an ornament worn  
on the wrist, a bracelet. *h.*

کھرہا *khār*, f. straw.

کھرہا *khārī* or *khārī mittī*, f. chalk.  
*rām khārī* or *kat-khārī*, f. a species of steatites, with  
which children learn to write, and used in giving a  
polish to stucco. *s.*

کھرہا *khār-band*, a day-book, a  
journal; an account drawn out on a loose bit of paper. *h.*

کھرہا *khār patthar*, a slab of stone  
placed under a pillar or post, the plinth of a column,  
a flat stone having a hole bored in it, in which a pole  
is set upright. *d.*

کھڑے کھڑے *khayē khayē*, soon, immediately, instantly, presently, quickly. *h.*

کھڑیا *khariyā*, *f.* chalk, a mark. *s.*

کھس *khis*, grinning, shewing the teeth; a tooth (*v. khis*). *h.*

کھسار *kah-sār*, *m.* a mountainous country. *p.*

کھساری *khisārī*, *f.* (*v. khisārī*) a kind of pulse. *h.*

کھسانا *khasānā*, *a.* to ruin; *n.* to fall in, to sink; to open, to loosen (*Beng.*). *h.*

کھسانا *khisānā* or *khisā, e. rahnā*, *n.* to flinch, to draw back, to be abashed. *h.*

کھسپٹک *khaspṭik*, *m.* crystal, the sun gem, the moon gem. *s.*

کھستان *khistān*, Persian *Irāk*, a mountainous region (*v. khistān*). *p.*

کھسرا *khāsra* (also *khāsra-bahī* *f.*) *m.* a day-book, field book, waste book, rough drawings; a scab, a kind of eruptive disease. *h.*

کھسر *khāsar-phūsar*, *m.* whisping. *h.*

کھسار *kha-sarīr*, *m.* a celestial body. *s.*

کھسکانا *khaskānā* or *khaskānā* *khiskānā*, *a.* to remove, to shove out of the way, to slide away. *h.*

کھسکانا *khiskā-jānā*, *n.* to slip away, to steal away, to slide. *h.*

کھسکانا *khiskānā*, *n.* to stir, to slip, to slip away, to sheer off. *h.*

کھسکنت *khaskant*, *f.* separation, running away. *h.*

کھسکھس *khaskhas*, *f.* the poppy-head, the scented root of a grass (*Andropogon muricata*) used for door-screens. *khaskhas-ras*, *m.* poppy-juice, opium. *s.*

کھسکھسا *khaskhasā*, *m.* grinding the teeth. *h.* [*the teeth*. *h.*]

کھسکھسانا *khaskhasānā*, to grind

کھسلانا *khislānā*, *a.* to cause to slip. *h.*

کھسلانا *khislār*, *m.* causing to slip, slipping, slipperiness. *h.*

کھسلاہٹ *khislāhat*, *f.* sliding, slipperiness. *h.* [*pery*. *h.*]

کھسلانا *khislānā*, *n.* to slip; *adj.* slippery. *h.*

کھسلانا *khislānā*, *n.* to fall, to sink (as a terrace); to drop off; to become old, decline in years. *h.*

کھسوتنا *khāsūtā*, *a.* to pull, to pluck, to pull the hair, to scratch, to tear, to cause the hair to stand on end. *h.*

کھسیانا *khisiyānā*, *n.* to grin; *adj.* fretful, peevish, bashful, abashed. *h.*

کھسیانپٹ *khisiyānpaṭ*, *f.*

کھسیانپن *khisiyānpaṇ*, *m.*

کھسیاہٹ *khisiyāhat*, *f.*

vexation, fretfulness. *h.*

کھشانا *khishānā* (*v. khisiyānā*), to grin. *s.*

کھف *kahf*, a cave, a large cavern, a grotto. *ashābi kahf*, the companions of the cave, otherwise known as the seven sleepers of Ephesus. *a.*

کھک *kukh*, *f.* the notes of the *koyal*, *q.v.* *s.*

کھکا *khakkā*, old, ancient, long elapsed. *d.*

کھکسا *khaksā*, *m.* N. B. The meaning of this word is not given in Hunter: he merely refers us to another word (*gajal* or *kajal*), nowise to be found. It is probably the same as *loeksa*, spot, mark. *h.*

کھکشان *kakhshān*, *m.* the milky way, galaxy. *p.* [*koyals do*]. *s.*

کھکنا *kukhknā*, *n.* to sound (as the

کھکونا *khikhonā*, to scrape, to scratch. *d.*

کھکھ *khukh*, poor, miserable. *h.*

کھکھونا *khakhorna*, *a.* to scrape, to scoop. *h.* [*hurry*. *h.*]

کھکھونا *khakhernā* or *khakhernā*, *a.* to

کھکھ *khay*, *m.* a general term for a bird; air, wind (*lit.* what moves in the sky). *s.*

کھگل *kah-gil*, prepared mud or plaster for building; grass and mud mixed together to plaster walls with. *p.*

کھگول *khagol*, *m.* the vault or circle of the heavens, the planisphere. *khagol-vidyā*, *f.* astronomy. *s.*

کھگوش *khages* or *khayesh*, *m.* a species of gigantic crane, well known in India as "the adjutant" *s.*

کھل *khāl*, low, vile, base, wicked; *m.* a worthless person, a malicious person; an oil-cake; a pit. *khāl*, *m.* sediment of oil, oil-cake. *khāl*, *m.* a mill, a stone or vessel for grinding. *s.*

کھل *kahal*, sloth, languor, indolence. *a.*

کھلا *khulā*, open, wide, naked, loose, unconfined; clear, fair (as the sky). *khulā bandon*, at large, free, without restraint. *s.*

کھلا *khallā*, *m.* a shoe (in Dakh.) a threshing floor, place where grain is trodden out by oxen. *h.*

کھلا *kahlā-bhujnā*, *a.* to send a message, to cause to be announced verbally. *h.*

کھلار *khalār*, m. hollow, bottom. *khi-lār*, playstone. *h.*

کھلاڑ *khlāḍ*, } playsome, funny ;

کھلاڑی *khlāḍī*, } mischievous, full of tricks ; a gambler, one addicted to gaming. *s.*

کھلاڑی *khlāḍī*, f. the place in which salt is boiled ; (in Beng.). *h.*

کھلال *khlāl*, quite wet, weltering. *d.*

کھلالا *khlālā*, m. a fountain, jet d'eau. *d.*

کھلانا *khlānā*, a. to feed ; to cause to swear ; to administer an oath ; to cause to suffer, as *mar-khlānā*, to cause to be beaten ; to amuse, to play with, to dandle ; to make to blossom. *s.*

کھلانا *khlānā*, a. to cause to be opened. *s.*

کھلانا *khlānā*, a. to cause to say, to call ; n. to be called or named ; to parch, to wither ; to become weak, to be lazy. *s. a.*

کھلاڑ *khlāḍ*, m. giving to eat, feeder ; adj. causing to bloom. *s.*

کھلاڑی *khlāḍī*, (dāḍī), a dry nurse. *khlāḍī-pitāḍī*, charge of maintenance. *s.*

کھل *khlāl*, f. hurry, bustle, agitation, alarm ; tumult. *h.*

کھلانا *khlālānā*, n. to boil ; (met.), to be agitated, to be in commotion. *h.*

کھل *khlāl*, f. hurry (v. *khlāl*). *h.*

کھلا *khlālā*, f. malice, worthlessness. *s.*

کھلا *khlāl*, bald. *s.*

کھلا *khlāl*, n. to blossom, to bloom ; to laugh, to be delighted. *h.*

کھلا *khlāl*, n. to be opened, to be revealed or unravelled ; to be let loose ; to clear up (as the weather) from foul to fair ; to smile, to shine. *s.*

کھلا *khlāl*, m. the skin, the hide. *s.*

کھلا *khlāl*, f. skin, hide, membrane ; the prepiece. *s.* [vexed, or displeased. *h.*

کھلا *khlālānā*, n. to be angry,

کھلا *khlāl*, the sound of laughter, tittering, giggling. *h.*

کھلا *khlālānā*, n. to laugh loudly and heartily ; to giggle, to titter. *h.*

کھلا *khlālānā*, n. to rumble, to grumble (the bowels). *h.*

کھلا *khlāl*, a. to indulge openly in vices which were formerly practised in secret. *h.*

کھلا *khlāl*, m. a buffalo, a bison. *d.*

کھلا *khlāl*, n. to be opened, to be revealed ; to be dispersed, to be unravelled ; to be laid aside (restraint) ; to clear up (the sky) ; to smile, shine, expand. *h.*

کھلا *khlāl*, n. to blow (as a flower) ; to be delighted ; to laugh. *h.* [wither. *h.*

کھلا *khlāl*, to be parched, to

کھلا *khlāl*, m. a park. *s.*

کھلا *khlāl* or *khlāl*, humorous, play-some, funny. *s.*

کھلا *khlāl*, humorous, playful, funny, pleasant, entertaining. *s.*

کھلا *khlāl*, a. to cause to play, to amuse, or entertain (in play). *khlāl*, to cause to be opened, to get opened. *s.*

کھلا *khlāl*, playful ; addicted to gaming. *s.* [guage. *s.*

کھلا *khlāl*, f. abuse, low lan-

کھلا *khlāl*, m. a toy, any kind of plaything, bauble, gewgaw. *s.*

کھلا *khlāl*, m. a threshing-floor (v. *khlāl*). *s.* [grain. *d.*

کھلا *khlāl*, m. a granary, a heap or store of

کھلا *khlāl* or *khlāl*, f. the dregs of mustard-seed, &c. after the oil is pressed out ; oil-cakes. *s.*

کھلا *khlāl*, t. jest, joke, humour. *khlāl*, humorous, playsome, funny. *khlāl*, f. humour, fun, play. *khlāl*, oil-cakes, &c. (v. *khlāl*). *s.*

کھلا *khlāl*, m. a granary, a barn, a threshing-floor. *s.*

کھلا *khlāl*, a. to skin, to flay. *s.*

کھلا *khlāl*, uncere-monious, free, unrestrained. *h.*

کھلا *khlāl* or *khlāl*, m. a fish (*Trichopodus colas*). *s.*

کھلا *khlāl*, m. scented oil ; a hole made by children for playing at trap-ball or marbles. *p.*

کھلا *khlāl*, m. a threshing-floor. *s.*

کھلا *khlāl*, m. a pillar, stake, post. *khlāl*, to strike the hands against the arms preparatory to wrestling, &c. ; to challenge. *s.*

کھلا *khlāl*, f. name of a *rāgīnī*. *h.*

کھلا *khlāl*, } m. a post, a pillar, a

کھلا *khlāl*, } stake. *h.*

کھلا *khlāl*, sultry, the hot weather. *h.*

کھلا *khlāl*, f. sultriness, heat. *h.*

کھلا *khlāl*, m. lassitude, weariness, sleepiness. *s.*

کھن *kuhan*, old, ancient. *kuhan-sāl*, aged, advanced in years. *kuhan-sāli*, f. old age. *p.*

کھن *khan*, m. a division of a house, a storey, a flight of rooms; a mine; a certain day of the fortnight, as the full, change, &c. of the moon. *khan*, the sky, the air; the hold of a ship. *s.*

کھن *kahan*, m. a saying, a bye-word. *s.*

کھن *khinn*, distressed, suffering, wearied. *s.*

کھنا *kahnā*, a. to tell, to speak, to say, to bid, to order, to call; to affirm, to acquaint, to advise; to compose, to repeat, to read or quote; m. saying, advice, order. *kah-danā*, to tell, to bid, to order. *s.*

کھناوت *kahnāwat*, f. a proverb, a saying; style. *s.*

کھنبا *khambā*, } m. a pillar, a post, a  
کھنبہ *khambh*, } stake. *h.*  
کھنبھا *khambhā*, }

کھنی *khantī*, f. a paddle for digging the ground. *s.*

کھنج *khanj*, lame, crippled, limping. *s.*

کھنجا *khajā*, f. a species of metre, a stanza of two lines, one of thirty-two the other of thirty feet. *s.*

کھنجر *khānjār*, f. a small tambourine, a timbrel. *h.*

کھنجریت *khānjrīt*, } m. name of a  
کھنجن *khānjan*, } small bird, a species of wagtail. *s.*

کھنج *khinch*, f. pulling, a pull. *s.*

کھنچا *khinchānā*, a. to pull, to draw, to tighten, to delineate; to cause to draw or to endure. *s.* [tightening. *s.*

کھنچاوت *khinchāwat*, f. drawing,

کھنچنا *khinchnā*, n. to be drawn, tightened, delineated; to be borne or suffered. *s.*

کھنچانا *khinchānā*, a. to cause to be pulled, drawn, tightened, or delineated. *s.*

کھند *khand*, a piece, a portion, a district, a province, as *Bandel khand* (vulg. *Bundelcund*). *h.*

کھندا *khandānā*, m. a pit from which earth has been dug to make bricks or pottery; a notch in a log of wood. *h.*

کھندڑی *khindrī*, f. a pallet, a beggar's bedding. *h.*

کھندل *khandal*, a field, an open plain. *d.*

کھندلات *khandalāt*, act of trampling under foot. *d.* [press under the feet. *d.*

کھندلنا *khandalnā*, a. to trample or

کھند *khand*, m. side, portion, piece, part of the world, division of a house, part, apartment, chapter, section; a flaw in a jewel; sugar; the songs of *Padmāwat*. *s.*

کھند *khind*, a hole, perforation, a mine. *d.*

کھندنا *khindnā*, a. to scatter. *h.*

کھندتا *khanditā*, f. a woman who provoked at the infidelities of her husband or lover is rather abusive, speaks her mind freely, but retains no malice in her breast. *s.*

کھندت کرنا *khandit-karnā*, a. to prevent, to interrupt, to refute. *s.*

کھندر *khandar*, desolated, spoiled, destroyed; m. a broken-down building, ruins of a village, &c. *h.* [small bird a wagtail. *s.*

کھندریچ *khandrich*, m. name of a

کھندلا *khandlā*, m. a flake, a slice (especially of fish), a division or piece (of land). *s.*

کھندلا *khandlā*, m. the hollow of a tree. *h.*

کھندن *khandan*, m. act of reducing any thing to pieces, breaking, dividing, rescinding, thwarting; refuting, &c. *khandan karnā*, to cut up, to refute. *s.*

کھندنا *khandnā*, a. to refute, to interrupt, prevent; to cut, to divide; to demolish. *s.*

کھندنا *khundnā*, n. to be scattered. *h.*

کھنڈ *khandh*, m. district, province, division, section or subdivision of a book, poem, &c. *s.*

کھنڈور *khandhor*, m. turbid. *h.*

کھندیر *khander* (v. *khandar*), desolated, &c. *d.*

کھنس *khans*, m. animosity, spite, rancour; malice, anger. *h.* [yawn. *p.*

کھن سال *khan-sāl*, old, aged, advanced in

کھنسانا *khunsānā* or *khūsānā*, n. to be angry. *h.*

کھنسی *khansi*, angry, wrathful. *h.*

کھنک *khank*, feeble, frail, weak. *d.*

کھنکلی *khankhli*, f. the name of a plant, polypody, a kind of moss. *h.*

کھنکنا *khanknā*, also *khankhnā*, n. to jingle, to ring; to clink (as metal bowls). *h.*

کھنکھ *khankh*, land that requires to be left fallow for a year or two. *h.*

کھنکارنا *khankhārnā*, a. to cough, to make a noise of coughing. *h.*

کھنکھڑ *khankhar*, dry and crackling. *h.*

کھنگال ڈالنا *khāṅgāl-dālānā*, to murder privately. *h.* [rinse. *h.*

کھنگالنا *khāṅgālnā*, a. to wash, to

کھنگر *khengar* or *khangar*, m. semi-vitrified bricks. *h.*

کھنگل *khangal*, } tasked. *h.*  
کھنگیل *khanganil*, } [to hem. *h.*

کھنگھارنا *khanghārna*, a. to hawk,

کھنگی *khungī*, f. old age, oldness. *p.*

کھنہ *khuna*, old, ancient, faded (as a garment). *p.*

کھنی *khani*, a pit or hole in which rice in the husks is kept. *h.*

کھنی کھنی *khuni*, f. the elbow. *s.*

کھو *khan*, a subterraneous vault for storing grain, &c. *d.*

کھوٹا *khōṭā*, m. plaster; coarse brick-dust; milk impassated by boiling. *h.*

کھوا *khavā*, m. the shoulder. *s.*

کھوانا *khavāna*, a. to cause to speak.

کھوانا *khōṭāna*, a. to cause to lose.

کھوار *khobār*, m. a hog-sty. *s.*

کھپ *khop*, f. a cave, a corner; a rent, a fissure (Beng). *h.*

کھوپا *khopā*, m. the hair of the head braided and tied up on the top of the head.

کھوپرا *khoprā*, m. the kernel of a coconut, the dried interior pulp. *h.*

کھوپری *khoprī*, f. the skull, a shell, pate. *khopri khā-jānā*, a. to spend or lavish another's property. *s.*

کھوٹی *khūṭī*, f. (also *khūthī*) a scab. *h.*

کھوٹ *khōṭ*, f. a blunder, vice, blemish, defect. *h.*

کھوٹ *khūt*, side, direction; towards. *d.*

کھوٹا *khōṭā*, m. perfidious, impious, false; faulty, defective; base (as coin); forged (a bank note); spiteful, malicious. *h.*

کھوٹائی *khōṭāi*, f. perfidy, impiety; faultiness, spitefulness, malice; forgery. *h.*

کھوٹائیگی *khōṭāigī*, f. (v. *khōṭāi*) perfidy. *d.*

کھوٹنا *khūṭnā*, a. to pluck, to pick the leaves, &c. of vegetables. *h.*

کھوٹی *khūṭhī*, f. (like *khūṭhī*) scab. *h.*

کھوج *khōj*, m. search, inquiry, trace, mark. *khōj-men rahnā*, to try to find fault with one, to endeavour to pick a hole in another's coat. *h.*

کھوجنا *khō-jānā*, n. to be lost. *h.*

کھوج کھوج *khōj-khāj*, f. vexation; inquiry, investigation. *h.*

کھوجنا *khōjnā*, a. to search for, to inquire after, to explore. *h.*

کھوجھ *khōjh*, f. search, inquiring after. *h.*

کھوجھا *khūjhā*, m. sediment, dregs, mouldiness of vinegar, &c. *h.*

کھوجیا *khujiyā* or *khōjiyā*, a searcher, inquirer, investigator. *h.*

کھود *khod*, m. a push, a thrust, a pass. *khūd*, f. refuse. *h.* [quarry. *h.*

کھودیو *khod-benūd*, m. search, in-

کھودر *khūdr* (for *khūdra*), small, mean, vile. *s.* [(of a horse). *h.*

کھودر *khodar*, m. name of a certain pace

کھودرا *khodrā*, peck-marked. *h.*

کھودرانا *khūdrānā*, n. to trot. *h.*

کھودنا *khodnā*, a. to dig, to delve, to hollow; to search for. *s.*

کھودنی *khodni*, f. searching; a spade. *khodni-k.*, a. to investigate, to search, to find out. *h.*

کھودو *khāudau* (v. *khodū*), searching. *d.*

کھودی *khodī*, f. digging, culture of land. *h.*

کھور *khōr*, f. an alley; a covering; the rage or curse of a god. *h.*

کھورا *khaurā*, m. (cor. from *khōrā*) the rot (among sheep), the falling off of the hairs. *p.*

کھورا *khōrā*, a cavity, pit, den. *d.*

کھورانت *khūrānt*, old soil, soil trodden down by the hoofs of cattle. *h.* [bull. *h.*

کھورو *khaurū*, the roaring or bellowing of a

کھوری *khōrī*, f. an alley. *h.*

کھوز *khūr*, m. a furrow.

کھوڑ *khaur*, f. the *tilak* or mark which the Hindus make on the forehead. *s.*

کھوڑ *khōr* (explained by *kanah*), gold? &c. *d.*

کھوڑ *khōr*, a largeish piece of sandal. *d.*

کھوڑا *khōrā*, m. stocks, wooden manacles in which the hands are secured. *d.*

کھوڑکا *khōrkā*, a dry or withered shrub. *d.*

کھوڑل *khōril*, worthy of blame; disgraceful. *d.*

کھوسا *khosā*, having little or no beard (a man) (for the Persian *kosa*, q. v.). *p.*

کھوسا *khosā*, m. rind, peel, skin, shell (Beng.); name of a marauding tribe on the borders of Sind. *h.*

کھوسنا *khosnā*, a. to take or snatch away; to pull out hairs. *h.*

**কোলা** *khokhlā*, m. a boy (Beng.); a bill of exchange, the amount of which has been paid, remaining in the hand of him who has paid it, by way of voucher. *h.*

**কোহলা** *khokhlā*, hollow, excavated (as a tooth or a tree, &c.). *s.*

**কুকী** *khūkhī* or *khokhī*, f. (Beng.) a little girl. *h.*

**কোল** *khol*, f. m. a case, sheath; hollow (as of a tree, &c.) a cavity. *s.*

**কোলবন্দী** *khol-bandī*, f. the changing of a horse's shoe. *h.* [hog. *d.*

**কোলামাথা** *khodā-mānā*, a porcupine, a hedgehog.

**কোলড** *kholar*, } m. a hollow (as of a

**কোলড়া** *kholarā*, } tree, &c.). *s.*

**কোলনা** *kholaṇā*, a. to open, to loosen, to shine, to expand, to unravel; to set sail or unmoor (a ship). *s.* [tated by heat. *h.*

**কোলনা** *kholaṇā*, n. to boil, to be agi-

**কুমনা** *khūmnā*, n. to wax old. *h.*

**কহ** *kahā* (v. *kahin*), anywhere, some- where, &c. *h.*

**কোনা** *khonā*, a. to lose; to part with, to get rid of, to do away with; m. a leaf which contains a parcel of betel or flowers, &c. *h.*

**কোণা** *khonpā*, m. (Beng.) the hair of the head braided or tied up on the top of the head. *h.*

**কোণা** *khonā*, m. a bird's nest. *h.*

**কোণ্ট** *khūit*, m. a corner, an angle; ear-wax; station, portion, pivot or central point. *khonf*, m. blemish, defect, flaw, deception. *h.*

**কোণ্টা** *khonṭā*, deficient, adulterated, bad (as coin), false, deceitful; m. a tent-pin, a pin, a peg, nail; protection. *khontē ke bāt kādā*, to become insolent, relying on protection. The idea seems to be taken from a person using freedoms with an animal, which, being fastened by a rope to a pin is unable to get at him (as in the case of that very amiable personage Mr. Quip and the dog), so that *khonṭā* is only indirectly a protection by restraining the adversary. *h.*

**কোণ্টা** *khūitā*, m. a wooden stake. *s.*

**কোণ্টা** *khūitā*, m. name of a drug. *h.*

**কোণ্টা** *khūitā*, f. a small stake, a peg. *s.*

**কোণ্ট** *khūich*, m. the tendo Achilles. *khūich-mārṇā*, to hamstring. *h.* [ &c. *h.*

**কোণ্ট** *khūich*, f. a cut or rent in cloth.

**কোণ্টা** *khonchā*, m. a thrust, stuffing. *h.*

**কোণ্টা** *khonchākhānchī*, f. thrusting, stuffing; mutual wrangling or quarrelling. *h.*

**কোণ্টা** *khūichākhā*, } to prick, to pun-  
**কোণ্টা** *khūich mārṇā*, } ture. *d.*

**কোণ্টা** *khonchā*, a. to thrust, to stuff. *h.*

**কোণ্টা** *khonchī*, f. any thing stuffed into another, as grass into thatch; trifling purchases; part of grain which is to be parched taken as pay by the person who parches it; something paid by those who draw water at a well to the *bhāṣikṭi*, who attends there with his bucket, for the use of it. *h.*

**কোণ্টা** *khūndā*, a. to paw or dig up the earth (as a bull when angry). *h.*

**কোণ্টা** *khūndā*, m. a bird's nest. *h.*

**কোণ্টা** *khondar*, gleanings or leavings on the threshing-floor after the grain has been removed. *h.*

**কোণ্টা** *khonḍkal*, m. a hollow. *s.*

**কোণ্টা** *khonḍā*, toothless, hollow. *s.*

**কোণ্টা** *khonsnā*, a. to stuff, to thrust in, to cram. *h.*

**কোণ্টা** *khonkhā*, n. to cough. *s.*

**কোণ্টা** *khonkhā*, f. a cough. *s.*

**কোণ্টা** *khoh*, m. a cavern, abyss, a pit. *h.*

**কোণ্টা** *khoh*, f. the dry part of sugar-cane after expressing the juice; clothes folded up and put on the head as a defence against rain. *h.*

**কোণ্টা** *khoya*, m. refuse; that which is destroyed or thrown away. *h.*

**কোণ্টা** *kahā*, f. a foraging party; also forage, supplies. *h.*

**কোণ্টা** *kahī*, f. a species of hawk.

**কোণ্টা** *khāt* or *khātā*, celebrated, renowned; styled or called. *s.*

**কোণ্টা** *khātā*, f. fame, celebrity, title. *s.*

**কোণ্টা** *khātāpānā*, famous, possessed of honour and renown. *s.*

**কোণ্টা** *khīyārā*, sly, artful, deceitful. *d.*

**কোণ্টা** *khāiāl* or *khāiāl*, m. sport, play, amusement. *s.* [abraded. *s.*

**কোণ্টা** *khīyānā*, n. to be worn, to be

**কোণ্টা** *khēp*, f. a trip, voyage; a piece of base metal inserted in coin, or cracked coin; a term in algebra; something added to a sum; an apartment. *khēp hārā*, n. to sustain a loss. *s.*

**কোণ্টা** *khēpā*, an idiot, a madman, a fool (Beng.). *s.*

**কোণ্টা** *khēpnā*, a. to pass the time. *s.*

**কোণ্টা** *khēpigā*, m. a voyager. *s.*

**কোণ্টা** *khet*, m. a field, a field of battle;

ground; a holy place. *khet-ānā*, to become helpless. *khet-chorna*, n. to fly from the battle. *khet-pānā*, n. to remain on the field of battle to be killed. *khet-bānt*, allotment of land to villagers. *khet-chittā*, a rough field-book. *khet-dār*, the occupant or owner of a field. *khet-khatt*, mortgage of a field. *s.*

کھیتوار *khetwār*, field by field. *khet-*  
near *jam-bandī*, amount of revenue assessed upon  
each field. *h.*

کھیتی *khetī*, *f.* husbandry; crop, pro-  
duce; *adj.* arable. *khetī bārī*, *f.* husbandry, agricul-  
ture. *khetī-patārī*, agricultural labour. *khetī-har*, *m.*  
a peasant, a husbandman. *s.*

کھتک *khetak*, sport, chase, hunting;  
*f.* a weapon, the club of Balarām. *s.*

کھتکی *khetkī*, *m.* a sports-man, a  
hunter. *s.*

کھچ *khoj*, *f.* anger, vexation. *s.*

کھینا *khojānā*, *n.* to be angry, to be  
vexed. *s.*

کھچ *khich*, *m.* reluctance, repugnance. *h.*

کھچر *khechar*, *m.* a planet; a bird; a  
*rudra*, or 1 ml of demigod; genii. *s.*

کھچنا *khechnā* (*v.* *khūchnā*), to draw,  
to pull. *h.*

کھد *khed*, *m.* sorrow, grief, pain. *s.*

کھدا *khedā*, *m.* the trap or inclosure in  
which elephants are caught. *h.*

کھدائی *khedāī*, *of* or relating to a  
trap. *Ac. kheda-ī afgāī*, expenses incurred in catching  
wild elephants; a cress levied for that purpose. *h.*

کھدیت *khedīṭ*, sorrowful, afflicted. *s.*

کھدنا *khednā*, *a.* to run after, to per-  
secute, to pursue. *h.* [milk. *s.*

کھور *khur*, *f.* rice-milk, a dish of rice and

کھیر *khair*, } *m.* a tree (*Mimosa cate-*

کھرا *khaira*, } *chu*). *s.*

کھرا *khaira*, *m.* a sprat (or a kind of fish  
very like one), *adj.* brown. *h.*

کھرا *khira*, *m.* a cucumber. *h.*

کھیری *khīrī* (for *kshirī*), *f.* an udder. *s.*

کھیری *kheṛī*, *f.* after-birth. *h.*

کھیرا *kherā*, *f.* a village, a hamlet, the  
land immediately adjacent to a village. *h.*

کھیرھی *kherhī*, *f.* membranes in which  
the fetus is enveloped, secundines. *h.*

کھیرٹی *kherṭī*, } *f.* a kind of iron or steel,

کھیرٹی *kherī*, } a sort of country-made  
steel. *h.* [man, a villager. *d.*

کھیرٹالو *kherṭālu*, *m.* a peasant, a husband-

کھیس *khis*, *m.* a kind of cloth, diaper,  
damask, a sheet or wrapper of such cloth. *h.*

کھیس *khis*, *f.* loss; grin, shrug; biest-  
ings. *khis nikānā*, a to grin. *h.*

کھسا *khāsā*, *m.* a rubber, a hair glove  
(used in bat *s.*). *h.* [pocket. *s.*

کھسا *khīsā*, *m.* (for *kāsa* or *kesa*, *q. v.*) *h.*

کھسڑا *khesṛā*, *m.* a kind of cloth. *h.*

کھسنا *khīsna*, *n.* to grin, to show the  
teeth. *h.*

کھش *khesk*, *m.* a kind of cloth, diaper,  
damask; a sheet of such cloth.

کھکتا *khekṭā*, hardship, severity, distress. *d.*

کھکسا *kheksā*, *m.* a mark, a spot, a  
sign. *h.*

کھیل *khīl*, *f.* parched grain, inflated or  
puffed out by heat so as to appear like froth. *a.*

کھیل *khel*, *m.* play, game, sport, fun,  
pastime. *s.*

کھیل *khailā*, *m.* a young bullock, a steer. *h.*

کھیل *kheḷat*, *part. pres.* playing,  
sporting. *s.*

کھیل کھلاڑی *khīl-khīlārī*, play-  
some, wanton; an unchaste (woman), an adulteress,  
strumpet. *s.*

کھیلنا *khelnā*, *a.* to play, to frisk, to  
sport; to romp about (as children). *s.*

کھیلی *khīlī*, *f.* betel-leaf made up with  
the different ingredients. *h.*

کھیم کسل *khem-kusal* (for *kshem-*  
*kushal*), *f.* health, welfare, prosperity, both bodily health  
and worldly affairs. *s.*

کھین *khīn*, } young, little, small, the young-

کھین *khīna*, } est. *p.*

کھین *kahī*, *khahī*, somewhere, anywhere,  
wheresoever, whithersoever. *aur kahī*, anywhere  
else. *yahīn-kahīn*, in whatever place or quarter. *kahīn*  
*kā kahīn*, here and there. *kahīn na kahīn*, some-  
where or other. *kahīn ka*, queer, strange. *kahīn na-*  
*hīn*, nowhere. *har kahīn* everywhere. *h.*

کھینچ *khainch*, *f.* pulling; scarcity. *h.*

کھینچ کھینچ *khainchā*, } *f.* pulling  
*khainch*, } [khainchī, and haul-

کھینچ کھینچ *khainchā*, } ing. *h.*

کھینچ کھینچ *khainch-khamet*, struggle, con-  
tention. *d.*

کھینچنا *khāichnā*, *khūichnā*, or *khench-*  
*nā*, *a.* to pull, to draw, to tighten; to draw or delineate  
(a picture); to endure, to suffer, to feel. *h.*

کھوا *kherā*, *m.* fare, ferry-money, price  
of passage in a boat, passage-money; crossing over a  
river. *s.*



کھیوٹ खेवट *khevat*, } m. a rower, a  
 कھیोट खेवटिया *khevatiyā*, } boatman, a ferry-  
 rymān. s. [man. s.]

کھیوک खेवक *khevak*, m. a rower, a boat-  
 कहीना खेवना *khe-onā*, a. to row, to punt, to  
 paddle; to suffer or endure (pain, calamity, &c.). s.

کھیو खीह *khīh*, f. an alkaline earth, fossil  
 alkali. h.

کھی कै *kai*, how many? several, sundry.  
*kai ek*, some few; conj. or, either. s.

کھی कै *kai*, a great king (especially the kings of  
 Persia of the Kyanian dynasty); when? how many? p.

کھی के *ke*, post. mas. (inflect. of *kā*, m.) of, to,  
*ke pā*, near, close by, with *ke-se*, from. *ki* (fem of  
*kā*), of, belonging to. *kar*, conj. or, either. h.

کھی कि *ki*, why? wherefore? what? d.

کھی कई *kaī*, several, some, sundry. *ka, ī ek*,  
 several, sundry. s.

کھی क्या *kya*, pron. what? how? why?  
 whether. *kya* or *kiyā*, done, made (past of *karnā*);  
 doings, a deed *kya kare to*, for example, thus. h.

کھی कियारी *kiyārī* or चयारी *chārī*, f. a bed  
 (of a garden); a frame. s.

کھی کیاست *kiyāsāt*, f. ingenuity, quickness of  
 parts (or great vivacity), cunning. *ṣaḥib kiyāsāt*, in-  
 genious, sagacious. a.

کھی कयाल *kayāl*, m. a weigher, a measurer of  
 grain in a village. a

کھی कयाली *kayālī*, f. a weighman's fee or perqui-  
 sites for weighing or measuring grain. a.

کھی کيان *kyān*, near, at the house of. d.

کھی कतु *ketu* or *kat*, m. the dragon's tail or  
 descending node, a demon, a falling star (also *ketu-  
 tānā*), a comet, *kāt*, m. name of a tree (*Arana  
 elephandum*). s.

کھی केता *ketā*, how much? how many? h.

کھی कतरन *ketu-ratn*, m. *Iopis luzuli*. s.

کھی कतिक *ketik*, somewhat, a little, a few. h.

کھی केतकी *ketkī*, f. name of a flower (*Pon-  
 danus odoratissimus*, Roxb.). s.

کھی केतमाल *ketu-māl*, m. one of the nine  
 divisions of the known world, the western portion of  
 Jambu-dwipa. s.

کھی कैथा *kaithā*, m. an intoxicating drink  
 made from the fruit of the *kat*; name of a tree (v.  
*kait*). s.

کھی कैथी *kaithī*, f. or *kaithī-nāgarī*, a  
 character used chiefly by Kāyaths about Patna. s.

کھی केतई *ke-ta, īn* (also *ke-tā, īn*, *ke-ta, īn*,  
 or *ke-ten*), a termination or postposition of nearly the  
 same import as *ka* (v. *ta, īn*). h.

کھی कीट *kīṭ*, m. an insect, a worm, a rep-  
 tile; the dregs of oil in a lamp, or that collected in a  
*ḥukka* snake. s.

کھی कीच *kīch*, } f. dirt, mud, slime. h.  
 किये कीच *kīchar*, }

کھی केचक *kechūk*, m. an esculent root  
 (*Arum colocasia*). s. [Persia. p.]

کھی کيخرو *kai-khusrū*, Cyrus the Great, king of

کھی کيد *kaid*, m. deceit, fraud, treachery; adapt-  
 ing, adjusting; vomiting, casting forth; menstuous (a  
 woman); war; the croaking of a raven. a.

کھی کيدار *kedār*, m. a field, a mountain; a  
 part of the Himālaya range of mountains. s.

کھی کيهر *kīdhar*, whither? which way? h.

کھی कैर *kair*, m. name of a shrub (v. *karī*). h.

کھی कैर *ker* or *kar*, m. penis, sine membrum virile. p.

کھی कैर *kar*, m. a parrot. s. [poison. s.]

کھی कैراتک *kairātak*, m. a species of

کھی कैरत *kairāt* or कैरि *kairī*, f. praise, re-  
 nown *kīrāt-nān* or *kīrī-man*, m. renowned. *kairāt*,  
 f. virtue. s.

کھی कैरिन *kairīn*, m. speech, words; shout-  
 ing for joy, singing aloud, celebrating, praising. s.

کھی कैरिना *kairīnā*, f. fame, glory. s.

کھی कैरک *kīrak*, m. a parrot, paroquet. s.

کھی कैरहा *kīrhā*, m. wormy or wormeaten. s.

کھی कैरी *kairī*, f. a small unripe mango.  
*kairī-ankh*, a wall eye, an eye the pupil of which is  
 grey. h.

کھی कैर *kīr*, m. a worm, an insect (same as *kārā*);  
 mildew, rot *kīr khāyā mūn*, (lit. a wormeaten face),  
 i. e. freckled, pock marked. d.

کھی कैرا *kerā*, m. a worm, an insect, a rep-  
 tile, a maggot, a snake, a leech. s.

کھی कैड़ा *kerā*, m. a sapling, a slender twig. h.

کھی कैड़ा *kīrhā*, wormy, wormeaten. s.

کھی कैश *kes*, f. the hair of the head; a cock's  
 comb. s.

کھی कैसा *kaisā*, pron. what like? what sort  
 of kind? how? adv. in what manner? *kaisā-hī*,  
 howsoever, how much soever. h.

کھی कैستی *kisī* (for *kī astī*), who art thou? p.

کھی कैसर *kesar*, f. saffron, yellow colour. s.

کھی कैسری *kesarī*, m. a lion. s.

کھی कैसरिया *kesariyā*, of a saffron colour,  
 yellow. *kesariya-bānā*, m. dressed in yellow, saffron  
 coloured. s.

کھی कैسو *kaiso*, *kaisau*, } (Braj for *kaisa*)

کھی कैسون *kaisau*, } how? in what  
 manner? what like? what sort of? h.

**کیسا** *kisa* or *hesa*, m. a purse. *kisa-bur*, a cut-purse. *kisa-i kamur*, a girdle buckled round the waist, to which are attached all the apparatus of a hunter or musketeer, viz. a large powder horn for loading, a small ditto for priming, pouches for bullets, flint, steel, and tinder, &c. *p.*

**کیسے** *kaise* (v. *kaisā*), how? what like? *h.*

**کیش** *kesh*, f. faith, religion, manner, quality. *kāfir-kesh*, prone to infidelity; (met.) a mistress, sweet heart. *kish*, an island at the mouth of the Persian Gulf. *p.*

**کیش** *kesh*, m. the hair of the head; a cock's comb. *keshāleshī*, f. pulling the hair mutually. *s.*

**کیش** *keshar*, m. a plant, also called *nā-geshar* (*Mesua ferrea*); a shrub used in dyeing (*Rottleria tinctoria*). *s.*

**کیش** *kesharīn* *kesharī*, } m. a lion. *s.*

**کیش** *kesh-vash*, m. a tress or fillet of hair. *s.* [crown of the head] *s.*

**کیش** *keshī*, f. a lock of hair on the head. *کیف* *kaif*, how, in what manner; (met.) intoxication; an intoxicating drug. *a.*

**کیش** *kaifī*, intoxicated, a drunkard, *a* sot. *a.* **کیفیت** *kaifiyat*, f. story, statement, account, relation, state, circumstances, quality, mode. *a.*

**کیک** *kaik*, a flea. *kaik shahrār men honā*, to be fidgety or uneasy. *p.*

**کیا** *keha*, f. the cry of a peacock. *s.*

**کیا** *kai-hūs* or *kai-kūrus*, just, noble; name of a king of Persia. *p.*

**کیکر** *kekar*, squint-eyed. { *bāt*. *h.*

**کیکر** *kikr*, m. the acacia tree (v. *ba-*

**کیکر** *kekra*, m. a crab, the sign Cancer. *s.*

**کیکی** *keki*, m. a peacock. *s.*

**کیل** *kel* or *kelī*, f. amorous dalliance, coition. *s.*

**کیل** *kail*, f. a sprout, a shoot; (in Arab.) a measure of grain and dry goods. *h.*

**کیل** *kil*, f. a small nail, peg, tack, pin, bolt, wedge; the core of a nail. *kil kantar*, tools, apparatus. (in Dakh) tar, pitch. *s.*

**کیلا** *kila*, f. a small nail, a tack, peg. *kelā* m. a plantain, a banana. *s.*

**کیلا** *kailas*, m. the name of a mountain placed by the Hindus amongst the Himalaya or snowy range to the north of Hindustan: it is the fabulous residence of Kuvera, and the favourite haunt of Shiva. *s.*

**کیلن** *kelan*, f. a daughter-in-law. *h.*

**کیلنا** *kilnā*, a. to charm a snake, so as to prevent his biting. *s.*

**کیلی** *keli*, f. play, sport, dalliance. *s.*

**کیلی** *kili*, a key; a peg, a screw-nail. *d.*

**کیخت** *kimukht*, m. the leather of a horse or ass, shagreen. *p.*

**کیختی** *kimukhti*, made of *kimukht*. *p.*

**کیخواب** *kimkhvāb*, m. (same as *kimkhvāb*, q. v.) silk, &c. *p.*

**کیما** *kimiya*, m. (Gr. *χημια*) alchymy. *kimi-yā-k*, a. (fig.) to do any thing very well, to work miracles. *kimiya-gar*, m. a chemist, alchymist. *kimiya-garī*, f. alchymy. *g.*

**کین** *kain*, f. a bamboo twig. *h.*

**کین** *kain* (for *kahin*, q. v.) somewhere, anywhere. *d.*

**کین** *kīn*, m. (v. *kīna*) hatred, enmity, rancour, malice. *kīn-taz*, one who foment dissensions and lawsuits; adj. malevolent. *p.*

**کینا** *kīnā*, a. to make (v. *karnā*); also past tense, done, made: the verb *karnā* borrows its past participle, and the tenses thence formed, from *kīnā*. *s.*

**کینا** *kīnā*, } a. to purchase, to buy. *s.*

**کینچل** *kainchul*, } f. the slough of a snake. *s.*

**کینچلی** *kainchli*, } snake. *s.*

**کینچوا** *kechurā*, m. an earthworm. *s.*

**کیند** *kendu*, m. a sort of ebony (*Diospyros tomentosa*). *s.*

**کیندر** *kendra*, m. centre of a circle, pole. *s.*

**کیندک** *kenduk*, m. a resinous sort of ebony (*Diospyros glutinosa*). *s.*

**کیندک** *kekrā* (v. *kekrā*), m. a crab. *s.*

**کینور** *kinwar*, rancorous, malevolent. *p.*

**کینویا** *kinrayā*, a purchaser. *s.*

**کینہ** *kīna*, m. malice, spite, rancour, hatred. *kīna-war*, *kīna kash*, *kīnā-jā*, or *kīnā-khāvāh*, malicious, spiteful, rancorous, inimical, vindictive, malevolent. *p.*

**کینی** *kīnī* (Bray), 3rd pers. sing. fem. past tense of *kannā*, to do or make. *h.*

**کیناز** *kenāz*, m. the shutter of a door, a door. *s.*

**کیوان** *kuivān*, m. the planet Saturn. *p.*

**کیواچ** *kevāch*, f. cowitch (*Dolichos purpureus*). *s.*

**کیوانی** *kuivānī*, of or relating to Saturn. *p.*

**کیوت** *kevat*, } m. a fisherman (also *kevat* *kevat*, } *kuivart*).

کیشوڑا *ke.ōṛā* or کھڑا *kerṛā*, m. name of a flower (*Pandanus odoratissimus*, Roxb.) s.

کھل *kehal* or *kerāl*, only, alone; all, entire; completely, peculiarly, only, merely simply, m. a species of knowledge, probably that of the unity of God. s.

کھلی *kerhī*, f. horoscope, nativity. s.

کھل *kehalga*, m. eternal emancipation; release of the soul from further transmigration. s.

کھ *kyūn* or کھ *kyūn*, why? wherefore? how? well? what then? *kyūn ki*, because, since, *kyūn-lar*, how? *kyūn na ho*, why not? what for not? h.

کھ *kyūn*, same as *kyūn* (also same compounds). h.

کھ *kyūn-ki*, since, because that. h. p.

کھ *kehar*, } m. a lion. s.  
کھ *keharī* }  
کھ *keharī* }  
کھ *keharī* }

کھ *kaihin*, 1st pers. sing. aorist (Braj.) of *karnam*, I may do or make. h.

کھ *kaṛ*, some, a few. *kaṛ ek*, some, several. h.

کھ *kepur*, m. a bracelet worn on the upper arm.

## گ

گ *gāf*, called *kāf-i-janā* (the Persian *kāf*, it being unknown in the Arabic, the twenty-sixth letter of the Persian alphabet, and the twenty-ninth Hindustani. Its sound is that of *g* hard, as in the words *ga, gar*, never like that of *f* in the words *jam, gentle*. In reckoning by *abjad* it counts 20, the same as *kāf* (the preceding letter). The Arabs sometimes substitute *jin* for *gā*, as *lagam* for *lagam*, a bridle. The people of India, on the other hand, often substitute *gā* for *ghana*, as *kagaz* or *kagij* for *kaghaz*, paper. p. h.

گ *ga*, is the corresponding letter in the Devanāgarī alphabet. As a termination, in Sanskrit words, it denotes motion, as *laungas* a serpent, (lit.) what goes in a curve, or, as the Americans would say, "a spiralizer." s. h.

گ *gāb*, m. name of a tree, the fruit of which contains a glutinous astringent juice, with which the bottoms of boats are smeared, and in which nets are soaked (*Diospyros glutinosa*, Kar. MS., *Lambrogyris glutinosa*, Roxb. Fl. Cor. 109). h.

گ *gabh*, m. pregnancy; (in Dakh) *gāb*. s.

گ *gābhā*, m. a new leaf springing from the centre of a plantain-tree; (in Dakh.) *gābā*. s.

گ *gābhīn*, pregnant, with young; (in Dakh.) *gābīn*. s.

گ *gābhā*, a. to snub, to chide. h.

گ *gāt*, f. the body; apparel. s.

گ *gāt*, m. a celestial chorister. s.

گ *gātā*, m. paste-board. h.

گ *gātra*, m. the Lody, a limb, a member. s. [metre, rhythim. s.

گ *gāthā*, f. a stanza, song, chaunt, a chaunter of the Purānas. s.

گ *gātī*, f. a plaid, a mantle. s.

گ *gātā*, } the yoking of bullocks toge-  
گ *gāt*, } ther for the purpose of  
treading out grain: it also denotes a plot or piece of land, a division of a village. h.

گ *gāṭa-bandī*, f. the division of a village by *gāṭas*. h. [q v.] s.

گ *gāṭerār* (same as *gāṭa-bandī*,  
گ *gāj*, f. scum, froth; a thunderbolt.  
گ *gāj-mārā*, thunderstruck; afflicted, unfortunate. h.

گ *gāj*, bangles or bracelets made of glass. d.

گ *gājā*, a term signifying the first or early rice-sowing in the districts at the foot of the hills. h.

گ *gājā-bajā*, m. the sound or clangour of various musical instruments. h.

گ *gājar* or *gājūr*, f. a carrot (*Daucus carota*). s.

گ *gājāl*, a seller of glass bangles. d.

گ *gājan*, m. sounding, roaring. s.

گ *gājna*, n. to thunder; to roar as a lion or other wild beast; to be pleased, happy, cheerful, delighted. s.

گ *gāchh*, m. a tree. *gāchh-mirch*, Cayenne pepper (*Capiscum*); (in Dakh.) *gāch*.

گ *gāchhi*, a pad put over the back of a beast of burden. h.

گ *gād*, f. sediment (of dirty water). h.

گ *gādar*, half-ripe (grain or fruit); m (Beng.) a heap, stock, rick. h.

گ *gādhā*, a. to ram down. h.

گ *gāḍī*, f. (v. *gaddī*) a cushion, a throne, &c. h.

گ *gāḍar*, f. a sheep, an ewe. h.

گ *gāḍrū*, m. a charm against venom. h.

گ *gāzur*, m. a washerman, a bleacher. p.

گ *gār*, f. (v. *gālī*) abuse, insulting language; (in Dakh.) m. hail, frost. s.

گ *gūr*, (in comp.) a doer or agent, as *khidmat gūr*, an attendant, from *khidmat*. p.

گ *gūr*, m. hail, frost. d.

گ *gārū*, m. mud kneaded or prepared for making pottery; name of a *raginī* or musical mode. h.

گرن گارنا *gārṇā*, a. to strain; to squeeze; to milk. *s.* [does not lie long *s.*  
 گارا *gara*, low land on which the water  
 گرا *garā*, gray, light blue. *d.*  
 گاری گاری *gārī*, f. (v. *gāhī*) abuse. *s.*  
 گاری *gārī*, f. (in comp.) abstract form of *gār*,  
 as *khubat gār* f. attendance, service, waiting upon  
 a person *p.*  
 گاڑا *gārā*, m. a ditch, pit, cavern; an  
 ambuscade. *gāre bathnā*, n. to be concealed, to lie in  
 ambush *s.*  
 گاڑا *gārā*, m. a cart, a carriage. *s.*  
 گاڑپ *gāṛp*, f. burying, burial. *s.*  
 گاڑنا *gārṇā*, a. to bury, to set, to drive  
 in, to fix, to sink. *s.*  
 گاروڑی *garūṛī*, m. a juggler, a buffoon. *d.*  
 گارہ *gārā*, f. a difficulty. *s.*  
 گارا *gara*, low lands on which water does not  
 lie long; (in Dakh.) a species of cloth *h.*  
 گارہا *gārā*, thick, close, dense; sly,  
 shrewd, knowing, wise; strong or potent (as an in-  
 fusion of ten leaves, &c.); turbid, muddy *s.*  
 گارہنا *garhṇā*, a. to mallet; to form  
 by hammering - to drive down, to sink, to bury. *h.*  
 گاری گاڑی *gārī*, f. a cart, a carriage. *garī-*  
*tan* or *garī bān*, m. a carter, a coachman. *s.*  
 گارز *gāzīr* or *gāzur*, m. a washerman, a fuller,  
 a bleacher (commonly *pazir*, *gāzur*). *gāzīr mahall*, a  
 tax formerly levied on washermen in Bengal. *p.*  
 گاکر *gakar* (v. *gānkar*), coarse bread. *h.*  
 گاجر *gajar*, } f. a pot for holding  
 گاجری *gājri*, } water, a guslet. *s.*  
 گاجرا *gājra*, name of a low caste of  
 sweepers (v. *bhāṅgī*) *h.*  
 گال *gal*, m. a cheek; a species of tobacco. *s. h.*  
 گالی *galī*, m. curse, imprecation (v. *gālī*).  
 گالا *gala*, } m. a pod of cotton; a ball  
 گالہ *gālā*, } of carded cotton (known  
 also by the name of *gūḥā*). *h.*  
 گالی گالی *galī*, f. abuse. *galī-galāj*, f. reci-  
 procal abuse; brawling, quarrelling *galī-denā*, a to  
 abuse, to revile. *s.*  
 گالیاں *galīyā*, (pl.) abusive words;  
 a species of indecent nuptial songs. *s.*  
 گام *gam*, m. a pace, step. *p.*  
 گام *gam*, m. (for *grām*, usually *gāūr*) a  
 village. *s.* [fundity. *s.*  
 گامبیری *gāmbhīrī*, m. depth, pro-  
 fundity. *s.*  
 گاموگ *gamuk*, going, moving. *s.*  
 گامینو *gāmīnī*, (in comp.) going, mov-  
 ing. *s.*

گان *gān*, m. a song, singing. *s.*  
 گانا *gānā*, a. to sing, to celebrate. *s.*  
 گانٹھنا *gānṭhṇā*, a. to lay bricks. *s.*  
 mortar; to string, to thread, to arrange. *s.*  
 گانٹھ *ganṭh*, m. f. } a knot, a knob, a  
 گانٹھا *gānṭhā*, m, } joint; a bandie.  
 گانٹھی *gānṭhī*, f. } *gānṭh ukharnā*, dis-  
 location. *gānṭh parā*, is applied to the fixing of en-  
 mity towards any one in the breast. *gānṭh jarā*, join-  
 ing, splicing *gānṭh-dar*, knotted. *gānṭh ka pūrā*,  
 wealthy, rich *gānṭh ka khonā*, to act to one's own  
 prejudice. *gānṭh khotā*, the untying of a knot; pro-  
 digality, expense; removal of prejudice. *ganṭh gathilā*,  
 knotty (as a stick), compact (as a man). *s.*  
 گانٹھنا *ganṭhṇā*, a. to tie, to join, to  
 make adhere, to stitch; to reduce to obedience or sub-  
 jection. *s.*  
 گانٹھی دار *gānṭhī-dār*, an occupant of lands  
 by heritable tenure. *h. p.* [plant, &c. *s.*  
 گانجا *gānjā*, m. (v. *gānjhā*) the hemp  
 گانجر *gānjar*, f. a kind of grass or verdure. *h.*  
 گانجنا *gānjna*, a. to store, to hoard; to  
 stir, to agitate; to churn. *p. h.*  
 گانجا *gānjha*, m. the hemp plant (*Can-*  
*nabis sativa*); the fructification, when nearly ripe, is  
 bruised and smoked for intoxication. The leaves  
 dried are ground in water and drunk for the same  
 purpose. In this state it is called *bhāng* and *subzī*.  
*gānjha wālā*, a seller of *bhāng* *s.*  
 گانڈھار *gānḍhar*, m. one of the seven  
 notes of music; a country, Candahar. *s.*  
 گانڈھاری *gānḍharī*, f. one of the fe-  
 male deities of the Jains. *s.*  
 گانڈھرب *gānḍharb*, m. a heavenly  
 chorister, song, singing; a form of marriage, that  
 which requires only mutual and amorous agreement. *s.*  
 گانڈھک *gānḍhak*, m. a pertuner; a  
 kind of worm having a strong fetid smell. *s.*  
 گانڈ *gānḍ*, f. the anus, privities. *gānḍ-*  
*ghalāt*, dead, stupid *gānḍ-māṭhā*, a sodomite. *s.*  
 گانڈا *gānḍā*, m. sugar-cane ready for  
 cutting. *h.*  
 گانڈر *gānḍar*, } f. a kind of grass used  
 گانڈل *gānḍal*, } for thatching; it grows  
 in land subject to inundation, and its root yields  
*khās* or *khuc-khās* of which fattis are made (*Andropo-*  
*gon muratum*, Retz). *h.*  
 گانڈ *gānḍ*, m. a catamite; a sodomite  
 (*cinadus*). *h.* [of Arjuna. *s.*  
 گانڈیو *gānḍīu*, m. the name of the bow  
 گانڈ *gānḍ*, f. (v. *gānḍ*) the anus. *h.*  
 گانسانا *gānsnā*, a. to pierce, to transfix  
 to spit (a fowl, &c.). *h.* [arrow *s.*  
 گانسی *gānsī*, f. the iron point of an

گانکر *gānkar*, name of an inferior kind of bread made of *arkar*. *h.* [order. *h.*

گانگن *gāngan*, m. the name of a district. *gāna*, (as an affix in Pers.) time or fold, *p.*

گانو *gānu*, } m. a village, a town, a  
گانو *gānu*, } district. *s.*

گانو *gānu*, a. to sing. *s.*

گانو *gānu*, f. a cow; (in Pers.) a bull, an ox. *gān palang*, a camelopard. *gān-dosh*, a milking-pail. a churn. *gān dida*, a kind of bread. *gān-ābān*, name of a kind of bread; bugloss. *gān-zari*, f. violence, brute force. *gān-āmban*, the sea cow, from which the Persians suppose ambergris to come. *gān-ān*, a buffalo. *s. p.*

گانوار *gāwara*, m. a cradle (v. *gawwara*). *p.*

گانوارگشت *gāwā-ghast*, beef. *s. p.*

گانوارگی *gāwā-ghī*, m. cow's clarified butter. *s.*

گانوارگی *gān-tahiya*, m. a kind of pillow or bolster; a large bolster which supports the back when seated. *p.*

گانوارگی *gān-charāṭ*, f. grazing (of cattle); a tax levied on pasture lands. *p. h.*

گانوارگی *gān-khāna*, a house or stall for cattle. *p.*

گانوارگی *gān-dum*, } thick at one end and  
گانوارگی *gān-dumbāl*, } thin at the other;  
activity, descent; f a trumpet, a tube. *p.*

گانوارگی *gāndī*, a simpleton, blockhead. *h.*

گانوارگی *gān-sar*, like an ox; name of Faridun's mace. *p.*

گانوارگی *gān-shumārī*, an enumeration or census of cattle; a tax upon cattle. *p.*

گانوارگی *gān-shir*, f. name of a medicinal gum or gum resin, opoponax. *p.* [fice. *h.*

گانوارگی *gān-ghap*, fraud, deceit, artifice.

گانوارگی *gān-ghap*, deceitful, alluring. *h.*

گانوارگی *gān-oli* or *gān-oli*, m. a cowherd. *h.*

گانوارگی *gān-oli*, m. (v. *gān-oli*) a village. *s.*

گانوارگی *gān-lat*, a subdivision of a district into several villages. *s.*

گانوارگی *gān-oli*, of or belonging to a village. *s.*

گانوارگی *gān-kharcha*, m. expenses or charges incurred in the municipal administration of a village. *s. p.*

گانوارگی *gāwagar*, m. a singer, a musician. *d.*

گانوارگی *gāh*, f. time; place. *shikār-gāh*, a place proper for hunting. *ḥādāt-gāh*, a place of worship; mosque, church. *nā-gāh*, suddenly. *gāh-ba-pah* or *gāh-ba-gāh*, occasionally, frequently, at all seasons, in season and out of season. *gāh-gāh*, repeatedly, again and again. *p.*

گانوارگی *gāh*, m. an alligator, a shark. *s.*

گانوارگی *gāh*, m. a chapman, purchaser *gān-gāh*, an appreciator of another's merits. *gān-kā-gāh*, the pursuer of one's life. *s.*

گانوارگی *gāh-gāh*, adv. with much inquiry or research. *h.* [times. *p.*

گانوارگی *gāh-gāh*, some time or other, at

گانوارگی *gāhan*, m. a kind of harrow (with teeth) for eradicating grass from ploughed land. *h.*

گانوارگی *gāhā*, a. to caulk, to thrash, to tread out corn; to inquire, to search, to investigate. *h.*

گانوارگی *gāh*, at one time, some time. *p.*

گانوارگی *gāh*, f. five (an aggregate made up of five parts). *h.*

گانوارگی *gāh* or *gāḥ*, f. a cow. *s.*

گانوارگی *gāyatrin*, m. a tree that yields the resin formerly called *terra japonica* (*Mimosa catappa*). *s.*

گانوارگی *gāyatrī*, f. a Vedic metre, a stanza of four lines of 8 syllables each; a sacred verse from the Rig Veda to be recited mentally; it is personified and considered as a goddess, the mother of the first three castes. *s.* [compr. *p.*

گانوارگی *gādan*, to embrace; *cum muliere*

گانوارگی *gāda*, a woman who has lost her virginity; *vel qua cum viro cohabitavit*. *p.*

گانوارگی *gāḥ ron*, a calculus or hard substance found in the gall bladder of oxen, and which is used in medicine. *d.*

گانوارگی *gāyah*, m. a singer, a celebrator. *s.*

گانوارگی *gāyan*, a singer (male or female). *s.*

گانوارگی *gāṇ*, name of a small clan of *rāj-pūts* in the district of Kopa cheet.—EIL. GL. *h.*

گانوارگی *gabr*, m. a fire-worshipper, a follower of Zoroaster, an infidel, one who does not believe in the *Mahommedan* faith. *p.*

گانوارگی *gabbar*, wealthy, rich, prosperous. *d.*

گانوارگی *gabra*, a clown, a young man, an unformed youth, a johnie raw; a bridegroom. *h.*

گانوارگی *gabrātā* or *gabrānta*, m. a beetle found in dunghills or old cow-dung (*Scarabaeus sacerdotius*, Linn.; *copris*, Geoff.). The forms *gabrāntā* and *gabrānta* are also in use. *h.*

گانوارگی *gubhānā*, } a. to thrust, stick

گانوارگی *gubhānā*, } into. *h.*

گانوارگی *gabrū*, m. (v. *gabrū*) a clown, &c. *h.*

گانوارگی *gabasti*, f. a ray of light, a sun or moonbeam. *s.* [grave. *s.*

گانوارگی *gabhīr*, deep, dense, profound.

گانوارگی *gabhilā*, m. hard lumps in the intestines produced by constiveness; *scybalā*. *h.*

گانوارگی *gap*, f. prattle, tattling. *gap-mārū*, a. to prattle, to tattle. *h.*

گپال *gopāl*, m. (v. *gopāl*) a cowherd ;  
a name of *Krishna* ; a man's name frequently used  
among Hindus. s.

گپت *gupt* or *gupta*, preserved, protected,  
hidden ; invisible ; adv. privately, secretly ; as second  
member of a compound proper name it belongs espe-  
cially to men of the *Vaiya* caste. *gupt*, 1 conceal-  
ment, protection. *gupta-gate*, m. a spy, a secret  
emissary. s.

گپتدان *gupta-dān*, m. a mode of  
giving alms in secret to *Brāhmins*. s.

گپتی *gupti*, f. a hidden sword, a sword  
stick. s. [pearance. h.

گپسا *gup-sā*, hard soil of a whitish ap-  
pearance. h.

گپشپ *gup-shap*, f. prattle, tattling,  
chit chat small talk. h.

گپکنا *gupaknā*, a. to swallow, to gulp. h.

گپھا *guphā*, f. a cave, a vault, a den. s.

گپھی *guppi*, m. a tattler, a prattler. h.

گت *gat* or *gati*, f. going, march, pro-  
cedure ; state, condition, course of events, fate ; an air  
or tune ; funeral rites ; custom, habit, gait, way ; ap-  
pearance ; pace, gait, salvation. *gat-k*, to perform  
the funeral rites. s.

گت *gat* or *gata*, gone, reached, attained ;  
the past. s.

گت *gattā*, m. rent, lease of land, farm. d.

گتارث *gatārth*, according to the past ;  
inferring from the past, inferred, understood. s.

گتانا *gatanā*, to cause to appoint, &c. d.

گتکل *gat-kul*, unclaimed inheritance,  
lands, &c., of which the legal owners are extinct. s.

گتنا *gata*, a. to appoint, to determine ; n. to  
be occupied or employed. d.

گتھ *gathna*, n. to be strung or threaded,  
as pearls ; to be arrayed. s. [strung, &c. s.

گتھوان *gathnau*, that which has been  
strung, &c. s.

گتی *gati*, f. (v. *gati*), state, condition, &c. s.

گتی *gate*, gently, softly, by degrees. s.

گت *gat* or *gati*, f. bank of a river or  
tank, &c. d.

گتا *gattā*, m. the part of a *hukka* pipe  
which fixes into the top of the metal part or bottle ;  
the ankle ; a row of gems, &c. h.

گتہنگن *gat-b-ṅgan* (v. *bhaṭ-katāyā*),  
m. name of a prickly plant. h.

گتپٹ *gat-pat*, f. higgledy-piggledy. h.

گتہمرل *gatarmal* (also *gaṭarmal*), m.  
a nickname for a monkey. h.

گٹکا *gukā* or *gutikā*, m. a ball  
prepared by devotees, by putting which in their mouths  
they are supposed to become invisible ; a sweetmeat  
swallowed as a bolus without chewing ; a small book  
worn as an amulet. s.

گٹکاری *githkāri* (also *githarī*), f. a  
particular vocal sound in singing ; quavering ? war-  
bling ? h. [to swallow. h.

گٹکنا *githnā*, n. to coo as a dove ;

گٹکاری *githkāri*, f. a pebble. h.

گٹگٹ *gat-gat*, the noise made by a liquid  
poured from a bottle or gullet. d.

گٹوارا *gathārā*, } m. (also *gathnārā*)  
گٹوارا *gathārā*, } name of a tribe of  
jāts.

گٹھا *gathā*, m. a bundle, pack ; root of  
onion, turmeric, &c. ; a clove of garlic. s.

گٹھا *gathā*, m. the twentieth part of a  
*jarīb* (v. *jarīb*, a land measure). h. [join. s.

گٹھانا *gathānā*, a. to attach, connect,

گٹھانی *gathānī*, f. a species of tax  
levied by *zamindars*, on the cultivators of the soil. h.

گٹھا *gathā*, m. connection, junction,  
contrivance. *gathā-o-gathnā*, a. to contrive well, to  
manage one's cards well. s.

گٹھبندھن *gath-bandhan*, m. con-  
junction, binding together ; a Hindū marriage cere-  
mony, whereby the bride's and the bridegroom's clothes  
are fastened together ; after which a procession takes  
place to a river or piece of water. s.

گٹھجوتا *gath-jotā* (v. *gath-bandan*). s.

گٹھ *gathar*, m. a large bundle, a bale. s.

گٹھری *gathrī*, f. a bundle, packet, par-  
cel, total amount, a sum of money sealed up in a  
bag ; crew, pack. *gathrī bandnā*, a. to pack up, to  
gather (money, &c.). *gathrī-k*, a. to add (figures) s.

گٹھکا *gath-kā*, m. a cut-purse. s.

گٹھکاڑی *gath-kāṭī*, } f. purse-cut-  
ting, pil-  
fering, theft. s. [teeth. h.

گٹھلا *gathlā*, being set on edge (the  
kernel, stone, seed. h.

گٹھلی *gathlī*, f. a kernel, stone, seed. h.

گٹھنا *gathna* (also *gathnā*), n. to be  
joined or connected, to be tied or knotted together, to  
unite, collude. h.

گٹھو *gathū*, m. knots in cloth, also  
a marriage ceremony (v. *gath-bandan*). h.

گٹھوانا *gathnānā*, a. to cause to join  
or to adhere. h.

گٹھوانسی *gathnānsī*, the twentieth  
part of a *gathā*, q. v. h.

گٹھواند *gathāvand*, a deposit or trust  
bound up in a bag. s.

گٹھی *gathī*, f. a bull ; pack, a pad put  
on the back of a beast of burden. h.

گٹھیا *gathiyā*, f. a bump ; pains in the  
joints ; a bag, sack ; bundle, pannier. s.

गठियावाव *gathiyā-bāw*, f. rheumatism.  
*gathiyā bā.*, anthritis gout in the joints. *s.*

गठिला *gathilā*, knotty; robust. *h.*

गटिया *gatiyā*, f. a small bundle. *h.*

गज *gaj*, m. an elephant; a yard (for *gac*). *s.*

गजा *gajā*, m. part of a cart; a kind of sweetmeat. *h.*

गजाना *gajānā*, n. to work, to ferment. *h.*

गजपाटल *gaj-pāṭal*, m. (v. *kajjal*) lampblack, with which the eyelids are painted. *s.*

गजपाल *gaj-pāl*, m. an elephant-keeper. *s.*

गजपति *gaj-pati*, the title of a *rājā*, master of elephants. *s.*

गजदन्त *gaj-dant*, m. (elephant tooth), ivory; a name of *Ganeśa*. *s.*

गजर *gajar*, the chimes rung at the expiration of a watch or *palas* of the day or night; but sometimes restricted to those at the close of the fourth watch, the word *palas* being more commonly used for the middle chimes (*Gulch*); according to the author of the *Avāshī Mahat*, the term *gaj* is applied to the morning and evening chimes, when, on the conclusion of the fourth *palas* they strike "eight bells" four times over (v. *palas*) *h.*

गजार *gajjar*, swampy ground. *h.*

गजरा *gajrā*, m. the leaf of the carrot, a kind of jewel, ornament for the wrist bracelet; the waving lines on *mushrū* (a kind of silk cloth). *h.*

गजरात *gajarāt*, the province of Guzerat. *p.* [Guzerat *p.*

गजराती *gajarāti*, of or belonging to

गजराज *gaj-rāj*, m. a large elephant. *s.*

गजराहार *gajrahār*, m. a wreath or necklace of flowers; a gold ornament of the same form. *h.*

गजरभत *gajar-bhatt*, m. a dish of boiled carrots. *h.*

गजरनी *gajarnī*, a female of the *gūjar* tribe of *rāj pūts* (v. *gūjar*). *h.*

गजररी *gajrī* (for *guzrī*), f. the square or market-place of a city (v. *chaut*). *h.*

गजगाह *gaj-gah*, m. a string composed of several tassels made of the hair of a species of ox, and suspended as an ornament from an elephant's neck, or fastened to a horse's ears, extending on both sides to the saddle. *s.*

गजगमनी *gaj-gamanī*, } walking (state

गजगौनी *gaj-gaunī*, } ly) like an elephant; an epithet made use of to express a graceful gait in a female. *s.*

गजमोनीह *gaj-manih*, } m. an elephant  
गजमोती *gaj-moti*, } gem, or an elephant pearl: it is a popular idea among the Hindoos that the finest gems and pearls are to be found in the heads of elephants and serpents. *s.*

गजनाल *gaj-nāl*, m. a large gun or cannon. *s.*

गजनी *gajnī*, f. hole, earth. *h.*

गजहा *gajhā*, m. winning, gaining. *h.*

गजहिन *gajhin*, thick, dense (as trees). *h.*

गजहन *gajhan*, thickly, closely, densely. *h.*

गजिया *gajiyā*, f. an earring, a kind of sweetmeat. *h.*

गज *gach*, m. mortar, cement, old mortar knocked off walls, &c.; the floor. *h.*

गज *gach*, thick, close, dense (as trees). *h.*

गजपच *gach-pach*, crowded, stuffed together, close, thick. *h.* [axes *h.*

गिचपिचिया *gich pichiyā*, m. the Pleiades. *s.*

गुच्छ *guch-kārī*, building with *gach* or cement. *h p.* [-son] *s.*

गुच्छीनी *guch-gūnā*, short and fat (per-

गुच्छा *guchchhā*, dapper, neat, compact. *s.*

गुच्छा *guchchhā* or *guchchha*, m. a bunch, a cluster of fruit; ear of corn; a tassel. *h.*

गुच्छेदार *guchhe-dār*, f. a kind of turban. *h.*

गुच्छी *guchī*, a parcel of betel leaves amounting to one hundred in number. *guchī*, cemented. *d.*

गुद *gud*, the brain; marrow; kernel. *d.*

गुद *gud*, m. } the anus. *s.*

गुदा *gudā*, f. }

गुदा *gudda*, m. a baby, doll; a wind-gall; a bough, a branch. *h.*

गुदा *gadā*, f. a club, a mace. *gadā-dhar* (ma - bearing), a name of *Vishnu*. *s.*

गुदा *gadā*, m. a beggar, a mendicant; adj. poor, indigent. *p.* [solve. *p.*

गुदाकृत *gadākṛtan* (r. *gadāz*), to melt, dissolve. *p.*

गुदा *gadāz*, melting, mild, gentle, affable; (in comp., melting, or melter; (met.) exterminating, as *zulm-gadāz*, the exterminator of oppression. *p.*

गुदा *gadāzām* (v. *gadāz*), melting, &c.; pl. melters or refiners of gold. *p.*

गुदाकुर *gadānkur*, m. pices. *s.*

गुदा *gadālā*, m. an elephant's saddle. *h.*

گدای *gadāi*, f. } poverty, beggary, mendic-  
 گدایی *gadāya*, m. } city, want. *p.*

گدباد *gadbadā*, corpulent, fat. *h.*

گدر *gadar*, } (also *gaddar*), half-ripe

گدرا *gadā*, } fruit or corn. *h.*

گدڑی *gadṛī*, f. a pallet, a beggar's bed-  
 ding, quilts, &c.; the garment of a darwesh, a daily  
 market *h.*

گدڑیا *gadarīya*, clothed in patched  
 garments or in rags; one who lets quilts for hire,  
*gadarīya pā*, a tree near a town or village on which  
 people tie up rags in the manner of votive tablets,  
 which they believe to be efficacious for the accom-  
 plishment of their wishes *h.*

گدکا *gadkā*, m. a fool for fencing with;  
 a mace, club; (in Dakh.) *magā* *s.*

گدکولک *gadkolak*, m. poles. *s.*

گدگد *gadgad*, rejoicing, joyful. *s.*

گدگدا *gadgadā*, m. a gram (*Gau-  
 dia* boundaries *h.*

گدگدا *gadguda*, soft, plump. *h.*

گدگدان *gadgdāna*, a. to tickle, to  
 titillate. *s.*

گدگداهٹ *gadgdahat*, f. titilla-

گدگدائی *gadgdāi*, } tion, prizi-

گدگدی *gadgadi*, } ence, tick-  
 ling *h.* (ta soul). *h.*

گدگرا *gadgārā*, abounding in moisture

گدگرا *gad-grah*, m. constipation, flatu-  
 lence, &c. *s.* [bad. *d.*

گدگرا *gadgarā*, dark, obscure, muddy; tur-

گدگول *gad-gol*, m. thick and muddy  
 water. *h.*

گدل *gadul*, m. a large species of bat, com-  
 monly called the "flying fox or vampire" *d.*

گدلا *gadla*, turbid, muddy, dull, dirty. *h.*

گدلائی *gadlaī*, f. turbidness, muddi-  
 ness, dullness *h.*

گدھ *gadhdh*, m. a vulture. *s.*

گدھا *gadha*, m. an ass, a donkey. *gadhe*

*par chahana*, (lit. to mount one upon a jackass) applies  
 to a mode of punishment common in the East. The  
 culprit has his face lashed, he is then seated on a  
 donkey with his face towards its tail, having old shoes  
 rings, &c. fastened round his neck, and thus he is  
 paraded through the city. *gadha-pāra* m. *baerbara*  
*adīna* *gadhe ka hal*, a donkey's plough. Formerly  
 it was not uncommon in the East to yoke donkeys in a  
 plough, and drive them over the ruins of a captured  
 town or fort, as a mode of insulting a vanquished  
 enemy. *s.*

گدھری *gaddhari*, f. the unripe pod of  
 the gram plant, or *Cicer arietinum*. *h.*

گدھی *gadhi* (v. *gadhi*), a slice ass. *s.*

گدی *gaddi*, f. a cushion, pad, pack-  
 saddle, bedding, or any thing stuffed; a seat; a scribe-  
 reign's throne. *gaddi nashin*, one who sits on the  
*gaddi*, a prince, principal or president. *h.*

گدی *gaddi*, f. the nape of the neck. *h.*

گدیچٹ *gadichat*, a kind of grass re-  
 sembling *dab*, but about thrice as large: it is much  
 used as fodder. *h.*

گدگم *gadgam-h.*, a. to beat thoroughly. *d.*

گدل *gadul*, m. a child. *h.*

گدلا *gadela*, m. a thick bedding. *h.*

گدگا *gadga*, m. prose. *s.*

گد *gad* same as *gur*, q. v. *s.*

گد *gad*, a boundary-mark, a landmark. *h.*

گد *gadā*, of short or small stature. *d.*

گدبڈ *gadbad*, higgledy-piggledy. *h.*

گدیریا *gadiriya*, m. a shepherd; a caste  
 of Hindus so named, of which there are several sub-  
 divisions (v. *Ell. Gloss*). *s.*

گد *gadā*, m. a bulbous root. *d.*

گدھ *gadhdh*, m. a fortress, a castle, a citadel. *s.*

گدھی *gadhi*, f. a small fortress, &c. (v.  
*gaph* and *gapha*). *s.*

گدی *gaddi*, f. a child's kite; a pinion.

*gaddi*, f. a bundle of paper containing ten quires. *h.*

گزار *guzār*, m. a ferry, a passage; passing;  
 performing, executing, paying; (in comp.) forwarding,  
 paying, executing, as *mal guzar*, a tenant, i.e. one who  
 forwards or pays rent. *p.*

گزار *guzārā*, m. a ferry; a ferryboat; a  
 passage, passing. *p.*

گزارت *guzārat*, through the medium of, by  
 the hands of (an individual making payments). *p.*

گزارش *guzārash*, f. payment; a petition, re-  
 quest; representation, explanation. *p.*

گزارنا *guzānā*, a. to cause to pass, to for-  
 ward. *p. h.* [a ferryboat. *p.*

گزار *guzārā*, m. passage, passing; a ferry,

گزاری *guzāri*, f. (abst. of *guzār*) forwarding,  
 &c. *p.*

گذاشتن *guzāshthan*, a. (v. *guzār*), to quit, to  
 abandon; to dismiss, to perform; to pay, to permit. *p.*

گذاب *guzāf*, f. boasting, a falsehood, a lie,  
 an inconsiderate word, vain, rash (speech). *p.*

گذر *guzār*, f. a passage, a ferry, a ford; pass-  
 ing, elapsing. *guzār-jānā*, n. to pass by, to elapse  
*guzār-h.*, to cross over. *p.*

گذران *guzārān*, f. life, passing; employment,  
 livelihood. *guzārān-k.*, to pass one's life, to enjoy one's  
 self. *p.*

گذراننا *guzārānnā*, a. to present, to offer. *p. h.*

گذران *guzār-bān*, f. a ferryman, an officer  
 who collects the customs at ferries; a guard on any  
 pass; a road-watch. *p.*



**گزر گاه** *guzar-gāh*, f. ferry, ford, passage. *p.*  
**گزرن** *guzarnā*, n. to pass, to go, to pass by or over; to omit, to abstain from, to decline; to terminate; to die. *p. h.*  
**گزری** *guzrī*, f. a market, especially one held in the afternoon by the roadside. *p.*  
**گزشتن** *guzastan*, n. (r. *guzar*) to pass, to cross over (a river, &c.); to elapse. *p.*  
**گزشتہ** *guzashitā*, m. past, elapsed. *p.*  
**گر** *gar*, m. sickness, disease; poison, antidote. *s.* [venerable, worshipful. *s.*  
**گير** *giri* or *gir*, m. a hill, mountain; adj. *p.*  
**گुरु** *guru* (or contr. *gur*), m. a spiritual parent or director from whom the youth receives the initiation, a religious teacher; a father, or any respectable male relative; the planet Jupiter, adj. great, weighty; respect able, eminent, best; arduous, difficult, *guru-pik*, difficult of digestion, *guru-ta*, more important or weighty, *guru-jar*, an elder, a venerable person, *guru-dāvat*, m. the eighth lunar constellation *guru-ratu*, m. a topar, *guru-tāya*, m. a money-totaller, the office of spiritual teacher, *guru-bāsh*, m. knowledge which can be acquired from a living instructor only, *guru-mukh-kama*, to receive from a guru the initiatory prayer, to become a scholar, *guru-mat*, m. Theravādy. *h.*  
**گر** *gar*, exclamation or scratching of a horse. *d.*  
**گر** *gar*, (in comp.) a maker or workman, as *gar-car*, a worker in gold, a goldsmith; conj. (from *gar*) if. *p.* [pigeeon]. *h.*  
**گرہ** *garā*, bayish (colour in a horse or  
**گرہ** *garā* (for *galā*), m. the throat, the neck. *h.*  
**گزار** *garārā*, m. a sack for holding the walls of a tent, &c.). *h.*  
**گزارے** *garārē*, f. an instrument for twisting thread or string; the block over which a well rope traverses. *h.*  
**گراز** *garāz*, a hog; a boar; a harrow. *p.*  
**گراس** *grās* or *girās*, m. a mouthful; fodder for cattle. *h.*  
**گراسی** *garāsī*, an implement for cutting *garār* stalks, thorn-bushes, &c. *a.*  
**گرام** *grām*, *garām*, or *giram*, a village; a musical scale, an octave. *grām-vāī*, m. a villager. *grām-gyak* or *grām-pyohit*, m. the village priest. *grāmādhipāī* or *grāmādhipā*, the headman of a village. *s.*  
**گرامک** *grāmik*, rustic, rude. *s.*  
**گرامی** *grāmanī*, m. a barber; f. a whore, a harlot; a female villager. *s.*  
**گرامی** *girānī* or *garānī*, dear, precious, elegant, revered, great, excellent. *p.*  
**گرامیاسو** *grāmyāsua*, m. (village horse) an ass. *s.*  
**گرامین** *grāmin*, m. a villager, a peasant; adj. rustic, rude. *s.*

**گرامیہ** *grāmya*, m. rustic speech, the *Prākṛit*; adj. village-born, rustic. *grāmya-dharm*, m. copulation. *s.*  
**گران** *girān* or *garān*, heavy, important; precious, dear. *grān-bār*, heavily burdened, prolific; (met.) wealthy. *grān-jac*, slow in motion, heavy-paced. *grān-pushit*, strong, sturdy; a porter. *grān-jan* or *ghatir*, oppressed in mind, tremulous from old age. *grān-māya*, precious, of noble birth, of great worth. *p.*  
**گراں** *girānā*, n. to fell, to overturn, to abase, to throw down; to spill, to drop; to strike. *grā-denā*, to throw, to beat, to cast down. *h.*  
**گراںون** *grāvānan*, m. a tether. *h.*  
**گراںی** *girānī*, f. scarcity, dearth, dearthness of provisions, &c.; grief, vexation or heaviness of spirit, weight, importance; m. a heavy, dull person. *p.*  
**گراںو** *grāwā*, m. a stock or collection of sheaves; an instrument for cutting *garājā* stalks, &c. for fodder. *h.*  
**گراوا** *garāvā*, a light, poor soil. *h.*  
**گراہ** *grāh*, m. taking, seizure; an alligator, a crocodile, a shark. *s.* [cepta. *s.*  
**گراہک** *grāhak*, one who takes or accepts. *s.*  
**گراہیہ** *grāhī*, worthy of acceptance. *s.*  
**گراہی** *grāhī*, f. fairness, whiteness; yellowness; pale redness, ruddiness. *h.*  
**گراہن** *girājan*, to have an affection or inclination towards. *p.* [conceit. *s.*  
**گرب** *garb* or *garab*, m. vanity, pride.  
**گرب** *garab*, name of an agricultural process by which the ground is broken and pulverized. *h.*  
**گربتا** *garbata* or *garabātā*, f. pride; a proud woman. *s.*  
**گربز** *garbz*, } artful, flattery, flattering, se-  
**گربز** *garbz*, } ductive. *p.*  
**گربتی** *garb-tī*, a proud woman. *s.*  
**گربہ** *garbha* or *garbh*, m. pregnancy; fetus, embryo; the belly, the inside; the bed of the Ganges when the river is fullest. *s.*  
**گربہ** *garba*, m. a cat. *garba-e mishkīn*, (met.) a wicked rogue (lit. poor puss). *s.*  
**گربہادھان** *garbhādhān*, m. a ceremony supposed to procure conception. *s.*  
**گربہادی** *gar-bhādī*, m. a fellow-disciple. *s.*  
**گربہپاتک** *garbh-pātak*, m. a red kind of *morunga* supposed to produce abortion. *s.*  
**گربہدا** *garbhdā*, f. a shrub so called. *s.*  
**گربہداس** *garbh-dās*, m. son of a slave-girl. *s.*  
**گربہروپ** *garbh-rūp*, m. (for *garbh-rūpi*) a child, an infant. *s.* [miscarriage. *s.*  
**گربہشراو** *garbh-shrāv*, m. abortion, *s.*

**کرهیی** *garbhī*, } f. pregnant,  
**کرهینی** *garbhānī*, } with child,  
**کرهوتی** *garbhvanti*, } teeming. s.  
**کرپنا** *gir-parnā*, n. to fall down. h.  
**کرت** *gart*, m. a hole, a cavity. s.  
**کرتهاپن** *girthāpan*, m. economy. s.  
**کرتهت** *grathit*, strung, tied together or in order. s.  
**کرتی** *gartī*, a modest or chaste woman. d.  
**کرچ** *garj*, f. bellowing, roaring; thunder, rumbling of clouds. *garjī*, m. distant thunder. *gurj*, snoring. s.  
**کرچا** *giriṣā*, f. a name of the goddess Pārvatī, as daughter of the personified Himaḥaya mountain. s.  
**کرجات** *garjāt*, the noise of thunder. d.  
**کرجاننت** *giriṣānant*, } m. a name of  
**کرجانند** *giriṣānand*, } Gaṇeśa. s.  
**کرچر** *garjar*, m. a district in the south-west, (Gujarat); the people of Gujarāt.  
**کرچری** *garjārī*, f. name of a *rāginī*. s.  
**کرچن** *garjan*, m. sound, noise; passion, rath, bellowing, roaring, sound of thunder. *garjan*, m. an elder (v. *guru*). s.  
**کرچنا** *garajna*, n. to thunder, to roar, bellow *garajā*, to snarl. s.  
**کرچ** *girja* or *giriṣa*, m. a church (Portug. *igreja*, from *ἐκκλησία*). p.  
**کرچی** *garji*, m. a Georgian; a servant-boy; a hut; a kind of dog. p.  
**کرچی** *garci*, f. name of a creeping plant (*Monsipermum glabrum*). s.  
**کرچی** *garci* (for *aguchi*), although. p.  
**کرد** *gard*, f. dust; the globe, fortune. *gard-āḥiḍa*, loaded or defiled with dust; (in comp.) traversing, encircling, or travelling over, as *gahan gard*, one who has travelled around or over the world. p.  
**کرد** *gird*, m. round, a circle, environs, parts adjacent; postpos near, about. *gard*, strong, valiant, a hero. p.  
**کردا** *girda*, m. a circle, a ring, a hoop; the horn cut in a circular form, a round carpet spread under a *hakka*; any round, circular. p.  
**کردها** *gurda* (v. *kothū*), a sugar-mill. h.  
**کرداب** *girdab*, m. a whirlpool, an abyss, a gulf, a vortex. p. [on every side. p.  
**کرداگرد** *girdāgird*, m. all round, round about, round.  
**گردار** *gardān*, f. revolving, revolution, turning, winding; (in gram.) inflection, declension, conjugation. p. [turn. h.  
**گردانا** *gardānnā*, a. to conjugate, to inflect, to

**گردانک** *gardānak*, f. the pointers (two stars in the Great Bear). p.  
**گردانیدن** *gardānidan*, a. to cause to revolve, to avert, turn away. p.  
**گردا** *girdārā*, m. a patrol, a watch. p.  
**گرداور** *girdāwar*, adv. all around, round; m. a patrol (v. *girdwār*). p.  
**گرداوری** *girdāwarī*, f. patrolling, inspecting, going the rounds; collecting, bringing together, amassing. p. [devil. p.  
**گردباد** *girdbād* or *gardbād*, f. a whirlwind, a  
**گردبالش** *gird-bālsh*, m. a small round pillow, laid under the cheek; a large cylindrical pillow. p.  
**گردگرد** *gird-ba-gird*, } m. all around, all  
**گردپش** *gird-pesh*, } about. p.  
**گردبه** *gardabh*, m. the white lotus; an  
**گردبهی** *gardabhī*, f. an insect, a kind of beetle springing from cow dung. s.  
**گردچنا** *gur-dachhinā*, rent-free land given to a spiritual teacher; a present made to a *guru* (v. l. s.) de-ciple on completing his education, or receiving his initiation. s.  
**گردش** *gardash*, f. turning round, revolution, vicissitude; reversion, circulation. *gardishī āsmān*, the revolution of the spheres. p.  
**گردگار** *girdgār*, m. God, the Creator. p.  
**گردگان** *girdgān*, m. a walnut; the ball of a pellet bow, a pellet. p.  
**گردن** *gardan*, f. the neck. *gardan-band*, m. a collar, a necklace. *gardan kātā*, a to behead *garden kā dōa* (dōā). *gardan-kash*, proud, haughty, vain, insolent, refractory, stubborn. *garden-kāshī*, insolence, rebellion. *garden-kāshī-k*, a to rebel. *garden mardā*, a to behead, to kill, to put to death by decapitation. p.  
**گردنا** *gardenā*, m. the neck (v. *gardan*). p.  
**گردنواح** *gird-nawāh*, f. environs, vicinity. p.  
**گردنی** *gird-nī*, f. a blow on the neck; a horse-cloth. *garden dōā*, a. to drive a man by the neck. p.  
**گردوار** *girdwār*, a patrol, a watch, a guard; a superintendent or inspector of police or customs. p.  
**گردواری** *girdwārī*, the office or duty of a *girdwār*. p.  
**گردوتا** *girdotā*, m. a small pit. h.  
**گردون** *girdūn*, m. a wheel; an engine for pulling up trees by the roots, the firmament, the heavens, fortune, chance; a chariot, a child's go cart. p.  
**کرده** *girda*, m. a kidney; (met.) courage. *girda*, a shield; a round pillow; a kind of round cake but not thin. *garda*, a kind of powder. p.  
**گردزاری** *gird-zārī*, m. (lit. the upholder of the mountains) a name of *Kṛṣṇa*. s.

گروهه‌ری *giri-dhāran*, m. the upholding of a mountain. *giri-dhāran-k.*, to uphold or support a mountain *s.*

گروهه *gūllar*, m. a vulture. *s.*

گروهه *gūllhru*, } covetous, greedy. *giri-*  
گروهه *gūllhru*, } *dhru-tā*, f. greediness. *s.*

گروهه *gardā*, f. (in comp.) separation; misfortune, affliction. *pādshāh-gardā*, the dethroning of a king. *ashraf-gardā*, a calamity on all the nobility. *pādshāh-gardā*, the invasion of the *Pādshāhs* under *Akmal shāh Durrāni*. *p.*

گروهه *gardudan*, n. to become, to change, to revolve. *p.* [tranged. *p.*

گروهه *gardāda*, converted, turned, es-

گروهه *gardezī*, name of a tribe of *saigids* in the district of *Muzaffarpūr*. *h.*

گروهه *garu-dairat*, m. the eighth lunar mansion. *s.*

گروهه *garud* (*v garur*), m. the bird and vehicle of *Vishnu*; he is generally represented as a being something between a man and a bird, and considered as sovereign of the feathered race. *s.*

گروهه *girir*, m. a hyena. *h.*

گروهه *giri-rāj*, m. a name of the hill of *Gowardhan*, the *Parnassus* of the *Hindūs*; a name of *Krishna*. *s.*

گروهه *guru-ratn*, m. a topaz. *s.*

گروهه *garur*, m. a large kind of heron (*Ardea gular*), known to Anglo-Indians as "the adjutant." "I no line to think this a mistake" *garur*, whoever I have heard the word used, invariably signifies the sacred kite, commonly called "Brahminy kite," and to be the vehicle of *Vishnu*. I do not think it ever signifies the adjutant - Consult *Moore's Panchtan* or other works on Hindu mythology. The "Brahminy kite," a bird about the size of a large hawk, having reddish wings and back, and a white head and breast, is called in Southern India *garur*, or, in the Indian dialects, *garuda* or *garura jaksh*. *s.* I think, must be the bird to which the name properly applies. The "adjutant" is but little known in Southern India, and the only name for it I have ever heard is *har zilā*.—*Binning*. In Hindu mythology, the regent of birds; a large vulture. *s.*

گروهه *gurz*, m. a mace, a club, a battle-axe. *gurz bandār*, a macebearer. *gurz-mīr*, a *Muhammadan fakir*, who carries a club armed with spikes by which he wounds himself in order to extort alms from the very pious or very foolish people. *p.*

گروهه *girisar*, m. the Malaya mountain in the south of India. *s.*

گروهه *grast*, inaccurately pronounced, slurred. *s.*

گروهه *gursanagī* or *gursinagī*, f. hunger. *p.*

گروهه *gursana* or *gursina*, hungry. *p.*

گروهه *gursī*, f. a cottage, a hut, a shed. *d.*

گروهه *grish*, f. the name of the fourth of the six seasons, including from 15th *Baisāk* to 15th *Amāsh*; summer; heat, or hot season. *s.*

گروهه *girišt*, f. taking, capture, seizure; a handle, catch, clutch; an objection, criticism. *p.*

گروهه *girištār*, m. a captive, a prisoner; adj. involved or overwhelmed (in trouble. &c.). *p.*

گروهه *girištārī*, f. bondage, captivity, imprisonment; embarrassment. *p.*

گروهه *girištāgī*, f. capture, detention, catching. *girištāgī āwāz*, f. hoarseness. *p.*

گروهه *girištan* (*r. gir*), to take, to seize; to begin or betake one's self to. *p.*

گروهه *girišta*, seized, caught, taken; used in comp. both as first and last member, as *girišt-girišta*, seized by fate; at the point of death; *girišta khatir* or *dil*, afflicted at heart. *p.*

گروهه *gurkhā*, a kind of mortgage. *h.*

گروهه *gurg*, m. a wolf. *gurg-zāda*, a young wolf, a wolf's cub. *p.*

گروهه *garg*, one of the ten principal *Muālis* or sects; name of a sect of *Brahmins*. *garg-bans*, a clan of *rajputs*. *s.*

گروهه *garga*, m. a servant-boy, a brat; a vagabond; the knee joint. *s.* [slipper. *h.*

گروهه *gurgāhī*, f. a kind of shoe or

گروهه *gurgit* or *girgūt*, m. a lizard; a chameleon; the tree lizard, often called by Europeans "the blood sucker." *h.*

گروهه *gurgaj*, m. a scaffold; a tower, a bastion; a cavalier. *h.*

گروهه *gargar*, one of the names of *God*. *girgir*, a species of bean or pea. *p.*

گروهه *gargarānū*, n. to gurgle; to thunder; to roll; to roar (as a tiger), to rumble. *h.*

گروهه *gurgurī*, f. ague, the cold fit of a fever, a quotidian fever. *h.* [plet. *s.*

گروهه *gurgurī*, f. a water vessel, a gurg-

گروهه *gargarā*, a kind of grass which grows in low grounds during the rains. *h.*

گروهه *gurgī*, f. a wench; a slave-girl; "knee breeches. *h.*

گروهه *gargayā*, f. a sparrow. *h.*

گروهه *gural*, m. venom. *garli*, venomous. *s.*

گروهه *garm*, hot, warm; ardent, active, zealous, fiery, choleric, virulent; throng (as a market). *garm-ikhtilāl*, of warm affection. *garm-ikhtilālī*, f. warmth of affection. *garm-bāzār* or *-bazarī*, (lit) a warm or crowded market; (met) great demand, high value. *garm-bāna*, to speak readily and to the purpose. *garm-jushī*, warmth of affection. *garm-rav* or *-rah*, going at a quick pace. *garm-sukhan*, speaking forcibly. *garm-shalab*, hastening. *garm-k.*, to warm. *garm-nāzū*, looking keenly or eagerly. *garm-honā*, to be angry. *p.*

گروهه *garmā*, m. summer. *garmā-garm*, hot and hot. *p.* [tauce vanity, boast. *s.*

گروهه *garimā*, f. importance, self-importance.

**گرمابه** *garmāba*, m. a warm or hot bath. *p.*  
**گرمناز** *garmānā*, n. to be angry; to enliven. *p.*  
**گرمه** *gurmūkh* (*v. guru*).  
**گرمی** *garmi*, f. warmth, heat; the venereal disease. *garmi-k.*, to affect fondness. *p.*  
**گرم‌داز** *garmi-dār*, feverish, diseased. *p.*  
**گرنه** *girna*, n. to fall, to drop, to sink, to be spit *gite-parte*, (lit. repeatedly failing) with much toil or with great difficulty; (Pers.) *uftan o kh-zan*, q. v. *a.*  
**گرنه** *granth*, f. a code, a book, particularly the book of the Sikh religion, composed by Nanak Shāh. *grantha*, a knot, a joint. *s.*  
**گرنه‌کار** *granth kār*, m. an author, bookmaker, writer, the founder of a system or sect. *s.*  
**گرنهم** *grantham*, m. a character in which Sanskrit is written and printed in Southern India, where the Nagari character is unknown. *d.*  
**گرنین** *gi injan*, m. poisoned flesh; garlic. *s.*  
**گرو** *giro*, *gira*, or *giran*, m. a wager, bet; pledge, pawn, a mortgage. *p.*  
**گرو** *gurū*, m. a spiritual guide, tutor, pastor, teacher. *gav*, m. pride, arrogance. *s.*  
**گروا** *gaurā*, heavy; important; respectable, demure. *gaurapan*, m. respectability. *s.*  
**گروار** *guru-rār*, m. Thursday.  
**گروان** *gīrānā*, a. (c. of *gīrānā*) to cause to be felled or thrown down. *h.*  
**گروان** *guruwān*, f. the wife of a guru. *s.*  
**گروار** *gurū-lār*, m. Thursday. *s.*  
**گروت** *garrit*, } proud, haughty, arrogant.  
**گرو** *garar*, } gaut. *s.*  
**گرو** *girirar*, m. a mountain, a hill. *s.*  
**گرونی** *gurrinī*, } f. a pregnant woman. *s.*  
**گرونی** *guri*, }  
**گرو** *guroh*, m. a band, troop, levy of people, company, crew. *p.*  
**گروی** *girni*, any thing pledged or pawned; f. an insect mischievous to standing corn. *p. h.*  
**گرویدار** *gīrē-dār*, the holder of a pledge or mortgage. *p.*  
**گرویدی** *gīrēdāyī*, f. admiring, following; adoring, adherence, attachment. *p.*  
**گرویدن** *gīrēdan*, to follow; to admire, &c. *p.*  
**گرویده** *gīrēda*, attracted, attached to, admiring, captivated, a believer. *p.*  
**گرویده** *gīrē-nama*, m. a deed of mortgage. *p.*

**گره** *grih* or *grah* (for *griha*), m. a house, dwelling. *grih-pati*, m. a householder. *grih-bhūmi*, f. the site of a house. *grih-tāfi*, f. a terrace in front of a house. *grih-kapalak*, m. the domestic pigeon. *grih-nāhan*, m. a pigeon. *grih-vāfikā*, f. a garden or grove near a house. *s.*  
**گره** *grah* or *graha*, m. a planet. *grah-pūjā*, f. worship of the planets. *grah-pūrā* f. the influence of an unpropitious planet. *grah rāj*, m. the sun, the moon, the planet Jupiter. *grah-patā*, a horoscope. *s.*  
**گره** *grih*, f. a knot; knuckle, joint, articulation; a division of a gaz, three finger-breadths; prejudice, misunderstanding. *grih-bur*, a cut-purse. *grih paṇā*, discussion arising between two people. *grih khalā*, n. denotes restoration of friendship. *p.*  
**گره** *gāhā* *garhā*, f. abuse, censure, reproach. *s.*  
**گره‌دار** *grahādhār*, m. the polar star. *s.*  
**گره‌داین** *grahādāin*, subject to planetary influence. *s.*  
**گره‌دای** *grahāmay*, m. epilepsy, convulsions, demoniacal possession. *s.*  
**گره‌چ** *grihcha*, a small knot or joint. *p.*  
**گره‌ست** *gīrēst* *gīrēst* or *gīrēst* (for *gīrēst* *grāstha*), a householder, a peasant, a husbandman. *s.*  
**گره‌ست‌هین** *grahāsthāpān*, m. invoking the presence of the nine planets. *s.*  
**گره‌سته** *gīrēstha*, m. taking, seizure; acceptance, assent; an eclipse. *s.* [proach. *s.*  
**گره‌ه** *garhan*, m. censuring, blame, re-  
**گره‌ه** *garhan*, f. a wife. *s.*  
**گره‌ه** *garhan*, f. diarrhoea, dysentery. *s.*  
**گره‌ه** *garhan*, stacks of cow-dung. *h.*  
**گره‌ه** *gīrat*, taken, seized, caught. *s.*  
**گره‌ه** *grahita*, taking, disposed to take. *s.*  
**گره‌ه** *grihya*, a partisan, belonging to a party, to be taken or seized; domestic; a ritual book. *s.*  
**گره‌ه** *garhya*, low, vile, contemptible. *s.*  
**گره** *garri*, f. parched barley. *h.*  
**گره** *garī*, f. the kernel of a cocoa-nut. *h.*  
**گره** *garri*, f. an instrument for twisting a thread or string: the term is also applied to a haystack, a rick, a stack of thatched grain. *h.*  
**گری** *guri*, f. (abst. of *gar* in comp.) denotes action, business, &c., as *zu-garī*, the business of a goldsmith. *p.*  
**گری** *guriyā*, f. a bead (of a rosary, &c.). *s.*  
**گری** *garigār*, a bullock that lies down in the midst of his work. *h.*

گریان *giryān*, weeping; one who weeps. *p.*

گریانی *giryānī*, weeping, shedding of tears. *p.*

گریبان *girebān*, *m.* a collar, cap; pocket; (*fig.*) the neck. *girebān-gir*, an accuser, a plaintiff, complainant. *gūrbān men nuah dāūd*, to confess and be ashamed of one's faults. *p.*

گریختن *gurekhtan* (*v.* *gurez*), to run away, to flee, to escape. *p.*

گریز *gurez*, *f.* flight, deviation, abhorrence, aversion, abstinence, fasting, regression, fugitive. *p.*

گریزان *gurezān*, running away, shunning. *p.*

گریستن *gūstān* (*v.* *giriq*), to weep, to lament. *p.*

گرمش *grīsham*, *m.* } hot season, extend-

گریم *griham*, *f.* } ing from 15th *Bai-*

ساک to 15th *Ashār*, summer; heat; adj. hot, warm *grāsha*, belonging to the hot season. *s.*

گرمشی *grāishmī*, *f.* double *jamīne*. *s.*

گره *grāir*, *m.* a necklace, a collar. *s.*

گروا *gricā*, *f.* the neck, the back part of the neck. *s.*

گروا *gicrā*, } a low hill, an acclivity, ravine,

گروا *gicrā*, } steep pass. *p. s.*

گروان *garevan* (*v.* *girebān*), a collar, &c. *s.*

گره *grch*, *m.* a house, mansion, abode. *s.*

گریه *giryā*, *m.* crying, lamentation, plaint. *p.*

گریه *giryā*, *f.* bewailing, weeping and lamentation. *p.*

گریه *giryā*, *a.* to weep, to cry, to lament. *p.*

گڑ *gur*, *m.* molasses, treacle. *gur-ambū*, mangoes boiled with meal and sugar. *s.*

گڑا *garā*, *m.* name given to a large sheaf. *h.*

گڑا *garā*, *a.* to dig; to cause to be dug. *h.*

گڑا *garā*, *a.* to thrust in; to cause

گڑا *garā*, *a.* to thrust in; to cause

گڑا *garā*, *a.* to thrust in; to cause

گڑا *garā*, *a.* to thrust in; to cause

گڑا *garā*, *a.* to thrust in; to cause

گڑباری *garbarī*, *f.* confusion, fright, alarm. *d.*

گڑپوش *gur-pushp*, } *m.* *Bassia lati-*

گڑپوش *gur-phul*, } *folia*, from the

گڑپوش *gur-phul*, } flowers of which a spirituous liquor is distilled, and

گڑپوش *gur-phul*, } the nuts of which afford oil. *s.*

گڑپوش *gur-phul*, } (v. *gāt*) threatening, snub-

گڑپوش *gur-phul*, } bing, browbeating. *d.*

گڑپوش *gur-phul*, } (v. *gāt*) threatening, snub-

گڑپوش *gur-phul*, } bing, browbeating. *d.*

گڑپوش *gur-phul*, } (v. *gāt*) threatening, snub-

گڑپوش *gur-phul*, } bing, browbeating. *d.*

گڑپوش *gur-phul*, } (v. *gāt*) threatening, snub-

گڑپوش *gur-phul*, } bing, browbeating. *d.*

گڑپوش *gur-phul*, } (v. *gāt*) threatening, snub-

گڑپوش *gur-phul*, } bing, browbeating. *d.*

گڑپوش *gur-phul*, } (v. *gāt*) threatening, snub-

گڑپوش *gur-phul*, } bing, browbeating. *d.*

گڑپوش *gur-phul*, } (v. *gāt*) threatening, snub-

گڑپوش *gur-phul*, } bing, browbeating. *d.*

گڑپوش *gur-phul*, } (v. *gāt*) threatening, snub-

گڑپوش *gur-phul*, } bing, browbeating. *d.*

گڑپوش *gur-phul*, } (v. *gāt*) threatening, snub-

گڑپوش *gur-phul*, } bing, browbeating. *d.*

گڑپوش *gur-phul*, } (v. *gāt*) threatening, snub-

گڑپوش *gur-phul*, } bing, browbeating. *d.*

گڑپوش *gur-phul*, } (v. *gāt*) threatening, snub-

گڑپوش *gur-phul*, } bing, browbeating. *d.*

گڑپوش *gur-phul*, } (v. *gāt*) threatening, snub-

گڑپوش *gur-phul*, } bing, browbeating. *d.*

گڑھ *garh*, m. a castle, a hill, fort. *h.*

گڑھا *garhā*, m. a cavity, a hole, a pit, abyss. *s.*

گڑھانا *garhānā* (v. *garhṇā*), to malleate, or cause to form by hammering, to bury, &c. *h.*

گڑھائی *garhāi*, f. price of malleating or making jewellery, burying. *h.*

گڑھت *garhat* or *گدڑت* *garhat*, f. form, shape, fashion, make. *h.*

گڑھل *garhal*, m. *Hibiscus Syriacus*, commonly called by Europeans "the shoe-flower" *h.*

گڑھنا *garhṇā*, a. (v. *tharhṇā*) to drive in, as a stake; n. to be driven in. *s.*

گڑھنا *garhṇā*, a. to malleate, to form by hammering; to make, to form; n. to be made, fashioned. *h.*

گڑھوار *garharar*, fat, coarse, thick. *h.*

گڑھی *garhi*, f. a small fort, a castle, a "village fortification of mud, flanked with towers. Under former governments there was scarcely a village in India without its *garhi*, now the word is nearly unknown. *garhi-band*, a favourable tenure of land in Bundelkand, to those of the inhabitants who obstinately defended their forts against the Marhattas. *h.*

گڑھئی *garha-i*, } f. a small pond or tank. *h.*

گڑھیا *garhiyā*, f. a pike, javelin, spear. *h.*

گڑھیا *garhiyā*, f. a small tank or pond, m. a burier. *h.*

گڑھبند *garhi-band*, name of a species of tenure by which lands are held (v. *garhi*). *h.*

گڑھلا *garhela*, m. a cavity, a pit, an abyss. *h.* [fortress *h.*

گڑی *garī*, a friend, a companion; f. a small to sell *gar*, q. v. *s.*

گڑیا *gariyā*, m. one whose business is to sell *gar*, q. v. *s.*

گڑیا *gariyā*, f. a doll, a child's puppet. *h.*

گڑیار *gariyār*, stout-hearted, stiff-necked, stubborn, obstinate. *h.*

گڑیاری *gariyārī*, f. obstinacy, &c. *h.*

گڑین *gareran*, the receptacle for the sugar-cane before it is cut up. *h.*

گڑیری *garerī*, f. a joint or piece of the sugar cane, the portion between two knots. *h.*

گڑریبا *gareriyā*, m. a shepherd. *h.*

گڑ *gaz*, m. an instrument for measuring with; a yard; a ramrod. *dhā-gaz*, the standard measure of distance established by Akbar: it is very nearly thirty-three inches English. *p.*

گڑا *gazā*, biting, hurtful; harm, loss. *p.*

گزار *gazār*, a pass, passage, transit. *p.*

گزارش *gazārish*, f. utterance, explanation; interpretation of dreams. *p.*

گزارف *gazāf* or *gizāf*, vanity, idle or foolish words and deeds; adj. foolish, vain, idle. *p.*

گزان *guzān*, choosing, selecting. *guzān*, stinging, biting, injuring. *p.* [a devil. *p.*

گزاک *gazāk*, f. a relish (eaten with wine, &c.). *s.*

گزند *gazand*, f. misfortune, calamity, loss, injury, mischief, harm. *p.*

گزنه *gazna*, a kind of nettle. *p.*

گزنده *gazanda*, stinging, biting, venomous or noxious (animals or vermin). *p.* [ton]. *p.*

گزی *gazī*, f. a coarse kind of cloth (of cotton). *p.*

گزیدن *gazidan*, to bite, to sting, to injure. *p.*

گزیدن *gazidan* (v. *guzin*), to choose, select. *p.*

گزیدنی *gazidani*, worthy of being chosen. *p.*

گزیده *gazida*, chosen, selected, excellent. *p.*

گزیده *gazida*, injured, bitten, alarmed. *p.*

گزیز *gazar*, aid, remedy. *guzir* or *gizir*, the superintendent of collectors of the revenue, a manager or head agent; a commander; the night watch. *p.*

گزین *guzin*, (in comp.) choosing, preferring, electing. *khawāt-guzin*, fond of retirement, a hermit. *p.*

گزینه *gazīna*, m. a thick (or close) and rather coarse kind of cotton cloth. *p.*

گسار *gusār*, (in comp.) removing, dissipating, dissipating; as *gham-gusār*, the dissipator of sorrow, i. e. a sincere friend. *p.*

گسائین *gusā'in* (for *gusā'in*, q. v.). *d.*

گستاخ *gustākh*, arrogant, presumptuous, uncivil, cruel, rude. *p.*

گستاخانه *gustākhāna*, impudently, rudely. *p.*

گستاخ دست *gustākh-dast*, dexterous, clever handed. *p.*

گستاخی *gustākhī*, f. arrogance, presumption, rudeness, cruelty. *gustākhī mu'āf*, pardon my rudeness. *p.* [woman. *h.*

گستان *gustān*, f. a foolish, dissolute

گستار *gustār*, (in comp.) spreading, strewing, scattering, diffusing; as, 'adālāt-gustār, one who diffuses or dispenses justice. *p.*

گستاریدن *gustārīdan*, } to spread, to diffuse. *p.*

گستردن *gustārdan*, } fuse. *p.*

گسترده *gustāda*, spread (a bed); a foundation. *p.*

گستری *gustārī*, f. (abst. of *gustār* in comp.) spreading, &c.; as, 'adālāt-gustārī, the promotion of justice. *p.*

گستنی *gustan* (also *gusīdan* and *gusīdan*), r. *gusīd*, to break, to destroy. *p.*

گسل *gusil*, (in comp.) breaking, destroying; as, *jān-gusil*, soul-breaking or life destroying. *p.*

گیان *gusiyyān* or *gusaiyān* (v. *gosaīyān*, &c.),  
the deity. *s.*

گشاد *gushād*, } (v. *kushād* and *kushāda*)  
گشاده *gushāda*, } opening, opened, &c. *p.*

گشادن *gushādan* (v. *kushādan*), to open, &c. *p.*  
گشت *gashit*, f. surrounding, going round  
(especially guards patrolling); walk, walking, perambulation, strolling. *p.*

گشت سلاهی *gashit-salāmī*, f. a tax levied by  
*kāzis* when on a circuit. *p.*

گشتال *gashit-mahāll*, a toll or transit duty  
levied on boats for passing through a *zamin-dāri*. *p.*

گشتن *gashtan* (r. *gard*), to become, &c. (v.  
*pardidan*) *p.*

گشته *gashita*, returned, become, formed. *p.*

گشتی *gashitī*, watch, sentinel, patrol; f. a  
pursuit made to a revenue officer on making his tour  
through his district. *p.*

گشتیا *gashitiyā*, m. a watchman, a patrol; a  
collector of market dues. *p.* [a patrol. *d.*

گشتی بان *gashitī bān*, a watchman, a sentinel,

گشت *gush*, m. cabal; an assembly. *s.*

گفت *guft*, a word, saying, speech, discourse  
(generally used in compounds). *p.*

گفتار *guftār*, speech, mode of speaking. *p.*

گفت شنیدن *guft-shanid* (v. *guft o shanid*). *p.*

گفتگو *guft-go* or *guft-gū*, f. conversation, dis-  
course, chit-chat. *p.*

گفتن *guftan* (r. *go* or *gū*), to say, to speak.

گفتنی *guftanī*, fit to be told or spoken. *p.*

گفت و شنیدن *guft o shanid* or *guft o shanūd*,  
f. conversation, dialogue; contention, debate, contro-  
versy. *p.*

گو گفتگو *guft o go* (v. *guft-go*), discourse, &c. *p.*

گفته *gufta*, spoken, told; an order or com-  
mand. *p.*

گگر *gagar*, } f. a waterpot. *s.*  
گگری *gagri*, }

گگل *gugul*, m. name of a tree or gum  
(*Amgris aculocha*): bdellium.

گگن *gagan*, m. sky, firmament. *ga-*  
*gan*-ki *barche-wālī murgū*, the group of stars called  
the Pleiades. *s.*

گگن بهیز *gagan-bhez* *gagan-bher*, m. a pelican  
(*Pelecanus onocrotalus*). *s.*

گگندھول *gagandhol*, f. dust of the  
*Pandanus odoratissimus*. *s.*

گل *gul*, m. a rose, a flower; the snuff of a  
candle, the albugo; a seton, an issue, a mark made  
by burning, balls of charcoal, used for burning the  
bubaco in a *hukka*; the caput mortuum of tobacco left  
the tile of a *hukka* after smoking. *gul uchin*, m.

the name of a flower (*Plumeria*). *guli zshrfi*, *Cale-  
dula* (Brace, MS); *Lanum trigynum*, *Rozā gul-afshān*  
(v. *gul-fishān*). *gul aris kī jūr*, m. *kalap gul-andām*,  
slender, delicate. *gul i anang*, m. name of a flower.  
*gul bāndhna*, to chat the end of the match of a gun.  
*gul-barg*, m. a roseleaf, met. a mistress. *gulbarpa*,  
name of a city (called by Europeans Calbergah or  
Kulbergah), formerly the capital of the Ilmāni Sul-  
tans of the Deccan. *gul bul-tāl*, name of a charm-  
ing little romance in the Hindustani language by  
*Asiāt Chaud Lahurī*. *gul pūnāda*, m. a species of rose  
without smell. *gul, gul-tai*, *Tigra-ta patān*, *gula fa-  
wānī*, the venerated discove. *gul pharna*, to drop the  
charred part (a match). *guli chandni*, f. the name of  
a flower. *gul chashm* labouring under albugo. *gul-  
chakra*, rosy faced. *gul char-e anānā*, to be addicted  
to pleasure, to live expensively. *gul chin*, m. a gar-  
denier. *guli ching* name of a flower (*Crassanthemum  
Indicum*). *gul-khāl*, m. spotted. *guli khātina* the com-  
mon hollyhock. *guli khawā o gul khawā*, m. Chinese  
and Persian hollyhock (*Alcea rosea* L.; *Althea rosea*,  
*Rozh*). *gul dān*, spotted. *gul denā*, m. a flowerpot.  
*gul-daūdī*, *Chrysanthemum Indicum*. *gul dasta*, m. a  
nosegay. *gul-dena*, to scar, to make an issue. *gul-  
rakh* or *gul-sukhsā*, rosy cheeked. *gul rukhān* (pl.),  
the rosy cheeked ones, the fair ones. *gul-rūmā*, m. a  
beautiful delicate scented rose. *gul-rang*, rose-  
coloured, red. *gul-rūz*, rosy, ruddy, (used sub a mis-  
tress, a sweetheart. *gul-riz*, a kind of silk stuff,  
adj. shedding flowers. *gul sar*, m. garden or bed of  
roses. *gul sanājan*, m. flower of the *Lernodactyl*  
plant (*Cobacum filanum*). *gul sarā*, f. a Persian rose  
very fragrant. *gul sasan*, f. a lily. *gul shab-bū*, f.  
tuberose (*Polanthes tuberosa*). *gul shakar* or *gul shak-  
kār*, f. conserve of roses. *gul sār harg*, m. (same as  
*gul bary*) (met.) the sun. *gul tarā*, *Pomana pul-  
cherima*. *gul-abbas*, m. the name of a plant, marvel  
of Peru (*Mirabilis jalapa*). *gul āgar*, m. the name of  
a flower (*Mirabilis jalapa*). *gul-āgar* or *āgar*, rosy  
cheeked. *gul jān*, like the rose, a mistress. *gul fa-  
rang*, m. the name of a flower (*Finn rosea*). *gul-phānā*,  
scattering roses, agreeable, pleasant. *gul kand*, m.  
conserve of roses. *gul katna*, n. to snuff a candle.  
*gul-kār*, f. flowering; painting flowers. *gul-katnānā*,  
to snuff a candle; to calumniate. *gul-kā*, to extinguish  
(a candle or lamp), to dash in the pan, and miss fire  
(a gun). *gul khānā*, to be cauterized or to cauterize  
one's self; a practice among lovers, who burn them-  
selves with heated pieces of iron, to recommend  
themselves by their fortitude to the notice of their  
mistresses. *gul-khāndā*, m. a bell. *gul-kash*, m. the  
cockcomb flower (*Amaranth. cruentus*). *gul gash*,  
m. walking in the garden; a pleasant place for walk-  
ing and recreation, especially if blooming with roses  
and other flowers. *gul-gashī masalla*, the flower of  
*Musalla*, the name of an enchanting spot near Shirāz  
in Persia, the favourite haunt of the poet *Hafiz* when  
he lived, and where his ashes still repose. *gul-tahana*,  
m. candleflower. *gul tagana*, n. to brand, to mark. *gul  
lenā*, to snuff a candle. *guli mukhlal*, f. globe ama-  
ranth (*Gomphrena globosa*). *guli makoriār*, m. a cup  
of roses. *gul mihānā*, f. name of a flower (*Impatiens  
balsamina*). *gul mekh*, f. a stud, a tack, a nail. *guli  
mekhaki*, the pink. *guli mishat*, (lit.) flower of joy,  
grape-wine. *gul honā*, to be extinguished or go out  
(a candle). *guli yusuf*, the anemone. *p.*

گل *gil*, f. earth, clay. *guli armanī*, f. Arme-  
nian bole.

*gil-andāzi*, f. an embankment of earth, with  
a ditch, for confining water on the lands, and to serve  
as a reservoir. *guli hikmat*, f. lute, cement. *gil-dar-gil-  
k*, (lit. to throw earth on earth) said when in burying  
the dead, earth is thrown immediately on the corpse;  
whereas the usual custom is, after depositing it in the  
grave, to lay planks over it and then fill up the re-  
maining cavity with earth. *p.*

گل *gal*, m. the neck, the throat. *gul ba-  
hiyān dālān*, a. to throw one's arms round another's  
neck. *gul-denā*, to throttle, to choke, to hang. *s.*

कुल *gul* the fire-ball of a *hukka*; (in comp. for *gul*) a bullet. *gul-chālā*, a rifleman, a musqueteer. *s*

कुल *gul*, m. a noose, a snare, a fish-hook, the gallows. *gul-denā*, to hang a criminal. *d.*

कुल *gulā*, m. the throat, neck; voice; a funnel, a siphon or tube; adj. rotten, dissolved, melted, waste, *gulā ubhānā*, (lit to lift up the throat) to apply acid substances, such as pepper, &c. to the wind of a child, when it becomes hoarse or loses its voice from the relaxation of that part. *gulā bandhānā*, to ensure one's self, especially in the bonds of love *gulā-baithā* hoarse. *gulā baithānā* or *parnā*, n. to be hoarse, *gulā phānsā*, a. to hang, to choke. *gulā dā-bhānā*, a. to strangle. *gulā denā*, to waste. *gulā-kutnā*, to cut the throat. *gulā ghōṭnā*, a. to throttle, to choke. *gulā pānā*, to seek the friendship of one who is averse from it. *gulā parā bhājā sādā*, we should make a virtue of necessity. *gulā kā kar honā*, to seek and persist in a quarrel or dispute, to force, to importune; to seek with anxious the friendship or affection of any one; to persecute with kindness or attention. *gulā lupnā*, to embrace. *gulā mandhānā*, to importune. *s.*

कुल *gullā*, m. a pellet shot from a pellet-bow. *h.*

कुल *gillā*, moist, damp, wet. *d.*

कुल *gulā*, (in Per.) rose water; (in Hind.) the rose. *gulab-pāsh*, m. a bottle from which rose-water is sprinkled. *gulab-pāshī*, f. the sprinkling of rose water. *gulab-pān*, rose-water. *gulab-chashm*, meek, soft, or gentle eyed. *gulab ka phul*, the rose. *p.*

कुल *gulab-jāmūn*, f. the rose-apple (*Lavonia jambos*, Roxb.) *p.*

कुल *galabī*, rosy; rose colour, damask; *f.* a vial, bottle, flagon, a kind of sweetmeat, a pear. *galabā jān*, m. the season of spring. *p. h.*

कुल *galār*, m. the name of a bird. *h.*

कुल *galal*, m. a farinaceous powder dried red, which the Hindus throw on each others' clothes, in the *koli saturday*. *galat-chashm*, reddish eye. *galat bari*, f. a royal pavilion, a tent. *galat*, of the colour of *galat*, or stained with it. *h.*

कुल *galatā*, m. gargarism. *h.*

कुल *galāmāṭī*, rich free mould. *h.*

कुल *glān*, wearied, languid. *giānī*, f. languor. *s.*

कुल *galanā* or *galā-denā*, a. to melt, to dissolve, to soften; to waste or squander away. *galanā nāsā*, m. a menstruum; a solvent. *s.*

कुल *galān*, soluble, sceptical, weakening, dissolver. *galān*, m. solution. *s.*

कुल *galārā*, m. prepared clay, dirt, mud. *p.*

कुल *galarat*, f. solution, act of melting or dissolving. *s.* [rity. *s.*

कुल *galāī*, f. roundness, globulosity, warbling; fame, rumour; sound; the war-cry; the cry of *Allāh*, *Allāh*, when rushing to battle; glad tidings. *p.*

कुल *gal-bāh*, f. embrace, em-

कुल *gal-bāhī*, f. embracing, caressing

कुल *gal-bāhī*, f. by throwing the

arms over the shoulder. *s.*

कुल *gul-badan*, m. a kind of silk cloth; adj. with a body or person beautiful as the rose (epithet of a mistress). *p.*

कुल *gul-bun*, m. a rose-tree, a rose-bush. *p.*

कुल *gul-bahī*, f. throwing the arms round the neck. *s.*

कुल *gul-bel*, m. name of a creeper plant (*Menispermum cordifolium*) *d.*

कुल *gulph*, m. the ankle. *h.*

कुल *gul-phatāhī*, f. scolding; bragging, boasting. *gul phatāhī-kā*, a. to scold; to utter falsehoods, to brag. *h.*

कुल *gul-pharā*, m. the jaws; the angle of the mouth. *h.*

कुल *gul-phunā*, name of an herb which grows in fields sown with *kharif* grains. *h.*

कुल *gal-phūt*, f. vaunt, vaunting. *h.*

कुल *gal-phulā*, chubby. *h.*

कुल *galit*, fallen, dropped, sunk. *s.*

कुल *galtā*, m. a sheath, a scabbard. *p.*

कुल *gal-tār*, the name given to the inner pegs of a yoke. *h.*

कुल *gul-tarāsh*, m. snuffers. *p.*

कुल *gal-takīqā*, m. a kind of pillow or bolster (for the neck). *h. p.*

कुल *gal-tans*, dying without issue. *h.*

कुल *gal-tanī*, f. part of the breaststall of a bridle. *h.*

कुल *galat*, m. { a protuberance, a hard swelling, a gland, a knot, a tumour. *h.*

कुल *gal-tā*, m. a handker-

chief used as a sling for the arm, also called *gaigandā*. *h.*

कुल *gal-jharī*, f. conglomeration. *gal-jharī dā hī*, grief, displeasure, mental uneasiness. *h.*

कुल *gal-chākān*, m. the flowers of the *mahū* (*Ravisa latifolia*, Roxb.). *p.*

कुल *gal-chalā*, m. a musketeer, a cannonier, a rifleman. *s.*

कुल *gal-khār*, the flower or blossom of the *bat batga*, a kind of herb, q. v. *p.*

कुल *ghān*, m. a stove, a furnace. *p.*

कुल *gal-khōr*, m. a horse's halter. *p.*

कुल *gal-dēm*, a nightingale. *p. h.*

कुल *gal-denā*, a. to throttle, to choke, to put to death by hanging. *h.* [musical note. *p.*

कुल *gal-zār*, a garden of roses; name of a

कुल *galistān*, m. a rose-garden; the name of a well known book written by *Mushīq-d-dīn shāh* *Saidi* of Shiraz. *p.*



گلسری *galsarī*, f. an ornament worn round the neck by married women. *d.*

گلشن *gul-shan*, m. a rose-garden; a delightful spot, place of enjoyment; adj. cheerful. *p.*

گلا *galkā*, f. a boil, swelling, tumour. *h.*

گلکھور *gal-khor* (for *gal-khor*), a horse's halter. *d.*

گلگل *galgal*, m. a citron; name of a bird; a mixture of lime and linseed oil, forming a kind of mortar impenetrable to water. *h.*

گلگلا *gulgulā*, m. sweet cakes fried in butter; adj. soft. *h.* [mollify. *s.*

گلگلانا *gulgulānā*, a. to soften, to

گلگلاہٹ *gulgulāhat*, f. act of softening; softness. *s.*

گلگلی *gulguli*, f. a kind of dish; swollen rice mixed with molasses, formed into balls. *d.*

گلگند *galgand*, m. inflammation or enlargement of the glands of the neck. *h.*

گلگنہنا *gulgūthnā*, plump, handsome, chubby. *h.*

گلگون *gul-gūn*, rose-coloured; name of a horse of *Shirā*, the mistress of *Yahūd*. *p.*

گلگونہ *gul-gūnā*, m. cosmetic. *p.*

گلگیر *gul gir*, m. snufflers. *p.*

گلم *galm*, m. a division of an army, consisting of 9 platoons, each amounting to 9 elephants, 9 chariots, 27 horse, and 45 foot: the spleen, a disease of the spleen. *s.*

گلا *galnā* or *gal-jānā*, n. to melt, to be dissolved, to be wasted away. *s.*

گلنار *gul-nar* or *guli anār*, m. the flower of the pomegranate, scarlet (colour). *p.*

گلناری *gulnārī*, of or relating to the flower of the pomegranate. *p.* [four. *p.*

گلناری رنگ *gul-nārī rang*, m. carnation colour.

گلندا *galandā*, abusive, scurrilous. *h.*

گلندا *galandā*, stentorophonic, having a tremendously loud voice. *h.*

گلنی *galnī*, f. wasting, consumption. *h.*

گلو *gulā*, m. the gullet, the throat, the wind-pipe. *gulā gir*, that which fastens on the throat, as acid food, &c.; met. an accret. *gulā-band*, m. neck-cloth. *p.*

گلو *gilāu*, m. *Menispermum glabrum*. *gulā*, the pod of the *Bassia latifolia*, which yields a very useful oil. *h.*

گلو *gulā*, the pod of the *mahurā* tree, which yields a useful oil. *h.*

گلا *galvāh*, f. an embrace, throwing the arms on the neck. *s.*

گلوری *gilaurī*, f. betel-leaf prepared and folded up. *h.*

گلوگا *gulgūgā*, m. a monkey's pouch. *u.*

گلوندا *gilāwūdā*, m. the flower of the *muhū,ā* (*Bassia latifolia*) after it has fallen off. *h.*

گلا *gila*, m. complaint, lamentation, reproach,

blame. *gala* or *galla*, m. a flock, a herd. *galla-bān* pastor, shepherd; (Hind.) a vessel in which shopkeepers put money received for things sold in the course of the day; a tile. *p.*

گلہار *galhār*, soluble, corruptible. *h.*

گلہتری *galhattī*, f. rice-gruel, or rice and water boiled together and seasoned with salt. *h.*

گلہر *galhar* or *گلہڑ* *galhar*, m. the goitre, swelling in the neck. *s.*

گلہری *galahrī*, f. a squirrel. *h.*

گلہوی *galhī*, f. the forecastle (of a boat, &c.), prow. *h.* [swain. *h.*

گلہویا *galhaiyā*, m. forecastle-man, boat-

گلہندا *galhendā*, abusive, scurrilous. *h.*

گلی *gallī*, f. a span (measure of circumference, i.e. the circle formed by joining the ends of the thumb and fore fingers), an ear of Indian corn (*Zea mays*) from which the seeds have been taken out, the short stick in the game of tip cat, which is struck by the longer one called *danda* — *gali* or *cutā danda* *khebdā*, to play at tip cat. *gallī*, a kind of pigeon. *h.*

گلی *gale* (also *gallē*), f. a lane, a narrow pass between mountains. *gala ba car* or *gali gāl* from lane to lane. *gala khebdā*, m. a narrow lane. *gali*, f. a pill, a bolus; a disease. *gallī*, f. a whetstone, a polishing stone. *h.*

گلی *gallī*, f. a species of red coral. *d.*

گلی *galī*, m. a kind of pigeon. *h.*

گلی *gāl*, earthen, made of clay. *p.*

گلیا *galgā*, m. a bullock that lies down in the midst of its work. *h.*

گلیارا *galgārā*, m. } a lane, street,

گلیار *galgārā*, m. } passage, a-

گلیاری *galgārī*, f. } hole. *h.*

گلیانا *galganā*, a. to abuse; to cram (a horse, &c.) to force food or medicine down the throat. *h.*

گلی باز *gal-baz*, a sweet singer. *s. p.*

گلیار *galiyar*, lazy, indolent. *h.*

گلیری *gilerī*, f. a squirrel. *d.*

گلیندا *galgand*, m. a species of bird, the adjutant or *Ardea argalla*. *s.*

گلین *galār* or *گولین* *galār*, f. a pellet-bow. *h.*

گلیم *gilim*, a blanket; a garment of goats' hair. *p.* [tree. *h.*

گلیندا *gulendā*, the pod of the *mahurā*

کم *gum*, lost, wanting, missing; distracted.

*gum shudā* or *gum gashā*, lost. *gum-k.*, a. to lose; n. to be proud. *gum-shām*, ignoble, nameless, unknown to fame, consigned to oblivion. *gum-ho*, get off! away! make yourself scarce. *p.*

گامشٹی *gamāshṭī*, f. office of *gamāshṭa*; commission, charge, agency. *p.*

گامشٹاں *gamāshṭān* (v. *gamār*), to send, to depute; to entrust one with full powers. *p.*

گامشٹہ *gamāshṭa*, an agent, a factor; an envoy with full powers. *p.*

گمان *gamān*, m. doubt, suspicion, opinion, fancy, supposition, imagination. *gamān-lanā* or *-karnā*, to suppose, to imagine, to suspect. *p.*

گمانا *gamānā*, a. to lose, to let a thing be lost. *p. h.*

گمانا *gamānā*, a. to pass one's time. *h.*

گمانی *gamānī*, jealous; doubtful; a suspicious character. *p. d.* [serious, sedate. *s.*

گمبھیر *gam̐bhīr*, deep (applied to soil);

گمبھیرتا *gam̐bhīratā*, f. depth; seriousness. *s.*

گمبت *gamat*, m. a road, path. *ek-gamat*, together, on one road, in one body. *s.*

گمت *gammat*, employment, occupation; rejoicings, merry makings, pleasure. *d.*

گمٹ *gummat*, m. } a tower, bastion

گمٹی *gumṭī*, f. } (perhaps from *gum-bud*, q. v.) *h.*

گمٹا *gumṭa*, m. a swelling or tumour resulting from a blow, a bruise. *d.*

گمچی *gumchī*, f. a species of wild liquorice (*Albus pectoratus*). Its seed is a small scarlet pea, used as weights by druggists, and called *rate*: women string them together for necklaces and other ornaments. It is called in Urdu *gum* and *phungchī*—(Bunning). *d.*

گمرہ *gumrah*, erring, wandering, on the wrong road; abandoned, depraved. *s.*

گمراہی *gumrahī*, f. deviation, depravity. *p.*

گمرہ *gumrah* (v. *gumrah*), erring, &c. *p.*

گمرہ *gumrahī* (v. *gumrahī*), error, &c. *p.*

گمیری *gumirī*, f. vertigo, giddiness. *h.*

گمڑا *gumṛā*, m. protuberance, a swelling. *h.*

گمڑا *gumsā*, musty, mouldy. *h.*

گمڑک *gumrah*, f. the sound of a kettle-drum; a beat or march; a shake or clash in music. *h.*

گمڑکا *gumṛkā*, the separation of the corn from the husks. *h.* [rulerous. *h.*

گمڑکیلا *gumṛkīlā*, spicy, fragrant, odorous. *h.*

گمن *gaman* or *gamana*, m. act of going. *gaman*, n. passenger. *s.*

گمڈ *gumḍ*, n. to pass or elapse, to be spent (as time), to put off or procrastinate. *d.*

گمنام *gamanāgaman*, m. going and coming, passing and repassing, intercourse. *s.*

گمہوش *gam-hosh*, without sensation; stupified. *p.*

گمیتا *gamyatā*, f. accessibility, perceptibility. *s.*

گمیا *gamya*, attainable, accessible. *s.*

گن *gun* (for *guna*), m. skill, cleverness,

sense, understanding; quality, mode, method, manner, virtue, merit, a string; a rope, a favour, a kindness; a quality, an attribute or property in general (but especially of excellence); a principle or property incident to humanity, of which three are enumerated (v. *raja gun*). *gun-bhānsh*, m. loss of all good qualities. *gun-chāndān*, to pass over a person's good qualities. *gun-sagar* (ocean of excellence), endowed with all virtues. *gun-statī*, f. panegyric, encomium. *gun ka patā denā*, to repay a benefit. *gun k.*, to benefit. *gun-sahak*, a patron of merit. *gun mānā*, to acknowledge a favour. *gun mag*, *gun-sun*, possessed of merit accomplished. *gun-han*, void of merit. *s.*

گن *gun*, m. a troop, a flock, a multitude; a body of troops equal to 29 chariots, 81 horse, and 13½ foot; troops of inferior duties, considered as Shiva's attendants, and under the especial superintendence of Ganesha. *s.*

گنا *gunā*, (in comp.) fold, turn, time; as *do-gunā*, twofold. *s.*

گنا *gunā*, m. the sugar-cane (especially when ready for cutting). *h.*

گنا *ginnā* or *gunnā*, a. to count, to reckon, to number. *s.*

گناہ *gunah*, m. a fault, error, crime, sin. *p.*

گناہدار *gunāh-gār*, m. a sinner, a criminal. *p.*

گناہگاری *gunah-gārī*, f. sinfulness, criminality. *p.*

گنبد *gumbad*, } m. a vault, an arch, cupola,  
گنبد *gumbaz*, } domed, tower; a vaulted building. *p.*

گنبدی *gumbazī*, dome-shaped, vaulted. *p.*

گنبدی *gumbhīr*, } adj. deep; serious,

گنبدی *gumbhīrā*, } thoughtful, grave; this term is also applied to a soil which is of a rich quality, and attains more than usual depth before the subsoil is reached. *gumbhīratā*, f. depth (of water), sound thought. *s.*

گنپتی *gan-patī* (v. *ganesh*), m. lord of hosts; a name of *Ganesha*, q. v. *s.*

گنت *ganit*, m. calculation, enumeration, arithmetic; adj. counted, reckoned. *ganit-kār*, m. an astrologer, an arithmetician. *s.*

گنتا *gantā*, f. arithmetic. *s.*

گنتا *gantā*, f. excellence, multiplication. *s.*

گنتوانا *gunthānā*, a. to cause to sting &c.

گنتی *gintī* or *gintī*, f. number, reckoning, account; the first day of the month; a muster or specimen. *s.*

گنڈا *gunṭa*, m. a tank, a pool. *d.*

گنڈم *gantam*, m. an iron style for writing upon palm leaves. *d.* [&c. *s.*

گنڈہ *ganṭh*, f. (v. *gānṭh*) a knot, bundle,

گنڈا *ganthā*, a fractional part of a *jarib* (v. *ganthā*) *h.*

گنڈجڑا *ganth-jorā*, m. uniting, splicing. *ganth-jorā bāndhā*, to tie together the skirts of the mantles of bride and bridegroom; a ceremony attending marriage performed by the *parohat* or officiating family priest. *s.*

گنڈکٹا *ganth-katā* or *-kattā*, m. a robber, a cutpurse. *h.* [*jāts.* *h.*]

گنڈوارا *ganthwārā*, name of a tribe of *ganj*, m. a granary, heap, treasury; a vil-

lage or town where grain is kept; market, mart, a case. *ganj ilāhi*, the Divine treasury, i.e. the word of God. *ganj bakhsh*, generous, liberal, profuse, extravagant. *ganj-kāran*, the wealth of *kāran*, applied to vast riches in general. *ganj gāw*, or *-gawān*, or *-gawmish*, the treasure of *Jamshīd*, dug up in the reign of *Babur* and distributed among the poor. *p.*

گنچ *gunj*, f. echo, buzzing, hollow sound. *s.*

گنچ *gunj*, m. a scald head (*Tinea capitis*) *h.*

گنچ *gunj*, } m. the seed of *Abrus precatorius*,  
گنچا *gunjā*, } or the shrub itself. *p.*

گنچا *ganja*, scald-headed; bald. *h.*

گنچان *gunjān*, thick, close together, dense. *h.* [(of trees). *h.*]

گنچانی *gunjāni*, f. thickness, closeness

گنچائی *gunjāi* or *گنچائی* *gunjāi*, f. name of an insect (v. *kansūā*). *h.*

گنچائی *gunjāish*, } capacity, containing, hold-

گنچائی *gunjāi*, } ing, room; profit, gain; capability (of a village respecting revenue). *p.*

گنچائی *gunjāishā*, roomy; profitable. *p.*

گنچت *gunjat*, adj. buzzing, humming.

گنچدار *gunj-dār*, m. a treasurer, a possessor of a treasure. *p.*

گنچرنا *gunjar-nā*, n. to roar, to growl. *h.*

گنچشک *gunjishk*, a sparrow, or any small bird. *p.*

گنچشی *gunjī ghās*, a kind of sweet smelling grass, used for a variety of purposes. *d.*

گنچیار *gunjīar*, a treasurer. *gunjār*, a treasure. *p.*

گنچہ *gunjhā*, grave, venerable. *h.*

گنچہار *gunjhār*, m. a necklace composed of the *gunj* seed. *h.*

گنچیل *ganjhail*, addicted to the use of *ganjhā*, q. v. *h.*

گنچی *ganji*, rue, gruel, conjee. *d.*

گنچیا *ganjiyā*, f. a wallet, a bag (in which grass-cutters keep their sickle, &c.) *s.*

گنچیدان *ganjidan* or *gunjidan*, to be contained (in a place); to have room. *p.*

گنچینہ *ganjīnā*, m. a pack of cards; a game of cards; the pack consists of ninety-six cards divided into eight suits. *p.*

گنچیل *ganjeli* (v. *bhangela*), a sack, &c. *h.*

گنچینہ *ganjīnā*, a magazine, a treasury. *p.*

گند *gand*, f. stink, filth, odour, smell. *s.*

گندا *gandā*, stinking, filthy, foul, nasty. *s.*

گندر *gindar*, a kind of insect very destructive to growing grain. *h.*

گندر والا *gandarālā* or *gandarālā*, the receptacle for the sugar-cane at the mill before it is cut up. *h.* [sing. girl. *h.*]

گندروپن *gandrupin*, a Hindū dance.

گندروپ *gan-drūp*, m. public property. *s.*

گندری *ginduri*, a circular twist of straw or grass for supporting a vessel with a round bottom. *h.*

گندک *gandak* (v. *gandhak*), f. brimstone, sulphur, gunpowder. *gandak k'atā*, sulphuric acid. *p. s.* [coarseness, thickmess. *p.*]

گندگی *gandagi*, f. filth, stink. *gandagi*, f.

گندم *gandum*, m. wheat. *gandum i kirmān*, vermicelli. *gandum zān*, wheat-colour, i.e. brown, swarthy. *p.* [rum. *h.*]

گندنا *gandnā*, f. a bark (*Allium por-*

gandh), f. smell, perfume, odour, scent. *s.*

گندا *ganda*, fetid, stinking. *ganda-bahār*, f. rain which falls in the cold weather. *ganda daban*, stinking breath. *ganda-bāza* or *ganda bāza*, m. the name of a drug (*Osoba un*); a kind of turpentine. *p.*

گندا *ganda*, coarse, thick, strong. *p.*

گندھار *gandhar*, m. the name of a *rāg* or musical mode. *s.* [ing. *h.*]

گندھوت *gandhūt*, f. plaiting, braid-

گندھوڑ *gandh-biroza*, frankincense. *h.*

گندھراج *gandhraj*, m. (*Gardenia florida*) sandal; any sweet-smelling flower. *s.*

گندھرب *gandharb* or *gandharv*, m. an aerial minstrel, a kind of celestial musician, a class of demigods who inhabit Indra's heaven, and form the orchestra at all the banquets of the principal deities; a kind of deer. *gandharb bhak*, m. a kind of marriage, live that which still held good in Scotland, being merely a mutual pledge between the man and woman either before witness or in writing. *gandharu git*, m. a cherub's song or singing. *s.*

گندھرس *gandh-ras*, m. myrrh, frankincense. *s.* [wood. *s.*]

گندھسار *gandh-sār*, m. sandal, sandal-

**گندھک** *gandhak*, f. n.†mstone, sulphur.  
*gandhak kâ tel*, oil of vitrio vitriolic acid. *gandhak ka'atr*, sulphuric acid, (also named *râhi a'zam*, and *avaki gûgarid*. s.

**گندھکاشہ** *gandh-kâshth*, m. a fragrant wood, as sandal, aloë-wood. s.

**گندھمدان** *gandh-mûdan*, m. name of a mountain; sulphur. s.

**گندھنا** *gandhnâ*, n. to be kneaded, or to be plaited. h. [adj. fragment. s.

**گندھوہ** *gandh-rak*, m. wind, zephyr;

**گندھی** *gandhi*, m. a person who sells rose-water, essences, and scents; a perfumer; a green bug. s.

**گندھیل** *gandhel*, m. name of a species of sweet smelling grass. s.

**گندھیل** *gandhila*, having a smell (good or bad); stinking, fetid, odorous, scented. s.

**گندیدن** *gandidan*, to stink, to have a foul smell. p. h.

**گندری** *ganderi*, f. a joint or piece of the sugar cane. h. [sub. h.

**گندلا** *gandila*, name of a destructive

**گندلا** *gandela*, producing gum (a tree). s.

**گند** *gand*, m. a cheek; a boil, a pimple; a spot, a rhinoceros. *gand*, the goitre or bronchocoele. *gand*, a furrow. h.

**گندا** *gandâ*, m. a ring, a circle; a kind of horse collar, a knotted string tied round the neck of a child, &c. as a charm or talisman. *ganda* (for *gandak*) denotes the number four, an aggregate of four *kaṇḍas* or *parvas*, fastened round the neck of a child to serve as a talisman. s. [fellow. d.

**گندا** *ganda*, m. (v. *ghunda*), a fop, a dissolute

**گنداسا** *gandāsā*, m. a sort of axe, a pole-axe, a sickle in general. h.

**گنداسی** *gandāsi*, f. an instrument for cutting sugar cane, a sickle. h.

**گندری** *gindari*, a kind of rope (v. *jūgā*). h.

**گندک** *gandak*, m. a rhinoceros. h.

**گندکی** *gandakī*, f. a river in the north of India. s.

**گندلی** *gandlī*, ceiling (of a snake). h.

**گندم** *gandam*, calamity, a misfortune. d.

**گندمالا** *gand-mālā*, f. inflammation of the glands of the neck. h.

**گندہ** *ganda* (v. *gandā*), four cowries. h.

**گندھو** *gandhū* (v. *jāt*), name of a tribe. h.

**گندھیل** *gandhīlā*, name of a vagrant tribe. h.

**گندی** *gandī*, a circle, particularly that which Rāmachandra drew round *Sitā* to protect her from Ravana (v. *rāmachandra*). s.

**گندی** *gandi*, f. a stud, knob; a button. d.

**گندی** *gandiyū* (v. *gandū*), m. a catanite. s.

**گندری** *ganderi*, f. a joint or portion of the sugar-cane, a segment. s.

**گندک** *gandak*, m. an arithmetician, astrologer, one who casts nativities. *gandak*, the multiplier (in arithmetic). s.

**گندک** *gandakā*, f. a courtesan, a harlot. s.

**گندک** *gandakā*, m. a man employed

**گندک** *gandakā*, } to cut the sugar-cane into lengths of about six inches, for feeding the mill. h.

**گندھان** *gan-khān* (mine of merit) very worthy. s. [ger. s.

**گندکی** *gandakī*, f. the wife of an astrolo-

**گنگ** *gang*, m. a river in general, a stream; the Ganges, *gang-barar* or *gang-barāwat*, alluvial land recovered from a river, especially from the Ganges, *da-ang*, in two streams (a river), *gang-shahā*, confluence of the Ganges (or any river) by diluvion &c.

**گنگ** *gang*, } dumb, mute, speechless. p.

**گنگا** *gangā*, f. the river (Ganges) in particular; a river in general. s.

**گنگاپار** *gangā-pār*, m. the further bank of the Ganges. s.

**گنگاپوت** *gangā-putr*, (lit. the son of the Ganges) a man of low caste employed to remove dead bodies, a Brahman who conducts the ceremonies of pilgrimage on the Ganges. s.

**گنگاتیر** *gangā-tīr*, m. the bank of the Ganges. s. [to the Ganges. s.

**گنگاچترا** *gangā-jātrā*, f. pilgrimage

**گنگاجل** *gangā-jal*, m. the water of the Ganges. s.

**گنگاجمنی** *gangā-jamī*, f. a kind of ear ring, a species of precious metal. h.

**گندھار** *gandhar*, m. an epithet of Shiva. s.

**گندھار** *gangā drār*, m. the place where the Ganges enters the plains; Haridwār. s.

**گندھتر** *gangā kshetr*, m. the land extending for about two *cos* on either side of the Ganges. s.

**گنگاٹ** *gangūla*, lands subject to inundation of the Ganges. s.

**گنگان** *gan gān*, m. panegyric, praise, *gan-gān k*, to sing, to celebrate, to prattle (as infants).

**گنگاھک** *gan-gāhak*, m. a discernor of merit, a patron of learning. s.



adj. known, perceived. **A**

کوکری گوباری *gochari*, visible, seen, perceived. *s.*

کوکری گوبنا *gohnā*, *a.* to catch, to seize.  
*auchanā*, *m.* a field of wheat and *chanā* sown together. *s.*

کوکری گوبی *gauchī*, } *f.* a hole or pit.

کوکری گوبی *gauchī*, }

کوکری گوبی *gauchī*, *f.* a sprout, a shoot. *h.*

کوکری گاد *gad*, *f.* the lap, bosom : the elephant's. *god pasārā*, to ask, to beg. *god-k.*, to embrace. *god lena*, to adopt. *h.*

کوکری گادا *gūdā*, *m.* brain, marrow, kernel, pith, crumb. *s.* [tribe. *h.*

کوکری گودارا *godārā*, a subdivision of the *jāt*

کوکری گودام *gūlām*, (vulg. *godurn*) a warehouse; (unde derivative)

کوکری گودان *gau-dān*, *m.* the presenting or giving of a cow (especially to a Brahman). *s.*

کوکری گوداوری *godārari*, *f.* the river Godavery, in the Deccan. *s.*

کوکری گودر *gudar*, fat, plump. *h.*

کوکری گودری *godārī*, a circular twist of grass or twine for supporting the bottom of a round vessel. *h.*

کوکری گودی *gūdar*, *m.* a quilt; a bundle of old clothes; any old tattered clothes; a kind of silk stuff *gudar-khāt* (applied only to females), foolish, unmannerly, rude. *gudar sinā*, to stitch together. *gudar kā lāl* or *gudar men gaudarā nikalā*, good proceeding from evil. *h.*

کوکری گودی *gūdī*, *f.* a quilt (particularly that of a *jakir*); a bundle. *h.*

کوکری گودنا *godnā* or *gūdnā*, *n.* to prick, to puncture, to tattoo, to brand as a criminal; *m.* marks of tattooing. *h.*

کوکری گودنت *godant*, *m.* yellow orpiment; a cow's tooth, a fossil substance of a white colour, apparently an earthy salt. *s.*

کوکری گودہنی *go-dohnī*, *f.* a milkpail. *s.*

کوکری گودھا *godhā*, *f.* a leathern fence worn by archers on the left arm to protect it from the bowstring. *s.*

کوکری گودھڑ *godhar*, the weeds, &c. collected from a ploughed field by a harrow. *h.*

کوکری گودھڑا *godhrā*, *m.* } a bough, a branch. *h.*

کوکری گودھڑی *godhrī*, *f.* }

کوکری گودھڑی *gūdhīrī*, *f.* (v. *gūdhīrī*) a quilt, a bundle. *h.*

کوکری گوہم *goihum*, *m.* wheat. *s.*

کوکری گودھنا *gūdhnā* (also *gūndhnā*), *a.* to knead flour, &c. *h.*

کوکری گوہرا *godhaurā*, } evening, twilight.

کوکری گوہڑی *godhūlī*, } light. *s.*

کوکری گوہم *godhūm*, *m.* wheat. *s.*

کوکری گوہن *go-dhen*, *f.* a milch-cow. *s.*

کودی گودی *godī*, *f.* lap, embrace, bosom (v. *god*). *h.*

کودی گودی *gūdiyā*, desirous, wishing. *h.*

کودی گودری *godārī* (v. *gūndurī* or *jūrā*). *h.*

کودی گودھڑ *godhar*, name given to weeds and grasses collected from a ploughed field. *h.*

کور *gor*, *f.* tomb, grave; the wild ass. *gor par gor kurnā* to seek an employment, office, or place which is already occupied. *gori gharān*, a burial-ground for strangers. *gor-kān*, a gravedigger. *p.*

کور *gaur*, a pagan, an infidel, a fire-worshipper; the term is generally applied by Muslims to those who believe not in *Muhammad*. *f.*

کور *gaur*, fair-complexioned; a name of the goddess *Pārvatī*. *s.*

کور *gorā*, white, fair, or fair-complexioned, a European in general. N.B. When applied to horned cattle it signifies red.—Ell. Gl. *s.*

کور *gorā*, a male sparrow; a name of the goddess *Pārvatī*; name of a tribe of *Ahirs*. *h.*

کور *gora-qumtā*, red and white. *d.*

کوراہر *gorāhar*, an obscure tribe of *rāj pūts* on the borders of *Aligarh*. *h.*

کوراہی *gorāī*, a clan of *rāj-pūts* in the *Agra* district. *h.*

کورخ *gor-khar*, *m.* the onager or wild ass. *p.*

کورزو *gorarū* (v. *darrāj*), a partridge. *d.*

کورس *goras*, *m.* milk, buttermilk, curdled milk. *s.*

کورستان *gor-istān*, *m.* a burying-ground. *p.*

کورسہا *goras-hā*, (a child) reared with the milk of cattle; *m.* a sodomite. *s.*

کورسی *gorasī*, *f.* a vessel for holding milk, &c., a milkpail. *s.*

کورگی *gorgārī*, a curious method of settling boundary disputes in *Chota Nāgpūr* (v. *Wil son*). *h.*

کورگدھندا *gorag-dhandū*, life, existence; affliction, annoyance; a Chinese puzzle, consisting of a number of pins passed through holes in an oblong plate, these pins having rings at one end, through which an oblong ring is passed. *d.*

کورو *gorū*, *m.* (for *guru*) a saint, a holy man, a spiritual director. *gūn-lachh*, knowledge which can only be acquired from a living instructor; adj. heavy, hard of digestion. *s.*

کورور *gaurar*, *m.* reputation, respectability, consequence, or weight. *s.*

کورور *goru*, } *m.* an ox; *f.* a cow.

کورور *gorū*, } *gorū*, *d.* *dhukān*, *m.* twilight (the time of bringing home the cows). *gorū*, *berā*, *f.* evening. *s.*

کورور *gorurāri-berā*, twilight (the time of bringing home the cows). *h.*

کورور *go-rūt*, *m.* a measure of distance equal to two *cos*. *s.*

گوروت **गौरवत** *gauravāt*, venerable. s.  
 گوروچند **गोरोचना** *go-rochnā* or *go-rūchnā*, f. a bright yellow pigment used in dyeing. s.  
 گوروہ **गोरुवा** *gauruvā*, name of an inferior *rāj-pūt* tribe in Agra and Mathura. h.  
 گوری **गोरी** *gaurī*, f. the name of a *rāj-pūt* or musical mode; one of the names of *Pavai*. s.  
 گوریا **गोरया** *gauriyā*, f. a sparrow. h.  
 گوریت **गोरेट** *goret* or **गारट** *garat*, a watchman, a village messenger. h.  
 گوز **गौड़** *gaur*, m. name of a division of the central part of Bengal; an ancient city, formerly the capital of Bengal; inhabitant of *Gaur* (a Brāhmin) *gaur-brāhmin* one of the ten tribes of Brāhmins; *gaur-thākū*, a tribe of *rāj-pūts* in *Barakabā* (a *gaur-lāyach*, one of the twelve subdivisions of the Kayast caste *gaur-rāj-pūt*, one of the classes of *rāj-pūts* *gaur-tān*, name of an important tribe of Brahminical descent in the north west of India (v. l. l. 61, p. 353). s.  
 گوز **गौड़** *gor*, m. the leg, the foot. h.  
 گوز **गौड़ा** *gaurā*, m. name of a caste in *Ucchā* or *Orissa*, who are generally palan carriers. they also serve in the domestic capacity of what the Anglo-Indians call "bearers," whose duties are limited to take charge of the wardrobe, bedding, &c.; name of a *rāj-pūt* or musical mode. h.  
 گوز **गौड़ना** *gornā*, a. to dig, to scrape; m. a hoe for digging up sugar cane, &c.  
 گڑھ **गढ़** *gūṛh*, abstract, difficult, abstracted; secret, mysterious *gūṛh baktā*, m. a pedagogue, a pedant. s.  
 گڑھا **गढ़ा** *gurbā*, fields near a village homestead. h. [meaning. s.  
 گڑھارتھ **गढ़ार्थ** *gūṛh ārth*, of obscure or hidden  
 گڑھپٹ **गढ़पट** *gūṛh-pūt*, m. a snake. s.  
 گڑھپیش **गढ़पुर्ष** *gūṛh purush*, m. a spy, a secret emissary, a disguised agent, a scout. s.  
 گڑھتا **गढ़ता** *gūṛhta*, f. abstractness, secrecy. s.  
 گڑھن **गढ़न** *gūṛhan*, a son whose father is not ascertained. s.  
 گڑھمार्ग **गढ़मार्ग** *gūṛh-mārg*, m. a subterraneous passage, a detour, a by road or secret way. s.  
 گڑھپا **गढ़पा** *gūṛh-pā*, the homestead, fields near a village. h.  
 گڑھنی **गढ़नी** *gaurī*, f. taking away. *gaur-ek*, to take away, to steal, to walk off with. h.  
 گڑھنی **गढ़नी** *gaurī*, f. rum or spirit distilled from *aur*; one of the *vāgini* or musical modes. h.  
 گڑھنی **गढ़नी** *gauriyā*, m. a doll, a puppet. h.  
 گڑھنی **गढ़नी** *gauriyā*, m. inhabitant of *Gaur*; hence the followers of *Chaitanya* of *Nadīyā* are so called. The philosopher flourished about the year 1407 of *Saka* era; he was by birth a Brāhmin, and having become a *Sanyāsi*, maintained that the doctrine of the Vedas had been hitherto misunderstood, and explained them in a manner peculiar to himself. His sect is a branch of the *Vaiṣṇava*, or worshippers of *Vishnu*. His disciples in various parts of India are said to amount to five millions. His followers believe him to have been an incarnation of the Deity. s.

گورایت **गौराई** *gorait*, a village watchman. an intelligencer. s.  
 گوز **गुड़** *guz*, m. a fart. *gauz* or *gūz*, a walnut. p.  
 گوز **गुड़** *guz*, } m. an elk, a deer, a roe. p.  
 گوزن **गुड़न** *guzn*, }  
 گوسلا **गौसला** *gau-sālā* (also *go-sālā*), n. cow-house, a cowshed. s. [blockhead. p.  
 گوسلا **गौसला** *gūsālā*, m. a calf; (met.) a dolt, a saint, a holy person; the descendants of the disciples of *Chaitanya* of *Nadīyā*. *gūsān-takti*, a small coin formerly levied in Brāhmin for the support of holy persons. s.  
 گوسائیں **गौसाई** *gūsāi*, m. the Deity; a saint, a holy person; the descendants of the disciples of *Chaitanya* of *Nadīyā*. *gūsān-takti*, a small coin formerly levied in Brāhmin for the support of holy persons. s.  
 گوسپند **गोस्पन्द** *gospand*, } f. a sheep, a goat. p.  
 گوسفند **गोसफंद** *gosfand*, }  
 گوستن **गोस्तन** *gostan*, m. a cluster of blossoms, a nosegay. h.  
 گوستنی **गोस्तनी** *gostanī*, f. a grape. h.  
 گوستھان **गोस्थान** *go-sthān*, m. a cowpen, a place for cattle. s.  
 گوسو **गोसव** *go-sar*, m. the sacrifice of a cow; one of the grand sacrifices of the Hindus in former times, but for a long period past not permitted. s.  
 گوسوامی **गोस्वामी** *goswāmī*, a religious mendicant in general; as a special name it is applied to very different classes of Hindu ascetics (v. Wilson). s.  
 گوسیدان **गोमैया** *gosaiyā*, } m. the Deity. s.  
 گوسیییا **गोसिया** *gosaiyā*, }  
 گوش **गुश** *gosh*, m. the ear. *gosh-pech* or *gosh-pach*, an ornament worn in the turban. *gosh dār*, a gentleman, keeper. *gosh zād*, which strikes the ear, hearsey. *gosh-pāzā*, heard, reported; a heater. *gosh māl*, pulling or rubbing or boxing the ears, rebuking. *gosh-mālī*, a rebuke, punishment. *gosh uar* or *seara*, an ear-ring. p.  
 گوش **गुश** *gosh* (for *gosh*), flesh, &c. d.  
 گوشل **गोशाल** *go-shāl*, } m. a cowhouse, a shed for cattle. s.  
 گوشلا **गोशाला** *gau-shālā*, }  
 گوشپچ **गोशपच** *gosh-pach*, m. a shawl worn round the head, a kind of turban. p.  
 گوشپد **गोशपद** *gosh-pad*, m. a kind of measure, as much as a cow's footstep will hold; a cow's foot or its mark. s.  
 گوشت **गुश्त** *gosht*, m. meat, flesh. *gosht-i-nakhūn* *hoā* expresses intimate friendship. p.  
 گوشتاب **गुश्तअ** *gosht-āb*, gravy, soup. p.  
 گوشتابہ **गुश्तअ** *goshtābā*, soup made of minced meat. p.  
 گوشتاوا **गुश्तअ** *goshtāwā*, m. pounded or minced meat, also soup or gravy thereof. p.  
 گوشتن **गुश्तन** *goshtn*, fleshy (an epithet chiefly applied to the tongue, as in this phrase *zabani goshtn* *ast legi āhān*, the tongue, though of flesh, is yet a sword of steel. p.  
 گوشت **गुश्त** *gosht*, f. plot, cabal, conspiracy. s.



دوشه گوشه *gushth*, m. a cowpen, a fold for cattle. *s.*

دوشه‌ی گوشه‌ی *gushthi*, f. an assembly, a meeting, conversation, discourse; family connections. *s.*

دوشه‌ی گوشه‌ی *gushchi*, a listener, a spy, an emissary, a sentinel, an informer. *p.*

دوشه‌ی گوشه‌ی *gushchāra*, m. an ear-ring; an embroidered cloth worn as an ornament over the sides of a turban; the abstract of an account; a summary, an index; boring the ears of female children. *p.*

دوشه گوشه *gusha*, m. a corner, the horn or pointed extremity of a bow; a closet, retirement, privacy; side *gusha dar*, angular. *gusha guzm* or *gusha gir*, retired; (sub.) a hermit. *gusha gutt*, f. withdrawal from worldly affairs; retirement, seclusion. *gusha-minshin*, retired (sitting in a corner), a hermit, solitary. *kamān ke gusha men pakarnā*, to seize with facility lit. to catch with the bow without shooting). *p.*

کون گوشه *go-kurn*, m. a span; a kind of deer; also a mule. *s.*

کوشه گوشه *go-kshur*, m. a plant (*Ruellia longifolia* and *Tribulus longinervis*).

کول گوشه *gokul*, m. the country round Brindāvan where *Krishna* was born and passed his boyhood, a herd of cattle; a cowhouse or station. *s.*

که گوشه *gokh*, although, notwithstanding that. *p.*

که گوشه *gokh*, m. a threshold, a portico. *h.*

که گوشه *gokh*, m. a threshold, a portico. *h.*

که گوشه *gokh*, m. a threshold, a portico. *h.*

که گوشه *gokh*, m. a threshold, a portico. *h.*

که گوشه *gokh*, m. a threshold, a portico. *h.*

که گوشه *gokh*, m. a threshold, a portico. *h.*

که گوشه *gokh*, m. a threshold, a portico. *h.*

که گوشه *gokh*, m. a threshold, a portico. *h.*

که گوشه *gokh*, m. a threshold, a portico. *h.*

که گوشه *gokh*, m. a threshold, a portico. *h.*

که گوشه *gokh*, m. a threshold, a portico. *h.*

که گوشه *gokh*, m. a threshold, a portico. *h.*

که گوشه *gokh*, m. a threshold, a portico. *h.*

که گوشه *gokh*, m. a threshold, a portico. *h.*

که گوشه *gokh*, m. a threshold, a portico. *h.*

کول گوشه *golāra*, round, globular.

کول گوشه *golākār*, spheric. *s.*

کول گوشه *golāi*, f. roundness, sphericity.

کول گوشه *golātā*, f. city. *s.*

کول گوشه *gular*, f. a wild fig (*Ficus glomerata*, Roeb.; also cotton-pods which have not yet burst. *h.* [a drawer. *p.*

کول گوشه *golak*, f. the *kotwāl's* treasure-pot, a till,

کول گوشه *golak*, m. } a bastard child by

کول گوشه *golhā*, f. } illegitimate connection with a widow. *s.*

کول گوشه *gol-mirch*, f. black pepper (*Piper nigrum*).

کول گوشه *gol-andāz*, m. a cannoneer, gunner, bombardier, a marksman. *p.*

کول گوشه *gol-andāzi*, f. gunnery, ball practice. *p.*

کول گوشه *golok*, m. name of the heaven of *ishana*. *s.*

کول گوشه *gola*, m. a cannon-ball (v. *golā*). *p.*

کول گوشه *goli*, m. any small ball, a bullet, a musket-ball; a pill; a jar. *goli mārā*, to shoot at with a bullet. *s.*

کول گوشه *gauli*, m. a grazer, a cowherd. *d.*

کول گوشه *gom*, m. a kind of centipede. *d.*

کول گوشه *gumā*, m. a name of a plant used as a tonic, and cure for the ear-ache, ague, &c. (*Pharmaceum molle*) *p.*

کول گوشه *gumā*, m. a bump, swelling. *h.*

کول گوشه *gomukh*, m. a breach in a wall. *h.*

کول گوشه *gomukhi*, f. a cloth bag containing a rosary, the hand being thrust in counts the beads; the chasm in the Himalaya mountains through which the Ganges issues. *s.*

کول گوشه *gomul*, m. the cow's urine. *s.*

کول گوشه *gomay*, m. cowdung. *s.*

کول گوشه *gomedsambh*, m. chalcidary or opal. *s.*

کول گوشه *gomedah*, m. a kind of gem or precious stone from the Himalaya mountains. *s.*

کول گوشه *gomedh*, m. the sacrifice of a cow. *s.*

کول گوشه *gon*, f. sack, a bag (of coarse cloth) fastened on the side of a beast of burden to carry grain in. *s.*

کول گوشه *goni*, f. opportunity, advantage. *gonu en*, controller, uncontrolled, ruler, invested with authority. *gonu ghāt*, f. power, opportunity. *s.*

کول گوشه *gauran*, m. going, moving. *s.*

کول گوشه *gūn*, (in comp.) implies similitude of colour, as *gul-gūn*, rosy-colour, red. *p.*

کول گوشه *gaunū*, m, bringing home a wife. *s.*

گوناگون *gūnāgūn*, of different colours or kinds, various, manifold. *p.* [thread. *s*

گوتھنا *gūthnā*, *a.* (v. *gūthnā*) to

گوتتا *gautā*, village expenses. *h.*

گوتھ *gouth*, *m.* a kind of wide stitch or sewing; lands assigned rent-free for religious purposes; the endowment of a temple. *h.*

گوتھا *gouthā*, *m.* dried cowdung for fuel. *c.*

گوتھنا *gūthnā*, *a.* to thread, to string; to stitch, to spit, or put on a spit. *gūthwānā*, *a.* to cause to string, &c. *s.*

گوتیا *gūtiyā*, *m.* the chief manager of a village. *gautiyā*, *f.* a small handlet. *h.*

گوچ *gūj*, *f.* echo, buzzing, resounding, hollow sound, roar. *s.*

گوچنا *gūjñā*, *n.* to resound, to hum, to buzz, to roar, to growl. *s.*

گوچھا *gūjchā*, *m.* a kind of sweetmeat. *h.*

گوچھری *gouchhri*, a tick, an insect which annoys cattle. *d.*

گوند *gond* or گوند *gund*, *f.* gum. *gond-tāni*, a vessel in which gum is kept to seal letters with *gond-kash*, an instrument for spreading gum with (in sealing letters). *s.*

گوند *gond*, name of a rush which grows in marshy ground, and is much used in making mats and be kets; (Dakh.) a kind of sweetmeat. *h.*

گو دا *goudā*, *m.* a thin dough or pap made of the flour of *Cicer arietinum*, for feeding birds. *h.*

گوندلا *gūndlā*, round, circular; *m.* a ring, a circle. *h.* [&c. *h.*

گوندنا *gūndnā*, *a.* (v. *gūndhnā*) to knead,

گوندنی *gūndnī*, *f.* a reel, of the leaves of which coarse mats are made (Typpā). *gūndnī*, *f.* a tree yielding aummy fruit. *h.*

گوندھن *gūndhan*, *m.* dough, act of kneading, plaiting, braid. *h.*

گوندھا *gūndhā*, *a.* to knead; to plait, to braid, to plat, to weave. *h.*

گوندی *gūndī*, *f.* name of a tree (Cordia). *h.*

گوند *gond*, name of the aboriginal inhabitants of the Saugor territory. *h.*

گودا *goudā* (v. *ahir*), a caste of cowherds; a suburb, field near a village. *h.*

گودلی *goudlī*, *f.* name of a tree. *h.*

گور *gaurā*, *m.* a kind of reservoir (for water). *h.*

گور *gaurā*, *m.* a beam (of a ship), the cross timbers (of a boat). *h.*

گونس *gomas*, *m.* a large serpent, a boa.

گنڈا *gunḡā*, dumb, speechless, mute. *h.*

گونگان کرنا *gūngān-karnā*, *a.* to sing, to celebrate, to prattle (or crow) as infants. *h.*

گونگائی *gūngāī*, *f.* dumbness. *h.*

گون گھاٹ *gūn-ghat*, *f.* power, opportunity. *h.* [mode, manner, kind. *p.*

گونہ *gūna*, *m.* colour, form, species, figure.

گونہار *gūnhār*, *m.* the company who attend the bride when being brought home. *s.*

گونی *gūnī* (v. *gūn*), opportunity, &c. *d.*

گورا *gorā*, manure, cow-dung. *h.*

گوار *gaurī*, a dwelling-house, a family, a cowhouse; a cowherd. *h.*

گوردهن *gowardhan*, *m.* a hill near Mathura which was upheld by *Krishṇa* to shelter the cowherds from a storm. *s.*

گونا *gonā*, *a.* to hide, to conceal. *s.*

گوہ *guh*, *m.* a lizard, iguana; a Gangeotic alligator. *gūh*, *f.* human excrement. *s.*

گوہ *guh*, *f.* perseverance, diligence. *h.*

گوہار *guhār*, *m.* tumult, uproar. *h.*

گوہاری *guhārī*, *f.* rich and highly-cultivated land. *h.*

گوہان *guhān*, a village made over to any person on a permanent assessment. *h.*

گوہانی *guhānī*, *f.* lands situated close round a village; the village itself; fields on which cattle graze. *h.* [gram by bullocks. *s.*

گوہائی *guhāī*, *f.* the treading out of wheat *گوہتا* *guhṭā*, *f.* the killing of a cow, among Hindus a most heinous crime. *s.*

گوہر *guhār* or *gohar*, *m.* a pearl, a gem, a jewel; lustre of a gem, or sword; essence, disposition, substance, form; offspring; intellect, wisdom. *guhār-afshān*, *bār*, or *nigār*, showering or scattering gems; (met.) an eloquent discourse or composition. *guhār sang*, one who weighs or examines pens; a critic. *p.* [cattle. *h.*

گوہر *guhār*, *m.* a broad pathway for

گوہرا *guhārā*, *m.* cakes of dried cow-dung; an ally, a succourer, an assistant. *s.*

گوہرا *guhārā*, *m.* an ally, succourer, an assistant. *h.*

گوہری *guhārī*, *f.* demurrage. *h.*

گوہریا *guhārīyā*, *m.* a dunghill, a place where excrement is thrown. *s.*

گوہن *guhān*, *m.* a snake, the boa. *s.*

گوہن *guhān*, *m.* (v. *gehān*) wheat. *h.*

گوہنا *guhānā*, *m.* name of a kind of snake; the boa. *h.*

گوہن *guhānā*, *m.* snake; the boa. *h.*

گوہی *guhī*, defiled (*cacatus*). *n.*

گوہی *goe*, *m.* a ball; (in comp.) same as *go*, as *'aib-goe*, satirical or censorious. *goī*, *f.* speech, eloquence. *p.*

क्री *gamrī*, a den (of a wild beast); a pit, a hole, an excavation. *d.*

क्री *गुर्वया gurvaiyā*, *f.* a gossip; a woman's female friend; adj. eloquent, conversable. *p. h.*

क्री *गर्वया gurvaiyā*, *m.* a singer, a minstrel. *s.*

क्री *गोयā*, adj. speaking or endowed with speech; adv. thus, in this manner, as you would say, as if one would say. *p.*

क्री *गोयāk*, talkative, loquacious, conversing. *p.*

क्री *गुयān*, *m.* a partner (at any game). *h.*

क्री *गोयā*, *f.* conversation, talk. *p.*

क्री *गवेरुक gaveruk*, *m.* red chalk.

क्री *गोड gōḍ*, a pair of plough oxen, sometimes called *du-gāwā*. *h.*

क्री *ग्रेण्ड graind* or *grauḍ*, adv. near. *h.*

क्री *ग्रेण्ड graind*, *m.* a suburb, village, fields near a village, homestead. *h.*

क्री *गोयāday*, *f.* a dialect, speech. *p.*

क्री *गोयāda*, *m.* an orator, a speaker; (in Dakh.) an informer, a spy, a criminal admitted as king's evidence, an approver. *p.*

क्री *गय garya*, of or belonging to a cow. *s.*

क्री *ग* *gh*, the aspirate of *ग* *ga*. *s. h.*

क्री *गह gah*, *f.* a handle. *guh*, *f.* human excrement. *s.*

क्री *गह gah*, *f.* (v. *gāh*) time, place. *gah-gah*, sometimes, from time to time. *p.*

क्री *गुहा guha*, *f.* a cave, cavern. *s.*

क्री *गुह्रा gubhrā*, confused, confounded. *h.*

क्री *घात ghat*, *f.* aim, design, snare; ambushade. *ghāt-k*, to waylay, to lie in ambush. *ghāt takū*, to watch an opportunity. *h.*

क्री *घात ghāt*, *f.* killing, slaughter; a bruise, a blow; product of a multiplication. *s.*

क्री *घाता ghātā*, *m.* name of a plaything. *h.*

क्री *घातक ghātak*, *m.* an enemy, a murderer *ghātuk*, mischievous, murderous, cruel. *s.*

क्री *घातन ghātan*, *m.* killing, slaughter, murder. *s.*

क्री *घातु ghātu*, *v.* a deceiver. *d.*

क्री *घाती ghāṭī* urderous, felonious; in-sidious, wily. *s. h.*

क्री *घाट ghāt*, *m.* *f.* a landing-place, a quay, wharf, *fo. s.* *s.* *s.* bathing-place on a river side; an entrance to a country over mountain is, or through any difficult pass also a public ferry over any river or a landing-place where customs are usually collected. *ghāt-mār*, *m.* a smuggler. *ghāt-mār-nā*, *a.* to smuggle. *ghāt-kapūn*, *a.* harbour-master, master attendant at a seaport. *ghāt-mānīhī*, a ferryman *s.*

क्री *घाट ghāt*, *m.* mode, manner, shape; offence, deficiency; want, abatement; adj. abated, less. *h.* [ciency, abatement, reduction. *h.*

क्री *घाटा ghātā*, *m.* acclivity, ascent; defini-

क्री *घाटानी ghātānī*, *f.* a toll levied on crossing rivers or hill passes. *h.*

क्री *घाटबारी ghāt-bārī*, *f.* on crossing rivers or hill passes. *h.*

क्री *घाटमारा ghāt mārā*, *m.* a smuggler; smuggling in general. *h.*

क्री *घाटवाल ghāt-wāl*, *m.* a ferryman, a person in charge of a landing place or of a mountain pass. *h.*

क्री *घाटी ghāṭī*, *f.* a strait, a pass (in a mountain, &c.). *h.*

क्री *घाटिया ghāṭiyā*, *m.* a Brāhman who sits in a *ghat* of the Ganges to keep the clothes, &c. of those that resort to make ablution. *s.*

क्री *घार ghar*, a kind of clay soil. *ghar-hojānā* is applied to land worn away by running water. *h.*

क्री *गुहार guhār*, *f.* *m.* an assistant, and; bawling, tumult, alarm. *h.* [sheds. *h.*

क्री *घारी ghārī*, *f.* a valley or ravine; cattle-meadow, pasture. *ghās-pāt*, sweepings, rubbish. *s.*

क्री *घासकाटा ghās-kāṭā*, *m.* a man whose office is to cut and procure fresh grass daily for the horses of his employer. *h.* [elephant. *d.*

क्री *घासकाटा ghās-kāṭā*, *m.* a man whose office is to cut and procure fresh grass daily for the horses of his employer. *h.* [elephant. *d.*

क्री *गहार ghagar*, the rope tied to the foot of an elephant. *h.*

क्री *गहार ghagrā-gol*, perplexed, bewildered, distracted. *d.*

क्री *गहगुस ghāgas*, *m.* a large kind of fowl. *h.*

क्री *गहगुस ghāgh*, old, aged, experienced; sly, wily, shrewd. *h.*

क्री *गहगुस ghāghrā*, *m.* a petticoat; name of a river, *Gogra*; name of a plant (*Xanthium Indicum*, *Kern. M.S.*). *ghāghrā-gol*, perplexed. *s.*

क्री *गहल ghāl*, *f.* mischief, distraction, ruin. *h.*

क्री *गुहाल guhāl* (v. *gav-sāl*), a cowhouse. *h.*

क्री *गुहाल ghālā*, calamity, evil, misfortune. *d.*

क्री *गुहाल ghālāh*, *m.* a ruler, destroyer, desolator. *h.*

क्री *गुहाल ghāl-mel*, jumbled. *h.*

क्री *गुहाल ghālū*, *a.* to desolate, to ruin; to thrust in. *h.* [ruin. *s.*

क्री *गुहाल ghāmar*, simple, artless; a block-head. *h.*

क्री *गुहाल ghān*, *f.* as much as is thrown in at one time into a mill, or a mortar, &c. *h.*

क्री *गुहाल ghānū*, *m.* (v. *ghānū*), a sugar-cane press, an oil-mill. *h.*

گھانٹی *ghāntī*, f. Adam's apple, the larynx. *s.*

گھانٹیں *ghāntī*, f. strips of different-coloured cloths tied round the ankles by *Muharram fakirs*. *d.*

گھانجی *ghānjī*, f. a suture (in the eye). *h.*

گھاس *ghāns*, grass, green turf. *ghāns kū chakkā*, a sod of turf, a square-cut piece of turf. *d.*

گھانسی *ghānsī*, a kind of covering. *d.*

گھانگر گھول *ghāngrā-ghol* (v. *ghāgrā-gol*). *d.*

گھانی *ghānī*, f. an oil-mill (or press); a sugar-mill. *h.*

گھاو *ghāo* or *ghār*, m. a wound, a sore. *h.*

گھاپ *ghāp* or *ghār*, m. a wound, a sore. *h.*

گھائی *ghāi*, f. meconium (of infants). *ghāi*, the process of treading & heaving of corn by bullocks, for separating the grain from the ears and stalks. *h.*

گھائی *ghāi*, f. endgelling; stratagem, fraud, a decoy; number five (in reckoning), the interval between the fingers or toes, the junction of the fingers, the space at the root where the fingers separate, the angle formed by a branch with the trunk of a tree, or space at the root of the branch; a cut or stroke with the broadsword or cudgel (of these there are twelve). *h.*

گھایل *ghāyal*, *ghāil* or *ghāil*, f. endgelling; stratagem, fraud, a decoy; number five (in reckoning), the interval between the fingers or toes, the junction of the fingers, the space at the root where the fingers separate, the angle formed by a branch with the trunk of a tree, or space at the root of the branch; a cut or stroke with the broadsword or cudgel (of these there are twelve). *h.*

گھاین *ghāin*, (one) time, turn. *h.*

گھبرات *ghabrat* (for *ghabrāhat*, q. v.). *d.*

گھبرانا *ghabrāna*, n. to be confused, confounded, alarmed, perplexed, agitated, embarrassed, terrified. *h.*

گھبراهت *ghabrāhat*, f. confusion, perplexity, agitation, perturbation, alarm. *h.*

گھپ *ghap*, dark, hidden, obscure. *h.*

گھپچی *ghapchī*, f. grasp, embrace. *h.*

گھت *ghat*, covered, concealed, plaiting the hair. *s.*

گھت *ghat*, daybreak, the morning. *d.*

گھتیا *ghatiyā*, m. a murderer. *s.*

گھت *ghat*, m. a water-pot; body. *ghatt*, a landing-place. a quay, steps leading to the water's edge. *s.*

گھت *ghat*, f. mind, heart, thought, soul. *h.*

گھت *ghat*, fast, firm, tight, strong, thick, hard, compact. *d.*

گھتا *ghata*, f. cloudiness, gathering of the clouds; clouds, crowds. *s.*

گھتا *ghata*, m. a corn of the foot, a cork, a plug. *h.*

گھتا *ghata*, m. a covering of a

گھاتا *ghatānā*, a. to lessen, to diminish. *ghatānā*, a. to shave clean, to polish.

گھتا *ghatānā*, m. deficiency, reduction (as a river, or price of any thing). depreciation. *h.*

گھتا *ghatānā*, a. to reduce, to cause to subside or decrease. *h.*

گھتا *ghatānā*, f. perfidy, villany. *h.*

گھتی *ghatī*, f. deficiency, diminution, decrease. *h.*

گھتاسی *ghat-dāsī*, f. a bawd or prostitute, an ambassador, attorney, messenger; one who adjusts a marriage (Beng.). *s.*

گھتا *ghatika*, f. the ankle; a portion of the day or night (v. *muhūrt*); a dand, or period of 24 minutes. *s.*

گھتا *ghatan*, m. occurring, happening. *s.*

گھتا *ghatnā*, n. to abate, to decrease, to subside, to sink, to fall. *h.*

گھتا *ghatna*, n. to be rubbed, to be sufficated or stifled; to spread (as smoke); m. the knee. *ghatna chahā* or *ghatni chahā*, to crawl about on the knees as a child. *h.*

گھتا *ghatant*, f. diminution, decrease. *h.*

گھتی *ghatniyā*, liable to abatement, or decrease, or diminution. *s.*

گھتا *ghatvār*, } m. a wharfinger, one

گھتا *ghatvār*, } who has the care of a *ghat*. *s.*

گھتا *ghatā*, m. an offender, transgressor. *h.*

گھتی *ghatā*, f. the *gharī* or Indian clock, a plate of metal on which the hours are struck. *s.*

گھتی *ghatī*, f. (v. *ghūṭī*) a kind of medicine for children. *h.*

گھتی *ghatī* or *ghatī*, f. deficiency, loss, diminution, abatement. *ghatī*, a small or inferior landing-place. *s.*

گھتی *ghatiyā*, low-priced, cheap. *h.*

گھتی *ghachāghach*, thick. *h.*

گھتی *ghich-pick*, thick, confused, muddy. *ghich-pick-bahnā* or *batnā*, to speak thick. *h.*

گھر *ghur*, m. house, dwelling, apartment, drawer, compartment, groove. *ghur-bānā*, one who is at home or keeps to the house; indolent, inactive. *ghur-bā-ghar*, to or in every house, from house to house. *ghur-bānā* or *ghur-bānā* (lit.) to rest at home, to go home; (idiomatically) to be ruined. *ghur-bānā*, a. to provide for one's household expenses (Beng.). *ghur-dwārī*, f. a kind of tax, poll tax, hearth money. *ghur-dubānā*, to ruin one's self and family. *ghur-dubā*, to be ruined. *ghur-lā dūbānā* (Bakht.), to be desolated or destroyed. *ghur-kamā*, a. to fix to settle, to establish a family. *ghur-khakar tanashā dekhā*, to ruin one's self and spend the time in idle pleasures. *ghur-ghatnā*, to ruin or utterly destroy. *ghur-bānā* expresses affection and unity between husband and wife. *h.*

گھر *ghar*, m. a gem; essence; race, family; nature, disposition. *bad-ghar*, of a bad disposition (v. *gohar*). *p.*

گھر ٻڙي *gharrū*, m. a rattling noise in the throat, which dying people are afflicted with, pain, agony, pang. *h.* [lour. *s.*]

گھر ٻڙي *gharrū*, deep. *gharrū-rang*, deep colour. *gहरापा* *gharāpā*, } m. depth, profundity. *s.*  
 گھر ٻڙي *gharāpan*, } fundity. *s.*

گھر ٻڙي *gharāt* or *gharata*, smelt, maled. *s.*

گھر ٻڙي *gharrāṭā*, m. snoring, snorting. *s.*

گھر ٻڙي *gharāmī*, m. a thatcher. *s.*

گھر ٻڙي *gharān*, m. the nose, smell; smelling. *s.*

گھر ٻڙي *gharānā*, m. family, household. *s.*

گھر ٻڙي *gharānā*, a. to cause to surround or enclose. *h.* [a. to assist. *h.*]

گھر ٻڙي *gharānā*, n. to call out, to bawl; گھر ٻڙي *gharānāpan*, m. fragrance, odour, a fragrance, a perfume. *s.*

گھر ٻڙي *gharānā*, f. stink (particularly that of urine). *s.*

گھر ٻڙي *gharānānā*, f. the nose, the sense of smelling. *s.*

گھر ٻڙي *gharānā*, m. } depth, profundity; *gहराई* *gharāṭā*, f. } a pit or cavity. *s.*

گھر ٻڙي *gharāṭā*, f. } a pit or cavity. *s.*

گھر ٻڙي *ghar-bār*, m. family, household concerns or household goods. *ghar-bār banā*, to consummate a marriage. *ghar-bār honā*, to undergo the consummation of a marriage. *s.*

گھر ٻڙي *ghar-bārī*, f. housewifery, domestic concerns; m. a householder. *s.*

گھر ٻڙي *ghar-bārāw*, m. household furniture, &c. *s.* [house. *h.p.*]

گھر ٻڙي *ghar-bandī*, a slave born in the

گھر ٻڙي *ghar-bhārā*, m. house-rent. *h.*

گھر ٻڙي *ghar-pattī*, a kind of house-tax (now abolished). *s.h.*

گھر ٻڙي *ghar-plānī*, an arrangement entered into for paying the government revenue. *s.h.*

گھر ٻڙي *gharāt*, f. make, form. *ghurat*, a pen for cattle. *h.*

گھر ٻڙي *gharī*, m. *ghī* or clarified butter. *s.*

گھر ٻڙي *gharī-kumārī*, f. the aloes plant. *s.*

گھر ٻڙي *gharī-kumār*, m. (v. *ghī-kumār*), a kind of plant. *s.*

گھر ٻڙي *ghar-dwārī*, f. a house-tax; also a kind of illegal cess from shopkeepers and householders. *s.*

گھر ٻڙي *gharar*, the dry moth-plant cut and given as fodder to cattle. *h.*

گھر ٻڙي *ghar-sabīl*, advances to peasants in order to enable them to build their cottages. *h.s.*

گھر ٻڙي *gharshan*, m. grinding, pounding. *s.*

گھر ٻڙي *gharshanī*, f. turmeric. *s.*

گھر ٻڙي *gharī*, a kind of children's game. *d.*

گھر ٻڙي *gharākā*, a. to browbeat, to reprimand, to throw at, to rebuke, to growl, to snarl. *h.*

گھر ٻڙي *gharākā*, f. rebuff, browbeating, rebuke, frowning at. *h.* [Situras. *s.*]

گھر ٻڙي *ghar-ghat*, m. a kind of fish

گھر ٻڙي *ghar-ghar*, m. the river Gogra;

gurrling, rumbling. *h.*

گھر ٻڙي *ghar-ghurā*, m. the mole-cricket (*Gryllus gryllotalpa*), a phagedenic ulcer, or *Hoves cruris* is named from digging in the flesh as the mole-cricket does in earth or sand). *h.*

گھر ٻڙي *ghar*, m. heat, the hot season; sun-shine, sweat, perspiration. *s.*

گھر ٻڙي *gharā*, a. to fashion or shape (as metal with a hammer). *h.*

گھر ٻڙي *gharā*, n. to be surrounded, inclosed; to be collected around, to gather (as the clouds). *h.*

گھر ٻڙي *gharā*, f. abhorrence, disgust, blame, censure, pity, shame, baseness. *s.*

گھر ٻڙي *ghar-nā*, n. to snore. *h.*

گھر ٻڙي *ghar-nā*, m. the tendo Achilles. *h.*

گھر ٻڙي *ghar-nī*, f. a pulley; an instrument for twisting ropes; a kind of pigeon, the tumbler pigeon. *ghar-nī khānā*, to go round. *s.*

گھر ٻڙي *ghar-nī*, f. a vertigo, swimming of the head; rolling. *ghar-nī*, f. a wife. *s.*

گھر ٻڙي *ghar-nā*, f. a raft made with pots, a float (of pots). *s.*

گھر ٻڙي *ghar-nā*, domestic, household. *s.*

گھر ٻڙي *ghar-nā*, m. a small house

گھر ٻڙي *gharāundā*, which children make to play in. *s.* [rāy-pūta. *h.*]

گھر ٻڙي *ghar-nār*, name of a tribe of

گھر ٻڙي *ghar-nār*, } name of a district

گھر ٻڙي *ghar-nār*, } in Bundelcund, said to have been bestowed rent-free on Brahmins by Raja Rani Baghel. *h.*

گھر ٻڙي *ghar-nāla*, m. husband, householder. *s.* [a house; housekeeping. *s.*]

گھر ٻڙي *ghar-nāla*, f. a wife, mistress of

گھر ٻڙي *ghar*, low swampy ground fit for rice cultivation. *h.*

گھر ٻڙي *gharī* (for *gharī*, q. v.), an hour, &c.; a fold, a plait, folded up, gathered or tucked up. *h.*

**करेला** *gharelā*, domestic ; tame. s.  
**करा घुर** *ghur*, m. a horse. *ghur-charh*, horse-riding. *ghur-charhā*, a horseman, a rider, a trooper. *ghur-chapki*, f. riding; a female rider. *ghur-daur*, a race-course. *ghur sār* or *sāl*, m. a stable *ghur-mandā*, horse-faced. s.  
**करा घरा** *gharā*, m. an earthen water-pot; a jar, a pitcher. s.  
**करा घुरबहल** *ghur-bahal*, f. a four-wheeled carriage for riding in, drawn by horses. s.  
**करा घात** *ghaṭ*, shaped or manufactured by being beaten or hammered, in contradistinction to being cast or run (metal articles). h.  
**करा घुसना** *ghuṣnā*, n. to curl, to become curled. h.  
**करा घुरकना** *ghuraknā*, a. to frown, to brow beat, to reprimand. h.  
**करा घुरकी** *ghurkī*, f. frowning, browbeating, rebuke. h. [to thunder h.  
**करा घड़ना** *gharṇā*, a. to fashion, form, shape; to forge, to work (metals); to knock, to hammer. h.  
**करा घारना** *gharṇā*, n. to happen (a calamity). d.  
**करा घड़ोला** *ghaṛolā*, m. a pot, a pitcher, a jug, a mug. s.  
**करा घड़ोचा** *gharunchā*, m. } a stand for wa-  
**करा घड़ोचो** *gharunchī*, f. } ter-pots, &c.s.  
**करा घड़ी** *gharī*, f. a portion of time, the space of twenty-four minutes, but applied generally to the European hour of sixty minutes; an instrument for measuring time, a clock, watch, &c. *gharī men tolā ghārī men māsha*, at one time an ounce, at another a grain (expressing a person of a changeable disposition: as a revenue term the word *gharī* denotes the subdivision of a village; a fold, a plait. p. s.  
**करा घड़ी** *gharī* (dim. of *gharā*), a small pot. s.  
**करा घड़िया** *ghariyā*, f. a crucible; a honey-comb; the womb. h.  
**करा घड़ियाल** *ghariyāl*, m. a plate of brass or bell metal for sounding the *ghar* of each *pahar* or watch of the day and night; a gong; a crocodile, (in Dakh.) a watch, a clock. *gharī gūt kā shisā*, an hour-glass. s.  
**करा घड़ियाला** *ghariyālā*, } m. the person  
**करा घड़ियाली** *ghariyālī*, } who attends the  
*gharī*, and strikes the hours. s.  
**करा घुस** *ghus*, m. f. entering, penetrating; creeping. h.  
**करा घुसना** *ghuṣnā*, a. to thrust in, to stuff in, to cram, to cause to penetrate, to force in. h.  
**करा घिसना** *ghisnā*, a. to cause to rub. s.  
**करा घिसाव** *ghisav*, m. } attrition, rub-  
**करा घिसावट** *ghisāvat*, f. } bing, fric-  
tion, abrasion. s. [france. h.  
**करा घुसपठ** *ghus-parṭh*, f. access, en-

**करा घसटना** *ghasīṭnā* (al- *ghisāṭnā*), n. to be dragged, to be trailed along. s.  
**करा घसा** *ghasrā*, mischievous, hurtful. s.  
**करा घुसरान** *ghusarān*, a kind of creeping grass with a yellow flower. h.  
**करा घुसिना** *ghusirṇā*, n. to be thrust in. h.  
**करा घस्मर** *ghasmar*, gluttonous, voracious. s.  
**करा घसन** *ghasan*, f. the act of rubbing. s.  
**करा घुसना** *ghuṣnā*, n. to enter, to be thrust in, or forced in. h.  
**करा घसना** *ghasnā* or *घिसना* *ghisnā*, v. to be rubbed, to be abraded, to fret to wear; a. to rub to whet; to beat; adj. apt to be worn by rubbing. s.  
**करा घिसनी** *ghisnī*, by rubbing; as *gaur ghī-vaī karṇā* or *ghisnī chālā*, to move along, rubbing on the ground, as a child on his buttocks before he is able to walk. s. [grass-cutter. s.  
**करा घसियारा** *ghasiyārā* or *ghasiyārā*, m. a *ghasiyārā*. s.  
**करा घसियारिन** *ghasiyārīn*, f. the wife of a *ghasiyārā*. s. [drag. s.  
**करा घिसियाना** *ghisiyānā*, a. to trail, to to trail. s.  
**करा घसोटना** *ghasōṭnā*, a. to drag, to pull, to trail. s.  
**करा घुसेना** *ghuseṇā*, a. to thrust, to stuff, to cram, to force in, to pierce, to insinuate. h.  
**करा घसोला** *ghasolā*, grassy, abounding in grass. s. [cation. h.  
**करा गहक** *gahak*, f. the emotion of intoxication. h.  
**करा गहकना** *gahaknā*, n. to be agitated by intoxication. h.  
**करा गहकी** *gahkī*, f. purchase; m. a purchaser. s.  
**करा गहगरी** *ghaghrī*, f. a kind of musical instrument (v. *Qanoon* : Islam); a hollow metallic ring, having some small shot within, so as to rattle when shaken. d.  
**करा गहगहाना** *gahgahānā*, n. to quiver, to shake or undulate. h.  
**करा घरा** *ghahrā*, m. } a petticoat, &c. (v.  
**करा घरी** *ghahrī*, f. } *ghāgrā*). s.  
**करा घिघी** *ghighī*, f. faltering in speech. *ghighī bandh jānā*, to falter, to be unable to speak. h.  
**करा घिघियाना** *ghighiyānā*, n. to falter, to be unable to speak (from fear, joy, &c.); to coax, to wheedle, to fawn, to beseech. h.  
**करा गहगिर** *gahgīr*, unbroken (a horse). p.  
**करा गहल** *gahal*, f. (v. *ghaud*) a bunch of grapes, &c. h.  
**करा गहुलना** *ghulnā*, a. to deceive, to trick. d.  
**करा गुलाना** *ghulānā*, a. to melt, to dissolve. h.  
**करा गुला** *ghulā*, u, adj. melting. h.  
**करा गुलावट** *ghulāvat*, f. act of melting or dissolving. h.

کھل مل *ghul-mil*, dissolved, mixed ; melted in kindness. *h. s.*

کھلنا *ghulnā*, n. to melt, to be dissolved, to be mellowed, to rot (as fruit); to become lean, to waste. *h.*

کھلوا *ghalwā*, or *ghalwā* (also *ghulwā*), to boot, over and above, m. a small quantity given above the purchase. *h.*

کھلوانا *ghulwānā*, u. to cause to mix with a liquid, to dissolve. *h.* [pāts. *h.*

گھلوت *ghulot*, name of a tribe of *rāj-*

گھمسان *ghamāsān* (v. *ghamsān*), battle, &c. *h.*

گھماید *ghamāyid*, or } thick, crowd-  
گھماید *ghamāyid*, } ed, dense (as  
the population of a city, trees of a forest, &c.). *h.*

گھمانا *ghamānā*, to sun, to bask in the sun. *s.*

گھمانا *ghamānā*, a. to revolve, to circulate to whirl to roll, to brandish, to encircle; to beguile, to delude. *ghumānā phirānā*, a. to prevaricate. *h.*

گھموا *ghumwā*, m. as much land as can be ploughed in a day by a single pair of bullocks. *h.*

گھمیر *ghambīr* (v. *mutaḥammil*), affable, patient, enduring. *d.*

گھمرا *ghumrā*, m. the name of a plant (*Phlomis*); name of an insect. *h.*

گھمراول *ghamraul*, f. crowd, confusion in a general engagement. *h.*

گھمرا *ghumrā*, f. the vertigo, swimming of the head. *s.* [roll, &c. *h.*

گھمرا *ghumrānā*, n. (v. *ghūmnā*) to

گھمسان *ghamas*, f. heat, closeness. *s.*

گھمسان *ghamsān*, m. battle, engagement *s.*

گھمگھم *ghumghumā*, m. revolution, going round; subterfuge, evasion, prevarication; doubt, suspense, hesitation. *h.*

گھمگھم *ghumghumānā*, a. to revolve; to prevaricate. *h.*

گھمند *ghamand*, m. pride, haughtiness, arrogance. *ghumanā*, gathering of the clouds. *h.*

گھمند *ghamandī*, haughty, a proud man. *h.*

گھمنا *ghumnā*, n. to resound, re-echo, reverberate; to go round, to turn, to roll. *d.*

گھمرا *ghumrā*, f. the prickly heat. *s.*

گھمرا *ghumrā*, f. name of a plant. *h.*

گھن *ghan*, m. an assemblage, a number, quantity; (in arithmetic) cube of a number; (in geometry) a solid; adj. material, solid, gross, compact, hard, firm, impenetrable; very, much. *s.*

گھن *ghan*, m. gathering of the clouds; clouds; an anvil, a sledge-hammer. *s.*

گھن *ghin*, f. disgust; shame, bashfulness. *ghin denā*, a. to reproach, to abash. *ghin khānā*, to be disgusted, sick. *s.*

گھن *ghun*, m. name of an insect destructive to wood and meal, grain and flour; a weevil; rancour. *h.*

گھن *ghan*, m. an eclipse; wood, forest. *s.*

گھنا *ghnā*, m. jewels, ornaments; any thing in pledge, a pawned article, a mortgage. *h.*

گھنا *ghnā*, a. to lay hold of, to handle, to seize, to catch; to blush. *s.*

گھنا *ghana*, thick, close, confused, numerous, much, many; m. a sporting preserve (same as *ramnā*, q. v.). *h.*

گھنا *ghunā*, (wood, grain, flour, &c.) destroyed by the insect *ghun*, weevil eaten. *s.*

گھنا *ghunā*, malicious, spiteful, revengeful, bearing malice, rancorous, cautious, designing. *h.*

گھنا *ghinā*, a heavy plank or flat piece of wood on which a man stands while it is dragged by oxen over a ploughed field to level the ground. *h.*

گھنا *ghinānā*, n. to be disgusted; adj. disgusting. *s.*

گھمیر *ghambīr*, affable, patient, enduring. *d.*

گھنپل *ghan-phal*, m. the contents of a solid (in geom.). *s.*

گھنپل *ghanphāl*, f. firmness, compactness. *s.*

گھن تن برن *ghan-tan-baran* or *-vāran*, an epithet of *Krishṇa*; (lit.) having the body of the colour of the clouds. *s.*

گھنٹ *ghantu*, m. a string of bells tied on an elephant's chest by way of ornament. *s.*

گھنٹا *ghantā*, m. a bell, clock, hour. *s.*

گھنٹا *ghantā-shabd*, m. bell-metal. *s.*

گھنٹا *ghantā*, f. a small bell. *s.*

گھنٹا *ghantīhā*, f. the uvula or soft palate. *s.*

گھنٹا *ghanjālā*, f. lightning. *s.*

گھنٹ *ghunch*, m. the neck. *h.*

گھن چڑی *ghan chirī*, f. the hornbill, a bird (*Buceros*) *d.*

گھنڈ *ghand*, a subdivision of the *jāts*. *h.*

گھنڈی *ghundī*, } f. a button; name of  
گھنڈی *ghundī*, } an herb which grows  
in rice-fields after the crop is cut. *h.*

گھنڈار *ghansār*, m. camphor; mercury, or some form of it. *s.* [brīla. *h.*

گھنڈی *ghansi*, malicious, a receiver of

**कनसिम** कनसिम *ghan-syam*, m. black as a cloud; one of the names of *Kṛṣṇa*: it may also denote black clouds. *s.*

**कनचि** कनचि *ghangchī*, f. a little red seed (*Abies pectorata*). *h.*

**कनगरज** कनगरज *ghan garaj*, m. the roar of the cloud, thunder, any loud noise; adj. loud-sounding. *s.*

**कनग्री** कनग्री *ghangrī*, f. a cloak or mantle of hairy coarse woolen stuff; a caterpillar or Palmer worm. *d.*

**कनगोल** कनगोल *ghangol*, the name of the water-lily which produces the celebrated *nūfaj* flower. *h.*

**कनगौना** कनगौना or कनगौना *ghuangauṇā*, m. a plaything, a child's rattle. *h.*

**कनधाना** कनधाना *ghāṇḍānā*, n. to be hoarse. *h.*

**कनघि** कनघि *ghungchī*, same as *ghungchi*, *q. v.*

**कनक** कनक *ghangrū*, } m. morris bells, worn  
कनक *ghangrūn*, } on the ankles by  
dancing guls, a small bell in general. *h.*

**कनघस** कनघस *ghanghas*, a subdivision of the *gals*. *s.* [sound. *h.*

**कनघन** कनघन *ghanghan*, f. an imitative  
कनघना *ghinghanā*, disgusting, loathsome, odious. *s.*

**कनघनाना** कनघनाना *ghangharānā*, n. to jingle, to ring, to tinkle, to sound like a wheel in revolution. *h.*

**कनघोर** कनघोर *ghan-ghor*, m. cloudiness, gathering of the clouds; roar of the clouds, i. e. thunder; adj. cloudy, overcast. *s.*

**कनघोरना** कनघोरना *ghanghornā*, } a. to rouse; to  
कनघोरना *gangholnā*, } mix any liquid  
by stirring it about. *h.*

**कनघेरा** कनघेरा *ghanghera*, } m. a petticoat. *s.*

**कनगैरा** कनगैरा *ghanḡā*, } m. a petticoat. *s.*

**कनमूल** कनमूल *ghan mul*, m. cube root (in arithmetic). *s.*

**कनन** कनन *guhnan*, (Braj) to thread, to string; to plait, to braid. *h.*

**कनना** कनना *ghinaunā*, disgusting, abominable, loathsome. *s.*

**कननी** कननी *gahnī*, f. oakum; act of caulking; pledged. *gahnī dhārṇā*, a. to pawn, to pledge. *h.*

**कनन्या** कनन्या *ghaniyā*, spiteful, rancorous, bearing malice, malicious. *h.* [guasted. *s.*

**कनियाना** कनियाना *ghiniyānā*, n. to be disliked  
कनियाना *ghanerā*, much, many. *h.*

**कनिस** कनिस *ghanes*, m. name of a bird (*Buceros Malabaricus*). *s.*

**कनवा** कनवा *ghurā*, m. a coarse kind of cotton. *h.*

**कनवा** कनवा *ghūṇā*, m. the carpenter beetle, an insect which perforates wood. *h.*

**कनवा** कनवा *gahwā*, m. pincers, forceps. *h.*

**कनवा** कनवा *gahwāra*, m. a swing, a cradle. *h.*

**कनवा** कनवा *ghopā*, m. a sort of hooded cloak or loose mantle for rainy or cold weather. *h.*

**कनवा** कनवा *ghot*, f. polish. *ghūt*, m. a gulp draught. *h.*

**कनवा** कनवा *ghoṇā*, m. a wooden rubber. *h.*

**कनवा** कनवा *ghotak*, m. a horse. *h.*

**कनवा** कनवा *ghutnā*, a. to gulp, to drink, to guzzle. *ghotnā*, a. to plod; to shave, to polish, to calendar. *h.*

**कनवा** कनवा *ghotnī* or *ghūtnī*, f. a rubber. *h.*

**कनवा** कनवा *ghotā*, polished, smooth (words). *h.*

**कनवा** कनवा *ghotī*, f. land which has been under a rice crop. *h.*

**कनवा** कनवा *ghūtī*, f. the ankle-joint. *s.*

**कनवा** कनवा *ghūtī* (v. *ghūntī*), a medicine, &c. *h.*

**कनवा** कनवा *ghand*, } f. a bunch or cluster of  
कनवा *ghaur*, } grapes, dates, or plantains. *h.*

**कनवा** कनवा *ghodā*, m. a horse. *h.*

**कनवा** कनवा *ghūr*, m. staring; a dunghill; name of a kind of sandy soil. *h.*

**कनवा** कनवा *ghor*, m. trepidation, horror, dread. *ghor ghānā*, to be inwardly displeased, to conceal one's dislike or indignation; the sound of a drum, adj. frightful, awful; deep (colour of a horse) *ghor ākṛti*, *ghor-dā ban*, *ghor-rūp*, or *ghor-rūp*, of frightful aspect, terrific, hideous. *ghor nāda*, deep sleep. *s.*

**कनवा** कनवा *ghurā*, m. soil, manure, sweepings; a dunghill. *h.* [or tax. *h. p.*

**कनवा** कनवा *ghūr-barār*, a species of dues

**कनवा** कनवा *ghūrat*, cattle-pens. *h.*

**कनवा** कनवा *ghor-charhā* (v. *ghur-charhā*). *h.*

**कनवा** कनवा *ghurchī*, f. a twist in thread, entanglement. *h.*

**कनवा** कनवा *ghūrnā*, a. to stare at, to fix the eyes on; to look at angrily. *h.*

**कनवा** कनवा *gahūrī*, demurrage. *h.*

**कनवा** कनवा *ghūriyā*, s. a dunghill. *h.*

**कनवा** कनवा *ghaur*, f. a bunch (of plantains). *h.*

**कनवा** कनवा *ghorā*, m. a horse; a cock (of a gun); the knight at chess. *ghoṇā chahānā*, to cock a gun. *s.*

**कनवा** कनवा *ghor-phor*, the guana lizard. *d.*

**कनवा** कनवा *ghorī*, a mare. *h.*

**कनवा** कनवा *ghos*, m. a handicate rat (*Mus Malabaricus*, Shaw; *Mus giganteus*, Lin. Trans. vol. vii. 13 (for *ghūsh*) a bribe. *h.* [herd. *h.*

**कनवा** कनवा *ghas*, name of a caste; a cow-

**कनवा** कनवा *ghūsā*, m. a thump, a blow of the fist, buffet, a large kind of rat, handicate. *h.*



کھوست *ghūsāt*, m. a young owl. *h.*

کھوسہ کھوسا *ghūsam-ghūsāt*, m. thumping and pulling, boxing. *h.*

کھوسا *ghosī*, m. a Musalman milkman or cow-herd, said to be converted from the Hindu *ahir* caste. *s.*

کھوش *ghosh*, m. a station of herdsmen; a caste of milkmen; a cowherd. *s.*

کھوشنا *ghoshnā*, } a. to repeat, to reiterate;  
کھوشنا *ghokhnā*, } rate, to speak aloud;  
f. speaking aloud, making a great noise, crying, proclaiming. *s.*

کھوہ *ghūghū*, m. the ring-necked dove, an owl. *h.*

کھوہ *ghūghū*, an owl, a blockhead. *h.*

کھوہ *ghoghī*, f. a pocket, pouch, wallet; a turtle-dove. *h.*

کھول *ghol*, m. buttermilk. *s.*

کھولا *gholā*, m. an intoxicating potion made of *bhag*, or opium, a solution; name of a fish. *ghole men dānā*, n. to involve in difficulty. *h.*

کھولان *ghulānā*, a. to deceive, to outwit. *d.*

کھولان *ghol-ghulam*, m. evasion, subterfuge. *h.*

کھولمیل *ghol-mel*, m. mixture, mixing. *h.* [quid, to dissolve. *h.*

کھولنا *gholnā*, m. to mix with a li-

کھوم *ghūm*, back, round, about. *s.*

کھوم *ghūm*, a kind of children's game. *d.*

کھوم *ghūmā*, n. as much land as can be ploughed in one day by a pair of bullocks. *h.*

کھوم کھملا *ghūm-ghumālā* or *-ghūmālā*, locae (as a robe), full. *s.*

کھوم کھملا *ghūm-ghumelā* or *-ghūmelā*, revolving, circling, round. *s.*

کھومنا *ghūmnā*, n. to go round, to turn, to roll, to wheel. *sir ghūmnā*, n. to be giddy. *s.*

کھون *ghūn*, m. rancour, malice, spite. *h.*

کھونا *ghūnā*, secret, cautious; designing, malicious, spiteful, rancorous. *h.*

کھونت *ghūnt*, rent-tree lands assigned as endowments of religious establishments. *h.*

کھونت *ghūnt*, m. or پوت *ghunt*, f. a gulp, a draught, pull. *h.*

کھونتنا *ghūntnā*, a. to gulp, to drink, to swallow *ghontnā*, a. to polish by rubbing; (met.) to investigate; to strangle; m. a stone, &c. with which any thing is polished; the knee. *h.*

کھونٹی *ghūntī*, f. a medicine consisting of aloes, spices, and borax, given to new-born infants to clear out the meconium (in Urdu *ghutti*). *h.*

کھونس *ghūns*, m. (v. *ghūs*) a rat, &c. also the clenched fist. *h.* [ &c. *h.*

کھونسا *ghūnsā*, m. (v. *ghūsā*) a thump.

کھونسل *ghonslā*, m. a (bird's) nest. *h.*

کھونٹا *ghangā*, m. a cockle or cockle-shell, a snail (*Cochlea helix*); also called *ānīhā* (v. *shamuk*). *h.*

کھونٹی *ghūngchī* (v. *ghūngchī*), a small seed. &c. *s.*

کھونگر *ghūngar*, m. a curl. *ghūngar-nūnā* bāl or *ghūngargālē bāl*, curled hair. *h.*

کھونکرو *ghūngarū*, m. name of an ornament worn round the ankles, with bells fastened to it, a bell. *h.*

کھونگی *ghūngū*, f. a sort of stirabout, or grain of any kind (pulse or wheat, &c.) boiled whole. *h.*

کھونگھٹ *ghūnghat*, f. a veil; concealing the face with a veil, &c. *ghūnghat kārnā* a. to draw a veil over the face. *ghūnghat karnā* a. to veil; to draw back his neck (a horse) *ghūnghat kharā*, n. to be broken or defeated (an army). *h.*

کھونگھی *ghūnghehī*, f. a small red and black seed (*Abrus precatorius*). [ &c. *h.*

کھونگر *ghūngar* (v. *ghūngar*), a curl,

کھونگر *ghūngarū* (v. *ghūngarū*), a small bell, a kind of ornament, &c. *h.*

کھونگی *ghūnggī*, } f. cloths folded up

کھونگی *ghūnggī*, } and put on the head as a defence against the rain; a cockle or snail, a small *ghūngā*. *h.* [insect *h.*

کھونگی *ghūnggī*, f. (v. *gindar*) name of an insect growing during the rains on high grounds. *h.*

کھویا *ghoyā*, f. name of an esculent root (*Arum colocasia*). *h.*

کھوہ *ghahar*, f. thunder. *h.*

کھوہ *ghahrānā*, n. to thunder; to

کھوہ *ghahrnā*, } roar, to bawl. *h.*

کھوہ *ghī*, m. clarified butter. *s.*

کھوہ *ghūh*, defiled with excrement. *s.*

کھوہ *gah*, once, one time, any time, some time. *p.*

کھوہ *ghā*, f. (v. *chulī*) saddles, &c. *h.*

کھوہ *ghiyā*, m. name of a vegetable, a pumpkin (*Cucurbita lagenaria*). *ghiyā twā*, *Luffa pentandria*, Rarb. *h.*

کھوہ *ghepnā*, a. to mix, to mingle to unite into a paste, as flour and water. *h.*

کھوہ *ghettā*, m. a kind of shoe. *h.*

کھوہ *ghetnā*, to mix, to knead together. *d.*

**گھیر** *gher*, round, surrounding, inclosing; *koone* (as a robe), full; winding, meandering; m. circumference; calumny, reproach, complaint. *gher-dār*, full, loose (a robe), circular, extensive. *gher-ghār-karṇā*, to surround, to stop or hinder. *h.*

**گھیرا** *gherā*, round, surrounded; m. a circle; a siege or blockade, a fence; vertigo. *gherā dāna*, to surround, to lay a siege. *ghere men paṇṇā*, to be surrounded. *h.*

**گھیرا** *ghairā* (for گہرا), deep. *h. d.*

**گھیرنا** *ghernā*, u. to surround, to encircle, hem in, blockade. *ghernā-ghārnā*, *gher denā*, or *gher-leuā*, to surround, to besiege. *h.*

**گھیرنی** *ghernī*, f. a handle for turning a spinning wheel, a winch. *s.*

**گھیک** *ghayak*, m. a kind of demigod attendant upon Kuvēra. *s.*

**گھیکوار** *ghikunār*, m. name of a medicinal plant (*Aloe perfoliata*). *s.*

**گھینکا** *gheṇkā*, m. } the bronchocle, the  
**گھینکا** *gheghā*, } goitre, or Derbyshire  
neck. *h.*

**گھیرا** *ghegarā* also *ghegharā*, m. the unripe pod of *gram*; also the unripe bole of cotton before it bursts. *h.*

**گھیلا** *ghilā*, m. the name of a very large wild creeper. *h.*

**گھیلونی** *ghelaunī*, a gratuity allowed a purchaser in addition to the article purchased, such as our baker's dozen, i.e. thirteen instead of twelve. *h.*

**گھینٹا** *ghentā*, m. } a pig; the unripe pod  
**گھینٹی** *ghentī*, f. } of *gram* and other  
pulses. *h.* [pull. *h.*

**گھینچنا** *ghenchnā* (v. *khatichnā*), to  
**گھینچا** *ghengā*, a wen, a tumour. *h.*

**گھیر** *ghenar*, f. a kind of sweetmeat. *h.*

**گھئون** *gheṇu* (for گھوون), m. wheat. *d.*

**گھپ** *ghyā*, concealable, requiring concealment; f. the anus, the privy parts. *s.*

**گیا** *gayā* or **گویا** *gayā*, f. a cow. *gayā* (past part. of *gamā*), gone, been. *gayā guzariyā*, useless, past and gone. *s.*

**گیا** *gayā*, f. the name of a city in the province of Bihar, and a celebrated place of pilgrimage. *s.*

**گیاپت** *gyapit*, notified, revealed. *s.*

**گیاپک** *gyāpak*, adj. making known, proclaiming, m. an informer. *s.*

**گیاپن** *gyāpan*, m. the act of making known, apprising. *s.*

**گیاپت** *gyāt*, known, understood. *gyāt-addhānt*, m. a man completely versed in a science. *s.*

**گیاپت** *gyāti*, m. a father; a distant kinsman. *s.*

**گیاپتا** *gyātā*, m. one acquainted with any thing. *gyātā-purush*, a learned man. *s.*

**گیاپتی** *gyātānī*, m. name of *Vardhamān*, the last Jin or Jain Pontiff. *s.*

**گیاپتی** *gyātrī*, knowing, wise. *s.*

**گیاپتی** *gyāteya*, m. relationship, affinity. *s.*

**گیارہ** *gyārah* (com. *igārah*), eleven. *h.*

**گیارہواں** *gyārahvān*, m. } the ele-

**گیارہویں** *gyārahvīn*, f. } venth. *h.*

**گیاری** *gayārī*, f. the land of deceased

**گیالی** *gayālī*, } *bisna-dūrs*, or tenants,  
lying unclaimed. *h.*

**گیالی** *gayālī*, a class of Gayā Brahmins, who officiate in certain religious ceremonies performed by pilgrims at that place. *s.*

**گیان** *gyān*, m. knowledge, understanding, intelligence, intellect, knowing; knowledge of a specific and religious kind which tends to exempt the soul from further transmigration. *gyān dāraṇā*, to meditate deeply. *s.* [the Jain saints. *s.*

**گیان-درپن** *gyān-darpan*, m. one of

**گیان** *gyānin*, m. an astrologer, a fortune-teller; a sage. *gyānīnī*, wise, intelligent. *s.*

**گیانوان** *gyānvan*, } intelligent, know-

**گیانی** *gyānī*, } ing, sagacious,

judicious, one possessing religious wisdom. *s.*

**گیانندریہ** *gyānendriyā*, m. an organ of perception or consciousness. *s.*

**گیاہ** *gyāh*, f. grass, straw, green herbage. *p.*

**گیبر** *gebar*, m. name of a bird. *h.*

**گیبا** *gepā*, m. a nipple. *h.*

**گیبا** *gipā*, m. a sheep or goat's ventricle stuffed with minced meat and rice, a pudding. *p.*

**گیبائی** *gipāī*, m. a seller of puddings. *p.*

**گیپت** *gyapit*, taught, made known. *s.*

**گیپت** *gyapti*, f. understanding, comprehension. *s.*

**گیپت** *gīt*, m. a song. *gīt-gānā*, to sing. *s.*

**گیپتا** *gītā*, f. a rhapsody or episode, as the *Bhagavad-gītā*, an episode of the *Mahābhārata*. *s.*

**گیپتی** *giti* or *geti*, f. the world, the universe.

*giti-afroz* or *giti-froz*, world illumining, an epithet of the sun. *giti-āwāz*, world adorning. *giti-sitān*, emperor or conqueror of the world. *giti-naṣard*, one who has traversed the world, an epithet of Alexander. *p.* [not coloured. *h.*

**گیپم** *gītam*, m. a coarse kind of carpet

**گیدا** *geā*, m. a young unfledged bird; (met.) an infant. *h.*

**گیدرا** *gedrā*, simple, ignorant, silly. *h.*

**گید** *gīdar*, m. a jackal (*Canis aureus*). *s.*

किट्ठि **गौडभक्ती** *gūdar-bhakti*, f. bullying, bluster, bravado. *h.*

किट्ठ **गौध** *gūdh*, m. (v. *gīdh*) a vulture. *s.*

किट्ठ **गौध** *gūdh*, adj. stupid; m. a blockhead. *p.*

किट्ठ **गिर** (in comp.) taking, seizing, holding; as *ālam-gīr* or *jāhān-gīr*, seizing or conquering the world. *p.*

किट्ठ **गिरा** *gīrā*, m. a sheaf of corn, such as will yield a ser and a quarter of grain, given to village servants in harvest. *h.*

किट्ठ **गिरावाटी** *gīrā-māṭī*, loam of fine clay. *h.*

किट्ठ **गिरा**, } (in comp.) one who holds or

किट्ठ **गिराय** *gīrāy*, } takes; detention, captivity. *mīras-gīrā*, one who takes an inheritance, the heir-at-law to an estate. *p.*

किट्ठ **गिरदार** *gīr-dār*, al-o *gīr o dār*, (lit. take and hold) the confused clamour of combatants; battle or contest; absolute authority or dominion. *p.*

किट्ठ **गिरा** *gīrā*, a kind of quail. *d.*

किट्ठ **गिरक** *gīrak*, } m. a kind of red earth

किट्ठ **गिरु** *gīrū*, } or ochre, soil of a red colour. *s.* [ochre. *s.*

किट्ठ **गिरुआ** *gīrū-ā*, red, of the colour of

किट्ठ **गिरुई** *gīrū-ī*, f. smut, mildew; adj. of the colour of *gīrū*. *s.*

किट्ठ **गिर** *gīr*, f. (abst. of *gīr*) seizing, &c. *p.*

किट्ठ **गिर** *gīr*, } f. name of a game, knocking

किट्ठ **गिरा** *gīrā*, } a stick over a line by throwing another stick at it. *h.*

किट्ठ **गिरु** *gīrū*, m. a curl, sidelock, ringlet; pl. *gīrū-ān*, curls, ringlets, &c. *p.*

किट्ठ **गिरु** *gīrū*, } m. a professional singer,

किट्ठ **गिरु** *gīrū*, } an actor, a mimic, a chaunter of the *Sama Veda*. *s.*

किट्ठ **गिरा** *gīrā*, m. a crab. *h.*

किट्ठ **गिरा** *gīrā*, f. a trollop, a slattern. *h.*

किट्ठ **गिर** *gīl* or **गौल** *gail*, f. a road, a path. *h.*

किट्ठ **गिरा** *gīlā*, simple. **गौला** *gīlā*, moist, damp, wet; m. name of a wild creeper *Mimosa scandens*. *h.*

किट्ठ **गिरान** *gīlān*, name of a country lying to the south of the Caspian sea and north of *Irāk*, between *Māzanderān*, and *Āzār-bāzjān*. *p.*

किट्ठ **गिरान** *gīlān*, a native of *Gīlān*. *p.*

किट्ठ **गिर** *gīn*, (in comp.) denotes abounding with, full of, affected by (generally in an unfavourable sense); as *gham-gīn*, sorrowful; and *oh-gīn*, affected by grief. *p.*

किट्ठ **गिरा** *gīnā*, m. a bush; a small species of bullock. *h.*

किट्ठ **गिरा** *gīnā*, } f. a pickaxe. *h.*

किट्ठ **गिरा** *gīnā*, } f. name of a fish. *h.*

किट्ठ **गिरा** *gīnā*, f. name of a fish. *h.*

किट्ठ **गिरा** *gīnā*, f. a dish generally used in the festival of the *Maharram*. *h.*

किट्ठ **गिरा** *gīnā*, n. to crumple. *h.*

किट्ठ **गिरा** *gīnā*, m. an elephant. *h.*

किट्ठ **गिरा** *gīnā*, f. a ball to play with. *gend-tārī khīnā*, n. to play at striking a ball. *s.*

किट्ठ **गिरा** *gīnā*, m. marigold; a bull. *s.*

किट्ठ **गिरा** *gīnā*, flowers formed like the scale of a balance tied on to images. *d.*

किट्ठ **गिरा** *gīnā*, m. the tapeworm, a worm in the intestines. *d.*

किट्ठ **गिरा** *gīnā*, f. a ball (to play with). *s.*

किट्ठ **गिरा** *gīnā*, m. a ball (for playing with). *s.*

किट्ठ **गिरा** *gīnā* (also **गिरा** *gīnā*), m. a rhinoceros. *s.*

किट्ठ **गिरा** *gīnā*, m. marigold. *h.*

किट्ठ **गिरा** *gīnā*, m. a ball for playing with. *h.*

किट्ठ **गिरा** *gīnā* (v. *dirāne*), mad, insane. *d.*

किट्ठ **गिरा** *gīnā*, f. a kind of small chariot drawn by *gāmā* bullocks (in Guzerat). *h.*

किट्ठ **गिरा** *gīnā*, m. a house, mansion, dwelling. *s.*

किट्ठ **गिरा** *gīnā*, } fresh grass, grass in gene-

किट्ठ **गिरा** *gīnā*, } ral. *p.*

किट्ठ **गिरा** *gīnā*, m. the world, time, fortune. *p.*

किट्ठ **गिरा** *gīnā*, f. demurrage. *h.*

किट्ठ **गिरा** *gīnā*, m. the colour of wheat; name of a grass; adj. of the colour of wheat. *s.*

किट्ठ **गिरा** *gīnā*, m. wheat. *s.*

७

ल *lām*, the twenty-third letter of the Arabic

alphabet, the twenty-seventh in Persian, and the thirtieth in Hindustānī. Its sound is that of the English *l* in *live, long*. In reckoning by *abyad* it stands for 30. In Persian and Hindustānī it is frequently permutated into *re*, and *re* versd, as *zarū* for *zallū*, a leech; *bār* for *hāl*, hair; *dwāl* for *dwār*, a wall; *talwār* for *tarwār*, a sword.

ल *la*, the corresponding letter in the Devanagari alphabet.

ला *lā*, a negative or privative particle denoting

in Arabic phrases no not, not at all, by no means, without, as *lā ilāha illa-l-lāh*, there is no God but God. In composition with other nouns it has the effect of our prefixed particles *un-, in-, as lā ubālī*, fearing nothing, insolent, licentious, petulant; *lā-budd* or *lā-budda*, necessarily, infallibly, assuredly, doubtless; *lā-istādd*, inevitable, immovable; *lā sāmī*, (lit. without a second, "not nullus est secus lās," incomparable; *lā-jāram*, necessarily, undoubtedly indisputably; *lā-jawāb*, incapable of answering, silenced, speechless, disconcerted, *lā chār* or *lā-chār* *al-lā-chā*

**agān**, without remedy, helpless; destitute, forlorn, poor *la-ḥāraḡi* or *la-ḥāṭi*, f. forlornness, helplessness. *la-ḥād*, unproductive, profitless. *la-ḥād*, difficult, not to be solved, abstruse, insoluble. *la-ḥād wa ḥi kuaṭa illa la-ḥād*, there is no power nor virtue but in God, i.e. there is no striving against fate or the decrees of Providence. This phrase is repeated by good Musalmāns in the way of consolation on the occurrence of any astounding calamity. It is said also with a view to drive away evil spirits. *la-ḥawāj* or *ḥawāj*, rent-free, exempt from assessment. *la-da'wā* or *la-da'wā*, (lit. no claim) a deed of release, an acquittance in full. *la-da'wa*, incurable, irremediable. *la-ṭaḥ*, doubtless, unquestionable. *la-ṭā*, (in prayer) may it never fail. *la-ṭān*, silent, speechless; abuse. *la-ṭān*, imperishable, eternal. *la-ṭān*, silent, taciturn; in abuse, improper talk. *la-ṭān*, without any partner or associate. *la-ṭān*, doubtless. *la-ṭān*, beyond cure, without remedy. *la-ṭān*, taciturn, unrepented. *la-ṭān*, an undisputed balance or remainder. *la-ṭān*, without place, invisible, God. *la-ṭān*, immortal, imperishable. *la-ṭān*, endless, interminable. *la-ṭān*, without heirs. *la-ṭān*, mal, property to which there is no heir, hence it bequeats to the state. *la-ṭān*, the condition of being without an heir. *la-ṭān*, without offspring, childless. *la-ṭān*, not allowed, illegal. *la-ṭān* or *la-ṭān*, the Etemid. *la-ṭān*, absurd, obscene, abusive. *la-ṭān*, not to be understood, unintelligible. *la-ṭān*, immortal, deathless. *a*

**lab**, *lab*, m. a supplication, request; ridicule, irony, a jest, any thing facetious; flattery. *p*

**lahb**, *lahb*, m. profit, produce, acquisition. *lahb k.*, to attain, to gain, to acquire. *s*

**lahb**, *lahb*, m. profit and loss. *s*

**lahnā**, *lahnā*, n. to jump. *h*

**lat**, *lat*, name of an idol worshipped by the pagan Arabians. *a*

**lat**, *lat*, f. a kick. *tāt mānā*, to kick. *h*

**lat**, *lat*, f. an obelisk, a steeple, a minaret, a pillar, a club, a staff; adj. dirty, soiled (as cloth by keeping). *h*

**lata**, *lata*, m. a kind of food eaten by the poor *maka*, a pounded with gram). *h*

**lath**, *lath*, f. an obelisk, pillar, steeple, minaret, club, staff; the vertical part of an oil mill. *s*

**lathā**, *lathā*, m. a large club or stick. *d*

**lathī**, *lathī*, f. a club, stick, crutch. *lathī-pathi*, endgelling, beating with sticks. *s*

**laj**, *laj*, f. bashfulness, modesty, shame. *s*

**lajā**, *lajā*, f. fried grain. *s*

**lajnā**, *lajnā*, to feel ashamed or abashed. *d*

**lajward**, *lajward*, m. azure; *Lapis lazuli*. *p*

**lajwardī**, *lajwardī*, made of or consisting of *Lapis lazuli*. *p*

**laj-want**, *laj-want*, modest, bashful, chaste-decent. *s* [tensacity. *p*

**lahjā**, *lahjā*, m. viscosity, glutinousness.

**lahk**, *lahk*, touching, adhering, joining; ad-joining, an appendage; a dependant. *a*

**lad**, *lad*, f. load; bowel. *lād-phānā*, *l* loading and packing. *h*

**ladan**, *ladan*, m. (Gr. *Λαδανον*) *Ladanum*, a resinous substance exuding from the leaves and branchlets of the *Cistus creticus*. *a p*

**ladnā**, *ladnā*, n. to load, to lade. *h*

**ladū**, *ladū*, fit to carry a load. *laū* to mount a horse or colt for the first time. *h*

**ladi**, *ladi*, f. a small load (particularly a washerman's). *h*

**ladiyā**, *ladiyā*, m. a loader. *h*

**lād**, *lād*, m. (v. *lār*) lovingness, &c. *s*

**lādā**, *lādā* (v. *lārā*), darling, &c. *s*

**lādū**, *lādū* (v. *laddū*), a kind of sweetmeat. *h*

**lar**, *lar*, m. saliva, spittle. *s*

**lār**, *lār*, m. lovingness, coaxing, the playfulness of a child. *lār-larānā*, to fondle a child. *s*

**lār-kapūr**, *lār-kapūr*, *Lār* and *Kapūr*, names of two celebrated and merry minstrels who lived at the court of Akbar. *h* [*lārā*. *s*

**lārā**, *lārā*, darling, dear; (in Lakh.)

**lāzib**, *lāzib*, firm, solid, adhesive. *a*

**lāzim**, *lāzim*, necessary, urgent, suitable, proper, important, inseparable. *lāzim mālūz*, intimate friendship. *a*

**lāzima**, *lāzima*, m. any thing requisite or necessary; whatever is fit and proper. *a*

**lāzima**, *lāzima*, f. necessity, urgency. *p*

**lāzward**, *lāzward* (v. *lājward*), lapis-lazuli. *p*

**lāsā**, *lāsā*, m. any thing clammy or glutinous; the milk of plants; size, birdlime. *h*

**lash**, *lash*, f. a dead body, a corpse, a carcase. *lash-pattī*, statement of an inquest held on a dead body. *p. a*

**lashā**, *lashā*, m. (for *lasā*) birdlime. *d*

**lāghar**, *lāghar*, lean, thin. *p*

**lāgharī**, *lāgharī*, f. leanness. *p*

**laf**, *laf*, f. boasting, vanity, self-praise. *lāf-zan*, a boaster. *lāf-zanī*, f. boasting. *lāf-guzāf*, boasting, gasconading. *laf-mānā* or *-zadan*, to boast, to brag. *p*

**lāk**, *lāk*, m. a kneading-trough; a tortoise, which is also called *lāk-pushk*. *p*

**lākshā**, *lākshā*, f. lac, a red dye, or the insect from which it is prepared; its nest is formed of a resinous substance, which is used as sealing wax. *lakshā brīksh* or *lakshā taru*, m. the palis tree (*Butea frondosa*). *laksha prasadan*, m. the red loath, the bark of which is used in dyeing as an astringent. *s*

**lākin**, *lākin*, but; (more commonly *lekīn*, *q. v*). *a*

**لاکھ** *lakh*, m. gum lac, a kind of wax formed by the *Coccus lacca*; sealing-wax. *lākh-kī battī* a stick of sealing wax. *lākh lagānā*, to shut up or conceal. *s.* [sand. *s.*

**لاکھ** *lākh* (for *laksha*), one hundred thousand. **لاکھنا** *lākhnā*, a. to apply lac. *s.*

**لاکھوان** *lakhwān*, the hundredth thousand. *s.h.*

**لاکھی** *lākhi*, f. a red colour procured from lac. *s.*

**لاٹ** *lāṭ*, f. striking, hitting, fixing, a stroke; enmity, rancour, spite; affection, love; cost; expenditure; a secret; approach. *lāṭ lagna*, to fall in love. *s.*

**لاٹ** *lāṭ*, f. expense, cost. *s.*

**لاٹنا** *lāṭnā*, n. (v. *lāṭnā*) to apply, to begin, &c. *s.*

**لاگ** *lāḡ*, de-ious, adhering to. *s.*

**لاگت** *lagut*, love, affection, attachment. *d.*

**لاگو** *lāghu*, m. breath, lightness, delicacy, meanness, insignificance, frivolity. *s.*

**لاگتی** *lagatī*, a mark, butt; affection, love. *s.*

**لال** *lāl*, red; double; inflamed; n. a ruby. *lāl sir*, in name of a vegetable (*Amaranthus gangeticus*, *Wādā*). *p.*

**لال** *lāl*, dear, beloved; in an infant son, a boy, spittle, saliva, the name of a bird (the male of *Tringia amandarya*). *s.*

**لالا** *lālā*, m. sir, master; a schoolmaster, a writer, clerk or copyist; it may also denote a slave, f. saliva, spittle. *h.*

**لالا** *lālā*, m. a head-servant, a major-domo, a babler, a prating fellow. *p.*

**لالاچی** *lālācī*, sir, master; a mode of address used towards a respectable man not of high rank. *h.*

**لالاٹک** *lālāṭik*, relating to fate or destiny. *s.* [urine. *s.*

**لالامہ** *lālāmeh*, passing mucous

**لال بھکڑ** *lāl bujhakkay*, an intelligent person, one who comprehends quickly, or who readily diagnoses what has happened or is to happen from certain symptoms. As a proper name or epithet it is generally used ironically for a wiseacre, an ignorant fool who pretends to more sense than his neighbours; as in the following answer given by a person of this description, when consulted respecting the marks of an elephant's feet in mire, by people who had never seen such an animal: *gō to bāpē Lāl-Bujhakkaṛ aur na bāpē hō; pagān chāhī bāndhkar mā! hara na kudā hō.* "Surely *Lāl-Bujhakkaṛ* and none else can understand this; may not an antelope with a millstone tied to his feet have bounded here?" This gentleman is evidently of the same family with the Wise Men of Gotham. Some twenty or thirty years ago there was a very popular little book current in Scotland, attributed to the pen of the celebrated Adam Smith, entitled "The History of Wise Willie and Witty Eppy" Wise Willie is undoubtedly the full brother of *Lāl-Bujhakkaṛ*, for once upon a time the folk of Fife brought him a horserace which they had picked up,

and he sagely assured them that it was the new moon, only it puzzled him sorely to account for its having fallen in Fife as he had seen it the night before it to the south west over a very remote part of the country. *h.s.*

**لالت** *lālīt*, loved, cherished, cherished, treated tenderly, coaxed, seduced. *s.*

**لالیت** *lālītā*, m. beauty, gracefulness, gaiety. *s.*

**لالچ** *lālach*, m. longing, covetousness, greediness, selfishness, avarice; occasion, view, want. *s.*

**لالچی** *lālchī*, covetous, greedy, avaricious, interested, selfish. *s.*

**لالری** *lālri* or **لالڑی** *lālri*, f. a kind of ruby, a false stone resembling a ruby. *h.*

**لالسا** *lālsā* or *lālasā*, f. ardent desire, regret, sorrow, longing, asking; the longing of a pregnant woman. *s.* [kin. *h. p.*

**لال کدو** *lāl-kaddū*, a kind of pump-

**لالن** *lālan*, adj. wheedling, coaxing; f. a mistress, a sweetheart. *lālan*, m. a seducer. *s.*

**لالنی** *lālānī*, f. a wanton woman. *s.*

**لالہ** *lālā*, m. a tulip. *lālā-rukḥ*, *-rukhsār*, or *-rūḡ*, having cheeks of the hue of the tulip, vermillion cheeks. *lālā sar*, a bed or garden of tulips. *lālā-rang*, jam, or gum, of a tulip colour. *lālā wash*, tulip-like. *p.*

**لالی** *lālī*, m. a seducer, deceiver. *s.*

**لالی** *lālī*, f. redness, blood-colour. *p.*

**لالی** *lālī* (pl. of *لالی*), pearls. *a.*

**لالی پڑنا** *lālī pāṇā*, to be extremely desirous and unable fully to express one's wish. *h.*

**لام** *lām*, m. a ringlet; adj. (from the figure of the letter crooked, curled *lām kaf kunnā*, to abuse, to give abuse. *a. p.* [of feeling. *a.*

**لامسہ** *lāmśā*, m. feeling, touching, the sense

**لامع** *lāmī*, splendid, shining, bright. *a.*

**لامی** *lāmī*, { (lit. of or relating to the letter

**لامیہ** *lāmīyā*, { *lām*) a term used in grammar, equivalent to "the final letter of a verbal root." The root originates from *lām* being the last letter of the root *lām* word in Arabic grammar as a model for inflection and conjugation; a species of poem, of which every couplet ends with the letter *lām*. *a.*

**لانا** *lānā* (for *le-ānā*), a. to bring; to breed, to produce, to make; to induce, to persuade. *lānā bandh*, assessment of land according to the number of ploughs employed on it. *h.*

**لاپ** *lāp*, f. bound, leap, spring. *h.*

**لٹ** *lāṭh*, a bribe. *lāṭh-khor*, one who is bribed, one who takes suborning fees. *d.*

**لانڈا** *lāṇḍā* (v. *lāṇḍā*), tailless, &c. *h.*

**لانڈا** *lāṇḍā*, m. a wolf. *lāṇḍā*, a she-wolf. *h.*

**لانڑ** *lāṇḍ*, the penis or membrum virile. *gumē-rāt kā lāṇḍ*, a term applied to any thing used up, or unfit for service. *h.*

लान्क **लान्क** *lāṅk*, f. quantity, measure; the loins; hard-lime; chaff. *h.*  
 लान्कल **लान्कल** *lāṅkal*, m. a plough; the penis. *s.*  
 लान्कलिक **लान्कलिक** *lāṅkalik*, m. a kind of poison. *s.* [pms. *s.*  
 लान्कल **लान्कल** *lāṅkal*, m. a hairy tail: the  
 लान्कल **लान्कल** *lāṅghuā*, a. (v. *phānduā*) to leap or jump over, &c. *s.*  
 लाव **लाव** *lāw*, m. a rope for raising water from a well; the cable of a boat; adj cutting down. *lā,ū*, one who brings. *h.*  
 लावा **लावा** *lāwā*, m. parched grain; f. a sort of quail (*Perdix chinensis*). *s.*  
 लावालुवा **लावालुवा** *lāwā-lutrā*, m. a talebearer. *h.*  
 लावचरस **लावचरस** *lām-charas*, irrigation by water raised from wells in the leather bag or bucket called *charas*. *h.*  
 लावसाव **लावसाव** *lāwsāv*, m. profit, advantage. *s.*  
 लावलाव **लावलाव** *lā,ō lā,ō*, m. covetousness, avarice (lit "bring, bring"). *h.*  
 लालुशकर **लालुशकर** *lā,ō-lashkar*, an army. *d.*  
 लावना **लावना** *lāwanā* (v. *lānā*), to bring, &c. *h.*  
 लावना **लावना** *lā wa na'am*, yea and nay, or, more strictly speaking, "nay and yea;" "no and yes." *a.*  
 लावनी **लावनी** *lavanī*, } f. beautiful,  
 लावनी **लावनी** *lāvanī*, } lovely (woman); a female's name. *s.*  
 लावनी **लावनी** *lāvanī*, m. saltiness, beauty, elegance, grace. *s.* [cwbhā taganaria]. *s.*  
 लाव **लाव** *lā,ū*, f. a pumpkin, a gourd (*Cucurbit*). *h.*  
 लाव **लाव** *lāwā*, a jest, joke, game of tipcat. *p.*  
 लाह **लाह** *lāh*, m. a kind of cloth resembling gauze. *h.*  
 लाह **लाह** *lāh*, m. advantage, welfare; lac. *s.*  
 लाह **लाह** *lāhā*, m. advantage, profit. *s.*  
 लाह **लाह** *lāhāt*, the Divinity, the Divine Being. *a.*  
 लाहुर **लाहुर** or *lāhor*, the city and kingdom of Lahore. *p.h.*  
 लाहुरी **लाहुरी** or *lāhorī*, of or relating to Lahore *lāhorī namak*, rock salt from Lahore. *h. p.*  
 लाही **लाही** *lāhī*, f. name of a plant. *h.*  
 लाई **लाई** *lā,ī*, f. sweetmeat, parched rice mixed with sugar. *h.* [ply. *p.*  
 लाई **लाई** *lā,ē*, black mud, sediment; a fold or  
 लाई **लाई** *lā,īh*, evident, clear, manifest. *a.*  
 लाई **लाई** or *lā,īhā*, f. any thing clear or manifest; proof, clearness, demonstration. *a.*  
 लाई **लाई** *lā,īk*, } worthy, adapted, proper, suitable.  
 लाई **लाई** *lā,īka*, } able, fit, able, capable, qualified. *a.*

लान्क **लान्क** *lā,īk*, f. fitness, capability. *a.*  
 लायक **लायक** *lāyah*, (in comp.) bringing, getting, procuring. *s. h.*  
 लाय **लाय** *lā,īm*, a slanderer, an accuser. *a.*  
 लुब् **लुब्** *lubb*, m. the essence of any thing; the heart; the soul, the mind; a kernel. *a.*  
 लुब् **लुब्** *lab*, m. lip; brim, edge; shore, coast, bank, margin (of a lake, &c.). *lab-basta*, having closed lips, silent. *lab-bastagī*, f. silence. *lab-khā*, fastidious, fretful; (sub.) a prig. *labī dārāyā*, the sea shore, river-side. *lab o lajha*, m. conversation. *lab-rez*, brimful, overflowing. *lab-rezī*, f. brimfulness, abundance. *p.*  
 लुब् **लुब्** *libāb* (pl. of *लुब्*), the wise, the prudent. *a.*  
 लुब् **लुब्** *libhā*, m. a slap, blow, buffet. *h.*  
 लुब् **लुब्** *labhād*, a felt manufacturer. *a.*  
 लुब् **लुब्** *lubāda* (also *labāda*), m. a wrapper, great coat, an outer garment. *a.*  
 लुब् **लुब्** *labār*, m. a liar, a talker, a babble. *a.*  
 लुब् **लुब्** *labār*, plunder, spoil. *d.*  
 लुब् **लुब्** *labārū*, a. to plunder, to spoil. *d.*  
 लुब् **लुब्** *labārī*, f. a plunderer, a ravager. *d.*  
 लुब् **लुब्** *libās*, m. apparel, garments, clothes; dress; a veil; forgery. *a.*  
 लुब् **लुब्** *libāsī*, false, forged, counterfeit. *a.*  
 लुब् **लुब्** *lab ā-lab*, brimful, running over. *p.*  
 लुब् **लुब्** *libān*, frankincense, *alibannam*; resin of the *Boswellia serrata*, *R. 2b.* See *As. Res.*, vol ix.; (at least in India) Benzoin. *a.*  
 लुब् **लुब्** *lab-khā*, m. a top, a prig, a bean. *lab-khā pakhūā*, a thorough top, a regular exquisite. *p.*  
 लुब् **लुब्** *libd*, rich-cloth *libad* or *lubbud*, much wealth. *h.*  
 लुब् **लुब्** *labdār*, mud, thick mud formed by water flooding a stiff soil. *h.*  
 लुब् **लुब्** *labdh*, gained, acquired, attained; got. *labdh*, covetous, greedy, desirous; m. a lecher a libertine. *s.*  
 लुब् **लुब्** *labdha-putr*, an adopted son. *a.*  
 लुब् **लुब्** *labdh-chetā*, recovered, restored to one's senses; come to a right mind. *s.*  
 लुब् **लुब्** *labdha-dās*, a slave received as a gift or transfer. *s.*  
 लुब् **लुब्** *labdhak*, m. a hunter, a libertine, a rake, a whoremonger, a covetous or greedy man. *s.* [plasm. *h.*  
 लुब् **लुब्** *labdī*, f. a poultice, a cataplasm.  
 लुब् **लुब्** *labrā*, } m. a liar, a tattler; adj  
 लुब् **लुब्** *labrā*, } left-handed. *h.*  
 लुब् **लुब्** *labar-chatā,ī* or *labar-chatā,ī*, f. giving the breast to a child when it could suck no milk. *h.*

لبرسبر *labar-sabar* or *labar-sabar*,  
m. tittle-tattle, nonsense. *h.*

لبرخندا *labar-khandā*, } a mi-chievous child  
لبرخندي *labār-khandī*, } (also *labar-khan-*  
dā) *h.*

لبرغا *labar-ghattā*, }  
لبرگهنا *labar-ghattā*, } *لبرغدا* { fastidious,  
touchy. *h.* } fretful,

لبرنا *labarnā*, to act or talk foolishly. *d.*

لبرو *labro*, *f.* false and talkative (a  
woman). *h.*

لبرلبر *lablab*, *m.* grit, sand, gravel. *h.*

لبرلبر *lablab*, kind, benevolent to inferiors. *a.*

لبرلبرا *lablabā*, clammy, glutinous.  
*lablāb* or *liblāb*, *m.* the pancreas. *h.*

لبرلبرا *lablaba* or *liblība*, *m.* the pancreas. *h.*

لبرلوس *lab-los*, naked, shapeless;  
*f.* flattery. *h.*

لبرن *labnān*, Mount Libanus. *a.*

لبرنه *libna*, a brick or tile; a mural quadrant. *a.*

لبرنی *labnī*, *f.* the pot in which *tārī* is  
collected from the tree. *h.*

لبروب *labub* (pl. of لُب), essences, &c. *a.*

لبرهنا *labhānā*, *a.* (v. *labhānā*) to  
allure, &c. *s.*

لبره *labhya*, attainable, procurable. *s.*

لبری *labē* (for *labbaik*, q. v.), yes, sir; hey! *p.*

لبری *labī*, *f.* the juice of the sugar-cane  
when boiling into sugar. *h.*

لبردا *labeda*, *m.* a club, a cudgel. *h.*

لبررا *labera*, *m.* name of a fruit (*Cordia*  
*myra*) *h.*

لبریک *labbaik*, what do you want with me?  
here I am; what would you have? *labbaiki ijābat*  
*labba*, to depart this life (used in a serious and respect-  
ful manner). *a.*

لبر *lap*, *f.* a handful, the space in the  
palm of the hand closed so as to hold water. *h.*

لبری *lapī*, *f.* writing, a written paper. *s.*

لبرا *lappā*, *m.* brocade, gold or silver  
cloth. *h.*

لبرا *lapātī*, *f.* lying, tattling. *h.*

لبرا *lapātīyā*, *m.* a tattler, a liar. *h.*

لبرا *lipānā*, *a.* to cause to smear or  
plaster. *s.*

لبرانک *lapānak*, slender, thin. *h.*

لبرا *lipāī*, *f.* smearing, plastering. *s.*

لبر *lipt*, besmeared, anointed; conta-  
minated; embraced, united. *lipt*, gone, lost. *lipta-*  
*ta*, *f.* disappearance. *s.*

لپت *lapat*, *f.* odour; warmth, glow. *h.*

لپتا *lapṭā*, *m.* a kind of molasses; rela-  
tion, connection; name of a grass. *Panicum verticilla-*  
*tum*, (v. *lapti*). *h.*

لپتانا *liptānā*, } *n.* to cling, to stick,  
لپتانا *liptanā*, } to adhere (also *lap-*  
*tānā*, *lapatnā*). *h.*

لپتا *lapṭā*, *m.* adhesion. *h.*

لپتی *lapṭī*, *f.* pap, any glutinous liquid  
food. *h.* [fast *h.*

لپجھپ *lap-jhap*, nimble, quick,

لپچی *lapchī*, *f.* a skate (the fish). *h.*

لپری *laprī*, *f.* pap. *h.*

لپری *liprī*, *f.* an old ragged turban. *h.*

لپسی *lapsī*, *f.* a glutinous kind of food,  
potage, pap, spoonmeat. *s.*

لپک *lapak*, *f.* a flash (of lightning, &c.);  
the spring (of a tiger, &c.); a bounce, a snatch. *h.*

لپکا *lapkā*, *m.* a scratch; nimbleness; a  
bad custom or habit. *h.*

لپکار *lapī-kār*, } *m.* a scribe, a

لپکار *lapī-kār*, } writer. *s.*

لپکانا *lapkāna*, *a.* to snatch, to seize. *h.*

لپکنا *lapaknā* *n.* to flash (as light-  
ning); to rush, pounce, or spring on a prey (as the  
tiger, &c.); a to snatch or seize suddenly. *h.*

لپکی *lapkī*, *f.* a stitch; (in Dekh.)  
*lapki*, fear. *h.*

لپلپ *lap-lap*, *m.* lapping (as a dog  
drinking) *lap-lap*, nimble, quick. *lap-lap khānā*, to  
eat quickly. *h.*

لپنا *lipnā*, *n.* to be plastered, smeared,  
or washed over. *s.* [&c. *s.*

لپنا *liprānā*, *a.* to cause to plaster,

لپنی *lipnī*, *f.* writing, a written paper. *s.*

لپیت *lapet*, *m.* *f.* a fold, a ply, a cove  
lope, twist bandage, fillet. *lapet-jhapet* or *-sapat*, *f.*  
evasion, subterfuge. *h.*

لپیتا *lapeta* (v. *lapet*), a fold, a ply, &c. *d.*

لپتن *leptan*, *f.* a roller on which  
cloth is wound in the loom, a button, &c. *h.*

لپتانا *lapetnā*, *a.* to wrap up, to fold,  
to enclose, to pack, to roll, to spread. *h.*

لپتوان *lapetrān*, twisted, ornamented  
with gold or silver thread wound round it. *h.*

لت *lat*, *f.* bad habits, whim, whimsey;

(for *lāt*) a kick. *lat-khorā*, kicked, beaten; contem-  
ptible, mean; (sub.) a slave; a threshold. *lat-zada*, of  
bad habits, vicious. *lat-kob*, beating, cudgelling. *lat-*  
*kundan*, ignominious treatment. *lat-mardan-k.* to  
trample or tread on. *lat mardan men parnā*, *n.* to be  
trampled under foot or disgraced. *h.*

ل **لَا** *lat*, f. the hanging branch of a creeper. *s.*

ل **لَا** *latā*, f. a creeper, vine; the musk-creeper, said to grow in the Deccan. *s.*

ل **لَا** *lattā*, m. a rag, tatter. *p. h.*

ل **لَا** *latā-drum*, m. a timber-tree (*Shorea robusta*) *s.* [hour. *h. d.*

ل **لَا** *latār*, f. calamity, misfortune, la-

ل **لَا** *latarnā*, a. to work, to cause to toil, to exhaust by labour, to bring down, to affront, to insult, to irritate. *h.*

ل **لَا** *latā-kām*, name of a most famous woman, a heroine of romance (properly *kāmā latā*). *s.*

ل **لَا** *lutputa*, savoury, delicious. *d.*

ل **لَا** *lataṛ*, f. an old shoe. *h.*

ل **لَا** *lutrā*, m. a sycophant, a tell-tale, a babbler, a tattler, a backbiter. *h.*

ل **لَا** *lutar-putar*, wet, soaked through. *d.*

ل **لَا** *lutra*, a part, a fragment; a man rendered lazy by fat; adj. rent, torn; odd, base, vile. *lutra*, a tell-tale; adj. expelled, driven off. *p.*

ل **لَا** *lutrī*, f. an old shoe; a kind of vetch. *h.*

ل **لَا** *latika*, f. a twining plant, a creeper. *s.*

ل **لَا** *lithāṇa*, a. to draggle. *h.*

ل **لَا** *lathar*, } stiff, rigid. *lathar-pathar*, }  
ل **لَا** *lathar*, } besmeared with mud, &c.  
ل **لَا** *lathar*, } to walk with difficulty *h.*

ل **لَا** *latharnā* or *litharnā*, n. to be dragged. *h.*

ل **لَا** *latherna*, a. to draggle or besmear with dirt. *h.*

ل **لَا** *lati*, f. the string of a child's top; a cloth tied to the end of a pole to direct the flight of pigeons; a kick when swimming. *lati-k.*, to run away. *h.*

ل **لَا** *latiyā*, a person of bad habits. *h.*

ل **لَا** *latiyānā*, a. to kick; to beat. *h.*

ل **لَا** *lat*, f. tangled hair, a clotted lock; a tadpole; m. a blockhead, a fool; fault, defect. *lat gānā*, to become entangled. *lat*, a kind of bread. *h.*

ل **لَا** *latā*, reduced (by sickness, &c.), lean, emaciated. *h.*

ل **لَا** *latṭa*, a measuring rod or pole: twenty square *latṭas* make a *bighā*.

ل **لَا** *latā-patā*, m. baggage, furniture, effects. *h.* [freebooter. *d.*

ل **لَا** *latārā*, m. a thief, a robber, a plunderer,

ل **لَا** *latānā*, *litānā*, a. to cause to lie, to lay down, to place. *h.*

ل **لَا** *latānā*, a. to squander; to cause to plunder or be plundered, from *latnā*, to cause to wallow or roll about *latā-latā kar mārṇā*, to beat severely. *h.* &c. *h.*

ل **لَا** *litārnā*, a. (v. *litānā*) to lay,

ل **لَا** *latāṭī*, f. a kind of roller on which the string of a kite is wound. *h.*

ل **لَا** *lat-pat*, staggering; tripping, stammering (from fear); folded, tangled. *h.*

ل **لَا** *lat-patā*, playful, innocent, wanton, frisky, humorous, irregularly folded (a turban). *h.* (trip. *h.*

ل **لَا** *latpatānā*, n. to stagger, to

ل **لَا** *latpatī*, f. stumbling, staggering, swaggering. *h.* [plunder. *s.*

ل **لَا** *lutas* or *luttas*, m. ruin, devastation,

ل **لَا** *laṭak*, f. resemblance; adj. hanging, dangling; an affected motion in blandishment or coquetry. *laṭak-chāl*, f. affected gait, coquetry. *h.*

ل **لَا** *lathā*, m. incantation, conjuration, a philtre, a quack medicine or nostrum. *h.*

ل **لَا** *lathānā*, a. to hang, to make dangle, to suspend. *h.* [suspension. *h.*

ل **لَا** *lathān* or *lathān*, m. hanging,

ل **لَا** *lathan*, m. any thing hanging; drops (worn in the ear), a fruit with which clothes are dyed yellow; name of a handsome green bird which often remains hanging by the feet; a stand for waterpots; the drops of a crystal lustre. *h.*

ل **لَا** *lathnā*, n. to hang, to dangle, to be suspended. *h.*

ل **لَا** *lathan*, crop early sown, that is sown during the cold season. *h.*

ل **لَا** *latnā*, n. to be sacked or plundered. *s.*

ل **لَا** *lat*, a. or *luttū*, m. a child's top. *latṭū* *honā*, a. to fall in love. *h.*

ل **لَا** *latwānā* (also *latwā-lenā*), to cause to be sacked or given up to plunder. *s.*

ل **لَا** *latharā*, } m. name of a bird, the

ل **لَا** *latharā*, } butcher bird (*Lanius*). *h.*

ل **لَا** *latharī*, } f. a small curl, lock, ring-

ل **لَا** *latharī*, } let. *latirigānā*, tangled short hair. *h.* [tuff. *s.*

ل **لَا** *latraiyā*, m. a plunderer, a spend-

ل **لَا** *lath*, m. a stick, club. *lath-bāz*, a cudgel player. *lath-bāzī*, f. cudgelling. *h.*

ل **لَا** *latthā*, m. a beam, timber. *h.*

ل **لَا** *lathā-latham*, m. } mutual

ل **لَا** *lathā-lathī*, f. } beating with cudgels. *h.*

ل **لَا** *lath-path*, wet, soaked through. *h.*



لهٲر *latthar*, f. slack, remiss, lazy. *h.*

لهٲي *latthi* or *latthi*, f. a staff, a cudgel. *h.*

لهٲيالا لهٲيالا *latthi wālā*, a man armed with a bludgeon: many such are employed by vanudārs, indigo planters, and others, with a view to settle all disputes respecting lands and boundaries. *h.*

لهٲيانا لهٲيانا *latthiyānā*, a. to belabour, to cudgel. *h.*

لهٲي *latthi*, f. balls or thick cakes of paste

لهٲيا *latthiyā*, f. a small pot. *h.*

لهٲر *luteru*, } m. a squanderer, a prodigal,

لهٲر *luterā*, } gal, spendthrift. *s.*

لهٲت *leṣāt* (pl. of *leṣat*), the games. *a.*

لهٲ *luṣ*, the main ocean, an abyss. *a.*

لهٲا *lajjā*, f. (v. *lāj*) modesty, bashfulness, *lajjā-bhā*, ashamed, abashed *lajjā-rabit*, shameless, void of shame. *lajjā-shat*, bashful, of a modest disposition. *lajjā bhā*, shameless, impudent. *s.*

لهٲاجت *lajājat*, f. importunity, adulation. *a.*

لهٲاكار *lajjā-kār*, } shameful, causing

لهٲاكار *lajjā-kārī*, } ing or occasioning shame (also *lajā kar*) *s.*

لهٲا *lajālū*, m. the name of a sensitive plant (*Mimosa natans* or *putica*); adj. bashful. *s.*

لهٲام *lajām*, m. (v. *lajām*) a bridle. *a. p.*

لهٲامان *lajjā-mān*, abashed, ashamed. *s.*

لهٲانا *lajānā*, n. to be ashamed or abashed, to blush. *s.*

لهٲانوت *lajjānūt*, } ashamed, abashed,

لهٲانوت *lajjānūt*, } ed, modest,

لهٲانوت *lajjānūt*, } bashful. *s.*

لهٲانوت *lajjānūt*, } bashful. *s.*

لهٲانوت *lajjānūt*, } bashful. *s.*

لهٲانوت *lajjānūt*, } bashful. *s.*

لهٲانوت *lajjānūt*, } bashful. *s.*

لهٲانوت *lajjānūt*, } bashful. *s.*

لهٲانوت *lajjānūt*, } bashful. *s.*

لهٲانوت *lajjānūt*, } bashful. *s.*

لهٲانوت *lajjānūt*, } bashful. *s.*

لهٲانوت *lajjānūt*, } bashful. *s.*

لهٲانوت *lajjānūt*, } bashful. *s.*

لهٲانوت *lajjānūt*, } bashful. *s.*

لهٲانوت *lajjānūt*, } bashful. *s.*

لهٲانوت *lajjānūt*, } bashful. *s.*

لهٲانوت *lajjānūt*, } bashful. *s.*

لهٲانوت *lajjānūt*, } bashful. *s.*

لهٲانوت *lajjānūt*, } bashful. *s.*

لهٲانوت *lajjānūt*, } bashful. *s.*

لهٲانوت *lajjānūt*, } bashful. *s.*

لهٲا *lujja*, m. deep water, the middle of the sea, an abyss. *a.*

لهٲي *lijhri*, f. after-birth, placenta. *h.*

لهٲا *lujjā*, f. modesty, bashfulness. *s.*

لهٲيانا *lajjīyānā*, n. to blush, to be ashamed. *s.*

لهٲيالا *lujjā*, bashful, modest. *s.*

لهٲ *luḥ*, pure, mere, stark naked. *luḥ-bahādur*, a vagabond. *luḥ-pan*, m. libertinism, rakishness. *h.*

لهٲا *luḥchā*, m. a vagabond, a libertine, a rake, a profligate, a bankrupt; adj. low, mean. *h.*

لهٲا *luḥchā*, a kind of ornament for the neck worn by women. *d.*

لهٲامو *luḥchāmī*, f. libertinism. *h.*

لهٲانا *luḥchānū*, a. to bend, to bow, to crook. *h.*

لهٲان *luḥ-pan*, m. profligacy, libertinism. *h.*

لهٲار *luḥar*, m. a simpleton a mimic, a noodle, a foolish fellow. *h.*

لهٲار *luḥrā*, m. a spider; (in Dakh.) a scorpion, &c. (same as *lutrā*, q. v.). *h.*

لهٲاك *luḥak*, f. spring, elasticity; (in Dakh.) *luḥak*, m. a sprain, a bruise. *h.*

لهٲاك *luḥkā*, m. jolt; a barge, a kind of boat, part bent. *h.*

لهٲاكنا *luḥkānā*, n. to jolt, to strain. *h.*

لهٲاكنا *luḥkānā*, n. to jolt, to strain. *h.*

لهٲاكنا *luḥkānā*, n. to jolt, to strain. *h.*

لهٲاكنا *luḥkānā*, n. to jolt, to strain. *h.*

لهٲاكنا *luḥkānā*, n. to jolt, to strain. *h.*

لهٲاكنا *luḥkānā*, n. to jolt, to strain. *h.*

لهٲاكنا *luḥkānā*, n. to jolt, to strain. *h.*

لهٲاكنا *luḥkānā*, n. to jolt, to strain. *h.*

لهٲاكنا *luḥkānā*, n. to jolt, to strain. *h.*

لهٲاكنا *luḥkānā*, n. to jolt, to strain. *h.*

لهٲاكنا *luḥkānā*, n. to jolt, to strain. *h.*

لهٲاكنا *luḥkānā*, n. to jolt, to strain. *h.*

لهٲاكنا *luḥkānā*, n. to jolt, to strain. *h.*

لهٲاكنا *luḥkānā*, n. to jolt, to strain. *h.*

لهٲاكنا *luḥkānā*, n. to jolt, to strain. *h.*

لهٲاكنا *luḥkānā*, n. to jolt, to strain. *h.*

لهٲاكنا *luḥkānā*, n. to jolt, to strain. *h.*

لهٲاكنا *luḥkānā*, n. to jolt, to strain. *h.*

لهٲاكنا *luḥkānā*, n. to jolt, to strain. *h.*

لهٲاكنا *luḥkānā*, n. to jolt, to strain. *h.*

لهٲاكنا *luḥkānā*, n. to jolt, to strain. *h.*

لهٲاكنا *luḥkānā*, n. to jolt, to strain. *h.*

لهٲاكنا *luḥkānā*, n. to jolt, to strain. *h.*

لهٲاكنا *luḥkānā*, n. to jolt, to strain. *h.*

لهٲاكنا *luḥkānā*, n. to jolt, to strain. *h.*

لجھنا *lakhnā*, m. a species of grain (*Cynorus coracanus*), called by Europeans "Natch-en-y." a.

لجھی لکھی *lakhī*, blood and water mixing. h.

لجھی لیچی *lichī* (v. *lichū*), a kind of fruit. h.

لجھیلا لکھیلا *lakhīlā*, elastic, flexible. h.

لجھی لکھی *luchī*, a species of cake. h.

لحاظ *lihāz*, m. a look, a glance, view, sense, respect, observing attentively. *lihāz-k.* to observe, to notice; to mind, to regard. a

لحاف *lihāf*, m. a coverlet, a quilt, a counterpane; a quilted upper garment; (met.) a wife. a.

لحد *lahad*, f. a niche in the side of a sepulchre in which dead bodies are deposited, (in Hindustān) a place where the dead are washed. a.

لحظ *lahz*, looking through half-shut eyes. a.

لحظه *lahza*, m. a moment, the twinkling of an eye; a look, a glance. a.

لحم *lahm*, m. flesh, meat; soldier; adj. carnivorous. a. [lation a.

لحن *lahn*, f. a sound, a note; melody, modulation. *lihyat* or *lihya*, beard, moustaches. *lihyat-t-tas*, goat's beard, the name of a certain herb (*Hypocistis*) a.

لح *luh*, a flag, a reed. p.

لحٹ *lahit*, m. a piece, bit, part, portion, some, a little, somewhat. *takhtī jīar*, a piece of one's liver generally applied as an expression of endearment to a child. p.

لحلم *lahhlakh*, weak, lean, feeble. s.

لحلا *lahhlakhā*, { odour, perfume; a cephalic  
لحله *lahhlakhā*, { medicine; a censor in which to burn odours. p.

لحلخانا *lahhlakhānā*, n. to be starved, to be so reduced by hunger as to be unable to move. d.

لدا *ladānā*, n. to load. h.

لداو *ladaw*, m. a load, an arched roof or terrace. h. [loading h.

لداو لداو *lad phandā*, m. packing and

لداو *ladgh*, { sting of a scorpion, bite of a

لداو *ladghā*, { snake. a.

لداو *ladnā*, n. to be loaded, to be laden.

*lad-lrānā*, to load one's self, to mount (a horse, &c.). h.

لداو *laddū*, m. (also *ladda*) a kind of sweetmeat, made of sugar with cocoa-nut kernel rasped, and cream, and formed into balls. *man ke ladda khānā*, to build castles in the air. *thag ke laddū khā baithnā*, to be distracted, foolish, or intoxicated (spoken of one who talks or acts absurdly in opposition to his usual good sense. The allusion is taken from the notorious *thags*, who join a party of travellers,

and having got into their confidence, entertain them with sweetmeats impregnated with *datura* or other toxicating drug, that they may murder and rob them with impunity while under its stupefying influence. h.

لداو *ladwānā*, to cause to load. h.

لداو *ladduk*, m. a kind of sweetmeat, a ball of flour fried with oil or ghi, and mixed with sugar and spices. h.

لداو *laddū*, m. (same as *laddū*, q. v.). h.

لذات *lazzāt* (pl. لذات), enjoyments, &c. a.

لذت *lazzat*, f. pleasure, enjoyment, delight, flavour, deliciousness, taste, savour, sweetness. *lazzat-yab*, obtaining pleasure. a.

لذید *laziz*, delicious, pleasant, delightful sweet, savoury, luscious. a.

لجھا لکھا *larakhā*, m. a skein. h.

لر *lar*, a measuring rod for the measurement of land; 400 square *lars* make a *bighā*. h.

لرز *larz*, { trembling, fear, terror. p.

لرزا *larzā*, {

لرزان *larzān*, trembling, fearing. p.

لرزان *larzānā*, a. to cause to shake, quiver, &c. p. [quivering. p.

لرزش *larzish*, f. shivering, quaking, trembling,

لرزا *laraznā*, n. to shake, to quiver, to tremble. p. h. [quake; tremor. p.

لرزا *larza*, m. shaking, shivering; an earth-

لرزی *larzī*, f. an ague, the cold fit of an ague. p.

لرزدن *larzudan*, n. to tremble, to shiver. p.

لروا *lirwā* or *liruā*, rice straw (especially such as is fit for fodder). h.

لر *lar*, f. a string of pearls, &c.; a thread, a row; a strand of a rope or cord; a party. *lar men rahna*, to be in one's party. h.

لر *larā*, (in comp. with a numeral) string or thread, as *ek-larā*, of one string; *do-larā*, of two, &c. h.

لر *larak*, { quarrelsome, contentious,

لر *larākā*, { pugnacious; a good fighter; (in Dakh) *larākā*. s.

لر *lara lārī*, mutual quarrelling. s. h. [to bait, to play. s.

لرزا *layānā*, a. to make fight, to fight,

لرزا *layānkā*, quarrelsome, contentious. s.

لر *larāī*, f. battle, quarrel, war, fig. *larāī-k.*, to war, to fight. s.

لر *larbārā*, mad, foolish. h.

لر *larbar*, stammering; reeling. h.

لر *lurburā*, rash, inconsiderate, meddlesome intrusive. h.

لُزْبَانَا *larbarānā*, n. to stutter, to stammer; to reel, to stagger. *a.*

لُزْبَات *larat*, quarrelling, strife, contest. *d.*

لُزْبَا *larkā*, m. a Hindū ornament worn in the ears. *h.*

لُزْبَا *larkā*, m. a boy, child, infant, babe. *larkā bāta*, m. a child. *larkā-larkī*, boys and girls, children. *s.*

لُزْبَاپَن *larkā pan*, m. childhood. *s.*

لُزْبَاکُ *lar-kūl*, name of a mountain tribe in Chhattī-garh. *h.*

لُزْبَاکِی *larkākī*, f. childhood, boyhood; the being of a child or boy. *s.*

لُزْبَاکُودِی *lurak-buddhi*, f. childishness, the wisdom of a child. *s.*

لُزْبَاپَن *larak-pan*, m. childhood. *s.*

لُزْبَاوَانَا *larakharānā*, } to stutter, to  
لُزْبَاوَانَا *larakharānā*, } stammer;  
to stagger, to trip. *h.*

لُزْبَاوَرِی *lur-kharī*, f. rolling; flattery, coaxing, wheedling. *h.*

لُزْبَاوَنَا *lurakhuā*, n. to roll, to fall (or roll) off, to slip, to slide. *h.*

لُزْبَاکِی *larkī*, f. a girl, a damsel, a daughter. *s.* [fighting, bathing *s.*

لُزْبَانَا *larnā*, n. to fight, to quarrel; m.

لُزْبَانَا *lurnā* (also *lirnā*), to wallow, welter, grovel (v. *lurnā*). *d.*

لُزْبَانَا *larant*, contentious, quarrelling; f. fighting, contending. *s.*

لُزْبَانَا *larraiyā*, one who seeks combat, a quarrelsome, combative person. *d.*

لُزْبَانَا *larkā*, m. a cart. *h.*

لُزْبَانَا *larhanā*, a. to roll over, to upset. *s.*

لُزْبَانَا *larhaknā*, } n. to roll, to be  
لُزْبَانَا *larhnā*, } tossed about, to be  
upset. *s.*

لُزْبَانَا *larhī*, } f. a small cart, a sled or  
لُزْبَانَا *larhiyā*, } sledge. *h.*

لُزْبَانَا *larhiyā*, f. (v. *loṭha*) a pestle, &c. *h.*

لُزْبَانَا *larhiyānā*, also لُزْبَانَا *lar-*  
*hiyānā*, a. to double hem a garment. *h.*

لُزْبَانَا *larī*, f. a string (of pearls, &c.). *h.*

لُزْبَانَا *larīyānā*, a. to thread, to string. *h.*

لُزْبَانَا *lazij*, adhesive, tenacious. *a.*

لُزْبَانَا *lazūjat*, f. tenacity, adhesiveness. *a.*

لُزْبَانَا *luzūm*, m. expediency, necessity, behov-

ing, what is requisite. *a.*

لُزْبَانَا *las*, m. tenacity, viscosity, glutinous-  
ness. *las-dār*, viscous, glutinous, clammy. *las-dārī*,  
f. tenacity viscosity, glutinousness. *s.*

لُزْبَانَا *lassā*, stinging (as a scorpion, &c.). *a.*

لُزْبَانَا *lisān*, f. the tongue, language, idiom,  
dialect. *lisān-i-saur*, bugloss, borage. *lisān-i-hu-*  
*mat*, plantain. *lisān-i-usa'ir*, the seed of the asir-  
tree. *lisān-i-kalb*, the herb dog's tongue (*Cynoglo-*  
*sum*). *lisān*, very eloquent. *a.*

لُزْبَانَا *lassām*, } f. eloquence, elocu-  
لُزْبَانَا *lassāniyat*, } tion. *a.*

لُزْبَانَا *lasit*, seen, evident, obvious. *s.*

لُزْبَانَا *lasaknā*, n. to become viscous,  
to become moist (or stiff) as a field. *a.*

لُزْبَانَا *las-lasā*, viscous, clammy, ad-  
hesive. *s.*

لُزْبَانَا *laslasāt*, clamminess, viscosity. *d.*

لُزْبَانَا *laslasānā*, n. to be clammy  
or glutinous, to agglutinate. *a.*

لُزْبَانَا *lasmanātī* (v. *lāshimānātī*), *h.*

لُزْبَانَا *lasnā*, n. to become, to befit; to  
shine. *Bihārī Lal* says: *Sakhi sohat geval be ur guwan*  
*kī māt; bahar lasat hiye mano dabamī ke pual*, 'Oh  
my friend! that necklace of the seeds of *abura* adorns  
the breast of *Gopal*, it appears opposite to his heart  
like the flame of a fire which consumes the forest."  
(A speech of *Rādhā* in the *Satsa* on seeing *Kṛṣṇa*  
wear such a necklace, the work of her rival. She  
compares it to fire, both from the colour and the effect  
which the sight of it has on her bosom.) *s.*

لُزْبَانَا *lasora* or لُزْبَانَا *lasora*, m. name  
of a glutinous fruit (*Cordia myxa*). *barā lasora* (*Cor-*  
*dia latifolia*, Roze). *s.*

لُزْبَانَا *lassi*, milk and water. *h.*

لُزْبَانَا *lasiyānā*, a. to be viscous, to  
be clammy. *s.*

لُزْبَانَا *lashtam* *pashtam*, top-  
sy-turvy, with difficulty, with much ado. *h.*

لُزْبَانَا *lashkar*, m. an army. *lashkar khalas*,  
a trull, a strumpet. *lashkar sāl* f. a camp. *pesh-*  
*lashkar*, the advance guard, the van. *pas lashkar*, the  
rear. In India the word has gradually come to sig-  
nify a native sailor, vulgarly called a "lascar," or, per  
metathesis, a "rascal;" it is also applied to ter-  
ritories, inferior artillerymen, and coolies, or camp  
followers, &c. *a.*

لُزْبَانَا *lashkar-kash*, the leader of an army,  
a general. *lashkar-kashī*, f. generalship the leading  
forth of an army. *p.*

لُزْبَانَا *lashkarī*, m. a soldier, any thing be-  
longing to an army; adj. military. *p.*

لُزْبَانَا *lashmanātī*, adhesive  
clay. *h.* [a treckle. *a.*

لُزْبَانَا *lashun*, m. garlic (*Allium sativum*).  
[witticismus. *a.*

لُزْبَانَا *latifat*, f. pleasantness, facetiousness,  
wit. *a.*

لُزْبَانَا *latūf*, if (pl. of لطيف), pleasantries,  
wit. *a.*

**لطف** *luṭf*, m. courtesy, kindness, benignity, graciousness, gentleness; wit, pleasantry. *a.*

**لطفی** *luṭfī*, f. an adopted child, or child brought up in the family. *a.*

**لطم** *laṭm*, also *laṭma*, m. a blow, slap, box. *a.*

**لطیف** *laṭīf*, kind, courteous, benevolent, elegant; witty, facetious. *laṭīf-ṭab'* or *laṭīfa-t ṭab'*, of gentle dispositions, &c. *a.*

**لطیفان** *laṭīfan*, pleasantly, delicately. *a.*

**لطيفه** *laṭīfa*, m. a pleasantry, jest, joke, railery. *laṭīfa-go*, a facetious person, a jester; adj. witty. *a.*

**لظی** *laẓẓā*, m. a blazing flame; name of the second mansion of hell to which the followers of the prophet of Mecca have charitably consigned all Christians.—(B.) *a.*

**لعب** *la'ab*, m. viscosity, sliminess, spittle, mucus, saliva. *a.*

**لعاي** *la'abī*, viscous, slimy. *a.*

**لعن** *la'n*, imprecation, cursing; in the language of the law it signifies testimonies confirmed by oath on the part of a husband and wife (whose testimony is strengthened by an imprecation of the curse of God on the part of the husband, and the wrath of God on the wife), in case of the former accusing the latter of adultery. *a.*

**لعب** *la'b*, m. playing, a play, a game, sport. *la'b o lughw*, play and trifling. *a.*

**لعبت** *la'bat* or *lu'bat*, f. a puppet, a doll, a phylthing. *la'bat baiz*, a player of puppets. *la'bat-būzi*, f. puppet-playing; any theatrical entertainment. *a.*

**لعل** *la'l*, m. a ruby; any bright gem; (met.) the lips of a mistress. *p.*

**لعلی** *la'li*, } of a ruby colour, set with rubies;  
**لعلین** *la'lin*, } a kind of flower. *p.*

**لعن** *la'n*, f. cursing, imprecating. *la'n ta'n*, f. cursing and taunting. *a.*

**لعنت** *la'nat*, f. an imprecation, curse. *la'nat ba-herh*, (lit. nothing to swear at) so so, better than bad. *la'nat karā*, to curse.

**لعنتي** *la'natī*, cursed, one under a ban. *a.*

**لوق** *la'uk*, an electuary, any medicine to be licked or sucked. *a.*

**لعين** *la'in*, accursed, execrable, detested. *shafāni la'in*, the execrable Satan; the arch-fiend. *a.*

**لغا** *laghā*, blundering, committing mistakes in speech. *a.* [ &c. *a.* ]

**لغات** *laghāt* (pl. of لغت, q. v.), languages,

**لغام** *laghām*, f. (v. *lagām*), a bridle, &c. *p.*

**لغت** *laghat*, f. tongue, speech, dialect, language; dictionary, glossary; a word. *a.*

**لغز** *laghẓ*, a slip, a stumble, a fall. *p.*

**لغز** *laghaz* or *laghẓ*, m. any ambiguous phrase, an enigma, a riddle. *a.*

**لغزین** *laghẓān*, slipping, stumbling. *p.*

**لغزش** *laghẓish*, f. a slip, a stumble, an error. *p.*

**لغزیدن** *laghẓīdan*, to slip, to stumble. *p.*

**لغو** *laghw* or *lagho*, preposterous, contemptible, absurd, false. *a.*

**لغوي** *laghawī*, linguistic. *laghawī ma'nū*, the verbal or literal sense of a passage. *a.*

**لغویات** *laghwīyāt* (pl. of لغوي), inconsiderate or vain words, nonsense. *a.*

**لغی** *laghi*, any thing rashly spoken, an absurdity, nonsense. *a.*

**لغیات** *laghiyāt* (pl. of لغی), vain words, foolish speeches, absurdities. *h.*

**لف** *laḥf*, m. involving, folding, twisting, complicating, joining, assembling, mixing. *a.*

**لغاظ** *laḥf āz*, extremely eloquent. *a.*

**لغای** *laḥf āzī*, f. eloquence, oratory. *a.*

**لفافه** *lifāfa*, m. a cover, envelope, enclosure, a wrapper, outward case. *lifāfa k.*, to wrap up, to enclose. *s.* [expression. *a.* ]

**لفظ** *laḥẓ*, m. a word, a saying, a phrase, an

**لفظاً** *laḥẓan*, literally, explicitly, distinctly. *a.*

**لفظی** *laḥẓī*, of or relating to a word or pronunciation; verbal. *a.*

**لفیف** *laḥīf*, a promiscuous multitude, a friend or acquaintance; adj. collected indiscriminately from all parts. *a.*

**لقا** *lika*, f. act of meeting, seeing or fighting with any one; (met.) death; the face, form, visage, countenance. *likā*, a roguish fellow; adj. vain. *likka*, m. a kind of pigeon. *a.*

**لقات** *lakāt*, leann, infirm (Pers. لکات). *a.*

**لقب** *lakab*, m. a title, surname or epithet (either honourable or opprobrious). *a.*

**لقصان** *luksān*, a vulgar but common corruption of *rukṣān*, q. v. *d.* [strays. *a.* ]

**لقطه** *lukta*, m. treasure trove, waifs and

**لقلقی** *luklakī*, m. a stork (also *laglag*). *a.*

**لقلقه** *luklaka*, m. the voice of a stork, a continual motion of the jaw or of the tongue (in serpents); eloquence, pronunciation. *a.*

**لقمان** *lukmān*, a famous eastern fabulist (supposed to be the same as Aesop). *a.*

**لقمه** *lukma*, m. a morsel, mouthful, sop. *a.*

**لقمه‌پرستی** *lukma-parhezī*, f. a bigoted or superstitious prejudice, real or affected, against certain common articles of food, entertained by some as a token of great piety and devotion; this absurd affectation is sneered at by Hafiz, in one of his odes. St. Paul condemns this piece of bigotry (1 Timothy iv. 3.; and Hudibras has a fling at the *lukma-parhez* gentry of his times, who, as he saith,

“Quarrel with mince-pies and disparage  
Their best and dearest friend plum-porridge,  
Eat pig and goose itself oppose,  
And blasphemous custard thro’ the nose.”—(B.) *s.*

لَقْنِي *luhnafi*, m. a stutterer, one who stammers. *a.*

لَقْدْرَا *luhandrā*, m. a scamp, profligate, cheat. *h.*

لَقْدَرِ *lahk o dakh*, waste, dreary; a desert. *a.*

لَقْوَا *lahwa*, m. a spasmodic distortion of the face. *a.*

لَقِيط *lahit*, a foundling child. *a.*

لُك *luk*, m. a falling star, a meteor. *s.*

لُك *luk*, m. varnish. *a. h.*

لُك *luk*, a hundred thousand. *p. s.*

لُكَا *likhā*, f. a nit, a young louse. *lakhā*, a piece, a lump. *h.*

لُكَا *lukā*, hidden, concealed. *h.*

لُكَانَا *lukānā*, a. to hide, to conceal. *h.*

لُكَانَن *lukānan*, an ointment, by applying which to a man's eyes he is said to become invisible. *s.*

لُكَانَا *lukānā*, a. to conceal. *h.*

لُكَاطِي *luk-pati*, rich; a millionaire. *d.*

لُكَاتِي *lukta-lagat*, successively, one after another. *d.*

لُكَاتِي *lukatī*, the total rent of a property or an estate (v. *jām'-bandī*). *h.*

لُكَاتِي *lukatī*, m. a staff, stick, club. *h.*

لُكَاتِي *lukach* or *لُكُش lukuch*, m. a species of the bread-fruit tree (*Artocarpus lacucha*); also *likuch*. *h.*

لُكَاد *lukad*, f. a kick, a cuff, a blow. *p.*

لُكَاد *lukar*, m. wood, a cudgel, beam, bar. *lukar bāz*, a cudgel-player. *lukar-bāzī*, f. cudgel-playing, fencing. *lukar-bāra*, a wood cutter, or seller of wood. *h.*

لُكَادَا *lukrā*, m. a hyena; a large beam, wood. *lukra lagnā*, affliction to happen. *h.*

لُكَادُور *lukar-phor*, m. a woodpecker. *h.*

لُكَادُور *lukar-kot*, m. a stockade. *h.*

لُكَادِي *lukāī*, f. wood, a staff; (met.) adj. stiff. *h.* [aud. *s.*

لُكَش *laksh*, m. a *lak*, one hundred thousand. *s.*

لُكَش *lakshit*, seen, marked. *s.*

لُكَش *lakshman*, the son of *Dasha-* *lak*, the half brother and faithful companion of *Rāma*. *s.*

لُكَش *lakshmi*, f. (v. *lakshmi*) fortune, &c. *lakshmi-wān*, prosperous, beautiful. *s.*

لُكَش *lakshan*, m. (v. *lakshan*) a mark, &c. *s.*

لُكَش *lakshya*, to be seen or noted; m. a mark, a sign, a butt; a *lak*. *s.*

لُكَش *lak harnā*, a. to cleanse, to purify. *d.*

لُكَش *lak-lak-harnā*, to shine, to glitter, to twinkle. *d.*

لُكَانَا *lakhlanā*, n. to gasp or pant (with heat or thirst). *d.*

لُكَوت *lakhot* (v. *lakh-lut*), extravagant, wasteful. *d.* [aud. *h.*

لُكَانَا *luknā*, n. to lie hid, to be concealed. *s.*

لُكَانَا *lknat*, sp. asking a barbarous language; stut. *s. a.* [gate. *h.*

لُكَانَا *chandrā*, m. a rake, a profligate. *s.*

لُكَانَا *li' ā*, m. f. that which is written (o. the fore end); fate, predestination, destiny; any thing written. *s.* [thousands. *p.*

لُكَانَا (Pers. pl. of لُكَ), hundreds of *lakhkhā-besnā*, name of a eunuch, a courtesan mentioned in the Gul. Bakāwāl. *h.*

لُكَانَا *likhānā*, a. to get written, to cause to be written; to teach to write. *s.*

لُكَانَا *lakhānā*, significant, perceptible. *lakhānā* or *lakhānā*, m. act of seeing or perceiving. *s.*

لُكَانَا *likhānā*, m. } act of writing

لُكَانَا *likhānā*, f. } ing *s.*

لُكَانَا *likhānā*, f. the wages of writing; the labour of writing, the art or business of writing. *s.*

لُكَانَا *laksh-pati*, } m. rich, prosperous

لُكَانَا *laksh-pati*, } ous, master of a *lak* or, as we say, "worth a plum," "a millionaire." *s.*

لُكَانَا *likhat*, m. f. a letter, missive writing; scripture, anything written. *s.*

لُكَانَا *likhit*, written, delineated. *s.*

لُكَانَا *likh-tang*, m. writing, paper, a deed or document. *s.*

لُكَانَا *lakh-lut*, extravagant, a spend-thrift (lit. squanderer of a *lak*). *s.*

لُكَانَا *lakh-lakhānā*, n. to gasp, or pant with heat or thirst (as birds). *h.* [out. *h.*

لُكَانَا *likh-lena*, a. to copy, to write

لُكَانَا *likhan*, m. f. writing in general, any written document; scripture; fate, destiny. *s.*

لُكَانَا *likhna*, a. to write, to paint or delineate. *lakhnā*, a. to see, to look at; to understand; n. to disappear. *s.* [destiny. *s.*

لُكَانَا *lakhan*, m. (for *lakshan*) a mark; &c. *s.*

لُكَانَا *lakhant*, m. predestination, fate. *s.*

لُكَانَا *lakhnan*, the capital of Oude. *n.*

لُكَانَا *lakhnauti*, name of an ancient city in the north of Bengal, now in ruins. *h.*

لُكَانَا *likhnā*, f. a pen; also used as a declinable passive participle, as *ju chhīli likhnī thi*, the letter which was to have been written, "quæ epistola scribenda erat." *likhnā-das*, a writer, amanuensis, copyist, quill driver. *s.*

लाहना *lahhnānā*, a. to cause to be delineated or written out; to cause (one's picture) to be drawn. *s.*

लाहना *lahhnānā*, to smear with lack, to glaze. *s.*

लाहिया *lahhiyā*, m. one who sees, a spectator. *s.*

लाहिरा *lahherā*, m. a varnisher. *h.*

लाहोर *lahor*, f. a line, lineament, streak. *h.*

लाग *lag*, to, as far as, near, till, until, whilst, during. *s.*

लागा *laggā*, m. affection, attachment; interest or influence with a person; applying or comparing one thing with another; a pole with which a boat is impelled. *lagga na khavā*, to bear no comparison with; to be incompatible or inconsistent with. *s.*

लागातार *lagātār*, successive, incessant, repeatedly. *h.*

लागातार *lagātār*, close together; uninterruptedly, incessantly. *a.*

लागाम *lagām*, f. a bridle, a bit (v. *lajām*). *p.*

लागान *lagān*, m. stopping or making fast (a boat, &c.); a place for halting a boat. *s.*

लागाना *lagānā*, a. to apply, to close, to attach, to place, to join, to add, to shut, to spread, to fasten, to fix, to plant, to plaster, to put to work, to use, to impute, to lay, to reserve, to report any thing in the way of scandal. *lagāna bhyānā*, to excite quarrels. *lagā-lenā*, to attach to one's self, to conciliate, to win. *lagā-mānā*, a. to calumniate. *s.*

लागार *lagār*, m. series, relation, symmetry, application, connection; contact, adherence; access. *be-lagār*, impregnable, inaccessible. *s.*

लागवट *lagāvat*, f. union, attachment, application. *s.*

लागई *lagāi*, f. woman (v. *lagāi*). *lagāi*, the rent or revenue charged on a field or estate. *h.*

लागभग *lag-bhag*, close, near, about, almost, by, therabouts. *h.*

लागत *lagat*, at that very instant. *d.*

लागित *lagit*, connected with, attached to. *s.*

लागता *lagtā*, m. also *lagtā*, f. assessment or stipulated rent of land. *h.*

लागतातार *lagtātār*, continual, successive, without intermission. *h. p.*

लागता-लागत *lagtā-lagat*, repeatedly, in succession, one after another. *d.*

लागति *lagtī* (v. *lūkatī*), a poker. *d.*

लागचलना *lag-chalnā*, to follow closely, to court one's friendship. *h.*

लागर *lagur*, } m. a staff, stick: an iron  
लागुर *lagur*, } club, or one bound with iron. *lagur-hast*, armed with a stick. *s.*

लाग *lagar*, a species of hawk. *h.*

लागना *lagrānā*, to cause to rub. *d.*

लागना *lagrānā*, to rub. *lagar-har mārnā*, to give a violent beating. *d.*

लागल *laglug* (same as *lahlah*) a stick. *h.*

लागन *lagan* or लगन *lagna*, m. f. a moment; the rising of a sign of the zodiac or the sun's entrance into it; friendship, love; espousal, appointing the day of marriage; m. a large flat copper basin - adj. attached to, joined to, intent on. *lagan-kundali*, a circle for a horoscope; (in Dakh.) name as *tak* or *lag*, up to. *s.*

लागना *lagnā*, n. to be applied, fixed, attached, to be close to, to touch, to come in contact with, to attain, to reach, to join; to be, to belong, to become, to suit, to begin (when accompanied with the inflected infinitive of another verb), to happen, to befall, to seem, to taste; to be connected with, to regard. *lag-raknā*, to continue without interruption, to continue fixed. *lagā-rahna*, to be occupied or busy in. *s.*

लागना *lagnā*, m. a bard, a panegyrist. *s.*

लागना *lagūā*, m. a paramour. *s.*

लागवाना *lagwānā*, a. to cause to be attached, applied, fixed, or fastened, to cause to be laid out or planted (an orchard). *s.*

लागन *lagūn*, (same as *lag*) up to, as far as. *d.*

लाग *laghu*, light, not heavy, small, mean, low, short (as a vowel). *laghu-bele*, adv. shortly. *laghūtā*, f. lightness, meanness. *laghu-rchūtā*, low-minded, frivolous. *laghu-dith*, short sighted. *laghu-dimadhu*, m. a small kettledrum. *laghu-garg*, m. a kind of fish (*Pomolodus*?). *laghu-mān*, m. the francoline partridge. *laghu-mitr*, m. a friend of little value. *laghu-māt*, (in J.) the least root with reference to the additive quantities. *s.*

लागना *lagūhān*, thickly set, continuous; pleasing, beautiful, delightful, alluring. *s.*

लाग *laghū*, short. *laghū-bele*, shortly. *laghū-dith*, short-sighted. *laghū-karan*, m. reducing in weight or consequence; thinking little of. *s.*

लागहार *laghrāhār*, temperate in eating. *h.*

लाग *laggī*, f. a pole, a staff, gibstaff. *h.*

लाग *lage-hāt*, together with, just after, immediately upon. *d.*

लाल *lala*, m. a boy. *h.*

लाल *lalat*, m. the forehead; fate, destiny. *tiny, fortune* (also *lilā*, *lilār*). *s.*

लाल *lālāt-rekhā*, f. a line on the forehead supposed to indicate long life, a coloured sectorial mark on the forehead. *s.*

लाल *lālātika*, f. an ornament worn on the forehead. a mark made with saucar on the forehead. *s.*

लाल *lālā*, n. to long for.

لله الحمد والمجد *li-lāhi-l-hamd wa-l-minna*, to God be praise and thanksgiving. *a.*

للت *lālīt*, *f.* a name of a *rāgini* or musical mode; *adj.* beautiful, lovely. *a.*

للثا *lālītā*, *f.* a woman in general; a wanton. *s.*

للجان *lalchānā*, *n.* to be tantalized, to long for, to covet; *a.* to excite desire, to tantalize. *h.*

للدمبو *lal-dambū*, *m.* a flower (*Nerium odoratum*). *s.*

للك *lālāk*, *f.* a sudden gush of water. &c.; (met.) whim, fancy, caprice. *h.*

للكار *lālākār*, bawling, calling. *h.*

للكارنا *lālākārā*, *a.* to call, to bawl after, to hallow after, to challenge, to set up the war whoop, to bawl out insultingly. *h.*

للكانا *lālākānā*, *n.* to excite to quarrel, to set on to fight. *h.* [upon. *h.*

للكنا *lālākānā*, *n.* to attack, to fall

للغندا *lal-gandā*, *m.* a species of monkey; a kind of mango fruit. *h.*

للغندي *lal-gandī* (*f.* of *lal-gandā*), a female monkey. *s.*

للن *lalan*, *m.* pleasure, sport, pastime. *s.*

للنا *lalanā*, *f.* a woman addicted to pleasure, a wanton woman. *s.*

للوپو *lallo-patto*, *m.* wheedling, coaxing, flattering, adulation. *h.*

للي *lālī*, *f.* a girl; *adj.* impotent. *h.*

للينا *lāliyānā*, *a.* to coax, to wheedle, to beg earnestly; toadden. *h.*

لم *lam*, *f.* unjust censure, calumny; indication, trace. *h.*

لما *lambā*, long, tall. *lambā-k.*, to lengthen, to extend, to beat, to drub. *s.*

لمبارا *lambārā*, a wandering tribe who deal in grain, salt, &c. (*v.* *banjārā*). *h.*

لمبان *lambān*, *m.* length. *s.*

لمبان *lambānā*, *a.* to lengthen. *s.*

لمباي *lambāi*, *f.* length. *lambāi-chau āi*, *f.* size, length and breadth; (met.) pomp. *s.*

لمبت *lambīt*, suspended, hanging. *s.*

لمبر *lambar*, fox (*v.* *lomrī*). *h.*

لمبكا *lambikā*, *f.* the uvaia. *s.*

لمبو *lambū* (*v.* *lambā*), long, tall, &c. *s.*

لمبوت *lambot*, *m.* a longboat, ship's boat. *e.*

لمها *lambhā*, *m.* hare, a rabbit; *f.* a sort of chain enclosure or fence. *h.*

لمبي *lambī*, *f.* long, tall; a kind of bounding pace in a horse. *lambī sāns bhārī* (lit. to fetch a long sigh), to regret, to lament. *lambī-k.*, *a.* to make a horse capriole, or throw out his forelegs. *s.*

لمبيان *lambiyān-k.*, *n.* a prance. *s.* [monger. *a.*

لمبت *limpat*, *m.* a lecher, a whore.

لمبت *lampat*, false, lying; dissolute, reprobate; *m.* a libertine, a lecher. *kachī lampat* incontinent, dissolute, lewd. *s.*

لمبتا *lampattā*, *f.* libertinism, dissoluteness. *s.*

لمتزان *lamtārāng* (*v.* *lambū*), long, &c. *d.*

لمتنكا *lam-tangā*, long-legged, spindle-shanks. *h.* [musket. *h.*

لمتزا *lam-chhar*, *f.* a long kind of

لمتزا *lam-chharā*, tall, long. *h.*

لمح *h. nūh*, *m.* a moment, minute, glance, or twinkling of an eye. *lamhā-lamhā*, every moment constantly, perpetually. *h.*

لمدور *lam dor*, strings or cords used in fishing. *d.*

لمس *lams*, *m.* the touch, feeling, handling; the sense of feeling. *s.*

لمعات *lam'at* (pl. of *لمعة*), rays of the sun. *a.*

لمعة *lam'a*, *m.* splendour, brilliancy; shining, glistening; the glare of the sun. *a.*

لمكانا *lambkānā*, *n.* to stretch out the hands to take any thing, a hare, a rabbit. *h.*

لمكانا *lambkānā*, } *m.* a hare, a rabbit. *s.*

لمها *lambhā*, }

لمها *lambhā*, }

لمن *li-man*, to whomsoever, to whom. *li-man al-mulk*, he to whom (or belongs) the kingdom. *a.*

لمهر *lamhar*, a tree that has sprung up of itself in a cultivated field, and which the cultivator may legally cut down. *h.*

لمبا *lambā*, long, tall (*v.* *لمبا*). *s.*

لمبان *lambān*, length, tallness. *s.*

لمبوت *lambot* (*v.* *لمبوت*) a longboat. *e.*

لم تراني *lan-tarā-nī*, *f.* (for *la-an tarā-nī*, lit. egad! if you saw me!) boasting, gasconading. *lan-tarā-nī wulā*, *m.* a braggart, a boaster. *a. h.*

لمت *luntak*, *m.* a kind of potherb (*Chironia centaurioides*). *h.*

لمج *lunj*, } lame, crippled, without

لمجا *lunjā*, } hands or feet. *lunj-munj*, }

لمجا *lunja*, } utterly lame. *p. h.*

لمت *lund*, *m.* (also *lanr*) penis (*v.* *lānṛ*). *s.*

لمت *lundā*, tailless, tailcropt; (in Dakh.)

*m.* a mass, a lump. *h.*

لمت *lundārā*, tailless; (a person.)

without friends, forlorn. *h.*

لمت *lundhā* (for *lunhā*), to roll, &c. *h.*

لمت *lundiyānā*, *n.* to roll. *h.*

لُز لُز *luär*, m. (same as *laüd*) the penis. *h.*

لُك *lank*, f. the reins, the loins; m. a heap, abundance. *h.*

لُكَا *lankā*, f. the capital of Ravana, in Ceylon; the name is also applied to that island. *s.*

لُكَا سَیْیَا *lankā-sāyī*, m. a plant (*Euphorbia tirucalli*). *s.*

لُكَا یَا *lankāyā*, } f. a plant (*Tri-*  
لُكُوبَا *lankopikā*, } *gonella corniculata*). *s.*

لُكُ *lung*, m. a cloth worn between the legs. *lung mānū*, to tie on the *lung*. *lang*, lame; m. limping, lameness. *p.*

لُكُ *ling* or *linga*, m. a sign, a token; *membrum virile*, a *piapus*; the emblem of Mahādeva; the phallus; (in gram.) gender of nouns. *s.*

لُكُ رُحَیْ *ling-ruchai*, m. worship of the *linga*. *s.* [new. *h.*

لُكُ رُ *langar*, m. the raphe of the penis. *لُكُ رُ* *langar*, m. an anchor; a stay or rope for

supporting a tent; an almshouse; the plaits of a robe; adj. worthless, mean. *langar utāna*, to weigh anchor, to feed the poor, or raise an almshouse to give a feast to the poor. *langar par hana*, to be at anchor. *langar-khana*, an almshouse, an asylum for the poor and destitute. *langar kharch*, provisions or expenses for the support of the poor. *langar-dātā* or *-karnā*, (in Pers.) *-nisadāt*, to cast anchor. *p.*

لُكُ رَا *langrā*, f. worthlessness. *h.*

لُكُ رَا *langar-khāna*, m. an hospital, an almshouse, an asylum for the poor. *p.*

لُكُ رَا *langrā*, f. a large shallow pan, made of metal, and generally used to knead bread in, or for serving rice. *h.* [The poor. *p.*

لُكُ رَا *langarā*, m. provisions distributed to

لُكُ رَا *langrā*, lame, one who limps. *p. h.*

لُكُ رَا *langrānā*, u. to limp, to walk lame. *p. h.*

لُكُ رَا *langrāhat*, } f. state of limping, or being lame. *p. h.*

لُكُ رَا *langrā*, } ing, or being lame. *p. h.*

لُكُ رَا *langrānā*, n. (same as *langrānā*). *d.*

لُكُ ن *lingan*, m. embracing, caressing. *s.*

لُكُ نَاش *ling-nāsh*, m. the loss or destruction of the penis. *s.*

لُكُ نَاش *langot*, m. (v. *langotā*). *langot-band*, a bandage to which the *langot* is fastened; one devoted to celibacy. *p. h.*

لُكُ نَاش *langotā*, m. } a narrow slip of

لُكُ نَاش *langotā*, } cloth passed between the thighs, and tucked into a waistbelt before and behind to conceal the privy parts. *p. h.*

لُكُ نَاش *langotiyā*, f. (dim. of *langotā*). *langotiyā vār*, an old friend (from childhood), a very intimate friend. *p. h.*

لُكُ نَاش *langūchā*, m. a sausage. *h.*

لُكُ نَاش *langūr*, m. a baboon, a monkey. *h.*

لُكُ نَاش *langhan*, m. fast, fasting, abstinence; act of jumping over or springing over; going by leaps and jumps; exceeding, transgressing, disregarding propriety. *langhan parnā*, to catch (as a disorder). *s.*

لُكُ نَاش *langhnā*, a. to jump over; n. to be jumped over, to pass over, to pass. *s.*

لُكُ نَاش *langhnā*, f. fast, fasting. *s.*

لُكُ نَاش *lungī*, f. (v. *lung* or *langotā*) a narrow slip of cloth, &c. *p.*

لُكُ نَاش *lingī*, m. a worshipper of Shiva (in the phallic type). *linghī-vesh*, m. the dress of a worshipper of Shiva, the insignia of a religious student, the skin, staff, bowl, &c. *s.*

لُكُ نَاش *lo*, take, hold; interj. lo! look, see, there now; (in Dakh. the form *le*, is used). *h.*

لُكُ نَاش *lū*, f. a hot wind (same as *lūh*). *h.*

لُكُ نَاش *lau*, f. the flame of a candle, any pointed flame (Scotch, *low*). *lau lagān*, the frequent and long-continued repetition of any saying (particularly a lover calling on his mistress, or a dying man on God). *lau-lagān* denotes intense praying or untiring meditation on God. *s.*

لُكُ نَاش *lava*, m. reaping, cutting corn; the sixtieth part of the twinkling of an eye; applied also to a larger division of time, thirty-six twinklings of an eye; the numerator of a fraction. *s.*

لُكُ نَاش *lavā*, m. a standard, a banner. *a.*

لُكُ نَاش *lavā*, m. a kind of quail (*Perdix chinensis*). *s.*

لُكُ نَاش *lavāt* or *lavāt*, m. (v. *lavāt*) half burnt (wood), a brand. *h.*

لُكُ نَاش *lavāhik* (pl. of *lavāhik*), servants, domestics, followers, dependants, family. *a.*

لُكُ نَاش *lavāzim*, } (pl. of *lavāzim*), necessary things, requisites, essentials. *s.*

لُكُ نَاش *lavāk*, m. a sickle, a reaping-hook. *s.* [cure. *h.*

لُكُ نَاش *lavānā*, a. to bring, to produce, to bring, to produce.

لُكُ نَاش *lavānā*, a. to cause (one), to take or receive. *s.* [hook. *s.*

لُكُ نَاش *lavānak*, m. a sickle, a reaping-

لُكُ نَاش *lobā*, a kind of bean. *p.*

لُكُ نَاش *lobān* (for *lobān*), m. a kind of gum, incense, benzoin. *a. h.*

لُكُ نَاش *lobānī*, milk-white. *lobānī 'ūd*, the whitest sort of benzoin. *a. h.*

لُكُ نَاش *lobh*, m. avarice, covetousness; temptation. *lobh-mohit*, deluded by avarice. *lobh-urch*, free from cupidity. *s.*

لُكُ نَاش *lobhānā*, n. to be enamoured. *s.*



لوبھی لوبھی *lobhī*, covetous, avaricious. *arth-lobhī*, greedy of gain; a name given to a jackal in one of the fables in the *Akhlāki Hindī*. *s.*

لوبیا لوبیا *lobiyā*, *m.* a kind of bean (*Dolichos sinensis*). *p.*

لوب لاپ *lop*, *m.* rejection, cutting off in general; a term in grammar for dropping letters or syllables; disappearance, erasure. *s.*

لوبی لوبی *lopi*, *f.* a lump of any thing moist; a poultice composed of flour, turmeric, and oil or clarified butter. *h.*

لوتا لوتا *lūtā*, *f.* a spider; local inflammation produced by the urine of a spider. *s.*

لوتھ لوتھ *loth* or *tūth*, *f.* a corpse, a dead body. *h.*

لوتھا لوتھا *lōthā*, *m.* a bag, a sack, a stupe. *h.*

لوتھرا لوتھرا *lothrā*, *m.* } a lump of flesh (also لوتھری لوتھری *lothrī*, *f.* } *lothrā* and *lothrī*). *s.*

لوتھی لوتھی *lothī*, *f.* a staff, club (knotted). *h.*

لوت لوت *lot*, *m.* turning over, inverting; returning. *h.*

لوت لوت *lut*, *f.* plunder, pillage, booty. *lūt-baz*, a plunderer, murderer. *lūt-pāt*, *f.* plunder and sacking. *lūt-kūtī*, *f.* plundering and ravaging. *s.*

لوت لوت *lot*, } *m.* a pot, a pipkin, a water-pot. *lotā*, } *ing-pot*. *h.*

لوتا لوتا *lotā-sūjī*, *f.* a kind of earth containing fossil alkali. *h.*

لوتا لوتا *lūtā-lūtī*, } *f.* plundering, sacking, pil-

لوتا لوتا *lūtā-lūtī*, } laging. *s.*

لوتا لوتا *lūtā-lūtī*, } laging. *s.*

لوتا لوتا *lūtā-lūtī*, } laging. *s.*

لوتا لوتا *lūtā-lūtī*, } laging. *s.*

لوتا لوتا *lūtā-lūtī*, } laging. *s.*

لوتا لوتا *lūtā-lūtī*, } laging. *s.*

لوتا لوتا *lūtā-lūtī*, } laging. *s.*

لوتا لوتا *lūtā-lūtī*, } laging. *s.*

لوتا لوتا *lūtā-lūtī*, } laging. *s.*

لوتا لوتا *lūtā-lūtī*, } laging. *s.*

لوتا لوتا *lūtā-lūtī*, } laging. *s.*

لوتا لوتا *lūtā-lūtī*, } laging. *s.*

لوتا لوتا *lūtā-lūtī*, } laging. *s.*

لوتا لوتا *lūtā-lūtī*, } laging. *s.*

لوتا لوتا *lūtā-lūtī*, } laging. *s.*

لوتا لوتا *lūtā-lūtī*, } laging. *s.*

لوتا لوتا *lūtā-lūtī*, } laging. *s.*

لوتا لوتا *lūtā-lūtī*, } laging. *s.*

لوتا لوتا *lūtā-lūtī*, } laging. *s.*

لوتا لوتا *lūtā-lūtī*, } laging. *s.*

لوتا لوتا *lūtā-lūtī*, } laging. *s.*

لوتا لوتا *lūtā-lūtī*, } laging. *s.*

لوت *lauṣ*, *m.* contamination, pollution, defilement, impurity; in law it denotes blood-stains, &c., so as to constitute circumstantial evidence against a suspected murderer. *a.*

لوت *lūch*, squint-eyed; naked (Fr. "louche"?). *p.*

لوت لوت *lochā*, } *m.* (v. *lothrā*) a lump

لوت لوت *lochak*, } of flesh, a ball of

لوت لوت *lochan*, *m.* the eye. *s.*

لوت لوت *lochan* or *lochan*, *m.* filings, powder. *h.*

لوت لوت *lochanā*, *m.* a lump of flesh (v. *lochak*).

لوت لوت *lochanāmāy*, *m.* diseased

لوت لوت *lochanāmāy*, *m.* diseased

لوت لوت *lochanāmāy*, *m.* diseased

لوت لوت *lochanāmāy*, *m.* diseased

لوت لوت *lochanāmāy*, *m.* diseased

لوت لوت *lochanāmāy*, *m.* diseased

لوت لوت *lochanāmāy*, *m.* diseased

لوت لوت *lochanāmāy*, *m.* diseased

لوت لوت *lochanāmāy*, *m.* diseased

لوت لوت *lochanāmāy*, *m.* diseased

لوت لوت *lochanāmāy*, *m.* diseased

لوت لوت *lochanāmāy*, *m.* diseased

لوت لوت *lochanāmāy*, *m.* diseased

لوت لوت *lochanāmāy*, *m.* diseased

لوت لوت *lochanāmāy*, *m.* diseased

لوت لوت *lochanāmāy*, *m.* diseased

لوت لوت *lochanāmāy*, *m.* diseased

لوت لوت *lochanāmāy*, *m.* diseased

لوت لوت *lochanāmāy*, *m.* diseased

لوت لوت *lochanāmāy*, *m.* diseased

لوت لوت *lochanāmāy*, *m.* diseased

لوت لوت *lochanāmāy*, *m.* diseased

لوت لوت *lochanāmāy*, *m.* diseased

لوت لوت *lochanāmāy*, *m.* diseased

لوت لوت *lochanāmāy*, *m.* diseased

لوت لوت *lochanāmāy*, *m.* diseased

لوت لوت *lochanāmāy*, *m.* diseased

لوت لوت *lochanāmāy*, *m.* diseased

لوت لوت *lochanāmāy*, *m.* diseased

لوت لوت *lochanāmāy*, *m.* diseased

لوت لوت *lochanāmāy*, *m.* diseased

لوت لوت *lochanāmāy*, *m.* diseased

لوت لوت *lochanāmāy*, *m.* diseased

لوت لوت *lochanāmāy*, *m.* diseased

لوت لوت *lochanāmāy*, *m.* diseased

لوت لوت *lochanāmāy*, *m.* diseased

لوت لوت *lochanāmāy*, *m.* diseased

لوت لوت *lochanāmāy*, *m.* diseased

لُوطِي *lūṭī*, m. an inhabitant of Sodom; adj. *preposteræ veneri addictus*. s.

لُوك *lūk*, f. (v. *lūh*) a hot wind. h.

لُوك *lok*, m. people, mankind; a world or division of the universe; a region, country. *tin lok*, three regions, or *tiwaṇ lok*, the three regions 'par excellence'. viz. 1st, *swarg-lok* or *svarga-lok*, the heaven; 2nd, *maṭ-lok* or *maṭya-lok*, the earth, the region under the sun; 3rd, *parat*, the region under the earth, *lok-pāt*, m. a king; a protector of the world, applied to the divinities who are supposed to protect the regions, viz. sun, moon, fire, wind, Indra, Yama, Varuna, Kuvera *lok-jit*, a conqueror of the world *lok-rāchhas*, a demon (the spirit of a wicked man converted into a demon) *lok-kṛat*, m. the creator Brahma. *lok-nāth*, m. a sovereign of the universe s.

لُوكَلَوَك *lurak*, who or what cuts, reaps, &c. s.

لُوكَا *lūhā*, m. pieces of burning matter thrown out from a conflagration. *lūhā laṭānā*, to inflame, or excite quarrels, &c. s.

لُوكَا *lūhā*, m. a kind of pumpkin (*Cucurbita lagenaria*); lightning, flash, glitter. s.

لُوكَاچَارِي *lokūchārī*, f. way of the world. d.

لُوكَا لُوك *lokūloh*, m. a chain of mountains surrounding the world (v. As. Res. vol viii. p. 283) s.

لُوكَا نَر *lokūnār*, m. the other world. s.

لُوكَا يَتِي *lokūyatī*, m. an atheist, a materialist, a Baudh. s.

لُوكَا سِي *lok prasiddh*, notorious, well-known, of world-wide renown. s.

لُوكَا ي *lokātṛay*, m. the three worlds (v. *lok*), the whole universe. s.

لُوكَا *lūkat*, half-burnt (wood). h.

لُوكَا *lūktī*, f. a wooden poker or stake burnt at one end; a fox. h. [the world s.

لُوكَا *lok-jit*, m. a conqueror of *lok chālānā* (v. *lūh chālānā*), a. to charm, to fascinate. h.

لُوكَا *lokrā*, m. tatters, torn clothes. h.

لُوكَا *lok-ranjan*, m. popularity, gaining public confidence. s. [poker, &c. h.

لُوكَا *lokrī*, f. (v. *lūhī*) a wooden

لُوكَا *laukik*, mundane, worldly, human; ceremonial, ceremonious. *laukikā*, f. worldliness, worldly currency or custom. s.

لُوكَا *loknā*, a. to catch. *lūknā*, n. to be scorched by the sun or hot wind; to have a coup de soleil. h. 'behold. s.

لُوكَا *lūknā* (also *lauknā*), a. to see, to

لُوكَا *lauknā*, n. to shine, to glitter, to flash, to lighten. s.

لُوكَا *lokniya*, visible, to be seen. s.

لُوكَا *lūknā*, f. conflagration. h.

لُوكَا *lūkh*, f. a flame. *lūkh cholānā*, a. to charm, to fascinate. s. [pane, hardware. s.

لُوكَا *lokhar*, m. tools, old iron pots,

لُوكَا *laukī*, f. a kind of pumpkin. h.

لُوكَا *log*, m. people, mankind. s.

لُوكَا *logā*, f. a female, a woman. s.

لُوكَا *lol*, m. tears, the fluid in which the eyes appear sometimes to be overwhelmed, undulation, glimmer; adj. shaking, trembling, waving. s.

لُوكَا *lōlā*, m. a suppository, a kind of solid clyster. h. [of paper. h.

لُوكَا *lūlā*, lame-handed, maimed; m. a roll

لُوكَا *lolup*, very desirous, longing, greedy. s. [dant. s.

لُوكَا *lolah*, m. an ear-ring, drop, pen-

لُوكَا *lohikā*, f. a sort of duck or sorrel (*Rumer vesicarius*). s.

لُوكَا *lohi*, f. the lobe of the ear. s.

لُوكَا *lūlū*, m. a pearl (pl. *lūlū*). a.

لُوكَا *lūlū*, m. a people in Persia, called also *kārājī*; a goblin to frighten children (*Booth. Qat.* p.

لُوكَا *lūlū*, m. a paw. h.

لُوكَا *lūlū*, of or relating to pearls. a.

لُوكَا *lūlū*, f. a prostitute, a harlot. *lūlū*, f. *lūlū*, the planet Venus. p.

لُوكَا *lom* or *lūm*, m. hair, a tail, a hairy tail; the base of a triangle, &c.; a picket, outpost, sentry. s. [reproach a.

لُوكَا *lūm*, m. blame, accusation, reprehension,

لُوكَا *lomrī*, f. a fox (also *lombrī*). s.

لُوكَا *lomas*, hairy; name of a *rishi* or saint. s.

لُوكَا *lomsār*, m. the emerald. s.

لُوكَا *lomash*, hairy, covered with or made of hair. *lomash parvati*, f. name of a plant (*Glyceria debilis*). *lomash majra*, m. the polecat. s.

لُوكَا *lomsha*, f. name of a plant (*Lacca hirta*); Indian spikenard *Faleriana patmansii*; cowach (*Carpodacus patmansii*), green vitellid, onion root. s.

لُوكَا *lom-karn*, m. a hare. s.

لُوكَا *lom-kap*, m. a pore of the skin. s.

لُوكَا *lom-rish*, m. an animal whose hair is supposed to be poisonous, as the tiger. s.

لُوكَا *lom-harshan*, m. horripilation, erection of the hair of the body. s.

لُوكَا *lon*, *lavan*, or *lūn*, m. salt; adj. salt, saline. s.

لُوكَا *lavan*, m. the process of reaping s.

لون *lavu*, m. colour, external form; species, genus. *s.* [lūh, q v.] a hot wind. *h*  
 لون لَوّ *lav* or لَوّ *lavū*, till to, up to; (for  
 لون *lavū*, m. balancing, making scales  
 equal; a to reap. *lavā*, m. name of a fruit (*Annona*  
*reticulata*). *h.*  
 لونا *lavā* or لونا *lavā*, salt, brackish; barren  
 or salt (land); m. purslain (*Portulaca oleracea*); the  
 salt that effloresces from walls, &c. *lavā-jan*, m.  
 saltiness. *s.*  
 لونا *lavānā*, f. a small river in Tihut.  
 لونار *lavār*, m. salt lands; a place  
 where salt is produced, a saltpit. *s.*  
 لونار *lavānākar*, m. a salt mine. *s.*  
 لوناب *lavānāmbu*, m. the sea, salt  
 water. *s.*  
 لوند *lavund*, m. an intercalary month. *h.*  
 لوند *lavund*, free, independent; leaving no  
 fixed residence; ignorant, unlearned, foolish; poor-  
 scare of provisions; uxorious; (sub.) a soldier, a  
 volunteer, an adventurer; a rake. *p.*  
 لودا *lavudā*, m. a lump of clay, clod. *h.*  
 لودا *lavudā*, m. a boy, a slave boy, a  
 brat. *lavudā-bāz*, a sodomite. *lavudā-bāzī* f. sodomy. *h.*  
 لودي *lavudī*, } f. a girl, a slave girl,  
 لوديا *lavudiyā*, } a servant girl. *h.*  
 لون سمدر *lavān samudr*, m. the sea  
 of salt water. *s.*  
 لون کھان *lavān-khānī*, m. a salt  
 mine, especially that of Sāmbar in Ajmīr. *s.*  
 لونٹ *lavang*, لوانگ *lavang*, or لونگ *long*,  
 m. the clove tree (*Myristica caryophyllata*); f. a clove  
 (*Caryophyllus aromaticus*). *lavang-chara*, m. a kind of  
 dish prepared from pease meal. *s.*  
 لونگرا *lavangrā*, salt, brackish. *lavangrā*,  
 m. name of a medicine. *h.*  
 لونوتم *lavānotam*, m. nitre; rock  
 or river salt (lit. the finest salt). *s.*  
 لوني *lavni* or لوانی *lavānī*, f. wages paid in  
 kind to reapers in harvest time. *h. s.*  
 لوني *lavni* or لوني *lavni*, f. the salt that efflo-  
 resces from walls, &c.; butter. *s.*  
 لونیا *lavniyā*, salt, brackish; m. pur-  
 slain (*Portulaca oleracea*). *s.*  
 لونیا *lavniyā*, m. a pioneer; a maker  
 of salt; name of a tribe or caste of *baniyās*. *a.*  
 لوه *lav*, f. a hot wind. *h.*  
 لوه *lav*, m. iron, steel; aloe wood or  
 agallochum. *lav*, made of iron; m. iron. *lav-lāth*,  
 m. an iron mace or club. *lav-may*, made of iron. *s.*  
 لوها *lavā*, m. iron. *lavā-bojānā*, to fight  
 with swords. *lavā-mahall*, the iron department; re-  
 venue derived from iron mines. *s.*

لوهاسار *lavāhāsār*, m. lustration  
 of arms, a ceremony performed on the ninth of the  
 light half of the month Āshvin. *s.*  
 لوهار *lavār*, m. a blacksmith. *lavār*  
*khāna*, a blacksmith's forge or shop, a smithy. *a.*  
 لوهار *lavār*, m. a trance. *h.*  
 لوهارن *lavāran* or لوهارين *lavārin*, f.  
 a blacksmith's wife. *s.*  
 لوهان *lavān*, adj. bloody. *s.*  
 لوهانی *lavānī*, m. name of a tribe  
 among the Pathāns or Afghāns. *h.*  
 لوهت *lavhit*, red; m. blood. *lavhit*  
*ānan*, red faced; m. an ichneumon. *s.*  
 لوهتک *lavhitak*, m. a ruby; calx of  
 brass. *s.*  
 لوهج *lavhaj*, m. bell-metal; rast of iron,  
 iron filings. *s.*  
 لوهجت *lav-jit*, m. the diamond. *s.*  
 لوهچور *lav-chūr*, }  
 لوهچورن *lav-churn*, } m. iron filings. *s.*  
 لوهچون *lav-chūn*, }  
 لوهچواری *lav-chārī*, m. borax (as  
 fusing metal). *s.*  
 لوهسار *lav-sār*, i. an iron mine. *s.*  
 لوهکار *lav-kār*, m. a blacksmith. *s.*  
 لوهکانت *lav-kānt*, m. the loadstone. *s.*  
 لوهکت *lav-kitt*, m. rust of iron,  
 iron filings. *s.* [scrub. *s.*  
 لوهکتک *lav-kantak*, m. a thorny  
 لوهمارک *lav-mārak*, m. a plant  
 (*Achyranthes triandra*). *s.*  
 لوهندا *lavandā*, m. an iron pot. *s.*  
 لوهو *lavū*, m. blood. *lavū-haithūā*, to  
 pass blood by stool. *lavū phatūā*, to have leprosy.  
*lavū dātua*, to spit blood. *lavū-lavān*, covered with  
 blood. *s.*  
 لوهی *lavī*, f. a lump, a mouthful; a kind  
 of silk cloth; dawn just before sunrise. *h.*  
 لوهیا *laviyā*, made of iron. *s.*  
 لوهی *lavī*, f. blanket, flannel; splendour  
 of the countenance, honour. *lavī*, f. a poultice, a  
 round lump of dough prepared for making into bread  
 or cakes. *s.* [taken. *a.*  
 لوهیا *laviyā*, m. (v. *lavaiya*) one who  
 لویان *lavān*, m. the eye. *s.*  
 له *lav*, to him, or, to it. *lav-hā*, to her. *a.*  
 له *lav*, m. blazing, flame without smoke,  
 burning. *a.*  
 لهار *lavār*, m. a blacksmith. *s.*  
 لهارن *lavārin*, f. the female of *lavār*,  
 a blacksmith's wife. *s.*

لِهَارِ **لِهَارِ** *lihārā*, vile, base, mean, contemptible. *h.* [with blood. *s.*

لِهَانِ **لِهَانِ** *luhān*, bloody, covered or smeared  
لِهَانِي **لِهَانِي** *luhānī*, *f.* a staff armed with iron. *s.* [with blood. *s.*

لِهَانِ **لِهَانِ** *luhān*, bloody, smeared or stained  
لِهَانِي **لِهَانِي** *lihānī*, *f.* a kind of paste or glue made from tamarind stones pounded and boiled to a jelly, used by bookbinders, &c. *h.*

لِهَبِ **لِهَبِ** *lahab*, *m.* flame; flying or ascending (as dust). *a.*

لِهَبَرِ **لِهَبَرِ** *lahbar*, *m.* a kind of parroquet. *h.*

لِهَبَرِ **لِهَبَرِ** *lahberā*, *m.* name of a plant. *h.*

لِهَجِ **لِهَجِ** *lahja*, *m.* the tongue, voice, sound, tune, accent. *a.* [fore, consequently. *a.*

لِهَذِ **لِهَذِ** *lihāzā*, on that account; because, therefore  
لِهَرِ **لِهَرِ** *lahar*, *f.* a wave; whim, fancy, vision; the effect of the poison of a snake, intoxication, a waving pattern in embroidery; emotion, excitement. *s.*

لِهَرِ **لِهَرِ** *lahrā*, *m.* a quaver, shake, trill (in music), evasion. *h.*

لِهَرِ **لِهَرِ** *luhra*, *m.* a younger, junior. *h.*

لِهَرِ **لِهَرِ** *laharā*, *m.* name of a grain (*bājūrā*, *Holcus spicatus*). *h.*

لِهَرِ **لِهَرِ** *laharā*, *m.* name of a grain (*bājūrā*, *Holcus spicatus*). *h.*

لِهَرِ **لِهَرِ** *laharā*, *m.* name of a grain (*bājūrā*, *Holcus spicatus*). *h.*

لِهَرِ **لِهَرِ** *laharā*, *m.* name of a grain (*bājūrā*, *Holcus spicatus*). *h.*

لِهَرِ **لِهَرِ** *laharā*, *m.* name of a grain (*bājūrā*, *Holcus spicatus*). *h.*

لِهَرِ **لِهَرِ** *laharā*, *m.* name of a grain (*bājūrā*, *Holcus spicatus*). *h.*

لِهَرِ **لِهَرِ** *laharā*, *m.* name of a grain (*bājūrā*, *Holcus spicatus*). *h.*

لِهَرِ **لِهَرِ** *laharā*, *m.* name of a grain (*bājūrā*, *Holcus spicatus*). *h.*

لِهَرِ **لِهَرِ** *laharā*, *m.* name of a grain (*bājūrā*, *Holcus spicatus*). *h.*

لِهَرِ **لِهَرِ** *laharā*, *m.* name of a grain (*bājūrā*, *Holcus spicatus*). *h.*

لِهَرِ **لِهَرِ** *laharā*, *m.* name of a grain (*bājūrā*, *Holcus spicatus*). *h.*

لِهَرِ **لِهَرِ** *laharā*, *m.* name of a grain (*bājūrā*, *Holcus spicatus*). *h.*

لِهَرِ **لِهَرِ** *laharā*, *m.* name of a grain (*bājūrā*, *Holcus spicatus*). *h.*

لِهَرِ **لِهَرِ** *laharā*, *m.* name of a grain (*bājūrā*, *Holcus spicatus*). *h.*

لِهَرِ **لِهَرِ** *laharā*, *m.* name of a grain (*bājūrā*, *Holcus spicatus*). *h.*

لِهَرِ **لِهَرِ** *laharā*, *m.* name of a grain (*bājūrā*, *Holcus spicatus*). *h.*

لِهَرِ **لِهَرِ** *laharā*, *m.* name of a grain (*bājūrā*, *Holcus spicatus*). *h.*

لِهَرِ **لِهَرِ** *laharā*, *m.* name of a grain (*bājūrā*, *Holcus spicatus*). *h.*

لِهَرِ **لِهَرِ** *laharā*, *m.* name of a grain (*bājūrā*, *Holcus spicatus*). *h.*

لِهَرِ **لِهَرِ** *laharā*, *m.* name of a grain (*bājūrā*, *Holcus spicatus*). *h.*

لِهَرِ **لِهَرِ** *laharā*, *m.* name of a grain (*bājūrā*, *Holcus spicatus*). *h.*

لِهَرِ **لِهَرِ** *laharā*, *m.* name of a grain (*bājūrā*, *Holcus spicatus*). *h.*

لِهَرِ **لِهَرِ** *laharā*, *m.* name of a grain (*bājūrā*, *Holcus spicatus*). *h.*

لِهَرِ **لِهَرِ** *laharā*, *m.* name of a grain (*bājūrā*, *Holcus spicatus*). *h.*

لِهَرِ **لِهَرِ** *laharā*, *m.* name of a grain (*bājūrā*, *Holcus spicatus*). *h.*

لِهَرِ **لِهَرِ** *laharā*, *m.* name of a grain (*bājūrā*, *Holcus spicatus*). *h.*

لِهَرِ **لِهَرِ** *laharā*, *m.* name of a grain (*bājūrā*, *Holcus spicatus*). *h.*

لِهَرِ **لِهَرِ** *laharā*, *m.* name of a grain (*bājūrā*, *Holcus spicatus*). *h.*

لِهَرِ **لِهَرِ** *laharā*, *m.* name of a grain (*bājūrā*, *Holcus spicatus*). *h.*

لِهَرِ **لِهَرِ** *laharā*, *m.* name of a grain (*bājūrā*, *Holcus spicatus*). *h.*

لِهَرِ **لِهَرِ** *laharā*, *m.* name of a grain (*bājūrā*, *Holcus spicatus*). *h.*

لِهَرِ **لِهَرِ** *laharā*, *m.* name of a grain (*bājūrā*, *Holcus spicatus*). *h.*

لِهَرِ **لِهَرِ** *laharā*, *m.* name of a grain (*bājūrā*, *Holcus spicatus*). *h.*

لِهَرِ **لِهَرِ** *laharā*, *m.* name of a grain (*bājūrā*, *Holcus spicatus*). *h.*

لِهَرِ **لِهَرِ** *laharā*, *m.* name of a grain (*bājūrā*, *Holcus spicatus*). *h.*

لِهَرِ **لِهَرِ** *laharā*, *m.* name of a grain (*bājūrā*, *Holcus spicatus*). *h.*

لِهَرِ **لِهَرِ** *laharā*, *m.* name of a grain (*bājūrā*, *Holcus spicatus*). *h.*

لِهَرِ **لِهَرِ** *laharā*, *m.* name of a grain (*bājūrā*, *Holcus spicatus*). *h.*

لِهَرِ **لِهَرِ** *laharā*, *m.* name of a grain (*bājūrā*, *Holcus spicatus*). *h.*

لِهَرِ **لِهَرِ** *laharā*, *m.* name of a grain (*bājūrā*, *Holcus spicatus*). *h.*

لِهَرِ **لِهَرِ** *laharā*, *m.* name of a grain (*bājūrā*, *Holcus spicatus*). *h.*

**ليبز ليار** *libar*, m. rheum (of the eyes). *h.*  
**ليب** *lep*, m. plaster, ointment; plastering, smearing; mortar, *chunām*. *s.*  
**لي بالک** *le-pālāk*, m. an adopted child, adopted. *s.*  
**لي بالنا** *le-pālānā*, u. to adopt, to rear, to bring up, to father (a child). *s.* [ing. *s.*  
**لي بالنا** *lepā-lep*, m. complete plaster.  
**لي بالنا** *lepānā*, a. to lie with, coire; to involve another in one's disgrace. *h.*  
**لي بالنا** *lepānā*, f. a rag; a small turban. *h.*  
**لي بالنا** *lepāk*, m. a plasterer, a bricklayer. *s.* [ter. *s.*  
**لي بالنا** *lepan*, m. act of plastering, plastering.  
**لي بالنا** *lepānā* or *lepānā*, a. to plaster or smear over. *s.*  
**لي بالنا** *lepi*, m. a plasterer, a bricklayer. *s.*  
**لي بالنا** *lepya*, m. plastering, smearing. *s.*  
**لي بالنا** *let*, m. plaster, paste, batter. *h.*  
**لي بالنا** *letrā*, m. an old shoe. *h.*  
**لي بالنا** *leit* or *la'it*, evasion, prevarication, subterfuge, procrastination. *a.*  
**لي بالنا** *let*, m. mortar, plaster, *chunām*. *s.*  
**لي بالنا** *letnā*, n. to repose, to lie down, to lie, to rest. *h.*  
**لي بالنا** *le-jānā*, u. to take away, to carry, to run away with, to submit, to win. *h.*  
**لي بالنا** *lekhī*, f. dregs (of a dye, or of any thing that has been chewed), sediment. *h.*  
**لي بالنا** *lekh-jānā*, u. to submit, to succumb, to subside. *h.*  
**لي بالنا** *lechar*, stingy, niggardly. *h.*  
**لي بالنا** *lechi*, f. name of a fruit (*Scybalia* [Litchi, Ruzh.). *chin.* [plants. *h.*  
**لي بالنا** *lid*, f. the dung of horses or elephants.  
**لي بالنا** *li*, f. a strip or slip of cloth. *h.*  
**لي بالنا** *le-rakhnā*, a. to provide, to keep ready, to procure, to preserve. *h.*  
**لي بالنا** *le-rū*, } m. a calf. *h.*  
**لي بالنا** *le-rū*, }  
**لي بالنا** *le-rānā*, n. to cheat, to pilfer. *h.*  
**لي بالنا** *lezam*, f. a kind of bow with an iron chain instead of a string, which the natives use in their gymnastic exercises. *p.*  
**لي بالنا** *lais*, ready, brought; m. a kind of vinegar; a practising arrow; a spring. *h.*  
**لي بالنا** *les*, m. mark, sign, effect; a little. *s.*  
**لي بالنا** *les*, (in comp.) licking, as *kūsa-les*, a plate-licker a glutton. *p.*

**لي بالنا** *lesā-les*, m. plastering.  
**لي بالنا** *lesnā*, a. to plaster, to spread, to daub; to kindle, to foment (a quarrel). *h.*  
**لي بالنا** *lesh*, m. (v. *les*) mark, sign, &c.; adj. small, little; m. smallness, a little. *h.*  
**لي بالنا** *lik*, f. the marks of a carriage wheel, path, track, trace; staid, ignominy, disgrace. *h.*  
**لي بالنا** *lek*, } but, moreover, yet, notwithstanding.  
**لي بالنا** *lekin*, } standing. *a. h.*  
**لي بالنا** *lekh*, m. a letter, an epistle. *s.*  
**لي بالنا** *lekh*, f. a nit, the eye of a louse. *h.*  
**لي بالنا** *lekhā*, m. account, reckoning. *le-khā-bahā*, an account-book, a day book; book-keeping. *s. h.* [acc. accountant. *s.*  
**لي بالنا** *lekhak*, m. a writer, amanuensis.  
**لي بالنا** *lekhakī*, f. the business of a writer. *s.*  
**لي بالنا** *lektan*, m. writing, scripture; the bark of the *baḥj* tree, used for writing on. *s.*  
**لي بالنا** *lekhni*, f. a pen, a reed. *s.*  
**لي بالنا** *lekhni*, a pen (v. *lekhni*). *s.*  
**لي بالنا** *lek ya*, a writing, a manuscript, a letter, an epistle. *s.*  
**لي بالنا** *lekhya*, m. a letter. *lekhya-patī*, m. a written paper, a letter. *lekhya-sthān*, m. an office, a country-house. *s.*  
**لي بالنا** *lekar* (v. *regar*), m. black alluvial soil cotton ground. *h.*  
**لي بالنا** *lid* (for *nīl*), f. indigo; adj. blue. *s.*  
**لي بالنا** *lail*, f. night. *lail o nahar*, night and day. *a.*  
**لي بالنا** *lilā*, m. a lamb. *s.*  
**لي بالنا** *lila*, blue, of indigo colour. *s.*  
**لي بالنا** *lilā*, f. play, sport, diversion, amorous sport. *s.*  
**لي بالنا** *lilāvatī* *līlāvatī*, f. a wanton or sportful woman; name of a Sanskrit work on arithmetic, algebra, and mensuration. *s.*  
**لي بالنا** *lil-kanth*, m. name of a bird, the jay bird (*Coracias Bengalensis*). *s.*  
**لي بالنا** *lilnā*, a. to swallow, to gulp. *h.*  
**لي بالنا** *le-lūt*, borrowing and never paying. *h.*  
**لي بالنا** *lailat*, f. } night, one night. *lailatu-*  
**لي بالنا** *laila*, m. } *l-hadr*, the night of power (v. *kadr*). *lailatu-l-mi'āj*, the night of *Muḥammad* s ascent to heaven on the winged beast *burāk*, q. v. *lailatu-l-waḥdat* (night of desolation) or *lailatu-l-waḥdat* (night of solitude), the first night after burial, when the soul is supposed still to remain with the body. *a.*  
**لي بالنا** *laili* (also *lailā*), name of the celebrated mistress of *Majnūn*; a mistress or beloved woman in general; *laili* may also denote nocturnal; one who works in the night. *a.*

لی لینا *le lenā*, a. to take, to receive, to accept of, to take by force, to extort. *h.*  
 لیم *līm*, m. concord, peace. *h.*  
 لیم *la'im*, reprehensible; miserly, sordid. *a.*  
 لی مرنا *le-marnā*, n. to calumniate. *s.*  
 لیم *lemū* or *limū*, m. a lime (*Citrus medica*); (in Dakh.) *limūn*. *s.*  
 لین *len*, the act of taking. *h.*  
 لین *līn* or *līna*, embraced, clung or adhered to; melted, dissolved, absorbed, immersed. *s.*  
 لینا *lenā*, n. to take, to accept, to get, to hold, to pick, to win, to receive *le ānā*, to bring, to fetch. *le jāna* to take away, to carry. *h.*  
 لینا دینا *līnā-denā* (lit. taking and giving), m. traffic, trade (v. contracted form *len-den*). *h.*  
 لینت *līnat*, f. softness. *a.*  
 لین دین *len-den*, m. traffic, trade, barter, buying and selling; borrowing and lending. *h.*  
 لیندھا *lendha*, m. smut, mildew; a flock of goats or sheep; a pack of dogs. *h.*  
 لیندی *londī*, f. goats' dung; a cur, a country dog; adj. impotent. *h.*  
 لینہ *līna*, m. a kind of palm. *a.*  
 لیو *lew*, m. plaster falling from a wall. *h.*  
 لیوا *lewā*, m. one who takes; plaster; that which is spread on the outside of a new pot; udder. *h.*  
 لیوا دے *lewā-de*, f. (also *lewā-dewī*, and *lewe-dewe*) lending and borrowing, traffic, trade. *h.*  
 لیوار *lewar*, m. mud (to plaster a wall with). *h.*  
 لیواس *lewās*, m. plaster. *h.*  
 لیویا *lewaiyā*, m. a taker, one who takes. *h.*  
 لیہن *lehan*, m. licking, tasting with the tongue. *lehn*, m. borax. *s.*  
 لیہنا *lehna*, m. pasture, provender. *h.*  
 لیہہ *lehya*, m. food or beverage of the gods, nectar, ambrosia; adj. fit for being licked. *s.*  
 لیہ *liye*, for the sake of, on account of. *s.*  
 لیہی *le, i*, f. paste. *h.*

*mīm*, the twenty-fourth letter of the Arabic alphabet, the twenty-eighth Persian, and the thirty-first Hindūstani. It is one of the labial letters, its sound being that of the English *m*. In reckoning by *abjad* it stands for 40.

م *ma*, the corresponding letter in the Devanāgarī alphabet.  
 ما *mā*, which, what, that which, whatsoever, as far as; why, wherefore; no, not; how; somewhat, something. *mā-bād*, that which follows, the sequel, *mā-baka*, *mā-bā-bā*, or *mā-bālī*, the rest the remainder, arrears, balance. *mā bīh-t shiyāg*, whatever is necessary. *mā hasul* any thing collected, the harvest, produce of fruit trees, &c. profit or income. *mā hāzar*, that which is present or ready. *mā-bā-kalb*, or *mā-jī-z amr*, secret, what is in the mind. *mā sha Ailāh*, what God wills. *mā sadk*, that which is true, *mā kabl*, what is above or superior. *mā kabl*, what is before. *mā lā kalam*, what is unutterable, indescribable. *mā marā*, or *mā-mazā*, that which passed or occurred. *mā lā yulāk*, what is beyond endurance, in tolerable. *mā lā-yānall*, what cannot be solved, inextricable. *mā warā* what is beyond. *mā yuktay*, what is necessary. *mā ya'āl*, that which may come about or return. *a.*  
 ما *mā*, m. water, juice; semen; splendour, lustre, temper. *mā-u-l jaba*, whey (of goats' milk). *mā-u-l kargāt*, water of life. *mā-u-l 'a sal*, methueglin, *mā-u-l-lahm*, distilled water from kids' flesh with spices. *mā-u-l kārā*, the juice of the pumpkin. *mā-u-l-uward*, rose-water. *a.*  
 ما *mā*, (pl. of 1st pers. pron.) we, us, our. *p.*  
 ما *mā*, f. a mother; a name of the goddess *Lachmī*. *s.*  
 ما *mā'āb*, a receptacle, repository. *'izzat mā'āb*, the seat of grandeur. *a.*  
 ما *mā'āb*, m. mother and father; parents. *s.*  
 ما *mā'āb*, m. a catamite; adj. infamous.  
 ما *mā bain*, meanwhile, interim; adj. intermediate. *a.*  
 ما *māp*, } m. measure, the act of  
 ما *māpan*, } measuring. *s.*  
 ما *māp-tūl*, a system of measures and weights. *s.*  
 ما *māpnā*, a. to measure. *māpnā shor-ba au fūn dāyigān* is applied to express scarcity of provisions, also penurious economy. *s.*  
 ما *mā-phal* (v. *mā'ān phal*). *h.*  
 ما *māt*, f. an accent, a vowel; (for *māta*) a mother. *s.*  
 ما *māt*, f. (in chess) mate, or what we call checkmate, which last phrase is a corruption of *shāh māt*, "the king is dead, or done for;" adj. astonished, confounded. *māt-k*, to win, to give checkmate, to overcome in any contest. *p.*  
 ما *mātā*, f. mother; the small-pox; adj. drunk, intoxicated. *mātā pitrī*, mother and father, parents. *s.*  
 ما *mātāmah*, a. *mātāmah*, a maternal grandfather. *mātāmahī*, f. a maternal grandmother. *s.*  
 ما *mātr*, only, solely, merely. *mātrī*, (used only in comp.) a mother; as *mātrī-bandhu*, a mother's relative; *mātrī-datta*, what is given by a mother to a bride at her marriage. *a.*  
 ما *mātrī*, f. a vowel; a dose. *s.*

**ماترك** *mātrak*, merely, only, solely. *s.*

**ماتركهاتك** *mātrī-ghatuk*, m. a matricide. *s.* [another's prosperity. *s.*

**ماتسر** *mātsar*, envious, or impatient of

**ماتسري** *mātsarij* (for *mātsarya*), m. envy, malice. *s.*

**ماتكي بهاجي** *māt ki bhāji*, f. the edible amaranth (*Amaranthus oleraceus*). *h.*

**ماتل** *mātul*, m. a maternal uncle. *mātul-patrak*, the son of a maternal uncle (a cousin). *s.*

**ماتلا** *mātulā*, } f. an aunt, the

**ماتلانی** *mātulānī*, } wife of a ma-

**ماتلی** *mātulī*, } ternal uncle. *s.*

**ماتم** *mātam*, m. grief, mourning, especially public mourning, as that which is held for a prince, or at the *Muharam*. *mātam-dār*, a mourner. *mātam-pāsa*, f. oblations, funeral obsequies, condolence. *mātam khāna*, the house of mourning. *p.*

**ماتداری** *mātam-dārī*, f. pompous or public mourning. *p.*

**ماتمدد** *mātam-zada*, a mourner; melancholy. *p.*

**ماتمسرا** *mātam-sarā*, } m. the house of

**ماتمدد** *mātam-kada*, } mourning. *p.*

**ماتمی** *mātamī*, relating to mourning, dressed in mourning. *mātamī tibās*, mourning apparel. *p.*

**ماتنا** *mātnā*, n. to be intoxicated. *s.*

**ماتنگ** *mātāng*, m. an elephant. *s.*

**ماتھا** *māthā*, m. the forehead; the ridge of thatch; brow. *māthā thanaknā*, (lit. denotes ringing or throbbing of the forehead) implies a presentiment of the conclusion from certain marks observed in the commencement of an affair. It is generally understood to indicate an unfortunate termination. *māthā ra-rama*, (lit. to rub the forehead, viz. on the ground) to implore humbly (of the Deity, a saint, or a king). *māthā par charchnā*, to tyrannize, to oppress. *s.*

**ماتھور** *māthur*, m. an inhabitant of Mathurā; name of a sect among *kāyathas*; also a caste or sect of Brāhmins. *s.*

**ماتھیلنا** *māthī lenā*, a. to make even (particularly a thatch). *h.*

**مات** *māt*, m. a vat or boiler; pan for the manufacture of indigo, &c.; a large vessel or jar. *d.*

**ماتھا** *māthā*, perverse, lazy, obstinate; m. (v. *matthā*) buttermilk. *h.*

**ماتھو** *māthū*, m. a buffoon (a term of reproach). *h.* [to envy. *h.*

**ماتی** *māṭī*, f. earth, dust. *māṭī-phaknū*,

**ماتھر** *māṭhir* (pl. of *ماتھی*), m. signs, marks, memorials, worthy or illustrious actions; histories, traditions; memoirs, biographies. *a.*

**ماتھو** *mā-jā-i*, f. a full sister, born of the same mother. *s.*

**ماتھو** *mā-jāyū*, m. a brother, born of the same mother. *mā-jā-e bhāi*, uterine brothers. *s.*

**ماتھو** *mā-jarā*, } m. state, condition, circum-

**ماتھو** *mā-jarā*, } stances; an event, inci-

**ماتھو** *mā-jarā*, } dent, occurrence, adventure. *a.* [apple. *s.*

**ماتھو** *mā-jū-phal*, a gall-nut, oak-

**ماتھو** *mā-jū-phal*, a gall-nut, oak-

**ماتھو** *mā-jū-phal*, a gall-nut, oak-

**ماتھو** *mā-jū-phal*, a gall-nut, oak-

**ماتھو** *mā-jū-phal*, a gall-nut, oak-

**ماتھو** *mā-jū-phal*, a gall-nut, oak-

**ماتھو** *mā-jū-phal*, a gall-nut, oak-

**ماتھو** *mā-jū-phal*, a gall-nut, oak-

**ماتھو** *mā-jū-phal*, a gall-nut, oak-

**ماتھو** *mā-jū-phal*, a gall-nut, oak-

**ماتھو** *mā-jū-phal*, a gall-nut, oak-

**ماتھو** *mā-jū-phal*, a gall-nut, oak-

**ماتھو** *mā-jū-phal*, a gall-nut, oak-

**ماتھو** *mā-jū-phal*, a gall-nut, oak-

**ماتھو** *mā-jū-phal*, a gall-nut, oak-

**ماتھو** *mā-jū-phal*, a gall-nut, oak-

**ماتھو** *mā-jū-phal*, a gall-nut, oak-

**ماتھو** *mā-jū-phal*, a gall-nut, oak-

**ماتھو** *mā-jū-phal*, a gall-nut, oak-

**ماتھو** *mā-jū-phal*, a gall-nut, oak-

**ماتھو** *mā-jū-phal*, a gall-nut, oak-

**ماتھو** *mā-jū-phal*, a gall-nut, oak-

**مادهوي** *mādhvī*, f. } spirituous  
**مادهويک** *mādhvīk*, m. } liquor-dis-  
 tilled from the *bassia latifolia*; wine. s.  
**مادي** *mādī* (v. *mādin*), a female. d.  
**مادي** *mādī*, material, relating to matter. a.  
**ماديان** *mādiyān*, m. a mare, a she-ass. p.  
**ماديت** *ma, addiyāt*, f. substantialness, mate-  
 riality (pl. *ma'addiyāt*). a.  
**مادين** *mādin*, f. a female. p.  
**مازون** *māzūn*, a licensed slave, i. e. one per-  
 mitted by his owner to trade, &c., as is done to serfs  
 in Russia. a.  
**مار** *mār*, f. beating; battle; a blow (in  
 comp.) killing, killer; m. plague, epidemy. *mār par-*  
*nā*, n. to be beaten. *mār-pūt*, f. drubbing, assault and  
 battery. *mār-dhar*, f. thumping and beating severely.  
*mār-dena*, a. to smite, to beat; to dismiss a suit, to  
 quash a complaint. *mār-dalua*, a. to kill, to smite,  
 to slay outright. *mār-sakūā*, n. to be able to beat. *mār-*  
*khūā*, f. beating and bruising. *mār-khaūā*, a. to get  
 a drubbing. *mār-giūā*, a. to knock down. *mār-lāūā*,  
 a. to rob, to take by robbery. *mār-lūā*, a. to smite,  
 to overcome, to conquer. *mār-maruā*, to commit sui-  
 cide; to fall in battle after killing some of the enemy.  
*mār-hārūā*, to beat severely. *mār-hatāna*, a. to over-  
 come, to beat and drive back. *mār*, m. a name of *Kā-*  
*mādeva*. s.  
**مار** *mār*, a stiff clay or loamy soil with  
 some sand or vegetable mould; a black loam. h.  
**مار** *mār*, m. a snake. *mār-pech*, circumvolu-  
 tion. *mār-pech kī rāh*, a crooked or winding path.  
*mār-gir*, m. a snake-catcher. p.  
**مارا** *mārā*, soil that is productive only  
 during the rainy season. h.  
**مارا** *mārā*, beaten, slain; foundered or  
 overturned (a boat, &c.); m. a victim. *mārā parnā*, n.  
 to be killed or slain. *mārā kūtī karnā*, to blot paper  
 in writing, to spoil a letter or document. *mārā-mārī*,  
 mutual beating; *prepostera veneris usus reciproca*.  
*mārā mārā phruā*, to wander. s.  
**ماراٹک** *mārāt-māk*, murderous. s.  
**ماراجان** *mārā-jānā*, n. to be slain;  
 to be overcome; to be overturned or sunk (as a boat);  
 to be cut off (a caravan, detachment, &c.). s.  
**مارب** *ma, arab* or *mārab*, m. the time or place  
 of any necessary business; (pl. of *mārabat*) necessary  
 trappings, necessity. a.  
**مارپٹ** *mār-pūt*, f. beating, thumping;  
 assault and battery. s.  
**مارٹ** *mārīt*, killed, slain, slaughtered.  
**مارٹنڈ** *mār-tand*, the sun. s.  
**مارٹول** *mār-tol*, m. (Port. *martello*) a ham-  
 mer, (in Dakh.) a turn-screw. port.  
**مارجار** *mār-jār*, m. or *mār-jārī*, f. the  
 common-cat, the wild or pole-cat. s.  
**مارجن** *mār-jan*, m. cleaning, wiping,  
 rubbing the body with oil, &c., sprinkling with water  
 for purification before the performance of religious  
 ceremonies. a.

**مارد** *mārid*, m. an evil genie, one of the  
 who, as Moslems say, rebelled against Solomon. a.  
**مارک** *mārak*, m. plague, epidemic. s.  
**مارکت** *mārakat*, of the colour of eme-  
 rald. s.  
**مارگ** *mārag*, **مارگی** *mārgī*, or *mārga*, m. a  
 road, a path, a way. *rājā-mārg*, a royal road, a prin-  
 cipal main road or highway; doctrine, creed, belief. s.  
**مارگیال** *mārgī-pāl*, a watchman, a  
 patrol, a guardian of the road, "custos viarum" s.  
**مارگی** *mārgī*, a traveller, a follower;  
 one who goes the road literally or spiritually. s.  
**مارگشیر** *mārgshir*, m. the month *Agra-*  
*hayan* (Nov.-Dec.). s.  
**مارن** *māran*, m. killing, slaughter. *mā-*  
*rankārā*, m. smiter, slayer. s.  
**مارنا** *mār-nā*, m. to smite, beat, drive,  
 punish, cast, mar, ruin, conquer, crack, destroy, sue,  
 take, set, smother, stamp, sting, stop, throw, toss,  
 quench, run. s.  
**مارو** *mārū*, m. name of a warlike musi-  
 cal instrument, a kettledrum; name of a deadly wep-  
 on composed of two antelope horns pointed with  
 steel; (in comp.) smiting, killing, killer. h.  
**مارو** *mārū*, } fatal, deadly, warlike,  
**ماروا** *mār-wā* } m. name of a *rāg* or  
 musical mode. h.  
**ماروت** *mārūt*, name of an angel; adj. great. a.  
**ماروش** *mārūsh* or *ma, arūsh*, made, formed,  
 created. a.  
**ماري** *mārī*, f. plague, epidemic. s.  
**ماري** *mārē*, for, by, from, through, be-  
 cause of, by reason of, on account of, in consequence  
 of. h.  
**مازنی** *māznī*, f. paste. h.  
**مازوآز** *māznār*, name of a country to  
 the west of Jainagar. s.  
**مازیا** *māziyā*, lean, thin. h.  
**مازو** *mā-zū*, m. the oak-apple or gall. p.  
**ماس** *mās*, m. a month; flesh, meat.  
*māsānt*, f. the last day of the solar or lunar month.  
*mās-triddhi*, monthly interest. s.  
**ماسا** *māsā*, m. a small weight (v. *māsha*). s.  
**ماسانت** *māsānt*, m. day of new moon. s.  
**ماسا** *māsa*, a land measure, three-fourths  
 of a *tighā*, q. v. h.  
**ماسک** *māsik*, monthly; m. an obse-  
 quial rite performed every day of the new moon. s.  
**ماسکبار** *mās-kabār* (cor. from Port.  
*mex*, a month, and *acabar*, to end, to terminate), the  
 last day of a month. port.  
**ماسن** *māsani*, m. a medicinal seed (*Sar-*  
*ratula anthelmintica*).



مال *ma.āl*, m. end, termination, issue, tendency. *ḥair ma.āl*, a happy issue or tendency. *ma.āl-andesh*, one who looks to the issue of things. *ma.āl-andeshi*, consideration of the end or consequence. *a ṣ.*

مال *māl-war*, rich, opulent. *p.*

**مألوف** *māluf*, familiar, accustomed to live in friendship, ordinary, customary. *a.*

**مالي** *mālī*, *f.* (in comp.) abst. of *māl*, *q. v.* *p.*

**مالي** *mālī*, relating to wealth or revenue. *mālī-peshkār*, a revenue accountant. *a.*

**مالي** *mālī*, *m.* a gardener, a florist. *s.*

**ماليت** *mālyat*, *f.* wealth, wealthiness. *a.*

**ماليجوليا** *malikhūliyā* (μελαγχολία), melancholy; twaddle, or wretched and tedious talk. *f.*

**مالیدن** *mālidan*, to rub, anoint. *p.*

**مالیده** *mālida*, *m.* bread or cakes made with flour, milk, butter, sugar, &c. *p.*

**مالیوان** *mālyavan*, *m.* a mountain-

**مالیوت** *mālyut*, *m.* a range lying eastward of Mount Meru. *s.*

**مالیه** *mālyā*, *m.* a garland, a chaplet. *s.*

**مام** *mām*, *f.* mother (old women in general

**ماما** *māmā*, *f.* are so called). *māmi nāf*, a midwife. *p.* [*māmū*, *q. v.* *s.*]

**ماما** *māmā*, *m.* a maternal uncle (also

**مامامی** *māmāi*, *f.* midwifery. *p.*

**مامک** *māmak*, selfish; *m.* a miser, a niggard. *s.*

**مامک** *māmak*, a dear little mother. *p.*

**مامن** *māman*, *m.* place of security. *a.*

**مامو** *māmū*, also *māmūn*, *m.* an uncle, mother's brother; a snake; (phrase used at night, when it is deemed unlucky to call a serpent by its proper name). *s.*

**مامور** *māmūr*, ordered, commanded; fixed; appointed to a situation; determined, defined, (sub.) usage, established custom. *s.*

**مامول** *māmūd*, *m.* hope, expectation; adj. hoped for, expected. *s.*

**مامون** *māmūn*, rendered secure, preserved, exempted; firm, constant. *a.* [*wife*. *s.*]

**مامی** *māmi*, *f.* an aunt, maternal uncle's

**مامی پینا** *māmi pīnā*, *a.* to shew partiality. *h.* [*in*. *s.*]

**ماں** *mān*, *f.* (v. *mā*) a mother; postpos.

**مان** *mān*, *m.* character, dignity, honour; ceremony; arrogance, pride; measure in general; blandishment; adv. suppose, grant. *mān-gūman* or *mān-mahat*, *m.* dignity, state, honour. *mān-gaun*, *m.* respect. *s.*

**مانا** *mānā*, alike, equal, resembling. *p.*

**مانا** *mānā*, *a.* to respect, believe, accept, acknowledge, receive, agree, allow, confess, consent, grant, take, trust, yield, submit, suppose, obey, own, permit, regard, mind, attend to. *s.*

**مان پان** *mān-pān*, respecting, honouring. *d.*

**مانت** *mānat*, likeness, resemblance; purpose, vow, resolution. *d.* [*f. pride, dignity*. *s.*]

**مانتا** *māntā*, *f.* vow, promise. *mānīśā*,

**مانج** *mānj*, pus, matter, serum. *s.*

**مانجش** *mānjish*, *m.* of a red colour. *s.*

**مانجنا** *mānjnā*, *a.* to scour, to scrub, to clean. *s.*

**مانجھ** *mānjh*, *m.* name of a *rāgini*, or musical mode; the middle; a kind of verse. *mānjh-dhār*, *f.* the middle of the stream. *h.*

**مانجھا** *mānjhā*, *m.* a paste mixed with pounded glass, and applied to the string of a kite to cut that of another with; a feast given by a bridegroom previous to the wedding; the trunk of a tree. *h.*

**مانجھت** *mānjhat*, *f.* state, dignity. *h.*

**مانجھی** *mānjhī*, *m.* master of a vessel; a boatman, sailor, a steerman. *h.*

**مانچی** *mānchyu* or *mānchyu*, name of a tribe of Tartars (commonly *Manchuo*). *t.*

**ماند** *mānd*, *f.* faded, a dull colour; a dung-hill; the den of a wild beast. *s.*

**ماندا** *mānda* (for *mānda*, *q. v.*), tired, &c. *p. h.*

**ماندگی** *māndagi*, *f.* fatigue, weariness. *p.*

**ماندن** *māndan*, to remain; to be fatigued or worn out. *p.*

**مانده** *mānda*, tired, weary, fatigued. *p.*

**مانڈ** *mānd*, *m.* rice-water, rice-gruel, starch, paste. *s.*

**مانڈا** *mānda*, *m.* film, speck (on the eye); a kind of bread. *h.*

**مانڈنا** *māndnā*, *a.* to rub; to tread or trample down, to knead; to make, to stir, to commit; to starch. *s.* [*porary building*, &c. *s.*]

**مانڈھا** *māndhā*, *m.* (v. *mādhā*) a tem-

**مانڈی** *māndī*, *f.* starch made of rice-flour. *s.*

**مانس** *mānas*, mental; *m.* the mind; a lake in the Himālaya mountains. *s.*

**مانوس** *mānus*, *m.* a human being, a man. *s.*

**مانس** *māns*, *m.* flesh, meat. *māns-bhaskh* or *māns-ād*, carnivorous. *s.*

**مانسونان** *mān-saṇṇān*, *m.* welcome. *s.* [*teriana jatamansi*]. *s.*

**مانسی** *mānsī*, *f.* Indian spikenard (*U-*

**مانوش** *mānush*, *m.* a man, a human

**مانوشی** *mānushya*, *f.* being. *mānushyā*, *m.* humanity. *mānushī*, *f.* a woman. *s.*

**مانع** *māni*, *m.* an obstacle, impediment; a forbider, preventer. *māni' hunā*, to prevent, to forbid, to prohibit. *kyā māni*, what hinders? quid obstat? *a.* [*interruption*. *a.*]

**مانات** *mānāt* (pl. of مانع), obstacles, in-

مانعت *mānī'at*, f. prohibition, obstacle. *a.*

مانك *mānik*, m. a kind of gem, ruby.  
*tīd kā mānik*, a horse. *mānak*, m. a plant, the root of which is eaten (*Arum indicum*). *s.*

مانك جوڑ *mānik-jor*, m. name of a bird (*Ardea leucocephala*). *h.*

مانكھ *mānuḥ*, m. (for *mānuḥ*), a man, a human being. *s.*

مانكھ *mānikya*, m. a ruby. *s.*

مانٹ *māṅg*, f. a line on the top of the head where hair is parted; division; brow; a betrothed damsel *māṅg nikānā*, to divide the hair in a straight line on the top of the head. *h.*

مانٹ چکی *māṅg-chikū*, f. name of a bird. *h.*

مانٹ دینا *māṅg-dēnā*, a. to borrow for another, to ask for and give to another. *h.*

مانگلك *māṅgalik*, propitious. *s.*

مانگ لینا *māṅg-lenā*, a. to borrow. *h.*

مانگلیہ *māṅgalya*, m. happiness. *s.*

مانگنا *māṅgā*, a. to ask for, to require, to demand, to beg, to pray, to want, to desire, to seek, to will. *māṅg tāṅg karā*, to ask for. *h.*

مانگنی *māṅgānī*, f. asking or betrothing in marriage.

مانگی *māṅgī*, f. a loan, what is borrowed; betrothed (a woman). *h.*

ماننا *mānānā*, a. to admit, to agree to, to receive favourably, to mind, to attend to, to take (v. *mānānā*) *burā mānānā*, to take unis, to take as an affront, *bhālā mānānā*, to take in good part *burā mānānā yā bhālā*, to take ill or well. *s.*

مانند *mānand* or *mānind*, f. and m. like, resembling, resemblance. On the application of this word as a preposition v Hind Gr p 99. *p.*

ماننی *mānīnī*, proud, haughty. *s.*

ماننیہ *mānānīya*, adj. to be respected. *s.*

مانو *mānu*, m. a man, a manikin; a child. *s.* [cat. *s.*

مانو *māno*, suppose, grant, as if; m. a. *manorat* (fem. *mānoratī*), proud, haughty. *s.* [lowly. *s.*

مان ورجت *mān-varjit*, humble, friend. *a.* [lin. *s.*

مانوس *mānus*, m. a companion, associate, friend. *a.* [lin. *s.*

مانوک *mānarak*, m. a boy, a main-

مانوی *mānarī*, f. a woman. *s.*

مانہ *māh*, postpos. in; (same as *men*). *s.*

مانہانی *māna-hānī*, loss of character or reputation. *s.*

مانہ *mānhū* (v. *māno*), suppose, grant; like, resembling. *s.*

مانہین *māna-hīn*, disreputable, vile. *s.*

مانی *mānī*, proud, haughty. *s.*

مانیہ *mānya*, respectable, venerable. *s.*

ماوا *māwa*, f. substance; starch; the yolk of an egg: leaven; milk inspissated by boiling. *h.*

ماوا *māwā*, f. dwelling, abode, habitation. *a.*

ماوس *māwas*, f. the conjunction of the sun and moon; the change of the moon. *s.*

ماولی *māwālī*, f. a mother. *d.*

ماہ *māh*, m. the moon; a month. *māhi kan-ānī* (moon of *kan'ān*), Joseph, the son of Jacob. *māh-ba-māh* or *māh-māh*, monthly. *p.*

ماہانک *māhātmiḥ*, magnanimous, majestic, of great sanctity. *s.*

ماہاتمہ *māhātmya*, m. majesty, greatness; the peculiar efficacy or virtue of a divinity, of a sacred shrine, &c.; a work giving an account of the merits of a holy place or object. *s.*

ماہانک *māhājanik*, fit for great persons. *s.* [kingly. *s.*

ماہراج *māhārājik*, imperial,

ماہاکول *māhukul*, of a great family. *s.*

ماہپار *māh-pār*, } (lit.) a piece of the moon;

ماہپار *māh-pāra*, } a handsome person. *p.*

ماہتاب *māhtāb*, m. the moon; moonlight, moonshine. *p.*

ماہتابی *māhtābī*, f. a kind of firework, blue-light; a kind of figured cloth. *p.*

ماہر *māhīr*, acute, ingenious, sagacious, skilful, clever, proficient. *a.*

ماہر *māhur*, m. poison, venom. *h.*

ماہر *māh-rū*, having a face beautiful as the moon; charming, elegant. *p.*

ماہن *māhin*, in (same as *men*). *h.*

ماہ *māh*, m. (v. *kaṇ-salāṭ*). *h.*

ماہوار *māhvar*, } monthly, per month,

ماہواری *māhvarī*, } monthly wages. *p.*

ماہی *māhi*, f. a fish. *māhi-tara*, m. a frying-pan *māhi dandan*, m. a fish's tooth, of which the hilts of swords, &c. are made; ivory of the walrus (imported from Russia, and which the Persians and Indians suppose to be the tooth of a large fish) *māhi-farosh*, m. a fish-monger *māhi var*, m. a fisherman

an offer (*Lutra luticola*, *Lutra*, *māhi marutah*, m. certain honours, of which the privilege is especially conferred on princes and great nobles: they are denoted by the figure of a fish, with other insignia (two balls) earned as ensigns upon elephants. *p.*

ماہیانہ *māhiyānī*, m. monthly salary. *p.*

ماہیت *māhiyat*, f. state, condition, circumstances, quality, value, essence, intrinsic worth. *a.*

ماہیچہ *māhīcha*, small threads of paste boiled with soup, vermicelli. *p.*

ماہی خوار *māhi-khvar*, a heron. *p.*

ماہیدان *māhi-dān*, a fishpond, a preserve-pond. *p.*

مائی *māi*, *mā*, *ē* or *mā*, *i*, f. a mother. *s.*

مائی *māi*, of or relating to water, watery. *a.*

مایا *māyā*, f. kindness, pity, sympathy, compassion, mercy, feeling, affection; idealism, illusion; prosperity, riches, opulence; a deception depending on the power of the Deity, whereby mankind believe in the existence of external objects which are in fact nothing but ideas. *māyā-pāṭu*, delusive, expert in deceiving. *māyā-may*, deceptive. *s.*

مایا *māyā* (for *māya*, *q. v.*) wealth, &c. *p.*

مایاپاتر *māya-pātra*, rich, opulent, wealthy. *s.* [juror. *s.*

مایاوی *māyāvī*, m. a juggler, a conjuror. *s.*

مایک *māyik*, illusory, deceptive. *s.*

مائیکا *māyikā*, m. the maternal mansion (applied only to a woman). *s.*

مال *māl*, *i*, inclined towards, taking delight in, affectionate, having a propensity, inclination, or partiality; addicted, apt. *a.*

مائی *māi*, *i*, f. aunt (*v. māmi*). *h.*

مایوس *māyūs*, desperate, hopeless. *a.*

مایوسی *māyūsī*, f. hopelessness, desperation. *a.*

مایا *māya*, m. wealth, stock, money; root, origin, principle; a capital in trade, stock or store; measure, quantity, value. *gīrān-māya*, of great value, costly. *faru-māya*, base, despicable. *p.*

ماہ *māh*, m. any indifferent action, which incurs neither praise nor blame; lawful pleasure. *a.*

مباحثہ *mubāḥṣa*, m. a dispute, contest, debate, investigation, argumentation. *a.*

مباد *ma-bād*, } by no means, God forbid,

مبادا *ma-bādā*, } lest, let it not so happen. *p.*

مبادرت *mubādarat*, f. haste, expedition; labouring. *a.*

مبادلہ *mubādala*, m. exchange, barter, retaliation, recompense. *a.*

مبادی *mabādī*, f. beginnings, origins. *a.*

مبارات *mubārāt*, dissolution of marriage, partnership, &c., by mutual consent. *a.*

مبارز *mubārīz*, m. a hero, a warrior; adj. prepared or ready for war. *p.*

مبارک *mubārak*, happy, fortunate, blessed, august, sacred, holy, welcome, well, auspicious. *a.*

مبارکباد *mubārak-bād*, (lit.) may he be blessed or fortunate; blessing, congratulation. *a. p.*

مبارکبادی *mubārak-bādī*, f. congratulation, benediction. *a. p.*

مبارکی *mubārakī*, f. blessing, auspiciousness. *a.*

میاشر *mubāshir*, a superintendent, an agent; (in law) the doer of any thing; a culprit, a criminal. *a.*

مباشرت *mubāsharat*, f. commencement or undertaking of any affair; having carnal knowledge of a woman. *a.*

مباف *mu-bāf* (for *mū-bāf*), a braid of hair, a hair ribbon. *p.*

مبالغ *mabāligh* (pl. of مبلغ), sums of money. *mubāligh*, one who exaggerates or goes to extremes. *a.*

مبالغہ *mubālaghā*, m. exaggeration, hyperbole; diligence, endeavour; dwelling on a subject. *a.*

مباهات *mubāḥāt*, boasting, glorying, pride, arrogance; glory, honour. *a.*

مباہی *mubāhi*, glorious, exalted; presuming, arrogant, proud. *a.*

مبایعت *mubāyaʿat*, entering into a contract of purchase or sale. *a.*

مبتدا *mubtadā*, f. commencement, principle, or subject of a proposition; substantive noun in the nominative case. *mubtadā o khabar*, *t*, the subject and predicate or substantive and adjective (in syntax). *a.*

مبتدی *mubtadī*, m. beginning, a young scholar, a disciple just commencing to learn, a tyro; a founder, commencer. *a.*

مبتذل *mubtazal*, contemptible, base. *a.*

مبتسم *mubtasim*, smiling, laughing. *a.*

مبتلا *mubtala*, } afflicted, unfortunate, in-

مبتلی *mubtalī*, } volved in trouble, tried with affliction, inured to distress. *a.*

مبحث *mabḥṣ*, time and place for disputation, disputation. *a.*

مبخر *mubakhkhar*, perfumed, odorous. *a.*

مبدأ *mabda*, the beginning, origin, source, principle. *a.*

مدع *mabda*, an invention, discovery, fiction, *mabda*, a creator, author, inventor, founder; one who feigns or tells a lie. *a.*

مدل *mubaddal*, changed, altered. *a.*

مبذر *mubazzir*, prodigal, lavish. *a.*

مبذری *mubazzirī*, prodigality, waste. *a.*

مبذول *mabzūl*, expended, bestowed. *a.*

مبیر *mubirr*, superior to one's companions. *a.*

مبرا *mubarrā*, free, absolved, exempted, far removed from. *mubarrā-k*, to acquit, to absolve, to exempt, to free. *a.*

مبرات *mabarrāt* (pl. of مبرت), good deeds, works of beneficence. *a.*

مبربت *mabarrat*, f. doing good, beneficence; a public work (as a caravanserai, &c.) built by pious Musulmans. *a.*

مببر *mubram*, twisted of two threads twined together; firm, strong, urgent. *ḥaqāq*, *mubram*, irresistible fate. [manifest. *a.*

مببرہن *mubarhan*, demonstrative, evident, manifest. *a.*

مبسوط *mabsūt*, spread out, expanded, *a.*

مبشر *mubashshir*, m. a bearer of glad tidings, an evangelist. a.

مبصر *mubassir*, one who can see; provident, penetrating; clear, conspicuous. *mubṣir*, seeing; clear. a.

مبطل *mubṭal* or *mubattal*, abolished, annihilated. *mubtil* or *mubattil*, abolishing, defacing, or destroying; an abolisher. a.

مبغوض *mabghūz*, hated, detested, odious, viewed as an enemy. a.

مبلغ *mablagh*, m. the place of arrival; amount, sum, ready money; much, many. *mablagh-bandi*, adjusted balance of an account. a.

مبني *mabni*, also *mabnā*, m. a foundation. *mabni-i fasād*, an aggressor, the origin of strife. a.

مبهم *mubham*, occult, unknown, keeping concealed; ambiguous, equivocal. a.

مبهور *mabhūt*, stupified, astonished, struck dumb with astonishment, confounded. a.

مبهي *mubahhī*, *aphrodisiaca*, provocative; that which excites venery.

مبيت *mabit*, passing the night; doing any thing in the night-time, abiding; a bedchamber, or any place wherein to pass the night. a.

مبيعي *mubī'i*, sold, bought; venal. a.

مبين *mubin*, manifest, clear. *mubaiyan*, explained, illustrated. a.

مپان *māpān*, m. measuring, measure. s.

مپانا *māpānā*, a. to cause to be measured. s. [sure. a.]

مپت کھپت *mapat-khapat*, f. measurement.

مپنا *mapnā*, n. to be measured. s.

مپوانا *mapwānā*, a. to have measured, or get measured, or cause to be measured. s.

مت *mat*, m. purpose, wish, intent; knowledge, doctrine, belief; f. manner, method, way, mode, system; wisdom, opinion, understanding, parts. *mat-hin*, void of understanding. *matī*, f. understanding, intellect; wish, desire. s.

مت *mat*, neg. par. (used with the imperative), don't, as *mat jā'o*, don't go. h.

مت *matī*, intoxicated, drunk. s.

مت *mit*, measured. *miti*, f. measuring, measure, proof, evidence; date, interest. *pakkā miti*, interest allowed by bankers on money received, dated from the day following receipt. *kachā-miti*, interest charged on money advanced, dated from the day before the transaction. s.

متا *matā*, m. counsel, advice, opinion. s.

متابعت *mutāba'at*, f. obsequiousness; following, understanding, or imitating one another, submitting, obeying; doing any thing solidly and certainly, doing in the same manner after another. a.

متاثر *muta,azzir*, touched, impressed, affected, effective, efficacious. a.

متاخرین *muta,akhkhirīn*, modern, late. a.

متادب *muta,addab*, well-bred, learned, polite. a. [ing. a.]

متادی *muta,addī*, prepared, ready, perform-

متاذی *muta,azzī*, afflicted, troubled, grieved. a.

متارا *matārā*, wealth, substance. d.

متاس *mutās*, f. desire or inclination to piss. s.

متاسا *mutāsā*, desirous of pissing. s.

متأسف *muta,assif*, sorrowful, afflicted, anxious, oppressed with grief. a.

متاشن *mitāshan*, moderate in diet. s.

متاع *matā'*, f. merchandise, goods, chattels, furniture, effects, &c. valuables. a.

متألف *muta,allif*, m. one who cultivates the acquaintance, or conciliates the goodwill of another. a.

متالم *muta,allim*, grieved, sad, afflicted, pained, discontented. a.

متامل *muta,ammil*, contemplative, considering, examining attentively. a.

متانا *mutānā*, to cause to make water. *mutāne wālā*, (in medicine) a diuretic. h.

متانت *matānat*, f. firmness, solidity; a fortification, a castle; obstinacy. a.

متانتار *matāntar*, another method, tenet, or opinion. s.

متانتارچار *matāntarāchār*, the observance of another method or tenet. s.

متانوسار *matānusār*, conformity to usage, opinion, or tenet. s.

متاولمی *matāvalambī*, a sectary, one attached to a certain sect, tenet, or opinion. s.

متاهل *matāhl*, a married man. a.

متبحر *mutabakhṛ*, profound, especially in learning. a. [ternately. a.]

متبدل *mutabaddil*, inverting, changing al-

متبدی *mutabaddī*, m. a commenceer, a beginner. a.

متبدل *mutabazzil*, despised, not cared for. a.

متبرک *mutabarrak*, fortunate, august, blessed, holy. a.

متبسم *mutabassim*, smiling, laughing, risible. a.

متبنگی *mutabannayī*, the adopting of a son or child. a. h.

متبنی *mutabannā*, adopted (son or child). a.

متبهرم *matibhram*, m. } error,

متبهرانت *matibhrāntī*, f. } mistake, misapprehension. s.

متبع *mutatubbī*, imitative; (sub. m.) an imitator. a. [emissary. a.]

متجسس *mutajassīs*, m. a spy, a scout, an

مُتَجَلَّى *mutajallā*, splendid, illuminated. *a.*  
 مُتَّحِد *muttaḥid*, united, made one. *a.*  
 مُتَحَرِّف *mutaḥarrif*, *m.* professional tax, duties levied on certain trades and occupations. *a.*  
 مُتَحَرِّك *mutaḥarrik*, moved, moving one's self, moveable; accented with short vowels. *ghair mutaḥarrik*, immovable; not having a vowel. *a.*  
 مُتَحَرَّم *mutaḥarrim*, revered, respected, prohibited, unlawful. *a.*  
 مُتَحَقِّق *mutaḥakkik*, a verifier. *mutaḥakkak*, verified. *a.*  
 مُتَحَمِّد *mutaḥammid*, praised, praiseworthy. *a.*  
 مُتَحَمِّل *mutaḥammil*, affable, considerate; enduring, patient, suffering, bearing a burden. *a.*  
 مُتَحَيِّر *mutaḥayir*, astonished, wondering, confounded. *a.* [parties in a law-suit. *a.*  
 مُتَحَاوِي *mutaḥāwī*, the two contending  
 مُتَحَلِّص *mutaḥallis*, pure; surnamed; safe, delivered from evil. *a.*  
 مُتَحَلِّم *mutaḥallim*, imagining, suspecting, fancying (good or evil). *mutaḥalliyā*, imagination fancy. *a.*  
 مُتَادُل *mutadāwal*, } common, customary,  
 مُتَادِل *mutadāwal*, } usual. *a.*  
 مُتَدِين *mutadaiyin*, orthodox, religious. *a.*  
 مِيتْر *mitr* or *mitra*, *m.* a friend, friendship. *mitra bhed*, breach of friendship. *mitra-droh*, a false or treacherous friend *mitra-lābh*, acquisition of a friend, forming friendship. *s.*  
 مِيتْرِي *mitrāṇī*, *f.* friendship, friendly intercourse. *s.*  
 مُتَرَادِف *mutarādif*, continued, successive; synonymous. *a.* [condemned. *a.*  
 مُتْرَاكِم *mutarākim*, accumulated, heaped up, *مُتْرَانَا* *mutrānā*, to persuade. *s.*  
 مِيتْرَاتِي *mitratā*, *f.* friendship, friendly intercourse. *s.*  
 مُتَرَتَّب *mutarattib*, arranged. *s.*  
 مُتَرْجِم *mutarjīm*, *m.* an interpreter; a translator. *mutarjam*, translated. *a.*  
 مُتَرَحِّم *mutarāḥim*, compassionate, merciful, tender, affectionate. *a.*  
 مُتَرَدِّد *mutaraddid*, rejected; adverse; wandering; irresolute, perplexed, ambiguous, hesitating. *a.*  
 مِيتْرَدْرُوهِي *mitra-drohi*, a false or treacherous friend. *s.*  
 مُتَرَسِّل *mutarassil*, one who sends, the writer or sender of a letter. *a.*  
 مُتَرَاوِد *mutarāsid*, expecting, watching, exploring; contemplating, gazing at. *a.*  
 مُتَرَاوِع *mutarāḥiḥ*, contenting, satisfying. *a.*

مُتَرَاكِب *mutarākib*, expecting, watching, observing, desiring. *a.* [lag. *a.*  
 مُتَرَكِب *mutarākib*, composing, compound-  
 مُتْرُك *matruk*, abolished, obsolete, rejected, relinquished. *māli matruk*, estate of a person deceased. *matruk-i-isti'māl*, unusual, not practised, disused, obsolete. *a.*  
 مُتْرُكَة *matrūka* (pl. *matrūkhāt*), estate, goods, or property of a person deceased, to which his heirs are legally entitled. *a.*  
 مُتَزَاد *mutazā'id*, increasing, multiplying. *a.*  
 مُتَزَلْزَل *mutazalzal*, shaken, convulsed (as the earth by an earthquake). *a.*  
 مُتَسَاوِي *mutasāwī*, equal, parallel, right, straight. *a.* [vetous. *a.*  
 مُتَسَر *matsar*, envious, niggardly, cov-  
 مُتَسَرِّا *matsarā*, *f.* envy, anger, passion; a gnat, a mosquito. *s.*  
 مُتَسَرِّي *matsarī* (fem. *matsarinī*), en-  
 vious, wicked. *s.*  
 مُتَسَع *mutasā'*, broad, large, diffused. *mutas'* or *mutassa'*, making up the number nine. *a.*  
 مُتَسَلِّط *mutasallit*, despotic (command), absolute (dominion). *a.*  
 مُتَسَلِّم *mutasallim*, receiving any thing in charge, keeping in possession. *mutasallam* (part. pas.), delivered, consigned. *a.*  
 مُتَسَلِّي *mutasallī*, consoled, satisfied, comforted, consoled. *a.*  
 مُتَسَيِّد *matsya*, *m.* a fish; the fish-avatār of Vishnu, the Purāna in which it is related; a country (Dinajpur and Rungpoor). *matsya-raj*, in the fish called *Rohi* (*Cyprinus rohu*). *s.*  
 مُتَشَابِه *mutashābih*, like, resembling; (sub.) an allegory, a simile, metaphor. *a.*  
 مُتَشَرِّع *mutasharri'*, orthodox, observing the *Shar'* or Divine law. *a.*  
 مُتَشَكِّل *mutashakkil*, like, resembling. *a.*  
 مُتَشَكِّي *mutashakkī*, complaining, a com-  
 plainer. *a.* [plaguings. *a.*  
 مُتَصَدِّع *mutasaddi'*, importuning, troubling,  
 مُتَصَدِّي *mutasaddī*, *m.* an accountant, a writer, a clerk; turning away the face, opposing; attempting, daring, intent on. *a.*  
 مُتَصَرِّف *mutasarraf*, profuse, extravagant; possessing, occupying; embezzling. *a.*  
 مُتَصَلِّ *mutasallī*, near, contiguous, adjoining. *a.*  
 مُتَصَوِّر *mutasawwir*, considering, reflecting, considerate, imagining, conceiving. *mutasawwar*, imagined, considered. *a.* [physical. *a.*  
 مُتَصَوِّف *mutasawwif*, mystical, obscure, meta-  
 مُتَضَبِّط *mutaḥabbib*, seizing forcibly. *a.*  
 مُتَضَرَّب *mutazarrib*, agitated, disturbed, un-  
 easy, beaten. *a.*

متضعف *muta'za'af*, weak, contemptible. *a.*  
 متضمن *mutaẓammīn*, including, comprehending. *a.*  
 مظلم *mutaẓallim*, obscured, darkened, oppressed, injured. *a.*  
 منع *ma'*, *f.* enjoying, reaping the advantage of; advancing (as the day). *a.*  
 متعارف *muta'araḥ*, known, acknowledged, well known to each other. *a.*  
 متعاقب *muta'ākib*, successive, following, pursuing; adv. afterwards. *a.*  
 متعال *muta'āl*, } high, sublime, lofty. *a.*  
 متعلي *muta'ālī*, }  
 متعبد *muta'abbid*, devout, religious; refractory, stubborn (a camel). *a.*  
 متعجب *muta'ajjib*, wonderful, admiring, wondering, astonished. *a.*  
 متعدد *muta'addid*, many, various; ready, prepared; (sub.) a number exceeding 10,000. *a.*  
 متعدم *muta'oddam*, wanting, deficient. *a.*  
 متعدي *muta'addī*, a transgressor, a wicked wretch; (in gram.) an active, transitive, or causal verb. *a.*  
 متعذر *muta'azzir*, making an apology; deserv- ing pardon; difficult, impossible; stained; so- faced. *a.*  
 مترا *muta'rā*, wealth, substance. *d.*  
 متعرض *muta'arriḥ*, *m.* opposing, resisting, giving pain or trouble. *a.*  
 متعسر *muta'assir*, difficult, impossible. *a.*  
 متعصب *muta'assib*, bigoted, partial, preju- diced. *a.* [stinking. *a.*  
 متعفن *muta'affin*, putrid, corrupted, rotten,  
 متعقد *muta'akhid*, consolidated, fastened together. *a.*  
 متعلق *muta'allik*, hanging, suspended; be- longing to, concerning; connected with, attached to, addicted; *m.* a relation or kinsman. *a.*  
 متعلقات *muta'allikāt*, } pl. domestics, chil-  
 متعلقان *muta'allikān*, } dren, family. *a.*  
 متعلم *muta'allam*, being taught, learning; (sub.) a scholar, disciple. *muta'allim*, teaching, a teacher. *a.*  
 متعند *muta'annid*, an enemy, one who seeks another's ruin and destruction. *a.*  
 متعنه *mut'a*, use, profit, convenience, marry- ing *pro tempore*, an easy kind of marriage permitted to good Muslims when absent from home; the Sunnis, however, consider it illegal and immoral. *a.*  
 متعين *muta'ayin*, appointed to, fixed, con- stituted, deputed, determined. *a.*  
 متعينه *muta'ayyana*, *m.* a station, post, com- mand; an appointment, establishment. *a.*

متغلب *mutaḡallib*, victorious, overcoming. *a.*  
 متغير *mutaḡaiyir*, changed, inconsistent, dis- turbed, stupefied perplexed, estranged. *a.*  
 متفاوت *mutaḡarīt*, diverse, different. *a.*  
 متفحص *mutaḡabbis*, an inquirer, examiner, investigator. *mutaḡabbas*, examined. *a.*  
 متفرق *mutaḡarrik*, separate, distinct, dis- persed, scattered. *a.*  
 متفرقات *mutaḡarrikāt*, pl. various and scat- tered things, items of an account, sundries. *a.*  
 متفرقة *mutaḡarrikat* or *mutaḡarrika*, various, sundry; horseguards, spearmen, or archers, attending a monarch when he travels. *a.*  
 متفق *m. Atafik*, united, agreeing, unanimous, consenting; *m.* an accomplice, an associate. *a.*  
 متفكر *mutaḡakkir*, contemplative, considering, serious, thoughtful, pensive, grave. *a.*  
 متفني *mutaḡannī*, vicious, worthless, faulty. *a.*  
 متقاضي *mutaḡāḏī*, exacting or receiving (pay- ment of a debt); a dun. *a.*  
 متقدم *mutaḡaddim*, ancient, anterior, antique, preceding; (sub.) a chief, president, guardian. *a.*  
 متقدمان *mutaḡaddimān*, } pl. the ancients,  
 متقدمين *mutaḡaddimīn*, } predecessors. *a.*  
 متقرب *mutaḡarrib*, approaching, having ac- cess; (sub.) a royal relative or favourite. *a.*  
 متقرر *mutaḡarrir*, made fast, confirmed, es- tablished. *a.*  
 متقي *mutaḡakī*, abstinent, refraining, abste- mious, sober, temperate. *a.*  
 متكا *muttaḡā*, a cushion, couch, pillow. *a.*  
 متكبر *mutaḡabbir*, proud, haughty, arrogant, disdainful. *a.* [tily. *a.*  
 متكبرانه *mutaḡabbirāna*, arrogantly, haugh-  
 متكفل *mutaḡakkil*, a bail, a surety; (in re- venue language) an officer who examines accounts and puts his seal on them when passed in the subordinate *kachakrīs*, before they are sent to court. *a.*  
 متكلم *mutaḡallim*, speaking; (sub.) a speaker, declaimer; (in gram.) the first person. *a.*  
 متكلي *muttaḡakī*, one who leans or reclines. *a.*  
 متلاشي *mutalāshī*, *m.* an inquirer, searcher. *a.*  
 متلاطمت *mutalāṭṭis*, } dashed together, agi-  
 متلاطم *mutalāṭim*, } tated (as the waves). *a.*  
 متلانا جيڪا *matlānā jī kā*, *u. n.* to be sick at the stomach, to feel nausea. *a.*  
 متلاهِت *matlāḥat*, } *f.* sickness at the  
 متلاءي *matlā'ī*, } stomach, nau-  
 sea. *a.* [delight (in a thing). *a.*  
 متلذذ *mutalāḏḏ*, one who relishes or takes

**मल** *mutlif*, consuming, ruining; (sub.) a consumer, prodigal. *a.*  
**मलिन** *mutalarvin*, changeable, various. *a.*  
**मली** *matli*, *f.* nausea, sickness. *h.*  
**ममादी** *mutamādī*, persevering, continuing, prolonging. *a.*  
**ममान** *matimān*, sensible, intelligent. *s.*  
**ममान** *matimān*, wise, intelligent. *s.*  
**ममम** *mutamattī*, enjoying, relishing. *a.*  
**ममर** *mutamarid*, vicious, stubborn, disobedient, refractory. *a.* [law]. *a.*  
**ममश** *mutamashshī*, going on, practised (in law). *a.*  
**ममश** *mutamashshiyā*, acted upon, bearing upon (as laws). *a.*  
**ममक** *mutamakkin*, powerful; residing; (sub.) an inhabitant. *mutamakkan*, *m.* (in gram.) a diptote, or noun of two cases. *a.*  
**ममन** *mutamannī*, wishing, desiring, hoping; the optative mood (in gram.). *a.*  
**ममन** *mutamannil*, enriched, wealthy. *a.*  
**मत** *matan* or *matn*, *m.* the text of a book, the middle. *a.*  
**मन** *matnā*, *m.* a kind of sugar-cane. *h.*  
**मन** *mutnā*, one who pisses much, a piss-a-bed. *s.*  
**मन** *matnā*, *a.* to knead, to squeeze. *h.*  
**मतन** *mutanāza'*, disputed, contested (in law). *a.*  
**मतन** *mutanāsib*, similar, proportionate. *a.*  
**मतन** *mutanāhiz*, discordant, contradictory. *a.*  
**मतन** *mutanāhī*, finished, determined, terminated, arrived at the utmost extreme. *a.*  
**मतन** *mutanabbih*, circumspect, diligent. *a.*  
**मतन** *mutanabbī*, one who calls himself a prophet; name of a celebrated Arabian poet. *a.*  
**मतन** *mutanajjim*, a star-gazer, an astrologer. *a.*  
**मतन** *mutanjan*, *m.* a kind of dish, a *putā*, *o. p.*  
**मतन** *mutanjan* *gospandī*, a kind of dish (*putā*, *o.*) made of goat's flesh, or of mutton. *p.*  
**मतन** *mutana'im*, affluent, opulent, enjoying all the comforts of life. *a.*  
**मतन** *mutana'fir*, averse, disgusted, abhorring, detesting. *a.*  
**मतन** *mutana'fis*, solitary, single. *a.*  
**मतन** *matang*, *m.* an elephant. *s.*  
**मतन** *matnagī*, proof, documents; what may be relied on as evidence in a law-suit. *a. p.*  
**मत** *matay*, *m.* (Braj) counsel, advice. *s.*

**मतन** *mutanātir*, } successive, or succes-  
**मतन** *mutanārid*, } sively. *a.*  
**मतन** *mit-vāch*, prudent or measured in speech. *s.* [complaisant. *a.*  
**मतन** *mutawā'iz*, complimenting, humbling,  
**मतन** *mutwāla*, intoxicated. *nind se*  
**मतन** *mutwāla*, one overpowered with sleep from the effects of opium. *s. h.*  
**मतन** *mutawālī*, successive. *a.*  
**मतन** *matturat*, like one drunk, in the manner of a drunkard. *s.*  
**मतन** *mutarajjih*, turning, facing, travelling towards; attending to, favouring. *a.*  
**मतन** *mutarakhish*, terrified, scared away. *a.*  
**मतन** *mutawassit*, intermediate, middling. *a.*  
**मतन** *mutarassil*, adjoining, conjoining; trusting in God. *a.*  
**मतन** *mutarassil*, connected, related, joined to, depending on, arriving; (sub.) a dependant, connection. *a.*  
**मतन** *mutawattin*, inhabitant, native, inhabiting, residing. *a.*  
**मतन** *matū* (مطوع), (in law) a person of incompetent understanding, *v.* Wilson's Glossary. *a.*  
**मतन** *mutawaffir*, many, numerous, plentiful, copious. *a.* [funct. *a.*  
**मतन** *mutawaffī* or *mutawaffū*, dead, de-  
**मतन** *mutawakkī*, expecting, an expectant. *a.*  
**मतन** *mutawakkif*, slow, tardy, delaying, waiting for, expecting. *a.*  
**मतन** *mutarakkil*, resigned to the will of God, trusting another, resigned to one's fate. *a.*  
**मतन** *mutawallid*, born, generated. *a.*  
**मतन** *mutawallī*, a superintendent (or treasurer of a mosque); a kinsman. *a.*  
**मतन** *matunā*, the grain called *kodo*, *q. v. h.* [&c. *d.*  
**मतन** *mathā*, *m.* (*v. māthā*) the forehead,  
**मतन** *mathānī*, *f.* a churning vessel. *s.*  
**मतन** *mutahārīn*, one who neglects, des-  
**मतन** *mathit*, *m.* buttermilk without any watery admixture. *s.*  
**मतन** *mutihar*, *m.* straw, &c. mixed with horses' urine. *s.*  
**मतन** *mathurā*, *f.* name of a city in the province of Agra, the birthplace of *Krishna*. *s.*  
**मतन** *mathurnī*, *f.* the female of *ma-*  
**मतन** *mathuriyā*, *q. v. s.*  
**मतन** *mutihri*, *f.* a hole in which the dirt of a stable (particularly urine) is collected. *s.*



متهريया *mathuriyā*, m. name of a caste of Brāhmins of Mathurā. *s.*

ميتاس *mithas*, mutually, reciprocally. *s.*

متهم *muttaham*, suspected, accused, arraigned. *muttahim*, one who suspects. *a.*

ميتون *mithun*, m. a couple, a pair; copulation; the constellation Gemini; a pair; hence the Bengalese represented the constellation by a man and woman. *s.* [*thin*, m. a churning-stick. *s.*

ميتن *mithan*, m. act of churning. *ma-*

ميتنا *mithna*, a. to churn; to knead, to work; m. a churn-staff. *s.*

ميتني *mithni*, f. a churn-staff. *s.*

ميتوني *mithuni*, m. amorous inclination. *s.*

ميتنييا *mithuniyā*, f. a churning-vessel. *s.*

ميتوت *mathaut*, m. contribution, subscription, capitation. *s.*

ميتورا *mathaurā*, m. a parasol, parasol, umbrella. *s.*

ميتيا *mithyā*, adj. false, counterfeit; m. falsehood, untruth; adv. falsely. *s.*

ميتياپريت *mithyā-pratigya*, treacherous, guilty of a breach of promise. *s.*

ميتياچار *mithyā-chār*, acting falsely. *s.* [atheism; heresy. *s.*

ميتيادرشت *mithyā-dṛishṭi*, f.

ميتيامت *mithyā-mati*, f. error, ignorance, mistake. *s.*

ميتياوادي *mithyā-rādī*, one who utters falsehood, a liar. *s.* [rant. *s.*

ميتين *mat-hin* or *mati-hin*, stupid, ignorant. *s.*

ميتي *mitī*, f. date; interest (m. *miti*). *s.*

ميتين *matin*, strong, firm, solid; obstinate; sententious. *a.*

ميتا *matā* (v. *chugān*), a bat or club, &c. *d.*

ميتا *matāpā*, f. fatness, grossness. *h.*

ميتانا *mitānā*, a. to efface, to erase, to obliterate, to abolish. *h.*

ميتاي *matāi*, f. fatness, bigness. *h.*

ميتار *matar*, m. a pea (*Pisum sativum*). *h.*

ميترا *matrā*, m. a kind of pea; name of a kind of silk cloth. *h.*

ميتري *matrī*, f. a kind of pea. *h.*

ميتريلا *matrīlā*, mixed with peas. *h.*

ميتك *matak*, f. coquetry, ogling. *matuk* (for *mukuf*), a crown. *h.*

ميتكا *mathkā*, m. a large earthen jar. *h.*

ميتكانا *mathkānā*, a. to wink, to ogle, to twinkle. *h.*

ميتكلا *mathkulā*, a kind of dumpling. *h.*

ميتكن *mathkan*, m. f. coquetry, ogling. *h.*

ميتكنا *mathkānā*, n. to wink, to ogle, to coquet. *mathkānā*, m. a small vessel for taking water out of a larger. *h.* [earth. *h.*

ميتكونها *mathothā*, m. a house of

ميتكي *mathī*, f. a child's coral, or plaything which infants suck; a small jar; a churn, a vessel in which milk is churned; a wink, a twinkle, closing of the eyes. *h.*

ميتنا *mithnā*, n. to expire, to be effaced, to cease existing. *h.*

ميت *math*, m. a Hindu college or convent, a pagan temple, a devotee's abode. *s.*

ميت *math*, m. f. grasp, clutch; the fist; a blow with the fist. *math-mard*, m. a robber, a ruffian. *s.*

ميتا *mathā*, m. buttermilk. *s.*

ميتا *mathā* or *maththā*, slow, lazy, indolent. *maththā*, m. a kiss; adj. sweet. *h.*

ميتا *maththā*, m. the handle of a plough. *d.*

ميتاس *mithas*, f. } sweetness. *s.*

ميتاس *mithas*, m. } sweetness. *s.*

ميتالا *mathalā*, a productive moisture inherent in a soil. *h.* [ness. *s.*

ميتاي *mathāi*, f. a sweetmeat; sweetmeat. *s.*

ميتري *mathrī*, f. a kind of sweetmeat. *s.*

ميتري *mathrī*, f. meat. *s.*

ميتوت *mathaut*, poll-tax, impost. *h.*

ميتور *mathor*, f. a jar. *h.*

ميتوري *mathaurī*, f. a jar. *h.*

ميتولي *matholī* or *matholī*, f. onanism. *h.*

ميتوليا *matholiyā*, m. one who commits onanism. *h.*

ميتو *mathi*, f. a handful, grasp; fist. *s.*

ميتو *mathi*, f. a kiss. *h.*

ميتيا *mathiyā*, m. a handful. *s.*

ميتي *mathi* or *mathi*, f. earth. *mathi* par *panā*, to dispute about land. *mathi* pakarnā, to bite the ground; to be overcome or overturned, to be perverse or obstinate, to resist. *mathi* denā, to bury. *mathi* dānā, to conceal the crime or fault of another. *mathi* karnā, to ruin or destroy. *mathi* mūn *mathi*, to be ruined or disgraced. *mathi* khānā, to eat flesh. *mathi* honā, to become weak or faint, to be ruined. *mathi* kā tīl, petroleum, a kind of bitumen, supposed to possess marvellous salutary qualities. *s.*

ميتيا *mathiyā*, f. an earthen pot. *mathiyā* (for *mathiyā*), a porter, carrier. *s.*

ميتيا *mathiyā*, a well without a frame, merely excavated. *h.* [soil. *s.*

ميتيارا *mathiyārā*, m. arable land, rich land. *s.*

ميتيانا *mathiyānā*, n. to wink at, to connive; to suffer, to tolerate. *h.*

**مٹیاوا** *maṭiyāw*, m. sufferance, toleration. *h.*

**مٹاہ** *maṭāba* or *maṣābat*, a step, a degree, a station; a place where people assemble. *a.*

**مثال** *miṣāl*, f. simile, likeness, similitude. *a.*

**مثالی** *miṣālī*, like, resembling. *a. h.*

**مٹانہ** *maṣāna*, the bladder, the place which holds the faeces. *a.*

**مٹیت** *muṣhīt*, one who confirms, proves, or establishes. *muṣabbat*, established, ratified. *a.*

**مٹبوت** *maṣbūt*, firm, fixed, established. *a.*

**مشقل** *maṣḥal* or *miṣḥal*, m. a weight containing 1 *māshas* and  $\frac{3}{4}$  *ratīs*. *a.*

**مثل** *maṣal*, f. a fable, allegory, simile, metaphor, proverb; post, station, department, an example. *miṣl*, f. similitude, likeness; (in law) a suit or plea. *maṣl dīwanī*, a civil suit. *miṣl faujdarī*, a criminal suit. *a.* [stauce *a.*

**مثلاً** *miṣlaḥ* or *maṣalaḥ*, for example, for instance. *a.*

**مٹلت** *muṣallaṣ*, three-cornered, triple. *muḡallaṣ maṣla*, an allegorical fable. *a.*

**مٹلہ** *maṣla* or *maṣūla*, a question, proposition, precept, example; punishment by way of example. *a.*

**مٹلی** *miṣlī*, like, equal; (in law) an article which, being lent or sold, is to be replaced by another quite similar. *a.*

**مٹیر** *muṣmir*, fruitful. *muṣannmar*, fruit ripe for gathering; fruit bearing. *a.*

**مٹین** *muṣannman*, consisting of eight, octangular, eight-fold. *a.*

**مٹنوی** *muṣnawī*, f. the sort of verse in which the complete rhyme regularly, as in English heroic verse. The term is applied, *par excellence*, to a moral work in this kind of metre by Maulavi Rumi. *a.*

**مٹنی** *maṣannī*, m. a copy, the second. *a.*

**مٹ** *maj*, ripe, mellow. *h.*

**مٹا** *majja*, m. marrow, pith, kernel. *s.*

**مجادل** *mujādl*, contentious, disputant, quarrelsome. *a.*

**مجادلہ** *mujādala*, m. contention, dispute, altercation; a conflict, scuffle. *a.*

**مجاری** *mujārī*, current; in force (a law). *a.*

**مجاز** *majāz*, lawful, convenient; superficial, insincere, feigned; metaphorical. *a.*

**مجازاً** *majāzan*, by way of metaphor. *a.*

**مجازی** *majāzī*, superficially; adj. metaphoric, hyperbolic. *a.*

**مجال** *mujāl*, f. power, ability, strength. *a.*

**مجالس** *majālis* (pl. of مجلس), conferences, assemblies, convivial conversations, sederunts. *a.*

**مجالست** *mujālasat*, f. sitting together, an assembly. *a.*

**مجامع** *majāmiʿ* (pl. of مجمع), congregations. *a.*

**مجامعت** *mujāmaʿat*, f. carnal connection, coition, coitus. *a.*

**مجانبت** *mujānabat*, being near or at the side of a person; also retiring, withdrawing. *a.*

**مجانست** *mujānasat*, f. being akin, or homogeneous. *a.*

**مجاور** *mujāwīr*, m. a neighbour; a sweeper of a mosque (devoutly employed or fixed to the mosque). *a.*

**مجاورت** *mujāwarat*, } f. neighbourhood, intimacy, familiarity. *a.*

**مجاوری** *mujāwīrī*, }

**مجاوز** *mujāwiz*, transgressing, exceeding, bounding. *a.*

**مجاهد** *mujāhid*, one who labours or endeavours; a warrior (especially in the defence of the true faith). *a.*

**مجاهدت** *mujāhadat* or *mujāhada*, f. a holy war, fighting in defence of religion. *a.*

**مجبور** *majbūr*, constrained, forced, restricted. *a.*

**مجبوری** *majbūrī*, f. constraint, restriction. *a.*

**مجبندی** *mujtabā*, elected, chosen, elect. *a.*

**مجتہم** *mujtarim*, guilty, arraigned. *a.*

**مجتہع** *mujtamiʿ*, assembled, convened; agreeing in the same opinion; (a man) arriving at full strength. *a.*

**مجتہد** *mujtahid*, one who wages war against infidels; a title conferred on the heads of the law and religion, a doctor (in law). *a.*

**مجر** *majhar*, m. an asylum, a hiding-place. *a.*

**مجد** *majd*, m. glory, grandeur, splendour, the honour derived from ancestors. *zu-l-majd*, glorious, right honourable. *a.*

**مجدد** *mujaddad*, new, recent, modern. *a.*

**مجدوب** *majzūb*, attracted, abstracted; a religious fanatic. *a.*

**مجدور** *majzūr*, m. square (in arithmetic). *a.*

**مجدوم** *majzum*, leprous. *a.*

**مجرأ** *mujrā*, m. (in Pers. and Hind.) allowance, premium, deduction; (in Hind.) obeisance, respects, visit, audience. *mujr gāh*, place of audience for the reception of visitors. *mujrā-k.*, a. to visit. *a.*

**مجرأی** *mujrāʿī*, m. one who pays his respects i.e. servants, ministers, &c. *a.*

**مجرّب** *mujarrīb*, trying, proving. *mujarrab*, adj. expert, skilful, experienced. *a.*

**مجرد** *mujarrad*, solitary, alone, unmarried. *a.*

**مجرداً** *mujarradan*, singly, solely, only. *a.*

**مجردات** *mujarradāt*, pl. incorporeal beings. *a.*

**مجردی** *mujarradī*, f. solitude, solitariness, celibacy. *a.*

**مجرم** *mujrim*, criminal; (sub.) a sinner. *a.*

مجرور *ma'rūh*, wounded, lacerated. *a.*

مجلد *mujrā* (v. *majrā*) allowing, &c. *a.*

مجزأ *mujazzā*, divided into several parts. *a.*

مجسم *mujassam*, having a body, embodied, corpulent, incorporated, incarnate. *a.*

محصص *mujṣṣ*, plastered, besmeared. *a.*

مجدد *mujā'd*, curled (as the hair). *a.*

مجلا *mujallā*, polished, refurbished, illustrated, manifested, decked, adorned. *a.*

مجلد *mujallid*, m. a bookbinder, *mujallad*, bound (a volume). *a.*

مجلس *majlis*, f. an assembly, a company, congregation, convention. *a.*

مجلسی *majlīsī*, a person assisting at an assembly. *a.*

مجللی *mujallā* (v. *mujallā*) adorned, &c. *a.*

مجمد *mujammad*, congealed. *a.*

مجمر *majmir*, m. a chafing-dish; a censer for incense; perfume. *a.*

مجمع *majma'* or مجمع *majma'a*, m. an assembly, meeting, a collection. *majma'u l-bayān*, the meeting of the two seas, the title of a Persian historical work. *a.*

مجمل *majmal*, m. a summary, compendium, abridgment. *majmil*, one who sums up. *a.*

مجملا *majmalan*, summarily, in short. *a.*

مجموع *majmū'*, } m. a crowd, assembly; a  
مجموعه *majmū'a*, } large tray or salver; a  
compound perfume; a collection, magazine, compen-  
dium; a form (in printing); adj. collected, assembled,  
contained, all, the whole. *majmū'a-dar* (record keeper),  
a title given to the servants of a *kānūngō*. *a.*

مجموعی *majmū'ī*, aggregate, collected. *a.*

مجنس *mujannas*, a mongrel, of mixed breed; adj. composed of different kinds. *a.*

مجنون *majnūn*, insane, in love; m. the name of a celebrated lover, whose amours with *Lailā* are the subject of poems by several eminent bards, such as *Nizāmī*, *Amir Khusrū*, and *Jamī*, &c. *a.*

مجنونیت *majnūnīyat*, f. insanity, love-madness. *a.*

مجرور *majrūr*, } m. (said to be a corrup-

مجرور *majrūr*, } tion of *mazdūr*) a labourer, a carrier. *p. h.*

مجروری *majrūrī* (for *mazdūrī*) labour. *p.*

مجزوز *mujawwiz*, holding or proving to be lawful; permitting or allowing to pass; urging, pressing. *a.*

مجوس *majūs*, m. a guebze, or follower of Zoroaster, a magian, a fire-worshipper, a magician, *p. a.*

مجوسی *majūsi*, of or relating to the magi. *p.*

مکوب *mujanwaf*, hollow, concave, vaulted, *majūf*, thick, large-bellied. *a.*

مکھ *mukh*, index. of 1st pers. pron. me. *h.*

مکھار *maḥar*, m. (v. *māyih*) the middle, the centre, in the middle. *s.*

مکھاری *maḥarī*, in the midst. *s.*

مکھلا *majhlā*, muddling, intermediate. *s.*

مکھلا *majhala*, m. wrangling. *a.*

مکھود *majhud*, oppressed with labour, or vexation; (sub.) care, trouble, endeavour, diligence. *a.*

مکھول *majhul*, little known; (sub.) passive voice. (in gram.) applied to the letters *wa* and *na* when the former has the sound of *o* in *no*, and the latter that of *e* in *je*. *majhūla maḥal*, very indolent or useless. *s. a.* [date: *a.*

مکھولا *majhola*, muddling, interme-

مکھولی *majhōlī*, f. a small cart on two wheels. *h.*

مکھولی *majhūlī*, f. ignorance, apathy. *a.*

مکھی *mukhī*, (acc. or dat.) pron. me, to me. *h.*

مکھلی *majheli*, f. a small cart. *h.*

مکھی *mukhī* (v. *mukhī*), me, to me. *d.*

مجبب *mujīb*, listening to, granting, consenting, taking well. *a.*

مجبب *majīb*, listening to, granting, consent-

مجبب *majīb*, listening to, granting, consent-

مجبب *majīb*, listening to, granting, consent-

مجبب *majīb*, listening to, granting, consent-

مجبب *majīb*, listening to, granting, consent-

مجبب *majīb*, listening to, granting, consent-

مجبب *majīb*, listening to, granting, consent-

مجبب *majīb*, listening to, granting, consent-

مجبب *majīb*, listening to, granting, consent-

مجبب *majīb*, listening to, granting, consent-

مجبب *majīb*, listening to, granting, consent-

مجبب *majīb*, listening to, granting, consent-

مجبب *majīb*, listening to, granting, consent-

مجبب *majīb*, listening to, granting, consent-

مچل *machal*, } perverse, refractory, dis-  
مچلا *machlā*, } obedient, cross, obsti-  
nate, pert. *h.* [ness. *h.*

مچلاپن *machlāpan*, *m.* stubborn-  
مچلانا *machlānā*, *n.* to feel nau-ea, to  
be sick at the stomach; to pretend ignorance. *h.*

مچلاہا *machlahā*, squeamish, stub-  
born. *h.* [ness. *h.*

مچلاہٹ *machlāhat*, *f.* stubborn-

مچلاہے *machlāhē*, *f.* } pertness, per-

مچلپن *machal-pan*, *m.* } verseness,  
obstinacy. *h.*

مچلکا *machalka* or *muchalkā*, *m.* a bond, a  
note of hand, an agreement. *t.*

مچلنا *machalūnā*, *n.* to be perverse,  
refractory, disobedient, &c. *h.*

مچمچ *mach-mach*, an imitative sound. *h.*

مچمچانا *machmachānā*, *n.* to creak  
(as a bedstead heavily laden) (*v.* *machkūnā*). *h.*

مچنا *michnā*, *a.* to shut, to close. *h.*

مچنا *machnā*, *n.* to be made, committed,  
stirred up, perpetrated, produced. *h.*

مچٹ *muchang*, *f.* harp; name of a musical  
instrument, a Jew's harp. *p.*

مچوا *machwā*, *m.* a boat. *h.*

مچوانا *machwānā*, to cause to make,  
&c. *h.* [by twisting. *h.*

مچوڑنا *machoṛnā*, *a.* to twist, to break

مچولنا *micholnā*, *n.* to shut the  
eyes. *h.*

مچھ *machh* or *machh*, *m.* a fish;  
the name of the first *avatār*, or incarnation, when  
*Vishnu* appeared in the shape of the small fish *saphari*  
to *Satyabhadra* or *Haryasura*, to warn him of the general  
deluge, and desire him to place the four *Vedas* in the  
boat, which he (*Vishnu*) would preserve. The fish  
was first taken up by *Haryasura* in his hands when  
bathing, it was then of the size of a *Pādu*, but after-  
wards grew too large for being contained in a tank,  
river, &c., and was carried to the sea; where after-  
wards it supported the ark with its horn. *Satyabhadra*  
lived about 3000 years before Christ. *s.*

مچھر *machhar*, } *m.* a gnat, a nuisance.

مچھڑ *machchhar*, } *machchhar kī jhūl*  
*ka chur*, one who would steal the minutest thing, a  
mean, petty pilferer. *s.*

مچھڑک *machchharak* (*v.* *masen*), the down  
upon the lips. *d.*

مچھڑگا *machchhargā*, *m.* name of a  
bird, a species of kingfisher. *h.*

مچھڑی *machchhri*, } *f.* a fish. *machchhri*

مچھڑی *machchhri*, } *bandar*, the port of

مچھڑی *machchhri*, } Masulipatam. *s.*

مچھندر *machchandar*, *m.* a rat; (*met.*)  
adj. stupid. *h.*

مچھندر *machchandar*, name of a *jūgī*. *s.*

مچھوا *machchhū* or *machchhūrā*, *m.* a  
fisherman. *s.*

مچھی *machchi*, *f.* a kiss; a fish (*v.*  
*machchi*. *machchhān lēnā*, to kiss. *h.*

مچھیا *machhiyā*, *m.* a stool, a chair. *s.*

مچھیو *machhiyū*, *m.* honey. *h.*

محباب *muhābā*, *m.* respect, regard, friendship,  
affection. *be muhābā*, without respect (of persons or  
circumstances). *a.*

محباضی *muhāzī*, opposite, parallel. *a.*

محراب *muhārib*, *m.* a warrior, a combatant. *a.*

محرابت *muhārabat*, } battle, combat, war,

محرابه *muhārabā*, } fight. *a.*

محاسب *muhāsib*, *m.* an accountant, one who  
keeps accounts; calculating, an examiner, an auditor  
of accounts. *a.*

محاسبہ *muhāsibā*, *m.* computation, calcula-  
tion, account. *muhāsibā-dār*, an accountant, one who  
has accounts to settle. *muhāsibā-talab*, demanding a  
settlement of accounts. *a.*

محاسن *mahāsin* (*pl.* irreg.), the beard and  
mustaches; virtues, laudable actions. *a.*

محاش *mahāsh*, *m.* goods, effects, wealth. *a.*

محاصر *muhāsir*, a besieger, one who sur-  
rounds or blockades (a fort &c.). *a.*

محاصره *muhāsara*, surrounding, besieging, in-  
vesting, blockading, sitting down before a fort, &c. *a.*

محاصل *mahāsil* (*pl.* of محصول), profits, gains,  
&c. *a.* [preceding]. *a.*

محاصلات *mahāsilāt*, (barbarous *pl.* of the

محاضر *muhāzīr*, present, in attendance (in  
court). *a.* [against another. *a.*

محاضرت *muhāzarat*, *f.* appearing before or

محافظ *muhāfiz*, a defender, commander. *mu-*  
*hāfiz* i *daftar*, keeper of the records. *a.*

محافظت *muhāfazat*, *f.* preservation, protec-  
tion, guardianship, custody; keeping in mind or me-  
mory. *a.*

مخف *muhāfa*, *m.* (properly *mihaffa*), a *pūlkā*,  
a kind of litter in which women travel. *a.*

مخاکلا *muhākala*, sale of corn in the ear be-  
fore it is ripe. *a.*

محال *muhāl*, *m.* (*pl.* of محال or محله), streets,  
squares, courts, places, houses, districts, departments,  
lands, or any public funds producing revenue to go-  
vernment. *a.*

محال *muhāl*, impossible, absurd. *muhāli mu-*  
*tak*, very difficult, absolutely impossible, quite absurd.  
*muhāl*, art, deception. *a.*

**محالات** *muhālāt*, pl. absurdities, impossibilities. *a.*  
**محامد** *mahāmid* (pl. of محمدة), praiseworthy  
**محاورات** *muhāwarāt* (pl. of محاور), dialogues, idioms, &c. *a.*  
**محاورت** *muhāwarat*, f. } idiom, usage; current  
**محاوره** *muhāwara*, m. } speech, phraseology, dialogue, conversation, conference. *a.*  
**محايت** *mahāyat*, partition of usufruct. *a.*  
**محب** *muhibb*, m. a friend, a lover. *a.*  
**محبته** *mahabbat*, f. friend-ship, love, affection, attachment, charity, or goodwill to all men. *a.*  
**محبس** *mahbas*, m. a prison. *mihbas*, bed furniture *mahbas*, imprisoned. *a.*  
**محبوب** *mahbūb*, beloved, (sub.) a sweetheart. *mahbūb* I *kuḥūb*, cordially beloved *a.*  
**محبوبانه** *mahbūbāna*, lit. a sweetheart. *a. p.*  
**محبوبه** *mahbūba*, f. beloved, a sweetheart, a mistress, a lovely woman. *a.*  
**محبوبی** *mahbūbī*, f. loveliness, amiability. *a.*  
**محبوس** *mahbus*, imprisoned, confined, a prisoner. *mahbus-khāna*, a jail, a prison. *mahbus-sana*, a warrant of committal, or, as our law hath it, a mittimus. *a.*  
**محتاج** *muhtāj*, necessitous, needy, indigent; a mendicant. *a.*  
**محتاجی** *muhtājī*, f. state of indigence. *a.*  
**محتاط** *muhtat*, guarded, circumspect. *a.*  
**محتال** *muhtāl*, insidious, deceptive; a deceiver; (in law) a person who accepts the responsibility of one person for his claim upon another. *muhtāl 'alaih*, the person who has become responsible. *a.*  
**محتارز** *muhtariz*, cautious, careful, wary; abstemious. *a.*  
**محتارف** *muhtarif*, an artist, an artisan. *a.*  
**محتارفة** *muhtarifa*, a tax on trade; duties levied on certain trades and occupations. *a.*  
**محتترم** *muhtarim*, honoured, respected, sacred, revered, venerable. *a.*  
**محتسب** *muhtasib*, m. a censor; a superintendent of the police, appointed by the Muhammadans to superintend the morals of the people, to regulate the weights and measures, and to prevent unlawful games, drinking, and other disorders. *a.*  
**محتسبی** *muhtasibī*, the office of *muhtasib*, *q. v.* *a.* [powerful, great. *a.*  
**محتشم** *muhtashim*, having many followers,  
**محتكر** *muhtakir*, a forestaller. *a.*  
**محتلم** *muhtalim*, a dreamer, one arrived at the age of puberty; adj. polluted. *a.*  
**محتمل** *muhtamal* or *muhtamil*, suspected, conjectured; suspicious, doubtful, possible, probable, suffering patiently. *a.*

**محبوب** *mahjūb*, veiled; modest, bashful.  
**محبوبی** *mahjūbī*, f. modesty, bashfulness. *a.*  
**مجبور** *mahjūr*, forbidden, prohibited. *a.*  
**مجدب** *muhaddab*, convex. *a.*  
**محدث** *muhaddis*, a narrator, a relater. *a.*  
**محدود** *mahdud*, limited, bounded. *a.*  
**مخدوف** *mahzūf*, omitted, cut off (as a particle in Arabic Syntax). *a.*  
**محراب** *mihrāb*, f. the principal place in a mosque, where the priest prays to the people with his face turned towards Mecca, the royal closet or chamber. *a.* [rah. *a.*  
**محرابی** *mihrābī*, arched; of or like the *mih-*  
**محرر** *r. harrir*, m. a writer, a clerk. *mu-*  
**محرر** *harrir*, written, inscribed. *a.*  
**محرک** *muharrif*, inverted, transposed. *a.*  
**محرق** *muharrik*, inflamed, burning (a fever). *muhrik*, incentive, giving warmth. *muhrikān*, in a burning state. *a.*  
**محرک** *muharrik*, moving, putting in motion; (sub.) a mover, persuader, executor. *a.*  
**محرم** *muharram*, sacred, forbidden; (sub) the name of the first Muhammadan month, held sacred on account of the death of Hasan, son of Ali, who was killed by Yazid, near Kufa. *a.*  
**محرم** *mahrem*, a spouse, an intimate friend; any one who is admitted into the women's apartments; boddice, the part of the dress in which the breasts are confined. *muhim*, a prohibitor, interdictor. *a.*  
**محرمات** *muharramat*, things forbidden. *a.*  
**محرمیت** *muharramiyat*, f. the state of being a confidant. *a.*  
**محروس** *mahrus*, guarded, preserved. *a.*  
**محروسة** *mahrusa*, m. a garrisoned or fortified place; well governed or protected territory, as those subject to established sovereign power. *mahṭūṣa*, the countries occupied by any sovereign. *a.*  
**محروق** *mahrūk*, torrid, scorched. *a.*  
**محروقة** *mahrūka*, fuel, combustibles. *a.*  
**محروم** *mahrum*, prohibited, excluded; unfortu-ate, wretched, plundered, deprived of the support of life, disappointed. *a.*  
**محرومی** *mahrāmī*, } f. exclusion, prohi-  
**محرومیت** *mahrūmiyat*, } bition, disappoint-ment. *a.*  
**محزون** *mahzūn*, grieved, vexed, afflicted. *a.*  
**محسن** *mahsin*, benefitting, obliging. *a.*  
**محسوب** *mahsūb*, computed, numbered, carried to account. *a.*  
**محسود** *mahsūd*, envied, hated. *a.*  
**محسوس** *mahsūs*, perceived, felt known for certain; pl. *mahsūsāt*, things felt, things perceptible to the senses. *a.*

**محشر** *mahshar*, m. a place of assembly, the last judgment. *a.*  
**محشور** *mahshūr*, raised from the dead. *a.*  
**محشي** *muhashshā*, illustrated (a book, &c.) by marginal notes. *a.*  
**محصل** *muhassil*, m. a tax-gatherer, a bailiff, a dun; adj. collecting, gathering, inquiring. *a.*  
**محصلاته** *muhassilāt*, m. } the fees of the  
**محصيل** *muhassilī*, f. } bailiff or tax-gatherer. *a.*  
**محصيلي** *muhassilī*, f. office of tax collector. *a.*  
**محصن** *muhṣan* or *muhṣana*, chaste, continent. *a.*  
**محصور** *mahṣur*, besieged, surrounded, detained, restrained. *a.*  
**محصول** *mahṣul*, m. tax, duty, excise, custom, postage, produce of any thing, public revenue from any source. *mahṣul dār*, yielding or having a profit; a collector or receiver of taxes. *a.*  
**محصولي** *mahṣulī*, of or relating to taxes, &c. *a.*  
**محض** *mahṣ*, pure, unmixed; adv. merely, entirely, wholly, purely. *a.*  
**محضر** *mahṣar*, m. royal presence, appearance, a general application or petition; nature, temper, disposition. *mahṣar khawā*, a police station or court. *mahṣar-nama*, m. a muster-roll, list of those who are present. *a.*  
**محظور** *mahṣūr*, forbidden, unlawful. *a.*  
**محظورات** *mahṣūrat*, pl. unlawful things. *a.*  
**محظوظ** *mahṣūẓ*, glad, cheerful, contented, delighted, pleased. *a.*  
**محظي** *mahṣī*, preferring, favouring. *a.*  
**محفل** *mahṣil*, f. the place or time of meeting, assembly, congregation, congress. *a.*  
**محفوظ** *mahṣūẓ*, guarded, protected, preserved; committed to memory. *a.* [women. *a.*  
**محفف** *mihaffa*, m. a covered chair or *palki* for  
**محن** *muhikk*, acting properly, doing justice, knowing for certain. *mahk*, cancelling; burning, having a right. *a.*  
**محقر** *muhakkhar*, despised, contemptible. *a.*  
**محقق** *muhakkah*, confirmed, certified, authenticated, verified, known for truth. *muhakkik*, (part. act.) verifying, affirming. *a.*  
**محققانه** *muhakkikāna*, truly, accurately. *a.*  
**محك** *mihak* or *mihakk*, f. touchstone, test. *a.*  
**محكم** *muhkam*, strengthened, firm, fortified, strong; adv. strenuously, firmly. *a.* [ &c. *a.*  
**محكمات** *muhkamāt* (pl. of محكمه), tribunals,  
**محكمة** *mahkama*, m. a tribunal, court of justice, judgment-seat. *mahkama aukāf*, local agency; a court of trust. *a.*  
**محكمي** *muhkamī*, strength, firmness. *a.*  
**محكوم** *muhkūm*, subjected, under command; invested with supreme power; sentenced, condemned. *a.*

**محكومي** *muhkūmī*, state of subjection. *a.*  
**محل** *mahall*, m. a place, building, house, mansion, seraglio, district, quarter, abode, time, opportunity. *mahall-sarā*, the inner or female apartments (of a mansion). *mahalli mirjā*, the place of obedience; clearing of accounts. *a.*  
**محلات** *mahallāt*, pl. houses, places, &c. *a.*  
**محلل** *muhallil*, one who makes lawful that which was illegal; (in med.) dissolvent. *muhallal*, made lawful. *a.*  
**محلات** *muhallilāt*, discutientia, or medicines which dissolve morbid fluids. *a.*  
**مكلف** *mahlūf*, sworn, having had the oath administered. *mahlūf-alāhi*, the thing or circumstance sworn to. *a.*  
**محلة** *mahalla*, a quarter (or part of a town), district, division, ward. *mahalla-dār*, an officer in charge of a ward; an alderman. *a.*  
**معلي** *mahallī*, an attendant on the seraglio; a eunuch. *a.*  
**مجد** *muhammad*, adj. praised, praiseworthy, m. name of the Arabian prophet. *a.*  
**محمدة** *mahmūda*, a laudable action; fame. *a.*  
**محمدي** *muhammadi*, *Muhammadan*; a follower of or believer in *Muhammad*. *a.*  
**محمل** *mahmil*, m. that by which any thing is supported; a camel's saddle, or that which fastens the two parts of a camel's load; a litter carried on a camel. *a.*  
**محمود** *mahmūd*, worthy, laudable; m. a man's name; a king of *Ghazni*, son of *Sabaktigin*. *a.*  
**محمودة** *mahmūda*, scummony. *a.*  
**محمودي** *mahmūdī*, f. a kind of fine muslin; a silver coin, worth about eightpence of our money; name of an *Alghūn* tribe. *a.* [ &c. *a.*  
**محن** *mihān* (pl. of محنت), toils, troubles,  
**محنت** *mihnat*, f. labour, trouble, misfortune, difficulty, calamity, affliction, trial, temptation, perplexity, sorrow. *mihnat-zada*, struck with affliction. *mihnat-kash*, one who endures affliction. *mihnat ke pinā*, (Dakh.) to suffer patiently under affliction. *a.*  
**محنتانه** *mihnatāna*, pay of labour, wages. *a.*  
**محنی** *mihnati*, m. a labourer; adj. laborious, painstaking, difficult, unfortunate. *a.*  
**محو** *mahr*, *mahr*, or *maho*, effaced, forgotten, erased, obliterated. *a.*  
**محور** *mihwar*, m. an axis. *a.*  
**محوط** *muhawwat*, surrounded by a wall. *a.*  
**محوطة** *muhawwata*, m. an enclosure, area. *muhawwata*, the wall, &c. forming an enclosure. *a.*  
**محويت** *muhwiyat*, effacement, obliteration. *a.*  
**محيط** *muhit*, containing, surrounding, encircling; comprehending, knowing. *bahrī muhit*, the main ocean. *muḥiti dā'ira*, the circumference of a circle. *a.*

**محيط** *muhīta*, land within the supply of a well, &c. (v. *chak*). *a.*  
**محيل** *muhil*, m. a cheat, deceiver, knave, prevaricator. *a.*  
**محا** *muhā*, Moka, a seaport town of Arabia, on the Red Sea. *a.*  
**مخادم** *makhādīm* (pl. of **مخدم**), servants, domestics, ministers. *a.* [bursements. *a.*  
**مخارج** *mukhārij* (pl. of **مخرج**), expenses, disbursements. *a.*  
**مخاصمة** *mukhūsamat*, opposition, hostility, altercation, quarrelling. *a.*  
**مخاطب** *mukhātīb*, m. a speaker, the person who addresses another. *mukhātab*, the person addressed; (in gram.) the second person. *a.*  
**مخاطبين** *mukhātībīn*, pl. those who speak to or address others. *a.*  
**مخاطر** *mukhātara*, m. danger, peril, hazard. *a.*  
**مخاوف** *mukhāfat*, dread, danger; pl. *mukhāfāt*, dangers, &c. *a.*  
**مخالطة** *mukhālātut*, f. associating, conversing mixing together in society. *a.*  
**مخالف** *mukhālīf*, opposite, adverse, contrary, dissentient; (sub.) an enemy, an opponent. *a.*  
**مخالفة** *mukhālāfat*, f. opposition, adversity, repugnance, variance, enmity. *a.*  
**مخبر** *mukhbīr*, announcing news, signifying, certifying, telling news. *mukhbīr* *pādīk*, the bringer of certain intelligence. *a.*  
**مخبط** *mukhbat*, disordered in the intellect. *a.*  
**مختار** *mukhtār*, chosen, selected; absolute, independent, invested with power and authority; (sub.) a free agent; an agent acting with full power for another. *mukhtārī kar*, a superintendent, a director of affairs. *mukhtār nāma*, a power of attorney. *mukhtār*, as an agent. *a.*  
**مختار** *mukhtārī*, f. independence, power, authority, free agency; office of *mukhtār*. *a.*  
**مخدال** *mukhtāla*, an impostor, a deceiver. *a.*  
**مخترع** *mukhtarī*, m. an inventor, author, founder; concerning *mukhtara*, invented, discovered, contrived. *a.*  
**مختص** *mukhtass*, appropriated, peculiar; chosen, elected; private, domestic. *a.*  
**مختصر** *mukhtasar*, abbreviated, abridged; (sub.) a compendium, an epitome. *a.*  
**مختفي** *mukhtafī*, hidden, concealed; also hiding, lurking. *a.*  
**مختل** *mukhtal*, confused, confounded, disturbed, corrupted; emaciated. *a.*  
**مختلط** *mukhtalīf*, confused, perplexed, mixed, jumbled together. *a.*  
**مختلف** *mukhtalīf*, } diverse, discordant, different.  
**مختلفة** *mukhtalifa*, } ferent, various. *a.*

**مختوم** *makhṭūm*, sealed, signed, concluded, name of a flower. *a.*  
**مختون** *makhṭūn*, circumcised. *a.*  
**مخجل** *mukhjjal*, confounded, bashful, ashamed. *a.*  
**مخدر** *mukhḥaddar*, concealed (under a veil). *a.*  
**مخدرات** *mukhḥdirāt*, (in medicine) narcotics. *a.*  
**مخدوم** *makhḍūm*, served; (hence) m. a master; f. *makhḍūma*, a mistress. *a.*  
**مخدوميته** *mukhḍūmiyat*, f. mastership. *a.*  
**مخذول** *makhḥzūl*, contemned, despised. *a.*  
**مخرج** *makhraj*, m. utterance, pronunciation. *makhraj*, any thing given out, expenditure. *a.*  
**مخروط** *makhḥriṭ*, } a cone, a cylinder; adj.  
**مخروطة** *makhḥrūta*, } conical, cylindrical. *a.*  
**مخروطات** *makhḥrūṭāt*, pl. conic sections. *a.*  
**مخزن** *makhḥzan*, m. a magazine, store-house, granary; (hence Span. *almacen*, Port. *almazem*, Ital. *magazzino*, Fr. *magasin*, Eng. *magazine*). *a.*  
**مخضر** *makhḥṣar*, injured, damaged. *a.*  
**مخصوص** *makhḥṣus*, peculiar, particular. *makhḥṣus-k.*, to impute, ascribe. *a.*  
**مخضر** *mukhḥazzar*, verdant, flourishing. *a.*  
**مخطط** *mukhḥattat*, marked with lines; having incipient beard or down on the face (a youth). *a.*  
**مخطوب** *makhḥṭūb*, affianced, betrothed. *a.*  
**مخطور** *makhḥṭūr*, thought, imagined, conceived, supposed. *a.*  
**مخفف** *mukhḥaffaf*, alleviated; light; contemptible; (a consonant) having a short for a long vowel. *a.*  
**مخفوض** *makhḥfūz*, depressed, submissive. *a.*  
**مخفي** *makhḥfi*, concealed, secret, clandestine, occult, private. *a.*  
**مخل** *mukhḥill*, disturbing, spoiling, ruining; (sub.) a disturber, interrupter. *a.*  
**مخلا** *mukhḥalla*, empty; dismissed, set at liberty, repudiated, set free. *mukhḥalla bi t tab*, unceremonious. *a.*  
**مخلد** *mukhḥallad*, eternal, durable, permanent. *a.*  
**مخلص** *mukhḥliṣ*, m. a friend; a bachelor (q. d. a free man); adj. sincere, pure, true. *makhḥlas*, an asylum. *a.*  
**مخلصانه** *mukhḥliṣāna*, sincere, friendly, candid; like a friend. *a.*  
**مخلصي** *makhḥlaṣī*, f. escape, release, shelter, asylum, deliverance, liberation. *a.*  
**مخلع** *mukhḥalla*, dressed or presented with a *ḥiṣat*, q. v. *a.*  
**مخلوط** *mukhḥlūt*, mixed, blended, confused. *a.*

مخلوق *mukhlūq*, created, formed, produced. *a.*  
مخلوقات *mukhlūqāt*, pl. creatures, created things. *a.*

مخلوقيت *mukhlūqiyat*, *f.* the creation. *a.*

مخمر *mukhmīr*, fermented, leavened. *mukhammir*, leavening. *a.*

مخمس *mukhammas*, *m.* a kind of verse containing five lines; a pentagon or five sided figure; adj. quintuple, pentangular. *a.*

مخمسات *mukhammasāt*, pl. verses or stanzas of five lines; five-sided figures. *a.*

مخصصة *mukhmasa*, *m.* hunger, wretchedness. *a.*

مخمل *mukhmal*, *m.* velvet. *a.*

مخلي *makhmalī*, made of velvet. *a.*

مخمور *makhmūr*, intoxicated, completely drunk. *a.*

مخنت *mukhannas*, effeminate, abject, infamous; (sub.) an hermaphrodite; *exoletus, qui corpus prostituit ceteris*. *a.*

مخنوق *mukhnūq*, suffocated, strangled. *a.*

مخوف *mukhūf*, dangerous, dreadful. *mukhawif*, terrifying. *mukhawuf*, terrified. *a.*

مخيانا *mikhīyānā*, *a.* to beat, to subdue, to overcome. *p. h.*

مخير *mukhāyir*, bountiful, charitable, liberal, left to free choice, indifferent, giving an option of two things *mukhāyar*, possessed of free choice. *a.*

مخيل *mukhāyil*, imagining, fancying, doubting, being deceived, conjecturing from physiognomy. *a.*

مخيلة *makhīla*, *m.* imagination, conception, thought, opinion, suspicion. *a.*

مخيم *mukhīm*, pitching a tent. *mukhāiyam*, *m.* an encampment. *a.*

مد *madd*, *f.* extension, production, lengthening; the flux of the sea; the mark (7) placed sometimes over *alif*, which gives it a long broad sound; a peculiar mode of writing certain words in accounts. *madd al qazr*, tide, the flux and reflux of the sea. *madd al nazar*, 1 kind look, encouragement; extensive view. *madd*, a kind of dry measure varying from one to two *ratl* *q. v. n.*

مد مد *mad*, *m.* wine, spirits, any intoxicating beverage; inebriety, intoxication; (met.) pride, haughtiness, arrogance, conceit. *mad-khor*, a drunkard. *a.*

مد *mad*, having a bad smell. *d.*

مد *mad*, *f.* pleasure, delight, joy. *s.*

مدا *mudā*, *f.* pleasure, delight, joy. *s.*  
مداح *maddāh*, *m.* an encomiast, eulogist, panegyrist. *a.*

مداحي *maddāhī*, *f.* act of praising, eulogy. *a.*

مداخل *mudākhil* (pl. of مدخل), incomes, revenues. *madaḥḥ-makhārij*, additions and diminutions, income and expenditure. *a.*

مداخلت *mudākhlat* (also *mudākhala*), *f.* access; entering into, intermeddling. *a.*

مدار *madār*, *m.* a circumference; a centre; a place of turning or returning; a place where one stops or stands, a station, a seat. *'izzal-madār*, the seat of glory. *madāru-l-mahāmm*, *m.* the minister, i.e. the centre of affairs. *madā i kār*, the principal of affairs, the issue or result of an action. *shāh-madār*, name of a celebrated Musalman saint. *a.*

مدار *madār*, *m. f.* name of a plant (*Asclepias gigantea*). *s.*

مدارا *mudārā*, *m.* } humility, humanity,

مدارات *mudārāt*, *f.* } politeness, affability, courtesy; deceit, circumvention, dissimulation. *a.*

مدارج *madārīj* (pl. of مدرج), steps, degrees, ascents, ways. *a.*

مدارس *madāris* (pl. of مدرسة), colleges. *a.*

مداري *madārī*, *m.* a juggler. *h.*

مداري *madārī*, of or relating to *madār*. *a.*

مداري *madārīya*, *m.* the followers of the saint *Mudar*, *q. v. p. h.*

مدافعت *mudāfa'at*, repulsion, warding off. *a.*

مدام *mudām*, always; permanent, lasting, fixed; continually; *f.* wine, spirits. *a.*

مدامي *mudāmi*, adj. eternal, perpetual. *a.*

مداء *mudāwā*, } curing a disease, aiding,

مداءات *mudāwāt*, } assisting, remedying. *a.*

مداءتي *mudāwatnī*, a female go-between, whose business is to look out for eligible wives or concubines for the benefit of single gentlemen. *d. choice.*

مداور *mudāwara*, *m.* going about, surrounding, encircling, encompassing, adjusting (a business). *a.*

مداءمت *mudāwamat*, *f.* eternity, continuance, perpetuity; assiduity. *a.* [time. *a.*

مدائح *mudā'ih* (pl. of مدحة), laudable actions.

مدائن *mudāyin*, a debtor; a creditor. *a.*

مدائنت *mudāyanat*, mutual credit, dealings as debtor and creditor on both sides. *a.*

مدابس *mad-bās*, *m.* smell of the jack fruit. *d.*

مدبر *mudabbir*, adj. disposing in order, governing; prudent, ingenious; *m.* a manager, counsellor, director. *mudbir*, retiring, bashful, modest. *mudabbar*, (in law) a slave to whom emancipation has been promised. *a.*

مدبري *mudabbirī*, act of managing, &c. *mud-birī*, adversity, bad luck. *a.*

مدت *muddat*, *f.* a space of time, a long time, antiquity. *muddatu-l-'amr*, during life. *muddat madid*, a long space of time. *a.*

مدت *mudīt*, rejoiced, pleased, delighted; *m.* pleasure, happiness. *s.*

مدح *mudh*, *f.* praise, eulogium, commendation. *a.*

مدح *mudh-khawān*, a bard, a panegyrist. *a.*

مدحرج *mudahrīj*, what revolves. *a.*

مدح *midha*, also *midhat*, a praiseworthy action. *a.*



مدخل *mudkhil*, entering, penetrating. *mud-khal*, entered, inserted. *madkhal*, income, revenue. *a.*

مدخن *madkhan*, a place where smoke issues. *a.*

مدخول *madkhul*, entered, put in, inserted. *a.*

مدخوله *madkhūla*, *f.* a concubine. *a.*

مدد *madad*, assistance, help, succour. *mud-d-khrah*, one who asks assistance. *mudad khrahī*, *f.* entreaty, imploring for aid. *madad kharch*, charitable distributions, sums paid to help others. *madad ma'ash*, a grant of means of subsistence; assessment of revenue for the support of religious houses. *a.*

مدد مدد *madad*, a mixture of betel-leaf and opium used for smoking. *b.*

مددگار *madad-gār*, an assister, protector, ally. *a. p.* [fection. *p.*

مددگاری *madad gārī*, *f.* aid, assistance, pro-  
tection, causing to flow, distillation. *a.*

مدرا *madirā*, *f.* spirits, wine. *s.*

مدرا *madrā*, *f.* a sign, a signet-ring; a silver coin; an attitude or gesture; a ring worn by *gopis* in their ears. *s.*

مدرات *madirrat*, (in med.) stimulants. *a.*

مدراکت *madrākhit*, } sealed, stamp-  
مدرت *madrat*, } ed. *s.*

مدرس *madarris*, *m.* a professor, a head of a college. *mudarris*, a student. *a.*

مدرسانه *madrasāna*, academical, scholastic. *a. p.*

مدرسه *madrasa*, *m.* a university, a college, a school for the diffusion of *Muhammadian* learning. *a.*

مدرسی *madarriši*, *f.* professorship. *a.*

مدرك *madrik*, comprehending, understand-  
ing; one who comprehends. *a.*

مدركه *madrika*, *m.* strength of understanding,  
intellectual powers, genius. *a.*

مدعا *mudda'a*, *m.* desire, wish, meaning, suit,  
view, object, scope, intention. *a.* [jecta. *a.*

مدعاب *mudda'āt*, *pl.* desires, views, ob-

دعا *mudda'i*, *m.* a plaintiff, suitor, claimant,  
prosecutor; an enemy. *mudda'i 'alāhi* (properly *mudda'a 'alāhi*), a defendant (in law); criminal. "In the courts of Southern India, *mudda'i* is erroneously used in the sense of 'defendant,' while the plaintiff is termed *faryādi*."—(B.) *a.*

مدعيت *mudda'iyat*, a plaint, a charge; the  
act of making a claim or suit in law; a female plain-  
tiff. *a.*

مدعية *mudda'īya*, *f.* a female plaintiff. *a.*

مدغم *mudghim*, inserting (a letter), joining  
two letters by *tashdid*. *mudgham* doubled by *tashdid*  
(a letter). *a.*

مدفن *madfan*, } *m.* a place for interment, a  
مدفنه *madfana*, } tomb. *a.*

مدفون *madfūn*, buried, concealed, interred. *a.*

مدقن *mudakkik*, examining minutely. *a.*

مدقوق *madlūh*, hectic; pounded. *a.*

مدك *madik*, proud, intoxicated with  
wealth, purse-proud. *madak*, a pellet of opium or  
other drug for smoking. *s.*

مدك *madq*, *m.* a sort of kidney-bean  
(*Phaseolus mungo*). *s.*

مدگر *madgar*, *m.* a mallet, a mace, a  
hammer; a kind of jasmine. *s.*

مدگسي *madgursi*, *f.* a sort of fish. *s.*

مدل *madul*, capital, stock, store. *d.*

مدلل *madallil*, wheedling, a wheedler. *a.*

مدما *mad-mātā*, also *mad-mānā* and  
(in Dikl.) *madmatā*, drunk, intoxicate. *s.*

مدمغ *madammagh*, proud, fastidious, foolish. *s.*

مدن *madun* (*pl.* of مدینه), cities, towns. *a.*

مدن *madan*, *m.* love, lust; a name of  
*Kamadera*; name of a medicinal plant, *datuna*; the  
plant called *mān-plal* (*Gardenia dauricarpa*, *Kier*,  
*Tangeria spicata*, *Roeb.*). *madan rash*, subdued by  
love, in love. *s.* [flower. *s.*

مدن *madan-bān*, name of a

مدور *madawwar*, round, circular. *a.*

مده *maddh*, amidst, amid; *m.* tempera-  
ment. *s.*

مده *madhu*, *m.* honey, ardent spirit; the  
nectar or honey of flowers; the season of spring; the  
mouth of *Chaitra*; name of a demon slain by *Krishna* *a.*

مده *madda*, *m.* the long vowels, or *alif, n āw*,  
and *y*, when quiescent, and preceded by a letter  
which has their homogeneous short vowel; as in the  
words *mal*, wealth, *sud*, gain; and *pil*, an elephant. *a.*

مده *madhu-ban*, *m.* a name of  
*Mathura*, *q. v.* [a bee. *s.*

مده *madhup*, *m.* lit. honey-drinking,

مده *madhu-pur*, *m.* a name of *Ma-*  
*thura*, *q. v.* [fruit. *s.*

مده *madhu-paras*, *m.* ripe, juicy

مده *madhu-parh*, *m.* a dish of  
curds (*ghi* and honey) to be offered to a respectable  
guest. *s.* [Mathura, *q. v.* *s.*

مده *madhu-purī*, *f.* a name of

مده *madhu-trin*, *m.* sugar-cane. *s.*

مده *madhur*, *m.* } -sweet, pleasant to

مده *madhurī*, *f.* } the ears, as  
music. *s.*

مده *madhu-ras*, *m.* sweetness (in  
flavour or in speech). *s.* [an arbitrator. *s.*

مده *maddhast* or *maddhastā*, *m.*

مده *madhu-sūdan*, a name of  
*Krishna*, who slew a demon called *Madhu*, *q. v.* *s.*

کر **मधुकर** *madhukar*, m. the honey-maker, a bee; name of *Udhav*, a relative of *Krishna*; a plant (*Achyranthes aspera*); a fruit, the round sweet lime. *s.*

کری **मधुकरि** *madhukarī*, f. a kind of bread baked on live coals (used among the ascetics or *jogis*); victuals given in alms to pilgrims. *s.*

کوش **मधुकोष** *madhu-kosh*, m. the honey-comb, or hive. *s.*

مدم **मद्धम** *maddham*, middling, temperate. *s.*

ات **मधुमात** *madhu-māt*, m. name of a *rāgini* or musical mode. *s.*

ات **मधुमाता** *madh-mātā* or **मधुमाता** *madhu-mātā*, intoxicated, drunk. *s.*

س **मधुमास** *madhu-mās*, m. the month of *Chaitra*. *s.* [bee. *s.*

کری **मधुमाक्षी** *madhu-mākshī*, f. a honey-

می **मधुमय** *madhu-may*, sweet, luscious. *s.*

ش **मधुश** *madhush*, astonished, confounded; inebriated. *a.*

کری **मधुकरि** *madhukarī* (v. *madhukarī*), a kind of bread. *s.*

لک **मधुलक** *madhulak*, m. a sort of *basia* growing in watery or mountainous situations; sweetness. *s.*

ه **मध्याह्न** *madhyāhṇ* or *madhyāhṇa*, m. midday, noon. *s.*

م **मध्य** *madhyam*, middle, intermediate, middling; m. the fifth note of the *gamut*. *madhyama*, f. the middle finger. *madhyam-lok*, m. the middle world, the earth. *s.*

ه **मध्य** *madhya*, middle, intermediate; m. the middle. *madhya bhāg*, m. the centre. *madhya desh*, m. the middle region, a part of India, comprising the modern provinces of Allahabad, Agra, Delhi, Oude, &c. *madhya-stha*, central, middle. m. a middleman, an umpire, a mediator. *madhya sthālī*, f. middle state or character. *madhya lok*, the middle world, the earth. *madhya varti*, central, being amidst; m. a mediator. *s.*

م **मधि** *madhi*, a praiseworthy action. *a.*

د **मदि** *madid*, long, extensive. *a.*

را **मदरा** *maderā*, f. spirituous liquor. *s.* *h.*

نه **مدینه** *madīna*, m. a city, a state; name of a city in Arabia, Medina, famed as the burial place of *Muḥammad*. *a.* [Debt. *a.*

یون **مديون** *madhyun*, a debtor, one involved in

د **مद्य** *madya*, m. wine, spirituous liquor. *madya pit* or *madya pa*, drunk, a drunkard. *s.*

ها **مذا** *madha*, m. a temporary building, an open shed or hall, adorned with flowers, and erected on festive occasions, as at marriages, &c. *s.*

ا **मद्या** *madhyā*, m. a cottage, a hut. *s.*

ی **मदी** *madī*, f. dregs, sediment. *d.*

اب **مذاب** *muzāb*, liquid, melted. *bi'li muzāb*, a liquid ruby, red wine. *a.*

اق **مذاک** *mazāk*, m. taste, tasting; the palate. *a.*

مذکر **मझक** (pl. of مذکر), things worthy of being remembered. *muzākara*, conference, conversation. *a.*

ب **مذهب** *mazāhib* (pl. of مذهب), forms of religion, sects, modes. *a.* [altar. *a.*

م **مذبح** *mazbiḥ*, m. a place of sacrifice, an

ب **مذبذب** *mazāzib*, doubtful, wavering, hesitating, fluctuating, suspended. *a.*

ب **مذبوح** *mazbūh*, killed, slain, sacrificed. *a.*

ب **مذبوحات** *mazbūhat*, pl. victims, animals sacrificed. *a.*

ی **مذبوحی** *mazbūhī*, f. state of being sacrificed. *a.*

ر **مذبور** *mazbūr* (for مزبور), written, above-written. *a.*

ر **مذکر** *muzzakkar*, (in gram.) masculine. *a.*

ر **مذکر** *mazkara*, m. mentioning, relating. *a.*

ر **مذکور** *mazkūr*, before mentioned, remembered, (sub m.) mention, discourse. *a.*

ر **مذکورات** *mazkūrāt*, pl. discourses, relations, matters mentioned, things aforesaid; items. *a.*

ت **مذلت** *mazallat*, baseness, contempt. *a.*

ت **مذمت** *mazammāt*, f. satire, abuse, scorn, contempt. *a.* [pised. *a.*

م **مذموم** *mazmūm*, scorned, contemptible, des-

ب **مذنب** *maznib*, a sinner, a criminal. *a.*

ب **مذهب** *mazhab*, m. religion, sect, mode, manner. *muzakhab*, illuminated, (as a fine manuscript, letter, &c.) [bitter. *a.*

ر **مر** *mur* or *murr*, m. myrrh, bitterness; adj.

ر **مور** *mur*, the name of a *daitya* or demon killed by *Vishnu*. *s.*

ر **مر** *maru*, m. a region destitute of water, a desert, sands, the province of Marwat. *maru bhūmī*, dry, sterile, or sandy land. *maru des*, or *sthal*, a desert country, the region between *Rajputana* and the *Indus*. *s.*

را **مرو** *marū*, m. a squib. *h.*

را **مرا** *marā* or *marā kū*, dead. *s.*

را **مرا** *marā*, a species of small fish. *h.*

ت **مراجعت** *marabhat*, legal profit on the sale of any article. *a.*

ت **مرآت** *marāt*, f. a mirror, speculum. *marāt*, [pl. of *marā* or *marāt*] times, turns. *a.*

ب **مراتب** *marātib* (pl. of مرتبہ), dignities; times; affairs; [barbarous pl. *marātibāt*. *a.*

ت **مراجعت** *marajāt*, f. return, recourse; rep-  
[neys. *a.*

ر **مراحل** *marāhil*, journeys, stages, day's jour-

م **مراحم** *marāḥim*, favours, kindnesses, gifts. *a.*

ر **مراود** *marād*, f. desire, wish, intention, design, inclination. *a.*

मुरादत *murādāt*, pl. things desired, designs. *a.*  
 मुरादबख्श *murād-bakḥsh*, the giver of one's desire, a man's name. *a.*  
 मुरादफ *murādif*, synonymous. *a.*  
 मुरादमन्द *murād-mand*, } desirous, longing  
 मुरादवन्ता *murād-vantā*, } for; needy, necessitous. *a. p. h.*  
 मुरादी *murādi*, favourably, agreeably to one's wish; f. change, small money. *a.*  
 मुरादीयत *murādiyat*, obtaining one's wishes, desirables. *a.*  
 मुरारि *murāri*, } m. q. d. the foe of *mur*;  
 मुरारी *murāri*, } an epithet of *Kṛishṇa*. *s.*  
 मुरासलत *murāsalaṭ*, epistolary correspondence. *a.*  
 मुरासिम *murāsim* (pl. of *मुरसम* or *मुरसूम*), marks, signs, vestiges; laws, usages, customs, conventions, observances. *a.*  
 मुरा'त *murā't*, f. looking back upon, considering, reflecting, viewing attentively through half-eyes; attending to, listening, taking care of preserving, guarding. *a.*  
 मुराघात *muraghāṭa*, desire, propensity. *a.*  
 मुराफा'त *murāfa'at*, citing before a judge, a law-suit. *a.* [company. *a.*  
 मुराफाहत *murāfahat*, association, travelling in  
 मुराक़िब *murākḥib*, an observer, inspector. *a.*  
 मुराक़िब *murākḥib*, m. observation, contemplation; fearing God. *a.*  
 मुराल *murāl*, m. a duck, a sort of goose with red legs and bill. *s.* [kill. *a.*  
 मुराना *murānā*, a. to cause to strike or  
 मुरा' *murā'o* (also *murā'oni*), fatal, deadly. *d.*  
 मुरा' *murā'ā*, m. (v. *murā'ā*) a vegetable merchant. *h.*  
 मुराहक़ *murāḥik*, a lad near the age of puberty. *a.*  
 मुराई *murā'i*, m. one whose business it is to grow and sell vegetables. *h.*  
 मुराई *murā'i*, a hypocrite, a seeming saint. *a.*  
 मुराय *murāyā* (pl. of *मुरा'त*), mirrors, &c. *a.*  
 मुरायत *murāyāt*, f. acting hypocritically, hypocrisy. *a.* [fection. *a.*  
 मुराब *murabbā* (v. *मुरब*), m. a preserve, confectioner. *a. p.*  
 मुराब *murabbā'*, being four in number; square, quadrangular, quadrilateral; sitting cross-legged (like a tailor); having a quartern agree. *a.*  
 मुरबूत *marbūt*, bound, fastened; arranged, construed, grammatical. *a.*  
 मुरब *murabba*, pickled, preserved; m. a confession, jam. *a.*

मरभूक़ा *marbhukkā*, } starved to  
 मरभूक़ा *marbhukkā*, } death, v-  
 racious, greedy. *s.* [war. *s.*  
 मरभू *marbhū*, m. the province of Mar-  
 मरि *murabbi*, a tutor, guardian, protector, patron. *murabbā*, a confection. *a.*  
 मरपच *mar-pach*, rotten, fermented, macerated. *a.*  
 मरपचना *mar-pachnā*, n. to suffer pain or sorrow; to labour excessively. *a.*  
 मरित *mrit* or *mṛita*, dead, deceased. *s.*  
 मरित *mrit* (for *mṛityu*), f. death, dying. *s.*  
 मरित *muritāz*, exercised, disciplined. *a.*  
 मरित *mritāl*, m. a fragrant earth, called also *Sūat* earth. *s.*  
 मरित *murattab*, arranged, regulated, prepared. *murit*, wearisome, tedious. *murattib*, one who arranges. *murattab-k*, to arrange. *a.*  
 मरितान *maritān*, m. a jar for keeping preserves in, a vessel of the finest China porcelain which poison cannot penetrate. *a.*  
 मरित *maritaba*, m. (also *maritabāt*, f.) a step, degree, dignity, office, employment, charge, rank of honour. *a.*  
 मरित *martadd*, an apostate, a renegade; one who has seceded from the Musahānā faith, and is (or was) consequently an outlaw. *a.*  
 मरितान *mrit-shan*, funeral ablution, bathing after mourning. *a.*  
 मरित *martazā*, chosen, approved; one of the titles of *Shr.* *s.*  
 मरित *maritā'sh*, trembling, frightened. *a.*  
 मरित *martafa*, elevated, exalted, high, sublime, aggrandized. *a.*  
 मरित *martak*, m. a dead body, a corpse. *s.*  
 मरित *martika*, f. earth, clay, soil. *s.*  
 मरित *martakib*, mounted, carried, riding; perpetrating, committing. *a.*  
 मरित *mrit-kirā*, f. an earthworm. *s.*  
 मरित *mrit-kalp*, insensible, fainted. *a.*  
 मरित *martol* (v. *mārtāl*), a turn-screw. *martol*, a hammer. *d.*  
 मरित *martarya*, mortal, what is to die. *s.*  
 मरित *martha*, false, lying, untrue. *s.*  
 मरित *martaban*, pledged, pawned. *martaban*, a pawnbroker, mortgagee. *a.*  
 मरित *mṛityu*, f. death, dying. *s.*  
 मरित *martya-lok*, m. the earth, the world of mortals (v. *lok*). *s.*  
 मरित *mṛityu-jay*, the conqueror of death; a name of *Shiva*. *s.*

مردیہ **martya**, m. a man, a mortal. s.

مردیہ **marṣiya**, m. an elegy, a funeral eulogium, particularly one sung during the *Muharram* in commemoration of the descendants of 'Alī. *marṣiya khvān*, a repeater of the *marṣiya* *marṣiya khvān*, act of repeating or singing the *marṣiya* a.

مرداد **marjād**, } f. station, rank, dignity, respect, honour, steadiness, rectitude, propriety of conduct s.

مردادک **marjādik**, respectable, honourable s

مرجان **marjān**, m. coral, a small pearl. p.

مرجانا **mar-jānā**, n. to die, to expire. s.

مرجانی **marjānī**, of or relating to coral. p.

مرجع **marja'**, m. time or place of return, asylum, refuge, repetition a.

مرجوع **marjū'**, returned, referred; brought into court (a suit); fem. *marjū'a*. a.

مرکب **murkhab**, n. to wither, to fade, to pine, to droop. h.

مرکب **murkhab**, m. pining, fading. h.

مرجی **marjī'**, m. one who delays doing what he promises, one of the sect called *marjīyat* or *marjīyat*, who procrastinate the practice of good works as altogether unnecessary, and who deem faith sufficient for attaining salvation. a.

مرجی **marjīyā**, a diver (for pearls). s.

مرچ **mirch** or **marich**, f. pepper. *gol mirch*, black pepper. *lāl mirch*, capsicum, Cayenne pepper; (in Dakh) *mocha*, *mirchān*, or *mirchā*. a.

مرچا **mirchā**, } m. Chili pepper

مرچائی **mirchāī**, } (Capsicum frutescens). s.

مرچک **mur-chang**, f. a jew's-harp. p. h.

مرچک **murchhā** (v. *murchhā*), swoon, fainting. h.

مرحب **marhab**, m. amplitude; adj. large, spacious, wide. a.

مرحبا **marhabā**, interj. (lit. may you enjoy a spacious abode!) hail! welcome! God bless you! a.

مرحلة **marhalā**, m. a day's journey, a stage, the time or place of travelling; an inn; a battery, the bastion of a fort. a.

مرحمت **marhamat**, f. pity, compassion, mercy, clemency, favour; a present. a.

مرحوم **marhum**, one who has found mercy, i. e. one deceased, the late, as *marhabā marhum*, the late *marhab*. a. (city of Medina a.

مرحمة **marhamat**, f. defunct, deceased; the

مرحمت **marhamat**, permuted or allowed (to report) dismissed a.

مرد **marad**, obstinacy, perverseness. a.

مرد **marad**, m. a male, a man, a hero (vir).

*marad ādmī*, a gentleman. *marad ādmīyat*, gentlemanly conduct. *marad-bāz*, a lascivious woman, adulterer, strumpet. *marad-bāzi*, f. adultery. *marad bachcha*, the son of a brave man. p. [mild. a.

مرد **marad**, soft; blunt, not sharp; gentle,

مرداد **murād**, name of a Persian month corresponding with our July. p.

مردار **murdar**, polluted, impure, squalid, ugly, profane, (sub.) carrion. *murdar khvān*, a species of eagle or crow that feeds filthily, a vulture p.

مردارست **murdar-sang**, also *murda sang* or *murda-sang*, m. litharge p.

مردان **wardān**, pl. men, heroes, warriors. p.

مردانگی **wardanagi**, f. manliness, bravery. p.

مردانه **wardāna**, manly, brave; male or relating to males; propria quæ maribus; (as male apartments, &c.) p.

مردانی **wardānī**, f. a masculine (woman). p.

مردت **wardit**, rubbed, anointed. s.

مردتا **warditā**, f. softness. s.

مردت **wardadd**, reproached, ruined, perplexed. *wardadd*, one who drives to and fro; a repeller. a.

مردک **wardak**, m. a little man, a maulin; a low fellow, a puppy, a rascal p.

مردکار **ward-kār**, one who acts manfully, a hero; adj. heroic, valiant. p.

مردم **wardum**, m. man in general, a polite man; the pupil of the eye; adj. civil, humane. *wardum-āzār*, an oppressor. *wardum-āzārī*, f. oppression, tyranny, robbery and murder. *wardum*, the pupil of the eye. *wardum khvān*, man devouring, cruel. *wardum khvān*, producing good men. *wardum-āar*, man-rending, ferocious. *wardum-kush*, a manslayer. *wardum kushī*, manslaughter, murder. *wardum gazā*, man-stinging, injurious. p.

مردمان **warduman**, pl. people, men and women in general. p.

مردمانا **wardamana**, m. (same as *ward*) a man. d. [eyes. p.

مردمک **wardumak**, f. the pupil of the

مردمی **wardumī**, f. manliness, bravery, civility, humanity (in Dakh. *wardungi*). p.

مردن **wardan**, m. rubbing the body, bruising, trampling. s.

مردن **wardan**, (r. *ward*) to die, to perish. p.

مردنت **wardang** or **wardang**, f. a kind of drum, a long drum, broader in the middle than at the ends. s.

مردنی **wardangī**, } m. a beater of *wardang*, } *wardangīyā*, } the *wardang*. s.

مردنی **wardani**, m. one who anoints. *wardanīyān*, m. pl. attendants who rub oil, perfume paste, &c., over the body. s.

مردنی *murdanī*, worthy of death. *p.*

مردوا *mardūā*, *m.* a man, a fellow (a term of contempt) *p.*

مردود *mardūd*, rejected, excluded, reprobated, repulsed, confuted; *m.* an apostate *a.*

مردودی *mardūdī*, *f.* apostacy; rejection. *a.*

مردۀ *marda*, dead; *m.* a corpse. *marda-sho*, one who waxes the dead. *marda-farosh*, a name of a caste whose business it is to carry the dead. *p.*

مردۀ *मिर्धा mirdhā*, *m.* an officer employed by government in villages, an overseer, exciseman. *a.*

مردی *mardī*, manliness, manhood, virility. *mard-ādmī*, a gentleman. *p.*

مردۀ *मरहना mar-rahnā*, *n.* to be dead; (met.) to be deeply in love. *s.*

مرز *marz*, *m.* region, district. *marz o kishwar*, empire, territory. *p.*

مرزا *mirzā*, *m.* a prince; a title of *Musal-māns*. *mirzā-mirāj*, niece; fastidious *mirzā-munish*, genteel, respectable *p.*

مرزائی *mirzāī*, *f.* gentility, pride, arrogance. *p.*

مرزبان *marz-bān*, *m.* a governor of the frontier, a prince *p.*

مرزبوم *marz-bum*, also *marz o bum*, *m.* region, district, empire, territory. *a.*

مرزبۀ *marzaba*, *m.* a way, mode; regimen, government. *a.* [*mode, manner. a.*]

مرس *maras* (*pl.* of مرسد), tops. *marās*, way, *مرسا* *मसा marsā* or *marshā*, *m.* name of a potherb (*Amaranthus oleraceus*). *s.*

مرسان *marsan*, *f.* a small whetstone. *a.*

مرستهل *मरुस्थल marusthal*, barren, dry, without water, desert. *s.*

مرسل *mursal*, *m.* a messenger, a divine messenger, a prophet, an apostle; of which class the *Muhammadans* reckon 313: the whole number of prophets (*ambiyā*) are reckoned by the most moderate to amount to 121,000; *pl.* *mursalin*. *a.*

مرسالدۀ *mursala*, *m.* an epistle, a missive; a necklace *a.*

مرسوم *marsum*, accustomed, notified, prescribed; persuaded, a mandate. *a.*

مرشا *मरशा marshā*, *m.* a potherb (*Amaranthus oleraceus*). *s.*

مرشا *मृषा mṛishā*, falsely; in vain. *s.*

مرشد *murshid*, *m.* an instructor, a director, guide (to salvation), a teacher, a monitor. *a.*

مرشدی *murshidī*, *f.* instruction in matters of religion. *a.*

مرصع *murasa'*, covered with gold, set or studded with jewels, cloth so ornamented. *a.*

مرض *maraz*, *m.* sickness, disease. *a.*

مرضۀ *murz'a* or *murz'at*, a wet nurse. *a.*

مرزی *marzī*, agreeable, acceptable; taking favourably; *f.* will, assent, pleasure. *a.*

مرضیات *marzīyat*, *pl.* things, agreeable. *a.*

مرضیۀ *marzīyat*, willingly. *a.*

مرطب *murtib*, humid, moist; verdant. *murattib*, making moist. *a.*

مرطبان *martabān*, *m.* a glazed vessel, a jar. *a.*

مرطوب *marfub*, wet, damp, moist, full of humours. *a.*

مرعوب *mar'ub*, terrified, overawed. *a.*

مرغ *murgh*, *m.* a fowl, bird, cock (particularly house fowl) *murghī awwā*, the sparrow. *murghī biryan*, a broiled fowl. *murgh*, a species of grass, pasture. *p.*

مرغۀ *murghā*, *m.* a cock, any male bird. *p.*

مرغابی *murghābī*, *f.* a waterfowl. *p.*

مرغان *murghān*, *pl.* birds. *murghānī chaman*, birds of the grove, nightingales. *p.*

مرغبار *murgh-bāz*, a cock-fighter; one who feeds cocks. *p.*

مرغزار *murgh-zār*, *m.* a place abounding in verdure or in pasture, a meadow. *p.*

مرغک *murghak*, a little bird, a small fowl. *p.*

مرغوب *murghub*, desirable, amiable, lovely, beautiful, estimable. *a.*

مرغول *murghul*, } *m.* locks, twisted or plaited;

مرغولا *murgholā*, } quavering (in singing). *p.*

مرغولۀ *murgholnā*, *n.* to warble (as a bird). *d.*

مرغی *murghī*, *f.* a hen. *murghī-nālā*, *m.* a poulterer *p.* [both ends] *p.*

مرفا *marfa*, *m.* a kind of drum (beaten at

مرفق *mirfaq*, *m.* the elbow; a cubit. *a.*

مرفوع *marfū'*, exalted; marked with the vowel *peṣh*, or short *u*. *a.*

مرفه *marfa* (*v.* *marfā*), a drum, &c. *p.*

مرثۀ *maraffah*, quiet, tranquil, contented, happy, prosperous; comfortable. *a.*

مرتب *marhab*, *m.* a place of observation. *a.*

مرقت *marakat*, a kind of broth. *a.*

مرقد *murkad*, *f.* a bed; a grave, a sepulchre, tomb; a medicine promoting sleep. *a.*

مرقع *murakka'*, clothed in rags, patched, mended; *m.* a scrap book; fine penmanship. *a.*

مرقوم *markum*, written, described, inscribed, above-mentioned. *a.*

مرک *marak*, *m.* epidemic, pestilence. *a.*

مرکانۀ *murkānā*, *n.* to twist, to writhe. *a.*

**मक** *markab*, m. a horse, ship, camel, or any thing in or on which a person is carried. *a.*  
**मक** *murakkab*, compounded, composed, combined, mixed. *a.*  
**मक** *murakkabāt*, pl. compound medicines; name given to a species of stanza in poetry. *a.*  
**मक** *markat*, m. an emerald. *a.*  
**मक** *markat*, m. a monkey, an ape. *markafī*, f. a small or female monkey. *a.*  
**मक** *markatendu*, m. a sort of elony. *a.* [house. *h.*  
**मक** *markachū*, m. the ridge of a  
**मक** *markar*, having been dead; (met.) with difficulty. *h.*  
**मक** *markaz*, m. a centre, the centre of a circle; a halting place; an upper part of a letter, as *kuf kā markas*, the upper or bent part of the letter *kūf*. *a.* [wish, desire. *a.*  
**मक** *markūz*, fixed; hid, concealed; (sub.)  
**मक** *markūndī*, prostrate, lying down. *markūndī mārū*, to confine one's self to bed; to lie down and cover one's self up as when going to sleep. *a.*  
**मक** *markahā*, } addicted to beating, striking, or  
**मक** *markahā*, }  
**मक** *markhanā*, } butting (a man or animal). *h.*  
**मक** *markhpnā*, n. to die. *h.*  
**मक** *markhanā*, addicted to beating, &c. (v. *markahā*). *h.*  
**मक** *markī*, f. an ornament worn in the ear; the tragus of the ear. *h.*  
**मक** *markī* or *markī*, m. a deer. *markī-trishū*, m. (v. *sarāb*) a mirage, &c. *mark-chyā*, m. name of a small bird. *mark-chyā*, the skin of a deer worn and used as beds by devotees. *mark-sāla*, a deer park. *mark*, m. musk. *mark-nabū*, m. musk, a bag of musk. *mark-namī*, *mark-namī*, *mark-namī*, or *mark-namī*, deer eyed (an epithet of a mistress). *a.*  
**मक** *markī*, f. death; *markī mufajāt*, sudden death. *p.* [mus colocintida. *a.*  
**मक** *markādānī*, colocynt (Cucup.  
**मक** *mark-bhojanī*, f. bitter apple or colocynt. *a.* [rage. *a.*  
**मक** *mark-trishū*, f. (v. *sarāb*) mi-  
**मक** *mark-rāj*, m. the king of beasts. a lion. *a.*  
**मक** *mark-sirā* or *mark-shirā*, f. the fifth mansion of the moon;  $\lambda$  Orionis. *a.*  
**मक** *markal*, fried (fish). *h.*  
**मक** *markhat*, m. the place where Hindūs burn their dead; a crematory. *a.*

**मक** *markī*, f. a doe, a female deer. *a.*  
**मक** *markī*, f. the epilepsy. *h.*  
**मक** *markī-wālā*, m. a poulterer (for *markī-wālā*, q. v.). *p. h.*  
**मक** *markīyū*, f. hunting (of the deer). *a.*  
**मक** *markīyā*, m. the lion. *a.*  
**मक** *markīyā*, m. one afflicted with the epilepsy. *h.*  
**मक** *markī*, toothless; m. a peacock. *h.*  
**मक** *markī*, f. a fife, flute, pipe. *markī-dhar*, a name of *Krishṇa*. *a.*  
**मक** *markī* or *markī*, m. situation, circumstances, occurrences; news or account of what has happened to a person, &c.; a secret; secret meaning or purpose; secrecy, confidence; knowledge; margin. *a.*  
**मक** *markī*, a kind of gravelly soil. *h.*  
**मक** *markī*, f. mending, repairing. *a.*  
**मक** *markī*, m. (Gr. *μαρμαρον* from *μαρμαρ*, to shine) marble. *g.*  
**मक** *markī*, m. sound made by treading upon dry leaves, &c. *a.*  
**मक** *markī*, m. a kind of food, rice pressed flat and eaten raw (so named in imitation of the sound which it gives in chewing). *h.*  
**मक** *markī*, n. to creak as a new shoe (an imitative sound). *a.*  
**मक** *markī*, f. a sort of pine (*Pinus devadāru*). *a.*  
**मक** *markī*, any part of the body where a wound would be fatal; one's weak side, raw, or sore part. *a.*  
**मक** *markī*, } a learned or in-  
**मक** *markī*, } telligent man. *a.*  
**मक** *markī*, m. death, dying moments. *a.*  
**मक** *markī*, n. to die, to expire, to cease; (met.) to desire vehemently, to set one's heart upon any thing; m. dying. *a.*  
**मक** *markī*, a country on the north-west of Hindūstān, now called Langān. *a.*  
**मक** *markī*, n. to tie, to captivate. *markī-kai-dānā*, to entrance, to enchant, to captivate. *h.*  
**मक** *markī*, or *markī*, name of a strong-scented plant (*Artemisia vulgaris*, *Origanum plesium*, Roxb.). *a.*  
**मक** *markī*, m. a pearl; (met.) a son. *p.*  
**मक** *markī*, a. to cause to be beaten or killed. *markī-dānā*, to dismiss a charge or complaint. *a.* [passionate. *h.*  
**मक** *markī*, affectionate, com-

مروت *murūrat*, f. manliness, virility, fortitude; affection, humanity, generosity. *murūrat tornā*, to cease behaving affectionately. *a.*

مرونی *murūwatī*, humane, generous. *a.*

مروج *murarrāj*, selling (merchandise), current, saleable, usual. *a.*

مروحت *mirwahat*, a fan, a ventilator. *a.*

مورور *murūr*, m. passing, elapsing, a passage, pass, transition, avenue. *a.*

مورر *maror*, } f. twist, flexion, turn,  
مروڑ *maror*, } writhe, convolution. *maror-buz*, an affected person. *h.*

مروڑا *marorā*, m. a twisting of the bowels, pain in the bowels, flux, gripes. *h.*

مروڑفلی *maror-phali*, f. name of a plant (*Helicteres Isora*), the fruit of which is used in medicine. *h.*

مروڑنا *maror-nā*, a. to twist, to writhe, to contort, to distort, to gripe, to yearn. *h.*

مروڑی *marorī*, f. twisting, contortion, writhing; a screw. *h.*

مرولی *maroli*, } m. (v. *makar*) a kind

مرولی *maroli*, } of marine monster. *h.*

مرونا *mironā*, n. to perambulate, to keep watch (as the patrol). *d.*

مروه *maroh*, f. affection, kindness, humanity, compassion, mercy, pity. *h.*

مروہ *marwa*, m. a mountain near Mecca. *a.*

مروہی *marohī* (also *marvāhī*), affectionate, merciful, compassionate. *h.*

مروی *marvī*, related, alleged, told. *a.*

مروہیا *marvāiyā*, one dying, one at the point of death. *s.*

مروہ *marra* or *marrat*, one time or turn, once. *marratag*, once upon a time. *a.*

مورہا *marhā*, m. an orphan; a peacock. *s.*

مورہا *marhā*, m. convolution; adj. twisted. *h.*

مورہڈا *marhattā* or *marhatta*, m. a Marhatta. *s.*

مرہم *marham*, m. a plaster, ointment, salve. *marham nih*, he who lays on a salve or plaster. *marham-patti*, a plaster, ointment or salve spread upon a piece of cloth or leather. *a.*

مرہوب *marhūb*, terrible, dreadful. *a.*

مرہون *marhūn*, pawned, pledged. *marhūni minnat*, bound in gratitude. *a.*

مرہی *marhī*, f. a twist, contortion, writhe, convolution. *h.*

مری *marī* or *marri*, f. the plague, pestilence, the cholera morbus. *s.*

مری *marī*, visible, perceptible. *a.*

مری *murāī*, f. (v. *mūlī*) a radish. *h.*

مرداد *maryād*, limit, &c. (v. *marjād*, &c.). *s.*

مردھا *maraiṭhā*, twisted, wound up, bound round. *h.*

مرچ *marīch*, the name of a demon employed by Rāvana to entice away Sītā; f. pepper (*Piper nigrum*). *s.*

مرچی *marīchi*, } f. a ray, a sunbeam;  
مرچی *marīchī*, } m. name of a saint, son of Brāhmā; one of the seven *rakhs*, represented by the seven stars in Ursa Major (η Urs. Maj.); a niggard, a miser. *s.*

مرچیکا *marīchikā*, f. the vapour called mirage. *s.* [*Jalak*. *a.*

مرچ *marīkh*, m. Mars, called also *jallādi*

مرد *marṛd*, desirous, willing; m. a disciple, a scholar, a follower. *a.* [*stūbhorn*. *a.*

مرد *marīd*, rebellious, obstinate, perverse,

مردی *marīdī*, f. scholarship, the state or period of being a disciple. *a.*

مرض *marīz*, sick, diseased. *a.*

مردل *marīyal*, lean, emaciated, much reduced by sickness. *s.*

مرلا *marulā*, m. a pea-chick. *s.*

مرددی *marḥūdī*, inverted, topsy-turvy. *d.*

مرنا *marṇā*, n. to be twisted, to be bent, turned. *h.*

مروڑ *maror*, f. twist, turn, contortion. *maror-buz*, an affected person. *h.*

مروڑا *marorā*, m. a twisting of the bowels, gripes. *h.* [*to contort*. *h.*

مروڑنا *maror-nā*, n. to twist, to writhe,

مروڑی *marorī*, twisting, convolution; a screw or spiral. *marorī mekh*, a screw nail. *h.*

مڑھ *marḥ*, m. a head, a snout, a chief. *s.*

مڑھا *marha*, lined, headed, covered or topped (as a drum with parchment). *h.*

مڑھن *marhan*, t. lining, heading (of a drum, &c.). *h.*

مڑھنا *marhnā*, a. to cover (as a book with leather, or a drum with parchment), to gild, to case. *h.*

مڑھی *marhī*, } f. a cottage, a tem-

مڑھی *marhāiyā*, } ple. *h.*

مڑھیانا *marhāyānā*, n. to be twisted, to be writhed. *h.*

مڑی *marī*, f. a border, bank or division between garden beds or plats in a field; a bed or plat, section of a rice field; a parterre. *d.*

مڑیانا *marīyānā*, a. to paste. *s.*

مزا *mazā*, m. (for *maza*, q.v.) taste, flavour. *p.*

مزابنت *muzābanat*, sale of corn in the field as it stands, without weighing or measuring. *a.*

مزاج *mizāj*, m. temperament, constitution, complexion, habit of body; temper, disposition. *mizāj-dān*, knowing the temperament. *mizāj-sharif*, a very respectful term of inquiry respecting a person's health, q. d. "How is your noble or precious temperament?" *mizāj go*, a flatterer. *mizāj-go*, f. flattery. *mizāj-gir*, agreeable, suited to the temper or taste. a.

مزاجی *mizāji*, habitual, constitutional; nice, dainty, squeamish. a. p.

مزاح *muzāh* (also *muzābat*), m. a jest, a joke. *mizāh*, jesting (with another person). a.

مزامح *muzāhim*, forbidding, hindering; m. an obstacle, a preventive, a preventer; adj. inconvenient. a. [durance, impediment. a.]

مزامحت *muzāhamat*, f. prevention, hindrance.

مزاح *mazākh*, m. jest, a joke, pleasantry. a.

مزار *mazār*, m. and f. a place of visitation, hence a sepulchre, tomb, grave, shrine. a.

مزارع *mazārī* (pl. of مزرع), sown fields, &c. *mudrī*, a husbandman. a.

مزارعت *mazār'at*, cultivated lands. a.

مزامیر *mazāmīr* (pl. of مزمور), psalms, &c. a.

مزاوالت *muzāwalat*, f. remedying, curing; waiting or watching for (prey); entering into or managing affairs. a.

مزابله *mazbala*, m. a privy, a necessary, a dunghill, any place where filth is thrown. a.

مزبور *mazbur*, written, above-mentioned, before-mentioned. a. [value. a.]

مزجات *muzjāt*, a trifle, a matter of little value.

مزخرف *muzakhraf*, ornamented, varnished, deceitful. *muzakhraf* a deceiver, a cheat, a liar. a.

مزخرفات *muzakhrafāt*, pl. idle tales; lying vanities. a. [wages, recompense. p.]

مزد *muzd*, m. a reward, premium, salary.

مزدور *mazdūr*, m. a day labourer, a labourer in general. *mazdūr paifi*, a tax (formerly levied) on day labourers. p.

مزدوری *mazdūrī*, f. pay, hire, fare, wages; the price of labour. p.

مزرا *mazrā* (cor. of مزرع, q. v.). h.

مزرع *mazra'*, } a field sown or prepared for sowing, a corn-field. a.

مزرعا *mazra'a*, }

مزرور *mazrū*, sown, cultivated. a.

مزرور *muzāfar*, m. a kind of dish, a saffroned pulao. a.

مزی *muzakā*, purified, cleaned, justified. *mizakki*, a purifier, a purgator. a.

میزگان *mizgān* (v. *mizhgan*), the eyelash. p.

میزمار *mizmār*, a pipe, a flute. a.

مزمزه *mazmaza*, shaking to and fro. a.

مزمین *muzmin*, chronic, permanent, of long continuance, obstinate (as a disease). a.

مزمور *muzmūr* (pl. مزامیر *mazāmīr*), m. a psalm, a hymn. a.

مزود *mizūd*, a traveller's provision bag. a.

مزور *mazarmīr*, m. a knave, a cheat, a liar. *muzawwar*, a lie, a falsehood. a.

مزور *mazur*, m. (for *mazdūr*) a labourer. p.

مزه *miza*, m. taste, flavour, any thing agreeable to the palate or mind, &c., a tit-bit or bon mot. *maza-dār*, also *maze-dār*, savoury, possessed of flavour. *maza-dārī*, f. savouriness. p.

مزیت *mazīyat*, excellence; excess. a.

مزد *mazid*, m. increase, augmentation, advantage. *mazid-k.*, to take away the dinner, tablecloth, &c. a. [ &c. p. h.]

مزدار *maze-dār* (v. *maza-dār*), savoury.

مزیر *mazīr*, intrepid, bold, stout-hearted. a.

مزیں *muzaiyan*, adorned. a.

مژده *muzhda*, m. joyful tidings. p.

مژگان *mizhgān* or *muzhgan*, f. the eyelashes. p.

مژه *mizha*, f. the eyelash. p.

مس *mis*, m. copper. *mis i zar-andād*, (lit. gilded copper) insincerity. p. (rivers. h.)

مس *mus*, land along the high banks of rivers.

مس *mass*, m. touch. *mass k.*, to feel. a.

مس *mis*, m. pretence, fraud, trick (v. *mish*). *masi*, m. f. ink. a.

مسا *masā*, f. evening. *masā-l-khair*, good evening. *subh wa masā*, morning and evening. a.

مسا *masā* or *مسا* *massā*, m. a wart, a fleshy excrescence. a.

مساجد *masājid* (pl. of مسجد), mosques. a.

مسابح *massāh*, a measurer, a geometrician. a.

مسابحت *masāhat*, f. measurement, geometry, land surveying. a.

مسابحة *masāhika*, m. *mulier quæ alia mulieris se pro viro gerit, quæ conflictu libidinem alterius excipit*. a.

مسابی *masāhi*, land surveying. a.

مسار *masār*, m. an emerald. h.

مساس *masās*, m. mutual contact; contact. a.

مساعدة *masā'id*, assisting, aiding. a.

مساعدة *masā'ada*, m. favour, assistance; mutual aid. a.

مسافت *masāfat*, f. distance, space, interval. a.

مسابحت *masāfahat*, f. adultery, whoring, debauchery. a.

مسافر *musāfir*, a traveller, passenger, stranger. *musāfir parwar* or *-nawāz*, one who cherishes travellers; adj. hospitable. *musāfar*, travel ed. a.



مسافرانہ *musāfirāna*, like a traveller. *a. p.*  
 مسافرت *musāfarat*, *f.* travelling (in a body);  
 journeying; being a stranger. *a.*  
 مسافر حانة *musāfir-ḥāna*, *m.* a house for the  
 reception of travellers, a caravanserai. *a. p.*  
 مسافري *musāfirī*, state of travelling. *a.*  
 مساهت *masahat*, *f.* avarice, stinginess. *a.*  
 مساكن *masakna* (pl. of مسكن), habitations,  
 mansions. *a.*  
 مساكين *masākīn* (pl. of مسكين), the poor. *a.*  
 مسالك *masālik* (pl. of مسلك), ways, paths. *a.*  
 مسام *masām* or *masāmm*, *m.* a pore (of the  
 skin), ducts or canals of the body. *a.*  
 مسامات *masāmāt*, pl. pores of the skin. *a.*  
 مسامحة *musāmaha* (also *musāmaḥa*), *m.* treat-  
 ing any one gently, pardoning; negligence. *a.*  
 مسان *masān*, *m.* a place where dead  
 bodies are burnt; an evil spirit, a demon. *a.*  
 مساناة *musānā*, *a.* to cause to steal. *s.*  
 مساند *musānd*, an effort, attempt; assault,  
 attack. *d.*  
 مساحت *masāhat*, measuring, measurement. *a.*  
 مساوات *musāwāt*, *f.* equation, evenness,  
 equality. *a.*  
 مساود *musāwadat*, *f.* contending for su-  
 periority, dominion. *a.*  
 مساوي *musāwī*, equal, parallel, equivalent;  
 neutral, impartial; suitable, convenient. *a.*  
 مساهلة *masāhala*, negligence, carelessness. *a.*  
 مسائل *masā'il* (pl. of مسألة), questions; the  
 precepts of Muḥammad; demands, propositions. *a.*  
 مسبب *musabbib*, *m.* the first cause. *musab-  
 bahu-l-ashbāb*, the causer of causes, i.e. God. *musab-  
 bahu ḥakīkī*, the true cause, God the Almighty. *a.*  
 مسبات *musabbūtāt*, *f.* hypnotics; opiate  
 medicines. *a.*  
 مسبرد *masbird*, *m.* a wart, a fleshy  
 excrescence of swelling. *a.*  
 مسبع *musabba'*, heptagonal, composed of or  
 relating to the number seven. *a.*  
 مست *masṭ*, drunk, intoxicated; lustful, wan-  
 ton, proud. *p.*  
 مستاجر *mustājir*, *m.* a tenant, one who rents  
 a house, a contractor, a renter, a farmer. *a.*  
 مستاجري *mustājirī*, *f.* renting, farming, hold-  
 ing or settlement in a farm. *a.*  
 متاسل *mutāṣal*, extirpated, ruined. *a.*  
 مستامن *mustāmin*, one who seeks protec-  
 tion. *a.* [intoxicated. *p.*]  
 مسدانة *mustāna*, intoxicated; like a man in-

مستاني *mastānī*, *f.* intoxicated; lustful, lecho-  
 rous, salacious (woman). *p.*  
 مستبد *mustabidd*, solitary, acting alone. *a.*  
 مستتر *mustatir*, veiled, concealed, hidden. *a.*  
 مستثنى *mustaṣnū*, excellent, extraordinary,  
 praised, laudable, selected, excepted from any com-  
 mon rule. *a.*  
 مستجاب *mustajāb*, acceptable, agreeable,  
*mustajabu d-dā'wat*, one whose prayers are accepted. *a.*  
 مستجمع *mustajmi'*, met together. *a.*  
 مستحب *mustahibb*, loving, affectionate. *a.*  
 مستحسن *mustahsin*, virtuous, approved, laud-  
 able, beautiful. *a.*  
 مستحضر *mustahẓir*, one who is present, or one  
 who wishes to be present. *a.*  
 مستحق *mustahik* or *mustahakk*, worthy, de-  
 serving, having a right to. *a.*  
 مستحكم *mustahkim* or *mustahkam*, firm, fast,  
 established strong. *a.*  
 مستحيل *mustahil*, changed, transmuted. *a.*  
 مستخرج *mustakhraj*, drawn out, extracted. *a.*  
 مستخلص *mustakhḥlis*, free, liberated. *a.*  
 مستدام *mustadam*, perpetual, immemorial,  
 assiduous, constant in any thing. *a.*  
 مستدعي *mustad'i*, petitioner, suitor, claim-  
 ant. *a.*  
 مستدير *mustadīr*, round, spherical. *ḥuṭṭ*  
*mustadīr*, the circumference (of a circle). *a.*  
 مسترد *mustaradd*, returned, restored. *a.*  
 مستري *mistarī*, a master artificer, as a mason,  
 &c. probably from the English "master."  
 مستزاد *mustazād*, increased; *m.* the name of  
 a kind of verse in which every line has a shorter one  
 annexed to it. *a.*  
 مستشقى *mustashī*, afflicted with dropsy, one  
 who is craving drink. *a.*  
 مستطاب *mustaṭab*, good, agreeable, excel-  
 lent, pure. *a.*  
 مستطيل *mustatīl*, *m.* a parallelogram. *a.*  
 مستظهر *mustaẓhir*, one who cries for help,  
*mustaẓhar*, aided, assisted. *a.*  
 مستعار *musta'ār*, any thing borrowed. *a.*  
 مستعجل *musta'jil*, one who hastens. *a.*  
 مستعد *musta'idd*, prepared, ready, capable,  
 able, fit, proper, worthy. *musta'iddi 'ilm*, learned. *a.*  
 مستعرب *musta'rib*, one who becomes or af-  
 fects to be an Arab. *a.*  
 مستعصى *musta'ṣī*, rebellious, stubborn, sinful. *a.*  
 مستعفى *musta'fī*, one who seeks to be ex-  
 cused or relieved (from duty); one who resigns an  
 office. *a.*

**مستمل** *musta'mal*, used, applied, accused; second-hand. *a.*  
**مستأجل** *mustaghāj*, one who is applied to for aid or redress. *a.*  
**مستأجل عليه** *mutaghā'ala'hi*, a defendant. *a.*  
**مستغرق** *mustaghriq* or *mustaghrak*, drowned, immersed (literally or metaphorically). *a.*  
**مستغفر** *mustaghfir*, one who asks pardon, penitent. *a.*  
**مستغني** *mustaghni*, rich, independent, satisfied, contented, purse-proud. *a.*  
**مستغنيًا** *mustaghniyana*, proudly, superciliously, independently. *a.* [tiff. *a.*  
**مستغيث** *mustaghiṯ*, m. a complainant, plaintiff.  
**مستفاد** *mustafād*, received, acquired, benefited. *a.* [gating. *a.*  
**مستفسر** *mustafsir*, interrogating, investigating.  
**مستفيد** *mustafid*, gaining, profiting, acquiring, edited, benefited. *a.*  
**مستفيض** *mustafiz*, diffused, divulged; favoured, obliged. *a.*  
**مستقم** *mustaḥbah*, hateful, detestable. *a.*  
**مستقبل** *mustaḥbil*, m. future, the future tense (in gram.). *mustaḥbal*, a front view (of a figure). *a.*  
**مستقبلات** *mustaḥbilāt*, pl. future events, things to come. *a.*  
**مستقر** *mustahir*, remaining firm, constant, firm, stable. *mustakarr*, fixed, firmly settled, a fixed abode. *a.*  
**مستقل** *mustahill*, stable, firm, durable; absolute, independent, despotic. *a.*  
**مستقيم** *mustakim*, right, straight, standing erect, faithful, loyal, resolute. *a.*  
**مستك** *مستك* *mustak*, m. a kind of fragrant grass (*Cyperus rotundus*); a sort of poison. *s.*  
**مستك** *مستك* *mustak*, m. and f. the head, the skull; the forehead (particularly of an elephant); the top of any thing. *s.*  
**مستكي** *مستكي* *mustakī*, of or relating to the head. *s.* [elliated. *a.*  
**مستمال** *mustamāl*, soothed, persuaded, consoled.  
**مستمد** *mustamadd*, asking assistance. *a.*  
**مستمر** *mustamirr*, firm, constant, durable, persevering. *a.* [perform any thing. *a.*  
**مستمسك** *mustamsak*, bound or pledged (to).  
**مستمع** *mustami*, a listener, a hearer. *a.*  
**مستمند** *mustamand*, poor, wretched, afflicted; complainant; an accuser. *p.*  
**مستمندانه** *mustamandāna*, wretchedly, like a poor unhappy individual. *p.*

**مستند** *mustanad*, supported (by any thing). *mustanid*, one who leans on, and supports himself (by any thing). *a.* [gigantic. *d.*  
**مستندة** *mustanda*, strong-bodied; powerful.  
**مستوجب** *mustanjih*, worthy, fitting, deserving, meriting; m. an author, cause. *a.*  
**مستور** *mastūr*, covered, concealed, veiled. *a.*  
**مستورات** *mastūrāt*, women (of the *haram*). *a.*  
**مستورة** *mastūra*, f. a chaste woman. *a.*  
**مستوري** *mastūrī*, f. privacy, retirement. *a.*  
**مستوفي** *mustawfī*, paying or receiving in full (a debt); m. a head clerk, an auditor. *mustawfi-gari*, f. clerkship, audit. *a.*  
**مستول** *مستول* *mastūl*, m. mast of a ship. *a.*  
**مستولي** *mustawī*, overcoming, subduing, taking possession of, surmounting. *a.*  
**مستوي** *mustawī*, equal, straight, direct. *a.*  
**مستهلك** *mustahlīk*, ruinous, destructive. *a.*  
**مستي** *masī*, f. drunkenness, intoxication; lust, wantonness. *p.*  
**مستيسا** *masīṣā*, half-caste; the offspring of a European father and Indian mother (the word is Portuguese).  
**مستين** *mustaimin*, prosperous, secure. *a.*  
**مسجد** *masjid* or *masjad*, f. a mosque, a temple. *a.*  
**مسجدي** *masjidi*, relating to a mosque. *a.*  
**مسجع** *musajju*, rhythmical (speech); harmonious or measured (periods). *a.*  
**مسجل** *musajjal*, proved, authenticated and sealed by a judge. *a.*  
**مسجود** *masjud*, adored, worshipped. *a.*  
**مسح** *maṣh*, m. wiping, washing, cleaning; anointing; perambulating, travelling. *a.*  
**مسكور** *maṣhūr*, fascinated, enchanted. *a.*  
**مسكوك** *maṣhūk*, worn, brayed, bruised. *a.*  
**مسح** *maṣh*, m. changing, metamorphosing from a superior to an inferior shape. *maṣh hūdī*, n. to be changed, to be metamorphosed into an inferior shape, as from man to beast. *a.*  
**مسخر** *maṣḥḥar*, taken, subdued. *a.*  
**مسخران** *maṣḥarāpan*, m. } jesting, buffoonery.  
**مسخري** *maṣḥaragī*, f. }  
**مسخري** *maṣḥarī*, f. } drollery *a.h.*  
**مسخره** *maṣḥara*, m. a droll, a jester, a buffoon, a fool, a laughing-stock. *a.*  
**مسدس** *masaddas*, composed of six; m. a kind of verse consisting of six lines; a hexagon. *a.*  
**مسدود** *masdūd*, shut, obstructed, closed. *a.*  
**مسدھان** *masi-dhān*, m. } m. an ink-stand.  
**مسدھانی** *masi-dhānī*, f. }

مسرت *misrit*, mixed, mingled. *s.*  
 مسرت *masarrat*, *f.* gladness, cheerfulness, joy. *a.* [as reverence, excellence, &c. *s.*  
 مسرجي *misraji*, a title given to Brāhmins,  
 مسرف *musrif*, prodigal, extravagant. *a.*  
 مسرنگي *masrangī*, *f.* a kind of pulse  
 "fried. *s.*  
 مسرور *masrūr*, glad, cheerful, exulting, gay,  
 delighted, pleased. *masrūrī*, gladness, &c. *a.*  
 مسروق *masrūh*, stolen, robbed, surreptitious  
 (ten. *masrūja*). *a.* [plain *a.*  
 مسطح *musattah*, level, even; (sub.) an open  
 مسطر *misṭar*, *f.* a board ruled with threads  
 for marking paper preparatory to writing; a ruler;  
 a line. *a.*  
 مسطور *masṭūr*, written, expressed, before-  
 mentioned, delineated, above-specified. *a.*  
 مسطورات *masṭūrāt*, things aforesaid, &c. *a.*  
 مسعد *mus'ad*, } happy, fortunate, propitious,  
 مسعود *mas'ūd*, } august. *a.*  
 مسقط *maskaṭ*, place of falling. *maskaṭa-r-rās*,  
 one's birthplace, native country. *a.*  
 مسقف *musakkaṭ*, roofed, ciled in. *a.*  
 مسك *masak*, *m.* a gnat. *s.*  
 مسكا *musikka*, *m.* muzzle used to prevent  
 oxen from eating grain. *a.*  
 مسكان *muskān*, *f.* a smile or grin, a  
 kind of laugh without opening the mouth. *s.*  
 مسكنا *muskanā*, *n.* to smile, to grin.  
*maskana*, *a.* to tear, rend, split, burst. *h.*  
 مسكني *maskuṭi*, grinning, smiling. *d.*  
 مسكر *maskir*, intoxicating, intoxicating. *a.*  
 مسكرات *maskurāt*, grinning, smiling. *d.*  
 مسكرانا *maskurāna*, *n.* to smile, to  
 grin, to smirk. *h.*  
 مسكرايت *maskurāhat*, } *f.* smiling,  
 مسكراي *maskurāi*, } grinning,  
 مسكراي *maskurāi*, } grinning,  
 smiling, laughing. *h.*  
 مسكرا *mas-kharat*, *a.* to touch. *a. h.*  
 مسكن *maskan*, *n.* a dwelling, habitation.  
*maskakin*, anodyne. *a.* [reut, burst. *h.*  
 مسكنا *maskhānā*, *n.* to be torn, split,  
 مسكنات *maskhīnāt*, *f.* anodynes or seda-  
 tives, medicines alleviating pain. *a.*  
 مسكنت *maskanat*, *f.* humility, poverty,  
 misery. *a.*  
 مسكون *maskūn*, inhabited, habitable. *a.*  
 مسكه *maska*, *m.* butter (especially fresh). *p.*  
 مسكين *maskīn*, poor, miserable, humble,  
 wretched, indigent; name of a Hindustani poet (of  
 Delhi) *a.*

مسکيني *maskīnī*, *f.* poverty, indigence. *s.*  
 مسگر *misgar*, a coppersmith, a brazier. *p.*  
 مسل *musul*, *m.* a wooden pestle, a club.  
*musul dhāt barasna*, to rain very heavily, or as we say  
 in the vulgate, "to rain cats and dogs." *s.*  
 مسلت *masalat*, a question, proposition, an  
 action, a thing. *a.* [مسل *a.*  
 مسلح *musallah*, armed for war, clad in ar-  
 مسلح *maskahh*, a slaughter-house, shambles. *a.*  
 مسلسل *musalsal*, concatenated, successive,  
 linked, chained. *a.*  
 مسلط *musallat*, conquered, subdued; con-  
 que t. *musallat*, *m.* a governor, ruler. *a.*  
 مسلك *maskah*, *m.* a way, path, track, an in-  
 stitution, regulation, rule of conduct. *a.*  
 مسلم *muslim*, a Musliman, a believer in and  
 follower of the *Mahammadian* faith; name of a famous  
 martyr, the nephew of 'Alī the son-in-law and fourth  
 successor of Muhammad. "The deaths of *Muslim* and  
 his sons *Muhammad* and *Hasan* form the subject of a  
 very beautiful elegy by *Miskin* of Delhi, one of the  
 best specimens of poetry in the Hindustani lan-  
 guage."—(Bunnings) *musallam* keeping safe, preserv-  
 ing in liberty; complete, sound, safe entire, whole,  
 free, exempted from. *a.*  
 مسلمان *musalmān* (*v.* *muslim*), *m.* a true be-  
 liever, a *Mahammadian*. "Dr. Gibbost expresses his  
 doubts regarding the legitimacy of this word, and in-  
 clines to deem it an Indian fabrication. This is not the  
 case. The word is not properly Arabic nor is it  
 known to the Arabs, but it is generally used by Per-  
 sians and Turks, and may be met with in some of the  
 best Persian authors, Sa'di, Kashfī, &c."—(Bunnings) *a.*  
 مسلمانى *musalmānī*, *f.* the *Mahammadian* re-  
 ligion (vulgar pronunciation, in India) a female  
*Musalmān*, lady of or relating to the religion of *Ma-  
 hammad* *a.*  
 مسلتنا *masaltnā*, *a.* to bruise, to crush. *s.*  
 مسلوب *maskub*, seized, snatched away;  
 spoiled, stripped. *a.*  
 مسلول *maskub*, beaten; trodden; inserted. *a.*  
 مسلول *maskud*, consumptive. *a.*  
 مسله *masla* (properly *mas'ala*), *m.* question,  
 proposition, a precept of Muhammad; a point of law. *a.*  
 مسما *musanna*, called, denominated. *a.*  
 مسيات *musammāt*, *f.* (*v.* *musammā*).  
 مسمار *mismar*, *m.* destruction, ruin; mischief  
 to crops committed by cattle; a nail, peg, pin. *mis-  
 mar kharat*, *a.* to raze, to destroy. *mismar ho jānā*, to  
 fall into ruin. *a.*  
 مسماري *mismarī*, ruination, destruction. *a. h.*  
 مسمسنا *masmasnā*, *n.* to suppress  
 one's sentiments from fear, to be mealy-mouthed; (in  
 Delhi,) *masmasnā*, to breathe hard. *h.*  
 مسمن *musamman*, made fat, fattened. *a.*  
 مسموع *musmū*, heard, audible. *a.*

مسموم *masmūm*, poisoned; injured or infected by poison (meat). *a.*

مسموم *musammā*, named, denominated, entitled; above-mentioned. *a.*

مسن *musinn*, old, aged, advanced in years. *a.*

مسن *masan*, m. a medicinal fruit (*Serratala anthelmintica*). *s.*

مسن *misān*, a soil mixed of clay and sand. *h.*

مسنا *misnā*, n. to be ground or pulverized. *h.*

مسند *masnād*, f. a throne, a large cushion, a prop, a chair. *masnād-nashīn*, a reigning prince. *a.*

مسند آرا *masnād-āra*, adorning the throne, i. e. a king. *a. p.* [*nad. a. h.*]

مسندي *masnadi*, of or relating to the *mas-*

ن *masnān*, legal, adopted into use; medicinal; circumcised. *a.* [*sc. a.*]

مسنوي *masnawī* (for مثنوي, q. v.), a poem,

مسواك *masrak*, f. a stick used by the natives, a tooth brush. *a.*

مسودة *masarwada* or *maswada*, m. a sketch or rough draft of a letter, &c. *a.*

مسور *masur*, f. a kind of pulse (*Ereum kosutan* or *Cicer lens*). *s.*

مسوري *masuri*, } f. a kind of small-

مسوري *masuriyā*, } pox. *s.*

مسوز *masufa*, m. the gums (of the teeth). *h.*

مسوسا *masusā*, twisted; grieved, afflicted, in affliction, remorse, regret. *h.*

مسوسنا *masosnā*, n. to twist; to squeeze, wring, n. to be grieved or vexed. *h.*

مسهرى *masahiri* or *masihiri*, f. curtains (of a bed) made of very fine gauze, generally green, and commonly called "mosquito curtains," their sole use being to keep out the mosquitoes during the night. *s.*

مسهل *musihl*, aperient, purgative, laxative. *a.*

مسي *misi*, made of copper. *p.*

مسي *misi* or *missi*, f. a powder with which they tinge the teeth of a black colour (made of vitriol, &c.); adj. f. made of vetches. *misā-dūn* a box of gold, &c. for holding *misā*. *misī*, f. fenmel, &c. (*y misā*). *h.*

مسي *masī*, f. ink. *s.*

مسيداهار *masyādhar*, an inkstand. *s.*

مسيح *masih*, } the Messiah, Christ our

مسيح *masīḥa*, } Lord. *a.*

مسيحي *masihī*, } Christ-like, of or relating  
مسيحي *masihī*, } to the Messiah, Christian,  
"i. office or works of the Messiah. *a.*

مسيدان *misī-dūn*, a box of gold or silver, &c. for holding *misī*. *h. p.* [*a journey. a.*]

مسير *masīr*, going, walking, proceeding or

مسين *masā*, f. pl. hair or down on the upper lip which appears in early youth. *h.*

مسين *masīn* or *mīṣīn*, m. a vetch, pulse. *h.* [*nun utilatissimum*]. *h.*

مسينا *masīnā* or *mīṣīnā*, f. linseed (*Linum utilatissimum*). *h.*

مش *mish*, m. fraud, trick, deception, pretence, sham; stratagem; envy. *s.*

مش *mash*, m. a mosquito. *s.*

مشابه *mushābih*, resemblance, picture, similitude, probability; like. *mushābih bihi*, compared with it. *a.*

مشابهت *mushābahat*, f. } similitude, likeness,

مشابه *mushābaha*, m. } conformity, resemblance; probability. *a.* [*reviling. a.*]

مشامت *mushāmat*, f. reproaching, abusing,

مشار *mushār*, signified, indicated. *mushār-ay ilāhi*, above-mentioned, aforesaid. *a.*

مشارك *mushārik*, m. a comrade, an associate, a partner, partaker. *a.*

مشاركة *musharakat*, f. community, society, association, partnership. *a.*

مشاطي *mashāṭajī*, f. the business of a *mashāṭa*, or tirewoman, &c. *a.*

مشاطة *mashāṭa*, f. a waiting maid, a woman who combs hair, a bride dresser, a woman who makes or conducts marriages, a go-between. *a.*

مشاعر *mushā'ara*, m. contending, or excelling in poetry; lying or sleeping together under one coverlet, a meeting of poets. *a.* [*versation. a.*]

مشافه *mushāfaha*, oral communication, conversation.

مشاق *mushshak*, m. a practiser, a proficient; adj. well-versed or -practised. *a.*

مشاق *mushshakī*, through practice. *a. h.*

مشام *mashām*, m. the smell, the sensorium of smell, sense of smelling. *a.*

مشاورت *mushāwarat*, f. counsel, deliberation, consultation. *a.*

مشاهدة *mushāhada*, m. sight, vision; ocular demonstration. *mushāhada-k.* a to look at, to contemplate, to view. *a.*

مشاهرة *mushāhara*, m. bargaining, settling or hiring by the month; monthly salary, pay, wages. *a.*

مشاهير *mashāhīr* (pl. of مشهور), those who are renowned or distinguished. *a.*

مشائخ *mushā'ikh* (pl. irreg. of شيخ), old men; holy persons, divines, adepts. *a.*

مشائون *mashā'ihāna*, in the manner of holy men. *a. p.* [piety. *a.*  
 مشائى *mashā'ihī*, *f.* holiness, sanctity,  
 مشايعة *mushā'at*, the following of some guide or leader in religious matters. *a.*  
 مشائى *mushā'at*, the ceremony of accompanying a visitor, on his departure to the door of the house; a mark of respect shown only to one of superior rank. *a.* [olated. *a.*  
 مشبك *mushabbah*, latticed, grated, perforated. *a.*  
 مشبه *mushabbah*, as-mixed, like. *a.*  
 مشت *musht*, *f.* the fist, a blow with the fist, a handful. *p.*  
 مشت *musht*, stolen, robbed, pilfered. *s.*  
 مشتان *mushṭāk*, full of desire, desirous, wishing, longing (to see a person). *a.*  
 مشتاكه *mushṭakāna*, with a great desire (of seeing one). *a.*  
 مشتبہ *mushṭabih*, obscure, ambiguous. *a.*  
 مشترك *mushṭarik*, *m.* a partner, an associate, an accomplice. *mushṭarik*, held in common. *a.*  
 مشتری *mushṭarī*, *f.* buying; *m.* a purchaser; the planet Jupiter. *a.* [pugilist. *p.*  
 مشرن *mushṭ-zaṇ*, *m.* a boxer, a bruiser, a fighter. *p.* [fire. *mushṭā'il*, grey-haired. *a.*  
 مشتنی *mushṭa'āl*, inflamed, kindled, set on fire. *a.*  
 مشتق *mushṭak*, derived (as one word from another; derivative. *a.*  
 مشتمل *mushṭamil*, comprehending, containing, comprising. *a.*  
 مشتهر *mushṭahir*, a proclaimer. *mushṭahar*, proclaimed, celebrated, famous. *a.*  
 مشتہی *mushṭahī*, longing, desiring, wishing. *a.*  
 مشتہیات *mushṭahiyāt*, *f.* provocations, aphrodisiacs. *a.*  
 مشتی *mushṭi*, fine silk cloth, or a garment made thereof; a handful, a small number or quantity. *mushṭi*, *khak*, a handful of dust. *p.*  
 مشت *musht*, *m.* theft, robbery. *h.*  
 مشت *musht*, *f.* silence. *mushṭ mūrū*, to remain silent. *h.*  
 مشت *musht*, sweet, sugary. *s.*  
 مشامشی *mushṭā-mushṭi*, *f.* or -mushṭi, *m.* thumping and pulling; boxing, fisticuffs. *s.*  
 مشدان *mushṭān*, *m.* sauce, seasoning, gravy; a mixture of sugar and acids eaten with rice, &c. *s.*  
 مشمار *mushṭmār*, *m.* a pilferer, a robber. *mushṭmār kar baṭhān*, to sit with the knees held up by clasping the arms round them. *s.*

مشتی *mushṭi*, *f.* the fist, the closed hand; stealing, pilfering. *s.*  
 مشتی *mushṭi-bandh*, *m.* one who clenches the fist. *s. p.* [boxing. *s.*  
 مشتی *mushṭi-pāt*, *m.* pummelling, fist-fighting. *s.*  
 مشتی *mushṭi-mushṭi*, fist to fist, fisticuffs. *s.*  
 مشجر *mushajjar*, *m.* a kind of silk cloth. *mushajjar*, abounding in trees. *a.*  
 مشخص *mushakḥḥas*, certain, ascertained, stipulated; a fine, an amercement. *a.*  
 مشدد *mushaddad*, strengthened; (applied to a letter that is doubled or marked with the symbol *tashdud*). *a.*  
 مشر *mushr* or *mushar*, *adj.* mixed, blended, mingled; *m.* mixing, mixture, a title of Brahmins, who were thought to have been *Shakamary* by *Krishna* in order to cure the leprosy of his son *Saṅkha*; also a title of Brahmins from *Matrad*, &c., a Hindu physician, a respectable person. *s.*  
 مشرب *mashrab*, *m.* place of drinking; imbibing, sect, religion, nature, temper, humour. *a.*  
 مشرب *mashrab*, a dining-room, a parlour. *a.*  
 مشرت *mishṭat*, mixed, mingled, added; respected respectively. *s.*  
 مشر *mushṭar*, explained, commented upon; meat cut into small pieces. *a.*  
 مشرف *mushṭar*, exacted, enabled; ornamented. *mushṭar*, an examiner, inspector, observer; near, approaching, impending. *a.*  
 مشرق *mashṭik*, *m.* the east. *mashṭikān*, (du.) the east and west. *baṭṭal* *mushṭikān* or *dwaṭ*, *mashṭikān*, as far as east is from west. *a.*  
 مشرقی *mashṭikī*, eastern, oriental. *a.*  
 مشرک *mushṭik*, *m.* an infidel, an idolater, a polytheist. *mushṭik*, common (to many). *a.*  
 مشرن *mishṭan*, *m.* mixing, uniting; addition. *s.* [fried. *s.*  
 مشرن *mushṭan*, *f.* a kind of pulse. *a.*  
 مشرو *mashṭa*, *m.* a kind of silk cloth (*v.* *mashṭa*). *a.*  
 مشروب *mashṭub*, drunk, imbibed, potable. *a.*  
 مشروح *mashṭuh*, explained, illustrated, commented upon, above mentioned. *a.*  
 مشروحا *mashṭuhān*, agreeably to the explanation, circumstantially. *a.*  
 مشروط *mashṭūṭ*, } agreed upon, stipulated;  
 مشروطی *mashṭūṭi*, } (sub.) a settled revenue of ten per cent. allowed to the *zamindār*. *a.*  
 مشروع *mashṭūṭ*, initiated, begun, commenced; legal just, prescribed by law, *m.* a kind of cloth made of silk and cotton mixed dressed in which it is lawful for Musalmāns to pray, that not being allowed in cloth entirely of silk. *a.*

**مشع** *mush'ā*, mixed, as common property, so that the shares cannot be distinguished. *a.*

**مشعب** *musha'bid*, } *m.* a conjurer, a juggler. *a.*  
**مشعب** *musha'biz*, }

**مشعر** *mush'ir*, signifying, denoting, indicating, bearing the marks of. *mash'ar* or *mish'ar*, any one of the five senses. *a.*

**مشعر** *mash'ara*, *m.* a place where poets meet to read their verses, &c. *a.*

**مشعل** *mash'al*, *f.* } *m.* a torch, flambeau,

**مشعله** *mash'ala*, *m.* } lantern. *mash'ala-dār*, torchbearer. *a.*

**مشعلی** *mash'alchī*, *m.* a torchbearer. *a. f.*

**مشغل** *mashghal*, busied, employed. *a.*

**متغله** *mashghala*, *m.* employment, pastime; a tumult, a crowd. *a.*

**مشغول** *mashghūl*, employed, occupied, busy, diligent, anxious. *a.*

**مشغولة** *mashghala*, *n.* employment, occupation, pastime, business. *a.*

**مشغولی** *mashghūlī*, *f.* the being employed, the state of being in office. *a.*

**مشفق** *mushfik*, kind, showing favour, condoling, merciful. *a.*

**مشفقانه** *mushfikāna*, favourably, kindly. *a.*

**مشق** *mashk*, *f.* piercing suddenly with a spear; striking with velocity; beating, lashing, tearing; combing, drawing (a payment, thing, &c.) every way in order to stretch it, eating of the best parts (of forage, &c.), (a man) galled between the thighs, tall, slender (girl), (met.) an example, copy to write after, exercise, practice, usage, use. *a.*

**مشقاب** *mushkūb*, *f.* a large shallow vessel, in which bread is kneaded. *f.* [toil. *a.*

**مشقت** *mashkhat*, *m.* trouble, labour, pains,

**مشقی** *mashkī*, acquired by practice. *a.*

**مشک** *mashk*, *f.* a leather bag, especially for carrying water, a water bag; the Eastern bagpipe: this instrument has no drone, but simply a goat skin bag with a mouthpiece and chanter: the latter is sometimes composed of two pipes joined together like a double flageolet. This instrument seems to be known all over the East: the Persians call it *nai anbarā*, and the Arabs *zummiyā bil-kirbā*. *mashk* (in Arabic *misk*), *m.* musk. *mashk-bār*, diffusing musk, scented like musk; (met.) a mistress's lock. *mashk bilti* or *mishk bitā'a*, a civet-cat, the animal from which is obtained the perfume called *zabād*, or, vulgar, *zawād*. *mashk-jam*, musk-coloured; (met.) the locks of a mistress. *p.*

**مشک** *mashak*, *m.* a gnat, a mosquito. *s.*

**مشک** *mushk*, *m.* scrotum, testicle. *s.*

**مشکل** *mushkil*, difficult, intricate, hard, painful; a difficulty. *mushkil-yasand*, one who delights in difficulties. *mushkil-kushā*, a dispenser of difficulties. *mushkil ghar* or *gharā*, difficult to pass. *a.*

**مشکل** *mushakhal*, well-shaped, handsome. *a.*

**مشکلات** *mushkilāt*, pl. things difficult. *a.*

**مشکور** *mashkūr*, praised, laudable, agreeable, rewarded, thanked. *a.*

**مشکوری** *mashkūrī*, *f.* reward, thanking. *a.*

**مشکوک** *mashkūk*, doubtful, uncertain, problematical. *a.*

**مشکی** *mashkī*, dark bay approaching to black (colour of a horse). *p.*

**مشکیزه** *mashkīza*, *m.* a small leather bottle. *p.*

**مشکین** *mashkīn*, musky, dark, of a sable hue. *p.*

**مشکین چڑھانا** *mushkīn chārhāna* or *bandhāna*, *a.* to pinion, to tie the hands behind the back. *h.*

**مشل** *mushal*, *m.* a club, a mace, a pestle. *s.*

**مشلول** *mashlūl*, paralytic. *a.*

**مشول** *mashmūl*, comprehended, contained, surrounded. *a.*

**مشوم** *mashmūm*, sweet-smelling, odoriferous, fragrant, perfumed. *a.*

**مشورت** *mashwarat*, *f.* } counsel, consultation,

**مشورة** *mashwara*, *m.* } advice. *a.*

**مشوش** *mashawwash*, disturbed, confused, intricate; distressed, uneasy, perplexed. *a.*

**مشهد** *mashhad*, a burying-place, especially for martyrs; name of a Persian city formerly Tūs. *a.*

**مشہری** *mash-harī* or *mash-harī*, *f.* mosquito curtains. *s.* [clear, manifest. *a.*

**مشہود** *mashhūd*, attested, proved, evinced,

**مشہور** *mashhūr*, } celebrated, published, dis-  
**مشہورة** *mashhūra*, } vulgus, conspicuous, famous. *mashhūr hai*, it is related, it is a current report. *mashhūr a-e ājak* (a person or thing) celebrated throughout the world. *a.*

**مش** *mishī* or *mishī*, *f.* spikenard (*Fale- riana jatamansi*); a sort of fennel (*Anethum panmarium*); common anise. *s.*

**مش** *mishī*, *f.* ink; the stalk of the *Nyc- tanthes toxis*. *s.*

**مش** *mashī*, *m.* walking, going. *a.*

**مشیت** *mashiyat* or *mashīyat*, *f.* power or will, pleasure; the will of God, fate, strength. *a.*

**مشیخت** *mashīkhat* or *mashyakhhat*, seniors, elders, old men; princes, presidents; doctors, high priests: this is an irregular or redundant plural of *shakh*, like *mashāikh*. *a.*

**مشیر** *mushīr*, *m.* a counsellor, a senator. *mushīr i khāss*, a privy counsellor. *a.*

**مشین** *mushīn*, villainous, worthless. *mushai- yan*, stately, dignified. *a.* [patience. *a.*

**مصابرت** *muṣābarat*, patient, or enduring with

**مصاحب** *muṣāhib*, *m.* a companion, friend, favourite, aide-de-camp, courtier. *a.*

مصاحبة *muṣāḥabat*, } f. companionship, so-  
 مصاحبي *muṣāhibī*, } ciety, familiar inter-  
 course, communion. a.  
 مصاحف *muṣāḥif* (pl. of مصحف), books,  
 volumes, &c. a.  
 مصاراة *muṣāḍarat*, oppression, spoliation. a.  
 مصارعة *muṣāra'at*, wrestling; a contest. a.  
 مصارف *muṣārif* (pl. of مصرف), expenses,  
 disbursements; changes, vicissitudes. a.  
 مصاف *muṣāff*, f. a field of battle, the ranks  
 of an army. a.  
 مصافحة *muṣāḥaḥa*, m. shaking hands. a.  
 مصالح *muṣāliḥ*, m. (pl. of مصلحة) affairs;  
 honour, glory, employments; material. *muṣālah* (in  
 Hind.) condiments, drugs, spices, seasoning. *muṣā-*  
*lah d or -dālān*, to season. a.  
 مصالحة *muṣālahat*, f. reconciliation, paci-  
 فication. *muṣāluḥa*, m. } fication. *muṣāluḥa-*  
*ḥ*, to reconcile. a.  
 مصائب *muṣā'ib* (pl. of مصيبة), afflictions,  
 calamities. a. [tern. a.  
 مصباح *muṣbāḥ*, f. a lamp, a torch, a lan-  
 مصبر *muṣabbar*, aloes (the drug merely). i.  
 مصحف *muṣḥaf*, *muṣḥuf*, or *mushaf*, m. a vo-  
 lume, a book, a page; the *kurān*, as "the book," par  
 excellence. a. [sing. a.  
 مصحوب *muṣḥub*, accompanied, accompany-  
 مصداق *muṣḍāq*, a proof of veracity. a.  
 مصدر *muṣḍar*, m. source, origin, spring,  
 theme; the infinitive or noun of action; a place. a.  
 مصدرى *muṣḍarī*, of or relating to the source,  
 or to the infinitive (in gram.). a.  
 مصدع *muṣaddī*, troublesome, annoying. a.  
 مصدق *muṣaddiq*, a verifier, an affirmer. *mu-*  
*saddaq*, verified, substantiated, attested. a.  
 مصدرور *muṣḍūr*, } issued, derived, deriva-  
 مصدرورة *muṣḍūra*, } tive. a.  
 مصر *miṣr*, m. Egypt, also Cairo, the capital  
 of Egypt, any large city. a.  
 مصرى *muṣirī*, one who perseveres or insists;  
 adj. obstinate, unflinching. a.  
 مصراع *muṣra'*, } m. a hemistich, a line (in  
 مصرع *muṣarra'*, } poetry); leaf of a folding-  
 مصرعة *muṣra'a*, } door. a.  
 مصرف *muṣrif*, prodigal. *maṣraf*, m. expense,  
 disbursement, cost, charge. a.  
 مصرع *muṣru'*, prostrated; epileptic, or seized  
 with epilepsy. a.  
 مصروف *muṣruḥ*, expended, employed; turned,  
 changed, declinable. a.

مصري *miṣrī*, adj. of or relating to Egypt;  
 { sugar-candy; m. an Egyptian. a.  
 مصطفى *muṣṭafā*, an inn or caravanserai for  
 the reception of strangers. a.  
 مصطفى *muṣṭafā*, chosen, selected; m. one of  
 the titles of Muḥammad. a.  
 مصطفى *muṣṭakī*, f. (Gr. *μαστίχη*) mastiche  
 (the resin of the *Pistacia lentiscus*). g.  
 مصطلح *muṣṭalaḥ*, idiomatic, metaphoric; an  
 idiom, a phrase. a.  
 مصطلحات *muṣṭalaḥāt*, pl. idiomatic expres-  
 sions, &c. a. [tified. a.  
 مصفا *muṣaffā*, clean, pure, transparent; jus-  
 مصقل *muṣqal*, any thing used in polishing. a.  
 مصقلا *muṣqalā*, } a polisher, any instrument  
 مصقلة *muṣqala*, } with which a thing is po-  
 lished. a.  
 مصقول *muṣqul*, polished, furbished. a.  
 مصلا *muṣallā*, m. a carpet to pray on. a.  
 مصلح *muṣliḥ*, m. one who rectifies, a mediator,  
 pacifier, adviser, reformer. a.  
 مصلحة *muṣlahat*, f. an action, occupation,  
 expediency, the best thing to be done; counsel, ad-  
 vice. *muṣlahat-k.*, a. to consult, to combine. a.  
 مصلحا *muṣlahatā* or *muṣlahatan*, advisedly,  
 wisely. a.  
 مصلوب *muṣlūb*, crucified, suspended. a.  
 مصلی *muṣallī*, holy, righteous. *muṣallā*, a  
 spot near Shirā, celebrated by Hāḡg for its rosy  
 bowers. a. [ruined. a.  
 مصمم *muṣammam*, fixed, concluded, deter-  
 مصنع *muṣanna'*, factitious, artificial. a.  
 مصنف *muṣannif*, m. a composer, an author.  
*muṣannaf*, composed, a composition. a.  
 مصنعات *muṣannafāt*, books, works, compo-  
 sitions. a.  
 مصنوع *muṣnū'*, formed, created, made, pre-  
 pared; artificial; an invention, contrivance. a.  
 مصنوعات *muṣnū'āt*, pl. inventions, contri-  
 vances, works of skill. a.  
 مصنوعی *muṣnū'ī*, artificial, fictitious. a.  
 مصور *muṣawwir*, m. a painter, sculptor;  
 forming, figuring. *muṣawwir*, a painting, a picture. a.  
 مصوري *muṣawwirī*, f. the art of painting. a.  
 مصون *muṣūn*, guarded, kept in safety. a.  
 مصيبة *muṣibat*, f. a misfortune, disaster,  
 affliction, adversity, evil, misery, ill. *muṣibat i nāga-*  
*hānī*, an unlooked-for disaster or affliction. *muṣibul-*  
*zada*, struck with misfortune, &c. a.  
 مضاد *muṣāddat*, opposition, antipathy. a.  
 مضارب *muṣārib*, a factor, a manager. a.

**مُضَارَبَة** *muẓāraba*, m. a battle, conflict, combat; a partnership of stock on the one hand, and labour or management on the other. *a.*

**مُضَارِي** *muẓārī*, m. the aorist (in gram); adj. resembling, similar to. *a.* [plied. *a.*

**مُضَاعَف** *muẓā'af*, doubled, increased, multiplied; *muẓāf*, annexed, added; related; (sub.) a noun placed in construction; one who is joined to others with whom he has no natural connection. *muẓāf ilāhi*, the noun governed. *a.*

**مُضَافَات** *muẓāfāt*, pl. things annexed, appendages. *a.*

**مُضَامِين** *muẓāmīn* (pl. of **مُضُون**), the contents of a book (epistle, &c.). *a.*

**مُضَائِقَة** *muẓāyqa*, m. penury, necessity, distress, poverty; moment, consequence, significance. *kuch muẓāyqa nahī*, it is of no consequence. *a.*

**مُضْبُوط** *muẓbūṭ*, strong; possessed, occupied, restrained, moderated. *a.*

**مُضْبُوطِي** *muẓbūṭī*, f. strength, firmness, durability. *a.* [tious. *a.*

**مُضْحَك** *muẓḥāk*, laughing, merry, facetious. *a.*

**مُضْحِكَة** *muẓḥika*, ridiculous, droll, laughable. *a.*

**مُضْحِكَات** *muẓḥikāt*, pl. jests, jokes, funny sayings or doings. *a.*

**مُضْحَكَة** *muẓḥaka*, m. humour, fun, drollery, a pun, bon mot. *a.*

**مُضِر** *muẓirr*, pernicious, hurtful. *a.*

**مُضْرَب** *muẓrāb*, a musical plectrum or bow. *a.*

**مُضَرَّت** *muẓarrat*, f. detriment, damage, injury. *a.*

**مُضْطَر** *muẓṭarr*, rendered desperate, afflicted. *a.*

**مُضْطَرَب** *muẓṭarīb*, agitated, disturbed, afflicted, chagrined, anxious, uneasy. *a.*

**مُضْطَرِبَانَة** *muẓṭarībāna*, in a state of agitation or anxiety; confusedly. *a.*

**مُضْغَة** *muẓgha*, m. a lump of flesh; a glutton, an ill-bred person. *a.*

**مُضْمَر** *muẓmār*, a large plain or place for exercise, a race-course, down. *a.*

**مُضْمِل** *muẓmahill*, disappearing, vanished. *a.*

**مُضْمِر** *muẓmir*, conceiving, imagining. *muẓmar*, concealed, imagined, conceived in the mind; (in gram.) the antecedent. *a.*

**مُضْمِصَة** *muẓmaṣa*, m. washing or rinsing out the mouth. *a.* [of poem. *a.*

**مُضْمَن** *muẓamman*, contained, inserted, a kind

**مُضْمُون** *muẓmūm*, added, joined, accumulated; (a letter) marked with the vowel-point *ẓamma* or *pesh* i.e. the short *u*. *a.*

**مُضْمُونَة** *muẓmūna*, m. sense, signification, purport; contents (of a letter or book). *a.*

**مُضَوَّر** *muẓwūr*, becoming acrid, pricking the tongue (wine or milk). *a.*

**مُضَي** *muẓā*, lit. "it is past." *muẓā mā muẓā*, "let bygones be bygones;" (in Hind.) "jo hāt to hāt." *a.*

**مُطَا** *maṭā*, m. favour, protection. *a.*

**مُطَابِق** *muṭābiḥ*, conformable, equal, corresponding, suitable, agreeable to. *a.*

**مُطَابَقَات** *muṭābahāt*, f. conformity, equality. *a.*

**مُطَاع** *maṭā*, obedient; obeyed. *a.*

**مُطَالِب** *maṭālib* (pl. of **مُطَلَب**), demands, requisitions, desiderata. *a.*

**مُطَالِبَة** *muṭālaba*, a demand, asking, exacting. *a.*

**مُطَالَعَة** *muṭāla'a*, m. contemplation, consideration; reading, study. *muṭāla'a k.*, to read, study peruse. *a.* [tion. *a.*

**مُطَاهَرَة** *muṭāhara*, purifying, cleansing, ablution. *a.*

**مُطَايَاة** *muṭāyaba*, sport, joking, pleasantry. *a.*

**مُطْبَع** *maṭbaḥḥ*, m. a place for cooking; a kitchen. *maṭbaḥḥ*, a cooking utensil. *a.*

**مُطْبِئِي** *maṭbaḥḥī*, culinary; s. a cook. *s.*

**مُطْبَعَة** *maṭba'*, a printing-office. *a.*

**مُطْبِن** *muṭabbak*, multiplied, doubled. *a.*

**مُطْبُوح** *maṭbūḥḥ*, cooked, dressed. *a.*

**مُطْبِيع** *maṭbū*, agreeable, acceptable, worthy, laudable; natural, innate. *a.*

**مُطَرِب** *muṭrib*, a musician, singer, minstrel. *a.*

**مُطَرِبِي** *muṭribī*, f. the life or art of a musician; minstrel-y, music, singing. *a.*

**مُطَرِد** *muṭtarid*, flowing, current; prosperous. *muṭtarad*, universal; to be constantly observed (as a rule or law). *a.* [(sub.) an infidel. *a.*

**مُطْرُوح** *muṭruḥ*, rejected, dejected, abjected; *muṭruḥāt*, pl. things rejected. *a.*

**مُطْعَم** *maṭ'um*, food, any thing eatable. *a.*

**مُطْعَمَات** *maṭ'umāt*, pl. things eatable. *a.*

**مُطْعَن** *maṭ'ūn*, reproached; accursed. *a.*

**مُطَلَا** *muṭallā*, gilt, gilded, covered with gold. *a.*

**مُطْلَب** *maṭlab*, m. a question, petition, intention, wish, desire; purpose, meaning, an object of pursuit; substance or purport of any writing, &c.; stricken with pestilence. *a.*

**مُطْلَع** *maṭla'*, m. the place of rising, the east; the first couplet of a *ghazal* or ode. *a.*

**مُطْلَعَة** *muṭṭali'*, rising, perceiving, informed. *muṭṭali'-k.* (or in Pers.) -*gardānidan* to inform, to acquaint. *muṭṭali'-h.* (in Pers.) -*shudan*, to be informed. *a.*

**مُطْلَق** *muṭlaḥ*, absolute, universal, principal, supreme; wholly, at all at all; not in the least, never, entirely, altogether. *muṭlaḥu-l-'innān*, free, giving the reins. *a.*



**مطلق** *mutlaḥaq*, absolutely, not at all. *a.*  
**مطلقة** *mutallaka*, *f.* a divorced woman. *a.*  
**مطلوب** *maṭlūb*, demanded, required, necessary, wanted. *a.*  
**مطمئ** *muṭmaḥ*, a butt for archers. *a.*  
**مطمع** *muṭma'*, a thing desired or wished for. *a.*  
**مطمئن** *mutma'in*, quiet, secure, tranquil. *a.*  
**مطمحن** *muṭanjan* (*v.* *mutanjan*), a pultr. *a.*  
**مطوق** *mutawwak*, ornamented with a collar or chain (round the neck). *a.*  
**مطول** *maṭul*, one who delays payment of a debt, or the performance of a promise. *mutwal*, gentle, soft, easy. *mutawwal*, extended, prolonged, tall. *a.*  
**مطهر** *muṭahhir*, a purifier, a cleanser. *muṭah-hir*, pure, holy, purified. *muṭhar*, a place for purification, purgatory. *a.*  
**مطهرة** *muṭhara*, a vessel from which they pour holy water in ablution. *a.*  
**مطيب** *muṭaiyab*, aromatic, perfumed. *a.*  
**مطر** *maṭir*, dropping, raining. *a.*  
**مطيع** *muṭi'*, abject, obedient, submissive, obsequious. *a.* [theatrical spectacles. *a.*  
**مظاهر** *mazāhir* (pl. of **مظهر**), objects of show, *a.*  
**مظاهرة** *muẓāharat*, a formula of divorce. *a.*  
**مظفر** *muẓaffar*, victorious, a conqueror. *mu-ẓaffar wa maṣūr*, victorious and supported (for on high). *a.*  
**مظل** *muẓallal*, shaded (from the sun). *a.*  
**مظلم** *muẓlim*, dark (night); one who walks in darkness. *a.* [cruelty. *a.*  
**مظلمة** *mazlama*, oppression, tyranny, injustice, *a.*  
**مظلم** *mazlūm*, injured, oppressed; mild, gentle, modest, submissive. *a.*  
**مظلمة** *muẓlūma* } *f.* modesty, meekness;  
**مظلمة** *muẓlūmiyat*, } the state of being  
 oppressed. *a.* [union. *a.*  
**مظنة** *maẓinna*, *m.* suspicion, conjecture, opi-  
**مظنر** *maẓhar*, *m.* a place where any spectacle  
 is represented, a theatre, stage. *maẓhar*, one who ex-  
 hibits, displays, &c., an informer; a claimant, a pro-  
 secutor. *maẓhar 'alau kī*, the defendant, the one com-  
 plained against. *a.*  
**مع** *ma'*, with, together, along with. *a.*  
**معاً** *ma'aḡ*, along with, at the same time. *ma'a*,  
 a gut, the intestines. *a.*  
**معابد** *ma'ābid* (pl. of **عبد** and **معبد**, *q.v.*),  
 servants (of God); sacred places, temples. *a.*  
**معاتب** *ma'ātib*, one who chides or blames.  
*ma'ātab*, reprehended, blamed. *a.*  
**معاتب** *ma'ātab*, reproof, reprehension. *a.*  
**معاد** *ma'ād*, the place or state to which one  
 returns; the next world. *a.*

**معادن** *ma'ādīn* (pl. of **معدن**), mines, quarries. *a.*  
**معد** *ma'āz*, taking refuge, flying to God.  
*ma'āzu-l-lāh*, God be our refuge! may God forbid. *a.*  
**معارض** *ma'āriz*, *m.* an adversary, opponent,  
 competitor. *a.* [union. *a.*  
**معارضة** *ma'āraza*, *m.* contradiction, opposi-  
**معارف** *ma'ārif* (pl. of **معرفة**), sciences, ac-  
 quirements. *a.*  
**معاش** *ma'ash* *f.* means of living, livelihood,  
 subsistence; also place of living. *ba'u-ma'ash*, a dis-  
 reputable person. *a.*  
**معشرت** *ma'asharat*, associating, conversa-  
 tion, living and eating together. *a.*  
**معاصر** *ma'asir*, contemporary; pl. *ma'āsirīn*,  
 coevals, contemporaries. *a.*  
**معاصي** *ma'āṣi* (pl. of **معصية**), sins, crimes.  
*ma'āṣi*, rebellious, criminal. *a.*  
**معاف** *ma'āf*, absolved, exempted, dispensed  
 with, forgiven. *a.*  
**معافي** *ma'āfi*, *f.* immunity, exemption; *adj.*  
 forgiven, remitted: in revenue language it denotes  
 lands the rents of which, previously payable to govern-  
 ment, are remitted in perpetuity to the holder.  
*ma'āfi chitthi*, an order to pass free of toll or tax.  
*ma'āfi-dār*, one holding any thing free of tax. *ma'āfi*  
*zamin*, land revenue-free. *ma'āfi ma'mūli*, established  
 or customary remissions. *ma'āfi-awana* or *nama*, an  
 order of exemption from duty or tax. *ma'āfi sāl*, a  
 year of exemption from assessment on some special  
 account. *a.*  
**معاقبة** *ma'ākabat*, chastisement, penalty. *a.*  
**معقل** *ma'āhil* (pl. of **معقلة**, *q.v.*). *a.*  
**معاقلة** *ma'āḥalat*, a fine of atonement for  
 bloodshed. *a.*  
**معالج** *ma'alij*, *m.* a physician, a doctor. *a.*  
**معالجة** *ma'alaja*, *m.* curing, healing; a re-  
 medy, adjustment (of any affair). *a.*  
**معالم** *ma'ālim*, signs, vestiges, banners. *a.*  
**معالي** *ma'ālī* (pl. of **معالة**, *q.v.*), highnesses,  
 eminences. *a.*  
**معاملات** *ma'amālāt*, pl. affairs, transactions. *a.*  
**معاملة** *ma'amalu* (also *ma'amalat*), affair,  
 business, negotiation, transaction. *a.*  
**معاند** *ma'ānid*, a rebel, an obstinate person. *a.*  
**معانقه** *ma'anaka*, *m.* throwing the arms round  
 another's neck, embracing. *a.* [senses. *a.*  
**معاني** *ma'ānī* (pl. of **معنى**), significations,  
**معاداة** *ma'ādat*, *f.* returning (to a former  
 habitation), coming or going. *a.*  
**معاوضة** *ma'awazut* or *ma'awaza*, *f.* retalia-  
 ting, returning like for like. *ma'awaza-k*, to barter  
 to -wapp. *a.*  
**معاون** *ma'awin*, *m.* assisting, an assistant. *a.*  
**معاونت** *ma'awanat*, *f.* assistance. *a.*

معاهدة *mu'āhada*, confederacy, alliance. *a.*  
 معائب *ma'ā'ib* (pl. of معاب), vices, blemishes. *a.*  
 معاينة *mu'āyana*, m. beholding. *a.*  
 معبد *ma'bid*, m. a place of worship, temple, mosque, church. *mu'abbid*, m. an adorer, a worshipper. *a.*  
 معبر *mu'abbir*, m. an interpreter of dreams. *a.*  
 معبر *ma'bar*, m. a pass, ferry, ford. *mī'bar*, a ferry-boat. *a.*  
 معبود *ma'būd*, adored, worshipped; God. *a.*  
 معتاد *mu'tād*, m. custom, habit, use; size, weight, bulk; adj. accustomed, wont. *a.*  
 معتبر *mu'tabar*, confidential, respectable, worthy of confidence, reputable, trustworthy. *a.*  
 معتبري *mu'tabarī*, trustworthiness, respectability. *a.*  
 معتد *mu'tadd*, numbered, reckoned. *a.*  
 معتدل *mu'tadil*, temperate, tolerable. *a.*  
 معترض *mu'tariz*, opposing, hindering, interposing. *a.*  
 معترف *mu'tarif*, acknowledging, confessing; one who acknowledges. *a.*  
 معتزل *mu'tazil*, one who secedes or separates (especially in religious matters). *a.*  
 معتزلي *mu'tazilī*, an atheist, an infidel. *a.*  
 متعصم *mu'tasim*, a servant, attendant. *adj.* preserved, secure. *a.*  
 متعق *mu'tah*, manumitted, liberated, emancipated (a slave). *mu'tah*, one who liberates a slave. *a.*  
 معتقد *mu'tahid*, m. a believer, a faithful friend or servant, a supporter. *a.*  
 معتكف *mu'takif*, assiduous in prayer, religious, devout. *a.*  
 متعبد *mu'tamad*, trustworthy, confided in. *mu'tamad 'atahi*, one in whom confidence is placed. *a.*  
 معجب *mu'jub*, a vain fop, a man who has a very high opinion of himself not shared in by other people. *a.*  
 معجز *mu'jiz*, } a miracle. *a.*  
 معجزة *mu'jiza*, }  
 معجزات *mu'jizāt* (pl. of معجز), miracles. *a.*  
 "The term *mu'jizāt* is applied only to those miracles which are performed by first-rate prophets: those wrought by inferior personages are termed *karāmāt*."—(B.) *a.*  
 معجل *mu'ajjal*, prompt, done without delay. *a.*  
 معجم *mu'jam*, } f. an electuary, medicine, con-  
 معجون *ma'jūn*, } section; an aphrodisiac. *a.*  
 معجون *ma'jūn*, }  
 معدلت *ma'dalat*, f. justice, equity. *a.*  
 معدن *ma'dan*, m. and f. a mine, a quarry. *a.*  
 معدني *ma'danī*, mineral, metallic; f. metal, produce of the mine. *a.*

معدود *ma'dūd*, numbered, computed. *a.*  
 معدول *ma'dūla*, avoided, passed over (as a letter in a word, which, though written, is not pronounced). *a.*  
 معدوم *ma'dūm*, non-existent, abolished, annihilated, extinguished. *a.* [chondrium. *a.*  
 معدة *mī'da*, m. the stomach; (lit.) hypochondrium. *a.*  
 معدلي *ma'dā*, pass transit; a passage. *a.*  
 معذب *mu'azzab*, hindered; punished, tortured. *a.*  
 معذرت *ma'zarat*, an excuse, apology. *a.*  
 معذور *ma'zūr*, excused, excusable; disappointed. *a.*  
 معرا *mu'arrā*, bare, naked, bald; pure. *a.*  
 معراج *mī'rāj*, m. a ladder, stair, any thing by which one ascends; ascent, ascension. *a.*  
 معرض *ma'riz*, m. an occasion, a contingency, an occurrence; a place of meeting. *a.*  
 معرّف *mu'arrif*, describing, defining, praising. *a.*  
 معرفت *ma'rifat* or *ma'rifa*, f. knowledge; account, cause, reason; deposit, trust; prep. by means of, through the means of, by the hands of. *a.*  
 معركة *ma'raka* or *ma'rika*, m. a field of battle. *ma'rikai-jihād* or *kārzar*, a field of contest, an amphitheatre. *ma'rika gir*, a rope-dancer. *a.*  
 معروض *ma'rūz*, presented, offered, submitted; (sub.) a representation, a petition. *a.*  
 معروف *ma'rūf*, known; active voice of a verb; the letters *uaw* and *ye* are said to be *ma'rūf* when the former has the sound of *u* in mood or of *u* in rule, and the latter of *re* in feel or *i* in machine; as in the words *nūr*, splendour, and *jil*, an elephant. *a.*  
 معزز *mu'azzaz*, honoured, revered, esteemed, honourable, exalted. *a.*  
 معزول *ma'zūl*, deposed, displaced, dismissed from office, degraded, dispossessed. *a.*  
 معزولي *ma'zūlī*, f. dismissal from office, state of not being employed, being in disgrace. *a.*  
 معسور *ma'sūr*, difficult, arduous. *a.*  
 معشر *ma'shar*, m. a company, a troop, a society. *ma'ashar*, a decagon, or any thing made up of or relating to the number ten. *a.*  
 معشوق *ma'shūh*, m. } a beloved object, a loved  
 معشوقة *ma'shūka*, f. } one, a mistress. *a.*  
 معشوقانه *ma'shūkāna*, like a beloved one. *a.p.*  
 معشوقى *ma'shūhī*, } f. loveliness, amia-  
 معشوقيت *ma'shūhiyat*, } bility, being be-  
 loved. *a.* [saffron (*Carthamus tinctorius*). *a.*  
 معصفّر *mu'aṣṣar*, m. safflower or bastard  
 معصم *mi'kam*, the wrist, the bracelet place. *a.*  
 معصوم *ma'sūm*, defended, preserved; innocent, simple; (sub.) an infant. *a.*

معصومي *ma'sūmī*, } f. innocence, simpli-

معصوميت *ma'sūmiyyat*, } city; infancy. a.

معصيت *ma'siyat*, disobedience, sin, rebellion. a.

معضلات *mu'zilat*, difficulties, troubles, ar-

duous affairs; perplexing questions. a.

معطر *mu'attar*, perfumed, fragrant. a.

معطل *mu'attal*, idle, vacant, unemployed

(applied especially to an official who has been suspended or dismissed), neglected, destitute, out of use, idle, fallow land. a.

معطلي *mu'attali*, f. being out of employment. a.

معطوف *mu'tuf*, turned, twisted; conjoined, coupled. a.

معظم *mu'azzam*, honoured, great, respected.

*mu'zam*, the superior the greater. a.

معقلة *ma'kūlat*, fine for bloodshed; homicide for which atonement has been made. a.

معقول *ma'kūl*, reasonable, probable, just, pertinent, proper. a.

معقولات *ma'kulāt*, probabilities, words or things consistent with reason. a.

معقولي *ma'kūlī*, } f. reasonableness, pro-

معقوليت *ma'kūliyyat*, } bability. a.

معك *ma'ak* or *ma'aka*, with thee. *allāhu ma'ak*, may God be with thee. a.

معكوس *ma'kūs*, inverted, backwards. *ma'kūs parhān*, "to read (the *kur'ān*) backwards," a ceremony performed while concocting certain incantations, as to say one's prayers backwards was, with us, considered an appropriate step to be taken when about to invoke the aid of the powers of darkness — (B.) a.

معلّا *mu'allā*, sublime, elevated, exalted. a.

معلّاة *ma'lāt*, highness, nobility, rank, grandeur, eminence. a.

معلق *mu'allak*, suspended, pendulous, hanging; (in law) pending, undecided. a.

معلقات *mu'allakāt*, pl. things suspended; generally applied to certain celebrated Arabian poems, that had the honour of being suspended in the temple of Mecca. a.

معلم *mu'allim*, m. an instructor, a preceptor, a pilot. *mu'allam*, taught, instructed. *mu'lam*, notable, distinguished by a particular mark or badge. a.

معلبي *mu'allimī*, f. instruction, pilotage. a.

معلوف *ma'luf*, fed, fattened (as cattle or camels); pastures. a. [tempered. a]

معلول *ma'lul*, indisposed, sick, diseased, dis-

معلوم *ma'lūm*, known, distinguished, notorious, evident, apparent, obvious; (sub.) the active voice of a verb. a.

معلومات *ma'līmāt*, things known, sciences. a.

معليّ *mu'allī*, exalted, high, elevated, eminent, sublime. a.

معمّا *mu'ammā*, m. an enigma, an acrostic; a verse of mysterious meaning, a riddle, rebus, or charade. a.

معمات *mu'ammāt*, pl. enigmas, dark sayings. a.

معمار *mu'mār*, m. a builder, an architect, a mason. a.

معماري *mu'mārī*, f. architecture, art of building, masonry. a.

معمّر *mu'ammār*, aged, blessed with long life. a.

معمل *mu'mil* or *mu'ammil*, causing to be done or performed. a.

معمودية *ma'mūdiyya*, m. baptism. a.

معمور *mu'mūr*, full, abounding in, stocked with; cultivated, happy, delightful, closed. a.

معمورة *ma'mūra*, m. a cultivated or inhabited spot. a.

معمول *ma'mūl*, made, prepared; established, customary, practised; m. custom, habit. a.

معميّ *mu'ammū* (v. *mu'ammā*), a riddle, m. enigma, &c. a.

معن *ma'n*, name of an Arab who was a very liberal man. a.

معنا *ma'nā*, m. sense, meaning, signification. a.

معنوي *ma'nawī*, significant, real, true. a.

معنبر *mu'ambar*, perfumed with amber. a.

معنقة *ma'naha*, m. a collar, or any thing similar, round the neck. a. [nificant. a]

معنوي *ma'nawī*, essential, intrinsic, real; sig-

معني *ma'nī*, f. } meaning, sense, signification, reality. a.

معني *ma'nī*, m. } [ed, familiar. a]

معنلي *ma'nā*, m. }

معود *mu'a'wad*, exercised, trained, accustomed.

مغول *ma'ul*, overcome, exhausted. a.

معون *ma'ūn*, m. aid, assistance, favour. a.

معونت *ma'ūnat*, f. assistance, protection. a.

معاً *ma'a* or *ma'ahu*, with, together with, along with. a.

معداً *ma'a hāzā*, along with that, in addition to that, nevertheless. a.

معهود *ma'hūd*, agreed, established, fixed, appointed, determined, promised. a.

معيّار *ma'yār*, m. a touchstone; the mark or standard of money, weight, or measure. a.

معيت *ma'iyat*, being together, co-existence. a.

معيشت *ma'ishat*, f. food and other necessities of life, subsistence. a.

معين *ma'ayan*, established, ascertained, certified. *mu'ayan zābīa*, established rule or custom. *mu'in*, an assistant. a.

**معيوب** *ma'yūh*, wicked, vicious, defective, opprobrious, infamous. *a*

**معيوبى** *ma'yūhī*, *f.* vice, wickedness. *a*.

**مغ** *mugh*, *m.* a tavern-keeper; also one of the *magi*, a worshipper of fire. *mugh-hacha*, the son of a tavern-keeper, or worshipper of fire. *p*.

**مغارة** *magh'ara*, a den, a cavern. *a*.

**مغاك** *mugh'āk*, *m.* a pit. *p*.

**مغالطة** *mugh'lafa*, *m.* leading into error, mutual misunderstanding. *a*

**مغاير** *mugh'āyir*, contrary, different, repugnant. *a*. [repugnance. *a*.

**مغايرت** *mugh'āyarat*, *f.* barter; disagreement,

**مغتنم** *mugh'tanim*, enriched, possessed of, enjoying. *a*.

**مغچه** *mugh'cha*, *m.* soreness under the arms. *p*.

**مغرب** *magh'rab* or *maghrīb*, *m.* the west, the western regions, generally applied to the north coast of Africa. *p*.

**مغربي** *magh'rabi*, western, occidental; of or relating to north Africa. *a*

**مغرق** *mughrak*, gilded, covered with or immersed in gold or silver. *mughrak*, immersed, plunged in water, also gilded or covered with gold. *a*.

**مغروت** *mughrūt*, *m.* } any thing seized by

**مغرودة** *mughrūta*, *f.* } main force, plundered. *a. h*

**مغرور** *maghrūr*, proud, arrogant, haughty, fastidious; deceived, taken in; (in law) a man who marries a woman under a misconception. *a*.

**مغوري** *maghrūrī*, *f.* pride, arrogance. *a*.

**مغز** *maghz*, *m.* the brain, marrow, kernel, pith; (met.) pride, arrogance. *maghz bhannā*, to have a buzzing in the ears. *maghz jachānī* or *ghannā*, to tease, to distract. *maghz khālā*, to distract, to talk much and foolishly. *maghz dār*, full of marrow, kernel, pith, brain. *maghz khannā*, to tease, to distract. *p*.

**مغزي** *magh'zi*, *f.* edging, border. *p*.

**مغزلي** *magh'zī*, *m.* a field of battle. *a*.

**مغفر** *migh'far*, *m.* a helmet. *a*.

**مغفرت** *mugh'firat*, *f.* absolution, remission, pardon. *a*.

**مغفور** *mugh'fūr*, pardoned; met. applied to one who is dead, in the sense of the late, the deceased, &c. (v. *marhūm*) *a*.

**مغل** *mugh'el*, *m.* a Mogul, a native of Tartary or Turān. In India the term is erroneously applied to Persians, and in the Deccan to Musalmāns in general. *p*.

**مغلاني** *mugh'lānī*, *f.* a Mogul female. *p*.

**مغلامى** *mugh'alā'i*, adv. in Mogul or Muham-madan fashion, "à la Mogul." *a*.

**مغل پٹھاں** *mughal-pathān*, i. e. "the *Mughals* and *Pathāns*," a kind of game resembling draughts, or rather a sad corruption of the more noble game of chess (v. *Quonon* & *Islam*). *h*.

**مغلطہ** *mugh'lata*, an improper question, an error in speech. *a*.

**مغلظ** *mugh'allaz*, *m.* } severe or heavy (ap-

**مغلظہ** *mugh'allaza*, *f.* } plied to a fine or mulet for blood). *a*.

**مغلق** *mugh'lak*, abstruse. *a*.

**مغلم** *mugh'lim*, libidinous; (sub.) a pæderast. *a*.

**مغلوب** *magh'lūb*, conquered, overcome, subdued. *a*. [tion. *a*.

**مغلوبیت** *magh'lūbiyat*, subjugation, subjec-

**مغوم** *maghmūm*, grieved, sorrowful, sad. *a*.

**مغناطیس** *migh'nā'īs* (μαγνητις), *m.* the magnet or loadstone. *g*.

**مغنی** *mughannī*, *m.* a singer, a musician. *a*.

**مغول** *migh'rāl*, a long small sword; a man's name. *a*.

**مغیب** *mugh'aiyab*, concealed, hidden. *a*.

**مغیر** *mugh'aiyar*, changed, altered. *a*.

**مغیلان** *mugh'ilān*, the acacia tree, the Egyptian or Arabian thorn. *a*.

**مفاجات** *muf'ājāt* (for *mufāja'at*), *f.* sudden death. *a*. [arrogance. *a*.

**مفاخرت** *mufā'kharat*, *f.* boasting, glorying,

**مفارقت** *mufārakat*, *f.* separation, alienation, absence. *a*.

**مفاسد** *mufāsīd* (pl. of مقسدت), evils. *a*

**مفاصل** *mufāsīl* (pl. of مفصل), the joints. *a*.

**مفاصلہ** *mufāsala*, distance, space, interval. *a*.

**مفاوضہ** *mufāwaza*, company, association. *a*.

**مفايشہ** *mufāyasha*, *m.* boasting, vaunting, contending for superiority. *a*.

**مفت** *muft*, gratuitously, gratis, for nothing. *muft-khor*, a parasite. *p*.

**مفتاح** *muftāh*, a key or any instrument by which a door is opened. *a*

**مفتتات** *mufattiāt*, *f.* lithontriptica (in medicine), drugs, &c. which tend to dissolve a calculus in the bladder. *a*.

**مفتح** *mufattiḥ*, that which opens. *mufattaḥ*, opened, taken or conquered (a town). *a*.

**مفتحات** *mufattiḥat*, *f.* deobstruentia (in medicine). *a*.

**مفتخر** *muftakḥir*, boasting, gasconading. *a*.

**مفتقر** *muftar*, weak, languid, enfeebled. *a*.

**مفتري** *muftarī*, *m.* a slanderer, liar, calumniator. *a*.

مفتقر *muftakir*, reduced to poverty. *a.*

مفتن *muftann*, seduced into evil; charmed, bewitched, bereft of reason. *muftatin*, a seducer, &c. *a.*

مفتوح *muftūh*, opened; taken, subdued (as a town, &c.); (in gram.) having the short vowel *fatha* ('). *a.*

مفتون *muftūn*, tried (as gold by the fire); insane, fascinated, mad with love. *a.*

مفتي *muftī*, *m.* a lawgiver. Among the Turks the *mufti* is the supreme head of the law. *a.*

مفخر *muftakhhār*, glorious, held in high honour. *a.*

مفر *mafur*, an asylum, a refuge. *a.*

مفرح *muftarrīh*, exhilarating; an exhilarating medicine, in which rubies are an ingredient. *a.*

مفرد *mufrad*, solitary, alone, single, singular number. *a.*

مفردات *mufradāt*, simples, things uncompounded (in medicine). This is the title of various works on Oriental Materia Medica, as *mufradāt sikan-dari*, *mufradāt Ghani Muḥammad*, &c. *a.*

مفرط *muftrit*, vast, excessive. *a.*

مفروق *maftriḥ*, *m.* the crown of the head. *a.*

مفروح *maftriḥ*, glad (ridings). *a.*

مفروء *maftūr*, fled, run away, absconded. *a.*

مفروض *maftūz*, required as a sacred duty, indispensable. *a.*

مفروغ *maftūgh*, at leisure, disengaged. *a.*

مفروق *maftriḥ*, separated, divided, dispersed. *a.*

مفسد *muftsid*, a seditious person, author of evil. *a.* [tiousness. *a. h.*

مفسدين *muftsid-pan*, *m.* litigiousness, seditiousness, strife, litigation. *a.*

مفسدي *muftsidī*, seditious, litigious (person); *f.* seditiousness, strife, litigation. *a.*

مفسر *muftassar*, explained, commented on, declared. *muftasir*, *m.* an interpreter. *a.*

مفشيات *muftashshiyāt*, *f.* curminatives. *a.*

مفصل *muftasal*, distinct, full, ample, detailed (account of circumstances; adv. particularly, diffusively, distinctly, fully). In Bengal the term *muftasal* or *muftasīl* is used to denote the country or upper provinces in opposition to Calcutta the metropolis. *muftasal-adālat*, a provincial court of justice. *muftasal-khach*, charges of collection in the provinces. *muftasal-kānūn-gō*, a district or provincial accountant and registrar. *a.*

مفصلي *muftassalī*, a *Muftassalite*, a person from the country; adj. of or relating to the country. *a. h.*

مفعول *maftūl*, that which is governed or acted upon; the accusative case; the participle passive; (met.) a catamite. *a.* [upon. *a.*

مفعوليت *maftūliyat*, the state of being acted

مفتقد *maftūd*, not to be found, missing, wanting; (in law) a person of whom it is not known whether he be alive or dead. *a.*

مفلس *muftlis*, poor, wretched; a bankrupt; a childless man; a bachelor. *a.* [rupey. *a.*

مفلسي *muftlī*, *f.* poverty, destitution, bankruptcy. *a.*

مفلوج *maftūj*, palsied, paralytic. *a.*

مفلوك *maftūk*, unfortunate; poor, needy. *a.*

مفوض *muftawwaz*, resigned, delivered over, committed to the care of. *a.*

مفهوم *maftūm*, comprehended, understood. *a.*

مفيد *muftid*, profitable, useful, salutary. *a.*

مقابا *muḥābā* (for *muḥāwvā*), a dressing-case or box. *a.*

مقابر *maḥābir* (pl. of مقبرة), tombs, sepulchres. *a.*

مقابل *muḥābil*, opposite, confronting, collecting. *a.*

مقابلہ *muḥābala*, *m.* or *muḥābalat*, *f.* comparison, collation, confronting, presence. *a.*

مقابہ *muḥāba* (for *muḥāwvā*), *m.* a dressing-box. *a.*

مقاتلة *muḥātala*, *m.* slaughter, carnage, battle. *a.* [imity. *a.*

مقاربت *muḥārabat*, *f.* drawing near, proximity. *a.*

مقارض *muḥāriz*, the managing or acting partner in a concern. *a.*

مقارضة *muḥāraza*, entering into partnership. *a.*

مقارنت *muḥāranat*, *f.* conjunction, connection. *a.* [crops, &c. *a.*

مقاسمة *muḥāsama*, *m.* division of lands or shares. *a.*

مقاصد *maḥāsīd* (pl. of مقصد), designs, enterprises, attempts. *a.*

مقاعد *muḥā'id*, in whatever comes behind another; a guardian, keeper. *a.*

مقال *maḥāl*, } *m.* speech, discourse, saying, sentence, a word. *a.*

مقام *maḥām*, *m.* dwelling, mansion, a place of residence or encamping; halting of an army. *a.*

مقامات *maḥāmāt*, pl. sittings; conversations or discourses. *a.*

مقامر *maḥāmīr*, a dice-player, a gambler. *a.*

مقامي *maḥāmī*, residing, a resident. *a.*

مقاومت *muḥāncamat*, *f.* opposition, resistance, competition. *a.*

مقبر *maḥbar*, } *m.* a burying-place, a tomb, sepulchre, monument. *a.*

مقبلة *maḥbara*, } *a.*

مقبيل *muḥbil*, prosperous, fortunate, favouring, propitious. *a.*

مقبوض *maḥbūz*, taken, seized, occupied, possessed, imprisoned. *a.*

**مقبوض** *makbūzū*, occupied, tenanted (as the lands of a village). *a.*

**مقبول** *makbūl*, agreeable, acceptable, taking in good part, agreed on; one of the faithful; (sub.) a mistress. *a.* [ness. *a.*

**مقبولي** *makbūlī*, *f.* agreeability, agreeableness; **مقبوليت** *makbūliyat*, *f.* agreement, agreeableness; orthodoxy. *a.*

**مقتبس** *muktahis*, *m.* one who quotes, a quoter; receiving, acquiring, borrowing from another. *muktahat* (part. pass.) quoted. *a.*

**مقتدا** *muktadā*, followed, initiated, imitable. *a.*

**مقتدر** *muktadīr*, powerful, strong. *a.*

**مقتدي** *muktadī*, *m.* an imitator, a follower. *a.*

**مقرب** *muktarab*, brought near, approximated. *a.*

**مقتصر** *muktaṣar*, summary, abstract. *a.*

**مقتضا** *muktaṣā*, } exacted, required; (sub.)  
**مقتضا** *muktaṣā*, } exigence, necessity, expediency; adj. conformable. *a.*

**مقتضي** *muktaṣī*, one who exacts or demands. *a.*

**مقتل** *maqtal*, *m.* a place of slaughter; the place of death, i. e. any diseased or wounded part of the body that causes death. *a.*

**مقتول** *maqtūl*, killed, slain, slaughtered. *a.*

**مقتولي** *maqtūlī*, state of being killed. *a. h.*

**مقدار** *mikdār*, *m.* quantity, measure, space, number. *a.*

**مقدر** *mukaddar*, predestined; understood, not expressed; (sub.) fate, destiny. *mukaddir*, the Deity (as predestinator). *a.*

**مقدس** *mukaddas*, holy, consecrated. *baitul-mukaddas*, Jerusalem. *maḥdis*, a holy place, a sanctuary. *a.*

**مقدسة** *mukaddasa*, *f.* a holy woman. *a.*

**مقدم** *mukaddam*, antecedent, prior; (sub.) the headman of a village; the advanced guard. *mukdam*, *m.* arrival. *a.* [mises, prefaces, &c. *a.*

**مقدمات** *mukaddamāt* (pl. of مقدم), pre-

**مقدمة** *mukaddama* or *mukaddamat*, *m.* the first part, preface, preamble; cause (in law), business; subject, affair, matter. *mukaddamatu-l-jish*, the advanced guard of an army. *a.*

**مقدمي** *mukaddamī*, of or relating to a *mukaddam*; *f.* office, duty, or rights of a *mukaddam*. *a.*

**مقدور** *makdūr*, predestined, possible; *m.* power, ability, possibility, fate. *tā makdūr* or *makdūrbhar*, to the best of one's ability. *a.*

**مقدورات** *makdūrāt*, things predestined or possible. *a.*

**مقدوري** *makdūrī*, *f.* power, predestination. *a.*

**مقدوف** *makẓūf*, *m.* falsely accused of adultery **مقدوني** *makẓūfī*, *f.* tery (man or woman). *a.*

**مقر** *maḥarr*, *m.* a residence, station, place of rest **مكّر** *muḥarr*, establishing, conforming, settling (affairs); confessing, professing (in law) one who admits a claim or confers a crime. *muḥirr bi hi*, the claim which is admitted, or the crime confessed. *muḥirr la-hu*, the person in whose favour a claim is admitted. *a.*

**مقراض** *muḥrāz*, *f.* scissors, shears. *a.*

**مقرب** *muḥarrab*, approximated, admitted;

(sub) relatives. *muḥarrabu-l-ḥazrat*, the king's relatives, blood royal. *muḥarrabu-l-ḥidmat*, confidential servants. *a.* [toria. *a.*

**مقروحات** *muḥarriḥāt*, (in medicine) vesica-

**مقرر** *muḥarrar*, certain, infallible, established, unquestionable; adv. assuredly, unquestionably. *a.*

**مقرري** *muḥarrarī*, *f.* an appointment; a fixed tenure in perpetuity. *muḥarrari-dār*, *m.* the holder of a *muḥarrari* tenure. *a.*

**مقروض** *muḥarraḥ*, cut, clipped with scissors. *a.*

**مقروض** *maḥrūz*, lent, a loan. *a.*

**مقروضي** *maḥrūzī*, *m.* one who is in debt. *a.*

**مقروق** *maḥrūḥ*, *m.* } seized, sequestered, con-  
**مقروقة** *maḥrūka*, *f.* } fiscated (as goods or effects). *a.*

**مقرون** *maḥrūn*, near, conjoined, connected, related. *a.*

**مقري** *muḥrī*, one who causes or orders to read; the reader of a mosque. *a.*

**مقسم** *maḥsam*, a part, a portion. *maḥsim*, time or place of partition. *maḥsim*, swearing (by God); *maḥsam*, *m.* an oath; a place where they swear. *maḥsām*, dividing, distributing, dispersing. *maḥsām*, divided; having a beautiful face; beautified. *a.*

**مقسم** *maḥsim*, distributed, divided; the quotient, an allotment, a portion. *a.*

**مقشر** *muḥashshar*, barked, skinned, peeled. *a.*

**مقصد** *maḥṣad*, *m.* intention, design, meaning, purpose, desire, wish, object, scope. *a.*

**مقصّر** *muḥaṣṣar*, deficient, defective. *a.*

**مقصود** *maḥṣūd*, *m.* intention, wish; adj. in tended, aimed at. *a.*

**مقصور** *maḥṣūr*, } abridged, diminished;

**مقصورة** *maḥṣūra*, *f.* } insufficient, defective. *a.*

**مقط** *miḥattī*, a small piece of ivory, bone, &c. on which oriental penmen nib their writing reeds or kalams. *a.* [distilled. *a.*

**مقطر** *muḥattir*, distilling, dropping. *muḥattar*,

**مقطع** *maḥṭa*, *m.* the last verse of a poem; cutting, amputating. *miḥṭa*, *m.* shears for cutting cloth, silver, &c.; a cutting instrument in general. *muḥatta*, adj. cut, cut out, shaped; well-dressed, well-shaped, beautiful; fixed rate of assessment. *a.*

**مقطعات** *muḥatta'āt*, pl. small kinds of garments; a species of short poems. *a.*

**مقع** *maḥ'ad*, *f.* a place to sit on; the hips; the anus, podex.



مکتوبات *maktūbāt*, pl. writings, letters. *a.*

مکتوبی *maktūbī*, epistolary, delivered in writing. *a.*

مکتوم *maktūm*, hidden concealed. *a.*

مکت *mukut* or *makuṭ*, a crown, a diadem, a crest, a tiara. *a.*

مکت *maks, miks, or mukṣ*, delay. *a.*

مکال *mikhāl*, } the instrument with which  
مکل *mikhāl*, } they apply collyrium to the eyes. *a.*

مکول *makhūl*, anointed with collyrium. *a.*

مکدا *mukdā*, } dumb, mute; stupid; a sim-

مکده *mukdhā*, } platon. *d.*

مکدر *mukaddar*, sullied, afflicted, disturbed, vexed, anxious. *a.*

مکر *mahr*, m. fraud, deceit, evasion, imposture. *mahr-chakar*, m. fraud and subterfuge. *a.*

مکر *mukur*, m. a mirror, a looking-glass. *a.*

مکر *makar*, m. a fabulous marine monster, a shark or alligator; name of the tenth zodiacal sign, the sign Capricorn, represented by a water animal with the body and tail of a fish and the neck and head of an antelope *maka akrit*, shaped like the *makar*. *a.*

مکر *muharrar*, repeated. *muharrar-h.*, *a.* to repeat, to say over a second time. *a.*

مکرم *mukarram*, venerable, noble, illustrious, respected, revered. *a.*

مکرمات *makramat*, f. honour, glory, dignity, nobility, liberality, generosity, grace, goodness, bounty. *a.*

مکرنا *mukarnā*, *a.* to deny. *h.*

مکرند *makarand*, m. the nectar or honey of a flower; the *kakila* or Indian cuckoo; a fragrant kind of mango; a species of jasmine (*Jasminum pubescens*). *h.*

مکرندونی *makarand-nafī*, f. the trumpet-flower (*Bignonia suaveolens*). *h.*

مکرون *makronā*, *a.* to wet (slightly) *h.*

مکروه *makrūh*, hated, odious, abominable, disgusting, obscene, any act or thing not absolutely forbidden by *Muhammadian* law, but from which it is advisable to abstain. *a.* [gusting. *a.*

مکروهات *makrūhāt*, things abominable or dis-

مکراهی *makar-hā, iyā*, fraudulent, deceitful; f. *makar-hā, i.*, a deceitful or cunning woman. *a. h.*

مکری *mukrī*, f. a kind of short poem of frequent use in the *Brj* dialect, the peculiarities of which are these: It consists of four lines, each composed of four trochees. In the three first the speaker, a female, appears to talk of her lover; but, on the question being put by a friend, applies the whole to some other object. Hence the name from *mukarnā*, to deny. Thus, *Baf chalat maro anchara gah; meri suni*

*na apni kahē. Nā kachhu mo soñ jhagrā jhātā; kyūn sahi, sojan? nā sahi, kūtā.* "As I went along the road, he seized my robe, neither heard what I said, nor made any reply. In short, we had not the smallest dispute. Who, friend, your lover? No, friend, a thorn *h.*

مکری *maharī*, fraudulent, deceitful. *a. h.*

مکڑ *makṛ*, } m. a kind of grain; *a.*  
مکڑا *makṛā*, } spider. *s.*

مکڑانا *makṛānā*, to sidget, to waver, to be averse, to counteract, to move crookedly, to wind about. *a.*

مکڑی *makṛī*, f. a spider. *makṛī hā jāla*, a spider's web, hence (met.) any thing very fine and slender. *s.*

مکس *maks*, offering a price, bidding at a sale; cheapening, lowering the price. *a.*

مکسب *maksab*, gain, acquisition, earnings, the means of getting a livelihood. *a.*

مکسر *mukassar*, broken, smashed. *a.*

مکسور *maksūr*, } a letter marked with the  
مکسورة *maksūra*, } vowel *kasra*; broken, cut: a fraction (in arithmetic). *a.*

مکشکا *makhshkā*, f. a bee, a fly. *s.*

مکشوف *makhshif*, revealed, disclosed, open, detected, discovered. *a.*

مکشول *makhful*, locked; clenched or secured (by bond, &c.), pledged. *a.*

مکشول *mukul*, m. an opening bud. *s.*

مکشولیت *mukulit*, half-closed, half-shut, blinking, winking. *s.*

مکشول *mukallaf*, carefully executed, well-made, elegant, elaborate, costly. *mukallif*, troublesome, ceremonious; one who incommodes. *a.*

مکشول *mukallal*, crowned, ornamented with jewels. *mukallil*, careful, diligent. *a.*

مکشول *mahmakāt*, fragrance. *d.*

مکشول *mahmakānū* (v. *muhaknū*), to emit a pleasant odour. *d.* [plished. *a.*

مکشول *mukammal*, perfect, complete, accom-

مکشول *miknat* or *muknat*, power, might. *a.*

مکشول *mukund*, m. gum olibanum, a precious gem; quicksilver; a name of *Vishnu*. *s.*

مکشول *muknān*, concealed, secret, hidden. *durī muknūn*, a pearl (large and valuable). *a.*

مکشول *mako*, m. name of a species of *Solanum* (*nigrum*?). *h.*

مکشول *makṛā*, m. a large ant. *h.*

مکشول *makhkik*, name of a measure. *d.*

مکشول *makoṣe*, m. sursaparilla (same as *mako*, q. v.). *h.*



- बल *makh*, f. sacrifice, oblation. *s.*  
 مکھ मुख *mukh*, m. the mouth, the face; adj. first, initial, chief. *s.*  
 مکھ مکھا, m. the city of Mecca in Arabia, where Muhammad was born, and to which his followers are enjoined to make a pilgrimage at least once during life *makke kâ sabza*, balm of Mecca (*Melissa officinalis*). *a.*  
 مکھائی मुखानि *mukhāni*, m. fire put into the mouth of the corpse at the time of lighting the funeral pile; a sacrificial fire. *s.*  
 مکھان मखाना *makhānā*, m. name of a plant, (*Euryale ferox*). *s.*  
 مکھینہ مکھینہ *mukh-lher*, opposite, confronting. *d.*  
 مکھپور मुखपूर *mukh-pūran*, m. a mouthful. *s.*  
 مکھड़ा मुखड़ा *mukhrā*, m. the mouth, the face. *s.*  
 مکھन मखन *makhhan* or *maxan* *makhan*, m. butter. *h.*  
 مکھना मखना *makhnā*, m. a kind of elephant which has no tusks; a cock without spurs. *h.*  
 مکھند mukhand, strong, able, powerful. *d.*  
 مکھنڈاई mukhandāī, f. power, strength. *d.*  
 مکھनिया मखनिया *makhaniyā*, m. a man who deals in butter. *h.*  
 مکھورا मखुरा *makhūrā*, a large black ant. *h.*  
 مکھون makhūn, m. a flea, a bug. *d.*  
 مکھی मखी *makhhi* or *maxī* *makhī*, f. a fly; the sight of a gun. *makhhi urānā*, to flatter or perform servile offices for any one; to have ulcers on the body (so as to be constantly employed in driving away the flies from them); to be a good marksman (so as to hit a fly with a ball or arrow). *makhhi jhātū*, to have venereal ulcers. *makhhi-chūs*, a miser, a niggard; a skin-flint *makhhi mārūnā*, to be idle, to be unemployed, to trifle. *s.*  
 مکھی مکھی *mukhhi*, a thump or blow with the fist. *d.*  
 مکھی मुखिया *mukhiyā*, } chief, primary, prin-  
 مکھی मुख *mukhya*, } cipal, superior. *s.*  
 مکھی मुखता *mukhyatā*, f. pre-eminence, being best, being chief or superior. *s.*  
 مکھی मुखी *mukhī*, f. a thump, a blow. *s.*  
 مکھی मकई *makaī*, *h.* } maize, Indian corn  
 مکھی मکی *maki jārī*, *d.* } (*Zea mays*).  
 مکیدت makidat, f. deceiving, defrauding, ensnaring. *a.*  
 مکیدا mahida, having sucked, sucked. *p.*  
 مکیر maker, a flour-merchant. *d.*  
 مکین mahin, m. master of the house, inhabitant; adj. fixed. *a.*  
 مک مگ *mag*, m. a road, a path, way. *mag dekhnā*, to expect, to look out for. *s.*

- مگان مگانا *magānā*, a. to send for. *h.*  
 مکھی مگاہی *magāhī*, a tribe of agriculturists in Behar. *h.*  
 مکدر मुगदर *mugdar*, a kind of heavy wooden mallet, used for exercise in strengthening the muscles, like our dumb-bells. *s.*  
 مکده مگادھ *magadh*, m. name of a country, South Behar, including Patna, Gayā, &c.; a family bard or minstrel. *s.*  
 مکده मुग्ध *mugdh*, lovely, beautiful; stupid, ignorant; simple, silly; an idiot, a fool. *s.*  
 مکده मुग्धा *mugdhā*, f. a virgin, a young and lovely woman. *s.*  
 مکدهتا मुग्धात *mugdhatā*, f. loveliness; ignorance, simplicity. *s.*  
 مکدر मगर *magar*, unless, perhaps, except, only, if it is not, moreover. *p.*  
 مکدر मगर *magar*, m. an alligator, a crocodile. *s.*  
 مکرا मगरा *magrā*, proud, haughty, presuming, fastidious, arrogant, cross, obdurate, impatient. *h.*  
 مکراयन मगरायन *magrāyan*, m. } arrogance,  
 مکراही मगराही *magrāhī*, f. } pride, haugh-  
 मैराही मगराही *magrāhī*, f. } tiness, stub-  
 bornness. *h.* [*magar*] an alligator. *s.*  
 مکرم مگرم *magar-machh*, m. (same as  
 مکری मगुरी *magurī*, f. name of a fish, a species of *Silurus* (*Silurus pelorinus*). *s.*  
 مکری मगुरी *magurī*, f. the flat roof of a house. *d.*  
 مکریلا मगरेला *magrelā*, a small blackish triangular pyramidal-shaped seed of a very pungent smell (*Negella indica*). *s.*  
 مکس مگس *magus*, f. a fly; a kind of Indian corn; a freckle. *magas-rān*, a flapper for driving away flies. *magas-rān*, act of driving away flies. *p.*  
 مکسر मगसर *mayasir* (v. *mayasir* or *mār-gushir*), m. name of the eighth Hindū month. *s.*  
 مکسیر مگسیر *magas-ger*, (lit. the flycatcher) m. a spider; a spider's web. *p.* [freckled. *p.*  
 مکسی مگاسی *magasī*, flea-bitten (colour of a horse),  
 مکن مگن *magan* or *magān*, plunged, immersed, drowned; cheerful, delighted, pleased, glad, happy, immersed in joy. *s.*  
 مکنتا مگنتا *magantā*, f. transport, cheerfulness, delight. *s.*  
 مکھ मघ *magh*, m. one of the *dripas* or divisions of the world; name of a drug; the country of Arracan; the name, under the corrupted forms "mug" or "mugg," is applied generally to natives of Arracan. *s.*  
 مکو मगो or -गु, say not, tell not. *p.*  
 مکھا मघा *maghā*, m. name of the tenth mansion of the moon, a *Leonis*, *Regulus*. *s.*  
 مکھन मघन *maghan*, odoriferous, fragrant. *h.*

مکھی *maghī* or *maghāzī*, belonging to Magadh (a thing); f. a sort of grain. *s.*  
 مکھیہ *maghāyā* or *maghāyā*, m. inhabitant of Magadh; name of a caste of Brāhmins. *s.*  
 مل *mul*, m. wine. *p.*  
 مل *mul*, m. dirt; any excretion of the body, as serum, semen, blood, urine, faeces, earwax, &c.; dreg, sediment, rust. *s.*  
 مل *mull*, strong, athletic; m. a hero, a wrestler, a warrior. *mull-juddh* or *yuddh*, wrestling. *mullu*, m. a bear. *s.* [sert. *a.*  
 ملا *malā*, time, either of day or night; a de-  
 ملا *mallā*, m. a Muḥammadan lawyer, a doctor, a schoolmaster; a derozy bird; adj. learned. *mullā*, *kuṭānī*, the law-officer in the Anglo-Indian courts appointed for taking the oaths of such witnesses as are Musalmāns, by swearing them on the *kur'ān*. *a.*  
 ملاء *mallā*, an assembly, a crowd of people. *a.*  
 ملاہست *malāḥasat*, the confounding or falsifying of an account, &c.; dissimulation. *a.*  
 ملاہ *malāḥ*, f. agreement, reconciliation, concord, understanding, union, adjustment, visit. *s.*  
 ملاہی *malāḥī*, civil, affable, sociable, friendly, familiar, intimate, convivial. *s.*  
 ملاہیلا *malāḥilā*, social, sociable. *h.*  
 ملاہ *mallāḥ*, m. a boatman, a sailor, a mariner; a manufacturer of salt. *a.*  
 ملاہت *malāḥat*, f. being salt; elegance; beauty, excellence. *a.*  
 ملاہد *malāḥid*, impious, heretical; pl. *malāḥidūn*, heretics, unbelievers. *a.*  
 ملاہظہ *malāḥaẓa*, m. looking at, contemplating, consideration (often used for reading), notice, view, regard. *malāḥaẓa shud*, it has been seen or inspected, a phrase written on documents by the proper officers, like the "visé" of a passport; (in Dakh.) kindness, an obliging disposition. *malāḥaẓe wālā*, an obliging, civil person. *a.*  
 ملاہی *mallāḥī*, f. the business of a *mallāḥ*, q. v.; seaman'ship, &c. *a.* [tion. *a.*  
 ملاہ *malāḥ*, m. an asylum, refuge, protection. *a.*  
 ملاہ *malāḥ* or *malār*, } f. name of a *rā-*  
 ملاہ *malārī*, } *gīnī* or musical mode sung during the rains. *s.*  
 ملاہ *malāḥim*, assiduous, diligent, attentive, attached to; (sub.) a servant, attendant. *a.*  
 ملاہت *malāḥamat*, f. assiduity, diligence; service; (met.) paying respects to a superior. *a.*  
 ملاہی *malāḥimā*, f. service, attendance. *a.*  
 ملاہفہ *malāḥafa*, m. (also *malāḥafat*) courtesy, kindness, politeness, favour; a letter or epistle. *a.*  
 ملاہیہ *malāḥiyā*, name of a town on the Euphrates, capital of Armenia Minor. *a.*  
 ملاہبت *malāḥabat*, playing, sporting. *a.*

ملاہت *mulāḥāt*, f. interview, meeting, a visit, conversation, encountering. *a.*  
 ملاہی *mulāḥī*, meeting. *mulāḥī kenā*, to have interview with, to encounter. *a.*  
 ملاہ *malāḥir* or *malāḥirī*, m. the name of a mountain where much sandal-wood is produced (v. *malay*). *s.*  
 ملاہ *mullā-garī*, f. the office or rank of *mullā*, q. v. *a. p.* [sandal-wood. *s.*  
 ملاہ *malāḥirī*, m. the colour of  
 ملاہ *malā*, m. sadness, grief, anguish, languor, vexation. *a.*  
 ملاہت *malāḥat*, f. affliction, sadness. *a.*  
 ملاہ *malām*, m. reproach, reprehension, rebuke, blame, accusation, reviling. *a.*  
 ملاہت *malāmat*, f. reproach, rebuke. *a.*  
 ملاہی *malāmatī*, reproached, reprehensible. *a.*  
 ملاہ *milān*, causing a mixture, making parties agree, adjustment of quarrels. *h.*  
 ملاہ *milān*, foul, dirty; languid, weary, faded, withered. *mlānī*, f. languor, decay, foulness. *s.*  
 ملاہ *malānā*, a. to cause to rub, grind, or scour. *h.*  
 ملاہ *milānā*, a. to mix; to join, to adjust, to apply, to cement, to close, to compare, to reconcile, agree, find, get, meet, to visit. *malānā*, a. to appraise. *s.*  
 ملاہی *milānī*, f. meeting, mingling. *s.*  
 ملاہی *mullānī*, f. the wife of a *mullā*; a learned woman, a schoolmistress. *a.*  
 ملاہ *milāḥ* or *milāḥ*, (in Dakh.) *milāḥā*, adjustment, arbitration; m. union, mixture, reconciliation. *h.*  
 ملاہی *malāḥī*, f. cream, buttermilk. *h.*  
 ملاہی *mulāḥī*, f. appraisal, valuation. *s.*  
 ملاہی *mullāḥī*, f. office of *mullā*, q. v. *a. h.*  
 ملاہت *malāḥīk*, } (pl. of ملاہ) angels, the  
 ملاہت *malāḥīk*, } angelic host. *a.*  
 ملاہ *malāḥim*, soft, tender, gentle, mild, affable. *a.*  
 ملاہت *malāḥamat*, f. softness, tenderness. *a.*  
 ملاہ *malbā*, m. rubbish, refuse. *malbā-kharāb*, village expenses, &c. (v. Wilson's Glossary.) *h.*  
 ملاہ *mulabbab*, brimful, abundant. *a.*  
 ملاہ *mulabbab*, clothed, dressed, confused, mixed, embroiled. *a.*  
 ملاہ *malbūs*, clothed (sub.) clothes (which have been worn). *a.* [menta. *a.*  
 ملاہت *malbūsat*, pl. old worn-out garments.  
 ملاہی *malbūsi*, habitually worn (clothes). *a. h.*

مليهو **मल्लभू** *mall-bhū*, f. an arena for wrestlers ; the site of any field of battle. *a.*

ملت *millat*, f. religion, faith, a religious sect or creed ; a nation, a people. *a.*

ملت **मिलित** *milī*, mixed, united, combined or connected with ; found, met with, encountered. *a.*

ملت **मलत** *malat*, m. a worn rupee (or other coin). *h.*

ملتاني **मलतानी** *multānī*, of or relating to Multān ; a Multanian ; f. name of a *raginī* or musical mode. *multānī naṭṭī*, f. Armenian bole. *h.*

ملتجا *multajā*, m. an asylum, a protector. *a.*

ملتجي *multajā*, flying to or taking refuge with one. *a.*

ملتزم *multazim*, constrained, compelled, necessarily following, convicted ; m. a tenant or hirer ; a farmer or collector of tolls or customs. *a.*

ملتفت *multafit*, one who shews regard, courteous. *multafat*, esteemed, attended to. *a.*

ملتط *multaṭṭī*, one who finds and rears a deserted child ; one who finds a treasure, &c. *a.*

ملتس *multamis*, begging, praying, supplicating. *a.*

ملتوي *multarī*, delayed, postponed, spinning out, protracted ; pending (a lawsuit). *a.*

ملتويات *multarigāt*, pl. lawsuits still pending or undecided. *a.*

ملنهي **मलत्ति** *malatṭi*, f. liquorice. *d.*

ملج *maljā*, m. an asylum, retreat, place of refuge, security, support. *a.*

ملجारा **मल्लजारा** *mal-jārā*, f. a match of wrestling or boxing. *a.* [ing. *a.*]

ملجده **मल्लजुध** *mall-judh*, m. wrestling, box.

ملجه **मलिह** *malicḥ*, an unclean race, those who make no distinction between clean and unclean food, a barbarian : in this class the Hindūs reckon all people whose religion differs from their own. *a.*

ملح *milh*, salt ; (met.) beauty, science. *a.*

ملحد *mulhid*, m. a heretic, an unbeliever, one who denies the resurrection, a deist. *a.*

ملحق *mulhak*, joined, added, annexed, adhering. *a.*

ملحوظ *malhūz*, contemplated, thought of. *a.*

ملحوظات *malhūzāt*, thoughts, meditations, agitations of mind. *a.*

ملح *malakh*, m. a locust ; a cricket. *p.*

ملدل **मलदल** *mal-dal*, rubbing, grinding. *a.*

ملذذ *mulazzaz*, delicious. *a.*

ملزم *mulzam*, convicted, convinced ; conjoined, annexed, inseparable. *a.*

ملزوم *malzūm*, inseparable, affixed to, belonging to. *a.*

ملسوت *malsut*, f. a vice ; a screw, a worm or spiral. *malsūtī*, cut spirally, wormed ; a screw-nail. *malsūtī pul*, a drawbridge. *d.*

ملش **मलिष** *malishṭh*, m. } very foul or un-  
ملشها **मलिषा** *malishṭhā*, f. } clean ; very wicked ; f. a woman during menstruation. *a.*

ملطقات *mulatṭifāt*, f. attenuantia (in physics). *a.*

ملعون *mal'ūn*, cursed, excommunicated, ex-  
crated, driven out of society. *a.*

ملغوبا *malghobā*, m. emitting saliva ; name of a dish (*māsh* mixed with *dahī*). *h. p.*

ملفوظ *malfūz*, a thing spoken or expressed, annals. *a.*

ملفوظات *malfūzāt*, pl. sayings ; annals. *a.*

ملفوف *malfūf*, wrapped up, involved, in-  
closed ; collected, gathered. *a.*

ملقب *mulakḥab*, surnamed, nicknamed. *a.*

ملك *mulḥ*, m. a country. *mulḥ-dārī*, -*rānī*, -*sītānī*, or -*giri*, f. dominion, empire, government, sovereignty, political affairs, conquest. *a.*

ملك *malak*, m. an angel. *malaka-l-maut*, the angel of death, *Azāzīl*. *a.* [amlāk]. *a.*

ملك *mulḥ*, m. possession, property, right (pl.

ملك *malik*, a king ; a title of honour conferred by the sovereigns of Egypt on prime ministers and generals. *malaka t-tayyar*, king of merchants, a title given to the chief merchant in a city. *malaka-l-khawāz*, the chief of the nobles. *malak-zāda*, a king's son, a prince. *a.*

ملك *malḥ*, doubt, suspicion, apprehension. *d.*

ملا **मलिका** *malikhā*, f. Arabian jessamine (*Jasminum zambac*). *h.* [menta]. *a.*

ملكات *malḥāt* (pl. of ملكة), qualities, endow-

ملكات *malḥāt*, bile, excess of bile. *d.*

ملكوت *milḥat*, f. property, possession. *mulḥat*, f. kingdom, sovereignty. *a.*

مكننا **मलकना** *malaknā*, n. to walk like a chair-  
man, &c. (trotting and raising the shoulders) (Dakh.) to feel a nausea. *h.*

ملکوت *malakūt*, f. spirits, angels, the angelic world ; empire, dominion. *a.*

ملکه *malika*, f. a queen ; quickness of per-  
ception, strength of intellect. *a.*

ملکهم **मल्लखम** *mallakham*, the upright post in a sugar-mill. *h.*

ملكي *milḥī*, m. a farmer. *mulḥī*, adj. civil, political ; relating to the country or empire, or to land and revenue affairs. *malakī* (f. *malakiya*), an-  
gelic. *a.*

ملکیت *milḥiyat*, f. property, possession. *a.*

मल्लिगन्धि *mali-ganāhi* or *mali-gandhi*,  
m. aloo-wood. *h.*

मल *malal* (pl. of मलत), religious sects, &c.  
*malal*, wearied, languid, vexed. *a.*

मलमास *malmaś*, m. an intercalary  
month. *s.*

मलम *mulamma'*, plated, covered with gold or  
silver; a species of poem, the distichs of which are  
written in Persian and Arabic alternately. *a.*

मलमल *malmaḷ*, f. muslin. *h.*

मलमला *malmaḷā*, blackish (as water). *h.*

मलमेट *malmet*, adj. ruined; decided  
(a dispute) *malmet* *honā*, to perish. *malmet* *karnā*,  
to destroy, raze. *h.*

मलन *malan*, m. a path; act of rubbing  
or grinding. *h.*

मलन *malan*, m. mixing with, associating  
with, meeting, agreement. *s.*

मलिन *malin*, m. opaque; dirty, foul,  
मलिन *malinā*, f. } filthy, vile; (met.)

soiled with crime or vice, sinful, depraved. *s.*  
मलना *malnā*, a. to rub, to anoint; to  
trample on; to thresh grain by treading it out (by  
the feet of oxen) in the oriental fashion. *h.*

मलना *malnā*, n. to be mixed, confounded;  
to meet, to join; to be met with; to be got; to occur,  
to come (into one's possession); to associate, to agree,  
to suit, to coalesce *malnā* *julūā* or *malnā* *julūā*, to  
meet cordially, to have unrestricted intercourse. *malnā*  
*julūā*, to live together in great harmony. *malnā*  
*julūā*, to act together, to coalesce, to join. *s.*

मलिनता *malintā*, f. filth, impurity, vile-  
ness. *s.* [ciable. *s.*

मलनसार *malansār*, civil, affable, so-  
मलनसारी *malansārī*, f. civility, affa-  
bility. *s.*

मलङ्ग *malang*, m. a kind of Muham-  
madan dervise or ascetic, who lets his hair grow loose  
and uncombed; name of a bird. *h.*

मलङ्गी *malangi*, m. a salt-maker. *h.*

मलिनमुख *malin-mukh*, cruel, fierce,  
naughty; vile, wicked. *s.* [strution. *s.*

मलिनी *malinī*, f. a woman during men-  
-

मल्ल *mallū*, m. a bear; a monkey. *h.*

मलवाना *malvānā*, a. to cause to mix,  
&c. *s.* [(rubbing, &c.). *h.*

मलवाई *malvāī*, f. price of scouring  
मलुत *mulaucus*, polluted, defiled. *a.*

मलुक *maluk*, m. a kind of worm. *h.*

मलुक (pl. of मलुक *malik*), kings. *a.*

मलुकाना *mulūkāna*, royal, princely. *a. p.*

मलुल *malul*, sad, dejected, grieved, melan-  
choly, fatigued, languid. *a.*

मलुल *malulā*, m. vexation, grief, affliction,  
sadness, melancholy, regret. *a.*

मलुम *malum*, blamed, reproached. *a.*

मलुन *mulanran*, variegated, distinguished by  
many colours. *a.* [mixture. *h.*

मलुनी *malūnī* *malūnī*, f. alloy, adulteration,

मलुयी *malraiya*, m. one who rubs. *s.*

मल्ल *milla* (v. *millat*), religion, &c. *a.*

मल्लती *malhatī*, } f. name of a medi-

मल्लती *malhattī*, } cinal root, liquor-  
ice. *p. h.* [mulham, inspired. *a.*

मल्लम *mulhim*, m. inspiring, one who inspires,

मल्लम *mulham*, m. (for *marham*), salve, plas-  
ter. *a. p.*

मल्लि *mulhī*, m. a mimic, a buffoon. *a.*

मल्लय *malay* or *malaya*, } m. name of

मल्लया *malayā* or *malaiyā*, } a mountain,  
the western Ghats in the peninsula; the neighbouring  
country Malayālim or Malabar. *s.*

मल्लया *malayā*, f. a plant commonly called  
*teori* (*Convolvulus turpethum*). *s.*

मल्लिया *maligā*, m. a small vessel of wood  
or of the shell of a coco-nut, for holding the oil used  
inunction. *h.* [tain Malay. *s.*

मल्लयाचल *malayāchal*, m. the moun-

मल्लयागिर *malayā-gir*, m. (v. *malāgir*)  
name of a mountain *malayā-giri*, m. the colour of  
sandal-wood. *s.* [years (a horse). *h.*

मल्लपञ्च *malapanj*, aged above ten

मल्लयज *malayaj*, m. sandal-wood. *s.*

मल्लेख *malakh* or मल्लेख *malchekha*, m. a  
term applied to an unclean race, those who make no  
distinction between clean and unclean food, a barba-  
rian, or one speaking any language but Sanskrit, and  
not subject to the usual Hindu institutions. *malchek-  
hayan*, m. wheat. *malchek jāti*, m. a barbarian, a man  
of an outcast race. *malchek-desh*, m. the countries bor-  
dering on India, or inhabited by barbarians. *malchek-  
rak*, adj. speaking a barbarous dialect. *s.*

मल्लेखित *malchhit*, spoken barbarously,  
m. barbarous language, ungrammatical speech. *s.*

मल्लि *malih*, agreeable, sweet, charming,  
beautiful. *a.*

मल्लि *malih*, m. a king, a pirate. *a.*

मल्लि *male maidān*, apparent, public. *p.*

मल्लि *malaiyin*, softening, emollient. *malaiyan*,  
softened, soothed, pacified. *a.*

मल्लि *malin*, filthy; vexed, indisposed. *s.*

मल्लिवार *malvār*, the country of Malabar. *h.*

मम *mam* or *mama*, my, mine. *s.*

ममत् *mamāt*, place or time of death; death.  
*mamāt*, mortal; obsolete. *a.*

ماس *mumās*, tangent, touching, continuous. *a.*

ماسست *mumāsasat*, *f.* touch, contact; coition. *a.*

مماطلت *mumāṭalat*, *f.* putting off, deferring (the payment of a debt). *a.*

مماكهي *mumākhi*, *f.* a honey-bee. *s.*

ممالك *mamālik* (pl. of مملكة), kingdoms, provinces, states. *a.* [tion. *a.*

ممانعت *mumāna'at*, *f.* hindrance, prohibition.

ممانی *mumāni*, *f.* an aunt; the wife of a mother's brother. *s.*

ممانا *mamā*, *f.* pride, arrogance, self-sufficiency; affection; the interest or affection entertained for other objects from considering them as belonging to or connected with one's self. *s.*

ممانجکت *mamā-jukt*, selfish; *m.* a miser, a niggard. *s.* [eminent. *a.*

ممتاز *mumtāz*, chosen, illustrious, exalted,

ممتحن *mumtahin*, one who examines or tries, an examiner. *mumtahin*, one who has passed trial or examination; hence, experienced, skilful. *a.*

ممتد *mumtadd*, extended, prolonged. *a.*

ممتلي *mumtali*, replete, filled up. *a.*

ممتنع *mumtana'*, prohibited, impossible. *a.*

ممتنع *mamatra* (*v.* *mamtā*). *s.*

ممتوع *mumtū'a*, *f.* a woman who has been temporarily married (*v.* *mud'a*). *a.*

ممد *mumidd*, *m.* an assistant; an extender, protractor. *a.*

ممدوح *mamūdūh*, praised, celebrated, laudable (pl. *mamdūhin*). *a.*

مدود *mamūdūd*, extended, lengthened, or protracted; *f.* *mamūdā*. *a.* [account, cause. *a.*

ممر *mumarr*, *m.* passage, pass, transit, ford;

ممریز *mumrīz* (*cor.* of مہیز *mihmez*), a spur. *d.*

ممزوج *mamzūj*, tempered, mixed, diluted. *sharāhi mamzūj*, wine mixed with water. *a.*

ممسك *mumsik*, *m.* a miser, a niggard; retaining; adj. parsimonious, stingy. *a.*

ممسكي *mumsikī*, avarice, stinginess. *a. p.*

ممسوخ *mamsūkh*, metamorphosed. *a.*

ممسوس *mamsūs*, tangible, touched; furious. *a.*

مممقت *mamkūt*, hated, held as an enemy. *a.*

مممكن *mumkin*, possible. *mumkinu-d-dukhul*, accessible. *a.*

مممكنات *mumkināt*, pl. possibilities. *a.*

ممملكت *mamlukat*, *f.* sovereignty, dominion, empire, kingdom; grandeur. *a.*

*mamlū*, replete, filled up. *a.*

مملوك *mamlūk*, possessed, in one's power; *m.* a purchased slave or a captive. *a.* [den. *a.*

ممنوع *mamū'*, prohibited; hindered, forbidden.

ممنون *mamūn*, obliged, pleased, satisfied, gratified; receiving a favour, favoured. *a.*

ممنوني *mamūnī*, *f.* obligation, favour. *a.*

ممرش *mumūrshu*, *m.* a man at the point of death, a dying man. *s.*

مموزا *mamōza*, *m.* twist, wreath; ache, pain (particularly in the bowels). *h.*

ممولا *mamolū*, *m.* a wagtail (*Motacilla*). *a.*

ممولا *mamūlā* or *mamōlā*, niece, squeamish, thin-skinned, easily offended. *d.*

ممباساس *mamiyāsās*, *f.* husband's or wife's maternal aunt. *s.*

ممباسسر *mamiyāsasur*, *m.* husband's or wife's maternal uncle. *s.*

ممبانا *mamiyānū*, to bleat (a sheep). *h.*

ممبيرا *mamerā*, relating to the maternal uncle; as *mamerā bhāī*, mother's brother's son; *mamerī bān*, mother's brother's daughter. *s.*

ممميز *mumaiyīz*, judicious, discriminating. *mumaiyaz*, discriminated, discerned. *a.*

ممميزي *mumaiyīzī*. *f.* judiciousness, &c. *a. h.*

من *man*, *m.* mind, heart, soul, spirit, inclination. *man bhāna*, *n.* to please the mind; adj. grateful to the mind; (sub.) a sweetheart, mistress. *man bhānā mudiya bhānā*, to pretend to refuse that which a person secretly desires. *man-bhānan*, acceptable, agreeable to the mind. *man-paran*, confidence, satisfaction of mind. *man-char*, heart-stealer. *man-dāwārd*, fanciful, invented (speech or story). *man-kāna*, desire, wish. *man-banā*, to fix the mind upon, to apply to. *man-lagan*, heart attachment, heart-engaging. *man māi rahū*, to suffer pain with patience. *man man*, *m.* heart's desire, choice. *man-mānā* or *man mānā*, agreeable, conformable to one's wish or inclination, pleasing, soothing (to the soul); a mistress, sweetheart. *man-māne*, as the mind may desire. *man-manj*, *m.* self-conceit. *man-manjī*, self-conceited. *s.*

من *muni* or *mun*, *m.* a sage, a saint. *s.*

من *manī* or *man*, *m. f.* a gem, a jewel, a precious stone. *s.*

من *man*, (*in Pers.* the 1st pers. pron.) I, me; *m.* the name of a weight (forty aers) (*v.* Wils. Gl.). *p.*

من *min*, from, in, by. *min-ba'd*, afterwards, for the future. *a.*

من *manu*, *Mann*, the saint and legislator, the son of Brāhmā; a man in general. *s.*

منا *manā*, *n.* to be soothed, propitiated. *s.*

منابر *manābir* (pl. of منبر), pulpits. *a.*

منات *manāt*, one of the three chief idols of the pagan Arabs previous to Muḥammad. *a.*

مناجات *manājāt*, *f.* prayers, recommendations. *a.* [&c. *a.*

مناجاتي *munājātī*, *m.* or *f.* one who prays,

مذامدت *munāḍamat*, society, intimacy, familiarity *a.*

مذامدي *munāḍī*, *m.* proclamation. *munāḍī*, a proclaimer, a herald; a small drum. *a.*

مذمار *manār*, } *m.* a minaret, a lofty turret

مذار *manārā*, } adjoining a Muhammadan

مذار *manāra*, } mosque, from the summit of

which the *mu azzin* (q. v.) calls the faithful to prayers. *a.*

مذارته *manārth*, *m.* purpose, design, intention *s.*

مذارعت *munāza'at*, *f.* contest, controversy, litigation, altercation *a.*

مذارل *munāzil* (pl. of منزل), mansions, stages, &c. *munāzili-mutabāghina*, separate or distinct tenements or apartments, in opposition to *munāzili-mulāzima*, contiguous or adjoining tenements. *a.*

مذارسب *munāsib*, proper, convenient, fit, pertinent, congruous. *a.*

مذارسبت *munāsabat*, } *f.* suitableness, proportion, connection, relation, comparison. *a.*

مذارصحت *munāsahat*, advice, admonition. *a.*

مذارظرة *munā'ara*, *f.* disputation, contest. *a.*

مذارفع *munāfi'*, *m.* (pl. of منفعت) profits, advantages, gains, benefits. *a.*

مذارفق *munāfiḥ*, *m.* a hypocrite, an atheist, an enemy *a.* [litica *a.*

مذارقب *munākib* (pl. of منقبه), virtues, abilities

مذارقت *munā'abat*, *f.* virtue, ability, praise. *a.*

مذارشة *munākasha*, dispute, contention. *a.*

مذارض *munākiz*, contrary, repugnant. *a.*

مذارحلت *munākahat*, marriage, nuptials. *a.*

مذارل *manāl*, substance, wealth, profit, mode, manna. *a.*

مذارنا *manānā*, *a.* to persuade, to conciliate, to soothe, to coax, to assuage, to appease, to put in mind, to propitiate; to do, to act, to perform, to make. *manānā-danānā*, to appease, to conciliate. *s.*

مذارونا *manānānā*, *a.* (v. *manānā*) to persuade, &c. *a.*

مذارهي *manāhī* (pl. of منهي), prohibited or forbidden things; crimes, transgressions; fem. prohibition. *a.*

مذاربث *munabbat*, inlaid; mosaic work. *munabbat-kār*, one who inlays. *munabbatī*, inlaid *a.*

مذاربر *mimbar*, *m.* a pulpit, a reading-desk. *a.*

مذاربسط *mumbasit*, dilated, extended, rejoicing, exulting *a.*

مذاربع *mamba'* *m.* a fountain, jet d'eau. *a.*

مذاربون *man-bāwan*, } acceptable,

مذاربون *man-bāwanā*, } agreeable, pleasant, amusing, charming. *s.*

مذارنت *minnat*, *f.* an obligation, favour, humble and earnest supplication. *minnat-dār* or *minnat-kash*, under obligation, obliged. *minnat-shinās*, grateful, one who is sensible of obligations. *a.*

مذارنت *manat* or *manat*, *f.* acknowledgment; a vow, a promise; desire, intention. *s.*

مذارنج *muntaḥj*, result, consequence; deduced, inferred. *chi muntaḥj*, what is the inference *a.*

مذارنخب *muntaḥḥab*, chosen, selected; (sub.) a selection; pl. *muntaḥḥabāt*. *a.*

مذارنتر *mantra* or *mantar*, *m.* a division of the Vedas, a sacred formula; a charm, spell, philtre incantation, fascination; secret consultation or advice. *manth jantr*, incantation, exorcism. *manth-guṇṭi*, *f.* secret council. *s.*

مذارنترنا *mantranā*, *f.* advice, counsel. *s.*

مذارنري *mantri*, *m.* a counsellor, prime minister; an adviser; a viceroy; an enchanter. *s.*

مذارنشر *muntaḥshar*, published, divulged, explained, diffused, dispersed. *a.*

مذارنصب *muntaḥṣib*, erected, set up. *a.*

مذارنظر *muntaḥẓir*, expecting with impatience, tarrying for. *a.* [posed, adjusted. *a.*

مذارنظم *muntaḥẓam*, ordered, arranged, disposed

مذارنفع *muntaḥfi'*, *m.* a gainer, one who uses, enjoys, or has the advantage of a thing. *a.*

مذارنفي *muntaḥfi*, rejected, dissipated, destroyed *a.* [ed. *a.*

مذارنقش *muntaḥḥish*, carved, engraved; painted

مذارنقل *muntaḥḥal*, transported, carried. *a.*

مذارنقم *muntaḥqim*, taking revenge, avenging. *a.*

مذارنق *manth*, *m.* a churning-stick; a dish made of barley meal with *ghi* and water; a sort of gruel or porridge; a disease of the eyes, cataract or opacity, rheum, excretion of the eyes. *s.*

مذارنقث *manthit*, adj. churned; (sub.) buttermilk. *s.* [churning. *s.*

مذارنقث *manthan*, *m.* agitating, stirring,

مذارنقث *manthanī*, *f.* a churning-vessel. *s.*

مذارنقهي *muntaḥā*, *m.* the end, conclusion, boundary, extremity; adj. finished, concluded. *muntaḥī*, learned (i. e. one who has finished his studies) *a.*

مذارنقهي *minti*, *f.* an apology, submission, solicitation. *a.*

مذارنقهي *manthā*, extinct, non-existent. *d.*

مذارنقهي *manuj*, beautiful, pleasant. *s.*

مذارنقهي *manuj*, *m.* man in general. *s.*

مذارنقهي *manj*, } *m.* a sort of grass from the

مذارنقهي *manjā*, } fibres of which a string is prepared, of which a Brāhman's girdle is made, the sacred cord. *s.*

مذارنقهي *manujā*, *f.* a woman, wife. *s.*

मंजि **मंजि** *manjā*, m. a bedstead, a throne. *s.*  
 मंज **मंज** *manjā*, any high place where one may escape from an inundation. *a.*  
 मंजा **मंजा** *manjā*, a kind of religious ceremony, anointing the body with turmeric on some special festive occasions. *h.*  
 मंज **मंज** *manjār*, m. a cat. *s.*  
 मंज **मंज** *manjar*, m. f. the blossom (of a tree). *s.*  
 मंज **मंज** *manjirr*, drawn, brought back. *a.*  
 मंजरी **मंजरी** *manjarī* (v. *manjar*), a cluster of flowers; name of a musical mode. *s.*  
 मंजुल **मंजुल** *manjul*, beautiful, pleasant. *s.*  
 मंज **मंज** *manj-d*, m. the fruit of the palmyra tree called in Urdū, *takul*, q. v.). *d.*  
 मंजाल **मंजाल** *manjalāb*, polluted water, more especially that in which any thing impure, such as a dog or carrion has been thrown. *p.*  
 मंज **मंज** *manjati*, conspicuous, apparent. *a.*  
 मंज **मंज** *munajjim*, m. an astronomer, an astrologer, an almanack maker. *a.*  
 मंज **मंज** *munjamid*, congealed, concreted. *a.*  
 मंज **मंज** *min-junda*, upon the whole. *a.*  
 मंज **मंज** *manjan*, m. tooth-powder, dentifrice; rubbing the body over with unguents. *s.*  
 मंज **मंज** *manjānā*, n. to be polished, to be smoothed, to be cleaned. *s.*  
 मंज **मंज** *manjanik*, a huge warlike engine for flinging stones, a ballista. *g.*  
 मंज **मंज** *manjushā*, a large basket. *s.*  
 मंज **मंज** *manjā*, inflec. (of *manjā*; v. *manjā*) me, to me. *d.* [three]. *h.*  
 मंज **मंज** *manjhlā*, middle, second (of  
 मंज **मंज** *manjholā*, middle, second, middlemost. *s.*  
 मंज **मंज** *manjholi*, f. (v. *manjholi*) a small cart or carriage on two wheels drawn by bullocks. *s.* [drug]. *s.*  
 मंज **मंज** *manjīt*, f. (v. *manjīt*) a kind of  
 मंज **मंज** *manje-khāna*, the room in which a young person, about to be married, is seated for a certain number of days. *d.*  
 मंज **मंज** *manjira*, m. name of a musical instrument, a kind of cymbals: it consists of two small cups tied together with a string and played upon by striking one against the other. *s.*  
 मंज **मंज** *manch*, m. a high place, alcove, altar, a bed, a bedstead, a platform, a scaffold; an elevated shed in the fields where a watchman is stationed; a throne, a dais. *s.*  
 मंज **मंज** *manchā*, m. a platform, a stage, scaffolding. *d.* [bold]. *s.*  
 मंज **मंज** *man-chalā*, assiduous, active,

मंज **मंज** *man-chali*, f. assiduity, zeal. *s.*  
 मंज **मंज** *munharif*, change, inverted, declining or turning from; (sub) a trapezium (in geometry). *a.*  
 मंज **मंज** *munharifi*, apostatism, backsliding, the being a renegade. *a.*  
 मंज **मंज** *munhaṣir*, surrounded, besieged, restricted; applicable to, peculiar to. *a.*  
 मंज **मंज** *munhañ*, lean, thin, flexible, bent, crooked, decrepit. *a.*  
 मंज **मंज** *munhūs*, unfortunate, unlucky. *a.*  
 मंज **मंज** *min-khar* or *man-khar*, the nostril. *a.*  
 मंज **मंज** *min-kharain*, (dual) the two nostrils. *a.*  
 मंज **मंज** *mand*, a possessive particle, which, added to nouns, implies endowed with, or having, or possessed of, as, *akt-mand*, sensible, *dand-mand*, rich. *p.*  
 मंज **मंज** *mand*, abated, slow, tedious; dull, foolish; bad, ill; low (as a tone); Saturday; the planet Saturn. *mand-mand*, gently, softly. *mand-gati*, slow-paced, softly, gently. *s.*  
 मंज **मंज** *mandā*, gentle, mild, affable, cheap, abated, abated; slow; a little. *s.*  
 मंज **मंज** *mandāma*, slow of apprehension, dull. *s.*  
 मंज **मंज** *mandādar*, disregarding, neglecting, disrespectful. *s.*  
 मंज **मंज** *mandār*, m. the name of a mountain, famous in India, with which the ocean was churned; one of the five trees of *Sivarga*; name of a plant, swallow-wort (*Asclepias gigantea*); the coral tree (*Erythrina fulgens*). *s.*  
 मंज **मंज** *mandāyaman*, delaying, going tardily. *s.*  
 मंज **मंज** *mand-buddhi*, stupid, foolish. *s.*  
 मंज **मंज** *mand-bhāgya*, unhappy, unfortunate. *s.* [&c.]. *s.*  
 मंज **मंज** *mandatā*, f. slowness, mildness, *s.*  
 मंज **मंज** *mandir*, m. a house, mansion, palace, dwelling, temple. *s.*  
 मंज **मंज** *mandar*, m. the mountain *mandar* with which the ocean is said to have been churned by the Asuras; one of the trees of paradise, *Swarg*, or paradise; my. large, bulky. *s.*  
 मंज **मंज** *mandarū*, m. squat, dapper. *h.*  
 मंज **मंज** *mandrā*, m. a collar, a ring. *s.*  
 मंज **मंज** *mandarij* or *mandaraj*, contained, inserted, included; comprehending, containing. *a.*  
 मंज **मंज** *mandarija*, m. contents, that which is included or contained. *a.*  
 मंज **मंज** *mandaris*, obliterated, cancelled. *a.*  
 मंज **मंज** *mandri*, f. a ring, a collar; a finger-ring. *s.* [named]. *s.*  
 मंज **मंज** *mandi-kukur*, f. a sort of fish so

مَنْدَل *mandal*, f. a kind of drum made of wood and beaten with the fingers. *h.*

مَنْدَل *mandal*, f. a fountain, a jet d'eau; (cor. of bandar) a port, harbour. *h.*

مَنْدَمَت *mand-mati*, dull, stupid, slow of apprehension. *s.*

مَنْدَن *mandnā*, n. to be shut, closed. *s.*

مَنْدِهَاسِي *manda-hāsya*, m. a gentle laugh, a smile. *s.*

مَنْدِل *mindl*, f. a tablecloth; a towel; a species of high turban. *a.*

مَنْدِيَان *mandyamān*, slow, tardy. *s.*

مَنْدُ *mund*, shaved, bald; low, mean; m. the head; a bald pate; the trunk of a lopped tree; a head man. *mand*, m. scum, froth, path, essence; rice-water, rice-gruel (v. *mand*). *s.*

مَنْدُ *mund*, blind, dull. *d.*

مَنْدَا *mandā*, m. the shoulder. *d.*

مَنْدَا *mandā*, m. name of a sweetmeat. *s.*

مَنْدَا *mandā*, the head; the head of a paper kite; Bengal nadder (*Ruba mangtha*), adj. shaven, bald, uncovered; a kind of uncovered path. *s.*

مَنْدَاسَا *mandāsā*, m. a kind of small turban. *h.*

مَنْدَاسِيَد *mandās-band*, m. a man. *d.*

مَنْدَان *mandān*, the world, the universe. *d.*

مَنْدَانَا *mandāna*, a. to shave, to cause to be shaved. *s.*

مَنْدَپ *mandap*, m. a temporary building, an open shed erected on festive occasion; a house; a temple. *s.*

مَنْدِيت *mandit*, ornamented, overlaid, covered; (met.) accomplished. *mandit*, bald, shorn, shaven. *s.* [shaven-headed. *s.*

مَنْدِيتَشِيرَا *mandit-shira*, bald-pated, bald. *s.*

مَنْدِيتَشِيرَا *mandit-shira*, bald-pated, bald. *s.*

مَنْدِيتَشِيرَا *mandit-shira*, bald-pated, bald. *s.*

مَنْدِيتَشِيرَا *mandit-shira*, bald-pated, bald. *s.*

مَنْدِيتَشِيرَا *mandit-shira*, bald-pated, bald. *s.*

مَنْدِيتَشِيرَا *mandit-shira*, bald-pated, bald. *s.*

مَنْدِيتَشِيرَا *mandit-shira*, bald-pated, bald. *s.*

مَنْدِيتَشِيرَا *mandit-shira*, bald-pated, bald. *s.*

مَنْدِيتَشِيرَا *mandit-shira*, bald-pated, bald. *s.*

مَنْدَن *mandan*, m. the first shaving of a child (a religious ceremony among the Hindus). *mandan*, m. an ornament, jewels, trinkets. *s.*

مَنْدَنَا *mandnā*, a. to be shaved. *s.*

مَنْدُو *mundū*, m. a devotee, a monk; a *nyasi*, a *gossain*. *h.*

مَنْدُوشَا *mandūshā* or مَنْدُوشَا *mandūshā*, m. an alcove, arbour; "a shade thrown out in front of the veranda of a house, generally constructed of bamboo posts with a thatch of palmyra leaves or grass, called by Europeans in the Carnatic "a pandaul." *h.*

مَنْدُوانَا *mandwānā*, a. to get shaved, to cause to be shaved. *h.* [(*Bignonia Indica*). *s.*

مَنْدُوك *mandūk*, m. a frog; a flower

مَنْدُوكِي *mandūkī*, f. a female or small frog; a plant (*Siphonanthus Indica* or *Hydrocotyle Indica*). *s.*

مَنْدُوي *mandwī*, f. a kind of food. *h.*

مَنْدُوه *mandh*, shameless, impudent. *d.*

مَنْدُوهَا *mandhā*, m. an open shed or hall adorned with flowers for the bride and bridegroom. *s.*

مَنْدُوهَا *mandhā*, starched. *s.*

مَنْدُوهَا *mandhā*, starched. *s.*

مَنْدُوهَا *mandhā*, starched. *s.*

مَنْدُوهَا *mandhā*, starched. *s.*

مَنْدُوهَا *mandhā*, starched. *s.*

مَنْدُوهَا *mandhā*, starched. *s.*

مَنْدُوهَا *mandhā*, starched. *s.*

مَنْدُوهَا *mandhā*, starched. *s.*

مَنْدُوهَا *mandhā*, starched. *s.*

مَنْدُوهَا *mandhā*, starched. *s.*

مَنْدُوهَا *mandhā*, starched. *s.*

مَنْدُوهَا *mandhā*, starched. *s.*

مَنْدُوهَا *mandhā*, starched. *s.*

مَنْدُوهَا *mandhā*, starched. *s.*

مَنْدُوهَا *mandhā*, starched. *s.*

مَنْدُوهَا *mandhā*, starched. *s.*

مَنْدُوهَا *mandhā*, starched. *s.*



منزلت *manzilāt*, f. dignity, station, condition, rank, post of honour, a house of accommodation for travellers. *a.*

منزلخانه *manzil-khāna*, } a post-house, a halt-  
منزلگاه *manzil-gāh*, } ing-place after a  
day's journey, an inn. *a.p.*

منزله *manzila* (v. *manzilat*), dignity, &c. *a.*

منزول *munzaril*, perishing, decaying, failing. *a.*

منزوي *munzarwi*, m. a solitary man, a hermit;  
adj. lonely, solitary. *a.*

منزه *munazzah*, pure, blameless, holy; ex-  
empted from, free. *a.*

منس *manas*, m. the mind, the heart, the  
intellect, the understanding. *s.*

منس *mans* or *manus*, m. a man, a male. *d.*

منسا *manasā*, f. wish, desire, intention,  
design, purpose. *manasā* or *manas-dāra*, f. the  
goddess of the serpent race, and the particular pro-  
tectress against their venom. *s.* [tree. *s.*]

منستاب *manas-tāp*, m. mental dis-  
تواضع *munisṭhān*, m. a hermit-  
age, the abode or retirement of holy sages. *s.*

منسج *mansij*, m. a weaver's shop. *minasij*,  
the instrument by which the web is stretched when  
working, the part of a loom about the fore-shoulder  
and under the mane. *a.*

منسج *manasij*, m. the Hindu cupid,  
*Kama-deva*. *manasij*, mental intellectual. *s.*

منسروا *manas-rū*, m. a man, male. *b.*

منسک *manask*, mental, intellectual. *v.*

منسکار *manas-lār*, m. the attention of  
the mind to its own sensations, consciousness of plea-  
sure or pain. *s.* [together. *a.*]

منسکات *mansalik*, joined, connected, united  
منسکات *mann sabrū*, manna and quails  
(where with the Israelites were fed in the wilder-  
ness). *a.*

منسوب *mansub*, related, addicted to, be long-  
ing to, depending on. *manasīb-k*, to connect with, to  
attribute to. *a.*

منسوخ *mansūkh*, cancelled, obliterated, abo-  
lished, broken. *a.*

منسورو *manaserū*, m. a man, a male. *s.*

منش *manush*, a man, a person, a human  
being (v. *manukh*). *s.*

منش *manish*, f. magnanimity, dignity, gra-  
vity; temperament, disposition, content, cheerfulness;  
pride, arrogance & desire. *p.*

منشا *manshā*, m. allusion, origin, principle,  
source, beginning. *manshā*, intention, inclination. *a.*

منشآت *manshāt*, writings, compositions. *a.*

منشار *minshār*, m. a saw, hand-saw; a fan, a  
ventilator. *a.*

منشور *manshūr*, divulgent, published; m. a  
royal mandate diploma, patent. *a.*

منشی *manshī*, m. a writer, a clerk, a secreta-  
ry; (commonly means) a tutor, a teacher of languages  
more particularly of Hindustani, Persian and Arabic.  
منشیگری *manshī-garī*, f. the business of a *manshī*. *a.*

منشی *manushī*, f. a woman, a female. *s.*

منشیانه *manshiyāna*, clerk-like. *a.p.*

منشی *manushya*, m. a man, a mortal. *s.*

منشیته *manushyatva*, m. the state or  
condition of man, manhood, humanity. *s.*

منصب *mansab*, m. dignity, office, ministry,  
magistracy, *mansab dār*, an officer (military); a magis-  
trate, a person who holds an appointment under go-  
vernment. *mansab kārū*, the office of *kārū* or judge. *a.*

منصرف *mansarif*, departing, receding. *man-  
sarif* h., depart, set out. *a.*

منصف *mansif*, equitable, just; (sub.) a dis-  
tributor of justice, a judge, an arbitrator. *a.*

منصفاً *mansifan*, equitably, justly. *a.*

منصفانه *mansifāna*, candidly, equitably. *a.*

منصفی *mansifī*, f. office of *mansif*; judge-  
ment, arbitration, just criticism. *a.*

منصب *mansub*, constituted, excited; mark-  
ed with the vowel point (*fatḥa*) ; fixed, established,  
appointed, named for. *a.*

منصوبه *mansuba*, m. contrivance, project.  
*mansuba bāz*, considerate, foreseeing, prudent, saga-  
cious, ingenious. *a.*

منصور *mansur*, aided, protected, defended,  
victorious, conquering, triumphant. *a.*

منصوص *manus*, manifested, clear. *a.*

منصه *manasva* or *manasva*, the chamber or  
tent of a bride. *a.*

منضج *manzīj* (pl. *manzījāt*), suppurantia (in  
medicine). *a.*

منطبع *mantabī*, tame, trained, obedient,  
tractable, yielding. *a.*

منطفی *mantafī*, extinguished, extinct. *a.*

منطقی *mantik*, oration, logic, eloquence. *a.*

منطقه *mantaka*, m. } m. a girdle, zone, belt.

منطقه *mantakat*, f. } *mantakatu-l-buruj*,  
the celestial girdle; i. e. the zodiac. *mantaka*, *manabāda*,  
the frigid zone. *mantaka*, *manabāda*, the torrid zone.  
*mantaka*, *manabāda*, the temperate zone. *a.*

منطقی *mantika*, logical, dialectic; m. a logi-  
cian, an eloquent and sound disputant. *a.*

منظر *manzar*, m. countenance, face, visage,  
aspect; a spectacle, theatre. *a.*

منظور *manzūr*, seen, looked at, admired, visi-  
ble, chosen, approved of, agreeable, acceptable. *man-  
zarī nazm*, chosen, agreeable to the sight, beloved  
(sub.) a mistress. *a.*

منظوری *manzūrī*, f. approval, admiration. *a.*



منگل **मङ्गल** *mangal*, adj. auspicious, beautiful, pleasing; m. health, welfare, pleasure; Tuesday, the planet Mars; the Tunes of the Saxons *nade, mangal-ārhar*, Dies Martis, "Tuesday's day or Tuesday." *mangal-ārhar* or *-chār*, a song of congratulation a marriage tidings, epithalamium; festivity. *mangal-samachār*, glad song or the Gospels. s.

منگلاچار **मङ्गलाचरण** *mangal-ācharan*, worship or salutation to Ganesha at the commencement of an undertaking. s. [a musician, minstrel. s.]

منگلامکھی **मङ्गलामुखी** *mangalā-mukhī*, m. f.

منگلا ستر **मङ्गलसूत्र** *mangala-sūtra*, lit. the lucky thread, used in the marriage ceremony, v. Wilson. s.

منگلکوت **मङ्गलकोट** *mangal-kot*, name of a place. *mangal-koti*, f. a kind of carpet so named. h.

منگلوار **मङ्गलवार** *mangal-wār*, m. Tuesday. s.

منگلی **मङ्गली** *mangalī*, triumphant, joyous. *mangali* *log*, people employed on rejoicings. s.

منگن **मङ्गन** *mangan*, f. debt, dunning. s.

منگنا **मङ्गना** *mangnā* (v. *māngnā*), to ask, &c. h.

منگنی **मङ्गनी** *mangnī*, f. betrothing, asking in marriage; a loan. *mangni devā*, to lend. h.

منگنی **मिङ्गनी** *mingnī*, goat's or sheep's dung. h.

منگوانا **मङ्गवाना** *mangvāna*, a. to send for, to procure. s. [terret (v. *nevalā*) d.]

منگوس **मङ्गूस** *mangūs*, a weasel, a mongoose, a

منگولا **मङ्गुला** *mangulā*, m. a small tassel. h.

منگھٹا **मनघटा** *manghātā*, m. the raised masonry round the mouth of a well. h.

منگھتر **मङ्गहतर** *manghatar*, m. and f. one to whom a man or woman is betrothed. h.

منمارنا **मनमारना** *man-mārṇā*, a. to resist one's own inclination, to be grieved or troubled in mind. s.

منمالا **मणिमाला** *maṇi-mālā*, f. a necklace of gems. s. [love. s.]

منمथ **मन्मथ** *manmath*, m. Cupid, *Kamadeva*;

منمن **मुनमुन** *munmun*, puss, puss! a mode of calling a cat. h. [manjī, concited. s.]

منموج **मनमोज** *man-manj*, self-conceit. *man-*

منمohan **मनमोहन** *man mohan*, m. f. heart-ravishing; a sweetheart, a mistress; a name of Krishna. s.

منمय **मणिमय** *maṇi-may*, made of gems. s.

منمن **मनन** *manan*, m. minding, understanding. s.

منمنا **मन्ना** *manṇā*, n. to be conciliated, soothed, tranquillized. s.

منم **मनु** *manu* (for *manu*), name of a celebrated sage and legislator; a monkey. s.

منم **मनी** *mano*, like, as if. s.

منم **मनसा** *manūsā*, f. a kind of cotton; n. puss (a cat). h.

منم **मनुषा** *manūṣā*, m. mind, soul, life. a.

منوال **मिन्वा** *minvā*, m. mode, manner, rule, form. a.

منوان **मन्वान** *manvān*, m. thinking, conceiving, minding, regarding. s.

منواتی **मनीती** *manūṭī*, f. bail, security; a person referred to to pay the debt, &c. of another; surety, assurance, acknowledgment *manūṭi-dār*, a person who becomes surety for another for a handsome consideration. s. p.

منور **मनारार** *manarār*, illustrated, explained, illuminated, clear, splendid, brilliant. a.

منورث **मनोरथ** *manorath*, desire, wish, design, intention. s. [pleasing. s.]

منوره **मनोरम** *manoram*, beautiful, lovely,

منوکیت **मनोगम** *mano-gam*, thought on or pondered over secretly. s.

منوکت **मनोगत** *mano-gat*, seated in the mind. s.

منوکیه **मनोर** *mano-ga*, beautiful, lovely, handsome, pleasing, agreeable. s.

منولیه **मनोली** *mano-lāṭya*, m. fancy, caprice, whim. s.

منوتر **मन्वन्तर** *manvantara* (vulg. *manvantar*), m. the reign of *Manu*, a period equal to seventy one ages of the gods, or 306,720,000 years of mortals, or with its *sandhi*, or interval of universal deluge, 308,182,000 years; fourteen *manvantaras* constitute a *kalpa*, or period of 1,320,000,000 years. According to Hindu cosmogony, there have been innumerable *manvantaras* since the first creation of the universe. s.

منونیت **मनोनीत** *mano-nit*, chosen, preferred. s.

منوہاری **मनोहारी** *manohārī*, m. } beautiful,

منوہاری **मनोहारिणी** *manohārīṇī*, f. } pleasing, agreeable, lovely. s. [ful, pleasant. s.]

منوہر **मनोहर** *manohar*, heart-ravishing, beautiful,

منہ **मुंह** *munh*, m. mouth, face, countenance, presence, office; respect, complaisance; (met.) power, fitness, qualification, ability. *munh utar-jānā*, to have the face shrunk or withered by weakness and emaciation. *munh akhī*, verbal, by word of mouth. *munh-a-munh*, beautiful. *munh ānā*, v. n. to be satiated. *munh andhera* or *munh-pakna*, twilight; evening; dusk, obscure. *munh barnā*, to refrain. *munh-bandā*, to open the mouth, to gape. *munh bigārnā*, to frown, to make faces. *munh bigārnā*, to be displeased; to have the taste blunted or depraved. *munh bāṭṭānā*, to make faces. *munh-bandā*, a muzzle. *munh band jārnā*, to hold one's tongue. *munh bala blā*, an intimate friend or one called a brother. *munh bhārī*, f. a bribe, a sop. *munh panā*, to get into one's good graces; to presume on the favour of another. *munh-pattā*, a horse's headstall. *munh par fāḡṡā ur jānā*, to change colour. *munh par garv hanā*, to behave disrespectfully in the presence of a superior. *munh par tānā*, to tell, to relate. *munh par hawāṣ urnī*, or *phirna*, or *chhutnī* (lit. to have a squib or rocket discharged against one's face), to change colour. *munh pasārnā*, to gape with surprise, &c. *munh phirna*, to turn away from, to be displeased with, to be disgusted. *munh phernā*, to abstain from. *munh phailānā*, to presume, to desire much, to gape. *munh-pith-k*, to speak in anger or bitterness. *munh taknā*, to be astonished or afflicted. *munh topā*, m. bribe. *munh to dekho*, look at his face (applied to a person who pretends or aspires to something beyond his power or capacity). *munh torṇā*, to harass. *munh thāṭhānā*, to make faces. *munh thāṭhānā*, to slap one's face, to box the ears. *munh pphā karṇā*, to

make very faces. *manah chirānā*, to make mouths, *manah chirānā*, to become intimate with, to attach one's self to, *manah chālānā*, to bite, or being inclined to bite (as a horse). *manah chior*, shamed, bashful, timid, sheepish. *manah elor*, bashfulness. *manah chīpānā*, to hide one's face (from bashfulness). *manah dikhānā*, to shew one's face, to appear with confidence and satisfaction (generally, as in English, joined with a negative). *manah dikhā*, f. a present given by the friends of the family and the women of the neighbourhood on their first visit to a bride. *manah dikh rānā*, to stare at with surprise. *manah dikh kar bal lānā*, to flatter, to speak what one supposes will be agreeable to his hearers. *manah dikhā*, to look up to (for aid, &c.); to have a regard for one; to be astonished or helpless. *manah dikh ka nīlā* or *patā*, apparent friendship or affection. *manah dūnā*, to make familiarized. *manah dūnā*, to beg, to request; (a horse) to bite. *manah rākhā*, to keep on good terms with, *manah zebānā*, verbal mess-<sup>es</sup>, or evidences, evidence, *manah-zū*, headstrong, obstinate. *manah zānānā*, to change colour. *manah-zā* and *shām*, to redden. *manah-zā*, much. *manah-jā* *hok* *hok*, to be vexed (as respects) from one's mouth. *manah-lā* *lānā*, to blacken the face, to bring disgrace, to humiliate, to disgrace. *manah ka phānā*, above. *manah ka nūnānā*, any thing, especially attained. *manah lānā*, to endure, to compete; to give abuse, to burst on open as an abuser; to make the first attempt at saying enmity (young bound or other animal used in hunting); to turn one's face, or direct one's steps towards any particular object or place. *manah klōnā*, to abuse. *manah ka lānā*, or *panā*, to look back on any occasion. *manah ka lā* *shānā* or *panā*, to lose the sense of shame. *manah lāhānā*, to be down in the mouth, to make a long face. *manah lā gānā*, to familiarize, to be intimate with inferior, *manah lānā*, to have the mouth burned by any pungent substance; to become intimate, to be familiarized, to become a favourite. *manah lekā* *lekā* *panā*, to be silent from shame. *manah mānā* or *snā*, to stop one's mouth to put one to silence, to feed, to bite. *manah māngā*, that which is demanded, *manah mōnā*, to turn away, to abstain from any thing. *manah mōn*, *amō* or *amā*, to be true with eagerness. *apnā ka* *manah* *lekā* *phīr* *snā*, or *amā*, to return disappointed from any enterprise. s.

~~आ~~ मिह *miuh*, m. rain (v. *menuh*). s.

मनह *manahu*, suppose, as it, like. s.

मिंह *minh* (for *menh*), rain. s.

*De minha, m.* } (let from that) deduc-

منهاى *minhā, i. t.* non, subtraction; re-  
mission of rent or revenue. *a* [street *a*.

*manuhā*), highway or road; a wide

मणिहार *manihar*, m. a person who makes or sells (*charit*) the glass bracelets which the women wear on their wrists. *h.* [titul. s.]

منہار **मनुहार** *manuḥar*, f. fascinating, beau-  
 मनहारी **मनहारी** *manḥārī* or **मनुहारी** *manuḥārī*,  
 heart ravishing, charming, fascinating s.

मणिहारी *maṇi-hārī*, f. the trade in  
jewels.

منہاں مہاں *munhan*, thrush, salivation. s.

منہاۓ *manhāʾ*, f. forbidding, prohibition.  
*manhāʾ*, adj. (lit. from that) subtracted, deducted.  
*manhāʾ* (دہ) a holder of land exempted from revenue payment a.

*minhāyagi*, f. deduction from an assessment for some special reason. *a. p.*

مُنْهَدَمٌ *munhadam*, demolished, destroyed. *a.*

**منهدي** *minhūdī*, f. (v. *ṣ* *cinhūdī*) name of a plant. *s.*

مَنْ هَرَّاهُ *man-haran*, 'heart-stealing, c.

**منهزم** *manhazim*, put to flight, defeated. *a.*

**مَنْحَال** *manhal*, place of a king, a tomb;  
profuse liberality. *a.*

मुंहनाल *mūnh-nāl*, *f.* the mouth-  
piece of a pipe or *hukka* tube

अन्म मनह् *manahū*, adv. s.      ~ as if, like. s.

منہ *manhā*, forbidden, com. cited. *a.*

منہیات *manhiyāt*, (pl) un l v ful things. a.

♂ *manū*, f. death to ; *sperma genitale*  
 101 aut *mulieris* a.

مُنِي **मुनी** *munī*, m. holy man, a sābi, a sage.  
*manī*, m. a gem

*ego* *man*, present of *na*, boasting, *egotism*. *p.*

مُنِيَا *muniya*, f. the female of the little birds called *munias* (or lal-*Fringilla amandaria*).

مَنْحَرٌ *manīḥ* v. m. (v. *manihār*). *h.*

**مَنْدِب** *manib*, m. a patron, a manager, a master a principal; a client, constituent *manib* *gumashla*, a head clerk or manager of a bank &c. *a.*

منبذاند *mumbāna*, the fee or perquisite of a  
manager. *a p*

مندت *mundayat*, f. a wish, desire, hope. a.

مَنِیْ نَهْنِیْ **मनीषनी** *manīṣanī* name of a  
blemish in horses *h.* clastricus *a.*

*gīṣa muna*, shining, splended, alternating, d-

chief of the parents or sage . 3.

مذيع *maḥi'* inaccessible, impregnable. *a.*

مُتَبَعٌ *mutāʿif*, eminent, exalted, noble, sublime. *a.*

मो *mō* man, m. honey. *mo* (for *mām* or *mēh*), I, me. *mohi* or *mekāun*, to me *s.*

*mo nū*, *n*, the hair *mō-baŋ*, a hair ribbon, *mo taŋ*, *t* the making of hair ribbons, *mū ba ru*, *hu* by hair minutely, circumstantially *mū-shiŋŋ*, one who splits hairs, a critic, a subtle reasoner, *mo si ŋŋ*, *ŋ* criticism, or rather minute details of small errors in which small men delight, *mū-kāku*, a hair pencil *mū*, mewing (as a cat). *p*.

मृषा: *mūṣa*, dead, lifeless, dull; impotent  
(a common term of abuse). *mūṣa bādah*, m. sponge.  
*mūṣa shā*, m. a washer of dead bodies. *h.*

موات *murāt*, ī. waste land. *a.*

मरुज, waving, boisterous

مواجب *marujib*, salaries, wages, pensions. *n.*

مواجهه *murajaha*, m. presence, confronting,  
appearance, face to face *a.*

مواحت *muraḥanat*, f. natri, qisike, en-  
mity. c.

مواخذ *murākhaz*, taken, chastised. *a.*  
 مواخذة *murākhaza*, m. taking satisfaction, retaliating, chastising, calling to a severe account. *a.*  
 مواد *murādāt* (pl. of مادة), articles, matters, arguments, points; females; humours of the body. *a.*  
 موازين *murāzīna*, list or statement of all the land belonging to a village, also called *rakba-bandi*, q. v. *a.*  
 موازي *murāzī*, parallel, being exactly opposite to, and resembling one another. *a.*  
 موانس *marās*, m. protection, refuge, asylum. *n.*  
 موانسا *murāsā*, society, fellowship; good or fortunate action; condoling with. *a.*  
 ماشي *marāshī* (pl. of ماشية), quadrupeds, cattle, more especially domestic beasts, as cows, buffaloes, sheep and goats. *a.*  
 مواصلت *murāṣalat*, f. conjunction, adhesion, interview. *a.*  
 مواضع *marā'ī'?* (pl. of موضع), places. *a.*  
 مواضعت *murā'az'at*, a sale by which loss is incurred. *a.*  
 مواظبت *marāṣabat*, assiduity, perseverance. *a.*  
 موافق *murāfiq*, conformable with, proportional to, consonant, congruous, apt, like, agreeing, satisfying, favourable, propitious. *a.*  
 موافقت *murāfiqat*, f. conformity. *murāfiqat-h.*, to enter into friendship, to conform, &c. *a.*  
 موالات *murā'ālāt*, f. friendship, affection, pursuing a business steadily or without intermission. *a.*  
 موالي *murā'ālī* (pl. of مولى), lords, masters; friends; servants, slaves. *murā'ālī*, one who aids or assists. *a.*  
 موليد *murā'id* (pl. of مولد), sons. *murā'idā palāsa*, m. the three kingdoms of nature viz. animal, vegetable, and mineral. *a.*  
 موانست *murā'asat* or *murā'asat'*, f. companionship, fellowship, society, familiarity, intimacy *a.*  
 موانع *marā'ni'*, n. (pl. of مانع), impediments, obstacles. *a.*  
 مواهبت *murāhabat*, f. contending with another in liberality or munificence. *a.*  
 موبد *mūbad* or *mūbid*, m. a doctor, a philosopher, a counsellor of state; a worshipper of the sun, a priest of the *parāsi*, or fire-worshippers. *p.*  
 موت *maut*, f. death, resting, repose. *a.*  
 موت *mūt*, m. urine, piss. *mūt-afaknū*, to labour under a total suppression of urine. *a.*  
 موتاد *mautād* (for *ma'tād*), f. quantity. *a.*  
 مونا *mautā*, the dead (v. *mautā*). *a.*  
 موثر *mūth* or *mūtra*, m. piss, urine. *a.*  
 موثر *mothra*, m. spavin. *h.*

موتراتيت *mūtrātīt*, m. difficult or slow passage of urine. *s.* [of urine. *a.*  
 موثرأغات *mūthraghāt*, m. suppression  
 موثردوس *mūth-dos*, m. gonorrhoea, considered as a urinary complaint. *a.*  
 موثرشك *mūth shuk*, m. white urinary sediment. *s.* [grey. *a.*  
 موثركرچهر *mūth-krichhra*, m. stranguaria  
 موثرمارگ *mūth-mārg*, m. the urethra  
 موتد *mūtnā*, to piss, (or, as nice people have it) to make water. *s.*  
 موثا *mothā*, m. a kind of grass the root of which is used in medicine (*Cyperus rotundus*). *a.*  
 موثر *mothra*, m. name of a disease in horses, spint, spavin. *h.*  
 موثي *mothī*, m. a pearl. *mothī pirone*, to string pearls, (met) to speak eloquently; to weep (the tears being compared to pearls) *mothi hat kar bhāne*, to be very bright applied to an eye. *mothi shāb utam*, to be disgraced. *a.*  
 موثي *mothī* (pl. of ميت), the dead. *a.*  
 موثيا *mothiyā*, m. the name of a flower (*Jasminum sambac*, v. *J. Rothi*), (in Dakh) a pearl; adj. of the colour of pearls. *h.*  
 موثيا *mothiyā*, m. the name of a kind of blindness; *ent' o'erna*. *s.*  
 موثي *mothī*, m. a kind of sweetmeat, a certain description of eye among pigeons. *h.*  
 موت *mot*, m. f. (v. *moth*) a bundle, package, &c. *mot-hā mot bechnā*, to sell wholesale. *h.*  
 موثا *mothā*, fat, corpulent, thick, coarse, great, large. *h.*  
 موثيا *mothiā*, m. } fatness, corpulence,  
 موثيا *mothiā*, m. } leucy, thick-  
 موثيا *mothiā*, f. } ness, coarse-  
 موثيا *mothiā*, f. } ness (in Dakh *mothiā*). *h.* [loud. *h.*  
 موثرا *mothra*, m. a bundle, package,  
 موثر *mothri*, f. a small bundle, a parcel, knapsack. *h.*  
 موثي *mothī*, f. a mattock, a pickaxe; a fat woman; a *rūgini*. *h.*  
 موثلا *mothla*, fat, gross, coarse. *h.*  
 موث *moth*, m. f. a bundle, package, bale, a load; amount, total; a leather bucket for raising water, a kind of grain, lentils, vetches. *h.*  
 موث *moth*, f. handle, hilt; fist, handful; name of a game *mūthi ki mūth*, handful after handful, numerous handfuls. *a.*  
 موثا *mothā*, m. a handle. *s.*  
 موثر *mothra*, a kind of printing, consisting of spots on cloth, leather, &c. *h.*

मोठी *mūṭhī*, f. the fist, hand, handful. s.

मोठिया *mūṭhiyā*, m. a handful. s.

मोठिया *moṭhiyā*, } m. a porter, bearer,  
मोठिया *moṭhiyā*, } carrier of burdens,  
a labourer. h.

मोठ *murassir* or *mu,asṣir*, penetrating, making an impression, efficacious. *mu,asṣar*, impressed upon, affected by. a.

मोच *mauj*, f. a wave; whim, caprice. *mauj ā jānī*, an imagination coming into the mind. *mauj-khiz*, stormy, boisterous. *mauj rakā*, to be proud. *mauj-zau*, waving, boisterous, billowy, tumultuous. *mauj mānā*, a to fluctuate, to waver; (met) is applied to express self-enjoyment without restraint. *mauj nasim*, a cooling squall. a.

मोच *mūj* (for *mūnj*, q. v.), a species of grass. s. [count. a.]

मोच *mujib*, m. cause, motive, reason, ac-

मोच *mujiba*, m. a thing of importance (whether good or bad); the rewards or punishments of eternity; (in logic) an affirmative proposition (opposed to *ālaba*, q. v.). a.

मोच *mūjil*, m. an author, causer; corroborating, reinstating (after sickness or poverty). a.

मोच *mūjir*, hiring, letting to farm, renting. a.

मोच *mūjaz*, m. a summary, compendium, epitome. a. [debt. a.]

मोच *murajjal*, deferred (as payment of a

मोच *murajjal*, found, present, existing, standing before, at hand. a.

मोच *murajjal*, pl. f. creatures, existences, created beings; a review or muster of troops. a.

मोच *murajjal*, m. a wave, a small billow. a.

मोच *murajjal*, agreeable, acceptable. a.

मोच *murch*, m. strain, twist; a tree (*Hyperandrea murunga*). h.

मोच *morchā*, m. a large lump of flesh; crops beaten down by wind and rain. h.

मोच *morchā*, m. a plantain tree (*Musa sapientum*). s. [*(Nigella indica)*. s.]

मोच *morchāt*, m. a pungent seed

मोच *morch-ras*, m. gum of the kenul (or silk cotton tree) (*Bombax heptaphyllum*). s.

मोच *morchah*, m. the silk-cotton tree (*Bombax heptaphyllum*); the plantain (*Musa sapientum*); a liberator. s.

मोच *morchānā*, a. to sprain. h.

मोच *morchān* (from *मूच*), m. theft, robbery. h. [wife. h.]

मोच *morchān* (also *morchān*), a cobbler's

मोच *morchān*, } m. release, acquit-  
मोच *morchān*, } tal. s.

मोच *mochānā*, a. to let go, to set free, to shed, to put off, to extinguish. s.

मोच *mochānā*, m. pincers, tweezers; a. to pinch; to shut, to close. s. [shade. s.]

मोच *mochānā*, f. a prickly night-

मोच *mochh* or *moksh*, m. release, liberation, deliverance, absolution, salvation, beatitude, final and eternal happiness, the liberation of the soul from the body, and its exemption from further transmigration. s.

मोच *mochh*, f. whiskers, moustaches. *mochh māṭā rati torā*, one who is proud of eating the bread of idleness. h.

मोच *mochh-ākṛe*, } m. stiff and  
मोच *mochh-ākṛe*, } bushy whiskers. h. [kers. h.]

मोच *mochhail*, having large whiskers. h.

मोच *mochī*, m. a saddler, cobbler, shoemaker, a worker in leather. "In Southern India the *mochī* does not make shoes or saddles, but binds books and manufactures a variety of ornamental wares."—(Binning). h.

मोच *mū-china*, tweezers, pincers. p.

मोच *murakhid*, one who believes in one God; a unitarian; adj. orthodox. *murakhid* or *murakhid*, single a. [in one God. a. p.]

मोच *murakhidāna*, like one who believes

मोच *mūlish*, desolate, wild; furnished; terrible.

मोच *murakhkhaz*, taken, seized, retaliated upon, called to account. a.

मोच *murakhkhā*, posterior, consequent; delayed, procrastinated. a.

मोच *mod*, m. delight, pleasure. s.

मोच *mu,addab*, respectful, civil, polite, courteous, well-trained or disciplined (also used adverbially). a. [tion. a.]

मोच *muraddat*, f. friendship, love, affection.

मोच *modit*, pleased, delighted. s.

मोच *mūdri*, f. a finger-ring. s.

मोच *mūdri*, a trustee, one to whom property is entrusted. *mūdri*, a depositor, one who leaves any thing in trust with another. a.

मोच *modak*, delighting, rejoicing, causing happiness or delight; m. name of a sweetmeat. s. [foolish. h.]

मोच *modhū*, guileless, artless, simple,

मोच *muraddi*, performed, paid. *muraddi*, a cause, a motive; causing; paying, performing what is due. a.

मोच *modi*, m. a merchant, a shop-keeper, a grain merchant, steward, providore. *modi-kāna*, a pantry. h.

- مود** **مُد** *mūd* (for *mūd*), the head. *s.*
- مودن** *munuzzin* or *muazzin*, *m.* a public crier to prayers (among *Muhammadians*). *a.*
- مودی** *mūzī*, noxious, troublesome, importunate, vexatious, pernicious. *mūzī garī*, *f.* troublesome. *a.*
- مور** *mor*, *m.* an ant. *mor-malaḥḥ*, innumerable (as the ants and locusts). *p.*
- مور** **مور** *mor*, *m.* a peacock. *mor-parkhī*, *f.* a kind of pleasure-boat, barge. *mor-mukā*, a peacock's crest. *maur*, *m.* the blossom of a tree (especially of the mango). *s.*
- مور** **مور** *mor*, *m.* twist, turn. *maur*, the shoulder; a chaplet worn by *Hindūs* at the time of marriage. *h.*
- مور** **مور** *mor*, } possessive pron. mine, my. *h.*
- مورا** **مورا** *morā*, }
- مورانا** **مورانا** *marānā*, *n.* to blossom, flourish (particularly the mango tree). *s.*
- مورت** **مورتی** *mūrtī*, *f.* body, figure, form, image. *mūrtī* (for *mūrtī*), *f.* a statue, an idol; a person (term used by *Bairgis*). *s.*
- مورتان** **مورتیمان** *mūrtimān*, also *mūrtimanta*, material, substantial, having shape or substance, incarnate. *s.*
- مورث** **مورث** *mūris*, *m.* a cause, an author; the person from whom an inheritance is derived. *mūrisī āh*, a remote progenitor. *a.*
- مورچال** **مورچال** *morḥāl*, *f.* lines of intrenchment, trenches (in a fort). *p.*
- مورچنٹ** **مورچنٹ** *morḥaṅg*, *f.* a jew's harp. *h.*
- مورچہ** **مورچہ** *morḥa*, *m.* rust; a battery; (dim. of *mor*) a little ant. *p.*
- مورچھا** **مورچھا** *mūrchhā*, *f.* a swoon, stupefaction. *mūrchhā-ānā* or *-khānā*, to swoon. *s.*
- مورچھاگت** **مورچھاگت** *mūrchhāgat*, a state of swoon or stupefaction; astonishment. *s.*
- مورچھت** **مورچھت** *mūrchhit*, faint, entranced, fainted, in a swoon, insensible. *s.*
- مورچھل** **مورچھل** *morḥhal*, *m.* a fan for driving away flies, a brush. *h.*
- مورچھن** **مورچھن** *mūrchhan*, *adj.* fainting; syncope, swoon. *s.*
- مورخ** **مورخ** *muwarriḥh*, *m.* an annalist, a historian, a chronologer, biographer. *muwarriḥh*, dated. *a.*
- مورد** **مورد** *mūrd*, *m.* the myrtle. *p.*
- مورد** **مورد** *maurid*, *m.* the place of arrival; descending, alighting, appearing. *a.*
- موردھ** **موردھ** *mūrdhā*, *m.* the head, the summit. *s.*
- مورکھ** **مورکھ** *mūrahk* or *mūrkh*, ignorant. *mūrahk gāth*, the insisting of an ignorant fellow upon what he says, stubbornness. *s.*

- مورکھنا** **مورکھنا** *mūrahk-pavā*, *m.* ignorance, stupidity. *f.*
- مورکھتا** **مورکھتا** *mūrahktā*, *f.* folly, bar-
- مورکھتائی** **مورکھتائی** *mūrkhatāi*, *f.* folly, bar-
- مورکھیہ** **مورکھیہ** *maurkhyā*, *m.* barism. *s.*
- مورنی** **مورنی** *mornī*, *f.* a peahen; (Dakh.) a kind of ornament worn on the top of the ear (by women). *h.*
- موروث** **موروث** *maurūs*, hereditary, inherited. *a.*
- موروثی** **موروثی** *maurūsī*, hereditary, by succession. *maurūsī jārā*, a hereditary farm. *a.*
- موری** **موری** *morī*, *f.* a pipe or subterraneous passage (for water). *h.*
- موریا** **موریا** *morigāna*, rust, more especially that which cannot be polished. *p.*
- موز** **موز** *mūz*, *m.* the head. *maur*, *m.* a high crowned hat worn by the bridegroom at the wedding. *s.*
- موز** **موز** *mor*, *m.* a turn, twist, convolution, writhe, sprain, fistula. *h.*
- موز** **موز** *mor*, } *m.* young shoots of a tree or
- موزکا** **موزکا** *morkā*, } plant. *d.*
- موزنا** **موزنا** *mornā*, *n.* to twist, to bend, to screw; *n.* to turn away. (Dakh.) *moy-denā*, to defeat, put to flight. *moy-khānā*, to be defeated, routed. *h.*
- مڑ** **مڑ** *mūrh*, stupid, brutal; *m.* a fool, a simpleton. *mūrh-man*, stupid, of dull mind. *s.*
- مڑا** **مڑا** *morḥā*, *m.* a low stool or seat; the shoulder. *h.*
- مڑاٹا** **مڑاٹا** *mūrhātām*, foolish, a fool, } folly, silliness. *s.*
- مڑھٹا** **مڑھٹا** *mūrḥtā*, *f.* }
- مڑھٹا** **مڑھٹا** *maurḥyū*, *m.* }
- موز** **موز** *mauz*, *m.* a plantain. *mauz machhī*, a whiting. *a.*
- موزن** **موزن** *mauzūn*, weighed, well-adjusted, well-
- موزہ** **موزہ** *moza*, *m.* a stocking, boot. *moza-gīr*, a horse that bites his rider. *s.*
- موزی** **موزی** *moze-sāz*, *m.* a bootmaker. *p.*
- موس** **موس** *mūs*, a crucible. *d.*
- موسا** **موسا** *mūsā*, *m.* a mouse, a rat. *s.*
- موسا** **موسا** *mausā*, *m.* an uncle, mother's sister's husband. *s.*
- موسائی** **موسائی** *mūsāi*, *f.* Judaism, following of the religion and laws of Moses. *a.*
- موسرا** **موسرا** *mūsā*, *m.* a rat, a mouse. *s.*
- موسری** **موسری** *mūsārī*, *f.* a mouse, a female rat. *s.*
- موسیقی** **موسیقی** *mūsikī*, *f.* (Gr. μουσική) music. *g.*
- موسل** **موسل** *mūsāl*, *m.* a wooden pestle, especially the large one used for heating grain in a mortar; (Dakh.) *mūsāl san ghul bujāna*, to make merriment. *s.*

موسلا *mūsālā*, m. a tap-root; the fusiform receptacle of a many seeded fruit (as the *Asteropus*, *Annona*, &c.). *mūsā-dhār*, raining very heavily. *s.*  
 موسم *mawsim*, also *mawsum*, m. season, time. *mawsimi bahār* or *-bahārī*, the vernal season, the spring *a.*  
 موسمی *mawsimī*, seasonable, in season. *a.*  
 موسنا *mūsna* or *mosnā*, *a.* to pilfer, to steal, to defraud, to snatch or seize by force. *s.*  
 موسوم *mawsum*, marked, signed, impressed, named, called, afore-said, above-mentioned. *a.*  
 موسوی *mūsawī*, of or relating to Moses. *a.*  
 موسی *mawsi*, f. an aunt, mother's sister. *s.*  
 موسی *musī* or *mūsi*, Moses the Jewish legislator. *a.*  
 موسیخه *mūsīcha*, m. name of a bird. *p.*  
 موسیرا *mawserā*, m. belonging or related to the mother's sister's husband, as *mawserā bhāi*, a cousin, son of a mother's sister. *mawserī bahān*, daughter of a mother's sister. *s.*  
 موسیقار *musikār*, music; a musician; a kind of musical instrument. *p.*  
 موسیقی *mūsikī*, f. (Gr. μουσική) music. *g.*  
 موش *mush* or *mūsh*, m. a rat, a mouse. *mush-dān*, a mouse trap. *mushi dasth*, m. a mole. *mushga*, the mouse-taker, a sparrowhawk. *s. p.*  
 موشا *mushā*, f. stealing, theft. *s.*  
 موشیت *mushit*, stolen. *s.*  
 موشش *murashshah*, ornamented, decorated. *a.*  
 موشک *mūshak*, a bat, vesper-fly. *p.*  
 موشک *mūshak* or *موشیک* *mūshik*, m. a rat, a mouse; a plunderer, a thief (also *mushak*). *s.*  
 موشکور *mūshī-kor*, a mole, a musk rat. *p.*  
 موشن *mushan* or *moshan*, m. stealing, pilfering. *s.*  
 موصل *musil*, m. a carrier, a bearer. *murassal*, arrived, joined. *maṣṣul* (vulg. *mīṣal*), name of a city, Mossul. *a.*  
 موصوف *mawṣūf*, described, celebrated, praised; before-mentioned; (sub.) a noun substantive qualified by an adjective. *a.*  
 موصول *maṣṣul*, joined, coupled, arrived; m. tax collection; a relative pronoun. *a.*  
 موصی *muṣī* or *murassī*, m. making a will, a testator. *a.*  
 موصی *mūsā* or *murassā*, devised by will. *mūṣā bi-hi*, a legacy, a bequest. *mūṣā bi-hu*, an legate.  
 موصیہ *mūsiya* or *murassiya*, f. a testatrix. *a.*  
 موضع *mauṣa'*, m. a village, district, place; occurrence, conjecture. *mauṣa' aṣṭ*, the chief village

or that originally settled. *mauṣa'-dākhilī*, the part of a village superadded to the original. *mauṣa'-war* by villages (applied to the assessment). *a.*  
 موضع *mauṣū'*, m. a subject, object; adj. established, placed, situated; conventional. *a.*  
 موضید *mauṣidā*, a village registrar. *a. h.*  
 موطن *mauṭin*, m. birthplace, dwelling, home. *a.*  
 موظف *muraẓẓaf*, fixed, limited, allowed. *a.*  
 موعد *mau'id*, m. a promise; predicting, foretelling. *a.*  
 موغظت *mau'izat*, f. advice, admonition. *a.*  
 موعد *mau'id*, promised, predicted, predicted. *a.*  
 موثق *muraṭṭiq*, favoured, assisted. *a.*  
 موفور *mauṭar*, copious, full, numerous, abundant, many, plentiful. *a.*  
 موقت *muraḥḥat*, fixed or restricted to a certain definite time. *a.*  
 موثر *muraḥḥar*, honoured, revered, respected; grave, solemn, austere. *a.*  
 موثق *mauṭh*, proper, fit, suitable; m. a place where any thing happens, a contingency. *a.*  
 موقوف *mauḥḥf*, m. a station, post, place. *a.*  
 مؤخر *mauḥḥf*, deferred, postponed, relinquished, delayed, dependent on. *mauḥḥf karnā*, to cease, to leave off, to abolish. *a.*  
 مؤقفی *mauḥḥfī*, f. stopping, arrest of judgment (in law); setting aside. *a.*  
 موک *muk*, mute, dumb, speechless. *s.*  
 موکا *muka*, m. the fist; a thump, blow; a spy-hole. *s.*  
 موکب *maukib*, m. an army, forces, a choice body of troops. *a.* [efficacious *a.*  
 موکد *muraḥḥad*, confirmed, corroborated,  
 موکش *moksh* or *moksha*, m. (v. *mochh*) deliverance. *mokshit*, liberated. *mokshak*, m. a deliverer. *s.*  
 موکل *muraḥḥal*, m. one who is appointed guardian; a superintendant, vicegerent. *mawaḥḥil*, a constituent, one who delegates power. *a.*  
 موکلا *moklā*, opened, extended; m. a plant, a vegetable. *moklā-rūp*, a plant, a young shoot. *a.*  
 موکھا *mokh*, } m. a small hole in a wall  
 موکھا *mokhā*, } for admitting light and  
 air, an air-hole, an aperture. *s.*  
 موکھا *mukha*, m. the ridge of a thatch, the topping or coping of a wall. *h.*  
 موکھی *mukhī*, m. a kind of pigeon. *h.*  
 موکھی *mukhī*, } f. a thump, a blow with  
 موکی *mukī*, } the fist. *s.*



موکھیا **मौख्या** *maukhya*, m. pre-eminence. *s.*

موکھا **मौग्धा** *maugdha*, m. simplicity, silliness. *s.*

موکرا **मोग्रा** *mogrā*, m. a mallet, a pounder, a ramrod; the dog-head nail of the cock of a flint lock; name of a flower, great double Arabian or Tuscan jasmine (*Jasminum sambac*, var. *γ* *Roze*; *Mogorium*, *Lamurckii*). *s.*

موکری **मूगरी** *mūgri* or **मोगरी** *mogrī*, f. a mallet for beating cloths with, &c. *s.*

موغ **मोघ** *mogh*, vain, useless, fruitless; f. trumpet-flower (*Bignonia suaveolens*). *s.*

موغاس **मोघाशा** *moghas*, indulging vain hopes. *s.*

موغیان **मोघ्यान** *mogha-gyān*, m. cultivating worldly or vain knowledge, or any sort of knowledge that is not religious. *s.*

مول **मूल** *mūl*, m. origin, root, race, generation; text (of a book, opposed to notes); name of the nineteenth lunar mansion (*ν* or *ν* *Scorpionis*), adj. real. *s.*

مول **मूल** *mūl*, m. purchase; price. *mol-lanā*, a to buy, purchase. *mūl-barhānā*, a to enhance. *mōl*, fixing a price; traffic, purchasing. *mōl-tarānā*, to appraise, to estimate, to value. *s.*

मोला **माला** (for *maulā*), m. a master, a lord; judge, magistrate; a slave. *maulāe alā*, a patron, one who makes or promises a bequest. *mōl-e-astā*, a client, one in whose favour a bequest is made. *s.*

मोला **मूला**, an angle, a corner. *d.*

मोलाना **मौलाना**, (lit. our Lord, &c.), m. a title given to persons respected for learning, a doctor. *a.*

मोला **मौला**, f. judgeship, lordship. *a.*

मोल **मौल**, m. nativity, birth; native land, birthplace. *mawallad*, begotten: the term is applied in India to Arabs born in that country, whose pure or half caste. *a.*

मोलसरी **मौलसरी** *maulsarī*, f. name of a tree (*Mimusops elengi*). *h.* [ol. *a.*

मोल **मूला**, addicted to, passionately fond

मोल **मौल** *mawallif* or *mu'allif*, a compiler, a composer, author, editor. *mawallif*, composed, edited (a book). *a.* [tions, compilations. *a.*

मोल **मौल** *mu'allafāt*, pl. writings, compositions

मोल **मौल** *maulh*, of inferior rank or caste among *kāyasthas*. *s.*

मोल **मूला** (*barāsār*), emeralds, piles. *d.*

मोल **मौला** (*sirī*), mad, insane. *d.*

मोल **मौला** *maulnā*, n. to bloom, to bud, to blossom (the mango tree); to intoxicate (as *bhang*, &c.). *h.*

मोल **मौला**, born, generated; a son; birth-day, nativity; an elegiac chant, funeral service. *a.*

मोल **मौला**, m. a mourner, one who chants the *maulūd*. *a.*

मोल **मौला** or *mawallah*, disturbed, struck, distracted with love, grief, or fear. *a.*

मौला **मौल** *maulārī*, m. a learned man, a doctor. *a.*

मौला **मौल** (*v. maulā*), lord, master. *a.*

मौला **मौल** *mūlī*, f. a radish. *s.*

मौला **मौल** *maulī*, f. a lock of hair on the crown of the head, a diadem, a tiara; the head. *s.*

मौला **मौल** *mūlyā*, born while the moon is in *mūl* (*ν* or *ν* *Scorpionis*), which is considered lucky. *s.* [son. *a.*

मौला **मौल** (*bhārī*), mother's brother. *s.*

मौला **मौल** (*bahin*), mother's brother's daughter. *d.*

मौला **मौल** *mūlyā*, m. price. *s.*

मौला **मौल**, m. wax. *mom-battī*, a wax candle. *mom-jāna*, m. wax-cloth. *mom-dī*, tender-hearted. *mom-e-og*, s. wax and oil mixed together. *mom kī muk*, a person of a tickle disposition. *ps.*

मौला **मौल** *matamukhi*, f. a honey-bee. *s.*

मौला **मौल**, orthodox, faithful, believing; m. a Muslim weaver. *a.*

मौला **मौल**, pl. the faithful. *amīr-i-mawana*, commander of the faithful a title adopted by the caliph Omar and retained by his successors.

मौला **मौल**, waxen; of the colour of wax; (applied to chintz), prepared after stamping, by covering the flowers with wax to prevent their being spoiled by other colours afterwards applied. *p.*

मौला **मौल**, hinted at, mentioned, agreed on. *a. mōl dāst* aforesaid, above-mentioned. *a.*

मौला **मौल** *momqā*, m. a mummy. *ps.*

मौला **मौल** *mawmūqā*, f. name of a medicine; obj. of or resembling a mummy. *p.*

मौला **मौल** *mōan*, m. silent (as devotees who have made a vow not to speak); taciturnity. *s.*

मौला **मौल** or *mon*, mouth, face. *maw-ger*, head-strong. *d.*

मौला **मौल** *monni*, m. a large jar; a basket. *h.*

मौला **मौल** *maṇa*, n. to dec. *s.*

मौला **मौल** *maṇatā*, f. taciturnity, silence. *s.*

मौला **मौल** or *maṇat*, f. provisions, daily food, a wallet; saddle bags. *a.*

मौला **मौल** *mawannas*, feminine, effeminate. *a.*

मौला **मौल** *mūnj*, } m. the name of a grass of which ropes are made

मौला **मौल** *mūnjā*, } (*Saccharum mūnja*). *s.*

मौला **मौल** *mawnjī* or *mūnjī*, f. the girdle of a Brahman made of three strings of *mawj* grass *mawjī*

*bhūthan*, m. investiture with the sacred cord. *s.*

मौला **मौल** *mūnch*, } f. moustaches, the hair

मौला **मौल** *mūnchh*, } on the upper lip. *s.*

मौला **मौल** *mūndrī*, f. a finger-ring. *s.*

मौला **मौल** *mūndnā*, a. to shut, to cover, to close, to imprison, to involve. *s.*

مُؤَدَّ *mūḍ*, m. the head. *mūḍ-ḥērā*,  
outing (as rats). *mūḍ pānā*, a. to coax, to wheedle. *s.*

مُؤَدَّچُرَا *mūḍ-chūrā*, m. a kind of  
pillar. *h.*

مُؤَدَّلَا *mūḍllā*, shaved, cropped. *s.*

مُؤَدَّنَا *mūḍnā*, a. to shave; to instruct,  
convert or make a disciple of; to wheedle out of any  
thing: *ultē nature ar mūḍnā*, to cheat one. *s.*

مُؤَدَّه *mūḍhā* or مُؤَدَّه *mūḍhā*, m. the  
shoulder, a hump; a footstool; shoots of the sugar-  
cane. *h.*

مُؤَدِّي *mūḍī*, f. the head, the summit. *s.*

مُؤَدَّي *mūḍī*, m. the head, the top. *s.*

مُؤَدَّلَا *mūḍllā*, head shaven. *s.*

مُؤَدَّنَا *mūḍnā*, a. to shave. *s.*

مُؤَس *mūḥis* or *muḥis*, m. a companion, an  
intimate friend; soliciting; Thursday. *s.*

مُؤَسَل *mūḥsal* (for *mūḥsal*, q. v.), a  
wooden pestle. *s.*

مُؤَسَلَا *mūḥslā* (v. *mūḥslā*), a tap-root, &c. *s.*

مُؤَكِّي *mūḥkī*, f. a blow with the fist. *h.*

مُؤَنَّت *mūḥng*, f. name of a kind of pulse  
commonly called black gram (*Phaseolus mungo*) *mūḥng*  
*phatī*, f. the name of the ground-nut, or pig-nut of the  
West Indies (*Arachis hypogaea*). *s.*

مُؤَنگَا *mūḥgā*, m. the morunga or horse-radish  
tree (called in Urdu *sahajā* or *sanjhuā*). *d.*

مُؤَنگَا *mūḥgā*, m. coral. *h.*

مُؤَنگِي *mūḥgī*, f. name of a dish  
made with *mūḥng*. *s.*

مُؤَنگِي *mūḥgī*, f. name of a dish  
made with *mūḥng*. *s.*

مُؤَنگِي *mūḥgī*, m. name of a colour  
(red coral coloured). *h.*

مُؤَنگِي *mūḥgī*, little, of small quantity. *h.*

مُؤَنگِي *mūḥgī*, m. soreness in the mouth,  
the aphthæ or thrush, salivation. *mūḥgān-sānkh*, *tē-*  
*ā-tīe*, face to face, blamful, topful. *mūḥgān-mūḥkī*,  
f. altercation, squabble, wrangle. *s.*

مُؤَنگِي *mūḥgī*, f. a kennel, a drain. *s.p.*

مُؤَنگِي *mūḥgī*, f. a small round basket, a  
work-basket. *monī*, f. point, end. *h.*

مُؤَنگِي *mūḥgī*, silent, tacit; m. a clus of  
mendicants who make a vow to observe perpetual  
silence, like Paul the Silentiary. *s.*

مُؤَنگِي *mūḥgī*, f. fainting, senselessness, igno-  
rance, folly, spiritual ignorance, error, bewilderment;  
pity, compassion, sympathy, kindness, affection, allure-  
ment, fascination. *mūḥ lēnā*, a. to attach, to allure, to  
fascinate. *mūḥ mēh ānā*, to faint, as at the sudden  
appearance of a friend or mistress. *s.*

مُؤَنگِي *mūḥgī*, pron. to me, me. *h.* [tree. *d.*

مُؤَنگِي *mūḥgī*, m. (in Urdu *mūḥgī*) name of a

مُؤَنگِي *mūḥgī*, m. the mouth (of  
river), inlet, outlet. *s.*

مُؤَنگِي *mūḥgī*, m. a present, a gift. *mūḥab*,  
any thing presented, unbought. *mūḥib*, one who  
accepts a present, the person to whom any thing is  
given. *a.* [fascinated, charmed, *s.*

مُؤَنگِي *mūḥgī*, faint, senseless: allured,

مُؤَنگِي *mūḥgī*, adj. fascinating, stupefying,  
m. seduction, the overpowering of reason by sensual  
allurements; copulation, a sweetheart, a mistress,  
a name of Krishna *mūḥan-bhag*, a kind of sweetmeat,  
*mūḥan-māla*, name of an ornament, a string or neck-  
lace composed of gold, beads, and corals. *s.*

مُؤَنگِي *mūḥgī*, a. to allure, to charm, or  
steal. *mūḥnā*, winning, captivating, charming. *s.*

مُؤَنگِي *mūḥgī*, f. an enchan-  
tress, a courtesan; a philter. *mūḥnī*, f. a kind of jas-  
mine, called also *tripurā-māli*. *s.*

مُؤَنگِي *mūḥgī*, given, granted. *mūḥab*  
*ilāki*, (in law) a legatee. *a.*

مُؤَنگِي *mūḥgī*, imagined, imaginary. *a.*

مُؤَنگِي *mūḥgī* (fem. *mūḥnī*), illusion, be-  
guiling. *s.*

مُؤَنگِي *mūḥgī*, m. hair. *mūḥ*, *nīḥānī* or *mūḥ*, *e zihār*,  
or *mūḥ*, *ānā*, hair (*Circus pubes*). *p.*

مُؤَنگِي *mūḥgī*, confirmed, fortified. *a.*

مُؤَنگِي *mūḥgī*, m. a raisin; dried  
grapes. *p.* [herd or drove of oxen. *a.*

مُؤَنگِي *mūḥgī* (corrup. of *mavāshī*), f. a

مُؤَنگِي *mūḥgī*, weeping, lamentation. *p.*

مُؤَنگِي *mūḥgī*, great, chief, principal. *māh*, m. the  
moon; a month. *māh pārā*, a mistress. *p.*

مُؤَنگِي *mūḥgī*, f. the earth. *s.*

مُؤَنگِي *mūḥgī*, great, illustrious; very, ex-  
tremely *māhā-brāhman* or *pātṛ*, a Brāhman who  
officiates at funerals, and is first fed after the mourning  
for a dead person. *māhā-pāp*, atrocity, great sin  
*māhā-pāpī*, atrocious, great sinner. *māhā-pālak*, great  
crime, mortal sin, as killing a Brāhman, &c. *māhā*  
*pātākī*, a great offender *māhā-pābhu*, m. a holy man,  
a king. *māhā-purūḥ*, a holy man *māhā-pravīd*, the  
meat which is offered to the Deity (especially to Ja-  
ganāth), and afterwards distributed. *māhā-jāt*, a  
game, a large fishing-net. *māhā-jāt*, great king, ex-  
cellency. *māhā-rājā*, a Hindū emperor *māhārājā-*  
*dhūāj*, a paramount sovereign, an emperor. *māhā-*  
*vānī*, f. an empress. *māhā-saukh*, the skull of a dead  
body. *māhā-māḥī*, the plague, pestilence, (one who  
epidemic disease. *māhāmāns*, human flesh (one who  
takes money on giving his daughter in marriage is  
said to sell (*māhāmāns*) human flesh). *s.*

مُؤَنگِي *mūḥgī*, f. majesty, greatness, reve-  
rence, fear, dread, awe. *a.* [strength. *s.*

مُؤَنگِي *mūḥgī*, of great power or

مُؤَنگِي *mūḥgī*, the great  
war of the descendants of Bhārata; the name of the  
grand epic poem of the Hindūs by Vyāsadeva, con-  
taining an account of the discussions and wars of the  
*Kurus* and *Pāndus*, two great collateral branches of  
the house of Bhārata, so called from Bhārata, its  
founder. *s.*

مہاभाग महाभाग mahā-bhāg, pure, holy, virtuous in a high degree; eminent, exalted. *s.*

مہاभोगता महाभोगता mahā-bhōgta, possession of the eight cardinal virtues; exalted station or merit. *s.*

مہاभीت महाभीत mahā-bhīt, very timid, putrid. *s.*

مہاभیتا महाभिता mahā bhīta, *f.* a sort of sensitive plant (*Mimosa pudica*). *s.*

مہاپات महापात mahā-pāt, } *m.* a heinous crime, such as the murder of a Brāhman. *s.*

مہاپاتک महापातक mahā-pātak, } *s.*

مہاپاسک महापासक mahā-pāsuk, *m.* a religious mendicant. *s.*

مہاپथ महापथ mahā-path, *m.* the main road, the principal path or entrance; the way of all flesh. *s.*

مہاپرساد महाप्रसाद mahā-prasād, *m.* an offering of food, &c., to an idol. *s.*

مہاپرس महाप्रस mahā-purush, *m.* a great man, applied especially to religious ascetics. *s.*

مہاپرलय महाप्रलय mahā-pralaya, *m.* a destruction of the world, occurring after every period of 4,200,000,000 years; a total destruction of the universe, happening after a period commensurate with the life of Brāhman, or 100 years, each day of which is equal to the period above stated, and each night of which is of similar duration; at the expiration of this term the seven lokas or divisions of the universe with the saints, gods, and Brāhman himself, are annihilated. *s.*

مہاپुष्पा महापुष्पा mahā-pushpa, *f.* a flower

مہاپکشی महापक्षी mahā-pakṣī, *f.* an owl. *s.*

مہاتیک महातिक mahātīkt, very bitter; *m.* the large nim tree (*Melin sempervirens*). *s.*

مہاتال महाताल mahātāl, *m.* the fifth in descending of the seven pātāls or regions under the earth; said to be inhabited by various races of evil beings, such as the nāgas, the āsurs, the daityas, &c. *s.*

مہاتم महातम mahātām, *m.* greatness, grandeur, rank, dignity; the benefit derived from any good work. *s.*

مہاتما महात्मा mahātma, liberal, magnanimous. *s.*

مہاتمप्रभा महातमप्रभा mahātām-prabhā, *f.* the very lowest division of nāraka or hell. *s.*

مہاتیجا महातिजा mahā-tejā, very bright, very energetic or vigorous. *s.*

مہاتیक्ष महातीक्ष mahā-tīkṣh, very sharp (literally or figuratively). *s.*

مہاجان महाज्ञान mahā-jñān, of great knowledge, very wise. *s.*

مہاجر महाजर mahājir, one who abandons or quits (his native country). *s.*

مہाजर महाजर mahājārat, *m.* separation, distance, desertion, flight, abandoning (a country). *s.*

مہاज्ञا महाज्ञा mahā-jñā, illustrious. *s.*

महायुग महायुग mahā-yug, *m.* *v.* mahā-yug. *s.*

महायज्ञ महायज्ञ mahā-jagya, *m.* an essential sacrifice, a sacrament. *s.*

महान महाजन mahā-jan, *m.* a banker, a money-dealer, merchant; a good or trustworthy person. *s.*

महाजन्त्र महाजन्त्र mahā-jantr, *m.* any great mechanical work, a lock, a dyke. *s.*

महाजनी महाजनी mahājani, *f.* the business of a mahājan; interest, commission. *s.*

महाद महाद mahā-dant, of large tusks; *m.* an elephant. *s.*

महाधात महाधात mahā-dhāt, *m.* gold; the great metal (*par excellence*). *s.*

महादेश महादेश mahā-deś, *m.* a name of Shiva. *s.*

महादोल महादोल mahā-dol, *m.* a state pālki for princes and great personages. *s.*

महार महार mahār, *f.* reins, a bridle; a piece of wood put through a perforation in the nose of a camel to guide him by. *s.*

महारा महारा mahārā, *pas.* pron. my, mine. *s.*

महारत्र महारत्र mahā-rātr, *m.* midnight. *s.*

महाराज महाराज mahā-raj, *m.* a sovereign, an emperor; excellency. *s.*

महारानी महारानी mahā-rānī, *f.* a queen in her own right. *s.*

महारत महारत maharat, *f.* subtlety, acuteness, genius, [excellence. *s.*

महारति महारति mahā-rati, a house, mansion, palace, the upper story of a house. *d.*

महासा महासा mahāsā, *m.* a pimple (on the face) [in youth]. *s.*

महासानपन महासानपन mahā-sāntapan, *m.* sort of ridiculous and disgusting penance. *s.*

महासाहस महासाहस mahā-sāhas, *m.* excessive violence, brutal assault. *s.*

महासत्व महासत्व mahā-satva, good, virtuous, just. *s.*

महासुख महासुख mahā-sukh, *m.* content, copiousness. *s.*

महासूक्ष्म महासूक्ष्म mahā-sūcchma or mahā-sūcchma, subtle, fine, minute. *s.*

महाशक्ति महाशक्ति mahāśakti, (lit. the great eighth); the eighth (day or night) of the bright fortnight of āśvin. *s.*

महाशङ्क महाशङ्क mahā-shankh, *m.* a thousand millions. *s.*

महाशय महाशय mahā-shay or mahāshaya, mag-

महाकाल महाकाल mahā-kāl or mahākāla, a name or rather a form of Shiva as identified with Time, in his character of the destroying deity, being then represented of a black colour, and of an aspect more or less terrific; Shiva or Mahākāla may be considered as a personification of time, that destroys all things. *s.*

महाकाली *mahā-kālī*, f. the wife of Śiva, and one of the terrific forms of Durgā. s.

महाकाय *mahā-kāya*, large-bodied, bulky, stout. s.

महाकुल *mahā-kul*, } eminent by  
महाकुलीन *mahā-kulīn*, } birth, of good family or extraction. s.

महाकन्द *mahā-kand*, m. garlic, a very large esculent root, a sort of yam. s.

महाकृप *mahā-kṛp*, m. a large or deep well. s. [leprosy. s.]

महाकोढ़ *mahā-korh*, m. a species of

महाकुल *mahā-kul*, of a good family. s.

महाक्षाल *mahā-khāl*, m. a rush of the sea upon a contiguous flat region. s.

महाह *mahāh*, formidable, dreadful (places). a.

महालोह *mahā-loh*, m. the lodestone, magnet. s.

महालय *mahā-lay*, m. God, the Supreme Being; a place of refuge, a sanctuary, an asylum. s.

महाम *mahām* (pl. of महाम), serious affairs, important transactions. n.

महामाष *mahā-māṣ*, m. a kind of bean (*Dolichos catipare*). s.

महामांस *mahā-māns*, m. human flesh. s.

महामाया *mahā-māyā*, f. the goddess Durgā; worldly illusion or unreality. s.

महामूल्य *mahā-mūlga*, costly, precious; m. a ruby. s.

महामोह *mahāmoh*, very ignorant. s.

महामद *mahā-mad*, m. the coral tree; a drug so named, described as a tonic and stimulant. s.

महामुखा *mahā-mukha*, m. the mouth of a river; channel or bed of a river; an estuary, the conflux of two rivers. s.

महाना *mahāna*, n. to grow damp. h.

महानुभाव *mahānūbhava*, magnanimous, liberal, m. a gentleman. s.

महानिद्रा *mahā-nidrā*, f. (long sleep) death. s. [of hell. s.]

महानरक *mahā-narak*, m. a division

महानिशा *mahā-nishā*, f. midnight. s.

महानिम्ब *mahā-nimb*, m. a large kind of nimba tree (*Melia sapientissima*). s. [tude. s.]

महानन्द *mahānand*, m. eternal beatitude  
महानवमी *mahānavamī*, f. the ninth day of the bright fortnight of Āṣvīn. s.

महानि *mihāni*, मिहानि f. a churn. h.

महानिल *mahā-nīl*, m. the emerald. s.

महावत *mahāvat*, } m. an elephant  
महावथ *mahāvath*, } driver or keeper (commonly written mahaut). s.

महावती *mahāvātī*, } f. wife of a mahāvar. s.  
महावति *mahāvati*, }

महावठ *mahāvath*, m. rain which falls in the month of Māgh. s.

महावर *mahāvar*, m. the red colour extracted from lac insects. h.

महाविष *mahā-rish*, m. a small snake highly venomous (supposed to be two headed). s.

महाविषुव *mahā-rishuv*, m. the moment of the vernal equinox. s.

महावन *mahā-ran*, m. a large forest. s.

महावीचि *mahā-richi*, f. one of the divisions of the infernal regions. s.

महाहस *mahā-hās*, m. a boisterous laugh. s. [boated. s.]

महाशशा *mahā-gashā*, illustrious, celebrated

महायुग *mahā-yug*, m. the aggregate of the four yugas or ages, being 4,320,000,000 years. s.

महायज्ञ *mahā-yajña*, m. an essential sacrifice, a kind of sacrament of the Hindū religion. s.

महायन्त्र *mahā-yantṛa*, m. any great mechanical work, as a lock or dyke. s.

महाब *mahābh*, m. a vent; a place whence or whither the wind blows. mahābh, waking, rousing; *mbudus actus et in formidum mēdus admaris*. a.

महात् *mahāt*, great, glorious, large, bulky, excellent; f. greatness, grandeur, dignity. s.

महात्ता *mahāt*, m. a scribe, a clerk; an agent or man of business. s.

महात्ता *mahāt*, m. the moon; moonshine; a kind of fireworks. p.

महात्ता *mahātā*, f. a kind of fireworks; an open high terrace; adj. of or belonging to the moon; ornamented with gold, tinsel, &c. p.

महात्ता *mahātā*, m. a head villager; a village bailiff or constable. s.

महात्ता *mahātā*, f. a mother. s.

महात्ता *mahātā*, directed, guided, steered the right or left. a.

महात्ता *mahāt*, greater; m. a prince; a chief; a sweeper. p. [a female imkeeper. s.]

महात्ता *mahātārā*, f. female of mahāt; also महात्ता *mahātārā*, f. chiefship. p.

महात्ता *mahātamm* or *mahātimm*, solicitous, anxious, concerned (for another). a.

महात्ता *mahātamm*, thoughtful, anxious; a superintendant, factor. *mahātamm bandā bast*, a government officer who settles the revenue of villages, districts, &c. a.

مہتو **مہتو** *mahatō*, m. the headman of a village ; a person employed by the landholder to collect the rent from a village ; a land bailiff. *s.*

مہتل **مہتل** *mahatl*, terrified, trembling. *a.*

مہتہ **مہتہ** *mahattva*, m. greatness (in bulk, in rank, or in merit). *s.*

مہجلا **مہجلا** *mahjālā* (for *mahā jālā*), a large net. *d.*

مہجر **مہجر** *mahjēr*, separated, cut off, left, forsaken (especially by one's beloved). *a.*

مہجوری **مہجوری** *mahjūrī*, f. absence, separation. *a.*

مہچہ **مہچہ** *mahcha*, m. a little moon, the ornament or emblem on the top of an ensign staff, the crescent (of the Suracus). *p.*

مہنہ **مہنہ** or *mahad*, m. a swing, a cradle. *a.*

مہنہداسری **مہنہداسری** *mahad-āsray*, dependent upon, or attached to the great. *s.*

مہدوم **مہدوم** *mahdām*, destroyed, totally ruined. *a.*

مہدی **مہدی** *mahdī*, a guide or convoy ; the name of the twelfth and last Imam, according to the doctrines of the Sh'ahs, who is said to be still living, but is visible, and will appear at the approach of the day of judgment — B. *a.* *s.* plant. *s.*

مہدی **مہدی** *mahdī*, f. (v. *mahdī*) name of a

مہر **مہر** *mahr*, m. a marriage portion or gift settled upon the wife before marriage, contracting by writing for such settlement *mahr* *maḥr*; the marriage portion settled and determined by the *mahr* or female relatives of the bride according to her rank, and equal to the portions of her married friends of the same station, *mahr-mamū*, a deed of settlement (of dowry). *a.*

مہر **مہر** or *mahr*, f. a seal ; a gold coin ; virginity, maidenhead ; the gold *mahr* is sixteen *rupiā*, or nearly a guinea and a half of our money, at Calcutta, and fifteen *rupiā* at Madras and Bombay. *p.*

مہر **مہر** *mīhr*, m. love, friendship, affection, kindness ; the sun ; the name of a Persian month in which falls the autumnal equinox. *p.*

مہر **مہر** *mahr*, m. a chief. *mahr* or *mahrī*, f. a wife, a woman. *h.*

مہر **مہر** *mahr*, m. a peacock. *d.*

مہرا **مہرا** *mahrā*, m. a *pālā* bearer. *mīhrā*, a man who appears in the habit of a woman *mahrā*, m. van, vanguard. *h.*

مہرا **مہرا** *mahrārā*, pounded, comminuted. *a.*

مہرارو **مہرارو** *mahrārū*, f. a woman. *h.*

مہرانہ **مہرانہ** *mahrānā*, a fee paid to the *kāzī* at a wedding. *a. p.*

مہرائے **مہرائے** *mahrāy* or *mīhrāy*, f. the business of a *pālā* bearer ; a kind of song among the cow herds. *h.*

مہربان **مہربان** *mīhr-lān*, friendly, kind, affectionate. *p.*

مہربانگی **مہربانگی** *mīhr-bāngī*, f. friendliness, kind-

مہربانی **مہربانی** *mīhr-bānī*, f. kindness, favour, *mīhr-bānī*, to favour, to have the goodness (to do any thing). *p.*

مہرت **مہرت** *muhart* (for *muhārat*, q. v.) *s.*

مہردار **مہردار** *mahr-dār*, keeper of the seal. *p.*

مہرگل **مہرگل** *mahrī gul*, a species of cloth. *p.*

مہرکن **مہرکن** *mahr-kan*, a seal-engraver. *mahr-kan*, the art of seal engraving. *p.*

مہرکدا **مہرکدا** *mahr kaerā*, the crow-pheasant (*Cuculus castaneus*), also called *mahokha*, q. v. *d.*

مہرلوک **مہرلوک** *mahr-lok*, m. a division of the universe destined for the reception of souls. *s.*

مہرہ **مہرہ** *mahr-mūhā*, again and again. *s.*

مہرو **مہرو** *mahr-rū* (v. *mahr-rū*), moon-faced, beautiful. *p.*

مہروا **مہروا** *mīhr-wā*, f. a woman. *h.*

مہروزی **مہروزی** *mahr-warzī*, f. kindness, acting kindly. *p.*

مہروش **مہروش** *mahr wash*, like the sun. *p.*

مہروشا **مہروشا** *mahr-wāṣā*, affectionate, kind. *q. v. h.*

مہرہ **مہرہ** *mahrā*, m. a shell ; a rubber ; a chessman, a counter for playing at any game, as chess, draught, &c. ; a charmed stone said to be found in the head of a serpent. *p.*

مہردار **مہردار** *mahr-dār*, polished, glazed. *p.*

مہری **مہری** *mahrī*, f. a drain, a gutter ; adj. soiled, stained. *p.*

مہری **مہری** *mahrī*, f. the cuff of the sleeve of a jacket, or the extremity of the leg of a pair of trousers ; the bone of a gun. *h.*

مہری **مہری** *mīhrī*, f. a woman. *h.*

مہریا **مہریا** *mīhrīyā*, f. a woman. *h.*

مہش **مہش** *mahish*, m. a male buffalo. *s.*

مہش **مہش** *mahish*, m. name of a plant, the bichlum tree. *s.*

مہشی **مہشی** *māhishī*, f. the female buffalo. *s.*

مہش **مہش** *mahak*, f. odour, perfume, fragrance. *mahak*, m. diffusive fragrance. *h.*

مہکانا **مہکانا** *mahkānā*, a. to exhale (agreeable scent), to diffuse perfume, to regale. *h.*

مہکانا **مہکانا** *mahkānā*, n. to exhale agreeable scent, to emit odour, to be perfumed. *h.*

مہکیلا **مہکیلا** *māhikilā*, odoniferous, spicy, aromatic. *h.*

مہلت **مہلت** *māhlat*, f. retarding, deferring ; laziness, indolence ; respite, time, leisure. *a.*

مہلک **مہلک** *māhallaḥ*, m. (v. *māhallī*) a much. *a. h.* [deadly. *a.*

مہلک **مہلک** *māhlik*, destroying, killing, fatal.

مہلکا **مہلکا** *māhaka*, m. a dangerous place, a desert, a place of slaughter. *a.*

مہم **مہم** *māhim*, f. important, urgent, momentous business. *a.*

مہما **مہما** *māhmā*, f. grandeur, greatness. *s.*

महत्त *muhimūṭ*, pl. important affairs, subjects of great moment; expeditions *a*

मैहान *mihmān*, m. a stranger; a guest; a son-in-law. *mihmān-dār*, an entertainer, host; an officer appointed to receive and entertain an ambassador. *mihmān-dārī*, f. hospitality; situation of *mihmān-dār*. *p.*

मैहमन-परवार *mihmān-parwar*, hospitable. *p.*

मैहमन-खान *mihmān-khāna*, } m. a house for

मैहमन-सराय *mihmān sarāy*, } the entertain-  
ment of guests or strangers, a hospitable mansion. *p.*

मैहमन *mihmānī*, f. entertainment, hospitality; adj. relating to a guest, &c. *p.*

मैहमल *mihmal*, negligent, careless, indolent. *mihmal*, obsolete; m. a buffoon *a*.

मैहमलत *mihmalat*, absurdities. *a*.

मैहमला *mihmala*, without points (letter). *a*.

मैहमूज *mahmūz*, having the symbol *hamza* (applied to the letters *af* or *aw* or *ya* marked with *hamza*, shewing it to be a radical letter). *a*.

मैहमिज *mihmiz*, a spur. *mihmiz-khur*, a horse that will bear the spur. *p.*

मैहना *mahnā*, u. to churn. *s*.

मैहना *mihnā*, m. sarcasm. *mihnā* *ghandā*, to sneer. *h*.

मैहन्त *mahant*, m. a monk, an abbot, a religious superior, a chief of the *fakirs*. *s*.

मैहन्तई *mahantāī*, } f. the rank or  
मैहन्ती *mahantī*, } office of a *ma-*  
hant. *s*.

मैहन्दीस *mahandis*, m. a geometrician. *a*.

मैहन्दीस *mahandīsī*, f. geometry. *a*.

मैहन्दी *mihindī* or *mihandī*, f. (v. *meihdī* or *mihdī*) } expensive. *s*.

मैहङ्गा *mahangā*, m. dear, high-priced, famine; adj. f. dear, high-priced. *s*.

मैहृष *mahūṣ* or *महृष *mahūṣ** (also *mahūṣ*), m. name of a tree (*Bassia latifolia*) bearing flowers which are sweet, and from which a spirituous liquor is distilled commonly called Parsee brandy. The tree appears to be the same as the Shea tree of Africa described in the travels of Mungo Park and others. The nuts afford an oil used instead of butter. *s*.

मैहवर *mahavar*, m. } monthly pay or salary;  
मैहवरा *mahavāra*, m. } a deed settling the pay-  
मैहवारी *mahavārī*, f. } ment of revenue by  
monthly instalments *p*

मैहसाह *mahatsah*, persevering, diligent, m. diligence, effort, exertion. *s*.

मैहसोर *mahotsar*, m. a great festival. *s*.

मैहोख *mahoekh*, m. an ox; a block-head. *s*.

मैहोखा *mahoekhā*, m. a funeral feast among *fakirs*. *s*.

मैहोदर *mahodār*, mighty, powerful. *s*.

मैहोदय *mahoday*, m. Kanauj (both the ancient city and district); final beatitude (v. *mukhī*); prosperity, elevation. *s*.

मैहोदय *mahodagam*, diligent, persevering; m. great effort, energy, exertion. *s*.

मैहूर *muhūr* (pl. of *मैहूर*), marriage portions. *a*.

मैहूर *mhūr*, m. (v. *muhūr*) a peacock. *d*.

मैहूरत *muhūrt*, *mahūrt* or *mahūrat*, f. a time consisting of two *gharīs* or forty-eight minutes; a moment, especially a lucky moment (in astrology). *s*.

मैहूरी *mihūrī*, f. a water channel, drain, pipe. *d*.

मैहुरस *muhauras*, very desirous, distractedly in love. *muhawis*, m. an alchemist. *a*.

मैहसा *mahasa*, } m. a freckle, a spot. *h*  
मैहसा *mahasa*, }

मैहसि *muhaurisī*, f. alchemy. *a*. *h*.

मैहश *mah-nash*, moon-like; (met.) a sweet-heart, a beautiful and lovely woman. *p*.

मैहशद *mahashadhī*, m. garlic, long pepper. *mahashadhī*, f. *dab* grass; a kind of sensitive plant (*Mimosa pudica*). *s*.

मैहशधी *mahashadhī*, f. dry ginger a pothier (*Hingsta repens*). *s*.

मैहश *mahosh*, m. a large bull or ox. *s*.

मैहशा *mahokhā*, m. the name of a bird commonly called the crow pheasant (*Chalcus eastmanni*, *Bach*). *h*.

मैहि *mahī*, f. the earth; butter-milk; name of a river. *mahī-pat* or *mahī-spata*, m. lord of the earth. *mahī-nay*, earthen, made of earth. *s*.

मैहिया *mahiyā*, prepared, ready, arranged. *a*.

मैहिय *mahīy*, formidable, awful, severe, grave, reviled. *a*.

मैहिय *mahīp*, } m. lord of the  
मैहिय *mahīpāl*, } earth, sovereign,  
मैहिय *mahīpatī*, } prince, king,  
ruler. *s*. [earth. *s*

मैहितल *mahī-tal*, m. the surface of the

मैहर *maher*, m. } the name of a dish  
मैहरी *maherī*, f. } consisting of rice or  
other grain, boiled in sour milk. *h*.

मैहिरुह *mahī-ruh*, m. a tree. *s*.

मैहिस *mahes*, } m. a name of *Ma-*  
मैहिस *mahesh*, } *hādava* or *Sācra*;

मैहिश्वर *maheshwar*, } a worshipper or  
follower of *Shiva*. *s*.

मैहिला *mahelā*, m. a food given to horses, consisting of boiled kidney beans (*Phaseolus max.*); *s* *math*. *s*.

महिलता *mahī-latā*, f. an earth-worm. *s.*

मिह *mih*, fine, subtle, thin (not coarse).  
मिह-दार, a tailor, a person who performs any fine needlework. *p.* [born. *p.*

मिह *mih* (for *mihārīn*), greatest, eldest  
महिना *mahinā*, m. a month; monthly pay.

*mahinā chārhnā*, to be in arrears. *mahinā dār*, a monthly servant. *p.*

महिन्दा *mahindā*, m. } the plant called Egypt-  
महिन्दी *mahindī*, f. } tian privet (*Laursonia*  
*ne-mis*), from the leaves of which a red dye is ex-  
tracted with which natives of the East stain their  
hands and feet. *d.*

महेन्द्र *mahendr*, m. *Indra*, the ruler of  
*Svarga*, name of a range of mountains. *s.*

मह्यौ *mahyau*, m. buttermilk. *h.*

मि *mai*, f. wine, spirituous liquor. *mai khor*,  
or *khvānā*, or *gasā*, a sot, a winebibber, a drunkard  
or *khānā*, or *khānā*, a tavern. *mai nān*, aulān, i. e.,  
wine coloured. *mai nān*, pure wine. *mai nosh*, a wine-  
bibber. *mai-nosh*, wine drinking. *s.*

मि *may* or *maya*, (in comp.) made or  
composed of, as, *mahi-may*, made of earth. *s.*

मया *mayā*, f. kindness, pity, sympathy,  
compassion, mercy, feeling, affection (v. *māyā*). *s.*

मया *mayā*, f. (same as *mā*) a mother. *s.*

मियाँ *miyān* or *miyān*, m. sir, master, an  
address expressive of respect, especially to an elderly  
person; a schoolmaster, a title by which much are  
addressed. *miyān ādmī*, a respectable person. *miyān-  
gi*, the respected master, especially applied to a school-  
master. *h.*

मियान *miyān*, f. a scabbard; the loins, the  
axlet, the middle. *miyān bastā*, ready, prepared (for  
action), long-guarded. *miyān tahi*, f. the middle fold of  
a garment which consists of three. *miyān gi*, m. a  
mediator, an arbitrator, a broker, a go between. *p.*

मियानगी *miyānagī*, f. mediation. *p.*

मियाना *miyāna*, middling; (in Hind.) m. a  
kind of sedan or *pālkī*. *miyāna kudd*, of middling  
stature. *p.*

मियाँ *miyān*, f. a codpiece. *p.*

मिह *maibhā*, f. stepmother. *s.*

मिह *mai*, at, a hundred. *a.*

मिह *mai* or *mai*, a dead body. *a.*

मिह *mit*, m. a friend, a lover. *s.*

मिह *mit*, m. a pitcher; a porringer;  
मिह *mitā*, } a cup. *h.*

मिह *mitā*, m. a namesake. *s.*

मिह *mitr* or *mitra*, friendly, amicable. *s.*

मिह *mitr*, f. friendship; the seven-  
teenth lunar asterism. *s.* [friend. *s.*

मिह *mitān*, f. a female namesake or

मिह *maithil* or *maithal*, inhabitant  
of Mithilā or Tirhut. *s.*

मिह *maithan*, m. venery, coition,  
union, marriage. *s.*

मिह *methi*, f. the plant fenugreek  
(*Trigonella fœniculum*). *s.* [gsera. *s.*

मिह *metulā*, f. a tree (*Spondias man-*

मिह *metnā*, a. to efface, to blot out, to  
atone for, to wipe out, to annihilate; to thwart. *h.*

मिह *mithā*, sweet; slow; m. a very  
active vegetable poison; name of a fruit, an impo-  
tent man. *s.*

मिह *mithās*, } f. sweetness, sweet-

मिह *mithāi*, } meat in general.  
*mithāi-wālā*, a maker or vender of sweetmeats, a con-  
fectioner. *s.*

मिह *mithi*, f. } a kiss. *h.*

मिह *mithiyā*, m. }

मिह *mithi-hārī*, f. liquorice root. *h.*

मिह *mithi kaddu*, f. red pumpkin. *d.*

मिह *mithak*, m. an agreement, a promise,  
compact, bargain, alliance, confederacy, league. *s.*

मिह *mithā*, a. to rub with the hands. *s.*

मिह *mithi*, m. lentil (v. *masur*). *h.*

मिह *mith*, f. death, extinction. *h.*

मिह *mithak*, m. sulphuret of antimony. *s.*

मिह *mithnā*, } a. to close the eyes, to

मिह *mithnā*, } shut, to wink. *h.*

मिह *mith*, f. a nail, a tentpin, a hook, a tenter.  
*mith thaknā*, to und. *mith-chā*, f. a mallet, a  
hammer. *mith marna*, to overcome. *p.*

मिह *mithi*, adulterated, plugged (as a coin).  
*mithi rūpana*, a rupee which has been hollowed, and  
then filled with lead, copper, &c. *p.*

मिह *med*, m. sacrifice, offering, oblation;  
marrow; fat, excessive corpulency. *s.*

मिह *medā*, f. a kind of drug; a sort of  
root resembling ginger. *s.*

मिह *maida* (for *maida*, q. v.), flour, &c. *p.*

मिह *maidān*, m. a plain, an open field; a  
field of battle; parade ground. *p.*

मिह *maidāni*, m. a person who precedes a  
general or *wazir* and proclaims his titles; a kind of  
*hukka* used by *jaṭras*; flour made into dough for the  
preparation of sweetmeats. *p.*

मिह *medasvi*, robust, stout, strong;  
fat, corpulent. *s.*

मिह *medinī* or *mednī*, f. the earth; a  
body of pilgrims going to visit the tomb of a saint  
(in Dakh.) income, probably a corruption of *amudnī*. *s.*

میدوہریدھ *medohridhī*, f. corpulency, enlargement of the scrotum. *s.*

میدوہرا *medoharā*, m. the omentum. *s.*

میدہ *maida*, m. flour of the finest kind; also fine bread. *p.*

میدھ *medh*, m. (v. *med*) a sacrifice, &c. *s.*

میدھ *medhi*, f. a post fixed in the centre of a threshing-floor, to which the cattle are attached as they turn round to tread out the corn. *h.*

میدھا *medhā*, f. apprehension, understanding, sagacity, genius. *s.*

میدھاوی *medhāvī*, } intelligent, of  
میدھر *medhir*, } ready comprehension. *s.*

میدھا *maida* or *mairā*, a platform or scaffold in a corn-field where a person is stationed for watching the crop. *h.*

میدک *medak* (for *medak*, q. v.), a frog. *s. h.*

میدھ *medh*, gleanings of corn left on the field. *h.*

میدھا *medhā*, m. a ram. *s.*

میدنہ *mizana* or *maizana*, the steeple of a mosque, from the top of which people are summoned to prayer. *a.*

میر *mir*, a chief, leader; a title by which *raiyats* are addressed. *mir atish*, the chief of the fireworks, or artillery, master of the ordinance. *mir atish*, f. the office of *mir atish*. *mir al-khar*, master of the horse. *mir nāgh*, a collector of port duty. *mir bakshi*, harbour dues. *mir bakshi*, paymaster-general. *mir amān*, head steward. *mir shakui*, a butler; (met.) a pimp. *mir adl*, a person who pronounced judgment on the offender, according to the sentence of the *kazi*. This office resembled that of the "doomsday" in our Scottish courts in former days. *mir maglis*, the master of the ceremonies. *mir manzil*, quartermaster-general. *mir bandar*, m. superintendent of a sea-port. *mir bandar*, f. situation of *mir bandar*. *mir mahalla*, inspector of police. *mir munshi*, chief secretary. *mir pesh kāri*, accountant-general. *mir-buzuk*, chief marshal, an officer whose duty it is to preserve order in a march or procession. *a. p.*

میر *miru*, m. name of an imaginary but very sacred mountain, which, according to the Hindus, attains the very respectable elevation of 84,000 *gajanas*, or something near 672,000 English miles. *s.*

میرا *mirā*, (pron. progressive) my, mine. *h.*

میراث *miras*, f. heritage, patrimony, inherited property or right. *mirā dar*, the holder of hereditary lands or offices. *a.*

میران *mirāsan*, f. a singing-girl (of a caste who sing only before women). *a.*

میرائی *mirāsī*, hereditary, inherited; m. a singer of a caste who follow their profession from generation to generation. *mirās rāiyat*, a hereditary cultivator. *a.*

میران *mirān*, m. a portion paid to the head of a department out of the fees received by the inferior officers. *p.*

میربخشی *mīr-bakhsī*, m. a generalissimo, paymaster-general. *p.*

میردا *mirdā*, a caste of migratory shepherds in the south of India, or an individual of that caste. *a.*

میرزا *mīrzā*, m. (v. *mīrzā*) a prince, grandee, noble. *mīrzā-munsh*, of princely or noble rank, respectable; when this term is prefixed to a name it denotes "secretary," or "civilian" in general, as *Mirzā Pāshā*; when it follows a name it denotes "prince," as *Abbās-Mīrzā*. *p.* [censure. *h.*

میرک *meruk*, m. fragrant resin; in-

میرو *merū*, m. an axis. *s.*

میرو *mero* or *merau*, pron. my, mine. *h.*

میری *mīrī*, m. a winner at play (among school-boys) he that comes first to the schoolmaster to say his lesson. *p.*

میرزا *mīrzā*, a platform, a scaffold (v. *maida*). *h.*

میرٹھ *merh* or *merhā*, m. a ram. *s.*

میرٹھ *merh-shringī*, f. a kind of milky plant, the fruit of which is crooked like a ram's horn (*Asclepias pennata*). *s.*

میز *mez*, f. a table. *mez bichhānā*, a. to lay the cloth; (in Dakh.) *mez-lea*, to take one's measure for a suit of clothes (probably a corruption of the English expression). *p.*

میزان *mīzān*, f. a balance, a pair of scales, the sign *Libra*: measure, metre, rhyme, verse, prosody; the regulator of a watch; addition (in arithmetic). *mīzān denā* or *laganā*, to add, to cast up. *a.*

میزبان *mezban*, } m. an entertainer, a host. *p.*

میزمان *mez-man*, }

میزبانی *mezbanī* or *mezmanī*, f. hospitality, housekeeping. *p.*

میسر *myassar*, attained, attainable, procurable, obtainable; facilitated, easy, favourable, practicable possible. *a.*

میسرا *maisara* or *maisarat*, opulence, prosperity; the left wing of an army. *a.*

میسنا *mīshna*, a. to grind, pulverize, to tweak, to rumple, to cumber. *h.*

میسور *maisūr*, facilitated, made easy, prosperous, going on successfully; the kingdom of Mysore. *a.*

میسورات *maisūrāt*, prosperous affairs, good fortune. *a.* [coloured. *a.*

میشی *mesī*, f. goat or sheepskin leather un-

میش *mesh*, m. a sheep, a ram; the sign *Aries*. *mesh chashm*, sheepish, sheep-eyed; (met.) c blockhead. *p. s.* [agreeable. *a.*

میشوم *maishūm*, unfortunate, unlucky, dis-

میشی *meshī*, f. a ewe, a sheep. *s.*

میشی *meshī*, f. a kind of leather, shamois. *s.*

میعات *ma'āt* (pl. of *میعة* q. v.). *a.*

میراد *mi'ad*, m. the time or place of a promisc, size, dimension, length and breadth. *a.*



**میل** *mīl*, limited as to time, &c. *mī-ān* *ijāra*, a farm let for a limited time *a. h.*

**میل** *ma'at*, the beginning of day, or of youth. *a.*

**مغ** *megh*, *m.* a cloud; a mist, a fog. *p.*

**مغ** *mai-farosh*, a wine-seller or -dealer. *p.*

**میکا** *maikā*, *m.* kindred, relatives, mother's family *s.*

**میکال** *mikāl*, } *m.* the archangel Michael. *a.*  
**میکال** *mikāl*, }

**میکلامبر** *miklambar*, a canopy over the *hauda* or saddle of an elephant. *d.*

**مکھ** *mekh*, *m.* a ram; the sign Aries *s. mesh*; a pin, peg, nail (for *mekh*). *s. p.*

**مکھلا** *mekhlā*, *f.* a woman's girdle or zone, a Brahman's sacrificial string. *h.*

**مکھلی** *mekhlī*, *f.* a sackcloth. *h.*

**مگم** *megam*, the white leprosy. *d.*

**مگھ** *megh*, *m.* a cloud; name of a *rāg* or musical mode appropriated to the wet season and last watch of the night before the first dawn of day, and said to have proceeded from the head of Brahma, or else from the sky; a fragrant grass (*Cyperus rotundus*) *megh barān*, of the court of the cloud *megh pati* or *megh-rāj*, lord of the clouds, the thunderer *megh gatis*, *m.* a flash of lightning *s.*

**مگھام** *megh-āgam*, *m.* the rainy season *s.* [cloudy weather. *s.*

**مگھتیسر** *megh-tisr*, *m.* cloudiness, ether. *s.* [uing. *s.*

**مگھدیپ** *megh-dīp*, *m.* a flash of light.

**مگھراج** *megh-raj*, *m.* the thunderer. *s.*

**مگھراث** *megh-rāg*, *m.* one of the six modes of music *s.* [son. *s.*

**مگھکال** *megh-kāl*, *m.* the rainy season

**مگھگرجن** *megh-garjan*, *m.* thunder. *s.*

**مگھمالا** *megh-mālā*, *f.* a gathering or succession of clouds. *s.*

**مگھناد** *megh-nād*, *m.* the noise or grumbling of the clouds; the palās tree (*Butea frondosa*); a sort of amaranth (*Amaranthus polygamus*). *s.*

**میل** *mīl*, *f.* a needle, skewer, or wire instrument, used to apply a collyrium to the eyes, and, when heated, to put out the eyes, or blind people by drawing it hot before the eye; the barrel of a gun. *p.*

**میل** *mel*, *m.* connection, relation, agreement, combination, concord, reconciliation, union, mixture, mixing, meeting, assemblage, a fair, a court of justice. *s.*

**میل** *maīl*, *m.* dirt, scum. *maīl-baithnā*, to gather a crust. *maīl chāntnā*, to refine, strain, purify. *maīl-khōra*, an under vestment (as under petticoat, &c.); a saddle-cloth. *maīl kājnā*, to refine to purify. *s.*

**میل** *mīl*, *m.* a mile, *mail*, inclination, wish, desire; affection, regard, partiality, fondness, *ap'āra* *maīl rakha*, to associate with *maīl karna*, to close in with. *a.*

**میل** *maīlā*, *m.* a fair, a great concourse of people met for the purpose of worshipping a particular deity, having at the same time a view to the worshipping of mammon, *maīl maīl* to meet in the face, *maīl-thāla*, crowding and pushing, a crowd. *a.*

**میل** *maīlā*, dirty, foul, defiled. *maīlā-k*, to dirty. *maīlā-kuchā*, dirty. *maīlā hajavā*, to tarnish, to become turbid, to be dirty. *s.*

**میلان** *mayalān*, or *maīlān*, *m.* inclination, affection, respect, regard; loving; Pers. name of a certain philosopher. *a.* [winking. *h.*

**میلن** *mīlan*, *m.* twinkling, blinking,

**میلنا** *maīlnā*, *a.* to thrust in, to stuff in, to cram, to penetrate, to force in. *h.*

**میلی** *maīlī*, *m.* a partaker; adj. friendly. *s.*

**میلانسا** *mīmānsā*, *f.* one of the philosophical systems of the Hindus. *s.*

**میلانسا** *mīmānsā*, *m.* a follower of the *mīmānsā* philosophy. *s.*

**میلنا** *maīnā*, *m.* a kid. *h.*

**میلنت** *maīmanat*, *f.* fortune, prosperity, happiness. *a.*

**میلنہ** *maīmana*, the right wing of an army. *a.*

**میلون** *maīmīn*, fortunate, auspicious, prosperous; *m.* a baboon, monkey, *maīmīn route* *a.*

**میلوانا** *mīmaūānā*, to bleat (a kid). *h.*

**میں** *mē*, post. in, into, among, on, to. *maīn*, pron. I. *maīn khush maīn khūda khush* is used to express high satisfaction with any circumstance or proposition. *h.*

**میں** *maīn*, a common short grass growing on rich and inundated land, and choking the crops. *h.*

**میں** *mīn*, *m.* a fish; the sign Pisces; the name of the first incarnation of Vishnu, *maīn*, Cupid or Kamadeva. *s.*

**مینا** *maīnā*, *m.* a goblet, a glass, a decanter; a blue colour; enamel; heaven, the azure vault, paradise, the blue stone, blue vitriol, caustic. *maīnā kar*, an enameller. *maīnā-kārī*, enamelling. *p.*

**مینا** *maīnā*, *f.* name of a bird, a kind of starling (*Coracias Indica*). *maīnā*, a caste of Hindustani, professedly thieves. *h.*

**مینار** *mīnār*, *m.* minaret, obelisk, steeple. *a.*

**میناگھاتی** *mīnā-ghātī*, *m.* a crane, a fisherman. *s.* [maīn. *a.*

**میناند** *mīnānd*, *m.* fish spawn. *a.*

**میناء** *mīnāī*, *f.* enamel. *p.*

**میناقل** *maīn-phul*, *m.* *karā* & fruit used in medicine (*Tangera spina*, *Reb* & emetic rut. *s.*

**مینجنا** *mīnjnā*, *a.* to rub, to massage. *s.*

**منہدی مندھی** *menḍhi*, f. a plant (same as *menḍhi*, q. v.). *h.*  
**منہدی مند** *mend*, f. a bank (raised to separate fields); a border; a dam or dyke. *منہدی* *parāḥ*, the rising of waters in the sea. *h.* [a well. *h.*  
**منہدی مندا** *menḍa*, m. the brim or parapet of a tank.  
**منہدی منڈک** *menḍak*, m. } a tiger; the ramp of a tank.  
**منہدی منہکی** *menḍhi*, f. / of a horse. *منہکی* *no zuḥām ḥunā*, (lit.) a frog having caught cold, expresses pride or consequential airs assumed by worthless persons. *s.*  
**منہد** *maḥḍ*, gleanings, corn left on the field in small quantity. *h.*  
**منہدا مندا** *menḍhā*, m. a ram; the swell of the tide called the boar. *s.*  
**منہدھل منڈل** *menḍhal* or *maḥḍhal*, m. a fruit so called (*Guchandona bonducella*), a kind of firework which bursts with an explosion. *h.*  
**منہدی منہدی** *menḍi* (v. *menḍhi*). *h.*  
**منہدی منہدیانا** *menḍiyānā*, n. to skirt, to inclose with a bank. *h.*  
**منہدی منہدیانا** *men-rangū*, m. a kingfisher. *s.*  
**منہدی منہدی** *maḥḍil*, m. red arsenic (*Realgar*). *h.* [sheep, oxen, &c. *h.*  
**منہدی منہدی** *menḍi*, f. the dung of goats, &c.  
**منہدی منہدی** *menḍi*, f. marrow, pulp, essence. *h.*  
**منہدی** *manu*, heaven, paradise. *p.*  
**منہدی منہ** *menḥ*, m. rain. *menḥ* *ḥarasnā*, v. to rain. *menḥ* *chāḥḥā*, to rain hard. *s.*  
**منہدی منہدی** *menḍhi*, f. the name of a plant, f. : the leaves of which a red dye is prepared with which the natives stain their hands and feet; the henna plant or flower, called by the Arabs *hina* (*Lawsonea inermis*). *h.*  
**منہدی منہ** *men*. } m. a tribe inhabiting  
**منہدی منہاتی** *menāḥi*. } the mountainous pro-  
**منہدی منہا** *men rā*, } vince of Mewāt, much  
 addicted to robbing. *h.*  
**منہدی منہا** *mara*, f. the worm of the intestines. *h.*  
**منہدی منہا** *menā* (for *mara*, q. v.), fruit, &c. *p.*  
**منہدی منہجات** *men-jat*, pl. fruits (v. *menā*). *p.*  
**منہدی منہ** *maḥur*, m. a peacock; a flower so called the cockscomb (*Clusia cristata*), a plant (*Achyranthes aspera*). *s.*  
**منہدی منہار** *maḥārī* or *maḥūrārī*, m. a channel, a beard. *s.*  
**منہدی منہار** *maḥūr-chārā* or *-chūrā*, f. cockscomb (*Clusia cristata*). *s.*  
**منہدی منہار** *maḥārī*, f. a peacock. *s.*  
**منہدی منہا** *men*, m. (v. *men*) a tribe, &c. *h.*  
**منہدی منہ** *mayukh*, m. the gnomon of a sundial. *h.*

میون *myūn*, an imitative sound, the  
 of the cat. *myūn-k.* to mew or cry as a cat. *h.*  
 میوه *mewa*, *m.* fruit. *mewa-dār*, fruit-bearing.  
 fruitful. *mewa-farsh*, a fruiterer. *p.*  
 میوه *mewahā*, } *pl.* fruits. *mewah*  
 میوهجات *mewah-jāt*, } *gūn-ā-gūn*, fruits  
*mayr kīnts p.* [*geworches*, &c.]  
 مه *meh*, *m.* urine, piss; urinary disease,  
 مهتر *mehtar*, *m.* a sweeper (*v. mih-*  
*p.* *h.*)  
 مهترانی *meh-tarānī*, *f.* female of *meh-*  
 a female sweeper or innkeeper. *p.*  
 مہیکا *maithika*, *m.* a male buffalo. *s.*  
 مہیکی *maihikī*, *f.* a female buffalo. *s.*  
 مہمان *mehmān* or *mihmān*, *m.* a guest. *p.*  
 مہنا *mehnā*, *m.* a taunt. *mehnā mārūnā*,  
 taunt *h.*  
 مہنٹا *mehantā*, *m.* a taunter. *h.*  
 مہین *mehin* (corrupt. of *menh*), rain. *d.*  
 مہی (also *مہی* *mayī*), *f.* a harrow; a  
 harrow *h.*

عنون, the twenty-fifth letter of the Arabic alphabet, the twenty-ninth of the Persian and the thirty-second Hindustani; it is one of the dental letters, and has the sound of the English *n*, with the following exceptions, the letter *nan* has a very soft nasal sound in plural terminations, as *en, en, en, and en*, and in the terminations in *an* and *en* of the aorist and imperative of verbs; it has also this nasal sound in the middle of some words, as *manah*, the face, *hamsah*, to smite &c., for which no rule can be laid down; in this dictionary the nasal sound of *n* is always indicated by *u*; when *en* can precede *be* or *pe* it has the sound of *n*, as *men-be* a pulpit, *for men-be*, *sampat*, prosperity, for *sampat*, as is the case in Greek and Latin. In reckoning by *abjad*, the letter *nan* stands for 50; in divinations it expresses the conjunct aspect of the stars; finally, the letter *nan* with the short *a* (*nan*) prefixed to verbs renders the sense negative, as *bala*, he spoke, *na bala*, he did not speak.

७ न *na*, or ण *na*, the corresponding letters in the Devanagari alphabet. *s. h.*

८. नि *ni*, a Sanskrit prefix denoting "within," "below," "under," &c.; as *ni* *patan*, falling down, sometimes it is a contraction of *nu*, *q* *u*, as *nu*-*dar*, fearless. *s. h.*

U *nā*, no, not, a negative particle prefixed to nouns, participles, and affirmative adjectives simple or compound, has the same meaning as the English prefix *in*, *un*, *dis*, &c.; as, *nā-ashnā*, unacquainted, unknown; *nā-ashnā*, I shyness, acting the stranger, reserved; *nā-umid*, or *-ummad*, hopeless, despairing; *nā-ʿtimud*, not to be trusted, *nā-ʿtimād*, trustworthlessness, *nā-umcdi*, f. despair, hopelessness, *nā-andek*, evident, requiring no thought *nā-ʾusaf*, unjust, inequitable, *nā-adi*, unworthy, unfit, *nā-ba-*

not arrived at the age of puberty. *nā-bilighī*,  
 strange, minority. *nā-ba-khūd*, unwise, unwisely.  
*nā-ba-kār*, useless. *nā-ba-kārī*, uselessness. *nā-bād*,  
 that never existed, annihilated, vanished. *nā-bāz*,  
 bated. *nā-bāzā*, f. blindness. *nā-bāz*, weak, is hited,  
 veering imperfectly. *nā-pāk*, polluted, dirty, unclean,  
 filthy, impure, defiled. *nā-pākī*, uncleanness, polluted-  
 ness, defilement, impurity. *nā-pāshār*, ustad de 'rāil,  
 unsteady, fickle, transitory. *nā-pānd*, invisible, i to be  
 found, uncomprehending, private concealed. *nā-pān*,  
 intrepid, fearless, careless. *nā-pānhezār*, unchaste,  
 sinful. *nā-pāzav* or *nā-pas-udā*, unchosen, dis-  
 approved of. *nā-pānd* or *nā-pānā*, unborn that has never  
 existed, not to be found. *nā-nāb*, weak, (atru) *nā-  
 tarā* is, also *nā-pas-udā*, un-aided, unaided, unhelped. *nā-  
 tāhigāt*, uneductive, not fit s., severe, hard heart-  
 ed, pitiless, fearless. *nā-tānām*, unimished, imperfect,  
 deficient. *nā-tānām* deference, impishness, *nā-  
 tānām* or *nā-tānā* poverty, weak, infirm, impotent.  
*nā-tānām* or *nā-tānām* weakness, impotence. *nā-  
 tāzā*, insultible, unfulfilled, no go, of no avail, ig-  
 nobile, contemptible. *nā-tāzā*, remembrance, looking  
 in to see, come, *nā-tāzā*, *nā-tāzā* his presence, impo-  
 tent. *nā-tāzā* a stand, out of order. *nā-tāhāt*, f.  
 haughty, coolness, haughty, *nā-tāzā*, agreement,  
*nā-tāzā* or of no consequence, nothing significant.  
*nā-tāhāt*, f. iniquitous, multiply. *nā-tāhāt*, un-  
 just, untrue. *nā-tāhāt* *nā-tāhāt* *nā-tāhāt*, inequity, the  
 ungrateful, having no notion of justice. *nā-tāhāt*,  
 atheist, an impenitent, *nā-tāhāt* *nā-tāhāt* *nā-tāhāt*,  
*nā-tāhāt* or *nā-tāhāt* *nā-tāhāt* *nā-tāhāt*,  
 wicked, vicious (they) *nā-tāhāt* *nā-tāhāt* *nā-tāhāt*,  
*nā-tāhāt*, unwillful, conformed; unwisely, con-  
 strainedly. *nā-tāhāt* *nā-tāhāt* *nā-tāhāt* *nā-tāhāt*,  
*nā-tāhāt*, f. displeasure. *nā-tāhāt* *nā-tāhāt*, having a  
 disagreeable voice or character, *nā-tāhāt* *nā-tāhāt*,  
 insolvent. *nā-tāhāt* *nā-tāhāt* *nā-tāhāt*, *nā-tāhāt*,  
*nā-tāhāt* or *nā-tāhāt* not paying what is due, stingy, close-  
 fistied. *nā-tāhāt*, f. poverty, bankruptcy. *nā-tāhāt*,  
 not to be seen. *nā-tāhāt*, a person who is not  
 little. *nā-tāhāt*, *nā-tāhāt*, *nā-tāhāt*, *nā-tāhāt*,  
 unworthy, *nā-tāhāt*, *nā-tāhāt*, *nā-tāhāt*,  
 unworthy, *nā-tāhāt*, *nā-tāhāt*, *nā-tāhāt*,  
 unworthy, *nā-tāhāt*, *nā-tāhāt*, *nā-tāhāt*,  
 arrived, *nā-tāhāt*, not gone. *nā-tāhāt*, not current,  
 or possible. "no go" *nā-tāhāt*, a barren woman.  
*nā-tāhāt* a woman who is not yet pronounced child-  
 bearing. *nā-tāhāt* *nā-tāhāt* *nā-tāhāt*, *nā-tāhāt*,  
 unhelped, unhelped. *nā-tāhāt* *nā-tāhāt* *nā-tāhāt*,  
 deformity, ungratefulness, *nā-tāhāt*, *nā-tāhāt*,  
 discordant, ungrateful; obscene, rude. *nā-tāhāt* *nā-tāhāt*,  
*nā-tāhāt*, discordant, ungrateful. *nā-tāhāt* *nā-tāhāt*,  
*nā-tāhāt*, discordant, absurdity, dissension. *nā-tāhāt*, f.  
 discordance, dissension. *nā-tāhāt*, ungrateful, disagree-  
 able. *nā-tāhāt* *nā-tāhāt*, f. ungratefulness, *nā-tāhāt*,  
 ungrateful, unworthy, indecent, impertinent, foolish.  
*nā-tāhāt*, ungrateful. *nā-tāhāt* *nā-tāhāt*, f. cunning person.  
*nā-tāhāt*, unintelligent. *nā-tāhāt*, f. ignorance. *nā-  
 tāhāt*, cheerless, low-spirited, dull, dissatisfied, lipi-hi-  
*nā-tāhāt*, f. dullness, melancholy, displeasure, dis-  
 satisfaction. *nā-tāhāt*, unworthy, improper, indecent.  
*nā-tāhāt*, one from whom no good is to be expected;  
 unfit to live; absurd, impracticable; ill fitted. *nā-  
 tāhāt*, ungrateful. *nā-tāhāt*, ungrateful. *nā-tāhāt*,  
 impatient, unsteady. *nā-tāhāt* or *nā-tāhāt*, f.  
 impatience, non endurance. *nā-tāhāt*, ungrateful.  
*nā-tāhāt*, impatient. *nā-tāhāt*, not right, sinful, bad, un-  
 wholesome. *nā-tāhāt*, weak, infirm. *nā-tāhāt*,  
 weakness. *nā-tāhāt*, discoloured, name of a flower  
 of a purple colour. *nā-tāhāt*, stupid, ungrateful.  
*nā-tāhāt*, *nā-tāhāt*, *nā-tāhāt*, *nā-tāhāt*, *nā-tāhāt*,  
 refusing, disgusting. *nā-tāhāt*, weak. *nā-tāhāt*,  
 weakness. *nā-tāhāt*, intuitively, incompetency, *nā-  
 tāhāt*, f. ill-ness, laziness. *nā-tāhāt*, un-ness, bad,  
*nā-tāhāt*, unwilling, disappointed, discontented. *nā-  
 tāhāt*, f. disappointment, discontent. *nā-tāhāt*, a person  
 of light character, or of no consequence. *nā-tāhāt*,  
 worthless. *nā-tāhāt*, in a colt. *nā-tāhāt*, neces-  
 sary, indispensable. *nā-tāhāt*, ungrateful; indi-  
 gated; unacceptable, unpalatable, unwholesome. *nā-  
 tāhāt*, unfit, unworthy. *nā-tāhāt*, intuitive, divine.

*nā-makram*, a stranger, one who is not permitted to enter the women's apartment. *nā murad*, dissatisfied, disappointed. *nā muvādi*, dissatisfaction, disappointment, despair, despondency. *nā-mad* *nā-mardana*, *nā-mā-dum*, unmanly, a coward, impotent. *nā mardā*, unmanliness, cowardice, impotence. *nā-matbh'*, unacceptable, disagreeable, unpleasant; unnatural. *nā-mā'kol*, improper. *nā-nā-ha*, hard. *nā munavāh*, improper, not to the purpose. *nā narav-nā*, discordant (melody). *nā-makā*, not allotted. *nā-wakl*, out of season, untimely. *nā wāre* friendly, patronizing, without a master or protector. *nā-wakl'*, unskillful, unacquainted with, ignorant, inexperienced. *nā-wakl'iyat*, f. inexperiencedness, unlearned (for *nā-wakl*, q.v.). *nā-makā*, incompetent, *nā hāwār*, uneven, irregular, capacious. *nā-nā-wakl'*, inequal; *nā-nā-nā*, scarce, unprocureable. *nā-yakān*, unequal, dissimilar. p.

٥ *nā*, an expletive much used in the Dakhani

valent. It has no meaning in particular, but may be supposed to convey some emphasis — (B.) d.

نَاب *nāb*, m. a groove or channel<sup>1</sup>; flut<sup>ing</sup>.  
*nābilān*, grooved, fluted, indented. *d.*

ذَاب *nath*, pure, genuine. *p.*

نَاب *nāb*, m. a canine tooth, a tusk. **a.**

(.) नृत्त नāṭan (v. nāṭān), m. a

نَارِ nā'ar, m. one who denies. *d.*

५३ नाभि *nābhi*, f. the navel; a centre. s.

नाभक *nabhak*, m. a myrobalan (*Ter-*

*minatla che' bu'a)* s

नाभिहेदन *nābhichchedan*, m. n.

**view of the umbilical cord.** 18.

नाभिगोलक *nābhigolak*, m. & fem.

inent or ruptured navel. 4.

नाभिनाड़ी नाभिनाड़ी *nabhinarī*, f. the umbilic-

नाभिनाला *nabhīnālā*, ) real core .

نابھی *nabhi*, t. the navel. s.

ذِبَّ نَاقِ *nāp*, f. measure. *nāp-jokh*, mea

suring and weighing. 6. [surgeon. 6.

नापित *nāpit*, m. a barber, a shaver, a

नापतशला *nāpit-shula*, f. a barber's

shop, s  
 1651 *filthy* vile n

नापातु *nāpatu* a. to measure, to weigh.

تالیقوت (for math.  $\alpha, \gamma$ ) master &c.  $d$

[३] यस्य यतः सः सहस्रं धनं । मयि नृपते ।

3) **बारा** *barā* = not, then, otherwise, else, ...

३१: सवित्र *savitr* = १) (grand)daughter, daughter

नातिन *marim*, granddaughters, daughters  
नातिनी *marim*, daughters

नातिन (nātin, ) 100's (hundred). s.

नाथ *nāth*, m. a master, a husband  
often used as an affix to the names of gods, as Goraṭh

*nāth*; f. the string in a bullock's nose; a vessel.

ناتھا *nātha* (v. *nātā*), relationship, &c. ۛ.

नाथित *nāthit* having the nose pierced

(a bullock). *s.*

नाथना *nāthnā*, a. to bore a bullock's nose, and put a string in it to guide him by. *a.*  
 नाथवत *nāthvat*, dependent, subservient, subject. *a.*  
 नाती *nāti*, m. grandson, daughter's son; f. a granddaughter. *a.*  
 नातेदार *nātedār*, a relative, a kinsman. *h. p.* [country. *h.*  
 नात *nāt*, a pillar, obelisk; the Carnatic  
 नाता *nātā*, dwarf, dapper, short. *h.*  
 नातापन *nātāpan*, m. lowness of stature. *h.*  
 नाटक *natak*, m. the business of a *nat*; a kind of Sanskrit composition, a comedy; an actor. *s.*  
 नाटिका *nāṭikā*, f. a short or light comedy. *s.*  
 नाटकाल *nāṭak-sāl*, m. an actor, player, mimic. *d.*  
 नाटकीय *nāṭakīya*, comic, dramatic. *s.*  
 नातंगर *nāṭamgar* (v. *mahājūn*), a great merchant, &c. *d.*  
 नाथ *nāth*, m. non-existence. *s.*  
 नाट्य *nāṭya*, m. the science or art of dancing or acting; the union of song, dance, and instrumental music. *s.*  
 नाट्यशाला *nāṭya-shālā*, f. a theatre, a building for dramatic exhibitions. *s.* [sion. *h.*  
 नाज *nāj*, m. (contr. of *anaj*) grain, provision. *a.*  
 नाजि *nāji*, fr. c, liberated; excused, escaped, saved (fem. *nājya*). *a.*  
 नाच *nach*, m. dance; an entertainment given by rich Hindus. *nāch nāchūna*, to make to dance, to fence, or as we say "to lead one a dance." *s.*  
 नाचक *nāchak*, a halibut; a battle-axe; a two-pointed spear; a short javelin. *p.*  
 नाचना *nāchnā*, n. to dance. *h.*  
 नाचिया *nāchiya*, m. territory, country, district, a tract, coast, shore. *a.*  
 नाखुदा *nākhudā* (for *nāv-khudā*), m. master or commander of a ship, captain or supercargo; (in Anglo-Hindi) "my quidde." *p.*  
 नाखुदाई *nā-khudāī*, f. office of a commander of a ship; seamanship, navigation. *p.*  
 नाखुन *nākhun*, m. nail (of the fingers), claw (of a beast), talon (of a bird). *nākhun gu* or *tarāsh*, m. an instrument for cutting the nails with. *nākhun* *sāu*, to pare the nails; to trip or stumble (a horse). *p.*  
 नाखुना *nākhuna*, m. an instrument used to strike the strings of a guitar with, a plectrum; a hawk's web in the eye (*unguis*). *p.*  
 नाद *nād*, m. sound; a song; a semi-circle used as an abbreviation, &c. *nād k.*, to roar (as a tiger); to sing. *s.*

नाद *nād* (v. *sarikhā*), like, &c. *i.*  
 नाना *nā-dān*, ignorant, simple. *p.*  
 नाना *nā-dānī*, f. ignorance, simplicity. *p.*  
 नानाहा *nādāhā*, m. a spout, a canal. *h.*  
 नार *nādir*, rare, wonderful, choice. *nādir* : *rozgār*, the wonder of the age. *a.*  
 नारत *nādirāt*, wonderful events. *a.*  
 नारशाह *nādir-shāh*, name of a famous depredator of India who sacked Delhi in A.D. 1739. *nādir-shāhī*, of or relating to Nādir Shāh; the invasion of India by that adventurer. *a. p.*  
 नारि *nūlira* (fem. of *nādir*, q. v.). *a.*  
 नारि *nādirī*, f. a rarity; adj. of or relating to Nādir, or Nādir Shāh. *a.*  
 नारि *nādālī*, a kind of charm or talisman, a stone inscribed with words from the *kurān*, and hung as a preserving amulet round children's necks. *d.*  
 नारि *nādim*, bashful, penitent, repenting, abashed, ashamed. *a.*  
 नाना *nādna* *nādhā*, a. to begin. *h.*  
 नाना *nādhnā*, a. to yoke. *h.*  
 नाना *nādhī*, f. name of a kind of "red" (*Colomus fasciculatus*); a plant (*Prunus herbaena*; the China rose). *s.*  
 नादिका *nādikhā*, f. a *gharī*, q. v.; the space of twenty-four minutes. *s.*  
 नार *nār*, f. fire, hell; the mind. *a.*  
 नार *nār*, m. a pomegranate (*Punica granatum*). *p.*  
 नार *nār*, f. a woman; m. the stalk of the lotus; a herd, drove; barrel of a gun; counsel, advice, the fibre of which rope is made; the neck. *h.*  
 नार *nārā*, m. red thread; fibres of the cocoa nut or palm, commonly called "cor," of which ropes, &c. are made. *h.*  
 नारयण *nārāyaṇ* or *nārāyaṇa*, m. a Hindū name for the deity; a name of Vishnu. *a.*  
 नारयणतैल *nārāyaṇ-tail*, m. an oil of great reputed efficacy in many complaints; it is extracted from a variety of plants. *s.*  
 नारयणक्षेत्र *nārāyaṇ-kshetra*, m. four cubits of the soil on either side of the stream of the Ganges. *s.*  
 नारयणी *nārāyaṇī*, f. the wife of Nārāyaṇ or Vishnu; a plant (*Asparagus racemosa*; adj. relating to Nārāyaṇ. *s.*  
 नारबिहार *nārbirār*, m. the membrane in which the *fatus* is enveloped; secundines. *h.*  
 नारजिल *nārjil*, m. a cocoa-nut; the cocoa-nut tree (*Cocos nucifera*). *p.*  
 नारद *nārād*, m. the name of a Hindū saint, son of *Brahmā*; (met.) a disputant, one fond of altercation. *s.*  
 नारद *nārd*, m. the tick or dog-loose; a miser. *p.*

نارک **nārak**, m. hell, the infernal regions; adj. infernal. *s.* [ble. *s.*

نارکی **nārakī**, infernal, hellish, damna-

نارکیل **nārikel**, m. the cocoa-nut. *s.*

نارنج **nāranj**, m. an orange. *p.*

نارنجی **nāranjī**, orange-coloured. *p.*

نارنگی **nārangī**, f. an orange. *s.*

نارو **nārū**, m. the guinea-worm. *h.*

ناروان **nārwan**, } m. a species of elm. *p.*

نارون **nārwan**, }

ناری **nārī**, f. a woman; the pulse; the umbilical cord; a kind of greens; an artery. *s.*

ناری **nārī**, fiery; hellish. *a.*

ناریا **nāriyā**, m. a person who feels the pulse. *s.* [tutism, lechery. *s.*

ناریست **nārīst** **ناریست** **nārī-prasang**, m. liber-

ناریچ **nārīch**, m. an esculent root (*Arum colocasia*). *s.*

ناریدوشن **nārī-dūshan**, a vice or breach of duty in a woman, such as drinking spirits, keeping bad company, &c. *s.*

ناریار **nāriyar**, } m. a cocoa-nut; a

ناریل **nārīyal**, } *hekkā* made of a cocoa-nut. *s.*

ناریل کی روئی **nārīyal kī rūi**, f. a soft downy substance of a light brown colour, found on the exterior of the lower part of the leaves or branches of the cocoa-nut; it is used as a styptic and also for tinder. *h.*

ناریلی **nārīyalī**, m. a *bakka* made of a cocoa-nut; a cup made of cocoa-nut shell, sap or liquor extracted from the cocoa-nut tree, commonly called "toddy" by Europeans. *s.* [nārī. *s.*

نار **nār** or **ناری** **nārī**, the pulse, &c. (v. *nāra*, m. tape. *d.*

ناریپتر **nārī-patr**, m. an esculent root (*Arum colocasia*). *s.*

ناریکا **nārīkā**, f. an Indian hour, or twenty-four minutes. *s.* [tut. equator. *s.*

ناریمنڈل **nārī-mandal**, m. the celest-

ناری **nārī**, f. any tubular organ of the body, artery, vein, gut, &c.; the pulse; a fistula; an hour of twenty four minutes; (in Dakh.) *nārī-dekhna*, to beat, strike. *s.* [Arum colocasia. *s.*

ناریچ **nārīch**, m. an esculent root

ناریچ **nārīch**, m. an esculent root

ناریچ **nārīch**, m. an esculent root

ناریچ **nārīch**, m. an esculent root

ناریچ **nārīch**, m. an esculent root

another. *nāz-bardār*, one who bears the whims of another, a flatterer. *nāz-bardārī*, f. flattery. *nāz parwarda*, delicately brought up, a spoiled child. *nāz peshā*, a coquette. *nāz-nākhārdā*, m. coquetry. *nāz o niyāz*, toying, amorous play. *s.*

نازان **nāzān**, sporting, toying (as lovers); boasting, glorying. *p.*

نازو **nāzo**, m. name of an herb (*Ocimum pilosum*, Roxb.). *p.*

نازک **nāzuk**, thin, light, subtle, delicate, tender, elegant; facetious, gracious, genteel. *nāzūk-ādā*, the nightingale. *nāzūk-andām*, delicately formed in every limb. *nāzūk badan*, delicate (epithet of a mistress), a species of jujube (*Zizyphus jujuba*). *nāzūk-musajj*, of a delicate complexion. *nāzūk-wajūd*, delicacy of body. *p.*

نازکی **nāzūkī**, f. delicacy, softness, tenderness. *p.*

نازل **nāzil**, descending; dismounting; alighting. *nāzil-homā* or *-shudan*, to descend, to alight. *a.*

نازلا **nāzila**, m. a misfortune, disorder, calamity. *a.* [a mistress, a lovely woman. *p.*

نازنین **nāz-nīn**, delicate, beautiful, charming;

نازیدن **nāzidan**, to coquet, to coy it, to assume a cold and haughty look. *p.*

ناس **nas**, pl. mankind, human beings. *a.*

ناس **nas**, f. snuff; m. (for *nāsha*) non-existence, annihilation, loss, destruction. *nas-dān*, in a snuff box. *s.*

نَاسا **nāsā**, m. the nose; a disease of the nose, called also *nāqā*. *q. v.* *s.*

نَاسَدَشِیَوَرَت **nāsād-shīyāwārt** **nāsād-shīnāwārt**, m. wearing the nose-ring in the right nostril by women who have money and children. *s.*

نَاسَا شَاوَش **nāsā-shāsh**, m. drying of the nostrils. *s.*

نَاسَانَا **nāsānā**, a. to annihilate, to spoil, to destroy. *s.*

نَاسَا رَامَاوَرَت **nāsā-rāmāwārt**, n. wearing the nose-ring in the left nostril, a mark of sorrow. *s.* [of the nose. *s.*

نَاسَاوَش **nāsā-raish**, m. the bridge

نَاسِیل **nāspīl**, m. the rind of an unripe pomegranate (used in dyeing). *h.*

نَاسِی **nāspī**, m. the colour extracted from *nāspīl*. *nāspīl rang*, the colour extracted from *nāspīl*. *h.*

نَاسِی **nāspī**, m. the colour extracted from *nāspīl*. *h.*

نَاسِی **nāspī**, m. the colour extracted from *nāspīl*. *h.*

نَاسِی **nāspī**, m. the colour extracted from *nāspīl*. *h.*

نَاسِی **nāspī**, m. the colour extracted from *nāspīl*. *h.*

نَاسِی **nāspī**, m. the colour extracted from *nāspīl*. *h.*

ناسکيه **ناستیکا** *nastikya*, m. unbelief in the creed of the Hindus, infidelity. *s.*

ناسع **نَاسِج** *nāsij*, m. a composer, making an oration. *a.*

ناسخ **نَاسِخ** *nāsikh*, m. a copier of a book, an amanuensis; erasing, abolishing. *a.*

ناسك **نَاسِك** *nāsik*, devoted to God. *a.*

ناسك **نَاسِك** *nāsak*, m. a destroyer, an exterminator. *s.* [the mucus of the nose. *s.*

ناسکا **نَاسِکَا** *nāsika*, f. the nose. *nāsikā-māl*,

نَاسِجَه **نَاسِجَه** *nā-samajh*, unintelligent. *s.*

ناسجهي **نَاسِجَهِي** *nā-samjhi*, f. ignorance. *s.*

ناسن **نَاسِن** *nāsan*, m. destruction, perishing. *s.*

ناسد **نَاسِنَا** *nāsnā*, n. to flee, to run away; *a.* to destroy, to exterminate. *s.*

ناسوت **نَاسِوت** *nāsūt*, human nature, humanity. *a.*

ناسور **نَاسُور** *nāsūr*, m. a fistula, an ulcer. *a.*

ناسيه **نَاسِیَه** *nāsyā*, m. the rein of an ox passed through the nostril. *s.*

ناش **نَاش** *nāsh*, m. loss, destruction. *s.*

ناشياني **نَاشِيَانِي** *nāshpāni*, f. a pear (*Pyrus communis*). *p.*

ناشيت **نَاشِيت** *nāshit*, destroyed, lost. *s.*

ناشتا **نَاشِتا** *nashita*, } m. breakfast, luncheon, refreshment; adj. hungry. *nāshita k*, to breakfast. *p.*

ناشك **نَاشِک** *nāshak*, m. a destroyer, spoiler. *s.*

ناشن **نَاشِن** *nāshan*, m. destruction, rmination. *s.*

ناشني **نَاشِنِي** *nāshni*, f. } destructive, destroy-

ناشي **نَاشِي** *nāshi*, m. } ing, a destroyer. *s.*

ناشين **نَاشِن** *nāshyan*, m. destroying, annihilating. *s.*

ناصب **نَاصِب** *nāṣib*, erecting, fixing, placing. *a.*

ناصح **نَاصِح** *nāṣih*, m. an adviser, a monitor, a sincere friend or counsellor; adj. faithful. *a.*

ناصر **نَاسِر** *nāsir*, m. a defender, an assistant. *a.*

ناصيت **نَاسِیَت** or **نَاسِیَا** *nāsiyat*, the forehead, the fore locks over the forehead. *a.*

ناطق **نَاطِق** *nāṭiq*, m. speaking, a speaker; a rational or human being. *a.*

ناطقه **نَاطِقَه** *nāṭika*, m. the faculty of speech. *a.*

ناظر **نَازِر** *nāṣir*, seeing, observing, inspecting; m.

a spectator, an inspector, a superintendent, a guard, keeper, supervisor, an officer employed in a judicial court, superior to all peons, bailiffs, &c., a sheriff. *nāṣir jam'dar*, the head police-officer. *nāṣir-khums*, the sheriff's office. *a.*

ناظرة **نَازِرَة** *nāṣira*, m. the eye, sight, vision; reading, studying *nāṣira-khuvani*, reading (in opposition to repeating by heart). *a.*

ناظري **نَازِرِي** *nāṣiri*, f. office of an inspector, act of inspecting, &c. *a.*

ناظم **نَازِم** *nāṣim*, m. a composer, arranger, adjuster; a poet, composer of verses; a governor, a ruler. *a.*

ناظمي **نَازِمِي** *nāṣimī*, f. office of a *nāṣim*, q. v. *a.*

ناغني **نَازِغِي** *nāghīnī* (for *nā-gahānī*), sudden, &c. *d.*

ناغه **نَازِغَه** *nāgha*, vacant, void, nought, unemployed; m. adjournment, respite. *bilā-nāgha*, without fall, forthwith. *t.*

ناف **نَاف** *nāf*, f. the navel; centre or middle. *p.*

نافذ **نَافِذ** *nāfiḏ*, penetrating, passing, getting through, having effect, obeyed (an order). *a.*

نافع **نَافِع** *nāfiʿ*, salutary, profitable, advantageous useful. *a.*

نافله **نَافِلَة** *nāfila*, a work of supererogation. *a.*

نافه **نَافَة** or **نَافِزَة** *nāfa*, m. a pod of musk. *p.*

ناقد **نَاقِد** *nāqid*, m. a person whose business it is to examine coin and ascertain its goodness, an assayer, a critic, a connoisseur. *a.*

ناقص **نَاقِص** *nāqis*, imperfect, unfinished, deficient, mutilated, inexperienced. *nāqis ʿaql*, deficient in sense, dull, stupid. *nāqis honā*, to want. *a.*

ناقل **نَاقِل** *nāqil*, m. a painter, delineator; a relater, narrator, reporter. *a.*

ناقوس **نَاقُوس** *nākus*, m. a bell, or rather a thin oblong piece of wood suspended by two strings, by the eastern Christians, to summon the congregation to divine service; a sort of conch for calling people to prayers. *a.*

ناقة **نَاقَة** *nāqa*, f. a she-camel. *a.*

ناك **نَاق** *nāh*, m. the heavens, paradise, ether, sky, the atmosphere. *s.*

ناك **نَاق** *nāh*, f. the nose. *nāh charhūnā*, to turn up one's nose, to be angry or displeased. *nāh nak'ni*, to preserve one's honour. *nāh sakoma*, to turn up one's nose, to be displeased. *nāh katanā*, to lose one's honour. *nāh kat' honā*, to lose one's honour. *s.*

ناك **نَاق** (as an affix) full, affected with, &c., as *gham nāk*, affected with grief. *p.*

ناکا **نَاقَا** *nākā*, m. the extremity of a road; the eye of a needle; an alley, avenue, lane. *nāke-tandi*, shutting up a road, collecting of transit duties. *nāke-dar*, the receiver of customs or transit duties. *a.*

ناکا **نَاقَا** *nāka*, m. an alligator, a crocodile. *s.*

ناکدا **نَاقِدَا** *nā-kat-khudā*, } unmarried, a bachelor.

ناکدا **نَاقِدَا** *nā-kat-khudā*, } lor. *nā-kat-khudā*, } or *nā-kat-khudā*, the unmarried state, or state of single blessedness. *p.*

ناکزا **نَاقِزَا** *nākrā*, m. an inflammation in the nose; polypos. *s.*

ناکشتر **نَاقِشْتَر** *nākshatr*, m. a month computed

by the moon's passage through the twenty-seven mansions. *s.* [the lunar asterisms. *s.*

ناکشترک **نَاقِشْتَرِک** *nākshatrak*, belonging to

ذائکترکی **ناکشاتریکی** *nākshatrikī*, f. stellar influence. s. [an ichneumon. s.]

ذائل **ناکول** *nākul*, belonging or relating to

ذائکی **ناکولی** *nākulī*, f. name of a plant; the ichneumon plant, believed to furnish the mongoose with an antidote when bitten by a snake. s.

ذائکی **ناکی** *nākī*, of or relating to nose. s.

ذائک **ناگ** *nāg*, m. a snake, an elephant; the hooded snake, commonly called, cobra di capello, and which the Hindus consider a sacred reptile. The word is also applied to the fabulous serpents with human faces, who are supposed to inhabit the lower regions; a small tree (*Mesua ferrea*), a sort of grass (*Cyperus perennis*); a tree (*Pl. tiliaria umbellata*), one of the astronomical periods called *Kavans*; lead, poison, *nag-bhishā*, a prakrit language said to be used by the serpentine race who inhabit *Patal*; *nag-panchami*, name of a Hindu holiday, the 5th of *Shravan*, *sankṛti* on which day they worship a snake to procure blessings on their children; *nag-kangā*, a race of females said to inhabit *Patal* or the regions under the earth, and to be of serpentine extraction, but very beautiful; *nag-bok*, the regions under the earth, *Patal*, not being accessible to the sun, it is illuminated by very resplendent jewels. s.

ذائک **ناگا** *naga*, m. a caste of Hindu mendicants who go naked; sometimes they are armed, and serve as mercenaries to native princes. s.

ذائک **ناگابها** *nāgābhā*, m. the ancient city of Hastinapur. s.

ذائک **ناگابھلا** *nāgābhalā*, m. a boring-rod. s. [ancient Delhi. s.]

ذائک **ناگابھ** *nāgābh*, m. *Hastināpur*, or *nā-gāh*, in no time, suddenly, unexpectedly, all at once, unawares. p.

ذائک **ناگابھلا** *nāg-bhalā*, f. a creeping plant (*Hedysarum lagopodium*). s. [tree. s.]

ذائک **ناگابھ** *nāg-bhūdhū*, m. the holy fig-

ذائک **ناگابھ** *nāg-bhid*, m. a sort of snake (*Amphisbama*). s.

ذائک **ناگابھ** *nāg-bel*, m. the betel plant. s.

ذائک **ناگابھ** *nāg-pās*, m. a running noose of a rope; name of a country, the same as *nāgar*. s.

ذائک **ناگابھ** *nāg-patnī*, f. a female of the serpent race. s.

ذائک **ناگابھ** *nāg-pushp*, m. a tree used in dyeing (*Rattleria tinctoria*); a small tree (*Mesua ferrea*), a flower (*Melichia campacae*). s.

ذائک **ناگابھ** *nāg-phans*, f. a noose used to seize an enemy in battle, resembling the arms of the *Retarus* among the Roman gladiators. s.

ذائک **ناگابھ** *nāg-phatī*, f. a hedge-plant so called, the prickly pear (*Cactus ficus Indica*). s.

ذائک **ناگابھ** *nāg-jīvan*, m. tin. s.

ذائک **ناگابھ** *nāg-jivhā*, f. a plant (*Asclepius pseudosarsa*). s.

ذائک **ناگابھ** *nāg-jivhā*, f. red arsenic. s. [ivory. s.]

ذائک **ناگابھ** *nāg-dant*, m. elephant's tooth;

ذائک **ناگابھ** *nāg-dantī*, f. a sort of sun-flower (*Heliotropium Indicum*). s.

ذائک **ناگابھ** *nāg-dant*, m. a kind of wood, by touching which it is said that fetters spontaneously fall off, the plant asparagus. s.

ذائک **ناگابھ** *nāg-danū*, m. name of a plant (*Lotusma vulgaris*). s.

ذائک **ناگابھ** *nagar*, adj. town-born or bred, clever, sharp, knowing; name of a tribe of Gujrat Brahmins; a cunning or expert person, a sort of grass (*Cyperus perennis*), a form of writing, the *Devanāgarī*. s. [prais. s.]

ذائک **ناگابھ** *nagar-mustā*, f. a grass (*Cy-*

ذائک **ناگابھ** *nāgar-mothū*, m. name of a sweet smelling grass (*Cyperus perennis*, &c. *Robt.*). s.

ذائک **ناگابھ** *nāgarang*, m. the orange, especially the Sillhet orange (*Citrus aurantium*). s.

ذائک **ناگابھ** *nāgarī*, the character in which the Sanskrit language is generally written and printed in Northern India (called also *Devanāgarī*), an artful or clever woman; a sort of euphorbia. s.

ذائک **ناگابھ** *nāg-keshar* or *-keshar*, m. name of a tree (*Mesua ferrea*). s.

ذائک **ناگابھ** *nāgal*, m. a plough. s.

ذائک **ناگابھ** *nāg-matī*, f. name of the goddess *Manasa*, supposed to preside over snakes; red arsenic. s.

ذائک **ناگابھ** *nāgan* or *nāgin*, f. a female ser-

ذائک **ناگابھ** *nāginī*, f. put. s.

ذائک **ناگابھ** *nagad*, m. armour for the

ذائک **ناگابھ** *nagadar*, f. front or the belly, a breast-plate, a cuirass. s.

ذائک **ناگابھ** *nagaur*, m. name of a country near Marwar. s.

ذائک **ناگابھ** *nagaurā*, of or belonging to *Nagaur*; a fine breed of bullocks so called. s.

ذائک **ناگابھ** *nāgahān*, } sudden, suddenly. p.

ذائک **ناگابھ** *nāgahān*, } sudden, suddenly. p.

ذائک **ناگابھ** *nāgesar* or *nāgashar*, f. name of a flower (*Mesua ferrea*); Indian rose chestnut. s.

ذائک **ناگابھ** *nāgesarī*, of the colour of the *nāgesar*, yellow. s.

ذائک **نال** *nal*, along with, accompanying;

ذائک **نال** *nal*, m. a tube; barrel of a gun; the navel-string; stalk of the lotus. s.

ذائک **نال** *nalā*, m. a ravine, a rivulet, canal, gutter, furrow (vulg. "nullah"). s.

لال *nālān*, lamenting, lamentable. *p.*  
 لالیتا *nālītā*, *f.* a kind of potherb (*Hibiscus cunnabinus*). *s.*  
 نالیش *nālīsh*, *f.* complaint, lamentation, exclamation; a groan; accusation in a law court. *p.*  
 نالشی *nālshī*, *m.* a plaintiff, a complainant. *p.*  
 نالیکا *nālīkā*, *f.* name of an esculent root (*Arum colocasia*). *h.*  
 نالکی *nālki*, *f.* a sort of sedan or litter, generally used by people of rank. *h.*  
 نالگی *nālgi*, *f.* weeping, lamentation. *p.*  
 نالنا *nālñā*, to weep, to lament. *p. h.*  
 نال *nālā*, *m.* lamentation, weeping; a small river, a canal. *p.*  
 نالی *nālī*, *f.* a drain; a straw, a stalk; a tubular vessel of the body; a tubulated tile; a sinuous ulcer or fistula. *s.* [complain. *p.*  
 نالیدن *nālīdan*, to mourn, lament, weep; to  
 نالیدن *nālīdan*, *m.* a fistulous or sinuous sore. *s.*  
 نام *nām*, *m.* name, character, fame, reputation, honour. *nām-dār*, famous, celebrated. *nām-dārī*, celebrity. *nām-dhātā*, *s.* to name, to fix a name on (particularly a bad name). *nām dharmanā*, to be defamed, to give name to a child. *nām-dena*, to give a name to, to make conspicuous. *nām dahanā*, to lose one's honour or reputation. *nām rakhnā*, to name. *nām kama*, to establish a name, to become famous. *khīr an m khub lahe, āfak mē apna nam kiyā*, he has composed elegant verses, and extended his fame in the world. *nām hūā*, to praise; to repeat the name of God. *nām lekai māng khānā*, to beg alms in the name of another. *nām nikāhnā*, to become celebrated; to investigate the perpetrator of any crime. *nām hamā*, to be conspicuous, famous, or renowned. *nām o nash an*, name and vestige, or address. *s. p.*  
 نامبرد *nām-burda*, the above-named, the above-mentioned or said. *p.*  
 نامزد *nām-zad*, destined, declared, named, appointed; notorious. *p.*  
 نامشیش *nām-shesh*, dead, deceased. *s.*  
 نامکرن *nām-karan*, *m.* the act of naming a child first after birth. *s.*  
 نامم *namam*, the mark made on the forehead by the Hindus. *h.*  
 نامنا *nāmñā*, *a.* to name, to praise, to potency rise. *s. p.*  
 نامور *nām nar*, celebrated, famous. *p.*  
 ناموری *nām-narī*, *f.* celebrity, renown, fame. *p.*  
 ناموس *nāmūs*, *f.* reputation, fame, renown; disgrace; the female part of a family. *a.*  
 ناموسی *nāmūsi*, of or relating to the female part of a family. *a.*  
 نامه *nāma*, *m.* a letter, book, writing; (in comp.) history, account, as *shāh-nāma*, the account of the kings, an epic poem by Firdausi. *p.*

نامی *nāmī*, illustrious, celebrated. *nāmī honā*, to be celebrated. *nāme*, adv. by name. *p.*  
 نامی *nāmī*, growing, increasing. *a.*  
 نامیه *nāmīya*, *m.* a creature; a stem, stalk of grapes. *kuwawālī nāmīya*, power of growth or of increasing. *a.*  
 نان *nān*, *f.* bread. *nāñī āñī*, bread which has been kneaded with water. *nāñ-bū, i, nāñ-bū, i, or nāñ-paz*, a baker. *nāñ-pazī*, *f.* the trade of a baker, baking. *nāñī tihī*, dry bread. *nāñ-khūtā, i*, *f.* a kind of sweet-meat. *nāñī-ribūt*, bread given in monasteries to travellers, mendicants, &c. *nāñī raughāñī*, bread mixed with boiled butter. *nāñī nī'mat*, a kind of bread. *nāñī nihārī*, breakfast. *nāñī wafk*, bread bestowed in charity. *p.*  
 نانا *nānā*, *m.* maternal grandfather. *h.*  
 نانا *nānā*, various, several, sundry. *nāñā-vidh, or nāñā-bhāñtī, or nāñā-rūp, or nāñā prakār*, in various ways or modes, multiform, of many sorts or kinds. *s.*  
 نانا *nānā*, *a.* to bend, to bow down. *s.*  
 ناناوار *nāñā-varñ*, many-coloured. *s.*  
 ناند *nāñd*, *f.* a large earthen pan. *h.*  
 ناندنا *nāñdnā*, to live; to be domesticated; to associate with; also for *nāñdnā*, *q. v.* *h.*  
 ناندھنا *nāñdhna*, *a.* to begin. *h.*  
 ناندیا *nāñdiyā*, *m.* the bull, and vehicle of Shiva. *s.*  
 ناندیکھ *nāñdikḥ*, *m.* a species of ceremony performed on festive occasions to the manes of deceased ancestors *s.*  
 ناندیا *nāñdiyā*, } (*v. nāñdiyā*), the  
 ناندیا *nāñdiyā*, } bull, &c. of the  
 ناندیا *nāñdiyā*, } god Shiva. *s.*  
 نانک *nāñak*, name of a saint, founder of the sect of Sikhs. *nāñak-jantha or -shāhī, or nāñak-matā, m.* a Sikh or follower of Nāñak. *h.*  
 نانکار *nāñkār*, *m.* an allowance of money or land to zamindārs, *kāñtingos*, &c. for subsistence; land granted to servants for their maintenance. *p.*  
 نانکاری *nāñkārī*, of or belonging to the allowance, &c. called *nāñkār*, *q. v.* *nāñkārī-zamin*, land assigned rent-free to zamindārs. *s.* [Nāñak. *h.*  
 نانکمتا *nāñak-matā*, a follower of  
 نانگھنا *nāñghñā*, *a.* to step across, to jump over, to pass, to leap over. *s.*  
 ناں *nāñ*, } *m.* (cor. of *nām*) a name,  
 ناں *nāñ*, } a noun. *s. p.*  
 ناں *nāñ*, a simple song or story which mothers repeat when rocking a child. *p.*  
 ناں *nāñ*, no, not, nay. *s. h.*  
 ناںہیال *nāñhiyal*, *f.* maternal grandfather's family. *h.*  
 ناںی *nāñī*, *f.* maternal grandmother. *h.*  
 ناں *nāñ*, *f.* a boat, ship, vessel. *s.*





نہاو نباحو *nibhāo*, permanence, lasting quality, durability. *s.*

نہاو نباحر *nabha-char*, that which soars in the air, a bird, a cloud, wind. *s.*

نہاو *nibhramā*, without respect, worthless. *d.*

نہاو نباحر *nabha-sthit*, situated in the sky; also n. name of one of the internal regions. *s.*

نہاو نباحر *nibhna*, n. to serve, to succeed, pass, live, to be accomplished, performed; a to press eye, to take care of, to afford, to conduct, to perform. *s.*

نہو *nabi*, m. a prophet. *a.*

نہو نباحر *nibedan*, m. an address, petition, representation to a superior. *s.*

نہو *nabira*, m. a grandson, son's son. *nabi-ri*, a son's daughter. *p.*

نہو نباحر *nibara*, m. (v. *nibterā*) settlement, end, finishing. *s.*

نہو نباحر *niberna*, a. to spend, to end, to

نہو نباحر *nibera*, performing, finishing. *s.*

نہو *nabisa*, m. a grandson. *p.*

نہو *nabisi*, f. a granddaughter. *p.*

نہو نباحر *nabin* (for *narin*), new, fresh. *s.*

نہو *nip*, m. the kadamb tree. *s.*

نہو نباحر *nipat*, m. death, dying, falling. *s.*

نہو نباحر *nipān*, m. a trough, a reservoir of water. *s.* [q. ۷۰] *h.*

نہو نباحر *nipātānā*, a. (same as *nipātānā*),

نہو نباحر *nipatit*, fallen. *s.*

نہو نباحر *nipatan*, m. falling. *s.*

نہو نباحر *nipat*, very, exceedingly. *h.*

نہو نباحر *nipatara*, m. end, finishing. *h.*

نہو نباحر *nipatara*, m. who finishes, terminates. *h.*

نہو نباحر *nipātānā*, a. to settle, to decide, to conclude, to terminate. *h.* [q. ۷۰] *h.*

نہو نباحر *nipātānā*, n. to be settled, finished,

نہو نباحر *nipun*, distinguished, clever, skillful. *s.*

نہو نباحر *nipunsak*, m. (in gram.) neuter gender, an hermaphrodite, a eunuch; adv. impotent, imbecile, cowardly. *s.*

نہو نباحر *nipātā*, without a son, childless. *s.*

نہو نباحر *niphal* (f. *niphala*), fruitless. *s.*

نہو نباحر *nit*, always, continually, ever; the base of an obtuse angled triangle. *nit nit*, perpetually. *s.*

نہو نباحر *nat* or *nata*, m. the zenith distance of a planet, &c. *nata*, f. bending, curvature. *s.*

نہو نباحر *nittā*, f. (for *nityatā*) perpetuity. *s.*

نہو نباحر *nitant*, much, excessive; excessively. *s.*

نہو نباحر *natānsh*, m. zenith distance. *s.*

نہو نباحر *natāng*, bent, stooping. *na-tāng*, f. a woman. *s.*

نہو نباحر *nit-prati*, } always, perpetually,

نہو نباحر *nit-ut*, } without interval. *s.*

نہو نباحر *natānj* (pl. of *نتیجہ*), births, results, conclusions, consequences. *a.*

نہو نباحر *nit-rām*, always, eternally. *s.*

نہو نباحر *nat gullā*, m. a cockle or mussel, small shell-fish. *d.*

نہو نباحر *nitā*, m. a division of hell.

نہو نباحر *nat-mukh*, down-faced, looking down. *s.* [riars of a woman. *s.*

نہو نباحر *nitamb*, m. the buttocks, poste-

نہو نباحر *nitānī*, f. a daughter's daughter. *h.*

نہو نباحر *nath*, m. a large ring worn in the nose; a rope passed through the nose of an ox. *a.*

نہو نباحر *nithānā*, a. to pour, to purify water or other liquid by letting the feculent matter subside, and pouring off the clear; to milk a cow. *h.*

نہو نباحر *nithrā*, clear (water whose impurity has subsided). *h.*

نہو نباحر *nathnā*, m. a nostril; a ring for the nose; n. to have the nose pierced (a bullock). *a.*

نہو نباحر *nathnā*, f. a small ring worn in the nose; a ring inserted in the bill of a ewer; a cord tied round a bullock's nose, by which the animal is guided. *h.*

نہو نباحر *nathi*, f. a file or bundle of official papers tied up together (more especially those relating to a law-suit). *h.*

نہو نباحر *nitya* (v. *nit*), constantly, ever. *nitya-pratyak*, m. the constant loss of living beings. *nitya-yukt*, always busy. *nitya yauvan*, ever young. *s.*

نہو نباحر *nitā*, f. (cor. of *nikhā*) small scales, such as goldsmiths use. *h.* [fishable. *s.*

نہو نباحر *nityānityā*, eternal and perpetual. *h.*

نہو نباحر *nityānadhya*, m. a period when the perusal of the Vedas is entirely prohibited, as the day of full moon, &c. *s.*

نہو نباحر *natant*, m. a relative, kinsman. *h.*

نہو نباحر *nitgata*, f. perpetuity, constancy. *s.*

نہو نباحر *nitā*, m. result, consequence, issue, what necessarily follows, retribution, reward, a fetus, offspring, birth. *a.*

نہو نباحر *nityatā*, always, constantly, eternally. *s.*

نہو نباحر *nitya-ān*, m. daily actions. *s.*

نہو نباحر *nitga-karma*, m. the constant or daily ceremonies of religion, those religious duties which are of constant recurrence. *s.*

نہو نباحر *nitya*, eternal, everlasting, continual, fixed, invariable; adv. always, eternally. *s.*



- نچوڑنا *nichornā*, a. to wring, to squeeze, to strain, to extort. *h.*
- نچوڑنا *nichornā*, } rapacious, extor-
- نچوڑنا *nichornā*, } tionate; m. an
- نچوڑنا *nichornā*, } extortioner. *a.*
- نچوڑنا *nichornā* (v. *nichornā*, &c.). *h.*
- نچوڑنا *nichornā*, m. a dancer. *s.*
- نچوڑنا *nichornā*, f. sacrifice, victim. *h.*
- نچوڑنا *nichornā* (for *nakshatra*), a lunar mansion, or constellation in the moon's path, a star or a teison, the Hindus, besides the common division of the zodiac into twelve signs, divide it into twenty-seven *nakshatras*, two and a quarter of which are included in each sign; each *nakshatra* has its appropriate name. *s.*
- نچوڑنا *nachhatri* or *nachhattari*, born under a fortunate planet, fortunate. *s.*
- نچوڑنا *nachhakka*, pure, genuine, innocent of, untainted with, free from. *d.*
- نچوڑنا *nichhal*, clean, pure, clear. *d.*
- نچوڑنا *nichay*, m. certainty. *s.*
- نچوڑنا *nichit*, without thought or anxiety. *d.*
- نچوڑنا *nachāt*, f. being emaciated, leanness, emaciation. *a.*
- نچوڑنا *nahr*, a sacrifice. *yamun-n-nahr*, the day of a sacrifice, being the tenth of *zūl-hijja*, when the pilgrims assemble at Mecca. *a.*
- نچوڑنا *nahs*, unlucky, bad, inauspicious; m. an evil omen, bad luck. *a.*
- نچوڑنا *nahsiyat*, f. inauspiciousness. *a.*
- نچوڑنا *nahr*, f. (in gram.) syntax; way, path, track, manner, mode. *a.*
- نچوڑنا *nahasat*, f. a bad presage, a misfortune, evil omen, abomination. *a.*
- نچوڑنا *nahwi*, grammatical; m. a grammarian, one skilled in syntax. *a.*
- نچوڑنا *nahrīyat*, f. the art grammatical. *a.*
- نچوڑنا *nahif*, lean, meagre, weak, slender. *a.*
- نچوڑنا *nakh*, a thread in general; a rank (of soldiers); a kind of carpet; a little, a few. *p.*
- نچوڑنا *nakhās*, m. a cattle or slave market; one who deals in cattle or slaves. *a.*
- نچوڑنا *nikhāṣ* (v. *khulāṣ*), essence, &c. *a.*
- نچوڑنا *nakhchir*, m. the chase, game, prey, hunting. *nakhchir-gāh*, hunting-ground. *p.*
- نچوڑنا *nakhārā*, } m. trick, artifice, joke, wag-
- نچوڑنا *nakhra*, } gery, coquetry, deceit, shame, pretence. *nakhra-tilā*, blandishments. *nakhra-bāz*, affected, coquish. *nakhra-bāz*, coquetry. &c. *p.*
- نچوڑنا *nakhust* (properly *nakhust*), m. the beginning, the first; adv. at first. *nakhust-zād*, the eldest son. *nakhust-zād*, primogeniture. *p.*

- نچوڑنا *nakhustagi*, f. first-fruits, priority. *p.*
- نچوڑنا *nakhustān*, the first, the very first. *p.*
- نچوڑنا *nakhshāra*, the check, the face. *d.*
- نچوڑنا *nakhshab*, the full moon; name of a city in Turkestan, famous for a celebrated well. *chān nakhshab*. *p.*
- نچوڑنا *nakhli*, m. a date-tree, a palm-tree (and often used for a young tree of any kind), a plant, *nakhli band*, m. a gardener, a maker of artificial flowers, *nakhli bandi*, a plantation. *nakhli nakhud*, name of a stage or resting-place for pilgrims from Persia on their way to or from Mecca, three days' journey from Kufa. *a.*
- نچوڑنا *nakhlistān*, } m. a palm plantation. *p.*
- نچوڑنا *nakhla*, }
- نچوڑنا *nakhwat*, f. pride, haughtiness, pomp, magnificence. *a.*
- نچوڑنا *nakhud* or *nakhūd*, m. a kind of pulse (*Cicer arctium*). *nakhud āb*, a kind of food given after physic has been taken: it consists of pulse and meat boiled together for a long time. *p.*
- نچوڑنا *nad*, m. a river (commonly *nadā*). *s.*
- نچوڑنا *nādā*, f. sound, voice, calling. *a.*
- نچوڑنا *nādāh-kāl*, m. the hot season, two months previous to the rains. *a.*
- نچوڑنا *naddāf*, m. a cotton dresser, also a dealer in cotton. *a.*
- نچوڑنا *naddāfi*, f. dressing of cotton, the trade of a *naddāf*. *a.* [contrition, regret. *a.*
- نچوڑنا *nadamāt*, f. repentance, penitence, *nadan* *nidan*, at last, at length, lastly, after all, altogether; f. (in medicine) knowledge of the symptoms of diseases (*diagnosis*). *a.*
- نچوڑنا *nadrā*, f. sleep, sleepiness. *nidrā-yamau*, sleeping. *nidrāu*, sleepy; f. a sort of perfume. *s.*
- نچوڑنا *nidrit*, sleepy, drowsy. *s.*
- نچوڑنا *nadrāt*, f. oddness, singularity, rareness. *a.* [cept. *a.*
- نچوڑنا *nidarshan*, m. example, pre-
- نچوڑنا *nidish*, ordered, advised, explained. *s.*
- نچوڑنا *nidighihā*, f. a sort of prickly nightshade (*Solanum jacquinii*). *s.*
- نچوڑنا *nudamā* (pl. of *ندیم*), courtiers. *a.*
- نچوڑنا *nadolā*, m. a large earthen pan. *h.*
- نچوڑنا *nidhi*, m. one of *Kurera's* divine treasures, a receptacle. *s.*
- نچوڑنا *nidhān*, m. a place, house, a receptacle, a vessel; a treasure (v. *nidhi*). *s.*
- نچوڑنا *nidharak*, abruptly, without fear or reflection. *h.* [f. poverty. *a.*
- نچوڑنا *nidhan*, poor, indigent. *nidhanāz*,

ندى **नदी** *nadī* or *naddī*, f. a river. *s.*  
 ندى **नदीया** *nadīgā*, m. a river; a small stream. *s.*  
 ندى **नदीतीर** *nadī-tīr*, m. bank of a river. *s.*  
 ندى **नदीज** *nadīj*, m. the marshy date-tree,  
 another tree (*Pentaptera ajfana*; adj. aquatic, pro-  
 duced in the river. *s.*  
 ندى **नदीसर्व** *nadī-sarj*, m. a tree (*Pent-  
 aptera ajfana*). *s.*  
 ندى **نदेश** *nīdesh*, m. order, direction. *nī-  
 d* *ēś*, directing, pointing out. *s.*  
 ندى **नदीकान्त** *nadī-kānt*, m. name of a  
 small tree (*Albizia sepioides*; another tree (*Barringtonia  
 acutangula*). *s.*  
 ندى **نदीकानا** *nadī-kantā*, f. the rose-apple  
 (*Myrica jamba*); a kind of shrub (*Java loto*). *s.*  
 ندى **नदीकुल** *nadī-kūl*, m. the bank or shore  
 of a river. *nadī-kūl-praga*, a sort of reed (*Cyperus  
 rotundifolius*). *s.* [friend, a courier. *s.*  
 ندى **nadun**, m. a companion, an intimate  
 ندى **नदी** *nadegā*, f. name of a plant  
 (*Premna kochacea*). *s.*  
 ندى **نذر** *nāzar*, f. fearless, without fear. *s.*  
 ندى **نذال** *nīdhāl*, } tall, motionless. *h.*  
 ندى **نذول** *nīdhāl*, }  
 نذر **nazr**, f. a vow; a present or gift (offered  
 to a superior), any thing dedicated, (met.) an inter-  
 view which is generally preceded by a present. *nazr*  
*da gāh*, an assignment of revenue to a shrine or reli-  
 gious establishment. *nazr* *īd*, presents made at reli-  
 gious festivals. *nazr* *imanān* or *prān*, gifts to holy  
 men. *nazr* *o nigāz*, vows and oblations. *s.*  
 نذر **nazr-i-imām**, presents given at the  
 Muhammadan places of worship, in memory of the  
 rooms *Husan* and *Husun*. *nazr* *o imām*, a gift of lands  
 for the support of priests; charity lands. *s.*  
 نذر **nazrāna**, m. gifts, &c. offered or re-  
 ceived when people of rank meet or pay their respects  
 to a prince; a kind of tribute; fees paid to govern-  
 ment as an acknowledgment for a grant of land or  
 any public office. *s.*  
 نذر **nazr-i-dargāh**, land given as an endow-  
 ment to places of religious worship among the *Muham-  
 madans*, the produce of which is supposed to be applied  
 to the expenses of the establishment, such as the sub-  
 sistence of the attendants, illuminations, repairs. *s.*  
 نذر **nazr o nigāz**, f. vows and oblations  
 made voluntarily, not observed on any particular  
 days or occasions.—(B.). *s.*  
 نذر **nazr** or *nigāz*, f. (pl. of نذر),  
 vows, gifts, &c. *s.* [line, male. *p. s.*  
 نر **nar**, m. a male, a man; adj. mascu-  
 نر **nir**, without, deprived of; a privative  
 prep. much used before Sanskrit words, similar in signi-  
 fication to the Persian *be*, as *nir-gandh*, scentless. *s.*  
 نر **nira**, mere, pure, only, unalloyed,  
 single, simple. *h.*  
 نر **nirāpad**, *nir-āpad*, prosperous, fortunate. *s.*

نر **nirādar** *nir-ādar*, of bad disposition, *s.*  
 disrespectful, uncourteous. *s.*  
 نر **nirādhār** *nir-ādhār*, without support.  
 نر **nirādhām** *nir-ādhām*, m. a vile man, a  
 wretch. *s.* [poetic. *s.*  
 نر **nirāś** *nir-ās* or *nir-āśh*, hopeless, dis-  
 نر **nirāshray** *nir-āshray*, without refuge,  
 destitute. *s.*  
 نر **nirāśish** *nir-āshish*, without blessing. *s.*  
 نر **nirāśhī** *nir-āshī*, f. despair. *s.*  
 نر **nirākar** *nir-ākar*, without form or figure;  
 unincorporated. *s.* [without desire. *s.*  
 نر **nirākhā** *nir-ākhā*, without content,  
 نر **nirāla** *nir-āla*, pure, mere, simple, un-  
 mixed, unalloyed; rare, strange, odd. *s.*  
 نر **nirālaya** *nir-ālaya*, not slothful,  
 active. *s.*  
 نر **nirāh** *nir-āh*, *s. dē*, apart. *h.*  
 نر **nirāmāl** *nir-āmāl*, m. the wood-  
 apple. *s.*  
 نر **nirānī** *nir-ānī*, living without  
 eating flesh, free from sensual desires. *s.* [poetic. *s.*  
 نر **nirānī** *nir-ānī*, m. the wild goat; a  
 نر **nirānā** *nir-ānā*, *s.* to reap (a harvest). *h.*  
 نر **nirāhār** *nir-āhār*, without food, fasting. *s.*  
 نر **nirāyās** *nir-āyās*, easy, ready, with-  
 out trouble. *s.* [poetic. *s.*  
 نر **nirāyudh** *nir-āyudh*, unarmed, defence-  
 نر **nirbuddh** *nir-buddhī*, senseless, unintelli-  
 gent. *s.* [strength, powerless. *s.*  
 نر **nir-bas** or *nir-bash*, without  
 نر **nir-bis** *nir-bis*, f. zedoury, a spicy  
 plant somewhat like ginger in its leaves, but of a  
 sweet scent (*Alpinum zedouria*, Willd.; *Curcuma ze-  
 douria*, Roxb.). *s.*  
 نر **nir-bal** *nir-bal*, weak, strengthless. *s.*  
 نر **nir-bālā** *nir-bālā*, f. weakness, im-  
 potency. *s.* [relatives. *s.*  
 نر **nir-bandhu** *nir-bandhu*, friendless, without  
 نر **nir-bans** or *nir-baish*, without  
 race, childless; extinct (a race or family). *s.*  
 نر **nir-būjh** *nir-būjh*, not to be understood,  
 incomprehensible. *s.*  
 نر **nir-bhū** *nir-bhū*, f. the land of men, India. *s.*  
 نر **nir-bhai** *nir-bhai*, fearless, undaunted. *s.*  
 نر **nir-bij** *nir-bij*, without seed, childless;  
 extinct (a race or family). *s.* [poetic. *s.*  
 نر **nir-bair** *nir-bair*, free from hatred or en-

نرپ *nrip* or *nripa*, } m. a king, a  
نرپتی *nar-pati* } prince. s.  
نرپتی *nri-pati*, }

نرپاڻی *nripābhār*, m. music played  
at the royal meals. s.

نرپاسن *nripāsan*, m. a throne. s.

نرپامی *nripāmay*, m. consumption. s.

نرپاش *nripaush*, m. royal portion or  
revenue. s.

نرپاوت *nripāvat*, m. a kind of gem. s.

نرپری *nrip-prigā*, m. the thorny  
bamboo (*Bambusa spinosa*). s.

نرپتی *nri-pati*, m. a king (v. *nrip*). s.

نرپکشی *nir-paksh* or *نیرپکشی* *nir-paksh*,  
helpless, of no party, friendless. s. [fistula]. s.

نرپدوم *nrip drum*, m. a tree (*Cassia*  
or regions of the universe; the abode of man, the  
earth. s. [less (also *niraparādha*). s.

نرپراپ *nir-aparādha*, faultless, blame-  
less. s.

نرپری *nar-prigā*, friendly to mankind. s.

نرپوم *nir-upam*, unequalled, having no  
likeness. s.

نرپیتی *nrip-niti*, f. royal policy. s.

نرپچیت *nripochit*, kingly, fit for a  
king. s.

نرپهل *nir-phal*, fruitless, of no avail. s.

نرپکشی *nirapaksh*, independent of,  
regardless, careless. s.

نرت *nirt* (for *nritya*), m. dance (also  
nrtā, f.). s. [make pure, to clean.

نرتانا *nirtānā*, a. to make dance; to  
dance. s.

نرتار *nir-uttar*, silenced, without an  
answer. s.

نرتک *nartak*, m. } (also *nirtak*) an  
actor, a mimic, a  
player of any description, a dancer, a juggler. *nartak*,  
a roed (*Arundo karka*). s.

نرتن *nartan*, m. dancing, acting. s.

نرتی *nriti*, m. a dancer, a mimic. s.

نرتنا *nirtnā*, n. to dance, to jump about  
playfully. s.

نرتیک *nritik*, } a dancer, an  
actor, a mimic, a  
player of any description, a dancer, a juggler. *nritika*, f. } actor, a  
mimic, a juggler. s. [mime. s.

نرتی *nritya*, m. dancing, acting, panto-  
mime. s.

نرتا *nartā*, m. small scales. h.

نرتیت *nir-jit*, conquered, subdued. s.

نرتی *nir-jar*, immortal, decaying;  
m. nectar, ambrosia, the food of the gods. s.

نرتل *nir-jal*, dry, desert, without  
water; m. a desert, a waste. s.

نرتن *nir-jan*, solitary, deserted, with-  
out a soul. s.

نرتن *narja*, m. small scales. h.

نرتن *nir-jhar*, m. a cascade or torrent. s.

نرتی *nir-jīe*, inanimate, without life. s.

نرتی *nirchā*, m. a kind of greens (*Cor-  
choras capsularis*). h.

نرتل *nir-chal*, simple, guileless. s.

نرخ *nir-kh*, m. price (fixed by the officers of  
police), price current, tariff, assize. *nir-kh bandī*, a  
document in which prices are recorded. *nir-kh dāraghā*,  
a clerk of the market. p.

نرخار *narkharā*, m. } the throat, the throat-  
throat. *narkharā*, f. } cle. h.

نرخار *nir-kh-nāma*, m. an account or bill  
of current or settled market prices. p.

نرخ *nir-khā*, m. the person who fixes the price  
current, an appraiser, assizer. p.

نرد *nard*, f. a counter, chess-man, &c.; draughts,  
&c., any game played with counters, backgammon. p.

نردان *nardhān* or *nardubān*, m. a stair-case,  
steps, a ladder, especially a scaling-ladder. p.

نردشت *nir-dish*, described, pointed  
out, ascertained. s.

نردتک *nardatak*, m. a stanza of  
four parts, of seventeen syllables each. s.

نردوش *nir-dosh*, } faultless, blame-  
less, without de-  
fect or blemish. s.

نردوش *nir-doshā*, } faultless, blame-  
less, without de-  
fect or blemish. s.

نردوش *nir-dokh*, } faultless, blame-  
less, without de-  
fect or blemish. s.

نردوش *nir-draud*, not double; with-  
out dispute or quarrel, peaceably. s.

نردوش *nir-dhār*, } m. ascertain-  
ing, settling  
or fixing with accuracy, certainty. s.

نردوش *nir-dhārāt*, ascertained, de-  
termined. s.

نردوش *nir-dharm*, impious, immoral.  
*nir-dharm*, m. mainly property or duty. s.

نردوش *nir-adhikārī*, one acting  
without right or authority. s.

نردوش *nir-dhan*, indigent, without  
wealth. s.

نردوش *nir-dahan*, m. marking-nut. s.

نردوش *nir-dahanī*, f. a sort of creeper,  
from the fibres of which bowstrings are made (*Sans-  
veria zeylanica*). s.

نردوش *nir-daī*, निर्दय *nir-day*, or निर्दयी  
*nir-dayī*, cruel, merciless, hardhearted. s.

نردیش **निर्देश** *nir-desh*, m. order, command, description, pointing out, depleting or exhibiting. s.

نردیو **नृदेव** *nri-dev*, m. a king. s.

نرتیهک **निरर्थक** *nir-arthak*, negligent, careless, indolent; obsolete, of no signification, vain, fruitless. s.

نرورپ **नररूप** *nar-rūp*, m. the human form; adj. (also *nar-rūpi*) having the human form. s.

نرس **निरस** *niras*, worse, inferior; dry, tasteless, insipid, unsavoury; m. dryness, insipidity. s.

نرست **निरस्त** *nirast*, expelled, abandoned. s.

نرستر **निरस्त्र** *nir-ast*, unarmed, without weapons. s. [instrument. s.]

نرسنگا **नरसिंगा** *nar-singā*, m. a horn, wind

نرسنگه **नरसिंह** *nar-singh* or **नृसिंह** *nri-singh*, the name of the fourth *avatār* or incarnation of *Vishnū*, which happened in *Satya-yuga*, upon the following occasion. *Hiranyā kashyap*, an impious prince, was enraged at his son *Prahād* for worshipping the Almighty, and tried every means of destroying him, by poison, by throwing him into fire, into the ocean, &c., yet *Prahād* lived. "If you God is present everywhere," says *Hiranyā kashyap*, "let him come from an alabaster pillar," on which *Narasimha* appeared, with the lower part of a man and the upper part of a lion, destroyed the father, and set the son on the throne, &c., a chief, a great man. s.

نرسنگیا **नरसिङ्गिया** *nar-singiyā*, m. one who plays on the horn. s.

نرسون **नरसौ** *nar-sau*, the fourth day past or to come, some days ago or hence. s.

نرغا **नर्गहा** *nar-ghā*, m. surrounding; a kind of long drum. *narghā karnā*, to surround. u.

نرغال **नर्गल** *nar-gal*, m. a kind of reed of which mats are made (v. *markat*). s.

نرک **नरक** *narak*, m. hell. *narak-kund*, a well or pit in hell. s.

نرکت **निरुक्त** *nirukt*, obscure, obsolete; m. a glossary of Vedic terms (also *nirukti*, f.).

نرکت **नरकट** *nar-kat*, m. a reed of which mats are made (*Arundo tibialis*, Roxb.). s.

نرکس **नरकस** *nar-kas*, m. the windpipe. h.

نرکستھا **नरकस्था** *nar-kasthā*, f. the river of hell. s.

نرکش **निरक्ष** *niraksh*, having no latitude; m. the equator. *niraksh-desh*, the equatorial region; Lanka or Ceylon. s.

نرکل **नरकल** *nar-kal*, a reed (v. *nar-kat*). s.

نرکھا **नरखड़ा** *nar-kharā*, m. the throat, the

نرکھائی **नरखड़ी** *nar-kharī*, f. the throat. h.

نرکھنا **निरखना** *nirakhnā*, u. to look behind one, to look at. s.

نرگ **nargā** (for *narghā*), a kind of drum. d.

نرگاؤ **nar-gāw**, m. a bull. p.

نرکت **निरगत** *nir-gat*, gone out, departed. s.

نرکس **nargis**, f. a narcissus; (met.) the eye of a mistress. *nargisi mahmūr*, an epithet applied to a mistress's eyes (intoxicated Narcissus). p.

نرگستان **nargistān**, } m. a bed of narcissus

نرگسدان **nargis-dān**, } flowers; a phial into which they put a narcissus. p.

نرگسی **nargisi**, of or relating to the narcissus; name of a species of cloth. p.

نرگم **निरगम** *nir-gam*, m. going forth, exit. s.

نرگن **निरगुण** *nir-gun*, unstrung (as a bow, neck-lace, &c.); without passions or human qualities (an epithet of God); without estimable qualities, worthless, unskilful. *nirgunā tva*, m. the state of being free from all qualities. s.

نرگنہی **निरगुन्ही** *nir-gun'hī*, f. a shrub (*Nitica meunana*), the root of the lotus. c.

نرگند **निरगन्ध** *nir-gandh*, odorless. *nir-gandh-pushp*, f. the Simal or silk cotton tree. s.

نرگین **निरघ्न** *nir-ghn*, not odious, not to be detected. s. [an index. s.]

نرگہنت **निरघन्त** *nir-ghant*, m. a vocabulary,

نرلپت **निरलिप्त** *nir-lipt*, unsmeared, undefiled; a name of *Kṛṣṇa*. s.

نرلج **निरलज्ज** *nir-lajj*, shameless, impudent. s.

نرلوہ **निरलोभ** *nir-lobh*, } disinterested, free

نرلوہی **निरलोभी** *nir-lobbhī*, } from avarice. s.

نرم **narm**, soft; defective (coin); easy, gentle, silly. p.

نرمادہ **narmāda**, m. a hinge; a joint. p.

نرمائی **narmāpī**, } softness, tenderness. p. d.

نرمائی **narmāpī**, } softness, tenderness. p. d.

نرمالہ **निर्माल** *ni-mālā*, m. purity, clearness, cleanness; the remains of an offering presented to a deity. s.

نرمان **निर्माण** *nir-mān*, m. make, manufacture, construction; path, marrow, essence. s.

نرمانا **narmānā**, u. to soften, to render mild. p. h.

نرمت **निर्मित** *nir-mit*, made, fabricated, artificial. s. [phant out of rut. s.]

نرمہد **निरमद** *nir-mad*, sober, quiet; m. an ele-

نرمہدا **narmadā**, f. the Nerbudda river. s.

نرمل **निरमल** *nir-mal*, } pure, limpid, clean,

نرملہ **निरमला** *nir-malā*, } transparent, spotless. s.

نرملتا **निरमलता** *nir-malatā*, f. } pureness,

نرملتوا **निरमलत्वा** *nir-malatva*, m. } limpidness, pellucidness, cleanness, clearness, transparency. s.

نرملی **निरमली** *nir-mālī*, f. name of a seed with which water is cleared (*Sirghes potatorum*), the clearing nut. s.

نرم **निरम** *nir-mam*, disinterested, unselfish. s.

نمیتا *nir-mamta*, f. } disregard of  
 نمیتا *nir-mamta*, m. } self, dis-  
 interestedness. s. [serted. s.  
 نمش *nir-manush*, uninhabited, de-  
 نمل *nir-māl*, baseless, unfounded,  
 eradicated. s.  
 نموہی *nir-mohi*, unkind, cold-blooded,  
 void of affection or attachment; a stoic. s.  
 نرم *narma*, soft. *narma i gash*, the lobe of  
 the ear. p.  
 نرمی *narma*, } f. softness, tenderness,  
 نرمیت *narmyat*, } sweetness, delicacy;  
 simplicity, silliness. p.  
 نرمیدھ *nar-medh*, m. a human sacrifice. s.  
 نرناث *nir-nāth*, having no master or  
 protector. *nanāthā*, f. widowhood. s.  
 نرنتر *nir-antar*, incessant, without in-  
 terval. *nantanabhyās*, m. private study, diligent  
 pursuit. s.  
 نرنجن *nir-anjan*, unstained; void of  
 passion; m. the Supreme Being. s.  
 نرنجنا *nir-anjanā*, f. the day of full  
 moon. s. [lated. s.  
 نرندریہ *nir-indriya*, maimed, muti-  
 نرنکار *nir-ankār*, } without form (the  
 نرنکال *nir-ankāl*, } Deity). s.  
 نرنکش *nir-ankush*, unchecked, uncon-  
 trolled. s. [leous. s.  
 نرنسکار *nir-namashār*, uncour-  
 نرنی *nir-nai*, fixed, established, certain,  
 appointed; m. ascertainment, certainty. s.  
 نرنیت *nir-nit*, ascertained, determined,  
 decreed. s. [not windy. s.  
 نرنوات *nir-rāt*, m. a calm; adj. still,  
 نرنوان *nir-rān*, extinguished, extinct;  
 m. beatitude emancipation from matter and reunion  
 with the Deity. s.  
 نرنوہ *nir-rāh*, m. accomplishment, com-  
 pletion, end; maintaining, providing means, suffi-  
 ciency. s.  
 نرنوب *nir-rūp*, without form (the Deity);  
 incorporeal. s. [pointed. s.  
 نرنوپت *nir-rūpit*, ascertained, ap-  
 نرنوپن *nir-rūpan*, m. ascertaining, deter-  
 mining. s. [tion of Fishna. s.  
 نرنوراہ *nir-rarāh*, m. the boar incarna-  
 نرنورت *nir-rat*, ended, emancipated,  
 content *nir-ratā*, f. completion, rest, final emanci-  
 pation. s. [zardardā. s.  
 نرنوشی *nir-rishi*, f. a plant (*Curcuma*

نرنوکار *nir-vikār*, unchanged, unal-  
 tered, uniform. s.  
 نرنوہ *narūkh*, male, masculine. h.  
 نرنوگ *nir-nag*, } in high health and  
 نرنوگی *nir-nagi*, } spirits; free from  
 sickness. s.  
 نرنوہن *nir-righna*, unobstructed, freely. s.  
 نرنون *nir-ran*, bare, open (a country). s.  
 نرنوندھیا *nir-vindhya*, f. a river that  
 rises in the Vindhya mountains. s.  
 نرنوہیک *nir-rivēk*, foolish, indiscri-  
 minating. s.  
 نرنوہیج *nir-rīj*, seedless, impotent. s.  
 نرنوہیج *nir-rīj*, tame, emasculated. s.  
 نرنوہد *nir-rēd*, not having the Vedas;  
 infidel, unscriptural. s. [mity. s.  
 نرنوہر *nir-rair*, friendly, free from en-  
 نرنوہر *nara* or *narra*, m. a male; adj.  
 rough, rude, ugly. s.  
 نرنوہر *narhar*, m. a shank, a leg. h.  
 نرنوہس *nir-has*, dull, grave, averse to  
 laughter. s. [from pride. s.  
 نرنوہکار *nir-ahankār*, humble, free  
 نرنوہی *nari*, f. a kind of leather, skin;  
 goat or sheepskin leather coloured or dyed; a weaver's  
 shuttle. h.  
 نرنوہیا *narīya*, f. a tile. h.  
 نرنوہیاس *nir-yās*, m. extract, decoction;  
 exudation. s.  
 نرنوہت *nir-et*, m. } throat, windpipe. na-  
 نرنوہتا *nir-etā*, m. } *refi dabānā*, to  
 نرنوہتی *nir-eti*, f. } throttle. h.  
 نرنوہیا *nir-richā*, f. looking at, hope, ex-  
 pectation. s.  
 نرنوہس *nir-aves*, } m. lord of men,  
 نرنوہش *nir-avesh*, } ruler, king, a  
 نرنوہشور *nir-aveshwar*, } sovereign. s.  
 نرنوہش *nir-rish*, m. the body of a plough. s.  
 نرنوہش *nir-rishat*, beheld, expected. *nir-rishman*,  
 adj. looking, expecting. s. [py. s.  
 نرنوہنا *nir-rikhā*, a. to behold, to  
 نرنوہندر *nir-rindra*, m. a king, a sovereign. s.  
 نرنوہند *narina*, a male, masculine. p.  
 نرنوہ *nar*, m. a reed (*Arundo tibialis*); a  
 tribe whose employment is making glass bracelets. s.  
 نرنوہ *nararā*, } the throat, the windpipe, the  
 نرنوہی *nararī*, } weasand (v. *naref*). d.



نَدَكِي **नदकीय** *naḍkiya*, abounding in reeds. *s.*  
 نَرَلَا *nar-lā*, the throat, the windpipe (v. *na-*  
*rel*). *d.*  
 نَرْمِين **نرمین** *nar-min*, m. a small fish haunt-  
 ing reedy places. *s.* [reeds. *s.*  
 نَرَان **نران** *nar-nān*, reedy, abounding in  
 نَرِي *naṛi*, a kind of fireworks. *d.*  
 نَز *nazz*, brisk, active; ground from which  
 water flows. *a.*  
 نَزَاد *nazād*, } (v. *nizhūd*) origin, root, fa-  
 نَزَادَة *nazāda*, } mily, &c. *p.*  
 نَزَار *nizār*, thin, slender, subtle. *p.*  
 نَزَارِي *nizārī*, f. thinness, slenderness. *p.*  
 نَزَاع *nizā*, m. contention, litigation, dispute,  
 controversy. *a.* [ness. *a.*  
 نَزَاكَت *nazakat*, f. elegance, politeness, soft-  
 نَزَاهَت *nazāhat*, f. purity, exemption or re-  
 moteness from sin. *a.*  
 نَزْد *nizd* or *nazd*, } near, hard by, close to,  
 نَزْدِيك *nazdīk*, } neighbouring, contiguous,  
 almost, about: the word *nazdīk* has somehow been  
 doomed to undergo several corruptions; the Hindus  
 of the north change it into *nazik*, and the people of  
 the Deccan into *nazik*, *nayik*, *nazik*, &c. *p.*  
 نَزْدِيكِي *nazdīkī*, f. propinquity, vicinity, near-  
 ness, neighbourhood. *p.*  
 نَزَع *naz*, m. the last breath, gasping in the  
 agonies of death. *a.*  
 نَزِيك *nazīk* (for *nazdīk*, q. v.), near, &c. *p.d.*  
 نَزْل *nazla* (also *nuzla*), m. a defluction of hu-  
 mours, a catarrh. *a.*  
 نَزُول *nuzūl*, m. descent, alighting, sojourning;  
 a cataract (in the eye). *nuzūlī āb*, a swelling of  
 the testicle, which (excepting the case of a blow, or of  
*hernia*) is universally ascribed to the descent of water;  
 it therefore comprehends *hydrocele*, *hernia humoralis*,  
 and *scirrhus*; in revenue language, excheated property  
 that has lapsed to the state from want of legal claim-  
 ants. *a.*  
 نَزْهَت *nuzhat*, f. verdure, freshness; pleasure,  
 delight, cheerfulness; distance; integrity; orna-  
 ment. *a.*  
 نَزِيك *nazīk* (for *nazdīk*, q. v.), near, &c.  
*nazīkī*, nearness, neighbourhood. *p.d.*  
 نَزَاد *nizhūd* or *nazhād*, m. origin, root, seed,  
 family, descent, extraction. *p.*  
 نَزْد *nizhand* or *nazhand*, formidable; asto-  
 nished, and, angry; m. a learned preceptor. *p.*  
 نَس *nas*, f. a vein; a sinew. *nas-dār*, sinewy,  
 full of veins. *a.*  
 نَس *nus*, m. the environs of the mouth; un-  
 derstanding. *p.* [nir] without, &c. *s.*  
 نَس *nis*, a privative particle used in comp. (v.

نَس *nis* or *nisi* **نيس** *nisi*, } f. night. *nisā-ehar*,  
 نَسَا *nisā*, } a demon; a rob-  
 ber, a thief; a nocturnal animal, an animal that  
 watches and feeds by night. *nisi-kar* or *-nūth*, the  
 moon. *s.*  
 نَسَا *nasā*, f. the nose. *s.*  
 نَسَا *nisā*, f. pl. women, ladies; the female  
 sex. *a.*  
 نَسَار **نيسار** *ni-sār*, sapless, pithless; vain;  
 m. a plant (*Trophis aspera*). *s.*  
 نَسَاس **نيساس** *nisas*, m. breath, respiration. *s.*  
 نَسَاج *nassāj*, m. a weaver; an inventor. *a.*  
 نَسَانَا **نسانا** *nasānā*, a. to spoil, to destroy, to  
 ravander, to annihilate; n. to be destroyed, &c. *s.*  
 نَسَائِم **نسيم** *nisā'im* (pl. of *nisīm*), breezes, &c. *a.*  
 نَسَب *nasab*, m. genealogy, lineage, family,  
 caste. *nasab-nāma*, m. pedigree, account of descent,  
 genealogical tree. *a.*  
 نَسَبَت *nishat*, f. relation, affinity, betrothal  
 or betrothed; attribute, reference; (past pos.) re-  
 specting, regarding. *a.*  
 نَسَبِي *nishatī*, related, having reference to; m.  
 a wife's brother. *a.* [the moon. *s.*  
 نَسِيط **نيسپتي** *nis-pati*, m. the lord of night,  
 نَسِيرَة **نيسيرة** *ni-spirih* or *ni-spiriha*, content,  
 free from envy, indifferent. *s.*  
 نَسِيرَهَا **نيسرها** *ni-spirihā*, f. a plant (*Gloriosa*  
*superba*). *s.* [able. *a.*  
 نَسِيط **نيسيط** *nispand*, still, steady, immove-  
 نَسِيرِيَه **نيسرية** *nispirih* (for *nispirih*, q. v.),  
 exempt from desires. *s.* [nose. *a.*  
 نَسْت **نست** *nast*, m. a snuff, sternutatory; the  
 نَسْتَا **نستا** *nastā*, f. a hole bored in the sep-  
 tum of the nose. *h.*  
 نَسْتَار **نستار** *nistār*, m. acquittal, release,  
 rescue; security; final bentitude. *s.*  
 نَسْتَارَا **نستارا** *nistārā*, m. definitive settle-  
 ment, decision, decree, adjustment; blessing. *s.*  
 نَسْتَارَانَا **نستارنا** *nistārānā*, a. to release, to  
 acquit, to exempt the soul from further transmigra-  
 tion. *s.*  
 نَسْتَارَوِيَه **نستارويي** *nistār-rij*, m. the cause  
 of salvation, faith in any deity. *s.*  
 نَسْتَرَن **نستران** *nastaran*, m. the white rose of India  
 (*Rosa glandulifera*, Roxb.); name of a kind of cloth. *p.*  
 نَسْتَعْلِيَقِي **نستعليقي** *nastā'liḥ* (for *nashk-h-tā'liḥ*), m. a  
 kind of Persian writing (or character). *a.*  
 نَسْتَوَك **نستوك** *nistok*, m. definitive settle-  
 ment, decision, decree, adjustment. *s.*  
 نَسْتِج **نستيج** *nis-tej*, } dull, obscure, im-  
 نَسْتِجَس **نستيجس** *nis-tejas*, } potent. *a.*

نستيه निःसत्य *ni-satya*, false, untrue. *ni-sat-gatā*, f. falsehood. *s.*

نَسَجَ *nasj*, m. act of weaving. *a.*

نَسِيتَ نِشِيتَ *nischit*, sure, undoubted. *s.*

نَسِيرَ نِيسَچَر *nis-char*, } m. a man or animal

نَسِيرَا نِيسَچَرَا *nis-charā*, } that prowls about in the night; a demon, a robber, a thief. *s.*

نَسِيرَاءِ نِيسَچَرَايَ *nis-charāi*, f. prowling about. *nischara*, i. k., to prowl in the night. *s.*

نَسِچِي نِشِچِی *nischai*, indubitable, certain, inevitable, positive, sure, questionless. *s.*

نَسَمَ *nashh*, m. abolition; transcribing; a kind of Arabic character. *a.*

نَسَجَاتِ نُسْجَهَاتِ *nushajāt* (barbarous pl. of نَسْجَة), recipes, books, copious, volumes. *a.*

نَسْجَه *nushka*, m. a recipe, prescription of ingredients for any composition, an exemplar, prototype, a copy or model; a writing, a book, a letter *nushka navsi*, recipe-writing, copies, &c. *h.*

نَسْرَ *nasr*, m. a vulture, an eagle. *nasru-t-fā*, r, the constellation of the Eagle. *nasru-t-wāḡi*, the constellation Lyra. *s.*

نَسْرَیَ نِيسَرَا *ni-saran*, m. death; exit, going forth; expedient; final beatitude. *s.*

نَسْرَا نِيسَرَا *nisarna*, n. to move out, to come forth; to issue. *s.*

نَسْرِينِ *nasrin*, m. a wild rose; the sweet briar or eglantine. *p.*

نَسْرَيْنِ *nasrain* (du. the two *nasrs*, q. v.), the constellations of the Eagle and the Lyra. *a.*

نَسَقَ *nasak*, m. order, series, arrangement; usage, manner, style; manner of writing. *a.*

نَسَقِچِي *nasak-chi*, an arranger (of an army); a chamberlain, an orderly officer; an executioner. *nasakeh-bashi*, chief chamberlain or orderly. *a. t.*

نَسْكَپَتِ نِيسْكَپَتِ *niskapat*, without fraud or deceit, open, artless, honest, sincere. *s.*

نَسْكَهَ نِيسْكَهَ *ni-sukh*, disagreeable, unhappy. *s.*

نَسْلَ *nasl*, f. race, pedigree, genealogy, descent, breed, caste, origin, family. *a.*

نَسْلَانِ *naslan*, by descent. *naslan-bi-naslin*, in regular descent, or succession. *a.*

نَسْلِي *nasli*, of or relating to family. *a.*

نَسْأَسَ *nasnas* or *nishās*, m. an imaginary monster; a monstrous race of men or demons who have only one leg and thigh, and move by leaping, a satyr, a fawn, a kind of ape, the marmoset, an outang-outang. *a.* [*nasnas*]. *s.*

نَسْأَسِي *nasnasi*, monstrous, diabolical (v.

نَسْأَنَهَ نِيسْأَنَهَ *nisanth*, ill-omened. *h.*

نَسْنَدَهَ نِيسْنَدِی *nisandhi*, solid, tight, not leaky. *s.*

نَسْنَدَهَ نِيسْنَدِی *ni-sindhu*, m. a shrub (*Vitex negundo*). *s.* [*compactness*. *s.*

نَسْنَدِهَی نِيسْنَدِهَی *nisandhi*, f. solidity,

نَسْنَدِهَی نِيسْنَدِهَی *nis-sandeh*, undoubted, beyond suspicion, undoubtedly. *s.*

نَسْنَدِکَ نِيسْنَدِکَ *ni-sanh*, without fear, fearlessly; free from doubt or suspicion. *s.*

نَسْنَدِکَ نِيسْنَدِکَ *ni-sankat*, without trouble or difficulty, easily. *s.*

نَسْنَدِکَ نِيسْنَدِکَ *ni-sankoch*, without contracting; without shame or reserve. *s.*

نَسْنَدِکَ نِيسْنَدِکَ *ni-sang*, separated, unconnected. *s.*

نَسْنَدِی نِيسْنَدِی *ni-suchā*, f. linseed. *s.*

نَسْنَدِی نِيسْنَدِی *ni-svādū*, insipid, tasteless. *s.*

نَسْنَدِی نِيسْنَدِی *nisvās*, m. breath. *s.*

نَسْنَدِی نِيسْنَدِی *ni-sra*, poor, indigent. *s.*

نَسْنَدِی نِيسْنَدِی *ni-saha*, unbearable, irresistible. *ni-sahatwa*, n. inability to bear, impatience. *s.*

نَسْنَدِی نِيسْنَدِی *nasahā*, veiny, veined. *a. h.*

نَسْنَدِی نِيسْنَدِی *nasī*, f. a coultter, a ploughshare. *nasya*, nasal, relating to the nose. *h. s.*

نَسْنَدِی نِيسْنَدِی *nisyān*, m. forgetting, oblivion. *a.*

نَسْنَدِی نِيسْنَدِی *nasīth*, ill-omened. *h.*

نَسْنَدِی نِيسْنَدِی *nasālā*, veined; of good breed. *a. h.*

نَسْنَدِی نِيسْنَدِی *nasij*, a garment of fine texture. *a.*

نَسْنَدِی نِيسْنَدِی *nasim*, f. a gentle zephyr, fragrant air, a breeze. *nasim sahar*, the morning breeze. *a.*

نَسْنَدِی نِيسْنَدِی *nisainī* or *nisenī*, f. a wooden ladder. *s.*

نَسْنَدِی نِيسْنَدِی *nasīya* or *nisiya*, a thing not worth while; any thing forgotten, extended credit; money promised. *a. p.*

نَسْنَدِی نِيسْنَدِی *nasīya*, nasal; m. snuff. *s.*

نَسْنَدِی نِيسْنَدِی *nasīhā*, a light plough used in tender soils. *h.*

نَسْنَدِی نِيسْنَدِی } f. night: *nish*, as a prefix, } denotes without, deprived of, as *nash-chhid*, without flaw or hole. *s.*

نَسْنَدِی نِيسْنَدِی } *nashā*, m. intoxication, a headache or crop sickness (from over drinking). *nashā-khor*, a person who takes intoxicating drugs, &c., a drunkard. *a.* [*water-lily*. *s.*

نَسْنَدِی نِيسْنَدِی *nishā-pushp*, m. the white

نَسْنَدِی نِيسْنَدِی *nashat*, f. a creature; any thing produced or growing; appearing, growing. *a.*

نَسْنَدِی نِيسْنَدِی *nishā char*, walking at night; m. a *Rākshas* or goblin, a thief; an animal that feeds by night. *s.*

نَسْنَدِی نِيسْنَدِی *nishā-charī*, f. a harlot, a whore, a night walker, a female fiend; a sort of perfume. *s.*

نشا **निषाद** *nishād*, m. the first musical note ; a man of degraded caste. *s.*

نشاسته **निशस्ता**, m. starch. *p.*

نشاط **नश्यात**, m. gladness, joy, pleasure. *nishāt*, brisk, cheerful, lively. *a.* [crow. *s.*

نشاك **नशाक** *nashāk*, m. a bird, a sort of

نشاكر **निशाकर** *nishā-kar*, m. the moon. *s.*

نشاكرنا **निशाकरना** *nishā karṇā*, a. to be responsible. *yih kām tumhār zimme hai, agar bigarēṇā to is kām nishā tum ko karṇā hogā*, this affair is committed to your charge ; should it be spoiled, you must be responsible for it (or make it good). *h.*

نشان **निशान**, m. a mark, sign, signal ; a scar ; a butt ; family arms, armorial bearings ; an ensign, flag, standard, colours. *nishān-bardār*, a standard-bearer. *nishān-pattī*, a descriptive list or roll (of fugitive slaves, deserters, &c.). *nishān-dar*, a standard-bearer ; adj. marked, signed ; possessing armorial bearings. *nishān-d.*, to point out. *p.*

نشانناथ **निशानाथ** *nishānāth*, m. the moon, ruler of night. *s.*

نشانت **निशान्त** *nishānt*, quiet, tranquil, patient ; m. a house, dwelling ; end of night. break of day. *s.* [wife. *s.*

نشانتاري **निशाननारी** *nishānt-nārī*, f. a house-

نشاندن **निशान्दन**, to cause to sit ; to place ; to quench or smother a fire. *p.*

نشاندھ **निशान्ध** *nishāndh*, blind at night. *s.*

نشانه **निशाना**, m. a mark, a butt. *nishānā-andā*, unerring. *p.*

نشانی **निशानी**, f. a mark, sign, token ; a token of remembrance, keepsake. *p.*

نشأت **निशत्** *nishat*, intoxication. *a.*

نشيد **निशद** *ni-shud*, silent, voiceless. *s.*

نشاط **निष्पाप** *nish-pāp*, sinless (also *nish-papī*). *s.*

نشاطدن **निष्पादन** *nishpādan*, doing, accomplishing, producing. *nishpādīt*, effected, produced. *s.*

نشيت **निष्पत्ति** *nishpattī*, f. completion, consummation. *s.*

نشير **निष्पुत्र** *nish-putr*, sonless. *s.*

نشيركرم **निष्परक्रम** *nish-parākram*, weak, powerless. *s.* [a coward. *s.*

نشيرش **निष्परुष** *nish-paruṣh*, m. a eunuch,

نشيرد **निष्परि** *nish-prih*, contented, free from envy. *s.* [groundless. *s.*

نشيريوح **निष्पयोजन** *nish-prayojan*, a useless,

نشيرشبا **निशिशुष्या** *nishi-shushpā*, f. name of a flower (*Nyctanthes tratis*). *s.*

نشين **निष्पन्न** *nishpann*, done, concluded. *s.*

نشهيل **निष्फल** *nish-phal*, barren, fruitless, impotent. *nishphalā* or *nishphalī*, f. a woman past child-bearing. *s.*

نشتار **नश्टार** *nashṭar*, f. a lancet, a fleam. *nashṭar lagānā*, to bleed, to phlebotomize. *p.*

نشت **नष्ट** *nashṭ*, lost, destroyed. *nashṭtā*, f. destruction. *nashṭ-chandr*, m. the moon on the fourth lunation of either half of Bhadr. *nashṭ-chetan*, fainted, insensible. *s.*

نشتا **नष्टा** *nashṭā*, f. an adulteress. *s.*

نشتها **निश्ठा** *nishṭhā*, f. confirmation, belief. *s.*

نشتهان **निष्ठान** *nishṭhān*, m. sauce, condiment. *s.*

نشتهر **निष्ठुर** *nishṭhur*, hard, harsh. *nishṭhurtā*, f. harshness. *s.* [m. certainty. *s.*

نشتيت **निश्चित** *nish-chit* certain, determined ;

نشتير **निश्चर** *nish-char* (v. *nish-char*), a prowler. *s.*

نشتري **निश्चराई** *nish-charāī*, f. prowling in the night. *s.*

نشتكين **निश्चुकण** *nishchukhan*, m. a tooth-powder prepared of sulphate of iron. *s.*

نشتيل **निश्चल** *nish-chal*, still, fixed, immovable. *s.* [posed immovable). *s.*

نشتلا **निश्चला** *nish-chalā*, f. the earth (sup-

نشتلانت **निश्चलانت** *nish-chalānt*, m. a kind of crane (*Ardea urea*) ; a mountain, a rock. *s.*

نشتنت **निश्चिन्त** *nish-chint*, thoughtless, inconsiderate. *s.*

نشتهدر **निश्चिद्ध** *nish-chhidh*, without flaw or defect ; having no hole or rent. *s.*

نشتي **निश्चय** *nish-chai*, m. certainty, trust, belief, faith ; adj. actual, real, ascertained ; actually, undoubtedly. *s.*

نشتيش **निश्चेष्ट** *nish-chesht*, powerless, incapable of effort. *s.*

نشته **निषध** *nishadh*, m. a mountainous range north of the Himalaya ; a country in the south-east of India. *nishadhā*, prohibited. *nishaddhata*, f. prohibition. *s.*

نشر **नश्र**, m. spreading (as a carpet) ; diffusing, publishing (news) ; life ; penetrating or sinking into. *nash k.*, to sink or blot (as ink on bad paper). *a.* [tude. *s.*

نشتريس **निःश्रेयस** *nishreyas*, m. final beatitude. *s.*

نشتست **निशस्त** *nishast*, f. sitting. *nishast-burkhāst*, f. good breeding, etiquette, politeness. *nishast-gāh*, f. a place where people meet to sit and talk. *p.*

نشتستن **निशस्तन** (r. *nishin*), to sit, to settle down or cease. *p.* [less. *s.*

نشتكارن **निष्कारन** *nish-kāran*, causeless, ground-

نشتكام **निष्काम** *nish-kām*, free from wish ; unwillingly. *s.* [cere. *s.*

نشتكيت **निष्कपट** *nish-kapaṭ*, guileless, sin-

نشتكرش **निष्कर्ष** *nish-karṣh*, m. certainty, ascertainment. *a.*

**निक्रमण** *nish-kraman*, m. going forth; taking a child for the first time out of the house. *a.*  
**निष्कण्टक** *nish-kantak*, without thorns, free from trouble. *a.*  
**निष्करन्ध** *nish-kanth*, m. a plant (*Cap-  
 paria trifoliata*). *a.*  
**निःशंसय** *ni-shansay*, undoubted. *s.*  
**निशङ्क** *ni-shank* (also *nishankā*), fear-  
 less; boldly. *a.* [*sileia dentata*]. *a.*  
**निषक्क** *nishamak*, m. a potherb (*Mar-  
 tiantha*). *a.*  
**निषङ्ग** *nishang*, m. union, meeting. *s.*  
**नशु** *nashu* or *nushm*, m. vegetation. *nashm*  
 o *namā*, growing up. *a.*  
**निःश्वास** *nishwās*, m. breath expired. *s.*  
**नशूर** *nushūr*, rising from the dead, resurrec-  
 tion. *a.*  
**नश्वर** *nashwar*, m. } mischievous, de-  
**नश्वरा** *nashwarā*, f. } structive. *s.*  
**नश्व** *nashwa*, drunkenness, exhilaration from  
 wine. *a.*  
**नशेब** *nasheb*, descent, declivity, hollow, low.  
*nashb fa'āz*, (lit.) down and up (our idiom is up and  
 down); the ups and downs of life; profit and loss, the  
 advantages and disadvantages of any affair. *p.*  
**निशैत** *nushait*, m. a crane (*Ardea  
 cinerea*). *s.*  
**निशीथ** *nishīth*, m. midnight, night. *s.*  
**निषेध** *nishedh*, m. } prohibition, ne-  
**निषेधता** *nishedhatā*, f. } gation, pre-  
 vention. *a.*  
**निःशेष** *ni-shesh*, complete, entire. *s.*  
**निशैला** *nishelā*, *nashelā*, or *nashilā*, in-  
 toxicating. *a. h.* [place. *p.*  
**निशिम** *nishim*, m. a bird's nest, a resting-  
 place. *a.*  
**निशिमन** *nishimān*, m. a seat, a bench, a  
 mansion. *p.*  
**निशिन** *nishin*, (in comp.) seated on, dwelling  
 in, &c. as *taht-nishin*, seated on the throne, a reign-  
 ing monarch. *p.*  
**निशयन** *nashyan*, perishing, decaying. *s.*  
**निशिन** *nishin*, f. (abstr. of *nishin*) sitting, &c. *p.*  
**नस** *nass*, shewing forth, manifesting; proof,  
 demonstration; m. a text, a clear and express dictum  
 of law which cannot be set aside. *a.*  
**नसब** *nisāb*, f. a root, origin, principle;  
 dignity, fortune; capital, principal, property; a cer-  
 tain estate, or number of cattle for which a tax is  
 paid. *nigabu s-sbyān* (lit. the capital stock of children),  
 the title of an Arabic vocabulary with Persian trans-  
 lation in rhyme. *a.*  
**नसुरा** *nasūrā*, m. Nazareth, the name of a  
 city; (in a plural or collective sense) Nazarenes,  
 Christians. *a.*

**नसिह** *nasāh*, (pl. of *nashit*), counsels, ad-  
 vices, admonitions. *a.*  
**नस** *nash*, m. fixing, erecting, planting, an  
 establishment. *nash-k*, to establish, to appoint,  
*nash-k*, to be fixed. *a.*  
**नसर** *nashr*, m. assistance, victory. *a.*  
**नसरी** *nasrānī*, m. a Christian, the Christian  
 religion (pl. *nāsarā*, q. v.). *a.*  
**नसरीयत** *nasrāniyat*, f. a Christian woman,  
 the Christian religion. *a.*  
**नसुरत** *nusrat*, f. victory, assistance, defence. *a.*  
**नसफ** *nisf*, half; middle-aged. *nisfu-n-  
 nahār*, midday. *a.*  
**नसफा** *nisfā*, } half, dividing into  
**नसफा** *nisfā-nisf*, }  
**नसफा** *nisfā-nisf*, } two, cutting through  
 the middle, being in the middle, half and half. *a.*  
**नसिब** *nasīb*, m. fortune, lot, chance, portion,  
 part, fate, destiny (in Hindūstān it is always con-  
 sidered as a plural). *nasīb larni*, to be competitor for  
 any thing; (lit. fortune fighting for any one) the  
 commencement of prosperity. *nasīb jaguā*, to be  
 fortunate. *a.* [fortunate. *a.*  
**नसिबा** *nasiba*, m. a lot, fortune. *nasiba-war*,  
 fortune-war.  
**नसिहत** *nashihat*, f. advice, counsel, admoni-  
 tion. *nashihat-āmez*, fraught with good counsel. *na-  
 shihat-gar* or *-go*, an adviser, a monitor. *nashihat karnā*  
 or *denā*, (met.) to reprove, to reprimand, to chastise. *a.*  
**नसिर** *nasir*, m. an assistant, a defender, a  
 friend. *a.*  
**नसिरी** *nasirī*, a Musalmān who believes in  
 the divinity of *Alī*; name of a tribe inhabiting various  
 parts of Syria and Asia Minor. They are supposed to  
 be descendants of the Assassins or followers of the  
*shaiḥ-ul-jabal* "old man of the mountain," a sect  
 nearly exterminated in the thirteenth century by  
 Hülakū Khān. *a.*  
**नसुरत** *nazārat*, f. freshness, beauty, ver-  
 dure, pleasingness, lustre, brightness, floridness. *a.*  
**नसज** *nazj*, ripe, mature, soft. *nazj* or *nuzj*,  
 ripening, suppuration. *a.*  
**नस** *niḥ* or *niḥa'*, *naḥ* or *naḥa'*, a piece of  
 dressed leather which they spread as a table or table-  
 cloth; also one on which they play at draughts or  
 chess. *a.*  
**नसफ** *nutfa*, m. seed; *sperma hominis*; the  
 sea; clear water. *nutfa binu-l-'inab*, (lit.) "the seed  
 of the daughter of the grape," i.e. a bastard begotten  
 in a fit of intoxication; a term of abuse. *a.*  
**नसक** *nutk*, speech, diction, utterance, articu-  
 lation. *a.*  
**नसारी** *na: āragī* or *naẓẓāragī*, f. seeing, look-  
 ing at observation. *a.*  
**नसारा** *naẓāra* or *naẓẓāra*, m. the sight, vision;  
 m. a spectator. *naẓān a-bāz* or *-kun*, a gazer. *a.*  
**नसफत** *naẓūfat*, purity, cleanness, neatness. *a.*

نظم *niẓām*, m. order, disposition, arrangement; custom, habit; a string of pearls; a composer, arranger; a ruler or sovereign prince; basis, foundation, constitution. *niẓām-i-mulk*, the administrator of the empire. *a*.

نظام *naẓẓām* for *nuzzām* (pl. of نظام), a governor, ruler; a prince or lord; the title of the prince of Hyderabad in the Deccan.—(Binning). I would with due deference suggest that the words *naẓẓām* and *naẓwāb*, are not plurals and never were intended as such by the people of India. They are merely that derived form of the root called by the Arabs "ismi-muhāliḡḡahatig," or "noun of excess," such as *hajjām*, *ḡallād*, &c.—(D. F.). *a*.

نظامت *niẓāmat*, f. arrangement, government; the administration of criminal justice. *niẓāmat-ul-dāt*, the chief criminal court of the British government in Bengal: it was originally established at *Murshid-ābād*, and removed to Calcutta in 1790. *a*.

نظار *naẓār* (pl. of نظرية), those who are looked upon or revered above others, eminent or distinguished men, nobles, grandees. *a*.

نظر *nazar*, f. the sight, vision, look, a glance; doubt, perplexity *nazar-andāz*, rejected, *nazar-amdāz*, estimate of a crop, &c. by inspection without measurement. *nazar-bāz*, an ogler; a juggler *nazar-bāzi*, f. ogling, *nazar-banū*, m. fascination (of conjurers); the art of causing non-existent things to appear to the person influenced by this species of magic or altering the appearance of persons and things in his eyes; causing a deception of sight (Scottie "glamour"); strictly watched (without being imprisoned) *nazar-bandī*, f. confinement, arrest. *nazari sāi*, a review or second examination of recruits, at which they are finally passed; revival of a writing or book. *nazar-gāh*, theatre, amphitheatre, *nazar milānā*, to compare, *nazarān se girānā*, to disgrace, *nazarān se girnā*, to sink into disgrace *nazar loḡnā*, to cast the evil eye, to bewitch with a glance (pl. *nazarāt*). *a*.

نظران *naẓārān*, vision, sight, seeing. *a*.

نظري *naẓrī*, f. visible, visual. *a*.

نظم *naẓm*, f. poetry, verse; order, arrangement; a string. *naẓm o nasāk*, order and arrangement. *a*.

نظمي *naẓmī*, m. a composer, arranger, adjuster; a poet, a versifier. *a*.

نظورة *naẓūrat*, the first line or van of an army. *a*.

نظير *naẓīr*, m. example, instance, parallel; adj. alike, resembling, equal to. *naẓīru-s-samt*, the Nadir (in astronomy). *a*.

نظيرة *naẓīrat*, one who is looked upon or revered above others; comparison, example, specimen. *a*.

نظيف *naẓīf* (fem. *naẓīfu*), pure, clean. *a*.

نعال *nīāl* (pl. of نعل), shoes, &c. *a*.

نعت *na't*, f. praise (especially of *Muham-mad*), eulogium; an epithet; an adjective noun. *a*.

نعر *na'ra*, m. a shout, clamour, noise. *na'ra-kash* or *-zan*, one who shouts out. *na'ra-kashī* or *-zanī*, f. shouting. *a*.

نعلش *na'sh*, a bier, a coffin; a litter on which a sick person is carried. *bandū-n-na'sh*, the constellation of the Bear. *a*.

نعل *na'l*, m. shoe (of a horse or man); a horse-shoe; the ferrule at the end of a scabbard; a hoof; a wife. *na'l-band*, a blacksmith who shoes horses, a farrier *na'l-bandī*, f. giving a horse new shoes, in opposition to *khol-bandī*, which means changing a horse's shoes; a light tribute, horse shoe money *z*.

نعلين *na'alain*, du. a pair of shoes of a particular kind, i. e. with wooden soles. *a*.

نعم *ni'am* (pl. of نعمت), favours; pleasures, comforts, or blessings (of life). *ni'ma*, an expression of approval or praise. *ni'ma-l-badal*, change for the better. *a*.

نعما *na'mā*, } f. favour, graciousness, bene-  
نعمت *ni'mat*, } fit; delight, joy; affluence,  
ease, wealth. *ni'mat-khur* or *-khvār*, enjoying ease or affluence *a*.

نعنا *na'nā*, } m. plant, spearmint, mint  
نعناع *na'nā*, } (*Mentha sativa*). *a*.

نود *na'ūzu*, (lit.) let us seek refuge. *na'ūzu bi-l-lāhi*, let us flee to God (from any thing wicked). *a*.

نعوظ *na'ūz*, m. *surrectus et intensus* (penis). *a*.

نعب *na'ib*, the croaking of a raven, &c. *a*.

نعم *na'im*, m. beneficent, bountiful, God; quiet, repose, tranquillity. *jannatu-n-na'im* or *jannatī na'im*, the paradise of repose, the delights of paradise. *a*.

نغارة *naghāra* (for *nahara*), a kettle-drum. *naghārchi*, a drummer. *t d*.

نقد *naghd* (for *naḡd*), cash, ready money. *d*.

نغز *naghz*, beautiful, good, excellent; any thing rare or wonderful; sincere, swift, nimble. *nagh-zak*, (dim. form) good, pretty, the mango. *p*.

نغم *naghām*, } m. melody, song, modula-  
نغمة *naghma*, } tion; a musical note; a sweet  
voice. *naghma sa'ā'i*, or *-sanjī*, music, melody. *a*.

نفاذ *nafūz*, m. penetrating, pervading, piercing; escape from an enemy; adj. obeyed (an order). *a*.

نفاس *nafās* or *nifās*, m. child-birth, labour, bringing forth; a woman for forty days after child-birth, puerperal period. *a*.

نفاست *nafāsāt*, f. exquisiteness, deeming a thing of high value. *a*.

نقاط *nafāt*, m. naphtha, bitumen, or a place where it is found in plenty; lamp oil. *a*.

نفاق *nifāk*, m. hypocrisy, fallacy, prevarication; (in Pers and Hind.) disagreement, enmity. *a*.

نفت *naft* or *nift*, naphtha, any combustible matter. *p*.

نفخ *nafkh*, m. blowing (with the mouth), sounding (a horn, &c.); inspiring, breathing into; swelling. *a*.

نقد *nafz*, m. penetrating, piercing, pervading. *a*.

**نفر** *nafar*, m, a groom, a servant; an individual or person, as *tin nafar*, three persons. *nafar gaffi faipala*, settlement of land revenue, taxes, &c., made with the individual cultivators themselves, independent of any landholder; also called *ra'iyat-wāri faipala*, q. v. *a.*

**نفرانی** *nufarānī* or *nafarānī*, f. service, &c. (v. *nafarī*). *d.* [vants, &c. *a.*

**نفرانی** *nufarānī*, f. (fem. of *nafar*) female servant. **نفرت** *nafarat*, f. abomination, aversion; flight, terror. *nafarat-angez*, exciting aversion. *a.*

**نفری** *nafarī*, f. service, profession, trade (particularly of a groom); a giant, demon. *a.*

**نفرین** *nafarīn*, f. detestation, abhorrence; an imprecation, curse, opprobrious words; flight, terror. *p.*

**نفس** *nafas*, m, the breath, respiration; the voice or sound from the breast; a minute, an instant. *nafsat bāz-pastin*, the last breath. *nafas-gar*, suffocated. *a.*

**نفس** *nafs*, the soul, spirit, essence, substance; concupiscence, sensuality; sperm; desire; gravity; pride; envy; vice; the penis. *nafsa-kamr*, the essence, soul, or foundation of a thing. *nafs-ammara* or *bahma*, inordinate appetites, concupiscence, beastly propensities. *nafs-parast*, a sensualist. *nafs-sabī* or *javānma*, irascibility or promptitude to the vindictive passions. *nafs-kush*, one who controls his passions. *nafs-kushi*, self-denial. *nafs-matna-vaqna* or *malaki*, benevolence. *nafs mulhima*, the inspiring breath or spirit. *a.*

**نفسانی** *nafsāni*, luxurious, carnal, sensual. *a.*

**نفسانیت** *nafsāniyat*, f. luxury, sensuality, carnality; pride, pomp, statefulness. *a.*

**نفسی** *nafsī*, carnal, sensual, animal or beastly. *nafise*, for an instant, one moment. *a.*

**نقط** *nafī*, } maphtha, bitumen, lamp-oil.

**نقطه** *nafī*, } *nafī-andāzī*, an exhibition of fireworks. *a.*

**نفع** *naf'*, } m. profit, advantage, interest.

**نفعه** *naf'a*, } *naf'-k*, to benefit. *naf'-h*, to be benefitted. *naf'a nakān*, profit and loss. *s.*

**نقده** *nafka*, m, the necessary expenses for living; in the language of the law it signifies all those things which are necessary to the support of life, such as food, clothes, and lodging; many confine it solely to food. *a.*

**نفل** *nafī*, m, a voluntary act of devotion which may be omitted innocently, as not being prescribed by law; a work of supererogation. *nafal*, plunder (from infidels). *a.* [vading. *s.*

**نفوذ** *nafūz*, m, penetrating, piercing, piercing.

**نفور** *nafūr*, frightened, fleeing from; abhorring, hating. *nafūr*, exelling, conquering. *a.*

**نفوس** *nafūs* (pl. of *nafs*), souls, spirits, individuals, persons. *a.*

**نفي** *nafī*, m, forbidding, prohibition, rejecting, refusing; negative; refuse, flith, refusal; annihilation, non-existence; (in law) the denial of a child's paternity, and its consequent rejection on the part of a man. *a.*

**نفر** *nafūr*, f. a brazen trumpet. *p.*

**نفری** *nafūrī*, f. a kind of trumpet. *p.*

**نقیس** *nafīs*, precious, delicate, exquisite. *a.*

**نقا** *nakā*, f. purity, cleanness, pure, clean; good, virtuous, exemption. *a.*

**نقاب** *nikāb*, m, a veil, a hood for the face. *nikāb-dār* or *-pesh*, one who wears a veil; adj. veiled. *a.*

**نقاد** *nakhūd*, m, a person whose business it is to examine money and ascertain its goodness, an assayer; an adept. *a.* [kettle-drum. *a. f.*

**نقارچی** *nakhār-chī*, m, one who beats the

of a palace where the drums are beaten at stated intervals. *a.*

**نقاره** *nakāra* or *nakhāra*, m, a kettle-drum. *nakāra bajāte phirā*, to make a proclamation by beat of drum. *a.* [drum. *a.*

**نقاری** *nakārī*, m, one who beats the kettle-

**نقاش** *nakhāsh*, m, a painter, a draftsman, a carver, a sculptor, an embroiderer. *a.*

**نقاشی** *nakhāshī*, f, drawing, painting, sculpture, embroidery, statuary. *a.*

**نقال** *nakhl*, m, a mimic, an actor, a player; fem. *nakhlān*, an actress, &c. *a.*

**نقالی** *nakhlī*, f, acting, mimicking. *a.*

**نقاوت** *nakāwat*, f, purity, cleanness. *a.*

**نقاهت** *nakāhat*, f, recovering from disease, convalescence; imbecility, feebleness, languidness. *a.*

**نقب** *nakb*, m, a rabbit's burrow, a subterraneous excavation, a mine, a gallery; an instrument used by miners, thieves, &c for piercing walls, digging through a wall. *a.*

**نقبأ** *nakabā* (pl. of *نقیب*), chiefs, leaders, &c. *a.*

**نقیرن** *nakab-zan*, m, a burglar. *a. p.*

**نقیرنی** *nakab-zanī*, f, burglary. *a. p.*

**نقد** *nakd*, } m. ready money, cash. *nakhl-ā-*

**نقده** *nakda*, } *nakd*, prompt payment. *nakhl* o *jins*, money and commodities. *a.*

**نقده** *nakda*, cash, &c. (v. *nakd*). *nakde kā jora*, a bangle for the wrist. *a. d.*

**نقدی** *nakdī*, monied, abounding in cash; payable in cash or ready money (goods). *nakdi-chāp-thi*, cash receipt. *nakdi-gumashia*, a cash-keeper. *a.*

**نقرس** *nikris* or *nakris*, the gout. *a.*

**نقره** *nakra*, m, silver; a white colour (in horses). *nakrae khām*, virgin silver. *a.*

**نقرعی** *nakraī*, made of silver; inlaying of silver or other metal upon wood, &c. *a.*

**نکش** *naksh*, f, painting, embroidering, a picture, drawing, map, portrait. *naksh-band*, m, a painter, an embroiderer. *naksh-bandī*, f, painting, embroidery; a kind of religious ceremony of the Persian *unwan*.

**naksh-bandiyā**, m. a kind of Musalmān *fakīr* or mendicant (v. Wilson's Glossary). **nakshi diwār**, thunder-struck, confounded so as to appear like a picture on the wall. **naksh ka-l-hajar**, or more properly *ka-naksh ka-l-hajar*, (lit.) like an engraving in stone, indelible. **naksh o nigār**, painting and ornamenting. a.

**نقشه** **nahsha**, m. a portrait, &c., model, pattern; a map, plan, chart, delineation. a.

**نقشی** **nahshī**, painted, engraved. a.

**نقص** **nuqs**, m. want, defect, blemish. a.

**نقصان** **nuqsān**, m. loss, defect, deficiency, detriment, injury, prejudice, mischief. a.

**نقض** **nuḳḥ**, rupture, violation of a contract. a.

**نقط** **nuḳṭ**, a drop. **نقطه** **nuḳṭa** (pl. of **نقطه**), drops. **yah nuḳṭ**, a single drop. a. p.

**نقطه** **nuḳṭa**, m. a point, a dot, a spot, a stain. a vowel; a geometrical point; centre of a circle. **nuḳṭa laḡāna**, to vilify; to attach blame, to accuse. a.

**نقل** **naḳl**, f. a history, narrative, tale, story; copying, mimicking, acting; transcribing; imitating, a copy. **nuḳṭi maḥān**, the first stage of a journey, or halting-place at a very little distance, where they remain some time to collect what may have been forgotten of the requisites for travelling; this first stage is often made long before they really mean to set off, for the sake of seizing a lucky moment to commence a journey in, transmigration; change of place, removal. **nuḳṭi-band**, a compiler of narratives **nuḳṭi-naḳṣi**, f. copying. **naḳṭ**, sweetmeats, dessert. **naḳṭi-k**, to remove, to transfer, to copy. a.

**نقلا** **naḳlā**, a subordinate village belonging to an estate. a.

**نقلمان** **nuḳṭi-lān**, m. a plate for holding fruit, sweetmeats, &c. a. p.

**نقلى** **nuḳlī**, m. a narrator, story-teller; buffoon; adj. handed down, copied, traditional. **naḳṭi wa-ʿakī**, traditional and rational. h.

**نقلیات** **naḳṭiyāt**, anecdotes, tales, stories. a.

**نقمت** **niḳmat**, f. punishment, revenge, hatred. a.

**نقوش** **naḳūsh**, a sort of shrub. **nuḳush** (pl. of **naḳsh**), pictures, inscriptions, dots on dice. a.

**نقوع** **naḳu'**, m. an infusion (a term used in medicine). a.

**نقول** **nuḳul** (pl. of **نقل**), narratives, tales, anecdotes; copies. a.

**نقى** **naḳī**, pure, clean, excellent. a.

**نقيب** **naḳīb**, m. a chief, a leader; an intelligent person; a servant or herald whose business it is to proclaim the titles of his master, and to introduce those who pay their respects to him; an aide-de-camp or adjutant. a.

**نقير** **naḳīr**, m. a trough of a hollowed palm-tree, in which they make a strong wine from dates; adj. small little, few. **naḳīr o ḳiṭmī**, every particle, all the minutiae. a.

**نقيض** **naḳīḏ**, adverse, contrary, opposite; m. an enemy, an opponent. a.

**نقيه** **naḳīh**, faint, feeble, weak. a.

**نك** **naḳ**, f. (used in comp.) the nose. **naḳ-ghimā**, rubbing the nose on the earth in prostration or as a punishment. s.

**نکاه** **nakhā**, m. the ace at cards or on dice. **nakhā dū ā**, a kind of game at dice. h.

**نکات** **niḳāt** (pl. of **نکته**), points, conceits, witticisms. a.

**نکاح** **niḳāḥ**, m. matrimony, marriage; it denotes the most honourable kind of marriage, though in Bengal the term is only applicable to a left-handed marriage, such as that of a widow, which is considered disreputable. **niḳāḥi miʿat** or **niḳāḥi mawakkūt**, a temporary marriage, very common among Musalmāns, especially when detained from home: it is celebrated with certain forms, and not considered disreputable, but it is null and void in law. a.

**نکاحی** **niḳāḥī**, married (a woman). a.

**نکار** **naḳār**, m. refusal, denial. s.

**نکارا** **naḳāra** (for **nā-kāra**), useless. p.

**نکارن** **niḳāran**, causeless. s.

**نکارنا** **naḳānā**, a. to refuse, to deny. s.

**نکاره** **naḳāra**, worthless, useless, invalid. p.

**نکاس** **niḳās**, m. skirts, suburbs, outer boundary of land attached to a town, &c.; issue, outlet, vent, source, origin, spring; adjustment of accounts, accomplishment; (corrupt. of **naḳḥḥās**) a daily fair for cattle. s.

**نکاسپتر** **niḳāspatr**, m. statement of adjusted accounts. s.

**نکاستا** **niḳāsta**, m. a prop, a pillar. h.

**نکاستا** **niḳāsnā**, a. to take out, to extract (v. **niḳāsnā**). s.

**نکاسنویس** **niḳās-naḳīs**, m. an officer in the *zamindari* *kaḥalāi*, who takes and examines the account of the collections in the *majāḥḥ*. s. p.

**نکاسی** **niḳāsi**, f. taxes collected on goods passing out of a town, export duties, &c. **niḳāsi ki chitlā**, f. a permit, a passport. s.

**نکال** **niḳāl**, m. contrivance, outlet, projection. **niḳāl-denā**, to cashier, to banish, to expel. **niḳāl-dāna**, to deduct, to strike out. **niḳāl-lanā**, to bring off. **niḳāl-lenā**, to dig up, to take out. s.

**نکال** **naḳal**, m. an exemplary punishment, a preventive, restraint. a.

**نکالا** **naḳālā**, m. an eruption on the skin. d.

**نکالنا** **niḳālana**, a. to take out, to turn out, to send out, to exclude, to pull, to do, to perform, to pick, to invent. s.

**نکام** **niḳām**, voluntarily, willingly. s.

**نکاما** **niḳāmā**, } useless, base, worthless, good  
**نکامه** **niḳama**, }  
**نکامی** **niḳāmī**, } for nothing. d.

**نکانا** **niḳānā**, a. to weed. h.

**نکائی** **niḳāi**, f. the price paid for wedding a field; the act of wedding. h.

- نیکائی *nikāi*, f. goodness, welfare, prosperity, beauty. *p.* [tune. *a.*
- نکبت *nakbat*, f. adversity, calamity, misfortune.
- نکیت *nikaput*, sincere, candid. *s.*
- نکیوڑا *nakporā*, m. } the nose, the nostrils. *d.*
- نکیوڑی *nakpūrī*, f. }
- نکمال *nakmāl*, m. a tree (*Galedupa arborea*). *s.* [roguish. *s.*
- نکتوڑا *nak-torā*, droll, wagish, nkte *nukta*, m. a subtle or quaint conceit, a mystical signification. *nukta-hin* or *-chin*, a caviller, a carper. *nukta-pa-dāz*, acute, subtle. *nukta-pardāzi*, f. acuteness. *nukta-dān*, *-shnās*, or *-ras*, acute, conversant with subtleties, or whatever is mysterious. *a.*
- نکتي *nikti*, f. a balance, small scales. *h.*
- نکٹ *nikat*, near, close by, about, in possession of. *nakut*, m. the nose. *s.*
- نکنا *nakā*, m. nose-clipt, noseless; m. a rogue. *s.* [comb duck. *h.*
- نکنا *naktā*, m. the name of a bird, the نیکوڑی *nikat-vatī* *nikat-carfi*, one who is or lives near, a neighbour. *s.*
- نک چڑھا *nak-charhā*, angry, fretful, ill tempered, warm, passionate. *s.*
- نکچکي *nak-chhikī*, f. name of a sternutatory plant. *s.*
- نکح *nikah* (for *nikāh*, q. v.), marriage. *a. d.*
- نکر *nakir*, sagacious, penetrating, ingenious. *nukar*, ignorant. *a.*
- نکر *nikar*, m. a flock, a multitude; a heap, a bundle; pith, sap, essence. *h.*
- نکر *nakar*, m. an alligator; the nose. *s.*
- نکرت *nikrit*, dishonest, wicked, low; vile. *nikriti*, f. wickedness, dishonesty. *s.*
- نکراج *nak-rāj*, the royal alligator, a shark. *s.* [low, vile. *s.*
- نکړشت *nikrīsh*, outcast, despised, نکرا *nikarnā*, n. to go forth, to issue. *s.*
- نکړه *nakra* or *nakira*, undetermined, unrestricted indefinite or generic (noun). *a.*
- نکڑا *nakrā*, m. an inflammation in the nose, the polypos (v. *nakra*). *s.*
- نکس *nakas* (v. *nā-kas*), vile, abject. *p.*
- نکس *naks*, inclining downward, inverting, placing topsy-turvy. *a.*
- نکسنا *nikasnā*, n. to go out, to issue. *s.*
- نکسور *naksūr*, the nostrils. *d.*

- نکسیر *naksir*, the veins of the nose. *naksir phātūā*, to bleed at the nose. *s.*
- نکشتر *nakshatra*, a star, an asterism (v. *nakshatar*) *nakshatra-chakra*, m. a diagram for astrological purposes. *nakshatra-mālā*, f. a necklace of twenty seven pearls; the table of lunar asterisms. *s.*
- نکشتری *nakshatrī*, born under an auspicious planet. *s.*
- نکشیت *ni-hshipt*, rejected, abandoned, forgone, given or thrown away; pledged, left, deposited. *s.* [pledge, a deposit. *s.*
- نکشپ *nikshap*, m. what is left, a نکل *nakul*, m. the Bengal mongoose. *s.*
- نکل به گنا *nikal-bhāgnā*, to run away. *h.*
- نکل پڑنا *nikal-paṛnā*, n. to come out, to be drawn forth. *h.* [go away. *h.*
- نکل جانا *nikal-jānā*, to escape, to نکل چلنا *nikal-chalnā*, to escape; (met.) to surpass another, to be advanced or promoted; to speak much or display one's talent (spoken of a person who from the modesty of a stranger had formerly been silent). *h.*
- نکلنا *nikalnā*, n. to be extracted, drawn, or pulled out; to be taken off, to begin, to be invented, to escape, to rise, slip, issue, spring. *s.*
- نکلوانا *nikalvānā*, a. to cause to go out, to drive out. *nikalvā denā*, to expel, to banish. *s.*
- نکلیشتا *nakuleshtā*, } f. name of a نکلکشتا *nakuleshtkā*, } plant said to be used by the mongoose as an antidote (*Croton polyandrum*). *s.*
- نکما *nikamā*, useless, good for nothing. *s.* [polyandrum. *a.*
- نکمب *nikumbh*, m. a plant (*Croton* نکتک *nikantak*, plain, easy; happy, without enmity. *s.*
- نکمن *nikunj*, m. an arbour, a bower, a place overgrown with creepers. *s.*
- نکند *ni-hand*, without root, torn up, extirpated. *s.*
- نکو *naku*, infamous, vile, wicked. *h.*
- نکو *niko* or *nikū*, good, beautiful, fair. *p.*
- نکو *nako*, do not, not (negative particle equivalent to *mat* in Urdu). *d.*
- نکوا *nakūā*, m. the nose; the point of any thing. *s.* [(of the nose). *s.*
- نکواسا *nakrāsā*, m. name of a disease نکوچک *nikochak*, m. a tree (*Allan-gium hexapetalum*). *s.* [turvy. *p.*
- نکوسار *nikū-sār*, head downwards, topsy-نکوسنا *nikosnā*, a. to grin. *h.*



نکوسیر *nihū-sīyar*, } of good conduct, of  
نکوسیرت *nihū-sīrat*, } amiable qualities. *p.a.*

نیکوکار *nihū-kār*, *m.* a well-doer. *nihū-kārī*, *f.*  
beneficence. *p.* [jecting, despising. *p.*

نکوهش *nahokish* or *nihokish*, *f.* spurning, re-  
نکویی *nihūi*, *f.* goodness, beauty, virtue. *p.*

نکویان *nihū, iyyān*, *pl.* virtues, good or noble  
qualities. *p.*

نکھ *nakh*, *m.* a finger-nail. *nakh-sikh*  
or *nakh-se sikh-talak*, from top 'to toe. *s.*

نکھ *nakh*, *m.* (for *nakh*) the string of a  
paper kite. *p.*

نکھاد *nikhād*, *m.* one of the seven  
notes in music; name of a Hindū inferior caste; a  
choudat. *q. v. s.*

نکھارنا *nikhārna*, *a.* to strain, to  
bleach, to purify. *h.*

نکھانک *nakhānk*, *m.* the mark left by  
the nails in scratching. *s.*

نکھپد *nakh-pad*, *m.* a scratch, mark of  
a finger-nail. *s.* [tion. *s.*

نکھت *nakhat*, *m.* a star, a constella-  
نکھت *nakhat*, *f.* perfume, odour, any thing  
odoriferous. *a.* [cious planet. *s.*

نکھتری *nakhtrī*, born under an ausp-  
نکھتر *nikhatar*, spiteful, implacable. *nikaṭar-*  
*paṇa*, implacability. *d.*

نکھو *nikhātū*, idle, thriftless. *h.*

نکھد *nikkad*, ominous, pernicious. *h.*

نکھدا *nikkhād*, *m.* perniciousness. *h.*

نکھر *nakhar*, *m.* nail (of the finger, &c.). *s.*

نکھرانا *nikhārāna*, *a.* to settle, to pu-  
rify. *h.*

نکھرب *nikharb*, *m.* } a dwarf; a billion;  
نکھربا *nikharbā*, *f.* } adj. dwarfish. *s.*

نکھرنا *nikharnā*, *n.* to be peeled,  
skinned; to be cleaned, cleared, or settled. *h.*

نکھریکھ *nakh-rekh*, } *f.* the marks  
نکھریکھا *nakh-rekhā*, } left by the  
nails, a scratch. *s.*

نکھکھادی *nakh-khādī*, who or what  
eats with nails or talons. *s.*

نکھل *nikhil*, all, entire, complete. *s.*

نکھلیکھا *nakh-lakhā*, *f.* (v. *nakh-*  
*rekh*). *s.*

نکھند *nikhand*, half, mid, midway. *s.*

نکھنٹ *nikhang*, *f.* a quiver. *s.*

نکھوت *nikhot*, *m.* plain dealer; any  
thing without blemish. *h.*

نکھورا *nikhorā*, inhuman, pitiless. *nikhorāgi*,  
*f.* inhumanity. *d.*

نکھورنا *nikhornā*, } *a.* to peel, to skin,  
نکھورنا *nikhornā*, } to clean. *h.*

نکھوسنا *nikhosnā*, *a.* to grin. *h.*

نکھی *nakhī*, nailed, clawed, having  
nails or talons; *f.* a kind of perfume; a dried sub-  
stance of the shape of a nail. *s.*

نکھیانا *nakhīgānā*, } *a.* to claw, to

نکھیانا *nakhīgānā*, } scratch. *s.*

نکھی *nakhī*, *f.* speaking, through the nose,  
a nasal sound. *s.* [kir. *a.*

نکیر *nakir*, *m.* the name of an angel (v. *man-*

نکیل *nakil*, *t.* the wooden or iron in-  
strument fixed to a camel's nose, and to which the  
string by which he is led is fastened, a cavezon (or  
cavezon). *s.*

نکیلا *nukilā*, pointed, sharp at top. *h.*

نکی مونٹھ *nakhī-munth*, *f.* name of  
a game. *h.*

نگٹ *nag*, *m.* the stone of a ring, or a  
stone on which a name, &c. is cut; a mountain. *s.*

نگار *nigār*, *m.* a picture, portrait, effigy, idol;  
a beautiful woman, mistress; adj. brilliant, bright;  
(in comp.) beautifying. *nigār khana*, a house for pic-  
tures. *nigār istān*, a picture-gallery, name of several  
works in the Persian language. *p.*

نگاری *nigārī*, *f.* (abst. of *nigār*) painting. *p.*

نگارین *nigārīn*, embellished, beautified, de-  
corated; a beloved object. *p.* [tain. *s.*

نگاشری *nagashray*, living in moun-

نگالی *nigālī*, *f.* a small hukha snake,  
the wooden pipe of a hukha snake. *p.*

نگاہ *nigāh*, *f.* a look, glance, the aspect; ob-  
servation, watching; custody, care. *p.*

نگاہ بان *nigāh-ban*, *m.* a guard, a keeper. *p.*

نگاہ بانی *nigāh-bānī*, *f.* custody, guardian-  
ship. *p.*

نگاہ دار *nigāh-dār*, } *m.* a guard, keeper;

نگاہ دار *nigāh-dār*, } interj. look out!  
have a care! *p.*

نگاہ داشت *nigāh-dāsh*, looking after, en-  
listing. *nigāh-dash* *k*, to enlist. *p.*

نگاہ داشتن *nigāh-dāsh*, to keep; to watch  
or look out, to preserve with care. *p.*

نگہبند *nag-bhid*, *m.* a plant (*Plectan-*  
*thus scutellarioides*). *s.* [tain. *s.*

نگہ *nag-bhū*, of a mountain; a moun-

نمپتی नमपति *nag-pati*, m. the lord of mountains, the Himalāya. *s.*

نمٹ نیاٹ *nigat*, naked. *h.* [talneer. *s.*

نچ نجان *nagaj*, mountain-born, moun-

نچانا नगचाना *nagchānā*, n. to approach. *h.*

نچاھٹ نچاھاٹ *nagchāhat*, } f. approach-

نچاھائی نچاھائی *nagchāhī*. } ing, arriv-  
ing *h.* [wormwood. *s.*

نکدونا नगदौना *nagdaunā*, m. (v. *nāgdaunā*)

نکر نगर *nagar*, m. a city, a town. *nagar-*  
*jan*, town's folks. *naga nārī*, a courtesan, a woman  
of the town. *nagar-koī*, name of a town in the Panjab,  
also called Kangrā. *nagar-varī*, one who dwells in a  
city. *s.*

نکر نیاگر *nigar*, m. eating, swallowing. *s.*

نکر نیاگر *niggar* or *nigar*, solid. *h.*

نکران *nigran*, m. looking, beholding, ex-  
pecting. *p.* [hold. *p.*

نکرستن *nigaristan* (r. *nigar*), to look, to be-

نکرستورپی نگرستورپی *nagar-swarōpīnī*, a  
species of metre. *s.*

نکرہ نگرہ *nagaropānt*, m. suburb. *s.*

نکرہ نیرہ *nigrah*, m. aversion, disfavour,  
discouragement, dislike. *s.*

نکری نگرہ *nagarī*, f. a town, a village; adj.  
of or belonging to a city. *s.*

نکرز نگرز *nigar*, m. an iron chain for the  
feet (especially of an elephant); fetters; the stocks. *s.*

نکرزہٹ نگرزہٹ *nigar-ghat*, impudent, bold. *d.*

نکلز نکلز *nigalna*, a. to swallow, to gulp  
down. *s.*

نکم نیکم *niyam*, scripture, holy writ; the  
Vedas; certainty, assurance. *s.*

نکون نیگمان *niyaman*, m. logical conclusion,  
winding up of a syllogism. *s.*

نکمن نواسی نیکمننیکاسی *niyam-nivāsi*, dwell-  
ing in the Vedas, a name of Brahṃā. *s.*

نکن نجان *nagan* or *nagna*, naked (f.  
*nagnā*). *s.* [haticucabum]. *s.*

نکنا نیکنا *nagnā*, heart-pea (*Cardiospermum*  
*nagnāt*), m. a naked mendicant. *s.*

نکتو نکتو *nagnatwa*, m. nudity, nakedness. *s.*

نکندا نیکندا *nigandā*, m. } quilting. *h.*

نکندائی نیکندائی *nigandāī*, f. }

نکندنا نیکندنا *nigandna*, a. to quilt. *h.*

نکنکا نینکا *nagnikā*, f. a girl before men-  
struation.

نکھو نکھو *nagn-hū*, m. ferment, a drug used  
to throw the mixture for spirituous liquors into fer-  
mentation. *s.*

نکینکر نکیکر *nagnī-karan*, m. strip-  
ping, undressing. *nagnī-kṛt*, stripped. *s.*

نکوڑا نیکوڑا *nigoyā*, m. (lit. without feet) a  
wretch, wight; adj. ill-tempered, cross-grained. *h.*

نکوڑہ نیکوڑہ *nigūḥ*, profound, obscure, hid-  
den, concealed. *s.*

نکوڑہارث نیکوڑہارث *nigūḥārth*, having a  
hidden sense or purpose. *s.*

نکون نیکون *nigūn*, hanging downward, upside-  
down. *nigūn-bakht*, helpless, unfortunate. *nigūn-sār*,  
hanging the head from shame, inverted, upside down  
topsy-turvy. *p.*

نکھ نیکھ (v. *nigūh*), sight, &c. *p.* [club. *s.*

نکھات نیکھات *nighātī*, f. an iron mace or

نکھان نیکھان *nigah-bān*, m. watchman, keeper. *p.*

نکھانی نیکھانی *nigah-bānī*, f. watching, taking care  
of. *p.*

نکھار نیکھار *nigah-dār*, } m. a guardian, keeper,

نکھارہ نیکھارہ *nigah-dāra*, } an observer. *p.*

نکھاری نیکھاری *nigah-dārī*, f. keeping (a secret);  
observation, watching. *p.*

نکھداشت نیکھداشت *nigah-dāsh*, watching; enlisting. *p.*

نکھن نیکھن *nighn* or *nighna*, docile, subser-  
vient, dependent. *s.*

نکھنت نیکھنت *nighantū*, m. a vocabulary,  
a collection of words or names. *s.*

نکبانی نیکبانی *niyānī*, weak in mind, silly, igno-  
rant. *d.* [tion of *nazdik*, q v] *h.*

نکچ نیکچ *nagich*, near, close by (a corrup-

نکین نیکین *nagin*, } m. a ring, especially the signet-  
نکینہ نیکینہ *naginā*, } ring of a prince; the stone  
or bezel of a ring. *p.*

نل نل *nal*, m. the name of a celebrated king  
and hero; a reed (*Arundo karka*); a tube, spout, joint  
of bamboo, or other hollow wood; a measuring rod  
consisting of three *dhāki* gaz or yards of Akbar (v. *dhāki*);  
the bamboo which fowlers use to entangle game by  
applying birdlime to the top of it. *nal chālānā*, (lit.  
setting the bamboos in motion) expresses a magical  
practice adopted for the discovery of theft. Two  
pieces of split bamboo, of equal lengths, are applied  
to one another side by side, and held by two men,  
one at each end. It is said that any persons taken at  
random may be employed for this purpose. Then the  
magician pronounces certain incantations, the efficacy  
of which is pretended to be such, that the bamboos  
spontaneously move towards the place where the  
thief or the stolen goods are, and drag the men along  
with them. *nal dāi nal*, one tube within another. *s.*

نلا نلا *nalā*, m. the ureters, urinary ducts.  
*āhanī nalā*, *būī*, in *nalā*, *dam-nalā*, and *bath-nalā*, names  
of various kinds of fireworks (v. *Qanoon i islam*, p.  
58, app.) *s.*

نلاھٹ نلاھٹ *nilahāt*, f. blueness. *s.*

نك **نيلج** *nilajj*, } shameless, bold,  
**نيلجا** *ni-lujjā*, } rude. s.  
**نلدا** *naldā*, } the windpipe, the throat, the  
**نلدي** *naldī*, } weasand (also *nalrū* and  
*nalrī*). d.  
**نلكا** *nalikā*, f. a perfume so called. s.  
**نلن** *nalīn*, f. a lotus or water-lily; the  
Indian crane. s.  
**نلني** *nalīnī*, f. an assemblage of lotus  
flowers, a place abounding with the lotus. s.  
**نلو** *nalr*, m. a furlong, a space measured  
by four hundred cubits. h.  
**نلوا** *nalwā*, m. a tube, a joint of bam-  
boo to convey letters in; straw. s.  
**نلي** *nal*, f. a tube, spout; the windpipe,  
nostril, &c.; a gun barrel; *morbus pterumque a manu-  
pratione or tus, in quo membrum vnde exiit fit nec erigit  
potest*; the bone of the leg, the *tibia*; a weaver's  
shuttle, or the little tube within the shuttle on which  
the wool is wound. s.  
**نليا** *nalīyā*, m. name of a caste whose  
employment is to catch birds by means of lined *nals*  
(v. *nal*). s.  
**نم** *nam* (for *nān*), no, not. s.  
**نم** *nam*, moist, damp, wet. *nam-khurda*, de-  
stroyed by moisture. *nam-dida*, having the eyes moist,  
weeping. p.  
**نما** *nama* (also *numā*), increase, augmenting. s.  
**نما** *numā* or *numā*, e. (in comp.) shewing,  
exhibiting, pointing out; an index, a guide. p.  
**نماز** *namāz*, f. prayer, those especially pre-  
scribed by the *Muhammadan* law, which are offered up  
five times a day. *namāz-guzān*, praying, attending  
divine service; one who prays. *namāz-jamāza*, the  
funeral service of the *Muhammadans*. *namāz-gah*, the  
place in a mosque where prayers are read. p.  
**نمازي** *namāzī*, m. a person who prays; adj.  
relating to prayers; devout, or in the constant habit  
of praying. p.  
**نماشام** *namā-shām* (for *namāzī-shām*), time  
of evening prayer, soon after sunset. *namā-shām-utar-  
nā*, to be degraded. p.  
**نمام** *namām*, m. a calumniator, an accuser. a.  
**نمانا** *nimānā*, simple, without guile;  
singular, unlike to all others, sheepish. h.  
**نمائي** *numā*, e. (in comp. v. *numū*). *numā*, i,  
f. display, exhibiting. p.  
**نمايان** *numāyān*, apparent, evident, bold (as  
a picture), prominent. p.  
**نمايش** *numā*, ish or *numāyish*, f. appearance,  
form, figure, face, vision, sight, spectacle, affection. p.  
**نماينده** *numāyānda*, shewing, an exhibitor. p.  
**نمب** *nimb*, m. name of a tree (*Melia  
azad-dirachta*). s.

**نمبر** *nimb-taru*, m. the coral-tree,  
one of the trees of paradise. s.  
**نمبرکوتی** *nimb-kaurī*, f. the fruit of  
the nimb-tree. s.  
**نمبو** *nimbu*, m. the common lime-tree. s.  
**نمبولی** *nimboli*, of or relating to the  
nimb-tree. s. d.  
**نمیت** *nimitt*, m. cause, motive, instru-  
ment; (met.) fortune; for the sake of, by reason of.  
*namat*, bending, stooping, bowed. s.  
**نمیتان** *nimitt-mān*. } prosperous,  
**نمیتی** *nimitti*, } fortunate. s.  
**نمد** *namad*, } m. a coarse woollen garment;  
**نمدا** *namdā*, } *membrum virile*. *namad-push*,  
clothed in woollen. *namadi zin*, a coarse woollen  
saddle-cloth. p.  
**نمر** *namr*, bending; (met.) courteous. s.  
**نمر** *nimr* or *namir*, a panther, a leopard. a.  
**نمرا** *nametā*, f. copdescension, courtesy. s.  
**نمرنگه** *namr-mukh*, } having the  
**نمرنگی** *namr-mukhi*, } head bent,  
"looking down. s. [old]. s.  
**نمرود** *namrud*, Nimrod (the mighty hunter of  
**نمست** *namasit*, revered, respected,  
worshipped. s. [adoration. s.  
**نمسکار** *namaskār*, m. salutation,  
**نمسکاری** *namaskārī*, f. a kind of sen-  
sitive plant. s.  
**نمست** *namasyit*, } venerable, reve-  
**نمست** *namasyo*, } renced, entitled  
to respect. s.  
**نمش** *namsh*, m. a kind of food or dish  
made of milk, whipt cream. s.  
**نمیش** *nimish*, m. the twinkling of an  
eye, an instant of time. s. [custom. s.  
**نمط** *namat*, f. likeness, a mode, manner, way,  
**نمک** *namak* or *nimah*, m. salt; (met.) spirit,  
animation, bread, subsistence. *namak parwāda*, a  
domestic slave, one fed on the salt. *namaki angur*,  
cream of tartar. *namak-chashā*, the first feeding of a  
child about six months of age, which is attended  
with certain ceremonies. *namak-karam*, disloyal,  
wicked, evil, disobedient, perfidious, ungrateful. *na-  
mak-halal*, loyal, submissive, faithful, grateful. *namak-  
dan*, a saltcellar. *namak sar*, saline, a salt pit. *kate  
pur namak lagana*, (lit to put salt upon a wound) to  
add one grief or vexation to another. *namak-ka ter  
ab*, muriatic acid, *namak-mahall*, revenue derived from  
salt. p.  
**نمکوتی** *nim-kaurī*, f. the berry of  
the nim tree. s. [a twinkling of the eye. s.  
**نمک** *nimikh*, m. a moment (of time),  
**نمکی** *nimki*, } f. pickled lemons. p. h.  
**نمکین** *namkin*, }

نمکین *namkin*, salt, salted, brackish; witty, poignant, sarcastic; handsome, beautiful. *namkin* pā-m, brine, pickle. *p.*

نمکینی *namkinī*, *f.* saltiness, sweetness, agreeableness. *p.*

نمکیڑا *nam-gīrā*, } *m.* a canopy, an awning. *p.*  
نمکیڑو *nam-gīrā*, }

نمل *namil*, brisk, handy, nimble, ready. *namal* or *numal*, an ant. *a.*

نمن *naman*, like, resembling. *niman*, stout, strong, tight, good; (Dakh.) in that way, like that. *h.*

نمن *naman*, bending, stooping, bowed. *nimm*, deep, profound, low (ground), stooping. *s.*

نمناک *nam-nāk*, moist, wet, fresh. *p.*

نمناکی *nam-nāki*, *f.* moistness, freshness. *p.*

نمنا *nimnāna* *nimmānā*, *a.* to strengthen, to ameliorate. *h.*

نمنائی *nimnāī* *nimmāī*, *f.* strength, stoutness. *h.*

نمینا *nimnā* *nimmā*, *f.* depth, profundity. *s.*

نمو *namo* or *numū*, *m.* vegetation growth, increase. *a.*

نمود *namūd*, *f.* index, guide, appearance; *adj.* apparent, public, shewn, exhibited, famous, prominent. *namūd* *honā*, to appear, to be celebrated. *p.*

نمودار *namūdār*, *m.* an index, exemplar, proof, symbol, specimen, imitation, model; *adj.* noted, famed, conspicuous. *p.*

نموداری *namūdārī*, *f.* publicity; in revenue language it denotes a compensation given by the *ryot*, for not having the extent of his lands ascertained by an actual measurement. *p.*

نمودن *namūdan* (*r.* *numā*), *a.* to shew; to do or occasion; *n.* to appear, to seem. *p.*

نمودن *namūdan*, *m.* an example, muster; model, type, specimen, pattern. *p.*

نم *nam*, *m.* reverence, salutation. *s.*

نمی *namī*, *f.* coolness, moistness, &c. *p.*

نمیر *namēr* *namērū*, *m.* the seed of the elocarpus. *s.*

نمیش *nimesh* (*v.* *nimish*). *s.*

نمیرگر *namēgur* *namegurū* or *namegurā*, *m.* a spiritual teacher. *s.*

نمیلن *nimilan*, *m.* shutting of the eyelids, winking; death, dying. *s.*

نناد *ninād*, *m.* sound, noise. *s.*

ننانا *nināna* *ninānwā*, } *m.* the thrush,

ننانا *nināna* *ninānwā*, } *aphtha*. *h.*

ننانوی *ninānwe* or *ninānawe* (also *ninānauwe*), ninety-nine. *ninānawe* *ke pher men parnā*, to be entirely absorbed in the acquisition of wealth; to be involved in difficulties. *s.*

ننایا *nināyā*, *m.* a bug. *n.*

نند *nand* or *nad* *nanad*, *f.* a sister-in-law, husband's sister. *nanda*, *m.* name of the foster-father of *Krishna*. *nanda tāl*, the beloved of *Nanda*, that is, *Krishna*. *nnad*, *m.* sound in general. *s.*

نندا *nindā*, *f.* accusation, scorn, defamation. *s.* [tion to sleep. *s.*

ننداس *nindās*, *f.* drowsiness, inclination.

ننداسا *nindāsā*, sleepy, drowsy. *s.*

ننداستت *nindāstuti*, *f.* irony, ironical praise. *s.* [low, vile, despicable. *s.*

نندت *nindit*, blamed, reproached; censured.

نندک *nindak*, *m.* a calumniator; *adj.* censorious, querulous. *nandik*, *m.* a tree the wood of which resembles mahogany (*Cedrella toona*). *s.*

نندکائی *nindakāī*, *f.* querulousness, censoriousness. *s.*

نندن *nindan*, *m.* reproach, censure, blame; *adj.* abusing, blaming. *s.*

نندن *nandan*, *m.* a son; the garden of *Indra*, the paradise of the Hindūs; *adj.* delighting. *s.*

نندنا *nindnā*, *a.* to vilify, to defame. *s.*

نندنی *nandinī*, *f.* wife's sister. *s.*

نندورکش *nandī-ryiksh*, *m.* a tree (name as *nandik*). *s.*

نندوس *nandosi*, } *m.* husband's sister's  
نندوسی *nandōsī*, } husband. *s.*

نندولا *nandolā*, *m.* a large earthen vessel, a trough for animals to feed from. *s.*

نندھنا *nandhnā*, *a.* to begin. *h.*

نندی *namdī*, *m.* the bull of *Shiva*; *f.* a benedictive verse eulogising a king or deity. *s.*

نندی *nandī*, } *f.* (*v.* *nand*) a sister-  
نندی *nandiyā*, } in-law. *s.*

نندیہ *nindya*, bad, vile, reprehensible. *s.*

ننگا *nanka*, *m.* a little child, a son (an expression of endearment). *h.*

ننت *nanḡ*, *f.* honour, reputation, esteem; (contra) disgrace, infamy. *nanḡ o nāmās*, honour; shame, disgrace. *p.*

ننت *nanḡ*, } naked; shameless. *nanḡā-*

ننگا *nanḡā*, } *ghūrī*, *f.* searching, examining (as people leaving a workshop, to prevent pilfering). *nanḡā-sū*, bareheaded. *nanḡā-k*, to bare, to uncover. *nanḡā mādar-zād*, stark naked as from the womb. *nanḡā nanḡā* or *nanḡā*, utterly naked. *nanḡ-patrōn* or *-pāṇ*, barefooted. *nanḡ pāṇ honā*, (Dakh.) to be prepared or resolute to fight. *nanḡ talwār*, a naked sword. *nanḡ shamsher*, a drawn sword; one who speaks his mind freely and without reserve. *s.*

ننگتا *nanḡtā*, naked. *h.*

ننگدھرت *nanḡ-dharang*, stark naked. *h.*

ننگیالینا नङ्गियालेना *naṅgiyā-lenā*, a. to take and strip. *s.*

ننھا ننھا *nanhā*, } small, diminutive,  
ننھا ننھا *nanhā*, } neat, natty, tidy. *h.*  
ننھا ننھا *nanhā*, } maternal grand-  
father's family. *h.*

نو *nau*, new, young, fresh, raw. *nau-ābūd*, newly settled, peopled, colonised, or cultivated adolescence. *nau-javān*, prime of life, youth. *nau-kāsta*, new-risen (a youth). *nau-khez*, new-risen, fresh, tender. *nau-khez*, f. freshness of vegetation. *nau-dandā*, an upstart, one who has newly attained wealth. *nau-sikh* or *nau-sikhiyā*, a novice, a student. *nau-mulāzīm*, a new servant, a recruit, a novice. *nau-mulāzīmī*, f. novitiate. *p.*

نو نئی *nau*, नव *nar*, or *nava*, nine; new, fresh, raw. *nava-bālā* or *nava-javānā*, f. a girl just grown up to puberty. *nava-buddhu* or *nava-phalika*, f. a bride, a newly-married woman; a girl in whom menstruation has commenced. *nava-dvar*, having nine doors or outlets, as the human body. *nava-ratr*, a period of nine nights, devoted to the worship of Durgā. *nau ratan* or *nava-ratna*, a bracelet. *nava sūtkā*, f. a woman recently delivered. *nava shāyuk*, m. a name given to the inferior castes, such as cowherds, gardeners, &c. *nava shradhā*, m. the first of the series of sacrifices to the manes of a deceased relative. *nava-varikā*, f. a newly-married woman. *nava-nastra*, m. new clothes. *nava-yauvanā*, f. a young woman. *s.*

نوا *nanā*, f. voice, sound, modulation, song; opulence, wealth, subsistence. *p.*

نوا نوا *narā*, new, fresh, recent. *s.*

نواب *nawwāb* (pl. of نَائِب), vicegerents, lieutenants, deputies, governors. *nawwāb*, (vulgarly) a nabob, a governor of a town or district (v. *nazzam*) *s.*

نوابی *nawwābī*, f. deputyship; situation or office of *nawwāb*; a kind of cloth; adj. relating to a *nawwāb*. *a.*

نواح *nawāh*, environs, district, tract, coast, shore. *nawāh*, m. act of lamenting, bewailing, complaining. *a.* [vicious. *a.*

نواحی *nawāhī* (pl. of ناحیه), territories, entrenchments. *nawāhītan* (r. *nawāz*), to rear, protect; to cherish, to soothe. *p.*

نواخته *nawākhṭa*, protected, reared, cherished, caressed. *p.* [derful occurrences. *a.*

نوادار *nawādār* (pl. of نادر), rare things, won-

نوار *nawār*, m. hindering, opposition; f. tape (of a coarse kind). *nawār-bāf*, a tape-weaver. *s. h.*

نوارت *nawārit*, hindered, opposed. *s.*

نوارن *nawāran*, m. hindering, impediment. *s.*

نوارن *nawārānā*, n. to travel, to walk, to wander, to stray; to go round, to surround. *h.*

نوارنا *nawārānā* or *nivārānā*, a. to prevent. *a.*

نوار *nawāra*, n. large boat, a barge. *p. h.*

نواری *nawārī* or *nivārī*, f. name of a flower, sort of jasmine. *s.*

نوار *nirār*, f. (v. *nirār*) tape, &c. *h.*

نوار *nawārā* or *nawārā*, m. a boat; a particular kind of boat. *h.*

نوار *nawāz*, (in comp.) cherishing, caressing, soothing; playing, performing. *banda nawāz*, cherisher of servants. *barbūz-nawāz*, a player on the harp. *p.*

نوازش *nawāzish*, f. caressing, blandishment, kindness, politeness (pl. *nawāzishāt*) *p.*

نوازا *nawāznā*, a. to cherish, to caress, to favour. *p. h.*

نوازنده *nawāzanda*, m. a cherisher. *p.*

نوازی *nawāzī* (abst. of *nawāz*, q. v.), *p.*

نواس *nivās* or *nirās*, m. dwelling, residence. *s.*

نواسا *nawāsa*, } m. a grandson, more espe-

نواسه *nawāsa*, } cially, a daughter's son. *p.*

نواسی *nawāsi*, f. a granddaughter, a daughter's daughter. *p.*

نواسی *nawāsi* or *nawwāsi*, eighty-nine. *h.*

نواسی *nirāsi*, m. } dwelling, abiding

نواسی *nirāsi*, m. } in, inhabiting; an inhabitant (chiefly used in composition). *s.*

نواسیر *nawāsīr* (pl. of ناسور), running sores. *a.*

نوافل *nawāfil* (pl. of نافلة), acts of supererogation. *a.*

نواقل *nawākil* (pl. of ناقلة), things copied or related; histories, traditions. *a.*

نوال *nawāl*, a benefit; mode, dimension. *a.*

نواله *nawāla* or *nirāla*, m. a morsel, a mouthful; the wadding of a gun. *a.*

نوالی *nawālī*, f. a tidbit, a small morsel. *a.*

نوان *nirān*, low (ground), level. *s.*

نوان *nawān* or *nawān*, the ninth. *s.*

نوا *nawān*, m. new rice or grain; a ceremony observed on first eating the rice, &c. of the preceding harvest. *s.*

نوا *nawān* or } a. to bend down-

نوا *nirānā*, } wards; to double,

نوا *nirānā*, } to fold; to cause to submit to, to cause to stoop. *h.*

نوا *nawān*, new unbleached cloth. *s.*

نوا *nawān*, m. a ninth, the ninth part. *s.* [studies. *a.*

نوا *nawān*, h (pl. of نائبة), accidents, vicissitudes. *s.*

نوبال *nava-bālā*, f. a girl just grown up to puberty. *s.*

نوبت *naubat*, f. a period, time, turn; relieving guard, keeping watch; an accident; opportunity, occasion, vicissitude, degree, pitch, weight; drums beating at the gate of a great man at certain intervals. *naubat-talabī*, f. applying to be heard in one's turn (in a law court). *a.*

نوبت خانه *naubat-khāna*, m. the royal orchestra, generally a large room over the outer gate of the palace, for martial music. *a. p.*

نوبه *nava-badhū*, f. a bride or newly married woman. *s.* [to assessment. *p.*

نوبار *nau-barār*, land recently made subject

نوبهار *nau-bahār*, early spring, or as Virgil hath it "novum ver." *p.*

نوبر *nūpur*, m. a ring or ornament for the ankles or toes. *s.*

نوبه لک *nava-phalikā*, f. a bride, a woman in whom menstruation has just begun. *s.*

نوتا *naulā*, m. a portico; adj. stooping, bending down. *navatā*, f. novelty. *s.*

نوتا *naulā* or *notā*, m. an invitation. *s.*

نوتن *nūtan*, new, recent, fresh. *nūtan-twa*, m. novelty. *s.*

نوتنا *nautnā*, a. to invite. *s.*

نوبه *nau-junbanā*, } f. a girl just grown up to puberty. *s.*  
نوبه *nava-javanā*, }

نوح *noch*, a pinch, a gripe, a scratch. *nuchā nuchi*, pinching and scratching mutually. *h.*

نوحنا *nochnā* or *nauchnā*, a. to pinch, to gripe, to scratch, to claw. *h.*

نوحندی *nauchandī*, of or relating to the new moon *s.* [novice. *s.*

نوحه *nava-chhātr*, m. a young student, a

نوحه *nauchhār*, m. a propitiatory offering, sacrifice, victim *h.* [bawd. *h.*

نوحی *nauchī*, f. a young girl kept by a

نوح *nūh*, the patriarch Noah. *heb.*

نوحه *nauha*, m. lamentation, moaning, mourning over the dead. *nauha-gar*, a lamenter, mourner. *a.* [ludica. *s.*

نود *nud*, m. the mulberry tree (*Morus*)  
نود *narad* or *nurad*, ninety. *narad-bār*, ninety times. *p.*

نودوار *nara-drār*, having nine doors or outlets (an epithet applied to the body). *s.*

نوده *nudha*, m. a young plant, or fresh shoot or branch of a plant. *h.*

نوده *nudhā*, m. a species of tobacco. *h.*

نور *nūr*, m. light, splendour. *nūr-afzā*, *nūr-afshān*, light-increasing, light-diffusing. *nūr jānā munh kā*, paleness of the face. *nūr-chashm* or *nūr āinān*, or *nūrī didā*, m. (light of the eyes) a son. *a.*

نورا *nūrā*, m. depilatory. *a.*

نور *nivārā*, f. an unmarried girl. *s.*

نور *nava-rātr*, m. the first nine nights of Aswin, devoted to *Durgā*. *s.*

نورانی *nūrānī*, serene, light, clear; f. brightness, serenity. *a.* [weaving. *p.*

نوراف *nūr-hāf*, m. a weaver. *nūr-hāfī*,

نور *nivṛtti*, f. rest, final emancipation. *s.*

نورتن *nau-ratan* or *nava-ratna*, m. nine kinds of gems; nine poets at the court of Vikramāditya; I name of an ornament worn on the arm and wrist, and consisting of nine different gems. *s.*

نورد *navardī*, f. a ply, a fold; (in comp.) traversing, &c.; to overlook or lose sight of. *p.*

نورتن *navardan* (also *navardūdan*), to omit. *p.*

نورس *nau-ras*, } young, fresh, tender,

نورسته *nau-rusta*, } recent, newly arrived

نورسیده *nau-rasīda*, } or come forth. *p.*

نوروز *nau-roz*, m. new year's day according to the Persian calendar, being that on which the sun enters *Arctis*; this is called *amra*, or general, and the sixth of the same month is called *khāspa*, or particular - both are celebrated by feasts, the liberation of prisoners, &c. *p.*

نوروزی *nau-rozī*, of or relating to new year's day; f. the festival of the new year. *p.*

نوری *nūrī*, f. name of a bird of the parrot kind, commonly called *tūrī* (*psittacus*). *h.*

نوری *nūrī*, splendid, bright, clear. *a.*

نورانا *nivārānā*, a. to cause to bend or stoop, to turn or direct. *d.*

نورانا *nivārānā*, n. to bend, stoop or incline. *d.*

نورانا *naughānā*, a. to bend, to bow. *s.*

نورانا *naurhānā*, n. to bend, to incline downwards; to be obedient, to stoop. *s.*

نوسات *nau-sāt*, (lit. "nine and seven") a division of the crop whereby the *zamindār* takes nine parts and the cultivator the remaining seven parts out of sixteen. *h.*

نوسادر *nau-sādar*, m. *sal ammoniac*. *s.*

نوسر *nausir*, new, recent. *nausir talān*, a newly excavated tank. *d.*

نوسکه *nau-sikh*, a novice, a young student or disciple. *s.* [ried woman. *s.*

نوسکتا *nava-sūtikā*, a newly married

نوش *nosh*, m. a drink, a draught; a present; honey; a reward; (in comp.) drinking, as *mai-nosh* or *bāda-nosh*, a wine-drinker. *noshi jān farmanā*, to eat, to drink (applied to a king or superior). *nosh karna*, to drink, to devour, to swallow, to sup, to sip. *p.*

نوشاد *nau-shād*, name of a city famous for the beauty of its inhabitants, more especially that of the *damels* thereof. *p.*

نوشادر نویادر *naushādar*, *m.* *sal ammoniac*. *s.*

نوشانوش *nosh-ā-nosh*, drinking with full cups in repeated bumper. *p.*

نوشایک *nava-shāyāk*, *m.* a name given to nine inferior classes, cowherd, gardener, oilman, &c. *s.*

نوشخواند *navisht-hāwand*, *f.* epistolary correspondence, reading and writing. *p.*

نوشن *navishtan* (*r. navis*), to write. *p.*

نوشتنی *navishtani*, fit to be written. *p.*

نوشته *navishta*, *m.* a writing, any thing written. *p.*

نوشدارو *nosh-dārū*, an antidote; treacle, an electuary. *p.*

نوشدارو نواذ *nava-shrāddh*, *m.* a series of nine funeral offerings. *s.*

نوشکست *nau-shikast*, waste alluvial land newly cultivated. *p.* [*vice*. *s.*]

نوشکھ *nau-shikh*, *m.* a student, a novice.

نوشو *nau-shaw*, new, recent, fresh; a newly-married man, a bridegroom.

نوشه *naushah*, *m.* a young king; a bridegroom. *nasha*, fortunate, happy, prosperous, sweet, cheerful. *p.*

نوشه‌انه *nau-shahāna*, in the manner of a young king or bridegroom. *p.*

نوشی *noshī*, *f.* abst. of *nosh* (in comp.) as *nau-noshī*, wine drinking. *p.*

نوشیروان *nushirwān* or *naushirwān*, a celebrated king of Persia, famed for his justice: he was contemporary with Justinian. *p.*

نوشین *noshin*, sweet, pleasant. *p.*

نوع *nau*, *m.* kind, species, sort, manner, mode. *nau'i*, specific. *a.*

نوعیت *nau'iyat*, *f.* specification, speciality. *a.*

نوک *nok*, *f.* a bill, a beak; end, point, angle.

*nok-jhak*, *f.* pulling and hauling. *nok chok*, *f.* talking by innuendoes. *nok-dār*, pointed. *noki zabān*, by heart, on the tip of the tongue. *p.*

نوکا *naukā*, *f.* a boat. *s.*

نوکالیکا *nava-kālikā*, *f.* a woman who has just attained the period of menstruation; a bride. *s.* [*domestics in general*. *p.*]

نوک *naukar*, *m.* a servant. *naukar-chākar*,

نوکرائی *naukarānī*, } *f.* a female servant, a

نوکری *naukarnī*, } waiting-woman. *p. h.*

نوکری *naukarī*, *f.* service, attendance. *nau-karī pasha*, one who lives on employments. *p.*

نوکهند نویکند *nau-khand*, *m.* (lit.) the nine sections or portions. *nau-khand prithavī kā*, the nine climes or divisions of the earth: they are usually denominated the nine *daupis* islands, or *nav-shar* (countries) which constitute *jambu-dwipa*, the central portion of the world, or the known world. *s.*

نوکلیا *nokila*, sharp-pointed. *p. h.*

نوکرا *nava-grahā*, *m.* (pl.) the nine planets, i.e. the seven planets and the ascending and descending nodes. *s.*

نوکری *naugarī*, *f.* a female ornament worn on the wrist. *s.*

نول *nol*, *f.* beak, bill (of a bird); the spout or neck of a decanter or teapot. *p.*

نول *naual*, beautiful; *m.* sapling. *h.*

نول *na'l*, *m.* freight, fare, hire. *a.*

نولا *navalā* or *naulā*, *f.* a young woman. *s.*

نولاسی *naulāsī*, tender, soft, delicate. *h.*

نولوا *nau-lewā*, alluvial deposit by an inundation. *h.*

نوم *navam* or *navama*, the ninth. *s.*

نوم *naum*, *f.* sleep, rest, stillness. *a.*

نوماسا *nau-māsā*, *m.* name of a feast given in the ninth month of pregnancy. *s.*

نومالیکا *nava-mālikā*, *f.* double jasmine (*Jasminum zambac*). *s.*

نوم-نوم *naum-naum*, dull, sing-song (speech). *s. h.*

نومی *naumī* or *navamī*, *f.* the ninth day of a lunar fortnight. *s.*

نومید *naumid*, hopeless, desperate. *naumedi*, *f.* despair, desperate condition. *p.*

نومین *naumīn* or *navamīn*, *f.* ninth day of the moon. *s.*

نون *non* or *nūn*, *m.* salt (*v. lom*). *h.*

نونا *naunā*, *n.* to bend; to incline downwards; to be obedient, to stoop. *s.*

نونا *nonā*, *a.* to tie the feet of a cow when milking. *h.* [*water*. *h.*]

نونا *nonā*, salt. *nonā-pānī*, *m.* salt

نونا *nonā*, *m.* a kind of custard apple (*Annona reticulata*). *h.*

نوتنا *naunitnā*, *a.* to invite (*v. notnā*). *s.*

نودھ *nava-nidhi*, *f.* the nine treasures of Kuvera. *s.* [*saline matter*. *h.*]

نونا *nonchā*, land abounding with

نونا *nonchai*, a kind of factitious salt. *h.*

نونی *nūnī*, *m.* penis puerilis. *h.*

نونی *nonī*, *f.* efflorescence of salt on wall. *s.*

نونی نونہی *nananī*, f. } fresh butter. *s.*  
 نونیت نونیت *nananīt*, m. }  
 نونیا نونیا *noniyā* or نونیا *nūniyā*, m. }  
 perslain (*Portulaca oleracea*); a maker of or dealer in  
 salt, a sulphure-maker. *s.*  
 نونیر نونیر *noner*, saline (as soil). *h.*  
 نورکا نونیرکا *nava-varikā*, f. a newly mar-  
 ried woman. *s.*  
 نوستر نونیرکا *nava-vastr*, m. new cloth. *s.*  
 نون نون *navve*, ninety. *narya*, new, recent,  
 young. *s.*  
 نون نون *nari* or *nave*, f. the string with  
 which a cow's feet are tied when milking, a tether. *s.*  
 نویدہوت نونیرکا *navibhūt*, renewed, revived. *s.*  
 نوید *navid*, m. glad tidings. *p.*  
 نون نون *nivedan*, m. petition, repre-  
 sentation. *s.*  
 نون نون *navas*, (in comp.) writing, as *khush-*  
*navas*, one who writes beautifully. *p.*  
 نویدہوت *nav-canda*, m. a writer, a clerk, an  
 accountant, a transcriber. *p.*  
 نویدہوت نونیرکا *navikṛt*, renewed, revived. *s.*  
 نویدہوت *navar* or *navya*, a prince, a grandee (a  
 commander of ten thousand). *p.*  
 نون نون *navin*, new, youthful, recent. *s.*  
 نویدہوت نونیرکا *navinatā*, f. newness, youthfulness.  
*s.* [woman. *s.*  
 نویدہوت نونیرکا *nava-gauravā*, f. a young  
 girl. *s.*  
 نویدہوت *navya*, new, recent, young. *s.*  
 نہ نہ *na*, neg. part. no, not, neither. *s. p.*  
 نہ نہ *nah*, nine. *nah*, (in comp.) placing, as  
*maḥam-nah* one who applies plaster to a wound. *p.*  
 نہ نہ *nah* or نہ نہ *nah*, nail, talon. *nah-* or  
*nah-tenā*, to trip, to stumble. *nah*, a prefix like *mr*,  
 &c. as *nah kāvan*, without cause. *nahī*, nay, no, not. *s.*  
 نہ نہ *nhātānā*, n. to run away, to flee. *d.*  
 نہ نہ *nhātū*, a fugitive, a deserter. *d.*  
 نہ نہ *nihād*, m. nature, form, habit, stature,  
 quality, disposition, mind, heart; family, race. *bad-*  
*nahād*, wicked, cruel. *p.*  
 نہ نہ *nihādan* (r. *nih*), to place, lay down. *p.*  
 نہ نہ *nahār*, m. the day, diffusion of light. *a.*  
 نہ نہ نہ نہ *nahar mūh*, (in Dakh.) *na-*  
*har mūh*, without eating (as a person is in the morning  
 before breakfast). *s.*  
 نہ نہ نہ نہ *nihārānā*, } a. to look at,  
 نہ نہ نہ نہ *nihārānā*, } to watch, to  
 look after, to spy, to see. *h.*  
 نہ نہ نہ نہ *naharuṇā*, m. a guinea-worm  
 (*Filaria medicensis*). *h.*

نہ نہ نہ نہ *naharī*, f. breakfast; a kind of bit or  
 bridle. *p.* [getic alligator. *s.*  
 نہ نہ نہ نہ *nihāka*, f. an iguana, or the Gan-  
 gā. *p.*  
 نہ نہ نہ نہ *nihāl*, m. a young plant, a shoot, a sucker,  
 a sapling. *p.*  
 نہ نہ نہ نہ *nihāl*, exalted, pleased, happy. *h.*  
 نہ نہ نہ نہ *nihācha*, m. a quilt, wrapper, coverlet,  
 &c., mattress. *p.*  
 نہ نہ نہ نہ *nihāl*, f. a young plant; a kind of quilt,  
 small carpet, a cushion. *p.*  
 نہ نہ نہ نہ *nahan*, m. bathing, ablution. *h.*  
 نہ نہ نہ نہ *nihan*, latent, hid, concealed, clandestine.  
*nahan* r. or *-dāshan*, to keep secret. *p.*  
 نہ نہ نہ نہ *nahānā* or *nhānā*, n. to bathe, to  
 wash. *h.*  
 نہ نہ نہ نہ *nhātānā*, n. to run away, to flee. *d.*  
 نہ نہ نہ نہ *nihanā*, f. concealment; adv. secretly,  
 in private. *andāmi nihanā*, the private parts. *p.*  
 نہ نہ نہ نہ *nahanā* or *nihanā*, f. men-  
 struation. *h.*  
 نہ نہ نہ نہ *nihāṭī*, f. an anvil. *h.*  
 نہ نہ نہ نہ *nahayā*, bathed, bathing. *h.*  
 نہ نہ نہ نہ *nihayat*, f. the extremity, boundary;  
 excess, adj. very much, extreme, excessive; remark-  
 able; adv. at the utmost, extremely. *a.*  
 نہ نہ نہ نہ *nahb*, m. rapine, plunder, spoil. *a.*  
 نہ نہ نہ نہ *nihatā*, m. unarmed. *s.*  
 نہ نہ نہ نہ *nahatā* or *nudhātā*, m. a  
 scratch with the nail or talon. *h.*  
 نہ نہ نہ نہ *nahaj*, m. a road, way, path, manner  
 prescribing giving instructions. *a.*  
 نہ نہ نہ نہ *nihai* (v. *nishai*), indubita-  
 ble, certain, &c. *s.* [running water. *s.*  
 نہ نہ نہ نہ *nahr*, f. a stream, rivulet, a canal (of  
 bend, bow. *h.*  
 نہ نہ نہ نہ *nihurānā*, n. to cause to crook,  
 bend, bow. *h.*  
 نہ نہ نہ نہ *nihurnā*, } n. to condescend, to  
 نہ نہ نہ نہ *nihurnā*, } incline or bend down-  
 ward, to stoop. *h.*  
 نہ نہ نہ نہ *naharī*, f. an instrument with  
 which the nail are pared, a shoemaker's awl. *s.*  
 نہ نہ نہ نہ *nihat*, f. marching, departure, ris-  
 ing up. *nihat-k.*, to march, to depart, &c. *a.*  
 نہ نہ نہ نہ *nihustagī*, f. concealment, obscurity. *p.*  
 نہ نہ نہ نہ *nihustan*, to hide, to conceal. *p.*  
 نہ نہ نہ نہ *nihusta* or *nahusta*, concealed, hid, n.  
 private. *p.*  
 نہ نہ نہ نہ *nahak*, mengre, lean. *h.*  
 نہ نہ نہ نہ *nihal*, alluvial land recovered from  
 water courses. *h.*



نہلانا *nahlānā*, a. to cause to bathe. *h.*  
نہلوانا *nahlwānā*, a. to cause to be bathed. *h.*

نہم *nuhum* (also *nuhūmīn*), the ninth. *p.*

نہیں *nahīn* (for *nahīn*), no, not. *h.*

نہنا *nahnā*, small, little, young. *d.*

نہنگ *nihang*, m. a crocodile; a water dragon, or other similar monster; (met.) a pen. *p.*

نہنگ *nihang*, naked; free from care. *h.*  
*nihang lārlā*, a careless child or person. *h.*

نہنواد *nahnwād*, m. and f. a child. *d.*

نہنی *nahnī* *nahnī*, f. an instrument for cutting the nails; a kind of chisel used in polishing and turning brass, &c. *s.*

نہورا *nihōrā*, m. favour, obligation, kindness; begging, requesting humbly, coaxing. *h.*

نہورنا *nihūrānā*, a. to incline, to bend

نہورنا *nihūrānā*, downwards, to stoop. *h.*

نہی *nahī*, f. prohibition, an interdict. *a.*

نہی *nahī* (for *nahī*), no, not. *h.*

نہیب *nahīb* or *nilihīb*, m. fear, terror; grief, anguish, anxiety; expedition, haste. *a.*

نہیر *nahīgar*, f. a wife's family. *h.*

نہیں *nahīn*, no, not, nay. *nahīn-to*, otherwise, else. *s.*

نی *nai*, f. a pipe, tube, cane; pipe, fife, flute. *ne* or *nī*, no, not, nay. *p.*

نی *ne*, a post-position used in Hindūstānī to denote the agent of a transitive verb in any of the tenses formed by the past participle (v. Hind Gram. p. 103). *h.*

نیا *nyā*, new. *nyāe sir se*, anew, afresh; *naiyā*, m. a boatman, ferryman. *s.*

نیابت *niyābat*, f. deputyship, viceroyalty, Lieutenancy, &c. (v. *nāzab*). *a.*

نیابتا *niyābatā*, virtually, really. *a.*

نیات *nyāti*, caste, kind, sort. *s. h.*

نیار *nyār* or *niyār*, m. forage, fodder, food of cattle. *h.*

نیارا *nyārā* or *niyārā*, adj. apart, aloof, distinct, different, separate, extraordinary, uncommon; m. the scoria left after refining gold, silver, or other metals, from which a minute portion of those metals is obtainable. *nyār*, adv. apart, separately, independently. *a.*

نیاریا *nyārīyā*, m. one who extracts metals from their scoria; adj. prudent, cautious, not easily imposed on. *h.*

نیاز *niyāz*, f. petition, supplication, prayer; indigence, poverty; a thing dedicated *niyāz k.*, a. to dedicate, to consecrate. *niyāz-tīnat* or *-mand*, indigent, humble, a petitioner. *niyāzi rasul*, offerings of food, &c. in the name of the prophet *Muhammad*. *p.*

نیازمند *niyāz-mand*, indigent; m. a suppliant. *p.*

نیازمندی *niyāz-mandī*, f. indigence, supplication. *p.*

نیازی *niyāzi*, a lover, a friend: name of a tribe of Afghāns. *p.*

نیاس *nyās*, a pledge, a deposit. *s.*

نیام *niyām*, m. a sheath, scabbard; a banage for a broken limb; the plough tail or handle. *p.*

نیامز *nyām-az*, a tree which has sprung up of itself in a cultivated field, and which the cultivator may legally cut down. *h.*

نیامک *niyāmak*, m. a boatman, a sailor, a steersman, a helm-man, a pilot, a charioteer. *s.*

نیاو *nyāw*, m. justice, equity. *nyāw-k.*, to judge, to administer justice. *s.*

نیای *nyāi* or *niyāyi*, m. a distributor of justice; a logician. *s.*

نیای *nyāi*, *nyāyī*, or *niyāyī*, m. justice, reason, argument, disputation, sophistry, *nyāy-shāstr*, m. logic. *nyāyā k.*, to administer justice, to decide. *s.*

نیایچار *nyāyāchār*, } m. a virtuous

نیایدار *nyāyādār*, } man, an example of propriety. *s.*

نیایتا *nyāyatā*, f. fitness, propriety. *s.*

نیایش *niyāish* or *nyāyish*, f. blessing, benediction, praise. *p.*

نیایک *niyāyak* or *niyāyak*, m. a judge, *nyāyik* or *niyāyik*, a reasoner, arguer, logician, sophist. *s.*

نیایه *nyāya*, right, proper. *s.*

نیایی *nyāyī* or *niyāyī*, m. an administrator of justice; a logician. *s.* [tree. *s.*

نیبو *nību* (v. *nimbū*), m. lemon, lime-

نیبد *naibed*, m. food consecrated to a deity, an oblation. *s.*

نیبدن *nībedan*, m. a petition, representation (properly *nvedan*). *s.*

نیپ *nīp*, m. the *kadam* tree (*Nauclea kadamba*); a species of *Ixora* (*Ixora bandūuca*); a sort of *Asoka*. *s.*

نیپال *nepāl*, name of a country, Nepal. *s.*

نیپال *naipāl*, } produced in Nes-

نیپالک *naipālik*, } pal, or belonging to that country. *s.*

نیپالیکا *naipālikā*, f. arsenic. *s.*

نیپالی *naipālī*, f. double jasmine, red arsenic (*Nyctanthes tristis*). *s.* [arises. *s.*

نیپور *nepur*, f. an ornament worn on the

نیپون *naipun*, } m. skill, cleverness,

نیپون *naipunya*, } dexterity. *s.*

نیپونج *naipunj*, m. a horse under 10 years old. *p.*

نیپور *nīpūr*, penis, membrum virile. *h.*

نیپج *nai-piçh* or *-pech*, *f.* the snake tube of a *hukka*. *p.*

نیت *niyat*, *f.* wish, intention, design, will, purpose, desire, aim, object. *a.*

نیت نیت *niyat*, self-governed, ruled, restrained. *niyat ātmā*, self regulated, self-controlled or restrained. *niyat-āhāt*, abstemious. *niyat-eudriya*, of restrained or subdued passions. *s.*

نیت نیت *niti* or *nīti*, *f.* guidance, moral conduct, polity, political science, treating especially of the administration of government, and the morality, both public and private, of king and people. *niti śāstr* or *niti-vyākya*, the science or code of ethics, moral philosophy, or polity. *s.*

نیت نیض *niyat*, a million, ten hundred thousand. *s.* [churning-rope. *s.*

نیر نیر *netr*, *m.* the eye; the string of a

نیرامبو *netr-āmbū*, *m.* a tear. *s.*

نیر پند *netr-pind*, *m.* the eyeball. *s.*

نیر رنج *netr-ranjan*, *m.* collyrium. *s.*

نیر روگ *netr-rog*, *m.* any disease of the eye. *s.*

نیر لوت *netralot*, *m.* a prisoner. *h.*

نیر لوس *netrolsar*, *m.* any pleasing or beautiful object. *s.*

نیر وشد *netraushadh*, *m.* collyrium in general, green sulphate of iron. *s.*

نیر وشدی *netraushadhī*, *f.* name of a drug. *s.*

نیر کتا *niti-kathā*, *f.* any work or treatise on polity or good government. *s.*

نیر کتا *nitya*, *m.* a statesman, politician. *s.* [royal duties. *s.*

نیر مت *nīmat*, moral, comment for

نیر ویدا *niti-vidyā*, *f.* political science. *s.*

نیر نیر *niti*, *f.* a cord used to whirl round the churn staff with. *s.*

نیر نیر *niyati*, intentional, designedly. *a.*

نیر نیر *nīti*, straight, upright. *d.* [handed. *h.*

نیر نیر *netā*, *m.* snout, snivel; (Beng.) left

نیر نیر *naij*, own, proper. *s.* [down. *h.*

نیر نیر *naizana*, *n.* to stoop, to bend

نیر نیر *nich*, low, mean, vulgar, base; below, beneath, under, down. *nich nich* *f.* inequality; the ups and downs of life. *nich sonar*, a jeweller of low caste. *nich mānā*, an inferior sort of barber. *s.*

نیر نیر *nichā*, below, down. *nichā-nichā*, up and down, uneven ground. *nichā sonā se kōna*, to sing with a low voice or hum a tune (*joos aulm, er-pus ventris hāc e voce subditelligitur*), *kalamutū*

*tir gāne se dikk hun; bahut nichē surāh se bolī kōd*, "songstress, I am tired of your lays, you sing too low" which latter phrase may be taken in two senses. *s.*

نیر نیر *nichān*, *m.* low lands, a valley. *d.*

نیر نیر *nichāi*, *f.* inferiority, vileness. *s.*

نیر نیر *nichā-gāmī*, water (lit. that which goes downwards). *s.*

نیر نیر *nichū* (*v. nīche*), below, &c. *s.*

نیر نیر *naicha*, *m.* a *hukka* snake or tube. *naicha-band*, a person who makes *hukka* snakes. *naicha-bawāi*, the trade of a *naicha*-band. *p.*

نیر نیر *niche*, below, beneath, under, down. *niche āpar*, upside down. *niche jānā*, *n.* to descend, to submit, to subside, to succumb. *niche girānā*, to knock a person down. *s.*

نیر نیر *nichwā* (for *nich-khūwā*, *q. v.*), a well-wisher. *nichwā panā*, *m.* goodwill, benevolence. *d.*

نیر نیر *nid*, *f.* sleep, slumber, repose. *s.*

نیر نیر *nedish*, *m.* a tree (*Alangium hexapetalum*). *s.*

نیر نیر *nidna*, *n.* to sleep, to repose. *s.*

نیر نیر *niyudd*, *m.* close fight, personal struggle. *s.*

نیر نیر *nayir*, *m.* the sun; the moon; adj. bright, clear, shining. *nayiri a'zam*, the sun. *nayirain*, the two luminaries, i. e. the sun and moon. *a.*

نیر نیر *niyar*, near, beside, close by. *s.*

نیر نیر *nir*, } *m.* water, sap, juice. *s.*

نیر نیر *nirāshya*, *m.* hopelessness, despair. *s.* [guilty. *s.*

نیر نیر *niyarāi*, *f.* nearness, conti-

نیر نیر *nairit* or *nairit*, *m.* the ruler of the south-west quarter. *s.* [profitless. *s.*

نیر نیر *nirath* (for *nir-arth*), fruitless,

نیر نیر *nairiti* or *nairiti*, *f.* the south-west quarter. *s.*

نیر نیر *niraj*, aquatic; *m.* a sort of costus (*Cistus speciosus*), a lotus in general; an otter. *s.*

نیر نیر *nirajas*, having no pollen (as a flower); *f.* a woman not menstruating. *s.*

نیر نیر *niras*, dry, withered, insipid, void of taste (morally or physically). *s.*

نیر نیر *nairakt*, obsolete, uncommon, belonging to the glossary of the *Feia*. *s.*

نیر نیر *nairgan*, *m.* absence of good qualities or properties. *s.*

نیر نیر *nairmalya*, *m.* cleanness, purity. *s.*

نیر نیر *nairang*, *m.* deceit, trick, pretence, evasion, incantation, magic, sorcery; a miracle, any thing new. *nairang-sūz*, a magician, sorcerer. *p.*

نیرنگی *nairangī*, f. magic, deception. *p.*

نیرو *nerū* or *nīrū*, m. strength, power. *p.*

نیرو نیری *nerau*, near, beside, close by. *s.*

نیرو نیرو *nerūnā*, m. straw. *h.*

نیروث *nīroṭh*, healthy, free from sickness. *s.* [from sickness. *s.*

نیروگتا *nīroḡtā*, f. health, freedom

نیری *nerē*, beside, near, close by. *h.*

نیرنا *nernā*, a. to care for, to look after. *h.*

نیری *nerē*, in the shelter of, near, beside. *d.*

نیز *niz*, also, likewise, again, at the same time, moreover. *p.*

نیزه *neza* or *naiza*, m. a spear, lance, javelin, dart, pike; a piece of reed from which pens are made. *neza-bāz*, a spearman. *neza-bāzi*, f. throwing the spear. *neze hardār* or *nezi-dār*, a spearman, or one armed with a spear. *p.*

نیسان *naisān*, m. name of the seventh Syrian month, corresponding to the Persian *Farvardin*, the Hind. *Baiśakh*, and our April. *abi nisan*, the vernal cloud, April showers; the rain which falls while the moon is in the mansion *Svanā*, and of which, if it drop into a shell, pearls are formed, but which turns to poison if it happens to fall into the mouth of a serpent (*v. swāli*). *p.*

نیست *nest* or *nist*, (lit.) it is not; nought. *nest-k*, a. to abolish, to annihilate, to ruin, to destroy. *nest-nābud-k*, or *nest o nābud-k*, to demolish, to annihilate, to ruin. *nest-nābud honā*, n. to perish, to be annihilated, ruined, &c. *p.*

نیست *nyast*, deposited, delivered. *s.*

نیستان *naistān*, m. a sugar-plantation, field of sugar-cane; a place where canes or reeds grow. *p.*

نیستی *nestī* or *nistī*, f. non-existence, nullity, annihilation. *p.*

نیسرا *nīsarnā*, n. (*v. nisarnā*) to go out, to issue forth (in Braj. *nīsarnān*). *s.*

نیش *nesh*, m. sting (of a venomous animal); a puncture; a lancet. *nesh-zan*, what inflicts a sting; (met.) an incendiary, one who inflames disputes, a tell-tale. *nesh-zanā*, f. exciting quarrels &c. *p.*

نیشتار *neshtar*, m. a lancet. *p.*

نیشکر *naishakar*, f. sugar-cane. *p.*

نیفا *nefā* or *nifā*, } m. a breeches-belt, the  
نیفه *nefā* or *nifā*, } part of the drawers  
through which the string runs to tie them round the loins with. *p.*

نیک *nek*, good, lucky; (sub.) any thing good. *nek-akhtar*, of a good star. *nek-andesh*, a well-wisher, benevolent, friendly, affectionate; fortunate. *nek bāz*, just, virtuous, of good actions, of fair play. *nek-bakht*, fortunate (commonly means of good dispositions). *nek-bakhtī*, f. good fortune, goodness of conduct. *nek-pāk*, virtuous. *nek-tan*, sleek skinned (a horse). *nek-khastat*, or *khā* or *ki-ār*, of good dispositions or habits. *nek-khāst*, well wishing, faithful, grateful. *nek-diyānat*, having a clear conscience. *nek zāt* or *-tinat*, of good disposition. *nek raw* good-

paced (horse). *nek raftagān*, those who have died and left behind them a good name. *nek-fal*, of happy omen. *nek farjam*, of happy end. *nek gos*, one who speaks well, eloquent. *nek-kāl*, well-spoken. *nekward*, a good man. *nek-manzar*, handsome, comely, elegant. *nek nam*, good name, celebrity, of good character, renowned. *nek-nām*, good character. *nek-nihād*, of good dispositions. *nek-niyat*, well-meaning. *p.*

نیک *nek*, *neku*, or *naik*, little, a little. *naik*, many, various. *naik-bhed*, various, manifold. *naik-rūp*, multiform. *h. s.*

نیکا *nikhā* or *nehā*, good (*v. neku*). *p.*

نیکار *nyakhār*, m. contempt, disrespect. *s.*

نیکت *niyukt*, engaged in, applied or attached to; authorised, called upon, appointed. *s.*

نیکتیبه *naikatyā*, m. proximity. *s.*

نیکو *neko* (in Hind. *niso* or *nikau*), good, beautiful, elegant. *neko-kār* of good actions, a beneficent person. *N.B.*—*neko* or *niku* may be compounded with other words, like *nek*, and with the same signification. *p.* [bty. *p.*

نیکي *nehi*, f. goodness, piety, virtue, pro-

نیکت *ney*, f. marriage presents made to relatives, and to particular servants, and considered by them as perquisites which they are entitled to. *h.*

نیرودھ *nyagrodh*, m. the Indian fig-tree. *nyagrodhi*, f. a plant (*Salsesia cucullata*). *s.*

نیکم *naigam*, m. an Upanishad. *s.*

نیکي *negi*, m. a village servant; any public servant who claims a fee or present on particular occasions. *negi jog*, tenants and dependants, to whom it is customary to give the *neg*, *q. v.* *h.*

نیل *nil*, blue; m. indigo, blue; the blue mountain, one of the nine ranges which divide the world, one of the nine treasures of Kavya; a gem, the sapphire; the blue Manu; blue vitriol. *nil* or *nil ka math bigarnā*, (lit. in vat of indigo being spoiled; (met.) employed to express the persecutions of fortune: the phrase is also used on hearing something very wonderful and incredible (said to originate from a notion entertained by dyers, that when their dye, through any accident, has been spoiled, it may be restored by telling some marvellous story). *nil kotha*, an indigo factory. *nil-wala*, an indigo planter or dealer. *nil-wan*, f. an animal (known by the name of *lilgā* and *vogh*, the white-footed antelope of Pennant and *Antelope puta* of Pallas. *nil gun*, cerulean. *p. s.*

نیل *nil*, m. obtaining, acquiring. *nil*, the river Nile. *a.*

نیلا *nilā*, blue, black, or dark blue.

*nilā pālā kunā*, to render blue and yellow (the eyes); to be greatly enraged. *nila thoṭhā*, blue vitriol; sulphate of copper. *p. s.*

نیلاب *nil-āb*, the river Attock or Indus. *p.*

نیلاشمن *nilāshman*, m. a blue stone, a sapphire. *s.*

نیلام *nilām* (for *leilām*, Port.), m. auction, a public sale, or, as the Anglo-Bengalis say, "an outcry." *h. port.*

نیلامی *nilāmi*, saleable by auction. *port.*

نیلامبر *nilāmbur*, dresses in dark blue clothes; m. dark blue garments. *s.*

نیلامچی *nīlāmchī*, m. an auctioneer. *s.*  
 نیلامدار *nīlām-dār*, one who holds an estate purchased at a public sale. *s.*  
 نیلانجن *nīlānjan*, m. blue vitriol. *s.*  
 نیلانگ *nīlāng*, m. the Indian crane, the blue jay. *s.* [colour. *s.*  
 نیلائی *nīlāī*, f. blueness, dark blue  
 نیل بار *nīl-barī*, f. a lump of indigo. *s.*  
 نیل پاشان *nīl-pāchan*, m. steeping or maceration of indigo. *nīl-pāchan-bhānd*, m. an indigo vat. *s.*  
 نیل پیکھ *nīl-piekh*, m. a falcon. *s.*  
 نیل پدم *nīl-padma*, m. the blue lotus. *s.*  
 نیل پریشٹھ *nīl-prishth*, m. a kind of fish, the rohi (*Cyprinus denticulatus*). *s.*  
 نیل پشپکا *nīl-pushpikā*, f. the indigo-plant. *s.*  
 نیل *nīlaj*, m. blue steel. *s.*  
 نیل جھنڈی *nīl-jhinḍī*, f. blue barberia. *s.*  
 نیلک *nīlak*, blue (stained or dyed); m. one of the terms used in *bija* gamut or algebra (as we use the letters *a, b, or x, y*). *s. p.*  
 نیلکا *nīlikā*, f. the *Nyctanthes tristis* (a species of it with blue flowers); the indigo-plant. *s.*  
 نیلکھڑاک *nīl-khurāṭak*, m. blue barberia. *s.*  
 نیلکھڑاک *nīl-khraunch*, m. a sort of curlew or heron. *s.* [lotus. *s.*  
 نیلکھڑاک *nīl-kamal*, m. the blue  
 نیلکھڑاک *nīl kanth*, blue-neck, name of a bird, the jay (*Canaceus Bengalensis*), a kind of peacock; a name of *Mahādeva* (he is called by this name because his throat was stained blue by swallowing the poison produced by overburning the ocean with the mountain *Manḍara* by the *Saras* and *Asars*, to procure the *amrita*; a gallinule, a sparrow, a wagtail, a peacock, *Hypocorymbus moringa*). *s.*  
 نیلکھڑاک *nīl-kanthāṭak*, the *Chonoxypus* seed. *s.*  
 نیل گند *nīlgundan*, a bruise. *d.*  
 نیل لہ *nīl-loh*, m. blue steel. *s.*  
 نیل لہیت *nīl-lohit*, purple, of a purple colour, m. a mixture of red and blue. *s.*  
 نیل مان *nīlam*, m. (v. *nīl-man*). *s.*  
 نیل مٹیک *nīl-mṭtikā*, f. iron pyrites; black mould. *s.*  
 نیل مانی *nīl-mani*, m. name of a precious stone, a sapphire. *s.* [ment. *s.*  
 نیل مہار *nīlambar*, m. a dark blue garment.  
 نیل نی *nīlinī*, f. indigo (*Indigofera tinctoria*). *s.* [pus lazuli. *s.*  
 نیل پال *nīlopāl*, m. a blue stone (*Lia*

نیل وارن *nīl-varn*, blue: of colour. *s.* [lotus. *p.*  
 نیلوفر *nīlūfar*, m. the lotus nilufer (*Nymphaea*  
 نیلوفر *nīlūfarī*, of or relating to the lotus. *p.*  
 نیلہ *nīla*, the sediment of indigo. *p.*  
 نیلی *nīlī*, blue, of indigo colour. *p.*  
 نیم *nīm*, half, the middle. *nīmā nīm*, half-and-half. *nīm-bursh*, a poached egg (half-boiled or half-fried, &c.). *nīm-pakht*, half cooked, half-ripe, parboiled. *nīm-tar*, middling. *nīm-jām*, half-dead (with fear, &c.). *nīm-josh*, coddled. *nīm-josh k.*, to coddle. *nīm-khupāb*, dosing. *nīm-khurda*, half-eaten, the remains of victuals. *nīm-āsi*, half satisfied. *nīm-sāl*, half a year; *nīm-sālī*, half-yearly. *nīm-tāl*, a class of pilgrims to Jagannāth so called. *p. s.*  
 نیم نيم *nem* (also *نیم* *nīyam*), a vow, compact, agreement, assent, promise; stability, fixedness, forbearance; any religious observance in general, such as fasting, watching, pilgrimage, praying; piety, rule, precept, usage, practice. *nem dharm*, m. abstinence, good conduct. *s.* [dīrgha. *s.*  
 نیم نيم *nīm*, m. name of a tree (*Melia azadirachta*).  
 نیم نيم *nīmānand*, m. name of a Hindū saint and founder of a sect. *s.*  
 نیم نيم *nīmāvat*, f. the system of followers of *Nīmānand*. *s.*  
 نیم *nīm*, m. (v. *nīm*) the tree. *s.*  
 نیم *nīm*, m. lemon, lime. *s.*  
 نیم *nīmboḥī*, f. a kind of necklace worn by married women. *d.*  
 نیم نيم *nīyamit*, regulated, prescribed. *s.*  
 نیم نيم *nemi-chakra*, a prince descended from *Parikshit* who removed the capital of India from Hastinapur to Kausāmbī. *s.*  
 نیم *nīmcha*, m. a small scimitar or sword, or bow; a dagger, a hanger. *p.*  
 نیم *nīm-chhura*, m. an imaginary being having half a face, one arm, &c. It is male and female, the male having the right hand, the female the left; when united, they resemble a human being; when separate, they are supposed to move with amazing velocity on one foot, and are considered as very dangerous and cruel. *p.*  
 نیم *nīm-roz*, m. midday; name of a portion of Persia, comprising the provinces of Segistan, or Sistān, and Mikrān. *p.*  
 نیم نيم *nīmishāranya*, m. the forest in which the *Mahābhārata* was recited to the Rishis by *Sauti*. *s.*  
 نیم نيم *nīyamik*, regular, prescribed. *s.*  
 نیم نيم *nīman*, strong; well-finished; solid. *s.* [ing, checking. *s.*  
 نیم نيم *nīyaman*, m. binding, restraint.  
 نیم *nīma*, m. a garment like a *jāma*, but not so full at the breast. *nīma-āstin*, half-sleeved a particular kind of jacket. *nīma-shām*, evening. *p.*

नमि नेमी *namī*, conscientious, abstemious, continent, chaste; f a tree (*Dalbergia ujainensis*). *namī chakra*, name of a prince descended from Parikshit, who is said to have removed the capital of India from Hastinapur to Kausāmbi. s.

नम नैन *nain* or नयन *nayan* (also *nairā*), m. the eye. s.

नम नमि (v. *nahin*), no, not, nay. *neu* (for *ne*, q. v.), by, through. d.

नम नैन *nain*, } m. a tether, a rope fastened  
नमि नैन *nainā*, } round the neck or foot of a  
bullock, &c. h. [of the eye. s.

नमि नैन *nainā* or नयना *nayana*, f. the pupil  
नमि नैन *nainā*, m. a charioteer, a coachman; a ruler, a governor, a master. s.

नमि नमि *nāid*, m. sleep. *nāid uchāt-honā*, to be unable to sleep, or to have sleep broken. *nāid-bhar sonā*, to sleep sound; to be at ease. *nāid bhar*, having had abundance of sleep. s.

नमि नमि *nāidā*, n. to deny; to blame, to censure; n. to sleep, to repose. s.

नमि नमि *nāidū*, m. a sleeper. s.

नमि नमि *nāidī*, sleepy, drowsy. s. h.

नमि नमि *nain-sukh*, m. name of a flower. s.

नमि नमि *nayanoṣānt* or *nainoṣānt*, m. the outer angle or canthus of the eye. s.

नमि नमि *nayanoṣav* or *nainoṣav*, m. a lamp; any lovely or desired object. s.

नमि नमि *nayanoṣadh* or *nainau-shadh*, m. green sulphate of iron. s.

नमि नमि *neu* or *nir*, f. the foundation (of a house, &c.). *neu dānā*, to found, to lay the foundation. h.

नमि नमि *nirā*, m. stillness, calmness. s.

नमि नमि *nerār*, f. tape (v. *nirār*). h.

नमि नमि *nerārū*, a. to shut out, to exclude. s. [down. h.

नमि नमि *nerārū*, a. to bend, to bow  
नमि नमि *neotā*, or नमि *nyotā*, m. an invitation or the presents sent along with it. h.

नमि नमि *neotānā* } a. to invite (more es-  
or नमि *nyotānā*, } pecially to an en-  
नमि नमि *neotā* } tertainment). s.  
or नमि *nyotā*, }

नमि नमि *nyojit*, intrusted with, appointed to, directed, ordered. s.

नमि नमि *nyojan*, m. ordering, commanding, directing, appointing. s.

नमि नमि *nerar*, f. a sore in the feet of a horse. h.

नमि नमि *nyorānā*, a. to bend, to bow. d. h.

नमि नमि *nyorā*, } n. to bend, to low. to  
नमि नमि *nyorhā*, } stoop. d.

नमि नमि *nyush*, (in comp.) hearing. p.

नमि नमि *nyushādan*, to listen. p.

नमि नमि *nyushāda*, hearing, a hearer. p.

नमि नमि *nyog*, m. an order or command, authority, appointment. s.

नमि नमि *nyogī*, m. a minister, deputy, agent; n. appointed (v. *nyukt*). s.

नमि नमि *newal*, } m. a weasel, a ferret  
नमि नमि *newālā*, } (*Viverra mungo*); also  
*nyotā*. s.

नमि नमि *newal* (same a *newar*, q. v.). h.

नमि नमि *newu*, m. butter. s.

नमि नमि *nyun*, blamable, vile, wicked, despicable, less, deficient, defective. s.

नमि नमि *newā*, n. to stoop, to bow or bend. s.

नमि नमि *nyunādhik*, unequal, more or less. s. [imperfect. s.

नमि नमि *nyunāng*, maimed, mutilated,

नमि नमि *nyunāt*, f. deficiency, inferiority. s.

नमि नमि *neranji*, f. name of a flower. s.

नमि नमि *nyun-andriga*, deficient in some organ, as blind, deaf, &c. s.

नमि नमि *navredya*, m. food consecrated to a deity, an oblation. s. [Dakh. *nchā*. s.

नमि नमि *neh*, f. friendship, affection; oil; (in

नमि नमि (v. *nyat*, intention, &c.). a.

नमि नमि *nihar*, m. frost, hoar frost; heavy dew. s.

नमि नमि *naihar*, f. a wife's mother's family. h.

नमि नमि *neli*, m. a friend, a lover. s.

नमि नमि *nan* or *naṇ*, made of reeds. p.

नमि नमि *nayan* (for *nayan*, q. v.), the eye. s.

و

و *wān*, the twenty-sixth letter of the Arabic alphabet, the thirtieth Persian, and the thirty-third Hindustāni. At the beginning of a word or syllable it generally corresponds in sound to our *v*. In reckoning by *abjad* it stands for six. In ephemerides it represents Friday and the sign *Libra*. *Wān* not beginning a word or syllable contributes to form the long vocal sounds *a*, *ū*, and *au*, fully explained in my Persian and Hindustāni Grammars.

و *wa* or *wa*, the corresponding letter in the Devanāgarī alphabet. In words purely Sanskrit it has the sound of our *v*. Again, the Sanskrit *v* is frequently changed into *b* in the modern Hindustāni and Bengālī; hence a Hindi word not found under this letter should be looked for under *b*.

و *wa*, a copulative conjunction equivalent to our "and, with, but, now;" it is used in connecting words and phrases from the Arabic and Persian. When it merely connects two words it is sounded *o*, *shab o raz*, night and day. *a. p.*

و *vi*, a particle and prefix, generally denoting separation, disjunction, ascertainment, progress, privation; and nearly equal to our English prefixes, *a-*, *dis-*, *ex-*, *in-*, *un-*, &c., as *vi-rakt*, averse, indifferent. *s.*

و *nā*, open (as a door, &c.); adv. again; back, behind; prep. (for *bā*) with, as *vā o guftam* for *bā o guftam*, I spoke with him; interj. an expression of pain, alas! *vā-nāmda*, tired fatigued; remaining behind. *p.*

و *ba nā*, inflec. sing. of the third pers. pron. him, her, it, that. *vā*, conj. or, either. *s.*

واست *nā-bast* (v. *mā-basta*), bound, &c. *p.*

واستگان *nā-bastagan*, m. pl. connections, relatives, adherents, dependants. *p.* [renee. *p.*

وابستگی *nā-bastagi*, f. dependence, adhe-

وابسته *nā-basta*, bound, related, connected with, depending on; (sub.) an adherent, relative, or dependant. *p.*

واپس *vāpas*, behind, afterward, then, again, back, returning. *vāpa-denā* or *-karnā*, to return. *to* give back. *vāpas raknā*, to detain, to retard. *p.*

وابسین *vāpasīn*, last, posterior, hindmost. *p.*

وابل *vāpal*, m. a kind of holy basil; the black species of *tūlā* grass. *s.*

واپی *vāpi*, f. a tank, pond, lake, pool. *s.*

وات *vāt*, m. air, wind; rheumatism, gout, inflammation of the joints; wind, as one of the humours of the body. *vāt-pūt*, m. rheumatism attended with fever. *vāt-phull*, inflated, puffed up with wind. *vāt-jvar*, fever arising from vitiated wind. *vāt-rakt*, m. acute gout or rheumatism. *vāt-veg*, m. rheumatism, gout. *vāt-vegī*, rheumatic, gouty. *vāt-sod*, cholc with flatulence. *vāt-tani*, m. the castor-oil tree. *vāt-viddha*, swelled testicle. *vāt-nyadhi*, f. any disease attributed to a disorder of the wind. *s.*

واتار *vātāri*, f. the castor-oil tree; a plant (*Asparagus racemosus*). *s.* [tion. *s.*

واتسلیه *vātsalya*, m. tenderness, affec-

واتک *vātak*, m. a plant (*Marsilia quadrifolia*). *s.*

واتکی *vātākī*, rheumatic, gouty. *s.*

واتل *vātul*, gouty, rheumatic; m. a whirlwind, a hurricane. *s.*

واتییه *vātīya*, windy, relating to wind. *s.*

وات *vāt* (v. *bāt*), f. a road, a path. *s.*

اتکا *vāṭikā*, f. the site of a house or building. *s.*

واتی *vāṭī*, f. a house, a building, a garden, an orchard, a plantation. *s.*

وانق *vāṣik*, strong, robust; firm, secure. con- fiding, depending upon. *man vāṣik hi l-lāhi*, "he who placeth his trust in God" (the Sultan of Maskat's motto). "The prince of Maskat has been styled *ḥanām* by Europeans, for what reason it would be difficult to say, as it is a title he has never assumed. He is always by his own people entitled Sultan."—(B) *s.*

واجب *vājib*, necessary, expedient, worthy, proper, convenient, just, reasonable. *vājibu-l-adā*, necessary to be discharged (duties, &c.). *vājibu-l-ta'zir* punishable. *vājibu l ta'zim*, worthy of respect and attention. *vājibu-l-'arz*, fit to be represented; a written representation or petition. *vājibu-l-kall*, deserving of death. *vājibu r-rī'ayat*, deserving to be honoured or obeyed. *vājibu-l-wajūd*, God (whose existence is necessary). *s.*

واجبات *vājibāt*, pl. things requisite, proper, or expedient to be done. *s.*

واجبی *vājibī*, f. expediency; a salary, a stipend; adj. expedient, proper, &c. *s.*

واجبیه *vājibīyah*, m. globe ama- ranth. *s.* [erifice. *s.*

واجبیه *vājibīyah*, m. a particular sa-

واجبیه *vājibīyah*, m. one who per- forms the sacrifice last named. *s.*

واجی *vājī*, m. a plant (*Justicia adhe- natoda*), a horse (v. *hājī*). *s.*

واجیکر *vājīkar*, adj. aphrodisiac. *s.*

واجیکر *vājīkar*, m. excitement of amorous desires by means of aphrodisiacs. *s.*

واج *vāch*, } f. speech, speaking; a

واج *vāch*, } phrase, a proverb or adage. *s.*

واجات *vāchāt*, } talkative, gabbling,

واجال *vāchāl*, } chattering, talking much and idly or blameably. *s.*

واجک *vāchak*, m. a word, a speaker. *tachak*, verbal; m. news, tidings, intelligence. *s.*

واجکتر *vāchikatr*, m. a despatch, news letter, a gazette. *s.*

واجنک *vāchnik*, verbal. *s.*

واجی *vāchī*, m. pl. praising, applauding. *s.*

واجی *vāchya*, m. a speech, a sentence; adj. fit to be spoken. *s.*

واحد *vāhid*, one, sole, individual, single, singular. *vāhidu-l-'ain*, one-eyed. *vāhid shahid*, God is my witness; (met.) giving, bestowing. *s.*

واحدیت *vāhidīyat*, unity; name of a sect of *Muhammadians*. *s.*

واخی *vākhē*, trouble, ceremony. *d.*

واد *vād*, m. discourse, dispute, assertion, discussion; a complaint, accusation. *s.*

وادانواد *vādānuvād*, m. attack and rejoinder; plaint and reply. *s.*

**वाद** *vād*, **वादसाधन** *vād-sādhana*, m. argument, maintaining a controversy. *s.* [thing] *p.*  
**वाद** *vāda*, origin, source, essence (of any thing) *s.*  
**وادی** *vādī*, speaking, discoursing, telling, uttering; m. a sage, an expounder of the laws; an accuser or plaintiff in a law-suit. *s.*  
**وادی** *vādī*, f. a valley, any low ground; low land through which a river flows, what in North Britain is called "a strath;" the channel of a river; a desert. *a.*  
**وادی** *vād-yuddh*, m. controversy, dispute. *s.*  
**وادی** *vādya*, m. any musical instrument. *vādyo-bhāṇḍ*, m. a multitude of musical instruments. *vādyo-kar*, a player on a musical instrument. *s.*  
**وار** *vār*, m. a blow, a wound, gash; an assault; the near bank of a river, on this side. *h.*  
**وار** *vār* or *vār*, m. a day of the week; a multitude, a heap; f. time, leisure, delay, waiting, patience. *s.*  
**وار** *vār*, (in comp. means) like, resembling; worthy of; having, possessing, endowed with, as *śālā-vār*, worthy of a king. *ummaid-vār*, hopeful. *p.*  
**وار** *vārī* m. water. *vārī-pravāh*, m. a cascade, a current of water. *s.*  
**وارا** *vārā*, m. cheapness, thrift; benefit, gain; a victim; adj. cheap. *h.*  
**واراپار** *vārāpār* (v. *vār-pār*). *s.*  
**وارانسی** *vārānāsī*, f. the holy city of Benares. *s.*  
**وارینی** *vārī-parvā*, f. name of an aquatic plant (v. *vārī-mūlī*). *s.*  
**وارپار** *vār-pār*, on both sides, through and through; m. bounds. *s.* [peded. *s.*  
**وارت** *vārīt*, hindered, prevented, impeded.  
**وارتا** *vārtā*, f. tidings, news, intelligence; rumour, report, word. *s.*  
**وارتک** *vārītik*, relating to news, commentary, explanatory; m. a gloss, a commentary, a supplementary explanation. *s.*  
**وارث** *vārīs*, m. an heir, master, lord, owner. *vārīs-h.*, to inherit. *a.*  
**وارثی** *vārīsī*, heritage, inheritance. *a.*  
**وارج** *vārīj*, (lit. water-born) aquatic; m. a conch shell, any bivalve shell, the lotus; salt. *s.*  
**وارچر** *vārīchar*, aquatic, living or moving in the water; m. a fish. *s.*  
**وارد** *vārīd*, coming, arriving, approaching; adj. being present. *vārīd o pādār*, a guest, a traveller; owner and goer. *a.*  
**وارد** *vārīd*, m. (lit. water-giver) a cloud; adj. productive of water. *s.*  
**واردات** *vārīnat*, pl. f. events, accidents. *a.*  
**واردی** *vārīdhi*, f. the sea, the ocean. *s.*

**واردی** *vārīdhi*, m. old age, infirmity of old age. *s.*  
**واردی** *vārīdhi*, m. old age, infirmity of old age. *s.*  
**واردی** *vārī-rath*, m. a raft, a float. *s.*  
**واردی** *vārī-rastagān*, pl. the saved, those delivered. *p.* [ance. *p.*  
**واردی** *vārī-rastagī*, f. salvation, deliverance. *s.*  
**واردی** *vārī-rasta*, delivered, saved. *p.*  
**واردی** *vārī-rast* or *vārī-rasthī*, yearly annual; of or belonging to the rainy season. *s.*  
**واردی** *vārī-rasthī*, annual, relating to one year; also relating to the rainy season. *s.*  
**واردی** *vārī-rastagān*, pl. the lost ones. *p.*  
**واردی** *vārī-rasthī*, lost, wandered astray. *p.*  
**واردی** *vārī-rasthī*, opposing, obstructing, an obstacle or agent of resistance. *s.*  
**واردی** *vārī-karpūr*, m. the lilis or Hilsa fish (*Clupeodon Hilsa*). *s.*  
**واردی** *vārī-kantak*, m. an aquatic plant (*Pistia stratiotes*); another plant (*Trapa spinosa*). *s.*  
**واردی** *vārī-mūlī*, f. an aquatic plant (*Pistia stratiotes*). *s.* [crifices. *h.*  
**واردی** *vārī-rān*, m. offerings, oblations, sacrifice. *s.*  
**واردی** *vārī-rān*, m. prohibition, hindering; guarding, defending. *s.*  
**واردی** *vārī-rān*, a. to surround, to encircle, to go round; to offer (in sacrifice, &c.); to devote one's self. *h.* [occant. *s.*  
**واردی** *vārī-rān*, f. the sea, the ocean. *s.*  
**واردی** *vārī-rān*, f. spirituous liquor; the west; the twenty-fifth lunar mansion. *s.*  
**واردی** *vārī-rān*, m. a fruit (*Flacochia cataphracta*). *s.*  
**واردی** *vārī-rān*, m. the fruit of the *Solanum Jacquini*. *s.*  
**واردی** *vārī-rān*, a kind of religious or superstitious ceremony. *vārī-rān*, to be devoted to one; to be transported with joy. *h.*  
**واردی** *vārī-rān*, (in comp.) enclosure, place; as, *vārī-rān*, the place where a Hindu widow is sacrificed. *s.*  
**واردی** *vārī-rān*, a quarter of a town, &c. where people of the same caste or trade dwell. *h.*  
**واردی** *vārī-rān* or *vārī-rān*, f. an inclosure, a court yard, m. orchard; adj. indiscreet. *s.*  
**واردی** *vārī-rān* (for *vārī-rān*, q. v.), open, &c. *p.*  
**واردی** *vārī-rān*, inverted; preposterous, unfortunate. *p.*  
**واردی** *vārī-rān*, fortunate. *p.*  
**واردی** *vārī-rān*, m. a house, dwelling, habitation. *s.*

वास *vāsu*, m. a name of *Vishnu*, the soul of the supreme being, considered as the soul of the universe. *s.*

वास *vāsā* or *vāsā*, abode, &c. (v. *basā*). *s.*

वासित *vāsīt* or *वासित* *vāsīt*, perfumed, scented; clothed; peopled, flourishing (a country). *s.*

वासु *vāstu*, the site or foundation of a house. *s.* [stantial. *s.*

वास्तव *vāstava*, determined, fixed, substantial. *s.*  
वास्तुक *vāstūk*, m. a kind of potherb (*Chenopodium album*, &c.). *s.*

वास्तव्य *vāstavya*, to be abided in, habitable. *s.* [of *Vasudeva*. *s.*

वासुदेव *vāsudeva*, m. *Kṛishṇa*, the son of *Vasudeva*. *s.*

वासर *vāsara*, m. a day. *s.*

वासु *vāsīt*, a mediator; medium, means; name of a city on the Tigris, between *Kūfa* and *Bayra*. *a.*

वासु *vāsta*, m. (properly *vāsītā*) account, *suk*, cause, reason, medium, means. *a.*

वासु *vāste*, on account of, for. *vāstī* or *vāsītā*, f. a reed, a pen. *a.*

वास *vāstī*, ample, capacious, wide. *a.*

वासन *vāsan*, m. cloth, clothes; abode. *s.*

वासन्त *vāsant*, vernal, belonging to the spring. *s.*

वासु *vā-sokht*, f. an impassioned style in poetry *vā-sokhtā*, inflamed, impassioned. *p.*

वासु *vā-saz*, ardour, burning. *p.*

वास *vāstī*, abiding, dwelling; a dweller. *s.*

वास *vāstī*, m. vapours, tears. *s.*

वास *vāstī*, f. name of a plant (*Justitia ganderuasa*). *s.*

वास *vāstīt*, perfumed, scented. *s.*

वास *vā-shud*, opening, expansion. *p.*

वास *vā-shudān*, to be opened or expanded. *p.*

वास *vā-shuda*, opened, expanded. *p.*

वास *vāstī*, f. the *Gumti* river, in the kingdom of *Oude*. *s.*

वास *vāstī*, one who praises (God). *a.*

वास *vāstī*, joined, connected, coupled, arrived, met; money paid; realisation of revenues, rents, &c. *vāstī bākī*, collections and balances, payments made and outstanding dues. *vāstī bākī karnā*, to state an account. *a.*

वास *vāstīlāt*, pl. accounts of collected money, the total collected. *a.*

वास *vāstīh*, evident, apparent, manifest, clear, obvious. *a.*

वास *vāstī*, placing, establishing; m. an inventor, founder, an establisher. *a.*

واعظ *wā'iz*, m. a monitor, a preacher, an admonisher, an adviser. *a.*

وافر *wāfir*, abundant, plentiful, copious, much, many, opulent, ample. *a.*

وافي *wāfi*, sincere, honourable; entire, complete; plentiful, numerous (fem. *wāfiya*). *a.*

واق *wāk*, m. name of a bird of the crane or heron species. *a.*

واقع *wākī*, befalling, happening, occurring, arriving, appearing. *fīl wākī* or *wākī māk*, very true very right, certainly, in fact, in reality. *a.*

واقعات *wākī'āt*, f. (pl. of *واقعة*) accidents, events, occurrences, intelligence. *a.*

واقعة *wākī'a*, m. an occurrence, event; intelligence news; death. *wākī'a-dida*, a man of experience. *wākī'a-naas* or *-nigār*, an intelligencer, news-writer. *a.*

واقعي *wākī'i*, right, true, proper; adv. verily, truly, of a surety. *a.*

واقف *wāqif*, experienced, intelligent, knowing, learned, sensible. *wāqif hūt* or *-kār*, experienced, intelligent, a connoisseur. *wāqif-kārī*, experience, intelligence, knowledge *a* [intelligence. *a*

واقفیت *wāqifiyat*, experience, knowledge, *a.*

واک *vāk*, m. word, language, speech. *vāk patu*, eloquent, able in speech. *vāk-patutā*, f. eloquence. *vāk chajalya*, m. gossiping, idle talk. *vāk-chajal*, livelous (in speech). *vāk-chhal*, m. prevarication, equivocation. *s.*

واکارتہ *vākārtā*, the meaning or purport of a speech or sentence. *s.*

واک *vākya*, m. a sentence, aphorism, word, speech. *vākya-khandan*, m. refuting or critiquing an assertion. *s.*

واک *vāk* (v. *vāk*). *vāk-jāl*, a collection of sentences. *vāk-dānā*, a promise; betrothment. *vāk-dātā*, promised, pledged. *vāk dattā*, f. a virgin betrothed. *vāk-dosh*, m. speaking evil, defamation, abuse. *s.*

واک *vāk*, released, remitted. *p.*

واک *vākharī*, name of a caste (or subdivision of it) whose occupation is the snaring &c. catching of wild beasts. *s.*

واک *vāk*, m. revenge. *h.*

واک *vāk*, superior, high, eminent. *d.*

واک *vāk*, } m. a particle; (in comp.)

واک *vākā*, } signifies keeper, man, inhabitant, master, as *vākā vāl* or *vālā*, a keeper; *vālā*, boatman; *dillā vāl* or *vālā*, inhabitant of *Dillā*; *ghar vālā*, master or keeper of a house. Added to an affected infinitive it denotes the agent, as *vālā vālā*, speaker; *likhne vālā*, writer, &c. *h.*

واک *vālā*, exalted in dignity, sublime, high. *vālā-jāh*, of exalted rank or station. *vālā-shān*, of exalted dignity. *vālā-kadār*, of high worth or dignity. *p.* [soever. *a.*

واک *vālā*, and if not, but yet, still, how-





وایو *vāyav*, windy, relating to the wind.  
vāya (for vāyu, q. v.), air, wind, &c. s.

وایووی *vāyavōi*, f. the region of the wind, the north-west. s.

وبا *wabā*, f. the plague, or any pestilential disorder, pestilence. a

وبال *wabāl*, m. an unhealthy climate or atmosphere; a crime, fault; punishment for crime; pest, plague; vexation, misfortune; a curse; adj. painful, vexatious. a.

وبه *vibhu*, omnipresent, all-pervading; always, eternal. s.

وبهات *vi bhāg*, m. part, portion, share; partition of an inheritance; the numerator of a fraction (in arithmetic) *jīvad vibhāg*, partition made (of an estate &c.) during the life of a father, a *jīvad-vibhag*, partition made after the father's decease. *prakāśh-vibhāg*, public partition in the presence of witnesses. *vāha-ga vibhag*, private partition. *any-anya-vibhag*, mutual partition. *sama-vibhāg*, equal division of a father's property among his sons. *tribhāg-patrickā*, a deed of partition s.

وبهت *vibhutā*, f. power, supremacy. s.

وبهتات *vi-bhṛānti*, f. } error, confusion, doubt, apprehension. s.

وبهکت *vi-bhakt*, divided, portioned, separated. *vi-bhakti*, f. part, portion, a division; inflexion of nouns, a declension. s.

وبهو *vibhau*, m. substance, thing, property, wealth, supreme or superhuman power. s.

وبهوت *vibhūti*, m. superhuman power; dignity, dominion. *vibhūti-mān*, endowed with supreme power. s.

وبهوشت *vibhūshīt*, decorated, adorned. s. [coration. s.]

وبهوشن *vibhūshan*, m. ornament, decoration. s.

وبهوشن *vibhūshan*, fearful, formidable, terrific, horrible. s.

وبهوشا *vipāśā*, f. the Vipāśā or Beya river in Panjāb. s.

وباک *vipāk*, m. cooking, dressing. s.

وبت *vipat* or *vipatti*, f. adversity, calamity, misfortune. *vipatti-jukt*, unfortunate. *vipat-ti-sukh*, prosperous. *vipat sāgar*, m. a heavy calamity. *vipat-kāl*, m. time of adversity. s.

وبتا *vapa*, m. a sower, a planter, &c.; a father. s. [course. s.]

وبته *vipath*, m. a bad road, wrong

وبد *vipad*, } f. calamity, &c. (v. *vi-*

وبدا *vipadā*, } put). *vipad-uddhā*, s. extrication from misfortune. *vipad-sukh*, prosperous. *vipad grast*, involved in calamity. *vipad yukt*, unfortunate. s.

وبر *ripr* or *ripra*, m. a Brāhman. s.

وبرت *viparīt*, reversed, inverted, opposite, contrary. s.

وبرتتا *viparītātā*, f. } contrariety;  
وبرتی *viparyaya*, m. } reversion of condition. s.

وبکش *vipakṣh*, opposed, adverse; m. an enemy, adversary. s. [impartial. s.]

وبکشیات *vipakṣha-pāt*, f. indifference, *وبکشتا* *vipakṣhatā*, f. hostility, opposition; contradiction in argument. s.

وبل *vipal*, m. a moment, a simple breathing. *vipal*, large, broad, deep. s.

وبلتا *vipultā*, f. magnitude, extent. s.

وبن *capan*, m. sowing seed; shaving; *semen virile*. *vipin*, m. wood, forest. s.

وبهل *viphal*, vain, unmeaning, fruitless. s. [fruitlessness. s.]

وبهلتا *viphaltā*, f. unprofitableness,

وت *vitt* or *vitta*, m. wealth, property, thing, substance. *vitta-wān*, rich. *vitta-lūn*, poor, indigent. s.

وت *vat*, an affix denoting similitude, as *pusha-vat*, like a beast. s.

وتان *vitān*, m. an awning, a canopy. s.

وتد *vatid* or *vatad*, a peg, a pin. *vatidu-l-arz*, the antipodes. a. [Panjāb. s.]

وتدر *vitadra*, name of a river in the *وتشمن* *vitṛishy*, content, satisfied, free from desire. s.

وتشدتا *vitṛishnatā*, f. satisfaction, contentment. s. [sion. s.]

وتک *vitark*, m. reasoning, discussion; a gift, donation; crossing. s.

وتن *vitarn*, m. abandoning, quitting; a gift, donation; crossing. s.

وتس *vats* (properly *vatsya*), m. a calf, the young of any animal; a year; the breast. chest. s.

وتست *vitasti*, f. a long span measured by the extended thumb and little finger, considered equal to twelve fingers. s.

وتستری *vatsar*, m. a steer. s.

وتستری *vatsarī*, f. a she-calf. s.

وتسر *vatsar*, m. a year; a young bullock. s.

وتسری *vatsarīga*, yearly, annual. *vatsarīga gaman*, the sun's annual course through all the signs of the zodiac. s.

وتسک *vatsak*, m. a child; a calf; a medicinal plant (*Wrightea antidysenterica*). s.

وتسل *vatsal*, m. affection, kindness; adj. kind, affectionate. s. [tios. s.]

وتسلتا *vatsaltā*, f. tenderness, affec-

**वत्सनाभ** *ratsnābh*, m. a kind of active poison the root of the acroite fern. *s.*

**वितल** *ritāl*, m. one of the seven divisions of *Pāṇal*, the second division of it. *s.*

**वुतना** *rutnā* or **वितना** *ritnā*, that much. *h.*

**वितखड़ा** *ritandā*, f. controversy, argument, refutation, criticism. *s.*

**वति** *ratira*, m. a path, way; manner, habit, custom. *ruk-watira*, of good disposition. *a.*

**वट** *rat*, m. the large Indian fig-tree. *s.*

**वटु** *ratu*, m. a lad, a youth, a religious student, or *Brahmachārī*; name of a flower. *s.*

**वटप** *ritap*, m. a new shoot, a branch. *s.*

**विटभारिका** *ritsārikā*, f. a sort of thrush, a variety of the bird usually called (in Beng.) *minā*. *s.*

**वटुक** *ratuk* (v. *ratu*), m. a lad, a young man in general. *s.*

**वटिका** *ratika*, f. a kind of dish. *s.*

**वटवट** *ratrat*, twaddle, nonsense. *d.*

**वटवटाना** *ratvatānā*, to talk nonsense. *d.*

**वटवटी** *ratvatī*, a chatterer, a babbler. *d.*

**विटौरा** *ritaurā* (v. *bitaurā*), a heap of cakes made of cow-dung and dried for fuel. *s.*

**वटिक** *ritik*, stipulating, pledging one's faith, entering into a confederacy. *a.*

**वश** *raṣh*, m. confidence, trusting in. *a.*

**वशिक** *raṣik*, m. strength, firmness, steadfastness, confiding in, trusting to. *a.*

**वशिक** *raṣik*, firm, steady, strong; confiding or putting trust (in God). *a.*

**वशिकत** *raṣikhat*, f. } firmness, solidity, confidence, faith; a bond, obligation, written agreement (Pers pl. *waṣikajāt*). *a.*

**वज** *raṣ* (properly *raṣṣ*), galangal. *a. p.*

**वजानि** *vi-jāni*, f. a different species, tribe, or caste. *s.*

**वजानत** *raṣāhat*, f. respect, appearance, position, personal respectability; credit. *a.*

**वजब** *raṣab* or *raṣab*, m. a span, a measure of nine inches in length. *f.*

**वजित** *raṣit*, subdued, defeated. *raṣit-endriya*, of subdued organs or passions. *s.*

**वजिद** *raṣid*, m. ecstasy, excessive love. *raṣid* or *waṣid*, opulence; discovering, procuring, finding. *a.*

**वजिद** *raṣid* or *raṣid*, rapture, ecstasy. *a.*

**वज्र** *raṣr* or *raṣra*, m. a thunderbolt in general, the thunderbolt of *Indra* in particular; the diamond; adj. hard, impenetrable. *raṣi-aghāt*, m. a thunderbolt, a sudden and astounding calamity. *raṣi-*

*ābhās*, m. cross multiplication. *raṣi-baṣh*, m. death by lightning, cross multiplication. *raṣi-pāt*, m. a stroke of lightning. *raṣi-uṣh*, m. the blossom of the sesamum. *raṣi-may*, hard, adamantine. *raṣi-rall*, f. a species of sunflower. *s.*

**वज्री** *raṣrī*, the bowels, intestines. *raṣrī buti*, the contents of the abdomen. *h.*

**वज** *raṣa*, m. disease, pain, affliction; complaint, mourning. *raṣa i mafasāt*, rheumatism. *a.*

**वज** *raṣa* (v. *rigga*), skilful, learned. *s.*

**वजिन** *raṣjan*, private, lonely, solitary. *s.*

**वज्जपन** *raṣjāpan*, m. teaching, instructing, informing. *s.*

**वज्ज** *raṣj*, being necessary, necessity, obligation, duty, debt. *a.*

**वज्ज** *raṣj*, m. invention; existence, body, essence, substance; *penis*. *bā-waṣj*, notwithstanding *ba waṣjude ki*, notwithstanding that. *a.*

**वज्ज** *raṣjar*, exempt from decay, free from fever. *s.*

**वज्ज** *raṣj* (pl. of *raṣj*), faces, aspects; chiefs (of a country, &c.). *a.*

**वज्ज** *raṣjhat*, superfluous or additional pl. of *raṣj*, faces, &c. *a.*

**वज** *raṣj*, f. cause, motive; mode, manner, way; face, visage, appearance, semblance; (in Pers. and Hind.) wages, salary, money. *raṣi tasmya*, the cause of giving any particular name, the etymology of words. *raṣi kāl*, mode of living, state of circumstances. *a.*

**वज्ज** *raṣjā*, m. allowance, pension, salary. *a.*

**वज्ज** *raṣj*, m. victory, triumph, conquest. *raṣj mān* or *raṣj*, victorious, triumphant. *s.*

**वज्ज** *raṣjā*, f. lump, or the tops of the plant, used as narcotic. *s.*

**वज्ज** *raṣj*, } abridged, short, epitomized. *a.*

**वज्ज** *raṣjā*, m. a prince, a chief; adj. of a noble presence, handsome, specious. *a.*

**वज्ज** *raṣj*, victorious, triumphant, conquering. *s.*

**वज** *raṣ*, m. } orris root (*Acorus calamus*). *s.*

**वज** *raṣā*, f. } mus. *s.*

**वज** *raṣar*, m. the exercise of judgment or reason, consideration, deliberation. *s.*

**वज** *raṣar*, judged, discussed, determined, decided. *s.*

**वज** *raṣārak*, } m. a judge, investigator. *s.*

**वज** *raṣārakā*, } an investigator. *s.*

**वज** *raṣār*, that which is proper to be discussed, &c. *s.*

**वज** *raṣal*, intervening, intermediate. *s.*

وچتر *richitr*, variegated, spotted. *s.*

وچکشن *richakshan*, clever, able; sensible, wise; skillful, proficient. *s.*

وچل *richal*, unsteady, unfixed. *s.*

وچلن *richalan*, *m.* fickleness, unsteadiness. *s.*

وچن *rachan*, *m.* speech, sentence, rule; a dictum in law; a text from a work of authority. *rachan-kar*, obedient; *m.* author of a precept. *rachan-kram*, *m.* the course, order of speech. *rachan-prāhi*, conformable, compliant. *rachan-mat*, *m.* mere words, assertion unsupported by facts. *s.*

وچچ *wachwach* (*v. wachnat*), babble, nonsense, &c. *wachwachānā*, to babble. *wachwachi*, a babbler, a tweddler. *d.* [tion. *s.*

وچھيد *richhed*, *m.* separation, prevention. *rahdanigat*, *f.* believing in the unity of the deity; unity, singularity. *a.*

وحدت *rahdat*, *f.* unity, oneness (as that of the deity). *a.*

وحش *wahsh*, a wild beast, beast of prey. *a.*

وحشت *wahshat*, *f.* fright, fear; a desert, a solitude, a dreary place. *wahshat-angez* or *wahshat-nak*, frightful, exciting horror. *a.*

وحشي *wahshī*, wild (man or beast), savage, fierce; name of a Persian poet. *wahshā-pand*, *m.* wildness, ferocity, the savage state. *a.*

وحل *wahal*, *m.* slime, ooze, mud, clay. *a.*

وحوش *wahūsh* (*pl. وحوش*), wild beasts. *a.*

وحی *wahī*, *f.* divine revelation, inspiration, a voice from heaven. *a.*

وحيد *wahid*, alone, unique, singular. *wahid-ul-ʿaqr*, the nonpareil of the age. *a.*

ود *wadd*, *m.* love, friendship, affection. *a.*

ودا *widā* (probably for وداع, *q. v.*), *f.* dismission, taking leave, farewell, adieu. *a.*

وداد *widād*, *m.* love, friendship. *a.*

ودارن *widarān*, *m.* tearing, breaking, splitting, severing, dividing. *s.*

ودارنا *widārānā*, *n.* to tear, to rend. *s.*

وداع *widāʿ*, *m.* farewell, adieu; a benediction. *widāʿ-k.*, to bid adieu, to dismiss. *a.*

وداعي *widāʿī*, *m.* one who is taking his leave; a present made at parting. *a.*

ودال *wadāl*, *m.* a sheat (a kind of fish) (*Salaria bodiā*). *s.*

ودت *widit*, known, perceived, understood. *s.* [(*Cactus Indicus*) *s.*

ودر *widar*, *m.* the Indian prickly pear

ودر *wadar* or *wadarat*, babble, prattle. *d.*

ودرم *widrum*, *m.* coral. *s.*

ودرنا *wadarānā*, to babble, to jabber. *d.*

ودش *widish*, } *f.* an intermediate point  
ودشا *widishā*, } of the compass. *s.*  
ودک *widik*, }

ودده *widagdh*, clever, shrewd; *m.* a libertine; an intriguer; a scholar, a pandit. *widagdhata*, *f.* sharpness, cleverness. *s.*

ودن *wadan*, *m.* the mouth, the face. *s.*

ودان *widān*, learned, intelligent. *s.*

ودود *wadūd*, loving, friendly, affectionate. *s.*

ودورج *widuraj*, *m.* the lapis lazuli. *s.*

ودویش *widresh*, *m.* enmity, hatred. *s.*

ودویشی *widreshī*, *m.* an enemy; *adj.* hostile, inimical. *s.*

وده *wadha*, *f.* a son's wife; a wife in general. *radhi*, *m.* a sacred precept, an act or rule prescribed by the *veda*; rule, formula. *s.*

ودان *widhān*, *m.* act, action, religious rites and ceremonies; rule, precept, ordinance, injunction; form, mode, manner. *s.*

ودهائیک *widhāyik*, one who entrusts or deposits. *s.* [mind. *a.*

ودهر *widhar*, *m.* separation, agitation of

ودهرم *wi-dharm*, a religion different from one's own, heterodoxy. *s.*

ودهوا *widhwa*, *f.* a widow. *widhwa-redan*, *m.* marrying a widow. *s.*

ودهونس *widhwan*, *m.* aversion, dislike, enmity, disrespect; destruction. *s.*

ودهونس *widhwan*, hostile, adverse, pernicious, destructive. *s.*

ودهیم *widheya*, compliant, tractable, fit or proper to be done or recommended. *s.*

ودیا *widgā*, *f.* knowledge, learning, science, sacred or profane. *s.*

ودیاہیاس *widyābhyās*, *m.* study, diligent application. *s.*

ودیاپراپتی *widyā-prāpti*, *f.* acquirement of knowledge, sound learning. *s.*

ودیادان *widyā-dān*, diffusing knowledge or science. *s.*

ودیادھر *widyādhar* (*v. bidyādhar*), a kind of demigod. *s.*

ودیاधन *widyā-dhan*, *m.* money acquired by teaching. *s.*

ودیارھی *widyārthī*, *m.* a student, pupil, disciple. *s.* [of learning. *s.*

ودیاالہ *widyā-lāh*, *m.* admission

ودیاالہ *widyālay*, *m.* a school, college. *s.*

ودیاوان *widyārān*, learned, scientific. *s.*

ديهي *vidyāhīn*, ignorant, un-instructed. *s.*

ديت *vidyut*, *f.* the lightning. *s.*

ديرن *vidārna*, torn, rent, split. *s.*

ديش *videsh*, *m.* a foreign country, abroad, any place away from home. *videsh-gaṇan*, *m.* travelling, going abroad. *s.*

ديش *videshaj*, } *m.* a foreigner; *adj.*  
ديشي *videshī*, } foreign, exotic. *s.*

ديعت *madīyat*, *f.* deposit, trust. *madīyatī hayāt*, death, depositing of life. *a.*

ديمان *vidyamān*, *m.* being, existence, being present. *s.*

ديه *vidēh*, incorporeal, without body. *s.*

ددا *radā*, *m.* pulse ground and tried with oil or butter. *s.* [tressed. *s.*

دذبت *viḍambit*, low, abject, distressed. *s.*  
دذبن *viḍambnā*, afflicting, distressing. *s.*

دورج *vidūraj*, *m.* lapis lazuli. *s.*

ور *var* (for *va agar*), and if, but. Added to nouns it implies possession, as *jan-war*, an animal, a beast, a bird (lit. life-possessor). *p.*

ور *var*, *m.* a boon, a blessing; a bridegroom; *adj.* best, excellent. *var-pradān*, *m.* conferring a boon. *s.*

ورا *varā*, situated on this side (of a river, &c.). near, close by. *h.*

ورا *varā* (properly *varāḍa*), beyond, on the further side, behind; besides, except. *a.*

ورايه *varāya*, *m.* a man of the three first classes who has not received the investiture. *varāya*, *f.* the female of a *varāya*. *s.*

ورات *virāt*, *m.* name of a country (now Berar). *s.* [diamond from Berar. *s.*

وراج *virājāṭ*, *m.* an inferior kind of

وراك *varāṭak*, *m.* the small shell called a cowrie (used as money). *s.*

وراث *virāṭat*, *f.* heritage, inheritance. *a.*

وراثا *virāṭatan*, by way of inheritance. *a.*

وراجت *virājat*, } splendid, hand-  
وراجمان *virājman*, } some, shining. *s.*

وراجن *virājna* (*v. virājna*), to be splendid, &c. *s.*

وراد *varrad*, *m.* a gardener, a flower-man. *a.*

وراك *virāṭ*, *m.* the absence of desire or passions; indifference to all earthly matters. *s.*

وراي *virāgi*, void of passion or desire, stoical. *s.*

وريل *virāl* (for *virāl*), *m.* a cat. *s.*

ورام *virām*, *m.* cessation, pause; the mark used under a letter in Devanāgarī showing that it is not followed by a vowel. *s.*

وراني *varāṇasī*, *f.* Benares, the sacred city of the Hindus. *s.*

وراه *varah* or *varaha*, *m.* a hog, a boar, the third incarnation of *Viṣṇu* (in the form of a boar); one of the eighteen smaller *daityas* or divisions of the universe. *s.*

ورپاش *varpāsh*, act of rubbing the hands together. *d.* [gether. *a.*

ورپاشنا *varpāshnā*, to rub the hands together. *s.*

ورپادن *var-pradān*, *m.* conferring a boon. *s.*

ورت *vrat* or *vrata*, *m.* any meritorious act of devotion, such as a vow, penance, &c. *s.*

ورت *vritti* or *vyitti*, *m. f.* livelihood, profession, means of gaining a livelihood, a circle. *vratkhand*, *m.* sector or segment of a circle. *s.*

ورت *vartti*, *f.* the wick of a lamp. *s.*

ورت *virat*, stopped, ceased, rested. *virati*, *f.* stop cessation, pause, rest. *s.*

ورنا *vartta*, *m.* a wooden pencil for writing on a board. *h.*

ورتان *vrattant*, *m.* tidings, rumour, intelligence; a tale, a story. *s.*

ورنك *vartak*, *n.* one who earns a maintenance, a merchant, a trader; (in Dakh.) a carrier, porter, carrier. *s. d.*

ورنكا *vartikā*, *f.* a quail; the wick of a lamp. *s.* [glolular. *a.*

ورل *vartul*, round, circular, spherical,

ورمان *vartman*, being, existing, dwelling; present (tense in gram). *s.*

ورتن *vartan*, *m.* livelihood, means of subsistence, income, profit. *s.*

وتها *vṛthā*, uselessly, fruitlessly, in vain. *vṛthā-dān*, an improper gift, and one that may be annulled. *s.*

ورني *vartti*, *f.* the wick of a lamp. *s.*

ورني *vratī*, observing a vow; *m.* an ascetic, a devotee. *s.*

ورث *virat*, becoming an heir, receiving (any thing) by inheritance or bequest. *a.*

ورث *varṣa*, *m.* heritage, an inheritance. *a.*

ورج *vaji*, *f.* name of a country, now called Braj. *s.* [gram, *dēk.* *s.*

ورجا *virajā* or *virājā*, *f.* a species of

ورجت *varjit*, abandoned, avoided, excluded, excepted. *s.* [ic. *s.*

ورجن *varjan*, quitting, shunning, avoiding. *s.*

ورجنیه *varjanīya*, improper, undesirable, wicked, what ought to be avoided. *s.*

**रचित** *virachit*, made, prepared, effected; written, composed. *s.*

**वर्षा** *var-kharch*, profuse, lavish. *p.*

**वर्षा** *var-kharchi*, *f.* profusion, prodigality, extravagance. *p.*

**वर्षा** *vard*, *m.* a rose, a flower; the leaf or petal of a flower. *vard*, daily use, practice, task, a section of the *Larjān*; access, approach; continual motion or employment, a halting place, stage. *vard karan*, to repeat. *vard wazifa payhā*, to perform one's daily tasks of devotion. *a.*

**वर्षा** *varad*, *adj.* granting a boon or prayer; propitious, favourable. *s.* [boon. *s.*

**वर्षा** *var-dān*, *m.* the granting of a

**वर्षा** *vardd*, *old*, aged; *m.* an old man. *vardd-verā*, *f.* reverence of old age. *varddhi*, *f.* increase, prosperity, success, rise; increase of the moon; enlargement of the scrutiny; interest, usury. *varddhi-shraddhā*, *m.* a sacrifice to the manes of progenitors on any prosperous occasion. *varddhi mān* or *varddhi-wan*, prosperous, increasing in wealth, &c. *s.*

**वर्षा** *viruddh*, opposed, hindered; reverse, contrary, hostile. *s.*

**वर्षा** *varddhā*, *m.* a bull, a bullock. *s.*

**वर्षा** *varddhā*, *f.* an old woman. *s.*

**वर्षा** *varddhā*, *f.* an old woman. *s.*

**वर्षा** *varddhā*, *f.* an old woman. *s.*

**वर्षा** *varddhā*, *f.* an old woman. *s.*

**वर्षा** *varddhā*, *f.* an old woman. *s.*

**वर्षा** *varddhā*, *f.* an old woman. *s.*

**वर्षा** *varddhā*, *f.* an old woman. *s.*

**वर्षा** *varddhā*, *f.* an old woman. *s.*

**वर्षा** *varddhā*, *f.* an old woman. *s.*

**वर्षा** *varddhā*, *f.* an old woman. *s.*

**वर्षा** *varddhā*, *f.* an old woman. *s.*

**वर्षा** *varddhā*, *f.* an old woman. *s.*

**वर्षा** *varddhā*, *f.* an old woman. *s.*

**वर्षा** *varddhā*, *f.* an old woman. *s.*

**वर्षा** *varddhā*, *f.* an old woman. *s.*

**वर्षा** *varddhā*, *f.* an old woman. *s.*

**वर्षा** *virahit*, made, prepared, effected; written, composed. *s.*

**वर्षा** *varishth*, best, dearest. *s.*

**वर्षा** *varishchik*, *m.* a scorpion; the sign *Scorpio*. *s.*

**वर्षा** *varshan*, *m.* raining, rain. *s.*

**वर्षा** *varisholsarga*, the letting loose of a bull at certain ceremonies, as at marriages, obsequies, &c.; the bull is thenceforth considered sacred and wanders about unmolested and unappropriated; he is called "a brāhminī bull;" a vicious brute he generally turns out. *s.*

**वर्षा** *varshaik* or *varshyan*, yearly, annual. *s.*

**वर्षा** *varṣa*, *m.* a labyrinth, a whirlpool, embarrassment, any situation of danger and difficulty. *a.*

**वर्षा** *vara*, *m.* timidity, apprehensive of doing wrong, contrivance, continence. *a.*

**वर्षा** *varghalānā* or *varghalānnā*, *a.* to deceive, to decoy, to inveigle. *p.*

**वर्षा** *varak*, *m.* a leaf (of a tree, book, &c.); a card, a slice. *varak ulānā*, to page and line (a book) *varak tarāshnā* to cut cards *varaku-l-khigāt*, *m.* name of an intoxicating drug (*Cannabis sativa*). *varak dighi*, written paper. *varak-dighi karnā*, to page (a book). *a.*

**वर्षा** *varaki*, of or relating to a leaf. *a.*

**वर्षा** *varik* or *varika*, *m.* a wolf. *s.*

**वर्षा** *virakt*, averse, indifferent, stoical. *virakti*, *f.* aversion, indifference. *virakt bhāṣ*, disinclined, disliking. *s.*

**वर्षा** *eriksh*, *m.* tree. *eriksh-chur*, *m.* a monkey. *eriksh chhāyā*, *f.* the shade of trees, grove. *eriksh d'ap*, *m.* turpentine. *eriksh ropan*, *m.* planting trees. *eriksh may*, abounding with trees. *eriksh-nath*, *m.* the Indian fig tree. *s.*

**वर्षा** *erikh*, *m.* a bull, *Taurus* (*v. erish*). *s.*

**वर्षा** *vary*, *m.* class, tribe; a class of letters; a chapter, a section; a square number. *varghan*, the square of a cube. *varg mūl*, square root. *s.*

**वर्षा** *varal*, *m.* a wasp. *varal* or *virṭā*, fine, delicate, thin; loose, apart. *s.*

**वर्षा** *varlā*, on this side of a river, &c. *h.*

**वर्षा** *varām*, *m.* a swelling, tumour; *adj.* inflated; enraged. *varām-karnā*, to swell (any part of the body). *varām-honā*, to be inflated to be enraged. *a.*

**वर्षा** *varmā* (*v. barmā*), a gimlet, &c. *h.*

**वर्षा** *varṇ* or *varnā*, *m.* a class, caste; an order, colour, hue; a letter of the alphabet; a coefficient. *varṇ āśram*, the class and state of a person. *varṇ dharma*, the particular duty of each caste. *varṇ-rituā*, *f.* a kind of white fossil. *varṇ śreṣṭhā*, of a good tribe or caste; a Brāhman. *varṇ-sankar*, mixture or confusion of castes. *varṇ-kram*, order of the Hindu castes; the alphabet. *varṇ-gat*, algebrate. *varṇ māla*, *f.* the alphabet. *varṇ-hin*, an outcast. *s.*

**वर्षा** *varan*, *m.* the god of the waters and regent of the west. *s.*

उरु **व्रण** *vrāṇ*, m. a tumour, boil, ulcer. *s.*  
 उरु **विराग** *virāṇ*, m. a fragrant grass (*Andropogon schoenanthus*). *s.* [Benares. *s.*  
 उरु **वरणा** *varṇā*, f. the Bārṇā, a rivulet near  
 उरु **वर्णित** *varṇit*, described, explained. *s.*  
 उरु **वृन्द** *vrīnd*, m. a multitude, a heap. *s.*  
 उरु **वृन्दा** *vrīndā*, f. the holy basil (*Ocimum sanctum*). *s.* [tree. *s.*  
 उरु **वरदा** *varandā*, m. the castor-oil  
 उरु **वर्णन** *varṇan*, m. describing, expatiating,  
 pointing out qualities or excellences. *s.*  
 उरु **वर्णना** *varṇanā*, f. praise, panegyric. *s.*  
 उरु **वर्णा** (*for vā, yā, nā*), and if not. *p.*  
 उरु **विरूप** *virūp*, } deformed, mon-  
 उरु **विरूपक** *virūpaka*, } strous, misshapen,  
 hideous. *s.*  
 उरु **वर्दो** *varvāṭi*, f. a sort of bean (*Dolichos catjang*). *s.*  
 उरु **वर्द** *varīd*, m. arrival, coming, appearing,  
 approaching, descending, alighting. *a.*  
 उरु **विरोध** *virōdh*, m. enmity, opposition. *s.*  
 उरु **विरोधी** *virōdhī*, adverse, hostile, op-  
 posing; m. an enemy. *s.*  
 उरु **विरह** *virah*, m. separation, absence. *s.*  
 उरु **विरहित** *virahit*, void, free from. *s.*  
 उरु **वृहत्** *vrīhat*, great, large. *s.*  
 उरु **वृहज्जन** *vrīhajjan*, m. a great man. *s.*  
 उरु **वृहद्गुह** *vrīhadguh*, m. a country lying  
 behind the Vindhya near Malwa. *s.*  
 उरु **वृहस्पति** *vrīhaspatī*, m. the planet  
 Jupiter or its regent. *vrīhaspati chakr.* m. a cycle of  
 60 years. *vrīhaspati-nār.* m. Thursday. *s.*  
 उरु **विरहिणी** *virahinī*, f. } separate, absent;  
 उरु **विरही** *virahī*, m. } f. a woman se-  
 parated from her lover. *s.*  
 उरु **वर्ही** *varhī*, m. a peacock. *s.*  
 उरु **वर** *varē*, on this side, near. *varē gīrnū*,  
 to fall short. *s.*  
 उरु **व्रीडा** *vrīḍā*, f. shame, bashfulness. *s.*  
 उरु **व्रीहि** *vrīhi*, m. rice. *s.*  
 उरु **व्रीडित** *vrīḍit*, ashamed, modest. *s.*  
 उरु **विरक** *virēk*, m. a purgative. *s.*  
 उरु **वरीयान** *varīyān*, m. the eighteenth  
 yuga or period. *s.*  
 उरु **विडाल** *virāl*, m. a cat. *s.*  
 उरु **वडिशो** *varishī*, f. a fish-hook. *s.*  
 उरु **विराट** *virāṭ*, f. the dignity of *vazīr*; the  
 office of prime minister or grand vizir. *s.*

उरु **वज़ान** *vazzān*, one who weighs; one who ver-  
 sifies. *vazzān*, blowing (wind). *a. p.*  
 उरु **वज़र** *vazr* or *vizr*, m. a crime, sin, fault;  
 arms; a burden, a load. *a.*  
 उरु **वज़रा** *vazārā* (pl. of *वज़र*), ministers, &c. *a.*  
 उरु **वज़न** *vazn*, m. weight, measure; metre, rhyme,  
 verse; reputation, esteem, honour; examination  
*vazn-dār* or *-kash*, a weighman. *vazu-kashi*, the office,  
 or perquisites of a weighman. *a.*  
 उरु **वज़ी** *vaznī*, heavy, weighty. *a.*  
 उरु **वज़िदा** *vazīda*, blown, (from *vazīdan* to  
 blow). *p.*  
 उरु **वज़ीर** *vazīr*, m. a minister of state; the queen  
 at chess; the knave of cards *vazīr-i-manālik*, the  
 king *vazīr*. *a.* [state. *a.*  
 उरु **वज़ीर** *vazīrī*, f. the office of a minister of  
 उरु **वस** (*for vash*, q. v.), authority, &c. *s.*  
 उरु **वसु** *vasu*, m. wealth, thing, substance.  
*vasu-man*, rich, wealthy. *s.*  
 उरु **वस** *vis* (infl. of *vash*), him, her, &c. *h.*  
 उरु **वस** *vas*, children, progeny, offspring. *d.*  
 उरु **वसारा** *vasarā*, m. the veranda or porch of a  
 house, an awning, shed, or thatch. *d.*  
 उरु **वसुत** *vasatāt*, f. mediation, intercession,  
 medium. *a.* [of the moon. *s.*  
 उरु **वसुत** *vasatā*, the sixteenth mansion  
 उरु **वसाल** *vasāl*, large, extensive. *s.*  
 उरु **वसुल** *vasūlat*, f. mediation, channel, me-  
 dium means. *a.*  
 उरु **वसुत** *vispashṭ*, apparent, manifest;  
 open, plain, intelligible. *s.*  
 उरु **वसुत** *visphot*, m. } a boil, a pus-  
 उरु **वसुत** *visphotā*, f. } tule; small-  
 उरु **वसुत** *visphotak*, m. } pox. *s.*  
 उरु **वसुत** *rastā*, m. thing, matter, substance.  
*rastu-bhān*, f. chattels, things, baggage. *rastu-tas*, in  
 fine, in fact, substantially. *rastu-matī*, an outline of  
 any subject. *rastu-bhān*, f. loss of substance or pro-  
 perty. *s.*  
 उरु **वसुत** *ristār*, spreading, extension. *s.*  
 उरु **वसुत** *ristar* (Pers. *bistar*), m. a bed. *s.*  
 उरु **वसुत** *rastr* or *rastra*, m. a raiment, ap-  
 paral, clothes. *vast-ānchal*, m. hem of a garment.  
*vast-bheda*, m. a tailor. *s.* [razor. *d.*  
 उरु **वसुत** *vasturā* (corrupt. of *vastura*, q. v.), a  
 उरु **वसुत** *ristāt*, spread, diffused. *rist-  
 trāt*, f. the diameter of a circle. *s.*  
 उरु **वसुत** *vasatī*, f. a house, dwelling, abode,  
 residence. *s.*  
 उरु **वसुत** *visīr*, spread out, expanded. *s.*  
 उरु **वसुत** *rasudā* or *rasudhā*, f. the earth. *s.*

وسدې **वासदेव** *vasudev*, m. the name of the father of *Kṛishṇa*. s.  
**وسرام** *visrām*, } (v. *visrām*), &c. s.  
**وسرانت** *visrant*, }  
**وسرجن** *visarjan*, m. gift, donation; quitting; setting a bull at liberty (v. *virahotmarga*). s.  
**وسرگ** *visarg* or *visarga*, m. the soft aspirate marked by two dots (in the *Devanāgarī* character) being a substitute for the letters *sa* or *ra*. s.  
**وسط** *masat*, m. the middle, the centre; adj. middling (sort, &c.): central; suitable, just, proper, excellent, great, magnificent. a.  
**وسطی** *masati*, middling, neither long nor short (pronunciation). a.  
**وسعت** *was'at*, f. latitude, amplitude, space; leisure, convenience, opportunity, ease. a.  
**وسق** *wash* or *wisk*, a load of corn, a horse or camel load. a.  
**وسک** *vasuk*, m. *sāmbhar* salt. s.  
**وسلیش** *vislesh*, m. disunion, separation. s.  
**وسمان** *vasu-mān*, wealthy, rich. s.  
**وسمت** *vismit*, astonished, dismayed. s.  
**وسمی** *vasumatī*, f. the earth. s.  
**وسمرت** *vismr̥t*, forgotten. *vismr̥iti*, f. forgetting, forgetfulness. s.  
**وسمه** *vasma*, m. the leaves of woad, or indigo (with an extract from which the natives stain their beads, cloths, &c.) *vasma* *push*, dressed in cloths stained with *vasma*. *vasma-dār*, stained with *vasma*. a.  
**وسمی** *vismay*, m. wonder, astonishment. s. [nickd. s.]  
**وسمی** *vismayi*, surprised, astonished. s.  
**وسن** *vasn* or *vasan*, m. cloth, clothes. s.  
**وسنت** *vasant*, m. the season of spring; dysentery, diarrhoea; small-pox. *vasant-otsav*, the celebration on the return of spring. *vasant-kusum*, name of a tree (*Cordia myxa* and *latifolia*). s.  
**وسنی** *vasanti*, of or relating to spring. s.  
**وسو** *visva* (v. *viskva*), the world. s.  
**وسواد** *visvād*, tasteless, insipid. s.  
**وسواس** *vasvās*, m. the temptations of the devil, distraction of mind; doubt, suspense, hesitation, apprehension, perplexity, superstition, scrupulousness. a.  
**وسواسی** *vasvāsi*, doubtful, causing suspense, distracting, apprehensive. a.  
**وسور** *visvar*, discordant, inharmonious. s.  
**وسوسه** *vasvasa*, m. temptation. a.  
**وسوک** *vasuk*, m. *sāmbhar* salt. s.  
**وسی** *visē* (inflect. of *ruh*), him, her, it, to him, to her, to it, or to that. h.

**وسیت** *vasit*, } m. an agent, ambassador.  
**وسیت** *vasith*, }  
**وسیع** *vasi*, extensive, spacious. a.  
**وسيله** *vasila*, m. affinity, propinquity; cause, conjuncture; support, prop; means (of effecting any thing); patronage. *vasila-dār*, a client, dependant. *vasila-dāri*, clientship, dependence. a.  
**وسیم** *vasim*, beautiful, elegant, comely. a.  
**وش** *wash*, (in comp.) like, resembling, as *mah-wash*, moon-like, beautiful. p.  
**وش** *vash*, humbled, subdued, tamed; fascinated, enchanted; m. authority, mastership, subjection. s.  
**وش** *vish*, m. poison, venom. *vish-āpah*, antidote, an antidote. *vish āpah*, f. a kind of birth wort (*Aristolochia Indica*). *vish ālū*, venomous, poisonous. *vish-bhākshan*, m. taking poison. *vish-bhajang*, m. a poisonous snake. *vish-dhar*, venomous. *vish shēkh*, the Greek partridge. *vish-shāli*, antidote an antidote; m. a tree (*Mimosa sirisa*). *vish-manti*, a snake-catcher, a charm for curing snake bites. *vish-nāshan* or *nāshi*, m. an antidote; a tree (*Mimosa sirisa*). *vish-udyā*, m. the administration of antidotes, the art of curing poisons. *vish-udyā*, m. a dealer in antidotes, one who cures the bite of a snake, &c. *vish-har*, m. an antidote. *vish-hiday* or *-hrīdaya*, malicious, malignant. s.  
**وشاد** *vishād*, m. lassitude, dejection, want of energy, lowness of spirits. s.  
**وشادی** *vishādī*, dejected, disconsolate, sorrowful. s. [(Euphorbia). s.]  
**وشاکار** *vishākār*, m. name of a plant  
**وشاکها** *vishākhā*, f. the sixteenth lunar asterism. s. [illustrious. s.]  
**وشال** *vishāl*, great, large, eminent,  
**وشالیتا** *vishālata*, f. greatness, eminence, distinction. s.  
**وشان** *vishān*, m. the horn of an animal, tusks of an elephant, boar, &c. s.  
**وشانی** *vishāni*, m. an animal with horns or tusks. s.  
**وشتا** *vashitā*, f. fascination, bewitching; holding in subjection. s.  
**وشت** *vishi*, f. name of an astronomical period; labour without pay. s.  
**وشت** *vishṭar*, m. a seat, stool, chair; Brahman's seat. s.  
**وشتی** *vishṭambh*, m. constipation, obstruction (of urine); paralysis. s.  
**وشتی** *vishthā*, f. faeces, ordure. s.  
**وشتی** *vishi*, forced or unpaid labour. s.  
**وشد** *vishad*, white, clear, stainless. s.  
**وشدر** *vish-dhar*, m. a snake; ulj. venomous. s.  
**وشرام** *vishrām*, m. rest, repose; pause, cessation; composure. s.



وشرانت **विश्रान्त** *vishrānt*, rested, calm, tranquil. *vishrānti*, f. rest, tranquillity. *s.* [weapons. *s.*

وشرست **विशस्त** *vishasht*, unarmed, without weapons. **विशिश** *visishat*, endowed with, possessed of, having, inherent. *s.*

وشرست **वशिश** *vashishth*, m. a *rishi* or divine sage of the first order; one of the seven stars of *Ursa Major*. *s.*

وشر **विषम** *visham*, difficult of access, rough, uneven; difficult of comprehension, as an obscure book, &c.; odd (in numbers); fearful, frightful. *visham-jvar*, an intermittent fever. *visham-sāhas*, m. temerity, daring. *s.*

وشر **विष्णु** *vishnu*, m. one of the three principal Hindu deities, and the preserver of the universe. *vishnu-bhaktā*, a worshipper of *Vishnu*. *vishnu-putra* or *vishnuttara*, a grant of rent-free land to Brahmins in honour of *Vishnu*, or to maintain his worship. *vishnu-padi*, m. the sky, the firmament. *vishnu-padi*, f. one of the twelve *saukants* or periods when the sun enters a sign of the zodiac, especially the first after the equinox. *vishnu-krantā*, name of a flower (*Delonix ternata*). *vishnu-palabhi*, name of a small fragrant plant so called (*Erbates caryophyllata*); a fragrant shrub (*Ocymum sanctum*). *s.*

وشر **विषणि** *vishani*, m. a sort of snake. *s.*

وشر **विष्णुपुराण** *vishnu-purāṇa*, m. one of the sacred and poetical works of the Hindus, supposed to have been compiled and composed by the poet *Vyasa*, and comprising the whole body of Hindu theology; a *purāṇa* in general treats of five peculiar topics, the creation, the destruction and renovation of worlds, the genealogy of gods and heroes, the reigns of the *manus*, and the transactions of their descendants; there are eighteen acknowledged *purāṇas*: 1. *Brahma*; 2. *Pauma*, or the lotus; 3. *Brahmāṇḍa*, or the egg of *Brāhmā*; 4. *Agni*, or fire; 5. *Vishṇu*; 6. *Garuda* his bird or vehicle; 7. *Brahma-nirvarta*, or transformations of *Brāhmā*; 8. *Shiva*; 9. *Viṅga*; 10. *Nārada*, son of *Brāhmā*; 11. *Skanda*, son of *Shiva*; 12. *Mārkaṇḍeya*, so called from a sage of that name; 13. *Bhārighya*, or prophetic; 14. *Matsya*, or the fish; 15. *Parāra*, or boar; 16. *Kurma*, or tortoise; 17. *Vāmana*, or dwarf; and 18. the *Śhālagar*, or life of *Kṛishṇa*, which last is by some considered as a spurious and modern work. the *purāṇas* are reckoned to contain four hundred thousand stanzas, there are also eighteen *upapurāṇas*, or similar poems of inferior sanctity and different appellations; the whole constitute the popular or poetical creed of the Hindus, and some of them, or particular parts of them, are very generally read and studied. *s.*

وشر **विशंक** *vishank*, fearless, undaunted. *s.*

وشر **विषव** *vishuv*, } m. the equinox.

وشر **विषवत** *vishuvat*, } *vishuv-ekhāyā*, f. the shadow of the gnomon at noon when the sun is on the equinox. *vishuv-din* or *-kā*, m. the day of the equinox. *vishuvat-ekhā*, the equinoctial line. *s.*

وشر **विश्व** *vishvā*, f. a tree whose bark is used in dyeing red, commonly called *atis* (*Betula*). *s.*

وشر **विश्वات** *vishvātma*, m. the universal spirit. *s.*

وشر **विश्वास** *vishvās*, m. trust, faith, confidence. *vishvās-bhāṅg*, m. breach of confidence. *vishvās-pāt*, one who is trust-worthy. *vishvās-krit*, inspiring confidence. *vishvās-ghāt*, m. violation of trust. *vishvās-ghātak*, m. a traitor, one who betrays confidence. *s.*

وشر **विश्वासी** *vishvāsī*, trusting or confiding in; trusty, honest. *s.*

وشر **विश्वामित्र** *vishvāmītra*, m. a Muni of the military caste, the preceptor of *Rāma*. *s.*

وشر **विशोक** *vishok*, without grief, happy. *s.*

وشر **विश्वका** *vishvakā*, f. a gull (*Larus ridibundus*). *s.*

وشر **विश्वम्भर** *vishvambhar*, all-sustaining. *s.*

وشر **विश्व** *vishva*, all, entire, whole, universal; m. the world, the universe; a deity of a particular class, worshipped in the funeral rites. *vishva-jit*, all-subduing. *vishva-jan*, all men, mankind. *vishva-dēva*, m. name of a plant (*Hedy-arum lagopodoides*). *vishva-dhātī*, all-sustaining. *vishva-rā*, m. a universal sovereign. *vishva-rūp*, uniform, universal, omniscient. *Vishṇu*. *vishva-ochan*, an esculent root so called (*Arum colocasia*). *vishva-sarak*, the prickly pear (*Cactus Indicus*). *vishva-srisha*, God, the creator of all. *vishva-krit*, the maker of all. *vishva-karma*, the son of *Brāhmā* and artist of the gods. *vishva-ryāpti*, f. universal diffusion. *vishva-ryāpak* or *-ryāpi*, all-pervading, every where diffused. *s.*

وشر **विश्वेश्वर** *vishvashvar*, m. lord of the universe, a form of *Shiva* especially worshipped at Benares. *s.* [object, pursuit, affair. *s.*

وشر **विषय** *vishay*, m. any object of sense; an

وشر **वशी** *vashī*, subdued; m. a sage with subdued passions. *vashī-bhāt*, subjugated to another's will. *vashī-krit*, incanted, subjected. *vashī-kāraṇa*, m. subduing the drugs, charms, &c., enchanting. *s.*

وشر **वश्यता** *vashyatā*, f. of a subdued mind. *s.* [tion. *s.*

وشر **वश्यता** *vashyatā*, f. humility, subjection. **वशीर** *vashīr*, m. a pungent fruit, (*Pos-thos affinis*). *s.* [ence. *s.*

وشر **विशेष** *vishesh*, m. sort, kind; excel-

وشر **विशेषण** *visheshan*, discriminative. *s.*

وشر **विशेष** *visheshya*, principal, chief; a substantive. *s.*

وشر **वश्य** *vashya*, tame, humbled. *s.*

وشر **विषयी** *vishayī*, m. a sensualist, materialist, man of the world. *s.*

وصل **विसल** *visāl*, m. union, meeting, interview; death; society, confederacy. *s.*

وصل **वसिया** *vasiyya* (pl. of وصیت), wills, testaments; precepts, injunctions. *s.*

وصل **वसाय** *vasayat* (v. *vasiyat*), testament, &c. *s.*

وصل **वास** *vas*, m. praise, encomium, description, description of qualities, merit, virtue, worth. *s.*

وصل **वसیت** *vasiyyat*, act or state of eulogy. *s.*

وصل **واسل** *wasl*, m. meeting, union, conjunction.

وصل **واسل** *wasl-k.*, to unite, to paste, to conjoin, to annex. *s.*

وصل **وصلت** *waslat*, f. joining, conjunction; a vinculum; a symbol used in Arabic orthography (v. *Gram.*). *wasla* (occasionally used for *fajla*), a section. *s.*

صلحہ *wasakha*, m. a shred, a fragment. *a. p.*

وصلي *wasali*, f. a piece of wood, plank, paste-board, slate, parchment, &c., on which children learn to write, adj. copulative, conjunctive. *a.*

وصمت *wasmat*, f. reproach, disgrace; crime, sin, fault; torpor, languor. *a.*

وصول *wasul*, m. arrival, conjunction; acquisition or enjoyment of any thing desired; realization of revenue *wasul-k.*, to collect. *wasul hawā*, to get, to be arrived. *a.*

وصولي *wasili*, recoverable (a debt, &c.). *a.*

وصي *wasī*, m. an executor, administrator, a guardian. *a.*

وصيت *wasiyat*, f. a last will and testament; precept, mandate; making a will. *wasiyat-nama*, a last will or testament. *wasiyat k.*, to leave by will, to devise, to bequeath. *a.*

وصيد *wasid*, a threshold, a portion or space before a door. *a.*

وضاحت *waṣāḥat*, clearness, purity. *a.*

وضاعت *waṣāʿat*, f. humility, humiliation. *a.*

وضع *waʿ*, f. situation, state, condition, manner, mode, procedure, position, conduct. *waʿi ḥamal*, abortion, miscarriage. *waʿ-k.*, to deduct, to subtract; to invent or found (an art, &c.). *a.*

وضعي *waʿi*, of or relating to situation. *a.*

وضو *waṣū* or *wuṣū*, m. ablution (performed before prayer, and consists in washing first the hands, then the mouth inside, then throwing water on the forehead, washing the whole face, arms, and lastly the feet). *a.*

وضوح *waṣūḥ*, m. evidence, proof. *a.*

وضع *waṣiʿ*, ignoble, base, plebeian, low; m. a deposit, a trust, any thing committed to the care of another. *shayʿ u waṣiʿ*, nobles and plebeians. *a.*

وضيعة *waṣiʿat*, trust, deposit; a deduction. *a.*

وطد *watad*, firm, steady, strengthened, solid; confirmed, corroborated. *a.*

وטר *watar*, m. any thing necessary; necessity, use; any thing that lies at heart. *a.*

وطن *watan*, m. native country, residence, abode, home, birthplace. *watan-dushman*, a traitor. *watan-dar*, a patriot. *a.*

وطي *watanī*, belonging to one's country. *a.*

وطي *wati*, f. *subigens mulierum*, coition; kicking, treading under foot. *a.*

وظائف *waṣāʾif* (pl. of وظيفه), pensions, stipulated salaries, daily tasks or duties. *a.*

وظيفة *waṣifa*, m. a pension, stipend, salary, stipulated allowance of provision (per day, month, or year); any thing agreed on; daily task, religious duty. *waṣifa-dar*, the holder of a pension. *a.*

وظيفي *waṣifi*, m. a stipendiary, pensioner; adj. of or relating to a salary, duty, &c. *a.*

وعد *waʿda*, m. a promise, vow; agreement, bargain. *waʿda-bandī*, f. an agreement. *waʿda-dār*,

one who is bound by engagement. *waʿda khilāf*, a false contract; a person who does not keep his promise. *waʿda-shikan*, a promise-breaker. *waʿda-sai-kavi*, f. breach of promise. *waʿda-fai-āmosh*, forgetful of one's promise. *waʿda-waʿid*, evading a promise. *waʿda-wafa*, observing one's promise. *a.*

وعظ *waʿz*, m. advice, admonition, exhortation respecting future rewards and punishments, a sermon. *a.*

وعيد *waʿid*, threatening or predicting any thing bad; promising any thing good. *a.*

وغا *waghā*, war, battle, tumult; a tiger. *p.*

وغیره *wa-ghaira*, et cetera, and so forth. *a.*

وفا *wafa*, f. performing a promise, observation of faith, sincerity, fidelity, sufficiency. *wafa-pānat*, faithful, sincere. *wafa-by-ghana*, faithless. *wafa-dār*, faithful, sincere. *wafa-dār*, f. sincerity, fidelity. *wafa-k.*, to fulfil, to suffice, to prove effective. *a.*

وفات *wafāt*, f. death, decease. *wafāt-yūftan*, to die. *a.*

وفاق *wifāq*, m. concord, harmony, good understanding, unanimity. *a.*

وفاء *wafāʿ*, f. fidelity, sincerity. *a.*

وفر *wafī*, full, complete, entire, numerous, copious, abundant. *a.*

وفق *wafq*, m. a sufficiency; agreement, concord, congruity; just proportion. *a.*

وفور *wufūr*, m. multitude, plenty, abundance; adj. full, complete, copious. *a.*

وقاحت *wakahat*, impudence; impudent. *a.*

وقار *wakār*, m. dignity, estimation; steadiness, constancy; modesty, mildness, honour, reputation. *a.*

وقاع *wikāʿ*, rushing upon the enemy, battle, encounter, coitus. *a.*

وقائع *wakaʿiʿ* (pl. of وقیعة), news, events. *wakaʿiʿ-nazar*, an intelligencer. *wakaʿiʿ-nagūʿi*, f. the office of an intelligencer. *wakaʿiʿ-nawis*, a court secretary, whose duty it is to write down and chronicle all the acts and deeds, public and private, of the prince, the occurrences and news of the court, state affairs, &c. *a.*

وقت *wakt*, m. time, season, opportunity; (met.) adversity. *wakt ha wakt*, from time to time. *wakt be wakt*, constantly, perpetually. *wakt parna*, to suffer misfortune, to be distressed. *wakt kāṭna*, to pass away the time. *wakti nāzak*, delicate times. *wakt nā wakt*, occasionally, without any stated time. *wakt-yab*, finding an opportunity. *wakti gurg o mesh* (lit.) "the time of the wolf and sheep," the dusk of evening or grey of the morning, when the light is insufficient to enable one to distinguish a wolf from a sheep. The French have a precisely similar phrase "Entre chien et loup."—(Bünning). *a.*

وقتیت *waktiyat*, f. seasonableness. *a.*

وقتیه *waktiya*, timely, seasonable. *a.*

وکر *wakr*, m. dignity, honour, character; adj. mild, modest, sedate. *a.*

وقف *wakf*, m. tranquillity; firmness, constancy; a legacy for pious uses; lands, &c. belonging to mosques, colleges, and charitable institutions, for their support and maintenance. *wakf-nama*, a written deed of endowment. *a.*

وقف *nakfa*, m. pause, delay; choking, stopping, retarding, respite; vacancy. *a.*

وقفیت *nakfiyat*, f. the book in which legacies for pious uses are registered. *a.*

وقع *nakū*, m. a contingency, accident, event, occurrence. *a.*

وقوف *nukūf*, m. experience, information, sense, understanding, wisdom. *nukūf-dār*, informed of, experienced. *a.*

وقوفی *nukūfī*, sensible, intelligent. *a.*

وقیه *nukiyah*, a weight of two and a quarter pounds. *nukiyat*, a weight of seven *mizkāl*s and forty *dirhams*. *a.*

وک *rah* or *raku*, m. a crane (*Ardea nara*), also a tree so called (*Sesbania grandiflora*). *s.*

وکار *rikār*, m. change of form or nature; sickness, disease. *s.*

وکاش *rikāsh*, m. } display, mani-  
وکاشتا *rikāshatā*, f. } festation; ap-  
pearance, publicity. *s.* [mg. *s.*

وکاشن *rikāshan*, m. act of display-

وکال *rikāl*, m. twilight. *s.*

وکالت *wakalat*, f. agency, embassy, deputa-  
tion; office of *wakīl*. *wakālatag*, by deputy. *a.*

وکیش *vakpushp*, m. name of a tree (*Aschynomene grandiflora*). *s.*

وکتا *raktā* (v. *baktā*), m. a speaker. *s.*

وکتر *vaktra*, m. the face, the mouth. *s.*

وکتویه *raktarya*, fit to be spoken. *s.*

وکت *rihat*, great, large, formidable, frightful, hideous, horrible. *s.*

وکر *vakr*, crooked, curved; indirect, evasive. *vakr-pushp*, m. the *Sesbania grandiflora*. *vakr-gāmī*, who or what goes tortuously; fraudulent, dishonest, evasive. *vakr-gatā*, crooked gait; foppishness. *s.*

وکرانت *rikarant*, valiant, mighty, victorious; a hero, a warrior. *s.*

وکرت *rikrit*, aversive, estranged; m. disgust, aversion. *rikrit-ākār*, changed in aspect or form. *s.*

وکرتا *rakratā*, f. crookedness, knavery, craft, cunning; evasive or jesuitical speech. *s.*

وکرتی *rikriti*, f. change of any kind, as of purpose, mind, form, nature; sickness, disease. *s.*

وکرم *rikram*, m. heroism, prowess, heroic valour, great power or strength; overcoming, subduing. *s.*

وکرم *vi-karm*, misdoing. *rikarm-kriyā*, f. an illegal or immoral act. *s.*

وکرماجیت *rikramajit*, } m. the  
وکرمادیہ *rikramāditya*, } name  
of a celebrated prince, the sovereign of *Ujjain*, and  
the reputed founder of an era among the Hindus,  
still in use, commencing 56 years before the Chris-  
tian era. *s.*

وکرمی *rikramī*, m. a lion; a hero. *s.*

وکرنک *rikarnik*, m. the district *Sā-raswat*, in the north-west of Hindūstān. *s.*

وکروکت *rakrokti*, f. equivocation, evasion; pun, covert expression, hint, sarcasm. *s.*

وکری *vakri*, crooked, dishonest. *vakri-bhāṣa*, m. curvature; fraudulent disposition. *s.*

وکری *rikray*, m. sale, selling, vending. *rikrayī*, a seller, vendor. *s.*

وکریت *rikrit*, sold, vended. *s.*

وکریتا *rikritā*, } m. a vendor, seller  
وکری *rikrayī*, } [loaded. *s.*

وکست *rikast*, blown, as a flower,

وکش *vaksha*, m. the breast, the bosom. *s.*

وکشت *rikshipt*, thrown, cast; be-  
wildered, foolish. *s.*

وکشیپ *rikshap*, m. casting, throwing;  
perplexity; celestial latitude. *s.*

وکلی *rikal*, confused, confounded; one-  
sixtieth of a *kalā*, the sixtieth part of a degree *vakul*,  
m. name of plant (*Mimosa elengi*). *s.*

وکلا *wakala* (pl. of وکیل), agents, ambas-  
sadors. *a.*

وکلب *rikalp*, m. error, doubt, inde-  
cision, (in gram.) admitting of more than one rule  
(in rhetoric) antithesis. *s.*

وکپت *rikampit*, trembling, agi-  
tated, palpitating, heaving. *s.*

وکنتک *rikantak*, m. name of a her-  
baceous plant (*Urdysarum alaghi*). *s.*

وکھالنا *wakhalna*, a. to spew, to vomit. *d.*

وکھاپن *rikhyapan*, m. explaining,  
expounding. *s.*

وکھیات *rikhyāt*, known, notorious,  
famous. *rikhyāti*, f. fame, celebrity, renown, noto-  
riety. *s.*

وکیل *wakīl*, m. an agent, ambassador, re-  
presentative, counsellor (at law). *wakīla muṭlak*, a ple-  
nipotentiary, a vicegerent invested with full powers. *a.*

وکیلی *wakīlī*, f. office of *wakīl*, agency, em-  
bassy. *a.* [but. *wa-gar-na*, and if not. *p.*

وگر *wagar*, (conj. for *wa* and *gar*), and if,

وگرہ *rigrah*, m. the body; extension,  
diffusion war, battle, opposition, encounter. *s.*

وکن *vigun*, bad, worthless. *s.*

وگورھ *vigūrh*, concealed, hidden. *s.*

وگھات *vighāt*, } m. obstacle, impediment.

وگھن *vighn*, } ment. *vighn siddhi*,  
f. removal of obstacles. *vighn-kāri*, impeding, obstructing. *vighn-nāshak*, removing difficulties. *vighn-nāshan*, m. or *vighn-siddhi*, f. the removing of obstacles. *s.*

وگھنت *vighnit*, stopped, prevented, obstructed, impeded. *s.*

وگي *vigya*, skilful, clever, learned. *s.*

وگياپن *vigyāpan*, m. teaching, informing. *s.*

وگيت *vigyat*, known, famous. *s.*

وگيان *vigyan*, m. knowledge, science. *s.*

وگيتا *vigyatā*, f. wisdom, learning. *s.*

ول *vil* or *vill*, m. a pit hole, cavity; a chasm, cavern. *s.*

ولا *vilā* or *malā*, f. friendship, affinity; a kingdom, authority, power. *willā*, conj. and if not; otherwise. *s.*

ولا *vilā*, m. time, season. *a. p.*

ولا *malā*, near, hither, on this side. *h.*

ولاپ *vilāp*, m. lamentation, sound of grief or distress. *s.*

ولاد *vilād*, nativity, child-birth; procreation. *a.*

ولادت *vilādat*, f. nativity, birth, generation. *a.*

ولاس *vilās*, m. sport, play, wantonness. *s.* [a whore, a harlot. *s.*

ولاسي *vilāsini*, a wanton woman,

ولاسي *vilāsi*, m. a sensualist; adj. sportive, wanton. *s.*

ولاک *valākā*, f. a small kind of crane, a row or line of cranes. *s.*

ولايت *vilāyat*, f. an inhabited country, dominion, district; a foreign country; possession, being master of any thing; by the natives of India this term is used to denote any country except their own, but more especially Persia, Arabia, and Great Britain. *a.*

ولايتي *vilāyati*, European, foreign. *vilāyati khāt*, a kind of Nasta'lik character. *vilāyati sem*, beans. *vilāyati pāni*, soda-water. *vilāyati bainpan*, the banana or love-apple. *vilāyati mākhōr*, the fruit called Cape gooseberry, or Brazil cherry. *lāza vilāyati*, a new corner to India; in Anglo-Indian phraseology "a griffin," or more colloquially "a griff." *a.*

وليه *vallabh*, beloved, desired, dear; m. a lover, husband, friend; a superintendent. *s.*

ولهي *valthi*, } the caves of a house. *d.*

ولتي *walti*, }  
ولج *vilajj*, shameless, impudent, unashamed. *s.*

ولد *malad*, m. a son, offspring. *maialu-z-zinā*, a son of a whore, a bastard; an earth-worm. *a.*

ولسن *vilasan*, m. sporting, dallying. *s.*

ولکل *valkal*, m. the bark of a tree. *s.*

ولگ *vilag*, separate, apart. *s.*

ولب *vilamb*, m. slowness, tardiness, delay. *s.* [Ing. *s.*

ولبنا *vilambnā*, m. delaying, retarding.  
ولیک *valmīk*, m. the celebrated poet, *Vālmiki*, author of the *Rāmāyana*. *s.*

ولو *vilr*, m. a fruit tree commonly called *bel* (*Ægle marmelos*). *s.*

ولوبھن *vilobhan*, m. allurements, temptation. *s.* [fish (*Cuprea cultrata*). *s.*

لوٹک *vilotak*, m. name of a kind of

لوچن *vilochan*, m. the eye. *vilochan-pāt*, a glance of the eye. *s.*

لوژنا *vilornā*, a. to shake, to churn. *s.*

لوکت *vilokit*, seen, beheld. *s.*

لوکن *vilokan*, m. sight, seeing, looking. *s.* [to look, to view. *s.*

لوکنا *viloknā*, a. to see, to behold,

لوکنیہ *vilokanīya*, agreeable, beautiful. *s.* [mult, noise, uproar. *a.*

لولہ *malwala*, m. howling, lamenting; a tu-

لوم *vilom*, reverse, opposite, contrary, backwards. *vilom-trāṇāsik*, rule of three inverse. *vilom-kṛtā* or *vulhi*, rule of inversion. *s.*

لوونا *vilocnā*, a. to churn, to agitate. *s.* [the world. *s.*

لي *vilay*, m. dissolution, destruction of

لي *walī*, m. a holy man, a favourite (of God); a prince, lord, master; a guardian; a servant, a slave. *wali-ahdī*, an heir, a *locum tenens*, vicegerent. *wali-ahdī*, heritage, the state of being an heir apparent; deputyship. *wali-khangar*, m. an assistant, protector. *wali-nimat*, a benefactor, a patron, a title of respect by which a father is addressed. *a.*

لي *wa-le*, } but then, and further, and  
ليک *wa-lek*, } nevertheless. *a. p.*  
ليکن *wa-lekm*, }

وليه *walima*, a banquet, a marriage feast. *a.*

ولين *vilayan*, m. destroying, corroding, liquefying, attenuating. *s.*

وما *rimātā*, } f. a stepmother, a fa-  
ماتر *vimātri*, } ther's wife. *s.*

ومارگ *vimārg*, m. a bad road, a wrong path, evil conduct. *s.*

ومان *vimān*, m. a car or chariot of the gods, sometimes serving as a seat or throne, and sometimes carrying them through the skies, self-moving. *s.*

ومب **विम्ब** *rimb*, m. the disc of the sun, image, shadow; the gourd of the *Momordica monadelph.* s.  
**विरमश** *vimarsh*, m. investigation, trial. s.  
**विमुक्त** *vimukt*, loosened, liberated. *विमुक्ति*, f. liberation; final release. s.  
**विमुख** *vimukh*, averted, having the face cast down; opposed. s. [opposition. s.]  
**विमुखता** *vimukhtā*, f. turning away, away; hostile, averse to or from. s.  
**विमुखी** *vimukhi*, averted, turned away; hostile, averse to or from. s.  
**विमल** *rimal*, pure, clean. *vimal-ātmā*, pure in spirit, undefiled. *vimal-mani*, m. chrysal. s.  
**विमलान** *vimlān*, fresh, pure from decay. s.  
**वमन** *vaman*, m. vomiting, an emetic. s.  
**विमोचित** *vimochit*, liberated, set free. s.  
**विमोचन** *vimochan*, m. act of liberating. s. [mind, foolish. s.]  
**विमोहता** *vimūh-ātmā*, deluded in mind. s.  
**विमोक्ष** *vimoksh*, m. liberation, freedom. s. [guided. s.]  
**विमोहित** *vimohit*, fascinated, bewitched. s.  
**विमोहन** *vimohan*, m. the act of seducing, tempting, confounding the mind and exciting the passions. s.  
**विमोहनी** *vimohanī*, fascinating, bewitching, tempting. s. [to vomit. s.]  
**वमि** *vami*, f. vomiting; adj. sick, inclined  
**विन** *vin* (inflect. pl. of *ruh*), them, those. h.  
**वन** *van*, m. a forest, wood, grove; *van-āśay*, m. a dwelling in a forest. *van-ant*, the skirts of a wood. *van-chār*, m. a forester. *van-chār*, an ape, a monkey. *van-raj*, m. a lion, king of the forest. *van-shāyī*, being or abiding in a wood; m. a hermit, an anchorite. *van-shūt*, situated in a forest. *van-kuchā*, a species of arum (*Arum calceolaria*). *van-rās* or *-vāsī*, an anchorite, a hermit. *van-vijāl*, a wild cat (*Felis caracal*). s.  
**विना** *vinā*, without, except. s.  
**विनाश** *vināsh*, deserted, unowned. s.  
**विनाश** *vināsh*, m. disappearance, destruction, loss, annihilation. s.  
**विनाशित** *vināshit*, destroyed, effaced. s.  
**विनाशक** *vināshak*, m. a destroyer; *विनाशी* *vināshī*, } adj. destructive. *vināshī*, perishing, being destroyed. s.  
**वानत** *vanāt*, m. the skirts of a wood. s.  
**विनिपात** *vinipāt*, m. falling; a calamity. *vinipāt-shāshī*, portentous. s.  
**विनत** *vinat*, bent, stooping; humble, modest. *vinatī*, f. bending, modesty. s.

**वनिता** *vanitā*, f. a woman in general, a beloved woman, a wife, a mistress. s.  
**वन्तक** *rantak*, m. a part, a portion. s.  
**वन्तन** *rantan*, m. portioning, dividing. s.  
**वन्चित** *ranchit*, tricked, deceived. s.  
**वन्चक** *ranchak* or *वन्चुक* *ranchuk*, fraudulent, crafty: m. a jackal, a rogue, cheat. s.  
**वन्चन** *vanchan*, m. } cheating, fraud,  
**वन्चना** *vanchanā*, f. } deception. s.  
**विन्दु** *vindu*, m. a drop of liquid; a spot, dot, mark. s. [drum tessellatum, &c.] s.  
**वन्दा** *vandā*, f. a parasite plant (*Epipend-*  
**वन्दन** *vandan*, m. obeisance to a Brāh-  
**वन्दना** *vandnā*, f. praise, praising, espe-  
**वन्दनी** *vandnī*, f. reverence, worship,  
**वन्दनीय** *vandniya*, praiseworthy, fit  
**विन्ध्य** *vindhya*, } the  
**विन्ध्याचल** *vindhyāchal*, } *Vindhya*  
range of mountains, which divide Hindustān proper from the Deccan. *vindhyātari*, f. the great Vindhya forest. *vindhya-rasur*, f. a name of *Durgā*, a shrine of *Durgā*, near *Māpūrī*. s.  
**वन्दी** *vandī*, a captive, prisoner; a panegyrist, bard, herald, a flatterer. s.  
**वन्द्य** *vandya*, fit to be praised, commendable, laudable. s.  
**वंश** *vaṇṣ* (for *vaṇṣha*), m. race, lineage, family. *vaṇṣha-jya*, m. hereditary estate. *vaṇṣha-jyā*, f. descent, lineage. *vaṇṣha-jyā*, m. genealogy, history of the race. *vaṇṣha-jyā*, m. family usage. *vaṇṣha-jyā*, f. prosperity of a family. s.  
**वंशावली** *vaṇṣāvalī*, f. a pedigree, genealogy. s.  
**वन्स्पति** *vanaspati*, m. a tree that bears fruit but no apparent blossoms. s.  
**वंशरोचना** *vaṇṣa-rochanā*, f. an  
**वंशलोचन** *vaṇṣa-lochan*, } earthy  
white concretion in the hollow of the bamboo. s.  
**वंशिक** *vaṇṣik*, belonging to a family, a bamboo, &c. *vaṇṣik*, m. a small fish (*Cynoglossus ku-*  
**वंशी** *vaṇṣī*, f. a pipe, a flute. *vaṇṣī-*  
**वंशी** *vaṇṣī*, m. a piper; a name of *Kṛṣṇa*. s.  
**विंशति** *vinśati*, twenty. *vinśatitām*, the twentieth. s.  
**विनष्ट** *vināshṭ*, destroyed, lost. *vināshṭī*, f. disappearance, destruction. s.  
**वङ्क** *vaṅk*, m. the bend of a river; crookedness. s.

ونٹ **रङ्ग** *rang*, m. Bengal. *s.*

ونی **विनिमय** *vinimay*, m. barter, exchange. *s.*

ونود **विनोद** *vinod*, eagerness, sport, pleasure. *s.*

ونہیں **विन्हे** *vinhē*, (oblique pl.) them, to them or those. *h.*

ونہیں **वुहीं** *runhīn*, that very (time, place, &c.), immediately, on the spot, in that very manner. *h.*

ونی **विनय** *vinay*, m. affability, modesty, reverence, decency. *s.*

ونیا **रन्गा** *rangā*, f. a multitude of groves; a quantity of water, a flood, a deluge; name of a plant (*Physalis flammula*). *s.*

ونیاں **विन्यास** *vinyās*, m. assemblage, collection; site, receptacle. *s.*

ونیاک **रिंगाक** *ringāk*, m. name of a tree (*Ecilites scholaris*). *s.*

ونیت **विनीत** *vinīṭ*, modest, humble. *vinīṭ-ātma*, well behaved; humble. *s.*

ونیلا **रन्गला** *ranglā*, savage, wild. *s.*

ونیه **रन्गा** *rangā*, savage, wild; of the forest, produced in the wood. *s.*

ونیی **विनीय** *vinayī*, courteous, affable. *s.*

وو **वे** *va*, (third pers. pr. pl.) those, they. *h.*

وواد **विवाद** *virād*, m. contest, contention. *s.*

وواڈی **विवादी** *virādī*, disputing; m. a litigant. *s.*

وواس **विवास** *virās*, } m. exile, banish-

وواسن **विवसन** *virāsan*, } ment, expulsion

وواہ **विवाह** *virāh*, m. marriage, of which eight forms are enumerated by Manu (v. Wilson's Glossary). *s.*

وواہت **विवाहित** *virāhit*, m. } married. *s.*

وواہتا **विवाहिता** *virāhitā*, f. }

وود **वोद** *vod*, wet, moist. *s.* [*boat*]. *s.*

وودال **वोदाल** *vodāl*, m. a sheat fish (*Silurus*

**विविध** *viridh*, various, of many sorts or forms. *s.* [*defect*]. *s.*

وور **विवर** *virar*, m. a hole, a chasm; fault, avoided, shunned. *s.*

وورجت **विवर्जित** *virarjit*, left, abandoned; avoided, shunned. *s.*

وورجن **विवर्जन** *virarjan*, m. abandoning, leaving; shunning. *s.*

وورن **विवरण** *viraran*, m. explanation, gloss, comment, description. *s.*

وورن **विषयी** *virān* or *virārṇa*, a man of low caste, an outcast. *s.*

ووس **विवश** *viras*, independent; sedate, at the point of death. *s.*

ووسٹر **विवस्त्र** *virastri*, naked, unclothed. *s.*

ووشاؤن **वोशाओन** *woshā'on*, the winnowing of grain. *h.*

ووکشا **विवक्षा** *virakshā*, f. wish, desire. *s.*

ووکشت **विवक्षित** *virakshit*, wished, desired. *s.*

ووکشتا **विवक्षिता** *virakshitā*, f. purpose, wish. *s.*

وول **रोल** *rol* or *rol*, m. gum, myrrh. *s.*

وون **वू** *ruū* or **वो** *ron*, so, in that manner. *won-hī* or *won-hin*, also *wohi* or *wohin*, in that very manner, that instant. *won kū wohi*, exactly the same as before. *h.*

وویک **विवेक** *vivechak*, m. a judge, one who discriminates truth from falsehood. *s.*

وویچن **विवेचन** *vivechan*, m. } discrimination,

وویچنا **विवेचना** *vivechanā*, f. } judgment, distin-

وویک **विवेक** *vivech*, m. } guishing truth from falsehood. *s.*

وویکنا **विवेकता** *vivekatā*, f. }

وویکی **विवेकी** *vivekī*, m. a judge, sage, philosopher, adj. judicious, discriminative. *s.*

وہ **वह** *wah* or **वह** *wah*, pron. he, she, it, that sometimes for we, they, those. *h.*

وہابی **वाहबाई**, a follower of the doctrines of Shakh 'Abdu l-wahhāb, an Arabian reformer of the last century: in India the term is equivalent to "infidel" or "unbeliever," just as we good Protestants are called "heretics," and doomed in due time to a certain warm berth, &c. by our very charitable fellow-worms of the Romish persuasion. *a.*

وہار **विहार** *rihār*, m. play, sport, pastime. *s.*

وہاری **विहारी** *rihārī*, playful, sportive. *s.*

وہان **वहां** *wahān* or **वुहां** *wahān*, there, thither, yonder. *wahān kū wahān*, in that very place. *h.*

وہب **वाहब**, m. giving, bestowing. *a.*

وہبی **वाहबी**, given or bestowed. *a.*

وہر **वहिर** *rahir*, out, without. *rahir-des*, m. a foreign land. *vahar-bhāt*, expelled, excluded. *s.*

وہرن **विहरण** *riharan*, m. taking off or away; going about for pleasure. *s.*

وہسنا **विहसना** *rihasnā*, n. to smile, to laugh. *s.*

وہلا **वहला** *rahlā* or *wahla*, m. an attack, assault. *h.*

وہم **वाहम**, m. imagination, idea, fancy; (in law) suspension, doubt; anxiety, apprehension. *a.*

وہمہ **वाहमा**, a whim, a fancy; an idea. *a.*

وہمی **वाहमी**, imaginary, conjectural. *a.*

وہن **वह्नि** *cahni*, m. fire, or its deity, Agni. *s.*

وہٹ **विहङ्ग** *rihang*, } m. a bird, that

وہنگم **विहङ्गम** *rihangam*, } which sours in the

sky. *s.* [very *h.*

وہی **वही** *wahā* or *wuhī*, pron. he himself, that

وہنی **वाही** *cahā*, f. side, quarter, way. *s.*

وهیں **वृही** *vṛhī*, that very time or place, immediately, on the spot. *h.*

وهیں **विहीन** *vihīn*, abandoned, left, deserted, deprived of. *s.*

وي **वे** *ve*, (pron. pl.) they, those. *h.*

وي **वै** *vai*, fie! ho! *vai-ka*, fie upon thee! *a. p.*

وي **व्याप** *vyāp*, } *m.* occupation, business, trade; practice. *s.*

وي **व्यापार** *vyāpār*, } *m.* occupation, business, trade; practice. *s.*

وي **व्यापार** *vyāpārī*, busy, occupied; *m.* a trader, a dealer, a man of business. *s.*

وي **व्याप्त** *vyāpta*, pervaded, penetrated by, filled with. *vyāpti*, *f.* pervading, inherence, universal permeation, omnipresence. *vyāpti-mān*, diffusive, pervading. *s.*

وي **व्यापक** *vyāpak*, diffusive, comprehensive, extending. *s.* [*dence. s.*]

وي **व्यापकता** *vyāpaktā*, *f.* diffusion, pervasion, to penetrate, to pervade, to affect or influence. *s.*

وي **व्यापना** *vyāpnā*, *a. m.* to spread through, to penetrate, to pervade, to affect or influence. *s.*

وي **व्यापी** *vyāpī*, diffusive, comprehensive. *s.*

وي **व्याप्यता** *vyāpyatā*, *f.* penetrability. *s.*

وي **व्याज** *vyāj*, *m.* interest, usury; deceit, fraud, guile; disguise, wickedness. *s.*

وي **व्याज** *vyājū*, *m.* the principal or capital sum put out at interest. *s.*

وي **व्याजी** *vyājī*, *m.* one who takes interest; money that bears interest, or which is lent or borrowed at interest. *s.*

وي **व्याध** *vyādhi*, *m.* a hunter, a low or wicked man. *s.*

وي **व्याधि** *vyādhi*, *f.* sickness, disease in general. *vyādhi-rahit*, free from disease, in good health. *s.*

وي **व्याधित** *vyādhit*, } sick, ill, diseased. *s.*

وي **व्याधी** *vyādhi*, } sick, ill, diseased. *s.*

وي **व्यास** *vyās* or *vyāsa*, *m.* a celebrated sage and author, the reputed compiler of the *Vedas* and *Purāṇas*, also the founder of the *Vedānta* philosophy; diffusion, extension; the diameter of a circle. *s.*

وي **व्याकरण** *vyākaraṇ*, *m.* grammar, exposition. *vyākaraṇ*, grammatical; *m.* a grammarian. *s.*

وي **व्याकरणी** *vyākaraṇī*, *m.* a grammarian. *s.*

وي **व्याकुल** *vyakul*, } or *vyakul-manā*, } confounded, bewildered, perplexed, overcome with fear. *vyākultā*, *f.* perplexity, alarm. *s.*

وي **व्याख्या** *vyākhyā*, *f.* exposition, explanation, gloss, comment. *s.*

وي **व्याख्या** *vyākhyān*, *m.* explaining, expounding. *s.*

وي **व्याघात** *vyāghāt*, *m.* obstacle, impediment. *s.*

وي **व्याघाती** *vyāghātī*, obstructive, whatever resists, opposes, &c. *s.*

وي **व्याघ्र** *vyāghra*, *m.* a tiger. *vyāghra-mukhī*, *f.* a tiger's claw, a sort of perfume, a scratch of the finger nails. *s.*

وي **व्याम** *vyām*, *m.* a fathom, or the space between the tips of the fingers of either hand when the arms are extended. *s.*

وي **व्यामोह** *vyāmoh*, pain, perplexity. *s.*

وي **व्यान** *vyān*, *m.* one of the five vital airs, that which is diffused throughout the body. *s.*

وي **व्यावहारिक** *vyāvahārik*, *m.* a counsellor, a minister. *s.*

وي **व्यावहार** *vyāvahārī*, usual, customary, judicial, legal; *m.* a counsellor, a minister. *s.*

وي **व्यायाम** *vyāyām*, *m.* fatigue, labour; exercise, gymnastics. *s.*

وي **व्याभिचार** *vyābichār*, following improper courses, doing what is wrong or prohibited. *s.*

وي **व्याभिचारिणी** *vyābichārīnī*, *f.* a wanton woman, an unchaste wife. *s.*

وي **व्याभिचार** *vyābichārī*, *m.* an adulterer; one who follows what is improper; going astray. *s.*

وي **वैभव** *vaibhava*, *m.* grandeur, wealth. *s.*

وي **वेत्ता** *vetā*, so much, that much. *h.*

وي **वेत्ता** *vetā*, *m.* a sage, one who knows the nature of the soul and of God; adj. knowing, conversant with. *s.*

وي **वैत** *vaitāy*, *m.* disgust, weariness *vaitāy lena*, to be tired or disgusted with any person or thing. *d.*

وي **वैत** *vaitāyī*, wearied, disgusted. *d.*

وي **वेताल** *vetāl*, *m.* a spirit, a goblin, especially one supposed to haunt cemeteries, and believed to have the power of reanimating dead bodies. *s.*

وي **वैत** *vyut-patti*, *f.* science, learning, etymology. *s.*

وي **वैत** *vyutpatti*, learned, proficient; derived, generated, begotten. *s.*

وي **वेتر** *vetr*, *m.* a reed, a cane, a rattan. *vetra*, the name of the Betwa river in Malwa. *s.*

وي **वेتر** *vetr*, *m.* a reed, a cane, a rattan. *vetra*, the name of the Betwa river in Malwa. *s.*

وي **वेتر** *vetr*, *m.* a reed, a cane, a rattan. *vetra*, the name of the Betwa river in Malwa. *s.*

وي **वेتر** *vetr*, *m.* a reed, a cane, a rattan. *vetra*, the name of the Betwa river in Malwa. *s.*

وي **वेتر** *vetr*, *m.* a reed, a cane, a rattan. *vetra*, the name of the Betwa river in Malwa. *s.*

وي **वेتر** *vetr*, *m.* a reed, a cane, a rattan. *vetra*, the name of the Betwa river in Malwa. *s.*

وي **वेتر** *vetr*, *m.* a reed, a cane, a rattan. *vetra*, the name of the Betwa river in Malwa. *s.*

وبتن *vetan*, m. hire, wages. *vetan-ādana*, non-payment of wages. *s.*

وبتنا *vetnā*, that much, or that many. *h.*

وبتھا *vyathā*, f. pain in general (bodily or mental). *vyathā-rahit*, free from pain. *vyathā-kur*, causing pain, excruciating. *s.*

وبتیات *vyatīyat*, m. a great and portentous calamity, an evil omen or portent. *s.*

وبتیت *vyatit*, past, gone, elapsed. *s.*

وبیتی *vyatyay*, m. contrariety. *s.*

وبیکا *vīṭikā*, f. the betel plant, betel, *pān*, q. v. *s.*

وبیج *vīj*, m. seed (of plants), cause, origin in general; *semen virile* *vīj-kosh*, m. any seed vessel. *vīj-koshi*, f. a pod, a legume. *vīj-ganit*, m. (lit. enumeration of seeds) algebra, analysis. *s.*

وبیجن *vījan* or *vyajan*, m. a fan, ventilator. *s.*

وبیجی *vījī*, m. a sower, a progenitor. *s.*

وبد *ved* or *veda*, m. the *Veda* or the *Vedas* in the aggregate; the original *Veda* is believed by the Hindus to have been revealed by *Brahmā*, and to have been preserved by tradition until it was arranged in its present order by a sage, who thence obtained the surname of *Vyāsa* or *Vedavyāsa*, that is, compiler of the *Vedas*. He distributed the Indian scripture into four parts, which are severally entitled *Rig*, *Yajush*, *Sāma* and *Attharva*, and each of which bears the common denomination of *Veda*. In addition to the sacred *Vedas*, there are the *Upanada*, a division of Hindu science deduced immediately from the *Vedas*. Four works are included under this denomination, and severally entitled *Ayush*, *Gandharva*, *Dhanush*, and *Shāpatya*. The first was delivered to mankind by *Brahma*, *Indra*, *Dhanwantari*, and five other deities, and comprises the theory of disorders and medicines, with the practical methods of curing diseases; the second, or music, was invented and explained by *Bharata*; the third *Upanada* was composed by *Vishvāmitra*, on the fabrication and use of arms and implements handled in war by the tribe of *Kshatriyas*; and *Vishwakarma* revealed the fourth in various treatises on sixty-four mechanical arts, for the improvement of such as exercise them. *ved-janya*, m. the sanctity of the *Vedas*. *s.*

وبدابهیاس *vedābhyās*, m. study of the *Veda*; the repetition of the mystical syllable *om*. *s.*

وبداننت *vedānta*, m. the theological part of the *Veda*, as contained in the *Upanishads*; a system of philosophy so called. *s.*

وبدانتی *vedāntī*, m. a follower of the *Vedānta*. *s.*

وبدانٹ *vedāṅg*, m. a sacred science subordinate to and in some sense part of the *Vedas*, such as grammar, prosody, astronomy, criticism. *s.*

وبدک *vidik*, scriptural, derived from the *Veda*; a Brāhman conversant with the *Vedas*. *s.*

وبدکا *vedikā*, f. a kind of altar; a quadrangular space of ground prepared for sacrificial ceremonies, &c. *s.*

وبدکرم *veda-karma*, m. } any religious ceremony regulated according to the *Vedas*. *s.*

وبدکریا *veda-kriyā*, f. }  
وبدکھے *veda-gya*, m. a Brāhman who knows the *Veda*. *s.*

وبدماٹا *ved-mātā*, f. a sort of mystical prayer; *Gāyatri*, personified as the mother of the *Vedas*. *s.*

وبدن *vedan*, m. } pain, smart, agony. *s.*  
وبدنا *vednā*, f. }

وبدورج *vidūryaj* or *vidūrya*, m. the lapis lazuli. *s.*

وبدوکت *vedokt*, scriptural, taught or declared in the *Veda*. *s.*

وبدویاس *ved-vyās*, m. the Muni Vyāsa, the compiler of the *Vedas*. *s.*

وبدھ *vedh*, m. perforation, piercing, depth (in measurement). *s.*

وبدھت *vedhit*, pierced, perforated. *s.*

وبدھک *vedhak*, sharp, piercing, a perforator. *s.*

وبدھنا *vedhnā*, a. to pierce, perforate. *s.*

وبدھنی *vedhni*, f. a small gimlet. *s.*

وبدھی *vedhī*, piercing, perforating. *s.*

وبدی *vedi*, f. a kind of altar; m. a pundit, a learned Brāhman, a teacher. *s.*

وبدیشک *videshik*, foreign, strange; m. a stranger, a foreigner. *s.*

وبدیخ *vidya*, m. a doctor, a physician. *vidya-nath*, the head physician in India's court. *s.*

وبیر *vir*, m. a hero, a warrior, a champion; adj. heroic, mighty. *vir-bhadr*, m. a distinguished warrior. *s.*

وبیر *vir*, m. enmity, hostility. *vir* (v. *h.*) the egg-plant. *s.*

وبیراگ *vairāg*, m. absence or suppression of worldly passions and affections. *s.*

وبیراگی *vairāgi*, m. an ascetic, a devotee. *s.*

وبیراگیہ *vairāgya*, m. absence of worldly desires; total subjection of the passions. *s.*

وبیران *vairān* or *vīrān*, desolated, laid waste, depopulated, ruined; a village under the headman of another village. *vairān-kṣepā*, deserted site of a village. *p. h.* [olated place. *p.*

وبیرانہ *vīrāna*, m. a solitude, a deserted or

وبیرانی *vairāni* or *vīrāni*, f. desolation, depopulation, destruction; a desert country. *p.*

وبیرتا *vīratā*, f. (also *vīratva*, m.) heroism, valour. *vairitā*, f. enmity, hatred. *s.*

وبیرتھ *vairth*, useless, vain; unmeaning. *s.*



ویرتھتا व्यर्थता *vyarthatā*, f. inutility, non-sensar, want of meaning. *s.* [(v. *virya*). *s.*]

ویرج वीर्य *virj* or *virjya*, m. strength, vigour

ویری वैरिणी *vairinī*, f. } an enemy, a foe; adj.

ویری वैری *vairī*, m. } ho-tile, inimical, rancorous. *s.*

ویری वीर्य *virya*, m. strength, vigour, power, heroism, valour; semen virile; seed (of plants). *virya-vaṇ* or *-vishīṣṭ*, strong, vigorous, courageous. *virya-virahit* or *-hīn*, devoid of power, cowardly, seedless, impotent. *virya-hāni*, f. loss of vigour or courage, impotence. *s.* [Hindūs. *s.*]

ویس वैस *vais* (v. *vaishya*), the third class of

ویس वयस *vayas*, m. age, time of life. *s.*

ویسا वैसा *vaisā*, like that, in that manner, *s.*, that much. *vaisā kū vaisā*, such as before. *vaisā hī*, in that same way, even like that, such as that. *h.*

ویساख वैसाख *vaisākh* (v. *baisākh*), the name of a month. *s.* [month *vaisākh*. *s.*]

ویساखी वैसाखी *vaisākhī*, relating to the  
ویसाही वैसाही *vaisā-hī*, in that very manner, just such as that, even so. *h.*

ویست व्यस्त *vyast*, confounded, bewildered spread, pervaded, penetrated. *s.* [reuce. *s.*]

ویستتا व्यस्तता *vyastatā*, f. agitation, inhe-

ویسر वसर *vesar*, m. (also *reshar*), a mule. *s.*

ویस्क वयस्क *vayash*, relating to age, aged. *s.*

ویसन व्यसन *vyasan*, m. vice, profligacy. *s.*

ویसेन वैसे *vaisen* or *vaisen*, freely, without cost. *s.*

ویسیध वयस्य *vyasya*, relating to age, aged; m. a contemporary, an associate. *s.*

ویسیध वयस्य *vaisyā* (v. *vaishya*). *s.*

ویश वेश *vesh* or *vesh*, m. ornament, dress, decoration. *s.*

ویशाख वैशाख *vaiśākh*, m. the first month of the Hindū calendar (April-May). *s.*

ویशाखी वैशाखी *vaiśākhī*, the day of the full moon in the month of *vaiśākh*. *s.*

ویشتت वेश्ति *veshīt*, surrounded, encom-passed, wrapped up. *s.* [passing. *s.*]

ویشتن वेश्ति *veshṭan*, m. surrounding, encem-

ویشدان वेश्दान *veshḍān*, m. the sunflower. *s.*

ویशहاری वेशधारी *vesh-dhārī*, m. a hypocrite, a false devotee. *s.*

ویشر वेशर *veshar*, m. (also *vesar*) a mule. *s.*

ویشید वैशम्य *vaiśamyā*, m. inequality, un-evenness; solitariness, singleness. *s.*

ویشु वैश्व *vaishnav*, m. a follower of *Vishnu*; adj. of or relating to *Vishnu*. *s.*

ویشु वैश्व *vaishnavī*, f. name of a flower (*Clitoria ternatea*); sacred basil (*Oryzimum sanctum*). *s.*

ویشی वैश्य *vaishya*, m. a Hindū of the third class, generally employed in trade and agriculture. *vaishya-krya*, f. the occupation, &c. of a *Vaishya*, com-merce, agriculture. *s.*

ویشینی वैश्यनी *vaishyanī*, f. a woman of the *Vaishya* caste. *s.*

ویشیا वैश्या *veshyā*, f. a harlot, a whore; a plant (*Cissampelos hexandra*). *s.*

ویکال वैकाल *vaiśāl*, m. evening, afternoon. *s.*

ویکانت वैकान्त *vaiśānt*, m. a kind of gem said to resemble a diamond. *s.*

ویکت व्यक्त *vyakt*, wise, learned, evident, clear, explicit; *vyakti*, f. individuality, appearance, person; manifestation; case, infection. *s.*

ویکت वेक्ट *vekt*, m. a sort of a fish (per-haps the common *Bleek*). *s.* [sion. *s.*]

ویکلید वैकुल्य *vaiśalya*, m. perplexity, confu-

ویکتھ वैकुण्ठ *vaiśaṇṭh*, m. name of *Vishnu*; also the paradise of *Vishnu* (v. *baikunṭh*). *s.*

ویٹ वेग *veg*, m. speed, velocity; adj. or adv. quick, quickly. *s.*

ویٹا वेगिता *vegītā*, f. speed, quickness, rapi-dity. *s.* [tracted. *s.*]

ویتر व्यग्र *vyagr*, bewildered, perplexed, dis-

ویکرا व्यपता *vyagratā*, f. perplexity, anxiety. *s.*

ویکوان वेगवान *vegrān*, } swift, fleet, rapid;

ویکی वेगी *vegi*, } quickly, rapidly, speedily. *s.*

ویل विल *vail*, m. reprisal, revenge, retaliation. *vail-kash*, v. vindictive. *vail-kashī*, f. retaliating. *s.*

ویلا वला *velā*, f. time, tide (v. *belā*). *s.*

ویलکشن विलक्षण *vaiśākshan*, m. indifference, contrariety. *s.*

وین वण *venu*, m. a flute, a pipe. *venu-rād*, a flute player. *s.*

وینا वीणा *vinā*, f. the Indian lute, a kind of guitar, usually having seven strings, and a large gourd at each end of the finger-board. *s.*

وینا वीना *vinā*, m. a bundle of thread, a skein. *h.* [symbol. *s.*]

ویچک व्यञ्जक *ryanjak*, m. a sign, mark,

ویچن व्यञ्जन *ryanjan*, m. sauce, condiment; a consonant. *s.*

ویچنا वैचन *vainchnā* or *vainchnā*, } a. to

ویچھنا वैचहना *vaiśchnā*, } skin. *h.*

ویچک वैचिक *vainik*, m. lutist, a player on the *vinā*. *s.* [digit or *angul*. *s.*]

ویچکل व्यङ्गुल *vyangul*, m. the sixtieth part of

وین *renī*, f. unornamented and braided hair; confluence of rivers. *s.*

ویر *ryava* or *ryar* (for *ri ara*), a compound particle denoting separation, division, &c., as *vyavachhed*, m. dividing, separating. *s.*

ویردھان *ryaradhān*, m. intervening, intervention, intermediate space. *s.*

ویردھایک *ryaradhāyak*, adj. intervening, intermediate. *s.*

ویرسایہ *ryarasāya*, m. effort, exertion; industry, perseverance; plan, trick. *s.*

ویرسائی *ryarasāyī*, active, energetic, engaged in business. *s.*

ویرستھا *ryarasthā*, f. separating; a decree; an engagement, a contract. *ryarasthā-patra*, a written extract from the codes of law, given as a decision by the Hindū law officers. *s.*

ویرستھاپک *ryarasthāpak*, m. one who decrees or decides (in law). *s.*

ویرستھت *ryarasthit*, decreed, divided. *s.* [tion. *s.*

ویرکلن *ryara-kalan*, m. subtraction.

ویریوگ *riyog*, m. absence, separation. *s.*

ویریوگی *riyogī*, separated, absent; m. the ruddy goose. *s.*

ویرجھ *ryajh*, m. military array, the arrangement of troops in various positions. *s.*

ویرجھار *ryarajhār*, m. usage, custom; business; practice of the courts, judicial procedure, law suit. *s.*

ویرجھاریک *ryarajhārik*, } customary,

ویرجھاری *ryarajhārī*, } usual; litigant, being party to a suit; following one's ordinary pursuits. *s.*

ویرجھاریہ *ryarajhārya*, to be observed or practised, customary, usual. *s.*

ویرجھت *ryarajhit*, placed near, intervening; concealed. *s.*

ویر *raih*, interj. well! bravo! *h.*

ویری *ryay* or *ryaya*, m. expenditure, expending; destruction, disappearance; the twentieth year of the Hindū cycle. *s.*

3

3 *hā*, called *hāi haurvaz*, and *hāi madowara*, the twenty-seventh letter of the Arabic alphabet, the thirty-first of the Persian, and thirty-fourth Hindūstānī; in reckoning by *ahūd*, it counts five, in almanacks, it denotes Thursday and the sign *Virgo*, also the planet *Venus* and the moon. [ungari.

3 *hā*, the corresponding letter in the Deva-

3 *hi* *hi*, (in Braj) a termination denoting the dative or accusative case; to, for; it is sometimes a contraction of the particle *hi*, q. v. denoting *very*, indeed, &c. *h.*

ہا *hā*, an interjection of weariness, sorrow, pleasure, reproach, &c. *s.*

ہابل *hābil*, } Abel, the son of Adam, and  
ہابیل *hābil*, } brother of Cain. *a.*

ہاپر *hāpar*, f. a seed-bed (or rather nursery) for sugar-cane. *h.*

ہاپنہ *hāpnā* (for *hāpnā*, q. v.), to pant, &c. *a.*

ہات *hāt* (for *hāth*, q. v.), m. the hand;

*hāt sūh jānā*, to be without choice, or helpless. *hāt katnā*, to express regret, to grieve. *hāt mūh lūqat mū dhar chatnā*, to squander, to lavish. *hāt mūh kā*, means, capital, stock. *s. d.*

ہاتف *hātif*, crying, exclaiming; m. an angel; an encomiast; a voice from heaven, or from an invisible speaker. *a.*

ہاتھ *hāth*, m. the hand; a cubit; pos-

session, power. *hāth ānā*, to come into one's possession or power, to be obtained. *hāth uphānā*, to leave off, to refrain from, to desist; to salute by raising the hand to the head; both these meanings are alluded to in the following example: *hāth utthē jōur aur jōfā se tū; gītā gōyā salām hai tōrā*, restrain thy hands from violence and injustice; this is thy salutation; to beat; to give alms. *hāth of lenā*, to receive with both hands open and stretched out together. *hāth-bāndhna*, to join hands in a supplicating posture. *hāth barhna*, to endeavour to get any thing; to gain possession of the property of others. *hāth band homā*, to be much engaged in business, to have no leisure; to be poor or indigent. *hāth bhavnā*, to have the hands wearied or fatigued. *hāth bathnā*, to acquire perfection in any art by practice. *hāth parā phūd jāne*, to be distressed or confounded. *hāre gul se vāh si rat dekhī makhūl; kī mērā hāth pūnāvān sab gaye phūd*, from the sight of that countenance, more beautiful than any rose, all my senses were confounded (lit. my hands and feet were swelled). *hāth pūnā phasānā*, to extend one's business or schemes. *hāth-pūnā* or *-par mānā*, to strive, to endeavour, to strain, toil, to struggle; to be agitated; to sprawl. *hāth patthar talē dabnā*, to be helpless. *hāth par dhārā rāhnā se chiz kā*, to be in readiness (spoken of things). *hāth parnā*, to come into one's possession. *hāth pasārnā*, to ask, to beg. *hāth pakre lejnā*, to hand a person. *hāth phūd*, m. name of a plant (*Pothos*). *hāth phernā*, to stroke, to caress, to coax. *hāth phenkū*, to fence. *hāth jōrnā*, to supplicate, to entreat earnestly. *hāth jāyānā*, to give, to bestow. *hāth jhūtā honā*, to have the hands defiled; to lose the power of the hands. *hāth chātnā*, to relish any food exceedingly, to lick one's lips. *hāth-chālākī*, f. expertness. *hāth dhnā*, to be disappointed, to be hopeless. *hāth denā*, to concern one's self in or about; to make a bargain by taking hold of the hands of the other party under a cloth (a practice chiefly used in settling the price of horses and jewels). *hāth dānā*, to interfere in; to encroach. *hāth rokū*, to prevent. *hāth-samēpnā*, to refrain from giving, &c. *hāth sūf karnā*, to learn, practice, or exercise any art; to slay; to discharge from office. *hāth kāmū par rakhnā*, to be astonished; to deny vehemently. *hāth-karnā*, to subdue, to have possession. *hāth kamār par rakhnā*, to be very feeble. *hāth khōrnchnā*, to refrain, to desist, to abstain. *hāth lagānā*, to reprove, to punish, to torment, to be employed in any business. *hāth loznā*, to be got, obtained, acquired. *hāth mārnā*, to promise; to acquire, to plunder; to wound with a sword. *hāth milānā*, to

- claim equality ; to prepare to wrestle. *hāth mānā*, to regret, to repent, to lament. *hāth nūn rakūā*, to possess, to hold in subjection. *hāthūn hāth*, out of hand, over hand, quick, expeditious. *hāthūn hāth kīnā*, to carry away quickly. *hāthī hāth kīnā*, to act in concord, to pull together. *s.* [power. *s.*
- هاتھا *hāthā*, m. the hand, possession,
- هاتھا باہمی *hāthā bāhmi*, f. mutual
- هاتھا پاؤں *hāthā pā*, f. beating, fistcuffs. *hāthā-pā, i-k.*, to box or beat mutually. *s.*
- هاتھا پھل *hāthā-phāh*, f. name of a game. *s.*
- هاتھا جڑی *hāthā-jarī*, f. name of a plant (*Lycopodium imbricatum*). *s.*
- هاتھی *hāthī*, a letter or note written by the sender's own hand. *h.*
- هاتھی *hāthī*, m. an elephant ; the thirteenth lunar mansion. *hāthī-khān*, an elephant stable. *hāthī-hangām*, remission (of rent, &c.) for losses arising from depredations by wild elephants. *fāth dān*, m. ivory. *hāthī-mān*, an elephant-driver ; the thirteenth mansion of the moon. *hāthī pānū*, elephantiasis, Barbaodes leg. *hāthī sūnd kī pānī*, a water-pout at sea. *s.*
- هاتھی چک *hāthī-chak*, name of a kind of grass, artichoke. *s.*
- هاتی *hāthī* (for هاتھی *hāthī*), an elephant. *d.*
- هاتی ہاتھ *hāthī-hāth* (for *hāthī-hāth*, q. v.), acting in concord. *d.*
- هات *hāt*, } m. f. a market, a shop ; a
- هاتھ *hāth*, } fair, or moveable market. *s.*
- هاتو *hātū*, m. a market-man. *s.*
- هاجی *hājī*, m. a satirical poet. *a.*
- هادی *hādī*, m. a director, leader, guide. *a.*
- ہار *har*, (in comp. means), the performer of any act, corresponding to the English terminations *er* or *ing* ; thus, *bahār āyī māchkhān-hār āyī* ; *awār āyī*, *nā chakhān har āyī*, the spring is arrived but no one is come to behold it ; the pomegranates are ready, but there is no one to taste them. *h.*
- ہار *hār*, m. a necklace, a wreath, a chaplet, a flock (of cattle) ; pasturage ; the cultivated space immediately round a village ; a village common ; (m. with a) a divisor, the denominator of a fraction ; f. loss, forfeiture, discomfiture, being overcome. *hār manā* or *nān lenā*, to give up a dispute, to acknowledge all lost. *hār-jit*, gambling, hazard. *hār-jit-k.*, to gamble. *p. s.*
- ہارا *harā*, (in comp.) the performer of any act, or dealer in any article. It is often represented in English by the word *man*, as *takar-harā*, a woodman, a woodcutter, a dealer in wood. *h.*
- ہارا *harā*, m. a necklace, wreath, chaplet. *s.*
- ہارج *hārj*, m. *Beleric myrobalan*. *s.*
- ہارچہ *hār-jit*, m. gambling, hazard. *s.*
- ہارڈ *hārd*, m. affection, kindness. *s.*

- ہارسنگار *hārsingār*, m. the weeping nictanthus. *s.*
- ہارک *hārak*, m. a plunderer, a thief, a cheat, a rogue, a gambler ; a tree (*Trophis aspera*) ; (m. with a) divisor. *s.* [pigeon. *s.*
- ہارل *hāral*, m. (v. *hārigal*) ; a kind of
- ہارنا *harnā*, n. to be overcome, to lose (in play). *hān-dēnā*, a to squander, to gamble away. *s.*
- ہارو *hāru*, m. a loser (in play). *s.*
- ہاروت *hārūt*, the name of an angel, who, together with another named *Mārūt*, having severely censured mankind before the throne of God, was sent down to earth to judge of the temptations to which man was subject. They could not withstand them ; they were seduced by the planet Venus in form of a woman, for which they were suspended by the feet, in a well in Babylon, where they are to remain in great torment until the day of judgment (v. *kur'ān*, chap. 2) *a.*
- ہارون *hārūn*, m. (for *harūn*) wicked, refractory, roguish. *a.*
- ہارون *hārūn*, Aaron, the brother of Moses. *hārūn ar-rashid*, the fifth *khālifā* of the house of 'Abbās, and twenty-sixth from Muhammad. *herb.*
- ہاریل *hārigal*, m. a name of a pigeon (*Columba harrigala*, *Buch*) ; adj. of a green colour. *s.*
- ہاریہ *hārya*, m. *Beleric myrobalan* ; (participle) to be snatched away. *s.*
- ہارڑ *hār*, m. a bone. *hār-jorā*, m. name of a plant (*Cissus quadrangularis*), *hār lenā*, to examine the correctness of a pair of scales, or of weights and measures. *h.*
- ہارڑا *hārā*, a tribe of *rāj-pūts* so called. *h.*
- ہاس *hās*, f. laughing, laughter. *hās-har*, causing laughter, ridiculous. *s.*
- ہاستن *hāstin*, elephantine. *hāstin-pur* (also *hastinapur*), ancient Delhi. *s.*
- ہاسکا *hāsikā*, f. laughter, mirth. *s.*
- ہاسی *hāsī*, laughing, smiling. *s.*
- ہاسیہ *hāsyā*, laughable ; m. laughter. *s.*
- ہاضم *hāzim*, loose, languid, relaxed ; soft, gentle ; digestive. *a.*
- ہاضمہ *hāzīmā*, (f. of *hāzim*) digestive. *hāzīmātī hāzīmā*, the digestive powers. *a.*
- ہال *hal*, m. a plough ; adj. quick. *hālī*, f. a helm, a rudder. *s. h.*
- ہالا *hālā*, f. wine, vinous or spirituous liquor. *h.* [earthquake. *s.*
- ہالاڈولا *hālā-dolā*, m. shaking ; an
- ہالاہل *hālāhal*, m. a sort of strong poison. *hālāhal-dhāt*, m. a small black and highly venomous snake. *s.* [liquor. *s.*
- ہالاہلی *hālāhalī*, f. wine, spirituous
- ہالک *hālkh*, in a dying state ; destructive, deadly. *a.*

هالگرا *hālgarā*, land that retains moisture. *h.* [*dium sativum*]. *h.*

هالم *hālim*, m. cress, cresses (*Lepi-*

هالنا *hālūā*, n. to shake, to be agitated. *h.* [moon. *p*

هاله *hālā*, m. a halo or circle round the

هالي *hālī*, m. an agricultural labourer, a man employed for the duties of ploughing. *s.*

هامن *hāman*, name of Abraham's brother; name of Pharaoh's *wazir*. *a.*

هامن *hāmūn*, } m. a desert, a plain, a level

هامون *hāmūn*, } ground. *hāmūn-naward*, a traveller or wanderer of the desert. *p.*

هامي بهرن *hāmī-bharnā* (corruptly for *hāmī*, &c., q v.), to consent, &c. *a. h.*

هان *hān* or هاني *hānī*, f. loss, deficiency, injury, slaughter. *s.*

هان *hā*, interj. make haste! know! have a care! let it not be! far from it! *p.*

هان *hā*, yes, verily, truly. *hān hahnā*, to agree; contr. (of *yahān*) here, hither, &c. *h.*

هانپنا *hānpnā*, } n. to pant, to be out

هانپنا *hānpnā*, } of breath. *h.*

هاندا *hāndā*, m. a cooking-pot, whether of clay or metal. *h.* [ble. *h.*

هاندا *hāndā*, n. to wander, to ram-

هاندي *hāndī*, f. a pot, a small caul-

هاندي *hāndī*, } drom. *s.*

هانس *hāns*, m. a duck, a goose, a swan. *s.*

هانس *hāns*, m. the neck; the collar-bone: in old English and modern Scotch, "the hals or haues," *s.* [eule. *s.*

هانسي *hānsī*, f. laughing, joking, ridi-

هانك *hānk*, f. cry, bawling, calling to (loud); driving. *hānk-pukār*, f. uproar, outcry. *hānk mānā*, to bawl after, to call to. *h.*

هانك *hānk*, m. driving. *h.*

هانكنا *hānkna*, n. to drive; to bawl to. *h.*

هانكي *hānkī*, f. a vessel on which they make *suea*, or vermicelli; a sieve. *h.*

هانگر *hāngar*, m. a shark. *h.*

هانبي *hān-bī*, } yes, yea, indeed, ve-

هانبي *hān-bī*, } rily. *h.*

هاني *hānī*, occasioning loss. *s.*

هار *hār*, m. coquetry, blandishment, dalliance, airs. *hār-bhāw*, m. charm, attraction, welcome, hospitality. *s.*

هاون *hāwan*, m. a mortar. *hāwan-kob*, m. one who pounds in a mortar *p.*

هاها *hāhā*, m. flattery; importunity, earnest request, supplication. *hāhā khānā*, to flatter, to wheedle, to entreat. *h.*

هاها *hāhā*, m. laughing, ha ha! *hāhā-hīhī*, f. laughing. *hāhā-hīhī-k.*, to laugh. *hāhā jigī jigī*, an expression of approbation, also of earnest request. *h.*

هاها *hāhā*, interj. alas! ah! *s.*

هاهاكار *hāhā-kār*, m. consternation; lamentation; the noise of battle. *s.*

هاي *hāe* or هايهاي *hāe-hāe*, interj. alas! alas! f. a sigh. *hāe mānā*, to sigh. *s.*

هائل *hāil*, terrible, horrible, awful. *a.*

هائلالت *hāilāt*, pl. things terrible, &c. *a.*

هاين *hāyan*, m. year; a sort of rice. *s.*

هايه *hāya* (same as *hāe*), alas! *d.*

هايا *hāyā*, the whooping-cough. *h.*

هيا *hāyā*, ill-shaped, clumsy. *h.*

هبط *habṭ*, decrease (of price or bulk, &c.), falling. *a.*

هيل *habal*, name of an ancient idol at Mecca, worshipped by the Arabs before the time of *Muḥammad*. *a.* [person. *a.*

هينتي *habannak*, m. a dwarf; a weak, silly

هوب *habūb*, a furious wind. *a.*

هبوط *hubūt*, decreasing, &c. (*v. habṭ*). *a.*

هيبه *hibā*, m. a gift. *hibā-nāma*, a deed of gift. *hibā dār*, the receiver of a gift. *a.*

هپ *hap*, m. act of suddenly snatching with the mouth and swallowing. *hap jhap*, quick. *hap-jhap khānā*, to eat quickly and voraciously. *h.*

هپه *hap*, m. act of suddenly snatching with the mouth and swallowing. *hap jhap*, quick. *hap-jhap khānā*, to eat quickly and voraciously. *h.*

هپه *hap*, m. act of suddenly snatching with the mouth and swallowing. *hap jhap*, quick. *hap-jhap khānā*, to eat quickly and voraciously. *h.*

هت *hat*, interj. begone! fie! m. multi-

هت *hit*, m. love, friendship, affection, benevolence, benefit; adj. suitable, proper, fit friendly, benevolent. *s.*

هت *hut*, offered with fire; m. oblation. *s.*

هت *hat*, the hand (*v. hath* and its compounds). *d.*

هتک *hath*, m. levity, affront, disrespect.

*hath denā*, to insult or affront a person by joking with him in an irritating manner, such as in England is vulgarly termed "chaffing." *a.*

هتکار *hit-kār*, } m. a friend; adj.

هتکاری *hit-kārī*, } kind, benevolent;

هتکار *hit-kār*, } benefactor. *s.*

هتکاری *hit-kārī*, f. friendship, benevolence. *s.*

هتن *hatan*, m. act of slaying. *s.*

هتنا *hatnā*, a. to kill, to slaughter. *s.*

हृ हित hitā, m. a friend, a benefactor. s.

हृ हृतो huto or हृतो hutau, (Braj) was. h.

हृ हितवान hitvān, friendly, beneficent. s.

हृ हृतोपदेश hitopadesh, m. friendly or salutary advice. s.

हृ हृतो hitotī, f. } a hammer, an anvil, a  
हृ हृतो hatorā, m. } sledge hammer. d.  
हृ हृतो hitotī, f. }

हृ हथ hath, m. (contr. of hāth, q. v.) hand, &c. hathā-hāthā, f. a set-to at fist-cuffs. hath-batī, f. strength of hand, force; dishonesty. hath-phū, m. a kind of firework. hath-pher, m. sleight of hand, especially a trick played by fraudulent dealers, who by sleight of hand substitute bad money for good when they receive it, and insist upon returning it to the payer.—N.B. The trick is most neatly done by a Frenchwoman who sells tobacco, &c. in this neighbourhood; borrowing. hath pher-tenā, to borrow. hath-gholā, m. a hand-barrow. hath-chapā, m. snack, share. hath-chūt, a beater. hath-kutī, f. name of a cut with the sword which is intended to take off or disable the adversary's hand. hath-kar, f. a handcuff, fetter, manacle. hath-lewā, m. a ceremony in marriage among the Hindus (the hands of the bride and bridegroom are joined palm to palm with some flour put between them, and tied with a red thread) hath-nāl, f. a small cannon carried on elephants, &c. s.

हृ हथा hatthā, m. a handle; a shovel, a baker's peel; a sleeve. s.

हृ हथरस hathras, m. amorous dalliance, toying; self-pollution, onanism. s.

हृ हथरी hatharī, f. a handle, a winch (of a spinning-wheel). s.

हृ हथकड़ा hath-karā, m. manacle, handcuff. h. [custom, knack. s.]

हृ हथकण्ठा hath-khaṇṭhā, m. habit, custom.

हृ हथल hathal, a handle of brass, &c. h.

हृ हथनी hathnī, f. a she-elephant. s.

हृ हथौटी hathautī, f. dexterity, art, skill. s. [hammer. s.]

हृ हथौड़ा hathaurā or hathorā, m. a sledge-hammer.

हृ हथौड़ी hathaurī, f. a small hammer, h.

हृ हथी hathī, f. a brush for rubbing down horses with, or rather a hair glove; a rubber. h.

हृ हथिया hathiyā, m. the thirteenth mansion of the moon, Corvus; the breaking up of the rains. hathiyā ki rāh, the milky way. s.

हृ हथियार hathiyār, m. f. a tool, arms, implements, apparatus. hathiyār-band, armed. hathiyār bāndhā, n. to arm. s. [hands on. s.]

हृ हथियाना hathiyānā, a. to seize, to lay hands on.

हृ हथ्याई hathyāī, f. murder, slaughter. s.

हृ हथेला hathelā, m. a thief, robber. s.

हृ हथेली hathelī, f. the palm of the hand, or an impression of it. hathilī, the handle of a plough. s.

हृ हत्या hatyā, f. murder, slaughter. s.

हृ हत्यार hatyār, m. } a murderer, an assassin,  
हृ हत्यारी hatyārī, f. } sassin, a wretch,  
a villain; adj. inhuman, bloodthirsty. s.

हृ हत्याई hatyāī, f. murder. s.

हृ हथिषी hitaishī, seeking another's welfare. s.

हृ हट hat, f. insisting upon, obstinacy, perverseness. hat-k, to insist upon; (in Dakh.) to be cross (as a child). s.

हृ हट्ट hatṭ, m. a market, a fair. h.

हृ हट्टा hattā, a large wooden shovel or ladle for watering the fields from aqueducts. h.

हृ हटाकटा haṭā-haṭā or haṭāi-haṭṭā, stout and active. h. [wards, to back. h.]

हृ हटाना haṭānā, a. to repel, to drive back.

हृ हटताल hattal, f. shutting up all the shops in a market (on account of oppression, &c.) s.

हृ हठाṭ haṭāṭ, a, retreating, falling back. d.

हृ हटकाना haṭkānā, a. to stop. h.

हृ हटकाहटकी haṭkā-haṭkā, f. driving back; struggling. h.

हृ हटकना haṭaknā, n. to be repulsed, to be driven back, to move, to stop. h.

हृ हटना haṭnā, n. to go back, to be driven back, to retire, to move, to shrink, to be defeated. h.

हृ हटवा haṭvā, m. a person employed in a market to measure rice, grain, &c. s.

हृ हटवाई haṭvāī, f. the office of a haṭvā, q. v. s.

हृ हथ hath, m. violence, oppression, rapine; f. teasing; allegation; obstinacy, perverseness. hath-dharma, perverseness, obstinacy. hath-k, or hath kī hīk paṭ h., to resist or disobey obstinately, to be perverse or peevish. s. [ately. s.]

हृ हथत hathāt, by chance; immediately.

हृ हथर hatthar, m. hurry, impatience. h.

हृ हथरना hatharnā, n. to hurry, to be impatient. h. [or peevish. s.]

हृ हथनā haṭhnā, n. to be peevish, perverse, s.

हृ हथी hathī, peevish, obstinate, perverse. s.

हृ हथीला hathilā, teasing (child), peevish, perverse, peevish. hathilā, a class of reputed saints, one of whom is buried at Bareilly. s.

हृ हट्टी haṭṭī, f. a petty market or fair (in Dakh.); a flock, a herd; a sheepfold, place where sheep or cattle are confined at night, a pound for cattle. d.

هتيا *haṭiyā*, f. market (v. *hāt*). *s.*

هجر *hajr*, m. } m. separation, disjunction, de-  
هجران *hajrān*, } sion of country or friends. *a.*

هجرة *hajdah* (for *hazdah*), eighteen. *haj-*  
*dahum*, the eighteenth. *p.*

هجرة *hijrat*, f. } separation, departure from

هجرة *hijra*, m. } one's country and friends;  
flight; the flight of *Muhammad* from Mecca to  
Madina (whence the *Muhammadan* era commences),  
which happened on the 12th of July, A.D. 622. *haj-*  
*rat*, one year (*God.*). *a.*

هجري *hijrī*, of or belonging to the *hijrat*, q.v. *a.*

هجزا *hijzā*, m. an hermaphrodite, a  
eunuch. *h.*

هجم *hajim*, m. driving in; repulsing; attack-  
ing suddenly; extirpation. *a.*

هجو *hajo* or *hajw*, f. satire, a lampoon, a  
pasquinade. *hajo malik*, f. apparent praise but real  
satire, irony. *a.*

هجوم *hujūn*, m. a crowd, an assault, attack,  
impetuosity. *hujūn-k*, to rush upon. *a.*

هجي *hajī* (also *hije*), m. spelling. *a.*

هجرمچار *harhar-machar*, m. dispute,  
envil, excuse. *h.*

هچکا *hachkā*, m. a jolt, shock. *h.*

هچکارا *hichkarā*, useless, bad. *p.*

هچکانا *hichkānā*, a. to jolt. *h.*

هچکيانا *hichchikānā*, n. to doubt,  
to hesitate, to be in suspense, to falter. *h.*

هچکي *hichkichi*, f. hesitation. *hich-*  
*kichī bāndhū*, to gnash the teeth. *h.*

هچکنا *hichakna*, n. to draw back  
from, to decline, to shrink, to waver. *h.*

هچکولا *hachhokla*, m. a jolt (of a car-  
riage, &c.). *h.*

هچکي *hichkī*, f. the hicough; sobbing.  
*hichkiyān lenā*, to sob bitterly. *h.*

هد *hadd*, m. breaking, demolishing, ruining.  
*hidd*, liberal, a generous man. *a.*

هدا تدي کرنا *huddā-tuddī kar-nā*,  
a. to threaten mutually. *h.*

هدايا *hudāyā* (pl. هديات, q.v.), presents, &c. *a.*

هدایت *hidāyat*, f. a guide or direction in  
the road to salvation. *a.*

هدف *hadaf*, m. a mark, a butt (for archers,  
&c.). *hadaf mānā*, to strike the mark, to hit the nail  
on the head. *a.*

هدل *hudal*, a quagmire, a slough. *d.*

هدم *hadm*, m. ruin, destruction. *hadim*, a  
destroyer. *a.*

هدد *huda*, a statement of estates to be sold  
by auction (*Wilson's Gloss.*).

هدد *hudhud*, m. name of a bird (*hoopoe*). *a.*

هدلي *hudā*, m. pointing out the right way.  
*hadi*, f. cattle carried to Mecca to be sacrificed; given  
as an offering; a bride; a captive. *a.*

هديارو *hadyārū*, a ring on the thumb. *h.*

هديانا *hadiyānā*, n. to hesitate, to be  
alarmed, or apprehensive, to shrink. *h.*

هدياها *hadiyāhā*, sheepish, shame-  
faced, timid, bashful, scrupulous. *h.*

هدياهد *hadiyāhat*, f. scrupulous-  
ness, sheepishness, shyness. *h.*

هده *hade*, m. a present (particularly to  
superiors); the price of a *kwān*. *a.*

هد *had* (v. *har*), a bone. *had-phūtnā*, to make  
progress. *had-jor* (v. *har-jorā*) name of a plant. *d.*

هدا *haddā*, m. a wasp; a bone; spavin.  
*haddē muthre nikālū*, (lit.) to break out in spavins and  
venomous swellings; (met.) to adopt an evil con-  
duct. *s.h.* [noted. *d.*

هد پھوتنا *had phūtnā*, to advance, to be pro-

هدي *haddī*, f. a bone; the hard part in  
the centre of a carrot or other similar root. *s.*

هدولا *haddilā*, bony, full of bones. *s.*

هدا *hāda* (for هانا), this. *a.*

هذر *hazar*, m. nonsense, frivolous talk. *a.*

هزيان *hazyān*, m. raving, vain useless words. *a.*

هر *har*, every, any. *har ān*, constantly; when-  
ever *har ek*, each, every one. *har bāb*, every chap-  
ter, all sciences, every circumstance. *har-bābī*, master  
of knowledge of every kind. *har bār*, every time.  
*har-jāt*, a vagabond, a stroller. *har hāl*, howsoever.  
*har dū ān*, beloved by every one, popular. *har dam*,  
every moment. *har dam bhigāl*, whimsical, capricious;  
*har āga chamcha*, a sponge, one who hangs on others  
for a maintenance. *har zamān*, every time. *har sol*,  
every year, annually. *har gah*, whenever; wherever.  
*har wakt*, at all times, frequently, continually. *har*  
*qak*, every one. *p.*

هر *har*, m. a rogue, a wag; (for *hal*), a  
plough; a divisor, division. *har-bhog*, m. anarchy,  
confusion, uproar. *har-bhām lā rāj* (also *har-bang kā*  
*rāj*), a country or place in which injustice prevails (v.  
*Roebuck's Orient. Prov.* part II p. 187). *s.*

هر *har* or *hara*, a name of *Mahādeva*. *s.*

هر *hari*, m. a name of *Vishnu*. *hari-bha-*  
*jan*, m. adoration of *Vishnu*. *hari bhakt*, a *Vaishnav*,  
or worshipper of *Vishnu*. *hari pati*, f. a *ghāt*, or land-  
ing-place dedicated to *Vishnu*. *s.*

هر *harr*, m. a male cat. *a.*

هر *hurrā*, m. dispersion (of an army, an  
assembly, &c.). general jail delivery. *harrā*, a shout  
a voice, a shout. *h.*

هرا *harā*, m. name of an astringent nut,  
myrobalan (*Terminalia citrina*). *s.*

هرا *harā*, green, fresh, verdant. *s.*

हारा *harāṭar*, a place where the ploughs are working for the day. *h.*

हारी *harāṭī*, belonging to a plough. *h.*

हाराज *harrāj* or *karāj*, running fast (a horse); in a public sale by outcry, an auction. *harrāj-k*, to sell by auction. *a.*

हार *hirār*, raw, rare, fresh. *h.*

ह्रास *hīrās*, m. fear, terror, dread. *p.*

ह्रासून *hīrāsūn*, frightened, frightening. *p.*

ह्रासिदन *hīrāsīdan*, to fear; to frighten. *p.*

हरान *harānā*, a to win, to overcome, to beat (at cards), to weary, to tire. *hīrānā*, a. to lose; to mislay. *h.*

हरान्हे *har-ān-hi*, who or whatsoever. *p.*

हारो *harā*, a, defeat (at cards, &c.). *d.*

हाराल *harāval* or *hīrāval*, m. the advanced guard of an army. *t.*

हराई *harāī* (for *halāī*), f. ploughing; the portion of land included within one circuit of a plough. *h.* [verdure. *s.*

हराई *harāī*, f. greenness, freshness,

हराईना *har-āīnā* or *har-āīnā*, necessarily, undoubtedly, at all events. *p.*

हरबरा *harbarā*, m. the chick-pea. *h.*

हरबोग *har-bog*, same as *har-bhong*, q. v. [of *Vishnu*. *s.*

हरभजन *harībhajan*, m. adoration

हरिभक्त *harībhakt*, m. a worshipper of *Vishnu*. *s.*

हरभोग *har-bhog*, } m. the name of

हरभूम *har-bhūm*, } a very foolish

हरभोग *har-bhog*, } *rajā*, or king

moodle, said to have flourished once upon a time at Jhoonsee (also called *har-bhūm-pia*; near Allahabad; he is proverbial for his stupidity and no-rule, hence the expression "*har-bhog-ka rāj*" or "*har-bhog-ka rāj*," is applied to signify civil disorder and maladministration in general, anarchy, confusion. For an entertaining account of the sayings and doings of *Harbhog*, v. Elliott's Glossary, p. 394. *s.*

हरपूजा *har-pūjā*, f. the worship of the plough, a ceremony held on the day when ploughing closes: the plough is washed and decorated with garlands, and to use it or lend it after this day is deemed unlucky. *s.*

हरपारुषी *harphārcurī*, } f. name

हरपारुषी *harphārcurī*, } of a sour

fruit, commonly called the "Indian gooseberry," although it bears no resemblance whatever to a gooseberry (*Acerhoa acida*, Linn.; *Cacca disticha* Gmel., *Phyllanthus cheramela*, Koch.). *s.*

हरित *harit*, verdant, green, fresh; of a green colour. *s.* [a spoiler. *s.*

हर्ता *hartā*, m. a thief, a depredator,

हर्ताशमन *haritāshman*, m. blue vitriol, a turquoise, an emerald. *c.*

हर्ताल *hartāl* or *haritāl*, f. opium, yellow arsenic. *s.*

हर्त *harat*, a Persian wheel for drawing water from a well. *h.*

हर्तकुल *harat-kul*, m. one of the subdivisions of *Gau* Brahmins. *h.*

हरज *harj*, m. tumult, sedition, confusion, loss, injury, harm; interruption. *harj-may*, tumult, agitation, sedition. *a.*

हरजिन *har-jins*, grain of all sorts. *p. a.*

हरचन्द *harchand*, whenever, howsoever, as often as, although. *p.* [although. *p.*

हरचन्दके *harchandki*, notwithstanding that,

हरचन्दन *harichandan*, m. a yellow sort of sandal-wood. *s.* [happen. *p.*

हरचिबादा *harchi bādū bād*, let what will!

हरचाली *har-chālī*, land bearing crops. *s. a.*

हर्द *hard*, f. turmeric (*Curcuma longa*). *s.*

हर्द *hrad*, m. a pond, a tank, a lake. *s.*

हर्द *hrid* or *hird* or *हिरद* *hirad*, } m. heart,

हर्दा *hridā* or *हिरदा* *hirdā*, } mind,

soul, life; the seat of thought and feeling, knowledge. *s.*

हर्दा *hardā*, m. mildew, smut (in corn). *h.*

हर्दावल *hirdāval*, m. name of a defect (in horses). It is a feather or curling lock of hair on the breast, which is reckoned unlucky for the rider). *s.*

हर्दिद्रा *haridrā*, f. turmeric. *s.*

हर्दो *har-do*, each of the two, both. *p.*

हर्दवार *haridvār*, m. a celebrated place of pilgrimage in the north of India, where the Ganges issues from the mountains (vulg. *Hurdwar*). *s.*

हर्दवास *hardwās*, a clan of *rāj-pūts* so called. *h.* [mound. *h.*

हर्दौर *haridaur*, a kind of oblong

हर्दय *hriday*, m. (v. *hrid*) the heart. *s.*

हर्दिव *haridev*, m. name of an asterism; *śrāvāna*. *s.* [Hindū. *h.*

हर्देहा *hardekā*, name of a tribe of

हर्द *hardā*, } m. an astringent nut, myro-

हर्द *harā*, } balan (*Terminalia chebula* or *curma*). *s.*

हर्जा *harzaj*, f. nonsense, absurdity. *p.*

हर्जा *harza*, absurd, nonsensical, frivolous, m. trifles, bagatelles. *harza kār* or *harza-gard*, a foolish gossiping person, one who busies himself in trifles. *harza-go*, one who talks nonsense, an idle talker. *harza-gardi* or *go*, f. gossip, nonsensical chat. *p.*

هرس *haris* or *haras*, the tail of a plough; the beam of a plough. *s.*

هرسا *harsā*, m. a stone on which sandalwood is ground. *s.*

هرسی *har-sajjā*, m. a sharer in a plough; reciprocal aid in ploughing a field. *h.*

هرسنگار *harsingār*, m. the weeping nyctanthus (*Nyctanthus arbor tristis*). *s.*

هرسو *hrusva*, short, low in stature; m. a dwarf; a short vowel. *s.*

هرسوت *harsot*, the first furrow ploughed; the first ploughing of the season. *h.*

هرش *harsh*, m. joy, mirth, pleasure. *s.*

هرشت *harshat*, } pleased, delighted,  
هرشت *hrisht*, } happy. *hrisht-pusht*,  
well-conditioned, well fed and happy. *s.*

هرشنا *harshnā*, n. to blow (as a flower); to be delighted. *s.*

هرشودى *harshoday*, m. appearance or occurrence of joy or happiness. *s.*

هرشوارى *harfulā, rī*, f. (see *هربار* *hār*). *d.*

هرک *harak*, m. a divisor, division. *s.*

هرکا *harkā*, m. crying, whining. *h.*

هرکاره *har-kāra*, m. a running footman; a spy; messenger; a factum. *p.*

هرکانا *harkānā*, a. to stop, forbid, prevent; (from the Arab. *hāk*) to scorch. *h. a.*

هرکات *harkaṭ*, cutting rice while green and unripe. *h.*

هرکجا *har-kujā*, everywhere; wherever. *p.*

هرکدام *har-kudām*, whosoever, whichever. *p.*

هرکنا *harknā*, n. to stop; (for *haraknā*) to be scorched. *h.*

هرکني *haruknī*, f. a dancing-girl, a whore, a courtesan, a harlot. *h.*

هرکه *harakh* (for *harsh*), m. blowing, blooming; joy, delight, happiness, pleasure. *s.*

هرکته *harkhit*, } pleased, delighted. *s.*  
هرکته *harkhit*, }

هرکهنّا *harakhnā* or *harkhnā*, n. to blow (as a flower); to be delighted. *s.*

هرکي *hirkī*, f. shift, contrivance. *h.*

هرکيا *harkiyā*, snappish, peevish. *h.*

هرگاه *har-gah*, whenever, wherever. *p.*

هرگز *har-giz*, ever, at any time, on any account. *p.*

هرگوندّا *hurgundā*, m. name of a vegetable. *p.*

هرگونی *har-gunī*, } -kilful, clever. *p. s.*  
هرگونی *har-gūnī*, }

هرگه *har-gah* (for *har-gāk*), whenever. *p.*

هرگهسیت *har-ghasit*, all the cultivated land of a village. *h.*

هرگیلا *har-gilā*, m. a crane, called by Europeans "the adjutant bird" (v. *har-gilā*). *s.*

هرلا *harlā*, *Terminalia chebula*. *h.*

هرلا *harlā*, running away in terror. *h.*

هرم *harim*, old, decrepit; m. mind, understanding, intellect. *a.*

هرمز *hurmuz*, the isle of Ormuz in the Persian Gulf; name of several kings of Persia who reigned between A.D. 272 and the conquest of the kingdom by the *Muhammadans* in the seventh century. *p.*

هرمزی *hirmizi*, f. name of a red earth. *a.*

هرمشّا *harmushṭā*, stout, robust, active. *h.* [headedness. *h.*

هرمشّي *harmushṭī*, f. robustness; thick-

هرن *haran*, *harin*, or *hiran*, m. a deer (properly an antelope). *s.*

هرن *haran*, m. abstraction, subtraction; plunder, sack; seizing, carrying off; the laud; *semen rinde*; (in arithm.) division *haran-dukh*, taking away or dissipating grief, anguish, or trouble. *s.*

هرنا *harnā*, m. a stag, a buck, a male antelope; a. to seize on, to take forcibly; to steal, to spoil, to plunder. *s.*

هرنا *harnā*, m. a pommel (of a saddle). *h.*

هرنا *harnā*, a. to beat down (as paviers). *h.*

هرنا *haran-bārī*, f. (lit. fold or enclosure for antelopes) a house of correction, penitentiary. *d.*

هرنمى *harinmanī*, m. an emerald. *s.*

هرنوتا *harnautā* or *hīrnautā*, m. a lawn. *s.*

هرني *harnī* or *harinī*, f. a doe, a hind; a class of women, the same as *chattrinī*. *s.*

هرواها *harwāhā*, m. a ploughman, an agricultural bondsman. *h.* [ploughing season. *s.*

هروتا *harautā*, the beginning of the

هروتي *harautī*, f. a cane, staff. *h.*

هروتي *harautī*, f. the occupation of ploughing. *harautī par jā, o, go and put your hand to the plough.* *harautī*, money lent by a cultivator to a ploughman. *h.*

هرول *harwal*, advances (without interest) made to ploughmen. *h.*

هره *hirra*, f. a she cat. *a.*

هرها *harhā*, stray (an ox); unbroken and vicious cattle; plough bullocks. *h.*

هرهر *har-har* also *harkhura*, m. name of a plant (*Cleome viscosa*). *h.*

هرهفت *har-haft*, adorned, dressed; m. a narcissus. *p.* [ever. *p. h.*

هرهش *har-hamesh*, perpetuity, for ever and



هري *harī*, m. (v. *hari*), a name of *Vishnu*. *s.*

هري *harī*, contribution of assistance by villagers in ploughing the fields of zamindars. *h.*

هري *haryā* (v. *harā*), green, verdant. *d.*

هري *harīyā*, m. a ploughman; a workman, a devotee. *h.*

هري *harīyālā*, verdant, green, grassy; a small green bird commonly called the "flycatcher" (*Merops viridis*). *s.*

هري *harīyālā*, f. verdure, greenness, name of a kind of grass called in Urdu *dāb*, q. v. *d.*

هري *harīyānā*, n. to become green, to wax green; a to stop, to prevent. *s.*

هري *harīyānā*, a kind of division of the crop. *h.* [ness. *s.*

هري *harīyānā*, f. verdure, freshness, commencement

هري *harīyānā*, } the first commencement of ploughing in the rainy season. *h.* [(*Terminatia chebula*). *s.*

هري *harīyānā*, f. yellow myrobolan

هري *harīyānā*, close of the sowing season. *h.* [verdant. *harīyā* (v. *harīlā*). *s.*

هري *harīyānā*, m. a vegetable; verdure, greenness

هري *harīyānā*, m. a kind of thick pottage, made of bruised wheat boiled to a consistency, to which they add meat, butter, cinnamon, and aromatic herbs. *p.*

هري *harīyānā*, m. a green pigeon (*Columba harrānā*, Buch). *h.* [a runaway. *s.*

هري *harīyānā*, verdant, green; a coward, a timid

هري *harīyānā*, m. a kind of parrot. *h.*

هري *harīyānā*, f. name of a nut (myrobolan); an ornament resembling that fruit; m bilboes, the stocks. *h.* [the bones. *s.*

هري *harīyānā*, m. a bone. *har-phūtān*, pains in the head, ignorant; m. a fool, a simpleton. *d.*

هري *harīyānā*, m. a skyrocket. *h.*

هري *harīyānā* (for *harīyā*, q. v.). *harīyā*, raw or uncooked grain. *d.*

هري *harīyānā*, f. the twang of a bow. *harīyānā*, haste, precipitation. *h.*

هري *harīyānā*, n. to be confused, to hurry. *h.* [riot. *h.*

هري *harīyānā*, f. hurry, alarm, uproar, commotion

هري *harīyānā*, easily agitated, irritable. *h.* [bones. *s.*

هري *harīyānā*, m. pains in the head, ignorant; m. a fool, a simpleton. *d.*

هري *harīyānā*, m. name of a medicinal plant (*Cissus quadrangularis*). *h.*

هري *harīyānā*, turbulent. *h.*

هري *harīyānā*, f. turbulence. *h.*

هري *harīyānā*, m. a kind of drum in form like a sand glass generally played on by bearers. *s.*

هري *harīyānā*, m. pining (particularly applied to children separated from parents); the bar of a door. *h.*

هري *harīyānā*, m. *Acanthus ilicifolius*. *h.*

هري *harīyānā*, m. name of a bird, the gigantic crane (*Ardea argala*), commonly called the adjutant by Europeans in Bengal. *s.*

هري *harīyānā*, ruin, destruction. *d.*

هري *harīyānā*, m. a place where bones are laid. *h.* *s.*

هري *harīyānā*, are laid. *h.* *s.*

هري *harīyānā*, (also *harīyānā*), v. to shudder, to shiver, to crash, to rattle. *h.*

هري *harīyānā*, f. a crack, sound. *h.*

هري *harīyānā*, or *harīyānā*, f. the twang of a bow. *h.*

هري *harīyānā*, thousand. *h.* *harīyānā*, m. a cancer (disease). *harīyānā*, a kind of nightingale, so called from the immense variety of its notes. *harīyānā*, a common trumpet. *p.*

هري *harīyānā*, a double flower; the balsam flower; a divided stream or jet-d'eau (like that of a watering-pan). *p.*

هري *harīyānā*, flower; a watering-pan. *p.*

هري *harīyānā*, thousands; a nightingale; a term used at the game of *nard*. *p.*

هري *harīyānā*, a millipede or scolopendra. *p.*

هري *harīyānā*, the one thousandth. *p.* *h.*

هري *harīyānā*, pl. (Pers.) thousands. *p.*

هري *harīyānā*, m. the commander of a thousand; adj. relating to a thousand (used in comp.), as *harīyānā*, one who receives 1000 rups per month, a commander of one thousand. *harīyānā*, people at large, military and civil. *p.*

هري *harīyānā*, pl. regiments of a thousand men each, employed in the Northern Circars. *p.*

هري *harīyānā*, m. a droll, a jester. *a.*

هري *harīyānā*, m. a lion; adj. thick, strong, hard. *harīyānā*, the lion in fight, a man's name or title. *p.*

هري *harīyānā*, m. a jest, a joke; (in law) a sham contract, in which the parties give a mutual pledge that it shall be of no effect. *harīyānā*, an idle talker. *a.*

هري *harīyānā*, jests; nonsensical talk. *a.*

هري *harīyānā*, flying, rout or flight (of an army) *a.*

هري *harīyānā*, f. flight, rout, defeat. *harīyānā*, to be defeated. *a.*

هري *harīyānā* (v. *harīyānā*). *s.* *p.*

هري *harīyānā* (for *harīyānā*), eighteen. *h.*

هري *harīyānā* *harīyānā*, the eighteen thousand living species, believed by the *Mahomedans* to be the whole number of existing varieties of animals. *p.*

हस *has*, m. a consonant; (for *hañs*), a *swan*. *s.*

हस *hus*, } (for *hañs*, *hañsā*) laughter. *d.*  
हसा *hasā*, }

हसाना *hasānā* (prop. *hañsānā*), a. to make (one) laugh, to cause to laugh. *s.*

हसाई *hasāi*, f. (prop. *hañsāi*) ridiculing, laughing. *s.*

हस्त *hast*, f. being, existence; n. is, exists. *p.*

हस्त *hast*, m. the hand; a cubit. *s.*

हसत *hasat*, adj. laughing, smiling. *s.*

हस्ति *hasti*, m. an elephant. *hasti-dant*, m. ivory. *s.*

हस्त *hast*, } m. name of the thirteenth  
हस्ता *hastā*, } mansion of the moon, *Corvus*. *s.* [or driver. *s.*

हस्तिपाल *hastipāl*, an elephant-keeper  
हस्तिदन्त *hasti-dant*, m. elephant's tooth, ivory. *s.*

हस्तिमद *hasti-mad*, m. the juice that exudes from an elephant's temple when in rut. *s.*

हस्तानुद *hast-nābūd*, a remission of revenues for lands deficient in produce. *p.*

हस्तानापुर *hastinā-pur*, m. the name of the ancient capital of *Yudhishtira* and his brethren, the remains of which still exist about fifty-seven miles N. E. of the modern city of Dibr, on the banks of the old channel of the Ganges. *s.*

हस्तिनी *hastinī*, f. a female elephant (v. *padmini*) a description of women, the worst of the four classes. *s.*

हस्तो बूद *hast o būd*, the present state of revenues, &c. compared with that of former years. *hast n būdi*, land which has been assessed on a comparative valuation. *p.*

हस्ति *hasti*, m. existence, entity; the world. *p.*

हस्ती *hastī*, m. an elephant. *s.*

हसका *hiskā*, m. imitation, copying; contention, rivalry, emulation. *h.*

हसकसी *hiskā-hiskī*, f. mutual emulation. *h.*

हस्ती *hasī*, m. the collar-bone, clavicle; a collar (of gold or silver, &c.) worn round the neck as an ornament. *h.* [tenance. *d.*

हसमुख *hasmukh*, cheerful, of a smiling countenance. *h.*

हसन *hasan*, m. laughter, laughing. *has-na*, to laugh, to smile. *s.*

हस *hasi* (v. *hañsi*), sport, fun, &c. *d.*

हसिया *hasiyā*, m. a reaping-hook, a sickle. *h.*

हश *hush*, m. (for *hosh*, q. v.) understanding, care, attention, study. *h.* [vaunt! *h.*

हशत *hisht*, m. a loss, &c.; interj. pish!

हशत *hasht*, eight. *hasht-bāgh*, the eight gardens, i. e. the eight heavens. *p.*

हशतād *hashtād*, eighty. *hashtād-sāla*, a person eighty years old, an octogenarian. *p.*

हशतपल *hasht-pahlū*, } m. an octagon; adj.  
हशतगوش *hasht-gosha*, } of eight sides or angles. *p.*

हशतम *hashtum*, the eighth. *p.*

हशतमशत *hasht-musht* (also *husht o musht*), f. wrestling and boxing. *p.*

हशतमन्जर *hasht-manjar*, the eight heavens; the zodiac along with the planetary orbits. *p.*

हशतमी *hashtumī* or *hashtumān*, the eighth (day or night). *p.* [overlook. *p.*

हशत *hishtan* (r. *hil*), to leave, to quit, to

हशतार *hush-dār*, have a care, look out. *p.*

हशियार *hushyār*, intelligent, prudent, cautious, abstinent, sober. *p.*

हशियारी *hushyārī*, f. prudence, alertness. *p.*

हशम *hazm*, m. digestion. *hazm-āwar*, digestive. *hazm-k.* (met.) to embezzle. *a.*

हशमियत *hazmīyat*, digestiveness. *a.*

हفت *haft*, seven. *haft-iklīm*, the seven climes, i. e. the whole habitable world. *haft-andām*, the name of the great vein that runs through the arm. *haft-khūn*, the seven feasts given by *Rustam* on his way to *Mazandarān* (v. *shahnamā*) *haft-rangī*, of seven colours; capricious, artful, cunning. *haft kalam* seven sorts of Persian handwriting. *haft-kalamī* one who writes the seven handwritings aforesaid. *haft-kishwar*, the seven regions, the world. *haft-hazārī*, m. a commander of seven thousand; f. the command of seven thousand. *haft-hasht*, abuse, idle talk, &c. *p.*

हफतād *haftād*, seventy. *haftādum*, seventieth. *p.*

हफतदह *haft dahum* or *-dahumīn*, the seventeenth. *s.*

हफतम *haftum* or *haftumīn*, the seventh. *p.*

हफतद *haft-gāna*, seven times or sevenfold; adv. in or by sevens. *p.*

हफते *hafta*, m. a week. *hafta-dost*, slight acquaintance, an inconstant friend. *hafte-kā dim*, Saturday. *p.*

हफती *hafatī*, active, clever, alert. *h.*

हका *hikkā*, f. hiccough. *h.*

हकाका *hakkā-bakkā*, confused (when any thing is to be done); agbust. *h.*

हकारना *hakār-nā*, a to drive oxen or other cattle in a circle, as when treading out grain. *h.*

हकालना *hakāl-nā*, a. (v. *hakār-nā*) to drive, &c. *d.*

हकाकाना *hakhakānā*, n. to be confused or irresolute, to be agbust. *h.*

हकरी *hikrī*, cultivated reeds grown on low marshy grounds. *h.*

هكلا *hahlā*, stuttering, stammering. *h.*

هكلانا *hahlānā*, *n.* to stammer, to stutter, to falter. *h.*

هكلاه *hahlāhā*, *m.* a stammerer. *h.*

هك كركروا *huk-kuk-kar-rōnā*, to burst repeatedly into tears. *h.*

هكاس *hagās*, *f.* inclination to go to stool, tenesmus. *hagāsī battākh*, a restless, fidgetting person. *h.*

هكانا *hagānā*, *a.* to cause to go to stool. *h.*

هك بهرنا *hay-bharnā*, *n.* to be defiled (by feces). *h.*

هكنا *hagnā*, *n.* to go to stool. *h.*

هكندا *hagandā*, defiled with excrement. *h.*

هكنيني *hagnefī*, *f.* a field to which people repair to ease themselves; *podez*. *h.*

هكوان *hagwān*, *m.* a diarrhoea, purging. *d.*

هل *hal*, *m.* a plough. *hal-jotā*, a tiller, a ploughman. *s.*

هل *hal*, *m.* the after-birth. *h.*

هلا *hilā*, mud; a quagmire; moist ground trodden soft by cattle; *adj.* domesticated, tame. *hilā-milā*, amicable, attached. *h.*

هلا *hallā*, *m.* uproar, tumult; assault. *hallā* (for *harrā*), the yellow myrobalan. *h.*

هلاص *hulās*, *m.* alacrity, joy, gladness. *s.*

هلاص *hulās*, *f.* snuff. *h.*

هلاك *halāk*, *m.* perdition, ruin, slaughter, death; *adj.* lost, fatigued, killed, dead. *halāk karuā*, to destroy, to overwhelm, to drive to destruction, to distress, to fatigue, to kill. *halāk hona*, to be killed, to be fatigued, to be tired. *a.*

هلاكت *halākat*, *f.* death, destruction; (in law) homicide, manslaughter. *a.*

هلاكل *hullā-kallā*, *m.* loquacity, foolish talking. *h.*

هلاكو *halākhū*, dead; *m.* a destroyer. *a. h.*

هلاكي *halākī*, *f.* destruction, ruination. *a.*

هلال *hilāl*, *m.* the new moon, the first and last two or three days of the moon. *hilāl-daur*, a kind of bow. *a.*

هلالي *hilālī*, *f.* a kind of arrow; a segment of a circle; *m.* name of a Persian poet; *adj.* of or relating to the new moon. *s.*

هلان *hilānā*, *a.* to move, to agitate; to familiarize, to tame; to cause to swim. *h.*

هلاه *halāhal*, *m.* poison, especially deadly poison. *s. p.*

هلاوا *halāwā*, agitation, &c. *h.*

هلاي *halāī*, *f.* ploughing. *s.*

هلايتا *halā-ētā*, the first ploughing of the season, generally preceded by the taking of omens and other superstitious ceremonies. *s.*

هلبار *hal-barār*, assessment according to the number of ploughs. *s. p.*

هلبل *halbal*, hurry, confusion. *h.*

هلبلانا *halbalānā*, *n.* to hurry, to be confused. *a.*

هلبلاهت *halbalāhat*, *f.* hurry, confusion (the effect of hurry). *h.*

هلبندي *halbandī* (*v.* *halbarār*), assessment according to the number of ploughs. *s. p.*

هلبنا *halapnā*, *n.* to toss, to tumble about, to shudder in a fever. *h.*

هل بهل *hal-phal*, *f.* affability; hurry, perturbation. *h.* [man. *s.*

هلبوتا *hal-jotā*, *m.* a tiller, a plough.

هلبتي *haltaqdī*, *f.* a drill plough. *h.*

هل چل *hal-chal*, *f.* fright, perturbation, hubbub, tumult, anarchy. *h.*

هلدا *haldā*, a disease of the cerealia, by which the plant withers and assumes a yellow tinge. *s.*

هلدار *hal-dār*, the possessor of a plough. *s. p.*

هلدر *hala-dhar* or *hal-dhar*, *m.* a name of Balarāma, the elder brother of Kṛṣṇa. *s.*

هلدي *haldī*, *f.* turmeric (*Curcuma longa*); a marriage ceremony of anointing the parties with turmeric. *s.*

هلديا *haldiyā*, *m.* a kind of poison; the jaundice; a class of merchants, *adj.* yellow. *s.*

هلا *habā*, *m.* a wave or billow. *h.*

هلاوا *halāwā*, *a.* to amuse, to play with, to dandle. *h.*

هلاز *hallaṣ*, *m.* alarm, tumult, uproar, commotion, bustle, disturbance. *h.*

هلاس *halas*, the beam of a plough. *h.*

هلسا *hilsā*, *f.* name of a fish (*Clupea alosa*). *s.*

هلساري *halāsārī*, *f.* (*v.* *halbarār*). *s.*

هلسانا *hulsānā*, *a.* to cheer, to rejoice. *s.*

هلسنا *hulsanā*, *n.* to be rejoiced, pleased, delighted. *s.*

هلكا *halkā*, light (in weight or character), debased, mean; silly, easy, soft, cheap. *halkāpan*, *m.* lightness, levity (of conduct); vanity, despicableness. *halka janna*, to disdain, to disrespect. *halka karuā*, to lighten, to assuage; to abase, to affront. *h.*

هلكارنا *halkārānā*, *a.* to set on (as a dog on a bull), to instigate, to halloo on. *h.*

هلكان *halkan*, confounded, confused, tired, wearied. *a.*

هلكانا *halkānā*, *a.* to abet, to lighten. *h.*

हल्काई *halakāi*, f. lightness, levity. *h.*

हलकरहना *halak-rahnā*, to cling to. *h.*

हलकना *halaknā*, n. to writhe or suffer contortions (from affliction or pain, chiefly applied to children); (in Dakh.) *halaknā*, to rush on, to attack, to charge. *h.* [bellow. *s.*

हलकोर *hilkor*, f. agitation; a wave, हलकोरा *hilkorā*, m. a wave, billow. *s.*

हलकोरना *halkornā* or हलकोरना *hilkornā*, a. to gather, to collect, to bellow, to wave. *hilkornā*, n. to agitate, to shake, to disturb, to perplex; n. to fluctuate, to waver. *s.*

हलकुरा *halkura* (v. *hilkorā*), m. a wave, billow. *s.* [pend. *h.*

हलकाना *hilyānā*, a. to hang, to sus-

हलकाना *hilyānā*, n. to be hung on, to be entangled, to adhere, to stick to; to be constant. *h.*

हलकी *halgi*, gently, softly; (in Dakh.) f. a small kind of drum. *h.*

हलमिलचाना *hil-mil-jānā*, n. to be mixed, n. to be intimate; to be jumbled together. *h.*

हलमोचिका *hilmochika*, } f. a potherb  
हलमोची *hilmochi*, } (Hingshia  
tripura). *s.*

हलन *hilan*, m. motion, agitation; (in Dakh.) *hilon*. *h.*

हलना *hīlānā*, n. to shake, to be moved; to be tamed, to be tamed. *hal-mīlānā*, to meet together. *h.*

हल्लु *hallū*, slowly, easily, gently. *d.*

हल्ला *halla*, battered (as a whore). *h.*

हल्लयाहा *halrahā*, m. a ploughman. *s.*

हल्लयाही *halrahi*, f. tillage, agriculture. *s.* [wave, billow. *s.*

हल्लोरा *halorā* or हल्लोरा *hilorā*, m. a

हल्लोरा *halorā*, a. to collect, to gather. *h.*

हल्लोरा *halorā*, n. to bellow, to wave. *s.*

हल्लोरा *halorā*, n. to bellow, to wave. *s.*

हल्लोरा *halorā*, n. to bellow, to wave. *s.*

हल्लोरा *halorā*, n. to bellow, to wave. *s.*

हल्लोरा *halorā*, n. to bellow, to wave. *s.*

हल्लोरा *halorā*, n. to bellow, to wave. *s.*

हल्लोरा *halorā*, n. to bellow, to wave. *s.*

हल्लोरा *halorā*, n. to bellow, to wave. *s.*

हल्लोरा *halorā*, n. to bellow, to wave. *s.*

हल्लोरा *halorā*, n. to bellow, to wave. *s.*

हल्लोरा *halorā*, n. to bellow, to wave. *s.*

हल्लोरा *halorā*, n. to bellow, to wave. *s.*

हल्लोरा *halorā*, n. to bellow, to wave. *s.*

हल्लोरा *halorā*, n. to bellow, to wave. *s.*

हल्लोरा *halorā*, n. to bellow, to wave. *s.*

हल्लोरा *halorā*, n. to bellow, to wave. *s.*

हल्लोरा *halorā*, n. to bellow, to wave. *s.*

हल्लिया *halkaliyā*, m. poison. *s.*

हल्लि *hali*, a ploughman. *s.*

हल्लिया *haliyā*, m. a herd (of oxen), drove, flo k (of cows). *h.*

हल्लियाक *haliyāk*, also *haliyāy*, wages of ploughmen. *s.*

हल्लियाना *haliyānā*, n. to nauseate. *h.*

हल्लिदान *hilidan*, to quit; to leave alone; to omit. *p.*

हल्लिसे *halisa*, m. an oar. *p.* [(v. *harrā*). *a p.*

हल्ले *halela*, m. name of an astringent nut

हल्ल्यून *halyūn* or *haliyūn*, asparagus. *p.*

हम *ham*, pron. first pers. plur. we. *s.*

हम *ham*, m. grief, care, solicitude; turning a thing anxiously in the mind. *ham* (Arab.) affixed pron. 3rd pers. pl. them, of them. *a.*

हम *ham*, also, even, likewise, in the same manner, equally; (in comp.) together with, the same as, mutual, as *ham-āshyān*, of the same nest, intimate, birds of a feather. *ham-āghosh*, embracing, locked in each other's arms. *ham-āghosh*, f. embrace. *ham-āwaz*, concordant, harmonious. *ham-āwaz*, an equal, a rival. *ham-āwaz*, harmonious, concordant. *ham-bāz*, of the same society, associating together. *ham-bāz*, sleeping together, lying on the same bed. *ham-yā*, a companion, an attendant. *ham-palla* or *phalla*, a partisan, peer, partner. *ham-piyāla*, pot companion. *ham-pusha*, of the same trade. *ham-tarāzū*, of equal weight, fairly matched. *ham-tā'im*, a fellow student. *ham-jals*, an intimate companion. *ham-jus*, congener, of the same species. *ham-jamb*, sitting together, a friend. *ham-jāt*, of the same caste or tribe. *ham-jawar*, a town-man, a neighbour. *ham-jūi*, equal, peer, coeval. *ham-chashm*, equal. *ham-chashmī*, f. equality, rivalry. *ham-chashmī*, to contend. *ham-khana*, a fellow lodger, a companion, a spouse. *ham-khāba*, a bedfellow, a spouse. *ham-dāstān*, being in the same story. *ham-dabistān*, a school-fellow. *ham-dād*, a partner in adversity, sympathetic. *ham-digār*, together. *ham-dī*, loving, of the same inclination, a friend. *ham-dam*, a friend, a companion. *ham-rāz*, acquainted with one another's secrets. *ham-rāz*, of one purpose, an accomplice, or confederate. *ham-zād*, of the same age, a playfellow; a *jam*, which is said to be produced at the moment of the birth of every child, and to accompany him through life. *ham-zād*, sitting together, a companion. *ham-zād*, a wife's sister's husband (v. *serāh*). *ham-āyū*, a neighbour, neighbouring. *ham-āyū*, a class-fellow. *ham-sāz*, equality, evenness. *ham-sāz*, a fellow-traveller. *ham-sāz*, of the same weight, fairly matched. *ham-sām*, of equal age, a playfellow. *ham-shakl*, of the same appearance, alike, resembling. *ham-shah* or *ham-shahī*, a townsman. *ham-shira*, a sister. *ham-tabak*, a mes-mate. *ham-nān*, a companion, associate, peer, equal. *ham-nād*, coeval, contemporary. *ham-kadd*, of equal stature. *ham-kaddam*, a companion, attendant, footman. *ham-kām*, of the same tribe. *ham-kāsa*, a cup companion. *ham-kūfā*, of the same family. *ham-kūfā*, embracing. *ham-z-up*, a gossip. *ham-māghab*, of the same religion. *ham-mastakāt*, confederated. *ham-maktab*, a schoolfellow. *ham-nām*, a namesake. *ham-nādā*, singing together singing in concert. *ham-nādā*, of the same breed. *ham-nashin*, a companion. *ham-namāk* or *ham-nwāda*, a mes-mate. *ham-nwāda*, a fellow songster. *ham-wuzn*, of equal weight. *ham-wafān*, a compatriot. *p.*

هم *him*, m. frost, snow, cold; name of the fifth or cold season. *him-kar* or *him-seal*, frigorific, cold, chill, frosty. *s.*

هما *humā*, m. the sudden influx of the tide at new and full moon in the river Hoogly, called by Europeans "the bore" (why I know not. *h*

هما *humā*, m. an eagle, a phoenix, a bird of paradise; a fabulous bird of happy omen peculiar to the East. It is supposed that every head it overshadows will wear a crown (v. *anā*). *p.*

هماثم *hamātam*, } equality, rivalry, com-  
هماتمى *hamātami*, } petition. *d*

همارا *hamārā*, pron. (gen. pl. of *main*) ours, our. *h.*

همارو *hamārau*, (Braj) our, of us. *h.*

هماشما *hamā-shumā*, we two, we both. *h. p.*

همال *hamāl* or *humāl*, alike, equal, resembling; a peer, a companion; a friend, a confidant. *p.*

هماليه *himālaya* *himālaya* or *himālay*, m. (lit. the abode of snow), the name of the snowy range of mountains which bounds India to the north-east. *s.*

هان *ham-ān*, even this, or that. *p.*

هانا *hamānā*, m. the opinion, imagination; *adj* like, resembling; immediately, suddenly; ditto, the same thing repeated, as before, again. *p.*

هماندم *ham-ān-dam*, } that instant, at that  
همانگاه *ham-ān-gāh*, } very moment. *p.*

هماوتی *himāvati*, f. a sort of moon-plant. *s.*

همائی *hamāi*, m. (v. *humā*) queen Humāi (grandmother to Dārāb II.). *hamāi*, of or relating to the *humā*; fortunate, auspicious. *p.*

همايون *humāyūn*, fortunate, august, sacred, royal, imperial. *humāyūn-fāl*, of auspicious omen. *humāyūn-gāh*, the royal residence. *humāyūn-nāma*, name of a version of Pilpay's fables in the Turkish language. *p.*

همت *himmat*, f. spirit, inclination, resolution, bravery, liberality, courage, purpose, design; auspices, favour. *himmat khayāstan*, to ask a blessing. *a.*

همتا *hamta*, equal, alike; m. a fellow, match or equal. *p.*

همتای *hamtāi*, f. likeness, equality. *p.*

همتی *himmati*, bold, daring, courageous. *a.*

همچنان *ham-chun-ān*, in that manner. *p.*

همچنین *ham-chun-īn*, in this manner. *p.*

همچو *ham-chū*, even as, like, such as. *p.*

همدان *hamdān*, name of a town of Persian Irāk, north-west of Ispahan. *p.*

همدست *ham-dast*, in hand. *ham-dast-k*, to procure, to get, to obtain. *ham-dast-k*, to be found, got, or procured. *p. h.*

همراه *ham-rāh*, m. a fellow-traveller; prep. with, together with, along with. *p.*

همراهی *ham-rāhi*, f. companionship in travelling; a travelling companion. *p.* [Ac. *s.*

همراه *ham-rāh* (v. *ham-rāh*), a fellow-traveller,

همزت *hamzat*, } the symbol *hamza* (v. Hind.  
همزه *hamza*, } or Pers. gram.). *a.*

همکر *himkar*, frigorific, cold. *s.*

همکن *ham-kun*, a companion, colleague. *p.*

همکنا *hamkna*, n. to assault, to stretch forward. *h.*

همگی *hamagi*, f. totality, the whole, all. *p.*

همن *haman*, } we, us, to us. *s. h.*

همنا *hamnā*, }

هموار *hamvār*, plain, equal, level; proper, suitable, fit; gentle, easy, docile. *s.*

همواره *hamvāra*, always, continually. *p.*

همواری *hamvāri*, f. (abst. of *hamvār*, in comp) *p.*

هموت *himvat*, cold, frosty. *s.*

همه *hama*, all, the whole, every one. *hama-dān*, knowing everything, experienced, wise. *p.*

همبانی *hamyāni*, f. a purse. *p.*

همیدون *hamīdun*, now; always; in this manner, at this moment. *p.*

همیشگی *hameshagi*, f. perpetuity, eternity. *p.*

همیشه *hamesha*, always, ever, continually, perpetually. *p.*

همین *hamēn*, us, to us. *hamīn*, we ourselves, even we. *h.*

همین *hamīn*, this very, even this, even so. *p.*

همینی *himēni* *himēni*, f. (v. *hamiyāni*) a purse. *d.*

همیو *hame-o*, m. vanity, egotism, arrogance, pride. *s.*

هن *hun*, f. name of a coin; a pagoda. *h.*

هنا *hannā*, a. to kill, to give a blow. *s.*

هنا *hannā*, m. the pommel of a saddle. *d.*

هنپنا *hamphnā*, n. to be out of breath, to pant. *h.*

هنپهل *hamphail*, short-winded. *h.*

هنتا *hanta*, m. a murderer, a slayer. *a.*

هندال *hintāl*, m. the marshy date-tree (*Phoenix paludosa*). *s.*

هنجار *hanjār*, m. a straight road, a true method; a mason's rule, a plumb line, a level, &c. *na-hanjār* astray, wicked, unfortunate, rude, unpolite. *p.*

هند *hind*, m. India, an Indian. *a. p.*

هندبا *hindbā*, *kindbā*, and *hindulā*, m. name of a white seed, endive (*Cichorium endivia*). *p.*

هندسان *hindsān*, } (for *hindustān*), In-  
دستستان *hindustān*, } dia. *p.*

هندسه *handasa*, *m.* the science of geometry.  
*hinda*, numeration by the letters of the alphabet,  
arithmetic. *s.*

هندی *hindū* or *hindanī*, *f.* an Indian  
female. *h. p.*

هندو *hindū*, *m.* a negro; a black Arabian,  
Indian, or Ethiopian; a Gentoo; an infidel; (met.) a  
mole or lock (of a mistress). *s. p.*

هندوان *hindurān*, a species of fruit. *h.*

هندوانه *hindurāna* or *hindurāna*, *m.* a water-  
melon, a kind of pumpkin. *p.*

هندورنا *hindornā*, *a.* to puddle. *h.*

هندوستان *hindustān*, *m.* India (particularly  
applied to the Upper Provinces). *p.*

هندوستانی *hindustānī*, of or relating to India,  
the language of that country; a native of India. *p.*

هندول *hindol*, *m.* a swing; a musical  
mode. *s.*

هندوی *hindurī*, of or relating to the blacks,  
Indian, Hindū; an old Indian dialect. *hindurī*, a bill  
of exchange. *p. h.*

هندی *hindī*, Indian, relating to India; the  
dialect of the Hindus so called. *p.*

هندا *handā*, *m.* a caldron. *handā phor-  
nā*, (lit. to break the pot), to disclose a secret, to let  
the cat out of the bag. *s.*

هندا *handā*, a species of grass. *h.*

هندا *handā*, *m.* contract  
for transportation of goods, including the payment of  
duties. *h.*

هندار *hundār*, *m.* a wolf. *h.*

هندانا *handānā*, *a.* to banish, to expel,  
to drive out of a city, to disgrace (by public punish-  
ment); to move round. *h.*

هنداون *hundāwan*, *m.* exchange, or  
price paid for a bill of exchange. *s.*

هندکا *handikā*, *f.* an earthen pot. *s.*

هندن *hindan*, *m.* wandering, roam-  
ing; copulation. *s.*

هندول *hindol*, *m.* name of a *rāy* or  
musical mode, sung in the morning of spring. *s.*

هندولا *hindolā* or *handolā*, *m.* a swing,  
a cradle; a song describing the swing, and sung  
during that exercise. *s.*

هندوی *hundarī*, } *f.* a bill of exchange,  
هندی *hundī*, } a money-order.  
*hund-darsanī*, a bill payable at sight. *hundī mī'ādī*, a  
bill payable after a stipulated interval. *hundī-wāl*, an  
exchange-merchant. *s.*

هنده *hundh*, mutual assistance in tillage. *h.*

هندی *handī*, *f.* an earthen pot or  
boiler. *s.*

هندیان *hundiyan*, *m.* exchange, or  
price paid for a bill of exchange. *s.*

هندیر *hindir*, *m.* cuttle-fish bone; a  
tonic, a stomachic. *s.* [merchant. *s.*

هندیوال *hundīwāl*, *m.* an exchange-

هنر *hunar*, *m.* skill, ingenuity, virtue; an art  
or handicraft. *hunar-band*, *-dār*, *-mand*, or *-war*, *f.*  
clever, skilful. *hunar-maudī*, &c., skilfulness, dexte-  
rity, accomplishments. *p.* [verly. *p.*

هنرمندان *hunar-mandāna*, skilfully, cle-

هنری *hunarī*, clever, skilful. *p.*

هنس *hais*, *m.* a swan, a goose, a duck;  
(met.) life. *s.*

هنس *hanas*, the beam of a plough. *h.*

هنسا *hanasā*, *m.* laughing, laughter. *s.*

هنسا *hinsā*, *f.* injury, mischief, slaughter. *s.*

هنسال *hinsālū*, mischievous, hurtful. *s.*

هنسانا *hansānā*, *a.* to cause to laugh,  
to tickle. *s.*

هنسائی *hansāī*, *f.* laughter, derision. *s.*

هنسر *hinsar*, hurtful, murderous, savage. *s.*

هنسراج *hansrāj*, a kind of herb so  
named, used medicinally; a species of rice. *s.*

هنسرك *hinsrak*, *m.* a beast of prey. *s.*

هنسك *hansak*, *m.* the flamingo. *hin-  
sak*, mischievous, ferocious; *m.* a beast of prey; an  
enemy. *s.*

هنسگامینی *hans-gāminī*, } walking  
هنسگامنی *hans-gamanī*, } gracefully  
as a swan (a woman). *s.*

هنسلی *hanslī*, *f.* the collar-bone; a  
collar (of gold or silver, &c.) worn round the neck as  
an ornament. *h.*

هنسملخ *hans-mukh*, cheerful, merry,  
laughing facetious, jolly. *s.*

هنسن *hinsan*, injuring, hurting. *s.*

هنسنا *hansnā*, *n.* to laugh, to smile. *s.*

هنسوا *hansuā*, *m.* a sickle. *h.*

هنسوز *hansor*, facetious, merry, cheer-  
ful; (sub.) a wag. *hansor-pān*, *m.* facetiousness. *s.*

هنسی *hansī*, *f.* sport, fun, laughter,  
mirth, ridicule. *s.* [book. *h.*

هنسیا *hansiyā*, *m.* sickle, a reaping-

هنگا *hankā*, *m.* a shout, a noise. *d.*

هنگار *hankār*, *m.* uttering a menacing  
sound, roaring, bellowing. *s.*

هنگار *hankār*, } *m.* cry, outcry,

هنگارا *hankārā*, } alarm. *s.*

هنگارنا *hankārānā*, *a.* to drive away,  
to expel; to bawl to, to call; to hoist (sails, &c.). *h.*

ॠकरी *hankārī*, proud, egotistical. *s.*  
 ॠकल *hankālā*, } a. to drive, &c. (v.  
 ॠकल *hankālā*, } *hānkālā*). *d.*  
 ॠग *hang*, m. the understanding, wisdom. *p.*  
 ॠग *hingu*, m. assafoetida. *s.*  
 ॠग *hangām*, m. season, time, period. *p.*  
 ॠग *hangāma*, m. an assembly, a crowd;  
 tumult, uproar, riot; assault. *hangāma-karnā* or *machā-*  
*nā*, to raise a disturbance. *hangāma-gir*, tumultuous. *p.*  
 ॠग *hangāmī*, extra, temporary; a deputy,  
 "a person employed to act temporarily for another. *p.*  
 ॠग *hangust*, thick, dense; cloth of a firm  
 texture. *p.*  
 ॠग *hingul*, m. vermilion. *s.*  
 ॠग *hinglāj*, m. a temple of *Devī*,  
 a place of pilgrimage. *s.*  
 ॠग *kingan*, m. a kind of firework. *d.*  
 ॠग *hanumān*, m. (v. *hanūmān*), a  
 haboon, &c. *s.*  
 ॠग *hanamat* (v. *hanūmān*). *hanamat kū-*  
*ānu* *hō*, to be long or lengthy (as the tail of *Hanū-*  
*mān*). *d.* [plication. *s.*  
 ॠग *hanan*, m. killing, injuring; multi-  
 ॠग *hannā*, a. to kill, to smite. *s.*  
 ॠग *hinautā*, m. supplication, humi-  
 lity. *s.* [dūs, *a.*  
 ॠग *hind* (pl. of ॠग or ॠग), the *Hi-*  
 ॠग *hanoz*, yet, hitherto, still. *hanoz dillī dūr*  
*hai* ("it is a far cry to Lorch Awe") is used to express  
 that the conclusion of an affair is far distant. *p. h.*  
 ॠग *hanumān*, m. a monkey; the  
 name of the monkey who headed *Rāma's* forces  
 against *Rāvana*. *s.* [*hanūman*. *s.*  
 ॠग *hanūmānī*, of or relating to  
 ॠग *hinhināt*, neighing. *h.*  
 ॠग *hinhinānā*, a. to neigh. *h.*  
 ॠग *hanī*, agreeable; easily obtained; inesti-  
 mable. *a.*  
 ॠग *hū*, pron. (lit. He, He is) God. *hū kū ālam*,  
 a desert plain (q. d. "where no being but God exists").  
*huvva huwa* or *hū bū-hū*, exactly. *a.*  
 ॠग *hō* *hā*, a vocative particle. *hū*, an em-  
 phatic affix (v. *hī*), even, indeed. *s.*  
 ॠग *hawā*, f. wind, air, atmosphere; lust,  
 desire; love, affection. *hawā bāndh kar jānā*, to bent  
 to (windward); *hawā-batānā*, to reject one's petition,  
 to disappoint; *hawā bandhnā*, to appear. *hawā bandī*  
*karnā*, to build castles in the air; to calumniate.  
*hawā parast*, vain, fickle, giddy, volatile; a sensualist.  
*hawā phirni*, to change condition. *hawā ekhūyānā*, to  
 break wind *hawā-khūh*, a friend. *hawā-khō*, covet-  
 ousness, envy, greediness. *hawā-dār*, airy. *hawā*  
*drnā*, to blow the coal, to foment a quarrel. *hawā*  
*zadagi*, a disease so called, cold, catarrh. *hawā se bāt*  
*karnā*, to rival the wind in speed. *hawā se larpā*, *ām*

plies a readiness to quarrel. *hawā karuā*, to fan; to broach, to divulge, to disclose, to publish. *hawā khūā*, to take the air; to walk about idly. *hawā ke babūle phorā* or *hawā men pulā* o *pakānā*, to build castles in the air. *hawā ger*, a rocket-maker. *hawā o hawās*, lust, concupiscence, sensuality, luxury, vanity, ambition. *hawā ho jānā*, to scamper off, to vanish, to disappear. a.

हुआ *hū, ā*, been, become; ago, elapsed *h.*

होवा हीवा *haurā*, m. a bugbear, an ogre. *h.*

هوام *haramm*, m. (pl. of هامة) reptiles, insects, serpents. *a.*

هوان *hawān* m. (for *hāwān*), m. a mortar. *p*

هوان *hawān*, contempt, misery, distress. *u.*

होआना *ho-ānā*, n. to have gone to and returned. *h*. [hood, courage. *s*.]

هياو *hirā,o* or *hurān*, m. energy, man-

هَوَا' *hawā', f.* a sky rock; *adj.* of or relating to the air, aerial, windy; *vain, ideal.* *a p.*

هو بهو *hū-ha-hū*, quite, perfectly. *a.*

हृपाहय *hūpāhay*, secretly, silently. *h.*

هوت होता *hot*, m. f. } wealth, means, ability;  
 होता होता *hotā*, m. } adj. being, becoming.

hotā-jātū, coming and going. *h.*  
 होता होता hotā, } the priest who officiates at

होत्र *hotri*, the hom sacrifice (v. *hom*). s.

होतारहेगा *hotā-rahēgā*, an expression used in reply to terms of abuse, implying that "what you said of me is applicable to yourself;" "tu quoque." *h.*

تب. ۵ *hotab*, m. predestination, fate. s.

होतव्यता *hotavyatā*, f. (v. *hotavyatā*). s.

होतव *hotav*, m. predestination, destiny. s.

होतव्यता *hotaryatā*, f. fate, destiny;  
that which is preordained to happen. *s.*

ہوٹھ *hoth*, interj. ho ! hallo ! *bhā,ī* *both*,  
hark ye, friend ! hallo there ! *a*.

ہوتے ہوتے *hote, during, while, in the presence*

of; *hote hote*, gradually. *makān se hote*, near the house, or just out of it. *h.*

ہوتھ ہوتھ *hoth*, m. v. *honth*) the lip. s.

होना *ho-jānā*, n. to have happened,  
to become. *h.*

होचुकना *ho-chuknā*, n. to be finished,  
to be expired, to have elapsed. A

हुचना *hūchnā*, a. to miss, to err, to mis-  
take. *h.*

هَدَاج *haudaj*, } m. a litter (used on an ele-

هودة *handa*, } phant or camel, in which  
Arabian ladies travel). *a.* [old. *م*

هودا *huda*, truth, wisdom; adj. true, just.  
 اور *haur*, conj. (v. *aur*) and; but. *d.*

هورهن **هورهنا** *ho-raknā*, n. to be, become. *h.*

هورى **هورى** *horī* (v. *holī*), name of a festival, &c. *s.*

هوريا **هوريا** *hūriyā*, a small clan of *rāj-pūts*. *h.*

هورى **هورى** *hor*, f. a wager, an agreement, a bargain. *hor būdhnā*, a. to bargain, &c. *hor-badhā*, n. to wager, to bet, &c. *hor lagānā*, a. to wager; to make an agreement; n. to be positive, obstinate, or perverse. *hor hīrnā*, a. to lose a wager, &c. *hūr*, f. wrangling. *h.*

هورى **هورى** *hūr*, ignorant, foolish. *d.*

هورى **هورى** *hūrā-hūrī*, f. striving, wrangling. *h.*

هورى **هورى** *horāl*, m. tale, mica. *h.*

هورى **هورى** *haras*, m. desire, lust, concupiscence; ambition, curiosity; inordinate desire. *haras-bās*, indulging inclination *haras pakānā*, to form an inordinate desire. *haras-dār*, or *-kash*, desirous. *a.*

هورى **هورى** *ho-saknā*, n. to be possible. *h.*

هورى **هورى** *haras-nāk*, } desirous, wilful, cu-

هورى **هورى** *harasī*, } rious, ambitious. *p. a.*

هورى **هورى** *hosh*, m. understanding, judgment, sense; mind, soul. *hosh pakānā*, to recollect. *hosh sūn ānā*, to come into one's senses; to recover from a swoon, &c. *p.* [to baulk. *h.*

هورى **هورى** *hoshkārna*, a. to disappoint,

هورى **هورى** *hosh-mand*, intelligent, wary. *p.*

هورى **هورى** *hoshmandī*, f. understanding, pudence. *p.*

هورى **هورى** *hoshang*, name of the second king of Persia, of the *Peshādāyān* dynasty. *p.*

هورى **هورى** *kushī*, sensible, intelligent. *p.*

هورى **هورى** *hoshyār*, intelligent, attentive, careful, clever, sensible. *p.*

هورى **هورى** *hoshyārī*, f. sobriety, carefulness. *p.*

هورى **هورى** *harishya*, m. rice mixed with ghi or clarified butter. *s.*

هورى **هورى** *hūk*, f. pain, stitch, ache, shooting pain, twitch. *hūk-hūk-kar tonā*, to sob and cry. *h.*

هورى **هورى** *hūkā*, } m. ambition, cupidity,

هورى **هورى** *hūkhā*, } covetousness. *h.*

هورى **هورى** *harikh* (for *harishya*), m. *ghī*, rice mixed with *ghī*. *harikh feni*, rice and milk. *s.*

هورى **هورى** *hake*, through, by, proceeding from. *h.*

هورى **هورى** *hūglā*, m. a kind of reed commonly called "elephant grass." *h.*

هورى **هورى** *hūl*, f. a thrust, an attack. *hūl-d*, to goad, thrust, drive, urge. *h.*

هورى **هورى** *haul*, m. terror. *haul-dil*, terrified; hypochondriac affection, melancholy. *haul-nāk*, frightful, terrible. *a.* [marched in the pod. *s.*

هورى **هورى** *holā*, m. the chick pea having been

هورى **هورى** *holā*, m. name of a kind of bean (large and flat-bottomed). *h.*

هورى **هورى** *hūlar*, m. tumult, uproar, alarm, disturbance. *h.* [&c. *s.*

هورى **هورى** *holikā* (v. *holī*), a festival,

هورى **هورى** *hūlnā*, a. to goad, to thrust, to push. *h.*

هورى **هورى** *holī*, f. the great festival held at the approach of the vernal equinox; the song which is sung during the festival. *s.*

هورى **هورى** *haulē*, gently, slowly, easily. *h.*

هورى **هورى** *hautī*, f. a liquor-shop. *h.*

هورى **هورى** *ho-lenā*, n. to be completed. *h.*

هورى **هورى** *hom*, m. a kind of fire-worship; oblation, sacrifice, a kind of burnt-offering, the casting of clarified butter, &c. into the sacred fire as an offering to the gods, accompanied with prayers and invocations, according to the object of the sacrifice. *hom-kam-wadā*, a fire-worshipper; a performer of the *hom*. *s.*

هورى **هورى** *homnā* or *hom-k*, a. to offer up the *hom* sacrifice. *s.*

هورى **هورى** *homī*, the offerer of an oblation. *s.*

هورى **هورى** *hūn*, m. a coin, called also a *pagoda*, valued at from  $3\frac{1}{2}$  to  $3\frac{3}{4}$  rupees. *h.*

هورى **هورى** *hūn*, too, also, yea, well, exactly; m. a magical or mystical monosyllable. *s.*

هورى **هورى** *hūn*, I am. *hūn*, they or we may be. (Braj) *hūna*, I am or may be. *h.*

هورى **هورى** *haran*, m. sacrifice, offering. *s.*

هورى **هورى** *honā*, n. to be, to exist, to become, to belong, to have, to serve, to answer, to come, to do, to stand. *ho-ānā*, to have gone to and returned.

هورى **هورى** *hant*, the lip. *hant chabna*, to chew the lip; to be afraid; to be mortified or penitent. *d.*

هورى **هورى** *hontā*, three and a half (a term in use among surveyors). *h.*

هورى **هورى** *honh*, m. the lip. *s.*

هورى **هورى** *honhī*, m. the bit of a bridle. *s.*

هورى **هورى** *hūndār*, a wolf. *h.*

هورى **هورى** *haus* (corrupt. of *haras*, q. v.), f. desire, wish. *haus karnā*, to desire. *h.*

هورى **هورى** *hausā*, envy, jealousy. *d.*

هورى **هورى** *hausnā*, to be envious or jealous. *d.*

هورى **هورى** *hausī*, desirous, emulous. *d.*

هورى **هورى** *hūn-kaynā*, to make the sound *hūn*, in anger, from fear, or as an incantation, &c. *s.*

هورى **هورى** *honknā*, n. to plant, to puff. *h.*

هورى **هورى** *honhār*, possible; what is to happen. *h.*

هورى **هورى** *hūn-hūn*, m. uproar, tumult. *h.*



होनेवाला *honerwāla*, } being, about to  
 होनेवाला *honerwāla*, } be; practicable,  
 होनेवाला *honerwāla*, } possible. *h.*  
 हुहा *huhā*, *m.* report, rumour, popular  
 fame; a storm; pageantry, ostentation. *h.*  
 हुवा *huvā*, having been; through, by.  
 हुवा-हो, will be or become. *b.*  
 हुवा *huvā*, *f.* desire, love, inclination, will,  
 wish (v. *hawā*). *a.*  
 हुविता *huvitā*, divinity, the divine essence. *a.*  
 हुवाइदा *huvaidā* or *huvaidā*, clear, manifest,  
 evident, open. *p.*  
 हुवा *huvā*, *m.* an offering to the gods. *s.*  
 हा *hai*, interj. alas! strange! wonderful!  
*hai hai*, alas! &c. *p.*  
 हे *he*, a vocative particle. *s.*  
 हय *hay*, *m.* a horse; the yak. *s.*  
 ही *hi*, an emphatic affix of frequent oc-  
 currence; very, even, indeed, only; altogether. *hai*,  
*is. art. h.*  
 ही *hi*, } *m.* heart, breast, mind, soul,  
 हिया *hiyā*, } life. *s.*  
 हाँ *hai*, *at.* *f.* astronomy, the aspect of the  
 heavens; face, visage, countenance, aspect. *hai, ati*  
*mujmū'i*, collectively. *a.*  
 हास *hasā*, a girl, a sureingle. *p.*  
 हाशना *hayāshnā*, *f.* the gum olibanum  
 tree. *s.*  
 हियान *hiyān*, grief or regret at one's absence. *d.*  
 हियाव *hiyār* or *hiyā, o.* *m.* courage,  
 spirit, valour. *s.*  
 हाibat *haibat*, *f.* fright, perturbation, awe.  
*haibat dikhānā*, to appeal, to terrify. *haibat-zada*,  
 agnost, appalled. *haibat nāk*, frightful, terrific. *a.*  
 हेत *het* or *हेतु* *hetu*, *m.* meaning, object,  
 intention, theme, cause, reason, account. *s.*  
 हेत *hetu*, } the outward form of the  
 हेत *hetu*, } heavens; astronomy. *a.*  
 हेत *hetu*, below, down, under. *h.*  
 हेत *hetu* (also *hetā*), indolent, pusilla-  
 nimous, cowardly. *hetā pui*, *m.* cowardice. *h.*  
 हेत *hetā*, *m.* a person appointed to  
 take care of the standing crops. *h.*  
 हिया *hiyā*, battle, combat, conflict. *a.*  
 हायाजान *hayajān*, vehemence, disturbance. *a.*  
 हीरा *hīrā*, *m.* a eunuch, hermaphro-  
 dite. *h.*  
 हेच *hech*, any, any thing; nothing; worth-  
 less, good for nothing. *hech-madān*, ignorant, simple,  
 an ignorant. *hech pich*, trifles, things of no  
 account. *p.*

हिर *hīr*, *m.* essence; pith, energy, vigour;  
 essential, pure. *s.*  
 हिर *hīr*, Hero, the celebrated mistress of  
 I.ander, called by the Indians *Ranjā*, *q. v.* *h.*  
 हिरा *hīrā*, *m.* a diamond; adamant. *s.*  
 हिरा *hīrā*, *f.* strolling about. *d.*  
 हिरामन *hīraman*, *m.* a kind of parrot (a  
*Psittacus*). *h.*  
 हिराना *hīrānā*, the manuring of a field  
 by penning cattle or sheep on it. *h.*  
 हिरावल *hīrāval* or *हिरावलि* *hīrāvali*,  
*m.* a kind of chequered blanket worn by *fakīr*. *s.*  
 हिरावलि *hīrāvali*, a string of dia-  
 monds. *s.*  
 हिरक *hīrak*, *m.* a diamond; adamant. *s.*  
 हिरान *hīran*, *m.* (for *hīranā*) gold. *s.*  
 हेरना *herānā*, *a.* to look after; to search  
 for, to hunt, to chase, to pursue, to catch, stop. *h.*  
 हेरी *herī*, name of a tribe of Musalmān  
*rāj pūts* in Japūr, a *pogana* of *Murādābād*. *s. h.*  
 हिरा *hīrā*, flesh, bulk, body. *d.*  
 हिर *hīr*, pusillanimous, impotent, effeminate;  
*m.* an hermaphrodite. *p.*  
 हेरुम *hezum*, *f.* firewood. *hezum farosh*, a  
 wood-merchant. *hezum kash*, a woodman or cutter. *p.*  
 हेरुद *hezdah* or *hezdah*, eight. *hezdah*  
*hazār* 'ālam, the 18,000 created beings (v. *hezdah*). *p.*  
 हेरुद *hezda*, *m.* the cholera morbus, a flux  
 and vomit, the cholice. *a.*  
 हेक *hek*, *m.* a horse. *hek*, sickness at  
 the stomach, qualm, disgust. *h.*  
 हेकल *heikal*, *f.* a figure, face, form, stature  
 or shape of body, appearance, person; any great build-  
 ing, a palace, a temple; an ornament worn round the  
 neck (of man and beast). *a.*  
 हेगा *hega* (the same as *hai*), is, may be;  
 (an expression of consent), probably, suppose so,  
 doubtless. *h.* [black mane or tail. *p.*  
 हेगा *hega* or *haiga*, a brown horse with a  
 हेगा *hega*, *m.* a demon who  
 stole the Vedas and was slain by *Vishnu* in his fish  
 Avatar. *s.* [Sulvis *forzusa*).  
 हेगन्धा *hegandhā*, *f.* a plant (*Phy-*  
*l*  
 हिल *hil*, } *m.* mud, slime, ooze. *h.*  
 हिला *hilā*, }  
 हिला *hilā* (v. *bhangī*), a low caste. *h.*  
 हिला *hilā*, *f.* wanton dalliance, lascivious  
 endearment; disrespect, contempt. *s.*  
 हिला *hilā*, *m.* the time of labour or birth;  
 (in astrology) a mark by which the duration of life is  
 foretold; (it is said to signify a wife, and to be de-  
 rived from a Greek word of that meaning, perhaps  
*ἀλοχος*). *p.*

मारु हेलामारना *helā mārṇā*, a. to shove, to launch, to dash through water. *h.*

हैलना *helnā*, n. to swim. *h.*

हैले *hele*, a subdivision of the *jāt* tribe (so called) *h.* [the six seasons *s.*

हैम *hem*, m. gold. *him*, m. snow; one of

हैमचल *hemāchal*, m. name of a mountain, called also *Sumeru*. *s.*

हैमतार *hem-tār*, m. blue vitriol. *s.*

हैमतरु *hem-taru*, m. the thorn-apple. *s.*

हैमक्षिरी *hem-kshīrī*, f. a medicinal sort of moon-plant. *s.*

हैमकूट *hem-kūt*, m. one of the ranges of mountains dividing the known continent into nine *varshas* or regions. *s.*

हैमन्त *hemant*, f. name of the fifth season of the Hindūs, the months *Āgrahāyan* and *Push* (Nov.-Dec.). *s.*

हैम *hima*, m. wood, firewood. *p.*

हैन *hin*, deficient, little, abated; left, quitted; wasted, worn; void of, free from. *s.*

हैन *hīn*, an emphatical particle. *hīn-hān bhārṇā*, to concede. *h.*

हैनबेना *henbenā*, spoilt, ruined. *h.*

हैनता *hīntā*, f. abatement, alleviation. *s.*

हैनजाति *hīn-jāti*, outcast, vile, degraded. *s.*

हैच *hinch*, an emphatic particle (v. *hīn*). *d.*

हैन्द्रा *hendrā*, ill-bred, stupid, clownish. *hendrā punā* or *hendhāṭī*, clownishness. *d.*

हैसना *hīnsnā*, n. to neigh, to scream or make a noise, as a horse when kicking. *h.*

हैङ्कारना *hīnkārṇā*, n. to low. *h.*

हैङ्ग *hīng*, m. *assafetida*. *hīng haṅgū*, to void by stool involuntarily; (met.) to pine. *s.*

हैङ्गा *hīngā* or *हैङ्गा haingā*, m. a harrow. *h.*

हैङ्गे *hīnge*, we or they are. *h.*

हैङ्गु *hīngū* (v. *hīng*), *assafetida*. *s.*

हैङ्गवर्ण *hīn-varṇ*, of a low caste, degraded. *s.*

हैङ्गो *hīgo* or *हैङ्गो hiyo*, the sound made when calling cattle. *h.* [soul. *s.*

हैङ्गो *hīgo* or *हैङ्गी hiyau*, m. heart, mind,

हैङ्गान्त *hevānt*, m. the name of a season (v. *hemant*). *s.*

हैङ्गबाँस *hayo-bāis*, name of a tribe of *rāj-pūts* in the province of *Benares*. *h.*

हैङ्गु *hayūlā* (also *haiyūlā*), m. matter, origin, first principle; appearance; the first sketch of a picture. *a.*

हैङ्गु *haiyūlānī*, material, relating to matter or first principles. *a.*

हैङ्गु *hemant*, f. (for *hemant*, q. v.) name of the fifth or cold season. *s.*

हैङ्गु *haihāt*, interj. alas! begone! subst. bewailing, lamentation. *a.* [of laughter. *h.*

हैङ्गु *hī-hī*, an interjection of surprise,

य

य *yā*, called *yā*, *huffi* or *yā*, *mugannāt* *tahṭānī*, the twenty-eighth letter of the Arabic alphabet, the thirty-second Persian, and thirty-fifth Hindūstānī; in reckoning by *abjad* it stands for ten; in the almanacks it is the character of *Jupiter*, and of the sign *Aquarius*.

य *yā*, the corresponding letter in the Devanāgarī alphabet; in words of Sanskrit origin it is frequently changed into *ji*, as *yuddh* for *yuddh*, battle, contest.

या *yā*, interj. or voc. particle O! *a.*

या *yā*, pron. this; (in comp) a dealer in any act, as *kapriyā*, a cloth-merchant, *batohyā*, a traveller, &c. *h.*

या *yā*, conj. either, or, whether. *yā tahṭt yā tahṭta*, "either a throne or a bier," said when a man is resolved to conquer or die. Nelson said, "a Peerage or Westminster Abbey." *p.*

याब *yāb*, (in comp.) obtaining, finding, as *kām yāb*, one who obtains his wish. *p.*

याबिसात *yābisāt*, f. epulotica, medicines tending to dry up and heal ulcers and sores. *a.*

याबन्दा *yābanda*, a finder; finding, discovering. *g.*

याबु *yābū*, m. a pony, Galloway nag. *h.*

याबु *yābū*, f. (in comp) attainment, as *kām-yābū*, the attainment of one's desires. *p.*

याबन *yāpan*, m. spending or passing away time. *s.* [going, transmigration. *s.*

यातायात *yātāyāt*, m. coming and

यात्र *yātru*, } m. a pilgrim, a traveller. *s.*

यात्रा *yātrā*, f. pilgrimage; departure,

natch, journey; festival, procession. *yātrā-karam*, m. setting forth on a journey or march. *s.*

यात्रा *yātrā*, f. pain, agony, sharp or acute pain; the pains of hell. *s.*

यात्रा *yāthārthik*, just, true, right. *s.* [titude. *s.*

यात्रा *yāthārthya*, m. truth, rec-

यात्रा *yājāh*, m. an officiating priest, a Brāhman who conducts any part of a sacrifice. *s.*

یاجن **یاجن** *yājan*, m. conducting a sacrifice, or causing its performance. *s.*

یاچوج **یاچوج** *yāyuj māyuj*, Gog and Magog. *a.*

یاچه **یازن** *yāzja*, m. property or presents derived from officiating at sacrifices. *s.*

یاچت **یاچیت** *yāchit*, asked, begged, solicited. *yāchita* or *yāchitaka*, a particular form of deposit, whereby the holder is allowed (by law) the use of the article deposited. *s.* [cant. *s.*

یاچک **یاچک** *yāchak*, m. a beggar, a mendicant.

یاچنا **یاچنا** *yāchnā*, f. asking, begging. *s.*

یاډ **یاد**, f. memory, recollection. *yād-āvarī*, f. remembrance, calling to mind. *yād-būd*, a keepsake *yād-dāst*, f. a memorandum. *yād-ash-ba-khaur*, blessed be his memory! an expression used when mentioning an absent friend. *yād-farāmush*, name of a game. *yād dīnā*, to remind. *yād-gār*, any thing given as a memorial, a valuable present to a mistress or friend; a monument, any thing memorable, worthy of remembrance, or which recalls a person or thing to memory. *yād-gārī*, f. a keepsake, a token. *p.*

یاډو **یادو** *yādau*, m. a descendant of Yadu, an epithet of Krishna. *s.*

یار **یار**, m. a friend, a lover; an assistant. *yār-bāz*, a wanton woman, a whore; adj. wanton. *yār-bāzī*, fornication. *yār-bāsh*, voluptuous, sensual. *yār-bāshī*, sensuality, &c. *yār i ghār*, a sincere friend, like one of the seven sleepers (v. *ashāb* or *kahf*), or like *Alī Bakr*, the faithful friend and companion of Muhammad. *yār i naḥā-dār*, a faithful friend. *p.*

یارا **یارا**, m. power, strength, boldness. *p.*

یارانه **یارانه** *yār-āna*, friendly, like a friend. *p.*

یارنی **یارنی** *yārni*, a female friend, a sweetheart, a mistress. *p. h.*

یاره **یاره** *yāra*, m. a broad bracelet; the wrist; a wound; power, strength; a shrewd man; friendship; necessity; tax, toll, revenue. *p.*

یاری **یاری** *yāri*, f. friendship, love; assistance; (commonly means) intriguing. *p.*

یازده **یازده** *yāzdah*, eleven. *yāzdahum*, the eleventh. *p.* [yawning. *p.*

یارز **یارز** *yāza*, yawning, or stretching the arms in despair; fear, terror. *a.*

یاس **یاس** *yās*, m. despair; fear, terror. *a.*

یاسم **یاسم** *yāsim*, } m. jasmine or jessamine.  
یاسمین **یاسمین** *yāsmīn*, } *yāsmīn-bo* or *-bū*, redolent  
یاسمون **یاسمون** *yāsmūn*, } of jasmine. *p.*  
یاسمین **یاسمین** *yāsmīn*, }

یافت **یافت** *yāft*, f. perquisite, earnings; fees, bribes, and douceurs extorted by official persons; a native official commonly speaks of a situation being worth so much in *darmāha*, or regular salary, and so much in *yāft*. *p.*

یافتن **یافتن** *yāftan* (r. *yāb*), to find, to obtain. *p.*

یافه **یافه** *yāfa*, vain, futile; ribaldry. *yāfa-dāri*, idle talk. *yāfa-darāi*, idle boasting, loquacity. *p.*

یاقوت **یاقوت** *yākūt*, m. a ruby, a precious stone. *yākūti kabūd* the sapphire. *yākūti zarā*, the topaz. *a.*

یاقوتی **یاقوتی** *yākūti*, of or relating to a ruby, ruby-coloured; a kind of ornamental handwriting. *a.*

یاق **یاق** *yāq*, m. a sacrifice, any ceremony in which offerings and oblations are presented. *s.*

یاقیک **یاقیک** *yāgyik*, m. an institutor of a sacrifice. *s.*

یاقییه **یاقییه** *yāgyiya*, fit for sacrifice. *s.*

یال **یال** *yāl*, f. a horse's mane. *p.*

یام **یام** *yam*, m. season, time, weather. *a.*

یام **یام** *yām*, a watch, or one-eighth of a natural day (same as *puhar*, q. v.). *s.*

یامنی **یامنی** *yāmnī*, Musalmān, foreign, not Hindū. *yāmīnī*, f. a night. *s.*

یامنی **یامنی** *yāmnī-bhāshā*, f. the language of the Yavans (q. v.). *s.*

یان **یان** *yān*, m. any vehicle or form of conveyance, as a carriage, horse, litter, &c. *s.*

یان **یان** *yān* (for *yāhū*), here. *s.*

یاوت **یاوت** *yāvat*, as much as, as far as, as long as. *s.*

یاوجیو **یاوجیو** *yāvajjīu*, } during life,  
یاوجیون **یاوجیون** *yāvajjīran*, } as long as life. *s.* [friend, companion. *p.*

یاور **یاور** *yāvar*, m. an assistant, coadjutor; a

یاور **یاور** *yāvarī*, f. aid, assistance. *p.*

یاوک **یاوک** *yāvak*, m. the red colour procured from the lac insect. *s.*

یاون **یاون** *yāvan*, m. } of or relating to a Ya-  
یاونی **یاونی** *yāvani*, f. } van or Musalmān. *s.*

یاوه **یاوه** *yāwa*, absurd, vain, futile; lost, ruined. *yāwa-go*, an absurd talker. *p.*

یاہی **یاہی** *yāhi*, (pron. dat. and accus.) this, to this. [chase. *p.*

یاہ **یاہ** *yāyā*, a call (used in calling birds of prey). *s.*

یبوسه **یبوسه** *yābūsāt* or *yābūsa*, dryness, aridity. *a.*

یت **یت** *yat*, (in comp.) connected with, possessed of, as *dharma-yat*, virtuous. *shri-yat*, prosperous. *s.*

یت **یت** *yati*, m. a sage whose passions are completely under subjection; a religious mendicant, especially one of the Jain sect. *s.*

یتا **یتا** *yatā*, so much, this much or many. *d.*

یترا **یترا** *yatr* or *yatra*, where, wheresoever; in whatever place. *p.*

یتشونه **یتشونه** *yātash-khāna*, m. an antechamber, a hall of audience. *s.*

یتن **یتن** *yatin* or *yātina*, m. effort, exertion, energy, carefulness, remedy. *s.*

یتنوان *yatnavān*, } persevering, dili-  
یتنوت *yatnavat*, } gent, making an ef-  
یتنی *yatni*, } fort or exertion. *s.*

یتنییه *yataniya*, to be exerted or per-  
severed in, an effort to be made. *s.*

یتورت *yaterat*, firm to an engagement  
or vow. *s.*

یتها *yathā*, as, like, such, according to.  
*yathā-jog. jogya, yog, or-yogya, as is proper "comme*  
*il faut."* *s.*

یتهاہمت *yathābhīmat*, according  
to one's wish or purpose. *s.* [how. *s.*

یتهااتھا *yathā-tathā*, in any way, any

یتھارتھ *yathārth*, right, proper, ac-  
cording to the sense; adv. properly, suitably. *s.*

یتھارتھا *yathārthātā*, *f.* rectitude,  
propriety, fitness. *s.*

یتھاستھ *yathāsthīt*, circumstan-  
tially. *s.* [sible. *s.*

یتھاسکت *yathā-sakti*, as far as pos-

یتھاسکھ *yathā-sukh*, happily. *s.*

یتھاسمبھو *yathā-sambhva*, suitable,  
according to circumstances. *s.*

یتھاسااستر *yathā-shāstr*, according to  
to the *Shāstras*; agreeably to holy writ. *s.*

یتھاسکت *yathā-shakti*, as much as  
possible, to the extent of one's ability. *s.*

یتھاکال *yathā-kāl*, opportunely,  
timely. *s.*

یتھاکام *yathā-kām*, at pleasure. *s.*

یتھاکامی *yathā-kāmī*, wilful, independ-  
ent. *s.*

یتھاکتھ *yathā-kathān-chit*,  
in some way or other, any how. *s.*

یتھاکرتیہ *yathā-kartavya*, what is  
right or proper to be done. *s.*

یتھاکرم *yathā-kram*, in order, metho-  
dically. *s.*

یتھاکلپ *yathā-kalp*, as designed. *s.*

یتھاکھین *yathā-mukhin*, like, re-  
sembling, of a similar appearance. *s.*

یتھات *yathā-rat*, truly, exactly, as  
it was, according to usage. *s.* [rule. *s.*

یتھادھ *yathā-ridhi*, according to

یتھاورسر *yathā-rasar*, } according  
یتھاکاش *yathā-rākāsh*, } to op-  
portunity, as occasion offers. *s.*

یتھوچت *yathochit*, as it is best,  
proper, suitable. *s.*

یتھوکت *yathokt*, true, as it has  
stated. *s.* [dec. matter

یتھوکتھا *yathechchhā*, according to  
name

یتھوکتھا *yatheshthā*, as it is  
commanded *s.* [si. subst.

یتھی *yathī*, *m.* a sage with subdued  
valuable jewel. *duri yathī*, a large and pre-  
pearl which is found alone in the shell. *a*

یتھیم *yathīm*, *m.* an orphan, pupil, ward,  
valuable jewel. *duri yathīm*, a large and pre-  
pearl which is found alone in the shell. *a*

یتھیمی *yathīmī*, *f.* state of orphanacy; *adj.* a  
relating to an orphan. *a.*

یتھیندریہ *yathendriya*, chaste, pure  
subdued passions. *s.*

یتھرب *yathrib*, a name of the sacred city of  
Medina in Arabia. *a.*

یتھروید *yathurvid*, } the second of  
یس *yajus*, } four Vedas,  
scriptural authorities of the Hindūs. *s.*

یتھمان *yajmān*, *m.* one who em-  
Brāhmans for the performance of a sacrifice (*v.*  
*man*). *s.*

یتھ *yachh*, *m.* (*v. yaksha*). *s.*

یتھیحی *yachyā*, St. John the Baptist. *a.*

یتھیح *yakh*, *m.* ice. *yakh-basta*, frozen, bound.  
bound. *p.*

یتھیحی *yakhni*, *f.* gravy (prepared to dress  
tāu in), sauce, stew. *yakhni: palow*, a kind of  
prepared with gravy. *p.*

یتھید *yad*, *m.* a hand; a handle; aid, assistance,  
power, vigour, benefit, service. *a.*

یتھیدی *yadi*, *conj.* when, since, if. *s.*

یتھید *yadu*, *m.* the name of an ancient king  
the ancestor of *Krishna*; also the name of the count  
over which *Yadu* ruled. *yadu-bans*, *m.* the tribe  
*Yadu* *yadu bans*, *m.* a descendant of *Yadu*. *s.*

یتھیدا *yadā*, when, at what time. *s.*

یتھیدانہ *yadū-nāth*, *m.* the lord of *Yadu*  
*Krishna*. *s.* [other. *s.*

یتھیدانہ *yadā-tadrā*, somehow or  
یدودھ *yaduvadhī*, since when. *s.*

یتھید *yuddh*, *m.* battle, war, fight. *s.*

یتھید *yudhishthir*, *m.* the elder of  
the five Pandava princes. *s.* [cious. *s.*

یتھیدمان *yudhmān*, fighting, pugna

یتھیدی *yade* (same as *yih*), he, she, it, or they. *d*

یتھیدیپ *yadyapi*, if, even if, when. *s.*

یتھیدار *yārāk*, arms, accoutrements, weapons. *t*

یتھیدار *yarghā*, *m.* an amble (pace of a horse)  
name of a bird. *yarghā chalanā*, to amble. *p.*

یتھیدمال *yarghamāl*, *m.* a hostage. *p.*

یتھید *yarghā* (*v. yarghā*), an amble, &c. *p.*

ياركان *yarkān*, m. the yellow jaundice. *a.*  
 or *ca* *yurū*, m. manure, dung. *d.*  
 يازد *yazd*, God; the name of a city in the  
 eastern part of Fars or Persia proper. *yazd-parast*,  
 derivation of God. *p.*  
 يازدان *yazdān*, m. God, the Almighty. *p.*  
 يازدان *yazdānī*, divine. *p.*  
 يازدي *yazdī*, of or relating to the city of Yazd;  
 species of cloth manufactured at Yazd. *p.*  
 يازدي *yazdī*, m. name of an arch heretic among  
 the Muhammadans; the son of Mu'viyah, the first  
 caliph (*khalīfa*) of the Omniade dynasty; wicked,  
 cruel, execrable. *a.*  
 يازدي *yazdī*, of the sect of Yazdī. *a.*  
 يار *yār*, m. left, the left side; plenty,  
 influence. *yāsār o yamin*, left and right.  
 يار *yāsār*, the left hand. *a.*  
 يار *yāsār*, m. an unlucky person. *p.*  
 يار *yāsār*, m. a servant of parade carry-  
 ing a silver or gold staff; a state messenger; a horse-  
 man attendant on a man of rank. *p.*  
 يار *yāsār*, m. facility, 'easiness'; prosperity,  
 wealth. *yāsār*, easy, soft, gentle, humane; ready,  
 ready, red. *a.*  
 يار *yāsār*, motherless (a child). *a.*  
 يار *yār* or *yār*, m. fame, reputation,  
 glory. *yār-āyār*, m. good or bad name,  
 reputation. *yār-kām*,  
 ambitious, emulative, desirous of fame or glory. *yār-*  
 rendering famous, conferring celebrity. *a.*  
 يار *yār* or *yār*, m. a species of jasper  
 found on Mount Imaus. *a. p.*  
 يار *yār*, m. a staff, a stick, a staff  
 armed with iron, &c., used as a weapon, a club, a  
 wing. *a.*  
 يار *yār*, m. a bird, the lap-  
 yashimadhu, m. liquorice  
 يار *yār*, f. (v. *yār*) a staff, &c. *s.*  
 يار *yār*, m. famous, renowned,  
 celebrated. *s.*  
 يار *yār* or *yār*, m. a sort of jasper or  
 agate, more particularly that which comes from  
 China, supposed to be an infallible charm against  
 lightning. *p.*  
 يار *yār*, of or relating to jasper. *p.*  
 يار *yār*, m. a swift horse. *a.*  
 يار *yār*, m. the king or queen of the  
 bees; a prince or chief of a nation. *a.*  
 يار *yār*, Jacob, James. *a.*  
 يار *yār* or *yār*, videlicet, that is to say,  
 namely; for, because. *a.*

يار *yār*, m. plunder, prey, booty,  
 spoil, pillage, rapine. *p.*  
 يار *yār*, m. certainty, truth; name of a  
 Hindūstānī poet; a true. *yār-kā*, to ascertain.  
*yār kānā*, to believe. *yār kānā*, to become certain. *a.*  
 يار *yār*, verily, certainly, assuredly. *a.*  
 يار *yār*, f. certainty, infallibility, truth;  
 adj. true, indisputable. *a.*  
 يار *yār*, m. a, an. *yār-āl* or *-āl*, a few.  
*yār-āl* *yār*, all at once. *yār bār* or *-bār*, once, one time.  
*yār bār* or *-bār*, all at once, once. *yār bār* or *-bār*  
*yār*, successively. *yār bār*, a horse striving away  
 to go on one side, pressing on one rein. *yār bār*,  
*yār bār*, or *yār bār*, collected, assembled together. *yār*,  
 together. *yār bār*, of one soul, a friend. *yār bār*,  
 of the same stock, descended from the same ancestors.  
*yār bār*, of one accord, unanimous; a friend. *yār*,  
*yār*, f. unanimity, friendship. *yār bār*, one-eyed  
*yār bār* or *-bār*, somewhat, a little. *yār bār*,  
 one-poled (a tent). *yār bār*, an incomparable gem.  
*yār bār*, even, entire, homogeneous. *yār bār*,  
 one-handed. *yār bār*, of one heart, unanimous, resolute.  
*yār bār*, concord, unanimity. *yār bār*, of the same  
 caste or tribe. *yār bār*, going on (the same road).  
*yār bār*, a kind of bow. *yār bār*, unanimous. *yār*,  
*yār*, unanimity, friendship. *yār bār* or *-bār*, once,  
 of the same path. *yār bār* or *-bār*, of one speech, unanimous,  
*yār bār* or *-bār*, equal, alike, even, the same, ditto,  
 conformable, plain, level, parallel. *yār bār*, uni-  
 formity, identity, parity. *yār bār*, consistent (a  
 writer); all, total, all at once. *yār bār*, all at once.  
*yār bār*, single, solitary; a single child (without  
 brother or sister). *yār bār*, a sword blade made of  
 one piece of steel. *yār bār*, or *-bār*, or *-bār*, a handful;  
 (met.) all at once, prompt payment. *yār bār*,  
 unanimous, talking consistently. *yār bār*, unanimity,  
 friendship. *yār bār*, one or other. *yār bār*, the  
 same, equal, alike. *p.*  
 يار *yār*, single, solitary; m. the ace (at  
 cards); a one-horse chaise; a trooper who serves  
 alone; unique, unequalled. *yār bār*, one who  
 singly assaults the enemy, a brave hero. *yār bār*,  
 a single soldier. *p.*  
 يار *yār* (for *ikāwan*), fifty-one. *d.*  
 يار *yār*, f. unit, uniqueness. *p.*  
 يار *yār*, all at once, suddenly. *p.*  
 يار *yār*, distribution of one sum  
 or cess levied equally upon all lands. *p. h.*  
 يار *yār*, joined, united; fixed, fit,  
 proper, possessed, endowed with; project. *a.*  
 يار *yār*, f. union, fitness; skill, dex-  
 terity, contrivance, wit, art; project; usage, custom;  
 purport or meaning of a passage, &c. *a.*  
 يار *yār*, single, simple, unique; a garment  
 without a lining. *p.* [string. *d.*  
 يار *yār*, a kind of guitar with one  
 string. *d.*  
 يار *yār* (for *iktālīs*), forty-one. *d.*  
 يار *yār*, f. singleness, singularity,  
 uniqueness. *p.*

يكترا **यक्त्रा** *yaktrā*, the sum total or amount ; the numeral 101 ; interest at the rate of one per cent per month *p. s.* [*octaudra*] *s.*

يكترسا **युक्तरसा** *yukt rasā*, *f.* a plant (*Mimosa*

يكدگر *yak-digar*, } one another, mutually. *p.*  
يكدىگر *yak-digar*, }

يکس *yakas* (same as *yak*), one. *d.*

يکش **यक्ष** *yakṣa* or *yakṣu*, *m.* a species of demigod, attendant especially on *Kurra*, and employed in the care of his gardens and treasures. *s.*

يکشما **यक्षमा** *yakṣmā*, *m.* pulmonary consumption. *s.* [male *yakṣa*, or hairy. *s.*

يکشى **यक्षिणी** *yakṣhīnī* or *yakṣhānī*, *f.* a fe-

يکشنبه *yak-shamba*, Sunday. *p.*

يکفردى *yak-fardī*, } land producing only one

يکفصلى *yak-fuslī*, } crop in the year. *p.*

يکل *yakal*, single, solitary. *yakat-pan*, solitude. *d.*

يکلای **यकला** *yaklā*, *f.* a veil (or cloak, or sheet, worn over the head and shoulders) of one breadth without a seam. *s.*

يکله *yaklu*, simple, single (thread). *p.*

يکلاوت **यकलौत** *yaklautā*, a single child (without brother or sister). *p. h.*

يکلت *yakang*, alone, lonely, solitary. *d.*

يکوتر **यकौत्र** *yakotrā* (*v.* *yakatrā*), sum total, &c. *s.*

يکون **यकुन** *yakūn*, it will be, it is ; the sum total of an account. *a. p.* [gether. *p.*

يکى *yaka*, one, singular, unique ; at once, to-

يکيلا *yakelā*, solitary, alone, singular. *d.*

يک **युग** *yug* or *yuga*, *m.* an age of the world or great period ; a pair, a couple, a brace, a term used in the game of *Chansar* (the opposite of a blot, two or more men standing on the same square) *yug-yug*, perpetually, eternally *yug phorm*, to cause difference between friends. *yug-an yug*, ages of ages, for ages. The Hindus reckon four *yugas* or ages since the creation of the present world, viz : 1. the *Kṛita-yug* or *Satya-yug*, which lasted 1,728,000 solar years ; 2. the *Treta-yug*, of 1,296,000 years ; 3. the *Dvāpar-yug*, of 864,000 years, and lastly, the *Kali-yug*, whose duration is 432,000 years and of which nearly 5000 years have already elapsed. These four ages bear a marked affinity to the gold, silver, barren and iron ages of the Greeks and Romans, in all of which mankind are supposed to undergo a progressive deterioration. *s.*

يگان **युगान** *yugān*, singly, unique. *yugan yugan*, one by one, one after another. *p.*

يکانت **युगान्त** *yugānt*, *m.* the end of the four *yugas* or ages, when, according to the Hindus, a total destruction of the universe takes place. *yugānt-bandu*, a permanent and steady friend. *s.*

يکانت **युगानागत** *yugānagat*, *f.* singularity ; unity, concord, unanimity, conjunction, union. *p.*

يگانى **युगानाग** *yugānagī*, *f.* singularity, excellence ; concord, unanimity. *p.*

يگانه **युगाना** *yugāna*, *m.* kindred ; adj. single, sole, singular, incomparable ; agreed, unanimous. *p.*

يگانيت **युगानियत** *yugāniyat*, *f.* solitariness ; kindred. *p.*

يگيت **युगपत** *yugapat*, at one time. *s.*

يگل **युगल** *yugal*, *m.* a pair, a brace, couple. *s.*

يگن **यज्ञ** *yajña*, *m.* a sacrifice, or religious ceremony in which oblations are presented. *yagna-bhūmi*, *f.* a place prepared for a sacrifice. *yagna-pāṭi*, *m.* a sacrificial vessel. *yagna-parusha*, *m.* a name. *Yajnu*, *yagna-pashu*, a victim, any animal offered sacrifice. *yagna-shān*, *m.* a place of sacrifice. *yagna-siddhi*, *f.* performance of sacrifice, obtaining the objects of a sacrifice. *yagna-shrī*, *m.* the characteristic thread worn by the three principal classes of Hindu. *yagna-shālā*, *f.* a temple, a shrine, a place of sacrifice. *s.*

يگنوپست **यज्ञोपवीत** *yagnopavit*, *m.* the sacrificial thread or cord originally worn by the three first classes of Hindus over the left shoulder and under the right (it is now worn only by Brāhmins) ; the *teṭ* also signifies the ceremony of investiture. *s.*

يگنوپتي **यज्ञोपवीती** *yagnopavitī*, a Brāhmaī &c. invested with the sacred thread. *s.*

يگنيده **यगुनिघ** *yagniya*, suitable for a sacrifice. *yagniya-desh*, the country of the Hindus, the countries in which the ritual and institutes of the Hind system are enforced. *s.*

يگيل **यग** *yag*, *m.* a hero, a champion, a bra- adj. corpulent, robust. *p.*

يگيلا **यगलैला** *yalā phailā*, unconfin- tended, spread ; adv. at ease. *h.*

يگلد **यगल** *yaldā*, the longest night of winter, a long and dreary night. *p.*

يگله **यगल** *yala*, *m.* liberation, release ; adj. free, released ; crooked ; vain, absurd ; alone, single, solitary. *fem.* a bad woman or prostitute. *p.*

يگلار **यगलार** *yalgār*, } the sudden incursion of an army into a country. *t.*

يگلر **यगलर** *yalgar*, }

يگيل **यगल** *yali*, contempt, disgust, aversion. *d.*

يگيم **यगम** *yam*, *m.* the angel of death, the regent of the realms of death. *s.*

يگم **यगम** *yam*, *m.* the sea, the main ocean, the vast deep, without any shore in sight. *a.*

يگدوت **यमदूत** *yam-dūt*, *m.* an infernal sprite, the messenger or minister of *yama*, death. *s.*

يگك **यमक** *yamak*, twin, fellow, one of a pair. *s.*

يگمل **यमल** *yamal*, *m.* a pair, a brace. *s.*

يگن **यमन** *yaman*, *m.* felicity, prosperity. *yaman*, the right hand or side ; name of a country Arabia Felix. *a.*

يگن **यमन** *yaman*, *m.* name of a *rāgini* or musical mode. *h.*

يگن **यमन** *yaman* (*v.* *yama*), an Ionian, &c. *s.*

یون **یامونا** *yamunā*, f. the *yamunā* or *jāmunā* river; in mythology, the personified river is considered as the daughter of *Sūrya*, or the sun, and sister of *Yama*. s.

یونی **یامانی** *yamanī*, m. a cornelian; adj. of or belonging to *yaman* or Arabia Felix. s.

یامین **یامین** *yamīn*, m. an oath: in its primitive sense it means strength or power, also the right hand; in the language of the law it signifies an obligation, by means of which the resolution of the vower is strengthened in the performance, or the avoidance of any thing *yamīnī ghāmūs*, a false oath, wilful perjury, *yamīnī lighū*, (lit. a nuptial oath) is an oath taken concerning an incident or transaction already past, when the swearer believes that the matter to which he thus bears testimony accords with what he swears, and it should happen to be actually otherwise *yamīn-makūd* or *-mukād*, an oath respecting some future matter which must be kept, unless it be absolutely sinful, in which case it may be broken, subject, however, to expiation. *yamīnī faur*, a sudden oath or vow made on an emergency. a.

یانترا **یانترا** *jantra*, m. (v. *jantra*) a diagram of a mystical nature or astrological character; a machine in general; any instrument or apparatus; a musical instrument. s.

یانترا **یانترا** *jantranā*, m. pain, anguish. s.

یانتری **یانتری** *jantrī*, m. a conjurer, wizard; an instrument for drawing wire. s.

یو **یو** (*yo* 'or *yū*), he, she, &c. d.

یو **یو** *an* or *yana*, m. barley, more especially a measure of one barley-corn. s.

یو **یو** *yura*, m. (v. *jurā*) a young man. s.

یواس **یواس** *garās*, m. name of a flower (*Hedysarum alagis*). s. [ajwain. s.]

یوانی **یوانی** *garānī*, f. a plant (*Ligusticum*

**یوب** *yap*, m. a sacrificial post, a trophy, a column erected in honour of a victory. s.

یو **یو** *yau-phal*, name of a medicinal plant. s. [tikā]. s.

یونش **یونش** *yotish*, astrology, &c. (v. *ju-*

**یونشی** *yotishī*, m. an astrologer. s.

یونش **یونش** *yautak*, m. a nuptial present, *yutik* or *yautik*, astrology. s.

یونش **یونش** *yuth*, m. a multitude of birds or beasts, a herd, a flock. s.

یونشی **یونشی** *yuthī*, f. a sort of jasmine. s.

یونی **یونی** *yurātī*, f. a young woman. s.

یون **یون** *yujan*, a measure of distance equal to four kos. s.

یون **یون** *yojanā*, f. joining, meeting. s.

یون **یون** *yodhā*, m. a warrior, a soldier, a combatant. *yodhā-pau*, m. heroism, pagantry. s.

یون **یون** *yodhan* m. fighting, battle. s.

یون **یون** *yodhī*, m. a warrior, a combatant. s.

یون **یون** *yura-rāi*, also *yura-rājā*, m. s. a young prince, the heir-apparent. s.

یون **یون** *yura-rājya*, m. state or dignity of heir-apparent. s.

یون **یون** *yurish*, m. assault, storm, invasion. p. یون **یون** *yū*, m. a panther, pard, or lynx; the *chitā* or hunting leopard. p.

یون **یون** *yūs* (also *yūsh*), m. pea-soup, pease-porridge; a sort of broth. s.

یون **یون** *yūsuf*, the patriarch Joseph. a.

یون **یون** *yoshit*, f. a woman in general, also a wife (like the French "femme"). s.

یون **یون** *yūhā*, f. a louse, vermin. s.

یون **یون** *yarakshār*, } m. saltpetre, nitre;  
یون **یون** *yavakhār*, } nitrate of potash. s.

یون **یون** *yog* or *yoga*, m. junction, joining, union; a fortunate moment; opportunity; penance, devotion; adj. possible, capable *yog āsan*, m. a kind of religious posture *yog pat*, a part of a devotee's dress. *yoga-sarā*, practising religious abstractions. *yoga-kshema*, property, possessions; especially property assigned for charitable deeds. *yog-mānk*, a kind of fish. *yog-mūdra*, light sleep, wakefulness. *yog-sahī*, alkali, quicksilver; a medium for mixing medicines. s.

یون **یون** *yoginī*, f. a female fiend or sprite attendant on, and created by *Durgā*; in some places eight *yoginis* are enumerated by name. s.

یون **یون** *yogi*, m. a devotee, an ascetic; a magician. *yogga*, fit, proper; clever. s.

یون **یون** *yogyatā*, f. fitness, capability, ability. s.

یون **یون** *yogeshwar*, m. a principal sage; a deity; a magician, the object of devout contemplation. s.

یون **یون** *yogyā*, clever, accomplished; able, powerful; fit, proper. s.

یون **یون** *yam*, m. (corruptly *yam*) a day. *yamun-Lhasāb*, or *yamun-Lhasā*, or *yamun-Lkhyāmāl* the day of the resurrection; the day of rendering one's account. *yamun-Lfīr*, the day of breaking fast, viz. the day following the fast of the *Ramazan*. a.

یون **یون** *yamam*, one day; daily. a.

یون **یون** *yamūgiya* (or *yomūgiya*), daily; m. daily sustenance or allowance to pensioners of any kind. *yamūgiya-dar*, a pensioner. a.

یون **یون** *yavan*, m. name of a country, supposed to be that inhabited by the Greeks; by late Hindu writers the term is usually applied to Arabia, or in general to those countries inhabited by Musalmāns; this name formerly meant an Ionian or a Greek, but now is applied to both the Muhammadan and European invaders of India, and is often used as a general term for any foreign or barbarous race. *yavan-ārchora*, an astronomical writer frequently alluded to by ancient Hindu astronomers, supposed to be Ptolemy. *yavan-ul*, a kind of glass. s.

يون *yūn*, यो *yōi*, or यौ *yau*, thus, in this manner. *yūn* or *yūn*, one way or other. *yūn-hīn*, in this very manner, thus, accidentally, by chance, causelessly, easily. *h*.

योजनाचार्ज *yaranāchārj*, m. an astronomical writer frequently quoted, perhaps Ptolemy. *s*.

यवनाल *garavāl*, m. a sort of grass, the grain of which is eaten (*Andropogon* or *Holcus bicolor*). *s*.

युनान *yūnān*, Ionia, Ancient Greece, so called till subdued by the Romans, after which the term *Rom* has been generally applied to the Eastern Roman Empire at large. *a*.

युनानी *yūnāni*, m. an Ionian, a Grecian. *a*.

युनानियान *yūnāniyān*, the Ionians, the Greeks. *a*.

युनस *yūnas*, m. the prophet Jonah or Jonas. *a*.

युनी योनी *yōni*, f. the womb, the vulva *yāunī*, relating to the womb, uterine. *yavani*, f. a female *yavan*. *s*.

युवन यौवन *yauran*, m. youth, manhood. *yauran dashū*, f. adolescence. *yauran-dap*, m. pride of youth, rashness. *s*.

युवोनान यौवनवान *yauran-vān*, m. } young,  
युवोत्ति यौवनवत्ति *yauran-vatī*, f. } youth-  
ful. *s*.

ये यह *yih* or यह *yah*, pron. this, he, she, it the. *h*.

यहां *yahān*, here, hither; as a mass preposition it denotes at, or in possession of, like the French *chez*, as *mere yahān*, in my house, or in my possession, "chez moi" *yahān tak*, or *-tak*, or *-tā* thus far, to such a degree. *yahan-se*, hence. *yahū kā yahū*, in this very place, exactly here. *yahān kahin*, here or whereabouts. *s*.

यहूद *yahūd*, m. a Jew, a Hebrew. *a*.

यहूदा *yahūdā*, Judah, Judas, Jude. *a*.

यहूदानी *yahūdānā*, adv. after the Jewish manner; m. a strip of yellow cloth which Jews are obliged to wear as a badge of distinction in some *Mughal* *nadān* countries. *a. p.*

यहूदी *yahūdī* (v. *yahūd*), a Jew. *a*.

यहूदिया *yahūdīyā*, the land of Judea. *a*.

यहू *yhū* (for *yū*), thus, so. *d*.

यिही *yihī* यही *yahī*, the same, itself, this very (person or thing). *h*.

यहीं *yahīn*, even here. *yahīn-s*, hence on this very account. *h*.

ये *ye* (pl. of *yih*), these, they. *ye* <sup>1</sup> *h* or *yā*, these very (persons, &c.). *h*. [note. *h*.

यिलम *yelam*, m. (v. *ایلم elam*) an action, *s*.

of

bra

'on'

'at

,<sup>1</sup>

,<sup>1</sup>

,<sup>1</sup>



A  
D I C T I O N A R Y,

HINDUSTANI AND ENGLISH:

ACCOMPANIED BY

A REVERSED DICTIONARY,

ENGLISH AND HINDUSTANI.

A New Edition,

PRINTED ENTIRELY IN THE ROMAN CHARACTER, CONFORMABLE TO THE  
SYSTEM LAID DOWN BY SIR WILLIAM JONES, AND IMPROVED  
SINCE HIS TIME.

By DUNCAN FORBES, LL.D.,

PROFESSOR OF ORIENTAL LANGUAGES AND LITERATURE IN KING'S COLLEGE, LONDON; MEMBER  
OF THE ROYAL ASIATIC SOCIETY OF GREAT BRITAIN AND IRELAND; AND AUTHOR  
OF SEVERAL WORKS TENDING TO FACILITATE THE ACQUISITION OF THE  
HINDUSTANI AND PERSIAN LANGUAGES.

326

PART II.—ENGLISH AND HINDUSTANI.

LONDON  
SAMPSON LOW, MARSTON & COMPANY  
*Limited*

PUBLISHERS TO THE INDIA OFFICE  
At Dunstan's House  
FETTER LANE, FLEET STREET, E.C.



# A DICTIONARY, ENGLISH AND HINDUSTANI.

## A

**A** or **AY**, the indefinite article, is expressed in Hindustani sometimes by the numeral, "ek," *one*, or the indefinite pronoun, "koī," *a certain one*, as "ek mard," *a man*, or "koī mard," *a man*, or *a certain man*. **A**, before verbal nouns, in such phrases as *a-vrat-na*, *a hukm*, &c., is expressed by the postposition "ko," as "wuh mukh kī kō gayā," *he is gone a-missing*, "shukar kō gayā," *he is gone a-hunting*; and frequently the "ko" is omitted after the Hindustani infinitive, which last, however, remains in the inflected state, as "wuh parne dayā," *he is gone a-sweeping*. The meaning of **a** in the sense of *by* or *per*, as *by the yard*, *per month*, &c., is expressed variously; thus, *five rupees a-yard*, "fi gaz pānch rupae," or "sare gaz pānch rupae," or "gaz bhar pānch rupae," *you shall receive a rupee a day*, "tun ko roz roz ek rupiya milogā." If the prefixed **a** denote *in* or *on*, it will be expressed by "mein," or "par," as "jalaz par," *on board ship*, or *aboard*.

**ABACK**, pichhī-taraif, pichhī.

**ABAFT**, pichhīwārā, pichhī, pichhīl.

**ABANDON**, kōnīsh, lā'zim, pranām.

**TO ABANDON**, chhōrnā, tark-k, tyāgnā, tyāg-d, tajnā.

**ABANDONED**, (*deserted*) chhōrnā-hūā; — (*profligate*) chaur-chaupt, khudāī khwār; — (*to be*) guzar jānā, khwār-h.

**TO ABASE**, pachhārnā, girānā, ghatānā, zalil-k, adhin-k.

**ABASED**, halkā, subuk, apamānī.

**ABASEMENT**, taghīl, khwārī, apamān, adhīnatā.

**TO ABASH**, sharmānā, lajānā, sukchānā, chupānā, pānī pānī-k.

**ABASHED**, sharmīnda, pashemān, lajjit, khafif; — (*to be*) sukarnā, chupnā.

**TO ABATE**, (a.) ghatānā, kam-k, kamī-k, alp-k; (n.) ghatnā, kam-h, par-jānā, mand h.

**ABATED**, kam, ghāt, munda, dhimā, mukhāffā, hīu, hīnā.

**ABATEMENT**, kamī or kamī, ghatī or ghatī, ghatāo, ghatā, takhīf, hīnā.

**ABBEY**, khānkhā, dā'ira, math, dharm-sālā.

**ABOFT**, mahant, takīye-dār, dā're dār, math-dhārī.

**TO ABBREVIATE**, ikhtisār-k, kam-k.

**ABBREVIATION**, ikhtisār, kotālī, sanchehepan, tarkhīm.

**TO ABDICATE**, chhōrnā, tyāgnā, tark-k.

**ABDICATION**, tark, tyāg; — (*of a throne*, &c.) tarkī saljanāt.

**ABDUCTOR**, tārīk, tyāgī.

**ABDOMEN**, pē, shikam, udar, kothā; — (*hypogastrium*) perū; — (*hypochondrium*) kōkh, kōkhā.

**A-BED**, chārpāi-par, palang-par, belhāune-par.

**ABERRATION**, ABERRANCE, gum-rāhī, ku-path.

**TO ABET**, pachh-k, madad-k, himāyat-k, sahāyatā-k, mahārā-d, purchak-d, ishtī'ālak-d, hulkārnā, uksānā or uskānā, ushuk-k.

## A

**ABETTER**, pachhī, hāmī, jumb-hir, dam-lāz, madad-gār, purchakī.

**TO ABETTER**, natrān-k, kar-hiyat-k, chulhna, bhāgnā.

**ABETTERED**, natrān, gīlan, guzār, gha'ghīnānat, karahiyat, karhivahat, ikrah.

**TO ABIDE**, bāsna, thāharnā, rahna.

**ABIDE**, zahī, khwār, shirāb, shirīf, tārīf, kāmna, be-wakr, hikkā, patū, mukhshahī; — (*averse*) chhūpī patti, chū, pazār-kh or

**ABIDERS**, zillat, zalalat, mazallā, khwārī, kharābī, durgat; — (*averse*) chhūpī.

**ABILITY**, makdur, tīkat, istīdād hāt, panūch, sawād, dastrāsi, bit, dakhāl, pāsār.

**ABJURATION**, bar-gashtagī, diyā, chaphath.

**TO ABJURE**, ba'dād-d, radd-k, mīnat-k, munkir h, hadis-k.

**ABLATIVE**, sampādān, bolānāshā, hālātī maf'ūliyat, ābl, kābī, sāmarthī, dā'ih, prāuth; — (*in comp.*)

jog, pazir, talab; thus, *bar-jog* or *bāhān-jog*, *marriageable*, sawāl-talab, *questionable*, tarbiyat-pazir, *tractable*, tanā-pānī, *perishable*.

**TO BE ABLE**, saknā, lā'ik-h, takat-r, hasīnā.

**ABLE-BODIED**, khungī, bāl-want, zomānd, hāt-katā.

**ABOLITION**, ghosht, asān, nahān, tahārat; — (*of the hands*, &c.) ād-dast, sauch; — (*prayer*) *ashtān*, &c.) wā'ā, pānch-asān, angohāl, athāl, tanazzū, tayammum, aras-paras; — (*of the dead*) munda shwa; — (*place for*) lahāl, — (*not*) *ra'ā*, &c.) sang-sha't.

**ABOARD**, expressed by *par*, *mein*, with the words *boat*, *ship*, &c., or *jahaz-par*, *naw-mein*, *naukā-par*; — (*in comp.*) *sawar*; whence *kishtī-sawār*, *aboard ship*.

**ABOFT**, makān, derā, thukānā, gāt, bas-o-bās, thaur, thūon, rahāo, rahāsh, ashtān, ā-tam, shāl, budhāsh, sukunāt, maskān, istikāmāt, jagah, bāsa, māvā, maskānat, mahāl, rahwās.

**TO ABOLISH**, uphāt-d, dūr-k, radd-k, maukuf k.

**ABOLISHED**, maukūf, mansūkh, urthw, ma'dūm, nāst, nist-nā-bud, bātīl, matruk, chhāb.

**ABOLISHER**, nāsikh, muhtil.

**ABOLITION**, nāsikh, ibtāl, mahwiyat, mīhdām.

**ABOMINABLE**, makruh, najis, mā-pāk, ghaliz, karīh, palid, nā-gawār, ghīdāmā, mustakrah, nafīat-angez.

**TO ABOMINATE**, dūr-bhānā (*v. to abhor*).

**ABOMINATION**, 'adawat, irshā, dweh, nafīat-angez; — (*in the pl.*) makruhāt, muharramāt.

**ABORTIVES**, usūl, ādan, prāchin.

**ABORTION**, marānch, pet-gīrnā, iskāt ī hamāl, garbh-pāt, bhṛūn, akāl upāt.

**ABORTIVE**, zāya, be-lā'ida, lā-hāsīl, bīrthā, anarth; — (*or apt to miscarry*) pet-gīraunī or-lapāunī.

**ABOVE**, ūpar or ke ūpar, par or pa, bar, lauk, uprā, zabar, āge, siwā, chhūt, bārī, aglā, saras, ziyāda, alā, ūchā, buland (*v. beyond, high*); — (*above one another*) tal-upār, niche-upār, ek-par-ek; —

(from above) āpar-se, bālā-se; — (above cited, &c.) markam, mazhor, mushārūn-dāhū, mazkūr, nāsul, mādūhū, nām-burū, wuh; — (above all) pāhū, āwāl or āwālan, āge or āgū, mukād-dam, sab se pāhū; — (above board) khulā-khulī, parghat, āshikārā, harnālā, mālē mādan, prakāshit, — (above measure) mazkūr, mastūr; — (about measure) bahūt, hādī-se ziyāda be-hadd.

**TO ABOVE**, pur-h, māmur-h, bhār-pur-h puran-h, umādhū, bharnā.

**ABOUT**, āspās, gird-peh, gird-ba-gird or gird-ā-gird, idhar-udhar, nazdik, pās, ukat, kharā, ihām, pher, pher-kar, ghūm-kar; — (tall about) idhar-udhar, chārūn-tarāf; — (to come about) phornā; — (over, around, &c.) karib lag-bhag, ek; — (I have given him about ten rupies) us ko rupay das ek main ne diye; — (am) par, ko, ke-wāste; — (I have come about some business) kuchh kām ko āya hūn; — (engaged in) men; — (about business as your master about?) tumhārē sāhib kis kām men mash-gul hām? — (with) sang, sath, pās, kamē, generally preceded by the particle ke; — (there is not a hundredth part about him) ek rū-māl uske pās nahin hai; — (on the point of) chāhtā, par; — (this man is about to die) yeh adāt marā chāhtā hai, or marne par hai; — (on all sides) chau-gird.

**TO ABOVE**, ragarnā, ghisnā (which signify also to be abridely) kharānā.

**ABRASION**, ragar, ghisāo, ghisāwat, ragrāwat.

**ABREAST**, lago-lago, bar-ā-bar, karēkar, pahlū ba pahlū.

**TO ABROGATE**, ikhtisā-ē, mukhtasar-k, kam-k, gha-fānā.

**ABROGATE**, mukhtasar, muntakhab, kotāh, sancheh-p.

**ABROGMENT**, ikhtisār, intikhab, sārārth, sanchehan.

**ABROACH**, orhāk-par.

**ABROAD**, bāhar, par-des, bi-des, par-hās, par-mulk, des-awar, par-ghar, ghar mulk men, wihayāt.

**TO ABRUOATE**, utthā-d, māukuf-k, &c.

**ABRUOATION**, mūdām, naskh

**ABRUPT**, nishēh-farāz, meh-unch, or urch-meh; — (in speech) gut-tāk, na-bānwāz, an-gath

**ABRUPTLY**, ek-ā-ek, n-pāh, an-uchit, akasmāt, achānak or ach-mhak, midhārak, be-māuqā, be-intizāz-se

**ABRUPTNESS**, jaldi, harāt, be-intizāzī, nā-hāmwarī

**ABRUPT**, phorā, baltor, pakā, dummāl.

**TO ABRUPT**, dala- or chhapa- or bhāgā- or hukā- or pashdā- or rupesh-rabna

**ABSENCE**, hūr, hūrat, hūrān, judā, firāk, biyog, bēhloha, nafarakat, firāk, mūhaparat, dūr, pasghibat, ghar-bāzari, pehlo chit-rally behūd (which last is generally used in this sense on common occasions, the others being more applicable to the absence of lovers or friends); — (I cannot do this business in your absence) tumhārē pehlo manū yeh kām nahin kar saktā hū, and in like manner, &c. before, often means in presence of

**ABSENCE**, judā, ghar-bāz, ghāib, bēhloha, biyogī, dūr, mahūr; — (in mind) ghāil, du-chittā, du-dhā or du-chittā du-dhā

**TO BE ABSENT**, bēhlohnā, judā, &c. -h.

**ABSENTEE**, ghar-bāz, bēdes-rāme-wālā.

**TO ABSENTEE**, bāhishnā, murāf-k, maghūrāt-k, chhor-d

**ABSENTEE**, murāt, āfu, ebhāmā, azim, khalās.

**TO BE ABSENTEE**, mukti, &c. -pānā (v. absolution)

**ABSENTEE**, (pāshōr) mukhtār, kull-mukhtār, sar i khūd, muntasallit, mudit, k. h. muntasarrif, dīr e sārī, sutantar, ap-bās, swādhīn; — (complete), purā, sarāsār, mahz, mutlak, upāt, kowāl, musallāt

**ABSENTEE**, (positively) albatā, khwāh-makhwāh, awāsh or awashya, mutlakān.

**ABSOLUTELY IMPOSSIBLE**, mukāill mutlak.

**ABSOLUTELY**, sar-khūd, mu'chārī, tasallut, sutan-tarā or swatantrātā.

**ABSOLUTELY**, najāt, mokh, udhār, khalāsi

**TO ABSORBE**, (a.) soknā, chusnā, pi-lenā, jagz-k, mārnnā, munjagab-k, ngālnā.

**TO BE ABSORBED**, sok-jānā, jagz-h, purwast-hojnā, khat-pā, bhāgnā, marū; (which last is restricted to water that may have lodged in a hollow, &c.; — in meditation) ghar-k-h, dūbnā.

**ABSORBENT**, jagz, sokne-wālā.

**ABSORPTION**, jagz, sok, hāy; — (in thought) toh

**TO ABSTAIN**, barānā, ibā-k, pahoz- &c. -k (v. abstemious), kinārā-k, pahlū-k, tūh-k, bāz-rānnā, chhor-nā, dūr-bhāgnā, munh-phehnā, tajnā, hāth-uthānā, dast-bārār-h.

**ABSTEMIOUS**, pahoz-gār, pūrsā, nemī, muttākī, riyāzī, bhagat, mahatār, murtaz, kam-khurāk, kunkhor, kam-ghūzā, kahū-lā-ghūzā.

**ABSTEMIOUSLY**, riyāzī- &c. -se.

**ABSTEMIOUSNESS**, riyāzī, kam-khurākī.

**ABSTINENCE**, pahoz, inkār, gūzā, ijtizāz, ijtizāb, barāo, nem, sangam, mubhag

**ABSTINENT**, pahoz-gār, &c. (v. abstemious).

**ABSTRACT**, mujmal, lubh lubāb; (account) gosh-wāra, patā; — (optimal) khulāsa; (idea) arz.

**TO ABSTRACT**, intikhab- &c. -k; — (to separate) ek kinā-k, kat' nazar-k, nikāl-rakhnā.

**ABSTRACT**, kat'-nazar, chhut; — (absorbt) mahw, bhārmūdnā, gharatghor (in mind) be-khar.

**ABSTRACTION**, mahwiyāt, kat'-nazarī.

**ABSTRUSE**, dahik, mughlaq, barik, ghūmiz, lā-hall, nāzūk, gūth, sukhum

**ABSTRUSNESS**, diklat, igblak, barikā, barikā, ghūrtā.

**ABTUD**, mā-mā'kūl, be-lā-ada, barzā, ābas, yawa, an-arth, asagat, phakamaya, yawa-gu

**ABTUDITY**, ABSTUSNESS, yawa-gu, khurātāt, safar-patar, lapāt-sapat, butān, be-hodagī, wāhū-bāhūnī, ut-patangi (pl. mahyat, mahyatā).

**ABUNDANCE**, bāhtāt or bahutayāt, thāt, kasrat, afzā, ish, bāhōrī, sarāi, adhukā, ziyādāt, atāmū, anbar, firāwān, bisyārī, punj, samūh, bāghyā, bis-tār, farākht, tarāghat, barkat, wafū, taustānī, pōl-mel, lank, mulk, bhārdāt

**IN ABUNDANCE**, be-shuddāt, bahutayāt-se, kasrat-se.

**ABUNDANT**, bahūt, bahutārā, aksar, rel-pōl, ghanerā, māl-ā-māl, wafūr, ziyāda, kasn, be-shumār, firāwān, bisyār, anek, bisekh, adluk, saras, dhōr, wāfī, apēl, bhārdāt

**ABUNDANTLY**, bahūt-sā, &c. (v. in abundance).

**ABUSE**, (v. to use) gāh, zabān-darāz, dushmām, lā-sukhām, lā-zabān, bad-zabān, lam-kāf, dūr-bāchan, be-ada; — (in procedural abuse) gāl-gālūj, phak-kā; — (in moral abuse) tulmat, tauriyā, itirā, hū, kalāuk, dhānsā, tūlām, (blame) gila, shukwa, shikāyat; — (in usage) bad-sulūkī, khulāsi ist'māl, bad-ist'māl, kū-sadlm, kū-bart, bad'amālī, bad-rasmi, ku-rūt or chāl.

**TO ABUSE**, gāl- &c. -d, thagnā, batpārī-k, bigārnā, chherna, galyana, bad-kāhna; — (to treat ill) badgātī-k, bad-sulūkī-k, burāo-k, harām-zād, gāg-k; — (to beat) zād-o-koh-k; — (to defile) bharāt-k, be-harāt-k, khārāb-k, alut-l or gāt-l or harāt-l

lena; — (to abuse the eye of a person) kam-phūknā.

**ABUSE**, Anurūp, dar-ud-dāhīn, bad-zabān, galenbda, jūhār, mukharā, zabān-daraz, sakht gu

Ayēs, ghar-dahak, kloh, garha, kund, mūk, gush-rāo

**ACACIA**, akākiyā; — (the tree) mughām, bāhūl, kīkar.

**ACADEMY**, madrasāna (v. student, &c.).

**ACADREMY**, madrasā, muktab, chet-sal, pāth-shālā.

**ACAZOW**, (russian) hijhī-kejū or tarangi-bādān;

— (the fruit) kejū, kājū.

ACANTHUS, (*holly-leaved*) harakat, har-jūrā or -jorā.

TO ACCEDE, rāzi-h, mānā, kabūl-k.

TO ACCELERATE, chalanā, jal-k, jal-h-karānā.

ACCELERATION, jaldi, shifābī.

ACCENT, (*tone*) lahja, sur, dhara, zarb, dhakkī, harkat, mat, jhuk; — — (*pronunciation*) ma'haraj, kirāat.

TO ACCENT, zarb-lagānā; — — (*to pronounce*) makharaj adā-k.

TO ACCEPT, kabūl-k, pasand-k, lenā, le-lena, mānā; — — (*a bill*) sakarnā.

ACCEPTABLE, khush, khūb, bihtar, achchhā, bhalā, man-bhānā, maḡbūl, mubārak ab-sau, matbu', mustajāb; — — (*in comp.*) pasand, pazir, khwāl.

TO BE ACCEPTABLE, khush- &c. -ānā or -lagnā, b'ānā.

ACCEPTANCE, pasand, kabūliyat.

ACCEPTATION, ACCEPTION, (*of a word*) ma'nī, arth; — — (*the received acceptance of a word*) istilāh ma'nī, opposed to lughawī ma'nī, *the literal meaning*.

ACCESS, rasā'ī, guzārā, guzar, rāh, dar-āmad, bar, pahunch, paṭh, ghuss-paṭh, dakhil, bār-yabī; — — (*of a fever*) naubat, bārī, chārphāo.

TO HAVE ACCESS, rasā'ī-h or -pānā.

ACCESSARY, sāthī, sangī, sanghātī, rafīq, ham-rāh.

ACCESSIBLE, pānuchanbār, charhānā, munakka-d-dukhl, charhne-pg, jāne-pg, indanlar.

ACCESSION, (*to a throne*) jūbūs, ahshek, rāj-baithnā; — — (*of a prince*) rāj-talak or -tikā; takht- or masnad-nishīnī; — — (*to a pr. or my āmad-raft*).

ACCEPSE, (*v. grammar*) amad-nūma, surf, sārāswat, mizān.

ACQUEST, ittifāq, 'ārizā, jānat, mājārā, naubat, ru-lād, sar-guzāst, sanjog, hadas, dābt, waki a, buba, butā, kussa, ipl. 'ārizē, ittifāqāt, wārdāt, halāt, sadamat, wāq'āt, 'āwāriz, hawādīsāt

ACQUISITION, ittifāq, 'ārizā, nā-gahānī, ghaibī, sanjog, akasmāt, bhābī, dawagāt, samawī, asmanī, karmā-dharmī; — — (*meeting*) batā-ghāp.

ACQUISITION, ittifāqān, akasmāt, 'āriyān, az-ghaib, yūhūn.

ACCLAMATION, ātrān, tāshīn, jai-jai, jai-jai-kar

ACQUIVITY, chapāo, charphāi.

TO ACCOMMODATE, pahunchānā, khabat-k, khabargiri-k, sewā-k, tawāzu'-k, khabar-lenā, bandag-bajā-lanā; — — (*to adapt*) hamwār-k, musāwat-k, samān-k; — — (*one's self to the times*) zamana-sarī-k.

ACCOMMODATION, gunjā-ish, samāy, thukāna lawazima, asbā, sanjog, mulp, sulh, musalahi, aslāt.

TO ACCOMPANY, sāth- or sang-ānā, hamrah-ānā or -jānā, nīfākāt-k, hamrah-k, lag-chānā.

ACCOMPANY, sharik, dakhil, rafīq, sāth, sangī, dakhildār.

TO ACCOMPLISH, nibāhnā, pahunchānā, hasl- &c. -k, pār-k, sidh-k, sar-ba-rāh-k, bar-sar-laganā.

ACCOMPLISHED, mukammal, pūran, tanyār, samapt, — — (*eloquent*, &c.) kāmil, mahir, parhān, sugat, gun-want, āristā, kābil, sahīb-humāt, pūya, sushul.

ACCOMPLISHMENT, tamām, anjām, ant, ākhīrat, itmām-insirām, sar-anjām, samapt, 'uloh-batāy, yrac-karī-sar-ba-rāhī, nibāh, pūran; — — (*well, talent*) gun, khūbī, hunar, wast, kabhiyat, parbūta.

ACCORD, ACCORDANCE, milān, alākā, munāsabat nishāt; — — (*of his own accord*) āph-āp, āp-se, āph-se, khud-ba-khud; — — (*of one accord*) ek-jihat.

TO ACCORD, (a.) milānā, barābar-k; — — (n.) lagnā, milān.

ACCORDING TO, ACCORDING AS, ACCORDINGLY, mu-wāfiq, ba-kaul, ba-kadr, bar-hab; — — (*to order*) hasbū-l-ḡuḡūn, muhtazae hal; — — (*to custom*) ba-dastūr.

TO ACCOST, toknā, salām-k, mukhtab-k &c.

ACCURRENT, ACCUMPT, ḡusāb or ḡusāb-kī ul, lekhlā or lekhlā-jokhlā, muhasaba shumā or balawaz

baḡyā-taugh; — — (*current*) jānī wasil baki, jānī khatch; also of various kinds, viz. chhīti, khirehā, toraj, khasra, tak-damā, arsatthā, jānī mutassal, andām, mizāt,

hawālāt, maujudāt, alduri nikas, bakāḡāt jam', katiyat-jam', bariz, abwabu-l-mal, abwabu-t-tahsil;

— — (*sketch*) baraward; — — (*of lands*) muawana, rakba-bund; — — (*to call in account*) pāc ḡusāb-lanā, muhasaba- &c. -lenā; — — (*to settle accounts*) h'ab saf-k, lekhlā pharehā-k; — — (*to state an account*) wasil baki-k; — — (*to draw out an account*) jānī khāḡī baki-lanā; — — (*to open an account*) asal ḡusāb-lanā; — — (*to keep accounts*) ḡusāb-rakhnā; — — (*to take an account of*) ḡusāb-lanā; — — (*to state an account*) muwārī.

ACCOUNT, information hatikat, barmān; — — (*father*) t'ubār, kadr, ruwayt, partūt; — — (*of*) sabab, bā'is, jihat, kātan, mare, prayogān, hetu, babat, khāḡīr, wāste.

TO ACCOUNT, jānānā, gamā, bḡhnā; — — (*to account for*) samphānā, jatānā, batlānā, thukānā-k, dalālat-k.

ACCOUNTABLE, zāmm, muhasaba-dār or -jālab.

ACCOUNTANT, ACCOMPTANT, mutasaddi, muharrir, nawisānā, lekhlak, diwan, anukā, kaghazī, ḡusāb-nawis.

ACCOUNT-BOOK, daftar, bahi, tablak.

TO ACCOUNT, (a.) sajawat-k; — — (n.) sajnā.

ACCOMPTMENT, peshiāk, libās, sāz-sāman, sāj-samāj, saramjām, sāz-iraf, sāz-bāz.

ACCRETION, jānānā, barhāo.

TO ACCEDE, upajna, phānā, lagnā fāda-h, hāsīl-h, milnā, honā, lahūā.

TO ACCUMULATE, taraham-k, jorā, batōrā.

ACCUMULATION, karat, bihtāt or bahutayat.

ACCURACY, ACCURATENESS, dīhat, dīkat, sodh, surt.

ACCURATE, (*person*) chānikas, surtā, kharā, chaturā, jūhūyār, a-chuk; — — (*think*, &c.) chūhū, thūk.

ACCURATELY, shahāt-se, surt-se.

ACCURSED, randa, māfūm, kām.

ACCUSATION, dā'wā, barāmad, malāmāt, tā'nā, tā'nā-zam, utāhm, tūfan, nūda.

ACCUSATIVE CASE, māfūl, karam-karak.

TO ACCUSE, dā'wā-k, &c. mutāḡam-k thāhrānā, lag-ānā; — — (*to blame*) ulhānā-k, dosnā, dhānsād.

ACCUSING, mudlā't, bād; — — (*figurative*) gūḡur, damān-gir, gūḡurāt-gir.

TO ACCUSE, 'adāt-dānā, mā-mād-handlānā, 'adī-h, sakhānā, dānānā dolānā, lānā, mās'tānī-k.

ACCUSINGLY, ul khō-gar khō-pazir, abhāyā māfūf, 'amād; — — (*to be accused*) in a general sense, is frequently expressed by the indefinite tense, or by the use of the frequentative verb (v. Gām); — — (*in a bad sense*) parākūnā.

ACK, (*of cards*) ekka, ekh; — — (*figurative*, rat); — — (*of dice*) pan.

ACID, ACIDITY, ACIDULOUS, khattā-sā surī ā-sā, tursī-māḡ.

ACHE, AKE, dard, dukh, pīr, bedan.

TO ACHIEVE, pirānā, dukhnā, dard-k.

TO ACQUIRE, karnā, mūr-utārnā sar-rast-k.

ACHIEVEMENT, jukhm, barā kām.

ACHIEVE, sar-ba-rāh-kar.

ACT, khattā tursī, āml or āmlā.

ACTIVITY, ACTIVENESS, khattā tursī.

TO ACTUATE, khattā-k.

TO ACQUAINT, ikhrāt-k, t'iraf-k, kāil-h; — — (*a* junjor) ihsān-mānā shukr-guzārī-k.

**ACKNOWLEDGMENT.** itirāf, maua'atī, mannat; — (*gratitude*) shukr-guzārī, shukrāna, gunavād; — (*of homage in kind*) pesh-kash, nagr.

**ACME** dhun, agra-bhāg, ūrdh-bhāg.

**ACORN.** balūt.

**TO ACQUAINT.** khahar-d or -k, itilā'-d, samāchār-

kahnā, āgāh-k.

**ACQUAINTANCE.** āshnā-i, chihnāo rah, ta'aruf, wakūyat, rū-shinā'i did-shud; — (*the person*) āshnā, rūshinās sūrat-āshnā chihlārī.

**ACQUAINTED.** mahram mahram-kār; — (*strictly*) sūrat-āshnā or -shinās; — (*with the temper of*) mizāj-dān.

**TO BE ACQUAINTED.** āshnā-h, āgāh-h, wakīf-h, mizājā'-h, gya'ni h, jannā, palchānnā, āshnā-i- &c. -rakhnā.

**TO ACQUIRE.** khush-h razā-mand-h, prasaun-h āre-hal-k, hān or hūn-hān-k, rawā-dār-h.

**ACQUIRENCE.** raza-mandi, khushnūdi, istirgā, praksmatā or parsantā, marzi.

**ACQUIRABLE.** milan-jog, muyassar, kasabi, milne- &c. -jog pān-jog.

**TO ACQUIRE.** kamānā, amparnā, hāsil-k, padō-k istitād-k, uparjan-k khatfānā (v. *to attain*).

**ACQUIRED.** kasabi, uparjūt, mustafad; — (*learned*) āmukhtā.

**ACQUIREMENT.** Acquisition, tahsil, iktisāb, kash, uparjan, parāpt; — (*skill*) humar, 'ilm.

**TO ACQUIT.** surkh-ru-k, be-gunāh-thalrānā mubarrāk-k, pak saf-k muk't-k; — (*to act one's part*) apunibāhnā, basar-lejānā.

**ACQUITMENT.** Acquisition, surkh ru-i, ibrā, muk'tī.

**ACQUITTING.** la-da'wa tāngū-khattī.

**ACQUITTED.** surkh-ru, kari, sarh-hā, mūd-dokhī.

**ACRE.** the land in India is computed by the bighā, which is nearly half an acre English.

**ACRID.** chirpār, tez karwā, talkh titā chirchurā.

**ACRIMOSITY.** (v. *acrid*) tund kharā, lasad.

**ACRIMONY.** hāl chirparahat, jharap tozi, tundi parparahat, karwāhāt, talkhī, huddat chirchurāhat.

**ACROSS.** ajā bendā; — (*over*) par, warpar, pailewar; — (*to go across*) pā-jana.

**TO ACT.** kar'nā, harakat-k, chetnā-k, dāpānā; — (*to conduct one's self*) apunibāhnā; — (*to affect*) hyāpnā, asar-k, kār-k, kar'nā; — (*a play*) naṭī-k, sawāng-k.

**Act, ACTION.** 'il, 'amal, kartab, kartūt, karda, 'ālāna, kiyā, karim, kām, kaj, kriyā, kirdār; — (*opposed to rest*) chet'nā, tahrik; — (*of a play*) darjā; — (*id. err*) hukm, ā'm, dastūr; — (*verbal decree*) hukm-nāma; — (*gesture/attitude*) bhā'o; — (*in law*) da'wā kaziya; — (*flight*) layāt, zad-o-burd; — (*to be slain in action*) khet-rahna, kam-anā, jūlmā; — (*virtuous*) gawāb; — (*movements*) harkat-saknat.

**ACTIONABLE.** 'adālātī, sazi-jalab.

**ACTIVE.** chālāk, charpharā, man-chalā, agmanā; — (*as a medicine*) kari-u-l-asar, kari-u-t-tasir, karzar; — (*not at rest*) mutaharrik, jangam; — (*active verb*) swādhin; — (*an active transitive verb*) 'ilī mutā'adī; — (*an active intransitive verb*) 'ilī lāzīm; — (*the active force of a verb*) ma'ruf, mā'lūm.

**ACTIVELY.** chālākī-se, phurt-se.

**ACTIVENESS.** Activity, chustī, phurt, charparahāt.

**ACTON.** (in a play, &c.) bhānd, sawāngī, bahrupiya, naṭkāl; — (*agent*) tā'il, 'amīl.

**ACTRESS.** bhāndin, sawangin, bhāndinā, naṭkālīn.

**ACTUAL.** ACTUALLY. mukarrar, thik, sach, sat, rāst, yakīni, tahkik, wākā'i, durust, nafsu-l-amr, ḡ-l-bakikat, al-haqīq, awash or avashya, nichai.

**ACTUARY.** 'adālāt kā mushi, mulharrir.

**TO ACTUATE.** mutaharrik-k, harkat-k, tahrik-d.

**ACUMEN.** tezi, ziraki, tez-fahmi.

**ACUTE.** (*angacious*) zaki, zahin, sirak, chatar, surtā, burrān; — (*sharp*) nok-dār; — (*violent*) shadid, kaṭhin, jaulān, tichham; — (*penetrating*) toz-tabā' or tez-ākī; — (*severe*) barā sakht.

**ACUTENESS.** zakāwat, zihin, jaudat, zukā, ziraki, surt, chaturā'i, jaulān, tez-fahmī; — (*of a disease, &c*) shuddat, sakht, kashṭ; — (*sharpness*) tezi, tundi, nok-dārī.

**ADAGE.** maṭula, kalāwat, masal, rā, ij-bāt.

**ADAMANT.** hirā, almās, mīknāṭis.

**ADAM'S APPLE.** (in anatomy) kanti, ghāntī.

**TO ADAPT.** hamwār-k, samān-k, thik-k, durust-k.

**TO ADD.** jor'nā lagānā, milānā, paiwand-k wasl-k, izāfa-k, zamm-k; — (*figures*) jam'-k, gathri-k, thik-d, mizān-d.

**ADDER.** sarp sāmp kāla-sarpa or kālsarp.

**TO ADDECT.** 'ad-k, &c. khy-dalāb.

**ADDECTED.** 'adī 'amīl, khy-gar, abhyāsī, latzadu,

maṭaiyad, gūdyā, 'amālī.

**ADDECTOR.** (in arithmetic) thāi, mizān; — (*addition*) jor, paiwand, ilhāk.

**ADDITIONAL.** ziyada, izād, mazūd, adhik, ilhākī; — (*allowance*) bhātā (vulgarly) bhātā.

**ADOLE.** ganda, khāki; — (*-pated*) ganda-majhiz,

khāki-baiza.

**ADDRESS.** itimās, nibedan, salīqa, jugat, hīkmat, andāz;

— (*of a letter*) sar-nāma, alkhāb; — (*where to find one*) patā, thikānā nām or nishan anuwār.

— (*complementary*) ālāb alkhāb mangalāchār, bolibānī, sukhan-sāzi; — (*title*) khatāb, tarz.

**TO ADDRESS.** kalnā, sukhan-sāz-h, bāt-k, 'arz-k, nibedan-k, bolnā, mukhātūb-h, khatūb-k, zabān-kholnā; — (*as a sutor*) darhwās-k.

**TO ADDECT.** batlānā kalnā, izhar-k.

**ADERT.** kāmd, sā'ir, hādīq or hāzīq, malur, ustād, bānī, hānī-kār, pūra, pakktī parhin, pukhta mazbūt mustā'ad jam'i-l-kamat, mākkād, nakid, mubassar, binā; — (*in literature*) 'allāma muhaṭṭakī, pandit.

**ADUATE.** barābar, samān, kāfi, bas, purā, kābil, jugā; — (*to be adequate*) kifāyat-k, wafā-k, kāfi- &c. -h.

**ADUATELY.** andāze-se, wafā-se &c.

**TO ADHERE.** chipakna chipchipānā, lagnā, lipatnā, chumarnā, chumātna, pilchūnā; — (*to a person, &c*) sābit- or gathar- or lagā-rahnā.

**ADHERENCE.** wafā-dārī, rifakat, sābit-kadamī, gar-wadagī, lagā-o, gathā-o, dhurag, istiklāl istikmāt.

**ADHERENT.** ADHERER, rafīk, sāthī, sangī, wā-basta (vulg. āwābst) mutā'allif, mutawassal, 'alāka-dār, puch-lagā, laga-tijā, ulfati-banda.

**ADHESION.** ADHERENCY, lipatā-o, chipkā-o, paiwasatgī.

**ADHESIVE.** laslāsā, chipchupā, las-dār, lalabāb, lu'āb-dār, lazi.

**ADIEU.** al-wida', allāh-ma'kum, khudā hāfiz, ishwar ko soṃpā, salām, salāmun 'alākum, namas-kār.

**ADIT.** surang, sendh, naṭab.

**ADJACENT.** lagā, dāndā-mendā, nazdik, karib.

**ADJACENCY.** karb, ittisāl, nazdiki, jawār.

**ADJECTIVE.** (*noun*) sifāt, bisheshan; — (*an adjective with its noun*) sifāt-mausuf, i.e. qualified, a simple (unqualified) noun being called ism.

**TO ADJOIN.** milā-h, lagā-h, jufā-h, muttasil-h, pai-wasta-h.

**TO ADJOURN.** nāgha-k, mauṭit-k, antar-k.

**ADJOURNMENT.** tā'īl, nāgha, antar.

**TO ADJUDGE.** hukm-k, faras-k.

**ADJUNCT.** ADJUNCTION, ADJUNCTIVE, ilhāk, mulhak.

**TO ADJURE.** kasmā-d, saugand-d, kiriyā-d, saunh-d or khilānā, soṃ khilānā.

TO ADJUST, **chukānā**, **faisala-k**, **tartīb k**, **durus**, **ṣ**, &c. **sahajā**, **jamkūnā**, **saintā**, **banānā**, **piarchū-k** ; — (*scales*) **dharā-bandnā** ; — (*to be adjusted*) **chuknā**, **faisal-h**, &c.

ADVANCED, **durust**, **āstā**, **barābar**, **ṭhik**, **murattab**, **sijl**, **salih**, **sāf**, **faisal**, **kursi-mishin**, **do-tuk**, **piarchūnā**, **rū-ba-rāh** **sar-ba-rāh**, **munqāṭā**, **nustok**.

ADVENT, **faisala**, **infisāl**, **istāṭā**, **inkitā**, **salāṭ**, **tashyā**, **banā-o**, **sar-ba-rāh**, **sibhat**.

ADVENTANT, **ekkā**, **nakib**, **nasakheli**, **mīr-tuzak**, **ḡorchū** ; — (*bird*) **garuṣ**, **klages**, **bagalā**.

TO ADMINISTER, **pahunchānā**, **karnā**, **chalinā** **saranjām** **-k**, **sarbarāh-k**, **kārguzārī-k** ; (*to administer*) **yābat-k**, **wikālat-k** ; — (*justice*) **ḡadī-k**, **ādālat-k**, **insāf-k**, **nyā-o-k** ; — (*on oath*) **ḡasam** - &c. **denā**, **ādānā**, **or** **khilānā**.

ADMINISTRATION, (*of a country*) **intizām**, **nazm** **o** **nash**, **zabt** **o** **rabt**, **āmāl-dakhil**, **rāj-kāj**, **rāj-pāt**, **ādālgustān**, **ād** **o** **nash**, **nāzārat**, **wasīyat**, **kāt-guzārī**.

ADMINISTRATOR, (*of a will*) **wasī** (*l. wasīva*) ; — (*of justice*) **ādālgustār**, **nāzir**.

ADMIRABLE, **ajīb**, **nādir** **anup**, **adhiat**, **apuri**, **zor**, **turfā** ; — (*the English have an admirable government*) **angrez kī zor** **intizām** **hai**.

ADMIRABLE, **wāh-wāh!** **kyā-khū!** **shābāsh!**

ADMIRABLY, **ajāb** **tarāh-s**, **khā-s** **tarāh-se**.

ADMIRER, **amrīn-l-bahr**, **mīr** **bahr**.

ADMIRATION, **ajāb**, **achar**, **adhiat**, **wāḡ**, **ta'ajjub**.

TO ADMIRE, **ta'ajjub-k**, **wāḡ-k**, &c. **angrāz-h** **dekhnā**, **nāzārā-mānā**, **mutahayy-i-l**, **shāh-kāh-rāhnā** ; — (*to love*) **chāhnā**, **ishk-raghat** **shāh-k** **muhabbat-pyār** **-rakhnā** **o** **k**.

ADMIRER, **malām**, **shā'ik**, **shaukm**, **tariffā**, **ḡaffā**, **sanchī**.

ADMISSIBLE, **wājibi**, **masmūnā**, **manzūr**, **pramān** ; — (*into the woman's apartment*) **mahrām**, which includes their brothers, other relatives, and their dependant.

ADMISSION, **admittance**, **guzar**, **dar-āmad**, **muḡāḡhyāt**, **parṭh**, **gunjā'ish**, **pasar**, **mahrāmānāt**.

TO ADMIT, **āne-denā**, **ḡānne-denā**, **amanā**, **le-lenā** **ngahānā**, **pu-jānā**, **sumā**, **kabīl-k**.

TO ADMIT, **nashāt-d** **o** **r-k**, &c. **sarzanī-h-k** **dāṭnā**, **kān-khōdnā**, **tamloh-k**, **āḡl-d**, **samḡhānā**.

ADMONISH, **nash**, **wā'iz**, **sehkhā**.

ADMONITION, **nashāt** (*pl. nashā'h*), **salāḡ** **wā'iz**, **sehkhā**, **tamloh**, **malāmāt**.

TO ADORN, **dānṣ**, **dhūp**, **sarmaghzan**, **dawā-dawish**, **tag-dau**, **khūn** **i** **jugar** ; — (*with much ado*) **ro-rokar**, **mar-kar**, **utārā-kh-zān**, **girtē-partē**, **hishām-pashām**, **latakto-patakto**, **khudā-khudā-kar** ; — (*it was settled with much ado*) **khudā-khudā-kar** **farsal** **ḡitā**.

ADORNMENT, **bulūḡh**, **bulūḡhat**, **jawānī**, **jolan**, **am-rādī**, **tarunā**, **shābāb**.

ADORNMENT, **pathā**, **nā-bāḡh**, **syānā**, **am-rād**.

ADORN, (*of the east*) **yūsuf**, *viz. Joseph*.

TO ADORN, **le-pādnā**, **betā-kar-lenā**, **tarzand-k**, **rās-bāḡhlānā**, **puspūt-k** ; — (*at custom*, &c.) **akḡh-k**, **ikhṭiyār-k**, **le-lenā**, **nakl-kar-lānā**, **sampādn-k**.

ADORNED, **lutfī** ; — (*child*) **le-pakāb**, **mutabānā**, **pisar-khṡānā**, **puspūt**, **putrā**, **dharām-betā**, **chela** ; — (*by eunuchs*, &c.) **barhānā**, (*f. ba ḡām*) ; — (*an adopted word*) **manḡil**, **dakhil**, **akhāzī** ; — (*adopted father*) **dharām-bāp**.

ADORABLE, **pijā-jog**, **wājibū-l-tā'zim**.

ADORATION, **bandagī**, **parasushī**, **pujā**, **archā**, **ibādāt**, **sijda**, **bhajan**, **namaskār**.

TO ADORE, **pūjā**, **ibādāt-k**, &c. **archnā**.

ADORE, **sājid**, **zāhid**, **bhayuk**, **archak**.

TO ADORE, **saḡwārnā**, **sudhārnā**, **murattab-k**, **ārā'ish-k**, **singār-k**, **banā-o-k**, **banānā**, **zināt-d**, **muzaiyan-k**.

ADORNMENT, **ārā'ish**, **zehlā'ish**, **banā-o**.

TO BE ADRIFT, **bulnā**, **mārā-mārā-phirnā**, **bahā-bahā-phirnā**, **dāwāḡdol-phirnā**, **khulnā** **chāṡṡnā** ; — (*to turn adrift*) **bahānā**, **paṡṡā-kāṡnā**, **dūr-k**.

ADROIT, **nipun**, **dhūrt**, **chālāk**, **hunar-mānd**.

TO ADVANCE, (*a*) **āḡe-lānā**, **āḡe-rakhnā**, **chulānā**, **chār-bānā**, **agwanā**, **barḡhānā**, **nikālānā**, &c. ; — (*arms*) **āmālārī** **bāṡh-k** ; — (*to propose*) **izhār-k**, **kāḡuḡ** ; — (*money*) **pesḡe-d**, **ālā-d** **hisāb-d**, **āḡārī-d** ; (*n*) **āḡe-ānā**, **āḡe-jānā**, **barḡhānā**, **tarāḡḡī-k**, **nikāl-ānā**, **nikālānā**, **chālānā**.

ADVANCED (*in years*) **buddhā**, **darāz** **umr**.

THE ADVANCED GUARD, **harāwāl**, **pesḡwā**.

ADVANCE, **ADVANCEMENT**, **barḡhāo**, **chāḡḡhāo**, **ārūḡ**, **rozḡhī**.

ADVANCES, **madad** ; — (*for disbursement*) **kharch** ; — (*money*) **dādni**, **taḡāwī**, **agorī**, **pattan** ; — (*invitation*) **ikḡdām**, **sarwā**.

ADVANTAGE, (*superiority, gain*) **ḡhalba**, **jit**, **chāḡḡḡḡ**, **oun**, **phāl**, **sāmā**, **paḡḡā'ish**, **lābḡ**, **mulā'**, **manfā'at**, **manfā'at**, **yāṡ**, **tanūtūr**, **kifāyat**, **bāt**, **khobi**, **ta'rif**, **lābā**, **istādā**, **fulāḡ**, **talāḡiyāt**, **gunjā'ish**, **lā-o-tā-o**, **lāh** **o** **lālā** ; — (*to take advantage of*) **chūb** **chulānā**, **ḡitrat-larānā**, **chot-k**, **ḡhāt** **ḡawn-d**, **on** **chulānā** ; — (*to have the advantage*) **jitnā**, **war-rāhnā**, **ḡhāḡh-rāhnā** ; — (*to reap an advantage*) **ḡhāḡl-k**, **phāl-pānā**.

ADVANTAGEOUS, **fāḡdā-mānd**, **mufīd**, **gun-kāri**, **lābḡ**, **khāḡān**, **gunjā'ishī**.

ADVANTAGEOUS, **ārīzī**, **chānd-roza**, **asār**, **anīt**.

ADVENTURE, **mājārā**, **kar-guzasht**, **brītānt** **or** **brītānt** **rā-dād**, **cadmā**, **ḡādīḡā**, **ittifāḡ**.

ADVENTURER, **mutalāshī**, **udiyogī**, **sayāḡḡ**, **biyogī**.

ADVENTUROUS, **jān-bāz**, **agmānā**, **dil-chālā**, **man-chālā**, **nir-khap**.

ADVERS, **harṡamiz**, **zarf**.

ADVERSARY, **dushman**, **bairī**, **harīf**, **muddā'ī**, **ādū**, **mukḡhāḡf**, **lad-khṡwāḡ**, **brodḡhī**, **dushḡ**, **bādī**, **biḡachḡhī**, **ḡham**.

ADVERSE, **mukḡhāḡf**, **nā-muwāḡḡḡ** **bar-aks**, **ultā**.

ADVERSITY, **bad-bakḡhī**, **kam-bakḡhī**, **idbār**, **shāḡḡāwat**, **shāmāt**, **abḡāḡ**, **nakḡt**, **fulāḡt**, **dulīdr**, **saḡḡḡḡ**, **kashā-kash**, **kash-mā-kash**, **tabāḡn**, **āseb**, **khārūḡ**, **durgāt**, **bipāt**, **bak-tāḡlī**.

TO ADVERT, **sochnā**, **dhyān-k**, **ḡhaur-k**, **mulāḡhāz-k**, **lḡḡḡ-k** **fīkr-k**.

ADVERTENCE, **ADVERTENCY**, **ḡhaur**, **dhyān**, **fīkr**.

TO ADVERTISE, **zāḡlīr-k**, **izhār-k**, **shā'ī-k**, **wāḡīf-k**.

ADVERTISEMENT, **ishtihār**, **ishtihār-nāma**.

ADVERTISER, **mukḡhīr**, **khḡbar-dār**, **shāḡr-khābrā**, *the last is a public officer in cities, towns, &c.*

ADVICE, **maslahāt**, **salāḡ**, **mantar**, **masḡwarāt**, **tadbīr**, **sawāḡ-dul**, **kāḡā**, **kingāsh** ; — (*intelligence*) **khā-bar** (*pl. akḡḡār*), **ittilā**, **samāḡḡār**.

TO ADVISE, (*a*) **nashāt-d**, **samḡhānā**, **khābar-d**, **khā-bar-dār-k**, **chitnā**, **batlānā**, **kāḡnā**, **matnā**, **sunānā** ; (*n*) **maslahāt** **-k** **lenā** ; — (*to be informed*) **khā-bar-dār-lī**, **chētānā**.

ADVISABLE, **muḡāshīb**, **lāḡḡ**, **maḡḡūl**, **lāzīm**, **asālāḡ**, **mutalāshān**, **jogā**, **biltar**, **salāḡ-wāḡt**, **uttām**.

ADVISER, **wā'iz**, **nāshḡ**, **manṡrī**.

ADULATION, **khḡsh-āmad**, **chāḡplāsi**, **lājḡḡāt**, **saḡāḡāt**, **lālū-patto**.

ADULATOR, **khḡsh-āmadī**, **chāḡplūs**, **mutamallīḡ**.

ADULT, **bāḡḡh**, **jawān**, **tarun**, **bayā**.

TO ADULTERATE, **khontā-k**, **mīlāunī** - &c. **-k**.

ADULTERATE, **khontā**, **karṡā**, **ḡalḡ**, **wekhḡ**, **ḡhīlāḡ**, **amālī**, **tagḡhallūḡ**.

ADULTERATION, **khontā'ī**, **kapāt**, **tagḡhallūḡ**.

ADULTERER, **zinā-kār**, **fājīr**, **swairān**, **fāḡḡḡḡ**.

ADULTERY, **chīnālā**, **zāuḡyā**, **fāḡḡḡā**, **fājīrā**, **fāḡḡḡā**.

**ADULTERY**, chhinālā, zinā, fish-rijūr, zinā-kāri; —  
(*to commit adultery*) chhinālā-k.

**ADULTRES**, bulughat, jawān, tarunāi.

**ADVOCATE**, hāmī, shafī, orī, pachhī.

**AGE**, āsālā, tesla, talah.

**AGGLOPS**, dhakā

**AGGYPTICUM**, marham zangārī.

**ALRIAT**, hawāā akā-laya, nichā, nabh-char

**ALAR**, dur-se, ba'id-se, dūr-darāz.

**ALW**, kāi-ek, do-tin, ek-ādhī, do-ek, thihore-se, kuchh-ek, ba'zi-ek, ba'zi-koi, jūzai.

**ALIABILITY**, ALIABILITY, murawwat, mulāymat, hūm, husn i k-huk, hūt

**APPABLE**, salub-murawwat, murawwati, bā-murawwat, hūm, mulāym, muhbar.

**APPAH**, mukāblama, am, tamāsha kīssa, kāziya, mīyara, ru-dad, bar karaj, bahat, murāmat madda

**APPAIS**, len-den, denā-pānā dād-sitad, kām-kāy; — (*unhappily afflige*) murat i duniyā.

**AFFECT**, asar, ta n, 'amal, kar, khassiyat, hukm, naksh

**TO AFFECT**, asar &c. -k, or -rakma, khubhnā, baithna, lagna, garnā, charhnā, byāpnā, budhnā, rachna, tarāshnā; — (*to assume*) akh-k, ikhtiyat-k; — (*to feign*) hula-k, mus-k. In Arabic there is a particular form of the verb to express feigning or assuming; thus, tajābul means *pretence of ignorance*; hence, tajābul-karnā *to affect ignorance*; — (*youth when old*) burhās-k.

**ATTITUCTION**, (sham) maki, hila, riya, bahana, hach, kawāng, dūmbī, bhagal, nakhra, ant-marō, an-gan, burhās, nāz-nakhra, nakhra-bāzi, fakhr, lakh riya, munāshī, banāwaj, chhalawā; — (*in speaking*) zabān-tarāshī.

**AFFECTED**, (greened) maghmūm, malūl, ghamgīn, dard-mak, dukh; — (*full of affection*) makkār, nakhrēlax, burhāsīy

**AFFECTIONATE**, dard-se, pyar-se, muhabbat-se.

**AFFECTION**, (love) 'ishq, py, muhabbat, ulfat, mihr, lag, hit, neh, saneh, prem, chloho, lagān, bar, dūlār, prit; — (*maternal*) shakati madari, pot kī āg; — (*of a parent*) dard, kirpa, tapāk.

**AFFECTING**, dard-angēz, jān-soz, rikhat-angēz.

**AFFECTUATE**, 'habīk, muhbb, ulfatī, chāhak, chloho, mutarahūm, marōlu, mayā-want, dayā-shil.

**AFIDAVIT**, dibbi or dūlya, zabān-bandi.

**AFFINITY**, nashit, munābat, 'alāka, lagāo, mel, sam-bandh; — (*by marriage*) byāhā-dhārī, vishā-dāi

**TO AFFIRM**, ikrār-k, bāchā-k, kalnā, bachān-hārnā or -denā

**AFFIRMATION**, karār, ikrār, 'itirāf, kaul, bāchā, bāchak, bachān.

**AFFIRMATIVE**, musbit, mūjiba, khabarī.

**AFFIRMER**, mukīr, mu'tarif, kāil.

**TO AFFIX**, jōrnā, lagānā, paiwand-k.

**TO AFFLICT**, satānā, taklif- &c -d, ranjda- &c. -k, marṇa, tornā.

**AFFLICTED**, sogwār, gham-nāk, pareshān, dard-mand, afsūda, ranjur, mukaddar, dukh, muztarīl, mahzūn, dil-sokhta, alam-gham- satan -zada or -pasda, āfātmarā or -zada, dil-orjigar-jalā, dukhiyā, dukhiyārā, dukh-māra, kalēsi, shloridā-khātīr or -hāl, dil-tapda, dil-khastā.

**TO BE AFFLICTED**, kurhnā, kalapnā, dukhī-pānā, āzār- &c -pānā.

**AFFLICTION**, taklif, tashī, izā, aziyat, zahmat, ranj, ranjdagi, andoh, āzurdagī, dil-giri, dil-sokhtagi, lithā, malolā, gham, su'ubat, kudūrat, ghūbar, kasālā, āpādā, bales, huzn, malāl, hasrat, ta'assuf, dard, darmāndagi, āshob, dikhat, āzār, sogwārī, sog, jalau, soz, ranjish, mashakkāt, malālāt, shiddat, āfāt.

**AFFLUENCE**, farāghat, āsūda-hālī, āsūdagi, dhanwantī, **AFFLUENT**, āsūda-hāl, ghani, murāflah, mutamawwī, dhani, bhāgwān, māl-ā-māl, agbhāu.

**AFFLUX**, bahāo, ijtimā.

**TO AFFORD**, denā, bakhsish, usthānā, dastarā-h, hāth, pahunchna; — (*to be able to give*) de-saknā; — (*to be able to sell*) bech-sakna.

**AFFRONT**, khuffat, hīkārāt, ihānat, halkā-pan, anādar be-'izzatī zak, zillat; — (*to take as an affront*, aub-jānnā, burā-mānna.

**TO AFFRONT**, khafīf-k, haķī-k, halkā-k, subuk-k

fatārnā be-'izzat-k, chheyna, bezār-k

**AFFRONTED**, khafīf, haķīr, subuk, halkā, apamānī.

**TO BE AFFRONTED**, khafīf-h, halkā- &c. -h.

**AFFRONT**, utratā, tāirtā (*from utranā and tairnā*), bahtā, bhavayā.

**AFOOT**, pandal, paūw-paūw, pyāda pā, pairoī; — (*to set on foot*) usthānā, bar-pā-k, jāri-k, chālānā.

**AFORESAID**, AFORESAID, mazkur, mazbūr.

**AFRAYD**, khāf, dahshat-nāk, khauf-nāk, shash-dar, bhāmān.

**TO BE AFRAYD**, darnā, sahamnā, dahshat-nāk- &c. -rahna, dahshat-rakma, bihuknā.

**AFFRESH**, pher-kar, nae sīr-se, sāt-nau.

**AFTER**, piche, ba'd, 'akak, guzashit, par, mimba'd, gaye-se; — (*in comp.*) ba, pas; — (*year after year*) sāl-ba-sāl; — (*after this month*) is mahīne

gaye-se; — (*the day after to-morrow*) pas fardā; — (*one after another*) lagā-lag; — (*after twelve o'clock*) do pahar guzashit; — (*man after man*) adun par adun; — (*according to*) bar-hukm; — (*the adj.*) pichehā.

**AFTER AGES**, **AFTER TIME**, picheh-wakt, picheh-log.

**AFTER ALL**, ākharāsh, nudān, ākhar, ant.

**AFTER-BIRTH**, hal, jar, jer, amī, lighī, potrī, kherī, pūrain, chhor, gabehān

**AFTERNOON**, si-pahar, āghr i roz, ba'd-do pahar, din dhale, bakal, zahar.

**AFTER-THOUGHT**, **AFTER-WIT**, pach-mat, pas-andeshī, pas-'akh, pas-fikrī, pas-fijrī

**AFTERWARD**, ba'd-iske, iske-piche, ākhar, ba'd-az-āu, uprānt.

**AGA**, agbhā, akā.

**AGAIN**, phir, pher, pher-kar, aur-wakt, dusrā-kar, dohrāke, do-bura, paltāke; — (*as much again*) dūgna, do-chand, muz'at; — (*again and again*) ber-ber, pher-pher, mukarrar, skarrar, palat-palat.

**AGAINST**, khūlā; — (*over against*, sammukh; — (*up*) muhī par, par.

**AGAPE**, (*to stand*) muhī-bānā, kawwā-bannā.

**AGARIC**, ghariķū.

**AGATE**, yashm, yashk, sang-sulaimānī.

**AGE**, 'umr, sunn, āyūbal, āyū, āyūrdā, baīs; — (*time*, daur, zamāna, 'asr, 'alul, jūg; — (*old age*) burhāpā, pūrī; — (*the age of discretion*) sinn i tamiz.

**AGED**, budhā, pir, purāna, kadim.

**AGENCY**, (*in business*) gumāshagi, wakīlī, wakīl-gīrī, niyābat, wikalāt, pesh-kārī, tāsīr, diwānī, kār-par-dāzi, fā'ihyat.

**AGENT**, gumāshī, wakīl, nāib, jawāb-sawālī; — (*actor*) fā'il, 'amil, kartā

**TO AGGRANDIZE**, barhānā, sar-farāz-k, jilā-denā.

**AGGRANDIZEMENT**, 'agmat, barhī, sar-āfrāzi.

**TO AGGRAVATE**, badtār-k, kawi-k, ziyāda-k, adhik k.

**AGGREGATE**, majmū', jumla, gathīrī, samudāe.

**TO AGGRESS**, pahal-k, sal'kat- &c. -k.

**AGGRESSION**, pesh-dastī, pesh-kadimī, sabkāt, takdim, pahal, chher, chherāo, ikdām, sarwā.

**AGGRESSOR**, 'aksir-wār, mabui-fusād, chheran-hār.



**AGHASR**, hairat-zada, hairat-zada, hakkā-hakkī, bhau-chak or bhachhak.

**AGILE**, jald-hāz, shītāb-kar, chust-chā'ek, karkilā, tarphariyā, chālāk.

**AGILITY**, chālākī, chābuki, karak, jald-bāzi.

**TO AGITATE**, (*to shake*) harakat-d, dulanā, ulthanā, labhānā, lolkornā, talmalāna, chatpatāna, ulthanā, kahhalānā, umulanā, ubhāna, dahlānā, tharcharāna, dahlānā, dagdagānā; — (*to contrive*) radd o badal-k; — (*to be agitated*) hīnā, dulanā.

**AGITATED**, *in mind* muztarib, betāb, ghābra, hyākul; — (*as the sea*) mauj-zan, ulthāyā, — (*to be agitated*) muztarib-h, &c. akhlāna, dharakna, ubhna, tarpana.

**AGITATION**, hīlā, dulanā, kolkor, barkat, jum-bish, ulthā, ubāl, chatpatāhāt, tabharuk, talatun, halā-dola, — (*perturbation*) bhayak, ghābrahāt, akla, be-karari, josh, iztīhā, harbhāhāt; — (*discussion*) radd o badal, mubāshā.

**AGONY**, vāṭis, sambhāh, paṇy-angushṭ.

**AGO** (*past*) se; — (*long ago*) mudlat-se, chirkāl-se, kahā-se, jabū-se, āge, āgī, peshṭar, hūe, guze; — (*the best long ago*) bahut roz hūe, or bahut mudlat guzi mārgayā.

**TO SIT AGOG**, shauk-d, targhīb-d, phulās-d, tar-kunā, jāri-k, kan-guldunā, kām khare-k; — (*to be agog*) chulbulānā, tarasnā.

**TO AGONISE**, dukhnā, darī-k, siyāsāt meā honā.

**AGONY**, jān-kandānā, nazā, ant kāl, gharrā, siyāsāt, tūhuka, ūrīb-sāns, āzāb, sakrāt.

**TO AGREE**, rāgi-h, mukarr-h, kabūl-k, ijābat-k, ka-būnā, hū-kārī bharnā, ruchnā, bannā, sāf-rabna, — (*to stipulate*) shart- &c. bandhūnā, ikrar-k, baṭhan-k; — (*to agree*) barābar-eksnā-muwāfik-muttahik-ekdl- gawara- sāzgar-h.

**AGREABLE**, muwāfik, jagorā, manjer, mārghūb, mar-kor, dil-pasūt, man-pasūt, chahita, khush āyand, dil-kash, dil-khwāh, solhānā, pasandehā, latīl natīs, gawara, malik; — (*to be agreeable*) khush-ana, bhāna, aebhā-lagnā, solmā.

**AGREEABLENESS**, bhālā, dil-khwāh.

**AGREEMENT**, bar-hukm, ba-muṇh, hash; — (*plea-* *conting*) ān h-se, ishrat-se.

**AGREEB**, kab-d, muṣallam, mā'bud, muwāfik.

**AGREEMENT**, (*to agree*) shart, karār, kabūl, baṭhan, wāḍā; — (*in agreement*) kabāla, kabūlāt, makā-wālā, nawisht-khwānd, likhṭung, karār-nama, rāz-nāma; — (*in good*) mushābahāt, rābī, laga o, tawāhuk, utrak, saiz-garī, silh, asht.

**AGRICULTURE**, sh, kishī-karī, cham, zir'at.

**AGROUS**, arā, atkā, zamun-pat, khārā, phansa.

**AGUE**, tap ī larzā jurī, tap ī nābat; — (*in quartan*) hummae ribā', tujārī; this last, as its etymology implies, ought to be restricted to *tertian* which are indefinitely called *antriyā* or intermittent.

**AI!** āh, hāe, wāe, wawāla, akh wāh-wāh.

**AIY!** alā, wā hibr; — (*in joy*) kyāhi.

**AJIB**, ace, āgī, dar-pesh.

**AJIB**, yari, kumak, or kumuk, dast-giri, yawari, sāth, sāba, esaharā, rānat, mu'awana gohar, āyid, 'ann, musā'ada, madad.

**TO AJID**, madad-k, sāti-k, kumak-k, madad-gārī-k.

**AJID-DE-CAMP**, musāhib, nakhīb.

**AJIDK**, sāthī, sabā'ī, madad-gār, yāwar, nā'ir.

**AJIGULT**, laṭkan.

**AI**, ALIMENT, dukh, taklif, byādhi, bikār, lāmārī, rog.

**FO AI**, (*to trouble*) takhif-d, dukh-d, māmma lagnā, sarīnā, honā; — (*what ails you?*) tumhen kya hūā?

**AILING**, mānda, kasal-mand, byādhi, bikārī, būmār; — (*to be*) būmār-k, prīt-h.

**AIM**, shast, tāk, dhukki, mikhānā; — (*desire*) ghāt, āh oñ choḡ, bhed, maṭlab, nazar-andāz, hadāf, tāk.

**TO AIM**, shast- &c. shāndhā, takānā, ḡṭnā.

**AIR**, hawā, bāo, pawān, hawā, bayār; — (*with re-* *gard to health*) āh o hawā, pām; — (*in music*) nāwā, āhang, dhārān, dhār, &c.; — (*state*) wāzā, dāul, dhaj, chat, ravish (time) samir.

**TO AIR**, (*clothes, &c.*) hawā-d, hawā-khilān, dhūp-d; — (*to take the air*) hawā-khāna, bahār-phurā, tahānā; — (*to fire in the air*) asman goli-chānā; — (*to take air or become pale*) o hawā-h; — (*to give one's self airs*) akāna, lantaram-k, or -hānkna.

**AIR-BITT**, had-hawā'ī, pūch, pā-dar-hawa, būmyād-hawā'ī.

**AIR-WORD**, rand, manfas.

**AIRINESS**, hawā-dārī; — (*of manner*) chulbulāhāt, abela-pām, achpāh.

**AIRING**, sar; — (*to take an airing*) sar-h, phurā.

**AIRS**, (*assumed*) akār, lantārān, dhāmakkā, akā-bārī, shekhi, nāzān, tarang, māhlām, akā-n, musā'ah, ada en; — (*of youth in old age*) shurī-ghamāz, burhā-nakhra, burhā ghori lāl' izām, is said of an old woman assuming the airs of a girl.

**AIRY**, hawā-dar, hawā; — (*of*) subuk, halka, utar, oelhi, chulchota; — (*gay*) chulbulā rangla.

**AIRY**, sagā, rishā-dar, nate-dar, — (*social*) mu-shāhāb, muwāfik, samān.

**AIRY-WORD**, &c. hadūt haibat, har har bāp-re-bap, musā-re-mu s, wā musabata wā hasrata.

**AIRYITY**, bashashāt, dil-dil, kulas, chamup, zauk, dil-gamīn, tam-mām p-jan, chatkī.

**AIRY**, budlā, langama, taulā, balwā, golar, hashrat, garbar, ghaughā ghūh shōh ghaughā, ghul-gha-pā, barbarī, khābāh, shō-shō, hānkā, rukā, rukā-thuka, jag.

**TO AIRY**, khī-dar-dar-k, musālah-k, chitāna; — (*to trouble*) dāna, bāhānā, dhārānā; — (*to sound the alarm*) nakhā-kānā; — (*to make a noise*) pukarna, golar-k, &c. chānkānā-k; — (*an airy*) kamār-kand-kar mā, bh, chik mā, jād-dāna, dābdābāna, rukā-māna, kapr, lo phōi dōnā.

**AIRYING**, darānā, dāshat-nak, bhayānak.

**AIRY**, wā wāḍī' wāḍī' hāt' āwāḍī' āh! hāe, hāe! 'āsoḍ' dāreghā!

**AIRYNESS**, mukhawāz, kumyā-gar, rāsāyān.

**AIRY**, kumyā, rāsāyān, al-kumyā.

**AIRY**, khalūl or al-khalūl.

**AIRY**, kumān, kumān, karabā-l-lāh, hūmāḍ, mus-h.

**AIRY**, (probably from al-kubba; *khulwat-khāna*, tak, māndhā, māndhā.

**AIR**, boza, — (*at-home*) boze-khāna; hence prob- ably the cant term 'bozang-ken.'

**AIRY**, karār bil, bhābā.

**AIRY**, hoshyār, chāukās, phurtilā, char-bank, or rām shāb-khām, rat-wādi, chāfāk, phildāz.

**AIRINESS**, hoshyārī, chāukāsī, phurt.

**AIRYMENT**, zahī-mar.

**AIRY**, al-jabar, jāh o mukābala, abikt-gamit.

**AIRY**, 'urf, e.g. Akbarabad *abus* Agra; Akba-ūbad 'urf Agra.

**AIRY**, ūpī, par-de-ī, wāyātī, apnābī.

**TO AIRY**, (*to give an air*) hawāla-k, hūla-k, bakhsh-na, de-dānā; — (*to estrange*) parāyā-k, be-gānā-k, pher-dānā.

**AIRYMENT**, (*estrangement*) mufarakāt, judā'ī; — (*of the faculties*) bekhuḍī.

**TO AIRY**, utar-pāna, nuzul-k, nāzil-h.

**AIRY**, barābar, eksān, musāhābī, musāshil, shāhīb, ekhī, samān, sadrish, sarikā, bām-, -rang, or -sūrat, or -shāhīb, or -shakt, or -kadām, or -fīl, alā-hāza-l-ki-ās, sangam, mutashāhīb, mutashakkil, hamfā.

**ALIMENT**, (*food*) khurāk, adhār, kūt, khānā, rizk, ghizā.

**ALIMENTAL**, ALIMENTARY, mukāwwī, pushīf.

ALIMONY, mahar.

ALIVE, jūtā, zinda, jān-dār; — (when alive) jīte-jīmen

ALKAALI, jawā-khār, afyus, khār; whence khārā, salt, brackish

ALKALINE SALT, loṭā sajjī, khūh, reh.

ALKANE, alkanā.

ALL, sab, kull, tamām, sagrā, sārā, bi-l-kullīya, daro-bast, juz-o-kull, sakal, bhar; — (all the night) rat-bhar; — (all at once) ek-ā-ek, achanak, anchute, daf'atan, ek-bargi, ek-musht; — (all along) tam-tanbā, ek-akelā, akela-hi; — (it is all one) ekhi hai; — (all or every thing) sab-kuchh, kullu-hum; — (all in all; kull kullān; — (by all means) ba

har-sūrat or -hād; — (from all-ides) har-taraf se, charon or se, chaugird se; — (all along) pathi-se, barābar se. All, used emphatically, is expressed by hī, bhī, upat, mutlak; thus, I said nothing at all, main ne kuchh hi or -bhī, na kahā, or main kuchh bolā hi nahin; I did not beat him at all, main ne use mutlak nahin mārā.

ALL-CONQUERING, kull-gṛāhib, vishwa-jit, sarva-jit

ALL-DEVOTING, sarb-bhakti or sarva-bhakti.

ALL-FOURS, chaupaya, ghutnon, godriyon.

ALL HAIL, mubārak, āmin, jāi, khushī, — (emong bearers) sakal pauch ke ram ram.

ALL-KNOWING, &c. 'ālim, sarvā-gyā, hama-dān.

ALL-SEEING, basī-mutlak, hama-ban, sakal-drishṭi.

TO ALLAY, takhfiṭ-d, thandhā-k, dhimā-k, ghatanā.

ALLEGATION, kaul, bāt, da wa, akar, maḳūla, bachān, bāchak; — (plea) hujjat, haṭh.

TO ALLEGORIZE, &c. -kh, sabab-k, kahnā, bāchā-d; — (to plead) hujjat- &c. -k.

ALLEGORICAL, tarman-bardārī, fīrwaqt, bandagi.

ALLEGORICAL, mustāḥṣil, mutashabih

TO ALLEGORIZE, tamsil-fānā, upamā-denā.

ALLEGORY, tamsil, rām, upamā, misal, majāz.

ALLELUJAH, al hamdu-lillah.

TO ALLEViate, taro-k, takhfiṭ-d, mīyṭi-k

ALLEViation, takhfiṭ, kamū, ghaṭi, hūṭā

ALLEY, kūcha, khāḁān, ṭawān, galyānā, khōṭi, kolkī; — (covered) chhatā

ALLIANCE, karabat, natā, barādat, rishta khwesh.

ALLIANCE, sagā, khambā, upāat, rishta-dār; — (of states) rāh-rawish muwāṭakat, rah-ut, banā-o, ṭah-o-pamān

ALLIATOR, magat, ghatiyā, nūkā, kumhur mīlang, sher-ālā, magat-maḁhi

ALLIATOR, sam'at sagā (thus, tadit, achhi-sagā)

ALLIOTUM, milk (v. pushtā, &c.)

TO ALLOT, mukhās-k, kashā-k, hissa denā

ALLOTMENT, bhag, batwara, hissa

TO ALLOW, māna, pasand-k, ofna, rawā-dār-h, di-nust- &c. -r, māzu-k, or -r, muprā-d; — (to give) dīnā, denā, khānā-giri-k, khābar-lenā; — (to suffer) barāsh-k, sabnā; — (to discount) gha-tānā, takhfiṭ-k, gham-khānā.

ALLOWABLE, ALLOWED, waḁhi, mu'tā, rawā

ALLOWANCE (v. allowance) bakhrā, ratb, mu'tād, bandhō, niākār, mukhāna, hissa, alhār — (ad dīmat) bhata, khurāṭā, riayāt, pachā, chhut; — (deduction) lagār, jānā, khād, sukhan. - all (v. various kinds; — (in one, paṭ, &c.) āmad, talab, sharh, mushāhara, muwāyib; — (maintenance, q. v.) bhānji.

ALLOWING THAT, farz kar ki, ba-sharte-kī, go-ki.

ALLOY, chāshni, kuhāṭā, nukān, zawāl.

TO ALLOY (metals) chashni-d.

TO ALLOY, dalalat-k, kināya- &c. -rakhnā; — (supp. to jānā, ānā jhuknā, daupnā, rujū-k).

TO ALURE, tareb- &c. -d, mohnā, balbhānā, khincā, ṭā, lubhānā, rihānā, lābhā.

ALLUREMENT, fareb, moh, pluslāhā, arghib

ALLURING, ALLURER, dil-fareb, dil-kash, dil-chasp, mohini, man-haran, dil rubā, dil-fizā, dil-āwez, man-chor

ALLUSION, ishāra, bhed, maonshā, kināya, imā, prabhed, murād, ramz.

ALLUSIVE, murādī, bā-kināya.

ALLUVION, ALLEVIOUS, tari, chhor, dūr, gangā-bāraz, dhyāṭā.

ALLY, kumaki, sharik, rafik, gohāriyā, prabhūt.

TO ALLY, rāh-rawish-k, rāb-rab-r, karābat-k.

ALMACANTER, al-makāntar.

ALMAYACK, takwim, patra.

ALMIGHTY, kādu i mutlak, haḁk ta'ālā, parmishwari khud i ta'ālā (applied to God only).

ALMOND, bādām, lauz; — (the kernel) maghṭz i bādām; — (oil) ranghan i bādām; — (almond of the throat) gūṭiyā (pl. of gūṭi); — (wild) kaṭh, bādām; — (adj.) lauznā.

ALMONTER, bhāndārī dāmadhyaksh, be-ā-bardār.

ALMONY, bāṭā, bhāndārā, langar

ALMOST, karīb, 'an-karīb, naz ik, lag-bhag.

ALMS, khairāt, bhik, dan, bāṭā, bhikshā, langar zakāt, sadkā, tasadduq, sadā-bart, dakhnā, rasūl, pānsā, agwan, ag.

ALMSHOUSE, langar-khānā, dharam-sālā; — (man) parpat, khairāt-khor.

ALMS, elwa, shor, musabbar; — (wood) 'ūd, agar; — (tree) katanā; — (small alms) ghikwār; — (plaid) patla, wilyātī ananūs.

ALOR, bīa, agar buland, ucha.

ALOVE, akelā, ekā, tanbā, āphī, āphī-āp, kewal, anokhā, sab, jarida, ekar, asp o kamela, chharā; — (let me alone for that) puchho or bolo mat; — (heben you and I are alone) jab ham tum āphī-āp hownā; — (to let alone) chhoṭnā jānē-d, bas-k, dar gugār-k.

ALONG, (at length) lamba-lambā, kaudān men, kaudā-i-men; — (forward) āge, chāl; — (go along) chāl jā; — (away) gum; — (going) chāl; — (go along, sirah) i be, gum ho; — (along with) sathī-sāth, darmān or darmiyān, is ke birh, ba mā, ham-rāh, bā-ham, sang-sang, sahī, ke mel; — (to lay along) solā-d, letā-d; — (together) samet, suddhān; — (throw it away along with the water) pun samet use phenk-do.

ALOOK, dur, alag, nyara, mūlā, tāfiwat-par, bilag, phatkā, from bilagā and phatkā; — (to stand or be away) alag- or kul- or phit-rhnā

ALOD, pukār-ke, buland āwāz-ke, ba āwāz i buland, chilla-ke; — (speak aloud) pukār-ke bolo.

ALPHABET, alif-be, hurāf, baran, huruf-tahajji.

ALPHABETIC, ba-kā'idāe tahajji, kakhārā-dhāb

ALREADY, abn, pahle; — (I have already told you three times) abhi main ne tum se tin bar kahā; — (what I already) wāh! abn? chukā (when affixed to the root of any verb); — (I have told him already) us se kah chukā huā.

ALSO, bhī, sāthi, aur, apār.

ALTAR, kurban-gāh, mazbīh, bedi, agamhotr, sārā, kund, chāuk.

TO ALTER, (a.) badal-d, pher-dānā, taghir-k; (n.) badalnā, badal-j, taghir- &c. -n, mutabaddal- &c. -h, badal-bāz-k.

ALTERABLE, mumkin-t-tadlil.

ALTERATION, taghir, tabaddil, tadlil, badal-bāz, adal-badal, radd-badal, kāp-kūt.

ALTERCATION, takār, tantā, hujjat, khātā-paṭi, kahā-kahī, pah-paṭ, raindhā, rār, parkhāsh, haṭt-haṭt, chūna-chūni, bolā-chālī, kah-puchī, bādānubād, mūnūh-ā-mūnūh, rokā-tokā, jhaurā-jhaurī, jang o jadal, radd o kadd, jadd o kadd, ukhā-ukhī, aksā-aksi, bahsā-bahsi, kakhā-kakhī, takhā-takhi, usā-wais o bahs: jhagrā

**ALTERED**, mutabaddal, mutaghayyar.

**ALTERNATE**, mutabaddil, paraspar.

**TO ALTERNATE**, bārā-bārī-se ānā, mutabaddal-k.

**ALTERNATELY**, bārā-bārī, parā-pārī, bārī-bārī-se, nau-bat-se, eckhlophkar, ārī

**ALTERNATIVE**, pher-phār, adal-badal, eri-pherī.

**ALTERNATIVE**, bāt, ilāj, chāra, hālat, rāh, waḡā, farāh, surat, wajh.

**ALTIHA**, khaṭm, khairā, khabbāzi, kham.

**ALTIHOUT**, agarchi, barehand ki, bar 'aks is ke, is bāt ke hote, garchi, hā wujde ki

**ALTITUDE**, ūchāis, itilā, chahā o, rafat; (to take the altitude) buland-andāza-k, ūchāi, aṭkalnā.

**ALSOOL-FUER**, (completely) muḡlak, mahz, mupā, ndān, pūrā, mirā, sārā, sir se pānw-tak.

**ALUM**, phokari, zāgi-sutd, zāpi-sutd.

**ALWAYS**, lamusha, sada, daīm, nit, har waqt, muḡlam, jug-jug, jāwed.

**AM**, hūn (v. Hind. Gram. pp. 44 and 49)

**AMAIN**, be-tahāshā, midhāqak, sir ke bhal, mundiyāki, from mundiyānā, to run head foremost.

**AMALGAM**, pūr, lāchū, bākranti, misri dhātū.

**AMANTUSIS**, madul-mawis, lekhal.

**AMARANTH**, jufā-tilāri, kalā, tāj i kharos, gulkes, gul-makhmal, gul-khairā, hostān-alroz

**TO AMASS**, jorñā, baṭorñā, jam'-k, sametnā, dher k

**AMASSMENT**, gathri, dher, jam'

**AMATORY**, 'ishk-angez, baskarān.

**AMAUROIS**, timar, trimiri or timiriā, fowar.

**AMAZE**, **AMAZEMENT**, sar-gardān, murchihā, ghabrālat, chandudhiyahat, sarāsmagī

**TO AMAZE**, ghabrānā, bhāchkanā, hairān- &c., k; — (to stand in amazement) dant tal-ung dānā.

**AMAZED**, hairān, sar-gardān, parvāhān, hairat-zada, hawās-bakhta, mutahayyar, muta'ayib, sarāsmā, dang, bismat, blauchakā, mabbut.

**AMAZEMENT**, chakrit, hairān, sar gardān.

**AMAZING**, achambhā, 'ajib o gharib, hairat-angez.

**AMAZINGLY**, (extremely) bahut, milāyat, 'ajab.

**AMAZON**, try, (their country, &c. tryā-rāj) singhni, urdugamī, mard-manish.

**AMBASSADOR**, elchī, dūt; — (the person of an ambassador is invaluable) elchī be-zawāl hai.

**AMBASSADORS**, dhiāwini, dūtini, elchin.

**AMBER**, kah-rubā; — (amber-coloured) kah-rubā, j-rang

**AMBERGRIS**, 'ambar.

**AMBIDEXTER**, do-hathā, do-bhujā, do-da-ti.

**AMBIGUITY**, **AMBIGUOUSNESS**, muḡhalatī, perh, lapet, pher, bharam, dhokhā, shakk, do-arth, ramz.

**AMBIGUOUS**, muḡhamal, maḡham, mashkuk, muḡabzāt, perh-dār, gol-gol, bhārimā, zu-mā'nām, mushatabah, do-arthā, ramz-āmiz

**AMBIGUOUSLY**, pech-se, ibhām-se, bā-shakk.

**AMBITION**, **AMBITIOUSNESS**, haūsila, dā'iyā, 'azm, ūmag, fāṭana, hawās, dhīm, himmat, hirs, tamā', lāch, dam, lalak, abulākhī, ghairat, utāng, tūl-nā, nān-joī, buland-bini, buland-parwāzi, hūbb i jāi, manish, tābi'āt, maḡhe, dil o dīmāgh.

**AMBITIOUS**, haūsila-mand, sāhib haūsila, sāhib dā'iyā, buland-nazr, ūmagi, dhāni, 'ah-manush, jāh-jo, abulākhī, mutakabbir.

**AMBLE**, yargha, ebiyā, rugrugī

**TO AMBLE**, yargha-chalnā, ebiyā-chalnā.

**AMBLER**, rah-wār, rugrugī

**AMPROSIA**, pārijāt, amrit-phul; — (the tree) kūbā.

**AMUSEAD**, kamīn gūh, kamīn, gārū, dabā, ghāt, dā.ōn or dānw, āsrā.

**AMBUSH**, (v ambushade), — (to lie in ambush) gūḡ- &c. -baithnā; — (to lay an ambush) gūḡ- baithlānā.

**AMEN**, āmin, aisā-ho, ho.e, jāthāst.

**AMENABLE**, jāwābi, zor-āmal; — (to be amenable) jāwāb-o, nishān-k.

**TO AMEND**, durust-k, sambhlānā, rāst-k, islāh; (u.) bannā, sambhlānā.

**AMENDMENT**, durusti, ārāstagi, biltari.

**AMENDS**, tāwān, dānd.

**AMETHYST**, martīs, yākhūt, jābalkūm, mānol.

**AMTABLE**, har-dī-āziz, mahbūb-i-kulub, shāyasta or shāyista, nek-ruhiād, nek-bakht, nek-zat, khūbiyau sāth.

**AMABLENESS**, maḡbūliyat, khūbi, latāfat, shā, istagi, nek-bakhtī

**AMICABLE**, hidā, milā, milā-julā, mihr-bān.

**AMICABLE**, khair, khūbi-se, dostāna.

**AMID**, **AMIDST**, bich, bhitār, madh, māñjh.

**AMIS**, burā, kharāb, bad, na-'āyik; — (to take amis) burā-mānna, 'ūb-jānna.

**AMITY**, dhiyās, dosti, mutā'at, yā-k-dih.

**AMMOXIC**, (epm) samāgh hamāmā, oshaḡ; — (nāl) naushadār.

**AMMUNITION**, sāmān i jangī, asbābi i jangī, bārūt-goll.

**AMNESTY**, m'afi-nāmā, amān-nāmā, tasalli-nāmā.

**AMOUR**, hamāmā, cā

**AMONG**, **AMONGST**, bich, darmiyan, meū, ke yuhān, nazik, samp [want]

**AMORIST**, &c. -loḡ-muzāj, husn-parast, shauḡin, ras-

**AMOROUS**, 'ishk-tan, 'ishk-baz, rasak, rasiyā, tamāsh-bin, kāmi, 'ayāsh.

**AMOROUSLY**, 'ashakāna.

**AMOROUSNESS**, 'ishk-bāzi, rā-kā-i, 'ishk-tani, tamāsh-

**AMOUNT**, jumla, jamā', gathri, jamunī, muḡ, t'ādā, hasil; — (sum) mablagh, tumār jamā'; — (registered amount) asal jamā', i.e. the original amount, distinguished from the alvab jamā', or adventitious amount.

**TO AMOUNT**, barhna, paluuchnā, taraḡḡ-k, ho-jānā.

**AMOUR**, 'ishk-bān, laggā, saṭṭā-battā, yāri, 'ishikī, āshnāi, yar-bāzi, laga-et, mel, mutap, aras-paras.

**AMPHIBIOUS**, ham-khushkī-ham-ab-dō-unsari, bhūmi jal-char, do-tati.

**AMPHIBIOUS**, kuthur, lawā-sānkhar, do-muihā-sānp.

**AMPLE**, (large) barā, bahut, phailā, wasī, bāl, pah-nāwar.

**AMPLENESS**, **AMPLITUDE**, barā, palm, wu'at, phailā, o.

**AMPLIFICATION**, mulbaghā, barhān.

**TO AMPLIFY**, barhānā, chand dar chand-k

**AMPLE**, bahul-sā, ziyādāt-se, ifrāz-se, ba-kasrat

**TO AMPLIFY**, kāt-dānā, kūtā-k, kalam-k.

**AMPUTATION**, mūḡtā, bhāngtā

**AMULET**, hīr, jantar, gandā; — (the science of amulets, &c) tak-ir.

**TO AMUSE**, bahlānā, mashghul-k, tafrih-d, fā'ā-k, fāl-maḡl-k, hīlā hawālā-k, lagā-r, khulānā, parchānā, phurānā, bhānā, urfānā, dam-d

**AMUSEMENT**, tamāshā, mashghulā, bāzi, bahlā, o, did, shughl, farhat, tafrih, lagzat

**AMUSING**, **AMUSIVE**, chut-lagan, man-lagan, dil-lagan, dil-chasp, mufarrāh, farhat-angez, man-bhā, onā.

**AS**, ek, koī (v. Hind. Gram. p. 22).

**ANACARDIUM**, bilāwā, bilādūr, bhelā, bhillāt; — (seeds) bhilauni.

**ANACHRONISM**, ikhtilāf i waḡt kāl-birodh, tariḡḡ-ghalātī.

**ANAGRAM**, tahrif, madhlāpā

**ANALOGICAL**, **ANALOGOUS**, mushābih, shābih, mumāgil, mawāliḡ.  
**ANALOGY**, mushābahat, munāsabat, nishat, mawāliḡat, ratabah, kanna; — (*by analogy*) karmes-s.  
**TO ANALYSE**, tafriḡ- &c -k, tashriḡ-k, &c.  
**ANALYSIS**, tashriḡ, tafriḡ, taf-ol, t. jazr, tanzih, tafsir, tath, samās, bidru.  
**ANALYTICAL**, tashriḡi, tafriḡi, samās, bidrini.  
**ANARCHY**, ghadar, andh, andha dhundh, dhungā dhang, asloḡ, bahal, khum-kharāḡ, baḡdhong, be sardari, bad-ānāi, be bandobast, dhunkāla, jūhāt, udham, ballo kā rāp, haugama.  
**ANASIRYA**, istakā, zakkī, soḡ, zaharbad, jadandhar; — (*the adj.*) soḡi.  
**ANATHA**, la'nat, dhrūkār, shāp, or shrāp.  
**ANATOMICAL**, ta-shriḡi.  
**ANATOMIST**, tashriḡ-dān.  
**ANATOMY**, tashriḡ, vavachhed-vidyā.  
**ANCIENSTOR**, jadī, purkhā, buzurg, purātam, mūris, bap-dādā, aglā, pitr, salt (pl. aslā); — (*ancestors*) abā-ajād, bap, purkhē, buzurg, bāp-dādē, dadāparladā.  
**ANCIENSTY**, jaddiyat, sāliyyat, purkhā, ghatana, khānadān.  
**ANCHOR**, langar.  
**TO ANCHOR**, langar-dīnā; — (*to weigh anchor*) langar-uthāna; — (*to be at anchor*) langar par-h.  
**ANCHORAGE**, langar-wārā, langar-gah.  
**ANCHORITE**, tariku-d-dunyā, ban-basi, tyāgi, tapaswī, goḡha-nishan.  
**ANCIEST**, kadim, derina, prāchun, aglā, ādau, barsam, juga-ādā, peshin (pl. aslāf, awwal, kadamā, aglē).  
**ANCIESTLY**, age, āwāl, paulh, kadām-men.  
**ANCIENTNESS**, kadāmā, prāchinata.  
**ANCIENTS**, mutakaddim, pu'ane, purātam, kadamā, āwāl ke log, salāt ke log.  
**AND**, an, aur, o, wa; — (*and so forth*) wa-ghaurā, ghaur-zalik.  
**ANDIRON**, kulaba.  
**ANGEMOTE**, nukta, chutkulā, kahām, kadim, hukayat, nakl.  
**ANIMONE**, shakāak, nu'mān or an-nu'mān.  
**ANNU**, pher, sar i nau, az nau, nai se.  
**ANGEL**, firishta, malak, de-ota or de-watā, sur, dūt; — (*the recording angel*) karaman, katib, chitgupta; — (*the angel of death*) malaku-l-maut, kabīzu-l-arwāh, jai buai, 'izāal, jum; — (*an beautiful woman*) pari, hūr, pari-zād, padum; — (*two angels who are supposed to examine the dead*) munak, nakir.  
**ANGELIC**, anjahik. [firishta-sā.  
**ANGELICAL**, **ANGELIC**, firishta-kho, pari-iū or -paikar.  
**ANGELOT**, pongi.  
**ANGER**, ghussa, khafgi, ris, ghazab, jhal, 'itāh, krodh, garim, tash, tāmas.  
**TO ANGER**, risānā, kurbhānā, khafa- &c -k, khjānā.  
**ANGLE**, konā, gosha, n-k, khim, zāwiyā; — (*a right*) zāwiyā kāmā, sam-kon; — (*acute*) nyun kon; — (*obtuse*) adlik kon; — (*a fishing-rod*) baḡsi, shast; — (*of the mouth*) bāchh, galpharā; — (*of the eye*) koḡ, kor.  
**TO ANGLE**, baḡsi-lagānā, shast-phenkū.  
**ANGLER**, baḡsi-bāz, māh-jor machli-mār.  
**ANGRILY**, ghusse-se, ghazab-se, &c.  
**ANGRY**, ghusse, khafa, ghoshim-nāk, bad-dimāḡh, darham, garam, barham, kahr-nāk.  
**TO BE ANGRY**, ghusse-h, ghussa-k, risānā, korhū.  
**ANGUISH**, siyāsāt, 'azāb, alam, kashḡ, sakhtī, byādī, zik, kof, sokht, jalaḡ, āg, jigar-sozi.  
**ANGULAE**, kone-dār, goshe-dār, nokilā, nok-dār, koniyā.  
**ANNU**, (*first year*) naudho; — (*second year*) perī; — (*third year*) tilugā.

**ANIMADVERSION**, fa'na, fa'na-zanī sarzānsh, lā, harf, harf-giri, fok-lāk, 'aib-joi, tamliḡ.  
**TO ANIMADVERT**, ilzām- &c -d, tān-toḡnā, dokhū.  
**ANIMADVERTER**, khurda-gir, 'aib-ju.  
**ANIMAL**, jāwar, jivā-jant, jān-dār, zi-r-rūh, haiwan, pasu, pi-ādhari, kiḡ; — (*a rational animal*) haiwan i nāḡik; — (*an irrational animal*) haiwan i mulūk.  
**ANIMAL**, (adj.) haiwanī; — (*animal head*) harārati pharizi.  
**ANIMALCUL**, kirā, makorā, bashrātu-l-arz, kirmak, **TO ANIMATE**, jilānā, zinda-k, jān-d, lalkārnā, bāph-d, chaup-d, porchak-d, dam-d, tasalli-d, dhāras-d, istiklāl-dena, ji-d, thāḡh-bandhāna, hummat-bandhānā.  
**ANIMATED**, mardāna, diler, zinda, chalak; — (*as jumping*, &c.) farara, namkin.  
**ANIMATING**, shujā'at-afzā, rūh-afzā, dilerāna, potpāti.  
**ANIMATIONS**, jāndāri, zinda-dilī, farāri, namak, chubal.  
**ANIMATOR**, jān-bakhsḡ, jān-āfriū. [mat.  
**ANIMOSITY**, khums, infāk, 'adawat, naḡz, bair, khushi-ANIS, anisun, saunt, sauph, soni, soup, kam'ne hallū. [pong.  
**ANKLE**, (*joint*) takhū, gattā, kāb, ghutū, shatadang, **ANKLER**, pā-e-zeh, khāḡhāl, pād, guḡari; — (*with belt*) ghūnghru.  
**ANNA**, muwarrikh, rawi, kahne wālā.  
**ANNAIS**, tawārikh, itihās, kathā.  
**TO ANNAL**, tānā.  
**TO ANNAL**, jorhā, lagā, -d, wasl- &c -k.  
**ANNALS**, poḡ, muzaf, paiwand, samband, muta'allik, mulhak.  
**TO ANNILATE**, (a) ma'dum- &c -k, meḡnā, nabūd-k, nāpudā-k, bunāsi; (b) busana, mānā, mātā.  
**ANNILATED**, ma'dum, tana, nest-nabūd, nāst, bunās, maffūd, lei par lei, mukt, gat, bunāsi.  
**ANNILATION**, 'adam, nest, tana, nās, bunās.  
**ANNIVERSARY**, barsi, bāsihi, barhik.  
**ASSOCIATION**, talsir, shari, hashiya, tikā, tippan, labarn.  
**ASSOCIATOR**, mulassir, shāriḡ, muhashshī, tikākār.  
**TO ASSOCIATE**, zahu-k, khābar-d, jātānā, ishtihār-k.  
**ASSOCIATION**, dukh, takht, tash, rā, zahmat, **TO ASSOCIATE**, khānā, bhinnā-dena, bharnana, bhinnānā, sankrānā, halāk-k, zeh-k, ray-d. [sanbat.  
**ANNUAL**, har-sal, har-bāras, baraswan, harsālā, **ANNUALLY**, sāl-ba-sāl, har-bāras, samvatsariya.  
**ANNUITY**, sāhiyāna-dār.  
**ANNUITY**, **ANNUAL PAY**, sāhiyāna, vārshik.  
**TO ANNIL**, radd-k, mauḡf-k, mansukh-k, bāḡh-k, uthā-d, meḡnā.  
**ANNUAL**, chhālā-dār, chhālā-sā, halāk-sa or -numā.  
**ANNUAL**, chhālā, nathū, nathū, kakni, meḡnā.  
**ANNUAL**, musakkim, dukh-haran, tashim-bakhsḡ, musabbit. [the eyes] anyā.  
**TO ANNUIT**, chuparna, ḡlā-k, uthān-k, tadlim-k; — **ANNUALY**, khulāf-kiyāsi, khūrhālī, be-tarbiḡ.  
**ANON**, jaldi, abh, yū; — (*ever and anon*) hamesha-hamesh. [ya'lam.  
**ANONYMOUS**, gum-nām, be-nām-nishān, gupt nām, lā-**ANONYMUS**, mand-āgan, zu'fi baḡn, zu'fi mi'dā.  
**ANOTHER**, aur, ek-aur, dusrā, (i e. a second, by which Europeans generally express another, often improperly), ān, aur-ek, ko-i-ghair, dusrā-ek, dusrā-ko-i, aglā-ko-i, birānā; — (*one another*) āpas, ek-digar, bāham; — (*another, opposed to self*) ghair, pā-rāyā, aglā; — (*another time*) aur wakt, pher, bāri digar, sāhiyū-l-hāl; — (*another thing*) aur chiz.

**ANSWER, jawāb, uttar, pratyuttar;** — (*an answer to the purpose*) jawāb bā sawāb; — (*a definitive answer*) sāf jawāb, jawāb i shafī.

**TO ANSWER, jawāb-d, uttar-d, kahna, āwāz-d;** — (*suñ*) lahna, chalnā, lagna; — (*to correspond to*) muqābil-h, barābar-h, mutābiḥ-h; — (*to succeed*) rāst-ānā, thik-ānā, sudhārā, sadlānā, nūhnā, bannā, honā; — (*this will not answer*) yih na hoga.

**ANSWERABLE, (as surety, &c.) jawābi, zānnu;** — (*equal*) barābar, muwāḥḥ.

**ANSWERER, jawābi, jawāb-dih.**

**ANT, (large) chyūntā;** — (*small*) che, nūṭi chumti; — (*red*) beḥlūt; — (*white, &c.*) dimak or diwak, pipr-ā or -i, khuntā, māja, makaurā, kiri, mor, morcha, namal, gaudhi.

**ANTAGONIST, harif, muqābil, ari, shatru, bairi.**

**ANTE, in comp.** is expressed by pesh, āge, &c.

**TO ANTECEDE, āge-ānā or -jānā or -chalnā.**

**ANTECEDENT, muqaddam, āge, kābl, awwal, pāile;** — (*in grammar*) marjā, muizmar, agraḡāmi; — (*the antecedent and consequent*) suḡhrā or kubrā, muqaddam or tālī.

**ANTECHAMBER, dālān, &c. (v. antichamber).**

**TO ANTICIPATE, āge karko tārīkh-d.**

**ANTelope, haran or harin, chikārā, mrig.**

**ANTERIOR, muqaddam, āge, pūwa, peshrau.**

**ANTHEMISTIC, kirm-nāsik.**

**ANTHRON, mānqabat, astut, bhajan.**

**ANTHONY'S FIRE, surkh-bada, himb.**

**ANTHUS, dīchur, de-āra, kambū. (nāsik, khilāf, &c.**

**ANTI, (in comp.) dāfī, dushman, shikan, mār, haran,**

**ANTIBILIOTUS, safra-shikan, pit-nāsik.**

**ANTIC, bandar-chāl, masḡharāna, bhakwāsā.**

**ANTICHAMBER, de-orhū, yatash-khāna, pesh dālān, plan-khāna.**

**ANTICHRIST, dajjāl, masih-kazrab, khar-dajjāl.**

**TO ANTICIPATE, pesh-dastī &c. -k, tasawwuh-k.**

**ANTICIPATION, pesh-dastī, pesh-kadām, sabkat, agmanā; — (preconception) tasawwuh, pesh-bandī, pesh-bandish, agwāh, agorī; — (of revenue) ḡal-bakāya, ḡal-bhagūt.**

**ANTIDOTE, dāfī, diriyāk, zahr-muhra, ta-zahr, pā-zahr, mārāg, māran, bismat, panah.**

**ANTIFRILE, jwar-nāsik, tap-shikan.**

**ANTIMONY, surma, anjūn, kubal, sangi surma; — (bar) surma-dān, kuykūtī; — (stained with) surma-āluda; — (or colour of) surmā.**

**ANTIPATHY, chīrh, nafrat, ghin, gurez, haḡ, bhinak, zidd, har-bair; — (a natural antipathy) nafiat i rati.**

**ANTIQUE, qadīm, purānū**

**ANTIQUITY, awā'il, qadīm, chik-waḡt, purāne-waḡt, nālī, mutaḡaddam; — (ancientness) qadamat.**

**ANTITHESIS, mu'ariza, muqābila.**

**ANTIVENEREAL, bā-o-nāsik.**

**ANTLER, shakh, sing.**

[dir-pesh-h.

**ANVL, nūā-i, sābar, sindān, ahraṇ; — (to be on the**

**ANXIETY, andesha, taraddud, fikr, soḡh, parwā; — (depression) udāsī, alsurdagi; — (apprehension) batāsā, tashawwush, bhauma, saṇse or sausha, mūḡar, be-karārī, iḡtibāb.**

**ANXIOTUS, andesha-nāk, fikr-mand, mutaraddūd, muta-fakkir, fikri, muztarīb, be-karār; (to be anxious) gham-rakhnā.**

**ANXIOTNESS, andesha-nāki, fikr-mandi, tafakkur.**

**ANUS, gānd, mārāg; anī procedencia is expressed by kānch-nikālū**

**ANY, koī, koā, kuchhi, koī-sā, jo-kuchhi, koī-j & jānsā; — (any one) koī ek; — (any body) koī admi; — (any where) kahū; — (any how) kisū tarāḡ; — (any thing strange) kuchhi aur; — (have you heard any thing?) kuchhi zar sunā?**

This phrase generally precedes a discovery.

**ANYIST, (in Grammar) ades, muzārī.**

**APACE, jaldi, dar-bar, zūd, turant.**

**APART, juda, 'alāh dā (yulg, 'alāhko, atag, blag, bhin, nūāra, ek tarat, ek kumar, du kumar, ek ālang, ek ant bābe, ek baghal; — (very thing apart, this will not do) thāthā dā kumar, yih bat na hogi.**

**APARTMENT, kothri, kamra; — (woman's apartment) zanāna, mahāl-sarā, antah-pur; — (in a apartment) mardāna.**

**APATHY, be-parwā, māḡhūh, be-khabī, jartā, mardā-dih, kāḡhū, māḡhūyāt, tajahul, ḡhāḡāt.**

**APR, baular (tem bandri), bozda, bānar or vānar.**

**TO APE, hiskā-k, takhlid-t.**

**APERTURE, APIRTURE, mūlayim. [mukhā**

**APLETURE, chhed, surakh, an, 'ā, land, tir-kash**

**APEX, nok, ant; — (of a hill) ek, uti**

**APHORISM, APOPTHEGM, makāl, masāl, bat.**

**A-PICT, ek-ek, har-ek, vāḡḡag-se.**

**APIR, mamūn-khaslat, har, bandar-sā.**

**APIR, hazāt, lop.**

**APIR, buḡh shams.**

**TO APOLOGIZE, 'uzi-k, 'uzi-khwān-k, ta'azzu-k.**

**APOLOGUE, kāḡhū, kahawāt, masāl, mut-kathā**

**APOLOGY, 'uzi, m'zarat, hūti, 'uzi-khwān.**

**APOPLEXY, sakta, ardhāng, pash-baghal, pārsāsīl.**

**APOSTACY, har-gashitagi, urudād, mūḡrat, ilḡād, dharau-nashī, ru-gardān.**

**APOSTATE, har-gashita, murtad, mūḡharīl, phūra, munkiri dū, mūḡhad, dharau-nashī.**

**TO APOSTATIZE, murtad &c. -h, phura, urudād &c. -k, dignā, jāt-d, ru-gardān-h.**

**APOSTLE, rasul, prurī; — (of Christ) hawārī**

**APOSTROPHE, (in rhetoric) dīdāt, gurez, 'alamati harfī.**

**APOTHECARY, 'attār (properly a perfumer), pānsārī; the latter sells spices &c. also, dawā-lānshī, dawā-sāz, aukḡadhūyā; — (apothecary's shop) dawā-khāna.**

**TO APPAL, darāna, hubat-dikhlanā, ulamhanā.**

**APPARATUS, sāz or samān, lawazim, samāy, sāmagrī, kalkantā, kari-kāṇṇā, kān-khāna sāz-baz, alāt, asbūb, sarānjām. [poshāk.**

**APPAREL, libas, kapre, basan, bastā or vāstra, malbus,**

**TO APPAREL, paharnā, pahāna.**

**APPARENT, zāhir, sarīh, ā'yan, tasīl, prakāsh, pargḡah, wāḡh, badlū, huwadā; — (undoubtedly) yaku, be-hakk, beḡhūbā, tathīk, mā'rūl, pratyakḡh; — (very apparent) azhāt.**

**APPARITION, zāḡhūā, or zahuran, dekhne mū.**

**APPARTITION, bhut, chhāyā, sūrat, walmī**

**APPEAL, ruḡt, mūrāḡāt, istijā, uḡḡan, pukār, yād, — (place of) mārjā; — (out of appeal) sudar 'adlat. [adness, &c.) rakhnā.**

**TO APPEAL, ruḡt-k, lejanā, uḡh-i-lejanā; — (to a**

**APPEAL, sūḡhnā, uḡar-ānā, dikhā-dēnā, zāḡhī-h, dīsnā, bāhar-ana, uḡharā, nūkālā, khudā, namīd-h, honā, uḡhnā, ukḡharnā; — (to seem) jān-papnā, mā'om-h.**

**APPEARANCE, sūrat, shakl, rūp, wajāḡat, ḡālur, numā, -ish, namūd, lakā, hāsiyat; — (sign, q.v.) usar, alau-kār; — (presence) zāḡhur, prakāsh, hayāt, dekhā-waḡ, dekhā-o, numā, iḡhar, zāḡhī, dikhā-dārī, dikhāwā, rang; — (outward) ḡālur-asbūb, ḡāsur, ruḡjāt.**

To APPARE, **thandhā-k**, **sard-k**, **narm-k**, **sārt-k**,  
tashin-d, āram-d, bujhānā, dhimā-k, manānā.

APPELLANT, **rājī**, **murtarājī**.

APPELLATION, **nām**, **isim**, **laṅab** (pl. **alqāb**); —  
(from a son) **kunyat**.

APPELLATIVE, **padhī**, **gāti**, **laṅbi**, **jinsi**; — (*noun*)  
**isim** i **jins**.

To APPEND, **lātānā**, **tāng-d**, **jornā**.

APPENDAGE, **lāhik**, **illāk**, **lahuk**, **lātān**, 'lākā, **ilśāk**,  
**paivand**, **āwica**, **dum-gaza**, **dumbālā**.

APPENDIX, **taṭimma**, **mūlhaṅ**, **takmilā**, **sekh**, **zail**.

To APPERTAIN, **lagnā**, 'talluḥ- or 'alākā-r.  
APPERTAINMENT, **APPURTINANCE**, **lavāzīm**, **muta'al-**  
**lik** (pl. **lavāzīmāt**, **muta'allikāt**).

APPETITE, **raḡibat**, **khawāsh**, **kām**; — (*for food*)  
**blukh**, **isṭihā**.

To APPLAUD, **sarahnā**, **āfrīn-k**, **wāh-wāb-k**.

APPLAUSE, **āfrīn**, **wāh-wāh**, **astut**, **marhabā**, **ta'rif**.

APPLE, **seb**, **sew**; — (*of the eye*) **putlī**, **ḡāḡ**, **mardum**  
**i chasim**.

APPLICABLE, **sazā-wār**, **durust**, **thuk**, **lāḡik**, **munāsib**,  
**muntabik**, **shanol**, **kursi-nushim**, **lagne-jog**.

APPLICATION, (*attention*, q. v.) **tān-dhi**, **kadd-kāwish**,  
**milnāt**, **jhi**, **muzāwalat**, **shughl**, **dhikāt**, **fard-sawal**,  
**lagaḡ**, **phenkāḡ**, **ghukāḡ**, **mushast**; — (*desire*)  
**isṭidā**, **darkhawāst**; — (*of a word*) **itlāk**, **sangiyā**;  
— (*to a source*, &c.) **lep**, **zimād**, **fila**.

To APPLY, (a) **lagnā**, **rakhnā**, **dharṇā**, **denā**, **chepnā**,  
**chupkānā**, **ponnā**, **milānā**, **baṭhānā**, **phenkānā**, **ghukānā**,  
**lejanā**, **lanā**, **dālnā**, **damānā**, **chālānā**, **dhālānā**, **mushast-**  
**khlānā**; — (*to use*) **kām men lagnā**, 'amal-k; —  
(*to study*) **mūṭalā'-ā**, &c. -k, **dil-lagnā**, or -**denā**;  
— (*to address*) **kahnā**, 'arz-k; (n.) **lagnā**, **baṭhānā**,  
**thuk**, &c. -**ana**.

To APPOINT, **thabṭhānā**, **baṭhānā**, **mukarrar-k**, **mū'ai-**  
**yan-k**, **mushakhkhā-k**, **ta'mat-k**, **karnā**, **nām-zad-k**,  
**tayn-k**, **mūṭalā'-ān-k**, **mansub-k**, **tajwiz-k**; —  
(*to appoint a time*) **wāḡda-k**.

APPROPRIATE, (*office*) **khidā**, **ta'alluka**, **ta'māti**, **badāḡ**,  
**badm**, **ta'āyūn**; — (*promise*) **baṭh-mur**, **bāchā**,  
**mūṭalā'yana**; — (*stipulation*, q. v.) **wāḡda**, **shart**.

APPROPRIETY, **munāsib**, **lāḡik**, **thuk**, **joga**, **durust**, **shāista**,  
**bar-mahāl**.

APPROPRIUM, **nukta**, **mukabul**.

To APPROVE, **mel**, or **kimat** or **nirkh**-**thaharānā**,  
**ānkā**, **kutna**, **ta-bukhs-k**.

APPROVEMENT, **ānkā**, or **dallāh**, **parikhshā**, **tashkhis**.

APPROVER, **nukha**, **mukim**, **dallāḡ**, **ankwayā**, **kamhā**.

To APPRECIATE, 'aziz **janna**, **kadr-k**.

To APPREHEND, (*to see*, q. v.) **pakar**-**lānā**, **dhar**-**lana**,  
**girtlār-k**, **khanch-lanā**, **gnitā-gr-k**; — (*to con-*  
*ceive*) **samajhnā**, **arnā**, **charachna**, **bat-pinā**; —  
(*to dread*, q. v.) **sakuna**, **andeshā**, &c. -**ana**.

APPREHENSION, (*conception*, q. v.) **bujhi**, **atkal**, **buhār**,  
**khiyāl**, **dānist**, **ta'ākāl**, **samajh**, **pakrābat**; —  
(*arced*, q. v.) **khātra**, **sandeh**, **sātisā**, **tashwīsh**, **ḡar**,  
**shaukā**.

APPREHENSIVE, (*fearful*) **wāswāsi**, **wahnā**, **mushaw-**  
**wish**, **bharnā**, **biswāsi**, **wahsh**, **muttalim**, **ramida-**  
**muzā**; — (*acute*, q. v.) **tez-fahim**.

APPRENTICE, **shāgird**, **sikh**, **chudā**; — (*girl*) **cheli**,  
**sikhni**.

APPRENTICESHIP, **sikhī**, **shāgirdī**, **enchā-pan**, **sikh-pan**.

To APPROVE, **jāṭānā**, **chūṭānā**, **mūṭalā'-k**, **khābā-d**,  
**itlāk-d**.

APPROACH, **awāḡ**, **āmad-amad**, **nagbhāḡ**, **naghiyāhat**;  
— (*approaches in a fort*, &c.) **morchāl**.

To APPROVE, **nazh-k** or **karb-k** or **pās-ānā**, or  
-**pāhunchānā**, **ā-pāhunchānā**, **naghiyānā**, **ghukānā**,  
**milnā**, **ānā**, **jānā**, &c. or **ja-lagnā**, **bhīrnā**.

APPROVAL, **APPROVAL**, **kābul**, **talāsh**, **sawāb-did**,  
**pasand**, **salāh**, **istiḡwāb**, **maṅguri**, **khāṭir-paziri**, **man-**  
**uṣin**, **angikār**.

To APPROPRIATE, **thaharānā**, **mukarrar-k**, **mushakh-**  
**khā-k**, **makhshuḡ-k**, **apwānā**, **takhshis-k**, **khāsh-k**,  
**nirālā-k**.

APPROPRIATION, **tashakhkhush**, **taḡarrur**.

To APPROVE, **sarāhnā**, **pasand-k**, **pazīrā-k**, **talāsh-k**,  
**mustā**, **jāb-k**, **mustāḡhau-jānnā**, **inazgūr-k**, **khāṭir-**  
**pazīr-k**.

APPROXIMATE, **nazdik**, **karīb**, **muttasil**.

To APPROXIMATE, **nazdik ānā**, **karīb honā**.

APPROXIMATION, **nazdikī**, **ittisāl**, **karān**, **taḡarruh**,  
**mukāranat**, **mukārahāt**, **samptā**.

APPRIZE, **ṭakkar**, **ṭhokar**, **sadma**.

APRICOT, **zard-ālu**, **khūbāni**, **shāh-ālu**.

ARAB, **bāsakh** (r. Hind. Grammar, p. 148).

ARABOS, **bar-wāḡt**, **bar-mahāl**.

ARAB, **putlī**, **tah-band**; — (*string*) **kargadā**, **kar-**  
**dihari**, **kardam**.

ART, (*inclined*) **mā'il**, **shāḡik**, **shaukūn**, **hāzir**, **ta'ār**;  
— (*fit*, q. v.) **thik**; — (*ready*) **tez-fahim**, **kāhūn**,  
**marḡhūn**.

ARTITUDE, **APRESS**, **mail**, **shauk**, **liyāḡat**, **istidād**,  
**salika**, **shā'istagi**, **jogtā**, **kābihiyat**.

ARTLY, **shāḡe-se**, **maḡlūḡ tarāḡh**.

AQUAFORTIS, **tez-āb**.

AQUARINS, **dālḡ**, **kumbh**, **burjī ābī**.

AQUATIC, **ābī**, **daryā'i**, **jalehar**, **namāh**.

AQUA VITÆ, **gulī gulāb**, **ābī hayāt**.

AQUEDUCT, **nābdān**, **nahr**, **muhri**, **paruālā**.

AQUEOUS, **marḡāḡ**, **ābī**, **paḡsī**.

AQUILINE, (*nose*) **ṭofe ki si-mak**.

ARABIC, (*gun*) **babul kā gond**, **samḡh i 'arabī**; —  
(*language*) **zabān 'arabī**.

ARABIC, **kāḡil** i **zirā'at**, **jāwād**, **joṭān**, **khet-jog**, **khetī**,  
**zirā'ati**, **zirā'at-pazir**.

ARBITRARY, **mukhar**, **i dhi**, **dā'ir o sār**, **sarkūd**,  
— (*without rule*, *be-kaḡida*, *be-thaur*).

To ARBITRATE, **sahā-k**, **panchāet-k**.

ARBITRATION, **ARBITRIMENT**, **sahā**, **panchāet**, **bich-**  
**bichāḡ**.

ARBITRATOR, **ARBITER**, **ḡāḡ**, **kāḡam**, **munsif**, **panch**.

ARCHBISHOP, **shajri**.

ARCHBISHOP, **shajri-shmas**, **būghmūn**.

ARCHER, **kunḡ**, **baycō**, **ma-bhar**.

ARCH, **Arc**, **mūḡāb**, **ḡāk**, **gumbāz**, **dhanukh**, **kamān**,  
**kāḡ**, **nabhi**; — (*frame of*) **ladān**, **bharsālū**, - - -

(*of a vessel*) **kaḡus**.

ARCH, (*adj.*) **zarif**, **khush-ḡabā**, **thalhe-baz**, **thalhol**,  
**hānsor**; — (*first-rate*) **mahā**, **bajā**; **as**, **mahā-**  
**pāp**, **an arch offender**.

To ARCH, **mūḡrāb-banānā**, **karā-mīrnā**.

ARCHANGEL, **malak** i **mukarrab**, **mahā dut**.

ARCHER, **mūḡāb-dār**, **mūḡābī**, **gumbāz-dār**, **ladāḡ**,  
**dhanukh**, **gumbāz**, **ḡākī**, **kaḡsī**, **kamāni**; —  
(*having three arches*, &c.) **tir-pauliyā** **si-ḡākā**, **pach-**  
**ḡākā**.

ARCHER, **tir-andāz**, **kamān-dār**, **kamnat**, **dhanukh-**  
**dhar**, **kamthant**, **dhanuḡhār**, **tu-zau**; — (*archer's*  
*green*) **partāb-ḡāḡ**.

ARCHER, **tir-andāzā**, **kamān-dārī**, **kamnatī**.

ARCHERY, **mūḡrā**, **thawāḡ**, **rāj**, **mīr-mūnat**, **ta'mīr-**  
**dān**, **ghar-kārī**, **silphashtri**.

ARCHITECTURE, **mūḡrā**, 'dīm i **ta mīr**, **thawai-pan**,  
**ghar-kār**, **silphashtri**, **khand meru**.

ARCHITECT, **kagar**, **maḡlūd**.

ARCHITECT, **asī**, **hakḡā**, **ma kus**, **māḡlūd**.

ARCHIVES, **dattar-khāna**, **dattar**.

ARCUATION, (*in gardening*) **dāba**.

ARDENT, (*fiery*) **garm**, **hār**, **tichhau**; — (*fer-*  
*er*) **di-soz**; — (*as a fever*) **muhrik**.

ARDOR, **garmī**, **sozish**, **dahak**, **dāb**, **itḡirāk**, **harārat**  
**dil-sozi**, **ḡāniyat**.

ARDUOUS, mushkil, **sakht**, ashkal, sanglakh.

ARDUOUSNESS, dushwāri, sakhtī, ishkāl.

ARE, hātū, ho (v. Hind. Grammar).

AREA, 'arsa, maidān, kursi, muhāt, manjiyā, dāwa daur, khūnfi; — (court) salin, sahat, jilau-khāna.

ARECA NUT, supiyāri, pān.

ARISTOCRACY, bahs- &c. -k, bahasnā, bājnā, bād-k.

ARISTOCRAT, bahās, charchuk, takrāri, bādī, dalil, takriri-jhagrālū.

ARGUMENT, (controversy, q.v.) bahs, munāzara, takrib, charchā; — (reason, q.v.) wasta, hujjat, kāran; — (proof, q.v.) dalil, sanai, istidlāl; — (subject) mabhas.

ARGUMENTATION, tabahhus, bahāsī, charchā.

ARID, yābis, sakhrā, jalā, khushk, sūkhā.

ARIES, hamal, mekh, mesh.

ARIGUT, thik, durust, sahih, nyā, e-se.

TO ARISE, uṭhnā, ṭulū'-h uṭai'-h, gugarnā, ānā;

(to originate) shurū'-h; — (to be produced) nikālū, hāsīl-h, sūlir'-h, so-ṭhnā, machnā.

ARISTOCRACY, umrā-i hukumat.

ARISTOCRAT, umrā-dost.

ARITHMETIC, fann-i siyāk, 'ilm-i hisāb, ganit, hindsa; — (book of) hilawati.

ARITHMETICIAN, muhāsib, siyāk-dān, hisāb-dān, ganak.

ARK, (of the covenant) tāhūt sakina; — (of Noah) kishit nūh ki.

ARM, jūnū, hāth, dast, kar, kalā'i; — (from the shoulder to the elbow) bāzū, bluj, dand; — (from the elbow to the wrist) pahunchā; — (of the sea) sā, kondhi, kaehhar, khāl, khāri; — (of a tree) dahīā, dāl; — (at arms length) hāth tale, dhappo par, do kadam tafawat.

TO ARM, musallah-k, kamar-bandi-k, kamar-bāndh-nā, hathiyār-b, pakaynā or bandhānā, kamar-bastā-h, or -k.

ARMAMENT, dal baṭar, fauj-bandi; — (by water) kah-bandi.

ARMED, musallah, kamar-band, hathiyār-band, taiyār, dast-bā kabza, opeli, zirah-pesh, silāb-pesh, baktar-pesh, dawāl-band, astar-dhārī, kūsā-kasiyā; — (in comp.) band, basta, whence siyār-band, armed with a shield, khār basta, armed with spears as a cock.

ARMENIAN DOLE, multāni-mattī.

ARMFUL, kaulā, goplā, ankwar, panja-bhar.

ARMIET, bāuk, bāzū-band.

ARMOUR, silāh, zirah, baktar, janshan, jilam, chūrā 'ina; — (for a horse) pākhar.

ARMOUR-BEARER, silāh-bardār.

ARMOURER, saikāl-gar, silāh sār, hathiyār-faroshi.

ARMOURY, silāh-khāna, kor-khāna, jabba-khāna.

ARMPIT, baghal, kakhri, kāk, moghā; — (disease of) baghal-gaud; — (to carry any thing under the arm) baghal mārā or baghal mēn lānā.

ARMS, hathiyār, harbe, ālāt-i jang, dhāl talwar, astar or astrā, sār-silāh, kal-khāntā, hāl-hathiyār, sār-banduk, (embrace) god, godī, juppli; — (armorial bearing) khāndān ki 'ālamat, nishān, taghmā.

ARMY, lashkar, fauj (pl. afwāj), katak, sipāh, sainā dāl, dhārā, askar; — (numerous) lashkari reg-ra wān, or mor-malakhi; — (the right and left wing) dāhūā, lāyān; — (the flank) bhaghal, kamar; — (the front and rear) aqārī picchārī; — (the main body) ghol; — (the centre) kalb.

AROMATIC, khush-bo-dār, mu'attar, ūsan, sugand, garm masālāh.

AROUND, āspās, gird, har-taraf, pairāman, chārūn-taraf, haugrid, chau-pher, chalu-dis.

TO AROUSE, jagānā, uṭhnā, bedār-k.

ARRACK, 'arakh, which also denotes spirit, jīwā, &c. indefinitely.

TO ARRANGE, da'wā-k, nālish-k, doshi-k.

ARRANGEMENT, da'wā, nāl sh.

TO ARRANGE, tartīb- &c. -sawārnā, sudhārā, chuānū, jamānā, ṭhikānā-lagānā, sarvī, jataū-k.

ARRANGED, band o bast, durust, arasta, bila-band, murattab, syl, banā chūnā, sudhārā, muttagam, muhāyā.

ARRANGEMENT, tartīb, sījil, intizām, durust, āristagī, band o bast, bila bandi, ihtimām, samta o chūnā, tuzak, jast o bas, tadbir, nazm o nask [wālī]

ARRANGER, band o basti, ihtimāmchi, tartīb-demonstrator, bānkā, pūra, nipā' mahi, kiyaamat, balā, lādh, gh h. ash, ekkā, katto; — (an arrant thief) bānkā chor.

ARRAY, para-bandi; — (bath) kor-bandi; — (military) saif-arān; — (dress) libās, poshlāk, besa.

TO ARRAY, saif-arān-k, parā-b.

ARRAYER, kor-chi.

ARRIAR, ARRIANS, bāki, baqiyāt, uttama; — (to be in arrears) talab-chāhū; — (I am nine months in arrears) meri nau mahinē ki talab chāhī hai.

ARRIST, band kaud, habs, nazm-o-bast, hāna bandi.

TO ARRIST, kaud- &c. -k, khānā-band-k, chhienkū, khānchū.

ARRISTED, bandi, kaud, mal-bāst, nazm-bond.

ARRIVAL, dar-āwāz, kudum, wārud, pahunch, utār, āmad, amādān, risāl, muzā, isār, awān awān, at, āgamaū.

TO ARRIVE, pahunchnā, a panā, dakhil-h, wāqif-h, ā-pahunchnā, jā-pahunchnā, utarnā a rahnā; — (respectfully) raunak-āfāz h.

ARROGANCE, ARROGANCY, ARROGANTNESS, ghamand, amānat, kibr, guman, bā e, gustākhi, ra'nat, gharā, abhimān, dūnch, akrā-takrī, khud tarashi, ūraun.

ARROGANT, mutakabbir, maghūr, gardān-kash, āhar-kārī.

ARROGANTLY, takabbur &c. -se, amīkh.

TO ARROGATE, apne taūn dur khāneina, tarāshina, da'wā-k, tharānā, khichnā.

ARROW, tir, ban, sar, khādaug; — (dunt) sari, nawak (or rather the tube from which it is discharged); — (the point of an arrow) pākān, gāus; — (the notch of a r arrow) safār, phunk; — (the shaft of an arrow) kalam, sari; — (the wings of an arrow) purgiri; — (an arrow with at the point) thoṭhā; — (a barbed arrow) akre dār tir; — (a practising arrow) tukka, khāki, dil-murgh; — (a broad-pointed arrow) khapri; — (an arrow's flight) partāb; — (an arrow maker) tir-gar; — (to shoot an arrow) tir chālānā, &c.

ARSE, chūtar, surin, kun; — (to hang on) dum-dabana, chūtar-sikornā, lēndiyānā; — (cloud) langoti, kopin or kaupin.

ARSENAL, top-khāna, kor-khāna, silāh-khāna, jabba-khāna.

ARSENIC, sammu-I-fār, sammu-I-khār, saukhiyā, hartāl, zarnikh, gopant hartāl or hartāl.

ARSON, shahar-sozi, angan-dāl.

ART, 'ilm, hunar, fann, gun, san'at, mahārāt, jugat, dast-gāh, dast-kārī, ustādī, hathaūti, biḍya, ulangkār, tokā, laṭkā, chāṭak, kartab; — (trade, q.v.) hīra, kām; — (the arts and sciences) 'ilm o hunar.

ARTERY, shiriyān (pl. shara, in), rag (also any blood-vessel, sinew, &c.) nāri; — (pulse of an artery) nabz.

ARTFUL, 'aiyāra, rindā, harrāf chhālī, makkār, gū-funūn, haft-rangi, hikmatī, jugtī, farēhī, pizālarē-biz, sūghar-siyān, libāsā.

ARTFULLY, fann se, farēh-se, chhāl-se, siyānpan-se.

**ARTFULNESS**, 'aiyārāgi, fāilsufi, siyān-pan, natkhatī, rindī, phulāso-bāzi, dam-bāzi, hila-bāzi, robālī-bāzi, makkārī, hīrfat, harāfat, faruq, chhul

**ARTHRITIS**, jhanak-bāzi.

**ARTICLE**, (*clause*, q.v.) bābat, mādā; — (*particular*) bāt, khānd; — (*of trade*) rakam, juss, chiz, bāb, bānā; — (*of religion*, &c.) hukm, ān, mā'ala; — (*the definite*) harī i ta'rit; — (*indefinite*) harī i tankir, ibh; — (*articles of peace, capitulation*, &c.) kaul-nāma, 'ahd-nāma

**ARTICULATE**, sāl, shusta, khulā.

**TO ARTICULATE**, bolnā, adā-k, uchchārṇā.

**ARTICULATION**, makhraj, uchchār; — (*joint*) girih, band, gānth, porī

**ARTIFICE**, fann, fitrat, makr, hila, bahāna, sākhṭagi, bandish, banāwat, thapān, elhak, dāgha, kaṭkanā.

**ARTIFICIAL**, ARTISAN, kārigar, kasbi, peshawar, ahl i hīrfā, ahl i peshā.

**ARTIFICIAL**, hu art, 'amali, tarkibi, māshū'i; — (*fictitious*, q.v.) makhi, jhuthā, banāwatī, kasabi, māmanā, fanni, sākhṭa

**ARTIFICIALLY**, dast-kārī-se, hunar-se. [*guns*] topēn.

**ARTILERY**, top-khāna, ban, tir-kamān; — (*great*)

**ARTIST**, dast-kār, hunar-mand, dast-kābil, ustād, sughar, bayāman, gum, sāmī, ahl-san'at, or -hunar or -peshā, san'at-kār, hunar-bāz.

**ARTLESS**, sāda, anīl, murākhi; — (*guileless*, q.v.) bholā, besākhta, mu'arā, molhu; — (*innocent*, q.v.) bhoonda, bholī, gan, be-lagan, nek-bakht, gharib.

**AS**, jaisā, jis-tarāh (opposed to their correlatives) waisā, taisā, us-tarāh, us-tarāh; — (*so, thus*, &c.) kar, karke, ho; — (*like*) muwāfiq, māmūd, chunānchū, goyā, jyon, sā; — (*whole*) jab, jad, jis-wakt, jō; — (*he was famous as a doctor*) hakim kar mashhūr thā; — (*because*) liye, wāste; — (*as if*) jāno, māno; — (*as many*, *as much*) jitne, jōtā, jyon-jyon, jis-kadar (opposed to their correlatives) utne, titnā, otā, teta, tyon-tyon, us-kadar, us-kadar; — (*as yet*) abtak, abhi, abhin, ajhun, hamz, (*as far*, *as*) hāṭk mēn, par, ya'nē; — (*as far as*) jāhān-tak (correl. tāhān-tak, wāhān-tak), dhur, torī, le; — (*as long as*) jāh-tak (correl. tab-tak); — (*as it ought*) jaisā chāhiye, bād o shād, kamā hakku-hū, kamā yambaghi; — (*as usual*) badastūr, alān-kamā-kān, wāsihi, waise ke wāsihi, jaisā kā taisā; — (*as before*) aglā-sā, jōn kā tōn; — (*as often as*) jāher (correl. talher, so often); — (*as if*) jannū, jaisaki; — (*-that*) tyonkār; — (*as well as*) kyā kyā

**ASARABACCA**, asārūn, tagar.

**ASCARIDES**, chumne, (sing.) chunnā. [*buland-h*]

**TO ASCEND**, charhnā, ulūnā, bilāngna, sa'ud-k.

**ASCENDANCY**, ASCENDING, ghalba, jūt, dabā'o, taryih, fauqiyat, ziyādāt.

**ASCENT**, ASCENSION, charhā'o, ulūnā, 'urūj, sa'ud; — (*height*, q.v.) urchāu, itifā'; — (*the ascension of a prophet*) mī'āj.

**TO ASCERTAIN**, thahrānī, jāchhnā, muḥarrar-k, ma'lum-k, talok-k, tashkhis-k, kātnā, sahejnā, jānognā, sawan-k.

**ASCERTAINING**, muḥarrar, mushakhkhaṣ, mu'ayyan, gābit, mutahakkik, thik, mischan.

**ASCERTAINMENT**, tahkik, tahakkuk, tanqih, tashkhis, isbat, sawantā, ashpasht

**ASCETIC**, tapassik, tapsi or tapaswī, 'ābudāna, faḥrāna.

**ASCETIC**, jalandhar, isdikā

**TO ASSEMBLE**, laganā, thahrānā, mahmūl-k mānsūb-k, nisbat-k, hamī-k, rakhnā, makhṣūs-k.

**ASSEMBLED**, shari'inda, zard-rū, ru-siyāh, khajal, lajjit muḥa'it, nādīm, sharm-āluda or -nak or -sār, sarin-giā.

**TO BE ASHAMED**, sharmānā, jāfānā, sharm-khānā, āb, honā, 'ar-rakhnā.

**ASHES**, rākh, chhār, bhasam, chhā'i, bhūhi, bhas, khākistār, bām, tanu, khāk; — (*pit for*) khāk-dān; — (*of a hukka*) kalgi; — (*colour of*) khākistārī or khākī-rang, fikhṭā'i; — (*ashes of the dead*) masān; — (*ashes which the fakirs use*) bhābhūt; — (*hot ashes*) bhaug, bhūbhāl; — (*to reduce to ashes*) rākh-k.

**ASHORE**, kinārī-par, khushkī-par (or simply) kināre; — (*to come or go*) utar-ūnā, jānā or -parnā; — (*to run*) kināre-charhē.

**ASIDE**, alag, ek ānt, ek alang, ek tarāf, ek baghal, kināre, judā, ek lag, farāq; — (*to take*) akelā-k, nūrāle l-jānā.

**TO ASK**, (*a question*) pūchhnā, istisār-k, pursish-k, pūchh-mangwānā, khābar-lenā; — (*to beg*, q.v.) chahānā, māngnā, darh-wast-k, istidā-k, sukhnā-d, zabān-d.

**ASKER**, sālī, puchhwaīyā, tābh.

**ASLANT**, ASKANCE, ASKANT, tirchā; — tērhā; — (*to look askant*) kaokhiyon-lekhnā.

**ASLEEP**, sotā, from sona (*to sleep*, q.v.) sun.

**ASLOPE**, ASKEW, ASLANT, dhātī, dhāl-bhāw.

**ASP**, ASPIC, bālsitiyā sāp, afā'i, kālsarp

**ASPARAGUS**, nagdoun, mārchoba.

**ASPECT**, shakl, wajhāt, rop, hayāt, manzār, parkī simā, nazar, drisht, akār, suāt. [rukhnā]

**ASPLURITY**, karakhṭagi, khushuāt, durushṭi, sakhtī,

**TO ASPERSE**, tūhmat-laganā, 'ah-laganā, āluda-k, bāt-lānā, harf-lānā, dokhnā

**ASPERSION**, tūhmat: buhtān, kalank or kalang

**ASPIRATE**, hakār, bisarg.

**TO ASPIRATE**, zāhir-k, adā-k, hakārṇā, uchcharan-k.

**ASPIRATED**, hakārī, bisarg.

**ASPIRATION**, (*desire*, *ambition*) āzūn icchbhā.

**TO ASPIRE**, lachhnā, arzu-r, nigāh-r, tāk-r, nazar-b, shast-b, sāus-bharna or -marnā, tāknā, chashm-dokhta-h.

**ASPRING**, buland-nazar, armānī, 'ah-himmat.

**ASPHODEL**, birwāk, girāh saras.

**ASS**, gadhū, (fem. gaduī) khar, humār, gadhūrā; — (*a wild ass*) gor-khar; — (*an ass's colt*) chhamū, bāchā, khar-bachā, khōra; — (*driver*) gadhēl, gadhe-wala.

**ASSAULTING**, hing, angūza, haltit or haltis, pich; gadhe ke kūn ki mail (a ludicrous expression like *devil's dung*).

**TO ASSAULT**, hamla-k, chot-k, mārṇā.

**ASSASSIN**, kātīl, sadak, thag, laukiya, ghātī, khūnī.

**TO ASSASSINATE**, kātī-k, khūn-k, mār-dālō, thukāne-laganā, kātā-k, kāt-kāhna

**ASSASSINATION**, kātī, gupta-ghāt.

**ASSAULT**, hamla, chot, wār, charhm, charhā'i, daur, relā, tākt; — (*personal*) mār-pit, daur; — (*storm*) ballā, dhāwā; — (*he took the castle by storm*) khalā' halle se hyā; — (*a night assault*) shab-khūn; — (*to assault at night*) shab-khūn mārṇā

**TO ASSAULT**, hamla- &c. -k, mārṇā, daravā- &c. -k, hujūm-lānā, humaknā, daurnā, charh-baithnā.

**ASSAY**, (*of metals*) 'aiyār, kas, tōo, kharā'i.

**TO ASSAY**, 'aiyār-k, kasnā, tāonā or tāwnā.

**ASSAYER**, sāhib 'aiyār, 'aiyār-shinās, parkiyā, chāshni-gir, nakkād.

**ASSEMBLAGE**, jamā'at, kaṣrat, blīr, majmū'a, ijtimā', hujūm, amboh, mahfil

**TO ASSEMBLE**, (n.) jam'-k, farāham-k, jorṇā, jamānā; (n.) jamnā, jam'- &c. -h, jurnā.

**ASSEMBLY**, majlis, sabhā, mandalī, mahfil, bazm, anjuman, jamā'at, dhārā, jam'iyyat, majma', jam-ghat, athānī, panchāet, panch, akhārā, ghagat



Assent, razā, istirā, pazirā, swikār, rammati  
 To Assent, kabul-k, mānū, hān-k, hān-hū-bharā,  
 razā- &c. -d, hūn-kārā, mūd-dolānā. [ratna.  
 To Assent, ikrār- &c. -k, badā-badī-kahū, kahū,  
 Assertion, bāt, gaul, maqūla, ikrār, barhan, bachā,  
 bād, da'wā, pramān, kathā.  
 Assessor, kād, mukfir, bādī.  
 To Assess, kharāj- &c. -lagānū, or -ch pānā, or -baith-  
 ānā, tashkīl- &c. -k.  
 Assessment, kharāj, mahsūl, bhūri, lagtā, hāj, dāmī,  
 dīmāsiht, hūsa-rasād, tashkīl, bandobast, dāul,  
 ghar-dawāri, barjā, bāchh.  
 Assessor, the āmil or hākīm is generally the assessor  
 of his own district.  
 Asses, jae-dād, mājūlāt, jam'.  
 To Asses, jae-dād, Asses, da'wā- &c. -k.  
 Assesment, da'wā, bād.  
 Assiduity, Assiduousness, koshish, sa'i, jild ta-  
 laiyud, mashakkat, kadd o kāwsh. [a].  
 Assiduous, mustakill, mayrū, milmat, hajold, dhoni,  
 Assiduously, koshish- &c. -se.  
 To Assist, thabrānā, maklūs-k, denā, lānā, dilānā;  
 — (a reason, &c.) batlānā, jatānā.  
 Assistance, wa'da, awadh, wa'da wast, mel-badān,  
 sā-sāhi.  
 Assistant, kā'im mu'ām  
 Assistent, barāt; — (of land) jae-gir, mūr-  
 katti; — (on the revenues, &c.) tankiwāh; —  
 (of land for the maintenance of troops) jae-dād.  
 To Assimilate, (a.) milnā, ekśān-k, karār-k,  
 muwālik-k; (n.) milnā ekśān-h.  
 Assimilation, mila-o, muwātakat.  
 To Assist, madad- &c. d. thāmna, madad-gārī- &c. -k  
 sambhālānā, kāndhā-d.  
 Assistance, madad, yārī, sāth, tarāf-dārī, dast-girī,  
 yāwarī, saharā, fāmat, tūyid, istimād, nasrat,  
 ma'nat, kumak.  
 Assistant, madad-gār, yār, mumold, mu'awin, kumakī  
 nāsir, pushi-bāt; — (in office) push-dast, push-  
 kar, pradhān, chhotā subh.  
 Assize, (a court of justice) ādalat, mahkama, kachahri,  
 bātehāpī, — (entry) mirkh, bhā-o.  
 To Assize, mirkh-nikālānā.  
 Assize, mirkh, bayā, mirkh-nikālne-wālā.  
 Association, rafik, musāhib, shāmūl, sājhī, sanghātī.  
 To Associate, suhat-r, mel-r, sāth-r, mūla-rahna,  
 mutāfīk-h, itulāk-k, milnā, ham-kanar-h, muh-  
 tarik-h, manū-h.  
 Association, itifāk, mel, sharākat, sājhā, musha-  
 rakat, shiyakat, milān or milnā, ma'iyat.  
 To Assort, sudhānā, tartīb-d, syūl-d, thauī-thik-k,  
 bādhā-k, tafrik-k.  
 Assorter, jachān-lār, jāchan-dar, bāchhuk, bāchh-  
 wayā.  
 Assortment, (v. the verb) khop, bāchhā.  
 To Assuage, takhīf-d, thandhā-k, paghlānā, dilāsā-d,  
 āram-d, thambhānā.  
 Assuasive, tasnī-bakshī, gham-gudāz.  
 To Assume, lenā, le-lenā, akhiz-k, akhīyār-k, farz-k,  
 mānā; — (to assume arms) fakhr-k, itrānā,  
 shekhī-k.  
 Assumer, ASSUMING, maghrūr, sir-chāphā.  
 Assumption, karār-i'tikār or -farzī.  
 Assurance, (certainty) yaqīn, manā'it, i'tibār, bla-  
 rosā — (confidence, q. v.) dam, zu'm, ghamand;  
 — (firmness) dilār; — (impudence, q. v.)  
 dhihāṭ, magrāṭ, gumākshī, shokhī, shekhī; —  
 (assurance in God) tawakkul.

To Assure, tasallī-d, tashaffī-d, samjhānā, il-rār-k,  
 kā'im k, blaynā, pith, thonkū  
 Assured, mukarr, kāil, mu'tasād, — (to be) kā n-  
 &c. -h, yaqīn-jāna.  
 Assuredly, albarā, mukarrar, be-shakk, b.-shudhā,  
 alhakk, nafu-l-amr.  
 Astern, khārīj, musāni.  
 Astern, pichhe; — (deep astern, public rule).  
 Asthmā, sānk, damī, — (to be) n-nafas, upar-damā, kāsā-  
 wās.  
 Asthmatic, Asthmatic, sāukhā, kāsāwāsi  
 To Asthmatic, ghabrānā, haurān- &c. -k, aklānā,  
 chaundhyānā, jhabkānā, blakwānā, blonddhānā.  
 Asthmatic, ghabrā, mutaghayar, be-hawās, sarsān,  
 chakut, madhūsh, sar-gashā, ashutā, shondā, bakā-  
 bakā.  
 Asthmatic, āpā, ā'ūhā, achāj, turta, chamatkārī  
 zor, tamahā, mau-tarā, badjā; — (an asthmatic  
 ing jell) zor-awekhā.  
 Atonement, ājab, tahaiyur, be-hawāsī, chamat-  
 kār.  
 Astray, bhaktā, gum-rāh, bad-rāh, be-rāh; — (to  
 go astray) bhaktānā, gum-tah hojānā.  
 Astray, tūng pasāk; — (to horse) tūng lafkāke,  
 chārā, sawar.  
 Astrigency, kabziyat, bandhej, baksānāt, kasā-o,  
 'ulust.  
 Astrigency, āfī, kabz, bandhej, bhaktā, samet, tām,  
 shāra-sikānā, kasālā, kasālā.  
 Astrolabe, usturlā.  
 Astrolabe, munajjim, mugunī, jotik, jotish, ramnāl,  
 sunīs, ganakār, ganakī.  
 Astrolabe, 'ilm-i mugun, mugun, jotik, tangim, ramal,  
 ganakār.  
 Astrolabe, alī i hayat, hayat-dān, siddhāntī,  
 rasād.  
 Astrolabe, (tables) zij, zīh.  
 Astrolabe, hayat, 'ilm-i hayat, siddhānt.  
 Astrolabe, judā, ekant, alay, mumattariq.  
 Astrolabe, māman, māja, daru-l-maman, aman, panāh,  
 saran, malag.  
 At, (the) pas; — (in, &c.) ma'nā, am, ko, par, se, &c.  
 ke-tam; rāt-e or rāt ke-tam; v. come at night,  
 often expressed by rāt abow. — (on) upar, kām,  
 par, tir. — (at one) ek-bakht, ek-kalūn; —  
 (at most, at most) swāse iske nahin bahut, ba-hana  
 jhat, agar kharāb ho; — (at most, he can take  
 my life only) bahut karega sirt hamārī jān legā;  
 — (at all) bi-l-kul, mutlak; — (at war) larāi-  
 pā; — (at work) kam men; — (the was angry  
 at his going) se jāne par khata huā; — (why  
 are you angry at me) tūn mujh se kyūn khafa ho?  
 — (she frowns at me) mujh par ghuyaktī hai;  
 — (he knocked at the door) kewar ko 'honkā;  
 — (at her mouth) k to par? kete ko? (at  
 all, negatively) mutlak, nipāt, kurhī, tanak, zarra;  
 — (I don't know this language at all) is zabān  
 ko main kuchh nahī jānā; — (at length, at last)  
 akhiraish, bare, nidān, ant, ākhira-l-amr; — (at  
 full length) mutassal; (at last) thore se thora,  
 kam-men-kam; — (at most) bahut se bahut;  
 — (at hand) sar-i dast, hāzīr; — (at all times)  
 har wakt; — (at present) is wakt, abhī, bi-l-hāl,  
 al-hāl, bi-l-hāl; — (at first) awal, pahle, ād;  
 — (at home) ghar men; — (at all events) khwāl  
 mā khwāl, ba har surat, ba har hāl; — (at  
 times) kabhi-kabhi, gāl-gāl; — (at sight, applic-  
 able to bills, &c.) darsanī, as darsanī hundi, a  
 bill payable at sight.  
 Atabal, tabl, tabla, pakhawāj.  
 Atabal, (preterite of eat) khāyā, from khānā, to eat, q. v.  
 Atabal, dahriyā-jan, ilhād, dāhr, nāstakī, inkār,  
 kaulik.  
 Atabal, dahriyā, nāstik or nāstakī, kaulikī, mulhiā.

**ATHEISTIC**, muhiḍ, munkir

**ATHLETIC**, chāk-chauband, mushtandā, kungṛā, dhaukar, bal-want, karkarā, zor-āwar, zahar-dast, kaṭṭā, shah-zor, pahlawān, ḡand-jel, bal, sara, iñ.

**ATHWART**, āṛā, beḡdā.

**ATILT**, paintare par; — (*abrouch*) ujḡūn-par, or oylak-par.

**ATLAS**, (*a rich silk*) aṭlas; — (*mup*) naḡsh or naḡsha.

**ATMOSPHERE**, hawā, latas, bā-o-bokhā.

**ATOM**, zarra, anū, juz lā yatajazza.

**TO ATONE**, (*a to expiate*, q. v.) meṭnā, prāyashchitt-k, kafāra-d; (*n.*) kafara- &c. - h.

**ATONEMENT**, iwag, jarimāna, badla, kafāra, parāsh-chit, or prāyashchitt.

**A-TOP**, par, ūpar, sirpar, bāḡe, bar-bāḡa.

**ATROCIOUS**, saḡhī, karra, ashabūd, shadiḍ, asharr, mahā-pāpi, aḡhī.

**ATROCIOUSNESS**, ATROCITY, shuddat, saḡhī, mahā-pāp, guṇāḥ i 'azim or -kabira, aḡh.

**ATROPHY**, sukḡā, sukḡ-ehbarī, sukḡhar, waṇsū, sūkhan-lah.

**TO ATTACH**, (*to join*, &c.) apnā-k, girwida-k, haḡḡa-ba gush-k, lobhānā, birlbhānā, moh-lenā, hilana, lagā-lenā, gūṇḡhū; — (*to join*, q. v.) milana, wasḡ-k, lagānā.

**ATTACHED**, chaspidā, girwida, mānūs, māḡuf, rakā-milā, hūā-milā, ghat-pat, wafalār, māḡl, muḡḡalā, lauhū, dil-basta, paḡh; — (*to be attached*) gaṭnā, ho-rahnā, hīlnā, wafadar-h, mail-k.

**ATTACHMENT**, chaspidag, dil-bastag, hel-mol, mail, wafā, lagḡā; — (*regard*, q. v.) pyār, chāh, ulṭā, raf.

**ATTACK**, hamla, charḡāḡ, dhāwā, yūrish, wahla.

**TO ATTACK**, charḡnā, mārṇā, hamla- &c. -k, paṛnā, girnā, chhernā, kud-paṛnā, pakarnā, hūlaknā; — (*as a feat*) bharaḡ- -siyaha-dikhānā; — (*to attack the rear*) picḡhārī-mārṇā; — (*to attack in front*) muḡrā-mārṇā, aḡārī-mārṇā; — (*to attack the flank*) kamar-mārṇā.

**TO ATTAIN**, (*a*) paṇā, lābh-k, ḡāsil-k; (*n.*) mīlnā, barānā, āḡāna, bāham-pahunchnā, ḡāsil-h. [huṣul.

**ATTAINMENT**, milan-lāh, muṡassar, kashī, mumkinū-l-ATTAINMENT, bud, guṇ, wasḡ, jaulhar, ta'rif, hunar, burd, ghanimat, kam, istifāda, upārjan; — (*attainment of one's wishes*) kām-rānī, kām-yāb.

**TO ATTEMPT**, ATTEMPTATE, muwāḡiḡ-k, mu'tadil-k, hamwār-k.

**ATTEMPT**, koshish, sa'ī, jild, kasd, āzmā-ish, udyog, cheshṭā; — (*attack*) hamla, choḡ, kasd.

**TO ATTEMPT**, āzmānā, koshish- &c. -k, dikhnā, karnā; — (*to attack*) hamla- &c. -k

**TO ATTEND**, dhyan-r, ḡhaur-k, dil-d, kān-dharnā, tan-d, kadām-d, lāḡh-d; — (*to wait on*) hāzīr- or muḡjūd- or lagā- or pas or sāth-rahnā, tāknā, nihārṇī, rukḡ-k, muḡhī-k; — (*as a physician*, &c.) khabar-lenā, puchhānā, dawā paṇī-k, mu'āḡija-k, baḡḡā-k; — (*to the door*, pahunchānā, rukḡḡat-k.

**ATTENDANCE**, hāzīr-bāshī, ta'nāṭī, khidmat, naukarī; — (*on the sick*) bimār-dārī, bimār-pursī, khabar-gīṛ, puchhār, muḡāzimāt, muḡrā; — (*to dance*) nāch-nachāna, tānā-bānā-k.

**ATTENDANT**, ATTENDER, khidmatgār, hāzīr-bāsh, khādim, muḡāzim, ta'māt, khidmatiyā, jilau-dār, han-rāh-rikāḡ, bandhānī, hawāsh; — (*on the sick*) bimār-dār, kārṇī, rachak, khabar-gīṛ.

**ATTENTION**, ATTENTIVENESS, hoshiyārī, suchetī, chank-sāḡ, surt, libāḡ, sa'ī, ihtiyāt, khabar-dārī, koshush, takniyud, khāuz, dhyan, khayāl; — (*to a guest*) ikḡām, tawāḡū, murā'tī, i'zāz, sanmān, ādar, tawāḡ-juh; — (*study*, q. v.) parisram, didā-rezī.

**ATTENTIVE**, chankas, surtā, manodyogī, suchet, sar-garm, musta'idd, mukaḡiyad, mutawāḡib, multajj; sāwadḡhān, sa'ī.

**ATTENTIVELY**, surt-se, ḡhaur- &c. -se, taḡḡiḡ-kar.

**ATTENUANT**, mulṭajḡif, patlī karnē-walā.

**TO ATTENUATE**, patlā-k, raḡiḡ-k.

**ATTENUATION**, patlāḡ, rikḡat, laḡhīrī.

**TO ATTEST**, shāhīdī-d, pramān- &c. -d.

**ATTESTATION**, shāhīdī, tasḡiḡ, istishḡād, sijil, tasḡiḡ

**ATTIRE**, poshāḡ, libās, (pl.) kapṛe, basan, chur.

**TO ATTIRE**, pahunā, pahunāwā, pahirānā, posh, added to nouns, and followed by hōnā; thus in Sauda: "De basina-posh ho-ke tū sāḡhar bilūr kā."

(When attired in golden robes present the crystal bowl.)

**ATTITUDE**, hālat, samā, ān, dhaj, āsan, ḡaur, andaz.

**ATTORNEY**, mājib, wakīl; — (*at law*) 'adālat kā wakīl; — (*pioneer of attorney*, &c.) sanad, wikkālat-nama

**TO ATTRACT**, khūḡhūnā, birlbhānā, lāchhānā, har-lenā, girwida-k, anclhā, tirnā, salb-k, laga-lenā.

**ATTRACTED**, āshīḡ, muḡzūb, ākarshit.

**ATTRACTIVE**, khūḡhī, khūḡhā-o, kashish, jazb, inḡizāḡ; — (*female charms or attractions*) dil-kashī, dil-fareb, dil-ruhāḡ, moh, ān, naz, adā, āshīḡ, ākar-shan, tāchashuk.

**ATTRACTIVE**, ATTRACTING, ATTRACTOR, (*alluring*, q. v.) dil-bar, mau-mohan, dil-lāḡan, mohan, māshuk; — (*as the magnet*) jāḡib; — (*an attractive quality*) kuwwat i jāḡiba.

**ATTRIBUTE**, wasṭ, sifat, khāṡsiyat, māhiyat, ḡun, khāssa, (pl. khawāss.)

**TO ATTRIBUTE**, ḡhānnā, dāḡnā, mansūb-karnā.

**ATTRITION**, raḡar, ḡhūso-o, inḡisār.

**AVAIL**, fāda, naf, ḡāsil, lābh, bāḡ-būd.

**TO AVAIL**, gaṭhā- -ganḡhūnā, shuppā-larānā, fāḡda, paidā-k, phal-d, phalna, kām-āna, lāḡnā.

**AVARICE**, AVARICIOUSNESS, hīṛṡ, lāchḡahāḡ, khāssat, lāch, lāḡ, bhukh.

**AVARICIOUS**, haris, lāchī, ḡānī, dāridar, khāsis.

**AVARICIOUSLY**, lāch-se, ḡānā-se.

**AVAST**, bas, bas bas, bas karo, raho-raho, hāḡ-hāḡ.

**AVOUNT**! dut, ḡum-ho, dūr-ho, chakḡe, chal-chakḡe.

**AVULS**, māi-gūn, bhūrā, gandum-rang. [bikrī.

**AUCTION**, mām (from liclan, Port.), harrāj, bikā-o,

**AUCTIONER**, mām-chī.

**AUDACIOUS**, (*bold*, q. v.) nīdar, auḡhar, ūḡad, akḡhar, be-līhāḡ, be-adab, ḡānchā, sina-zor.

**AUDACIOUSNESS**, AUCACITY, ḡhīḡḡāḡ nīdarī, be-bāḡī, sina-zorī, shokḡhī, ḡustākḡhī, be-adabī, be-līhāḡī.

**AUDACIOUSLY**, ḡustākḡhī-se, ḡustākḡhī-se ḡhīḡḡāḡ-i-se.

**AUDIBLE**, (*loud*, q. v.) buland, ūḡhā, sun'āḡ, masḡmū, zāhir, jalī, jabr, pur; — (*to be*) sunāḡ-d, sun-paṇā or -ānā; — (*an audible voice*) buland-āwāz, bang i buland.

**AUDIBLY**, bāḡ i buland-se, buland awaz se.

**AUDIENCE**, AUDITORI, ahl i majlis, sunne-wāle, mukḡāḡab, sāmi'n, istimā, sarwan; — (*of an ambassador*) muḡāzimāt, muḡrā; — (*to give audience*) kan-d, bār i 'āmm-k; — (*the hall of audience*) dhān i 'āmm, bār i 'āmm. [lenā

**TO AUDIT**, jānchnā, naḡar i sāni-k, istifā-k, muḡāḡiḡab-AUDITOR, (*hearer*) sāmi, mukḡāḡab, sunne-walā; — (*of accounts*) musta'ufī, muḡāḡish, mushrif.

**TO AVENG**, intōḡām-l, badla-lenā; — (*to punish*)

'azāb-k, ḡahr-k, saḡā-d.

**AVENGER**, muntaḡim, ḡāḡir, ḡāḡiūr

**AVENUE**, nakā, murūr, ḡuḡārā, rawish (vulg. road).

To **AVER**, da'wā-k, ikrār-k, baḥan-k, bād-k, badā-badi kaḥnā.

**AVERAGE**, aṣaṭ, parṭā, har-dar: — (*the average price*) kutawassil-kimāt, saunnuḥḥā-māl: — (*at an average*) sarāsārī.

**AVERSE**, mukhālīf, dushman, bīrullā, nā-rāzī, rū-gardūn, mutawabbih: — (*to be averse*) muwā-pherū, kaḥḥāda-l, rukū, ānkh-ehlūpānā, khuch-rakḥnā, ji-chorānā, hataknā.

**AVERTENESS**, kaslūd, khīneh, rukawāf, sustī, taghāful, dīd.

**AVERTION**, (*dislike*, q.v.) ī'rāz, ikrāh, tanaffur, 'aks, jīmāb, naṭrat: — (*hated*, q.v.) mukhālāfat, bīrōth, dushmanī, tawabbihush, khāneh.

To **AVERT**, dur-k, dafa-k, tāhnā, ph-rū, moṣ-denā, mār-denā, bāz-rakḥnā, hatnā.

**AVICIA**, harīm o barma, parmaḥa.

To **AVIGMENT**, barhānā, ziyādā- &c. -k.

**AVIGMENTATION**, AVIGMENT, ziyālatī, barhī, sarṣā, adhukā, afzāsh, afzūm, idiyād.

**AVIGMENTED**, ziyāda, mazid, adhuk, saras, afzūd, izāfa, boshakh.

**AVIGER**, AVIGERER, shagūn-iyā.

To **AVIGER**, shagūn-denā o shak-un-denā.

**AVIGRY**, shagūn, fāl.

**AVIGRY**, 'alī-shān, 'azimū-sh-shān, 'alī-jāh, hamāyūn, jāhū-l-kadr, jāhū-l 'alī, buzurg uttam: — (*greatness*) mubārak, nek.

**AVIGRY**, (*smooth of*) bhādoon, bhādrī, nabh.

**AVIGRY**, chiriyā-khāna, khush-khāna, and applicable also to any place where a number of curious animals are kept.

**AVIGRY**, tama' shauk, raghbāt, dīl-garmī, dīl-dū, jūgh, chāup, hawas, āzā, uḥba, sa', tamīmā.

**AVI**, kākī, pūṭiyān: — (*paternal*) phuphī, phūn: — (*maternal*) khūda, mānī: — (*paternal uncle*: *maternal uncle*) chachī, tāt: — (*maternal uncle's wife*) māmī, mānī.

To **AVIGRY**, mashghāl-k, atkānā, khānūh-l-jana.

**AVIGRY**, shughl, mashghada, dāmdha, bodhat, bolāwā.

To **AVIGRY**, parhōz-k, dīrāz-k, ī'rāz-k, barā-o-rakḥnā, dur-dhāgnā, baḥḥānā: — (*to escape*) baḥḥā: — (*to decline*) ankh-ehlūpānā, ji-chorānā.

To **AVIGRY**, ikārā- &c. -k, zūh-k: — (*to justify*) hujjāt-k, bath-k.

**AVIGRY**, lāk-bayān, kahne-jog.

**AVIGRY**, ikrār, da'wā, angkār.

**AVIGRY**, dīd o daista, jān-hijh-ke, hū-l-kasī, chah-k.

**AVIGRY**, mukīr, mu'tarif, kāl.

**AVIGRY**, (*the insect so called*) badāmā.

**AVIGRY**, subh, bhor, arun, tarḥā.

**AVIGRY**, fāl, shagūn: — (*amuse*) himāyat, faṭl, ikbal, ba-daulat, partāp, chlūh-banb.

**AVIGRY**, mubārak, sa'd, mutabarrak, yaun, nek, saz-wār, subh: — (*person*) zīt ba-barkat.

**AVIGRY**, saḥī, karā, kharjārā, tūnd, kaṭṭar, kar-kas: — (*last*) bakā, saḥā.

**AVIGRY**, AUSTERENESS, saḥī, karakḥtāzī, tūph, khushūnat, kharjārāhat: — (*of last*) bakāzā, — (*of manners*) tapassā, jog, zūh, riyāzāt.

**AVIGRY**, saḥī, sālat, tāhīq, mutabakkīk, pramān, saḥāhā, mu'tabar.

To **AVIGRY**, saḥīh- &c. -k, musajjīl-k, sābit-pahunchānā.

**AVIGRY**, siḥḥāt, ī'tilār, saḥā, pramān, saḥāhā.

**AUTHOR**, (*inventor*, &c.) bānī, mujīd, mukhtārī, bānī-kār, musabbih: — (*author*) musamīf, kartā, granth-kār, granth-kartā: — (*a classical author*) musamīf i mu'tabar.

**AUTHORITY**, ikhtiyār, kudrat, makdār, zor, tathā, parākram, ikdār, hukumat, su-ḥārī, mukhtārī, hākūm, myog, dargū, āṣat, dānka: — (*order*, q.v.) hukm, farman: — (*absolute authority*) istīlāl: — (*testimony*, q.v.) saad: — (*evidence*, q.v.) kadr.

To **AUTHORISE**, (*to empower*) mukhtār-k, sātantr-k, ikhtiyār-k: — (*to make legal*) mubāh-rakḥnā, jāz rakḥnā, rawā-jāma. [jāz.

**AUTHORIZED**, mukhtār, sātantr, rawā, durust, mubāh, AUTOMATOUS, mutaharrak ba-naṣilī.

**AUTUMN**, khizān, kharīf, pū-jhar.

**AUTUMN**, kharīf: — (*the autumnal equinox*) rūdāl i kharīf, haripād.

**AUTUMN**, madad-gar: — (*the auxiliary army*) kumākī-lashkar: — (*an auxiliary verb*) hī mu'tawān.

To **AWAY**, rāh-dekḥnā, 'āsa-l-aanchua, mutagar, rāmā.

**AWAKE**, jāgṭā, bedār, wākit [jag-uthnā.

To **AWAKE**, AWAKEN, (*to*) jāgṭā: — (*to*) jāgṭā, AWAKE, hukm, tāwā, tajwāz, s' hī, sādī-nama, bayā-nāma [jāg, bādī.

To **AWARD**, thahrānā, dīnā, fāwā-d, hukm-d, chu-AWARD, khalar-dar, huḥar, saḥatā, chetan or chaurāya, mutanabih: — (*to be awarded*) mut-galā-l, wakf-l, agāl-l, chetnā.

**AWAY**, ghān-hazn, phach, gum, dur, juḍā, bāhar, beldā: — (*to go away*) q' hī gum-lū, lūst, dur-dak, chalo, utho, sarak, tark ho: — (*in comp*) dena, dāna: — (*to go away*) de-dāna: — (*to throw away*) dāl-lū: — (*let us away*) chālū, rawānā-howēn: — (*away with him*) dur karo: — (*to go away*) chālā-jānā: — (*to disappear*) jūtā-rakḥnā: — (*to go away*) chālā anā.

**AWAY**, dar dabān, rūh, dabānā, 'bāt, habāt, hāuk, phor, dhak, dīnāk, alāzā: — (*to stand in awe*) dabnā, dab, o-mīmā.

To **AWAY**, dabnā dhak-l-aḥnā, dabkānā.

**AWAY**, baḥāt nāk, baḥ-nāk, dabānā, bhāyānāk, rūh-dar, 'bāt.

**AWAY**, baḥāt-nāk, baḥ-nāk [buddat.

**AWAY**, tharā, ek-dam, zarā, chand-roz, chand-

**AWAY**, (*passion*) &c.) anar, phohar, lūh, ane-hī, murāk, jābādā, na-tarā-hī, na-marbat, be-safā, bad-zab, be-sāq, bad-mūq, be-wāq, be-daul.

**AWAY**, be-dhāb, be-dād, le-tarāh.

**AWAY**, na-tarāshdagi, bad-mūq, be-dhāb, anar-pānā.

**AWAY**, sufār, sūā, sūā, māmī, ān, darāsh

**AWAY**, shamānā, nam-gira, saḥā, chandwā.

**AWAY**, (*to*) jāg: — (*awakened*) jagayā-lūā.

**AWAY**, fīrḥā, tephā, bēda, kay, orb, angash-ban-gish.

**AWAY**, kuhārī, tabar, jāgū, kuhārī- &c. -i

**AWAY**, bādīā, aghar, pratāchī.

**AWAY**, AXLE, AXLETREE, dhurī, ur, irī: — (*of the globe*) mūwar, mero, kuṭh: — (*ring*) awan, majhūr.

**AWAY**, hān, āre-bale, achēhī.

**AWAY** (*always*) hamesha, saḥā, nīt.

**AWAY**, as-samat, digamsh.

**AWAY**, asmanī, nūl-gun, nūl, kabūd, kījāwardī, sh-gum, ābī, azrak: — (*the azure sky*) nū-gū asman or nūl-gun kharḥ-g.

## B

- TO BAA** bheubhliyanā, mimiyanā. bheñ-bheñ-k.  
**BABBLE**, yāwago, i, bak-bak, kīl o kal, rez.  
**TO BABBLE**, ghughāñ-k, hōñhāñ-k, arbañ- &c. -k, baknā, barābarānā, bar-mārā.  
**BABBLER**, bāoghak, fuzul-go, yāwa-go, behūda-go, lutrā, bhārbiyā, phukaipyā, phankrā, bawesiya.  
**BABE**, barchha, lirkā, shur-khōra, bābā (prop. a father), which though used as a term of endearment by old people to young, does not mean, as the English suppose, a child; bālā, phohā, chonga, psrak, bāl-barchha, bābā-jan, which last is an expression of endearment used reciprocally by father and son; bābi is between mother and daughter; miyān is also applicable to a babe.  
**BABOON**, langur, hanūmān, maimūn.  
**BABY** (a doll, &c.) putlā, (in the fem.) putlī.  
**BACCHANALS**, (of Hindustan) holi, phagwā.  
**BACCHUS**, mujarrad, koārā, mulis, is sometimes, but improperly, used in this sense, being a corruption of, or mistake for, mukhlis, an-byahā, barbauchārī, nā-kad-khudā.  
**BACCHUSIAN**, mujarrad, tajrud, koār-panā.  
**BACK**, pith, pushi pichā; — (rear) pichhwārā; — (behind one's back) pith-pichhe pas-ghibat; — (of a horse) maddū; — (of a book, &c.) pushtā; — (of the head) gudi tan, deh; — (swing) ulā-bach; — (of the power) pith-mafā, palat; — (to fall) pichhe-hatna or -dabna, pahlu-tūh k; — (to turn the back on) pichh-d; — (to leave) pichha- or pith-phorā.  
**BACK** (a part) pher, ghūm, punar-bāz pichhe; — (to give back a thing) wapsa- or pher-dēna.  
**TO BACK**, (mount) charinā pith-lagā, sawār-h; — (as a carriage) hatana; — (to support) pushi-k, pichh-k, takwiyat-d.  
**TO BACKBITER**, chughh-kh-nā, chughal-khori-k ghibat-k, ghammāzi k, chawā-ak, n-diyā-k, ghak-k pith-lagana.  
**BACKBITER**, chughal-khor, chawā, ghammāz, pith-lagana, ghibat, ghibat-go lutra.  
**BACK-BONE**, rinh.  
**BACK-DOOR**, chor-khuki, kolki chā-darwaza.  
**BACKGAMMON**, takhta-nard, nard.  
**BACKSIDE**, chutar, intambh, surin, kām.  
**TO BACKSLIDE**, digra, bargashta hona.  
**BACKSTAIRS**, chor-sirhi.  
**BACK-SWORD**, talwar, shamsher, khāndā.  
**BACKWARD**, (adj. numeral) m-gardn, kashidā, nā-rag, sust, pichh-mama, paspa, pichhā; — (and forwards to go) tāna bama-k; — (to start on a wrong, &c. backward when retreating) baz-gashti tur- &c. chulānā.  
**TO BE BACKWARD**, ruknā, ji-chorānā, muñh-chupana, khmeh-r, hatākna, hapna, baz-rahnā, dhul-k, pichhe-rāna, darguzar-k, kusur-k.  
**BACKWARDLY**, susti- &c. -se.  
**BACKWARDNESS**, deri, susti, dirangi, istādagi, dhul, bilamb, rukawat, tazh-dul, dargh, kusur, kotahi.  
**BACKWARDS**, (from the wrong end, &c.) ultā, kalb.  
**BACKS**, suar kā khārā gosht; — (to save one's) apni pagri thāmba, apni topi langoti bachānā.  
**BAID**, bad, burā, manā, nā-kara, zabīn, kharāb, bigrā, nasit, nikud, bhōda, be-daul, be-dīab, asubh, nā-sawāb, bargashta; — (in comp.) kū or ku, or bad, as ku-karm, a wicked deed; — (wicked, q.v.) mulsad, bad-batin, klouta, sharrir, asharr; — (unfortunate) mahūsh, nals, ku-sātāt; — (hurtful) muzīr, fāsd; — (sick q.v.) binār.  
**BADGE**, nishān, ālāmat, eluh, pahchān, chaprās, chhapās, nishānī, sanad; — (of Brahmins, &c.) jame-ū, zunnar; — (of slavery) halka; — (bridal) kaugnā, sīhr.

**BADLY**, be-tarah, be-daul, bad-daul, bigār-kar.

**BADNESS**, badī, burā, i, kharābī, bad-gāti, khotā, i, khabī, bigār, makhudā, bhōdā, i.

**TO BATTLE**, barbad-k, rā-gāñ-k, zāya-k. vyarth-k, ak-rath-k, ājiz-k, mār-das, ghabrānā, mahrum-s, hatkanā, harāñ-k, tarb-d.

**BATTLE**, ka-ldāj, harāñ-pareshin, vyarthī.

**BATTLE**, barbadī, sāntī.

**BAG**, thaili, kisa, khisa, himiyānī, kharīta, ganjīyā; — (of money) toṛa, badra, dhokja, khuthi, parehli; — (a bag of musk) nālā, murg-nālā; — (a clothes bag) jāndani; — (a waterman's bag) mashk, pakhlā; — (bullock bags) kharjūn, kharzā; — (a bag or case) ghilāf, ghararā.

**TO BAG**, jhol- or kunjak-pana.

**BAGGAGE**, chiz-bast, ashāb, saranjim, safar kā sāmān, asāsa, kalkanta, deri dandi, sāz-bāz, urdu; — (sent on before) pesh khina; — (of an army) bungah, bahar, latbahar; — (saddl. q.v.) āllamī, kuttama; — (bag and baggage) ānālā-tīlā, gharlār, tamān o kamāl, salog.

**BAGGIO**, haumam, saḡyā, ghul-khānā.

**BAGPIPES**, shah-nāī (resembles it in sound, but not in appearance).

**BAG**, zāmini, zimma, kafalat, takafful; — (the person's) zāmin, kail, mutakallil; — (pecuniary security) mal zāmin; — (security for a person's appearance) hazir-zāmin; — (for the conduct of any one) fīl-zāmin.

**TO GIVE OR STAND BAIL**, manauti-k, zāminī- &c. -k, zimīn- &c. h; — (to admit to bail) zāminī- &c. -mānā -khabul-k.

**BAILEY**, zāminī-pazir.

**BAILEY**, saḡawāt, dhams, chaprāsī, muḡassil, dastakī, shāhā nā-daba, dandiyā.

**BAIT**, chara, dāna, guṃā (vulg. tāmbi), abār; — (smut) jāl, shast.

**TO BAIT**, chara-lagana, dāna- or chāp-dānā; — (a horse) kādāna, dāna-pen-d, ghis-dīnā-d; — (beasts) torwāna, katwānā, lārānā, hārkarnā; — (to treat) istirghāt, bistam-k, sasana.

**BAIZE**, (cloth or cloth) pattu.

**TO BAKE**, pakāna, panā, pira-banānā.

**BAKED**, tandūrī, pakayā hūā.

**BAKE**, b. nām-hā; nap paz, roti-wā, tabbakh.

**BAKING**, tandur-khina.

**BAKING**, nīm-pazī, tabbakh.

**BA'ANCA**, mizan, tarazu, tulā, bidh; — (receivable) bāki; — (payable) taad; — (equivalents) 'adl; fāzil bāki is probabily a balance sheet; — (owing a balance) baki-dar; — (out-amounting balance) pā-e-bāki, zer-bāki, wilyat-bāki; — (small) narā, kanta; — (the tongue of a balance) jibh; — (the scale) pallā, palrā; — (the beam) dandi; — (overplus) barhā, baal, ziyādāt; — (of an account) bāki, baḡyā, tatmima.

**TO BALANCE**, (real or figurative) tūlnā, wazn-k, andāzn-k; — (scales) pāsang-k, barābar-k, pūrā-k; — (an account) waal-bāki-k, sāk-k, bulh-milānā, doryāh-k, 'adl-sambālānā, ham-wazn-k, dhārā-k, sulhā-k.

**BALANCING** (books, &c.) bidhucilī, doryāh.

**BALCONY**, shah-nashin, nakāst, pesh-dānā, (v. gallery) baramada (corruptedly barindī, whence, perhaps, the common word verandah), bālā-khāna, from which balcony is probably derived.

**BALD**, gharā, chandil, chandil or chandrā, kal, khalwāṭī, rufhā; — (unsup.) &c. be-namāk, nā-zebā.

**BALLERASH**, pich-pidar, hawa o hawas.

**BALDNESS**, ganj, chandī, khalwāt, birkā, luch.

**BALE**, gathār, gathī, ganth, m. f. takhta; — (of cotton) guṭh.

To **BALK**, (*to love*, q.v.) uliēnā.

**BALFOOT**, bad, burā, mufsd, muzīrr, angun.

**BALK**, banderī, yās, nā-ummedi.

To **BALK**, mahrum-k, māyus-k, nā-ummed-k, nīrās-k.

**BALJA**, gulā, golī, gol, kura, phend, pindā, gorhā, ghulola, girda : — (*for play*) gol, gendā, golā-bhola, mengm, ghūlīl : — (*room*) kōā : — (*dance*) gat, haurāg, nāch, rākṣ, dhurmat, dhumat, rās : — (*of throat*, &c.) battā : — (*of a tu hair*) purā : — (*hand ball*) gend, a flower used to play with.

**BALLAD**, git, rāg.

**BALLAST**, nilām, nilam, ilam, man, jang.

To **BALLAST**, nilām-d.

**BALLISTER**, **BALLESTRAD**, pakhrī, katahra, kangūra.

**BALLOT**, kūrā : — (*to ballot*) kūrā-d.

**BALLOON**, kalsā, ānār, fanūs. [rān, bādranghoyā.

**BALM**, (*the balsam*) balsān : — (*the plant*) bāmāda-

**BALMY**, mithā, shīrm, sukh. [gul-miladi

**BALM**, balsān, raughān ī balsān, tilā : — (*double*)

**BAMBOO**, bāns, (*work*) thada : — (*splitter*)

bāns-phor : — (*sugar, muna, or camphor* oi)

bāns-behan : — (*case*) chongā : — (*clump of*)

bāns-bārī : — (*sangle clump*) bāns ki kothī.

To **BAMBOOZE**, muḡhālata-d, bhulāwā-d.

**BAMBOOZER**, muḡhālata-baz.

To **BAN**, kosnā, shrāp denā.

**BANANA**, kelā, of which there are several kinds, as the chaupā-kelā, martabān-kelā, chini-kelā, &c.

**BAND**, (*troop*) garoh, jāthā, ghod, zumra : — (*if music*) taufa chaukī, raushan-bāgā, pachhājī, nautbat, dhāuṣā, bājā : — (*even*, q.v.) gathrī.

**BANDAGE**, patti, band, bandhan, pan-kappā : — (*a band hand*) kasāka.

**BANDHIT**, lutere, kazzāk, pindare (this last is particularly applicable to those who attend the Marhata armies).

**BANDIFIERS**, toshdān. [hādā b.

To **BANDY**, idhar udhar pheiknā, dāyū ūdol k, radd-

**BANDY-LOGGID**, bāngūr, phiddī, ka pa.

**BANKE**, zahr, bis, bikh, mahūr, samu, kharāba.

**BANQUET**, zahr-dār, samu, zabūn, halahāl, muzarr.

**BANQ**, mār (the herb so called is properly bhang).

To **BANQ**, kutnā, pīnā, marna, tambhī-k, mar-k, kut-k.

To **BANISH**, shahr-badar-k, pilā-watan-k, dos-tyag k, banwās-d, be-waṭan-k, tyagv, hāndāra.

**BANISHED**, khirij, mardūd. [rāj, banwās.

**BANISHMENT**, jalā-watan, des-nikālā, awarag, esku-

**BANK**, (*of a river*, &c.) kūāra, pār, tīr, tarāf : — (*high bank*) karārā, arāva : — (*dike*) pusha, bandh,

— (*of earth*) toda, tilā, fēka, dīha, dīnā, pāl :

— (*house*) kaclhā, char, gathānā : — (*bank for money*) sarraf-khānā, khāzāna, kothī.

To **BANK**, bāndīnā, pusha-bandi-k.

**BANK-BILL**, tip, huṇḍī, bank-ḥof.

**BANKER**, sarraf, mahājān, seth, sahū-kār, sāl, kothī-  
or huṇḍī-wāl, fote-dār (whence pau-dār, pot-dār, &c.)

**BANKING**, mahājān-ḥolī, sarrafa, mahājānī, sahū-kār, &c.

**BANKRUPT**, shikasta, nā-dār, dewāliya : — (*to be*) fāt-ulafnā, fāt-peṭ-ulafnā.

**BANKRUPTCY**, dcwāla, ilās, nā-dār.

**BANNER**, **BANNEROL**, 'alam, nishān, jhandā, bā, otī.

**BANNIY**, this word is not used by the natives ; their under garments, like it, are called angā, parāhan, &c. Baniya is the name of a tribe who are all merchants and traders of one kind or another ; whence such an one's bannian or trader

**BANNOCK**, pāstī, chapātī, gadrī, girda, phulkā.

**BANQUET**, majlis, lazm, anjuman, jashn, ziyāfat

da'wat, mihmān, utsav, nvoā, j-wanhar.

**BANQUETTING-HOUSE**, 'ashī-mahāl, 'ishrat-khāna, mai

khāna, utsav-bhawan

To **BANQUET**, makhkhara-banānā, lanānā, taiyār-k,

thathā-k, mazakh-k, tasakh-k, zarāat-k, rish-

khāndi-k, hamsi-k, chernī.

**BANQUETER**, ghat, theth-bāz, thathol, zarif, khush-gaba'.

**BAPTISM**, ghenta, bachelia

To **BAPTIZE**, nam-r, nām-karan-k.

**BAR**, shah-tir, lakkār, lathā, arband, dandā, bārā,

mend, dand, sikh, sikh-cha, darband, kind, bandhe,

pushi-bām, bātā, zāmin : — (*of a court*, &c.)

kathgharā, chabutrā : — (*of a harbour*) char :

— (*obstacle*, q.v.) ār, rok, sadd ī rah : — (*of*

*gold*, &c.) salākī, inf, pattar, chakkī, kamī.

To **BAR**, belnā-jagīnā : — (*to hinder*, q.v.) sadd-k,

barajā, ta'arruq-k, nikālā.

**BARB**, ānkri, khār, kāntā, pākhar, tāzi, dānt.

**BARBARI**, gawār, dhikānī, ban-manus, dabang,

bhī, mīrakhī, harwan, zalim, biandesar, jathār,

arharangi.

**BARBARISM**, **BARBAROUSNESS**, jūhāt, jūh, nā-tarāshī-

dagi, murakh-panā, 'upmā.

**BARBARITY**, arbarang, jahūt, wahshiyat.

**BARBAROUS**, jāhīl, nā-tarāshīda, dabang, kund, gawā-

wārā, wahshī, berahm, angarh, bandā, anchīā,

karakhī.

**BARBERSHIP**, nā-tarāshīdagi-se, be-rahm-se, be-

darghī- &c. &c.

**BARBER**, ānkri-dār, khār-dār, jaushan-dār.

**BARBER**, hajām (properly a *cutter* or *scavenger*), nāl,

ustā (from ustād), nawwa, nūp : — (*for horses*,

&c.) balār : — (*barber's manual*) kishat-nāma.

**BARBERS**, yūshk : — (*the tree*) yarishk kā

darakhī.

**BARBERSON**, barbat. [dīm, kab, kabi, or kavi.

**BARB**, bhāt, maddhā, karkāt, miras, bardāt, mar-

phās, (*ch d*, q.v.) pūngī : — (*plan*, q.v.) sāda,

— (*uncle*, q.v.) khālī : — (*us* *quondam*) patpar,

kālf ī dast, mundlā, be barge bar, be bad o par, —

— (*not such*), &c. ; chārgana.

To **BARB**, kholuā, nangā-k, ughāna.

**BARFACED**, be-hayā, ndagā, be-untiyaz

**BARFACEDLY**, (*impudently*) be-sharm-se, be-ghauratī-

se : — (*openly*) dm-diyā.

**BARFACEDNESS**, be-sharmī, be-untiyazī, gustākhi.

**BARFOOTED**, nange-pairon or nange-pānw, barah-

na-pā.

**BARFOOTED**, nange-sir, sir-khule, mund-phukāre.

**BARLEY**, srf, kakat, kabal.

**BARLESS**, barahmagi, 'irvānī.

**BARLEY**, shart, khārid-farokht, kaul, kaul-ikrār

or kaul-karar, ikār, 'alid o pāmān : — (*the thing*

*ought*) sauda : — (*to make the best of a bad bar-*

*gain*) gale pare kā ubāhānā.

To **BARLEY**, shart- &c. -or -hadnā, khārid-farokht-k,

bechā-bechī-k, khonehī-k.

**BAROE**, bajrā, lachkā, mor-pankūn, ghor-daur.

**BARRE**, (*of a tree*) post, chūt, baklā, chhūkā, khopāt-

tar (much used for hukka snakes) : — (*ship*)

jahāz, safina.

To **BARK**, bhaūknā, bhūṣnā-k, haūn-haūn-k, jhaūn-

jhaūn-k, 'au-ān-k : — (*tree*) chhūna.

**BARKER**, khonkāhā, ghuughā karne-wāla.

**BARLEY**, jau, jawā : — (*water*) āsh jau : — (*land*)

jau-nār : — (*sugar*) faniz, pāniz : — (*corn* *the*

*size of*) jau-bhar : — (*green barley*) khud.

**BARK**, khamir, tāpi.

**BARN**, k̄hirman, ambār, khalihān, bhandār, khamār, kharāj, blusailā or blusera, koṭhā.

**BARNACLE**, pokā, syālā pokā, kīrā, lonā; — (*for a horse*) pūzi.

**BARRACK**, alang, ebhamū, sipāhī-khāna.

**BARREL**, pipā, tung; — (*of a gun*) nāl, nālī; — (*of a drum*) khol, khokhla.

**BARREL-ROLLER**, tondala, pētāhal.

**BARREN**, (*ground*) usar, shor, bhūr (*i.e. sandy*), rehar, lonā; — (*plain*) shora-rār; — (*as a cow*, &c.) sandhar; — (*as a woman, tree*, &c.) bāṅh, baṅghotī, bahel, 'akma, bandhoyā, nishphalā; — (*scanty*) tang.

**BARRENESS**, bāṅh panā, tangī, nishphalatā.

**BARRETT**, sadd. ap, kucha-bandi, nāka-bandi, garh-bandi.

**TO BARRETT**, kucha-bandi- &c -k, ārna, bhātī.

**BARRETT**, (*v bar*) sar-badd, siwānā, dardā, monḍ, kina.

**BARROW**, (*hand barrow*), both-gholā; — (*cheek*) bath-gan.

**BARTER**, barpar, tjarat, adh-badla, badlā, 'twaz-mu'awaza, mulakala, heta-pheti, erā-pheti, et-pheti, len-don.

**TO BARTER**, adh-badla- &c -k.

**BASE** (adj.) pap, rizālā, pūh, blashit, meh, muhtasab, dun, be-gharat, be-hayā, bad nāl, phat, munda, adham, arzal, apsi, barān, antey, asfal, kam'ash, kam zāt, bad-zāt, bad-a-d; — (*as coin*) na-khira, makhī, rakhi.

**BASE**, Bāsis nyo ney, or nīy, lānā, asās, bech bun bunyād, muk'at; — (*prophet*) kursī; — (*as a triangle*) watar; — (*poet*) pāmā; — (*the game*) kumāl-shikar, bagh-bakr.

**BASE-BORN**, harām zādā, harām-sankar.

**BASELY**, nāmādh-se, be-gharatī- &c -se.

**BASENESS**, kamūn-pam, nāl-pam, pāp-panā, dān'at, be-gharatī, be-hayā, bad-zāt, shakawat, adhamatā, meh-pan.

**BASHAW**, basha (also pāsha).

**BASHFUL**, sharmilā, sharm-nūk, mal'ūh, shuh-hayā, laṅgī, sharm gūf, wāt laṅgī, bad, sankoch, naz-gar-chor, munde-choppā, maphs-chorā, wah hi-mazā.

**BAKHTUNESS**, sharm, sharm-gmī, sankoch.

**BASIL** (*a plant*) naz-bo, kāh tulsi, rahan, bahār, kadāng.

**BASILIC**, (*the artery so called*) bāsaliḥ.

**BASILISK**, at'ik, bahshiva, ājar.

**BASIS**, (*as base*) lonā mul, pā, &c.

**TO BASIS**, ghamana, tapna dhip khana.

**BASKET**, tokra, tokri, dahya, pitārā, pitārī, khānchā, ghawā, dala, dūnā, manā, dhama, phap, chitā, churang, karīka; — (*strong*) dhika, sikhār bahangī (*vulg.* hangī) is properly the slings and furniture only without the baskets; — (*in book*, &c.) changer.

**BASON**, basan, bantan, zarf, puyā, lagān, tās, tashī; — (*a wash-bowl basin*) chālmehī; — (*a bason*, pond, &c.) hang, talab, alshay.

**BAS-BELTIC**, ūdhā, karamada.

**BAS**, (*in mass*) klad, kharī, bam.

**BASCARD**, harām-zādā, harāmī, waladu-z-zimā, mūdār-ba-khātā, harām-sankar, harām-pullā; — (*beat*, &c.) dhendā.

**BASTARD-SILVER**, kusum, mā'as'ar.

**TO BASTE**, (*to dash*) pitnā, lat-mardān-k; — (*meat*, &c.) chuparnā, puchara-d; — (*to stretch*) dhagā d, bhonkyānā.

**BASTINAGE**, mār-kūt, kūt put, zarb-sha'ālīk.

**TO BASTINAGE**, lakriyān- or bāns-mār-nā, kufpā, mār-nā.

**BASTINAGE**, kūtāk- or lāthi-bāzī.

**BASTION**, burj, garh, gummat or gumfī.

**BAT**, chamguar, shab-par, shab-parak, bādūr, dandā.

**BATCH**, ghān; — (*this bread is all of the same batch*) yā rotī sab ekhī ghān kī hai.

**TO BATE**, ghatānā, kam-k, alp-karū, chhōpnā.

**BAT-ROWLING**, lūk uti-shikār; applicable to fishing also.

**BATH**, (*hot*) hammam, garim- ābā; — (*cold*) ghushl. dhama, sard-ābā, saḥawā, shūt-ashman; — (*occupy*) hammamī.

**TO BATH**, hammam-k, ghushl-k, māhānā or aubhānā, ashman-k, māhīnā, dhona, angohat-k.

**BATHING**, chhor, siwān.

**BATHOS** 'asā, chob (whence chob-dar), lītū, becheha, mutahārā, bhāng-choṭnā, dandā.

**BATTALIA**, sal-ārā, sal-ba-sal or saf-zada.

**BATTALION**, paltan, pot dam, a corruption of the English word, the natives having no other to express it for, unless ulush may be translated as such.

**TO BATTLE**, tarbuh-k, tarbuh-h, motā tazah.

**TO BATTLE**, dhūna, gūnā, bathāna, tor-don, chāhni-k, ghādhri-k.

**BATTLE**, (*warrior*) hālāwā; — (*as a soldier*) chāhni, khudmat-tasla.

**BATTLE**, mōcha, dandana mārpt dān'at; — (*in law*) dast-dān'at; — (*in law*) a battling mōcha-b or -lagana.

**BATTLE**, karā, jūdī, ran, ghamsān, gang, sangrāt, jāng o jadāl, parkhish, kārzar, parkār, 'arbadh, mūhārā, mubāriza, razm, nuzā, mār, bhārat; — (*the field of battle*) khēt, mādan, — (*a pitched battle*) sal-i jāng.

**TO BATTLE**, jāng; — (*to give battle*) mukābala-k, laṅg-k; — (*to join in battle*) bātīnā.

**BATTLE-ARMY**, sal-arā, sal-ba-sal, parā-basta; — (*to form in battle-arrays*) parā-ban dhama, sal zādā-h.

**BATTLE-AXE**, tabat, phatā, tabatān, gaudān.

**BATTLE-BEAT**, bād' uḡḡ, sat'it, tarbuh, munder shuh-pantūh, kangora, sarī dīwār, sūnā-panāh.

**BATTLE-NOT-CH**, bech, khilānā.

**BATTLE**, (*pump*) bhīrwā, kutnā or kuttan, kurumsūk, mahād-don, nūch; — (*procurer*) kutn, dālā, mahād-dam (*vulg.* mahādān), nāka.

**BATTLE**, (*war*) pūch, phakkār, mughlāzā, fūsh, be-s' arm, mājā, hā-zabān, bad-sukhān, ku-bachān; — (*adj.*) be-sharm, fūshī or fūshina.

**BATTLE-NOT-CH**, kasb-ka-ghat, kharabat-khānā, batut-l-latāt, chakla, lōh o tawāt-khānā, clāmal-khama; kasb-purā, means the quarter of a street allowed to prostitutes.

**TO BATTLE**, hānk-mār-nā, pukār-nā, chillānā, gūnjnā, bol-uthūā, bāng-d, lārī-ad-k, aighiyas-k, fernā, goher-nā, plūkūnā.

**BAY**, (*colour*) kumār; — (*chestnut bay*) lakhī; — (*light bay*) suwāg; — (*dark bay*) tehyā; — (*bay of the sea*) kol (*v. creek*); — (*bay*) sāṅgā lon, kachhā namak; — (*the*) taj or twār.

**TO BAY**, (*to bay*, &c.) bhāṅkūnā, &c.

**TO BE AT BAY**, bopharnā, rūpnā, ruknā, dātūā; — (*to keep at bay*) har-rakhnā.

**BAYONET**, sangin, sanm.

**BATTLE**, gūgāl, mūl.

**TO BE**, honā, jānā (the latter is the auxiliary of the passive voice), banmā, chālnā; — (*in comp.*) ā, ho, mānā, whence *to be-fail*, ā-parnā ā-jānā, ho-guzarnā; — (*so be it*) so'it ho; — (*let be*) jāne-d.

**BEARN**, kōrā, pār, lab ī dārīyā, tīr.

**BEACON**, nishān, 'ālāma, patā, akā-diyā, mahāṭṭā, nagab, elunī-shān.



**TO BEDREW**, bhigonā namtar-k, bhar-lānā, tar-batar-k, nannā-k, serāb-k; (*bedewed with tears*) chashm-tar, āb-dida.

**BED-FELLOW**, ham-bistar, ham-khābā, ham-palang.  
**BED-MAKER** farāsh, sej-kāri.

**BED-POST**, chhapar-khat kā dandā

**BED-PRESSER**, mūche-tor, khatlaungghī.

**TO BEDRENCH**, bhigo-mārnā. [laggū]

**BEDRID**, rāhīb-histar or -farāsh, khat-dhaswā, khat-

**TO BEDROP**, chhūntā-mārnā.

**BEDSTEAD**, palang, chārpā, i, khāt; — (*a camp-bed*) chhapar-khat; — (*small*) khatolā, khatiyā, palangiri; — (*the timbers of a bed*) bāci, pāti, serwā; — (*the foot stones*) paṇpāyā, parpāyā.

**BED-TIME**, āram ke waqt, sonē ke waqt.

**TO BEDUST**, dhuliyā-mārnā.

**BEE**, muamākhī, shahd kī makhī, bhauhrā, bhānwar, madhukar, madhūnāchhī, ah, luttī, zambur, nahī, bhiring, khat-pad.

**BEEF**, gā-o-gosh, gāe kā gosh, gau-māns.

**BEEF-TEA**, māu-l-lahm.

**BEE-HIVE**, chhātā, ghariyā, chhattā.

**BELS**, lūā, gayā (v Grammar) [bura-farosh.

**BELG**, bozā; — (*house*) boze-khānā; — (*seller*)

**BELT**, chhīndar, sulkā, kumri.

**BETTE**, gubraundā, gubra, blund; — (*-broued*) blundu-mūhā, aundh-peshāw.

**BEETLE**, BETEL, or BETEL-NUT, kasaili, gūā, pōngi phal, fufal, chikni, desi, jāhāo, &c.; — (*plant*) nāghel; — (*leaf*) larg-i tamol; — (*roots*) kullinjan; (*bat of*) phal; — (*prepared*) bīra, kīhī, gilauri, pan, daunā; — (*teams, bunch of*) dholi; — (*seller of*) tamoli, barā-i, patā; — (*cracker*) sarotā; — (*box*) pan-dan, pan-battā, bilihira; — (*for the time*) chhūne-dan, chhūnaut; the varieties of beetle-leaf are sānchi, bangala, bāthiri.

**BEEVES**, goru, mawāshī, gā-o-bhāinsē.

**TO BETAL**, paṇa, bhūnā, āna, pahunchnā, nāzil-h, 'ariz-h, waki'-h, a-janā.

**TO BETT**, phabua, chhapnā, munāsib-h..

**TO BEFOOL**, khatrī &c. -bamāna, bahkānā.

**BEFORE**, age, sānne, peshitar, peshesh, par, kabd pesh, ma-kabī, awal, tak, ke, jo, dar-pesh, men; — (*rather*) pahle, — (*hand*) pahle-se, — (*in presence of*) ru-ba-ru, bil-mushāfaha, bil-muwāshah, huzar, — (*before him*) us ke huzar; — (*how many days had elapsed from that date before he returned the horse to you*) kete roz guzre the ustār, kh se kī usne yih ghōrā tumhāre yāhan pherwa diya?

**BEFORE-HAND**, awalān, pahle puhār, age-se, pesh-dast, peshitar; — (*to be*) āgā-h

**TO BEFRIEND**, dast-giri-k, murābbī-gari-k, mīr-bān-k, dost-dāri-k, dosti-k, pushti-k, kirpa-k, ghaur-parātkhi-k, sulūk-k.

**TO BEG**, bhikh-k, blīchhā-māngnā, sawāl-k, gadā-i, or benawā-i, &c. -k; — (*thumblly*) mīyā-k; — (*to ask, q.v.*) talab-k, māngnā, arzu-k, zabān-d, āwāz-d, chālūnā.

**TO BEGET**, padā-k, janānā, nikālān, utpat-k, upjānā, janmānā, tawallūl-k, muwallād-k.

**BEGETTER**, janmān, janak.

**BEGGAR**, fakīr, bhikhāri, bhikh-māngā, blīchhuk, māngtā, sā, il, kālāndar, gadā, darweza-gar, be-nawā, jholi-wālā, mālang, khairāti or khairā-khor.

**TO BEGGER**, fakīr-k, ilās meñ girānā. [kangāl.

**BEGGARLY**, mutlis, kāllāsh, matlik, khwār, daldiri,

**BEGNART**, ilās, mudisi, fakiri, gadā-gari, be-nawā-i, zūlat, khwāri, biptā, kangāl-panā.

**TO BEGIN**, (a.) shurū- &c. -k. nāndhnā, sarwā-k, nikānā, ijād-k, lagānā, chhērānā, machānā, kadam-mārnā; (n.) machnā, chārpnā, shurū-h, sarzād-h, nandhnā, ūhnā, nikālān, lagnā; respecting this last, v. Grammar p. 131, c; — (*alas! this blossom while blooming began to decay*) āh! yih ghunchā to kuchh khīlte-hi kumhlāne lagā.

**BEGINNER**, bānī, mujid; — (*a tyro*) nau-āmoz, nau-sikh, multād.

**BEGINNING**, shurū, ibtidā āghāz, elarhā o, sar, munh, pahal, utpat, laguā-i, bādayat, — (*of a poem*) matlā', mukhlband; — (*of a book*) fātiha; — (*of a month*) ghurra, parbā; — (*of a web, &c.*) upar-kā sirā, mukh-pat; — (*from beginning to end*, sar ā sar, sar ā pā, sir se pānw-lag or -tak.

**TO BEGIN**, kamar-bāndhnā. [chālē jāo.

**BEGONE**, dūr-ho, gun-ho, jātā-rah, nikāl-jā, sidhāro,

**BEGOTTEN**, (in comp.) zāda, janā, jātak.

**TO BEGUILÉ**, bahkāna, ghulmānā, thagnā, thagā-i-k, fareb-d, daghā-d, buttā-d, jūl-d, chhāl-d, dām-d, warghalānā ankhon meñ khāk dānā; — (*trick, pun, &c.*) bahlānā, bhulānā.

**BEGUILER**, bahkānā, fareb.

**BI HALE**, wāstā, khāgīr, hīce, kāran, haḥk meñ, jānīb, tarāf; — - (*I will speak in his behalf*) *To Me such a one* uske haḥk meñ ham talāne sahīb se kahenge.

**TO BEHAVE**, nibāhna, mibnā, haḥk adā-k, chālūnā, sulūk-k; — (*he behaves himself very well*) wuh apnī khūb nibāhtā hai; — (*to behave well, as soldiers, &c.*) taraddud-k.

**BEHAVIOUR**, wag', taur, rāviya, chāl-dhāl, chalan, lachlan, rūh-rāwshī, tarīk, ān, sulūk, bolchāl, nishast-barkhāst.

**TO BEHEAD**, sir-kātnā, mūd-kātnā, gardan-mārnā.

**BEHIND**, piche, ba'd, ā'akh men, mutā'akhir, pas, pichewāre, mā-bād, pas-ghāwat, ghā'ibānā; — (*inferior*) kamtar, ghāt; (*remaining*) rahā, pas-māndā.

**BEHINDHAND**, pichehānt, piche-mānā, picheā, pas-pā, der se, bakāya se. [ari.

**BEHOLD**, yih-dekhī, dekho, aiwāh, hījye, wāh, lo, arē, **TO BEHOLD**, dekhnā, biloknā, taknā, tāknā, nihārnā, ānkh bhāi-dekhnā, nigāh-k, nazar-k, lihāz-k, mu-shāhadā-k.

**BEHOLDEN**, mamūn, ihsān-mand, kamaundā.

**BEHOLDER**, dekhne-wālā, dekhwayā.

**BI HOOF**, fāida, naf', hāsil, lahā.

**TO BEHOVE**, zarur-h, farz-h, lāik-h, munāsib-h, wāyib-h, lāzim-h, lā-budd-h, darkār-h, jog-h, chālūtā-h, chālūnā, lahā; — (*it behoveeth you yourself to go*, tum hi ko jānā chālūtā hai or jōyā-chāliye.

**BEING**, (particp.) hotā, jātā, hokar; — (*person*) jan, janā.

**BEING**, bastī, wayūd, astī, asthīt; — (*state*) āhwāl, awasthā; — (*creature, q.v.*) mutanāfisi, jān-dār.

**BE IT SO**, wuh sahī, wuh ho, aīsā hī ho.

**TO BELABOUR**, pōtnā, kōtnā, thonknā, ghōnāsā-mārnā.

**TO BELAY**, bāndh-d, mārnā, rāh roknā.

**BELCH**, dakar, arogh.

**TO BELCH**, dakārnā, dhakārnā, dhakār-lonā.

**BELDAM**, dayān, rāchhasī, dākni, dāg, rojhim.

**BELFAY**, jaras-khānā, ghantā-ghar.

**TO BELIE**, jhuthānā, jhuthālnā, juthlānā, jhūthā-k;

— (*to calumniate*) tuhmāt-bāndhnā, itihām-k;

iftirā-k, buhtān-lānā or -lagānā, lum-lagānā or -k;

— (*his face betes his heart*) wuh indrāyān se phal hai;

— (*his deeds belie his words*) uske kahne aur karne meñ bārī tāfawāt hai.

**BELIEF**, bāwar, ī'tibār, pārmān, tahkik; — (*religion, q.v.*) tarīk, mat, panth, imān, āqida; — (*estimation, q.v.*) āḥkal.

**TO BELIEVE**, mānnā, bāwar- &c. -k or r, imān-lānā;

— (*to suppose*) jānnā, patiāyān, sach-kar-jānnā,

ī'tikād- &c. -lānā.

**BELIEVER**, mutā'qid, mānne-wālā, matī, ahlī kitāb;

— (*in religion*) imān-dār, rāsikh, mumin (which



the Shias claim to themselves; in some provinces it is applied to weavers) : — (*a bleezer* in Muhammad) musulmān, ahlī islām.

**BELL**, ghaṇṭā, ghaṇṭ, ghārī, jaras, zang, tāli, ghaṇṭi; — (*small*) zaugula, ghunghrū, chaurāsī; — (*of a flower*) piyālā, katori; — (*for the feet*) pañ-janī; — (*to hear the bell*) goi- or bāzi-lejāna, sir-shirā-h.

**BELL**, hānkī, albeli, nāznīn, chihālī, rangilī.

**BELL-SLETTERS**, 'ilm-o-hunar, 'ilm-o-laṭ, faṭ-o-lalāghat.

**BELL-FOUNDER**, jaras-sāz.

**BELLIGERENT**, jang-āwar, jangī, larānkā.

**BELLMAN**, ghaṭiyālī; ghaṇṭā-pānde, sā'at-nawāz.

**BELL-METAL**, kānsā, bhārī, azhdhār, roṣī, phul.

**TO BELL**, dūbaknā, bambāna, bheṇbhīyānā, dākārā, ghargharānā, smānā, garajānā, bhukarnā, jhaukarnā.

**BELLOWS**, dhauknī, khal, dama, bhātī, mulakh.

**BELIEVER**, bāgo, āgwā.

**BELLY**, pet, shikam, dozakh, (*prop. hell*, but is often used by the vulgar for the belly) pet-bharnā (*lit. to put the belly*, signifies to satisfy the demands of a servant, &c.), dūghī, baṭu, jūghī, tond; — (*sweet*) ubhār.

**TO BELLY**, jhol-parnā, nīkal-ānā, phul-ānā, ubhār-ānā.

**BELLYACHE**, marfāj, pechish, dard i shikam.

**BELLYFUL**, pet-bhār, bharnet, ju-bhār, shikam-ser.

**BELLY-OUT**, shikam-bānda, shikam-parast.

**TO BELONG**, lagnā, 'ālāqā-dār-h, pahunchnā, honā (*with the possessives* merā, my, &c.) mutā'allik-h, muk-h, shāmūl-h, dākhūl-h, 'ālāqār-, tā'alluk-, laga-o-; — (*this business belongs to me*) yih kām mujh se mutā'allik hai; — (*does that ground belong to you?*) wuh zamin tum se tā'alluk, rakhti hai? — (*yes, it belongs to me; is mine*) han merī hai; — (*it does not belong to you to treat with him*) us se jawab-sawal karna tum ko nahin pahunchtā; — (*the father's property, in the eye of the law, belongs to the son*) hap kī mulkiyat shari'at ke rō se beṛe ko pahunchti hai.

**BELONG**, piyārā (*fem.* piyārī), mahbūb (*fem.* mah-būdā), ma'shuk (*fem.* ma'shūkā), chahūtā (*fem.* chahūti), 'āziz, dil-dār or -mārah or khwāl; — (*O my beloved!*) ā merī jānt.

**BELONG**, niche, tal, zer, kamtar, adhabastha.

**BELWAGGER**, sānd, lok, kanhaya.

**BELT**, band; — (*of a sword*) parāfā, dab; — (*of leather*) badhī, tasma, dawāl, dawālī; — (*of a shield*) tang farākhi; — (*of a shield*) 'ālī-band, pāti, hamāik, langar, kamar-dawāl, peti, patka.

**TO BELMIRE**, BEDRAGGLE, BEDAWALE, BEDUR, BELASH, BEFOUL, bhar-mārnā or dāhnā, for which, and all such words, see their primitives.

**TO BELMAN**, afso-s-k, tā'assuf-k, ghām-k, āh-mārnā, wā-waila-k, sāns-bharnā, mālā-k.

**BELNCH**, chāukī, kūrī, sandah, ushman, pattā, takhta sūfī; — (*of justice*) mahkama, 'ādilat, kachāhri.

**TO BELCH**, takhta-bandi-k.

**BEND**, BENDING, kham, torhā, pech, hal.

**TO BEND**, (a) torhā-k, kham-k, kaj-k, lachdichānā, mīhrnā, damnā, morna, bhau-ānā, phurnā, bal-klānā; — (*a bow*) charānā; — (*a net*) sūyārā; — (*one's way*, &c.) rāh-lenā, mutawaj-jih-h, kasd-k; — (*to apply*) lagānā; (n) mīhrnā, lachnā, damnā torhā- &c. -h, mīrnā, khamnā, bhau-ānā phirnā, bal-klānā, lagnā, jānā; — (*to bend the knee*) zānu-mārnā.

**BENEATH**, nich; — (*unbecoming*, &c.) niche, kam, ghāt, bad-zeb, nā-munāsib, nā-lāik, kamtar; — (*to be beneath in station, value, &c., or the dignity of a person*) utarā-h.

**BENEDICTION**, du'ā āsī or āsī, āshirbād.

**BENEFACCTION**, nīmāt, in'ām, bakhshish, khairāt, ihsān; — (*public*) niyāz, wakf, saukalp.

**BENEFACCTOR**, karīm, mukhoyar, dātā, dayāwant, upkārī, muhsin, mun in wali-m'nat, sar-kalpī.

**BENEFICEE**, kishnūt-pān, bishnūt-pān, taht-masjid, salnak, nazar-imām.

**BENEFICIARY**, khub, khair, dād-dihsh, bakhshish, faiz, faizān, fayāz, nīmāt, nek-o-kārī or nek-kārī, upkār.

**BENEFICIENT**, fayāz, dayāl, jawwād, nek-o-kār or nek-kār, mīhrbān, kīrpā-want. [bhala, achchhā.]

**BENEFICIAL**, mufid, khūb sūtmānd, mūshī, gum-kārī.

**BENEFICIALNESS**, fāida-māndī.

**BENEFIT**, ihsān, minnāt nīmāt, bakhshish, dayā, kīrpā, altāf, mīhrbān; — (*profit*, &c.) mahsul, husul, fāida, kamāt, kīfāyat, fāida wāra.

**TO BENEFIT**, fāida- &c. -k, paidā- &c. -h.

**BENEFITTED**, mustafid, fāida-mānd.

**BENVOLENCE**, khair-khwāh, khub, khair-andeshī, nek-andeshī, nek-khwāh, nek-khān, mutawwat, shafik, alhiyat, furī, sil, itofā.

**BENVOLENT**, khair-khwāh, nek-khwāh, khair-andesh, mīhrbān, khub, salub-murawwat, mukhoyar, shafik, sil-want, bhālā salmu-t-tab'.

**TO BENIGHT**, rāt-ā-pārnā, rā-ho-jānā.

**BENIGHTED**, shad-tasda.

**BENIGN**, mulyām, shafik, khālik, mīhrbān, karīm, musakkm salim, hām bhālā-mānus.

**BENIGNITY**, bhālā, bhāl-mānsī, khūb, alhiyat, khul, mulyāmāt.

**BENT**, (*crooked*, &c.) bankā lachkā, jhukā kamān, bal-dar, mauṇī; — (*resolute*) mustā'add, khara.

**BENT** (*inclination* &c.) rūpi' khunh kashish, jhukā-wat; — (*determination*) kasī, ichhā.

**TO BEMUR**, thotluranā, sun-k, atsunda-k, lakpī-k, be-biss-k, khush-k.

**BENZOIN**, leḥan.

**TO BEQUEST**, de-marnā, de-jānā, hile-k, bakhsh-d, wasiyāt-k; — (*for a public purpose*) niyāz-k, nazr-k, saukalp-k.

**BEQUEST**, hiba, wakf, saukalp.

**TO BELAYE**, le-lena, lena chūn-lenā, ba-zor-lenā.

**BELLET**, khālī, lun or luna.

**BELEY**, dana, phal, ber, bair; — (*the tree*) berī.

**BELEY**, fitoza, zabarjad.

**TO BELIEVE**, gugānā, ghighyiyanā, hāhā-khānā, bīn-tī-k, minnat-k, āyā-k, dīsh-k, layajāt-k, samā-jāt-k; — (*to ask*) dākhwaṣt-k, khwā-hush-k, gugā-rish-k, utmāss-k, 'ar-k, istidā-k, chāhnā.

**TO BELIEVE**, sahnā, zoh-d, munāsib-h, lāik-h.

**TO BELIEVE**, gherna, chīhenkū, muhāsara-k, dharnā-d or bathnā, diḡk-k.

**TO BELIEVE**, kosnā, bad du'd-d.

**BESIDE**, BESIDES, (*near*) pas, here, nazdik, karīb; — (*except*) baghair, ghair az, chior, jiz; — (*over and above*) 'alawa, siwa, masawa, upātī, ūpar-ke, āge, māwārā, sāth-isk, uspar, ghair-zālik, mubā'd, bad, az ān; — (*beside myself*) āp me'n-nahīn, be-kuhd, hawass-bakhta.

**TO BESIEGE**, gher-luṇ, chīhenkū, muhāsara-k, ihāta-k, gird-k, hiṣār-k, beḡhnā, kal'a-gir-, kala-band-k, mukhsir-.

**BESIEGE**, muhāsir, gheran-bār, chīhenkwayī.

**TO BESMEAR**, BISMIRKLE, BESPATTER, tilā-k, ālūda-k, chuparnā, saundhnā, jubdnā, bhar-mārnā, dūbo-d.

**BESOM**, jhāru, baylmi, bulārī, jārob, buhārū, sohni.

**TO BESOT**, madhush-k, bekhud-k, be-hosh-k, sarshār-k.

**TO BESPANGLE**, afshān-k, afshān-chunnā. [ḡānā.]

**TO BESPATTER**, bhar-d, ālūda-k, ka'ankī-k, chipe

**TO BESPEAK**, rok-rakhnā, kah-rakhnā, agoṇā, le-rakhnā.  
**TO BESPUT**, BISPUTTER, thuk-mārnā.  
**BESPOKEN**, (as goods) farmāishī.  
**TO BISPREAD**, BISPOT, BISTREW, les-bhar-mārnā.  
**TO BESPRINKLE**, chhīpakna; — (with rose water) gulab-pa-ḥi-k.  
**BEST**, achchhe-se achchhā, sab-se-bhālā, bihtar-se-bihtar, tujhe-se-tujha, bhale-se-bhālā, aulata-uttam, bahut kuchh; — — (to do one's best) batta-l-makdū-k, batta-l-was't-k, apne bas-bhar-k, bahut kuchh-k, zor-mārnā; — (do it the best way you can) jyon tyon kar karo; — (and the best of it is) tujha to yih hai; in this sense luth, maza, tamāsha, &c. are all used occasionally; — (to make the best of it) bare-bhale-mūḥnā.  
**BESTIAL**, haiwān-shat, bhūshat, bhāshit.  
**BESTIALITY**, haiwāniyat, na-pāi-l, bhāshitā.  
**TO BISTIR**, sāgar-m-k, musta-dī-k, kamat-bāndhā.  
**TO BISTROW**, de-dhā, de-pāna, tazawā-k, 'ata-k, hila-k, dīn-k, khari-k; — (to apply) lagana, kharachnā, | sawar-h.  
**TO BISTRUP**, chach-baṭṭānā, phand-ḥenā or kaṭṭhā, To BISTUP, phandā-jānā.  
**TO BIT**, chāt-k, &c., bhāna or -b, badnā; — (a bit) shart, hor, by.  
**TO BITAKE**, anā, tairā-h, honā jānā, lānā, lagnā, dārnā, mutawajjh-h; — (he betook himself to flight) bhāgne pa-āya.  
**BITE**, NIT, supari; — (leaf) pān, tambol.  
**TO BITERISK**, mā'ām-k, biḥnā; — (betook thyself) apne tam mā'ām-karo.  
**TO BITING**, ā-pornā, wakt-hona, pesh-ḥnā.  
**BITING**, sawere, bar-wakt, bar-mahat,  
**TO BITOK**, dal-dāt-k, patānā, baṭṭānā.  
**TO BITRAY**, (to enrage), &c.) phonkū, dal-denā, sompā, dachī-k; — (to discover, q v) khol-d, parid-pur-d, chhānā, bewala-k, ghadr-k; — (a secret) phona, t-āh karnā.  
**BETRAY**, dighā-baz, dāghāniya, thag; — (of secret) lūta, patā-dar.  
**TO BETROTH**, man-sūb-k, nām-zad-k, sambandh-k, nishat-k, māngni-k, sagā-k, māngna, tūlak-d, rokū.  
**BETROTHED**, māngtar; — (to be betrothed) man-sūb- &c. -h.  
**BETTER**, bihtar, achchhā, bhālā, barā; these have always the sign of the comparative *se, than*, which in fact gives them the power they have, being without it the simple adjective *good* q v; a ḥā aulatar; — (he is better than I) wū ham se achchhā hai; — (better every one than another) ek se ek bihtar.  
**BETTER**, (superior) barā; — (what are you) I have thousand good better; tum kyā chiz ho? tum se-bahon ko main ne pata hai; — (the better) ghabā, sabkar, fāṭā, gar, jū; — (I did it for the better) bihtari ke waste kyā hai main ne.  
**TO BETTER**, sūlānā, banānā, sāwārnā, sambhālā, ishlā-d, bihtar- &c. -k.  
**BETTER**, (one who is) hori, sharti.  
**BETWEEN**, BETWEEN, bich, bech-men, darmiyān-men, andar, men; — (between the two) bāham, spas-men; — — (between the two) ham-bam donon ke bich.  
**BEVERAGE**, sharbat, shurb, pan, ras, tursh-āba; — (treat) ladhā, ziyālat.  
**BEVY**, (of birds) jhund, gang; — (of people) guroh, pāth, ghod, tuman, samūh.  
**TO BEWAIL**, kūḥnā, afsūs-k, gham-k, mātām-k, zārī-k, nālā-k, sog-k, maula-k, rōnā, bilkhnā, billānā, jhoknā, ro-d, or -mārnā.

**TO BEWARE**, khābardār-h, hushiyār-rahnā, aḡāḥ-h, muṭṭālā, -rahnā or -h, sāwadhān-h, sachet-h.  
**TO BEWILDER**, ghabānā, bhāṭkṇā, bhulānā, sar-gardān-k, gumrah-k, ban-bharm-k.  
**BEWILDERED**, bhūlā-bhāṭkā, gum-rāh, sar-gardān, pareshān, hāiran.  
**TO BEWITEN**, jāḍi-k, afsūn-k, sihr-k or -d, torī-k, laṭkā-k, toṭkā-k, manar-phunkā or -chalanā, bar-chalanā, sāya-d, fareṭta-k, girwā-d-k.  
**BEWITCHED**, sihr-zada, afsūn-zada, mohit.  
**TO BE BEWITCHED**, bhūt- or pret-lagnā, āseb-zada-h, fareṭta-h, muṭṭālā-h, laṭu-h.  
**BEWITCHING**, dil-ruḥā, dil-fareb, jāḍi-chashm, i.e. having bewitching eyes.  
**BEYOND**, pare, udhar, u-taraf, pailā, āne, pār, pailāwar, bādar, dur, baḍ, khārī; — (superior) charb, uttam; — (labor) swā, ziyāda, baḥt; — (beyond the usual expectation) ummed-ke-pare; — (beyond the sea) samūdar pār.  
**BIZIA**, BIZIA, khoriyā, ghar, khīna.  
**BIZOAR**, (from) pāzahr, zahr-muhra.  
**BIZ**, rūṭ, mail, mailūn, niyat, jhukā, manorath.  
**TO BIZ**, khuchna, fuhānā, mā'it-k, &c.  
**BIZ**, gula-land.  
**BIZIA**, kitāb; — (the Old Testament) taurit; — (the New Testament) injil; — (the Musliman Bible) kura'n; — (the Hindoo Bible) bed or veda, purana, such, sruti, āma, &c.  
**BIZIA**, jāzib, sukṭā, āb-krish.  
**TO BICKER**, khīna-jangī-k, mā'ā-māri, &c. -k; — (to quarrel) laharā.  
**BICKERING**, mā'ā-māri, chonchawal, pathrawal, kulukh-bazi.  
**BICKEROUS**, do-sh-khā, do-singī.  
**TO BID**, kahā, irshād-k, āgāyā-k, izn-d, denā, sunā, hukm-k; — (to chat) p takul-k, takāiyud-k, chetan-k; — (to move) dā-wat-k, tazāzū-k, nyota, baḥnā; — (to bid adieu, al-wida-k); — (to bid good day) khul-bad-kahna; — (to bid at auction) pesh-nūḥl-k, chārḥānā, sāwārnā, āgo-k.  
**BIDDER**, khwāḥn, khwāṭ-gar.  
**BIDDING**, kahā, bol, bolāhat, hukm, irshād.  
**BIDDER**, BIDDER, do-dantā, do-kām, do-goshā, do-sul.  
**BIDDER**, do-sāda, do-barsa, do-baras-kā.  
**BIDDER**, gūzā, tabut, mā'sh, rathī, maran-si.  
**BIDDER**, pyast pyast, phenus khāsi, tal or ful, whence probably the dish called by most Europeans in India *mango food*.  
**BIDDER**, barā, mētā, kalan, jason, bhāri; — (pregnant) hamla, garbhni, gabhū (this last is restricted to beasts) bar-dar; — (full, &c.) bihar-pur, phūlā; (proud, &c.) maghrur; — (big words) karr o far, babā, lamba-chāp; — (to use big words) lamba-chāp-hānā; — (big bodied) āzmu-l-jassa; — (big bodied or pregnant) pē-se, ummed-se, dūpyā, peth, pāw-bhāri, dhudhār, doṇā, pē-wālā, bar-pēṭ, &c.  
**BIDDER**, doḥājā, doḥāḥ.  
**BIDDER**, peth, gher, bal.  
**BIDDER**, anthok, phulke.  
**BIDDER**, barā, mōḥā, jāsamāt; — (size) kadr, ḡl-daul.  
**BIDDER**, BIGOTRY, mutā'assib, tā'assub, hathi, pachhī.  
**BIDDER**, hathi, pachhī, tā'assub, parawī, jūh-murakkab.  
**BIDDER**, kāth, kunda, bar.  
**BIDDER**, pē, zard-āb, safrā, zahra (properly the gall bladder); — (bird) phorā, dummāl, baltor.  
**BIDDER**, BIDDER, q. v. safrāwī, pittahā, zahrāwī, muwallidū-ṣ-safrā.

**A BRIOUS FEVEN**, pitjar.

**TO BILK**, thagunā, chhaiuā, daghā-d, fareb-d, blu-lāwā-d.

**BILKER**, bliagū, bhagorā.

**BILL**, (*cheek*) chonch, nol, nok, miokār; — (*hatchet*) dāc; — (*account*, q v) ḥsab, loḥlā, chūḥlā; — (*note*) tamassak, dast-āwez, tip, pāt, chūḥlā; — (*cancelled*) kioḥkū, kaghag, patri, tird; — (*in comp.*) patar or nāma; — (*an order*) tan-khṛwāh, bātāt; — (*of exchange*) hundi or hundawī; — (*of articles, or invoice*) byak, siyāha; — (*of sale*) ba'nāma, kabāla, bikri-patar; — (*a declaration in writing*) gurāt-hāl, mahzar.

**TO BILL**, (*caress*) dāna-badalnā, chogā-badalnā.

**BILLET**, chūḥlū, pātī, ruḥ'ā; — (*of wood*) chailā, kundā, tonā, bonḍiyā.

**BILLING or CARESSING**, dāna-badlawwal.

**BILLION**, kharb.

**BILLOW**, mauja, dḥe'n, lahrā, hilkorā.

**TO BILLOW**, lahrānā, hilkorā.

**BILLOWY**, mauj-zan, mawwāj, mutalājim, althānā.

**BINDER** dūḥ, musannā.

**TO BIND**, bāndlnā, jakarnā, kasnā, kachelnā, jor'nā, kaud-k, band-k, murandā-k, chāndnā; — (*to make costume*) kaḡg-k, bandhē-k; — (*a band*) jid-band-k, jid-k, or -h, mujallad-k; — (*as an appointment*) kompuā, denā, sipurī-k, shayirī-k; — (*to bind over*) hazir-zāminī, lenā; — (*to be binding or obligatory*) farz-h, wajīb-h, awash-h.

**BINDER**, bandhanhār, &c.; — (*in comp.*) band, whence jid-band, &c. a *bookbinder*; — (*for papers, &c.*) kaidak, bandhan, kasan.

**BINDER**, band; — (*of a book*) jid-bandī, juz-bazul, maghiz-bandī, shirāza or shirāza-bandī, jid.

**BOUNDLED**, bel, bughlud, sarband.

**BOUNCER**, do ankha, do-chashma.

**BOUGRAFER**, rawā, nākal, bakta, tazkira-nawis.

**BOUGRAPIH**, rawāyat, naḥl, tazkira, malfūz.

**BIRD**, do-pāyā, dūwipad, dūwipad-pantu.

**BIRD**, chiriyā, pakheru, patikhī or pānchū or pak-hi, tār, parand, murgh; this last is a general term, but is now in a great measure restricted to a cock, as murghī is to a hen. parwa, panwar, bhāng, khag, whence khag-sar, the lord of birds, applied to the gigantic crane or adjutant; — (*bird-catchers*) mur-shikār, chirī-mār; — (*to kill two birds with one stone* is expressed by) ek gaz do fakhtā, ek panth do kāj; — (*a bird in the hand is worth two in the bush*) adhi chhor sar ko na daupiyē; or naḥl ko chhor nāsīye ko na daupiyē.

**BIRD-BOLT**, gaz, nāl, tokuā.

**BIRD-CAVE**, puñjār, kafas.

**BIRD-CATCHER**, chirī-mār, saiyād (means also a hunter) naliyā, badlik.

**BIRD-LIME**, lāsā, cheup; — (*stick*) kampa.

**BIRTI**, janam, utpat, paḍā'ish, tawallud, wilālat, janman, utpannī, tawil, autār, idhūhau, byānt; — (*of a boat*) lagān; — (*traction*) kul, kabla, baṁs or vaṁsh, gotra, khāndān, gharaṇā, buniyad; — (*utter*) jhul.

**BIRTHDAY**, janam-din, sāl-giriḥ, barkh-bandhan; — (*feast, a species of*) chabathi, baras-zānth, from the custom of adding a knot annually to the string which is kept, and appropriated to this purpose, after the birth of a child.

**BIRTH-PLACE**, janam-bhūm or bhūmī, or -stlān, maulad, waḥan.

**BIRTH-RIGHT**, irs, maurūṣī, abā'i, pairik, bapautī, haḡḡ or wilādat, janmaṁs.

**B:ATHWORT**, (*long*) zarāwand-tawil; — (*round*)

zarāwand-mudalirj

**BISCUIT**, kāk, ḡurs, tokki, kulichā, nān-khūfāṣ, ṭikiyā.

**TO BISCUIT**, do-kita'-k, sambhāg-k.

**BISHOP**, mujtahid, imām, dīnī-madhyak-sh.

**BISHOP'S-WIFE**, n makhah, āmus.

**BISUTU**, phul or phul-dhāt.

**BISSEXTILE**, barkhādā (*v. intercalary*).

**BUT**, (*pace*, q v) tukra, karchi, zarra, kaḥ'ā, chūt, dālī, bari, bari, bōḥ, batti, chura, kana, chor, bhōrā, ropā; — (*of a brother*) lagām, dāhana, kanzā, nahārī, jūhī; — (*whet*) tanak, kuchh; — (*unworthy*, &c.) niwala, lukma; — (*is but the better or worse*) kuchh na ghatī, na barhī; — (*is not a bit better than before*) kuchh ac se bhar nalin hai.

**BUTCH**, kutti, kutivā, kokut, swām; — (*procurer*) dhuti; — (*jack*) khandi.

**BUTTE**, kaḥ'ā, dānt, dālī, jakar, habak; — (*of a fish*) l' uḡkār; — (*cheat*) thip, thigāṭ.

**TO BUTTE**, kaḥ'ā, kaḥ'-khana, munh-dalnā or -chalanā or -mārina, bhambhona, jakarna, habaknā; — (*the lips*) honth-dalana; — (*as a d. &c.*) lagnā; — (*to put*) jalana; — (*as pepper*) lagnā, jhāḡhalnā; — (*to see*) katas-k; — (*as a snail*) dasna; — (*as a fish*) kluḡkār-k; — (*to cheat*) thagna.

**BUTLER**, kaḥ'ā, gāzinda, dātalo, dandān-gir, kaḥ'āh, kaḥ'isa, munh-el; — (*as a horse*) muze-gir.

**BUTTER**, kātā, dasa; — (*Samp* ka kātā soḡ, biḥhū kā kātā soḡ. (*He that* by serpent bitten sleeps, whilst he by scorpion bitten weeps).

**BUTTER**, karwa, ūta, tāikh, bhazh, nim, zahr; — (*sharp*, q v) tez; — (*severe*, q v) katta, ashadd, kharharā.

**BUTTERLY**, (*exceeding*) ba-shuddat, bahut; — (*sharply*) khushmat- &c -at.

**BUTTER**, baḡlī, baḡ, būtimār, chamar, baḡlī.

**BUTTERNESS**, tākh, karw dāt; — (*not temper*) tundi, tezi, phūḡḡ, khagḡḡat dāt; — (*of water*) sakhtī, khushmat.

**BUTTER**, baḡlī, kaḥ'ā, kaḥ'ā-lī, saḥ'ād.

**BLA**, BLABER. parā-dar, lūrā, chhūḥlī aṣ, chhūḥlā, goḡ shūr [bakna.

**TO BLAB**, lāsh-k, puda-darī-k, khodna, bak-sī, puch, bak, kāda, kaḥ'ā, siyāh, karyā, kush, swām, apu, silā; — (*a horse*) mushi, shab-rang; — (*cheek between the teeth*) bari, dhuti; — (*dark*, q v) andherā; — (*thou wilt*) sakhe, shaddi; — (*black deeds*) aḥ'ā l' shant; — (*black and blue*) mla-pūḥ.

**BLA**, siyāh; — (*of the eye*) puth, mardumak; — (*cloud in black*) siyāh-pesh.

**TO BLA**, BLAFAK, lāḥā &c -k, kariyānā; — (*to defame*) moutsham-k, bart-lūnā, kalānk-laganā, ru siyāh-k, kāla-munh-k; — (*the hair*) khūḡab-k; — (*the teeth*) bari-pānūnā.

**BLACKAMOOK**, kaḥ'iyā, kāla-ādno, ḡabshī, sidi.

**BLACK ANT**, chūḡnā, or chūḡnī, chūḡnā.

**BLACK-BIRDS**, (*of India*) koel, pik, bhāngarī, bhū-junga, dhachhu, kalchū, kalkarehū.

**BLACK CATTLE**, mawāsh, gurū.

**BLACK EARTH**, kāh maḥi.

**BLACKFORD**, harām-zāda, lucheḥā, shuhūd, āwara, kharābatī, rind, pajorā, lūda, ḡhūda, labkhā, durāchār, durnukh.

**BLACK-HEARTED**, ūra-dil, siyāh-bāṭi.

**BLACKISH**, surmaḡ-rang, siyāh-lām, kālā-sā.

**BLACKLEAD**, murda siṣā.

**BLACK-MAIL**, chorkā, rakhi.

**BLACKNESS**, siyāhī, kālak (this last is generally applied to lamp-black).

**BLACKSMITH**, lohār, āhan-gar, haddād.

**BLANDER**, phūka, masāna, thaili, kamiz-dān : — (for swarming) gharā, tumbā; — (the gull-bladder) puttā, zahra.

**BLADE**, (of grass) pattā, pāt : — (pile) tinkā : — (of a sword) dāl, bār, phal, phalpā, teghā : — (of a spear) polā : — (of scissors) parā : — (the blade bone) shāna, pakhrā; — (a fellow) 'ashik, yār, aglā; — (that blade wanted to cheat me) wuh aglā hameñ thagā chāhāt thā.

**TO BLADE**, (as corn, &c.) patiyānā.

**BLAIN**, phorā, phunsi, phapholā, ābila.

**BLAME**, dos, dokh, ilzām, malāmat, mazammat, sar-zanish, la'n-tā'n, nindā, ulhānā, lāg, bāt, harf, 'ab binastā'i, dhirkār : — (term) q v. j. kusūr, 'asyām : — (to be to blame) mulzim-l, dokhā-jāmā.

**TO BLAME**, dokhnā, ilzām- &c. d, mulzim-k, mat'ūn-k, dhirkār, malāmat-k. [dokhi.]

**BLAMEABLE**, mulzim, takšir-wār, gunāh-gār, mukassir,

**BLAMELESS**, be-takšir, be-gunāh, nir-dokhi, bari, mubārā, be-'ab, be kusūr, be-dos or nirdosh.

**BLAMELESSLY**, nā-hak, be-sabab, nirdosh.

**BLAMELESSNESS**, be-takširi, be-gunāhi

**TO BLANCH**, mukashshar-k, chihlānā, chihlāk utārā, nirmal-k.

**BLAND**, mulā'im, lafif, ḥalim, narm, subuk, halkā, path.

**BLANDISHMENT**, nāz, karashma, adā, ān, 'ashwa, choncha, jūnāh, mān, nakhra, shwa, nāz o myāz, nazikat, phuslahat, chuchkāri, bhoi bāteñ, nūhi, bāteñ, mā-shukhiyat.

**BLANK**, (empty) sādā or sālā, khāh, korā, sāf, ma'arrā; — (white) sulad; — (verse) nazm; **ghair** mukallā, nazar musajja', bahr i tawil; — (to leave a blank) safedi jagah-rubhōnā, khālā- &c. -r; — (pale) khushk, zard, sukha; — (to look blank on any occasion) mūh ke kawwe ur-jāmā.

**BLANK**, (in writing) safedi, bayāz, nirkhā; — (a lot) khāl chhū.

**A BLANK**, chit (opposed to chithi, a prize) kura; — (cipher) heh, shunya.

**BLANK-BOOK**, bayāz, safina.

**BLANKET**, kamūal, kamh, gūlm, rāl, lo.

**TO BLASPHEM**, kalme-kut-kabnā, ishqar-nindā-k.

**TO BLASPHEM**, kāfir, murtadd, kufur.

**BLASPHEMY**, kalme-kufr, nikarm, kufr-go-i, ishqar-ninda.

**BLAST**, jhikar, jhokā, samūm, manj, lū, phūnk, tamēcha, sadma, dhukka, jhapot, jhok, jhōā, haukhā, hūhā; — (ventry) rar, byadh; — (sound) āwāz, bāng.

**TO BLAST**, (to blight) jhulā-d; — (to destroy) ghārāt-k, sattiyānā-k, chhapāt-k, dhā-denā, mārna, phūnkū, jalānā, urānā, dahānā; — (sight, &c.) phornā; — (sight of animals) chāndni-mārna; — (as a man's character) khonā, utārā, barhād-i; — (as a design) munkatā-k, fashk-k, tornā; **khudā** tuhr-ghārāt kare, daghābāz ghārāt ho, are impious expressions, too like those coarse anathemas used with this verb in our own language.

**BLASTED**, chashim- or nazar-zada, barf-zada.

**BLAZE**, jot, bhābhūkā, āneh, raushni, shu'la, lāt, lahar, dhadhak, dhadhik, dhik, lūkā; — (of a horse) tappal, tika, kashika.

**TO BLAZE**, bhābhaknā, āneh-utlānā, bhāraknā, shu'la-zau-l, shu'la-mārna, lahrānā, dhā-cibā, e-jalnā, dhadhiknā; — (divulge) umayyān-k.

**TO BLAZE**, **BLAZON**, (a.) hawā-chang-k, phūnk-d, urā-d, dhindhōrā-pittnā.

**BLAZER**, parda-dar, dhindhoriyā.

**A BLAZING STAR**, muuawwar sitāra, sitāra dum-dār.

**TO BLEACH**, nikhārnā, ujā-k, sufed-k, sāf-k, bhikhnā nibārnā, parkhar-k.

**BLEAK**, rūthā, rūphā, sang-lākh, rukhā, rucl-lu-lu, khushk, murda, ūjhanki; — (weather) ghulā-bahār, sard, thandhā, mahawat; — (place) udās, sūnā, shital, himāvrit.

**TO BLEAR**, chandhyānā, chiprā-k, kichyānā, chiprānā

**BLER-EYED**, chiprā, chundhli.

**BLEARED**, chiprālā, kichyāyā.

**BLEAT**, meā meā, bleñ bleñ.

**TO BLEAT**, mimiyanā, bleñbhiyanā, leliyanā.

**TO BLEED**, (n.) lohū- &c. -girnā, -chahū, or -balnā, — (to drop) tapaknā; — (a tree, &c.) chhy-nā, pāchnā; — (to die) khūn-h; — (at the nose) naksir-phūtnā; — (to open a vein) fad-khōnā; lohū-lenā or -nikālū, lohū kam-k. [ruñ.]

**BLEEDING**, fad; — (at the nose) naksir, bhaw us.

**BLEMISH**, (lit. and fig.) dāgh or dag, kalank, klot-jirn, 'ab, nuḡsān, harf, dhabbā, kān, battā, bagar, rakha, dokh.

**TO BLEMISH**, dāgh-dār-k, dāgh-i-k, daghlā-k; — (to defame) āluda-k, dāgh- or kalānk- or 'ab-lagānā, harf-lānā.

**BLEMISHED**, 'aidār, dāghī, daghlā.

**TO BLESS**, milānā, āmez-k, makhlut-k, shāmīl-k.

**TO BLESS**, (to prosper) bar-khurdār-k, kāmyāb-k, sar-sabz-k, bhalā-k, barakat-d, neki-d, jazā, khar-d; — (to wish happiness) dūā-d, asis-d, bilānā (whence Nārāyan tumhen dūdi put se bhawee, may Nārāyan bless you with milk and children), dām-k, phūnkū; — (to praise) sarāhū, sumari, tahm-k, ta'rīf-k; — (God, &c.) shukr-k, hamd-k, gunābād-k; — (bless me) la hawl wa la kuwwar, astaghfiru-l-lāh, alfazmatu lil-lāh, na'uz bilāh, nārāyan, bāp re bāp, rām rām.

**BLESSED**, āsūda, khush-hāl, nek-bakht, mubārak, ūjī, mukt, bhāgi, bahishtī, bahisht-nash, swarg, bā-kūnṭhī, bashishāsh, shād, farighu-l-lāh, farigh, mas'ud mahzūg, mutabarak, bhagwan; — (blessed disposition) khujista khush.

**BLESSEDNESS**, sa'adat, khushi, 'ash.

**BLESSED**, du'a-go, asis.

**BLESSING**, du'a, du'a-khair, asis, barakat; — (four) 'mayat, karam, milr-bāni, kīrā, ghanimat, mugh-tanam, ni'mat, daulat, kalyan, du'a-go-i, lakhi, lachmi-niwās, rahmat, faiz, khudā-dād; — (the person who is) kahd i rizk, jagat datā; — (he is a blessing to this country) wuh is mulk meñ ghanimat hai. [thar.]

**BRIGHT**, āfat, ghazab, lendhā, girā-i, hardā, jholā, pūā.

**TO BRIGHT**, jhulā-d, kumhlānā, pazhmurda-k, mur-jhānā, mār-d, mārna, lendhiyanā, girā-i, &c. -lagnā, jholā-mārna.

**BURN**, andhā, andhā, kor, nā-binā, anki phūta, asthī, netr-hin, a'mā, zarir, sūr, basir (this last is the very reverse of its real meaning); — (of an eye) kānā, ek-chashm; — (at night) rat-aundhiyā, shā-kor; — (in the day) din aundhā; — (shot) band, andhā; — (to become) ānk phūtnā or -baitlū.

**BURN**, parda, topni, pattā, patti; — (of a window) Lewār, palla, bedhāfi, jhūmil; — (for a horse) andhyār; — (deception) siyālā, dūchāw, chukki, bhūāw, mughlāta, bahāna, hūla, makar; — (to blind, or make a fool, in order to deceive an enemy) siyālā dikhlānā.

**TO BURN**, andhlānā, andhā- &c. -k, ānk-phornā, salā-i, -phernā (lit. to turn a pencil) from the practice in the East of drawing a heated pencil over the pupil of the unhappy person who falls a victim to the jealousy of a tyrant, or the ambition of a villain; — (to darken) andherā-k, tārīk-k; — (to deceive) ānkhoñ meñ khāk-jālū.

**TO BLINDFOLD**, āṅkh- michnā- / r mündnā- or land-karnā, andheri-d or -d, chashu-dokhta or -basta-k, āṅkh-mūṇḍā-k.

**BLINDLY**, andhō kī tarah, āṅkh munde, andhā-sā, (v. implicitly); — (to follow) bheriyān-dhasin-h.

**BLIND-MAN'S-BUFF**, āṅkh-mundaurā, āṅkh-michaw-wal or āṅkh-michault, āṅkh-mūṇḍle or -michwā.

**BLINDNESS**, (lit and fig.) andhā, kori, andhā-pan, nā-bhā; — (the night blindness) shab-kori, rat-andhā; — (ignorance) agyān-pan; uspa hai tujh ko rat-andhā, mere shab-kor bane, "beside this you have the night-blindness, O my blind bridegroom."

**BLIND-STOE**, lagā-o, rakha, ghaflat, 'aib, pai.

**TO BLINK**, maṭmatānā, ṭimkānā, āṅkh michmichnā.

**BLINKARD**, dhundhlā, tyondhā, chundhlā, kor-nazari.

**BLISS**, bashāshat, shādi, hulas, ānand, jashn, 'aish, 'shrat, najāt, rāhat, mukt, bilās, sā'dat.

**BLISSFUL**, farah-bakhsh, dil-kushā, raunik, bilāsi, rāhat-angez, chaimi, farhatnāk.

**BLISTER**, phapholā, chhālā, papotā, phūlkā, ābala, pholā, chhilauri, jhalkā, papā, chharā; — (small) tap-khālā; — (application) chūtā, chūtā.

**TO BLISTER**, (n.) ābila- &c. -pānā; (a) phapholā- &c. -d.

**BLITH**, **BLITHESOME**, hañs-mukh, shigofin-peshāni, khanda-rū, khush-dil, kushāda-peshāni, fāthol, khush-hāl, khush-waqt, shokh, kahol.

**BLITHLESS**, **BLITHESOMELSS**, khanda-rū, **khush**-dili, zinda-dili.

**TO BLOAT**, bhabharānā, phulānā, sujānā, phaphsanā, phaphsanā.

**BLOATED**, pholā, sājā, phaphsāhā.

**BLOATEDNESS**, bhabharāhat, sājān, āmās, phaphsāhat.

**BLOOMER-LIPPED**, gunda-lab, baṭ-honhā.

**BLOCK**, kunda, lakkar, kāth, kāmūl, har; — (of marble) chātān; — (of stone) satini, silā, kolhā; — (for a hat) gadā, kālil, kālūd; — (an obstruction) kāntā, khir; — (for meat) khatiyā, pithiyā; — (for beheading animals) hari; — (pulling) kuppī.

**TO BLOCK**, **BLOCKADE**, rokṇā, chhenknā, gherṇā, ārnā, tekṇā, band-k, iṭhā-k, muḥāsara-k, masdūd-k, nākā-bandi-k, gird-k, beja-d, agā-b, mārnā.

**BLOCKADE**, muḥāsara, gherā, inhsār, nākā-bandi.

**BLOCKHEAD**, be-wukuf, ahmak, nāḍān, hakmak, āblah, kaudān, ullū, blakwā, gadhā, baṭ, khaṭa, kath ka ulū, ghāmar, bur-blakwā, bulālā, huyūā, buzi akhfash, billar, blāch, myān-mīlū, maskhara, kuni khar, ulāgh, pongā.

**BLOOD**, lohū, rakat or rakt, **khūn**, rudhir, dam, khūn-āb, surkh, lāl; — (descent) zāt, — (family) khandān; — (bulky) torhā, phānkā; — (to spit) lohū-thūk-d, lāl- &c. or girānā; — (to spit) lohū- &c. bathnā; — (to pierce) the blood) shāh-zāda; — (the pierces of the blood) salāṭin; (blood hot) shir-garm, gungunā; — (to kill in cold blood) gawab-k.

**BLOODINESS**, khūn-āūdāgi, khūn-ābi.

**BLOODLESS**, nir-rakat, be-khūn.

**BLOODLETTER**, rap-zan, hajām, jarrah.

**BLOODIED**, khūn-rezi, khūn-kharaba.

**BLOODSHOT**, khūn-āūda, surkh, lāl, khūni-āṅkh.

**BLOODSTONE**, hajaru-d-dam, shāḍinaj, shāḍma.

**BLOODSUCKER**, jallād, kassab, kattar, jonk, lohū-chūs; — (lizard) girgī.

**BLOODTHIRSTY**, lohū kā piyā-sā, khūn-khwār.

**BLOODVESSEL**, ragi-khūn, sari rū.

**BLOODWIT**, khūn-bahā, rakat-darb.

**BLOODY**, khūn-āūda, pur-khūn, lohū-bharā, lohū-lohā; — (sanguinary) khūni, kātīl, batyārā.

**BLOODY-FLUX**, ishāl i khūn, lohū kā beg, atisār; lohū-bathnā, means to pass blood, or to have a bloody flux.

**BLO DY-MINDED**, khūn-dost, rakat-premi.

**BLOOM**, shigatā, ghuncha, gul, kali, phul, chamak; — (of youth) nau-jawān, bahar, jobān, shabab; — (anyone blossom) manjar, kohar; — (of the pulas) tesā.

**TO BLOOM**, khulnā, phulnā, shigufat-h, maulānā or maurānā, maulna, baurān, tahtānā.

**BLOOMING**, nau-jawān, bahār.

**BLOOMY**, pur-gul, phulā, phulā-phalā.

**Blossom**, phul, kali; — (of) in-pes) maul, baur.

**TO BLOSSOM**, khulnā, bikasna, karānā, khikarnā, manjarnā, chhatnār-k, baha- (mcu) -ana, koharnā.

**BLOT**, dāgh, chhū, chūh, būd, katra, nuṣṣān, harī, top, thop.

**TO BLOT**, blur-d, dāgh-dē-k, chhutyānā, mārnā, -pnā, bamkiyāh-k, dāgh- &c. -k; — (blot out or efface) dho-dānā, kāṭna, meṭnā, mahw-k, kalam-mārnā.

**BLOTCH**, dāgh, chat, dadorā, muḥāsā.

**BLOW**, musht, mukki, ghusā, kūt, war, thokar, thes, dhamakā, zarb, chapet; — (home) gringī or bhitarī-mat, harba; — (misfortune) dhakkā; — (of flux) sā; — (an unexpected blow) balā, nāgham; (a blow or overthrow) shakā, hazam.

**TO BLOW**, (as wind) cānā, bahnā, dahnā; — (a fire) dhūknā; (to puff) kampanā; — (to sound) bajnā, bajnā; — (to kindle) dāknā; — (with the breath) phūnkua; — (to puff up) phulā-d; — (to drive) mārnā, takrānā, dahnā; — (to derange q v.) phornā (from phutnā, to burst or take a end); — (as (flux) sā; -d; — (to blow out) phūnk-d; — (to blow over, as a storm, &c.) tal-jānā, par-jānā; pat-jānā, nichē-h, tarē-h or parna nikāl-jānā; — (to blow up) urjānā; (a.) chātān, bahana, urjānā, urā-d; — (to blow the nose) smakna, pharna; most of the above words are very extensive in their application and acceptation.

**TO BLOWN**, kōndhā, thūnaknā, bilbānā; — (as a comely) bahabānā; — (to swell) phulnā.

**BLA**, porox, lāth, katta, gandasa, harauthi, kutkā, phengnā, kutak, sonta.

**BLK**, mlā, (vulg. blā), ml-gun, āsmān-rang, kabūdi-rang, sabza, akāsi, kabud; — (both) gul-makli; — (blue-eyed) azrak-etasim, karraqa, kanyā; — (black and blue is expressed by) mlā-pola (lit. blue and yellow).

**BLU**, mlā, ab-rang, mlā-sā, surmā, kohli.

**BLUES**, mlā, ml-lam, kahū.

**BLU**, bar-bolā, angārī, dūthi, anchlilā, magrā, nā-tarāshuda, dhamsar.

**BLUNDER**, dhokā, emk, bhūl, khatā, sahw, kuṣūr, ghalatī (v. error).

**TO BLUNDER**, chuknā, khatā- &c. -k, bhūlnā.

**BLUNDERESS**, damānak, ghor, charh, kharām.

**BLUNDERER**, bhūlu, bhulakkār, bhullar, ahmak, bhu-landrā, asudhā, ghalat-go or -kar or -nawis, chūkī.

**BLU**, (as a knife) kund, thūli, bhūā, bhūtrā; — (dull) kaudān, ghab, sāda-lath, kund-zibn, saṭh, jabaddā; — (rough) nā-hamwar, sāda, be-intiyāz, sakht, auhar, tyād, kātī, karkas, kund mund; — (plain) arharang, [band-k.

**TO BLUNT**, kund- &c. -k, — (the appetite) kam-k.

**BLUNTY**, be-intiyāzi-se, be-adabi-se, gustākhi-se, dhūthā, i-se, gustākhanā.

**BLUNTS**, kundī, bhūtrā; — (dullness) kund-zibn, kaudān, ghabāwat; — (roughness) nā-tarāshidagi, gustākhi, be-intiyāzi, sādag.

**BLUR**, dāgh, 'aib; — (to blur) 'aib lagānā.

To **BLURT**, shigüfa chhornā, kafan phār-bolnā, kah-bathūā.

**BLUSH**, khijlat, khijālat, hijāb, lajā, chuhchuhāhat, sharm; — (at the first blush) pañhi jhakī, dekhite hūe; — (I liked it at the first blush) dekhite hūe usko pasand kiya main ne.

To **BLUSH**, khijlat- &c. -uthānā- or -khānā, sharmindā-h, munfa'il-h, mahjub-h, khajal-h, zard-rū-h, zard-chānā- or dard-jānā, panu- or āb- or 'arī- hujānā, sharmānā, sharm-āñdā- &c. -h, chapnā, galnā, irkhā-āñā, bhābharnā, 'arū infāl-āñā; — (as a flower) chuhchuhānā.

**BLUSTER**, sannāta, farrāfā, ghepēn, ghul gh-apārā, kallā, shekhi, tartarabā, gūday-bhābki, bāndar-bhābki.

To **BLUSTER**, sannātī-bharnā, sansannānā, jharjharānā, karr-o-jarr-k, kallī-thāhā-k, phumphan-k, akya-takī-k, tartarabā, bhābhāka, dhom-māhānā- &c.

**BLUSTER** R, lat-zan, khud-tarohi, kallā-zan, akafūn, nukhtān, buk-k, phānkā.

**BOAT**, suar, khok, khunzir, barāh; — (wild) banālā, gurā, jaghi-suar; — (a swell of the tide, peculiar to the Ganges, &c. commonly called the boat or bore) hummā, ban, mendhā, sar.

**BOARD**, takhtā, pāt, patta; — (of a boat) daft; — (food) pētiya, khurāki, khānā-pmā; — (an education) talab; salak; — (table) sātra, dastān-thyān, meza, dastār; — (commonly) kadhārī, majh; — (deck) pantān; — (about one cloth) rotī-kappa; — (a small resting board) takht, pāt, lauh; — (on board) jahaz- or kishī- or nāo- &c. -par.

To **BOARD**, chapnā, bamla-k, bhīnā (i.e. to close in battle); — (to play) patta, pantān-k; — (to board a person) khud-pahunchānā; — (to board with) khānā-pmā-k.

**BOARD-WAGES**, khurāki.

**BOARDING-SCHOOL**, madrasa, pāth-shālā.

**BOARDS**, nā-tarashudā, an-erāhā, angārā.

**BOAST**, Boastful, laf-zan, bāfā, babā, kallā-zanī, kall-thāhā, anamvat, kallā darazi, pat-phatakī, mulāghā, ghūar, lā-uzā, shokh-bari, hānkār, ghāmand, bahārī, pāp, hāns, pokār, lamhā-chāuri, hantārān, hūd-istēdh.

To **BOAST**, fakht-k, laf-zanī- &c. -k, dam-mārnā, hānkā, pokārā, khānehā.

**BOAST** R, laf-zan khud-tarohi, khud-sitā, mulāghī, kallā-zan, bah-bāhā, bat-bāphā, jūharā, buland-parwāz, khud-sanā.

**BOAT** nā-o, kishī, sātnā, bohī, nāukā, zamak, parwā; — to which may be added other varieties, as pāso, palwār, olak, bhānwāzā, bhar (better known among us as *pancheros*, *woodhacks*), bolā, kurtī, dānā (where our donkey); — (a flat-bottomed boat) patela; — (a passage-boat) guzārī nā-o.

**BOATMAN**, mallah, kishī-bān, kewāl, nāiyā, nā-o-wālā, dandī, māghī (lit. the midshipman or midstream-man).

**BOATSWAIN**, sarbāng (corrupt *serang*), galaiyā.

**BOAT**, latkā, bhūki, radā, ghāch; — (dry) thappā; — (of a ship) antrā.

To **BOAT**, dolnā, hānā, jhōnā, ghāch-ghāchānā, bhūki- &c. mārnā; — (to wring) marwānā.

**BOATMAN** or **BOAT**, (a small pun) chuhchūhī.

**BOATMAN**, landora or landūrā.

**BOATMAN**, bāndā, lundā.

To **BOAT**, shagūnā, dālat-k, batlānā, jāfnā.

**BOAT**, sinā-band, mahram, angīya, chōh, kanchukī.

**BOATMAN**, nīr-angārā, be-jim, be-jasād.

**BOAT**, badānī, jismānī, deli; — (bodily strength) sarū-bal, kuwat i badānī.

**BOATMAN**, sutārī, darafāh or darwash, sūjā, sūā.

**BOAT**, badān, deh, sarir, pindā, jussā, gāt, kīthi, angeth, kāyā, ang, jānā, tan, jism, ākār, gaur, dhar, kābh, jasād, wajūd, markab, jirm, dil, sat, teh, sakt; — (in comp.) andām; — (the trunk) kābhā, rūnd; — (person) shakhs, ādmī, jānā, mūā, kōt; — (corporation) mandī, firka, jāsmān; — (of men) garoh, tuman, tāhā, jānā, zūmā, fīslā; — (in comp.) muzhā; — (let the poor body alone) bechāre mughe ko jāne de; — (of the army) kalb, ghōl; — (of a tree) tana, kunda; — (of the law, &c.) kulliyāt; — (strength) kuwat; — (of a carriage, &c.) haudā, sanduk, phay; — (of a boat) khol; — (of a river) dhātā; — (of an arrow, &c.) maidān; — (of a frame) hanz, zamin, ang; — (main part) jūzā 'āzam; — (a homogeneous body) jism i basī; — (the heavenly bodies) agram i asarī or -ulwat; — (a middle body) jismi jāmiā; — (a vegetable body) jismi nābātī; — (an animal body) jismi hāwānī.

**BOAT-CLOTHES**, libās, poshak, kappē, basan, bastar.

**BOAT**, dālat, āndān, phasāo, pānk or pank, glāughī; — (price) makān i garū or jāc zarf.

To **BOAT**, thūnkā, ghaphāknā, hatakā, hīdīyān, khatakā, chaunkā, pas-o-pesh-k, āg-o-pesh-k, bēdhānā, hachāknā.

**BOATMAN**, chaunkāl, hēthā, dārjoknī, hēthārā.

To **BOAT**, (a) ukhā, khāndā, khābdmā, usmā, usmā, pesh-khānā, uhlānā, autnā, paknā; — European and their servants use phōtnā, but very anspitly; (a) ukhā, khāndā, uhlānā, usmā, pesh-k, or -k, autnā, paknā, uhlānā, uhlānā; — (pish) ghūghmā-k, uhlānā, uhlānā, khābdmā; — (over) uphāpnā, — (clothes) khām chāhānā.

**BOATMAN**, matlūkh, jeshāndā, sījā. [kayā.]

**BOILER**, jeshāndā, sījāhāt; — (vessel) khām, māg.

**BOILING WATER**, adhān, garū pām.

**BOILER**, tund, sakhtī, tez, bāz, shādī, zor, lafā.

**BOILER**, tund, zor-se, shādī-se, jā-shādī.

**BOILER**, tund, sakhtī, tundi, tēzi, zor.

**BOIL** (boil) jāwān-mard, bahadur, sūmā, marīgh, mardmā, mān-garā, mānchālā, bhābūtī, be-parwā, shē-mard, shāhī, mān-dar, mān-m; — (dripping) be-shak, midar; — (red) sū-ehāriā, be-hayā, be-sharm, māyā; — (as a person) uhlānā, māyānā, mān-m; — (as a shore) hānwār, chān rāz; — (to melt, boil) ālmās-k, 'ar -k; — (may I melt so hot) ' main ālmās karūn?

**BOIL**, dīlānā, mārdānā, gusākhānā, shokh-se, be-parwā-se, be-muhābā, kholke, nāngānā, mārd-mardī.

**BOIL**, (boil) shupāt, dilawār, mān, bāhā-dmā, bhārā, māghī, tāhawwāt, be-bāki, dil-chālī, āgmānā; — (impudent) gāst-hī, shokh, dhūthā, be-hayānī, be-sharm; — (rough, hoarse) sakhtī, kurākhī, durusht, āghār-pan, akhār-pan.

**BOIL**, (armament) gūl i amānī; — (earth) gānī, multānī miftī, kābhī miftī, gūl i sukht.

**BOILER**, tākiya, bāhish, bāhista; — (and or con-press) gadī.

To **BOILER**, tākiya- &c. -lagānā, -r or -d.

**BOIL**, (bar) belnā, bīh, bēndā, thūki, bolā, chhītkānī, hūrkā, dārbānd, arlāndā, sūthī, kuttā, saktī, saktī; — (of a boat) jhar, parā; — (to thunder) chākī, sīlī, gāj, bāz, pūtkī; — (bolt upright) barchī-sā, sikh-sā.

To **BOIL**, belnā-lagānā, band-k; — (to spring) chhūpnā, nikāl-pārnā, jhar so nikālā; — (out) phur or khurso-nikālā; — (to swallow) dhukāsā, phānkā, gātkānā; — (up) uhlānā jhap-ānā; — (run off) bhāgnā, chāmpāt-h.

**BOILER**, (at meals) dhukāsā, gūtkānī, phānkā.

**BOIL**, kūr, tikiyā.

**BOIL**, ghūbārē-kā gola.

To BOMBARD, ghubāra-chālānā, top chhōrnā.

BOMBARDIER, gārānāl, ghubārela.

BOMBAST, lāf-zanī, bāḥā, bībā, mubālāgha, dhārallā, churhish, ghulū.

BOMB, (*bullet*) band, patī, bandhan, pāt; — ( *for shot*, &c.) tamassāk, distāwaz, tip, sanād; — ( *of gun*, &c.) rishṭa, silsila, 'alaka, sarishṭa, dhagā.

BOMBUR, kaid, band, asrī, gūṣṭūrī, bāb, bandhan, ghūṣṭū, halka ba-gosā, tauk-zanjir.

BOMBURD, bāndī, laudu, cheri, kaniz, kanizak, cheli.

BOMBURD, ghulūm, banda (pl. bandagān), barda, chela.

BOMBURD, zamin, kafīl.

BOM, haddī, hār, haddā, ustukhyān, astī, 'azm; — ( *to make no bones* ) khatra- or andesha- na kamā.

To BOMB, nihadda-k.

BOMBUR, ahār, ālāo, kaurā, dhandhaur, dhūm, āgīyā.

BOMBUR, nihaddā.

BOMBUR, shikasta-band, kamāngar (properly *bar-maker*); — ( *to set bones* ) haddī-b or jūnā.

To BOMB, topi, kulūh, rāj.

BOMBY, Upū-sūrāt, smūdar, hasin.

BOMBY, haddī-dār, hadlā.

BOMBY, phādā, bhuch, phādī.

BOOK, kitāb (pl. kutub), musḥaf, poḥlā, jild, risāla, sahifa, bed, purān, pustak, gutka, shāstār, chaupat, granth, safina, bayāz, daftar; — ( *of tale* ) lahu m chiz; — ( *in comp.* ) nīma, mūla (whence rag-mūlī, a song book); — ( *book stand* ) rēhal, chaur gōr; — ( *the book of life* ) nāmā-ā'māl; — ( *to be in one's book or good graces* ) patī men patlūnā.

To BOOK, darj-k, tūnk-r, dakhil-k.

BOOKBINDER, sahbāf, mujaḥhid, jild-gar, jild-band.

BOOK-KEEPER, sadar muharrir, hisābī.

BOOK-KEEPING, hisāb-kitāb, lekḥā-pokḥā, khīrā.

BOOK-LARNEY, BOOKISM, kitāb-dost, mullānā; — ( *in the kurān* ) hāfiz.

BOOKSELLER, sahbāf, kitāb-farosh. [k3 kīrā.

BOOKWORM, (*insect*) dhāwā, kīrā; — ( *studies* ) kutub.

BOOM, shahūr, lakkar; — ( *beacon* ) dhelū, na ab;

— ( *charm* ) ār-sangal.

To BOOM, bharbharā-ke-ā or -ī, gah-gah-ke-ā or -ī.

BOOM, lakhshish, bar, ghūmmat, in'au.

BOOM, (adj.) khush-tab, zinda-dil, yār-bash, muwāḥil;

— ( *a boon companion* ) yār-shahr.

BOOM, gawār, jotabā, hal-pat, wahsh, jagh, gaw-wailā, gawār, dhātī, kō-giyān.

BOOMING, anelūlā, nā-tarahūda, wahsh, jagh.

BOOMINGNESS, gawār-panā, dikhāyāt, nā-tarahūdagī.

BOOM, moza (pl. moze) chakma; — ( *one Eq. of a pawā* ) the English word is frequently used, from a false idea that there is no other to express it, and that moza properly signifies a stocking; as this is not the case, chakma ke moze is a needless pleonasm; sattu moze (i.e. thread hank) is sufficiently expressive for stockings, and will be generally understood.

To BOOM, lahuā; — ( *something over* ) upar, rokan.

'alāwa, phāo, ghulūā, rūkhan, lawa-mūā, rūngā;

( *I will give you ten rups and a tuckan to boot* )

maū tum ko das rupai dūngā 'alāwa ek pagrī; — ( *put on boots* ) moze-charhānā.

BOOM, moza-kashī.

BOOM, chhappar, kundiyā, ghar, chhāyā.

BOOM, akārath, nurgun, nīrath, be-fā, jila.

BOOMAKER, moza-gar.

BOOM, lūt, ghanimat, yaghmā, ghārat; — ( *to play* )

harīf-k, hār-khelā.

BOOMER, jhānkā-jhūnkī, mulkā-malkī; — ( *to play* )

bo-pepī, jhānkā-jhūnkī-k.

BOBAX, sobāgā, tankār, boraḥ, jwā-khār.

BORDER, chhor, kmara, zih, kor, daman, kaggar, jawār, sanjāt, maghzi, aunth, anchal; — ( *of a field* ) āpī, dhārī; — ( *margin* ) hāshiyā, kīnārā;

— ( *of a garden, bed, &c* ) mend.

To BORDER, dāndā-mendā-h, lagā-h, parwasta-h,

mutta-āl-h, karū-h, ( *at* ) hāshiyā- &c. lagā-ū.

BORDER, hāshiyā-dār, muhāshishā. [haddī.

BORDERER, sowāyā, sowānt, sarhadd-nustān, sar-

BOB, ( *of a gun* ) muhri, tū, munh, pet.

To BOB, (*pret.*) chhednā, bednā (whence anbellā

moī, an unboiled potato, fig, a ragun), karmānā,

bindnā, nathnā, deh-k, sūrāḥ hūā, sāha, surāḥ-k,

raḥnā-k, rauzan-k; — ( *as a horse* ) kandhī-d,

— ( *to hollow* ) kopnā, khakopnā; — ( *to post* )

khajnā, satānā.

BOB, utā, utrah, bādī shumāl, pasim ī shumāl.

BOB, barma, manḥab.

BOB, jānā, jān, zāda; — ( *in comp.* ) zāda, zād or

zā; thus, shah-zāda, born of a Shah, hira-zāda,

base born, mālar-zād bahra, boā dāt; jānām

gungā, born dumb; — ( *born in the house* ) kīnā-

zād, ghar-janama, groh-jātāl.

To BOB, pādā-h, mutawallā-h, or simply honā,

janam- or autā-lena; — ( *when one has been* )

tūmhārī padānāsh kabān kī har? or tūm kabān hūā

thū?

To BORROW, māng-l, 'āritavan-l, karz-l, mhar-lenā,

bath-pher-l, dast-gardān-lenā, lenā, karaznā, māng-

tāng-k, wām-l, rin-l, māngū-l, paucha-l, musā'ar-

lena, — ( *to copy*, &c.) tazmū-k, āgh-, nakl-

karlānā, istā'ar-k, lech-nā.

BORROW, mustā'ar, māng-tāngā, 'āriyā, māngū,

&c māngat, karā.

BORROWER, mustā'ar, māngā, māngānārā.

BOSOM, (*embrace*) god, kaula, godh, lanā; — ( *vice* )

pardā; — ( *beastly* ) chhattī, sinā; — ( *treacher* )

kaul; — ( *of the earth* ) pēt; — ( *a bosom friend* )

ham-dām, dost-jām; — ( *bosom secrets* ) pēt kī

batn.

To BOSOM, pēt men-r.

BOSS, (*a study*) phul, gul, phūh, kokā, ḥubah.

BOYACAL, nabūtī, nabātāt.

BOYACIST, jāpī-kalpī.

BOYAC, ṭhū nabat or -nabātāt, jāpī-kalp.

BOY, dagh, chāt, phogā, muhāā. [yanā.

To BOY, bigarā, bharānā, ghonghānā, bhūki-

BOY, bharānā, bharānā, bharānā.

BOY, dono or donon, i.e. the teen (so, tin, three; tinoḥ,

the three; char, charon, &c.) har-du; — ( *there is*

both meat and drink in it ) is men khane kī khāna o

pane kī pinā; — ( *carry* ) thū to the court, both

Hindu and Musalman ) nu ko 'adālat men lechalō,

kya hinh kya musalman.

BOY, pūktī, pūktī.

BOY, shisha, surāḥ, gulabī, karābā, minā; — ( *of*

bottle ) chhigal, kuppā or -ī, dubba, khūk; — ( *a*

square bottle ) chūn-pahāl; — ( *bottle-companion* )

ham-pyālā, ham-kasā.

To BOTTLE, shish men dīnā.

BOTTOM, talā, talī, pendā, pendī, pāṣū, thāh, ant,

tab, gam, kar, nūchan, nashēh; — ( *crossed* ) takhyā;

— ( *cloth* ) pō-andā, kōā, — ( *foundation* ) jar,

bunyād; — ( *a dale* ) māulan; — ( *of a tree* ) sirā.

BOTTOMED, talā-dar, pendē-dār.

BOTTOMLESS, a-thālā, a-gam or a-gamya.

BOUGH, dālā, dālī, shākḥ, dāl, do-shākḥā, do-kānī.

BOUGHT, (*or bow-knot*) dyorh ganthī, phul (v. *buy*).

BOUGIE, batti.

BOUCE, chaukpī, gazand, lapak.

**To Bounce.** BOUNC, kūd-uthnā, uehhal-parnā, chaunk-parra, chaunk-pi-bharnā, kulanch-marnā, lapaknā, tappa-khānā, tarāra-bharnā.

**BOUNCE.** (a *bury*) lāf-zan, khud-farosh, mubāligh.

**BOUNCE.** (end-v. *boundary*) intihā, muntahā, ant, nihāyat; — (*leap*) kūd, uehhlāl.

**BOUNCE.** (*participle*) band, pā-band, pā-basta, mukaiyāt, mahbūs; — (*in comp.*) basta or jor, as dast-basta, *having the hands bound or clasped together*; — (*adjective*) ihsān-maud; — (*as a book*, &c.) bandhā, kasa, mujallad, shirāza-band; — (*limit*) bandhī, sa - hadd; — (*of a ball*) tappā; — (*to a place*) 'azīm, kasid, mutawajih; — (*where are you bound for?*) tum kabān ke 'azīm ho?

**To Bound.** (to *spring*, q v.) kūdnā, uehhlānā, kudaknā, kudrana, tarapnā; — (*to limit*) sar-hadd-b; — (*to bound*) paita-khānā.

**BOUNDARY.** hadd, sar-hadd, ehhor, intihā, kināra, nihāyat, tamām, rakha, sūm, rakha-bandī, dandā-menda; — (*bounds*) 'amala; (*without bounds*) be-fikānā.

**BOUNDLESS.** mahdud, gherā, mutanālī

**BOUNDLESS.** be-hadd, be-nihāyat, be-intihā, be-ant, a-pār, ghar-mutanahī, be-pāyān.

**BOUNDLESSNESS.** be-nihāyat, be-intihā, i.

**BOUNTIFUL.** BOUNTIFULNESS, saḥn, karm, faiyāz, jaw-wād, mukhiyāt, dam, gam-bakhsh, faiz-b, kh-h, faiz-rasān, karam-gustar, 'ata-bakhsh; — (*in comp.*) pālāk, nawāz, paīwar; — (*bountiful to the poor*) gharib-nawāz, &c.

**BOUNTIFULLY.** BOUNTIFULNESS, kushāda-dih-se, kushāda-peshām-se, dī khul-ke.

**BOUNTIFULNESS.** BOUNTIFULNESS, saḥāwat, himmat, faiz, jud, karm, dād-dihsh, dām, dāt, m'am, ikram.

**BOUNTY.** karam 'māyat, huf, tawajjuh, altāf, daulat, iqbāl, bakhshish, nawāzish, muḥfām, kīrpa, daya, faiz, fazl; — (*thy great bounty*) āp ke ba-daulat, āp ke iqbāl-se.

**BOURNE.** hadd, intihā, ehhor, manzil.

**To Bounce.** dhukasnā (v. *to top*).

**BOUR.** bār, ber, daf', martaba, daura, bāra.

**Bow.** (*bowman*) kūrūsh, rikū, salām; — (*instrument*) kāmān, dhanuk, dhano, lezām, kaus, dhanush; — (*of a vessel*) petā, sūnā; — (*a bowman*) kaurūh; — (*a practising supply bow*) kabādā; — (*an unstruck bow*) halkā; — (*a small bow*) mincha; — (*the middle of a bow*) kabza; — (*the horns of a bow*) gosha (the *nick* of which is called kaurū); — (*the bow of a noble*, &c.) kamān-hā, kamām; — (*a bow for cleaning cotton*) dhunuk; — (*a pellet bow*) ghulul; — (*the yanbow*) kaus i kuzah, dhanak; — (*the bow of a saddle*) āgwa; — (*to bend a bow*) kamān-chāyānā (fig. kamān-khuchlā; — (*to unbend a bow*) kamām utārā; — (*a bow-shot*) partāb, tu-bhar; — (*a bow case*) kurbān.

**To Bow.** (a) nihūnānā, jhuknā, lachnānā, niwānā, lachkūnā, kham-k; — (*to depress*) dabānā, syda-k, salīm, &c. -k (v. *to bend*), kamān-k; — (*to make a bow*) rir-jhuknā; (n) nihūnā, naunā, jhuknā, lachkūnā, lachnā kham-k, dabnā.

**BOWE.** antariyān, āntēn, am'ā (sing. antri, ānt, rodā); — (*compassion*) rahm, rikḥāt, dard, mayā, kartūnā; — (*vacant*) darmiyan.

**BOWER.** kunj, rāwaf, gudd, gophā, maudwā.

**BOW.** piyālā, sāghar, jam, kasa, katorā, belā, kadah, āyagh, patmāna, battā, anṭā, gabbu, bedā, chamhī.

**BOW-LEG.** tribhang.

**BOW-MAKER.** kamān-gar (he is also a painter, a bone-setter, and a palki-maker, &c.) [dār

**BOWMAN.** kamānait, dhanūk-dhar, kamān-

**BOWSPRIT** or **BOLESPRIT**, saḥdharā.

**Bow-string.** ehilla, zih, charhā, o, tānt, rodā (the *ends* of which are called *seur*, and the *middle* part for the *arrow*, maidān).

**Box,** sandūkh; — (*small*) sandūkhcha, peti, battā; — (*for dice*, &c.) chongā; — (*in comp.*) dō-whence kalam-dān, a *pen box*; — (*thump*) dā-metā, thaperā, thopi; — (*for pills*, &c.) cī-biya, dabbā; — (*blow*) ghūsā, killi, thappār, ghūā hā; — (*on the head*) dhaul; — (*the box-tree*) sham-shād, bak.

**To Box.** (to *shut up*) sandūkh meū band karnā; — (*fight*, n.) ghūsā-mārnā, ghussam-ghussā-larnā, mukawwal-larnā; (a.) ghūsiyānā, murkiyānā, mush-taznī-k, hūrā-hurī-k.

**BOXER.** muht-zan, harmūrā, jang-muht.

**Box,** ehokhā, larkā, laundā, bālāk, dhitaunā, dak, sāki; — (*child*) barchha, pisar, ehohrā, dhota, dohrā, ghulām, sab, langarwā, gurgā, gurjī; — (*a heavenly boy*) ghūdmū (opposed to the *hūrs*, or *nymphs of paradise*).

**BOYHOOD.** ehokhā-pan, larkā-pan, laḥkā, i, bach-pan, bāl-pan, bālāk-pan, tufūlyāt.

**BOYISH.** ehulubhā, ehilubā, chibā, olā, halkā.

**BOYISHLY.** ehokhā-sā, ehokhron kā sā.

**BOYISHNESS.** BOYISM, ehulubhāt, halkā-pan, ehilā;

**BRACE.** BRACER, band, bandhan, kasan, bāndhan, — (*of a drum*) joti, kari; — (*of a bed*) adwācā, mānū, pācūtī; — (*belt*) baddh; — (*in build-ing*) kanehi; — (*of a sail*) kamī, baurahi; — (*a pair*) jorā, jutt.

**To BRACE.** bāndhnā, kasnā, jakarnā; — (*to make tense*) sikornā, sametnā; — (*a drum*) charhānā.

**BRACELET.** of which in Hindūstān there is a very great variety: the most common are as follow: bāzu-band, bhuj-band, nau-naga, bahontā, bāzi-chauk, fār, ehūrī, ehūrā, pahunchī, jahāngiri, nau-girhī, nau-ratan, kangān, karā (the eight latter belong to the *fore-arm*, as the six former do to the *arm*), kharwā, bangarī (whence perhaps bangles), kangām, mu-thiyā, chur, pachhūā, barhārā, patrī, bel, anath, toral, bālā, chandwā, gacriyā, gurjā, kangānā; these are various ornaments, &c. for the *arm*; — (*armour*) dastānā, bānk.

**BRACELET-MAKER.** ehūrī-hār, mauī-hār, manyār; — (*fitter*) ehūrī-hān.

**BRACE.** (*stringent*) samet.

**BRACKET.** istāda, zāmin, fekan, nikāstā.

**BRACKISH.** khārā, lonā, kharchhā, shor, namkin.

**BRACKISHNESS.** kharā, i, kharchhā.

**BRAC.** laf-zan, kalla-zan, hawā-bandī, phankrāi.

**To BRAC.** laf-zan-k, bābā-i-k, lambi-chayī-hānkūnā, kalla-mārnā, bar-hānkūnā, phulphulānā, nāz-k.

**BRAGADOCTA.** BRAGGART, BRAGGEE, kalla-zan, bānkā, khud-farosh, khud-tarāsh.

**BRAD.** gūndhan, laṭi, choti, mendī, biran, laṭ.

**To BRAD.** gūndhnā, birnā, mirlnā, balnā, binnā.

**BRAIN.** magh, bhejā, gōd, dimāgh.

**To BRAIN.** magh-z-nikāl-dālnā.

**BRAINLESS.** be-magh, subuk-magh, asārī; — (*more bottom than brains*) sir se khāe bhārī.

**BRAINPAN.** khopri, kapāl, kasa.

**BRAINICK.** ganda-magh, khalāl-dimāgh.

**BRACK.** BRAMBLE, khār, jhapberī, kantak-byekh, dhandhor.

**BRAN.** ehokar, bhūsi, sabūs, rā, būra, kanī.

**BRANCH.** dāl, dāl, shūkh, shūkhcha, shūkh-sar, jhan-khār, tūndi; — (*of a bride*) dāl; — (*stream*) sotā, kāt; — (*article, decision*) kism, nau; — (*of a river*) sotā, khāl; — (*any thing having two branches*), do-shākhā; (*foe*) panj-shākhā.



ro **BRANCH**, (n.) phailnā; (a.) phailīnā, jhār-h, jhan-khar-h; — (to depress) shākḥ-dar-shākḥ-l, bahu-lhār-h; — (to flower) bote-kārīnā.

**BRANCHLESS**, be-dālpād, fondā munda.

**BRANDY**, shākḥ-dār, pur-shākḥ, loṭan, jhūndīā, jhūnfār.

**BRAND**, (stick) sokḥṭa, lukṭhī, lo.āt, merārī; — (mark) dūgh, gul, chinḥ, chhāp; — (stigma) hīrī, kalauk.

To **BRAND**, dūgh- &c. -d, or -lagānā, harf-lānā.

To **BRANDISH**, ghumaṇā, phirānā, chankānā, bhānjnā **BRANDY**, 'ark-angūrī. [(firegun) burs.

**BRASTER**, thatherā, kaserā, bhartiyā, mis-gar; —

**BRATTLE-WOOD**, baḥam, majith.

**BRASS**, pital, birinj.

**BRASSY**, pitalhā, pitrahānd, pitrā-end, pitalā.

**BRAVE**, lauda, chingrā, harām-zāda, pillā, nā-shudani, chhaunā, ghātā, wārā-ghendhā.

**BRAVES**, kaeh-bach, larke-parke, chench-pench.

**BRAVED**, dharallā, dhauki, dharakkā, gudar-bhabkī.

**BRAVE**, bahādūr, dilawar, dilor, jawān-mard, mardana, sār, bir, jodhā, sawant, shujā, mazbut, jari, sūjan, dil-chal, rawat, jurati, rustam, sar-baz, — (valiant) khāssa, tulfa, biltar.

To **BRAVE**, hauchashni-k, mukābalat-k, hundā-rup-h, sarkaslu-k, hānkā, bankāna, angūthā-dekhānā. [ &c. -se.

**BRAVERY**, mardāna, dilerāna, bahādūrānā, shujā-at-BRAVERY, bahāduri, jawān-mard, ma-ḥūti, shujā-at, jurat, shahāmat, dil-chal, jigār-dārī, &c. (v. thead.)

**BRAWL**, (assault) khūni, saffak, kātīl; — (interjection) shābāsh, wāh-wāh, afrīn, wāchhre, bhalbi, wāh, dhanji, zila, marhabā.

**BRAWL**, gālī-gilauj, ghalghapārī, phakkar, jhagrā-rager, ghaughā, kharābasha, bakherā, phalāt, jhagrā, dhūm-dhām, shor-shār, 'arbadā, thukkam, thukkā, mīr-dhār, tauba-dhār, gūhā-lathārī, rāpho-pūthā, chūha-chhi.

To **BRAWL**, gālī-gilauj- &c. -k.

**BRAWLER**, jhagrālo, larākā, bakhakiyā, ghaughā, i, bakheriyā, khāna-jang.

**BRAWN**, moṭāpā, moṭā; — (of the leg) pindī, phih, bal, ghat, pind, chakka.

**BRAWNY**, hurmushā, ghātīlā, sū-pind, chahkaith.

**BRAW**, (of an ass) renk.

To **BRAW**, (to pound) kūtnā; — (as an ass) renkū.

**BRAWN**, pūthā, pital-kā, biranj; — (age) dwaparyug or yug.

**BRAWN-FACE**, chaprā, ū, mukrā, ū.

To **BRAWN**, gustākh-k, ghurūsh-k, dhīrānā, dhama-kānā, chaprānā, mukrānā.

**BRAWN**, darār, tul-phūt, rakḥna, darā, shikāf, nākā, phār, sendh, nakah, boghārā; — (of law) taulan; — (of power) bidāt; — (difference) ligār, khatāl, khatālā, mīfak, bhang, nā-chaki.

**BREAD**, roti, nān, kachaurī; — (in general) khānā, dana-pūnā, khīnā-pūnā, anjāl, rozi, ab-'thor, tiki, pet, nān o namak, namak, banjhi; — (plain) nān ān (opposed to) nān rogḥam; — (daily) nān shāb, tukrā, anāj, rozna.

**BREADTH**, chaurā, chaklā, 'arz, pahā, pahā, i, paśār, kol, takḥṭa, pahā (vulg. paubā), bar; — (of a river) pāt; — (of a wall) āsar.

**BREAK**, tūt, phūt; — (of day) blur, harī fajar, tarkā, subh, pah-phate; — (at break of day) nur ke tarke, prākāle; — (interruption) fāsla, antar; — (a pause) sakta waḥfā, thāhrā.

**BREAK-NECK**, gardan-tor.

**BREAK-PROMISE**, bachan-bhang, 'abad-shikan.

To **BREAK**, tornā, phornā, phārnā, bhīnjna, tarkānā, mārṇā, girānā, pachḥarnā, sadlma, nikānā, ham-wār-k; — (to pound) nūm kob-k, jaukob-k, dar-darā-k, bartarā-k; — (open) tor-tār-k, tor-phār-k, toḥke-kholnā; — (a fall) chut- &c. -bachānā; — (a house) sendh-mārṇā; — (the neck) mankū-tornā; — (through troops) chor-nikānā; — (as morning) pah-phatnā; — (to propound) chherna, iḥār-k; — (a promise, law, &c.) bhang-k, fash-k; — (out) bol-uthnā, ubharnā, phad-phadnā, kaeh-kachānā, ukasnā; — (as the face) muñh-phalṇā; — (as fire) jāl-uthnā; — (as a merchant) tutnā, girnā, tat-ulatnā, shikasta-h; — (as waves) dhe-n-mārṇā; — (one's fast) mīhār shikani-k, utār-k, rozā-kholnā; — (in pieces) tukre-k, chūr-k; — (to defeat) shikast-d; — (a horse) ārāsta-k, sudhārnā, banānā; — (to bankrupt) muḥtāj-k, mulās-k; — (to disband) hurā-k, tor-deuā; — (to intercept) lachānā, sambhānā; — (to reform) chhōrā-d, uthā-d; — (to break a jest) thathā-k or -mānā; — (to break off) munkatī-k, chhorna; — (to break up or dissolve) maukuf-k, bhang-k, bakhlast-k; — (to open) kuḥl-tornā; — (to break wind) hawā-chhōrnā; (n.) tūtnā, phutnā, phutnā; — (as day) nikānā; — (to break down) nikal-bhāgnā; — (to break in) dakh-k, tut-patnā; — (to break loose) torā-bhāgnā; — (to break off) chhōrā-bhāgnā, uth-bhāgnā; — (to break off) phūt-nikānā, phutnā; — (to be absolutely khul-kholnā; — (to break up) bakhlast-h, bhang-h; — (to break a promise) ikālā-k, nakārnā. As in English, these verbs have such a variety of acceptation, and are often so perplexingly combined, that it is not easy to fix, with any precision, their various and almost unlimited meanings.

**BREAKER**, torwāiyā, phorāhar, phorwār, fāsikh; — (in comp.) shukan, bhang, tor, mār; — (water) simauja.

**BREAKFAST**, nāshā, hāzri, nihāri, bālbhog, nān-nihāri, chāsh; — (time) zuhā or zuha.

To **BREAKFAST**, nāshā-k, nahār-tornā, jalpān-k, hāzri-khānā.

**BREAST**, chhātī, sīnā, ūr, — (mind) hīrdā, lorā; — (dug) chunchi, kuch, urāj, pustān, jipya, asthan, joban, dudhī; — (arms) koḥlā, ōr; — (heart, &c.) kaleja, man, dil, jigār, ghat, antah-karn, pet; — (of a bird, &c.) potī; — (sweetled) thanaifā.

**BREAST-BELT**, sīnā-band (also breast-gun).

**BREAST-BONE**, sārsina.

**BREAST-HIGH**, chhātī-lag, chhātī chhātī. [dar.

**BREAST-PLATE**, chaprās, peh, chār-ā, mā, dholnā, chan-

**BREAST-WORK**, fasil (vulg. safil), kangura; — (parapet) sīnā-pandh, pacher, sangar.

**BREATH**, dam, sāns, nafas, swās; — (of air) tikorā, mau, ramak, ghapḥā, sanak; — (to be out of) sāns-tūtānā, dam-bhar-janā or chhārnā; — (strong stinking) ganda-dahan, muñh-sarā; — (to draw) dam-mārṇā or pehna.

To **BREATHE**, (to inspire) dam- &c. -lenā; — (to expire) dam-chhōrnā; — (to inject) dam-phunknā; — (inhale) lenā; — (to float, &c.) bajānā, phunknā; — (to erode, &c.) denā; — (revenge) mītkām kā dam-mārṇā; — (one's last) ākhīr dam-lenā.

**BREATHES**, swāsī, dam-dār, dam-kash.

**BREATHING**, (v. respiration, also the verb).

**BREATHLESS**, be-dam, nī-sāns; — (the breathless clay) bejān mīṭhī.

**BREECH**, (of a gun) picchhā, pendā, chūtār, kothī.

**BREECHES**, kachlūnā, kachh, jāngḥiyā, lāng, charnā, kachhaatā, gurg, ghutānā; — (base) uḥā; — (to wear the breeches) pagrī-b.

**BREED**, nasl, asl, zāt, pāl, byānt, peṭ : — (*family*)  
kaḥla, kūt, haṁs : — (*race*) aulād, santat, santān ;  
— (*hatch*) jhūd : — (*pure breed*) asl ; —  
(*cross breed*) doḡlaḥ, dū-nasla ; — (*horse*) mu-  
jannās.

**TO BREED**, paidā k, nikālānā, janānā, byānā, lānā,  
lagānā, machānā, uṭhānā, dānā ; — (*to bring up*)  
pālānā, parwarish-k ; — (*to educate*) tarbiyat-d  
or -k, āraṣṭā-k, dhang-d, banānā, sanwānā ; (n.)  
paidā-h, upajānā, jannā, honā, rahnā, lagnā, pālnā,  
parwarish-pālnā, sudhārnā, saṁwārnā, lannā, tar-  
biyat-pānā or -h ; — (*as a female*) peṭ-rahnā,  
mahnā-talnā or -charhā ; — (*to increase as a*  
*breed*) pāl-barhānā.

**BREEDER**, janti ; — (*of cattle*) gallā-hān, char-  
wālā ; — (*a prolific female*) bachā-kash, gabbel ;  
— (*as a mare*) soan ; (in comp.) pāl, pālāk, hān.

**BREEDING**, tarbiyat, taḥlīm, ḥim maḡlis, dhang ; —  
(*manner*) chāhān, kārna, laḥlān ; — (*good breed-  
ing*) busn-i khulq.

**BREEZE**, jhukorā, jhokā, ṭikora, lahar, jhuk, mauj.

**BREVIARY**, muṁtaḥab, aṣud bandagi.

**BREVITY**, koṭāh, iḡtisār, imāl.

**TO BREW**, joshādā-k, banānā ; — (*to contrive*)  
mathnā. — (*verb*) boza-gar-k, boza-kash-k ;  
— (*to plot*) pakānā, bāndhānā.

**BREWER**, boza-kash, boza-gar.

**BREWING**, ghān.

**BRIBE**, rishwat, akor, ghūs, muṁh-bhārī or topā.

**TO BRIBE**, rishwat-d or khūṭnā, akor-d ; — (*to*  
*take a bribe*) rishwat-āc, -khūṭnā or lewa.

**BRIBER**, rishi, rishwat-dew-wālā, akorī, ghūsiyā (also  
*the bribed*) ghūsi-khān ; — (*the person bribed*) rish-  
wat-khor, rishwat, murtashī, rishwat-khānē-wālā.

**BRIEF**, rishwat-khorī, rishwat-dih.

**BRICK**, int, kḡshl ; — (*large*) chankā ; — (*līn*)  
bḡlāh ; there are two or three kinds, the farmā-  
int, also the kaghzi, karhī, unburnt, and the pakki,  
burnt.

**TO BRICK**, int-bichlānā, kharanjā-h.

**BRICKBAT**, rorā, kuchā.

**BRICKDUST**, sukhi, int kā chūr.

**BRICK-KILN**, pazāyā (vulg. pajwāwā), āwā.

**BRICKLAYER**, rāz or rāj, thawāj.

**BRICKMAKER**, kḡshl-paz, int-wālā.

**BRIDAL**, shādī, byāh, bilāl ; — (*presents, dress,*  
*&c.*) kāshak, bārī, jāhu ; — (*ceremony*) jalwā,  
ārsī-muchat, muṁh-dol hāi.

**BRIDE**, dūlhan, ārus, banū, lāmī, banrī, bannū, kanīyā,  
badih ; — (*nake*) math, nān, mōnda.

**BRIDEROOM**, dūlā, nau-shah, baurā, banā, bār, nau-  
kad-khūcā. [har. barāt.]

**BRIDEROOM'S-MAN**, shah-bāḡ ; — (*friends*) gaum-  
Bride-mān, Bride-māns, barātī or baratī (fem. barā-  
tin), bariyāt, sariyāt.

**BRIDGE**, pāl, set or setu, sānkho ; — (*of the nose*)  
bānsā, k'chatain ; — (*of a huddle*) ghori, ghoranj,  
jāwārī, kharak ; — (*to make a bridge*) pul-h ; —  
(*to form a bridge of boats*) pul-band-k (but little used  
by the natives, among whom the latter phrase has  
an indecent equivocal meaning).

**BRIDLE**, lagām, b-g, 'mān ; — (*of camels, &c.*)  
nakel ; — (*of car-h*) nāth ; as in English, these  
words have a figurative meaning also.

**TO BRIDLE**, (*a horse*) lagām-d ; — (*to restrain*)  
aḡkārā, rokna, bārna ; — (*hold up*) auṭhūnā,  
akpārā.

**BRIDLE-STRAP**, gul ā.

**PRICE**, (adj.) koṭāh, mukhtasār, tang, sanchhep,  
chhotā, mujmal ; — (*a buy*) intāḡhāb.

**BRICKLAY**, iḡtisār-āc, ghurāz, ḡissa-kotāh,  
ḡissa-mukhtasār, hā-lī kalam.

**BRIEFNESS**, koṭāhī, iḡtisār, tang.

**BRIER**, sadā-gulāh, syoti.

**BRIGADE**, dasta, kashūn, tūman.

**BRIGADIER**, dasta-dār, tūman-dār.

**BRIGAND**, shulha, kazzāk, rahzan.

**BRIGHT**, sāl, raushan, tābān, tāb-nāk, ujā, ūjān,  
ūjagar, prakāshit, chamaktā, jilā-dār, jalwagar,  
munawwar, gāhīr, ahyaz.

**TO BE BRIGHT**, chamaknā, jhalaknā.

**TO BRIGHTEN**, (a.) jhalkānā, jhamkānā, chamkānā,  
ujlānā, opnā, raushan-āc, -k, jilā-āc, -d, m-  
khānā ; (n.) pharchā-h, sāl-h, khul-jānā, nikhānā.

**BRIGHTNESS**, Brilliance, raushanī, ujālā, cham-  
chamāhat, op, prakāsh, tāb-dārī, tāb, jalwagari, āb-  
dārī, shaffī'i, sālā, farogh, bayāz, ziyā, zuhūr,  
chūhal, pharchā, chamakāhat, chamak.

**BRIGHTLY**, raunak-dār, hā-raunak, chūhal-dār ; —  
(*a diamond*) almās, hirā, chintāman hirā.

**BRIE**, lab, kināra, muṁh, auṭh, kankhā, dāntī.

**TO BRIE**, labālab-bhārnā, mulabbab-k.

**BRIEMUL**, lab-ā-lab, muṁh-ā-muṁh, mulabbab, lab-  
rez, bhāt-pur, mal-ā-māl.

**BRIESTONE**, gandak, gogīrd.

**BRIEDED**, Brie-dē, kḡshl-dār, ablak, lahar-dār, kāḡā.

**BRIER**, ālshor, longara pānī, khārā-pānī, lonā or  
nauṁ-pānī, khārī.

**TO BRING**, lānā or le-ānā, ānnā, lewa-lānā, lokar- or  
lete-ānā, pahunch-ānā, bolā-lānā, uṭhā-lānā ; —  
(*to induce*) jhukānā, phiranā ; — (*to produce*)  
paidā-k ; — (*to lead*) khelūnā ; — (*to bring*  
*about*) banā-lānā or -d, bar-lānā ; — (*to bring*  
*forth*) nikālānā, — (*to bring off*) bachā-lānā, nikāl-  
lānā, nibāh-lānā ; — (*to bring over*) phor-lānā,  
khelūn-lānā ; — (*to bring under*) apne taht mē  
lānā ; — (*to bring up*) pālānā, parwarish-k, poshī,  
tarbiyat- or dhang-d. — (*to adduce*) bapḡā lānā.

It is not easy to set limits to the various meanings  
and arbitrary combinations of this verb.

**BRIGHTEN**, lane-wālā, (in comp.) āwar, bar, hūwā.

**BRIGHTLY**, Brīly, khārā, nauṁ, shor, lonā.

**BRINK**, kariyā, arūā, kināra, ūr.

**BRISK**, chust, chitak, jald-bāz, chabuk, shokh, tez,  
tund, jald, phurtā, chatpatiyā, chaunchal, achpal.

**BRISKLY**, chusti-se, jald-āc, -se.

**BRISKNESS**, chusti, chad kī, jald-bāzī, chābukī, zindā-  
dih, shokh, tez, tund, jān-dārī, jān-bāzī, achpal,  
jald, chatpatāhat, chaunchat.

**BRITTLE**, kach, sūar kā hāl.

**TO BRITTLE**, bāl-thurrānā, phurabī-lenā, ro-āū-  
khayā-k, kāndīnā, deh-saharnā.

**BRITVLY**, kaṭāilā, kḡshl-dār.

**BRITTLE**, māzūk, sukuk, phuskā, thaskā, mapkānā,  
chumkā, arar, karkānā, bhurbhurā, tanak.

**BRITTLENESS**, māzūkī, mapāk, mapkāhat, bhurbhurāhat.

**BROACH**, sikh.

**TO BROACH**, ehshnā, sāhnā, khudnā ; — (*to give*  
*out*) kal-d-nā, ishtihār-k, prakāsh-k, shuhart-d.

**BROCHER**, mājūd, bām, mukhtārī, kartā.

**BROAD**, chaurā, 'ariz, 'arā-dār, pahn-dār, khūṭisā,  
khulā, bar-dār, farakh, bhārī, mofā, gumdā ; —  
(*square*) chau-khūṭā ; — (*broad-shouldered*)  
chār-shānā ; — (*broadways*) chaurā-se or -men,  
chaurākē ; — (*to make broad*) chaurānā, chak-  
lānā ; — (*open*) khulā, gāhīr ; — (*broad den*)  
dīm-diya, roz-i raushan ; — (*to give a broad hint*)  
āwāzā-phenkānā ; — (*as broad as long*) eksānī,  
jais tin bisi waisā saḡh ; like six of one and half a  
dozen of the other (lit. like threescore so is sixty).

**BROAD CLOTH**, banāt, saḡarīlā.

**BROADNESS**, chaurāyā, chaklāyā, bar, 'ariz, pahnā.

**BROADSIDE**, shalā'ah or shalāk.

**BROADSWORD**, talwar, teghā, shamsher.

**BROCADE**, kinkhwāb or kamkhwāb (vulg. kinkāb, kimgūb) zarbāf, zarbōz, bālla, tash, tamani, lappā, wasma, mukāshī, asiwari, zari.

**BROCADED**, bādla- &c. -push.

**BROGUE**, (a shoe, &c.) kharpā, chhitur, khamrā.

**BROTT**, jhagrā, jhan-jhāt, bakhepā, raindhā, takrār, kaziya, hujjat [ (n ) jhulāsā. ]

**TO BROTH**, (a.) bhānnā, kabāb-k, bhūyā, jhulāsā;

**BROFAGE**, **BROKERAGE**, dallālī, haḥku-s-sa', rusūm, dastūrī, āḥat, mukim.

**BROKEN**, fūfā, phūtā, shikasta, kḥasta, mārā; — (*handwriting*) shikasta-khatt; — (*with sorrow*) suna-chāk; — (*down with misfortunes*) shikasta-bāl; — (*hearted*) dil-shikasta, shikasta-khīr, dil-fīgar, man-mahū; — (*backed*) kamri, lachrā; — (*as a tub*) dam-chorā, which also denotes *broken-winded, as a horse*, &c.; — (*sleep*) kacū nmd; — (*meal*) tukrā, nawāla, reza.

**BROKEN**, dastūriyā āḥatiyā, darmiyāni, mukim, dallāl, kuhna-farosh.

**BROKEN**, kaurkā, kaurkā, kauḥ-sambandhī.

**BROSCOCLE**, khūnāk, ghaghā, ghaghwā, galgand.

**BROOD**, lachehe, pote, gede, jhol, pāl, hyāt.

**TO BROOD**, haithnā, syonā or sewnā; — (*over any thing*) andhesa-k, taraddud- &c. -k; — (*watch over*) agornā.

**BROOK**, nālā, nadi, nahar.

**TO BROOK**, barāshī-k, burdhārī-k, angez-k, gabr-k, tahammul-k, sahnā, uthānā.

**BROOW**, jhārā, jārob, barhu, bohārī, jhā, jhār; — (*Spanish*) arhar, rahar (miscalled by us gram.), jent.

**BROTH**, shorbā or shūr-wā (vulg. sūr-wā), jhor, pareb, jhās.

**BROTHER**, kharābat-khāna, kasbi-khāna.

**BROTHER**, bhāī, barādar, bir, bhārā, bīran, tāt, bhavā, bhai, mitā, bānā, akhi (pl. ikhwān) kuwwat ī bān; — (*in lam*) sārhu, ham-zulf, khusar-pā; — (*the woman's*) jeth, bhāinsūr, dewar, nāwlo; — (*a twin brother*) taumi bhāī; — (*brother*) apnā-sagā or sahodar or haḥkī bhāī; — (*step brother*) benāt, bhāī, sautela-bhāī; — (*father's husband*) bahinā, bhaginī-pat; — (*mother's*) sālā; — (*brother's son*) bhatijā; — (*brother's daughter*) bhatiji; — (*brother's wife*) bhawaj, bhābī.

**BROTHERHOOD**, barādarī, egānagī, bhayāpā, apnā-eti, bhāī-panā [apnā-eti.]

**BROTHERLY**, barādarāna, bhāī kā sā, bhāiwādī.

**BROUGHT**, lāyā bhā, āwarda; — (*he was brought by such a one, or of such a one's bringing*) wuh falāne kā awarda hai.

**BROW**, abru, bhaun, bhirkutī, bhrūr, bhrām, trikūtī; — (*of a hill*) lab, chhātī; — (*of forehead*) q v kapāl, lūt; — (*brow to brow*) rūbārū, sammukh.

**TO BROWBEAT**, dabānā, dabkānā, ānkhī-dikhānā, baghānā.

**BROWN**, gaudumī-rang, gīhūn-rang, champā-j-rang, sandalī-rang, bādāmī-rang, bhura, shariati- or shu-tarī-rang, khairā; — (*brown study*) phālat ghul.

**BROWNISH**, gaudum-gūn, bhūrā-sā, kapal.

**BROWNSE**, pālā, ghās-pāt.

**TO BROWNSE**, charnā, chugnā, tūngū or tūngār-k, chul-bulnā, chunnā, āli pālā- &c. -khanā.

**BURSE**, chot, kuchlā.

**TO BURSE**, kachānā, kūnhoā, ḍalhu, pīsā, ar-dāwa-k, chiknā-chūr-k

**BURR**, shuhrat, hū, charchī, afwāh.

**TO BURR**, shuhrat-upānā, charchā-honā.

**BURNETTE**, sāmwlā, sabza, syām-baran, dhōkī, pūkhā, pakkā.

**BURNT**, zor, bal, jhonk, blor, wahlā.

**BURST**, kūn hī, kūnch, potā, hathe, kḥisā; — (*for flies*) channri, channwar, murehual; — (*assault*) jharap, takkar; — (*a person's burst*) mu-kalam.

**TO BURST**, (a.) kūnch-murā, jhūnā, jhār-d; — (*to burst up any thing*) jhu-jhatak-k, jhār-jhār-k, jhār-pondhī-k; — (*to burst or scumpe off*) hawā- or kātūr- or champat-hogān, kḥisak-jūnā.

**BUR-UOOD**, jhār, jhār, jhār-būfā, banchhulī, dhāndh, jagal.

**BUR-UV**, jhotī-dār.

**BRITAL**, **BRITISH**, haiwānī, haiwān sā, kaffar, kaffī, aḥḥar, akkhar, kaḥmī, sang-dil.

**BRITALLY**, **BRITISHNESS**, haiwāniyat, sabiyat.

**BRUTALLY**, **BRUTISLY**, haiwān kā sā, durushtī, &c. -sā.

**BURR**, haiwān, haiwānī mutlak, wahsū jānwar; — (*savage*) ban-mānus, banchar, nas'n's.

**BRYONY**, fashura, bimbā, bimbikā.

**BUBBLE**, hubāb, bulbulā, bullā, bulbāsa, bhāb-kor, (fig.) sūe kā sambāl, dhokhā, juk, mughāḍat, naḥsh bar āh, nūmūd be bud, indrāyan kā phāl; — (*the person*) bhaggā, kullān jā.

**TO BUBBLE**, (a.) hubab- &c. -uthnā, dhar-dhapanā, jhīr-jhīrānā, khal-balanā, khal-khalānā; — (*a to cheat*, q v ) dhokha- &c. -d

**BUBBLER**, dagdhaliyā, daghā-bāz, jūl-bāz.

**BUBY**, chhātī, chūnchī, urū, ur, pistān, than (but generally applicable to beasts); — (*large*) chuchāl.

**BUBO**, bad, bāghī, kḥayārak, gobiyā, kakhauli, kḥakhar-wārī.

**BUCK**, (*male deer*) harnā, hiran, hannā, mirg; — (*beast*, q v ) chululā, bāukā, lākhā.

**BUCKET**, dōl, dāt, dōchu, chāḡal, kāḥrā, chongā; — (*of leather*) moth, chars, bārā.

**BUCKLE**, chaprās, baksaā.

**TO BUCKLE**, chaprās-lagānā, bāndhnā, kasnī, lagānā, kamar-h; — (*to arm*, or *prepare for any thing*) kamar bandh-k, tayār-k

**BUCKLER**, dhāl, phari, sīpar, tip; — (*armed with a buckler*) sīpar-hand; — (*a buckler-bearer*) sīpar-bardār. [ghuncha, aukiwā.

**BUD**, koipāl, kalī, phūnang, tustī, kalghā, shigūfā.

**TO BUD**, kahyānī, koipāl- &c. -phūnā or -nikalū, phūnā, nikalū; — (*fig*) bahār-par-honā.

**TO BUDGE**, haṭnā, talnā, saraknā, dabnā, ḡgnā.

**BUDGE**, ḡlwayiā, ḡlwayiā.

**BUDGET**, thālī, kḥa, zambū, gathri, boḡcha; — (*store*) ganth, pūnjī.

**BUFF**, khāl, post, chamrā, sābar; — (*suit*) sābari- or charmī-lības.

**BUFFALO**, bhāinsā, mailikā, kathrā, telhā, kholā; — (*female*) bhāins, jāms, malush; — (*heifer*) osar, parwā, pariya; — (*wild*) harnā, arnā; — (*young*) parā, osrā, sūngār, kārā.

**BUFFET**, mukki, kili, muk, glūsā, dhaul, thaperā, chappar, musht, tūn icha. [or j rā.

**TO BUFFET**, dhauliyānā, ghūsiyānā, mukki- &c. -mārā

**BUFFOON**, maskhara, bhāḡ, phakkar-bāz, hazzāl, ḡhāḡol, sawāngī, nartak, zaḡal, (v. jester, fool, &c.).

**BUFFOONERY**, tamaskhur, maskhara-pan, tasakhkhur, maskhargī, hazl, nāḡkālī.

**BUG**, khat-mal, āḡis, khat-kīfā, nīnāyā, surhak; — (*fly*) gaudhī.

**BURKIN**, dharakkā, dharallā, kīsa, wahn, kḥiyāl, gogā, bho'as, bāgh-dhōhā

**BUCIFERUS**, kar: zē turpi, nars: z. hā. ran-siug  
**BUCIOSA**, baghlasan, gā-o-zalān, isanu-s-sam.  
**TO BULB**, tāmūr-k būnā-k, bananā, uñhānā, bāndhnā,  
 lagānā : — (to rest) phāharā, jānā : — (to  
 depend on) tibar-r, rīmād r, ummed-r, bhārosā-r ;  
 — (to build castles in the air) pāhar men pūk  
 lagānā, dhōr ki rāsī bhānā, **khayā** i **khim** bandhnā,  
 hawa ke bāb de phornā.  
**BULDER**, mīmār, hanna, rāz, ghar-kārī.  
**BULLING**, umarat, haweli, mahāl pur (whence Rāj-  
 pur, a city's place) : — (buildings, &c. on a spot  
 of ground) anala.  
**BULB**, (root) gānthi, girih, pōti, pītīyā, āri.  
**BULBOUS**, girih-dār, gañdhā.  
**TO BULL**, marā-jānā, phatnā, jhuknā : — (to fit  
 out) ubhāna or ubhānā.  
**BULK**, motā, barā, kadā prāmān, bit, kadh phānd,  
 tēt, bistār, bhār, bar-dār : — (the magnitude) taw-  
 hūr, bahūt : — (the bulk of the people) aksar-asb-  
 khīs, aksar-log, anek-log : — (the bulk of a pro)  
 matār-bhar.  
**BULKINESS**, motāpā, jāsmāt, tūnawārī, barā, i.  
**BULKY**, motā, barā, jāsm, bhārī, kadā-awāt, burj-sā,  
 bukkā : — (to break bulk) bhārī or raham-toṭnā,  
 — (bulky of body) āzmu-i-jawā.  
**BULL**, mī-gā-o, andu bāl, baroh, b. khalā, lājār, anad-  
 wān : — (to give the) baridhāvī : — (barit)  
 āwa-baz : — (bull) bāchha, bāchhā : — food  
 khulā : — (a free bull) sād : — (constellation)  
 sam, bukkh : — (blunder) phakāt, chak, dhokla,  
 khata, loghrodh : — (to catch by the horns) bagh  
 ka munh chumnā : lit. to kiss the tiger.  
**BULLET**, goṭi : — (a ball's) golā.  
**BULLION**, sim o zar, chandī-sonā, sonā-rūpā, kaṭā i.  
**BULLOCK**, baḍ, kkaḍ, adar, gangar, dhāgya : —  
 (driver) bādīya bādī.  
**BULLY**, nukta-tūnā, akar-fūn, bānkā pharphariyā  
 shekh-baz, muwakkil, gola-dang, sher-kānī, hār-  
 mushāq, kalla-zam, bhāwā, dangān.  
**TO BULLY**, dhurana dhāmknā, lat-zam k, bābā-i-k,  
 shekh-i-k, ghurish-i-k (v. to browbeat).  
**BULLYING**, lat-zam, shekh, ghurish, bābā, kalla-  
 zam, barā, dhams, dhāpālā.  
**BULRUSH**, barā-mothā.  
**BULWARK**, buj koṭhā, kaṭ'cha, hisār, kamār-koṭā,  
 mārhalā, phāsā : — (a crenel) phakāt, sād.  
**BUR**, chutar, māmāhi, surin.  
**BURR**, gumā, gathiyā, ganth, girih, dadaurā.  
**TO BURR**, dhābaki se baṭṭina : — (as a bitter) buk-  
 buk-k.  
**BURPER**, labalab pyālā, jam i labez.  
**BURPICK**, kunda, thūca, dhundhā, bād, gānwār.  
**BURR**, guclia, khesā, ghaur, dasta, ghompā, garā,  
 gar, muthā, kadh, gaudh, puri : — (of legs)  
 gang : — (of greens, &c.) gaddi, pul, ānti, pūla :  
 — (of sugar-cane) phandī : — (of ribbons, &c.)  
 phul : — (tuft) jhundi, chontī : — (a canal's  
 bank) kohan.  
**TO BURR**, phālnā, jhār-b.  
**BURRINESS**, phālnā, guclhe-dārī.  
**BURRUY**, chhatnār, guclhe-dār.  
**BURDLE**, dast-buclhā, gathri, mūtri, poth, pot, basta,  
 pulindā, bidri : — (of goods, &c.) benda : — (of  
 papers) tabak : — (of grass, &c.) pushtārā, bojhā,  
 gathī : — (of pots, melons, &c.) jāla (lit. a net)  
 khāñchā (lit. a basket) from these commodities being  
 brought in nets, &c. for sale.  
**TO BURDLE**, gathri-b or -k, anṭiyānā.  
**BURD**, gaṭṭā, dhaṭhā.  
**TO BURD**, gaṭṭā-d or jānā wafā-band-k.

**BURGE-HOLE**, chhed, sārākh, dahana, muhri.  
**BURGLY**, chūk, bōgār, be-wukūti  
**TO BURGLE**, bigāpnā, nākāra-banānā, be-wukūti-k.  
**BURGLES**, kurh, phuhār, mūrākh, anārī, nā-azmola-  
 kar, nā-kasbi, **khām**-dast, bhuch.  
**TO BURGLES**, be-dāl, bad-usub, be-humārī-se.  
**BURGS**, hāwā sohan, gamdaurā.  
**BURY**, langar kā nishān, langar-numa.  
**TO BURY**, utirānā, tirānā, dambh-h.  
**BURYANCE**, utirāhāt, tarā-o, bhasā-o.  
**BURYAST**, halkā, utirān.  
**BURDEN**, (lit. and fig.) bojhā, bār, haml, balhi, parvān,  
 jāwāb, dhūā, kapī : — (of a poem) radif, anā-bhānā,  
 — (rapacity) peṭ, bh-ru : — (incumbrance) gaw  
 kā hār, pañw ki beṭi, palār, bojh : — (of a son's)  
 antrā : — (a ship of great burden) bape bojh kā jāh-e.  
**TO BURDEN**, bojhā, lādna, bojh-i, bujhol-k, zerbān-k.  
**BURDENOME**, bhārī, karrā, sākh, dushwār, girān.  
**BURDENOMINESS**, sākh, dushwārī.  
**BURIAL**, almārī or ālmārī (more commonly almaria)  
**BURIALS**, **BURGHUR**, rās, shahrī.  
**BURIAL**, dākā, sadh, upak.  
**BURIAL**, gār-thop, kathan-dātan, tayhiz, tādūn, takfi :  
 — (place) mukbāra, goṭnām, kabāristān : —  
 (procession) būwān : — (screed) maulud, pret  
 manjari  
**BURIED**, āsoda, ser, gaṭā : — (wealth) dafina, gāpautā  
**BURIED**, gāwayā. [mazakh].  
**BURLESQUE**, tasakh-shur, thāthi, khulh, mazah (vulg.)  
**TO BURLESQ** i, banāna, tayār-k, tasakh-shur-k, mas-  
 khāgi- &c. -k. [baz].  
**BURLY**, (corpulent) mufallā : — (clustering) shekh-  
 b-ri, sukhta or sokhta, jāla, dagdh.  
**TO BUR**, a. (lit. and fig.) jālnā, bāna, jānā, dālnā,  
 phūnkna, sukhānā khush-k, āz-dor -lagānā : —  
 (the dwarf) masānā — to bend, &c.) dāgh :  
 — (buck) pakana : — (as soup, &c.) kār  
 āch-d, (n) i jālnā, kōhnā, dālnā, dahaknā, sokhtā-h,  
 kadh-h, kār āch-khāna, jālmānā, khakisar-h :  
 — (as a paper) karsī-dānā, — (as a group) kalitā-  
 chānā, pyālā- or rangak-urnā : — (with la-  
 ) ballānā : — (to be in pain) pirānā, pōjana : —  
 (as meat) lagnā : — (as a Hindu widow) sāt par  
 chāhnā, satti-h.  
**BURER**, jāwayā, phukan-hāra  
**BURRING**, sozish, soz, jāln, ilak harārāt, — (adj)  
 soz-nāk, sozmā, jāln, muhrak, tāb-nāk : —  
 (mountain, &c.) jālnā-pahār, jwālā-mukh : — (iron)  
 dāghmī, — (place) masān, arghāt, harwār : —  
 (a burning fever) tap i muhrak  
**BURRING-GLASS**, ātash shāsha, surj kānt, sūraj-mukhi.  
**TO BURRISH**, chamkanā, phākanā, opnā, jāla-d :  
 (to polish) saikāl-k saik-k, manjā, chikanānā : (n.)  
 chamakna, phālakna.  
**BURRISHUR**, saikāl-gar (vulg. sikligar), opm.  
**BURST**, jāla, sokhta, pakā : — (offspring) agyārī,  
 dhup-dhup, hum : — (sm-ll) chura-omh, kaprā-  
 hand, kapar-gandh : — (part of a dish) khurehan,  
 tah-degi.  
**BURROW**, (toen) kasha : — (hole) bil māud,  
**TO BURROW**, bil- &c. -banānā or -khodnā, sārākh-k.  
**BURST**, karyak, tarap, jhānjh.  
**TO BURST**, (n) phūtnā, phatnā, charrānā, tūtnā, tarāk-  
 na, chāk-h, phasakna, charaknā, phasaknā : —  
 (with laughter, &c.) lotnā, nīdhā-h, peṭ-paknā or  
 -phūlnā : — (to break away from) uchhal-bhāgnā,  
 torā-bhāgnā : — (to come out with violence) phut-  
 nikalnā : — (in tears) phūt phūt-ronā : (a.)  
 phornā, phārnā, tarānā, tornā, phaskānā,

**TO BURDEN**, tah-<sup>2</sup> a ch-k (v. *to burden*).

**BURTHENSOME**, sangim, bhārī.

**TO BURY**, gārṇā, topnā, samādhi-k, dafn-k, madfūn-k, manzil-i, mittī-d, dīfānā. *zom-un-doz-k*; — (*one's self alone*) mittī-lanā, samādhi-lanā.

**BURYING-PLACE**, garīstān, kabārīstān, kabār-gāh, makbar or makbara (pl. makbar) dargāh; — (*or common or public burying-place*) garī ghārīstān.

**BU-SH**, jhār, jhārī, jhār; — (*to bore*) jhund.

**BU-SHLE**, (*of a wheel*) āwan (v. *to move*) [chhay

**BU-SHY**, jhār-dār, jhār-khand, jhandulā, jhamrā, lotan,

**BU-SHYS**, kām, kāy, arth, kār, shughl, ishughal, lobat, matlab, maksad, zarwat, diwandā, dakhil, kiryā, karma, vishay; — (*trade*) pesha, karā, tthal, prayojan, butt, karīm, tamāsha; — (*business of money*) mulhim; — (*to do one's business*) si, fīz, thikāne-laganā, kām barīdāt-k, kām tārpātāt-k, — (*to take nature*) hajat rat-k, khatra rat-k [nāso, kisho]

**BUS**, bosa, chūnā, maclhī, mīthī, mīthā; — (*beetle*)

**TO BUS**, chūnā-āc, -d or -lānā.

**BUS**, nim-kadd, putlī.

**BU-SH**, dūr-dhup, chakkār-chal, ghul-ghapārā, dawā-dawrah, tagā-pu, hay-marj, khallāl, bhup-lār, jor-batōr, wāhālā, dhūm-dhām, tag o dau.

**TO BUSHL**, dūr-dhup-āc -k or -machānā.

**BU-SHUK**, Bestānig, mulmat, har-bāb, chatpatīya, kankaj

**BU-SY**, mashghūl, kām meū, ghītān o peshān, mutā'allik, mustaghbrak, mukāyad, sar-garm, atkī, dubā, uljhā, masrūf, udyam; — (*occupations*) peshamād, fuzul-ghudmat; — (*meddling*) har-deg chamchā.

**TO BUSY**, uljhānā, mashghul-k, — (*to be busy*) mashghul-āc, -h, laga-salānā.

**BUT**, māgar, balkī, lekū, walekū, amūn, pak, par, mul, pūn, wale; (*except*) siwā, juz, chhōrā, — (*that*) kī; — (*only*) bhakt, sī, nū. Experience only can teach a learner the true use and application of this and similar particles.

**BUTCHER**, kassāb, kassā, chikwā, ghatak, gāo-kush, gābh, byālī.

**TO BUTCHER**, katl-k, zabah-k, khyō-k, hattā-k.

**BUTCHERY**, kassābī, kati. [khwār

**BUTCHERLY**, saffak, sang-dil, be-rahim, khūm, khūm-

**BUTLER**, khān-sāmān (properly the steward of the household, an officer of great dignity and trust (khidmat-gār, rikāb-dār, āb-dār, khārāb-dār, bhāndār, mod).

**BUTR**, (lit. and fig.) hadaf, nishāna, chānd, anāj, khāk-toda; — (*blow*) takkar, dū, (*let a gun*) kunda; — (*person*) khilānā, rish-khand, goe najlis, gendā

**FO BUTR**, takrānā, takkar-lapnā, dū-mārānā.

**BUTTER**, makhan, maskā, nainū; — (*beetle*) ghū shughal-zard.

**BUTTERLY**, utri, parwānā, farāsh, pankh, totā, tuti.

**BUTTERMAN**, makhanīyā, makhan-wālā.

**BUTTER-MARKET**, ghū-hattā

**BUTTERMILK**, chhūchhū, chhūnchū, matthā, dogh-zaher, ghul. [bhāndār

**BUTTERY**, (adj.) rānghanī, ghū-sā, ghū-ālā; (subst.)

**BUTROCK**, chutar, utāmbh, surin, māshtā-gūl, putlā. [kundi boudi

**BUTTON**, tukmā, ghundi, tikl, bhūndī, garab; —

**TO BUTTON**, ghundi-d, tukmā bhūndhā

**BUTTONOLE**, halka, māndī, phūndī, mūndhī.

**BUTTERESS**, pushra, phē-jhū.

**TO BUTRESS**, pushra-b.

**BU-XOM**, rangilā, shokh, khush-rab, zūlā-dil, 'aiyāsh, khush-dil, chhabilā, a'iqal, chanchal.

**TO BU-Y**, mol-lanā, kharidnā, kunā, bat-k; — (*any thing sacred*) hadiyā-k.

**BEYER**, kharidar, hwal, khwahān

**BUYING AND SELLING**, kharid-larokhi, kōn-den

**BEZZ**, Bezzig, bhūm-bhūmat, phūsh-phūsh chat.

**TO BUZZ**, bhūm-bhūnā; — (*to whisper*) phūsh-phūshānā, ghūm-ghūmānā; — (*or one's ears*) kām phūnkā; — (*to report secretly*) kānā-phūm-k.

**BUZZARD**, zimch, sau-āgar

**BEZZAR**, phusphusiyā, kām-phūnkā.

**BY**, se, sen, bā, bar, ke sabab, ke bā'is; — (*per*)

bhar, sari, tī; — (*out, on, or by*) par, men; —

(*near*) pās, nazdik; — (*gone by one's*) ek-ek;

(*they came two by two*) do do hukar āc; — (*for*)

ponab) ser-sā; — (*by means*) karor-karor,

karorhā; — (*per*) by gārī) sal ba sal; (*by*

*it is*) bounch) ap ke ba daut it; — (*by hand*)

khushik-se; — (*by water*) tair-se; — (*by horse*)

geli, her-elf, itālā, As) apli ap āp se; — (*at*)

bahūt sari dast, kame, pās, yahan; — (*by night*)

and by day, rat dū; — (*by it*) karam khulā

se! — (*by the prophet*) nala karam' nala son;

— (*by chance*) itālikay, utā-d-se; (*by the*)

mean) taraghat-se, shukū-se, bahūt mubarak, har

tarah-se; — (*that we mean*) har iz mā; — (*by*

name) nam le kar, nām-se, nam lela or -pakar-k;

— (*present*) samne, rubarī, maqul, hāzīr; —

(*by one's*) dam-dam, dam-men, ek pal men;

(*I shall catch him by and by*) use ek pal men pak-

kaṭa him or pakar leta him; — (*past*) samne

ko, kī rah, mē ko, hokā; — (*in company*) chor,

whence chor-khatkī, a by dū; — (*by the by*, a

prop-ā han, bhālā; — (*in present*) zimān,

rawā rawā, is men chālā, rāh; — (*by that*)

mek-zaban, yal men; — (*by such a day*) us dū-

ko a -war; — (*at or hard by*) lagbhag;

— (*by way of*) (trading) at rāh khalā.

**BY**, in composition with certain words, is variously ex-

pressed, as, *by-law*, kā'iate, makhāus; — (*by-*

*name*) lakab; — (*by-path*, *by-road*, *by-path*, *by-*

*way*) pagdandi, lik, jada, gup-rab, chor-rāh; —

(*by-room*) khatwat-gah, khatwat-khāna, gosha, kunj,

hūza, chor-gar, chor-khāna; — (*by-gone*) rall-

guzasht, gaya-guzrā; — (*by-standing*) shānd,

sakhi; — (*by-street*) gālī, kofiyā, kuchā; —

(*by-word*) kakhawā, masāl.

## C

**CABAL**, bandish, sāzish, utfāk, ekā, gushg.

**TO CABAL**, bandish-āc -h, mā-dahāt-k.

**CABVIER**, musfari, fasadi, fīratī.

**CABVAGE**, karam, kalam, karam-kallā, kallā, kōhī;

— (*curry*) jūmha

**TO CABVAGE** (*shari*) chori-k, katar-byont-k.

**CARIN**, (*of a ship*) dabūsā, kotīnī; — (*voyage*)

chhappar, jhoprā, ghompra, mandhū, kutī.

**CARINLE**, (*truman*) khalat-khōnā; — (*trouble*) dhvān

ā-khase; — (*thief*) sandūkh, almārī; — (*of galls-*

*tree*) shusha-mahal, āma-mahal which men of rank

in the East are often at great pains to furnish in the

most costly manner.

**CABINETMAKER**, barhā-ā, najjar, darod-gar

**CABEL**, rassā, jyorā, garī, lahās.

**CACKLE**, karkarābat.

**TO CACKLE**, ghōn pen-k, karkarānā, kāk-kā-k; —

(*to guggle*) kāk-kā-k, kāk-kānā.

**CACKLER**, bhaph-happāy, lutrā

**CADAVEROUS**, sarā, mutā'allin, sarā-ād, murdā- or

murdar-sā, murdān.

**CALESCENCE, CADESCENT**, utār, dhāl, andāz : — (*tone*) lai, lajja, ilhān, dhasan, tartil, saj' (v. *rhyme*).

**CADEE**, ummedwār, najib, sabodār, lauhār.

**CECURE**, sabah i khaufi, tak'ti'.

**CAPTAN**, from khaftān (v. *dress*).

**CAGE**, pinjā, kafas : — (*large*) kaṭahiyā.

To **CAGE**, kaṇḍ-k. pinjre meṇ band-k.

**CATTIFF**, ghaṭī, kāfir, adharu, mal'ūn, mardūd, la'in, dukhman, beṭi-choḍ, chandāl, hārūn, kafan-rhor.

To **CAJOLE**, phuslānā, phuslānā-phandlānā, lallo-patto-k, dam-dl, chhuchkārānā.

**CAJOLER**, dam-lāz, phulāste-bāz, jhānsū

**CAKE**, nān-kharān, kulcha, tikki, gurdā, bākīr-khūnī, kāk, rot, shurmā, phulka, potti, luchi, soṭhī, kachauri, pakura, parāṭhā, pāpar, māpua, dosto, brījā, chela, gulunā, khajya, munda, kumachia : — (*flake*) part, tab, tabāk, pappi : — (*cake and candle*) panjari batāsā.

To **CAKE**, khuch-k-hojanā, sūkhānā, jannā, pappiyānā.

**CALABASH**, tombā, laukī.

**CALAMITOUS**, kam-bakht, bad-bakht, nakbatī, āfat-zada, ālat-tasāla, shemati, ābhagā, kaḥi alula, lupatī, andheri (v. *body*).

**CALAMITY**, ālat, ghabaz, kaḥr, tūfān, sadma, gazand, bāḥ, musabab andher, dhakkā, apā, kop, ālap, ālat-samāwī, kal, kalā-wakt, dabā, bhābhī, ālap, kalāse

**CALAMES AROMATICUS**, laṭi-gachh, kaṣabu-z-kaurā.

**CALASH**, pot, rāth, ekka, tōpa, rāhu.

**CALCINATION**, taharruk, rasayan, bhāng.

To **CALCINE**, mārā, ku-bhā-k, khakistar-k, sikh-k,

rasayan-hamānā, bhāng-k, dhasan-k.

**CALCINE**, mahrukā, kushitā, mārā-hūā.

To **CALCULATE**, andāza-Āc. -k, atkalnā, ānkānā, jānelna, kutna, hisāb-Āc. -k, gunā, jorānā : — (*a note of*) janam-patri dekhnā.

**CALCULATION**, takhmina, andāza, barāward, arsalāh, kun-kut, muhasabā, hisāb, lekhlā, tridād, shumar, guni, gamaktār, jori, kiyas

**CALCULATOR**, muhasib, hisāb-dān, siyāk-dān, mus-tasaddi, lekhlak, afkal-bāz, ankwayā, andāza-gir.

**CALCULUS**, pathri, sang i masāna.

**CALDERON**, deg, handā, chirwā, karāh.

**CALENDAR**, takwim, patra, poti, jantri-bahī.

To **CALENDER**, (*cloth*) kumh-k, ghoṭnā, nard par char-hānā.

**CALENDRIER**, kundī-gar, nardiyā.

**CALENTURE**, (*a species of*) chak chaundlī.

**CALF**, bachhrā, bachhā (fem. bachhī or bachhiyā), gausālā, loṛu : — (*stuffed*) khar-bachhrā, karti : — (*of the buffalo*) parā, — (*doll*) gāḍi, kunda ; — (*of the leg*) pindi.

**ALIBRE**, tir (v. *boar*, &c.)

**CALICO**, chit, rangī.

**CALIF**, CALIPH, khalifa (From some strange perversion of terms, cooks, tailors, acrobats, &c. are indulged in Hindustan with this respectable title. In like manner the very lowest of domestics, a sweeper, is hailed a prince, muhtar, while his wife is no less dignified with the honourable appellation of a princess, muhtarām. Perhaps from a similar caprice the African slaves in America rejoice in such fine-sounding names as Agamemnon, Archimedes, Epaminondas, &c.)

**CALIGRAPHER**, khush-news.

**CALIGRAPHY**, khush-nawisi, khush-khatt.

To **CALK**, gābna, gābi, k, kalā-patti-k, gohm-k, darz-tuak-k.

**CALL**, (*order, demand*) pukār, hānk, gohār, sabad, kahā, hukm, amr, irshād, farimūdā, āggyā : — (*cry*) ter, agzān, bāng : — (*summons*) bulahāz : — (*to hawks*, &c.) biyā biyā, āo āo : — (*for dogs*) tūtū : — (*cuttle*) ahi-ahi, hiyu : — (*a bird-call*) zāfil, siṭhi.

To **CALL**, (*name*) kahnā, bhākhnā, bolnā. ism-r : — (*to require or bring*) bulā-lānā or -bhejānā, dāknā, yād-k : — (*by name*) nām karke- &c. -bulānā (v. *to cry*) ōchārānā : — (*out, or to a person*) bol-uthnā, bulānā, pukārā, hānk-mārānā, āwāz-d, tērā, gu-hānā, talab-k : — (*to call up*) uṭhānā, jagānā : — (*to call off*) bulā-lānā, pher-lānā, uṭhā-lānā : — (*to call away*) rokūnā, bāz-r : — (*to converse*) jorānā, latornā, jann' -k : — (*to call to account*) pūch-husa-lānā, bāz-purs-k, muqābala-k, puchh or pūchhār-k, muhasibā- &c. -lānā : — (*to pass out, or for an instant*) ulto- or kharē-pānw phirānā : — (*to consider*) tarāshnā, jannā : — (*to call to mind*) yād-r or -k : — (*to call names*) bad zabān kahna, nām-r, ghū-d : — (*to call over names*) nām lā nām kah-jānā : — (*to call back*) tālnā, pherānā : — (*to call for*) māngna, chāhnā : — (*to call in*) pher- or samet-lēnā, khuch-lēnā : — (*to call to witness*) rakhnā : — (*to call over*) parhnā : — (*to call to arms*) taiyār-kārānā : — (*to call in, to visit*) pherā-k, gūzar-k, mulākāt-k, ā-jānā, tashrīf-lēnā : — (*to stop or halt*) thaharnā, tiknā : — (*to call aloud for justice*, &c.) dād faryād-k, duhā-tīlānā-k, alghiyas-k : — (*to call in question*) shak-k, shubhā-k, sandeh-k : — (*to call on*) khud se māngnā or -chāhnā : — (*to be called*) kahānā, bōjnā : — (*to call out*) mandān-k.

**CALLED**, mausum, musammā, nām burda.

**CALLING**, pesha, kash, shewa, kār-o-hār, dhandlā, uḍm or udyam, byohār, hurfā.

**CALLONITY**, sakhtī, dhātā, ghaṭhā, thielā.

**CALLOUS**, sakht, karakht, rūḥā, kārī, nīṭhur, kattor, ghaṭhīlā, muṣā, mardār, bedard, nātār : — (*to become*) lōlu-mārānā.

**CALLOUSNESS**, sakhtī, karakhtāgi, sang-dili, karā, nīṭhrā, rūḥā, kathortā.

**CALLOW**, be bāl o par, gedā, ledā, lūḍā, mūndā.

**CALM**, (*adj. still*) band, rukā, sākun, muhtabīb, sunsān, sun, hawā-basta, nichal : — (*easy*) khush, āhista, hamwār, nīrot, thir, asthir, mūā, mūwā, mūṭha : — (*to become*) khamasnā, mārūnā, ruknā : — (*calm repose*) sukhi-mud.

A **CALM**, rukā, ā, shībās, khamas, daham, sunsān, rāhat : — (*quietness*) āsāyish, āsādagī, sukūn, ānand, sukhi, arām, rāhat.

To **CALM**, band-k, sun- &c. -k, thāmbhnā, dilāsā-d, tasālī-d, taskin-d, dhārās-d, dīnār-d, mārānā, baith-ālnā.

**CALMLY**, āhista (vulg. āste), un-lā, imāt-ae.

**CALMNESS**, āhista, āhista, mūl, mut, hamwā.

**CALYTROPS**, gokhru, harchikār, khar-khasak.

To **CALUMNIATE**, tuḥmat- &c. -b, -k, or -lagānā, badnām-k.

**CALUMNIATOR**, muftārī, tūfānī, fitūriyā, dhūr-phān-kiyā, bad-go, namāmū.

**CALUMNY**, tuḥmat, itirā, ittihām, lim, ṭufān, dhānsā, butlān, buhtān.

To **CALVE**, jannā, byānā.

**CALX**, khākistār, chihār, bāng, mahrukā.

**CAMBUI**, chandhī shabnam, tarandān.

**CAMEL**, ūṭ, shukur, nāka (fem. ūṭnī, sāḍḍnī) : — (*young*) botā : — (*def. of*) baḥlī.

**CAMEL-DRIVER**, sār-bān (vulg. sarwān), shukur-bān, mahk : — (*a person who rides a camel*) shukur-sawār, sāḍḍnī-sawār : — (*a camel-house*) shūr-ur-

**khāna**: — (a camel's saddle) jahāz, pālān; — (a camel's burden-bag) shalita; — (a camel's bridle) nakel, muhār; — (the two boxes used for conveying people across the desert) mahmil, kajāwa.

**CAMELEON**, girgīt, būkalamūn, krikilā, hīrbā.

**CAMELOPARD**, shutur-gāo, gāo-palang, zarāfa.

**CAMELET**, sūf or aūf, shāl, shāl-bāfi, patūn, dhūsa.

**CAMOMILE**, bābūna.

**CAMP**, parāo, lashkar-gāh, urdū (whence our *horde*); — (*equipage*) farāsh-khāna.

**CAMPAIGN**, (plain) maidān; — (of an army) safr, lashkar-gahī, chhīlā, onī.

**CAMPFIRE**, kāfūr, kapūr, bhomsainī kāfūr; — (a campfire candle) sham' i kāfūrī.

**CAN**, chukkaṛ, kulhiar, dōngā, dastakī.

**To CAN**, saknā. As in English, this verb is the sign of the potential mood; thus, *I can read*, but *cannot write* main parh saktā hūn, par, nahin likh saktā; the reader may observe that saknā is generally joined to the root of the verb, but less frequently to the infinitive, of which the former is a contraction; ānā, *to come*, and jānā, *to go*, used inversely, often have this meaning; — (*I can swim*) mujhe sū ātā hai; — (*I cannot swim*) mujhe pair nahin ātā.

**CANAULE**, kamine, pawāj, argāl, radd-khalk. [kāf.]

**CANAL**, nahr, nāla, nālī, khālā, pam, khandak, jārhi.

**To CANCLE**, metnā, mitānā, ufhā-d, nest-nā-būd-k, utānā, dhonā, ponchhān, mansukh-k, baṭil-k, mahw-k, radd-k; — (*to null*, &c.) paṭānā.

**CANCELLER**, chār-khāna, sār-dar.

**CANCRUS**, (the constellation) jaldan, kark; — (*dis-ease*) bhakandar, bandar-gāho, nāsūr.

**CANNON**, sāf, nīr-mal, kharā, pak, rās-bāz, pāk-bāz, rast, sādik, sachelā, pharehā, sat-bādī, nī-kapat, beriyā, sāf-dil, munsi, khūsh, rās-ge, sāf-go, suā-saf, be makt o farah, be raib o riyā, be lagāo.

**CANDIDATE**, tālib, khwāhan, khwāst-gār, jāchik, tum-medwār, āsrait.

**CANDIDLY**, safāi- &c. -se, khula-khulī, sidhāi-se.

**CANDIDNESS**, safāi, kharā, sāl-dit, sidhāi.

**CANDLE**, sham', battī, bātī; — (*a wax candle*) mom-battī.

**CANDLESTICK**, sham'-dān, dip-dān, dipāl.

**CANDOUR**, safāi, kharā, sachelā, sachauṭī, rās-bāz, rāsī, sāt-dit, be-riyā, nīr-maltā, pak-bāz, durustī, sidk, insāf.

**To CANDY**, (a.) pagnā; (n.) pagnā.

**CANE**, (staff) 'asā, chharī, bed or bet, jarib, harautī, lāthi; — (*reed*) nai; — (*a sugar-cane*) nai-shakar, ūkh, gannā, gāndā, paundā; — (*leaves of*) āg, āglā; — (*trush*) khod; — (*plantation*) naistān, ūkhārī; — (*hot juice*) labī, aunṭī.

**To CANE**, laṭhiyānā, bāns-mārnā.

**CANINE**, kalbi; — (*appetite*) ju' kalbi, haukā.

**CANISTER**, dābhā or dūbhā, zāubh.

**CANKER**, mangur-mār; — (*worm*) kirā, ghun; — (*of a sore*) māwādī i fāsīd, bkār, khūlī-fasid.

**To CANKER**, (a.) sarānā, bigārnā; (n.) sarānā.

**CANNIBAL**, ādam-khor, rāchhas, manukh-adhārī.

**CANNON**, top, top, zarb, is applicable to a stand of arms, &c.: they say, do zarb i banduk, *two stands of muskets*; tin zarb i top, *three pieces of cannon*.

**To CANNONADE**, topēn-mārnā, or -lāghnā, or -chhōpnā, or -chhālānā, top-andān-k, gol-lāghnā.

**CANNON-BALL**, golā, also, top-kā golā.

**CANNONIER**, topchī, gol-andāz.

**CANNOT**, is expressed by the negative nahīn, *not*, and saknā, *to can*; — (*it cannot be*) muhāl hai, mum-tana' hai, ghair mumkin hai.

**CANOE**, dōngā, dōngi; — (*a small canoe*) dōngī.

**CANON**, kānūn (whence kānūn-go, properly *an expounder of the common law*), kā'ūda, rāsm, āim, tarīq, dastūr, zabita, rit, nit or niti.

**CANOPTS**, (the bright star, so called) suhel.

**CANOPY**, sā-e-bān, chatr, shāmyāna, chhatr, chandwā, nautā, mogh-dambar, ath-khambā, chhatrai-tār.

**CANT**, (word) bhanger-khāne ki bāt, bāzārī bāt; — (*language*) zargari, kamsalā, chutkārī, she'ghī, bha-gal; — (*hypocrisy*) zūr, dūmbh, riyā.

**To CANT**, dhalkānā, &c. riyā-k, shekhi-laghārnā.

**CANTER**, riyā-kār, makkār, dūmbhī, zahid-khushk.

**To CANTER**, (as a horse) poyon-chalnā or chalanā.

**CANTHARIDES**, zarārih, sūn-līrā, bindī.

**CANTHUS**, (inner) koā; — (*outer*) kor.

**CANTICLE**, astut, dhurpad, mazmur, tasbīh.

**CANTLE**, khonchā, khondā, konakāṭ.

**CANTON**, zīl, pargana, qābilat, kaum.

**To CANTON**, taṭsim-k, hīssa-k, zīl-bandi-k; — (*as troops*) chhāunī-d.

**CANTONMENTS**, chhāunī or chhāunī.

**CANYASS**, wilāyatī fāt, ajār, kirmiz.

**To CANYASS**, chhāunā, jāuchnā, jhār-phuk-dekhnā, kapar-chhān-k, daupnā, tagapo-k.

**Cap**, topi, kulah, tay; — (*of a pole*) bād resha, kalas; — (*upon of a gun*) sar-posh.

**CAPABLE**, kābil, lā'ik, sarāwār, kāṭh, āhl, sāhib-sha'ūr, mustā'idd, joṛā, saktī, dar ihu, rasā, tawānā, jurātī.

**To BE CAPABLE**, saknā; thus, *to be capable of support* ing, sambhāl-saknā, &c.

**CAPABLENESS**, CAPABILITY, kābilyāṭ.

**CAPACIOUS**, kushāda, farākīh, wāsi', phailā, wāsi'.

**CAPACIOUSNESS**, kushādagi, wāsi'at, bāqat, zaṭfiyat.

**CAPACITY**, (ability) kābilyat, hyakat, mukdūr, shā'ir.

— (*fitness*) sābhiyat, hāsiyat, istihkak, istiḍād, joṛtā, samārth, hausla, zarf, pēt, sawad, shā'istagi, pahonch, sarishta, sigṭhā; — (*study* q.v.) samāṭ dāsā; — (*room*, q.v.) and *uz*, samāṭ.

**CAP-A-PIE**, sarāpā, nakh-sikl, sirse pānw-lag or tak.

**CAPARISON**, jāl, uttak.

**To CAPARISON**, jāl-d, taiyār-k, puzī patā-lāghnā.

**CAPRA**, (collier) girbān; — (*headland*) tegh i koh, nāk, him-koh.

**CAPER**, (a berry) kabār; — (*hop*) bakar-kūd, uchhāl, jast, shutur-ghamza.

**To CAPER**, kūdnā, uchhālānā, shutur-ghamza-k.

**CAPERER**, kūdnakār, rakās, pā-e-koh.

**CAPILLARY**, mūwārī, bal-sā, bārik, mūm.

**CAPITAL**, (as a crime, &c.) sakht, ashadd, shadd, kabira, bāzā, 'azim, kashimān, jumār, su-kā sauṭā.

— (*city*) pā-e takht, takht-gah, rāj-asthān, rāj-dhānī; — (*stock*) pūnṭī, māya, sar-maya, baṛzāt.

**CAPITALLY**, a person offending capitally is called wājib-i-kāṭh, i. e. *deserving death*.

**CAPITATION**, sar-shumārī; — (*tax*) jiziya, an odious tax, formerly levied on Hindus, &c., but abolished in the time of Muhammad Shāh.

**To CAPITULATE**, mu'āmalat- &c. -k, sulh i shartī-k.

**CAPITULATION**, mu'āmalat, kaṭ-l-karar, 'alid o pāmān, musālahā, kaṭl-nāma.

**CAPON**, khashiyā or akhta murgī.

**CAPRICE**, CAPRICIOUSNESS, khīyāl, wahim, talawwun-muzāji, hardam-khīyāl, ochhā-pan, tazalul, be-sabāti.

**CAPRICIOUS**, hardam khīyāl, talawwun-muzāji, ochhā, uhlā, chibā, olā, kar-jā, bu-i-lawas, anukhā.

**CAPRICORN**, jadī, makar.

**CAPRIOLE**, bakar-kūd, shutur-ghamza.

**CAPSCUM.** (*red pepper*) lāl-mirch, mirchā. 5361 in *smāḥ*.  
**CAPSTAN,** langar kā charkh, dair, jarr ī sakāl.  
**CAPSULATED,** ghuḍai, kashōrī.

**CAPTAIN,** sardār, sar-garob, sarghana, jamā'at-dār, peshwā, mahant; — (*naval*) mā-khulā; — (*of the sipāhs*) sūbā-dār (*the latter word, agreeably to its etymology, signifies the governor of a province*).

**CAPTAIN-GENERAL,** sipāh-sālār, amir-i-umārā, senāpāt, bakshī.

**CAPTIOUS,** phagālū, bakheriyā, mu'tariz, nukta-chin, 'ab-jō, kaḡiyā-dallāl, hujjātī, takrārī.

**CAPTIOUSNESS,** kaj-bahs, tunuk-mizājī, nukta-chini.

To **CAPTIVATE** phansānā, kad-k, band-k, giriftār-k, pā-band-k, lubhānā, moh-lenā, ulhār-r, faroftā-k pā ba-zanjir-k, halka ba-gosh-k, atkāna, bindnā, khameh-lenā, marnā, lenā, le chalnā, mohnā, — (*the heart*) dil-satān-k.

**CAPTIVATED,** mafūm, shadā, musrūf, chūr, fareftā.

**CAPTIVATING,** dil-farob, jag-mohān — (*subtlety*, bandī.

**CAPTIVE,** kaḡh, asir, matboos, bandhā, giriftār,

**CAPTIVITY,** giriftārī, asirī, pā-bandh, band, kad, hals.

**CAPTION,** pakarwāz, pakar-anhā. &c. : — (*in comp*) gir, as mah-gir, a *fisherwoman*.

**CAPTURE,** tashkīr, pakarāo; — (*proc.*) Fit, ghātāt.

To **CAPTURE,** sat-k, pakarnā; — (*of cattle*, to milk) ban-mawesh-k.

**CAR,** gārī, bahāl rath, — (*of the gods*), bhūmā.

**CARABINE,** karībū, dhamaḡā, banduk, damānak.

**CARACOLE,** badmutan- or bahiyā-chal.

To **CARACOLE,** bahiyā-katnā.

**CARAT,** (*the weight so called*) kirāt, bānī.

**CARAVAN,** kārwān, kadda (pl. kāwālī), jātrā

**CARAVANSARY,** kārwān-sārah. [wālayatī]

**CARAWAY,** ajmod, moā, karwiyā, ajwāyan, zira-

**CARBONADO,** kima-pāra. bhās-tikka

**CARBUNCLE,** shah-churagh; — (*people*) muḡhāsā.

**CARUSITY,** (*or cultar of games*) humāl

**CARCASS,** lāsh, mautā, dhōr, dhār, thātbrī, murda, loth.

**CARD,** warāq, fard; — (*a pack of cards, or the game*) ganjifa, fās. As with us, there are a variety of games; the most common are the following: i.e., kōkht, naksh, chakana, rump; — (*to mislead the cards*) abtarī-k, jadalatī-k; — (*to shuffle cards*) abtar-k, darham-k; — (*to cut the cards*, warak-tarāshnā; there are eight sorts: tāj, safed, chang, serkh, ghulām, sham-shar, kīmas, and barat; — (*a winning card*) besh-bar; — (*losing*) kam-bar, (*player*) ganjifa-baz; — (*to play*) tās- &c. -khehā. [bichurna.

To **CARD,** tūmbnā or tūmnā, dhūmnā, dhūmnakū,

**CARDAMUMS,** ilāchi, kakula, elā; — (*small*) chhōḡ or gurātī ilāchi; — (*large*) bārī or purbī ilāchi.

**CARDIAC,** (*of cotton*, &c.) dhūmjiya, bhūmā, hālāj.

**CARDINAL,** ā'zam, 'azam, zātī

**CARDING,** madāfi, bahūmnā, tūmbāī, dhūmnā; — (*of*) muḡhāya, dasta, — (*how*) dhūmki, dhūmatī, kamānā, kamāncha

**CARDMAKER,** (*of playing cards*) ganjifa-sāz.

**CARE,** (*anxiety*) fikr, gham, chintā, kīayka, bāk; — (*anxious*) muḡhatāz, hrasat, dāshī, pardākhtī, timār, iḡtīmūn, rachha, sowā, hūz, ghaur, prapāl, sayānat; — (*regard*) pyār, pur; — (*to take care of*) khabar-honā, pardākhtī-k.

To **CARE,** fikr- &c. -k or -r; — (*be inclined*, &c.) chalnā, muḡhabar- &c. -r, — (*there a care*) khabar-dār, chetō, pōsh-pōsh or pōs-pōs; this last is used in India for clearing the way for a person of rank to pass, similar to *stand by, clear the way*, used in this country; — (*to care for*) kharī-men lānā.

**CAREER,** rād, sarpaṭ, dair.

**CARTIL,** khabar-dār, hushiyār, chatur, suchetā, lār, lān, sāvadhān, fikrmand.

**CARTILLY,** khabar-dārī-se, iḡtiyāj-se.

**CARTILNESS,** khabar-dārī, chauksāī, chaturā ī, ākī, lat-andeshī, dū-andeshī.

**CARELESS,** ghāfil, taḡhāful-shīār, be-khabar, be-iḡtiyāt, dhūā, asoch, achetā, lā-parwā, be-andēshī, be-ghām, chī ghām, be-ghīm, alhar, asomī.

**CARELESSLY,** ghālat-se, be-parwāī- &c. -se.

**CARELESSNESS,** ghālat, taḡhāful, be-khabarī, ghāḡhī, be-iḡtiyātī, sustī, dhūā, dhil, be-parwāī, be-bārī.

**CARESS,** pyār, lār, halbhāl, ālūgan, nāwāzish.

To **CARESS,** pyār-k, nāwāzish-k.

**CARESS,** bhārī, khep, bār or bār ī jahūz.

**CARIES,** posidag, sarwāṭ.

**CARIOUS,** sarā, posidā.

**CARMIN,** gārī-wān, bahāl wān, rath-wān.

**CARMINATIVE,** bād-bur, bāo-bartā.

**CARSAGI,** kati, kital, mār, pyūh, ghamsan, muḡḡatā, khūm-roz.

**CARSAT,** jsmānū, mafānī, budanī; — (*to herons*) shahwat-parast, tamāshī-men kām.

**CARSATION,** surkhī, gulnārī-rang; — (*the flower*) gār-bār.

**CARSIVAT,** 'id, hōf, dasahrā, bijay-dasim.

**CARSIVOGU,** gosh-khor, mās-adhārī, darauda, mur-dīr or kum-khōr.

To **CAROT,** gānā bajānā, chuhāl-k.

**CAROUSAL,** CAROUSE, shah, māt-kashī, māi-noshī, pilawwāl, madh-pyārī, sharab-khōr.

To **CAROUSI,** khushī-k, jashn-k, 'ashk-k, ānand-k.

**CAROUSING,** āiyāsh, ānandī, aubish.

To **CARE,** 'ad-giri-k, khūda-giri-k, kaj-bahs-k jha-garnā, ulāghā [rātī.

**CARLESTIE,** bahāī, khātī, nāpār, darod-garī, sutarī,

**CARLESTY,** nāpārī, darod-garī

**CARLEH,** taklīm, 'ab-jir, kaj-bahs, sukhan-chin, 'ab-jō, nukta-chin mu'tariz

**CARLEH,** farsk, behdāwān, chāndī, āsan, mu-sall, sayāda, tāt, basnā, getam; — (*large*) kāhū, shat-rangī, ghūm, jānū; — (*small*) kalchā, vulg. dūchehā darī; — (*maker*) shat-rangī-bād; — (*to be on the carpet*) ru-ba-kat-k.

**CARPING,** khūda-giri, ulgheriyā.

**CARPIGOL,** sawāṭī, bahān, giri, rath, bahāl, tāngā, parohan; — (*of loads*) behānā, dhūā, bār-bardār; — (*behaviour*) chād, dair.

**CARRIAGE,** bār-kashī, bār-bardār, hamnāl, bhārat; — (*messenger*) kāsād, paik

**CARRION,** lāsh, loth, dhōr, murdār.

**CARRION-EATER,** murdār-khor.

**CARRROT,** gājār, zardak; — (*wild carrot*) shakābul.

To **CARRY,** le-jānā, dhōnā, uṭhānā, le-chalnā, nikālā,

— (*effect*) kām-nikālā, jītnā, pesh-le-jānā, ghāhī-

h; — (*to take*) lenā; — (*to carry off*) le-

bhāgnā; — (*to manage*) karnā; — (*to behave*)

chal- or chalan-chalnā; — (*to have*, &c.) rakhnā,

honā; — (*to imply*) dikhlanā, battānā, dalalat-k;

— (*to run up*, &c.) daurā- or chāy-hā- or khuch-

le-jānā; — (*as trees*) lānā, denā; — (*to destroy*)

halāk-k, mār-d; — (*to carry on*) chalnā, sambh-

ālānā, thambnā; — (*to carry through*) nibāhnā,

pār-utarnā, nistār-k; — (*to carry himself well*,

as a horse) kōḡhār-kāyhnā; — (*to carry into*

effect) ba-jā-lānā.

**CART,** gārī, chhakrā, barhī, 'arābā, larhiyā, larhā, rath, shakāt; — (*part of*) tulāwā, phar; — (*cart-rud*) hīk.



CARTEL, shart-mashrūf (v. *agreement*).

CARTER, gāri-wān, 'arābchī, sārāthī.

CARTILAGE, kurri, ghuzrūf, chabni haḍḍi, murmuri haḍḍi, kurkuri haḍḍi.

CART-LOAD, gāri ki khep.

CARTOUCH, toḍḍā (perhaps from toḥadān, a *provision wallet*, much used among the Moghals), sāz (in which the natives carry their ammunition, &c.).

CARTRIDGE, toṭṭā : — (*bull*) jaugī toṭṭā ; — (*light*) jālūsi toṭṭā, sumba.

CARUSCLE, chhichhīrā (v. *wart*).

TO CARVE, khodnā, kanda-k, naḥsh-k, munabbat-k, chutarkārī-k ; — (*ment*) kāṭnā, kaṭ'-k.

CARVER, kanda-gar, chitar-kār, chittērā, naḥḥash ; — (*of stones*) sang-tarāsh.

CARVING, chitar-kārī, naḥḥāshu, naḥḥ o nigār, sang-tarāshī.

CASCADE, jharnā, āb-shār, chāḍar.

CASE, (*covering*) ghilāf, miyām, khol, miyām : — (*in comp.*) dān ; — (*of instruments*) gang ; — (*razors, &c.*) kisbat ; — (*box*) sanduḥ, peṭi, dabba ; — (*condition*) hāl, hakikat, samāchar, butant.

dashā ; — (*in writing*) surat-hal, mahzar, muḥad-dama, sūrat, masla ; — (*for books*) puz-dan, muḥawwā, jibī-gar ; — (*for papers, &c.*) chūḥā ; — (*for needles*) chūḥichū, ghār, gharārā ; — (*of a man*) karak, halat ; — (*representation*) takrir, zabānī, guzārish, 'arz ; *to be in good case* tāzā-h, palā-h, tayyar-h, sund-mund-h. ; — (*the truth of the case*) naḥsu-l-amr, fi-l-wak', mishi-chat ; — (*in case*) mābala, ahyanaḥ, kadachit ; — (*suppose the case*) tarz karo.

TO CASE, maḥnā, tab-jamānā.

CASEMENT, khūki, taṭṭi, jhamp, jharokhā

CASE, paṣā, taka, nakl, rok, rōkar, zar-naḥḥd, maujū-dit. ; — (*jud*) nāḥi. opposed to *juns*, *paid in kind* ; — (*a person who has much cash, or who pays always with ready money*) nakda, takattā.

CASHIER, CASH-KHOPAN, tahsil-dār, toṭā-dar, khāzān-chi, rokpiyā, sarkār : this word properly signifies a *treasurer, government, &c.* and is, moreover, a feminine noun : when a servant addresses his master he often says sarkār ke hukm se, when he means to express *by your orders*.

TO CASHIER, nikāl-d, dur-k, bar-jarāt-k, nām-kāṭnā, jawāb-d.

CASK, pipā, barnul, dān.

CASKET, dabba, sanduḥcha, baṭṭā, durj, muḥāwā, singār-dān, durjak, pauti.

CASQUE, (*helmet or head-piece*) khol.

CASSIA, (*woody*) taj, sahkhā ; — (*the leaves*) tej-pāt ; — (*purging*) amalās, maghī-i fulus, kṛi, ā-chin-bar, bandar-lāṭhi, gulphārī.

CASSOCK, jubbā, kharḥā.

CAT, tappā, dhāppā ; — (*of the eye*) gardish, ghū-ma-za, kajī ; — (*having a cat in the eyes*) aḥwal-dhorā, — (*of the dree*) dhāl, pāri ; — (*from*) naḥ-shā, — (*shade*) chhānṡ, bu, ranak ; — (*immerse*) dhab ; — (*trick*) zāt, jat or jati, kaum, kutumb.

CAT, (*in tal*) dhāl-wān. kālbi ; — (*in law*) be-da'wā, la-da'wā ; — (*clothes*) utarān

TO CAT, phenkūā, ḍāḥnā, jhonknā, ghī-nā, bignā, satnā, patrān, pārnā ; — (*away*) phenk-d, dui-k ; — (*to scatter*) bignā chhōṭkūā ; — (*to cause*) utḥānā, bāndhūā ; — (*in a treat*) zard-rū-k, ru-siyah-k, mādn-k ; — (*to shed*) jhānā, kurz-khānā ; — (*to preponderate*) jhukānā ; — (*to plow*) bānānā ; — (*to glance*) naghā-k ; — (*to fix*) thāhrānā ; — (*to found*) dhālānā ; — (*to place*) rakhnā ; — (*to inflame*) lagānā ; — (*to drive*) mārnā, lānā ; — (*down*) pachhārnā, patakūā, patkānā, de-mārnā ; — (*a skin*) chhōṭnā ; — (*off*) utārnā ; — (*lots*) nām-

nikālānā ; — (*up a favour*) ugḥāṭnā, ugālānā ; — (*in law*) muḥ-torna ; — (*a del'*) tūnā ; — (*to cast away, ruin, &c.*) khona, ghārāt-k, chauṭāt-k, — (*to cast down, deprive*) abarūā-k ; — (*to cast forth*) phāḍnā, nikālānā ; — (*to cast up, account, &c.*) shumar-k, hisāb-k, mizān-d, thik-d, jūnā ; — (*from, &c.*) chhānt-k, dākūā. Many of the above words are, as Johnson observes of the English verb, of multiform and indefinite use.

CATACT, chakhchakki, thikri.

CATAWAY, gāyā-guzrā, ni-kamā.

CATER, (*tribe*) zāt, jat or jati, kutumb, kaum.

CATER, (*in comp.*) andāz, thus bar-k-andāz, (*corruptly*) barkandās ; a *caterer* lit a *caster of lightness* ; gol-andāz, a *gunner* ; tir-andāz, an *archer*, &c.

TO CATER, tambih-k, tōbh-k, tāpnā-k, chāngā-CATERING, tambih, tādih, tāran.

CATER, kāṭā, kot ; — (*usually*) garhi ; — (*at chess*) tūḥ ; — (*to build castles in the air*) bāo bandī- or hawā-band-k, khuyāl-pulāo pak-āo

CATER-BUILDING, khuyāl-band, khūm-khuyālī

CATER, khūsiyatū-l-bahr ; — (*tree*) andad, rand, reudi, bel ajrū ; — (*old*) reudi kā tel, rauḥḥau-l-bel ajrū.

CATER AND POLICE, shuk, sanandan.

CATERING, jūnā- or kandi-belastar. N B Caterer signifies *much*.

TO CATERATE, (*brute*) khāsi-k, — (*men*) khesā-k, — (*a horse*) āḥṭā-k ; — (*a bull*) badhiyā-k, — (*generally*) be-nikhm-k, be-khiyā-k, kutiyā-k.

CATER, itulāki, 'ariz, nagadānī, achanak, anchute.

CATER, itulākan, anjau, anachit.

CATER, mufāk, 'arizā, sar-guzāshit, dabī

CATER, murād, hadi, pur, guru, baṭ-achārj, muj-tahid, āḥim, tāḥim.

CATER, itulād, tāḥir.

CAT, (*mole*) billā, pusā, gurba, billar, bilān, bipāl, māṭar (*from* billi, pusī, mān ; — *or*), or cat of mountain) jangli, billi, katāś, — *cat of nine tails* korā, kamchi, ket (*corrupted* from cat) is much used by the military people ; — (*to let the cat out of the bag*) bhānda-phōṭnā ; — (*cat-eyed*) garba-chāḥan ; — (*cat's eye*) ānu-l-hīra. [mawān.]

CATACACT, bjak, siyaha ; — (*of men*) āḥim, ism-CATACACT, kōm, 'adati, 'illati, lawasā, chulli, rumāh, kutiā, amulla bad-'adati, gorashā, maf'ul, (the active person is called gaudmārā, muḥghim, zarib, luti, laund-bāz).

CATAPLASM, zamād, bolsh.

CATER, ghānā, āshār, chātār, phodā, toṭṭā, toṭar, patā ; — (*of the eye*) dhund, motiyāband ; — (*to extract*) pātār kāṭnā.

CATER, nazla, zukān, sūdi, jorā, phand

CATER, ghāt, albat, bālā, had-anjām, anjām-kār.

CATER, pakar, guṭt, gah, kabza, tappa, khayāl ; — (*press*) shukar ; — (*catch*) ghāt, dākri ; — (*hook*) ānkri, kullābā ; — (*to make a catch*) chāngul- or hath-mirna

TO CAT, (*a*) pakar-lenā, pakarnā, dar-girīt-k, gochnā, loknā, mā-lanā, bāḥnā, lopnā, shikār-k, dharnā, bochnā ; — (*fire*) phutk jūnā, urnā, āg-lagnā ; — (*to charm*) muḥ-lenā, khinchnā, pūwā-k ; — (*n. to be contagious*) lagnā, sarayāt-k ; — (*to catch cold*) sardī-khānā ; — (*to be caught*) pokrā-j, phasnā, bhaynā, āṭknā, ulāḥnā, āḥirnā.

CATCHER, shikārī (in comp.) , gur, mār, as chupī-mār, a birdcatcher ; mān-gur, a fisherman.

TO BE CATCHING, (*infectious*) chhūt se lagnā.

CATCH-WORD, tark, ḥārīja.

To CATECHIZE, sawāl-k, pichlinā, bāz-purs-k.

CATECHISM, sawāl-nāma, jawāb-sawāl.

CATECHIST, sā'il, puchlinē-wālā, pursān

CATEGORICAL, silhā, sāf, shāfi, k̄āṭi, be-lagā-o.

CATEGORICALLY, safā, i-se

CATEGORY, nau' or naw', darja, jins, barg, dāl.

CATENATION, 'alākā, lagā-o, silsilā, tasalsul.

To CATER, khāna-dāri-k, khāne kā saranjām-k.

CATERER, kharch-bardār, khān-sālār, bāwarchi.

CATERPILLAR, kirā, jhānjhā.

To CATERWAUL, myūn, myūn-k, ball-alānā.

CATES, ni'mat, bhog (v. food, dish, &c)

CATOUT, tānt.

CATHARTIC, jullāb, mus-hil, jhār, mas-hul.

CATHEDRAL, jāmi masjid.

CATTLE, mawāshi, dawāb, gorū, gā-e-gorū, dāngar,

dhlor, godhan, harhā, nār.

CAVALCADE, sawāri, jilau, kor, hashmat, arohan.

CAVALIER, (horseman) sawār, sawār-kār, bhāl-gho-

riyā, muhi-rakhā, aroh.

CAVALIERLY, takabbur-se, jhurūr-se, akar-se.

CAVALRY, sawār (vulg aswār), ghuy-chapā, turk-

sawār.

CAUDLE, achhwāni, harira, lapsi, halwā, path.

CAVE, CAVERN, kabāf, khoh, khop, ghar, dhāhā,

guphā, gohā, mugdhāra.

CAVIAR, peshbandh, agam.

CAVIL, nukta-chini, harf-giri, zabān-giri, khurda-giri,

'aib-jo.

To CAVIL, nukta-chini-k, takrūr-k.

CAVILLER, harf-gir, nukta-chini, khurda-gir, hujati,

'aib-jo, zabān gir, muta'ariz, dokh.

CAVITY, garhā, khundkāl, jaut, khokhrā, kandrā, gar-

hapā

CAVE, chadar, charbi kī chadar or -jihili; — (net)

jāl; — (quantity) peṭ kī parda; — (of a child)

jhili.

CAULIFLOWER, phul-karam, karam-kalla, phul-kobī.

CAUSAL, musabbih; — (verb) fi'l i muta'addi

maf'ulain, parāddim.

CAUSE, sabab, bā'is, mujib, jihat, wasta, kāran wasila,

taqrīb, 'illat, wajh, bhed; — (husual) muqad-

dama, mu'amalat, kāziya, da wā, bad, mahakama;

(sala) or, taraf, pahlu.

To CAUSE, karānā, denā, baḥshnā, nikālā, lānā, bar-

pā-k, dālā, uṭhānā, machānā, karna, lagānā,

chihnā, pahonchānā.

CAUSELESS, CAUSELESSLY, be-sabab, nā-haḥḥ, muft,

be-taqrīb, li-l-lāh, fi-l-lāh, yunhi, be-jūda, be-

mujib.

CAUSER, mujid, banī, fa'il; — (causer of causes, or

the Almighty) musallabun-l-asbāb.

CAUSTIC, tez, hādd; (a) muqarrir, kāf, khār.

To CAUTERIZE, dāgh- or gul-d, jalānā, chirkā-d.

CAUTION, ihtiyāt, tadbīr, taammul, hazar, andeshā,

hushiyārī, soch, sucheti, fikr, dhyan, parhez, tākid,

huzni; — (security) zāmmi, kāfālat; — (warn-

ing) tambih, silāhat.

To CAUTION, khābar-dāri-k, āgāh-k, hushiyār-k, mut-

ḡali-k, sucheta-k, jātanā, chitānā, kān-kholnā,

mutarabbih-k.

CAUTION, khābar-dār, hushiyār, āgāh, dūr-andesh,

'āqibat-andesh, bedār, mudabbir, kurtā, chaukas,

suchetā.

CAUTION, khābar-dāri- &c. -se.

CAUTIONLESS, bedārī, 'āqibat-andeshī, dūr-andeshī,

mudabbiri.

To CAW, kāū kān- or kāh kān-k.

To CEASE, (n.) maukūf-h, mautaw-rahnā, thamnā,

sastānā, thāharnā, hāth-uthānā, dast-bar-dār-h,

tark-k, bāz-rahnā, chhūṭnā, bōjhnā; — (to rest)

istirāhat-k; — (to end) ākhir-h, nihānā,

chuknā, thāmnā, chhōpnā, pher-rahnā, bas-k, jāta-

rahnā, uṭh-j, pacnā, marnā; (a.) maukūf-k, bas-k.

CEASELESS, dā'im, mudāmī, lagātār, achhūṭ.

CEDAR, sarv, saro, ṣanāubar.

To CEDE, hawāla-k, de-dālnā, taslim-k, sompnā.

To CELE, chhat-lagānā or -banānā.

CEILING, chhat or chhāt, bām, gach, saḥf.

To CELEBRATE, sarāhnā, ta'rif-k, taṣṣif-k, mash-

hūr-k; — (God) hamd-k; — (a prophēt)

na't-k; — (a day) mannā, mubārak- or muta-

barrak-jānnā; — (a feast) shādī-k, khushī-k,

khurrami-k; — (a wedding) byāh-rachānā.

CELEBRATED, nāmī, nām-war, nām-dār, namūd,

marshūr, ma'rūf, mauṣūf, nashr, pratishṭhit, sirwāl,

namūd-dār, namūdīh.

To BE CELEBRATED, nām-war- &c. -h, nām-bājnā.

CELEBRATION, (praise) sanā, āfrin, astut; — (feast)

shādī, khushī, khurrami.

CELEBRITY, shuhrat, ishtihār, nāmwarī.

CELESTIAL, jald, chustī, chābūkī, bega or bigī, shītābī,

shītāb-kārī, subuk-rawi, surt, phurt, charpharahāt,

beg, zūdi, utāwal, 'ujlat.

CELLARY, ajwāyan khurānā.

CELESTIAL, āmānī, bihishī, jānnatī, firdūsī, fā'ik;

— (bodies) ajrāmi 'ulawi, akāsi.

CELLAR, ko-ār-pan, tajarrud, tajrid, mujarradī.

CELL, gosha, kunj, gohā, kothī, mapn, hujra, khāna,

kulhā, takīya, ghar, mandap.

CELLAR, tab-khāna, bhūnharā, sard-āba, bhūndharā,

chor-khāna.

CELLULAR, khāna-khāna, khāna-dār.

CEMENT, (glue) sareh; — (mortar) rekhta, gach,

— (soldier) missi-joshi, ṭanki, jorā; — (fig.)

paiband, rishta, silsilā, jor.

To CEMENT, jornā, milānā, wasl-k, paiband-k, (n.)

jurnā, mil-jānā, paiband- &c. -h.

CEMITERY, makbara, rauza, mazar, goristān; — (of

saints, &c.) dargāh.

CESSER, dhūp-dān, baḥhūr-dān, āhuti, lakhlakha,

'ūd-dān, mījmar.

CESSOR, muḥtasib (an office which is now almost ex-

tinct).

CESSORIOUS, 'aib-go, 'aib-jo, khurda-gir, harf-gir,

zabān-gir, mindak, mut'ariz, muttari.

CESSORIOUSNESS, 'aib-goī, 'aib-joī, nukta-giri, harf-

giri, khurda-giri, mindakaj.

CESSORSHIP, khidmat i ihtisāb.

CESSURABLE, kābil-ilzām, la'q-malāmāt, zabūn.

CESSURE, ilzām, dokh, ta'n, ta'n-tashmī, hujā; —

(unjust) tohmāt, iftirā, itihām, hum, ghibat, dhānsā;

— (slight) gila, shikwa, shikāyat.

To CESSURE, ilzām- &c. -d, mulzām-k, ma'ūn-k,

dokhnā, tokhnā, pakarnā, gopnā.

CESSURER, dokhīyā, ta'nā-zan, shāki, gila-guzār, 'aib-

go, āhū-gir, tokhā, bad-andesh.

CENT, saukrā, sau, sad; — (one per cent) ek otrā;

— (ten rupees per cent) das rupai saukrā, or fī ṣad

das rupai.

CENTER, markaz, madār, nukta, nāf, bīch, darmiyān,

wasat; — (of an army) kāl.

To CENTER, khāinch-ānā, gornā, parnā, jhuknā; —

(depend) munbasar-h, maukul-h; — (to rest on)

thāharnā, thābnā, kā'im-h.

CEPTURE, kankharyā, goyar, kau-salā'i, kām-bichāḥ

**CENTRAL, CENTRIC, CENTRICALLY**, bichuā bich, mu-tawassī, darmiyāni.  
**CENTRY**, pahre-dār, pahūr, chauki-dār, pās-bān.  
**CENTUPLE**, ṣad-chand, sau-gūnā, shat-gun.  
**CENTURION**, tuman-dār.  
**CENTURY**, ṣadi, ṣad-sāla, sat-sambāt, shat-varsh.  
**CERPHALIC**, muḥawi-dimāgh; — (*ven*) kīṣāl, sarirū; — (*cephalic medicine*) sa'ūṭ.  
**CERATE**, warham, mom-rauḥān.  
**CERE-CLOTH**, mom-jāma momi-kaprā.  
**CEREMONIAL, CEREMONIOUS**, takalluf-mizāj, gābir-dār, srishtāchārī.  
**CEREMONIOUSLY**, takalluf- &c. -se.  
**CEREMONY**, takalluf (pl takallufāt), mudrā, srishtā-char, gābir-dār, rasm, chāl, adab, taklif, ārti, neg-chār, māu; — (*rite*) rit, rukn (pl arkān) shart (pl shara'it), biḥl; — (*religious ceremonies*) adab i diu; — (*without ceremony*) be-takalluf.  
**CERTAIN, mukarrar**, mu'ayyan, mutayakkim, mushakh-khas, yaḥqin, mutahakkik, muta'ayan, talab, sachchā, awash, nishchay, be-shakk, lā-raub, tahkik, pramān; — (*in comp.*) i, hi; — (*certain, some*) ba'zi, koi; — (*a certain person*) fulān, amkā-dhāmā.  
**CERTAINLY**, albatta, zarūr, khwālī-ma-khwālī, aur kya, ha-chashm, avashya.  
**CERTAINTY**, takarrur, ta'niyyun, tayakkim, ṭhikānā, sachai, sir-pair, yaḥqin, tahakkik, isbat.  
**CERTIFICATE**, dastāwez, rāzi-nāma, sanad, samjhauti, chithi; — (*of a soldier's death*) fauti-nāma; — (*of a horse's, &c. death*) sakti-nāma; — (*of dismission, &c.*) rukhsati-chithi; — (*of service*) sar-khatt; — (*clearance*, &c.) nikāsi, rāh-dārī, sāfi-nāma, mahzar-nāma, shahādāt-nāma; — (*of slave-ry*) ghulā-i-khatt.  
**TO CERTIFY**, ṣābul-k, tahkik-k, muḥarrar- &c. -k, ṭhahirānā.  
**CERULEAN**, āsmāni-rang, ābi-rang, kabūdi, akāsi, azakī or azakī.  
**CHARGE**, (*white lead*) safedā or safeda.  
**CHARGE**, khirāj, mahsul, lagat, bāj, hisya, rasad, dāmāsāhi, bihri, dand or dānd.  
**TO CHARGE**, khirāj- &c. -lagānā, dāmāsāhi-k.  
**CHASSATION**, tawakkuf, muḥlat, farāghat, fursat, ām.  
**CHASSON**, tashm, tafwiz.  
**TO CHAKE**, malnā, mālsh-k; — (*to fret*) chhlinā.  
**CHAFF**, bhūsi, subūs, chhāmas, kan, tus; — - (*chaffing of the foot*) puskh-pā, lit, the back of the foot.  
**CHAFING-DISK**, anghli, barosi, kāngri, māṅkal, maj-mar, ātash-dān, kānūn.  
**CHAIRIN, khatagi**, nā-khushī, ranjidagi, barhami, āzurdagi, jānjlī, jhunjhlāhaf, kurhan.  
**TO CHAIRIN**, jhunjhlā-sā, jalānā, satānā, kurhānā, barham- &c. -k.  
**CHAIRINED**, nā-khush, barham, bad-dimāgh.  
**CHAIN**, zanjir, sānkār, sūlsila, saugal; — (*of an elephant*) āndū; — (*fetter*) pai-kārā, hat-kārā; — (*ornament*) sikari, bandhani; — (*for the neck*) tauk.  
**TO CHAIN**, zanjir- &c. -k or -d, bāndhū, hālka-ba-gosh-k.  
**CHAINED**, zanjir-band, bastā, bandhū; — (*in chains*) pā ba zanjir.  
**CHAIN-SHOT**, zanjiri golā.  
**CHAIR**, kursi, chauki, sandali, sukh-āsan, takht. (*prop. a stool or bench*) macchiya, pirhi; — (*of justice, &c.*) masnad, gaddi; — (*sedan*) of which there are various kinds, as the bocha, palki, nalki, miyāna, sukh-pāl, chaulol, chawālā, chaupālā.  
**CHAIKMAN, (president)** mir-majlis, sadar.  
**CHAISE**, ekkā, gāri, bagli, glup-bahal.

**CHALICE**, arghā, pende dār piyālā.  
**CHALK**, khari-matti, chūhā, dādhi-matti, rām-khāl, gili-safed.  
**CHALLENGER**, da'wā, bād.  
**TO CHALLENGE**, (*one to fight*, &c.) larā-i-māngmā, mukābala-chūhā, da'wā-k, bānā-bāndhū, badā-badi-kahna, takka-lasī, paṅga-k; — (*to accuse*) dokhnā, gila-k; — (*as a seducer*) tokna, rok tok-k, roknā, nikālnā, dapaṭri, hukarnā.  
**CHALLENGER**, muddā'i, biḥl.  
**CHAMADE**. (*In Hindustān there is no such custom: in lieu of it the besieged wave a white cloth as a token of surrender: therefore chaddat- or da-pattā-hulnī is equivalent to beating the chamade*).  
**CHAMBER**, kothri, hujra, khana, kamrī; — (*court*) kachahri; — (*of a queen*) khaz-nā, kothi, chhām-chhi, nali; — (*a private chamber*) khulwat-gān.  
**CHAMBERLAIN, (of the household)** wazir.  
**C. AMELOS, girtgi**, buḥaiamūn.  
**CHAMOIS**, buz i kōhi, pahāri chidri.  
**CHAMOMILE**, bābina, bābunaj.  
**TO CHAMP**, chabū, chabānā.  
**CHAMPAIGN**, maidān; — - (*the wine*) shinkūn.  
**CHAMPION**, palā-wān, shah-zor, bāshūm, jangwār.  
**CHANCE**, (*accident*) ittifaq, bhāb; — - (*fortune*) kismat, hakht-bāzi, dāb; — - (*probability*) nūḡin, harf-hikāyat; — - (*by chance*) ittifaq, māḡin, ānchit or ānāch; — - (*at dice*) gintu, shumār.  
**TO CHANCE**, ā-pānā, nāzil-h, waki'-h, ittifaq-h.  
**CHANCELLOR**, sadru-s-sudūr, kizim-l-kizāt, sadar diwān, rāe rayū; — - (*of the conqueror*) diwān i khāsha.  
**CHANCELLORSHIP**, sadārat, sadar-diwānī.  
**CHANCERY**, sadar 'adālat, sadar diwān 'adālat, sadaru-s-sulūr.  
**CHANCERE**, tānki, chat.  
**CHANDLER**, jhār or batti kā phār.  
**CHANDLER**, sham'-sāz, shamūā', batti-farosh or -sāz.  
**CHARGE**, tabdil, badlā, badli, taghayir, inkilāf, imālā, pher, bieh, badal-kull, udāl, istihlā, imbirā; — (*of the moon*) tabu-sh-shuā', āmāwas; — (*of seasons*) dākhil khārī kā niyām; — (*shift*) jurā, dast; — - (*small money*) rezzā, paisā-kauri, murād; — - (*of men, &c.*) ukhār-pachhā, taghayir-bahāl, taghayir-tahbīl, 'azl o naḡ; — - (*a change for the better*) ni'nu-l-badil.  
**TO CHARGE**, badalnā, adlā-badht-k, 'iwaz-mu'āwaza-k, tabdil-k, mu'āwaza-k, plurama, badlānā; — - (*money*) bhājānā, bhāmānā, toḡānā, khurda-k, mubī'-k; (n) phurā; — - (*as the moon*) chand-chhupur or -dahnā, tahwī men-h, badal-i, mubaddal-h, mutabaddal-h, mutaghayir-h.  
**CHARGEABLE**, CHARGIBLE, mutalawwūn, haft-rangī, bahu-rangā, ghar, mustakill, be-sabāt, mutazilāt, bahrupyā, uhlā, badlanhar, mutaghayir, tabdil-payir, do-ragā.  
**CHARGEABLENESS**, talawwūn, haft-rangī, bu-l-hawāsī, be-sabāti.  
**CHARGEABLE**, khodhū, badlu, bhakwā.  
**CHARGE**, (*of money*) sarraf, khurdiyā.  
**CHANNEL**, nālā, nāl, dhārā, khārī, sotā, rāh, mupā; — - (*mid-channel*) manjh-dhār.  
**TO CHANNEL**, khariyār-dār-k.  
**CHANT**, sarod, git.  
**TO CHANT**, gānā, sarod-k, nirt-k, reghānā.  
**CHANTER**, nirti, reghān.  
**CHANTICLEER**, suhb-khwān.  
**CHANTING**, nim-sarod.  
**CHUOS**, hayulā, e ulā, jalma, parlai, labday.

**CHAP.** darz, dariz, chagāl, rakṇa, jabhā; — (*of the mouth*) jabā, galphara, kalla.

To **CHAP.** (a.) tarkānā, darkānā, phārnā; (n.) daraknā.

**CHAFE,** (*of a scabbard*) kothi, tal-nāl, pakar; — (*of a sword*) parā.

**CHAFEL,** masjid, dowl, dyohārā, mā'ād, mandir, mandap, tasbīh-khāna, murat-goh.

**CHAPLAIN,** purānik, pujārī, purohit.

**CHAPLET,** sīhrā, sar-pēh; — (*rosary*) tasbīh, malā; — (*tuft*) kalghā, chonhi.

**CHAPMAN,** kharidār, mushtārī, gāhāk.

**CHAPTER,** bab, fasl, addiyā; — (*of the kūrān*) sūra.

**CHARACTER,** (*letter, &c.*) ānk, naksh, achhar, harf, rakam, wast, jaubar, shakhsiyat, jas, surkh-rūz; — (*on a play*) path; — (*stamp*) chumb, bles; — (*obscure*) ulūh; — (*literal*) khatt; — (*writing*) daskhatt, bast-achhar; — (*personage*) shakhs; — (*describing quality*) mahiyat, kashiyat; — (*account, history*) nakī, ahwāl; — (*rank, regulation*) martaba, mansab, shān, shaukat, alār, hurmat, nām, nām-wārī, namūd; — (*recommendation*) satārish; — (*disposition*) kṛō, kṛaslat, kṛō-bō.

To **CHARACTERISE,** makhṣus-k, mushakhkṣas-k, mun-tāz-k.

**CHARACTERISTIC,** patā, 'ālmāt, nishān, pahchān, thikānā.

**CHARCOAL,** ko-elā, ko-enjilā, zughāl; — (*used for* kṛhās) gul.

**CHARGE,** amanat, tahwīl, hawāla, supard, taht, tāsarruf, aman, zimma, rakhi, zimma-wārī, tawahhud; — (*command*) amr, āgvyā; — (*other*) khidmat; — (*accusation*) bād, gila, shikwa, ulānā, tūhmat; — (*thing entrusted*) amanat, dharohar, thāt; — (*exhortation*) talkin, mashaḥāt; — (*expense*) khary, lagat; — (*price, demand*) kimat, māl, talab; — (*onset*) hamla, charhā, charhī; — (*of a gun*) chot; — (*signal*) yujhār-bāz, danka; — (*of powder, &c.*) sumba, boj; — (*in comp.*) āna, ā, ā; — (*contingent charges*) saranjām kharch or akhājāt, bāz kharch; — (*to sound the charge*) mārū māgārā &c. -bāgānā (When the natives sound a charge, they beat the māgārā [kettle-drum] three times: the first to prepare, the second to display their colours, and the third as the signal for attack.)

To **CHARGE,** (*entrust*) amin k, nigāhbān-k, ta'māt-k; — (*to impute*) thahrāna, mahmūl-k; — (*to accuse*) da'wa-k, bād-k; — (*to command*) hukm &c. -k; — (*to attack*) hamla k, charhā, -k, dārna, charhnā; — (*to load*) bharna, thāsnā; — (*in account*) jikhā, lenā; — (*to engage*) tākīl-k, takayud-k, samjhānā.

**CHARGEABLE,** (*expensive*) bhari, sangin.

**CHARGER,** kāh, makhkāb, tashit, tabak, parot, khing.

**CHARIOT,** gārī, ghā-bahāl, rath.

**CHARIOTEER,** rath-bān, gārī-ban, sārathī

**CHARITABLE,** mukhṛayār, sakhi, fāiyāz, sahib-himmat, dātā, gharīb-parwar, punyatma, kushālā-dil, dāni, pun, amm-parwar; — (*liberal, kind*) sāhib-sulūk, sāhib-dil, sulhī kulī, nek, kam-sharr, abir-dillū, 'ab-josh, pardā-push, upkār, khatā-bakhs, nek-andesh.

**CHARITABLENESS,** shāfkāt, insānī or māsniyat.

**CHARITABLY,** kushālā dil- &c. -se, 'insiyat-se.

**CHARITY,** (*benevolence, q.v.*) dard, pyār, lutf, maroh, fāiyāz; — (*to the poor*) birt, khair, sadka, pun, zakāt; — (*charity lands*) aumma, milk, pirān, mā'ān, fakīrān, barmohar, dyottar, ba-za-zamin, bishn-pit; — (*the holder*) aumma-dār, milki, khairātī; — (*school*) khairātī maktab.

**CHARLATAN,** bazārīyā-qātib, thag-vedi.

**CHARLES'S WAIN,** dubbi akbar, banātu-n-na'sh, sap-tarikh, girdānak, khatolā, kishu nūh, palang.

**CHARM,** (*amulet*) ta'wiz, himālā, da'wat, moh, tilism, tantar, tonā-tāmar, afstūn, sīhr, toṭkā, latkā; — (*attraction*) kashish, fareb, hā-o-bhā-o, lagāwat, khuchāwat, namak, bahār.

To **CHARM,** ta'wiz-l, du'ā- or mantar-phūnkā, jāmā, beṛi-bānkā, jādū-k or chālānā; — (*to captivate*) fareta k, moh-lenā, ululānā, birbhānā, ulhānā, phasanā.

**CHARMER,** jādū-gar, da'wātī, tonhā, mantri; — (*the loved one*) nāznūn, jān, jāni, dil bar, man-moh, n, man-haran, sanān.

**CHARMING,** mohnā, soḥā-onā, dil-chasp, dil-rubī, pasandha, khushānā, khush-adā, malih, ahson, dil-awez, khair fareb.

**CHARMINGLY,** dil-kashī- &c. -se, adā-se.

**CHART,** naksla, pat, khikā.

**CHARTER,** 'ahd-nama, dhar-nāma.

**CHASE,** puhārā, rapet, khader, ragel; — (*of a gun*) nāl; — (*hunting, &c.*) shukār, aher, ākhet; — (*a host of chase*) aher; — (*purson*) tā'ākub, pātrav, shukār; — (*park*) ramna, shukār-gah.

To **CHASE,** khedna, ragelnā, khadernā, khakhērā, puhār-k, tā'ākub-k, biagānā, rapetnā, pich rā, chala-d; — (*to drive away*) hanknā, dur-k, bhagānā; — (*to hunt*) shukār-k, ahernā.

**CHASM,** darz, shagāf, chhed, nuk, kandar, darār.

**CHASTE,** pak, sukh, sāf, tāhur, pakiza, shusta, ārstā, parhez-gār, muttaki, pak-daman, 'atila, sū-shol, such, pahar; — (*a chaste woman*) patibhātā, kul-wantī, satti, mulsinā, pak-biz, sushilā.

To **CHASTISE,** chasteen, saza-d, tamdh-d or -k, ārstā-k, durust-k, topan-k, thik-k, sidh-k, kan aumhā, changa-bānāna.

**CHASTISEMENT,** saza, ta'zir, tārān, gosh-mālī, nasihat, talib, kan-aumh, thonk-thank, kahr, chabuk.

**CHASTIFY,** tarādhār, saza- or tamdh-karne-wāla.

**CHASTITY,** CHASTENESS, 'ismat, 'iffat, pak-dāmānī, parhez-gārī, sushilā, sata, paki, pakizagi, āras-tagi, talghib, shustagi, thahar, sat or satyātā.

**CHAY,** bak, gap, bar, thush-gap, satar-pajār, zak-zak, arbar, ghūn pōn, khadar-badar.

To **CHAY,** baknā, bāt-k, bat-kala-o-k, bāten-k, guffagu-k, gap-hamknā.

**CHATEL,** atālā, chiz-bast, ashvā, asāsa, matā, māl o mata', māl o amwāl or māl-amwāl.

**CHATTER,** teṭṭēn, kīkīlāhat, kīekīlāhat.

To **CHATTER,** teṭṭēn-k, cheṭcheṭ-k, kīkīlān-k, char-charānā, ratnā, pharpharāna, put put bātēn-k; — (*as the teeth*) baṇna, katkānā, dagdagānā; — (*to monkey*) kīkīlānā, kīekīlānā, bak-bak-k.

**CHATTERER,** pharpharīyā, bāchch, bakki, bā-o-jlak, ghaughā.

**CHAY,** bastā, arzān, mandā, kam-mol, kam-kimat, kam-kharch, pharhar, pharharā, kam-jāna, le-kimat, amol, hālka; — (*cheap as dirt, or dog-chay*) matti kō mol.

To **CHAYEN,** moljānā, mol-k, kimat-k, kam kimat-k.

**CHAYENESS,** arzānī, sastā, kam-kimat.

**CHAY,** (*trick, imposture*) thagā, daghā, chhat, jul-buttā, ghān, fareb, makr, hīla, talbās, khīyānā, ghā-oghap, dhāndhāl, kaid; — (*one who cheats*) thag, daghā-bāz, pratānak.

To **CHAY,** thagū, chhālū, daghā-bāzi-k, dhatūrā-d, thagānā, bīrat-larānā.

**CHAYEN,** daghā-bāz, farebī, muhīl, dhatūrīyā, khāin, butto-bāz, lanot, ghā-oghap, allam-ghallam, dhān-dhālī, naṭkhat, baṭbāz, chhābiyā.

**CHUCK**, atk'ō, rok, d'ā'ō, ār, muzāhamat, zabī, kaid, sad, mumā'a'at, thokar, zak, peeli; — (*in chess*) shah, kishit; — (*in accounts*) jinchak; — (*bull*) tip; — (*various sorts of cloth*) sūsi, būnosī, elaichia, gangā-rāmi, gangām, ārā, rādhā-nagari, bhāgal-puri, dātāri, chautāri.

**To CHUCK**, (*stop, restrain*) atkānā, rokānā, kārnā, samhānā, dabānā, mārā, barāpā, hatnā, band-k, maukuf-k, zabt-k, kātā, āgi-l, māt-k; — (*to chide*) sar-zanish-k, dātā; — (*a bill or account*, &c.) mukābala-k, jāiza-d, malānā; — (*in chess*) kishit-d, shah-d. [banānā, murakka-k.]

**To CHUCKER, CHEQUER**, dūrang- or abri- or ablak- **CHECKED**, rangārang, dū-rang, titar-badi, būkalā-mun, dabbā; — (*work*) murakka-sāzi.

**CHUCK-MATE**, māt, shah-māt, i.e. the king dead.

**CHEEK**, gāl, rukhsār, āriz, kapol, 'uzār or 'izār, rukh, kalla, gandas.

**CHEER**, 'aish-'ishrat, hazz, 'aish, āshāish, rāhat, a am, khuram, āmad, masarrat, hōjan, n'imat, kalkār, arpan jāikār, hulā, himmat; — (*jollity*) chulal, chahul-pahal.

**To CHIEK**, buk-sānā, khush-k, taskin-d, tashaffi-d, dīfās-d, tiza-k, tar o tiza-k, dīlbari-k, dīlbari-k khātī-jam'-k, kalkarā, barhanā, gad-d; — (*to encourage*) dhāras-d; (u) phulnā, khulnā hula-na khush-hōjānā. [rahāt bakhsh.

**CHIEKAR**, arām-bakhsh, farah-bakhsh, taskin-bakhsh, **CHIEKAR**, khush, masār, khanda-rū, khush-khuram, thathol, hāns-mukh, albfā, rasiyā, rasik, chanchal, be-parwā, be-līk, kushdā-peshām, khush-muzā, khush-dil, khush-hāl, dil-shad, bilasi.

**CHIEFULLY**, khush-se, shauk-zanik-se, ha-sar o chashm, ha-dik, su-anhōh-se, dil-dih-se.

**CHIEFNESS**, khanda-rū, zinda-dih, khush-talī, shaylī, chanchalā, thitholi, farab, be-parwā, khush, masarrat, hānsor-pan.

**CHIEFING**, garm, arām-dih or arām-bakhsh.

**CHIEFNESS**, udās, uclāt, be-dil, na-khush, be-raumak, be-chulal.

**CHIESE**, panir; — (*whole*) kāhū, chakki; — (*two whole cheeses*) do chakki panir.

**CHIESEMOGGER**, panir-farosh.

**To CHIRISH**, (*to protect, cherish*) pabū, khālar-giri-k nāwāzish-k, sewā-k, sar-sabz-k, hūmayat-k, malānā, chulal-k, bar-pāk.

**CHIRISHER**, murābā, hāmī, pāchū, orī, pīlak, ann-dātā; — (*in comp.*) parwar, nawāz; thus, ghātib-parwar, a *cherisher of the poor*; banda-nawāz, *cherisher of slaves*.

**CHERRY**, ālu-bālū, shāh-dāna, nashlānā; — (*winter cherry*) kākāj, āmā darparda, wilāyat-makot.

**CHIRUB**, firishta, karrūba, malak.

**CHIRUBIM**, karūbiyān o' karūbiyān.

**CHISMET**, shah-balūt; — (*bay*) surang.

**CHISS**, shatranj or shatranj, also sad-ranj.

**To PLAY AT CHISS**, shatranj-khelnā.

**CHISS-BOARD**, bisāt or shatranj-bisāt.

**CHISS-MAN**, muhra, nard, gū; — (*the knig*) pīl-shāh, shāh, muhra-rulm; — (*the queen*) wazir, farāz; — (*the castle or rook*) rukh; — (*the knight or horse*) asp, ghōrā; — (*the bishop or camel, or elephant*) unī, hachī, tū, pīl, shatūr; — (*the pawn*) piyāda or bazāk, or badāk.

**CHISS-PLAYER**, shatīr, shatranj-bāz.

**CHEER**, sanduk, pet; — (*small*) sandūkcha; — (*of the body*) kotha, chhati, petā; — (*of dancers*) almāri or almira; — (*to be chest foulered, a horse*) chhātī-bhārij uā, jīkad-h.

**CHEVALIER**, shah-sawar, bahādūr, ghūr-chaylā.

**To CHIEW**, chābni, chabūnā, kuchalnā, kūchnā, chab-lānā, chikalnā, — (*the cut*) jugalnā, kauri-jārnā.

**CHICEST, CHICESTRY**, hāt-o-lāl, tūl-matol, hūh-bawālā, satar-patār, dhān-dhāl, chākar-makar.

**CHICKER**, takriri, hujjati.

**CHICK, CHICKEN**, chingā, pīl; (*fig*) nauk-hoz, nūrlom, chūza, bacha; whence *chūze-bāz*, *an old woman fond of strutting*.

**CHICKEN-BROTH**, nakhud-ab.

**CHICKEN-HEARTED**, buz-dil (i.e. *great-hearted*), dār-poknā, murgū, gidār.

**CHICKEN-PEAS**, anki, bōf, chānā.

**CHICKEN-POX**, motiyā-sidi, kodawā, pansā.

**To CHIDE**, (*a. to reprove*) d'itnā, dokhū, sar-zanish-k, ghuraknā, jhūnjilānā, churclānā, ghuraknā, ghurak-jharkī-d, sānsā, khilmā, dagadima, naklōr-k, zagar-k, dallānā, tūbikh-k.

**CHIDER**, dokhiyā, chirchira, anghiyā.

**CHIFF**, (adj.) barā, pathā, āzawāl, sadr, mukaddam.

**CHIFF, CHIFFYIN**, sardar, mīr, p. hūwā, ras, mahar-jan, wāh, mandit, chādli mīr, patel, nāck, karamchārī, sarwar, sukhlul, s-dattar, imām, khūn.

**CHIEF JESTER**, sadan-ul-bātk, sadan-ul-adalat.

**CHIEFITY**, aksar, khūssan, awālan, pāhle.

**CHIEFSHIP**, bare-sāp-o chādliān, mahātā, imāmat.

**CHILBAIN**, hūwā.

**CHILD**, bachcha, larkā, dhōtā, farzand, tūf, bālak, kodak, bāfā, putwā, pīrā, n. zām, dūda, nu-chashm, sūn, bābā; — (*in comp*) zala; — (*of or belonging to*) barchana; — (*charms*) larkota, a — (*to be with child*) pot se-h, hāmāl-se-h, unmed-se-h.

**CHILD-BFD**, zachagi, saur.

**CHILD-BIRTU**, jāmnī, wilābar, dard i zhi, waz'hāmāl.

**CHILDHOOD**, bachhā, bachpan, lark-pan, tūluyāt, gūh, larkā, hāl-pan.

**CHILDISH**, chūhūlā, chūhūlā, chūhūlā, tūl-muzaj, larkē kāsa, tūlā, tūlānā.

**CHILDISHLY**, larkon kāsa, tūlā, tūlānā.

**CHILDLESSNESS**, chūhūl-dāt, chūhūlā-pan, tūl-mizājī, chūhūl-hōjan.

**CHILDLESS**, be-sulad, la-walad, m-putā, m-santān, mīr-hāns, put-mīr.

**CHILDEN**, larkē-bale, kach-bach, 'iyāl, atfal; — (*descendants*) hām, al-aulād; thus, *the children of Israel*, bām Isrāil.

**CHILDAD**, bazārā, sāhast o sāhastā.

**CHILLY**, sard, thandī, sūā, khūmuk, bārid, thandhā &c. sūā, jārānā, shatāt.

**To CHILLY**, thandhā &c. sūā, sūā; — (*with cold*) thūtharānā; — (*desires*) al-mulā &c. -k.

**To BE CHILLY**, thūtharānā, shatāt-h.

**CHILINESS**, phurānā, thandak, sū, shūlātā.

**CHILLINESS**, sardī, thandī, sū, thandak, alsurdagi, bū-rūdāt, khūmuk, shatāt.

**CHIME**, kuk, tūl, tal-mī; — (*of a bell*) thānākā, thūn-kā; — (*hoar*) gajār, wh me gajār-bajār, *to chime*.

**To CHIME**, mīnā, lagnā, hām-abang-h, eksān-h, bar-abar-h, mawādīk-h, mūdā-h, thik-h, shūmī-h, ext-dī-h 'alākā-r; — (*as verse*) hām-wazn-h, man-zun-h.

**CHIMERA**, 'unkā, khīyāl, wāhm, dhokha, pūdūr, sarab, khīyāl-lā-tūl, khīyāl-pulās, man-lūdhū, kalpanā.

**CHIMERICAL**, wālmī, khīyāl, kalpaniā, banawātī.

**CHIMNEY**, dūd-dān, dūd-kash, bukharī, gulshan, dhūānā. [el imbuk.

**CHIN**, thuddī, thōrī, zanakh, zanakh-dān, zakam.

**CHINA**, (*the country*) Chin, sin, kinā; — (*ware*) Chin bartan, ghūrī; — (*road*) choh-chimī; — (*the emperor of China*) laghūr or faghūr i Chin.

**CHINCOUGH**, džāb, habbā-dabbā; — (*to have the chincoough*) panjar-lagnā.

**CHINE**, pūt, dhopar, kamar.

**CHINK**, darz, tarak, darār, shigāf, chāk, rauzan, sū-rāk, rakhna, chlod.

**TO CHINK**, khan-khanānā, chhan-chhanānā.

**CHINTZ**, chhit, rangi.

**CHIP**, CHIPPING, chippti, tarāsha, chaili, tukrā, reza, chhila, chunni.

**CHIROMANCK**, bhadri, sāmudriki or samudriki.

**CHIROMANCY**, sāmudrik, 'ilm-i kaff.

**CHIRP**, rez, jhankār, chūn-chūn, &c.

**TO CHIRP**, churgnā, jhankānā, rez-k, chūn-chūn-k, chūn-chūn-k, churchirānā.

**CHISEL**, tunki, chheni, rukkāni, bakki, nichāni.

**TO CHISEL**, tunki-mānā (*v. chisel*).

**CHIT** is much used in India for a note, letter, &c.; it is corrupted from the Hindawi word chithi.

**CHITCHAT**, gap-shap, bāt-chit, bol-chāl, kāl-makāl, kīl-kāl, kalma-kalam, guftugu.

**CHIVALRY**, sawār-kāri, shah-sawāri.

**CHOCOLATE**, (colour) kākrezi, khairi, lakhi.

**CHOICE**, ikhtiyār, marā, khush, pasand, riyā, khwāhish, clāh, man-mān, hasb dil-khwāh, man-bhāsa, chokhā, man-bās, kābi, istisnā, chunwa; — (*care in choosing*) ihtiyās, talāsh, kaul o kāwish, khaj.

**CHOICE**, (adj.) khāssa, bihtar, nafis, tuhta, mā'kul, nādri, pasandida.

**CHOICELY**, ikhtiyār-se, ihtiyās-se.

**CHOICENESS**, luff, tuhtagi, nafasat, chokhāi.

**CHOIR**, jāifa or gāno-walon-kā jāifa.

**TO CHOKE**, galā-phānsā, gala-ghontā, narefi dābnā, dan band-k; (n.) phānsā, mawālā or tukrā-lagnā or -atakānā; — (*to block up*) band-k, teghā-k, chun-lenā; — (*to overpower*) dabānā.

**CHOKE-FULL**, nāk o nāk, klachāklach, lab-ā-lab.

**CHOLER**, pit, safrā, pūtā, zahra; — (*anger*) khafgi, tezi, taish; — (*atrabilis*) sandā; — (*his choler will rise*) us kā pūtā bharak-uthegā.

**CHOLERA**, morbus, sī-ras, haiza, tah o balā, muñli-pet, olā-utā, saras-niras.

**CHOLERIC**, ghussa-war, tund, ātāsh-mizāj, garm-mizāj, talāsh-mizāj, krodh, satrāwi-mizāj; — *he is a very choleric man* wuh baye zahre kā ādm hai.

**CHOLIC**, kolinj, lā-o-sul, hād-sul, kurkuri.

**TO CHOOSE**, pasand- &c. -k, chalnā; — (*to select*) chug- or bin- or bāchh. or chhānt-lenā, mustakhab-k barānā, kāhlnā, rakh-lenā, rūchnā.

**CHOP**, (slice) tukrā, dali, pāra tikā, kūtīyā.

**TO CHOP**, kalam-k, kāt-k, kāt-kūt-k, urā-d, ūtārnā; — (*read*) tukrā-tukrā-k, phārnā; — (*to devour*) bhachh- or hachh-lenā, baghārnā.

**CHOPPING-KNIFE**, bughdā, chhurā, gandāsā.

**CHORD**, tār, watar, dhun, purnijā.

**CHORUS**, (of a song) jawābi, jawāb, kapī, tāl o sur; — (*to join in*) āwaz-milānā.

**CHOSEN**, makbul, mangūr, mustasnā, murtazā, mustafā.

**TO CHOUSE**, thagnā, chhālā, daghā-d.

**CHRIST**, 'isā, masih or al-masih, masihā.

**TO CHRISTEN**, nām-r, nānkaran-k.

**CHRISTENING**, 'akīka, ganaka, i, mundan.

**CHRISTIAN**, 'isawi, nasrāni, nasārā, tarsā, masihī.

**CHRISTIANITY**, 'isawi-maghab, 'isawiyat, nasrāniyat.

**CHRISTMAS**, 'id-i nasārān, barā-din.

**CHRONIC**, muzmin, dinī, der-pā, sarī'u-l-ruid.

**CHRONICLE**, waqā'ī, khbār, tawārikh.

**CHRONOGRAM**, tārikh.

**CHRONOLOGER**, CHRONOLOGIST, muwarrakh, tārikh-dān, ganak.

**CHRONOLOGY**, 'ilm-i tawārikh, 'ilm-i tārikh.

**CHRYSTAL**, bilaur, kalam, sphatik; — (*crystallized*) kalamī.

**CHUBBY**, CHUFFY, thothal-mothal, sund-mund, gal-phulā, gul-gūthā, botā.

**CHUFF**, bhānsā, arnā, sād.

**CHUCK**, kufkuf; — (*my chuck*) mere pathe; — (*chuck-chuck*) ti-ti.

**TO CHUCK**, CHUCKLE, kufkufānā, karkufānā; — (*under the chin*) thuddi-hulana, khiliyān-k, baghl-bajānā.

**CHUCK-FARTHING**, ghoti-changā, gūchi-pāra.

**CHUM**, ham-khāna, ham-hyira, ham-sabak, ham-safra or ham-ka'am.

**CHURCH**, gurjā, kalesā, kunisht, dair.

**CHURL**, gawār, dikhāni; — (*user*) khud-ghara, kipan, bakhl.

**CHURLISH**, sakht, kattar, akhar, auhar, gustākh, ujad, sang-dil, be-rahm, dalang.

**CHURLISHLY**, gustākhī- &c. -se.

**CHURLISHNESS**, sakht, sang-dili, karakhagi, beralmi, gustākhi.

**CHURN**, dīdh-hāndi, matki, chāti, chaffi, mathaniyā; — (*stuff*) madhāni, mathni, bilani, mihani, shur-zana.

**TO CHURN**, mathnā or mathan-k, mathnā, bilnā.

**CHYLE**, kailas, ras, kamūs. [*wis*, ras-bhedh.

**CHYMIST**, kuniyā-gar, rasayāni, kuniyā-sāz, muhaw-  
**CHYMISTRY**, kuniyā, rasayān, kuniyā-gari.

**CHYTRIX**, dāgh, chunh, asar.

**CIVILIZATION**, ilthām, blarāo.

**TO CIVILIZE**, bharnā, mundan-k.

**CIMETER**, teghā, shamsher, talwar, unā.

**CINCTURE**, band, bandhan; — (*of a pillar*) golā.

**CINDER**, (cud) koclā; — (*hot*) agārā.

**CINNABAR**, shangarī, ingur, dardar.

**CINNAMON**, dār-chini (vulg. dālehini); — (*water*) 'arāq dār-chini; — (*oil*) 'atr-i dār-chini.

**CINQUEFOIL**, panj-angush, pānch-pattiyā.

**CION**, (sprout) kalghā; — (*graft*) pawand.

**CIPHER**, gifr, sunnā, būndā, bandi; — (*person*) dhūhā, naksh-i diwar; — (*writing in cipher*) gupf-patri; — (*figure*) raqam, ank; — (*engraved*) fughrā; — (*to write in ciphers*) ramz-nawisi-k, kamnā-likhnā; — (*a mere cipher, person*) wajūd-i mu'attal.

**CIRCLE**, gherā, halka, dā'ira, chambar, kundālī, chakkar, daurā, daur, girdā, kundāl, bhāunī (the latter applied to a ring or curl of horse's hair, and considered as a blemish); — (*a geometrical circle*) shakl-i mustadīr, kundāl-ākar; — (*holo*) hālā, maṇḍol. Many of these words, as in English, are extensive in their application. An incommensurate form of argument, or reasoning in a circle, is termed daur.

**TO CIRCLE**, CHURCH, gird-k, daura-k, muhāsara-k, gher-lenā, ghūmnā, daur-chalnā, dā-ir-h.

**CIRCUIT**, gardish, pher, ghūmnā, dhātā, pherā, chakkar, daur, hīsār, gasht, gird; — (*visiting*) gasht-salāmī.

**CIRCUITEER**, sā-ir, dā-ir, girdāwar, gashtī.

**CIRCULAR**, mudawwar, gol, halkā-dār, gol-ākar; — (*a circular motion*) harkati isdārā.

**CIRCULARITY**, golā-i, mudawwari, gird-ā-girdi.

**CIRCULARLY**, gird ba gird, tadwirānā.

**TO CIRCULATE**, (n.) phirnā, ghūmnā, gardish-k; — (*as the blood*) saurān-k, daupā, charkh-mārnā, mustadīr-h, chalnā, bahnā; — (*to be dispersed*)

**phailānā**, **muntashar-h**: (a) **phailānā**, **muntashar-k**, **chailānā**, **īārī-k**, **ravān-k**, **ghumānā**.  
**CIRCULATION**, **gardish**, **ghumān**, **pher**, **ijrā** **chalan**. **hālān**: — (of the blood) **saurān**, — (succession) **tawātur**.  
**CIRCUMBIENT**, **muḥīṭ**, **byāpak**, **gird-ā-gird**.  
**CIRCUMMBULATE**, **girdāwari** &c. &c. **ghūm-ghām-k** **dar ba dar-phirnā**.  
**TO CIRCUMCISE**, **khātina-k**, **sunnat-k**, **musalmānī-k**.  
**CIRCUMCISED**, **makḥṭūn**, **burida**.  
**CIRCUMCISION**, **khātina**, **sunnat**, **khātīnat**.  
**CIRCUMFERENCE**, **gird**, **gird-pesh**, **gherā**, **daurā**, **gīrau**, **pher**, **gher-ghumān**, **muḥīṭī** **dāira**, **birdiprat**; — (of a tree) **kamar**, **gher**; — (of a well) **jagat**, **man**.  
**CIRCUMFLUENT**, **CIRCUMFLOUR**, **muḥīṭ**, **byāpak**.  
**TO CIRCUMFUSE**, **phailānā**, **muntashar-k**.  
**CIRCUMJACENT**, **muttasil**, **karīb**, **nazdik**, **lag-bhag**, **chahu-dis**; — (places) **nawāh** **or** **gird-nawāh**, **atrāf**, **parāmtūn**, **jawār**, **sawād**, **hawālī**.  
**CIRCUMLOCUTION**, **ībārāt**, **bakhān**, **ghumān**, **pech**, **pechudagī**, **mārpech**, **pher**, **ṭūl-kalām**, **gardish-lafzī**.  
**CIRCUMLOCUTORY**, **pechida**, **gol**.  
**TO CIRCUMSCRIBE**, **be-makḥṭūr-k**, **be-bas-k**, **majbūr-r**, **tangast-r**, **dahā-r**, **zalg-men-r**, **ghernā**, **chhenknā**, **hadd-h**, **nargha-k**.  
**CIRCUMSCRIBE**, **tang**, **be-makḥṭūr**, **nāchār**, **be-has**, **īzā**, **nir-hāl**.  
**CIRCUMSPECT**, **CIRCUMSPECTIVE**, **chaukas**, **chaukannā**, **hushiyār**, **maṣṣūba-bāz**, **chaunkel**, **savādhan**, **shityāti**.  
**CIRCUMSPECTION**, **chaukāsi**, **chaunkelā**, **dur-amleḥ**, **shityāt**, **tawajjuh**.  
**CIRCUMSTANCE**, **ittifaq**, **īrizā**, **kaifiyat**, **hakikat**, **hāfat**, **hāl**, **gut**, **chugunagi**, **bāt**, **ahwāl**, **wakt**, (pl **aukāṭ**), **hadisāt**; — (in *every circumstance*) **āsuda-hāl**, **khush-hāl**. [mukarrar-k, **thanna**]  
**TO CIRCUMSTANCE**, **CIRCUMSTANTIALTE**, **thaharānā**, **CIRCUMSTANTIAL**, (*accidental*) **īrizī**, **ittifaqī**; — (*fully*) **mufasssal**, **wāzih**, **bistarāt**. [taf-sil-wāi]  
**CIRCUMSTANTIALLY**, (*fully*) **mufasssalan**, **mashrūḥan**.  
**TO CIRCUMVALLATE**, **chār-diwārī** &c. &c. **banānā**.  
**CIRCUMVALLATION**, **chār-diwārī**, **shahar-panāh**, **iḥāṭa**.  
**TO CIRCUMVENT**, **thagūnā**, **dlokḥā-k**, **īayārī** **k**, **pech-mārnā** **or** **mārpech-khilānā**, **rāh-mārnā** **or** **kātua**.  
**CIRCUMVENTION**, **thagūnā**, **kapat**, **allam-ghallam**, **chakar-makar**, **pech-pāch**.  
**CIRCUMVENTOR**, **īayār**, **daghā-bāz**, **fāilsuf**, **mutafannū**, **chahālī**, **kaptā**, **pechula**, **mār-pechī**, **chār-zarb**.  
**CIRCUMVOLUTION**, **gird**, **gardish**, **bhraman**, **pradakshinā**.  
**CIRCUS**, **dāira**, **akhārā**.  
**CISTERN**, **hauz**, **chah-bacha**, **kund**, **pokhrā**.  
**CITADEL**, **kal'a** **or** **kil'a**, **garh**, **garhī**, **shahr-panāh**: **this last is**, properly, the fortified wall of a town  
**CITATION**, **ilām**, **dastak**, **iktibās**, **bulāḥāt**, **talab**, **da'wat**, **istilzār**.  
**TO CITE**, **ilām-bhejānā**, **bulā-bhejānā**, **talab-k**.  
**CITIZEN**, **shahrī**, **ahl** **i** **shahr**, **nagrāhā**, **pataniyā**, **shahr** **or** **nagar-wāl**.  
**CITIZEN**, **tambūrā**, **stār**, **kigari**.  
**CITRON**, **chakotrā**, **karnā**, **uranj**, **ghāgas**, **gaugāl**, **bujaurā**, **araj**, **uranj**.  
**CITY**, **shahr**, **nagar**, **haida**, **nagari**, **pur** **or** **pūr**; — (in comp.) **ābād** **or** **pūr**; **this**, **akkār-ābād**, **the city of Akhar**, viz. **Agra**.  
**CIVET**, (*the perfume so called*) **zabād**.  
**CIVET CAT**, **mushk-bilāsi**.  
**CIVIL**, (*polite*) **milan-sār**, **milāpī**, **shisht**, **sāhib-suluk**, **marḍo-ādmi**, **sāhib-akhilak**, **mulāḥin**, **narm**, **sū-subhā**, **sū-sil**, **satkārī**, **bhālā-mānus**; — (*opposed*

*to military*) **mulūkī**, **mālī**, **dwānī**: — (*iron*) **khāna**, **jangi**, **bandh-bagher**: — (*a civil employment*) **mālī-kām**; — (*the civil power*) **ādālat** **or** **ahl-ādālat**.  
**CIVILIAN**, (*financier*, &c.) **ahl** **i** **nizāmat**, **āmīl-peshā**, **ahlī kalam**.  
**CIVILITIES**, **tawāzu'** **o** **tā'zim**, **rasmiyāt** **i** **zāhiri**.  
**CIVILITY**, **khulq**, **ahliyat**, **sulūk**, **tamalluk**, **in-āniyat**, **modārāt**, **āwābahāt**, **sriṭhārah**, **sil**, **bal-mānū**, **narm**, **milan-sārī**, **nautā**, **ān-bhān**, **takr** **o** **tawāzu'**, **hīfz**, **marātib**, **saumān**, **sushilata**, **muruwat**.  
**CIVILIZATION**, **ādmiyat**, **tarbiyat**, **insāniyat**.  
**TO CIVILIZE**, **ādmi** **or** **insān-k** **or** **banānā**, **ārāsta-k**, **durust-k**, **hamwar-k**, **tarbiyē-k**, **saww-ina**, **sadihānā**.  
**CIVILIZED**, **ārāsta**, **durust**, **muhallazab**.  
**CIVILIZER**, **akāl sawwārū**.  
**CIVILLY**, **akhilak-se**, **adab-se** **or** **ādāb-se**. [kār]  
**CLACK**, **ḥīl-ḥāl**, **ḥāl-maḥāl**, **bak-bak**, **lablabāhat**, **ghan**.  
**TO CLACK**, **bakbakānā**, **baybarānā**, **lablabānā**; — (*the tongue*) **ṭikārī-mārnā**, **ṭikār**.  
**CLAD**, (in comp.) **posh**; **this**, **sālāh-pesh**, **clad in armour**.  
**CLAIM**, **da'wā**, **bād**, **darkhwāst**, **muḥalaba**, **istilhākā**, **da'wā-sawāl**, **parpach**.  
**TO CLAIM**, **da'wā-k**, **ta'**, **zā-k**, **talab-k**, **māngūnā**.  
**CLAIMANT**, **muḥālī**, **bādī**, **tālib**, **talab-gār**, **da'i**, **da'wādār**, **dād-khwāh**; — (*just*) **mustahakk**.  
**TO CLAIMER**, **chahūnā**, **bī'angūnā**.  
**CLAIMENCE**, **bas**, **basāsāhat**, **lablabāhat**, **chūchupāhat**, **laziyāt**.  
**CLAMMY**, **las-dār**, **lasasā**, **lajlajā**, **chipchipā**, **lazij**.  
**CLAMOROUS**, **ghaughghā**, **shor**.  
**CLAMOUR**, **shor**, **ghul**, **shor-ghaghā**, **ghaughghā**, **josh-kharosh**, **dhun-gajar**, **hanka-bank**, **bulārā**.  
**TO CLAMOR**, **ghul-ān** &c. &c., **pukārnā**, **gohārnā** **or** **guhārnā**, **chughārnā**.  
**CLAMP**, **pattar** **or** **loke** **ā** **pattar**.  
**TO CLAMP**, **pattar-jarna** **or** **lagānā**.  
**CLANK**, **kaun**, **zat**, **kul**, **barādan**, **khāndān**, **gharānā**, **kutunbī**.  
**CLANDESTINE**, **poshā**, **chhupā**, **gupat**, **nihūftā**, **makḥṭī**, **khufiyā**, **milān**, **puḥān**.  
**CLANDESTINELY**, **chhupake**, **gupchup**, **khufiyatan**.  
**CLANG**, **CLANGOUR**, (*of arms*) **khatakhāt**, **gharajhar**, **tarātār**, **dhagdhag**; — (*of a trumpet*) **tu-tū**, **bhon-bhon**.  
**TO CLANG**, **CLANK**, **khagā**, **khag-bajnā**, **khagknā**, **phag-phatana**.  
**CLANK**, **ghanak**, **ghanakār**, **ghanat**.  
**CLAP**, **khatakā**, **khatak**, **gharakā**, **chamētā**, **tāl**, **tafi**, **thapkaṭī**, **dastak**; — (*poet*) **ghangarg**, **bharbhārāhat**; — (*of thunder*) **karak**. (*clap*) **tamācha**, **thappar**; (*ignorance*) **sozāk**, **pūncō**, **bān**, **garmi**, **ātashak**, **āblā-tarang**, **parna**.  
**TO CLAP**, **lagānā**, **rakhna**, **bhūṭnā**, **bayānā**, **thopiyānā**, **patpatanā**, **thapaknā**, **de-mārnā**, **patkana**, **mārnā**, **chalanī**; — (*the wings*) **kunde-jhagnā** **or** **phat-phatnā**; — (*to disease*) **jūlnā**, **zakhm-k**; — (*the hands*) **tāl** **or** **thapī-bayānā** (generally as a mark of disapprobation); — (*to clap* **or** **rattle** as a door) **bharbhāgnā**; — (*to do any thing hastily*) **jhapse-k**; **this**, **he clapped his hand on his mouth**, **un ne jhap se munh par hāth dyā**.  
**CLAPPER**, **jibhī**, **lolak**, **lohi**, **laṭkan**.  
**CLARET**, **la'l** **or** **lāl-sharab**.  
**TO CLARIFY**, **mail-chhantnā** **sāf-k**, **mail-kūtnā**; — (*butter*) **mārnā**, **nir-mal-k**.  
**CLARION**, **karnā**, **e**, **būḥ**, **turnī**, **nar-singhā**, **surūnā**.

**CLASH**, **CLASHING**, khatkā, jhankār, jhanak, takkar, a rā-jhar, shapashap, bhārākā; — (*contradiction*) jidd, tazūdd, kalah, bilūl.

**To CLASH**, khatkhatānā, phanjhanānā, takrōnā, khamchā-khamchā-k. mizār; — (*to oppose*) zidd-k, mukhālatat-k.

**CLASP**, chaprās, pakar, jor, kakri, dharan.

**To CLASP**, band-k, lapetna, pakarnā, lenā, galuā, kakniyānā; — (*to embrace*) gale-lagānā.

**CLASPER**, sūt, v. *tendril*, &c.

**CLASP-KNIFE**, chākū.

**CLASS**, nau', kism, zāt, tafrik, jins, prakār; — (*order*) darja, pāya, zil', jāt, firka, fard, rās, baran.

**To CLASS**, ba tartīb-r, kism ba kism-r.

**CLASSIC**, **CLASSICAL**, mu'tabar, muhakik; — (*a classical author*) musammi mu'tabar.

**CLASSIFICATION**, tajnis, jinswār, zil'-bandi, tartīb.

**CLATTER**, kharkharāhat, tarfatarāhat.

**To CLATTER**, kharkharānā, thakthakanā, tarfatarānā; — (*clatter*) zaḡḡak-k, baḡbaḡ-k.

**CLAVICLE**, hāns, banhi, tarḡū'.

**CLAUSS**, fīkra, jumla, fasl; — (*article*) shart, daḡ', madd, muḡaddama, āun, khaud.

**CLAW**, nakhun, bukkat, chingul, panja, nakh; — (*of a crab*) kameln.

**To CLAW**, nochnā, kharochnā, chonhnā, noch-d, kluj-lānā, nakhiyānā, bakotnā, panja- &c. -mārnā.

**CLAW-BACK** (*instrument so named*) pushi-khār.

**CLAY**, pindol, chikni motti, chahli, kacchā; — (*red*) pāni; — (*prepared*) gārā, gilwā, pakḡsha; — (*mixed with straw*) kab-gil or kāh-gil.

**CLAYED**, (*as sugar*) sowār.

**CLAYEY**, maḡtiyar, pur-gil, gil-āladā.

**CLEAN**, **CLEANLY**, sāl, pakiza, pāk, suchhi, ujā, ujjal, tāhir, mutāhar, suthrā, chokhā, korā, mur-mal, bimāl; — (*lawful*) balāl, muḡab.

**To CLEAN**, **CLEANSE**, sāl-k, ujānā, mānjmā, jilā-d, chhāntnā, chharna; — (*a well*, &c.) udahnā, ugārnā, kamana, mājhnā, opnā, māndnā, dhonā.

**CLEANING**, ruḡ-rol, jhār-jhatk, udahi, chhāntān.

**CLEANNESS**, **CLEANLINESS**, sālā, pākī, tāhārat, pākī-zagi, ujā-d, suchhiā, mur-malā, nafasat, suthrā.

**CLEANLY**, (adv.) bā-taharat, ba-waḡn', suthrā, &c. -se.

**CLEANER**, jhār-kāt, mal-kat.

**CLEAR**, shaffāf, barrāk, tāb-dār, āb-dār, pharehā, chiknā, nūṡmī nirmāl, muthra, safā, nichhal, namūd, bāriz, purā; — (*apparent*) zāhir, sahīh, sarīh, khulā, āshkārah, barmālā, 'alāmiya, pratichh, mubān-yān, hawaidā; — (*tree*) āzād, khaleś, ribā, mukt.

**To CLEAR**, (a) saf- &c. -k, jhalnā, opnā, utārnā, uṡhā-d, jilā-denā, phartiyānā, mukhārnā, kṡhā, jhārnā, kholnā, sulḡhānā; — (*woodland*) khet-nukāna, jangal-buri-k; — (*theory*) poesh, poesh-or peṡ-poṡ-k; — (*to remove*) sārkanā, raf- or dur-k, tāhnā; — (*to fire*) chhārnā, āzād- &c. -k; — (*to gain*) pasandā-k, bārā-r, nikāl-r; (n) saf- &c. -li, nūṡarna, khulnā; — (*clear up*) sāl-h, pharehā or pharehā-h.

**CLEARANCE**, rawana, chalan, nikāsi.

**CLEARER**, (*clearer*) mal-kāt, saf- or pāk-karne-wālā.

**CLEARLY**, safā- &c. -se, lā-kalām; — (*evidently*) zāhirā, sarīhan. [namūdār.]

**CLEARNESS**, safā, pākī, shaffāfī, barrākī, ujā, siḡhat, **CLEAR-RIGHTE**, teṡ-hazar, peṡh-bin, dūr-bin, dur-andesh, prabīn, mubāsir, binā.

**To CLEAR**, (n. *adverb*) lagā- or lipṡā- or chimat- or ḡathā-rabnā; — (*to split*) phatna, chirnā, katnā ḡalāḡnā; — (*split*, v. a.) phāṡnā, chirnā, katnā chaurang-mārnā.

**CLEAVE**, kulhāṡī, tabar, pharsā, chhūrā, buṡh la, kattān, kattā.

**CLEFT**, (*crvice*) darār, tarak, rakḡna, chhed, phat, chāk; a large cleft or opening in the ground in consequence of an earthquake is called shaḡḡu-larḡ.

**CLEMENCY**, rahm, rahmat, āmarash, shatḡat, mayā, mulā, imat, ḡilm, narmi, dard-maḡdī.

**CLEMENT**, rahim, mutaralḡim, mulā, im, ḡalim, karunwant, ḡhafūr.

**CLERGY**, mullā-makḡdūm, brahman-pānde.

**CLERK**, nawāsanda, mutasaddī, katib, muḡharir, lekḡak, mushrif, sarishta dar, patwār; — (*of the market*) mirḡhī; — (*in comp*) nawis; — (*among the English*) krām, (*in contempt*, like our term quill-driver) ikḡmī-das; — (*a dāṡī's clerk*) sakkāk.

**CLEVER**, chālāk-dast, subuk-dast, chatur, chābuk-dast, hushyār, chafāk, suchet, chakṡla, prabīn sunārī, suḡān, kamīl; — (*fit*) chārbanī, chāyan, ṡhik, duruṡ, muwāḡik.

**CLEVERLY**, dast-kārī- &c. -se, chaturā, &c.

**CLEVERNESS**, chālāk-dast, hushyārī, chauḡsāi.

**CLEW**, puḡdā, piludā ḡolā, moyā, kukri, tagḡi, da-i, pechak; — (*girdle*) sarishta.

**To CLEW**, kat-kat-k.

**CLEFT**, mumb, muwakkil, wakul-dhārak.

**CLIFF**, pahārī, ṡla, sring, dhāḡ.

**CLIMATE**, **CLIM**, sarzamin, ikḡm, kḡtta, dīp, shah; — (*climate of a country*, &c.) āb o hawā.

**To CLIM**, chārḡnā, bilangnā.

**CUMBER**, chahḡwaiyā; — (*in comp*) chārḡhā.

**To CLINCH**, (*the fist*) muth-k, ḡhusā-tāma; — (*to confirm*) sābt-k; — (*a nail*) worna, mumb-mārnā, — (*a bargain*) hāndina, i ukṡta-k, pukṡt-paz-k, mazbut- &c. -k.

**To CLING**, latāk- or atāk- or hlaḡ- or lagā-rabnā, ḡarḡhā-rabna, lipatna, chmatnā.

**To CLINK**, kharkharānā, jhujḡhānā, tuntunānā, ṡhan-ṡhanānā, tatḡārnā.

**To CLIP**, katarna, kaṡnā, tarā-jua katar-d, chhāntnā, mirḡā-k; — (*the wings*) kat-k; — (*words*) chahānā.

**CLIPPING**, kataran, tarāsha, chhāṡ.

**CLITORIS**, fanā, sūḡā, ṡṡā, rihā, bhagtan, bieḡhā, paṡākā, kont, ṡumkandā.

**CLOAK**, farḡghul, labadā, ḡhongrī, jubba, bārānī or barām-kurti (which the servants have a trick of calling brandy-kurti), chokḡhā, paṡrī, barsātī-jāma, — (*cover*) pardā.

**To CLOAK**, chhapanā, dhāmpnā, ḡupat-k, ikḡfā-k, kḡasposh-k, lapetnā.

**CLOAK-BAG**, kḡorjī, mafraṡh.

**CLOCK**, ḡharī, ḡharṡāl, sā't, dharam-ḡharī, sā't-numa; — (*what o'clock is it*) kaun ḡharī hai? kitnī ḡharī hai? — (*it is going to twelve*) do pahar kē 'amal hai; — (*come at near o'clock in the morning*) pahar din charḡe āo; — (*it is about to strike twelve*) do pahar bajā-chahṡā hai, or bajne par hai.

**CLOCKMAKER**, sā't-sāz, ḡharī-sāz.

**CLOCKWORK**, kāt-kāṡṡā, jantir or yantra.

**CLOD**, dhūṡā, dhelā, kulukḡ, puḡdā, ḡondā, ḡalā; — (*dolt v. blockhead*) ledā, ṡhūṡā, nā-dān.

**CLOG**, boj, atḡā, bār, wazn, harḡ, kalāḡat, sadd or sadd; — (*shoe*) kharaṡn, chāmāṡn.

**To CLOG**, bhārī-k, wazam-k, ḡirāubar-k, band-k, atḡanā; — (*to load*) lādā, bhārnā.

**CLOISTER**, ḡoṡha, takiya, ḡujra, maḡḡa, kuṡī.

**CLOSE**, (*end*) tamāmī, āḡhir, aut.

**CLOSE**, (adj.) band, mūdā, rukī; — (*concise, narrow*) tang; — (*literal*) taḡṡī-lafṡī; — (*joined*)



**UO** *pairasta*, milā, lagā, bhīrā : — (*near*) mut-ta sil, lago-lage : — (*close by*) lag-lhag : — (*close-handly*) tang-dil or chasun : — (*hidden*) daba, chhipā : — (*secret, reserved*) rukā, rukhā : — (*shy*) pakkā, 'aiyār : — (*thick*) ghana, gunjān : — (*compart*) thos, sangun : — (*as the weather*) gauda, masidh, khamas.

**U** *close*, (a.) band-k, mūdnā, mā-mūr-k, bhīrnā, mīdnā, mūdnā or mīdnā, chhipnā, dhanpā, lagānā, bhīrānā, ulhangnā, hīrkānā : — (*to finish*) mptārnā : — (*to end*) khatu-k, sampuran-k, kamāpt-k : — (*to close up*) milānā, bandhna, rokā : — (n.) mūdnā, mīdnā, (*to close in with*) mūwāfakāt-k, itīfāk-k, mel-mulāp-k : — (*to close with*) bhīrnā, ulna, lipānā, band-h, lagna, mīdnā, hīrkānā, satnā, bandhna.

**CLOSELY**, takaiyud-se, sāte-sāte, bhīrāke, lagā-lag, pitīyā-thunk.

**CLOSENESS**, (*intimacy*) itībās, rukāwat, kotāhī, khamāhat : — (*intimacy*) nazāka, parwastag : — (*thickness*) gunjān : — (*comparateness*) sangin, injimād : — (*of the weather*) gaudāg.

**CLOST**, khalwat-gāh, khalwat khāna, gosha, kothā, bujra.

**TO CLOST**, (a person) khalwat-k : — (*the king closed the minister two hours to-day*) āj pādshah ne wazīr se do ghari khalwat ki.

**CLOT**, thakkā, ānthī, chakkān, chakkā

**TO CLOT**, (*become clotted*) jamnā, thakkā-h.

**CLOT**, kaprā, pāreha, bastar or vastra, jāma. There are many varieties, some of which are as follows : garhā, pūthā, gazā, gāzina, mīghar, chanka, amrit, batti, adharā, khāssa, adhotar, hazārī, parcholīyā, sitārā, scharā, mahmūdī, ghola : — (*red*) kharwā : — (*as a carpet*) chāndū : — (*web of*) jāmwār : — (*for the table*) dastar-khān, chadar (*prop. a sheet*) : — (*woven cloth*) banat, sakarat, pitī : — (*shawls, &c.*) pashmina : — (*to lay the cloth*) meq lagānā, chādār or sutra-bichānā.

**CLOT-UPRECHAST**, pāreha-farosh, kappiyā.

**CLOTHES**, **CLOTHING**, kapre, pāreha, bastar, libās, poshak, poshish, akmasha, kaprāwā : — (*rust*) ur-ran, elharan : — (*bed*) orhnā, bichāwān or be-bhānā.

**TO CLOTHE**, kaprā-orhnā or -pālānā or -pālānā : — (*to feed and clothe*) rotī kappā-d, tan-peṭ ki khabar-lonā.

**CLOTHED**, (*in comp.*) push : thus in Najī, "māhrū gab safed-posh hū, hā tarat chāndū kā yash hū," when the fair one was clothed in white, the moon shone with new lustre around.

**CLOTHIER**, banāt-bāf, jūlāhā, kōlī.

**CLOTH**, abr, bādī, bādāl, ghan, megh, ghafā, sahāb : — (*obscurity*) tarīkī, andherā : — (*crowd*) itrāt, buhtāt, kashak.

**TO CLOUT**, pardā-r, udās- &c. -k : — (*to variegate*) abr-r, jaulār-d : — (*to be clouded, as the sky*) ghurnā, rukuā, chūdnā, ghurnā, chūh-lonā.

**CLOUDINESS**, andherā, tiragī, tarīkī, zulmat : — (*of wood*) jaulār-dārī

**CLOUDLESS**, be-abr, nir-mal, sāf, khulā-hū, ā.

**CLOUDS**, (*pearl-drooping*) abri-naisān.

**CLOUDY**, abr i ghaliz, abri-siyāh, dhundlā, ghafā, gherā, rukā, chūyā, jhar, utrā, phikā : — (*with dust*) andhā-dhund, gard-ārudā : — (*variegated*) jaulār-dār, abri : — (*gloomy*) rukhā, ruphā.

**CLOVE**, laung, karānūl, mekhak : — (*of garlick*) pot, āndī, jawā, (trou jau, a barley-corn).

**CLOVEN**, (*cleft*) burda, chirā-hū, shikāfta or shigāfta : — (*footed*) khuri-dār, phatā-sum : — (*foot*) khuri.

**CLOVER**, tarfil : — (*the us now living in clover*) uski panchoh ungliyān glī men hain (lit. his five fingers are in butter) : — (*to live in clover*) khul-men-h

**CLOUT**, pawand, pāra, jor, parkhandā : — (*coat*) langotī, kungī : — (*lapping*) potā, rāmāl, hanzī latta, lounthā, hajā, — (*to discolour*) sāṭī, pouchnā : — (*about which the Hindus use for wearing their bodies*) angochhā.

**TO CLOUT**, pawand- &c -lagānā, pawand-kār-k, pāra-dozi-k.

**CLOWY**, ganwār, kisān, dīhkānī, rostā-ī, mīrakh

**CLOWISH**, andholā, angārī, ganwār, mā-tarashda, gustākī, jat, bād, akhar, jabād.

**CLOWISHNESS**, dīhkān-pan, ganwār-pan.

**TO CLOY**, āsūdā-k, ser-k, agl-onā, chhakānā, mūh-phīrānā, ānthānā (in āmānā) āmbā : — (*to be cloyed*) ser-h, p-bhārnā, chhīkās, mūh-phīrjānā.

**CLOY**, choh, sonā, lathī, lath, thengā, dabās, chāngū, gāz, gadka, garā, labela, kasakhi, deng, mātārā, — (*of hats*) chondā : — (*assembly*) mayh, mushārā. This list is restricted to a friendly meeting of poets : there have been several such in Lakhnau, Dilli, &c., in which the members used to criticise and correct one another's works previous to their publication.

**TO CLOY**, sharāk-k, amānān-k, bhīr-k, patti-k, mīdnā, muttāh-h.

**CLOY-FOOTED**, terh-pāwān or terh-pāw.

**CLOY-LAW**, labed, whence the saying, "bed nahū, labed hai," there is no law— it is club-law.

**TO CLOY**, kutuk-k, kutukānā

**CLOY**, (*of wood*) kunda, lakra : — (*of trees*) jhund : — (*of bamboo*) kotin, thānā.

**CLOUTELY**, be-sahīgī-se, bad-wā-ī-se.

**CLOUTINESS**, bad-ūshū, bad-wā-ī, anari-panā, be-sahīgī, bad-daul, be-dhangapan

**CLOUSE**, anarī, kugh, bad-daul, bhadesal, bad-ar-dam, mā-tarashda, bad-wā-ī, phuhā, be-bunar, k-bhakar, khāpela, bad-sag, be-daul, habra, ghaghār, kham-kār, be-dhangā

**CLOUSE**, khoshā, gūdhā, ghaur, ghunchā : — (*clench*) dasta, turā : — (*clench*) jamā, bhīr.

**CLOUSE**, muth, gah, pakar, hach, chāngul, paupā, kabza, gūtt dāo.

**TO CLOUSE**, pakarānā, gabnā, kabāz meī-lonā.

**CLOUSE**, hukua.

**COACT**, ghur-daur, ghur-bahal, gār.

**COACHMAN**, garī-wān, bahal-wān. [hatti]

**COADUTOR**, radik, sharik, sījā, sāthī, yāwar, sang-

**COAGULABLE**, jamān, khalī or injimād.

**TO COAGULATE**, (n.) jamnā, bandhna, basta-h, mun-jamī-h. (a.) jamānā, bandhna.

**COAGULATION**, jamawāt, injimād.

**COAL**, kōlī, tihya pathari : — (*live*) angārā, akh-gar, chūngārā, ag kā galā : — (*black as a coal*) kōlā sā kīdā.

**TO COALESCE**, mīdnā, jurnā, juftā, āmekhtā-h, makh-lut-h, mamzū-h, munzām-h, parwastā-h

**COALITION**, **COALESCENCE**, mel, mulāp, itīfāk, āmezīn, ikhtilāt, mutāg, itiyam, uzīmām, paivastag.

**COARSE**, (*as cloth*) motā, gunda : — (*unrefined*) kacā, khām : — (*rule*) an-chūhā, durushī : — (*clumsy*) be-bunar, bad-daul, khadhar, ghaghū : — (*rule*) ghaliz, nā-pak. [Ac. -se.]

**COARSELY**, be-daulī-se, be-hikmatī-se, be-sahīgī-  
**COARSENESS**, motā, khām, kacā, gunda, durushī, sakhtī, karakhtagī, ghalizat, kaj-khulkī.

**COAST**, kintā, lab i daryā, ur, pir, sāhl : — (*the coast is clear*) khāh mālan hai (lit. the field is clear),

To COAST, kināre pakar ke jānā.

COAT, kurtī, angā, kabā, jāma, alkhilak, gadli; — (of mail) jhulam, dagla, baktar, chihil-tah; — (habit) bhes, bānā, kurtā, chapkan, le-o; — (tunic) pardā; — (layer) tah, part; — (in painting) the first coat, astar; the second, &c., rang; — (coat of arms) 'ālimāt, nishan

To COAT, astar-lagānā, tah-charhānā, astar-kārī-k; — (a crumple, &c.) kaprauti-k, gil ī hukmat-k.

COATED, astar-kār or astar-dār.

To COAX, pluslānā, bahlūnā, dam-difāsā-d, dam-bāzī-k, chāplūsī-k, chumkārnā, chuchkārnā, pahlānā, bodhnā, lahkārnā

COAXER, dam-lāz, pluslān, pluslāre-bāz, chāplūs.

To COBBLE, gūthūā, tūknā, ghunghana.

COBBLER, chamār, mūchi, pūrā-doz; — (mean persons) teli tumbh; — (bangles) kūrā, anari.

COBBLE, makri kā jāla, nāsi ī ankabut, jhul.

COBBLE, kormā ī tarangi, kirm dānā; — (the plant) nag-phani, phani mānsā, siy

COCK, murgh, murghā, kūkra, kukkat, khurūs; — (male) nar, bārūkā; — (of a gun) tota, kal, ghorā; — (leader) sarkob; — (spont) toni; — (of hay) dhori; — (of a balance) kāntā, jhū; — (of an arrow) sular.

To COCK, (a) kharā-k, uṭhānā; — (a gun) kal-khachnā, ghorā-charphānā; — (the ear) kan-bochnā or -chapānā; — (the nose) nū-k-phulūā; — (the urban) tophā-k; (n) akarnā, amṭhna

COCKADE, phul, gulchā, phundhā.

COCK-CROW, murgh-bāng, āwāzi khurūs.

To COCKER, (fowl) phun-phūnā-d piyār-k, nar-k.

COCKER, (a pass, ticket) dastak-rāldāri, rawanna

COCK-FIGURE, murgh-lāz.

COCKLE, (shell-fish) ghunghā, shambūk.

COCKPIT, pāh, akhara.

COCKREY, (a young cock) pathā, patthā, chūzā.

COCKROACH, (vermin) til chaltā, jhūmār.

COCKSCOMB, kesar, turra; — (a flower) tāji khūnūs.

COCKSPUR, murgh kā khār.

COCKSURE, yaqui; — (to be) bhūlnā, nāzān-h, dam-mārnā.

COCOA, nāriyāl, nārjil; — (green) dāb, domālā; — (dry) jhūnā; — (the kernel) khopāi, garī.

COCCYUS, josh, ubāl, haqm, pachā-o.

COE, dhendhi, tānt; — (of pease) phali, chhimi.

COPE, kitāb, jung, pothi, granth, pustak, pothā,

To COPE, nim-josh-k, adli-pakkā-k.

COQUAL, ham-sar, ham-chashm, barābar

To COCKER, expressed by "zor-se" or "ba-zor," with the causal verb, v. to compel.

CO-ETERNAL, ham-kā'im, ham-dā'im.

CO-EVAL, ham-joh, ham-hum, ham-sim, ham-zād or -asar or -zawān or -waqt, sajyukt.

To CO-EXIST, mujtama'-h, sam jivi-h, ham-waqt-h.

CO-EXISTENCE, ijtimā'

CO-EXISTENT, ham-maujūd, ham-waqt.

COFFEE, kahwa, bun; — (house) baugor- or gānjā-khānā, kahwa-khānā; — (cup) finjan; — (drinker) kahwa-khor; — (pot) kahwa-dān.

COFFER, sandūk, peti, durj

COFFIN, sandūk, tābūt; — (a coffin or a coven) takht yā takhta.

To COFFIN, sandūk menī-r kafanānā, takfīm-k.

COG, (tooth of a wheel) khūntā.

COGENCY, zor, kūwat, bal zarūrat, istiṭiār.

COGENT, kawī, prabāl, zarūr, lā-budd.

To COGITATE, andesha- &c. -k, sochnā, bichārnā.

COGITATION, andesha, fikr, chintā, taraddad, khyāl.

COGNIZABLE, masnū', sumne-jog.

COGNIZANCE, COGNITION, bāz-pursī, bāz-khwāsh, fariyād-rasī, istimā', tahkikat, tajwiz.

COGNOMINAL, ham-nām, ham-ism, mit.

To COHABIT, ham-khwāsh-h, ham-āghosh-h, ham-bistar-h, kurbār-k, 'aurat- &c. -r, blaur-sonā, ham-suhlat-h.

COHABITATION, ham-bistari, ham-khwābī, ham-āghu-shī, suhlat, sangat.

COHEIR, ham-wāris or -warsa, ek-anśī.

To COHERE, jamnā munjamid-h; — (to fit) thik-h.

COHERENCE, COHERENCY, COHESION ijmād, ittiād, bastagi, jamā'o 'alāka, ta'alluk, taṭābūk, taṭī, rabṭ, kārna, salsila, sar-rishta, milāp, satā o, wasl

COHERENT, munjamid, bastā; — (connected) muta'allik, chaspidā; — (consistent) muwāṭik, thik, rast.

COHERENTLY, sar-rishte-se, lagā-o-se.

COHORT, ulush, risālā, guroh jamā'at.

COIL, kundli, gundli, baika, gundā, gendūr,

To COIL, gundli-banānā, kundli-mārānā,

COIN, sikka, zarb, mudrā, ṭakā, paisā, zar māskūk, hun or hūn, falām, tūngā; — (counterfeit) nāsūnā, nāzura.

To COIN zarb-d, sikka-mārānā, paisā-banānā; — (mint) yād-k, jurnā, bāndhūā.

COINAGE, COINING, zar-rābī; — (vention) iṭiād, ikhtirā, ifṭirā, bandish; — (charge of counting) garhā-e, banā-i.

To COINCIDE milnā, muwāṭik-h, ekdū-h v to accord COINCIDENCE, 'alāka, ta'alluk, munāsabat, ittiād, taṭābūk lagā-o, taṭbik, banā-o.

COINCIDENT, munāsib, muwāṭik, muttāṭik, eksiād or yaksān.

COINED, māskūk, mazrūb.

COINER, zar-rāb, paksāliyā, kalb-bāz; — (counterfeiter) taghallabi; — (inventor) nājid, mukhtār, bām.

COITON, jīmā', mulāb-charat, wasl, milāp. sangam, prasang, rat, mel, kel, mujamā'at, surt.

COLANDER, chhāne ki sāfi, chalni

COLD, thanḍi sardi, khunuki, burodat, sir, jāṛā, lum, jur, jurā, revish; — (to catch) thola-mārā; — (the cold season) sarmā jāṛā; — (the cold fit of an ague) juri, larzā; — (disease) sardi, zukām, naria, hawa-zadagi.

COLA, (adj.) thanḍā, sard, khunuk, sital, sirā, jūrā, bāsi, shabnā, barid, kankān, pāni; — (frigid) khunuk-mizā, sust zā'il, bodā; — (indifferent) dhūla, afsurdā, dhūla

COLDLY, ghaṭlat-se, kam-nigāhi-se.

COLDNESS, sardā'i, thanḍā'i, staltā, kam-nigāhi; — (neglect) ghaṭlat, sard-milri, afsurdagi.

COLIC, kṭilij, bā-o-sūl.

To COLLAPESE, mil-jānā, chapaknā, baith-jānā, pach-aknā.

COLLAR, kulāba, gūlā-band; — (of a garment) girelān; — (leather) patlā; — (metal) taṭk, haṭsi bāns; — (the collar-bone) tarqā'.

To COLLAR, girelān-pakarnā.

To COLLABE, mukābala-k, muwājaha-k, barābarjā-iza-k, milnā.

COLLATERAL, COLLATERALLY, barābar-sarābar, lage-lage, pahlā ba pahlā, ham-sar, ham-pahlā, ek-jadi.

COLLATION, mukābala, muwājaha; — (request) tanāṭul, nuṭī, jal-pān, nāṭā.

COLLEAGUE, rafīq, sharik, sajni, sāthi, sāngi, sāhim, ham-ūldā or -mansab.

To COLLECT, (a.) jama'-k, ekjā-k, ekthān-k, sametnā, batōrnā, bahōrnā, sangōrnā, le- or bāchh-r, sakelua : — (animals) birā-b ; — (revenue) tahsil-k. wasil-k, tahsilnā, ugāhnā : — (to gather from premises) nikālnā, istikhraj-k : — (to collect one's self) sambhālunā, 'akl- or hosh-pakarnā, ta'ammul-k.

COLLECTED, jama', farāham.

COLLECTION, ijtimā', sangrah, jam'iyat, majma', izli-hām, hujum, mothri, dher : — (of poems) diwān, pūnī : — (of pictures) murak'kā, mu'kawā : — (miscellany) kachkol : — (revenue) māl-guzārī, ugāhī, tahsilā, wāsīlāt : — (district) tahsil- or 'amal-dārī : — (the sum collected) jama', mahsul, mahassal : — (subscription) bāchhī : — (account of) tauzīh.

COLLECTORS, (and balances) wāsīl-hākī : — (beginning of) pūnnī, shagun : — (half of the) adh-kārī.

COLLECTIVE, majmū', sagrā, ekthān : — (noun) jsm i jins.

COLLECTIVELY, haiyat i majmū'ī, majmū'an.

COLLECTOR, batōrnā, ugāhnē-wālā : — (computer, &c.) jāmi', mu'allif, sangrahī : — (to-gatherer) tahsil-dār, muhasil, bāj-dār : — (of a district) fāy-dār, 'amal-guzār, chakle-dār, zillā-dār, 'amal-dār, sawā-wāl, māl-guzār, iktimāmī : — (superintendent) 'āmil. When this office is held in trust, the person so trusted is styled 'āmil āmin ; if by contract, 'āmil mustājir : — (a collector of port-duties) mur-bāgr, shāh-bandar : — (inferior) haldar or dīpdar.

COLLEGE, madrasa, pāth- or suksh-sālā : there are several such establishments in Hindustān.

COLLEGIATE, COLLEGIAN, fālīb i 'ilm or fālhub-i-'ilm.

COLIFLOWER, phil-karam, al-kandūg.

COLLIQUATIVE SWEAT, sīthī.

COLLISION, dhakkā, takkar, thes, thokar.

COLOR, dalī, muchela, pāreha, bhasikkā, hotī

COLLOQUIAL, (phrasa, &c.) rozmarra, mihāwara.

COLLOQUY, hāt-chit, guftagū, bol-chāl, zikr-mazkūr, jawāb-sawāl, kah-puchh, kalīmā-kalām. [thūā.]

To COLLUDE, sathāt- &c. -k. v. laque, gathma, sau-

COLLUSION, bandish, sāzish, utīfak, sāpāt, saffa-batīya, jog-sanjog, kār-sāri, sākhī.

COLLUSIVELY, bandish- &c. -karke.

COLLYRIUM, anjan, shiyāf, surma, kuhl.

COMOS, (gūt) kulūn : — (point) mutlak.

COMPLEX, kādar, hazārī, risāla-dār, ulush-dār. The last corresponds to a major in the king's services, as there are, or ought to be, two ulush-dārs with every sādar, or body of a thousand men.

To COMPOSE, basāna, ābād-k, harpā-k, ma'mūr-k, nau-ābād-k.

COLONADE, chihil-sutūn, sutūn ki katār.

COLONY, ābādī, nau-ābādī, bastī, garoh, jaulā, jamu-ghafir, bandhān.

COLQUINTEDA, COLOCYNTH, indrāyan, hangal, bhas-lūmbhā, kharbuza-talkh

COLORATION, rang-sāzi, rangawāt, rangā.i.

COLLOSSUS, (giant) de, o dev, daitya.

COLOR, rang, baran, laun, rūp : — (of a horse) chāngiā : — (in oil) rang ranghān : — (in comp.) gūn, fām : — (room) thikānā, jagah, jāe : — (there was not the least colour for excuse) mutlak jāe 'agr na thī : — (appearance) bhes, bāwā, surat, shakl : — (pretence) bahānā, hila, mis, hujāt.

To COLOUR, rangnā, rangānā, rang-charhānā, rangnē-k : — (to palliate, &c.) banānā, taujh-k, khas-posh-k : — (to blush) sharm-khānā, jāyānā, chapuā.

COLOURS, rangin, rang-ba-rang, rātā, gūn-ā-gūn, rangilā.

COLOURING, rangāwāt, rangā, rā, rangīn.

COLOURLESS, shaffāf, musaffā, nūr-māl.

COLOURS, (standards) mshām, 'alam, barak, jhāndā.

COLT, bachherā (from bachrī) akl ind. butra, nūr-red, dok : — (a young foal) nūr- or ilay, chubchhoya colt's tooth, figurat i dudh kā dant.

COLTER, (of a plough) phar, navi, phālā.

COLTISH, shokh, dhilt, abtar, alālī, gabrū.

COMB, (puller) situn or sutun, pil-pāva, thūmb : — (of men) katār, pant : — (of a house) safhe ka ek khand or zila.

COMB, kanghī, shāna : — (the comb) kes, tūj or tājī khurus, maur, ph l, kalghī. — (a house comb) shahad kā khāna.

To COMB, kanghī-k : — (wood or cotton) tūmna, dhūmnā, jhānā.

COMBAT, lajāq, jh'agrā, muhārazat, jang o jādī.

COMBAT, (n) lāpnā : lārī-k, mukabala- &c. -k, radd-k, mardul-k, t'itāz-k, kūt-d.

COMBATANT, harif, mukabul, baraka.

COMBINATION, utīfak, rikakat, 'ud, milip, sharākat, sajāh : — (with some bandish, &c.) — (union, &c.) utīfak, utīfag, dīh'at : — (confederacy) pawastagi, am-tāh.

To COMBINE, (a) julanā, jernā, pīnt'hnā, pawastā- &c. -k : (n) milna, jūnā, pawasāch, ek-h

COMBINE, muttakh, muttasil, maghūg, mila, āmekhta, pawasā.

COMBUSTIBLE, sozanda, jalañ-hat, bāret-sā.

COMBUSTION, sokh-āga, sozsh, jūl in

COME, (inter) be quākī āo, hāo, jā, chalo, lo, hāo : — (come away) āo chalo : — (come here) chale āo, hālo : — (come on) gureo, ukāl, — (come, read the lesson) āo sabaq pūhiye.

To COME, ānā, pahunchnā, ā-jana, panī, girān, honā, wārd- or sād-h, — (out) nikālā, ukharna, ubharna, phūnā : — (to see) uāma, chūna : (to) chāhna : — (to) jāna : — (to come from) yā kyun kar hai? — (to proceed) nikāl-ānā : — (to come about) ho-jau : — (to change) phūnā : — (to come to oneself) āp men-ānā, hosh men-ānā : — (to come, speaking of a superior) tashrif-ānā : — (the time to come) āunda or āyanda, āgam. | bhānd.

COMEDIAN, bahurāpiyā, nakkāl, sawāngī, naqlī-bāz,

COMEDY, naql, sawāng, pekhnā, bahurup.

COMELINESS, khub-surti, khush-andām, hūsn, sajjāwāt.

COMELY, khūb-surat, khush-andām, sundar, sajjā, hasin, shakl wāp, mel-manzar, tarah-dār, āu-daul, khush-bhāb.

COMER, āyanda, āne-wālā, āwāyā, pahunchne-wālā, āwan-har : — (in comp) warak, rasda, āmada : — (comers and goers) āyand-rawand or āyande-rawande.

COMET, sitārā-e dum-dār, jhārū, dhūm-ketu, pūchhār-tārā or pūchhāl-tārā.

COMFIT, &c., ghilāfi-miwā, ilāchī-dāna.

COMFORT, samādhan, kuwwat, bal, takwiyat, taskīn, dhārāj, āram, khātir-dār, dhur, prabodh, taskālī, dī-dihī, n'imāt, dhasā, cham, sahayātā.

To COMFORT, kuwwat-d, tasallī- &c. -d.

COMFORTABLE, (in circumstances) āsūda-hāl, sāhib n'imāt, na'im : — (giving comfort) taskin-bakhsh, farah-bakhsh, ijtīmānū, sukhi, faig-bakhsh.

COMFORTABLY, āram-se, khushi-se, chāin-se.

COMFORTER, mu'min, khātir-nawāz, gham-khwar, khabar-gir.

COMFORTLESS, be-kas, be-chāra, be-chain, nā-murād, dil-shikasta, dil-tang, udās.

COMICAL, COMIC, thathhe-bāz, hañsor, khush-tab', thathol chuhlā, zarif, 'ajib, zor, achandhā, blaia, zatāl, maskharā; — (he is a comical body) wuh zor hay olā hai.

COMICALLY, maskhargi- &c. -so.

COMICALNESS, maskharā-pan, thathol-bāzi, thatholi, maskhargi, khush-tab'i, zarāfat.

COMING, ānā, āwā, āmad; — (a rival) makdam, kudūm, rasid; — (coming and going) āmad-shud, āmad-raft, āwā-jāi, āhā-jāhar, ānā-juri, tādā-bānā, gorā-pāhi, ārā-jāri; — (to put in coming) āwan-āwan-k.

COMMAND, COMMANDMENT, hukm, amr, irshād, farmān, farmoda, farmānsh, āgaya, hukumat, tihak-kum, sardāri, riyāsāt, kahā, nirmai, ādesh, niruj.

TO COMMAND, farmānā, hukm- &c. -d or -k, sardārī- &c. -k; — (to overlook) dekhnā, sarkob-k; — (to have the command) tabakkun-k, hukumat-k.

COMMANDER, hākīm, sardār, kāfir, sar-guroh, mahant, sartāj, adhipati, senāpati, jam-dār, peshwā, aggyā-kār or āggyā-kartā, mir, sandhiyā, sarkob; — (of seven thousand) haft-hazārī; — (of five thousand) panj-hazārī, &c.; — (in chief) sipah-sālār, mukhtār-fauj, amir-i-umārā, bakhsī (or rather mir-bakhsī); — (of a garrison) kila-dār.

COMMANDING, (situation) sarkob, māru, sar-jūt, dal-chamb.

COMMATERIAL, ham-mādā, ham jins.

COMMEMORABLE, khalid-yād, prashānsaniya, smaran-yog.

TO COMMEMORATE, 'urs-k, yād-gārī or -ddī-r, ta'rīf-k, sarāhnā.

COMMEMORATION, shādī, 'urs, fatiha, yād-dihā, surt-kār, yād-gārī, smaran-ārhan-kriyā.

TO COMMENCE, (n) shuru'- &c. -h, nandhnā, laghnā, chārhnā, dast-andāz-h; (a.) shuru'- &c. -k, nandhnā, ārambh-k. [rambh]

COMMENCEMENT, shuru', āghāz, iltidā, ārambh, pra-

TO COMMEND, (to recommend) shārish-k, takrīf-k; (praise) sarāhnā, ta'rīf-k, taufāz-k; — (to deliver) hawāla-k, taslim-k, sipurd-k, sompu.

COMMENDABLE, sarābh, khalī-tahsin, laqī-ta'rīf, must-tahsan, pasandida.

COMPENSATION, ta'rīf, madh, āfrin, astut or stuti, sarāh, bara, mahmūd, prashāns.

COMPENDER, sama-khyān, maddah.

COMMENTS, COMMENTS, &c. ham-andāz, fatā khur, muwāfiq COMMENT, COMMENTARY, sharah, hashiya, ta-wil, tābir, tikā, tippan or tippam, blāsh, uthād, — (on the kuran) balāwā, tafsir

TO COMMENT, sharah- &c. -likhnā, h'ishiyā, chārhnā.

COMMENTATOR, COMMENTER, mufassir, muhashshī, shārih, mu'abbir, tika-kār, bhāsh-kār, mujtahid.

COMFORT, sandāgarī, tijarat, bān or bāniyā, hyohār, baiyār, len-den, mahiyam, kharid-farokht, ban; — (ulceration, q.v.) rah-ravish, rah-rām, āwā-jāhi, rot-pit, ta'alluk, lagā-o, chalan-byohār, subhat.

COMMERCIAL, sandāgarānā, tijaratī, bāzārī.

TO COMMERCIALISE, rahm- &c. -k, dayā-k, māyā-k.

COMMERCIALISATION, rahm, rikāat, tarāhluu, maroh, shafkat, dayā.

COMMERCIALITY, mutarālhim, rahm, dayāl.

COMMISSARY, dāroghā, 'āriz, karorā, nāib.

COMMISSARIYSHIP, dāroghī or dāroghagi.

COMMISSION, (warrant) sanad, patr, dastāwez, mukhtār-nāma, 'uhda; — (trust) a.-v.-v; — (on collections) muhasilānā; — (command) farmānsh; — (delegation) wikālat-nāma; — (perpetration)

irtikāb, kartab, kri ā, kiyā — (commission on goods, &c.) haqqus-sā', rusūm, taljir, dastūr, dastārī, dallāli.

TO COMMISSION, sanad- &c. -d, wakīl-k, nāib-k, gumāshat-k, mukarrar-k, ikhtiyār-d.

COMMISSIONER, amin, karorā, dārogha, mukhtār-kār, wakīl, gumāshat.

TO COMMIT, (to intrude) hawāla-k, denā, dāluā, sompu, sipurd-k, samarpān-k; — (to keep place, &c.) rakhnā, dharnā; — (to imprison) kaid k, band-k; — (to perpetrate) karū, irtikāb-k; — (to commit adultery) zinā-k.

COMMITMENT, kaid, dhar-pakar.

COMMITTEE, panchāet or panchāyat, majlis.

COMMITTER, murakib, kaid karne-wālā.

COMMON, mu'kūl, muwāfiq, lāik, khalī, munāsh, khob khush-namā, suhrā; — (useful) mutū, fāda-bakhsī, gum-kārī.

COMMONNESS, usūb-se, suhrā-i-se.

COMMONPENS, kuthrāi, khush namāi, khūb, āram, gun, fāda.

COMMONITY, jins, māl, bast, sandā, sandā-sulf, matā'

COMMON, (adj.) mushtarik, mushtamil, musta'mul, mashbūr, mushtahar, pragat; — (inferior, &c.) chhotā, kam, zer-dast, utartā-hūā, mirs, rāsī, bazārī, riwāj; — (generally) aksar, beshtar, dastyāb, bahū-brindī, sāghā, sirī; — (practice) kasir-i-isti'māl; — (verb) hī' mushtarik, karam-dwibidhā; — (law) 'amal, dastūr, chalan; — (right) hakk-i-mushtarik, sir- or sahi'-aus; — (consent) plū kā itifāq; — (a common) sāir (v. pasture, plain); — (public) wakf, lā-wāris, — (plenty, q.v.) bahut; — (vulgar, q.v.) kam-kadr, adna, dast, zahī; — (people) 'amm; — (usual) ra-ij, murawwaj; — (prostitute) har-jāi, fāshia, shattāl; — (common genes) hiss-i-mushtarik; — (in common) barābar, 'ala-s-sawiyat; — (in the common way) muwāfiq dastūr ke

A COMMON, (plain or field) maidān, sāir.

COMMONALITY, COMMONS, 'awāmuu-n-nās, 'awāmu, pawāj, nich-log.

COMMONER, bich, adnā, pāi, kamina, 'āmmul.

COMMON LAW, riwāj, 'urf, 'āmm.

COMMONLY, aksar, 'ah-l-'umūm aksar-ankāt, beshtar, bahā or bar-bār, bahut-wakt, bahut-kāl, pher-pher; — (commonly called) 'urf

COMMONNESS, kasrat, tadāwul, ishtikār, bahubind.

COMMON-PLACE BOOK, baiyāz, safina, jung, chaupatā COMMONS, (food) khānā; — (people) 'amm, ahālī, samānya-log.

A COMMON SHORE, nāla, badar-rau, nāb-dān, muhri, pārnāla, mazbala.

COMMONWEAL, COMMONWEALTH, itigām, band o bast, nazm o nasq.

COMMONION, harakat, hulā-o, tazalzul, balwā, fīna, jhanjhat, garmi, halchāl, khalbāl, balbāl, laghāz, dund, kalāh, bibād, &c.; — (perturbation) kalaq, iztirār, byākūli.

TO COMMUNE, baiyānā, bolnā, ham-sukhan-h.

TO COMMUNICATE, (a.) kahnā, batlānā, nakl-k, bayān-k, likhnā; — (to give) denā, de-dānā, bakhsnā, — (n. to be connected) milnā, 'alāka- &c. -r, mushtamil- &c. -h, laghnā.

COMMUNICATION, 'alāka, ta'alluk, silsila, sar-rihta, lagā-o, mel, rah; — (news) khabar, ittillā.

COMMUNICATIVE, faiyāz, chashmā, faiz, asrār-numā.

COMMUNICATIVENESS, faizān, faiyāzi.

COMMUNION, āmad-raft, āmad-shud, āwā-jāhi; — (society) mel, sangat, uns, unsiyat, muqāshabat, sau-bhāshan.

COMMUNITY, jambūh, ri'āyā, prañā, khaḷk, khil'lat, 'alam, guruḥ, khāss o 'amm, ahāl-mawālā. — (*the good of the community*) rafaḥiyat i khalk, faiz i 'amm.

COMPUTABLE, munukūn-u-t-talid, herpher ke kabil.

COMPUTATION, badal, talbid, 'iway-mu'awaza, herpher, adl-badhl.

To COMPUTE, talbid-k, badal-d, 'iway-d &c. -d.

COMPACT, shart, hor, 'ahd, baḥā, bi, kawī-karār, 'ahd o paimān, itifaq, khabuliyat, likh-tang; — (in comp.) nāma.

COMPACT, (adj.) thos, pur-kār, ghaḥs, basta, sif, pur, kasit, gārha, godkun, kasmasa; — (*brief*) mukhtasar. [lastaga, perhapan.]

COMPACTNESS, saugini, pur-kār, inṣimād, kasatat.

COMPACTION, rafik (pl. rufakā), sāḥi, ham-rāhi, yār-ghū, ham-dam, ham-nishin, ham-jakā, am-sāḥis, nadim, āshnā, sharik, sāḥi, munis, yār, musahib, ham-rānā, ham-suhbat, ham-karīm, ham-bazm, ham-kāsa o ham-kadāh, sakāh, goya o got; — (*partner*) ashab, sharik; — (*a bottle compaction*) ham-mawālā, ham-piyāla.

COMPANY, (*guests*) miḥmān; — (*assembly*) majlis, jakā, sabḥā; — (*followership*) rifakat, sang, murāfiqat, unsiyat, ham-rāhi; (*partnership*) shurakat; — (*compaction*) firka; — (*body of men*) barādāt, guḥo, jamā'at, jathā, samuh, mandah, tuman, toh; — (*accustomed to*) majlis-shida; — (*a company of dancing girls, &c.*) 'āda; — (*to love or keep company*) suhbat-r, rifakat- &c. -k, ham-tah-lis, sāḥi-k, ham-rānī-k.

COMPARABLE, barābar, ham-sar, ham-chasm, mukabil

COMPARATIVE, (*degree*) siḡha o taḡzil; — (*more*) ism taḡzil.

COMPARATIVELY, ba-nisbat, hote, ni-batan, az-ru, ki-ru, ke muqābil, ke rahit; — (*adverb comparatively with such a life as possible*) aisi zindagi ke rahit, maṭ binaḥ hai; — (*this book comparatively with that book*) yeh kitāb ba-nisbat us kitāb ke or is kitāb ke hote wuh kitāb. [mushabihat- &c. -d.]

To COMPARE, muqābala-k, mulanā, taḥnā, tashbih-d.

COMPARISON, COMPARE, mukābala, takabul, muwajaha, tatuk, milān, barabari, upama, sadishya; — (*simile*) mushābahat, tamul, tuliyat; — (*proportion*) nisbat.

COMPARTMENT, khāna, kism, ghar, kamarā.

COMPASS, daur, daura, ghurā, glumā-o, chakkār phir, girda, gardishi, ihāta, ma'ra; — (*reach*) pahunch, rasā; — (*extent*) mukdar, wasat, thikana, hadl; — (*a pair of compasses*) pargār; — (*the magnetic compass*) kuth-mumā, kila-mumā; this last is used by the Muslims to point out the situation of Matka (vulg. Meerat) on particular occasions, such as absence from home, &c.

To COMPASS, ghurā, garānā, chhienknā, muhasara-k, gird-k; — (*to attain*) hāsīl-k, rāsṭ-lanā.

COMPASSION, dard, pir, shafak, rahm, riḡḡat, dard-mandi, tars, karunā, dayā, kripā.

COMPASSIONATE, sāhib-dard, dard-mand, shafik, rahim, mushfik, milrān, rahm-dil, narm-dil, mām-dil, maroḥi, dayāl, karunā-want, bhālā.

To COMPASSIONATE, rahm- &c. -k, gham-khwarī-k.

COMPASSIONATELY, rahm- &c. -se.

COMPATIBLE, laik, kabil shāyān, munāsib.

COMPATIBLY, liyākat- &c. -se. [desi.]

COMPATRIOT, ham-wajān, ham-shahrī, swadesi, ek-

COMPATER, ham-sar, ham-chashm, barābar, ham-joh,

ham-martaba o -darja

To COMPEL; this word is generally expressed by a causal verb, and the words zor-se, ba-zor, zabardasti-se; thus to compel one to speak, zor se bulanā, ba-zor kahlānā; — (*to compel one to write*) zabardastu se likhānā.

COMPELLATION, lakab (pl. alkāb), khitāb, sangiyā.

COMPELLER, zabat-dast, zālm.

COMPEND, COMPENDIUM, ikhtisār, intikhab, imāl, khulasa, dopatti, muṣṣ, sancheh-p-granth.

COMPENDIOUS, mukhtasar, muntakhab, muṣṣal, kotāh, sancheh-p.

COMPENDIOUSLY, ikhtisār- &c. -se

To COMPENDIUM, talāfi-k, 'iway- &c. -d, pirtoshuk-d.

COMPENSATION, talāfi, 'iway-apt, jaza; — (*damage*) dānd, gunāh-garī, mukadāt.

COMPENSATE, COMPENSITY, (*of*) to 'amm tarā ghat, kifayat, āsuda-hab, puran, war' -katal, kush'ash, tarakhur, hakk; — (*the compensancy of wealth*) mal ba kadri ihtiyaj mere; as hai

COMPETENT, kabil, lak, muwafik, barābar, kāfi, bes, pārag, yogya, samārat; — (*reasonable*) wājib

COMPETITIVELY, ach ihu tarah-se, andāze-se, ba-kadri zarurat, ba-kadri ihtiyaj

COMPETITION, mukābadat, munaza'at, rikābat; — (*contest*) bada-bad, bah-sā-bah-o, borā-hur, dekhā-dikhā, huska-huski, charha-charun, mukāwamat, mukābat [pratiwādhak.]

COMPETITOR, mukabil, barit, ham-talab, pratipaksh,

COMPETITION, talif, mamul', pug, sancheh, sangrah.

To COMPETE, jam'-k, taraham-k, tāht, &c. -k

COMPILER, mulalit, jāmi', sancheh-kār.

COMPLAINCE, COMPLACENCY, khush, basha-jat, dil-jamā'i, khatm-jamā'i, anand, bulas o hollas, santosh.

COMPLAINCE, COMPLACENT, halim, santush, su-shil

To COMPLAIN, (*am at*) ha-e-k, alos-k, fariyād-k, karḥna, karḥa-bhāna, nālā-k; (*to inform against*) nālsh- &c. -k, (*to say*) bimar-k, nā-sar- &c. -h

COMPLAINING, COMPLAINER, fariyād, gila-guzār, shaki, gila-mand, nālsh-mand, nālsh, mudālā

COMPLAINING, nālsh, zar-kamān.

COMPLAININGLY, ha-e, alos, ah, shokwa, shikayat, istighāsa; — (*lamentation*) nālsh, fariyād, gham, ham-gham, dād-badal, ad-ghayas, doḥāt, gila, shokwa, shikayat, ulāma; — (*to say*) bimar, kadh, rog.

COMPLAININGLY, alhiyat, khulk, muṣṣwat, sil, ādam-garī, mas'umiyat, mulā'amat, tamalluk, akhlak, subḥa-o.

COMPLAININGLY, khalik, sāhib-muwat, a-usil o su-shil, bhala, khub, narm, sadakat, shu-shachar.

COMPLAININGLY, khull- &c. -se

COMPLAININGLY, (*number*) shumār, tūlād, guti, bhartī, tamām

COMPLAININGLY, tamām, purā, akhur, akhur, khatm, fariyār, sar-āmad, sab, sarb, be-hak, mukhand, samuchā; — (*number*) mas ka bar.

To COMPLAIN, tamām-k kāmīl- &c. -k, nibern o, aujan ke pahunchana, samapt-k, sanā.

COMPLAINLY, sar-ā-pā, sar-a-sar, dar o bast, nipat, mahat, ek kaṭon, ek lakh, charon tarā.

COMPLETION, COMPLETENESS, talim, tamāmī, intihā, ikhtimām, kamāl, muntaha, nibeṭa, nibeṭa-o, itmām, tamām, tamāziyat, takmilā

COMPLEX, COMPLICATED, pech-dar-pech, cha d-dar-ehand, uljhā, pechilā, bhunjāh, tach-ba-tach, abtar, murakkab.

COMPLEXION, rang, rūp, baran o varan; — (*constitution*) mizj.

COMPLEXLY, pech-se, uljhā-o-se.

COMPLIANCE, istizā, razā-mandī, marzi, ijāb, khabul, inkhiyād, sammatī, swikār.

COMPLIANT, mulā'im, narm, halim, sammat, swikrit.

To COMPLICATE, pech dar pech-k, uljhānā.

COMPLICATION, pech, uljherā, uljhā-o.

**COMPLEMENT**, takalluf, mulā'ā, srkṣhāchar, tamalluk, takallufāt, mulā'at, salam, parām or pranām, namaskar, dandawat, muhū-pūrāt, khāna-ābād, daulat-ziyād, tawāzu', samband, bandagi; --- (*give my compliments*) hamārā salam kaho.

**TO COMPLEMENT**, mulā'arak-bād-d. mulā'arak-bād-d; --- (*to flatter*) zāhir-dār-k. khush-āmad-k.

**COMPLEMENTARY**, āc-, shaukyā, salāmī, takallufāna, tamallukāna.

**COMPLEMENTER**, khush-āmadī, zāhir-dār.

**TO COMPLY**, rāz- or rāzā-mand-h, angokār-k, bajā-lānā, kāl-d. [oi tard.]

**COMPONENT**, (*part*) ajzā (pl. of *juz*, a *part*), atrād (pl.

**TO COMPOSE**, bakhamū-, --- (*to make*) banān-k dhnā, karnā, jorānā, ban-hūnā; --- (*compose*) tarah-d. sur-kāhina, soz-nikāhna, --- (*poet*) rakim-i dharna; --- (*as an author*) ta-mil-k. m-sha-k, --- (*to call*) taskin-d, dhurā-d, thambhina, zabt-k; --- (*to adjust*) durst-k, i lah-d, --- (*to arrange*) tarāb-d, --- (*in printing*) harf-jāmāna or battadna.

**COMPOSED**, sampā, dhira, mu-tāhili; --- (*to be composed of*) mujasam-h.

**COMPOSEDLY**, istikhlā-se, āsāda-dhese.

**COMPOSITOR**, (*printer*) musamāl, kartā, inshā-pardāz, --- (*of music*) tarah-saz, sur-kārū, nā'ek, tarrāb.

**COMPOSITION**, tarkīb, mulawāt, tab-zād, hanawāt, s' hāt, kāhū, karūt, kut, tā'khīt, karnū, --- (*of a deity*) damasht, hī-nā'asad, damā-bar-bur, hant-bakhtā; --- (*of medicine*) dawā-sāzi, ankhād-kar, --- (*arrangement*) ushū, dand; --- (*work*) tasnūt, inshā; --- (*of a difference*) mu-salāha.

**COMPOST**, khad or khād ki tarkīb, pans.

**COMPOUND**, COMPOUND, murakkab, makhūt, mam-zūq, amokhtā, amez, sangukt, tarkīb, --- (*new*) padbit, latz-i murakkab.

**COMPOUND**, tarkīb, ikhtilāf, intizāj, āmez-sh, milā'o.

**TO COMPOUND**, mulanā, makhūt-k, murakkab-āc-k, tarkīb-k; --- (*to adjust*) mu-salāha-k, banānā, dām-rasad-āc-k.

**COMPOUNDED**, (*of medicines*) dawā-sāz.

**COMPOUNDS**, murakkabāt, makhūtāt

**TO COMPREHEND**, (*conceive*) samajhna, daryāft-āc-k, bodhnā, pahunchna, pahunchnā, bijhna, dar-ūnā; --- (*to compose*) mushtamil-h, haw-h, mutazamm-in-h, byāpak-h, jāmi-h, mushtamil-k, mutazamm-in-k.

**COMPREHENDED**, khātir- or dil-nishū, markaz.

**COMPREHENDER**, mudrik, hāw.

**COMPREHENSIBLE**, kāhū-l-lahm, bihne-jog.

**COMPREHENSION**, (*intellect*) daryāft, fahmūd, bihū, samajh, gyan, ākl, zihn, mudrikā, tasawwur, bodh, pahunch, bechar, takhanyul, dil-āc-mushim.

**COMPREHENSIVE**, zahū, sāhū-jah, fahmda, tez-fahm, ghore meū bahūt, kālla or dālā, kāhū-l-latz kasur-i-ma'ū, suchū-sambah, gunyāshī, barā, kushāda, chaurā.

**COMPREHENSIVENESS**, jāulām, zakāwat.

**COMPRESS**, (*bolster or bandage*) gadhū, patīī.

**TO COMPRESS**, dabānā, dābna, nichornā, sameṭnā.

**COMPRESSIBLE**, dabān-hār, simān.

**COMPRESSION**, COMPRESSION, dabā'o.

**TO COMPRISE**, (*to include*) lānā, dānā, mundarij-k, dharnā, muht-h, shāmil-h, mushtamil-k.

**COMPROMISE**, shart, hor, 'ahd, mushtāha, patkā, ham-shart or -kāulī, sulh ba 'iwāz. [-k, ham-shart-h.

**TO COMPROMISE**, shart-k, mushtāha-āc-k. patkā-āc-k.

**COMPULSION**, COMPULSIVENESS, zor, zulm, ta'addī, brāt, zabar-dastī, zor-āwārī, ziyādātī.

**COMPULSIVE**, COMPULSORY, COMPULSATORY, zabardast, sakht, parbal, jabrī, be-ikhtiyārī, zūlmāna.

**COMPULSIVELY**, ba-zor, zulm-āc-se, jabrang, kabrang.

**CONFECTION**, (*contrition*) afsos, ta'assul, basrat, pachh-tāwā, khāshā, khāsh.

**COMPUTABLE**, kābil t'ādā, shumār-pagīr, ginne-jog.

**COMPUTATION**, mulāsala, t'ādā, ginti

**TO COMPUTE**, ginā, shumār-āc-k, minnā

**COMPUTER**, muhāsib, muharrir, hisāb-dān, lekha.

**CONRADE**, ham-khāna, rafik, sāthī, sangī, barādar, bhāi, sansargī, akhāre kāyār.

**CONRADES**, (*of the same profession, &c.*) abnā-i-jms, bhāi-band.

**CON, Co, COM, CON**: these inseparable particles are expressed, in words of Sanskrit origin, by sa, sam, or san, prefixed, and, in Persian, by ham or yak, as may be seen in several of the following words.

**TO CONCATENATE**, silsila-band-k, zanjira-band-k.

**CONCATENATION**, silsila-bandī, zanjira-bandī, tasalsul-labandī.

**CONCEAL**, mujawwaf, muḳa'ar, khokhrā or khokhā chhūnā, khāi, kausī.

**CONCEAL**, kāf, pūl, ghūr, kāwāk-miyān.

**TO CONCEAL**, chhupānā, gupit-k, poshda-k, pinhān-k, makhū-k, khūfiya-k, pardā-k, sar-k, baḥānā, otk-ghāl-k, mastur-k, muzma-k, dhāpnā, lūkānī, --- (*secret*) nazir-bachān.

**CONCEALED**, pardā-posh, muhta, chhupā, pinhān.

**TO BE CONCEALED**, rū-posh-h, chhupnā.

**CONCEALER**, pardā-posh, sātir. [istitār, gopan.]

**CONCEALMENT**, poshdagi, akhā, rū-posh, chhupāo, TO CONCEAL, mānā, han-hūn bhānā, musallamī, durust-r, jāz-r, rawā'i, rāz-h, kābul-k, de-dānā, hawāla-k.

**CONCEAL**, (*finery*) fikr, khūl, rāc, wahm, andeshā, lū, chhukā, latā, san'at, alangkar; --- (*after-blow*) khud-parast, padār, ghāmand, anāyāt, takabbur, ghurur, istikhā, kibr, dambh; --- (*to be out of conceit*) khūlā-dhormā, hāz-anā, dast-birdīr-h.

**CONCEIT**, (*proud*) khud-hū, khud-pasand, maghrur, ahang-kār, abhūmī, aplār, khud-parast, eluk-kān-pat, gumām, dhmagh, dambhuk, garb.

**CONCEITFULLY**, ghāmand-se, takabbur-āc-se.

**CONCEITLESS**, khud-pasandi, takabbur, lan-tarām, alangkar, abhūmā.

**CONCEIVABLE**, muta-sawwar, munkinu-l-fahm, kābul-idrak, samajhne-jog.

**TO CONCEIVE**, sehnā, jānnā, ma'lūm-k, daryāft-āc-k, bihna, samajhna, bechara; --- (*in the womb*) hamal-lenī, hamla-h, pe-se-honā, ummed-se-honā, ākhz-muakhz-h, hamal-girita-k, pakarnā, pe-rānā, gābi-lena.

**CONCEIVER**, mudrik, becharik

**CONCENTRATION**, ham-markazī, chhankāhāt.

**TO CONCENTRATE**, CONCENTRY, ham-markaz-k, samadh-k, sangarna, chhankānā.

**CONCENTRIC**, ham-markaz.

**CONCEPT**, (*thought*) adrāk, khūl, dhyan, daryāft, fahmūd, samajh; --- (*pregnancy*) hamal; --- (*uterine*) kuwwatī-akhiza, ta-akhiluz.

**CONCERN**, CONCERNMENT, (*business, connexion*) mu'amala, sar o kār, kār o bār, 'alāka, lagā'o, denā-pānā; --- (*interest, regard*) fikr, andeshā; --- (*affection*) dard; --- (*regret*) gham, dil-giri, udāsī; --- (*importance*) zarūrat; --- (*of great concern*) muhim; --- (*care*) chintā.

**TO CONCERN**, 'alāka-āc-k, -r; --- (*to make sorrowful*) dilgīr-āc-k, -k; --- (*to concern one's self*) hātū-k, dakhī-k.

**CONCERNED**, (*grieved*) dil-gīr, mutafakkir, mushawwish; --- (*for*) gham-khwar; --- (*with*) sharik, ek-jor; --- (*connected*) muta'allik, 'alāka-dār; --- (*to be concerned*) dil-gīr-āc-k, afsos-āc-k, pachhān.

**CONCERNING** wāṣṭe, liye, ko, par, sir. — (*I have come concerning some business*) kuclhi kām par āyā hūn.

**CONCERT**, (*of music*) chaurki; — (*inst.*) parch-hajna, tāifa, rāg-rang, gānā-bājnā, ham-āwāzi; — (*sympathy*) samā; — (*to be in concert or tune*) sama-bandhī-rachnā.

**TO CONCERT**, thuk-k, sījil-k, band o bast-k, durust-k, ititāk-k, handsh-h or -k, maslahat-k, bāmlina.

**CONCESSIO**, kabul, margi, ijāzat, istirāz, ijābat; — (*grant*) mahamat, māyat, ri'ayat.

**CONCH**, sankhi, kaurā, muhra, naḡūs.

**TO CONCLUDE**, (*gain*) basil-k, pada-k; — (*to reconcile*) milnā, tasliya-k, apnānā, apnā kar lenā, mūla-lenā, gānthnā, tālif i kulub-k.

**CONCILIATING**, milāpi, milan-sār, sulh-sāz.

**CONCILIATOR**, shafi', mel-karne-wāla.

**CONCISE**, kotāh, rang, mukhtasar, mujmal, sanchhep; — (*verber*) mukhtasar-nawis.

**CONCISELY**, ikhtisar-se, imāl-se.

**CONCISENESS**, kotāhi, ikhtisār, imāl, sanchhepan.

**TO CONCLUDE**, (*terminate*) tamām-k, ākhir-k, khatm-k, pura-k, sampuran-k, samapt-k, anjam-ke -k, chuknā; — (*to determine*) thahirānā; — (*to infer*) nikhnā; — (*to suppose*) jānnā, aḡalnā, kiyās-k, khyāl-k; — (*to end*) tamām-ke -hi, ho-chuknā; — (*to be concluded or inferred*) nikhnā, muttīj-h; — (*to conclude an allusion*) rāh-rawish-k.

**TO CONCLUDE**, (*adv.*) al-kissā, al-gharag, hasil i khatm.

**CONCLUSION**, tamāmi, ākhirat or ākhira, insirām, intihā, 'akibat, ikhtilām, khatm, anjam, aut, khatma; — (*result*) natija, phal, anjam kar, atkal.

**CONCLUSIVE**, kāfi, kāfi, shāfi, khatm, aut-kāri.

**CONCLUSIVELY**, kāfī'an, pramānya.

**CONCOCTION**, haḡm, taḡlil, parchāo, nuḡ, pakāo.

**CONCOMITANT**, lāzim, lāḡiḡ, yukta, sansargi, sāthi.

**CONCOMITANCE**, CONCOMITANT, luzum, luhūḡ.

**CONCORD**, CONCORDANCE, muwāfakat, mel, milāp, tatābul, tawāfuk, ekā, banāo, sanjog, sāzgarī, āshu, sulh, wifāḡ, sulhat, barar, ghāl-mel, milāo; — (*in gram.*) raḡ; — (*harmony*) ham-āwāzi, dam-sāri, samā.

**CONCORDANT**, muwāfiḡ, mutāfiḡ, muttāfiḡ, muttāhid, dam-sāz; — (*consentment*) ham-āwāz, ham-sātr, ham-sur, ham-saut or ham-rāḡ, ek-jihat, ek-rū, ek-ji; — (*in gram.*) marbūḡ.

**CONCOURSE**, CONFLUENCE, jamā'o, buḡm, majma', izdihām, melā, bhar, samūh; — (*junction*) milāp, ititāḡ.

[sifat-mushabbah, sambodhan.]

**CONCRETE**, munjamid, basta; — (*noun*) ism i sifat.

**TO CONCRETE**, bandhnā, jamnā, basta-h, munjamid-h;

(a.) jamnā, bāndhnā, basta-k.

**CONCRETION**, jamā'o, injmād, bastagī, jaman.

**CONCUNNAGE**, madkhūliyat, surait-panā.

**CONCUBINE**, haram, surait, chor-mahal, madkhūla, saheli, rakhu, parāni, khawāss, uḡhari; — (*to take as a*) dolā-nikāhnā.

**CONCUPISCENCE**, shahwat, mastī, chodās, armān, kām.

**CONCUPISCENT**, mast, shahwatī, shahwat-parast, armāni, kāmī.

**TO CONCUR**, (*to unite*) muttāfiḡ-h, muwāfiḡ-h, bāham-h, ek-dil-h, milnā; — (*to agree*) mānnā, ḡabūl-k, man-milnā, ek-chit-h.

**CONCURRENCE**, CONCURRENCEY, ititāḡ, ititihād, ekā, muwāfakat, tawāfuk, mel, ikhtilāt, ititilāt; — (*combination*) silsilā, sar-rishta; — (*help*) himāyat, sahāe; — (*consent*) ḡabūl, istirāz, taḡlūk, taḡbūk.

**CONCURRENT**, muttāfiḡ, muttāhid, muwāfiḡ, ek-dil,

ham-pardāz, jorā, bāham, mutā'ariz, musalsal.

**CONCUSSION**, jumbish, laghzihi, tazalzu, lulāo, dulāo, barakat.

**TO CONDEMN**, fatwā-d, doshi-k, aparādhī-k; — (*the judge condemn him to do*) karā ne us ke kar kā fatwā diyā; ḡunihḡar-ke -thahirānā, taḡsirwā-k, malāmāt-k, phukarna, dāndnā; — (*to censure*) ḡila-k, shukwa-k, shukāyat-k, mudhī-k, ulāhnā-d, ilzām-d, dokhnā; — (*to report*) adl-k, nikāl-d.

**CONDEMNATION**, fatwā, hukm, kisas, dand; — (*rejection*) istidād.

**CONDENSATION**, takhsif, jamāḡat.

**TO CONDENSE**, CONDENSATE, (a.) jamnā, ḡāḡhā-k, munjamid-k, basta-k, ḡhaliz-k, kasit-k, ḡaḡ, yānū, ḡabānā; (n.) jamna, munjamid-ke -h.

**TO CONDENSE**, fero-tani-k, mulawajjh-h, tawajjuh-k, namratā-k; — (*to steep*) dabna, mihunā; — (*to consent*) ḡabūl-k, swikār-k.

**CONDENSESION**, fero-tani, miksār, ādhināci, mulā-jnat, hilm, namratā, tawajū' o ta'zim, miyaz shuḡ-tāḡ.

**CONDIOS**, lāḡk, munāsib, i'zim, wājib, yogya, upayuktā; — (*condign punishment*) saza azāb.

**CONDICTION**, masālah, chashm, chit'm, achār.

**CONDICTION**, (*stet*) hāl hālat, ahwāl, ḡut o gati, kariyat, 'alam, dāsa o d'ishā, wāḡ, 'aram; — (*condition*) auḡ, shān, mansab, bilḡau, babat; — (*condition*) 'ahd, hor, shart, iktar, bi; — (*bond*) 'ahd-nāma; — (*conditions on both sides*) 'ahd o paimān i du-ḡarfi.

**TO CONDICTION**, shart-h or -k, 'ahd o paimān-h or -k.

**CONDICTIONAL**, shartī, mashruḡ; — (*in gram.*) shartīya; — (*a conditional conjunction*) hārī-shart. [ba-sharte-ki.]

**CONDICTIONALLY**, ba-shart; — (*on condition that*)

**TO CONDOLE**, mām-pursi-k, ḡham-khwān-k.

**CONDOLEMENCE**, CONDOLENT, ḡham-khwān, tā'ziyat,

mām-pursi, purā, ham-dard.

**CONDOLE**, ḡham-khwān, ham-dard, dukh-baḡān.

**TO CONDUCT**, madad-d, kuwat-d, taḡwiyat-d, pushṡi-d, sabāra-d, upakār-k, sahāyatā-k.

**CONDUCTIVE**, CONDUCTIBLE, mumdh, mu'āwim, sahā'i.

**CONDUCTIVENESS**, mu'āwānāt, 'amat, sahāyatā.

**CONDUCT**, (*movement*) sulūk, kardī; — (*in management*) upā, madat, taḡlil, kariyā; — (*in character*) chāl, chalan, āwar, rawish, tarika, shewa, waḡ, harakat, vyavahā, ācharān; — (*pass*) paḡwānā i rūḡdār; — (*concup*) badrakā; — (*of an army*) lashkā-kashī, lauj-kashī.

**TO CONDUCT**, le-chalna, le-janā, le-mā, rāh-numā-i-k, pahunchānā; — (*to manage*) chalanā, rawān-k, kārrawā-i-k, iḡimām-k; — (*to conduct an army*) lashkā-kashī-k.

**CONDUCTOR**, rāh-numā, aḡwā, rāh-bar, peshwā, peshaw, rāh-nawāl, iḡrā-keār; — (*spiritual*) hādī, murshid, guru; — (*manager*) iḡimāmehin.

**CONDUIT**, nahr, āb-rez, pranālī. [sānchā.]

**CONE**, makhṡūḡ or makhṡūḡāt, ḡāo-dum, wartah-khāt,

**TO CONFABULATE**, hāt-chit-k, guḡ-gi-k.

**CONFABULATION**, hāt-chut, bul-chāl, guḡ-gū, ḡikr-

mazḡū, ḡil-kāl, kāl-makāl.

**TO CONFECT**, murabba-banānā, pāḡnā, ḡhīḡāfi-k.

**CONFECTION**, CONFECT, murabba, miḡhāi, pāḡ, shirīnī,

halwā.

**CONFECTIONER**, halwāi, rikāb-dār, murabba-sāz

miḡhāi-farosh, halwā-sāz.

**CONFEDERACY**, 'ahd o paimān, rāh-rawish, kaul-ḡarār

itihād, ekā, milāp, bandsh, sāzihi, gushī.

**CONFEDERATE**, rafīḡ, sāthi, sāḡhī, mu'āhid.

**CONFEDERATE**, (adj.) muttāfiḡ, muttāḡid, milāpi

mushārik.

**TO CONFEDERATE**, rāh-rawish-k, ham-shart-k, ham

'ahd-k, ek or ekatra-h, yog-k.

**TO CONFER**, (*to converse*) kahā, jawāb-sawāl-k, bati-yānā, kathopakathan-k; — (*to procure*) khalwat-k; — (*to give*) denā, bakhl-shūnā, marhamat-k, mayat-k, aṭā-k, in'am-k, dān-k.

**CONFESSE**, jawāb-sawāl, muṭākarā, mukālaṃa, bāt, bat-kālānā, maṣlahat, muṭabahasā, mukathāthan; — (*consultation*) kah-pūchh.

**TO CONFESS**, māma, kabul-k, ikrār- &c -k, kā'il- &c -h, hān-k, kabulnā, saci kahānā, swikār-k; — (*to, and as a priest*, sawan-k or -kārānā, gosh-guzārī-k; — (*to disclose*) batlānā, kahā.

**CONFESSION**, kaṭ'an, yaṭinan, be-shubha, mukarrar, be-shakk, kāsān, 'amdan, hānka-hānki, bada-badh.

**CONFESSION**, ikrār, 'itirāf, kabā, kabul hūnā or ur, iḡhār, shahādāt, swikar, angikār, sawankar, gosh-guzārī.

**CONFESSOR**, (*declarer*) kā'il, mu'tarif, muḳirr; — (*martir*) shahid; — (*father*) pit.

**CONFEST**, bādī, mashhūr, haṭkānā, ma'lūm, fash.

**CONFIDENT**, CONFIDENTIAL, rāz-dār, ham-rāz, blediyā, mahram, dam-sāz, ham-dām, mahram-kar, pardā-dār, mu'tamad.

**TO CONFIDE**, bhārōsā-k or -r, paṭiyānā, vishwas-k, pratyay-k.

**CONFIDENCE**, bhārōsa, ās, immed, 'itkān, tawakkū', yaṭin, tayakkūm, nishchā, khātir jamā', patit, imṇān, paṭiyāra, vishwas; — (*confidence*) istiklāl, dīlari, be-bāki; — (*arrangement*) shokhi, khud-ban.

**CONFIDENT**, mu'takāf, immed-wār, mu'tawakkā'; — (*bold*) mustakill, nidharak, be-ta'ammul, be-tadār, nis-sandeh; — (*confident*) gustākhi, shokh, dīlīth.

**CONFIDENTIAL**, rāz-dār, parit, mu'tamad, ham-rāz.

**CONFIDENTLY**, istiklāl- &c -se, be-khatra, yaṭinan.

**CONFIGURATION**, tarkib, banawāt, raḥ-awāt.

**CONFINE**, hadd, intihā, sur-hadd, dachā, siwāna or siwānā, kināra, sinā.

**TO CONFINE**, (*imprison*) band- &c -k, kaid-k; — (*to bound*) munhasar-k; — (*to restrain*) rokūnā, atkānā. [— (*narrow*) kotān, tang.

**CONFINED**, bandī, kaidī, muḳaiyat, mahbūs, pa-band.

**CONFINEMENT**, kaid, band, asiri, giriftārī, iḡlūbas.

**TO CONFIRM**, sābit- &c -k, isbat- &c -k, sthir- or sthāpan-k, thāhira, maghūt-k, mansūb- &c -k, saḥih-k; — (*verify*) prāmān-k, muḳarrar-k; — (*a brahman*) saṅskār- &c -k; — (*a disease*) jāyānā; — (*to appoint*) kā'im-k, khārī-k; — (*as a pox*) muznin-k.

**CONFIRMATION**, isbat, subūt, tahakkūk, ta'ayun, tahkik, istihkam, istiklāl, mazbūt, thāhira, o, mu'tararī; — (*proof*) dal, dalālat, praman.

**CONFIRMATORY**, muimud, muwayyid, mu'awin.

**CONFIRMED**, sābit, muḳarrar, mu'ayyan, mutahakkik, mushakkhas; — (*established*) kā'im, muḳkam, ba-ḥal, barkarar, saṅskari, bart-bandi.

**TO CONFISCATE**, zabt-k, kur-k, ṭek- or chhenk- or rok-lena, baitu-l-mal meḳ-d.

**CONFISCATION**, zabṭī, kurī.

**CONFISCATOR**, zabṭ, tek- &c lene-wālā. [agni-dāh.

**CONFLAGRATION**, aḡwāhi, ātash zadagī, shu'la, lūkwa, i.

**CONFLICT**, larā, kharkhashā, kār-zar, ma'rika, jāng, uljhaṭ, saṭeza, dar o gir, jhatā-paṭi, saugrām, jhagrā — (*agonny*) kalap or kalpa, dukh, koft, khalak.

**CONFUSION**, CONFLUX, sangam, mel or melā, milāp; — (*a crowd*) amboh, kasrat, mandālī.

**CONFLUENT**, (*small-pox*) kiraiyā, masūriyā

**TO CONFORM**, muwāfiq- &c -k, barābar- &c -k, sammat-k, ek-daul-k; (n.) muwāfiq-k; — (*to comply with*) kabūl-k, iḡzi-l, swikār-k.

**CONFORMABLE**, barābar, eḳsān, hamwār, muwāfiq, muṭābiq, samān, shāista, ma'kil, lāḳ; — (*see measure*) ḥalim, mulājim, bard-bār, mutahammul, gharib. [ṭābiq.

**CONFORMABLE**, bar-ḥukm, ba-mūjib, muwāfiq. **CONFORMATION**, tarkib, banawāt.

**CONFORMITY**, muwāfaqat, muṭābaqat, mushābahat, tatabuq, 'alāka, milāo, ligāo, hamwār.

**TO CONFORM**, milāna, maghlūt-k, darham-barham-k, abtar-k, gar-bar-k, bhūd-lānā, hādīyānā, hakka-bakkā-k, sar-gardān-k; — (*to abuse*) pūn-pān-k; — (*to astonish*) be-hawāss-k, pareshān-k, sarā-sma-k, byākul-k, meṭarib-k, mushawwish-k; — (*to destroy*) ghārat-k, pāmāl-k, satyānās-k.

**CONFOUNDED**, (*perplexed*) haurān, pareshān; — (*lost or violent*) aḥādī, sāḥit, kaffā, upāt, baitu-l-mal; — (*this confounded business distresses me much*) yā baitu-l-māl kam mujhe bahut āṭṭ kartā hai.

**CONFOUNDED**, ba-shiddat, nihāyat, makrūhānā.

**TO CONFRONT**, (a) rū-ba-rū-k, du-ba-du-k, char-chashm-k, mukabil-k, sāme-k, saumukh-k, jā-mognā, muwāḡha-k; (n) rū-ba-rū- &c -honā.

**CONFRONTATION**, rūṭī, mukābala.

**TO CONFUSE**, ghabranā, barharānā, ulḡhānā, aklānā, mutafarrīk- &c -k.

**CONFUSED**, mutafarrīk, mutashat, abtar, tāpatān, darham-barham, pech dar pech, tai o bala, ulajh-pulajh, aḥtā-tahrī.

**CONFUSED**, abtar, abtarī-se, &c.

**CONFUSION**, CONFUSION, abtarī, barhamī, ghab-rāhat, barḥat, intishār, ulḡhā; — (*disturbance*) ghaḡḡā, balwā, shor or shorish, fitūr; — (*distraction*) itṭirār, ghabrahat, haranā, chanduliyāh, pareshān, sar-gāḍām, āshutagā, ulḡhan, ghan-man-dal, bagrā, andher, hādīyāhat.

**CONVULSION**, jhūl, butān, irād, jhūṭāo.

**TO CONVULS**, mulzim-k, kāul-k, lā-jawāb-k, bātīl-k, radd-k, mardud-k, ulḡhād, jhūṭhānā, haranā, pach-bārnā, kāṭna, patī-k.

**TO CONVEAL**, (n.) jamā, bandī-jānā, munjamid-h, basta-h; (a) jānā, bāndhna, basta-k.

**CONGELMENT**, CONGELLATION, jānawāt, injmād, bas-tagā, āṭhi, chakkā.

**CONGENIAL**, muwāfiq, ek-dil, ham-dard, ek-rang, ham-rang, dam-sāz, ham- or ek-jus, ham-maghab, ek-rup; — (*agreeable*) khātir-khwaḡ, maṭhar.

**TO CONGLOBATE**, golyānā, guṭhānā.

**CONGLOMERATE**, ghurchiyānā, pechtāb-k.

**CONGLOMERATION**, ghurch, pechtāb, ghurchiyāhat, gulḡharī.

**TO CONGLUTINATE**, juṭānā, bhar-lānā.

**TO CONGRATULATE**, muṭābāq-hād kahānā, muṭārak-bādī- &c -d, jāi-jai-kār-manānā.

**CONGRATULATION**, muṭārak-bādī, tahniyat, muṭārakī, badhā, badhawā; — (*letter of congratulation*) tahniyat-nāma (opposed to ta'ayyat-nāma, a letter of condolence).

**TO CONGREGATE**, baṭnāna, jam'-k, mandlānā.

**CONGREGATION**, CONGRESS, jamā', jam'iyat, sabhā.

**CONGRUITY**, muwāfaqat, itifaq, mel, upayuktata, yog-yatā.

**CONGRUOUS**, thik, lāḳ, shāista, hamwār, muwāfiq, muṭābiq, ucht, yogyat, upayuktā.

**CONIC**, CONICAL, gā-o-dum, surangi, makhṛūtī, gā-o-dumī, miḡārī.

**CONJECTURAL**, khijālī, kiyāsi, wahmī, anumānī.

**CONJECTURE**, atkal, andāza, wahm, kiyāsi, khijāl, guṣnā, zann, 'akl, tajwiz, takhmina, ihtimāl, zu'n, bharam, anumān, avubhaw; — (*a mere conjecture*) atkal-pachchū.



**TO BE CONJECTURED**, muhtamal-h. amman-h. &c. &c.

**CONJECTURER**, atār-bāz, atār-bāz.

**TO CONJOIN**, (a.) milānā, lagānā, jurnā, paiwasta-k, wasl- &c. -k; (n.) milnā, jurnā.

**CONJOINED**, bāhami, maḥrūn, mukārīn, mutakāfirin.

**CONJOINT**, muttāfiḥ, mushtarik.

**CONJOINTLY**, sharākāt-se, bi-l-ishtirāk, bi-l-ittifāq.

**CONJUGAL**, zauji, sam-bandū.

**CONJUGATE**, tasrif-k, garlānā, sarf-denā.

**CONJUGATION**, tasrif, sarf, garlān.

**CONJUNCTION**, (union) milāo, lagāo, ittisāl, ittīmā', milāp, mel, jor, paiwand, wasl, inzmān, muwāsilat, sambandh, jog or yug; — (of planets) kārīn, sanjog, mukārīnat, amāwas; — (a fortunate conjunction of planets) kārīnau-s-sā'dain (opposed to ḡarīnau-n-nāḡasain, an unfortunate conjunction).

**CONJUNCTION**, (in gram.) 'aḥ, harf i 'aḥ, harf i jumla.

**CONJUNCTIVE MOOD**, shartiyā, muḥārī, sam-milut

**CONJUNCTIVELY**, mil-k, bāham-loke.

**CONJUNCTURE**, ittifāq, hālat, gat or gatī; — (occasional) zimm, gauḥ, sanjog.

**CONJURATION**, jādu-garī, shir-kārī, kāhīrī, ban, naḡut, tokā, jāp-phunk, tonā, tonar, chinehla, tonhāt.

**TO CONJURE**, jādu- &c. -k; — (to importune) ilhālī-k, samāyat-k, būnī-k, āraḥ-k, wāsta or kasān or sonh-dilānā, chūchūdhānā; — (I conjure you, by God, not to mention this business to any one) main tūnēh khudā kā wasṭa dilātā hum ki yeh bat kisse na kahū.

**CONJURER**, jādu-gar, afsān-gar, salur, shir-kār, tūnā, kāzratī, dā'watī, nāmīt, oḡhā, banhā, svāna, pantri, jui, guṇī, shir-gar, shī-saz, shū'badā-biz.

**CONNATE**, bi-gāthū, janamī, khilki, ham-zād.

**TO CONNATE**, (a.) jurnā, lagānā, milānā, paiwand-k, wasl- &c. -k, bāndhū, ganṭhā; (n.) mubā, lagnā, gatnā.

**CONNECTED**, muttasil, mutā'allik, paiwasta, murtabit, mushtarik, mutawassil, muljak; — (with) wasilādār. [nally] bāhnā (v. to copulate).

**TO BE CONNECTED**, 'alākā- &c. -r; — (to be connected), jor, wasl, paiwastagī, imtizāj, tawassul, 'alīka, rahṭ, muḥāsabat, nisbat, ta'alluk, sar-rishta, aḥat, karīnat, wāsta, jilat, sarokār, tūnā-nh, sāboka, jūsiyat; — (person) wasla, rishta-dār, bhāi-chārā; — (carnal) subhāt, āshnā.

**CONNECTION**, iḡhmāz, chashm-posh, taghāful, tasā-lul, ānākām, mutayyahāt, tasāmūh, tasāhul.

**TO CONNIVE**, iḡhmāz &c. -k, bhanjū, matyānā, sun-khūchnā, ānkh-chūpānā.

**CONNOISSEUR**, 'allama, māhir, wāḥif-kār, binā, park-biyā, parkbī, nāḡid, shaḡkin, guḡhiyā.

**TO CONQUER**, fath-k, ḡhalb-k, taskhīr-k, jitnā, fath- &c. -pānā, le-lenā, ādhūn-k, sar-k, shikast-d, magh-līb-k, ḡhalīb-h, pachhāpnā, marna, girānā, war-rānā, dast-burd-k, dabānā, utāh-d, tark-k, rām-k.

**CONQUERED**, maghlul, musakḡkhar, ādhūn, mafūh.

**CONQUEROR**, fath-mand, ḡhalib, pī-man, fatah-naḡib, muzaffār, zatar-yāb, ḡhāzi, mu-sallāt, nāsr, mūsir, firoz-mand, zabar-dast, subhān; — (in comp.) kushā, sitān, gir, whence mulk-gir, subduer of regions; mulk-giri, conquest.

**CONQUEST**, fatah, zafar, taskhīr, jay, jīt.

**CONSAnguINous**, karīb, yagūna, ok-lolu or -rakat.

**CONSAngUINITY**, karābat, yagūnagī, apūrat, khweshī, sagāwat, sagānā, barādarī, kurbat, gori-āwaj, ham-gāzī.

**CONSCIENCE**, dīl, khātīr, man, zamīr, tamīz, jī, manjot, bāḡīn, ma'rifat, biwāk; — (justice) insāf, nysā; — (honesty) imān, diyānat, 'ibrat, ḡayyat, diaram, parlok; — (scruple, doubt) āndeshā, dhāḡkā, sansai or sanshav.

**CONSCIENTIOUS**, imān-dār, diyānat-dār, mutadābirin, rist-mu'āmalā, dharm-ātma, khudā-tars, ḡāf-bātin, sinā-sāf, pāk-dīl, ḡakk-shūas, āḡāh-dīl, dharmi, jāḡit-jot, parlokī, aḡhī 'ibrat, dharmik.

**CONSCIENTIOUSNESS**, khudā-tarsi &c. -se.

**CONSCIENTIOUSNESS**, khudā-tarsi, diyānat-dārī, imān-dārī, rist-mu'āmalā, sachautī, ḡāḡk-shūasī, wāḡf-kārī.

**CONSCIONABLE**, seḡhā, ma'kūl, munisf, khārā, rāst-bāz, wājibi, thuk.

**CONSCIOUS**, wāḡf, khubar-dār, āḡāh, muttala', ḡāssis, wāḡif-kār, maḡram-kār, khud-khabar, jan-kar, sachetī, 'ālim, mābir.

**TO BE CONSCIOUS**, wāḡif- & -h, khabar-r, ma'lūm-k, chetnā.

**CONSCIOUSLY**, wāḡf-se, dala o dānista.

**CONSCIOUSNESS**, wāḡf, khubar, imlā, āḡāhī 'dīl, mudrika, tamiz, hiss.

**TO CONSCRATE**, makhsūs-k, thahhrān, nāz-k, san-kalp-k, ikāmāt-k, niyāz-k, prasthā-k.

**CONSECUTIVE**, CONSEQUENT, mutā'akūl, mutasalsal, talī.

**CONSECRATE**, marzi, kabul, razī-mand, khushi, manān, ḡāb, ḡābat, āngak, rukhsat, swika, saḡmat; — the woman's consent in matrimony is expressed by kamīyā mukhlār, opposed to pata mukhlār, the father's, which last is the only one now required in Hindustan, though formerly the reverse.

**TO CONSECRATE**, razī-h, kabūl-k, razī-d, mānnā, ḡāḡl-h, muttāḡk-h, ḡāzu-h, han-k, karānā.

**CONSEQUENT**, (effect) na-hasal, arthāt, ma'āl, ni-jara, prasthāl, khamyāra, chot; — (end) anjan, ant, ākhat; — (weight) kadr, wāzn, 'itbār, naksha, shakhsyat; — (moment) muḡāka, parwa, — (it is of no consequence) kuchh muḡā ki nahān; — (an affair of consequence) mulhūm, baḡī bat.

**CONSEQUENT**, muntāj, mutā'akḡhar, natija.

**CONSEQUENTLY**, ta-natija, bhāzā, zavāḡatān, bi-z-zarūr, khwah-makhlwāh, be-shubha, la-jurūn, us-wāḡṭo.

**CONSERVATION**, ḡifāzāt, muḡafāzāt, jatan, nigāh-bānī, bachān.

**CONSERVE**, (of roses) gul-ḡand, gul-shakar or gul-shakārī.

**TO CONSERVE**, murābbā-banānā, pāḡnā, aḡlār-d or denā, muḡlāi-k; — (flowers) gul-ḡand-banānā.

**TO CONSIDER**, seḡhnā, bījhnā, āḡkhnā, jānnā, dhīyān- &c. -k, taulnā, 'āld-dānānā, ḡār-k, dḡkhā, sa-māḡhā. yād-r, bāhar-k, bībēhānā-k, kāhnā, thah-rānā, tarāshnā, lagānā, karṇā; — (to hold) rakh-na.

**CONSIDERABLE**, (respectable) namūd, rū-dār, ḡāḡib 'itbār, buzurg; — (much) bahut, ziyādā.

**CONSIDERABLY**, kam-besh, thūḡ-bahut, ziyādā.

**CONSIDERATE**, mudābir, shūb-tadbir, fahmūdā, āḡi-bat-andeh, dur-andeh, bahār-wān, ḡāmbhūr, dhīyān, imtiyāzi, tadbirī, muta-amml.

**CONSIDERATELY**, ta-ammul-se, tadbir- &c. -se, āḡi-lāna, thalutak, dekh-bhāl-k.

**CONSIDERATION**, dhīyān, khīyāl, taraddud, tadbir, ḡilāz, mulābāzā, tamiz, imtiyāz, ḡarīna, buḡh; — (importance) wāzn, buḡh, ruyāt, rū-dārī, 'itbār, mar-jādā, mān, shumār; — (compensation) 'iwāz, ajr, jazā, badlā; — (notice) salab, ḡāḡ.

**CONSIDERING**, (i.e. if we, &c. consider) dekhīye, ḡilāz kījīye, sochīye.

**TO CONSIGN**, ḡawāla-k, tafwīz-k, taslim-k, supurd-k, de-dānā, bakhshnā, nāmānat-sompnā, denā, dilānā, de-bhejnā, zimma-k; — (to appropriate) thahhrānā, makhsūs-k, mu'āyān-k.

**CONSIGNMENT**, tafwīz, supurd; — (the writing) ḡilā-nāmā.

To **CONSENT**, h. n. majmūd-lu, muvāfīk-lu, murakkab-lu, muḡassas-lu, bannā, wajūd-pakarnā, bharnā, thaharnā, rahnā, namūd-lu; — (to agree) muwāfīk-lu, muvāfīk-lu, mīlā.

**CONSISTENCE, CONSISTENCY, (uniformity)** muwāfakat, tawafuk, mutābakat, liyākat, munāsabat, thikāna, thāl-borā, shā'istagi; — (state) ḥalat, gat, dasā; — (evidence) wajūd, hasti; — (density) jam-i-waṭ, bastagi, kiwām, pāg; — (stability) kiyām, sabūt, isṭikām, sir-pāuw, lagāo, thaur-thukāna.

**CONSISTENT, (uniform)** muvāfīk, munāṣib, samān, lā'il, sāzgār; — (firm) basta, munjamid, kaṣif.

**CONSISTENTLY**, liyākat-se, munāsabat-se.

To **CONSOCIATE**, mil-jul-rahnā.

**CONSOLIDATE**, tasallī, dilāsā, dil-bari, dhāras, shānti, taslaḥfi, dil-jamā'i, khāṭir-jamā'i, istimālāt, imū'ūn, ghanimat, tamāniyat, jam'iyyat, thandak, dam-dilāsā; — (it is some consolation that one of them has escaped) ghanimat hai ki un mein-se ek bacchā hai.

**CONSOLIDATORY, CONSOLER**, taskin-bakhsh, āram-bakhsh, mutma'inn, gham-gusār, or-tarāsh, dukh-haran, tasalliyāna.

To **CONSOLÉ**, tasallī- &c. -d, driph-k, dhāras-d.

To **CONSOLIDATE**, (a) saḡht-k, jamānā, bāndhnā, basta-k, munjamid-k; (n) jamānā, bāndhnā, basta-h, munjamid- &c. -h; — (a wound) bhar-lāna, barābar-k, jorūā.

**CONSOLIDATION, Jamāwat, injinād, bastagi, iltiyām.**

**CONSONANT, (adj. v. consistent); — (a consonant)** harī ḡābiḥ, hal or has.

**CONSONOUS, ek-sur, ham-āwāz or ham-makhrāj.**

**CONSORT**, piyā, zauf, kḡasam, jorū or purā, ham-sar, ham-dam, jorā-jorī; — (regally) padshāh-begam.

**CONSPICUOUS, zāhir, ālāniya, pratidhī or pratyakḡh, khulā, prakāsh, mashhūr, ma'ruf, azhar, jān, namūd, nudar, namūdār, uḡgar, numāyān, ma'lūm, rū shunās, ubhār, uḡhārū, āshkar.**

**CONSPICUOUSLY, zāhirān, namūdārī-se**

**CONSPICUOUSNESS, zāhirī, raushanī, rū-dān, namūdārī, CONSPIRACY**, bandishi, sāzish, ḡushī or ḡoshth, ittifāq, ekā, bāndhnū, ek-salāh, ḡummat, jūg-samjog.

**CONSPIRATOR, CONSPIRER**, bandishi, mutsād, baḡḡhi, ham-rāz.

To **CONSPIRE**, bandish- &c. -b, muttāfīk-lu, mīlā, ham-salāh-lu, maslahat-k. [nāzir, kotwāl.

**CONSTABLE**, thāne-dār, muhalla-dār, mirdahā, gonaet, **CONSTANCY**, subut, salāt, utkrār, usuwārī, mazbūti, karār, tikāo, porhā'i, kiyām, istihkām, shūrātā, dīpātā; — (resolution) istiklāl, dhurāj, telā, dhun, hummat; — (fidelity) wafā-dārī, sābat-kadam.

**CONSTANT**, aḡhal, atul, sābit, mustahkam, mustakīm, karārī, porhā, shūr, dirīh; — (practise) karsāt istimāl; — (determined) sābit-kadam, kā'm-i-mizāj; — (faithful) wafā-dār, wafā-parast.

**CONSTANTLY**, bar-karār, āla-ul-dawām, har-ūn, ebhīn-ebhīn, ut-uth, dam ba dam, har-dam, ānān fa ānān.

**CONSTITUTION**, burj, rās, sūtārā, akḡhtar, ārā, nakhat, tatā-gan, lārā-mandāl.

**CONSTITUTION, hairat, sar-gardānī, hairāmī, pareshāmī, itirāb, ghabrahāt, dharpā, bianchakki, behawassi, chaumdhīyāhat, dang, halchāl.**

To **CONSTITUTE**, kaḡz-k, band-k, bandhej-k.

**CONSTITUTION, kaḡz, kabziyat, inkubāz, bastagi.**

**CONSTITUTE, (adj.)** aḡh, khilki, jibilli, gāti; — (the constituent party) jism i jaularī; — (constituter) munib, muwakkil, sāh, prerak, kārak, niyōjak.

To **CONSTITUTE, (to produce)** paidā-k, mukhlis-k, bāndā; — (to establish) mu'ayyan-k, mukhlis-k, ghulrānā.

**CONSTITUTION, (of the body, &c.)** mizāj, ṭabīyat, ṭabā', tināt, jibillāt, sarīsh, antahkarn, kotḡhā; — (temper) sirāt, kḡshlat, ādat, mīhl; — (state, &c.) ḡhāt; — (government) band o bast, zabt-rabt, nazm o nāsm, intizām, naksha; — (institution) zābiḡta, rasīm.

**CONSTITUTIONAL, khilki, zāti, aḡh, jibilli, janāmī, paidā-ishī, deḡaj; — (equal) shar', jāiz, mubāl, pramān.**

To **CONSTRAIN, (restrain)** atkānā, bhānā, barajānā, band-k, kaid-k, man-k; — (to press) dabānā, dābnā; — (to tie) bāndhnā; — (to be constrained) majbūr-lu.

**CONSTRAINT, (restraint)** rok, dabāo, kaid; — (compulsion) zor, zabar-dastī, jabr, zulm.

**CONSTRUCTION, sikor, simtāo.**

To **CONSTRUCT, (construct)** sikornā, sametnā.

**CONSTRUCTIVE, bandhej, samet.**

To **CONSTRUCT, banānā, binā-k, ta'mir-k, imārat-banānā or uphānā, -nakḡ-sha-b, ḡaul-d.**

**CONSTRUCTION, ta'mir, naksha, imārat, banāwat, banāo, sāḡht, jast-bast, tarkīb; — (meaning) mazmūn; — (explanation) taḡḡir, ta'wīl, samās, — (arrangement) rabt, mel.**

To **CONSTRUCT, rabt-ul, marbūt-k, rabt-khilānā or -khānā; — (to interpret) taḡḡir- &c. -k, bay-ān, tarjuma-k; — (to)** [ek-lu.

**CONSUBSTANTIAL, ham-zāt, ham-jūm, ekḡn or yakḡn.**

**CONSUBSTANTIALLY, ham-zati, ham-jūmī, yakḡsūn.**

**CONSUM, wakīl, nā'ik, amin.**

To **CONSUME, (to deliberate)** maslahat-k, salāh-k, mashwarat-k, parāmarsh-k; — (to ask advice) maslahat- or nasihat- &c. -lenā; — (to regard) dhīyān-k, nazār-k; — (a book) deḡhnā; — (an oracle) istikhārā-deḡhnā.

**CONSULTATION, maslahat, parāmarsh, vivechanā, mashwarat, mantrānā, garmatā, muslāwārā, salāḡ; — (assembly) dhīwān, mayls.**

**CONSUMABLE, tāḡḡil-pazir, jalne-jog.**

To **CONSUME, (a. to spend)** sarf-k, shart-bart-k, ḡhārat-k, talaf-k, zād-k, pā'emāl-k, sattiyanas-k, ḡudāz-k, paghlānā, khānā, līlā, nigalān, ḡhaḡānā, bḡsasam-k, khāḡ-k, ḡalanā; — (n. to decay) zā'it-lu, nakīh-lu, nātawān-lu, dublā-lu, sūḡhnā; — (to consume one's time) taḡḡir auḡāt-k, kāl-khonā.

**CONSUMER, musrif, fuḡul-kharj, urā'ū. The English have corrupted (perhaps with some propriety) the word khān-sāmān (lit lord of the furniture) into consumer, or consuman (v. butler).**

**CONSUMMATE, pūrā, pakḡā, pukḡta, kāmil.**

To **CONSUMMATE, āḡḡir-k, tanām-k, pūrā-k, niḡānā, ba-sar-le-janā,**

**CONSUMMATION, takmil, tamāmī, sarajān, āḡḡharat, āḡḡbat, itimād, insirām, ant-samāpt; — (unpaid) ḡaunā, duragām, raunā, khilwat, kāmilā, shālī zifāf, nakī-pareḡhā.**

**CONSUMPTION, kharj, kḡapat, kattī; — (disease) sill, chla-i, or chla-i-rog, kḡshay or kḡshay-rog.**

**CONSUMPTIVE, (disease) maslūl, madḡūḡ.**

**CONTACT, lagāo, milāo, ittisāl, mas, lasūḡ.**

**CONTACT, sirāyat, taḡassur, phailāo; — (plague) wabā, marī, malā-mārī.**

**CONTACTORS, sāri, musir, muta'addī, sparshākramak; — (to be contagious) lagnā.**

To **CONTAIN, shāmīl-lu, muḡhī-lu, mushṭamil-lu, byāpak-lu, rakḡna, lenā; — (to restrain) bīrnā, thāmūnā;**

To **BE CONTAINED, samānā, antnā, kḡlapnā, ho-jānā, bhānā, ānā, ā-jānā, magrūf-lu, muḡhāt-lu.**

To **CONTAMINATE, nāḡāk- &c. -k, chhūt-k, jḡḡhlānā, jḡḡḡhā-k, bhānā, bhrasḡh-k.**

CONTAMINATED, nā-pāk, ghal'z, kaṣif, najis, mulaw-was, asudh.

CONTAMINATION, chhūt, nā-pāki, āludagi

To CONTAMIN, ilānat- &c. -k, haṣr- &c. -jānnā.

To CONTEMPLATE, ta'amulul-k, ghaur- &c. -k, dekhnā.

CONTEMPLATION, ta'amul, mulāhaza, dhyān, taṣaw-wur, tajwiz, taraddud : — (*holy meditation*) murākaba : — (*study*) muṭāla'a.

CONTEMPLATIVE, muta'ammul, dhyānī, mutafakkir, beḥār-wān, murākib, andeṣha-mand, fikr-mand : — (*the contemplative faculty*) kuwwat i muta-khaiyā.

CONTEMPORARY, ham-āsr, ham-waqt, mu'āsir, ek-kāl, ham-āhd, ham-ūmr, sa-samāi, sa-kāl

CONTEMPT, ilānat, hikārat, magammāt, ta'na-zanī, khifāt, subukī, apāmān, zullāt, khwāri, magallāt, ibtighā, tabikr, siltāgi.

CONTEMPTIBLE, haṣr, subuk, khafif, khwār, be-kadr, zah, multazul, nā-chiz, ilānatī, subuk-māya, apāmām, pūji.

CONTEMPTIBLENESS, zalālat, ibtighāl, magallāt, be-kadri, be-hurmat, neḥatā, adhamāt.

CONTEMPTIBLY, hikārat- &c. -se.

CONTEMPTIOUS, maghrur, mutakabbir, be-adab, garbi.

CONTEMPTUOUSLY, be-adabī-se, be-imtiyāz-se.

To CONTEMN, jhagarānā, lapnā, mukābalat-k, munā-kasha-k : — (*to ev*) ham-cha-lum-k, huskā-k, dhārā-b, takkar-lenā or -mārnā, barāna.

CONTEST, (*contented*) rāzi, khush, khushnud, sābir, mutawakkil, kām, shākīr, santokhi, muktab, ser-cha-lum, man-bhār, firigh-hāl, khursand, bā-ārām, santuḥt, shānt, santokhi.

CONTENT, (*contentment*) khushī, kanā'at, ghinā, sabr, sari, santokh or santosh, tawakkul, ser-cha-lumī, aghāi : — (*the thing contained*) magzūf, magmūn.

To CONTEST, rāzi-k, khushi- &c. -k, pūj-bhārānā, ag-hānā, chhikanā

To RE-CONTENT, kabūl-k, rāzi-h, (*v. content, contented*).

CONTINUATION, CONTIST, jhagrā, bakherā, lārā, ḥaziyā, mulāhaza, muṭāla'a, mukābara, radd-badal, qut o shanid, jhagrā-ragrā-naras, nizā, munā'at, khulāl, hangāma, paikār, rār, munā-kasha, khusumat, jhap-pā-jhappi, kandar, laggā, khul-h

CONTINUOUS, lapākā, jhagrānī, bakheriyā, rārī, jang-jō, hujjati, takrārī.

CONTINUOUSLY, zidd-se, lapākā- &c. -se.

CONTINUOUSNESS, jang-jō, sitāz-jō

CONTENTMENT, (*v. content, great content*).

CONTENTS, filhist, gunjda : — (*of a book*) chhand, matlāl, magmūn

CONTEST, kushti, munā-kasha, khusumat, jhap-pā-jhappi, kandar, bagrā, khalish.

To CONTEST, hāt-duhānā, hujjat-k, takrār- &c. -k.

CONTEXT, matan, mūl, karīna, 'ibarat, lihlān, maz-mūn, siyāh, sulāk

TEXTURE, hanawāt, tarkib, bināi.

CONTIGUITY, CONTIGUOUSNESS, jōr, mel, wasl, ittishāl, kurb, paiwastagi, nazdiki.

CONTIGUOUS, paiwasta, muttasil, milā, jurā, mumās.

CONTINENCE, parhez, ihtirāz, ijmāl, takāwat, taḥwā nem, sanjam, pārsāi, shil, zuhd, parhez-gārī.

CONTINENT, (*adj.*) parhez-gār, muhtariz, zahid, 'āshma, 'afīa, jāi, mujtānib, be-shawāt

A CONTINENT, barr, khushiki, mahā-dwip.

CONTINENTLY, parhez- &c. -se.

CONTINGENCE, CONTINGENCY, 'ārizā, ittifaq, sanjog, waq'ia.

CONTINGENT, 'ārizī, sanjogī, akasimātī : — (*occasional*) mazkūrī : — (*expenses*) mazkūrāt.

CONTINGENTLY, ittifaqī-se, ittifaqān.

CONTINUAL, pā-o-lar, mudam, dām, ananītar, lapākār, pāham, mutawātir.

CONTINUALLY, hamesha, mudām, rozmarra, nit.

CONTINUANCE, (*continuation*) mulāhazāt, dawām, hameshagi, nittā, thahīrā-o, rahā-o, istikānat, mudlat, istimār, nitvāt : — (*about-on*) pū-o-diri, der-pai : — (*perseverance*) dhūm, amvārān

To CONTINUE, (*n.*) rahna, thammā, khaṭmā, pā-o-dār-h, der-pā-h, jānā, lo-rahna, nihlān, ba-bāl- or har-pā-rahnā : (*n.*) rakhnā, nihlānā : — (*to nute*) jorā.

CONTINUITY, ilāsk, ilhāk, abhedatā, avichhedatā.

To CONTORT, aindhū, mar-mā, unethnā.

CONTORTION, girih, gānth : — (*of the bowels*) mar-rā, pechish : — (*flexure*) pech, pher.

CONTOUR, tikiyā, gherā, naksha, dāira.

CONTRABAND, man', barjī, mamnū', karkī, kark-pagīr.

CONTRACT, hor, kaul-ikrār, 'ahd o paimān, ijāza, ta'ahud, mukātā, katkanā, thūā, chukautā, likh-i-parh : — (*in comp.*) nimā or patr, whence 'agid-nāma, a marriage contract : — (*to give a contract*) 'ahd-nāma : — (*by contract*) bil-maktā' : — (*to give by contract*) ijārē-dī : — (*to take by contract*) ijārē-lenā

To CONTRACT, (*n.*) jakarānā, akrānā, aindhūnā, p-karānā, lagānā : — (*to do*) lenā, karānā : — (*to constrain*) bandhīeg-k, mukāz-k : — (*to be on*) kotāh-k, tang-k, mukhā-ar-k, sanchehīeg-k : — (*to bargain*) shart-h, ha-i-h, (*to proceed*) ma-guī-k : — (*to proceed*) nikāhnā, lānā : — (*in grammar*) tarkhum-k, hazī-k, (*n.*) smatnā, si-kurnā, jakarna, aindhū, akarna : — (*and ex-pan*) pulpulānā, lūknā

CONTRACTED, mashrut, mā'hūd, munā'ad, mura'ah-kham, mahzūf, mukākkad (*v. the various meanings of the verb*).

CONTRACTION, (*constriction*) smit-o, mikdār, jakarāt, jakrā-o : — (*and expansion*) tūk o fīk, pulpul-i-hāt : — (*pass*) tashammū : — (*and when of*) qmāl, kotāh, tang : — (*in grammar*) zih-z, tarkhum, hazī. [Hindī dir.]

CONTRACTOR, mut-tāp, mutā'ahhid, kot-ma-dīn.

To CONTRIBUTE, radd-k, bar-'aks-kahnā, bar-khulāf-kahnā, bar-zidd-kahnā, zidd-k, kat-dena, juthūhū, duhānā, ulatnā, palatnā, pherna, tornā

CONTRIBUTION, khilāt, takhālit, mut-āzān, tanākhz, tabāan, mubāyanāt, birodhī, dohrāy, paltāy, nakiz, tā'aruz.

CONTRADICTORY, mukhālif, bar-'aks, mutazādd, muta-bah, mukhālif, munākie, munatī.

CONTRARIETY, mukhālafat, zidd, ikhtilāf, takhālif, na-muwālaqāt, birodhī.

CONTRARY, (*adj.*) mukhālif, zidd, ba'd, birodhī, uftā, aundhā, paltā : — (*on the contrary*) bar-'aks, bar-khūlāt : — (*contrary to*) 'ālā-r-ragham.

CONTRARY, zidd, 'aks : — (*contraries do not meet*) ziddān lā yajtāmūn.

CONTRAST, muqābala, milan.

To CONTRAST, muqābala-k or muqābalat-k, milānā.

To CONTRAVENT, mahrum-r, bāz-r.

CONTRAVENTION, mukhālafat, muzāhamāt, bādhā or vādhā.

To CONTRIBUTE, madad-k, imdād-k, deūā, bakhsnā pahunchānā.

CONTRIBUTION, chandā : — (*tax*) chhātā, wairā bāchi, bihri, dāmāsāhi, ḥiṣṣa-rasad, chauch, dān.

CONTRIBUTOR, madad-gār, numid, sahāi, [tāt, it

CONTRITE, muta'assif, nādīm, pashmān, pachūtū

CONTRITION, pachhitawā, ta-asuf, nadāmāt, tauba.

**CONTRIVANCE**, ijāl, iḥtirā', san'at, hikmat, man'ūba, taqwiz, banawāt, jor-tor, bandhū, jagat, tautiyā, kal; — (artifice) fann, katkana, chālā-bal; — (plot) bandish.

**TO CONTRIVE**, nikālānā, ijāl-k, taddir-l, naksha-b, ūtrāt-larānā, bandish-k, banānā, bāndhū, jorā, kulpunā-k, upāy-k. [kane-baz, bandish-l]

**CONTRIVIL**, mujid, ūtrāt, man'ūba-bāz, hikmat, kat-  
**CONTROL**, atkānā, rok, zabt, man', band; — (power) iḥtiyār, hukm, 'azl o nash, āit, kābu, kāud, siyāsāt, shakti.

**TO CONTROL**, atkānā, rokū, bārnā, barājnā, man'-k, zer-k, mahkūm-k, tābi'-k, band-k; — (an account) jānchnā, mukābala-k, jāza-k, sari hisāb-r.

**CONTROLLER**, (superintendent) amin, sarkob, dārigha, nāzir, gungur; — (rule) 'amīl; — (of accounts) mustafī.

**CONTRIVERSY**, jhagrā, bakherā, kahā-kahī, jhanjhat, bahs kazaya, radd-badal, hujjat, kadd o kāwsh, jawāb-sawāl, kāp-pichhi, pachhā, goshā, vādānuvad.  
**TO CONTRIVERT**, bahasnā, jhagarnā, larnā, radd-badal &c. -k.

**CONTRUMACIOUS**, he-adab, he-imiyyāz, nā-farmān, sharir, shora-pushit, dloth, gardan-kashī, tāghī.

**CONTRUMACY**, **CONTRUMACIOUSNESS**, he-adabī, he imiyyāz, gustāgh, dithānā, sharāfāt, nā-farmānī, shora-pushit, gardan-kashī.

**CONTRUMELLOUS**, darida-dahan, he-hayā, bad-zabān, galenhdā, bar-bolā, he-lagūm, nūr-laj, badman-gar.  
**CONTRUMELLOUSNESS**, **CONTRUMELY**, bad-zabānī, darida-dahani, he-hayā, nūr-lajjāt, mufā. [chur-k]

**TO CONTRUSE**, kuchalnā or kuchāl-d, koftā-k, chikna-  
**CONTUSION**, bhitar-mār, choṭ, thokar, kuchalāi, the-kuch.

**CONVALESCENCE**, ifākat, adhodh, nakāhat.

**CONVALESCENT**, adhodhā, nakhī, dukh-hin.

**TO CONVEKE**, (u.) jurnā, batujnā, milnā, jam'-h, ekathān-h; (a.) jorūnā, batornā, jam'-k, ekatthā-k, ekjā-k, majlis-k.

**CONVENIENCY**, **CONVENIENCE**, (fitness) munāsabat, āwāluḥ, joṭā; — (ease) ānand, farāghat, āsudagi, nī'mat, ghanimat.

**CONVENIENT**, thik, suthrā, ma'kūl, lālik, munāsib, wājib, lāzmi, sazwār, shāista, yogya, upayukt; — (abode) suhas, sukhad.

**CONVENIENTLY**, hyākat-se, munāsabat- &c. -se.

**CONVENT**, akhārā, asthal, ashān, takiya, math.

**CONVENTION**, majlis, sabhā, jamā'at, ijma'; — (contract) 'ahd o paman, niyam.

**TO CONVERGE**, milnā, ham-markaz-h.

**CONVERSABLE**, ma'kūl, jawāb-sawāl, charchait, gayāyā, bātiniyā.

**CONVERSANT**, āshnā, wāqif, khabar-dār, āgāh, mut-talā, māhur, ma'kūl-go; — (experienced) āzmadā-kār, pakkā, pūṭhā; — (conversant with the world) jāhān-dhā.

**CONVERSATION**, bāt-chit, guftagū, jawāb-sawāl, zikr-mazkur, bāt, bat-kalāo, bol-chāl, bāten, makālāma, mukhātibāt, charchā, bat-kahī, tazkira, bol-chālī, kahā-sunī, kāl-nakāl, kalima-kalam, rāz o niyāz; — (intercourse) suhbat, lagā'o, sarokār, āshnāi.

**TO CONVERSE**, bāt-chit- &c. -k, 'ālīka- &c. -r, shi-nāsāi, &c. -r, bolnā-chālnā, kalnā-sunnā, bātiniyā; — (to cohabit) pās-jānā, sonā, jānki-mārānā, ham-bistar-h; — (to associate) musāḥab-h, ham-kalām-h, ham-sukhan-h.

**CONVERSELY**, taklībān, bar-khilāf, bar-'aks.

**CONVERSION**, taklīb, inqilāb, takallub, istihāla, tabdīl, pratikūl. [nuu-muslim]

**CONVERT**, nau-murid; — (to the Muslimān faith)

**TO CONVERT**, badal-dālnā, pher-d, paltinā, munakāb-k, phirānā, dīgānā; — (to the Muslimān faith) islām-men-lānā; — (to appropriate) mukarrar-k, apnānā; — (to convert a person) dun men dakhil-k, man-phernā.

**CONVERTIBLE**, taklīb-pagīr, parivartaniyā.

**CONVEY**, khabla-dār, gumbaz-dār, muhaddab, gumlaṭ, spārī, mābī-pushit, murgh-sina, koka, ghughli.

**CONVEYITY**, koklā, gumbaz-dārī, &c.

**TO CONVEY**, lejnā, ūthānā, lānā, ūthā-lejnā, le-cham, or -ānā or -upnā, nibahnā, nikālānā, bhejnā, preran-k; — (to transmit) iblah-k; — (to transmit) bakhshnā, hawālā k, hiba-k, denā; — (to impart) samjhanā, bayān-k, naql-k.

**CONVEYANCE**, intikāl; — (vehicle) bāhan, markab; — (grant) hiba, dān; — (a letter or deed o conveyance) hiba-nāma, dān-pattar; — (a conveyance of property) hiba e tamlik.

**CONVICT**, gumāh-gār, bandhūā, mulzim, takṣir-wār.  
**TO CONVICT**, gumāh-gār or takṣir-wār-thahrānā, mulzim-k; — (to confute) radd-k, ulzām-d, kāṭ-d.

**CONVICTION**, ilzām, i'tikāl, i'timād, tayaḥkun, subūt.

**TO CONVINCE**, kāil-k, kāil-ma'kūl-k.

**CONVIVIAL**, khush-ikhilāt, milan-sār, khurram.

**TO CONVOCATE**, **CONVOKE**, bulānā, batornā, sametnā, jorūnā, jam'-k, āzām-d, abāhan-k, āhwan-k.

**CONVOGATION**, ijtimā', majlis, sabhā.

**CONVOY**, badraka rasnā, jatrā.

**TO CONVOY**, muhāfazat-k, himāyat-k hachānā, pahunchānā, nibāh- or bacha-lejnā.

**TO CONVULSE**, akrānā, anṭhānā, maroṭnā, talmalinā, chihonkūnā; (u.) akar-jānā.

**CONVULSED**, mutashannay, pechān. [chihonkūnā]

**CONVULSION**, maroṭ, anṭh, tashammuj, laḥwā, dhaḡhā o.

**CONCERNUM**, jugat, chugulā.

**TO COO**, ghutaknā, kū-kū-k, bagh-bagh-k.

**COOK**, bāwarchi, pākak or pāchak, ras-ūiyā, tabbakh, nanbā, kabāb, bhatthiyātā, rasoi-kār; — (one) bāwarchin; — (room) rasoi-ghar, bawarchi khānā.

**TO COOK**, pakānā, raudhnā, rindhnā or rendhnā, tabkh-k, pāk k, banānā, karnā, suth-k, tarchānā, rasoi, banānā.

**COOKERY**, bāwarchi-garī, tabkh, tabbakhī, rasoi-kār.

**COOL**, ā, &c. pūṭh, [shāla]

**COOK-ROOM**, bāwarchi-khānā, maṭbakh, pāk-sālā or Cool, thandhā, sard, sital, silā, khunuk, bārid, thandhā-sa; — (water) āb-shora, parwardā-pānī; — (in temper) pittē-mār, afsurdī; — (shady) sayā-dār; — (a cold friend) khunuk-dost.

**TO COOL**, (a.) thandhā- &c. k; — (to relax) kihil-mandā, or ghālī-k; (u.) thandhā- &c. -h, sirānā, — (water) parwardā-k; (hot water with cold) samonā.

**COOLER**, (in medicine) tabrid, thandhāi; — (vessel) tās, tās-jalhi, kundrā, kūḍā.

**COOLLY**, āhiste, ta,ammul-se, tadbir-se.

**COOLNESS**, thandh, thandhak, sard, khunukī, burūdāt, — (distance) rukhāwat, bad-mazagi, at-urdagi.

**COOP** (for fowls) ṭāpā, khānchā, kur-kul, darba, khudḡā. [mum-d-r]

**TO COOP UP**, kafas-men rakhnā, kāid- or band-r, COOPER, pipā-banāne-wālā, barnil-gar.

**TO CO-OPERATE**, ekid-l, bāham-h, mutafik-h, sharīh, rafik-h, rifākat- &c. -k, sāth-d, milnā.

**CO-OPERATION**, itifāq, mel, samudyog. [bānwā]

**CO-ORDINATE**, ham-kadr or -martaba. [bānwā]

**COOR**, pan-ḡubbi, yarghā, zāghnol, zāgh-ābi, chhā.

**CO-PARTNER**, sharik, sājhī, bhagi, ānshī, rafik.

**CO-PARTNERSHIP**, shārakat, ishtirāk, sājhā

**COPE**, chhat, saḥf; — (under the cope of heaven) asman ke saḥf ke niche.

**TO COPE WITH**, larābārī-k, ham-sarī-k, ham-chashmī-k, muḳābalat-k, pahunchā, pānā.

**COPIER**, naḳl-nawīs, kātib, lekhaḳ; — (imitator) mutatabbī.

**COPING**, (of a wall) mūnder or munderi parchhatti, **COPIOUS**, bahut, ziyāda, kaṣīr, bistārī, — (extensive) wasī, phalā, farāḳh.

**COPIOUSLY**, ifrāḡ- &c. -se, kaṣrat-se or ba-kaṣrat, bahutāyat-se.

**COPIOUSNESS**, buhtā, ziyādātī, wafūr, kaṣrat, firāwām, ihāt; — (extensiveness) was at, phalā-o.

**COPPEL**, machī (v. *crumble*).

**COPPER**, tāmbā or tāmr or tāmā, mis, (adjectively) mīsi; — (coloured) tāmbā, chānpā; — (resale) misān.

**COPPERAS**, zangār, hīrā-kasī, tutiyā.

**COPPERSMITH**, thatherā, mis-gar, sād-gar.

**COPPER**, **COPSE**, jhārī, jāngalā, jāngalstān.

**TO COPULATE**, (a.) mulānā, jōnā lagānā; (n.) jurnā, mīn, lagnā, mulāsharat-k, muḥ-k, chodhā, dānā-k, bānā, bhāgnā, bhāpnā, peti-lānā.

**COPULATION**, mulāsharat, jūnā, rat, kel, muḥimāt, dānā, jurant, watī, chodā, berī, paṣang, bhāngan, sangam, maithun, jufī, subhat, bhāgdhūn.

A **COPULATIVE CONJUNCTION**, āf or harī i āf, saṁsargī.

**COPY**, naḳl, pratimā, manḳul, muskhā, sarikhā, pratirūp, utār; — (holder) patte-dār; — (original) asl; — (I have two copies of the Gulistan) Gulistan ke do muskhē mere yāhū hain; — (the first or foul copy of any writing) mukawwada; — (copy book) talim, sar-mashk, kathanā.

**TO COPY**, naḳl-k, naḳl-nawīs-k, utār-nā; — (to imitate) pakarnā, lenā, hīsk-k.

**COPYHOLD**, patṭā; this differs considerably from copyhold in England.

**COPYING**, naḳl-nawīsī, kātibī, utrāhat, tanāḳul, ta-shākul.

**TO COQUET**, adā- &c. -k, aṭhlānā, itrānā, bhā-o-bat-lānā.

**COQUETRY**, adā, nakhrā, nāz, chānza, 'ashwa-'ashwa-garī, karishma, chonchā, jhāwī, chonchle-bāz, bhā-o, bhā-oh or bhāwā, hā-o, nakhrē-bāz, &c. utrāhat, sūkhā-nakhrā

**COQUETRY**, nakhrē-bāz, chonchle-bāz, 'ashwa-gar, jhāwī-bāz, karishma-bāz, nāzun, nāz-pardāz, bhāḡt.

**CORAL**, mūngā, marjān, bussad, hajru-l-bahar; — (a child's coral) chusnī gullī, chhagūnī, chatwā.

**CORN**, rassi, dor, jyorā, fanāb, rasan, kasan, kām, tānt, elharnaut, harārī.

**CORDIAL**, (invigorating) muḳawwī, pusht, mufarrīh dil-kushā, mau-hulāsī, dil-afzā; — (heartly, sincere), dil, ḳālī, jānī, tah-dil, jīgārī

A **CORDIAL**, dawā, mukawwī, jawārīsh, yāḳūtī, mukawwīya (pl. muḳawwiyāt).

**CORDIALITY**, sachāī, sadāḳat, garam-joshī.

**CORDIALLY**, ba-sar o chashm, ba-dil, shauḳ-se, garam-joshī- &c. -se.

**CORE**, dorūna, andar; — (of a sore) kīl.

**CORIANDEK**, (seed) dhaniyā, kishniz; — (the plant) koḥmīr.

**CORK**, (of a bottle) dīthāh or dattā, gattā, thenṭhī, sholā; — (tree) aḳhānā.

**TO CORK**, dattānā or dattā-lagānā.

**CORNOPIST**, mūhī-gīr, mush-gīr, chūb-mār, chhem-karnī, dhoobā, chūh; — (glutton) khāḥ, pōn.

**CORNS**, anjī, ann, ghalla, dana; — (green) khod, zīrat; — (on the foot) gōkhūr, patṭā, ghathā, thelā; — (hand) kishī-zār, jyonā, — (pipe) phōphī.

**TO CORN**, (wood) namaḳ-malnā; — (to imitate) dānā-dana-k.

**CORNET**, ḳāḳī, yamanī, āgīn-pathār, fīgārī.

**CORNER**, konā, gosha, kunj, khunt, alang, tarat, kondar, kolā, kaulā, pallā, antar; — (of the net) kor; — (of the eye) kōā.

**CORNERWIST**, konī-kānī, tirkas.

**CORNET**, (a trumpet) karnā-e- — (officer of horse) 'alam-bardar, jamā-dār.

**CORNETT**, karnī-e-n-wāz.

**CORN-FIELD**, khet, mazra', kishī-zār, jyonār.

**CORNET**, kanguī, sūḳā, karnas, mūlochī, kagar.

**COROLLARY**, natīpā, asar, khām.

**COROSATION**, pulis, abshekh, tikā, rājābāshekh.

**COROSAT**, tāj (v. *coron*, *adorn*, &c.)

**CORRORE**, (adj.) badam, dehī; — (material) jism-mūn, puhārī.

A **CORRORE**, (among the English), nāḳ, 'amal-dār. (Among the natives these words have a very different meaning — in them are a dāḳ-dār answer to our sergeant, and is the lowest officer they have.)

**CORRORE**, mutadīḳ, ek-dī, ek-chit, ekatri-krit.

**CORRORE**, firḳa, jamā'at, gurū, jathā, dal, **thok**, mandāl.

**CORRORE**, jismānī, sarīrī or skārīrīk.

**CORPS**, (of troops) rasālā, gurch, ghōl.

**CORPSE**, morda, lāsh, muḳ, loṭh, jifā, mirtak, maiyat, mātī; — (under) morda-sho.

**CORPULENCY**, **CORPULENCY**, jasmāt, muṭāpā, firāḳhī, tan-āwār.

**CORPULENT**, muṭā, jasm, firāḳhī, tan-āwār, tor dālā, dal-dār, ashūl, motakkār, duhrā, yal, dhām-dhusta, dhondhā, bhāssar, tonḳālā.

**CORPUSCLE**, zarra, roza, aḳū.

**CORRECT**, saḥīḳ, sudhī, durust, bar-jasta, marbūḡ, talīḳ, sal.

**TO CORRECT**, (punish) tamhī- or tāḥīb-k or -d, chāḡā-bānā, sānsuā, rok-tak-k, chhatṭo kā dīdh yād-dīnā, sadhū; — (to amend) saḥīb-k, thik-k; — (to temper) mutadī-k, islah-dī.

**CORRECTION**, (punishment) 'azāb, 'akūbt, siyāsāt, — (amendment) tashūh, saḥīḳ, sudhī, ārstāgī, islah; — (house of) haru-bārī.

**CORRECTLY**, saḥīḳ-se, thīk, ba-ḳhūbī.

**CORRECTNESS**, saḥīḳ, sudhī, durustagī, shuddhatā.

A **CORRECTOR**, saḥīḳ-rasūn, sādhanhār; — (in medicine) mārag, mushī, whence masāḥh (vulg. masālā, spices, materials).

**CORRELATIVE**, lāzīm-malzūm, lāzīm-i-izāfat, ham-nīshat, ham-marjā, parā-par-samband.

**CORRELATIVENESS**, lūzūm, mulazama.

**TO CORRESPOND**, mulā, larābār-lī, eḳsān-lī, thīk- &c. -lī, alāḳa- &c. -r, bāz-khānā, bāṭhūnā, lagnā; — (to answer) muḳābil-lī, jawāb-lī; — (by letter) khatt, kitābat- &c. -r.

**CORRESPONDENCE**, (correspondency) muwāḳat, muwā-sabat, 'alāḳa, tā'alluḳ, tawāḳuḳ, taṭābūk, mutābakat, lagnā, mushābatat, tasābīb, sansarg, biddmīl; — (intercourse) rāh-rasam, sāḳīka, byohār; — (by letter) khatt-kitābat, nawīsh-khāwān, chitṭi-pattar, rusī-rasā'il, likhan-parḳhan, **khatt-khūḡ**, likhā-parḳh, nām o payām, murāsala.

**CORRESPONDENT**, (adj.) muwāḳī, mutābīk, barābar eḳsān, mushābīb, eḳh, samān, muwāḳ, lāḳ, thīk.

A CORRESPONDENT, ārahiyā, 'alāka-dār, byahariyā, āshna, mukātaba-sāz, murāsala-dar.

CORINGIBLE, naṣhat-paṣṣi, sudhārī, sodhine-jog.

CORROBORANT, muḥawwi, pushit.

TO CORROBORATE, kuwwat-d, zor-d, bal-d, mazhūt-k, pushit-k, poṛhā-k : — (to confirm) mudad-k, tād-d, taḥṣiyat-d, pushit-d, sambhālāna, thāmnā, thah-rāna, muḥkam-k, mustahkam-k, ustuwār-k.

CORROBORATION, tād, taḥṣiyat, pushit, saḥāyātā, istūḥ-k, ustuwār. [gudaz-k.]

TO CORRODE, kāṭnā, khā-lenā, khā-jānā, kshai-k, CORROSION, CORR SIVENESS, kāṭā, burish, kāṭ, hūd-dat, kshay, talhil

CORROSIVE, burinda, hadd, kāṭ, galā-u, kshaya-kārī.

TO CORRUPT, jingirāna, jhuriyānā, sikorānā.

CORRUPT, sara, ubṣā, fāsil, laṭra, nikāra, khotā, nashā, līhrashā; — (subject to bribery) rishwat-talab, gūh-khor.

TO CORRUPT, sara, ubṣā, galānā, pachānā; — (to corrupt) bigānā, kharāb-k; — (to bridle) ghūs-d; (n) saṭnā, ubṣānā, bigānā.

CORRUPTED, (as a word) mukharrah.

CORRUPTER, mudṣal, laṭra, nās-kārī, mukharrah.

CORRUPTIBLE, sarne-wala, saṭnāhār, fana-paṣṣi; — (easily brided) rishwat-paṣṣi.

CORRUPTION, CORRUPTION, sara, sarfā, fanā, nash-fatā, gūh-khor; — (fifth) mail, āhūdgi, kudrat. — (mother) pū, mir, alac. — (perverseness) tahaddul, tabdil; — (wickedness) bad-zātī, khotā; — (bribery) rishwat-khor.

CORRUPTIVE, sara, galānā, pachānā, begārū.

CORRUPTLY, (improperly) be-rab, be-kāda.

CORRUPTLY, charāma, chānd, chandar, chaprās, joshan or jashan.

CORUSCATION, chamak, laukā, damak [bakwā]

COSMETIC, ulfan or upfan, ghāza or ghriha, samūhā, COSM, kamaṭ, mol, bahā, samān, māthe, lāḡ, dar, bhā, khārā, mirch; — (cos.) mūsān, ghūḡa; — (at the hair's cost) pedhāh ko māthe.

TO COST, kimaṭ-r or -panā, ānā, laḡnā, baithā; — (what did it cost?) kete ko aya hai? — (it costs so much) uski eti kimaṭ hai [baddh].

COSTIVE, kabz-band, or labz-band, bandhā, koshthā-COSTIVENESS, kabziyat, kabz.

COSTLYNESS, hesh-k māt, gu m-kimaṭ, girān-bahā.

COSTLY, kimaṭ, hesh-kimaṭ, girān-bahā, girān-kimaṭ.

COSTUS, (a shrub) kust, kuth.

COUNTERPART, ham'ahd, ham'asr, mu'āsir.

COUNTER, Cor, Coter, chhappar, ghompi, maḥī, kūḡi, kūḡhā.

COTTAGE, n, kūti-chāṛī, ghompiyā, maḥiyā.

COTTON, ruṭ, pumba, kutn; — (tree) kapās, sembal; — (raw cotton) langi; — (seed) banān, pumba-dāna, — (old) sembal ki rūḡ; — (carded) g d u, goṛhā; — (old) legar; — (cloth) sutī, — (in a standard) kursat, suf, hkā; — (carder) naddat; — (stuffed with) ruṭ-dār, pumba-dār, — (unclothed) ruṭiā. [push.]

COUCH, palang, khāt, bank, mahd (pl muhūd), takht-TO COUCH, ghutiyān-baithā, letnā; — (as a breast) dhukki-marṇā; — (to stoop) dabak-rahnā; — (to compress) lona, rakhnā, dharnā; — (to couch a spear) lōnā

COUCHANT, gurba-nishast, ukṛ baithā hūā.

COVE, kol, khāṛī, paṣh.

COVENANT, shart, kaul-ikrār, 'ahd o paimān, heṛ, bāḡā; — (in writing) 'ahd-nāma, ikṛar-nāma, shart-nāma.

TO COVENANT, shart- Acc. -b or -k.

COVER, sar-posh, dhaknā, dhanā, dhaknī; — (shelter) panāh, āṛ, himāyat; — (pretence) bahāna; — (blind) parla, ot, oḡhal; — (lid) chapn, topnī, gattā; — (of a book) datn, patṭā; — (of a letter) lifāfā, mūd, khām; — (place) ghar, jagah.

TO COVER, dhāmpnā, dhāknā mūdū, orṇāna, dhāpnā, chhapnā; — (to conceal) khus-posh-k chhipnā; — (to shelter) bahānā, mahṭi-r; — (to overspread) patnā, lesnā, lṭnā, marṇā, chhapnā, — (to incubate) syonā; — (to copulate) laḡnā, bharānā, bharnā.

COVERED, chhatrī-dār, top-dār, ghilīfī; — (to be) chhipnā, dhāpnā, patnā, bharnā, gāṛnā; — (in comp.) aluda, whence bari-aluda, covered with snow or ice.

COVERING, COVERLET, poshish, lifāf, bālā-posh, razān, dīlān, gudri, mūhā, palang-posh, orṇā, upanā, ghatā-top, ohar; — (for a horse) gardān, ghōl, irtak, awāt; — (for walls) dhāmp, parchhatrī, chhatrī; — (for a tray) khānā, do-pattī, ghilīf, khud [woman] solāḡin.

COVERY, (thicket) jāṛī, jhund; — (as a married

COVERY, solagan-panā, patwā.

TO COVER, lāch-k, tāk-k, nazar-lagānā, chāhnā, lā-chāna, lobhna, fokhnā, ankh-chāhānā, ās- o, dant-r, jī-jānā, bad-nazar- or bad-nigāh-k.

COVERY, lāch, lobh, tānī, bhūkhā, hirs, hars, chashm-rāḡn, hiraṭṭa, bul-nazg, kripān.

COVERY, lāch-ss, az rah i hirs.

COVERY, lāch, lobh, hirs, tam', haukā, bad-nigāh, tamannā.

COVET, (a hatch) dhōl pāl; — (flock) jhund, ghōl

COVEN, khāst, khokhā, su'ā, khur, khuri, sarṭhī, khang, dhāsi, surtā.

TO COUGH, khāsnā, khonkhā, dhāsnā, khangā, khankhāṛnā; (to cough up) khankhār-d.

COULD, sakā; — (he could not go) wuh na chal-sakā, (v. the verb saknā, Gram. p. 66).

COUNCIL, (phongsharr) phār, nasi.

COUNCIL, majlis, sabhā, panehāt or panehāyat, jamā'at, kachahri; — (a general council) diwān rāmī; — (a privy council) diwān i khās

COUNSEL, nashat, paud, parāmarsh, rāe, matā, upad-kahān-sunna, kīngāsh, mat, tayiz, mas'aba, mas'ahat, bhed; — (to ask counsel) mas'ahat pichhānā mas'ahat-lenā; — (to keep one's own counsel) apnā bhed chhipnā.

TO COUNSEL, mas'ahat-d, sikhānā, kahnā, nashāt-d.

COUNSELLOR, mudhīr, salāh-kār, mas'ahatī, parā-marshī, nāsh, mudabbir, mantari; — (confident) mahram-rāz, sabhāsāt.

COUNT, (rank or title so called) beg, khān.

TO COUNT, gimna, shumār-k, tīdāḡ-k, hesh-k, ginti-k, rakhnā, jannā, jorā, mīmā; — (heads) jannā, parṇā; — (by the finger-joints) 'aḡd or girah anamī-k.

COUNTERACE, chihra, rū, muḥ, mukh, mukhṛ, sūrat, shahāhat, kiyāṭ, rang-rup, 'ariz, rukhsar, dhār; — (patronage) rū-dār, rūstā, mir-bahū, tawajjuh, shāḡat; — (impudence) gusākḡhī, shokḡhī, dilī; — (to be out of countenance) sharminda-h

TO COUNTERANCE, muḥ-d, mīhrbānī-k, kudar-dānī-k.

COUNTERFACER, hāmī, murabbī, pachhī.

COUNTER, (piece) shumārī; — (contrary) mukhāḡlī. — (board) takhta; — (of a merchant) ṭāṭ, whence ṭāt ulṭnā, to break or fail in business, contra, in comp. is commonly expressed by khilāf, bar-khilāf, ulṭā, par and wātī (as a Sanskrit preṭi).

TO COUNTERACT, ulṭā-byāpnā, kāṭnā, torṇā.

TO COUNTERBLANCE, barābar-k, 'adl-ā, hām wāz-k

COUNTER-CHARM, *ṭonā par ṭonī, kāt, ultī, tor.*

COUNTERFEIT (adj.) *jhutā, kalb, ja'l, libasi, ja liyā, ṭaḡhallubī, aḡlūd, khofā, bhaghl, naḡhl, daghal.*

TO COUNTERFEIT, *naḡl-k, taḡlūd-k, bhes-k, dikh mī, bhaghl-k; — (to forge) lib bsi-banānā, taḡhallub-k; — (to pretend) bahānā-k.*

TO COUNTERMARCH, *pher- or palaḡ- or badal-d, mur-saḡh-k, radd-k.*

COUNTERMARCH, *kūch maḡām, rā-pherī, baḡlā-lācī TO COUNTERMARCH, kāwā dekhe phurnā*

COUNTERMINE, *surang niche surang, naḡbz-e i naḡb, ultī surang (v. mine).*

COUNTERMURK, *dīwār-ke piche dīwār, ār par ār.*

COUNTERPANE, *līḡaf, palang-posh whence our word palimpore.*

COUNTERPART, *āina, jawāb, joḡā, pallā; — (fellow) mukābil, mel.*

COUNTERPOISE, *(in weighing) dhaḡā, āhindā, ham-sang, mukābil.*

TO COUNTERPOISE, *sambhānā, ham-sang-k.*

COUNTERPOISON, *bikh-mār or bish-mār, vish-glāṭī.*

COUNTERSCARP, *pushta, ārtālā.*

COUNTERSIGNS, *(to a sentinel, &c.) hujlawā.*

COUNTERSINCE, *daftār-khūna, bisān-khūna.*

COW STILES, *be-shimār, an-gnat, be-bhāsh.*

COWSTY, *mulūk, wilāyat, des, bhūm, diyār, kishwar, mamulukat, dip, ganwā, gozw, gauhan, jangal, ma-dān, bān; — (nature) watān, janam bhūm; — (opposed to town) agrār, jawār, nawāh, sawād, dūn it heronjat, mufassal, bāhar; — (the language of the country, opposed to town) bāhar ki bōh.*

COWTRY, (adj.) *desī, dikhānī, bāhārī, berūnī.*

COWTRYMAN, *(a rustic) ganwār, ganwālī, dikhān, rajyāt; — (for mere) kāsān, dāṭhī, rāstān; — (to live some country) watānī, des-wāl, ham- or ek-lāunī or -zāt or -jūs, des-bhānī, ham-mulūk, ham-wāḡān, ek-desī, sa-desī.*

COWTRY, *chaklā, sarkār, zālā or zīl' gūba (v. province).*

COWDY, *solakī, āṭhā-zadagi.*

COWFLA, *joḡā, juṭ, rauḡ, dū, donoh.*

TO COWPLE, *jornā, sambandh-k bāndhnā; — (to marry) gath-bandhān-k; (n) jupnā, jult-khānā.*

COWPLEY, *baṭ, shūr, fard, dohā, soṭhā, chaupāī, arjān; (1st) maṭhā, māḡlā-chaṭnā; (2nd) hus-maṭhā.*

COURAGE, *(brave) gn on f! shābāh! āfrīn!*

COURAGE, COURAGEOUSNESS, *dilerī, mardānagi, bahā-durī, mardumī, sirma-pan, ānhan, jodhā-pan, h m-mat, jasarat, jigar, kāleja (lit the liver), gurda (lit the kidney).*

COURAGEOUS, *diler, bahādur, mardānā, dilāwār, jawān-mard, shujā', jārī, sūr, jodhā, bīr.*

COURAGEOUSLY, *diler- &c. se, dilerānā.*

COURLEU, *kāsīd, paik, har-kārā, daṡyāḡhā, nāma-har.*

COURSE, *daur, dapaṭ; — (progress) raftār; — (of a river) bahānā, dhārā, jiriyān; — (race ground) ghur-daur, maadān; — (way) rāh, rāstā, līk; — (succession) badlī, bārī; — (manner) tarīk, sabīl; — (attenuation) haiz, raj; — (of medicines) mandāl, pherā, daurā, charḡh; — (in table) par-sān; — (conduct) chāṭ-dīd, chāṭn, dhaḡā, lach-hān; — (series) sarīshṭā, silsila; — (of course, undoubt.) aur kyaḡ? kyon na-ho? be-shubhā, be-shakk, mukarrar; — (words of course) barā'e baat, bāt ki bāt, samarkāndī.*

TO COURSE, *(to hunt) shikār-k, ragolnā, khadernā; — (to run or flow) daṡnā, bāhnā.*

COURSER, *bād-pā, gul-gun, shabdeh, samand.*

COURT, (palace) *daulat-khāna, bārgāh, dargāh, darbār, kashr, dāira-daulat, taḡh-gāh, urdu, bar, huzūr; — (of justice) adālat, mahkama, kachāhī; — (council) dīwān-i amn, dīwān-i khāse; — (good) chāuk, pīān-khāna, anḡnā, akh-ira, chārān, kāṭrā, sahn, chāuhattā; — (inner) bashm-e khāṭm; — (the members of a court) arbāb-i adālat, ālī-i majlis.*

TO COURT, *(to ask in marriage) māṡṡṡ-k; — (to woo) 'isṭik-bārī-k; — (to solicit) chāhūī, dar-khāst-k; — (a quarrel, &c.) mol-lela; — (death) marān pankhī-lagnā; — (to hold a court) darbar-k, khushāmād-k, baramād-k (v. to flatter).*

COURTEOUS, COURTELY, *nek-nihād, khush-akhlāk, ādūm, mīlān-sār, namāz-mutawāḡ, muḡazzab, mud-dab, zahūr-dār, gharīb-mawāṭ; — (dampage) dārī.*

COURTIOUSLY, *khul-k &c. se, ghaṭhī-nawāz-se.*

COURTESIES, COURTESY, COURTLINESS, *khul-k, aḡhlāk, mardumī, nek-nihād, zahūr-dārī, mud-ira, iltitāt, lutt, āwā-bhagat, āḡar, mīhr-bānī, taḡm, sawāḡ, mīlān-sārī; — (kindness) nawāzish.*

COURTESY, *kasbī (lit a trader or artist), kauchān, bāḡarī, tawāṭ, loh, gānṭkā, tūmānā, besyā, pītār, bāt, apēhṭarā; — (venue) kh-ḡṭ; — (a-wāz.*

COURTIER, *darbārī, huzūrī, majrān, āfāshān-ras, dūn-COURTIER, 'ashukī, 'isṭik-bāz.*

COWS, *amma- or khāḡā-zūl- or -ī; — (mole) cha-cherā-bhāc, mūmā-bhāc, phupherā-bhāc, mā-sarā-bhāc, also khāḡā-bhāc or khāḡāṭī-bhāc; — (female) cha-cherī &c. -bhān.*

COW, *gan, gāe or gao, dīenā, gorū, gokhri, gailā, ka-pīā, ush, surlā, kām-chen*

TO COW, *(to depress) dabānā, dhānk-nā*

COWARD, *dar-poknā, buz-dīl, nā-mard, lūz, hoṭhā, kam-jurāt, pād-ghabā, darālū, kāṭrā, kāer, bhū-gorā, zālā, hardā, murgūh, hukbārā, leudī, sham-sher-bāhādūr, be-jurāt.*

COWARDLY, COWARDLINESS, *buz-dīlī, nā-mardī, jubn, hoṭhā-pan, be-jurāt.*

COWARDLY, *buz-dīlā, nāmarā (v. coward).*

COW-BUTTER, *gawā-ghū, opposed to bhānūs-gḡhī.*

COW-IN-SU, *gobār, gomai, sangū; — (dry) gonṭhā, oplā, karsī, arnā, kāṇḡā, chuprī, āwārī, kāṇḡā, parchāk, pīthwān, bōwā.*

TO COWER, *kukṭiyānā, nihnūnā.*

COW-HERD, *goḡā, ahīr, gaddī, ghosī, gopāl.*

COWHOUSE, *sār, go-sālā or go-shālā, gaudāl-bīrlī.*

COW-KILLER, *zāḡhū-l-bāḡar, go-hantā.*

COWS, *kulīh, tāj, topī; — (stuff) sugrā; — (bucket) dōh, dohnā.*

COW-POX, *go-than sālā.*

COWPOX, *(a boaster) lāl-zān, khud-bīn, khud-nūmā, bānkā, chhālā; — (the cornflower) tājī khurus, gul-kes, jāṭā-māsi.*

COY, *sharmīlā, sharm-gn, pur-hijāb, wahsh, chāukel, bhajkel, chāuchāl, be-murawwat, be-sil.*

COYNES, *hyāj, lāj, sharm, hayā, wahshat, be-muraw-wat.*

TO COZEN, *chhālānā, thāḡnā, daghā-d, naḡkhaṭī-k.*

COZENAGE, *daghā-bāzī, thāḡānī, chhāl-bāl.*

CRAK, *kekṛā, gēḡṭā, sarṡān, korkarhā, khārchang; — (noise) chichrī; — (mango) amrī.*

CRABBED, *chirchūrā, tursh-rū, jāl-tarang, tund-khō, durushṭ-khō, utkath; — (writhing) kekṛāhā, bad-khōṭ.*

CRABBEDNESS, *tursh-rūḡ, tund-khōḡ, jāl-tarangḡ.*

CRACK, *(chink) darz, dārḡ, shakk; — (figure) bāl, khōṭṭ; — (sound) karak, karkarāḡ, karḡk, chāḡkī mach-machālāḡ.*

**TO CRACK, (a.)** tarkānā, phārūnā, chitkānā, darkānā, tornā, pūtkārnā, mārū : — (*don't crack your jokes on me*) ham par thehe na mārō : — (*the fingers*) chitki-lājānā : — (*the joints*) matkānā, chatkānā : — (*a house*) chat-mārūnā : (n) tarakūnā, phatnā, chitaknā, daraknā, tutnā, kūtākūnā, phutnā, bāl-ānā, bhāraknā, charaknā : — (*with a loud sound*) karakūnā : — (*to crack a whip*) chābūk-phatkārnā.

**CRACK-BRAKEN, khusk-magghz, dūh-pāgal**

**CRACKED, phūtā, jarjārā, khokhrā, mūdār, bālī, dangir.**

**CRACKER, patākhā, laukī, singhārā, morrā.**

**TO CRACKLE, chitaknā, chareharānā, machmachānā, marmarānā, karkarānā, maraknā, karaknā, bhār-bharānā, murmurānā, phasphasānā.**

**CRADLE, hīndolā, pūngurā, pālā or pelnā, gahwārā, mahd, dhulwā.**

**CRAFT, (trade) hīrā, kān, uddim or udyan, bathi-khandā, hunar : — (fraud) daghā, fitrat.**

**CRAFTILY, fitrat- &c. -se, daghā-bān-se.**

**CRAFTINESS, fūlsūfī, makkārī, rūbāh-lāzī.**

**CRAFTSMAN, kān-gar, abhī-resha, hunar-mand.**

**CRAVITY, 'aiyār, fitratī, fūlsūfī (lit. a philosopher), makkār, mutafannī, syānā, matkāb.**

**CRAIG, karūnā, arārā, bandā, shol.**

**CRAIGED, CRAIGY, uneh-nuch, nashoh-faraz, ūnchā-khah, behar, kharkhātā, aghar.**

**CRAIGEDNESS, CRAIGINESS, nā-bhamwārī, khar-kharānā.**

**TO CRAM, thūsānā, dābānā, chhāknā, ngalnā, bhār-mārūnā, dhūsānā, thūsānā or thūsānā, khonchānā.**

**CRAMBO, (play or game so called) kāyānā-bān.**

**CRAMP, akarbhā, tashammū, bādī : — (to have the cramp) tūhā, nā amīnā : — (crampant) atkā, sōd, mānī, band, kōnī : — (of wood) kilā.**

**TO CRAMP, akrānā, dūthranā : — (restrain) barājnā, hāz-r, rokūnā, atkānā, arnā.**

**CRANE, (bird) ghonglā, laglag, sārās, kulang, kūnj, karḡārā, kākūh : — (machine) mānjatūk, charākū, ṭhokā, damkāfā**

**CRANUM, khopri, kāsa or kāsā, e sar.**

**CRANNY, darār, darkā, chātāk.**

**CRAPP, kapar-dhur or kapar-dhūl.**

**CRAPULENCE, (weakness from intemperance) khumār.**

**CRAPULENT, CRAPULOUS, bad-hāzūn, makhmūr.**

**CRASH, dharākā, bhārbarāhat, kharkharāhat.**

**TO CRASH, dhar-dharānā, bhārphānā.**

**CRAVAT, gulūband.**

**TO CRAVE, māngnā, chāhnā, darkhwāt-k, talah-k, istifā-k, minnat-k, lāchānā : — (food) antrīyan kul huwā-l-lāh-paḡhnā.**

**CRAVING, (appetite) baakā, dhun, dhaunj.**

**TO CRAVEN, chābūnā, chābhat-pārnā.**

**CRAW, (stomach, creep) onḡā, hjoj, potā, chima-dān, petā, hūsila.**

**CRAW-FISH, jhūngā (v. shrimp, prawn).**

**TO CRAWL, ringūnā, lūrhna, sarsarānā, ghisaknā, ghis-sariyon-chālnā, hāth pānū se chālnā, — (about) ringā-phurnā.**

**TO CRAZE, (crack the brain) diwānā- &c. -k, haurānā, bhawānā : — (to weaken) nā-tawān-k, zāl-k, nakūh-k.**

**CRAZINESS, (imbecility) zu'f, nakāhat, nātawānī, nā-kuwānī : — (of intellect) khālāl-damaggh, khārā-fat, inkhīraf.**

**CRAZY, (feeble) za'if, dur-bul — (mad) munkharif, hawās-bākhīta.**

**TO CREAK, chareharānā, kirkirānā, gharrānā, charrānā, chihiknā, chūā-chūn-k, jhankārnā.**

**CREAM, malāī, sūrlī, shir-māya, chāhī, sar or shir; — (colour) shūghā : — (best part) zūb or zūbā, tuha, tauḡshā, lūf : — (the cream of a tuha) to yih hai.**

**TO CREAM, malāī-utārnā : — (cream-farcel) zūd, chihra, buz-dhā.**

**CREASE, shikan, chīn, kunjāk, chunat, jhurī.**

**TO CREASE, shikan- &c. -d, torānā, mamphānā, machornā, shikamānā.**

**TO CREAM, paidā- &c. -k, banānā, karnā, hast-k, khalk-singā, bīrachnā, upan-k, dhīnā, bonā.**

**CREATED, paidā, makhluḡ, āfrada, utpat.**

**CREATION, paidā-shī, āfrimish, āfrūn : — (created being) khalk, khalkat, kā-māt, utpat, sr shī, khalk-ullāh.**

**CREATOR, khālik, kartār, āfrimada, āfridgar, bīdmā kartā, barmūh, bīrachnī, bīdhātā, sūshū-karī, sū-jānār, khālāq, wājūd, utpatī**

**CREATURE, makhluḡ, kirā, khalk (pl. khālūk), makh-lūkāt : — (dependent) kiya, bāudā, parwardī, — (animal) jān-war, jān, jī, or jiv, hawān, — (man) lūgā-lūptā : — (a rational creature) hāwān or nūk : — (an irrational creature) hāwān or ghān-nātik, hāwān or mutlak.**

**CRECENTIAL, sanad (pl. sanād), dastāwez, partit-patar, wakat-nāma.**

**CRECIBILITY, 'itibār, mu'tabari, bishwās or wishwās**

**CRECIBLE, mu'tabar, mu'tamad, k dālī 'itibār, 'itibārī, sunn-jog, bāwar-pajir, patyānū, māmū, lāq 'itimād.**

**CREDIT, (belief) 'itīkād, nishchāī, 'itimād, bharosā, — (esteem) bharam, sākhī : — (reputation) kadr, wazū, pat : — (testimony) sākhī, mān : — (opposed to debt) udhār, māsiya, wām : — (influence) ikhtiyār, kāhā-sūnā, — (in account) mufrā, patīh, — (trust) parit : — (merchandise) sāhū-pānā, fīt, pet : — (a letter of credit) chūhī-'itibārī : — (to have one's credit at stake in any affair) pugri-ajākūnā, bāt-rāhnā : — (on credit) kārī, udhār.**

**TO CREDIT, (believe) mānānā, patyānānā, sunnā, yaqmānā : — (in accounts) jam' &c. -k : — (to trust) bharosā- &c. -r : — (to do honour) hurmat-k, ramak-k or -d : — (to lend or give on credit) udhār-d, rin-d, wām-d, karz-d, karzān-d, 'ariyatān-d : — (to take on credit) udhār- &c. -lenā**

**CREDITABLE, mu'tabar, 'itibārī, rū-dār, bharmālā, bāt-rāhnā, sāhib-'izzat, surkh-rū, partitī.**

**CREDITABLENESS, rū-dārī, mu'tabari.**

**CREDITABLY, hā-'itibār, bā-hurmat, kadr- &c. -se.**

**CREDITOR, karz-khwāh, sādh, byohariya, dham : — (side of an account) jam' or kharch.**

**CREDULITY, sāda-dīk, bhōlā, karīn-ul-'itīkād.**

**CREDULOUS, sarī-ul-'itīkād, zā'if-i-ṭīkād, sāda-dīl, bhōlā. [saudhyā]**

**CREED, kalima, mazhab, 'akā'id, gāyatri, sāwitrī, CREED, kol : — (core) khārī, kolki.**

**TO CREEP, ringūnā : — (to spread) pasarnā : — (as vines) bonḡnā, phailnā : — (to move slowly) āhista-chālnā : — (to creep out) nikālānā : — (to creep in) ghūsānā.**

**CREEPER, (plant) bol, latā : — (moss) kīrā, kirm.**

**CREEPHOLE, rakhnā-farēhī, āsrā.**

**CREEPING, (animals) hāshratū-l-arz, kiye-makore.**

**CREEPINGLY, āhista, dhimne, ringte hāe, konchāwā-sā.**

**CREMATION, sozish, jalan.**

**CREPUSCULE, shafāk, arun, nūr kā tapkā.**

**CRESCENT, hīlāl-daur, chānd : — (semilunar) hīlāl, nūmī, bīrdhmān.**

**CRESS, CRESSES, (garden) hālin, tara tezak, chausar.**



**CREST**, tarra, taghma, — (*helmet*) kēnd; — (*of a snake*) phan, kaicha, choudā, chupā, jigā, kalgā, tāj; — (*of a cock*) kes.

**CRESTED**, phani, phanañā, kafcha- &c. -dār.

**CREST-FALLEN**, nā-ummed, nīras, māyūs, udās; — (*to be crest-fallen*) dam-khā-jānā or dam-khā-jalnā.

**CREVICE**, darz, shigāf, razau, sirākh.

**CREW**, bhīr, jamā'at (*in a bad sense*) shai'ānī-lashkar, kē-jāral, kawākachet, jlund; — (*of a shop*) ahl-i-jahāz, jahāzī, dāñdī-wāñdī.

**CRIB**, (*for foals*) tāpā, thān, charan, khūrl, gonr.

**CRICK**, (*sprain*) kachak, muruk.

**CRICKET**, jhūnūr, ghughurā; — (*game*) go-bāzī, go-e-chaugūn, habarhū.

**CRICK**, ghūmghorriyā, dhūliyā, muñādi; — (*to prayers*) muwazzū or mu-azzūn.

**CRIME**, gunāh, pāp, aprādī, taksir, khatā, 'asiyān, qum, augum, ghāt, adharim, patiwā'e, agh, gamb, boza or buza.

**CRIMINAL**, (adj.) ma'yūb, nā-ma'kul, aghī, muḡnib, laza-gār, shānī; — (*not evil*) faujlārī.

A **CRIMINAL**, gunāh-gār, pāp, bud-kar, āsī, taḡsir-wār, aprādī, mujrim.

**CRIMINALITY**, gunāh-gārī, ma'siyat, khatī-gārī.

**TO CRIMINATE**, gunāh-gār-ghahrānā.

**CRIMP**, (*v. little*, &c.) murmurā, phuskā.

**CRIMSON**, aqghawānī, kirmizi, surkh, ābbāsī, sūlā, lāl, pyāzī.

**CRINGE**, sijda, farāshī-salām, kadam-bosī, taslim; — (*a cowering fellow*) khā'e-bardār, chaplūs.

**TO CRINGE**, chaplūs-i-k, lajāyat-k, samāyat-k, khushāmad-k, tamallū-k, khā'e-bardārī-k, jigī-k, sakuchnā.

**CRINGER**, taslimī, jārub-kashī, land-dharwā.

**CRIPPLE**, langrā, lang, lūā, pangū, lunj, karak-jānglū.

**TO CRIPPLE**, langrānā, lang-k.

**CRIPPLENESS**, langrānī, lang. [munā]

**CRISIS**, (*of a disease*) buhrān; — (*height*) kamāl.

**CRISP**, **CRISPY**, (*frable*) kurkurā, churchurā, phuskā.

**TO CRISP**, sikupā, aintinā, pechtād-d.

**CRIPPERON**, nishān, 'alamat, pahchān, asar.

**CRISPE**, wākūl-kār, daḡka-sanj, bārik-bin, muhakkik, nukta-dān, nukta-chin, khurda-gir, khurda-bin, hart-gu, mā-shigāf, sukhan-chin.

**CRITICAL**, (*accusative*) surtā, mū-shigāf, nāzūk, bārik (from crisis) buhrānī, bahurī; — (*at the critical time*) 'ain waqt par.

**CRITICALLY**, shihāt-se, diḡkāt- &c. -se; — (*a-propos*) bar-waqt, 'ain-waqt, bar-maḡal.

**TO CRITICISE**, khurda-bini- &c. -k; — (*to animadvert*) dokhnā, ilzām-d, gūl-k, khurda- &c. -pakaynā.

**CRITICISM**, khurda-bini, khurda-giri, nukta-chini, daḡka-sanjī, nukta-dānī, 'aib-jū, harf-giri, naḡ-kādī, tashih.

**CRIOAK**, ghonḡhon, barbarāhaḡ, kurkurāhat.

**TO CRIOAK**, ghonḡhon-k, gharghon-k, tartitū-k; — (*to murmur*) niñyānā; — (*as the belly*) karkar-k; — (*to grovel*) ghunghuñānā.

**CROCOTILE**, mugar, grāh, uilang; — (*tears*) baḡhūhī-mayā, kaḡhī-ronā, gurba-raḡm, i.e. *cat's mercy*.

**CROFT**, (*field, yard*) sā'ir, kolā, maidān.

**CROISADE**, ghazā, jilād, ijiḡhād, mujāhida.

**CROXT**, langotiyā-yār, yār-i ghār, dūḡāna.

**CROOK**, lakḡ, lakotiyā, anksī, langsi, aintān, bal, khūñdī; — (*meander*) bānk, pher; — (*bend*) kham, kaji, pech.

**TO CROOK**, (a.) terhā-k, lachānā, lachkīnā, nawānā, jhuknā, khamānā, aintānā, bingūā; (n.) lachnā, nauānā, lachaknā, jhuknā.

**CROOK-BACKED**, kūza-pusht, kūbrā, munḡanā.

**CROOKED**, terhā-bānkā, kham, kham-dār, kaj, baldār, terhā-berā, āngush-baughash, būḡā, būḡā, bākār, benkā, khamida.

**CROOKEDLY**, kaji- &c. -se, terhā; se.

**CROOKEDNESS**, terhānā, khamī, kaji, khamidagī.

**CROOK-NECKED**, kaj-gardan.

**CROOK**, (*crane*) onḡā, patā, hamsiā; — (*crane*) anāī, ghalla, klee; — (*crane*) tash, tur, karā, i. p. pā; — (*head*) kahm, babrī; — (*crane*) kan-katā.

**TO CROOK**, khontnā, chhāntnā, kātnā, tarāshnā, katarnā, tornā, uochnā, tūḡā-k.

**CROPSIC**, makhmur (*v. cropulent*, *cropulent*).

**CROSS**, chhalip, salib, kamch, chauparā, pet-kātā, churā, trisal; — (*crucifixion*) fādsā, k bāhat, āfat, ghālāl, kharābā, khandit, dukh.

**CROSS**, (*transverse*) āra, terhā, tirehḡ; — (*adverse*) andhā, mukhālī; — (*perverse*) magrā, sarkash, naḡ, machlā; — (*perverse*) chupchurā, rog; — (*unfortunate*) kam-bakht; — (*beed*) d ghālā, pherplār, golat.

**TO CROSS**, (*to lay a cross*) ārā- &c. -lagānā; — (*to pass over*) nāḡhūnā, uatnā, guzār- tai-k, 'ulur-k, pā-k; — (*a river*) parhi-d or -khānā; — (*a breed*) dū-nasā-k, chūnā; — (*to thwart*) muzā-hamat-k, mau-k, ra ḡān-k, bānād-k; — (*to cancel*) kalam-khūbin, kalam-marna, kāt-d; — (*to be across*) katnā, kāt-i.

**CROSS-ROW**, ghulol, takhsh (*v. row*).

**CROSS-GRINED**, rukhā-rukā tuud-khā, kaj-tab.

**CROSSLY**, zild-se, bar-khilāf.

**CROSSNESS**, (*persecution*) lath, zidd, 'aks.

**CROSSWIND**, chau-rāhā; — (*a cross wind*) bād mukhālīf.

**CROTCUT**, (*conceit*) tarang, khivāl.

**TO CROUCH**, dabak-baḡhnā, paow pañnā, hūth-jornā.

**CROUP**, dum-gaza, sokhā. - (*of a horse*) pathē, shurwā.

**CROW**, karwā, kāḡ, zāḡh, ghūhā, lhaḡ, kagwā, dom-kawā, kaga. (*crow*) kagela; — (*crow*) aghara, suḡrā, gadala, sabal. - (*of a cock*) būḡ.

**TO CROW**, būḡ-d; — (*to bluster*) phulphulānā, ghurūsh-k, shūkhī-baḡhānā.

**CROWN**, bhār, jamā'at, ardhilām, amboh, kasrat, thāth; — (*populace*) 'awāmmū-n-nās, rēā, d iḡgal, pūḡhat, thakthela, jūnā, 'alam, kshikar, pūḡat, dhūā, nula-thela, bāshī, — (*in crowd*) gāt-kagāt.

**TO CROWN**, (a.) jornā, bhār-d, jam'-k, bhār marnā, jamnā, bhīrnā, rehā, machmachnā, — (*to put close*) ghana-k, guñān-k; (n.) dabnā, jūnā, jam'-h, bharnā.

**CROWDED**, macha-mach, kharhā-khach, ghanā, garim, ghaddar.

**CROWFOOT**, (*caltrop*) kāḡ-jangī, rijlū-l-ghurab.

**CROWS**, tāj, afsar, kulāh, mukut, maur; — (*of the head*) chāñdh, tārak, tū, tatri, matrk; — (*of a hill*) chontī; — (*of a hat*) chandā; — (*money*) dmar, tikāl; — (*lands*) khālsā, khāss, kham, karhā, sarkarī.

**TO CROWN**, tāj-r; — (*to cover*) dhiampnā; — (*to adorn*) raunak-d; — (*to reward*) ayr-d; — (*to finish*) tamām-k, akhīr-k.

**CROWNED**, tāj-dār, sahib-tāj.

**CRUCIBLE**, kūḡhāī, ghariyā būta or puta, kalhiyā.

**CRUCIFORM**, salib, chhalp-sā.

**TO CRUCIFY**, taslib-k, salib par chaphānā.

**CRUDE**, kachā, khām, nākis, nā-tamām, nā-pukhta, nā-hazm; — (*half ripe*) gaddar, apakwā or apāk.

**CRUDENESS**, kachāī, khāmī, apakwātā, bud-hazm.

**CRUDITY**, bad-hazmī, ajraū, nā-pukhtagī.

**CRUFI**, be-rah-n, sang-dil sakhti, durushti, nithar, nithur, zālim, be-dard, be-murawat, be-mihr, be-maya, krodhi, kaṭhor, karrā, siṅgar, khūmi jāllā, nīr-day, nishthūr.

**CRULLY**, be-rahmi, &c. -se, durushti-se.

**CRULLY**, CRULLNESS, sang-dih, sakhti, durushti, nitharāi zālim, be-rahmi, be-mihr, be-muraw-wat, ta'ādh, kassāh, ka-awāt, nishthūrtā, kaṭhorāi.

**CRUSE**, sirka-dāni, shishi or shisha.

**CRUSE**, piyāh, 'air-dān.

**TO CRUSE**, plurā-k, daryā kā safar-k.

**CRUMB**, tukrā, pācha, chūr, chūran, roza, chūrā-bhūrā, tukrā-terā; — (of bread) roṭi-ka-gudā or maghā.

**TO CRUMBLE**, (a.) chūr-nā, chūr-chūr-k, chūrā-k, reza-reza-k, malnā, bhūrbhūrat, kharānā; (n.) khar-nā, chūr-l; — (crumbled bread) chūrma, māhida.

**TO CRUMPLE**, malnā toṭnā, maṭornā, shikan-d, kuknā, dal-masal-k, jhōl-d.

**TO CRUNK**, CRUNKL, karṅar-k.

**CRUPPER**, dum-ehi, līd-khōra, 'azīzi.

**CRUSH**, dabā-o, dhakkā, takkar, tasādum.

**TO CRUSH**, kuchalnā, dabnā, dabānā, masalnā, chūr-chūr-k, zerbār-k, nichōrnā, toṭnā; — (to beat down) dhakelnā, girā-d, pel-d, maghlub-k.

**CRUST**, paprā, papri, chhikā, chhāl, kāi, phis; — (of a pie) pari; — (of bread) post.

**TO CRUST**, part-d, papiyānā, bharnā, phisiyānā; (to gather a crust) maal-baitnā, part-paṇnā.

**CRUSTY**, (crusted) bad-khō, tund-miāz.

**CRUTCH**, lāthi, 'asā, basākhi.

**CAVE**, pukār, goliār, hānk, chhālabat, ghulū, nālā, girivā, faryād, alghiyās, duhāi, fighān, zāri, wā-wālā kuk, pik, bang, humas, kharosh; — (of hawkers, birds, &c.) boli; — (voice) āwāz, sadā; — (weeping) roāi, nālā, rodān, giriyā.

**TO CRY**, (loud) pukārnā, goliānā, hānk-mārnā, āwāz-k, shor-k; — (to squeal) chhaviyānā, chhiknā; — (to lament) nālā-k, wā-e-wālā-k; — (to weep) roāi, rari-k, girivā-k, kuknā, dārnā, kāndhā, ropukārnā, phikārnā, daphārnā, karlānā, bilāknā, humasnā, rūg-k, poknā; — (as an elephant) chinghārnā chikārnā; — (to cry as an animal) bolnā; — (to cry for help) faryād-k, fighān-k, duhāi-k.

**tiāh**, &c. -k, duhāi-d; — (to cry down, or cry out against) thānat-k, mazammat-k, dokhā, dām-d, shikwā-k, shikayat-k, mālamat-k, shirm-dilānā; — (to cry up) tā'it-k, sarāhnā, baḥānā.

**CRYER**, lahri, ghindhoriyā, munād.

**CRYING**, roāi, rohā-rohat, nālā, giriyā.

**CRYSTAL**, bilāur, karāh-lurā; — (of salts) kalam; (adj.) bilāuri, bilaurin, bilaur-kā; — (of sugar) dāl, shākh.

**TO CRYSTALLIZE**, (a.) kalam-k; (n.) kalam-paṇnā.

**CRY**, ba-chela, pillā, sag-zāda.

**CRYE**, ka'b, ghar, shash-pahlū, shash-dar; — (a cube root in arithmetic) jazr.

**CRUR**, kabāba, kabāb-chini, sitāl-chini.

**CRURICAL**, CRUR, shashda-sā, muka'ab.

**CRURIT**, hāth, dast.

**CUCKOLD**, daiyās, kaltabān, ofarwā, bhār-khā, kutān, zanjālab, machlamdar, rā-gā-o; rādhi ko yād karo, is often addressed to those who are on the road to cuckoldom; bhayē ut, is used for a cuckoldy, or rather wittol wight.

**TO CUCKOLD**, daiyās-banānā, behurmat-k, bhāuk-k.

**CUECOLO**, ko-el, pik; — (spittle) kafikāhī.

**CUCKOON**, khūrā, kakri, khīyār, bād-rang, phōt kaḥlā, khaksā, pendi-yā, pindol, patwal, chuehindā

**CUN**, jūgālī, pāgur; — (to chew the cud) jugālī- &c. -k, pagurānā.

**TO CUDGLE**, lipa!- or chimat-rah-nā, saṅṅānā, lipa-ke-sonā.

**CUDGEL**, lāth, lakkar, ghengā, godrā, laketā, patā, lakhaṭiyā [lath-k]

**TO CUDGLE**, bithiyānā, pitnā, lāthā-lāthi-k or lathā-CUDGELLE, lakri-kāz, pate-bāz, hānait, lath-kāz.

**CVE**, choti, chhūdi, chhūdi, sikhā, tik, gunth, pod; — (hand) isārā, patā ṭokārā; — (part) dā-ghāt.

**CVEI**, tamācha, dhaut, thappar, chhakkār, chhaknā, ghunsi; — (of the steers) kos, muhri [rānā]

**TO CUFF**, tamācha- &c. -mārnā, dhaulyānā, dhap-

**CUKRASS**, chāṭā-jua, jāushan, baktar.

**CUKRASSIFR**, baktar-posh, zirāb-posh.

**CULINARY**, ṭabkhī, ṭabākhī, maḥbakhi.

**TO CULL**, chunnā, chugnā, binnā, bilachnā; — (select) intikāh-k.

**CULLY**, (dupe) bisnī, chhūtiyā, dhādhail-gā-e, son-e-kī chiri-yā, bokā, kutā, (v. dupe).

**TO CULLY**, ghagāi-k, farāb-d, daghā-d.

**CULPABLE**, mujrim, mulzim, dokhī, wājbu-t-taksir.

**CULPRIT**, gunāh-gār, pāpi, taksir-wār, aparadhī.

**TO CULTIVATE**, taraddud- &c. -k, bar-pā- &c. -k, uṭhānā, uprājū, upjānā; — (waste land) jotnā, khet-nikālnā, khod-khād-k; — (art-) palna, sārū; — (to improve) tarbiyat-d, ārāz-k, durus-k, bunānā.

**CULTIVATED**, sar-salz, mā'mur, bar-pā, ābād, uṭhā, mazrū, pah, pah-parti; — (as fruit) bāghī.

**CULTIVATION**, CULTURE, (agriculture) taraddud, zarā'at, kheti, kheti-bāri, kisāat, tihāi, garhstī jotāi, jot; — (improvement) durusī, ābād, islāh.

**CULTIVATOR**, taraddud-kar, kisān, rājyat, (vulg. ryot).

**TO CUMBER**, bhar-d or -mārnā, rok-nā, tang-k.

**CUMBERSOME**, bhāri, pahār, duh-dāyāk, thakthak.

**CUMIN**, (seed, &c. so called zira, kamun.

**CUNNING**, (adj.) syānā, pakṣā, 'aiyār, failāf, hila-baz, makkār, hikmatī, mutalannī, garār, chār-zarb, 'ālāmā, chārkhīyā, chatur, fīratī, sonār, dhurt; — (noun) jān, gam.

**CUNNING**, syān, pak-pān, failāfī, 'aiyārī, fīratī, rubāh-bāzi, hikmat, hīrat, 'aiyār-pān, chaturāi, chaturāi.

**CUNNINGLY** fīrat- &c. -se, chaturāi-se.

**CUP**, piyāla, jān, sāghar, kāsā, ḥadab, sāgh, paimāna, kaṭor-ā or -ī, sakorā, belā, nutā, gulabī, khappar, sarwā, jān ī jamshaid; — (a beggar's) chamla; — (for capping) tomhri, singi.

**TO CUP**, singi-lagānā, pachhue-d, pāchhnā, shākh-khainchānā.

**CUP AND CAN**, (intimate) piyāla-sabū, shir o shakar.

**CUP-BEAKER**, sāki, jāmi, gandharī, mugh-bachā.

**CUPBOARD**, tād, nī'mat-khāna, bhāndār, bhāndārā.

**CUPID**, kām, kām-de-o, kāndarp, ānang, madan, modak.

**CUPIDITY**, kām, ārmān, shahwat, hīrs, kāmābhilāsh.

**CUPOLA**, gumbaz, kubla or kubbāt.

**CUPPER**, singi-wālā, shākh-kash.

**CUPPING-GLASS**, singi, ghapiyā, shākh.

**CUPS**, (carousal) piyāla-bāzi, mai-kāshī.

**CUK**, CURTAIL-DOG, lenḍī, lanḍura, lōndā-ōndā, kaffār.

**CURABLE**, mumkinu-sh-shafā, 'ilāj-pazir, ghair-muūlik, sādhi, shafā-pazir.

**CURATE**, imām, dharmopadeshak, purohit.

**CRUR**, zanjir, kari; — (impediment) rok, ṣabṭ, aṭṭā, man, bōzā.

**TO CURB**, (a *vorse*) tsatunā, saumbhānā, lagām-d, thāmā; — (to *restrain*) tsōnā, muṣāhamat-k, thām-k, bārnā, barajnā.

**CURE**, ānhi, chakkā, chakkān, khoā, thakkā, phūtki, chānā, khursā, joghrāt.

**TO CURE**, (n.) jammā, bandhnā, bilagnā, laithnā, phat-j, munjamul-i; (a.) jammā, phārnā, bāndhnā, laithānā, munjamul-k.

**CURDED MILK**, dahi, dogh, thakkā.

**CURDS**, (v. *curd*); — (*curdy*) ānhi-dār.

**CURE**, (*remedy*) 'ilāj, npāe, m'ālaja, nikā-i, susthatā; — (*restoration of health*) shifā, sihbat, āram, shifā-bakhshi, mukt; — (*a complete cure*) shafā, e kulī.

**TO CURE**, (*the patient*) chāngā-k, achchhā-k, bhālā-k, tan-durust-k, shifā-ē, -bakhshnā -or -d; — (*the doctor*) dūr-k, raf-k, dāi-k, dāil-k, sākt-k, m'ālaja- tadawī-k, uthānā, dāi-k; — (*wonderfully*) i'āz mashig-k; — (*with salt*) namak-mānā.

**CURED**, bhālā, chāngā, shifā-yāfā; — (*to be cured*) -ē, -h, shifā-pānā.

**CURIE**, m'ālaj, shatī, āram-dene-wālā.

**CURIOUS**, (*rareties*) 'ājāib, gharaib, tahāif, tub-lajāt, nādrāt.

**CURIOSITY**, (*inquisitiveness*) rāz-jōi, tafahhūs, khoj, kam-āz, shauk, pūchī-puchhār, bisan, ras; — (*rarity*) saughāt, tufhā, kam-yābi, nāhira.

**CURIOS**, (*inquisitor*) rāz-jō, mutayassib, mutalāshī, khoj, shaukū, bisanī, laulū, kamora, sunghā, bhe-dyā, mastabir, tāib; — (*one*) waswasī, dushwar-pasand; — (*el-gant*) bānk, subuk; — (*rare*) 'ājib o gharaib, anūthā, dushprapya.

**CURIOSLY**, (*attentively*) dhikāt-se, ta-ammul-se, ghaur-se; — (*neatly*) nazukī-se, nazakat-se.

**CURL**, (*ringlet*) kākul, zulf, gesū, pech, khām, marighola, tāb, shikān, ghūngthar, ghureh, ghungthar, chūhā, bakā; — (*wave*) lālār.

**TO CURL**, (a.) tāb-d, pech- pechhāb-ē, -d, mātthnā, lapetnā, ghurhānā, gundī-b; (n.) ghurachnā, bal-khānā, lipatnā.

**CURLY**, karānkūl or karākūl, pan-kūkari.

**CURLY**, ghungtharā, pechhā, ghurhuyāb, pech-ē, -dār, pechhā, pech dār pech, chhandnubā, tāb-dār, marigholī. [bakhī, lakhu]

**CURMUDGEON**, kan-jūs, dāldra, wālī-khanghar, shūm.

**CURRENT**, ijrā, kasrat, charchā, chāl; — (*fluxion*) chalan, riwāj.

**CURRENT**, rā-j, jārī, murawwaj, rawān, riwājī, chalni, ilāhī, chaltā, nāh; — (*as money*) hāh, jāhū; — (*language*) rozmarā, muṣāwara; — (*common*) rā-j-l-wakt, chalan-pyārā, sikkā; — (*general*) 'amm, mashhūr, ākhayāt; — (*the current power*) nirkh, bhā-o, sharb; — (*the current year*) āb kā sāl; — (*to be current*) rā-j-ē, -h.

**CURRENT**, (*ringlet*) āb-rawan, āb-jārī, nālī, bahet; — (*stream*) bhā-o, sil-āb.

**CURRENTLY**, 'umūmāy, 'ala-l-'umūm.

**CURRENTNESS**, riwāj, 'umūm.

**CURTER**, chamār, dahlāgh- chirm-sāz; — (*instrument*) byongi.

**CURIOUS**, sag-sifat, kuṭ-sal-jāt, bhonkwaiyā.

**TO CURRY**, (*leather*) jakām, kamānā, dalāghat-d; — (*a horse*) mānā, tūn-ā-k, kharkharā-k, jān-wān-k; — (*to cure for*) i'āz-ē-sahlānā.

**CURRY-COMB**, kharabrā, kharkharā.

**CURSE**, bad-du'ā, kosā, sa'āp, lān, lānat, dhil'ār, phit'ār, durk-ir; — (*among women*) lān-jān, muṣh-khāk; — (*to curse*) jāt, ghagab, balā, kabir, wihāl, kabāhāt; — (*curse of*) tuf, lānat ba-hech, phit-phit.

**TO CURSE**, kosnā, sa'āpnā, phitkārā, bad-du'ā-ē, mātīm-k, lānat-k, randū; — (*to offend*) ā'āz-d, — (*a curse upon a him*) us par lānat, lānatu-l-āh 'āhū; — (*curse those persons, I am heartily tired of*) is kam par lānat ho, mainā se-sākt 'āti hun.

**CURSED**, (*detestable*) lānat, mā'ān, lān, mardūd, karū, zabīm, kam-bakhī, bātū-l-māl, dhorāh, nark; — (*new long staff*) I stay in this cursed country is bātū-l-māl nūl' mēn kāk main tachaṅgā?

**CURSEDLY**, nakīra, zabīm or zabīm-se, ba-shadāt; — (*shamefully*) sharmāwarī-se.

**CURSER**, bad-du'ā-go, koswaiyā, phitkārī.

**CURSORILY**, mujmalag, ghallat-se, jald-se, sar-ā-sari.

**CURSORY**, chalte-huṣe, yūdhū, jald, ghāil; — (*curs*) nagari ignāh.

**CURST**, kaffār, harāmī, shari', mākhaud.

**TO CURTAIN**, kam-k, kotāb-k, kasar-k, ghafānā, chhāntnā, kātnā, kamnā, mukhtasar-k.

**CURTAIN**, mashri, pardā, ghāl; — (*well*) alaṅg, artālā; — (*lecture*) tālim i khidwai.

**CURTAIN**, CURVE, CERVIL, terhā, kaj, kham-dār, m'awwaj, pech-dār, banka, shoshā, darānā, muham.

**CURVATURE**, CURVE, bānk, terhā, khēm, pech, mēz-TO CURVE, terhā-ē, -k, terhānā, nawānā.

**TO CURVE**, kudnā, phānā, jost-k, kakar-kud-k.

**CURIOUS**, gadhī, masnad, pāotākya.

**CUSTARD**, fānda, kshir; — (*symp*) shari'a, sūh-phāl, ātā, lūā ātā.

**CUSTOM**, (*one*) amnat, nigāh-lān, salāmāt, rakh-wāh, hifāzāt, hūz, bawāb, pechā, dāst, hirsāt, gathāud, talwā; — (*imprisonment*) haid, band, hais.

**CUSTOM**, (*manner, fashion*) dastūr, rasn (pl. rūsnā), zābitā, rawaiyā, chāl, rawish, chalan, rit, charhā, rawāi, kārā, kānām, bandh, sar-bāg, chāwā, fārik, ān, mā'mūl, rā-j-l-wakt, ir-g, kūt, tal-ir-sam or rawish, bārāwā; — (*business*) jayānā, kowāwā, lagānā, pechā-khoch, utlām, bārāsh, uchapat; — (*habit*) olāt, mā'mūl, abhāyās, rāb, mā'tā; — (*riches*) khūnā, māhsul, laṅgā, hūr; — (*run on goods*) khapat, chāl, laṅgā, gāhā, mār, kharidārī.

**CUSTOMARILY**, aksar, aksar-āukāt, bahodhān.

**CUSTOMARY**, murawwaj, ba-dastūr, dastūr ko mu'āwaj, mā'mūh, rasmi, mā'hud, 'ānū, dastūr; — (*done*) māhar musal.

**CUSTOMER**, a'māl, gahkī, jāpnā, khand-dār or khāridār, pihak, bānpūtā, lagwār, ligwā.

**CUSTOM-HOUSE**, sāir, chabutra, chāukī, pachotā ghāṣ, parmit-ghar.

**CUT**, (*pair*) kātā-buā, kātā, mukhātā, bandh, chur; — (*prepared for use*) bānā-banāyā, tayāz.

**CUT**, (*ground*) khattī, zakhām, chura, churk; — (*to cut*) kūtā; — (*in cards*) tarāsh, kār; — (*form*) kāt; — (*shape*) tarāsh, byant; — (*piece*) tukya, karch, chhānt, chhyo; — (*branch or canal*) kāt, chhyo; — (*privity*) tā-wir; — (*to make a short cut or ready*) kāt-mukhānā; — (*to cut a figure*) shan-phatnā or -nukhānā; — (*cut and long tail*) lēndī-būchi, d'la-adnā, amur-fahir, alāhā-nawāhī.

**TO CUT**, kātnā, tarāshnā, kātnānā, kalam-k, kāt-k, kāt-burud-k; — (*to carve*) naksh-k, khandnā, bādnā, chūrnā, chaurang-mārnā, bhāng-k, chhīn-k, tukrā-k; — (*to cut the card*) warak-tarashnā; — (*to cut down or off*) kāt-d; — (*to cut the beard short*) kasar-k; — (*to cut off*) kāt-kāpnā, sāl-k, utār-d, chhānt-d, kāt-dānā; — (*to prevent*) mukhātā-k; — (*to prevent*) mahrim-r, āz-r; — (*to cut down or to form*) banān, khod-nikālō, nār-bhānā; — (*not*) kāt-nikālā; — (*the web of a pen*) kāt-k or -mārnā; — (*or curve*) a fawā, band-band-kāpnā; — (*ready cut*) kātā-kāpnā; — (*to shape*) byantnā, kāt-k; — (*to contrive*) taj-wiz-k;

— (to *abridge*) *kāṭ-ṇenā*, *ghaṭāṇā*; — (to *cut up on animal*) *bān mā*, *nikaṇā*; — (to *eradicate*) *ukhār-d*, *uthā-d*. (This verb, as in English, is of very extensive application; so the simple verbs which are synonymous with its several compounds, as also its own synonyma).

To CUT, (n.) *kaṭma*, *munkaṭa* -h; — (as *teeth*) *jamuā*, *phitūā*, *nikaṇa*; — (as *a knife*) *taguā*.

CUTANEOUS, *jibh*; — (cutaneous eruption) *lashina*.

CUT-GLASS, *alm-e-tarāsh*.

CUTICLE, post, *chamrā*, *chhilkā*, *jihlī*, *chhyor*.

CUTLASS, *talwār*, *shamsir* *sail*, *dhop*, *vegh*, *salālī*, *dam-tamachā*, *sakelī*, *unk*, *nurchā*.

CUTLER, *lohar*, *kārad-gar*, *sāgar*.

CUT-PERSE, *kisa-bur*, *gath-katā*, *grab-katā*, *jeb-katrā*.

CUTTER, (one that cuts) *burmā*, *katī*.

CUT-TIROOY, *thag*, *rah-zan*, *katt* *cut-tarik*, *bat-pār*, *Alpur-roz*, *jallā*, *kassā*, *gāl-kattā*, *phansi-horā*.

CUTTING, (*chip, slip*) *chuphtī*, *kalām*, *chuprā*, *katā*, *katān*, *chhantān*; — (of *sugar cane*) *big*, *katar-bhyāt*, *kāṭ-chhāt*, *katān*, *katī-borā*.

CUTTER, (*fish*) *spiyān*; — (*metaph.*) *bad-r* *dhān*.

CYCLE, *daur*, *daurā*, *jag*, *kūn*, *ṭabā*, *charāḥ*; — (of *computer*) *kāṇān-e-sādam*.

CYONET, *haus* *ka* *bachā*.

CYINDER, *suṭūn*, *dāndā*, *umūd*, *sumdum*, *belān*, *nāl*, *dānd*, *gongā*, *ut-tawāt*; — (of *a sugar mill*) *jet*.

CYMBAL, *ghanj*, *manjirā*, *tal*, *jajāl*, *kar-tāl*.

CYMBALIST, *ghanjyā*.

CYNIC, *CYNICAL*, *turh-rū*, *rūkhā*, *durust-d* *khē*, *am-mā*, *kutl*.

CYPRESS, (*tree*) *say*, *sayw*, *sarō*; there are several kinds - *sarō-azād*, *um-bar*, *shih*, *arār*, *shamsūd*; this last is the best one.

CZAR, *kāsar* or *kāsar* *mos*.

## D.

DAB, (*lamp*) *ṭukrā*, *parchā*; — (*splash*) *chikāṭ*, *chhūtā*.

To DAB, *pūchāra-k*, *lagavā*, *chupayā*, *bhar-māna*.

To DABBLE, *ḡāb-ḡāb-k*, *bot-pot-k*, *kāh-mich-k*, *degādeg-k*.

DABBLER, (*smatterer*) *upat-tapā*.

DAB, DADDY, *bā*, *bābā*, *baj* *ba* *wuh* *hatheḡ*; *amūā*, *bābā* *ko* *ja* *bola* *la*, *when she shall fret and cry*, *manmā*, *go call my dabbly*.

DAGGER, *naigās*, *birwāḥ*, *gryāṭ* *sares*.

DAGGER, *khannar*, *katār*, *posh-kabz*, *jāmdhar*, *chhurā*, *behlwā*, *dushnā*; — (to *be at dagger's*) *shamsir* *barāṇa* -h, *chhurī-katārī-k*.

To DAGGLE, *chhātānā*, *lasāundā*, *ghasitnā*, *sulhūrā*.

DAGGLE, *VELD*, *damān* *gil* *āṭidā*.

DAILY, (*adj.*) *har-rozā*, *rozmarra*, *yauim*, *tārikh-wār*, *dmwārī*, *dne dī*; — (*daily pay*) *rozina*, *yauimiyā*; — (*fund*) *roz*.

DAILY, (*adv.*) *har-roz*, *roz-ha-roz*, *roz-roz*, *din-ha-din*, *yauimā* *tā* *yauimā*, *pratidin*, *pratayāha*.

DAINTILY, *nazākat* - &c. - *se*, *naz* *o* *n* *mat-se*.

DAINTINESS, *nazākat*, *komāṭā*, *lafāṭat*.

DAINTIES, *nafā'is*, *tabā'if*.

DAINTY, *nāzūk*, *nā'is*, *latif*, *komāl*, *pūkizā*, *māze-dār*; — (as *dainty*) *tūhtā*, *u'mat*, *char-b-nawāla*, *hāth*, *padārth*, *khush-khuak* or *zakhānak*, *chaphā*, *shakar-khōra*.

DAILY, *shir-khāna*, *gopa-grūha*.

DALLANCE, *rā-o-chā-o*, *hā-o*, *bhā-o*, *rang-ras*, *ḡar*, *pyar*, *bas* *o* *kinār*, *bosa-bāzi*, *chūmti-chūmti*, *chūmti*, *rāg-sohag*, *chāh-chūt*, *lāgh-lāzī*, *nāz-nakhā*, *tāncilluk*, *naz-o-miyā*.

To DALLY, (*fondle*) *rā-o-chā-o* - &c. - *k*; — (*delay* *deri-k*, *dirangī-k*, *dhil-k*, *māṭānā*, *anṭhānā*, *wālī* - *ṭānā*, *ṭapā-lā-k*.

DAM, (*mother*) *mā*; — (*bank*) *bāndh*, *pāl*, *paḡar*.

To DAM, *bāndh* - *bandhnā*.

DAMAGE, *nuksān*, *ziyān*, *ghāṭā*, *zarar*, *āseb*, *khāṭā*, *khisrat*, *haraj*, *kābāhat*, *khārāb*, *logār*, *utpāt*, *pā-mālī*; — (*reparation*) *jarimāna*, *tawān*, *mūdāt*.

To DAMAGE, *nuksān-pahunchānā*, *khisāra-k*, *big* *m*, — (to *be damaged*) *logapnā*; — (to *sustain damage*) *nuksān-uthānā*.

DAMAGED, *dāgh*, *dāgh-dīr*, *nuksānī*, *pā-o-nāl*.

DAMASCENE, DAMSON, *ālū* *bukhārā*, *tijas*, *ālū* *shimā*.

DAMASK, (*silk*) *mushtajār*; — (*cloth*) *jāmdān*, *khos*, *kinkhāb*, *khēstā*; — (to *damask*) *mushtajār-bānā*, *bāt-dar-būnā*; — (*steel-rod*) *jūhāt* - *banā*.

DAMA, (*body*) *begam*, *bibi*, *ālū* *a*, *ālūla* *kad-bānā*.

To DAM, *ma'ūn-k*, *la'nāt-k*; — (*condemn*) *ṭard-k*, *marāk-basi-k*; — (to *hoist*) *thapnā* or *ṭi-mānā*.

DAMABLE, *la'nāt*, *phutkār*, *jahannamī*.

DAMNATION, *la'nāt*, *phutkār*, *dhikkār*, *phitṭe-mānā*; — (to *enure upon*) *ṭūh* *par* *la'nāt*.

DAMN, *la'nāt*, *ma'ūn*, *dozak*, *nārī*, *jahannamī*, *marāk*, *phutkār*, *dhikkār*, *maḡhūr*, *maḡh*, *sh*, *ṭān*, *sayāh-rū*; — (in *comp.*) *kāram*, *whence* *kārat* - *chodī*, *kāram-gandū*.

DAMP, (*adj.*) *tār*, *nām*, *nām-nāk*, *marṭub*, *ḡilā*, *adhi-sukhā*, *nīm-khush-k*, *kāṭlārā*; — (to *grow damp*) *mūhāā*, *slānā*. (*luda* *r*)

DAMP (*uppon*) *bukhā*, *bhāph*; — (to *defect*) *ṭ*.

To DAMP, *marṭub* - &c. - *k*; — (to *dject*) *at-sulā-k*, *digir-k*, *sarā-k*, *loghānā*; — (to *abate*) *ghatānā*.

DAMPYNESS, DAMPNESS, *nārī*, *tārī*, *ṭarwāt*, *rutubāt*, *sil*.

DAMN, *salich*, *sakhi*, *āh*, *batkī*, *nazm*, *nā'ekā*, *ḡāṭ*, *pathvā*, *mānā* *doshizā*, *arus*; — (of *poet*) *ḡ* *hū*, *nṭhārā* or *uparā*.

DASCI, *nāch*, *raks*; — (*lascivious*) *kāhūṭā*; — (to *deign*) *dhamāl*, *wāḡ*.

To DANCE, *nāchūn*, *raḡ-k*, *kūdn*; — (to *feed*) *ṭ* *puḡhe* *ḡāḡā* - *rahna*, *puḡhe* *paṭā* - *rahna*, *nāch-nāchā* or *nāch-nāchānā*.

DANCER, *nāchine-wālā*, *nāchwariyā*, *raḡḡās*.

DANCING, *dhamāl*, *kudakkār*; — (*bug*) *bhagtiyā*, *bhawariyā*, *natwā*, *kāthik*; — (*girl*) *tawāṭ*, *kāchūm*, *nauchā*, *chunā-paznā*, *nagat-lāṭnā*; — (*master*) *talim-gar*, *adib*; — (*school*) *talim-khāna*, *nāch* *kā* *ghar*; — (*hire of*) *mūrā*.

To DANDLE, *halānā*, *kudānā*, *uehlānā*, *khelānā*.

DANDRUFF, *rust*, *bafā* (v. *seuf*).

DANGER, (*risk*) *khāṭrā*, *bharam*, *dār*, *mukhtārā*, *ḡāṭ*; — (*dread*) *khāṭ*, *dharkā*, *bim*, *chūntā*, *parvā*, *kābāhat*, *jokhum*, *halākat*, *shakk*, *waswasā*.

DANGEROUS, *khāṭar-nāk*, *pur-khāṭar*, *bharmilā*, *makhṭūr*, *dushwār*, *khāṭar-angez*, *ashkal*, *jī-māt*, *bhāyān-kār*, *waswāsī*, *pur-āṭāt*; — (*person*) *kāḡlī*; — (*road*) *phānsiyārā*.

DANGEROUSLY, *khāṭre* - &c. - *se*; — (*dangerous*) *ḡ* *ill* *be-hāl*.

DANGEROUSNESS, *khāṭar-nākī*, *bhāyankarī*.

To DANGLE, *ḡāṭānā*, *hilāḡnā*, *mutā'allik-h*.

DANGLER, *pieh-lagū*, *dum-gazā*, *dum-bādā*.

DAPPLE, *gach-gachā*, *nāṭā*, *nāṭā-bir*, *gunṭh*, *ḡī*, *ḡā*, *bānthā*, *ṭoni*, *gurā* (lit. *a Georgian*).

DAPPLE, *ablāk*, *dū-rangā*, *kāḡrā*, *pāch-range*,

To DAPPLE, munakkaṣh-k, pūch-rangā-banānā.  
 DAPPLED. (sky) titar badli, lahariyā.  
 DAPPLE GREY, saujāb.  
 To DARE, jurāt-k, himmat-r, mardīnagī-r, hiyā-r, purkharāt-r, saknā; — (to defy) dhankānā.  
 DARING, mardānā, dil-chal, sūr, diler, shujā, jari, sakānār, rāwat, hatī-chūt, himmatī.  
 DARINGLY, dilerānā, bahādūrānā, himmatī-at-se.  
 DARINGNESS, be-bākī, mardānagī, dilerī, manchalī.  
 DARE, DARE-OME, andherā, tārīk, tīra, andhādhūndh, andhakar, khira, ghup, andhā; — (as patch) kir-gun; — (obscure) musli-k, poshida, chhupā; — (opulent); jāhūl; — (gloomy) afsurdā, sard-dil; — (black) kālā, siyāh; — (a dark night) shab-dajir, andherī rat; — (the dark half of a month) kṛishn pachh, andherā pakh.  
 To DAREK, andherā-k, poshida- &c. -k; — (to fan) nāpāk-k; — (to grow dark) andhiyār-ho-jana or andherā-ho-j.  
 DARELY, andhā sā, andhāpan-se.  
 DARELESS, DARE, andherā, andhiyār, tārīk, tiragī, zuluat, andher, tamkar, takas, timar; — (prince of) muzil; — (obscurity) tāmāk; — (ignorance) jhātāt, andhāpan.  
 DARELESS, tārīk, dilārā, piyārā, 'azīz, mahbūb, kāl, chūtā, haribolā, chashm-chiragh, lakhu pīr, dilārām, priyatām.  
 To DARN, rafu-k, bhar-d, marammat-k.  
 DARNER, rafu-gar; — (darning) rafigār.  
 DART, bhālā, barchhī, gaybiyā, meza, seṭ, ballām; — (arrow) tir.  
 To DART, (a) phenknā, chālānā, dāhā, chhūknā, mārā, (n.) chahū, pārnā, chhūknā; — (as lightning) tapāpnā, lapāknā, kavādhnā.  
 DASH, takkar, thokar, thos, dhakkā; — (nature) mel, path; — (four) khatti fāsilā; — (show) namūd, shukh, tarāsh; — (he cuts a dash at a distance) wuh dur se apni namūd dikhāta hai; — (to live a dash of green, red &c.) sahai- or kālī- &c. mārā.  
 To DASH, (a) patāknā, dh-mārā, patkī-d, takānā, phenknā, mārā, phakornā; — (to sketch) chhānā, khamchnā, dhārū; — (to break) totnā, pashārnā, phoṛnā; — (in pieces) pyā-pach-k, roza-roza-k, chūr-chūr-k, chaknā-chūr-k; — (enter) chhīraknā, bhūnā, dāhnā, chhūnā, — (to multiply) āmōsh-k, āmōkhtā-k; — (to spill) chhāl-knā; — (a blot) kalam khurā-k, kāt-d; — (to depress) girā-d, dahūnā, ghātīnā; — (n. to be spilled) chhālāknā; — (through water) helā-mārā.  
 DASTARD, DASTARDLY, nā-mard, buz-dil, dāpoknā, pād-ghārā, ghābraū.  
 DAVE, (viz. of time) tārīkh, tīth or tithī, mitṭī; — (after date, viz. a bill) muddatī; — (duration) dawām, tiadhār, khātāo; — (real) anjam, ant, sampat; — (the fruit) khurīm, chhulārā, khajura, rāṭh, tamār, khajūr.  
 To DAVE, (a letter) tārīkh- &c. -lakhnā, -chahānā or -d.  
 DAVEY, hōlat ī nābī or mafūhiyat, sampadān-larak.  
 To DAVE, lagānā, lesnā, chhithārnā, punā, bhārnā, chhupnā, māṛnā; — (to cover) dhāpnā; — (to lay on profusely) dānā; — (to flatter) chāp-lās-k.  
 DAVEN, kōph, anāpī chithāriyā.  
 DAVENTER, dūchhar, beti, kānyā, putrī, dhī, larkī, bint, dohūtā, pā, dhīyā, lahujā; — (a comp) zōh or bucheh; — (a law) bahū, patoh, bādhū; — (a step-daughter) rahbā.  
 To DAVEN, dārānā, dāshat-d, dābhānā, dhankānā, dhūrnā.  
 DAVENLESS, nī-dār, nī-dhārak, be-bāk, be-jān.

DAWS, poh, tārka, bhor, subh, sahar, paghitar, bām-dād, lohi, subh ī sadik, subh-dām, safāda-dām, arān, dhūn, dharkā, nīr kā tārka, bhalkā, nūr; — ('beginning') shurū, ibtidā, ārambh; — (at early dawn) 'ala-s-sabāh, nūr ke tarke.  
 To DAWS, poh-phatnā, tārka-h, dīn-nikālnā.  
 DAY, dīn, roz, dewas or devas, yamm, nahar, tith; — (in comp.) bār, wār, shambā; — (last of a month) mās ke bar; — (this day, to-day) āj, aghī, āj ko dīn (N.B. kal-to-morrow; parson, nāron, tarson, the day after to-morrow, &c. signify also yesterday, the day before yesterday); — (day and night) dīn rāt, roz o shab, lail o nahār; — (from day to day) roz roz, har roz, roz marra, 'm dīn; — (a market-day) penhī kā dīn, roz ī bazar; — (a fast-day) roza, bart; — (a festive-day) bara dīn, tyohar, parab, 'id; — (a day's journey) manzil, ek roz kī rāh; — (the day of judgment) roz ī jārā, roz ī hisāb, hashr, qiyāmat, parhū; — (some days) chand ī zā, kāā dīn; — (to this day) āj tak; — (in open day) dīn do-pahar, dīn diyā; — (this is a good day) āj achchhā dīn hai; — (this day eight days) ājke āthwē dīn or āthware; — (three nights) pandrahwē dīn; — (three weeks) baīsē dīn; (this day month) untiswē dīn; — (now-a-days) twēlwmōnth) āj ke barsē dīn; — (now-a-day) ākal, dar īn wilā; — (to win the day) khet-hāth rālnā; — (day after day) dīn ba dīn.  
 DAY-BOOK, roz-nāmā, baln, khasrā, daftar, roz-nāmchā. [sāvrā.  
 DAYBREAK, (dawn) tārka, bhor, subh, āramdāy.  
 DAY-LABOUR, mazdūrī, rozīnā-dārī.  
 DAY-LABOURER, mazdūr, rozīnā-dār.  
 DAYLIGHT, roz-raushan, dīn dīp; — (in open day-light) dīn-dihārā.  
 DAYTIME, dīn ke wakṭ, dīn ko; — (come in the day-time) dīn ko āo.  
 To DAZZLE, tirmānā, garjānā, chhūknā, dabānā, mārā.  
 DEAD, marā, mūdā, murda, murdar, faut, gat, sen; — (as sleep) kūndhī-kārī, garbā; — (as a city) bhūnī, sūt, sūtī; — (as water) khajā; — (dis-satisfied) hālīk; — (unmarried) be-jan, bānī; — (empty) khālī; — (poor) be-kārā, ak-rāth; — (gloomy) sun, sunsān; — (copied) utrī; — (as a tree) khushk; — (as trade) sust, manā; — (dead body) sar-shar, bad-mast, gaud-ghalat, be-hosh, chor; — (a dead weight) mūdā bōh; — (the dead) amāt, murde, mās, sote, 'alam arwā; — (a dead body) munda lā-h, mautā, lohi, shau; — (in the dead of night) āthī rāt ko.  
 To DEADEN, sun-k, kam-zor-k, mārā; (n.) mārā; — (to be deadened) utar-jānā.  
 DEADLY, kātīl, mulūkī, mārū, kārī, halāhal, hālīk, mudām, maraut, murda- &c. -sī; — (a deadly foe) dushman ī jan; — (fig.) sīnē kā kāmā.  
 DEADNESS, afsurdagī, snstī.  
 DEAF, bahārā or bahra, kar, sunm, pambā bagosh, bahār, kan-phūtā, harn badhīr; — (as a door-nail) bājā-bahārā; — (pretending to be) kathī- or kaj-bārī.  
 To DEAFEN, bahār-k, kār-phoṛnā; — (to be deaf) bahār-h, ūchā-suntā.  
 DEAFNESS, bahārā, kārī, bahārā-pan.  
 DEAL, (quantity) kad, blāg; — (at card) bānt; — (a great deal) bahutār, or bulterā, bahat, bahut-kuchh, khyāl, az-bās.  
 To DEAL, (distribute) batnī, hīsa-k; — (to scatter) chhāl-knā; — (to touch) tījār-k, phor-gor-k; — (to behave) chahm-chahnā; — (to deal with) mujāmalā k, sulā-k, rīyā-at-k.  
 E 2

**DEALER, (trader)** saudāgar, korbārī, goldār : — (in comp.) — fārash, chāz, -gō, gar or gār or -wālā ; — (in comp.) banyā, bakkāl, banjarā : — (at cards) kāsīm : — (a pawn dealer) sūda adāī, sūda sipāhī : — (a double dealer) riyā-kār.

**DEALING, (trade)** tijārāt, baijār : — (intercourse, business) byotār, len-dēn, lowā-dewī, dad o sitad, kāro-bār : — (treatment) sulūk : — (plain dealing) sādāgi, sūda-mazāj, ho-riyāī : — (double dealing) riyā-kārī, makkārī.

**DEAR** mahingā, garān, tez, barhiyā, dūrmūlyā or bahumūlyā : — (precious) jānī : — (to a child) bābājū : — (to a mother) bābī-jān, amūnā-jūn : (beloved) 'ariz, jiyūyā, dufārā, pi, pitām, sajan, sajan, mūyān : — (my dear) merī jān, — (dear me) hān-hān

**DEAR-BOUGHT, mahang-moī, garān-kharid.**

**DEARLY, (fondly)** shauk-se, ās'lokhāna.

**DEARNESS, garām, mahūgi, bahū-mūlyatā.** [tanzī]

**DEARTH** kāl, kaht, akāl, mahā-mār, torā, kam-yābi.

**DEATH** maut, qal, kaṣā, marḡ, mirt, kāl, balakī, marām, nū, baqā : — (autonomy) jawāt-marg, kam-mirt : — (condition) marg mafājāt, kārī : — (to come out) mārām-punkhiya- or mārāt-lagān, mārā-chāhūy : — (at death's door) ājāl-giriṭṭā, karām-maut, abtāb, pūm gor mēn : — (a death's head) kasā-maut : — (a death-bed) mārām sōj, listāi rāgi

**TO PUT TO DEATH, mār-d, jān-lenā, khat-k.**

**DEATHLESS, a-mar, bā-maut, ā-yazāl.**

**DEATHLIKE, maut-kālā, marg-nūmā, mūtyuwt.**

**DEATHWATCH, kit, safed-kiṛā.** [pher-r, hūjil-h.

**TO DEBAR, bāz-r, bārān, barajān, mān'k, mahrum-k.**

**TO DEBATE, subuk k, be-ābrū-k, pas-k, halkā-k, bakr-k, khafī-k, zahī-k, sar-nū-k, sar nichē-k.**

**DEBATEMENT, tazhī, be-ābrūn, hokkāt.**

**DEBATE, bahs, kaziya, mūhibāsa, phāgrā, bakherā, ragrī, haf-ḥashī, mukābara, mahbas.**

**TO DEBATE, bahs-k -k, phāgamā, bahānā.**

**DEBATE, bad parlozi, be-ḥudh, khunār, lūchūh i.**

**TO DEBATE, (corrupt)** bigarnā, be-rāh-k, bad-rāh-k, khwa-k, kharāb-k, abtār-k, pūm-rāh-k, awāra-k -k, jhānsā, ubhārā : — (live intemperately) bad-parlozi-k, harkāt i na-mūm sub-k : — (a woman) harām-k, zūn-k, abtā-k, nashī-k, hurmat-lenā

**DEBATCHED, DEBATCHER, Thor-bat, rind, kāl-kār, aubash, āyash, tamashī-bān, bai-m-kār, shari, zān, zinā-kār.**

**DEBATCHERY, abūshā, tamashī-bān, bad-kārī, harām-kār, āyash, fsk o fupur, rind, randi-bāz, āwāragi, abtār.**

**TO DEBILITATE, tor-d, nā-tawm-k, kam-zor-k, m-kuwat-k, zā'k-k, nakh-k.**

**DEBILITATING, tan-gud o, gūlū** [nakht, nīrbāh.

**DEBILITY, nā-tawm, nā-kuwat, kam-zor, zūf.**

**DEER, kāz, dam, rim, rahū, wām, lahū, nihir, dhārā, den, byohār, dūlar :** — (a just debt) wāmbū-ladā : — (bearing no interest) kāṛg i hānā

**DEER, kāz-dār, dām-dār, ruyā, makrūz, wām-dār, bāy-dār, byohariyā, dhārā, dharmik, khaduk, madyun :** — (deer, gam).

**DECADE, 'ashrā, 'ashura, dahān, dahā.**

**DECAON, mu'ashshar, dah-gosha**

**TO DECAPI, koch-k, pā'ān-k, chalo-jānā, dera-ūphānā, ūthnā, rafu-chakkar-h, chaupat h.**

**DECAPIENT, kuch, riddat.** [judhūnā.

**TO DECAPI, trā-len-i, trānā, pasānā, ūthnā, ujhānā, DECAPITE, pyāṭā, mūnā, shusā, āigārā.**

**DECAY, tanazzul, zawl, ghattī, farsūdagi, ghisāwat, utār, dhālā, ghisā, ghātāo.**

**TO DECAY, ghisnā, ghatnā, khsnā, chhatnā, gānā, nuzul-h, tanazzul-h, zawāl-h, kam-l, sarā, basidā- or mundārī-bhōjan i, utārā, guzārā, girnā, dhālā, pām, tūtā, khsaknā, jharū, lūyānā, phisphānā, budhiyānā, khyānā, khorānā, urnā, bigarnā, marnā, jānā : (a) ghatnā, ghisnā, khsānā, kam-k, sarānā.**

**DECEASE, maut, rihlat, intikāl, wisāl, wafāt, itihāl, wākī, jān, gangā-lāb, antkāl, mukt, pā'ān, kūch**

**TO DECEASE, rihlat- &c. -k.**

**DECEASED, mutawaffā : — (the deceased)** marbūn, maghūr, bahisht-nasib, muktī, bakumtūh.

**DECEIT, daghā, tarab, bahānā, nakhra, chhal, pī, phagā, māk, hila, fitrat, tazwir, kād, fann, charit or charitra, chakar-makar, naḥkhat, kapāt, thag-būdyā.**

**DECEITFUL, daghā-bāz, chhalāl, thag, makkār, mutaw-wir, fitrat, māk-āmez, fann-fān-h, siyā-chashm, zarfāk, sālus, bhagī, urāchhūn, mūjāl, hila-se**

**DECEITFULLY, daghā-bāz- &c. -se.**

**DECEITFULNESS, daghā-bāzi, hila-bāzi, tazwir**

**TO DECEIVE, daghā- &c. -d thagnā, chhatnā, dhūkī, ā, anḥlānā, bil-d, bhaktān, bhūt-phēn-d, bāh' m, — (to mislead) bhulawa-k : — (to disappoint) mirās-k.**

**DECEMBER, pās, ponkh, pōh, taḥk, sabsā.**

**DECEIT, shāstāgi, ārāstāgi, mā'kadyāt, mūtyūz, adab : — (modesty) shām, lāp.**

**DECEITFUL, dah-sāla, das-barsā.**

**DECENT, shaasta, ārāsta, mā'kul, liāk, uchiṭ, subhāt, mūtyān : — (modest) mahpūh.**

**DECEITLY, mūtyān- &c. -se, adab-se.**

**DECEITOUS, wahm, dhokhā, bilā, aran, indra-jāl, mā-rāgi, bhulawā, chhalawā, mūz-trishnā, daghā-bāz, ā, alā-bālā, bhagāl, dār-madar, dīth, bond, chhat-kā-tāk, nagar-band, bur kā hādā.**

**TO DECEDE, hukm-d, fawā'id, fasal-k, munkatā-k, mūsāl-k, raf-k, chukanā, farmānī, wā-o-chuk oī, kāt-k : — (to be decided) chuknā, fasal- &c. -h**

**DECEDE, mumsif, hakim, mūhūh.**

**DECEDE, 'ashrī, 'ashrati, tā'shīrī.**

**TO DECEDE, dah-yak-nikālā, das-mēn se ek-lenā.**

**DECEMATION, tā'shīr, dah-yakī.**

**TO DECEPTE, pūlmā, batlānā, tā'bir-k, bayān-k, nikādā, khōnā, gūhr-k.**

**DECEPTE, ramz-shūnā, tā'bir-karne-wālā.**

**DECEIT, hukm, fawā, fāisāl, infisāl, niptārā, chuk-kātā.** [munkatā.

**DECEIT, pūrā, shāfī, kātā, kāfī, nātīk, kānū, sof**

**DECE, takhtā, patautān, takhtā-bandī, manāl : — (a two-decker) do-manālā jahāz.**

**TO DECE, sāwārnā, banānī, ārāsta-k, zeb-d, ārāsta-pārāsta-k, chuknā, takallul-k, sugār-k.**

**TO DECEAL, takrīr-k, kālām-k, bayān-k, barnān-k, bakhanā, uchrā-k, pukarna, chhīrānā.** [chhīrānā.

**DECLAIMER, khush-takrūr, mukarrir, uchrā, bāsā.**

**DECLAMATORY, targhibānā, natsānī, targhibī, rāgīlā, nafs-anger.**

**DECLARATION, (affirmation) isbāt, izhār, takrīr, tā'bir, tashhīr, mahzār, istighār, bol.**

**TO DECLARE, ikrār- &c. -k, bolnā, kahnā, farmānā, jānā, zihūr-k : — (to publish) ālāmyā k, āshārā-k, prakāsh-k.**

**DECLARE, mukirr, mutarif.**

**DECLENSION, (inflection) tasrif, gardān, rūp, sarf, sughā.**

**DECLINABLE, mutasarrif, munsarif, bartūn, morab, gar-pagīr, rūpī, sandū,**

DECLINATION, nuzūl, tanazzul, zawāl, utār, mail krānt; — (*hending*) jhukā-o; — (*obliquity*) kajī, ter-jāi.

DECLINE, ghattī, zawāl, ghāt, rajāt.

TO DECLINE, (n. *to sleep*) nihnānā, ghatnā, ḡubnā, karaknā; — (*as the sun*) dhalnā, palatnā; — (*to show*) iḥtirāz-k, i'rāz-k, inkār-k, hata-k or bāz-rahnā; — (*to infer*) tasfir-k, gardānnā, sādlānā; — (*to bend*) jhukānā.

DECLIVITY, utārā-o, utār, dhāl,

DECLIVOUS, dhālā, dhāl-wān, sarāzīr, nishob.

TO DECOCT, autānā, josh-k or -d, kaphānā.

DECOCTION, joshānā, kāphā, kwo, āth.

TO DECOMPOUND, murakkab dar murakkab-k, sāni tarkīb-d; — (*to separate*) biḡāwā.

TO DECONTAMINATE, saḡwārnā, sudhārnā, banā-o-k, singār-k, āraṣṭa-k, āraṣh-k &c -d, tūmjān-k, saḡānā, sutārā-k

DECORATION, zinat, zob, banā-o, āraṣṭāgi.

TO DECORATE, chhilkā-utārnā, nikhōrnā.

TO CORAM, liyākt, haisiyat, salikā, subhā-o, sū-dhāb, bhalmaṣi, admīyat, intiyāz.

DECOY, farob, dhokhā, mughālātā, siyāhī.

TO DECOY, farob-d, lagā-lānā, uphānā, warghālānā, phaslanā, bujhānā, phasānā.

TO COY-BIRD, mullāh, ghālū, pāe-dām, dāna

TO DECK, ghattī, kamṭi, ta'ḥfīf, kasr, kusūr, nuzūl, mīlak; [ghatānā, kam-k, chhijā, chhāntā.

TO DECREASE, (n) ghatnā, kam-h, mandā-h; (a)

DECEIT, hukm, amr, āin, kānūn, kāḍā, rit, zābita, tarīk, ḡisāl, farwā, isṭifā, buwaṣṭhā, khikā, nawāsh-tā, — (*the donne deceiver*) taqlīd, kaḍā.

TO DECEIT, hukm- &c -k, farmanā, ṭhābrānā, raḡnā, ṭhānā, kahānā, khiknā, badnā.

DECEIT, (v. *suborn*) za'if, muḥānā; — (*a deceiver*) old man) pir farṭūf, bōḡhā-plus, pir kabīr, harkhān-khār, dokrā.

TO DECEY, dokhnā, mazammāt-k, hajū-k, 'aib-lagānā, kamkadar-k, badnam-k, nam-r or -dharnā, malā-mat-k; [madāb.

TO DEDICATE, (*to appropriate*) k'āy-s-k, mukarrar-k, mukhṭāss-k, mu'āyan-k, ṭhābrānā, bāndhnā, char-hānā, naḡr-k; — (*a book*) fulāne ke nam-banānā, wakf-k, de-d, muḡaiyad-k; [madāb.

DEDICATION, takarrur, tashakk'khū; — (*of a book*)

TO DEDUCE, nikālā, hasal-iṣṭihān-k, istimbāt-k.

TO DEDUCT, waḡ-k, minhā-k, nikāl-dhānā, k'ānā, bād-k, mujre-lenā, utārnā; — (*subtract*) muḡhān-k.

DEDUCTION, (*consequence*) natija, hāsil, mō-ha al, — (*subtraction*) minhā, waḡ'iyāt; — (*on money*) battā, kusūr, waḡ', hasnā minhā, chhūt, kāḡkūt; — (*a military*) shamsi-kānri.

DEED, kām, arth, kāj, kāraj, kirdār, 'amal, sākhṭa-parāḡhā; — (*expiation*) pokhm; — (*fact*) hakikat, birtānt or brūtānt; — (*a written deed*) khabala, sanad, dastāwēz; — (*in comp*) nāma, pattār (pl. kāḡhaz-pattār); — (*good and evil deeds*) a'māl i khabala o hasana.

TO DEEM, jānnā, ma'lūm-k, daryāft-k.

DEER, (adj.) gaurā, gaurā, gambhīrā, 'amīk, ghark-ab, dubā-o, augāh, agam, ḡūnghā, ghōr; — (*musivory*) garīr, gārīā; — (*as a regiment*) chaurā, lambā; — (*as roads*) ganda, ghaḡh, dhāṣā-o, zharī; — (*flow*) khālā; — (*obscure*) dāk, muskil, kathin; — (*sagacious*) bārīk-lan, dākika-shunās; — (*artful*) pakkā, mutafānni; — (*grave in sound*) bhārī; — (*dark, applied to colour*) gaurā, shokh;

(*a deep sleep*) sukḥ-mind.

DEER, (*the sea*) samundār, sāgar, daryā, e shor, baḡr i muḡh; — (*abyss*) ka'r, pāirā-o.

TO DEER, gaurānā or gaurānā, 'amīk-k.

DEEPLY, (*profoundly*) dikkat-se, gambhīrāt-se, — (*greatly*) bahut, miḡavat.

DEFTNESS, gaurā, 'umuk, ḡūnghā, gambhīrā.

DEER, harān or harān, mīrg, ālū, chakrā, kalā u. kalī-har, mīrg-rāj, zālū, mīl-gā-o, ḡā-o-dashtī sambar, ghōrā; — (*to wing deer*) birnautā, ghīzāl; — (*deer-eyed*) ālū-chashm, mīr-o-nām; — (*perhaps applicable to those who have large langushing eyes*)

TO DEFACE, biḡārnā, kharāb-k, mahw-k, kāt-dānā, tor-dānā; — (*to erase*) talāf-k, mismar-k, ghā-rat-k, chhīl-dānā, mit-d.

DEFACTION, takhrīb, biḡār, mahw, mahwat.

TO DEFACT, chhīnt-lonā, samhā-o-karnā

DEFAMATION, bad-nāmī, bulāt, fūtan, itṭā, itṭhām, hū, dhānā

TO DEFACE, badnām-k, tuhmat- or 'aib-lagānā, ruswā-k

DEFER, muftārī, tūmatī, tāfīm, dhān-i

DEFER, muftārī, tūmatī, tāfīm, dhān-i

DEFER, muftārī, tūmatī, tāfīm, dhān-i

TO DEFER, shikast- &c -d, harānī, marī, bhagānā, kānā, tornā, bhūḡnā, paltānā, mat-bahānā, chad-ānā, lenā, utārnā or p'utnā; — (*tractate*) bar-bad-d, raḡḡan k, zāi-k

DEFERRED, shikast-khorda, parābhūt, shikasta.

TO DEFERRE, mīthān.

DEFECT, kusūr, kasr, zawāl, aib, nukṣān, chūk, khatā, khabat, kām, pūth, ghattī, dōh

DEFLECTION, (*apostasy*) irādā; — (*error*) baḡhā-wat, awagḡā.

DEFECTIVE, nikis, mukassar, nā-tamām, jūh-khātā, kānā, khotā, pūth, ghattī, khatā, zād, m'ar; — (*faulty*) ma'ūb, aib, dokūt; — (*a defective noun*) ism-i nakis.

DEFECTIVENESS, nā-tamāmī (v. *defect*).

DEFENSE, (*protection*) panāh, ān, rok, hifāz, -iyat, rakḡ-wā, āwār, artāl, asra, nastāt; — (*objection*) ma'zarat, hujjat, taḡh; — (*resistance*) rok-tok, tā'arruz; — (*reply*) jawāb, utār.

DEFENSIBLE, bo-kad, wāz, mudhā, landura

TO DEFEND, dastgīr-k, himiyat-k, panāh- &c -k, pushīd-d, barhānā, ānnā, yari- &c -d; — (*incident*) 'azī- &c -k; — (*to reply*) jawāb-d; — (*to uphold*) sambhālnā, thābhā.

DEFENDANT, muddā'-alāh, prathīdār or prathīdāh opposed to muddā'-alāh, the plaintiff; tarīk i sam, talāf i sam, asāmī; — (*the defendant and plaintiff*) tarikam

DEFEND, mahḡy, mahus, ma'ann, mānsūr.

DEFENSE, hāmī, himiyat, mubāḡ, rakḡ-wādā, radhāk, nasir, nāsū, hāz

DEFENSIBLE, barhānār, hifāz-o &c -pazīr.

DEFENSIVE, baḡhānā, muḡhāzānā, mahrusānā; — (*to stand on the defensive*) barhān-k.

TO DEFER, tālnā, rakḡnā; — (*the deferred this business till to-morrow*) un ne is kām ko kal par rakḡnā; — (*to delay*) dhūl-k, dirānē-k, susī-k, dhīl-k, tal-matol-k; — (*to refer*) rufū-k bo-jānā

DEFERENCE, (*respect*) itṭār, bāwar, adab, lihāz; — (*submissiveness*) tabīyyat, tābī-dār.

DEFERRE, dhāmki, dhīngā-dhīngī, hānk, hānkār, — (*dress of*) kesariyā-bāḡā, surkh-poshā.

DEFICIENT, kamī, kamī, ghattī, ghātā, kām, kusūr, battā, shikast, kṣarāt.

DEFICIENT, kam, kāsīr, adhār, kalīl, shikasta, koṭā, ghāṭiyā; — (*to be*) khagū; ghāṭnā; — (*to run*) bātānā, malat

DEFER, hānkār, dhāmki-bāz.

DEFER, hānkār, dhāmki-bāz.

DEFER, hānkār, dhāmki-bāz.

DEFER, hānkār, dhāmki-bāz.

DEFER, hānkār, dhāmki-bāz.

DEFER, hānkār, dhāmki-bāz.

DEFER, hānkār, dhāmki-bāz.

DEFER, hānkār, dhāmki-bāz.

DEFER, hānkār, dhāmki-bāz.

DEFER, hānkār, dhāmki-bāz.

DEFER, hānkār, dhāmki-bāz.

DEFER, hānkār, dhāmki-bāz.

DEFER, hānkār, dhāmki-bāz.

DEFER, hānkār, dhāmki-bāz.

DEFER, hānkār, dhāmki-bāz.

TO DEFILE, nāpāk- &c. -k, jhūtālān, chhūtāhar-k, asūdh-k, asūch- &c. -k, bhārā; — (as soldiers) pānti pānti-chalānā.

DEFLEMENT, nāpākī, gandagī, ghalāzāt, najāsāt, ālu-dag.

DEFISABLE, kābil tashkhiṣ, kābil ta'ayun.

TO DEFUSE, baiyān-k, ta'rif-k, hadd-k, bakhān-k, sharah-k.

DEFINITE, (certain) mukarrar, mahdūd, tahkik, ma'rūf, mu'arrāf; — (article) harfī ma'rifa.

DEFINITION, ta'rif, hadd, bakhān, tashkhiṣ, bihār.

DEFINITIVE, (positive) kātā'i, mukammal, purā.

DEFINITIVELY, ka'atān, mukammalan.

TO DEFLAGRATE, ufānā, plunk-d; — (deflagration) mād.

TO DEFLOWER, bāk-ternā, chīrā-utārnā, zafāf-k, strigaun-k, phōra; — (to ravish) nāsh-k.

DEFLOWER, bāk-top or -phor.

DEFLECTION, nazla, zukām, rozish, girāo, olambā, sampat.

TO DEFLECT, bigārnā, be-daul-k, kharāb-k, nākārā-k, bad-nabih-banānā.

DEFLECTED, bad-shakl, karih-manzar, bad-haiyat, bad-andāz, kalyā, nā-mauzun.

DEFLECTING, be-daul, bad-shaklī, kharābī, karih-manzari, kalyā, kabāhat.

TO DEFRAUD, thagāyī-k, chhāl-d, fareb d, daghū-d or -k.

TO DEFRAUD, uthānā, denā, karnā, lagmā, adā-k.

DEFRAUD, marhum, maghfūr, baikanthī-bāsi, gharib rahmat, gangā-lāhū.

TO DEFY, dhankān, dhārānā, dhankī-d, dhingī-dhāngī-k, dhankā, dhārānā, dhankī-dhānā or -mud-leenā, kham-plankā; — (to challenge) mādan-k; — (to set at defiance) anguthā-dikhānā.

DEFYANCE, dībzal, kharābī, dānat, kam-kadrī, post-himmatī, khūssat, tanazzul, rajūt.

DEFYANTLY, mubtazāl, kam-kadrī, khwār, kharāb, zālīl, kam-ādī, nā-khulaf, bad-zāt, tukhūm-bad.

TO DEFYANTLY, mubtazāl- or -nākīṣ- or kam-kadrī-hojānā, gugār-jana, bigārnā.

DEFYANTNESS, be-hurmat, ruswā, fāzibatī, istikh-fāf, khūfat.

TO DEGRADE, be-hurmat-k, kam-kadrī-k, taghīr-k, utānā, guanā, gha'fma.

DEGRADE, be-ābrū, be-hurmat, ruswā, be-kadrī, kam-kadrī, khatīf.

DEGREE, martaba, darja, manzilat, rutba, pāya, dars, naubat, kadar, tabkā; — (descent) pushi, pathi; — (class) kism, jins, tarah, prakār; — (in geometry) darja, ans; — (rank) shan, mahat, ask-zāt; — (step) kadam; — (degree) fātha-tarah; — (to such a degree) is martaba ko, yahan-tak; — (in some degree) kuchh ek; — (to this degree) is kadar; — (of degrees) kadam ka kadavā, martaba ba-ma-taba, kadre-kadre, theja, thora, raita-raita.

TO DEJECT, (sadden) udās- &c. -k, thornā, thausanā.

DEJECTED, udās, dil-gor, bārkhastā, khastā-khīr, dil-tang, nā-khush, āsurdā-dil, āsurdā, sar-sungun, sopmānā, pachmunda-dil, dīrmunda.

DEJECTING, udāsī- &c. -se, dil-giri-se.

DEJECTING, DEJECTINGNESS, udāsī, malolā, āsurdagī, dil-giri, nā-khush, āsurdā-khātīn, āsurdagī, shu-kastagī, malalat.

DEJECTING, deokār or devakār.

TO DEIFY, khudā-k, banānā or -jānnā, allāh-kar-mānā, bhagwān-mānā.

TO DEIFY, rāzā-h, kabūd-k, mutawajjih-h, mujaw-wāz-h, rawādīr-h, tawajjuh-k, jhōknā.

DEIFY, taqawwuf, bedānt, sufī-garī, hasik.

DEIST, mutasawwif, ahl taqawwuf, sufī-mazhab, hasikī, bedāntī.

DEITY, de-otā, de-o, khudā, allāh, ishur or ishwar, ma'bud, bhagwān, gopāl, ganes or gau-sa.

DELAY, derī or der, dirangī, dhil, aber, talambh, dhūkh, tawakkuf, mulat, istadagī, tāwīk, mudagī, tor, bā; — (detention) ulhērā rok, muzaḥamat; — (without delay) bilā tawakkuf.

TO DELAY, derī-k, jūl-k, arsa-k, khainechnā or -laganā; — (to detain) rokūnā, ārnā.

DELECTABLE, marghūb, maza-dār, sobhāmān or sūbhā-yaman.

DELEGATE, (an agent) wakīl, nāib, peshdast, pesh-kar.

TO DELEGATE, bhepnā, rawānā-k; — (to appoint) bawala-k, denā; — (to appoint) thāhrana, mudārrar-k, thāhrā-bhepnā.

DELEGATION, wakālat, niyābat.

DELECTABLE, muhlak, muzīrr, sānmī, zahar-dār, iakkī, vishdhar or vishdū.

DELECTABLE, mulābbir, gambhīrā, sāhib-tadbīr, der-andesh; — (slow) dhīmā, āhista.

TO DELECTATE, soelmā, bechārnā, ta'ammul- &c. -k, latīy-nā, kathiyānā, kah-suānā.

DELECTATELY, ta'ammul-se, mudabbirānā, sochke, soch-goch-ke, jān-bhī-ke.

DELIBERATION, tadbīr, ta'ammul, fikr, dhyan, soch, tafakkur, andeshā, ghaur, ākbat-andeshī, behār, taywīz, khariz, kapar-chhān; — (caution) khātir-dārī, chet, tadārūk; — (slowness) tākhīr.

DELECTATE, DELECTATENESS, (elegance) nazākat, sus-wār; — (softness) pakizagī, sughrāf; — (pleasantness) khūbī, lazzat; — (sweet) sānsā, raso or ras, sawād; — (softness) mulāmat, narmī; — (scrupulousness) tawallūm.

DELECTATE, (elegant, nāzām, nāzak, ra'nā; — (best) pakīza, sughrā; — (nice) was-wāṣ, wahim, mutawallūm; — (dainty) khush-dimāch; — (fine) bārk, patla, sūchām, kāghuzī, nazuk-tālī, thundā, lapānk, bisanī, mahk, nazām, nāz-parcar, dardāmsī, tunak, thūsa-bāshā; — (soft) mulāmī; — (weak) kam-zor, suk-wār.

DELECTATELY, nazakat- &c. -se.

DELECTABLE, latīf, lazz, marghūb, maza-dār, khush-gawār, khush-zāka, besh, tulita, nadī, khāz, pyār, sawādik, zarfā-dār, mudazzag, khush-maza, suhdār, anand, ālād, khush-and, shirīn.

DELECTABLENESS, hūf, latīfat, mīlāsāt, kalfiyāt, maza-dārī, bahār, mauj, lazzat, talazzag, nālasāt.

DELIGHT, khushi, khurramī, surūr, shadī, ānand, mud, hazz, masarrat, mubāsā, ālād, dil-khwāb, margh-bu-t-tab.

TO DELIGHT, khush-k, masrūr-k, hulsānā, rijhānā, mūd-k.

TO DELIGHT IN, chāhnā, khush-honā.

DELIGHTED, khush, khurram, māzūg, masrūr, shād, shād-mān, khushmūd, ālādāt.

DELIGHTFUL, DELIGHTSOME, dil-chasp, dil-kash, farah-baksh, khush-āyand, pur-bahār, rasdā, khurram, tarah-mand.

DELIGHTFULLY, bahār-kaifiyat- &c. -se.

DELIGHTFULNESS, dil-chaspī, dil-kashī, dil-āwezi.

TO DELIVERATE, naksha or -daul-banānā, siyāh-kalam-k, mutahattāt-k; — (to pass) taqawwif or shabīb-khinechnā, -banānā or -utārnā; — (to describe) batlānā, takrīr-k.

DELIVERATION, naksha, khōk, shabīb.

DELIVEREXCEP, gunāh, khatā, apārdhī, chūk, takṣīr, kusur.

DELIVEREXCEP, gunāh-gār, takṣīr-wār, apārdhī, muj-rim, āsī, doshī or dokh.



(DIRTIOUS, be-hosh, be-khud, madhūsh, be-hawāss, ahet, hāziyān-o-zada, khāl-damagh.

DIRTY, be-hosh, be-khud, be-hawāss, madhūsh, nūziyān, hūziyān, ghāsh, ghāsh, sarsām, bāz-jhāk, etc.

TO DILATE, (*to liberate*) āzād-k, nijāt-d : — (*to save*) jandā-d, mahfūz-r : — (*to give up*) kawā-d-k, tarwiz-k, sipurd-k, sumpā, phor-d, dhārānā, dhārānā, pahunchānā : — (*to give*) denā, pakrānā, garmā : — (*to relate*) bohā, takrir-k : — (*to express*) uchrām-k : — (*to deliver a woman*) janānā.

DELIVERANCE, DELIVERY, (*rel. use*) khilāṣ, rihāṣ, iusāt, chhuti, mīstārā, tabligh, pahunchānā, dhārānā : — (*salvation*) najāt, gat : — (*interference*) laklakā, talrūr, goyān, guftār, bachān, bākī, waz' guftāgu, talāfūz : — (*surrounding*) talwiz : — (*childbirth*) jama, byārā, waz'-hamal.

TO DELIVER, bahānā, bahānā, bhatkānā, ghumanā, tal-mat-k, dhātūrā-o dhokhā- &c -d, ānkhoṇ, mūr khāk-d, khilānā, ghota-peel-d, jhulānā.

DELIVER, DELIVER, daghā-bāz, dambh ghulār-kār, bahkān, bhulān, hila-gat-o-saz.

TO DELIVER, khelānā, gorā, garhānā.

DELIVER, pūnā, tughaynā, lārā, jāla-māi, pal'maw.

TO DELIVER, dūbānā, ghār-k, : — (*to be delayed*) dāmā, ghār-k-h, mustaghār-k-h.

DELIVER, dhokhā, tātīm, khuyāl, tawāhhum, khwīb, fārā, namud be bud : — (*cheat*) daghā, mughā-lā.

DEMAGOGUE, mutafannī, sar-puroh.

DEMANS, DEMISS, talākhā, 'amla, sāir, rakha.

DEMAND, (*claim*) dā'wā, dā'wā, bad : — (*requestion*) r'udā, sawād, chālā, khwāsh-k, matlāb, watahā, talāb, istihkāk : — (*in good*) nūr, khāmā, gāhā, ch'ī, pyār : — (*in need of demands*) tamgh.

TO DEMAND, (*claim*) dā'wā-k : — (*to require*) talāb-k, māngaz : — (*to ask*) sawāl-k, dākhīwāst-k.

DEMANDER, DEMANDER, talāb-khāsh-k, mānd mān-pānā, mustahakk : — (*plaintiff*) muldār, : — (*seller*) kharidār, gāhāk.

TO DEMAN, (*debate*) chalan-chalānā : — (*to debate*) jāhā-k, khwār-k, kam-kadr-k, mutāzāl-k, kam-mān-k.

DEMANOR, waz', chalan, dhang, rawāh.

DEMERIT, nā-hamwārī, nā-shāstāgi, be-kadān, nūrgen : — (*fault*) gunah, chāk, dosh.

DEMY, (*in comp.*) nūm, mīd, adh-o-adhā.

DEMUR, ghōskī, rōwāh.

DEMISE, rihāt, mītkā, watāf, wīṣāl, maran.

TO DEMISE, de-marnā, lābā-k, wāsyāt-k.

DEMOCRACY, jandhūr, balu-byāpāk.

DEMOCRATE, jandhūr-dost.

TO DEMONISH, misman-k, ūmā, dhā-denā, met-denā, torā, tor-dānā, tor-tāy-k, guānā, bahānā, wiran-o-wairān-k.

DEMOTISH, wiran, pāc māl, mīsmār, ūjār.

DEMOTISHER, munhadim, bekh-kam, ūjār.

DEMOLITION, pāemāl, wiran, torā, munhad.

DEMOS, jinn, 'ifrit, de-o, bhūt, dūt-o-dāwā, bhūnā, rākhā, bhokas, asur, jinn : — (*evil spirit demon*) ghāt-o-ghāt-o-bayānūt, rākhā-o-rākhā.

DEMONIAC, bhūtāh, bhūt-lagā, asb-e-zād, dev-zādā.

DEMONSTRATE, dālat-pazir, k'ānā abut.

TO DEMONSTRATE, bahānā, jātānā, dikhānā, dāhī- &c, -lārā, dālat-k, mudallāl-k, zabī-k, mubārhan-k, khānā, sach-k. [dālat.

DEMONSTRATION, dāhī, burhān, dīl, isbat, hujat.

DEMONSTRATIVE, mubāt, mudallāl, mubārhan.

DEMONSTRATIVELY, dāhī- &c, -se.

TO DEMUR, āgā-pūhā-k, pas-o-pesh-k, gumān-r-shakk-r, sandeh-r, bhārān-rāshān, amānān-h, ākākā, mugāzab-k.

DEMURE, (*modest*) mahjūb, gu-ba-mīlān, bag'ā-bhagat : — (*grave*) bhārī, gambhīr, dhārā.

DEMURELY, mahjūbān, hūb-se, adābānā.

DEMURENESS, hūb, sharm, lāy : — (*grave*) jūgā, boṭhbar.

DEMURRAGE, gahrī, rokāī, yawrī ta'tīl.

DEN, (*den*) thar : — (*wool's*) bhār, mād.

DENIABLE, khabīl-inkār, inkār-pazir, nāh-kārī.

DENIAL, inkār, nāh, nāh-kār, tanāfī.

DENIER, munkir, inkārī, mutanāfī.

TO DENOMINATE, kahānā, nām-r, bohā, musmūm-k.

DENOMINATED, mulakkab, magl, r. musawwa.

TO BE DENOMINATED, kahānā, b'ānā.

DENOMINATION, nām, ism, lakān, tasmiya.

DENOMINATOR, nān-oh dhār-k : — (*in fraction*) maz-rūf-jī-hī.

TO DENOTE, bahānā, jāfānā, dikhānā, dālat-k.

TO DENOTE, izhār-k, khabār-d, nām-r, kahānā : — (*to threaten*) dhāmkanā.

DENSE, sangūn, bhārī, gārha, munjamid, kastī, ghāṭg.

DENSITY, sangūn, ūmūd, kasatā, j'halagat.

DETA, dātā, samīn, wastī, dāmlān.

DETRACTED, dawāne-dar, khāndānā.

DETEST, dāt kā tabāh.

DETRACTOR, mānjan, sanūn, mīssī, mītharat.

TO DESECT, talāhī, wād, dhāmā.

TO DESERVE, inkār-k, munkir-h, mukarnā, nūdnā, nā-karnā, nāh-k, nā-mānā, dhūn-k, mūd-dhūmā, kār par hār-r, sāl-k.

DESSERTIVE, mutalāh, mutāyīn.

TO DEPART, chālānā, jānā, chak-jīnā, uṭh-jānā, sil-hānā, rawānā, rāh-h, chhōnā, mīk dhā, sulī-k, latīh-k, rukhsat-h, wāṭā-h, tashīl-jagānā, dignā : — (*about to*) jāb-tāl-o-āb-tāl-ho-rāhānā : — (*to recede*) wārtā-d-h, baghī-h : — (*to decrease*) rihāt-k, mārā.

DEPARTMENT, 'ulūh, khidmat, 'al-ka, zimma, mahāl.

DEPARTURE, rawānāgi, kār, payūn, chālā, jitrā, chāl chālā-o-pāc-torāh, pāc-rāh, hujat, māl māṭhān : — (*decease*) rihāt, watāt, mītkā, maran.

TO DEPEND, (*to hang from*) laṭākānā, hāṭhānā, laṭānā, atākānā, damān-pakānā : — (*to confide in*) ummūd-r, talhāk-o-yakīn-o-rast-o-sach-jāmānā : — (*to rest on*) mukūl-h, munhasar-h : — (*to be connected*) mutā'allak-h : — (*to be undetermined*) pāpā, nūhā-o-mutawī-o-mugāzab-rāhānā.

DEPENDENCE, DEPENDENCY, (*connection*) 'ālāka, laṭā, mēl, sanjog, sīkila : — (*confidence*) āstā, ās, ummūd, r'umād, r'ubār, bhāram : — (*subject*) fārmān-bādārī, tāb-dārī, it'āt, ādhīnā.

DEPENDENT, (adj.) mutā'allik, muzil, mulhak, mutawassal, munhasar, maukūf : — (*undetermined*) mugāzab, mutawī.

DEPENDANT, wāṭā-tā, damān-gīr, pīchh-lagā, hāwāhik, tāb, tāb-dār, rafīk, sanjagi, mā-tāh, banda, arbas, parān, parjā, agyā-kārī, (pl. who attend weddings, &c.) wēg-jogī (v. neg. in Part I.).

TO DEPICT, takrīr-k, taswīr khānchūnā, naksha-k.

DEPLATION, mī-khorā : — (*depletion*) bāmān.

DEPLATORY, nūrā, be mī karne-wālā.

DEPOTABLE, kam-bakht, sakht, bad, tang, burā, shād, rone-jog.

DEPOTABLENESS, kam-bakhtī, sakhtī, tangī, ishtīdād.

DEPOTABLE, ba-shād-o-sakht, bad.

TO DEPOSE, roha, kurhānā, pachhānā, hā-e-k, āl-k, rāsān-k, hasat-k, zār-k, gujā-k.

TO POSSESS, gawāh, shād, sakht.

TO DEPRIVATE, ūjār, wiran-k, tākht-o-tārā-k, zar-zabā-k, ghātāt-k.

**DEPOPULATED**, ujár, wirán, kharáb, kharáb-khastá, be-chirágh, pá-emál; — (to be depopulated) ujaná, wirán-h.

**DEPOPULATION**, wiráni, pá-emáli, kharáb, be-chirágh-i.

**DEPORTMENT**, chalan, dhang, raftat, farik, rawish.

**TO DEPOSE**, taghir-k, maukút-k, ma'zul-k, khú-i-k, uhlá-d, girá-pa, pachlarná, khálá-k, utarná, d-hú-i; — (to assert) bolna, kahná; — (to attest) shahádat-d.

**DEPOSIT**, amánat, dharohar, tháti, wad'at; — (pledge) girau or girw.

**TO DEPOSIT**, rakhna, dharná, sompná, sipurd-k, hawála-k, amánat-r, utár- or -gaj- le-i, zimma-k, chhorná, rakh-chhorná, dálná.

**DEPOSITED**, amánati; — (in pledge) girwi.

**DEPOSITION**, (testimony) shahádat, gawálu, sákhí, shahidi, zabán-bandí, takhhyá.

**DEPOSITORY**, amánat-khāna, dharohari; — (of treasure) dafina.

**DEPOT**, zakhira, siláh-khāna, bhandár.

**DEPRAVATION**, DEPRAVITY, DEPRAVEDNESS, DEPRAVEMENT, fasad, inkhab, bigar, burá, khotá-i, kharáb, tabáhi, inharát, pier-phar.

**TO DEPRAVE**, kharab-k, tabah-k, burá-k, khotá-k, fásá-d-k, munhárit-k, phurána.

**DEPRAVED**, mukhtál, kharáb, bigrá-hú-á.

**TO BE DEPRAVED**, bigar-ná, kharab or tabah-h.

**TO DEPRECATE**, istighfár-k, tawba-k; — (to intercede for) shahádat-k, 'uzi-k, ma'garat-k, 'uzr-khawá-k.

**DEPRECATION**, istighfár, shahá'at, upkár, isti'fa, isti'-fegator, 'uzr-khwá, shái', mustaghfir.

**TO DEPRICIATE**, utarná, ghatáná, halká-k, bothá-k, subuk-k, hīkarat-k, inharát-k, magammak-k, dabaná, mátná.

**TO DEPRIDATE**, lotná, lut-pát-k, lákht o taráj-k, khaq siyah-k, gharat-k.

**DEPRIDATION**, lut-pat, lákht o taráj, gharat.

**DEPREDATOR**, ráh-zan, kazak, bat-pér, luterá, kaffá'ut-t-farik.

**TO DEPRESS**, dálná, dabáná, pachkáná, jhukáná, past-k; — (to deject) asburá-k, dilaug-k, sard-k, ghatáná, zer-k, bujháná.

**DEPRESSION**, dabá-o, pachak, udási.

**DEPRIVATION**, 'adam, nást, nukún, rawál.

**TO DEPRIVE**, lená, le-lená, chlon-lená, khainch- or nikál- or kah-lena, kát-d, khúli-k; — (of life) mār-safna or -d, jan se mārna.

**DERIVED**, (of reason) mashbu-l-'aql, be-'aql.

**DEPTH**, gáhrá-o, 'umuk, gáhrá-i, chaurá-i; — (middle) madh, a n, shabab.

**DEPUTATION**, wikalát, niyábat, amín, amánat-dari.

**TO DEPUTE**, (send) bejné, rawána-k, irsál-k; — (as deputy) wakíl-k, wikalát-d.

**DEPUTY**, wakíl, náib, pesh-dast, peshkár, mushrif, jansim, gumáshat, amin; — (shop) niyábat, wá'at, náib, wik dat; — (in comp.) pesh.

**TO DESIDE**, hánsná, banáná, tayár-k, tasakhkhur-á-c-k, fathia or fáná-utarná.

**DESIGNION**, thathib, rish-khandi, zarafat, mashkhagi, mazah (vulg. mazákh), tamaskhur, istihza, fathia, maskhari, zafal; — (a laughing-stock) mashhara, hadat, ma'fun.

**DERIVATION**, ikhráj, istikhraj, buniyád, jar, mul, wajhi tasmiya, bhed, farámád; — (source) madda, musdar; — (in gram.) ishkiák.

**DERIVATIVE**, far', mushtakq.

**TO DERIVE**, nikálná, lená, akhž-k, mákhž-k, mush-takq-k, pakapná, láná.

**DERIVED**, mutafarra', mákhž.

**TO DEROGATE**, ghatáná, bekadr-k, bewakr-k, hākir-k, DEROGATION, hīkarat, be-kadri, be-wakri, subut, ishkiák.

**DEROGATORY**, na'yūb, nū-munāsib, ná-lāik, ghār, ajog, ba'it; — (to be derogatory) utaria-honá.

**DERVIS or DERVISE**, darwesh, fakir, jogi. [Jihāni.

**TO DESCANT**, gū-gūná, bistár karke kahná, takr.

**DESCANT**, kathopakathan, gán, vātanvād.

**TO DESCEND**, utarná, hubut-k, waki'-h, sádir-h, nárd-h, dhálná, dhubá, tarad-ana, nichá-ur -j, dhalaká, bathná; — (from ancestors) áná, nikálná; — (by inheritance) pahunchná, mihá.

**DESCENDANT**, baús, santan, shák, dālpál, nash.

**DESCENDANTS**, aulád, zurriyat, ál-anlād.

**DESCENSION**, DESCENT, utár, zawál, nu'ul, tanazzal.

— (slope) dhal; — (urgency) yūsh, charkh.

— (extraction) ash, khandan, ghāraná; — (to gree) darja, padná.

**TO DESCRIBE**, bayáná, bayán-k, takrír-k, bakhna.

**DESCRIPTION**, bayán, nakl, ta'rif, bakhna, tau-sharāh; — (of a person) liliya, chihra nawis, khat khatt, sarup-patri; — (sort) surat, fari, tarah, waz', kīmasi, chad.

**TO DESCRIBE**, tákná, dekhná, nijháná, chitáná, pā-cháná, dekh-pāna, norikhná; — (to be described) nazar-ana, sojlma, dakhá-d.

**DESERT**, bayāhān, jangal, khandar, wad, bādi, hāmūn, beshá.

**DESERT**, (wild, solitary) wirán, kharáb, khāh, sīma, ban-khand.

**DESERT**, (last course) házri, tafakkuhát, phalkár, pak wān or pakwān.

**DESERT**, (merit) kad, huk, saz wari, hunar.

**TO DESERT**, chhor-d, dāl-jari, chhor-bhagna, tark-k; — (to run away) bhagna, parana, tal-jana, harat, nāthua.

**DESERVED**, matrūk, wirán, khoh, sūná, ujár.

**DESERVE**, bhagorá, firari, tark, uñh.

**DESERPTION**, firar, tark, chala-chal, raw'awi.

**TO DESERVE**, sazawár-h, láik-h, na'lek-k, mut-tajib-h, jog-h, chálná, muktagi; — (to deserve death) wajibu-l-qatl-h.

**DESERVEDLY**, insáf-se, hákq-se, wājib-se.

**DESIGN**, (intention) iráda, kasl, mansha, tahaiya, áhang, markáz, 'azmat, hummat, mansub, — (scheme) ghát, tajwiz, hīrat, — (plot) bandish.

**TO DESIGN**, (purpose) iráda-r; — (to plan) naksha-banáná, mansuba-bandina; — (to make) banán, padná-k; — (to devote) mukarrar-k.

**DESIGNATION**, 'álamat, nishān, ishārat, lakab.

**DESIGNER**, jān-bujhke, kashān, bi-l-kash, 'amān, bi-l-iráda, dida o damstá.

**DESIGNER**, (contriver) mansuba-bāz, katkane-bāz, firati.

**DESIGNING**, ghāti, gauگیرá, gharaz-áshná, gharaz-bála, khud-gharaz, bad-khyal, da-o-girá.

**DESIRABLE**, chāhiti, pasandida, 'azá, marghūb, latíf, dil-pa-and, raslá.

**DESIRE**, (wish) chāh, khwāhish, hawas, murád, hawá, choop, raghat, kúma, lúba, chita, dhun, waswas, ichhá, zauk, hasrat, mangir, chāhat, chāp, chāt, chaská, mahiyat, 'az, hasan, ras, hā, nat; — (request) farmanásh, 'ar, 'atná, istisár; — (appetite) chudhá; — (earnal) shahwat, kam, na'isān.

**TO DESIRE**, (to wish for) chāhna, khwāhish-á-c-r, tarashá, l-ichhá, l-lakná; — (to request) darákhwast-k, māngná; — (to bid) kahná, ishará-k, isarmaná.

**DESIREOUS, DESIRER,** maushāk, shā'ik, ishtriyāk-mand, ra'gh, haris, tāhū, shaukin, laulin, khwāhūn, khwā'ish-mand, tishna, bisam, mu'awam; — (to be desirous) shā'ik-h, mushuāk-h.

**TO DESIST,** mau'fif- or bāz-rahna, dast-bardar-h, parhey-k, ihtarāk-k, rah-jānā, pher-rahna, hāz-ānā, hāh-uthānā or -khu'āhūnā, marānā.

**DESK,** almāri, pāti, sandūqcha.

**DESOLATE,** wirān, tākhū o tārā, khāk-siyāh, khālī, be-chirāgh, sattyānās, tahas-nahas, zer-zabar, ghārat; — (a desolate place) wirānā, khandar.

**TO DESOLATE,** ujārnā, wirān-k, kharāb-k, &c.

**DESOLATION,** wirānī, kharābī, be-chirāghī.

**DESPAIR,** nā-ummedi, yās, nūr-ās, māyusi, be-tawakkulī.

**TO DESPAIR,** nā-ummed-h, māyūs-h, nūr-ās-h, hāth-dhūnā.

**DESPATCH,** (haste) jaldi, shītāhī; — (packet) nalwa, kharatā, rawāng, chahān, marsūla.

**TO DESPATCH,** rawānā-k, bhejnā, pathānā, daurānā, chahānā, kharānā; — (to kill) thikanā-laganā; — (to finish) ākhr-k.

**DESPERATE,** (fearless) be-bāk, nā-dar; — (hopeless) nūr-ās, be-tawakkul, nā-ummed, be-daul; — (irreparable) tabāh, rāhī, be-hat; — (mad) mā'num, sirī; — (to grow desperate) jī dene par-ānā, marne par-ānā.

**DESPERATELY,** belāki-se, tahawwur-se; — (in a great degree) ba-shiddat, be-nilayāt.

**DESPERATION, DESPERATENESS,** belāki, tahawwur, nīrasi, nūmed or nā-ummed.

**DESPICABLE, DESPISABLE,** pūj, kamīā, zālil, mub-tayal, khafif, subuk, halkā, mā'num, be-kadr, be-wākr, khwār, dam, nihāl khās.

**DESPICABLENESS, DESPISABLENESS,** hikārat, zillat, dhānat, be-kadri, be-wākr, khwār, kharāb, dānat, i-ti-haf.

**DESPICABLY, DESPISABLY,** dhānat-se, dānat-se, pāp-sā.

**DESPISE,** hakir-jānā, hikārat-k, lat-mārnā, past-ke -samājhat, ghatānā, 'ār-r.

**DISPITE, DISPUTTULESS, (unbce)** bad-andeshī, 'adawat, mukhālafat, zidd, 'aks, 'inād, hāir.

**TO DISPITE,** khafa-k, nā-khusb-k, igā-d, tasnī-d satnā, khijānā, jalānā, kurhānā.

**TO DESPOT,** chhūm-lenā, le-lenā, kho-denā, urā-denā, honā, bit-lenā.

**TO DESPOIN,** nā-ummed-h, nūr-ās or udās-h.

**DESPOINCESE,** nā-ummedi, māyusi, yās.

**DESPOINCEST,** nā-ummed, nūr-ās, māyusi.

**DESPOIN, (tyrant)** zālīm, jāhū, mukhtār i kull, kāmīm, ba z'itili.

**DESPOINCE, (absolute)** mustakill, mukhtār i kull, kull-mukhtār.

**DISPUTIOUS, ISTIKLAL, TASALLUT, ZILM.**

**TO DESPUATE,** mau'k tūnī or -mukhārnā.

**DISTINATION, (appointed place)** marja, ma'karr, nasīb, manzil, ma'qūd.

**TO DISTINCE,** mukaddar-k, mu'karrar-k, thāhrānā, rādnā, ma'kūm-k.

**DISTINCE,** mukaddar, mu'karrar, mu'aiyan, mushakhl-khas.

**DISTINY, TAJDIR, KAZA, KISMAT,** honī, nasīb, baht, sar-nawisht, rati, sitāra; — (future doom) 'akibat, ākhrat, anjām.

**DISTITUTE, (friendless)** lā-clār, dar-mānda, be-nawā, be-dast o pā, be-makdūr, 'ajr, be-kas, be-bas; — (wanting) mu'arrā, 'ari, mahrum, khālī; — (destitute of money) mulhis, māluk, tū-dast.

**TO DESTROY,** nāst-k, tornī, wārnā, ghālnā, saughārnā, chālnā, katnā, talpat-k, mutt-k, khak-k, tamam-k, — (lay waste) ujārnā; — (to spoil) be'ruā; — (to ra e) dhā-lenā; — (to break) tuk-k.

**DESTROYER,** ghārat, tadaf, khā'ib, manā'ih, chāk-siyāh, tākhū o tārā, zer-zabar, tharab, hūstā, māsāl, satyānās, tabīh, zaf, mahmat, hādak, shikā, ā; — (as a field) bij-mar, lat-k ind-an.

**DESTROYER,** bigārū, ujārū, halakū, sangharā, ghārat, hādīm, satyānās.

**DESTRUCTION,** pā-e-māli, wirān, tabāh, khwār, kharābī, mihdūm, istisāl, hukāt, musmār, shakastagī, chhāi, sanghrāo, takhrīb, tanā lōp.

**DESTRUCTIVE,** mugarr, mulsid, augun-kārī, mahūk.

**DESTRUCTIVENESS,** mulsid, mazarrat.

**DESLUTORY,** be-raht, be-zabt, be-sarishita.

**TO DETACH,** chhūrānā, judā-k, dāwā- or nikāl- or chhānt-bhejnā, bhejnā; — (creep) ble-jnā, rā-sānā- &c -k, tā'mat-k.

**DETACHED,** judā, alag, 'alāhida, mutafarrik.

**DETACHMENT, (a body of troops)** garūh, ghōk, pathā, tā'mat, tā'mat-lashkar, dasta, kashūn, — (in force) kash, chhātāo, bhāgo, rasālā.

**DETAIL,** tafād, mu'assal, bilārān; — (in detail) mashi'ghān, mu'assalan, tafād-wār.

**TO DETAIL,** mu'assal-kahna or -shiknā, tafād-k, tatirk-k, bilārān-k.

**TO DETAIN,** lāz-raknā, atkānā, rokū, uljhā-r, bil-bhānā, bāhānā, buthānā, chhūknā, dāb-r; — (to confine) kand-k, band-k; — (to keep) raknī.

**TO DETECT,** dek-h-pānā, pakar-pānā, pakar-lenā, dekhnā, dhārnā, tārānā; — (to perceive) daryāt-k.

**DETECTION,** ifshā, zohūr, dhāt-pakar, dhārāo, pakā-lat, girif, pakar.

**DETECTIVE, (discoverer)** — (in comp) gir, or 'āib-gir, a detector of faults [habis].

**DETENTION,** atkā, rokū-ā; — (confinement) and.

**TO DETEK,** dārānā, chashū-mu'at-k, mau-torū.

**TO DETEER,** chhāntnā, sal-k, alash-muknā.

**DETERMINATE, (settled)** tahkik, mu'aiyan, thik, musamam, mā'luud, mahdud. [c d]

**DETERMINATELY, (settled)** tahkik, 'amdan, 'amdan, bi-d-salamat.

**DETERMINATION, (intention)** ka-d, 'azmat, — (to determine) makūd, dhūn, tchā, pē-h or khāt-mabd, markūz, khāfir, mā fī-r-zamir, tajwiz, bihāt; — (decision) amr, fatwā; — (a fixed determination) kasd i musamam, 'azm bi-l-jazm.

**TO DETERMINE,** thāhrānā, thik-k, tasamam-k, chokanā, kahnā, bolnā, bicharna, 'azm-k; — (to resolve) ka-d-k, 'azmat-k; — (to decide) hakm-k or -d;

— (to finish) ākhr-k; — (to bound) dhāt-k; — (to depne) tārī-k; — (to influence) barakat or tahrik-d; — (to conceive) jānā.

**DETERMINED, (resolute)** mustakill, mābat, shūr.

**TO DETEST,** 'adawat-r, makroh-jinnā, bhāznā.

**DETESTABLE, (makroh, ghāiz, na-gawar, pūh, ghī-naumā, dushī, mā'n, kabīh, jā'm, nāsht, chandāl).**

**DETETATION,** 'adawat, nārat, hār, chūb, ghūn or ghūnā, ris, karābhā, ruknā, natrin, irshā.

**DETESTER, (makroh, kāhī, ir-bāh).**

**TO DETRACT,** takht par se utārnā, padshāhī se khāry karnā.

**TO DETRACT,** lenā, le-lenā, ghatānā, utārnā.

**DETRACTER,** 'āib-go, tulmatī, mu'fari, mudak, gham-māz.

**DETRACTION,** 'āib-go-d, nuhyā, iftirā, tulmat, bul-tān, ghibat, badnām.

**DETRIMENT,** nuksān, shikast, ghāt, dokh, kuṣār, khalāl, khabān, nuks, 'āib, ānāl, khandī.

**DISTRIMENTAL**, muzîr, augun-kâri, mukhill, mufsid.

To **DISTRIBE** nikalnâ, khuskânâ.

**DIVARIATION**, wirânî, pâ-e-mâlî, kîyâwat.

**DIVERGE**, do; — (*in dice or cards*) dūâ, dūrî.

To **DIVULGARE**, khohnâ, wâgîy-k, nikalnâ, suljhânâ, hull-k.

To **DEVIATE**, bhataknâ, nikalnâ, bâhir-h, khîrîj-h, muharîf-h, ru-gardân-h, 'udûl-k, tajâwuz-k, kat-rânâ, lautnâ.

**DEVIATION**, bhatak, gum-râhî, be-râhî, rû-gardânî, muharîf, zalâlat, ku-path, khûr-châl, bakâr-châl, bu'ât, tajâwaz.

**DEVIL**, (*contumace*) hikmat, jugat, katkanâ, fîrat, mansûb, tajwîz; — (*on a shuld*) 'alamat, ne-hân, taghma; — (*on a cam*) sikkâ; — (*contempt*) khel, bân.

**DEVIL**, ibh, shaitân, 'azâzil, habes, Ithannâs, daif, asur, pishâch, marid, tûm; — (*to play the*) zamîr sir par lûh, namûza pan chîrîh mî. todân-ufhma, kiyamat-k, ndim-jdmâ; — (*devil*) gazak, kabûtar-bach-ha, namûk-e-chama.

**DEVILISH**, shaitânî, dozakhî, jahannamî; — (*evil*) shait, muzî; — (*curious*) ashadd, sakhi; — (*excessive*) be-hadd, muhavat.

**DEVIL**, help him, fi-n-nûr wa sakr.

**DEVILRY**, bhutna, shaitân-bach-ha.

**DEVIL TAKE IT**, la'nat ba heh, la'nat 'alâi-hî or -hâ.

**DEVIOUS**, kaj-râw, bad-râh, ku-path.

**DEVIST**, (*golly*) wasyat-nama.

To **DIVIDE**, (*to contrive, plan*) tûd-k, ikhtârâ-k, nikalnâ, man-abâ-e-dmîma, tadîn-k; — (*to be-guethly*) de-manna, hûb-k.

**DIVISER**, muqad, mukhtârî, kam, kartâ; — (*scheme*) fîrat.

**DIVORCE**, fâhî, mu'atta, 'ari, tûh, — (*in comp.*) be-mî; as be-mîr, (*divorced*) fâhî.

**DIVORCE**, mulâzamat, adab or adâb.

To **DIVORCE**, (*to*) dâma, chôrma, kompuâ, (*in*) ânâ, gûna, pahunchna.

To **DIVORCE**, (*divorce*) muvâz-k, fâhî-k, nûvâ-k, kur-ban-k, to adûk-k, chahpâna, wîrâk, mu'awâz-k; — (*to appropriate*) math-râk, fîdhânâ; — (*to give up*) dâ-d; — (*to deal*) mu'awâz-k; — (*to enter*) la'nat-k, natûm-k, mardûd-k.

**DIVORCE**, (*appropriate*) mush'âh-ha, mukhtâr, mu'awâz, sakka, yû mu'awâz; — (*in comp.*) perast, (*divorced*) ma'at, ma'at; — (*divorced*) sarvânî fâhî, bânâ; — (*retort*) mugh-kush-tam.

**DIVORCE**, zâhid, 'âbid, shekh, murtâz, rîy'atî, pûrî, rikh, mun, bairîgî, kasûh, tapasî, pûjari, vishî.

**DIVORCE**, (*put*) 'ibadat, zûhd, rîy'at, bairîgî, 'ubudîyat, parastîsh, bhagat, tapassâ, salâhîyat, — (*prayer*) namâz, salât, pûjî, arâh, pûjâ-patri, kriyâ-karam, shagîd, 'âkâf, chîlî, fîrat, saum o salât, murâk'ab, jûg; — (*divorced*) fîdhîyat, jûm-mat.

To **DIVORCE**, bhakhnâ, bhakosnâ, khâ lenâ, nosh-k, hadhdanâ, hadî-marna, kha-jânâ, dhakasma.

**DIVORCE**, kha, bhak, khorî, ar, aghorî.

**DIVORCE**, musallî, namâz, mutâ'âhî, sîbî-dîl, parâ, bhagat, ma'âk'ab, ma'âchîk, kasb, 'arî mu'âk'ab, mu'âd, namâz-pûrî, pûjari, pûjâ-tapîyâ.

**DIVORCE**, sâfiyâna, zahidnâ, 'ibadat-se.

**DIV**, sagîb-ham, os, kolar, sî; — (*drop*) dâna, shikna.

**DIV**, ar, hikâ, chahdar, ghab-ghab.

**DIVY**, shabnamî, sitâhâ.

**DEXTERITY**, dast-kârî, hathautî, kârî, garî, 'asîrî, san'at, chatak, bâth-chôlîkî, dast-ras- or gar- or châlîkî, karak, chatpattî.

**DEXTEROUS**, dast-kâr, kârgar, dast-kâbil; — (*in*) ar, chatpattîyâ, karkîlâ, châlîk- or chalak-dast, chat, hâz, chust-chalâk, tez-dast; — (*subtle*) panî, syânâ.

**DIXTROUSLY**, châlîkî-se, chaturâk-se.

**DIXTRES**, diyâbîtus, ziyâbîtus, salsu-l-haul, madhâ, primya.

**DIXTRES**, shaitânî, jahannamî, dozakhî.

**DIXTRES**, dayâkûza.

**DIXTRES**, kulâh, dahum, mukut, matuk.

**DIXTRES**, kom-kom khatt, or kom-kom rekha.

**DIXTRES**, shakî hindasa, nak-sha, sânehî.

**DIXTRES**, dâira hindî, jautar, chakr, mikîyâs.

**DIXTRES**, zabân, hân, boh, bhakhâ.

**DIXTRES**, jawâb-siwâl, zûk-mazlûr, bût, katkâh, u guffagn, muzâkara.

**DIXTRES**, kut, khattî istîwâ, dal, jaya, byâs.

**DIXTRES**, ahwas, hirâ, parâb-hîrâ; — (*to*) parâb-hîrâ, pûjî-hîrâ; — (*to cut*) diamond and a big glass) kalamî-ahwas.

**DIXTRES**, do-dama, mûh (*to* dhaksh).

**DIXTRES**, parda or pardâ, shukam.

**DIXTRES**, ishâl, juyân, shukam, sangridhî or tangridhî.

**DIXTRES**, roz-hum, âwâg or âwârah, roz-nâmeh.

**DIXTRES**, khunt, kûdî, kâmp, sâbâ.

**DIXTRES**, pase (pl of) pisa, a dî) guffâh, ka'batam; — (*to*) pisa at dîr, pasat.

**DIXTRES**, bûl, tûh, tûh-nâd.

**DIXTRES**, hukm, amr, vsh, âggvâ.

To **DIXTRES**, (*order*) tamana, kahîr, bakrâ-d, shâ-mum-k; — (*to*) bûl or bûl-kahîrâ, hîsona.

**DIXTRES**, bol châl, roz-maria, kaba, kahîr, kahîr, kahawat, tadîr; — (*to*) mul'awâz, ikhat.

**DIXTRES**, bûhîr, tarhang, besh, abhdhân, ane-kath, amr-kosh.

**DIXTRES**, (*part tense of*) dîr, — (*to*) dîr as an auxiliary, has no corresponding term in Hindîstan.

**DIXTRES**, (*order*) rang, bîrah, wasma, kalap; — (*stamp*) sikkâ, thappa, zarba, chlap, — (*verb*) kâ'î &c. (*v. dîr*).

To **DIXTRES**, (*range*) rangnâ, rang-charhânâ or -d.

To **DIXTRES**, (*pure*) marna, fâut-h, âkîr-h, sânt-h, dhuhâ, bo-j or chukhâ, jhukî, munâ, sonâ, ânkî-mûdnâ, khel-j, wâkîrâ or hakîr- or wâfîk-k; — (*abundantly*) mar-tâhî; — (*in battle*) kamî, katnâ; — (*subdued*) uphar-parna; — (*to be killed*) kâl-h, mar-tânâ; — (*to case*) uñ- or mîr-jânâ, mukûl-h; — (*to an a martyr*) shahîd-h, shahîd-dat-pana; — (*to perish*) mûdîm-h, nâst-h, nest-mâbîd-h; — (*to die prematurely*) jawâna-marg-martî; — (*to become languid*) bîghnâ, sard bîghnâ-h, sust-h; — (*to rain*) âloph, bîghnâ, gûm-h; — (*to use*) dhurâ, khushîk-hîrî; — (*as a tree*) ukânâ; — (*to spoil*) bagam; — (*as liquors*) utarû; — (*as a horse*) sakt-h.

**DIXTRES**, (*who tings*) rang-rez, sabhâgh.

**DIXTRES**, khâna, khurak, panth; — (*drink*) kârhâ.

To **DIXTRES**, (*to*) khânâ; — (*big*) ghagâ taj-wî-k, abâr-bâhîrâ, — (*to eat*) khânâ.

To **DIXTRES**, âlâq-h, phutnâ, bilagnâ; — (*to*) com-tend) ghagâ, khûlîr-r; — (*as*) ghagâ, mû-bâ, hî.



**DIPHTHONG**, lafif maḡrūn, dwiswar, dhwasandhi.  
**DIPLOMA**, sanad, dast-āwez, pattar  
**DIREK**, (*directly*) darāḡanā or darāwanā, haibat-nāk;  
 — (*severe*) bhari, kaṭṭun.  
**DIRECT**, sidhā, sidhā, mustawī, sāf, mustakim; — (*express*) bes-lagā, ok-dam.  
**TO DIRECT**, (*to instruct*) suliārnā, āraṣta-k, tarbiyat-k, alab-d, nishan-k or -d; — (*to point out*) bat-lanā, dikhlanā, sujlanā; — (*to order*) farmanā, ihtimām-k; — (*to regulate*) bandobast-k, durust-k; intuzām-k; — (*to adjust*) sadhna, chalanā; — (*to aim*) nishāna-k.  
**DIRECTION**, (*path*) rāh, taraf; — (*order*) amr, kalā, ihtimām; — (*guidance*) sar-barāh, rih-namā; — (*of a letter*) sar-nama, nām aur flukānā, patā, nām-nishan.  
**DIRECTLY**, (*immediately*) ab, abhi, isi-dam, turt, fi-l-hā, shudā.  
**DIRECTIONS**, sidhā, rāsti, safā.  
**DIRECTOR**, (*manager*) kar-parlāz, kā-kun, mukhtār i kar, zarkob; — (*instructor*) mushir, salāh-kar, maṭiri; — (*quid*) rah-nama, rah-bar; — (*spiritually*) gurū, baḡ, murshid, pir.  
**DIREFUL**, haul-nak, mulub, darawānā.  
**DIRELESS**, haul-nākī, dahshat-nākī, bhayāpan.  
**DIRELY**, mār-siya, khudok-t-gān  
**DIRE**, maḡ, kudrāt, maḡ, kadār, malāmāt; — (*mod*) kich, pilawa, kich.  
**TO DIRE**, maḡ-k or -bharṇā, lesā.  
**DIRETLY**, najasat-se, gaudagi-se; — (*anxiety*) eamand-se  
**DIRELESS**, gaudari, aludari, phalagat, najasat, eamandā, nī-pakī, na sāt, piloh  
**DIRELY**, maḡ, naps, piloh, nī-saf, chirk-zinda, mukad-dar, mulawwas, chitāt, mahim, mal-gaṡa, bahitāl, maḡ-bharā, palshat, murid, karih, bahas, kālāṡa  
**TO DIRELY**, maḡ-k, biār-d; — (*anxiety*) phangolna.  
**DIS**, the inseparable particle of negation is expressed by be, nā, bad, ghaur, lā, a, an, nī, lā, bad, an, nī, rāḡ, &c., most of which will appear in the following words  
**DISABILITY**, be-maḡduri, be-kudrāt, lā-chārī.  
**TO DISABLE**, be-maḡduri-k, lā-chārī-k, nā-tawān-k, āḡz-k, be-bas-k, nī-bad-k, biḡṡna.  
**DISABLED**, maḡur, yogyatā-rāḡ, shukasta.  
**TO DISABUSE**, āḡk-b kan-khānā  
**DISADVANTAGE**, **DISADVANTAGEOUSNESS**, maḡsān, ziyān, shukast, ghatā, kusur, lababat.  
**DISADVANTAGEOUS**, be-lagā, lā-baḡl, ghaur-mufid, maḡūr.  
**DISAPPECTED**, bad-zamī, bad-gumān, bad-bar, bad-kiyāh, bad-andesh, bad-dil, de-dil, an-manā.  
**DISAPPECTION**, bad-zamī, bad-gumām, bad-bari, bad-andesh.  
**TO DISAPPEAL**, nā-muwāḡik-h, mukhalif- or phote-rāḡnā, bipharnā, biḡapnā, anban-rāḡnā, nā-kabul-k.  
**DISAPPEARABLE**, nā-muwāḡik, nā-pasand, nā-gawār, bad-maza, makruh, be-sawād, a-santosh, nā-khush or -maḡbul; — (*on confidence*) zisht-ru, karih-manḡar; — (*in disposition*) kash-khū, bad-khū.  
**TO BE DISAPPEALABLE**, khalnā, a-santosh-h, &c.  
**DISAPPEALABLENESS**, nā-gawārī, nā-pasandagi, karā-hiyat, bad-mazgi.  
**DISAGREEMENT**, nī-khushi, ranjlagi, biḡar, rukāwat, broda, chakhā-chhāḡ.  
**TO DISALLOW**, man-k, radd-k, inkār-k, būnā, barajūnā, nā-mānā, nā-manḡur-k  
**DISALLOWANCE**, inkār, man, imnā.

**TO DISAPPEAR**, alop-ho-jānā, chhipnā, jāṡa-rah-ā, bilānā, rafūbhakkār- or chupat- or hawā- or k- or ho-jānā, gum-h, ghīḡ-h, maḡḡḡ-h, nā-paḡnd-h, laṡṡnā, utarnā, jānā, upnā, bhagnā, bhaur-jānā or -jānā  
**TO DISAPPOINT**, nā-immed-k, nā-murād-k, nīr-k, nā-kām-k, dikhānā, kāṡnā, torṇā, munh-m-n-munā, dāt-kaḡḡ-k, be-sā-k, nīr-nā-k.  
**DISAPPOINTMENT**, nā immedī, yās, māyūsi, nā-murād, be-masibī, nā-kāmī.  
**DISAPPROBATION**, nafrin, inkār, ta'nā-zanī.  
**TO DISAPPROVE**, nā-pasand-k, nā-manḡur-k, matruk-k, radd-k, mkār-k.  
**TO DISARM**, kamar-khulnā, hathyūr chibn-leṡā.  
**DISASTER**, āfat, mushbat, hādīsa, bipat, kashī, dukh, āṡeb, nahīsat, shāmāt, bad-baḡḡḡ, ka-n-bīn, dawagāt, bad-akhārī, girutārī, biābhī, eamand-zakhim  
**DISASTROUS**, bad-baḡḡḡ, kam baḡḡḡ, manbūs, shāmāt, bad-baḡḡḡ, āfat-tasāda, āṡeb-zada, āfat-zada, man-sibat zada  
**TO DISAVOW**, mkār-k, muḡarnā, aswīkār-k.  
**DISAVOWAL**, mkār, lā-dā'wī, nāuh-kar.  
**TO DISAVOW**, (a.) chhorā-denā jawāb-d, hurrā-k.  
**DISBELIEF**, be-ītibārī, be-imān, be-īḡkādī, kēḡḡ, adlām  
**TO DISBELIEVE**, nā-imānā, inkār-k, be-īḡkal-h.  
**DISBELIEVER**, munkar, ghaur-muḡtāḡed, kaḡr, ad-harm, be-imān.  
**TO DISBURDEN**, (*to lighten*) halkā-k, subul-bar-k; — (*to unload*) utānā.  
**TO DISBURST**, sarf-k, khār- or kharch-k, uḡḡā-d.  
**DISBURST**, kharach-bardār or khār-bardar.  
**DISBURSTMENT**, sarf, khār, masraf, kharch, aḡḡāḡḡ, maḡḡḡḡ, ulḡan  
**TO DISCEASE**, nikil-d bar-ṡaraf-k, dur-k, dāt-k, ankh-phorānā, bechalan-k.  
**TO DISCEASE**, dekhna, lākna, bilokna; — (*to judge*) pachhamā, mutyār-k  
**DISCEASED**, nazir, wakīl-k or, tī-bāz, mubassir, imtiyāz, tamiz, jān, nazra, nazir-bāz; — (*to read*) Ladr-dān.  
**DISCERNIBLE**, dekhne-jog, khal-idrāk, ḡḡḡr, khul.  
**DISCERNING**, fahimda, zarak, dīnā, hoshyār, barik-ban, ḡyām, libekī, āḡḡḡ, sāḡḡḡ-mutyār.  
**DISCERNMENT**, fahmid, zirak, daryāt, tamiz, idrāk, mutyār hīḡḡ, mulāḡaḡa, bilek, tatabhūm.  
**DISCHARGE**, (*release*) chhutti, rihā-ā, takḡḡḡ, chhūḡḡ-kārā, chhūt, chhor-chhiti, nīkās-nawāsi, nikās. — (*dismission*) bartarfī; — (*explanation*) shalāk, tarap; — (*rent*) sāus; — (*for money*) tarigh-khattī; — (*from an obligation*) ḡāḡ-nāma, fāsal-nāma; — (*performance*) ada  
**TO DISCHARGE**, a (*to free*) khalās-k, chhurānā; — (*to unload*) utānā; — (*to fire*) chhurnā; — (*to pour*) dahnā; — (*to pay a debt*) adā-k, nām-kāṡnā; — (*to perform*) biḡā-lanā, bhar-d, patāc-d; — (*to run*) bāsanā; — (*to expectorate*) phenkna, girānā; — (*to evacuate*) nikil-d, dūr-k; — (*by study*) bathna; — (*by dmsion*) jawāb-d; (n) khul-jānā, jāṡa-rahnā, nkalna, chhṡṡṡ, phṡṡṡ.  
**DISCIPLE**, sikh, shāḡird, talimḡ, ḡāḡḡ, murid, yār, chelā, bāḡkā, dast-bar; — (*the four of Muhammad*) char yar; — (*a disciple of Christ*) ḡawārī.  
**DISCIPULARIAN**, kāḡida-dān, ḡukm-rān, ḡukm-rāwā.  
**DISCIPLINE**, (*education*) tarbiyat, adab, tāḡib, 'aḡ o nāsh, dab; — (*regulation*) band o bast, āraḡṡṡṡ; — (*subjection*) ḡukm, iḡṡtyār, bas; — (*punishment*) tambiḡ, tāṡṡa, mar-piḡ, mārḡḡar; — (*correction*) riyāḡat, jog, yog.

TO DISCIPLINE, tarbiyat-k, tayyār-k, sikhānā, banīnī;  
— (regulate) band o bar-k; — (to chastise)  
tambih-d, changā-banānā, tadhik-k, adab-k

TO DISCLAIM, inkār-k, aswākīr-k, tyāg-k.

DISCLAIMER, munkir, aswākīrī, tyāg.

TO DISCLOSE, khol-d, batīnī, āshkārā k, shā'ir-k,  
bahā, be-milna, phorīnī, zhir-ur-k, hawā-k, chang-k;  
— (to tell) kah-danī, gosh-guzār-k.

TO BE DISCLOSED, makshūf-k, khulā ho-jūnā

DISCOLORATION, chhip, seh, lahsan, chhānā, kalaf,  
kō-rang, ku-varan

TO DISCOLOR, bad-rang-k, dāgh-dān-k, dhabbe-d,  
doh-d, hūlaran- or vīvaran-k

DISCOLORING, bad- or be-rang, hūlaran or vīvaran.

TO DISCOMFIT, maghlub-k, shokast-d.

TO DISCOMPOSE, (a state) ghabrānā, hāirān-k, ruz-  
tarān-k, behawāss-k, iztirāb-d; — (to trouble, q r)  
rūd-d; — (to displace) ulaf-pulā-k, alār-k,  
darham-barham-k, be-tartīb-k, mutafarrāf-k,  
munāshar-k, bidhān-k.

DISCOMPOSED, ighrāb, intishār, hūirānī, be-kulī,  
ghadrāhat

TO DISCOMPUTE, (a scheme) urā-d, khadal-d, bigārnā,  
chāle-nikhānā.

DISCONSULATE, udās, afsurdā, dil-gir, dil-tang, be-dil,  
phangir, mahul, maghmūh.

DISCONSOLATENESS, udās, afsurdagī, dil-gorī, ghūm-  
gān, be-dhī.

DISCONTENT, DISCONTENTEDNESS, DISCONTENTMENT,  
be-ābrī, adhurātī, ranjdagi, asantushī.

TO DISCONTENT, rufhānā, nā-khush-k, ranjdā-k,  
kurhā.

DISCONTENTED, DISCONTENT, be-sabr, be-himā'at, be-  
zār, nā-khush, ranjdā, nas-rāgī.

TO BE DISCONTENTED, rūthnā, kurhā, nā-khush-h.

DISCONTINUANCE, DISCONTINUATION, (cessation)  
nūchā, ta'fil, wakfa, anghā; — (disruption) fāsla,  
bach fark.

TO DISCONTINUE, nāgha-k, maukuf-k, munāqā'at-k,  
munāqāt-k, band-k, chhorānā, tokūā.

TO CORP, DISCORDANCE, nā-muwāfakat, an-ras, bigār,  
phat, nā-chāqī, chāqīyā-chāqī, fitna, āshob, na-  
saz, fasād, āks, khalish, āsbāndī; — (in music)  
be-urī, amel or ammel, be-tah.

TO DISCORD, nā-muwāfāk-h, tal-betāl-h.

DISCORDANT, nā-muwāfāk, nā-saz, bar'aks, mukhlif,  
nā-mauzum, be-dil, be-itthāf, mukhtalif, tal-betāl,  
be-tān, ammel; — (in music) be-sur, be-tāl.

DISCORDANTLY, nā-muwāfakat-se, be-tah-se

TO DISCOVER, zahir-k, ishlā-k, āyān-k, fash-k, āsh-  
kār-k, namud-k, prakāsh-k, munakshaf-k, nūrkāmī,  
tāmī, makshūf-k; — (to show) bātānā, dikhānā.  
— (to tell) kalnā, gosh-guzār-k; — (to give)  
dekhā, tāknā; — (to know) baynā; — (to detect)  
daryāft-k, pakarnā; — (to find) dhandh-  
nikalnā; — (to invent) mīkhānā, ijād-k.

DISCOVERABLE, pāne-jog, zahir, daryāftanī

DISCOVERER, yābīndā, pāne-wān, kashshāf, parda-dar,  
prakāshī.

DISCOVERY, (revelation) inkshāf, ighār, ishlā, parda-  
fash (v. detection, invention)

DISCOUNT, battā, chhut, phutā, mulit, maltānā.

TO DISCOUNT, chhut-d, parishodi-k, battā-nikhānā.

TO DISCOUNTANCE, muh- or rukh-phurnā.

TO DISCOURAGE, (to depress) dabār-k, dabānā; — (to  
deter) dahshat-d, kachyānā, bhāgnā, ās-bhānā,  
himmat-tornā.

DISCOURAGEMENT, DISCOURAGING, dil-shikan, takh-  
wil.

DISCOURSE, guftagī, bit-amt, bol-chāl, kīl o kāl,  
takrīb, talhūr, su-han, bit, — (speech) kāmā;  
— (lecture) risāla [sara].

TO DISCOURSE, bit-chut-k, kativinā, bakhānā, kati-

DISCOURSE, mutakallim, haktā, goinda or goyāndā,  
mukattir.

DISCOURTEOUS, bad-khālq, bad-akhālq, rukhtā, amilā,  
be-ru, durusht

DISCOURTEOUSLY, be-rū'ā-se, be-murawwatī-se.

DISCREDIT, bad-nāmī, 'ab, ilzām, dokh.

TO DISCREDIT, (to distrust) nā-munnā; — (to dis-  
credit) badbām-k, subuk-k, be-ābrū-k, halkā-k,  
ba-hū-k, khāfif-k, fazbat-k

DISCREDIT, su'han-sanj, ākhdn andesh, sībīh-umtīvaz,  
'ā'āh, gambhīrā, garwā, samda, fāhmūdā, sībīh-  
sāhān, sāhikā-shūr, jībhe-gār.

DISCREDITED, talbūr-āc-se, vīcebanā-phūvak.

DISCREDITED, mī'ār, 'ā'ā' fīk, andesh, ghaur,  
tā-amud, soch, 'ā'ā' mā'āsh, buhār, — (and)  
marā, bas

DISCREDITOUSLY, mutlak, anshudh, av-ihya.

TO DISCREDITATE, imtīz-k, palāhinnā, bihārānā,  
bū'āc-āc-k, bilginnā.

DISCREDITATION, tamiz, tafīk, fā'ā, fāsl, byorā, kuw-  
watī munnawazā, talbūr, takson, bū'āc

DISCREDITATIVE, munnawaz, kad-r-ūn, majkūl-bīn,  
bilgān, behārī.

DISCREDIT, katti, tayā' chakkār or chakra.

TO DISCREDIT, (commence) jay-bū, mubāhā-āc-k; — (to  
disperse) talhīl-k, bathānā, utarā, kuttānā.

DISCUSSION, (conviction) talhīk, talhīkāt, mubāhā,  
munāzārā, takrīb, mutāhā, tadl-badal, jaw ab sawāl,  
kathnā, kah-sun; — (of a number) talhīl.

DISCRETELY, muhallīl

DISDAIN, ilhānat, hikāyat, karābīyat, nang, takhīr.

TO DISDAIN, halkā- or subuk- or khāfif- or hekīr-  
jānnī, bhoffat-k, hikārat-k, ār- or nang-r, peshab-k,  
dhār-mārī, choknā.

DISDAINFUL, maghrūr, mutakabbir, ahankārī, gustāhī,  
be-ru, be-murawwat

DISDAINFULLY, hīkārat-se, be-rū'ā-se.

DISDAINFULNESS, be-ru'ā, be-murawwatī, maghrūrī,  
takabbur, gustākhī.

DISDAIN, āzār, be-ārānnī, rog, maraz, kasada, ranj-ur,  
kāran, byādī, bedān, bū'ānī, dard, āzīzāt, 'ibāt,  
zahmat.

TO DISDAIN, āzār-d, bū'ār-k

DISDAIN, bū'ār, āzārī, mariz, rogī, kāhlā, ranjūr,  
dard-mand, 'ā'ā' dākhī, kāran.

TO DISDAINER, (a) utānā; (n) utarnā.

TO DISDAINER, (n) nikalnā, phutnā, phut-nikhānā.

TO DISDAINER, be-makdur-k (v. to dis-)

TO DISDAINER, phurnā utānā, jādū-kānā.

TO DISDAINER, halkā-k, chhorā-d, rihak.

TO DISDAINER, chhorā-d, ālag-k, judā-k, chhorā-lānā,  
kānā, khōnā; — (to withhold) utānā, chhorānā;  
— (to release) khālās-d, āzād-k.

DISDAINER, (unemployed) mu'attal, farigh, khālī,  
ghaur-mansub, be-māngā; — (to be) basthūr;  
— (release) āzād, rihā, khālās; — (and be)  
trōhedī ghaur-namazd.

DISDAINER, farāghat, malhā'ā, chhutkāra,  
tur at.

TO DISDAINER, chhorānā, bachīnā, sulhānā.

DISDAINER, nā-mūh-būn, nā-shifātī.

TO DISDAINER, nā-mihlāmī-h, nā-difātī-k.

DISDAINER, be-dāhī, bad-numā, bad-sū'ā.

To **DISFIGURE**, bigärnä, be-daul-k, bad-sürat-k, bad-namä-k, **kharäb-k**.

**DISFIGUREMENT**, be-dauli, &c. (v. *disfiguration*).

To **DISFRANCHISE**, behakk-k, nirdap-k. [*uglänä*].

To **DISGORGE**, (*vomit*) radd-k, chhant-k, öknä, doknä.

**DISGRACE**, **DISGRACEFULNESS**, 'äib, är, nang ruswä, rus-siyah, fazihat, tahiri, shubhi, haikä-pam, apamam, tafzih, hatak, lopat, äpat, kalank, be-bharim, patay, gharämat, muzilät; — (*to be in*) änkli se günä; — (*being out of favour*) taghri, ma'zuli, 'üräzi, päc-'itäh.

To **DISGRACE**, be-hurmat-k, ma'zul-k, plitkätim, thukänä; — (*publicly, by exposing one's weakness*) handänä.

**DISGRACEFUL**, ruswä, bad-näm, fazihat-rasida, be-äbrü, be-hurmat, be-'izzat, rus-siyah, kälä munh, baddü; — (*out of favour*) taghri, ma'zul, maukul.

**DISGRACEFULLY**, ma'yub, sham', zabim, na-ma'kul, na-shajasta, nä-läq, 'äib, kähli, fä-jäläq.

**DISGRACEFULLY**, be-hurmat-ise, ruswä-ise.

**DISGUISE**, (*dress*) bles, blekh, burkä', — (*pretence*) hila, makr, sawang.

To **DISGUISE**, (*to hide*) chhipim; — (*by dress*) bles- or rup-hadäna, surat-banäü, — (*to make drunk*) mäc- or sar-shar-k, — (*to be in disguise with liquor*) nashie men-hi, mat-wala be-jänä.

**DISGUISE**, nafrat, karahiyät, 'räz, elaph, glim, bezari, nä-khushi.

To **DISGUISE**, mutanaffir-k, bezar-k, kuhänä, nehätinä, phutänä, akulana, aukätinä, umthanä, bhaganä, bar-känä, ubtänä, ubtänä.

**DISGUISED**, mutanaffir, bezär, nä-khush, bar-khüsta-khatir, khafä, ghular-äbida, mukaddir, nacäq.

To **DISGUISE**, kuhänä, phutnä, baraknä.

**DISGUISTED**, **DISGUISTING**, karik, makruh, nä-gawar, zabim, ghimä-nä.

**DISH**, rikabi, chhank, kab, mü kibak, tabak, thäh, thäh, gas, battan, blop-ur-poti, patat, fupiti, mun-chim;

(*of food*) tate, patata, — (*of food*) khana; of these there is a great variety among the Musul-mäns, viz. kalya, polia, dopyaza, bughia, zarla, barik, musamman, dnapokht, humam-kalak, mal-ghobä, hakim, vakht; among the Hindus are bara, bar, adami, tilaut, bakka, dhaska, mamp, mungatä, matham, beram, bejawa, karkh, rabari, salmadä, räkoehä, kashak, kachä, &c. most of which have no synonymous terms in English, or even in French, whose latter tongue is allowed to be peculiarly rich in culinary expressions.

A **MAD** **DISH**, (*of meat*) salan, solnä or salana.

To **DISH**, nikälä, utarnä, karbia, patosnä.

**DISHVILLE**, chär-jana, nangä-khula, barhum hay, lat, patä.

**DISJECT**, säfi, pochhnä, ponchhan or ponchhana, dhila-kapnä.

To **DISJECT**, shikasta-dil-k, dant-khatte-k, man- or dil-törnä, be-dil-k, man-mürnä, be-hurmat-k, be-jigar-k.

To **DISJECT**, khsiltänä, nochnä, läköränä or bikhernä, darham-barham-k, löd-d. [*be-dyanat*].

**DISJONCT**, bad-dyanat, be-imän, nä-räst, hath-bal.

**DISJONCTIVE**, bad-dyanat-ise, be-imän-ise.

**DISJONCTIVELY**, bad-dyanat, be-imän, khuyänat, nä-räst, adharm, hath-bal, pokband, a-karn, a-sat.

**DISJONCT**, be-hurmat, be-wägr, be-abruä, be-ghairati, bad-näm, be-'izzat.

To **DISJONCT**, be-hurmat-k, äbrü-utarnä, apamän-k.

**DISJONCTIVELY**, ma'yub, 'äib, päyänä, kalanki, sharm-angez, kam-hurmat, be-jauhar, apamäü.

**DISJONCTURE**, be-äbrü, apamäü, be-wägr.

**DISJUNCTION**, deg-sho.

**DISJUNCTIVE**, nafrat, khinch, be-khwähish.

To **DISJUNCT**, läz-r, munh- or dil-phernä, üthä-d.

**DISJUNCTIVE**, be-khwähish be- or kam-shank, väbar.

**DISJUNCTIVELY**, **DISJUNCTIVENESS**, khsiltä, kapat, riya-kär, haft-rang, makr.

**DISJUNCTORS**, khsa, kapti, riya-kär, haft-rang, falsuf, makkar.

To **DISJUNCT**, äkk-k, khärir-k, tyägnä, mahjübu-l-iss-k.

**DISJUNCTIVE**, be-gharaz, be-tam', nir-loh or löhli.

**DISJUNCTIVELY**, be-gharaz-ise, be-tam'-ise.

**DISJUNCTIVENESS**, be-gharaz, be-tam', nir-lohli.

To **DISJOIN**, judä-k, alag-k, 'alahida-k, tornä, algawä, bulgäna.

To **DISJOIN**, ukhä-d, tälnä, munfasal-k, band-ban-i judä-k, jor-khönä, chula-el-jänä, — (*to make incoherently*) be-tah-k, be-sarishä-k, nä-marbut-k.

**DISJUNCTION**, judä, itarak, hpr, bichhohä, firäg.

A **DISJUNCTIVE** **CONJUNCTION**, harfi taund.

A **DISJUNCTIVE**, ek-k, judä-judä, taräda-turäda.

**DISK**, (*of the sun*) kurs, girdä, mundai.

**DISLIKE**, 'räz, nafrat, karahiyat, khush, gurez, kasl or hatak, chiri, glim, barä-o.

To **DISLIKE**, 'räz-r, nä-chänä, nä-khush-h, nä-pö-sand-k, j-pharna.

To **DISLOCALE**, ukhä-d, tälnä, sarkänä, utarnä, uch-jänä; (n) saraknä, utarnä, buhalä.

To **DISLOCATE**, ukhä-jänä, tal- or chlat-jänä.

**DISLOCATION**, (*derivation*) takhakkul.

To **DISLOCATE**, üthä-d, hat-ä-d, tal-d, nikal-d, du-k.

**DISLOYAL**, namak-haram, be-walä, be-iman, bad-diyä-mat, khäm, be-jhi, sar-kash.

**DISLOYALTY**, namak-haram, be-wafä, be-imän, bad-diyämat, khuyänat, baphawat, sar-kash.

**DISMAL**, (*adjective*) hawl-nak, bhaynak, mubih; — (*adverbally*) udas, gham-gm; — (*adjective*) tärik, andhera; — (*glowing*) sama, samän, kildak, blenda.

To **BE DISMAL** OR **GLOOMY**, (*as a deserted dwelling*, &c.) dhandhänä.

**DISMALNESS**, hawl-naki, haibat-näki, gham-gm, dil-giri, udasi.

To **DISMANTLE**, nangä-k; — (*a town*) shahr-panäh-törnä.

**DISMAY**, dale-hat, biräs, häul, bhäi, khauf, khatra.

To **DISMAY**, daränä, dabänä, dhanaknä, dafshat-d.

To **DISMAY**, n, band-band judä-k (v. *to hark*).

To **DISMISS**, (*to send away*) rukh at-k, murakkhas-k, wida-k, bar-khast-k, rukhsat-d, üthänä, rah-bikh-lana, hurra-k, — (*as sent*) na-masim-k, bharg-k, 'azl-k; — (*to discharge*) bartaraf-k, dur-k, jawab-d, ehärdä-d, nikäl-d; — (*to desert of an officer*) taghu-k, ma'zul-k, maukuf-k, khärir-k, be-är-k.

**DISMISSAL**, rukhsat, bar-farfi, bar-khüst, ma'zuli, taghri, khäfi, chhuti.

To **DISMISS**, (a) girä-d, patak-d, utarnä; (n) utarnä, muzul-k.

**DISORDINATE**, sar-kash, nä farmäü, avaggyä, 'udul, tamand.

**DISORDINATE**, sar-kash, nä-farmän, mutanarrid, gar-dan-kash, phat-mat' or -lukim, anaggyä, hafin, huthila, be-kahä, be-äq, em, be-halim.

To **DISORDER**, sar-kash-k, sar-kä-d-h; — (*order*) 'udul-k, na-lukim-k, na-mänä.

To **DISORDER**, rangla-k, bezär-k, nä khush-k khafä-k äzurä-k, kuhänä.



**DISORDERLY**, katar, nā-mulāḥim, be-muruwwat, nā-mirhan, kupil.

**DISORDERLY**, (*irregularly*) be-tartibi, darhami, barhami, nā-marbuti, be-band o basti, ulat-pulat, — (*tempted*) langāna, harj-marj, barhami, khabah, khalal, — (*mis-position*) kasal, kālūl; — (*perturbator*) uttar, ghabrābat, byākuhi, be-tālu.

To **DISORDER**, abtar-k, parshān- &c. -k.

**DISORDERLY**, (*irregular*) abtar, darham-barham, parshān, nā-marbut, gadbad, be-intizām, be-band o bast; — (*undisposed*) kasal-mand, kālūla, mānda, pariz; — (*unsettled*) mustarr, be-karār, ghābra.

**DISORDERLY**, be-tartibi- &c. -se, darham-barham.

**DISORDERLY**, (*adj*) abtar, be-band o bast, be-gadib, badi-tah, āwāra, mā yuh.

To **DIS-OBS**, inkār-k, munkir-h, mukarnā.

To **DISPARAGE**, kam-kadr-k, be-kadī-k, subuk-k, lakī-k, khafī-k, dhanat-k, hikarat-k harf- & muk- & sukham-lanā, utarna tuhd-k, mud-k.

**DISPARAGEMENT**, kam-kadri, be-kadri, subuki, fakat, dhanat, hikarat, 'ah, muk, kō-mā-k, kō-jep.

**DISPARITY**, tafāwut, fark, ikhtilāf, byarā, nā-muwā-lakat.

**DISPENSATION**, salmu-t-tab', hāim, sāf, munāf, tasi-tāz, be-hawa o hawās, be-nās, be-putta or -zahra, be-mad or -lagao.

To **DISPENSE**, upānā, daf-k, raf-k, dōr-k, nikālā, ḥalānā, bhagānā, phūnk-d.

**DISPENSARY**, dawā-khāna or -bānānē kā ghar.

**DISPENSATION**, (*distribution*) phailāo, mīshār, bānt; — (*exemption*) mu'āf.

**DISPENSATORY**, (*medicinal herb*) alfiz-i-adwiyā.

To **DISPENSE**, bāntā, phailānā, bichlānā, tajsm-k, karmat-k.

To **DISPENSER WITH**, mūlāf-k, dhamā-k or kshamā-k.

To **DISPERSE**, chhitānā, bithānā, bakharna, khun-

dānā, phailānā, parāgandā-k, muntashār-k.

**DISPERSED**, muntashār, muntāfirk, utparat, mī-trah, mī-dar, uttarbat, parāgandā, pāreshan, phut-phat, phutā-phut, pahan-tahan, udhar-udhar or udhar-udhar, hurez-hurez.

To **DISPERSE**, chhitānā, bithānā, bakharnā, phailānā, parāgandā-h, be-ḥadma, bitharnā.

**DISPERSE**, intishār, tafriqā, parāgandagi, parshānā, phut-phatak, bichhop.

To **DISPERSE**, āzurā-k, bejār-k, shikasta-dil-k, udās-k, mah-tornā, darānā, dahshat-d.

**DISPERSED**, be-dar or -dil or -hummat.

To **DISPLACE**, bejār, bemauka'r, kothān-r, bichlānā; — (*to disperse*) taghīr-k, maukut-k.

**DISPLACE**, izhar, mūmā'isb, nāmūd, phailāo, pasārā, phāka-o, tauf-ghant.

To **DISPLACE**, (*spread wide*) khol-d, pasārnā; — (*the colour*) phailānā; — (*to exhibit*) batlānā, jānānā, māmūd-k, pharkānā.

To **DISPERSE**, rukānā, kufhānā, ruḥānā, nā-khush- &c. -k, khatānā, khalānā.

**DISPERSED**, nā-khush, āzurā, ka-bada-khrit, udās, dikk, itirāz, bad-bar or -dil or -dima dī, beriz, garān-khatir, malin, kasāda, chūagh-pā, nā-lāz, pui-dil.

**DISPENSING**, duru-ht, nā-gawār.

**DISPENSING**, nā-khush, rangidagi, khatir, āzur-dagi, udās, bejār, nāb, itirāz, khy, garānā, kāwīsh, itāb-khūsh malintā. {bāth

**DISPOSE**, (*power*) ikhuyār, bas, bandhan, kābzā.

To **DISPOSE**, (*arrange*) murattab-k, ārāstā-k, sāwarnā, bāntā, thābhānā, sajānā, khānānā ghāth-k, par-tūnā — (*of a horse*) shādī-k, lagānā, batlānā;

— (*to give*) dilānā, de-d, hībā k, in'ām-d or -k; — (*to disperse*) mukaddat-k, rachnā, — (*to incline*) righub-k, jukānā, chālānā, parkānā, — (*to make*) banānā, karnā; — (*to off*) be-dmā, hādīva-k; — (*to give*) rakhnā, dharna.

**DISPOSED**, (*arranged*) murattab, ārāstā — (*lost and*) vachā, — (*inclined*) shā'ik, raghū, shukhā, mādā.

**DISPOSED**, kasim, karim, nazim, mī-zam, pōr-az m, sajānā; — (*given*) lakh hū-wālā, lakh hū-nā, data.

**DISPOSITION**, (*order*) ārā tagi, sajawat, dāul, banawat, sakht, khamir, kudar, ban-shār, takhā, khuk, mānsh; — (*temper*) mīz, tab', tadat, kho, snāt, khabat, tuat.

To **DISPOSE**, nikāl-d or -d, be-dāhūl-k, khirā-k.

To **DISPOSE**, an-satānā, f- & swasī-k, dokānā, bad-nām-k.

**DISPROPORTION**, be-andāzagi, tafawut, nā-muwāfakat, be-tūlā, nā-sazi, bādā-dmā, kawāk, be-dānā bān-saj.

To **DISPROPORTION**, be-andāzā or be' -usub-k.

**DISPROPORTION**, **DISPROPORTION**, nā-muwāfīk, nā-az, be-andāz, ghām-mīrānā, nā-munāsib, be-dād, bad-saj, be-hū, be-tūlānā, ghām-munāsib, nā-mauz m.

To **DISPROV**, ghofīk, cadd-k, bād-k, mānukh-k, kō-d.

**DISPUTANT**, **DISPUTE**, bahā, sambād.

**DISPUTATION**, ghāz-dā, taj nūā, bakhariyā, takrārī, hujjat.

**DISPUTE**, **DISPUTATION**, bahā, muhābasa, sambād, hujat, mukaddama, takar, muhāzara, mu'ālat, māt, gutt o shind, taj nūā, khat-umat, parkashā, 'arbadā.

To **DISPUTE**, jhagarnā, bābānā, amā, bah-k.

To **DISPUTE**, nā-shāy k, nā-shāy-tak, nā-muwāfīk-k.

**DISPUTE**, **DISPUTED**, **DISPUTATION**, be-arāq, be-ḥam, be-kadī, dukh-tast, takhī, tawhīd, itāz, dikkat, rang, khāz, khir-khor, zahmat.

To **DISPUTE**, sitānā, kāgānā, dukh-mā, chīy-nā, mūz-tān-k, dukh-d.

**DISPUTATION**, takhī, mūz-tānā, bāb, usāla.

**DISPUTATION**, be-tamiz, bān-ḥāq, be-tānā, be-par-wāz, be-shitānā, chāshim-pōshā, makānā, tagh-dil.

To **DISPUTE**, nā-mamma, be-tamiz-k, — (*to look over*) chāshim-pōsh-k, anuk-mī-k, — (*to reject*) ghāth-k, kāndī-o or qatā-d, baghad-ghāth-nā, ch-māz-k.

**DISPUTATION**, be-tamiz, kul-bhāz, ghafīl, be-khābar, be-parwā.

To **DISPUTE**, nafrat- or gurez-r, be-zauk-h.

**DISPUTATION**, nā-mūlūl, nā-pasandānā.

**DISPUTATION**, bad-nāmā, rus-wā, fazhāt, be-kadri.

**DISPUTATION**, be-zābā, be-mīrānā, gus-ākh, shokhī, māzrā, dhūlā, be-adā, tarkā-adā.

**DISPUTATION**, be-mat, be-abā, apāmā, an-sār.

**DISPUTATION**, be-adāb, be-mīrā, an-sādām, an-sādāt.

**DISRESPECTFULLY**, be-adāb-se, be-mah-shā.

**DISRESPECTFUL**, be-sabā, be-shūklāt, nā-khush, be-zarī, khatir. {bān

**DISRESPECTFUL**, be-sawāb, asantā-h, (*to unsatisfy*)

**DISSATISFIED**, nā-rāgi, nā-khush, be-zar, ranglā, bar-khāstā-khatir.

To **DISSATISFY**, nā-khush-k, kurnā, an-sāsh-k.

To **DISSETTLE**, kāfna, darrā, jūdā-k, kāf-k, bērd-k; — (*unsettled*) pū-lānā, mīdhan-k. {bān

**DISSECT**, kāfā, tashīr, — (*examination*) mīr-

To **DISTEMPER**, *poshuda-k*, *chhippānā*, *batānā-k*, *makkār-k*, *dimhā-k*, *riyā-k*.

**DISTEMPER**, *makkār*, *riyā-kār*, *dimhā*, *munāfik*, *muzawwir*, *kappi*, *zamāna-sāz*, *sāhis*, *kar-sāz*, *mudrārā* **DISEMBLINGLY**, *makkār-se*, *riyā-kār-se*, &c.

To **DISEMINATE**, *phulānā*, *chhūtkānā*, *gāhīr-k*, *mash-hūr-k*, *sha-jī-k*, *shuhīrat-d*, *chhūtnā*, *pasārūā*.

**DISSEMINATE**, *kāziya*, *larā-jī*, *bugār*, *bakherā*, *nifāq*, *mukhlāfat*, *an-bānā-o*, *kharkhasla*, *be-ittafāqī*, *nā-sazi*, *ikhtilāf*, *nizā*, *tor-phor*, *fasād*, *fitna*.

**DISSENT**, *inkār*, *ikhtilāf*, *birodh*.

To **DISSENT**, *na-muwāfiq-h*, *ikhtilāf-r*, *birodh-r*.

**DISSENT**, *khārījī*, *rāzī*, *kū-pathi*, *munkir*.

**DISSECTATION**, *bakhān*, *guthā*, *risāla*.

**DISSECT**, *mukān*, *zarar*, *ziyān*.

**DISSEMLAR**, *nā-muwāfiq*, *mughāir*, *bar-baks*, *alag*, *be-mel*, *be-por*, *kosām*, *harr*, *birodh*, *na-jus*, *mukhlāf*.

**DISSEMLARITY**, **DISSEMITUDE**, *nā-muwāfaqat*, *birodh*, *mukhlāfat*, *ikhtilāf*, *tafawut*.

**DISSEMITUTION**, *riyā*, *riyā-kārī*, *dimhā*, *tazwir*, *igfhamaz*, *riyā-k*, *mudār*.

To **DISSEMITUTE**, *chhūtkānā*, *urānā* or *urā-dēnā*, *phulānā*, *(to spend)* *sarf-k*, *shart-k*, *bart-k*, *isat-k*.

**DISSEPTED**, *(prophetic)* *aubashi*, *awāra*; — *(dispersed)* *patashān*, *paragānda*.

**DISSEPTATION**, *aubashi*, *patashān*, *awaragī*.

**DISSOLUBLE**, **DISSOLVABLE**, *kābūli-gudāz*, *galanhār*, *gudāz-pagat*.

To **DISSOLVE**, *(loquely)* *galānā*, *glulānā*, *gudāz-k*, *bulānā*, *pacānā*; — *(a charm)* *utārā*, *gharā*, *phunkārī*; *(to dissolve, an assembly)* *de-j*, *bar-khast-k*, *ruḥ-nat-k* or *de*; — *(to annihilate)* *tana-k*, *nest-k*, *nest*, *na-bud-k*, *nest-k*, *notūrā*; — *(to separate)* *alag-k*, *mutalāzarak-k*; *(to)* *ghulnā*, *gāina*, *hūlānā*, *gudāz-h*, *pacānā*, *bulānā*; — *(by the command of order, the assembly is dissolved)* *sandāz*, *ke-hukm*, *sa*, *maḥs*, *bar-khast*, *hū*.

**DISSOLVED**, *(v. caput)* *mutahallil*, *gudāz*.

To **BE DISSOLVED**, *(in pleasure)* *tahill-k*, *mad-h*, *galit-h*, *him-j*.

**DISSOLVING DISSOLVER**, *(in comp)* *gudāz*, *as-jān-gudāz*, *soul-culting*.

**DISSOLVING**, *be-kand*, *āwārā*, *ambā-h*, *chur*, *chhūf-khēdā*.

**DISSOLVINGLY**, *be-kand-se*, *khul-bindon*, *chhūt-ke*.

**DISSOLUTENESS**, *be-kandī*, *aubashi*, *āwaragī*, *chhūf-khēdā*.

**DISSOLUTION**, *gudāz*, *gudākharag*; — *(annihilation)* *nest*, *satty-mas*; — *(destruction)* *khārābā*; — *(of an assembly)* *bar-khast*.

**DISSONANCE**, *amud* or *amel*, *nā-sāzgārī*.

**DISSONANT**, *nā-sāz*, *be-mel*, *bad-āwar*, *nā-muwāfiq*.

To **DISSONATE**, *bāz-r*, *barāpā*, *roknā*, *dil* or *man-pharāna*, *man-k*, *phulānā*, *bhānp-nirūā*.

**DISSONATOR** or **DISSONATOR**, *man*, *muzāhim*.

**DISSONATION**, *man*, *munānāf*, *intinā*, *braj*.

**DISTANCE**, *dūr*, *ārsa*, *masāfat*, *tafawut*, *mufāsala*, *buḍ*, *tappā*, *pallā*, *dūr*, *darāz*, *dūr-dasti*, *antarbed*, *mutārakat*, *tarak*; — *(of time)* *muddat*, *awālī*; — *(respect)* *adab*, *samūā*; — *(distance of behari-ur)* *kashud*, *rukā-o*, *khūch*, *rukāwat*, *chūraz*.

To **DISTANCE**, *pehīwana*, *pehīn-d*, *pas*, *andākht-k*.

**DISTANT**, *dūr*, *baḍ*, *mutāwat*, *dūr-dast*, *dūr-darāz*, *antrā*; — *(respected)* *rukā*, *an-mila*, *na-ashina-mūzā*.

**DISTASTE**, *nafrat*, *tanūfur*, *istakāh*, *ghūn*; — *(dislike)* *bad-mawāj*, *bad-zākat*, *be-sawād*.

**DISTASTE**, *ghumānā*, *nā-gowār*, *mud-khrh*.

**DISTEMPER**, *āzār*, *bumārī*, *maraz*, *rog*, *kasālā*, *illat*.

To **DISTEMPER**, *phulānā*, *naḥk*, *resārāna*, *phulānā*.

**DISTENTION**, *phulā-o*, *naḥk*, *phailā-o*, *barhā-o*.

**DISTICH**, *doḥā*, *doḥrā*, *baṭ* (pl. *āyāt*), *fard*.

To **DISTILL**, *(n. drop)* *tapaknā*, *chhannā*, *resnā*, *mutārashsh-k*, *khamchūā*; *(a.)* *tapkānā*, *chhannā*, *chhūlānā*, *muḥattār-k*; — *(three)* *pho ātashā- or dō-bārā-k*; — *(three, &c.)* *siātashā-k*, *shīārā-k*; — *(spirits)* *ab-kārī-k*, *arāk-kash-k*.

**DISTILLATION**, *tapkā-o*, *chhukadgi*, *taḥāṭur*, *tarashshuh*, *arāk-kashī*, *āb-kārī*, *chhūlā*.

**DISTILLER**, *āb-kār*, *kalar*, *kalwār*, *muḥattār*, *arāk-kashī*, *āb-kārī*, *chhūlā*.

**DISTINCT**, *(different)* *judā*, *bhīn*, *mutāwāwat*, *mutābhī*, *ghāir*, *mutabā*, *m*, *mutazadd*, *mutassal*, *mutafarī*, *sarkhud*, *bi-rāsī-hū*; — *(spe. clear)* *muḥarrā*, *muḥakkhāsh*, *mu'āyan*; — *(clear)* *khulā*, *sā*, *tā*, *zālir*, *wāzāh*.

**DISTINCTION**, *(difference)* *fark*, *byorā*, *imtiyāz*, *tamiz*, *ta'āyūn*, *takātur*, *tashkīsh*; — *(division)* *fasl*, *bhed*, *bānī*; — *(rank)* *namūd*, *shān*, *ī'āz*.

**DISTINCTLY**, *mutassalaq*, *mashrūḥan*, *taṣlaq*.

**DISTINCTNESS**, *safā*, *tamiz*, *tafawut*, *fark*.

To **DISTINGUISH**, *fark-k*, *judā-k*; — *(to prefer)* *barhānā*, *barā-k*, *hurmat-k*, *kad-r* or *-k*; — *(to judge)* *jāma*, *palehānā*, *tamiz-k*; — *(to make en-pu-nous)* *namūd-k*, *namī-k*, *namwār-k*, *ma'tul-k*, *mashhur-k*.

**DISTINGUISHING**, *(eminent)* *muntāz*, *namūdār*, *nāmī*.

To **DISTORT**, *(to wrathy)* *anthnā*, *peh-d*, *umthnā*, *sikornā*, *terhā-h*, *kay-h*, *kham-h*, *phernā*; *(a.)* *anthnā*, *terhā-k*, &c. [ *karish*, *chuk*, *peh* ].

**DISTORTION**, *pechish*, *matōrā*, *sikōr*, *amthan*, *kay-o*.

To **DISTRACT**, *(to confound)* *ghabhrānā*, *aklānā*, *muztarib-k*, *chal* *be-chal-k*; — *(to harass)* *āp-k*, *satānā*; — *(to make mad)* *diwānā-k*, *moht-k*.

**DISTRACTED**, *ghabhrā*, *byakul*, *mutarib*, *sar-āshma*, *sargardān*, *patashān*, *āshutā*, *be-hawās*, *sar-gashatā*, *betāb*, *bekārat*, *halkān*, *zholdā*, *mutāaddil*, *mutbīlā*, *bisnayā*, *dō-dila* or *-chira*, *dō-bulā*, &c. — *(mad)* *sandā*, *shordā*, *najmān*, *moht*, *diwānā*.

To **BE DISTRACTED**, *(harassed)* *āp-h*, *nā-bar-h*, *tang-h*, *parehūn-h*; — *(mad)* *shordā-h*, &c.

**DISTRACT** *DIY*, *diwānā-war*, *bādā-sā*, &c.

**DISTRACTION**, *iztirāb*, *iztirārī*, *waswas*, *kash-mālāsh*, *khamchā-khamch*, *lalk*, *tashattūt*, *dalā*, *be-tab*, *be-rāh*, *harām*, *parashān*, *be-hawās*; — *(annihilation)* *khālā*, *harbat*, *ghadāt*, *ashok*, *tutūr*, *(disent)* *an-bānā-o*, *frād*, *mtak*, *dushman*; — *(madness)* *sandā*, *shordagī*, *diwānagī*.

**DISTRESS**, *tasdi*, *taklī*, *īzā*, *aziyāt*, *dukh*, *hepat*, *janjāl*, *balā*, *sitoh*, *rang*, *āzar*, *bithā*, *apā-adh*, *kales*, *ā-nmas*, *saket*, *sakrā*, *garh*, *kasālā*, *zaghtā*, *shākh*, *peh*, *īzā*, *īsrāt*; — *(pecuniary)* *kam-kharān*; — *(to be in great)* *dām* *nāq*, *mēn* *ānā*, *wāḥ*-*parnā*, *hānān*, *parashān-h*, *be-tang-h*.

To **DISTRESS**, *satānā*, *duklānā*, *tasdi-d*, *hārān-k*, *kāl-pānā*, *ranjūnā*, *sakrānā*.

**DISTRESSED**, **DISTRESSFUL**, *dukhīyā*, *dardnāk*, *dil-gar*, *shikasta-dil*, *parashān*, *hārān*, *tang*, *āp*, *mūlis*, *mālok*, *tang-dast*, *bigat*, *durgat*, *be-dasa*, *bad-ez*, *khārāb*, *hāl*, *be-hāl*, *be-ikbāl*, *darmānda*.

To **DISTRIBUTE**, *(to share)* *bāntānā*, *baḥshūnā*, *hissā-k*; — *(entails at meals)* *parosnā*; — *(to distribute justice)* *ādā*, *gustārī* or *ādātā*-*gustārī-k*.

**DISTRIBUTE**, *kā-m*, *banwāyā*; — *(in comp.)* *gustār*; — *(of rituals)* *parosyā*.

**DISTRIBUTION**, *mīkām*, *tāqīm*, *batwārā*; — *(of food)* *torāband*; — *(in comp.)* *gustārī*.

**DISTRIBUTE**, *chaklā*, *zil*, *sarkār*, *parḡana*, *maḥāl*; — *(jurisdiction)* *amāl*, *amālā*; — *(region)* *khittā-khān*, *ta'allūka*, *tarat*, *tappa*, *thānā*, *dih*.

**DISTRIBUTE**, *guman*, *shakk*, *raḥ*, *hārām*, *be-īḥdārī* or *be-īḥmadī*, *huzm*, *apajas*, *bad-guām*.

TO DISTRESS, gumān-r. bharimānā, be-i'tikid-lh.

DISTRESSFUL, bad-gumān, bad-bar, bad-zann, shakkī, kandohi, bharmi, be-i'tikād; — (*timorous*) muta-wahhim.

DISTRUSTFUL, bad-gumān &c -se (*v. the adjective*)

DISTRUSTFULNESS, bad-gumān, bad-zann, be-i'tukād

TO DISTURB, echehā, khijānā, harakat-d, khalal-q, dikk-k, ukfānā, khalānā.

DISTURBANCE, (*interruption*) harakat, harj, lhang; (*noise*) hangāma, fasād, harj-marj, hullār, shor, garmī, kharkhasha, faufā, udlīm, dangā, andor.

DISTURBED, (*perplexed*) muṭṭarib, byākul, ghābrā.

DISTURBER, fitna-angez, mukhill, santāpi, harj, dukh-dāi, fante-bāz, fīfān.

DISTURB, judā-i, be-ittifāki, dū-i, phor-tor, ber-phūt

TO DISTURB, (a) alag-k, judā-k, 'alāhda-k, urherā or uechehā, blin-k, do-k, mafruk-k, tafrik-k; (n) judā-l, bipharānā, bilagānā.

DISTURB, DISRUPT, be-istīmāh, be-sādhni, be-rabti, be-mashki, be-rawāji.

TO DISTURB, echor-d, ufhā-d, urā-d, nās-k, nest-k, matrūk-k, mahū-k, echorānā or echorānā.

DITCH, khandak, kha-i, pāhi, paighar, mughāk, mangar.

TO DITCH, khandak-mārānā, -daufānā, -khodnā or -donā.

DITCHER, bīnd, dhāngar, lohiyā, bel-dār, kanda-gar

DITTO, aizan, wais-i-hi, usi-tarah, usi ka barābar

DITTY, git, sarod (*v. elegy, song, &c.*)

DIVAN, (*a minister, an assembly, or a collection of odes*) dīvān.

TO DIVARICATE, phatnā, bilagn-i, bichhārnā, dū-dhā-i, dū-rāh-i, dū-shākhā-h

TO DIVIDE, ghofā- or dūbki or burki-mārānā, dūbki-khānā, dūbnā.

DIVER, ghofā-khor; — (*a fowl*) pandub, ghofā-zan or -bāz, dūbiyā, jilm, pan-luddi, karanywā; — (*for pearls*) ghawwās, marjiyā.

TO DIVERGE, chhitarānā, phalānā, pasarnā, parāgandā-h, phitnā.

DIVERSE, DIVERSE, (*v. different*) ka-i-ka-i, ba'ze, kai-ek, balut-bahut, kāsh; whence ehand-aslikhas, divers persons.

DIVERSIFICATION, tabaddul, tabdil, taghaiyur.

TO DIVERSEIFY, badalnā tabdil-k, mubaddal-k, bhānt-bhānt-k, rang-rang-k, gūn-ā-gūn-k, tarah-ha tarah-k, adal-badal-k, bulgānā, tafrik-k, judā-r.

DIVERSION, (*amusement*) tamashā, sair, bahār, gashat, tafarruf, tafannum, dil-lagi, hā, khel, phūki; — (*act of turning*) inharā; — (*in war*) bhulawā, bahkāo, mughālaqa.

DIVERSITY, fark, tafāwut, ikhtilāf, taghā'ir, fash, tajāwuz, rang-o-rangi.

TO DIVERT, (*amuse*) bahlānā, khilānā, phirānā; — (*one's self*) khushi-k; — (*to turn aside*) munharif-k, mor- or pher-d; — (*to draw away*) mutawajjih k, mohrā-phernā, bahkānā, bhulānā.

DIVERTER, bahlān, mufarrih, bahkān.

TO DIVERT, utārā, nikālā, chhūn-lenā, le-lenā; — (*to free*) bari-k, pak-k, sāf-k, khāl-k.

TO DIVIDE, (a. *to distribute*) bāntnā, taksim-k; — (*or share*) bānt-chānt-k, bartānā, maksum-k, harnā, do-pāra-k, bilgānā; — (*to separate*) alag-k, 'alāhda-k; — (*to hale*) do-tukrā-k, dofūk-k, bi-l-munāsafa-k, adhiyānā; (n.) judā-l, alag-rabnā.

DIVIDEND, bānt, bakhrā, āns, kist, bakhs, maksum-min-lu, midh; — (*share*) maksum, ilāh; — (*in arithmetic*) munkasam.

DIVIDED, DIVISOR, kāsh, maksum-bihī, bhāg.

DIVINATION, 'ilm i ghaib, raml, prashn, shakun-bidyā

DIVINE, ilāh, rahmān, rabbānī, dāwī, bilishtī; — (*presence*) hazarat, khudā, sāhib, ghaib, āsmānī, narāyān; — (*divine inspiration*) ilham; rabbānī; — (*excellent*) khīssa, tuftā-tuftā

A DIVINE, alhi fikih, bāshnau, satrik or shāstrik, bech, barhm-chari.

TO DIVINE, (a) batlānā; (n.) ta'bir-k, raml-phunkā; — (*to conjecture*) samajhnā, bojhna, daryāft-k, ma'lūm-k, tarna.

DIVINELY TO SING, ba lahn i dā'ūdī gānā, kuyāmat-

DIVINENESS, alāhiyat, devatwa, ilāhiyat.

DIVINER, 'ālim i ghaib, ghaib-dān, raumāl, nujūmī, jotki, bhadrī, prashnuk, fāl-go, kahm

DIVISIO, ghawwāsī &c (*v. diver*)

DIVISITY, khudāi, sāhib; — (*god's*) sada se-o (*v. deity*); — (*theology*) ilāhiyat, 'ilm-i-ilāh, fikih, be-i, sāstar.

DIVISIBLE, bilgāne-jog, bāntan-jog, kābil-taksim, tak-

DIVISION, taksim, inkasam, fark, ta'iruk, talawat, khulaf; — (*share*) kismat, hissa, bhag; — (*partition*) of, gardā; — (*class*) fikka, toh; — (*discord*) anras, anbanāo; — (*action*) lād, bāb, adhyā or adhyay, shuba, bānt-o; — (*of grain*) hāṭā, bhāwāh

DIVORCE, DIVORCEMENT, tal-ik, tyag, talik

TO DIVORCE, tal-ik-d, tyāgnā, karkhulāp-se azad-k.

DIVORCED, talak, muṭālaka, mardhūda.

DIVORCER, talik dildmā, talik.

DIVERGENT, mudir, drāwīk, indri, mutā'ā

DIVERNAL, din-kā, yamī, tozma, har-roz-kā.

TO DIVULGE, batlānā, kahnā, 'ayān-k, fash-k, 'ā'ā-nya-k, barmāl-k, pratchhī-k, izhā-i-k, ishlā-k, phopnā.

DIZZINESS, dāurān i sar, ghumrī, tāwāndh, chak-chaudh, āndā-chaudh, gashat.

DIZZY, sar-gardān, madhush, chak- or āndā-chaudh, — (*to be dizzy*) sar-ghumanā; — (*to make dizzy*) sir-ghumanā.

Do, as an auxiliary, has no corresponding word in Hindustān: the nearest approach to it is the delective verb hun, hai, and its past tense tha, &c., as in the following sentence: — (*I did dislike him before, but now I do like him*) āge use main nā chahia thā par ab chahia hūn; do seems either to be expressed at times by an or a repetition; thus: (*do come*) āo āo; — (*do hear*) āo suno; — (*do let us go*) āo chālō; — (*do run*) dauro-dauro, &c.; — (*while we enjoy the sweets of this garden, do, my love, let us also drink wine together*) is chaman ke sar men ā yār piwēn milke mul — Saudā; — (*I shall come back soon, but if I do not, go away*) main jaldi pher āūng, nahin to tum chāl-jayā.

Do, as an auxiliary, has no corresponding word in Hindustān: the nearest approach to it is the delective verb hun, hai, and its past tense tha, &c., as in the following sentence: — (*I did dislike him before, but now I do like him*) āge use main nā chahia thā par ab chahia hūn; do seems either to be expressed at times by an or a repetition; thus: (*do come*) āo āo; — (*do hear*) āo suno; — (*do let us go*) āo chālō; — (*do run*) dauro-dauro, &c.; — (*while we enjoy the sweets of this garden, do, my love, let us also drink wine together*) is chaman ke sar men ā yār piwēn milke mul — Saudā; — (*I shall come back soon, but if I do not, go away*) main jaldi pher āūng, nahin to tum chāl-jayā.

TO DO, karnā, banānā, rachnā, bajā-lānā, lāhnā; — (*to exert*) dārnā, zor-mārānā; — (*to manage*) chālā, nikālā; — (*to deal with*) 'alākā-r, mu'ā-mālā-r, sarokār-r, kān-r; — (*to influence*) 'amal-k; — (*to fush*) ākhir-k, khatm-k, nibhānā; — (*to execute*) adā-k; — (*to cause to be done*) karā-i, banwānā; — (*to have done with any thing*) chhutā, fāriḡ-h, khalāsh-l, āzād-h; also the verb chhutnā in comp. with the root of another verb (*v. Gram*); — (*to fare*) honā; — (*how do you do now?*) ab tum kaise ho? — (*to answer*) honā, banā, chalnā, kifi-h, kifāyat-k; — (*this will not do*) yih nā bimeḡ.

DOCTRINE, tarbiyat-pazir, chālāk-zihn, tez-aql, aikhan-hār, honhār, sadhān, mulā'im-tā'ib, adab-āmoz, islāh-pazir.

DOCTRINE, tarbiyat-pazirī, sadhāwat.

DOCK, dūnd; — (*for vessels*) gūdi, khāri.

To DOCK langdūrā-k, dum kātnā.

DOCKET, (note, mark) nishān, nām-nishān.

DOCTOR, (a learned man) 'ālim, fāzil, maulawī, mudarris, mu'allun, mullā, pandit, achārīj; — (physician) hakīm tabīb, haid; — (a doctor of law) mufti, fakh, alul i fikh; — (of divinity) murshid, imām, hādī, shāikh, mushākh, 'arif, shāikhul-islām, mujtahid; — (a cow or cattle doctor) butār; — (to pass us a) fātiha farāgh-k or -h, parichhād; — (a very learned doctor) muhakkik, 'allāma, 'allāma, e zamān.

DOCTORS, 'ulamā, fuzalā, hukamā, atibbā, fukahā.

DOCTORSHIP, maulawiyat, mullā-i, panditā-i, mu'allimī, hakimī, tabībī, baidā-i, 'arifiyat.

DOCTINE, 'ilm, fann, bid'iyā, ta'lim, maghab, maslak, bāt, mashrah, masla, muqaddama. [nama.

DOCUMENT, (v. paper, proof) nashāt-hukin- or pand-Donnik, (plant so named) akās bel, bandā.

To DOCK, kunīyānā, konā-kānī-k, pichhe-lagnā, lenḡi-yānā, tāl-maṭol-k, dār-madār-k.

DOE, harūi or hirmi, hanni, āhū-māda.

DOE, fā'il, 'amil, kartā, karne-wālā, karanhār, karwāiyā, kārak; — (in comp.) kār, kārī, &c. (v. Gram.), whence had-kār pāp-kārī, an evil-doer.

DOE-SKIN, murg-chūhā, kākrā.

To DOE, utār-i, plūn-k-d, dūr-k, phenk-phānk-k.

DOE, kutā, kukar, sag kalb, swān, kukar; the varieties are the gūrij, fāzi, desi, wiliyāt, palāriyā, bhūtāntā; — (to go to the dogs) gal-j, mārā-mārā-phirmā, barād-h, sakrāt ke hujon ko-j; the dog which the English call pāriyā or pārih is by the natives called lendi, thungahā khānda; — (a mad dog) bālā, kutā; — (a dog-keeper) dōriyā.

To DOE, pūchhiyānā, sūngi-mukānā, pichhe-lagnā.

DOE-CHIEF, mittī kā mol, gūh dargūh, gūhā, chhi-chūh, bālā.

DOE-FLY, kute makhī, hamaj; — (dog-fly) kilm.

DOGGED, DOGGISH, sag-ūnat or -sifat bhitar-gangī, ghūnā, rukhā, bad-khōt.

DOGGED, zatal-kafiyā shikasta-bahr.

DOE-HOLE, sākār khōlī, nakat-khāna.

DOE-LOUSE, jiwī, kilm, chamokan.

DOGMA, kāida, kāmūn, path, ta'lim, maghab.

DOGMATIC, DOGMATICAL, khud-mumā, khud-hukmī, yukin.

DOGMATIST, parh-pasu, pachhī, khud-rāc or -'akl.

DOG-ROSE, sadā-gulāb; — (scent) sag-khwābī.

DOG'S-BAKE, kuchlā; — (dog's tongue, the herb) hānu-l-kalb.

DOG-STAR, (Syrus) shi'rā or shi'rā-l-'abūr or shi'rā-i-yamūn; — (minor dog-star) shi'rā-l-ghamūn; — (the greater and less dog-stars) shi'rāyāmī.

DOG-TROT, kukar-chāl, sag-dawī.

DOINGS, kām, kār, kiya, buzurgī, kritt, kartūt, kirdār; — (these are all your doings) yih kab tumhārākiya hai or yih tumhārī buzurg; — (fine doings) udhum-chāl.

DOIT, (a small or trifling matter) kavri, damrī.

DOLEFUL, DOLESOME, udās, dil-gir, gham-nāk, uchāf, malāl, maghumū, mahzūn, hazū.

DOLEFULNESS, DOLESOMENESS udāsī, uchāfī, dil-giri, gham-gini, gham-nākī, malāl, huzū.

DOLL, (baby) guṇiyā, guddā, puth, guddī.

DOLLAR, ṭikkāl, (the dollar is about two rupees).

DOLPHIN, dūlfīn or dūlfīn or dūfīn.

DOIT, kunda, dabang, sāda-lauh, thūā, jāy, jabaddā.

DOMAN, sā ir (v. dēman, also dōman).

DOMK, (cupola) gumbag, kubbā.

DOMESTIC, (tame) pālū, dast-āmoz, khūngī, bilā, chārailā, ghar-kā, pālū, u, pirwardā, khāna-sāz, -pa-war or -zād, alhī, shahri, āshiyānī; — (brood) khāna-jangī; — (son in law) khāna-dāmād; — (food of home) khāna-dost; — (domestic economy) khāna-dārī, girhisti.

DOMESTIC, (household) wāhastā, lawāhik, mutā'allik, lag-bandū, lawāhikāt, mutā'allakāt, wābastagān.

DOMESTICS, (servants) shagird-peshā, naukār-chākār.

DOMINATION, DOMINION, hukūmat, hukm, āggyā, bil, sāmarth, sar-dārī, riyāsāt, farmān-ravā'i, dāwarī, khudā-i, khudāwāndī, khāwindī, sāhibī; — (sovereignty) saltanat, pādshāhī, pādshāhat, rāj, 'umal-dārī, kalam-ravī, rabūbiyat, rājūt; — (cheftan-shop) sarhangī, sarkobī, hākīmī, ākā-i, siyādat, bāp-i, phulā-i, zabar-dastī.

To DOMINEER, hukūmat-k, tabakkum-k, zor-k, sāhib-k, sarhangī-k, sir par charphnā, shekhī or shakhī-l.

DOMINO, burkā', parda, blues.

DONATION, DONATIVE, bakhshish, dād-dilish, dān, 'ātiyā, nazārana, nisār, wāhā.

DOSE, kiya, banāyā-hūā, banā, bas, bhālā, achchhlā, — (to be) honā, honā, banā; — (well, when to be done now?) ab kaisī bantī or ab kaisī banē; — (to be done, or to have done) ākhīr-h, tamām-h, khār-j, ho-chuknā, chuknā; — (to have done speaking) kah-chuknā; — (when he ceased speaking) jab wuh kah-chukā (v. Gram.).

DOXOR, bakhshinda, dilinda, dātā, dene-wālā.

DO'T, mat, na, jan, nakkō, a-bān, u-hūū, nāna, rahne-do, jāne-do; — (don't go) mat-jān.

DOOM, hukm, amr, fatwā, farmūdā, āggyā; — (evil) ākibat, ant; — (fate) kāzā, nasīb, bhāg; — (evil) khārābī.

To DOOM, mukarrar-k, mutā'ayan-k, thaharān; — (to sentence) tatwā-d, yāzāt-d, rachnā, bādnā, ropnā, farmānā. [malshār, rozā 'ikū ai

DOOMSDAY, (v. judgment) kiyamat, parlay or pralay.

DOOR, (portal) darwāza, dar, dwārā or dwar, bar, dar-riha, khirki, rāh; — (wooden part) kawat; — (from door to door) dar-ba-dar, ghar-ghar, (next door to) lag-bhag; — (out of doors) bāhar; — (within doors) bhitar.

DOOR-CASE, chaukatlā, chaukhāt, sahauti

DOOR-KEEPER, darbān, darwān, dōrbī-bān, dwār-pāl.

DOORMAT, sotā, khwābda, dabā, mahfī, mu'attal.

DORMITORY, khwāh-gāh or -gah.

DOSE, (of medicine) mu tād, primān or parimān, khōrak, petiyā; — (quantity) miqdār, andāz.

To DOSE, mu tād-k, primān or parimān-d.

DOT, nukta, bind, bndī, sunā.

To DOT, nukta-rezī-k, nukta-d, godnā, bindiyānā.

DOUCE, (from agr) khārāfāt, khīrīfāt, satyābāt, sithil; — (on a mistress) fareltagī, āshuttagī, sheftagī, junūn.

DOUARD, DOYER, munkharif, sattarā-bahattarā, sithil, sithil, bābariyā, muntashir, hawās, zālū-l-ākl, māsim-sithat, pir-fartut, chutiyā, tarlojū, chur; — (on a mistress) fareftā, sheftā.

To DOYE, (n.) munkharī-h, sathiyānā, bhūnā, chūr-h, bidhnā, saudā-i-h; — (as a lover) dwana-l, marnā.

DOTINGLY, (excessively) be-nihāvat, ba-shiddat.

DOUBLE, dōhrā, dotah, do-lar, dūknā, dihindan, dūnā, dōbālā, almugā'af, muzā'af, musannā, dūnadūn, dūbār, dūlā-i, dūparatā, dūshūtā; — (as a letter) mushaddad, dūlā-i, mughām; — (as coin) pakkā; — (deceitful) dū-munhī or -bhāshiyā or -jibnā, dū-dissiyā, sorahiyā, bahu-rūpiyā; — (entender) tajnis, jankā; — (double-dealer, double-tongued, &c.) dū-rangī, haf-rangī, riyā-kār, dū-gandī, dū-chutī, makkār,

muṣawwir, muṣāfiḳ, do-rūiya, sāḥibī do-zabān : this word is, in comp., generally expressed by *do or dū*, as the above and following words will illustrate, of which sort there are many more in the language.

DOUBLE-CROPPED, do-faṣlā or faṣla,

DOUBLE-DEALING, dū-rangī, haft-rangī, makkārī, riyākārī, tazwir.

DOUBLE-EDGED, do-dhārā or dū-dhārā.

DOUBLE-HANDED, do-hathā, do-dastī.

DOUBLE-HEADED, do-sirā, do-sar or dū-sar.

DOUBLE-LOADED, (a gun) dū-gārā.

DOUBLE-LOCKED, (as a door, &c.) do-tālā.

TO DOUBLE, (a.) dohrānā, dūchād-k, muṣā'af-k, hirkīyānā, byondī-kātnā, bhānjnā; — (to pass) lāghnā, chāphnā; — (to fold) moṛnā; (n.) dūgnā- &c. -h.

DOUBLET, angarkhā, daglā, zer-ḳabā; — (pair) dū-gānā, juft, do, jurā.

DOUBTING, DOUBT, (of a letter) tashdīd; — (of a far) hirkī, rubāh-bāzi, pech-pāch.

DOUBT, DOUBTFULNESS, shakk, shubha, ishtilāh, gumān, raib, khaṭra, kharḳā, khyāl, tazāghub, thimāl, ibhām, tawāluhum, sandeh, chintā, saukā.

TO DOUBT, shakk- &c. -k or -r; — (to fear) bharmīnā, dārnā; — (to hesitate) pas-o-pesh-k, shash-o-paṇj-k.

DOUBTER, shakkī, waswāsi, wahmī, bharmī.

DOUBTFUL, (ambiguous) mashkūk, mushṭabāh, golgol, ghar-mukarrar; — (suspicious) wahmī, bharmī, — - (hazardous) khaṭar-nāk, mutaṭāghab, bhayan-kar.

DOUBTFULLY, shubhe- &c. -se, bā-shakk.

DOUBTLESS, be-shakk, be-shubha, yaḳīn, taḥḳīk, aur-kyā, nis-sandeh, atwadhi.

DOVE, kabūtār, kapot, hamāmā; — (ring-) kumrī, of which there are many varieties; — (the tumbling-dove) girih-bāz, kabutar-bazīnā; — (the wild dove) jaugh kabūtār, vanya-kapot.

DOVE-COT, DOVE-HOUSE, kabūtār-khānā, dhābarī : the boxes for the nests are called kākuk. [chūl.]

DOVE-TAIL, kulfī, kauwām; — (in joiner's work)

DOUG, khamīr, peṛā, loṭī, gūndhān.

DOUGHTY, shamsheer-bahādur, sher-ḳālī, ghāzī-mard.

TO DOUSE, (a.) ghoṭa-d; (n.) ghoṭa-khānā.

DOWAGER, bewā, rānū, bidwā, begam, bahū-begam, bahū.

DOWDY, phūlār, gogḷī, bad-ḍaul.

DOWET, DOWRY, (portion) jāhez, daijā, dihez, alankār, kanniyā-dān; — (jointure) mahar, kābin.

DOWLAS, khadhār, gazi, gāghā.

DOWNS, (hair, &c.) rom, roḥn, rongḥā, rū; — (of the chin) sabza, khaṭṭ; — — (pile of velvet, &c.) khwāb; — (wool) pashm; — (plum) maidān, tād.

DOWNS, DOWNSWARDS, (prop. and adv.) niche, tal-heth, zer; — (to take down) utārā; — (to take down a house) &c.) udhōrnā; — (to take down in writing) tānk-r, likh-r, kalām-band-k; — (to throw down) pachhārā, letārnā, patā-k-d; — (to boil down) jāknā, garhyanā; — — (down the stream) bhaṭhiyāl, bāṭhā; — (to go down or set) ghūrūb-h, ḍubnā, bāṭhā, ast-h; — (to fall down) gir-parnā; — (to throw down) girā-d; — (up and down) idhar udhar; — (to go down) haṣm-h, bardāsh-t-h; — — (to lay down) rakh-d; — — (to lie down) leṭ-rāhnā; — — (my boat was sailing down, and his was going up) meri uṇā bhaṭhiyāl jāti thi, aur us ki ujān. [nigīn, gup-chup.]

LOWCAST, sharm-gin, mahyūb, laj-want, lajlā, sar-

DOWSPATE, khwārī, khirābī, talāhi, sattyānās, mūdām, misṭarī.

DOWNSIGHT, (pām) sūdhā, sadā, rāst, asl, malṭ, sat, n, thuk; — (open) sat, zahur; — — (complete) jakkā, bānkā, kaṭṭā, nīlā; ar. kāmīl, sakht.

DOWNSIGHTLY, (openly) sarīḥan, khulā.

DOWSY, (soft) narm, komāl, mūdām, mukhattāt, polā; — — (full of down) roḥn-dar, khwāb-dar, pashmī, gālā-sā, phālā-sā, rū; -sā

DOXY, (drab) dhennī, yārni, urahī.

DOZE, kachi-nund, mū-khwāb, ummūdā, ūnghā, i or ūnghās.

TO DOZE, (n.) ūnghnā, phakī moṛ-h, alsānā, sonā, ānk-h-lagnā, pare-rāhnā; (a.) unghnā, solānā.

DOZEN, bārah, du, āzlahī, dwādsh.

DOZY, unghāsā, ghumudā, alsānā

DRAW, bazārī, batārī-batārī, farkhāl, dhennī, yārni [ar. achm, dirham (pl. darāhim).] [karhā,

DRACUNCULUS, DRACONTIUM, nāw-wā, rishṭā, āḳar-DRAPE, sṭhī, klovā, klati, phokh.

DRAFT, (for money) hundi, bat, tanḥwāh; — — (cattle) hālī, bōi, bugh; — (sketch) naḳshā.

DRAQ, kāntā, bhagar, ankōā.

TO DRAW, ghashtnā, khaichnā, jharnā, chhenknā; — — (a boat) tanba; (n.) ghashtnā

TO DRAGGLE, (a.) līḥarnā; (n.) līḥarnā.

DRAGGULTAIL, līḥārā, maṭā, gul-āudā.

DRAKE-RET, mahā-pal, chātār.

DRAGON, azhdahā, ajgar, yūdhā, kazhdum or kajdum.

DRAGON'S-BLOOD, damnu-l-akhwām, damnu-s-sibān, hūrā-dokhī.

DRAGON, sawār, turk-sawār, aswarāgh.

DRAK-ROPE, gum; — — (stick) bawā.

DRAIS, nāl, mufri, badār-rau, mori, pawahī.

TO DRAIN, (to strain) chhānnā, nichōrnā, chhōnā, nikādnā, pasānā, nigarnā, siḥ-d; — — (off) pasānā - - (to dry) sukhnā, khush-k; — — (to empty) khālī-k, klich-d.

DRAKE, batā, baṭ, badakh or batakh, baṭ-nar, chakwā.

DREAM, miskāl, dirham; — — (draught) ghūṭ, jur'a.

DRAMA, indir-jāl or indra-jāl, nāṭak, nāṭl.

DRAMATIST, indurjālī, nāṭakī.

DRAPEL, bazzāz, pārchā-farosh, kapriyā.

DRAPEY, hulla, banāo, chunāo, singār, kapre.

DRASTIC, mus-hill, jhar.

DRAUGHT, (of water, &c.) ghūṭ, jur'a, ḳurṭ; — — (beverage) sharbat, sharāb; — — (of carriers) kichāo, kaslusi, khaunch; — — (delineation, sketch) naḳshā, dāl, utārā, sāuchā, khālā; — — (of a net) khainchānī, tirā; — — (of a letter) naḳl; — — (of an account) kharā; — — (of a pond) jhār, jharāo; — — (of men) nikāl, niksār, chhāt; — — (of a boat) pāni; — — (a rough draft of a writing) musawwadā; — — (a beast of draught) lādī, bughāl; — — (of what draught is this bad?) yih nāo ketue pāni ki hai?

DRAUGHTS, mughāl-pāṭhān : there are several names of this sort in Hindustān, viz. tiyūr, nagotiyā, teras-sālā, pachisi, chaupār, chausar, chhakkā, bāgh-bakri.

TO DRAW, (a.) khaichnā, ghashtnā, khaichnā, ainchnā, tānnā, tirnā, ghasht-lānā, leṭnā; — — (a screw) 'uriyān-k, talwār khaichnā, ālam-k. kārṇā; — — (to open or shut a curtain, &c.) khaunch-leṭnā; — — (to bring) lānā; — — (or utter as a sigh) mārṇā; — — (to lead) chālānā; — — (to take up) mangwā or khaich-leṭnā; — — (to embrace) peṭ-chirnā, sāl-k; — — (a picture, &c.) ūreḥnā, chitnā, utārṇā, chitārṇā, khaichnā; — — (a bill) hundi-k or -likhānā or -bhejā; — — (to cast) ḍālṇā, pheknā, dokhnā; — — (out) chhāṭṇā.

chun-kenā; — (*an army*) taiyār-k; — (*worn by cattle*) pul-chalānā; — (*by people*) gharā chalanā; — (*to pluck out*) klūch-d, nikālā; — (*to suck*) chisnā; — (*to attract*) jazb-k; — (*to inhale*) lena; — (*to pull out*) uklāpnā; — (*to open*) kholnā; — (*to shout*) band-k; — (*to produce*) paidā-k; — (*to protract*) jawl- or jūl-k, barhānā; — (*to drive*) lenā, chalanā; — (*to enter*) lalchānā, molnā, parchānā, haruā; — (*to draw for money on a person*) tankh-wāh-k; — (*to draw in or curb*) atkānā, bāz-r; — (*to irritate*) war-ghalānā; — (*to draw on boots, &c*) chahānā; — (*to draw off*) utārū; — (*to dust*) cho, ānā, chlulānā; — (*to draw over*) phor- or tor-lānā; — (*to draw up an army, &c.*) saf- or parā- or bārī-b; — (*to compose*) inshū-k, liknā; — (*to delineate*) nakāha-b, nakāshī-k, chitarkārī-k; — (*to draw near*) nazdik- or pās- or war-ānā; (n.) honā, hojānā, jānā, ānā, pahunchnā, chahānā, utārā, nikālā; — (*to draw together*) jam'-h, simatnā, jurū; — (*to draw back*) hatnā, saraknā, dalnā; — (*to draw at cards*) hukm-utlānā or -nikālā; — (*to draw a sore*) buhānā.

**DRAWBACK**, chhōt, takhfiif, ri'iyāt, phirtā.

**DRAWER**, kalam-kār, chitārī; — (*of a bureau*) ghar, khānā; — (*in comp.*) kash, as jārub-kash, (a meeper)

**DRAWERS**, jānghiyā; — (*long drawers*) pā-e-jāma, izār, shalwār, sirwāl, tamban.

**DRAWING**, nakāshī, naksha, naksh, naksh o nigār.

**DRAWING-ROOM**, darbār, diwān i 'amm, sabhā-bhawan.

**TO DRAW**, ghasitnā, regāhā, ghelwānā, ghelwā-kar bolnā.

**DRAWN**, khichā-bu-ā, kashīdā, nangā; — (*as a game, &c.*) burd, sar-ba-sar; — (*collected*) jam'hū-ā; (*equal*) barābar; — (*to be*) sarū.

**DREAD**, dar, bhai, bhau, dahshat, sahm, daghdagha, andeshā, dhafkā, khatra, mahabat, ghor, khōsh, waswās.

**TO DREAD**, darnā, bharmānā, dahshat-āc. -rakhnā or khānā, khatra-āc. -k or -r, dharaknā, bidiyānā, darapnā, kadranā, par-jalnā, bhābhānā.

**DREADFUL**, hawl-nak, dahshat-nāk, 'ibrat-nāk, wah-shat- or dahshat-angay, 'ibrat-numā, kaibat, bhaimān, bhāinānā or bhayānā, bhayāwanā, mulub, bhayankar.

**DREADFULLY**, ba-shiddat, ba-nihāyat, sakht.

**DREADFULNESS**, hawl-nākī, &c. (v. *dreadful*).

**DREADLESS**, be-bāk, mulbarak, midar, diler.

**DREAM**, khwāb, sapnā, roya, wāḥā, basharat; — (*idle fancy*) khīyāl, wahm, dhokhā.

**TO DREAM**, khwāb-āc. -dekhnā, sapnānā, bashara-dekhnā; — (*to imagine*) khīyāl-k; — (*to be idle*) sust-k, kāhīd-k, dhīl-k, sust-āc. -li.

**DREAMER**, (a visionary) wahmī, khīyālī, khīyāl-andesh.

**DREAMY**, sanglākhi, sunsān. [maīlā.]

**DREARY**, DREARINESS, gadlā, mukaddar, pur-durd.

**DRECS**, trechlat, mail, kulūrat, durd, takaddur, tal-chhat or tarchatat, silā, kasalat, ālāsī, nichor; — (*refuse*) utār, ākhor, radhī, nāpursān; — (*of the people*) radd-khāl-k; — (*remnant*) kasar; — (*of oil*) kāṭ.

**TO DRENCH**, bligonā, shar-bor-k, tar-ba-tar-k, shor-bor-k; — (*to purge*) jhārnā, jullāb-d.

**DRENCHED**, shor-bor, shar-bor, lath-pathi, sariwāl.

**TO BE DRENCHED**, kapnā, shor-bor, &c. -li or -h-jānā.

**DRESS**, pushāk, libās, kapr, jorā, bastar, rakht, kiswat, jāma, pahrawā, pardāban, malbus, bagā, kabā, hulla, achīā, kīnāshī, aknashā, saj; — (*habit*) bānā; — (*a uniform, an honorary dress*) khal'at or khil'at, saropā or sarāpā.

**TO DRESS**, (*clothe*) pahannā or pahinnā, paharnā, kapre-āc. -pahannā, sajanā, sārānā, sāf-k; — (*to adorn*) saiwārnā, singārnā, ārāsta-k, ārāshī-k; — (*a wound*) patṭi-h, marham-r, zakhm-bāndhnā, marham-patṭi-k; — (*to carry*) tinār-k, khar-khar-k; — (*to prepare food, leather, &c.*) sijnā, dām-d, pakānā, taiyār-k; — (*to trim*) chhānnā, bhājnā.

**DRESSER**, sajawanhār, kapar-dānī; — (*in comp.*) band; — (*f. male*) mashaṭa; — (*of leather*) chamār, chambār.

**DRESSING** (*of a wound*) marham, patṭi.

**DRESSING-BOX**, singār-dānī; — (*glass*) āina.

**TO DRIbble**, tapaknā, chūnā, chhulaknā, thupiyānā, chhalkānā. [denā.]

**DRIBLET**, khurda, reza; — (*to pay in*) lohū mūtke

**DRIFT**, (*impulse*) hukm, ghalba, zor; — (*cloud of dust*) ghubār; — (*purpose*) ghāt, andāz, murād; — (*the drift of rain, wind, &c.*) bauchhār, jhikor, jhāntā; — (*of sand*) regrawān, tor; — (*tendency*) dhab, siyāk, bhed; — (*the drift or tenor of a man's discourse*) fahwā-e kalām.

**DRILL**, barmā, mankab; — (*military exercise*) kawā'id, saif-ārstag.

**TO DRILL**, (*purge*) sālnā, chhednā, bedhnā, surakh-k; — (*to sift*) dharīyānā; — (*as in agriculture*) hal-taddi-hunā, from hal-taddī, a drill plough; — (*to drill soldiers*) sikhlanā, kawā'id-sikhlanā, ta'lim-k.

**DRINK**, shurb, noshīsh, pinā; — (*of water*) ek piyān- or piyās-bhar-pānī; — (*meat and drink*) akl o shurb, khānā-piñā.

**TO DRINK**, pinā, ghuṭnā, khichnā, suruknā; — (*wine, &c.*) mai-noshī-k, piyā-k; — (*as an animal*) mirg-munh-piñā; — (*as a drunkard*) masha-khānā; — (*to absorb*) sokh- or pu- or klūch-kenā.

**DRINKABLE**, pīn-e-jog, noshidam, peya, piyān-jog.

**DRINKER**, kaurī, masha-khor, pīn-e-wālā, piyānhār, piyāk, piwakkar, shārib, noshunda, piyālā-bāz; — (in comp.) nosh, khwār, khor.

**DRIP**, DRIPEING, ṭapkan, chakidag; — (*of fat*) kahāṭ ki charbī.

**TO DRIP**, ṭapaknā, chakidā-h, mutaghātir-h.

**DRIP-STONE**, kund, risā-pathar or -patthar.

**TO DRIVE**, dagrānā, duktārnā, bhāgnā, rabrānā, khelānā, kulkānā, durlurānā, urānā, chuchkārnā, khadernā, thuthkārnā, balānā, batānā; — (*ashore*) chahānā, lagānā; — (to and fro) jhaknā, jhul-lānā, jhumānā; — (*over or tramp*) raundānā; — (*cattle*) bānkānā, chalanā, daufānā; — (*an elephant*) hūlnā; — (*to force in*) dāsānā, ghusepnā; — (*a nail*) thonkī, marnā, gārnā; — (*to chase*) shikār-k; — (*to compel*) zor-k, zulm-k; — (*to espel*) nikāl-d, dūr-k; — (*to carry on*) karnā; (n.) dagrānā, balnā, raburnā, urnā, jānā, chahānā, mārā-phirnā, jhaknā, jhumnā, jhuknā, lagnā, chalnā, daufnā; — (*as a vessel*) tale-tale-phirnā.

**DRIVEL**, (*moisture from the mouth*) rāl, lār, lu'āh.

**TO DRIVEL**, (*slaver*) rāl-d or -girānā; — (*to dole on*) lār-piyār-k.

**DRIVELLER**, (*fool*) aḥmak, gā,odi, bāwālā.

**DRIVER**, hānkwayiā; — (*of a carriage*) gāri wān; (in comp.) wān, -hān.

**DRIZZLE**, jhisi, bishṭī, jhisiyāhāṭ.

**TO DRIZZLE**, phūhi- or phuhār-parnā, tarashshuh-h, jhisiyānā, phuhiyānā.

**DRIZZLT**, jhisiyāhā, phuhārū.

**DROLL**, (*comical*) 'ajib, 'ajab, zor, tamāshā, bhākī, zaṭālī; — (*a droll*) muskhara, thātāl, hazālī; — (*he has a droll name*) uskā kuchh bialā nām hai.

To **DROOL**, maskharagī-k, tamaskhur-k, maskhara-pau-k.

**DROLLERY**, maskharagī, hazal, haziyāt, zaṭal, hazzālī, maskhari or maskharagī, maskhik.

**PROMEDARY**, bukhṭī, sāndū, do-kohān, sāṭrūi.

**DROOK**, DRONKIN, (*idler*) majhūl, murda, dhūlā, sust, makhī-mār, gobar-dhan.

To **DROOP**, murjhānā, kumbhānā, mah- or za'if- or nā-tawān-hojānā, pazhmurda-h, nir-hal-h; — (as *faul*) ūṅghuā, ūṅghā-i-laguā, jhuknā, girnā, kitaknā.

**DROOP**, bānd, bāndī, katra (pl. katrāt), top, thop, tapkan, chhōṭki, chhīntā, bīndu or vīndu.

To **DROOP**, (n.) chūnā, tapaknā, taptapānā, khasnā, tuni, chūnā, nikalnā, jānā, khasaknā; — (in *battle*) thaur-ralnā, pāni na māngnā; — (in *fall*) ugāl-pānā, nikal-pānā; — (to *die*) marnā; — (to *be slain*) jūṭnā; — (to *cease*) maukūt-jāt-ralnā; — (to *enter unexpectedly*) ā-pānā, ā jānā, wāt-h; — (to *fall short*) ware-girnā; (a.) chhōnā or chhulānā, tapkānā, girnā, dālīnā, chhōṭānā, sūthā-d, maukūt-k; — (to *utter*) kahnā, phenkānā; — (a *letter*) haṭf-k, sākit-k, lop-k, nikalnā.

**DROOPING**, takātur, chakidagi, chūān, nichor.

**DROOPICAL**, jālandharī, jāledarī, mustāṭki.

**DROOPY**, jālandharī, kīskā, pāndodar, mahodar, jāledar.

**DROSS**, mail, kudrāt, fuzā; — (of *glass*) kachlon; — (of *metals*) kīt, khubṣ, rūm, khād, mūs, gūh, churk.

**DROSSY**, mailā, mukaddar, nā-kān, najis.

**DROVĀ**, (*stock*) gallā; — (of *camels*) kaṭār; — (of *elephants*) balkā; — (crowd) blur, jamā, o, hardi, leūhā, gelūhā, gar, jhūnd.

**DROVEER**, gallā-bān, chaupān, charwāhā, bardiyā.

**DROUGHT**, (*want of rain*) imsākī bārān, khuskī, sūkhā, kaht, khusk-sālī, chatkā; — (thirst) piyā.

To **DROWN** (a.) dūbonā, bornā, ghark-k, dūbā-mārnā; (to *overpower*) mārnā, dānā; — (as a *Hindī*) kar-lenā; (n.) dūb-mārnā, ghark-h, bur-mārnā, dūbonā or būrnā.

**DROWNEDNESS**, nīnd, ūṅh, alśān, pinak, chort, ūṅghās; — (*indulgence*) susti, dhil.

**DROWNY**, nīndāsā, khwāb-āṭidā, alśānā; — (*slathful*) majhūl, sust, dhilā.

**DROWN**, DROBBING, mār-piṭ, kūt piṭ, thonk.

To **DRUB**, pitnā, kūtūnā, thāthānā, thonknā, mārnā, bichhā d, dalmāsāl k, kutak-lāṭy-k.

**DRUDGE**, talhūā, mīhnāt, rawamā, mazdūr; — (a *servant's drudge*) kamerā.

To **DRUDGE**, talah-k, mīhnat k, ghulāmī-k, lohū pānī-k, peṭ-mathā-k, pānw-ghasitnā, dhānā, daṭnā, dāṭnā, dāṭ-thūp-k.

**DRUGGERY**, talah, ghū āmī, mazdūrī, pāndhāwari.

**DRUG**, (v. *medicine*) dawā, ā, dawā, adwīya, aukhadh or aushadhī, darmān, dārū; — (a *meat*) mauhuā, barābar; — (to *be*) dālī-dālī-h.

**DRUGGIST**, āṭṭār (prop. a *perfumer*), pānsārī  
Durm, dhul, dholak, duhal, talah, talā, mīrdang, daf-rāv-ī, kanjārī, bhemchī, dūgdūgi, damrū, dūgi, hūrūk, māndar, rabānā, damīnā, tambur, pakhāwāj, tāśā, daf, dā, ira, marfā, jai-dhāk, dānka; — (head) tāl; — (bottom) bam; — (braces) joti; — (barrel) pete, khol; — (a *kettle-drum*) nakkāzā, kū; — (of the *ear*) kām kā pardā: there is also a very common term, *tom-tom*, which seems to have been formed in imitation of the sound of a drum, but by whom and when is perhaps undetermined.

To **DRUM**, dhul- or tambur-bājānā or -thouknā, naṅ-kāra-k or -d, dūg-dugānā, dhul-mārnā or pitnā.

**DRUMMER**, dholiyā, talah-nawāz, tamburchī, duhal-zan, duhal kob, dafālī, tāśā-nawāz, sapardā-i, tabul-chī, pakhāwājī, daf-zau, dūg-dūgiyā.

**DRUMSTICK**, chob, dhāṅkā.

**DRUSEK**, DRUSEKS, mat-wālā, mast, mātā, kaṭī makhmūr, sar-shār, sar-must.

To **BE DRUSEK**, nashe men-honā, kaṭī ho-jānā.

**DRUSKARD**, sharāb-khor, sharab, dānu-i-khamr, khammār, nasha-khor or -bāz, mai-khor or -kashī, 'amālī, malpī, maduā.

**DRUSKESLY**, mastānā, makhmūrānā.

**DRUSKESNESS**, mast, kaṭī, sharāb-khwārī, nasha-khori, mai-khūṭī, nasha-baz.

**Dry**, (*arid*) khusk, sūkhā, sūthā; — (*cold*) thār, adān; — (*thirsty*) piyāsā, tishnā; — (*plain*) rūkhā, sāda, jhūnā or jhurā, be-ras; — (*as a well*) andhā, dhātīā, be-pānī; — (*as an answer*) sārsarī, be-baldhī or phitkārī, be-lagāo, — (*tasteless*) bad maza; (*severe*) sākhṭ, duruṭh.

To **Dry**, (a.) sūkhānā, sūkhlanā, khusk-k, jhūrānā, seuknā, mīrnā, chat'ānā, jālānā, kharakharānā, jagh-k — (*to wipe*) ponchhūā, (n.) sūkhnā, khusk-h, mārṇā, jānā, ghanṭhānā; — (*as milk of cows, nurses, &c.*) chataknā, tūṭnā.

**Dryer**, jāzib, sokh, khusk-sāz or -kunauda.

**Dry LAND**, khuskī (opposed to *tarn*), sūkhā.

**DryLY**, yūnhi or yūn'ān, rūkhā-se, rūkhawat-se.

**DryNESS**, (*aridity*) khuskī, sūkhāwat, yulb, yūbāt; — (*of temper*) rūkhawāt; — (*detraction, friends*) kudrat, bad-mazagī, shakar-rangī, rūkhāt.

**Dry NURSE**, dāṭā, dā-i-khūṭī, opposed to dā-i-piṭāi.

To **Dry-NURSE**, dūdi se pālā.

**Dry-SHOD**, sūkh jūṭī.

[*tasniva*].

**DUAL**, musamānā, dū-hachan; — (*the dual number*)

To **Dual**, banānā, thāhrānā, karuā, khū'at-d,

**DUBIOUS**, (v. *doubtful*, *uncertain*, &c.) [ducat].

**DUCAT**, dūār (no eastern coin exactly represent the *Duck*, (*name*) baṭ, bataṭ; — (*word*) chakwī, chakā-i; this is the large duck or goose, well known in India by the name of Brahman goose or duck, and in the poetry of the Hindus is the *turtle dove*, for constancy and conjugal affection, with the singular circumstance of the pair being doomed for ever to nocturnal separation for having offended one of the Hindu divinities in days of yore: where—

“Chakwī chakwī do jāne . . an mat māro ke; . .

Ye māre kartār ke . . rain bichhā hōe.”

(Let no one kill the male or female *chakwī*; they, for their deeds, are doomed to pass their nights in separation.) According to the popular belief the male and female of these birds are said to occupy the opposite banks of a water or stream regularly every evening, and to exclaim the live-long night, to each other thus:

Chakwī, main ān? Nahī nahī, chakwī.

Chakwī, main ān? Nahī nahī, chakwī.

— (*water fowl*) murg-āh; — (*the play of ducks and drakes*) chhūchhū; — (*to play at ducks and drakes*) chhūchhūyān-kheṇā.

To **Duck**, (n.) ghoṭa- or dūbki- or burkī-mārnā, dūb-kūrī-d or -mārnā; — (*ordelated*) paudhū-lenā or -k, — (*to bend the head*) sir-jhukānā; (a.) ghoṭa- or dūbki-d or -k.

**Duct**, (*tube*) nālī; — (*guidancer*) rāh-bārī.

**DUCTILE**, chimṭā, narm, mulā, im.

**DUCTILITY**, DUCTLESSNESS, chūṭfālī, narmī, mulā, imat.

**DUDGEON**, khafgī, ranjish, aurās.

**DUE**, (*proper*) lājī, mā'kul, wājīb; — (*exact*) thik;

— (*to be due*) ānā, nikalnā, honā; — (*there are four rupees due me from him*) us par mere chār rupā, āte hain; — (*due, as a debt*) chāhita, hāki, l-mā, pānā, chāhiye, lāzim, zarūr, ucht; — (*there are ten rupees due me from you*) āp-se mere das rupā, chāhite hain or tum se mujhe das rupā, pānā hain.

— (*a due or right*) haḥk (pl. huḥk), pad, haḥk  
halāl, daun- or māl-wājib; — (*fee*) marṣūm,  
zābūtāna; — (*custom*) mālsūl, dastur, lāgat.  
**DUE**, (*as in the phrases due east, &c.*) sidhā, rāst.  
**DUEL**, lafā'i, khāna-jangī, chhuri-katārī, mal-judhī.  
**TO DUEL**, (*or fight a duel*) maidān-k.  
**DUELLIST**, jang-jū, khāna-jang, larānkā.  
**DUG**, than, chūnchī, jiji; — (*horse of*) thanālā,  
(*also having dug*); — (*as a horse*) thanī.  
**DULCET**, madhur, rasāla, mithā, shirīn.  
**TO DULCIFY**, shirīn-k, mithā-k.  
**DULCIFIER**, sūtār, ṭamburā, kādūn, chautārā.  
**DULCI-ACID**, khath-mithā.  
**DULL**, (*dullard*) gā,oh, ahinak, safahī, agūrh, mur-  
dār-mitti, bad-zihī, kor-dil, murda, mūā, maudā,  
bhāri, be chuhāl, be-ras, be-raunaḥ, — (*sad*)  
udās, afsurdā; — (*sloughful*) dhīlā, mayhūl; —  
(*dim*) andhā; — (*drowsy*) khwāb-nāk, alsānā;  
— (*to be dull of hearing*) unchā-sunnā.  
**TO DULL**, kund-k, mārā, dabānā, bhārī-k.  
**DULLY**, (*stupidly*) hmakat-se, susti-se, &c.  
**DUMNESS**, kaḍm, kunda-zihī, ghaḍawat, himakat,  
alāhi, sacā-lāhi, safahāt, hmuk, be-raunaḥ;  
— (*dizziness*) sūrtī, kāhī; — (*dumness*) andh-  
lā; — (*drowsiness*) mudās, khwāb-nākī.  
**DUTY**, achchhi-tarāḥ-se, kamā haḥḥu-lu, jāisā chā-  
hiye, thuk.  
**DUMB**, gūng, gāng, lāl, bukm, gup, chup, maun,  
muni-bandhā, chupkā, an-bolā, mukā; — (*bells*)  
moglar; — (*silent*) chup, chup-chāp, khāmush,  
sakt; — (*mute as beasts*) be-zabān, zabān-basta,  
an-bolā.  
**TO DUMFOUND**, dhankānā, sunmun-k.  
**DUMNESS**, khāmushī, be-zabān, gūngā, gūngāpan.  
**DUMPLING**, piṭhā, khudāi-rahm, gul-gulā.  
**DUMPS**, dun-mum, malolā, bharaumbhor, malāl, gham.  
**DUN**, (adj.) shurghā, ramund, mis-rang.  
**A DUN**, or **DENSER**, mutākāzi, takāzā-dār, muḥaṣṣil,  
dharmait, dastakī, saẓāwal, cham-chuḥar.  
**DUN**, (*importance for money*) takāzā, ugāhī, ṭalab.  
**TO DUN**, takāzā-k, arānā, muḥaṣṣil-k, dabānā, dhar-  
zā-d, dhun-d  
**DUNCE**, ahnak, bhakwā, āt, be-wuḥūf, ulū, chūtiyā,  
bhuggā, babū, ghaḥī  
**DUNG**, guh, chirkin, gandagi, barāz, ghaḥz, kirfagi,  
jhārā, mal, bisthā, kundi; — (*of goats*) mengui,  
bhelāndi; — (*of elephants*) pindā, mutrālī;  
(*of horses*) lid; — (*of birds*) bith, pikhāt; — (*of*  
*cows*) gobār, sārgin; — (*manure*) khād, pāns.  
**TO DUNG**, (*manure*) khād-d, pānsā.  
**DUNGEON**, syāh-chāh, bhakṣi, bhaurā, kaid-khāna.  
**DUNGHILL**, kurā, mazbala, ghūr, gundaūr, gobiār,  
kūri; — (*rock*) aṇjai-murghī.  
**DUNKER**, (v. *dun*) ugāhiyā, saẓāwal, wām-khwāhī.  
**DUNNING**, arāo, takāzā, dharrā.  
**DUPÉ**, modhū, muṭī, bakri, bandar, farefta, murid,  
whence zan-murid, a dupe to a woman.  
**DUPLICATE**, muṣanāḥ, paith, mukarrar, utār; —  
(*copy*) nākī.  
**TO DUPLICATE**, dohrānā, dutah-k; — (*to copy*)  
nākī-k.  
**DUPLICATION**, tashdid, idghām, dohrāo, dohrāi, dūg-  
nāhat.  
**DUPPLICITY**, dū-rangī, riṣā, ḍimbl, chhal-bal.  
**DURABLE**, pā-e-dār, der-pā, ustuwār, kā'im, sābit,  
tikā, mustakim, mustahkam, fihārā, rāsikh,  
mazbūt, mukhallad.  
**DURABLE MATTER**, ummu-d-dimāgh.

**DURATION**, **DURABLENESS**, **DURABILITY**, **DURANCE**,  
pā-e-dārī, der-pā-i, ustuwārī, khafāo, tikāo, kā'im,  
istihkām, gulbūt, sābat, baḥā, rusūkh, fihārā,  
miyād.  
**DURING**, mēn, bich, hote, jabtalak, āendul or indul,  
rahte, darmiyān, mālain, bhar (v. *while*); —  
(*during the fever, don't take this medicine*) tap ke hote  
yih dawā na khānā.  
**DUSK**, (*of the evening*) dhur-sānj, nimā-shām, godhūr,  
godhaurā, godhūli-samāi, diye-jale, diye-lān, muḥi-  
andherā.  
**DUSKY**, **DUSKISH**, dhūmlā, kālā, siyāh, tārik, dhūnd-  
halkā, malā, dhūndhlā. (*dark*)  
**DUST**, dhūr, dhal, gard, khāk, ghubār, pankaj, rap.  
**TO DUST**, jhārā, jhārḥatak-k, bhurburānā; — (*on*  
*the Holi*) dhūrheri-kheḥnā, khāk-bāzi or -andāz-k;  
— (*to sprinkle with dust*) dhuriyānā, gard-d.  
**DUSTY**, garī-ālūda, ghubār-ālūda, dharkāḍo, dhūlaba-  
dhūmāilī, gard- or khāk-āmez.  
**DUTIFUL**, **DUTKOUS**, rashid, sā'id, khālaf, sapūt, nek-  
baḥī, shārista, namak-bahī, wafā-dār, hukmī, kām-  
kāi, manahār; — (*obedient*) āggyā-kār, ālmn,  
mu'addab; — (*a dutiful servant*) hukmi-banda.  
**DUTIFULLY**, shāristagi- &c. -se, wafā-dār-se.  
**DUTIFULNESS**, rashidat, sā'idat, nek-bahūtī, shāris-  
tagi, namak-bahī, wafā-dārī.  
**DUTY**, (*obligation*) farz, shart; — (*office*) tahāl,  
kān; — (*of a soldier*) chaukī, tā'nātī; — (*it is*  
*his duty to do*) āj kis ki chaukī hai? — (*tax*)  
maḥsul, lagā, kā, fariza, haḥḥ, rakhwārī;  
— (*various impost*) viz. zābūtāna, tal-bāzārī, sā'r,  
zakāt, kar, lāgat, fakā'i, nakhhāsi, ghatwāl, talashī  
**DWARF**, baunā, ṭhumkā, hūman or vāman.  
**DWARFISH**, chhoṭā, ṭhingnā, nātā.  
**TO DWELL**, rahnā, ṭhknā, basnā, ghar-k, sukūnat-k,  
būd o bāsh-k; — (*on a subject*) jānā, bukhānā;  
— (*dwelt not on her beauty, but mention her ac-*  
*complishments*) uski khūb-surti par mat jāo, us ko  
hunar batlāo.  
**DWELLER**, mukim, bāsi, bāshnūda, sākin, rahne-wālā,  
rahanhār, buniyādi, rāis.  
**DWELLING**, (*abode*) ghar, makān, makām, maskan,  
jāe, jagah; — (*residence*) būd o bāsh, ṭhknāo.  
**DWELLING-HOUSE**, haweh, ghar, mahāl, greh or  
grīha, bhawan, koṭhī.  
**TO DWINDLE**, ghaṭnā, kam-koṭāh-l, chhatnā, utarnā,  
sukhnā, sukurnā, jhurriyānā; — (*to decay*) lūh-  
lī-l, gahā; — (*to degenerate*) bigarṇā, kharāb-l.  
**DYE**, (*colour*) rang, baran, kaun, rangwāi.  
**TO DYE**, (*tinge or give a colour, v. dye*).  
**DYEING**, (*giving a colour*) rangā, rang-wāi; —  
(*not*) māt; a species of dyeing is called bāndim,  
from the white stripes that are left uncoloured  
while the rest is dyed.  
**DYING**, (*in a dying state*) martā, marde, par.  
**DYNASTY**, saltanat, raj, ghurāna, khāndān, banz  
jastārī, āl, tabka.  
**DYSENTERY**, atisār or atisā, ishāl, jariyān i shikam,  
ishāl, damwī, sitaras.  
**DYSURY**, 'usru-l-baul, hāsu-l-baul, kark-mūp.

## E

**EACH**, har-ek, ek-ek, ek; ek ek ko mārte haiṁ or ek ki  
ek mārte haiṁ, they beat each other: it is often ex-  
pressed by reduplication, ghar-ghar, dūn-dūn, signify-  
ing each house, each day.  
**EACH OTHER**, ek-digar, āpas, bāham; — (*on each*  
*side*) har do taraf, tarāfān-par.



**EAGER**, -shaukin, hawas-nâk, arzû-mand, mâ'il, taiyâr, tau-dil, abhitaññî, lauln, mutawajjih, sargarm; — (*impetuosity*) jald, tez.

TO BE **EAGER**, chāhna, arzû-k or -r, sargarm-h.

**EAGERLY**, shauk- &c. -se, chālî-kar.

**EAGerness**, shauk, hawas, chomp, arzû-mandi, chāh, sargarmi, tan-dih; — (*impetuosity*) tundi, jald.

**EAGLE**, ukāl, humā, shāhin, sārdu.

**EAGLE-STONE**, khāya i ilbis, khalās-muhra, karanjwā.

**EAG**, kân, gosh, sawan, kan-har, kan-ras; — (*handlle*) kân, dasta; — (*diseases of*) kân-bichhi, kan-chattā.

kân-kati, kan-pher; — (*weig*) patbhichhi, gojiyā.

kân-gojar; — (*a whisperer*) kan-lagwā; — (*war*)

kânauwā, khali, chirk-goshi; — (*pricker*) kân-

sālā; — (*boiling*) kaniyo; — (*of wheat, green*)

gidi; — (*of corn*) bāl, bāl, khosha, sis; — (*to*

*be up to the ears*) galā-gup-h; — (*to be set together*

*in the ears*) kan-katawal-h, takarnā, kat- or lar-

manā; — (*to set by the ears*) takarnā, lajan; —

— (*about the ears*) sir-par; — (*up to the ears*)

nâk-tak, nâk o nâk; — (*to give ear*) kân-d; —

(*to have the ear of*) kân-lagnā.

**EARN**, kanā, gosh-dār; — (*as corn*) khosha dār.

**EARNLESS**, kan-katā, bičhā, be-goshi, nir-srawan.

**EARNINESS**, shitābi, jald, zūdi.

**EARLY**, (adj.) sawerā; — (*as fruit, &c.*) agmanā;

— (*forward*) agetā, aglā, angut; — (*in time*)

bar-wakt; — (*early in the morning*) tārke, barī

fajar; — (*in the evening*) sarī shām, sāyih-hot;

— (*an early riser*) sahar-khez, — (*early rising*)

sahar-khezi.

**EARLY**, (adv.) jald, shitāb, sawere, blinsār, sāl-ār;

bičhāne, blinsāre, blhalke. [tanā.]

TO **EARN**, hāsil-k, padā-k, upārjan-k, kamānā, kha-

**EARNST**, (adj.) bajid, muqayyid, mustā'id, sāl, sar-

garm, dil-soz, garin.

**EARNST**, (sub.) namūna (*v. specimen*); — (*token of*

*a bargain*) ba'āna, kluchī, ba'āna-e arābi nishāt;

— (*advances*) sāp, rokūi, chachni; — (*in-*) sat-

bhāo, bi-l-yakin; — (*are you in earnest*?) tum

sach kahite ho?

**EARNSTLY**, shauk-se or sargarmi- &c. -se.

**EARNSTNESS**, dil-sozi, sar-garmi, koshish, sāl, jald.

**EARNING**, kamāi, khatāo.

**EARNINGS**, (are various, and chiefly as follow) jhunkā,

kundāl, dur, āweza, bāfi, bāta, bičhkana, murki,

karauphūl, tarkā, folkā, lolak, khilū, pattā, gokhrū,

dhendi, kudam, khontā, lachhā, shharā, phumāk,

kanaurā, khosha, goshwāra, durbacha, chandāna,

gumbast, bir.

**EARTH**, mitti, māti, khāk, gil, zamin, bhōm, prithwi

or pithmī, arz, mahi, blūn; — (*world*) duniyā,

jahān, ālam, blūn-mandāl; — (*the face of the*

*earth*) rū-e zamin; — (*to eat earth or bole*) thukri-

khānā.

TO **EARTH**, matti-charlānā, zamin-doz-k; animals

that earth are called khaudā.

**EARTHEN**, gili, safali, mittiyālā; — (*dish*) syorā;

— (*tour*) silāhna.

**EARTHING**, **EARTHORN**, &c. matti kā putlā, khāki.

**EARTHY**, arz, khāki, duniyāwi, matti kā sā or mitti

kā gil.

**EARTHQUAKE**, zalzala, blūn-chāl, hāl-dolā, hal-chal,

blūn-dol, zamin-larza, shakku-l-arz.

**EARTHWORM**, kechū, ā, kharātin.

**EARTHY**, khāki, mittilā (*v. earthly*), zamini, &c.

**EAR-WAX**, klund, kân kā mail.

**EASE**, āram, āsudagi, āsān, chain, suk, kal, rāhat,

istirāhat, fursat, farāghat, bisram, rifāhiyat, ānuad,

tamāniyat, amniyat, taskin, ifākat, thandhak; —

(*facility*) āsāni, salāsat; — (*opposed to stiffness*)  
mulā,mat; — (*let one's āram-se*, khush, chī-ghān,  
lā-parwā, bā-farāghat or -āram, tāza-dām; — (*let*  
*one*) ail phail-baithnā, kof baandh-baithnā.

TO **EASE**, āram- &c. -d or -ba'āshnā, ba'dina hālik-  
k; — (*nature*) istirāhat-k, madīn- or pangit-  
or jā-e-zarūr-jāna or -phiri, wāsa-muttānā, kōza or  
hajat-jānā, jalās-rāj-j, drug-sank-k.

**EASILY**, be-ghāl o ghash, yūhū, batho-bathōe,  
āram-se, āsāniyat- &c. -se, — (*trickily*) khush-  
se, tayān-se.

**EASINESS**, (*of temper*) mulā,mat, narmi, hilm, taham-  
mul, gharib, āhstagi, bhola-pau, burd-bār.

**EAST**, pūrab, mashrik, shark, khwar, mattā; —  
(*facing the*) mashrik-ru, pūrab-munh; — (*quar-*  
*dan of the*) indar; — (*arid*) maghā-hawā, r-  
bārā.

**EASTERLY**, pūrbiyā, mashrikī.

**EASTERN**, **EASTERLY**, pūrb, mashrikī, shark; —  
(*an easterly wind*) pūrwā; — (*easterly*) pūrab-  
taraf, pūrab-munh.

**EASY**, (*facile*) āsān, sahl, sahaj, sab, sidhā, sugam  
or sugamā, sadhāran, hāka, nām, pau, sarī-l-  
fahm; — (*in circumstances*) āsāda, khush-hāl,  
āsāda-hāl, fāriḡ-sukh, mahzev, murāta; — (*of*  
*temper*) mulām, halim, mutab-mum, bhola, burd-  
bār, gharib, mashrik, shark, khwar, mattā; —  
gan-ādmī, moklā, sidhā, — (*in mind*) anchintā,  
khulāsa, mulā.

TO **EAT**, khānā, bhōjan-k, tanwul-k, jyonā, bhachhnā,  
pāonā, charnā, chātū, chātū, chugnā, noch-k,  
chat-k, chat-bazm-k, ngālā; — (*two out of one*  
*dish*) dukast-khānā; — (*speaking respectfully*)  
no-jān-k; — (*to correct*) kha-hn or -d; —  
(*up*) khā-j; — (*to eat one's word*) hāt pher-lenā.

**EATABLE**, kabil i tan wul, khāne-jog, khurānā, khane-  
wālā, makul (pl makulāt).

**EATFE**, khurinda, khāo, ākil, bhachhi, khāwiyā; —  
(*in comp*) khor, khwar, adhari.

**EATING**, khorak; — (*house*) bathiyār-khānā.

**EAVES**, olti, ori, kābur or kābul.

TO **EAVES-DROP**, olti-lagna, dinkā-lagnā (*v. to listen*).

**EAVES-DROPPER**, olti-lagwā, kaule lagā.

**EAVE**, bhāthā, jazr (*opposed to jawar or madd, the*  
*floor*); — (*decline*) zawāl, kshay or chhāy.

TO **EAVE**, bhāthā-lagnā or -h, kharaknā, utarnā, uharinā,  
udarnā, khasaknā; — (*to decay*) ghatnā.

**EBONY**, ābmūs; — (*made of ebony*) ābmūsi.

**EBRIETY**, masti, sar-shūri, sar-masti or -gardāni.

**EBULLITION**, josh, joshish, ubāl. [kāt, khabta

**ECCENTRIC**, kaj-rau, bakar-chāl, ghālī, wahsū, bhār-

**ECCENTRICITY**, ghūlī, khabl, kaj-raui.

**ECCLESIASTIC**, fakih, sāstrik, mulla, dīnī, pūrohit.

**ECHO**, gūnj or gunj, āwāz, sadā, pratidhwani.

TO **ECHO**, gunjā, āwāz-ānā.

**ECLARCESSENMENT**, tasfiya, hayāu, parda-dari.

**ECLAT**, raunak, shuhrat, nām-dāri, su-khyāti.

**ECLIPSE**, gaban, graham; — (*total*) sarb-gaban; —

(*of the sun*) kusūf, inkisāf, sūrya-grahan; — (*of the*

*moon*) khūsūf, inkhūsāf, chandni-grahan.

TO **ECLIPSE**, mārna, dabānā, tārīk k, bāzār fāsīd-k.

**ECLIPSE**, mārna, dabānā, tārīk k, bāzār fāsīd-k.

**ECLIPSE**, mārna, dabānā, tārīk k, bāzār fāsīd-k.

**ECONOMIC**, **ECONOMIST**, kifāyat-shū'ar, juz-ras, kifāyati,

girhist, kārbāri, sarfa-kār, kam-kharch, bālā-nushin.

**ECONOMY**, khāna-dāri, girhisti, kifāyat-shū'ari, āhl i

mā'sh, juz-ras, kifāyat, wārā, ghar-karī, tadbir,

sarfa; — (*arrangement*) tarīb, intizām.

**ECSTASY**, wajd, 'ash-'ash, samā' be-bhūd.

**ECSTATIC**, magan, bagh-bāgh, dil-shād, man-mohūt.

**EDDY**, bla-māri, lhaāwar, gird-āb, bhauñti; — (*wind*) gird-bād.

**EDGE**, (*of a blade*) dhār, bārḥ, dhiḡ (v. *border*), āb, sār; — (*margin*) kināra, lah, kor; — (*to set on*) dānt-sihṛānā or -kund-k; — (*to be on*) dānt-khatte or -gūṭhe-l.

**TO EDGE**, (*to sharpen*) bārḥ-r, tez-k; — (*to fringe*) jhālār- or hāshya-lagana; — (*to move forward*) bārḥ-lānā, kaṭraṇā, tīrchhlyānā, katrāke-ā-j or -chālānā.

**EDGE**, āh-dār, tez, burān or burān, kātī.

**EDGELESS**, be-āb, molhār, nā-tez, be kināra, be-lab.

**EDGE-WISE**, tīrchhā, khatī, kahū.

**ENGINE**, jhālāt, sanjāf, toā, maghzi.

**EMBLE**, khāne-kā, khurdan; — (*roots*) kand-mūl.

**EMER**, manḥā, farānā, hukm, āggayā, rājāggayā.

**EMIFICATION**, tā'im, tādb, tathā, tarbiyat, ārā-tagī, bhālā, ladbaō.

**EMIR**, āmarat, ḥawel, ghar, mahāl or mahall.

**TO EMIR**, sikhānā, tā'im- &c. -k, fajda-mand-k.

**EMITION**, chhāp, chhāpāt, tāh.

**EMIT**, muratub, shahat-rasān, mu'allif, kartā.

**TO EMIT**, tarbiyat- &c. -k, sikhānā, kudhānā, pūnā.

**EDUCATION**, tarbiyat, parwarish, sikshā or sichhā, prati-pālan, sikhānā, tā'im.

**TO EDUC**, nikālānā or nikāsnā, nikāl- or nikās-lānā.

**EDU**, bān, andhū machhū, gauchū, mār-māhū, andhāwā.

**TO EDUC**, metnā, chhūnā, kaj-denā, kalam-khurdaḡ, dho-dahna, bhūlānā, dho-d, mahū-d, mahṛet-k, silpat-k, nikāl-d.

**EFFECT**, asar, tāsir, āmah, byap, rachāo, karam, mā'lūl, musabbab, hukm, kariyat, naksh; — (*to have*) lahna, laḡna, thabana, hukm-r, peshārī-h; — (*consequence*) natija, samāra, phal; — (*purpose*) phalaz, matāb, mahūl, irādā; — (*cause and effect*) illat o mā'lūl.

**TO EFFECT**, EFFECTATE, karnā, karānā, banānā, rāst-lānā or -k, pesh-lagānā, thak-lagānā, anḡam-d, chālanā, thabānā, sārna, kar-lah, baṣl-k.

**EFFECTS**, mā'l, asāb, āmah, mā'l o mata', jā-e-dād, mā'jūlat, anwāl, ashyā, usān, dhān, sampat; — (*of the dead*) tarka, matrikā.

**EFFECTUAL**, EFFECTIVE, EFFICACIOUS, kār-gar, muassir, kufi, gun-kari, hukm, musir, tir ba hadaf, mujarrab, guni, kamū, kam-kā, kāri, naḡ; — (*men*) lārie marne-wale.

**EFFECTUALLY**, EFFECTIVELY, EFFICACIOUSLY, qarār-wakā, kamū jambaghū.

**EFFECTIVENESS**, nā mardī, zanāna-pan, buz-dih, jubn.

**EFFECTIVELY**, nā-mardī, zanāna, buz-dil, hethā, bodā, raḡdola, raḡh-sā, zān-safat, nā-punsak, āram-falab.

**TO EFFECTUATE**, dāmard-k, raḡdī-banānā.

**TO EFFECTUATE**, ubālānā, pheṇānā, phūl-uṭhānā, ubāl-khānā, ubaknā.

**EFFECTUATION**, ubāl, ubāk, ghuliyān, josh, pheṇāḡ.

**EFFECT**, farsūda, khushk, be-jān.

**EFFECTU**, EFFICIENT, tāsir, &c. (v. *effect*).

**EFFECTU**, 'ilat fāḡh, muassir, phal-dāyāk.

**EFFECTU**, sūrāt, shakl, taswir, shabīb, mūrat, chitar, guddā, purā; — (*the hearse*, &c. *carried by the* Musalmāns) gahwārā, dahā, tāziya.

**EFFLORESCENCE**, phūlan, pitti, ubhār, phūlāwāt; — (*saltine*) khorā, sildā.

**EFFLUVIUM**, bukhār, bhāp; — (*effluvia*) bukhārāt.

**EFLUX**, &c. phūtan, baramād, khurūj.

**EFFORT**, sa'i, jild, koshish, hamla, ḡalla, daup.

**TO MAKE AN EFFORT**, zor-maṇ-i, sa'i-k, daup-k.

**EFFRONTERY**, be-sharmī, be-ḥayā, gustākhi, dhithi, shokhi; — (*to have great*) sir-ving-ukānā.

**EFFULGENCE**, jhalak, chamak, jalwa or jalwā.

**EFFULGENT**, mujallā, jilā-dar, nuri, chamkila, jalw-i, farmā or -dār or -gar.

**TO EFFUSE**, nikālānā, phūtnā, bahnā.

**EFFUSION**, bahāo, rezish; — (*effusion of blood*)

Egg, andā, baiza, tukhm; — (*mundane*) barhmānd; — (*dish or bed*) ande-dān, baiza-dān; — (*fried*) khāgina, kūkū; — (*having*) andāilā.

**TO EGG**, (*to instigate*) ishtī'ālāk-h or -d, uskānā, pushti-d, chārḡhānā, lagānā, dam-d, saukārnā.

**EGG-PLANT**, baingan, ḡalānjān, bhāntā; — (*old or 2nd year's*) mārū-baingan.

**EGLANTINE**, nasrin, syoti.

**EOOTISM**, anāniyat, hamkār, ahaṅkār, āpanah, khadi, māni.

**TO EOOTISE**, hamkārānā, apū-gānā, ahaṅkārī-h.

**EOOTIST**, khudfaroḡh, hamkāri, ahankāri, ātmā-shlāgh.

**EOREGIOUS**, sakht, barā, ashudd, kaṭṭā; — (*an egregrious fool*) sakht aḡmak.

**EOREGIOUSLY**, ba-shiddat, mūḡyat, nūpat, sakht.

**EURESS**, EORESSION, nikāl, khurūj, barāmād.

**TO EJACULATE**, pheṇkū, nikāl-pheṇkū, du'ā- &c. -k.

**EJACULATION**, (*prayer*) du'ā, durūd, lar, mād.

**TO EFFECT**, (*rapid*) nikāl-d, dur-k, be-dakhl-k, ujūm, chālā-d; — (*to read*) radd-k, kār-k, ishtī'āgh-k, jhārnā, girānā, chāḡdnā; — (*to communicate*) kūjāt-k.

**EJECTION**, ikhrāj, be-dakhlī, uyrāo, chhāntāo.

**EJECTMENT**, (*bill or order of*) bāz- or ikhrāj-nāma.

**EIGHT**, āth, atthā, hasht, aṣṭā.

**EIGHTEEN**, atthārāh, hazhdah or hīzhdah or hīzhdah.

**EIGHTFOLD**, āth-guṇā.

**EIGHTH**, āthwān, ashtumī; — (*an eighth part*),

**EIGHTY**, assu, hashtād or hashtad.

**ETERNAL**, (*pron*) eknack, koī, na koī, koī sā, ek, jānāsā, koī jo, jo kuchh, jo koī, koī to bhī, yih yā, yih wuhī, wuh-yihī, kya; (*adv.*) yā, khwāh, chahē, bhāo; — (*either stay or go*) khwāh raho, khw d jāo; — (*they were so like, a man might say or that either had been either*) aise mushābīh the ki h ar koī, ādmu kām khā-saktā ki yih wuhī, aur wuh yih thā; — (*let no one come here to-day, either Hindū or Musalmān*) āy yahañ kisi ko āne mat de, kya Hindū kyā Musalmān.

**TO EKE**, (*to protract, extend*) bārḡhānā, syārā-k.

**ELABORATE**, mushkil, daḡik, mughlak, kaṭhān, dush-wār, pur-takalluf.

**ELABORATELY**, diḡkāt-se, miḡnat-se, takalluf-se.

**ELABORATION**, islāh, salāhiyat, sarāo.

**TO ELABOR**, guzārānā, houā, jātā-raḡnā, chālā-jānā, bitnā, munḡzi-h.

**ELASTIC**, chimṛā, lachilā, dam-dār.

**ELASTICITY**, chimṛā, lachak, dam or dam-dārī.

**ELATE**, phūlā, maghrūr, ghamand.

**TO ELATE**, phulānā, maghrūr-k, bāgh-bāgh- &c. -k.

**ELATED**, bāgh-bāgh, bāḡda, nihāl, khush.

**TO BE ELATED**, phūlā, baḡhluḡ bajānā, khilnā.

**ELATION**, ghurur, maghrūrī, ghamand, phulāwā, umang, tarang, lahar.

**ELHOW**, kuhū, mirfāk, āranj, ghūtni; — (*to be at one's*) kandhe or sir par-ā or -raḡnā, baḡhal men h or -raḡnā.

**TO ELHOW**, kuhnyānā or kuhnyānā.

**ELDER**, yārā, pethā, kalān, buzurg; — (*an elder*) shāikh, pir.

FLORIST, adhep, būlāh, sal-khurd, sāl-khūrda or sāl-dār.

FLORES, bare, buzurg, pūrāniye, buzurgāū, pirāū.

FLOREST, sab se barā, jye-shā.

ELECT, maqbūl, bar-guzida, mujtabā, pasandida.

TO ELECT, pasand-k, chun-lenā, chūān-lenā, munta-khab-k, bāchhūā.

ELECTION, bar-guzidagi, maqbūliyat; — (will) razā-mandi, khushi.

ELECTIVE, ELECTIVELY, intikhābi, ikhtiyāri, pasand-ELECTOR, muntakhīb, chunwaiyā, mukhtār.

ELECTRIC, kashūda, khainchāū.

ELECTRIFY, mājūn, nosh-dārū, dawā, darmān.

ELEGANCE, ELEGANCY, Intf, latāfat, nazākat, nāzukt, malāhat, balār, komaltā, kailiyat, raunak, nāz, zebāsh, zebāsh, mutānat, ras, tūhfat; — (in writing or speaking) balāghat, fasāhat, istilāh.

ELEGANT, (v. beautiful) latif, nāzūk, nāznūn, khusht, khab, khushi, hesh, malh, khāsa, turā, suthrā, komal, sukhwār, khush-nūmā, khush-kat, mukattā, ushūb-dār, khush-ad, khush-chahab, anup, rasālā, muzaiyā; — (eloquent) fash, matn, 'lārat-ārā; — (an elegant speaker) khush-nawis; — (an elegant speaker) khush-go.

ELEGANTLY, nazākat- &c. -se, latāfat-se.

ELIGIBLE, marsiya, soz-gulāz; — (poem) kasida, wāsoht; — (verifier, &c.) marsiya-khūān or -go or -nawis, jawābi, sawābi.

ELEMENT, 'unsur (pl. 'anāsir, nastakus, tat or tatwa; — (solution) mahal, makān; — (instruments) māuzū, bhūt, kewāl; — (the form) arba'-'anāsir; — (of speech) mufridāt, burūf i talajji; — (Euclid's Elements) talbir i ukādās.

ELEMENTAL, &c. 'unsuri, ash, ghair-murakkab, bun-yād; — (part) juzi lā yatajazza.

EMPHATIC, hāthi, fil, pil, gup, hasti, kar, matang, kād-pahār; — (young) maknā; — (neck) kādāw; — (forehead) nastak; — ('s mut- charkata; — (conjecture) shū kh-bhūā; — (rhyme) andū, bēri, kaph-bandan, lakā; — (fly) blūnd, — the gee or gpe, o, used to him) darā, hush, dhāt-dhat; — (a she-elephant) hathni; — (an elephant-keeper) fil-bān, māhawāt, fāujdar; — (a person allowed to ride an elephant) fil-nashin; — on elephant's turret) hauda, haūza, 'amāri, (vulg amārā).

EMPHATICALLY, fil-pā, dāu-l-fil, god.

TO ELEVATE, usthānā, barhānā, buland-k, farāz-k.

ELEVATED, buland, a'lā, mumtāz, murtafa', sar-faraz, mu'allā, wālā.

ELEVATION, bulandī, baphtū, taraqqī, sar-farāzī, 'urūj, sa'ūd, irādā.

ELIXIR, igārāh or giyārāh, yāzlah, ekādāshī.

EVENTU, igārāh-wān or giyārāh-wān yāzlahum.

EVIL, bhūtūā, ghul, shaitān, jinn, buj.

EVILABLE, lā'ik, bihtar, aulī, āshāh, ansab, māngir, pasand.

EVILABILITY, liyā'fat, bihtari, pasandagi, ikhtiyāri.

ELISION, girāū, lop, hazf.

ELIXIR, aksir, ras, 'arāk, ābi-hayāt or -haiwān.

EUK, bārān-singā, gawān, ghūrā-roj, sāmbar.

ELL, there is no measure in India exactly corresponding to our ell or yard; gaz and girā' (q v.) come near it, though some inches short of it.

ELLIPSE, muqaddār-minhū or -anhu, kalām-takdirī, kridant; — (in geometry) mustaqil muqannū, chamr-chakar.

ELM, būkīzār, nāgh, sikhīdār.

ELOCUTION, fasāhat, laḡlaḡa, sukhān-wari, zabān-

TO ELOCUTE, lambānā, tānuā, ḡid-k, barhānā, ḡawū-k, mamdūdā-k, dirgh-k.

ELOCUTION, barhāū, lambāū, madd, tatwil.

TO ELOPE, bhāgnā, chaupat-h, firār-k, ram-jānā, nāthūā, nikālūā, bhāgnā, jā-rāhā, ratā-chakkār-h; — (as a female) usthānā, udhānā.

ELOPEMENT, firār, gurez, ru-push, bhāg, udhāū.

ELOQUENCE, fasāhat, balāghat, khush-go, ḡoyā, khush-takrīm, shirīn-ghutār, hālāwat, 'azībat.

ELOQUEST, fash, baligh, khush-go, khush-ghutār, shirīn-kalam, lāssān, lāḡḡa, sukhān-dān, dur-rez, shirīn-zabān, ḡaulār-rez, āshāh, miḡ-badā, khush-gup.

ELOQUENTLY, (to speak) miḡ se phul jhāpnā.

ELSE, (pron.) aur, dusrā; — (adv. further, besides) illā, āge, bilkul, aur-bhū; — (any one else) aur ko; — (otherwise) nahin to, wāḡaria, wāllā nā, yā; — (come, if you mean to come, else we shall shut the door) ānā ho to āū, nahin to darwāza band karenge; — (he is a liar, else we are mistaken) wuh jhuthā hai, yā ham ḡhalṡ me' hām; — (some-where else) aur kahū. — (a quichee etc.) bar kahū (i.e. everywhere) — (but else need I say?) āge kahūn kyā? — (what else?) aur kyā? — (besides God we have none else to assist us) ḡhair-az khudā ke bilkul koī nahin hāmārā.

ELSEWHERE, kahūn aur, ante, aur-kahūn

TO ELUCIDATE, ḡaur-k, wāḡh-k, khulūā, raushan-k, sat-k. [ushirih.]

ELUCIDATION, talis, shāh, taūzih, talār, bayān, To ELUDE, (to escape) bacdhū, nikāl-bhāgnā, chhūṡnā, khusaknā, ānkh-chhipanā.

ELUSIVE, ELUSORY, dikhāū, bhāḡāū.

ELYSIAN, bihishṡ, jānnat, bānkunṡhī, firdausī.

ELYSIUM, bihishṡ, jānnat, 'adn, bānkunṡhī, firdaus.

TO EMACIATE, sukhānā, ḡulā-d, dublā-k, lāḡhir-k, pachkānā, latārā, jhūmjhūnā, ādhā-d, latārā.

EMACIATED, dublā, lāḡhir, malh, hānkir, mariyā, lakāt, zārūzār; — (to be) pachkānā, ut-j.

EMACIATION, dublāḡ, dublān, dublāḡi, lāḡhiri, pach-kāhāt, sukhāhāt.

TO EMANATE, nikālūā, elhiṡaknā, nikasūā.

EMANATION, elhiṡkāhāt, buḡhār, nikās, nur, zahūr, autār or avatār.

TO EMANCIPATE, āzād-k, khalās-k, chhōrnā, chor-d.

EMANCIPATION, āzādagi, khalāsi, ribāi, chhōṡāū, uddhār.

TO EMASCULATE, (to castrate) nāmard- &c. -k.

TO EMBALM, khushi-bo-bhārūā, khushi-bo-mēn mah-fūz-r.

EMBANKMENT, (mound) pushta-bandi, ḡil-andāz.

EMBARGO, minhāū, manādī, ḡhā- or phāṡak-bandi; — (a voluntary) hathūā.

TO EMBARK, (a.) chaprānā; — (to engage another) sharik-k, shāmū-k, milānā; (n.) chaprānā, sharik-lū, rafīḡ-h, mulākhlat-k, bhārīā, jalāz-nisūn-lī, sawār-h, hāth-d or -d, kādam-mārūā.

EMBARKATION, chaprāū, bhārāū, jalāz- or kishṡi-nashini, sawārī

TO EMBARRASS, ḡhabrānā, muḡtarīb-k, tang-k, mush-kil-k, dushwār-k, uljhānā.

EMBARRASSED, 'ājiz, hārān, sar-gardān, giriftār, lāchār, ḡhalṡān-pechān, darmānda.

EMBARRASSEMENT, (v. distraction) ḡhabrāhāt, iztirāb, jānjāl, uljherā, tangi, kashā-kashī, tasdī, dikkā, sargardānī, giriftārī, pech, lapṡā, jālā, saket, 'ājiz.

EMBASSADOR, (v. ambassador) dūt, elchī, &c.

EMBASSY, EMBASSAGE, paighām, payām, sandos, sandesā, ḡutā, elchī-ḡari, wakīl.

To EMBELLISH, singārā, āraṣṭa-k, āraṣh-d, tajam-muk-k, zeb- or -āb-d, rangin-k, sājnā, chhānā, chiknānā.

EMBELLISHED, āraṣṭa, nurattab, muzaiyan, su-shobhit, ābhūshit, ab-rasidā.

EMBELLISHMENT, āraṣh, āraṣṭagī, tartih, sajawat, ābhūshan, ābharaṇ, ānakār, chuknāhā, rangin, sobha; — (of style) 'bharat-ārāṭ.

EMBERS, bhūbhāl, bhuk, bhul-bhul; — (cinder) angār or angārā, chidāi.

To EMBEZZLE, khā-jānā, uranā, khīyānat- &c. -k, mārkhānā, chūt-jānā, nigalnā. hazm-k, ball-k, hāth-marnā, dakānā, chat-k, gap-k.

EMBEZZLEMENT, chori, khīyānat, dast-burd, tasarruf, taghballub, gorā, sart-bart, lapet-sapet, dast-darāzi, hāth-pheri, ghābi, tafawut, tajawuz.

EMBEZZLER, ghac-ghap, ghugh, burd-mār, māi i mar-dum-khor, lahlot.

To EMBITTER, talgh- &c. -k, n-gawār-k, nā-khush-k.

EMBLEM, 'alāmat, nishan, pahchan, chunh, blāo, patā, tamgh, drisht on, tābiya.

EMBLEMATIC, tamslānā, n-shan- or 'alāmat-dār.

To EMBODY, muṣṣam-k, muṣṣam-k; — (men) fauj- or ghul- bandi k.

To EMOULD, diler-k, istikhāl-d, dhāras-d.

EMOLISE, (intercalary) adlikāi.

To EMOSS, phūli- or gul-jāpnā- — (to engrave) munabbat-k, gokhū-k.

EMOSSED, munabbat, phūli- or gul-dār.

EMOSSIFY, phūli, munabbat, jāpnā- or jāfaw.

To EMPOWER, pet-chnā- or chal-k, antri-nikāhnā.

EMURAGE, baghal, āghosh, goḍ, goḍ, ankwar, kauri, kaniya, wasl, kama, wisāl.

To EMURAGE, baghal-gur-k, mihā, ham-aghosh- or ham-kama-h, gale-lagna, mu'anaka-k, goḍ me-lenā, gale-lagna, gal-bil-k, baghal-pu-h kauri-yānā, lipatna, chipatnā, ghatpat-k, pachh-k, pa-karnā, ghema; — (an upper-bandy) gaulma; — (a religion) iṣṭiyār- or akhy-k; — (to receive) mānā, kabul-k, lenā.

EMURAGE, rand, bhānwāri, hūki, top kā pharokhā. To EMURAGE, tilā-k, malhā; — (embrocation) tilā.

To EMURIDER, karchobi- &c. -k, butā-nikāhnā or -kāpnā, gul-butā-k.

EMURIDER, lapetwān, mugharak, mushajjār, bute-dār, munakkash, mekkash or mukaiyash.

EMURIDER, zar-doz, chikan-doz, gulkār.

EMURIDER, chikan-doz, karchobi, gul-kāri, zar-doz, bute-kari, kaitun-balta, sozni, nakāshā, tārtor.

To EMURID, ulhānā, phasānā, jhōnk-d, fasād-d, kārīnā, ag-lagānā, jhagrana, barlam-k, lapet-lenā.

EMURID, mutafanni, fulān, khānā-jang.

EMURID, balchha, janin, sānchā, murat, gābhā, gūrat, ghunchā.

EMENDATION, silhat, islah, āraṣṭagī, tashih.

EMERALD, zamarrud, pāmā, prabā, sabza, zabarjad, markat; — (studded with) murassā.

To EMERGE, ulhā, nikāhnā, chārhnā, uplānā, fulū- or upar-anā, uelhlānā.

EMERGENCE, EMERGENCY, (sudden occasion) zarūrat, hāwa, waqt, saupat, khaich, takāpā-waqt, blur; — (rising) uelhlā, utban.

EMERGENT, tang, mushkil; — (sudden) nāpāhān.

EMERIDS, (piles) bawāsar, (v. hemorrhoids).

EMERY, kuranj, kuraud, sambūdā.

EMETIC, mustafriḡh; — (an emetic) kai k iawā, mukāi.

EMIGRANT, des-tyāg, be-waṭan, pardes-bāsi, parbāsi.

To EMIGRATE, jilī-waṭan-h, nakl-k, parb- -chalnā or -bhāgnā, uṭārā, pardes- &c.-d, des-tyāg, naklī-makām or -makān, intikāl.

EMIGRATION, jilā-waṭanī, hijrat, chālchal, 'ādā, j-

EMINENCE, EMINENCY, (height) nūchān, irtifā; — (exaltation, distinction) pāya, mauzalat, buzargwā darja, jāh-o-jalāl, ruthā, shikoh, charhū, chaplānā; — barhāo, auj-mauj, auj, namūd; — (a title, as your etc., eminence) hāzrat, hūzūr, mahārāj.

EMINENT, buland, nūchā, a'ā, murtafā, wālā; — (conspicuous) barā, buzurg, mutakādar, mumtāz, nāmwar, sar-buland, namūd, buzurgwār; — (famous) nām-zad, nāmī.

EMINENTLY, zāhirā; — (highly) bahut, ziyādā.

EMISSARY, jāsnā, har-kāra, pāk, bhediya, kharbār-dār, nazar-bāz, tār-bāz, hūzūr- or budār-nawis.

EMISSION, khurūj, ikhrāj; — (emissio seminis) inzāl, ashalit.

To EMIT, (send forth) denā, lānā, nikāhnā; — (in coitū) chhūnā, jhārnā, munāl- or khalas- or khalī-h, mānī-tāhnā, ausan-k, pānī-chhūrnā; — (a secret) mahaknā.

EMOLIENT, mulaiyan, komal-kāri, naram-kāri.

EMOLUMENT, paidāsh, mā-hāṣal, nat', fāida, hānd, sud, lābh, prāpti.

EMOTION, josh, dard, lahar, malwala.

To EMPALE, (a person) sul-d- or -charhānā, dar-par-khānchūnā, mekh par bathānā, mekh-marnā (v. to fence).

EMPEROR, shāhanshāh, sultān; — (of Rome) kaisar; — (of China) khākān, taghbut; — (among the Hindus) rājadhīraj, mahā-rāj adharāj.

EMPHASIS, zarb, jhark, kākul, guru-uechhāran.

EMPHATIC, takid, avadhānt, zor-dār, darāz talaffuz-se.

EMPHYSEMATOS, phipsala.

EMPIRE, (kingdom) saltanāt, shāhanshāhī, rāj, pād-shāhī, daulat, mamalik, mahāsū, rajput; — (authority) tahakkum, hukumat, kālam-raw.

EMPIRIC, tajriba-kār, kharbhūsi, kath-baid.

To EMPLOY, (to busy) mashghul-r, ulhā-r, band-r, bajhānā, phasānā, mushṭaghāl-r; — (to use) mustā'mal-k, dāurānā, bartnā, kām meṇ lānā, isti-māl-meṇ-lānā, chālānā; — (as servants, etc.) rakhnā, khidmat-d, lagānā, muṣṣarrat-k, ta'mā-k, mu'ayan-k; — (to spend) maṣrūf-k, saif-k, khurj-k, guzarānā.

EMPLOYER, ākā, munib, khāyind, kār-farmā, ann-dātā, wālī-ni'mat.

EMPLOYMENT, EMPLOY, shughl, mashghūla, khidmat, 'ālāka, ta'alluq, kārobār, sar-rishṭa, kām, kārār, dhandhā, roz-gār, roz, ishṭigil, lagāo, bajhāo; — (offer) ulhā, mansab, kārya, pad.

EMPORIUM, ārang, bandar, bāzār.

To EMPOWER, mudlis-k, mudlūk-k, fakir-k, kharāb-k; — (weaken) kamzor-k, kam-kuwwatī-k, dublā-k.

EMPOWERMENT, iflās, falākat, fakīrī, kharāb, na-kuwwatī, kam-kuwwatī.

To EMPOWER, mukhtār-k, sarī khud-k, iṣṭiyār-d.

EMPRESS, malika, mahārānī, sultānī-begam.

EMPTINESS, sun, khulī, khālā; — (of head) tili-dimāghī, tili-māghzi.

EMPTY, khūdi, chhūchhā, sūnā, rilī, tili; — (ignorant) tili-dimāghī, tili-māghzi, ahmak, be-māghzi, mūrakh; — (vain) muḥmal, uchhā, ūthā.

To EMPTY, khālī-k, nikāhnā, bahriyānā; — (a tank) sich-d, ubchūnā; — (to be emptied, as a river) milnā, i.e. to join.

EMPTY-HANDED, tili-dast, khālī-hāth.

EMPYREAN, falaku-i-aṣlāk, 'arsh, kursī, golok.

**EMPREUMATICAL**, dāghī, kachāhīndī (from dāgh, kachāhīnd, an *emphyreuma*).

**TO EMULATE**, ghībta-k, muḳābalat-k, ham-sari-k, ham-chashmi-k, barābari-k.

**EMULATION**, (v. *ambition*) ghībta, hiskā, muḳābira, rashk, ris, dānī, haūsā, ghairat, lalak, haūsā, haūsi, barābari.

**EMULOUS**, nām-jo, haūsi, irshāyukta, ghairat-zada.

**EMULSION**, shira, dūdh; — (the *emulsion* of almonds) shira ī bādām.

**TO ENABLE**, (to *authorize*) kuwwat-il, takwiyat-il, kudrat-il, bal-il, tawānā-il, sakat-il; this, like other verbs of the kind, must be often expressed by the causal verb.

**TO ENCT, farmānā**, ḥukm-k, amr-k, ṭihārānā, kahnā, chāhānā.

**ENAMEL**, minā, āb, jilā, kundan, koft, rang, jarā-o, jarā-i, pām.

**TO ENAMEL**, (to *inlay*) minā-kāri-k, koft-k, &c.

**ENAMELIZE**, minā-kar, koft-gar, pām-kāri

**TO ENAMOUR**, āshiq-k, farehta-k, laṭṭa-k, atkānā or atkānā

**ENAMORED**, girwda, shefta, mohit, farehta, āshufta, hādī; — (to *be*) marnā, mohit or farehta- &c. -h.

**TO ENAMP**, derā-k, khāina-k, maḳām-k, para-o-k, parnā, utarā.

**ENAMPMENT**, parā-o, lashkar-gah, derā or dera.

**TO ENCHANT**, afsūn-k, jadū-k, tonā-k, tashkur-k, maḳūn-k, bas-k, molna, hikh-chalānā, muki-chalānā, muti-marnā, nazar-band-k, dant-kilnā; — (to *delight*) dil hāch men lenā

**ENCHANTED**, sihr-zada, mohit; — (delighted) dil-shād, ānandit, bāgh-bāgh.

**ENCHANTER**, jadū-gar, afsūn-gar, sāhir, diṭh-band shāhāda-baz.

**ENCHANTMENT**, jadū-gari, afsūn-gari, sihr, diṭh-band, laṭkā, chutkūnā, bi-hāmū, shāhāda.

**ENCHANTING**, dil-fareh, dil-kash, dil-bar, dil-rubā.

**ENCHANTINGLY**, khāmat, kirān, dil-kashāza.

**ENCHANTRESS**, jadū-garin, sāhira, tonhāi.

**TO ENCHASE**, jarānā, thasā-k, jarān- or jarā-o-karnā.

**TO ENCIRCLE**, muḳāṣara-k, gird-k, rihāta-k, gher-lenā, rūndhnā, bindhnā, nargha-k, halka- &c. -h.

**ENCLOSURE**, harfī zāid; — (participle) harfī ī zāid.

**TO ENCLORE**, (ground, &c.) bārḥ-b, rihāta-h; — (to *include*) malfūf-k, band-k, lapetnā.

**ENCLOSER**, muḥāsir, gheranḥāra or gherne-wālā.

**ENCLOSURE**, (fence) bārḥ, chāt-diwārī, bisār, kot, bij, bārā, kyārī; — (in a *letter*) malfūf; — (bounds) ihūfa; — (place *enclosed*) sahn, chauk.

**ENCOUNTER**, maddāh, sanā-khāwān, mu'arriṣ, biāṭ, mādih, muuāqib, astuti.

**ENCOUNTER**, ta'rif, madd, astut, tahsin, āfrin.

**TO ENCOMPASS**, gird- &c. -k, ghor-d, bārḥ-b.

**ENCORE**, pher-pher, dusrā-kar, bar ī digar.

**ENCOUNTER**, (bath) larpā, jadāl; — (dispute) kaziya, jhagrā, kharkhasha; — (sudden *meeting*) bāṭ-bhārā.

**TO ENCOUNTER**, larṇā, ghat-pat-h, sāme-h, dochār-h, muḳābil-h, muḳābila-k, muḳh-k, bherā-k, mudd-takrānā; — (to *meet*) mulāqāt-k, milnā.

**TO ENCOURAGE**, dam-d, dilās-il, puri-hak-d, dilāwar-k, mustakill-k, jur-at-d, tahrīk-d, chārḥāna, dil-dārī-d, muḥl-lagānā, phulanā, bharosā-d, bāgh-d, ghairat-dilnā.

**ENCOURAGEMENT**, takwiyat, tahrīk, dilāsā, ta'alli; — (countenance) himāyat, 'ināyat, mihr-banī, dast-giri.

**ENCOURAGER**, muḥbarik, dam-bāz, puchakī; — (of *arts*) qadr-dān, gun-gūshak.

**TO ENCRATCH**, hāth-d, paithnā, dakhil-k, kadāz-mānā, kāṭnā, dabānā, apnānā, bārḥ-chalānā, hadd-tornā.

**ENCRATCHER**, dast-darāz, dabwayāz, &c.

**ENCRAGEMENT**, dast-darazi, ziyada-ṭalabi, ziyādat, kāṭ, dabā-o, hadd-shukām.

**TO ENCURB**, bojh-d, lādūā, phasānā, bhāri-k, dabānā, atkānā, dubonā, bhār-mānā.

**ENCURVANCE**, bojh, bār, bhārā, pāw kibari, gale ki phānsi, gale kā hār, chhātī- or sir-kā-pathar, pahār.

**ENCYCLOPEDIA**, jāmi'u-l-'ulūm or majma'u-l-'ulūm, sār-sangreh.

**END**, (*extremity*) sirā, or, khūnt, taraf, ākhir, kuwāra, ānchal; — (remnant) utār, kachh, dumbila, pāyān, baramal, ndān nikās; — (of a *person*) naṭkā; — (of a *month*) **kalakh**, purān-māst, anwās chānd-rāt, mā kā bār; — (medium) thikānā; — (of a *time*) shamā; — (conclusion) tamām, sār-anjām, haḍ, nihāyat, ant, ghāyat, mutadha; — (of a *book*) khātima; — (death) mawt, rihāt; — (abolition) muktā; — (purpose) maṭlab, kasd, murād, ichhā, andāz; — (sequence) na rja, mā, il, hāsil, phal; — (in the *end*) ākhirāsh; — (to what *end*?) kaho ko? kis waste? — (to the *end* that) is waste ki, tā-kī; — (to no *end*) raqān, be-lāda lā-hāsil; — (from *beginning* to *end*) awal se ākhir tak, saripā, sarasat, sar se pāw lag; — (to stand on *end*) khārā-h, shatna.

**TO END**, (a) tamām-k, ākhir-k, miberna, chūkānā, pūran-k, niptāna, sarnā; — (to *destroy*) met-denā, nest-k, ma'dum-k, thūkāna-lagānā, kaṭna; (n.) tamām-h, mitnā, uti-janā.

**TO ENDANGER**, khatre- &c. meū-d, durdasha-grasta-k.

**TO ENDEAR**, 'aziz-k, pyār-k, priya-karna.

**ENDEARMENT**, pyār dosti, muhabbat, ulfat, iḥlās, itihād, 'azīzi, ma'shukī, āshiq, lagaw, lar, naz.

**ENDEAVOUR**, sa't, jild, miḥnat, istiklāl, or sī-o jild, parisram, udyog, kṣād, idlam.

**TO ENDEAVOUR**, miḥnat-k, kasd-k, fikr-k, zor-marnā, maddār-bhar-k, yatn- or yatna-k.

**ENDEAVOURER**, sa't, miḥnati, udyog, yatnayān.

**ENDER**, tamām, ākhir, purān, samāpt, anjām-rasida.

**ENDITE**, dest, khass.

**TO ENDITE**, tasrif-k, inshā-k, likhnā, likhānā, maz-nom- &c. -karnā, kalam band-karānā.

**ENDITEMENT**, &c. mahzar, da'wā, naḥl da'wā.

**ENDIVE**, kāsū, hindabā.

**ENDLESS**, be-nihāyat, be-hadd, be-intihā, be-ant, be-pāyān, an-ant, be-thūkānā, shartān ki-antū, nā-mutanān; — (continual) mudām, 'ala-d-dawām.

**ENDLESSLY**, hamesha, sadā, be-nihayat-se.

**ENDLESSNESS**, be-nihāyatī, be-haddī, be-intihāī, be-antī, hameshagi, dawām.

**TO ENDOBE**, peshām-dāghnā, saḥih-k, sukārnā.

**ENDOBEWMENT**, peshām-dāgh, saḥih, dast-khāt.

**TO ENDOW**, jaleb-d, denā, bakhshnā, wakf-k.

**ENDOWMENT**, khairāt, nazar, niyāz, wakf; — (quality) wasf, gun, hunar, janbar.

**TO ENDUE**, denā, bakhshnā, 'atā-k, 'ināyat-k.

**ENDURANCE**, bardāsh, sahr, tāb, burd-bārī, samā.

**TO ENDURE**, (to *bear*) bardāsh-k, sahnā, khuncha, khānā, dekhnā, sosnā, chālnā, rahnā; — (to *last*) der-pā-rahnā, khānā; — (we *cannot endure* it) ki bardāsh ham nahīn kar sakte.

**ENDURER**, sahanbār, miḥnati, hāmil, sābir.

**ENDURISE**, khārā, bar-pā, istāda.

**ENEMY**, dushman, shatir, mu'ānid, bad-andesh, dū-jan, satrā, dūndī, ari, dush, rip, khaṣm; — (a *mortal enemy*) dushman ī jant.

**ENERGETIC**, mazbût, mustahkam, mutabarrik, müsîr ; — (style) pukhta, matn, thus, chitau.

**ENERGY**, kudrat, kuwwat, bal, shakt, takwiyat, zor, asar, matanat.

**TO ENERVATE**, ENNERVE, za'if-k, ta-tawân-k, nâ-kuwwat-k, kanzor-k, nir-bal-k, dur-bal-k, hîz-k, nâ-mard-k, tor-lenâ.

**ENERVATION**, nâ-tawâni, nâ-kuwwati, kam-zori, zu'f, nâ-mardi.

**TO ENERVE**, za'if-k, &c. (see to enervate).

**TO ENFORCE**, (strengthen) kawî-k, mazbût-k, mustahkam-k, sabit-k, ustawar-k, porhâ-k, zor- &c. -d, pukhta-k ; — (compel) chalanâ, amal meû lauâ, takwiyat-d.

**ENFORCEMENT**, (v. compulsion) also the verb.

**TO ENTRASCISE**, âzâd-k, khalîs-k, rajâ-k, shâmil-k.

**TO ENGAGE**, (to fight) mahan-k, bhapnâ ; — (to attack) apnâ-k, chaspida-k ; — (to embark, or engage one's self in business) pâc-band-k, phasânâ, dâlnâ, atkânâ, ulphânâ, lagânâ, dhasânâ, jhonknâ, lapânâ, daupânâ, bândhnâ ; — (to encounter) lap-pânâ, gh itpat-lî ; — (to agree) at-lenâ ; — (to employ servants) rakhnâ, mashghûl-k ; — (to contract) shart-bândhî-k, kânl o karâr-k ; — (to engage as security) zamîn-h, zimma-k.

**ENGAGE**, mashghûl, mushatghûl, nâm-zad, bajhâ, &c., masrûd, mukayyad ; — (attached) gurwida.

**TO BE ENGAGED**, ataknâ, phâsnâ, lagunâ, ulaphnâ, bajhna, phasnâ, dhasnâ, bândhnâ, daurnâ, lipatnâ ; — (to be betrothed) mansûb-h, nâm-zad-h, mangâ-jânâ ; — (busy) mashghûl-h.

**ENGAGEMENT**, (fight) lûâ, mukâbala, ma'rika ; — (contract) hor, shart, kaul-karâr, wâ-ila, mamnat, miyâd, bayhî, jûrnat, mukh-bherâ, ghunrol ; — (of the mind) mashghata, shughl.

**ENGAGING**, pyârâ, bajhâ-o, dil-ulâ, man-har.

**TO ENGAGE**, (a.) paidâ-k, lanâ, nikalnâ ; (n.) paidâ-h, bhapnâ, jûf-khânâ o -bharnâ, j-uthnâ.

**ENGISE**, hathiyâr, harba, anzâr, kal, sau'at.

**ENGINEER** : there are none in the Asiatic armies ; garh-kaptân (from garh, a fort, and captain) is the name our engineers go by among the natives.

**ENGLAND**, inghistân, ingland.

**ENGLISH**, corrupted to angrez, and this by the wits of India, to angrez, a dier ; — (language) angrezi or angrezi zabân ; also, inghâi-zabân.

**TO ENGULF**, pa'wast-k, rachnâ, blunânâ.

**ENGULFED**, jauhari, jigari.

**TO ENGRAVE**, khodnâ, kanda-k, naksh-k, ukhârânâ.

**ENGRAVEN**, muntakashi, naksh ka-l-hajar.

**ENGRAVER**, kanda-gar, muhr-kan, kalâm-kâr.

**ENGRAVING**, muhr-kanî, kanda-gari, naksh.

**TO ENGROSS**, le-lenâ, klinch- o samet- o lût-lenâ, roknâ, chihenknâ, apnânâ, japhiyânâ, hathiyânâ.

**ENGROSSER**, rokanhâr, japhiyân.

**TO ENHANCE**, mol-barhânâ, kîmat ziyâda-k.

**ENHANCEMENT**, barhti, ziyâdati.

**ENIGM**, pâlch, chuslan, mu'ammâ, lughz, ta'miya, qithân, dush-kûtak, thâm, bheek.

**ENIGMATICAL**, ghâmiq, daqîq, mughlaq, gûrî, ramz-âmêz.

**ENIGMATIST**, lughz-go, mu'ammâ-go, ramuz, ta'miya-go.

**TO ENJOIN**, kahuâ, farmânâ, hukm-k, tâkid-k.

**TO ENJOY**, lahnâ, pânâ, lenâ, nfhânâ, urânâ, lûfânâ, khânâ, 'aish-k, kâm-rân-h, kâm-yab-h, makhsad-war-h, bhugatnâ, bilasnâ, birajnâ, piwâ, gajnâ, ras-lenâ, rachnâ, dekhnâ, chûknâ, dandânâ, mauj-mârânâ, bilachnâ, thanthanânâ, murâd-pânâ, birânâ ; — (life) zindagi-k, guzran-k.

**ENJOYER**, bilsiyâ, aiyâsh ; — (in comp.) khur khur o blog.

**ENJOYMENT**, khushî, ârâm, âsâ-ish, sukh, ânand, 'aish, hîlas, mangal, maza, lazzat, halâwat, kuniyat, 'ashrat, 'aish-'ashrat, tamattu', ras, bhogtâ-o, 'aish-jash, lûf, bahâr, chulal, samâ, mu'âshirat, raukhet.

**TO ENLARGE**, (a.) barhânâ, kushâda-k, farâkh-k, wasî-k, ziyâda-k ; — (to release) âzâd-k ; (n.) barhnâ, phailnâ.

**ENLARGEMENT**, barhâ-o, barhti, farâkhî, kushâdagi ; (release) khalâsi, rihâi, chhutti ; — (exaggeration) mubâlagha.

**TO ENLIGHTEN**, ujâ-k, raushan-k, munawwar-k, nû-râm-k ; — (to instruct) tarbiyat-k, ârâsta-k.

**ENLIGHTENED**, sâhib- o ahli-dil, ahli-dîd, sâhib- o ahli-kamâl, raushan-râc, sâdh, baksh-shinâs ; — (enlightened in mind) raushan-zamir, âghâ-dil.

**ENLIGHTENER**, jalwâ-gar, jagat-jot.

**TO ENLIST**, nigâh-dâshî-k, whence nau-nigâh-dâshî, a recruit ; naukâr-k, bharti-k, ism-nawîsi-k, nân-likhânâ.

**TO ENLIVEN**, jîlânâ, zinda-k, bashbâsh-k.

**ENMITY**, dushmanî, hair, mukhâlafat, 'adâwat, 'inâd, khusmat, nifâq, bad-khwâli, 'aks, birodh, shaturiâ, harîf.

**TO ENNOBLE**, barhânâ, mu'azzaz-k, muhtaram-k, mu-sharrâf-k, umrâ-o-k, amri-darja-d.

**ENORMITY**, 'aib, burâi, zabûnî, gunâh, gunâh i kabîra, shiddat, ishtidâd, mahâ-pâp, agh, ghadr.

**ENORMOUS**, (atrocious) shadiid, sakhtî, bad, bura, mahadushî.

**ENORMOUSLY**, ba-shiddat, be-nihayat.

**ENORMOUSNESS**, shiddat, sakhtî, burâi.

**ENOUGH**, EYOU, has, kâfi, kifavat, bahut, bisekh, pûrn, wâti, az-has, bahut-kuchî, kuchî, ka'i ; — (to bare) pet-bharnâ ; — (the reverse is well enough) yih shîr kuchî hai ; — (the slaves enou) usko yahân ka'î ghulân hai ; — (will this be enough) yih kifavat karega ? — (yes, sir, that is enough) hân sâhib, kâfi hai.

**EN-PASSANT**, guzarte-hûc, jâte-hûc, zimnau, muy-nîlan, takriban, sarâsar ; — (to call) hote-j.

**TO ENRAGE**, barham-k, ghusse-k, bad-dimâgh-k, ag-k, jalânâ, ghazab-nâk-k, bharkânâ, talnâ.

**TO ENRAPTURE**, (enravisht) bâgh-bâgh-k, magan-k.

**TO ENRICH**, fâli-war or -mand-k, tawangar-k, daulat-mand-k, ghani-k, murâfah-k, fâi-k ; — (to fertilize) zor-d, mo'ânâ, tâza-k, juyâd-k.

**TO ENROL**, ism-nawîsi-k, fihrist-par likhnâ, nam-likhnâ.

**ENROLMENT**, daftar, fihrist, ism-nawîsi.

**TO ENRANGINE**, khûn-âluda-k, pur-khûn-k, khûn-chûkân- &c. -k.

**TO ENSHINE**, lapetnâ, ghilâfi-k.

**ENSIGN**, (flag) nishân, jhandâ, bairâk, 'alam ; — (mark) âlamat, pabchân, patâ ; — (officer) jam'-dâr.

**ENSIGN-BEARER**, nishân-bardâr, 'alam-bardâr.

**TO ENSLAVE**, giriftâr-k, asir-k, bândhnâ-k, kaid-k, ghulâm-k.

**TO ENSNARE**, phâsnâ, phândnâ, pakrânâ, ghât-k, laga- o barha-lânâ.

**TO ENSUE**, (n.) honâ, parnâ, ânâ, â-jânâ, baidâ-b, upajnâ, railnâ, wâqî-h.

**ENSURANCE**, (on goods) bimâ, âwak, hundâ-bhârâ.

**TO ENSURE**, kâim-k, thalrânâ, zimma k. bimâ- &c. -k.

**ENSURER**, hundait, hundâ-bhârâ-wâlâ, hundî-wâlâ.

**TO ENTAIL**, (as a disease) bândhnâ, lagunâ.

To **EXTANGLE**, phasānā, phāndnā, uljhānā, **lapet-r**, atkānā, gānthnā, giriftār-k, pech dar pech-k, darham-barham-k, abtar-k, **ghaltān**-pechān-k, bhanwar-jāl men-d, **ghernā**; — (to puzzle) muṣṭarib-k, ghab-rānā

**EXTANGLEMENT**, uljherā, phaisā, o, atkā, o, gāthā, o.

**EXTENDRE**, (*double*) zū-mā'nain, tajūs, dwār-dipak; — (*negative*) mukri.

To **EXTEND**, (u) bhitār-ānā or -jānā, andar-ānā or -jānā, dākhlil-h, paithnā, ghusnā, dhasnā, garnā, dhāknā, ghusarnā, chubhnā, laḡnā, lundnā, laithnā, sanānā, pān-w-roāpnā, dakhil-h, barpā-l, kharā-l, byāhnā, bāthi-d, dakhil-k; — (to insert) siyāla-k, tāknā; — (to set down in writing) mundari-k, likhnā, kalam-band-k; — (to engage in) darānā, mudakhalat-k; — (*enter into partnership*) shā-rakāt-k.

**ENTERPRISE**, jokhim, mulimm, udyog.

**ENTERPRISING**, dil-chal, jokhimī, jāir-jhankhār, jān-bār, shor-mard, garār, manchālā, dirih, udyogi, jokhimī, man-chālā.

To **ENTERTAIN**, (*converse with*) guftagū-k, jawāb-sawāl-k; — (*a guest*) mihmān-k, ziyāfat-k, ghar-bāthnā, tkānā, khilānā-pilānā, āsūdā-i; — (*to amuse*) khilānā, khush-k; — (*to keep in service*, &c.) rakhnā.

**ENTERTAINER**, mez-bān, mihmān-dār, **khush-gap**, mautik

**ENTERTAINMENT**, mihmānī, mihmān-dārī, ziyāfat, ta-wāz', khānā, bhojan; — (*of a servant*, &c.) rakhā'i, ziyādashūt, bharti; — (*amusement*) khel, dūl, dil-lag, tafarruj, sawād; — (*a marriage entertainment*) shādī.

To **ENTHRALL**, halkā ba-gosh-k, bandhnā-k (*v. enslave*).

To **ENTHRONE**, **takht**-par laithālnā, shinghasan-par batthālnā.

**ENTHUSIASM**, raj'at, jazb, 'ishq, ta'assub, 'itikād, josh, kharosh, garmi, mad, saudā; — (*religious*) nashā-e dīmī; — (*ecstasy*) wajd-i manoweg.

**ENTHUSIAST**, muta'assib, majzūb, ahl-i raj'at, madī, natwālā, sargarm, 'āshiq.

To **ENTICE**, warghalānnā, uljhānā, lobhnā or lobhānā, phuslā-lejānā, farb-d, tarjhib-d, talrīs-k, muhānā, barmānā, jhūsnā, mubdā-k.

**ENTICER**, dil-fareb, dil-rubā, mohan, man-hārī, manu-lārī.

**ENTICEMENT**, dil-farobi, dil-rubā'i, iḡhwā, talbis, manolāran, moh-chā, o, phuslā, o.

**ENTIRE**, tamām, kāmil, pūrā, kullī, sārā, samūchā, musallam, dar o bast, be-kam o kāst, sālim, sabih

**ENTIRELY**, sar-ū-sar, bi-l-kull, sar-ba-sar, ek-ḡalam, ek-lakht or ek-harf, sabhi, jhārant, bāl-bāl

**ENTIRENESS**, tamāmī, takmil, pūrāntā, kulhiyat, sala-mā'i.

To **ENTITLED**, (*to name*) nām-d or -r; — (*to confer a title*) **khitāb**-d; — (*to give a right or claim to*) zi-hāḡk-k, mustahāḡk-k, hāḡk-dār-k, sazwār-k

**ENTITY**, hastī, āst, wajūd, gūt.

To **EXTOMB**, gūrnā, dafan-k, **khūk**-denā. [rodā].

**ENTRAILS**, antriya'n, lātēn, rode (sing. antri, ānt, **ENTRANCE** (*admission*) dakhil, bār, rasā'i, pahunch, paith, paisār, paithāl, peshāmad, muhū, ā'i; — (*entrant for*) amal-nāma or -dastak; — (*passage*) rāh, madkhāl; — (*commencement*) ibtidā, ārambh, praveśh.

To **ENTRANCE**, **ghashī** meñ-d, murchhit-k, be-khud-k.

To **BE ENTRANCED**, murchhit-h, **ghashī** meñ ānā.

To **ENTRAP**, phāndnā, phasānā, pakarnā

To **ENTRAP**, iltijā-k, talab-k, nibedan-k, 'arz-k, chālūā, ghighiyānā.

**ENTREATY**, iltijā, istid'ā, lajjāt, samājāt, minnat, 'urq, iltimās, guzārish, nibedan, ardas.

**ENTRE**, dākhlā, paith, dyonī, dahiz, dwār

To **ENVELOPE**, ENWRAP, chhipānā, **ghūmpnā**, **lapetnā**, topnā, **ghilāfi-k**, malfuf-k.

To **ENVELOPE**, zahr-āldā-k, zahr meñ bājhānā

**ENVYABLE**, kābil-i rasik, dāh-jog, hasadnā, hasad-pāzīr.

**ENVIED**, mahsūd; — (*envier*) hāsīd, sāhib-hasad.

**ENVIOUS**, hāsīd, husūd, dāhi, ekalkhūrā, jaltawā'i, jahyā, jhālāhā, bad-chashm, shūm-nazar, natawān-bū, dambhī, ṭokwayā

**ENVIOUSLY**, hasad-se, bad-chashm-se.

To **ENVY**, muhāsara-k, iḡbā-k, gird-k, ghernā, chhenknā, gher-lenā.

**ENVYOUS**, gird-pesh, pāirāmūn, gird-nawāh, āspīs, hawā'i, nawāh, jawār, atrār, sawād, chah-dus, pāspār-s, dāman, gherā.

To **ENVY**, muhāsara-k, iḡbānā, shumār-k, tarjil-k, bayān-k, mufasat-kahnā.

**ENVYMENT**, girtī, shumār, hīsāb, ta'addid

To **ENVY**, (*v. to pronounce, also declare*).

**ENVY**, wakil, dūt, saffir, elchī

**ENVY**, hasad, dāh, rasik, āg, jālān, ṭok, khuj, dhambh, hasrat, glims, jhal.

To **ENVY**, hasad- &c -k, khuyānā, khushkharī, jalnā, toknā, khumsiyānā, nesh-zan-k.

**EVILETTE**, jhabbā, phundha

**EVILNESS**, blueburrī, drintī-jar.

**EVIL**, 'āyāsh, aulāsh, rasyā, rasik, tamāshā-len, petū, shukam-parwar, shukam-banda, bhagi, chāṭarā, peṭpālū, shukam-parast.

**EPIDEMIC**, **EPIDEMICAL**, 'ālam-gīr, dār o sāir, āmmā, jāhān-gīr, sar-bi-yāpāl, ghāt-gīr.

**EPICRAM**, latifa, jūgāt, nukta, jhulnā, mukri, rub'ī.

**EPILEPSY**, mīrgi, gar', apasmār.

**EPILEPTIC**, mīrgiyā, mārū', apasmārī.

**EPISODE**, bat meñ bāt, kīssā dar kīssā.

**EPISTLE**, khatt, ruk'ā, chith, pati, nūma, patri, muk-tub, shukka, marsala, kitābat, nawishta, ikkha

**EPISTOLARY**, khifti, makthūb; — (*epistolary correspondence*) khifti-kitābat, rusl o rusāl, nāma o payām, chith-pāṭi.

**EPITAPH**, kutāba, tārikh, kitāba-e kabr, tārikh-i kabr.

**EPITHALAMIC**, shādān-gīt, mangal, nāhebbū, solag, jalwe kā zūt, mangalchāl.

**EPITHET**, sūfat, wasī, ta'rīf, laḡab, bisekh, khitāb.

**EPITOME**, ikhtisār, mukhtasar, sanchhepan, mukhāb.

To **EPITOMISE**, mantakhab- &c -k, mukhtasar-k.

**ERODE**, Erocha, san, tārikh, daur, sambat, sākā, sal, sun o sal.

**EQUAL**, barābar, eksiān, musāwī, mukābil, ekhī, hamā, muwālik, mutasāwī, mutābik, sar-ba-sar, ek-ior, sam or -sū, ham-sang or wazn or -tarāz or -shumār or kādar or -jam or -pālū or -ḡad or -safil, &c. ek-faul, ek-misl, thik; — (*adequate*) kābil, lāik; — (*even*) salim; — (*in comp*) ham or sam or sar.

An **EQUAL**, ham-sar, mukābil; — (*in age*) ham-joli, ham-umr; — (*yellow*) mumāsil, dusrā

To **EQUAL**, (a) barābar &c -k, pahunchān, eksiān- &c -h, milnā, pakarnā, ek takkar kā-h.

To **EQUALISE**, pāsang-d, ek- or thik- &c -k.

**EQUALITY**, **EQUALNESS**, barābarī, santā, musāwāt, ham-sarī, ham-chashmī, ham-umrī, tasāwī, hāzūā'i, mukābilat, muwāfiqat, milāp, ham-ḡadr.

**EQUALLY**, barābar, musāwī, &c. (*v. equal*).

**EQUANIMITY**, hamwārī, sanjladgi, salāhiyat, santā.

**EQUATION**, 'itdāl-i hāḡkī, tādīl.

**EQUATOR**, *khattī istawā*, maddhi nāṣibrit, nāriwī'ā, nirkāṣ desh.

**EQUERRY**, haipat, mīr-asṭabal, mīr-ākhor, jilan-dār.

**EQUESTRIAN**, ghorē-sawār, shah-sawār, sawār, karā-wal, ghūr-sawār.

(ham-pallā.

**EQUIDISTANT**, ham-fāsila, mutasāwī, u-l-bu'd, ek-*or* **EQUILATERAL**, mutasāwī, u-l-aqlā, har jānib barābar.

**EQUILIBRIUM**, EQUILIBRATION, EQUILIBRE, ta'dil, i'tidāl, barābari, samā, ham-wazani *or* tarazū, i.

**EQUINOCTIAL**, mu'addilu-n-nahār.

**EQUINOX**, (*the vernal*) i'tidāl i rabī', vishnw *or* vishu-pad ; — (*the autumnal*) i'tidāl i khirifī, hari-pad.

**TO EQUIV**, musallāh-k, ārasta-k, tājyār-k, sāz *o* sāmān-k, khārā-k, sārbohār-k.

**EQUIPAGE**, (*furniture*) asbāh, saranjām, sāz, samāj, kari-kāntā, sāmagrīlī, dera, push-kh'ina ; — (*vehicle*) kor, rikāb, jilau.

**EQUIPMENT**, tājyārī, kamar-bandī, ārastagī.

**EQUITABLE**, 'ādil, munisf, dad-gar, sach hā, rāst, mut-tahayin, rāst-oāz. [bāzī-se.

**EQUITABLE**, munisfāna, insāf-se, rāstā-se *or* rāst EQUITY, insāf, 'ādil, nyā-o, dād, 'ādālat, haḳḳ, rāst-bāzī (*v. honesty*).

**EQUIVALENCE**, EQUIVALENCY, (*v. equality*) 'iwaḳ, badla.

**EQUIVALENT**, ham-kimat, ham-kadr, badāl-barābar, 'iwaḳ, mukābil, ham-badal, mut-badila, mutasāwī.

**EQUIVOCAL**, mubham, muzagzah, gol-pul, mutazāzal, pochida ; — (*generation*) okhmag.

**EQUIVOCALLY**, shubhe-se, lagā-o-*&c.* -se.

**EQUIVOCATION**, EQUIVOCALNESS, ibham, tazagzah, tazāzul, lagh'āsh, dublāh, pher, ghumā-o, ghul-ghumā-o, makar-chakkar, ibham, tajnis, dublāh, i, laghā-o.

**TO EQUIVOCATE**, bāt-*or* zabān-palatnā, lagh'āsh-*&c.* -k, pher-j, gol-bolnā *or* -hiknā.

**EQUIVOCATOR**, jūlāhe ki dharkī.

**ERA**, tārīkh, san, sambat *or* samvat, sākā *or* shākā.

**TO ERADICATE**, ukharnā, bekh-kamī-k, isisāl-k ; — (*to end*) māukī-k, bādī-k, uṭhā-d.

**ERADICATIVE**, bekh-kam, ukhārū, jūlāū.

**TO ERASE**, meṭnā, chhīl-d, hikk-k, khāk-siyāb-k, talaf-k, ḡhā-d, mahū-k, mānsūkh-k, kaṭ-d.

**ERASEMENT**, miṭā-o, nas-kh, mīmārī, talaf, ḡhā-o.

**ERASER**, (*knife*) miharnī, kazlak, hakki.

**ERASURE**, kāṭ-kāṭ, chhīl-chhāl, kalam-khurdagī.

**ERE**, (*before*) āge, kabal, pahle, tak, lag, torī, tā, ū.

**ERE LONG**, ek muddat mein, thore 'arṣe mein, koī dam mein.

**ERE NOW**, ab-lag *or* -tak, is waqt-tak, kabal-az-in.

**EREWHILE**, is ke āge, is-se-pahle, pesh az in.

**ERECT**, khārā, istāda, khām, siddhā, rāst, sar *o* tar, siddh, nāsib, mustakim, taḍī ; — (*bold*) mustakim, m-dar, be-bak.

**TO ERECT**, (a.) khārā-k, kāim-k, istāda-k, nash-k ; — (*to build*) 'imārat-k, banānā ; — (*to erect*) afrāz-*or* farāz-k, buland-k, barpanā ; — (*to settle*) kāim-k, barpā-k.

**TO BE ERECTED**, (n.) khārā-h, bar-pā-*&c.* -h, uṭhā.

**ERECTION**, istādagī, istihkām, 'imārat, tā'mir, uṭhān, uṭhā, i, uṭhā-o ; — (*of the penis*) ṭhūkhā-o, nu'uz, istādagī.

**ERECTNESS**, siddhā, khārā, i, rāstī, tadlā, i.

**EREMINE**, kākum ; — (*ermine*) kākum-push.

**TO ERODE**, (*to corrode*) kāṭnā, khānā.

**TO ERR**, chūkṇā, ḡhalaṭ-k, khātā-*&c.* -k, bhūlnā, bisarnā ; — (*in singing*) āwāz-ṭupnā ; — (*to stray*) bhāṭakṇā, bāt-bhūlnā.

**ERRAND**, paighām, sandesā *or* sandesh, samāchār.

**ERRAND-BOT**, rawanna, har-kāra.

**ERRATA**, ḡhalaṭ-nāmā, asbuddhī-nāmā.

**ERRATIC**, ERRANT, ramtā, saiyāra, sailānī, dāwāndol, sargardān, apīm-bisī.

**ERRONEOUS**, ḡhalaṭ-go, asuddh *or* asbuddh, mitiyā.

**ERRONEOUSLY**, ḡhalaṭī-*&c.* -se, bā-ḡhalaṭ, khātā, ag sahwan.

**ERROR**, ḡhaltī, sahū, asuddh, zalāl, bhūl, chūk, bharaṇ bisrā-o, ḡalāt, tafawut.

**ERST**, pahle, āge, *&c.* (*v. ere, formerly*).

**ERUPTATION**, dakār, āroḡh, ubāk, dhikār, uḡhkār, phuphkār.

**ERUDITION**, 'ilm, jauhar, hidyā, faḳl, fazilat, kābilyat, gyan, panditā.

**ERUPTION**, khurūq, ubhār, bukhār, chhājan, phulan ; — (*of small pox*) bahārā, nikāl, nikas, baramad ; — (*of a volcano*) dhialak, phuphkār, fawwara, dam.

**ERYSIPELAS**, surkh-bāda, bimb, humrā.

**ESCALADE**, kamand-andāzī, ki'le ki dīwār-par chaphā-o.

**ESCAPE**, gureḳ, firār, bachā-o, rihā, mākhlast, najāt.

**TO ESCAPE**, bhignā, gureḳ-k, chhūtnā, nāṭhā, jānā, tal-j, rahnā ; — (*notice*) ānkh-bachāna, chhipānā *or* -churānā ; — (*to miss*) chūkna, bhūlnā ; — (*to shun*) bach-nikālnā, bachnā, mahṭag-*or* salamāt-*or* bach-rahnā, nikāl-j, bach-parnā, rihā, i-*&c.* -pānā.

**TO ESCHER**, baitu-l-mal-h, lā-wāris parnā.

**ESCHERATS**, lā-wāris mahāl, baitu-l-mālī, galatans.

**ESCORT**, badrakā, kāfila-kash, baḡar-kash.

**TO ESCORT**, muḡhafazat-k, badrakā-j, baḡar-kashī-k.

**ESCRITOIRE**, kalam-dānī, sandūqcha.

**ESCULENT**, (*v. edible, &c., herbs*) bhūjī, tarkārī, sāg-pāt.

**ESPECIALLY**, khusus, khūsusan, 'ala-l-khūsus, parant, uḡhban, adbadāke, kh'us, makh'us.

**ESPLANADE**, ki'le-*or* ki'lā kā-maidan *or* -sā, ir.

**ESPOUSALS**, byāh, nikāh, shād, gath-bandhan.

**TO ESPOUSE**, (*to wed*) byāh-*&c.* -k ; — (*a quarrel*) jena ; — (*to defend*) pushitī-k, sambhālnā.

**TO ESTY**, ḡaṭnā, tākṇā, dekhnā ; — (*to watch*) chautī-d.

**ESQUIRE**, bahādur, singh, rā, e (*vulg. roy*), jī, sāhib, mahāshay.

**ESSAY** (*attempt*) kaṣl ; — (*trial*) āzmā, ish ; — (*endeavour*) sa', ko-hish ; — (*of metals*) kas, tā, o, 'ayār ; — (*treatise*) risāla.

**TO ESSAY**, āzmānā, kasnā, kaṣl-k, parakhnā, ḡāṇā, dekhnā ; — (*metals*) tā, ona, 'ayār-k.

**ESSENCE**, jauhar, zāt, māhiyat, 'ain, nafs, wajūd, jāṭ, wajih, māya, asl, mul, sat, hīr, barhm, sār, darb, jān, sadmij, ras, raskas, arḳ ; — (*perfume*) phūl *or* phulel, choḡā, 'atr ; — (*of a composition, &c.*) khulāsa, khulās, zabda, sārārth.

**ESSENTIAL**, (adj.) zātī, jauharī, 'ainī, barā, bhārī, ashī, jibhī ; — (*necessary*) zarūr ; — (*pure*) khulās, khulāsa, hīr.

**ESSENTIAL**, (sub. *v. essence, nature, &c.*) ; — (*the essentials for any thing*) zarūriyāt.

**ESSENTIALLY**, bi-zātī-hī, aslanat, zaruratag.

**TO ESTABLISH**, kāim-k, khara-k, banānā, ṭhāhrānā, karnā, badnā, bāndhna, ṭhik-k, siyl-k, jankānā, baithālnā, jamānā, rompnā, nasb-k, lagānā.

**ESTABLISHED**, kāim, mazbūt, pā, odār, ustuwār, mustakim, muḡfarrar, mā'ayan, ba-hāl, bar-pā ; — (*custom*) dastūr-i-'amal.

**ESTABLISHED**, mustakim. nāsib, wāzī, bānī, ro-pahār.



**ESTABLISHMENT**, thabrāo, kiyān, pa-elāri, ustuwari, bandhān; — (*regulation*) band o hast, intizām; — (*income*) sāliyāna, yāfi; — (*intel. instr.*) ta'ayyūn, takkarrur, tashakkhkhū; — (*foundation*) buniyād; — (*religious*) muta'ayyana, idrāi, mutāyana, birt, upratun, muqarrari, mazhūti, bar-kharāri, kāmī, rahāli.

**ESTATE**, (*possession*) māl (pl amwāl), milk (pl amlak), dham, sampat, dārah; — (*a hereditary estate*) mirās; — (*a landed estate*) zamin-dāri, sukna, chak, bhūm, gauñwa, mahlul; — (*an estate given as a pension*) jā-o-gir or -dād, a'amma or aima.

**ESTEEM**, (*regard*) pyār, tapāk, chāh; — (*estimation*) 'itimād, kadr, wazn; — (*consequence*) mām, 'ijāz, jas, bojī-bhār; — (*respect*) hūrmāt, 'izzat.

**TO ESTEEM**, (*to regard*) chāhna, muhabbat- &c -r, 'azz-jūnā; — (*to imagine*) jūnā, gunā, rakhnā.

**ESTIMATE**, **ESTIMATE**, 'azīz, mu'azzaz, mu'taram, pyāra, marghūb, nek, nek-bakht, jo-want.

**ESTIMATE**, (*calculation*) kū, kan, dānā-bandi, kan-kut, hast-o-būd, kanhā, takdamā, nazar-andāzi.

**TO ESTIMATE**, atkalnā, ānkna, takhmina-k, kōtnā, tagnā, nazar, andāz-k.

**ESTIMATION**, andāz, shumār, lekā, ānk, tashkhis, 'akd, jūnā; — (*opinion*) fahmud, samagh, khūd, nazar; — (*in their estimation*) un ke nazar men.

**ESTIMATION**, atkal-bāz, kanyā, tū-bāz, badāk, gaurā.

**TO ESTIMATE**, begnā-k, uṭhānā, phirānā, haṭkāna, kach-jonā, chat-torān.

**ESTIMATE**, khūn-sūd, mutaghaiyar, begnā.

**TO BE ESTIMATED**, ucht-rahnā, begnā-h-j.

**ESTIMABLE**, begnāgi, tanaffur, suh-mvritti.

**ESTIMATE**, waghāira, ghau-zik, falina falina, amka-dhankā, aur-sab, iyadik, adk, ma-wara.

**ESTIMATE**, abād, dām, kāim, hayāz, nit, sadā, jūn-jan, sarinād, anād, an-ant, chirag, dām-e, mu had-lad, abād-i-ābād, azāl; — (*classical*) lat, dām; — (*punishment*) agāz-i abād; — (*the Eternal*) ka'vum, kādīr-i la yazāl.

**ESTIMATE**, hame-ha, sadā, mudām, dāiman, nit-nit, shab-o-roz, tā abād-i-ābād.

**ESTIMATE**, dawām, abād, hame-shag, mudāwamat, khulud, kadumat, lodin, bakā, azāl, nitta, 'ākadat.

**TO ESTIMATE** or **IMMORTALITY**, kāam- &c -k.

**EVER**, akās, antariksh, hawā or hawāt.

**EVER**, āsham, samawī, hawā.

**EVER**, 'ilm-i aḥlāk, pand- or nasihat-nāma, gūā, mīr-vidya.

**EVER**, 'adab, 'idāb, takalluf, mudrāt.

**EVER**, (*eternity*) ishtihāk, wāhī-s smiya, shahd-sadhat; — (*derivation*) tashakkak; — (*in grammar*) sarī, tasrif, gardīn.

**AN EVACUANT**, mus-lul, julāb, dhār.

**TO EVACUATE**, (*to empty*) khud-k; — (*to discharge*) nikālā, chāntna, kharāj-k, ikhrāj-k, gharānā, chhōnā, chhurānā, girānā, tagnā, takhliya-k, chhor-jūnā; — (*by stool*) churika, hagnā, poknā, chherna.

**TO BE EVACUATED**, nikālā, dhārā, gornā.

**EVACUATION**, takhliya, tanhaya, ikhrāj, idrār, prihā, baṭl ghān, mal-mutir; — (*a stool*) dast, jhapa.

**TO EVACUATE**, (*to elude*) tālnā, urānā; — (*to escape*) nikāl-j, nikāl-bhāgnā, bahāna-k, katrōnā, khā- or lach-j, kālam-andāz-k.

**EVANESCENT**, (*as colours*) kacāh, khām, urān; — (*as life*) chālā-jātā, naḥsh bar ab.

**EVANESCENT**, wahi- or injil-nawis.

**TO EVAPORATE**, (*in*) urān, hawā- or kīfōr-hojānā, mutawā'id-h, jalnā, sukhnā, chatkhnā, bhānā; (*a*) urānā, ṣā'ūd-k, 'alīnā, ṣālo-k.

**EVAPORATION**, urāo, tasā'ud, chatkāo, jalnā, tat'hil, tabakkhkhur.

**EVASTOS**, jāla, tāl-matol, bālā, urān, urān-ghāi, hila-hawāla, hila, pas o pesh, 'uzr, almat, pech-pach, pānch o sāt.

**EVASIVE**, gol-gol, mugabgab, dhokā-bāz, hila-bāz.

**EVES**, (*level*) hamwār, mustawī, chauras, eksān; — (*straight*) sūdhā, rāst; — (*an even number*) juft, zauf, jor, jugam, dos, sam, patsam; — (*clear*) sāf, pharchā, be kam o kās, be bāk.

**EVEN**, (*adj*) han, sach, wākā, āre, hale, hi, i, to, balki, ya'ni, khār, hālin-kī, bin, tak, hattā-kī, yahan-tak-kī.

**TO EVEN**, barābar- &c -k, hamwār-k.

**TO BE EVEN**, hamwār- &c -h, barābar-h.

**EVENING**, shām, sānjh, sandhiyā, sarī sham, 'ar, maghrib, awal shab; — (*in the evening*) sham-ko.

**EVENING**, barābar, sar- &-sar, hamwārā.

**EVENNESS**, hamwārī, barābarī, sūdhā, rāstī, sūdh.

**EVEN**, sar-guzasht, najārī, uṭakt, ahwāl, hādisa, ma'bat, birtant, sāmba, bāt, surat, kassa, kariyat, kharāb, charitī, hila; — (*consequence*) natija, saura, akhbat, phal; — (*in the event*) ahiyanā; — (*at all events*) ba har-hāl or -surat, bhāl-bure, khwah ma khwāb.

**EVEN**, pur hādī, nairang, gardeshī.

**EVEN**, utulak, 'āzīz; — (*eventually*) ittifaqān.

**EVEN**, kabū, kabū, hariz, kadhi, kahū, hū; — (*degree*) hamesha, hamwārā; — (*in any degree*) kuchī; — (*whatever*) jo-kuchī; — (*for ever*, *eternally*) nit-nit, har hame-h; — (*wherever*) jyon-hin, jo wakt, har-gāh; — (*wherever*) jahan-kahū; — (*wherever*) jo, jo-ko, — (*may he prosper for ever*) had-ikhulūh.

**EVERGREEN**, sadā-bahār, hamwār-tāzā.

**EVER HAPPY**, (*as women newly married*) sadā-solāgan.

**EVERLASTING**, dā-n, kāam, asht, nit, lā zawal, be-zawal, anbinās.

**EVERMORE**, han, na, sadā nitya-nirantar.

**EVER-PEASING**, sadā-mohān.

**EVERY**, har, ek-ek, sab-ko, har-ko or -kudam, sab-jo, har-ek; — (*things*) sab kuchī. It is very often expressed by reduplication, whence dānā-dānā, *every grain*; reza-reza, *every particle*; dām-dām or dām-bā-dām, *every instant*.

**EVERY DAY**, har-roz, roz-roz, pratidin, pratyahā.

**EVERY ONE**, har-ek, har-ko, har-shakhs, sab, sab-ko, i.

**EVERY ONE**, sadā-jawan, nitya-sauvan.

**EVERYWHERE**, har-kahū, har-jagah, chāron-taraf.

**EVIDENCE**, (*testimony*) shahādāt, sakh, gawāh; — (*proof*) dalālat, istidlāl, saual; — (*certainty*) gawāh, shahād.

**TO EVIDENCE**, shahādāt- &c -d, dalālat- &c -k.

**EVIDENT**, zāhir, 'alāniya, 'āyin, wāḥā, mā'um, rau-shan, pand, baḥlū, padd, suwari, mubārhan, ha-wādā, yakīn, utpat.

**EVIDENT**, sarīhan, zāhirā or zāhiran, sāf, rāst.

**EVIL**, (*adj*) burā, bad, zabun, kharāb, khwār, mand, dush.

**EVIL**, (*sub*) burā, bad, zabunī, 'aib, kabāhat, nuksan, kharāb, malamāt, khabasat, khubs, anwād, — (*roof of all*) ummu-l-khabāis; — (*prince of*) khannās; — (*the evil angel*) chashm-i bad dur, which is used as a propitious expression before praising any thing; — (*hour*) bad-sā at, — (*misfortune*) balā, kashī; — (*king's evil*) kanth-mālā, kharānār.

**EVIL-DOER**, bad-kār, harām-kār, gunah-gār, kū- or ku-karm, pāp-kār, bad-dīl or -kirdār.

**EVIL-MINDED**, bad-bātm, bad-zāt, mulsid, utpāt, bad-kho, or -dil, or -sandes.

**EVIL-SPEAKER**, bad-go, kü- or ku-bachanî; — (*-speaking*) bad-go, 1.

**TO EVINCE**, gâhir-k, dahîl-lânâ, batlânâ. jawînâ.

**EVITABLE**, tâlanhâr, gurez-pazîr, bâz-rahme-jog.

**EULOGY**, (*v. praise, encomium*) qasida, madh, ganâ, ta'rif.

**EUNUCH**, khoja, khwâja-sarâ, be-khâya mardâna, nâpuhsak, miyân: there are two kinds, sandâl and badâmî; hijrâ and zanûna are also a species of eunuchs.

**TO EVOLVE**, (*to disclose*) kholnâ, nikâlnâ, zâhir-k.

**EVOLUTION**, harkat, izhâr, numâ'ish; — (*material*) kawâ'id or lashkar ke kawâ'id.

**EUPHONY**, mulâ'imat, khush-âwâzi, tahsînî. talaffûz.

**EUPHORBICUM**, (*new so called*) farbiyûn, farfiyûn, sîj, zakûm, thohar

**EUROPE**, farang, wilâyat, farangistân, yûrop.

**EUROPEAN**, farangi, farangistanî, yûropî, wilâyâ.

**EWK**, bherî, merhî, dunah, bher

**EWEN**, âftâla (*vulg.* âtiwâ), karwâ, badhnâ, basnâ, jharî, lotâ.

**EXACERBATION**, (*v. acme*) shiddat, josh, mad, bimârî-kî-barhî or charh

**EXACT**, fîsik, durust, purâ, barâbar, mukammâl: — (*accurate*) sahib, sulh; — (*precise*) wa'da-wafâ; — (*severe*) sakht-gur: — (*thorough*) kharâ, sât

**TO EXACT**, talab-k, darkhawât-k, chûdnâ, mângnâ, lenâ, nichornâ: — (*to demand of right*) da wâ-k, takâwâ-k

**EXACTION**, mutâ'ibba, abwâb, rusum, habûbât, bâzî- or bâ'zî-jam', magham: — (*extortion*) nichor; — (*tribute*) mahsul, lagtâ.

**EXACTLY**, shihât &c. -se, hû-â, hû-â, nikhamd, nirâ, hû ba hû, âmmân, khâr, ba'-âmî-hî; — (*exactly twelve o'clock*) khare do pahriyâ

**EXACTNESS**, barâbarî, takmil, tartîb, durustî, ârastagî, sodh, chakûsâ, hosniyati, rasti

**EXACTOR**, bâh-dast, ziyâda-talab, muktagî, tâlib, muktagîzi

**TO EXAGGERATE**, barhâna, mulâbilagha-k, lambâ-chaurâ-k, phailânâ, uj-chahû, bajâ-i- &c. -k.

**EXAGGERATION**, mulâbilagha, barhâo, barâ'â, tûl-tawîl, lambi-chaurî.

**EXAGGERATOR**, mulâbilagha-go, bar-holâ, bhât, fuzûl- or pur-go

**TO EXALT**, barhânâ, tarakkî-d, buland k, sarfarâz-k, chaphânâ, uthanâ; — (*to praise*) ta'rif-k, wast-k.

**EXALTATION**, itirâf, bulandî, sarfarâz, sar-bulandî, barâ'î, 'urûj, raf'at, bol-bahâ, auj, auj-mauj.

**EXALTED**, sar-farâz, sar-buland, 'azim-sh-shân, mu'azziz, mumtâz, mu'allî, 'umda, bahâ, bartar, mutakabbhar, bâla-mulûn; — (*in comp.*) 'âh; thus, 'âli jâh, 'âli-shân, &c. *exalted in station*, &c.

**EXAMINATION**, imtihân, tajriba, âzamâ-sh, joneh, bâz-purs, tafatish, tafahhus, tajaksus, diwandh-diandh, kharz, parakh or parkshâ, pursish, pûchh-pûchhâr, tamiz, tajwiz.

**TO EXAMINE**, âzmânâ, parakhnâ, kasnâ, jânehnâ, khojnâ, dhundhnâ, imtihân-k, talbik-k, ghaur-k, deklânâ, muhârâ, chahû be chahû-k, nazar-andâz-k, bihârânâ; — (*clothes*) khâtâ-k, — (*accounts*) muhâsiba-lenâ.

**EXAMINER**, mumtahn, mutafahhis, tajriba-kâr, parkhiyâ, muhâsib, badar-nawis, talâshî, jânehwaiyâ, parkshak. [ma'fûl.

**EXEMPLARY**, (*v. exemplary*) mustahsan, sanjida, **EXAMPLE**, (*copy, pattern*) namûna, masâl, tamgîl, misâl, mumâsîl, mâdarî, drishtînt, nazir, sanad, kar; — (*a person proposed as a model*) dasûru-l-'amal, geshwâ, muktabâ, hâdi, kîdwa.

**EXAMPLE**, (*applied to punishment*) 'ibrat, siyâsa chashm-numûnâ, ta'dhîwîf, chetan: — (*to take example from*) matabul-k: — (*for example*) masâl, masâlu masalâp, chunâchî, jaisâ kî, ôl-masâl.

**EXANGUIOUS**, be-khûn, a-raktî,

**EXANIMATE**, be-jân, nir-jiyâ (*v. lifeless, inanimate*).

**TO EXASPERATE**, khafâ-k, ghusse-k, diq & khijânâ satânâ, rukânâ, dâhnâ, jalâna, talnâ, ussânâ, bhay kânâ, ubhârânâ.

**TO EXCAVATE**, kornâ, khakhornâ, khodnâ, khokhâ-l khâh k, chûchhâ-k.

**EXCAVATION**, khodâ'î, khonkh, khokhar, khel, khû-râ

**TO EXCEED**, ziyâda-h, barhnâ, jiti-h, nikâlnâ, arhiyâ h, sarjît-h, chaphnâ, ubariâ: — (*surpass*) ziyâdatî-k, adhik-k; — - - (*this exceeds that by an inch*) yih us se tasâ bhîr jiti hâi.

**EXCEEDING**, EXCEEDINGLY, ziyâda, bahut, nipaṭ, nihâyat, ba-shiddat.

**TO EXCEED**, ghâlib-h, fâiq-h, aglâ-h, charhât-h, nikaltâ-h, tarjîh-r, sharaf-r, fukuyut- or sabkat- or go-â-kejanâ, shah-kabnâ, pukhtâ-h, pûrâ-h, pukkâ-h, kâmil-h.

**EXCELLENT**, EXCELLENCY, ziyâdatî, adhikâ'î, kamâl, fazl, fazîlat, fukuyat, tarjîh, sharaf, barâ'î, buzurg

khaybî, lutf, talzîl, istiswâb, bhulâ'â, chokhâ'î, sarfâ'î

**EXCELLENCY**, (*title*) janab i 'âh, hazrat, malâ'at-jâ.

**EXCELLENT**, bîhtar, khûb, nek, tubfâ, bîstîf, khîsâ, ma kûl, pâkiza, achchha, bhala, nika, besh, an-uthî, suthrâ, chokhâ, ubedhâ, uttam, sundar, nadir, fâ'îl, fauq, chaurûg, saras, prabû, ausab, mustasîn, sa-wabhd; — (*bravo!*) kyâ-khûb, subhân-lâ-lû; — (*eminent*) kâmil, atzal, fâiq; — (*in comp.*) khush & thus, khush-nawis, an excellent writer.

**EXCELLENTLY**, achchhî tarâh-se, khîssî tarâh-se, ba-khûbî.

**EXCEPT**, siwâ or siwâ-e, ba-juz, chhûṭ, illâ, chhorke, chhorâke, kaṭ-nazar, ghaur, bu, binâ, bidûn; — - - (*unless*) agar, m'gar, bargah, jo: these are used with a negative accompanying the following verb; thus, (*except you go, we cannot go*) jo tum na jâ,oge ham na jâ sakenge.

**TO EXCEPT**, chhor- or jāne-dênâ, fero-guzâsh-k, mustasînâ-k, istisnâ-k, chhornâ, chhorjânâ, bhûn-k, tokuâ, — (*to object*) 'itirâz-k, chûn o chirâ-k.

**EXCEPTED**, mustasînâ, bûharî, chhûṭâ, fero-guzâsh-ta.

**EXCEPTION**, istisnâ, shâg, takrâr, chhorâ-o, chhûṭ, rok-tok, pakar, grît; — (*to take*) burâ-mannâ; — (*objection*) nuks, sandeh, taphâshî.

**EXCEPTIONABLE**, kâhl i 'itirâz, giriftânî, 'itirâz, irâd-pagîr, pakar-jog.

**EXCESS**, ziyâdat, adhikâ'î, sarâ'î, buhtât or bahutîyat, firâwam, kasrat, ifrâg, shiddat, tughyani, tajâwuz, tafawut; — (*more of*) ismî mulâbilagha, barhî, besh; — (*intemperance*) had-parhezî, fâgî.

**EXCESSIVE**, ziyâda, nihâyat, adhik, bahut, saras, sakht, nipaṭ; — (*in comp.*) atî, ziyâda, bisyâr.

**EXCESSIVELY**, ba-shiddat, be-hadd, hadd se ziyâda.

**EXCHANGE**, badal, tabdil, taqbil, badlî, adlâ-badlî, mu'âwaza, muhaddal, badlâ'î, crâpheri, muhâdîlâ; — (*on bills*) hundawan, hundiyâwan; — (*compensation, return*) 'îwaz, badal, badlâ; — (*of money*) fark, pher, karda, bâghâ, phirî, kusûr, battâ: the two last signify the balance or deficiency to be made good in payment; — (*a place for merchants*) chawk.

**TO EXCHANGE**, badalnâ, badal-d, adlâ-badlî-k, 'îwaz-k, mu'âwaza-k.

**EXCHANGER**, khâlîsa, khazîna or khizâna, baitu-l-mâl, bhandâr.

**EXCISE**, nazarâna, mahsûl, bihrî, âb-kârî, sâir.

**TO EXCISE**, nazarâna- &c. -k, mahsûl- &c. -tâhîrinâ,

**ACISEMAN**, zakiti, tah-bazariya, uglihanfir ghatwal  
**ACISION**, (*to make*) kät-nükünä, chor-nükünä.

**to ACITE**, uthänä, kharä-k, paidi-k, tar-pä-k, dilaä, chhernä, hākarat-d, targhib-d, purchā-d, dam-d, ishti'āl-k, rachānā, ukünä, ubhānā, charhānā, dārfānā, chalanā, sankarnā, jagünā, linā, barhānā.

**ACITEK**, muharrik, moshah, ukünä, lagān; — (*in comp*) angēz; thush, sita angēz, *an exciter of discord*.

**EXCITEMENT**, tahrik, ehler, rachān, māhān.

**to EXCLAIM**, shor-k, bāng-mirnā, chillānā, rōnā, rō-pukārnā, pukār-uthnā, hānk-pukārnā, ger-irānā, fharjharānā.

**EXCLAIMER**, shori, ghanghāā, faryādi, nālānā.

**EXCLAMATION**, shor, ghā, faryād, shorsh or wawāt, faryād-ghān, nālā, nāgē-hāgē, wāgē-wāgē, tārā-sh-dhār.

**to EXCLUDE**, nikā-d, khūr-k, mard-d-k, mān-k, bāz-r, bārnā, ruknā, chhornā, bāhār-k, badār-k, nikāsnā, malūm-k, mustanā-k, dhungā.

**EXCLUSIO**, (*of one*) rokān or rukān; — (*expulsion*) khurūj, ikhrā, utulud, tyag, phirān.

**EXCLUSIVE**, EXCLUSIVELY, mā-siwā, 'alāwa, kapī-nazar, mā-watā, chhō-ke.

**to EXCOMMUNICATE**, mardul-k, nikā-d, kūjāt-k, nījār-k, fhar-kar-denā, malūm-k. [excluded]

**to EXCORTATE**, phūnā, ragarnā, kāt-d, udhernā.

**EXCORTATION**, phūsān, ragar, chit, kharash.

**EXCITEMENT**, guh, ālarsh, fhar, gobār.

**EXCITEMENTFUL**, fadi, tyag, barāzi. [bird]

**EXCISE**, cerak, gerā, mānā, gānth, katar, rasāhi, mas-

**EXCISE**, khurūj, tyag, jharān, dhār, khirāj.

**EXCRETORY**, mukhraj (pl mukhraj) randhū, midri.

**to EXCUBATE**, dukh-d, āzād-d, 'arīb-d, āzivat-d.

**to EXCULATE**, chhorhānā, be-jurm or begunā d fhar-rānā, nir-lokh-k.

**EXCULPATION**, 'uzār, mu'zirat, chhūnā-kār, also chhāmā or kshāmā-kār.

**EXCURSION**, (*ramble*) sar, matar-gasht, — (*expedition*) dām, cākt, yūri h.

**EXCUSABLE**, kibāl i 'uzr, kibāl i 'afu, mā'zūr, 'uzr-pazir, chhūnā-ang, wāpūr-r-riyāz; — (*the person excused from duty*) ri'yāz-i.

**EXCISE**, 'uzr, bujāt, mā'zarat, bahānā, pozish, muti, lūthi, nās, pal torā, nakhrā, bilā, rakrar, chochla, — (*in financial sense*) 'uzr i n-i-masmū'.

**to EXCISE**, 'uzr-k, bujāt-k, bāt-bahānā, bahānā-l, kāmānā, fūbānā; — (*to remit or pardon*) baghishnā chhō-d, chhūnā-k, murā, 'ar-guzar-k.

**EXCISE**, mutā'azir, — (*for power*) khātā-bakhsh.

**EXERCISE**, makruh, karū, malūm, hān, mardud, makhūr, h'nat, phikari.

**EXERCISE**, (*v. ergo or re-bu'ty*) ba-shidāt.

**EXERCITATION**, khat, hān, malūm, salap.

**to EXERCISE**, (*to perform*) karnā, banān, tamām-k, akhūr-k, adā-k, basar-hājānā, chhānā, sārnā, kār-nā; — (*to work, do*) ur-hā, rachānā, chhernā; — (*to punish capitally*) kāt-k, g'raun-mārnā, mir-d, — (*to kill*) chhā-d, jān-hānā, gal-d is much used for hanging by the Indian servants, probably for galā-denā.

**EXERCUTION**, (*performance*) ikhtutām, mējā, chhālā, kār-rāwā, padākt, mēh, pātanjūt, — (*of people*) phūsā, kirsā; — (*in goods*) āyari, kurk-nāmā; — (*to do, as a sword*) āyari, kāt-k, mār-k, tor-k, hakk bāzā lānā, hakk adā-k; — (*capital punishment*) kāt, sazā, siyāsāt; — (*to do execution*) kam-k, kār-k, āmal-k; — (*to put into execution*) jār-k, āmal nānā; — (*a place of execution*) kāt-gah, māktal.

**EXECUTIONER**, jallād, badlak, kātīl, chandāl; — (*executioner's place*) jallād.

**EXECUTIVE**, kār-guzār, lukm-rān, kīr-farmā, āmā, 'amīnā, dar-gar, chhānā, mukhīr-kār, (*v. agent, agent*).

**EXECUTOR**, wāsi; — (*executor*) wāsiyā.

**EXEMPLARY**, (*as punishment*) 'arāt-angēz, 'ibratā, chhānā, 'ibrat-nūmā, 'il-ātānā, bhāyanāk, sanād; — (*punish*) bhānā, bhārī, waram, salub-tarūj.

**to EXEMPLARY**, misāl-lānā, nagr-k, tūmāl-k, sanād-pakarnā.

**EXEMPT**, EXEMPTED, bāhar, mahfuz, khārij, mubarrā, munazzah, khāh, m'āt, m'wāl, rahit.

**to EXEMPT**, chhōp-r, bachā-r, khālas-k, āzād-k.

**EXEMPTION**, muhāfāz, bachān, tanzīl, dār, chhut-kārā, rihā.

**EXERCISE**, kriyā-karam, fatiha-dar d, sadh, bhōj-bhāt; — (*to perform*) sadh-k, pūrā-pūrā.

**EXERCISE**, (*to be*) ri'yāz, mīm, 'kasiat, warzish, sylvān, ishtighāl, shughl, harakāt; — (*to be*) p-i, p-i, istīmāl, muhiwārā, abhyās; — (*task*) dār, sabak, tālm, sautā, pāyā; — (*troop*) kārph, phirchāl, dōl-dāl, urh-bath, udum or udyam, pōm-rām; — (*detention*) wād, umor-dam, pūyā-pāth; — (*gunnery*) dard, saron, bayam, battikā, sarai, ramah, barkat-saknat, chāl-dhāt; — (*voluntary exercise*) kawād.

**to EXERCISE**, (*to employ*) slough-k, mashik-k, isti-māl-k, atkā-r, lagar-r chhānā-karnā; — (*to exercise authority*) hukumat-k hukm-chhānā; — (*to like exercise*) ri'yāz-k, pherā-k; — (*to exercise as troop*) kawād-k, sūlm-k; — (*dog*) d-i, bāhā-d, sikhānā; — (*the dumb-bells*) mugdā-l-hānā, -bhāmā or -phernā.

**to EXERT**, (*endeavour*) koshish-k, dāmā, sar-, su- or zor-mānā, makdūr-bhāt-k, tag-pok, dhordh-bhāt-k.

**EXERTION**, koshish, sā, jild, pād, sā-garām, dil-soz, dil-dul, tan-dih, mānat, patism.

**EXHALATION**, LAHALMENT, saūd, bakhūr, uthān — (*vapor*) bukhūr, blup.

**to EXHALE**, (*to*) uthnā, kawā-h, mutā'ād-h, sa' ud-k, nīmā, mahaknā; (*to*) urānā, bukhū-k.

**to EXHAUST**, khādi-k, khār-k, satī-k, mānā, khundh or nikāl-hnā, toqā, tamām-k sithāk.

**EXHAUST**, be-zawād, be-nihayat.

**to EXHAUST**, dikhānā, khōnā, zahur-k, munkashīl-k, 'zhr-k, batlānā, namul-k, pargāt-k, mānā, — (*to exhaust a complaint*) nāb-h.

**EXHAUSTION**, 'zhr, makhāt, dikhān, namul-dārī.

**to EXHAUSTIVE**, khāsh-k, nāgūn-k, lagh-bagh-k, shād-k, shāfān-k, phūd-d, hūnān.

**EXHAUSTION**, tadrih, farit, khush, hūlas.

**to EXHAUST**, nashāt-āc-d, upād-k, sikhā-d.

**EXHAUSTION**, wāz, nashāt, pād, upades or upadesh.

**EXHAUSTIVE**, wāz, nāsh, na-dhāt-gar, upadesh.

**EXIGENCE**, EXIGENCY, EXIGENT, zarurat, ihtiyāj, cakāz, mukāzā, bhur, khameh, kashish, zaghā, fāhar; — (*distress*) muhimū, tangi, shudat; — (*according to the urgency*) ba-kadr i ihtiyāj, jetā chāhūy.

**EXILE**, (*banishment*) shahar-badārī, des-tyāgi; — (*the person*) mulk-rāndā, be-wāqam, mahrum, shahar-badār, jila-wāqam. [exiled]

**to EXILE**, jilā-wāqam-k, shahar-badār-k, dāst

**to be EXILED**, jilā-wāqam-h, āc. (*v. the preceding word*). [laguā]

**to EXIST**, honā, rahmā, manjūd-h, astī-rakhnā, āst-h, EXISTENCE, EXISTENCY, hest, āst, wajūd, bud zūm-dagi, astī, bidhān, budandagi, tā'ayūn.





**EXTRACTION**, kinehāo, istikhārā, ishāl-ik, nakshā, ukhāo; — (*race, family*) kul, mizhād, parāo, bekā-bunyād; — (*noble*) asād, najābat, kulāta; — (*lineage, origin*) ash, zat, pās, bans.

**EXTRASTOR**, begana, ajnabī, uparī, parāyī, bāharī; — (*superfluous*) ziyādā, be-hālā, be-lagāo.

**EXTRADITION**, āghū-tarah-se, amthā-tarah-se  
**EXTRADITIONARY**, amthā, ulubhā, mārā, adambhā, zā, āghū, lās-on, mār, tamadhā

**EXTRAVAGANCE**, **EXTRAVAGANCY**, **EXTRAVAGANTNESS**, ziyādāt, adbhūtā, fuzulī, be-andāzagi, fuzul-kharj, isāt, zar-pashī, war-kharib, mad-gahit, bi-bahārī, ghulā, mahāghā, — (*violence*) ishudād, ghāibā, wāwāla, bal.

**EXTRAVAGANT**, (*prodigal*) fuzul-kharj, urān, ganj-bakhsh, shah-kharib, war-kharib, bi-bahārī, chaur-chapat; — (*prodigal, nobly*) bad-waz, bad-tarik, ghulā, — (*sumptuous*) fuzul, ghan-wājib, be-mukhā, be-jā

**EXTRAVAGANTY**, fuzul-se, fuzul-kharj-se, musrifāna.

**EXTRAVASTIC**, (*to be*) jām-jām, utārā.

**EXTRAVASTION**, jāmāo, utār, salsalāhat.

**EXTRINSE**, (*last*) akhū; — (*great*) barā, ziyādā, bahūt, shaddī, ashād, atamm, at-aunt, be-thikānā.

**EXTREMITY**, mihāyat, ba-shuddat, be-hadd, nipāt, bad-darjā, at-attam

**EXTREMITY**, (*extreme end*) ākhir, ākhirat, anjām, tamām, intikā, mihāyat, hadd, pāyān, awt, elhor, nok, limār, sar-hadd, akhū, mahūt, kakat; — (*to be in*) k dīva tang-h, nak men dam-ā; — (*to come to*) hat-bahānā; — (*distress*) nā-chūt, be-makdūrī, āqar, tang; — (*reduced to extremity*) nā-chār, be-makdūrī, āqar

**TO EXTRICATE**, chhūn-ān, āzād-k, khalās-k, rihā-k, suljhān, makhānā, bahāna, kholna.

**INTRINSIC**, **INTRINSICITY**, jāhūl, surī, ārizī

**INTRINSICALLY**, j dīnā or jāhīran, sī ratan.

**INTRINSICNESS**, hashū, fuzulī, itāt, kasrat, adbhūtā, karsāt, bāhūt, lab-rez, hawām.

**INTRINSICNESS**, ziyāla, kasir, adbhūt, saras, bahūt, firāwān mulābbāb, labz, lab-rez, be-bayā.

**INTRINSICNESS**, ziyādāt & se, ba-kasrat, ifrāt-se.

**EXCUDATION**, rāsāo, pasyo, pasimā, pasimā

**TO EXUDE**, risā, makhānā, rāsyanā, salsalanā, pasimā

**TO EXULCRATE**, kātān, ghāo-k, jalānā, khānā

**TO EXULT**, hulāsnā, hulāna, hulāna, rahasnā, phūl-jānā, magān-h, khush-h, mahoz-h, mumb-ost-h, kushāda-rū-h, phodn na ramānā, khush-hāl- or khush-wakt-h.

**EXULTATION**, hulās, bilās, fū-sū, bashābat, imbiyāt, umāng.

**EXULTANT**, kenclhiyā, sing kenclhi or kenclhūl.

**EXULTANT**, ānkh, chashm, didā, nam, chakh, netr, 'am, mayan, kātāch, behan, dug; — (*of roots*) ānkh, — (*of the windy*) mūn, — (*of*) mundhū.

— (*diseases of*) nākhūna, parac; — (*sigh*) āth, ngah, dūst, tabar ur; — (*regard*) hīz, ifrāt; — (*to a mēth*) nākā; — (*dispar catch*) ankān; — (*in the twinkling of an eye I shall return*) ek palak-men phir āwenge, or gurātū-l-āim men phir āwenge.

**TO EXULT**, dekhā, datnā, nōg dī-k, nazar-k, hīz-k

**EXULTANT**, dhela, dhelan, dela, hadjā, putlī, mardumak, mardum i chashm

**EXULTANT**, abhū, bhānū, bhukūt, bhūr; — (*having the eyes-brows joined*) pawasta-abhū; — (*having them distant*) kushāda-abhū

**EXULTANT**, barnī, mizhā (pl mizhān) papnī, palak, baron; — (*of sense of*) hamām.

**EXULTANT**, mīr-ānkhā, be-chashm, nā-bhū.

**EXULTANT**, rancl, chmed, sara-h, raushan-dim, khānā, kondā.

**EXULTANT**, papotī, pūda-i-chashm. [aidā-l-ān.

**EXULTANT**, ānkh-chorā, kam-chor, 'add i 'un or

**EXULTANT**, bhūā, jor, mīr i chashm, mīr i didā.

**EXULTANT**, ānkh kā kāmā, ānkh kā khār, khouch.

**TO BE AN EYE-SORI**, ānkh men khātaknā.

**TO BE AN EYE-WITNESS**, sākhī, gawāh; — (*I was an eye-witness, or saw with my own eyes*) bi chashm i khud dekhā hat or apnī tan ankhon-se dekhā hat.

## F

**FABLE**, (*story*) kīssa, hikāyat, naql, kahānī, kathā, dastān, ālsāna

**TO FABULATE**, nakl- & -k or -h, kīssa- & -kahnā.

**FABLER**, FABLEST, naklī, hāki, kīssa-go.

**FABRIC**, 'imarat, makān, ghar, hawell.

**FABRICATION**, banāwat, tā'mir, sāhāt, karnī, kīt.

**TO FABRICATE**, FABRIC, banāna, uphānā, tā'mir-k, bandhnā, jorna. [mukhtara.

**FABULOUS**, wahmī, jhūthā, banāyā-lmā, sākhā,

**FACE**, (*passage*) mūn, mukhār, mukh, chhira, rukh, rū, anān, laka, kiyān, rukhar, 'azār, āriz, āsā, badan;

— (*appearance*) surat, pakat, māngar; —

(*front*) āgwār, āgā, pesh; — (*assurance*) shakhī;

— (*the face of the earth*) ruc zamīn, sath i zamīn;

— (*before his face*) uske rū-ba-rū, uske sāmnē,

uske mūn par, uske hūzar; — (*face to face*) rū-ba-rū, bi-l-muwājaha, mūnā-mūnī, chār-chashm,

āmnē-sāmnē.

**TO FACE**, (*turn about*) mūnī-phurnā; — (*to front*) dū-ba-dū-h, sāmnē-h, mukāb-l-h, sānmukh-l-h;

(*an instrument*) mūnī-charbhāū or -d; — (*to cover*) tab-jāmāna; — (*to deal or try faces*) mūnī-

or mukhā tarbā-k; — (*to aim or strike at the face only*) mūnī-mūnī-māna.

**FACTIOUS**, (*person*) thathē-bāz, thathōl, khush-tab', latīra-go, zarī, zamā-dil, hānsō, sharm-tab', shokh, khush-gap; — (*sentiment*) madān, zarāna, zarāfat-amez, latīra.

**FACTIOUSLY**, zarāfat & -se, thathōl-se, latīfan

**FACTIOUSNESS**, khush-tab', zarāfat, thathē-bāzī, hānsō-jān.

**FACTIL**, ssan, sahī, sahāj, (*v. easy*).

**TO FACILITATE**, āsān- & -k, laghā- or sahāj-k.

**FACILITY**, āsān, āsaniyat, sahalīyat; — (*softness*) mulā'mat, narmī, hūm; — (*affability*) khulq, insaniyat; — (*readiness*) mahkā, tāyārī, shubh-kārī.

**FACILE**, kōr, hāshīya, tōt, tah, chhāl, jamāo, hīwār

**FACT**, (*case*) baqīkat, asl; — (*deed*) kām, kār, fīl, amr, harkat, kartab, sachaut, hukū, mahiyat, mul, sat; — (*water, reality*) matlab, bāt, kabayāt (pl. kawaif), hakān, mahiyat; — (*in fact*) fī-l-hakīkat, baqīkat, gharaz or al-gharaz, nāsu-l-āmī, fī-l-wāqā'a, jatharh; — (*the fact is thus*) aql yunhī han.

**FACTIOUS**, itūfāk, fasād, fitna; — (*tumult*) hangāma, badwā, ghadr, halchal.

**FACTIOUS**, bakhariya, dangā, fituriyā, fitna-angez, fasādī, multari, mufsid.

**FACTIOUSNESS**, fitna-angezī, mufsidī.

**FACTIOUS**, 'amāl, tākhī, masnūī, sākhā.

**FACTOR**, gumāshā, kār-pardā, kār-guzār, kār-kun, pesh-kar, karmā, dīwān, kartā, kām-kāji, mudh.

**FACTORY**, kōth, kār-khāna, bānya-shān.

**FACTORY**, har-bābi, bahūgnā, har-kara (*the last is now restricted to running footmen or spies, &c.*).







ATNFR, mol/L,  $\mu\text{mol/L}$ .

FATNESS, chuknā, charbī, chopat, moṭā, fatāla, motāpa, chuknāṭ.

TO FATTEN, (a.) moṭā- & -k, phulānā, moṭānā; — (to fatten) zor-d, chuknānā; (n.) phulnā; — (to increase) tāca- & -h, palnā

FAULT, takṣir, khatā, kṣūr, sabu or sahw, ghalat, gunāh, nukṣān, nuks, 'aib, dukh, chuk, ghat, khat, kotah, pakhand, augun; — (to find) khonsāna, toknā, naktorā-k.

FAULTY, ghalī-se, be-tarah, be-dhah, kotāhi-se

FAULTINESS, zabunī, burā, badi, baḍ-ḡā, shārārat.

FAULTLESS, be-takṣir, be-'aib, nir-dokh, kāmāl, saḥīh, be-kṣūr, lā-jurm or -jurm.

FAULTY, (blameable) talasī-war, dokaḥ 'aib-dār, kotāh, kāsir, mukasār; — (bad) bad, zabun. na-kāra, burā; — (erroneous, &c.) ghalat, nākis.

FAVOUR, muhr-ham, rawṣṣ, karām, 'inayat, faiz, lutf, faḍl, tafazzul, shafakat, iḍāat, himāyat, nawāzish, pushṭi, kirpa or kirpā, takwīyat, murābbi-gari, par-pat, dayā, mayā, par-waish, ashloḥ, āltā, marhamat, tarān, tadakkūḍ, ḥilāṭ, muta'at, musā'alat, mayāz, sukṭ, upkār, m'umāt, prashad, prasād or prashād, parhā, mayā-moḥ; — (to be in favour) surkh-in-h, pesh-h, sarfānāzi- & men-h; — (out of) itah-khatā-men-h, khatīn-mu-pajnā.

TO FAVOUR, muhr-ham- & -k, muhr- & -d, ḥagānā or -chagānā; — (to help) mayāt-k, used by the person requiring assistance

FAVOURABLE, mīhī-tan, — (conducive to) mūmūd, mūd-dār; — (courteous) lak, munāssib, muwāḥ, fayāz, dayāl, kirpā-kār; — (a favourable wind) bād ī murād.

FAVOURABLENESS, muwālakat, muhr bānī.

FAVOURABLY, shaf-kat-se, halbhāl-se, nawāzī h- or ashfāk- or shaf-kat- & -ana.

FAVOURING, makhlī, manṣur, bar-guzīda, ri'iyatī, mamūn, kana'at, kana'ūdā.

WILL-FAVOURING, khūn-ru, nok-manzar, khush-rū.

ILL-FAVOURING, zakh-ru, karūh-manzar.

FAVOURING, hāmī, jānib-dār, pāhī, multafit, munāḥ, mūnī-dē, pūriyā; — (in comp.) par-wat, nawar, pāl.

FAVOURITE, musāḥib, mūnī ligā, mukarrab, makhlī, 'akl-kul, mukarrab-ū-l-hazrat, kamūzī nazar, munāḥ, nak ka bād, parand, ḥatn-ḥwah, mar, 'ab

FAWS, lūnautā, ghīzāl, dho-bācha or -barra, zabī

TO FAWN, chupnā-k, khaw, bardār-k, lūl haw-k, lapat-k, pūj-k, phoghīyāna, pāt-pānā.

FAWSER, chāphās, khō-lardār, khush amīh.

FAWSING, jiggi, saglaj, nāz-nakhra, lap-ṣaj at

FAWSINGLY, chupnā-se, lapat-sabot-se

FEALTY, (fidelity) wala-dār; — (voluntary) farīnā-bardār, itā at, wala, naḥṭ, wala.

FEAR, dar, khat, harā, 'haul, jubn, walshat, tar, bāk, him; — (one) rūb, dīd, bīn, tal hukā, zām; — (passion or horror) — (dread) dāmī, khatra; — (anxiety) andeshā, khatra, dharak, daghdghā.

TO FEAR, (be afraid) darina, sahmanā, dāshat-r, sakuchā, bhāi-r or -kānā, dāhā, dālaknā, dāhāna, — (to frighten) darānā, sahmanā, dāshat-d.

FEARFUL, (timorous) dāshat-nak, tarsān, hīrāsān, khauf, buz-ḡī, nā-mard, bōhā; — (dreadful) habat-nāk, mūhū, darānā or darāwānā.

FEARLESS, dāshat- & -se; — (much) sakht, shuddat-se

FEARLESSLY, buz-dīh, nā-mard, hethā. fāz, diler.

FEARLESS, be-bāk, mī dar, mī-chāpān, be-khauf, jān-

FEARLESSLY, be-bākī-se, be-khaufī-se, nidārī-se, uter-āna.

FEARLESSNESS, be-bākī, dilerī, nidārī.

FEASIBLE, honhār, ḥuk, sū-dān, ru-bā-rāh, rāh-bādī

FEAST, jashn, ziyāfat, mīhmām, shādī; this is the true meaning of the word, but it is now chiefly used for a wedding-feast or marriage; khānā, jyonār, bhāḍārā, bhōj-marjād, kāmāj, shahar-tā'mīn, 'urs, fāthā; — (varieties of) sath- and nāu-māsā, 'akīka, mīndan, shābrāt, from shāb ī barāt, the night of dispensation; — (treat) n'māt, prashād; — (a holiday) 'id, parab, tyohar.

TO FEAST, shādī-k, khushi-k, 'aish-k, 'ashrat-k, ānand-k, 'aish-jashn-k, — (to delight) khushi- or farhat-bakhshna; — (to entertain) ziyāt-k, ham-ziyāt-k, dāndānā, gāyā; — (the eyes) ānkhi-knā.

FEASTER, (epicure) 'aiyāsh, ānandī, shukam-parast.

FEASTING AND REJOICING, rāg-raug, nūch-tamāsha, dhūm-dhām, chahāl-pahāl.

FEAT, kām, kāy, kriyā, kartab, fīl, jokhim, 'amal, — (exploit, trick) nat-biddā, bāzgarī.

FEATHER, FEATHERS, par, pankh, pakhnā, pāchī, pankhī; — (of a horse) bhāuhī, sāmpān; — (down) bāl, rongte, roca; — (kind) kunāsh, rang, taur; — (ornament) jashar, khush-mūmāt, — (the long feathers of the wing) shan-par; — (the feathers of an arrow) par-gir; birds of a feather commonly flock together is well expressed by the following Persian couplet—

Kunad ham-jins bā ham jins parwāz.

Kābutar bā kābutār, bāz bā bāz

TO FEATHER, (as birds) par-nikālā, pankh-jamānā pachghar-h; — (one's nest) bāl or par-jamānā jagah garī-k

FEATHERED, FEATHERY, pankhī, & par-dār, par-gir

parind, pālā-sā

FEATHERLESS, be-par or bāl, mūndā, mūndā, parkatā

FEATHY, naksha, surat, khatī or khal, rās, dhānch, chhāp.

FEBRILE, tap-mār, jar-nāsik, tap-shikan; — (not) karanywa, kat-kaleja.

FEETERY, phāgun, phāgun (v. Hind. Gram. p. 148).

FEETERY, pānch, imādh, nishā-ta, tyāg, raddī.

FEETERY, ānkūr, sat, patūt, kuwwatī taulid, barawar

FEETERY, shartī, karīnā.

FEEL, FEE, (sensitivity) 'awaz, agr, mazdūrī, silā, āgura, mīhmāmā, khāḍā, leti, jagaud, mutā-barā, māl-kānā; — (sensitivity) pātā; — (dexterity, &c.) shagun, hakīmī-kharī, baulā, shukr-guzārī, shuk-ranā; — (in comp.) anā, ī, āt; thus, 'akl-ānā, mkab-ānā, fāsā-ānā, mukhat-ānā, ziyāfat-ānā, mun-hī-ānā, sipād-ānā, tash-hiss-ānā, &c. sar-rāt-ī, dallāl-ī, dā-tur-ī, kamūg-ī, bā-ā, kāmār-kushā-ī, pāndī-ā, uth-ā, bān-ā, these Hindui words in "ā" greatly resemble ours in ang, but often signify the pro or fore only. "ī" is like our āgām dallāl-ī, broker-āg; &c.; — (due) bākk, dastūr; — (longer's feet) sakkāki; — (first at office) rus m, alwāb; they are in general distinguished by particular names, such as dāghānā, mūhānā, dastā-kānā, bāzānā, dīroghānā, mūhāssānā.

TO FEEL, āgura- & -dī; — (to be) rishwat- & -dī

FEEL, nā-tawān, nā-kuwwat, kam-zor, nū-bāl, a-tathā, nakhī, 'ajaz, sust, māndā, kahlā, be-tāb or -fākat, zād.

FEELLESS, nā-tawānī, zu'f, sustī, māndagi.

FEELY, nātawān- & -se, zu'f-se, 'ajizānā.

FEE, nakūrī, dānā, khānā, bhōjan.





to chhū, onī men honā, *to be in winter quarters*; —  
(*to be going into the field*) kharāfā nā, kam-mā; —  
(*to keep the peace*) *tristān ān-e-rah*, *shāl-e* — *marhamā* or — *er*, opposed to *pard* — *saas-k*, *ghasht*, *lat* —  
*kināna*, *to retire* or *to fly* — *lat-e*, *lat-e*, *an-e-rah*; —  
*urba* *is* *the field* — *khāt-e* *khāt* or *hath rāh*?

FILAK-PIREK, rākhālā, rākhālā, sāfī top, opposed to mukām.

FILSO, shāntā, bhūt, bhūtā, parēt, dur-e-man.

FILREK, tūnd, jald, karāyāt, sākh, durūsh, zūm, khūn-khawā, khūn-rez, dārnā, sāng-dād, be-dām, ghāzī.

FILREK, tūnd- &c — *se*, durūsh-*se*, zālūmā.

FILREKISS, tūnd, jald, karākhāg, durūsh, zūm, khūn-rez, khūn-shwār, dārnāg, sāng-dād, be-rahm.

FILREKISS, garm, harārat, haddat, jhāl, tez, tūnd, jald, ātāsh-mizg.

FILREK, ātāsh, nūr, hār, garm, ātāsh-mizg, jald, tez, tūnd, hāl, āg, ātāsh-shūsh-khāg, āg-e-soma.

FILREK, hānār, nūr, āl, ghāz, nūr, hānār — *sāng-e* *at* *pong*.

FILREK, pāndrah, pūndrah, pūndrah.

FILREK, pāndrah, pāndrah, pāndrah, pāndrah.

FILREK, pāndrah, pāndrah, pāndrah, pāndrah.

FILREK, pāndrah, pāndrah, pāndrah, pāndrah.

FILREK, pāndrah, pāndrah, pāndrah, pāndrah.

FILREK, pāndrah, pāndrah, pāndrah, pāndrah.

FILREK, pāndrah, pāndrah, pāndrah, pāndrah.

FILREK, pāndrah, pāndrah, pāndrah, pāndrah.

FILREK, pāndrah, pāndrah, pāndrah, pāndrah.

FILREK, pāndrah, pāndrah, pāndrah, pāndrah.

FILREK, pāndrah, pāndrah, pāndrah, pāndrah.

FILREK, pāndrah, pāndrah, pāndrah, pāndrah.

FILREK, pāndrah, pāndrah, pāndrah, pāndrah.

FILREK, pāndrah, pāndrah, pāndrah, pāndrah.

FILREK, pāndrah, pāndrah, pāndrah, pāndrah.

FILREK, pāndrah, pāndrah, pāndrah, pāndrah.

FILREK, pāndrah, pāndrah, pāndrah, pāndrah.

FILREK, pāndrah, pāndrah, pāndrah, pāndrah.

FILREK, pāndrah, pāndrah, pāndrah, pāndrah.

FILREK, pāndrah, pāndrah, pāndrah, pāndrah.

FILREK, pāndrah, pāndrah, pāndrah, pāndrah.

FILREK, pāndrah, pāndrah, pāndrah, pāndrah.

FILREK, pāndrah, pāndrah, pāndrah, pāndrah.

FILREK, pāndrah, pāndrah, pāndrah, pāndrah.

FILREK, pāndrah, pāndrah, pāndrah, pāndrah.

FILREK, pāndrah, pāndrah, pāndrah, pāndrah.

FILREK, pāndrah, pāndrah, pāndrah, pāndrah.

FILREK, pāndrah, pāndrah, pāndrah, pāndrah.

FILREK, pāndrah, pāndrah, pāndrah, pāndrah.

FILREK, pāndrah, pāndrah, pāndrah, pāndrah.

FILREK, pāndrah, pāndrah, pāndrah, pāndrah.

FIRK, (*of soldiers*) kārī, pānt, sāf, lān (*for* *the* *war*); —

(*the* *war* *is* *going on*) *shān* *shān* (*war* *is* *going on*); —

(*to* *do* *the* *war* *is* *going on*) *shān* *shān* (*war* *is* *going on*); —

(*to* *do* *the* *war* *is* *going on*) *shān* *shān* (*war* *is* *going on*); —

(*to* *do* *the* *war* *is* *going on*) *shān* *shān* (*war* *is* *going on*); —

(*to* *do* *the* *war* *is* *going on*) *shān* *shān* (*war* *is* *going on*); —

(*to* *do* *the* *war* *is* *going on*) *shān* *shān* (*war* *is* *going on*); —

(*to* *do* *the* *war* *is* *going on*) *shān* *shān* (*war* *is* *going on*); —

(*to* *do* *the* *war* *is* *going on*) *shān* *shān* (*war* *is* *going on*); —

(*to* *do* *the* *war* *is* *going on*) *shān* *shān* (*war* *is* *going on*); —

(*to* *do* *the* *war* *is* *going on*) *shān* *shān* (*war* *is* *going on*); —

(*to* *do* *the* *war* *is* *going on*) *shān* *shān* (*war* *is* *going on*); —

(*to* *do* *the* *war* *is* *going on*) *shān* *shān* (*war* *is* *going on*); —

(*to* *do* *the* *war* *is* *going on*) *shān* *shān* (*war* *is* *going on*); —

(*to* *do* *the* *war* *is* *going on*) *shān* *shān* (*war* *is* *going on*); —

(*to* *do* *the* *war* *is* *going on*) *shān* *shān* (*war* *is* *going on*); —

(*to* *do* *the* *war* *is* *going on*) *shān* *shān* (*war* *is* *going on*); —

(*to* *do* *the* *war* *is* *going on*) *shān* *shān* (*war* *is* *going on*); —

(*to* *do* *the* *war* *is* *going on*) *shān* *shān* (*war* *is* *going on*); —

(*to* *do* *the* *war* *is* *going on*) *shān* *shān* (*war* *is* *going on*); —

(*to* *do* *the* *war* *is* *going on*) *shān* *shān* (*war* *is* *going on*); —

(*to* *do* *the* *war* *is* *going on*) *shān* *shān* (*war* *is* *going on*); —

(*to* *do* *the* *war* *is* *going on*) *shān* *shān* (*war* *is* *going on*); —

(*to* *do* *the* *war* *is* *going on*) *shān* *shān* (*war* *is* *going on*); —

(*to* *do* *the* *war* *is* *going on*) *shān* *shān* (*war* *is* *going on*); —

(*to* *do* *the* *war* *is* *going on*) *shān* *shān* (*war* *is* *going on*); —

(*to* *do* *the* *war* *is* *going on*) *shān* *shān* (*war* *is* *going on*); —

(*to* *do* *the* *war* *is* *going on*) *shān* *shān* (*war* *is* *going on*); —

(*to* *do* *the* *war* *is* *going on*) *shān* *shān* (*war* *is* *going on*); —

(*to* *do* *the* *war* *is* *going on*) *shān* *shān* (*war* *is* *going on*); —

(*to* *do* *the* *war* *is* *going on*) *shān* *shān* (*war* *is* *going on*); —

(*to* *do* *the* *war* *is* *going on*) *shān* *shān* (*war* *is* *going on*); —

(*to* *do* *the* *war* *is* *going on*) *shān* *shān* (*war* *is* *going on*); —

(*to* *do* *the* *war* *is* *going on*) *shān* *shān* (*war* *is* *going on*); —

(*to* *do* *the* *war* *is* *going on*) *shān* *shān* (*war* *is* *going on*); —

(*to* *do* *the* *war* *is* *going on*) *shān* *shān* (*war* *is* *going on*); —

(*to* *do* *the* *war* *is* *going on*) *shān* *shān* (*war* *is* *going on*); —

(*to* *do* *the* *war* *is* *going on*) *shān* *shān* (*war* *is* *going on*); —

(*to* *do* *the* *war* *is* *going on*) *shān* *shān* (*war* *is* *going on*); —

(*to* *do* *the* *war* *is* *going on*) *shān* *shān* (*war* *is* *going on*); —

(*to* *do* *the* *war* *is* *going on*) *shān* *shān* (*war* *is* *going on*); —

(*to* *do* *the* *war* *is* *going on*) *shān* *shān* (*war* *is* *going on*); —

(*to* *do* *the* *war* *is* *going on*) *shān* *shān* (*war* *is* *going on*); —

to *rozon* men man akat k'hdā ralaū hūn; — (to find out, discover) thāna-lagānā, nikānā, bēhūnā, samphānā, pakar-pura, dhimhē-k, khoy-mv-dū; — (to carry) g'hdē-k, khirā-k; — (to get) jūnā. lahūnā, dastyab-sh. N.B. *Midā* is used inversely in such expressions as, (I found this thing on the road) yih chiz muhje rāh par muh; never man is this ko tula rāh par; — (I found fault in) the tekna.

**FINDER**, pawānhar, yabūnā, pānō-wāi.

**FINE**, (adj.) bārēk, mūhū. — (pure) saf, pākīza, rāb, khāra, sachēha, a th. k'afā; — (thin) parā, rakik, k'ghaz, komāl, phullī-sā; — (delicate) katī, n. r'uk, nazim; — (rare) istīmāt; — (as powder) surma-sā, māndā-sā; — (good) rānjāk; — (excellent) khāssa, besh, turfa, nāh, bhāda, pyara, nafis, bhitār, khīb, khush, shusta, suthā, achēhā; — (as compound) k'ūml, mūharab; — (showy) namdar, glā-dār, bhārkā, tarawēd; — (soft) mūdām, nam, sukwar, k'ā, achēhā, &c., are used ironically, as *fine*, &c. are in English, very fine, achēhī kam, bahut-thik, &c., pronounced in a particular manner become ironical.

**FINE**, (sub.) tāwān, dand, jarumā (vulg. jūlmānā), musadāra, pūnāh-gār; — (impart) mūdā-dekhā; — (in leaving service abruptly) khud-rakht.

**IN FINE**, alkissa, gharaz, kissa-kotāh, bādh kalam.

**FO FINE**, (to purify) sāl- &c. -k, mād-dhātūnā.

**TO FINE**, (for a crime) dāndhā, tāwān- &c. -lema.

**FO FINEBAY**, sān-th-mūma, kanti-phēnā.

**FINTY**, bārēk- &c. -se, khīb- &c. -se.

**FINESS**, bārēk (pures) pakizagi, safāz, khārā, sachā, shaffā; — (thinness) rikkat, latāat; — (showy) mazakāt; — (excellence) nafasat, tubāgi, bhitār, khīb, shustagi, khosh, suthā, achēhī, &c.; — (shortness) namdar, rānjāk, glā-dār, r'uk-bark, bhavak; — (softness) mūdāmāt, nam. [zmat]

**FINTY**, bānō, ārāsh, robāsh, sānwār-singār, zeb-

**FINTS**, hā, māh r. hitāt, bāhānā.

**FINTK**, angē or mgh, angush; — (a measure) angul; — (the thumb) anguthā, angushī r. nar, abām; — (little) kām-anth; — (ring) chāch-angh; — (mō-lī) māndhā or bēhli-angh, — (the foot of the finger) papdā.

**TO FINTK**, tātānā, chātūnā, chērnā; the last al o signifies to touch a musical instrument (v. to stroke, handle) angūma.

**FINGER**, root, nākhūnā mīrēk.

**FINT-WORK**, mūdā-dōr, — (as *one's*) khosh-bawās.

**FINT-WRING**, khūh-thatt or -k dam.

**FINTAL**, zānān, mūhā, achēhā, hēk, chibillā, subuk, chibillā, w'wā, l'abō, chā, chibō, chā, chibh-chillī, sūhō, sūhā, &c. d'lo or -s'gh.

**FINTAL-PAN**, chibānā, zānānā, pān, chibillā-pān, subuk.

**TO FINTAL**, rāmōn-k, khīm- &c. -k, mērnā, kat-k, āgām l'ō pūhōmānā, bhūgāmā, sūnā, nūpānā, mūnattā-k, tāt-k.

**FINTAL**, rāmōn, ābur, khīm, kām, mukammāl, tāt or pāt nūnkātā, mūnāz, mūnām.

**FO FI FINTAL**, l'ē-chūnā, bēh-dēh, mūdā, m-bārnā, bhūgāmā.

**FINTSH**, mūt or m'bhū, m'bhū.

**FINTK**, māhdad, bandhē, lām.

**FIT**, sānāhar, (v. p'w).

**FITL**, āgām, āsh, nār, anal, ābra, nāira, dāhān, lukwā; — (condemnation) g'w dū; — (fine) shukhā, ānēh, bhābhukā; — (the) rāshant parān, nūr; — (sport) &c. pāt, jādī, phūt, rōn-baz, k'awāhāt, tūnd, chabuk, turār, mādāt āb-dān, dāpāt, chārparāhāt, — (to or spent in the eyes) namak (lit. salt).

**TO FIT**, (a) āg lagānā, jānā, ārānā, l'ok-lagānā (v.) āg-lānā, shādāh-k, āwā-k, sār-k, — (a gun) chhōrnā, mārā, chāfānā, dāghnā, jāh, jhūknā.

**TO FI FIT**, dāghnā, chhātūnā, chālnā.

**FIT-ARMS**, āg-bān, topōn-bāndhēn.

**FIT-BUT**, ātāsh-golā; — (fire-eater) ātāsh-k'or.

**FIT-IL**, ātāsh-ātroz, ātāsh-āngēz.

**FIT-ILY**, bhāg-jugnā, jugnā, jugnū, pathnā, shāt.

**FIT-LOCK**, bāndū, tūfāng, tūpāk, pathār-kālī.

**FIT-POVS**, bārsī, āngēth, ātāsh-dūn, — (at a bullock) chūm; — (at a gun) pyālā, rānjāk dam, kōn.

**FIT-PIVOT**, (side) chūdhā, ātāsh-dān, ātāsh-kākā, dēg-dān, chāukā.

**FIT-SHOVEL**, kārāh; — (fire-stick) sokhā, lukhā, lūwāth, lukwārī, hukhā.

**FIT-STON**, āg-pārastī, sāng-ātāshī, āgī-prastār.

**FIT-WOOD**, FINTS, mūhān, jāwān, hūnā, bōzām.

**FIT-WORKS**, ātāsh-bāz, hānā-hapwāi; there are several sorts, viz. mah-tāh, phul-jari, ānār-dānā, hāth-phul, kalam, mor, rothi, chhāchhūndār, chākhī, bhūcū-nār, ghota-khānā, dīpāk, rāng-māhtab p'atā, chaddār, hāthmā, mūrā, jāh-jūh, bhūcū-champā, jāh, sukhamā, tōntā nārī, mukhī, k'tān, sārwa, chingārī, pul-riz, māndhā-bāzī, bāus-lā r. ānā-bāzī, lūkā, sītārā, bāh-jhāukā.

**FIT-WORK-MARK**, ātāsh-bāz, hawā-gār or -sāz.

**FIT-WORSHIP**, zāndik, ātāsh-parastī.

**FIT-WORSHIPPER**, ātāsh-parast; — (fire-worship-ping) ātāsh-parastī.

**FIRM**, sākhī, karā, sābh, mābūt, mūhām, ustuwār, kām, mūshakill, bār-kārārī, pācdār, sābt, rāsī, wāsh, achāl, ātāl, āsthr, wāsh-k, sābt, kawī, sābt-pā, — (compact) thos, fāthā, — (solid) gārā, ghās, bāstā.

**FIRMAMENT**, āsmān, talak, falakū-l-burjī, gardiūn, swarg, kūrī.

**FIRMY**, mābūtī- &c. -se, vākūn, kat'ān.

**FIRMNESS**, sākhī, sābāt, mābūtī, pādhā, pācdārī, k'ūm, sābt, bār-kārārī, istiklāl, rūshk, wāson; — (as *adjective*) sāngm.

**FIRSE**, (adj.) pādhā, ad, āglī, jethā, sābh, āwāl, mukaddām; — (for the first time) pūdhē or pādhe.

**FIRSE**, (adv.) pādhe or pādhe, āwālān, āgē, nakhst, pratham; — (a the first place, or for one thing) pādhe, pādhar, pādham, ek to; — (from first to last) āwāl se āghr-tak, āl se ant tak; — (from the first) naye sū se, — (at first) ilūdī-mūn, āwāl-mūn, — (first or last) kabh nā kabh, kisi wakt, — (first-born) pādāthā, — (first-fruit) pādī phal, — (to be first or best) pādī-k.

**FISH**, māh, māhī, māhū, pāsūn, hut, mūn, māts, ghak; — (a fish) sokhī; — (fish of) mōs, gush; the most common are as follows, rāhū, kārā, mēh, bhūthā, kār-bhukhā, hūsa, sūr, kawāz, l'ō l' pāngūs, phā, khāb, āgh, māngī, māgūr, mēh, gārā, pōhā, tēgār, kākā, kawā, mōhī, pāsū, l'ā d'ā r. pāsū, tēgār, chāh, sādī, chūwā or chūb, chūnā, gājāl, sānukh, bhāng, tēwā, b'ā, āndwārī bāly, cāl, pādū, gōndhī, bhūkūr, b'ā, sūrī or sūrī, bānpātā, dhāmyā, pāpā, bhāt-mādhī, pāpī, mōs, chūndā, pathār-chātā, bhū, gēth, khīmā, pāpā, chēng, gāmlū, chāndārjūwā, gōshā, rithā, dhāo, kārānā.

**FO FIS**, māhli-mārānā, māhli kā shikār-k, bānā-khūn, phānā.

**FISH-BOX**, māhī-dāndā, shīr-mūhī.

**FISHMAN**, māhliwā, jāhyā, mukerī, māhī-gīr or -shikār, dhāmar, dhūwār, māhli-mār.

**FISHERY**, FISHING, māhī-shikārī, māhī-gri, māhī-gāh.



**FLAUFURY**, khush-āmād, chāpūsi, lallo-patto, dam-bāzi, phul-ise-bāzi, zamāna-sāzi, tamalluk, astūt-kār, khush-āmād-go-i, labho-shabbho, muthi-baten.

**FLATISIN**, chapā-sā, utra-hūā.

**FLATULENCY**, bāh, bā-o, ih, nafkh.

**FLAULENT**, phūā, nafkh, naffakh, bādī, bayālā.

**FLAWISI**, karwat, patlār.

**TO FLAUNT**, phar-mā, tharranā, thiriknā, pharknā, tarawē-mārna, banbanānā, akarnī.

**FLAVOUR**, sandhawāt, maza, lazzat, sawāl; — (*adon*) khush-bo, sū-gandhi or a-gandhi.

**FLAVOURED**, sandhā, maza-dār.

**FLAW**, darā, darar, shagāt; — (*in glass*, &c.) bāl; — (*defect*) 'ab, jīm, zabun, dokh, digh, kalank,

battā, khot, par; — (*there is a flaw in his character*) uski ābra men ek battā laga hai; — (*having*) dupalka, dūloh.

**FLAX**, katan, san.

**TO FLAY**, udhōnā, klēdmā, khaliyānā, champi-lēnā, uklāna.

**FILIA**, prāi, kāk; — — (*bird*) chutki, chiyāntī, dadorā

**FILAM**, instrument for bleeding) nashtar.

**FILAWOOL**, ispaghol (wolg ispaghol), bazār-kutuna.

**TO FILER**, **FILICER**, tīar-badh-h, rangunā, lahriyā-banānā

**FILIGUL**, par-dār, urārā, pankhūyā.

**TO FILER**, bhāgna, gurez-k, tīar-k, saraknā, pīth-d, pīthā-d, bichānā, parānā, chāl-j, ram-j or -d, nāthna, talnā

**FILICIA**, pashm, ūn, katran, katan, munda.

**TO FILER**, katarānā, lahri-k; — (*to plunder*) munda, lotna, muloṇā

**TO FILER**, boh-m-urā, munh-banānā 'a'na-mārna.

**FILIT**, bahr, nāvāra, beṛā; — (*in charge of*) bahr-dar, mei-bahr.

**FILIT**, (*swift*) jald, tez, chālāk, jald-lāz, bād-raftar, bād-pāma, bād-pa.

**TO FILIT**, (*enjoy life*) dandānānā; — (*pass away*) jald jānā, gharb-h.

**FILITING**, 'a'izā chand rozā, naksh bar āh, chālā-jātā, bahtā, urā, kāmāb, be-bakā, hadus.

**FILITTY**, jald, jaldi- &c. -sē, chālākā-sē.

**FILITNESS**, jaldi, tezi, chālākā, phurt, jald-bāzi

**FILIN**, gosht, māns, lahni, herā, mas; — (*body*) badan; — (*quality*) nafs, shahwat; — (*flesh*) bāsh, khisā

**FILIN-MEAT**, (*animal food*) mās-adhār, ghizā-lahni, sagun.

**FILIN**, motā, farloh, jāsni, dal-dār, gul-gar, pur-gosht, sapund, dand-pel

**FILICER**, tir-gar, kamān-gar or tir-kaman-sāz.

**FILIBILITY**, chumra, dam-dārī, mulāmat, narm.

**FILINITY**, chumra, lachilā, mulaṇa, dam-dār, narm, sadm

**FILION**, **FILICER**, lalikāo, kaj, kham, bānk.

**FILER**, (*a runaway*) bhageṛā, gurez-pā, firārī.

**FILICIT**, bhagel, bhāghar, bichāfat, ram; — (*of birds*) uran, taran, parwāz, urārī; — (*from danger*) firar, gurez, bhāgar; — (*flock*) ghol, gal, gathni, dal, dar; — (*shearer*) chāntāo; — (*spare*) urārī, tappā, pallā; — (*valley*) lahār; — (*valley*) shāllak, bārī; — (*the flight of an arrow*) parāb; — (*the subtle flight of a poet*) buland-parwāzi.

**FILICITY**, achpalī, har-dam-khūyā.

**FILIN**, patlā, jhirjhirā, jhunkar, bodā, kam-zor, nā-pa, edār, phūl-sā.

**TO FLINCH**, batnā, talna, hlnā, phurnā, saraknī, tajā wuz-k, kachiyānā, katrānā, hichkichānā, hichnā, khisaknā, kachiyānā, peh-pīnw-h, khisiyānā, gudārānā, phasphasānā, thumakna

**FLINCHER**, hichkā, ū, khiskā, ū, bich-kārā, &c. (*v. th verb*)

**FLING**, (*throw*) phenk, nokechok; — (*give*) 'a'na, mohna

**TO FLING**, phenknā, chālānā, dālānā, bignā, mārānā, phenk-mārna, chhor-d, patkānā; — (*to scatter*) chhukānā, bithrānā, bikhernā; — (*to fling open*) khol-d; — (*to fling away*) phenk-d, dāl-d, — (*to fling down*) girānā, dhānā, mismār-k; — (*to fling as a horse*) dūlati-chhānā, pushlak-mārna.

**FLINGER**, phenkwaīyā, bigandhar.

**FLIST**, pathari, chakmakh, chakmak kā pathar.

**FLISTY**, sakht; — (*flinty-hearted*) sang-dū.

**FLIPFANT**, labābā, turtura, tarrār.

**FLIRT**, (*a jerk*) jharjharānā; — (*a pert dame*) 'aiyārī.

**TO FLIRT**, chhuraknā, mārānā, jharjharānā, jhaljhalānā, mārā-mārā-phirna, chanchalā-k.

**FLIRTATION**, adā, karishma, naz-nakhra.

**FLIRTY**, chulbulā, chanchal.

**TO FLIT**, (*change one's dwelling*) ghar badal-k.

**TO FLIT**, (*raft*) beṛā, pharnā; — (*of a fishing-line*) tirunda

**TO FLOAT**, (*n*) utārānā, bhasnā, tairnā, bahmā, chalnā, uṭhnā; — (*a*) pharna, ḍubona, uplān, uṭhlān, tūnā, bahāna, sirānā.

**FLOATING**, mu'allak adhar, tarṭā-hūā, bahtā.

**FLOCK**, gallā, ewar, halka, thāth, pal, ummat; — (*flight*) ghund, ghol, dal, rama, bag, phank, dāra, jathā, relā

**TO FLOCK**, jam'-h, baturna, jurnā, tūfūnā, gurnā, daurna, relna, t-d-parna.

**TO FLOCK**, chābuk-mārna, kore-hāzi-k, kore-phāṭ-kāna, bet-or jut-mārna, jutiyānā, āng-halka-k.

**FLOODING**, kore-bāzi, chābuk-zam.

**FLOOD**, āhla, bārī, sadlāb, tulm, tufān; — (*floor*) jawār, madd, kathal, buza, chaphāo, jalmā, lahār

**TO FLOOD**, ḍubonā, ghar-k, bornā, chaphan-bahānā

**FLOOD-GATE**, bōnd kā phāṭak, bānji; — (*figur.*) pēt, pardā, nāl.

**FLOODING**, s-tihāza, nāfēs, parboh, parā.

**FLOOD**, parā, phul, kanta, dant, pankhri.

**FLOOD**, zamn, gach; — — (*story*) kothā, bām.

**TO FLOOD**, takhta-bandh-k, gach- &c. -k.

**FLOODING**, takhta-bandi, pāpatan, pāṭāo, ūrang,

manhūyā

**FLORID**, surkh, lāl, lāl sūlā, rātā, gul-fam, gul-rang, gul-anari, gul-gomā, bhābhūkā, rangin, rangul.

**FLORIDNESS**, **FLORIDITY**, surkhī lāl, rangim.

**FLORIST**, gul-kār, gul-chū, māfi.

**FLOWER**, samaf, jhākr or jhakar.

**TO FLOWER**, tālaphnā, tarāpnā, tināgnā, tihelhnā, kudnā, uchhālā, nāchnā, talmalānā, lōnā, thā-laktā-chalnā, phumū, latpāṭi-chāl-chalā.

**FLOWER**, (*flat fish so called*) mōā

**TO FLOWER**, chatpatnā, satpāṭnā.

**FLOWER**, kamk, sattu, besan, chaus, say, abar, chikas, ata, psanā, māda, chuz; — (*drug*) pālethan, khush-ki; — (*merchant*) parchunī, mod.

**FLOWERISH**, (*shew*) munāsh, chamkhat, ghunghunā-hat; — (*in writing*) toghra, gulzār; — (*in music*) gat, chhūt, lahak.





**FO** **FOLD**, tahānā, tah-k, lapetnī, tornī, mornī, sīntnā, — (sheep) berhūnā, barnā, rahānī, — (a letter) āc mullū-k, kham-k, band-k, — (to fold) lagmā, lagmī, hāndūnā landūnā: — (to embrace) chabati-lagmā, ghatpat-k, (to) ghatpū.

**FOLDING**, dast-bastā, hāth-kon hā, hāth-kor.

**FOLDING**, (door) do-palliyā, do-pattā.

**FOLDING**, patiyā-dāz, barg-bahar, barg-sāzi, aurāz.

**FOLDINGS**, warak-sāzi, aur-k-dar.

**FOLDING**, do-warā or do-warā kutā, do-aurāz.

**FOLD**, log or lok (pl. *abduq*, *logon*), dūm, mandum, ashkhas, kaum, kutumbh.

**TO FOLLOW**, pichh-āna or -jānā, — (to pursue) rage-l-nā, tā'akul-k, pichhā-k, — (to imitate) panāw-k, akhaz-k, chal-chalū-k, dūda-āc-k, pan-chim-yān, pichhā or daman-pakama, pichh-chalū, pande-parra, kadām- ba kadām-chānā, dumbā-lā, dum-gazā-lā, mutā'akul-āc-k, ukālū, hon: — (to accompany) sath-d, lagī-rabha, pa-dar-pa-āc, panham-ānā: — (to obey) manī-kabul-k, — (to be invited) mashghul-h, kamā, — (to follow a profession) peshā-k: — (to follow as a consequence) natijā-l, nikāl-jimī or -anā.

**FOLLOWER**, pas-rām, panām, pichh-lagā, dāman-gar, mā-takul, paathī, dar-bān, mukhtār, sawak, pichhā, tabī: (cf. *panānā*) tabī-dar: — (disciple) shagird, chelā, — (vindicator) ākhiz, mutatabā'.

**FOLLOWING**, (day, &c.) dastā, aglā, āinda or āyandā, mā-bād.

**FOLLY**, be-wukuf, humākat, ablahī, nā-dām, himl, ahmakī, ahmakā-pan, bolak, geglā, gadia-pan, safahat, bahahat.

**TO FOMENT**, (a sore, &c.) sunānā, tatarnā, talorū, — (to encourage) urbānā, dāmā, bonā, machānā, — (to foment mischief) ras-d-urhānā.

**FOMENTION**, senk, tatār, talorā, natul, kamād.

**FOMENTER**, (of mischief) mulūd, būriyā, multar, fīna-angaz, kasād.

**FOND**, shak, āshuk, maq, talib, khop, manglā, khatir, tātū, mī'ariz, melā, — (in comp.) dost, pa, talib, parast, khwāl, gūzār, kōn, — (cf. *for* or *for*) pā, parast, riz dā-dost, — (to be fond of) chābū, khwālsh-k, mād-k.

**TO FONDLE**, pān-l, dūlū-k, dūlurū, sahjānā, chho-chho-k, chhōchh-k, pit-pit hāth-phūnā, — (to dally) nāz-bardārī-k.

**FONDLING**, laḡla, dūlurā, pyārā, nāmūn.

**FONDLY**, pyār-se, chah-se, &c. (cf. *pyār-se*).

**FONDNESS**, chah, shauk, pyār, raghbāt, muhabbat.

**FOND**, chāmbū, khukhū, āngā-jah.

**FONDLE**, (of the hand) tū, chum.

**FOND**, khān-k, kherā-k, ghul-k, āhār, kut, khurish, tā'im, bhōjan, rasak, tū-k, khat pyārū, āshar, prikar, āka-bhog, prāhād, pāpūn, nawāla, tukā-tara, khān, āshā, khānā: — (cf. *graciously* āmārā) chārā, — (cf. *amorous* bād) tāmbā (prop. tū'mā).

**FOOT**, ahmak, be-wukuf, gādhī, nā-dām, chitīya, sadā-lah, murāk, sath, par, phikamīya, gōl, pagal, bilālī, diwānā, geglā, ulwārā, mādī, ubak, kud, jāhī, bachkal, urāmā, shē'h-chhī, — (to make a) hākhānā, ahmak-āc-bāwānā, pāchhānā, āre-hāthon-lonā, kan-katnā: — (huff-k) maskhārā, bhānd; — (to play the fool) humākat-k.

**TO FOOL**, (trifle) khela-k, laho-lā'b-k, makhī-mārñā, — (to frustrate) mahrum-k, nā-ummed-k.

**FOOLERY**, maskh'irg, puch-harkāt, khar-mastī.

**FOOLHARDINESS**, talawwūr, akhar-panā, ānād-panī, marān-pākhā, who-b last term means the fluttering and exultation of ephemera, previous to their perishing.

**FOOT**, tal, āngul, akhāt, āngār, mutabawwūr, — (to be) diwānā b'chidū, āgāl- or khān-girita, — (to be) marān-pākhān, marān-lagñā (v. rash).

**FOOTISH**, be-wukuf, be-khabar, āzrām, bawālā: — (imprudently) be-tadlūr, safih, budhā, ahmakānā: — (absurd) pich, mulūk, be-hudā, be-mān; — (a foolish person) talorū, āwā-gar, hāzā-gar.

**FOOTLESS**, humākat-āc-sar, ahmakānā, be-hudagī-se.

**FOOTLESSNESS**, be-wukuf, humk, humākat, behudagī.

**FOOT**, pāw, par, gor, kadam, charan, pag, pā, tāng, tangh, parā, — (a lucky foot) āenchā parā: — (of a stool, &c.) pāw, gorā: — (bottom) zail, pān, melā, pīyan: — (of a bed) pānū, pāetānā, pōtūn: — (of a table, &c.) pāya: — (base) par, tarat, talā, dāmā: — (end) ā hī, mīlā, — (on foot) pādāl, parān, pīyadā-pā, pī-pādāl, pā-pīyadā: — (to set on foot) darpesh-k, bā-pak-k: — (a foot soldier) pīyadā: — (to be on foot) bāpā-h, rā-hā-kār-h: — (in poetry) rukn, gar, par, — (to kiss the foot) pā-bos-k, kadām-bos-k, pāc-lagī-k; foot, as a measure, is generally expressed by hāth, a cubit, q v., and the phrase *on foot*, above, is often hāth men, viz. *on hand*.

**FOOT-BOY**, rawamī, har-kāra, pāk, pāyak.

**FOOTED**, pāya-dār, gorālā: — (in comp.) gorā, pā or pīya: — (two-footed) dū-pāya: — (four-footed) chār-pāya or chāupāya.

**FOOTING**, pānēdā, khermī.

**FOOTING**, (base) bunyād, hālat, sūrat: — (entrance) dakhī, rompā: — (to secure) pāw-rompā kadām-gārnā.

**FOOTLOCK**, pā-les, charan-bandik.

**FOOTMAN**, pyadā, har-kāra, pāyak, pak, jūlan-dār chap-rāsī, pēon or pyon.

**FOOTPAD**, rah-zan, bat-pār or bat-nār, thag, dakat or sotpat, pang-dand, kshudhā-path.

**FOOTSTEP**, kadām, nāsh-k, pā, pad-chunh: — (trace) nūshan, ādamat, ā ar, chunh.

**FOOTSTOOL**, melā, mūdhiā.

**FOU**, chhadā, bankā, khud-hon, bastar, chhad-chikamīya, chhad-chhabila, lat-pāt, kār-kulāh, &c. parwāna, ābēdā.

**FOFLEY**, FOPPINENESS, bank-pan, bānkaitī, chhi-chhor-pan, ābēdā-pan.

**FOPISH**, chhā, be-magbā, chhāchhōrī, be-wukuf.

**FOR**, (on account of) kō, par, wāste, khatir, hīc, mujh barāc, bahār, santī, se: — (v. c. l.) yā'm, fi, kar, — (in remuneration of) bā-misbat, le: — (for my part) mujh pā pichhō: — (with respect to) hakk-men, rah-se, rah-se: — (towards) kō, kī, tatāt: — (in exchange) bādī, 'iwaz: most of the above words have the particle ke prefixed to them when used as post-positions; thus, ghore ke wāste, for the horse, &c. (v. because, &c.).

**FOR AS MUCH**, jakh, chun-kī, az-bas-kī, az-ānā-kī.

**FOR INSTANCE**, fī-l-masāl, chūnāchūn, mislāj.

**FOR WHAT**, kīnū, kis-wāste or -hīc.

**FOR THE MOST PART**, aksar or akār ankāt, aksaran.

**FORGET**, kahī, lahīnā, sidiā, rasād-pan, charā, alaf, banas-pat.

**TO FORGET**, kahī-lahū, fī-khānā, fārāj-k.

**TO FORBEAR**, (to abstain) chhōnā, hāz-rahnā, dast-bardār-h, ukār-k, bāchā-rāhnā, gayī-āc-k, ghām, khānā, jānē-d, dar-guzārā, — (to delay) rah-jānā, fīnhar-jānā, sabr-k, dar-guzār-k: — (to do st) makhūt-k, bas-k: — (to tolerate) nāghā-k, ifāk-k, rawakkul-k.

**FORBEARANCE**, parhōz, inkir, istirāz, hāz, bāchō: — (patience) sabr, tab, dhīr, samā, bārdish: — (lenity) rahm, dard, mīlāmat, him, ahilyat.

To **FORBID**, man'-k, bārān, baram-r, rekni, hatkānā, — (*God forbid*) khudā na kare, astaghfiru-l-lāh, yā nārāyan, khudā se-dārō.

**FORBIDANCE**, man', mumānat, bāran, nibāran

**FORBIDDEN**, manmūd', mumānā', bāram, māhū.

**FORBIDDEN**, mānā', bāranānār, mumamī.

**FORBIDDING**, karīh, makrūh; — (*it forbids*) *it is contrary* zashit-rū.

**FORCE**, zor, bal, fakāt, kuwwat, tawān, shakt, kudrat, tawānā; — (*violence*) zulm, jabr, tūsh, dhaūns-dhārallā, sinā-zorī; — (*by force*) *coercion*, jabran.

To **FORCE**, zor- &c. -k, mārānā; — (*a fort.* &c.) mār-lenā, tornā; — (*upon one*) gule-mār nā o chepnā, sir-mārān or -h; — (*to compel*) dabān, dhakelnā; — (*to overtake*) maghlūh-k; — (*to drive away*) dūr-k, daf-k; — (*to storm*) dhāvā-k, hallā-k.

**FORCED**, maghlūm, majbūr, maghlūb, lāchār, be-bās, begarī; — (*lough*) kaṭhī-hānūt; — (*to be forced*) majbūr-h.

**FORCIBLE**, be-kuwwat, kam-zor, nā-tawān, mīr-būl

**FORCIBLY**, (*pinners*) chūmtā, galwā

**FORCES**, (*army, troops*) fauj, askār, sipāh, katak

**FORCIBLE**, **FORCIBLY**, mādhūt, kawī, zor-šwar, ghalb, lah, push, kāhūr, māim, takdī, marā

**FORCEFULNESS**, māzbūt, zor-šwarī

**FORCIBLY**, zor-se, zulm- &c. -se, al-bādak, jābān-kāṭag, ba-zor.

**FORN**, pāc-āb or pā-yāb, thāb, ghāt.

To **FORN**, helā-mārān, moshmī, māyab-ī or -j.

**FORNABLE**, uṭhā, pharjūnā, mumāmī nī guzār, pāyāb-pāzīr.

**FORNISH**, pāc-āb.

**FORN**, (adj.) aglā, awwat, pesh, pāhlā or pāhlī; English verb, beginning with *for* or *from* rarely, require a Hindustani to have *age* se, &c. prefixed to the simple verb, of which some instance will occur below (see *pre*, &c.).

**FORN**, (adv.) age, agū, sandne, pesh, kabī.

**FORNARY**, pāhūn-hā, kalā; [karnā]

To **FORNARE**, gawāh-d, āge se-jānnā or -nā; m-

**FORNARITY**, āgam, agūh; [tadlū]

**FORNAST**, pesh-bānd, ākshīn-andeshī, dūr-am-bū.

To **FORNAST**, pesh-bānd- &c. -k, āgāsh.

**FORNEND**, āgā, māṭhī, chapāso, āgarā or āgarā

**FORNATHING**, jodd, pūkhā, buzurg, muris (pl. aplad, purkhō, barē), buzurg-wār, āgle, jad' o āba.

**FORNATHING**, angustī nī shahādāt, kalmē-kī ungh, sabābā, tarjūm-ung.

**FORNATHING**, aglā-pāw, aglā-lāth (the latter is sometimes used when speaking of quadrupeds).

To **FORNATH**, chhōrnā, tagnā, tagnā, chhōr-dena

**FORNATHING**, **FORNATH**, guzashat, pūkhī, mā kād, gay-e-guzra; — (*from the foregoing and following*) sabak o sayāsh.

**FORNATHING**, peshām, māth, jabn, bhāl, mū, kapal; — (*thief*) nāsīyā, phūti

**FORNATHING**, badesī, āmal, par-desī, begānā, parāyā; — (*country*) wilāyat, par-des or -mulk.

**FORNATHING**, āmalī, wilāyatī, wilāyat-za, ghair-waṭam, des-āwarī, par-mulkī, bāhri, jāhānī, uprā

**FORNATHING**, āmalayāt, begānā, ghurān.

To **FORNATHING**, āge-se thāhrānā, āgā-b

To **FORNATHING**, āge se jānnā, pāhlē se māṭm-k

**FORNATHING**, 'īm nī ghāb, bhāwī or bhāwisayāt gān

To **BE FORNATHING**, pesh-nihād-h, āge-se māṭm-h

**FORNATHING**, (*handband*) khondhā, khūner, nā-āp.

**FORNATHING**, (*at a horse's*) dīdhā, aglā-pāw, &c.

**FORNATHING**, peshām, phūti.

**FORNATHING**, peshām, pesh-kar, pesh-dast, *mushtaz* dād; — (*at a person's*) mīr-maṭh

**FORNATHING**, pāhlā, āglā, ālā, kārī; — (*first and foremost*) pāhlē-pāhlā, āwālān.

**FORNATHING**, māzūr, māzūr, nām-burdā.

**FORNATHING**, do-pahār, sakal, āwālā do pahār, chōsh.

**FORNATHING**, pesh-khābārī, pesh-nasibat.

**FORNATHING**, āgā, āgawār or āgawār.

**FORNATHING**, (*count, force, wall*) chāsk, plāu-khānā

**FORNATHING**, aglā tukā (i.e. *quarter*).

To **FORNATHING**, āg-ānā, pāhlē-pārnā, pesh-āwāl h, pesh-raft-k, pesh-numā-k.

**FORNATHING**, rukāddama, pesh-rau, āgrā-gāmi

To **FORNATHING**, āge-se-sūnlā, āge-se-dekhā, pesh-bam-k.

To **BE FORNATHING**, pesh-nihād-h, 'age-se māṭm honā

**FORNATHING**, pesh-bam, dūr-bū.

**FORNATHING**, khūlī, topī, murāṭh-chāmā.

**FORNATHING**, bhāṭā-bār, pesh-bāmān

**FORNATHING**, jangal, dā-ūt, bōn, kīnāp, phāt, wāṭh; — (*to wild beasts*) rōmā, shūn-āghā [de-r]

To **FORNATHING**, sāmt-r, bhār-lenā, āge-se khārd lenā

**FORNATHING**, jangal, bhūṭā, kīṭwāl, shikārī.

**FORNATHING**, chāshī, pesh-bānd (i.e. *to haste* &c.)

To **FORNATHING**, **FORNATHING**, &c. -k, āgawār-k, pesh-bānd-k.

To **FORNATHING**, āge-se-jāt nā, karām-ī-k, āgam-kālnā.

**FORNATHING**, āgam-jām, sāhī-karām-ī

**FORNATHING**, ākshīn-andeshī, dīr-ānā h.

To **FORNATHING**, dālāṭ-k, jānnā.

**FORNATHING**, āglē-dant, chānke-kādāt, pesh-bāndān

To **FORNATHING**, khābār-shāhī, chāshī, jānnā

**FORNATHING**, tawān, dīd, jānnā, gārah-gārī, kāhār; — (*to be forced*) *for murder* khūn-bāhā, dhyāt.

To **FORNATHING**, tawān- &c. -d, zāh h.

**FORNATHING**, abt, kark, tawān.

**FORNATHING**, zāh, tawān (i.e. *to be*)

**FORNATHING**, bhāṭ-khānā, bhāṭh, bhāṭ-ā, kārā

To **FORNATHING**, āgl-ā garhū, bānānā, pārnā, gāntānā; — (*to wander*) bhāṭ- &c. -k; — (*to invent*) bānānā, dīhī rā-k, mī dū.

**FORNATHING**, bhāṭ, taklāh, taghāllub, jāh, bhūthā, bān-āyā, bān-āyā-hū.

**FORNATHING**, mutaghalīb; — (*treasury*) muglī, bām, mukhlārī; — (*counter*) kalāb-sā.

**FORNATHING**, bhāṭ, taghāllub, taklā, jāh, jāh-sāzī

To **FORNATHING**, bhūnā farāmsh-k, bīsrnā, sāhū-k, nīsyān-k; (n) bīsrnā, bogdnā, bhāhūn; — (*one's self*) chhakkī-chhūnā

To **FORNATHING**, bhūnā, farāmsh-k-karwānā

**FORNATHING**, bhūllā, bhūlakkar, farāmsh-gar, bīsrnā, bīsrānāh, bhūwāyā; — (*of one's promise*) wādā-farāmsh

**FORNATHING**, bhūl, farāmshī, farāmsh-ārī, mīsyān, bīsrāhāt, bhūlāhāt, bhūlā.

To **FORNATHING**, chhōrnā, māt-k or -r, bakhshīnā, ātū-k, āzād-k, khāṭā-k, darguzār-k

**FORNATHING**, 'ātū, maghlīrat, bakhshīn, mukt, nāgā, mukhlāsi, chhūti

**FORNATHING**, bakhshīndā, karīm, āmūzgār, ghāṭfār, khāṭā-bakhshī, chhūnākarī

**FORNATHING**, (*as God*) ghāfur, rahīm, pōzish-pāz

**FORNATHING**, farāmsh; — (*to be forgotten*) tīr nī-sū- &c. -h, bhūlā.

**FORGE**, kāat, panja, tangli, gurguj; — (*of a man*) asan, do-shākha; — (*poet*) nok.

**TO FORGE**, sūā-nikalnā, tem-nikalnā, do-shākhā-k.

**FORKED**, FORK. do-shākha, do-kam.

**FORLORN**, tanhā, ekī, le-kas, sun's, sunā, khāh, udās, dūnd, bānd, thūnthā, nās, le-chār, anūth; — (*hope*) unmedwār sapāhiyon ka jathā, jāmbā-zon kā ghul.

**FORM**, sūrat, shakl, bai-at, paikar, naksha, dūal, waz', gar, ushūb, taur, tarah, dhāb, dāb, anūm, rop, angeth, wajh, guna, kat', namūna, chitab, dīaj, kāt-kānā, kalbal, nuskha, karmā, bāndh-h, tarāsh, khārāsh, dāul-dāl; — (*modification*) tarkib, bānaos; — (*order*) tartib, ārstāgi, intizām; — (*appearance*) numā'ish, izhar; — (*ceremony*) ram, dastūn, ām, kā'ida, kāmūn, zābita; — (*bench*) takhtā; — (*class*) kham pāt; — (*of a verb*, &c.) wāz; — (*of ice*) kullī; — (*of sugar*) kuzā; — (*merit*) ek-hat; — (*elegance of figure*) dīaj say, sājawāt, nazālat; — (*model*) kāld, sānchā; — (*for form; sake*) bara-e-bat, kalme-sune ke wāste.

**TO FORM**, paudā-k, bānānā, kāna, khuchna, dhānā, dāhūān, parā-bāndhna, sū'it-k, pāna; — (*conducting*, &c.) pathna, thāpna, upāna; — (*to bring into array*, &c.) tulnā; — (*to*) tulnā; — (*to place*) bāndhna, jorinā; — (*to arrange*) tayār-k, sājawānā, sāpa, ārstā-k, musattab-k; — (*to form a circle*) dāra-khuchnā.

**FORMAL**, zāhīr-dār, mutamalik, mukatta', mu-ajā', sāmpā, dūb, mānā, kām, m. rā, chālanī, dūbūh, mu, adab; — (*of a girl*) dāda-chā; — (*formal compliments*) takallūfāt, rasūl.

**FORMALITY**, tamallūh, samājā, labak-tabal.

**FORMALITY**, kāh-dese, dūb, &c. -se, rat-rasāo ke mu-wāfā.

**FORMATION**, bānawā, tarkib, sākh, bānao.

**FORMER**, aḡlā, peshū, pādā or pādā, awwal, sābik; — (*in former times*), aḡle wakt, men, aḡle zāmanē men; — (*in comp.*) sāz, kar, pār, gar.

**FORMERLY**, āḡe, pesh-tar, awwal-men, sābik-men, aḡle dūnō men; — (*as formerly*) al-ān ka-mā kanā, i.e. *in the old way, or the present as the past*.

**FORMIDABLE**, muhib, haibat-nāk, haūl-nāk, darāwānā or darāwana, bhayānak, mūb-dār.

**FORMIDABLENESS**, haibat-nākī, haūl-nākī, mūb-dār.

**FORMIDABLE**, haibat-nākā &c. -se, haūl-nākī-se.

**FORMLESS**, be-dāul, be-shakl, gōlmol, samūdm.

**FORMULA**, nuskha, patra (*v. formula*).

**FORMULARY**, aḡ'ūd- or kāmūn-nāma, mshā, kisbat-nāma.

**TO FORMICATE**, zinā &c. -k, jūnā, paristī-k, bhīnā, baghāl-garīn-k.

**FORNICATION**, chūnānā, zinā, harām, fīsk, zina-kārī, harām-kārī, bibi-chār, juyant-bāz, randī-bāz, &c., chodān.

**FORNICATOR**, chūmālī, zānī, bā'im-kār, fāsik, bad-kar, bibi-chārī, khēdār, tamāsha-būn, shukā-bāz, chāmāt, chor- or kūt-jānyā, chodakkar, (*in comp.*) chod, zān.

**FORNICATRESS**, chūmāl, zāniya, fāsika, fabisha, fājra, mārd-bāz, dhāḡe &c. -bāz.

**TO FORNATE**, chūnānā, tyāḡnā, tajnā, dāl-d, rū-gar-dān-h, phen-k, hōār-d, bhūnā; — (*land*) pārnā; — (*to desert*) uth-jānā, jātā-rāhnā, ur-jānā.

**FORNATE**, tārik, bhāḡorā, tyāḡik, rū-gardān.

**FORNATE**, mukarrar, sach, be-shubha, be-shakk, ā e-wāh, wāh-wāh jī, kyōn na hukyā bāt, aur kyā, hān.

**TO FORSWEAR**, kāsām-khānā; — (*I have forsworn the acquaintance of this woman*) is rindī ki āshnāī se karām khātī mānī nē; — (*to*) *to swear or perjure one's self*) phūth kāsām-khānā.

**FORSWEAR**, asati, usatya-bādi, sāugand-shikān.

**FORT**, FORTRESS, kila or kalā, kot, hisār, garh, tana & garh, wānē, Fath-garh, Fāt Victoria; on map of India, such places as end in garh, a fort, are generally written erroneously as if they ended in ghār, a house, as Fattyghar, &c.

**FORTH**, āḡe; — (*abroad*) bāhīr; — (*from this day forth*), āḡe-se; — (*to step forth*) āḡe-bāyūnā; — (*and go forth*) wā ghār-zūkh, wā ghāira; — (*to set forth*) izhar-k.

**FORTHCOMING**, tayār, hāzīr, mājuḡ, hāth-mēh, ūpar, mubārā; — (*to be*) mūyassar-h, bahām-pa-hunchnā.

**FORTHWITH**, abhī, jald, jāb kā tah, fī-l-taur.

**FORTHWITH**, chāh-sūn, chūlūdm.

**FORTIFICATION**, kila bāndī or -sāzi, shahr-panāh.

**FORTITUDE**, mahūnā.

**TO FORTIFY**, mazlēt-k, mustabak-k, mukkam-k, kwi-k; — (*to be*) mustakill-k, istiklāl-d, dīlēt-d.

**FORTITUDE**, jurāt, dīlēt, dilāwār, jawān-mard, shujāt.

**FORTHWITH**, do-haftā, ādhā-mahūnā, pakh, pachh, pendhār-wānā, pandhryā, ādhā-chūnd.

**FORTHWITH**, kila or kila, garh (*v. fort*).

**FORTHWITH**, āḡe, itifāki, nāḡahānā, āp-rūpi, khulā-sāz, dāwāt.

**FORTHWITH**, itifākan, ārizān, itifāk-se, dābī.

**FORTHWITH**, nek-bālūt, bakht-āwar, nash-wār, bakht-yār, khush-nasib, bhāḡ-mān, mas'ūd, mahmūd, bhālā, jawān-bakht, beḡā-bakht, bahra- or talī-war (*or* -mand), sa'ādāt-mand, sa'ūd-bakht, mūd-wāh, khush- or nek-tālī, bhāḡ-want, bakht-bāt, takht-bakht, sāz-gār, solh-jog; — (*consequence*) ittāḡ i hāwanā; — (*to be*) dūn-khulūt or -pāḡūt.

**FORTHWITH**, nash-se, nek-bālūt-se, bakht-yārī &c.

**FORTHWITH**, nek-bakht, nash-wārī, bakht-wārī, khush-nasibī, kam-gārī, nek-akhātī, jawān-bakhtī, &c.

**FORTHWITH**, nash, kisnāt, bhāḡ, bakht, roz-gār, rattī, sūn, zamāna, mē, kutām, mawāt, likhā, kapāl, bahra, talak, bhāl, dūr, bahnā, tetāpūt, au-mam, dānapūt; — (*to*) *to smelt* bakht-pāḡūt; — (*to* *iron*) bakht-pāḡūt; — (*prosperity*) ikbāl, sa'ādāt; — (*means of living*) āb-khū, am-jāl, mō; — (*estate*) dāulat, māl, bahām, sampāt; — (*prosperity*) jāhez, atankār, dāḡ; — (*bad fortune*) bad-bakhtī, kam-bakhtī.

**FORTUNE-BOOK**, jānam-patar, talī-nāma.

**TO TELL ONE'S FORTUNE**, āḡam-bākhīnā, takdīr-dikhānā.

**FORTUNE-TELLER**, ramnāl, bhādī, munajim, jorikī, bhanderiyā, thakhtakīyā, dakautī, nash-go, mullā-dāwārī, dāwārī, jān, ramāl-andāz.

**FORTH**, chāh, chūh; — (*abroad*) chāhā.

**FORTH**, chautārā, chābūtrā, hāzīr, chāuk.

**FORWARD**, (adv.) āḡe; — (*go forward*) chāh-jā-o, bāhīr.

**FORWARD**, (adj. *eager*) āḡamā, dil-chālā, māngārā; — (*presumptuous*) shokh, dhīh, dāmtāl, be-adab; — (*premature*) āḡamā, pesh-ras; — (*ready*) mustā'idd, tayār; — (*quick*) jald, char-phārā, hīzr, pesh-ras, honhār, pesh-ratī, charbānk or char-bāḡ.

**TO FORWARD**, bāhīnā, jald-karānā, chālānā, pahunch-ānā; — (*to put on*) dast-gurī-k, hāth-pakānā, pūjānā, nikālā.

**FORWARDLY**, jald-se, shokh-se, dīlēt-se, dīlōrānā.

**FORWARDNESS**, dil-chālā, charphārāhāt, jaldī, tezī, shokhī, gusrakī, dhīh-dhīh, or dhīh-dhīh, be-sharmī, ā e-wāh, pesh-rasī, pesh-dastī, &c. āḡamānā, bāhīr.

**FORWARDS**, āge, barhke, agri, pare, udhar : — (*backwards and forwards*) idhar-udhar, pas o pesh.

**FOSSE**, (*dutch*) khandak, khāi, paighim.

**FOSSE**, kani, ma'dini : — (*fossils*) jamādāt.

**FOSTER-BROTHER**, dūdū-bhāi, koka, barādar i razāi.

**FOSTER-CHILD**, **FOSTER-SON**, le-pīlak, mutabannā, pos-pūt, chela, putrelā, pālā-hā, parwarda, lon-khānc-wālā.

**FOSTERER**, **FOSTER-DAM**, dūdū-pīlā, lā-lā, dūdū-mā.

**FOSTER-FATHER**, kath-bāp, pālanhār.

**FOSTER-SISTER**, dūdū-bahin, ham-shira.

**FOUL**, mailā, najis, mulawwas, āfāda, gadli, ganda, chhutahrā, nā-pāk, murdār, malin, mughalluzā, bhārā, chirkīn, malāmāti, burā, bhondā, bad : — (*unfair*) nā-rāst, ultā-terhā : — (*as weather*) ganda-bahār, malin samai, kachā, andhī pām kī din : — (*obscure*) andhā, andhā, be-jilā, tārīk : — (*ominable*) karih, zabūn : — (*undesired*) harām : — (*disgraceful*) lāsh.

**TO FOUL**, mailā- &c. -k, bhar-dālnā, āfāda-k : — (*to be foul, entangled*) ulajhuā : — (*to get foul of*) lagūnā, thokar-khānā, katpānā, lehkh-k, chap-baitluā.

**FOUL-FACE**, zishit-rū, gūh-muñh, karih-manjar.

**FOUL-FLEDER**, sab-khā, ā, harām-khor, -khor or -khwār.

**FOULLY**, (*unjustly*) najāsāt- &c. -se : — (*unfairly*) nā-rāstī-se, &c. [kal-jibbā, kal-muñhā.

**FOUL-MOUTHED**, galiūdhā, danda-dahan, siyāh-kām.

**FOULNESS**, mailā, āfāda, nā-sāfi, najāsāt, ghalāgat : — (*dishonesty, depravity*) nā-rāstī, &c.

**FOUL-PLAY**, nārāst-bāzi, hila-gari or -sāzi or -bāzi.

**TO FOUL**, new or new-d, bunyād-d : — (*to build*) banānā, usthānā, imānāt-k : — (*to establish*) mustakim-k, mazbūt-k, jar-gamā, thāhrānā : — (*to soot*) khtīnā-k nikālā : — (*to place*) mahimul-k, bāndhūnā : — (*to cast*) dālnā, bhārnā, bhārt-k, ijdī- &c. -k.

**FOUNDATION**, new or new bunyād, jar, bekh, binā, āsās, dawā, pāva : — (*arched off a well*) pathi : — (*original*) a.d. mul, shuru, malnā, ārambh, ād : — (*establishment*) istikām : — (*a revenue for charitable uses*) jā-gir, sada-bart : — (*without foundation*) be-bunyād, be-thaur, be-thukānā.

**FOUNDER**, musis, bām, mūd, kartī, mukhtarī, wāzi : — (*of a charity*) sadakarti, muzagar (N.B. This last is a very bold derivative from jā-gir : — (*caster*) bhārtiā, bhārt-sās, kasorā, bhārtiyā.

**TO FOUNDER**, (*a horse*) langrā-k, dawānā, khakhernā; (*it*) daunū : — (*as a ship*) mara-jī, dūo-jānā, baith-jānā, ghark-k.

**FOUNDERY**, lohar-khāna, kār-khāna.

**FOUNDLING**, kopyā, rindh-khūdn, bat-bahā, ā, wāra-diendhā, ghābi, barbād, āmāda.

**FOUNTAIN**, chashma, sotā, kund, mambā' (*vulg.* bun), hanz, pokhar, chūna, chūhā, bhār : — (*heavenly*) salsabil : — (*well*) kūā, indārā, chāh : — (*a jet*) fawwāra : — (*original*) āsk, mābād, mābān, bunyād : — (*the fountain of life*) āb i hayat, āb i hāwān, amrit.

**FOUR**, chār, chahār, arba', chank, chānā, chauh, chatur or chatuh, ganda, are all more or less applicable to various forms of four : — (*in comp.*) chaur or chār : — (*the four elements*) arba' anāsir.

**FOUR-FOLD**, chān-gūnā, chahār-chand, chatur-gun.

**FOUR-FOOTED**, chār-pāyā, dawāh, chatush-pād, chahār-pā

**FOUR-FRONTED**, chaur-mukhā, also *expert, as a fencer*, &c.; thus, chaumukhā hāth.

**FOUR-SCOR**, chār-bisi, assi, hashtrād.

**FOUR-SQUARE**, chān-khūnā, murabba', chān-kou chān-gosha, chān-pahal, chān-tarkā, chān-konā.

**FOURTEEN**, chandah, chahār-dah, chaturdash.

**FOURTEENTH**, chaudhān or chaudhānā, chandas : — (*full moon*) chaudhwan-rāt-kā chād, chaturdasi.

**FOURTH**, chauthā, chauti, whence sāur-chauth, a tax so called.

**FOURTH-PART**, enauthāi, chahārumi, rub'.  
FOURTHLY, chauthē, chahārumāna, rub'an

**FOUR TIMES**, chān-bārā, chahār-bār, chahār-daf'a

**FOUR-WHEELED**, chān-pahiyā.

**FOWL**, chiriyā, taīr, pakharu, murgh (this last is generally restricted to a cock), parānda janwar, : — (*domestic*) kekār, murghā-murghī, murgh i khān, kekra kakri : — (*small*) kharcha : — (*in a party*) num-kabābi : — (*floating*) kabābi, biriyām : — (*in general*) chirī-chirngī; the varieties are tom, ghagās, kulang, haidarabādī, desi, chatgariyān, kokni, karaknāth, parpā, wazgar, balshī : — (*diseases of*) petekhā, mātā, anghin : — (*a water-fowl, duck, &c.*) murgh-āb.

**TO FOWL**, chiriyōn kā shikār-k, chirimāri-k.

**FOWLER**, chirī-mār, siyād, naliyā, mu-shukar, shikārī.

**FOWLING-PIECE**, bandūk, saṭkā, shikārī-bandūk.

**FOX**, lompi, lom, robāh, sālah, lokhrī, ghāg : — (*a old fox*) purānā-ghag, gurg-bāran-dula, kohān-gurg : — (*a sly fellow*) robah-baz. [ka-shukār.

**FOX-FUR**, bād-khorā : — (*fox-hunt or chase*) lompi.

**FOX-HUNTER**, robah-shukār, lompi-mār

**FRACTIOUS**, (*opposed to integrat*) kasr, tūt, tuk, āns, thaksir, paunā, sawāi, deorhā, arphayā, dhānchā (v. the Gram. p. 79.)

**FRACTIONAL**, mahsur, bhanjit, mukassar : — (*a fractional number*) adad i maksūr.

**FRACTIONS**, kasīr, kasūrāt, khurdhā.

**FRACTIONS**, lavayā or -dallāl, jhagrālū, chirchirā.

**FRACTURE**, darar, darz, tarāf, shikast, jūt, jūtan.

**TO FRACTURE**, tornā, phornā, haddī-torā.

**FRAGILE**, nāzūl, phuskā, bokā, tunuk, shishabāshā, karkas, karārā, thaski, āsath.

**FRAGILITY**, nazākat, phuskāpan, kam-zorī.

**FRAGMENT**, tukā, pārchā, pāra, purza, chhānt, reza, kō'a, churān.

**FRAGRANCE**, **FRAGRANCY**, khush-bo, sā-gandhī, sābas, mahak, arghān, nakhat, tīb, ātr, ātriyat, lapakī sham-tun.

**FRAGRANT**, khush-bo-dār, mu'attar, sūdihā, mahkilā.

**FRY**, kam-pa, nā-pā, edār, sarī-u-z-zawāl, bolā-nāzūk, fani, tunuk, zāl, bo-karār, kam-garf, chhuchhā, khata-pazir, polkhā : — (*unsteady*) ghar-mustakill, be-istiklāl.

**FRAILNESS**, **FRAILTY**, kam-pāi, nā-pā, edārī, nāzūk, nazākat, tunukī, nā-tawānī, kam-zorī, fana : — (*fault*) chuk, ghalatī.

**FRYME**, 'imārat, banāwat : — (*of a picture*) dhinchā, kālū, khāna, dān : — (*of a house*) thāthar, thāthar : — (*of a bed*) dānd-khā, also a perch for hawk, &c. : — (*slope*) naksha, dāl, wāz : — (*state*) hāl, gat, dasā, hāshya, girā, gherā, hālka, kyārī, : — (*of a door*) chūn-kath : — (*post*) pathi, bazv : — (*of a house, umbrella*) thāthri : — (*make*) jast-hast, tangtos, kuwā.

**TO FRAME**, hazānā : — (*to fit*) thik-k, jorñā, sūdihā, sudhārnā, gānthūnā : — (*to regulate*) arāsta-k, durust-k : — (*to form in the mind*) bāndhūnā, taj-wiz-k : — (*to contrive*) ijd-k. [sāz.

**FRAMER**, bāni, mūjid, kartā, sāzandā : — (*in comp.*)

**FRANCHISE**, mā'āfi : — (*privilege*) haṭk (pl. bukhuk) : — (*to franchise*) āzād-k.

**FRANK**, kushāda-peshāni. sāf, sāf-dil, sāda, be-takallufi, āda-sāf, charkā-bharkā: — (*generous*) sakhi, dātā, kushāda-dil.

**FRANKINCENSE**, lobān, lubān *or* libān, bāmar, sahal, lādan, bakhr, kandar.

**FRANKLY**, kushāda-dili- &c. -se, be-takalluffi-se, dul-kholkar, khulke, mardā-mardi.

**FRANKNESS**, sāf-dili, sādagī, be-takalluffi, jawān-mardi, kushāda-dili.

**FRANTIC**, diwāna, sirī, majnūn, saudā, i, shorida.

**FRANT CLY**, diwāna-wār, majnūn-sifāt.

**FRANTICNESS**, diwānagī, junūn, saudā, shoridagī.

**FRATERNAL**, barādari, egānagī *or* yagānagī, barāda-rāna.

**FRATERNITY**, barādari, barādarāna, bhāi-chārā, bhai-wād, bhayāpat; — (*corporation*) firka, jathā; — (*men of the same caste or fraternity*) bhāi-band, ahnā-e-jins.

**FRATRICIDE**, barādar-kush, bhrātā-glāt *or* -hadh.

**FRAUD**, daghā, dhagā, i, chhal, hila, jul, fareb, fīrat, bahāna, makr, zor. [jul-bāzi.]

**FRAUDULENCE**, **FRAUDULENCY**, daghā-bāzi, hila-bāzi.

**FRAUDULENT**, daghā-bāz, hila-bāz, jul-bāz, bad-diyānat, khā'in, adlarmi, be-imān, nairang, naṭkat; — (*debtor*) rimmār. [chhal-bāl-se.]

**FRAUDULENTLY**, daghā-bāzi- &c. -se, be-imān-se,

**FRAUGHT**, pur, bhārā, ma'fān, lab-rez, bhār-pur.

**FRAY**, larāi, bangāna, balwā, kushī, sir-phōṭāwal, khūn-kharaba, rāra.

**TO FRAY**, (*as cloth*) juṭa-parnā, bikasū.

**FREAK**, lahar, khyāl, wahm, achpāi, jaulāni.

**FREAKISH**, wahm, har-dam-khiyah, chanchal, man-maup.

**FRECKLE**, magas, lahsan, khāl, dāgh.

**FRECKLED**, magi, khāl-dār, dāgh-dār, titari.

**FREE**, azād, wārasta, be-kaid, khule-band, nir-bandh, be-lagān, chhara, chhatānk, hurr, subuk-dosh, atik, mularia, sāki; — (*from debt, &c.*) be-rin, ūm, ūrgan; — (*as land*) ma'fāi, lā-khurā, khārij-jamī, ghair-mulan; — (*as letter, &c.*) be-mahsul, be-laqt; — (*financial*) gustākhi, diler; — (*easy*) kushāda, kushāda-dast, mudā; — (*public*) dham-māth; — (*allowed*) durust, mudāl, jazā, rawā, wakl; — (*condol*) sādik, sal, sada, sedhā, khula, be-riyā; — (*unrestrained*) mukhtār; — (*liberal*) kushāda-dil; — (*innocent*) bari, pāk, mutabarrā; — (*exempt*) khālā, laṭṭh; — (*clear*) thālā, rihā; — (*a free agent*) hī-mukhtār.

**TO FREE**, chhorna, āzād-k, rihā-k, kholāsi, chhō-ānā; — (*to clear away*) sāf-k, kholna.

**FREIGHTLESS**, kazzāk *or* kazzāk, lutera, daktat, fihārat-gar, pindira *or* pindat; the last is only applied to the freebooters employed by the Marhattas.

**FREEBOATING**, kazzaki, lūṭnā, kakti-lārāj, daktat.

**FREE COST**, muft, be-kharāj, sent, yūmū.

**FREE-MAN**, āzād, hurr, nihāyā, mard-azād.

**FREE-POM**, āzādī, āzādgi, huriyat, ikhtiyār, chhut-kā; — (*undependent*) farāghat, āzādā-hā; — (*privileges*) hukuk (the pl. of hukuk); — (*exemption*) najāt, mukhlasi, chhoti, khulāsi; — (*easy*) āsān, salūlat.

**FREE-RESCUED**, man-khula, dī-e, sadik.

**FREEWOLD**, zamūn-dārī, jā-gū, āmma, āltanghā.

**FREEHOLDER**, zamūn-dār, āmma-dār, jāgīr-dār.

**FREELY**, āzādī- &c. -se, chhutke, man-pāran, khul-bandh, khūtīr-khyāl, mukhlāsi-be-tab, sarpat; — (*pleasantly*) ziyadat-se, ba-tar; — (*unrestrained*) be-khattā, kushāda-dil-se.

**FREE-MAN**, āzād, wā-tasta, sāhib-hukuk.

**FREELESS**, (*random*) rast-bāzi, sādagī; — (*generally*) sā'h wat, himmat.

**FREE-SCHOOL**, dharmā-chi-sālā, khāratī-maktab.

**FREE-SPOKE**, sā-go, be-lagūn, msank, be-bak.

**FREE-THINKER**, dahiyā, nasrūki, mudhāl, azād, chār-abrū, āzād-tab, mutlakū-l-mān.

**FREE-WILL**, ikhtiyār, mukhtārī.

**TO FREEZE**, (n) jamnā, bandhnā, munjamul-h; (a.) jamnā, munjamid-k, basta-k.

**FREIGHT**, (*cargo*) bharti, mahmūla, naul, bār-bar-dārī, bojhāi; — (*hire*) kiraya, bhārā.

**TO FREIGHT**, lādnā, bojhnā, bharti-k, jahāz-par-lādnā.

**FREIGHTER**, bhārānhār, bhārat.

**FRENCH BEAN**, lobiyā: Frāns bin is now generally understood at Calcutta, Madras, and Bombay.

**FRENZY**, junūn, dhwāng, sirsām, bawālāi.

**FREQUENCY**, akshariyat, kasrat, bultāt *or* bahutā, i, ziyādāt.

**FREQUENT**, akshariya, bahut, pailam, lagātār.

**TO FREQUENT**, mandā-rāhnā, rahā-phirā-k, āmā-raft-k, utarā, mandlānā, āyā-k, jāyā-k, āyā-jāyā-k.

**FREQUENTED**, chaltā, jūtā, jāri, gulzār; — (*as a market*) garm.

**FREQUENTLY**, akshar, beshtar, bahudhā, akshar-aukā, bārāh, dafātān, āti-ant *or* aytant, basā-waqt, makkar, sikarrar, ka-e-bār.

**FRESH**, (*new*) ṭātkā, tāza, tar *or* tāza, gilā, tar, sabz; — (*not salt*) phikā, a-lonā; — (*speed*) muth, shurī; — (*not old*) maiyā; — (*cool*) sard, dhūdhā; — (*verdant*) sar-sabz, dabkā, hariyālā, nau, nau-ras, shādāh, sārah; — (*not tired*) tāza-dam, par-phūlit, chāk; — (*flourid*) surkh *or* sāred, bashlāsh; — (*unpaired*) muthā, mazbūt; — (*brisk*) tund, zor; — (*dealer*) muthā-pāni; — (*fresh and fresh*) tāza ba tāza, nau ba nau.

**TO FRESHEN**, (a.) tāza- &c. -k; — (*water*) mithā- &c. -k; — (*meat*) bu-mārnā; (n.) lāhlāhānā, tāza-h, launknā.

**FRESHLY**, (*anew*) pher, dūsrā-kr, nar-e-se.

**FRESHNESS**, tāzagi, i *or* taz, tari, fūrawāt, sabz, sarh, sar-sabzi, nazmat, surkhī, surkh *or* sāred, i chh, muthas, ruṭbat.

**FRI**, (*agitation*) ghabrāh: iztirār, kharāsh, diḡkat; — (*passion*) khaḡḡ, ghūsa ris, khasar; — (*of instruments*) khūṭi; — (*weak*) tukhrābat.

**TO FRI**, ghis-jānā; — (*to e. rafe*) ragarna, ghisnā; — (*to vex*) sātānā, khijhā, risānā, chhānā, khaḡ-k, ruthānā, khūshānā, phunji lānā, mīthana, chhulnā, kharāshnā, ragr nā, khyānā, ghisnā, ānkhi men-khatānā *or* -chhūnā, jirgānā, kalkā-ānā, kaḡkāfā; — (*to be vexed*) khatā-h, nakhshī-h, bezār-h, diḡk-h, kurhna, rūṭnā, chhīna.

**FRICTION**, chhichrā, khafā, i, chhush, f-zār, diḡk, kharāshā, khūnshā, risāhā, bad-khū.

**FRIFFULY**, khaḡḡ- &c. -se, chhichrāka *or* chhichrā-hal-se.

**FRIFFULNESS**, khaḡḡi, nā-khushi, bezārī, chhichrāhāt.

**FRIFFED**, (*feared*) munabhat, nukhrāhāt.

**FRIABLE**, nam, phuskā, bhurbhurahā, polkhā, būkne-jog, kābil sulūf.

**FRIAR**, takr, darwesh, kalandar, zāhid, jogī, rishi.

**FRIABLE**, (*a top*) chhibillā, zānāna, khush-pushāk.

**FRISSKEE**, kaliya, sālan (*v. see*, &c.).

**FRICTION**, ghisā-*o*, ragar, ghisawat, mālsh, mālan, dalan, dast-mālsh, māiā, dalāi.

**FRIIDY**, jumā: shukr wār *or* -fār *or* -vār, ādā-*o* bhugeḡ.

**FRIEND**, dost. *kh. r-khwāh, muhibb, hitā, mitr.*  
*dost-dar, mukh:* *akhlas-maud, āshnā, yār, habīb,*  
*'izāz, mushūh* *v. war, khair-andesh: — (com-*  
*panion) mu hit, sāthi, banulā, sajjan, pritam,*  
*sakhā, shafik, w.:* *— (female) ah or āh, sakhi,*  
*gōi, dūgma: — (patron) dast-gir, muhr-bān:*  
*— (an intimate friend) yār i ghār: — (dear*  
*friend) yār i āzi: — (ho, friend) o miyān, he*  
*blāh, ai yār or sakhs.*

**FRIENDLINESS**, be-yār, be-āshnā, be-kas, be-chāra,  
 mitra-hin.

**FRIENDLINESS**, āshnā-parasti, dost-parwari, mitrāi or  
 mitrātī.

**FRIENDLY**, āshna-parast, dostāna, dost-parwar, muhib-  
 bāna, yārāna; yār-sā, milānsār, murawwātī: —  
*(amiable) muwāfiq: — (salutary) mufid*

**FRIENDSHIP**, dosti, *khair-khwāh, muhabbat, hit, rabt,*  
*hubb, itihād, utlāt, ulfat, muwaddat, irtibāt, ikhlās,*  
*āshnā, yārī, dost-dārī, dast-giri, muhr-bāni, shat-*  
*kat, wūdā, prem, sneh, hitkā, musādikāt, lagān.*

**FRIEZE**, (border) kagar; — *(cloth) moṭā pashmi*  
*kaprā.*

**FRIOTIC**, jahāz, arkātī, *ghurāb*, lit. *a crow*, and from  
 this our *Bombay grub*.

**FRIOTIC**, dar, dahshat, chamak, bichak, bhay.

**TO FRIGHT**, *FRIGHTEN*, darānā, sahamānā, dahshat-  
 &c. -d, dahshatnāk-k, hirāsān-k, bichkānā, bhar-  
 mānā, bharkānā, dabhkānā, dahlānā: — *(to take*  
*fright) bichkānā, bharkānā*

**FRIGHTFUL**, hawl-nāk, darāwandā, munib, haibat-nāk,  
 bhayānāk.

**FRIGHTFULLY**, hawnāki- &c. -se, muhibāna.

**FRIGHTFULNESS**, hawl-nāki, haibat-nāki, muhibi.

**FRIGHT**, thandhā, sarī, sitāl.

**FRIODITE**, sardi, *khnunaki, rūkhāi.*

**FRIOSE**, jhālār, ānchal; — *(fly for horses) ma-*  
*kharān.*

**TO FRINGE**, jhālār-lagānā: — *(fringed) jhālār-dār*

**FRIPPERK**, kuhna- or mudis-farosh.

**FRIPPERY**, mudris, chīlārān, utārān.

**A FRISK**, chapal, tarāl (*v. caper, leap, frolic*)

**TO FRISK**, k dākā, kudrānā, uchhālā nā, *hā-*  
*lung-mārā*

**FRISKER**, *FRISKY*, shokh, achpal *al,*  
 kudakkār.

**SKINNESS**, shokhi, achpal  
*'of the sea) nāk.*

*cake, q v.) s*

*'break) kutari.*

*nārnā (applied to th. — (trifle)*

*ous, halkā, chhotā, subuk, rā, saghā, bāl-*

*āi, adā, rakkī, nā masmu' (indmissible)*

**OLOUSNESS**, subuki, chhotā-pan, nā-masmu'.

**IZZLE**, pech-d, umetnā, ghurchiyānā, uljhān.

**TO AND) idhar-udhar, dāwān-dol, mārā-mārī,**

*tālā-bharni, āwā-gawān, yālān se wālān wālān se*

*yālān, &c.*

**FROCK**, kurti, angā, aograkhā, pairāhan, nima, jhol,

kurtā.

**FROG**, mendak, dādūr, beng, dhābūs, bheks, daḍḍu,  
 ghauk, zūṭā; pilā daḍḍū is one of the many terms  
 with which Blackey chuckles over us, thus giving a  
 Rowland for our Oliver.

**FROLIC**, khel, shokhi, ṭannāzī, alol, kalol.

**TO FROLIC**, khelnā, shokhi-k, anṭhāna, alol-kalol-k.

**FROLICOMY**, achpal, shokh, chanchāl, ohlā, ṭannag.

**FROM**, se, seṇ, sūn or son, situ, le, te, min. *az, kas, kō,*  
*pās se: — (because) wāste, khāfir: — (take it*  
*from him) us-se lo: — (he came from the king)*  
*wuh pālsāh ke pās se āyā har: — (from above)*  
*ūpar se: — (from below) niche se: — (from*  
*that day to this) us roz se āj tak. — (from day to*  
*day) dimō din, roz ba roz.*

**FROST**, chhura, muṭh, mukhrā, rā, arwani, sāmnā,  
 pesh-gāh. — *(of an elephant) mastak: — (of*  
*an army) pesh, āgārī: — (of a house) āgā, āg-*  
*wārā: — (front to front) ru-bā-rū, du-bi-du,*  
*ānne-sānne, chār-chashm, mukhālā.*

**TO FROST**, sānne-l, mukhāl-l, muhāgi-l.

**FROSTIER**, sarhadd, sowānā, hadd, simā.

**FROSTPIECE**, sari-laub, mātā, nāk; — *(of a book,*  
*&c.) 'anwān or 'inwān deḷjā.*

**FROSTLESS**, be-nāk, nakṭā: — *(shameless) be-haiyā,*  
*shokh.*

**FROST-R OX**, pesh-dālān, pesh-khāna, &c.

**FROST**, jāfā, sarmā, pālā, thār; — *(bitten) pā-*  
*mārā, sarmā-zada.*

**FROST-WORK**, koft-kārī, pārpasha.

**FROSTY**, sarī, thandhā, yakh-basta, pur-bastagi.

**FROTH**, kaf, phen or phenā, jhāg, luāb.

**TO FROTH**, phenānā, kaf-uthnā, phen-uthnā.

**FROTHY**, kaf-dār, phenānā, phulphulā, phapphal; —  
*(empty) subuk, halkā, ohlā, chlichhotā*

**FROUZY**, (*musty*) buhrā, endhā, bōsā, endhā, bu-  
 rā, endhā.

**FROUZINESS**, buhrā, endh, sarā, gausā, biṣā, endh.

**FROWARD**, gustākhi, shokh, abtar, aphaddā, khud-rāe,  
 sharir, haṭhlā, ziddi.

**FROWARDNESS**, gustākhi, shokhi, abtar, sharīrat,  
 haṭh, zidd.

**FROWN**, chin-abrū, chin-ba-jabin, ghurkī, jabin-chint.

**TO FROWN**, chin-abrū-k, chin-ba-jabin-h, tursh-rut-  
 k, mūnh-bigārnā, bhawen-terh-k, ghuraknā, ānkh-  
 dikhānā, bhauñ- or nāk-chārānā, kaj-abrū-h;  
*— (as fortune) phūṭnā, bargashtā-h, jalnā.*

**FROWNING**, abrū-kashidā, chin-ba-jabin.

**FROZEN**, munjand, basta, afurdā, yakh-basta; —  
*(to death) bari-zada, thar-mārā.*

**TO FRECTIVY**, hārdār- &c. -k, phālāna, upjānā.

**FRECTAL**, juz-ras, kitāyati, salāmat-rau, muṭṭal, oṭi,  
 tadbiri, bujhānār, bujhwant, kulwant.

**FRECTIVITY**, juz-rasi, kitāyat-shī'ārī, khāna-dārī, salā-  
 mat-rawī, oṭi, ghrishi.

**FRECTALLY**, salāmat-rawī- &c. -se, kitāyat-shī'ārī-se.

**FRUIT**, phal mewa, samar, hār, bar, fawā, a, tawak-  
 hāt: the varieties of Indian fruits are very numerous,  
 such as the barhal, bel, kaite, kamrākhi, karandā,  
 chiltā, klurī, pilu, lasura, lūsa, kam-rangā, hār-fā-  
 reupī, chiraunī, pariyā, hūsaulā, lūhū, pap-dā,  
 kundurī, kandurī, telā-khela, bambī-phāl—a most  
 beautiful red fruit, of the melon or cucumber kind,  
 which the Hindus very judiciously compare to beau-  
 tiful lips: — *(the broad) utjā, — reflect*  
*samarā, natjā; — (to reap the fruit of any thing)*  
*phal-khānā or -pānā*

**FRUITAGE**, *FRUIT*, mewajāt, tatakkulāt, phal-phalārī.

**FRUITERER**, mewa-faroshi, kunyā, phal-phulārī-wālā.

**FRUITERY**, mewa-khāna, phulā phalā-bāgh

**FRUITFUL**, mahsul, bāsila: — *(as ground) jayad;*  
*— (as a woman) bachā-kash, gābhel, larkorā,*  
*kasirā-l-afād, mutabarrik, bhagmān: — (as cattle)*  
*wafā-dār: — (plentiful) mahut, wālī, kasir;*  
*— (fruit-bearing) bār-dār, bewā-dār, phalānā, muq-*  
*mir, phal-dār*

**FRUITFULLY**, hā-ifrāt, bahutāyat-se, kasrat-se.

**FRUITFULNESS**, bachcha-kashi, bār-dāri, &c. ; — (*plentifulness*) wāfiri, kagraf.

**FRUITION**, tasarruf, huṣul, wusil ; — (*of wishes*) kām-yābi, kām-rāni, maṣṣad-wari, bar-khurdāri, bhog-bilās.

**FRUITLESS**, a-phal, bānjh, be-bar or -samar, nir-phal, — (*vain*) abaṣ, bar-bād, akārathi, be-fā-ida.

**FRUITLESSLY**, be-fā-ida, lā-hāsil, nā-haṣṭk.

**TO FRUSTRATE**, mahrum-k, māyūs-k, nā-ummed-k, niras-k, be-nasib-k, be-bahra-k, rā-egān- &c. -k, ās-toṛ-ḍ, ummed-shikani-k, bāṭil-k, zak-d, be-murād-k.

**FRY**, ponā, pone ; — (*of children*) shaiṭāni-lashkar, kach-bach.

**TO FRY**, bhinnā, talnā, biriyān-k, chhaunāknā, bagh-ārnā, dhungārnā, chhunaknā, birishṭa-k ; (*to melt*) pighluā or (a.) pighlānā.

**FRYING-PAN**, karāhi, māhi-tāba, goshtāba, luhaṇḍā, raughan-diḡh, karohlā, lohiyā.

**TO FUDDLE**, (u.) mast- &c. -k ; (n.) mast- &c. -h.

**FUDDLED**, sar-shār, mat-wālā, gāṇḍ-ghalaṭ, nim-murda, be-hosh- or -sudi, madan.

**FUEL**, mdhan, heina, jalāwan, lāwan, kāthi, jhaukaṭ, hezam.

**FUELIVE**, (adj.) 'ārizi, chand-roza, hādis, be-karār.

**FUGITIVE**, (sub.) bhagorā, gurez-pā, āwāra, nāthū, bhaghu, bhaggū, rō-gardān.

**TO FULFIL**, adā-k, wafā-k, pūrā-k, tamām-k, nibāhnā, ba-jā-lānā, ba-sar-lānā, bar-lānā, ifā-k, kar-ḍ or -lenā, sārānā.

**TO BE FULFILLED**, bar-ānā, pūrā-h, hāsil-h, muiyas-sar-h.

**FULMART**, khikhir, khikhsē,ālī.

**FULL**, (adj.) bhārī, pur, ma'mūr, sampūran or sam-purna, ser, āsūda, bhar-pūr, sārā, mamū — (*broad*) chaurā, ma'ruf, achelāh, karkarā, khāssa : — (*oven*) sagā, haṣṭi, apnā, misthā ; — (*green*, as mangoes) jālidār ; — (*complete*) pūrā, kamil, mukammal ; — (*lusty*) gudāz, tāza, uinār ; — (*strong*) bhārī, barā ; — (*the full moon*) pūrā-chand, badar, puran-māsī, chandabharīn rāt kā chānd ; — (*chokefull*) aṭeran, nal se gal tak.

**FULL**, (sub.) kamāl ; — (*in comp.*) bhar ; thus, pūr-bhar, a belly-full, &c. chamchā-bhar, a spoonfull.

**TO FULL**, clothes, &c. as a fuller) dāgh-ūṭhānā.

**FULL AGE**, murād, pur-sāla, pur-'umr.

**FULL-BLOWN**, shigufta, phulā ; — (*to be*) bhienkarnā.

**FULL-DRESSED**, ārāsta, pairāsta, banā-ṭhauā.

**FULLER**, gāgar, dhoobi, rafn-gar (the latter is also a danner and cleaner of shawls).

**FULLERS' EARTH**, sajjī-maṭṭi, rehi.

**FULL-EYED**, gā-o-dida, bail-ankhā, mrig-nayan.

**FULL-FRAUGHT**, bhar-pūr, lab-rez, lab-ā-lab.

**FULLY**, tafsilān, buyān-wār, kholke, wā-shigāf, bāt-bāt, pūran, bi-tamāmī-hi, bi-l-kulliyā ; — (*to mention fully*, or *at full length*) mufasssal-kahnā, tafsil-wār bayān-k.

**TO FULMINATE**, garajnā, karaknā, taparpnā.

**FULNESS**, purī, ma'mūrī, seri, āsūdagi, bhārī, bhār-wāṭ, bhārāi, pūrāi, pūrāntā.

**FULSOME**, nā-gawār, nā-pasand, makrūh, ghunaunā ; — (*obscene*) fūhsh.

**TO FUMBLE**, hīz-hāmīla- &c. -k, talūpar-k, khālī-ṭhāṭhānā.

**FUMBLER**, anāpī, mūrakh, kāph, bhūch, phūhar, muḍh, hīz.

**FUMBLING**, khainch-khāuch, ṭhūs-ṭhās, ṭāpā-ṭoī, hīz-hāmīla.

**FUME**, dhū,ān, dōd, dukhān ; — (*rapour*) bhāph, — (*passion*) josh, ghalba.

**TO FUME**, dhū,ān- &c. -ūṭhānā ; — (*to fly or pass away*) ur-jānā, jātā-rahnā, hawā-ho-jānā ; — (*to fume or be in a rage*) josh-kharoshī-meñ-h, jazba-meñ-h, kiṭkīṭānā, bhabhaknā.

**TO FUMIGATE**, bāsnā, baphārā-lenā, dhūni-lagāna.

**FUMIGATION**, basāwāṭ, bukhār-kashī.

**FUMITORY**, shahtara, pitpāprā.

**FUN**, tamāshā, khel, bāzi, sawāng, shokhī, khushī ; — (*by way of fun*) shokhī ki rāh, ṭhāṭhōi-se.

**FUNCTION**, (*employment*) kām, kāj ; — (*office*) khud-mat, 'uhda ; — (*tact*) 'amal ; — (*power*) kuwwat, kābiliyat.

**FUND**, pūnījī, māya, sarmāya, jā-e-dād, gūṭkā, kamān, mahāl.

**FUNDAMENT**, gānd, kūn, miḳ'ad, sufra, dubur, rikā, kānch, būnd, pond, gud, hagnaiti, tili-gāh, bethi — (*of a horse*) sāghri. — (*yard*).

**FUNDAMENTAL**, (adj.) aslī, zāti, zarūri, mūli, bun-

**FUNDAMENTAL**, (*proposition*) asl, bunyād, mauzūf.

**FUNERAL**, (*the procession*) janāza, tābit, arṭū ; — (*burial*) tadfin, tajh z, takfin, kafan-dafan. — (*a funeral feast*) fatiha.

**FURIOUS**, māshirdi, khumbi-dār, &c.

**FURIOUS**, dhartī kā phul, khumbi, khokhri, dhur-ān, ṭeknas ; — (*of a sore*) māshird, mudar.

**FUNNEL**, chongā, kīp, kīm' ; — (*pipe*) nālī ; — (*for smoke*) dhū,ānrā, dhū,ān-kash, bhawānri.

**FUNNY**, tamāshe-kā, kautuki, khush-gap, shokh, ṭafīfagō.

**FUR**, samur, pūstīn, pashm, bāl ; — (*a coat of fitch*, &c.) tal, jaman, kāi, phisi.

**TO FUR**, samūr-lagānā, tal-jamānā.

**TO FURBISH**, saikat-k, soalnā, opnā, jilā-d.

**FURBISHER**, saikat-gar (saig, aikigar), jilā-gar, mujālth.

**FURIOUS**, diwānā, mayān, siri ; — (*as a pig*) tond, barham, āshuftā. — (*violent*) shadid, w. ghazab-nāk.

**FURIOUSLY**, shiddat-se, zor-se diwāngi-se.

**FURIOUSNESS**, shuddat, tundi, sakhtā, diwāngi.

**TO FURL**, lapetnā, khūchnā, aintnā.

**FURLOUGH**, rukhsat, razā, chhūṭī, ijāzat-nāma.

**FURRY**, bhāthi, bhār, āṭash-dān, gul-khān, āṭash-kādā, kora.

**TO FURNISH**, pahunchānā, denā, bakhshnā, sar-ba-rāhī-k, khabar-gri-k ; — (*to fit up*) sañwārnā, muarratā-k, ārāsta-ē, sujānā, sārānā, bhejnā, jamkānā, bhārānā.

**FURNITURE**, āshāb, sāmān, sāj o sāmān, lawāzima, rakht, āṭālā, partal, aṣāṣo-l-bait.

**FUROR**, bal-bāi ; — (*uterine*) kam-bāi, ghalba e shahwat.

**FURRIER**, samūr-farosh, saujāb-farosh.

**FURROW**, khatt, harāi, reglā, bāh.

**TO FURROW**, khattī-khuchnā or khūchnā.

**FURTHER**, (v. farther, to farther) and its derivatives, see to assist, help, utmost, &c.

**FURY**, jazba, josh-kharosh, ghazab, jhānjh, ṭaish, kahr ; — (*a fury*) ḍāyan, churail.

**TO FUSE**, (a.) pighlānā, ṭaghlanā, galānā, gudāz-k ; (n.) pighalna, ṭaghlanā.

**FUSEE**, FUSIL, bandūk ; — (*of a bomb*, &c.) falta.

**FUSIBLE**, FUSILE, gudāzinda, gudākhtānī, galno-jog.

**FUSIBILITY**, gudāzindagi.

**FUSILEER**, bandūkchī, barī-andāz, bandūk-band.

**FUSION**, pighlāo, ṭaghla-o, gudāz.

**FUSS**, tagāpī, daur-dhūp.

**FUSTIAN**, (*bombast*) mubālagha, barāi ; (adj.) rangio

**FUSTINESS**, kharāen, hirhiud, phaphundi.





**GARDENING**, bāgh, tāni, naql bandi, mih-gari.

**GARGLE**, GARGARISM, gharghara, ghalāla, taghar-ghur.

**TO GARGLE**, kulī-k, mazmaza-k, gharghara-k.

**GARLAND**, silāra, himāli, māla, baddhi, hār, maur, garā, kursi, laulāsa. [lāh-an ki goh.]

**GARNICE**, labān, sir: — ( *clove* ) labān kā jawā.

**GARMENT**, poshāk, hīās, poshish, kapre, alkhālik, aknashā, malbūs.

**GARNER**, kothā, ambār-khāna, ghalla-khāna.

**GARNET**, yākut, tomfā.

**GARNISH**, ( *of a dish* ) hāshiya, hudi, ārastagi.

**TO GARNISH**, ārasta-k, sudhārā, also sudhrānā, saū-nārā. [kāmara]

**GARRET**, ṭabka e bālā, ūpar ki kothri, ūpar-kā.

**GARRISON**, ( *troops* ) ahl i kila kila-band, hisāri, garh-wāle, kal'e ke log, — ( *fort* ) kilā, garh, thānā: — ( *commander of* ) kila-dār.

**GARRULITY**, bakwās, bakbakāhat, ziyāda-goī.

**GARRULOUS**, pur-go, chhagar-jibh, barbariyā, gappi.

**GARTER**, patā, band, moza-band: — ( *to garter* ) patā-h.

**GARTH**, kāmā, gherā, pher, gher-pher.

**GASCONADE**, kal-gazāl, babā, shēkh, baj-bolā.

**TO GASCONADE**, bhalbhaknā, lāf-gazāf-mārnā.

**GASH**, ghāo-gumbhūr, zakhm i kāri, bughāra, ghār, phār.

**GASP**, dam, sāns: — ( *the last gasp* ) ultī-dhok, ultā-dam, dam i wāpasī, ākhiri dam or dam i ākhiri, dam i marg.

**TO GASP**, lakhlakhānā, dam bāsta-lenā, lāphāpānā, mūā dam-lenā, gharrā-lāgnā.

**GATE**, phātak, darwāza, phalsā, ṭaṭṭi, dwār, dar

**GATEWAY**, dyorh, dalāz.

**TO GATHER**, (a) jam'-k, batōrnā, sametnā, farāham-k, jamī, — ( *to pluck* ) ṭornā: — ( *to pick up* ) chūmnā, binnā: — ( *traces* ) tahsilnā, tahsil-k, ughāna: — ( *flowers, &c.* ) ṭorhnā, utbā-lenā: — ( *lump black* ) yārnā: — ( *to converge* ) bōlnā, — ( *to pucker* ) langar-k, jhol-d: (n.) jurnā, batōrnā, farāham-h: — ( *as clouds* ) ghōrnā, ruknā, umānd-nā.

**GATHERER**, jāmi, batōrnā, chūnwaiyā, &c.: — ( *in comp.* ) dār, chin, gir: — ( *a tea gatherer* ) tahsil-dār.

**GAUDILY**, ārāish-se, banā-o-se, bharak-se, chatak-se.

**GAUDINESS**, tarāyā, bharak, chatak, ārāish, numāish.

**GAUDY**, bharkilā, chatkilā, rangilā, mukallāf, nāfis, tarāyā dar, muzayyab, muzaiyan, nāmūd-dar, zarkī-barkī, rangin.

**GAUGE**, māp: — ( *to gauge* ) māpnā, paimāish-k, kut-k.

**GAUNT**, ( *v. ghastly* ) kāk, harkarkā.

**GAWDLIFT**, bānk, dastāna e āhāmī, — ( *to throw thr* ) prand-rompnā.

**GAYE**, ghās, kapar-dhur, lān, ghās-phūs, jhulmī.

**GAY**, khushi, shād-mān, khurām, khushi-wakt, dil-shād, hūh-bāgh, magān, bashshāsh, — ( *witly* ) zarf, khushi-tāb, subuk-sār, zinda-dil, hānsū, bhar-kilā, rangilā, albellā, chanchāl, khānda-peshān.

**GAYETY**, chhobal or chhobāl, ghām-ik, khushi-wakt.

**GAYETY**, khushi-se: — ( *gaily* ) banā-o-se, &c.

**GAYNESS**, khushi, shād-mān, khurām, bashshāsh: — ( *wit* ) khushi-tāb, subuk-sār, zinda-dil, zarāfat.

**GAZE**, takṭakt, tak, nizar, ugarāni, nizarā.

**TO GAZE**, ghorūnā, tak-b, tak-rāhnā, dekh-rāhnā, ānkhlaganā, mājhnā.

**GATHER**, ghōrnā, nazāi-karne-wālā, &c., nazir

**GAZETTE**, akhbār, akhbār-kā or khabar-kā-ka ghāc

**GAZETTEER**, ( *intelligence* ) akhbār-nawis.

**GAZING-STOCK**, nizarā, nishāna, nazar-gālī, ang: tar-nūmā.

**GEAR**, kil-kāntā, sāz-sāman, sāz-bāz, māl-asbāb

**GEE**, jī, shābāsh, kyūnī-naho, huda: — ( *to creep* ) dhaṭ, dārā. [ *crevice* ]

**TO GELD**, khē-e-nikāl-ḍāhnā, khāsi-k, āḍḍak-k ( *v. to gelding* ), ākhta, kātiyā, be-khāya.

**GELLY**, ( *v. jelly* ) rubb, jaman, sikanjabin, turānpabin.

**GEM**, jawahar, jāuhar, gauhār, man: — ( *body* ) kōmpal, kalghā. [ *adam-spirit* ]

**GEMINI**, ( *constellation* ) jauzā, mīthun, harnā-haron.

**GENDER**, jins, kishn, nau', jāṭ, ling, raḡam, — ( *masculine* ) tagbir: — ( *feminine* ) tānis.

**TO GENDER**, ( *v. to breed*, &c. ) pāda-k, janānā.

**GENEALOGICAL**, nasab: — ( *table* ) nasab-nāma, pusht-nāma, shajra, kursi- &c -nāma, bōnwaiyā.

**GENEALOGIST**, nasāb, nasab- &c -dān, nasl-dān.

**GENEALOGY**, nasl, nasab, aṣl, kul, silsilā, shajra, hasab-nasab, pīrh, kursi.

**GENERAL**, (adj.) āmm, murawwāj, mutadāwal, kulhiyā, aksariyā, shomil, muḡmal, muḡham, jinsi, jāṭ, lokik, lok, bahudhām, sanārak, sabh, padmā, āmm, mutlak, ālam-nashar, sarbasta, goshwārā, barbast.

**GENERAL**, (sub.) sardār, sālār, sar-guḡh, sipāh-sār, bāsh-hi, laudār (the latter little used in this sense).

**GENERALISSIMO**, amir-i-umārā, mu-bā'ish, senā-pat, bakhsh-i-mumalik, yār-watār.

**GENERALITY**, āmm, shomul, kulhiyāt: — ( *the generality* ) jāmiūr, aksarī, akṣar-āshikhā, aksar-log, bahut-ādmī.

**GENERALLY**, āmmāp, akṣar, bahudhā, sarā-sarī, yūnhi, akṣar-aulāk.

**GENERALNESS**, āmmiyat, aksariyat, kulhiyat.

**GENERALSHIP**, bakhsh-i-garī, sipāh-sālārī, &c.

**TO GENERATE**, jamī, byūdā, karnā, jamnā-mā, janānā, pusht-i-umall, pāda, jamāyā-hūā.

**GENERATION**, ( *production* ) taḥl twallūd, pādāish, utpāt, jamān: — ( *race* ) aṣl, kul, pharānā: — ( *progeny* ) aulāk, bāns: — ( *succession* ) pusht, pīrh: — ( *age* ) zamāna, daur, jug: — ( *from generation to generation* ) pushtōn-se, pusht ba pusht, pīrh-ba-pīrh.

**GENERATIVE**, muwallūd, jamnā, utpāt-kārī, taḥlūd.

**GENERIC**, GENERIC, āmm, sabh, jinsi, — ( *a generic noun* ) ism i jins.

**GENEPROSITY**, GENEPROUSNESS, saḡhāwat, himmā, taurik, saḡhā, karāmāt, jūd, bakhshish, kushāda-dih, faizyā, faiz, jawān-mardī, lutī, dān, pun, kirt, fatāwat, najābat, latāfat.

**GENEROUS**, saḡhī, datā, sāhib-himmat, sāhib-aurik, karīm, kushāda-dil, dil-chāl, faizyā, jawān-mardī, buland-himmat, daryā-dil, hātim, karām-bakhsh or -gustār, dayāl, diarmātānā: — ( *as food* ) latīf, takwiyāt-bakhsh, takwiyāt: — ( *noble* ) jātikā, aṣl.

**GENEROSITY**, saḡhāwat- &c -se, jawān-mardī-se.

**GENIAL**, pyārā, jismī, gharzī, jinsi, hamwār, sam-bandhī.

**GENITALS**, satar, ling, sharm-gāh, ālat, tinon-thān.

**GENITIVE**, ( *sign* ) izāfat, sambandhī-kārak, hālatī jarri: — ( *a noun in the genitive* ) muzāf-ilāh, the word governing it being called muzāf.

**GENIUS**, kho, khashat, mujā, sirat, subhā, o, chesh-t, rab', ma'ika, jaudat, balra: — ( *verb* ) talqaz, siyāk, dhab: — ( *mental faculty* ) tab'at, fahm, fahmūd, būjh, dirāk, sh'ūr, gūn, gākawāt, madrikā: — ( *a genus, or man of parts* ) sāhib-tāb, zālān, gakt, lahīm: — ( *sport* ) jinn, pari, blūt.

**GENTEEL**, muhazzab, āasta, mirzāvāna, mirzāmanush, shārista, shusta, nāzin, saplī, nāzūk, mardum-amuz

**GENTEELY**, khalik- &c. -se, anūza-se, shāistagi-se

**GENTEELNESS**, talizib, āristagi, shustagi, shāistagi, khalik, alhiyat, āldik, nazakat, sajawāt.

**GENTIAN**, jintiyānā, pākūn-bhed.

**GENUINITY**, najābat, sharāfat, asālat, insānicat, adam-gari, mard-ādmiyat, bhal-mansi, khalikyat, mirzā, sairzā-pun

**GENTLE**, naph, ashraf, sharif, asil, kuhā. — (*mod.*) latif, gharib, bhōlī, narm, dhūmā; — (*as rain*, &c.) madhūn, zamun-doz, rasāyan; — (*as doales*) kam-sharr, salūn-t-fab; — (*gentle and simple*) chhote bare, āimn o khāss.

**GENTLEMAN**, mard-ādmi, bhalī-mānus, ashraf, mirzā-ādmi, ashraf-zāda, sāhib-zāda, khwāja-or-najīb-ā-zāda, kulwant; the word shib, in expressions like sāhibān 'āl-shān, sāhib-sūbā, sāhib-log, &c. denotes excellence, the *gentleman*, applied, in some parts of the country, to the Sayyads, but generally to the English rulers, civil and military

**GENTLEMANKIND**, GENTLEMANLY, mard-ādmi-ā

**GENTLENESS**, *(rabbin)* madhumat, hūm, ghūbat, māmū, hūat, āhstagi, hūl, muraawat

**GENTLEMANLY**, bhalī-ādmi, ashraf-zādī, bhalī, bhalī bhalī, nek-bāhr, kulwant, bhal-sūb, the latter term is generally applied to an English lady.

**GENTLY**, mulamat-se, āhste, dhams, haule, hūpse, sandū, narm narm, gār, rasāyan-se, m'allāq, whence by corruption, amallak, āmānat.

**GENTRY**, ashraf, sharāfa, naphā, khawās, kulwant- &c. -log, rasāyī (pl. of rasāy).

**GENTLEMAN, rak'at**, ghālat, namaskār.

**GENTILE**, khūls, asil, chokhā, nāb, kharā, jayvan, sāhib.

**GENTILENESS**, asālat, kharā, sāchchā, sūbbat, rast.

**GENUS**, jins, nau; — (*tribe, class*) kaun, firka.

**GEOGRAPHER**, khātātān-l-bilād, juhrāhyā-āim.

**GEOGRAPHY**, juhrāhyā, banāt-l-arz, taknigū-l-bilād, bilāwāt, ikhm-dām, bhu-gol-budyā

**GEOMASCU**, ramūāl, bhadri, ramī-sūnās or -dan.

**GEOMACEY**, ramī, ramūāl. [*ahly* handasa.

**GEOMETRY**, GEOMETRICAL, muhandīs, handasa-dān.

**GEOMETRY**, handasa, 'ilm-i handasa, 'ilm-i masāhat.

**GERM**, anklwā, gūb, kausi (*v. bud*).

**GERMAN**, (*conson*) chacherā-bhāi.

**TO GERMINATE**, anklwanā, kausiyānā.

**GERP**, GERPICATION, harkat, jumbish, wag', dhah, hālat, bhāo, adā.

**GER**, in its various senses, is not easily expressed by any one or two words in the Hindustāni: the reader must therefore consult its various synonyms, such as *ger, escape, fish, lot, induce*, for such compounds as *to get up, to get off, &c.*

**TO GET**, panā, hūal-k, paidāk, khīnī, mūhī, leuā, baṭlīnā, jūnā, jūnā, jūnā, hāth-ā or -lagnā, mūyassar-h, bilāsnā; — (*to generate*) jāmnāna, jān-ānā; — (*with child*) pēt-k, band-k; — (*out*) nikāl-k; — (*to*) pāṭhna, grnā, pāmā, khāsnā; — (*lose*) chhūnī, khūnā; — (*to catch*) lagnā, pakarnā, sikhna, nikālā; — (*to begin*) bāgnā, anā; — (*to become*) lōjānā, pāmā; — (*to win*) jītā; — (*to earn*) kamānā; — (*to arrive*) pahūn lūnā; — (*to get up*) uth-baṭhānā, uth-kharā-bhūnā; — (*to get on*) chāl-nikālā; — (*to get on boots, &c.*) chārkhāna (*v. to put on*); — (*to get ready to march, &c.*) ād-phānd-k; — (*to get by heart*) hūz-k, az-bar-k, nek-zabān-k, man-mūn-k; — (*if you go there, you will certainly get a beating*) agar tum wahān jāoge mukarrar tum ki mār baṭhoge or tum

mār khaoge; to get any thing done for another is generally expressed by the causal verb, for instance, *if you cannot do this business yours*, &c. *get it done by another*, agar tum āp yeh kam nahī bana sakte, to kisi aur ke hāth se banwāo. — *are you gone*) chāl, dur ho, gunn ho.

**GETTER**, (*v. generate*) pāwanbar, pāwayā; — (*in comp.*) yab, kash.

**GETTING**, yift; — (*in comp.*) yālī.

**GUWAU**, (*top*) khūlānā, kath-pūth or -pūth

**GUASTINESS**, harjāh, hāulnākā, bhūtalhā.

**GUASTLY**, bhūt-sā, bhūtalī, dant-sā, harjāl, murdānī.

**GUOST**, bhūt, ham-zād, 'āimnā, patet, chhāon, sarop, sayā, rūh, ham-nām, pāchhām, out-i-wādm, ghōl or ghul; — (*the H. y. Ghost*) rubū-l-kuds; — (*to give up the ghost*) jūn bā hākk tashūm karā, jūd, jūn-ompa, ruh-chūrnā, jūn se guzar-pūn

**GUVER**, dayant, deo or deo, 'hūt, dām, āsur, ānukas, dātva, uṭṭī 'unak; — (*take*) dām-sā.

**GUYLESS**, dāmī or dewmī, dayānā, bhūtm.

**GUURISH**, ghūpāl, kachar-nechar, ghach-pach, zar-bār, shushkāti, chūkārī.

**GUURISH, (garçons)** dār, phānsī-kā-shahīr or -darakhī.

**GUURISH, phānsī-d**, gaddā-mānā, chāng-k.

**GUURISH, kubb-k**, ar, bhāmbagi.

**GUURISH, khāmūdā-pusht**, kūṭā, kūzā.

**GUUR, tān-tashmī**, tānā-zamī, kīn-tān, tash-hkhur, sukhiyā, ramz-bodh or -bār, thūthū, kamā-i-gabhi.

**TO GUUR, tān-tashmī**, kā, taya-kā, banānā, chūpanā, āre-hāth-on-lewa.

**GUUR, thāth-baz**, zarf, lauzal, thāth-diyā, ramzbāz

**GUURNESS**, ghāmri, dāmān-i-sar, chāundhī, tewar, ghānwar, chāundhyābat, gasht ghūmī; — (*unat-tomess*) shokhī, chāundhī.

**GUUR, (bedless)** ghūlī, shokhī, chānechal, āhpal, alhōlā, allāq; — (*unintendedly*) madhūn, be-āgnā, mast.

**TO BE GUUR, (as the head)** sir-ghūmā, sir-phūnā; — (*to be elated*) phūlnā, chāundhyānā, talmālānā, teorānā, chārk mēn-ā.

**GUUR-HADH, (wanton)** lā, olāh, bad-dmāgh; — (*vain*) khū-dmāgh, subuk-sar, umūdā.

**GUUR, bakhsish**, mām, 'hūt, dām, māhamat, nazar, nagānā, dād-dilshī, dād, bād, bahva, hūh, 'hūt, — (*volunt*) karamat, patot, khūlā-dād.

**GUUR, karāmāt**, bahra-mand.

**GUUR, kawi-hakal**, bukkā, dāmī-sarāpī, 'hūt-sarāt, mūhūb, bhūyānāk.

**TO GUUR, khūl-khūlānā**, kahkaka-mārnā, hūyānā, khukhiyānā, dām-khūlānā or nek-lūnā

**GUUR, khukhiyānā**, kahkaka-zan.

**GUUR, hāth-lūnā**, kār-khūā, khukhiyānā

**TO GUUR, sunāhā-k**, kōt-k, hāl-k; — (*to illuminate*) munawwar-k, rāshān-k.

**GUUR, sunāhā**, ghāyā, mutallā, zar-ngār, zar-andād, mulammā.

**GUUR, tūlā-kār**, kōt-gar, munabbatī, balkīr, mūn-kār, gunākār, tūlā-sāz, mulammā-sāz, phās-kār, pām-dharwā [*thā*]

**GUUR, tūlā-kārī**, zar-ngārī, ghā, hāl, sonē-kā pām, ghā, (*of fish*) badhī, lōlā; — (*of fish*) galphārā, kausī, kan-khālā; — (*of a person*) ghāyā, ghāb.

**GUUR, zar-andād** or -afshān, mutallā.

**GUUR, kal-kāntā**, jūntar or yāmā.

**GUUR, barmā**, girdbur, barmī, mīngāb.

**GUUR, (trap, snare, &c.)** dām, thukī, phāndā.

**GUUR, (green)** adrak, ād, ādā, baitrā, safūā-baitrā; — (*bread*) murānā, southorā; — (*shoot*) angur;

— (*dry*) south, zanjābāl.

**GISOLE**, kharqarāhat, jhanak, khaṭak, khañ-khañ, tantan, jhanyhan.

To **GISOLE**, jhanjhanānā, jhanaknā, khaṭkhaṭnā, jhankānā, tantānā.

**GISGLYMUS**, kabza, kulfī, zulfi (v. *hinge*).

**GIRSEY**, naf, kanjar, galgalayā, natun, thagni, khūna-badosh; — (to play the) natkhatī-k.

To **GIRD**, lapetnā, bāndhnā, jakarṇā, kasnā, lagana.

**GIRDER**, shahtir, dharan (v. *joist, beam*).

**GIRGLE**, kamar-band, patkā, āpband, kar-dhani, peti, shamlā.

**GIRL**, larkī, chhokri, sibiya, kanyā, bachelo, chhohri, dokri, laundiya, dukhtar, dhenni, rakhi; — (a *slave girl*) bāndi, laundi, cheri, rozi, kamiz, kamzak; — (a *dancing girl*) tawāṭ, loli, kaucham.

**GIRLISH**, larķi- &c. -sā, chhokri- &c. -kā kā, kanizāna.

**GIRTU**, **GIRT**, tang, pushtang, petārā, zer-tang, bālā-tang, kotal-kash; — (single-girthed) ek-tangā; — (double girthed) do-tangā; — (surcingle) farākhi.

To **GIRTH**, tang-lenā, pushtang-bāndhnā.

To **GIVE**, denā, bakhsnā, de-dānā, 'māyat- &c. -k, lānā, baṭhnā, sompnā, pakṛnā, khilānā, jarnā, maruā, dānā, lagānā, karnā, harnā; — (to give up, to quit) chhorā; — (to give over) chhor-d, hāth-utlānā, muṭh-pherā, gayi-k; — (to give up as incorruptible) mār-harnā; — (to give over selling) dukān-barhānā, morhā-mārṇā; — (to give way) chasnā, udharṇā, fūt-chalānā; — (ground) pas-pā-h, pichhī-pāw-h; — (to give a beating) mār-baṭhnā; for the various compounds formed from this verb, see the simple English synonyms in their proper places; viz. instead of *to give out*, see *to publish, &c.*

**GIVER**, datā, bakhsinda, dewāl, dewaiyā, dene-wālā, dhinda, nūn-mū, mu ti, dewā, wāhib, dāni; — (in comp.) bakhsī or dāi; thus, jān-bakhsī, *the giver of life*; tashī-dih, *the giver of amoungance*.

**GIZZARD**, patiri, sang-dān.

**GLACIS**, pusha, dagām.

**GLAD**, GLADNESS, khushi, khurram, masrūr, shād, dil-shād, mihāl, bāgh-bāgh, mahzūz, khursand, mafroḥ, shādman, khushi-hāl.

To **GLADDEN**, **GLAD**, khush- &c. -k, hulsānā, phulnā, phulānā.

**GLADE**, mokh, margh-zār (v. *lawn, valley*).

**GLADIATOR**, shamsher-zan, shamsher-bāz, talwariyā, mall, sayāt, kusht-gar.

**GLADLY**, khushi- &c. -se, bā khushī, shaṅk-se.

**GLADNESS**, khushi, shadi, shādman, khursandi, surūr, imbisā, farhat, bahjat, garab, ānand, masarrat.

**GLAD TIDINGS**, basharat, khushi-khabar, nawed, muzhā.

**GLAIR** or **GLAIRE**, faige ki safed.

**GLANCE**, jhalak, jhalatī, ramak, jha-onh, nazar, gardish, pher, ghumāo, drisht.

To **GLANCE**, jhalaknā, jalaknā, ngah- &c. -k, tichānā, dū-dūda-chashm-deknā; — (fly off) uchāt-j, agholhat-lagnā, chhatkānā, phatakānā, chāt-j; — (to hurt) bhirk-ko-kahnā, awaza-phenkānā; — (to strike obliquely) tichhā-lagnā.

**GLANCINGLY**, phisalwan, chatwān, chaltā, takriban.

**GLAND**, gult, gulthi, ghudal, gulthi, andauri.

**GLANDERS**, (disease in horses) kanār.

**GLANS PENIS**, supari, basfā, suparā, ahlī.

**GLARE**, jhaljhalāt, jhalak, shu'ā, tabish, tapsh, raf, anchi, jot, tāb, taish, bhayak, jagmagabat, shokhi.

To **GLARE**, jhaljhalānā, chamaknā, jhalaknā.

**GLARING**, gāhr, āshkānā, fāsh, bhaykīnā, chamkila; — (as colour) shokhi.

**GLASS**, shisha, kānch, zajā, ābgina; — (cup) piyālā, jān, gulābi, minā, patmānā; — (leads) shiba, pot; — (burning) āftābi-shisha; — (mirror) āina, darpāni, latā; — (a glass full) piyālā-bhar.

**GLASS**, (adj. made of glass) shish-ka, zajāji.

**GLASS-MAKER**, shisha-gar, āina-sāz.

**GLASS-WARE**, or *little commodities*, shisha-bāshā.

**GLASS-WORT**, u hnān, ch k.

**GLAUCER'S** or **ERSON S LIS**, sānchar nou, tāwīn non.

To **GLAZE**, shisha-jawā; — (press) lak-karnā or -pharna, raughan-k; — (paper) muhra-k, ghōṭnā, ānānā; — (lawn) kalap-k.

**GLIAM**, chamak, jhalak, shu'ā, pinto or partav, rausht, anchi, tāb.

To **GLIAM**, chamaknā, jagmagānā; — (as event) saṅh-phulnā.

To **GLIAX**, silā-binnā, khosha-chmī-k, chunnā, lohnā, binnā, launnā, chhān-bhā.

**GLIAXER**, silārā, khosha-chmī, lohanbār, biniyā.

**GLIAXING**, khosha-chmī, silā, murdār-bāl, launi.

**GLIER**, dhelā, sarf-masjd or -imāmbārā, bisht-pur.

**GLIEF**, shaṅk, zauk; — (catch) tappi, khyāl.

**GLIFT**, priyān i mani, dhat-bag-i, pameh, panch.

To **GLIEF**, (to flow) jhapna, risht, tapaknā, chhat; — (to have a glint) dhāt-bahnā or -janā.

**GLIE**, (easy) chiknā, pehlhā, khulhā.

**GLIBLY**, sahaj-se, sarpat, zabān-rawān-se.

To **GLIDE**, bahnā, jāi-h, guzarnā, hallu-j, jānā, unā.

To **GLIMMER**, phulmānā, jagmagānā, damaknā.

**GLIMMERING**, **GLIMSE**, phulmānat, jagmagānat, chhāw, chhāwā, dhūāsā, jhūnak.

**GLITTER**, chamak, jhalak, lahak, chamchamākat darakh-hān, tayālī, tab, pami, jho.

To **GLITTER**, **GLISFEY**, chamaknā, chamaknā, jhalaknā, lahaknā, chamchamānā, chhāknā, jagmagānā, jhal-jhadnā, dalaknā.

**GLITTERING**, barrāk, darakh-hinda, darakh-han, mu-nawwar.

**GLOBE**, kura, gola, gardūn, jahan; — (the celestial globe) kura e talī; — (the terrestrial globe) kut-e arz.

**GLOBULAR**, gol, kurawī, gol-sā or golī-sā, golwān.

**GLOBULE**, goli, rawā, dānā, kani, gol-dānā.

**GLOBUS HYSTERICUS**, bā-o-gola.

To **GLOMERATE**, **ghol**-laundnā, gathri-ho-janā, gol-shakl-ho-j.

**GLOOM**, **GLOOMINESS**, dhundlā, andherā, تاریک, tūngi, gulmat, malalat, kullat; — (of aspect) ruk-awāf, udās.

**GLOOMILY**, udāsī- &c. -se; — (darkly) tānki-se &c.

**GLOOMY**, dhundlā, andherā, تاریک, ōra, malūl; — (melancholy) udas, ruka, dilgī, rūkhā.

**GLORIFICATION**, tamjīd, takbir, tahmūd, sitāish.

To **GLORIFY**, hamd- &c. -k, tāzim o takrim-k.

**GLORIOLIS**, ja il, jamul, mukaddas, āg mī, zu-l-jalāl, majid, jalwā-lama, jahlul-l-kālat, mu'azzaz, jagat-prakas.

**GLORY**, hamd, tahmūd, tablīl, tasbeḥ, tanzih; — (honour) nam, āzmat, takhr, pat, wīkār; — (splendour) jalāl, mur; — (rays of) kīn, kala.

**GLORY BE TO THE MOST HIGH**, al hamdu li-l-lāh o al hamdu li-l-lāh, jalla jalālu-hu, jalla-shānu-hu.

To **GLORY**, takhr-k, nāz-k, **ghamand-k**, **ghurūr-**, zu'm-e, nāzan-h.

**GLOSS**, chamak, jhalak, chatak, chiknālat, jīlā, oṇ kalap; — (on a text) shirsh, jikā.

**TO GLOSS**, chiknānā, ghonā, jilā- &c. -d. — (*to polish*) banānā, tāwīl-k. — (*to comment*) sharah- or tīkā-k

**GLOSSARY**, farhang, lughāt matrūka, kitāb-i lughāt.

**GLOWINNESS**, chiknāī, chiknāhat, sāf, muhra-dār.

**GLOSSY**, chiknā, sāf, muhre-dār or muhra-dār.

**GLOWE**, dastāna, bilāla.

**GLOW**, dahak, tamtamāhat, chuhehu, shat; — (*zero*, &c.) harārat, āg, lahar.

**TO GLOW**, dahaknā, daglagānā, tamtamānā, lahlāhānā, taphānā, dhiknā, bhaknā, damaknā, dhakdhakānā, tachnā, bhabharnā, palānā, bhabhāknā, taptāhānā, glowē, — (*to glow*) chuhechuhānā.

**GLOWING**, garm, lāl, tāb-nak; — (*resplendent*) jilā-dār, munawwar.

**GLOW-WORM**, jugni, shab-tāb, shab-chirāghak.

**GLOWE**, satesh, lazāik

**TO GLOWE**, satesh-lagānā, jornā, wasl-k.

**GLOWE**, ziyādat, bulhat or bahutāyat, seri, purāī.

**TO GLOWE**, nigalnā, blachānā, asida-k, ser-k, gatakānā, aphānā, thāsnā, nak-tak-khānā, bhār-pūr-k.

**GLOWERS**, GLOWE, chupchupā, las-dār, la lasā

**GLOWE**, labroz, malā-māl, labā-lab, bhār-pur.

**GLOWE**, GLOWE, khān, petā, akkal, jūn-l-bakar, busiyār-khor, khoraki, blachhak, akol, aghori, petā-rathnā, pur-khor, mālā-ahari, bat, hawāsl

**GLOWE**, jūn-l-bakar, bisiyār-khor, ziyāda-khor, &c.

**TO GNASH**, pīsnā, khekkelānā, katkatānā, dart-kapkatānā or pīsnā.

**GNAT**, machhar, pā-ha, kutki, mas; whence masahri, a curtain, from mas, a gnat, and hari, from harnā, *to take away*.

**TO GNASH**, chabānā, khā-lenā, kātnā, kutarnā.

**GNOMON**, miyās, nāl-bhārat, dhuip-chari kā kāntā.

**TO GO**, jānā, chānā, rawānā-h, sudhānā, gawānā, kūch-k, rāh-lenā, safar-k, ugh-chānā, gawānā, ramnā, rūgnā, rapatnā, daganā, purnā, rabānā, — (*to be*) honā, lagnā; — (*to shift*) mīdnā, — (*to escape*) nikalnā; — (*to flow*) bahānā; — (*to come*) minā, purnā; — (*to reach*) antnā, pahun-hā, chāpnā; — (*to go on*) chālā-jānā; — (*to go down*, off, &c.) utarnā, minā, chhutnā, bujlnā, būtnā, nigalnā; — (*to go*, or *be about to do*) chāhānā, ānā; — (*back*) hatnā, — (*to let go*) chhornā or chhor-d; — (*to go in*) pathnā, amānā, samānā; — (*to go through with*) pār-lagānā; — (*to go, or set out; respectfully*) tashrif-lejānā; — (*or come*) zinat-bakhsh-h; — (*to go, or be pregnant*) mahnā-lenā; — (*to go about*) chakkar-khānā; — (*against*) jānā, with the post-position par, thus, laskar, kil'e par gayā, the army hath gone against the fort: it would prove an endless task to insert the whole of such Hindustāni verbs as would answer in every instance to our very indefinite word *to go*, with its numerous compounds; such words, therefore, are to be looked for in their proper places, as *fore-gone*, *under-go*, &c.

**GO TO!** chal-nikal, chal, chāl miyān.

**GOAD**, arat, painā, badhi, panethi; — (*for elephants*) ānkus, gajak.

**TO GOAD**, arat- &c. -mārnā, gānsnā, khodni-k.

**GOAL**, nishān, mauzil, maqsad, lagān, tikan, sar-hadd.

**GOAT**, bakrā (fem. bakri), boki, buz, chhilā, chbagri, cheri, chhāgul; — (*varieties*) buz-kohi, rūmūh, barhāri, mirg-chheri; — (*castrated*) khāsi.

**GOAT-HERD**, garēriyā, chikwā, chaupān or chaubān.

**GOATISH**, bokā-sā; — (*lecherous*) shahwati, bakrā-sā

**TO GOBBLE**, bhakhl-jānā, ghap ghap-khānā, dhukasnā, bhakasnā, laplap-khānā.

**GO-BETWEEN**, miyāncūli, mushisāta, dallāla, kutni.

**GOBLER**, piyāla, kisa, sāghar, jān, lūlah, kaforā, kachkol, khum

**GOLDS**, bhūt, jinn, parat, shantū, bhātū, dodo, bhākūr, bāz, koku.

**GOD**, khudā, allāh, rabb, izād, — (*the deity*), bīr,

bāri, haqīk, yazdān, parwardigir, bīr-tatār, har,

hari, harnon, nārāyan, ram, iswar, bushan, ishur;

— (*a god or heathen deity*) but, deotā, deo;

— (*by God!*) billāh, wallāh; — (*God bless!*) khudā

na kare, khudā na khwāsta, mā'nū-bi-lāh, mā-

bādā, shantū ke kām bahre, durgar; — (*God pre-*

serve us!) khudā kā nām lo; — (*God!*) sabhān

allāh; — (*God's curse on you!*) lā'nāt khudī ki;

— (*God!*) yā raib, yā bū; — (*Oh God!*)

allāh re allāh, nāhā; — (*God knows*) khudī jūe,

wallāh 'ālm, khudā wāhid shād; — (*God's*

take!) khudā ke wāste khudī ke nām par, tu sū h-

l-lāh; — (*would to God!*) allāh- &c. -kare, kash;

— (*God willing*) khudā- &c. -chāhe, misā allāh

ta'ālā; — (*God help us, preserve thee!*) khudā hafiz,

allāh mā'ka; — (*God bless it!*) bakbat, ba-khān;

— (*God is bountiful!*) allāh pham; — (*God is*

great!) allāh kabir; — (*by the great God*) bi-lāh

al-'azim, rim dōhāi, hakka; — (*any good, good*

heaven!) allāh allāh, allāhu akbar; — (*God grant!*)

khudā tūz kare; — (*God preserve you!*) allāh pū

rakhiyo; — (*O the Lord God*) wallāh, billāh;

— (*any thing given or sent by God*) khud-e-dād,

allāh-bakhsh.

**GODDESS**, deotīn, dewī, dehi, deha-patni.

**GODFATHER**, dharam-bāp

**GODHEAD**, khudāī, ulūhiyat, ishwaratā or ishwaratwa.

**GODLESS**, khudā-nā-shinā, mūldh, kafir, be-khudā.

**GODLIKENESS**, takwā, salāh, sal-chiyat.

**GODLY**, muttākī, sālih, khudā-parast or -dost, bāsh-

nau, namāzī, musallī.

**GORE**, rawanda, chalne-wālā, chālwayiā, jone wālā,

jāwayiā, jān-bār, chalanhār; — (*in comp*) rau,

as jal-d-ran, swift goer.

**GOOGLE-EYES**, (squerter) gāo-dūda, bai'-ankhā.

**GOING**, rattār, chāl; — (*just a going*) pā ba rikāb.

**GOLD**, sonā, zar, tilā, saubarn, kanchan, hem, kāmāk,

zar, surkh, zahab; — (*coin*) zaidā, as-hraf, muhar,

— (*ore or dust*) khāni-or kachā-sonā, zar, kām;

— (*cloth*) zari-bāf; — (*reuter*) sonē kā pām,

halli-tilā; — (*thread*) sonē kā tar; — (*pure*

gold) sonā khālis, kundan-sonā; — (*of twelve carats*)

bārāh bāni kā sonā, solasā or sowasa is applied to

European gold by the Bengālis; — (*gold wire*)

sonahā tār; — (*gold or silver thread*) kalābatūn;

— (*gold leaf*) warāk, i tilā, sonē kā patār.

**GOLD-BEATER**, warāk-sāz; — (*skin*) hārū ki jhili.

**GOLDEN**, sonahā, zarrin, tilā, mutallā, sonahā, sau-

barni; — (*excellent*) khāssa, — (*rich*) pur-zār,

zar-khez or -yāh or -rez, — (*colour*) sonā-sā,

chāupān; — (*age*) sat-jug or satyug (v. yug, in

Part I.).

**GOLD-LACE-WORKER**, -WEAVER, &c., patūā, tāt-bāf,

zar-doz, zari-bād, 'ilāka-band; — (*their business*)

tāt-bāfi, &c.

**GOLDSMITH**, sunār, zar-gar, sada-kār; — (*the busi-*

ness of a goldsmith) suārī, zargari, sāda-kārī.

**GOLD-WASHER**, son-dho-ā, nyāriyā.

**GOME**, (grease) ūng; — (*to gome*) ūngūā or ūng-d.

**GONDOLA**, moi-pankhī

**GONE**, gayā or giyā, guzrā, guzashta; — (*on loaned*)

ghūl-gayā, chārḡ-gayā, jān-rālā; — (*dead and*

gone) mar-bilā gayā, gal-pach gayā; — (*if gone,*

let him go) gayā to gayā; — (*lost and gone*) gayā-

gayā or gayā-guzrā.

**GONORRHEA**, sozāk, pameo, prameh.

**GOON**, (adj.) achedhā, khub, bhālā, bihtar, nek, jamil, bhāsa, nika, besh, sādh, mustahab, tuha, nafis, pakiza, durust, thak, ma'kul, wajhi, khushi, saad, subh or su (generally used in comp.), mulārak, noko, mulūh, nik, husn, sachā, rāst, khālis, karkārā, kām-kā; — (*considerable*) barā, **makht**, karā; — (*good morning*) sabāhu-l-khair (the reply to which is, roz ba-'aish, i. e. *may the day be pleasant*); — (*good evening*) shab ba khair; — (*good news*) bashārāt, khush-khabri, nawel; — (*in good time*) bar-wakt, bar-mahāl, achedhe wakt-par, ba-mauka; — (*good for nothing*) nākārā, nikammā, kuchh kām kā nabir, nā-bekār, sū-ar kā guh, asā waisā, malāmāt; — (*a good fellow*) yār-bash; — (*to stay a good while*) khul-rabnā; — (*good conduct, of troops*) taraddud, karguzār; — (*a good action*) sawāb, hasna, pun; — (*a good opinion*) husn i zaun; — (*good works*) hasanāt, a'māl i hasana; — (*in good smth*) main sach kahūn; — (*a good deal*) khul kuchh, az bas; — (*a good while*) kuchh ek din, kati ek mudlat, &c.; — (*a good way*) kuchh ek paṭā; — (*a good name*) bahut se, thore bahut, achedh-e-ek, tukhā, bahut-kot; — (*to make good*) sāt-k, bhār-d; — (*what is this good for?*) yeh kis kām kā hai; — (*good and bad*) narm-gara, bhala-burā.

**GOON**, (sub.) bihtarā, bhālā, khair, khairiyat, salāmātī, 'shiyat, roz-bih, fājda; — (*virtue*) khubi, neka.

**GOON**, (adv.) khul; (*good! interjection*) khair, kyā khul, wāh-wāh.

**GOON**, **GOON NOW**, **GOON LACK**, wāh-wāh, wāh-jī, allāh jī, are.

**GOON HI AVEKS!** allāh allāh, subhān allāh.

**GOODMAN**, kamā, phar-wālā, bhale ādmī, miyān, bhāj.

**GOOD-NATURE**, nek-finātī, nek-khoi, nek-dili, &c.

**GOOD-NATURED**, nek-tinat, firshta, bishat, khush-or nek-khoi-or-muzj, shāista-mizāj, gul-admī, mātūh, gul-kand, matiā; — (*soft, silt*) budlā, modhu, peglā, ghurib.

**GOODNESS**, khubi, neka, niko, luff, salāhiyat, bhālā, khair o khūn.

**GOODS**, māl, amwāl, matā', ashāb, ashyā, chizbast, āfālā, jins, samā-suf, sanda-asasa, rakam, agnās.

**GOODWILL**, khair-khwālū, nek-andesh.

**GOODY**, bibi, māmā, bai-bū, dāi-jī, mā-jī, budhiyā; — (*if young*) nek-lakht.

**GOOSE**, bans or hank (this is not the proper word, it being applicable rather to the swan, though much used by the English and then servants, bat, kās, rāj-hāns; — (*fool*) budhū; — (*braggart*) chakwā; — (*berry*), or rather the substitute for it in India) karandā, which flourishes in Bengal about Christmas.

**GORY**, lohū, khūn, khun i bastā, 'alak.

**TO GORY**, (*butt*) bhoknā, mārā, chonka, huliyanā, dūn-mārā; — (*a young or cursy cow*) markānā.

**GORGEE**, galā, halk.

**TO GORGE**, nigalnā, nāk o nāk-bharnā or -khānā, halk-takkhānā.

**GORGING**, sangam, halk-tak bhara-hūā, lab-rez.

**GORGIOUS**, 'azamū-sh-shān, 'āh-shān, muzaiyab, mu-zaiyan, bharkilā.

**GORGET**, chānd, chihāpā.

**GORGON**, rāwan, rā-on or rāwanā, dasmūd.

**TO GORMANDIZE**, bhaknā, nigalnā.

**GORY**, lohū-lohū, lahū-moē tar-ba-tar.

**GOSLING**, bat kā barchha, barchha e bat.

**GOSPI**, myl, wahi, mangal-samāchār, su-samāchār.

**GOSSEMER**, būdhi kā sūt.

**GOSSET**, harza-gard, bā-o-dandī, kūcha-gard, chihch-horā.

**TO GOSSET**, bāt-chit-k, gap-shap-k, harza-go, i-k.

**TO GOVERN**, hukūmat-k, hukm-k; — (*to manage, regulate*) thāmblā, sambālānā, sudhārnā, sadhānā, chālānā; — (*in gram.*) 'amal-k.

**GOVERNABLE**, sadhān, sād, hukm-pagiz, hukmī hukm-hardār.

**GOVERNED**, (*in gram.*) mansūb, ma'mūl.

**GOVERNESS**, ātūn, ātū, ūstānī, gurwayān.

**GOVERNMENT**, hukūmat, tahakkum, band o bast, 'amal, rāj, hukm-rānī, 'amala, rajauti, 'amul, hākimi sar-dārī, suba-dārī, ki'lā-dārī, mamlakat, sarkār, mizāmat, huzūr, dārū-l-amān, kabz o bast, ritk o firk; — (*collections*) huzūrī- or sarkārī- or amānī- or khām- or khāss-tahsil.

**GOVERNOR**, hākīm, 'amīl, nāzīm, sardār, wāl, — (*among the English*) barā-sāhib; the Governor-General of India is spoken of by his English title as nearly as the natives can pronounce it: thus, gōvārnar-jinrāl sāhib; — (*the governor of a province*) suba-dār, mukhtār-kār, sāhib-suba, rājā; — (*of a county*) chiklā-dār; — (*of a district*) tanj-dār, — (*of a castle*) ki'lā-dār; — (*a governor or tutor*) ālākh; — (*in comp.*) dār, mir, pat or pati.

**GOULD**, kadā, tombrī, lauki, kumdhā, pethā; — (*sort of*) katārā.

**GOVT**, nakris or nikris, raṣā or rasiya, vāt- or bāt-rog.

**GOVY**, nakrisi or nikrisī, nakris-dār.

**GOWNS**, chapkan, nima-āstin, bandi; — (*loose*) jhūlā, — (*various parts of one*) kali, parda, bālā-band, bālā-bar, baghl-band; — (*a woman's*) pesh-wā, tilak; — (*a man's*) jāma, nima, baktari, dū-tah, khil'at or khil'at; — (*a judge's gown*) labādā, farghūl, hulla, pairāhan, jubba.

**GRAB**, (*a kind of Arab ship*) ghurāb.

**GRACE**, fazl, tawfik, kirpā or kripā, tājād, luiz, 'ināyat; — (*pardon*) bakshish, mukt, najāt, ma'afī; — (*manner*) tarah, dawl; — (*elegance*) dhaj, sajj, adā, karashma, nāz, ān, banā-o, khubi, jamāl; — (*the fore meat*) bismillah; — (*after meat*) shukrānā; — (*title*) hazarat, janāb 'alī, khudāwand, mahatā; — (*by the grace of God*) be fazl i khudā, khudā ke fazl-se; — (*to get into one's good grace*) patton men patthnā.

**TO GRACE**, sudhārnā, saūwārā, ārāsta-k, ārā-sh-d, zeb-d, sājnā, raunkā- &c. -d.

**GRACEFUL**, sajlā, tarab-dār, sū-dawl, zeba, rah'nā, ch-dārū, nazuk, khush-adā; — (*in comp.*) khush thus (*a graceful walker*) khush-raftār, khush-khūm jāmazeh, chhablā, chharlā, sū-chal; — (*spoke*) khush-go.

**GRACEFULLY**, dhuj- &c. -se, maze-se, andāze-se.

**GRACELESS**, sajawāf, zebā, luff, malāhat, khush-raftārī, sū-dahl.

**GRACELESS**, kam-bakht, sharir, abtar, bad-gāt, nū-khalal, nā-shudam, kaput, nā-hudhār, nā-barkhor dār, rānda, dūbanhār, lendhā, marūd, malāmātī.

**GRACIOUS**, rahim, mutarrahim, āmurzgar, karīm mihr-bān, mulā, am, shirin, karam-gustar, dayāwant, fāiyāz.

**GRACIOUSLY**, rahīmī-se, nawāzish- &c. -se.

**GRACIOUSNESS**, rahimī, rahmānī, karīmī, mulā, imāt shirīn; — (*mercy*, &c.) āmurzgarī.

**GRADATION**, tadrij, darja, payā, chhāwā.

**GRADUAL**, GRADUALLY, ba-tadrij, darja-ba-darja, rafta-rafta, hote-hote, shuda-shuda, kadre-kadre, bamarar, zarra-zarra, kadam-ba-kadam, th-rā-thorā, katra-katra.

**GRAVE**, kalam, shākh, lagnā, paiwandā.

**TO GRAVE**, paiwand-k, lagnā, kalam lagnā.

**GRAIN**, (*torra*) ghalla, anāi, ann, rasad, zirā'at, dāna (also a single grain), jins; — (*seed*, bij, ta'khim, ābha; — (*particle*) zarra, anū, rawā, kanti, kanta, raikan; — (*of wood*) rag, jauhar, jigār; — (*brass*) dālīyā; — (*mixed*) bīrrā, bīhrā, bīmā; — (*charity*) agwau; — (*resol'd*) dammā; *of grain or corn there are many sorts, of which the following are the principal* *barīq, wheit, murr, anīl, &c.* &c. q v. excepted); kolo, sāwan, shamā'ih, mandwā, chenā, tāngūn, maka'ī, kangani, gundhi, makrā, tūni, pash; — (*a dish of seven sorts of grain*) satmaj; — (*parboiled grain*) murmur; — (*a grain of alluvion*; kuchh rī'vat; — (*a grain or core merchant*) modī, goldār, ghalla-fatosh, banayī, mokerī, banīārā, baldiyā; — (*a rogue in grain*) jigār daghbāz; — (*he is a rogue in grain*) uskā rag roba daghbāz; *a grain, in weight is expressed by chawal, a grain of rice; thus, tin chawal bhar afyūn, three grains of opium.*

**GRAINS**, (*bucks of mott, &c.*) phokar, phok.

**GRAINY**, rawedīr, dano-dīr or dāna-dīr

**GRAMINIVOROUS**, charmdā, charanbār, ghas-khā'n ghasiyā, ālaf-khūr, kāk-khūr

**GRAMMAR**, kā'ālā, sarf o nālāw, byākaran; — (*book*) sarf o nālā ki kitāb

**GRAMMARIAN**, sarfī, nahwī, ahl-i sarf o nahw, byākarmī, byākaran-kārī, nahw o sarf- &c. -dām.

**GRAMMATICAL**, marbūt, bā-kā'ālā, muwā'ik sarf o nālāw ke.

**GRAMMATICALLY**, bā-kā'ālā, rabt-se, bā-kawā'id

**GRANARY**, anbar-khāna, makhzan, khātā, bakhārī, khaun, ganj, godā, kothā, kotin, thek, ghalla-khāna.

**GRAND**, barā, āzīm, kabīr, sharīf 'āh-shān.

**GRANDCHILD**, (*he, the son*) put-i, pitar-zada, dultā; — (*by the daughter*) nawāsā, nūti, natni, nabarā, sbt.

**GRAND-DAUGHTER**, poti, dubhī, &c. (v. *grandchild*).

**GRANDEE**, umda, amir, rukn (pl. arkān).

**GRANDLES**, umara arkūn, shorāfī, akābūr, a'yān, 'uzzīm, ashāb dāmlat, sikat, rucāsā.

**GRANDFATHER**, barā, āzīm, buzurg, hashmat, shikoh, 'uzm, shān, shaukat, dādabā, bōhā, jāh o jalāl.

**GRANDFATHER**, (*by the father*) dāda, jadd, āpā; — (*'s house*) dadhāl, nanihāl; — (*by the mother*) nānā

**GRANDMOTHER**, dādā, nām (v. *grandfather*).

**GRANDSON**, poti, nawāsī, nabarā, pitar-zada, dultā

**GRANIVOROUS**, dāna-khōr, ghalla-khōr.

**GRANT**, bakhshish, m'am, 'atā, 'ināyat, marham il, dīn, lubā, mubhūbā; — (*of land*) jū-sar; — (*in writing*) hiba-nāma, farman, sanad, farwāna.

**TO GRANT**, denā, bakhshnā, dāt-i-k, marhamān &c. -l, farmanā; — (*to allow*) kādīl-k, mānā, musallām, farz-k; — (*I grant that it may be so*) jāz ki kī yih ho saktā

**GRANTEE**, (*one to whom a grant is made*) mauhub ilāhī

**GRANTING**, GRANTED THAT, farzan, jāno ho.

**TO GRANTULATE**, (in) dīna-dār-hagan, dīna-d mā-hojānā, khurand- &c. -k, bhar-ā; — (*as wound*) angūr-ānā or ho-janā, (a.) dāna-dār- &c. -k, angul-lāna.

**GRANULATED**, (*granulosa* are) q-hastī, dāna-lā, bhusbhusā, rawedār, bhūr-bhūrā

**GRAPE**, angūr, tāk, māb, raz, dā'kh; — (*varieties*) ghora: there are several kinds: the varieties are, fakhrī, angūr i sāhla, angūr i ghulām, rish-habā, khāyā-ghulāmā; — (*the vine*) bintu-lī-mak, i.e. the daughter of the grape; — *to crush grapes* shahī thāhī-mārā

**GRAPEFUL**, GRAPFUL, kamād, kāmāf.

**TO GRAVE**, pakarnā, gahnā, hurmushī-k, kushtī-k, dhar-pakar-k, bāhī-lenā, japhyāna.

**GRAVE**, kabza, hath, grūt, changul, panyā, pakār, goph, chapet, gahan

**TO GRAVE**, pakarnā, gahnā, mā-harna, gopnā, gra-hān-k.

**GRAVEFUL**, pakarnāyī, pakarnā-wāh, giranda.

**GRASS**, ghos, ghos, kāk, kāk, 'ālaf, khat, tūn, khas; — (*grass*) hāwārī, sup; — (*a grass plot*) sabz ki kharī, sabz-i-ā; — (*rotten*) pleis; — (*rotten*) phas-khodī, ghān, ghastī (a); — (*green*) kāh; — (*a harvest of*) phoi: there are many grasses in India, the most common are as follows: dub, sated- or jan wa-dub, dūb, j-nū, lena, uluā, katrā, kās, kasiyā, kus, mothra, palwā, palam, kāna, ferī, phumrī, ghāmā, chāmehastī, kharrā, ghur-ghastī, bambāl, nāgar-mothā, mothā, wāstī, kharrī, chhaprā, bau, ān, bilā, chitrā, agn or agyā, makra, bandrā, makhani, — (*cutting*) gānē or, dal, gājār, sewer.

**GRASSHOPPER**, tiddā, bō, phanga, ānh-k-phōfā, gā-l-hala.

**GRASSY**, pur-ayī, ghastī, shahī-sabz (v. *verdant*).

**GRATE**, champhatī, mushabbak, tish-dīn, jal-dār or -ā.

**TO GRATE**, ragarnā, kukirana, ghina, bezār-k, nakhsh-k, buradā-k; — (*as a grate*) &c. chareh-n-k, chareh-mā

**GRATIFY**, shukū'at, shukr-guzār, mashkūr, hāk-shurās, namak-halāl, -chikr, gumdōdī; — (*please*) khush-gawarā, makbul, bhānā, suhawana, pirā

**GRATIFYING**, shukr-se, khushi- &c. -se, shukr-mā.

**GRATIFICATION**, khushi, khush-gawarī

**GRATIFICATION**, tatrīh, mīksad-warī, khushi, tarbat, hulā, 'ash, khātīr-dār.

**TO GRATIFY**, khō-d-k, maksad-war-k, khātīr-e, naz-bardār k; — (*to gratify the passions*) nās ki paur karnā.

**GRAVES**, mūtī, sent, adīm, yunbi, bilā-i-wag, sent-munt, bezār-i-sharīf, gori

**GRAVEFUL**, shukr, shukrana, shukr-guzārī, tshan-mah, hāk-shimastī, wāt-dār, gumbad, mōhar, jas, hukāt-i-mīnat.

**GRAVEY**, khū'atī, khū'atī, mūtī, mīnat.

**GRAVITY**, apī-mām, bākshish, silā, shukrana, salām, 'ināyat, bel

**GRAVITY**, mubarak-bad or -hadi, tahmīyat.

**GRAVE**, (sub) gor, kabā, mazir, madhā, harwār, samālā, dhor, gaurāt, anbhīr-kothī, there are several sorts of graves, called, sandūkh, baghīh, gū-dar gū

**GRAVE**, (adj) gambhīra, garwā, bhārī, blackam, sang-jōt, mīskātā, shīb-tamkanat, mudamagīh sāhīb-murāshī, sun, mutalakkar mutarāf-ā; — (*valent*) dhira, anbdā, māmi, fikrī, fikr-mād; — (*sedate*) sadā, sūfiyana; — (*deep in sound*) bhīn.

**TO GRAVE**, v. *to engrave* khudnā, kaud-k

**GRAVE-CLOTHES**, (*shroud*) kafan, salī.

**A GRAVE-DIGGER**, gor-kān, kab-kān; — (*animal*) bhūjā; — (*grave-digger*) gor-kānī.

**A GRAVE-PLUNDERER**, kafan-dhor, kafan-dīzd.

**GRAVE-STONE**, musalla, kitābā.

**GRAVE**, (reg, pē, bab), sang-rezī, kankar, gat, kankarī, ankar; — (*grave-stone*) sang-rezā; — (*the grave*) reg i musalla, pathrī

**TO GRAVE**, (*to mangle*) la jaw dēk, lā-j-k; — (*to lay*) gravē kankar-d

**GRAVELLY**, pathrīlā, kankrīlā, gatlā, reg-dīr.

**GRAVELLY**, sangdāgī &c. -se, sūfiyana.

**GRAVER**, chhēmī, (v. *engraver*, also *chisel*).

**TO GRAVITATE**, ruj-i-k, jhukā, māt-k or -fāt; —

GRAVITATION, isitrjá, mailāu, manjar.

GRAVITY, kanjidiagi, gambhīrtā, garwā-pan, tamkanat, manish, dimāgh, taraddud, tafakkur, dhuraj, dhīrtā, sakālat, dāb; — (*weight*) wazn, sikh, bojh.

GRAVY, āh-goshit, pasc-o, yakhui, ābjosh.

GRAY, (*as hair*) pakā, do-mūā, til-chā-oli, kabrā, khī-kistari, khichir, do-mūā, siyūh-safed, adli-pakkā, karlūā-pakkā, karharā; — (*as a horse*) sarkhā, magsi, sabza, chāl, nukra, boz; — (*as morning*) dhūndhā, mailā, titar-badli.

GRAY-BEARD, darhiyal, būrhā, shāikh.

GRAY or GREEN-EYED, gurba-chashm (i. e. *cat eyed*).

To GRAZE, (n) charnā, chugnā; — (*to touch lightly*) ragarnā, hūā-jānā; — (*as a ball*) chāt-; (*as*) charānā, chuganā; — (*cattle at night*) pasat-charānā.

GRAZIER, gallā-bān, charwāhā, rakh-wālā.

GRAZING ANIMALS, charand or charande, charne-wālē.

GREASE, charbi, chiknā, shahū.

To GREASE, chuparnā, chiknā-k, chiknā-i or charbi-laganā, chiknā-i, unga.

GREASINESS, chiknā, chiknāhat, duhniyat.

GREASY, chiknā, charbi-dar, mucharrab, chukkat, roghan-ānā, basāha.

GRAT, bara, buzurg, buzurg-wār, 'azim, kabir, jalil, 'umda, barkā, morkā, bhāri, akbar; — (*to become*) bārhnā; — (*the great or grandees*) akabū buzurgān; — (*in comp*) mahā (whence mahā-rāj, *the great prince*) par or pra (whence par-natī or prā-natī, *a great grandson*); — (*a great grandfather*) par-dādā (fem. par-dādī), par-nāna (fem. par-nām); — (*a great grandson*) par-otā (fem. par-oti); — (*how great*) ketnā, keta; — (*how great*) ketnā-ketnā; — (*much*) bahut, adhuk; — (*modest*) shadid, sakht; — (*a great rasool*) sa'ādī daghā-bā; — (*gross*) kalān, tan-awar.

GREATER, buzurg-tar, kalān-tar, barā, &c., with the comparative particle *se, than*; — (*he is greater than I*) wuh ham se bara hai (lit. *he is great than I*).

GREATEST, akbar, 'azim; in Hindustānī this is expressed by adding *sab se, than all*, or *sab kā, of all*, to the positive; *sab se bara* or *sab kā bara*, *the greatest* (lit. *great than all*); this, however, does not always hold good, the simple adjective being frequently used for the superlative: Sauda is the *greatest* of the Hindustānī poets, Hindustānī shā'irūn meū Sauda bara shā'ir hai; the comparative and superlative may also be formed by adding *aur* or *ziyāda, more, bahut, very, &c.*, to the positive.

GREY, nihayat, ba-shuddat, nipat, ndān, bahut.

GRIMACES, barāz, 'azmat, buzurgā, buzurg-wān, jāh e-jahā, kalām, motā-i, zakhamut, jāsmāt, tan-awar, 'umda, 'uzm, fazilat, mahāmat or mahāmatā, buhat, ziyadati, ifrat; — (*violence*) shiddat, istidād.

GRIMLY, shauk- & -se, marbhukhā-sā.

GRIMINESS, lālah, lobb, hirs, tam', tang-chashmī, nā-dudag, trishnā, haukā, gursina-chashmī.

GRIMLY, lālah, lobhā, harris, tamā', rāmi', tang-chashmī, mar-bhukhā, nadda, bar-petā, bhukh-mūā, hms, bat.

GRIN, (*in colour*) harā, hariyā, sabz, sar-sabz; — (*fresh*) taza, tar o tārā, shād āh, glā, tar, hariyar, harera; — (*barley*) khwid, khud; — (*isches*) holā, but; — (*ear of wheat*) umi; — (*unripe*) haryal; — (*old age*) bulhā-jawām; — (*unripe*) gaddar, khām, karhā; — (*inexperienced*) anārī, nau-āmoz; — (*a light green*) pistā; — (*a dark or emerald green*) sabz-zamurrādī; — (*a grass green*) sabz-kāhī; — (*clothed in green*) sabz-posh; — (*to become green*) hariyānā.

GREEN, (sub.) sabz, sabza, harer; — (*grassy plain*) tāqā, narghar, sabza-tar.

GREEN-EYED, arzāk-chashm, karanjā, kanjā.

GREENISH, sabzi-māli, harā-sā.

GREENNESS, (*verdure*) sabzi, sar-sabzi, tāzagi, tar o tāzagi, tari, tarāwat; — (*inexperience*) khāmī, kuchā-i, karh-pan, anārī-panā, nā-āzmūda-kārī, nau-āmozi.

GREENS, (*herbs*) sāg, tara, bhāji, sabzi, tarkārī: besides those inserted in their proper places here, the following are common: chaulā, motlā, soā, pālang, perang, pat, sornāh, kalui, mishtā, marsā, lāl-sāg, dānthā, natyā, pot, dāngā, dāngūā, bathū-i, pathar-chul; — (*market*) sabzi-mandī; — (*a seller*) tara- or sabzi-tarosh, kunjā, kunjri, sāg-wālā.

To GREET, salām-k or -kahnā, sāhub- salāmāt-k, salām-ālak-k, dast-basar-lī, jūhār-k, rām-rām-k.

GREGARIOUS, gholi, wsi, milan-sār.

GRESADE, bān, hukka.

GRESADER, (the natives have changed this word to garāndh, which signifies *heavy-bodied*, and insist on its being a word of their own, and no corruption), munh kī jawān, menb rakhā, bān-dār.

GREYHOUD, tāzi-kuttā, shikārī-kuttā.

GRIDIRON is generally expressed by the corruption gridān.

GRIDDLE, (*plate of iron for baking*) tawa, kharpi, thikri.

GRIEF, gham, alam, dukh, matam, koft, sok, afsos, pachhtāwā, ranjish, kullat, kachof, sogwāri, ohār.

GRIEVANCE, sakhtī, jābr, shuddat, bojh, andher.

To GRIEVE, (*a. ver*) gham- & -d, satānā, bezār-k, talmalānā, malalānā; (*n*) rona, bhakhnā, &c.; — (*to mourn*) gham- & -khnā, atso- & -k, pachhtānā, kalapnā.

GRIEVE, gham-gūn, dil-gir, ranjda, andoh-nāk, dukh, muta-āssif, hāzin.

GRIEVOUS, darl-angaz, sakht, shadid, nihayat, bahut.

GRIEVOUSLY, nihayat ba-shuddat sakhtī-se.

GRIFFIN, GRIFFIN, simurgh; — (*as applied to Europeans on their arrival in India*) tāza-wilāyatī.

GRILL, bhasam tikka, kabūb-chapāra.

TO GRILL, bhūmā, buriyān-k, kabūb-k.

GRIM, muhib, habat-nāk, rūphā, sakht, durusht, karakht; — (*grim-faced*) zish-rū, tursh-rū.

GRIMACE, lhis, kap-bhā-o, bandar-bhā-o. [&c. -k.

TO MAKE GRIMACES, khis-nikālnā, bandar-bhā-o.

GRIMALEIN, mānū, bārhi-billi.

GRIMLY, habat-se, hiddat-se, durushtī-se, &c.

GRIMNESS, habat, jalāl, sakhtī, durushtī, karakhtagi, tursh-rū, rūphā.

GRIN, khos; — (*to grin*) khis-nikālnā, khisiyānā, dānt-nikōnā, dānt-pisnā, dānt-kiqtānā, kuchkachi-ānā, khushisānā, dānt-nipōnā.

To GRIND, pisnā, būknā, dalnā, misnā, bāntuā; — (*with a grindstone*) utārā, sūn-d; — (*to sharpen*) bār-r. āb-r; — (*the teeth*) karkarānā, katkat-ānā; (*n*) ragarnā, ghisoā.

GRINDING, pisan-hārā, (fem. pisan-hārī); — (*back tooth*) dīrh, chakkī, mūrā; — (*for spices*) battā, lophā, silaut, sandal-sil.

GRINDING MILL, jāntā; — (*stone*) āsiyānā.

GRINDSTONE, āsā, sang i fisān, kharān; — (*for corn*) chalkī, sūn; — (*for spices*) sil.

GRINER, dānt-nikālū, khishisānū, &c. (v. *to grin*).

GRIPE, panja, changul, kabza, hāth, griift, pakar, mothi, machof, pech, dab, gah, chapet.

To GRIPE, pakarnā, gahnā, kātnā; — (*the belly*) māronā, pechish-k, warāf-k; — (*as money*) dāb-rakhnā.

GRIPE, nichorū, pisū, jonk, gahgir, sakht-gir.

THE GRIPES, pechish, marāf, karkuri, dard i shikam.





**GUARDIANSHIP, GUARDSHIP**, amanat, amhafazat, nir-gāhān.

**GUARDLESS**, be-himāyat, be-nigāh-bān nir-rak-shak.

**GUARDLOS**, pothi : — (*figuratively*) gadhā, bheṛi

**GUERS**, kiyās, khyāl, pindār, dhiyān, bujh, boli : — (*work*) atkal-bāzi

To **GUERS**, kiyās- &c. -k, atkalnā, tārnā, bōhlnā, jānā, ma'mun-k.

By **GUERS**, atkal- &c. -se, atkal-pachebū.

**GUSSER**, bujhakar, atkal-bāz, tār-bāz, kiyās, atkalū.

**GUSSING**, (*play*) bhujh-bhūjhawwal.

**GUST**, wārid, sadir, mihmān, begana, bāhīr-wālā.

To **GUSTLE**, jharjharānā, bhabhaknā, balbalānā.

**GUGLIT**, surūhi, kuza, jhaghar, jhari, bhābhikī.

**GUIDANCE**, hidāyat, rāh-numā, rāh-bārī, rāh-namūnī, agwān, irshād, murshid, peshwā, rah-baidari.

**GUIDE**, rah-numā, rah-bārī, agwā, peshwā, peshrau, bulchar, harkara, dādānā, bōt-dikhān, āghariyā :

— (*spiritual*) hūd, murshid, imām, pir, guru : — (*in comp.*) numā : — (*a sage guide*) pir murshid

To **GUIDE**, rāh-numā, &c. -k, batlanā, dikhlanā, chalanā, dāgrānā

**GUIDELSS**, be-pir, nigurā, be-rah-numā.

**GUILE**, hila, tareh, buttā, jul, chhal-bāz, daghā-bāzi.

**GUILLER**, hila-bāz, farebī, bahana-bāz, makkār, but-tā-bāz, pul-bāz.

**GUILLNESS**, hila-bāzi, &c. daghī-bāzi, makkārī.

**GUILLERS**, bhola-bhala, sūdhā, sadā, sāt, be-riyā, mā'sum.

**GUILT**, gunāh, dokh, kusūr, khatā, ehuk, tak-sir.

**GUILTINESS**, gunāh-gārī, tak-sir-wārī.

**GUTLESS**, be-gunah, &c. mubarra, bārī, mā'sum, nir-dokh.

**GUILTY**, gunāh-gār, mujrim, 'āsī, tak-sir-wār, pāpī, kādī, mulām, hakkū-u-mas.

**GUINEA**, zarā (lit. a yellow hog), angrezi, ashrafī.

**GUINEA-PEPPER**, q. v. gadhī mirch.

**GUISE**, surat, shakl : — (*disguise*) pōshāk, libās, bāna, bhes : — (*disguise*) pardā

**GUITAR**, kitār, sītār (also kitāra and sitāra)

**GULE**, kol : — (*abyss*) kund : — (*eddy*) giro-ān, bhānwar

**GULL**, (*deception*) dhokhā, pul, buttā, chhal, fareb, daghā, (*bird so called*) bāghā, bāk, — (*fig.* *careless*) aluak, gadhā.

To **GULL**, thāgnā, chhalnā, fareb- &c. -d, bhāgnā, gadhī- &c. -banānā

**GULLET**, nah, narkhārī, narkās, hulkum, halq, galā.

**GULE**, ghunt, kurt, jūtā, gharp, phankā

To **GULE**, ngulnā, ghunt-jānā, gharp-se kharā, līnā, phānkā, dhokhā, bhāpānā, bhāskānā, gat-k.

**GUL**, gond, samagh, lāsā, chup, chupra, chupai, kichī, kich, gadl : — (*pod*) gond-dām : — (*pencil*) gond-kāch : — (*flowers*) gul wumū : — (*tree*) gondū :

— (*of the teeth*) masūrā, līsā

**GUMMY**, gondī, las-lāsā, chuplupa, kichrāhā : — (*eyes*) chupra, kichpā.

To **BE GUMMY**, kuchranā, chiprānā, las-lāsā-h.

**GUN**, (*musket*) tufāng, tufāng, tupaṅ or topak, damā-nak : — (*gun*) top-ke wakt : — (*shot*) ek goli bhar :

— (*round*) goli kī zakham : — (*borer*) turfān : — (*ammun.*) top, top

**GUNNER**, gol-andāz, topchī, gol-chalā, bandhām, jāzā liyā or jāzā-il-andāz

**GUNNERY**, gol-andāz, top-andāz, 'ilm-i top-andāzī.

**GUNPOWDER**, bārūt, dārū or dārū-e-bandūk, bārūd

**GUNSMITH**, &c. top-sāz, bandūk-sāz.

**GUNTER**, kunda : — (*surveyor*) 'arāba.

**GUSWALK, GUSSEL**, sinā-panāh.

To **GURGLE**, harharāke gurā.

To **GUSH**, dharjharā-nikālā, phat-nikālā, har-harā-ke-nikālā, tutulanā, umādnā, phat-karā, umādnā-ke-nikālā, tartarake-nikālā, ubaknā.

**GUST**, (*of wind*) jhikorā, jhūk, jhikorā, bāo.

**GUST**, (*of wind*) (*v. relish*) tamācha, chapet, garmī, jwān, ghalbā, phūphkār

**GUT**, ānt, ānterī, rodā

To **GUT**, ānt- &c. -nikālā, sāl-k, ānt ojh-nikālā or -khamdnā.

**GUTTER**, muhri, parnālā, nāb-dām, pāl : nardawān, pūsālā

**GUTTURAL**, halkī, kaunhī asī : — (*a guttural letter*) harī halkī, of which there are six : alif or hamza, lē, hē, khē, 'am, and ghām.

To **GUTZLE**, **GUTTLE**, &c. dhlāndhnā, pōt-pānā pōt kē āntnā or thāsnā

**GYNASTIC, GYMNASTIC** wārzish : — (*a gymnastic*) akhāpā, kushtī-gāh

## H

**HA'** wāh-wāh, wāchhre, ā-e-wāh, subhān allāh, g' 'azmatu-llāh, han, hā-e, akhī dī, ha-bā, hā, — (*ha' ha'*) aha, oho.

**HABERDASHERY**, bishāy, patwā, pātī-ke-wālā, dast-fāresh, teza-fāresh

**HABIT**, (*dress*) libās, hānā, bagā, bhes : — (*custom*) chaska, chāp, khyo, tyan, subhā, dastur, wāz, shewā, wātra, kāndā, rasim, mā'mul, āmāl, khāssa, mashī, mazawāt : — (*practice*) abhiyās, patak, kār, bandhej, ban, wazīfā, wīrd mīrād, kuchhān, kha-lat, khawāh, taur, rawish : — (*a bad habit*) ilāt, lāt, — (*habit of body*) mīzāj, jabāt, sahit : — (*to acquire a habit*) khyo-dānā, wāz-nikālā.

**HABITABLE**, khabīl-istikanāt, rahne-q, rahne-l, -lak.

**HABITATION**, ikāmat, sakūnat : — (*house*) mukām, bāst, ghār, hawēh, māwā, āsthan, mā-kana (pl. masakim) : — (*to fix one's habitation*) tawatun-k, ghār-k.

**HABITUAL**, musāwat, mā'mul, khyo-pōzī, abhiyāsī.

To **HABITUAL**, khyo-d, abhiyās-k, khyo-gar- &c. -k, parkanā, sadhānā

**HABITUATED**, 'ādī, khyo-gar, abhiyāsī

To **HACK**, khotānā, khotnā-dānā, tukre-tukrī-k, pur-ze-k, chūr-k, chhotnā, chhotnānā, bhūyī-k, pāsh-pāsh-k, chapā-chapā-k.

**HACKNEY**, bhāpaitā : — (*horse*) bhāpē kā ghōṛā

**HAD**, rakhā-hūā, huā-thā, thā : — (*it had been better*) bihtar thā or bihtar hotā.

**HAFT**, muṭh, da-tā, kābzā, dastā (*v. handle*).

**HAG**, dāyan, chupr or chuprāl, thāgnī, kūtāmā, khāl, charkhā, budhī, tarkhāl, kalwāl kī mānā, ḡkīmī, chaurakh, amār-boriyā

To **HAG**, (*to harass*) dārnā, satānā, dukh-dēnā.

**HAGGARD, HAGGISH**, (*long*) dublā, laghar, kāk, reghāl, dāngar, jhujhura, makfā, mīrāl, mā-bhukhā, zisht-rū : — (*haggard eyes*) khūm ānkhen

**HAGGLE, HAGGLING**, (sub.) rūngāi or rūngāi.

To **HAGGLE**, (*in s thing*) tangiyā-k, ragrā-machānā, jhanghat-k : — (*to beat down*) rūngnā, kātarnā, kāj-kūt-k.

**HAGGLES**, jhanghatīyā, rūngā, u, bakjhakīyā.

**HAI!** oh, hāh, chet, khabar-dār.

**HAIR**, (sub.) olā, zhālā, tagarg, pathar, binauh, &c. binaur, kākrā.

To **HAIR**, ole- &c. -paṇā, binauhān-paṇā

**HAIR, (salutation)** mubārak, salām; — (*all hail*) jai-jai, mubārak-bād.

**TO HAIR, (greet, salute)** salām-k, sāhib-salāmat-k, toknā; — *call out* hāuk-mūrnā or pukārnā.

**HAIR, bāl, kes, sis, alak, mū, pashm, roān, lom, chūl, chukr, kuntal, ghīs, babri, bābri, rūngtā, sha'r :** — (*rope*) seh; — (*fillet or string*) nārā, mūbāf, chuffā; — (*straw*) shagāf, churak; — (*of the face*) ro-eh; — (*prisoner's tunic*) jhānt, mū-e-nihān, kāfī-bāl, chūhndīr, pashm; — (*long matted hair, worn by fakirs*) jātā

**HAIR-BRAINED, (eccentric)** nim-duwāna, bā-e-chūhī.

**HAIR-BREADTH, bāl-barābar, sar i mūt, bāl-bhar, mū-barābar.**

**HAIRLESS, sāf, korā, mundī, chandā, nir-lomī.**

**HAIKY, mū-e-dār, pashmī, jhabrā, lomī, mo'ina, pashmina.**

**HALBERD or HALBERT, gandāsā, tosha.**

**HALE, (stout)** bhālā-changā, achelhā, bechhā, hariyālā, tāza-tawāna

**HALE, āhā, nīsf, nīm, nīsf, ādhā-sājhā, ādhīyā, ādhīyār :** — (*half of a pat*) dīl; — (*half of a hair*) pāt; — *of the body lengthwise* ālāng; — (*of a web, &c.*) ādhwār; — (*half a nut* or *man*) ādhān; — (*half a rupee*) ādhī; — (*half a pie*) ādhīā; — (*half a damri*) ādhī; — (*two and a half*) dorb; — (*two and a half*) arha; — (*three [also all above it] and a half*) sāthe-tin, &c. : in composition. *adh* and *nim* are much used, as in the following examples: (*half-dried*) ādh-mū; — (*half-ripe*) ādh-jyī, nim-jān; — (*half-d one*) ādh-bānā, nim-tarar, nim-kārā, ādhurā, ādhbich, nim-kālū; — (*half-ripe*) ādh-pakkā, nim-pukht, gaddar, kachī-pakkā, nim-tasā; — (*half bodied*) nim-jesh; — (*half-way*) ādh-rah, ādh-dor; — (*the half-moon*) ādh-ehānd; — (*half root* &c.) ādh-bhūnā, nim-būyān; — (*one-half move*) dyorhā; — (*half-moon, half-way*) bād-kārā, ādh-gāsā, bhutārā-bāhārā, nim-bāhānd; — *half save over* nim-mast, sar-khush; — (*half-leard*) ādh-kunā; — (*half-willing*) nim-tarz, ādh-mau; — (*half-fall*) ādh-petā, nim-ser, ādh-bhārā; — (*half-binding*) jay-bandh, nim-shivā; — (*half-shaver*) ādh-yār, ādh-yī; — (*half-shoes*) nim-āstū; — (*half-tucked*) nim-tar; — (*half-washed*) nim-shub; — (*half-wash*) phūdhā; — (*half-ear*) dānasā; — *to half-suck* ghōrā ādhā chābhāna. Such compounds may be formed almost at pleasure, by prefixing *adh* and *nim* to the primitives, which the reader may look for in their proper places; also the words under *sem* and *hām*. The above examples, which could be greatly extended, will suffice to explain how *half* is generally expressed in composition, though in a few cases, perhaps, the words *sautelā, kachā, kam*, may occur also, whence *sautelā-bhāṣā, a half-brother; kachā-paisā, a half-penny, the pakka-paisa* coming nearest in value to our penny.

**HALE-WITTED, kam-ākhl, hira-go, bāwālā.**

**HALL, dālān, bārgūh, aiwān, dar-dalān, sufā :** — (*of audience*) diwān-ā'im, shāh-nashin, thākursthān, diwān-khāna.

**HALLUCIN, al-hamdu-li-llāh, tasbīh, o tasbīh.**

**HALLOD, hulkār :** — (*to halloo dogs*) kalkārnā, hul-kārnā, hushkārnā.

**TO HALLOW, mukāddas-k, pratishthā-kārnā.**

**HALLOWED, muṭahhar, mahmūd, mahram.**

**HALO, hālā, māyāl, kūndāl.**

**HALT, HALTING, (liveness, limp)** lang, langrāhat; — (*stay*) rahāo, utārā, atak, lagān; — (*to stick*) sakta, tūt, kuchak; — (*of an army*) muṭām, ṭikāo, thāhrāo; — (*halt !*) kharā-ho, thāhar-jāo.

**TO HALT, (to hiech)** lang-mārnā or -khānā; — (*to camp*) langrānā, lang-k; — (*to stop*) kharā-runnā; — (*in a march*) mukām-k, ṭiknā, thāharnā, derā-e; — (*to falter*) haklānā, luknā-k; — (*to hesitate*) pas o pesi-k, āgā-phehā-k; — (*as far as*) tutā ā, bhāng-h; — (*to stop*) thāmānā, ataknā, thāthāknā, ruknā, rahnā, utarnā, pārnā, lagnā.

**HALTER, phānsī, phānsī :** — (*for a horse*) bāg-dar, rassi, galkhor, dhātā, āgarī, dorī, paghā, hontā, mihār, altam, augī, kapārī

**TO HALTER, phānsānā, dhātāwānā, gal-khor-d**

**TO HALVE, ādhvānā, ādhvānā, -ek, do-ādh-k, du-nim-k, tansif-k, mistā-mist-k, do-hissā-k**

**HAVERS! (interj.)** ni-mun-d, ni-mun-lāk, ādhā-ādhī, ādhon-ādhī, mistā-mistī, bāl-munā-sā; — (*for halvers*) ādhūrā

**HAY, rān, jāngū, k'ālā, pūthā, thāmā, pūt**

**HAVER, khara, māri, purī, parwa, karwa**

**HAVER, hathāmī, martol, hathāmī, - (of a gun)** tarzāl, charkī; — *see* *to do-hathar*

**TO HAVER, thōknā, mārnā, lagānā, gaphnā, hathā-yārī**

**HAVER, dālā, doli, tokrī, hath-tokrī.**

**TO HAVER, nihnā, phānsā, girfā-k, atkānā, paṅgāl-hāna, wābāl emā, sātanā, khānā.**

**HAVERING, dhēmīn pat, klouch.**

**TO HAVERING, pathē-kārnā, par-mārnā or -kāṭnā.**

**HAND, hath, dast, chāgul, pānpā, bāhū, kār, pānī, hast, kabza :** — (*of a web, &c.*) suī, kantā; — (*measur*) chāco, gurh, muth, bulnā; — (*side*) tarat; — (*skill*) dast-kūn, maharat; — (*person*) āhmī, shakhs, log; — (*man*) jāwan, jān, hathauti; — (*writing*) khatt, ikhā; — (*in comp.*) hath, dast; — (*a l. of jū pan*) pankhā dasti; — (*with heart and hand*) *in a man se* āhl o jū se, bā sar o chashm; — (*with your own hand*) āp ke dast i khiss or mubārak se; — (*et good hand, writing*) khush-khatt; — (*in hand*) hath mīm, ruzā-bān, dar-pesh; — (*at hand*) sar i dast, pān, hath tale, kāndhe-pit-par, sir-par; — (*at hand*) āhl o cardo bān; — (*hand to hand*) muth-bhārā, ghat-jat, zad o band, ek ek; — (*from hand to hand*) hathon hath, dast bi dast; — (*traditionally*) sīnā bi sīnā; — (*from hand to mouth*) jett amad o khar, mukākhil-mukhārī-barābar; — (*to be*) pet-ehānā, sād rānāc milnā; — (*having a convulsed hand*) chūlagh; — (*hand or hand*) hathā-hath.

**TO HAND, pakvānā, denā, hawālā-k, imayāt-k; — (secretly)** chup-chupate-denā; — (*to person*) kārī pakā ke bhānā, hath-pakarnā, dastgiri-k, arīyatnā; — (*valent*) hathā bhān-d or -lena; — (*to fall into the hands of*) pale-pārnā, k dū-mēn gina; — (*to lend a hand*) kāndhāl, hath-d or -lagna, hāb-bhāl-k; — (*to hand and glove with a person*) lāzim o mālzm-l, khālā-mālā-h, mālā-jūlā-h; — (*to be handed down by tradition*) sīnā bi sīnā-ānā.

**HAND-BASKET, hath-tokri; — (hand-barrow)** hath-gūn.

**HAND-BELL, ghanti, zangulā.**

**HAND-BREADTH, chāo, chā-angul, chaurā, chappā, mush**

**HANDOFF, hath-kari; — (to hand-off)** hath-kari

**HANDOFFED, dast-basta, hath-bandhā.**

**HANDER, (left)** khabbā, dībariyā; — (*right*) sujja; — (*in comp*) hathā; — (*handed down traditionally*) sīnā bi sīnā.

**HANDFUL, muthī, muthī-bhar, lap-bhar, būk, būk-bhar, būktā, pasar, chūh, mush, kafī dast, hathēhī, chingī; — (few)** thore, juwī, gne-bue; — (*double*) anjūlā; — (*of clay*) kamdā.

**HAND-GALLOP, payān, purekht, rahwārī.**

**HANDICRAFT**, dast-kāri, hīraf, hunar, kāri-gari, ha-  
thauī, hāth-khūṇḍā bandhūn.

**HANDICRAFTSMAN**, dast-kār, kāri-gar, ahlī hīraf, hu-  
narmānd.

**HANDILY**, kārigari- &c. -se, sughrā-i-se, salike-se.

**HANDINESS**, dast-kāri, dast-kāhiliyat, kāri-gari, su-  
gharā-i.

**HANDIWORK**, kāri-gari, san'at, dast-kāri, hathauī.

**HANDKERCHIEF**, ru-māl, angochiā, guṇū-band; —  
(a handkerchief used as a sling when the arm is dis-  
abled) gal-jandā; — (a small handkerchief) shah  
rūmāl.

**HANDLE**, dasta, bent, dasā, kabhā, kān; — (of a  
plough) muṭhiyā, parehat; — (of a tea-pot, &c.)  
Jastagi; — (of a shield) hathkarā; — (of a  
handmill) mekh. khunta; — (of drawers, &c.)  
karā, hathal, laklak, baḥka, muṭh, hathwāsi, parch,  
dandi; — (of a wheel, mill, &c.) ghirm, parehā,  
hathā; — (of a saddle, harness); — (bodily) hath-  
karā, pakar, dāb, girū, nakel, ānaks, lagān; —  
(handle end of a sword) dumbāla; — (pretence)  
hila, bahāna, bāis, taḥrib.

**TO HANDLE**, hāth-lagānā, chhūnā, chhūnā, tonā, cha-  
lānā, pakarna; — (roughly) hāthū lenā, mār-  
chālānā, pachhāmā, be-tarahi pesh-ānā; — (to  
mention) bayān-k, tashrīh-k, tawzīh-k, tafsīl-k, zikr-  
k, barān-k; — (to treat) mu'amalā-k, sulūk-k.

**HANDLESS**, lūla, tumḍā, jurā, be-hath or -dast, nīr-  
hathā, be-karā.

**HANDMAID**, asīl, dāi, sakhī, sahel. khidmatgārū, dāsi,  
lauṇḍi.

**HAND-MILL**, chakkī, āsiyā, dalenti.

**HAND-SAW**, āri, dastār or dastāra.

**HANDSOME**, dur-ho, hāth-mūḥā, chah-jā-o.

**HANDSEL**, buhū, 'id, jumāgi.

**TO HANDSEL**, buhū-k, pahū-k, anwāsā, urahā.

**HANDSOME**, khub-surat, hasn, anp, jamāl, suṭhrā,  
zobā khush-ru, khub-ru, khush-daul, khush-numā,  
khush-keṭ' (v. elegant, comely), kabul-surat, sā-onā,  
sahān, sohāwan, supnd, shaklā, niwāl, sughar,  
chub-chār, khush-khatt or -khal or -lakā or kadd,  
gul-bulān or -andām; — (women) padmī,  
chhatrī; — (a handsome fortune) baṭi-dānā; —  
(a handsome action) khāssi kām.

**HANDSOMELY**, khub-surātī- &c. -se, kushādā-dili-se,  
'āth-humātī-se.

**HANDSOMENESS**, khub-surātī, suṭhrā, zobā, ra'nā, i,  
khush-rū, khub-rū, khush-andām, husn, jamāl.

**HANDSOME**, chob, lakrī kā ṭhekā.

**HANDWRITING**, dast-khatt, hātchāhar.

**HANDY**, dast-kār, dast-kāhīl, kāri-gar, sughar, sāhil-  
sakhī, sunār, hathauīyā, dast-chālāk, hadūlā,  
anghāt, āramī, āram-ka; — (convenient) ma'kul,  
kān-kā.

**TO HANG**, (a.) laṭkānā hilgānā, mu'allak-k; — (to  
execute) phāusi-charhānā, gal-d, tangnā, chumtānā,  
chiptānā; — (upon) dhalū-d, gale-parnā; —  
(or pull on the bridle) kāndū-d; — (an animal)  
phāusi-d; — (to decline) jhukānā; (to fix)  
gārnā, lagānā; — (to cover) marhānā; (n.) laṭkānā,  
hilgānā, mu'allak-h, jhuknā, laraknā; — (in em-  
bracing) lagā- or chumrā- or liptā-rāhā; — (to  
hover) laga-rāhā, rāhā; — (to be delayed)  
aṭaknā, mulrawā or ulhā-rāhā; — (to be dependent  
on) rāhā, parā-rāhā, munhasar-h, mauṭūf-h.

**TO BE HANGED**, (by the neck) phāusi-pānā.

**HANGER**, āwezā, laṭkān; — (sword) nimcha.

**HANGER-ON**, daman-gīr, lagā-liptā, muta'āllīq, muft-  
khūr, pichh-lagā, talhār, khadambār, tukr-khūr,  
roṭi-torā. [marhan.

**HANGING**, HANGINGS, mānjhā, diwār-gīr, kapariot,

**HANGMAN**, jallād, saffāk, phansi-yārā, chandāl, ḍom,  
dar-kash.

**HANK**, phenī, lachhā, pechak, saṭṭā, dāb.

**TO HANKER**, mail- &c. -r, lapakna, ji-daurānā or  
-lagnā.

**HANKERING**, mail, raghat, shauḥ, lāg, chaump, chāt,  
chakkī, lapkā, chaskā, chul.

**HAP**, HAP-HAZARD, kismat, bhāg; — (accident)  
itifaq, bhābhī.

**HAPLESS**, kām-bakht, bad-bakht, nigūn-bakht, a-  
bhagi, be-nasīb, bad-nasīb,

**HAPPY**, shāyad or shā'id, itifaqan, itifaq-se.

**TO HAPPEN**, ā-jānā, parnā ā-parnā, ā-girnā, ānā,  
bitnā, girmā, tut-parnā, ṭārī-h, sādīr-h, ho-jānā, sar-  
zād-h, honā, guzarnā, ho-guzarnā, ho-chuknā, rū-d,  
lagnā.

**TO APPEAL WHAT WILL**, honā ho so ho, jo-kuchh ho so  
ho, harchi bādā bād. [&c. -se.

**HAPPILY**, ba-khūr or khōbī, achchhī-tarah, khushi-

**HAPPINESS**, kām-gārī, kām-rānī, āsūdā-hāṭī, sukh,  
ānand, āram, sa'ādāt, barakat, khushi, maksūd-wārī,  
farkhandagi, bakht-āwārī, khush-waḳtī, muta-  
raki.

**HAPPY**, kām-rān, kām-yāb, maḥsūd-wār, kām-gār,  
khush, khurram, masūr, mahzuz, basī-shish, māgnā,  
sa'id, ikbālmand, mubārak, humayūn, mahmūd,  
khujista, farkhanda, farrukh; — (joyful) ānand  
or anandit, sukhī, sugatī, salamat, khush-waḳt or  
-hāl or -dīl, āsūda-hīl, sa'ādāt-mand, murāṭī, mut-  
ma'inn, be-parwā; — (ready) hāzīr, ba-sakhā,  
suthrā, pakiza; — (happy in temper) nek-bakht,  
sa'ādāt-mand, sa'id; — (happy tidings) bashārāt  
māzā, la, nawed, khush-khabrī; — (a happy omen)  
fat i mubārak, khujista-fal.

**HARANGUE**, kalām, mukālama, khifāb, suḥban.

**TO HARANGUE**, kalām- &c. -k, kalnā; — (to  
preach) wa'iz-k.

**HARANGUER**, suḥban-pardāz, mutakallim; — (to  
preach) wa'iz.

**TO HARASS**, satānā, khijhānā, āziyat-d, tashī-d, ranj-  
d, dukh-d, dukh-k, ājiz-k, taug-k, rābrāna, dānā- or  
padā-mārna, ruzguzānā, nachānā, thākānā, bhūn mā,  
talnā, naknākān i, dāgnā, khankhernā, anghānā,  
gānd-mārna, mē'ghyanā, jū-mārna, -leu- or -khānā,  
halik- &c. -k, āzār- &c. -d, maghiz khālī-k.

**HARASSED**, halāk, halkān, dukhī, muta-āzzī.

**HARSHEN**, muḥaddama, āgwā, harkārā, ihtimāchī,  
āghānā, rah-bār, mukhbir, dekhān; — (of death,  
satanically) malakū-l-maut kā shāgird.

**HARBOR**, bandar; — (royal) shah-bandar; —  
(master) mur- or shah-bandar; — (asylum) ma-  
wās, ghar, khān, āsra or āshraya.

**TO HARBOR**, (n.) rahnā, basnā, tīknā, panāh-lenā or  
-pānā; (a.) tīknā, muhmandārī-k, panāh-d, rakhnā.

**HARBORER**, tikāwanhār, bathānā- or chipānā-wālā;  
— (of thieves) thāngī, thāngait.

**HARD**, (adj.) saḥkt, karā, karerā, sangn, gathlā, k-  
thor, mazbūt, karkas, kaka, kala-parhar, sang-  
khirā, sang-lākī, shāk, bikāṭī, akat; — (fierce)  
kasīf guzran; — (of hearing, to be unclia-sunā);  
— (bound) khushk, basta; — (difficult) muskīl,  
dushwār, kathīn; — (true) kaṭṭar, zālim, kharḥ  
(v. callous); — (severe) saḥkt, shadūd, ārā, bhārī;  
— (hard labour) bārī mihnat; — (unjust) ghār-  
wājib, nā-ma'fūf; — (powerful) ghālīb, chārāb;  
— (as the sun) bārīk, nā-miwālīk, tang; —  
(stingy) jūz-ras, kingāshī.

**HARD**, (adv. near) karīb, pās, lage hū-e; — (dis-  
gently) mashaḥḥat-se, mihnat-se, dard i sar-se,  
bahūt; — (fast) jaldī, shīrīn; — (resolute)  
shiddat-se, zor-se.

**TO HARDFEN.** (n) sakht- &c. -hojānā karā-jānā; (a) sakht-k, karānā, pathārānā, lohā- &c. -k (v. *hard*). — (to make impudent) dīth-k, gustāh-k, shooh-k, be-adab-k; — (to weaken) pakkā-k, pukhtā-k, ustād-k; — (to harden one's heart against another) dil pathār- or pūrhā- or sangū-k. [manzar.

**HARD-FAVOUR** rūb, zīst-rūb, tursh-rū, rūrhā, kar h-

**HARD-HEARTED** sang-dil, durusht-khō, kattār, nithūr

**HARD-HEARTEDNESS** sang-dili, be-rahmī, nithūrā.

**HARDINESS** mazbūtī, porhā-i; — (*bravery*) dilēr, tahawwūr, be-bākī; — (*effrontery*) gustāshī, shoohī, be-adabi, dīnthā-i, magrā-i.

**HARDLY** (*with difficulty*) mushkīl-se, muhāt-se-dīk, kat-se, dardī kar-se, — (*oppression*) sakhtī- &c. -se. — (*barely*) thōrā-sā, girā-sā, thōrā, bīsāgāt, kamār; — (*hardly one has escaped*) ek bāhī hī to bāhī; — (*he will hardly arrive to-night*) aṣṣ-rāt kamār awag; also aṣṣ-rāt thōrā-hī āwag. though the last is rather more negative by the emphatic hī. — (*he will hardly live*) jiyā to jiyā, thōrā jiygā; — (*it is hardly a man who does not drink wine*) ek ādmī kamār hai jo sharab nahin pīā; the same may be expressed by kam, kahī, akālī, shāz, in this manner *thou wilt hardly come back again*, kam or akālī hai ki we phir awēn.

**HARD-MOUTHED** muhīh-zor, bad-lagām, sar-kash.

**HARDNESS** sakhtī, ishkal, dushwārī, be-dardi, sang-dil, durushtī, karakhū, bārīkī, tangī, tang-e-chashmī, jiz-rast, karā-i, pathārhat, kar awāt.

**HARDSHIP** sakhtī, zūm, pūr, kasht, bolāt, jaur; — (*distress*) rang, takhī, tashī, shudat, jānāl, kasāla, musibat, su'uhāt, muhāt, be-aram, bipāt. [kasāla.

**HARDWARE**, lohe ki chuzī, lokhat; — (*money*) lohār,

**HARDY**, mazbūt, porhā, sakht, karā, kawī-mizāj, shah-zor, ustawār, lohā, azhdhat, rōm-tan, kh ulā-pukhtā, atthōn-ganth-kumāt; — (*brave*) mardānā, mūrā-hawwūr, be-bāk; — (*impudent*) gustāshī, magrā.

**HARE**, khar-gosh, sasā, chaugarā, khāhā, arnab, lamahā, lamkāh.

**HARE-LIPPED**, thōnt-katā.

**HARK**, sun-se-ano, d-khō-d-khō, rāho-rāho, kān-dō-o, or -rāl-ho, mutawājiḥ ho.

**TO HARK**, HARKEN, kargoshi-k, kansō-i-k, kān-lagū-i.

**HARLEQUIN**, mīskhara, bhānd, tamāshā-gar.

**HARLOT**, chūnāl, khetār, zanyā, fābisha, lāṭhā, fāpā, shatāh.

**HARM**, takhī, tashī, izā, rang, dukh, musibat, gawand, dīthākā; — (*destruction*) nuksān, zarar, ziyān, aash, toḡā, zabānā, ānch, bagun, sharr, fasād; — (*crime*) gunah, takstī, dokh.

**TO HARM**, satmā, chharnā, takhī- &c. -il, nuksān- &c. -pahunchānā, lagānā; — (*to be one's harm*) nuksān-uthānā, takhī-pānā.

**HARMFUL**, nuḡūr, ziyān-kār, nuksānī- &c. zabān.

**HARMFULNESS** ziyān-kārī, muzarrat, nuksāniyat.

**HARMLESS**, bhōlī, sūdhā, mā'sim, be-nuksān, be-āsh, be-ziyān, gharī-muzūrī, be-bad, kam-sharī, gharīb, bodhā, geghā, bhūggā; — (*as a rule*) &c. j bāndhā, oḡhā.

**HARMLESSNESS**, bhōlā-i, sūdhā-i, mā'simīyat, be-nuksānī, bodhā-i.

**HARMLESSLY**, sahāj, sahalān, yūnhi, be-zarar, nir-doh.

**HARMONIOUS**, HARMONICAL, HARMONIC, mulā'im, narm, shirīn, mithā, pur-soz; — (*concordant*) sāz-gūr, barābar, eksen, ham-āhang, khush-āwaz.

**HARMONIOUSLY**, sāzgarī- &c. se, khush-āwāzī-se.

**HARMONIOUSNESS**, mulā'imāt, narmī, shirīnī, mīthās, sāz-gārī, barabari, muwāfaqāt, ham-āhangī.

**HARMONY**, lahān, tarannūm, safir, roz; — (*discord*) tāl-mel, mel, utthūd, samā', tarānā, zam-zāmā, ham-sāzi, khush-āwāzī or -āhangī.

**HARNESS**, sāz, samān, saranjām, rahit, saṅgī, sāj.

**HARP**, chang, barbat, bin, kingit; — (*poet's harp*) mur-chang.

**TO HARP**, chang-bājānā; — (*to dwell on a subject*) ratnā, hīyo-jānā, chālā-jānā, rahī.

**HARPER**, barbat-nawāz, changī, bin-kār.

**HARPOON**, tekānī, chāng-īl.

**HARPY**, (*fiery*) churail, porhā, mūrā; — (*extortioner*) khāl-udhōr, tā'iyā-kush.

**HARRIDAN**, hazāt-gashā; — gāndā or -dāda, lashkar-khalas.

**HARROW**, hengā, shawān, sohig, mūrā, māī, char'ī.

**TO HARROW**, hengā-phōnā, hōngānā; — (*to disturb*) satmā, &c.

**HARROWER**, hengānā; — (*disturb*) satmā.

**TO HARRY**, (*as birds' nest*) uḡr-k, wānān-k.

**HARRY**, (*to the fast*) khatā, rush, lakṣā, kasela, ruhā, mōta, tharā, tikhī, katiwā, tund, sakī, khar-pharā, kattu; — (*treachery*) bad-sulūk; — (*to the cat*) sakhtī, kānā, karih; — (*tyranny*) &c. durusht, an-garī, an-dīhā, na-tarashudā; — (*rough*) khar-kharā; — (*impudently*) magawār, garan, dushwār, bhārī, shakk.

**HARSINA**, sakhtī- &c. -se, durushtī-se.

**HARSINNESS**, khatā, turshī, lakṣā, sakhtī, durushtī, karakhī, na-tarashudā, khar-kharahāt, garan, dushwārī, dil-kharashī, sakālat, khushmat, magawārī, talakhī.

**HART**, haru or hūru, harin or hiran, mūg or mūg, kāṭā-singā.

**HARTHORN**, haru kā sing, kāṭā-singī.

**HARVEST**, (*time*) katnā, kā wakī, wakī-ī-diran, kharīf, katā, katmī, fasāl, zirā'at, dāt, badhā; — (*home* - a song) udhā; — (*here*) bākatī; — (*earn*) anāj, jūm, kharīfī; — (*product*) hāsil, samārā, phal; — (*of plenty*) wakt, samān, rut.

**A HASH**, kima; — (*of vegetables*) bharta, saghātta; — (*of meat*) hāim, kotta.

**TO HASH**, kima-k, khūthī khūthī-k.

**HASH**, kapi, zangu, konda, kufbā, karwār.

**HASOCK**, musallā, jā-e namāz, sājjādā, āsan, āsū, la-ghambar, mūg chhālā.

**HASTE**, jaldī, shītābī, utā-olī, 'ujlat ta'jil, shītāb-kārī, istī'jal, phurtī, bāz or bego, ebatak, jhapat; — (*person*) jhūnjhābat, jhūljhūlābat; — (*the more haste the less speed*) utā-olā, so bā-olā, or durā kam rahmāmī, shītāb kam shītāmī.

**TO HASTE**, HASTEN, MAKE HASTE, (n) jaldī- &c. -k, jald-h; (a), shītābī- &c. -karanā, jald- &c. -k, dāq-ānā, chālānā.

**HASTILY**, jaldī- &c. -se; — (*rashly*) be-tadhīrī- &c. -se, be-għaur, chatpatāke.

**HASTINESS**, (*of temper*) tundi, tund-khō, ātash-mizājī, jaltarangī, harpārī, chatpatābat, chatpatī; — (*rashness*) be-tadhīrī, be-audāzgi.

**HASTY**, jald, shītāb, uta-olā, phurtīlā, chatpatīyā, shītāb-bāz; — (*passionate*) tund, tund-khō, jald-mizāj, jaltarang; — (*rash*) be-lihāj, be-audāz; — (*early ripe*) agmānā.

**HASTY-PUDDING**, fāloda, lapāi.

**HAT**, topī, kulāh, tāj; — (*hat-band*) paffī, dorā.

**HATCH**, (*brood*) jhōl; — (*of a ship*, &c.) phalkā.

**TO HATCH**, nikālā, se-onā or sāvānā; — (*to contrive*) bāndhnā, uṭhānā, ifitārā-k, ikhūrā-k.

**TO BE HATCHED**, nikālā; — (*hatched egg*) tū, o bī andā.

**HATCHELL**, mongri ; — (*to hatchel*) kūtnā, mongri-  
yān-mirā.

**HATCHET**, tabar, kullhāri ; — (*hatchet-face*) painā  
muuh ; — (*backed, a horse*) tabar gūn.

**HATE**, dushmani, 'adāwā, bair, kina, buglūz, nifāk,  
chuph, karāduyat, nafrat.

**TO HATE**, dushmani- &c. -r, dushman- &c. -jānnā,  
makrūh- &c. jānnā, nafrat-k, glūn-k.

**HATEFUL**, makrūh, karūh, mā'yab, bad, zabūn, burā,  
nā-gawār, nafrat, ghinaubā.

**HATEFULLY**, dushmani- &c. -se, makrūhan

**HATEFULNESS**, dushmani, zabūni, burāi, nā-gawāri.

**HATER**, dushman, bairi, mukhlāt, bad-khwāh, 'adū,  
mutanāfir.

**HATRED**, bad-khwāhī, kina-wari, ilūirāz, gurez, ī'rāz,  
khusumat.

**HATTER**, kulāh-sar or -bat, topi-banān-wāla.

**TO HAVE**, rakhnā, honā (which signifies *to be*, and is  
used with the dative or genitive, like *sum* in Latin ;  
muñhe bari khushi hai, *est mihi summum gaudium, I*  
*have great pleasure* ; mere pas kitābē ham, *sunt*  
*mihi libri, I have books* ; ānā also sometimes occurs  
in this sense) : dharnā, ānā, rahmā, jagmā, mīlūā ;  
— (*to accept*), kamlū-k ; — (*as a husband*) khasam-  
k ; — (*to take*) lenā, mākhnā, ūthānū, urā-lenā,  
akhz-k, istūmāt-k ; — (*to maintain*) dā wā-k,  
hujat-k, kā-il-b, mukiri-h ; — (*to require*) chāhū,  
māngū, talab-k ; — (*to have a care*) khabardār-h,  
khabar-dārī-k.

**HAVEN**, bandar, kol ; — (*refuge*) hifāzat-gāh.

**HAVENFULLY**, gharūr-se, ghamand-se, ahankari-se.

**HAVINGNESS**, gharūr, ghamand, kūr, istikhār, magh-  
rūr, 'ujb, nakhwāt, māniyat, zūm, dūmagh, aham-  
bhāo, khyud-būi, khyud-pasand, dūmaghī, anjū-  
maror.

**HUGHTY**, maghrūr, ghamandī, khyud-pasand, khyud-  
būi, uphaddā, māgnā, dūmagh, pur-gharūr, akār-bāz,  
dūmaghī, garbhā.

**TO BE HUGHTY**, ankh par chālū, gharūr- &c. -karnā.

**TO HAVE**, kluhnā, plasthā, rchnā, klaihnū, jānnā.

**HATCH**, kulā, dhūmkā, pūjā.

**HAVY**, addā, akhājā, thāngi, ramūā, nishast-gāh,  
basorā, thaur.

**TO HAVE**, (n. as *ghosts*, &c.) basnā, rahmā, phirnā,  
har-rozā-ā, ājāri-k, puhlo- or phūnd-panā,  
dharū-d ; — (*to get a haunt about a person or place*)  
addā-pakarnā.

**HAVY**, (n. as *ghosts*) bhūtāhā, bhuterā ; — (*fre-*  
*quented*) chālā, jāri.

**HAVY**, bashiudā, mukim ; — (*of taverna*, &c.)  
kharābū.

**HAVOCK**, kharābī, tabāhī, ghadr, tafakra, āshob, fitūr,  
ghazab, zulm, fūfān, hullar, mar, kiyamat, balā, hīā,  
'havok' (interj.) mār mār ! de-māro !

**TO HAVOCK**, wīrān- &c. -k, tabāh-k, ūjārnā.

**HATHY**, nai, sur-nā-e, shāh-nā-e or nāi.

**HAWK**, jurrā ; — (*the hen*) bāz : there are several  
species, such as the slukā, shāhm, bahri, bāshā  
(hem. bāshun), chippakhi, tūwā, turmuti, &c., lagār,  
jlagār, zūmch, bōsra ; — (*young*) chūz.

**TO HAWK**, bāz-kā shikār-khelnā ; — (*to expectorate*)  
khamkhārnā ; — (*to sell or hawk about*) bechtā-  
phūnā ; — (*goods*) bhānūri-k, dahi dahi-k.

**HAWKER**, (*pedlar*) pherī-wālā, khānche-wālā.

**HAY**, sūkhī ghās, kāh, hashish.

**HAZARD**, (*danger*) andeshā, chintā, waswās, halākat,  
shakk, karmā-dharm ; — (*game*) jūā, kīmār-bāzi,  
kīmār, hārjūt.

**TO HAZARD**, khatr- &c. -men, dālnā, 'ālī-āzmā-i-k,  
bakht-bāzi-k.

**HAZARDOUS**, khamar-nāk, makhfūr, jukhīmī, jī-mār,  
sulī-par-kā, jānāza-ravān (*a walking lion, figura-*  
*tively, a horse*).

**HAZE**, kolāśā ; — (*hazy*) dhundhlā, pur-kolāśā.

**HE**, (pron.) wuh (oblig. us) yih (oblig. is) ; — (*male*)  
nar, narūkā, &c. ; — (*correlat*) so, taun, &c. ;  
— (*he, himself*) wuhī, wuh-āp ; — (*he calls*  
*himself names*) apne āp ko āp gūh detā hai.

**HEAD**, sar, sir, mund, muñh, sis, kapār or kapāl,  
māth, māthā, khopri, gardan ; — (*when cut off*) sirī,  
kallā ; — (*denomination of cattle*) rās ; — (*chief*)  
sar-dār, sālār, mīr, — (*individual*) nafar, —  
(*of a bed*) sirhānā ; — (*intellect*) 'aql, budhī  
(*section*) fasal, lab ; — (*source*) sar-chashma, sirā,  
mabdhā ; — (*of a hatchet*, &c.) phal ; — (*of a*  
*poppy*, &c.) bondī, dhendū ; — (*patch, crisis*) hadhī,  
darjā ; — (*of corn*) kūkri, dodā, bondī ; — (*of*  
*carrots*) pendī ; — (*of a bill*) muñdhā ; — (*of*  
*a class, sex*) mīri ; — (*in comp.*) mīr, as mīr-  
munshī, the head munshī, mīr-bakāwāl, &c. ; —  
(*of a cane*) māth ; — (*of a bone*) chūlā, golā ; —  
(*place*) sadar ; — (*of a web*) mukh-pāt ; — (*in*  
*accounts*) madd ; — (*of an arrow*) bilal ; — (*of a*  
*spear*) būri ; — (*loose dress*) mundāsā, mupethā ;  
— (*head-gear or dress*) sarpech, gosch-pech ; —  
(*bearer*) mailrā ; — (*head and ears*) sarāsar, sarājā,  
sar tā kadam, hāl bal, nak se sikh tak ; — (*head*  
*and heel ropes*) āgārī-pichhārī ; — (*to be seated at*  
*the head of a company*) sir-par baithnā, ūpar-baithnā,  
sadar-baithnā.

**TO HEAD**, sardār- &c. -h ; — (*a spear*, &c.) paikān-  
lagānā ; — (*to make head against*) pakār-mārnā.

**HEADACHE**, dard i sar, sudā, sis- or mund-bathā.

**HEADBAND**, kasābā, patti, sar-band ; — (*head-dress*)  
maur.

**HEADLAND**, nās, ũok, maror, rās.

**HEADLESS**, be-sar ; — (*beheaded*) sar-burda, sar-  
katā ; — (*without a chief*) be-sarlī.

**HEADLONG**, (adj.) ho-tadār sar-talwā, sar-nigūn,  
munh ke bhale, aundhā sar, mundvā-k.

**HEADLONG**, (adv.) ekā-ek or yakkyak, nāgāhān,  
munh-bharān ; — (*head foremost*) sar ko bhak  
sirke tār, wāzh-gūn.

**HEAD-PIECE**, (*helmet*) khod ; — (*understanding*) 'a'lk.

**HEAD-QUARTERS**, (*of an army*, &c.) mākar, marjā,  
sadar ; — (*of a district*) hawēl.

**HEAD-STALL**, sar-dawal, sar-baul, nukta, pūzi-pattā,  
mohri.

**HEADSTROG**, muñh-zor, sar-kash, bo-lagām, sar-  
charhā, gustākhi, shokhi, duth, khyud-pasand, khyud-  
būi, sira or sar-zor, aphanti, arēl.

**HEAVY**, (as *liquor*) nashā, nashā-dār, muskir.

**TO HEAL**, (a) changā-k, khusk-k, sukhlān, shafā-d,  
ilīyām-d, mudhām-l-k, mudataym-k ; — (*dis-*  
*pates*) raf-k, dāl-k ; (n.) changā- &c. -h, sūkhā,  
bharnā, indimāl-pakarnā.

**A HEALER**, shafā-bakhs, shāfi, sibhat-bakhs.

**HEALING**, mulājim, molajim, narm.

**HEALTH**, tan-durusti, sibhat, 'āfiyat, salāmāti, khāiri-  
yat, āram, nirog ; — (*in good health*) shauk-zauk-  
se, khair o 'āfiyat.

**HEALTHILY**, HEALTHFULLY, tandurusti-se, 'āfiyat-se,  
khair o 'āfiyat-se.

**HEALTHINESS**, tan-durusti, muwāfakat, nirogā.

**HEALTHY**, (half) tan-durust, changā, blālā-changā  
sathu-l-badan, salih o sālim ; — (*wholesome*)  
khusi-gawār, muwāfīk, mufid, fāida-mand, khyush.

**HEAP**, gher, dhērī, ambar, toda, tudhar, ganj, rās,  
tāl, bathiyā, batarā, tūmūr ; — (*of grass*, &c.)  
kharhī ; — (*crowd*) majmā, bhū izhdihām, hu-  
jūm, kagrat, ghul.

To **HEAR**, am'-k, jorñā, ekaññān-k, thopñā, ganjā; — (books, &c.) garuā; — (a measure) ūchā-bharnā, choññā-bharnā, ūpartāl-k.

In **HEARS**, dal-ke dal, thake-ke thake.

To **HEAR**, sunnā, istimā'-k, kñ-dharnā, kñ-d, sra-wan-k, gosh-zan-k; — (to obey) minnā; — (to attend to) dhyan-k, hñāg-k, mutawajj-h.

**HEARD**, sunā-hñā, shunida, masmū.

**HEARER**, sāmi', shinawā, sunwayā, sunanñār, srotā.

**HEARING**, samā'at, kñ, istimā', sunīwat.

To **HEARKEN**, kausō-i-k, sargoshi-k, sun-lenā.

**HEARSAY**, samā'i-bāt, suni-sunā-i-bāt, shuhra or shuhrat.

**HEART**, dil, kalb, man, khātīr, chit, zamir, biyā, antar, bitm, darīna, ghar, hīrdā, ant ghat, pēt. — (inner part) maghā, gōdā, bhitar; — (zeal) bih, darmiyan; — (spirit, courage) jān, chīr-jagar, gurdā; — (memory) hitz, yād; — (desire) taufiq; — (a's desire) dil-khewā; — (by heart) az-bar, nok-zabān; — (to repeat by heart) nok-zabān-parhā; — (hard-hearted) sang-dil; — (tender hearted) mom-dil, i e. wax-hearted; — (to find in the heart) khātīr mōi-sunā; — (with heart and hand) ba sar o chah-lu, si ankhon-se or ji-parān-se, dāda o dil-se; — (to get by heart) hitz-k, nok zabān-k, kanthe parhā; — (to take heart) hummat pakrānā.

**HEART-ACHE**, dard i dil, gham, andeh i khātīr.

**HEART-BREAKING**, jon-kah, kh-tin-shikan, dil-shukan.

**HEART-BURN**, wajū-l-fuwād, 'amal-pit; — (to have the) kalejā-jānā.

**HEART-BURNING**, (discontent) fasad, bigār, an-ras,

**HEART-EATING**, dil-gāram, dil-ā, rāhat-baksh.

**HEARTY**, (in comp.) dil, dila, man, man i.

To **HEARTEN**, dil-barhānā, dilās-d, jan-d, dil-e-k, dil-dān-k, chahīna, pahānā.

**HEART-LESS**, dī, soch, gambhīr, dil-gor or dil-mushīn.

**HEARTY**, chāukā, thāw, arash-din, chūhā.

**HEARTY**, dil-kholke, ba-dil, dil-se, dil-dila-se, shauk-se, pēt-bhar.

**HEARTINESS**, sachā, sachaurī, suk; — (fearlessness) chāuk, dil-dila, tan-din, chaump, raghōat.

**HEARTLESS**, be-dil, bad-dil, an-mana, be-man, be-lau.

**HEARTLESSLY**, be-dil-se, an-mana-se.

**HEARTLESSNESS**, be-dil, bad-dil, buz-dil.

**HEART-RENDING**, man-tor, di-ā-car, dil-resh.

**HEART-SICK**, man-marū, dil-tang, rangda-khātīr.

**HEARTY**, (courage) sāl, be-riyā, sachā, sāl, rāt, sar-garm, dil-garm, tan-dil, dil-soz, mustā'add; — (in health) tan-dūre-t, chāngā-bhātā, kh-h, mahgūz, sahīlū-l-badan, chāk; — (cock) ghaiz-mard.

**HEAT**, garuā, harārāt, tapan, tapat, jalan, sozish, tapish, agni, tābshi, tab, jhāñhi, tāo, ūhum, tapak, garuā, āñch, dhup, ghām; — (flush) garuā-dona; — (lust) ālang, masti, shahwat; — (to 'be in) uññā, ālang-par-ā, jhārā, raynā; — (weather) garuā; — (of a race) phrā, wahlā; — (fermentation) josh; — (of temper) jal-d-mizājī, ātash-mizājī.

To **HEAT**, garin- &c. -k, garinānā, tā-ōñ, dhikānā, dhikū, tachānā, kachārā, dagmā, kunukunā, salsal-ānā; — (as an oven, &c.) jhoknā, jhōñnā, lagnā, garmi- &c. -lānā; — (to enrage) jalānā, āg-k; — (heater, &c. with a hot iron) bujhānā, dāgnā.

**HEATHEN**, but-parast, mushrik, kāfir, gahr, dev-pū-jak.

**HEATHENISM**, but-parastī, kufr, dev-pūjaktā.

**HEAVE**, wahlā, āhi-sard, āhi sina-khez, thandhī-sāns, dhayak, dhaydhañhā; — (effort to vomit) ubāk.

To **HEAVE**, uññānā, uñhānā, ubhānā, ik-sūs, ubārñā, jumbish-d, ubharnā, phulnā, hilkornā; — (to cast) phenkā; — (from the breast) marnā, khichnā, bharnā, lenā, as āh-mārnā, &c. to have a sigh; — (to put) himplnā, dhar-shā; — (as the sea, &c.) josh- or khar-marnā, ubhānā, halar-lenā; — (to rise) mārā, mālānā; — (to kick) ubhānā.

**HEAVEN**, bāhish, jannat, baikunth, swarg, nabh, swar-lok, sas, brsh, 'alāmī-bā, liehnu-mwās; — (s'g) āsmān, gagan, āk, s. charkh, sipūr, samā; — (the highest heaven) falakū-l-ālā-k, i e. the heaven of heavens; — (in heaven or on earth) bāl o past.

**HEAVENLY**, āsmāni, samāwī, falakī, bāh-kar, jannatī, ākāsī, swargī.

**HEAVENS!** (interj.) ilāh! Subhān allāh!

**HEAVENLY**, shaddat &c. -se, ulāsī &c. -se.

**HEAVINESS**, bojh, bhār, garām, sikh, sā'adat, wazn, sangm, khumār; — (depressed) ulāsī, ghām-ghām; — (dunno) susti, ālsan, kosal; — (oppressive) sakht, shaddat.

**HEAVY**, bhāri, waznī, gawā, garām, sakal, sangm, askal, khumār-ābād; — (as sleep) bagar, be-chūhā; — (dunno) dābt, garām-bār; — (dejected) āsurdā, ghām-ghām, mādī; — (oppressive) sakht, dushwa (undone) susti, dhinnā; — (drowsy) ālsnā, ās-garām, bhāri-sar; — (indigestible) sakht, garām.

**HEBREW**, 'ibrānī, 'ibri or 'ibrī; — (language) 'ibri- or 'ibrāni-zabān or -lāshāh.

**HECTIC**, (adj.) madkūk; — (a hectic fever) tap i dikk, chhāik.

**HECTOR**, (bully) phūn-bankā, atā, bar-boli.

**HECTOR**, bār, dhātā, burwahi, tattī, khār-band, jhār-bandī, ghoran ghēra; — (of bamboo) banswārī; — (of copper) shūr-wārī.

To **HECTIC**, bār- &c. -lagānā, dhātā-bāndhānā.

**HECTIC**, khūr-pushit, sān, suh.

**HECTOR**, khū-band, bār-lagane-wāl.

**HECTIC**, dhyan, hñāg, khūd, khabar, be-hi-yārī, itifāt.

To **HECTIC**, dhyan- &c. -k, mānā, hoshyārī, itifāt-k.

**HECTIC**, &c. suhet, kh-bār-dar, sāwadhān.

**HECTIC**, ghaffī, be-khabar, be-parwā, be-tikr, be-tadbar, be-dhāt, āsoch, āhet, mādhā, ālō.

**HECTICNESS**, ghaffāt, anākām, be-khabārī.

**HEEL**, erī, pushā; — (of a cock) khar, kāmī; — (ball of) hnanū; — (ornament) gul; — (leather) muzama; — (to be at one's heels) pathiyā-thonk-h; — (to have the heels of) pichhe or bagal-mārū.

To **HEEL**, jhuknā; — (a cock) khār-lagānā.

**HEUR**, hijrat or hijra, hijr, sam hijrat.

**HEUR**, kalor, bakkan, bahm, asar.

**HEUR** no! allāh allāh, āhā, ohō, bhābre, bhāl, ha nārāyan.

**HEIGHT**, ūchā i, bulandī, ūbā, ūchān, bhūtā, taad, dūh, farāz, damdama tikar, tikrā, dhupā, dhūhā, dhūhā, tek; — (extremity) shaddat, josh, tāo, munā, naubat; — (elevation) anj, ūlū; — (degree) martaba, badd, mūhā; — (completion) kamāl; — (of a degree in latitude) ziyādat; — (a height) ūchā, tū; — (in the height of) 'ain, meñ; — (in the height of the rains) 'ain barsāt meñ.

To **HEIGHTEN** ūchā- &c. -k, ūchānā, chārñānā, bar-hānā; — (colours, &c.) mālānā; — (to meliorate) bihtar-k, banānā; — (to aggravate) bhārī-k, kawi-k, ziyāda-k.

**HEINOUS**, kabīra, shaddī, 'agm, sakht, bayā, karā, zabm.

**HEINOUSLY**, ba-shiddat, shiddat-se, sakhtī-se.

HEINOUSNESS, shuddat, sakhi, zabūnī.

HEIR, wāris, wālī, haḥk-dār, mustahik; — (joint) shafī'i khalīf, murā, mauwār; — (the heir apparent) wahī'ahd.

TO HEIR, or BECOME HEIR, wāris-h, lenā.

HEIRLESS, wārisa, zan ī haḥk-dār (vide hei).

HEIRLESS, lā-wāris, be-wāris, be-wahī-wāris.

HEIRSHIP, wirāsat, mirās, haḥk-dārī.

HELD, rakhā, pakrā, girta, muta'allak.

HELL, jahannam, dozakh, saḥar, narak, patāl-lok; tal-tu-s-garā, baitu-s-sakar, samāk-kund, kumdh, pakh; — (go to hell) jahannam men jā-o, bhar men jā-o; — (to play hell) kiyamat- &c. -k, — (the lowest pit of hell) asfalu-s-sahlin.

HELLEMORE, kutki, khandak.

HELL-HOUND, wajibu-s-sakar, jahannamī-sag.

HELLISH, jahannamī, dozakhī, shaitānī, narkī.

HELLISHNESS, shaitanat, jahannamiyat, shaitāniyat.

HELM, (ruder) patwar, sukkān.

HELMET, HELM, khod, maghar, top, kariyā, mundhā.

HELMSMAN, mānjho, sukkām or sukkān-gir, kandārī, patni.

HELP, madad, madad-gārī, pushti, inād, istīfāt, nasrat, sahāyatā, takwiyat, uprāl, halhal himāyat, uprā, upkār or upakar; — (remedy) 'ilāj, chāra, upā-o; — (by God's help) ba fāz ī ilān.

TO HELP, madad- &c. -k, thāmbhā, sambhalnā; — (to remedy) chāra-sāzi-k; — (to prevent) ulāna, dur-k, raf-k, zaht-k; — (to supply) dena, ināyat-k; — (pray help me to that dish) wuh khānā mujhe ināyat kjiye.

HELPER, madad-gar, yār, mumad, mutāwīn, pushtibān, sahaī, halhalāya, nām, kamrā.

HELPER, mumad, mulad, madad-gār.

HELPLESS, be-chāra, lā-chār, be-makdur. a-tathā, taro-mānda, be-bas, mīmā, asanart, m-pankhī, nāchār, be-bal-o par, mdhal, hāran, la'lāj, dā-t-basta, be-kahū, jākāt se tak, gharīb; — (to be) patlār tale parā, nāk men jān-ānā.

HELPLESSNESS, be-chāragī, lā-chāragī, be-makdūrī, taro-māndagi, āyā.

HELPER-SUPPLIER, daurā-dāy, bhāga-bhāg, thicā-thicā, abtār-se, ulāj-pulāj-se.

HEM, amal-patti, maghzi, kamāj, lohī, kor, patyā, kangura; — (in speaking) khaṅkhar.

TO HEM, (verb, &c.) amal-patt-sina, maghzi-laganā, lohiyānā, patiyānā kura-māna; — (to surround) ghor-donā, chibknā, mulāsara-k; — (in speaking) khaṅkharā.

HEMICRANIA, adh-sis or -kapārī, adh-kapālī.

HEMIPLEGIA or HEMIPLEGY, adhang.

HEMISPHERE, nusu-l-arz, nusu-l-kura, nish dā'ira, katorā, ad golā, pyālā, khamā, kubba, dāl.

HEMISTICH, misrā', tuk, pap, charu.

HEMLOCK, shukrān or shukrān or shukrān.

HERONAGE, (by the nose) ru'af, naksir, saul-d-dam, priyām khūn, rūdhir-parbāl.

HERMORRHODES, hawast.

HEMP, san, patwā, pāt; — (seed) pitwā, san kā bij.

HEMPEN, san- or pat- &c. -kā; whence patti, or what is called gunny, though the natives generally use the word tāt.

HES, murgī, mākiyān, kukrī, kūktī; — (hearted) gīdar, huz-dil, nā-mard; — (roost) murg-khāna; — (female) māda.

HESAYE, blang, banj, sabzi, gānjā, būti, bijiyā, nāja.

HENCE, (from this place) yahūn-se, idhar-se; — (time) ba'd pichhe; — (for this reason) is-waste, is-hye, bhāzā, is-se, isi-sabab, pas; — (away) daf'-ho, dūr-ho gum-ho, sarko, sarak, nikāl-jā; — (two years hence) do baras ba'd.

HENCEFORTH, HENCEFORWARD, ab-se, is waqt-se, ba'd is-ke, āinda, āge, sāmyū-l-hāl.

HENPECKED, (a sneaking little man who is governed by his [or rather us] wife) zau-murīd, istri-sikh, kushīa-zan.

HEPATIC or HEPATICAL, jigārī, kabdī.

HEPTAGON, haft-pahlū, musabba', sat-konā, haft-rukḥā or -gusha.

HER, (obl. of she) is, us; — (possessive pron.) u-kā, apnā; — (she tears her hair) apne bāl khasotī; hai; — (she told her father) apne bab se kahī, not uske bāp se kahī (v. Hind. Gram. p. 112).

HER'S, us-kā, -ke, -kī; — (the house is her's, though the garden be mine) ghar uskā hai, agarchi bāgh, merā.

HERALD, ghindhoriyā, munādī, ihtimāmchī.

HERB, buṭā, darakhī, jārī, būti, nabāt: the names of a few are as follows: kūkraunda, dādū, godnā, gāndār, gumā, gobū, ghāmra, ghāmā, machhīdū, bariyārā, birtiyā, samūt, raudrī.

HERBAGE, sabza, nabāt, ghās-pāt, banās-patti, bariyārī, chārā ī, hārī.

HERBAL, (book on herbs) jarī-kalp.

HERBALIST, jarī-kalpo, kabot-dān.

HERB-WOMAN, kumhīn, korām, sāg-wālī, nabāt-faresh.

HERD, nār, gallā, dār, pāl, lehndā, chāunā, gohndā, ghol, jhund, rama; — (of camels) kaṭār; — (of elephants) halkā.

TO HERD, ghol-ghol-phirnā, jhund kā jhund- &c. -phurna or -ralna &c.

HERDSMAN, gallā-bān, pālī, pas-pāl, charwāl, baldhiyā, dhungar.

HERE, ihān, yahān, is-jagah, idhar, is-taraf; — (here and there) than-wahan udhar-udhar, thān, thān, khāl-khāl, khāl-khatt, jā-bā-jā, kalin-kalin; — (hereabouts) kalin-yahūn, kalin-idhar; — (hereafter) ba'd is ke, mun ba'd, āinda, āge, 'akbat-men; — (hereat) is-par, is-men, is-se, which may also mean hereby, herein, herewith.

HEREDITARY, HERITABLE, maruṣṣ, abāī, bapauti, nash, baṁsī, kulī, buyādī, khūnmām.

HEREST, budāt, kuṭath, thad, phūt.

HERETIC, muḥād, bud'atī, rāḍī, gum-rāh, mulḥad, kalma-go, kālū, khūṭij.

HERETOFORE, peshār, āge, kāl is waqt ke, kāl az in, sābh men, ga-e-dimon men, pichhe dimo men.

HERIOT, rāj-dand, zabti.

HERITAGE, ITS, mirās, wirāsat, bunyād, warṣa, man-rūs, ans, bapans, bapauti, birt.

HERMAPHRODITE, khūsa, khūsa mushkīl, mukhānās, hijra, kle-o-ling or kliv-ling.

HERMIT, sahrā-nislan, ban-pa-ast, gosha-nishīn, ban-bās, takya- or 'utlat-nislan, gosha-gir, bāishnau, munzawī, rubhūn, rūlūb. [wiya, sauma.

HERMITAGE, hujra, gosha, mandhī, patarkūṭī, zā-

HERMOBACYTE, surinjān, jangali-singhārā.

HERNIA, fataḥ, bād-khāya.

HERO, bahādūr, shujā', jarī, sūrmā, sūr, bīr, ghānī, pahlwān, barā-mard, sur-bīr, rāwat, sargat, rustam, yal, gurd; — (doughty) ghāzī-mard.

HEROIC, HEROICAL, bahadurāna, dilerāna, biratwī, ghāziyāna; — (a kind of heroic metre or verse) bahārī mutakārīn, used by Firdausī in his famous poem; — (a heroic ballad sung by the Asiatic bards at the head of their armies, &c.) karkā; — (song) raiz.



**HEROICALLY**, bahāduri- &c., *sc.* shujā'at-se.

**HEROINE**, surangani, bahādūrin

**HEROISM**, bahāduri, shujā'at, jurat, bir-ras, biratā.

**HERON**, bītūmr, baḡā [ganjā.

**HERPES**, (*achor*) gang, — ( *a person afflicted with it* )

**HERT**, (*v. her*, *used in the procession called dahā*) galwāra.

**HERSELF**, āp (*abd. of the recip. pron.*), apne or apni; — (*she will kill herself*) wuh apne ko mār-dālegi or wuh apni tān mār-dālegi; — (*she herself*) wāh-āp

**TO HERSTAY**, āgī-jor-hā- &c., k. hais-bais-men-h, shakk- &c., r. dolna, hudyānā, kanyānā, shashdar-h, lupdipana, dōd-fā-h, — (*in speaking*) huchkī-chānā, kachyānā, ataknā.

**HISTALION**, **HISTANCY**, pas o pesh, shash o pami, shubhā, shakk, waswas, dalālī, hars-bars, ān-puchh, chhā-panch, chāl-h-chāl, ān-jān, khā-mund, tar-addud, tawakkuf, — (*in spec.*) huchkī-chānā, huchkī-hāhat, girat, hukāt

**HISTEROSEX**, bādān, ku-pathi, bhīrpi, vīroddh.

**HITROGENIOUS**, **HITROGENOUS**, mukhād, nā-mu-wālik, nā-mutānik, nā-hamwār, ghāt-jūs, āsan-jān, vīpat

**TO HIT**, kātā, tarāshnā, chūr-chūr-k, garhūnā, mathānā, aharnā.

**HITW**, (*of stanzas*) sang-tarāsh; — (*of word*) talāt-hā, hōam-kash

**HUXGON**, **HUXGONAL**, shash-pahū, musabbas, chhā-konā shash-gosha, shat-konā

**HUXMITER**, musaddas, khat-pad, shat-pah-shak

**HYY**, **HLY DAY**! āhlā, ohho, allāh-allāh, jān-jān, shā-bāsh, kyā bāt hai!

**HIATUS**, saktā, surākh, chhed, rakhna, 'ab.

**HICCOGOT**, **HICCO**, huchkī, tau-āk, hukwā

**TO HICCOGOT**, huchkī-lenā, huchkyānā, hukwā-lā

**HIDDER**, **HID**, poshda, chhāpā-lānā, pinlan, udan, gupāt, makhtī, mustatir, vī-posh.

**HIDR**, (*from*) chārsa, adhauri, chām, chānfrā, khud post, jid, chauri

**TO HIDE**, (*to*) chhāpānā, chhānā, poshda- &c., k. dhāpnā, sapposh-k, ālep-k, dhuknā, dātana mand-fun-k, (*to*) chhāpnā, l'knā, poshda- &c., h. dhuknā, dānā, satakā, dabaknā.

**HIDE AND SEEK**, chor-mūlaurā, chornuachūm, pati-mangwan, dag-d h.

**HIDERS**, mubih, haibat-nāk makrūl, karū, mustak-rāh, ghūmā, zist

**HIDERSITY**, haibat-se, bas-shiddat, karāhiyat-se.

**HIDERSNESS**, haibat, haibat-nāk, zātunī, karāhiyat.

**HIEROGLYPIC**, nāsh, tāhā or jāh.

**TO HIGGLE**, (*v. to hoggle*) phanjhat-k, bakhlak-k.

**HIGGLEDY-HIGGLEDY**, gad-bād, nūā-pūltā, darham-barham, abtar, udhar kā udhar, udhar kā dhar.

**HIGH**, unchā, bānā, bānā muttā't, ā'ā, unān, sarīā, uparwār, sarsar, lamā, muttā'at, tāz, barīyā, — (*bred*) jātilā, āsil, nāsi; — (*the head, as of a horse*) tabargūn; — (*words*) kahā-sum, bat-bārlān, awāz

ī buland, sakht-sust, āsā-warā; — (*in heaven*) āsmān-jāh; — (*in comp.*) 'āh, ratī, wālā (thus, wālā-jāh, *of high dignity*); — (*oppre. serv.*) sakht;

(*violent*) tund, barā; — (*much*) bahut, ziyāda;

(*as colour*) shokh, gārīā; — (*in latitude*) ziyāda; — (*applied to time*) thuk, 'am; — (*an-*

*cient*) kadim, purānā; — (*dear*) barā, garān,

mahngā; — (*from* *on high*) upar-se; — (*most*

*high*) bartar; — (*the Most High*) hakkt-tā'ālā;

(*high-born*) amir-zāda, sālib-zāda, ashraf; —

(*high-heeled*) buland-pāshina, — (*high-mettled*)

jald, jān-bāz, jān-dār, karwā; — (*high-minded*)

maghrūr, 'ālī-himmat; — (*high-spirited*) diler,

jawā-mard, sāhib-ghūrat; — (*high-fed*) nāz-par-wārā; — (*high-reasoned*) masālah-dār; — (*to*

*talk big or high*) chāb-chāb-bāten-k; — (*the high and low*) akābār o asighar, 'awam o khawās, ānch-

urh, waz' o sharif; — (*the highest day*) akṣar dārjā, hadd dārjā; — (*note*) tip

**HIGHT**, bulandtar, ā'ā, bartar, bāhtar, ānchā.

**HIGH-FLYING**, buland-parwāz, sādā-parwār or -nishim.

**HIGHLAND**, kohstān, pahār, koh, parbat, pahārī-des, koh, koh-tām.

**HIGHTNESS**, pithā, khasiya, blul, pahāryā, choār, koh, koh-tām.

**HIGHTY**, mihāyat, upat, bahut, ziyāda.

**HIGHNESS**, ānchān, buland, ritūā' rifa'at, bartar, tar; — (*the*) khabā o-lām, hārat, khudawand,

jānāb 'ālī, mahā-rāj dharan-morat

**HIGH-WATER**, bhārā-jawār, bhārpūr jawār, madd, ka-māl.

**HIGHWAY**, shāh-rāh, shārī'-āmm, darā, dharra, barī-rastā, sarāk.

**HIGHWAYMAN**, rah-zan, kazzāk, bat-pār or bat-mār, thag.

**HIGHRY**, (*agreement*) khush-hāh, chūhāl, hāisi-khusū

**HILL**, pahār, koh, jabal, gir or giri, parbat, merū.

**HITLOCK**, pithā, udā, pahāryā, tougt, dhar.

**HITLY**, koh-sar, girāt, parbat

**HITZ**, chandīā kabza, muhi, dasta.

**HIM**, is, us (*v. he*), — (*himself, his own self*) āp, aph, khud, āph; āp; — (*in himself*) wuh-āp, wuh-aph; — (*de quo possess. pron.*) apnā, apne or apni; — (*he will kill himself*) wuh apne ko mār

dālegā or wuh apne tān mār dālegā, which last is considered by far the more elegant; — (*by him-self*) āph, aph, tānā, mūālā; — (*I am sure he was not here*) *that day* mān yakīn jānā hūn k; wuh us roz ap meh (to apne men) na thā; — (*of himself*) āp se āp, āph, āph, āph; khā d hā khud.

**HIND**, **HINDIE**, pichhā, pichhāwā; — (*of a saddle*) pichhūā; — (*the hind legs*) pichhā-pār

**HIND**, (*sub*) bārā-singī, bārī, chokari; — (*hour*) g'owār, dūkan, dūkan

**TO HINDER**, ātk nū, rokā, man'-k, muzāhamat-k, roktok-k, nām'-h, chhēnkā, hātkānā.

**HINDI RASCI**, ātkā, rukāo, mūmān'at, muzāhamat roktok; — (*hindus*) mān', hā d, muzāham.

**HINDI ROST**, pichhā, pichhāri, ākhr.

**HINDI**, nar māda, chul kabza, nar-mādagi, chūhā, zūti, hāshak, domri, k h, pāzā, dāsā; — (*route*) mādār, markāz; — (*to be off the hinges*) chūle-ukhar-jānā.

**TO HINGE**, (*to turn*) thāharnā; — (*depend*) mān'-k h

**HINT**, ishāra, imā, kināya, ramz, tabuz, āwāza, sain

**TO HINT**, ishāra- &c., k. āwāza-phēnkā, geshi-guzār-k, bat-d, sarkarnā.

**HIP**, kolā, chotar, surin, pūthā; — (*low spirits*) madal, udās.

**HIPPOTAMUS**, daryā, ghōrā, āp ī melāb.

**HIRE**, **HIREO**, kirāya, blārā, ajrā, ajr, mazīdūri, ujrat, hakkt-balāl, kamāy, mīlmātānā, khārchānā, ājurālārī, chukautā, thūk, rozina, shabānā, fak-kharhī; — (*of a prostitute*) khārchi.

**TO HIRE**, (*to enlist*) nām-likhnā; — (*take on hire*) kirā- &c -lenā; — (*to let on hire*) kirā- &c -lenā; — (*a servant*) raklāz; — (*to bribe*) rishwat-d, ākor-d, ghūn-d; — (*to take service*) nankri-k.

**HIRELING**, **HIRE**, ajrā-dār, mazīdūr, rozina-dār, phike-dār, bānīār, bhārwā, rozgārī, ajr, bhāyātā.

**HIRE**, kirāya-dār, bhāyāt, yārā-dār.

**HIS**, iskā (fem. iskī), uskā (fem. uskī), apnā (fem. apnī) ; — (he told his mother) apnī mā-se us ne kahā, *not uski mā se us ne kahā*, as in the following example: uski mā se maīn ne kahā, *I told his mother* (v. Gram p. 112).

**HISS**, phuphikār, phanphanāhāṭ, sansanāhāṭ, chhanākā.

**TO HISS**, (*condemni or damn*) tāh-mārnā, phush-k, chhanchhanānā ; — (as a snake, &c.) phuphikānā, phanphanānā, samānā, sansanātā-jānā.

**HIST**, chup-chup, chup-raho, raho. hisht, khāmosh.

**HISTORIAN**, HISTORIOGRAPHER, muwarrikh, sāhib-tārīkh, rawī, nāqil, mu'allih, britānti, tawārīkh-dān, ahl siyār.

**HISTORY**, tawārīkh (pl. of tārīkh), hikāyat, rawāyat, kariyat, britānt, bihā, siyār, dastān ; — (in comp.) nāmā ; thus, sikandar-nāmā, *the history of Alexander*.

**HIT**, mār, zarb, hath-katī, shuk ur ; — (chance) ittifāq ; — (a lucky hit) khub ittifāq or ittifāki hasana.

**TO HIT**, (a.) mār-nā, jarnā, denā, lagānā, baithnā, ānā, theknā, chhūnā ; — (to hit the mark, lit. and figurat.) hawal-mārnā ; — (if you have brided the quiver, you have hit the mark) āgar tum ne khāṭi ko rishwat di, to hadafmarā.

**TO HIT**, (n.) lagnā, thak-pāpnā ; — (to hit upon) tajwiz-k.

**HITEN**, huchak ; — (to hitch) lang-mārnā, kachakuā, huchakuā.

**HITHER**, HITHERWARD, idhar, is-taraf ; — (nearer) wallā, wallā, wār, adwar ; — (thither and thither) udhar-udhar, har-taraf.

**HITHERTO**, abhi, ab-tak, ab-torī, āj-tak, hanoz, ilā-l-ān, ābag, ājhūn ; — (ever) kabhi.

**HIVE**, chhattā, chhūtā, gharyā, makhīyāl, aulānā, zambūr-khānā, makhīyājūt.

**HO** ! Hoa ! ho ! O ! are ! hot ! ūh ! ya'nī !

**HOARD**, pūnjī, māyā, jam', ganj, khāzina, garwā-dhan, garwā, pagri, jak, rupyon kā ghārā ; — (buried hoards) dafina.

**TO HOARD**, jam'-k, joynā, batornā, sameṭnā, sanchnā.

**HOARDER**, sanchanhar, batōr.

**HOAR-FROST**, palā, kohar or korā or kūhrā.

**HOARINESS**, safeli, kalpāl, uplī, pukhā-mūl.

**HOARSE**, bhāri-āwāz, gulu-guiftā, āwāz- or sadā-guiftā

**TO BE HOARSE**, galā-panā, galā-ghanghānā, kharkhar-ānā, galā- or āwāz-baithnā, -hajna or -ghargharānā.

**HOARILY**, bhāri āwāz-se, gulī-griftāgi-se

**HOARSENESS**, guiftāgi cāwāz, guiftāgi e gulu.

**HOARY**, safel, pakkā, uplā, barf, rūpi, safed-bil.

**TO BE HOARY**, (*as hair*) pakkā- &c. -h, safed-bil ho-jānā.

**HOBBLE**, (*halt*) mataṭ ; — (*perplexity*) hais-hais.

**TO HOBBLE**, māktā-chnā, guraknā, kudaknā, gurkī-mārnā

**HOBBY-HORSE**, kath-chorā, addi.

**HOBGoblin**, bhūtnā, bhūt, pun, 'frīt, dev, pūhūl.

**HOCUS-FOCUS**, nat-badya, chafak, phatak, natak-chāṭak, chhū-mantar.

**HOD**, kaṭhā, taghīrī.

**HODGE-PODGE**, (*medley*) hēlim, giuj, malghobā, sat-najā.

**HOE**, kudārī, maṭhā, jī, phaurā, kasi.

**TO HOE**, gornā, kudārī-se khodnā or -kātnā.

**HOE**, sūār, khinzir, khūk, gurāz, barāh or varāha, sūkar ; — (*herd*) khūk-bān.

**A WILD HOE**, banailā, janglī-khūk or -sūār.

**HOGSIE**, ghātig, najis, pilul, ganda, malichhī.

**HOG-STEY**, suār ki bhār, bukhār, suār-khānā,

**HOIDEN** or **HOYDEN**, phūhar, auārin ; — (*wanton*) māngnā.

**TO HOIST**, uṭhānā, chaphānā, khaphā-k, upnā ; — (*the sail*) pāl-uṭhānā.

**HOLD** ! raho, bas, bas-karo, ṭhalro.

**TO HOLD**, (a.) pakarnā, gahnā, ṭhalrānā, ṭhānnā, la-gānā, sambhālānā ; — (*up*) uṭhānā ; — (*down*) jhuknā, dalānā ; — (*the tongue*) zabān-b or -r, jibī-dālnā ; — (*to keep*) rakhnā, dharnā ; — (*to connect*) milānā, afkānā, band-k ; — (*to maintain*) kahnā, dāwā-k ; — (*to consider*) jānnā, mā'lūm-k ; — (*as a vessel*) samā-i-r, gunjā-sh-r ; — (*to restrain*) bāz-r, barnā ; — (*as a council or feast*) karnā ; — (*one's peace*) chup-rahnā, sākit-rahnā *to hold*, as a vessel, is generally reversed in this language ; thus, instead of saying, *the vessel will hold so much water*, they say, *so much water will be held in the vessel*, etā pāmī is bartan men samāwga.

**TO HOLD**, (n.) honā, ṭhalbarnā, nibhnā, jānā, boithnā, chalnā, lagnā, ṭhānnā, sambhālānā, sadhnā, banānā v. *to suit, do, stand, bind, &c.* ; — (*to hold good*) thik-h ; — (*to remain*) rahnā, ṭhknā ; — (*to refrain*) thambhnā, bāz-rahnā ; — (*to be dependent on*) tā'alluk-r, ālakā-r ; — (*to be held or contained*) samānā, aṭhnā, amānā : this is rather a troublesome verb, but it will prove easy enough for those who can or will consult the simple synonyms in our language, instead of the compounds under *hold*, viz. *to suppress*, instead of *hold in* ; *to continue*, instead of *hold on*, &c.

**HOLD**, pakār, girift (pakār-lenā, *to take hold*) ; — (*support*) āsra ; — (*power*) maktūr, kudrat, bas, ikhtiyār ; — (*a fort*) kūtā, garh, hisār ; — (*of a vessel*) dahrā, peṭ ; — (*den*) mandān ; — (*hand*) gah, hathkarā.

**HOLDER**, kābuz, rakhak ; — (*of a bill or order*) tanḥwāh-dār ; — (*in comp.*) dār, girī ; thus, *a landholder*, zamīn-dār.

**HOLE**, chhed, beh, surākh, rauzan, rakhpā, dar, kūmbhal, send, sāl, ghar, khānā, mūh, ghaunchi, bedh, gao, guch, bhambhārā, bhāthā, moghar, ghāmd, chagor, bambo, bughārā, ghār ; — (*hole or burrow of an animal*) bil, garhā.

**HOLILY**, takāwat- &c. -se, pārsā-i-se, takāddus-se.

**HOLINESS**, takwā, takāwat, safā, salāhiyat, tanzih, pārsā, pun, jog, bhāṭā, i ; — (*title*) hāzrat, janab i muḥaddas, pīr-murshid, dewtā.

**HOLLA** ! o ! āre, āe, hale, ho, ajī (v. o ! ) ; — (*at the end of words*) hot, re ; thus, bhā-i-re, *halla ! brother*.

**HOLLOW**, (adj.) chhūchhā, khālī, mujawwaf, khokhrā, khundhā, thoṭhā, phophrā, phokār, phonkh, polā, khok, pukhā ; — (*as sound*) rūkhā, dūl-khārāh, wahshar-angez ; — (*to sound so*) bhambhānā ; — (*as eyes*, &c.) baithwān, nashlek, khālī ; — (*un-faithful*) be-wafā, riwā-kār, dū-rang.

**HOLLOW**, (sub.) jāuf, khokh, phonk, garhā, khundkū, khonkhar, konḍar, nashbegāh, khālā, nūwān, khund, dughā.

**TO HOLLOW**, (*excoriate*) chhūchhā- &c. -k, kakornā, khodnā, kornā, konḍrānā ; — (*to shout*) pukārānā, ternā.

**HOLLO V-HEARTED**, kāzib, jhūthā, bad-bātin, be-wafā.

**HOLLOWNESS**, khulū ; — (*deceit*) riwā, dūrangī.

**HOLTER**, (*leather case for pistols*) kubar (v. pistol).

**HOLY**, musallī, ahl i safā, sālih, mutahhir, pārsā, ahl i bātin, sāhib-dil, pāk, mutabararak, blagat, wali, dharmātmā, punyātmā, kudsi, mumazzah ; — (*war or crusade*) jihād, ghazā ; — (*the holy city*) baitul-muḥaddas.

**HOLY-DAY**, 'id, teohār, parab, barā-din, khush-roz the most noted are durgā-pūjā, kāl-pūjā, panchmī saraswati-pūjā.

**HOLT** Guost, rūh-i-kuds, rūh-i-lāl.



**HORSE, stng, shākḥ,** karn, karg, kachkarā: — (*of the runceros*) kḥag; — (*for powder*) singrā, singa (*also a trumpet*); — (*wind instrument*) karn cē, narsingā, turhī, nafrī; — (*of the moon*) nok, kām; — (*dish*) pūllī; — (*mud of*) shākḥī; — (*of a horse*) gosha; — (*to pull in the horns, from dread*), dum dabā-jānā; — (*to put out horns*) sir sing-lī.

**HORSEBACK, (a kind of fish)** singī machlī

**HORSE-BOOK, rāmī** gati, takḥī, ahl-be-kī kitāb.

**HORSEED, shākḥ-dar, zul-karnam, srngi, sing-dār;** — (*an aquatic plant*) singhātā.

**HORNER, shakh-gat, kamān** gar, sing-kā kargar.

**HORNET, lakheri, bar, zambor, burī.**

**HORSELESS, mundla, munda, also mundla, mundā.**

**HORSEPL, nakhel, dhāmāl, rohī nēh.**

**HORSEY, (mud of horn)** shakhī; — (*callous*) sakḥī, karā

**HOROGRAPHY, HOROMTRY, sā't-shumārī.**

**HOROLOG, sā't-numī** ghari, ghariyal.

**HOROSCOPE, nachattari, ratt, tāl',** lagun-kundali, jom-jutar, jipān, jomam-mālā, zā'icha, tālī-nāma

**HORRID, HORRIBLE, muhīb, haibat-nāk, bhayānak, wahshat-angez, 'ibrat-angez, saham-nāk, makruh, mustakrah, karh, zish, zabun, bhayānik.**

**HORRIDNESS, HORRIBLENESS, haibat-nākī, haul-nākī, saham-nākī, 'ibrat-angez, wahshat-angez, zabun, shiddat.**

**HORRID, haibat, haul, ikrah, dharkā, 'ibrat, wahshat, uchāf;** — (*rigour*) kushā'ira, blurbhūri

**HORSE, ghofā, asp, ash, hab, ashva, shab-dez, gul-grūn, tausān, kumāt, chārwā, baṭ, asā, bai, fāor, fars, makāb, bargi, turang;** — (*of seven or eight years*) chārāl; — (*of ten, &c*) paṇ; — (*of fourteen, &c*) male-paṇ; — (*a fed horse*) kotāl: there are several sorts of horses, such as the tāzi (Arabian), turki (Turkish or Turcoman), and the tānghan (vulg. tannan), a small and hardy breed, which are brought from the Bhutan hills; — (*a horse-laugh*) kākḥḥā; — (*on horseback*) ghofe-par sawar, sawar-kār, ghofe-sawār or ghup-sawar; — (*errors of*) sawar, aswār, arohan, ghup-sawar: the defects of horses, not perhaps elsewhere enumerated, are hardwāl, nāmī, thām, tāki, jānā, chakāwar, kāmpān, nāyīn, sūtārā-peshām, besides the paṇ-'ābī shārāt, or the five capital vices, which are said to be inkād-kob, shab-kor, kam-khor, kamrī, dandāngir; — (*supporter*) ghori; — (*in comp*) ghup, whence ghup-bāl, *horse-bait*; ghup-daur, *horse-way*, &c; in fact, ghup, is the primitive Indian word for horse, and thence is derived ghora

**HORSES OF SIZE, rās-kalan;** — (*mudle-si-ed*) bathwin or khūntī kā ghofa; — (*small*) rās-faṭat: of these the varieties are, mujjānas, du-nasā, 'arabī, 'irākī, kachhī, ghurī; — (Muhammad's horse) burāk; — ?' his horse) dukul, astar; — (Hussain's horse) zu-l-jināb; — (Kuntam's horse) rakḥsh.

**TO HORSE, ghofe-par charḥānā, ghofe-par sawār-k;** — (*to cover*) bhārā

**HORSE-BREAKER, chābuk-sawār, sawār-kār.**

**HORSE-BREAKING, chābuk-sawārī, sawār-kārī.**

**HORSE-DEALER, -COUPLER, -COOPER, ghofe kā sauda-gar, kārwān, ghofe kā phurwāk.**

**A HORSE-DOCTOR, sālotari, sālistri; — (horse-dung)** bid.

**HORSE-FACED, ghup-munhā, asp-mangar or -rū.**

**HORSE-FLY, baghī, dāns, ghup-makkhī.**

**HORSE-HAIR, ghofe ke bāl, ghup-bāl.**

**HORSE-LKECU, bhainsā- or rā-c-jonk.**

**HORSEMAN, (a good rider)** shah-sawār, ghup-charḥā bag-dharyā, sawār-kār, karawāl, bāgi, khod-aspa; — (*pensioner*) asp-tāsiba-mā'ār; — (*trooper*) sawār, bārgi, charḥātā, turk-sawār, asāri.

**HORSEMANSHIP, sawār-kārī, shah-sawārī, ghup-charḥī, HORSE-MINT, bahsh pūdina, dakhani pūdina.**

**HORSE-PLAY, khar-masti, khirs-bāzi.**

**HORSE-RACE, ghup-daur, asp-daurī.**

**HORSE-RADISH, turhī barri, mungā (or rather a tree, which in taste and smell greatly resembles it) sah-janā, saṇḥanā or sahajūā,**

**HORSE-SHOE, pa'l ghofe kā, na'l i asp.**

**HORSE-STEALER, ghup-chor, asp-duzd.**

**HORSE-TAIL, (species of tree so called) girāchh.**

**HORSE-WAY, gariya-rāh, ghup-daur**

**HORTICULTURE, nakhī- or chaman-bandi, gul-kārī.**

**HORSE, moze, jurāb, pā'etāba.**

**HORSE, moze- &c. -bāf, jurāb-bāf.**

**HOSPITABLE, sayāh-dost, musafir-parwar, mihmān-nawāz, mihmān-dār, ahl mudār, musafir- &c. -dost or -parwar, gharīb-nawāz, dayāman.**

**HOSPITABLY, mihmāndārī- &c -se, gharīb-nawāzi-se.**

**HOSPITAL, bimār-khāna, dāru-sh shafā, shafā-khāna.**

**HOSPITALITY, musafir-parwari, mihmān-dārī, mihmān-nawāzi, mudara, taufiq, mezhām, āwābhagat.**

**HOT, mez-bān, mihmān-dār, sāhū-khāna, nyotik; — (army) lashkar, dal; — (of a tavern, &c.) pīr i mughān, bāthiyārā.**

**HOTAGE, ol, ya'ghmal, kafil, wail; — (to take as)** ol-bandi kar-lenā. [yārā.]

**HOTNESS, gharni, bāthiyārī, bāthiyārī (from bāthiā).**

**HOT-TEMPERED, mu'ādī, hārī, kad-andesh.**

**HOSTILITY, dushmanī, 'adwāt, bai, lajā, 'ā, ḥarb.**

**HOSTILE, sā'n, chārwadar.**

**HOT, garm, tattā, hār muhrik, tātal, indhor, gudāz, sozān; — (as a batch) rapī (thou rapā, to be in heat); - (dread) mast; - (boiled) sakḥī, bhārī, barā; — (precipitate) jalū, utaola; — (dry) tez, charḥāṭā**

**A HOT BATU, hammām, garm-āba, garmāwa or garmāya.**

**HOT-BRAINED, HOT-HEADED, HOT-SPUR, tez-mizāj, garm-mizāj, tūnd-tab', ghussawar, be-tadhīr, be-andesh, garm-rau, agin-subhāw.**

**HOT CUCKLES, kirm kuā, tihyā muradhā.**

**THE HOT WINDS, hū, samūn, luk, bād i samūn.**

**HOTLY, ba-shiddat, kma-se, tezag-se, harārāt-se.**

**HOTNESS, garmī, harāt.**

**HOTLY, chhappar phomprā, kufī, gopḥā, marḥūkā.**

**TO HOVER, thāhar-rahnā, thiraknā, phirtā-rahnā; — (as birds, &c.) mandānā, thurthurānā, lagā-rahnā.**

**HOUND, shikārī kutḥā; — (greyhound) tāzi-kuttā.**

**HOPE, ghapī, sā't, ghāṭā, dand (equal to twenty-four of our minutes); — (lucky) mahīrat, nek-sā't or sa-sā't, su-ghapī; — (at what hour?) kis ghapī.**

**HOR-GLASS, shisha e sā't, katorī, pyālā, paimāna; — (his horse-glass is out) us kā pyālā bhār-cluka or mā'mur huā (lit. full, because the Indian horo-logic is differently constructed).**

**HOTLY, ghapī-ghapī, sā't ba sā't, har-ghapī, āthōn-pahr.**

**HOTLY, ulā, pēchā (v. out).**

**HOUSE, ghar, makān, hawch, khāna, bait, dār, kada (the four last words generally used in comp., as bāwar-chi-khāna, cook-house), kothi, geh, grih, bhawan, dhām, bakhri, bārī, mahal, sarā, maṇḍal, mandap, kashāna, buk'a; — (in comp) bārā, sāli sāl, stān; — (summer) bangdā (vulg. bungalow), — (re-**

*ap-fully*) m'at-or daulat-khāna, fāḡir- &c -khāna; — (*lower roomed*) kūsālat- or ekālā-ghar; — (*family*) gharānā, tabār, naḡl; — (*state of a plant*) burj, manzil, rās; — (*applied to things*) ma'āsh, guḡrān; — (*to keep a good house*) achihihi ma'āsh, r, chahāl pahal-r, bhug-bhāḡ-ā, achelihi-guḡrān-k; — (*from house to house*) ghar ba ghar dar badar; — (*to keep open house*) miḡman-khāna gam-r; — (*house made by children*) gharāund;

To **HOUSE**, ghar men-rakhnā or -pahum hānā

**HOUSE-BREAKER**, ḡakait, sendhiyā, naḡab-zan, sendhi-mār,

**HOUSE-BREAKING**, ḡakaiti, naḡab-zanī, sendhi-mārī,

**HOUSEHOLD**, gharānā, khāndan; — (*servants*) naukar-chākār, shāḡir-peshā; — (*goods*) ghar-bat, asān-l-bat, atālā, khān o mān talo house-hold store; — (*expenses*) bayātāt, uḡhāpāt, kharch-khāng

**HOUSEHOLD**, **HOUSEKEEPER**, gīrhisti, khāna-dār, ahl i khāna, gharbārī, makān-dār, sāhīb-i-mānā -khāna, bakliriya, gharwālā, purkh.

**HOUSEKEEPING**, khāna-dārī, ghar-karnā, gīrhisti.

**HOUSELESS**, be-gharā, be-ghar, be-dār, digambar, be khān o mān.

**HOUSEWIFE**, ghar kī khāwindinī, pharī, gīrhistan, gīrthan, purkhāyan; — (*a female economist*) gīrhistinī, kifāyat-shīrā.

**HOUSEWIFE**, khāna-dārī, gīrhisti.

**HOUSING**, chhān-chhappār; — (*a saddle*) dāmān, zin-pesh, āwāḡ.

**HOW**, (*in what manner*) kis tarāh, kaisā, kyon-kāt, kyon, kyā, kyā-hi, kaun-kaun, kis-kis; — (*how long*) kab-tak, kab-kā, kaun- or kahin-tān, -tag, -torī or -le, tā ba-kā, tā-kan, kya-hadd, kanān-talak, tā-kujā; — (*how oft*) kāt-bor, kāt-dāt, ketm martabē; — (*how many*) ketm; — (*why*) kyon, kāhe-kō, kis-wāste; — (*how much*, *chik-kad* n, kōtā; — (*how much so ever*) jyon jyon, opposed to *tyon tyon so much*; — (*how d've*) mizy kaisā, kaisē-hān, khair o 'āfiyat, mizy mufāzān ba'har; — (*how far*) keti dūr; — (*with how much trouble*) kis-kis tashī-se, kis-kis miḡnat se

**HOWEVER**, lekin, magari, par, wa-lekin or wa-lekin tathāp

**HOWITZER**, rāḡhā,

**HOWL**, pukār, mauha, walwala, wālā or wā-wālā.

To **HOWL**, rouā, pukānā, mauha-k, kōkna, phukūna

**HOWSOEVER**, kaisa-hi, ketnā-hi, kōtā-hi.

**HUNCH**, barbarī, halchal, hāḡmarj, bāḡwā, daup-dhūp, hānk-pukār, bhūg-bhar.

**HUCKABACK**, (*figural linen so called*) soznī.

**HUCKSTER**, **HUCKSTERESS**, kunjār, pasārī, bi-ḡī.

**HUMBLE**, dūn, guḡy-shahāda, tūbīr, gargaḡjā, kullā-tan.

To **HUMBLE**, dālnā, le lenā; — (*to humble*) lapet-; — (*to perform in a hurry*) sarā-sarī-k or -banīn; — (*to confuse things*) makhlut-k, milā-ḡālnā, dar-ham-barham-k.

**HUE**, (*colour*) rang, laun, ḡūn or ḡūna

**HUE AND CRY**, ghul, shor, golar, ghul-ghapārā, shor-shāḡhab, hānk-pukār, hūnā, pukārā-pukārī, daup-dāup.

**HUFF**, khāḡḡ, churichirāhat, jāḡḡ, tūo.

To **BE IN A HUFF**, churichurānā, agrānā, phulnā, garim-b; — (*to go off in a huff*) tamākūnā.

To **HUG**, ḡad-men lenā, baḡhāl-nu-dānā, chikāti-tagānā, gale-tagānā, pyār-k, ang-lagāna.

**HUGE**, barā, kalān, 'aḡm, bōkas, malā, bhanīsar, chāudhār; — (*having a huge body*) 'aḡmū-l-jusṡā.

**HUGELY**, ba-shiddat, bahut, bahutiyat-se.

**HUGENESS**, barāḡ, kalānī, mahatwa, pasāmāt.

**HUGGER-MUGGER**, (*secretly*) ḡhūs-phūs, ḡup-chup.

**HULL**, HUL, kotlu, pot, khod.

**HUM**, bhmak, blonblonahat, ghunghunhat abāt.

To **HUM**, (*to gull*) phulānā, ghunghunāna, ḡungunānā, munh-men ḡānā; — (*is he*) bhānakā, bhūbhūnā, mānāmānā; — (*is a person nut-terer*) ḡungunā,

To **HUM** AND **HAW**, hickhichī-ke-bolnā, huā-hān-k

**HUMAN**, insān, bashrī, mīnukh; — (*is atter*) ādam-zad, insān, ādmī, jān, jānā, mānuh, nar, bashar, jatak, kalsara or kalsira.

**HUMAN**, insān, bhālā-mānās, mūlārā, narm-dil, hahim, sahm, mutārāhm, dād-mān, wān-ā, shīb-murāwat, ahl, lek-kh, rahim-dil, ḡulib-chashim, komāl-subhaw

**HUMANELY**, bhālā-mānās, ādmīyat-se, &c.

**HUMANITY**, insāniyat, ādmīyat, ādam-garī, mūlāmāt, hūm, tarāhūm, mom-dil, nām-dil, mardūm, bashriyat, &c bashrī; — (*undress*) bhāl-mānās.

To **HUMANIZE**, insān- &c -k, ādmī-k or -banīn

**HUMBLE**, ḡharīb, hahim, mīskīn, aḡm, kamshār, ham-wār, na-chiz, hīk-kes-r, nāmūn, be-shira, kam-shā, fero-tan, khik-mishm, 'aḡr, abhār, fāḡir, mī tahām-mil, mīwanīr; — (*dependent*) rahwā; — (*is far*) ḡharīb māu, tukā-tora.

To **HUMBLE**, hahim- &c -k, thuk-k, chāḡḡ-bānā, tor-dena, dab-er, dhād-; — (*one's self*) taro-tan-k; — (*to make low*) past-k, mecha-k, latārān.

**HUMBLING**, ḡharīb, hūm, mīskīn, niyaz, ḡharīb, hāmwarī, khik-sar.

**HUMELY**, ḡharīb- &c -se, ḡharībānā.

**HUMID**, martub, hām, nām-nak, oḡa tar o taza

**HUMIDITY**, rutūbat, tarāwat, nām-nakī, sil, od, tarī, tarāḡ

**HUMILIATION**, taro-tanī, 'ijā o mīksār, khūzū' o khūshī, ka rī nās.

**HUMILITY**, hahim, tahammul, āḡmūtā, nautāḡ, inki-

**HUMMING**, shakar-chora, phūbō

**HUMORIST**, khud-rae, khud-pasand, apbaddā.

**HUMOURS**, (*capricious*) mutalawwun-mūḡ, be-sabāt, be-kayām; — (*poorly*) thathol, zard, hāusḡ, dil-lagan, khush tal, hān-lona

**HUMOROUSLY** latīf-se, thatholī-se, masḡharāḡ-se

**HUMOROUSNESS**, har-dam-khāyāḡ; — (*voluntarily*) thathē-bāzī, thathol, khushī- tabātī, zarāfat.

**HUMOROUSLY**, tunuk-mizāḡ, bāḡhla, zaddī, rasilā, khush-gap.

**HUMOUR**, (*moisture*) ras, raskas, pānī, pausā; — (*matter, defluum*) byadī, san-pāt; — (*fun*) thathā, mazākḡ, lutī, nazākat, ḡun; — (*body*) lat, 'adāt; — (*of the eye*) pānī; — (*of the body*) khūt (pl akhlāt), maddā (pl māwadd); — (*temper*) khō, mizāḡ, tyon; — (*date*) hāḡ, hāt; — (*voluntarily*) thathē-bāzī; — (*caprice*) hānār, khīyāl; — (*moist humour*) kasārat, akhlāt i fasīda, mā-wāḡd i fasīda, akhlāt i raddīyā, opposed to (*blood humour*) akhlāt i sāḡhā; — (*good humour*) khush-hāl or -wakti, magan.

To **HUMOUR**, marz-r, khātīr-r, nāz-bardārī-k, chocho-poh-k, mūnī-r, rī'āyat-k; — (*to comply with*) tabātāt-k, pāi-rawī-k.

**HUMP**, kūbār, kūz, dīl, adlā, kub; — (*of a bullock, &c.*) kōḡān, kauha.

**HUMP-BACK**, **HUMP-BACKED**, **HUNCH-BACKED**, kabīḡ, kūza-pusht, kuljā, kubbā, pusht-kham.

**HUNDRED**, sau, saī, sad or sad, saikrā, sat; — (*one in a hundred*) saī men ek; — (*a hundred thousand*) lākh, lakh, lak.

**HUNDREDS**, sāyōn, saikrōn, wādī.

**HUNDRETH**, sauwān or sawān, ḡadom.

**HUSOFR**, bhūkh, gurs-nāg, jū', chhudhā, kharā, jīṭā-khar.

**TO HUSOFR** or **BE HUSOFR**, bhūkh-lagnā, bhūkhā-āc -h, kalejā-melnā, ānt-satnā, peṭ men āg lagnā, anṛiyān kūl huwallāh-pāpnā, dozakh-jalnā, peṭ-lag-rahnā.

**HUSORY**, bhūkhā, gursina, mar-bhūkhā, bhūkha- or chhudhā-rathū.

**HUNORILY**, mar-bhūkhā sā, gursina-wār.

**HUNKA**, hirsī, budhā, budhā khyās, wah khangar, jak.

**HUNT**, HUNTING, shikār, saud, ākhetak, aher, khader.

**TO HUNT**, shikār-k, said-k, aher-k, ahernā, ragohnā, khadernā, ākhetak-k or khelna; — (*to practise*) bāoli-d.

**HUSTER**, HUNTSMAN, shulār-bāz, saiyād, ākhetakī, baholiyā, mir-shikār, shikār, karāwal.

**A HUSTER** or **HUNTING-DOG**, shulārī-kuttā, tāzi-kuttā (applied generally to the greyhound).

**HUNTING-HORN**, narsingā; — (*horse*) shikārī-ghora.

**HURDLE**, thathar, tatti, dhadhī.

**TO HURL**, dalnā, girā-dena, chadhā, mārā.

**HURRY**, harāq, khallāh, hullar, ghadr, harj-marj, ghulghula, dhafākā, dhaba-dhāb, dhafā-dhāb, dhān-dhān.

**HURRICANE**, āndhā, tufān, andhiro, jhāri.

**HURRY**, jaldi, shatāb, bahārī, harbārī, bharbharāhat, kalbāhat, daufā-daurī, bega-legi, izharā sharrat; — (*in going away*) jāikā-khatbī.

**TO HURRY**, jald-k, shatāb-k, harbārī-k, bharbharā, bharbarānā, bharbharānā, adbadnā, harbārānā.

**HURT**, nuksān, ziyān, zarar, kharā, āsēb; — (*wound*) zakhm, ghāo, choṭ; — (*damaged*) choṭā, zakhm-thurā.

**TO HURT**, lagna, choṭānā, khataknā, chubnā; — (*to wound*) choṭiyānā; — (*to pain*) dukhānā, dard-d or -pahunchānā; — (*to harm*) nuksān-k, nasānā.

**HURTEFUL**, mu ir, ziyān-zawar, mukhlāf, mazmunā, mukhlī, zahir.

**HURTFULNESS**, muṣarrat, ziyān-kārī, zarar.

**HUSBAND**, khasam, shauhar, zuy, kh wand, pī, bhatar, kanth, swamī, balam, purkh, balmā, muns, jor-wala, kamane-wala, oṭ, kamast.

**TO HUSBAND**, syārā-k, girhist-k; — (*to take care of*) dhiyāt-k; — (*to manage frugally*) sarfā-k.

**HUSBANDMAN**, kisan, mā'irī, jotāha, dhiḥān, kashā-wara, girhist, baṭar-gar.

**HUSBANDRY**, kisanā, khar-k ir, jirā'at, kisanāwat, kisanuk, jot-pot, jot-jat; — (*frugality*) girhist, khana-dārī, kingāsh, kme or ksh.

**HUSH**, chup, chup-rah, khāmsh.

**TO HUSH**, (n) chup- or khāmsh- or sākit-rahnā; — (*to be still*) thambhā, (a) chup- āc -k, thāmbhā, bānā-k, rokān, chupchupānī, dant-khā, munh-mārā; — (*to hush up*) khāk-dalna, chupānā.

**HUSH-MONEY**, nishwat, munh-bhārī, chupī, dant-khī, munh-mārā.

**HUSH**, chhika, baklā, post, chhāt, bhōs, chomī, pholar, kashī, pharī; — (*without the hush, as ear, &c.*) dhōs; — (*giving the hush, as peace, &c.*) andhā, ghān-mukash-bar.

**TO HUSH**, chhika-utarnā, mukashishar-k, chhānā, mikhorna, dhonā, chhantua.

**HUSKED**, (*having the husk*) chhūke-dār, mukashishar; — (*without husk*) v. husk.

**HUSSEY**, (*impudent woman*) thagnī, kuttāma, phohar, chhānā, mardār, kabā.

**HUT**, chhappar, jhomprā, kutī, mandiyā, kulba, chhānī, ghonpā, tapri, kulba-thzān.

**Hi zza!** ghaughā, shor-shaghāb, jai, hūhā, jai-jaihar hurrā.

**TO HUZZA**, jai jai kār-k, shor-shaghāb, uṭhānā.

**HYACINTH**, (*flower*) sambul, ābrūd; — (*gen*) āmān-gūn.

**HYADES**, ad-dabarān (vulgarly called aldebaran).

**HYDRA**, rāwan; perhaps the nearest Indian representative of the *hydra* is *sesh* or *sesh-nāg*, q. v. in Part I.

**HYDROCELE**, nuzūl, and-soth, āb nuzūl, nuzūl-ī-mā; — (*to hare*) pānī-utarnā.

**HYDROCEPHALUS**, (*to hare*) pānī-chāphnā.

**HYDROMEL**, (*mead*) shahad-āba, pānā.

**HYENA**, girr, chā gh, lakrā, zab', kaltār, lakar-baghā, bar-peṭā, hazjir, bān-kolā. [gan-]

**HYMEN**, (*membrane*) parda, chudār; — (*god*) gaur-

**HYMN**, astut, maulūd, munakbat, kauch, dhur-pad, madah, hamd, bhajan.

**TO HYMN**, astut-gāna, dharmā-gīt-gānā.

**HYPERBOLE**, muḥālagha, ighrāk, ghulā, utprechhā, ziyādat, tarjīh bilā murajah.

**HYPERBOLICAL**, (*hyperbolically*) muḥālagha-āmez, az rū e muḥālagha.

**HYPERCRITIC**, dakkāk, bidhri, ābī-gir, harf-gir.

**HYPHES**, khatī fāsla or mshān ī fāsla.

**HYPOTHODRIACAL**, &c., alhī khafākān, saudā, khālā-damāgh.

**HYPOTHODRIUM**, bakhl, kokh.

**HYPOCRISY**, riyā, sābs, makt, dū-rangī, kapat, lapeṭ, bhagāl, chhāl, nūfāk, dārān, do-rū, tareb, khulā.

**HYPOCRITE**, riyā-kār, do-riyā, makkār, dū-rang, kapt, jau-larsh, gandum-numā, munāfik, zāhir-numā, muḥā.

**TO BE A HYPOCRITE**, man men shaiikh farid, baghl men ut-lī.

**HYPOCRITICAL**, makt-āmez, murā, zāhir-parast, muhl, bahurūpiyā, mdrāyan kā phāl, gau-mukhlī-bāgh, makkār, dārā, durat.

**HYPOCRITICALITY**, makt-se, riyā-se, farab-se, &c.

**HYPOTHESES**, pūdār, rāc, kiya, āṭkal, āṭkal-tappū, bandhū.

**HYSSOP**, zūfā or zūfi

**HYSTERIC**, āsēb, shaiikh-saddo, shaitān, bhūt; — (*that woman has the hysterics*) us rindi ko shaitān laga hai (lit. *that woman has got the devil in her*).

## I & J.

**I**, (pron.) main (ham, the plural, is now much used for the singular); — (*I myself*) main āp. — (*I shall go, speaking humbly and respectfully*) ghulām jācā (i. e. *your slave will go*), banda, may also be used in this manner.

**TO JABBER**, baknā, bar-mārā, bak-bak-karnā.

**JABBERER**, bakki, bā-o-jhak, be-hidā-go.

**JACK**, (*peg*) gurgā, mardak, harām-zūla, hārīn; — (*up*) kupnā, nār; — (*support*) ghori; — (*flag or union-jack*) mshān, 'alam; — (*of all trades*) har-bān, har-lannā, jān-pānde; — (*at bow's*) beū; — (*jack-pudding*) maskhara, zafah; — (*jack with lantern*) shulā e shatān, hukā, chhālāwā.

**JACKAL**, gidār, shughāl, siyāl, phūhā, sirgāl, jambū, phe-ā, phenkār, roār, kolā.

**JACKANAPES**, JACKET, chandū, bihārī, lāl-gandā, manū.

**JACKDAW**, kagelā, zāgh.

**JACKET**, angā, kurtā, angrakhā; — (*quilted*) gadā, kurtān, chohnā, kurī (prop. restricted to a woman's jacket).

**JADE**, (*horae*) charkhā; — (*gemm*) thagut, kottāna, murdur, māngūa, harām-zād, gūd-māna, jamālo, chullubiyā, chūmāl, kāfir; — (*travertine*) khallār, tatwānī, dagga.

**TO JAG**, (*a*) thakāna, mānda-k, jāp-k, le-zār-k, la-tār-nā, khakhepna, thausana, (*n*) thaknī, mōndī, ēc, -h. [phatuk.]

**JAGID**, kharīb-khastā; — (*to be idle*) gaud.

**A JAGU**, dandāna, phans, chonch; — (*to jog*) dandāna-dar-k.

**JAGGUN**, JAGGY, dandāna-dār; — (*jogger*) dandāna-dārī. [phatek.]

**JAL**, kād-khān, bandi-khāna, pandit-khāna, zindān.

**JAL-BIRD**, kauchi-churiyā, ahli zindān.

**JALIR**, bandi-khāne kā ngah-bān, bandi-khāne kā dārogha.

**JAKES**, pāc-khāna, makān i zarūr, baitu-l-khala, sandās, pātāl-mohri; — (*the jake*) janti, thān, phanas or phannas, the roasted seeds of which very much resemble chestnuts.

**JALAP**, gul-abbās lī jai; — (*the plant*) gul-abbās.

**JAMA**, (*jelly*) murabbā; — (*to jam, contain*) band-k, gūnā.

**JAMB**, (*of a door*) bāzu, darwāze-kā-bāzū.

**TO JANGLE**, (*to wrangle*) chāhā-chāhī- &c. -k.

**JANGLER**, hujjatī, phagīālū.

**JANISARY**, from *yamhar*, *new soldier*.

**JANUARY**, māgh, mūh-tapā; (*first month of the Muhammadan year*) meharramu-l-harām, dāhe ka chānd (v. Hind Gram. last page).

**JAPAN**, (*earth*) kath, khar, kathā, papriyā; — (*work*) raugham-kām, jāpām.

**JAR**, JARRHIS, jharpā-jharpi, — (*sound*) khar-kharīhāt, kharak, jhanak, jhanak.

**JAR**, (*resel*) gharā, gawri, thohiyā, badhūā, saba, karwī, mitiyā, martabān, jāla, bhāndi, gūh, dahri, — (*a large jar*) mūth, matkā, ghūm, mathor, nād, kon la.

**TO JAR**, khar-kharānā, khar-kānā, phankna, phankarna, — (*to be inconsistent*) nā-muwāhik, nā-hamwāhik, mukhādīk; — (*to dispute*) phagarna, bakhīrāk; — (*to leave the door ajar*) darwāza-phamphār or -ochhā or -adgac or -adhī-kinīlā-takhna.

**JARIN**, *o*, (*spare*) haddā, mūrā, fāsa.

**JARGOS**, ghuch-pich, jharbar, katn-bhākhā, kachī-boli.

**JASMIN**, yāsmīn, samun, chān o hī, bel, joti, joti-jahi, 'isak pochā.

**JASPER**, zabarjad, sang i yashm, zabarjad.

**JAVELIN**, barehū, gorphiyā, sang, neza, nezak or mun-neza.

**JAUSSICE**, kanwal, yarkān, pāndū, pāndrog, andit, perhaps *antaresous*.

**JAW**, kaur, mātār-gasht, āwārāgrā,

**TO JAW**, phira-k, āwārā-phirā.

**JAW**, jabrī, chāubar, chāukā, kalla, gal-sattā, gal-phātāng, kallā-thālā.

**TO JAW**, kalla-marnā, gāhī-denā, galyānā.

**JAY**, nīl-kanth, sabzak; — (*a fop*) khush-peshāk.

**JAY**, yakh, pālā, barf (prop. snow, but generally applied to the artificial ices used as luxuries); — (*maker*) barf-sāz; — (*see-house*, &c.) yakh-chāl, barf-khāna; — (*to break the ice*) chherna, sarwā-k.

**JENOR**, zard-āb, pānī, panchhā, zahrāb; — (*ichorons*) pūnā.

**JERILE**, kalam or barf-kā or barf-ki-kalam.

**JEV**, pur-yakh, kharfī, yakh-dār.

**JET**, khyāl, wahm, tasawwur, torah, dhyan, būjh, fikr, mat, samājh, fahmūd, bharam, sach, lahar, bhagal, jhak, anho (properly anubhav).

**TO JET**, khyāh, wahri, farz, 'ārizī, bhari, &c. marī.

**TO JETTER**, JETTER, mutāka, ekhī, eksān, wāhī, wūh; — (*to be the shortest way*) yūh wūh shāghā, hā.

**JETTY**, mutābikat, tatbīk, yaksa; — (*self*) shā'ib wāt zāt, tashā'ibhus, jaw var: khadi, apān-hād, ekaak, apāret, ham-hasti, ekvat.

**JETON**, tar, ikām, kharī, muhāwara, zomarra, isq-lah, syak, sabāk, syak ikāmī, dnab, chālāwā, dhāhā, jastbast.

**JETOMATIC**, (*peculiar to*) khāss, mathūs; — (*physiologically*) istidhā, majay.

**JETOT**, gūh, ahmak, ablah, be-wukūt, gūdī, bhakwā, pāgal, janam dhāndhā, janam mārkh, mādar-zād mārā.

**JETOTEM**, himākat, ablah, be-wukūt, ahmak.

**JETZ**, (*thep*) sust, mathūl, kahī, āram-talāh, āram, dhola; — (*concupiscence*) bathā, parā, athila, mukammā, be-kar, sartārā, mū'attāl; — (*service*) be-tādī, akarathī; — (*trifling*) be-mānī, pich, be-hūda, muhmūd.

**TO JULE**, sust- &c. -k, sust- &c. -h, makhi-mārnā, — (*to be idle*) bathāna, parā, kawwe-urāna, kah-lanā, māngal-git-gāna, pānī-pāna.

**JULINESS**, sust, mathūl, kahī, be-kāri, be-hūdāgi, tā'tūl, bathāna, akaj.

**JULI**, āwārā, harzā-gard, kām-chor, khelwārī, tamāsh-bīn, dud-bāz, khelāndra.

**JULY**, sust- &c. -se, kahlana, rāgūn, be-tāidā.

**JULU**, bāt, murat, sanam, l'abāt, naksh, nūgāt, deo; — (*beloved or popular*) barīd 'āziz, manmūt.

**JULOTOR**, but-parast, gār, kār, atash-parast, mūrāt-pujak, mushrik.

**JULOTRY**, but-parast or -parastish, mūrāt-pujak, shirk.

**TO JULOZE**, āzā-jannā, pūga, khulūd-jinnā or māmā; — (*to love dearly*) mahab-jannā.

**JULORS**, bad-zann, bad-gumān, shal ki, waswasī, mutawāhīm, jathāwā, zann, gumān, rasūki, khyāl, dhokha, ghayur, jhanatī, anban.

**TO JULOZE**, bad-zann- &c. -h, jahūā, jūl-mārnā.

**JULOTRY**, shakk-se, bad-zann-se, &c.

**JULOUSY**, JULOUSNESS, khakk, zann, bad-zannī, waswas, tharra, thāl, bharam, rishī, dāh, santiyā-dāh, gumān, dhokha, muzanna, dhūmal.

**JULY**, JERING, tā'n-tashūt, tā'n-tān, tā'n-zanī, āwārā-ka hī, bol-thohī, batola, elat.

**TO JURY**, tā'n-tashūt- &c. -k, elat nā, &c. bāthohī-letī, bol- or bol- &c. -marna, shamatat-k.

**JURIL**, tā'n-zan, harīl-zanī, bol-mār, kunayā-bāz, thathohiya.

**JURISOLY**, tā'n-tashūtī-se, tā'n-zanī-se.

**JEROVAT**, yāhī, allāhu-tā'ālā, izād. [cehā.

**JERNE**, (*dry, moist*) rūkhā, sifhā, khyā, kachā,

**JELLY**, lū'ab, lobas, rubb, mungamad.

**JEPARDY**, jī-p-khūm, jūn-bāzi, sar-bāzi, jān-kandānī, jān-kam, halakat.

**JERR**, diar, haekolā, tarākh, jhatak. [taknā.

**TO JERR**, pushtak-chāntnā, jāpū, jharjharānā, jha-

**JEST**, thāthā, khūlī, khush-taba't, mazāh, mutā'ibā, hazl, hadiyāt, zatal, istihzā, bagla, hāba-luhī, thāt-hob; — (*buff*) hadaf, nishāna, mā'ūn; — (*in jest*) hāusne- &c. -ki-rāh, thāthol-se.

**TO JEST**, thāthā- &c. -k or -mārnā, kulkhilānā.

**JESTER**, thāthē-bāz, thāthol, jugat-bāz, khush-gab', khūh-bāz, zafāl, khilāunā; — (*buffoon*) maskhāra, bhānd.

**JESTING**, thāthē-bāzī, jugat-bāzī, thātholī, maskharāgi; — (*jesting apart*) thāthā bar tarāf or dar-kimā.

**JESUS CHRIST**, hazrat 'isā, hazrat al masīh.

**JET**, (*fovel*) saug i müsā, siyāh-tāb, shiba; — (*spout*) nal, nali.

**A JET D'EAU**, fawwāra, phohārā, shād-rawān.

**JETTY**, (*black*) bhauṇrā sā, kīra-grūn, mushki, mushk-fam.

**JEW**, yahūd, yahūdi, also jahūd, &c.; — (*Jew's-car*) kān-chaprā; — (*Jew's-harp*) mur-chang; — (*Jew-stone*) hajru-l-yahūd.

**JEWEL**, (*ornament*) gahnā, zewar, chānd-kali, champā-kali, alenkāṛ, ābhukhan, man, mānik, nag, subarn, gohar, gānthi; — (*box*) jawāhir-dān; — (*office*) jawāhir-khāna; — (*gem*) jawāhir (pl. of jauhar), ratan; — (*my jewel*?) meri la'l; — (*set jewels*) zewar i murassa', jarān-gahnā; some of the many ornaments used in India are—tikā, bindhi, bandiyā, besar, bulāk.

**JEWELLERY**, jauhari, jariyā, jawāhir-farosh; — (*young*) jauhari-bacha.

**JE**, agar, jo, kāsh, je, jau; — (*not*) nahin to, wa-illā; — (*whether or not*); but with the negative, &c.; — (*he doubts of two and two be four*) wuh shakk rakhtā hai ki do o do chār hai yā nahin; — (*as if*) goyā-ki, jaisā-ki.

**JONIS-FATIWA**, ghūl i bayābāni, āg-shaiṭāni, lūkā chhalāwā.

**JONKLE**, kamina, pāji, rizāla, bad-nasl, nich, shūdr, sitta, faro-māya, kū-jāt, bad-zāt or -nasl, tukhm-bad, zali.

**JONKLY**, JONKINCHLY, nāmardī-se, beharmati- &c. -se, pappan-se, zillat-se.

**JONKINCHUS**, nā-shāsta, ghāt, kabāh, zabun, faziḥat, bad-nām, kalānki, dāgh, bad, tuswa, malāmāti.

**JONKINY**, ruswā, fazibat, talāh, bad-nāmi, be-hurmat, be-ghaurat, kalānk, dāgh.

**JONORAMUS**, (*blockhead*) aghal, ālmak, mūrakh.

**JONORANCE**, jūh, jūhū, nā-dāni, agyān, be-khabarī, be-wuḥūf, jūhāt, abodhi, ammat, be-shā'iri, nā-wākūyat, nā-shināsā; — (*pretending ignorance*) tajāhūl.

**JONORANT**, jāhūl, nā-khwānda, be-khabar, nā-wākūf, agyān, an-jān, be-wuḥūf, nā-dān, bech-madān, be-hosh, kam-ākl or -fahm or -kharad, nāks-ākl, kaj-fahm, nā-fahm or -shinas, be-shā'ir, la-ya'lām, nā-dānista, anārī, blūch, mūrakh, urambā.

**JONORANTLY**, nā-dānista, nādāni- &c. -se.

**JIG**, (*a dance*) thirak-nāch; — (*time*) chalti.

**JITT**, 'niyāri, nakhre-bāz, makkāra; — (*coquette*) be-wafā, thāgm, chanchal, batte-bāz.

**TO JITT**, thāgm, chhālānā, batte-bāz; &c. -k.

**JINGLE**, kharakharāhat, kharak, jhanak, jhankār, jhan-jhan, thanthan, &c.; — (*the jingles used as an ornament for the feet*) ghunghur, chaurāsī, pā'el.

**TO JINGLE**, kharakharānā, kharakhanānā, jhankārū, jhanjhanānā, jhanakū, thanthanānā.

**JIVE**, (*passion*) kūluj, bā-o-sūl.

**JLL**, (*adj.*) burā, kāhū, zisht; — (*in comp.* kū or kū, bad, dur, as bad-surat, ill favoured); — (*undisposed*) azār- or kasal-mand, kahū, karū, dukhī; — (*sick*) be-āram, 'āh, nā-sāz, būmār.

**JLL**, (*sub.*) burā, bādī, zabūnī, kābāhat, 'āib; — (*misfortune*) āfat, bala, shāmāt.

**JLL-BEHAVED**, &c., be- or ku-chāl, be-waz', kaj-khūlk, bad-sulūk, kū-lachhūnā.

**JLL-BRED**, bad-ākhāk, bad-khūlk, gustākḥ, be-imtiyāz, be-tamiz, kusil, bad-keshi or -atwar or -ānū or -farīq or -chāl, kū-dīng, kulachhūn, kugāt.

**JLL-DISPOSED**, bad-fahat, kū-lachhūnā.

**JLLLEGAL**, khilāf i shar', mukhālāf i shar', harām, nā-durust, kū-pathū, nā-mashrū', ghan-jā'iz.

**JLLLEGALITY**, nā-durustī, mukhālāf i shar'.

**JLLLEGIBLE**, nā-khwānda, -bad-khāft, markhā

**JLLLEGITIMACY**, harām zādagi, harām-sarishṭi.

**JLLLEGITIMATE**, harām-zāda, waladu-z-zinā, dīlenḡh, sūratī.

**JLL-FATED**, wāzhgūn bakht, bad-bakht.

**JLL-FAVoured**, zisht-rū, karīb-manzar, bhondā, bad-sūrat.

**JLL-FAVouredNESS**, zisht-rū-i, bad-sūratī.

**JLL-HEMOCRID**, be-ras, nā-khush, be-maza.

**JLLIBERAL**, bakhlī, munisik, tang-chashm, tang-dih, be-faiz, ochlā.

**JLLIBERALITY**, bakhlī, imsāk, bakhlī, tang-dih, tang-chashm, past-himmatī, dūn-himmatī, nā-marh.

**JLLIBERALLY**, past-himmatī- &c. -se, tang-dih-se.

**JLLICIT**, nā-durust, nā-rawā, man', mamūṭ.

**JLLITERATE**, jāhūl, ummī, nā-khwānda, be-sawād, an-pābā, an-achhān, nā-sakhi, mu'arra, haiyūn.

**JLLITERATENESS**, jūh, jūhāt, nā-khwānda, an-pābā, be-tā'lim.

**JLL-NATURE**, bad-bāfīnī, bad-nihādī, zūd-ranjī, tunuk-mizāj, shārārāt, churichūpan.

**JLL-NATURED**, bad-bāfīn, bad-nihād, sharīr, zūd-ranjī, tunuk-mizāj, bad-kho or -mizāj or -khaslat or -sirat or -tīnat or -sarishṭ, kū-ras, churichū.

**JLLNESS**, āzār, bimāri, be-ārāni, rog, maraz, kārau, kasal.

**JLLLOGICAL**, ghair-mantāki, khilāf i 'aql, nā-mā'kul.

**JLL-TIMED**, be-mauka', be-wāqt, ku-samāi.

**TO ILUDE**, (*to deceive, amuse*) chhālānā, bhulānā, fareb-d, thāgmā, banānā.

**TO ILUMINE**, (*enlighten*) prakāsh- &c. -k, jalwā-d or -k.

**TO ILLUMINATE**, ILLUMINI, ujālā-k, ujāgar-k, rau-shan-k, tān-nak-k, nurānī-k, munawwar-k; — (*illuminated paper, on which the great men of the East frequently write their letters*) afshām kāghāz.

**JLLUMINATING**, jalwā-gar, munir, prakāshī, afrozanda; — (*in comp.*) jot, rauslan, atroz; thus (*illuminating the world*) 'ālam-atroz or jāhān-atroz.

**JLLUMINATION**, tanwir, rauslan, darakhshāni, nūr, farogh, tajallī, jagajot, dewāh, shabrāt, khīyā khīz kā berā.

**JLLUMINATOR**, munawwir, farogh-bakshī, afrozanā, jalwā-gar.

**JLLUSION**, dhokhā, fareb, &c. (*v. delusion*).

**TO ILLUSTRATE**, wāzih-k, mukashaf-k, kholnā, mu-baiyan-k, tafsil-k, tashrih-k.

**ILLUSTRATION**, tauzih, tashrih, inkshāf, ta'bīr, taujih.

**JLLUSTRIous**, nāmī, nām-war, nām-dār, mashhūr, mumtāz, namūd, buland, sharīf, malū, buzugwār, mamūn, mukarram, wālā-kadr or -jāh or -shon, sāhib-jāh, zī-shān, buland-pāya or -marātibā bar-tar; — (*in comp.*) jāhī; thus, jāhū-l-kadr, illustrious in rank.

**JLLAGE**, putlā, mūrāt; — (*idol*) but, sanam; (*likeness*) shakl, shabūh; — (*idea*) khīyāl, tasawwur.

**JLLAGERY**, IMAGES, putle, mūrāt-e, butān, asnām, bāndūn, tautiyā, tānāsūb; — (*show*) izhār.

**JLLAGINABLE**, mutasawwar, khīyāl-nishān, būhan-hār.

**JLLAGINARY**, khīyālī, wahmī, mauhūm, tasawwuri.

**JLLAGINATION**, tasawwur, khīyāl, wahm, kiyās, soch, dhīyān, būjh, gumān, makhlā, antar-dhīyān, takhāyul, mansūba, biḥār, fikr, atkal; — (*the power of imagination*) kīyāwat i mutakhāyilā.

**TO IMAGINE**, tasawwur- &c. -k, sochnā, būjhānā, jānā, samājhānā, biḥārānā, na'lūm-k, khīyāl-k.

**JLLAGINEP**, mutasawwir, mutakhāyil, khīyāl-andesh.

**JLLIBECILE**, (*feeble*, &c.) dhlā, sust, nā-tawānā.



**IMPERIT**, dhil, majhūli, susti, nā-tawāni or -tawānā, kam-guhni.

To **IMBIBE**, pi-lenā, pinā, jazh-k, munjazab-k, sok-er kuchi- or chūs-lenā, chotana, — (to admit) mānā, kabūl-k.

To **IMBUTTER**, talkh-k, barham-k, munagghis-k, nasānā, bigānā.

To **IMBURY**, (a) mujjassam-k; — (to incorporate) mūdā, jona; (n) mujjassam-h, mūdā.

To **IMBOLDEN**, diler-k, dilawar-k, jari-k, gustākī-k, shokh-k, diler-i-d, takwiyāt- &c, -d.

To **IMBROWS**, tārīk-k, ghanger-h, andherā-k.

To **IMBURY**, dubonā, bharnā, ālūda-k; — (with blood) khūn-ālūda-k.

To **IMBURE**, sardob-k, rachnā; (n) rachnā.

**IMITABLE**, mumkin-i-akhz, tatabbu'-pazir.

To **IMITATE**, urānā; — (to copy) shiz-k, ikhtiyār-k, tatabbu'-k, pairawī-k, ikūdā-k, ūtānā, ūtānā, nakh-k; — (to counterfeit) banānā.

**IMITATION**, tatabbu', ikūdā, taklid, pairawī, askhar, tazmin, mankul.

**IMITATIVE**, mutatabbū', nakh, takhili.

**IMITATOR**, ākhiz, mutatabbū', pas-rau, pai-rau, mukallid, nakh, mutāb, surat-nawis, dholakiyā, ham-lhas, — {sāf.

**IMMACULATE**, be-tāib, be-jirm, nīr-dokhi, bari, pāk.

**IMMACULATE**, **IMMACULATE**, muhtasad, ghar-mūdhī, nīrangkār, be-wajud, be-jasad, be-jism, be-jism.

**IMMATERIALITY**, **IMMATERIALNESS**, tajairud, mujar-radi.

**IMMATURE**, kachchā, khām, gaddar, nā-rasīda, do-rasā, kachā-pakkā, imm-pukhta; — (imperfect) nā-tamām, nākhiz.

**IMMATUREITY**, **IMMATURENESS**, kachpanā, khām nā-tamām, kachchā.

**IMMACULATE**, be-hadl, be-intihā, be-andīza.

**IMMEMORABLE**, karib, lag-bhag, wasil; — (particular) mukhūs khiss; — (general) mauid huzur, ro-bakār, bil-wil.

**IMMEDIATELY**, bil-i-wāsta, bil-y-yat, bi-mujarad, tadūl, tadil, talbi, talbi tal, bil-tawakkul, hamān, wakt, dami nakol, tiza-dam, dar-bad, ek-largi; — (instantly) abhi, koi dam- or ghari-men, tutant, isi-dam, hi-taur, taurān, usi-wakt or isi-wakt, wuhin or wuhin; — (all the land of that country holds of the king, either immediately or mediately) us mulk ki tamām zamin pūd-nāh se tal-luk rakhti hai khwah bil-i-wāsta khwah ba-wāsta.

**IMMEDIATE**, kadim, purānā, nāsīq, nāsīq, tamām, be-yād.

**IMMENSE**, be-hadd, be-nihāyat, be-intihā, be-girān, be-pāyān, ghar-mutanān, be-kyās, be-andāza, dhan-dhār, laklak, an ant.

**IMMENSELY**, ba-shiddat, hadd se ziyāda, hadd-se bāhir.

**IMMENSITY**, be-nihāyatī, be-pāyām, &c.

To **IMMERSE**, **IMMURE**, dubonā, bornā, ghar-k, mustaghrak-k, masrūl-k.

**IMMERSED**, chūr, ghar, mahw, duboyā-hūā.

**IMMERSION**, ghar-k, ghar, dub; — (of a star) ghar-rab.

**IMMETHODICAL**, be-dhah, nā-marbūt, be-tartib, be-rab, be-salika, be-uslub, be-bandobast, be-bandhig.

**IMMINENT**, karib, nazdik, mu'allak, adhār.

**IMMISION**, dukhūl, idkhāl; — (to immerse) dukhūl-k, dānā.

**IMMORTALITY**, 'adam i harakat, sukūn, mu'attali, be-harkati.

**IMMODERATE**, be-andīza, be-hadd, ghar-mu'tadil, ziyāda, bahut, be-thikānā, be-his ib.

**IMMODERATION**, be-andāzagi, be-itidālī, ziyādātī, be-tat or bahuti'yat, ifrat.

**IMMODEST**, be-hab, be-parā, be-sharm, be-layā, ulājā or mī-lājā, be-ghairat, gauda, nā-ahram, ghar-mahub.

**IMMODESTY**, be-hab, be-sharm, be-hayāt, be-ghairat, ulagati, nā-sankoch.

To **IMMODUL**, bal-k or churhānā, kurlim-k.

**IMMORAL**, nā-ma'kul, bad- or k-j-war, nā-himwār, zabun, bad, burā, mā'yūb, bad-ma'asī, bad-kimāsh, nā-ba-kār, bad-kirdār.

**IMMORALITY**, zabun, bad, burā, 'ab, bad ma'asī, bad-kimāsh, bad-kirdār, nā-hamwār.

**IMMORTAL**, be-marg, a-mar, hay-kaiyām, hay-lī-yamūt, baki, abnāsī, mūkāl.

**IMMORTALITY**, bakī, hayati-abah, a-marā, be-marg, hayat i jawādān, lā-yamūt; — (the point of immortality) shi hawān, abī hayat, a-murt or amut.

To **IMMORTALIZE**, (a) baki-er, amar-k; (n) baki-h, anant-h.

**IMMORTALITY**, himesha, abad tak, lā-yamūt.

**IMMOVABLE**, a-tal, a-chal, ghar-mutabarrak, kā'im, mustakill, mu'tattal, be-harkat, apal, ashtāwar, mirdol, salamat, jamūd.

**IMMOVABLES AND MOVABLES**, sukana asāsa.

**IMMUTABLE**, mā'ul, mukhlasi, ribā'i, āzādī, chahū, napt, āzādī.

To **IMMURE**, chun-lenā, band-k, kaid-k, chunwā-d, chunānā, monyā-s-ban-ua.

**IMMUTABILITY**, be-tadlīh, sabat, nityatā, shirātā.

**IMMUTABLE**, be-tadlī, be-tadadul, bilā-taghayir, ghar-mutaghayir, a-mut, a-chal.

**IMP**, bhūnā, jūn, haizi-lacha, harimī pillā, dhondhā.

To **IMPACT**, el-tānā, kam-k, nuksan-k, bīrānā, kharāb-k, utānā, latana, hālikānā; — (colour) udās-k, phukā-k. — {h, ghar-jānā.

To **IMPACT**, ghar-nī, ghar-nī, begar-nā, marna, kam- &c.

**IMPACT**, ghātī, kam, kusar, bagar.

**IMPACT**, surmā-sā, pakāy-sā, pān-masās nīr-chūnān, masāqat, mīn.

To **IMPACT**, denā, ba hishā, 'māyat-k; — (to inform) kahna, batlana, bolnā.

**IMPACT**, mīnūt, 'adil, nyāz, be-gharaz, rāst, sādīk, mīr-pāhlo bak-k or sāt-go, ghar-hām.

**IMPARTIALITY**, mīd, 'adl, nyāz, be-gharaz, rāst, sādīk, sādīk, sachānti, sachānā.

**IMPARTIALITY**, mīd- &c, rāst se be-gharaz-ko.

**IMPASSABLE**, be-guzāz, masdud, band, ku-ghāt, be-mās.

**IMPATIENCE**, be-sabri, be-istikhāl, nā-shukhā, jaldī, jald-bāz, be-tadlī, utāwā, adharaj, abā-tahri, iztirāb.

**IMPATIENT**, be-sabri, be-istikhāl, nā-shukh, jald-bāz, be-tadlī, hīnāstā, be-ta-hammul, be-tad, nā-sabr, uthālū.

**IMPATIENTLY**, be-sabri- &c se, jaldī-se, iztirābī-se.

To **IMPATIENT**, barāmad- &c -k, be-marnā, lapetnā, jhonkū, pakrā-d.

**IMPEACH**, nālsh, faryād, muldā, barāmadī, barāmad-kār, lathā laga-u.

**IMPEACHMENT**, barāmad, nālsh, dā'wā.

To **IMPEDE** atkānā, rokūā, āpnā, band-k, bōz-r, ta'ar-rug- &c -k.

**IMPEDEMENT**, atkā-o, rok, ār, hāl, mānī, 'ariza, mizā-bamat, arhangā, thekan; — (in speech) luknāt giriftagi, laghzi-sh.

To **IMPEL**, chalanā, dārnā, dhakiyānā.

To **IMPEND**, lagā-rahnā, rahnā, lagnā, karib-d, nā-dik-pahunchnā.

**IMPUDENT**, **IMPUDENT**, karib, nazdik, sir-par.  
**IMPERMEABLE**, ghair-mumkinu-d-dukhul, be-guzārā, a-kat, chaknā-gharā, bajār, pathār, lohā, roj-in-tan.  
**IMPERTINENT**, be-andeshagi, be-taassufi, be-nadāmati, sakht, sang-dih.  
**IMPERTINENT**, ghair-muta'assif, be-andesha, sakht, katar, be-tauba, misang, ghair-nadim.  
**IMPERATIVE**, (cf a verb) amir, — (imperious) hukmī.  
**IMPERCEPTIBLE**, ghair-namud, ghair-mahsūs, andekh, a-disht, la-ma'mun.  
**IMPERCEPTIBLENESS**, ghair-mahsūsiyat, adrishtā.  
**IMPERCEPTIBLY**, bilā-ijlār, bilā-ngah, ratta-rafta.  
**IMPERFECT**, nā-tamām, nakis, kasir, adhura, adhibanā, kacha, ochhā, adhi-bach, khām, nim-taiyar; — (tense) mazī istimārī or mudimī; — (an imperfect verb) bil'ī muktabiz or -nakisa.  
**IMPERFECTION**, nules, nukūn, 'aib, kuṣūr, khaḍit, jirā, kalakā, nā-ta amī adhbūrtā, ochhāi.  
**IMPERFORATE**, an-bodhā, an-ehdā, band.  
**IMPERIAL**, shāhanshāhi, khusrāwī, pādshāhī, shāhī, shahriyārī, sulṭānī.  
**IMPERIOUS**, mutakabbir, sir-charhā, zālīm, jābir, qābul, ra'natī, hukumatī, hākumana, shāhūna.  
**IMPERIOUSLY**, takabbur &c. -se, ra'nat-se.  
**IMPERIOUSNESS**, takabbur, ghurūr, kibr, zulm, jabr.  
**IMPERTINENCE**, be-adab, gustākhi, shokh, be-imtiyāzi, be-bihāzi, dhithāi, magrāi, mithrāi, harzagi, be-hudagi, nā-ma'kulī, be-adāgi, &c. be-ādari.  
**IMPERTINENT**, (adj.) be-adab, gustākhi, shokh, be-imtiyāzi, be-bihāzi, dhith, magrā, mithrā, mudā, muhā-lagā, dhithāunā, be-hayā; — (not to the purpose) nā-ma'kulī, nā-bakar, be-huda.  
**IMPERTINENT**, (sub.) harzagi, be-hūda, harza.  
**IMPERTINENTLY**, be-adab &c. -se, gustākhiāna or gustākhi-se, be-adabāna—also *impudent*, when applicable to words, &c.; thus, gustākhiāna jāwab, an *impudent answer*.  
**IMPERVIOUS**, anbedhā, banā, ghair-dukhul, ghair-ākhuṣ, ghair-jāzib.  
**IMPERVIOUS**, ghāib, shadid, sakht, tez, jald, tund, barā, hath-chhut, sinā-zor.  
**IMPERTUOUSLY**, **IMPERTUOUSNESS**, ghāib, shiddat, zor, sakht, haddat, ishṭad, garim, tezi, jaldi, tundi, harārat.  
**IMPERTUOUSLY**, ba-shiddat, shiddat- &c. -se, tundi-se.  
**IMPERTUS**, zor kuwwat, bal.  
**IMPIETY**, fūṣq, fujūr, kufr, ilhād, 'aib, pāp, nā khudātarsi.  
**IMPIOUS**, be-dm, fāsiq, fajir, kāfir, mulhd, ma'yūb, zabūn, nā-khudā-tār, adharim, a-bhagat, bad-kesh, dāhri, zimlik.  
**IMPROBLY**, fūṣq or fujūr &c. -se, kāfirāna, adharim-se.  
**IMPLACABILITY**, sakht, shiddat, sang-dih, be-rahm, be-dardi, shutur-kina.  
**IMPLACABLE**, sakht, shadid, sang-dil, be-rahm, be-dard; — (an implacable enemy) dushman-i jāni.  
**IMPLACABLE**, shiddat- &c. -se, ba-shiddat.  
**TO IMPLANT**, dālānā denā, rakhnā, baithānā, rompnā, bonā.  
**IMPLIMENT**, hathiyār, auzār, ālat (pl. ālat): — (rescue) bartau, bāsan, zarf (pl. zuruf).  
**TO IMPLICATE**, milānā, lapetnā, uljhānā, dālānā, phan-sānā, lagānā.  
**IMPLICATION**, (inference) ishāra, kināya, imā; — (entanglement) lapetā, lagānā, &c. peh.  
**IMPLICIT**, kāmīl, pūra, tāmm or tamām be-kuṣūr; — (inferred) mafhūm, muntaj, muhaṣṣal, muta-pūmūn, murād.  
**IMPLICITLY**, bi -yakin, yakinan, bilā-tafawut; — (eg implication) zīmnan, kināyatān, ishāratān; — (blindly) ānki-mundke, be-chohā or chirā, bi-tafawut or tajawuz, be-kam or kāst.  
**TO IMPLY**, dū'ā-k, manājat-k, tazarru'-k, manānā, mangnā, chāhnā, istid'ā-k, ghughiyānā, lehyanā, āzu-k, ilhijā-k, 'ājiz-k, 'jiz-k, munnat-k, bināi-k, khakhādnā.  
**IMPLORER**, dāl, mustadī, niyāzi or niyāz-mand.  
**TO IMPLOR**, mafhūm-h, nikālānā.  
**TO IMPLY**, bat'ūnā, ishāra-k, dalālat-k, ma'nī-r, mu-shir-h, murād-r, natija-r.  
**IMPOLITE**, be-murawwat, be-sil, be-ādar, be-adab.  
**IMPOLITENESS**, be-murawwati, be-siltā, be-adabi.  
**IMPOLITICAL**, **IMPOLITIC**, be-tadbir, kotāh-andesh, be-mauka', nā ma'kul, nā-munāsh, be-jā, be-munāsib.  
**IMPORT**, mazmūn, ma'āl, maksad, kārna, lachlan; — (goods imported) āmadani, bharti.  
**TO IMPORT**, lānā, bharnā, wihī meñ after the noun, utārnā, pahunchānā, lejanā; — (to concern) 'alaka-r, lagnā; — (to be of moment) ahamm-h, muhim-h.  
**IMPORTANCE**, **IMPORT**, kadr, martaba, zarurat, mu-zāika, mān; — (an affair of importance) muhim.  
**IMPORTANT**, ahamm, bhāri, barā, zarūr, zī-bāl, natija-āwar, zaruri, muhim.  
**IMPORTATION**, idkhal, āmadani, dākhlī.  
**IMPORTS**, dākhlī (pl. dakhlat), āmel, itlak.  
**IMPORTUNATE**, mutakāzi, mukāya l, baḍl, muhassil, muktabi, a-tel, dharnat, pur-bayod, mujawwiz, ghazb-bāda, helur.  
**IMPORTUNATELY**, takāze- &c. -se, bajāhd-lokar, dharnat-se, ghughiyāt-se.  
**TO IMPORTUNE**, takāzi- &c. -k, arānā, 'ajiz-k, dabana, piehe-pariā, dharnā-dor or -batlūnā, hatlūnā, lasrānā, pair-phailānā, khutūti, khodm-k.  
**IMPORTUNE**, be-mauk', be-wakt, be-mahal.  
**IMPORTUNITY**, **IMPORTUNATNESS**, takāzi, takaiyud, jald, jild, ar, hāz or niyāz, ilhā, hasrat, dharnā.  
**TO IMPOSE**, (to lay, to enjoin) lagānā, rakhnā, dharnā, bāndhnā, thārnā, dānā, batlānā, &c. — (to impose on) thagnā, chāhnā, daghī- &c. -k, ghābat- &c. -k, ānkhn meñ khik-d-diri; — (to be imposed on) daghā- &c. -khānā, thaga-jāni, fareb-khānā.  
**IMPOSITION**, (cheat) fareb, jul, ehhal, alam-ghalam, dhokhā, hila, makr, bahana, kar, ālbodā.  
**IMPOSSIBLE**, an-honā, muhal, ghair-mumkin, mum-tanā, be-imkān, nā-budani, nā-shudani, nā-mumkin.  
**IMPOSSIBILITIES**, muhalāt, a'mūl-i mumtana'.  
**IMPOSSIBILITY**, ghair-imkān, ishāla, be-imkāni.  
**IMPOST**, lāgat, mahsūl, khirāj, laj.  
**TO IMPOSTHUME**, paknā, pokhta-h.  
**IMPOSTHUME**, dabla, dummal or dumbal, phorā, san-pāt, nuzla, pith-kā phorā.  
**IMPOSTOR**, thag, mukabbis, makkār, muzawwir, hila-bāz, bahānā-sā, 'ayār, chahā, bahurpiya, muqāl-lil, fareb, daghā-bāz.  
**IMPOSTURE**, hila-bāzi, daghī-bāzi, tazwir, taghallub, natak-chātak, jhūth, takhlid.  
**IMPOTENCY**, be-makdūrī, nā-tawānī, nā-kuwwatī, kam-zorī, zu'f; — (incapacity of propagation) nā-mar-di, susti, nā-pūsaki.  
**IMPOTENT**, be-makdūr, be-ikhtiyār, be-bas, atathā, nā-tawān, za'if, durbal, zahir, asakti, nir-lal, be-tākt, kam-kuwwat, nāpūsak, ochhā; — (without power of propagation) nā-mard, hūz, kālī, 'innī, sust-rag, hīz-hamla, khūf-khez, dhūlā.  
**IMPOTENTLY**, nā-tawān- &c. -se, nā mardī-se.

**TO IMPOVERISH, fakir-k** (v. to impoverish), — (land) qūbā-k.

**TO IMPOWER, ikhtiyār- &c.** -d (v. to empower).

**IMPRACITABLE, ghair-mumkin, &c.** (v. impossible).

**IMPRECATE, bad-du-ā- &c.** -k, kosnā, 'azimat-saifi-parhānā, sarājnā, la'nat-k.

**IMPRICATIO, bad-du-ā, la'nat, nafsin, dharak, la'n, sarāp;** — (a set of) k dā munib nā-pānw

**IMPREGNABLE, ghair-mumkinu-t-ta khur, qalab, ajit, bijat, lankā-koth, mān**

**TO IMPUGNATE, gādhin-k, hāmīn-k, bārār k, peṭ se-l, bhārā, dhudhān-k, garbīm-k, phulnā**

**IMPLICATION, bōrdin, hāmīlagi, phūlāt**

**TO IMPRESS, (to stamp) gānā, baithūnā, naṣh-k, munakash-k, chūpanā, bhina, — (on the mind) khātur-nishān-k, zilm-nishān-k.**

**IMPRESSION, IMPRESS, IMPRESSURE, naksh, chhāpā, asar, tasir, — (of two) chhapāt, chāpā, rōṭā nishān; — (first or early impression) lark-budh**

**TO IMPRINT, ukhāpnā; — (to be imprinted) ukhāpnā.**

**TO IMPRISON, kaid-k, muhās-k, band-k, mādūā, taṭh-taṭh-k.**

**IMPRISONMENT, kaid, hals, band, kaid-bandī, asir**

**IMPROVABLE, ghair-mumtanā, ba'du-l-ahd, kh lāf-lāṭā, ba'du-l-tahm, 'akl se dur, ghair-tawar, au-hānā, be-daul.**

**IMPROBABILITY, 'adam i ihtimāl, kh lāf-kiyāsi**

**IMPROVIDE, bad-dyānti, kū-sharam, be-mām**

**IMPROVE, nā-mā'kul, nā-munāsib, nā-mulān, nā-hamwār, be-jā, be-mauka, nā-sarī, kachī, nā-muwāḥik, an-uchit, ghair-wājib, be-mahul, be-thikānā, nā-sawāb, kū-ḥāl or -tham or -fānā**

**IMPROPRIETY, nā-mā'kul, &c.** -se, be-jā, &c.

**IMPROPRIETY, nā-mā'kul, nā-shāstagi, nā-hamwār, nā-mulāmat, nā-munāsib.**

**IMPROVISE, mumkinu-l-mafid, tarbiyat- &c.** -pazir, sadhām-hār, banan-jog, sadhān, kha, i marāmat, sudhām-jog.

**TO IMPROVE, (u.)** banānā, sudhāpnā, sāwārānā, bhar-k, kh dhar-k, sarna, sādhnā, nikhānā, choknānā, tarashnā; (u.) banā, sudhāpnā, sawārānā, bhar-k -k, tarakki-k, sādhnā, nikhānā, chāl-nikhānā.

**IMPROVISE, bhar-k, tarakki, tarbiyat, ta'lim, āstagi, sadhān, banān, nikhān, islah, sudhān, sri.**

**IMPROVER, sadhān, sāwārā, mushh, sār, sarān.**

**IMPROVIDENCE, kotah-andesh, be-tadbir, nā-ā'hir-bin.**

**IMPROVIDENT, kotah-andesh, be-tadbir, be-hasrat.**

**IMPROVISE, be-tadbir, ghaḥat, taḥḥat, be-āhar-bari, be-intiyāzi, be-tamiz.**

**IMPROVISE, be-tadbir, ghāḥl, be-khabar, be-intiyāz, be-tamiz, be-jānā, ā-sogh, nā-ā'khat-andesh, pas-ḥat.**

**IMPROVISE, be-sharmi, be-jayā, be-ghairat, shokh-chashm, be-adab, tarki-adab, wāḥat, shohā, gusāḥi.**

**IMPROVISE, be-sharm, be-jayā, shoh-chashm, be-adab, gusāḥi, dīth; — (to become) sar-chāpnā or -kārpnā.**

**IMPROVISE, be-sharmi- &c.** -se, be-adābānā or be-adābi-se.

**TO IMPROVE, dohrānā, kāpnā, mārnā.**

**IMPULSE, IMPULSION, kuwwat, zor, dhakkā, māl, lahar, chof, chapet, jumush, shak sadma.**

**IMPULSIVE, muharrik, dolān, chālān; — (an impulsive power) kuwwat i muharrika**

**IMPUNITY, be-siyāsati, &c.; — (with impunity) be-sazā, be-ḡāb, be-mār, be-agyat.**

**IMPURE, nā-pāk, chhutārā, nā-sāf, najis, pilid, ḥaram, mardar.**

**IMPURE, nā-pāki- &c.** -se, najāsāt-se, pāḥidnā.

**IMPURE, IMPURITY, nā-pāki, (char, gaud, gaudag, najāsāt, ghālagat, māl, māl, kādāt, āndagi, ālāsh.**

**IMPURE, multamal, ḡagne-jog, ihtimāl-pazir**

**IMPUTATION, ḡagān, ihtimāl; — (accuse) tuḥmat, buhtān, tawāḥum.**

**TO IMPUTE, ḡagānā, bāndhnā, thāhrinā, haml-k, rakhnā, dhārānā, mānsul-k, tuḥmat- &c.** -k or bāndhnā.

**IS, meṭ, bhar, andar, ko, rianē, mān, fi, dar; — (in comp.) fi or fi, also na or bu, as fi-l-hakikat, in truth; — (in as much as) jyonki, jāsā-kī, be-tau-re-kī, az-ba-kī, — (in the name of God) kl nā**

**ke-waste; — (in all) be-l-kull, sab matak, kull i kānat; — (in the morning) 'ala--sabah, tajr ko; — (in the middle) bich-men, darmiyan meṭ or simply bich, darmiyan; — (in the month) tab talak, lāḥ-lak, is-peṭ, is-darmiyan; — (in the) bar-wakt; — (in the) fi-l-hakikat; — (in the negative particle, is expressed by be, a, or an, ghair, nā, &c.; such negatives or privatives as cannot be found under is, will probably be met with in use; if not, they can easily be formed by consulting the primitives themselves, and prefixing to them the requisite particles of privation.**

**ISABILITY, be-mahdarī, tang-dasti, nā-tawām, nā-takati, nā-kuwwat, asak, ur-bah, agzi, mayburi, nā-raṣṭ i, nā-kabhiyat, behār.**

**ISACCISSIBLE, mumtanā'u-l-wusul, ghair-mumkinu-l-wusul, be-puzata, be-chāḥānā, be-ḡagān, aughat, ghair-wad-pazir.**

**ISACCURACY, ghair-ti, chūk, nā-durustī, bhūl**

**ISACCURATE, ghair-sahih, ghaḥat, asudh, nā-durust.**

**ISACCRATILY, ghāḥlīti- &c.** -se, nā-durustī-se, bhūl-se. [sustī, āram-talab.

**ISACTION, INACTIVITY, sukun, ta'til, arān, be-shughl, mayhul, kahil, be-karakat, a'thāwar; — (to be inactive) pāra-rān i bāthnā.**

**INACTIVITY, SUSI- &c.** -se, ta-til-se, ghaḥat-se.

**INADEQUATE, ghair-kāfi, kām, kam, thopā, ghāt, nā-lāḥk.**

**INADEQUATELY, kuṣūr-se, kamī-se, nā-lāḥkī-se**

**INADMISSIBLE, nā-masimū; — (o the zabān) nā-mahram.**

**INADVERTENT, ghāḥat, be-khūbi, taḥḥat, be-āfriti, farāmush, chuk, khūm, be-hush, pahū-ti.**

**INADVERTENT, ghāḥl, be-khabar, be-āfriti, be-sudh, asudh, kū-choṭ, be-suri**

**INADVERTENTLY, ghāḥatan, ghāḥat- &c.** -se, bhul kar, chūk-ke [ghair-mumfakk.

**ISALIFABLE, ghair mumkinu-l-inḡikā, bilā tarḥī**

**ISANTIMATE, INANIMATE, be-bjan, murda, be-namak, ghair-namkin, alona.**

**ISANITY, INANITION, khulu, sūn, kharāj, oḥlāḥ.**

**ISAPPETENT, seri, āsudagi, māndāgūn, kam-hāzimā, zūf i mūdā.**

**ISAPPETENT, kam-khorāk, be-raghat.**

**ISAPPLICABLE, be-mauka, nā-muwāḥik, ghair-muḡābik, ghair-muḡābik, be-prastān, be-ḡagān**

**ISARTICULATE, nā-sāf; — (speech) pas-bhāḡhā, jhun-jhunā**

**ISARTICULATELY, ghil-bil, jhunjuḥāḡhāt-se.**

**INATENTION, ghāḥat, taḡḡḡul, be-parwā, ghāḥl, chashm-posh, ānākān; — (to show) sukhl-phirānā.**

**INATTENTIVE**, għāfil, be-khabar, be-iltifat, be-parwā kahlil, majhul.

**TO INAUGURATE**, balqhalnā, fikā-denā.

**INAUGURATION**, fikā, shugūn, sogun, julūs.

**INACAPICIOUS**, nahs, manhūs, kī-sātāt, nā-melbārak, nā-mas'ūd, shūm, bħārā, baghlā, asubh, asidh, bad.

**INBRED**, jigari, janami, gāti, jaulari, hājin.

**INCONTANT**, niantar or mantra, afsūn, jādū, 'azīmat, tonā, laṭkā, jog, akarkhan, jhāy-phūnk, du'ā ta'wiz.

**INCAPABLE**, kāsir, ghair-kābil, ma'zūr, be-makdūr, nī-ras, nā-lā'ik, nā-ahl, nā-kābil, nā-rasā, āri, anāfi.

**INCAPACIOUS**, tang, ghair-wāsī', kamchaufā.

**TO INCAPACITATE**, be-makdūr - &c. -k; — (to dis-qualify) mahrum-r, baz-r.

**INCAPACITY**, INCAPABILITY, be-makdūri, nā-rasā'i, nā-kābiliyat.

**INCAUTIOUS**, mujassim, akāri, mutajassam.

**TO INCARNATE**, (sounds) angūr-lānā, -b or -lbharnā; — (in theology) autār-lānā, rūp-dharnā.

**INCARNATION**, (of sounds) indimāl; — (of a god) autār or avatār.

**TO INCASE**, lapetnā, għilāfi-k, mōndnā.

**INCAUTIOUS**, be-tadbir, be-ihiyāt, be-ta,ammul.

**INCAUTIONSLY**, be-tadbir-se, be-ihiyātī-se, għāfilāna.

**INCENDIARY**, ātash-afroz, fitna-angez, fitūriyā, mufsid, fusādī, tūfānī, bakheiyā, āg-phūnkīyā, ghar-jalā, ā, pakhandī, mustari, khāna-soz, ātash-andāz or -angez, shahar-soz or -āshob, kāziya-dallāl, āgindāhī, lūtrā, mutafannī, barham-zau, shor-angez, shippa-bāz, jamālō, chawā, raswādī, dūtā, chakkar-chālī, kūchar, sītez-kār, 'aḡrab.

**INCENSE**, lūbān, hāmār, 'ūd, bakhūr.

**TO INCENSE**, āg-k, jalānā, kuphānā, khafā-k.

**INCENTIVE**, muharrik, bā's, sabab, lahar, lagāwan, targhib, dambāzi, raswād; — (to energy) mubahlu, shahwat-angez, push.

**INCRUTITUDE**, dulālā, dhokhā, lapet, shakk, shubha.

**INCESSANT**, mutawātir, ek-lakht, lagā-tār, pāham, ha-mesha, mudam.

**INCESSANTLY**, jharā-jhar, lap-lap, āth-āth ānū, zār-zār, 'ala-t-tawātūr.

**INCEST**, gotr-chodawal, gotr-gaman; — (in comp.) chodi.

**INCESTUOUS**, gotr-gamani; — (in comp.) chod, whence be- &c. -chod.

**INCH**, tassā, angul, angush; — (every inch) rag-rēsha, rag-rag, band-band, bāl-bāl.

**INCIDENT**, hādīsa, wāq'ia, ittifaq, 'ariza, mājarā, rūdād, siwānā, wārīda (pl. wārīdāt).

**INCIDENTAL**, ittifaqī, nāghānī; — (-charges, &c) ba'zo-jam'.

**INCIDENTALLY**, ittifaqan, nāghān, kāzā-kār.

**INCISION**, kāt, churā, burrish, zakham.

**TO INCITE**, uṭhānā, bar-pā-k, lagānā, upjhānā, targhib - &c. -d, ighwā-k, chherna, sulgānā, nksānā.

**INCITEMENT**, targhib, bā's, lālach, tabris.

**INCIVILITY**, be-murawwātī, bad-akhlāqī, be-iltifātī.

**INCLEMENCY**, be-raḥmī, be-dardī, sakhtī.

**INCLEMENT**, be-raḥm, be-dard, be-mayā, sakht.

**INCLINABLE**, mā'il, rāghib, musta'add, hāzir, tayyār, ruḡā, kharā, sar-garm.

**INCLINATION**, mail, mailān, raghbāt, gharz, ārzū, shauk, hawās, armān, chaump, chāt, hārat, lau, ras-ruch, zauk, jhukā, dhalā, khatir-nihād; — (to stool, &c.) waswās, hāyat; — (to fart) padās; — (in comp.) ās (whence pi-ās, an inclination to drink; mūt-ās, an inclination to piss).

**TO INCLINE**, (n.) jhuknā, mā'il - &c. -h, mail - &c. -r, chahna, dāruk, chahna, dhalnā, ānā, kamīyara; (n.) dhalnā, lanā, jhuknā, mā'il-k; — (inclining to black) mā'il ba-siyūl.

**INCLINED**, mā'il, rāghib, shā'ik, shaukin.

**TO INCLINE**, (n.) rakhnā, darj-k, dakhil-k, shāmīl-k, dar-lānā, milānā, lanā, mushatamil-k; (n.) shāmīl-h, jāmi'h, muhit-b, dālānā, jorā, lagānā, lapetnā.

**INCLUSIVE**, INCLUDED, dakhil, shāmīl, mushatamil, mundaṛaj, dakhilī, sādāhā; — (of all charges and demands) ba hama jihat bil mukta'.

**INCLUSIVELY**, (v. the verb to include, also the adj.) dāl-ke, &c. [ma'lūm, be-priyas.]

**INCOG**, INCOGITO, chhipā, poshuda, makhfī, nā-

**INCOHERENCE**, ghair-mutābakat, be-mel, be-siyāk, nā-

**INCOHERENT**, ghair-munjamūd, ghair-mutābak, nā-munāsib, be-thaur-thikāna be-ma'nī, be-lagā, ā, be-wājī, be-mel, be-siyāk, be-jor.

**INCOME**, āmad, āmadānī, madākhil, mā-hasal, yāft, parāpat or prāpta, sāl-hāsil, pācedāsh, husul.

**INCOMMENSURABLE**, be-mel or an-mel, be-nap.

**TO INCOMMUNE**, INCOMMUNICATE, taq'dī-d, taklif-d, izā-d, muḡtarīb-k, uljhānā.

**INCOMMUNICABLE**, mutasaddī', nā-mā'kūl, nā-gawār.

**INCOMMUNICABLE**, nā-kalimā, nā-guftānī.

**INCOMPARABLE**, be-naqir, lā-sān, be-badal, be-misāl, be-hamā, tāk, anūthā, be-mānūd, anup, yagāna, bilā-tashbīh, anūpanā, ekā, chūn be-chigūn, be-nāmūn.

**INCOMPARABLE**, (v. opposite) muta'ariz, ulṭā, bīroddhī.

**INCOMPETENT**, nā-sāz, nā-lā'ik, ochhī, nā-kābil, nā-rasā, asakt.

**INCOMPLETE**, nā-tamām, nā'is, na-kāmīl, asamāptā.

**INCOMPLETENESS**, nā-tamāmī, kusur, muḡsān.

**INCOMPREHENSIBILITY**, 'adam ī idrāk, 'adam ī daryāft, be-kiyāsī.

**INCOMPREHENSIBLE**, ghair-mudrak, ghair-mutasaw-wir, also unconvincible, be-kiyās, be-wahm, an-bujhā.

**INCONCLUSIVE**, nā'is, kāsir, nā-tamām, dauri, ghair-kāfī; — (ambiguous) gol, ghair-shāfi.

**INCONCLUSIVELY**, 'alā sabīl-ul-daur, nā-tamāmī-se.

**INCONCLUSIVENESS**, kusūr, nā-tamāmī.

**INCONGRUITY**, INCONGRUOUS, (v. inconsistent).

**INCONSIDERABLE**, nā-chīz, lā-shai, be-kadr, chhoḡā, thoḡā.

**INCONSIDERABLENESS**, be-kadrī, kamī, nā-chīzī.

**INCONSIDERATE**, be-fikr, be-ta,ammul, be-ihiyāt, be-tadbir, be-andesha, be-libaz, be-parwā, għāfil, be-lagām, be-sāhshā, be-ghaur, bilā-taraddud, be-tamiz, asoch.

**INCONSIDERATELY**, be-ta,ammulī - &c. -se, be-mahābā.

**INCONSIDERATENESS**, INCONSIDERATION, be-fikrī, be-ta,ammulī, be-līhāzī, be-ihiyāgī, be-tadbirī, be-pa-wā, għāflāt.

**INCONSISTENCY**, nā-muwāfaqāt, nā-mutābakāt, mu-khālatāt, taqādd, ikhtilāf.

**INCONSISTENT**, ba'id, dūr, nā-muwāfik, nā-mutābik, bar-khūlāf, be-ma'nī, be-hūda, be-husab, be-thuknā be-mel, be-mūjib, nā-sāz, na-sazawār, nā-munāsib, be-sir or pānw, munāfi.

**INCONSISTENTLY**, nā-mutābakāt-se, nā-muwāfikāt-se, &c. [tasallī.]

**INCONSOLABLE**, gham-gin, dil-gir, an-mān, ghair-mu-

**INCONSTANCY**, be-sabātī, be-karārī, talaawwun, nā-pā-dārī, be-istikhālā, be-wafā, siyāl-chashmī.

**INCONSTANT**, be-sabāt, be-karār, nā-pā-dārī, be-htik-lāl, be-wafā, siyāl-chashmī, be-kal, be-chain, be-sukūn, hafta dost, do-ragā, be-thikānā.

**INCONSTANTLY**, be-sabitī- &c. -se, nā-pā-odāri-se.  
**INCONTINENTLY**, **INCONTROVERTIBLE**, shāfi, kāfi, kātāi, tāmm, sabit, be-takār, be-min-mekh, lā-jawāb, lā-kalām; — (*an incontestible proof*) dahl ī shāfi.  
**INCONTINENCE**, be-parhezī, be-'itidālī, be-'a-matī, bad-parhezi, kū-sanjam, asat.  
**INCONTINENT**, be-parhez, bad-parhez, be-'itidāl, be-'asmat, be-bandhīj, be-'itirāz, kū-sanjam, byahat.  
**INCONTINENTLY**, be-parhezi- &c. -se, be-'itidālī-se.  
**INCONVENIENT**, be-'arāmī, takhīf, dukh, kalabat, harj, 'aib, santāp, kharidī, bighan, akāj, bibhed, bakār, kutār, kubhītā, tasād, tashī.  
**INCONVENIENT**, nā-mā'kūl, nā-kāra, dushwār, muta-saddī, muẓīr, be-dhāb, be-kābū, kughāt, aughat.  
**INCONVENIENTLY**, be mauka', dushw ri-se. [mel  
**INCONVERSABLE**, nā-mā'kūl-go, oehlā, an-bol, an-  
**INCONVERTIBLE**, ghair-mutabaddil, ghair-tabdīl-paṇi;  
**TO INCORPORATE**, (a.) milānā, makhluṭ-k; — (*in embryo*) mujassam-k; (u.) milnā, makhluṭ-h.  
**INCORPORATION**, milān-o, intizāj, āmezash.  
**INCORPORATE**, mujarrad, be-'ism, be-jasād, be-tan.  
**INCORRECT**, ghair-sāhih, nā-marbūt, nā-durust, gha-lat, a-suoh, nā-rast, alṭar, nā-sāhih, gha-lat-nawis.  
**INCORRECTLY**, gha-latī- &c. -se, nā-mubtā-se.  
**INCORRECTNESS**, ghair-sahat, nā-marbūṭ, nā-durustī, gha-latī, asūhiā.  
**INCORRIGIBLE**, ghair-iṭlā-paṇi, hī-'ilāj, sakht, kāṭā, shādīd, sharr, tarūh-nā-paṇi, āthom-ganṭh kamāt, payā-guṛā, payā-paya.  
**INCORRIGIBILITY**, 'adam ī ṣāḥī, sāḥitī, shūdat, shā-rāat, nihayāt kharāb.  
**INCORRUPT**, **INCORRUPTIBLE**, barī, pāk, sāṭ, sāhih.  
**INCORRUPTIBLY**, **INCORRUPTION**, 'adami-tanā, pa-bitrata, akshayaṭā or akshayaṭa.  
**INCORRUPTIBLE**, ghair-tam, abnāṭā or amūṣā.  
**INCORRUPTION**, pākī, sāḥā, taḥwā, sāḥīyat, sāḥitī.  
**INCREASE**, zāta, ziyādāt, ziyād, āṭāsh, atṭar, adhikā, sāṭā, barkāt, naḥ, barīkāt, tarākki, bahūt; the two last are applicable to the waxing of the moon also.  
**TO INCREASE**, (a.) barhānā, adhikānā, ziyādā-k, mazīd-k, afṛūn-k, adhik-k, saras-k, wāḡr-k, kasī-k; (u.) barhū, zar-parh, ziyādā- &c. -h, umandā.  
**INCREASED**, mazīd, mustazād, mutazādd, hesh, bar-biyā. [avishwās, apatayay.  
**INCREDIBILITY**, **INCREDIBLENESS**, 'adam ī 'itibār.  
**INCREDIBLY**, ghair-mu'tadār, nā-mānu-jog, be-'iṭmār.  
**INCREDULITY**, **INCREDULOUSNESS**, be-'itīkāh, 'adam ī imān.  
**INCREDULOUS**, hātī-u-l-'itīkāh, be-'itīkāh, ghair-mu'takid, be-'akāda.  
**INCREMENT** (*enlargement*) bohi, taufir, barhoṭarī; — (*a sort of impost*) sarīkhān; — (*increment bodies*) muwāhid ī salās.  
**TO INCREASE**, **INCREMENT**, tah-chāḥānā, part-jamānā, lepnā, leṣnā.  
**INCUBATION**, tah, part, andūdāgī.  
**TO INCUBATE**, seṭnā or sewnā, syonā (also *incubation*).  
**INCUBUS**, (*night-mare*) kābūs, jamūt, sāhi, dusapan (properly duh-sapan).  
**TO INCUCATE**, dālnā, batlānā, sikhilānā, samjhānā, tākīd-k.  
**INCULCABLE**, be-ilāzīm, nīr-doklā, be-gunāh.  
**INCUMBENT**, (*as a duty*) wājib, lā'im, zarūr, farz, mu-nāsīb; — (*it is incumbent on me*) mujh par farz hai.  
**TO BE INCUMBENT**, chāhū (used impersonally, as *chā-huṭe*, with the dative case, (v. Gr. p. 130).

**TO INCUR**, lagānā, lānā, bāndhnā, ālānā, vaidā-k, lenā.  
**INCURABLE**, lā-'ilāj, be-'ilāj, lā-dawā or be-dawā.  
**INCURABLENESS**, be-'ilāj, be-dawā, be-tawān.  
**INCURIOUS**, (*indifferent*) be-shauk, ghair-mutafasssī.  
**INCURSION**, tāḥū, hāmā, daup, yurish, chūh-jhapaṭā, **INCURRED**, (*being in debt*) makrū, karz-dār, dan-dār, wām-dār, rimyā; — (*addressed*) marhum, mamnun, ihsān-mand, mashkūr; — (*I am indebted to you, my lord, for this obol*) khudawand, man āpka mam-nūn hūn is 'ubde-se.  
**INDEFINITE**, be-adab, gustākhi, be-intiyāzi, nā-shā, is-tagī, nā-hamwārī, nā-mūlā, amat.  
**INDEFINITE**, be-adab, gustākhi, be-intiyāz, nā-shā, ī ta, nā-hamwār, nā-mūlā, nā-lāṭk, nā-mā'kūl, nā-sazāwār, be-sobh, be-dhāb, be-hayā, be-nang, be-parī.  
**INDEFINITELY**, be-adabī- &c. -se, gustākhiānā, be-ada-bānā (also *indefinite*, when applicable to words).  
**INDEFINITELY**, ghair-mutasarīf or -mutasarīf, be-tasrif, jamūd, mahū, nupāt, be-arī.  
**INDEFINITE**, sach, albatā, wāḡr, chāḥkī, fi-l-hakikat, al-buk, fi-l-wāḡr, hakikatān, yakman, kāṭān, hā, lān, hā, sach-much, sat, be-shakk, natu-l-amr, sāhih hai.  
**INDEFINITELY**, a-theḥ, mubnatī, sāi, dhūmī.  
**INDEFINITE**, be-zawāl, nā-mumkina-l-ibtal.  
**INDEFINITE**, muntana'u-l-'uṭi, be-bacāo.  
**INDEFINITE**, ghair-mukarrar, ghair-mushakkikhas, bilā-ta'ayun, nā-mahūd, nā-mahsūt, mubham, be-thok-ānā, ghair-muta'ayun; — (*the indefinite article*) nakira, oh, hai ī tankū; (*adverb*) shariyā, līh.  
**INDEFINITELY**, be-ta'ayunī-se, be-thukānā.  
**INDEFINITE**, a-mūt, an-dhūā, ghair-mahū, jigārī — (*an indefinite number*) naksh-kā-l-hajr.  
**INDELICACY**, nā-mūlā, amat, be-luṭī, be-lhāzī.  
**INDELICATE**, nā-mūlāim, be-luṭī, be-lhāz.  
**INDEMNIFICATION**, aman, tāwān, daud, mubādā.  
**TO INDEMNIFY**, tāwān- &c. -d, mahfuz-r, bhar-d, thāmbhā.  
**INDEMNITY**, bāchāo, 'waz ī mulsān.  
**TO INDEMNIFY**, dāndānā-dār-k, khandānā dār-k, pach-kānā, chapkānā; — (*to corrupt*) shart-b, hof b.  
**INDEMNIFICATION**, khandānā, pachāk, lahār.  
**INDEMNITY**, khandānā-dār, lahriyā. [chānkā.  
**INDEPENDENT**, 'ahd-nāma, ikrār-nāma, kaul-nāma, ma-  
**INDEPENDENCE**, istiqlāl, āzādī, mukhtārī, istighnā, be-niyāzi, khud-sarī, swabās.  
**TO INDEPENDENT**, mustakill, mukhtār, sarī khud, bi-rāsi-h, mustaghni, āzād, be-niyāz, be-ḥitvāj, tāngbhū-l-lāl, khud-sar, barā-e-khud, ādam, māhik, kāim bi-nāsihi, mutaku-l-man, pa-dūāz, be-parwā, be-ihsān, be-mumtāz, nihāl, mot-mard, āpāh, chharā-ebhitank, an-munda, be-pir (applied to fairs), be-lāk, nūdar; — (*unconnected*) ghair-muta'allak, be-lagān-o, bāhi, 'alāhīdā; — (*of inferior agents*) huzūrī, sirf; — (*a distinct or independent village*) mauzā ī sirf; — (*independent of*) kāṭī-nazar.  
**INDEPENDENTLY**, bi-l-istiqlāl, be-tā'allu-kī-se.  
**INDEPENDENT**, be-kādrī, nirgun, nā-sazāwārī.  
**INDETERMINABLE**, muntana'u-l-haṣr.  
**INDETERMINED**, nā-muta'ayun, ghair-mustakill.  
**INDETERMINATION**, 'adam ī ta'ayun, be-istiqlālī.  
**INDEX**, (*the pointer out*) dāl, dahl, mudallil, swai-patar, mīshān; — (*of a book*) fihrist.  
**INDIA**, Hind, Hindustān, Hindustān.  
**INDIAN**, Hindi, Hindustānī, Hindawī, Hinduwī.  
**INDIAN-CORN**, bhūṭṭā, maka, i, jawār; — (*Indian leaf*) tej-pāt.

To **INDICATE**, batlānā, dalālat- &c. -k.

**INDICATION**, dahl, ishāra, 'alamat, kināya.

**INDICATIVE**, mushir, khābari, ismi, zarfi.

**INDIFFERENCE**, (*negligent*) be-parwāi, be-gharāzī, ghāṭat, taghāṭī, afsurdā-dil, rukhāi, jārīta: — (*equipoise*) 'itdāl, ausat,

**INDIFFERENT**, (*negligent*) be-parwā, be-gharāz, maj-hūl, afsurdā-dil, sard-muhr, rukhā, wāṇud mu'attad, kam-shauk, lā-ohāi, bad-mahra, bahlrā-sāmp, bodā, bodā-hal, batorā, jārī, kuchh-hai, chaltā, kuchh-yūbī: — (*equal*) barābar, ekhi, musawāt: — (*passable*) bain-bain, asā-waisā, na wālī-wālī na chū-chū.

**INDIFFERENTLY**, 'umūman, sarāsari, be-chūnāl, yūhū, be-parwāi- &c. -se.

**INDIGENT**, illās, tang-dastī, fīhī-dastī, be-nawā'i, fakr, gadā, i, kullat, ḥṭuyā, 'usrat, be-zar-o-pari.

**INDIGENOUS**, desi, mulki, waṭani.

**INDIGNANT**, madhī, madhū, be-nawā, gadā, kangāl, ḥajāt-mand, fakr, muhtāj, nā-dat, lachār, kallash, ghārb, muskm, be-zar o par, mutājib, ḥṭuyāji, than than gopāl.

**INDISORDER**, (*bad arranged*) be-tarfī, abtar, darhaun-barham, nakis, na-tamām: — (*as found*) na-hāim, be-taḥlīl, do-rasā, apachi, karbā-pakka.

**INDIGESTIBLE**, mumtana'u-l-hazm: — (*hard of digestion*) saḥīl, batm-u-l-hazm, aḥkal, nā-gawar.

**INDIGESTION**, bad-hazmī, ajirān, ras, bāi-kachāi, suras an-ras, garāni.

**INDIGNANT**, ghazab-nāk, kabr-nāk, ghazab-āluda, khashm-nāk, jaljalātā, bad-damāgh, kabr-āluda, ghazabī, taish-nāk, muzhak.

**INDIGNATION**, ghazb, kabr, jaljalāhat, jazba, josh-kharosh, bad-damāghī, khashm, tazhīb, taish, jalan, jaur o jafa, junūn.

**INDIGNITY**, khifāt, subukī, istikhfāf, batak, ḥināt, faḡḡḡatī, taḡḡḡ, halkāi, bālka-pān, bipat, hīkārāt.

**INDIGO**, (*the plant*) nil: — (*first year's cutting*) naudhā: — (*second*) durjī: — (*land*) jārī: — (*rotten*) jūthī: — (*a piece of indigo*) nil bāpī.

**INDIGO-MAKER**, nūlgar: — (*beater*) mahwā.

**INDIRECT**, nā-iṣṭ, ṭeḡhā, ulṭā, nā-durust, pechilā, humi.

**INDIRECTLY**, pech-ke, ishāratān, kināyatān, bā-waṣīla, pherke, nā-rāstī- &c. -se.

**INDIRECTNESS**, ṭeḡhāi, nā-rāstī, nā-durustī, nā-safāi.

**INDISCERNIBLE**, a-dishyē, be-nāmū, ghair-zāhir.

**INDISCREET**, be-lihāz, be-tāmmul, be-andeshā be-ḥitāyāt, be-tadlūr, be-imtiyāz, be-tamiz, be-sha'ūr, adhārā, jāḥlār.

**INDISCREETLY**, be-muḥābā, be-liḥāzī- &c. -se.

**INDISCRETION**, be-lihāzī, be-tāmmulī, be-andeshāgi, be-ḥitāyātī, be-imtiyāzī, be-tamizī, be-sha'ūrī, adhārā, jāḥlārāi, humākat.

**INDISCRIMINATE**, ghair-mu'ayyan, 'aum, kachā-pakkā, narm-garm, ghair-mushakḥḥas, be-thārā-o, pach-mel, shāmūl-jāl, sarā-sarī, be-tashkḥiṣ, be-bichārī, yūhū. [note]

**INDISCRIMINATELY**, 'umūman, sab-ko (v. *indiscriminate*).

**INDISCRIMINATION**, be-tashkḥiṣī, be-bichārī.

**INDISPENSABLE**, lāzim, farz, wājib, atāl, wājibu-l-ādā: — (*indispensable duties*) farāiz.

**INDISPENSABLENESS**, lūzim, wājib, farzīyat, zarūrāt.

**INDISPENSABLY**, farzān, wājibān, zarūrātān.

To **INDISPOSE**, (*disorder*) kashmand- &c. -k, mutakhal-lal-k: — (*to disincite*) phornā, utā-d, munḥarāf-k: — (*to make unfavourable*) nā-shā-ista-k: — (*to make unfavourable towards*) nā-mūlribān-k, nā-kḥiṣ-k.

**INDISPOSED**, (*in point of health*) nā-sāz, an-murā, 'a'wū makrāndā, be-daul, malin, saḥim, malūl, nā-kḥiṣ, kasal-mizāj, nā-rāzī: — (*what a pity that your worship should continue indisposed so long*) āp ki gabi at etne roj jo nā-sāz rahi kyā usos.

**INDISPOSITION**, (*slight disease*) kasl, māndagi, kasl-mandi, nā-sāzi, malintā, kasālī, takassul.

**INDISPETABLE**, ghair-kābil-u-ṭirāz, wājibī, kaṭā'i, yakimī, zāhur, sarīb, amūmā, be-tākrār, lā-radd, atāl, lākalām, thik, durust, lā-bahs, be-chūn-charāf.

**INDISPETABLENESS**, kaṭ'iyyat, yaqīn, tayakkun, sarābat.

**INDISPETABLY**, kaṭ'an, yakīnan, sarīḥān, bil-yaqīn, be-shakk, be-shubhā, aur-kyā.

**INDISSOLVABLE**, **INDISSOLUBLE**, angulā, mumtana'u-l-infiḥāk, ghair-kābil-u-t-tafrik, ghair-muḥallil, lā-hall, ghair-taḥlīl-pazir, angulān, anbilgān.

**INDISSOLUBILITY**, **INDISSOLUBLENESS**, 'adam i infi-kak.

**INDISTINCT**, nā-sāf, nā-marbūṭ, muzaghāb, gol-gol, nāḥiṣ, andhā, nā-ma'hum.

**INDISTINCTLY**, tagābhuz-se, nā-marbūṭī-se, be-raḥit.

**INDISTINCTNESS**, nā-marbūṭī, tagābhuz, be-raḥit, khāt, ta'ḥūd.

**INDISTINGUISHABLE**, ghair-mutamāyāz, ghair-kābil-imtiyāz, anbilgān.

**INDITEMENT**, (v. *edite*) farid i da'wā (v. *accusation*).

**INDIVIDUAL**, fard, mufrid, wāhid, ek, ekjām, nafir, rās, munfarid.

**AN INDIVIDUAL** (*person*) shakhṣ, ādmī, tan, janā, mu-tanaḥḥiṣ: — (*a single individual*) tan i tanhā.

**INDIVIDUALITY**, fardīyat, aḥḥiyat, walḥiyat, tanhāi, yakiyat, ekāi. [ba-yaak]

**INDIVIDUALLY**, fard-fard, furūda-furūda, ek-ek, yak-

**INDIVISIBILITY**, 'adam i tajazzā, a-lḥidāṭā.

**INDIVISIBLE**, juz-lā-yatajazzā, jawlār-lārī, nīr-bant, achhidr, ghair-tafrik-pazir, ghair-mumkin-u-t-taḥsim.

**INDOCILE**, **INDOCILE**, ghair-iṣlāh-pazir, asādī, garī-yār, nā-tarbiyat-pazir, nīrsikhī.

**INDOLENCE**, sustī, kāhili, mahḥūdi, ḥūlīl, alas, askat, alskāi, talāwūn.

**INDOLENT**, sust, kāhil, mahḥūl, ḥūlīl, askatī, apāhāj, mathā, bodā, āram-galab, kam-barkat, mutalawūn, kāhul-mizāj: — (*as a tumour*) be-dard, sun murda: — (*to become*) kachafna, sust- or kāhul- &c. -h or -h-jānā.

**INDORITABLE**, be-shakk, be-shubhā, kyūn nā-ho, lā-kalam, be-gumān, aur-kyā.

To **INDUCE**, targḥib- &c. -d, uṭhānā, chālānā, bārpā-k, padā-k, lānā, khichnā.

**INDUCEMENT**, targḥīb, muḥarrik, bāis, sahab.

**INDUCTION**, (*inferencer*) kiyās, bichār, murād.

To **INDULGE**, (*to encourage*) barḥānā, ziyāda-k, kāwī-k, mustahkam-k, palnā: — (*to fondle*) pyār- &c. -k, naz-bardāri-k, khātīr-r, marzā-r: — (*to grant*) baḥshnā, 'ināyat- &c. -k.

**INDULGENCE**, (*fondness*) pyār, dulār, lār, shafāt, mayā, dayā, naz-bardāri, dil-dārī, khātīr-dārī, naw-i-zish, illuṭ, karām: — (*favour*) 'ināyat, baḥshīsh-marhamat: — (*from priests*) dachāhā-patīrī, narnat, 'afu-nāma.

**INDULGENT**, shafīk, dard-mand, mīhr-b-m, mutawajjuh, karīm, mutarabḥim, dayā-shī, mayā-want, mu-lā'im, halim, naz-bardār, narm.

**INDULGENTLY**, khātīr-dārī- &c. -se, naz-bardārī-se.

To **INDURATE**, (n) sakht-hojānā, karā-jānā, pathrānā, (a) karā-k.

**INDURATION**, sakhtī, pathrāhat.

**INDUSTRIOUS**, mīhnatī, chālāk, sā'i, jāhid, khaṭ'ū, amā'ū, kān-kajī, kāmsūt, kāmerā, mīhnat-kashī.

**INDUSTRIOUSLY**, miñnat-se, jadd o jild-se. — (*purposefully*) jän-böjij, kasdan, bil-kasd, 'amday.

**INDUSTRY**, miñnat, telä, chälakä, sa'l. jadd o jild. sar-garm [w.dä-k, nasha-länä].

**TO INEBRIATE**, mast-k, madhush-k, sarmast-k, mat-  
**INEBRIATION**, masti, madhushi, sar-masti, be-khudi,  
nasha.

**INEFFABLE**, niruchäri, ghair-talaffuz, be-bayan, nä-guftani.

**INEFFECTUAL**, **INEFFECTIVE**, **INEFFICACIOUS**, be-asar,  
be-täsir, bar-bäd, ghair-muta-assir, abyap, naksh  
ka-l-mä (also *ineffectually*), za'if, subuk, halka: —  
(*as shot*, &c.) ochlä.

**INELEGANCE**, kubh, saqälät, nä-mulä'imat, nä-mau-züni, nä-zebä'i, bad-nummä'i, bad-ulubi, bad-dauli,  
nä-shustagi, karakhtagi.

**INELEGANT**, nä-mak'ül, nä-mulä'im, nä-mauzün, be-lut,  
be-nazäkat, nä-zebä, bad-nummä, bad-daul, bad-daul,  
nä-shusta, ghair-faysh, be-ab or -tanush or -bahär,  
be-dhab, be-daul.

**INEQUALITY**, farq, tafawut, byorä, be-jori: — (*unevenness*) nä-hamwäri, uchi-mich.

**INERT**, ghair-mutaharrik, be-harakat, sust, kälül,  
mu'attal, apähaj.

**INEXTINGUISHABLE**, be-halä, be-kimat, an-mol, a-mol, 'aziz.

**INEVITABLE**, sharti, mukarrar, bar-hakk, khwäh-ma-khwäh,  
chär-nächär, kat'an, nä-guzir, lä'ilaj, ghair-mumkinu-l-här,  
nä-gorez.

**INEXCUSABLE**, lä-jawäb, a-mut, ghair mumkinu-l-'afu,  
ghair-ma'zur, nä-'uzr-pazir, ghair-muta'azzir: —  
(*he is inexcusable in this business*) is kam men us ko  
jä, 'uzr nälin hai.

**INEXCUSTIBLE**, apel, be-hadd, be-nihayat, be-shumär,  
athel, akháp, ghair-sarf.

**INEXISTENCE**, nesti, 'adam, ma'dumi, nä-pandi.

**INEXISTENT**, nä-paidä, ghair-maujud, ayanam, nest,  
nist or näst, nabud.

**INEXORABLE**, be-mihr, nä-mihr-bän, sang-dil, be-rahim,  
sakht, tund, mühr, be-tasir, ghair-'uzr-shum-wä,  
ghair-'uzr-pazir.

**INEXPEDIENCE**, kälahat, nä-hamwäri.

**INEXPEDIENT**, nä-mumäsib, nä-lä'ilaj, nä-shä'ista, nä-hamwäri,  
be-lä, be-mauka'.

**INEXPIRENCE**, nä-azmüda-käri, nau-kämzi, ä'äp-pänä,  
kachä-pan, nigun.

**INEXPERIENCE**, nä-azmüda-kär, an'iri, nau-ämoz,  
anki-müud, kachä, ochlä, khäm, kam: — (*horse-*  
*man*) kam-sawar.

**INEXPERT**, nä-wäköf, näkis, kachä körh, nä-pukhta,  
be-salika, geglä, be-hikmat, be-atkal, nigun.

**INEXPRESSIBLE**, be-'afu, be-maghrifat, amit.

**INEXPLICABLE**, ghair-käbilu-l-bayan, go ma go, lä-bayan,  
agam, be-harnan, lä-fäl.

**INEXPRESSIBLE**, be-bayan, nä-guftani.

**INEXTINGUISHABLE**, muuntau'l-i-ifä, amit, an-bujnä.

**INEXTRICABLE**, nä-hall-pazir, asulajih, pech dar pech,  
shäkh dar shäkh, shatän ki antri, achhut.

**INFALLIBLE**, e-chük, nä-khatä, kädir, hukm-andaz.

**INFALLIBleness**, **INFALLIBILITY**, e-chuki, be-khatä'i.

**INFALLIBLY**, achuki-se: — (*certainly*) yaqinan,  
kat'an, mukarrar.

**INAMOUS**, bad-näm, ruswä, rü-siyäh, fazih, be-äbrü,  
be-harmat, be-gharar, ma'yüb, apamän, käla-munh,  
apajasi, zabun, kharäb, nakkä.

**INFAMOUSLY**, fazihati-se, ba-shiddat: — (*it was infamously bad*) ba shiddat burä thä.

**INFAMY**, 'aib, bad-näm, ruswä'i, rü-siyäh, angusht-nummä,  
be-äbrü, kälanak, apajas, kuja, apamän, 'är.

**INFANCY**, tufüliyat, larkä'i, bach-pan, chhot ran, bäl-pan,  
larkä-pan, sibä, gith, bachagi, tilagi.

**INFANT**, kacha-larkä, larkä, bacha, gith, bälak dhotä,  
kuchak, gölä, gadnā, gadwä, tilak, shir-khōra, bäl.

**INFANTILE**, &c. tidana, bachgāna.

**INFANTRY**, paidal, piyāde, pä-piyāde, piyād, nar: —  
(*strong in*) narpat or narpati.

**TO INFATUATE**, diwāna-k, be-hosh-k, be-'alä-k, be-wukuf-k,  
be-shar-k, andhānā, shefta-k, tarfeta-k, gānd-ghūā khulānā.

**INFATUATED**, khabta, mubtla, munkharif, himākat-zada:  
— (*to be all*) kare men biang parnä.

**INFATIGATION**, diwānagi, be-hosh, diwan-pan, sheftagi,  
tarfetiagi.

**TO INFECT**, sarāyat-k, tasir-k, laḡnā, sarānā, laḡnā,  
diānā.

**INFECTIOUS**, sarāyat, ta-assur, 'afunat, ta'afun, las-gandh,  
paisār, chhut.

**INFECTIOUS**, sari, las-gar, paisār, chhutāh, ganwī-rog,  
phulān.

**INFECTUOUS**, kam-bakhtī, bad-bakhtī, shāmāt, idbār  
shakawat.

**TO INFER**, nakālā, tajwiz-k, bōjhā, atkalā, tārnā.

**INFERRING**, natija, hä-i, akal, mikas, istidlāl, khulāsā:  
— (*by inference*) natija-se.

**INFERTILE**, munq, kahl i isallāl, atkal-pazir.

**INFERIOR**, adnā or adnā, chhotā, ghat, kam, kamtar,  
kūhtar, farotar, zabun, dun, past, mehä, utarā-lehā,  
mis, utar, halkä, ochlä, narm, mis bis, paḡn: —  
(*in strength*, &c.) zor-dast, maghbūb.

**INFERIORITY**, kamti, farotar, chhotā, kamtari, kūhtar,  
zabun, narmi, zor-dasti.

**INFERNAL**, jahannami, dozakhī, nāri, shaitāni, patāl-ka  
or patāl, ashlā.

**INFERTILE**, āsar, shor, lonā, kallār.

**TO INFEST**, satnā, khijhānā, diḡḡ-k, igā-d, tādā-d,  
takhlī-d, nä-khush-k, khūf-k: — (*to infest the road*)  
rah-mānā, rah-zāni-ā k.

**INFIDEL**, kāfir (pl. kuffār), gabī, be-din, mushrik,  
munkir, be-iman, zindiq, ku-pāthi, akār, mālehi or  
mulachi.

**INFIDELITY**, kufr, shirk, be-wafāi, be-imāni, khiyānat,  
bad-diyanati, daghā-bāzi, namak-harami, ku-path,  
inkār, zindiqi or zindakat, be-din.

**INFINTIL**, be-hadd, be-piyan, be-nihayat, be-kannār,  
be-karān, nä-muntahā, be-shumar (also *infinite*),  
an-ginat, nir-ant, an-ant, agam, apar, athah.

**INFINITIVE**, (*of a verb*) mawlar, karām, mud.

**INFINITY**, **INFINITESSES**, **INFINITUDE**, be-laddi, be-pāyām,  
be-shumari, be-nihayati, be-karāni, apārta.

**INFIRM**, za'if, nä-tawān, kam-zor, nä-kuwwat, mubal,  
durbal, näkhi, nahif, munhami, muḡmalul, balwā,  
bodā: — (*to grow*) sāthiyāna: — (*constitutionally*)  
za'ifu-l-bunyād: — (*irresolute*) be istiklāl,  
muḡarib, be-karar: — (*in mind*) munkharif, bā-walā.

**INFIRMARY**, dāru-sh-shafā, or -shifā, bimār-khāna.

**INFIRMITY**, **INFIRMNESS**, za'if, nä-tawāni, kam-zori,  
za'ifi, be-istiklāl, nakāhat, nä-kuwwati: — (*fading*)  
nuks, 'aib, chūk: — (*disease*) rog, marz, āzar:

(*of mind*) inkharāf, kharāfat.

**TO INFIX**, chhednā, khoṡnā, chouknā, mārñā, ḡrñā,  
dānā, laḡnā.

**TO INFLAME**, jalānā, āḡ-lagānā, phūknā, sulḡnā,  
biḡnā, āḡ-k, kabūb-k, sokhta-k, tohū-bīrānā: —

(*to inflame, as a sore*, &c.) dāl pakārñā, josh-khānā: —  
(*as the eyes*) ānkli-ḡhñā, auki-ānā, lohā be

dāl-h.

**INFLAMED**, muḡrik, sokhta, jalā or jalā-lō.

**INFLAMER**, sozanda, ātash-zan, muhrik: — (in comp.) soz, āshob; thus, shahar-āshob, *inflaming the city*; 'alam-soz, *inflaming the world*.

**INFLAMMABILITY**, &c., imkānu-l-ihtirāk.

**INFLAMMABLE**, jalahār, mumkinu-l-ihtirāk, jalan-jog, sozanda, sokhtāni.

**INFLAMMATION**, yosh i khūn, ihtirāk, jalan, sozish, iltihāb, multahib; — (of the eyes) āshob, lah.

**INFLAMMATORY**, muhrik, garu, sozān or sozanda.

**TO INFLATE**, phulānā, naf-ak, phūnkānā, dam-lharnā or -d, akfānā.

**INFLATION**, intifākh, nafkh, dam-dinī, phunka-o, ak-rāo.

**TO INFLECT**, nawānā, jhukānā, nuhrānā, fethā-k, kaj-k; — (a noun, &c.) tasrif- & -k, gardanā, sarf-k.

**INFLECTION**, jhukā-o; — (of a noun) tasrif, tasarruf, gardan.

**INFLEXIBILITY**, & , sakhti, karakhtagī, magrāi.

**INFLEXIBLE**, sakht, karakht, sar-kash, magra, nāmūlāim, shadhd.

**TO INFLECT**, denā, dānā, lagānā, pahuichānā, karnā.

**INFLECTION**, dilā-o, lagā-o, saza, goshmāh.

**INFLUENCE**, asar, tāsir, byāp, naksh, hukm, kahāsunā, ruh, mām, māntā, dāl, dabā-o, pesh-āmad, rū, zor, mulūhiza, sar-kubi; — (and, to be exerted) kuchh dāl men kāla-h, pām-marnā; — (to gain an undue influence over a husband, master, &c.) gānd-ghūā khilānā.

**TO INFLUENCE**, asar- &c. -k, byāpnā, bā's-h, muhar-rik-h.

**INFLEX**, (entrance) dukhūl, dar-āmad, mudākhālat; — (abundance) kasrat, ziyadati.

**TO INFOLD**, dhāmpnā, chhupānā, mūndnā, lapēnā.

**TO INFOLIATE**, patiyānā, patte-se dhāmpnā.

**TO INFORM**, jānāna, khabar- &c. -d, gosh-guzār-k, batlānā, āhat-d, chetānā, sikhānā, kān-kholnā, bol-kal-r, kahā-bhepnā, samjhānā; — (to inform against) nālsh- &c. -k.

**INFORMAL**, be-kā'ida, khilāf i ā'm, nā-ma'mūl.

**INFORMATION**, khabar, āgāh; — (charge) dā'wā, nālsh, fariyād, bād, sudh, bodh, gosh-guzārī.

**INFORMED**, khabar-dār, āgāh, muftahī, wāqif.

**INFORMER**, mukhabar, khabar-dār, khāfiya-nawis, nam-nām, barāmāh, gozāda, bhediyā, kām-phunkiya, mār-khāi, barāmād-go, barāmād nāwis, badar-nāwis.

**INFRACTION**, faskh, shikast, tauhīn, rakha, blangtā, ikhāla; — (of a treaty) 'ahād-shukām.

**INFREQUENCY**, killat, akalhiyat, kam.

**INFREQUENT**, kalī, khāl-khāl, ākāl, kam, nādīrān.

**TO INFRINGE**, toruā, faskh-k, shikast-karna or -denā.

**INFRINGEMENT**, faskh, shikast, blangtā, &c. (v. *infraction*).

**INFURIATE**, baurānā, dhāwā-karnā.

**TO INFUSE**, dānā, ikhā-k, dam-d, phūnkānā; — (to macerate) bligonā.

**INFUSION**, nakī, rezish; — (a cold infusion) khe-sānda.

**INGENUOUS**, gaki, gahīn, tez-fahm, zīrak, fahim, gabhā', sughar, sahika-shū'ar, sāhib-sahika, khush-fahm, sāhib-sha'ūr, hunar-mand, zarif, latifa-go, khush-tab', hāzīr-jawāb, cheshtā-want, hādīq.

**INGENUOUSLY**, lutf- &c. -se, gākāwat-se, zirakī-se.

**INGENUOUSNESS**, **INGENUITY**, gih, gākāwat, tez-fahmī, zirakī, sugharāi, sahika, hunar, sha'ūr, lutf, latāfat, khush-tab', garāfat, hāzīr-jawābī, latifa-go-i, cheshtā, jaudat, kiyaasat, ūrasat. [sāda (v. *candid*).

**INGENUOUS**, rāst, āf, kharā, sidhā, munshif, be-riyā-

**INGENUOUSLY**, rāstī- &c. -se, munshifī-se.

**INGENUOUSNESS**, rāstī, safāi, sachchāi, sachtaūī, kharāi, sidh, rāst-bāzi, be-riyāi, insif.

**INGLOUTIS**, halkā, khafif, be-nām, gum-nām, be-ghairat, be-hāmiyat.

**INGLOUTISLY**, be-ghairatī- &c. -so, nā-mardī-so.

**INGOT**, int, sil, chakki, thakkā, salakkā, sikhcha, gūli, dālā.

**TO INGRAFT**, (trees) paiwand-lagānā; — (to fir) lagānā, gārānā, baithalūā.

**INGRAFTMENT**, paiwand, paiwastagī.

**INGRATE** astin kā sāmp, nā-sipās, namak-lharām, nir-gunābadi.

**TO INGRATULATE**, 'aziz- &c. -k, peṭ-men ghūsnā, pat-ton men pāithnā; — (he has ingratulated himself with the governor) wū hākīm ke patton men patthi hai.

**INGRATITUDE**, nā-shukrī, kufrān i nīmāt, be-wafāi, namak-lharāmi, nā-sipās, nir-gunābād.

**INGREDIENT**, juz (pl. ajza), mātā; — (in soup, &c.) ālan, parch, mūlāni.

**INGRESS**, **INGRESSION**, dukhūl, mudākhālat, darāmad, path, bār-yāi, guzārā; — (ingress and egress) āmad-raft, āmad-shud, dukhūl o khurūj, āna-jānā, āwan-jāwan, āhar-jāhar.

**TO INGULE**, khameh-lelenā, lapēnā.

**TO INHABIT**, basnā, tikuā, rahnā istiḥāmāt- &c. -r.

**INHABITABLE**, kābil i istiḥāmāt, rahne-ke-lāi, basan-jog, āhād-pazir.

**INHABITANT**, **INHABITER**, sākin, mukim, bāshirda, mulawattin, rahwayā, rahan-hārā, makim, basan-hār, bas-basi, rāis, khush-bāsh, mahalle-nāz, thāmyā; — (in comp) bāsi, bāsh or nishin, — (as animals) basari.

**INHABITED**, mā'mūr, āhād, bhārā, basā, basā-basāyā, basā, whence basī, a village. &c.

**TO INHALE**, lenā, khuchna, khānā; — (the steam of any thing) kaphā-talēuā.

**INHARMONIOUS**, be-tāl, nā-sāgār, nā-mazūn.

**INHERENT**, khalk, zāt, jibhī, ash, mudgham.

**TO INHERIT**, wāris- &c. -h, akhlag-k, irs-lenā, lenā, pānā, 'amal-

**INHERITANCE**, irs, mirās, taraka, bunyād, jaf-bunyād, bapau.

**INHERITOR**, wāris, mirās-dār or -khor.

**TO INHABIT**, mān'-k, atkānā, rokūā.

**INHIBITION**, mān', mumānā'at, atkā-o, ruuzhāmāt, rukā-o.

**INHOSPITABLE**, be-mudārā, be-taufik, be-tawāzu' or be-faiz, ansl, dar-basta, nā-muhām-nawāj; — (as a shore) kughāt, kūrālā.

**INHOSPITABLENESS**, be-taufikī, be-mudārāi.

**INHUMAN**, be-rahm, be-dard, kaffar, be-tars, be-shaf-kat, be-murawat, nā-insān, kū-manukh.

**INHUMANITY**, be-rahmī, be-dardi, sang-dili, sakhti, nithurāi, zulm, nā-ādmiyati, nā-insāniyati, kū-mānuukhtā.

**INHUMANLY**, be-rahmī- &c. -se, sang-dili-se.

**TO INJECT**, dānā, mārānā; — (with a syringe) pich-kārī-mārānā.

**INJECTION**, idkhāl, huḥna.

**INIMICAL**, muḥālil, bāri, birodhi, bad-andesh.

**INIMITABLE**, **INIMITABLEY**, mumtana'ū-n-nazir, hō-misl, ghair-mutatabba', ghair-manḥūl, be-nāzir.

**INQUITOUS**, burā, bad, mā'yūb, zabīn, be-insāf, nā-hakk, nā-'ādil.

**INQUITOUSLY**, be-insāfi, badī, zabūnī, burāi, 'aib, kalābat, mā'yūbi, pāp, kū-path, fīsk, tauhīn.

**INITIAL**, pahla or pahā, muḥaddam, awal.



**TO INITIATE**, lānā, dar-lānā, dākhil-k, shāmīl-k, shurū'-karānā, sukhlānī, munda'nā, āghāc-karānā, la-gānā, milānā, bā-ōlī-d.

**INITIATION**, ilkhāl, dar-āmad, sanskār, mēl, milā, o, milāp, sunnat.

**INJUNCTIONS**, be-hasirat, be-salika, be-shu'ūr, nā-lā'ik, nā-shā'ista, nūr-gunī kū-matī.

**INJUDICIOUSLY**, be-salīkagī- &c. -se, be-hasirati-se.

**INJUNCTION**, hukm, amr, kabā, bāt, tākid, tākaiyud, chitā-o; — (*he gives no ear to my injunctions*) mere kabē ko nahīn suntā or māntā.

**TO INJURE**, zulm-k, bogārnā, zā'i- &c. -k, nuksein-pahunchānā, ziyān- &c. -k, nasānā, kharab-k, āzār- &c. -d, be-haḥk-k.

**INJURED**, muta'azzi, maẓlūm, sitam-rasida.

**TO BE INJURED**, (*a hurt of the head*) bāl-biknā or -ṭuṭnā.

**INJURED**, ẓālim, ziyān-kār, kharāb-kār, māgi, jafā-kār, nukhsānī, bigārnī, hāmī.

**INJUNCTIONS**, be-insāf, ẓālim, muẓīr, āzār-rasān.

**INJURIOUSLY**, be-insāfī- &c. -se, zārār-se, zulm-se.

**INJURY**, be-insāfī, zulm, sitam, jaur, ta'addī, jafā, bid'at, dast-darāzi; — (*murder*) nukhsan, ziyān, āzār, bigār, iga, āziyat, khabāhat, kharābat, āzār, khalāl, fasād, harj, hām.

**INJUSTICE**, be-insāfī, an-nyā-o, ghair-wājibā, nā-insāfī, be-ādā, andher, nā-haḥk.

**INK**, siyāhi, roshnā'i, kāfi, shira, mas', murakkab, kalik, misiyānī; mudād; — (*marker*) murakkab-siz; — (*powder*) kajāl; — (*red ink*) surkhī, shan-garī; — (*a kind of cotton balls impregnated with red ink*) malā-ōrī, altā.

**INK-HORN**, INK-STAND, kalam-lān, dawāt; — (*col-ton, &c. put into ink-horns*) sul.

**INKLING**, sunūghān, be-shāba, āhat, bhīnak.

**INKY**, syāhā sī, siyāhi-āmez or -dār

**INLAND**, munabbatī, jarfā, mura'sa, tah-ū-ha'n, kauda, koft, kundan.

**INLAND**, bhitar-wār, daryā-se dūr, mufassal-mēn.

**TO INLAY**, jarfā, kalam-kārī-k, munabbat-k.

**INLAYER**, jarfiya, munabbat-kār, koft-gar.

**INLAYING**, munabbat-kārī, koft-garī, jarabat.

**INLET**, guzar, rāh; — (*arm*) khāri, nāk, ẓangī, hānī.

**TO INLIST**, (*v. to enlist, also to recruit*) naukār-k, &c.

**INLY**, bhitar, pet-mēn, andarīn.

**INMATE**, ham-khāna, saghi, mīhmān, ham-makan.

**INMOST**, INNERMOST, bhitarī, andarūnī.

**INN**, sarā-e, bhatthiyār-khāna, mai-khāna, musāfir-khāna, mīhmān-sarā-e, karwān-sarā-e.

**INNVITE**, ṭabā'i, kh lki, zāt, jibillī, aḡlī, bi-z-zāt, mādar-zād, janamī, jaulhārī, jagarī.

**INNER**, bhitarī, andarūnī, bātmī.

**INNING**, ahiyā-e-zamīn, gangharār.

**INN-KEEPER**, bhatthiyār, sāhib-sarā, kalwār, mihtar.

**INNOCENCE**, pākī, safā, ma'sūmiyat, be-gunahī, be-jurmī, surkh-rū, shēṭā, sachautī, āmat, sat; — (*harmlessness*) gharīb, ghurbat, be-badī, sā-dagi, bholā-pan, sidhlā.

**INNOCENT**, pāk, sāf, be-gunahī, be-jurm, ma'sūm, ma'sūm-sifat; — (*harmless*) gharīb, be-bad, sāda, sāda-dil, sidhlā, such, be-dos, bhundā, anjān, nek-pāk, surkh-rū, mubarrā, nirmal, sāi.

**INNOCENTLY**, be-gunahī- &c. -se, sāda-dill-se.

**TO INNOVATE**, ihdās-k, an-rīt-k.

**INNOVATION**, ihdās, ijād, ikhtirā', bid'at, an-rīt, bechalan, be-riwāj, khilāf i amal or khilāf i dastūr, nau-paidā, dānq, kar, nau-bā'i, nau-garā, tāza-riwāj.

**INNOVATOR**, muhtadī', mujīd, muhdīs, bid'atī, mukhtarī, nirmānī.

**INNUMERABLE**, ishāra, kinaya, ramz, mīhmā, bug, boll, lapet.

**INNUMERABLE**, be-shumūr, be-hadd, anginat, mor-malakh, rag-ravān, ghair-muta'addī, ghair-mum-kinn-t-tū'dad.

**TO INOCULATE**, (*for the small-pox*, &c.) tikā-d, pachne-d, gotī-khodnā, chechak- &c. -laganā or -nikālānā; — (*tree*) pawand-k.

**INOCULATION**, tikā, pawand, gotī-khodwāj.

**INOCULATOR**, gotī-khodwa.

**INODOROUS**, be-bās, be-bō, ghair-taum, mīr-gandh.

**INOFFENSIVE**, be-gunahī, mīr-dos, &c. (v. *innocent*).

**INORDINATE**, be-hadd, i-ṭhikānī, ba-ṭhāt.

**INORGANIC**, INORGANICAL, be-rag-rasha, asurda.

**INQUEST**, (v. *inquiry, investigation*) dhumd-bhāl, taz-khwast.

**INQUIETUDE**, be-ārāmī, be-chairī, be-kan.

**TO INQUIRE**, pūchhān, pursish &c. -k, tahkik-k, pūchhar-k, jolnā, sawāchī; jamogna, sāloṇā; — (*to search*) talash- &c. -k, khabar-honā; — (*about a person*) ahwāl-pursī-k.

**INQUIRE**, khojī, mustafīr, mutalāshī, pursān, muta-jassīs, pūchharī, tāh, mujaṭṭiz, joṇā

**INQUIRY**, pūchh-pūchh, pursish, talash, istifād, talāsh, just-o-jū, baz-pursī, azmaish, tankh, tahkikat, mu-talaba, ahwāl-pursī, jam-g, pūchhār; — (*after the sort*) 'iyalat, bimār-pursī.

**INQUISITIVE**, khojī, jāsus-tah'rāt, talāshī, muhaḥkikī, bechārī, khabar-gar.

**INQUISITIVENESS**, jagassus, jāsusi, just-jū-i.

**TO INRAIL**, kaṭāhar-laganā

**INROAD**, (*incurs on, sudden assault*) daur, tākht, yūrian.

**INSAURIOUS**, na-muwahk, angun, bimā-gar, nā-gawār.

**INSEASE**, diwāna, majnūn, bā-ola or bawālā, saulā'i.

**INSEANITY**, diwānagi, saulā, jūnūn.

**INSEATABLE**, be-hadd, be-mitha, na-ser, athambh, ma'bhokhā.

**INSEATABLENESS**, be-haddī, lālachī, nā-serī.

**INSEATABLE**, ghair-ser, ghair-āsada, nā-ser home-kā.

**TO INSCRIBE**, likhna, lagarī, sabt-k, niyāz-k.

**INSCRIPTION**, kutaba, tahrīr, likhāt, markūm, — (*of a book*) nām [i-tafdhīyus]

**INSCRUTABLE**, mumtana'u-t-tafdhī, ghair-mumkin-pus-

**INSECT**, kīrī, kirm; — (*insects of the earth*) hash-tatū-l-ara, kīr-e-makote, kīr-patange.

**INSECURE**, be-amn, makhtūr, na-maybū, be-āsār, be-āt, ghair-mustahkam, nirashtar, kachā, kham.

**INSECURITY**, be-amn, khatra, amshā.

**INSENSIBILITY**, 'adam i dhās, be-khabarī, be-hoshi, gum-hoshi; — (*stupidity*) be-wakūtī, humakāt; — (*torpor*) sustī, āsurdagi, majhul; — (*no-difference*) be-parwā.

**INSENSIBLE**, be-khabar, be-hosh, sun, be-huss, gum-hosh, be-sulh, mīr-buddī, mu'attal; — (*im-perceptible*) ghair-mahsūs, ghair-mari, ghair-namūd; — (*indifferent*) be-dard, be-parwā, majhul, sust, dhilā.

**INSENSIBLY**, tadrijān, ba-tadrij, rafta-rafta.

**INSEPARABLE**, iāzim, kaljuz, iāzim-maklūm, iāzim-m-l-izāfat, juz lā yanfak, paraspar-ma'band, nūbilāgān; — (*as friends, &c.*) yak-jun do-kābil, shir o shukar, dūgunā, mustahilu-l-infiqāl.

**INSEPARABLY**, mumtana'u-l-infiqāk, be-infiqākī-se.

**TO INSECT**, likh-r or -d, dākhil-k, darj-k, mundaraj-k, dālma, kalam-band-k, ẓank-r, joṇa

**INSERTION**, idkhūl, indirāj, kalam-bandī, tadākhul, dākhila.

**INSIDE**, bhitar, andarūn, darūn, andar, bāṭin, bhītālā, pē.

**INSIDIOUS**, fitratī, ghātī, kābūchī, kālū-parast, 'aiyār, daghauyā, lapāti, gārīhā, gauṅgīrā, āstun kā sāmp, mūzi, mār-khō, haft-rangī, shuppa-bāz, mutafanni, farfandi.

**INSIDIOUSLY**, daghā-bāzi-se, khas-poshī- &c. -se.

**INSIDIOUSNESS**, mār-khō, &c. (v. *insidious*).

**INSIGHT**, basirat, ma'rifat, wuṭuf, pahchān, ittilā, shinākt, parakh, path.

**INSIGNIFICANCY**, be-ma'niyat, nā-chizi, be-hūdagi, be-kadari.

**INSIGNIFICANT**, (*insignificantly*) be-ma'ni, nā-chiz, lā-shai, lā-ya'ni, be-huda, be-kadr.

**INSINCERE**, nā-rast, nā-saf, be-wafā, dū-rū, dū-rang, zāhur-dār, riyā-kār, munālik, murā'i, kapṭi, nārādīh, ghair-khālis, be-ikhlas-d-rūyā.

**INSINCERITY**, nā-rastī, be-wafā'i, dū-rū'i, dū-rangī, zāhur-dari, riyā-kārī, nifāk, kapat.

**TO INSINUATE**, (u.) paithalnā, ghosernā, dākhil-k, dar-lānā; — (*to hint*) ishārā-k, āwāza-phenkā, tān-tōrnā, hāt-phenkā- or -d, parle men kahna: (u.) — (*to insinuate*) ghosnā, darānā; — (*to insinuate one's self into the good graces of another*) patṭon-men-paithnā or put-men-paithnā.

**INSINUATING**, **INSINUATIVE**, **INSINUATOR**, dam-bāz, dil-bar, dil-kash, dil-rubā, man-laran, dil-tareh, chikna, charb-zabān.

**INSINUATION**, dam-bāzi, dil-kashī, lagawat, ghus-path, lobhāo, talimz, phuslawat; — (*hint*) ishara, kunīya, āwāza, imā, ta'riq, mihnā, āb-zai-kah, amīyā-upadesā.

**INSIPID**, be-maza, be-lazzat, be-namak, pithā, be-huff (also *unmeaning, flat*) alonā, utrā, sthā, pansā.

**INSIPIDLY**, be-mazagi-se, be-lazzati-se, &c.

**INSIPIDNESS**, **INSIPIDITY**, be-mazagi, be-lazzati-se, be-namaki, be-luffī, phikālat, phikāi.

**TO INSIST**, arnā, isrār-k, musirr-h, bajidd-h, kā'im- or mahzūt- or mustakill-rahnā, tākid-k, takāyud-k, haṭhnā, murkhāṭ-k, jibālāt-k, repī-ānā, rep-k.

**INSOCIABLE**, ghair-mānūs, nā-milāpī, an-mol.

**INSOLENCE**, takabbur, sar-kashi, gardan-kashī, gustākhi, maghā, dhithā, shokhi, be-adabi, be-muti-yāzi, be-adā'i, dilori, ighmāz.

**INSOLENT**, mutakabbir, sar-kash, gardan-kash, gustākhi, magrā, dhith, shokh, be-muti-yāz, mo'mard, ighmāzi, diler, turk-mizāj.

**INSOLENTLY**, gustākhi- &c. -se, gustākhnā, be-adabāna, mutakabbirāna.

**INSOLVABLE**, **INSOLUBLE**, mustāḥilu-l-hāl, angalit, lā-hāl.

**INSOLVENCY**, diwālā, nā-dāri, nā-tāḥatī.

**INSOLVENT**, diwāliya, nā-dār, haḥku-n-nās.

**INSOMUCH**, yahān-tak, is hadd-ko, is martab-tak, hattā ki.

**TO INSPECT**, dekhnā, tahkik-k, mulāhaza-k, nijhnā, sahejnā, parakhnā.

**INSPECTION**, nigah, nazar, lihāz, parakh, nagarat, nazar-andāzi; — (*superintendence*) itimām, tākid, takāyud.

**INSPECTOR**, muhtamim, amin, dārogha, karofā, parkhiyā, nakḥād, nāzir, mushrif, janchanhār, sarkob; — (*of buildings*) mir-mahāl.

**INSPIRATION**, (*opposed to expiration*) dam, dam-kashī, ūpar-kā dam, — (*divine gift*) ilhām, ilkā, wahī, akāṣ-bāni, madad-ilāhī, āmad, sarosh i ghaib, or āwaz i ghaib, malika.

**TO INSPIRE**, (n.) dam-lenā, phūnkā, dam-k, sāṣa-khichnā; — (*superlatively*) ilhīm- &c. -k, wahī-bhejnā, mulham-k; — (*to draw in*) khichnā, lenā; — (*to infuse*) denā, dāhnā.

**INSPIRED**, mulham, ilhāmī, sāhib-wahī.

**INSPIRES**, mulhim, mulkī, hātif.

**TO INSPIRIT**, zunda-k, jilānā, tahrik-k, targhib-d, bar-angekhta-k, tahris-k, lagānā, hulkarnā.

**TO INSPISSATE**, gāḥlā-k, jamānā. [be-istikhāf]

**INSTABILITY**, 'adam i sabāt, be-sabātī, nā-pā-edārī, **TO INSTAL**, kha'at-d, tilak-d, jikā-d, karnā, mas'al-nishun-k, kha'at-push-k; — (*the king has installed him as prime minister*) pādshāh ne us ko wizarat ki kha'at di hai.

**INSTALLATION**, jikā, doshāla, &c. (v. *investiture*).

**INSTALLMENT**, masnad-nishin, kist, bilri, khep, the adjustment of which is termed *kist-bandī*.

**INSTANCE**, kar, drishṭant, mas'al; — (*example*) misāl, sināl, ittifak; — (*occasion*) bāt, kān, mu'āmalā, mauka'; — (*solicitation*) darkhawāt, istid'ā, takkiz; — (*for instaur*) mas'al, mas'al-tu-mas'al, il-masal, ya'ni, chunān-chi, jāb-k.

**TO INSTANCE**, misāl- &c. -lānā, nazir-lānā, drishṭānt- &c. -d, or -lānā.

**INSTANT**, (*urgent*) mustadī, mutāḥāzi, muḥāyid; — (*present*) hāzir, manjud, hāl, ab; — (*the instant self*) jis dam, jyuṅhi, jab kā tab; — (*that instant*) tyūṅhi, tis-dam, usi-wakt.

**INSTANT**, (*of time*) lamba, lahza, dam, ān, pal.

**INSTANTLY**, **INSTANTANEOUSLY**, abhi, isi-dam, fi-l-faḥr, faḥran, usi-wakt, usi-dam, ba-mujarrad, fi-l-hāl, ḥālān, bilā-tawaḥḥut, bilā-ihmāl.

**INSTANT**, 'iwaz, badal, ba-jāo, mukāfat, dar-badal, ba-manzahi, jagah, thāon, sante, 'iwazān; — (*instead of being angry, he was pleased*) ba-manzahi, nākhush hone ke, wuh khushi hui.

**INSTEAD**, pusht-pā, pahā, ghulthi.

**TO INSTIGATE**, warghālānā, ubhārānā, bar-angekhta-k, tahrik- &c. -k, chulānā, lagānā, dam-d ikh-k-d, ṭinnā, uksānā, sarī-k, bar-pā-k, phunknā, silgānā.

**INSTIGATION**, tahrik, targhib, tashwīk, tahris, ighwa, has, bar-angekhtagi, ubhār, phuslawāt, saroh, sarḥi, matki, raswā, dam-dilāsa.

**INSTIGATOR**, muharrik, muḥwi mushlawwīk; (*of feuds, &c.*) musid, fosādī, mahm-fasād; — (*in comp.*) angex, as fitna-angex, instigator of strife.

**TO INSTIL**, dāhnā, ilkā-k, barṭhālānā, ziln-nislan-k, denā, bujhānā.

**INFILLATION**, ilkā, bujhāo, samjhāo.

**INSTINCT**, 'akl i hawānī, zāt 'akl, hosh, sudh.

**INSTINCTIVELY**, 'akl i hawānī-se, be-ikhṭiyār, ba-zāt.

**INSTITUTE**, **INSTITUTION**, āim, kā'ālā, dastūr, kinnun, rasam, zabita, farik, maslik, sāstar or shāstra, rit, sunnat; — (*establishment*) taḥarrur, tā'ayyūn, tashakkhus, tā'ayyūnā.

**TO INSTITUTE**, bāndhnā, nikālānā, ṭhāhrānā, waz-k, muḥarrar- &c. -k. [shakkhas]

**INSTITUTE**, kā'im, muḥarrar, nasab, mu'āyan, mu-

**INSTITUTOR**, wāzi', mujid, bāni, nawin-bichārī.

**TO INSTRUCT** sikhānā, sikhānā, ta'lim- &c. -k, bat-lānā, jatānā, kuhā, samjhānā, bujhānā, sādhnā, 'akl-d, sunānā, parkānā, dars-d.

**INSTRUCTION**, ta'lim, tarbiyat, tādīb, talkin, tashim, ittilā', sikhāi, bujhāi, parkāi, taghib, sādhnā, sikhāo, &c., rah-nāmūnī, gur-gyān, wasika; — (*book of*) nasihat-nāma; — (*advice*) salāh, maslahat.

**INSTRUCTIVE**, nāfi', musid, muhazzib, budh-de-i, 'ibrat-pagiz or -bakhsh, chetanhār, chetānā.

**INSTRUCTOR**, mu'allim, mu'addib, adib, sitḥak.



THE INTERLUNAR SPACE, tahtu-sh-shu'ā, amāwas, shabi-dajur, kūkū, nashī-ghandar, malyak.

INTI RMADJAGE, golaṭ-lyah, mutanākhiat.

TO INTERMARRY, golaṭ-lyah-k.

TO INTERMEDIATE, dakhil k, mudakhalat-k, dast-andāz-h, huth-d, kudam-r, mudal-lyl-h, dast-andāz-k, bolna-chālūā.

INTERMEDIATE, INTERLOPER, har-degi-chamcha, dakhil, mukulil, hārij, dast-andāz, akāji, lakholdrā, paithū, dallu kā dahserā, khadambar, ūpar-chapo.

INTERMEDIATE, mutawassit, darmiyān, mābain, bich-bich, bichlā.

INTERMEST, taddin, dafan, takfin, gār-thop.

TO INTERMINGLE, (a) milāwā, khalt-k, makhlt-k, ghālmel-k, bich-men-r or -d or -tāknā or -jornā or -lagānā, &c. mābain-likhnā : (n.) milūā, makhlt-h.

INTERMIXION, chhutta, ta'āl nāgha, wakfa, bich, antar, phānk, palkhat, antrā, anjha, muhiat, ghurra, utār.

INTERMISSIVE, &c. antrāh, bā-nāgha, naubat-dār.

TO INTERMIT, ta'āl- &c. -k, utarūā : — (as fevers) antar- &c. dekar-ānā.

INTERMITTENT, &c. ghīb : — (an intermittent fever) hummā-e ghīb. [mani.]

INTERNAL, bhūtari, darūni, andarūni, baṭni, jigari, doli, INTERNALLY, bhutar, andar, andarun.

INTERNUCIO, miyān-jī, dar-miyāni, bichwāni, darmiyān-go, dallāl, agar-chālāk.

TO INTERPOLATE, ūpar-tappū-likhnā or -tāknā, &c. sānthā.

INTERPOSITION, ilhāk, fikra dakhil, ūpar-jorā-o, ūpar-tappā, bhārat-taghallūā.

TO INTERPOSE, (to mediate) bich-bichā-o- &c. -k, bich-k, āre-d, barzak-h, bich-parnā, dar-miyān- or bich-men-jā or -h, dharhar-k, elen-panā-k, raf : sharr-k, bich-men- or mābain- or -dharā, — (to make intervention) wakfa- &c. -k.

INTERPOSER, sulh-kull, munisif, wasila-sāz.

INTERPOSITION, INTERPOSAL, wasālat, wasila, ma'rifat, bich-bichā-o, tadākhul, eradāl, palā.

TO INTERPRET, (to translate) tarjuma-k : — (to explain) batlānā, tashrih- &c. -k, utarūā : — (dreams) ta'bir- &c. -k.

INTERPRETATION, tarjuma, tashrih, tafsīr, bayān, sangrah, barnān : — (especially of dreams) 'ilm ro'iyā, tāwīl, ta'bir.

INTERPRETER, (translator) mutarajjim, tarjumān, do-bāsh-chiyā, whence dubāsi, dubāsh, so well known at Madras : — (of dreams) mu'abbir, ta'bir-go, sapna-bichārī, kapadhiyā.

INTERREGNUM, raj-antarā, pād-bāh-gardi, ghadr, jhalat.

TO INTERROGATE, puchlnā, pursish-k, pūchh-pūchh-k, istilsar- &c. -k.

INTERROGATION, istifskār, istifhām, pursish, pūchh-pūchh, sawāl, pūchh-pūchhā, jawāb-sawāl, achhar-chakka, sandehā.

INTERROGATIVE, INTERROGATORY, istifhāmī : — (pronoun) harf ī istifhām.

INTERROGATIVELY, istifhāmān, pūchh-ke.

INTERROGATOR, mustafisr, sāl, pursinda, pursān, pūchhanhār.

TO INTERRUPT, bāt-kātnā, dakhil-h, harakat- &c. -k, bhadrā-d, rokna, arkānā, hārj-h, hālil-h, māni'-h, khāndu-k, elchenūā, elchenūā, akāj-k, tap-parnā : — (not to interrupt you) tumhārē mūnh gulāb, gurākhī mā'af : — (to stop or interrupt prayers) urmaz-tornā.

INTERRUPTER, akājī, mukhīl, harkati, rukā'ā, māni'.

INTERRUPTION, harakat, khālā, haraj, takhālul, harj-marj, atkā-o, rok, ta'arruz, khaudī, bhauḍ-sarad, ariza, harj, phānk.

TO INTERSECT, takāṭu'-k, mutaṭāṭi'-h, kātnā, chōrnā.

INTERSECTION, takāṭu', nukṭa ī takāṭu', kaṭā-o, irā.

TO INTERSPERSK, idhar-udhar-lagānā or -rakhnā or -dāhā.

INTERSTICE, fāsila, phānk : — (of the teeth) rekh : — (of the fingers) ghā'ī, gahūā.

TO INTERSWEAR, saugandā-saugandī-k.

INTERVAL, dar-miyān, bich, zimm, 'arsa, mābain antar, masāfat, wasaṭ, asnā, phānk, mufasila, wakfa : — (preceding any hour in question) 'amal : do pahar kā 'amal hai, it is going to twelve.

TO INTERVENE, darmiyān- &c. -parnā, bich- &c. -ānā, fasil-h, mutawassit-h, bich-bich-h.

INTERVENTION, (interposition) twassuṭ, bich-bichā-o.

INTERVIEW, mulākāt, muwāṣalat, bhent, darsan, didār, muwājaha, dekhā-dekh, dūl-badid, didwādh, chār-chasumi, mu'ayyana, mushāhida.

TO INTERWEAVE, bidnā, darmiyān-d, milānā.

INTERSTATE, be-wasīyat, bila-wasīyat-nāma.

INTERSTINE, (internal) bhutari, darūni : — (an intestine war) khānā-jangi, āpas kī lapa-ā, jang ī darūni.

INTERSTINE, (a gut) ānt (pl. āntēn), antari or antri, roda, an'ā (pl. of mi'ā).

TO INTHRAL (v. to enslave) giriftār-k, &c.

INTIMACY, prit, khulta, ikhtilāf, itihāz, mel, hel-mel, ham-rāzi, ittīfāk, sabika, ham-dami, ham-dili, yāri, dosti, ulfat, mukhāṭat, rāz-o niyāz, muwāṣalat.

INTIMATE, murtalāt, milā-julā : — (an intimate) ham-dam, yāri ghār, ham-rāz, mahram-rāz, rāz-dān, mahram, munis, nadim, mānūs, hamdul, ham-sublat, shir-o shakar, dugānā, rālā-milā, khālā-mālā, musāhib, yār-jāna, ham-saya, ek-dil, ek-juyū, ek-bhed, shātir, ham-jam.

TO INTIMATE, ishāra- &c. -k, kahnā, kahā-bhejnā.

INTIMATELY, ikhtilāt- &c. -se, muwamlat-se.

INTIMATION, ishāra, kināya, inuā, āgwāen, khābar, āgāhī.

TO INTIMIDATE, ḍarānā, dahshat- &c. -d, dāntānā, bhai- &c. -d. [meā.]

INTO, meā, ke-bhitar, ke-andar, bich-meā, darmiyān.

INTOLerable, an-sālā, ghāir-mumkin-o-taḥammul, ghāir-mutahammul.

TO INTOXICATE, mast- &c. -k, matānā, bhūtānā, ūmtānā.

INTOXICATED, mast, sar-shār, mat-wālā, madhush, sar-mast, be-hush, be-khud, makhmūr, chūr, kaufi, ud-mādā, mabbut, sar-garān, bad-mast, mukhāmmar, madgalat, mātā, madan.

TO BE INTOXICATED, matnā, mast- &c. -h, bhūtānā.

INTOXICATION, nashē-dār, nashilā, muskir, matā'onā, 'amāl, khumārī : — (juice, &c.) sabzi, bhāng, sūkhā, samit, charas, gūnjā, majūn or majūn, shalabi, jhāphā, tambol, buti.

INTOXICATION, nasha, masti, sar-shārī, madhoshī, sar-masti, be-hushī, be-khudī, makhmuri, bad-masti, kaif, sukr.

INTRACTABLE, a-sādh, sar-kash, nā-farnān.

INTRANSITIVE, (verb) līl ī lāzimi, akarmak.

TO INTRENCH, gird-khandaq-khodnā, khā'ī āspās-khodnā, morcha-bandi-k, salabat-kūcha-k.

INTRENCHMENT, khandaq, khā'ī, morchāl, salāmat- or galāt-kūcha, morchāl-bandi, sanghar, gherā.

INTREPID, be-bāk, be-jān, nidar, aujhar, ujad, diler, be-jirm, jān-lāz, himmati, bahbahā, akhar, jhan-khāriyā, nissang, turk-mizāj.

INTREPIDITY, be-bākī, dilerī, akharpan, tabawwur.

**INTREPIDITY**, be-bâki- &c. -se, be-talâhâ, dilerânâ.  
**INTRICACY**, **INTRICATENESS**, uljhojâ, uljhoj-o, pech, ta'kid, ghurehî, atpatang, janjal, lapet.

**INTRICATE**, pechilâ, pechâh, pech dar pech, pech-dar, na dar na, abtar, pur-pech, atpatang. ghur-chilâ, janjalî, shaitân ki antri, gathilâ; — (to become intricate) ulajh-janâ, ghilân-pechân-h.

**INTRIGUE**, lagêz, satâ-hattâ, sâsh, bandish, fitrat, râz-o niyâz, dâna-hadlawâl, lagwârî, gathâ, sânth-gânth, kâr-sâzi, bandhû, tauziyâ; — (to have an intrigue) laggâ-r.

To **INTRIGUE**, gathâ-o-gânthnâ, kâr-sâzi- &c. -k.

**INTRIGUER**, (gallant) 'âshik-tân, 'âshk-bâz, rasiyâ; — (schemer) bandish, fitrat, kâr-sâz.

**INTRINSIC**, **INTRINSICALLY**, gâtî, aql, ma'nawî, hakikî, jaulharî mulgham.

**INTRINSICALLY**, bi-gâthî, bi-l-asâlat, asâlatan.

To **INTRODUCE**, (to a person) mulâkât-karânâ, â-brî-â-o shunâsâ, or ta'arûf-karânâ, milânâ, takrîr-k bâl-d, wakîf- & karânâ; — (an instrument, &c.) chalanâ, mâr-nâ, chihernâ; — (to a place) lanâ, darlanâ, dâkhil-k, dâlnâ; — (a custom, &c.) nikâlân, usthânâ, bar-pâ-k, jârî-k, irâj-d.

**INTRODUCER**, (of a custom, &c.) murawwî, murabbî, wasilâ, humâyatî.

**INTRODUCTION**, idkhâl; — (to a book, &c.) dibjâ, dibjehâ, tamhîd, 'unwân, mukaddamâ, chihemâ-pân, chihâ-o, chihêrâ-o.

**INTRODUCTIVE**, **INTRODUCTORY**, tamhîdî, peshraw.

To **INTREDE**, (n) dâkhil-k, mulâkhalat-k, ghûsnâ, paithnâ, dast-andâz-d, dast-andâzî-k, mukhîlîl-h, bâth-d; (a) ghûs-gûnâ, dâkhil-k.

**INTREDE**, dast-andâz, mukhîl, ûpar-tappâ, ghûsan-hâr, parde-dar.

**INTRUSION**, mulâkhalat, idkhâl, dâkhil, ghûs-paith.

To **INTRUST**, sompnâ, sipurd-k, zimma-k, talwîz-k, amânât-r.

**INTUITION**, khîyâl, lihâz, âp-rûpi budh, zakâwat, ilhâm, ilkâ, âmad.

**INTUITIVE**, ladunî; — (knowledge) 'ilmi ladunî.

**INTUITIVELY**, ilhâm- &c. -se, zud-daryâft-se.

To **INTWINE**, jor-nâ, lapetnâ, &c. (v. to interweave, to twine).

To **INVADE**, chaphnî- &c. -k, chaph-ânâ, chilîl-jhapnâ-k, utarnâ.

**INVADE**, ghâmm, chaphanhâr, mulk-gîr.

**INVALID**, za'if, kûst, na-kîrâ, da'înu-l-marz, rogilâ; — (an invalid) ma'zur, sukhl-lambar, bimâr.

To **INVALIDATE**, za'if-k, faskh-k, bâjil-k, jhûthâ-k, mansukh-k, mu'attal-k.

**INVALIDITY**, faskh, butlân, zu'f, kam-zorî.

**INVALUABLE**, be-bâlâ, amnol, 'azîz.

**INVARIABLE**, ghair-mutalawwîn, be-tabaddul, be-taghaiyur, a'chal, atal, atût.

**INVARIABLENESS**, 'adam i taghaiyur, achaltâ, ataltâ.

**INVASION**, chaphuî, yurish, dast-darân, chahrâî, ghâlba, lashkê kasîi, gardî.

**INVECTIVE**, (sub) gâli, dushmân, zabân-darâzi, ta'na-zanî, ta'n-tashû, ta'n-tâ-n, shukâyât, hayj, taljîn, mazammât, la'nat-mâlâmât.

To **INVEIGH**, dokhnâ, ilzâm-d, ta'n-tashnî- &c. -k.

**INVEIGLER**, zabân-darâz, l'ân, ta'na-zan.

To **INVEIGLE**, ubhâr-nâ, bulbhânâ, uphânâ, lalchânâ, kufnânâ, urhâr-nâ, sankâr-nâ, uskânâ; — (from an army, &c.) torpîor-lenâ.

**INVEIGLER**, dam-bâz, phulâsêr-bâz, fareb-dih.

To **INVEST**, nikâlân, usthânâ, îjâd-k, paidâ-k, naupaidâ-k; — (to forge) jor-nâ, bândhnâ, banânâ, gânthnâ, sâuthânâ.

**INVESTION**, îjâd, ikhtirâ, ihlâs, utpât, utpan, banâ-wârî, paidâ, mabîâ, naupaidâ; — (of a post, &c.) jaulân, dhun, malikâ, nîrman; — (of a post) banâ-wârî, sikhî, bandish, sânth, gânth, talâsh, âward; — (the power of) kuwwat i mutakhiyân.

**INVENTOR**, mûjîd, mukhtirî, muhaddî, banî, utpatî, nikâlanhar, wârî, mutajawîz.

**INVENTORY**, siyâh, fard, dattar, tâhka, kharrîj; — (to take an inventory) kalam-band-k.

**INVENTRESS**, mujîdâ, nikâlanhârî (v. inventor).

**INVERSE**, **INVERTED**, ultâ, amudhâ, wâzhîn, wâzhgûn, nigun-sâr, kalb, muklûb, ma'kûs, munâkis, mungalab, zer-zabar, ulât-pulat, tah-o bâla, munharî.

**INVERSION**, inkilâb, mûkâ- ultâ, wâzh-gûn, nigûn-sârî.

To **INVERT**, ultânâ, amudhânâ, kalb- &c. -k.

To **BE INVERTED**, ulât-jânâ, amudh-jânâ, ulât-nâ.

**INVERTEDLY**, bi-l inkilâb, bar-aks.

To **INVEST**, denâ, bakhsishnâ; — (with in honorary dress) khal'at-pahrânâ or -denî, pugî-bandhnâ; — (a town) gheruî, chihernâ, muhasar-k.

**INVESTER**, khal'at-bakhsîh, ôka-kâr or kârak.

**INVESTIGABLE**, kâbilu-t-tafûsh, muhw-jog, talhikât-pazîr.

To **INVESTIGATE**, talûsh-k, tafûsh-k, chihânâ, dokhnâ, sahepnâ, kapardhân-k, kall-k, badarnâ, mathnâ, samajhnâ, daryâft-k, khuntû, bhal-pande-pânâ.

**INVESTIGATION**, talâsh, tafûsh, khejî, jûst-o jû, tafah-hus, tapassus, tahkik, tankih, muhasibâ, tajwîz, bichâr, panchnâ, samajh-bhij, muakhrizâ, puchî-pêchâr, tahakkuk, tak-dan or tag-dan, kawish, panhîhâ, badar-nawîst.

**INVESTIGATOR**, muhakikî, janchauhâr, bichârî, kapardhân.

**INVESTITURE**, (in-stem'd) khal'at-poshî, saropâ, tilak, tikâ, tikâ-kâr.

**INVEETERACY**, shiddat, sakhti, ishtidâd.

**INVEETERATE**, kuhna, dim, shahîd, sakhtî, kattâ, karpî, jariyâyâ (from jariyânâ, to take root), muqimî, pakrâû.

**INVIDIOUS**, hâsid, 'adâwat-angez, kina-angez, bughz-angez, hasad-angez, ehal-khûrâ, baratwî, jhalîyâ, tang-chashm.

**INVIDIOUSLY**, hâsad- &c. -se, kina-se.

**INVIDIOUSNESS**, 'adâwat-angezî, kina-angezî, bughz-angezî, hasad-angezî.

To **INVIORATE**, kawî-k, mudhîg-k, tawânâ-k, zorî-wârî-k, kuwwat- &c. -d, pushî-k.

**INVIORATION**, mukawwî, kuwwat-bâhîh, pushî.

**INVIORATION**, takwîyat, tawânâ.

**INVISIBLE**, a-jû, ghair-maghlûb, a-tal, a-pol, a-châl, zabar-dast.

**INVISIBLENESS**, ghair-maghlûbî, achaltâ.

**INVIOLABLE**, be-zawâl, ghair-mumkinu-l-faskh, be-futur, atalâb.

**INVIOLATE**, be-kusûr, be-nuksân, pâk, pabitar.

**INVISIBLE**, a-disht or adrishî, an-dokhâ, a-lakhî, ghair-mahsûs, nâ-dhâ, ghayb, nâ-pidul, nâ-yah, ghayb, alop, andhâ; — (spirits) wârdan i ghayb, 'akulu-l-mujarradat; — (the invisible world) 'âlam i ghayb; — (the four invisible spirits, who are supposed to influence the good or bad fortune of travellers) ryâlu-l-ghayb, jogim; — (to render invisible) ghâib-k, alop-k; — (the medicine sometimes used for this purpose) alop-anjâm; — (to become invisible) ghâib-h, alop-jânâ.

**INVISIBILITY**, 'adam i ihsâs, ghâibbat, aloptâ, ghâibat, adrishî-tâ.

**INVISIBLY**, ghâibânâ, andkhî, -se, ghayb-men.

**INVITATION**, da'wat, nyotā, tawāzu', istid'ā, talab, bulāhat; — (compulsory) galāh i samar-kāndi, muñh-pū'āi.

**To INVITE**, nyotānā, da'wat- &c. -k, bulānā, bulā-e-bhejnā, tasi'd-d, māngnā; — (to allure) khichnā, lejanā, lalchānā.

**INVITED**, ma'dū, ghaibū, bulāyā-hū'ā.

**INVITER**, dā'i, nyotik, nyotanāh, da'watī, nautiyā.

**INVITING**, (alluring) jāzib, dil-kashī, dil-chasp, dil-rubā, lobhā'ū, lalchā'ū.

**INVITINGLY**, dil-rubā-i- &c -se, dil-pazīri-se.

**To INUNDATE**, (v to overflow) dūbo-bahānā. [gharkī.

**INUNDATION**, tufān, āhilā, āhlā or ihlā, sālāb, bīrā,

**To INVOCATE**, bar-māngnā, du'ā-karnā or -māngnā.

**INVOCATION**, du'ā, munājāt, lā-haul, da'wat, istid'ā, gā'etrī, āsīk āsīrbād. [chalan-chūthī.

**VOICE**, bijak, siyāha, chālānī, sattā, fihrist i apnās,

**To INVOKE**, du'ā- &c. -k, māngnā, chālūnā, mānānā, sumarnā, nam-lenā.

**To INVOLVE**, (to cover) chhīpānā, poshidā-k. mundnā; — (to join) jurnā, paiwand-k, mulānā; — (to catch) pakarnā; — (to entangle) ulhānā, phasānā, atkānā, lapetnā, dālānā.

**INVOLVED**, (in debt, &c.) giriftār, muhtalā or muhtali.

**INVOLUNTARILY**, be-ikhtiyār, be-kasid.

**INVOLUNTARY**, itirārī, be-ikhtiyār, be-bas, be-irādā, or -khyābīshī, athaubb.

**INVOOLUTION**, pech, ulhān, lapet, ghurehī, kashmakash; — (of speech or poetry) laf i nashr.

**To INURE**, khogar-k, 'ād-k, 'ādat-d, lulānā.

**INUREMENT**, 'ādat, khogari, abhyās.

**INUTILITY**, lā-hācīlī, nakammā-pan, be-fā'idagī.

**INUNTERABLE**, mumtānā'ū-l-jarī, nā-zakhām-pazīr, roq-tan, bajrāngī, akat, abot.

**INWARD**, INWARDS, blitar, andar, darun, andarun.

**INWARD**, blitārī, darūnī, andarūnī, batun.

**INWARDLY**, blitar, dil-mēn, pef-mēn, mane-man.

**Job**, talab, kām, kār, tūmātān.

**JOBER**, talhūā, ājura-dār; — (money-jobber) sarraf.

**JOCELYN**, JOCELYN. (person) thathol, hānsor, thathe-bāz, hāns-mukh, khulī-bāz, khulī-hab, khanda-rū, zarif, khush-mashārā, barrat, zarraf, hānat, — (speech) zarifānā, zarafāt-āmez.

**JOCELYN**, ghorāhā, chabuk-sawar, asp-farosh.

**JOCELYN**, JOCELYN. thathe-se, hāns-e-hūā, thathe-rāh se, khush-gabī- &c. -se.

**JOCELYN**, JOCELYN. JOCELYN. thathol, thathe-bāz, hānsor-pānā, khulī-bāz, khush-gabī, khanda-rū, zarafāt.

**JOCELYN**, khushi, rangidā, khanda-rū.

**JOCELYN**, chahal, chahal-pahal, khush-hālī, khushī.

**JOE**, dhakkā, khoncha, balak, phokā, hachkolā.

**To JOE**, khod-d, dāh-d, dhakkā- &c. -d, ukānā, tugnā; — (on his face-back, &c.) dukaktā-jānā, gurte-parto kam-k.

**To JOE** on, jhūmtā-jānā, chālā-jānā.

**JOHN** KNOKES and TOM STILES, these, and such celebrated legal personages, are represented in the Muhammadan laws (civil and grammatical) by Zaid and 'Amir respectively.

**To JOIN**, milānā, jernā, paiwand-k, paiwasta-k, wast-k, majhlut-k, shāml-k, dākh-k, satnā, lirkānā, lagānā, sānthūnā, chup-kānā, rabānā, jamkānā, gānthūnā, āth-d; — (to make two join in battle) bhernā; (n.) jutnā, pawand- &c. -h, khud-j jutnā, satnā, lagnā, chupkānā, chatpat-h, rānā, jarnā, gānthūnā; — (to club) bāchh-k; — (to fight) bharna; — (to be confederate) sharik-h, rafik-h, sharakt-k.

**JOINED**, paiwasta, muttāsil, mutawassal, milā-bū'd, lāhik, mutāf, ma'fū.

**JOINER**, barhā, darūd-gar, najjār (v. carpenter).

**JOINT**, (sub.) jor, gānth, band, girnī, paiwand, mafsal, pūri, muhrā; — (of case, &c.) por, t-tā, polhā, āzū, gūryā; — (of meat) tukrā, thān; — (to be out of joint) ukhar-jānā, chūle-ukhānā; — (in confusion) ulat-pulat-h.

**JOINT**, (adj.) milā-julā, mushtarik, milā, sājhā; — (combined) majmū'i; — (in comp) ham-thua, joint-heir, ham-irs.

**EVERY JOINT**, band-band, por-por, &c.

**To JOINT**, (divided into joints) baid-band-jo-tā-k.

**JOINTED**, girib-dār, gathilā, jor-dār.

**JOINTLY**, milkar, bā-ham, sāth, bi-l-mushārakat, sājhe, bi-l-shitkar, sharākatān, bachhike.

**JOINTURE**, mahar, maharānā; — (jointured) mahar-dār,

**JOIST**, (beam) kārī, dhannī, tir or shah-tir.

**JOKE**, (v. jest) thathā, khillī, mazāk, latifa, tamāsha, hīā, zatal, bāzicha, jhūth (properly a lie) is often used in this sense, perhaps from the little regard which the natives of Hindustan pay to truth in their own transactions, and the privilege which most of them take, from their infancy, of telling lies, always without remorse, and often with impunity; so much so, that a lie seems to be considered more as a mere joke or venial trespass than a crime.

**To JOKE**, thathā- &c. -k or -mānā; — (sure you joke) ā-jhūthe (lit. oh, you lie!).

**JOKE**, thathe-bāz, khilī-bāz, thathol, maskhara.

**JOKE**, JOWE, kalla; — (cheek by jowl) kandiā kandi.

**JOLITY**, zinda-dilī, yār-bāshī, 'āyāshī, 'āish-'āshrat, rang-ras, chālāl-pahal.

**JOLLY**, rangilā, zinda-dil, khush or khurram, aathol, achchhā-bichhā, nek-tan, tar or tāzan, motā tān, chāk-chauband, gudgudā; — (a jolly fellow) yār-bāsh, 'āyāsh, anandī, shaukur.

**JOLT**, dhakkā, jhok, hallak, jhokā, hachkolā, jholī.

**To JOLT**, (a) hulānā, dhakkā- &c. -d, jholnā, hachkānā, dhuchkānā, hachkānā; (n) hīnā.

**JOQUILLE**, (flower so called) gulī nargis, gul i shabbo.

**JORDEN**, pechāb-dān, pargali.

**JOT**, garra, tūl, rāi kā dana, tinkā [khush-khor.

**JOVIAL**, khush, shād-mān, masrūr, mahzūg, sar-khush.

**JOURNAL**, roz-nāma, āwāz, daftar; — (account) jān'-kharch, khasrā, wāz-khām.

**JOURNEY**, safar, kuch, rāh, musāfir, musāfirat, chālā, parjatn; — (a day's) manzil, marhala.

**To JOURNEY**, safar-k, chālān, nald i mahān-k. [-gar.

**JOURNEY**, kamārā, kārīnā, kāmā, thukā-kār or JOK, khushī, khurramī, farbat, bolās 'āish, jat, hulās, bashāshat, ihtizā, shād-mānī, anandī, harkh, ahād, ābh, gaur, garab, mashāt; — (lying with joy) shād-marg; — (to give joy or congratulate a person) mubārak-bād-d or -kahnā; — (I give you joy) mubārak-bād; — (joy be with you) tumhārī jai ho.

**JOYFUL**, khush, khurram, bāgh-bāgh, magan, shād-mān, shād-kām, mahzūg, farhat-āmez, ashrat-āmez, āvandi, nihāl, khush-wakt, khush-hal, shādīyānā, baijat-āngēz; — (new) bashārāt, khush-khabrī muzhda, nawed.

**JOYFULLY**, khushī- &c. -se, shād-mānī-se.

**JOYFULNESS**, shād-mānī, khush-wakt, khushī.

**JOYLESS**, udās, nā-khush, bo-hāfwat, nā-shād.

**IRASCIBLE**, zūd-ranj, tund, tez, jald, ātash-mizāj, chīg-chīrā, tunuk-mizāj, junūnī.

**IRE, (verach)** ghussa, krodh, itāb, **khafgi, ghazab.**

**IRFUL,** krodhit, khashim-nāk, **ghazab-nāk** or -ālūdā.

**TO IRE,** dukh-d, satānā, kalpanā, khataknā, alkas-askas-ā or -lagnā; — (*it irks me*) m'ijhe dukh detā hai

**IRKSOME,** sakht, nā-gawāra, zabūn, dushwār.

**IRKSOMENESS,** sakhtī, zabūnī, dushwārī.

**IRON, (sub.)** lohā, ahan, hadid, lohi; — (*dross*) mūs, lohe ki mail; — (*ore or stone*) kach-lohā, blundā; — (*a smoothing iron*) istiri; — (*iron instruments*) lohkhar; — (*ironmonger*) āhan-larosh; — (*iron*) hēri (v. *chain*).

**IRON, (adj.)** āhānī, lohe-kā; — (*the iron age*) kal-yug or kah-yuga; — (*the iron work of a saddle*) āhan-jāma.

**TO IRON, (smoothen)** istiri-k; — (*to iron clothes*) utā-k.

**IRON-URV, sanjāb, loyihā-rang.**

**IRONICAL, sukhriyā, tasakhkhur-āmez, zū-wajham, dhar-dipak, kak-pachha, tanzānā, biprit.**

**IRONICALLY, hajū-madhī-se, tasakhkhurān.**

**IRONY, hajū-madhī, tasakhkhur, khutuk, kak-pachh, biprit, bolī, bāngī, gābhī, mūchastar, kath-barn.**

**IRRADIANCE, IRRADIANT, IRRADIATION, partāv-andazī, shū'ā (v. *radiance*).**

**TO IRRADIATE, ujālā-k, ujāgar-k, raushan-k, munaw-war-k, raunak-d.**

**IRRADIATION, tanwir, roshan or raushan.**

**IRRATIONAL, ghair-nātik, lā-'ahī, m-budhi, k-'akl, kam-'akl, nā-mā'kāl, be-budhī; — (an irrational animal) haiwān i murlak.**

**IRRATIONALITY, ghair-nātikī, nīr-budhī, nā-mā'kālī.**

**IRRECLAIMABLE, ghair-mumkinu-l-tāghib, mum-tanā'u-l-islāh, gayā-guzā'ā.**

**IRREGOSILLABLE, muntanā'u-l-islāh, ghair-tasfiyā, an-mel; — (not to be made consistent) ghair-mum-kimu-taṭbiq.**

**IRRECOVERABLE, muntanā'u-l-husul, ghair-mum-kimu-l-husul, gayā-gayā, gayā-guzā'ā.**

**IRREFRAGABLE, IRRFUTABLY, muntanā'u-l-batīlān, ghair-mumkinu-r-radd, atar, nā-shikast.**

**IRREGULAR, khilaf-kiyās, be-kā'idā, khilaf-kīnūn, khilaf-dastūr, anrit, abtar, bad-usūb, be-daul, be-bandobast, be-kiyās, khilaf-i-ma'mul, be-āim, be-taur, bakār-chūh, kaj-rau, be-thikānā, ghair-dastūr, be-ravay; — (irregular) nā-bā'k, nā-shāstā, nā-ham-wār; — (irregular conduct) harakat i nā-hamwār; — (when any soldier is guilty of irregular conduct, he ought then to be punished) jab koi sipāhī harakat i nā-hamwār kare, to use sazā diyā chāhiye.**

**IRREGULARITY, khilaf-kiyāsī, khilaf-dastūri, be-tar-tāb, bad-usūb, be-daul, nā-hamwārī, nā-shāstagi, bakār-chūh, kaj-rau, abtarī, atpatang; — (the irregularity of this conduct is as evident as the sun) o harakat ki nā-hamwārī aghar nūn ash-shams hai**

**IRREGULARLY, be-tar-tāb-ā &c. -se, nā-hamwārī-se.**

**RELATIVE, be-mabāt, be-'ālāka, be-lāḡā.**

**RELIGIOUS, be-dīnī, ilhād, bad-mazhab**

**RELIGIOUS, be-dīn, mulhūd, mukh'it i dīn, lā-maz-hab, bargashā, kūmat.**

**IRREMOVABLE, be-'ilā, lā-'ilā, ghair-mumkinu-l-'ilā, be-upā'e, lā-dawā**

**IRREMOVABLE, be-daf'iya, ghair-mumkinu-d-daf.**

**IRREPARABLE, ghair-marammat-pāzīr, lā-'ilā.**

**IRREPERFECTIBLE, IRRPROACHABLE, be-'ilām, nīr-dokh**

**IRRESISTIBLE, a-ṭhek, a-thambhī, a-fal, a-rok, be-band.**

**IRRESOLUTE, be-istiglāl, nā-mard, be-kārār, adhar, be-būmat.**

**IRRESOLUTE, be-istiglāl-se, be-kārārī-se, nā-mardī-se.**

**IRRESOLUTION, be-istiglāl, nā-mardī, be-kārārī, a-**

**IRRETRIABLE, ghair-mumkinu-l-badal, lā-'ilā.**

**IRREPARABLE, ghair-marammat-pāzīr, lā-'ilā.**

**IRREVESCENCE, tarkī i adab, be-adab, be-mutiyāzi.**

**IRREVERENT, be-adab, be-mutiyāz, nīr-adar.**

**IRREVERENTLY, be-adab-ā &c. -se, be-adabānā, nīr-ādārī-se.**

**IRREVERSABLE, IRRREVOCABLE, a-mut, be-tāghayir, be-talacaddul, be-zawāl, lā-radd, ghair-mamudh, aṭal, ghair-muradaddul, ghair-be-zawāl.**

**IRRIGATE, selma or sinchā, tār-k, sera'-k.**

**IRRIGATION, sinchā-ā, tār-k; — (to be irrigated) tazagi.**

**IRRIGUOUS, tar-o-tazā, shadīr i yālā, panhā.**

**IRRITABLE, agni, mīhrir, krodh.**

**IRRITATE, khilānā, chubhānā, \*khīnā, satīnā, kalpanā, khatā-k, dikk-k, khushyānā, chubhōnā, chubhānā, angūhā, angū-k; — (to be irritated) bay-bādā, ziyālā-k**

**IRRITATED, dikk, khafā, ghusse, khashim-nāk, ghazab-ahudā.**

**TO BE IRRITATED, jhūnjhānā, ghusse-honā or ghusses-men-h.**

**IRRITATION, chubh, khāwat, dukhī, fasad, itād.**

**IRRUPTION, dukh d, darāmad, path, chubhānā, khūj, chūhī, jhapatī; — (eruption) takht, dār**

**IS, hai, hotā, hotā, haḡā, bhayā, jata (speaking respectfully, the pl form is used, thus, *ahar is a Nawab*), Nawāb sāhib kahān hai t; — (the water is hot) pānī garam hai.**

**ISCHURY, (retention of urine) habsu-l-kaul, nūtr-dokh.**

**ISU, as a termination, is generally represented in Hindustān by sā, kara-sā, greenish, kalā-sā, blākish, lark-sā, chōlch.**

**ISINGLASS, (crystal) abrak, bhogal.**

**ISLAND, isle, tāpu, jazira, dip or dwip, tadā, chārā.**

**ISLANDER, alid i jazira, tāpu-bāsi, jazira-bāsh.**

**ISLET, (agave) khurūq, rāh, nūkās, mākhari, mangir; — (mountain) gul, phodā; — (conspicuous) natyā, phal, maal; — (termagant) ākhāt, ākhātī, ākhātī, māyāt; — (prey) aulad, bans.**

**TO ISSUE, (in) nikalna, jārī-h, bahna, rīnā, girnā, jana, bah-chalna, gharinā, phutna, bahar-ana, ulāl-ana; (a) nikalna, jārī-k; — (as an order) hukm-jārī-k, sādr-h.**

**ISSUELESS, be-aulad, lā-walad, na-pūtā or nipūtā.**

**ISSUES, jazira, khondar.**

**IT, yih, wuh; — (it is I) main hī hoū; — (it is I) barastā hai**

**ITS, us-kā, -ke or -ki, is-kā, -ke or -ki, apnā, &c.**

**ITCH, (disease) khāf, khūhī, kardī, khurshī, jārī, hath ras, kalkali, khurshī; — (the sensation) chul; — (bumping) chat, lat, chaskan, ngubat.**

**TO ITCH, khujlana, chul-chulana, kalkalana, chul k, kutkana, chulchulana; — (my hand itches to throw him) us ke pithu par merā hath khujlata hai; — (to long) shauk- &c. -r.**

**ITCHY, khārī-shī, khāy-bharā, chulli, chulchuliyā.**

**ITEM, (moreover) aṭap; — (an article, &c.) chiz.**

**TO ITERATE, dūhrānā, thūhrānā, mukarrar-karū.**

**ITERATION, dūhrānā, takarrur.**

**ITINERANT, ITINERARY, khāna-bā-dosh, ramtā, sāi-lānī; — (journal) safar-nāma.**

**ITSELF, yih-āp, wuh-āp, ap, āphī, khud; — (the world itself will be annihilated) dunyā khud nū'ūdun hogā or sansār āp nāst hogā; — (of itself) āp-rup, āpse, az-khud, āphī, āphī-āp, āp be āp.**

**JURIF**, jashn, khushī, 'aish, 'id, nan-roz, phagwā, derga-pujā, bijā-dasamī; — (*the Hindū grand jubilee*) holi,

**JUDGE**, munsif, kāzī, hākim, mufti, nyāyak, chaudhri, mullā, 'arif, 'allāma, sā'ir, bhāt-'achārī, paudī, kad-dān, haḡk-*or* jahar-shinās, ma'kul-bin, dūr, bichā-ri; — (*speaking respectfully*) rā'isu-l-muslimin, i. e. *leader of the faithful*; — (*a judge, or person capable of deciding on the merit of a thing*) wāḡif-kār, bāni-kār, ustād, māhir, mutamaiyiz.

**TO JUDGE**, (*do justice*) insāf-k., nyā-o-k., munsifi-k., (*to comprehend*) daryāft- &c. -k., bighnā, bicharā, tārnā, junnā, ma'hum-k., sochnā, tamiz-k.; — (*to pass sentence*) fatwā-d., hukm-d., chukānā.

**JUDGMENT**, (*understanding*) 'aql, dānish, hosh, gyān, sha'ūr, firāst, biph, chatur, ghuṇ, fahm, cheshtī, tār, mat, tā'āḡul; — (*id termination*) taywā, atkal. — (*opinion*) daryāft, dānist, rā'ay, kiyās, khyaal, za'm, jān; — (*sentence*) fatwā, hukm; — (*punishment from heaven*) ghazab ilāhi, kahr il rah-bāni, balā'e asmāni, 'azāb, kāl; — (*the day of*) kiyāmat, hashr, paray, roz il jazā, yaumu-l-hisāb, roz il shumār, lok-dok, mahā-pralay, roz il baz-purs, roz il ākhīr, roz il mabhar.

**JUDICATORY**, 'adālat, mahkama, kachahri, sifā, fauj-dārī, 'adālat-khāna.

**JUDICATURE**, kuzā, fatāhyāt, hukm, kalam-rawā'ī.

**JUDICIAL**, shara'ī, shāstī, kāziyāna; — (*judicial decrees*) ahkām il shara'ī.

**JUDICIALLY**, shara'ay, ba-tāwil il shara'ī.

**JUDICIOUS**, 'aql, 'aql-mand, danā, dānish-mand, dānish-war, hosh-mand, budh-man, gyāni, sahib-sha'ūr, ṡahib-tamiz, mudabbir, parbā, ma'kul-bin, 'aqlī.

**JUDICIOUSLY**, 'aql- &c. -se, hoshmandi-se.

**JUG**, kulhar, chukkar, kūza, surāhi, jhajhar, labnī, ghari, tās, fās, pyālī.

**JUGGLER**, bāzī, dhokhā, furs, chhal-bal, dūth-bandī.

**TO JUGGLE**, dūth-bandi-k., bāziganī-k., huḡḡa-bāzī-k., nazar-bandi-k.

**JUGGLER**, dūth-band, huḡḡa-bāz, sha'bid-bāz, bāzgar, nazar-band, battē-bāz (*from the bills he uses, as our word is probably from the jug or cups*).

**JUGGLING**, kalā sha'būdā, huḡḡa-bāzī.

**JUGGLINGLY**, dūth-bandi- &c. -se.

**JUGULAR**, (*vein*) haḡḡul-warḡul, shah-rag.

**JUICE**, ras, 'arak, pāni, shira, jūs, mā, 'usara, tari, dudh.

**JUICELESS**, be-ras, khushk, be-'arak, sūkhā-hūā.

**JUICINESS**, ras-dārī, serābī, garwāt.

**JUICY**, raslā, ras-dār, tar, sajal, jōsi, ras-bharā, shura-dār, serāb, shādāb, 'arak-dār, ab-dār.

**JUEN**, **JUVENES**, 'unāb, ber, bair.

**JUICY**, jullab; — (*with sugar*) jullāb il shakarīn.

**JULY**, sawan srawan, srawamuk, eamuk, nabh.

**JUMBLE**, mel, khālī, garganjā, lapet-sapet.

**TO JUMBLE**, milanā, makhliṭ-k., gadbad-k., ghal-meī-k., darham-barham-k., ghangholnā, lapet-sapet-k.

**JUMP**, kulānch, jast, uchhak, chakri, lumbi, phalang, tarap, zaghand, uchhal.

**TO JUMP**, kudnā, jast- &c. -k., kudaknā, uchhaknā, phāndnā.

**JUNCTION**, jor, paiwand, paiwastagī, ittisāl, sangam, wasl, milāo, jug, sāt, mel, mukh-jor, milan, lagan.

**JUNCTURE**, (*time*) waḡt, dam, hālat, zimm, ān, mābain, bich.

**JUNE**, asāph, such, akhār (*vide Hind Gram.*).

**JUNIOR**, chhotā, kūchak, ṡaghīr, kiltar, — (*in rank*) jadīd, opposed to kadīm, senior, q. v.

**JUNKET**, nīmat; — (*private entertainment*) gupt-bhoj.

**TO JUNKET**, (*to revel*) dandanānā, udhim-machānā, charab nawālā khinā, gujnā.

**JUNTO**, (*party*) gathri, gaṡṡī.

**IVORY**, (sub.) hāthī-dānt, fil-dāndān, 'āj; — (adv.) *nude of ivory*) 'ājī, hāthī-dānt-kā.

**JUPITER**, (*planet*) mushtari, bīrāspit, brihaspati *or* vrihaspatā.

**JURISDICTION**, hukm, hukūmat, tahakkum, kalam-rau, 'amal, fauj-dārī, 'amaḡḡārī, talit, daigir, 'ilaḡā, riyāsāt (*v. district, dominion, authority*).

**JURISPRUDENCE**, fīkal, 'ilm il fīkal, masla masā'il.

**JURY**, panch, panchayat; — (*juryman*) panchāyati.

**JUST**, 'adil, munsiṡ, nyā'ī, dharmātmā, satyabadi, 'adil-ānā, insāfi; — (*as God*) dād-dār; — (*as weights*) purā, sachchā, ba-jā, bar-jā, uchit, sach, sāt, haḡk, hisāb; — (*only*) tuk; — (*upright*) rāst, ṡāḡḡ, durust; — (*accurate*) sahih, thik, chaukas; — (*proper*) munāsib, ma'kul, lāḡ, sazāwār; — (*virtuous*) sāliḡ, muttākī, niko-kār.

**JUST**, (adv. merely) sirf, faḡat, nirā; — (*just now*) abhi, isī dam, bi-l-ḡīl; — (*the hath just now gone hence*) wāh yuhān se abhi gayā hai; — (*just hear me*) tuk meri bāt suno; — (*just as*) jō, jyonī-lā, jyon-kar, (*correct*) tyonkar; — (*just a day*) ab-tāh, whence to be at death's door, ab-tāh-horāhnā; — (*to be just a going*) pā la rikāb-lī.

**JUST**, (sub. till) nezā-bāzī, asp-bāzī.

**JUSTICE**, insāf, 'adl, nyāo, dād, 'adālat, ma'dalat, haḡk, rāstī, munsiṡ, haḡḡu-n-nās; — (*of the peace judge*) kāzī; — (*the lord chief justice*) kāzi-l-kuzāt; — (*to administer justice*) 'adl-gustari-k *or* 'adālat-gustari-k.

**JUSTIFIABLE**, wājibi, 'uzr-pazir, hujjat-pazir, insāf-numā.

**JUSTIFICATION**, istiḡrā, himāyat, pāchh, tasfiya.

**JUSTIFICATOR**, **JUSTIFIER**, ori, pāchhi, himāyati, jānib-dār, hāmi, shafi.

**TO JUSTIFY**, 'uzr-lānā, istiḡrā-k., be-gunāh-thaharānā, himāyat- &c. -k., mir-dokh-thaharāna, hujat- *or* dahl- &c. -lānā, chuknā, banānā, haḡḡ-numī-k.

**TO JUSTLE**, dhakkā-d, kohniyānā, kohni-mārnā, thol-pel-k., dhaspath-k.; — (*to justle through*) thol-pelke nikalnā.

**JUSTLING**, dhakkam-dhukkā, thelam-thālā.

**JUSTLY**, rāstī- &c. -se, munsiṡāna, wājibi-se.

**JUSTNESS**, rāstī, durustī, chukāsā, sazāwārī, hiyākat.

**TO JUT OUT**, dab-ānā, nkal-ānā, balpāpnā, ubhāpnā, jhukānā.

**JUVENILE**, jawāni, nau-khāstā *or* -khez, shalābī, bālā.

**JUVENILITY**, johan, shalāb, bālā-pan, ḡufidiyā.

**JY**, 'ishḡ-pecha, lablāb, bel, bandā.

**JXTAPOSITION**, ijumā, lag-bhāgī, nazdiki.

## K

**KALENDER**, taḡwīm, patrā.

**KALI**, (*plant so called*) saji, kali.

**KAW**, kān kān; — (*to kne*) kān-kān-k.

**TO KECK**, (*to vomit*) ubāknā, boknā, chhāḡḡnā.

**KEDGER**, (*small anchor*) langar.

**KEEL**, arāl, ḡūh, ḡirh, dāndā, crāp.

**KEEN**, (*sharp*) āh-dār, burrān, jald, tez, hūdī; — (*severe*) tund, zor, karā, chokhū, chārpaharā, dardārā;

— (*anger*) garṡ, shāḡḡ, mustā'idd, taiyar.

**KEENLY**, tezi- &c. -se, ishtiyaḡ-se, shiddat-se.



**KREKSESS**, äb-däri, burriäh, barriäh, jaldä, tezi, hid-dat, tundi, sukhil, shudat, garun, shauk, kät, jhanj, chokhäi, charpabäit.

**TO KEER**, (a.) rakhä, dharnä, rakh-chhornä, däh-rakhnä; — (to detain) atkänä, ärna, muzäbamat-k; — (to tend) pas-bani-k, muhäfazat-k, rakh-wali-k, baithänä, jakar-r, jugänä, jatan-k, samta:-; — (well with) räb-r, gathäo-gänthä, shuppa-laräna, mibhna; — (to preserve) bachanä, mahituz-r; — (to restrain) häz-r; — (to observe) barä or muta-barrak-jänüä, männä; — (one's word) mübhna, pürä-k, wafä-k, adä-k; — (to maintain) khäbar-jenä, khedmat-k, parwarish-k, pälnä; — (to retain) thännä, sambhänä; — (to keep the field against an enemy) khet-thännä; — (n. to stay) basna, rahnä, tiknä; — (to last) thaharnä, derpä-k, pä-där-h, hämu-h, säbit- or bar-karä- or banä- or mahituz-rahna; — (to continue) janä; — (to keep chattering) baktä-jänä; — (to keep one's back) khat-lagnä, chärpäc-äpär pärnä; — (to keep one) chahä-jänä; — (to keep from or away) bär-rahna.

**KIEPER**, rakhälä, nigäh-ban, pas-bän, muhäfiz, näzir, rachehdak, ägäyā. — (warden, &c.) mü, säjhil, khän, band; — (in comp.) dar, bin, wän, bardar, as dar-bän, daut-kieper, &c.; — (the keeper of the seals) muhr-bardäi; — (keeper, opposed to husband) yär, äshnä, ankh-lagä.

**KIEPVO**, rachehlä, dashä, nigäh-bani, muhäfizat, rakhwäi.

**KELP-SALI**, yad-gäri, yad-lääl or diläi or -bäd.

**KFA** or **KVA**, tsanäl baräcäy päpa, tung.

**KES**, (reach of the sight) ngäh, nazär, dritsh.

**TO KEN**, chinnä, jannä, dör-se dekhnä.

**KESNEL**, täzi-khänä, sag-khänä; — (pack) kutte; — (hole) bul; — (utter) muhi, nah, badar-rau, nardaban, äb-rez, bah, pälnä.

**TO KENNEL**, päzi-rahna, sag-khänä-män sömä.

**KERCHUH**, (handkerchief) käshä, ru-mäl.

**KERMES**, round body, &c. &c. roll of kumiz.

**KERNEL**, maghiz, gudä, khopia, gari, chiraunji.

**KESTREL**, (hawk or kite) latörä, turmatä.

**KETTLE**, äg, dögä, tatarä, batäcä, täslä, batlohi; — (boiler) kalä; — (fish-kettle) mahi-taba.

**KETTLE-DROM**, nakkäkä, kus, dänkä, dhak, tamak, jai-dhāk, dhaunä, nakkäkä or äspä or -shutari.

**KFY**, kunji, kibil, kilä, kih, täh, mutth, chäbi; — (head) phül; — (false-key) chor-kunji; — (screw-driver) märtöl; — (in music) sur, räl, bhärjä (v. ton).

**KIS-HOLE**, süäkh, muhi.

**KICK**, läi, thokar, lakad, — (a kicker) latakä, lakad-zan, lakad-koh.

**TO KICK**, thokä- or läi-märnä or -chalanä, latiyänä, panw-märnä; — (and cuff) läi-mukhi-märnä.

**KICKSW**, (something fantastical) kuchh na kuchh, kuchh-kuchh.

**KID**, häwän, mennä, buz-ghälä, bakrautä, patthä, pänthä, päthiyä, — (a group of) häwän i kahä, opposed to a nursing, shir-khara.

**TO KID**, byänä, jannä (lit. to bring forth).

**TO KIDNAP**, chorä-lejänä, üthä-lejänä, ubhär-lejänä, shükär kar märnä.

**KIDNAPPEN**, bacha-duzäl, mardum-duzäl, älmä-chor.

**KIDNEY**, gurdä; — (kind) kinäsh, rang, kism, jins; — (sort) häni; — (people of this kidney) is rang ke log.

**KIDNEY-BEAN**, lobä, lobiyä.

**TO KILL**, hän-dälänä, kät-k, haläk, khün-k, kät-d, chhäi-k, hannä, badhnä, badi-k, jän se märnä, marnä, ghälnä, sanghärnä, jhojhänä, mär-lenä,

thikänä-lagänä, niyat-pabunchänä, kurl-än-k, bismil-k; — (animals for food, &c.) zabah-k, halälä, jhatäk-k; — (to kill, as the Hindus do themselves and families in cases of extremity) jaular-k; — (to wither) khush-k, sukhlänä; — (to kill quietly) pära-marnä, smab kushit-k; it may not be amiss to inform the reader that marnä, like the verb to smite, has a very equivocal meaning properly it should signify to kill, being the regular transitive from mairna, to die; whereas it commonly signifies to beat only.

**KILLED**, maktül, kushta, märä, mazbüh; — (and missing) tauti-titai.

**KILLER**, kät, kushmdä, kh-m, badhik, haläk, kätäl, maran-lar; — (in comp.) kush, mar, as dev-kush, the ghät-küt-r, &c.

**KILLING**, märu, kh-m-rez; — (closing eyes) märd aukhen.

**KILN**, bhay; — (a brick kiln) pazäwä, pazäyā; — (a lime kiln) bhatli; — (a potter's kiln) awä.

**KIN**, näi, rishta, barädari, yag-inäg, äpnäc, bhäc-chata, nisbat, karabat, sagä, ek-lohu, äk-pagar; — (in comp.) wä, iyä, ü, uli, äs, as mardak or mardwä, munäin.

**KIND**, (adj.) muhr-bän, shafik, muwajjih, karim, khäb, latit, dardmat-l, multat, milansar, muhibb, khälik, dayawat; — (in comp.) nawaz, parwar, &c.; whence yatni-nawaz, the dispenser of orphans, ghärib-parwar, kind to strangers, hospitable.

**KIND**, (subs.) jins, nau, kism, z. it. nash, wäg, kumäsh, rang, tarah, dand, rakam, taur, tas, firka, siyäk, anwä, karina, kabil, bhant, dhah, ghär, zül, päk; — (various kinds) kism-ba-kism, anwä-anwä, äksäm-äksäm, anwä-ägnas or -äksäm; — (being fruit of various kinds) kism-ba-kism kâ mewa äs, tarah tarah ke phal äs; — (in a kind of scorn) hukarä ki ru se; — (woman-kind) äläm i müsä, stri-barg, beti-zät, &c.; — (payment in kind) jins, batäc, opposed to nakhi, pecuniary payment.

**TO KINDLE**, (a.) sulgäna, rashan-k, phunkä, jälänä, balna, suhkänä, ankh-k or -lagänä, dahkänä, bharkant, loka-lagänä; (n.) sulgäna, jälänä, suhlaknä, dahkänä.

**KINDLER** (in comp.) afroz, angaz, as ätish-afroz, a fire-kindler; an ücä-ädary.

**KINDLY**, muhr-bani- &c. se tawajjuh-se, &c.

**KINDNESS**, muhr-bäni, tawajjuh, ri'ayät, suhik, nawä-zish, ähsan, küpa or -küpa, miyäs, garm-joshi, midan-sari, admiyat.

**KINDRED**, (relations) bhä-i-band, khwesh-karabat, ak-räba, yagänä, karäba, kutüm, ägä-sudrä, gyänt-gor, äpn-yat, sagät, sagawat.

**KINDRED**, (adj. congenial) ham-jins, muwäfik, ham-dil.

**KINDRED**, gäcän, gäcä-gorä or gäc-bhaisän.

**KING**, pädhshäh, shäh, malik, sultan, räjä, shahyär, khusrän, räc, bhumi-pal, mahipat, prithi-pat, kät, blu-pal; — (at cards) mir.

**KINGDOM**, saltanat, manlukat, pädhshäh, pädhshahat, raj, khusräwi.

**KING'S-FOOT**, gändmälä, kanth-mälä.

**KING'S-FISHER**, kauriyälä, machhrangä, räm-choriya.

**KINGLY**, KINO-IKE, shähana, pädhshähana, shah, khusräwäna, shahwär.

**KINGSHIP**, pädhshäh, saltanat or sultanat, raj.

**KINGSFOLK**, bhä-i-band (v. kindred).

**KISSMAN**, rishta-där, nätä-där, yagänä, karabat, karib, natat, rishta-mand, nisbat, biä-i.

**KISSWOMAN**, yagäni, &c. &c. (v. kumam).

**KISS**, chümä, machhi, bosa, mühi; — (the smack or sound of a kiss) chätäkhä; — (hugging and kissing) bes o kanär, chümä-chäpi.

To KISS, *chūmnā*, *bosa-āc* - *loṇā* or *-donā*, *muñh-lag-ānā*; — (the foot) *pā-bosā-k*, *kadam-bosā-k*; — (the eye) *dida-bosā-k*; — (the threshold of a person's door) *āstānā-bosā-k*; — (hand) *dyat-bosā-k*; — (to give reciprocal kisses) *bosā-bāzi-k*, *chūmnā-chūmi-k*.

KISSER, *chūmanhār*, *chūmwaīyā*, *chūmakkar*, *bosa-gīr* or *-bāz*.

KITCHEN, *bāwareh-khāna*, *matlakh*; — (stuff) *tapkan*, *kabābi-charbi*, *ālan-sālan*, which means any thing to make dry bread, &c. palatable.

KITCHEN-GARDEN, *bāri*, *balz*.

KITE, *chid*, *zaghan*, *ghalwar*, *farhatu-l-lakā*; — (of paper) *guddi*, *patang*, *tukkal*, *chang*, *bharnā*, *kankawā*, *tūngiya*.

KITTEN, *bālī* *kā* *bachā*, *bilīngā*, *pūsiyā*.

To KITTLE, *byānā*, *jama* (these verbs signify merely to bring forth young, and may be applied to our verbs *to kitten*, *to pupa*, *to calve*, &c.).

To KLECK, *tūkārna*, *tūkārni-mārnā*.

KNACK, (*troufines*) *mudka*, *dhab*, *bhabrakhi*, *salika*, *anoh*, *hyākat*, *hikmat*, *batli-khandā*, *aṭkal*, *kāri-gari*, *saṭāt*, *jugat*, *zādat*, *khol-khāl*.

KNAPSACK, *thailā*, *gholā*, *ghol*, *jamaḍani*, *bukha*.

KNAVE, *daghā-bāz*, *makkār*, *‘ayār*, *hila-bāz*, *jul-bāz*, *chhalī*, *muraṭ*, *bad-diyānat*, *be-mān*, *adharai*, *daghauhyā*, *pakhāndi*; — (at cards) *ghulām*.

KNAVERY, *daghā-bāz*, *hila-bāz*, *jul-bāz*, *be-mān*.

KNAVISOR, (*knave*) *harraf*, *sharir*, *daghā-bāz*.

KNAVISHLY, *daghā-bāz-se*, *bad-diyānat-se*, &c.

To KNOW, *gūndhā*, *sannā*, *māndhā*, *ginjā*, *masālā*, *malnā*, *chahalnā*, *saundhā*, *ramdhā*.

KNOWLEDGE, *trougn*, *kathrā*, *taghar*, *kathauti*, *parānt*.

KNOW, *ghotnā*, *zānū*, *theonā*, *gungā-gurp*, *goṭā*; — (under) *kāni*, *koniya*; — (in-kneed) *kūlan-pa*, *kuch-pā*.

KNOWLEDGE, *ghūtne-tak*, *ghūtne-bhar*, *tā* *bā* *zānū*.

To KNOW, *dū-zānū*, *batlānā*, *garup-asan-batlānā*, *shutar-zam-batlānā*.

KNOWLEDGE, *khuriyā*, *chapā*, *chakkī*, *kāsa-e* *zānū*, *sari-zānū*.

KNOW, *than*-*than*-*gopai*, *ghaṇṭe-ki* *āwāz*.

KNOW, *maṭm-kīyā*, *jānū* (v. *to know*).

KNOW, *chhuri*, *kārad*, *chakkū*, *dāo*, *challhū*, *bakivā*, *bankā*; — (for fish) *palsul*, *chulohi*, *buthi*; — (a butcher's) *satūr*; — (a large knife) *chhurā*, *bughla*; — (a pen-knife) *kulam-tarash*, *chakū*.

KNIGHT, *bahādūr*, *maṭā*, *rāc*, this last is the *roy* of *Hindu* names, so well known in our mode of writing it; — (in chess) *ghoṭā*, *asp*, *taras*.

KNIGHT-ERRANT, *mall*, *ramta-jogi*, *bahādūr-sawār*.

KNIGHTHOOD, *bahādūri*, *rāj*.

To KNOW, *binā*, *binnā*, *binnā*, *jāl-karhnā* or *-nikāhnā*; — (to know) *jūna*, *satnā*, — (the bones) *bhauwen-khāna* or *chāphāna*, *chū* *bā* *jabin-h*.

KNITTER, (*in comp.*) *baṭ*; thus, *a knitter of socks*, *ju-rab-bat*.

KNITTING-NEEDLE, *salā*, *i*.

KNITTING, *saṭak-wasi*; — (for long drawers) *izā-band*, *laṅgar*.

KNOW, *gānth*, *lātū*, *bataur*, *rasauli*, *gandā*, *boadī*.

KNOW, *zarb*, *mar*, *patkā*, *thokar*, *thes*, *chapeṭ*.

To KNOCK, (v. *to knockle*) *dhab-dhabnā*, *dhunnā*; — (on the head) *thoknā-laginā*; — (to dash) *lagnā*, *takkār-khāna*, *thoknā*, *mārnā*, *patākna*; — (to knock under) *tābi-dar-k*, *tābi-at-k*; — (to knock out) *nikāl-d*, *jhār-d*, *ukhār-d*; — (an eye)

*phor-d*, *tor-d*, *urūnā*; — (to knock up) *utkāt*, — (to tire) *thaknā*, *mānda-k*; — (to knock at a door) *kewar-thoknā* or *-khaṭkhatānā*; — (to knock down) *patāk-mārnā*, *mur-grānā*, *gra-d*.

KNOCKER, *thonkanhār*; — (of a door) *halkā*, *halā*, *edar*.

KNOW, *‘akd*, *gānth*, *gīrth*, *khumbh*, *gīrti*, *bandhan*, *gul-ghat*, *gulphari*, *phabā*, *phūmā*, *gaṭhōṭā*; — (running) *de-oru-gīrth*, *sarak-phansi*; — (a mark) *gathāund*, *phutkī*, *phursi*; — (of ribbon) *pech*, *phul*, *tughrā*; — (d fruitily) *‘ukda*, *pech*, *ighlāk*; — (the matrimonial knot) *‘akd* *i* *nikāh*, *gath-bandhan*.

To KNOW, *gānth-d*, *gānthnā*, *gīrth-bandhnā*.

KNOW, *KNOWLEDGE*, *gathlā*, *gīrth-dār*; — (difficult) *mughlak*, *pech-dār*, *gandē-dār*.

To KNOW, *jānnā*, *pahchannā*, *maṭm-k*, *daryāft-āc*, *-k*, *khabar-dar-h*, *muttālī-h*, *wakāf-āc*, *-h*, *āshūnā*, &c. *-r*, *chūnnā*, *ashnā* &c. *-h*, *sanajhna*, *tan*, *biṭhnā*; — (earnstly) *pās-jānnā*, *dekhnā*; — (one's humour) *muñh-pānā*.

KNOWABLE, *munkunū-l* *idrāk*, *daryāftanū*.

KNOWING, *wākif*, *māhīr*, *muttālī*, *khabar-dār*, *hoshīyār*, *pukhta*, *pakkā*, *parlon*, *‘akl-mand*, *dānā*, *jān*, *ghānkā*, *gyani*, *gy-hosh* *jankār*, *jāmbkār*, *tār-bāz*, *gudiyā*, *gathlā*; — (in comp.) *shūnās*, *dau*.

KNOWINGLY, *‘akl-āc*, *-se*, *dida* *o* *dānista*, *jān-bājh-kār*.

KNOWLEDGE, *jān*, *dānist*, *‘ilm*, *khabar*, *hosh*, *darf*, *jāmb*, *wākfiyat*, *mahramiyat*, *bolāyā*, *budh*, *gyān*, *bichār*, *dānsh*, *parkh*, *dachh*, *ustād*, *tann*, *gun*, *syānap*, *sawād*, *sudh*, *daras*, *darasān*; — (skill) *dhab*, *hikmat*, *mahārāt*, *basrat*, *pahchan*, *sumāhāt*, *shā’ur*; — (acquaintance) *shūnāsā*, *jān-pahchan*, *maṭrat*, *chūh*.

KNOWS, *maṭm*, *maṭrūf*, *masbūh*, *‘urf*, *fāsh*, *pargat*, *sālthāran*, *nashr*, *‘ālam-nashr*.

KNOWLEDGE, *band*, *gīrth*, *gānth*, *maṭsil*.

To KNOCK, (*to knock under*) *hāth-jornā*, *tin-lenā*, *‘ajz-k*, *pānw-pānū*.

## L

LA, (interj.) *dekh*, *lo*, *dekh-to*, *zihī*, *āyā*.

LABEL, *sai-nāmā*, *chūthī*, *patā*, *nām-mushān*.

LABIAL, *shafti*, *adhari*.

LABORATORY, *barūt-khāna* or *kār-khāna*.

LABOURERS, (*industrious*) *mihnati*, *dhum*, *khattā*, *mihnat-talab*; — (difficult) *sakht*, *dushwār*, *masbākāt*, *udyamī* or *udyogī*, *jamaun-dukhi*, *sukhipti*, *pitmār*, *shak*, *bhār*.

LABOURERS, *mihnati* &c. *-se*, *āng-torke*, *gaṭke*.

LABOURERS, *dushwārī*, *sakht*, *mihnat*.  
LABOUR, *mihnat*, *mazdūrī*, *koshish*, *sa’i*, *kadd*, *fehā*, *jidd*, *jidd* *o* *jidd*, *dikkat*, *dhum*, *udyam*; — (day) *roz-mazūrī*, *roz-gar*, *dukhtā*, *rauj*, *zūhd*; — (pains) *kadd* *o* *kāwish*, *tak* *o* *dau*; the forty days after labour or child-birth are termed *naṭas*, *basar mandal*; — (work) *kām*, *kāj*, *dukhl-dhanda*; — (reverse) *kasrat*; — (strait) *por*, *dard* *i* *zih* — (to be in labour) *dard* *i* *zih* *meū* *honā*.

To LABOUR, *mihnati* &c. *-k*, *dukhl-bharnā*, *tasdi* &c. *-k*, *khainchnā*, &c. *lohū-pān-k*, *pahār-par* *charhna*, *khūn* *i* *jigar-khānā*; — (in rain) *pathar* *se* *ser-mārnā*, *taziyā* *aṭkāt-k*, *pān-pitnā*.

LABOURER, *mazdūr*, *kuli*, *reza*, *bahārī*, *roz-gārī*, *bī-gārī*, *roz-mazūrā*; — (a labourer's work or hire) *mazdūrī*.

LABYRINTH, *pech*, *pech* *o* *tāb*, *mār-pech*, *pher*.

LAC, (*dye*) *lākh*, *lāh*; — (100,000) *lak*, *lākh*.

**LACE**, kalābatūn, mūkai-h, goti, kināri, dhanuk, gūkhiri, jāli, kaṭāo, tārtor, tāgtor; — (*string*) goti, sūti.

To **LACE**, dori-d, kalābatūn &c. -lagānū, kasnā; the lacing at the foot of a Hindūstani bed, adwāen, pā, cūti.

**LACEMAN**, kināri-wālā; — (*weaver*) kināri-bāf.

To **LACERATE**, phārnā, chūrnā, chāk-k, kātūa.

**LACERATION**, (*breach*) chāk, chūrā, uorch, khouch-phār.

**LACERATIVE**, hādā, kātū.

**LACING**, (*of a bed*) pothnā, bān, bādli, bandhan, barwā, sej-band; — (*of stays, &c.*) tani, band, phali; — (*of a tent*) phali-kashi

**LACK**, (*want*) kamī, kamti, killat, oclhāi; the Hindū word for 100,000 is lakh or lak, not lack.

To **LACK**, khālī-h, mu'arrā-h, kam-h, ghatnā, ghāt- &c. -h.

**LACKER**, (*varnish*) luk, roghan or rau ghan.

To **LACKER**, luk-k or -phernā, lakhanā-k

**LACKER**, khidmat-gār, rikāb-dār, khidmatiyā, gurgā, ṭāhūā, rawana.

**LACONIC**, mukhtasar, kotāh; — (*answer*) kam-jawāb, achhar, chatkā.

**LAD**, amrad, gabbar, launda, chhokrā, be-risha, jawān, jamūn, nāek, pāthā, lālā, gūjan, babrautā, mard-bacha.

To **LAD**, (*to load*) lādān, bharnā, bhar-denā.

**LADDER**, sirhi, nardhān, paupī, zana, nisaini, sāini, supān, paighi

**LADINO**, ludān, ludānā, bojī or bojā.

**LADLE**, doī, chamcha kat-gir, katcha, ta'am-bakhsh, karchūā, roghan-dāgh, dābnā, palā, pah, dabba, katchauti, hachā dōngā, doā, kachok, karchūā, khuriyā; — (*a little fully*) doo-bhar.

**LADY**, bibi, bi (whence bīa-bi, a brother's wife), hāmū, khātun, ashraf-zādī, khānam, begam (the feminine of khān and beg, a lord), sahiba, bahū, rautām, rautām, babwi, babūni, babwāni, mirzani.

**LADY- (or SCARLET) -FLY**, bir-bahutī, rāni, asārhiyā, pokā, surkhak, urusak.

**LADYLIKE**, ulūsi-ā, begami, khānam-sifat.

**LADYSHIP**, begam-sālūt, bi-jī.

**LAD**, phaddi, pachhendiyā, peṭ-pouchhōā, utār-dumbā.

To **LAD**, piche-rahnā, āhista-chalnā, dhilā-chalnā.

**LADY**, dunyā-dār, girhist, sānsārik, 'ālamiyān.

**LAKE**, jhil, tālib, tal, talāo, sarwar or sarowar, marū, pokar, tarāj, dawan, dābar.

**LAIR**, (*haunt of a wild beast*) baisak, ghār.

**LAMB**, lēlā, bher-kā bacha, barra.

**LAMBATIVE**, chatni; — (*lambent*) labkālā.

**LAME**, langrā, lūlā, lang, lunj, langar, pangul, apāhāj, pā-e-lang, pā-band, kuhna-lang; — - (*as verse*) nā-mauzun, biang, shikasta-warz, ṭūṭa, — (*as an excuse*) nā-masūn, nā-mākul.

To **LAME**, langra- &c. -k, lang-k, pangul-k.

To **BE LAME**, (*as verse*) ṭūṭā; — (*as an animal*) langrānā.

**LAMELLED**, papirālā, papiridār.

**LAMELY**, langrātā, langrā-sā, kusūr-se, nākis.

**LAMENESS**, lang, langrā, langrābat, pangultā, bhaugtā; — (*in verse*) saktā, nā-mauzun; — (*imperfection*) kusūr

To **LAMENT**, nāla-k, rōnā, nauha- &c. -k, gham-k, afsos-k, bilbilnā, pukharnā, hāo-lā-e-k, dāpinā, kuknā, jhiknā, chhātī-piṭnā, bilāp- &c. -k

**LAMENTABLE**, mātam-angez, nauha-angez, kābil im-tau, gham-khez.

**LAMENTATION**, nāla ziri, nauha, mīram, ṭighān, giriya, wā-wādā, rō, rōāt, ah-zari, tā assu, tā riva, bilāp, hāha-kir, tazarrū' ziri, juā' ūzā', roharahat, rōāt.

**LAMENTER**, nauha-gar, nālīn, nālānā, giriya.

**LAMINATED**, partilā, tabli.

**LAMP**, chorāgh, diya, sirāj, fatla-soz, kan bil, mēdhā, dip, dipik, dīwar-dipak, dōwili, chāu-mukhā, chīrāghlān, pil-soz, dārat; — (*in verse for burning lamps on graves*) chīrāghī, dip-dān

**LAMP-BLACK**, kapāl, dūda, phūhā, ā, kapli, kājār, kajrā; — (*door*) kajrānti; — (*to gather*) kājār-parnā.

**LAMPOON**, hājū, bhāndauā; — (*to lampoon*) haju-k.

**LAMPOONER**, hājū, haju-go, hā, -nawis.

**LAMPREY**, tamū-machhi or tamū-machhli.

**LANCE**, (*spear*) bar-bhi, neza, sing, ballam.

To **LANCE**, bhonkā, chonkni, chidhū; — (*a tumour*) chūrnā, phārnā, chāk-k, nashat-mārnā.

**LANCET**, nashat, also nashatār.

To **LANCE**, (*property is lance*, q. v.) henkni, dālnā.

**LAND**, zamūn, bhūmī, arz, bhūmī, mahī, dhārū; — (*opposed to water*) barr, sukha, khushki; — (*recovered from water, &c.*) tarī, dūb, dayārā; — (*waste*) khil; — (*distance, poor, &c.*) palo; — (*miscellaneous or remote*) bā'ar zamūn; — (*country*) sar-zamūn, muk, des, ikhm, marzham; — (*objectively*) arz, khushki kā, barrī, bhūmī; — (*thy land*) khushki-se, sukhe-sukhi, opposed to by water, tātī-se, pām-pām. [kām-pahuchnā.

To **LAND**, (a) ūtarnā, kināre par rakha; (n.) ūtarnā, LAND-POWERS, lashkar, khushki-lashkār.

**LANDHOLDER**, zamīn-dār, bhūmīyā, gajār-dār, tā'alluk-dār, bhūn-dār, bhūpat, malkī, āwā-dār, ṭhākūr, dharm-dhar, mahipat, gaunhā, tarāl-dār.

**LANDING**, utārā; — (*verb* &c.) utār, utār-gāh, manzil, farol-gāh, darjā, ghat; — (*stays*) chakā.

**LANDLADY**, khāwim, malika, ghar-wālā, bhātīyārīn, gangwayān, zamūn-dārīn, bhāratjan, mahārān, bhāngarān.

**LANDLESS**, nir-bhūmīyā, be-zamūn [kirā.

**LANDLOPER**, khushki kā phangā, opposed to pām kā

**LANDLODGE**, mālik, wālī, khāwim, ghar-wālā, mezbān, bhātīyārā, salab-khūnā or -mārat.

**LANDMARK**, mend, hadd, siwānā, dāndā, sar-lhād.

**LANDSCAPE**, (*view*) mādī or nāzār, naṭira.

**LAND-TAX**, bhiri, khōrjī, zamūn

**LAND-WATER**, ghaṭwāl, talāshī (v. tar, &c.).

**LANE**, gah, nākā, rāh, bōhī, rāsta.

**LANGUAGE**, zabān, bol, hān, bhākhā, būnī, bāt, sukhan, guftāgū, laktala, bat-chit, kalimā, bhāshā; — (*dialect*) desi-bhākhā; — (*common*) chāli-bol, rōzmarra, mūhawāra, bōd-hāl; — (*high or court language*) urdu, uriwā, rekhta; — (*poetical*) deo-bani, sanskrit; — (*of the Hindus*) hinduwī; — (*of India, hindi, hindustani*; — (*single and obsolete*) prakrit.

**LANGUAGE-MASTER**, ūstād, ākhūn, muashī (properly a writer, from insha, to write, or compose).

**LANGUID**, sust, mūda, majhul, kāhūl, za'if, nakhi, dhilā, dhimā, mandā, muṣmahil, malul, ranjur, be-bāl, siṭhā, phikā.

**LANGUIDLY**, sust-se, māndagi-se, kāhūlan.

**LANGUIDNESS**, sustī, māndagi, kāhūl, za'if.

**LANGUISH**, bimārī; "Dekh bimārī un ānkhoṅ ki main bimār hūā,"—*Seeing the languish of those eyes, I became affected.*—Saula.

To **LANGUISH**, murjhānā, kumlānā, alānā, nazākāt- &c. -se dekhnā, ṭūṭnā, za'if- &c. -h, gal-jānā, ghōrnā, ghatnā, sukhnā, mārnā; — (*to look with softness*) chashmī bimār se dekhnā.

**LANGUISHING**, bimār, nāzūn, matwālā, alsān, **khumār**-āuda, makhmur, murjāh, kunlān; — (*eyes*) chashm bimār, āhu-chashm, is probably applicable to those who have large languishing eyes.

**LANGUISHINGLY**, nazākāt-se, nā-tawānī-se.

**LANGUISHMENT**, nakāhat, nā-tawānī, narmī, mulā, i-mat, khumārī, alsān, alsān, nāz, nazākāt.

**LANGUOR**, susti, māndagi, majhūh, kāhili, zu'f, nakāhat, nā-tawānī, malālat, kam-zorī, fatūr.

**LANG**, dhilā, dublā, lāghar, kūkar-peṭā, zahīr, makrā, ḍaggā. [dubla-h.]

**TO BECOME LANG**, baithnā, paṭaknā, jhatakānā, **LAN**, fanūs, khandil, hād-kān; — (*suspended*) akās-diyā; — (*jaudly*) chhipakh-mūhā, kalla-khusk; the word *lan*, a corruption of *lantern*, is in common use, indeed, the *native* servants, on the principle of "omne ignotum pro magifico," or rather as a matter of sheer necessity, frequently employ English terms, more or less corrupted; thus, *ketili*, a *kettle*, *tau, aui*, a *towel*, *bit-istiki*, *beef-steak*. &c. &c.

**LAP**, god, āghush, pallā, khonchi, zānū, godī, khonchi, jholi, phent, phānda; — (*flap*) bāla-band, pat; — (*of a garment*) dāman, ānchāl. [*wrap*] lapetnā.

**TO LAP**, (*as a dog*) chabhar-chabhar-piñā; — (*to*) **TO LAP OVER**, bapḥā-rahmā, bapḥe-ānā.

**LAP-DOG**, gurjī-kuttā, kutwā.

**LAPFUL**, god-bhar, pallā-bhar, jholi-bhar.

**LAPIDARY**, hākkāk, hajjār, janharī, sang-tarāsh.

**LAPIS LAZULI**, lājawārī, lāzaward or lāzhaward

**LAPPEL**, ulṭā-sanjāf, band, kān.

**LAPPET**, shamālā or shamla, dūmbālā.

**LAPSE**, (*error*) chūk, **gh**itā, sabū, **gh**algi, **lagh**zish, phisābat, lapet, tor.

**TO LAPSE**, **gh**alagī- &c. -k, chūkānā, phūlnā, bītnā, guzarānā; — (*to fall*) papnā, gmnā, ānā, jānā, phūnā.

**LAPWORK**, chaṭaiyā banāwat.

**LARBOARD**, bāyān, bā-in, faraj, dawā, dast i chap.

**LARCENY**, chori, dūdi.

**LARD**, sū, ar ki charbi, shahmu-l-khanzīr, bas.

**LARDER**, rikābdār-khānā, n'imāt-khānā.

**LARGE**, barā, moṭā, kalān, āzim, bhāri, **kh**ulāsa, phailā, dayār, **kh**atir; — (*as a city*) **gh**auklār, **gh**āghār, gunda; — (*letters*, &c.) jāli; — (*wide*) kushuda, farākḥ; — (*at large*) khule-bandoñ, āzād, khulā, be-kaid; — (*a prisoner at large*) nazar-band; — (*diffusely*) mufassal, mashrūḥag.

**LARGELY**, bahut-sā, bā-itirāt, kasrat-se.

**LARGENESS**, barā, moṭā, kalānī, kushādagi, farākḥi.

**LARGENESS**, bakḥshish, in'ān, dād-dilush.

**LARK**, lawā, chandol, agin, fūnhar, chakāwak.

**LARKY**, narkharī, tūṭnā, narkasī, nah, hulkūm.

**LASCIVIOUS**, mast, shahwat-parast, mastāna, chul-hārī, chodāsī, nafs-parast.

**LASCIVIOUSLY**, mastī- &c. -se, shahwat-se.

**LASCIVIOUSNESS**, mastī, shahwat, chodās.

**LASH**, (*stripe*) chābuk, zarb, mār; — (*of a whip*) phūnd, phūndī, phūndū; — (*sarcasm*) koṛā, chot, āwaza, ta'n; — (*eye-lashes*) mizghān, birni, papni, jalak.

**TO LASH**, phatkānā, chābuk-mārnā, kuryānā, kam-chiyānā; — (*as a horse*) dūlati-chhāntnā or -mārnā, pushak-chhāntnā or jhāntnā; — (*to beat*) mārnā, ṭakrānā; — (*with satire*) koṛā-k, chot- &c. -k; — (*to make fast*) jakar-d, bāndhnā; (n.) koṛā-phatkārnā.

**LASS**, chhokri, doshiza, nayakā, gopī, gūnjrī.

**LASTINGLY**, māndagi, be-tābi, susti, thākā, zu'f, ālas, khumār; — (*in physics*) a'zā-shikani, haj phūtan.

**LAST**, (adj.) picḥlā, ākḥir, ākḥirin, wāpasān ākḥirī, ākḥir, muta-ākḥḥir, parā, paḥlā; — (*past*) gu-zashā, paḥwastā, par, pār, parār, pairiyār, te'āras, tarār, charār; (adv.) picḥhe; — (*the last day*) roz i pasn; — (*of a month*) salakh, pīran-māst; — (*at last*) ākḥir ākḥirash, nidān, bāre, pas; — (*end*) ākḥir, ākḥirat, ākibat, anjām; — (*last year*) picḥlā baras, sometimes expressed by aglī baras — (*the last time*) picḥhe-wakt, ākḥir-martaba.

**LAST**, (*would*) kālīb, kālbud, singauti.

**TO LAST**, tiknā, thāharānā, rahnā, chālū, khatnā, pā-e-dār- &c. -h, pā-e-dārī-k, bāqī-rahnā, nibhnā, jurwā, khatānā

**LASTING**, pā-e-dār, tikān, khatān, chālān, derpā, mudam, dā imī, bāqī, kiyāmi.

**LASTINGNESS**, pā-e-dārī, chālā, o, sabāt, mudāmī.

**LASTLY**, picḥhe, ākḥiru-l-amr, ḥāsil i kalām, nidān.

**LATCH**, phirkī, billi; — (*to latch*) phirkī-lagānā.

**LATCHET**, salu, band, tasma.

**LATE**, aber, der, ba-der, dirang, be-wakt, kūber; — (*as fru ts*, &c.) pachḥtā, picḥmanā; — (*former*) aglā; — (*of late or lately*) āj-kal, chand-muddat-s; — (*late in the day*) dim-rahnā-ke; — (*late at night*) bārī rāt; — (*the late*, i. e. *the deceased*, *deceased*) marhum, mutawallī, dewlokī, bilushit-nasib, **gh**arīk-rahmat.

**LATE**, (adv.) der-kar, picḥhe; — (*so late*) eti der, eti ber kar; — (*of late*) thore diñnā se, chand rā se. (N. B. *Der*, &c., are generally, perhaps always, considered as substantives in this language.)

**LATELY**, thore diñnā kī, dar in wala, bil-ūl.

**LATENESS**, der, derang, dirang.

**LATENT**, chhipā, poshida, mukḥfi, **gh**āib.

**LATERAL**, jambī, pahlū, jāmbī.

**LATEST**, picḥlā, ākḥir, sab se picḥlā, ākḥirin

**LATH**, **LATHING**, barangā, bangā, pharbat, bakḥārī, oargā, barge-bandi; — (*in tiles*) mōḥlā, mōḥle-bandi.

**TO LATH**, barango- &c. -lagānā, barge-bandi- &c. -k.

**LATHIE**, (*a turner's machine*) **kh**arād.

**LATHER**, sabun-kā-kaf or -phang; — (*to lather*) phinānā, kaf-uthānā.

**LATIN**, lātin or lātin; — (*language*) lāṭīnī-zabān.

**LATISU**, der-sī, aber-sī, kuchi-der.

**LATITUDE**, (*breadth*) chaurā, pahūn, 'arḡ, phailā, aḥ, aḥphail; — (*degree of latitude*, opp. to *longitude*) darjā i 'arḡ; — (*extent*) wa-ḥad, **gh**āḥ, taurī, farāḡhat.

**LATITUDINARIAN**, bilā-kaid, āzād-jab .

**LATTER**, picḥlā, muwakḥḥat, [belbāfi.]

**LATTICE**, shabak, jhanjiri, jāl, jāl' [chlwān]

**TO LATTICE**, mushabbak-k, bed-bāti-lagānā.

**LATTICED**, mushabbak, jhanjiri-dār, bed-bāf, jāli-dār.

**LAUDABLE**, lāḡi i ta'rif, lāḡi i tahsin, kābil i ta'rif, mustahsan, sarāhm-jog, mamdhū, ta'rif; — (*laudable qualities*) nusāfi ḥamida, ākḥlāḡi pasandida

**LAUDAXUM**, afm kā ḡhulā.

**TO LAVE**, (*empty*) uliḥnā, siḥnā, nikāl-ḡ, ubiḥnā.

**LAUGH**, haṣai, zikh, khanda.

**TO LAUGH**, haṣnā, khanda-k, maḡhaka-k, haṣi-k, khandañ-h, khilkhilānā; — (*in one's sleeve*) muḥ-men-haṣnā, man-men kalol-k.

**LAUGHABLE**, kābil i tazḡik, haṣne-jog, khanda-pagiz, gud-gudā.

**LAUGHER**, haṣsor, khanda-rū, haṣn-mukh.

**LAUGHING**, khandagi; — (*laughingly*) haṣi-se.

**LAUGHING-STOCK**, maskhara, hadaf, nishāna, khelāpāk, phakarmukh, rish-khand, haṣanānā, khilauniyā; — (*to make a laughing-stock of one*) chung-baṣanān.

**LACUOPER**, tazhik, hañsi, hañsa'i.

**LAVISH**, fuzul-kharj, musrif, urā, d, bū-l-fuzul.

**TO LAVISH**, urānā, sarbārt-*or* kharj-*or* israf-*or* bar-bād-k *or* -d.

**LAVISHLY**, musrifāna, israf-se, fuzul-kharj-se.

**LAVISHNESS**, israf, fuzul-kharj, bū-l-fuzul.

**TO LAUNCH**, dhakalnā, pelnā, gūldi pat se utārā, chalanā, mārā, helā-mārā.

**LAUREL**, dah-musht, ghīr, fatih-peeh.

**LAW**, fikah; — (*divine*) shar', shar'at; — (*rule*) kā'ida, rasm, āim, zabita, mas'ala, mit'ahhara, shu'fat, rit, chalan, nirnā, hidāya, mas'āl; — (*right*) hakik; — (*justice*) 'adlāt, insāf, dād.

**LAWFUL**, shara'i, jāiz, mubāh, durust, rawā, hafāf, mahbūl, sastrik, sunni, mashnūn, hisābi, āim, mazbūh.

**LAWFULLY**, shara'an, az-rū-e-shar', mashrū'ar.

**LAWFULNESS**, jawāz, durust, wāḥid, hilla, mubāhvat.

**LAW-GIVER**, **LAW-MAKER**, shār'i, mit'ahharik, nir-maik, sāstrik, uyayak, shār'-dan, muja'hid, bhaj-achārj.

**LAWLESS**, be-shar', ghair-shara'i, be-lagām, be-kā'ida, be-kād, ghadrī, shatāni.

**LAWN**, (*in plain*) marhī-zār, maidān, fāpā, mokh, — (*fine linen*) selā.

**LAW-SUIT**, dā'wa, bāk, kaziya.

**LAWYER**, 'adlāt kā wakīl, ahl-i fikah, fakih.

**LAX**, dhūlā, khulā, kushāda, be-kād, sust, narm.

**LAXATIVE**, mulaiym, chalak; — (*for children*) ghūṭti.

**LAXITIVENESS**, cann, mas'hali, tas'hal.

**LAXITY**, **LAXINESS**, dhūlā, kushādagi, susti.

**TO LAY**, (*a. to place*) rakhnā, dharnā, utarnā; — (*at length*) letānā, letārnā; — (*to beat down*) gir-jānā, bichhānā, bathālnā; — (*to lay beaks, &c*) jāmanā, farsh-k; — (*to bury*) garmā, datan-k; — (*to apply*) lagānā; — (*to calm*) thamnā, rokhnā, sakin-k; — (*to spoil, &c*) dūr-k, bāmlhna, jātānā, pachhārnā, pakarnā, band-k, bēdārnā, khetnā; — (*arise*) sātānā, dālnā; — (*beat &c. on a table*) chumna; — (*to weaver*) badnā; — (*as a hair*) denā, pārnā; — (*dust*) mārānā; — (*to put*) chapnānā; — (*a woman*) jānānā; — (*used as an auxiliary*) karnā, denā; — (*to contrive*) jōrnā, batānā, bandhna, mas'hakat-k; — (*to charge*) thāl-rānā; — (*to impose*) dālnā; — (*to lay aside*) chhornā, kinār-e-r, tāk-k; — (*to lay down*) rakhi-chhornā; — (*to lay by, save*) bachānā, pas-andārk-k; — (*to lay in*) le-rakhnā, rakh-denā, samr-r, jatan-k; — (*to lay hold*) pakarnā; — (*to lay hand on a sword*) dast bā karnā-k; — (*about one in battle*) mār-dharnā; — (*n. to lay, lay down, or to down*) letnā, le-pārnā.

**LAY**, (*poem*) shīr', git, ghazal.

**LAYER**, part, tah, tabaq, raddā; — (*sheet*) dībā; — — (*spring*) kāḡlā, podhā; — (*of device*) bhut-bedār, isht-bah.

**LAYING-HEN**, andāilī, baiza-guzār *or* haiza-hakl-h.

**LAYMAN**, dunyā-dār, girhist *or* girhisti. [korhi-kh]ina.

**LAZAR**, kushṭi, korhi; — (*lazaretto*) kushṭi-*or*

**LAZILY**, susti-*&c.* -se, sustāna, mahjūli-se.

**LAZINESS**, susti, mahjūli, dhul, askat.

**LAZY**, sust, kāhil, apājū, ni-khaṭṭu, askatī, kam-chor, kam-kadam *or* -rāu *or* -chil.

**LEA**, (*flow, meadow*) charān, parti, charā-gāh.

**LEAD**, sisā, rūng, surb; — (*pencil*) jastī kalam; — (*red-lead*) sendūr; — (*white-lead*) safeda.

**TO LEAD**, (*a*) le-chalnā, le-jānā, bye-jānā, le-phirnā, qoriyānā, ghasinā, phirānā; — (*ont*) nkālnā, kārūnā; — (*the blind*) 'asa-kashī-k; — (*an*

*army*) lashkar-kashī-k; — (*to draw, khichnā*; — (*to induce*) tabrik-d, chālnā, lānā; — (*to lead a life, to pass one's days*) kāṭna, gugānā, gugrān-k; — (*n.*) āge-chalnā, āge-n.

**LEADEN**, sise kā, surbi.

**LEADER**, sar-dār, sālār, sar-guroh, mahant, peshrau, peshwā, sar-hang, sar-war, hadi, raas, suner, sir o man, rah-numā, sar-karda, āgā, nāek *or* nāyak; — (*of the blind*) 'asa-kashī, kashī; — (*of an army*) lashkar-kashī.

**LEADING**, (*man*) raas, barā, buzurgwār; — (*string, figur.*) hathi-kārā, chonti, nakel.

**LEAF**, (*of a tree*) puttā, pāt, barg, fard, warak, pattī, pān, dal, banās-pān, warak, pl aurak; — (*of a book*) patār, panna, bād; — (*of a door*) pat kiwār, pallā, pāt; — (*of tin, &c*) panni; — (*of gold*) 'af warak-i tilā; — (*a silver leaf*) warak-i nukra.

**TO LEAF**, patte-jānā, putiyānā.

**LEAFLESS**, be-barg, an-pāt, dir-patār, ghair-i aurāk.

**LEAFY**, barg-dar, pur-barg, pat-ar, patte-dār.

**LEAFY**, (*agreement*) mel mus'ahā, gauthāo, gauth-sānth; — (*combination*) āndish, sāzish, sājtā-batta; — (*measure*) farsang, mil.

**TO LEAFY**, ittīfāk-*&c* -k, melnā, gauthnā, santhnā.

**LEAK**, chhed, sūrāk, pan-chor, chor, darz, risān.

**TO LEAK**, risnā, tapaknā, chunā, chhānā; — (*as a ship or boat*) pān-lenā, -chorānā *or* -sādūnā, panī-yānā; — (*as a house, &c*) rezish-k, toṭa; — (*to spring a leak*) bambā-*or* bhur-phūtānā, tultulānā.

**LEAKAGE**, tapkan, chūān, lagār, soḡht.

**LEAKY**, tūta, jhaugrhi, rota, pan-chorā, chūnā, chhid-dāh, sūrākhi.

**LEAK**, (*adj.*) dublā, laghar, reghal, hakir, patlā, nahif, dur-bal, dāngar, kirst, chumtāna, hum, ekahrā, lagat, kāk; — (*as a verb*) lal.

**TO LEAN**, (*a. to rest against*) rakhnā, takīya-k, lagānā; — (*n. to lean*) mihurnā, jhuknā; — (*to incline*) mā-d-h, uthangna, tekna; — — (*to lean on a staff*) 'ase ke bal chālnā.

**LEANNES**, dublā, lagharī, dublī-pā *or* -pan.

**LEAP**, kud, phūd, jast, kurchhal, jhapat, tarap, tap, lambā, taral, ghazād; — (*embance*) mutā, chaplā, choṭ.

**TO LEAP**, kōdnā, jast-k, phādnā, tapnā, uchhālnā, uchhāknā, kudrānā, kul'och-*or* chakkarī-bhārnā, jhapatnā, tarapnā, ulārnā, kud-pārnā, tūngnā, phodaknā, phalangnā, upnā; — (*a noun*) chapnā, chār-baṭhūnā.

**LEAPER**, zaghandī, kudakkar, kūdnē-wāla, kudwariyā.

**LEAP-FRONT**, kūdā-kudī, mendak-kud.

**LEAP-YEAR**, sāl-i kahsa, sāl-i zād.

**TO LEARN**, sikhnā, hāsil-k, tah-lē-k, lenā, ukhṭeg-k, pakarnā, pānā; — (*to hear*) sunne-men-ānā, sām-men-ānā *or* -pārnā.

**LEARNED**, ālm, fāzil, maulawī, pandit, kābil, bidyā-mān, bedi, bidyāwant, parhā, āmukhta, khwānā, achhārī, farzāna, 'āllāma; — (*skilled*) māhr, kamil, wāḡif, parbin, pakkā, pukhta, hunar-mand; — (*the learned*) 'ulmā, fuzalā, hukamī; — (*the most learned of his time*) 'āllamatu-d-dahar.

**LEARNEDLY**, 'ālmāna, fāzilāna.

**LEARNER**, sikh, shāgird, talim, muta'allim, tālib-'ilm, nau-āmoz, muṭtadī, sabak-khānā, sikhan-lāra.

**LEARNING**, 'ilm, bidyā, fāzilāt, 'ilmīyat, bed.

**LEASE**, kirāya, ijāra, pattā, kabūhiyat, taulhād, chak-nāma, kirāya-nāma, sanad, skrar-nāma.

**TO LEASE**, kirā-e-d, ijāre-d, būna.

**LEASH**, dor; — (*for a horse*) pāzera, chamōṭā; — (*for birds*) pōṭi; — (*terre*) tija.

**TO LEASH**, bandhna.

**LEAST**, chhotā, sab se chhotā, chhote se chhotā, as-ghar, akālī, kamtarin; — (*youngest brother*) lauhā; — (*sister*) lauhī; — (*he is the least of his brethren*) apne bhāiyoṁ meṁ wuh chhotā hai. N.B. The meaning of this phrase is obvious, but the logic of it is very questionable; — (*which is the least?*) chhotā kaun hai? — (*at least*) ākhīr, bāre; — (*at the lowest degree*) thore se thorā, kam se kam, akālī darjā; — (*to say no more*) bhulā, khair; — (*give me one at least*) ek to do; — (*though you did not come yourself, at least you might have sent me word*) tum āp na āe to na āe, bhulā, khābar, bhejā to zarur thā.

**LEATHER**, chamrā, chām, chirm, jild, tochā, chhāl, post; — (*littl*) khuk; — (*to lose*) badan-chhilnā, -ragarnā, -udharuā or -ukhalnā; — (*a leather strap*) chamotā; — (*green leather*) kimukht; there are many kinds of leather; the following, however, are the most common: bulbulc, bodār, nari, meshī, adim, bulghār, sābar.

**LEATHERS**, chirmin, chamrē-kā, chirmina.

**LEATHER-SELLER**, chirin-kār, chirin-farosh, chamrē-farosh.

**LEAVE**, rīzā, chhutī, parwāngī, ijāzat, hukm, izan, marjī, chhutkāār, payān, widā, bidā, kahā, bolā; — (*to depart*) rukhsat; — (*without leave*) be-kahe, be-pichhe.

**TO LEAVE**, (*foraker*, &c.) chhornā, tajnā, tyāgnā, dāl-j, tark-k, rakhnā, rakhī-chhornā or -d, bachānā, ubārnā, bachā-e-r, utarū, jātā-rahnā, jānā; — (*to bequeath*) de-marnā, hiba-k, donā; — (*to take leave*) rukhsat-lenā, widā- &c. -k, sidhārnā; — (*respectfully*) tāsī, takhīf-k.

**LEAVEN**, khāmīr, māya, fasād, chor, bigār.

**TO LEAVEN**, khāmīr-k or uphānā, bigār-banānā.

**LEAVENED**, khāmīrī, mukhammar.

**LEAVES**, (*foraker*) tārik, tyāgī, tyajan-bārā.

**LEAVES**, patti, aurāk, barghā, pat-wāt

**LEAVING**, jhūthā, ākhor, pas-khurda, ulāch or ulash, chhūthā, bachā, utār, ubārā, pas-mānda, um-khurda, parbhād, uchehlisht.

**LECHER**, rindī-bāz, 'aiyāsh, tamāsha-līn, kasbī-bāz, lampat, chodakkār.

**TO LECHER**, (*to lead an unchaste life*) rindī-bāzī-k.

**LECHEROUS**, mast, shahwatī, tamāsh-bm.

**LECHERY**, LECHEROUSNESS, mastī, shahwat, kām, lampatī, 'aiyāshī.

**LECTURE**, dars, sabak; — (*curtain*) khāngī-tālīm, khilwātī-dars.

**TO LECTURE**, dars-kahnā, sabak-d; — (*admonish*) kām-khōnā, sakhapan-k, mutanabbi-k.

**LECTURER**, mudarris (v. *professor, teacher, preacher*)

**LEPGE**, (*raip*) lamhī, dhār, kināra, hāshya, kagar, aunth, leun, patī.

**LEP-HORSE**, kotal or kotal-ghorā.

**LEK**, LILWARD, nīwān, nīwān-wāfā, ot, ot-wāfā, nīwān-kināra; — (*a lee shore is dangerous in a storm*) nīwān-kināra āndhī meṁ khatarnāk hai.

**LEVEN**, jonk, de-cha, zālū, 'alāk, julakā, jābat; — (*dictator*) tābh, hakim.

**LEK**, (*herb so called*) gandānā, kurrās, gandānā.

**LEK**, kaj-nigāhī, tīrchīn-nazar, kam-āukhī.

**TO LEK**, tīrchīn-nazar-k, kaunkhiyōn-dekhnā.

**LEK**, (*dregs, sediment*) tarchhāt, durd.

**LEFT**, (*not right*) bāyān, chap, yāsār, ultā, dībara.

**LEFT**, (*not expended*) bākī, bachā, pas-mānda, rahā, ubār, barghā.

**TO BE LEFT**, ubarnā, bachnā, bākī-rahnā.

**LEFT-HAND**, d, khabbā, dībarīyā, bāyān-hathā, chātār-hathā.

**LEA**, pindī, fāng, sāk, phili; — (*of mutton*) bherī-ki rān; — (*of a table*) pāya, pāwā; — (*of long drawers*) pā-enchā; — (*of a boot*) pawāi.

**LEGACY**, hiba, wasiyat, wasāyat.

**LEGAL**, shara'ī, mashrū', muwāfīk, shar'-ke.

**LEGALITY**, jawāz, wājibi, shar'iyat.

**TO LEGALIZE**, muhāb- &c. -r or -k.

**LEGATE**, (*delegate or deputy*) wakīl, elchī.

**LEGATEE**, mauhūb-ilāhī, wasiyat-gīr or -dār.

**LEGEND**, tazkiratu-l-auliya, purān, rawāyat, sa'j.

**LEGER**, bahī, daftar, khātā.

**LEGI** RDEMAIN, dīth-bandi, hukka-bāzī, sha'bada-bāzī, bāzī-garī, nazar-bandi, charitar, jugat, chātāk-nāṭak.

**LEGGED**, goṛā, pāya.

**LEGIBLE**, jāh, parhne-jog, mā-yukrā, khwāndanī; — (*apparent*) zāhir, munawwar.

**LEGION**, guroh, tuman, dasta, dal, dangal, kashūn.

**LEGISLATION**, tashrī', tasharru', ijtihād, nirmāi-kār, āin- or kāmūn- &c. -bandi.

**LEGISLATIVE**, ijtihādī, kāmūn- &c. -band, opposed to kāmūn- &c. -rān, the executive. [naikārī.]

**LEGISLATOR**, shārī', wāzī'u-l-kāmūn, mujtahid, nīr-

**LEGISLATURE**, sarfār, shar'-guzārī, 'adalat

**LEGITIMACY**, ḥalāl-zādagī, asalat.

**LEGITIMATE**, ḥalāl-zāda, asl.

**TO LEGITIMATE**, ḥalāl-zāda-banānā; — (*to make lawful*) ḥalāl- &c. -k.

**LEGITIMATION**, ḥalāl-zādagī, ḥillat, muhābiyat.

**LEGUMEN**, LEGUMENOUS, masīna, dalhan.

**LEISURABLE**, farāghatī, fursatī.

**LEISURE**, fursat, farāghat, chhutkāār, subhītā, chhutpī, khālāsi aulās, asar, mulhat, barān.

**LEISURELY**, (adj.) ābista, dhīmā; (adv.) ābiste, dhīme.

**LEMON**, nimbi, limū, turanj; — (*varieties*) karnā, bārā-māsyā, sādā-phal, zamūrī; — (*secret*) shar-batī; — (*grass*) agn-phās.

**LEMONADE**, sharbat, sharbat-limū, afshora.

**TO LEND**, 'ariyātān-d, udhār-d, karz-d, mangnī-d, brth-phor-d, pāichā-d, dast-gardān-d; — (*assistance*, &c.) pahunchānā, karnā; — (*a deaf ear*) kām meṁ tel-d; — (*to grant*) donā, lakhshnā.

**LENDER**, (*usurer*) byāj-khor, byohariyā; — (*creditor*) karz-dār or -dih.

**LENGTH**, (*material*) lambāī, ḡl, ḡlānī, barāī, ḡl-tawīl, pallā, manzil, darāzī; — (*of time*) muddat, imtidād, der; — (*distance*) buch, dūri, masāfat, bu'd, mufāsala; — (*extremely*) ḥadd, naubat; — (*to such a length*) ḥiān-tak; — (*at length, fully*) mufassal, bi-t-tafsil, mashrūḥan; — (*at last*) ākhīr, ākhīrāsh, ākhūru-l-amr, bare; — (*alone*) lambā-lambā.

**TO LENGTHEN**, (a) lambānā, darāz- &c. -k; — (*to protract*) tawīl-k, dūr-khichnā, barhānā; (n) lambā- &c. -h, barhānā.

**LENGTHWISE**, lambā-lambā, lambān-meṁ.

**LENIENT**, LENITIVE, mulāyin, musakkin, tasallī-baghsh, mulām.

**LENNITY**, rahm, tarāhhum, mulāimat, narmī, muraw-wat, linat, mayā, komaltā, gharībī.

**LENT**, (*Christian*) chūlī; — (*Muhammadan*) ramazān; — (*a species of Hindu lent*) kārtīk-āshūn.

**LENTICULAR**, masūrī, mutaladdīb.

**LENTIL**, (*plant or seed*) masūr, 'adas, moth.

**LENTOR**, ḡhīlāgāt, garhiyābat, from garhiyana, *to thicken*.

**LEO**, (*sign or constellation*) asad, singh.

**LEONINE**, shērī, babrī; — (*verse*) nagm ī musajja', abarī anuprās.

**LEOPARD**, chitā, yāz, palang, tendā, ī, bāgh, laṛawā-bāgh.

**LEPER**, I. **LEPROUS**, korhī, aṭṭ-laran, peśī, mabrūs or mabrūsī, majzūm, clarkī, jāzāmī.

**LEPROUS**, korhī, safedī, pes, bars, jāzām, charak, apras.

**LESS**, (priv. termination is represented in Hindustani by prefixing kam, be, a, nī or nīr, thus, *less-less*, kam-bakht; *shore-less*, a-pār.

**LESS**, (adj.) kam, ghūt, thorā, andak, ehhofā, kamtar; — (*this power is now much less than it formerly was*) us ki makdūr aj kal bahut kam hai kī, thī āge se.

**LESS**, (sub.) kamī, ghattī, kamfī, kibtarī.

**LESSER**, ijārā-dār, mustājir, kirāya-dār, patte-dār.

**TO LESSEN**, (a.) ghaṭānā, kam-k, halkā-k; (u.) ghūṭ-nā, kam- &c. -h.

**LESSON**, sabak, dars, pāth, parhā, sikhā, tā'līm, aṭṭ-ānukhta, word; — (*reprimand*) gushmāh; — (*admonition*) nasihat, paud.

**LESS**, mahādā, khudā na khwāsta, shīd or shāyad, kemchit, kadāchit, kaṛān, aisā nahī, mat, shayān ke kam haihre.

**LET**, (sub.) atkāo, rok, ār, sadd, arwār, ardaṇḍā; — (*without let or hindrance*) be-rok-to.

**TO LET**, (bare) mārnā, bhāre-par-d; — (*alone*) hīch-uthānā; — (*to a tenant*) kṛāo-d; — (*to permit*) denā, which is of very extensive application as an auxiliary in forming many intensive and permissive verbs (v. the Grammar); thus, *to let go*, chhōr-denā, jāne-denā, also *to let alone*; — (*to let fully*) pūne- or parne-denā; — (*to let down*) utār-denā; — (*to let in*) āne-denā; for such compounds as *to let blood*, *to let off*, &c. (v. *to bleed*, *to discharge*).

**LETTER**, salāt, mubārak, bijamind.

**LETTER**, banarū; — (*addition*) farāmushī, bisrāwat.

**LATIN**, (of the alphabet) harf (pl. harūf), aṭṭhar, baran, kewal; — (*writing in general*) likhā, mak-tub, arz, nawishta, patrī, chakrī, khatt-kutābat; — (*composed of two letters*) do-harī, masrūrī, sunāī; (*of three*) maktūb, malifz; — (*a rule or collection of letters*) mulātta, maktūbat; — (*epistle*) khatt, chithī, rakama, sahifa, rukā, shukka, parwana; — (*carrier*) tappālī, harkārā; — (*letter and message*) rusl rasāl; — (*a letter of recommendation*) safārisht-nāma.

**LETTYED**, sūbū-film, likhā-parhā, dānish-mand.

**LETTYED**, kāhū, khas.

**LETTER**, darbār, sabhā; — (*court*) dā'ira daulat; — (*now-a-days* *such a one's levee is much crowded*) āj-kal fālānē ka darbār bahut gamam hai (lit. *very hot*, opposed to *bahut sard*, *very cold* or *thinly attended*).

**LEVEL**, (adj.) barābar, musattah, chauras, hamwār, ekkān, muwāfiq, battāqāhar, sūghār, chhapat, sarpaṭ, sād, kufī dast.

**LEVEL**, (sub.) sath, maidān, jā'e hamwār; — (*rate*) darjā, pāya hadd; — (*equality*) barābarī, hamwārī; — (*direction of a weapon*) chot; — (*a mason's level*) shālul; — (*a level or float*) pansel, taktakī.

**TO LEVEL**, (a.) barabar- &c. -k; — (*to aim*) charhānā, khichnā; — (*a gun*) lagānā; — (*to destroy*) saf-k, misār- &c. -k; — (*to direct*) chālānā, phenknā; (u.) datnā, shast-k, sādlnā, barabar- &c. -h.

**LEVELNESS**, barābarī, hamwārī, chaurasāī, safāī, chaurasī.

**LEVERET**, lam-kaniyā, khargush-bacha.

**LEVER**, uṭhangan, chāu-d, dhenkī, thekā.

**TO LEVIGATE**, (*to pulverize*) surma-sā-k, pisnā, sahak-k.

**LEVITY**, halkāī, subukī, oṅhā-pan, bilal-panā; — (*inconstancy*) be-sabotī, be-wāṭī.

**TO LEVY**, uthānā, jān-k, jorā, batornā; — (*forces*) fauj-bandi-k; — (*money*) dāndnā.

**LEWD**, mast, shahwatī, mushtab, shahwat-nāk, naf-parast, chulbulā, bad-mast.

**LEWDLY**, mastānā, mastī-se, shahwat-se.

**LEWNESS**, mastī, shahwat, hawās, kām, hīrs, hawā-hīrs. (uawā.)

**LEXICOGRAPHER**, mu'allif ī lughat, kosh-kārī, lughat-

**LEXICON**, lughat, farhang, kosh, abhidān.

**LIABLE**, majbūr, nā-guzir, giriftār, pazir, wālā, hāth-mūh-men; — (*we are all liable to die*) ham sab mant ke hāth meṅ hai; — (*liable to error*) jā'izul-khātā.

**LIV**, phūthā, kāzib, darogh-go, kaṛāb, labār, asatī, labāī, sabrā, labar gūṭā; — (*arant*) lakh-pachotārī.

**LIBATION**, (*to pour a*) arapnā, b-rhānā, ṭapānā.

**LIBEL**, (defamation, satire) gūla, nāmāt.

**LIBERAL**, āzād, hausda-mand, sakhi, datā, ahl ī himmat, faizā, ātā-bakhsh, mu'mīn, karīm, jawwād, āhī-himmat, buland-himmat, shah-kharch, hātim-garī or -karam, faiz bakhsh, dānī, pur-hausla, dāwānt, marde-ādmi, dil-kushā, āzād-ṭab, sāhib-tanfīk, āhī, tunda, bara, bulund, najīb.

**LIBERALLY**, kushāda-dīlī, hausla, sakhiwat, faiz, faiz-in, jūd, karīm, hātim, dān.

**LIBERALLY**, kushāda-dīlī- &c. -se, dil-kholke, ba-ifrāt, bahut-sā.

**TO LIBERATE**, chhorānā, khalās-k, āzād-k.

**LIBERATED**, gulā-khalās, mustakhīl, āzād.

**LIBERATION**, istikhālās, chhutkāra, makhlāsī.

**LIBERTINE**, be-kaid, kharābūtī, rind, bad-kār, fāsik, fajir, āwārā, be-dm, ku-karmī, buṭā, lawund, kau-havā, rānd ka sād, bewā ka lēhā, nafs-parwar, āshnā mat ho to Saudā se kharābūtī, be not thou acquainted with such a libertine as Saudā.

**LIBERTINISM**, be-kaidī, rindī, fāsī, fujūz, bad-kārī, be-dm, āwārāgī.

**LIBERTY**, āzādī, be-kaidī, rihāī, makhlāsī, khalāsī, chhutī; — (*power*) kudrat, bas; — (*privilege*) hak; — (*choice*) ikhtiyār; — (*leave*) razā, ijāzat, rukhsat; — (*if I may take the liberty*) agar mujhe hukm ho.

**LIBIDINOUS**, mast, chulhāī, shahwatī.

**LIBRA**, (sign or constellation) mizān, tulā.

**LIBRARIAN**, kutub-khāne ka dārōghā.

**LIBRARY**, kutub-khāna, granthālāy.

**LIBERTY**, jūladāt, tharībāt, jūladāo.

**LICENCE**, hukm-nāma, parwāna, farmān, hukm, izin, rukhsat, sanad, chutlū; — (*latitude*) wasāt.

**TO LICENCE**, LICENTiate, mubār-k, jāz-r, rawār.

**LICENTIOUS**, be-kaid, sar-kash, be-zabt, gustākhi, magrā, shokh, be-lagān, bad-parhez, be-band o bast, be-dād, māṭlaku-l-mān, wahshī, khule-bandhoṅ, harām-kār.

**LICENTIOUSLY**, be-kaidī- &c. -se, gustākhi-se.

**LICENTIOUSNESS**, be-kaidī, be-zabtī, sar-kashī, gustākhi, magrāī, shokhī.

**LICK**, (with the tongue) chāt; — (*blow*) mār, laknā.

**TO LICK**, chāṭnā, lesnā; — (*to thresh*) thonknā, kūndī-k; — (*to lick up*) chāt-lenā, chāt-k.

**LICKER**, (in comp.) les; thus, rikāhī-les, a *plut-licker*; khāya-les or pā-e-les, a *lick-spittle* or *toady*. (N.B. I have my doubts whether these terms be classical English, but they are good, current, and expressive epithets).

**LACKERISH**, chaṭorā, chathē-lāz, **khush-khorāk**, **khush-khor** (v. *eager*).

**LACKERISHNESS**, chaṭor-panā, **khush-khorāki**, **khush-khor**.

**LID**, dhaknā, dhapanā, sar-posh, chapnī; — (of the eye) parda, palak; — (howing a) dhakne- &c. -dār.

**LIE**, (falsehood) jhūth, darogh, kigh, tazwir, ghalat, bid-lawā; — (to give the lie) jhūthlānā, jhūthā-k or -hanānā.

**TO LIE**, (n. to tell a lie) jhūth- &c. -kahnā or -bolnā, khilāf- &c. -kahnā, asat-bolnā; — (to rectify) letnā, parnā, laqnā, baitlānā, dalnā, garṇā; — (to lodge) rahnā, thaharnā, bechnā; — (down) isti-rāhat- &c. -k, darāz-h, satnā, lotnā, zamin-pakarnā; — (to sleep) āram-k, sonā; — (to be repented) rakhā-h, dhara-h, parā rahnā; — (to be) honā, rahnā; — (to belong) pahnā; — (to depend on) maukul-h, munhasar-h; — (to lie in) piron m-n-h, dard i zih men-h, khalat-pānā, khalas-h, jamnā; — (to lie with) milnā, sonā, mulasharat-k; — (to lie under) maghlub-h, majbur-h: it may be here observed of the verb *panā*, that, in acceptation, as well as application, it is remarkably extensive, and in both circumstances very much resembles the English verb.

**LIEGE**, khulāwānd i nīmāt, jahān-panāh.

**LIER**, (one who lies down) let-waiyā, letān-hār.

**IN LIEU**, (instead of) 'iwaz, ba-jā or ba-jā'e.

**LIEUTENANT**, kā'im-makām, jā-nishin, khālifā, nā'ib; — (in the army) jam'-dār, prop. jamā'at-dār: it must, however, be allowed that this word has a more general meaning, and (as its etymology implies) is as applicable to a captain or commander, as to any subaltern whatever.

**LIEUTENANTSHIP**, **LIEUTENANCY**, jā-nishini, kā'im-makāmi, khilāfat, niyābat.

**LIFE**, jān, jī, prān or parān, rūh, hayāt, zindagī, zist, zindagāni, rawān, jiyurā, ātmā, bolā, jivan, hiyā, jībat, dam; — (confined for) dāimu-l-habs; — (may your life be long) churayū rahō, 'umr darāz bād or bādā; — (while life remains) zindagī-bhar, tā ba-zist, jīte-tak, to dam i zist; — (to be over fond of life) jīne par marnā; — (conduct) mā'ash mā'ishat, guzrān; — (continuance of life) 'umr; — (nearly) achpā, chanchālā, jān-bāzi, phurt, churti, chābuki; — (narrative) tazkirat, whence tazkirat-sh-shu'arā, the lives of the poets; — (to a life) hū ba hū bi'amīhi; — (to lead a life) zindagān-k, guzrān-k &c. -k, chāl-chalānā; — (lifestyle) jān-bakhsh, prān-dewā.

**LIFE-GUARDS**, khāss- or jalebi-risāla or -chauki.

**LIFELESS**, be-jān, be-dam, be-rūh, morda, be-jī, mordanī, wajūd i mu'attal, naksh i dwār; — (spiritless) morda-dil, be-dil, afsardā-khātīr.

**LIFE-RENT**, hayātī-paṭṭā, 'umr-paṭṭā.

**LIFE-TIME**, tamām-'umr, 'umr-bhar, hīn hayāt, jānam-bhar, aukāt-basrī, jivan-kāl.

**LIFT**, (act of lifting) uṭhā-o, uṭhā-i, tekā.

**TO LIFT**, uṭhānā, chāhānā, khunchnā, barhānā, buland-k, sarfarāz-k, uchāhā, usālānā, rahnā, ham-māh-k, uṭhā-leqnā, baghal-marnā; — (to clear) phulā-d; — (to lift up) uṭhā-d or -lenā; — (to give a lift) uṭhā-e-d.

**LIFTER**, (porter) hammāl, uṭhawaiyā, chārhwaiyā.

**LIGAMENT**, paī, pārh, nas, pathā.

**LIGATURE**, (bandage) band, dorā, paṭṭī.

**LIGHT**, (sub.) ujālā, raushanī, raushnā-i, jilā, tajalli, nur, nūrāni, ziyā, jalā, tāb, tābān, darakhshāni, jūt, farogh, shu'la, shu'ā', partaw, injor, yot, lam'ā, chāndiā, sham'; — (of the moon) chāndni; — (light) nazar, nigah, bnā-i; — (knowledge, instruction) basarat, 'ilm; — (point of view) rāh, tarīq,

tarah; — (taper) raushanī, chirāgh, diyā, wlenca akās-diyā, a light suspended in the air on particular occasions; — (to come to light) khulnā, phūṭnā, nikalnā, zāhir-h, ma'lūm-h, namūd-h; — (to bring to light) kholnā, zāhir-k, nikalnā; — (to stand in the light) ujālā-lenā; — (to stand out of the light) ujālā- or andherā-chhornā; — (branched lights) si-shakhā, panj-shakhā.

**LIGHT**, (adj.) halkā, subuk, khafif, mukhaffaf, injori; — (green) pista; — (trifling) chulchhorā, chibā, olā; — (unconstant) be-sābit, be-wafā; — (easy) āsān, sahl, phul-kā, mulā'im; — (as diet) parhezi, subuk-bār, kam-wazn, malat; — (clear) ujālā, raushan, ujālā, safed, khulā; — (as colours) phikā, halkā; — (as troops) chhārā, jārā; — (a body of light horsemen) chhārī sawārī.

**TO LIGHT**, (a.) raushan- &c. -k, jalānā, sigānā, batti- &c. -bārnā or -lagānā or chārhnā; — (to give light) raushanī-k; — (n. to alight) utarnā, n zil-h, milnā; — (to rest) baithnā; — (to fall) pārnā, gūrnā, laqnā, ānā; — (to light on one's feet) pair ke bhal-gūrnā; — (to light on one's head) sir ke bhal-gūrnā.

**TO LIGHTEN**, (a. to make less heavy) halkā- &c. -k, khāh-k; — (to cheer) bahānā, tasālī-d; — (n. to flash) chamaknā, lakhnā, lūkhnā.

**LIGHTER**, (large boat so called) bhar.

**LIGHTERMAN**, bhar-dār or bhar-wālā.

**LIGHT-FINGERED**, hath-lapak, hath-chal.

**LIGHT-FOOTED**, subuk-pā, subuk-rau, subuk-raṭfār.

**LIGHT-HEADED**, tūh-dimāgh, be-dimāgh, be-maghz, chibā, olā; — (delicious) be-hawās, be-khud.

**LIGHT-HEADEDNESS**, be-hawāssi, be-hush, madhūshī.

**LIGHT-HEARTED**, subuk-sār, subuk-dosh, subuk-bur, zinda-dil.

**LIGHTHOUSE**, fanūs, minār or minārat (hence *minarī*).

**LIGHTLY**, thorā, garra, tanak; — (without reason) thorī hāt par, be-salah, be-bā'is; — (softly) aliste, dhime; — (readily) jaldi, ekā-ek or yakayak.

**LIGHTNESS**, halkā-i, subuki, chibchhor-panā, halkā-pan, be-istiṭlāi; — (nimbleness) chāḍaki, phurt.

**LIGHTNING**, tājī, bark, bij, chaplā, kaundhā; — (struck with lightning) bark-zada, bijh-mārā.

**LIGHTS**, (lungs) phephre, shush.

**LIGHTSOME**, raushan, ujālā, munawwar; — (gay) tarah-bakhsh, rahāt-bakhsh, taskin-bakhsh, dil-nawāz, dil-āram.

**LIGHTSOMENESS**, raushanī, ujālā.

**LIFE**, muwāṭik, barābur, eksān, hamwār, mānind, shāh, nazir, munāsīl, miṣāl, hamat-i, hamasr, mushrabi, muṭabiq, samān, naman, miṣl, shāmil, mu'adil, ham-shakal; — (to be like, or take after a person) parnā, jānā; — (he is like his father) wuh apne bap par parā hai; (to be like, agree) milnā.

**LIKE**, (adv.) jānā, jī-tarah, ba-sān, namaṭ, sarika or sirika; — (in comp.) sā, sān, wash, wār; thus, *like a man*, marid-sā; — (like the morning) subh-wār; — (like what?) kāsā; — (like me) meri tarah, mujh-sā; — (like master, like man) andhī nagri, chaupat rājā.

**TO LIKE**, chālūnā, rīhnā, pasand-k, khabul-k, mail-r, jī-dawnā, mānā, pānā, lakalnā, mā'il-h, man- &c. -lagnā, dānt-baithnā.

**LIKEHOOD**, dūl, āsar, sūrat, ihtimāl, gunnā, tawahhum, bharosa, honāri, shakāl.

**LIKELY**, (adj) muhtamal, 'aḳī, honhār, rū-ba-dih.

**LIKELY**, karbu-l-'aḳī, chāhiye; — (most likely) ghāib, aghlab, ba-tarīq i aulā.

**TO BE LIKELY**, 'aḳī-chāhūnā; — (it is likely that) aghlab hai ki



**TO LIKES**, barābari-k, mukābala-k, mumāsāl-k, ūpamā-d; — (*to one's self*) apni aisi kahūā, apni hāi-jānūā.

**LIKENESS**, muwāfakat, mumāsalat, mutābakat, ta-shī-buh, tamasul, tashbih, sarikhā, hamtiā, musāl, tamsil, shabāhat; — (*from*) sūrat, shakl, rūp.

**LIKEWISE**, bhī, niz, sāthi, ūpar is ke, mā-siwā, 'alāwa.

**LIKING**, chāh, khwāhish, shauk, rijh, lalak, chaskā, chāt, sārduā.

**LILAC**, (*tree or blossom*) bakā'en or bakain, bān.

**LILY**, sausan, sosan, saman; — (*water-lily, lotus*) kāmāl, padam or padma.

**LIMB**, 'azū, gatar, band, tukrā; — (*a nearness in the limbs*) a'zā-shikam.

**LIMBER**, chumfā, pulpā, lilyāj, mulā'im, narm, dhilā, rahru.

**LIME**, (*for building*) chūnā, āhak; — (*lemon*) kā ghāzi-nimbū; — (*used with betel*) sāledī; — (*quick lime*) kachā-chūnā, bari; — (*slackened*) bharkā; — (*a kind of fine lime*) kali; — (*burnt lime*) lāsā, shilām.

**TO LIME**, chūnā- &c. -d or -lagānā.

**LIME-BURNER**, chūnā-paz; — (*lime-kiln*) chūnē ki bhātū

**LIME-STONE**, gattī, kankar; — (*lime-water*) kals-āb.

**LIMIT**, hadd, dhātā, nihāyat, dānda, sowānā, thukamā.

**TO LIMIT**, hadd-k, mahdūd-k, band-k, mukāyat-k, bāndhū, toknā, maukūt-i, mauhasar- &c. -k, band- &c. -r, mukatā- &c. -k.

**LIMITATION**, hadd, dhātā, nihāyat, tabaddud, haar, talhās, bandhān, kaad, mhasar, hadd-haush.

**LIMITED**, mahdud, mahsūr, muhat, munhasar, makh-sās, khyās, makūt-i, bandhō.

**LIMBER**, (*pointer*) chitārā, musawwir, nakkūsh.

**LIMP**, (*halt*) kachak, ( *adj.* ) rōpēl -be-maza; — (*to limp*) langrānā, lang-k, pāw-mānnā.

**LIMPID**, shaffāf, sāf, musaffā, nīr-mal, nitrā, gū-lāl, bhaurā.

**LIMPIDNESS**, shaffāfi, safā, safā-i, nīr-maltā, nitrā-i.

**LIMPIDLY**, langrānā būā, gortā-patā.

**LIMPS**, kili, chābi, zāmm.

**LIP**, khattī, lakir, dhārī, yadwal, tahrir, misal, dand, rakh, dāndrā; — (*of men*) katar, pānt; — (*things*) jar, mūl; — (*measure*) tār, bāl; — (*as a book*) sātr, misra', bait; — (*line*) for writing; mistar; — (*strong*) dor, rishā, tanab; — (*delicateness*) naksha; — (*trunk*) sat, parā; — (*branch*) khandaq, khā; — (*topography*) khattī istiwā; — (*progeny*) nasl, asl, silsilā.

**TO LINE**, (*clothes*) astar-d or -lagānā; — (*a box, &c.*) marhūā; — (*to coat*) astar-kārī-k, le-o-lagānā; — (*as a dopy*) lagnā, bhānnā.

**TO LINE OR MARK OUT**, chhe-o-mānnā, rasi-daurānā.

**LINEAGE**, asl, nasl, nasab, silsilā, musal-nasab.

**LINEAL**, siddhā, rās; — (*lineal*) mukhattāj, khattī.

**LINEAMENT**, khāl-khattī, dil-faul, sūrat.

**LIVEN**, (*sub.*) kappā, katan or pattān; — (*white stuffs*) sifed-bāf, opposed to rangin-bāf, coloured cloths, chinz.

**LINEN**, (*adj.*) sūti; — (*linen-dresser*) bazzāz.

**TO LINEN**, martā-rahnā, ringnā, hing-hagnā, dukh-men-rahnā, bhinaknā, rat-rat-mānnā, pāw-pitnā, khuri ghās-ghās-mānnā, khāt-lagnā, tūl-khichnā, mudat-lagnā.

**LINGERING**, daraz, tawil, muzmin, der-pā.

**LINGERINGLY**, der-ke, ring-ke, āhiste.

**LINGUIST**, zabān-dān; — (*interpreter*) dabāhuṣī, dū-bāshiyā, tarjumān.

**LINIMENT**, marham, ḡlā, lep (*v. ointment*)

**LINT**, astar, bhitālā, miyāni, maphau; — (*of trunk*) marh.

**LINK**, kapī, kulāba, silsilā, dowāṭī, panja; — (*conne-tion*) rishā, halka, lagāo; — (*force*) mash'āl.

**TO LINK**, jorānā, mulānā, musāsal-k, bāndhna, lagānā.

**LINK-BOY**, mash'āl-ehi, hārī.

**LINSEED** or **LINSEED**, alsī, tukhm i katan; — (*oil*) alsī kā tel, raughan i katan.

**LINSTECK**, (*match*) falita, sokhta, battī, torā.

**LINT**, alsī kā san, tisi, alsī, phāhā, sūf. [Linak, dāb.

**LINTEL**, sahōṭī, patā-o, sardar, chāukat, patautān, gar

**LILO**, babar, sher, asad, bāgh, sheri-sharza, haidar,

**LILO**, babar, sher, asad, bāgh, sheri-sharza, haidar,

**LILO**, babar, sher, asad, bāgh, sheri-sharza, haidar,

**LILO**, babar, sher, asad, bāgh, sheri-sharza, haidar,

**LILO**, babar, sher, asad, bāgh, sheri-sharza, haidar,

**LILO**, babar, sher, asad, bāgh, sheri-sharza, haidar,

**LILO**, babar, sher, asad, bāgh, sheri-sharza, haidar,

**LILO**, babar, sher, asad, bāgh, sheri-sharza, haidar,

**LILO**, babar, sher, asad, bāgh, sheri-sharza, haidar,

**LILO**, babar, sher, asad, bāgh, sheri-sharza, haidar,

**LILO**, babar, sher, asad, bāgh, sheri-sharza, haidar,

**LILO**, babar, sher, asad, bāgh, sheri-sharza, haidar,

**LILO**, babar, sher, asad, bāgh, sheri-sharza, haidar,

**LILO**, babar, sher, asad, bāgh, sheri-sharza, haidar,

**LILO**, babar, sher, asad, bāgh, sheri-sharza, haidar,

**LILO**, babar, sher, asad, bāgh, sheri-sharza, haidar,

**LILO**, babar, sher, asad, bāgh, sheri-sharza, haidar,

**LILO**, babar, sher, asad, bāgh, sheri-sharza, haidar,

**LILO**, babar, sher, asad, bāgh, sheri-sharza, haidar,

**LILO**, babar, sher, asad, bāgh, sheri-sharza, haidar,

**LILO**, babar, sher, asad, bāgh, sheri-sharza, haidar,

**LILO**, babar, sher, asad, bāgh, sheri-sharza, haidar,

**LILO**, babar, sher, asad, bāgh, sheri-sharza, haidar,

**LILO**, babar, sher, asad, bāgh, sheri-sharza, haidar,

**LILO**, babar, sher, asad, bāgh, sheri-sharza, haidar,

**LILO**, babar, sher, asad, bāgh, sheri-sharza, haidar,

**LILO**, babar, sher, asad, bāgh, sheri-sharza, haidar,

**LILO**, babar, sher, asad, bāgh, sheri-sharza, haidar,

**LITIGIOUSNESS**, jang-ju-i, kṣāya-jo-i, tante-lāzi.

**LITTER**, pāiki, nāiki, miyāna, hūila, chau-pī-lā, sukh-pīl, chandol, doli, mahāfa, mahmil, hauda, amāti, dhachkā, dola, chau, ālā; — (*rattle as dung*) mū-ti; — (*for horses*) ākhor, ghās; — (*brood*) jhol; — (*of things*) kurkat, balā-e-boghma, kṣas o kṣishāk, kūrā, alā-e-balā-e.

**TO LITTER**, jānnā, hyānā, bache-linā, sewnā bhar-mānā; — (*for a beast*) ghās- &c. -bichhānā; — (*a room, &c.*) balā-e-boghma- &c. -se bharnā.

**LITTLE**, thorā, tanak, andak, kam, garra, kalil, barkhe, jazwi, kuchli, chhotā, saghir, khurd, nauha, kochhak, tang, adnā, past, rancuk, alap, oehā, chunāmuna, toni, past-kādil; — (*a little*) tuk-ek, kuchli-ek, tūo-bha-o, kadri-kali, thorā-bahut, thorā-sā, chande sadr-amak; — (*so little*) etni-sa; — (*a little fellow*) gurji; — (*by little and little*) thorā-thorā, andak-andak, rafta-rafta, hote-hote; — (*he is a little better*) kuchli bhālā hai; — (*as if it were little*) jāno ki thori bāt hai; — (*not much*) kuchli nahā. For diminutive terminations corresponding to our *kin* in such words as *manikīn*, &c., see the Grammar, p. 44.

**LITTLENESS**, kamī, andaki, killat, chhotā-i, tangi, kih-tari, subuki, adnā-pan, halkā-pan, pasti, be-ghairati.

**LITUNACY**, ādāb i namāz, namāz-kā, kā'ida, kāmū-nāma.

**LIVE**, jīta, zinda; — (*a live coal*) jītā koelā.

**TO LIVE**, jīnā, zinda- &c. -rahnā; — (*to pass life*) zindagi-k, chāl-chālū; — (*to stay or dwell*) rahnā, basnā, tiknā, thaharnā, chalnā, kāim-i-h; — (*to escape*) bahnā; — (*to feed*) khānā, charnā; — (*to live well*) birājnā, 'ash-k, jashu-k, āram-k, maza-urānā or -lūnā; — (*to live poorly*) dukh-bharnā, din-kātnā.

**LIVELIHOOD**, rozī, rizk, āzuka, guzrān, ma'shat, nilāb, rozgar, ma'ash, āb-khūd, zindagānī, wajaḥ-guzrān, jivnōpāya, ādhser-ātā, tukrā, tūbrā, galhar.

**LIVELINESS**, zinda-dil, khush-dil, khush-faba'i, chanchalāhat, achpal, chullulāhat, shokh.

**LIVELY**, darāz, ṭawil, kathin, bhān, barā, ṭūl-ṭawil.

**LIVELY**, (adj.) zinda-dil, khush-dil, khush-ṭab', chanchal, achpal, chullulā, shokh; — (*as colours*) khulā, pharchhā; — (*tone*) bhār-tāl; — (*strong*) maghbū, pūrā, kāmīl; — (*as language*) tarraia, fawāra; — (*strong*) gilm-nishūn.

**LIVELY**, (adv.) zinda-dil- &c. -se, khush-faba'i-se.

**LIVER**, (jeer) jigār, kalejā or kaljā, kabiḍ; — (*of animals*) kalej; — (*an obstruction in the liver*) subhā-i-jugar; — (*coloured*) jigārī.

**LIVER**, (living) zi-rūh, jāgī; — (*in comp.*) guzrān, khor; — (*a virtuous liver*) nek-guzrān; — (*a bad liver*) bad-mā'ash.

**LIVERY**, hūnā, nishān; — (*livery-man*) bānā-dār.

**LIVID**, nilā, ūdā, pilā, zard, nilā-pilā.

**LIVIDITY**, LIVIDNESS, zardi, pilāhat, nil-fāmī.

**LIVING**, (adj.) jītā, zinda, jān-dār, zi-ruh.

**LIVING**, (sub.) ma'shat, guzrān, ma'ash; — (*creatures*) jan-jānwar; — (*good living*) chahal-pahal, 'ash-ashrat, 'ash-jash, khush-ghizā, (v. cheer).

**LIZARD**, chhipkali, sipkali, tikṭikā, chilpāsa, bāmhani, girgī, goh, bis-khoprā, bichhaunt, pal, sartā, kirkilā, hīrā, pahwā, loṭan, bi-tūā; — (*the small house*) sipkal.

**LO**, dekh, dekho, lo, āe-wāh.

**LOAD**, bojh, bojhā, moth, bhār, lād, lādī, bhart, choḥ, ladā-o, bhartā, poḥ, pushtāra, phāndī, buḍ, balhi, bār i kṣāṭir.

**TO LOAD**, lādā, bojhā, bojh- &c. -d, bharnā, pur-k, ma'mur-k; — (*to make heavy*) pur-bār-k, bhari-k.

**LOADED**, bhārā, bojhel, lādā, ladā, phandā, bojh-dār, bē-kash, mahmūla, ālūda; — (*a loaded gun*) bhari-bandūk.

**TO BE LOADED**, lādā, bhār-jūnā, bhār-pūr-h.

**LOADER**, lādīya, bharnē-wālā, &c.

**LOADSTONE**, sang i maṅgāsī, chamak-pathar, āhap-rubā.

**LOAF**, kumāch, pānw-roṭī, roṭ, roṭī.

**LOAF-SUGAR**, kand, fānz.

**LOAN**, (clay, earth) pindol, gīl, khāk, mriti.

**LOAN**, 'ariyat, udhār, karz, wām, dain.

**LOATH**, kashida, munharī, rū-gardān, nā-rāz, anmanā.

**TO BE LOATH**, jī na chālū, daregh-rahnā or -mā, klich-rahnā.

**TO LOATH**, maṭlānā, nafrat- &c. -r, umathnā, uktāna, kachiyānā, hichnā, lich-knā, jabadnā, hiraku, ghībānā, jī-bharnā or -phirā.

**LOATHFUL**, **LOATHSOME**, makrūh, karīh, ghināwanā, nafrat-angez.

**LOATHING**, nafrat, karāhiyat, chirp, ghin, gurez, kachiyāhat, kachāpan.

**LOATHSOMENESS**, karāhiyat, nafrat-angezī

**LOBBY**, de-orph, pesh-dāfān, jilo or jilau-khīna.

**LOBE**, tukā; — (*of the ear*) binā-goshi, kuchiyā, narnā, goshi, jahar, naul, lokki, phāuk.

**LOBS-ROUND**, (prison) lāl khān lakrā.

**LOBSTER**, jhinga, chhingri-machhi.

**LOCAL**, makānī, mahallī, khāṣṣ, aṣṭhānī; — (*knowledge*) wākī-hāt.

**LOCALLY**, bil-makān, ba-nisbat i makān.

**LOCH**, tālāb; — (*that which has a constant supply of water*) marū.

**LOCH**, lohu-pānī, nafis.

**LOCK**, (of a door) kuḷ (vulg. kulaf), tālā; — (*of a gun*) kal, champ; — (*of hair*) zull, kākul, gesi, jād, babri, alak, lat, jhontā, saṭ-kālā, jāṭhī; — (*of wood*) pahāl, phāḥā, gālā, poni; — (*of grass*) gūh, dasta; — (*grapple*) dāo, pech, band, pakap.

**TO LOCK**, kuḷ-lagānā, muṣaffal-k, tālā-d, band-k.

**LOCKED**-āw, dant-kir, jābr-band.

**LOCKER**, khāna, sandūk, sandūkeha.

**LOCKET**, (amulet) kūnj, tukma; — (*small lock*) tālī.

**LOCOMOTION**, naḳī i maḳām or naḳī i maḳān.

**LODEST**, tiddi, ṭīrī, malakh, jarād, ṭīd; — (*fly*) bham-bhira.

**LODGE**, ghar, khāna, takiya, banglī, bārah-dari.

**TO LODGE**, (a) tikānā, utārnā, rakhnā; — (*to place*) dharnā; — (*to fix*) gārṇā, baithālnā, lagānā; (n) rahnā, tiknā, basnā, thaharnā, bathnā, ikāmat-r, kirāya- &c. -par rahnā; — (*at night*) shab-bāshik, baserā-k; — (*to halt*) maḳām-k, parṇā, utārnā.

**LODGEMENT**, (collection) jamā-o, ikāmat, fikā-o.

**LODGER**, āsāmī; — (*resident*) mukim, bāshinda, kirā-e-dār, bhārait; — (*a fellow-lodger*) ham-khāna.

**LODGING**, fikā-o bād-bāsh, gujājīsh, thikānā, makān, jagah, rahwā; — (*board and lodging*) maḳāmi-khorāki, khilā-i-thikā-i.

**LOFT**, koṭhā, āṭālī, bām, fānd, dhawal, takhta-bandi.

**LOFTILY**, (proudly) ghurūr- &c. -se, shān-se.

**LOFTINESS**, bulandī, ūchā-i, irtitā'; — (*sublimely*) ghurūr, takabbur, magrā-i, akar-bāzī; — (*sublimely*) buland-parwāz.

**LOFTY**, (high) buland, ūchā, a'lā, murtafa', bālā, 'ālī; — (*sublime*) buland-parwāz; — (*proud*) magh-rūr, sir-chapḥā, akar-bāz.

**LOG**, (piece of wood) kunda, tanā; — (*log-book*) roz-nāma, jahāz ka roz-nāma.

**LOGGERHEAD, LOGGERHEADED**, ahmak, gā'odi, be-wukuf, sāda-laah.

**TO FALL TO LOGGERHEADS**, ghusam-ghusā-k, mukaw-wal-k.

**LOGIC**, mantik, nyā-e-shāstar, 'ilmi munāzira, sab-dendū sekhar.

**LOGICAL**, mantiqī; — (*logically*) az rū'e mantik.

**LOGICIAN**, mantiqī, shāh-munāzira, naiyāyāk, sabdendū sekhari, bihiyā-bilāsi.

**LOGWOOD**, patang, sandal surkh, bakam or baqam.

**LOHOC, LISUTUS**, luhuk, chatui.

**LOIN, LOINS**, kamar, miyān, dānd, kat, kareham, kar-hān, lang.

**TO LOITER**, tāl-tol-k, tāl-matol-k, athlānā, ataknā, makhīyān-marnā, pichlwānā, ram-rahūā.

**LOITERER**, ghāfil, nā-bakār, mathūsā.

**TO LOLE**, (n.) letā-rahūā, parī-rahūā, āram-k, letn? lof-pot-k; — (*to hang out*) niklā- or laika-rahūā, (n.) nikāl.

**LOSE, LOVELY, LONESOME**, tanhā, ekā, akelā, udās, mūhish, sunsān.

**LOSELINESS, LOSENESS**, tanhātā, udāsi, wahshat.

**LONG**, lambā, darāz, tawil, bara, tarā, bahut, tul-tawil; — (*story*) tumār; — (*far*) dūr; — (*as a word*) mamūdā, pūht, gur, dirgh; — (*ducat-ry*) dhilā, ālu ta, draug; — (*long life*) 'umir i darāz; — (*a long time*) muddat, muddat-mahd, bari der, chirkāl; — (*the long mark on letters*) madd; — (*to be long*) derī-k, dhil-k; — (*ere long*) thore dhon men, koī dam men; — (*long ago*) muddat-se, jabhi-se, bahut rō-se, kab-kā; — (*long and broad*) lambā-chaurā; — (*the whole day long*) tamām din bhar; — (*all his life long*) us ki tamām 'umir bhar; — (*as long as*) jai-din, yet-rōz, jaktak.

**TO LONG**, jī-chahān or -dārnā or -chahān or -māil-āc, rī, dīl-dārnā, mushāqā-h, tarāsna, labhān, lahriyānā, jī-lag-rahūā, chashm-wa-h, lāchānā, dīl-tapaknā, māngnā.

**LONGEVITY**, 'umir ki darāzī, 'umir-larāzī, chiraī-jīvātā.

**LONGING**, ch dh, raghlāt, khwāshī, hawās, shauk, ish-tiyāk, māl, arman, chāt, lālch, chaskā; — (*v. p. p. p. n. women*) sād, sādhar.

**LONGIST**, lambā-sā, kuchh-kuchh-lambā.

**LONGITUDE**, tul, lambān; — (*a degree of longitude*) darjā, tul.

**LONGITUDINAL**, lambā-lambā or lambā-lambī, kharā.

**LONGITUDE**, ziyāl-'umir, darāz-'umir, chiraī-jīv, zāid-l-'umir.

**LONESOME**, barā, darāz; — (*as time*) palāp.

**LONG-SUFFERING**, (adj.) mutalammūl, halīm, shakelā.

**LONG-TAIL**, (CUT AND-) ankā-dhankā, amir-laqir, (v. tag rag and lab-tail).

**LONGWAYS, LONGWIND**, lambān-men, lambā-lambā.

**LONG-WINDED**, darāz-dām, tul-kalāmī.

**LOOPY**, (tubber, drone) mathūsā, māche-tor, kunda nā-tarāshludā.

**LOOK, NAZAR**, nigāh, drishṭ, dīshṭ, dīth, zāhir-hāl, zabān-hāl.

**LOOK ? dekh !** — (*look, look ?*) lakh-lakho !

**TO LOOK, dekhnā, nazar-āc**, -k, herān, mīhānā, lakh-nā, fāknā, chitā-onā, mirkhnā, nazar-mīlānā; — (*well into*) thonk-bajā-e-kāz, -k; — (*towards*) nigāh- or ankā-mīlānā or -uthānā, āc; — (*to expect*) itizāz-k; — (*to observe*) ghar-k, lihāg-k, dhyān-k, nazar-k; — (*to seem*) sūjhnā, nazir-ānā, mālum-h, lagnā, dekh-parnā, dikhā-d; — (*to look about one*) khabar-dār-āc, -k; — (*to look well*) khush-ānā; — (*to look for*) rāh-dekhnā; — (*to look after, āc*) khabar-lenā, khabar-dār-h; — (*to look out*) ūkh-phūlānā or -p-saruk.

**LOOKER**, dekhwāyā, dekhahār, dekhne-wālā; — (*in comp.*) bin, whence tamāsh-bīn, a *spectator* or *any diversion*.

**LOOKING-GLASS**, āina, ārsi, mirāt.

**LOOKS, (appearance)** shīrat, shakl, mangar, rūp.

**LOOM, RĀCHH, RĀS, TĀNT.**

**LOON, (rascal)** kā'n, mā'lūn, bad-zāt, dushman.

**LOOP**, phali, tukma, halka, phāndā, phānsi; — (*the hoop for catching the loops of a tent*) phali-kash.

**LOOP-HOLE**, rand, tir-kash, rauzan.

**LOOSE, (adj.)** khulā, chhutā, dhilā, sust, kushādā; — (*loose*) wasī; — (*unconnected*) fāhsh, shankn, mastānā; — (*unconnected*) be-rab, be-rab; — (*not correct*) mulām, narin; — (*not rapid*) be-band, khulāsa, moklā, darm, algā, pulkāl, phas-phas; — (*loose*) mūlayim; — (*as style*) kachā, kham; — (*as a band*) kachār; — (*to break loose*) khulnā, chhutnā, nikalnā, torā- or chhōgā- bhāgnā; — (*to let loose*) chōr- or khōl-d; — (*in principle*) sust-pamān, sust-mānā, khul' khelā, kasht-chhot, khōlnī, chuknā [*to move*] hūhā, dolnā.

**TO BE LOOSE, (in conduct)** khul- or chhut-khulā; — **LOOSE, (sub.)** azādī, rihā, makhlasī, khāstī.

**TO LOOSE, khōlnā; — (to liberate)** chhōrnā, āzād-k, rihā-k, khāst-k; — (*to relax*) dhilā-k, sust-k.

**LOOSELY**, halkā, sarāsātī, khulē-bandn; — (*negligently*) ghāflāt-se; — (*irregularly*) bekādī-se.

**TO LOOSELY, (n.)** khulnā, chhutnā, algā-āc, -k.

**LOOSENESS**, dhilāt, kushādāg, wasāt, phāndā; — (*irregularity*) be-kādī, be-zabti, gum-rah, utāk; — (*looseness*) mastī; — (*disturbance*) ishāl, jirī-yān i shikam.

**TO HAVE A LOOSENESS**, pet-chalnā, shikam-chalnā.

**LOP, LOPPING**, pūā, chhāt, tarāsha.

**TO LOP**, chhāntnā, tarāshnā, kātnā, katnā, kār-d.

**LOPEWINGS, ziyālā-go, bakki, bātūn, tājīrī, batak-kā, bat-banwān, pur-go, fuzāl-go.**

**LOPEWITTY**, bak, har-bolā, ziyālā-go, bak-wā, āc.

**LORE**, sultan, khāwīnd, mahk, sahib, ālā, wāl, wāl, rakhlom, sardar, kad-khulā, nāb, mahpat, iswār-gosān, swāmī, dāwar, sarjā, rabh, whence rabh-tālām, Lord of the universe; — (*little*) rāc, khōn, beg, mir (contracted from amir), sāyid, māulā; — (*my lord*) māulā-nā, khulāwānd, bagrat, ālā-ghān lord-ship.

**TO LORE**, sāhib-k, khīwīnd-k, hukūmat-k, rabh-k.

**LORELESS**, amrā, sāhib, shakl, khulāwāndī.

**LORELY**, amrānā, maghror, khawidnā.

**LORESHIP**, amārat, mākhīyat, sar-dār, khulāwāndī, sāhib; — (*title, as your lord-ship*) hazrat.

**LORE, (learning)** 'ilm, fād o hunar, gun, bihiyā.

**TO LOSE**, khōnā, khō-d or -d, gum-āc, -k, gūhwānā, jūr-d, chhōrnā, hūnā, gumānā, peh- or ghām-āc, -khūfānā or -khūfā, dhīmā, girā-d, rū-d; — (*opposed to gain*), hārān, maghlub-h, shikast-khānā (contrary to win), nukhsān-āc, -uthānā, z-rīār-h; — (*to bewilder*) bhatkanā, gumrān-h; — (*to squander*) urānā, lūfānā; — (*to move*) chhōknā, bhulnā; — (*to lose hope, āc*) tornā, kātnā, mun-kafā-k; — (*to lose all hope*) hārīl-hōnā.

**LOSEN**, hārū, harelā, maghlub, khōu, khōwānūh, harwāyā.

**LOSING, hārāī** (opposed to jītāī, winnīng).

**LOSS**, nukhsān, zarar, khisāra, mārā, totā, nazarrāt, tūt, shikast, jhūd, zak, hān, chapūt, peh, chāfī, kam o kāsāt, kardā, khād, fauj-shikast, kam-waznī, lagār, zawāl, izālā, mūlārakat; — (*at play, āc*) hār, maghlubīyat; — (*destination*) talānī, hālākat; — (*in games*) khilāl, hārāī; — (*doubt*) waswāsā.

TE HE AT A LOSS, hairan-h. lä-char-h, parashän-h.

**LOST**, gum, ghä'ab. mafkud, zä'i', kharäb, bar-bäd, faut; — (lost and gone) näpänd, gayä-gayä, gayä-guzä, dübanhä.

**TO BE LOST**, kho-jänä, jätä-rahnä, gum- &c. -h, chhüt-nä, nikäl-jänä, bhatak-jänä, gur-j; — (as a vessel) märä-j, tabäl-h; — (as a road, &c.) marna, bhulnä.

**LOT**, našib, kismat, bhäg, bakht, bahra, äb-khurd, dänä-päni, dheri, hänti, khont, dhar, uda, kur'a e kismat, päla, bäl, fal, chhut, ankhä-kura; — (the) kur'a; — (portion) hiva, hänt; — (to cast lots) kur'a-d, panä-märnä, tinkä-nikälüä.

**LOTION**, päni, ghusal, shustagi.

**LOTS**, LOTI, händküki or andoh-kükü, käwäal, padam or padma; — (roots) blus bhisand; — (leaves) pärain.

**LOTTERY**, kur'a-bäzi, shar'i, chitli kä khel.

**LOVAGE**, (plant) käsham, anjadan i rūmi.

**LOVE**, buland, ächä, sakht, kur'a, bhäri, barä; — (to speak loud) pukär-ke-bulnä — (a loud voice) buland-äwä.

**LOVELY**, buland äwäz-se, pukär-ke, zor-shor-se.

**LOVELINESS**, bulandi, sakhti, shaddat, shor.

**LOVE**, 'ishk, chäh, shauk, khwäshish, tä'ash-huk, mail, hubb, hawa, piyar, chäh-chit, tapak, maya, shafkat, march, lau-lagan, birih, 'ishki, yari, prit, prem, moh, ras, biräg, läg, nob, chloh, net; — (beloved) person) mahbub, ma'shuk, pyära, chahä, yar, gul-badan, priyā, parān-priyā; — (reciprocal love) mu'ashaka, chahä-chälu; — (the love of one's country) hubbu-l-watän; — (to the love of God) khudä ke waste, khudä ki rah-par.

**TO LOVE**, chähünä, 'ishk- &c. -r, 'aziz- &c. -r or -jännä; — (to make love) 'ishk- or -higänä; — (to fall in love) dil- or ank-h-atakna or lagna, 'ashuk- &c. -h, ank-h-lagänä, 'ishk-uthnä, lag-lagnä, gathnä, bulundä, yari-päna, nirkünä; — (to be in love) ataknä, bajhnä

**LOVE-APPLE**, wiläyati-baingan, gut-baingan.

**LOVE-KNOT**, 'ishk-pech, birih-gänth

**LOVE-LETTER**, tä'ashshuk-nama, shauk-näma, 'ishk-näma.

**LOVELINESS**, khul-sürati, husn, khulä, lutf, dil-bari, dil-kashä, mahabbayat, ranauk, nazmin, nazakat.

**LOVELY**, pyära, nazmin, latif, mathä, khul-sürat, mahbub, makhbub, kabul-sürat, 'ishk-anger, dil-bar, dil-kash, sä'ohlä-salonä, häsn.

**LOVER**, 'ashik, tälib, birogi, muräbil, sajjan, pä, piyā, pritam, premi, rasiyā, kalä, jän-supär; — (gallant) yär, äshnä. among the names of lovers famous in Eastern story are the following: farhäd, yūsuf, maj-nūn, räjbä, kämrup and nal or nala, whose fair ones respectively were shirin, z. lukhā, lailä, hir, kalä, daman, or more properly damayanti.

**LOVE-SECRET**, rāz o miyaz.

**LOVE-SICK**, mapnūn, faröta, mafün, man-rogi, birih-rogi, dil-afgar or -figar, biyogi.

**LOVE-SONG**, ras-git, ghazal. [gārī.

**LOVE-TALE**, shaukiya; — (love-story, present) yād.

**LOVING**, 'ashik, shafik, mukhik, muhibb; — (or fond of) shir o shakar, lauh; — (in comp.) parast, dost.

**LOVING-KINDNESS**, shafkat, rahm.

**LOVINGLY**, 'ashikāna, 'ashikwār.

**TO LOVE**, harza-phirnä, harza-gardi-k, parä-phirnä or -rahnä, dhihi-d, däta-räna, jäng-phälanä.

**LOVINGLY**, harza-gard, malch-tor, talch-läz, kä kawä, dnahiyä.

**LOUSE**, jün, chillar, kammal, dhil, rüj, sapash.

**TO LOUSE**, jün-märnä, jün-ek-khüä, sir-dreemä; — (reciprocally) jün-jün-ek-k.

**LOUSY**, (mean) gaudä, dün, jün-en-bharä, chifrahä, jünahä, dhilabä, rüjabä, malämat.

**LOVE**, dabang, bhäinä, gathä, nä-taräshida.

**LOW**, (adj.) nichä, past, nasheb, adni, nich, chhotä, kili, zer, baithwän, sif; — (mean) kamina, päpi, dün, sifä, faromäya; — (shallow) üthlä; — (deep) gairä or gahrä, itar, pä-in, zerin, mwän, khar-lar, bhaglä; — (in price) sastä, arzän, mandä, ghatiyä; — (in stature) past- or koräb-kadd, zamun-doz; — (not loud) dhimä, halkä, madhim, muläim; — (as latitude, water, &c.) thörä, kam; — (depressed) udäs, afsurda, sust, za'il; — (low water) säi-bhätthä, opposed to high water, pära-jawär.

**LOW**, (adv.) niche, tale, zer; — (softly) ähiste or äste, dhime, haule; — (in comp.) past, dün; — (how low?) kahän tak? — so low) ilän tak; — (to speak too low) munh meü bolnä.

**THE LOW**, (people) nich-log, itarät, — (low and high) chhotä-bare adög-ü'lä, khurd o buzug.

**TO LOW**, (as an) bambänä, dhäkärnä, hünkärnä.

**LOWER**, pastar, farotar, kamtar, asfal, adnätar, aqall, päntar, tarä; — (the lower extremities) a'zä o asfal.

**LOWER**, LOWERING, jlukä, o, rukä, o, ghamaud, ghor, ätriki, ghanghor, ürägi; — (sullenness) tursh-rüli, kashud, khuch.

**TO LOWER**, (a to depress) nichä- &c. -k, däbänä, tornä, giränä, utärnä, jhukänä; — (to lessen) ghatänä, kam- &c. -k; (n) ghatnä, utärnä, ghat-üthnä

**TO LOWER**, (n as the sky) jhuknä, ruknä, ghirmä, umandä, mandal-änä; — (to frown) ghurnä, gharuknä, ghurvernä, kashida-rahnä.

**LOWERMOST**, LOWEST, nichä, sab-se nichä, kamtarin

**LOWLAND**, zamun-nasheb, nichän, madän.

**LOWLINESS**, (humility) him, 'yz, burd-bäri, faro-tani, mulä'imät, tahammul, inkäsär — (adjectives) t. - nazul, zullat, gharib [sadh.

**LOWLY**, (adj.) faro-tan, bhölä, halim, burd-bär, gharib,

**LOWLY**, (adv.) faro-tani- &c. -se, gharibi-se.

**LOWNESS**, nichä, past, chhotä, kamina-pän, arzän, halkä, mulä'imät, kam, udäs, afsurdagi, susti.

**LOW-SPIRITED**, afsurda-dil, shukasta-dil, murda-lil sard-dil.

**LOW-THOUGHTED**, past-khiyäl, dün-himmat.

**LOYAL**, namak-haläl, mustakim, muti; — (as a wife) patibratä, sati.

**LOYALIST**, pädsäh-dost, pädsäh-i-banda

**LOYALLY**, wafädäri- &c. -se, namak-haläli-se.

**LOYALTY**, namak-haläl, wafä-däri, farman-bardäri, itä'at.

**LOZENGE**, lauz, kirs or lauz-kirs, batäfä.

**LUBBER**, LUBBARD, &c. kam-chor, lakundrä, ma-thüsä, niwala-bäzir.

**TO LUBRICATE**, chiknä- &c. -k, telä-k, chiknänä.

**LUBRICITY**, chiknä, chiknähat, phislahat, dasumat, duniyat.

**LUBRICOUS**, chiknä, phislahä, dasumat-där.

**LUCID**, LUCKET, darakhshinda, barräk, täbän, läni, säf, musallä, nir-mal, niträ, nikhrä; — (a lucid interval) ifäkat, hoshiyari kä waqt.

**LUCK**, nasib, kismat, täli, bakht, bahra, bhäg, nachhar, bakht-äwari, nabit, karu, filät, lachhmi, päirä, lagan, sugun, makšüm; — (ill-luck) kam-bakht, bad-bakht; — (to be in luck) našib- &c. -jagnä or -khulä.

**LUCKILY**, kismat- &c. -se, khudä-süz, bhägnä.

**LUCIFERUS.** khush-nasib, bakht-yārī. ikhlāl, nek-akh-tari, biqamām, daulat.

**LUCLESS,** kam-bakht, bad-bakht, bad-nasib, wāzhun-bakht, nigūn-bakht, abhāgi.

**LUCKY.** khush-nasib, bakht-āwar, nasib-war, iakht-yār, ikhlāl-mand, nek-bakht, nek-akh-tar, tāli-mand, sāhib-bakht, lagui, suguniya; — (*as time, &c.*) mubārak, sādī, humāyūn, farrukhi, subh, nek, asehhiā, sālih, opposed to tālīh; — (*in comp.*) sū or su, nek, khush, as nek-fāl, a *lucky omen*; khush-kaul, a *lucky expression*; su-ghari, a *lucky hour*.

**LUCRATIVE.** faida-bakhsh, mufid, munāfi', sūd-mand, gunjā-ishi, jaiyad; — (*very lucrative*) kasru-l-manfa'at.

**LUCRE,** sūd, naf', lābh, dhan, prāpti.

**TO LUCUBRATE,** shab-khezi- &c. -k, shab-bedār-honā.

**LUCUBRATOR,** shab-khez, shab-bedār.

**LUDICROUS,** maskhārī, zor, gul-gudā, khand-angez.

**LUDICROUSLY,** maskharagi-se, maskharapan-se.

**LUDICROUSNESS,** maskhira-pan, maskharagi, tazhik *To Lure,* ghasitnā, khlēnā, nikāhnā (*also to lull and*, sūtān, kārhnā.

**LUGGAGE,** balā-e booghma, agar-bagar, āl-janjāl, partāl, loriyā-badhna, kiāhar-kūhar, kammah-gathri, lori-batānā, chakki-chulā, langār

**LUKI - A RUM,** gungunā, shir-garm, kunkumā, sūsūm, nūm-garm, kam-nigāl; — (*indifferent*) sard-mihir, be-khabar, ghāfil; — (*to make*) kunkumātān, samona (*thy pouring of cold into hot water*)

**LUKE-WARMLY,** sard-mihiri- &c. -se, majhūh-se.

**LUKE-WARMNESS,** shir-garmi; — (*indifference*) sard-mihiri, ghāfiat, taghfūf, maḥlūl, be-khabari.

**TO LULL,** sofanā, mūd- or khlwā-lawā, lori-l, tha-paknā

**LUMINOUS,** chik, dard ī kamar, āmbāt [ā-e-balā-e

**LUMBER,** balā-e-bazar, langār, allar-ballar, agar-bazar,

**TO LUMBER,** ātnā, bharna, balla, bakhma-d.

**LUMINARY,** raushani, sham', mash'al, sirāj, sitārā, chirāgh (*which last is used figuratively as an instructor of mankind*)

**LUMINOUS,** raushan, mudir, nūrānī, ujālā.

**LUMP,** tukrā, tuk, pāra, pāriha, dhela, toṛā, dalā, dah, bhinda, dhondhā, dhimā, perā, los, pāri, bhel-a or -i, chhopā, laundā, dhaunsā, mūchā; — (*of meat*) chakka, boṛi; — (*the gross*) majūnī, kull; — (*in the lump*) sab milā kar, kullū-hum.

**TO LUMP,** milānā, makhlut-k, ghāl-mel-k.

**LUMPY,** pindoh, tukre-dār.

**LUNACY,** diwāngi, saudā, shoridagi, sheftagi, junūn.

**LUNAR,** kamari, māhī, chāndrā; — (*month*) chand-mās (*opposed to sūr-mās, a solar month*).

**LUNATIC,** diwāna, saudā, sirri, bāolā or bāwālā.

**LUNATION,** daur ī kamar, sair ī kamar, chandrar-pher

**LUNCH,** LUNCHEON, tukrā, kalewā.

**LUNGS,** shash, phephrē (pl. of phephrā), riyā.

**LUPINE,** (*pulse so called*) turmīs, bākillā, e misri.

**LURCH,** (*to leave in the*) balā-men-chlorūnā, kharābi-men dāhnā.

**TO LURCH,** (*cheat*) thagnā; — (*as a ship*) lornhā.

**LURE,** gu'ma (vulg. tāmā), chārā, fareh, lālach.

**TO LURE,** khlēnā, jhukānā, lānā, lālehānā.

**TO LURE,** dabā or chhipā- or poshida-rahnā, dabaknā, kamīn- or garā- or dabā-bārhānā, ghāt-men baṭhānā.

**LURKING-PLACE,** kamīn-gah, ghāt, ghār.

**LUSCIOUS,** miṭhā, shirīn, maza-dār or maze-dār, lagzi, rasilā, mast, shahwat-angez.

**LUSCIOUSNESS,** miṭhāi, miṭhās, shirīnī, maza-dārī,

**LUSER,** mastī, shahwat, kām, hirs, nafs-īyārī, 'awā o hawas, āg, nats, ras, bah, madan, ishṭihā, fāle h

**TO LUST,** mastī- &c. -k, chāhnā, raghnīr.

**LUSTFUL,** mast, shahwatī, shahwat-parast, nafs-āsi kām, raswant, shahwat-nāk, alh-hawas, hawāsī.

**LUSTFULLY,** mastī- &c. -se, shahwat-se.

**LUSTFULNESS,** shahwat-parasti, kām, naf-āyāt.

**LUSTFULLY,** zor- &c. -se, dile-ranā, hummāt-se.

**LUSTINESS,** zor, mazbūtī, zor-āwari, shahwatī, ta-wānā, i. khar-masti.

**LUSTRAL,** suchkārī, matahhit.

**LUSTRATION,** (*purification*) āshnān, arspars, suchkār.

**LUSTRE,** nūr, chamak, rau-dam, raushnā, jūl, jāwā, chamkāhat, ghak, āb, āb-tāb, ramak, āb-diri, shu'ā, pām, bhārak, prakās, āks, lūh, — (*verme.*) shuhrat, ishṭihā, nām-wari, — (*source*) jhar; — (*lustre*) i mī-sālā.

**LUSTY,** mazbūt, zor-āwar, shah-zor, bal-want, khar-mast, chandlār, gul-bādā, su-pud, hanta-kaffī, ta-wāna, tawāwar, chak-chaudhar.

**LUTANIST,** bin-nawāz, barbat-nawāz

**LUTE,** (*musical*) sātan, — (*musical instrument*) tam-būr, bin, barbat

**TO LUTE,** sātā, dam-band-k.

**TO LUTATE,** (*put out of joint*) ukhārnā, fashh-k.

**LUTATION,** ukhārnā, fashh.

**LUXURIANCE,** ifrāt, kasrat, ziyādāt, bayhā-o, bahūtāt.

**LUXURIANT,** ziyadā, kasr, wāfir, bahūt, shoḡh, mast, be-hayā.

**TO BE LUXURIANT,** dhandhānā, phulā-phulā honā

**LUXURIANTLY,** bahūt, bā-ifrāt, bahūtāt-se, kasrāt-se.

**LUXURIOUS,** āyashī, shauki, khushi-mā'ashī, petu, ānandī, āram-fālāb, jashan-bāz, mudhe-be, nats-parast.

**LUXURIOSLY,** āsh-o 'ashrat- &c. -se.

**LUXURY,** āsh, āshrat, āsh-jash, khushi, ānand, āyashī, shukam-parwarī, jashan, bhāg, nats-par-wari, hawā-e-nafsan, rang-ras, bhog-bhās.

**LYING,** darogh-goā, labar-sabar, jhūth-muṭhī, khlāf-goā, &c.

**A LYING WOMAN,** alwāntī, jachā.

**LYMPH,** panchlā, pām, ras.

**LYNS,** chita, palang, ban-bulla, siyah-gosh.

**LYRE,** barbat, sarod, bin, vinā.

**LYRIC,** (*poem*) rekhta, kāvīdā, ghazal.

**LYRIST,** bin-nawāz, barbat-nawāz.

## M

**MACAW,** (*bird so called*) kākā-tūā (*cockatoo*).

**MAC,** sonta, ehob, 'asā, gurz; — (*a specie*) jāwitrī, bishānā, bazbāz.

**MAC-BAARDER,** sonṭā-bardār, 'asā-bardār, yasāwal, chhodār.

**TO MACERATE,** (*steep*) bhigo-r; — (*make lean*) gushnā, dubla-k.

**MACERATION,** bhigā-o, dublāpā, dublā-pan.

**TO MACINATE,** bāndhnā, jōrnā, gānthnā, mansuba- &c. -k.

**MACHINATION,** bandish, sāzish, sākhṭagi, sākhṭ, āṭrā, bāndhnū, mansuba, gharaz.

**MACHINE,** āla, zurf, kal, san'at, jantar.

**MACHINERY,** kalkāntā, kalbāl, jantar, san at-sāzī; — (*imagery*) tautiya, san'at

**MACHINIST,** kal- &c. -sāz, kal-kārī.

**MACRODOX** 'ālamī kubrā, dunyā, jāhān.

**MACULA, MACULATION,** (*stain*) dāgh or dāgh-dārī.

**MAD** diwāna, bā'olā, sirī, saudā'i, mabhlūt, maftūn, tarefta, shofta, baurahā, be-chlopt, matwālā, bakāl, bā-o-jāki, kamā, shaudā, khalāl-dimāgh, khalāta, pagāl, pagla; — (*a mad dog*) baulānā kutā.

**MADAM**, bi-jū, bi-sāhib, bi-bi, begam-sāhib, khānam-sāhib.

**MAD-BRAINED**, **MAD-CAP**, shoridā-sar, wahshī.

**TO MADDEN**, (n.) bā'olā-janā, diwāna- &c. h; (a.) diwāna- &c. -k, baulana, blonkūnā, bauriyana.

**MADDER**, manjūth, rūnās, chhar-chharilā.

**MADE**, banā, banāyā, maṣnū, sākhṭa; — (*ready made*) banā-banāyā.

**MAD-TROVE**, saudā-i-khāna, pagāl-khāna, unmattalāy.

**MADLY**, diwāna-wār, diwāna-sā.

**MADMAN**, diwāna 'ulmī, shoridā, &c. (v. *mad*).

**MADNESS**, diwānagī, diwan-pan saudī, junūn, majnūn, mabhlūt, madmū, be-hoshī, be-khuda, tareftagī, shoftagī, baurahāt, mapunyat.

**MAGAZINE**, makhzān, salāh-khāna, kor-khāna, golā, gungūna, khāzāna, maṣnū; — (in comp.) khāna, whence barūt-khāna, o powder magazine.

**MAGGOT**, kīṭa, kirm, piluā; — (*vermin*) lahar, khīyāl.

**MAGGOTS**, kīṭāḥa; — (*capricious*) laharī, mutalaw-wā.

**MAGI**, majūṣ, mugh, ātashī-parastān.

**MAGIC**, alṣun, jādu, jadū-garī, kīr, toṭka, sīhr-bāzi, sīhr-kārī, 'azimat-khwan, naurang, fīlsm, tīṣ-mat, istidraj, tashkīrat, hazānāt. [g. ṭkā.]

**MAGICAL**, alṣunī, jāduī, tīlismātī, fīlsmī; — (*pull*)

**MAGician**, jādu-gar, alṣun-gar, sahir, tonhā, sīhr-kār, sīhr-bāz, sīhr-sar, 'azimat-khwan, naurang-sar, musakkhīr, musahhar, dāwatī. [ghurur.]

**MAGISTERIAL**, mutakabbir, sāhib, hākīm, pur-

**MAGISTERIALLY**, mutakabbirāna, kībr- &c. -se, hākīmāna.

**MAGISTERIALNESS**, shakhī, takabbir, kībr, ghurūr.

**MAGISTRACY**, hukumat, 'amli, rīyasat, sarkār.

**MAGISTRATE**, hākīm, amīl, rāis, faujdar, 'amal-dār, 'amīl-wakt.

**MAGNANIMITY**, himmat, ūli-l-'azmī, 'āli-himmatī, buland-himmatī, haṣila, ān, ānān, dhun, ishlāl, dil o dimāgh.

**MAGNANIMOUS**, ūli-l-'azmī, 'āli-himmatī, jawān-mard, sāhib-haṣila, buland-himmat, shujā, ānān.

**MAGNANIMOUSLY**, jawān-mardī- &c. -se, dil-o-war.

**MAGNIT**, miṭnāṭis o maghnāṭis, āhan-ruṭā, chumak-pathār, chumbak.

**MAGNETIC**, **MAGNETICAL**, miṭnāṭisī, jāzib.

**MAGNETISM**, jāzibiyat, khwawāt o āhan-kash.

**MAGNETICNESS**, tajammul, jāh o jalāl, thāth, shikoh, shaukat, dādabā, hasumat 'azmat hūba, fūr, rau-naḥ, haṣila-mand, tā'azzun, nakhwat.

**MAGNETICITY**, sāhib-shikoh, ahl o hasumat, 'azimush-shān, humāyūn, muṭashim, 'āli-shan, muazzaz, mahā, barā, 'azim, buzurgwar, bā-shān, — (*found of splendour*) sāhib-haṣila, haṣila-mand.

**MAGNETICITY**, jāh o jalāl- &c. -se, nakhwat-se.

**MAGNETIC**, miṭnāṭis, madd th, sanā-khwan.

**TO MAGNIFY**, barhānā, miṭnāḥa-g-k, maddāhi-k, sanā-khwan-k, buland-k, sarfāraz-k.

**MAGNITUDE**, (*greatness*) barā, kalām, 'azmat, bulandī, kudar; — (*size, dimension*) dīl, kadd o kāmāt, andāza, bistār, 'arḡ o tal, kibārat, kībr.

**MAGPIE**, nil-kanth.

**MAD**, chira-band, bakira, kūārī, kūrī, doshīza, doḡh-ran, nā-kul-khuda; — (*servant*) asīl, sāhel, chak-ranī, nafrām, dālī, urdā-begū, nakhānī, sakhi, ahl, talhawī; — (*of honour*) bhātū, khawāsin; — (*eruel, in poetry*) kāūr; — (*virgū*) anbedhāmōt, ajagī, anbyāhī.

**MADEN**, (adj.) dukhtarī; — (*fresh*) taza, nāza, korī, sāf.

**MADEN-MAIR**, sambul, sha'ru-l-arḡ, parsīyāwshān.

**MADENHEAD**, chira, chira-landi, bīkr, bakārāt, doshīzagi, zafā; — (*to take a maidenhead*) chirā-utārā, bīkr-tornā, bakārāt-lerā.

**MAD-SERVANT**, asīl, &c.; — (*slave*) laundī.

**MAGNETIC**, shāhī, khusrāwī, pādshāhī, sulṭānī, humā-yūn, 'āli, buland, barā, 'azimush-shān.

**MAGNETICALLY**, shāh-wār, shāhāna, amīrāna, jāh o jalāl-se.

**MAGISTY**, buzurgī, jalāl, 'azmat, kibriyā'i, shikoh, jalālāt, tamkanāt, mahābat, shaukat, salābat, dādabā, jāh o jalāl, mān, bandagīn o 'āli, bandagīn o hazrat, saltanat, hukumat, khāwīndī; — (*other*) hazrat, jahan-panāh, kīlā o 'ālam, zālī subhānī, jānūb o 'āli; — (*if it please your majesty, I sh. it explain the matter*) hazrat zālī subhān ki mara rgar ho, to fidwī 'arḡ karē.

**MAGI**, jaushan, zirah, chīrāṭina, baktar, jāl o silāhī.

**MAGI**, (*convergence of letters*) dak; — (*big*) kām, kharīṭa, thūhī, dāk-wālē ki thūhī.

**MAIM**, sadma, āseb, dhakkā, zakhm, ghā-o, nuksān.

**TO MAIM**, langrā-k, zakhmī-k, nuksān- &c. -k.

**MAIMED**, zakhmī, ghā'il, majroh, āseb-zada, langrā-līlā.

**MAIM**, (adj.) awwal, muḥaddam, pahlā, barā, aham.

**MAIN**, (*ocean*) saumandar, daryā-e-shor, bahr o muhit, kar-daryā, properly ka'r o daryā; — (in comp.) shah, mahā; — (*gross*) majmū, kull; — (*not dice*) dāzi; — (*foree*) zor, bal; — (*latent*) bari, bar; — (*with might and main*) judd o jhad, josh o kharosh, dil-toḡke; — (*coup de main*) mardā-mard.

**MAINLY**, (*chiefly*) ghālibān, aksar, balut, ziyūla.

**MAIN-MYST**, barī-mastūl, dol, asl-mastul.

**MAIN-PRIZE**, hāzīr zamīnī (v. *baul*, &c. j.).

**MAIN-SAIL**, barā jal sir, jahāz ka, asl-pāl.

**TO MAINTAIN**, (*affirm*) da'wā-k, shart k, bahr-b. badā-bad-k, badnā, kahnā; — (*to keep, defend*) rakhnā, sambhālān, thāmmā, humayāt-k, pushtī-o, tād-k, takwiyāt-k; — (*to support*) pūshā, peshā, pur-warish-k, khabar-girī-k, khabar-lenā, ulūhā-barā-k, miḥānā, miḥā-k, khāne kapre ki khabar-lenā.

**MAINTAINABLE**, mumkinu-l-humayāt; — (*justifiable*) hujjat-pazīr.

**MAINTENANCE**, parwarish, khabar-girī, pardākt, part-pāl; — (*living*) rozā, kut, mā'shat, guzārā, miḥā, miḥārā, kār-rawā, nafka (allowed to zamīndārs), nān-kār, muḥaddamī, miḥkānā; — (*defence*) humayāt, muḥāzazāt, pushtī, pachh o pakḥ.

**MAINTAINER**, hāmī, pushtī-bān, pālāk, parwaranda.

**MAINTARD**, barī balandī, parwān.

**MAJOR**, (*greater*) barā, &c.; — (*of a syllogism*) kubrā, muḥaddam; — (*officer*) ulush-dār; — (*of full age*) jawān, bulūgh bāligh.

**MAJOR-DOMO**, sarbarāh-kār, muḥṭār o kār, kārbarī, kul-kulān, mushārūn ilāhī, mulrā.

**MAJORITY** aulawiyāt, aksar, aksariyāt, kasrat, bulūtāt, beshī, sarsā'i; — (*full age*) 'akl o bulūghāt, jawānī.

**MAIZE**, (*Indian corn*) jūār, bajārā, maka, jīnūr, bahadrā; — (*large*) jawārā, bulūṭā.

**MAKE**, (*texture*) banāwāt, sākhṭ, andām, angth, badan, kānt-tūnt; — (*structure*) banaurī, karnī, kartab; — (*form, frame*) chīlāb, angth, tangtos, kuwā.

**TO MAKE**, (*in a general sense*) karnā; — (*to create*) paidā-k, khalk-k, makhlūk-k, banānā; — (*to form*) dhālnā, gārhnā, tarkīb-o, murakkab-k, sirjān, utqāt-k, nādhnā, bāndhuā, parnā, kar-lenā, banā-d

or -lonā, badnā, lagānā, dāhnā, mārā; — (to *cause*) karnā, karānā, raknā, donā. — (a *weeding*, &c.) rachānā; — (money) kamānā, bathiānā, jorā, batōrnā, jān'-k. — (to *sham*) dikhānā, — (to *call*) bakhānā, kar-mānā, kar-jānā, ginnā; — (to *compel*) this is generally expressed by the causal of the verb; thus, to *make one drunk*, pilānā (from pinā, to *drink*); — (to *make run*) dārnā (from dārnā, to *run*); — (to *gonn*) naf-utānā, hāsil-k; — (to *effect*) asar-k, tāsir-k, byāpū; — (to *constitute*) thahānā, mu'ayin-k; — (to *make away w th*) urā-lejānā; — (to *make away wth one's self*) apuc tā, jā khapānā, apui jā nikhā, apuc tā, jā zā, -k; — (to *make free*) gustakh-k, be-adabi-k; — (to *reach*) ānā, jānā, chālnā, dārnā, paluchnā; — (to *make up a loss*) bhārnā, denā, wafā-k; — (to *make the most of a bad bargain*) āg lagānā jhumpā, jo nikle so lāh; — (to *make sport*) thāthā-mārā; — (make haste) j-ji, jāhī karo; the verbs karā, banānā, &c. are much used in the formation of compounds; karā, in cases of *commission* or *simple action*, and banānā, in *fabrication* or *creation*; thus, hasil-karnā, to *acquire*, to *make the acquirement*; kaprā banānā, to *make or fabricate a piece of cloth*.

**MAR**, khālik, āfrimānā, kartā, sarjak, sadhān, sudhār, banān-wālā; — (in comp.) gar, sāz, kār, doz, kār, band.

**MARINA**, ghām, banāo, sāzi, kartūt, — (cost of) banāi, māzūrī.

**MAR, MALE**, (in comp.) bad, nā, ku or kū, n'r, be, &c. **ADMINISTRATOR**, bad-amāh, bad-utgām, bad-hiyāsātī, bad-hukumatī.

**MARAD**, maraz, rug, bimāri, āzār, pirā, vyādhi.

**MARAPERT**, dhūh, shūgh, bad-bhāz, be-adab.

**MAL-CONTENT**, be-tāzī, be-zār, nā-khush, bat-zann, bad-bār, ku-mānā.

**MAL, nar**, narikā, narinā, pūhag.

**MALDICTION**, bad-duā, kosā, la'nat, srāp or shrāp.

**MALFACTOR**, bad-kār, gunāh-gar, mujrim, aparādhī.

**MALEVOLENT**, MALICE, MALICIOUSNESS, MALICIOUSLY, bad khwāh, bad-andesh, fasād, bad-gunnānī, bad-zann, 'ab-jā, khūb, kapat, hār, lag.

**MALFOLINT**, MALICIOUS, MALIGANT, bad-khwāh, bad-andesh, bad-zann, bad-gunnānī, bad-mizā, kina-kash, bad-sugad, kina-war, shutur-kina, nesh-zan, ghinnā, shatir, khira, 'ab-jā, jhūthā, ku-mitr, khābus, bad-bām or -dih, khūnsijāhā, ākrab, kuj-nāzār, siyāh-tāh.

**MALFOLIENTLY**, MALICIOUSLY, MALIGANTLY, MALIGNLY, bad-khwāh- &c -so.

**MALICE**, &c. (v. *supra*) kina, bughz, badi.

**MALIGANT**, &c. (v. *supra*) manbūs, muhlik, halikū.

**MAL-KIN**, (mop) pūnehā; — (severe-crow) bukhā.

**MALL**, mekh-chu, moigrā, mūngār.

**MALLEBILITY**, nāmī, mulāmāt, koft-paziri

**MALLEABLE**, nāmī, mulāmī, koftānī, koft-pazir, kū-tā, moin.

**MALLET**, moigrī or mogri, mekh-chob, kolā.

**MALLOWS**, (plant) khatmī, khābzā, khāruj, gul-khāirū, rāmtarā, bhūndī, ghīyātārā.

**MALPRACTICE**, bak-tārīqī, bad-wāzī, bad-chālī, khwāri.

**TO MAL-TREAT**, be-chālī- &c. -k, ultā-k, bad-sulūkī-k.

**MAL-TREATMENT**, be-adāi, bad-sulūkī, be-tadbiri, be-chālī, ultāi. [wālā.]

**MALVERSATION**, chakar-makar, fann-fareh, hila-ha-

**MAM, MAMMA**, māmā, mā, mayā, māmāk, ammā.

**MAMMON**, (riches, money) māl, daulat, dhau.

**MAN**, (person) ādmī, mard mānus, mānuh, mannā, mānsedlu, mūs, msāu, bashār, kas, shakh, jānā, natar, nar, pinus, muns, ādam-zād, mard-bachā, jiwān, sipāhī, budh, kalsārā, nās, kirā, jānjāt, mardum — (varieties) sāsā, burkhāb, torang, murg; — (in address) bhāi; — (man or piece at some games, such as back-gammon) got, gotti, mard; — (good man) ghar-wālā, kamāl; — (opposed to woman, boy, coward, &c.) mard, purukh; — (not big) hār; — (this is a game for men, not for boys) yā harā kī khel hai chhoton kī nahin; — (man in the moon) mayān mardī; — (you, anyone) koī or koī-ādmī; — (at chess, &c.) mōhrā; — (in familiar address) miyān; — (in comp.) wālā, sāhib, āhī, gā, &c. thus, a *well-known*, doh-wālā; — (a man of abilities) sāhib-shāhī; — (to make a man of one's own or suit h- r- t- u- r- ) — (to make a man, come here) are-mi-in, r- h- r- ā; — (a room, a shop, a place of rest) jāngī-pāzār; — (the nobles of men or nobles), gentrī applied to Muhammadī ashraf-i-māshhukāt; the terms anāj kī kira, pām kī kira, &c. are occasionally applied to men, as *grain-sellers*.

**TO MAN**, (or equip with men) ādmī-r, sipāhī-r or -bādnā.

**MANACLE**, bath-karī (pl. bath-kariyān), dast-band.

**TO MANAGE**, bath-karī-d or -lagānā, dast-band-k.

**TO MANAGE**, chāl māt, karnā, karānā, sarbarāhī- &c. -k, sarangam-k, nibhānā, guzār- &c, nibhānā; — (a house) ghar-k or chālānī, juganā, sarinā, syāhina; — (to govern) thāmnā, zābī-k, rokna, band-k, thuk-k; — (to train) banānā, āstā-k.

**MANAGEABLE**, hāikā, sātkā, sulūk, khush-lagām.

**MANAGEMENT**, sarbarāhī, kār-guzārī, dhumam, sarbarāhī-kārī, kār-sāzi, pesh-kārī, intizam, gumma, tadbir, sudhānā, banāwā, banāo, kārīb, irāz-kārī, mansūba, kār-wāt, dhuyāt, sātkā, hukmat; — (economy) kāyāt, sārā.

**MANAGER**, sarbarāhī-kār, kār-guzār, muhtasib, ihtimāmeh, pesh-kār, dargāhā, kār-pardā, irāz-kār, kār-sāz, sarangam-kār, zūma-dār, kār-fārimān, kārimda, kūm-kājī, tadbiri, mansūbe-bāz.

**MANDATE**, hukm, amr, farman, mansūb, hasb-i-hukm, bīzā, nī-dān, taqī.

**MANDATORY**, hukmī, farimī, formā, shī.

**MANDRAKE**, mardhū i gūdh, satrang, lakhmanā, lakhmanī.

**MANK**, ayāl or yāl, chuntī. — (long-minded) yāl.

**MAN-FATE**, mardum-khor, manusiya-bhakt.

**MANTS**, sāya, ham-zad, ruh, pitar, pūndā; — (to sacrifice to the manes) pārnā.

**MANTU**, mardānā, jawān-mard, diler.

**MANTULY**, mardānā-wār, mard-sā, mardī- &c. -so.

**MANTENESS**, mardānagī, mardī, mardum, diler.

**MANGEON**, gogā, bārī, kewāṭī.

**MANGE**, kharīh, khuph, āgnihā, kharūf.

**MANGLE**, thūn, khurh, charn, go-end, mā'laf.

**MANGINESS**, kharāfī, kharāsh.

**TO MANGLE**, tukrē-tukrē-k, purze-purze-k, kuhār-d, kina-gina-k, dhajjān-urānā, kharāb-k, tike-tike-k; — (a verse) dehabā-k.

**MANGLE**, kharāb-sāz, kassāb, bigārī.

**MANGO**, (a celebrated Indian fruit) ām, amba, nagh-zak; — (species) kuchi; — (liquor) ambohā; — (preserve) gurāmbā; — (to grow ripe) jālpārnā; — (a young mango) ambiyā, kairī, tikorā;

(if marked and fragrant) kōel-padhā; — (tree) amolā; — (mango flowers) maul, baur, karāh, mānjār; — (mango leaves dried) am-chūr;

(the unspiced juice of mangos) am-ras, am-wat; — (the acid resin that issues from the fruit) chemp; — (the first mangoes that fall from the

*tree*) sip, which are followed by the tapkā or mature; — (a mango ripened in the house) pāl kā ām, opposed to dāl kā ām, that which ripens on the tree; — (two mangoes growing together) saut; — (mango fish, a very delicious small fish caught in the Hugli about the months of May and June, when the mango is in season, hence, probably, the name) tapsi- or tapassi-machli or machli.

MANGY, khārishiti, pur-khārish, khujyāhā.

MAN-HATER, insān-dushman, mard-dushman.

MASHOON, (*mishṭy*) mardi, rajūlyat, purkhat, purakh-bhā-o, pūshṭā; — (opposed to childhood) jawani, shabāb, bulugh, jaban; — (proceeds) mard-nāgi, mardumi.

MANIAC, MANIACAL, majnun, diwāna, saudāi.

MANIFEST, zāhir, harmala, parghat, khulā, 'wāzih, 'alāniya sarīh, mashbud, haweda, muqallā, 'ayān, fash, badih, raushan, zāhir o bāhir, mubārhan.

TO MANIFEST, batlānā, dikhilānā, dalālat-k, zāhir- &c. -k, khulānā.

MANIFESTATION, MANIFESTNESS, iẓhār, tauzih, taṣrīh, zāhir, shraihāt, badalāt, batlāi.

MANIFESTLY, zāhiran, gāhirā, badāhatan, be-shakk.

MANIFESTO, iẓhār-nāma, sūrat-kh, farid-bayān, mah-zār. [anek, kism ba kism.]

MANIFOLD, bahut, aksām-aksām, gūnā-gūn, anek-

MANIKIN, marlak, mardwā, gurji.

MAN-KILLER, mardum-kush, ādam-kush.

MANKIND, nau' insān, ham-ādam, jins i lashar, khilkat, munsarwā, jins i adam, manukh-jatik, 'ālami zukūr, mard-gīt, beto-jāt (opposed to beti-jāt, womankind).

MANLINESS, mardānagi, mardumi, jawān-mardi, mard-mizāji.

MANNY, MANNLIKE, mardāna, jawān-mard, mardānawār, mardā-mardi, mard-mizāj, pāe-mard, mard-sā.

MANNA, man, salwā, pārtāj, shirkhush, — (*the medicine*) turanjaban; — (*of bamboos*) tabāshir, hamsa-lochan.

MANNER, tarāh, dawl, taur, waḡ, dhab, uslub, farik, wajh, shakl, rah, sabab, suluk, bhā-o, say, ada, bhant, rūp, guna, nihaj, piakar, chahā, gut; — (*custom*) dastur, rasim, chāl, takāza, ut, rit-rasim, kha, waḡra, namāt, nahāj; — (*kind*) kism, rang; — (*address*) lab o lāha; — (*on what manner?*) kyunkar, kis-taur, kis-tarāh.

MANERLY, khush-akhilāk, muhazzar, khahk, zi-akh-lāk, muaddab, susil.

MANNERS, utwār, muḡā, dhang, akhlāk, ādāb, rah o rasim, nishast-barkhast, uti-baithi chah-byohār, rasimyat, rah-rit, kharat, bochāl, kirdar; — (*ceremonious carriage*) zhur-dāri, takalluf.

MANOR, zamun-dār, ta'alluq, 'amala, jāgir, rakba; — (*holder*) rakba-dār; — (*lord of a manor*) zamun-dār, jāgir-dar.

MASK, MANSTON, haweli, makān, ghar, koṭhī, manzil, mahal; — (*of the moon*) nachhattar; — (*un- auspicious*) farika; — (*in comp*) dar, bait, khana.

MAN-SLAYER, mardum-kush, katl ba khilā or -shubha.

MAN-SLAYER, mardum-kush, manushya-ghātak

TO MANSTURPAT, mutlohi- & -marnā, mutloahlnā.

MANSTURPAT, zalk, mutlohi, mushatam

MANSTURPATOR, mutlohiyā, gattarchod, zalk'an.

MANTLE, balā-posh, razāi, alfa, ghoghī, doshāla, pattā, chaddar, parla.

TO MASTLE, dhāmpnā, chhipānā, chhānā, uṭhānā, josh-mārnā; — (*to spread*) phālnā; — (*to froth*) phenānā.

MASTUA, (*a woman's gown*) peshwāz, tilak.

MASTAL, dast, wazifa; — (*in comp*) nāma.

MANUFACTURE, rah-numāi, dast-giri, rāh-bart.

MANUFACTURE, dast-kāri, san'at, kār-khāna, kār o bār, kāri-gari, sākhṭ, banāwā.

TO MANUFACTURE, banāwā, paidā-k, kām-men lānā.

MANUFACTURER, dast-kār, kāri-gar, sāni, banāne-wāla.

MANMISSION, āzādagi, āzādi, rihāi, khālāsi.

TO MANMIT, āzād-k, chhor-i, khālāṣ-k.

MANMITTED, hurr, mukātib, āzād.

MANPRE, pāns, khāt, rih, khādh or khād, rasgoras, sār

TO MANPRE, pānsuā, sārna, khādh-denā.

MANSCRIPT, dast-khatt, dast-nawishta, kalamī-kitāb.

MANY, bahut, buhtere, dher, aksar, wāḡir, bisiyā, kasir, mutawaffir, muta'addad, khaile, bahu, ati-ant, basā, saikfon, kāi, kete, bahuts; — (*many time*) kāi daf'e; — (*many men*) bahutse admi; — (*too many*) ziyāda; — (*how many?*) kete, ketne, kā,e; — (*so many*) etc. etc. etc. etc.; — (*as many*) jete, jete; — (*as many as*) jete utne; — (*twice as many*) dūband, do-barābar, dūnā, dūgnā, al-muḡā'af; — (*thrice as many*) si-chand, tin-barābar, tigūnā; — (*many a man*) buhtere admi bahut ek admi.

MANY-COLOURED, hū-kalamūn, rang-ba-rang, gūn-ā-gūn, balu-rūpi, bahu-rang, kasru-i-lauu.

MANY-CORNERED, bahu-konā, bisiyār-gosha.

MANY-HEADED, bahu-mūndā, kasru-r-rās.

MANY-LANGUED, (*or many-tongued*) bahu-bānī.

MANY TIMES, aksar auṭā, bārhā, bār-bār, ber-ber, bahut-ber, daf'atan.

MAP, naḡsha, paṭ, naḡsha e zamīn.

TO MAP, mārnā, khālā-k, muḡsān-k, kātnā, bigārnā, bhānji-mārnā.

MARBLE, (sub.) marmar, sang-i marmar, ruḡhūm; — (*-ball*) goli, anta, (adj.) marmari, marmar-kā; — (*to play at marbles*) goli- &c -khelānā.

MARbled-PAPER, abri-kaghaz, marmar-mushābih-kaghaz.

MARBLE-HEARTED, sang-dil, be-rahim, nūr-dayā.

MARCANITE, (*fossil so called*) marḡashishā or marḡashishā, sonmākhi.

MARCH, (*month of*) chait, chaetrik, madhmās.

MARCH, (*departure, journey*) kuchi, safar, jāti, masāfat, khīrām, chālā, pāyān, gawan, uṭhān, rihlat, — (*beat*) gat.

TO MARCH, (n. *as an army*) kuch-k, chal-d, chalnā, jānā, muḡzat-k, ḡadam-k, barṇa, tul-t-chalnā, jānā, tamkanat-se chalnā, dera-nikānā, pāe-turab-k or -h; — (*to prepare for*) lāl-phān-k; — (*to walk gravely*) khīrām-k; (a.) lānā, lejnā, chālānā.

MARCHES, (*boundaries*) siwāne, dānde, hudūd.

MARE, ghori, mādiyān, mādwan, turangani, faṭwani; — (*for breeding*) soyān; — (*the night-mare, incubus*) kābus, sāhi.

MARGARITE, marwārid, moti, dur or durr, lūlū.

MARGIN, hāshiyā, kināra, bal, honṭh, zab, danti; — (*having*) hāshiyā-dār; — (*marginal notes*) hāshiyā; — (*having*) muḡashshihā.

MARGOLD, phurki, dah-barg, gendā, sad-barg, daunā, gul-mariyam.

MARIN, bahri, daryāi; — (*arid*) 'arāk i namak.

MARINER, MARINE, MARITIME, ahl i jahāz, bahri, sipāhi e bahri, daryāi.

MARJORAM or MARJOREM, marzanjoshi, marwā, nāzbo.

MARITAL, zauji, shahuari.

MARK, mīshān, 'alamat, aṣar, patā, chih, palchān, surāgh, mīshani, chhipā, photā, fābi, 'ikā, tilak, kashka, taghma, pakhes, balaḡh; — (*impression*) naḡṣl, dagh; — (*proof*) dalālat, dahl, sanad; —



(*putt*) nishāna, hadaf; — (the price or mark on each) ānk, rakam; — (in arithmetic) bikāri; — (to avert evil) dāhāunā; — (*dant*) pachak; — (*points*) irāb, pesh, zer, zabar, basarg (v. Gram.).

To MARK, nishān- &c. -k. -d or -lagānā; — (to note) dekhnā, nazar-k, ghaur-k, khyāl-k, dhyān-k, sochnā; — (to notify) ishārat-k, dalālat-k, bat-lānā; — (linen, cattle, &c.) ānkānā, daghnā, godnā; — (to stain) bharna, āloda-k; — (to mark with the diacritical points in Arabic, &c.) irāb-d

MARKED, nishān-dār, dāghī; — (as pages) warak-dāgh.

MARKER, ānkwaīyā, rakam- &c. -nawis.

MARKET, bāzār, chāuk, ponth, hāt or hath, guzri, mandī, chār-sū, katrā, chauhāttā, gudri, urdū; — (for horses, &c.) nakhkhās, satti; — (a market-town) bāzārī, hathwālā, hathlā; — (a market-mule) kharch-bardār; — (a military or head-courier) urdū-bāzār, urdū-mullā; — (a market-crier) mirkhī, mirkh-dargohā; — (market-day) ponth ka din, bāzār kā roz; — (market-folks, bāzārī-log; — (market-place) tirpaulyā; — (market-price, or rate) nikh, bhāo, arg-bāzār; — (a grain market town or village) gang, golā

To MARKET, bāzār-k, sauda-lenā, kharid-farekht-karnā.

MARKETABLE, bāzārī, haṭā, bāzārū, chālū, farokht-tani

MARKING, daghnāna, daghāi, dāgh-tasiha; — (iron) dāghī.

MARKSMAN, nishāna-andāz, parto-andāz, achūk, hukm- or shast-andāz, karawāl, kudi-andāz.

MAR, thū ī kamūliyā, tin ī musr, pindol

MARVALADE, bilu-ka murabāḥ, tūran-kā murabāḥ.

MARMOSEY, (a species of warren); markot.

MARLOT, MARKER, mukhlil, bīqārī, ziyān-kār, nesh- or barham-zan, bhany-khor or -mār, han, arang-e-bāz, arhangā

MARRIAGE, nikāh, byāh, izdiwāj, bhanūri, gathī-bandan, ākōd, bilah, jag, somanghī, ākōh-nikāh, kad-khudāi, har-bandh, girib-bandh, gathī-jūā, dawha, shadi the last word signifies properly a *reception*, but it is now generally restricted to the *marriage feast*; — (a kind of inferior or temporary marriage, peculiar to the shī'as, or followers of 'alī muttā; — (a marriage contract) ākōd-nāma, nikāh-nāma

MARRIAGEABLE, khablū-n-nikāh, byāhne-jog, bar-jog

MARRIAGE-CEREMONIES, lagan, rannā-pauna, parōth, khudāi rāt, ratjagā, man-bhanūri, māyāon, chauthi, jālwā, ārsi-mushal.

MARRIAGE-CHAMBER, takht ī 'urūsi, kolhar.

MARRIAGE-CLOTHS, shalāna-porā, 'urūsi-bhās.

MARRIAGE-FEAST, kandurī, chohā, mihmām, 'urūsi.

MARRIAGE-FEES, ākdāna, nikāhāna, marawhā.

MARRIAGE-PRESENT, sāchak; — (portion) kābūn.

MARRIED, byāhā (fem byāhi), sohāgan, jaggi, nikāhi, nikāhtā, byāhtā, nākāhi; — (woman) kadbanū, gharūi, kham-wālī, mutā-ahil, mankūhā; — (man) kad-khudā.

MARROW, gudā, gud, maghz; — (spinal) harām-maghz.

MARROW-BONE, gudē ki haddī, maghz-dār hadjī.

MARROWLESS, be-maghz, nirgudā; — (-bone) rash-rash.

MARROWY, (full of marrow) gudāilā, pur-maghz.

To MARRY, (to take in marriage) byālī-lānā, nikāh- &c. -k, byāhnā, barna, ghar-k; — (a husband) khamam-k; — (a wife) jorū-k; — (to match) byāhnā, byāh-d, nikāh-kar-denā; — (to join a couple, as the priest does) nikāh-parlānā, ākōd-b.

MARS, (planet) mirrikh, mangal, bhāum, jallāi, talak, kuj, bhūt, angarak, amul, bahram; — (a lawless siphir).

MARSH, daldal, dābar, gilāb or gilāba

MARSHAL, (general) salar, mu-tazak, ihtimānchi, korchī, nasalehi.

To MARSHAL, sāt-ārān-k, ārasta-k, sānā, sudhārnā, tūlāna.

MARSH-MALLOWS, khatmī.

MARSHY, martub, sila, tar, pīni-se bhārā-huā.

MART, arang, bandar, gang, hat.

MARTIAL, (warlike) laskari, jangi, sipāhāna.

MARTIN, MARTINET, MARTINI, aladī (v. swallow).

MARTINGAL or MARTINGALE, zer-band, pesh-band.

MARTYR, shahīd (pl. shuhadā).

To MARTYR, katl-k; — (to become a martyr) shahīd-hona

MARTYRDOM, shahīdat; — (the place of) mashhad.

MARTYRLOGY, rauzatu-sh-shuhadā (lit. the tomb of the martyrs).

MARVEL, 'ajab, ta'ajjub, achah-bhā, achaj or acharj, 'ajula (pl. 'ajāib).

To MARVEL, ta'ajjub- &c. -k, bhachaknā, thūhaknā, hapaknā

MARVELLOUS, 'ajab, 'ajīb, 'ajuba, achahblā, zor.

MARVELLOUSLY, 'ajab tarāh-se, zor tarāh-se.

MASCULINE, (in gram.) muzakkār, puling; — (virile) mardāna; — (the masculine gender of nouns) tazkīr.

MASH, malghobā, sabgalā, sānt; — (for a horse) andāw, mahla

To MASH, (mash) sānnā, saundnā

MASK, (piece of) burkā, pardā, bhes, chhūra; — (subterfuge) hula, bahāna, fitrat

To MASK, burkā-laganā, chhupānā, poshuda-k, pīnhān-k, rakht-k, pardā-d

To THROW OFF THE MASK, khul-khelnā, nikal-khelnā, bhes- &c. utarnā

MASKER, chhūra-posh, burkā'-posh.

MASOY, rāz thawāi, mīmār, sang-tarash.

MASOXY, mīmārī, rāz-kā-kam.

MASQUERADE, pekhna, burkā'-pos' ī, nikāh-poshī.

MASS, (bulk, lump, &c.) pinda, thūā tukra, khangar, dallā, laundā, lublūh, perā, kasrat; — (body) jism, jussa; — (heap) dher, ambar; — (assomblage) jamā'a, jīmā, majmū', magmā', jamhur, aksarīn

MASSACK, mahatala, khun-rozi, katl, juh, kata, sanipat, sarbāsodh, gau-kudh, pasumar; — (a general massacre) katl ī 'amm

To MASSACK, juhūnā, katl- &c. -k, katā- &c. -k; — (in cold blood) gau-kushī- &c. -k.

MASSINESS, garām, sangam, kalām, barāt.

MASSY, MASSIVE, bhāri, garām, wazām, motā, barā, kalām, 'agim.

MASī, dol, mas-tūf, satūn, tīr, gunrakhā, dol, thāmīh.

MASLED, dola, whene do-dolā, two-masted; si- or tri-dolā, three-masted, &c.

MASTER, mālīk, khīwīnd, sā'in, wālī, wāris, makhlūm, sāmi, swāmī, raurān, nāth, prabhū, iswar, wah m'mat, mumb, gosām, hakim, mir, mirza, rāc, beg khān, sāhib, sarkār, ahl, akā, miyān, thākūr, bān, lālā, jī, khwāja; — (in comp.) khudā, wālā, nath, sardār; — (of a vessel) nā-khudā; — (of a house) kad-khudā, mudh, kartā, sāhib-khūwa; — (absolutely) mukhtār-kull; — (of a school) mullā, pāthak, gurū; — (of language) zabān-dān, mun-bī; — (teacher) ūstād, ākhūn, pānde, miyājī, murālim, — (a young gentleman) shāhib-zādā; — (uncon-

*rolled*) mukhtār. ḡalīb, sar i khūd: — (*of any art or trade*) ustād, nakḡād, bām-kīr, wākī-kār, mahīr, kāmīl, parkhī, sar-āmad: some of the foregoing words, such as ḡalīb, are used in composition, compellation, &c. and to these may be added *zī* and *gū*; thus, *a master of arts and sciences*, ḡīlūn o hunar: — (*the young masters and misses*) ḡalīb-zāde o ḡalīb-zulaylān: — (*a master of arts*) māulawī, pandit, bhatachārjī, muḡlā: — (*little*) khūzāda, babwā, babājān: — (*of a boat*) mānjhī: — (*main*) shah, whence shah-rag, shah-pai, shah-par, &c.: — (*master attendant*) shah-bandar, bakhshī-bandar: — (*Mr. Factor*) diwān-jī: — (*Mr. Secretary*) munshi-jī. It is worthy of remark, that the words ḡalīb and thākūr both signify *lord*: the former is generally applied to the British conquerors of India, and the latter is usually restricted to Hindus of the military caste.

TO MASTER, maghlab-k, harānā, dabānā, tornā, sam-bhāna, zabt-k, mānā, sar-k, pachhapnā: — (*learn*) talis-k, sikhnā.

MASTER-HAND, hathauti, dast-kārī

MASTERLY, (adj.) ustādāna, ustād-sā, gunī; (adv.) ūstāh-se, chaturā- &c. -se.

MASTERLESS, be-khāwind, a-nāth.

MASTER-PIECE, kamāl, san'at, shah-bait, shah-san'at.

MASTERSHIP, ākāl, ḡalīb, babwā-i, amīrī, &c.

MASTER-STROKE, MASTERY, ūstādī o ustādī, shah-san'at.

TO MASTICATE, chikalnā, chabānā.

MASTICATION, chabnā, magh, chabān, kuchlāi.

MASTIC, (*gum or resin*) mastakī o mastakā.

MASTIFF, (*large dog*) pahīrī kuttā, darwas.

MAST-TREE, de-o-dār, asog.

MAV, boriyā, chatān, zondari, basir, mangalkoti, saf, dom, bācī, tarsh, darwa, malhūā, tāṭhī, lat, tabiyā, — (*for sleeping on*) sitāpāt: — (*for kneeling on*) sajjada, khumūā: — (*maker*) boriyā-bāl, basir-bāl, basīr-phīr.

TO MAVE, (*as hair*, &c.) jatiyānā: — (*to lay mats*) boriyā &c. -bichhānā: — (*twist together*) bunā, bunā.

MATCH, (*of a gun*) torā, falita, sokhta, jāmgī: — (*tipped with sulphur*) diyā silāī, — (*game or contest*) mukābilat, bāzī, shart, hoī: — (*yellow*) jorā, juṭ, joṭ, mazr, sān, dūra, ham-ehashim, ham-sar, hamatā, barabar, — (*light*) battī, latla, mahtab; (*flint*) chakmak, pallā, takkar: — (*peer*) jorī, ham-larāzū, jawāb: — (*in comp*) ham (v. *com*, *fellow*, *equal*, also *marriage*).

TO MATCH, (a. *equal*) barabar- &c. -k, mukābala-k, munāsīl- o mukābal-iyā: — (*to fight*) takrānā, lat-ānā, dūrānā, bhārānā, — (*to suit or make fit*) barābar-k, musawī-k, thik-k, milnā, lagānā: — (*to marry*) byāhnā, nikāl-kar-lanā; (n.) pahunchnā, lagnā, milnā, barabar- &c. -n.

MATCHLESS, la-sānī, be-nazir, anūthā, anokhā, tāk, lemanūd, be-badal, sarbupar, be-joīā; — (*pearl*) durri yatim, mukṭā.

MATCHLESSNESS, be-nazirī, be-miḡālī, yaktā, i o yak-kāi.

MATCHLOCK, torē-dār-bandūk, khazānē-dār-bandūk.

MATCH-MAKER, (*a go-between*) dārmīyānī, mashāḡa, mashāḡa-kār, aḡarchalāk, buḡhlū, dallāla.

MATCH-MAKING, mashāḡatī, dallālī.

MATE, jorā, joṭ, juṭ; — (*assistant*) kārinda, kāma, kamārā, rafīk; — (*check-mate at chess*) māt, shah-māt; — (*of a ship*) tandail, sarhang (vulg. *sewing*): — (*of a boat*) galayā; — (*in comp*) ham; thus, ham-jahāz o ham-kishī, *a shipmate*.

TO MATE, (*to pair*) jorā-b o jorā-thāhrānā.

MATERIAL, MATERIALE, muḡassam, jismi, hay'āt, tan-lar, maddi, angkārī, ākārī, jauharī, jasad, jis-mah; — (*necessary, corporeal, important*) mu-himm, baḡā, darkār, zarūr, awas.

MATERIALS, sāman, saranjām, ābwāb, sāz o chman, masālah, asbāb, lawāzimā, sāmagrī, bast, chiz-bast, lawāzimāt, asbyā, nar masālah. [var.]

MATERIALITY, (*material existence*) jismāniyat, jismi-MATERIALY, jasāmatag; — (*essentially*) bahut, nipat, ziyāda.

MATERNAL, mādarī, matān, numerā, khālārā.

MATHEMATICAL, MATHEMATICALLY, riyāzī ke rū se.

MATHEMATICIAN, riyāzī-dān, muhandis.

MATHEMATICS, ri-āzī, ilm i riyāzī, haḡdasā o hīndasā.

MATINS, namāz i fajar, salātū-l-fajar, prātkāl-pūjā. — (*song*) chulchulhiyā, gul bāng.

MATRRESS, toshak, nihācha, gadālā, sathrā, dāsān.

MATRICE, MATRICES, saḡchā, ḡalib, ma'dan.

MATRICIDE, (*the crime*) mādar-kushī, mātrighāt; — (*the criminal*) mādar-kushī, mātrighāt.

MATRIMONIAL, nikāhī, zaujī, byāh-kā.

MATRIMONY, nikāl, byāh, byāhan, shādī.

MATRON, mānā, bībī, nek-bakht, bārī-budhī.

MATTED, (*as hair*) jufā, tāftā; — (*to grow matted*) jam-jānā.

MATTER, hayūlā, mādā, jism, jasad, ākār, sarūp, jau-har, angkār, prakrit; — (*of fact*) asl, māhiyat; — (*case*) ahwāl- — (*concern*) ḡharaz; — (*subject*) mauzū', ma'al: — (*affair*) kān, arth, kārolār, mu'āmalā, bāt, bibāt, sukhan, parojan; — (*pus*) pih, rim, mānjhī, radhī; — (*quarrel*) kaziya, bahs, jilgrā; — (*consequence*) muḡāyika, chintā, parwā; — (*what is the matter with you?*) tum ko kyā hūā? — (*thing or object*) ḡakk, babat; — (*in matters of arms*) larā, ke ḡakk meṇ; — (*what matter or thing?*) kyā kuchh? — (*no matter*) ham ko kyā? jāne do; — (*unobscured matter*) khulī radiyā; — (*a matter of eight or ten kos hence*) kuchh āḡh das kos thān se or kos āḡh-das-ek yāhān-se.

TO MATTER, (*to import*) muḡāyika-h, honā; — (*to suppurate*) phiyānā.

MATTOCK, (*pick-axe*) kudālī, kudārā, gaintī.

MATRATIONS, pukhtagi, nuḡz, pakā, o, pakālah, pāk

MATURATIVE, pāk, munzīj, pakā.

MATURE, pakk i, pukhta, rasda, purpāk; — (*perfect*) kāmīl, purā; — (*mature in years*) sāl-khūrd, adheer, 'umr-rasda.

MATURELY, pūā, lā-ta, ammul i tamām; — (*to consider maturely*) ba-ta, ammul i tamām ḡhaur karna.

MATURETY, pukhtagi, rasdagi, nuḡz, umrād, pakhar; — (*perfectly*) balagh, samarthiā; — (*perfection*) kamāl.

MATULEX, nūn-mast, khumārī, khumār-ālūdā, ālsānā, khumār-chashm; — (*maudlin-eyes*) chashm i uim-mast.

MAUKISH, be-namak, pauser, ubhān.

TO MAUL, dhunnā, pitnā, thathanā, kūṭ-pit-k, zarb i shallāk-d, kolākārī-k, koft o kob-k.

MAUX, (*name of a weight*) corrupted from man, q.v. in Part I.

TO MAUNDER, (*to growl*) gungunānā, muñh-meñ bolnā.

MAUSOLEUM, rauza, maḡbara (v. *tomb*, &c.): the magnificent mausoleum at Agra is called Tāj-mahāl, in which are interred the Emperor Shāh-jahān, king of the world, and his queen, Nūr-jahān, light of the world. [ṇḡdā.]

MAW, (*stomach or craw*) mi'da, mi'ā, hjojh, poṭā, MAXIM, maḡlā, masla, kā'idā, kānūn, nit, kalāwat, kahtūt, kalūnit.



**MEDICINE**, dawā, dārū, aukhad, blekhaj, 'lāj, darmān, buti, baro — the following are a few of the various and common medicines used by the natives, khaḡḡa, paḡḡa-papā, kaḡḡar, gūma, kāc-phat, kapur, kaḡḡi karapwā, paḡḡ, chā-chi, maror, phah, bolli-pathun, baḡḡan, bu-khapa, reḡḡi, baḡḡ, bu-mār, mārba, jadwār, chok, panwat, chikwan, chikamā, gagaud-dul, mān, de-o-dārū, makhaū, tarad buti, hulbul, haror, moḡḡ-ras, indar-jau, kamā, kamod, kaḡḡur, kalaunji, jalma, papā, todri, sang-jarāḡat, samundat-phal or -phen or -khār, or -sokh, moḡḡ-dārū, turbud or turbad, zutān, zu'af, anzarūt, lal-chhar; — (*for horses*) kūḡḡi, baḡ-o-baranj, ghuj-bach, kāḡi ziri, kaḡsar.

**MIDOCRITY**, ausaf, darmiyān, 'idāl, miyānagī, ausaf-darja, madh.

**TO MEDITATE**, fikr- &c. -k, ghaur-k; — (*to converse*) gānthā, soḡḡā, mansubā &c. -k.

**MEDITATION**, fikr, ande-bā, soḡḡ, tafakkur, tadār, antardhyān, istighḡā, mutafakka, mutālā'a, ulāwat.

**MEDITATIVE**, muta ammul, mutafakkir, mustaghḡrik, biki-mand, soḡḡi dhyan, jagi.

**MEDITATE**, au at, baḡ, darmiyān, 'idāl, wasāt, wasat, madh, thukana, bandhō, bandhan; — (*to converse*) baḡḡi chāz i mutawassit; — (*in logic*) hadl i ausaf.

**MEMAR**, zar'ūn, kandas; — (*tree*) darakht i kandas.

**MEMORIA**, (sub) khalt, ghāl-mud, rekhta, garh-ganj, sarbhangra, nū'at-ḡḡ, kaḡḡ-kol; (adj) makhlāt, amelhta, gadbad.

**MEMORARY**, gūdāl, māḡḡar, māḡḡa-sambandhi.

**MEMOR**, bhola, narm, ghoriḡ, salim, mutalammul, blala; — (*to be met* or *to be*) pānā, chahna, phama; — (*of one met*) chahyā.

**MEMORABLE**, mulā-mat- &c. -se, narm-se ḡḡamul, MELANES, bhola-pān, narm, mulamat, halm, ta-MEET, (to) thik; — (*to be met* or *to be*) pānā, chahna, phama; — (*of one met*) chahyā.

**TO MEET**, mīna, bhentā, mulakāt k, mukālī-h, dar-san-h, mukābil-h, du-cha-h, dekhna, cha-chashm-h, mukh-bhara-h, bar-bhara-h, hirakna, junnā; — (*and receive*) aḡḡ se lena, peshwa-k; — (*to assemble*) baḡan-h, khatthā-h; — (*to close*) bhūnā, jūna, laḡḡa; — (*to find*) pānā, baḡal-k; — (*to meet a person or the road who is coming to pay one a visit*) istikbal-k, aḡḡam-k; — (*to meet one half-way*) asnae rah iwa mīna.

**MELTING**, mulakāt, wasd, bhent, wīḡḡ, mawḡulat; — (*assembly*) sabha, chaḡḡa, barhāz, jamaa, sub-bar, sangat, dars; — (*confluence*) sangham; — (*to rivers*) du-gang, baḡram; — (*of roads*) dū rāha.

**MELTRES**, (*proprietor*) bhāḡā, zebā, shaastagi.

**MELTRES**, adha-sisa, adbhokh, adhi-kapāḡi, kīrnādh.

**MELANCOLOGY**, saudā-shikan or -bur, nou, lūlāt-saḡā.

**MELANCHOLY**, MELANCOLIC, zi-madikhauhiya, ahl i ḡḡakān, saudawī-māḡ, malul, hazim. [said.]

**MELANCHOLY**, (sub) madikhauhiyā, khafakān, hūm.

**MELILOT**, (plant) nkhlu-l-malik; — (*root*) ghanjar.

**TO MELIORATE**, bilatar- &c. -k, banānā, sadhnā, sārnā.

**MELIPLUENCE**, shakar-rea, shirīn-zabān.

**MELIPLUENT**, MELIPLUOUS, shakar-rea, shirīn-zabān, shakar-lab, madhūrī-bachan, amrit-lām.

**MELLOW**, narm, mulām, ghulā, pūpda, pakka, pūḡḡḡa, rasda, pura, komal, rasda, lafa, utra, ḡḡwā.

**TO MELLOW**, (n) ghulna, pakū, narm-ānā, mulām- &c. -h, ras-par-āna, laḡḡa, utarān; (a.) ulānā, pakana, pūḡḡḡa-k.

**MELLOWNESS**, narm, mulamat, komāl, pūḡḡḡag.

**MELODIOUS**, rasfa, pur-soz, gul-soz, mulām, narm.

**MELODY**, MELODIOUSNESS, ras, ilān, tarāna, baḡḡwā, chaḡḡ, nāwā, mulamat, narm, shazm, gul-soz, zabāniya, sarod.

**MELON**, (musk-) kharbūza, phūt; — (*water*-) tar-baz, sarfa, hmdiwāna, kaḡḡa, jamāl, lām, sha-lah, batikḡ; — (*a melon-garden*) fācz.

**TO MELT**, (n.) ḡḡānā, ghulnā, pighalnā, bhilānā, ḡḡāz-h, tighalnā, pasynā, silana, narm- &c. -h, autnā, ta-onā, ḡḡm k, pēh pichānā, kharān i, pīm- &c. -h or -k, kharān; (a.) ḡḡānā, ghulnā, pighlānā, aut-ānā, ḡḡāz- &c. mulām- &c. -k.

**MELTER**, ḡḡāzinda; — (*in comp*) ḡḡāz.

**MELTING**, ḡḡān, pighlāḡat; — (*effecting*) dil ḡḡāz, rolaḡ, soz-ḡḡāz.

**MEMBER**, (lamb) 'azū (pl a'zā), band, juz; — (*association*) tasl, khand; — (*of a community*) rukn, majlis, ahl, sāhib; — (*the members of council*) sāhib-ān i maḡḡ, hazīrān i maḡḡ.

**MEMBRANE**, parḡa, ḡḡḡḡ, kḡas, chaddar. [dar.]

**MEMBRANOUS**, chūḡḡi hiraḡa, ḡḡḡḡi thā, pur-kḡas, kḡas-

**MEMISTO**, ishārā, mā, kināya, yād-gārī, taḡḡḡa.

**MEMOIR**, sar-ḡḡazash, taḡḡira, dastān.

**MEMORABLE**, kāḡḡul-l-luḡ, lāḡḡ-yād, kāḡḡl-yād, yādā-war, tā'rif.

**MEMORANDUM**, yād-disht, yād-āwar, yād-gārī, sar-kḡat; — (*book*) bayāz, safina, ḡḡḡḡa.

**MEMORIAL**, yād-gār; — (*petition*) aḡḡ-dāst, wā-jubū-l-'arz, lard i hāḡḡḡat.

**MEMORIALIST**, waḡḡū-l-'arz-nawis, farīyādī.

**MEMORY**, kaḡḡa, hitz, yad, sudh, chet.

**MEY**, admi, mard, log, janāḡat, nardum, ashḡḡḡ; — (*and spirits*) ius o jumi.

**MISACE**, dhamb, ghurk, chashm-numāḡ, sar-zamish.

**TO MISACE**, dhārān, dhanknā, dabbān, chashm-numāḡ- &c. -k, ghuraknā, dantna.

**MISACER**, dhankā-bāz, tabād-kumān, dhankāḡ.

**MISAL**, MISALRE, khush-khāna.

**TO MEND**, (a) maramat-k, rafu-k, banānā, sudhānā, ḡḡḡḡ, sārn i, pōrnā, dāḡḡḡḡ-k, dāḡḡḡḡ-k, arāsta-k, saḡḡā, sanwarḡā, (n) arāsta- &c. -h, banna, sudhānā, saḡḡā; — (*recover*) bhāḡā-h, chāḡḡā-h, roz-bih-h.

**MENDLE**, maramat-sāz, sārnāḡ, sarwayā, rafu-gar.

**MENDICANT**, fakir, darwesh, ḡḡā, jūḡ, jaḡam, ba-rigi, aḡḡḡ, laḡot-band, mūd-chārā, chūḡḡḡ, jalāḡ, urdhāḡ, jātā-dhārī, soḡḡa.

**MENDICITY**, ḡḡāḡ, fakirī, darweshgī.

**MENDIG**, banāḡi, maramat-sāz, arāstaḡ, rafu-gārī.

**MENIAL**, (adj) jakbi, chakrahā, nokri-peshi; — (*menial servants*) shagird-peshā, naukar-chakar.

**MENINGES**, (*membranes so called*) bhōḡ ka parḡa.

**MENOLOGY**, (*register of months*) mahwārī.

**MENSAL**, (*relating to the dinner table*) dastar-khwan.

**MENSES**, haiz, kapre, mīhāt, phūl, mahna-warī, mah-wārī, haizi-khūn, l-l-pīm; — (*to have the menses*) kapron-se-h, sirmaḡā-h, be-namāḡ- &c. -h, phūḡḡ-se-h, kotwāl-ka i-tūtān or -phūtā.

**MENSTRUAL**, (blood, &c.) haizi; — (*probation*) 'adā.

**MENSTRUOUS**, nāpāk, be-namāḡ.

**MENSTRUUM**, ghulāḡ, muḡḡḡḡ.

**MENSTRUATION**, masḡat, jārī-kash, paimāsh.

**MENTAL**, dhī, kalb, mād, bāḡḡ, khātiri.

**MENTALLY**, ba-dil, dil-se, az-kḡātir, man-mēn.

**MENTION**, zikr, taḡḡira, mazkūr, chareḡā, baḡ-kahāḡ, kaha-kahī, muḡḡḡḡ, zikr-makrī, yād, ḡḡḡḡḡ, baḡḡḡḡ, baḡḡḡḡ, zāḡḡ-k tarmanā; — (*in a letter*) likhna, darj-k.



**MIASM**, **MIASMATA**, buhār (v. vapour).

**MICROCOSM**, 'alam-i suḡra (lit. *the little world*), opposed to 'alam-i kubrā, *the universe*.

**MID**, ādhā, nim, madhī, adhbīch, manjhā, nabh, mān-ghā; — (*line of woman's hour*) māng, farḡ.

**MID-DAY**, (sub.) do-pāhr, zuhr, nūn-roz. bārah-ghantā; (adj.) do-pāhriyā; — (*at mid-day*) do pāhr ko.

**MIDDLE**, **MIDDLEMOST**, (adj.) miyānī, dar-miyānī, mutawassit, madhim, manjhōlā, bich ā bich; — (*the middle finger*) ūstā, bich-kī ungh.

**MIDDLE**, (sub.) bich, mājhi, miyān, dar-miyān, wāsita, ausat, māham, zimm, nim; — (*west*) kamar, kat, lank; — (*in the middle*) bich ā bich, — (*of water, &c.*) 'ain; — (*in the middle of the room*) 'ain barsat.

**MIDDLE-AGED**, adher, nim-sāl, adh-besā.

**MIDDLE-SIZED**, miyāna-kadd, madhrā.

**MIDDLESEX**, miyāna, mutawassit, ham-bain, na wāh-wāh na chū-chhī, wasatī, madhim, asā-wāsā, bhālā-burā.

**MIDLAND**, bhītari, blotarwār, manjh-wārā.

**MIDNIGHT**, (sub.) ādhī-rāt, madhī-rām, nim-shab; (adj.) nūn-shabī, dū-pāhar-rāt, mufu-l-lal, dū-shab, kalī-shab, pret-kamat, — (*prayer*) tahajjud.

**MIST**, bich, madhyam, madhyāo; — (*in the mist*) bich-meñ, dar-miyān.

**MID-STREAM**, manjh-dhār or mānjh-dhār.

**MIDWINTER**, wasatī-e-saif, griham, dhūp-kāl.

**MIDWAY**, ādhī-rāh, nūn-rāh, asā-e-rāh, adh-bīch, ādhī-dūr.

**MIDWIFE**, dāi-janāī, kābila (pl. kawābil).

**MIDWINTER**, dāi-pari; — (*the science*) 'ilmi-taulid.

**MIDWINTER**, wasatī-e-shiḡ, chūlā, fīsi, hemant.

**MIX**, waḡ, manzar, kiyāfā, ām, chīl, dhā, chūhā, bāshā, rūp, saj, chlah, plah, chalan, zabān-hāl, zāhur-hāl.

**MIGHT**, (*power, main*) kuwwat, maḡdūr, zor, bal, taḡhā, sakā, patūt, sakāt.

**MIGHT**, (*a verb*) sakā; — (*I might go to-day if I chose*) main jo āy jāyā chahūn to ja sakūm.

**MIGHTY**, zor- &c. -se, bah-lūdhā, mīhāyat, bahūt.

**MIGHTINESS**, zor-āwārī, zabar-dastī, charab-dastī, barīyat, — 'āh, saktī.

**MIGHTY**, kawī, mazbūt, charab-dast, ghālb, bal-want.

**MICROTON**, mitkāl, nakl-i makān, tabdil-i makān, chālā, chāl-chālāo, mikān.

**MILK**, dudhār, dudhāl; — (*a milch cow*) gā-e dād-hār, dohel.

**MILK**, nām-dil, mom-dil, balim, komāl, mulim, salūm-t-tab', mu'tadil, mandā, rast, dhurā, nūdh, gul-āb, be-pittā, be-zaharā, — (*of speech*) āhustāgo, muthā, shurim.

**MILK**, (*blast, blight*) lendhā, chutī, bhū-ā.

**MILK**, mulāmat- &c. -se, narm-se, āhste.

**MILK**, ss, balim, komālā, narm-dil, mom-dil, narmi, mulāmat; — (*softness, &c.*) shurim, muthās; — (*of speech*) āhustāgo.

**MILE**, mil, kos, karoh; they all exceed an English mile considerably. ādhā kos, *half a kos*, comes nearer the mark than any thing; however, the *kos* differs in several parts of India: as in the Masor country, the sūltān kos is equal to four English miles; so that the *kos* is upon the whole nearly equal to the league of the French and Germans: — (*a milestone*) uasb, minār.

**MILITARY**, lashkari, jangi, senāni; — (*men*) sipāh-peshā, lashkar-peshā; — (*if*) lashkar-gala; — (*memoirs*) jang-nāma; — (*a military man*) sipāhi, whence the corrupted term *sejpe*.

**MILITIA**, sibaadī; — (*armed peasantry*) gāwār-dāl.

**MILK**, dudh, shir, pai, chhīr, laban, goras; — (*water*) māin; — (*with sugar*) sukhrā; — (*of*) dahāndī; — (*boiled*) kho-ā; — (*of plants*) galbhā; (adj.) dudhāl, dhen, dudhārī, dudhī; — (*del*) dudhādhar; — (*fever*) go-ālm ki tap; — (*country*) gorasā; — (*less*) ādhon, agorsī; — (*milk and water*) lassi; — (*curdled milk, sour*) dadh, dahi, dogh, takkar; — (*fresh*) khirsā, khujra.

**To MILK**, dohnā, gārnā, malnā; — (*milk*) dohan-hārā.

**MILK-WAID**, go-ālin, ahirni or ahiri, gopin.

**MILK-MAN**, go-ālā, ahir, dūdhwālā, gop, gwāl.

**MILK-PAIL**, dohin; — (*milk-pail*) dudh-hāndī, tīhrā.

**MILK-POTTAGE**, shir-fālida, harirā.

**MILK-SOP**, na-mard, zanāna, mīhrā, gora-sahā, shir-khura, mirza, salub-zāda, sāya-parwar, labhā-olā.

**MILK-TOOTH**, dudh kā dānt; — (*milk-teeth*) dudhū.

**MILK-WHITE**, āhya, nukra, kāfīrī, kayhagi.

**MILK-WOMAN**, dudhwāl, go-ālin or gwālin.

**MILKY**, dudhī, pur-shir, dudh-kā; — (*soft*) bhōlā, kachā.

**MILKY-WAY**, kalikashān, sūr-bithī, bāthī-kirāh, chhaur, akās-gangā.

**MILK**, chakki, chāk, asvā, jāntā, kharās; — (*for press*) for oil, sugar, &c. kollū; — (*a water-mill*) pan-chakki; — (*a wind-mill*) pawan-chakki; — (*a hand-mill for grinding rice*) &c. dālet.

**To MILK**, pīsā, dahnā; — (*cow*) chhāpnā.

**MILK-COG**, dandan-i āsiyā, danti, dant.

**MILKED**, (*money*) kadhār, kharīya.

**MILLENNARIAN**, &c. mahdi-dost; — (*millennium, &c.*) hazārā, ālā, shasrā, dauri-mahdi.

**MILLPLEDS**, chulud-pāe sūrā, garbigowār, mālu.

**MILLER**, pisanhara, peshak, āsiya-ban.

**MILLET**, bajrā, langan, arzan, jawars, jaundi, jūnri, kodā, kodram, mandwa.

**MIL-HORSE**, kolhu kā baul (lit. *milk-horlock*), partah-tattu (this last is also used fig. for *duddy* &c.).

**MILLION**, das-lakh, nujat, — (*ten million*) karor (pl. katorhā).

**MILDEST**, rangi asya dak pat, chakki; — (*fig*) chhāthi kā pathar, palāt, gile kā bar.

**MILT**, (*spleen*) tih, barwat; — (*viz.* &c.) machh-kā mufā.

**MILVER**, (*the male of fishes*) machh.

**MISIE**, nakkal, mukallid, bhānd, cawāngi or swangi bāhurupjā, nakhā, bandar, tal-hi.

**To MIMIC**, nakl-utārān or -karnā, takhl-k, nakl- &c. -lenā.

**MIMICRY**, nakkālī, bhāndāitī, takhl, bandar-bāzī.

**To MISER**, kima-k, kutharānā, para-pāra-k, tukre-tukre-k, chhinchnā, kofā-k; — (*to fatter*) rozā-parza-k; — (*a story, &c.*) tadhāl-k, kūtānā, chuparānā, chuknānā; — (*to tip one's*) chahā-chahā-k bātēn karnā, tarashnā, chhul-chhul-k; — (*in gain*) pūmaknā, nāz-rattārī-k.

**MIND**, mudrika, hām, zibn, fahmūd, antar, hīrdā, firāsāt, bijh, 'aql, hosh, chet, dil, khātir, kalb, mām, jī, pet, haūsā, himmat, bātū, zamir, ruh, mat, atkal, samājhi; — (*melination*) chāh, khwāsh; — (*opinion*) rāe, tajwiz, fikr; — (*incorrupt*) hāizya, yād; — (*intention*) irādā, kasd, ghāraz; — (*to have a mind*) jī-karnā, irādā-raklmā.

**To MIND**, dhyan-k, ghaur-k, lihāz-k, sochnā, dokhn-i, khatār-dār-hī, mānnā, sunnā, khātir-meñ kārā, kabūl-k, siuchet- &c. -h; — (*to put in mind*) yād-dilnā, jatānā.







[illegible][illegible]

**MONASTERY**, khānkāh, dā'ira, dharam-sālā, akhārā.

**MONDAY**, som-wār, pir, dū-shamba, indubār, chandar-lar.

**MONEY**, zar, paiza, take, rupae, kaupī, dām, mablagh, miya, mudrā, nakd, sim o zar' — (*in advance*) peshgi, agori, takawī, dām; — (*paid in*) naqdī; — (*to examine or test money*) parakhnā.

**MONEY-BAG**, torā, hamī āmī, badrā, khūthī.

**MONEY-CHANGER**, sarraf, khurdīyā; — (*a money examiner*) parkhīyā, nakkd; the money charged on this account is called parkhā, dāmī.

**MONEYLESS**, tih-dast, khālī-hāth, muḥis, maḥlūk, be-kaupī, be-zar, nikaurīyā.

**MONGER**, (in comp.) is expressed by farosh, bāz, sālā, &c.; thus, *a cheese-monger*, paunī-farosh; *a whole-monger*, randī-bāz.

**MONGOOSE**, newal; — (*plant*) kasaundā.

**MONTH**, takautā, zar-dār, māl-dār, mudrat, māyadār.

**MONTH**, nashī, wā'iz, 'ibrat-numā; — (*at school*) khālfā, gurkhatār.

**MOON**, darwesh, fakīr, kālandār, jogī, sīdh, abdhut, magā, barāgi, sanjās, āthī, brahm-chārī, murtās, rahū.

**MOON**, y., bandar, maimun, bozna, rūkh-chapḥā, kapī, markāt, langur, hīl-gandā, guḡā, gurḡ; — (*tricks*) bandar-chāl; — (*monkey's house*) cham-bar.

**MOONISH**, darweshī, fakīrī, kālandarī.

**MOONCHORD**, cīhm, ek-tārā or yak-tārā.

**MOONCLAR**, MOONCLOUS, kānā, ek-chashm, ek-achhī, sukr.

**MOONRY**, narsiva; — (*monogram*) tuḡhira, ramz.

**MOONRY**, eksuri, tawāl-barkāt.

**MONOTHEIST**, ijārā-dār, bandar, — (*of gram*) ghalla-tarosh.

**TO MONOPOLIZE**, mār-r, kurk- &c. -k, apnānā, japhū-yānā, chhienkū; — (*gram*) ghalla-tarosh-k.

**MONOPOLY**, samūdī-khress, khress-kharid, kurk, ijārā, rekao.

**MONOSYLLABLE**, ek-kalma, ek-akharī-shabd.

**MONOTONY**, eksuri, tawāl-barkāt.

**MONSTER**, nekhl, māmsuk, 'ajūb, rāclhās, ban-manus, 'ajād-khulikat, azhdaha.

**MONSTRIOUS**, tadhāsi, mā-khū, andekhā.

**MONTH**, mahina, mās, mah, shahr, chand; — (*full*) mahina-dim or toz' for the names of the Musalman and Hindu months see the Hind Gram. p. 147, &c. [hara, mahina]

**MONTHLY**, māhī, shahrī; — (*pan*) dām-dha, mī-ha.

**MONTHLY**, tadī hīn-mahine, har-man, mah-bā-mah, mah-wāra, mahiyam, mahinawar, mah-dar-man.

**MONTHLY**, yād-gar, vad-garī, nishām; — (*comb*) ranza, dargah, chamū, dher, tābī, tā'wiz.

**MONTHLY**, vad-gar, mahārī, dargahī.

**MOOD**, (*state*) halat, ras, rang, sughat, barg, dasā, hāl; — (*verb*), &c.) jūmlā.

**MOODY**, (*angry*) barham, dikh, tūsh-rū ulās.

**MOON**, chand, chandār, chandar-mā, mah, mah-tāb, kāmar, sasavar, chandā, pūmla, mah-sas, mār, som, whence som-wār or mār-bār, & Monday; — (*sea*) nāyā-chand, māhī nau, hūl; — (*fully*) purā-chand; — (*puran-māsi*, badr, chandī-wm rat ka chand; — (*like the*) chandar-mukhī, chand kā tukā, mah-pāra, mahwashī.

**MOON-PEAK**, chand kī jot.

**MOON-BIRD**, (*or minion of the moon*) chakor, thor.

**MOON-HUNT**, (*or false prep of day*) makar-chāndū.

**MOON-CAT**, (v. *moie*, gahar &c.) gāhā-māra.

**MOONLIGHT**, MOONSHINE, chāndnī, māl-tab, — (*night*) chāndnī rāt, shab ī mah.

**MOOSTOVE**, hajaru-l-kamar, chandar-gāth.

**MOOR**, (*a Negro, African, &c.*) zangī, kafī, ḥabshī.

**TO MOOR**, laḡānā, bandhnā.

**MOOT-CASE**, (*or point*) mutanāza'-fih.

**MOR**, pochārā, pochār, netā.

**TO MORE**, ūḡha-k, ulās- or malūl- or ḡhaḡmī-bandhnā, āndā-syānā or -pārnā.

**MOR**, andī kā mulūk, dāī kī lājā.

**MORAL**, (adj.) akhlāk-kā, akhlakī, khulqī, mā'ashī, akhlāk-numā, khālik, khush-akhlāk, nek-mard.

**MORAL**, (sub.) naḡhāt, pand, ḡaḡil, wāṭya, ḡharaz, phal.

**TO MORALISE**, akhlāk-batlānā, naḡhāt-denā.

**MORALIST**, adīb, atālik, nāḡhī, wā'iz.

**MORALITY**, akhlāk, sulūk, 'īm ī akhlāk, 'aklī mā'ashī, khulq, wāṭya.

**MORALLY**, akhlāk-se; — (*morals*) akhlāk, mā'ashī, wā'iz.

**MORASS**, dāhdā, kachār, ḡilāb, wāṭā.

**MORRID**, matā, āsād, raddī, bīḡrā.

**MORRICE**, māzā-awar, rogahā.

**MORI**, aur, ziyādā, adhuk, saras, bahut, pun, basā, afzud, besh, age, sāthī, pher; — (*the more*) az-bas, jyon-jyon; — (*its coroll*) tyou-tyou; — (*more or less*) kam-besh, ḡhat-bērh, thora-bahut, kīm-ziyād, kalī-kasir; — (*what more shall I say*) 'age kahun kya?

**MOROVER**, tispā, ūpar is ke, siwā is ke, 'alāwa, min-bād, ispar, ispar-ant, tispā-bhī.

**MORNING**, (sub.) fajr, bhor, tarke, lahān, sulh, bam-dād, sahar, pagāh; — (*early in the morning*) barī-fajr, muḥī-andhera, prāt, prāt-kāl, sak-d, 'alā-s-sabāh, sahar-gah, akhī-shab, pūhile pahar rat; — (*good morning*) sabāhu-l-khān.

**MORNING**, (adj.) saharī; — (*the morning star*) zuhra.

**MOROSE**, durush, karakht, sakht, karerā, karā, tūsh-rū, nār-dāī, tūsh-mizāj, bad-khū, tūnd, bakas.

**MOROSITY**, durushā- &c. se karakhtī-se, tūndī-se.

**MOROSNESS**, durushī, karakhtāgi, sakhtī, tūsh-rūī.

**MORROW**, kal, bhān, fardā, — (*to-morrow*) kal-kō; — (*to morrow morning*) kal-far; — (*to morrow night*) kal kī rāt; — (*to day*) āj; — (*to night*) aj kī rāt.

**MORSA**, (*the sea horse or walrus*) daryāī ḡhorā.

**MORTEL**, (*monthly*) lukma, nawāla, kawāl, grās, tukrā, para, pārchā, zarra.

**MORTAL**, (*subject to death*) fanī, māutī, fauti, nāsī, mātanhar, fana-pazir, fāṭad, as a wound) katgar, katta, jant; — (*deadly*) katl, māru; — (*human*) basharī, insān; — (*one*) gunahī kāhira, — (*wound*) zaḡmī ī kāri.

**A MORTAL**, insān, ādam-zād, mānus, khūksār, khāskī.

**MORTALITY**, fanā, bashariyat, fana-pazirī, mūtāī, mānī, māḡ.

**MORTALLY**, muḥlikānā, hā-hālikī, ka-shaklat; — (*to be wounded mortally*) zaḡmī ī kāri khānā or -lagnā.

**MORTUARY**, hāwan (vulg. hamān), kūndī or kūndā, khārī, okhī; — (*for bombs*) ḡhubarā, bān, garrd; — (*for building*) rekhta, gach, khōā.

**MORTGAGE**, (v. *pledge*) ḡirw or ḡiro, rīm or rahm.

**TO MORTGAGE**, buḡā-k, bandhak-k, -r, or -mārūnā.

**MORTGAGED**, bandhakī, rihānī, ḡirawī, bai bī-wāfā.

**MORTGAGEE**, rāhu-dār or -ḡir, murtahīn.

**MORTGAGER**, rāhū, bandhak-dene-wālā.

Mou-tu, chuhī-mār, mūsh-gīr, which may apply  
either to a *cat* or *sparrow-hawk*.









NERVELESS, nā-tawan, dui-bal, mīnā

NERVOUS, kung-ta, mushtanda, chahs-chauband, har-mushtak, gathola : --- (of a) matu, pusht, --- (belonging to the nerves) 'asaba : --- (weak) dilala, kusi.

NET GHOSHĀ, aśhyāna, ghār, jagah, khana, thaugi, adda, basā, khondha, alina : --- (of a) crone, &c.) thah ghomer : --- (of the) akhāf, nab, --- (the hairy & wet) ghon-lā-tajana.

TO NETLE, (n) j ghonla- &c. -k, aśhyana-k, ghonā, rānā, basā, pānā, (n) j pānā

NETLING, ledā, aśhyam, gēda, ledā.

NET, jād, dhābā, jād, dam, gharbāl, basārī.

NETHER, NETHERMOST, tarāia, tarā, zēnā, patāh, astal.

NETT, (amount paid to government &c.) 'sadar jam', tūmār.

NETTLE, jāl-dār, moshabak, dam-dār-sā.

NETTING, jāl kā kam, sikhār, chūkā, pochola : --- (applied) bhun-jak, hastūrā : --- (of) lāq, kōndh, latkan, khara, alahā : --- (of) bhāng, &c.) būn-wat, --- (of) bēk, &c.) chānkārī, chhānkārī nau-kār.

NETTLE, gūza, anjra, bēhūa, khapwāt.

TO NETTLE, (urdate, sting) sānā, khyanā, dhik-k, būnā.

NET-WORK, jāl, shabālat

NETTER, kabhu-nabin, kabhi-nabin, hānā, zūbār, āh, mutāk, na-kōt, na-l-bēhā, --- (water) hā, hām, hāmā : --- (be he never so angry) kar-a-hi 'dhū hā

NEVERLESS, tis-pat-bhā, tam-bhā, tā-bām, amūt, parāt, patto, bar-baks is bat ke, bar-khāt ēke (v. -till, contrary).

NEUTER, NEUTRAL, naya alag, bahār, bār, mū'wī, mū'barā, na ulār, na ulār, mābām, bām-bām, mū'allak, adhā, mū'arā pak, --- (in game) nupāsak, --- (game) khiv-lug, mukhannās, --- (as a verb) fāzīm, samām

NEUTRALITY, kam-bām kī halāt, mū'allakī, adhārā, mābām halāt

NEW, naya, nūm, nau, tāza, jābāl, nau-rasda, nau-pada, nawela, hadā, --- (moderately) mūtā-akhkhū, (different) amā, dastā, --- (strange) 'aph, apulā, kōfā, anwasa, tāh-dārā, tāka nau-tarz (v. atīch).

NEW-BOUN, kaehā, nau-pada, --- (in comp.) nau, &c. TAZA are both used

NEW-BOUN, nau-rasda, tāza-ward, nau-āmada, nau-abad, tazā-wilāyat

NEWCASTLE, nawn-gū dū, nau-dost, bu-l-hawast.

NEWCASTLES, nau-dost, nūmī

NEWLY, bil-hī thōrē-dimōsē, dār-mī wila, --- (when) ā, nau, sānā-nau, mū'adhalan

NEW-MOON, naya chand, mūtī nau, hālāl.

TO BE NEW-MOON, chand dekhna

NEWS, tazgī, nawnā, tākhlkhū, 'amal-ayāt.

NEWS, khabar, samachār, aham, sandēsī wakāt, --- (of) rōz-gūz tāth-nawā : --- (wing) of mubash-shār : --- (new paper) akhbar : --- (of) news khush-khabarī nawed, mū'zila, basharat, --- (bad news) bad-khabar, --- (a writer of news) akhbar-nawis

NEWS-MONGER, khabar-dost, shahar-khabrā, afwa-go, dhidakiya

NEW, (beard) harimya, boltan, rōz-mah

NEW-YEAR, shā nūm : --- (New-year Day) nau-rōz.

NEXT, (in place) pā-pās, bahar-pās, karbār, akbar, nazdīkār, bhā-bhūā, mūl-bhūā, karīm, --- (in time) dūstā, aglā, --- (rather) wailā, parlā : ---

(rather) wailā, warlā : --- (the next time) dūstā wakāt, aur wakāt, phēr, sant ul-bāl : --- (next year) aglā, or pār-sal (which may also denote last year).

NIL, (proof) nok, thōr, am.

TO NIBBLE, (n) j khutkarnā, khutaknā, hībhlōnā, kutarna, lupar-lupar-khānā : --- (as a) jesh khutkarnā, khutār-d, --- (to) carp at) 'ab-gur-k, hārī-gur-k, nukta-chām-h.

NICE, (accurate) bānk-būn, dakika-sanj, nukta-dān, khur-d-būn, nazuk : --- (pleasant) nak-charhā, khāsa, laziz : --- (supper) mir-mamish, mirza-mazā, dokhī, mātā-bēhārī : --- (amuse) gh-omz, rakik, mūhū : --- (in) eating) khush-khōr, khush-dāmāgh

NICETY, barik-būn- &c. -sē, nazakat-e.

NICESS, barik-būn, dakika-sanj, nukta-dīm, khur-d-būn, waswas, wahm, nazakat, nazukī, barikī, dhikāt, khush-khōrī, nak-charh.

NICTUS, tahāt, nālās, tul-fajāt.

NICETY, safā ī, sanāt, jugāt

NID, tak, tākehā, arā, dhurkha.

NIDLE, gol-brudā : --- (wasting) tāk-bandh.

NICK, (notch) khāndānā, dhārī, khādha, --- (at) Lūn tuk, tāk-bak, 'am, mūtā, tās, kat : --- (the time in the nick of time to save the army) 'uk- or 'am-wakt pat āya apne lāshkar bachāne kō. [NIDLE]

TO NICK, khāndane-k : --- (to hit) mshānā- or hadāt-NICKSAMI, lūlak, 'urī, nām, lūkār- or lūgū-kā nām, 'urī-nām, bad-lakab

TO NICKSAMI, nām-r, mulakkab-k, nām-dharnā.

NIDERT, hēh-kāra, na-chāz, padnā, chutiyā.

NIDORS, chāra-odh, sōdhā

NIDY, (daughter's daughter) bhātī, barīdar-zāh : --- (sister's daughter) bhāgī, hām-sūhā-zādh, bhāgī, khwādh-zādh.

NIGARD, kāmās, mukhī-chus, sūm, mumsik, bakhul, kripān, bad-bakhul, shūm, sumta, belās, khānos, shabī. [NIGARD]

NIGARDINESS, sūmtā, kāmās-pānā, tang-dih tang-NIGARDY, (adj) tang-dih, tang-chashm, kripān, dām khāns [NIGARDY]

NIGARDY, (adv.) tang-dih- &c. -sē, tang-chashm-NIGRI, pās, nazdik, karīb, 'ankarīb, kanē : --- (ough) dardī karīb-l-maut

NIGRITY, nazdikī, kurīb, kurbat

NIGHT, rāt, shab, rām, nū, lāl, jāmm, nisthū, rajīm, tamās, shab-gah, shatū, --- (to-night) āj kī rāt, āj-rāt : --- (last night) rāt-kō : --- (last night) dōsh,

di-shab, kal-kī rāt, which last signifies also to-morrow night (v. the Gram on Adverbs), --- (a dark night, shab) dāgūt, andhārī rāt, --- (a long night) shab ī daraz, bārī rāt : --- (a moonlight night) chandni rāt, lālātū-l-badr : --- (the whole night) shab ā shab, --- (to spend the whole night in) mōr-angī mā'asē shab-gū-k : --- (at night) shab-khūm, rāt-wahī, rāt-ditawā.

NIGHT AND DAY, shab o rōz, lad o nahār, rāt-dhū, --- (without intermission) rāt-rāt, shab-ā-shab.

NIGHT-CAP, topī, phēntā, rat-kī topī

NIGHT-CROW, (noise) peehā, ghurār ī shab.

NIGHT-IN-W, shab-nām, sit

NIGHT-DRESS, pārchānē-shab, khwāb-jāma or libās

NIGHT-ARTIST, shab-rawān, shab-rau, nūsa-ramām.

NIGHT-FIELD, rā hāsī agan.

NIGHT-GOWS, labada, libās ī shab, jāma, shab.

NIGHT-NAY, kichūn, churāl

NIGHT-IE, shab-rasda.

NIGHTINGALE, bulbul, shāh-bulbul, hāzār-dastān, andalib, kamhā, sharik, gul-dām, tūt, tōt

NIGHTLY, (adj or adv.) har-rāt, har-shab, rāt-kō, wakāt ī shab, shabina, rāt-rāt, shab-ā-shab.





To N ose, phā'nā, phandhā, p'ān-ānā.

NOE, na; — (neither very long, nor very short) na bahut lambā ba bahut chhōṭā.

NORTH, shimāl, uttar; — (facing the north) shimāl-ru, uttar-munhā, uḥel.

NORTH-EAST, isān, uttar-pūrba-kon.

NORTHERN, NORTH-ELY, shimāl, uttrāhā, utrāyanī, (from utrayan, the northern declivity).

NORTH-STAR, kūtub ī shimāl, kūtub-tārā, dīurb or dīruva-tārā. [tarāf.]

NORTHWARD, uttar-ko, ba simt ī shimāl, uttar ki

NORTH-WEST, baeb or hayab, bhāndār.

NORTH-WIND, uttarā, baē ī shimāl, ī hūrd.

NOSE, nak, nāsika, binī, ghān, tonḍī; — (disease of) nakka, nakka; — (of quadruped) thothan, thothān; — (bearing the nose cut) nakka, bin-burda; — (the nostrils, seen as ornament by women) nath, nathin, bulak, besar, phulnī, kīhrakī; — (the string which is fastened in the nose of camel) nakel, mulhar, nāth; — (to bore the nose of bull-ox) nathmā, nak-chhūnā; — (to blow the nose) nās-mukhā or -phana; — (to bleed at the nose) nakar- or banas-chālū or phutū; — (to speak through the nose) munmunā, gungunā, nāki-d, — (to lead by the nose) bath-kara-i, nakel hath-men-er or -h, — (to lead by husband by the nose) uske khāwmd ki bog us ke hath men hai, — (to thrust one's nose into other people's business) nuroh ke kam men hath dānā; — (follow your nose) nak ki soḍh chāl jāo, — (to put one's nose out of joint) bhānjī-mariā, jar-katnā, kam-katnā, chūbe-nkharna, kam-katnā; — (having a big nose, nosy) nakkū, moy ī nakkū

To NOSE, singhā, bās-pina; — (to touch the nose)

nakiyānā, nak chārtānā. [laulāsi]

NOSE-BAND, tofā doḡ, &c.) puzi-pattā. [laulāsi]

NOSE-GAY, gul-dasta, phulon-ka guclhā, ṭurra, tayā,

NOSE-LESS, nakta, be-bin, nak-rahit.

NOSEPIECE, nathna, purā, mukhar; — (the cartilage which divides the nostrils) bulak, as also the ornament appended to it

NOSTRIL, (a secret medicine) chut-kulī, latkā

NOY, nahin, nā, na, ghaur; — (before the imperative) mat, nakkū; — (to make me not) mujhe chhotomāt; — (and in the last) mufrik, asā or aslan, with the negative nahin

NOYALTY, mashhūr, kabū ī yād, tā'rif; — (earnest) hushayār, chatur, kam-kay; — (hastling, &c.) sahū-sahika, gurihan

NOYALTY, kar-o-lai, sī, machhūnā

NOYALTY, sakk kh. shari, dān.

NOYALTY, chūh-kā, nishān-nawis, ī'āb-dihī

NOYALTY, khandana, bapā, kherchū; — (of an arrow) sulār,

To NOYALTY, khandana-k, sufār-kānī.

NOYALTY, khandana-dar, dandana-dar, sufārī

NOYALTY, nishān, ālamāt, chūh, purā; — (reputation) nūn, shuhrat, bhāram; — (truce) nawā, āhang, tarāna, nūnī, chād; — (in music) tan, sur, andā, khār, gaudhār, madhum, mukāf, dhewāt, pancham, rikāb; — (symbol) naksh, ānk; — (letter) clothī, rukā, pātī, shukka, chakrī; — (ball) satta, sūda-pattar; — (memorandum, now-tat-on) yād-dashī, tka; — (bond) tassakk, dast-āwek, tip; — (a marginal note) kākhyā

To NOYALTY, ghaur-k, mulāhaza-k, dhyan-&c.-k, sochnā; — (to note down) l kī- or tank-lemā, dākhul-k, dāy-k, munḍaraj-k, kālam-band-k; — (note book) bayāz, safina.

NOYALTY, nāmī, nām-wār, nām-dār, mashhūr, ma'rif o mashhūr, khyātī, rō-dār, shuhrat, ra-shamas, mun-tāz, murtāz, nām-zād, zabān-zād.

NOYALTY, bichāri, soch, ghaurī.

NOYALTY, hech, kuchh-nahin; — (trifle) nā-chiz, jā-shā; — (no other thing) koi aur chiz nahin, kuchh aur nahin; — (to make nothing of an undertaking, &c.) pān-jāmā; — (for nothing) mett, sen, mutt-men, yunhi, nā-hakk; — (good for nothing) nikkamā, nā-bā-kār, nā-kārā, kām ka nahin.

NOYALTY, 'adam, nestī, nā-chiz, jā-shā.

NOYALTY, ghaur, soch, nūghā, nazār, khabār, ittilā, āgāh, samāchār, āhāt, hījāz, budh; — (caution) tām.

To NOYALTY, deklmā, ghaur-k, sochnā.

NOTIFICATION, izhār, tām, ittilā, khabār.

To NOYALTY, khabār- &c. -d, kahūā, batlānā, jānā, izhār-k, jānā.

NOTICE, khīyal, dhyan, fikr, pūndār, rāc, gumāz, bhāram, wālm, tawādhūm, āfak, khyās, daryāt.

NOTICEABLE, khīyal, wālm, zannū, farāz.

NOTICEABLE, NOTICELESS, shuhrat, izhār, lash-hurī, āngushī-nūmā.

NOTICEABLE, mashhūr, zālur, prakāsh, ma'rif, mā'lam, 'ādānyā, āngushī-nūmā, hānkā-pukārī, sar-isuland, khulā, prācchī or pratyaksh, nakkū, namūdāt, 'urī, sadhārān fāsh, 'ālam-nashār.

NOTICEABLE, 'ādānyatan, zālurā or zāburāp.

NOTICEABLE, nā-wāp-kī, hā-wāf īs bāt ke hāndān, hā ān kī āz-bās kī, go kī sath hōnā-wāf kī, ts pa, parant, tāham, jadyāp

NOYALTY, (near, uncommon) nadī, may ī, āchambhā.

A NOYALTY, kīssa, shaukīnā, āfānā, kāhām, kāthā.

NOYALTY, kīssa-nawīs, āfānā-go or -nawīs

NOYALTY, nāu-ras-dagī, nāu-rasī, rajadūd, nāwintā, nāu-tarā

NOYALTY, aghān, mārag, sikh sah-mara, āgāhīm.

NOYALTY, kuchh-nahin, hech (to it at moment) nakh-jāmā, goz ī shuhat-jāmā khas-jāmā, hāwā-jāmā.

NOYALTY, nāu-sikh, nāt-amoz, anarī, nā-āzmadā-kat, kachā, khom, sakh-nautū, mubādī, sar-igūz, mūdhyā, chetā [chā-bā-pān]

NOYALTY, nāu-āmozi, anarī-pānā, mūdhyā-pān,

NOYALTY, ism, nām, shabd; — (an adjective and its qualified noun) sifāt o māusūt; — (the governing noun) mūzāt, opposed to mūzāt ilāhī, the noun governed; — (a noun of time) zaman or ismī zaman; — (a noun of place) ismī-makān or -zargī; — (of instrument) ism ī alā or alat; — (of action, agent) fā'il; — (of cause) ism ī mubālaghā; — (adjective or abstract noun) ismī sifāt; — (verb) nām māslar; — (a noun of collective noun) ism ī jūm; — (a sub-tauter) ism ī zat or jāmid; — (proper) 'ālam; — (demonstrative) tas, hū; — (attributive) ism ī samā'ī [mān-k, parwārā-k]

To NOYALTY, pānā, posnā, parwarish-k or -d, bardi-

NOYALTY, applied to God) parwardigār; — (in comp) parwar or palak.

NOYALTY, pusht, mukawwī, kasru-l-kailās, jip-kāl, palānhar, razak; — (in comp) parwar.

NOYALTY, parwarish, ghizā-yāw, taghziyā, āhār, pushtān.

Now, ab, bil-fī, al-hāl, fī-hāl, aknūn, hālī, hola, hāle or hālan; — (just now) abhi, us dām, abhi k; — (well, &c.) pas; — (now glad, now sad) gah khush, gah nā khush; — (now a word, now a deed) gāhe wāh, gāhe shāstān; — (a particle of connection) ab-ke, pā, āhār; — (after this) phir, hā' īs-ke; — (now and then) kahī-kahī, gah-gah, gāh bē gāh, bā'z dāfē, jāb-tāb, wāqt bē wāqt, tā mīstān.

Now-a-days, āj-kal, in rozon meā, dar-īn wāḡ.

Nowhere, kahin nahin.

**Nowise**, kisi tarah se nahin, hargiz-nahin.  
**Noxious**, musib, muzir, mug, fasid, ziyân-kar, zahri, dukhad, dukh-dâi, bikh.  
**Noxiousness**, fasâd, ziyân-kâri, musidi, ifsâd.  
**Nozzle**, (snout) nah, phonphi.  
**Nucleus**, asl, maghiz.  
**Nudity**, satr, nang, gund, badan, nagnatâ.  
**Nugatory**, (useless) lâ-hâsil, heh pich, nikammâ.  
**Nuisance**, wabâl, boh, chhâti kâ pathar, mûzi, muzir, dukhlâti; — (in law) mukh ll. hârij.  
**Null**, raddi, bâtl, jhuthâ, nâ-manzûr, mal-met, sust, subuk, halkâ.  
**To Null**, Nullify, bâtl- &c -k, butlân-k, be-sûd-k  
**Nullity**, butlân, nâ-chizi, lâ-hâsil, &c.  
**Numb**, thithirâ, sun or sum, be-huss.  
**To Numb**, thitharâni, sua- &c -k; — (to be numb) aînâ, akai-janâ, thithar-janâ, rah-janâ, sun- &c -h  
**Numberedness**, thithrâhat, be-husi, be-harkati.  
**Number**, giñtî, shumâr, tho (this last very frequently occurs in such expressions as ek-tho, do-tho, pan-chi-tho, especially among the vulgar, who seem to use it more as an expletive, like tû in Persian, than any thing else), 'adad, tîdâ, sankhya, hisâb, mukdîr, ginat, minat; — (figure) hîndasa, rakam, ank, thaur; — (quantity) kasrat ziyâdati; — (poetry) shî'r, nazm; — (telegram or) sigda, baehan; — (the singular number) wâhid, mufid, ek-bahar; — (the dual number) ta-oyya; — (the plural number) jam', bahu-baehan; — (an odd number) 'adad tîdâ; — (an even number) 'adad tîjû; — (a small number) kîlat, thore-se; — (what number) kai thaur?  
**To Number**, ginnâ, shumâr- &c -k, minnâ; — (to mark with numbers) 'adad-lagânâ or -d, ânk-d, rakam-lanânâ, 'adad-nawisi-k, ankâ  
**Numbered**, ma'dud, shumâri, gina-hua, tîdâ-ll.  
**Numberer**, shumârinda, muhâsib, guwayâ, 'adad-nawis, ânk-wâiy.  
**Numberless**, be-shumâr, be-hisâb, an-ginat.  
**Numbers**, thithur, be-husa, be-harkati.  
**Numerat**, Numerical, shumari, ganaki, âñki; — (press) abjad, nazm; — (a numerical character) rakam, hîndasa, âñk. [ 'adad.  
**Numerally**, Numerically, shumâr-se, ba-hashi  
**Numeration**, tîdâd, ta'addud, ilm i muhâsaba, ganat, gankâ, 'adad-nawisi, shumâri, warak-dâgh.  
**Numerous**, bahut, ziyâda, kasir, wâfir, wâfi, bâ-ifrât, mafur, dal-bâdal  
**Numerousness**, buhtât, buhtâi, bahu'âyât, kasrat.  
**Nemskull**, ahmak, ablah, gâ'odî, kaudan, bajjar-mûnd, út.  
**Nen**, abdhitâni, zan i goshâ-mishin.  
**Nunnation**, (v. Hind. or Pers. Gram.) tanwin.  
**Nuptial**, nikâh, byâh, shâhâna, 'urûsi; — (-song) sohâg, jog, jalwâ, shâdivâna, sohâ; — (-present) ladhâi, wâdâ; — (-hymn) mahurat; — (-knot) 'akd i nikâh, hibâla, gath-bandhan; — (-bed) sey-sohâg.  
**Nuptials**, nikâh, byâh, shâdi, bhuauri.  
**Nurse**, dâi, dadâ, annî, dhâi, (ji. khelâ-i-dâi, asil, âyâ (this last term is said to be of Portuguese origin); — (male) dâya, annâ; — (of a sick person) bimâr-dâr; — (a wet nurse) dâi-pilâi, dûdh-pilâi.  
**To Nurse**, pâlâ, posnâ, parwarish-k; — (as a child) dûdh-pilânâ or -d, dâi, -gari-k, dûdh-chumânâ; — (the sick) bimâr-dâri-k; — (to give out to nurse) dâi, ko sompnâ.

**Nursery**, dâi-ghâna, — (plantation) kh. zâna, zakhira, bhuaur; — (for vegetables) byâr, (figuratively) kân, marjâ.  
**Nursling**, shir-ghora, dûdh-piyâ.  
**Nurture**, pâlâ, parwarish, tart yat, dâna-pâni.  
**To Nurture**, pâlâ, posnâ, parwarish-k.  
**Nut**, jau; — (beetle) supâri; — (coco, nutmeg) dab, dumâi; — (water) tâl makhunâ; — (purple tree) jamalgota.  
**Nut-brown**, sâñlâ or sâñwâlâ, hinduk; — (nut-cracker) saratâ  
**Nut-hook**, ankî, laggi.  
**Nutmeat**, jâc-phal, jau, mauz-bââ, jauzu-t-tib  
**Nutrient**, Nutritious, parwarish, alâr, ghizâ, yâ, ghizâ, khurak.  
**Nutritional**, Nutritive, Nutritious, mukawwi pushi, parwarandâ.  
**Nut-shell**, hinduk kâ chhilkâ.  
**Nux Vomica**, kuchlâ, falûs-mâh  
**To Nuzzle**, sūgham-lenâ, nâk-lagânâ, sunghânâ.  
**Nyantikes**, hâsingâr.  
**Nymph**, (of paradise) hûr, apchharâ, parî, nâ.ekâ.

## O

**O**, (sign of the vocative) ô, âe or âi, yâ, râ, â, he; — (the interj.) ho, âho, ahe, e, ajî, cho, are, be-re, are-hi, ri, arî; — (in puns) oh, ha-e, ah; — (interj. of warning) kâsh, kâshke; — (O, brother) âe bhâi, bhâi-er; — (O father, father) bap-râ bap' whence the ridiculous word baberry, disturbance, &c, but which is only used by the English and their servile imitators.  
**Oak**, (dull or blockhead) ut, ulu, ulagh, ahmak  
**Oak**, bulût, sitâ birch; — (to ornament) sitâ-supâri; — (the royal oak) shah-bulut, bulutu-l-mahk.  
**Oak-apple**, mâñ, mâyn-phal.  
**Oaken**, bulûti, bulut-se banâyâ-hûâ.  
**Oakum**, san, pât, parâs, galuni.  
**Oar**, dând, chappâl, balli.  
**To Oar**, dând-mârnâ, khyonâ.  
**Oath**, kasam, saugand, kriyâ, sauhi, soñh, or soh, sapat, balaf, yamin, dib, sū; — (to use oath) wallah-k, billah-k, tillah-k.  
**Obduracy**, Obdurateness, sakhti, nâ-tarsi, dhû-hâi, nithurâi, kar-kashi, gardan-kashi, sang-dilh, be-rahm.  
**Obdurate**, Obdured, sakht, sang-dil, be-rahm, nâ-tars, dhith, magra, nithur, bapâ, nâ-mulâ, m, khun-khwar.  
**Obdurately**, sakhti-se, dhithâi-se, sang-dili-se.  
**Obediency**, tabi-dâri, itâ'at, tab'i'yât, mikvâd, mutâ'at, âdhintâ, ta'at, bar'at, bukm-bardâri, &c. ag-gyâkar, baulagi, fidwiyat, istitâ'at.  
**Obedient**, tamân-bardâr, tabi-dâr, halka-be-gush, âdhim, nuñjî, ram, tabi, mutâbi', farmân-bar, jukm-barâr, aggyâkâr, hukmi.  
**Obsequity**, farmân-bardari &c -se, taba'iyyat or tab'iyyat.  
**Obsequence**, salâm, taslim, kûrnish, johâr, dând wâ, pâe-lâgôn, adâb, namâskâr, pranâm, jahâsa; — (to make obeisance) tashimât, or adâb-lâjâ lâlâ.  
**Obvious**, nazab, minâr, dhaurâhar, âkâs-lochan.  
**Obesity**, phaphasâhât, bhabharâhât.  
**To Obey**, mânnâ, kabûl-k, sunnâ, farmân-bardârî &c -k, khâir-men-lânâ, patiyanâ, sidh-kar-lânâ, bajâ-lânâ.

**OBJECT**, (*a'im*) maksad, gharaz, lalach, het, parojan, murād, maṅgūr, maṅma', mudā', mahzar, maujūd, kartab, maṭlah, praṣṭā'o; — (*deceiving-*) musta-hakk; — (*subject*) mauzū', mazmūn; — (*thing*) chiz; — (*in grammar*) ma'ūl; — (*external ob-*  
*ject*) maḥsūsāt il-khārij; — (*the object of one's love*) maṅgūr i nazar; — (*the object of any passion*) maṭma' i nazar; — (*the object of his enmity*) us ki dushmani kā maṭma' i nazar.

To **OBJECT**, i'tirāz-k, pakarnā, dokhnā, 'uzr-k, ṭoknā, chhenknā, ta'aruz- &c. -k, barajua, aṛnā.

**OBJECTION**, i'tirāz, shubha, irād, dūkhan, girift, pakar, dokh, istādāgi, hujjat, takrār, radd, kadd, ār, khlīk, kunah; — (*evasion*) hila-hawāla.

**OBJECTIONABLE**, i'tirāz- & -pazir, jā'izu-l-i'tirāz.

**OBJECTOR**, mu'tariz, dūkhak, hujjati, girift-gir, mujaw-wiz, zabān-gir.

**OBJECTION**, nazar, niyāz, bhog, kurbān, bal, wiran.

**OBJIGATION**, farz (pl. farā'iz), farziyat, wajib (pl. waji-bāt), shari, dharām, mashrūf, mafruz, kanaud, upakār, diāb, nikhtā, istihān; — (*bird*) zamānat, wail; — (*in favour*) ihsān, minnat, nihōrā; — (*a written obligation*) ikrār-nāma, 'ahd-nāma, muchalka, tamassuk.

**OBJIGATORY**, kādir, zabīṭ, kābiā, zarūr.

To **OBJIGE**, arānā, majbur-k, nā-guzir-k; — (*to meddle*) mamūn-k, ihsān-mand-k, minnat-dar-k, marhūn i minnat-k, kanaurā or kanaudā-k, karm- &c. -k; — (*to force*) be-hās- &c. -k; — (*to please*) khush-k, rāzi-r, khtir-dari-k.

**OBJIGED**, mamūn, kanaudā, dabel, talherū, minnat-dār, dast-girifta, haḷka ba gosh.

**OBJIGING**, 'amūnu-l-ihsān, sāhib-murawwat, lutf, khabīḷ, zāhir-dār, siḥfāchāri, karimu-l-ihsān, dost-parwar, āshna-parast, upakārī, parkārī, sāhib-sulūk.

**OBJIGINGLY**, khulīḷ- &c. -se, murawwat-se, lutf-se.

**OBJIGINGNESS**, khulīḷ, murawwat, lutf, khubi, siḥfā-chār, karimu-l-ihsāni.

**OBJIQUE**, tircihlā, kānā-kāni, ṭephā, urch, muharrat, bakar, bingā; — (*or dupleton stretch*) dhenk.

**OBJIQUELY**, tircihlāi-se, ṭephāi-se, nā-rāsti-se.

**OBJIQUENESS**, **OBJIGUITY**, tircihlāi, ṭephāi, kaji, khami, nā-rāsti.

To **OBJIBERATE**, chhlinā, meṭnā, miṭnā, uṭhānā, hakk-k, mahw-k, mansūkh-k, pā-e-mil-k, mal-d, ghisnā, kāṭnā, mārā, pahonch-d, dho-d, dur-k.

**OBJIBERATED**, gum-nām, farāmosh, miṭāyā-lūā.

To **BE OBJIBERATED**, ghisnā, ragafnā, miṭnā, mārā, malūā, dālnā.

**OBJIBERATION**, miṭā'o, pā-e-mil, gum-nāmī.

**OBJIVION**, farāmosh, nikyān, bhulwaṭ, bisrāwaṭ, gum-nāmī; — (*consigned to oblivion*) nasiyān-mansiyā; — (*to bury in oblivion*) nasiyān-mansiyā-k, khād-d, top-k, alop-k.

**OBJIVIOUS**, bhulū, bisrā, farāmosh-kār.

**OBJLOO**, murabba' mustatīl, laub-chaurā, kitābi.

**OBJLOUT**, ilzām dokh, tā'n, tā'n-tashu', malāmat, buṭtān, kalank, lun, apwad or apavād.

**OBJNOXIOUS**, maghūb, zer-dast, ādhun, mutaḥammil, sahā, sahaulhar; — (*reprehensible*) mulzim, dokh; — (*we are all liable or obnoxious to disease*) ham sab bimāri ke mutaḥammil hain.

To **BE OBJNOXIOUS**, muḥl-mein-l, mutaḥammil-h.

**OBSCENE**, fābish, pūch, zabān, nā-pak, phūhar, burā, muḥl-kā phūṭhā, malin, ghalṭ, yāwa-dahan, bud-zabān, bhondā, mughallaṭ (pl. mughallaṭāt).

**OBSCENELY**, fūsh- &c. -se, fābishāna, bad-zabāni-so

**OBSCENTLY**, **OBSCENENESS**, fūsh, mughallaṭa, phoharā.

**OBSCURE**, andherā, andhā, tārik, muzlim, muḥṭā, maḥṭā, mustatir, gūṭh; — (*not known*) gum-nām, be-nām o nishān, kam-rū, nā-purān, muḥṭ, khafī, andhā, ghair-mashhūr, kam-nāmā, laplā, gaṭ-pā, alopi.

To **OBSCURE**, andherā- &c. -k, mughlaṭ- &c. -k, chipānā, poshida-k, chhānā, top-lūā, lapṭnā.

**OBSCURELY**, iḡhlāk- &c. -se, zulmat-meṭ.

**OBSCURENESS**, **OBSCURITY**, tūriki, zulmat, lapet, kash-tarh; — (*v. ambiguity*) — (*obtuseness*) ta'kid, tasāmūh, musāmaha, gūṭhā; — (*price-y*) khalwat.

**OBSEQUES**, tajhiz o takfin, kriyā-kai-um, srāḷi, ta'ziyat, fāṭiha-darūd, kūl, tija, barkhī, parsi, ruṣi-māt i maiyit.

**OBSEQUIOUS**, ādhun, tābi-dār, farmān-bardār, kh, -bardār, mahkūm, hukmi-banda, jūg-jigiyā.

**OBSEQUIOUSLY**, tābi-dārī-se, khī-e-bardārī-se.

**OBSEQUIOUSNESS**, tābi-dārī, farmān-bardārī, itā'at, khī-e-bardārī, jūg-jigī, hājūl, mutābāt (v. *separat*).

**OBSEQUIABLE**, zāhir, pragat, mashhūr, iṭmūdār.

**OBSEQUIANCE**, adab, mulāhaza, 'amal, ist'māl, sidikār, grahan, kabōl.

**OBSEQUIANT**, multafit, mutawajjih, sar-garm, 'al.

**OBSEQUIATION**, lihāz, mulāhaza, ghaur, bas'at, diayn, bichār, murakaba, makula, 'aul, kahawāt, guitar, — (*of the stars*) silara-bini.

**OBSEQUIATORY**, rasāl, mas'ud, akās-lochan.

To **OBSEQUE**, lihāz- &c. -k, dokhnā, nazar-k, uḡhā-k, nihāna, nihān; — (*to know*) aulāchā, aulāchā laḥna, — (*to mind*) karmā, grahan-k; — (*to remark*) kahna, farmana; — (*to keep*) rakhu, 'amūn, sunnā, mutabarrak-jāmā; — (*to observe one's word*) pūrā k, wafā-k.

**OBSEKVE**, aḥl-nazar, aḥl-bas'at, nāzir, bināda, uḡhā-bāz, bheḍ, nāzra, nāzra-bāz, aulok o aya-lok; — (*of the stars*) silara-bin, tarā-nirikhā.

— (*of laws*, &c.) sulūkārī, grahni; — (*in comp*) parwar, pākā; thus, suḡhan-parwar, an observer of his word.

**OBSOLETE**, matrik, mansūkh, be-riwā, ghair-musta-mā, bāṭil, mu'attal, anrit, matruk-o-isti'māl, ghair-isti'māl, ghair-chalan.

**OBSOLETES**, buṭlān, be-isti'mālī, bāṭilī.

**OBSTACLE**, baal, sadd, māni', sang-rah, muzāhim, ār, of. hārj, muzāhamat, arhang.

**OBSTINACY**, **OBSTINATENESS**, magrāi, machlāi, haṭh, ār, sar-kashīn, gardan-kashī, tamarrud, jūl-murak-kab, suḡhan-parwarī, isār, plakhān, **murkhab**, pakar, mujāḥid.

**OBSTINATE**, magrāi, machlā, haṭhī, gardan-kash, muta-marrud, suḡhan-parwar, apahādā, pākhandī, datā, murrī, hārūn, hujāt, murkhatī, tanchā, gapiyār kay-bah; — (*disuse*) muzim, pakrā.

To **BE OBSTINATE**, zamūn-pakrān, gardan-kashī-k.

**OBSTINATELY**, magrāi- &c. -se, haṭ-haṭke, pher-pherke, apārke, mundiyake.

**OBSTREPEROUS**, ghaughāi, shori, khāna-jang.

To **OBSTRUCT**, bāndhnā, band-k, sadd-k, masdūd-k, rokū, āpnā, ṭhek-d, mārā, mār-r, kāṭnā.

**OBSTRUCTER**, **OBSTRUCTIVE**, hāil, māni', hārj, muzā-him, mu'ariz, muta'ariz, ṭhekan-bār, rokwayā.

**OBSTRUCTION**, sadd, rok, ār, rukā'o, khandit, ta'aruz, atak, atkā'o, rok-rāk, rok-toḱ, ap-dandī, ṭhekan, khonch, saldi rāh; — (*in physics*) suddā; — (*of the menses*) masdūd i hāiz.

To **OBTAIN**, hāsil-k, pānā, bhugatnā, nikālnā, barānā, jurnā, phailnā, rūpnā, jar-pakrānā; — (*to prevail*) jāri h, murawwaj-h, rāji-h, rawāj-pakrān.

**OBTAINABLE**, milne-wāṭ, mumkinū-l-iḡṣāl, mayassar, jurā, jurne-jog, yaṭtani, yābinda.

To **Obtrude**, dālānā, dakhī-k, ā-parnā, mukhīlī-h.

**Obtruder**, labar-ghattā, labar-ghattā.

To **Obtuse**, faro-k, hurā, mūrānā, narīn-k.

**Obtuse**, kund, bhuttrā, bhuttā, be-nok, naktā, mund-lā, motā, bhāri, sahil; — (*an obtuse angle*) adhi-kon, zāwiyā, munzarīyā.

**Obtuseness**, kundi, be-noki, bhuttrā.

To **Obviate**, bachānā, rokū, fālnā, raf-k, rāh-mūrānā or -kātānā.

**Obvious**, gāhīr, āshkāri, khulā, fāsh, barmalā, sarīh, pargat, raushan, āyān.

**Obviously**, gāhīran, sarīhan, āshkāranā.

**Obviousness**, zuhūr, sarāhat, tawzīh, roshanā.

**Occasion**, (*opportunity*) ghāt, fursat, naubat, kābū; — (*cause*) bā's, sabab, mujib, phat, wakā, karān, dāo, kām; — (*time*) darkār, labach; — (*what occasion*) kyā chāhīye? kyā chārū?

To **Occasion**, paidā-k, dālānā, fānā, barpi-k, utthānā, nikālānā, karnā, karānā, denā, bakhsishnā, lagānā.

**Occasional**, ittifakī, 'arizī, wakī, — (*occasional*) ma'kuri, musāh, sabab, dāoghāt.

**Occasional**, ittifākan, gāh-be-gāh, gāh gāh, kabhi-kabhi, kadīn nī kadīn, wakī be wakī, nāsi-wakī, jab tab, jab na tab.

**Occidental**, maghrībī, gharbi, pachhamīn.

**Occiput**, kafā, newāri, guddī.

**Occult**, chipā, gupt, پوشدا, ma'khfi, mihān.

**Occultation**, antirāh tā, tabu-sh-shu 'i.

**Occultness**, ikhtā, پوشیدگی.

**Occupy**, kām, dhandlā, kāj, mashghila, amr, shughl; — (*trade*) peshā, baktā, sigah.

**Occupy**, ma'kuz, mashghul, sar-garm.

**Occupy**, kabz, mutasarrif, mālīk.

To **Occupy**, 'amal-k, tasarruf-k, hathiyānā, rakhnā, bhārnā, dāndā, māndānā; — (*to take up*) abī-konā, rokūnā; — (*to busy*) mashghul-r, lagā-r, ulhā-r.

To **Occur**, honā, ānā, parnā, a-jānā, nikālānā, mūrā, nāgar-ānā, wakī-h, sarzād-h, rudād-h, bitnā, hādīsh, rū-d, lagnā.

**Occurrence**, wakū, ittifak, wakī'a, sawāmh, samā-chār, banāo.

**Occur**, bahr ī mulut, darvāc muhit, samundār, kāmūs, sugar, ambul, alih or abdu.

**Occure**, pil-imti, murkā.

**Occasion**, Octagonāl, musamman, hasht-pahlū, asht-dal, āth-kemiyā, hasht-goshā.

**Octavo**, ath-warkā, hasht-warkī.

**Octennial**, hasht-sāla or hash-sāla, āth-barsā.

**October**, kāuk, kārtuk, fāhul, urj.

**Octopetals**, āth-pakhrīyā, hasht-harg.

To **Occur**, āth-gonā or -lārā or -partā or -tabā.

**Ocular**, basrī, drishṭwā, aulokī or avakī, marā; — (*ocular demonstration*) mushāhadā, dahl ī basrī.

**Oculist**, sathiyā, pamtar-karhā, kakhāl.

**Odd**, phut, fāk, fard, kāg; — (*shoe, boat, &c*) pawā, paucha; — (*somebody's*) kuchh upār, zaid, ziyāda, phutkar; — (*unpaired* &c.) ek-ādī, kuchh-ek, ko; — (*strange*) mirāl, anūthā, anokhā, zor, tamāsha, 'ajīb, nāhīr, bhālā.

**Oddly**, 'ajīb-tarah, zor-tarah, 'ajīb-waz-se.

**Oddness**, nudrat, bu-l-'ajabi, anokhā.

**Odus**, fark, tafawut, bich; — (*for even*) fāk or juft, kāg-dos; — (*advantage*) ghalabā, jūt, faukiyat, dast-burd; — (*strife*) phūt, bigār, fasād; — (*odds and ends*) agar-bagar, garīb-bhūr; — (*it is odds*) aghlab hai, ghālib hai; — (*it is odds he will come to-night*) bis biswe hai kī ā rat ko āwe.

**Off**, ghazal, rekhtā, dandak, kasidā.

**Offend**, karih, makrūh, ghināwānā, mustakrah, ghā-liz, najis, mal'ūn, nā-pasand, zisht, nafraz-angez — (*hated*) ma'ūn; — (*unpleasant*) kina-angez.

**Offendress**, istakrah, karāhiyat, kina-angezī, 'adā-wat-angezī.

**Offend**, 'adawat, kina, badi, bad-andeshī, bad-kh-wāhī, bad-du'ā, malamat.

**Offendress**, Offendress, khush-bo, mu'attar, v. aghlan, sū-bās, mu'ambar, 'agir, mashmūm, sugand', āmod, faiyib.

**Offendressness**, khushboi, mu'attari.

**Offend** (*fragrance*) khush-bo, shamūn, aghlan, shamīmā, tīb, bakhr, maryam; — (*scen*) bo, bās, mahak.

(*Economy*, v. *economy*, &c.) girthapan.

(*Especially*, galā, nāh, hāik, hulkun, natā).

**Off**, kā, ke (tem. ki) it may also be pressed, according to circumstances, by se, en, sun, ba, par, waste, men, ha'k men, ku, kū, kūn, su, to, &c.; — (*of himself*) āp-se, khud ba khud; — (*of late*) thore dhon se; — (*the spoke of me*) awā zikr kiyā thā; — (*they speak of you*) we tumāin bāt hote hain.

**Off**, se, par-se, dūr; — (*off hand*) āl-badhā; — (*to be off*) nikāl-jana, chhapat-h; — (*to come off*, get off) nikāl-bhānā, hāsh-mukānā; — (*to go off*, disappear) jāt-rāhnā; — (*to go off, as a gun*, &c.) chhutnā, dāgnā, chalnā; — (*to go off*) khush, achchh tarah; — (*off and on*) hen-hin, uchā-uchā, tal-upar, tar-mā-dūr, āla-bālā; — (*far off*) pālī par; this particle after verbs is variously expressed by jānā, nikālānā, utarnā, bhānā, chhutnā, rāhnā, dānā, lōnā, denā, chhōrnā, &c., compounded with other verbal roots, in a way peculiar to the Hindustani, and explained in p 65 of the Gram q v.

**Off**, dūr, dāt, &c., dūr-dabak, gum-ho, tafawut-h, hūst, fark.

**Off**, Offals, phūthā, parval-varyal, fūzā, pas-khūda, oghīr, akhor, reza, jhātān-jhātān, jhāt-jhātān, jhathan-jhathan.

**Offence**, gunāh, jurm, takfir, dos or dosh, 'aib, ghāt, bhul-chuk, khonch; — (*displeasure*) garani, rū-ghan, rūth; — (*injury*) zarar, baftā, āzār, izgā, dīgāt; — (*displeasure*) bezārī, rangish, rūthā; — (*to take offence*) burā-mānā or -jānnā, bezār-h, ba-tang-ā. [shurr.]

**Offenceless**, bhīdā, gharīb, be-gunāh, ma'gūm, be-To **Offend**, (*to displease*) bezār- &c. -k, khijhānā, khatkānā, khonchūānā, kurhānā, nakīr- &c. -k; — (*the eye*) ānk-h-men-khatkānā; — (*to attack*) bāth-chalānā, dast-darāzi-k; — (*to injure*) nuksān- &c. -h, tajāwuz-k; — (*to transgress*) mukhlāf-h.

**Offend**, nā-khush, bezār, rangidā, āzurda-khājīr, barham, jizbuz, khisiyānā, dīkh, nās.

**Offender**, gunāh-gār, 'asī, ghātīhā, khatī.

**Offensive**, zabun, burā, bad, zisht, karih, nā-pasand, khonchiyahā, satān, ghātī; — (*injurious*) musīd, muzir, mūzi; — (*an offensive weapon*) hathiyār, harba, mārū, zarbī, harbī, sabaktā.

**Offensiveness**, zabūnī, burā, badi, nuksān; — (*disgust*, &c.) ghināwāt, istakrah.

**Offer**, in'ām, nī'mat, ik-lām, takdim; — (*proposal*) bāt, amr, kahā bāchan; — (*advance*) ukāo, bāt-chit, kah-pich; — (*attempt*) kashd, āzmāish; — (*price*) kimat, mol.

To **Offer**, (a) sāmnē-r, denā, dene-lagnā, tawāzu-k, nāgar-k, pesh-nihād-k, chārphānā, samānā, āge-k or -r or -dhārānā, &c.; — (*to commence*) lagnā, chāhnā, mustā'id-h; — (*for an office*) kharā-h, kamār-b, taiyār-h; — (*to immolate*) kurban-k, bal- &c. -k or -chārphānā, wārā; — (*to propose*) kalnā, batlānā, lānā, 'arg-k, iqlār-k; — (*to appear*)

nazar-āna, sājluā, dikhilā-i-d : — (to attempt)  
kawl-k, irādā-k, āzmāna, buchār-k : — (to offer  
violence) bāth-chalāna, zulm- &c -k, dast-andāz-k : —  
— (to offer battle) lārā-i-māngūā or -chālūā, lārā-i  
kā tajwāz dikhilāna : — (to make an offer) pūchhāna.

**OFFICER, gūhak, pūchhan-hār.**

**OFFERING, nazar, niyāz, kurbāni, bal, arpan, charh-  
awā, agrasan, herā, chīrāghī, hāziri, hakku-l-lāh, bal-  
or gau- or aun- or darb-dān, baldahiya, hadiya**  
(v. present).

**OFFICE, 'ulda, khidmat, kām, sewā, mansab, 'amal, 'alāka, sarishat, sigħa, rit, karam, mashghala, kār : —  
— (turn) sangūtā, parkār, upakār : — (room)  
nishast-gāh, kachaliri : — (for business) dastār-  
khana; the person who cleans the pens, rules the  
paper, &c. in the office is called the daftari ; —  
(a good office) sulūk : — (an ill office) bad-sulūki**  
**OFFICER, 'ulda-dār, ahl i khidmat, ahl i kār, mansab-  
dār, ahl i mansab, sarishat-dār, sigħa-dār, madār-  
kār, 'ahdi (v. messenger, &c.) : — (of a village) hal-  
dār : — (one who has charge of papers) dastar-band ;  
— (commasuler) sar-dār, jamā'at-dār, dhare-dār.**

**OFFICERS, (privy) makānāt i zarūriya, kolā-chenpī.**  
**OFFICIAL, hūzūrī, hākīmāna, mu'āmalatī, ba-marātīb.**  
**TO OFFICIATE, khidmat-k, 'iwaiz-k, niyābat-k.**  
**OFFICIAL, (relating to shops, &c.) dūkāni, 'attārī.**  
**OFFICINGS, bhāl-sughrā, balbhaliyā, fuzūl, phapphar-  
dullāl, sūgarziyān, fūzūl-nūmā, fuzūl-gō, fuzūl-khid-  
mat, bu-l-fuzūl.**

**OFFICIOUSLY, fuzūl-khidmatī-se, fuzūlī-se.**

**OFFICIOUSNESS, bhalsughrā-i, fuzūlī, halbhāl, pūrā-i, girdhāpan, jigjigī, ūpar-dhappā.**

**OFFSCOURING, mail, tirchāt, fuzla.**

**OFFSET, (a sprout or shoot) kalghāi, pothā.**

**OFFSPRING, aulād, nasl, banīs, farzand, far', bel, san-  
tat, walad, natija, phal, sakha-sat, dāl-pāt, āl-au-  
lād, kachbach, nātī-pote, sanat-santān : — (nu-  
merous) murghī ke pāl, bakri ke aulād.**

**OPEN, OTT, OPTIMES, bahu-dhān, aksar, bārāh, kā-i-bār, bahut-kāl, aksar-anūkāt, ba-dafāt, dafāt, dafātān, bār-bār, pher-pher, hat-hut-ke, pher-pher  
ke : — (how often ?) kai-ber ? kai-dafā ? ketā ?  
(so often) ite-bār, ite-martaba, tai-ber : —  
(as often as) jai-bār.**

**TO OGLE, jhānwī- or did-mārnā, ānkhēn-larānā, sakti-  
matki-k, kankhyōn-dekhlānā, 'ashwa-k, katāchhan-k, ānkh-  
or nain- or bhānū-ghumānā, -mārnā or -mat-  
kānā, nazar-bāzī-k, tīrēdh-nigih-k.**

**OGLER, jhānwī-bāz, didā-bāz, nigāh-bāz, did-bāz, ghānuzā-bāz, nazar-bāz, matkīnār, chapalwainā.**

**OGLO, (meddly or mixed medley) dōpiyāza.**

**OH ! āh ! oh ! āe wā.e ! wā.e ! hā.e ! yā ! waih ! uf !**

**OH, tel, raughan : — (batter-) raughan i talkhī or  
-siyāh, karwā-tel : — (sweet-) miṭhā-tel : —  
(seed) tel, kunjād : — (blabber) bas : — (essen-  
tial) 'atr or 'itr, whence our otter : — (olive oil)  
raughan i zait : — (scented oil) phulēl, khalēl.**

**TO OIL, tel-malnā or -lagānā, chuparnā, ekiknānā.**

**OIL, COLOUR, raughan-rang or raughanī-rang.**

**OILINESS, chikunāt, chiknā-i, dūlmīyat, telīyāhā.**

**OILMAN, telī, raughan-farosh, 'aqsār.**

**OIL-MARKET, telī-tolā, telī-pārā, tel-kā-bāzār.**

**OIL-PRESS, kolhū : — (oil-stone) telīyā-pathār.**

**OILY, raughanī, tilāhā, chiknā, telīyā, telban.**

**ointment, marham, zamād, lep, mom-roughan.**

**OLD, purānā, kulnā, būrhā, sāl-khūrdā, musinn, mu'-  
aunār, dīnī, barā, purātām, purāchin, bīrdhā, ka-  
dīmī, sāl-gashat, pur-sāl, bahut-dīn-kā, bodā, mud-  
dattī, muzimn, pakrā,ū, — (in comp.) sālā or**

**barsā, chau-sāra, four years old ; also chau-barsā or  
chār-barsā-kā : — (as coin) sanwāt : — (ancient)  
sābhā : — (decayed) be-jān, mundarīs, mut-  
mahil : — (how old are you ?) tum kā.e barsā ke  
ho ? — (the tree is twenty years old) durakhūt bā  
barsā kā hai : — (of old) kādīm men, āgē.**

**OLD AGE, būdhā-pan, būrhā-pā, kulnā-sāl, pīr, um-  
nihiyatī, shāi'khūkhāt, umr-larāzī, būrhānī.**

**AN OLD MAN, pīr, būdhā, shekh or shāikh, pīrāviyā ;  
— (stricken in years) pīr-fartūt, būdhā-khang,  
būdhā-phūs : — (woman) būdhī, pīr-zan, budhiyā,  
pīr-zāl, kam-pīrā, 'ājūza. [farsh.]**

**OLD CLOTHES, chhāri, utārān : — (seller) kulnā.**

**OLD-FASHIONED, kādīmāna, 'ālam-gīrī, ādān.**

**OLDNESS, kulnagi, kīdāmāt, purān-pan. [mūmīya.]**

**OLFACTORY, makhmūmī ; — (nerves) hablu-l-masūn.**

**OLIVE, jalpā.e, zait, zaitān : — (yarden) zaitūn.**

**OMELT, (pancake with eggs) khāgīna.**

**OMEN, yama, fāl, shugun or shakun, āyroñ, sugun, so-i : — (a bad omen) bad-fāl, bad-yama, dhudhak-  
chhār, bādhi, bhakhtīnā.**

**OMENTUM, charhī-kī chadar, peṭ-kā pardā.**

**OMINOUS, manhūs, nahas, bad-shugun, nikhidh or  
nīshidh, dhudhakchārī, bad fāl.**

**OMINOUSNESS, nahūsāt, ashulhātī bad-fālī**

**OMISSION, sahu, chūk, bhūl, kusūr, ghāfilī, anjha,  
kulām-andazī, tark, kazā : — (the omission of  
prayers) tark i namāz, kazā.e salāt,**

**TO OMIT, chhornā, bhūlnā, chūkūnā, bisarnā, faro-  
guzāshat-k, sahu- &c. -k, hazf-k, matiyānā, kulām-  
andāz-k, chashm-posh-k, pūchhē-d.**

**OMNIPOTENCE, kudrat, kādirī, māyā, ādsakt, sarb-  
byāp or sarva-vyāp [sarb-byāpik, palak-dariyā.**

**OMNIPOTENT, kādir i mutlak, kādir, kardiğer, ādsakti,**

**OMNIPRESENCE, sarbast, sab-kalūn-hāziri.**

**OMNIPRESENT, hāziri or nāziri, sarbastī, dānā o binā,  
sarva-vyāpī, hama-jā. [sarva-gyātī.]**

**OMNISCIENCE, 'ilm i ghaib, hama-dām sarjān or  
OMNISCIENT, 'ālimū-l-ghayb, 'ālimū-l-ghuyūb, dānī o  
binā, 'ālim, sarjānū, sarva-gyānī, khābir i mutlak.**

**OMNIVOROUS, sarb-bhāchhī, hama-khūr, kull-jāgih ;  
— (mendicants) aghori.**

**ON, (prep.) par, ūpar, ba, bar, se, ko, kū, kūn, meñ,  
pa, le, hyc, sar, ke taūn, ki-taraf : — (on business)  
kān-par : — (on their side) un-kī taraf : — (on  
this) etc-men : — (on this account) ba-wāstē is bāt  
ke : — (on the head, to fall, &c.) sir-ke bal, sir-ke  
tān, sir-ke bhar : — (on or before) tak : — (on  
or before Sunday) etwār-tak : — (on that day) us  
roz : — (on the contrary) bar-aks, bil-aks, bar-  
khulāf : — (on what business) kis-kām ko : — (to  
be on fire) jalnā, āgē-lagnū : — (on a sudden) ek-ā-  
ek or yakayāk.**

**ON, (adv.) āgē, bār, par, āgū, chal, barlike, sīdhā,  
nisāg : — (eat on) nisāg-khā-o : — (opposed  
to off) par : — (go on) chal-jā-o : — (sing on)  
gātē-jā-o : — (play on) khelē-jā-o : — (come on)  
ā-jā-o : — (mid so on) aur bī farāh se.**

**ON, (interj.) āo, barho, chalo, āgē, sidiār.**

**TO GET ON, chal-nikalnā, āgē-bahīnā.**

**ONAGER, (the wild ass) gorkhār, binār i walshī.**

**ONCE, ek-dafā, ek-bār, ek-martaba, ek-wāqt, ek-ber ;  
— (only once) eki-ber : — (at once) sab-milke,  
ek-lakht, jab kā tab, jis wāqt kā us wāqt : — (the  
same time) ek-sāth, sung, ham-rūn : — (formerly)  
āgē, peshtar, sābhī : — (at once) ek ā ēk, nāgahān,  
dafatān, ek-bārgī, ānchit, anchite, achinān, achak :  
— (once more) phēr, dūsar-kar, ek dafā, aur,  
duhrā-ke : — (once or twice) do ek martaba, ek yā  
do martaba.**

**ONE**, ek, yak, wāhid, ekkā, mek, nakkī, koī, koṇ; — (in comp.) tho, tā; — (*give me one*) ek-tho do; — (*many a one*) bahut-ek; — (*some one*) koī-ek, ek-koī; — (*one and the same*) ekhi or ekī, also *one only*; — (*such a one*) falāna or falāna, amuk, amuk; — (*from one thing to another, or from this to that*) kuchi se kuchi; — (*one of a number*) ek-tho; — (*for one thing*) ek-to; — (*neither one thing nor the other*) na ūn na yun; — (*without one's friend*) bu yār apnā; — (*any*) koī, also *any one*, jo-koī, kase; — (*one another*) ek-digar, āpas, ba-ham-digar; — (*one day or other*) ek na ek roz; — (*one after another*) ek par ek; — (*both one accord*) ek dil bukar; — (*it is all one*) eksiñ-hai, ekhi-hai, barābar-hai, musāwi-hai; — (*with one voice*) ek-munh, ek-zāhin.

**ONE**, *a person* shakhs; ādmī; — (*every one*) har ek; — (*to fight with one another*) ba-ham-digar-larnā, āpas-men larnā; *one*, applied to discriminate things, is sometimes expressed by wālā; — (*bring the one with black hair*) siyah-bāl-wālā lāo; — (*one's self*) apnā, āp, khud.

**ONE-YED**, ek-ek-bashim, kānā, wāhidul-'ain.

**ONEFESS**, (unit) ekāī, wahdat, wāhid.

**ONTON**, piyāz, basal, garhā.

**ONLY**, ekkā, eklamā, ek, mujarrad, wuhī, akelā, an-ekha; — (*merely*) sirf, fakat, mirā, khālī, khalī; — (*an only son*) e'laṭī-l-ba'c, e'laṭiḥā, — (*one more*) aur nahū; — (in comp.) hi, t; — (*on the last only*) bālhi-par; — (*am at the face only*) munh, mūro; — (*not only*) eke, ekto, tispar; — (*do not only refuse me the offer, but abused me into the bargain*) un ne fakat inkār 'uhde ki na ki, balki āp is ke mujhe gāṭhān diyān.

**ONSET**, wahla, mār, dhakkā, hamla, halla, dau, takkar.

**ONWARD**, āge, barī-ke, parē, udhar.

**ONX**, sulamāmī-pathār, sang-i-sulāmāmī. [gūth]

**OZG**, chālā, chik, chikar, kich, kichar, wahal, hūlā.

**TO OZG**, nikalnā, chhānā, rīmā, pasynā, nichuṇā, picpicṭhānā, rasiyānā, jhārnā.

**OZY**, par-wahāl, elapchāpā, picpicṭhāh.

**OPACITY**, ghair-shaffā, chashm, ghilāṭ.

**OPAL**, (stone so called) dudhiyā-pathār.

**OPALU**, kasif, ghair-shaffāf, dhumdih, malm, ghalig, malm, gārā.

**OPES**, khulā, wāz, kushāda, wā, khultā; — (*as trade*) khush-kharid; — (*as a town, &c.*) be-āsra, be-sar, mundlā; — (*as sound*) ma'ruf, ma'lum; — (*wide*) algā, pukhā; — (*abundant*) mutahammil; — (*flat*) mādan; — (*stretching*) jawā, zanjira; — (*navigable, &c.*) chaltā; — (*in open day*) din diye, din-hi ko, din do pahar, roz i raushan; — (*the open air*) bāhar ki hawā; — (*plain*) gālur, fash, hawedā; — (*clear*) sāf; — (*exposed*) be-kaid

**TO OPEN**, (n.) khulnā, bihārnā taraknā, ughārnā; (a.) khulnā; — (*to discover*) gālur-k, kahū, batlānā, ughārnā, izhār-k, bānā, bilgānā, phailānā, pasarnā, ughārnā; — (*cartains, hangings, parasols, &c.*) bāndhnā, uṭhānā, chārṭhānā, khaṭhānā; in the use of these and similar verbs considerable discrimination will be requisite, which can be acquired by practice and a knowledge of the language only; — (*to divide*) tarjānā, chāk-k; — (*to begin*) shurū-k.

**TO OPEN**, (a subject) tamlihd- &c. -k; — (*a tomorrow, &c.*) chirnā, kāṭnā, nikālū, uskānā, (v. *to cut, bleed, &c.*); — (*as cloth*) udhārnā; — (*the mouth*) munh- &c. -khulnā, zabān- &c. -hilānā.

**OPENER**, kushā, indā, kushā, kholwayā, kholunhār.

**OPEN-EYED**, khul-aunkhā, chashm-wā; — (*careful*) bohyār.

**OPEN-HANDED**, **OPEN-HEARTED**, farākh-dast, kushāda-dī.

**OPEN-HEARTEDNESS**, farākh-dastī, kushāda-dilī.

**OPENING**, rāh, farjā, chāk, slugāf, phānk, sal, munh, bhūr, kholkhāl; — (*beginning*) shurū, prarambh.

**OPENLY**, gāhirāg, barmālā, male-mādan, khuiā-khulā, khule-bāndnā, mardā-mardī, mardn-ke mādan, chhūṭ.

**OPEN-MOUTHED**, munh-pas, &c., kushāda-dahan, munh-khulā, malamāt-kunān.

**OPENNESS**, kushādagi, safāf, sadagi.

**TO OPERATE**, asar-k, tāsir-k, 'amal-k, byāpnā, naqsh-k, kārgar-h, kām-k, lagna, mu'assat-h.

**OPERATION**, asar, tāsir, fīl, 'amal, kar, chirphār, kākut, kāf-burid, 'amal-yadd, hathānā, khasiyat; — (*motion*) harakat; — (*employment*) kām.

**OPERATIONS AND MOVEMENTS**, (of an army, &c.) harkāt-saknāt, kām-kāj, chālchāl.

**OPERATIVE**, mūsir or mu'asir, kārgar, byapak.

**OPERATOR**, kartā, fā'il, kārigar, kār-kun, guni, kar-guzār.

**OPPOSITE**, miḥnat; lab, pitemat, halākā, jan-kou-danī.

**OPHTHALMY**, āshob i chashm; — (*to have an ophthalmology*) ānkh-uthnā.

**OPiate**, khwāb-kakhsh, khwāb-āwar, tiriyaki, ufimī, afim-āmoz, solāu.

**OPINION**, fikr, wahim, zann, khīyāl, rā'e, pindār, khyas, bechār, buh, mat, tadbir, dānist, gumān, daryat, bharam, afkāl, jan, 'akl, jānib, lekḥā, ḥisāb, zu'm, fahm; — (*real*) mā-fī-zamir, markuz i khātī; — (*favoured*) husn i zann; — (*to form a good opinion*) uthchhā-pānā.

**OPINIONATIVE**, khud-rā'e, khud-pasand, khud-bin, aḥladdā, khud-sar, āp-khud.

**OPINIONATIVENESS**, khud-pasandī, khud-bini, khud-sarī.

**TO OPINE**, (to think) khaug-k, gumān-r, bechārnā.

**OPium**, afyūn (vulg. afim), āshiphen, āphu, tiriyāk, — (*crude, new*) gābhā.

**OPium-EATER**, afim, āḥini, afyūmī, āhipini.

**OPponent**, (opposer) mukhālīf, mukhālil, ḥarif, mud-dā'i, bālī, lāgi, birodhī, mu'ariz.

**OPPORTUNE**, thik, durust, lā'ik, munāsib, barwaqt, ba-nauka', bar-mahal, 'ain-wakt (also *opportune*); khūb, bhālā, khudāsāz, kimyā, sonā.

**OPPORTUNITY**, waqt, fursat, kābū, gauṇ, ghāt, dā'o, ku-bhāt, ānsar, sūtār, dā'o-ghāt, nek-sā'at, farā-ghat, mauka'.

**TO OPPOSE**, mukhālafat- &c. -k, rokuā, atkānā, ārnā, muzāhamat- &c. -k, saimukh-k, mukh-bhef-k, ulṭānā, phurānā, kāṭnā, dharā-b.

**OPPOSITE**, (adj.) sānne. mukhālīf, bar-'aks, mukhālil, mun'akis, mutazādd, 'ala-r-raghnū, dū-ba-dū, rū-ba-rū, āmne-sānne, do-chār, dekhā-dekhī, wār-par, idhar-udhar, muhmil, ulṭā, peshrū, munāḥiz, mu-hāzi, munāfi, bil'aks, bar-zidd; — (*over against*) munh-par, mukhre-par.

**OPPOSITE**, (sub.) zidd, 'aks, khilāf, jawāb; — (*two opposites or extremes*) ziddain.

**OPPOSITELY**, āmne-sānne, bar-'aks, &c.

**OPPOSITION**, **OPPOSITENESS**, mukhābalat, in'ikās, ta-zādd, khilāf, zidd, 'aks; — (*real*) ānne rok, afkā'o, ta'aruz, mu'ārāza, munāna'at, mānī, birodh, ulṭā'o, mukh-bhef, naḥiz, munāza'at, munāfāt.

**TO OPPOSE**, zalm- &c. -k, satānā, tor-d.

**OPPRESS**, majbūr, maḥlūm, sitān-kash, shikasta-kāf, faro-mānda, ājiz, jābr, zerbār, dabāl.

**OPPRESSION**, zulm, sitam, jafā, jaur, ziyādati, ta'addī, zabar-dastī, sakhti, ghazab, andher, dabā'a, jabar, utpāt, anjas, zālami, upadro or upadrav, kasawat, sitam-gari, aziyat, afsardagi, ulāsi, dil-giri, maj-būh, kadūrat.

**OPPRESSIVE**, bhāri, dushwār, sakht.

**OPPRESSOR**, zālīm, sitam-gar, mardum-āzār, sitam-gir, zabar-dast, khalk-āzār, ghurīb-mār, zor-āwar, andheriyā, bariyārā, hid'ati, sakht-gir.

**OPPROBRIOUS**, zabun, bad, burā, ma'yūb, sakht, durush, malāmati, ruswā, haqir.

**OPPROBRIOUSLY**, sakhti-se, ta'n-tashmī-se.

**OPPROBRIOUSNESS**, zabūni, badī, burā, sakhti, durush.

**OPPROBRIUM**, 'ār, nang, lāj, be-hurmati.

**OPRATIVE**, mutamanni : — (conjugation) bāb i isūfāl.

**OPTICAL**, Optic, basari, chashmī, baširati.

**OPTIC**, 'ilīm i munāzara o marā-iyā.

**ORTION**, ikhtiyār, marzī, khushi, pasand, chāh.

**OPTIONAL**, ikhtiyārī, ichūwānti, tabā'i : — (as *pur-chase or sale*) khushi-khārid.

**OPULENCE**, daulat, tālī-wari, tawangari, sampat, asrat.

**OPULENT**, daulat-mund, tāh-war, tawangar, mālدار.

**OR**, yā, chalo, khwāb, kī, nā, na, waria, bhāwēn bhāi : — (or else) nahin-to : — (will you stay here or go there?) thān rahoge kī or yā, wahūn jāoge?

**ORACH**, (culinary herb) bathūā, saruak.

**ORACLE**, kalāmu-l-lāh, kalām i rabūānī, de-o-bānī, mustakhfir, akās-bānī : — (consulting one) isti-khāra, 'akl-kull, kihd-'akl : — (the person consulted on all occasions) mushār-un-ilāi-hi, muhū, za-bān : — (such a one is the oracle of the court) majlis kā mushār-un-ilāi-hi falāna hai.

**ORACIOUS**, (diapalant) dumāghi : — (ambiguous) ghaib-gu, ba'du-l-fahm.

**ORAI**, zabānī, bachāmī, muhū-bolā.

**ORALLY**, muhū-se, zabānī, nā-nawishā.

**ORANGE**, nārangi, kaunlā, nāranj : — (colour) l-e-sāi, basanti, kusumbh.

**ORATION**, kalām, takfir, sukhan, bāt, wa'z, charcha (v. speech).

**ORATOR**, mukarrir, khush-takrir, zabān-āwar, sukhān-wār, sahib-laklakī, shirūn-gu, bat-kahā, charchat, bat-banwā, bakta, jawāb-sawālī, sukhān-pardāz or -sāz, takfir-bāz, mutakallim, takrirī.

**ORATORY**, zabān-āwari, sukhān-wari, khush-takrirī, lassāniyat, bat-kahī, bat-banī, su'ghu-parlāzi.

**ORU**, charkh, dawwār, gardūn, sipih, jirm, daura, kurah, ghurā, mārāg.

**ORNULEUS**, mulawwar, gol, mustadīr, gul-ākār, chakr-ākār.

**ORNUIT**, दौरā, dā-ira, daurān, garlish.

**ORCHARD**, bagh, bāri : — (having 100,000 trees) lakh-peri : — (of 1000 trees) hazāri-bagh, whence the place we call Hazrībāg or Hawz-e-bāg.

**TO ORDAIN**, thahirāna, hāndnā, badnā, mukarrar-k, mu'ayan-k, mushakhkhas-k, kā'im-k, kahnā, likh-nā, thāhtnā.

**ORDEAL**, parkhiyā, parielhā, āzmā'ish, imtihan.

**ORDER**, (method) tartīb, dhab, tadbir : — (command) hukm, amr, farmanā, farmā'ish, āggyā, kahā, irshād : — (of people, &c.) kaum, zāt, jūl, firka, ghar, zil, musal : — (for money) borāt, tankhwāh, chūthi, hundi, parwāngi, parwāna, dastak : — (disposition) dawl, itimām, bandish : — (regulation) zabt, sijil, 'azl o nash, nazm o nask, nīt : — (rule) tarīk, dast ir, rasm, rit : — (class) kīmāsh, waz', bhānt : — (fatherly) guroh, tabka, halka, tā'ifa, panth : — (rank) martaba, manzalat, mahātam : — (means)

bi's, wāsta, liye, khūir : — (much out of order) be-hāl, be-dāl : — (the order of nobility called the Fish) māhī-murātīb : — (in order to) liye.

**TO ORDER**, (command) kahnā, farmānā (this last verb, and perhaps the foll wing, is seldom used in the first person, even by majesty itself: speaking politely of or to others, it frequently means to say, observe, &c. &c.), hukm- &c. -k, likh-bhejā, tākid-k : — (a fire-look) bāzi se-utārnā : — (to arrange) ārista-k, durust-k, murattab-k, muntazam-k, sijil-d, sajanā sāhnā : — (to conduct) chālānā, karnā, banānā, kār-rawā'i-k : — (to arrange in alphabetical order) tahji-k.

**ORDERED**, ma.mūr, masnūn, mafroz, farmāyā.

**ORDERER**, (arranger) nāzim, musajil, murattib : — (commander) hākim, āmir or amir, farmā.

**ORDERLY**, (adj.) ārista, bā-tartīb, bā-kā'ida, tartīb tartīb-nunā, tarbiyat-yāfta, bandheji, band o baso, sānti, hamwār, tilim : — (serjeant) nakib, (this word orderly has of late acquired in Hindustani an opprobrious meaning, such as minion).

**ORDERLY**, (adv.) āristagi- &c. -se, tartīb-se.

**ORDINALS**, 'adad i wasfi : — (opposed to cardinals) 'adad i mutlaq or -zāti. [masla, shart, hukm, farz.

**ORDINANCE**, shar', kānūn, kā'ida, āin, rasn, dastūr, ORDINANCES, (law) farāmīn, farā'iz, ahkām.

**ORDINARILY**, akshar, 'umūmān boshār.

**ORDINARY**, 'āmm, rasnī, 'amāh, ma'nūlī, rāsi, mu'tādī, be-dheji : — (familiar) 'urfī, bā'ari, chālī, kāmū, be-namāk, chālū, tasarruf, aisi-waisā, mad-him, miyāna : — (mean) kamina, nich, past : — (ugly) nā-zelā, be-raunak.

**ORDINATION**, (confirmation) sunnat, musalmānī : — (of a brahman, &c.) sanskāra : — (string) jane-o or janew.

**ORDNANCE**, topch, top-khāna, chan-chakki : — (master of ordnance) mir-āshā.

**ORDURE**, guh, chirkū, bishāh.

**ORE**, dhāt, lāiz : — (the ore of iron, &c.) kachā lohā, &c. i.e. unrefined iron.

**ORGAN**, ālak, 'azū, indri, jantār, karam, kal : — (musical instrument) argghunūn : — (an organist) argghunūn-nawāz.

**ORGANIC**, ORGANICAL, zī-n'zā, indriyīyik, jantari, 'azwi, murakkab, kal-kā putlā.

**ORGANISM**, ORGANIZATION, tarkīb, banāwāt, ta'mir, kalhāl, indrikār, sa'at-sāzi.

**TO ORGANIZE**, banānā, tarkīb-k, milānā, indrikār-k.

**ORGASM**, (exultation) josh, ghalba.

**ORGIES**, bhānd-bhāndan, bī, bhāndāpan, mughalligāt.

**ORIENT**, (bright) āh-dār, tābūn, pūnpī, shu'at-in, shahāb : — (east) khāwari, mashriqī, pūrabī.

**ORIENTAL**, pūrabī, sharki, mashriki.

**ORIFICE**, muh, dahan, chhed, surākh, sāl, manfag.

**ORIGIN**, ORIGINIAL, asl, bunyād, ban, lokh, jar, mabū, māushā, nazhād : — (opposed to copy) mānūl 'anhu, musawwada, kharrā, utpāt, ādras : — (paper) khasrā.

**ORIGINAL**, (adj.) aslī, zāti, pahlā or pahlī, aglā, awwal, bunyādī, utpattī, jānāmī, jigari, ādras, ād : — (genus, &c.) anūlhā : — (papers, accounts, &c.) kachā, khām.

**ORIGINALLY**, ibtidā'ān, asālātan, bil-asālāt, pahlī, āge, ād, awwalan, awwal, āghāz-men, asl-men.

**ORIGINALNESS**, asalat, utpattī, āzā.

**TO ORIGINATE**, nikalnā, uṭhnā, honā, wujūd pakarnā, sādir-h, shurū' &c. -h.

**ORIGINATOR**, jād, shurū', paidā'ish.

**ORISONS**, namāz, šalāt, pūjā.



**ORNAMENT**, āraḥiśh, zohāiśh, zinat, tazin, sobhā, zeb, gahṇā singer, bhūkhān, ābharan, raṇak, alankār, banāo, bahār, khūb-sūratī khush-numā; — (for the forehead, tikhi, bindhi, tikā; — (head) goshpēch — (to the feet) dhuk-dhuk; — (varieties of) gūyārī chhapkī; — (of a palki, &c.) thop; — (to the hand) shet-dānā, bagh-munh

**TO ORNAMENT**, jankānā, solhāmān-k, banānā, solhāwan-k, solhānā, sīrnā.

**ORNAMENTAL**, zoh-āwar, zinat-bāhish, āraḥiśh, khush-numā, zinat, tazin.

**ORNAMENTED**, āraṣṭa, pāraṣṭa, muzaivan, mukallat, āraḥiśh-dār, rangin; — (with jewels) mura-sā, jaraṇ.

**ORTHODOXY**, tazkirātī tuyūr, parand-nāma.

**ORTHAN**, yatim, tūar, murhā, be-madar ho-padar, mā-bip-mūā, tūar-pāpar, murāilā, yatim o yasir (uly, yatimān).

**ORTHANISM**, yatimī, tū-ārā.

**ORTHIST**, zarnikh, harāl or haritil, mainphal: the varieties are—talbi, bandani, godhani.

**ORTHODOX**, sachā, rāst, sādik, din-dār, mīmīn, muslim, musalman, sū-pathi, sunnī, chir-yārī, rāshad.

**ORTHODOXY**, bā-iślām, bar-sawāb, az rāst-shar'.

**ORTHODOXY**, islām, sawāb, rāstī, baḥk, sidk, sachā, sū-pathi, sunniyat, tasammi. [sahib.]

**ORTHOPHY**, mizān, kharāt, tatwa-bodhinī, talaffuz i

**ORTHOGRAPHER**, imlā-nawās, imlā-dān, sāchhari, imlā-gar.

**ORTHOGRAPHICAL**, imlā, sāchhari, bā-imlā, also the adv.; — (the orthographic points or short words in Arabic and Persian) urūb [har, imlā-dān].

**ORTHOGRAPHY**, imlā, achharāt, rasmi-l-khatt, kār-

**ORTOLAN**, bagar, bargel or bagrel.

**OSCILLATION**, jhulāhat, tharthari, dulaō, jhulāo.

**OSIEK**, baiwar, bed, kandark.

**OSIFIER**, OSSICIL, hadd-i, haddiyā, ustukhwānāk.

**OSITIC**, ustukhwān-sāz; — (osificatory) haddiyat

**TO OSIFY**, haddiyānā, hadd-i ho-jānā

**OSIVOROUS**, ustukhwān-khor, har-gilā or har-gilā.

**OSUARY**, (a charnel house) haiwar, goristān.

**OSTENSIBLE**, OSTENSIVE, zāhir, khulā, bahārī, namud, pragat.

**OSTENTATION**, numāyish or numāish, khud-numā, khud-faroshī, khud-sitān, fakhrīya, tafākhur, hūhā, fakhr, tant-ghant, tum-tān, urang, tashayun

**OSTENTATIOUS**, khud-numā, khud-farosh, khud-sitā, mufakhkhir, fighar-mast, fāka-mast, kangāl-bānka, kurk-bānkā, tum-tān.

**OSTENTATIOUSLY**, khud numā-i- & -se.

**OSTEOLOGY**, har-mālā, tashrihu-l-'izim.

**OSTLER**, sāis, sāis, khirwā-dār; — (his assistant) ghasiyārā, better known as grass-cut.

**OSTRICH**, shutur-murgh, sang-khor

**OTHER**, aur (pl. obl, auron), ghair (pl. aghyār), dūsra, aglā, digar, ān, par, tibāet; — (some body or other) koi na koi; — (some thing or other) kuchh na kuchh; — (somewhere or other) kahin na kahin; — (the other day) parson, kal-parson; — (the other side) pā (opposed to wār, this side); — (the others) bāki; — (the one pointed truck with the other) ek ek ke shorārat ki; — (other people) aur-log, parā, i log, aghyār-nashkhā.

**OTHERWISE**, aur-farah, aur, kuchh-aur, nau' i digar; — (you may think so, but I think otherwise) tum shāyad yūnhi jānto ho, par main aur jāntā hūn; — (otherwise, else) nahin-to, wa-illā, wagar-na, wa-illā na, aur-yūn-to, illā, warna; — (otherwise not) nahin to nahin.

**OTHER**, ād-bilāo, māh-gu, sag-āld; — (of rows) 'atrī-gul; our barbarous word *otto* or *otter* is apparently from 'atr or 'itr

**OTHER**, baizāwā, badāni, andā-sa.

**OTHER**, baizā-din, ghariyā, andkoth.

**OTHER**, tamur (only) tadār, bhāt.

**OTHER**, (abovē) ūpar, par, bālā; — (across) pār; — (through) ko, kū, mun; — (over) ziyāda, nikālā, ulhar, barhāt, jūtā, charhāt, bahut, bā, mizāl, besh, fāzil, saras, adhik, iabar, baḥ; — ('in comp') fuzūl, kasir, bahu, bisiyār; — (from side to side) chau-rā, pāt-mē; — (past, in comp. with verbs) chuknā, dūnā; — (to tell over) kah-d, — (to read over) parh-d; — (to run over, as a vessel) tabrez-h; verbs compounded with *over* (either affixed or prefixed), though omitted here, can readily be found under their simple synonyma, with which the words ziyāda, bahut, &c. will answer every purpose, although they be not so well adapted for composition in this language as *over* is in English; for *to over-*

*bound, overbalance, bring over, &c. v. to swerve, preponderate, persuade, &c.*; — *(to be over, give over, cease)* ruknūt or raf-h, jūtā-rahnā, tham-jānā, par-jānā, ho-chuknā, ho-jānā, gatānā; — *(as inevitable)* chor-denā; — *(to exceed)* jūtā-h; — *(a little over two inches)* do tasā se kuchh jūtā; — *(a little over)* pher-pher, dūstā-kar; — *(over and above)* ūpar is kē, 'alawa, siva, mā-savā, wāpār; — *(over against)* sāmnē, rā-ba-rā, dā-ba-dā, kān-mukh, āmnē-samnē; — *(over or under)* kam-leśh, ānū-pānū; — *(all over)* darbast, bhar; — *(it is all over)* thanthan gupāl hūā, tamnat-tamnat-shud; — *(to do over)* par-j; — *(to come over)* wār-ān; — *(to fire over, that is, harmlessly)* kē pār goli-mārnā, āsmān-goli-chalānā, hawā-i-tir-lagānā; — *(take care not fire over the vessel, by no means into it)* khabar dar kishī kē par goli māro, dekh na kishī par; — *(fire over their heads)* un kē sir kē ūpar se āsmān goli chalāo; — *(to be all over)* guzārā; the military reader will not be the worse of advertent particularly to these examples, as a literal translation of our language might be attended with very tragical consequences; un kē ūpar goli chalānā, meaning *to fire on, into, not over or above them*: besides the words formerly mentioned as being equivalent in composition to *over*, the scholar will observe that rakhnā, barhna, bharnā, charhānā, phutnā, nikalnā, bahnā, jīnā, parnā, utarnā, rahnā, bachnā, nibhnā, ānā, jānā, chalnā, guzarnā, denā, mārnā, dabānā, chorhā, hnā, pānā, tornā, chuknā, with their derivatives, will frequently help to express *over* both in its affixed and prefixed state, though the latter is not very easy in many cases, without one or other of the vocabularies under *more, disproportion, high, superius, across, full, heavy, down, wholly, out, &c.* being joined to the simple verbs: those can in general be consulted by the learner when he wishes to form Hindūstani words to express the various and arbitrary compounds in our language with *over*; thus, *to overdo, overact, &c.* may readily be translated by ziyāda- &c. -karnā, &c.

**TO OVERACT**, OVERDO, fuzūl-k, bālā-rawi-k, ziyādati-k, kuchh-ziyāda-k.

**TO OVERAWE**, dhanknā, darānā, sūhmān.

**TO OVERBALANCE**, dabānā, jubar bar nuksān-h.

**TO OVERBEAR**, dabānā, dabā-e-r, tor-d, maghlub-k, majbūr-k.

**OVERBEARING**, turk-mizāj, zālīm, zalar-dast.

**TO OVERBID**, ūpar-tapka-k, kūd-parnā, kīmat-bayh-ānā or -charhānā.

**TO OVERBLOW**, par-jānā, thamnā.

**OVERBOARD**, nā, o-par-se, kishī-par-se, jōhāz-par se.

**TO OVERCAST**, chhipānā, chhānā, tārīk-k, andheri-k.

**TO OVERCHARGE**, par-k, ser-k, chūkānā, bharnā, ziyāda-jalabi-k.

To **OVERCOME**, mārñā, fatih-k, maghlūb-k, shikast-d, harāñā, tornā, ghābb-rahñā, jitrā, past-k, kamān k; goshā meñ pakarñā.

**OVERFLOW**, sailāb, sailān, bārñ, rau, lab-rezī, chhalak.

To **OVERFLOW**, (n) chhalakñā, umadñā, lab-rez- &c.-h, bichlūñā, chlu-chlarnā, aplarñā, charhñā, bhar-ñā, jalchal-h; (a) lab-rez-k, bharpir-k, umd-d; ——— (to deluge) bornā, bahñā, ghar-k.

To **OVERGROW**, bharñā, pur-lenā, dalā-lenā, rok-lenā; ——— (as a boy) dabāñā.

**OVERGROWN**, bara-bharā, bahut barā.

To **OVERHALE** or **OVERHAUL**, jhārā-lenā, nazar i sāni-k, dobārā-dekhñā, dekh-r, pher-dekhñā, bāz nazar-k.

To **OVERHAKE**, jhūkā-honā, ūbhārā-honā.

**OVERHEAD**, sir-par, ūpar, bālāe sar.

To **OVERHEAR**, sun-pāñā or -lenā, poshida sun-lenā

To **OVERJOY**, bāgh-bagh-k, magan-k.

**OVERJOYED**, nihāl, farhat-āsār, bāgh-bāgh.

To **BE OVERJOYED**, ba-ghlāñ- or chūtar-bajāñā, uph-uphñā bāgh-bāgh-honā.

To **OVERLAY**, dabāñā, dabā-mārñā, dāb-d, kuchal-d; ——— (to cover) marhñā, lupñā, lenā, hīwārñā.

To **OVERLEAP**, pār-kāññā, kād-parñā.

To **OVERLIVE**, mārke-mārñā.

To **OVERLOAD**, **OVERBURDEN**, bujhel-k, bharnā, thārñā, dabel-k, bhārī-k, garwāñā.

**OVERLOADED**, dabel, pur-vergarāñ or tah-bār.

**OVERLOOK**, (to pass over indulgently) chashm-posh-k, iḡmāz-k, khūk-d, ānkh-chhupāñā, ga-r-k, darguzar-k, jāne-denā, tarāñ-d; ——— (a house) sarkob-h, dāb-leñā; ——— (to neglect) ānakām-k, nazar-andāz-k.

**OVERLOOKER**, sarkob; ——— (of sins) sātārū-l-uyūb.

**OVERMATCH**, ghālhi, charab, zabar-dast.

To **OVERMATCH**, maghlūb-k, ghālhi-h, zabar-dast-h.

**OVERMUCH**, bahut, ziyādā, saras, hadd se ziyādā, bahut bahut.

To **OVERNAME**, nām-lejāñā, nām mukarrar lenā.

**OVERNIGHT**, arwal shab, rāt ko, shab-k.

To **OVERPERSUADE**, blulñā, warighalāññā.

**OVERPLUS**, barhotari, barhū, ubārū, ziyādātī, baḡiya, baḡi, fuzla, izāfa, baḡi-sāki, adhikāñ, fazil; ——— (allowance) runghan, ghalwā.

To **OVERPOWER**, tornā, dabāñā, girā-d, maghlūb-k, majbūr-k, zerdast-k, zor-k, latārñā, ghalba-k.

To **OVERRATE**, blulñā, barh or ziyādā-ginnā, up-chalñā.

To **OVERREACH**, thagnā, butā-d, daghā-d, kān-kāññā, pāw-thokrāñā, barh-chalñā, chālākī-k.

To **OVERRULE**, mār-d, kāñ-d, radd-k

**OVERSULING**, (Providence) hakim i muḡlaḡ, khudā-kādir.

To **OVERSUN**, tākht-k, tārāy-k, malmet-k, lūt, pāj-k, lūñā, wīrāñ-k; ——— (to overspread) bharnā; ——— (a horse) khukhorna.

To **OVERSEE**, kākid-k, taḡaiyud k, ihtimām-k, dekhñā-sunñā, mulhasiñ-k, nigālī-k, nazar-k.

**OVERSEER**, karorā, dārogah, ihtimāñchi, multamim, posh-kār, sarlang (whence the word sarang). sirwai-hiñā, nirdahā, nigālbāñ, sarkob, shahna, balrakha, deb-dār, ahath.

To **OVERSET**, (a) ulat-d, aundhāñā, ultāñā, pachhār-nā; (n) ulat-j, aundhna, tale ūpar-h, ulatñā.

To **OVERSIGHT**, parē-j, pār-j, lūng-j.

**OVERSIGHT**, (mistake) chūk, ghalaḡi, khaḡā, saho, bhūl, khāmī, kacchā-pan.

To **OVERSPREAD**, bharñā, pāt-mārñā, ma'mār-k, chhāñā.

To **OVERSTOCK**, pīḡñā, bharpur-k, relpel-k.

To **OVERSTRAIN**, sina-zori-k, bapñā-inārñā, daḡī-mārñā.

**OVERT**, jāhir, āshkārā, khulā.

To **OVERTAKE**, pāñā, palunchñā, pakar-lenā, dāb-lenā, dāb-baithñā, thonk-palunchñā, barābar-āñā, pichhe-d.

**OVERTHROW**, pā-e-mālī, inhidām, kharābī; ——— (defeat) shikast, bhagel.

To **OVERTHROW**, girā-d, dhakelñā, dhā-d, munhadim-k; ——— (to run) pā-e-māl-k, misār-k, ghārat-k, malmet-k; ——— (to conquer) shikast- &c. -d, mārñā, harāñā.

To **OVERTOP**, tarjīh-r, ghalba-r, fazilat-r, faukiyat-r, sarkob-h, charh-dabñā, -baithñā or -mārñā.

**OVERTURE**, (proposal) lāt, izhār, sawāl, payām, sar-zādī, tazkira, ihtimās, charcha; ——— (to make) sar-zad-k.

To **OVERTURN**, ultīñā, aundhāñā, pachhārñā, nigun-k, wāchūñ-k; (n) ulatñā, aundhna.

To **OVERVALUE**, ziyādā-jūñā, bahut-lagīñā.

To **OVERWEEN**, (to overrate) tar. shñā, khud-tarāshī-k, shekhi-k.

**OVERWEENINGLY**, khud-tarāshī-se, shekhi-se.

To **OVERWHELM**, dabā-d, top-d, dabā-e-mārñā, ghar-k, lapetñā; ——— (to be overwhelmed with shame) sharm-mindagi se kaḡ jāñā.

**OUCHT**, (sub.) kuchh, tanak, ko-i-bāt, ko-i-chiz.

**OUCHT**, (imp. verb) chāhiye; ——— (to be necessary) chāhtā-h, zarūr-h, lāzim-h, wajīb-h, munāsib-h, lāiḡ-h; ——— (as it ought) bāyad shāyad, jāisi-chāhiye; ——— (do it as it ought to be done) jāisi-chāhiye waisā karu; ——— (you ought to have told him) use kalñā tum ko chāhitā thā; ——— (grain ought to be given to the horse every morning and evening) har-sulh or shām ghure ko dāna diyā chāhiye.

**OVERPAUSE**, andī, andāj, baizawī, baiza-nihād or guzar, andālā.

**OUNCE**, ādh chha-tāñk, arhai-sikka, do-tolā; ——— (pauñter) tendūā, lapewā-bāgh; ——— (two ounces) chha-tāñk; a tāñk is about one-third of an English ounce.

**OUR**, hamārā, apñā, ham-logñāñ-kā, āpas-kā, hamōñ-kā, ham-sabñāñ-kā, nijā; ——— (what! shall we kill our father?) kyā, ham apñe bāp ko māren? which, from the privilege assumed by the natives of honouring themselves on all occasions with the plural number, may likewise be translated—what! shall I kill my father? It may be observed that in common conversation ham is generally used for the sing. main, and the *bonā fide* plur. is expressed by ham-log or ham-sab; thus, *our souls never die*, ham logūñ ki ruhñi kadhi nahīñ marti haiñ.

**OURSELVES**, ham-tum-āp; ——— (we) hambhīñ ham, ham-dono, i. e. we two; ——— (us) apñe, apñon, āpas; ——— (why should we engage ourselves in his quarrel?) us ki lārā, i. meñ ham-tum kyūñ apñe ta, in, dālēñ; ——— (if we cannot trust ourselves, when shall we trust others?) agar apñon par i'tibār nahīñ rakhte, ghairon par kañ rakheñ; ——— (we never use such expressions among ourselves) ham āpas meñ aisi batōñ nahīñ kahte.

To **OUT**, ujārñā, nikālñā, uchāññā, utlāñā.

**OUT**, bāhar, berūñ, khārī, bāhar-wāññā (opposed to bhitar-wāññā), dūr, tafawāt, judā, 'al'ihida, alag, ante, par, parghar; ——— (expended) be-bāḡ, ——— (as fire) thanḡhā; ——— (idle) mu'attal; ——— (finished) tamām, tammat tamām-shud, lit. it is finished; ——— (audibly) pukārke; ——— (open) khulā, nikālā, zabir, ma'lūm; ——— (exhausted) khūh, khar, luā, uo chukā; ——— (opened) khulke; ——— (in comp.) nikālñā, dālñā; thus, *to go out*, nikāl-jāñā; ——— (to sweep out) jhār-d; ——— (to be out, as the eyes) phir-

**oś**; — (as a fire) bujhā, gul-h, sard-h, thandhī-h; — (at a loss) lāchār-h, hāirān-h, ājiz-h; — (to put out the eyes) phorā; — (as a fire) khāmōsh-k, gul- & -k, bujhānā, which, for particular reasons, being esteemed an inauspicious expression, generally gives place to others, such as barā-k, ghar-k, & : whence the true reason for using the words ziyāda-k, mā-mūr-k, &c., for to take away, put out, shut, &c.; — (to give out) vīnā; — (you are out in questioning) gayī-boli : out, in a few examples, though formed by u (as ubhānā, to put out, ujānā, to out-root, &c.) is generally expressed by the verbs enumerated under *over*, q v, especially by dabānā, and those which signify advancement, superiority, &c. : to these may be added bāhar, par, darh, and such as express extinction, expenditure, &c., viz. nibhānā, hunā, chuknā, kharch, &c. : it is at times expressed thus : (to outwit) daghā par daghā-k; — (to get out) barh-ronā, pukānā; — (to outrun) barh-daurnā, &c., is a very common form of composition in such words, and may prove useful to the learner on similar occasions where the words have been omitted here.

**Out** : dut, dūr, sarak, chakhe, gun-ho, dūr-dabak, hīst, chal-nikal.

**Out of**, men se, be, nā, se, badar, se bāhar, se dūr, &c. : — (out of the way) ulhā-natak, tēhī, berhā; — (out of favour) nazār-andaz; — (out of season) be-masām, kusamāi; — (out of humour) udās; — (out of hand) ek-ā-ek, jab-kā-tab; — (out of doubt) be-shubhā; — (out of the house) ghar-men se; — (out of time) be-wakt; — (this is the first out of which none is made) yih wāl phal hai jise sharāb banī hai. (N B. Words in which out precedes the verb, &c., if not inserted here, may be formed by consulting the primitives themselves, with which such paraphrase can easily be made as the nature of the expression shall require).

**To Out**, (to out) khārīj- & -k, berun-k.

**To Outward**, dhāmkanā, dabkānā, hech-jānā, dab-ānā, niche-k, zer-k, taro-k, chap-h-bādnā, pach-hāpnā.

**Outcast**, mardūd, āwāra, khārīj, kūjāt, chhutīhar, mahimn, bazārī, pāyā, properly a stranger, but somehow or other generally applied to things worthless; whence parāh dāg, men, &c., denoting those of the vilest sort.

**Outcry**, (clamour) shor o shūr, gohār, ghul-ghapārā, ghul-ghadar, tarīyād o fighān dola-h-thāi, shor-h, āh o nālā; — (action or order) harāj, nām o hīlām; — (to make an outcry) ghul- & -mahānā

**To Outdo**, tarīb-r, fāuhyat-r, bāzilat-r, ghalbā-r, kān-kīpnā, pesh-dastī-k, dabānā, barh-parānā, barh-k.

**Outer**, **Outward**, **Outmost**, **Outside**, bāhārī, L-rim, sab-se-bāhar, bāhar-wār, palā, parā, bāhārā, uprālā; — (the outer side of a garment) ābrā.

**Outmost**, sab se bāhar; — (remotest) sab-se-dūr.

**To Outpace**, munhā-munhī-k, munh-mār-nā, harānā, ultā chor kotwāl ko dādnā.

**To Outfly**, -dō, -rīn, -strīp, &c., dabānā, piche-d, be-sar-ānā, sabkāt-lejānā, bāpnā, chapnā, bāp-daurnā.

**To Outgrow**, dāb-lenā, dābmār-d, dabā-mār-nā, bāp-nikalnā.

**Outguard**, tilāya, karāwāl, talāt. [bāhar-kā.

**Outlandish**, ajdabi, berūnī, bāhārī, bidesī, kalīn-kā,

**To Outlast**, ziyāda-chālān o -phābanā.

**Outlaw**, murtadd, wājibū-l-katī, baghī, mardūd.

**To Outlaw**, mardūd-k, khārīj-k, nikāl-d, shahar-badar-k.

**Outlet**, munhānā, nikal-ne-kī rāz, bar-āmād, nikās, kabwak, bānji, badar-rau (v. rent).

**Outline**, naksha, khākā, khātū muhit, bāhārī-chir, sanchā, chau-kathā.

**To Outline**, mār-ke marnā, jite-rubā.

**To Outnumber**, ziyāda-h, ginti-men-dabānā, bār-h.

**Outparts**, nawab, atfāf, hudūd.

**Outports**, āspās ki ta'mātī, hudūd ke bandar.

**Outrage**, zulm, sitam, jafa, ghadr, balwa, daugā, ziyādātī, bid'at, kiyamat, audler.

**To Outrage**, kahr- & -k, zulm-k, sitam-k.

**Outragious**, ghaḥab-nak, āg, bāolā, be-laḡām, shad-did, kahr-ālūda, ghaḥab-ālūda, kahr-nāk; — (to become outrageous) āg- & -hojāna, jāhālanā, jhūn jhūnā, tarāpnā.

**Outragiously**, shiddat- & -se, be-laḡāmī-se.

**Outragiously**, ghaḥab-nākī, jāhālahāt, tarāp, jhūnjhīhāt, shiddat.

**Outright**, purā, jab-kā-tab, bilā-tawaḡkuf, sāf, i, hī; — (he killed the boy outright) us ne laḡe ko mār hī dātā.

**To Outroot**, uklhānā, ujānā, bekh-kau-k.

**To Outrun**, ziyāda-daurnā, nikāl-j.

**To Outsell**, barh-bechnā, ziyāda kīmat-par bechnā.

**To Outshine**, ghalbā-r, goī-lejānā, dabānā.

**Outside**, bahār, upar, bāhārī-taraf, gāhr; — (opposed to the living) ābrā, upālā.

**To Outstage**, bāhar-parān o -ho-rānā [kānā

**To Outstare**, barh-phūnā, chashm-numā-i-k, dhām-

**To Outstreet** u, phānā, pas-arnā, lambā- or daraz-k

**To Outstrip**, piche-chhornā or -dānā.

**To Outvie**, barh-dekhnā, goī- or sabkāt-lejānā.

**To Outwalk**, barh-chālānā, piche-chhor-jānā.

**Outward**, bāhārī, zāhīrī, berūnī, bidesī, den-swar; — (outward appearance) zāhīr-jāl.

**Outward**, **Outwards**, bāhar, berūn.

**Outwardly**, zāhīrān, dokhme-men, zāhīr asbāb.

**To Outwit**, kan-kāpnā, shah-kāhnā, thiaknā, harānā, piche-d. [marbālā.

**Outworks**, bāhar-koṭā, aptalā, kamarkoṭā, muhrā,

**To Own**, chāhnā, dhārnā, dharānā, kar-r, karāzār-h, dāmār-h, makrūz-h, rūziyā-h, bākōdar-h, wāmdār-h, madyūn-h, rakhnā, rakhānā, bākī-h; — (to be obliged) munūn-h, ihsānmaul-h, kamsārā-h; — (to be owing, or occasioned by) honā, lagnā; — (the fever is owing to your having caught cold) yih tap tumhārī sardī khāne se hai.

**Owing**, māhmūl, mānsūb, hai, hūā, maukūf, muhta-mil; — (it was owing to the rain) yih meḥ se hūā.

**Owl**, **Owllet**, ulū, būm, chughul, ghūghū, penchā, shātān-chīrīyā, urugā, uluk, kuckhūnā, mir-gūnā, patolīyā; — (a young owl) ghūnat.

**Owllet**, (smuggler) ghatnār or ghātār.

**Ows**, apnā, nij-kā, zat-kā, khud-kā, khāss, āp, āphī, ātam; — (I want my own self) main apne-āp gayā; — (it is your own) yih āphī kā hai or āp-kā hai; — (it was my own) merā or nij-kā thā.

**To Own**, ginnā, jānā, samajnā, bujhā, apnānā, kabūlnā, bolnā, apne āpār lānā, hark-pukar-kāhnā, kāhnā, mānnā, kārīl-h, mukarr-h, kabūl-k; — (to claim) dā'wā-k, bād-k, wārī-phāhrānā; — (to possess) malik- & -h, rakhnā.

**Owens**, malik, khīwind, dhānī, sāhib, wālī, wārī, māl-khawīnd, bīrtīyā, nijik, baḡ-dār, kharkhawīnd, muhikr, sāhib-baḡ, māl-wārī; — (n comp.) wālā.

**Ox**, badhiyā, bail, nar-gāo. [aukhā.

**Oxketel**, gā-o-chashm, bail-aukhā, gā-c-dīdā, bar-

**Oxflv**, jānā, mas, go-māchī.

**Oxycrate**, (a mixture of vinegar and water) sirkābā.

**Oxymel**, (vinegar and honey) sikanjabin, sirkā o shād

OVATER, kastārā; — (-seller) kastūre-wālā or -farosh

OZENA, pinas, nāk kī phanas.

## P

PACE (step) kadam, gām, dag, parag, chālāwā; — (having had pieces) had-rau or -gām, — (to keep pace with) ham-kadam-chalānā; — (gait) chāl, rawish, raftar; — (amble) yarghā, gurg-daur; — (a pace in mensuration) kadam, dhur.

TO PACE, (amble) yarghā- &c. -chalānā; — (to march) khush-khīrām-chalānā; — (to step) rap-rap-ā, -j or -chalnā; — (measure) pāw-nāpnā, kadmi nāp-k.

PACED, shāh-gām; — (in comp) rau, raftār.

PACER, (pad) kadam-bāz, rāhwār or rahwār; — (if an elephant) pā-el or pāyal.

PACIFIC, sulh-kull, salim, mulā'im, milāpī.

PACIFICATION, musālāha, sulh-kārī, taskin, milāp, milān, islāh

PACIFIER, sulh-kār, islāh-kār, samjhāū.

TO PACIFY, thaundhā-k, mulā'im-k, manānā, faro-k, sākin-k, palhānā, bahānā, samjhānā.

PACK, (package) gathā, basta, gathār, moth pot, bokcha; — (load) bugh, bār; — (of cards) ganjifa; — (multitude) dherā, rās, mandālī; — (of dogs, &c.) dōr, jhūnd, jathā; — (crowd) 'ālam, daryā.

TO PACK, (a.) bāndhnā, lapetnā; — (to bind up) gathiyānā, kasnā, jakarnā, chaubandī- &c. -k, lācha phāndnā, hul-phānd-k; — (money, &c.) torā- &c. -bandi-k; — (a jury, &c.) gāntīmā, kār-sāz-k; — (to withdraw) kālā-munh-h or -k, boriyā-badnā or -sambhālnā; — (to drive away) hānkūn, dūr-k; — (to join) jōrnā, batōrnā, jam-k; — (to) basta-bandī-h; — (to disarrange) bhāgnā, jātā-rāhnā, chhampat- or hawā- or kāfur-lopānā, ramnā.

PACKCLOTH, bethan, lifāfā, hojanā.

PACKER, hasta-band, gānth-land, basta-bāndhne-wālā

PACKET, gathrī, potlā, potl, dab; — (mail) thaili, kām, kharīfā, tappāl; — (a packet-boat, on the Malabar coast, is called) pātimār, which is perhaps applicable also to a packet-carrier; pāti, in the Hindawi, signifies a letter.

PACK-HORSE, partāl-kā ghorā, partālī-jaṭṭā, bhāṭiyāre kā taṭn.

PACKING, chaubandī, gathrī-bandī, badra-bandī.

PACK-SADDLE, pālū, gaddī, jahāz, khogir.

PACK-THREAD, sutlī, dori, rassī.

PACT, PACTION, shart, shartjūt-bandhej

PAD, gaddī, khogir, kandheli, sindkā, tahrū, chār-jāmā; — (a foot-pad) baṭ-pār, rāh-zan.

PADAR, kanī, ardāwā, chūm, motā-āṭā [baithi].

PADDLE, bathiyā, dānd, karwārā, chappī, dablā.

TO PADdle, khyonā, bathiyā- &c. -mārnā; — (in the water) dhab-dhabnā, āb-bāzi-k.

PADDOCK, (frog) mendak, bhok, beng, ghauk; — (for deer) āhū-khāna, murg-sālā.

PADLOCK, kuṭl (vulg. kulaf), tālā.

PJAK, karkā, fatah-nama, alhā, mangal, shāyānā.

PAGAN, but-parast, ātash-parast, gabr, mushrik, kāfir, majnū.

PAGANISM, but-parastī, ātash-parastī, shirk, kufr.

PAOR (of a book) safha, pithautā; — (in waiting) khawās, chānwardhār, jilodār, khās-bardār, sakhiā, sāki, khawāsi, gaudharb, mukarrabul-khidmat; — (he is a page, not a waiting servant of the king's) pāshlāh kā khawāsi hai, khidmatgār nahīn.

TO PAGE, warak-dāghī-k, aurāṭ 'adad-k.

PAGEANT, putlī, gahwārā, bimān, pekhnā, banāwat; — (show) tamāshā. naṣh bar āb, hubāb.

PAGEANTRY, hashmat, dhūm-dhām, hū-hā, nash o numā, numā, ish.

PAGOD, PAGODA, mūrāt, bot, dewal, bot-kndā, de, ohārā, but-khānā, dair, kanisht; — (con) hun. [ri-k.]

TO BE PAID, bhar-pānā, patnā; — (taxes) mālguzā.

PALE, (for milk) dolnī, jhakrī, kathnā, kathauti, taulā, gamlā, dol; — (-full) kathauti-bhar; — (to rain by pailsfull) muslā-dhār-girnā or -barasnā.

PAIN, dukh, dard, pīr, bathā, waj, sozish, koft, ranj, sog, huzn, ghām, malāl, malolā, santāp, sūl, kasak, kasālā, karaktis, dukhārā.

TO PAIN, dukhnā, pirānā, dard-k, dukhnānā, dukh-d; — (to ad) kasaknā, bathnā, kalapnā, kachaknā, kāpnā, jalnā.

PAINFUL, pur-dard, dard-angez, sakht; — (difficult) dushwār, thak-thak, mihnat-talab; — (industrious) mihnati, dukhi, dukh-dāī, santāpī, kalpā, ā.

PAINFULLY, mihnat- &c. -se, thak-thak-se.

PAINFULNESS, dard-angezi, sakhtī, dushwārī, ishkāl.

PAINLESS, nirdukhi, be-ghal o ghālsh.

PAINS, (toil) mihnat, sa'ī, dard ī sar, khūn ī jigar, daup-dhūp, tagāpū, parisaram; — (of child-birth) dard ī zih, pīr or pīr.

TO TAKE PAINS, khūn ī jigar-khānā, mihnat-k, dard ī sar- &c. -k, lohū-mitnā, lohū pām-k, sarmakhan-zan-k, dawā dan-k.

PAINS-TAKER (laborious) mihnat-kash, ranj-talab.

PAINT, rang, roghan, baran or varna.

TO PAINT, khichnā, utārnā, banānā, munakkash-k, chitnā, uclnā; — (with figures, &c.) rang-āmezi- &c. -k; — (to colour) rang-d, rangnā, rangin-k; — (to represent) nakl-k; — (a picture) taswir-khichnā or khaichnā; — (a likeness) shabih-khichnā

PAINTER, mankūsh, munakkash, musawwar.

PAINTER, musawwir, nakkash, taswir-kash, chitea, rang-sāz, chitarkār, rangmūda, kamān-gur (lit a bow-maker) is also a painter of doors, windows, &c.

PAINTING, taswir-kashi, musawwari, chitarkārī, rang-āmezi, rang-sāz; — (picture) taswir, naksh, chitar, nakkāshī, naksh-nigār.

PAIR, jorā, juft, jōt, jorī, jug.

TO PAIR, (u.) juft-khānā, juftī-k, jurnā, milnā; (a.) jōrnā, milanā, sanjōgī-k, jōt-khānā, jorā-b, nisbat-k.

PALACE, daulat-khānā, dargāh, bārgāh, mahāl, sadan, rāj-bhāwan, rāj-pīr, aiwān, khar, rang-mahāl, dhaulahar, kākh, rāj-grih, pach-mahla, dā-ira-daulat, kaushak, daulat-sarā.

PALANQUIN, pālki, nālki; a person who is allowed by the emperor to use a pālki, is called pālki-nishin.

PALATABLE, maza-dār, laziz, khush-zūkā, sawādik; — (any thing palatable) ālan-sālan.

PALATE, tālū, murdīlānā, kām, mazāk.

PALATIAL, PALATIC, istilāhī, tālbai, mazākī.

PALK, (can) zard, pilā, siṭhā, khushk, charak karpās, kam-rang; — (green) pistā, i; — (faul) phikā, halkā; — (dim) dhūndhā, dhūndha, audhā. — (a pale candle) sham ī zarī; — (to grove pale) munh ke kawwe urjānā.

PALE, (sub.) dandā; — (bounds) hadd, ihāta.

PALK-FACED, zard-rang, pilā-munh, kapāsi, khushk-rū.

PALENESS, zardī, pilā-ī, phikā-ī, dhūndh, be-rauaukī, khushki, murdānī.

PALETTE, (a painter's board) takhtī.

PALINDROME, maḡlōb ī mustawī, sarbto-bhadrā, kāl ī mustawī.

**PALISADE**, kathahāṣī, mutakkā, kath-gherā, run lha-  
garā, muḥajjar, lakar-kot.

**PALISH**, zardī-mā'il, pilā-sā, kam-rang.

**PALL**, (*for the dead*) chaddar, dūshālā.

**To PALL**, (n.) be-luṭf- or be-maza-hojānā; (a.) be-  
luṭf-ē -k, umḥānā, ji-phirānā, muḥ-k-e baṭl-  
k, dūl-bhar-jānā; — (*to cloy*) ser-k, muḥ pher-d

**PALLET**, (*bedstead, bed*) khudī, gudī, bustar, dalk,  
khatiyā, sathī.

**To PALLIATE**, halkā-k, narīn-k, lipnā, chuparnā, chik-  
nānā, sudharnā; — (*a disease*) thoṭhāp-k, sākin-k,  
khatīf-k, taskīn-dena.

**PALLIATION**, takhīf, ghatānā, lipā'i, potā'i.

**PALLIATIVE**, musakkīn, taskīn-bakhsh, miṭāne-wālā.

**PALLID**, (*pale, lean*) mlā-pilā, zard, kam-rang.

**PALM** (*tree*) khaṭṭ, tār, baltīr, phaltār, chhuhāre kā  
darakhī, darakhī i khurū; — (*tree, tree*) g.,  
ghallā, fankiyat; — (*of the hand*) hatheli, kā;  
dast, tar-hathī; — (*in measure*) chh-o, chār-angul,  
chauā; — (*the palm fruit*) tarkul.

**To PALM**, rakhnā, lagōnā, bīndhā, dānā, jōrnā;  
— (*to impose*) gal-jōgnā, -nārhnā, -o-chempnā,  
thāpnā, dāl-phenk-; — (*to juggler*) anti-mārhnā

**PALMA CHRISTI**, (*ricinus*) āṇul, rānd, bed-ānjir,  
ronḍi.

**PALMER WORM**, kamlā, bhondilo, bhūā.

**PALMIST**, bhadrī, dākāt dast-shimā, samudrīk.

**PALMISTRY**, samudrīk dast-shimā, dākūt; —  
(*legermain*) chatak-bāz, dast-burh, hath-phēr.

**PALPABLE**, kabul-i-harī, kabul-i-bās, āspā; —  
(*manifest*) zāhir, sarīḥ; — (*gross*) bāz, sakht,  
shād.

**PALPABLENESS**, sarāhat, sakhtī, shadāt

**PALPABLY**, zahurān, sarbān; — (*grossly*) ba-shaddat.

**To PALPATE**, dhāraknā, tapnā, dhār-dhārān, uḥ-  
hālī, pharuknā, dhak-dhaknā, dhamaḥnā

**PALPITATION**, dī ā-dhārāḥ, dhārak, khatīḥ, tapish,  
tapān, dhuk-dhuk; [lung]

**PALPUS**, sitangī, adhangī, shall, sun, pachha-ghatī,

**PALSY**, sitang; — (*hemiplegia*) fāy, adhang; —  
(*paresis*) jholā, rāsha, laḥwā, shall, kam-bāzī,  
pachha-ghat; [subukī, hikārat]

**PALTRINESS**, nā-ba-kārī, danānāt, khwān, kamn-jan,

**PALTRY**, nā-kārī, m-kamā, nā-ba-kār, kamnā, dam,  
subuk, khwār, be-kādar malāmāt, pājī.

**To PAMPER**, chhakanā, nāz o m'mat be-pahnā, naz par-  
wardā-k, phulnā, plus-phān- &c. -k.

**PAMPHLET**, lar-baḥālā, gorasāhī, naz-parwar, shir-  
māst, sāya-parwar, shir-parwardā.

**PAMPHLET**, risālā, chau-pattī; — (*pamphleteer*)  
risālā-nāwīs.

**PAN**, karālu, karāh, tās, tāba, tiwa, māhitāba, bartan,  
bāsan, patilā, tambya, tasla, bahgunā; — (*of a*  
*gun-lock*) pyālā, kām, talhā; — (*the knee-pan*)  
chakkī, āina, gurgī ka baddā, khuriyā.

**PANACEA**, aksīr i 'āzam, dukh-harān.

**PANADA or PANADO**, (*sort of cake*) sholā, jhū.

**PANCAKE**, pulā-pulā, puṭā, luchi, kiku.

**PANCREAS**, (*gland of the body*) lablaba, baḥ.

**PANDER**, bhāṭwā, kuṭnā, kurransāk, kamina.

**PANICULATION**, mas-masāhat, kas-masāhat, angaiṭhī,  
badan-shukani, angrāt.

**PANE**, āina, murabbā', parkālā; — (*pannel*) patar,  
tukrā.

**PANEGYRIC**, madhī, ta'rif, sanī, madh-nāma, baṣā-  
wārī, parnālī, bird, bhāṭyān, bhāṭātū, bhāṭait.

**PANEGYRIST**, madhlāḥ, sana-khwān, madh-khwān,  
bhāt, dasaundī, baidait.

**PANG**, siyāst, koṭ, halākī, talhuka, shuddat, sankath,  
āpadā; — (*the pangs of death*) sākarātu-i-maut,  
jan-kandānī, naz, or naz i riwān, nirod, dam i  
marg, antwisthā.

**PANIC**, habbat, hawl, bhāi; — (*panic*) khauf-zada,  
hārān o sarsām, hawl-dih, chhat-bharām.

**PANSY**, khogir, pālān, kandheh, pakhār, rukhā.

**PANSYER**, tokrā, jhawā, khāneh, ākhā, rā, dālā, gān-  
wārā. [large] nārhnā, jan-d.

**To PANT**, hāmphnā, haphaphānā, honknā; — (*to*  
*PANTALON*, pā-e-jāmā, izār.

**PANTHON**, (*temple*) de-o brind, devatā, ou-kā mandir

**PANTHER**, chitā, palang, tendūā, yuz.

**PANTOMIME**, (*drama*) bhagwant-hā, rām-līl, rās-lilā.

**PANTRY**, modī-khānā, blandārā, m'imāt-khānā.

**PAP**, bhītī, sarpiṭān, dūdhi, lapi; — (*dog*) chūn-  
chi, kuch, piṭān; — (*food, pulp, &c.*) pāpā,  
fālūā, malidā, chūri, lupri.

**PAPA**, bābā, bāp, miyān, bawā, kīlā-gāh, bāwā-jan.

**PAPER**, kāghaz, kirtās, pṭar; — (*clean*) korā o  
sada-kāghaz, kāghaz-patar; — (*glazed paper*)  
kāghaz muḥdār; pāpār is the name of a very  
thin, transparent cake in the Hindustani language, and  
pāpār signifies a flake, lumen, &c.

**PAPER-MAKER**, kāghazī, kāghaz-gar.

**PAPPY**, phul-phulā, phulkā, pūpūā, narīn, mulājim.

**PAPYRUS**, paterā, bardī. [Ac. -h.]

**PAR**, (*equality*) musāwāt; — (*to be at par*) barābar-

**PARABLE**, tamsil, musāl, nazir, masāl, upamā, drish-  
tanī.

**PARABOLICALLY**, tamsilān, masāl-lā-ko.

**PARADE**, dhom-dhām, hūhā, hashmat, shikoh, iṭi-  
shām, muḥasab, nash o numā, dādabā, āṭank, kar  
o far, āṭam-tāṭam; — (*array*) saf-āṭ; —  
(*place for review*) kawād-gāh, saf-gāh, maidan.

**PARADISE**, āmad-nāma, kriyā-rūp.

**PARADISE**, firdaus, 'ādan, jannat, bihiṣht, baikuṭh,  
sarg-i-k, khuld; — (*terrestrial*) irām, bāghī irām,  
jannat-i-bald, applied to Bengal; jannat-nazir,  
applied to Cashmere; — (*a virgin of paradise*)  
hur, ancharak; — (*a blooming youth of paradise*)  
ghilmān (pl. of ghulam); — (*bird of paradise*)  
humā.

**PARADISE GRASS**, (*carduums*) kākūlā-kībār.

**PARADISICAL**, firdausī, bihiṣhtī, baikuṭhī

**PARADOX**, PARADOXICAL, ba'du-l-'aql, laḥū, lapeḥ,  
dahl-galab, dur-fahm.

**PARADOX**, namūna, dastūr-i-'amal, fakhr, be-nazir,  
lā-sam, be-musāl, wahid, ḥāḥ; — (*of beauty*) shah-  
kubān.

**PARAGRAPH**, fikra, matlab, prakara, parichhed.

**PARALLEL**, (sub.) barābar, musāwī, sam, khaṭṭ, mu-  
hāzī, mustawī, mutawāzī; — (*a parallel line*) khat  
i mutasawī, khat i muhāzī; — (*parallel moulded*  
*letters*) maklūb mustawī

**PARALLEL**, (sub.) barābarī, musāwā, muwāfaqat, mu-  
nasabat, tashābul, samā, istiwā.

**To PARALLEL**, barābar- &c. -k; — (*to correspond*)  
milnā, barābar- &c. -h; — (*to compare*) muḥā-  
bala-k, barābarī-k.

**PARALLELOGRAM**, murabbā' mustaqil.

**PARALLELOPIPED**, murabbā' i mustaqil, musaddas.

**PARALOGY**, dalil-jālī, mantiq-jālī.

**PARALYSIS**, rāshā, ra'sha, laḥwā, jholā. [sunbahri.]

**PARALYTIC**, murta'ish, shall, adhaugī, sitangī, matlūy,

**PARAMOUNT**, barā, malhā, sadr, adhirāj, muḥaddam;  
— (*of a village*) jaiwār; — (*the lord paramount*  
*of the Marhatta states*) peshwā.

**PARAMOUR**, yār, āshnā, ānkh-lagā, dhaḡrā, lagwa, lagwār, āshig, dving, dhimmā.

**PARAPET**, fasīl (vulg. faṣīl) kangūrā, kamar-koṭā, sūna-panāh, aṭṭālā.

**PARAPHERNALIA**, dahezi-māl, dājūr, jahez, dān.

**PARAPHRASE**, tarjuma bā tafsīl, tāwīl, sharaḥ, tafsīr. To **PARAPHRASE**, 'ībārat-se tarjuma-k, pher se tarjuma-k.

**PARAPLOIE**, chhatrī, chhātā, mathaurī. [tūṭī.]

**PARAQUETO**, PAROQUETO, or PAROQUET, totā, sūā.

**PARASANG**, (a measure near three and a half English miles) farsang, farsakh.

**PARASITE**, muft khor, ta'ām-talāsh, rikā'ī-mazhab, ṭufāli, roṭīlā, luḡmaya, kāsā-les, land-dharwā, kha-dambar, tabāki kuttā, roṭtor, ṭukr-khor, barbhātī, luḡandā, luḡkka; — (plants) ākās- or alag-lat.

**PARASITICAL**, khā-e-bardār, chāpūs, khush-āmad.

**PARASOT**, chatr, chhatr, pankhā, āftālā.

To **PARBOIL**, nim-josh-k, sūsum-k, adh-kachrā-pakānā.

**PARCEL**, gathrī, pūrī, pūriyā, buḡcha, basta, patti, khūnt, pūlindā; — (part) pati, kaṭ; — (quantity) majma', guroh, jathā, mandali.

To **PARCEL**, hāntnā, ḡissa- &c. -k or -lagānā, taksim-k, khūntaiti-k.

**PARCENER**, khāntait, paṭidār.

To **PARCE**, (a.) bhūnnā, biriyān-k, tachānā, senknā, khlānā, bhūnjnā, ulānū akornā, khushk-k, sukh-jānā; (n.) bhūn-j, tachūā, kabalūā, sukhnā, khushk-k.

**PARCHEB**, piyāsā, khushk; — (grain) khl, bhūnjā, (that which the labourers use by way of repast) chabūā, suttā; — (rice) lāwā, che-ārā, parimal, ūkrā; — (barley) pharhi, kūrī, hābis, ṭhuddi, holā; — (pease), pūṭahā, phuterā; — (wheat) ūminī; — (maize) mīṭhā.

A **PARCHER OF GRAIN**, bhar-bhūnjā, ṭhuddi-wālā.

**PARCIMENT**, rak, khas ki wasāl, meshi, daff, daffi.

**PARD**, (ounce, panther, &c.) gullaghā, pāras.

**PARDON**, 'afū, āmurzish, mu'āfi, bakhshish, dar-guzar, maghfīrat, najāt, chīmā, rachhī, chhutkārā; — (to ask pardon) 'uzr-khwāhī-k, 'uzr-k.

To **PARDON**, bakhshnā, mu'āf- &c. -k or -r, chhormī, mā'zūr-r, ri'āyat-k, dar-guzar-k; — (pardon me) mujhe mu'āf rakho; — (pardon this freedom) gus-tā'hi mu'āf.

**PARDONABLE**, mā'zūr, kābil-i-'afū, kābil i ḡhufān, 'uzr-masnū, 'uzr-pazir, chīmū-jog, hadar.

**PARDONABLENESS**, mā'zūri, 'uzr-paziri.

**PARDONED**, mu'āf or mu'āfi, maghfīr, mā'zūr.

**PARDONER**, bakhshinda, khātā-bakhsh, chīmūnā-kāri; — (applicable to God) āmurzīgār, ḡhaffār, pozish-pazir.

To **PARÉ** tarāshnā, katarnā, kātnā, chhilnā, lenā; — (to pare off or away) tarāsh-d, kāt-d; — (to pare the nails) nākhun-tarāshnā or -lenā.

**PARENT**, (v. father) janāk, janmānū, bāp, padar, wālid. **PARENTAGE**, aḡl, khāndān, nasab, ḡharānā, dādihāl, nānīhāl, pitritā, māritā.

**PARENTAL**, wālidina, farzandi; — (the son has no filial affection, and the father no parental control) us beḡ ko muhabbat i pidārī nahīn hai, āur is bāp ko bhī ru'ī i pidārānā nahīn: were this member of the sentence, 'and the father no parental regard' it would run so: aur is bāp ko bhī farzandi ulfat nahīn.

**PARENTNESS**, jumla mu'tariza.

**PARENTS**, wālidāin, pitrā, mā-bāp, janak-jananī; hān mā bāp is a respectful address to a master or patron.

**PARER**, (in comp.) tarāsh, whence kalam-tarāsh, a pen-kuse (lit. a pen-parer); nākhun-tarāsh, a nail-parer.

**PARING**, tarāsha, katarā, chhilan, kātan, katran; — (a shoemaker's paring-kuse) ush-gurd, rāmōi.

**PARISH**, tappā, pūrā, mahallā; — (-priest) piv, parohit, parodhā.

**PARISHIONER**, tappe-wāl; — (in relation to a priest) jājmān, murid.

**PARITY**, barābarī, samtā, musāwāt, i'tidāl, tashābuh, mushābahat.

**PARK**, ramnā, shikār-gāh, khal-angā, mirg-sālā; — (of artillery) ṭop-khānā.

**PARLEY**, jawāb-sawāl, guft o shanid, bāt-bāt-kahā.o, bāt-chit, wakfa; — (to beat a parley) kaprā-hilānā or -phernā; — (to ask a parley) jhōlīmārnā, wakfa-chālmā.

To **PARLEY**, jawāb-sawāl- &c. -k, guft-gū-k, bāt-chit-k. [matā.]

**PARLIAMENT**, kaumi-majlis, diwān i 'āmm, sabhā, gur-PARLOUR, dar-dālān, baithā-khānā (hence, bytaconnah.)

**PARODY**, tazmin, taḡlid, tamsil, tashlīh.

**PAROLE**, kaul, kahā, bolī, bachan, 'ahad, paimān.

**PAROQUET**, totā, totī, sūā, ṭūṭī.

**PAROXYSM**, nauhat, bāri, hālat, dasā, jhānjh, jaraūs, dhun, chārḡā.o, 'ālam, ḡhalba; — (don't take the medicine during the paroxysm of the fever) yih dawā mat khānū tap ki hālat meñ.

**PARRICIDE**, pidar-kush, pitā-ḡhātī; — (the crime) pidar-khushī, pitāḡhāt, 'ālam-kushī, sroṣht-ḡhāt.

**PARROT**, totā, sūā, ṭūṭī, nūri, mithū, miyān-mithū.

To **PARRY**, ār-d, bachānā, rokhnā, tāhnā, daf'-k.

To **PARSE**, pūchhā-prekh-k, tashrīḡ-ḡ, hall-k, tarkīb-kahā. [lobhī.]

**PARSIMONIOUS**, juz-ras, tang-dil, tang-chashm, kripān.

**PARSIMONIOUSLY**, juz-rasī- &c. -se, lobhī-se.

**PARSIMONY**, PARSIMONIOUSNESS, juz-rasī, kingā, ish i dil, tang-chashmī, kam-kharchi, ūj, lārkori-chāl, girthāpan, buḡhl, misāk, bakhshī, oḡhāi.

**PARSING**, tarkīb-khwānī, hakikat i alfāz.

**PARSLEY**, ajmūd, khurasāui, karafs i bostāni; pitir-sch, perhaps a corruption of *parsley*, is much used by gardeners and servants in India.

**PARSNET**, PARSNIP, chukandar, jazar, gazar.

**PARSON**, pūjmān, brāhman, muḡlā: a Christian priest is generally styled the padarī sāhib.

**PART**, (share) hisa, aṡs, buḡhrā, fasl, kaṭ, biswā, ānā; — (stipulated division) kist, and particularly applicable in the payment of debts, rents; bāntī, chhīndā, paṭṭā, bahra, khūnt, khand; — (of a book) kānd, skandh, rukn, daftar, manzil, maḡālā; — (character) blues, khūnt; — (place) jagah, mauka', mauzā', kaljuz, jauhar, gimma, hakḡ, kāndhā, sante; — (piece) ṭukrā, pāra, pārchū, purza, lakht; — (ingredient) juz, tuk; — (concern) 'ālākā; — (business) kām, kāj, khidmat; — (in a play) nakl, sawāng; — (side) tarāf, pahā, jānib, simt, pallā, or; — (of speech) kalima; — (for the most part) aksar-auḡat, aksar, dher aise; — (for my part) apnī tarāf; — (to take in ill part) burā-mānnā, zabun-jānnā, hāmāl-bad-k; — (to take in good part) mustahsan- or ahsan- or hūlā-jānnā, hāmāl-nek-k, bhālā-mānnā, nek-samajhnā; — (to take part) tarāf-dārī-k, jānib-dārī-k; — (to play one's part well) apnā khūb nibāhnā; — (a small part) juzwi.

To **PART**, (a.) bāntnā, hissa- &c. -k; — (to separate) tafāwat-r, 'alāhida-r, alag-r or -k, farḡ-k, chhurānā, blin-k, bich-bichā-o-k; — (n. to intervene) faṣl-i-h, darmiyan-h, bich-h or -parnā; — (to be separated) judā- &c. -h, bichhurnā; — (to take farewell) eid-hārnā, rukhsat-h, murākhḡḡas-h, widā'-h; — (to share) pānā; — (to take with) chhor-nā, tark-k, tajāb, tyāḡnā, tyāḡ-denā, boch-d, judā- k.

**TO PARTAKE**, hissa-lenā, sharik- &c. -h, sāth-d; — (to *participate*) shāmīl-h, milnā. [sāthi.]

**PARTAKER**, sharik, sājhī, meli, mushārik, hissa-dār,

**PARTER**, elhojwānhār, darniyām, elhojwāiyā.

**PARTERRE**, chaman, sabza-zār, gulistān.

**PARTIAL**, (*person*) tarāf-dār, jānīb-dār, palla-kashī, ori, pachhī, humāyatī, hāmi, do-nagrā, do-ankhī, bargi; — (*inclined*) mā'il, laulin; — (*not universal*) khūss, prichhān; — (*to be partial to one's self*) apnā-gānā or -kahnā.

**PARTIALITY**, tarāf-dārī, jānīb-dārī, tarāf-kashī, palla-kashī, pachhī, prem, pās, barg, di-nagrā-pan, pallē-dārī, pās-dārī, nazar-andāzī, jānīb, &c. mayā-moh.

**PARTIALLY**, tarāf-dārī- &c. -se, jānīb-dārī-se, &c.

**TO PARTICIPATE**, (n.) sharik-h, shāmīl-h, mushāmīl-h, milnā; (a.) hāntnā.

**PARTICIPATION**, taksim, batwārā, hissa-bandī, ishti-rāk, sharakat, shurkat, hissa-dārī.

**PARTICIPLE**, (*active*) ism i fā'il; — (*present*) hāliya, nām bartmān; — (*perfect*) māzi ma'fūf 'alai-hi, nām-bhūti; — (*passive*) ism i maf'ul.

**PARTICULAR**, tuk, zarfa, juz, rāzā, kani, chunnī, kinchā, ravagī, tinkā, tūm; — (*in grammar*) harf, ādat, hārik, kalma, birt.

**PARTICULAR**, (*not general*) khūss, makhsūs, nij; — (*individual*) mutassil; — (*attentive*) mutawajjh, mutashāghik, mutaammil, (odd) 'ajub, mirāā, zor, tulhiā; — (*person*) koī, ek, khān, kachā, mukhtass; — (*account*) taraj, taujīb.

**PARTICULAR**, (sub.) bāt, amr, sūrat, nukta, juzwi, juzi (pl. juziyāt), lardiyāt, afrād, āzā, nakir o kitmir; — (*a particular detail*) tafsil; — (*all the particulars, i.e. the whole*) juz o kull; — (*in particular*) khāssatan, khūssūsan, 'alā-l-khūss.

**PARTICULARITY**, khūssūsiyat, takhsīs, yaktā'ī.

**TO PARTICULARIZE**, mufasssalan-kahnā, tafsilan-kahnā or -likhnā, judā-judā-kahnā, mufasssalan-tashakh-khūss-k, kalam-band-k, mushārun ilāi-hi-latānā.

**PARTICULARLY**, mufasssalan, tafsilan, bi-tafsil, bhinblin, alag-alag, bayān-wār, shārah-wār, bi-rās-hi, binā-e ke, nij-kar, khāss-kar; — (*in particular*) khūssūsan, 'alā-l-khūssūsan, parant.

**PARTISAN**, rafik, damān-gir, lagā-hiptā, kumakī; — (*officer*) risālā-dār, jamī-dār.

**PARTITION**, taksim, tafrik, iukisām, batwārā, batā'ī; — (*as a wall, &c.*) fārik, hujāb, pardā, ār, ot, mend, diwār, alot, kanāt, mānjhā, barakkh, jāyib, khāna.

**PARTLY**, kuchh, thoḡā, juzwi, kuchh-ek.

**PARTNER**, sājhī, mushārik, bantāit, bakhrait, adhiyārā, ānsik, ambāā, sharakātī, ānsī, par-dār, bhagī, hissa-dār, sirī, ham-hissa; — (*in dancing*) sakhā, sakhī, rā'ulā, rā'ulī, joti; — (*at play*) joti, goin, goiyān, bikkī.

**PARTNERSHIP**, sharakat, ishtirāk, sājhā, ambāzī, shirkat, mushārikat, sir, muḡāribat, shāmīlat.

**PARTNIDGE**, titar, durrāj, kalab.

**PARTS**, (*talents*) dānish, zirakī, firāsāt, budh, mat, andāz, zarf; — (*districts*) ātrāf, aknāf, j'wānīb, akālim; — (*private*) mauzā'-makhsūs, tin-tūān; — (*a man of parts*) sājhīb-shā'ir.

**PARTY**, jathā, tūman, pachhī, gaffī, moth, gathri, tukri; — (*in a law-suit*) farik (dual, farikāin), asāmī; — (*of men*) ghul, melā, jhūd; — (*side*) tarāf, or, jānīb; — (*assembly*) majlis, panchāyat; — (*individual*) shakhsh, ādmi; — (*detachment*) risālā, tā'inātī; — (*the two or both parties*) tarāfain, — (*the other party*) farik i sānī, mudda'ī 'alai-hi, chor-dhor, hālī muwālī.

**PARTY-COLOURED**, būkalanūn, gūnā-gūn, rang ba rang, pachrang.

**PARTY-JURY**, pachmel-panchh.

**PARTY-MAN**, tarāf-dār, jānīb-dār, bandishī, pachhī.

**PARTURITION**, makhlasi, khalāsi, janāpā; — (*churn* for *aiding parturition*) khalās mūhā.

**PASQUINADE**, magammāt, faz'hat-nāma, nindā-patri.

**PASS**, (*narrow passage*) gah, ghāt, gūḡāṭī, dara or darra; — (*road*) rāh, murdī, panthī; — (*pass-part*) parwāna, dastak, rāh-dārī, ukāsi kī chhūṭhī, chūṭhī; — (*state*) hālat, gat, dasā, naubat; — (*pass in fencing*) hūl, khod, chonk; — (*to make a pass in fencing*) hūl-chalānā.

**TO PASS**, (n.) guzarnā, langhnā, chalnā, jānā, bitnā, urnā, bahnā, chalā-jānā, nibarnā, hādis-h, laṭnā, tai-k, tair-k; — (*to ramsh*) jāṭā-rahnā, ūḡahnā, ni-kā'nā; — (*to be spent*) ho-chuknā, sarf-h, kharj-h, katnā, lagnā; — (*to be finished*) tamām-h, ākhar-h, nibarnā, anjām ko puhnchnā; — (*to become*) hojānā; — (*to pass current*) munjar-h, jāri-h; — (*to occur*) ānā, ā-jānā, parnā; — (*to be considered*) gnā-jānā; — (*as a spend*) guzarnā, kātnā, kharj-k, sarf-k, bitānā, gawānā; — (*to cross*) nānglān, pār-k, ūbūr-k, pāri-d; — (*to move*) chālānā, rawān-k, bhejnā, palnchnā; — (*to rent*) denā, karnā; — (*to omit*) chhōrnā, chuknā, tark-k, kalam-andāz-k; — (*to pass a*) honā, bannā; — (*as a law, &c.*) jāri-k; — (*one's word*) hārā; — (*to pardon*) dāi-guzar-k, jāne-d; — (*as a doctor, &c.*) farāḡh-fātūlā-pāḡin; — (*the bruited*) ishtihār-pānā, bojnā; — (*to allow in accounts*) mujrō-d; — (*to enact*) bāndhnā, thārhānā, muḡarrar-k; — (*to come to pass*) honā, itifāq-pāḡnā.

**PASSABLE**, kābil i 'ubūr, kābil i guzar, chalanī, rawān, mafūh, mumkin-i-'ubūr, langhn-e- &c. -jog, 'ubūr-pāzīr, chaltā; — (*tolerable*) aīsā-wānā, bain-bain, kām-chālānā.

**PASSAGE**, (*road*) guzārā, guzar, guzar-gāh, utārā, rau, rawā-rā; — (i. *pass*) mūhā, n-kās; — (*navy*) utrāī, newāl, kiriyā, mallāh, bhāz; — (*quotation*) kīṭā; — (*erit*) bar-āmal; — (*journey*) safar, prashān, chālī, nakl i makān, pānrah; — (*place*) jagah, mauka; — (*a bird of passage*) safri-chiriyā, sarwar-panchī; — (*figurative*) kijāna-ba-dosh.

**PASSENGER**, musāfir, rāhī, baṭohī, pathik, chapān-hār, ābir, rāh-rau, batā'ī, chaphu, sawār.

**PASSENGERS**, āyande-rawānde, rāhī-musāfir.

**PASSIBILITY**, PASSIBLENESS, lagā'o, mutahammilī, taassur, asar-pāzīrī, sahāwat.

**PASSING**, (*exceeding*) miḡayāt, ba-shiddat, nipāt, bahut, ziyāda; — (*bell*) blonkar, sāmpā.

**PASSION**, opposed to *action* inñ'āl, kuwwat i munfā'ila, karamtā, kartab, kuwwat, sifāt, zamīna. — (*pass-ability*) taḡammul, asar-pāzīrī; — (*affection*) nafa, mad, birih, neh; — (*of love*) singār-ras; — (*fury*) khushnāt, jhaur, jaltarān, jhānḡ, jālan, khij; — (*commotion*) walwālā, josh, umūd; — (*anger*) khasham, jazba, kalar, krodh, jhaljhalāṭ; — (*ardour*) āg, harārāt, lau, soz, tapāu; — (*love*) ta'ashshuk, hubb, ras, shahwat, arzū, armān, hawā'o 'ishk; — (*the passions*) hawā'o o hawas, hawā'o nafsānī, nafs i ammarā, shaitānat-gāti; — (*to fly in a passion*) pechtāb-khānā, jhaljhalānā.

**PASSIONATE**, (*fiery*) ghussa-war, tund-khō, krodhī, zūd-ranj, tund-mizāj, jhaurāhā, ghussa-nāk, juliyā, jhānjhiyā; — (*earnest*) garam, pur-shauk, dil-soz, rasahā, rasiyā. [ghusse- &c. -se.]

**PASSIONATELY**, shauk- &c. -se, ba-dil; — (*angrily*)

**PASSIVE**, mutahammilī, maf'ūl, munfā'ilī, karam, ma-jhul, karmi, sahā'ū, khā'ū, asar-pāzīr; — (*too patient*) sun, dhīlā, sust; a verb in the *passive voice* is called majhul, i.e. *unknown*, because the agent is in that case seldom expressed (v. Gram. p. 61).

**PASSIVELY**, taḡammul-se, sust-se, sahāwat-se.

**PASSIVENESS**, maf'ūliyat, majhulī, sustī.

**PASPORT**, parwāna, parwāna i rāhdāri, rawanā, rāh-dāri, dastak, jawāb-nāma.

**PAST**, guzash-ta, guzarā, gayā, māzi, salaf.

**PAST**, (*preposition*) ūpar, pare, ba'd, be, bilā, bhūt, guzash-t, pār, tad-kā, saras; — (*and gone*) gayā guzrā, magā mā-māzi.

**PAST CURE**, lā-'ilāj, lā-dawā, be-darmān.

**PASTE**, khamir, 'ajin, lecy or lei, parānthā, ahār, māpi, māndi, pāsā, loṭi, nishastā.

To **PASTE**, aharnā, māyānā, chapkānā, jamānā

**PASTE-BOARD**, washi, dafti, gātā, muḳawwa, daftin.

**PASTERN**, the, onā, ghūthi, gābchi; — (*leathers and joint*) muzammā.

**PASTIME**, aukāt-ba-sarī, tamāshā, did, khel, bāzi, kaatuk, chalitir.

**PASTOR**, chaupān, pāsān, gopāl — (*spiritual guide*) guru, hādī, murshid.

**PASTORAL**, (*rural*) ahiri, pāli, gopālī, chaupānī, gorasāhā, braji; — (*language*) braj-bhākhā, from Braj, the birth-place of Kṛṣṇa, and the Arcadia of India; — (*-song*) kirtan, kṛṣṇa-mangal, bishnupad.

**PASTRY**, sambosa, paroṭhi, berili, kachaurī, sad-parti-roti, khājā.

**PASTRY-COOK**, ḥalwāī, ḥalwā-farosh

**PASTURAGE**, chari, galla-bānī, charwāhi, chaupānī.

**PASTURE**, charā, lehā; — (*-grounds*) charā-gāh, 'alaf-gāh, charā-o, charāī, 'alaf-zār.

To **PASTURE**, (a.) charānā; (n.) charnā, char-chugnā.

**PAT**, (adj.) thik, durust, lāṭik, muwāfiq.

**PAT**, (sub.) tamācha, chapkānā, bhapthapāhat.

To **PAT**, thūpnā, khod-i, tamācha-mārnā, bhapthapānā, thak-thakānā; — (*on the back*) pith-thonkā.

**PATCH**, paiwand, dighi, jor, tikli, bindli, chippi, bind-dālā; — (*work*) dāgh-dozi, hazār-meḳh; — (*bird*) kiṭā, tukrā, chakti.

To **PATCH**, jorñā, paiwand- & -lagṣnā, paiwand-kari-k, gānthnā, tūknā; — (*to pull*) thop-thap-k, chhop-chhāp-k, 'aish-poshi-k; — (*the face*) khāl- or til-b or -banānā; — (*up a story*, &c.) jorñā, bāndhnā, banānā.

**PATCHER**, paiwand-kār, pāra-doz, pāra-zan.

**PATCHING**, paiwand-kārī, pāra-dozi, pāra-zanī.

**PATCHWORK**, muraḳka, meḳhi, dāgh-dozi.

**PATE**, (*the head*) khopri, sar or sir.

**PATENT**, farinān, sanad, parwāna, ḥasul-i-ḥukm, pāshāhi-sanad, sanad i ḥuṣūrī.

**PATENTEE**, parwāna-dār or sanad-dār.

**PATERNAL**, pidari, abwī, abāī, pidarāna, farzandī; — (*consin*, &c.) chacherā; — (*paternal estate*) bapauti or bapoti.

**PATH**, bāt, jādaj, lik, malan; — (*road*) rāh, rāstā, farīq; — (*a foot-path*) pag-dandi.

**PATHETIC**, dard-angez, jān-kāh, karunā-kār, jigar-doz, jān-soz, dil-soz, dard-khez.

**PATHETICALLY**, dard-angezi, &c. -se, jān-sozi-se.

**PATHETICALNESS**, dard-angezi, jān-kāhi, dil-sozi, jān-sozi.

**PATHLESS**, be-rāh, nirpaindā, be-sabil or -farīq.

**PATHOGNOMONIC**, asli, lāzim-malūm.

**PATIOS**, (*sympathy*) ras, kaufyat, lutf, halat, ḥarārat.

**PATHWAY**, pag-dandi, rāh-bāt, tang-rāh.

**PATIENCE**, sabr, saburi, samāī, shikeb, shikebāī, dhiraḥ, santokh, taḥammul, burd-bāri, bur-dāsh-t, tākat, tāb, dimāgh, qarār, iṭmīnān, sakūnat, taskin, ḥilm, saḥā-o, sāntas, chihmā, tawāḳḳuf.

**PATIENCE**, (interj.) raho, āste or āliste.

To **HAVE PATIENCE**, sabr-k, salnā, sāsānā, masosnā.

**PATIENT**, (adj.) sābir, shikebā, mutahammil, burd-bār, dhiraḥ-mān, santokh, pitmār, gham-khwār, dhira, saḥā-o, gambhīrā, mau-mār, sabur, thauḍhā, chihmā-kār, chupkā, gharib, khimosh.

**PATIENT**, (sub.) mariz, bimār, kārnī, āzārī; — (*he is gone to see his patients*) gaya hai apne bimārūn ko dekhne.

**PATIENTLY**, sabr- &c. -se, sahte-sahte, rah-rah-ke.

**PATLY**, liyākat-se, ba-mauka', jaise ch diye.

**PATRIARCH**, kuṭb, abdāl, shaiḳh, mashāikh, buzurg, muni, rikhi or rishi.

**PATRIARCHAL**, abdālī, kuṭbī, munwat, shikḥāna, mashāikhāna. [patriarchal]

**PATRIMONIAL**, maurūsi, abāī, mirāsī, jaddi, patrik.

**PATRIMONY**, maurus, irs, mirās, bapauti, bapans, bunyād, milk.

**PATRIOT**, waḡan-dost, des-pāl, hubbu-l-waḡani, des-lin.

**PATRIOTISM**, hubbu-l-waḡan, des-pālā.

**PATROLE**, tilāya, tilāwa, shab-gard, ḡali'a, shab-gasht, ratwāhi.

To **PATROLE**, shab gardi-k, tilāya-phirnā, shab-gasht- &c. -k.

**PATRON**, murabbi, dast-gir, kḍar-dān, hāmī, puṣhti-bān, orī, pachi, bānhiyān, wali-ni'mat, puraniyā, mābāp, ann-datā, katil, mutakaffil, kila-gāh, khawind, kḍar-shinās, bande-parwar; — (*saint*) gurū, pir.

**PATRONAGE**, murabbi-garī, dast-giri, puṣhti, himāyat, panāh, pachi, sarwā, ishāq, jhaur-pardākt, dā'ā, daulat, khāwini, parwarish, nawāzish.

**PATRONESS**, murabbi, &c. (v. *patron*).

To **PATRONISE**, himāyat- &c. -k, pālān, dast-giri-k.

**PATRONYMIC**, padbi, kaumi, laḳbi.

**PATTEN**, khapān, chamān, khatnāik.

To **PATTEK**, parparānā, tarṭarānā, tarṭarpānā, chhap-chhapānā, jharjharānā.

**PATTERN**, namūna, sariklā, chhāp, hāngi, kida, pesh-wā, kār-nāma, mādarī.

**PAUCITY**, kami, ghaṭī, kamti, kīlat.

To **PAVE**, farsh-k, kharanjā-k, farsh-bandī-k, pāṭā; — (*to pave the way*) rāh-maklānā or -banānā.

**PAVEMENT**, farsh, pāṭā; — (*of bricks*) kharanjā.

A **PAVER** or **PAVIER**, farsh-band, pāṭā-band.

**PAVILION**, khaima, gulāl-bāpi, baithak-khāna, khargāh, reatā, māndūā, kundālā, sarāparda, khānu-rawān, sā-e-bān.

**PAUNCH**, pet, tond, ojh, ānt.

**PAUPER**, nā-dār, mulis, nikauriyā, mislin, dar-ba-dar.

**PAUSE**, (*stop*) wakta, sakta, tawāḳḳuf, fursat, rahā-o, bisrām, antar, bisarg; — (*pause*) ḥais-bais, dubdhal, adhar.

To **PAUSE**, rahnā, ruknā, afaknā, tawāḳḳuf- &c. -k, fikr-k, dhyān-k, āgi-pichhā-k, pas o pesh k.

**PAW**, panja, chaugul, thāp.

To **PAW**, tāpnā, tāp-mārnā; — (*roughly*) jhōrnā, bāhān-bāhn-k, khurs-hān-k, mathnā, malnā.

**PAWS**, (*pledge*) giro, rih, bandhak; — (*at chess*) baidak or baizak, piyada.

To **PAWN**, giro- &c. -r, mahūn-k, gahne-dharnā, bai-bi-l-wafā-k, bai-ikālā-k.

**PAWNBROKER**, mahā-jan, sāhū-kār, murtaban, bandhakī.

**PAWNEE**, girawī, rihni, murtaban, dar-girw.

**PAWNER**, rāhin, giro-guzār or giro-guzār.

**PAY**, ṭalab, darmānā, mahina, mawājib, mushāhara, kharch; — (*yearly*) sāliyāna, burkhasān, (*monthly*) māhiyāna; — (*daily*) rozina, yau-miya.



**TO PAY.** (*to discharge*) bhar-d. adā-k. patānā, bebāṅk-k. ifā-k, do-dānā, patih-k. niwārānā, pahunchānā, pakrānā; — (*to return pher-dena*, paltā-d; — (*to give*) denā; — (*to give*) pher-dena, paltā-d; — (*to beat*) pītā. thonknā, mārānā, nāwānā, chāngā-banānā, — (*to reward*) ājr-d, 'iwaz- & -d; — (*for a thing bought*) kimat-d, mol-d.

**PAYABLE.** denā, wāpūl-l-adā, patānā, adā; — (*it [the money] will be payable two days hence*) do roz ba'd denā hogā.

**PAY-DAY.** roz-niyādi, hisābi-din, roz i guzār.

**PAYMASTER.** khaṣāuchī, baḥshī.

**PAYMENT.** adā, patānā, patih; — (*of troops*) chihā-chapāti, tankhāh.

**PEA.** (*the pulse so called*) dāna, matār, māsh (*v. pea*).

**PEACE.** sulh, mel, āshī, kūsāl, chhāmī, muvābaha, salāmāt, khār, khariyat; — (*of mind*) tashm khātir, imānānī-khātir, milap, aman, salchivāt, rahāiyāt, salamat-rāwī, itimān; — (*rest*) āram, āsāshī, ānand, āsālagī; — (*silence*) khimoshī, chuppi; — (*deliver*) gurz-āshī, — (*peace be with you*) kūsāl chhāmī, salāmūn alā-kum, to which is replied, wa' alā kum assalām; but in doubtful cases the illiberal Musalmāns add, lau kumta Musalmān, *i.e.* if you were a Musalmān; — (*to hold one's peace*); chup-rahnā.

**PEACE** 'interj.' khāmushī 'chup' (which Europeans in general call chah, and with it also very ingeniously form chah-dar, instead of chah-dar, a *mus-beaver*), munh mundo, *so* munh dhamp.

**PEACELI** gharib, sulh-andesh, kam-sharr, bhola, sudhā, sulh-go.

**PEACEFULNESS.** gharbat, gharibi, bhola-pan.

**PEACEFULLY.** gharib-se, be-jang o jadāl, bā sulh.

**PEACEFUL.** chup, bā-sulh, be-fasad, be-fitna.

**PEACEFULLY.** chuphāp-se, be-fitna o fasād.

**PEACE-MAKER.** sulh-kār, salāh-sās, milan-sār.

**PEACE-OFFERING.** manit, man-lan.

**PEACH.** shāt-ālū, ālu-hān, ālu-bukhārā.

**PEACOCK.** mor, fānās, bārhi, chākā-dhārī, māyūr, punchār; — (*hen*) morni, bandor, landār; (*cock*) morālā. [tunhā, chonda, jūā]

**PEAK.** chonti, sikhar, string, dūng; — (*of a turban*)

**TO PEAK.** pachaknā, latnā.

**PEAL.** thāhākā, gargaṛāhāt, dhāmākā, jhāṛākā, darākā.

**PEAR.** nāshpāti, amrud or armūd.

**PEARL.** moti, dur or durr, lūā, gauhar, guhar, janhar, mukṭā, marwārūd, durri māknūn, durri yatim, dur-dānā; — (*pearl*) motiyā-bundi, kul-chashm.

**PEARLY.** gauhar-wār, pur-durr, motlūā.

**PEASANT.** gānwār, kisān, dihkān, dīhātī, rūstāī, girhist, khetihār.

**PEASANTRY.** ra'yāy (pl. of ra'yāt, a *subject*, though in Hindūstān more applicable to a peasant, or what the jargonists call a *riot*).

**PEASE.** matār, kirānō, māsh, mūng, masūr, arhar, khisāri, mashrang, kabli, alās; — (*meal*) besan, chāuns (*v. flour*); — (*dish of*) kābulī, mashrangī, banjārī, keoṭī, paṭhī, mūngāchī; — (*mixed with*) matrilā; — (*split peas*) dāl, a dish of which, with rice, &c., is called khichārī.

**PEASE-COD.** PEASE-MILL, chhimī, phali.

**PEBBLE.** sangreza, sāligrām, puthri.

**PECCABLE.** khaṭā-pazīr, guṇh-gār, takṣīr-wār.

**PECCANT.** fāsīd, muṣīd; — (*humorous*) akhlāt i fāsīda.

**TO PECK.** thongānā, nok- or minṭār-mārānā, chochi-yānā, thokrānā, chākārānā, chilhornā.

**PECTINATED.** dandāne-dār, shāna-numā.

**PECTORAL.** chhātī-kā, śadriya, kaf-shikan.

**TO PECTULATE.** shikār- &c. -mārānā or -k. hathwāsna, hathiyānā.

**PECTULATORY.** (*embezzlement*) chobhā, ghā-o-ghap, aiaun-ghalam, khurd-burd, shikār, shikār-bāzi, goṛi-gyārī, chori-chamārī.

**PECTULATOR.** burd-hāz, hathe-hāz, dhapp-pe-bāz, pād-shahī-dudāz, rajāī-chor, bad-mu'amilā.

**PECTULAR.** khāṣṣ, mukhṣus, mukhtāss, nij, nirālā, kowāl.

**PECTULARITY.** khūsūsiyat, ikhtisā, khāssiyāt, nigrā.

**PECTULATORY.** khūsusan, khūsus, 'alā-l-khūsus.

**PECTNARY.** nakūl, mudrāk; — (*collections*) pūkh-ta-tahsil.

**PEDAGOGUE.** ākhūn, mullā, pānde, gurū-baktā.

**PEDANT.** lughat-go, pandit, lughat-nawis, lughat-ānez, munshiyānā.

**PIDANTIC.** munshiyānā, khud-farosh, lughat-go.

**PEDASTRY.** lughat-go, mulā-gārī, pandit, pandī-yāpan, munshī-gārī, panditān, ākhūn-gārī.

**PEDESTAL.** jar, āsās, pā-sat-an, kursi, bunyād.

**PEDESTRIAN.** piyāda-rāw, pā-piyāda.

**PEDISTRIANISM.** piyāda-rāw or -pādī.

**PIDGET.** dandī, dhiti, phuphī, bunt, dhēpā, dāntī, dānthī, kolū.

**PIDGETT.** nasab, salsla, asl, pirhā, pusht, bekhlī.

**PIDULVIUM.** (*baṭh*) for the *pey* pa-shoya.

**PIDULV.** pankār, dast-farosh, khurda-farosh, pher-wāl, patwā, bātī, phariyā; — (*the business of a pedlar*) pankārī, dast-faroshī, khurda-faroshī.

**PEEL.** chhilkā, baklā, post, chhāl, qashr, chhipṭā, jhūl; — (*bake's*) hathā.

**TO PEEL.** chhulnā, chhilkā- &c. -utārānā, mukās-shar-k, dhonā (whence husked peas are called dhonī).

**PEELER.** mukās-shar-sāz, chhulwāiyā.

**PEEP.** ugāh, nagar, tāk, jhānk, jhakūl; — (*peep of day*) tapke, bhor, subh-dām, pagāhtār, pah-phatē.

**TO PEEP.** nikālā, nazar-ānā, namūd-h, mulaknā, hūlaknā, huluk-buluk-mārānā; — (*to look slyly*) jhānkānā, tākānā.

**PEEPER.** jhānwāiyā, jhakkū, chhūṭail.

**PEEP-HOLE.** jharokhā, bitā'en, bhanwārī, chashmak, ghurā.

**PEER.** ham-sar, ham-chashm; — (*nobleman*) amir (pl. amārā), sāhib, āshābi daulat.

**TO PEER.** khulnā, phatnā.

**PEERAGE.** amārāt, umrāī, amirī-darjā.

**PEERESS.** amirā, begam, khānum, umrāī-begam.

**PEERLESS.** lā-sānī, be-nazir, be-misāl, be-badul, be-hamāyā, ek-tā or yakīnā adwat.

**PEEVISH.** dikk, chip-hirā, zud-ranj, tunuk-mizāj, karwā, jhanjhanā, nak-charhā, khushhāsa, khashāhā.

**PEEVISHLY.** chirphāhat- &c. -se, karwāhat-se.

**PEEVISHNESS.** chirphāhat, zud-rauj, tunuk-mizājī jhanjhanāhat.

**PEO.** mekh, khuntā, khonṭī; — (*magne bail*) guṭkā.

**PEGASUS.** shahān i fikr, rahwāl, sapṭ-mukh-asp (*mouse*).

**PELE.** daulat, māl, paisē, lake, dhan.

**PELICAN.** hawāsil, jatāyū, māhi-khor.

**PELLET.** ghulda, gola, golī, golā, girdgān.

**PELLET-NOW.** ghulē; — (*type of, which strikes the ball*) phatkānā, phiddā; — (*men*) ghulda.

**PELLICLE.** (*film, or thin external skin*) jhūl, chhālhi.

**PELLITORY.** (*herb so called*) āṭakārkhā.

**PELL-MELL.** kasal-masal, dalmal, lāpīyā-patkan, bud-masti, khamasti.

**PELLOID.** shaffāf, nir-mal, šāf, billaurī.

PELLUCIDNESS, shaffaffi, nir-maltâ.

TO PELT, marnâ, phenknâ; — (each other) mârâ-mârî-k.

PELVIS, kokhâ, bakhi, perû, ofî.

PEN, kalam likhni, kathni, khâma, kilk or kilak. dhond, wâsti; — (paddock) bârâ, gherâ, arâr; — (coop) darbâ, tâpâ.

TO PEN, (to coop) band-k, kaid-k, mûndnâ; — (to write) likhnâ, insha-pardâzi-k, tahrir-k.

PENAL, târani, 'ibrati, sazâ, tâwân.

PENALTY, sazâ, târan, tâwân, gunâh-gârî, jarimâna, dând.

PENANCE, jog, tapassiyâ, dandaut or dandawat, zuhd, tîrth, nafa-kushi, hairâg.

PENCE, paise, fake, kâle-take.

PENCIL, (brush) mû-kalam, kalam, kûnchi, mil; — (a lead pencil) sulâ; — (of black lead) kume kâ kalam.

PENDANT, âweza, jhumkâ, karan-phûl, bâli, lâtkan, bād-numâ, kamaun, dur-bacha.

PENDENT, lâtakâ, âwekhâ, muta'allak.

PENDING, mu'allak, be-faisala, multawî.

PENDULUM, jhûlâ, lâtkan.

PENETRABLE, chhedne-jog, kâbil-nafûg, nafûg-pagîr, salanhâr.

TO PENETRATE, (to pierce) chonknâ, chhednâ, khubnâ, dhasnâ, bhiunâ, salnâ, tor-k, wârpâr-h; — (to affect) asar-k, tâsir-k, naksh-k; — (to comprehend) samajhnâ, daryâft-k, bijnâ; — (to enter) ghusnâ, dar-ânâ, dakhil-k, charnâ, bhojnâ, pacinâ, rachnâ.

PENETRATING, &c. tez, tund, karâ, rasâ, nûfig, hâdik; — (acute) sarî'u-l-fahm, tez-fahm, fâbbâ, chamat-kâr, chokhâ, tikhâ.

PENETRATION, dakhil, dar-âmad; — (acuteness) tezî, sarî'u-l-fahm, rasâ, chamat-kârî, tikhû, basîrat, fîrasat, zakâwat, nafûg, hîdâkât.

PENINSULA, kondiâ, jazîra or jazîrat.

PENIS, laupâ, indri, gakar, falîn, nafs, wajud, qazib, shengâ, khutkâ, kaddû, lolâ, nijor, phiniyân.

PENITENCE, tauba, istighfâr, afsoos soch, nadâmat, infâil.

PENITENT, PENITENTIAL, mustaghfir, muta'assif, nâdim, tâjib, pashemân, pachtûnâ, mu'af'il.

TO BE PENITENT, pachhtânâ, pashemân-ho-jânâ.

PENITENTLY, ta'assuf-se, nadâmat-se, pashemânî-se.

PENKNIFE, kalam-tarâsh, châku, chhuri.

PENMAN, khush-kulam, khush-nawîs, ahli-kalam, khattât, likhraj; — (author) musannif, ahli kalam.

PENNAKT, pharahârâ, bād-numâ, dhajâ.

PENNY, paisâ, takâ, (fig) damrî, kaupr, dhabûâ, pak-kâ-paisâ, tulûs; — (wrong) do-rati.

PENNYLESS, nikauriyâ, be-paisâ, be-kharj, be-zar, be-diram, be zar o par.

PENNY WISE AND POUND FOOLISH, mâre kaupriyonke bitaurâ.

PENNYWORTH, paise kâ; — (good purchase) kaupriyûn kâ mâl, kaupriyon-par.

PENSION, wazifa, jagîr, ma'âfi, saiyûrghâl, wajib-guzârîn, madad-ma'âsh, jukâ, patihgreh, birtesi, sankalpit, kar, chatîs, idrâr or idrârî.

TO PENSION, jagîr- &c. -d, wazifa-d.

PENSIONER, jagîr-dâr, ahl i ma'âsh, wazifa-dâr, rozina-dâr, patihgreh, birtiyâ, kar-dâr, sâlina- &c. -dâr.

PENSIVE, fikr-mand, andesha-nâk, mutafakkir, mutâammil, soch-want, fikrî, sar-nigûn, udâs, dil-gr.

PENSIVELY, fikr-meñ, fikr-mandi- &c. -se, udâsî-se.

PENSIVENESS, fikr-mandi, andesha-nâki, udâsî, dil-giri, tafakkur, soch-wanti.

PENT, bandhâ-hûâ, band, bharâ-hûâ, fhasâ-hûâ.

PENTACHORD, panch-târâ or panj-târâ.

PENTAGON, mukhammas, panj-gosha, panch-konâ.

PENTAGONAL, panj-pahlû, panch-konâ or -gosha.

PENTATEUCH, taurit, kutub i hazrat musâ.

PENTASTICH, (a stanza of five lines) mukhammas.

PENT-HOUSE, sâ-e-bân, dhâbâ, osârâ.

PENULTIMA, PENULTIMATE, mâ kâbl i âkhir.

PENUMERA, nim-sâyâ.

PENURIOUS, tang-chashm, tang-dil, juz-ras, oji, kan-jûs, sôm, khasis, bakhlî, sonhî, sâh.

PENURIOUSLY, juz-rasî- &c. -se, bakhlî-se, &c.

PENURIOUSNESS, tang-chashmi, tang-dili, juz-rasî, oj, kanjûsî.

PENURY, tang-dastî, tîhi-dastî, falâkat, killat, kan-galâ.

PENURY, (flower so called) shakâ, iku-n-na'mân.

PEOPLE, (nation) kaum, log; — (turn) âdmi, ash-khâs, khalk, khâlâk, log-bog, jamhûr, mardum, ahl, 'âlam, khalk-i-lâh, jagat; — (commonly) 'awâmmu-n-nâs, teli-tamboli.

TO PEOPLE, basânâ, âbâd-k, ma'mûr-k, janûnâ, jan-wânâ, mutawallad-k.

PEOPLED, bharâ, âbâdan, ma'mûr, basâyâ.

PEPPER, mirch, filfil, pilpil; — (long) pipal, filfil i darâz; — (black) kâlî-mirch, gol-mirch; — (red) mirchâ, lâl-mirch, giâlî-mirch.

TO PEPPER, mirch-d or -d; — (with shot, &c.) chalmî-k, jhamhri-k, mushabbak-k.

PEPPER-NOX, mirch-dâni, filfil-dan.

PEPPER-CORN, rûj kâ dâna, khâsh-khâsh kâ dâna.

PEPPERMINT, pûdina, na'na'; — (-water) 'arq na'na'. [kadâchit]

PERADVENTURE, shâyad, mahâdâ, ittifaqân, qazâ, sanjogan.

TO PERAMBULATE, phirâ-k, sair-k, gashit-kartû.

PERAMBULATION, gashit, phirwâki, girdawâr, dainâ-wart.

PERAMBULATOR, gashitî, dâir o sâir.

TO PERCEIVE, (to see) dekhnâ, dekh-pânâ; — (to know) bijnâ, chetnâ, daryâft-k, samajhnâ, târnâ, pânâ, pahchânâ, chûhnâ, lakhnâ, parakhnâ.

PERCEPTIBLE, PERCEPTABLE, mahsus, zahîr, namûd dekhnâ, dekhne-jog, dsaulâr, nazar-jagîr, lagâ.

PERCEPTION, chet, pahchân, ilm, wukûf, daryâft, bijnâ, samajh, îdrâk, bektî, chitwan, ma'ûm; — (to have perception of) jân-paryû.

PERCEPTIBLY, zâhirân, zâhir-meñ, dekhne-meñ.

PERCEPTIVE, PERCEPT, hassâs, mudrik, chetan, bektik.

PERCH, (fish) katernâ, ganthâ; — (for a bird) chakkas, addâ.

TO PERCH, (u.) baithnâ; (a.) baithlânâ or baithânâ.

PERCHANCE, shâhd or shâyad, ittifaqân, sanjogan, daibi.

TO PERCOLATE, chihânâ (v. to strain, ooze, &c.).

PERCOLATION, chhanâ, or chhanâ o.

PERCUSSION, takkar, thokar, mâr, zarb, sadma, dhama, jhapat, chapat.

PERDITI ON, tabâhî, halâkî, satyânâsî, kharâbî, ghârati, galalat.

PERDUE, (close) dabak, dhûke.

TO PERGRIMATE, safar- &c. -k, phirnâ, musâfarat-k.

PERGRINATION, safar, musâfarat, siyâhat, gharbat, parjatan, pherâ-ghiri.

PEREMPTORINESS, ka'atî, isti'kâm, zarûrat.

PEREMPTORY, nâtik, ka'atî, a-chal, shâfi, muram, nâfig, jâbir, be-badal, mubrin, âtal, bajid. [do'âda-mâhî.

PERENNIAL, ek-sâlâ, ek-barsâ, bârd-mâsiyâ, sazi

**PERFECT**, kāmīl, pūrā, sampūrān, tamām, — (*perfect*) mālīr, mukāmmal, sar-ūmad, prabhu, sāir, tāzāl, rashid, samāpt, muntahā, musallām, ṭhāk; — (*as a verb*) tāmma; — (*pure or faultless*) be-ādh, nir-dokh, a-pāp

To **PERFECT**, kāmīl- &c. k. nibhūnā, nibhōnā, basar-lānā, sārānā.

**PERFECTED**, mukāmmul, sārānīr, sārni or sārām.

**PERFECTION**, kamāl (pl. kamālāt), tamām, sampūrān, takmil, prabhatā, kamāliyat, ikmāl, itimām, pūrāntā, tahzīb.

**PERFECTLY**, *perfectly* bi-āim-lī, hū-ba-hū, bi-l-kull, tamām o lamāl, sab.

**PERFIDIOUS**, namak-harām, be-watā, adharim, daghā-luz, khotā, ghaddar, khām, be-mān, daghīb, daghāviā.

**PERFIDIOUSLY**, namak-harāmī- &c. -se, be-wafā- se.

**PERIDY**, namak-harāmī, khotā, adharim, khāyānat, ghaddar, daghāl, be-mān.

To **PERIDY**, rihodnā, bedhnā, sālnā, sūākh- &c. -k, barimānā, wārpāt-k.

**PERIPHRASIS**, bolhāwat, sāl; — (*loft*) chhed, bedh, sirākh, rakhuā.

**PERIPHRASIS**, (*thoric, quibol*) gūr, phornī.

**PERIPHRASIS**, ba-zor, z-e-se, khāinech-khānech-ke, dhar-pakā-ke, jabān kat-rān.

To **PERIPHRASIS**, karnā, bonānā, nibhūnā, nibhōnā, sad-hānā, baṭī-lānā, grāk- or -d, ad-ik, purā-k, par-laganā, dhar-d, watā-k, katā-k, kar-guzarnā, purān-e-pūānā, nipt-ōnā, sārānā, sar-k, mairā, — (*an epithet*) badāl-mārnā.

**PERIPHRASIS**, it-e-ādā, grā, mbāh, nibō- & sadh, kām, kūt, kūtār, tarābbud; — (*composition*) tasnū, mshā, msh-i-parlāz, bandhūn.

**PERIPHRASIS**, kartā, fāḍ, kunnā, kūt-kūt, tarābbud-kār; — (*perhaps*) meri-pogī, aḥī nashat; — (*if a promise*) wādā-wādā.

**PERIPHRASIS**, khush-bod, ātr, sū-gandh, lakhūr, sondhā, su-bās, chowā, ārak-bahār, argān argajā, nakhat, ghāyā, māpū, chandan, sandal, mod, abor, sohāg-purā, shabūā.

To **PERIPHRASIS**, bānā, khush-bodār-k, mu'attar-k, mu'ambar-k, ondhānā, malkānā, parwarda-k.

**PERIPHRASIS**, ātr-farosh, āttār.

**PERIPHRASIS**, shā'id or shāyān, hogā, kadāchūt, sanjogan, kazān, itūfān, ho-to-ho; — (*perhaps he may come*) āwe to awe; — (*perhaps he will live*) jiyē to jiyē.

**PERIPHRASIS**, gorakh-chandā, jarda-e dil.

**PERIPHRASIS**, kurbī dunyā; — (*perhelium*) kurbī shams.

**PERIL**, dar, chintā, khatrā, dahshat, andesha, dharkā, hum, khauf.

**PERILOUS**, khatar-nāk, makhṭūr, makhūf, pur-bim, khatar-angez.

**PERILOUSNESS**, khatar-nākī, khatar-angezī.

**PERIOD**, daur, दौरā, gardish, pherā, zamānā, asar, naubat, hangām, āhd, zimm, mā'ād, tā'dil, muddat, waqt, āet or āyat; — (*end*) ākhirat, insirām, ant, nihāyat; — (*length of time, duration*) kiyyām, ārsā; — (*sentence*) jumla, fikra.

**PERIODICAL**, faslī, aiyāmī, mauāmī, samāk, waqtī, daurī, naubatī, gardishī.

**PERIPHERY**, (*circumference*) gher, gher-pher.

**PERIPHRASE**, PERIPHRASTIC, pech, pech-pāch, chakkar, moṭor.

**PERIPHUMONY**, gātu-r-riyā, dard ī shush, gātu-s-gadar.

To **PERIPHUMONY**, marnā, ghārat-h, halāk-h, fān h, nest h, nest-nābōh-h, nāst-h, ma'dum-h, jāa rahnā, mal-met-h, talpat-h, dūhnā, chaupāt-h, pachān, chhar-kār-h, mar-khapnā, or-pachnā, e-bilānā, or-galnā; — (*in fire*) pal-marna or -bhujnā; — (*in water*) dob-marna, — (*with cold*) pape-marnā.

**PERIPHUMONY**, fān, be-bakā, nā-pe-dār, kābilu-z-ziwāl, sarīn-l-mitk, chanchāl, hadis, tanā- &c. -pazir, satti-ānām, ghair-mustakill, bogranbār, sāp-nog, khām, kachā.

**PERIPHUMONY**, ādam ī bakā, nā-pe-dārī, be-bakā, chanchālā [dat-d].

To **PERIPHUMONY**, ghātun-kasām-khānā, ghūthi-shahā-Peri-Rep, saugand-shūkan; — (*perjury*) hāms.

**PERIPHUMONY**, ghūthi-kasām, saugand ī kāzib, kariyā bhāng.

**PERIPHUMONY** (*the shell-fish*) ghongī.

To **PERIPHUMONY**, ākarnā

**PERIPHUMONY**, thahrāo, tika-o, rahā-o, kiyyām, sobā, pā-dārī, bakā, dawām

**PERIPHUMONY**, kām, pā-dār, derpā, sābit, bākī, tikā, d, mustakhām, mukhāliad, ās-sulāh, mukarrārī, istim-rārī, kiyyām, amār, sadā; — (*as colour*, &c.) pukhtā, pakā, astūr.

**PERIPHUMONY**, pā-dārī- &c. -se, der-pā- &c.

**PERIPHUMONY**, rukhsat, razā, istirāz, khush, izn, ijāzat, parwān, hukm, chhutti, chhūt-kār.

**PERIPHUMONY**, &c., um-razamāndī-se.

**PERIPHUMONY**, nikāst-ki chhūn, rawannā, chhūf-chhūfī, das-tak ī rāb-dārī.

To **PERIPHUMONY**, kābil-k, rawā-r, rukhsat- &c. d; — (*to permit one to go*) jāne-dēnā (v. Gram. p. 66).

**PERIPHUMONY**, (*as a verb*) jāz, mu'awwaz.

**PERIPHUMONY**, tabdil, tabaddul, iwaz mu'awwaz.

**PERIPHUMONY**, muzār, musād, zabun, mukhīl, nikhīd, burā, mukhālī, baigun, tasād.

**PERIPHUMONY**, fasād-se, zabun- or nazarrat-se.

**PERIPHUMONY**, mazarrat, fasād, zabun, burā, nikhīd.

**PERIPHUMONY**, khātima, khatām ī sukṭān.

**PERIPHUMONY**, khāṭī 'umūd or -mustakim.

To **PERIPHUMONY**, karnā, muttakīb-h, bad-harakat-k.

**PERIPHUMONY**, itikāb, karān, bad-nīl.

**PERIPHUMONY**, dāmī, dāmī, mustamirr, kām, bākī, istimrārī, nit or nūl.

**PERIPHUMONY**, hamesha, sadā, nit, 'alq-d-dawām, har-waqt, nit-ūth.

To **PERIPHUMONY**, dām- &c. -r, chālānā, jūtā-r, kām- &c. -r, zindā-r.

**PERIPHUMONY**, thahrāwat, mudāwamat.

**PERIPHUMONY**, hameshagī, kīdām, dawām, sābit, istim-rār, sadā, nūttā, kiyyām, asthirtā, mudāwamat.

To **PERIPHUMONY**, ghābrānā, harbarānā, hārān- &c. -k, ājiz-k, andhlānā, bhondānā; — (*to complicate*) uljhānā, uljhērā-d, laptānā.

**PERIPHUMONY**, (*distraction*) hārān, mushawwasī, adhī-raj, āshufta, muṭtarīb; — (*complex*) uljhā, abtar, darham-barham, dūbhar.

**PERIPHUMONY**, be karārī- &c. -se, iṭṭirāb-se.

**PERIPHUMONY**, mushkil, pur-pech, thak-thak, kaṭhīn, dushwār, jhanjhatī.

**PERIPHUMONY**, PERIPHUMONY, (*distraction*) ghābrā-hat, chaundhyāhat, iṭṭirār, jhanjhat, tashwīsh, āshuftagī, pech o tāb; — (*intricacy*) pech, mār-pech, laptā, janjāl, lapet, makhmāsā, khamch, bhiy.

**PERIPHUMONY**, lawāzimā, alwāb, yāft, bālā, bālāyāt, shikār, jharī, āpī parāpat, jhar-jhar, chhar-chhor, dastūrī; — (*the established perquisites of office*) dastūr or dastūrī.

**TO PERSUASIVE**, satānā, khijhānā, chhēpnā, taklif, &c. -d, tang-k, 'ājiz-k, gale-kā hāp-h, pichhā-leṇā, gulū-gir-h, dum-gaza-h, azār-d.

**PERSUASION**, tashī, taklif, izā, dukh, andher, kashmakash, tangi, saket, musibat, kasht, malāmat, takūzā, sa'ubāt.

**PERSUASION**, jafā-kār, sitam-gar, mūzi, dil-azār, dukh-āi, lehar.

**PERSUASION**, jafā-kār, sitam-gar, mūzi, dil-azār, dukh-āi, lehar.

**PERSUASION**, jafā-kār, sitam-gar, mūzi, dil-azār, dukh-āi, lehar.

**TO PERSUASION**, jafā-kār, sitam-gar, mūzi, dil-azār, dukh-āi, lehar.

**TO PERSUASION**, jafā-kār, sitam-gar, mūzi, dil-azār, dukh-āi, lehar.

**TO PERSUASION**, jafā-kār, sitam-gar, mūzi, dil-azār, dukh-āi, lehar.

**TO PERSUASION**, jafā-kār, sitam-gar, mūzi, dil-azār, dukh-āi, lehar.

**TO PERSUASION**, jafā-kār, sitam-gar, mūzi, dil-azār, dukh-āi, lehar.

**TO PERSUASION**, jafā-kār, sitam-gar, mūzi, dil-azār, dukh-āi, lehar.

**TO PERSUASION**, jafā-kār, sitam-gar, mūzi, dil-azār, dukh-āi, lehar.

**TO PERSUASION**, jafā-kār, sitam-gar, mūzi, dil-azār, dukh-āi, lehar.

**TO PERSUASION**, jafā-kār, sitam-gar, mūzi, dil-azār, dukh-āi, lehar.

**TO PERSUASION**, jafā-kār, sitam-gar, mūzi, dil-azār, dukh-āi, lehar.

**TO PERSUASION**, jafā-kār, sitam-gar, mūzi, dil-azār, dukh-āi, lehar.

**TO PERSUASION**, jafā-kār, sitam-gar, mūzi, dil-azār, dukh-āi, lehar.

**TO PERSUASION**, jafā-kār, sitam-gar, mūzi, dil-azār, dukh-āi, lehar.

**TO PERSUASION**, jafā-kār, sitam-gar, mūzi, dil-azār, dukh-āi, lehar.

**TO PERSUASION**, jafā-kār, sitam-gar, mūzi, dil-azār, dukh-āi, lehar.

**TO PERSUASION**, jafā-kār, sitam-gar, mūzi, dil-azār, dukh-āi, lehar.

**TO PERSUASION**, jafā-kār, sitam-gar, mūzi, dil-azār, dukh-āi, lehar.

**TO PERSUASION**, jafā-kār, sitam-gar, mūzi, dil-azār, dukh-āi, lehar.

**TO PERSUASION**, jafā-kār, sitam-gar, mūzi, dil-azār, dukh-āi, lehar.

**TO PERSUASION**, jafā-kār, sitam-gar, mūzi, dil-azār, dukh-āi, lehar.

**TO PERSUASION**, jafā-kār, sitam-gar, mūzi, dil-azār, dukh-āi, lehar.

**TO PERSUASION**, jafā-kār, sitam-gar, mūzi, dil-azār, dukh-āi, lehar.

**TO PERSUASION**, jafā-kār, sitam-gar, mūzi, dil-azār, dukh-āi, lehar.

**TO PERSUASION**, jafā-kār, sitam-gar, mūzi, dil-azār, dukh-āi, lehar.

**TO PERSUASION**, jafā-kār, sitam-gar, mūzi, dil-azār, dukh-āi, lehar.

**TO PERSUASION**, jafā-kār, sitam-gar, mūzi, dil-azār, dukh-āi, lehar.

**TO PERSUASION**, jafā-kār, sitam-gar, mūzi, dil-azār, dukh-āi, lehar.

ānā, ma'kāl-k, khātir-nishān-k, bodhnā, khātir-k, molnā, bhorānā, murāghib-k; — (*to advise*) hamwār-k, maslahat-d, salāh-d, dil-nishin-k, khātir-jam'-k, dil-jam'-k, matranā; — (*to be persuaded, to believe*) yaqin-jānnā.

**PERSUADER**, muharrik, murāghib, salāh-kār, mantari.

**PERSUASION**, PERSUASIVENESS, dil-nishini, dil-jamā'i, khātir-jamā'i, salāh-kāri, tassali, dilāsā, mānā-o, targhib, bhorā-o, tahrir, manāu, muhnā-i; — (*opinion*) i'tikād, fikr, rā'i, mat.

**PERSUASION**, muwassir, mūsir, sāhib-tāsir, muhnā, dil-nishin, targhibi.

**PERSUASION**, muwassir, mūsir, sāhib-tāsir, muhnā, dil-nishin, targhibi.

**PERSUASION**, muwassir, mūsir, sāhib-tāsir, muhnā, dil-nishin, targhibi.

**PERSUASION**, muwassir, mūsir, sāhib-tāsir, muhnā, dil-nishin, targhibi.

**PERSUASION**, muwassir, mūsir, sāhib-tāsir, muhnā, dil-nishin, targhibi.

**PERSUASION**, muwassir, mūsir, sāhib-tāsir, muhnā, dil-nishin, targhibi.

**PERSUASION**, muwassir, mūsir, sāhib-tāsir, muhnā, dil-nishin, targhibi.

**PERSUASION**, muwassir, mūsir, sāhib-tāsir, muhnā, dil-nishin, targhibi.

**PERSUASION**, muwassir, mūsir, sāhib-tāsir, muhnā, dil-nishin, targhibi.

**PERSUASION**, muwassir, mūsir, sāhib-tāsir, muhnā, dil-nishin, targhibi.

**PERSUASION**, muwassir, mūsir, sāhib-tāsir, muhnā, dil-nishin, targhibi.

**PERSUASION**, muwassir, mūsir, sāhib-tāsir, muhnā, dil-nishin, targhibi.

**PERSUASION**, muwassir, mūsir, sāhib-tāsir, muhnā, dil-nishin, targhibi.

**PERSUASION**, muwassir, mūsir, sāhib-tāsir, muhnā, dil-nishin, targhibi.

**PERSUASION**, muwassir, mūsir, sāhib-tāsir, muhnā, dil-nishin, targhibi.

**PERSUASION**, muwassir, mūsir, sāhib-tāsir, muhnā, dil-nishin, targhibi.

**PERSUASION**, muwassir, mūsir, sāhib-tāsir, muhnā, dil-nishin, targhibi.

**PERSUASION**, muwassir, mūsir, sāhib-tāsir, muhnā, dil-nishin, targhibi.

**PERSUASION**, muwassir, mūsir, sāhib-tāsir, muhnā, dil-nishin, targhibi.

**PERSUASION**, muwassir, mūsir, sāhib-tāsir, muhnā, dil-nishin, targhibi.

**PERSUASION**, muwassir, mūsir, sāhib-tāsir, muhnā, dil-nishin, targhibi.

**PERSUASION**, muwassir, mūsir, sāhib-tāsir, muhnā, dil-nishin, targhibi.

**PERSUASION**, muwassir, mūsir, sāhib-tāsir, muhnā, dil-nishin, targhibi.

**PERSUASION**, muwassir, mūsir, sāhib-tāsir, muhnā, dil-nishin, targhibi.

**PERSUASION**, muwassir, mūsir, sāhib-tāsir, muhnā, dil-nishin, targhibi.

**PERSUASION**, muwassir, mūsir, sāhib-tāsir, muhnā, dil-nishin, targhibi.

**PERSUASION**, muwassir, mūsir, sāhib-tāsir, muhnā, dil-nishin, targhibi.

**PERSUASION**, muwassir, mūsir, sāhib-tāsir, muhnā, dil-nishin, targhibi.

**PERSUASION**, muwassir, mūsir, sāhib-tāsir, muhnā, dil-nishin, targhibi.

**PERSUASION**, muwassir, mūsir, sāhib-tāsir, muhnā, dil-nishin, targhibi.

**PERSUASION**, muwassir, mūsir, sāhib-tāsir, muhnā, dil-nishin, targhibi.

**PET**, (*displeasure*) jhānjh, hath, chircirāhat, khafgi; — (*Jealousie*) lārlā, pyārā, dularwā, larhā, olā, chāhūtā; — (*to take the pet*) haṭhūā, ar-k, atwaṭ-khaṭwā-lensā.

**PETAL**, (*the leaf of a flower*) pakhri, patti.

**PETITION**, (*request*) 'arz, guzārsh, arās, 'arz-ma'rūz, iltimās, wājibu-l-'arz, binai; — (*request*) du'ā, bintī, sawāl; — (*written*) 'arz-dāsh, 'ariz, 'arza, binai-patri.

**TO PETITION**, 'arz- &c. -k, chāhūā, māngūā.

**PETITIONER**, mutamīs, 'arzi-wālā, tālib, sāil, dāl-khwālā, ardāsī, mubelānī, bunāk, jāchak, niyāz-mand.

**PETRICTION**, pathrābat, sājit. [pathar-hojanā.

**TO PETRIFY**, (a.) pathar-k, sakht-k; (n.) patharanā, PETRIFICATION, lahūā, ghaghra, phariyā, sāya, sāri, chir, dhābā, tahi-band, langot, dandiyā; — (*interest*) jār-bandī-wasulā, tiriyā-rāj.

**PETTISH**, haṭhūā, chupchop, tunuk-mizāj, haṭh, zidd, arāil, jek.

**PETTISHNESS**, tunuk-mizāj, chipchirāhat.

**PETTO**, (in) peṭ-meñ, man-meñ, dil-meñ, ji-meñ.

**PETTY**, chhoṭā, khurd, kam-māyā, faro-māyā, thoṛā.

**PETTYACE**, shokht, gustākhi, dhūthāī, be-antiyāzī, be-adab.

**PETTYANI**, shokh, guṭāh, dhūth, machāī, magra, be-adab, be-antiyāz, be-lagam.

**PETTYANIL**, gustākhi- &c. -se, be-adabī-se.

**PETTER**, just, rūp-just, rūg- bidar, araz; — (*a petty revolt*) bāṭan-i-jasti.

**PETTERER**, kaserā, bhariyā, thatherā, bidar-sāz.

**PETALAK**, gathri, ghul, jul.

**PHANTOM**, PHANTAS, khūāl-i-bāṭil, mirg-trishnū.

**PHARMACY**, dawā-sāzi, 'atfiri, aukhādūā, dawā-shinās.

**PHAROS**, (*lighthouse*) ākās-diyā, fanūs or fanūs.

**PHANIS**, sūrat, haiyat, muṭāshī, dikhlāo.

**PHESANT**, mahokār tadār or tagaw.

**PIERCEMENT**, 'ajab, 'ajab or 'ajūba, nādīru-g-zahūr, kharkī-adat, mazhar, magāhūr.

**PIAL**, shishi, kāsā.

**PIELAPHOPIST**, ādam-dost, insān-dost, khulāīq-dost, manukhī-premi.

**PIELANTHROPY**, nek-nihādī, salamu-ṭ-jab.

**PHILOLOGUE**, &c. sarfi, nahwa, byākarnī.

**PHILOLOGY**, PHILOLOGY, bulbul, 'andah.

**PHILOSOPHER**, hakīm, falsafī, fāilūf, utjogī, dānish-mand, mushar.

**PHILOSOPHER'S-STONE**, pāras-pathar, aksar, kīniyā.

**PHILOSOPHICAL**, (*philosophically*) hākīmānā.

**PHILOSOPHY**, hikmat, 'ilm-i hikmat, utjog; — (*rev. sonny*) mubāhasa, munāzara.

**PHILTER**, molnī, foṭkā, laṭkā, basikarnī, uchāṭānī.

**TO ADMINISTER A PHILTER**, foṭkā-k, molnī-d.

**PHLEBOTOMIST**, nashtar-zan, rag-zan, fassād.

**TO PHLEBOTOMIZE**, nashtar-lagānā, fassād-khulnā.

**PHLEBOTOMY**, nashtar-zanī, rag-zanī.

**PLEGOM**, balgham, kaf, kaph, khankhār.

**PLEGMOLOGUE**, kaph-tyāgi, kāṭī-balgham, balgham-bur or -shikan (pl. mus, hūlāt-i balgham).

**PLEGMATIC**, balghami, kaphī, sust-ṭabī'at, sard-mizāj.

**PHENIX**, kūkus or kuṭnus, 'unkā; — (*the phoenix of his age*) yagānā, zamānā, faridu-d-dahr, wahidu-l-'aqr, ektā.

**PIERCE**, bāt, lughat, iṣṭilāh, 'ibārat, mustalah (pl. iṣṭilāhāt, mustalahāt, 'ibārāt); — (*proverbial phrase*) zarbu-l-maṣāl.

**PIERCE**, bāt, lughat, iṣṭilāh, 'ibārat, mustalah.

**PIERCE**, bāt, lughat, iṣṭilāh, 'ibārat, mustalah.

**PIERCE**, bāt, lughat, iṣṭilāh, 'ibārat, mustalah.

**PIERCE**, bāt, lughat, iṣṭilāh, 'ibārat, mustalah.

**PIERCE**, bāt, lughat, iṣṭilāh, 'ibārat, mustalah.

**PIERCE**, bāt, lughat, iṣṭilāh, 'ibārat, mustalah.

**PIERCE**, bāt, lughat, iṣṭilāh, 'ibārat, mustalah.

**PIERCE**, bāt, lughat, iṣṭilāh, 'ibārat, mustalah.

**PIERCE**, bāt, lughat, iṣṭilāh, 'ibārat, mustalah.

**PIERCE**, bāt, lughat, iṣṭilāh, 'ibārat, mustalah.

**PIERCE**, bāt, lughat, iṣṭilāh, 'ibārat, mustalah.

**PIERCE**, bāt, lughat, iṣṭilāh, 'ibārat, mustalah.

**PIERCE**, bāt, lughat, iṣṭilāh, 'ibārat, mustalah.

**PIERCE**, bāt, lughat, iṣṭilāh, 'ibārat, mustalah.

**PIERCE**, bāt, lughat, iṣṭilāh, 'ibārat, mustalah.

**PIERCE**, bāt, lughat, iṣṭilāh, 'ibārat, mustalah.

**PIERCE**, bāt, lughat, iṣṭilāh, 'ibārat, mustalah.

**PIERCE**, bāt, lughat, iṣṭilāh, 'ibārat, mustalah.

**PIERCE**, bāt, lughat, iṣṭilāh, 'ibārat, mustalah.

**PIERCE**, bāt, lughat, iṣṭilāh, 'ibārat, mustalah.

**PIERCE**, bāt, lughat, iṣṭilāh, 'ibārat, mustalah.

**PIERCE**, bāt, lughat, iṣṭilāh, 'ibārat, mustalah.

**PIERCE**, bāt, lughat, iṣṭilāh, 'ibārat, mustalah.

**PIERCE**, bāt, lughat, iṣṭilāh, 'ibārat, mustalah.

**PIERCE**, bāt, lughat, iṣṭilāh, 'ibārat, mustalah.

**PIERCE**, bāt, lughat, iṣṭilāh, 'ibārat, mustalah.

**PIERCE**, bāt, lughat, iṣṭilāh, 'ibārat, mustalah.

**PIERCE**, bāt, lughat, iṣṭilāh, 'ibārat, mustalah.

**PIERCE**, bāt, lughat, iṣṭilāh, 'ibārat, mustalah.

**PIERCE**, bāt, lughat, iṣṭilāh, 'ibārat, mustalah.

**PIERCE**, bāt, lughat, iṣṭilāh, 'ibārat, mustalah.

**PIERCE**, bāt, lughat, iṣṭilāh, 'ibārat, mustalah.

**PIERCE**, bāt, lughat, iṣṭilāh, 'ibārat, mustalah.

**PIERCE**, bāt, lughat, iṣṭilāh, 'ibārat, mustalah.

**PIERCE**, bāt, lughat, iṣṭilāh, 'ibārat, mustalah.

**PIERCE**, bāt, lughat, iṣṭilāh, 'ibārat, mustalah.

**PIERCE**, bāt, lughat, iṣṭilāh, 'ibārat, mustalah.

**PIERCE**, bāt, lughat, iṣṭilāh, 'ibārat, mustalah.

**PIERCE**, bāt, lughat, iṣṭilāh, 'ibārat, mustalah.

**PIERCE**, bāt, lughat, iṣṭilāh, 'ibārat, mustalah.

**PIERCE**, bāt, lughat, iṣṭilāh, 'ibārat, mustalah.

**PIERCE**, bāt, lughat, iṣṭilāh, 'ibārat, mustalah.

**PIERCE**, bāt, lughat, iṣṭilāh, 'ibārat, mustalah.

**PIERCE**, bāt, lughat, iṣṭilāh, 'ibārat, mustalah.

**PIERCE**, bāt, lughat, iṣṭilāh, 'ibārat, mustalah.

**PIERCE**, bāt, lughat, iṣṭilāh, 'ibārat, mustalah.

**PIERCE**, bāt, lughat, iṣṭilāh, 'ibārat, mustalah.

**PIERCE**, bāt, lughat, iṣṭilāh, 'ibārat, mustalah.

**PIERCE**, bāt, lughat, iṣṭilāh, 'ibārat, mustalah.

**PIERCE**, bāt, lughat, iṣṭilāh, 'ibārat, mustalah.

**PIERCE**, bāt, lughat, iṣṭilāh, 'ibārat, mustalah.

**PIERCE**, bāt, lughat, iṣṭilāh, 'ibārat, mustalah.

**PIERCE**, bāt, lughat, iṣṭilāh, 'ibārat, mustalah.

**PIERCE**, bāt, lughat, iṣṭilāh, 'ibārat, mustalah.

**PIERCE**, bāt, lughat, iṣṭilāh, 'ibārat, mustalah.

**PIERCE**, bāt, lughat, iṣṭilāh, 'ibārat, mustalah.

**PIERCE**, bāt, lughat, iṣṭilāh, 'ibārat, mustalah.

**PIERCE**, bāt, lughat, iṣṭilāh, 'ibārat, mustalah.

**PIERCE**, bāt, lughat, iṣṭilāh, 'ibārat, mustalah.

**PIERCE**, bāt, lughat, iṣṭilāh, 'ibārat, mustalah.

**PIERCE**, bāt, lughat, iṣṭilāh, 'ibārat, mustalah.

**PIERCE**, bāt, lughat, iṣṭilāh, 'ibārat, mustalah.

**PIERCE**, bāt, lughat, iṣṭilāh, 'ibārat, mustalah.

**PIERCE**, bāt, lughat, iṣṭilāh, 'ibārat, mustalah.

**PIERCE**, bāt, lughat, iṣṭilāh, 'ibārat, mustalah.

**PIERCE**, bāt, lughat, iṣṭilāh, 'ibārat, mustalah.

**PIERCE**, bāt, lughat, iṣṭilāh, 'ibārat, mustalah.

**PIERCE**, bāt, lughat, iṣṭilāh, 'ibārat, mustalah.

PIECE, (*chimney*-, &c.) *chhajjā*, *ta'wiz*, *nikāstā*.

To PIECE, (*to unite*) *jornā*, *paivand-k*, *sānthnā*, *to add*, *also mend*, &c., *barbhānā*, *tawil-k*.

PIECeless, *ajor*, *be-sānth*.

PIECEmeal, *chūr-chūr*, *tukre-tukre*, *reza-reza*, *pāsh-pāsh*, *thorā-thorā*, *chapā-chapā*, *chuknā-chur*, *para-pāra*.

PIED, *būkalāmūn*, *gūn-a-gūn*, *raug-ā-raug*.

PIER, *satūn*, *khamblā*, *pāya*.

To PIERCE, (*a*) *chuknā*, *sālnā*, *pār-k*, *phornā*, *phārnā*, *chhelnā*, *tornā*, *katnā*, *bundnā*, *blonknā*, *sarakhnā*, *harmānā*, *gāisnā*, *guṭhnā*, *gāntnā*, *nāhnā*, *chubhānā*, *gobhnā*, *gophnā*, *dhuknā*, *khonchā-marnā*, *garjānā*; — (*to pierce or bleed the ear tree to extract* *tārī*, *or what is vulgarly called tādli*) *chuhwnā* *or* *chheonā*; (*n*) *paithnā*, *dhasnā*, *chhid-j*, *dar-ūnā*, *lagnā*, *dhuknā*, *būndnā*, *chubhnā*, *katnā*, *diḍnā*, *garjānā*, *gubhnā*.

PIERCED, (*with an error*) *tir-khurdā*, *tir-dokhtā*.

PIERCER, *chheonī*, *chuhwanī*. [*doz*]

PIERCING, *tez*, *barrāk*, *karkas*, *karrā*; — (*in comp.*)

PIERCINGLY, *tezi* - &c. - *se*, *barrākī-se*, &c.

PIERCINGNESS, *tezi*, *barrākī*, *tondi*, *sakhṭi*, *shiddat*, *karkasī*.

PIETY, *tasharruh*, *taḳwā*, *taḳāwat*, *bhagṭā*, *dharm*, *ma'rifat*, *khudā-tarsi*, *'akhi-ma'ād*, *nem*, *sewā*, *ihsan*, *'irfān*, *'ariḳat*, *zuld*, *santā*, *jog*.

PIO, *ghēntā*, *chhaunā*, *sūr*, *kā bacha*, *sūr*, *kā jān*; — (*of metal*) *sari*, *pharaundi*.

To PIO, *byānā*, *jānnā*, *bachehā-jānā*.

PIGION, *kabūtār*, *parewā*, *kapot*, *hamāma*, *pārāwat*, *panduk*; — (*at play*) *some ki churiyā*: there are several kinds of pigeons, viz. the *loṭan*, *laḳā*, *giri-hāz*, *gola*, *shirāzi*, *guli*, *gul-khāl*, *yāhu*, *pāmoz*, *parpā*, *dhūbz*, *rūmālī*, *palkā*, *sabz-raushan*, *mako-chashm*, *kilki*, *pā'emoz*, *moez-pā*.

PIGIONHOLE, *khāna*, *kabūtār-khāna*, *āshiyāna*.

PIGION-HOUSE, *kabūtār-khāna*, *kuti*, *khop*, *kābuk*.

PIGMY, *baunā*, *bilichṭiyā*, *tūniyā*, *gur-baingan*.

PIKE, (*spear*) *neza*, *jhagṛā*, *kāṭṭā*.

PIKEMAN, *neza-hāz*, *hlāle-hardār*, *neza-bardar*.

PIKESTAFF, *chhag*, *nai*, *bāis*.

PILE, *thamb*, *khamblā*, *chholā*; — (*of grass*) *tinkā*; — (*heap*) *dher*, *ambār*, *ṭoda*; — (*nap*) *khwāb*, *roṭū*; — (*of an arrow*) *paikān*; — (*a funeral pole*) *chir*, *chitā*, *chitākāh*, *sarā*; — (*the poles*) *bawā-ir*; — (*the blood and bleeding poles*) *bawāsir* *i* *bādī o khūnī*; — (*blind*) *ghenṭi*, *masā*.

To PILE, *talūpar-r*, *gārnā*, *tah* *ba* *tah-k*, *thopnā*.

To PILFER, *churānā*, *mūsnā*, *churā-lejānā*, *urā-j*, *hathiyānā*, *uchaknā*, *baghl-dhappā-mārnā*, *hathā-  
or* *hāth-mārnā* *or* *-rangnā*.

PILFERER, *hath-lapak*, *chuffā*, *chor*, *uchakkā*, *hath-mārū*, *dast-darāz*.

PILGRIM, *jogi*, *saiyāhī*, *bairāgi*, *jātri*, *ziyārati*, *atith*; — (*to Mecca and Medina*) *hāji*, *hāji-l-harmin*; — (*among the Hindūs*) *kamāratni*, *tirathi*, *jagat-nāthi*.

PILGRIMAGE, *ziyārati*, *jātrā*, *tirathi*, *saiyāhi*; — (*to Mecca*, &c.) *hāji*, *tauf*, *tawāf*, *'umra*; — (*happening on a Friday*) *hāji i akbar*.

PILL, *goli*, *hubb*, *bariyā*, *mātrā*, *bati*; — (*a magic*) *ḡṭkā*; — (*ecstacy*) *hubb* *i* *koḳiyā*; — (*Rufus's*) *hubb* *i* *rafas*.

PILLAGE, *lūt*, *ghanimat*, *yaghmā*, *lūt-pāt*, *tākt-tārāj*.

To PILLAGE, *lūpnā*, *lūtpāt* - &c. - *k*, *ghanimat-lejānā*.

PILLAGEK, *lūṭerā*, *pinḍārā*, *gharāt-gar*.

PILLAR, *satūn*, *thini*, *khamb*, *khamblā*, *rukn*, *pīl-pāya*, *thamb*, *lāt*, *otā'eminar*, *'umūd*; — (*the pillars of the state*) *arkān* *i* *daulat*.

PILLORY, *tashhīr*, *charkh*, *kal*.

PILLOW, *takiya*, *bālish*, *bālin*, *ussā*, *sīrbānā*.

PILLOW-CASE, *takiye kā ghilāf*.

PILOT, *mānjhā*, *arkāṭī*, *kandari*, *āb-shinās*, *kā'id* *i* *jahāz*, *mu'allim*.

PILOTAGE, *āb-shināsī*, *arkāṭī*, *mu'allimī*.

PIMP, *bharwā*, *kuṭnā*, *kurumsāk*, *mīr-shikār*, *kal-tābān*, *dallāl*, *dūtā*, *sālis* *bi-l-khair*, *shahardār*, *māldār*, *trustworthy*, which means *trustworthy*, an abuse of the word which can neither be defended nor accounted for, unless from the idea that pimps are understood to be *trustworthy*.

To PIMP, *bharwā-i-k*, *kuṭnānā*, *kurumsākī-k*.

PIMPING, *nauhā*, *phuchiyā*, *malāmātī*.

PIMPLE, *muhāsā*, *phuṭsi*, *phoriyā*, *barrā*, *dānā*, *phu-gani*.

PIMPLED, *phuṭsiyāhā*, *phuṭsiyā-dār*.

PIN, *suṭi* (*prop* *a needle*), *kāṭṭā*; — (*peg*) *mekh*, *khūnti*; — (*roller*) *beluṭ*; — (*gigard*) *ul*, *tinkā*, *kauri*.

To PIN, (*to fasten*) *gānthnā*, *khūntnā*, *mekh-bandī-k*, *mekhjiyānā*, *mekh-mārnā*, which last are generally used to express the punishing one's self or another severely.

PINCERS, *sangsi*, *galwā*, *cheṭṭi*, *sandāsī*; — (*revolvers*) *mochnā*.

PINCH, *chutkī*, *nuch*; — (*distress*) *tangī*, *sakhṭi*, *kashmakash*, *dukh*, *makhmusa*, *saket*; — (*a pinch of snuff*) *nās ki chutkī*.

To PINCH, *porhnā*, *chutkī*, *chutkī-lenā*, *bakofnā*, *dābna*, *kāṭnā*, *lagnā*, *mārnā*, *cheṭṭi-kāṭnā*; — (*to oppress*) *nichopnā*, *pisnā*, *zor-k*, *zulu-k*; — (*to distress*) *tang-k*, *nachar-k*, *ḡiz-k*; — (*to be frugal*) *tangī-k*.

PINCHERK, (*a mixture of copper*, &c.) *panchraṣi*.

PINE, *sanohar*; — (*cones or kernels*) *chuliyānā*.

To PINE, *jūrnā*, *afsurdā-h*, *galnā*, *sukhnā*, *gudāz* *h*, *mārnā*, *ring* *ke* *mārnā*, *hing-lagnā*, *huṛaknā*, *hūknā*, *blaknā*, *dhūnā*, *lāfnā*, *mar-rahnā*.

PINE-APPLE, *anannās*, *'an-annās*, *also* *'ainannas*.

PINING, *hūrkā*, *hūrkā*, &c.

PINION, *guddi*, *bāzū*, *bāl*, *jināh*, *pankh*, *par*, *damā*, *pakhā*, *pakh-ūra*, *shah-par*.

To PINION, *guddī-h*, *pakhriyānā*, *parkūt-k*, *pachh-aundi-h*; — (*the arms*) *musliken-h* *or* *-chahjānā*; — (*to bind*) *bāndhnā*, *band-k*, *ḳajārnā*.

PINK, (*figurative*) *sar-daftar*, *makhzan*; — (*colours*) *gulāb*, *surkh* *nim-ser*, *piyāzi*; — (*egged*) *sar-pankhā*, *mako-chashm*, *marges-chashm*; — (*the pink of politeness*) *sar daftar* *i* *akhlāq*.

To PINK, (*to pierce*) *chhed* *ke* *muṭh* *mārnā*.

PIN-MONEY, (*allowance for*) *pān-khareh*.

PINNACE, *parewā*, *pinas*.

PINNACLE, *kalas*, *kalsā*, *kangūrā*, *dhaurahira*, *burj*, *tesī*, *sing*, *binī*, *dāng*; — (*of a hill*) *chouti*, *sikhar*, *auj*.

PINT, *adhser*; — (*the vessel*) *adhserā*.

PIONEER, *bel-dār*, *loniyā*, *mazlūr*.

PIOUS, *muttākī*, *sālih*, *mutasharrif*, *dharmī*, *sant*, *'arif*, *kāsiḳ*, *ḳakir*, *jogi*.

PIOUSLY, *taḳāwat* - &c. - *se*, *khudā-tarsi-se*.

PIP, *gānth*, *dum-gazā*, *dumā*; — (*on cards*) *būndki* *chitti*.

To PIP, (*to cry as birds*) *chūn-chūn-k* *or* *-mārnā*.

PIPE, *nāl*, *nālī*, *chhēchī*, *damī*, *phouphī*, *pongā*, *papihā*, *sarnāe*, *shālunāe*, *nai*, *bāsi*, *bāsi*, *muri*; — (*for water*) *kārez*, *painālā*, *parnālī*, *mori*; — (*for smoking tobacco*, &c.) *hūḳkā*; — (*maker*) *nāichā-band* *or* *-sāz* (*v. snake*); — (*buried*) *pūpā*.

To PIPE, *bāsi* - &c. - *bajānā*.

**PIRENA**, shahnā, e-nawāz or shahnāchi. bañsī-dhār, sar-nāchi.

**PIRINO-HOT**, garmā-garm, tattī.

**PIRKIN**, (*small earthen basins*) khandiyā.

**PIRQUANT**, tez, charcharā, namkin.

**PIQUE**, bughz, kina, khashid, gānhi, khunas, lāg, krodh, khatā, āzardāg.

**TO PIQUE**, kina- &c -benā or -d, — (*to pique one's self*) bhūda, fākr-k, sa'ādāt- or itikhar-jannā.

**PIRACY**, dākaiti, dakuwī, chori.

**PIRATE**, dākait, dākū, chor, sārīk.

**PISCES**, (*sign and constellation*) hut, nūn, machhli.

**PISCIVOROUS**, māhi-khor, machh-khāū.

**PISH**! uff! oh! phish! chi-chu!

**PISNIRE**, che-ont or ehiyūti, mor.

**PISH**, mut, pesh-ab, baul, shāsh; — (*one inclines to pass*) mutās; — (*a person who passes much*) mutānā.

**TO PISH**, mutnā, peshāb-k, istinjā-k, baul-k, pish-k.

**PISH-A-BED**, khat-mūtā

**PISHU**, mūtājā; — (*a pissing match*) mūtawwal, mūta-miti

**PISH-POT**, peshāb-dūn, pargahī, mūtāhā; — (*plac*) mutār, mutar-gah.

**PISCHETTO**, pista, ā-tak. [tcha.

**PISTOL**, tūshuqa, or tapanchā, or tamaneha, bandaḡ-

**TO PISTOL**, tabanāia-mārā, bandāḡcha-mārā.

**PISTON**, lūr-ūthā.

**PIR**, garhā, ghar, ghamehi, chih, maghak, hafra, obhi, gawī, gau, phera; — (*smacks*) dagh, khodrā; — (*of the neck*) godhi, akhārā, pah; — (*the gut of the stomach*) kari.

**TO PIR**, garhā-d, dag-bhar-k, dighi-k; — (*to work*) tulna; — (*to do*) pichāknā; — (*putted with the small-pox*) chechak-rū, sitālā-munn, khodrānā.

**PIR-A-PAT**, dharidharāhat, dhak-dhaki, pharāk, tapsh; — (*step*) thap-thap, khatkā, chatachat; — (*of the heart*) dharādhār.

**PIREH**, rāl, kir; — (*degree*) naubat, badd, nihāyat; — (*state*) hālat, gat, darā; — (*as dark as pitch*) ghup; — (*to this pitch*) yahān-tak.

**TO PITCH**, (*a. to fix*) kharā-k, istāda-k, harpā-k, kām-k, gornā; — (*to throw*) phenk-d, phonk-d, dānā, mārā; — (*to smear with pitch*) dhoḡnā, rāl- &c -laganā; (*n.*) lagānā, boithnā, gornā, pārnā, utarnā; — (*to fall headlong*) sir ke bhāl-gornā; — (*to pitch upon, to fix on*) thāhrānā, pasand-k; — (*to pitch head battle*) saf i jang.

**PITCHER**, matkā, gharā, subū, subūcha, gharolā, kalsi, batlohi, dolcha; — (*a pitcher of tents*) fariāsh.

**PITCHFORK**, jandārā, tangulā, pānjā.

**PITHY**, (*dark*) ghūp, audherā, kur-gūn.

**PITHORS**, dard-angez; — (*tender*) mom-dil, mutar-huḡm, roāū, rolāū.

**PITHALI**, dabak, obā, obhi, chor-garhā.

**PITH**, bhūā, gūda, magh, sār; — (*vigour*) zor, bal, butā, hir, bal, mānāt, goā.

**PITHNESS**, zorāwari, mazbūti, pur-maghi.

**PITHLESS**, kam-zor, a-sār, jhūthā, sun.

**PITHY**, pur-maghi, zor-āwar, bal-want, maghūt, ma-tin, gudaiā.

**PITABLE**, wājibu-r-raḡm, raḡm-pagiz, karunā-jog.

**PITIFUL**, dard-angez (*v. piteous*); — (*poultry*) pājī, mubtagal, ṇakir, halkā (*v. despicable, scurvy*).

**PITIFULLY**, dard-angezi- &c. -se.

**PITIFULNESS**, dard-angezi, subukī, ibtizāl.

**PITILESS**, be-raḡm, be-dard, be-mayā, be-moh.

**PITSAW**, paināri, arrā, karānt.

**PITTASCY**, bakīra, wazīfa, katāf, piwāla, rukrā-terā.

**PITTED**, mujaddad, khodrāhā.

**PITY**, rahm, dard, tars, ghām, mayā, moh, maroh, tarāḡhum, dayā, pir, karunā, dareḡh, dil-sozi, hart, afsos; — (*it is a pity that*) hart hai ki; — (*it is a thousand, &c.*) pites that; hazār hai hai ki, sad hai hai ki.

**TO PITY**, rahm- &c. -k, tars- &c. -khānā, dard-ānā.

**PIVOT**, kilā, manawī, khuntī, menh.

**PIZZLE**, (*reus*) phāl, larāth, nafs, ling; — (*having an ass's*) khar-nāsi.

**PLACABLE**, mulā'im, halim, manābhār, manāū.

**PLACARD**, **PLACART**, farman, ishtihār-nūma.

**PLACE**, jagah, makān, jā, mahāl, thaur, thikānā, maukā, āsthān, mauzā, āsthal, thāon, gikr, char-chā; — (*stead*) iwāz, sānti; — (*in comp.*) gāh, bāri, sāl, salā, khāna, ghar, ānā, ān, dhar, whence manihānā, gathānā, thikarā, jalān, idhar; — (*of recreation*) sar-gāh; — (*r. ik*) martalā, manzilāt, pāyā; — (*precedence*) aulāwiyāt, salarāt; — (*office*) uḡda, mansab, kām; — (*residence*) makān, makām; — (*effect*) āsar, tāsir, byāp; — (*in the first place*) pahle; — (*in the second place*) dusre, and so on.

**TO PLACE**, rakhnā, dharnā, chunnā, sajānā; — (*to fix*) thāhrānā, bāndhna, lagānā, baithānā, muḡhar-rar-k, khara-k, thokānā-lagānā, jamkānā, nakhnā; — (*fixed*) parosnā; — (*to put out*) denā.

**PLACENTA**, khari, phol; — (*of the lotus*) purain.

**PLACER**, dharānhar, parosiya, rakhwaiyā.

**PLACID**, salim, ḡalim, narm, bhola, gharib, burd-bār, mutāhammil.

**PLACIDLY**, mulā'imat- &c. -se, ḡlim-se, narmi-se.

**PLACIDNESS**, mulā'imat, ḡlim, narm, burd-bārī, tamammul, bhola-pan.

**PLAGIARISM**, chori, sarkā, granth-chori.

**PLAGIARY**, sārīk, chor, granth-chor, tasnif-dhul, shir-dhul.

**PLAGE**, mari, wabā; — (*emerge*) āfat, wabal, balā, fitna, jangāl; — (*in comp.*) āzār.

**TO PLAGE**, satānā, chhernā, khijhānā, dukh-d, tak-hif-d, izā-d, taḡlī-d, diḡk-k, āyiz-k, ḡairān-k, tang-k.

**PLAIN**, gāti, do-shāla, paṭṭā.

**PLAIN**, (*sub.*) maidān, chaupat, faḡā, dasht, 'arḡa; — (*field*) khet, fānd, jangal, hamun, ṭikar.

**PLAIN**, (*level*) barābar, hamwār, musattah, chauras, baṭā-dhār, eksān, kaf i dast; — (*undarned*) sāda; — (*artless*) bhola, sūhiā, rāst, sachā; — (*simple*) sāf, khārā, be-takalluf, aniyānā, sāda-wāz, be-ārā'ish, kamru; — (*familiar*) salis, luchi, sādū, sākā; — (*not silk*) sūti; — (*distinct*) ukhrā, jāh, sāf-zabān, salis-nawis or -gū, &c.; — (*pure*) ghariba mau; — (*to be plain, as print*) uḡhnā, ukharnā, ugharnā; — (*clear*) ḡalir, kulūl, rau-shan; — (*bare*) rūkhā, nira, khushk.

**TO PLAIN**, garhūā, barābar- &c. -k.

**PLAIN-DEALER**, sāda-dil, sāf-dil, rāst-bāz, rāst-mu'ā-mala, nikhoṭ, sinā-sāf, sāda-sipālī. [sāfi.

**PLAIN-DEVELO**, sāda-dili, sāf-dili, rāst-bāzi, sinā-

**PLAINLY**, rāstī- &c. -se (*v. the adv.*) ḡaliran, ṇariḡu, dopuk, kholke, hānke pukāre.

**PLAINNESS**, (*evenness*) ham-wāri, barābarī, saṭah, chaur-sā'i; — (*fairness, sincerity*) sādiḡi, bhola-pan, be-sākhtāḡi, sāfā'i, khārā'i, be-takalluf; — (*facility*) salisat.

**PLAINT**, nāla, nauha, āh, hā-e, faryād, ḡriya, zārī, dohā'i. [bādi, dādi-faryādī.

**PLAINTIVE**, faryādī, nālīshī, dād-khwaḡh, mūdān'

**PLAINTIVE**, nālān, ḡriyān, bāzīn, ghām-gūn, mātām'

PLAINWORK, sâdi-sillâ-i. sâda-kâri.

PLAIT, tah, part, pech, chunat, shikan, chin, lar, utû.

To PLAIT, shikan- &c. -d, tah-jamânâ, chuunâ, utû- &c. -k, gûnthûâ, mu-bâfi-k; — (to braid) gunduâ, gûnthûâ.

PLAIED, chinat-dâr, utû-kashida; — (hair) paññi.

PLAITER, utû-gar or -kashî, tâzanâ.

PLANE. (plot, form) khâkâ, dhînâhâ, naqsha, katkanâ, tajwiz, tadbir, upâr, bândhni, nikâlâ, thâthi.

To PLANE, lunânâ, utûhânâ, naqsha- &c. -b, tajwiz- &c. -k, rompnâ, bândhni, nikâlâ, thâthni.

PLANE, (roof) randa; — (terrel, &c.) hâimûn.

To PLANE, hamwâr- &c. -k; — (wood) sâf-k, randa-châlûâ, garhnâ.

PLANET, sayâra, khechar, grahi; — (-struck) grah-mârâ, gâlî-zuda, falak-zuda, chashm-zada, uazar-zada; — (the seven planets) subâ-saiyâra.

PLANETARY, falaki, khecharî, grahi, grah-sambandhi.

PLANE-TREE, chinâr, sâj, sâl, haubir.

PLANISPHERE, musatfah i mulawwar.

PLANK, silli, patrâ, takhta, laul.

To PLANK, takhta- &c. -lagânâ, takhtta-bandi-k.

PLANO-CONVEX, chapt-kubrâ or -kubrâ, masûri.

PLANT, nabât, ro'idagi, paudhâ, perh, birûnâ, birchli, nihâl, nakhl, buti, nabâtât, chârî, âlan, biban, gâchhi, naudhiâ, nau-nihâl, poyâ, nau-bâwâ, nayar, paniri, dâli.

To PLANT, (to set) lagânâ, jamânâ, baithâlânâ, rompnâ, gârpnâ; — (to place) rakhnâ, dharnâ, charana, kharâ-k; — (to erect) nasab-k; — (to settle) dâlnâ, karnâ; — (with trees) ma'mûr-k, barpâ-k, bharnâ; — (a colony) bastî-d, âbâdi-k, âbâd-k.

PLANTAIN, (herb) lisânu-l-haml; — (banana) kelâ, manz, kadli: there are great varieties of this fruit, distinguished by the following names: the martalan-kelâ, champâ-kelâ, chalgâ-n-kelâ, chini-kelâ, kuthali-kelâ, kacchi-kelâ, râm-kelâ, imritban-kelâ, dhakâ-kelâ, ninthi-kelâ or kâlahû-kelâ; — (flower) mocha, gâlbhâ; — (pith) thet, kanjiyâl; — (leaf, dry) baklâ, bagwâ; — (garden) kelâ-bârî; — (a bunch of plantains) kele kâ ghaur, kândhi, a subdivision of which is called chhari; — (a single plantain) kele ki chhini.

PLANTATION, nakhl-handi; — (the place planted) bâgh, nakhlisân, bâghisân, kheti, kishzâr, mahâl; — (of reeds) naistân, bausi-yâri, bânâs-bârâ; — (colony) bastî, âbâdi.

PLANTER, nakhl-band, kâchhi, ko-erî, muzârî, bâni, mûjid, mustahid, bâni-mulânî, rompanhârâ.

PLANT, dahrâ, tâli, garp, gharp, bhadâk.

To PLANT, pichpichânâ, garp- or gharp-mârânâ.

PLASHY, jaltah, âbi, dabrâ-pur.

PLASTER, rokhta, potî, kali, let, marham, zamâd, lep, patñi, malham, chihâl, liwâr, lei, chhapan, gilawâ.

To PLASTER, potnâ, lipnâ, lesnâ, phernâ, lagânâ, chhapanâ, liwârâ, parohnâ, gilawâ- &c. -k.

PLASTERER, kus-gar, pesh-râz, liwârânâr.

PLASTERING, astar-kârî, pesh-râzi, lesâles, lipâ-lip, lipan-potan, lip-pot, gachî-giri.

PLASTIC, dast-kudrat, rūp-hârî, naqsha-band.

To PLAT, gûndnâ, bindnâ.

PLATE, (dish) rikebi or rikâbi, salnak, kaṭhauti, kuhârâ, bartan, bāsan, nin-chini, ṭabakhcha, chaprâ, chaprâs, pân, chaktî, mukh-pân; — (vessels) nukra âlat, sonâ-rûpâ, patrâ, patar, ṭabak, warâk, takhtî, 'abûsi; — (silver vessels) gurif i simi, gurif i nukrâ, manawattî; — (armour) chârâ, ina.

To PLATE, marphnâ, ṭabak- &c. -jarnâ, patrâ- &c. lagânâ, mulamma'-k, patar-chârjânâ.

PLATED, mulamma', mukallâl.

PLATIFORM, chabûtra, chhat, saṭf, machân, kurtî, maujhiyâ, musatfah, bedi.

PLATING, (of vessels) mulamma'-kârî or -sâzi, from mulamma'-sâz or -kâr, the person who plates.

PLATOON, misâl, ghul, tola, bârî, shallâk, de-orh.

PLATTER, kuhârâ, taghâr, kaṭhautâ, kûndâ, thâlî, ṭabak, tasht, kachkol, pattâl, patrî, kaṭhauti, patrî, chammâl, chhippi.

PLAUDIT, (applause) shah-bâshi, man-barhâwâ.

PLAUSIBILITY, numâ'ish, charab-zabânî, zâhir-numâ'i, salîkâ gultagû.

PLAUSIBLE, pasandîda, numâ'ishî, chiknâ, charab-zabân, but-chiknâ, zâhir-numâ', zâhir-dâr, sîrut-harâm, samarkândî, indrayan kâ phal, tāgar, bat-banwâ; — (to speak plausibly) bāt-baghîrânâ or -banânâ, moṭhre-garfâ.

PLAUSIBLY, charab-zabânî- &c. -se. namûd he bûd.

PLAY, khel, bâzi, la'î, laho-la'î, kalol, alol, lîlâ, bâzi-cha, la'bat-bâzi, chochiâ, phâg; — (comedy) indarjâl; — (beats-) khîrs-bâzi, khâthâpâ, bhau-dâ; — (sport) tamâshâ, maza, kautuk; — (comedy, &c.) maki, suwâng, pekhnâ; — (action) harakat, kâin, fîl; — (agitation) jumbish; — (four play) râst-bâzi; — (soul play) ghâudhal, daghâbâzi.

To PLAY, (n) khelûâ, la'- &c. -k; — (to toy) râ-o-châ-o-k; — (to joke) thâthî-mârûnâ, haînûnâ; — (on an instrument) bajânâ, chhîpnâ; — (to act) harakat-k, chalnâ, karnâ, lahrânâ; — (to wanton) loṭâ-phirû; — (to act a character) naḥî- &c. -k; — (to play a trick) fitrat-larânâ; (a.) chalnâ, mârûnâ, chhîpnâ.

PLAY-DAY, chhuffî kâ din, khel kâ din, 'id kâ roz.

PLAYER, khelârî, khel-akkâr; — (at chess) ghî,ib- or shatranj-bâz, shâtrî; — (stage) nakhlî; — (in comp.) bâz; — (actor) naḥḥâl, suwângi, pekhniyâ, naḥî-bâz; — (on an instrument) sâzindâ, uawâz, samâji; — (gamester) juwârî, kîmar-bâz.

PLAYFELLOW, langautî kâ yâr, khelwârî, hamhâz.

PLAYFUL, alola, alhar, achpal, chanchâl, shokh, chapal.

PLAYFULNESS, alol, achpali, chanchali, shokhi.

PLAYHOUSE, may be called nakhl-khâna, but among the natives it is generally called nâch kâ glar.

PLAYTHING, khilânâ, la'bat, laho-la'î; — (curative) chatṭâ battî, pauniyâ, damgirâ, panchorâ; — (the girl who is kept to play with the children) khilânî.

PLEA, bāt, hujjat, taujili, 'uzr, da'wâ, mu'azarat, dalil, baḥs, taḥrîr, kathnî.

To PLEAD, kahnâ, bāt-kahnâ, hujjat- &c. -k, baḥs or -dahlî- &c. -lânâ, taḥrîr sawâl-k, jawâb-k, radd-jawâb-k.

PLEADER, baḥlâs, bat-banwâ, jawâb-sawâlî, taḥrîrî.

PLEADING, muhâḥasa, jawâb-sawâl, radd-jawâb.

PLEASANT, khush, achchhâ, bhâlâ, khîb, laṭîf, dil-pagîr, riḥ-wâr, nafis, maza-dâr, laziz, pyârâ, man-bhâtâ, kâbulî, dil-chasp, bahârî; — (smell) sondhâ; — (gay) shâd, khûrsand, masrûr, magan, zarîf, haîn-mukh.

PLEASANTLY, khushî- &c. -se, haînî-se, haînste-bûe.

PLEASANTNESS, khûbî, laṭîfat, lutf, pasandîdagi, dil-pasandî, raghbât, nafisat, maza, khushî, khurrâmî, shâdmânî, surûr, bashâshut, magantâ, anandâ, bahâr.

PLEASANTRY, zarâfat, laṭîfat (pl. zarâ'if, laṭâ'if) khushî-ṭabâ'i, magâl, muṭâ'ibâ, janz, laṭîfa ṭhaṭ-holî, nukta-bâzi.

To PLEASE, riḥlânâ, khush-k, rūzi-k, khushî- &c. -d, mahzûg- &c. -k, achchhâ or -bhâlâ-lagûnâ, ruchnâ, ânki-par-chârjânâ, munîb- or khâṭîr- &c. -r; — (to like, &c.) châhnâ, riḥnâ, bhânâ, pasand-k; — (please God) in-shâ allâh, khudâ-châhe, râm-châhe; — (if it please the Most High) in-shâ allâh ta'âlâ.



**PLEASED, khush,** rāzi, hāch-hāgh, khushnūd, mahziz, prasann, anandit, latā, khushi o khurram.

**PLEASED, makbūl,** pyārā, sā'oni-salonā, namkin, manbhā, ā.

**TO BE PLEASED, khush- &c. -h,** bhāwnā, bhānā.

**PLEASURE, khushi,** āish, farah, hazz, jashan, sulh, rang-ras, nashāt, āshrat, maza, lazz it, sawāl, surūr, shauk, luff, āish-jāish, farah, bhog bilās, ānām, kārah, fīāth, farhat, rābat; — (*as sh.*) swārth, īrshād, — (*will*) marzi, khushnūdi, chāh, māksūd, fārnā-sh; — (*choice*) pasand, ruh.

**PLEBEIAN, (adj.)** nich, kamīn, pāji, multazal, āmm; — (*a plebeian*) nich-ādmi, adnā o adnā; — (*the plebeians*) 'awāmmu-n-nās; — (*the nobles and the plebeians*) 'awāmm o khawāss, akābīr o asāghīr.

**PLEBUI, giro,** rih, galnā, bandhak, jakot, jākar; — (*of love, &c.*) yādgīri, nishāni, chūh; — (*body*) kāfātāl, zāmin, ol, yarghmāl.

**TO PLEBUI, giro-r, rih- &c. r,** kāfātāl-k, gimma-k, manauī-k; — (*one's word*) bachan-hārā, zabān-hārā.

**PLEBUIED, marhūn, murtān,** dar-gīro o dar-gīrw.

**PLEBEUS, surāiyā, parwin, kach-pachiya,**

**PLEBEY, tamām o kamāl, muntali, bhar-pūr.**

**PLEBIOCENTRARI, wakīl o mutlak, mukhtār i kull, mukhtār i mutlak.**

**PLEBIST, malā-dost, mainū-kū-āl.**

**PLEBITUDE, purī, purāi, seri, ziyādātī, kamāliyat, kamāl, nihāyat, manūliyat.**

**PLEBIFUL, bahut, bahutārā, ziyādā, afzūn, mazīd, kār, fāyāz, wālī, manfūr, tēl-pel.**

**PLEBITIFULY, hā-ifrāt, bahut-ā, khulkar; — (to be produced plentifully) phāiparnā.**

**PLEBITY, &c. ifrāt, ghanimat, man o muh, nan o sarkhā, farāghat, pūran, bhar-pūr, phailā, o; — (enough) pēt-bhar, bās, bahut.**

**PLEBUI, malā, mainū, imtālā, bhar-pūrā, i.**

**PLEBONASM, zād, bayān i mukarrar, ahtā.**

**PLETHORA, ifrāt i akhlāt, ifrāt i khūn, rakat-sangrah.**

**PLETHORIC, damwī, rakat-sangrahī.**

**PLETHURISY, zātu-l-jināb, dard i pahlū, kalej-bāthā, pakhe kā dard, zātu-s-sadar, zātu-l-jamb.**

**PLEVABLE, lachulā, narm, mulāim o mulāyam.**

**PLEBLESSES, PLEASCY, chumfālāt, dam-dāri, mulāimat.**

**PLEASCY, komaltā, narmi, dam-dāri, mulāyamāt.**

**PLEBS, che, ānfā, chimfā.**

**PLEIGHT, hālat, hāl, dasā; — (evil plight) dur-dasā.**

**TO PLIGHT, donā, darmiyān-d; — (one's faith) kurān darmiyān-d.**

**TO PLID, ghotnā, mihtāt-k; — (to trudge) pair-ghasitnā, rengnā.**

**PLINDER, mihtātī, rengne-wālā, ghoṭne-wālā.**

**PLOR, (of ground) fazā, sahza, kāṭ; — (cabal) sā-zish, gushṭ, bāndhū, mel; — (bed, field) d-bhar, chāman, khetwā, kolā; — (of a novel, &c.) tautiya, jāubar; — (stratagem) fann, fareb, daghā, chūlāl chūlāram.**

**TO PLOT, sāzish- &c. -k, itifāq-k, fīrāt-larānā.**

**PLOTTER, (contriver) bandishī, sāzishī, fīrātī.**

**POLOU, hal, kulba, nāngal, nāsī; — (drill) hal-tadqī.**

**TO PLOU, jotnā, halwāhi- &c. -k, hal-chālānā, chīrnā, chā-nā, bidāhnā, chāmnās-k, chīharnā, phārnā, bāhnā, latārnā.**

**POLOUHD LAND, bāhan, pah, mazra' o mazrū'.**

**POLOUING, chās, jot, bāl, kulla-rānī, halwāhi, halā, i, jotā, i.**

**POLOUING, jotakā, halwāhi, hāl, kulba-rān, bal-jotā, āsāmī, kulba-kash, chāsa, jot, dho-phowā.**

**POLOUSHARE, chāu, toṭā, harā.**

**TO PLOU, chhūn-lonā, khūh-lonā, kārh-lonā, jhatak-lonā, uchak-lonā, nik-d-lonā, chontnā, ukhārnā, khasotnā, toṭnā; — (to put) jhapatnā, nochnā, ulmā-k, kūt-k, jhapāt-lonā, tor-lonā, sūtnā, sāf-k, banānā; — (up sport) hummāt-b, kamār-b, dhā-rās-b, dilerī- &c. -pakarnā o -k.**

**POCKER, khāinchānār, &c. (v. the verb).**

**POCKING, jhōtkā; — (of an animal) dāl-band, chon-thānī**

**PUO, daffā, gaffā, thōṭī, thepi, batti, meli.**

**TO PUO, meṭī-d, band-k, batti-d.**

**PUO, bair, jāman, jamāuwā, āpū, amrā, kūnār, ālīcha, ālu; — (reason) kishmish, dākā.**

**PUOMAGE, par, paṅk, bāl n par.**

**TO PUOM, (or measure depth) pūnī-dekhnā.**

**PLUMBER, rang-bharā, rang-dhāl-wā, mal-sāz.**

**PLUM-CAKE, gunaurā, lauziyāt.**

**PLUME, (feather) par, paṅk, kalghī, turra.**

**TO PLUME, par-bhārānā o -jharānā; — (to pride one's self) tarāsinā, bhulnā, turra-lagānā.**

**PLUMPEDE, par-pā, moze-pā. [latkan.]**

**PLUMMET, sahol, sāhūl, pānsel; — (lead, &c.)**

**PLUMP, taiyār, gudāz, chiknā, kalla-par, tar o tāza, phulār, moṭā-tāza, pur-goshṭ, gudgudā, gul-gūthnā, maghiz-dār, shir-mast, kulcha.**

**TO PLUMP, (as a stone) dhar se gīrnā, phūlnā, chik-nānā; — (in water) dūbdūbnā; — (the sound) of plumping) dhar, diārākā, gharap.**

**PLUMPNESS, tuyāri, gudāzī, chiknāi, jāsināt, tāzagi, phūlwāt.**

**PLUNDER, lūt, ghanimat, lūtpāt, yaghnā, lūṭā-lūṭ, mār-khasot, ghāza-safā.**

**TO PLUNDER, lūṭnā, tārāj-k, tākht-k, ghārāt-k, dhā-wa-mārānā, daur-mārānā, mār-lenā o -lānā, khāna-kharāb-k, mūdūnā.**

**PLUNDERER, luterā, ghārātgar, ghanim, pindārā, khāna-bar-andāz, khāna-kharāb, baddū, shuhdā, lūchā, kazzāk o kazzāk (hence *cosac*).**

**PLUNGE, ghoṭā, dūbki, burki.**

**TO PLUNGE, (a) de-mārānā, shonk-d, dāl-d, dālūnā, mārānā, bhonkūnā, ghoṭā-d o -khilānā; (n.) kūd-parnā; — (to dive) dūbki- o ghoṭā-mārānā; — (to rush into) daur-parnā, gir- o pil-parnā.**

**PLUNGER, ghoṭā-bāz; — (for pearls) ghawwās.**

**PLURAL, &c. jam', balu-bachan, mā-fauḡi-l-wāḡid, ba-sigha-o jam'.**

**PLURALITY, jam'iyyāt, kasrat, ta'addud, adlikā, i, sarsā, i, buhat; — (duality, or what is applicable to two only) dū, i. [pahal.]**

**PLY, tah, shukan, chin, part, lar; — (of cotton)**

**TO PLY, (to keep busy) masghul-r, uljhā-r; — (to toil) mihtāt-k; — (to pester) tang-i, ājiz-k, hairān-k, picheh-pārnā, mārā, chālānā, khāinchūnā, phīrānā, ramānā.**

**PNEUMATICS, 'ilm-i-hawā, 'ilmi-rīḡ o arwāḡ.**

**TO POACH, (as eggs) nim-josh-k; — (to plunder) lūṭnā, chūrānā.**

**POCK, (poz) ābila, goṭī, chhālā, ābila, o farang.**

**POCKET, jeb, kisa, kharīṭa, ghoghī, jholī, dāb, phāndā, dhonkā.**

**TO POCKET, jeb meṭ-r; — (to pocket up) bardāsh-k, sahnā, hathiyānā.**

**POCKET-BOOK, dastagi, chaupatī.**

**POCK-HOLE, POCK-MARK, sitalā kā dāgh, dāḡḡ i chechnak.**

**POCK-PITTED**, chechuk-rū, gofiyāhā-muñh, khod-khodāh-muñh, birni-chodāh.

**POCKY**, baūhā, bawāhā, tankiyāhā, ātashaki.

**POD**, chhemi, phali, chhikā, thionthi, post, dhenḍi or dhenḍā; — (*of tamarinda*) kaṭārā.

**TO POD**, phaliyānā, muḥashshar-ho-jānā.

**POEM**, ghazal, kasida, masnawī, rekhta, kaṭ'-band, tarj'-band, padl, pind; — (*elegiac*) saṁgudāz, wāsoz; — (*a collection of poems*) diwān; — (*an author's whole poetical works*) kulliyāt.

**POKSY**, saj', shi'r, shā'iri, &c. (*v. poetry*).

**POET**, shā'ir (pl. shu'arā) nāzīm, kab, kabishur, kabitā, sāhib-diwān, nazmi, zabān-āwar, sukhau-sanj, si-ḥib-sukhan, padl; — (*lyric*) rekhta-go, kasida-go; — (*the lives of the poets*) tazkirat or tazkiratu-sh-shu'arā, kab-mālā; — (*the prince of poets*) maliku-sh-shu'arā: the term maliku-sh-shu'arā e rekhta is applied to Saūdī, the father, or Chaucer of whom, Wali, is termed Bāhāse rekhta, or the father of rekhta, literature.

**POETASTER**, kabulli, padulli, shā'ir-bacha.

**POETRES**, shā'ira, kabishur or kabishwarin.

**POETIC**, PORTICAL, muḥaffā, shā'irāna, mauzūn, man-gūm, kabiswari.

**POETICALLY**, shā'irāna, nāzīmāna.

**POETRY**, shi'r, bait, nazm, kabit, ashlok, dohrā, ash'ār, abyāt, kabitā, shā'iri, fikr; — (*reveler of*) shi'r-khūwān; — (*the art of poetry*) fann i shi'r.

**POIGNANCY**, tezi, jhāl, tundi, hiddat, shiddat.

**POIGNANT**, tez, tund, hādīl, karwā, sakht, shādīd.

**POINCINI**, gul-turra, krishn-chūṛā.

**POINT**, (*dot*) nukta, biad, bindi; — (*end*) nok, ani, moni; — (*of a sword*) sinān, piplā; — (*of various instruments*) paikān, gunsi, belak, bhāl, mūn, sūi; — (*string*) tasma, band; — (*or lock of a ring*) kānj; — (*of land*) khunch; — (*sting*) choṭ, kaṭ; — (*mark*) anū, sūnā, bindi, būnd, kanā; — (*stop*) chhewā. āyat; — (*of the compass*) diśā, rukh; — (*of time*) ān; — (*ninety*) nukta, dukka; — (*state*) hāl, matbaa, hadd; — (*regard*) rū, rāh, haḥk; — (*aim*) maksad, murād, muddā'ā, gharaz; — (*single position*) bāt, amr, mauka'. jagah; — (*in point of, or respecting*) mein, ba-nisbat; — (*the diacritical vowel-points*) i'rāb, harkāt, mātrā, called karar, zer, pesh, in Persian, are a, i, u; — (*to stretch a point*) kalphornā or -ma-rornā, kuchh na kuchh-k; — (*point blank*) rāst, siḥā, khare gole ki mār; — (*at the point of*) par; — (*at the point of death*) jān ba-lab; — (*to be on the point of*) chalnā; — (*shoot point blank upon them*) un par kharā golā mārō.

**TO POINT**, (*to sharpen*) tez-k, nok-banānā, nok-dār-k, banānā, pitnā, nokiyānā, nok-nikālā; — (*with the finger, &c.*) angusht-nunmā-k, angul-rakhnānā, rah-namūnī-k; — (*quas*) sālhnā, saḥib-k; — (*sensitiveness*) āyat &c.-ā. nukta-k, rezi &c.-k; — (*to shew*) batānā, dikhlanā; — (*to aim*) shast-b, datnā, lagānā; — (*with distinguishing marks*) nukta- or i'rāb-d; — (*as a dox*) tāk-b, datnā.

**POINTED**, nokilā, nukālā, nukta-dār, nok-dār. nukta-rez; — (*as a consonant with one of the short vowels*) mutaharrik.

**POINTLESS**, nok-dārī, nukta-rezi.

**POINTER**, (in comp) numā, zuz, kibla-numā, that which shews the kibla, i.e. the mariners' compass.

**POINTING-STOCK**, angusht-numā.

**POINTLESS**, be-nok, kund, be-nukta, nir-bind.

**POISON**, zahr, bis, bikh, samm, balāhāl, garl, māhur, miṭhā, dakrā, halhālā, halhālāyā; — (*varieties*) singiyā, toliyā, dūdhāyā; — (*slow*) jarī; — (*a root*) haldiyā.

**TO POISON**, mauhrānā, dakrānā, bikhānā, zahrāb-k; — (*arrows, &c.*) zahr-ālida-k, zahr-mōn-hujhānā; — (*to take poison*) zahr-khānā; — (*to give poison*) zahr-d or -khilānā; — (*to kill*) masim-k, zahr de mārā; — (*one's ear*) bharnā, bhārī-k, phūnk-nā; — (*to corrupt*) bigāpnā, kharāb-k.

**POISONED**, zahr-ālūda, zahr-nāk, samm, bikhī.

**POISONER**, (*corrupter*) mufsid, muzil.

**POISONOUS**, zahr-dār, sammī, zahr-nāk, zahrī, bikh-diar, bikh-bhārā, bikhī, mauhrilā garl.

**POISONOUSNESS**, zahr-dārī, zahr-nākī, zahr-ālūdagi.

**POIZE**, i'tidāl, taul, sambhāl, wazn.

**TO POIZE**, barābar-k, mu'tadil-k, taulnā, sambhālū; — (*firelock*) banduk-sāmnē-jānā.

**POKE**, (*thrust*) thel, khouchā; — (*wallet*) thailā, dhokri; — (*to buy a pig in a poke*) kuliyē meā guṛ phornā.

**TO POKE**, tātolna, kurelnā, khornā, khodnā, khodni-k.

**A POKER**, khorni, lūkti, khodni, kurelni, from the respective verbs, a mode of formation very common, and generally used for nouns of instrument.

**POLE**, (*relating to the poles of the earth*) kuṭbi.

**POLE**, (*stick*) chob, laṭh, istāda, surkh, dangā, jāṭ, laggi, jarūb, nal, laṭhā, bāns; — (*of the earth*) kuṭb, dhrub or dhruv or dhru, also the polar star; — (*the north pole*) kuṭb i shimali; — (*the south pole*) kuṭb i jumbi; — (*the two poles*) kuṭban; — (*one-poled, &c.*) ek-chobā, dū-chobā, &c.

**POLEAXE**, belcha, gangāsa, balū'ā, pharsā.

**POLECAT**, khaṭās, kaṭār, khikhar, bhām.

**POLELESS**, be-chobā, nir-laṭhā.

**POLEMIC**, (*disputant*) balhās, charchaik, jawāb-sawālī.

**POLE-STAR**, kuṭb, dhrub-tārā, farḡdān.

**POLICE**, (*the establishment*) band o bast, zabṭ, rabṭ, intizām, 'amal, 'azl o naṣb, rāj-pāt; — (*the superintendent of the police*) kotwāl; — (*his office*) kotwālī, kotwālī-chalobitrā; — (*officer*) thānēdar, mir-mahāl, chauki-dār.

**POLICY**, fann, firat, dūnā, lunar, salika, hikmat, fitnat, kuṭkanā, tadbir, hikmat 'amālī, pharphand, jortor, kaṭr-lyont, torjor, kalbal, nashb-faraz, kimiyā, mansūba, thātī, bandhej, bandhān.

**POLISH**, chiknāhat, safai, op, jilā, saikāl, ghoṭ, āras-tagī, lahzi, suthrāi.

**TO POLISH**, sāf-k, chiknā-k, opnā, jhālānā, ghoṭnā, saikāl-k, chiknānā, tarāshnā, chhlnā, sadhānā, sānā, ārasta-k, durust-k, muhazgab-k, sudhārnā, banānā.

**POLISHER**, mujallā, tarāshda, sudhārā.

**POLISHER**, (*for paper*) muhra, ghoṭnā, randā, sangauti, ghoṭanhār, opanār, jilāgar; — (*furbiaker*) saikalgār.

**POLITE**, khalik, khush-akhilak, khush-atwār. su-dhang, sishāchārī, ādari, saumāni, khush-khulk, majlis-dida, salim-fal', husn-gunn, mutawāzi', ra-sayan; — (*as language*) darbārī, bagūri, 'umdā.

**POLITELY**, khulk-se, adab-se, saumāni-se.

**POLITENESS**, khulk, akhlak, murawwat, khush-akhilakī, tazim, sishāchārī, saumān, ādar, adūniyat, 'ilmi'-majlis, satkār, ras, muñh-pūrā, halhālī.

**POLITICIAN**, POLITIC, mulki, intizām, 'amālī, 'amālī, tadbirī; — (*skilful*) mudabbir, salikā-shi'ār, sā-ḥib-firat, mangūba-bāz, kaṭkane-baz.

**POLITICALLY**, firat- &c.-se, mudabbirāna.

**POLITICIAN**, POLITIC, mufattin, firatī, tadbirī, rāj-gyānī, rājbudhi, sāhib-tadbir, jhār, jhankhar, ga-thilā, ratūḥatik, kimiyāgar.

**POLITICS**, (*public affairs*) umūr i mamlukat, tadoir i salānat.

**POLITY**, intizām, zabṭ o rabṭ, band o bast, tadbir.

**POLL**, (*head*) sir or sar; — (*lection*) bar-guzidagi; — (*a poll-tax*) jizya, ghar-dwari.

**To POLL**, (*to lop*) chikantnā, tarishnā, katarnā.

**To POLLUTE**, nā-pāk- &c. -k, bigarnā, āliola-k. **POLLUTED**, nā-pāk, āliola, naps, mailo, chhot, chhu-tabrā, piloh, ganda, mirdar, mulawwas, bharā, bhrasht, harām, malichh, malang, junab.

**POLLUTED**, mulawwas, bhrasht-kār.

**POLLUTION**, **POLLUTEDNESS**, nā-pākī, ālādarī, najāsāt, lūs, āli'ish, gandagi, janābat; — (*soil-pollution*) gattar-ehodī; — (*nocturnal pollution*) ihtilim, shaitāni-ghaffāt.

**POLLTROOK**, dar-poknā, pād-ghābrā, buz-dil, nā-mard, zanāna, huz-mallu.

**POLYGAMY**, bahu-nārī, kaşiru-l-azwāj (also *polygamist*).

**POLYLOT**, zabān-dān, haft-zabān, bisiyār-zabān.

**POLYPOD**, bahu-konā, kaşiru-r-ziviyāt.

**POLYPODY**, (*plut so called*) busf-i-j, khaṭkafī, bisfūj.

**POLYPODS** or **POLYPI**, bahu-gorā, nakrā

**POLYSTYLABLE**, kaşiru-l-azwā, tabhya.

**POLYTHEISM**, shirk, kaşaru-l-arbāb.

**POLYTHEIST**, mushrik, be-wahdat, bahudewatārchak.

**POMATEM**, **POMANDER**, mom-rughān, phulsat, sondū, sohāj-piriyā

**POMERANIAN**, anār, dārim, rummān; — (*the flower*) gul-anār, anār ki kah; — (*tree*) an or ka darakh; — (*the skin of a pomogrante*) nispāl.

**POMPEI**, āgūā, harnā; — (*of a sword*) dumbāla.

**To POMPEI**, ptna, mārā, thoṅkūā, kutna.

**POMP**, thāt, shan, shankar, shokoh, hūbā, kar o far, dahab, jāh o pād, bashmat, dushām, tumtarak, dhām-dham, bhāj-bhār, nakhwat, zarf-barf, dhur-dhāraka, tantanā, banā-o-chumā, o, sulā, jāh o maknat.

**POMPORY**, āli-shān, numāshī, muhtashim, thāfi

**POMPOTRY**, jāh o jalāl- &c. -se, shankat-se shan-se

**POMPOTNESS**, (*ostentatious*) numāshī, namūd, anthon-mur [bigh].

**POND**, tālāb, tāl, sāgar, sarwar, haуз, bārka, pokhar,

**To PONDRE**, taunā, juknā, jān hūā, tafakkur-k.

**PONDROUS**, bhān, garwa, wazn, garān, garān-bār, sakīl. [wā.]

**PONDROUSNESS**, hūh, wazn, garān-bārī, sakālat, gar-

**POSTURE**, pesh-kabz, khaṇjar, kaṭār, chhuri, dashma,

karauli, jamdhar.

**To POSTARE**, chhuri- &c. -mārā.

**POSTER**, (*Moslem*) khalifa, amirul-mu'minin, imām, ra'isu-l-muslimin (*Christian* v *Pope*).

**POSTIFICATE**, khilāfat, imām o imamat.

**POSTY**, yābū, fanghan, taffū, fāir, fepi kā fanghan, gūth.

**POST**, kund, dābar, dah, sarwar, sarobar.

**POOR**, (*stern*) piehā, jahāz kā piehāwārā.

**POOR**, kangāl, muṭlis, tang-dast, tūh-dast, gharib, miskin, talakati, darmānda, be-barg, tang-hāl, rakik, halkā, oehā; — (*applied to the dead*) gharik-rahmat, marhūm, yād-ash-bakhair; — (*mean*) pāp,

dun, subuk, za'if, khafif; — (*barren*) kotāh, kam, past; — (*unhappy*) be-ehāra, kam-bakht, bapurā, athkūrā; — (*barren*) shor, lōā, kallār, kamzor;

— (*lean*) dublā, kank; — (*bad*) nikamīnā, nā-mard; — (*a poor man*) fakir, tabāhī-zada; — (*the poor*) gharabā, gharib.

**POORLY**, tangi- &c. -se, zu'f-se, nāmardi-se.

**POORNESS**, kangāl-panū, ifās, tili-dasti, fakr, kamin-pan, pāji-pan, subukī, khaṭfat, danā, at, kotāhī, kamī,

pasti, be-ehāragi, gharibī, gharbat, be-kasi, kam-bakhtī, dublā, lāghari, be-nawā, hāikā, &c.

**POOR-SPRITED**, nā-mard, past-hummat, tang-dil, past-housla, kū-man.

**POOR-SPRITEDNESS**, nā-mardi, tang-dil, past-hummat, kū-manā.

**POP**, (*sound, report*) dharakā, patākā, fup, jilap, tapṭap phat-phat.

**To POP**, tartarinā, phatphatinā; — (*to pop a*) ā-parnā, gur-parnā, pil-parnā, kul-parnā, tat-parnā, — (*to pop out*) nikāl-anā.

**POPE**, nasārā-kā pir; — (*pope's eye*) ghundā.

**POPE-GS**, patākā, tufin.

**POPEAR**, (*tree so called*) sawar, chma.

**POPEY**, post, koknār, khashkhash, āh chho; — (*a person addicted to eating pop-pies*) post j; — (*a poppy head*) kabutar-bacha, dhewā.

**POPEY**, log, 'ām, 'awāmūn-nōnā, jamhur, ramdā-phattā, kadma be rahma.

**POPEYAR**, 'āmū, 'āmūn, murawwaj, bāzari, jamhur, 'āmū, 'awāmū, 'awāmū talu; — (*beholder*) mahbubul-kulūb, har-dil-zazā, 'awāmū-dost, sarb-pyārā, shakh-zarān.

**POPEYARITY**, har-dil 'azāzī, 'awāmū dostī.

**POPEYARLY**, 'unāmūn, 'ala-i-'unāmūn.

**To POPEYAR**, bas-ori, ābād-karnā, ābādānī-k or -d.

**POPEYAROS**, ābād, basti, shahriyat, ma'muri, ābādānī, bayhāwā, gulzār, mardum-shumārī.

**POPEYOS**, ābād, ma'muri, gul-zār, bhar-pur, par-putan, ghaddar, mardum-khez.

**POPEYOSNESS**, ma'muri, mardum-khezī, ābādī.

**POPEYOS**, chini ke bartan, guruf o chini.

**PORCH**, osārā, de-orphi, āstāna.

**PORCEPINE**, sāh, khār-pusht, shalya.

**PORLE**, masām (pl masāmātī), jharjharī, jharī.

**To PORLE**, dekhlā-k, ghar-k-rahnā, dāda-rezi-k, chashm-dokhlā-r, nik-k-gajna.

**PORK**, suar ka gosht, lahmu-l-khūzār, gosht khūk.

**PORK-EATER**, suar-khōr; — (*porker*) sūār-kā-bachcha.

**POROUS**, jharjharī, jharī, masam-dār, masāmātī, chhe-dihā, jholā, phulka.

**POROUSNESS**, jharjhar chaf, masām-dārī, phulkā, j.

**PORPHYRY**, sang i sumāk.

**PORPUS**, PORPUS, sūs, sūsmār, sang-mālū.

**PORTRAIT**, soji, lapet, halwā

**PORTRAIT**, bādiyā, kaṭorā, mitā.

**PORT**, bandar, kol; — (*door*) darwāza, phātak; — (*if a ship, &c.*) daricha, khurkī, jharokā, ghurfā; — (*men*) thāl, raftār, rawish, khurām, nishast-bar-khāst.

**PORTABLE**, halkā, subuk, uthane-jog, jangamī, jehi, dasti, safri; — (*a portable throne*) takht i rawān.

**PORTAGE**, **PORTIFICE**, &c., pul-bandi.

**PORTAL**, (*porcio*) yatash-khāna, barothī, jilo or jilau, āstāna, janāb.

**THE PORTE**, (*court of Constantinople*) janāb i rūmī, the title Sublime Porte is merely the translation in to the lingua franca of the Orucal janāb i 'ālī).

**To PORTEND**, dalālat-k, dalil-k, janānā, āgam-d.

**PORTENT**, nahūst, bad-fāl, ashgun, shlung.

**PORTENTOUS**, nahs, manhūs, ashgunī.

**PORTER**, dar-bān, de-orphi-wān, dwār-pāl, bhariyā, pallōār; — (*bearer*) bār-hardār or -kash; — (*of heaven*) rizwān; — (*of hell*) mālik; — (*of the presence*) hājib, nāgir; — (*carrier of burdens*) moṭiyā, kulī or kūb, haummāl, mazdār.

**PORTERAGE**, mazdūri, bahinī, moṭiyā-kharch.

**PORTFOLIO**, juz-gir, juz-dān, chengā.

**PORTICO**, aiwān, dahliz, pesh-gāh, jilo-khāna.

**PORTION**, bānt, baḥra, kismat, hissa, ba'ḥsh, bhāji, aḥs, rātib, rasad, khunt, bainā; — (*dower*) jahoz, byāl-dān, dahj or dihez, dājā.

**TO PORTION**, bāntān, taḥsim-k, jahez-d.

**PORTLINESS**, tamkanat, sanjidagi, matānat, pushāng.  
**PORTLY**, tamkin, matin, jasim, tejaswari, sūpiud, pushāngi.

**PORTMANTEAU**, khūrji, jāma-dāni, jāma-gir.

**PORTRAIT**, shabih, taswir, chitar, sūrat, hiliya.

**PORTRAIT-PAINTER**, muṣawwir, sūrat-kash, chitar-kār.

**TO POSE**, (*to puzzle*) ḥairān-k, pūchhā-prekh-k.

**POSITION**, tarah, waḥ, ḥaul, dīah, prashan, sawāl; — (*assertion*) da'wā, qaziya, kiyās, muḥaddama.

**POSITIVE**, (*not negative*) mujiba, ijjāl, ast, khabari, lā-radd, lā-jawāb; — (*direct*) ḥāfi, shāfi, sāf-sidhā; — (*real*) ma'nawī, aslī; — (*stubborn*) khud-rā, khud-pasand, khud-sar; — (*to be positive as to a fact*) yaḥin-jānā.

**POSITIVELY**, ijjāban, bi-l-istiḥlāl, saḥrāṭan, bi-z-zarūr, adbadāke; — (*certainly*) zaḥ, yaḥīan, bi-l-yaḥin; — (*peremptorily*) ḥaṭān.

**POSITIVENESS**, ijjāb, ishāt, khud-sari, khud-pasandi, khud-rā, jihl-murakkab, tayakkuf, taḥakkuk.

**TO POSSESS**, rakhnā, mutasarrif- & -i, tasarruf-k, hathiyānā, dalānā, kaḥz-k, dhariā, lenā, pakar-luā, 'amal-k; — (*to fill*) ma'mūr-k; — (*to have influence on*) laḡnā, dānan-gir-h, ḡhāliḥ-k; — (*as a demon*) chārḥnā; — (*to give*) denā, baḥshnā, 'inḡayāt-k; — (*possessed of, in comp.*) mand, war, dār, want, mām, saḥjoind; also ahl, zū, zi, sāḥib, prefixed; — (*mad*) mahbit.

**POSSESSION**, tasarruf, 'amal, kaḥza, hāth-āyat, milkiyat, zaḥ, khab, taḥad, panja, bhog; — (*the thing in possession*) milk, makḥiḡa, mamlika; — (*possession is nine parts of the law*) al-kaḡz dalilu-l-milk.

**POSSESSIVE**, izāfi; — (*-particle*) izāfat.

**POSSESSOR**, malik, kabiḡ, mutasarrif, sāḥib, khāwind, khudāwand, dhani, rachḥak, dharnik, bhogī, dā, ir o shāir, zābiḡ, dakḥil, dār-madār; — (*actual possessor*) kabiḡ i mutasarrif.

**POSSESSOR**, achīwānī, nimash, jhāl, panjiri.

**POSSIBLY**, imkān, harf, dāḥil, honā, sakt, iḥtimāl.

**POSSIBLE**, mumkin, honā, honhār, shudani, honi, hone-jog, ast-jog, sakt-jog.

**TO BE POSSIBLE**, ho-saknā, mumkin-honā.

**POSSIBLY**, bi-l-imkān, shā'id or shāyad.

**POST**, (*situation or office*) 'uhda, khidmat, sewā, mansab, kām; — (*the mail post*) ḍāk, ṭappāl; — (*messenger*) ḍakiyā, ṭappālī, kāsīl, paik, daupāhā; — (*station*) jagah, makām, makām, mahāl, misal, padḥat; — (*military, &c.*) chauki, thānā, ṭhikānā; nākā, muta'aiyana, bandhān, tappā, addā; — (*at some games*) dāi-lūḡhiyā; — (*of a bed, &c.*) ḡandā, thamblā; — (*to come post*) ḍāk-par ānā; — (*to come or go post*) shabā-shab-ānā or -jānā, rātā-rāti-ānā or -jānā; — (*of wood*) chob, khambl, sitūn, lūḡhā; — (*of a door*) bāzū; — (*of an army*) laḥkar-gāh.

**TO POST**, khari-sawāri- or khare-pānw-ānā or -jānā, daurte hū, e-ānā or -jānā, daurnā; — (*in a ledger*) khatiyānā; — (*to disgrace*) chang-k, apamān-k; — (*to station*) rakhnā, baiṭhālānā, kharā-k.

**POSTAGE**, mahsul, ajura, rusūm, ḍāk-kā kharch.

**POST-BOX**, ḍakiyā, ḍāk-wālā, ṭappālī.

**TO POST-DATE**, barhāke tarikḥ-likhnā or -ḡ.

**POSTERIOR**, muwakḥḥar, muta, akḥḥir, picḥhe, ba'd.

**POSTERIORITY**, ta, akḥḥur, muwakḥḥarat.

**POSTERIONS**, nichastan-gāh, tikah.

**POSTERITY**, āl, aulād, nasl, santat, pushat, santān, gurriyāt, pnsini, picḥhe, muta, akḥḥir, akḥlāf; — (*the latest posterity*) aulād-bunyād; — (*to the latest*

*posterity*) baṭnan, ba'd baṭnin, naslay ba'd naslay, putr-pautrin.

**POSTERN**, (*small gate*) khirkī, daricha.

**POST-EXISTENCE**, āḡibat.

**POST-HASTE**, daup-ḍaur, daup-dhup, dhāwā-māre.

**POST-HORSE**, ḍāk-kā ḡhorā. [khā, o-kā.]

**POSTHUMOUS**, pasmurda, parmargi; — (*child*) bāp-

**POST-MAN**, addo-dār, ḍāk-wālā, har-kāra, daupāhā.

**POST-MASTER**, ḍāk-kā daroghā, ḍāk-munshi. [addā.]

**POST-OFFICE**, **POST-HOUSE**, ḍāk-ghar, ṭappāl-khāna,

**TO POSTPONE**, (*to delay*) tākḥir-k, tawakkuf-k, ṭāl-d, dāl-r, mauḡf-k, picḥhe-d, pas-andāḡhī-k.

**POSTPOSITION**, harf i ma'nawī, harf i akḥiri.

**POSTSCRIPT**, mukarrar, tatīmma, e khatt; — (*write it in a postscript*) mukarrar kar-ke likho.

**POSTULATE**, **POSTULATUM**, da'wā bilā dalil, da'wā o farḡi, bād-gulji, istidāl.

**POSTURE**, (*situation*) waḡ, sūrat, baiṭhak, asan, bhā, o, mishast, jalsā; — (*varieties*) ūkrā, ḡrami, pāci, phuskar, murabba'; — (*a confined posture*) tang-mishast.

**POSTURE-MASTER**, (*one who teaches postures*) khālifā.

**POST**, (*nosegay*) tāiyā, gul-dasta.

**POT**, dḡ, dḡcha, mirjal, hāndi, charwī, batlohi, tam-biyā, tasā, taulā, handā, patilā, lagan, bhāndā, āwīnd, kapṭi, batuā, tamblā, kalsā, ḡāgar, ḡagrā, lūḡhiyā, kusi, gulābi; — (*used at Jagatnāth*) atkā; — (*for water*) ḡharā, subū, loḡ, kumblī, badlīnā, karwā; — (*cup*) āl-khorā, belā, loṭā, kadah, ḡulṭi, amṛti, purwā; — (*to go to pot*) shūrūb-kabāb men-].

**POTABLE**, (*fit for drinking*) pine-jog, shūrūb-pāḡir.

**POTASH**, khār, sajjī or sajjī-miṭṭi.

**POTATION**, mai-kashī, mai-kḥuri, pilawwal, mai-noshi.

**POTATO**, ālu, sūchāne, shakar-kand; — (*of various sorts*) bandā, kach-ālu, kachī, kīn-kachī, arwī, ḡhuliyā, pechhi, kandā, mān-kachī, kasuti, sūran.

**POT-BELLIED**, subu-shikam, tundaīlā, tundaīl, bar-peḡā.

**POT-BELLY**, kupā, shikam i ḡirān, barā-pet.

**POT-COMPANION**, ham-kāsa, ham-piyāla, yār-bāsh, ham-sharābi.

**POTENCY**, zor, kuwwat, ḡāḡat, bal, zabardastī.

**POTENT**, zabar-dast, zor-āwar, maḡbūḡ, ḡawi, bal-want.

**POTENTATE**, farmān-rawā, farmān-farmā, farmān-ūth, shāhanshāh, mahārūj-adhīrāj (v. monarch).

**POTENTIAL**, karan-saktī, ikḡtiyāri, ḡudratī.

**POTENTLY**, zor- & -se, zor-āwari-se.

**POTHER**, talpat, harj-marj, harḡari, āshob, bhīr-bhīr, dhūm-dhām, ḡairini.

**TO POTTER**, harḡari- & -k, harj-marj-ūṭhānā.

**POT-HERB**, sāḡ, bhāji, tarkāri, boḡlā, saḡza; — (*a sort of*) chaulāi,

**POTION**, shariat, shurb, peya, ras, noshidāni.

**POT-LID**, sar-posh, dhaknā, chapni. [ṭhikri.]

**POTSFERD**, ṭhikrā, sifāl, siktā, jhiktā, khaptā, khapri,

**POTTAKE**, lapṭā, kāchi, lapsi, ḡalwā, sūji, mohan-bhog, shir-ṭāḡda, karḡhi.

**POTTER**, kumhār, kulāl, kasgar, kāsa-gar, kūza-gar;

— (*'s ware*) bartan-bhāndā; — (*'s ore*) kābisī,

banni; — (*'s earth*) kewāl- or chikui-miṭṭi;

— (*'s wheel*) chāk, whence a *potter* is sometimes called chakri.

**POT-VALIANT**, nashā-bahādūr, piyāla-bahādūr.

**POUCH**, thaili, jeb, kisa, baṭwā, dulmiyān, jholi, dhu-karī, poṭhī, pot, tosdān, ānkḡā; — (*of a m. key*) ḡalūkā.

**POVERTY, (poorness)** ilās, falākat, tang-dacti, mañki, mulisi, fākr, tangi, dāidratā, kangāltā, dur-bhihātā, fākiri, ilāsi, muhtājī, 'usrat.

**POUTERER, murg̃h-bān** or farosh, murg̃hī-wālā.

**POULTRICE, lubdī, lopri, loi;** — (to *poultice*) loi-lagānā.

**POULTRY, murg̃h, murg̃hā murg̃hī, grīha-pakshi.**

**POUNCE, (clase)** changul, panja; — (*powder*) chūnā; — (*box*) chōme ki poti; — (*chalk, lime, and ceruse*) are used as *pounce* in India

**TO POUNCE, khali-chūnā** or safeda-bhurburānā; — (to *pounce upon*) changul-mārānā.

**POUND, ādh-ser, ādh-serā** (from *ser, a weight equivalent to two of our pounds*) sār, &c.; — (*weight*) ratal; — (*pen*) berhā, arār.

**TO POUND, kūtnā, khādnā, chhātnā, thonknā, chūrnā, nim-kul-k, jaukob-k, dardārā-k;** — (to *bruise*) kuchalānā, band-k, berh-lenā, gyān-k; — (to *upbraid*) band-r, kūr-k, berhānā.

**POUNDERAGE, (dūr.)** dastūr, mahsul, zakāt, dastūri.

**POUNDER, (benter)** mūsāl, mēgrā, durmus, kolā, pitnā, dhenki, kūtā, dhankūtā, choh-dang, — (in comp.) serā, whence *chuh-serā, a six-pounder ball*; — in the army, *pāni* is much used, but whence or why, unless corrupted from *pounder*, it is difficult to say.

**TO POUR, (a.)** dālānā, undeñā, nithārnā, nā-onā, nī-lānā, dhālānā, jhūknā, jhūgnā, jhōknā, tontirānā, tarerā-d, ulendā, chūñā, jhār-pharānā, bahānā, natī-k; — (*seen down, as rain*) musat-dār-barsānā, jhārnā; (n.) parnā, bitnā, dhālānā, bahānā, sharār- or tarar-lagānā, tartārānā, jhūmarnā, dūr-parnā, gir-parnā.

**POURER, dhālān-hār, nīhālān-hār, &c. (v. the verbs).**

**TO POUR, honth-latkānā, mūh-phūdnā, honth-bāh-kānā, mūh-bhārī-k, kundārānā, pasārānā, budārānā;** — (*pouring*) tīl-lāb.

**POWDER, bukni, susuf, chūrn, sūda, burāda, phankī, būrā, jhūrā, maidā, darārā;** — (*word in the Holy*) būkī, abir, gulāb; — (*gunpowder*) bārūt, dārū.

**TO POWDER, bukñā, kūtnā, pīsnā, surma-sā-k, jaukob-k, bhūr-bhurānā;** — (to *edit*) namak-dālānā or -bhānā or -malnā.

**POWDER-HORN, singrā, singā, shākh, bārūt-dān;** — (a *powder-room*) bārūt-khānā.

**POWDER-MAKER, bārūt-gar** or sār, dārū-kūtā.

**POWER, kulrat, tawānā, suk, majāl, niyam, tāb, tadhā, parākram, kuwwat, būta, patāt, ikudār, ikhtiyār, dast-gāh, yārā, mukhtārī, bas, hukm, kāhā, sawātā, tahakum, hukumat, dababā, sardārī, ru'ab, dabā-o, adhiikār, ghalba, partāp, patūt tamkin, tamkanat, tej, bisat, ausān, hūl-kuwā, ruwat, hāch, panja, fauk, kabza, phandhā;** — (*authority or warrant*) mukhtār-nāma, sawad (pl. asud); — (*multitude*) lashkar, 'ālam; — (to *have the power*) basāsānā.

**POWERFUL, zor-āwar, shah-zor, kawī, kādīr, zabardast, bālī, balerā, malū-bālī, zi-ikudār, mukhtār, adhiikārī, ghālib, partāp, tejwant, parākramī, dhanattar, mukhtadir, rūdār, sāhib-zor, &c. bariyārā, mutamakkin.**

**POWERFULLY, zor- &c. -se, zabar-dastī-se.**

**POWERFULNESS, zor-āwari, zabar-dastī, maḡbūḡī, mukhtārī, barāḡī, kāsīr.**

**POWERLESS, nā-kuwwat, nā-zor, nā-tawān, be-bas, be-majāl, za'if, nīr-bal, dūr-bal.**

**POX, (venereal) bā-o, ātashak, bād i farang, garmī, mansab, mansab-dārī, gul-jawānī;** — (*the small-pox*) chechak, sitālā, mātā.

**TO POX, ātashak-d** or lagānā, jalānā.

**POXED, bau, āh, ātashakī, mansab-dār** (from *mansab, a court word for the pox*).

**POV, (a rope dancer's pole) bāis, whence bāis-chārīā bāis-bāz, &c. (a rope-dancer).**

**PRACTICABLE, honhār, karnā, kardanī, karne-jug, karān-sakti, baune-jug, &c.;** — (*breach*) chālā, helne- or chārhu- or paithe-jug; — (*is the breach practicable yet or not?*) chālā bughārā hū, yā nahū?

**PRACTICAL, 'amalī, istī'mālī, mashkī, kaḡratī, ma'-mūlī** (*knowledge*) hatlahti.

**PRACTICALLY, az rū-e 'amal, 'amalan, tajriban.**

**PRACTICE, (use)** mashk, muzawālat, raht, chintan, 'amal; — (*habit*) 'adat, kha, mā'mūl, abhyās; — (*custom*) dastur, rawāj, chāl, kar, kalbal, kaḡrat, parak, parta-o; — (*common*) rozmarra; — (*knack*) san'at, bhā-o, jucat; — (*the practice of physics*) tabābat, fāh-bī, bādān, hākīmī; — (*artillery*) -chāndmārī.

**TO PRACTICE, (to perform) sādhnā, mashk- &c. -k, karnā, partānā;** *karnā* is used when the noun helps to form the verb; otherwise *karnā* is joined to the preterite of the simple verb, thus *nāchā hui* or *nāch-kartā hai*, he dances, whereas *nūch kiya-kartā hai*, and *nāchā-kartā hai*, both signify *he practises dancing*, &c.; — (*to practise physics*) tabābat-k, hākīmī &c. -k; — (*to try or practise artifices*) fitrat-larānā, kābī- or ghāt-chālānā; — (*to practise or try by experiment*) tajriba-k.

**PRACTISED, mustā'mal, kār-āzmūdā, kār-dīdā.**

**PRACTISER, PRACTITIONER, mashkshī, tajriba-kār, āzmūdā-kār, abhyāsī, 'amīl, kār-kardā, guṇī;** — (in comp.) kār, bāz. [anubulī-dālī.

**PRAGMATIC, gustākī, buznā-kho, bandar-khālat, PRAISE, ta'rif, ganā, sitāsh, taufīf, tahsin, madah, hamd, na't, sarāb, siyās, ausaf, sifāt, wasf, istisnā, barnan, bakhān, jashbatliya, binai, maimā, astut-kār, jaijankār, shāh-bāshī;** — (*empty*) riya pachā-o; — (*all praise be to God*) al-hamdu-li-l-lāhī, alminnatu-li-l-lāhī.

**TO PRAISE, sarāhnā, ta'rif- &c. -k, shāh-bāshī- &c. -d or -k, sitnā, bakhānna, jas-gānā.**

**PRAISED, muḡammad** (whence *Muḡammad*, the Prophet's name) mahmūd, sarāhā

**PRAISER, sarānā-khyān, maddāl, hāmīd, muḡassin, astut-kār, bhāḡ;** [astut-jog.

**PRAISEWORTHY, mustahsan, kābīlī ta'rif, ta'rif-lāḡīk, PRAISE, (a kind of boat) patela, katri.**

**TO PRANCE, phāndnā, kūdnā, lumbiyān-k, kalol-k, nāchnā, parparānā, shalang-mārānā;** — (to *prance about*) kud-phānd-k.

**PRANCING, (sound) parparāhat, karparāhat.**

**PRANK, kbel, bāzi, kalol-alol, kūd-phānd, shokhī, harām-zādāḡī, tōnū-bāzi;** — (to *play pranks*) chelrūn, shārāt-k. [chochāl, batiyā, bloli-bāch.

**PRATE, PRATTLE, bak, bar, jhak, gap, gap-shap, TO PRATE, PRATTLE, ghūn-ghūn-k, baknā, barparānā, jhak-mārānā, bakhānā, chochālānā, ratnā, chul-bulānā, phar-pharānā, phadknā, muḡhe-garānā.**

**PRATTLE, bakkī, barpariyā, bū-oihak, gappi, shappi, zatālī, phar-pharīyā, chochle-būz;** — (a boy) totā; — (*girl*) mainā.

**PAWNS, (shrimp) jhūng, iuchnā, chingrā.**

**TO PRAY, namāz- &c. -parhnā or -k, allāh pīr manānā, pūjnā, pūjā-patri- &c. -k;** — (to *entreat*) māngnā, chāhnā, manānā, darkhwast- &c. -k; — (*I pray, pray*) bhāḡī, aji, miyān, kyūn-miyān, ai-sāhib; — (*pray God that*) khudā kare ki, narā-en- &c. -chāh-.

**PRAYER, namāz, salāt, pūjā, du'ā, khūba, gāyatrī, pāth, durūd, munājāt, dūgānā, tarāwī, fatiḡa, saudhyā;** — (*petition*) iltimās, istid'ā, tamannā, bintī; — (*postponed*) kaḡā namāz, chubēnpān, bar.

**PRAYER-BOOK, waḡfā, rahas, sandhyā-mālā, waḡā, if, aurād.**

**PRE-** : this prefix, like *ante*, *anti*, and *fore*, may often be rendered by *āge*, *pesh*, *puhle*, *qabl*, *barh*, *sar*, *ūpar*, &c., but seldom so compactly combined as the English particles are. These are frequently redundant, and the reader will perceive that to *preordain*, *predestinate*, &c., can be very well expressed by the simple verbs alone.

To **PREAMB**, (n.) wāḡ-kaḥnā; (a.) gāhir-k, jāri-k, phailānā, samjhānā, bājhānā, sichhā-k.

**PREACHER**, wāḡ, khatib, sichhak.

**PREAMBLE**, dibāja, khatba, tamhīd, mukhlband.

**PRECARIOUS**, zawāl-pagīr, zawālī, ārizī, kachā, nirasthūr, be-sabāt, be-karār, be-kiyām, be-bakā, a-nit.

**PRECARIOUSLY**, be-sabāti- &c. -se, ārizāna.

**PRECARIOUSNESS**, be-sabāti, be-karārī, be-bakā, ādam-i-bakā.

**PRECAUTION**, ākibat-andeshī, dūr-andeshī, pesh-bini, agar-sochi, tudārūk, purb-chintā, pesh-bandi.

To **PRECAUTION**, palu- or āgo-se-jatānā, mutanabhih-k.

To **PREDICATE**, āge- or mukaddam-i, -j, -rahnā or -ānā, musaddar- or bāḡā-nishm-h, takdim-k, adlik-i, barhnā, peshrawi-k, ikhlām- &c. -k.

**PREDICATE**, (in rank) takdim, sadārat, bāḡā-nishmī, taṣaddud, barā, prasthau, peshwā, tafawuk, peshrawi; — (superiority) ziyādātī, sabkat, ghalaba, adhikā; — (priority) āgtā, takaddum.

**PREDICENT**, (adj.) mukaddam, mutakaddim, qabl, sabik, āge.

**PREDICENT**, (sub.) fatwā, sābik, peshina, nazir, miṣāl, dastūr, sanad, ma'mul, sarishka.

**PREDICING**, (v. *forerunning*) sabik, guzashka, pesnm.

**PREDICITOR**, mūl-gāyan, peshwā, sarghana.

**PREDICIT**, hukm, amr, āggā, bāt, kabā, farmūda, farman, kaul, masala, nashat, pand, wasiyat, barchan, tārān, talkin, bat-kahā, waṣika, makūla, pāth.

**PRECEPTIVE**, (mandatory) nashat- &c. -amez.

**PRECEPTOR**, ustād, gurū, mu'allim, ikhlām, miyān-jī adib, tarbiyat-āmoz.

**PREDICIT**, hadd, ihāta, siwānā, mend.

**PRECIOUS**, 'aziz, pyārā, chahūtā; — (costly) kimatī, mahang-moli, besh-kadar, besh-kimat, garān-māyā, tulfa, nādīr, fākhīr, sū-lachhān, nafis; — (a precious stone) ratan or ratna, jawāhir (pl. jawāhirat).

**PRECIOUSNESS**, garān-bahā, garān-kimatī, besh-kimatī. [dhabrārā, dhāhā.]

**PREPICE**, ghāng, string, ūchā, čuk, kandalā, lagā, o.

**PREPITANT**, nirmālī, nirmāl-kārī, phariyā, thiri-yā.

A **PREPITATE**, (in chemistry) jamāwat, talchhat.

**PREPITATE**, (adj.) jald, shītāb-kār, be-sabr, utā, olā, chhatpat, jald-baz, hapariyā.

To **BE PREPITATE**, barharānā, jaldī-karnā.

To **PREPITATE**, (a.) sir ke bhal-d, sar-talwajiyā-d, girā-d, de-mārnā, dhakel-d, girā or dāl- or jhonk-d, sar-nūgn- &c. -phenknā, chhāntnā, kātnā, baithānā, le-baithnā, dabānā; — (in chemistry) thiriyanā, baithā-d, jamānā, phariyānā; (n.) sir-ke bhal-girnā, baithnā, jamā, thariyā-jānā.

**PREPITATELY**, jaldī- &c. -se, shītābī-se.

**PREPITATION**, (in chemistry) phariyāhat, thiriyanāhat, phariyā, nirmāl-kār.

**PREPITATION**, (haste, rashness) jaldī, shītābī, utā, olā, be-sabri, shītāb-kārī, iḡtirāb, zarbārī, jharkā, chhat-pat.

**PRECISE**, chaukas, hoshiyār, pūrā, thik, daḡik; — (stiff, formal) saḡh, nā-mulāzim, kaḡ, mutāḡgib, mukattī.

**PRECISELY**, b'ainī-lī, hū ba hū, nirā, anman, nikhand; — (precisely the same) jyon kā tyon, jaise kā taise.

**PRECISENESS**, **PRECISION**, diḡkat, tahḡik, chauksā, i, sudh.

To **PRECLUDE**, nirās-k, mahrum-r, bāz-r, hand-k, kātnā, mārnā, rokū.

**PRECOCIOUS**, pakkā-pānch, gānd-julā, wāḡī 'qāl az

To **PRECONCEIVE**, āge-se bājhā or -sochnā or -jānā or samajhā.

**PRECONCEPTION**, āgam, pesh-bini, pesh-bandi, tasaw-wur. [luḡā.

**PREDATORY**, lutānā, luterā, kazzākī, daup-dapāri, **PREDCESSOR**, mukaddam, agatahā, mutakaddim, peshn, sālif, saroman.

**PREDESTINARIAN**, kā, il, takdīr, nischak, jabarī.

To **PREDESTINATE**, mukaddar-k, badnā, rachnā.

**PREDESTINATION**, takdīr, sar-nawisht, likhant, hotab, badā, nischakī, thāthā.

**PREDETERMINATION**, āgar-sochi, pesh-nihād, pesh-bandi. [āge-se niyat-k.

To **PREDETERMINE**, āge-se-thāmnā or -thabhrānā,

**PREDIAL**, chak-wāri, chak-basta.

**PREDICAMENT**, hālat, hāl, maubat, dasā; — (category) makūla; — (the ten) makūlāt i 'ashra.

**PREDICATE**, mahmūl, khabar, muhaddas; — (the object and predicate) mauḡ o mahmūl, mutbadā o khabar.

To **PREDICATE**, khabar-d, isbāt-k, bakhbānā, kahnā.

To **PREDICT**, āge-se kahnā, sābh-ke-batānā, sābik-se-khabar-d, āgam-batānā.

**PREDICTION**, khabar, tafawul, āgam, fāl-go, istikhāra, khiz-khabri, agar-bāni.

**PREDICTOR**, mukhlir, āgam-jān, āgam-baktā, fāl-go, ghaib-i-lisān.

To **PREDISPOSE**, jhukānā, lānā, mā, il-k, hamwār-k, narm-k, islāh-mēn lānā.

**PREDISPOSITION**, ist'ād, mail, jhukahat.

**PREDOMINANCE**, ghalba, zor, sabkat, istilā, rawij, akṣariyat, phailā, pasār.

**PREDOMINANT**, (prevalent) ghalib, dā, ir o sār, ziyāda, adlik, prabāl, mustahil.

To **PREDOMINATE**, ghalib- &c. -h, fālī-h, ghalba-k.

**PRE-EMINENCE**, sabkat, fauḡiyat, atzaliyat, shariyyat, sarsā, tafūl, tarjūh, intiyaz; — (to have the pre-eminence) shat-r.

**PRE-EMINENT**, charab, fāḡ, ghalib, murajjah, fāḡ, afzāl, mumāyaz, mumtāz, sar-farāz, prasthawi, sarbūtang, sarbūpar.

**PRE-EMPTION**, haḡk-sh-shuf'a, paposī kā aṣ, which exists in India, but restricted to real or immovable estates, and with such restriction it will perhaps be frequently found a convenient and salutary law.

To **PRE-EXIST**, āge-se muta'allak-k, āge-se gānth-

nā, pesh-karār-k.

**PRE-ENGAGEMENT**, pesh-karārī, shart i mutakaddam.

To **PRE-EXIST**, āge-se-l, jugāl-h, āge-se maujud rahnā.

**PRE-EXISTENCE**, pesh-hastī, sābikū-l-wujūd.

**PRE-EXISTENT**, sābikū-l-wujūd, pesh-hast.

**PREFACE**, dibāja, khatba, sar-āghāz, mukaddama.

To **PREFACE**, tamhīd-k; — (prefacer, prefatory) mukhl-bandi, tamhīd.

**PREFECT**, hākim, sardār, ra'is, āmil.

To **PREFER**, bihtar- or achchhā- or aḡsan-jānnā, tar-jih- &c. -d, pasand-k, rijhnā, āge-r, or -lenā, &c.

**PREFERABLE**, bihtar, achchhā, aḡsan, mustaḡsan.

**PREFERABLENESS**, istihān, biltari, peshdari.  
**PREFERENCE**, tarjiḥ, tafzīl, faṣṣiyat, sarsā'i; — (in preference of this) is ke āge.  
**PREFERENCE**, barḥī, tarāḥḥī, sar-farāzī, sar-lulandī, baḥḥā, maṣab.  
**PREFIX**, sadriya, harf-i mashrūt.  
**PREFIX**, (*settle*) āge se thānnā, thahrānā; — (to write or place before) āpār-hikma, -r or -lagūnā.  
**PRELASCY**, hār-dāri, haṣal, aḥ-stani, garbh, garbhāt, gābh, dhendhā; — (*fertility*) jaḍām, jaḍat, barāki.  
**PREGNANT**, bharā, ma'mūr, pur, dūjiyā, dhādhār, pethi, paubhāri, garbh-want, audhān; — (*as a woman*) hāmila, bārdār, peṭ-se, ummed-se, garbhī, dupastā; — (*as an animal*) gābhīn.  
**TO PREJUDGE**, āge se-thahrānā or -hūjīnā.  
**PREJUDICE**, (*for*, or *partiality*) ta'assub, ṭikād, su-pachh, mal, husn-zann, raghbāt, tarāf-dāri; — (*against*) bad-zannī, bad-gumānī, bad-ba'i; — (*injury*) nukṣān, zarar, muṣarrat, ghātā, gānth, ghurcā, girah, 'akda, 'akda, bipachhī, kū-pachhī, khalish, daghdagha, aṁth.  
**TO PREJUDGE**, (*in favour*) mu'takad &c. -k; — (*against*) phor-d; — (*to injure*) nukṣān &c. -k, or -pahuchānā.  
**PREJUDICIAL**, muta'asib, mu'takid, su-pachhī; — (*opposed*) bad-zann, bad-gumān, bad-bat, muta-naḥḥī, uḥāt; — (*in favour of*) ma'il, raghbī, gāthlā, girah-dār ku-pachhī, bi-pachhī.  
**PREJUDICIAL**, muṣad, muzir, koth.  
**PRELATE**, imām, mujtahid, dharmādhyaksh.  
**PRELIMINARY**, tamhid, muḥaddama.  
**PRELUDE**, bane, tamhid, māngal-chār; — (*on music*) alap, sur-mūlap.  
**PRELUSIVE**, pesh-āmāh, tamhid.  
**PREMATURE**, (*unduly*) be-wakt, be-mahal, be-mauka', ku-samāi, adhurā, nā-pasāda; — (*a premature death*) jawān maig.  
**PREMATURITY**, āge-se, jalbi-se, bewakt, be ajal.  
**PREMATURNES**, jalbi, utāḥ, harbari.  
**TO PREMEDITATE**, pesh-bandi-k, āge-se-thānnā.  
**PREMEDITATION**, pesh-bandi.  
**TO PREMISE**, āge se-jātānā, -kahnā or -samjānā, tamhid-k.  
**PREMISES**, muḥaddama, muḥaddamāt; — (*erections*, &c.) 'amala [murā'at.  
**PREMIUM**, baḥshishā, silā, dān, beshi, pān-khārē.  
**PREPARATION**, tayyārī, up-ke, tahayāt, tadārūk, banāwārī, āmadagi, kamar-bandi, baran, lagan, jatan, taḍlir, fikr, patar, nuḥ, islāh; — (*for mending*, *am-bandi*, *charhā-charhī*).  
**A PREPARATIVE**, munjī, masālah, tamhid, tadārūk-ka.  
**PREPARATIVELY**, tamhidān, az rū-ke tamhid.  
**PREPARATORY**, kabl, āge.  
**TO PREPARE**, banānā, rachānā, tayyār-k, kamānā, muḥaiyā-k, maujūd-k, amādā-k, tayyārī-k, thuk-k, darust-k, āraṣṭa-k, murattab-k, sudhārānā, sūjā, saranjām-k, karnā, karnā, sarbōhar-k, kar-lenā, saṁwārānā; — (*to march*) lad-phānd &c. -k; — (*for battle*, &c.) kamīr-b, tūlūnā; — (*to suit*, &c.) kham honkūnā; — (*to prepare a person for the reception of another*) talrib-k.  
**PREPARED**, khārā, kasā-kasāyā, kamar-basta, tayyār.  
**TO BE PREPARED**, charh-khārā-h, tayyār-rahnā.  
**PREPARER**, murattib, banāwan-hār; — (*in comp.*) sār, ārā.  
**PREFERENCE**, (*previously determined*) aglā, perhīn.  
**TO PREPONDERATE**, (a.) bhāri-k, wazani-k, kawī-k, ghāṭ'k; (u.) the same words with honā.

**PREPOSITION**, haif, up-argā, al-th-samā'i, in the Hindū dīstāni language, *pre-position* is a better name for these particles, as they generally follow their respective nouns.  
**TO POSSESS**, mā'il-k, rūjū'-k.  
**POSSESSOR**, su-pachhī, mā'il, raghbī.  
**POSSESSION**, sā-pachhī, su-mat, husn-zann.  
**POSSESSORS**, alḥār, behūdā, lagho, pūh, muḥmat, be-mām, aundhā, anbarangi, ulṭā, wāḥgūn, ulat-bed, agam-broddh.  
**POSTEROSITY**, bil-'aks, behūdagi &c. -se.  
**POSTERIOUSNESS**, alḥār, be-hūdagi, wāḥgūn.  
**PREFACE**, khulrī, ghaff, chuchhārā, chichwar, chuchhri, kullā, muddār-chāmra.  
**PREFACE**, hakh (pl. hukūḥ), pad, khiss-lakh.  
**PREFACE**, PRESENTMENT, fak, shugūn, dalālat, aḥ, m, prashan, āghī.  
**TO PRESAGE**, gawāhī-l, dalālat-k, āgam-jānānā.  
**PRESCIENCE**, 'ilm-i ghaib, pesh-bīnī, ghaib-dān, āgam.  
**PRESIDENT**, pesh-in, 'ālim-i ghāib, āgam-jān.  
**TO PRESCRIBE**, kahnā, farmanā, tatlānā, hukm &c. k or -denā, tayyār-k; — (*medically*) tashkīsh-k, mu'āḥja-k, nukṣha- or dawā &c. -batlānā or -k; — (*to fix*) thahrānā, bāndhnā, mukarrar &c. -k.  
**SCRIPTION**, (*or* *leaf*) nukṣha, chikatsā; — (*rule*) ras-m, dastūr, kā'ida, dastūr-i-'amal.  
**PRESIDE**, hūzār, jānab, muwajjah, mukābala, huzarī, hāziri, hāziri-bāshī, bide, khidmat, bazm, khilwat, zahir, didar, pragat, zabān-bā; — (*in* *one's presence*) mere rahle; — (*at present*) bil-fīl, al-tā; — (*in the presence of*) ke āge, ke pās, hote; — (*on the presence of twenty people*) bā ādmī ke āge; — (*on the presence of the prince*) shāh zāde ke hote; — (*presence of mind*) sarti, ausūn, chet, hushiyārī, dil-rī, dilawārī; — (*presence chamber*) diwān-khāna, diwān-i-'āmm.  
**PRESIST**, hāziri, maujūd, rī-ba-rū, rūjū', sāmne, saim-mukh, āge, sarēlat, tayyār, khirā, muḥaiyā, tachnat, bide-mām; — (*as time*) hāl, hāl, ab-ke, asun, is; — (*attending*) mutawajjhī; — (*the present*) hāl, ā (also *at present*), bil-fīl, in dinon, āj-kal, dar-rū wālā, aknūn, hāl or halan; — (*to remain always present*) bana-rahnā, i.e. to give close attendance.  
**PRESENT**, (sub.) nazr, 'mayat, 'atā, bhent, dād-dihish, saughāt, niyāz, shukrāna, salām, silā, sarbārī, dān, hādīva, muṣā'ida, bandān, dāt, bel, khuchēhā; — (*to a pregnant woman*) sadhur; — (*to a school-master*) jum'agi; — (*at parting*) bidāgi, bulā-i-wid'ī; that part of the revenue which is stipulated as a *present* or *bride* for the 'āmil, is called nazarāna, and which is generally squeezed from the poor renters to make up for the almskhāna, or money that the 'āmil himself is often obliged to pay.  
**TO PRESENT**, rakhnā, lānā, gharzānā, dharnā, denā, nazar &c. -k, baḥshishā, āge-r, nawāznā, nazarānā; — (*arms*) chihāṭī-chārhlānā, chihāṭiyānā; — (*a firelock*) banduk-jhukānā, shast-leuā, jorā, sādhnā, karnā; — (*to exhibit*) dikhilānā, gāhor-k; — (*to introduce to a superior*) nawāzamat-k, muḥāṭī-ber-wānā, ru ba rū-lejānā.  
**PRESENTER**, rakhawāyā, nawāzanda, dene-wālā.  
**PRESENTMENT**, āgam, agrōn.  
**PRESENTLY**, abhī, ab, fil-faur, fauran, turt, isi-waqt.  
**PRESENTMENT**, izhār.  
**PRESENTNESS**, hāziri-jawābī, tayyārā.  
**PRESERVATION**, baḥlā, muḥāfazat, hifāzāt, jatan, hīrakat, himāyat, siyānat, āsrā. [gurambā.  
**PRESERVE**, murabā, sandhānā; — (*cf* *manoeuvre*).  
**TO PRESERVE**, baḥlānā, mahfūz-r, salāmat-r, aman meṇ-r, chiranji-r, himāyat &c. -d, rakhnā, rakhi-chhōpnā, salūt-r, saḥīḥ-sālīm-r, hāfiz &c. -h; —

(*fruits, &c.*) parwarda-k, pāgnā: — (*preserve this hand*) dast baḥḥair; — (*God preserve me*) allāhu muḥūḡ-nā.

PRESERVER, PRESERVATIVE, bachā, ū, ḥāfiḡ, muḥāfiḡ, pachiḡ, rachḥak, ori, zāmin, nigāḥlān; — (*of fruits*) murabbā-sāz, rikāū-dār. [kob-h.]

TO PRESIDE, sardār- &-h, sardāri-k, ḥukm-r, sar-presidency, sadr, nij, ḥuḡūr, marja'.

PRESIDENT, ḥākim, sardār, ra'is, medhā, pardhān, malant, saroman, sarḥūpar, sarkob; — (*of a council*) sadr-nishin, balā-nishin, mir-majlis.

PRESIDENTSHIP, sadr-nishini, balā-nishini, pardhāni.

PRESS, (*for oil, &c.*) kollū, shikanja, charkḥi, loṭhū; — (*throng*) kashmakash, blir, takṭhelā, ḥuḡūm, 'ālam, ṭhasā-ḡhas, kḥainchā-kḥainch, jantā, o, kḥachā-kḥach.

TO PRESS, (a) nichornā, purnā, dābnā, dabānā, chāmpnā, tipnā, chāntnā, gārnā, kasnā, shikanja-k, jāntnā, chapānā, bhīrānā; — (*to distress*) tang-k, nāchār-k, 'ājiz-k, ḥairān-k, toṛnā; — (*to hug*) lagānā, lap-tānā; — (*to urge*) arānā, taḡaiyud-k, takūd-k or -d, muḡaiyad-h, gudḡulanā; — (*labourers on any business*) begār-lenā or -pakarnā; — (*a person so pressed*) begār; — (*to constrain*) majbūr-k; (n.) ḡhūsā- or pilā- or dḥasā- or dauṛā-j or -ānā, bhīrānā; — (*to eat, &c.*) pūrā-i-k; — (*to crowd*) bhar-mārnā, bhar-k; — (*to press or be pressed*) dabnā, chapnā; — (*to press upon*) chapiko-bhīrke-ānā, hamla-k.

PRESSER, PRESSMAN, shikanja-kash, chāntā, ā.

PRESSING, (*urgent, insisting*) bajid, mujawwiz.

PRESSINGLY, zor- &- &-se.

PRESSURE, dāb, chāmp, dabā, o, kasā, o, boj; — (*force*) zor, toṛ; — (*distress*) tangi, 'ājizi, ḥairāni, kashmakash, sāḡḡḡti, sā'ūbat.

PRESTO, chalo, ājā, jaldi-karo or jā, o, chlu.

TO PRESUME, jānnā, aṭkalnā, lagānā, ṭḥairānā, dar-yāft-k, nāzān-h, &- &- ḡinnā, gustākḥi- &-k, dam- &- &-r or mārānā, bhūlū, jānā, takiya-k.

PRESUMPTION, PRESUMPTUOUSNESS, ḡḥithā'i, jasārat, dilori, ḡhurūr, magrā'i, shokḡi, lan-tarāni, be-adabi, be-imtiyāz; — (*confidence*) iṭikād, bharam, āsā, dam, ḡhamand, zu'm; — (*probability*) ihtimāl; — (*supposition*) aṭkal-pachhu, wahim, tawāḥḥum; — (*excuse my presumption*) meri gustākḥi mu'āf.

PRESUMPTIVE, mutasawwar, ḡaribu-l-fahm, aṭkali, khīyālī, ḡannī, limni.

PRESUMPTUOUS, PRESUMER, gustākḥi, shokḡi, dilor, ḡḥith, be-adab, be-imtiyāz, magrā, ḡabbur.

PRESUMPTUOUSLY, gustākḥi-se, be-adabi-se.

TO PRESUPPOSE, āḡe se jānnā.

PRESUPPOSITION, taḡḡḡḡḡ bilā-tasawwur.

PREFERENCE, PREFERENCE, bahāna, ḡila, makr, riyā, pakḥand, chaḡḡar, banāwat, sāḡḡḡḡ, blues, libās, cha-kar-makar, kandar, ḡila-hawālā; — (*plea*) ḡujjat, ḡilat, taḡriḡ, 'illat, bakḡerā; — (*claim*) da'wā, istiḡḡkāk, bād, pad.

TO PREFER, bahānā- &-k, bāt-banānā; — (*to claim*) da'wā-k, dam-r or -k, ḡhamud-r, kabnā, machānā, kanḡirāwā, utlānā.

PREFERENDER, (*claimant*) dā'i, mudḡā'i, da'wā-dār, bakḡeriyā, bāli, ṭḡaḡḡā, nāmi; — (*boaster*) lāf-zan, baḡ-bolā.

PREFERITE, (*tenue*) zamāni māva, bhūt-kāl, bhūt-bḡiti; — (*the preter-perfect*) māzi-karib, bhūt madḡitin; — (*the preter-imperfect*) māzi mutawassit, māzi-istimrāri, bhūt-parit, bhūt-bojan; — (*the preter-pluperfect*) māzi-ba'id; — (*the preter-imperfect subjunctive*) māzi shartiyā, māzi mutashakkī.

PREFERNATURAL, khilāf 'ādāt, khilāf dastūr, khark i 'ādāt, karāmāti, istiḡrāji, autārik.

PREFEXT, 'uzr, bahāna, ḡila, banāwat, banā, o.

PRETILY, suthrā-i-se, khūbi-se.

PRETTINESS, suthrā'i, khūsh-numā'i, khūb-ḡurti, pākizagi, nāzūki.

PRETTY, suthrā, sachḡā, khāssa, khūsh-numā, khūb-ḡurat, suandar, nek, pākiza, nāzūk, nāzin; — (*you are a pretty fellow*) tum khāsse yar ḡo; — (*very pretty*) bahut khāssa, bahut aḡchḡḡā, aḡchḡḡi bani.

PRETTY, (*in some degree*) kueḡḡ, thoṛā, bahut, bhālā-changā, etnā wetnā, kām-besh; — (*the weather now becomes pretty cold*) in dinōn bhālā changā jāyā parṭā lai.

TO PREVAIL, jāri-h, murawwaj- &- &-h, pārnā, chāl- or rawāj-pakarnā, phailū, harānā, mārnā, pachḡārnā; — (*to have effect*) chālū, ban-parnā, peshraḡḡ-h, asar- &-k, lunā; — (*to overcome*) jītū, war-rālnā, ḡḡālib- &- &-rahnā.

PREVALENC, ḡḡalba, zor, tāsir, ḡukm, aḡar, riwāj, charchā, chāl, ziyādāti.

PREVALENT, PREVAILING, ḡḡālib, murawwaj, mus-ta'mal, rājī, 'ālam-gir.

PREVALENTLY, zor- &- &-se, ḡḡāliban.

TO PREVARICATE, bāt- or zabān-badalnā or -phernā, ḡila-hawālā-k, tafāwut-bolnā, phor-kḡḡnā, ḡila-bāzi- &-k, be-thaur -ḡḡikānā-bolnā, -kahnā or -liknā, khilāf-kālnā.

PREVARICATION, ḡila-hawālā, tāwīl, lāl-maḡol, chakar-makar, lait o la'āl, tafāwut, aḡḡal-pachal, chaḡbi-chal, labar-sabar ḡila-bāzi, lagḡziḡḡ, tānā-bānā, tānā-bḡarni, hānḡḡūn, are-bale.

PREVARICATOR, muḡil, ḡila-bāz, ṭālmāḡḡi.

TO PREVENT, rokū, aṭkānā, ṭālnā, āṛnā, ṭḡāmuḡ, barājnā, chḡenknā, mān'-k, mān'-h, bāz- or mahṛūm- or pher-r. [aṭkā, ū, akāji.]

PREVENTER, māni', muḡāḡim, mu'āriz, rokwayā, PREVENTION, aṭkā, o, rok, rok-ṭok, akāji, chḡenkā, o, mumānā'at, muḡāḡamat, ta'arruz, ḡāil.

PREVENTIVE, māni', rokan-lārā.

PREVIOUS, ḡāb, āḡe, peshḡar, muḡaddam, pahlo.

PREVIOUSLY, āḡe-se, pahle-se or pahle-se.

PREV, shikār, said, nakḡelir, aḡer, akḡetāk, bhachan, burd; — (*boasty*) loṭ, ḡhammat (pl. ḡḡānā, im) lūṭpāt, chobḡā, yuḡḡmā; — (*a boast of prey*) shikāri jānuwar, darindā, dād, sabā', khūn-kḡwār, heri, akḡetaki, bhachnik.

TO PREY, shikār- &-k; — (*-upon*) chongā-k, ablah-farebi-k, chaṭ-k; — (*to plunder*) ḡulnā, tāḡḡt o tārij-k; — (*to waste*) ḡulānā, ḡḡulanā, ḡḡāṭnā, khā-j or -ḡ.

PRIAFISM, kām-āḡin, kām-uz-zakri, kambā'i.

PRIAPUS, mahāḡe, o kā ling.

PRICE, mol, kimat, bahā, ḡuman, dām; — (*market*) 'arz-bāzār; — (*rate*) nirkḡ, shara, bhā, o, (*value*) kadr, māliyat, malāt, mān; — (*renewal*) ajrā, ajrā, claimā: the price or cost of any work is generally formed as nouns and participles of this sort are in English, whence mazdārī, bārbardārī, rangā'i, silā'i, dholā'i, and innumerable others, not only signify labour, carriage, painting, sewing, washing, &c., but the price also.

TO PRICE, mol-k, pūḡḡḡnā, mol-ṭḡairānā.

PRICE CURRENT, nirkḡ-nāma; — (*the adjustment of the price*) nirkḡ-bandi.

PRICK, PRICKLE, (lit. and fig) kāntā, khār, sāl, chobḡā, khālish, sijī, sūā, khodni, sozan, sūi.

TO PRICK, (n.) chubḡḡḡnā, chonknā, ḡaronā, khodnā, kochnā, mārnā, ḡobḡḡnā, bindḡḡnā, ḡodnā, ḡochnā; — (*the ear*) buḡḡiyānā, bochnā, būndiyānā; — (*to pain*) khārāsh-k, lagnā, kurḡḡnā, sālnā, chḡḡḡnā; — (*to impel*) chālānā uḡḡānā, taḡrik d, taḡḡḡḡḡ-d;



(to pick up the ears) kân-uthânâ, -chapânâ or -kharâ-karnâ, kânâti-kharâ-karnâ.

**PRICKLINESS**, khâr-dârî, kantârî.

**PRICKLY**, katilâ, khâr-dâr, pur-khâr, kantahî, kantailâ; — (heat) ghamaurî, ambhaurî; — (pear) phanâmânsî, nâg-phânî.

**PRIDE**, ghuôr, takabbur, ahankâr, garb, akar, aham-bhâo, masti, khyâl-bîni, maghrôrî, 'ujh, nakhwat, dimgh, isikbâr, mutakabbirî, fakhr, tafakkhûr, shaikhî, hame-o, mad, ainhâ, ainh-maror, gumân; — (false pride) fâka-mastî; — (of a female) âlang, samai-raj; — (proper pride), ghairat, uang, ân, ânbân, shân, 'âr, mauish.

To **PRIDE**, jânâ, bhulnâ, phulnâ, ghamand-k or -r, fakhr- &c. -jannâ.

**PRIEST**, imâm, wâiz, khatib, gurû, byâs, murshid, pîr, pir-zâda, peshwâ, purânîk, purohit, shaikh, mashâikh.

**PRIESTERY**, pîrî, shaikhî, imâmîya-makar.

**PRIESTESS**, pîrânî, purohitânî.

**PRIESTHOOD**, imâmat, khatibî, gurutâ, murshidî, pîrî, purohitâ, mashâikhât, mashâikhî.

**PRIESTLINESS**, shaikhûkhiyat.

**PRIESTLY**, murshidânâ, shaikhânâ, pîrânâ, gurûî.

**PRIEST-RIDDEN**, pîr-parast.

**PRIE**, labkhâ, plûn-bhâ, bandar, garjî, ghâta; — (the old priy) wab-khangar.

**PRIE**, mudammigh, akar-bâz, plûn-bhâ, mukatta', zâhir-dar, aurfhe-khân.

To **PRIE**, ainh-maror-k, akarnâ, akarbâzi-karnâ.

**PRIMARILY**, pahle, awwalag, nukhtin.

**PRIMARY**, pahle, awwal, pallî, nukhtin.

**PRIMATE**, imâm, kajâda-nashîn, dharmâdhyaksh.

**PRIMATESHIP**, PRIMACY, imânat.

**PRIME**, (adj.) khâssa, tuhfa, besh, nik or nek, sundar, achchhâ, suthrâ, chokhâ; — (cost) kharid-kâ mol, aslî-mol, asl-kharid, asl-kharach.

**PRIME**, sub. (of youth, &c.) bahâr, shalabh, chatak, kamâl, murâd, mastî, rang, âbtâb, sano, mad, umang, jolan, nau-jawânî, tarun, nald, dam, agyât-jolnâ; — (or choice) molî murâ; — (minister or premier) madâr, wazîr-l-mamûk, madâr-l-mahimm, diwân, a'îz, madâr-kâr, dastûr, 'âzim, mahamantari.

To **PRIME**, ranjak-pilânâ; — (a picture) zamin-banânâ.

**PRIMESS**, (excellence) tuhfa, suthrâ, chokhâ, i.

**PRIMEVAL**, PRIMEVOUS, âdau, asl, pahilâ, pûrba- or pûrva- (generally used in comp.) [zamin.

**PRIMING**, (of a gun, &c.) ranjak; — (of a picture)

**PRIMITIVE**, mutakaddam, kadim, purânâ; — (a primitive word) ism bi-zâtîlî.

**PRIMNESS**, ainh-maror, akar-takar.

**PRIMOGENIAL**, palauthâ, bi-zâtîlî, jauharî, aslî.

**PRIMOGENITURE**, barâ, jethânâ.

**PRIMUM MOBILE**, fîl i hakîkî, fâ il hakîkî.

**PRINCE**, (son of a king) shah-zâda, malik-zâda, kûnwar, kûnwar, jub-râj, chhatar-pat, râj-kumâr, narpat, râjpat, râjbandî, nîr-jâtak, wâlî, malik, bhûpat, mirzâ, mihtar, pat; — (lord of) râjwârâ; — (sovereign) pādshâh, sultân, râjâ, rânâ, amir (pl. umarâ), râe; — (the princes of the blood) salâtin; — (a prince of princes) amîr-l-umarâ, râe râyan; and given as titles to particular great officers of state.

**PRINCELY**, shâhânâ, amîrânâ, khusrâwânâ, râjsî, mir-zânâ, kûnwarâ, nîr-jâtakî.

**PRINCESS**, shâh-zâdî, malik-zâdî, râj-kumârî, rânî, malikâ, begam, khânâm, nîr-jâtakî, jubrâjî.

**PRINCIPAL**, (adj.) barâ, awwal, pahilâ, jethâ.

**PRINCIPAL**, (sub.) sardâr, ras, malant, maddh, mu-wakkil, mudh, mushârûn-lahî, sika, kukulân, dâir o sâir, dâkhil, mudâr i kâr, sarghanâ, vûlar, sar-guroh, sarkob; — (of a college) mudarris; — (capital sum) jam', asl, mûl, râsu-l-mûl.

**PRINCIPALITY**, sûba, râj, aual, kalam-rau.

**PRINCIPALLY**, pahle, ziyâda, bahut, khususan, ghâll-ban, ba-farîka i aul.

**PRINCIPLE**, salab i awwal, maddâ, sat, jauhar; — (tenet) diyânât, itikâd, nischâ, lachhan; — (element) 'unsur (pl. 'avâsir), tat, bhût, ustukus, jauhar; — (origin) asl, jar, mul — (virtue) bâis, jihat; — (sound principle) a'ichhe jauhar.

To **PRINCE**, (dress) ban-banâ-o-k, banâ-o-chunâ-o-k, sahwârâ.

**PRINT**, naksh, nishân, chhâp; — (for marking) chlepi.

To **PRINT**, chhâpnâ, chhâpâ-k, naksh- &c. -k, ukharnâ.

**PRINTER**, chhâpâ-wâlî, chlepi, nakshâsh. — (of cloth) kalam-kâr, also printed.

**PRINTING**, chhâpâ, chhâpâ-o, kalam-kârî; — (board) patiyâ.

**PRINTLESS**, be-naksh; — (as a seal, &c.) andhâ.

**PRIOR**, âge, kâd, awwal, pahle, kadim; — (of a convent) mahant, sar-halkâ.

**PRIORITY**, awwaliyat, taqdim, taqaddum, kîdamât, pahal, pesh.

**PRISE**, bukalamân, manshîr (pl. mawâshîr).

**PRISON**, bandî-khânâ, (whence the corrup.) pandit-khânâ, kaid-khânâ, zindân, bhaksî, dâru-l-habs.

**PRISONER**, kaidî, bandhû, asir, mahbûs, bandî, bandi-wân; — (at large) nazar-band, netralot.

**PRISTINE**, aslî, kadim, purânâ.

**PRIETEE**, (interj.) *I pray thee* kyân-miyân, nji.

**PRIVACY**, PRIVATESSE, chhipâ-o, peshdagî, ikhâ, ikhtifâ, pinhâm, nihuffat, bijab, ojal, pardagi, parda, ot; — (retirement) khalwat, tanhâ, i.

**PRIVATE**, (secret) chhipâ, gupat, nihuffa; — (or common) sirf, khâlî, 'ammi; — (cultivation) khus-kâsh, nijot; — (alone) tanhâ, ekâ, nîrâlâ; — (particular) khâss, mahkshâ, ni; — (in comp.) chor, khâss; — (a private apartment) khalwat-khânâ, chor-mahal, khâss-mahal; — (a private man) mard i âzâd; — (a private soldier) sipâhî, piyâda; — (in private) khalwat-mên, tanhâ-mên, goshe-mên, bhutar, andar, parda-nashin, okant; — (to live in private, or retirement from business) ghar-bâithâ.

**PRIVATELY**, khusiyatag, chhipe-chhipe, chhip-kar, khusiyag. [dâm.

**PRIVATION**, PRIVATIVE, (sub.) salab, 'adam, uirast,

**PRIVATIVE**, sâlib, mad'm, nîrasti.

A **PRIVATIVE PARTICLE**, harî-salab, harî-nafî, abbi-nîrasti.

**PRIVATELY**, bil-'adam, dar-pinhâm, chupki-mên.

**PRIVET**, (plant so called) mehdî, himâ.

**PRIVILEGE**, hak (pl. hukûk), pad, ans, istihkâk.

To **PRIVILEGE**, hak-dâr-k, mu'af-k.

**PRIVILEGE**, satr, indrî, kachh, tin-thân, andâm i nihânî, âlat, badan, gând; — (the wrapper or cloth need to cover them) langotî, tahand, dhoti, kacchh, lungî; — (to cover the privities) lung-b or -pârâ.

**PRIVITT**, bhed, sâzilî, dâniat, ant, sar-o, pet; — (the thief escaped with the privacy of the watchman) chaukidâr ke bhed mên chottâ nikat-bhagâ.

**PRIVY**, (adj.) khabar-dâr, âgâh, muftâlî, wâkif, janû-kâ, jân-kâr, mahram, mahîr.

**PRIVY**, (sub.) jâe-zarûr, pâe-khânâ, tattî, sandâs, khuddî, kadam-gâh, makân i zarûr, baitu-l-khâlâ, khoqdî, pâ, egâh, jhûndiyâ, sîkhat-khânâ.

**PRIVY-PURSE**, bilhā; — (*keeper of*) bilhā-bardār.  
**PRIZE**, bāzi, goi, chitlū, sharf, dā-o, hāsil, burd; — (*plunder*) lut, ghanimat.

**TO PRIZE**, 'azīz-o pyār-o ghānimat-jānuū; — (*to rate*) shumār-k, badnā, giṇā.

**PRIZE-FIGHTER**, kushlī-gir, pahlā-wān, māl or mall.

**PRO**, harā-e, wāstā; — (*pro bono publico*) wāstā-o ishtihād khālāḱ-ke; — (*pro and con*) tābi-mukhālif (pl. tābi'm-mukhālifin).

**PROBABILITY**, ihtimāl, honhāri; — (*appearance, expectation*) dāul, shakl, sūrat, tarāh.

**PROBABLE**, honhār, muhtamil, karibu-l-fahm, 'akli, ghālib, aghlab, shudai, kiyāsi; — (*it is probable*) chāhiye; this is not uncommonly rendered by expressions like *our ten to one*, thus, bis biswā hai ki jiyegā, solah biswā ki nahin jiyegā, i.e. *he will probably live*, &c.; unis biswā hai ki āj wuh marēgā, bis biswā ki do tin roz aur jiyegā, *it is more probable his living two or three days than his dying to-day*.

**PROBABLY**, shāyād, ho-e, chāhiye, ghālibān, gāhirān, ihmālān, hogā, i.e. *it may be so*.

**PROBATION**, dalil, burhān, imtiḥān, tajriba, parakh, kas. [diyā, unmedwār.]

**PROBATIONER**, nau-āmoz, muḥtadī, nau-sikh, mūn-probatum est, mujarrab, muḥkarrar, be-shakk.

**PROBE**, silāsi, mil; — (*to probe*) tohu-i khodnā-k.

**PROBITY**, diyāwat, rāsti, dharām, saābiyat, sachāi, kharāṭ, insāf, 'adl, nek-diyānat.

**PROBLEM**, sawāl, masala (pl. masā'il) prashn, bād.

**PROBLEMATICAL**, mushtabih, mashkūkh, mutanāza'-fi-hi.

**PROBOSCIS**, sūnd, tānd, khurṭūm or kharṭūm.

**PRODUCE**, PROCEEDING, barakat, kām, mu'āmalā, sīl, suluk, chāl, waḡ, nāshab-fariz, kartab, 'amal, karni, chāl-dhāl.

**TO PROCEED**, jānā, chalnā, guzarā, upjānā, ramnā, nikalnā, uṭhnā, paidā-h, chāl-nikalnā, utpoc-h; — (*to make progress*) barhnā, 'uruj-k, tarākh-k; — (*to act*) karnā.

**PROCEEDINGS**, wāḳ'āt, rūdād mu'āmilāt, harkāt-sak-nāt, karni-kartul, surat-majlis.

**PRODUCER**, (*producer*) paidā'ish, hāsil, yāft.

**PROCES**, (*compassion*, &c.) tarkib, jatan, phorā, gardish, daurā, chalan; — (*at law*) kaziya, mu'āmalā, jhagrā. [tawāf, thāth.]

**PROCESSION**, sawāri, to,ohār, parāb, ghūrmat, tamāsha.

**TO PROCLAIM**, phailānā, pasārnā, mashhūr-k, ishtihār-d, shuhrat-d, jāri-k; — (*to publish*) zāhir-k, batlānā, kahnā, jatānā; — (*by authority*) dhin-dhorā-pherni, bajānā-puṇā or -d, manādī-k.

**PROCLAIMER**, dhindhoriyā; — (*of prayer-time*) mu-azzin, muwazzin.

**PROCLAMATION**, dhindhoriā, manādī, ishtihār, nidā, ishtihār-nāma.

**TO PROCRASTINATE**, āj-kal- &c. -k, fālnā, labri- or lāsā-lagānā, hūn-hūn-k.

**PROCRUSTINATION**, āj-kal, imroz-farda, tākhīr, fāl-matol, lait o la'al, he-ho, ab-tab, are-bale, ghol-gūma-o, fālā-bālā, waḳfa, wā'da-wā'id.

**PROCRUSTINATOR**, fālā, fāl-hāz, fāl-matoli.

**TO PROCREATE**, upjānā, lānā, paidā-k, nikalnā, janmānā, pāl- or nāl- &c. -lahānā, sūā, sawānā, sivnā or sivnā.

**PROCREATION**, &c., tawallud, tanāsul, janmā-o.

**PROCREATOR**, PROCREATIVE, janmā'ā, paidā-karne-wālā.

**PROCURABLE**, muyassar, paidā, bāham, mumkinu-l-hāsil, milānār, jurā'ū, dast-yāb.

**PROCURATOR**, mutawālī, wakīl, nāib.

**TO PROCURE**, uphānā, karnā, paidā-k, hāsil-k, mu-hassal-k, pānā, fājila-uphānā, sahlānā, jurā-d, jut-ānā, mangwānā, bāham- pahunchānā, mangi-d or -lenā, le-d, ba-pānā-lānā; — (*to pimp*) kufnānā, bharwā-i- &c. pahunchā, muyassar- &c. -h.

**PROCUREMENT**, PROCURATION, hāsil, tahsil, jurā-o.

**PROCURER**, muḥassil, shahbārd; — (*pimp*) mu-shāṭā.

**PROCURESS**, kuṭnī, dalālā or dalālān, dūṭī.

**PRODIGAL**, urā'n, musrif, fuzūl-kharj, war-kharj, bū-l-fuzūl, lakh-lūt, shah-kharch, talaf-mizāj, mutālaf, chatōrā, kulbōr, kulnās, khāna-barandāz [talaf.]

**PRODIGALITY**, urā'o, israf, fuzūl-kharjī, war-kharjī.

**PRODIGALLY**, israf- &c. -se, mutālafānā. [nīpat.]

**PRODIGIOUS**, 'ajab, 'ajīb, 'ajūba, achhambā, achraj,

**PRODIGIOUSLY**, shiddat-se, ba-shiddat, nihāyat, nīpat.

**PRODIGY**, 'ajab, ta'ajūb, achraj, achhambā, bū-l-'ajā', istidrā', 'ajabu-l-'ajā'ib, amibhau; — (*he is a prodigy*) yih to subhān-allāh.

**PRODUCE**, PRODUCT, PRODUCTION, hāsil, mahsūl, paidā'ish, māl, hāl-hāsil, zirā'at, utpan, uprāj, nikās, darb, sampat, tarāj, paidāwar, bar-ānuud, mahsul mawāld, upāj; — (*gan*) naf, fāh, jān', khn-zānā; — (*in compos.*) kar, whence phalkar, bankar, jalkar.

**TO PRODUCE**, (*to bear*) lānā, upjānā, denā, phalnā, paidā-k; — (*to cause*) uphānā, bar-pā-k, bonā, dālnā, lagānā, tarānā, karnā, karānā, bar-lānā; — (*to shew*) āgo kar-d, dikhlanā, hāzir-k, mānuj-k, nikālnā; — (*to be produced*) upajnā.

**PRODUCED**, paidā; — (*from seed*) udlbji, tukhmī.

**PRODUCER**, kartā; — (*natural*) kudrat.

**PRODUCIBLE**, hast-pāzīr, utpatī, mumkinu-l-khalk.

**PRODUCT**, hāsil i zarb, gunan-phal, samra, mutawallad.

**PRODUCTION**, paidā'ish, kām, kirt; — (*subject*) kartab; — (*composition*) tasnif, mawālā, ijad; — (*the thing produced*) mutawallad, tawallad.

**PRODUCTIVE**, PRODUCE, muwālīd, bahrawar; — (*fertile*, &c.) zar-khez, gunjā'ibh, upajna, sangar.

**PROFANATION**, PROFANESS, be-adabī, be-imtiyāzi, kunit or kuniti, hiransh.

**PROFANE**, be-adab, be-imtiyāz, gusākh, harām, uā-pāk.

**TO PROFANE**, nāpāk-k, mulawwas- &c. -k.

**PROFANELY**, gustākhi- &c. -se, be-adabā-se.

**TO PROFESS**, kahnā, bolnā, janānā, ikrār- &c. -k iḡhār-k, zāhir-k, dikhlanā, batlānā, badnā, pukārnā; — (*to profess any science or art*) karnā.

**PROFESSIBLY**, zāhirān, ikrārān, adbadāke, sarīḥān.

**PROFESSOR**, ikrār, iḡhār, 'itirāf, da'wā, bāt, bachan, bandhej, kaul, tashāhud, birt, bath-khandā, bhekh, akhārā; — (*to set up in a profession*) ikhlām-k, sigla- &c. -uphānā, peshā- &c. -ikhṭiyār-k; — (*calling*) peshā, sigla, uddim, fann, byohār or vyavahār.

**PROFESSIONAL**, hīkmatī, 'amālī, kasabī.

**PROFESSOR**, bādī, muḥīr, mu'tarif; — (*public teacher*) mudarris, pandit, mu'allim, bhāṭṭichārāj, rāj-pandit, sabhā-pandit.

**TO PROFFER**, āge-r or -dharā, denā, tawāzu-k, nazar-k, sāme-k.

**PROFFERER**, mutawāzī, denewālā.

**PROFICIENCY**, tarākhī, barṭti, mahārat, chimat-kārī.

**PROFICIENT**, ūstād, gun, irṭikā, tarākhī.

**PROFICIENT**, wāḳif-kār, māhir, chimatkār, bitpan, ūstād, gudgūnā, paur, chatur, guai; — (*is competent*) dān.

**PROFULE**, (*in likeness in*) taswīr i ek chashmī, chitar-adhadr, nim-rukḥā, ek-rukḥā.

**PROFIT**, fáida, naf', sūd, láhli, jarpāt, hásil, muhas-sal, barh, kifáyat, faiz, samar, upájau, utpan, ánt, láhá, lahā o láhá, manaf', tawfir, ganj afzūd, beshi, bárh barhti : — (*and loss*) jah-r-nukān, kami-beshi, paiwast-shikast : — (*yearly*) sāl-hávil.

**TO PROFIT**, fáida- &c. -d or -uþhána, hásil-k, háth-lagnā, lahā, kām-a.

**PROFITABLE**, fáida-mand, fáida-bakhsh, sūd-mand, mahsūh, paidā-shi, nāfi', paripati, upájani, faiyāz.

**PROFITABLENESS**, fáida-mandi, sūd-mandi, ifāda.

**PROFITABLY**, bā-fáida, mufidāna.

**PROFICUOUS**, khul-kheli, sluhdā-pan, bad-kāri.

**PROFLIGATE** (adj.) kharāb, khasha, khwār, satiyānās, gayā-guzarā, bad-kār, nā-ba-kār, fasq, fajir, khudā-i-khwār, abtar, nā-khalaf, nā-shudani, bad-mā'sh, gum-rāb, be-thaur, be-thikānā.

**PROFLIGATE** (sub.) kharābāti, rind, bisāi.

**PROFLIGATENESS**, khwāri, bad-kāri, nā-ba-kāri, be-ghairati, fisk, fujir, luch-panā.

**PROFOUND**, gahra', amik, gambhīrā, sanglakh : — (*abstract*) bārik, agūrh, durgam : — (*learned*) 'allāma, 'ālim ; — (*a profound scholar*) 'ālim i mutaballir.

**PROFOUNDLY**, diqqat-se, iþhākh &c. -se : — (*to sigh profoundly*) āh i sard-khichnā, ōhli sāns-khichnā.

**PROFOUNDNESS**, PROFUNDITY, gahā'i, 'umuq, gambhīrā, durgamta : — (*great knowledge*) bārik-bini, fazilat, tabādhur.

**PROFUSE**, musfir, fuzūl-kharj ; — (*plentiful*) bhar-pūr, ma'mūr, faiyāz.

**PROFUSION**, PROFUSENESS, israf, fuzūl-kharji, fuzūli, zar-pāshi : — (*abundancer*) israf, buhtāt or ba-hutāyat, kasrat.

**TO PRODUCE**, khadambari-k, fa'ām-talā-shi-k.

**PROGENITOR**, jadd, purkhā : — (*progenitors*) jadd o abā.

**PROGENY**, nash, aulād, bans, āl, āl-bel, pāl-putr.

**PROGNOSTIC**, dalil, 'alāmat, nihān, āron, āgam, khizr khabri, badrakā, pesh-numā'i, pesh-khabri, 'āli'-numā'i.

**TO PROGNOSTICATE**, āge-se or pāihle-se, -kahnā, or -batlānā, dalalat-k, pesh-khabri &c. -k ; — (*when many people prognosticate, the event is not distant*) khalq kā hālāq khālīk ki zabān.

**PROGNOSTICATION**, dalil, istillāl, pesh-khabri.

**PROGNOSTICATOR**, nujūmi, munajjim, jotikhi, āgam-bhākh, āgam-gyāul, 'āli'-numā, faiz-zabān, fāi-zabān.

**PROGRESS**, chāl, rawish, raftār, sair, safar, harakat, daur, barhti, bāp, chalan, gash : — (*improvement*) taraqqi ; — (*to make*) -e chāl-maknānā, taraqqi-k.

**PROGRESSION**, pesh-rawi, barhā.o.

**PROGRESSIVE**, PROGRESSIVELY, ba-tadrij, rafta-rafta, hote-hote, barhānū, chalanat, pesh-rau, taraqqi-pazir.

**TO PROGRESS**, man'-k, manhi-k, nafi-k, barajnā, man-hā-i-k, atkānā, bāz-r, barām-r, muzāhamat- &c. -k, bat-d.

**PROGRESSION**, mumānā'at, manhā'i, imtinā'.

**PROPHETIC**, PROPHETICALLY, māni', muzāhim, barjan-hār.

**PROJECT**, ijād, iktihār', tajwiz, bichār, bikmat, jugat.

**TO PROJECT**, (*to contrive*) bichārnā, ijād- &c. -k, uþhānā, namūd-k, chalānā, jhuknā, barh-ānā or -jānā ; — (*to throw out*) dālū ; — (*to jut out*) ubhar-ānā, nikāl-ānā, dab-ānā.

**PROJECTILE**, mutaharrik ; — (*projectiles*) ashya, o mutaharrika.

**PROJECTION**, nikāl, ubhār, jhukā.o, chajjā, nikāstā.

**PROJECTOR**, mūjid, mukhtār', mangūba-bāz, kākane-bāz, bīkmatī.

**PROLAPSE** ANI, fatakh, kānch.

**TO PROLATE**, (*to pronounce*) uchārnā, talaffuz-k **PROLIFIC**, (*as a female*) larkori, byāti, phalanti, bach-kash, kasiru-l-aulād, so'en, jananhāri, phalkār.

**PROLIX**, tawil, muntashar, muṭawwal, darāz, bistāri.

**PROLIXITY**, ōl, intishār, darāz, bistār, taṭwil, ōl tawil, fūmāri.

**PROLIXY**, ōl- &c. -se, dūr-darāzi-se.

**PROLOGUE**, tamhid, khatla, sarb-sangrā, barāt-istihlāl sukhn-gustari.

**TO PROLONG**, ōwil- &c. -k, barhānā, phailānā.

**PROLONGATION**, taṭwil, barhā.o, intidād.

**PROMINENCE**, ubhār, zahiri, ōnehā'i, namūdār.

**PROMINENT**, ubharā-hū.ā, phula-hū.ā, ōnehā, zahir.

**PROMISCUOUS**, makhṭūf, am-khta, āmez, darham-barham, abtar, ghāi-mil, garhganja, garbar.

**PROMISCUOUSLY**, abtari-se, be-tartih, darham-barham, yūahi, pachmel, sarāsar.

**PROMISE**, ikrār, kaul, bāt, bachan, pran, 'ahd, paimān, karār-dād, wā'da, bandhij, 'awādi, m'ād, sharf, hoj, bol, bārchā.

**TO PROMISE**, kahnā, kaul- &c. -k, badnā, bachan- &c. -hārnā, zabān- r bāth-d.

**PROMISE-BREAKER**, 'ahd-shikan, wā'da-shikan, ba-cha-bhangij, shikasta- or khalāf-wā'da, wā'da-daghā.

**PROMISER**, bachanī, mukirr, kahan-hārā, kaul-dih.

**PROMISING**, (*hopeful*) honhār, nek-bakhī, sa'ādāt-mand, shāista. tamassuk.

**PROMISSORY**, shartī, m'āfāi, qarāri, hojī : — (*note*)

**PROMONTORY**, klonch, ring, nok.

**TO PROMOTE**, (*to prefer*) barhānā, sarfarāz-k, taraqqi- &c. -d, tārnā, ta'ōnā, hurmat-d, charhānā : — (*to forward*) takwiyat-d, tān-d or pushti-d, hunāyat-k, saumbhālū, thāmnā, pachh-k, ukpīrnā.

**PROMOTER**, hāmi, ori, pachhī, mu'ayid, himāyatī, muharrik ukārā.

**PROMOTION**, barhti, sar-farāzi, taraqqi, bāyh, rutba, darja, buzurgī, barāt, barhā.o.

**PROMPT**, hoshiyār, surtā, chaukas, chetan, tez, chālīk, jald, kashān, hāzir, tayār, mustā'id, kharā, mu'ajjal ; — (*payment*) zar-nakd.

**TO PROMPT**, batlānā, lūkma-d, shah-dam-d, chahrānā, chetan-k, mustā'id- &c. -k ; — (*to incite*) tahrik-d, ukfārnā, chalānā, daurānā ; — (*to remind*) yād-dilānā, jatānā.

**PROMPTER**, pachh-dāyak, lūkma-dih, nāshī, lūkma-go.

**PROMPTITUDE**, PROMPTNESS, hoshiyāri, chet, surt, chaukas-i, chālāki, tezi, jaldi, isti'dād, malika, istihzār.

**PROMPTLY**, tezi- &c. -se, chālāki-se, turt-se.

**TO PROMULGATE**, PROMULGE, phailānā, pasārnā, ughārnā, kholnā, ishtihār-d, shuhrat-d, iqlār-k.

**PROMULGATION**, ishtihār, iqlār, iqlār-hār-nāma.

**PROMULATOR**, PROMULGATOR, mukhbīr, mushahir.

**PROMY**, (*inclined*) kharā, tayār, mustā'id ; — (*not supine*) paṭ, peṭ-kumiyā, hab-kūriyā, pafkar ; — (*to be prone*) jhūknā, mail-rakhnā.

**PROMYNESS**, paṭjā, mail, rogḥbat, khwāhish.

**PROMO**, kāuta, shākh, sūl ; — (*three-pronged*) tri-sūl or trishūl.

**PROMOUN**, gamir, nām-bachan, nām-bachak ; — (*a demonstrative pronoun*) sm i isharat ; — (*an interrogative pronoun*) harf istifhām.

**TO PRONOUNCE**, kahnā, bolnā, talaffuz-k, uchārnā, makhraj-add-k ; — (*to pronounce sentence of death*) kaṭl kā hukm denā, fatwā-denā.

**PRONOUNCER**, goyandā, mutalaffiz, achārik ; — (*in comp.*) go.



**booh-d, khonā, urānā; —** (in comp.) faroshi-k, whence imān- or shir- &c. faroshi-k (*prostitution of one's faith, muse, &c.*).

**PROSTITUTION,** chhinālā, kasab, lahba-panā, bawā-panā, lakar-hān, khel, parda-faroshi, &c. **khūngi-pani, suṭṭhan-tirosh.**

**PROSTITUTE,** pāri-hūn, letā-hūn, girā-hūn, uftāda, sar-ba-sapad.

**TO PROSTITUTE,** (1) girā-d, bichhī-d, farch-k, pach-hārān, tornī, mānā, past-k; (2) pānw-pārnā, nāk-ragarnā; — *(to be prostitute)* gir-pārnā, pārnōn-pārnā, sija-k, dandwat-k, sar-ba-sapad-h.

**PROSTRATION,** sijāl, nak-ghusnī, nak-teki, pānw-pāri; — *(of strength)* na-khūwawū.

**TO PROTECT,** bachānā, rakimā, panih- &c. -d, himāyat- &c. -k, tarafānā- &c. -k; — *(God protect me)* hiyāzan-bi-l-lah.

**PROTECTION,** bachānā, muhāfazat, rachhā, humāyat, nigāh-bān, ānūn, panāh, pushit, ar, ot, pachh, jataun, ā-rā, hīrzi-āman, parwaris, sāya, parā (light, larg, rakhan); — *(to take)* pichhī- or daman-pakarnā; — *(paper)* chhōr-chhūlū.

**PROTECTOR,** hāmī, himāyatī, chāhī, nigāh-bān, ori, fāryād-tas, dast-gir, pushit o panāh, tarafānī, wāh-wāris, bathānā-w-dā, mā-bap, sāhib-parādkhī, hīrzi; — *(of a kingdom)* wakīl; — *(of religion)* zahīrud-dīn; — (in comp.) nawāz, parwar, whence gharib-parwar &c., *protecting the poor.*

**PROTECTOR'S,** murābbīn, taraf-dārīn, &c. (v. *protector*).

**TO PROTECT,** ikrār- &c. -k, badnā, ratnā, hānk-pukar-k, alghiyā-s-k.

**PROTESTATION,** kaul, ikrār, pīrāf, bandhej, parmat.

**PROTESTER,** mukarr, mu'tarif, kaul.

**PROTESTOR'S,** saḥkāk, 'alāhī-k mīr-muḥarrir.

**PROTOTYPE,** asl, āl, mīl, awal.

**TO PROTRACT,** tawīl-k, barhānā, tūl-khichnā, darāz-k, dirang-k, kāṭnā; — *(to be protracted)* darāz- &c. -h.

**PROTRACTION,** barhānā, intidād, tatwīl, tākhīr, katanūn.

**TO PROTRACT,** (a) nīkalnā, (2) nīkal-ānā or -pārnā.

**PROTUBERANCE,** gumā, ḡhubbā, gumṭh, ḡlāṭ, bul, ubhār.

**PROTUBERANT,** ubhārā-hūn, nīklā-hūn, phulā-hūn, uachā.

**TO PROTUBERATE,** ubhārā-ānā, nīkal-ānā, baph-ānā, phulnā.

**PROUD,** maghrūr, mutakabbīr, magrā, ghamandī, dam-bhī, garbī, nāzān, mast, gardān-kashī, fāka-mast, maroṭ-bāz, ahankārī, madik; — *(flesh)* ubhārā-goshit, mūrdāt, mūā.

**PROUDLY,** ḡhurūr- &c. -se, mutakabbīrānā.

**TO PROVE,** thahrānā, saḥ-k, dīrhānā, dalalat-k, sabut-k, gawāhī- &c. -d, saḥnānā, waḡīh-k, tanjīh-k, sādnā, thūkānā-lagānā, panā, rahna, laḡnā, bannā; — *(to try)* āmānā, kasnā intihān-k; — *(to happen)* ho-jānā, honā, thāharnā, nīkalnā, nazar-ānā.

**PROVED,** subūt, muḡallal, isbūt, thūk, sanadī, muta-dallal; — *(as arms)* intihān-rasīdā, sādnā-hūn; — *(as a deed, &c.)* musajjal, mashhūd.

**PROVIDER,** PROVIDER, chandlārī, rasādī, uchāpatī.

**PROVIDER,** chārā, lehnā, gaunt, ghās-pālā.

**PROVERB,** masāl, zarbu-l-masāl, kahnut, upkhān, bat-kahān, kahtut, kahni, upkat.

**PROVERBIAL,** kahtūtī, masālīnā, zarbu-l-masālī.

**PROVERBIALY,** tamgīlan, masālān.

**TO PROVIDE,** ashejnā, taiyār-k, muhayyā-k orr, banā-r, bshār-k, tadārūk-k, taiyārī- &c. -k; — *(to supply)* mangānā, le-rakhnā, mangā-r, donā, saḥnā, saḥnā, saranjām-k; — *(to provide for)* ūkr-k,

**kāḡhar-girt-k, khabar-lenā; —** *(to provide against)* ākibat-andesh-k; — *(to stipulate)* shart-k, badnā; — *(provided that)* is shart se, ba-shartu ki.

**PROVIDENCE,** *(God the Almighty)* falak, khudā, nārāyanī, rāḡik, razzāk, razzākat, rabhu-l-alamīn, rabhu-l-lubād; — *(forasaid)* ākibat-andeshī, dūr-andeshī, tadārūk, agar-soch; — *(of God)* razzākī, rabubiyat, pārwānigirī, prīpāl, kāzā o ḡadar.

**PROVIDENT,** ākibat-andesh, dūr-andesh, mudabbir, agar-sochī, upā, jūgtī, pesh-bin, binā, āgāmī, kārsāz.

**PROVIDENTIAL,** khudāsāz, nārāyanī.

**PROVIDENTLY,** ākibat-andeshī- &c. se, dūr-bīnī-se.

**PROVINCE,** sūba *(whence sūba-dār, the governor of a province)*, sarkār; — *(office)* kam, sewa, khidmat, 'uhda, miṣāl, zilā, shahr, rāj, des.

**PROVINCIAL,** ṣube-kā, bāhar-kā, dīhātī, desī, bāhari, jāngalī.

**PROVISION,** *(food)* khānā, ghizā, zād, rātib, tosha, kalewā; — *(store)* azīkā sulhā; — *(preparation)* tahaiyā, tadbir, fīr, upā, rasad, āmad, jīn, pakwānā, kāmar, sauda-sulf, uchāpat, bāzār, zād-rāhla, zādī-rāh.

**PROVISIONAL,** shartī, mashrūfī, bandhejī.

**PROVISIONALLY,** shart-se, ba-shart, waḡi ko muwāḡḡk.

**PROVISO,** shart, bandhej, ikrār; — *(with this proviso)* is-shart-se.

**PROVOCATION,** elph, chiraunī, chheṛ, ishtī'āl.

**PROVOCATIVE,** mushtāhī-dawā; — *(to enrage)* mu-bahhī-dawā, shahwat-angez, kāmi, anangī; — *(to eat)* chhūdhā-kārī.

**PROVOCATIVES,** mushtāhiyāt, mu-bahhīyāt.

**TO PROVOKE,** paidā-k, uḡhānā, lānā, khar-k, chheṛnā, khūchīyānā, jādnā, chāphānā, laḡnā; — *(to enrage)* khāshām-nāk-k, elphānā, jhūnglānā, risīyānā, khūlānā; — *(to excite)* tahrīk-d, harakat-d, chā-lānā, [angez].

**PROVOKER,** chīpā,ū, chheṛā,ū, laḡā,ū; — (in comp.)

**PROVOKING,** *(adj. causing anger)* ghāḡab-angez, saḡḡat.

**PROVOST,** *(chief)* kotwāl, nasakhchī, hākīm.

**PROW,** māthā, galahī, māng, muhrā.

**PROWES,** jawān-mardī, bahādūrī, bīrtā, shujā'at, jurāt, himmat. [phūrnā].

**TO PROWL,** nīsharā-k, ḡdar-gasht-k, kūnglānā.

**PROWLER,** nīshar, ḡdar-gashtī, mīshar.

**PROXIMATE,** karīb, nazdik, samip, pās, ās-pās.

**PROXIMITY,** karīb, karābat, nazdikī, ittīṣāl, samipī.

**PROXY,** nāib, 'iwāz, badal, wāṣīṭā, nāib.

**PRUDE,** PRUDISH, makkāra, gurba-miskīn, chharīkī, chalitri, kūṭā, bagli-bhagtin, chhūāl ḡlungḡatī, 'allama.

**PRUDENCE,** imtiyāz, tamīz, andāza, tadbir, iḡtiyāt, lūḡ, hosh soch, jugat, baṣārāt, 'aḡlī mu'ash, pesh-bin, chaturā, [dnā, chatur, chaturkās].

**PRUDENT,** sāhib-imtiyāz, sanjīdā, zīrak, hoshīyār.

**PRUDENTLY,** PRUDENTIALY, imtiyāz- &c. -se, hoshī-yārī-se.

**PRUNE,** *(a dried plum)* ālū, sūkhā-bair.

**TO PRUNE,** chhāṭnā, tarāshnā, kātnā, ḡalam-k, khonṭnā; — *(as birds)* par-phāhrānā.

**PRUNER,** chhāṭnāhār; — *(pruning hook)* haṣnā,ā.

**PRUENCE,** chul, khujī, chulchulāḡ.

**PRURIENT,** chulāḡ, chullī, chululā.

**TO PRY,** jhānkā, jāsnā-k, tujassus-k, khoj-k, bhed-lenā, suḡhānī-lenā, dīhiyānā. [zabūr].

**PSALM,** *(hymn)* astūt; — *(the psalms of David)* PSALMIST, astūt-kārī; — *(psalmody)* astūt-gāyan, tazmīr.

**PSALMOGRAPHY,** astūt-kār, zabūr-nawīl.

**PSALTER**, (*book of psalms*) astotar, kitābi zabūr.  
**PSALTERY**, (*musical instrument*) kharjari, chang.  
**PSHAW**, plish, uf, wāh, chi-chi.  
**PSHERTY**, bulūgh, bulūghat, syān-pan, jobau, shabbāh.  
**PUBLIC**, (*adj. notorious*) zāhir, mashhūr o ma'rūf, mushatahar, ashkāra, 'aiyūn, pragat, pratichh or pratyaksh; — (*common*) 'amm, 'shāmil, waqf, panch-kā, nashar, shā'i, bikhyāt or vikhyāt.  
**PUBLIC**, (*sub. community*) pauch, khaluk-i-lāh, khālāik, ra'āyā-barāyā, 'awāmm o khawāss, jagat, khilqat, khalk; — (*- audience*) bāri 'amm; — (*- service*) huzūri mu'āmalat.  
**PUBLICAN**, (*tax-gatherer*) ghaṭ-wāl, rāh-dār, zakāti, guzarbān.  
**PUBLICATION**, iḡhār, ishtihār, shuhrat, tashhir, ifshā, phailāo, pragattā.  
**PUBLICITY**, **PUBLICNESS**, zāhūr, shuhrat, pragattā.  
**PUBLICLY**, (*in public*) zāhiran, 'ālāniyatān, male-maidān.  
**PUBLIC-SPIRITED**, (*sub.*) khair-khwāh i khalk, jagat swārthi.  
**TO PUBLISH**, zāhir-k, ishtihār- &c. -d, jāri-k, phailānā, kahānā, batlānā, kharbar-d, 'ālam-nashar-k mashhūr-k, riwāḡ-d.  
**PUBLISHER**, mu'khbir, zāhir-karne-wālā, paidā-k-w.  
**TO PUCKER**, bhuk-d, jhul-d, chuu-d, batonā.  
**PUCKERING**, (*-string*) langar.  
**PUDING**, gulgulā, rāṣṭā, laddū; — (*proverbially*) lukma.  
**PUDLE**, dabā, chhapri, tāli, ḡah, jallā, liwār.  
**TO PUDLE**, gadlā- &c. -k, ghingholnā, hundonā, khabālānā.  
**PUDLY**, gadlā, mailā, mukaddar, ā-bo-gil-lār.  
**PUDNEM**, (*membrum virile*) laurā, ālat, liug, land, ker, gakar, bathiyār, salin, daud, sashin, tirambak, zūnī, sharin-gāhī, mauza' i makhsūs; — (*-multicrus*) chūt, bur, bhag, jon, farj, kus, andam nihām, makān i makhsūs, upast, sadā-odī, badan, choīr, pangat; — (*magna uva*) bhusarū, bulosari; — (*parva*) chichā.  
**PUDRIL**, chulohlā, chibā-olā, halkā, oehlā, chich-horā, lapkā-sā, bachgāna.  
**PUDRILITY**, lapkā-l, lapkāpan, ḡufūliyat, oehlā-pan, chipal-pan, lapk-būdh.  
**PUFF**, paf, jhok, jhikorā, ṭikora. mauj, phūnk, phuski, phūph-kār, jhatākā, jhapāsā, bhābki, bhābkā, jhapkā.  
**TO PUFF**, (*u.*) phūlānā, phusaknā, phuplārnā, phaphalānā, bhābhaknā, honkā; — (*to raise*) barhānā, chāphānā, dam-d, dambāz-k, phepsānā, phuphulānā, phulkārnā, akrānā; — (*the cheeks*) bhaukā-lagūā, gal-phūlānā; — (*to come or go puffing and blowing*) hāuc-phūp-phē-ā or -j, phūnkna. jhikornā, hampū; (*n.*) phūlā-d, phūlānā, mauj-zan-k, lahārānā, phūnk-ufā-d; — (*to be puffed or bloated*) tantamānā.  
**PUFFER**, (*at sales*) chatiyā, dam-bāz, bād-tarosh.  
**PUFFY**, pur-hawā, phulkā, phuphulā, gulgulā, phulā-huā, phepsā, phaphal, phuphulā.  
**PUG**, (*ape*) gāṭarmal, mailā, chandū, bilāri, manwā.  
**PUGH**, (*inter.*) oh, ah, akh, jā, wāh, chi-chi.  
**PUGIL**, bskoṭ, changul, buk.  
**PUGILIST**, ḡhūse-bāz, mushit-zan, lāran-hār, jhagrālū.  
**PUISSANCE**, muknat, tawānāi, ḡudrat.  
**PUISSANT**, mahā-bali, kādir, balwān, balwant.  
**PUKE**, (*vomiting*) chhidrāḡ, bamankāri.  
**TO PULE**, (*to whine*) cheapō-k, chinaknā, chillānā.  
**PULL**, khich, jhatkā, zor, kashish, tāt, khainch, ainch, ukhār.

**TO PULL**, khichnā, ainchnā, tānnā, kasnā, tirnā, kāphnā, khasotnā, jhataknā; — (*flowers*) loṛhā; — (*to pluck*) torā, chunnā; — (*to tear*) phār-d, chīr-d; — (*to pull on*) chāphānā, pahirnā; — (*to pull off*) utārnā, nikālnā; — (*to pull down*) dhānā, girā-d, mismār-k, udhernā; — (*the trigger*) kāl dābnā; — (*to degrade*) zer-k, dabā-e-r, latārnā; — (*to pull up*) upārnā, ukhārnā, also *to pull out a tooth*, &c.  
**PULLER**, khainchan-hār, ukhārī; — (*in comp.*) kash, chīn.  
**PULLEY**, murgḡi nim-kabābi, pathiyā.  
**PULLEY**, charḡhi, ghīrni, phirkī, garārī, bawan, bhañ-war-kali.  
**PULP**, gūdā, maghḡ, raskas; — (*pulpy*) maghḡ-dār.  
**PULPIT**, mimbar (pl. minābir), singhāsān.  
**PULPY**, gudgūdā, naram, polā, gudgar, be-dāna.  
**TO PULSATE**, dharaknā, phakphaknā.  
**PULSATION**, tis, tapak, phatak, jumbish, harakat, tapish, tapid, dharak, phakphak.  
**PULSE**, nabḡ, nāri, nātkā, masā; — (*to feel the pulse*, *lit. and fig.*) nabḡ-lekhnā, dil-lenā o -ṭonā, dil-jōi-k, nāri-tonā; — (*verse* in *pulse*) nabḡz, nabḡ-dān.  
**PULSE**, (*leguminous plants*) masin, dalhan, latrī: they are in India very numerous, as may be seen under pea, and by what follows: moth, urd; to which may be added what we call gram, chana, holā, bāṭ, kurthi, kulthi, upon which the horses at Madras are generally fed.  
**PULVERABLE**, būkne-jog, munkinū-s-sahḡ.  
**TO PULVERISE**, būknā, sahḡ-k, surma-sā-k.  
**PUMPKIN-STONE**, jhāmā, sang i pāsho.  
**PUMPKIN**, POMPION, kadū, ḡar, kadimā, kondhā, pethā, laukā, safri-kadū; — (*rose*) mīṭhā-kaddū; — (*juice*) mā-u-l-ḡar'.  
**PUMP**, (*for water*) picḡukā, bambā; — (*pumps*, *shoes*) ektah-jūti.  
**TO PUMP**, khichnā, nikālnā; — (*fig.*) bhed-lenā, rāz-jōi-k.  
**PUN**, ḡā-mā'nain, ihām, jugat, tajnis, do-arth, ashḡas, ashlekhā, do-arthak, diwār-dipak, dip-nyā-o.  
**TO PUN**, ihām &c. bolā, laṭifa-kahānā.  
**PUNCH**, chheni; — (*a dapper fellow*) nāṭā, gach-gainā; — (*puppet*) khilāuānā, pachlōnā; — (*drarf*) ḡhitak, pūn, sundum.  
**TO PUNCH**, chhednā, sāhnā, chheni-mārnā.  
**PUNCHEON**, (*tool*) sikka, ghaṇ, chhāp; — (*cast*) pipā.  
**PUNCTILIO**, takalluf, takhif, nukta-sanjī, mū-shigāfi.  
**PUNCTILIOS**, nukāt, takallufāt, mānpān.  
**PUNCTILIOUS**, takallufi, nukta-sanjī, mī-shigāf.  
**PUNCTUAL**, kharā, pūrā, sachā, sadik, rāst, wā'idā-wafā, awadh-dhyāni; — (*scrupulous*) bharni, mutakallif, mutawakkilim, ḡāphā.  
**PUNCTUALITY**, kharāi, sachāi, sachauti, rāsti, ḡidḡ; — (*nicety*) waswās, wahm, takalluf, bharam.  
**PUNCTUALLY**, rāsti- &c. -se, sachāi-se, ḡidḡ-se.  
**PUNCTUATION**, mātūrā-kār, nukta-rezi.  
**PUNCTURE**, chobb, chhed, sūrākh, bel.  
**TO PUNCTURE**, chinānā, chūn-d, chhed- or sūrākh-k.  
**PUNCEVOY**, hiddat, jhāl, tezi, parparāhat, jalan.  
**PUNEXT**, hadd, tez, tum, parparā, jhalāhā, karwā.  
**TO PUNISH**, saza- &c. -d, mārnā, ḡandnā, mār-khilānā, piṭānā.  
**PUNISHABLE**, wājibu-t-tā'ib, mārne-jog, siyāsāt- &c.  
**PUNISHED**, mu'agḡab, mu'āqab, saza-ḡhyar.  
**PUNISHER**, mu'āqib, mu'agḡib, ṭāyak.

**PUNISHMENT**, sazá, fárná, 'azáb, 'ikáb, tambih, ta'zir, 'akúbat, siyásat, mār, mār-put, had-i-shar', nasihāt, qisās, petāk, jurimāna, fanz, sar-zanish.

**PUNSTER**, jugat-bāz, ilām-go, de-arthi.

**PUNK**, (*prostitute*) mákho, bā'i, kasbi, hazār-gā'ida.

**PUNY**, chhoṭā, nanhā, apapin, kotāh, kam-zor.

**TO PUR**, jannā, byānā, bache-d or -lānā, byānnā, siwnā, sinā kuturnā.

**PUPIL**, (*of the eye*) putli, mardum i chashm, mardumak; — (*scholar*) chatiyā, pāthak, talmiz, muta'allim, chelā, pālā-pesā, pathā, nachui, delā, karbiā, til.

**PURILAGE**, shāgirdi, talmizi or hālat i talmiz.

**POPPET**, putli, kath-putli, la'ba or la'bat.

**POPPET-MAN**, putli-wālā, kālandar, la'bat-bāz.

**POPPET-SHOW**, putli-kā tamāshā, la'bat-bāzi.

**PUPPY**, piṭā, kutrā, sag-bacha, gili, padnā, pālūkṛā, kutte kā janā; — (*jig*) mardak.

**PURBLIND**, tyondhā, chūndhā, dhūndhā, chūndhā.

**PURBLINDNESS**, dhūnd, tyondhā'i, chūndhlāhat.

**PURCHASABLE**, mumkin-i-shi-shirā, bishtue-jog, kinna-jog, zar-kharid, also *purchase*.

**PURCHASE**, kharid, shūr or shirā, bisāh, bisāhni, su-dā-sulf, saudī; — (*free*) khush-kharid; — (*original*) 'ainu-l-māl, avl-kharid; — (*and sale*) kharid-farokht, bai'-shirā, lena-donā.

**TO PURCHASE**, mol-lenā, lenā, kharid-k, bisāhnā, saudā-k.

**PURCHASER**, kharid-dār, gūlak, mushṭarī, bis-harū'ā, kinwayiā.

**PURE**, sāf, musallā, pharclā, nirmal or nimālā, zulāl, sāfā, samim, tayyib, munazzah, purā, an-milā, nir-puth, sūfi, be-dāgh, nemi; — (*void, as gold or silver*) 'aiyār-rasidā; — (*genuine*) asl, khalis, nāb, chokhlā; — (*mere*) sirf, luchi, theñh, sāda, khālī; — (*innocent*) hari, mubarrā; — (*unpolluted*) pāk, mutāhhar, fāhir, pabitar or palitra; — (*as language*) shusta, pākiza, pharclhā, marbūt; — (*as a virgin, &c*) kurā, anchlā'i, achhūt; — (*body*) bhagat, nek, bilāl; — (*a pure villain*) purā daghā-bāz, pakkā-harām-zāda.

**PURELY**, safā-i- &c. -se, mahy, nirā, sirf.

**PURENESS**, **PURITY**, safā'i, pharclhā'i, nirmaltā, shaff-ā'i, chokhlā'i, asālāt, barāt, ma'sūmi, pākī, tasfiya, fahārat, tathir, shustagi, pākizagi, marbūti, pārsā'i, neki, salāhiyat.

**PURPLE**, **PURPLE**, (*v. lace*) goṭā, dhanak.

**TO PURPLE**, goṭā-fānkna or -lagānā.

**PURGATION**, tasfiya, tathir, tanzih, jharā'o, fahārat.

**PURGATIVE**, mus-hil, jhārik, tyāgik, jullābi.

**PURGATORY**, (*among the Musalmāns*) i'rāf.

**PURGE**, (*cathartic medicine*) jullāb, jhār.

**TO PURGE**, (a.) jhārnā, saf- &c. -k, peṭ-chalārā, hugānā; (n.) jhārnā, saf-b; — (*to have frequent stools*) peṭ-chalānā.

**PURIOUX**, jiriyān i shikam, ishlāl, peṭaukh; — (*to have a -*) peṭ-jārī-h.

**PURIFICATION**, tasfiya, tathir, tathir, fahārat, pharclhā'i, tanqiya, tazkiya, ashlānā.

**TO PURIFY**, (a.) saf- &c. -k, nirtānā; (n.) pāk- &c. -h.

**PURITAN**, baglā-bhagat, namāzi, tafzili.

**PURITY**, (*v. pureness*) nakāwat, takāwat, be-riyā'i, nem, 'asmat.

**TO PURI**, chhalchalhānā, jharjharānā, hurburānā, bhalbhalānā.

**PURLEUS**, aīrāf, pairāmūn, gird, asgāw-pasgāw, rakba.

**PURLING**, chhalchalhāshāf, jharjharāshāf.

**TO PURLOIN**, mōsnā, churānā, chori-k, khyānat-k, mār-r bathivānā.

**PURLOINER**, chor, khūin, dūd.

**PURPLE**, (adj.) arghawāni, lil, surkh, suanābi, rāṭā, arūn, lalit, gul-fam, āli, pugāl, 'abbasi, baingani, lākhā, lakhauri jāmanī.

**TO PURPLE**, arghawāni- &c. -karnā or banānā.

**PURLISH**, gulabi, gul-fam-sā.

**PURPORT**, maksad, murād, ma'nī, arth, manā, ma'jab, mud-lā, ant, hāsili, khulāsa.

**TO PURPORT**, maksad- &c. -k, irāda-k or -r, &c.

**PURPOSE**, irāda, kās, niyat, gharaz, maksūd, bichār, 'azm, manābā, kām; — (*to what purpose*) kāheko, kis-lye; — (*an answer to the purpose*) jawāb bā sawāb, jawāb i ma'kūl.

**TO PURPOSE**, kās-d &c. -k, irāda- &c. -r, manābā- &c. -b.

**PURPOSELY**, jān-būjh-ke, jān-bichār-ke, kaṣṣān, 'anday.

**TO PURR**, khurkhur-k, ghargharānā.

**PURSE**, thaili, kisa, hamiyāni, surra, toṭā, fota, bihla, batā, dūmīyan, dhokari, doārā, gānṭh, girih, khās, basni, bodlā, klūthi.

**TO PURSE**, thaili-meñ-r; — (*to contract*) sikornā, sametnā.

**PURSE-BEARER**, foṭa-dār, bihla-bardār, dhokariyā, kisa-bardār.

**PURSE-PROUD**, māya-ghurūr, zar-mast, dhanmadi, moṭmard, gablar.

**PURSER**, (*of a ship*) bhandāri, taḥwil-dār.

**PURSLAIN**, loniya, khurfa, baḳlatu-l-humākā.

**PURSUANT**, ba-mujib, hasb, muwāfiq, mutābiq.

**TO PURSUE**, pichlā-k, khadernā, ragadnā, ta'ākub-k, piche-daurnā, daurnā, pachheṛnā, khednā, hernā, painde-parnā, rajatnā, rabarnā, chalaṭnā, kha-khernā, darpai-h, chhān-mārnā.

**PURSUE**, mutā'akib, gul-gir, girelān-gir, pachheṛi, khaderi, ragedi, picli-lagwā, dūmbālī.

**PURSUIT**, ta'ākub, pairawi, ragad, khader, pachheṛā, &c. dūmbālī; — (*endeavour*) kushishi, dhua, tālāsh, khoj, taftish.

**PURSUivant**, chob-dār, 'asā-bardār, yasāwal, sonṭā-bardār, bhandār.

**PURST**, dam-phulwā, dam-chaphā, phepsā, phophas.

**TO PURVEY**, mulaiyā-k, manjūd-k, hāzīr-k, pahunchānā, rasad- &c. -pahunchānā.

**PURVEYOR**, bhandāri, ihtimāmī or ihtimamchi.

**PURULENT**, (*v. pus*) pibiyālā.

**PUS**, (*purulent matter*) pib, rim, rād, mānj.

**PUSH**, dhakkā, jhonk, rel, fakkar, hūl, dūn, theṭā, pelā, bhir; — (*effort*) zor, bal, jild; — (*urgently*) banla, wār, relā; — (*exigence*) sakat, kash-makashi.

**TO PUSH**, dhakelnā, thelnā, relnā, pelnā, jhonknā, chalānā, mārnā, dālnā, dhakkā- or pel-d, dhukānā, hūlnā, khiskānā, fakrānā; — (*to urge*) takaiyud-k, dabānā; — (*to press*) arānā, tang-k, zich-k; — (*to make an effort*) daurnā, sa'i-k, zor-mārnā; — (*to push out*) bāhar-k, nikāl-d, hānkū.

**PUSHED**, ghar-bā, olā, dhakelā-hūā.

**TO BE PUSHED**, pathar tale parnā, dhakelā-jānā, &c.

**PUSHER**, dhakel, theṭā, &c.

**PUSHING**, (*enterprising*) dil-chalā, sāhnā, shāhib-himmat.

**PUSILLANIMOUS**, nā-mard, buz-dil, be-himmat, daw-poknā, hiz, heṭhā, be-ghairat, gidar, kādar, padnā.

**PUSILLANIMOUSLY**, nā-mardi-se, buz-dili-se, &c.

**PUSILLANIMOUSNESS**, **PUSILLANIMITY**, nā-mardi, buz-dili, be-himmat, heṭhā-pan, be-ghairat.

**PUS**, (*put*) pūsi, pūsā, manwī, dhaniyā, māno, manwā; mūs-ā or -i, put-ā or -i, probably come from the verb mūsna, *to steal*, and pūsna, *to tame*; — (*pus*, *pus*) pus-pus, bil-bil.

**PUSTULE**, ābula, phapholā, chhlālā, pansā, jhalkā.

**PU** PUT, raknā, dharnā, sāliarnā, dālnā, sāintnā, rakhwā-lenā, yakh-d, dhar-d, lenā, ghālnā, nā-onā, mā-e-d, melnā, mārnnā; — (*to set*) baṭhālnā, gārnnā, kharā-k, rompnā; — (*to expose*) dikhālnā, namud-k, karlnā; — (*to state*) kalnā, darpesh-k; — (*together*) jorñā, tāknā; — (*back*) hafāwā; — (*in writing*) kalam-band-k, tānk-r, ucār-lenā; — (*to trust*) hawala-k, tafwiz-k; — (*to apply*) lagānā, bandnā; — (*to produce*) karnā, lānā, paidā-k; — (*to excite*) chalanā, tahrīk-d; — (*to offer*) denā, dilānā; — (*to put by*) mār-d, tāl-d; — (*to put forth*) nikālnā, phailānā; — (*to put off*) utārnnā, urānā, ghumā-d, bailā-d, baikhā-d, jhulānā, mu'attal-k, talnā, jhulānā; — (*delay*, &c.) mau-kūf-k; — (*to see*, &c.) kholnā; — (*to put on*) paharnā, pahānnā, orlnā, chaplānā; — (*to impute*) bāndlnā; — (*to put out*, *money*) denā; — (*to extinguish*) bujhānā, gul-k, sar-d, ṭhaudhā-k, barā-k; — (*the eyes*) phorñā; — (*to put to death*) mār-d, kat-k, sāl-k, ṭhikanā-lagānā; — (*to put up*) chaplānā, barhānā; — (*or by*) rakhi-chlorñā, band-k; — (*to put with*, *or bear*) khā-j, tarah-d, laḡm-k, salnā; — (*to put up to sale*) bech-d; — (*to put down*) girānā, pachhāpnā; — (*to put away*) dūr-k.

**PO** PUT, (n.) nikālnā, chaloñ, jānā, baṭhnā, chhūṭnā, haṭnā, &c.

**PUT OFF**, tālmaṭol, ab-tab, ḥila-hawāla.

**PUTREFACTION**, saṭan. sarāwāṭ, bosidagī, gandagī.

**PUTREFACTIVE**, sarāḍ, galāñ, ganda-sāz.

**TO PUTREFY**, (a.) sarāḍnā, galānā, ganda- &c. -k; (n.) sarñā, galnā, palnā, gumasāñ, ubasñā.

**PUTRESCENT**, gumśā, ubśā, sarṭā hūā.

**PUTRID**, sarā, bosidā, ganda, sarṭal, mufsid, muhlik.

**PUTRIDNESS**, PUTRESCENCE, sarāwāṭ, bosidagī, gandagī, gumśabāt, ubśawāṭ, fasād, kasawāṭ.

**PUTTY**, (*paste*, *lute*, &c.) loī, saresi.

**PUZZLE**, uljherā. ghabrāhat, ḥairānī, tangī, lapet, 'ukda-lā hāl.

**TO PUZZLE**, ḥairān-k, 'ājiz-k, tang-k, dang-k, ghab-rānā, chaundhyānā, māt-k, lājawāb-k, basta-zabān-k, mugabgab-meñ-d, muñh-mārnnā; — (*to ravel*) uljhānā, pech-pech-k, pech dar pech-k.

**PUZZLED**, ḥairān, pareshān. sar-āsina.

**TO BE PUZZLED**, ta'ājib-k, ḥairān-pareshān-h.

**PUZZLER**, muñh-inār, pachpāl-kārī.

**PUZZLING**, (*difficult*) kū-bāl, uljhā-o, sanglakh, 'ukda-dār.

**PIGMY**, bālishtiyā, baunā, bāwan, or bā-onā, ṭhumkiyā.

**PYRAMID**, PYRAMIDAL, minār, gāw-dum or gā-o-dum; — (*of fire*) zahāna e ātash; — (*pyramids of Egypt*) al-aḥrām.

# Q

**QUACK**, lāf-zan, khud-farosh, halākū, kacchā-gabib, kaṭh-band, nim-hākhir, kaṭh-mullā, lampāṭ, lapāṭi.

**TO QUACK**, (*as a duck*) kākāñ-k; — (*to boast*) lāf-mārnnā.

**QUACKERY**, kaṭh-baidāī, dawā-bāzi, khud-faroshī.

**QUADRANGLE**, chauckhūñṭā, shakī i chaugosha.

**QUADRANT**, rub' i dā'ira, adhdhanuk.

**TO QUADRATE**, milnā, barābar-b, ṭhik-h, &c.

**QUADRENNIAL**, chau-sani, chau-sāla, chau-barkhā.

**QUADRILATERAL**, chau-pahlō, murabba'.

**QUADRIVIAL**, chau-rāhā, chatush-path.

**QUADRUPEL**, chār-pāya, satūr, chau-gorā, chau-ā, chār-wā, mirg-char, bahima (pl. bahā, im).

**QUADRUPEL**, chau-gunā, chār-chand, chau-lara, chau-hā, chau-lahā, chau-partā, chau-chand.

**TO QUAFF**, dhoknā, chaplā-j, pi-lenā or -janā.

**QUAGGY**, pānkā, daldalā; — (*a quaggy*) dhasan, daldal.

**QUAIL**, (*bird so called*) baṭer. bataī.

**QUAINT**, &c. nāzuk, bārik, nafis, achambhā, luṭf.

**QUAKE**, larza, tharthari, kāmp, daldalāhat.

**TO QUAKE**, kāmpnā, kapnā, laraznā, thartharānā, daldalānā.

**QUALIFICATION**, hunar, jaulhar, khābī, wasf, gun, shifāt, bidyā, bisekhantā, hyakat, isti dād, haisiyat.

**QUALIFIED**, (n.) mauṣūf, bisekhani.

**TO QUALIFY**, durust-k, ārasta-k, saṭawir-k, kābil-k, lāṭh-k; — (*to abate*) ghatānā, mukhaffāf-k, islāh-d; — (*to modify*) banānā.

**QUALITY**, bisekh, kirat, kaif, kaifiyat, wasf (pl. auṣāḍ); — (*property*) khāssa, lān, subhā-o, māhiyat, tab', sirat, wasf, nihād; — (*rank*) martabā, pāya, marzalat, māhātām; — (*the quality or grandeur*) umarā, ashraf, shurafā.

**QUALM**, ubkā, matlā, marorā, khatkā, larza, dharḥā; — (*to have a qualm*) jī-matlānā, ubkā, ī-ān.

**QUALMISH**, matlāhā; — (*uneasy in mind*) pashemān, nādīm.

**QUANDARY**, (*perplexity*, &c.) ḥairānī, halākī.

**QUANTITY**, aṭkal, miḥdār, kamiyat, chandi, maufād, andāz, parimān, māya, kam; — (*weight*) wazn, taul, kadr; — (*a large quantity*) dher, ziyādāt, kaṣrat, ifrāḡ.

**QUANTUM**, (*amount*) jumla, jam'; — (*share*) ḥissa, bāṭ.

**QUANTUM SUFFICIT**, jetā-chāhī-o, jitrā-chāhī-o.

**QUARANTINE**, chhālā, bandhān, chāhān.

**QUARREL**, jhagrā, kaziya, bakhorā, jhanjhat, ragrā kharkhānha, bigār, bat-ras, parkhāsh, jhaurā, rāth ramdhā, khusūmat, ma'rika, bagrā, randho pūtalho, uljherā, khaṭ-paṭ; — (*to pick a quarrel*) thesrā-k.

**TO QUARREL**, jhagarnā, larnā, kaziya-k, bakhorā- &c. -k, lagānā, jhaurna, bigarnā, uljhūnā, phūt-rāhnā.

**QUARRELSOME**, QUARRELER, larānkā, jhagrālā, jhan-jhātī, jang-jo, siteza-jo, ghulāṅg, jhānsā, laṭā, nārād, tañte-bāz, khatpāyā, bāñṭhā, shor-pushit, sarhang, fītna-jo.

**QUARRELSOMENESS**, jang-jo, siteza-jo, laṭāñk-panā, tañte-bāzi.

**QUARRY**, (*stone mine*) kān i sang, pathlathiyā, ma'dan i sang, sāngistāw, pathriyā-khan.

**QUART**, (*fourth of a gallon*) ser, ser-bhar.

**QUARTAN**, humā-e ribā', tijārī, tapi-rub', chauthaiyā, tirtī-jar, kūjar.

**QUARTER**, chauthāī, pā-o, rub', pawā, chahārūm; — (*part*) diṣā, sū, utāk (pl. ālāk) migal, pūā; — (*of meat*) dast, rān; — (*of a ruler*, &c.) chaurī, pā-olā, sūkā, pā; — (*treatment*) sulūk; — (*of the world*) āraf, jānib, or, rub', simt; — (*of a town*, &c.) mahalla, ṭolā, zil', khand; — (*lodging*) makān, maḥkam, jagāh, ṭhikanā ḡora, chhā-oni; — (*protection in battle*) kaul, najāt, āf, amān, panāh, aman, muḥafazat; — (*quarter*!) al-amān, panāh, dharam-dwār; — (*close quarters*) zad o burd; — (*one and a quarter*) sawā; — (*two*, &c. and a quarter) sawā-do, sawā-tin, sawā-chār; — (*three quarters*) pāwan; — (*one and three quarters*) pāwan-do; — (*two*, &c. and three quarters) pāune-tin; so pauno-chār, pauno-jānch, &c.



TO QUARTER, chār-hissa-k, chār-chang ā-k, tukrā-k, chār-pāra-k : — (to station) rakhua, bathālnā, fikānā : — (to give quarter) amān- &c. -d, al-āmān-sunnā : among the Hindus to call for quarter is expressed by tu-lenī or pakarnā, ghās dant se pakarnā, whence ham gau hai, ham gau hai, quarter ! quarter ! — (to ask quarter) hūn-chahūn.

QUARTERLY, QUARTERAGE, si-māh, trī-māh.

QUARTER-MASTER, pesh-khaimē kā dāroghā, mir-manzil, mir-tuzak, mir-larsh.

QUARTER-STAFF, dand, bānk-pattā, galkā, phul-hathā, lakṛī : — (to play at) dand-chakti- &c. -kheḷnā.

QUARTO, chau-warka, chau-bandi.

QUARTERS, ādh-pā-o, aḥi-pawā, do chhatānk.

TO QUASH, (a) torṇā : — (to annul) bāṭl-k, radd-k, mār-d : (n) khaḥkhalānā.

QUATERIONS, chāuk, chāuka, chāuā.

QUATRIN, sorṭhā, rubā'i, chau-musra', band, kṛī'a

QUAVER, marghol, maror.

TO QUAVER, lahaknā, galgahānā, lahkānā, āwaz-māfornā.

QUAY, pushta, glāṭ, chabūtrā, chautarā.

QUEEN, kūtāma, thagm, laundī, kashī.

QUEENY, (queenship) matlāh, matlān.

QUEEN, malika, rānī, shāh- or padshāh-begam, mahārānī : — (- in cards) wazīr : — (- at chess) farzū, wazīr.

QUEER, 'ajab, 'ajib, zor, tamāshā, bhālā, adbhūt, kabū-kā.

TO QUELL, torṇā, phornā, raf-k, shikast-d, dabāna.

TO QUENCH, (thirst or fire) bujhānā : — (fire) sard-k, thiandā-k, faro-k : — (to still) mārṇā, daf-k, dūr-k, khānā.

QUENCHER, mārak, dāfī, bujhāne-wālā.

QUERULOUS, aḥar, amīṭ, ghair-mumkinu-l-iftā, nir-bujhān.

QUERIMONIOUS, (discontented) kūṭil, kūchar, gila-guzar.

QUERIST, sāil, prashnik, pūchhne-wālā.

QUERN, (small hand-mill) hathi-chakki.

QUERRO, (kind of garment) basmā, wasma.

QUERULOUS, shākī, gila-guzār, nindak.

QUERULOUSNESS, gila-guzārī, niulkāṭī, kūṭiltā, kū-chaptā.

QUERY, sawāl, pūrsish, istiflām, istifsār.

QUEST, khoj, talāsh, taftish, just-o-jū.

QUESTION, sawāl, pūrsish, prishan, istiflām : — (dispute) bahs, kapiya, jhagrā, majhala : — (affair) mukaddama, bat : — (doubt) shakk, khadshā, bharam : — (to call in question) bāz-pursi-k : — (to be out of the question) bāhar-h.

TO QUESTION, pūchhṇā, sawāl- &c. -k, pūchhā-prekh-k, pūchh-pūchhā-o-k, istimzāj-levā : — (to examine) imtihan- &c. -k, bāz-pursi-k, tikhārnā : — (to doubt) shakk- &c. -r : — (to beg the question) istul-lāl-k.

QUESTIONABLE, mushtabah, mashkūk, sawāl-ṭalāl, pūchhne-jog.

QUESTIONED, (interrogated) mas'āl : — (doubted) mashkūk.

QUESTIONLESS, be-shubha, be-shakk, be-gumān.

QUIBBER, ihām, jugat, zatal, hila-bawāla, ṭālmāṭol, muḡhālata, and-phand, farfand, erpher.

TO QUIBBLE, and-phand- &c. -k, ṭālmāṭol-k, &c.

QUIBBLE, jugat-bāz, hila-bāz, farfandī, andphandī.

QUICK (alive) jitā, zinda : — (nimble) chust, tundi, zūd, ph rtiā, charphāā, shībāb-kār, achpalā, sari', bogī, chaptāyā : — (time) chaltā.

QUICK, (sub) jāndār-goshī, jitā-goshī.

TO QUICKEN, (a) to animate) jilānā, zinda-k : — (to hasten) dāurnā, jald-k : — (to sharpen) tem- &c. -k : (n) ji-yuthnā.

QUICKEN, kari, chūnā, āhak i tafta, kah : — (a comparison of) nura.

QUICKLY, turant, jālī, shībāb, fil-faur, fauraṅ, dar-bar, chatpat, begābeṭ, tutt-tāo, jhai-jharāk, lap-jhak, jhatpat, jhaple, jhapjhap, laplap.

QUICKNESS, jālī, shībāb, tezi, chusti, tundi, zōdī, phurti, charpharāhat, tā'jī, shībāb-kari, bog, begtāi.

QUICK-SAND, chor-bālā, daldāl-zamm, thāb, ghan-ghit, rog-ravān.

QUICK-SET, kalam, lagnā, shāḥ, chārā.

TO QUICK-SET, kalam-lagnā.

QUICK-SIGHTED, tez-nazar, tez-chasim, tez-nigāh.

QUICK-SIGHTEDNESS, tez-nazari, tez-chasimī, tez-nigāh. [blubbj.

QUICK-SILVER, pārā, sim-āh, zibak, ras, rūt, sam-quiet, quiescent, sākin, be-harakat, asthir, āsōda, murālāh, mutamānn, rāhatī : — (as a horse) nichāl, rahwār, khush-lagām : — (scent) chup, sākit, sākin : — (mild) gharib, bhōlā, bhondā.

QUIET, QUIESCENCE, sukūn, karār, imtinnā, āram, āsāish, āsōdag, sukū, ānand, cham, kal, rāhat, ratāhiya.

TO QUIET, sākin- &c. -k, thāmbhānā, roṭnā. mandā-k.

QUIETLY, āhista, dhime, haule, chupke.

QUIETNESS, (silence) khāmōshī, sukūt, chup : — (mildness) mulāmat, ālmatgī, bhōlāpan, gharābī.

QUILL, shāh-par : — (of a porcupine) kāntā, khār.

QUILT, ragāzī, bilā-posh, lihāf, gudṛī, nihāleha, nihālī.

TO QUILT, tāgnā, gulnā, nigandnā.

QUILTED, (stuff) sozanī, gadlā, nigandā-hūā.

QUILTING, nigandāī, nigandā, gulkārī.

QUINCE, bilī, bil, safarjal, ābī.

QUINCE-SEEDS, bilī-dānā, tukhm i safarjal.

QUINQUENAL, panj-sāla, panch-barkūnā or -varshā.

QUINSY, (disease in the throat) kṛhūnāḥ.

QUINTESSENCE, kṛhulāṣa, sat, sār, hir, akās.

QUINTUPLE, pach-tahā, or -partā, or -larā or -gunā.

QUIRE, (of paper) dasta, biṭhā.

QUIRK, nukta, bārīkī, jugat, ṭhag-bidyā, bā-oli, lapet.

TO QUIRK, chhornā, tyāgnā, tajnā, tark-k, utarṇā, bhatnā : — (good bread, &c.) bihišt meṇ lāt-marnā : — (to pay) bhar-d, adā-k, wāṣil-k : — (to make even) barābar-k.

QUIRK, kṛh, pūrā, sar ba sar, bas : — (perfectly) bi'amhi, hūbālū, nipet.

QUIR-REST, kṛhāj, khazāna.

QUITS, utiran, barābar, inisāl, farigh, sar ba sar.

QUITTANCE, utiran-patar, farigh-khattī (pronounced farkhatī) chhuṭkārā, ṣafi-nāma, bāz-nāma, khattī i lada wā.

QUIVER, tarkash, tukash, nikhang, tūn : — (part of) kurbān : — (armed with a quiver) tarkash-band.

TO QUIVER, lahaknā : — (to shake) kapnā, laraznā, thartharānā, hallālānā.

QUIZZ, (whirligig) chakrī, chaka, l.

QUOIT, kaṭī, kaṭāl, fāiyā, chaktī, chūmp : — (the game) khūṇṇī-fāiyā.

QUONDAM, ḥigē kā, kadīm-se, sābiḳ.

QUOTAS, āssa, bahra, dūmāsāhī, janghāl, bihrī.

QUOTATION, (extract) iktibās, upades, gur-upades, chūda, sanad, istimzāj, istikhārāj.

TO QUOTE, iktibās-k, lānā, darj-k, sanad-lānā.

QUOTED, muḳtabas : — (quoter) muḳtabis.

**QOORN**, kahā, kathā, from kalnā, kathnā, to say: this last is the Sanskrit kathanam, akn to which may be the Saxon cweðian, to say.

**QOOTIDIAN**, roz-marra, har-roza, yaumi, dinhā, di-wasi; — (a quotidian fever) humāe yaumi, tapi muwāziba, gurguri.

**QOOTIKENT**, hāsil, kīsmat, blāg. mablagh, hāsil- or khārij-kīsmat, blajan-plal, ladhyāpt.

## R

**RABUET**, (a cut or lapping joint) de, orhiyā-jor.

**RABBI**, yahūdōn kā pir, rabbi, (lit. my lord).

**RABBIT**, khar-goshi, lamblā, lanhā, chaugarā.

**RABBLE**, blir, rabāḡ-ṭabāḡ, ramdū-phattā.

**RACE**, (generation) aṣl, nasab, nāsl, khāndān, mūl, bāl, banāswari, kabila, dūdman, baṣ, kul, jāfarā. pirhi, mihla, tukhūm, baṣi, ḡal, saḡ, zurriyāt, jāṭ, pāl, pāni; — (contest in running) daurāri, daur, tagutāz, daurā-daurī, daur-dapār; — (period) daura, rasi.

**RACK-MORSE**, ghur-daur, daur-ghorā, sharḡ-kā ghorā.

**RACKEN**, dawind or dawanda, daurūḡ, tez-raw or -raftār.

**RACK**, shikanja, kasan, dhātli, katlgharā, chāmp; — (torture) siyāsāt, kasht, shiddat; — (distuff) pindī, lundī; — (grute) thathri.

**TO RACK**, shikanjo meñ-klichnā, daurānā, saḡ-lenā; — (to torture) siyāsāt-k; — (to squeeze) pisnā, pernā, nichorñā, masalnā.

**RACKET**, (noise) ghul-ghapārā, shor-sharāba, shor-shahab, shor, ghul, diḡm, hathā, chaugūn, dandā, fānd; — (to make a racket) ghul- & -machānā, ghulghapārā- & -k.

**RACK-RENT**, goyārī, saḡht-girī; — (rack-renter) saḡhtgir.

**RACY**, shohḡ, ras-dār, maze-dār, namkīn.

**RADIANCE**, RADIANCY, RADIATION, shu'ā, partau, kiran, lam'a, tajallī, ziyā, rāḡ, tal, jālwā, jot, prakās, partau-rezī, tajammul, jūmagāhāt, jilā.

**RADIANT**, munawwar, nūrānī, mutajallāḡ, tāb-dār, tāb-nāk, chamak-dār, jālwā-gar, raushan, jotmāu, prakāsi, partau-rez, sham-rū.

**TO RADIATE**, partau-d, kiran-d, chamaknā, prakās- & -k.

**RADICAL**, aṣlī, gāṭī, mūlī, bunyādī, ṭaba'ī, fenth; — (heat) harārat ī ghariz; — (moisture) gurūwat ī aṣlī.

**TO RADICATE**, (to plant deeply) gārñā, baithālnā, jāpnā.

**RADIUM**, mūlī (from mūl, a root, as radnā may perhaps be from radix), turb, fujul, murā, ī, niwār.

**RADIUS**, nisfu-l-katḡ, ādh-vyās, banijard; — (spoke) pakhrī, gar; — (of the arm) barī nālī.

**RAFFLE**, sharḡī, jūā; — (to dispose of by raffle) jūe par bechnā.

**RAFT**, berā, chaugharā (made with earthen pots, &c. and used for crossing rivers in Hindustān), gharna, j.

**RAFTEN**, kapi, kāndī, koro, tarak, dharan.

**RAG**, gūdar, lattā, dhajji, chitharā, purza, chirkiṭ, chit-chindi, gudrā, gudri, liprā, ruḡ'a.

**RAGAMUFFIN**, gūdar-shālī, chithariyā, gudariyā, chithariyā-bir, khindrā.

**RACK**, ghussa, kahr, ghazab, khashm, jalāl, jagba, josh-kharoshi, kop, krodh, jāljālahāt, taish, jhāujh, tāo, jhaur, kilkilāhāt, ros; — (to vent one's rage on a person) bukhār-nikālnā; — (violence) ahiddat, ishiddat; — (enthusiasm) sauda, bān; — (he also has got the rage of building) usko bhi imārat banāno kā sauda hai.

**TO RAGE**, kahr- & -k, jalnā, umarnā, ghazab-mrāh, josh-mārnā, jaljālānā, jhunjhiyānā, bipharānā, jalbālnā, paknā, ubālnā; — (as a disorder) 'ālam-gir-h, paṇnā, phālnā; — (to produce mischief) ḡān-k.

**RAGEFUL**, RAGING, kahr-ālūda or -nāk, ghazab-ālūda or -nāk, khashm-nāk, khashm-ālūda, krodhī, kopī, jāurāhā, jālabālā; — (as the sea) mawwāj, mauj-zan, mutalāḡim, joshān, kharoshān; — (violent) shadid.

**RAGGED**, gūdar (whence gūdrī, a ragged quilt used by fakirs), murakka', meḡh, khardharā; — (clothed in rage) dalk-posh; — (uneven) kharkharā, aybar.

**RAGGEDNESS**, chithrāhāt, dalk-poshi, kharkharāhāt.

**RAGINGLY**, ba-shiddat, shiddat- & -se, taish-se.

**RAGMAN**, reza-faroshi, bāri, gūdar-wālā.

**RAGOUT**, dam-pukht, kāliya.

**RAGS** or **CLOUTS**, (for infants) gargūlar, gandār, potrā; — (luggage) liprī batāna, kamulā-gathri, gathri-mūthri; — (to boil to rage) pāsh-pāsh-k, latpatā-pkānā.

**RAIL**, RAILING, kaṭahrā, kathgherā, muttakā, kangura, lakkarḡot; — (beam) kamar-bālā, bāyer; — (abuse) gāḡi, tā'n-tashuī.

**TO RAIL**, (inclose with rails) kaṭahrā-lagūnā, kaṭh-bandī-k; — (to abuse) jhiraknā, jhiknā, jhirjhirānā, latārñā, gālī-d, dushman-d, tā'n-tashuī-k, tā'na-k, tā'na-zauī-k; — (to blame) dokhnā, ilzām-d; — (to rail at one another) gālī-gilauj-k.

**RAILER**, tā'na-zan, mushannū, tā'in.

**RAILLERY**, thathā, thatholi, bolīholi, mazākḡ, zarā-fat, bagla, istihzā, hazal, phakkar, rainz, tasākḡ-khur, batoli, mihnā, thonā.

**RAIMENT**, poshāk, kaprā, libās, jāma.

**RAIN**, meñ, bārān, bārish, mihūn or mihūñ, nihūn, pāni, bārān rūḡmat; — (a heavy rain) jhūṛ; — (rain-water) meñ-kā pāni, āb ī bārān, barsāt- & -kā-pāni, āsmānī-pāni.

**TO RAIN**, (n.) barsānā, pānī- or meñ-paṇnā; (a.) barsānā, tāptapānā, tipṭip-barsānā; — (cats and dogs) mōlā-dhār-barsānā.

**RAINBOW**, dhanak, kāusi kuzah, panūkhā, boro, rām-dhanuk, pan-sokhā, banāhā.

**RAININESS**, barsāt, bārish, bārān.

**THE RAINS**, barsāt, bārkhā, chaumās, chatmās, bārkhā-rit; — (in the cold weather) gaudā-hālārī, abri nāisān: a defluxion in horses' feet is called barsāti, from occurring in the rains only.

**RAINY**, barsāti, bārishi, bārānī, pāni kā (v. wet).

**RAINY-REASON**, barsāt, barsakāl, pāwas.

**TO RAISE**, uphānā, kharā-k, bāndhnā, khichnā, chaḡ-hānā, lānā, uchānā, barpā-k, tārnā, mātḡ-le-nā; — (to scare) suskernā, humānā; — (to utter) denḡ, mārnā; — (a report, &c.) urānā; — (a spirit) bulānā, hāzir-k; — (the dead) i'jāz ī masihā-k; — (vegetables) upjānā, ugānā; — (a sword) taunā; — (the price, &c.) tez-k; — (to exalt) barhānā; — (to excite) chālānā, lagānā, tahrik-d; — (to rouse) jagānā; — (to create) dālnā, nikālnā, kāṛhnā; — (to animate) jilānā, zinda-k; — (to make a noise, &c.) machānā, karnā, raḡhānā; — (to collect) kharā-k, jam-k, taraddud-k, saranjām-k; — (to breed) pālānā; — (paste, &c.) phūlnā; — (to raise a siege) muḡhā-sira- & -chhorñā or -chhorpānā.

**RAISED**, kursī- or takht-dār, chaplā, sar-afraz.

**RAISER**, uphāwāyā; — (in comp.) angaz, as ūṭna-angaz, a raiser of strife.

**RAISIN**, kishmish, munaḡḡkah, mawiz, dākḡ.

**RAKE**, rind, kharābātī, aubāsh, rangī-bāz, zinā-kār, fusik, lochā, shubhā, bad-ḡarīḡ, lawind; — (instrument) jandār, pānjā.

**TO RAKE**, (*gather*) batōr- or kak-or-lenā, jam'-k. uk-jānā, kurelnā, khornā, paṇṇyānā; — (*to lead a loose or disorderly life*) āwāragi-k, zinā-kāri-k; — (*to search*) dhūndhnā, tonā, tājhnā.

**RAKE-FELL**, jalaṇnam kā kūṇḍā, shaukh-chashm.

**RAKIS**, be-kand, be-pramān, rānd-kā sād, jhārū, bāo-dandī, tamāshā-lūn, bisani

**TO RALLY**, (*troops*) thāmbhnā, sambhālnā, bāg-thāmbhnā, pherā-lānā; (n.) thāmbhnā, sambhālnā; — (*to jerry*) thāshā-k or -mārnā, mazākh- &c. -k.

**R.M.**, mendhā, bheṛā, bakrā, botū, bokā, pāthā.

**TO RAM**, (*to drive or thrust*) thāsnā, kasnā, mārnā (v. to cram) thesnā, khāchnā, khachak-d, gaz-k.

**RAMBLE**, sair, gasht, nazāra, maṭar-gasht.

**TO RAMBLE**, phirnā, dōlnā, ṭahalnā, sair-k, bhaktā-ṭā-ṭā-ṭā, marā-marā-phirnā, ḍāwan-ḍol-phirnā, tānā-bānā-k, ḍol-mārnā.

**RAMBLER**, harza-gard, āwāra, bahetū, sair-bāz, nazāra-bāz, sailāni.

**RAMIFICATION**, resha, sor, lina, rag, sir, jāl-bandī.

**TO RAMIFY**, soriyānā, jāl-b, shākh-dar-shākh-b, jhār-b.

**RAMMER**, gaz, thāsnī (or *pounder*) mūsāl, durmus, RAMMIR, bakrā-end, mendhā-end, bokā-end, bad-bu.

**TO RAMP**, tapāpnā, uchaknā, phāndnā.

**RAMPANT**, zor, ghālnā, shokh, be-hayā, khar-mast.

**RAMPART**, faṣl (vulg. satil), kamar, alang, koṭā, koṭ, sūr; — (*wall*) diwā; — (*of a city*) shahr-panāh.

**RAMROD**, thāsnī, gaz, gaz i bandūḍ.

**RANCID**, karwā, talkh, be-grifta or bad-lo.

**RANCIDNESS**, karwāhat, talkhī, bad-hoi.

**RANCOROUS**, kina-war, pur-kina, ghaun, ghānā, lōgi, kapṭi, sakht, sūb, barā, pakā.

**RANCOROUSLY**, kina-warī- &c. -se, ghūm-se, &c.

**RANCOUR**, kina, ghūn, bugzh, inād, lāg, kina-warī, naḳiz, kapat, harbair.

**RANDOM**, (adj.) ittifāki, ārizi; — (*at random*) be-kasht, ittifāk-se, be-andāz, be-bisāb, ārizāna, ūtak-nāṭak, be-kaid, be-bhūr-thikānā, yūthi, bādhawā-i, korāna, be-shast, ānk-b-mund, atkal-pachlū.

**RANGE**, (*rank, row*) kaṭār, zanjira; — (*of shot*) mār, shast, ṭappā, pallā; — (*room*) mādnā, ārsa, phailāo, pallā; — (*direct way*) sut, chot, tār.

**TO RANGE**, (a.) tartīb-d, sudhārnā, ārasta-k, murat-tab-k, bā-tartīb-r, barābar-sarābar-r, saf-ba-saf kharā-k, parā-b, pāntī-b, sādhnā, sāintnā, parosnā; (n.) barābar-h, milnā, eksūt-h.

**RANGER**, (*of the forest*) mir-shikār, karāwal.

**RANK**, (adj.) shokh, be-hayā, zor, bayā, dhaphānā, lambchharā; — (*as meat*) bad-bu, bisā-enlā.

**RANK**, (sub.) saf, parā, pāntī, lārā, kaṭār, marjātā, sanmān, takar, rafat, pāegālī; — (*degree*) darja, mahātām, ginti; — (*class*) kism, bhānt, dhang; — (*dignity*) shaukat, jāh, mān, bharam.

**TO RANK**, (a.) barābar-r; — (*to consider as*) ginnā, jānā, shumār-k; (n.) barābar-h.

**TO RANKLE**, paknā, lagnā, khaṭkhaṭ, chubhnā, gaynā, khubhnā, salnā.

**RANKLY**, bahut, barā, sakht, ba-shiddat.

**RANKNESS**, phaphandā-i, zor, ziyādāt.

**TO RANSACK**, lōtnā, lūt-lenā, tākht o tarāj-k, ghārat-k; — (*to search*) chhān-mārnā, dhūndhū-mārnā, tālāsh-k.

**RANSOM**, utārā, fidya, fidā, naṭ-bandī, ḍand, chlo-yaṇti; — (*for murder*) khūn-bahā.

**TO RANSOM**, fidya- &c. -d, chhorānā, khalās or āzād-karānā or karwānā.

**RANT**, bak, bar, jhak, barrābat.

**TO RANT**, baknā, bar-lambi-k, chaurī-hāknā, barbar-ānā, jhak-mārnā, harza-goṭ-k.

**RANTER**, bakki, barbārīyā, bāo-jhak, harza-go.

**RANUNCULUS**, masi, kākūnji.

**RAP**, dhaut, thappar, tamācha, takorā, thongā, thap.

**TO RAP**, (*at the door*) th-aknā, thakthaknā, mārnā, thokrānā, thongānā, khatkhatānā, khatkhatī, dastak- or tāh-mārnā, thapaknā, dhabhlānā; — (*to affect with rapture*) wajd-men tānā, be-khul- &c. -k, murchhit-k; — (*to snatch*) chhin- or kuchi-lōnā.

**RAPACIOUS**, luterā, ghārat-gar, nichorwā, garār, ghāo-ghap, daranda, sakht-gir.

**RAPACIOUSLY**, ghārat-garī-se, sakht-girī-se.

**RAPACIOUSNESS**, RAPACITY, ghārat-garī, ghāo-ghappi, garārā-i.

**RAPE**, (*seed*) ghor-rā-i, sarasō.

**RAPID**, tez, tund, jald, utā-el, utāwālā, tez-rau, saiyāl — (*as a river*) zor, tarkhā.

**RAPIDITY**, RAPIDNESS, tezi, tundi, jaldi, shītābi, utāhī, utāwāl; — (*of a river*) zor, tor, tarkhā-i.

**RAPIDLY**, jaldi, zor-se, tor- &c. -se, ilghār.

**RAPIER**, nimba, pesh-kabz, gupti.

**RAPINE**, lēpat, zulm, ghadr, audhār, be-lusāfi, andhā-dhūndhī, ghārat ghor.

**RAPTURE**, jazb, wajd, hāl, samā', soz, josh, murchhā, birāg, wajlan, kamāl-ushiyāḡ, āhlād, magāntā, jazībā. [birāgi]

**RAPTUROUS**, wajd-āwar, hāl-āwar, dil-kash, dil-rubā.

**RARE**, na-yāb, kam-yāb, nā-paṇḍā, khil-khāl, kalī, kam, annul, anop, turfatar, birlā, ilā-māshā, ghair-muyassar, kudrī-kalī, kamtar; — (*excellent*) nadīr, saras, āyā, anokhā; — (*thing*) patlā, laṭif; — (*rare*) khām, kacha, hīrā, nim-pukhtā.

**RAREFICATION**, tarkik, rikākat, paghlāsh.

**TO RAREFY**, (n.) tighalnā, paghlāwā, raḳīḡ- &c. -h; (a.) patlā- &c. -k, patlānā.

**RARELY**, kam, thorā; — (*finely*) khūb, khāssī tarāh.

**RARENESS**, RARITY, nā-yābī, kam-yāb, kīlat, nadīr, tūhngī, nadīrī, rikākat, patlā, laṭafāt — (*rarity*) saughāt, tuḥfa (pl. taḥā-if), nādira, armughān.

**RASCAL**, RASCALION, harām-zāda, mardak, nā-bakār, pāji, daghā-bāz, kāfir, thag, baital.

**RASCALITY**, harām-zādagi, nā-bakārī, daghā-bāzi, chandālī, thagi.

**RASCALLY**, kamina, pāji, ḡaḳīr, kam-bakht, baitu-l-māl, khārishtī.

**RASH**, utāwālā, utā-el, jald, tez, be-lihāzi, be-tā, annul be-ihṭiyāz, be-tadīb, be-andāzīā, be-fikr, be-dhāṭak, nidhāṭak, mutahawwīr, be-tahāsha.

**RASH**, (sub.) pittī, ubhār, bukhār, garīmī-danu, am-bhaurī, tabkhilā.

**RASHLY**, jaldī- &c. -se, be-muḡābā, be-ḡiyās, be-tajwīz.

**RASHNESS**, jaldi, be-lihāzi, be-tadībī, tahawwūr, shi-tāb-zādagi, utāhī or utāwālī.

**RASP**, (*large rough file*) reti, solān.

**TO RASP**, reṭnā, ragarū.

**RASURE**, kaṭkūt, kalam-khurdagi.

**RAT**, chūhā, mūsā, mūsh, indūr, ghūṭis, chhachhun-dar; — (*to smell a rat*) sunchal- or bhed- &c. -pānā, chāl milnā, kān-kharā-b.

**RATAN**, (*a small cane*) chhārī, bet.

**RATE**, bhā-o, mirkh, kīmat, mol, rang, tā-o-bhā-o, ḍaul, sūrāt; — (*of land*) mahālū, jam; — (*advance*) kafāf, waḡifa, rātib; — (*degree*) andāza, atkal, maṭūdā, miḡdār; — (*manner*) tarāh; — (*tax*) bilrī, dāmsāhī, mahāṣil; — (*estimation*) ḡisāb, andāz, takrīr, lekhlā; — (*at this rate the righteous and the wicked are on the same footing*) is ḡisāb se nek o bad barābar hain.

TO RAZE, jännä, ginnä, atkalnä, shumär-k, kadr- &c.-jännä; — (to *ruin*) jhijiräiä; — (to *hide*) jharaknä, latärnä, chashim-nuümä, -k.

RATES AND ADJUSTMENT OF, dar-bandī, nirkh-bandī; — (book of-) nirkh- &c.-nāma.

RATHER, pahle, awwal, peshtar, kahl, mukaddam, āge; — (somewhat) tharā-sā, kam-bash, kuchū; — (more properly) bilitar; — (I will rather die than beg) marnā kahl hai bhikhī-māngō-se.

RATIFICATION, takarrur, ta'āyun, istiḥrār, istiḥkām, taṣ-āk, ṭhahrao.

RATIFIER, mustahkim, taḍīk-karne-wālā.

TO RATIFY, ṭhahrañā, mukarrar-k, mu'āyan-k, mustahkam-k, ṭhik-k, niyam-k, pushit- &c.-k.

RATIO, andāza, munāsabat, muwāfaqat.

RATIOCINATION, ta'aḥḥul.

RATIONAL, nāṭik, chetan, zu-'ahl, gū-idrīk, ma'kul, munāsib, 'akli, shā'istā, ucht, goiyā; — (being) kalsarā, boltā; — (a rational animal) haiwān i nāṭik, chetan-jū, or jiv.

RATIONALITY, 'aḳl- &c.-se, shā'istagi-se.

RATIONALNESS, nuṭk, ma'kuliyat, shā'istagi, uchtā'i.

RATHMAN, samm-i-fār, harṭāl, zarnikh.

RATTLE, jhanjhanāṭ, kharḥarāṭ, jhanak, jhanak, nūṭ, pā, ḡl, ghunghunā, sharātā, sanātā, kharākā, bhārḥarāṭ; — (rattle) bar, barḥarāṭ; — (instrument) jhunjhunā, jhūnki, pūñjani, ghunghrū.

TO RATTLE, kharḥarāñā, jhanḥarāñā, jhanjhanāñā, bhārḥarāñā, patḥarāñā, parḥarāñā, bakarāñā, jharḥarāñā, ghargharāñā, churḥarāñā; — (in the throat) gharrā-lagñā; — (words) bācñ-hānkñ or -baghāñā; — (to rap out) nikālñā, plenñ-mārñā.

RAVAGE, wirāñi, pāmālī, kharābī.

TO RAVAGE, lūñā, tāḥt o tarāj-k, ḡharat-k, wirāñ-k, khar-siyāḥ-k, be-chirāḡh-k, pā, o-māl-k, kharāb-k, ujārñā.

RAVAGER, luṭerā, ḡharatgar, ra'iyat-kush, ujārñ.

TO RAVE, barḥarāñā, jhak-mārñā or -hānkñā, baknā, arbar-k, balaknā, hiziyan-baknā; — (in sleep) bayāñā, gūḡāñā.

RAVEL, ḡrī, guljharī, ḡhurcī, guljhaṭ, pech.

TO RAVEL, uljhāñā, abtar-k, pech dar pech-k, darham-barham-k, lipṭā-d, uljhāñā, ḡuriyāñā, ḡrī-murī-k, pech-d; — (to *unknit*) udherñā; (u.) ulajhūā, abtar- &c.-h.

RAVELLED, uljh-pulajh, uljhā or uljhā-hūā.

RAVEN, jangli-kawwā, zāḡhi daḥṭī, kāḡ, pahūyiyā-kawwā, dhar-kawwā.

RAVENOUS, mar-bhūkhā, bhūkh-mūā, ḡhā, o-ghap, jho-khālā, khūñ-khūār, darandā.

RAVINE, (defile) ḡhāñṭī or ḡhāñṭī, ḡarawā.

TO RAVISH, ḡāt-lenā, dhar-pachhāñā, bazor-k, ba-zor chitṛ utārñā, satar-luṭā, fanṭi-k, kharāb-k, pakar-dhar-k, kunda-k, pulbandi- &c.-k, chod-mārñā or -dūñā; — (to seize) chhin-lenā, le-lenā, zor-lenā; — (transport) wajd-meñ-lāñā, achet-k.

RAVISHUR, ḡālim, jūbir, parda-dar; — (in comp.) rubā, kashī, fareb, as dil-rubā, heart ravisher.

RAVISHMENT, ḡulm, jabr, zor, ziyādātī, parda-darī, faḡihātī, pulbandī.

RAW, kachā, khūm, nā-pukhtā, apak, nā-āzmūdā-kār, anṣī, adīkchā, dorasā, fāñṭi-k, kachā-pakkā, kam-pukht; — (excoriated) ḡarā-hūā, chūlā-hūā; — (chilliness) sardi, marṭūb, sard, thandhā, māñā; — (in comp.) nim, uau.

RAWBONE, sukhā, jhinbaḡḡā.

RAW-HEAD AND BLOODY BONES, bhūkur, jholi-wālā.

RAWNESS, kachā, nā-pukhtagi, khāmi, nā-āzmūdā-kārī, anṣī-panṣī or anṣī-paṭ; — (chilliness) sardi, thandh, ruṭṭat, kachāhind, jhuk.

RAY, kiran, patāta, shu'ā, rans, mirichī, sinī, girihāt, maukh.

RAZE, (of ginger) ḡāñṭh, girih.

TO RAZE, mismār-k, pā, e-māl-k, ḡhāñā, bekñ-kani-k, malneṭ-k, ukhārñā.

RAZOR, ustura, chhūrā

REACH, (power) pahunch, hāth, bas, kudrat dast-ras, daṭ; — (fetch) bandish, pech, dā, o, kaṭkanā, ḡhāt.

TO REACH, pahunchñā, jāñā, āñā, āñtñā, jumñā, pā-sarnā, phailñā, chalnā, denā; — (to touch) lagñā, baṭhñā, pāñā; — (to bring) lāñā (for le-āñā); — (to reach for, and give) utāh-d, pakrā-d; — (to stretch out) phailñā, pasārñā; — (to penetrate) ḡarñā, aṣar-k.

TO REACT, palat-mārñā, pratikar-k.

REACTION, palṭā, o, kuwwat i bāḡashtī, kuwwat i bāz-hujūm,

READ, (past participle) khwānda, parhā-hūā; — (a lesson that has already been read or learned) khwāndag, āmohita.

TO READ, parhñā, bāñchñā, pāth-k, mutālā-ā-k, tilāwat-k, kūrā-at-k; — (to perceive) jāññā, ma'jūñ-k, dekhñā; — (to one) parh-sunāñā; — (without explaining) rawāñ- or nāḡira-parhñā, tilāwat- &c.-k; — (in comp.) khwāñ, whence shūr-khwāñ, reading poetry.

READER, parhwayā, kārī, pāthik, nāḡira, maulūdī; — (in comp.) khwāñ; — (student, &c.) muta'allim.

READILY, jaldī, jald, faurāḡ, dil-se, be-aṭak, sarpaṭ.

READINESS, taiyārī, āñādagī, sidhṭā, abhyas, jugat, kamar-bandī, miyāñ-bastagī; — (expediency) jaldī, shītāb-kārī, dilḡarnī, dil-dilī, man-lagā, o; — (facility) āsāñ, sahaj.

READING, parhñā, mutālā'a; — (lecture) dars, tadris, talim, parhā; — (desk) rihāl, chaugurī; — (reading and writing) nawisht-khwāñ, likhñi-parhñi.

READY, (prepared) banā-hūā, banā, taiyār, kamar-bastā, āmadā, ma'mur, muhalyā, muratṭāl, sidhṭ, kamar-band, miyāñ-bastā, banā-ṭhāñā, mukammāl, kasā-kasāyā, lais (from lesto, Portug.); — (prompt) ātur, jugat-bāz, wīrd-zabāñ, chattrutar; — (to depart) pā ba rikāb; — (ready made) banā-banīyā; — (ready cooked) pakā-pakūyā; — (ready cut) kaṭā-kaṭāyā; — (ready dug) khodā-khodāyā; — (at hand) karīb, nazdik, pās, maujūd ḡāzīr, mustā'idd, ruḡū, kharā, āḡ; — (quick) juld, tez, tez-fahm, chimat-kār, chatur; — (straight) sidhṭā, rāst; — (to make ready) taiyār- &c.-k, banāñā, sudhārñā, taiyārī- &c.-k; — (to be ready) taiyār-h, ban-chukñā; — (ready money) nakd, rok; — (ready at an answer) ḡāzīr-jawāb; — (any thing ready, as cold victuals, &c.) mā-jāḡar.

REAL, asī, hakiki, khālis, ma'nawī, yakīnī, sarhā, nij, mukhlis, kharā, sāf, kutṭā, mutāṭar, sulbī, nasabī; — (a real estate) sukana. [kunab. sat.

REALITY, hakikat, aṣālat, ma'nawiyat, tayyūḡun, TO REALIZE, ḡāzīr-k, maujūd- &c.-k, kharā-k, bāham-pahunchñā, kar-dikhlañā; — (to buy land) ḡāñā.

REALY, sach, albotta, hakikatnā, aṣālatnā, bi-l-aṣālat, fil-wālī, nsl-meñ, mūl, nafs-u-l-amr, sach-much, bi-t-tahḡik.

REALM, mulk, pādshāhat, pādshāhī, mamlukat, sahl-REAM, (of paper) ḡadḡī.

TO REANIMATE, jilāñā or jilā-denā, zinda-k.

TO REAP, (to cut) khatnā, diro-k, launā, bāḡñā, kaṭñ-k; — (to obtain) ḡāṣil-k, pāñā, utlāñā. [ḡanat. rāj.

REAPER, diro-gar, kaṭwayā, lawāyā, whence lawā, reaping.

**KRAPINO-BOOK**, hansūā, hasiyā, dāsā, parasiyā.

**REAPING-TIME**, kaṭā'ī, zamān i kḥirman

**REAR, REARWARD**, pichl-wārā, pichlā, pichlārī, pach-hot; — (to attack) pichlārī-mārnā; — (to cut off) pichlā-mār-lenā, kāt-kārnā *or* tahi-tegh-k.

**To REAR**, uṭhānā, kharā-k, kḥichnā; — (to bring up) pālān, p-snā, parwarish-k, jilnā; — (to educate) talim-k, banānā, sadhnā; — (to exalt) barhānā, sarbuland-k, sarfārāz-k; — (as a horse) chirāgh-pā-h, sikh-pā-h, kharā-h, alif-h; — (and plume) tarānā.

**REAR-GUARD**, chandāwal, pas i lashkar.

**To REASCEND**, pher-charhūnā.

**REASON**, (rational faculty) nuṭṭ, chet, mudrika, 'akl, iṣrāk, fahm, budh, gyan, buḥ, fahmud, wahma, hawās, nāṭka, bolā, mahārat, gharāz, parbhān, hisāb, ṭhikānā, bandhān, bhandhey; — (cause) bā'is, liye, fī; — (right) haḳḳ, ṭhikānā, wujūb.

**To REASON**, bahs-k, muhābaṣa-k, munāzara-k, char-chā-k, kalnā, kab-sunānā, taḳrīr-k, 'akl-daurānā, chetnā, ta'akkul-k.

**REASONABLE**, (rational) ma'kul, wāḥlā, ṭhik, nehut, durust, shā'ista, 'aḳl, klirad-mand, ma'kul-bur, huk-shinās, husab, 'ākilina; — (moderate) mutadil, muwāḳit, majhūlā; — (as price, &c.) mutawassit, miyānā; — (it is reasonable to suppose) 'akl yihī chāḥtī hai, aṣl hāt yihī.

**REASONABLENESS**, ma'kulhiyat, hyākat, durustī, shā'is-tagī, ma'kul-bur; — (moderation) 'itidāl.

**REASONABLY**, 'akl-mand-i &c. -se, bā-insāf, insāf- &c. -se. [mā'iyayik.]

**REASONS**, laḥlās, charchait, munāzīr, muhābas, **REASONING**, muhābaṣa, munāzara, taḳrīr, tauyih, badyābilās.

**REASONLESS**, nā-ma'kul, be-hisab, be-insāf.

**REBECK**, (a three-stringed fiddle) sīrār, rabāb.

**REBEL, REBELLER**, tāghu, bāghī, dargait, dangibāz, 'āsi, nā-farmān, bar-gushtā, sar-kash, munharif.

**To REBEL**, baghāwat- &c. -k, anṭnā, sar-uṭhānā, phir-j.

**REBELLOUS**, baghāwat, nā-farmānī, bar-gashatgī, sar-kashī, iḥirāf, dangā, balwa, dangait.

**REBELLIOUS**, gardan-kash, bāghī, nā-farmān, musta-'is, dhing.

**REBELLIOUSLY**, baghāwat- &c. -se, sar-kashī-se.

**REBELLIOUSNESS**, gardan-kashī, dange-bāzi.

**REBOUND**, paltā-o, ultā-o, bāz-gashit.

**To REBOUND**, paltā-khānā, palatnā, phirnā, āge-ānā, ulaṭnā, laṭnā, bāz-gashit- &c. -h *or* -k.

**REBOUNDING**, bāz-gashitī, paltā-o, &c.

**REBUFF**, pharḳī, ghurḳī, zajr, duktārī. [zajr-k.]

**To REBUFF**, pharḳnā, ghurḳnā, duktārānā, sānsnā.

**To REBUILD**, pher-banānā *or* -uṭhānā.

**REBUKE**, malāmāt, sarzanish, dāṭṭ, ḍapaṭ, ghurḳī, chashm-numānā.

**To REBUKE**, ḍāntnā, ḍapaṭnā, chashm-numānā-i-k, sarzanish- &c. -k.

**REBUS**, mu'ammā, lapeṭ, chist-ān.

**REBUTTER**, par-uttar, radd i jawāb, ḥadd i jawāb.

**RECALL**, barḳhāst-nāma, baz-ṭalabī.

**To RECALL**, barḳhāst-k, uṭṭānā, pher-bulānā, phernā, pālānā.

**To RECALL**, (n.) pher-jānā, palatnā; (a.) phernā, badalnā, radd-k.

**RECANTATION**, bargashatgī, iḥirāf, irtidād.

**To RECAPITULATE**, &c. pher- *or* mukarrar-kahnā *or* -likhnā.

**To RECEDE**, haṭnā, ṭalnā, phirnā, chhōrnā, dab-jānā.

**RECEIPT**, (note, &c.) rasid, pahunch kabz, kabzu-l-wasul, tamassut, diḳhla, ṭṭāḳ, wāṣid (pl wāṣidāt), wāṣid, āmdān, hach-chūṭhā, hasbu-l-wasul; — (receipt of) ṭṭāḳ-nawis; — (rec'pt) nusḳha, chikitsā.

**RECEIVABLE**, lenē-jog, lenā, ḳābil-wasul, darāmadi.

**To RECEIVE**, (to accept) lenā, kabul-k, angikār-k; — (to get) wasul-k, uṭṭānā, sādhnā, khānā; — (to admit, as a vessel, &c.) āne- *or* pahunch-k; — (to reach) hāth-ānā, pahunchnā; — (a guest) istikbāl-k, barhke-lenā, ariyatnā; — (a bridegroom) parichhnā, — (to collect) tahsil-k, pakarnā, la-gānā; — (to be received) milnā, ānā, sadhnā; — (what do you receive a month now?) ab mahinē pichhe tumhen kyā mutā hai? i.e. what is received by you?

**RECEIVED**, ilhāḳī, dāḳhili, milā-hūā.

**RECEIVER**, kewaīyā; — (of stolen goods) chor-dhanik; — (of taxes) tahsil-dār; — (of a stall) bhabhā; — (in comp.) got.

**RECEVY, RECEVTSMS**, tāzari, tajaddud, ṭāḳā, fī.

**RECEVY**, nayā, nau, jadid; — (fresh) ā-nā, nau-ras, taṭkā, garam. [maljā, khān]

**RECEVYABLE**, ghar, khānā, jagah, makān, maskan, **RECEPTION**, ilhāḳ, laḳṭ; — (treatment) āgat-swāgat, mol, mulāp, istikbāl.

**RECESS, RECESSION**, gophā, kha, blawhār; — (suspension) nāgha, wakfa, cawakuf, buḥ, furāt.

**RECIPE**, nusḳha, namūnā i tabib.

**RECIPROCAL**, dū-tarfi, tarfām, jānibain, do-orā, mush-tarik, ishtirāk, la'zim-malzum, dil-ba-dil, parapar-sambandhī; marā-mārī, means a reciprocal beating, contest.

**RECIPROCALLY**, āpas-meñ, ishtirākān.

**To RECIPROCAL**, badlān-k, dūr-mudawwar-k; the Arabs have a peculiar form of the verb to denote reciprocity of action, called the bābi mu'āḥilat.

**RECIPROCITY, RECIPROCATION**, harkat-mush-tarik, mu-hārikat, mu'āwiza, mu'āḥila, laḍīm.

**RECTAL**, takrār, takarrur; — (narration) bayān, talbir, zikr, barnan.

**To RECTE**, bayān- &c. -k, parhnā, naḳl-k *or* -kahnā.

**RECTER**, nāḳl, rawi, kahne-wālā.

**To RECKON**, gunā, shumār- &c. -k, jornā, jorṭi-k, tajwiz-k; — (to build on) bhārosā-r, ataknā.

**RECKONER**, muḥāsib, hisāb-dān, lekhlā-dhārī.

**RECKONING**, ginti, hisāb, lekhlā, ṭi'ālā, shumār; — (share) bāchī, kauri; — (paid an host) mol, dām, bench.

**To RECLAIM**, sudhārnā, durust-k, ārstā-k, banānā, sambhānā, sanwārnā.

**To RECLINE**, uṭṭhānā, takiya- *or* āsrā-d, *or* -lagānā, *or* -k. par-j, pusnānā, letnā.

**RECLINED**, saruḳnā, letā-hūā, parā-hūā.

**RECLUSE**, ḳhalwat-nishin *or* ḳhalwat-guzin, ekāntī.

**RECOGNISANCE, RECOGNITION**, palchān, shināḳht, jān-palchān. ta'aruf, ḳhābar, chinā, muchāḳkā, karār-nāma

**To RECOGNISE**, palchānū, chinūnā, ta'aruf- &c. -r, ma lūm-k.

**RECOGNISEH**, shinās, shināsā, palchānne-wālā.

**To RECOLL**, palat- *or* ṭakar-khānā, palat-ānā, laṭnā, ṭalnā.

**To RECOLLECT**, yad- &c. -k *or* -lānā, sudh-k; — (to recollect one's self) hosh- *or* 'aḳl- *or* waḳūf-pakarnā, istiklāl-b, ḥawās bar-jā-k, ḥawās-jarū-k, jī ko ṭhikāne-k.

**RECOLLECTION**, yād-āwārī, yād, yād-gārī, sudh, chet, surt, bodh, ausān. [likhnā, &c.]

**To RECOMMENCE**, naye-sir se-shurū'-k, sari-nau-k *or*

To RECOMMEND, takrib- &c. -k, sarāhnā, sompnā, sipurī-k, wasila-kar-d, pahunchānā, rasā-k; — (to make acceptable) rijhānā, khush-āyanda-k, 'aziz-k, makbūl-k.

RECOMMENDATION, sifarish, takrib, sifarish-nāma, adā. RECOMMENDER, muqarrib, wasila.

RECOMPENSE, samra, plāl, jazā, miḥnatāna, lahna, jabr-nuksān; — (equivalent) 'iwaz, pādāshat, makāfat or mukāfat, badla.

To RECOMPENSE, ajr- &c. -d, 'iwaz-d, khush-k, rāzi-k.

To RECONCILE, manānā, sulh- &c. -k, muwāfiq-k, hamwār-k, milānā; — (to make consistent) barābar-k, muṭābiq-k.

RECONCILABLE, muṭābiq, barābar, hamwār, sūmel.

RECONCILER, sulh-kār, sulh-kull.

RECONCILIATION, RECONCILEMENT, mel, bahā-o, sulh, tashya, muṣālaha, milāp, milāp-julāp, manauti, taṭbiq, taṭabuk.

RECONITE, mughlaq, gārl, makhlfi.

To RECONNOITRE, atkalnā, dekhnā, bhed-lenā, did-bārī-k, karāwālī-k, ghāṭipānī-k, sanhān-lenā, khabar-daryā-k, hāichāl-dekhnā.

RECORD, daftar, tawārikh; — (office) daftar-khāna.

To RECORD, likhnā, dākhil-k, mundarij-k, darj-k, daftar men dākhil-k.

RECORDER, kānūn-go, sarishtā-dār, ahli-daftar, daftar-nawis, wāqī'-nawis, wāqī'-nigār, ṣadar- &c. -nawis, huzūr-nawis.

To RECOVER, (to cure) chengā-k, achichhā-k, saḥīlu-l-badān-k, shafā- &c. -d, ji-denā, bahāl-k, samtānā; — (arms) kūn sambhālunā; — (to find out) khoj-r, pā-rāhnā; — (to regain) sadhānā, pher-lenā, pher-paidā-k, pher-lānā; (n.) chengā- &c. -h, āruṇ- &c. -pānā.

RECOVERABLE, mumkin-sh-shafā, waṣūl, kābil-waṣūl, mumkin-l-waṣūl, mumkin-l-ḥuṣūl, milān-hār.

RECOVERY, siḥhat, shafā, chhutṭī, chhutkārā, bahālī, ifāka, bāz-yāft, ḥuṣūl, istiḥṣāl, sādhī-sadhā-o.

To RECOUNT, kahnā, naql- &c. -k, ginānā.

RECOURSE, rujū'; — (to have recourse to) ānā, jānā, rujū'-k, ikhtiyār-k.

RECREANT, nā-mard, buz-dil, hīz.

To RECREATE, bahānā, ji-lagānā, ṭāza-k, khush-k, rijhānā, ṭahalnā, chuhlen- &c. -k.

RECREATION, sair, gul-gasht, tafarruj, tafriḥ i tab', bahā-o, rijhā-o, dil-lagi, kautuk, phirchal, bhulchal, pherā, chuhāl, gasht, ṭahā-o, sair-bāzi; — (place of) sair-gāh, tafarruj-gāh.

RECREATIVE, farah-bakhlsh, nuzhat-sāz.

RECRUIT, naiyā-sipahī, nau-nigūh-dāshat, nau-mulāzim; — (to raise recruits) nigāh-dāshat-k.

To RECRUIT, (to repair) bhar-d, bharti-k, pūrā-k, kalam-jari-k; — (to strengthen) ikhnā; — (to strengthen) taḥkiyat-d or -bakhshnā.

RECRUITING, (of soldiers) fauj-bandi.

RECTIFICATION, islāh, tashbiḥ, sadhāwat, ta'dil.

To RECTIFY, sudhārnā, banānā, sādnā, sajānā, durust-k, ārstā-k, islāh-d, suljhānā; — (spirits) doṣṭashā- &c. -k.

RECTITUDE, rāstī, rāst-bāzi, kharā-i, sachantī, sawāb.

RECTUM, gahgnatī, gandhombāṭ, chustā, charbodā.

RECKONENCY, itikā, utthang-i.

RECKONING, muttākī, takīya-zada, utthangā.

To RECUA, yūd-ānā, sudh-ānā; — (to have recourse to) ānā, pakarnā, rujū'-k.

RECURRENT, rajā'i, rājī', bāz-gard.

RED, lāl, surkh, rātā, aḥmar, lahit, arun, rat, abirī, shangarfī, hīnā-i, kirmizī, magūn, gulābī, lakā, sukā, malā-giri, bimbh, kandūrī; — (clothed in) surkh-posh; a red sort of stuff is called salū.

To REDDEN, (a) surkh- &c. -k, laliyānā, tamtanānā; (n.) lāl- &c. -i, lālānā, rātānā.

REDDISH, surkh-rang, mā'il ba surkhī, lāl-sā.

REDDISHNESS, surkh-rangī, surkhī.

To REDEEM, chhorānā, āzād-k, riḥā-k, khalās-k, bachānā, nikālā, bāz-r. [gatkārī.]

REDEEMER, mustakhliṣ, hāmi, shafī', rachhāk, bachā-o,

REDEMPTION, chhutkārā, istiḥṣāl, āzādagi, himāyat, shafā'at, bachā-o, rachhā.

RED-HOT, dhīpā, lāl, lāl o lāl, bhabhūkā; — (to make) dhīpānā, dhūkānā; — (the iron has become red-hot) lohā lāl ho-gayā; literally, is become red, (hot being implied).

RED INK, shangarf, mahā'ori, altā, surkhī.

RED LEAD, sendūr, isranj.

REDNESS, surkhī lālī, humrat, lalitā-i, aruntā.

REDOLENT, (fragrant) khush-bō-dār, su-gandhā.

To REDOUBLE, (a) dūchānd-k, dūnā-k, dūgnā-k, muṣā'af-b; (n) dūchānd- &c. -h.

REDOUBT, bakhar-koṭā, thānā, ran-garh, sadd.

To REDOUND, mumidd-h, taḥkiyat-d, bahānā, ziyāda-k.

REDRESS, panāh, himāyat, tadārūk, 'ilāj, upā-i, tadbir, dād-khāhī, chāra-sāzi, istiḥṣāṣ, salāh.

To REDRESS, tadārūk- &c. -k, faryād-rasī-k, dād-rasī-k.

REDRESSER, faryād-ras, dād-ras, mutadārīk.

RED SEA, bahri-kulzum, daryā-o-kulzum.

To REDUCE, pher-lānā, laṭānā; — (in arithmetic) tornā, jornā, buṭhānā, chharhānā; — (to cashier) bar-taraf-k; — (to subject or divide) bāntnā, karnā; — (to ashes) khāk-kar-d; — (pay) kam-sharāh-k; — (to diminish) ghaṭānā, utārā, kam-k,

kalīl-k, takhfiḥ-k; — (to degrade) girā-d, zer-pā-k, mutāzal-k; — (to bring into) ḍālu, lūnā, jhok-nā; — (to subdue) maghlūb-k, lutārū, sar-k, mu-sakhkhar-k, tashkīr-k, lenā, taht men lānā.

REDUCTION, ghaṭā-o, takhlīl, istiḥṣāf; — (of price, &c.) utār; — (of a fracture, &c.) jor, chārhiā-o; (in arithmetic) torā-o; — (subjugation) tashkīr, maghlūbiyat; — (reduced pay) kam-sharh.

REDUNDANCE, buhtā, ziyādātī, izdiyād, fuṣūliyat, kaṣrat, bāḥ, adhikā-i, afzā'ish, afzūnī, ifrāḡ.

REDUNDANT, ziyāda, bahut, adhik, afzān, afzād, zā'id, mazid, wāfir, fuṣūl, wafūr, kaṣir, fūzil.

REDUNDANTLY, ziyādātī- &c. -sā, zā'idān.

To REDUPLICATE, dohrānā, iz'āf-karnā, dotā-k.

REDUPPLICATION, (repetition) lapeṭ, dohrā-o.

RED-WOOD, baḥam, patang.

RED, nai, neza, kilk, narḥāṭ, bāns, sar, sarkarā, nal, sarkā, dhond, sinkh, gundi; — (tops) harū; — (plantation) naistān; — (pipe) tānsrī, bānsī murī; — (a field of reeds) naistān.

RED-GRASS, patlo, sarpat, sirki, senthā, kanḍā.

To REEK, phāmph-chhitnā, blāph-nikalnā.

REEL, aṭeran, charkhī, parētā, kalāba, partā, taklā, wainā, latā-i.

To REEL, (yarn, &c.) paretnā, aṭernā, phenṭī- or larchhā-banānā; — (to stagger) larbarānā, ṭaimal-ānā.

To RE-ESTABLISH, ba-hāl-k, bar-karār-k, jā'in-k.

RE-ESTABLISHMENT, bahālī, bar-karārī.

REFLECTION, jalpān, khānā, nāshā.

REFLECTORY, jāma-khāna, ri-mat- or tosha-khāna.

To REFER, (a.) rujū'-k, ru-ba-kār-k, lejnā, ṭānā, rakhnā, mauṭfūr-k, sipurd-k, bahwāla-k, sompnā, pūchh-mangwānā, pūchhā-d; (n.) lagā-o- &c. -r, lagnā; — (to appeal) jānā, jhuknā, rujū'-h.

REFEREE, marjī, mauṭfūr-alāh, munṣif.

REFERENCE, lagāo, 'alāka, nisbat, munāsabat, mel, ta'alluq, pūchhāri; — (*appeal*) rujū, rujū'at.

REFERRIBLE, kābil-irjā, rujū'-pagir.

TO REFINE, (a.) saf-k, musaffā-k, nirmal-k, mail-kānā; — (*gold*, &c.) khilī-k, khod-nikānā, dhānā, tarāshnā, chiknā, chidh-chihāl-k, sārni; — (*to polish*) sudhārnā, ārstā-k, mu'addab-k, sājnā; (n.) saf- &c. -h, mail-kānā, sudhārnā, diḡḡat- &c. -k.

REFINED, (*nice*) bārīk, daḡīk, gūrh.

REFINEDLY, diḡḡat- &c. -se, durosti-se, &c.

REFINEMENT, safā-i, nirmaltā, chiknāhat, tarāsh, ārstāgi, tahḡib, durustī, sudhāri; — (*nicety*) diḡḡat, nukta, bārīki.

REFINER, safā-bakhsh; — (in comp.) ārā; — (*introducer of civilities*) nukta-sanj, bārīk-bin, daḡīka-sanj, mudāḡḡīk. [pāra-k]

TO REFIT, marammat-k, sājnā, sārñā, pauwand-

TO REFLECT, (n.) bichārnā, sochnā, andeshā- &c. -k; — (*to censure*) tān- &c. -k, dokhnā; — (*to bring blame on a person*) ilzām- &c. -lānā; — (*as a mirror*, &c.) 'aks-d, pher-d, paltā-d, 'aks-dikhānā; — (*to bring*) deñā, bakhshnā.

REFLECTION, dhīyan, soch, andeshā, fikr, ta'ammul, tawjiz, ghaur, tafakkur, tasawwur, tadbir, taubin; — (*shadow*) tān, tashnī, dokh; — (*shadow*) 'aks, parchāhānū or parchāhānī, pratibimb.

REFLECTIVE, mun'akis, paltā, ā, prati-bimb.

REFLECTOR, (*one who reflects*) muta'ammil; — (in comp.) andesh, as dir-andesh.

REFLEX, ma'kis, bāz-andāḡḡat or -pechida.

REFLEXIBLE, 'aks-pagir, kābil'aks, mumkinu-l-'aks, palatne-jog.

REFUGENT, bāz-gashitī, paltā, ā, bhāthā.

REFUGES, utir, bhāthā, jayr, bāz-gashit, paltā; — (*the flux and reflux*) madd o jayr.

TO REFORM, (a.) banānī, sudhārnā, sānwārnā, durust-k, thik-k, ārstā-k, i-lāh-d, sari-nau-k, sādhnā, sārñā, sānt-k, tāyib-k, sājnā; (n.) banānā, sudhārnā, sānwārnā, sadīnā, sājnā, thik- &c. -h, rāst- &c. -ā.

REFORMATION, REFORM, islāh, tahḡib, sudhāri, tādīb, sadhāo, sānwārāo, tāḡwā, ludyānt.

REFORMER, musliḡ, adhī, muḡazzib, sādhānhar.

TO REFRACT, āpnā, rokñā, mutafarrak-k, mutashar-k.

REFRACTION, intishār, in'ikās.

REFRACTORINESS, sar-kashī, gardan-kashī, magrā'i, ḡhithā'i, tamarrud, inḡirāf.

REFRACTORY, sar-kash, gardan-kashī, magrā, ḡhith, dhāt, mutamarriḡ, munḡarīf.

TO REFRAIN, (a.) thāmbnā, sambhālnā, atkānā, band-k, bāz-r, darguzar-k, bāz-ānā, pher- or hataḡ-rahnū, muḡh-r; (n.) parhez-k, iḡtirāz-k, inkār-k, iḡtinā-k, sanjam-k, bāz-rahnā; — (*refrain from acids*) tursi se muḡh rakho.

TO REFRESH, bāhlnā, tāza-dam-k, tāza-k, sarsoz-k, mutarrā-k, khush-k; — (*to rest*) āsūda-k, sustānā, bāhlnā, shādāb-k, tar o tāza-k; — (*to cool*) sard-k, thandhā-k.

REFRESHER, bāhlnā, nuzhat-bakhsh, farāwat-bakhsh, tāzagi-bakhsh.

REFRESHING, mufarrilī, suhāwan, khushāyānda.

REFRESHMENT, ārm, ās-īsh, iḡtirābat, rāhat, sukh, chain, shādābī, tar o tāzagi, āsūdagi, iḡtār, pānī, ādhār, khārnā, dālbhog, panth; — (*as food*) jal-pān.

TO REPROBATE, parwarda-k, thandā-k.

REFUGEE, panāh, aman, āmān, malāz, sarān, mawās, pālā, āsārā; — (*expedient*) 'ilā, tadārūk, upā-e, chārā; — (*to take refuge*) panāh-lenā or -pakārnā.

REFUGEE, zinhārī, zinhār-khāw, mawāsi, panāh-gir, sarānāik, des-tyāgi, be-watānī.

REFUGENCE, tajālī, jalwā, nūr, raushanī, tāb, rābānī, jot, dyuti, chalak.

REFUGENT, jalwā-gar, jot-mān, raushan, tāb-nāik, tībān, munawwar, nūrān.

REFUND, (*refunding*) wāpasi, phirtā, bāz-ādā'i.

TO REFUND, pher-d, wāpas-k, mutasarād-k.

REFUSAL, inkār, nafi, nakār, nā-pagiri, ibā, nāh, alāhā, āhūn, nahkār.

REFUSE, (adj.) nā-pasand, utār, jūthā, raddī, phonk, phokar, ugāl, sithi, jūthi, hiji, jhāran, kasafat, gargūdar; — (*the refuse*) fuzla, ākhor, chhānt, sithi, khali, khūd, mān, khojya, pinā; — (*of milk*, &c.) phānsā.

TO REFUSE, nakārnā, pher-d, nā-pasand-k, inkār-k, nā-kābul-k, nā-lenā, nahis- &c. -k, pahū-tih-d, salb-k, radd-k, ākḡh-k, nindnā, nāki-d, jawāb-d.

REFUSER, munkir, nahkārī.

REFUTATION, buḡlān, ibtāl, radd, khanditāi.

TO REFUTE, khandnā, kānā, jhutbānā, jūthā-k, bḡlī-k, radd-k, mardūd-k, māneḡḡh-k, ḡhāḡḡ-thāh-rānā.

TO REGAIN, pher-pānā or -pakārnā.

REGAL, pādshāhī, khusrāwī, pādshāhānā, khusrāwānā, mulūkānā, rājāsī, rājwanti, shahānā, 'ālī-shān.

TO REGALE, gad-gad-k, nihāl-k, sarmanstī-k.

REGALIA, pādshāhānā-ashbā, lawāzimāt i salḡanat.

REGALITY, pādshāhī, pādshāhat, salḡanat.

REGARD, (*attention*) dhīyan, chet, soch, bichār, ghaur, andeshā, parwā, chintā, fikr, ta'ammul, mulāḡḡat, iḡtifāt, tawajjuh; — (*esteem*) muḡabbat, iḡhlās, sakoch, ādar, san-mān, mān, māntā, rusūḡḡiyat; — (*allowance*) ri'āyat; — (*look*) nigāh, naḡur, dīshḡ, tak; — (*with regard to*) baḡḡḡ wein, par, wastē, bābat-mān.

TO REGARD, (*to consider*) jānnā, ginnā, shumār-k; — (*to observe*) ghaur- &c. -k, bichārā, sochnā, chetnā, taknā; — (*to attend to*) mānnā, mutawajjih-h, iḡtifāt- &c. -k, sunnā, khātir-mān-lānā, jī-d, pichlnā, mulāḡḡiz-k, khātir-r, ruh-r, dil-r, munh-r, mān- &c. -r; — (*to respect*) chūlnā, pyārā- or 'āziz- or mu'azzaz- or muḡtarim-jānnā; (*to refer to*) lagnā, 'alāka- &c. -r.

REGARDFUL, sochī, chetī, khābar-dār, laulīn.

REGARDLESS, a-chet, ḡhālī, kāhīl, be-fikr, be-parwā, a-chint, be-māḡāba, lā-parwā.

REGARDLESSNESS, (*inattention*) be-fikrī, taghāfūlī.

REGENCY, tahakkum, hukūmat, band o bust, subā-dāri, wikālat, wakīlī, ri'yāsāt, sarkāri; — (*district*) sūbā, which, in Bengal, is often used for the sūbā-dār, or ruler of a district. [janam-k]

TO REGENERATE, pher-paidā-k, sarīnau-k, punar-

REGENERATED, nau-paidā, punar-jānnā.

REGENERATION, nan-paidāish, naiyā-janam.

REGENT, (*v. regency*) kā'im-māḡām, nā'ib, wakīl i mutlak, rāj-nantari.

REUCIDE, pādshāh-kush, rājā-ghātī, nirp-ghātī; — (*the crime*) pādshāh-kushī, nirp-ghāt.

REGIMEN, tadbir i ḡhizā, parhez, path, parhezī-ḡhizā, timār; — (*of words*) ri'āyat, 'amal.

REGIMENT, sālārī, tuman, dasta, jūth, rasālā, also a troop, jamā'at; — (*of* 2200) bāisi, which was raised by Shujā'u-d-Daula, on the European model, and composed solely of Muslims, whom he chose to term dāib, a word now much used, and synonymous with our idea of a volunteer, cavalier, or gentleman soldier.

REGIMENTAL, paljani, tumānī.

REGION, mulk, des, iklim, marzaoon, sarzamin, dip-kat, zil', saraf, ḡabāḡ, lok, khand, diyār, khittā, shahār; — (*of the air*) kurah; — (*conquered*,

ke.) diru-l-harb; — (the upper regions) 'alam i hula, sarag-lok or swarga-lok.

**REGISTER**, daftar, tawarikh, paṭ, paṭ, nakal-paṭṭā, kabāla, (nūr, taujūh, bakārā); — (clerk) muta-wallī, kānūn-ge, majmū'-dār; — (in comp.) nawis, whence huzur-nawis, itikā-nawis, āwarja-nawis, kabāla-nawis, with a whole string of nawises, too numerous for insertion here: — (recorder) sarishta-dār, daftar-band, amin i daftar, daftar-nawis, paṭ-wārī.

**TO REGISTER**, daftar moṇ dā'ihul-k or -likh-denā.

**REGISTRY**, daftar-khāna, pūṭge, sarishta-dāri.

**TO REGOURGE**, ugal-ḍ, ubāknā.

**REGRESS**, **REGRESSION**, paṭṭā, o, phirā, o, makhājī, khurūj, niksār, nikās.

**REGRET**, afsos, ta-as-uf, malōḥ, soch, gunāwan, hasrat, kuchhāt, daregh, sas, dard, masos, pachṭāi, maroṭ, tahassur; — (feigned) shimāṭat.

**TO REGRET**, pachhṭānā, afsos- & -khinā, gham-k, kachhōṭnā, kan-manānā, roṇā, masosnā, masmasānā, dahaknā, maroṭnā.

**REGULAR**, barābar, thik, bā-kā'ida, kiyaśi, bā-karīna, muntaẓam, durust, āristā, sūdāul, muṭaiyad, kānūni, band o basti, hamwār, sanadi, intizāmi, bidhwatī, sudhrā, pratishṭhīti; — (even) eksen, be-kam-ziyād, sāf, okāḥ; — (troop) najb.

**REGULARITY**, kā'ida, kiyaś, karīna, tartīb, intizām, band o basti, sijil, uslub, katkanā, sijil-bandī, karīna-bandī, thaur-thikānā, sadhā, sadhān, bandhān, bandhej, bidhwat.

**REGULARLY**, tartīb- & -so, bā-kā'ida, thik-thāk.

**TO REGULATE**, dāul-par-lānā, tartīb- & -d, murat-tab- & -k, sājnā, sadhān, banānā, barābar-k, sārnā, thik-thāk-k.

**REGULATION**, sāj, sājā, o, intizām, zabt o rabt, āstāgi, band o basti, nigāmat, tarik, āim, rit, zā'ifa, tadār, sunnat, katkanā, dastūr-i-'amal.

**REGULATOR**, muratīb, nāzim, zābit, rābiṭ, bidhwat-kārī, sadhānī.

**TO REGURGITATE**, (n.) pher-nikal-ānā, ugal-parānā, palat-ānā, pher-ānā; (a.) ugal-d, palat-d.

**REHEARSAL**, takrār, dohrā, o, mashk.

**TO REHEARSE**, (to repeat) takrār-k, dohrānā, dūbārā-kahnā, mashk-k.

**TO REJECT**, phernā, nā-pasand-k, nā-manzūr-k, radd-k, mardūd-k, matrūk-k, nikāl-d, rūdnā, dūr-k, haṣṭ-k, jawāb-d, nā-masmū'-k, phenkū, alkat-k, ugalnā, uehhānā.

**REJECTIN**, (cloth, &c.) phirtā, from phernā, to reject or return, whence our Indian *ferreted cloth*.

**REJECTION**, radd, pherā, o, tardī, uḡlā, o, uehhāl, nā-kābūliyat. [san, rājkar.]

**REGION**, saltanat, pādshāhī, rāj, 'amal, julās, singhā-

**TO REGION**, saltanat- & -k, rajnā, birājnā.

**REIGNING**, masnad-nishin, takht-nishin, sāhil-takht, julāsi; — (the year of the reign) san i julāsi.

**TO REIMBURSE**, denā, paṭā, e-d, bhar-d, 'iwaz-d, tās-wān-d, dānd-bharnā.

**REIMBURSEMENT**, 'iwaz, tāwān, dānd.

**REIN**, bāg, 'inān, rās, bāḡdōr, chūm; — (to give the reins) bāg-dhulnā.

**TO REIN**, bāg-par-lānā, thāmnā, sambhālnā, rokṇā, atkānā.

**REINFORCE**, takwiyat-d, tā'id-d, zor-d, madad-d.

**REINFORCEMENT**, madad, takwiyat, tā'id.

**REINS**, (loins, &c.) gurde (pl. of gurdā, the kidney), kamur, lank, kaṭi or kaṭī.

**TO REINSTATE**, baḥāl-k, pher-r, phir muṭkarrar-k.

**REINSTATEMENT**, baḥālī, bāz-nihādan.

**TO REJOICE**, (a.) khushi-k, rījhnā, hulasnā, khushi-h, khurran-h, rījhnān-h, bāgh-bāgh-h, masrūr-h, prasnān-h, gad-gad-h, rahasnā, ras-lenā or -lūtnā, ūhnā, harakhnā, gānjā, khilnā, bilasnā, shigufta-h, surūr-k, dhādnā, dhime, ā-machānā, baḡhēu-baj-ānā; — (at an enemy's down-fall) dil ke phaphole-phitnā; (a.) rījhnā or rījhnā, hulānā, rahasnā, khushi- & -k.

**REJOICER**, shād-mān, ānandi.

**REJOICING**, khushi, shādi, khush-hālī, jag-maṅgāl, chār, phulwāj.

**TO REJOIN**, pher-jornā; — (to reply) radd i jawāb-k.

**REJOINER**, radd i jawāb, paṭ-uttar, pratyuttar.

**TO REITERATE**, tikhṛānā, tikhrānā, dohrānā, pher-lenā.

**REITERATION**, tikhṛā, o, tikhrāwat.

**RELAPSE**, 'aud i maraz, dolhā, o, tilhā, o, dohrā, o, 'iyāda.

**TO RELAPSE**, pher-pachhānā, pher bimār, parnā, pher-bigārnā, dolahnā, tilahnā, dobrā-girnā.

**TO RELATE**, (a.) kabnā, naḡl- & -k or -lānā, sunānā, bakhānā; (n.) 'ālāka- & -r, laḡnā, milnā.

**RELATED**, manḡul, mazkūr, marwī; — (by blood, &c.) rishta-dār, karīb, manab, natait, sambandhī.

**RELATER**, nāḡl, goyauda, ḥākī, rāwī, baktā; — (in comp.) go.

**RELATION**, (connexion) lapṭā, ta'alluḡ, nisbat; — (of kindred) rishta, nātā, birādārī, khweshī, karābat, bhāi-chārā, sambandh, gotā, sagāi, sūdāi, apnait, rābita, kāmūiyat; — (matrimonial) izār-bandī, rishta-bandī; — (narration) bayān, takrīr, gizr, charchā, dāstān, kaṭiyāt, zabān-bandī, mazkār.

**RELATIONS**, parānī, khweshī-karābat, aḡhīlā.

**RELATIVE**, (kinsman) rishta-dār, rishta-mand, saggā, karīb, bhāi, barādār, kutumb, kuraba (pl. aḡhīlā), khalīṭ, karābat, aḡhīb, khwesh, nisbatī, 'ilāka-dār, gotait, gotiyā-bhāi, apnā-er, sagā, sūdār sūdā; — (as four persons to each other whose children inter-marry) sandhī, sandhan; — (not absolute) paras-parī, ba-nisbat, 'āriḡi, farzī; — (promou) rājī' muẓ-mir, khābarī; — (a relative noun) ism i mauṣul.

**RELATIVE**, (adj.) mūt'a'allak, manūb.

**RELATIVELY**, mansūban, nisbatn, ba-nisbat, ke-ras-dik, ke-ḥisab.

**RELATIVENESS**, mansūbiyat, ta'alluḡ.

**TO RELAX**, (a.) dhilā-k, sust- & -k; — (to ease) bahlānā; (n.) dhilā- & -h.

**RELAXATION**, dhil, dhilāi, susti, zholidāḡi, kāhifī, majhūli, kushādāḡi, tafamnu, tafarruḡ; — (of the urethra) bin-kushād, perhaps impotence.

**RELAXED**, dhilā, sust, zholidā, kāhil, majhūl, kushāda.

**RELAY**, ghore ki chauki, ghore ke dāk.

**RELEASE**, chhutī, rihāi, āzādī, khalāsi, makhliśi, uddhār, najāt, wā-guṣāsh, chhutkārā, chhorā, o, chhorāwā; — (from an obligation) sāfi-nāma, uddhār-patar.

**TO RELEASE**, chhōrnā, chhorānā, āzād- or rihā- or khalāsi- or makhliśi- & -k or -d.

**TO RELENT**, (n.) pasjūnā, pighlānā, mulā, im-h, narm-h, mom-dil-h- & -k, piglānā, pasjūnā.

**RELENTLESS**, sang-dil, sakht, bo-raḡm, be-dard, be-milr, kaṭṭar, kaṭhor, niṭhur.

**RELATANCE**, bharosā, ās, āsrā, biawās, bāwar, itibār, tawakkul, takwiyat, takiyā.

**RELIC**, **RELICS**, (sacred) tabbarruk, parashād; — (remains) santh.

**RELICT**, (a widow) bewa, rānd.

**RELIEF**, āram, takhfiṭ, taskin, tasallī, sukh, chain, kal; — (assistance) madad, guṇār, pushti, takwiyat; — (of a sentinel) pherā, badli, tabdil; — (remedy) ilāj.



**RELIEVE**, ārām- &c. -d, -k. or -lāud- :— (*to succour*) dhānā, sambhālānā, madad- &c. -d, dast-giri-k, upakār-k :— (*a sentinel*) badli-karānā; (*by law*) faryād-rasī-k, chāra-sāzi-k.

**RELIEVER**, faryād-ras, dast-gir, pushi-bān :— (*in comp.*) parwar, nawāz, pālāk.

**RELIEVO**, or **BASSO-RELIEVO**, ubhār.

**RELIGION**, din, mazhab, kesh, millat, mashrah, imān, dharam, path, shar', tarīqā; :— (*of the Musal-māns*) islām, musalmānī.

**RELIGIONIST**, muta'assib, mutāqīd, kath-bhagat.

**RELIGIOUS**, din-dār, imān-dār, mutadaiyin, sālih, pārsī, nek, dharmī, pathi, bhagat, muta'abbid, saut, sādhi, baishman, namāzi, pūjari, dharmātma, muta-sharī', islāmī; :— (*a religious discourse*) khutba.

**RELIGIOUSLY**, dindari- &c. -se, dharmātma-se.

**RELIGIOUSNESS**, din-dārī, imān-dārī, tadaiyinn, diyā-nat, bhagatā.

**TO RELISQUISH**, chhorna, tyāgnā, tajnā, tark-k, tauba-k, hāth-dhōnā or -uthānā, gayi-k, jānē-d, guzarnā.

**RELISQUISHMENT**, tark, chhētkārā, tyāg, guzashtagi.

**RELISH**, maza, jagat, sawād, gāzika, ras, ān-namak; - - (*derly*) gazak, kabūtār-bachā, chat; :— (*just perceptible*) bo, hās; :— (*strong*) chaskā, chat, shauk, raqbat, khwālish, chab, lat.

**TO RELISH**, (a.) mazadār-k, khosh-zāika-k, lazz-k, sawadik-k, chikmā, lagnā, mālūm-d; :— (*to like*) chahūnā, shauk- &c. -r; (in) mazadār- &c. -h, bo-r.

**RELUCTANCE**, daregh, afsos, be-dih, bar'bhasta-dili, udāsī, be-mann, kashidagi, churhat, khich, na-khoshi.

**RELUCTANT**, kashida, kashida-khātir, bar'khista-khātir, be-dih be-mann. [rahnā.]

**TO BE RELUCTANT**, daregh-r or -k, ruknā, khich.

**RELUCTANTLY**, man-mār-ke, be-mann, chhiyāpāpā, chār-nā-chār. [jānā, bharamnā.]

**TO RULY**, bhāroā- &c. -r, takiya-k, rahnā, bhūlnā,

**TO REMAIN**, (*to be left*) baki-h, ubarnā, chhōtnā, ataknā, nikalnā, pirā- or tam-rahnā; :— (*to continue*) tīknā, thāharnā, khapnā; :— (*to exist*) honā. [bakiya, mā-baki.]

**REMAINDER**, bachti, bāki (pl. bākīyāt), tatimma, REMAINS, morda, mitti, janāza, masāin, khāki morda.

**TO REMAND**, bāz-khāst-k; :— (*send back*) phor-bhojnā. [magar.]

**REMARK**, bāt, kahā, bachan, kaul, guftār, mugāh,

**TO REMARK**, kalnā, farmānā, irshād-k; :— (*to observe*) ghaur- &c. -k, dhiyan-k, dekhua, khabar-r.

**REMARKABLE**, 'ayab, 'ajib, 'ajūba, achambhā, 'ayb o qharib, nādir, a-pūrab.

**REMARKABLENESS**, nudrat, apūrabtā, nādīri.

**REMARKABLY**, bahut, nihiyāt, ba-shiddat.

**REMEDABLE**, upāc-jog, utjogi, kabil-'ilāj, 'ilāj-pazir, islām-pazir.

**REMEDIBLES**, lā-'ilāj, lā-chār, lā-dawā, be-las.

**REMEDY**, 'ilāj, chāra, tadārūk, tadbir, upāc, jatan, utjog, dawā, islah, darmān, mu'ālaja, chāra-sāzi, las. [mitānā.]

**TO REMEDY**, 'ilāj- &c. -k, banānā, sambhālānā,

**TO REMEMBER**, chetnā, yād- &c. -k or -r, khātir-mēn-r, sumarnā, khātir-nisān-h; :— (*to recognise*) pahchānā, chitnā; :— (*to mention*) gūr-k, mag-kūr-k, charchā-k :— (*to remind*) yād- &c. -dillānā, chatā-d, khabar-d.

**REMEMBERER**, surtkārī, hāfīz, muhaddīd.

**REMEMBRANCE**, yād, chet, sudh, surt, yād-dwari; :— (*token*) yād-gārī, samjhaūta, yād-dāhāt.

**REMEMBRANCE**, yād-dih, mutanabbih, mukhbir.

**TO REMIND**, yād- &c. -dillānā, mutanabbih-k, chetā-k.

**REM IN RE**, kalam-dawāt, silā-i-surmadān.

**REMISS**, sust, dhūh, majhul, ghāfil, kābil, askat, thandhā, narm.

**REMISSION**, takhfīf, narmi, r'iyāt, chhūt, rongāi, maugri, lāwāgholi, psikhat, sibhānā, 'ilaqat, buch; :— (*exemption*) mā'af, ghutran, mukt.

**REMISSLY**, susti- &c. -se, narmi-se, dhūh-i-se.

**REMISSNESS**, susti, dhul, askat, kāhū, majhūli.

**TO REMIT**, (a.) ghatnā, kam-k, mukhaffif-k, dhīmā-k, sust-k, takhfīf- &c. -k, tarnā; :— (*to pardon*) mu'af-k, bakhshnā, chhorna, r'iyat-k; :— (*to give up*) sompnā, deūā, hawāla-k; :— (*money*, &c.) bhaynā, irsāl-k; (n) ghatnā. kam- &c. -h, purnā, grnā. [musada.]

**REMITTANCE**, bhojāo, irsāl, tarsil, chālān, musā'ida,

**REMYNT**, bāki, tatimma, mā-baki, bakiya, reza, wasaleha, tark tariz, kusr.

**REMONSTRANCE**, 'arzī, 'arz i ahwāl.

**TO REMONSTRATE**, takār-k, radd-kadd-k, radd-badd-k, diad-khwān-k, reryānā, naktorā-k.

**REMONSE**, parchhtāwā, afsos, tazassuf, kāk, nadāmat, khatkā

**REMONSELESS**, sang-dil, sakht, kattar, sakht-gir.

**REMOVED**, dūr, ba'd, dūr-dast, dūr-daraz.

**REMOVEDNESS**, dūr-dasti, dūr-darāz, mufasila.

**REMOVAL**, (dissension) taghīrī, nikāli, chhōrā, chhōran, sarkāo, latāo, talhīrī, talāo, uphāo, 'azā, 'izāla, chahachālāo, uphāo-pathāo; :— (*of a dis-order*, &c.) daf'āiya, mudafat-āt, mufarahat; :— (*from one place to another*) nakli i makān, chālā, jātrā, kūch.

**TO REMOVE**, (a.) dūr-k, daf-k, raf-k, mudafat-k, māzūl-k, taghīr-k, nikāl-d, chhōrā-d, sarkānā, talnā, uthānā, chhōrānā, sansārnā, kināre-r, fark-k, 'izāla-k, barkānā, khiskānā, sarkānā, uchkānā; (n.) nakli i makān-k, rawānā-h, chālānā, jānā, sidā-harnā, kūch- &c. -k, uph-j, jātrā-rainā, baraknā, uchkānā. [riery] khol-handi.

**REMOVE**, (step) sirhī, martaba, darja; :— (*in far-*

**REMOVED**, dafī, tālanhār, sarkānā-wālā.

**TO REMUNERATE**, bhar-d or -mārnā, nishān-k.

**RENCOUNTER**, mukābalat, khatā-pati, jharpā-jharpī, kharkā-kharkī, mukh-bhojā, bat-bhojā, chhērā-chhērī, hānkā-hānkī.

**TO RENCOUNTER**, mukābalat- &c. -k, bhīrnā, bijnā.

**TO REND**, phāpnā, chīrnā, maskānā, chitnā, chasānā, chāk-k, tornā, phorā.

**TO RENDER**, (*to give*) denā, batlānā; :— (*to make*) karnā, banānā; :— (*to translate*) tarjuma-k, chhāp-k, nakl-k; :— (*to succour*) kompa, hawāla-k, taslim-k, susārnā, lānā, pahunchānā.

**RENDEZVOUS**, marja, majma', maqaur, aqdā.

**TO RENDEZVOUS**, milnā, jam'-h, jurna, baturnā.

**RENEGADE**, RENEGADO, bhagorā, bar-gashita.

**TO RENEW**, pher-lānā, nayā-k, sarināu-k, tāza-k, mujaddad-k, ukhtānā, jagānā.

**RENEWAL**, RENOVATION, tajaddud, tajdid, kalay ishtihālā.

**RENNET**, panir-māya, māya o shir.

**TO RENOUNCE**, kasam-khānā, inkār-k, munkir-h, chhōrnā, tyāgnā, tark- or 'akk-k.

**RENOWS**, nām, shuhrat, ishtihār, āwāza, nānwari, dānkā, hānk, kirit, nām-dārī, sujas, prakās.

**RENOWNED**, nām-war, mashhūr, nām-dār, nāmī, nām-zad, prakāsī, sujasi, kiritwān.

**RENT**, (laceration) chāk, shigāf, shaq-k, chir, chihār, khop, khonch; :— (*of a high*) bigihī, bighātī, sibighī; :— (*increased*) rasad-afzūd; :— (*inconve-*

šmad, madākhil, parāpat; — (*for a house, &c.*)  
kirāya, ajūra, bhāra, jūra, jam', mahsūl, rai, khirāj,  
khazāna, muḥaddami, fofa, parjāwat.

To RENT, kirāya- &c. -k, kirā-e- &c. par-tenū; —  
(*to let*) kirā-e- &c. par-d.

RENTAL, jam'-bandi, taksim-jam', hastabūd.

RENTER, bharaṭ, kirāya-dār, jūra-dār, mustājir,  
āsami, ra'iyat, parjā, paṭṭe-dār, māl- or khirāj-guzār.

RENT-FREE, lā-khīrāj, khārij-jam'.

RENT-ROLL, tūmār-jam', jam'-tūmāri, tūmār-wāsilāt.

RENUNCIATION, tyāg, inkār, tark. bāz-nāma; —  
(*of the world*) tark i dunya, whence tarki-d-dunyā,  
a person who renounces the world.

REPAIR, marammat, sajjawāt; — (*a house, &c.,  
requiring repairs*) marammat-talab.

To REPAIR, (a.) marammat-k, durust-k, saūwārnā,  
banānā, sājnā, sārnā, gānthā, gūnthā, gānth-sāuthi-  
k, bandhānā, dāgh-rezi-k, bhar-d, paṭwand-pāra-k;  
(n.) jānā, chālānā, ānā, ruij'-h, -jam'-h.

REPAIRS, pot-pāt, sār-bohar; — (*in comp.*) bandi,  
whence rāstā-bandi, repairs of roads.

REPARABLE, kābil i marammat, kābil i islāh, islāh-  
pazīr, sadhānā, sudhranhiar, 'ilāj- &c. -pazīr.

REPARATION, (*amends*) 'iwaz badla, tāwān, dānd.

REPARTEE, jugat, hūzir-jawābi, badliha, laṭifa.

To REPARTEE, hūzir-jawāb-h, laṭifa-gu-i-k.

REPAST, jal-pān, kalawā, nāshitā, khānā, ṭā'am, tukrā,  
nawān, bhokā, talkhā, satlā, adliar, jātrāmukhi,  
nuḥul, khurdani.

To REPAST, 'iwaz-d, badla-d, saṭā-d; — (*to recom-  
pense*) ajr- &c. -d; — (*to reimburse*) denā, bhar-d,  
pūrā-k, de-dālānā.

REPEAT, ibāl, naskh, radd, tyāg.

To REPEAT, met-d, mahūl-k, radd-k, mardūd-k, ma-  
sukh-k, matruk-k, bāṭil-k, māgūf-k, tyāgū.

REPEALER, muḥṭil, nāsiḥ.

To REPEAT, (*to speak or write again*) doh-ānā, tak-  
rūr-k, mukarrar-k; — (*to do again*) dusrā-kar-t,  
dubārā-k, pher-k; — (*to rehearse*) kahānā, bayān-k,  
naḥl-k, parhnā, jupnā. sunānā, kah-sunānā, parh-  
sunānā, bār-bār-kahānā, ghokhnā, chintnā, raṭnā,  
daurā-k, takrūr-k; — (*the names of people*) ba  
marātib nām le-jānā or -kah-jānā; this is frequently  
expressed by a repetition of the verb, thus, hāthōn  
ke ta'jī mal-mai (*repentently wringing his hands*);  
— (*by heart*) nok-zabān-parhnā.

REPEATEDLY, mukarrar, mukarrar-sikarrar, bārū,  
aksar, bahut, hāthāṭke, ghumghum, phir-phir-ke,  
bār-bār.

REPEATER, dohrānā, ghokhū.

To REPEAT, mār-d, rok-d, ṭāl-d, haṭā-d, dūr-k, daḥ-k,  
raḥ-k, baithānā, dabūnā, laṭfānā, paṭfānā.

REPEALER, dāf', rokān.

To REPEAT, pachhlānā, afkos- &c. -k, pashemān-h;  
— (*for sin*) tauba- &c. -k.

REPENTANCE, (*regret*) pachhlāwā, tahassur, pash-  
emāni; — (*penitence*) tauba, trāhi.

REPENTANT, muta, assif, mustaghfir, pashemān, trāhi-  
mān.

REPERCUSSION, khārj-iltiyām, ulaṭ-palaṭ.

REPERTORY, (*magazine*) kachkol, mukhzan.

REPETITION, takrār, takarrur, dohrānā, ghokhan, chin-  
tan, 'iyāda, isābat.

To REPINE, kurhnā, rūṭhnā, jhurnā, nātawān-bin-i-k,  
gham- or koft-khānā, jalnā, mārānā, dhasnā.

REPINER, nātawān-bin, gham-khān.

To REPLACE, pher-k, baḥāl-k. [pūr-k. pur-k.

To REPLENISH, bharpāt-d, mā'mūr-k, labrez-k, bhar-  
REPLETE, bhārā, pur, mā'mūr, ser.

REPLETION, bharti, puri, mā'mūri, seri, intilla, par-  
bharti.

REPLIER, mujib, jawāb-dih, uttar.

REPLY, jawāb, uttar, radd i kalām, pratyuttar.

To REPLY, jawāb- &c. -d, uttar-denā.

REPORT, khabar, shuhrat, afwāh, ishlūhār, gap, udhūā,  
āwāza, ghul-ghulā, āwāi, bāt, hū, bhāwārā, harf,  
khabr-khīzi, khulāsa, kasiyat; — (*of a gun*) bhā-  
rākā, shārākā; — (*sound*) shabd, garj, dhamaḥ  
— (*state of a case*) sūrat i hāl, dharam-patri.

To REPORT, kahnā, olnā, ikrār-k, gap-mārānā, yād-k.

REPORTED, zabān-zad, afwāhi, mashhūr.

REPORTER, mukhbir, khulāsa-nawis, khabar-dār.

REPOSE, āram, āsā-ish, sain, sukhi, istirāhat, kal,  
chain, loṭ-pot, rāhat, khwābi khargosh, karkur, dind.

To REPOSE, (a.) sulānā, āram- &c. -d; — (*to trust*)  
sompnā, sipurd-k; — (*to lodge*) rakhnā, rakh-  
chhōrnā; (n.) āram- &c. -k, letūnā, somā, sōtūnā; —  
(*to rely*) tākīya-k, bhārosā-r, bhūlā.

To REPOSITE, rakhnā, dharmā, rakh-chhōrnā;

— (*to personate*) naḥl-k or -līnā, sawāng-banānā;

— (*to shew*) dikhilānā, batlānā, kahānā; — (*by*  
petition) 'arz- &c. -k; — (*to be a representative*)  
wakil- &c. -hōnā.

REPRESENTATION, (*likeness*) shabih, taswir, naḥir,  
munāsil, naḥl, chhāp, sadrish, rūdūd, sūrat-hāl,  
guzārish; — (*petition*) 'arz, iltimās, 'arz-ma'rūz,  
mubadan; — (*memorial*) 'arzi, 'arz-dāsh, mahṭar;  
— (*office of representing*) wikalāt, niyālat.

REPRESENTATIVE, (sub.) jā-e-nishin, kā-un-makām,  
wakil, nā'ih, nā'ib-manā'ih, gumāshita, pesh-dast;  
— (*symbol*) 'alāmāt, dāhī, ushān.

REPRESENTATIVE, (adj.) dāl, munāsil, sūrat-numā.

REPRESENTER, nā'il; — (*petitioner*) multamīs.

To REPRESENT, toṭnā, dalānā, rokūnā, āpnā, thāmūnā,  
sambhālānā, man'-k, bāz-r, mūrānā.

REPRESSION, ruknā, shikast, shikastagi, kasr.

REPRIEVE, waḥfa, muhlat, imhāl, chhuṭkāra, jāu-  
bakhshi.

To REPRIEVE, waḥfa- or muhlat-d.

REPRIMAND, chashm-numāi, jharkī, ghurkī, zajt,  
malāmat, sar-zanish, ilzām, dukh, tārā, tāyān,  
nāsiḥat, ta'zir, 'itāb, bāt, harf, kunāinḥi

To REPRIMAND, dāṭnā, ḥapāṭnā, dokhnā, jharknā,  
ghumaknā, jhārnā, sar-zanish- &c. -k, dabkūnā,  
daṭānā, gosh-mālī-k.

REPRISAL, badla, 'iwaz, intikām, bair, wail, pādāsh,  
ogah, koh; — (*to make*) galā-mārānā, gūl-mārānā.

REPROACH, ta'n, ta'na, malāmat, dushmān, gālī, boli,  
tanā, ta'amut, istihzā, mihnā, taubīkh; — (*shame*)  
lāj, nang, 'ār, aib, kalānk. [qabūnā, ghin-d.

To REPROACH, ta'n- &c. -k, latārnā, ta'na-mārānā,  
REPROACHER, ṭannāz, ṭā'n, malāmat-sāz.

REPROACHFUL, pur-tā'n, malāmat-āmez; — (*vile*)  
ma'yūb, zabūn, nā-shā'ista, ruswā-sāz, lajāwan.

REPROACHFULY, ta'n- &c. -se.

REPROBATE, gayā-guzrā, satyānās, kharāb, khasta,  
khwār, kharābātī.

To REPROBATE, maṭ'ūn-k, mardūd-k, radd-k, mal'ūn-  
jānā, thū thū-k, malāmāt-k.

REPROBATED, maṭ'ūn, mardūd, mal'ūn.

REPROBATENESS, galālat, kharābi, satyānāsī.

REPROOF, gosh-mālī, tāyān, dānt-sāns, talhūd.

To REPROVE, tārnā-k, sāhnā, ulahnā-dēnā.

REPROVER, tā'in, ta'na-zan, tārak.

**REPTILE**, zīṣ, makorā, kirm, muṣmunā, lāṅgā, khazida; — (*reptiles of the earth*) baṣṣarū-l-āṣ.

**REPUBLIC**, ijma', jamhūr, garoh, jaṭhā.

To **REPUDIATE**, ṭalāḳ-d, tyāḡ-k, chhoṛnā, nikālānā, bāhar-kar-d

**REPUDIATION**, talāḳ, tyāḡ; — (*temporary*) ḡhār.

**REPUGNANCE**, (*contrariety*) iḳhtilāf, taḡḡāluṣ, — (*aversion*) ba'ir, kīnch, kaṣhadag, gurez, dareḡh, zidd, nafar, ḡniṣ, jalān.

**REPUGNANT**, tawahhush, muḡḡhiliṣ.

**REPUGNANT**, (*contrariety*) muḡḡhiliṣ, muḡḡhā'ir, bar-khilāf, khilāf, ḡhāir-muṭābāṭ, mutagā'ad, bāhar, mutawahhish.

**REPUGNANTLY**, iḳhtilāf- &c. -se.

**REPUSE**, rukā'e, haṭā'e, paṣpā'i, shikast

To **REPULSE**, mār-d or -chalānā, haṭā-d, ṭāl-d, daḡ-k, paṣpā-k.

**REPULSION**, mudā'afa'at, daḡ'iya, indifā'.

**REPUTABLE**, bhalā, mu'tabar, jaspat, sri-mān or -jukt.

**REPUTATION**, hurmat- &c. -se. bā-ābrū.

**REPUTATION**, **REPUTE**, (*credit*) nām, ābrū, hurmat, wilāḡ, ṭibār, mu'tabari, nok-nāmī, jaspati, bharam, mān, āb, nām o nāmos, nām o nang, sākh, māntā; — (*of good repute*) nek-nām (*opposed to bad-nām, of bad repute*).

To **REPUTE**, jānnā, būḡhnā, ḡinnā, aḡkalnā, kaḡnā, bharam- &c. -r.

**REQUEST**, darkhwāst, khwāhish, du'ā, 'arḡ, birai, iltimās, sawāl, maksad, ḡharaz, chāh, talāsh, khoj, mār, uṭh-in, khapatī, kīnch; — (*it is no request*) koṣ pichhitā nahūn.

To **REQUEST**, pichhitā, darkhwāst-k, ṭalab- &c. -k, chāh-nā, māngnā, suḡḡhān-d, niyāz-d

**REQUESTER**, ṭilīb, mutāmim, mukṭāzi, mutawī; — (*in comp.*) khwāb, as dād-khwāb, one who requests justice

**REQUESTER**, pretmanjari, fiṭiḡa-durūd.

To **REQUEST**, (*to need*) chāh-nā, muṭṭāṭ-h, zarūr- &c. -h, lāḡnā; — (*in comp.*) ṭalab-h; thus, maram-mat-ṭalab-h, *to require repairs*; niḡmat-ṭalab-h, *to need labour*, &c.; — (*as occasion may require*) ba ḡadr iḡtiyāj, ba ḡadr i zarūrat, jaisā chāhiye, jeta chāhiye.

**REQUIRED**, maṭlūb; — (*to be*) chāh-nā, maṭlūb-h.

**REQUIRE**, mukṭāzi, jālīb.

**REQUIRE**, (adj.) zarūr, iḡtiyāj, lāzim, munāsib, lā-budd, maṭlūb, darkār, parojoṇ, chāhiye; — (*it was requisite*) chāhiṭā thā.

**REQUISITELY**, zarūratap, bi-z-zarūrat.

**REQUISITENESS**, zarūrat, lūzūn, munāsibat.

**REQUISITES**, (sub.) lāzimā, lawāzim, zarūriyāt, sāman, saranjūm, asāb, masālib, sāmagri.

**REQUISITION**, **REQUEST**, iṭijā, ijāzat-khwāhī, taḡāzā, iḡtāzā, isti'ānat, mathaṭ.

**REQUITAL**, 'iwaḡ, badā, intikām, pādāsh, jazā, saḡā, mukāṣat, dānd.

To **REQUIRE**, 'iwaḡ- &c. -d, bhagṭānā, phirānā.

To **REQUIRE**, 'āid-ānā, pler-ānā, palāṭnā, bhu-utnā.

**REALE**, hāz-faroshī.

To **RESCIND**, (*to abolish*) uṭhā-d, mauḡḡf-k.

**RESCRIPT**, farmān, ḡukm-nāma, maṣḡhūr.

**RESCUE**, makhlaṣ, jiyādān, rihā, āzād.

To **RESCUE**, chhoṛānā, nikālānā, khālāṣ-k, āzād-k, rihā-k.

**RESCUER**, rihāninda, chhoṛāne-wālā.

**RESEARCH**, khoj, talāsh, tafsiḡ, suṛāḡh, ta'ammul.

To **RESEARCH**, khoḡnā, talāsh- &c. -k.

**RESEMBLANCE**, muṣābahaṭ, barābhari, laḡā'e miṭap mel, chhūṣā'o, tamāṣī, shaboh, naḡir, istiḡbāl, sam-āntā, jhonak.

To **RESEMBLE**, miṭnā, laḡnā, parnā, jānā, honā, muṣābahaṭ- &c. -r, muṣābābī-h, mumāsil- &c. -h; — (*to compare*) miṭānā, laḡānā, tashbīḡ-d, naḡir-līnā.

**RESEMBLING**, mūnind, miḡūl; — (*in comp.*) wār, ānā, wash, ḡūn, sā

To **RESENT**, khujnā, burā- &c. -mānnā, ba'ir-lānā, ḡa-rānī-līnā.

**RESENTFUL**, **RESENTER**, zūḡ-ranj, kīnā-war, kīnā-kash.

**RESENTINGLY**, kīnā-wari- &c. -se, 'adāwat-se.

**RESENTMENT**, kīnā, buḡḡh, 'adāwat, ba'ir, laḡ, k'āl, kaḡūrat.

**RESERVATION**, laḡā'o, las, riyā, riyā-kāri, dūrangī, kaṣat.

**RESERVE**, ubīr; — (*cautely*) iḡtiyāj, liḡāḡ, chintā, ḡiriṭaḡ, kaṣhadag, kīnch, ānch, istādag, takālif, saukch; — (*condition*) shart; — (*tell him without reserve*) us se be laḡā'o, kaho

To **RESERVE**, rakhnā, ubārnā, bachā-r, rakḡ-chhoṛnā, le-rakhnā, dāb-r, laḡā-r, juḡānā, paṣandāz-k.

**RESERVED**, (*coy*) sharmilā, laḡīṭā, mahḡūb, saukchūṣ, pur-hijāb; — (*cautely*) rukhā, ānnilā, nā-ashā-miḡāj, pumaḡa-taḡān, ḡriṣṭā, kam-sukḡān, muṣo muṣb-kā, be-ras.

**RESERVEDLY**, iḡtiyāj- &c. -se, waswās- &c. -se.

**RESERVEDNESS**, rukhāṭ, pumaḡa-dahān. [pad ā]

**RESE VOIR**, (*of water*) hauz, ṭilāb, pokhrā, sakāḡhā, To **RESIDE**, rahnā, basnā, ṭiknā, ḡhar-k baṭh-rahnā, sakūnat-r.

**RESIDENCE**, ḡhar, makān, makān, maḡāḡn, māwā, ikāmat, ḡiyām, baḡh, būd o bāsh, ubāsh, asṭhān, ṭhākan, maskanat.

**RESIDENT**, baithwāyāḡ, asṭhānik, nibāsi, muḡim, mutamakkim, khuddāsh, chhaparband; — (*opposed to non-resident*) pāhī-kāshṭ; — (*agent*) wakīl (among the English, perhaps improperly), saḡāwāl, baṛā-sāhib.

**RESIDUE**, bāḡī, tatimma, baḡṭī.

To **RESIDE**, chhoṛnā, tajnā, tyāḡnā, tark-k, isti'āfa-d, dast-bardār-h, hāth-dhonā, ḡayī-k, dar-guzarnā, ibrā'e zimma-h; — (*to converse*) romḡnā, taslim-k, amānat-r; — (*to give*) denā, de-ḡālnā, baḡḡhshnā; — (*to provide*) tawakkul-r or -k, mutawakkil-h.

**RESIGNATION**, tark, isti'āfa, tyāḡtā, istiḡrā, istiḡfā; — (*to provide*) tawakkul, ṭaḡammul, akāshrit, nipriḡ; — (*submission*) tab'iyyat, mutābā'at, tābi-dāri.

**RESIGNED**, (*to fate*) ḡāḡī ba raḡā, akāsh-lirī.

**RESIN**, dhūnā, dhūp, karā'ol, karāyal, rāl, chemp.

To **RESIN**, dhūpnā, chemp-laḡānā.

To **RESIST**, thāmbhūnā, rokṇā, muḡābala- &c. -k, larnā, ārnā, atkānā, ṭālnā, barābarī-k; — (*as a verb*) mazbūṭī-k, thāharnā.

**RESISTANCE**, muḡābalat, muḡāḡamat, rok-tok, x-r, muḡāwamat; — (*non-resistance*) ḡhāir-muḡāwamat.

**RESISTLESS**, a-thambh, be-rok, be-muḡāḡamat.

**RESOLVABLE**, sādhāran, kābil i ḡall, ḡall-paḡir.

**RESOLUBLE**, kābil i guḡāz, ḡhulā'o, ḡalā'ā.

To **RESOLVE**, (*to determine*) bichārnā, kaṣd- &c. -k, ṭhānā, thāharnā, kamar-b, pair-ropnā or -ḡārnā; — (*to solve*) ḡall-k, munḡall-k, bailānā, ḡarṇ-k; — (*to analyze*) tafriḡ-k, blim-k.

**RESOLVENT**, **RESOLVER**, muḡāllil, pāchak, ḡhāṭil, ō, &c.; — (*in comp.*) guḡāz.

**RESOLUTE**, mustakill, mazbūt, sābit kadam, ustuwār, man-chālā, ji-ū- or jiv-gar, porhā, prani, sāhib-istiqlāl, mangārā, jiwāt, dhangar, akhar.

**RESOLUTELY**, istiqlāl- &c. -se, ustuwāri-se.

**RESOLUTION**, istiqlāl, himmat, mazbūti, manchali, ustuwāri, sābit-kadami.

**RESOLUTION**, (v. *resoluteness*) kash-musammam, 'azm-bil-jazm, 'azimat, pran, pesh-nihād, dhāras, dhang, dhihā, i; — (*solution*) hall, taḥlil, pachā, o; — (*analysis*) tafrik, tajwiz, bichār.

**RESORT**, baṭor, chohal, majma', bhir.

**TO RESORT**, ekthān-h, ānā, jānā, chalnā, daurnā, ba-tūrnā, tūt-parnā, ijtīmā'-h or -k.

**TO RESOUND**, (n) bhar- or gūnj-rahnā, sumarnā; (a) sarāhnā, bhar-d, rachānā, bajānā; — (*to be much mentioned*) bājnā.

**RESOURCE**, 'ilāj, chāra, upāi, daur, hikmat, utjog.

**TO RESOUR**, dū-bāra-bonā.

**RESPECT**, (*honour*) adab, ta'zim, takrim, i'zāz, 'izzat, sankoch, bhā, o, ādar, niyāz, byohār, barāi, mān, khāsh, pās, mavā-moh; — (*attention*) dhyān, iltifāt, ghaur, mulāhaza, eurt; — (*relation*) nisbat, mel; — (*with respect to*) haḥk meñ, par; — (*in many respects*) bahut bāṭon meñ; — (*in every respect*) har-taraf, ba-lar-sirāt, ba-har-bāl; — (*to pay one's respects*) adab-ba-jā-lānā, mujrā-k, mulāzamat-k, dandaut- or dandawat-k, kadam- or -āstānabosi-k, pāw-lagnā.

**TO RESPECT**, (*to relate to*) 'alāka-r, munāsahat-r, lagā, o- &c. -r, milnā, jānā; — (*to regard*) barā- &c. -jānū, barāi-k; — (*to esteem*) 'aziz-jānnā or -r, adab- &c. -k, mānā, mān-r; — (*to observe*) dhyān- &c. -r or -k.

**RESPECTABLE**, mu'tabar, muhtaram, muwahhar, sāhib-ābrū, ādārī, māni, mu'azzaz, nek-nām, wajibu-t-ta'zim. [kocbi]

**RESPECTFUL**, mu'adab, ahlī adab, sāhib-imtiyāz, san-

**RESPECTFULLY**, adab-se, 'ijz o niyāz- &c. -se.

**RESPECTIVE**, khāsh, makhsūs, nij, apnā-apnā.

**RESPECTIVELY**, ek-ek, furādā-furādā, fardān-fardān; — (*relatively*) ba-nisbat, nisbatān.

**RESPIRATION**, tanaffus, dam-zadagi.

**TO RESPIRE**, dam-lenā, sāns-chhornā.

**RESPIRE**, fursat, chhatti, subhūt, bich, farāghat, nūgha, palkhat.

**TO RESPIRE**, chhornā, fursat- &c. -d, tawakkuf-k.

**RESPLENDENCE**, tajalli, jalwa, darakhsindagi, nūr, jot, prakās, chamkūhāt, jagmaghāt, āb o tāb.

**RESPLENDENT**, munawwar, raushan, jalwa-gar, tābān, tāb-nūk, nūrānī, darakhsindā, lāni, jot-mān, prakāsi, munir, kajjal, jhalak-dār.

**RESPLENDENTLY**, tajalli- &c. -se, jalwa-se, &c.

**RESPONSE**, jawāb, uttar, pratyuttar.

**RESPONSIBILITY**, manauti, jawāb-dihī, zimma, bharam.

**RESPONSIBLE**, jawāb-dihī, zamān, kafil; — (*creditable*) mu'tabar, 'itibārī, bharmi.

**TO BE RESPONSIBLE**, jawāb-d, zimma-k, zāminī-d, nishān-d, bich-parnā. [mu'tabari]

**RESPONSIBLENESS**, kafalat, zamānat, zāminī, 'itibār,

**RESPONSIVE**, jawābi-sawālī, jawāb-dih.

**REST**, āram, sukh, sukūn, khar, āsā, ish, imtīnān, choin, kal, asthirā, istirāhat, āsindagi, farāghat, fursat, aan, nichal, lotpot; — (*pause*) wakfa, atak;

(*sleep*) nind, khwāb; — (*remainder*) bāki, ubārū, mābaki; — (*other*) aur (obl. auron), ghair (obl. ghairon), agle (obl. aglon); — (*among the rest*) az-ā-jumla, 'alā-hāza-i-kiyās; — (*the rest*) aur-ab, bāki sāki.

**TO REST**, (*to repose*) āram-k, lefnā, sonā; — (*to die*) marnā; — (*from labour, &c.*) sustānā, dam-lenā; — (*to stop*) tiknā, thālarnā, baithnā, ārnā, thambhnā, ataknā, utarnā; — (*a firelock*) ghūtne par-d; — (*to continue*) rahnā; — (*to be at rest*) sākin-h, asthir-h, be-barkat-h, sun-h; — (*to be satisfied*) rāzi-h, kabūl-k, mānā; — (*to lean on*) takiya- &c. -k, uthanghnā; — (*to depend on*) maukif-h, munḥasār-h, bandhej-h; (a.) āram- &c. -d, rakhnā.

**RESTIFF**, machlā, magrā, chalbiddhā, gardan-kash, sar-kash, bad-rikāb, arail, arayal.

**TO BE RESTIFF**, machlā-j- &c. -k, sar-kash-h.

**RESTIFFNESS**, machlāi, magrāi, chalbiddhāi, gardan-kashi, sar-kashi.

**RESTITUTION**, istirdād, wāpasi, phirā-o, bāz-dihī.

**RESTLESS**, be-āram, be-karār, be-kal, nir-asthir, be-chain, byākul, muztarib, be-dār, chakkar-chāl, parā.

**RESTLESSLY**, be-ārami- &c. -se, be-chaini-se.

**RESTLESSNESS**, be-ārami, be-karāri, bu-kali, iṭirāb, uṭgā, be-dārī.

**RESTORATION**, istirdād, bahā'i, bāz-dihī.

**RESTORATIVE**, pushi, mukawwi, shafā-bakhsh.

**TO RESTORE**, pher-d, wāpas-k, mustarad-k, pher-lānī, sambhālnā, banānā, durust-k, baḥāl-k, kharā-k.

**RESTORER**, (*restorative*) ba-bāl-kār, tāzagi-bakhsh, motā; — (*in comp.*) bakhsh or dihi.

**TO RESTRAIN**, roknā, atkānā, ārnā, chhenknā, thām-bhnā, sambhālnā, zabt- &c. -k, dabānī, bāndhnā, band-k, bāz-r, tornā, khā-j, pher-r, mornā, khāinch-nā; — (*the breath*) chorānā, sādnā, kurk-k; — (*to abridge*) ghatānā, kam-k; — (*to limit*) mahsūr-k, hasar-k, bandhej- &c. -k.

**RESTRAINABLE**, kābilū-g-zabg, rokne-jog.

**RESTRAINER**, zabūt, māni, rokwayā, muṣāhim.

**RESTRAINT**, rok, atkā, kāid, band, zabt, 'atarrug, bandhej, be-maqdūri; — (*limitation*) menā, ḥadd, inhisār.

**TO RESTRICT**, &c. (v. *to restrain, limit, &c.*).

**RESTRICTION**, ḥadd-bandī, inhisār, iṭṭisār.

**RESTRICTING**, ba ndheji, iṭṭisār-sāz.

**RESULT**, phal, hāsīl, mahāsīl, nikās, nichor, samra, natija, bāz-gasht, insirām, khāmīyāza.

**TO RESULT**, uṭhnā, nikalnā, milnā, paidā-h, natija-h, upjānā, phalnā. [yāftani]

**RESUMABLE**, phirtā, phirān-jog, bāz-yāft-pazir, bāz-

**TO RESUME**, pher-lenā, pher-pakarnā, pher-ikhtiyār-k, bāz-yāft-k; — (*a discourse, &c.*) pher-shurū'-k.

**RESUMPTION**, bāz-yāfti, bāz-giri.

**RESURRECTION**, ba's o nashr, rust-khez, ḥashr, kiyāmat, parlai, fardā or fardā o kiyāmat, parlai-kāl, ḥashr o nashr.

**TO RESUSCITATE**, munda-jilānā, ihyā-k.

**TO RETAIL**, khurda-bechnā, phūt-kar-bechnā, khurda-farosh-k, phūtgar-bechnā, bechā-khunchi-k.

**RETAILER**, phūtgarī, khurda-farosh, tut-pūnjīyā, khurdiya, dūkāni (opposed to thokdar, kothī-wāl, a wholesale dealer).

**TO RETAIN**, rakhnā, lagā, e-r, pakarnā, tikānā, pher-r, dār-r, atkā, e-r, mār-lenā or -baithnā, hazm-k, pachānā; — (*to contain*) pi- or khā-j, mārnā; — (*counsel, &c.*) apnānā, gānthuā, rok-r; (n.) rahnā, lagā-rahnā.

**RETAINER**, lagā-liptā, dāman-gir, rafik, muṣāhib.

**TO RETALIATE**, badla- &c. -lenā, 'iwaz- &c. -d, jhagrā-pakarnā, jhaggr-dharnā.

**RETALIATION**, iwaz, badla, bair, mukāfāt, jazā, kisāf.

**TO RETARD**, atkānā, roknā, māni'-h, harj-k, tākhīr-k, piche-d.

RETARDATION, atkā.o, mumā'a'at, muzāhimat.

RETARDEE, atkā.ū, akāji, māni', muzāhim, harji.

TO RETCH, phenk-d, chhāndū.ā, uknā.

RETENTION, imśāk, jamā.o, thambhā.o, pakar; — (memory) hāfiz, hifz, samā.ā, bandhej, girft; — (science of) indri bāji; — (causing retention, as medicines, &c.) thambhā.ū, mums-ik, imśakti, imśāk-āwar, bandhej-kari.

RETENTIVE, hāfiz, gārā, bandheji, mumsik, kābi.ā, muwākhiz; — (as a memory) wasi', bafā.

RETICULAR, RETIFORM, RETICULATED, jāli, jāl-dār, mushabbak, jhanjiri-dār.

RETINUE, jilau, sawāri, kor, hasham o khadam, tuzuk, zail, sāchi-sanghātī.

TO RETIRE, (n) jāfā-rahnā, uth-j, sidhārnā, bar-khāt-h, chāl-jānā, chhup-j, of- or alag- or kināre-hojānā, tarah-de-jānā, haṭ- or dab-j, rū-posh-h, parde- or ojhāl-hojānā, uthi-chālānā; — (to retreat) pahli-tihi-k; — (to go into retirement) goshe men-j; — (from the public) ghar-baitthānā, akelā-h, bichālānā, talnā, saraknā, chālānā; — (from the world) tarku-d-dunyā-k; — (before an enemy) ghughat-khānā (v. to remove); (a.) chhupānā, rū-posh-k, parda-baitthānā.

RETIREN, chhipā, poshāda, alag, ekānti, mirālā, gosha-gir, khāna-dost or -nishin, sahrā-nishin, pardā-nishin, mukhaddarā.

RETIREDNES, tanhā, gosha-giri or -nishini, &c.

RETIREMENT, khalwat, tanhā, ojhāl, ojhālā, 'uzlat, gosha, gosha-giri, gosha-nishini, khalwat-nishini, parda-nishini, ekānt.

RETORT, radd i jawāb, uttar-pratyuttar.

TO RETORT, paltā-l, palat- or pher-mārnā, dohrānā, lautānā; — (to be retorted) palat-paurnā, āge-ānā, yād-h.

TO RETOUCH, nazar i sāni-k, hāth-phernā.

TO RETRACT, phernā, mornā, bāz-khaiñchānā.

RETRACT, (of an army) pahli-tihi; — (retirement) khalwat-gāh, gosha; — (neglect) māman, maljā, mawā; — (reversion) paspā.ī, bāzgashti-hālat, murjā'at; — (lodge) konā, takiya, āsram, bis-rām, galī.

TO RETREAT, pith-d, gurez- &c. -k, parānā, pahli-tihi-k, pānw-uthnā, picli-pānw-h, pas-pā-h, dabnā, ghasaknā, hatnā hatakānā, bāz-gasht-k, rū-gardān-h; — (to retire) gosha- &c. pakajnā, munzawi-h.

TO RETRENCH, kāṭnā, ghaṭānā, chhāṭnā, kam-k, hāth-sikornā.

RETRENCHMENT, iktishār, kaṭauri, ghaṭā.o, chhānt, chhātā.o, kam-kharci.

RETREIBUTION, talāfi, jazā, 'iwaṣ, intikām, saṣā.

TO RETRIEVE, sambhālānā, bharnā, miṭānā, thāmbhūnā, mustaradd-k, bahornā, pher-pānā.

RETROACTIVE, bāz-gashti, phirtā, palṭā.ū, &c.

RETROGRADE, pas-pā, ma'diila, pachhaund, wāpas-raw, khalikari.

RETROGRESSION, paspā.ī, wāpas-rawi, mu'āwadat, pachhaundā.ī.

RETROSPECT, RETROSPECTION, bāz-purs, pas-bini, pas- or bāz-naṣri.

RETROSPECTIVE, pas-bin, pas-nigārān, bāz-bin.

RETURN, (of a person or thing) pher, phirā.o, bāz-gasht, i'āda, mu'āwadat, 'aud, murjā'at; — (retribution) painchā, 'iwaṣ, intikām, jazā, saṣā, bainā, pherā, irjā, talāfi, tadārūk; — (profit) naṣ, paidā.ish; — (restitution) istirdād, pher-phirā.o; — (of a visit) did-wādid; — (vehicle) phirtā, whence phirtā-bhārā, half or return hure; phirti-kishki, a return boat.

TO RETURN, (n) phirnā, palatnā, bahornā, lautnā, pher-ānā, laut-ānā, palat-ānā, ghom-ānā or -jānā, 'aud-k, mu'āwadat-k, 'āid-h, āge-ānā, ho-ānā, ulatnā, hatnā, &c. tārnā; — (to answer) kahū, jawāb-d; (a.) pher- &c.-d, phirānā, &c. wāpas-k, pher-bhojānā, ulṭānā, palṭānā, bahornā, lautānā; — (ramrod) gaz khazāno-men-rakhnā; — (a visit) bāzid-k, parlarsan-k; — (a salute) radd i salām-k; — (to requite) 'iwaṣ- &c. -d.

TO REVEAL, kahū, kholnā, nakl-k, gāhir-k, mun-kashaf-k, fash-k, āshkāra-k, hawodā-k, ubhārānā, phornā, ukṭārnā; — (to impart divinely) wahī- &c. -bhejnā.

REVEALED, (divinely) nāzil, nuzūli; — (public) āshkāra, gāhir.

REVEALER, mukhbir, kashshāf, kashif, parda-dar.

REVEL, REVELRY, dhūm, dhūm-dhām, magar-masti, chagharbā, jam-ghāf. [masti-k, birānā]

TO REVEL, dhūm-machānā, dhūm-dhām- &c. -k, bad-

REVELATION, wahī, khubar, akās-bāni, prasidhā, tanzil, nuzul.

REVELLER, 'aiyāsh, aubāsh, jamghaffi.

REVENGE, intikām, pādāsh, saṣā, bair, wail, kina dambh, 'aks, 'iwaṣ.

TO REVENGE, intikām- or 'iwaṣ- or badla- &c. -lenā kasar-lenā, samajjā-lenā, muwākhiza-k, muḥāsiba-lenā, bair-sārnā.

REVENGEFUL, pur-kina, kina-war, shutur-kina, kina-kash, ghunā, dambhāhā, kanūhā.

REVENGEFULLY, kina-wari- &c. -se, bair-se.

REVENGER, muntakim, kāhir, kābhār, jabbar, bair-sādhak, muwākhiz, intikāmi, intikām-jo or -gir, or -kash, harbār.

REVENUE, āmad, madākhil, mawājib, prapāt, ugāhī, mahsūl, khirāj, tahsil, hāsil, jam', māl-guzārī khāzānā, tarān, māl-sā.īr, māl-wājib, kar, mahāl, māl-wajāhāt, yāft, āmadani; — (revenue-matters) māli-kām; — (year) fasli sal; — (the settlement of paying the revenues by instalments) kiṣṭ-bandī; — (the time of settling the old year's accounts and beginning the new) punniyā, bijai-dasmi.

TO REVERBERATE, (a.) palṭā-d, pher-d; (n.) palat-ānā or -jānā.

REVERBERATION, harkat i bāzgasht, palṭā.o.

TO REVERE, REVERENCE, buzurg- &c. -jānnā, takrim- &c. -i, mānnā.

REVERENCE, takrim, taukīr, iṭhīrām, istiḥār, tahrīm, ikrām, i'āz, mān; — (respect) adab, ta'zim, ādar; — (bow) taslim, namāsk, dandaut or dandawat, sijda, palāgan.

REVEREND, buzurg, medhā, pramānik, mukākhṭir, mu'azzam, gosā.īn; — (title) shāh, bhagat, purnāhid thus, Nānak shāh, the reverend Nanak.

REVERENT, REVERENTIAL, mu, addab, ta'zimī.

REVERENTLY, adab- &c. -se or ādāb-se.

REVERSE, (change) pher, inḥilāb, 'aks, in'ikās, ulṭā, zidd, bar-'aks, anyathā; ḥabshi kā nām kāfir, a phrase generally used when any one's name and person are the reverse of each other, as we facetiously call a genuine African, Suow-ball.

TO REVERSE, phernā, ulṭānā, aundhānā, munḥalib- &c. -k, ulat-d, pher-phār-k, sar-gardān-k, sar-nigd-k, sir-talwaiyā-k, uth-d, ulat-pulāṣ-k, bi-'aks- &c. -k.

REVERSE, ulṭā, aundhā, wāzhnā, nigdā, munḥalib, ma'kūs, maḥlōb, khal, mardūd.

TO REVERT, phirnā, 'āid-h, rāji'-h, āge-ānā.

REVERT, REVERT, ākr, dhyanā, soch, bagal-dhyanā, bharam-bhor, mahwiyāt.

REVIEW, nazar, nazar i sāni, bāz-pursi, mukābilā, dikhāwā, dekh-dākh; — (of troops) kawā'id.

**TO REVIEW**, pher-dekhnā, nazar i sāni- &c. -k, jāchnā, dekhnā, soḍhnā; — (to muster) arj-lenā or -k, nazar-andāz-k, kawā'id-lenā.

**TO REVILE**, galyānā, gālī-d, dushman-d, sa'hit-kahnā, lā-zabān-kahnā, ta'n tashnī- &c. -k, latāfnā, le-ḍālū, malūmat-k, thūtkār-k.

**REVILER**, tā'na-zan, malāmat-go, mazammātī.

**REVISAL**, REVISE, REVISION, nazar i sāni, musannā.

**TO REVISE**, nazar i sāni- &c. -k, taṣṭih-karū.

**REVISER**, saṭih-karne-wālā, punar-drishtak.

**TO REVISIT**, bāz-did-k, phir-mulāḱāt-k.

**REVIVAL**, jilā-o, jagā-o, sar-sabz, tāzagī, bāz-zist.

**TO REVIVE**, (n.) ji-utnā, zinda-h, jagū, sar-sabz-h, tāza-h, ji-ā or -phirnā, phir-jinā, dam-jagnā, lau-lārnā, mar-ko-jinā; (a.) jilānā, zinda- &c. -k, jag-ānā, dam-jagānā, ukṭārnā, utḥānā.

**RE-UNION**, ittifaq, jor, wasl, mel, milāp.

**TO RE-UNITE**, (n.) milnā, wasil-h, muttafiq-h; (a.) jor-nā, milānā, wasil- &c. -k.

**REVOCABLE**, kābil i mansūkh, miṭne-jog, naskh-pazir.

**REVOCATION**, (recall, repeal) naskh, tanāsukh.

**TO REVOKE**, (to repeal) mef-d, utḥā-d, mansūkh-k, mardūd-k, radd-k.

**REVOLT**, phūt, bar-gashtagi, inḥirāf, baghāwat, nū-farmānī, gurez, hindū'āni, bhagel, rū-gardāni, phūt-phatākhar.

**TO REVOLT**, phirnā, phir-j, anṭnā, phūtnā, bar-gashtā-h, munḥarif-h, baghī-h, rū-gardān-h.

**REVOLTER**, baghī, bādī, bhagelī, sar-kash.

**TO REVOLVE**, (n.) phirnā, ghūmnā, blaunnā, daur- &c. -k, charkh- &c. -mārnā, parlatcchin-h, wārnā, pherī-d, hāḍig-h; (a.) phirānā, phernā, ghūmānā, blaun-ānā; — (to consider) taulnā, jāchnā.

**REVOLUTION**, pher, inkilāb, blaunnar, daur, gardish, daurnā, haulān, chakar, talwih, pherā, ghūmā-o, phirā-o, &c. gardān, gardī, khāni, whence nadir-gardi, the invasion of Nadir Shāh i kāsīm 'alī-khāni, the reign of Kāsīm-'Alī, and the present ashrūf-gardi, or succession of the nobles.

**REVOLUTIONARY**, gardishi, gardāni, inkilābī.

**REVULSION**, āda, kashish, olambā or ulambā.

**REVULSIVE**, mu'awid, phirā-o.

**REWARD**, ajr, šila, muzd, ujrāt, jazā, sawāb, dān, pun, barakat, mubādila, pādāsh, natija, shukrāna, nī-mā-l-badl.

**TO REWARD**, baḱshnā, baḱshish-d, ajr- &c. -d.

**REWARDER**, dāni, dātā, ājir, muṣib, punyātma.

**RHAPRODY**, chār-darclār, sukhan i nā-paiwasta.

**RHETORIC**, 'ilm i kalām, 'ilm i ma'nī, rājmi, 'ilm i balighat, 'ilm i fasāhat, 'ilm i sanāya-badiya.

**RHETORICIAN**, ahli-kalām, rājmi, sukhan-go.

**RHEUM**, (catarrh, &c.) pāni, uzla.

**RHEUMATIC**, RHEUMY, bāci, bā'ihā, bārid.

**RHEUMATISM**, bāi, bāt, gaṭhiyā-bā-o, bād, waj i mafāsil; — (humour) bā'ojhanak, imbāt.

**RHINOCEROS**, gairāḍā, gargadan; — (horn of) khāḡ.

**RHODODAPHNE**, (flower) kaner, khar-zahra.

**RHUBARB**, rewand; — (of China) rewand i chīni.

**RHYME**, kāfiya, saj', tuk, samband, radif, jamak; — (the art of rhyming) kawfi; — (without rhyme or reason) be ḥaur be ṭhikānā, nā jakk nā rawā.

**TO RHYME**, milnā, musajja'-h, sambandī-h, millit-h, kāfiya-bandi-k, jamakū-k, tuk-kārī-k.

**RHYMER**, kāfiya-go, bhāt, tuk-kār.

**RHYTHMATICAL**, musajja', muzūn, muḱaffā, man-gūmf panjari, bā-kāfiya, ſikra-band.

**RIN**, panjari, panjar, pānāli, pāsi, rag, resha; — (of a vessel) chāḡḡā, kamāni, nas.

**RIBALD**, mughalla-go, phakkariyā, bhānd, rāgh.

**PISALDREY**, phakkar, fuṣh, pūch, pūchiyāt, mughal laga.

**RIBALD**, RIBBON, paṭṭī, kor, fit (from fite, Port.).

**RIBBED**, panjri-dār, chāḡḡe-dār, pahlū-dār.

**TO RIB ROAST**, (to cudgel) chūr-k, chāḡḡā-banānā.

**RICE**, (the plant or grain in the husk) dhān, shālī, urz, razz; — (cleaned) biranj, chāwal, tandul; — (boiled) bhāt, khushkā, mahā-prashād; — (with milk, &c.) khir, hawikī, fīrni, shir-biranj; — (preparation of) pīthā: of this grain the varieties are partly as follows: sukhdās, jarhan, sāthi, pasabri, tini, arwā, bagar, ūsnā, selā, hansrāj, kanhi; — (bruised-) churwā; — (parched-) tilchā'oli, sīthā; — season for planting, &c.) le-o; — (-land) kyār — (the sweepings or refuse of rice) kūḡḡā; — (a sort of boiled rice) gulathī, rasāwāl, tasmi.

**RICH**, (opulent) daulat-mand, dhani, dhānik, bhāḡ-mān, mutamawwil, fālī-mand, fakīlā, naḡdā, zar-dār, moṭā, dhanwant, darbi, lāl, lāl o lāl, sampati, tar o tāza, shīh-sabz, zar-rez, mālmāl, pur-zar, mun'im; — (valuable) 'unda, fākhira, uḡār; — (fruitful) jaiyid, shādāb, upjan, goeḡḡā; — (full) bhārā, pur, mā'mūr; — (the rich and poor) ghani o gharib.

**RICHES**, māl, danlāt, jam'āiyat, dhan, sampat, dām, amwāl, māl o matā', zar o zowar, darb.

**RICHLY**, ziyādati-se, bahut, bahutāyat-se.

**RICHNESS**, (opulence) daulat-mandī, māl-dārī, ghinā-wat, dhankā'i, shah-sabzi, zar-rezi; — (fertility) shādābi, moṭā'i.

**RICK**, tūda, dher, fāl, ambar, ganj, kundrā, rā.

**RICKETS**, (the disease) giribhād, gaṭhiyābāw.

**TO RID**, chhorānā, āzād-k, riḥā-k, khalāṣ-k; — (to clear) khālī-k, sāf-k, jhār-d.

**RIDDANCE**, chhutkārā, āzādī, bachā-o.

**RIDDLE**, mu'ammā, pāheli, drisht-kūt, chiktān, jhūlā, bhed, dhitiyārī, lapet, bujh-bujhawwal; — (sieve) jhārnā, ghūrbāl.

**TO RIDDLE**, (a. to solve) ḥāl-k; — (to guess) bijnā; — (to sift) chālnā, jhārnā, āḱnā; (n.) mu'ammā-bolnā.

**TO RIDE**, sawār-h, charḡnā, baithnā, sawārī-k, char-haiti-k; — (-well) āsan-jamānā; — (as a vessel) honā, kharā-h, langar-par-h; — (d. noble) radif-men honā.

**RIDER**, sawār, rāḱib, sawār-kār, charhaitā, aswār, bāgi, (horse-breaker) chūbuk-sawār, ghur-charḡhā.

**RIDGE**, menḡ, ḡandā, tilā, māḡ, dhār; — (of the back) rīf, kangro; — (of a house) markachā, mangrā, banderā, māḡar, mukh-jor, mundeḡā, khujūrā; — (pole) baronḡā, balingjor.

**RIDICULE**, haṇsi, zahk, mazhaka, tasakhkhur, sukh-riya, mazāb, thatholi, thathā, haṇsā'i, tazhik, khā-khandi, bhāud-bhandau, ā.

**TO RIDICULE**, haṇsnā, thathā- &c. -k, tazhik-k or -banānā, āre-hāthon-lenā.

**RIDICULOUS**, thathe-bāz, muzhik, haṇsnā, zahk.

**RIDICULOUS**, haṇsā'n, kābil i tazhik, kāḱ i tasakh-khur, haṇsne-jog, tazhiki.

**RIDING**, sawārī, charhaiti; — (a riding-coat) bārāni, farghol.

**RIFE**, bahut, ghālīb, 'āmm, 'ālam-gir.

**RIFRAFF**, utār, phirtā, utārān, chhāṇt-chhūṇt.

**RIFLE**, (gun) damānak; — (-man) karāwal, bahliya.

**TO RIFLE**, lūṭnā, chhin-lenā, chorānā, urānā, jhār leḡnā.

**RIFLER**, lūṭerī, choṭṭā, chor, ghānim or ghanim.

**RIFT**, chāḡ, darz, shigāf, darār.

**TO RIFT**, (n.) phatnā, phūtnā, chīr-j; (a.) phārnā phorā, chīrnā.

To RIG, bandān, singārā, ārasta-k, taiyār-k, sañ-wānā.

RIOING, jhāñ kū sāz o sāmān, rasanpāt, asābā.

RIOGISH, (*libitinous*) chodwāñt, māngus; — (in comp.) marāñt.

To RIGOLS, marwāñ, lagwāñ, dolāñ.

RIGOR, (*just*) durust, wājib, lā.ik, musallam, shā.ista, hamwār, acchhā, bhālā, mā'kul, hīsābi, sidh, sudh, sudhā; — (*not left*) dāhinā, rāst, yamin, sidhā; — (*straight*) mustākim; — (*line*) khattī mustākim; — (*you are right, sir*) āp durust farmāte.

RIGOR! (interjec.) thik, durust, khūb, khair.

RIGOR, (sub. *due*) hakk (pl. hukūk, pad), da'wā, āns; — (*justice*) insāf, 'ādālat, dād, nyā-o, istihkāk, khūnt, neg; — (*property*) milk, māl; — (*power*) kudrat, kuwwat, ikhtiyār, ghaz; — (*opposed to error*) sihhāt; — (*not the left*) dāhinā, dast i rāst; — (*right and left*) chap o rāst; — (*right or wrong*) hakk nā hakk, bhālā-bure, ho na ho, bād nā bād, adbhālā-ke; — (*right against*) āmne-sāmne, dekhā-dekhi; — (*to put to rights*) sathārnā, sādhnā, sāgn, ārasta-k, murattab- &c -k, jā-e, sir-e.

To RIGOR, insāf- &c -k, hakk- &c -dihlāñ.

RIGOROUS, nek, acchhā, bhālā, rāst, sacchhā, sādīk, sūf, sūfi, pāk, munisif, 'āil, nyā.ī, rāst-bāz, khūb, musālhi, sādhi, khudā-tars.

RIGOROUSLY, neki- &c -so, 'ādilāna, munisifāna.

RIGHTNESS, RIGHTFULNESS, neki, bhālā i, salāhiyat, niko-kārī, rāsti, sacchā.ī, sidk, safā.ī, pākī, rāst-bāzi, munisi, khūb, khudā-tars, sādhitā.

RIGHTFUL, mustahakk, zi-hakk, hakk-dār.

RIGHTFULLY, insāf- &c -se, bā-hakk.

RIGHT HAND, dāhinā-hāth, sidhā-hāth, dast i rāst, yamin; — (*man*) 'ākl i kull, hāth-pāñw, muhrā.

RIGHTLY, lā.ikāna, rāsti- &c -se, insāf-se.

RIGHTNESS, durusti, shā.istagi, sihhāt, sudhāt; — (*straightness*) rāsti, sudhā.ī, istihkāmāt.

RIGID, sakht, karrā, kathor, shadid, kathin, sakhtgir; — (*account*) jaujau kā hisāb.

RIGIDITY, RIGIDNESS, sakhtī, shiddat, karakhtagi, dururhī, karrā.ī, kathoriā.

RIGIDLY, sakhtī- &c -se, durushtī-se.

RIGLET, (*flat thin piece of wood*) paffī, takhtī.

RIGOROUS, sakht, shadid, durusht, karakht.

RIGOROUSLY, sakhtī- &c -se.

RIGOUR, (*shivering*) sirsirāhat; — (*austerity*) riyāzat, zuhd, tapassayā, kash. (barhā, panwat, bāñji.

RILL, nahar, kul, nūh, pain, sot, ālrez, kanwak.

RIM, lab, kinārā, bārī, kor, aulh.

RIND, chhilkā, baklā, pust, kishr or kashr.

To RIND, chhilnā, mukashshar-k.

RING, (*ornament*) chhālā, bāñk, karpī, angūthī, angush-tāna, ārsī, bhāñwar-kālī, hach-kārī, mundarī, angush-tarī, khattim; — (*for the toe*) anwat, bichhiliyā, bichwā; — (*for the nose*) nālī, besar, mendrā; — (*for the hand*) churi, berā, bālā, karpā, kharwā, kaknā, pachhīwā, patā; — (*circle*) halkā, dā.ira, gherā, kundālī, mañdāl, chambar; — (*sound*) bāj, āwāz, sadā; — (*of bells*) jankār, jhankār, tinin, jhanjhanāhat.

To RING, (*a bells, &c*) bajāñ, jhankārñ; — (*n. to sound*) bajnā, jhanjhanāñ, tantanāñ, jhankārñ, samsanāñ, ghanghanāñ; — (*a horse*) kāwā-d; — (*as the ear*) kām-bājñ.

RING-DOVE, kamrī, fākhtā, pinduk, kōkū, mandaliyā.

RINGLEADER, sar-halkā, sardār, sar-guroh, nā.ek or nā.ek, mābni-fasād, mufsid, fātūrī, mahant, muhrā, nā.ek.

RINGLE-NEED, chaghar, tā.ī, sulaimāñi.

RINGLET, kākul, zulf, gosū, ja'd, lat, gurchi.

RINGWORM, dād, dinā-e, chakāwe, bhāñsiyā-dād; — (*having ringworms*) dadūhā; — (*a plant for curing them*) dāmdaran.

To RINSE, khanghāñ, anwāñ, dhonā, pharchhāñ, jhaplāñ, kachhāñ, khām-sho-k, michkārñ, sauñnā, phenchnā, chhāñnā.

RIOR, hullar, hangāmā, ghullā, khar-khāshā, 'arbada, chhamā-chaukri; — (*reel*) chakrābā; — (*to run riot*) be-lagām-h, be-kaid-h, muflaku-l-ināñ-h.

To RIOR, khar-nasti- &c -k, dhūm-dhām-k, chak-rabā machhāñ, aubāshi-k, 'aiyāshi-k, umang-mēñ-l, raslūñā, hangāmā- &c -uthāñ.

RIORZA, aubāsh, rind, fūna-angez dange-bā.

RIOROUS, be-āñkus, be-kāhl, be-zab, nā-farmāñ, sarkash, khar-mast, udmādī.

RIOUSLY, aubāshi- &c -se, nā-farmāñ-se.

RIOUSNESS, aubāshi, rindī, 'aiyāshi, udmād, khar-masti, be-kaidī, be-zabī, nā-farmāñi, sar-kashī, fūna-angez, dange-bāzi.

To RIP, udhērñ, phāññ, chhīññ, phornā, chāk-k, shāk-k; — (*to take away*) nikāl-ienā or -d; — (*to rip up*) phār- or chir-l or -d, khol-d, phoy-d, tor-d, zāhir-k, chhīññ, jagāñ, ukārñ, uthāñ; — (*the belly*) āntū dher-k.

RIPZ, pakkā, pukhtā, rasidā, bālidā, bāligh, syāñā, pūrā, samarh; — (*ready*) kharā, mustā.idd, taiyār, āmāda.

To RIPEN, (n) paknā, pukhtā-h, murād-ko pahunch-nā; (a) paknā, rasidā- &c -k, gadrāñ; — (*in the house*) pāl-d; — (*to season*) sarāñā.

RIPENESS, pakkā.ī, pukhtagi, rasidagi, bālidagi, pūrānti, buloghāt, kamāl, mahārāt.

RIPPER, chiranhar, chheranhar; — (in comp.) dar, as parda-dar, a ripper up of secrets.

To RIPPLE, tartarāñ, sarsarāñ, jharjharāñ.

RIPPLING, tarārā, sarsarābat, jharjharālap.

RISA, charhtī, charhā-o, uthāñ, sa'ūd, 'urj, bahāwā; — (*rising ground*) bulandī, ūñchā; — (*beginning*) nikās, āghāz; — (*of price*) tezi, charhā-o; — (*the rising of the sun*) tulā, udai, tālī.

To RISE, (*to get up*) uthnā, uth-bāithnā, kharā-h, tulā-h, ugnā, gugarnā, ūñ, nikālñ, nash o numā-h, bārnā; — (*to gain elevation*) tarakhtī-k, 'urj-o, namūd-par honā, jagñ, udai-k, machhā, baunā, rachnā, gajgajñā, ubakñ; — (*as the moon*) khes-k; — (*as an assembly*) bar-khāst-h; — (*abruptly*) tamakñ; — (*as the sea*) hilorā-mārñ; — (*to ascend*) chārhnā, sa'ūd-k, bālā-ravī-k; — (*to swell*) phūlnā, āñakh-k; — (*to break out*) phūt-nikālñ; — (*to blow*) chālñ, bāññ; — (*to appear in view*) nazar-āñ, namūd-h, dekhilā.ī-d; — (*to be produced*) upajñ, paidā.ī, āñ; — (*in arms*) aññā, dast bā kalgā-h, kamar-b, laync-par mustā.idd-h; — (*to be ready*) mustā.idd-h, taiyār-h, āmāda-h; — (*to make an attack*) bāth-chālñā, dast-andāzi-k; — (*in price*) bārnā, bhārī-h, ziyādā-h, āfzūñ-h, tez-h, chārhnā; — (*in style*) buland-parwāzi-k.

RISER, uthwāyā; — (*early*) sahar-khez; — (in comp.) khez, as nau-khez, newly-risen (*verdure, &c.*).

RISIBILITY, haññi, shik, kuwwat i pākā.

RISIBLE, shik, mushik, haññā, khanda-angez.

RISING, udwat; — (*ground*) tībā; — (*emergent*) uthā, charhtā, tālī.

RISK, khatrā, waswās, chintā, dar, parwā, sadma, dhakkā, chapek, mukhtār, hār-jit, bialā-burā, nekbad, naf-nukhsān, burdākh, mātā, kandiñ.

To RISK, jokhim- &c -uthāñ, khatrā-mēñ-d, tālī-āmā.ī-k.

RISKY, jokhimī, sadma-angez, khatrā-angez.

RIT, rit, ā.īn, tarik, maghab, raw n.

**RITUI**, kitāb i fīkh, shāstār, shāstār-bidhi.

**RITUALIST**, fākih, fīkhā-dān, shāstri or shāstri-k.

**RIVAL**, rakib, harif, ham-maqlab, ham-makhsad, ham-dā'i, ham-āzai, sauti, rakibi, harifi, dushman, ghair, (pl. aghyār) sautdāhi, dānji, saut, which means a rival wife, and is therefore figuratively applicable to any rival.

To **RIVAL**, rikābat-k, barābari-k, ham-chashmī-k.

**RIVALRY**, RIVALSHIP, sautiya-dāl or -jhal, rikābat, muqābalat, rakibi, ham-sari, ham-chashimi, dānj, badābadi, lāg, harifi, musāwidat.

To **RIVE**, (a.) maskānā, phārnā, chīrnā, phornā; (n.) masaknā, phatnā, phūtū.

**RIVER**, naddi, nad, sartā, daryā, rūd, gang, or gangā (hence *Ganges*), jo, jobār, ab.

**RIVER-HORSE**, daryā'i, ghorā, aspi-daryā'i.

**RIVER**, mekh, pachri, andheri.

To **RIVER**, mekh-se-jarnā, bāndhnā, gārnā, band-k, pā-band-k, mekh-mornā.

**RIVETING**, mekh-bandi, bandhā.o.

**RIVULET**, nahr, nadi, nālā, naliyā, chhoṭi nadi.

**ROAD**, rāh, rāstā, tarīk, maslak, bāt, mag, path, sabīl, sirāt, sarak, nālā, durgā, mārag, guil, dāgar, shāri, cihaur rāh-bāt, paindā, dahar, marhala, biṭhan: — (*for ships*) langar-bāri; — (*making*) rāstā-bandī.

To **ROAD**, ramnā, dōlnā, āwārā-phirnā, bhaṭaktā-phirnā, pherā-k or -phernā, parā-phirnā, mārā-phirnā.

**ROADMER**, ramtā, batohi, musāfir, bhaṭakne-wālā.

**ROAD**, magai, chāl, bādāmi-rang, garrā.

**ROAD**, ghurriah, garaj, chikh, gargarāhaṭ, shor, ghul-ghapārā, gunj, barharāhaṭ.

To **ROAD**, ghurānā, ghurriah-k, dhardharānā, gargarānā, garajnā, gunjānā, barhaknā, barharānā; — (*to bawl*) chīlānā, chīkhnā, shor-k.

**ROARING**, (*erying*) nālān; — (*of the sea*) tamauwuj.

**ROAST**, (*meat*) sikhī-kabāb, kabābi; — (*forc'd*) kabābi, nim-kabābi; — (*to rule the roast*) muṭi-h.

To **ROAST**, kabāb-k, bhūnnā, biriyān-k, jalānā; — (*in hot ashes*) bhuṭhulānā.

To **ROB**, rāh-mārnā, chorānā, chori- &c. -k, lūṭnā, chihin-lenā, le-lenā, ba-zor-lenā, mār-lenā; — (*a need*) ujārnā, khānā-kharāb-k.

**ROBBER**, chor, choṭā, ḍakait, ḍākū, duzd, rāh-zan, kaṭṭā-uṭ-ṭarīk, kaṭṭāk or kaṭṭāk or kazzāk, baṭ-pār, baṭ-mār, kṭiṭi-uṭ-ṭarīk.

**ROBBERY**, chori, ḍākā, ḍakaiti, batpāri, duzdi, rāh-zani, kaṭṭāki, sarī, lūṭāi, ṭhaghāri.

**ROBE**, kabā, labāda, pairānān, khiftān, jīma; — (*royal robe*) kabā-e shāhi; — (*robe of honour*) khil'at.

**ROBUST**, shah-zor, zabar-dast, kawī, zor-āwar, pur-zor, gā-o-zor, baṭi, chaudant, chobar-daunā, chār-shānā, sūd, mahā-bali, dhokhar, bajraugi, gaṭhila, diṭh, roṭi-tan, azhdhātī, sinā-zor.

**ROBUSTNESS**, shah-zor, zor-āwari, zabar-dasti, maz-būṭi, gā-o-zori.

**ROCK**, chafān, dhokā, pahār, ponī, penī, pensilāi; — (*defence*) panāh; — (*distaff*) bhauntī.

To **ROCK**, (a.) hilānā, dōlnā, ḍagḍagānā, dālmālānā, jhulānā; (n.) hilnā, dōlnā.

**ROCKER**, bān, hawā'i, chhuchhūndār, anār, huṭkā-bān; — (*thrower*) bān-dār.

**ROCK-SALT**, sendhā-namak, namak-lāhauri.

**ROCKY**, sang-istān, pathrillā, sang-lākh.

**ROD**, chahri, bed (vulg bet) auṭkūn, sāṭi, paṭkan, laphā, sikh, lāṭh; — (*measure*) gaz.

**RODMONTADE**, (*rant, bravado*) mulālaghā, bar-belāi.

**ROE**, (*hart, deer, &c.*) hiran, &c; — (*of a fish*) anḍā, baizā.

**ROGUE**, (*knave*) harām-zāda, ghaddār, ṭhag, naṭkhaṭ, jhapāsiyā; — (*vagabond*) luchā, āwārā; — (*he is a rogue in grain*) uskā ragresha daghābāz hai.

**ROGUERY**, daghā-bāzi, harām-zādagi, naṭkhaṭi, ṭhagi, rindi, sharr, rindagi.

**ROGUSH**, sharir, lawind, harif, dhūrt, pankhrāj.

**ROGUSHLY**, harifi- &c. -se, harifānā, sharr-se.

**ROGUSHNESS**, harifi, sharrāt, ḥirāfat, lawindagi, dhūrtāi.

**ROLL**, pherā, pech, ghumā.o, gardish: — (*of wax, &c.*) batti; — (*of paper*) bindā, band; — (*writing*) daftar, sijil, farḍ, ṭimār; — (*fold*) lapetā, pāt; — (*military*) farḍ, ism-nawisi, ism-nāmā.

To **ROLL**, (a.) loṭhānā, ḍhamlānā, ḍagrānā, gargarānā, dhulgānā, phirānā, ghumānā, dhulkānā, pindiyānā, lapetnā, lundiyānā, dhammanānā, dughrānā, loṭnā, lūrhaknā; — (*to form*) bāndhnā, belnā, pōrnā, (n.) loṭnā, lūṭhā, dhululuknā, ḍagaranā, dhingūlā, phirnā, ghūmnā, gardish-k, daur-k, lapetnā, ajhur-nā; — (*to roll about as a child*) loṭnā-pōtnā, loṭ-pōt-k; — (*as a boat*) dōlnā, jhonk khānā.

**ROLLER**, (*bandage*) paṭṭi; — (*of stone*) belnā, loṭhā, pind, loṭiyā, lapetan, laṭāi, punsalāi, nad; — (*of a sugar-mill*) jāth.

**ROLLING-PIN**, belan, belnā or belānā.

**ROMAN**, (*nose*) uṭhi-nāk.

**ROMANCE**, kiṣṣa, afsānā, kahānī, dāstān, bā-o-bandi, ālā.

To **ROMANCE**, kiṣṣa-kalnā, jhūth-bolnā.

**ROMANEC**, kiṣṣa-go, afsānā-go, lapāṭi, jhūthā.

**ROMANTIC**, 'ajab, 'ajib, nīrālā, anūṭhā.

**ROMP**, ROMPER, chanchal, achpal, kurmushatā, blānd.

To **ROMP**, achpalāi- &c. -k, khar-masti-k.

**ROMPING**, khar-masti, achpalāi, chanchalāi, hur-mushit, badmasti, blānd-bhandjau, dastmāli, kutli-āmori.

**ROON**, kathā, biswā.

**ROOF**, chhappar, chhān, chhājī, pharkā, chhat, saṭh, sāth, bām, koṭhā, paṭān, 'arsī, paṭāi, o, paṭwar; — (*of the mouth*) tālu.

To **ROOF**, paṭnā, chhānā, chhapar- &c. -ā, paṭānā.

**ROOK**, set-kawā; — (*at chess*) rukh, rath, hātī.

**ROOM**, jagah, ṭhaur, ṭhikānā, jā.o, maḱam, mulnā, mā-kān, gunjāi, ish, peṭ, anḍā.o, samā.o, maidān; — (*apartment*) khānā, koṭhri, hujra, buḱ'a; — (*stead*) 'iwag, badla.

**ROOMINESS**, kushādagi, wu'at, phailā.o, lambāi.

**ROOMY**, kushādā, wasī, barā, lambā-chaurā.

**ROOST**, addā, chakkas, baserā.

To **ROOST**, addā par baithlū, baserā-k.

**ROOT**, jar, mūl, bekḥ, aṣl, bunyād, masdar, mūnd, chhor; — (*botanically*) ganṭhā, kandar, kundrā; — (*of the bar-tree, &c.*) dūṭhi, baroh, baṭ; — (*of the palā, for swelling*) bakel, bakelū; — (*edible roots*) tarkāri, zamīn-kand, kand-mūl; — (*to take root*) jar-pakarṇā or -b.

To **ROOT**, (n.) gārnā, jar-daurnā or -phailnā; (a.) gārnā, baithlānā; — (*to root out or up*) ujārnā, ukhārnā, bekḥ-kani-k, jārnā, jar-lagnā, gurubnā; — (*to dig*) khikhornā.

**ROOTED**, garā-hū, ā, saḱht, gaher, mustahkam.

**ROOTEDLY**, ba-shiddat, ustuwār.

**ROPE**, rassi, je.ori, bādī, dori, rasan, ṭanāb, ḥabal, rasā, bān, sanautā, barhā, seli, risman, algani. (pagnā).

To **ROPE**, kiwām- or lasi-b or -pakarṇā, tār-baundlū,



**ROPE-DANCER.** naṭ, naṭā, bāzi-gar, rasan-bāz, sūt-dhār, bāns-bāz. [laheri.]  
**ROPEMAKER,** kanjar, rasan-gar, rasan-sāz, banbaṭā, ROPINESS, las-dārī, la'āb-dārī, laslasāḥaṭ.  
**ROPE,** lu'āb-dār, las-lāsi, las-dār.  
**ROSEARY,** tashīb, jāpi, māli, kanthi, sumran, subhā; — (small tassel attached to the) shamsa  
**ROSE,** gul, shah-gul, gul-āb which signifies *rose-water*, ward, pūhup-rāj or pulpa-rāj; — (tree of roses) 'atr i gulāb; — (dew-rose) safed-gulāb, nasrin, se,oti; — (rose-apple) gulāb-jāman; — (rose-bay) harifā-phul; — (rose-bud) gul-shan; — (rose-bud) ghuncha; — (rose-bush) gul-bun; — (rose-checked) gul-ruḥ, gul-ruḥ-shār, gul-rū, gul-rang, gul-chihra, gul-badan or gul-andām; — (rose-garden) gulistān, gulāb-bāri; — (rose-water) gul-āb.  
**ROSEATE,** gul-gūn, surkh, gulābī, wardi, gulnar.  
**ROSYN** (v. resin) dhūnā, dhūp, rāl, &c.  
**ROSY,** gul-rang, gul-fām, gulābī.  
**ROT,** sarān, galan; — (among sheep) khaṇrā.  
**TO ROT** (n.) sarān, galnā, pāchnā, pāns-l; (a) sarānā, galnā, bosidā-k, pāchnā, bysānā; — (rotten) kūt-k.  
**ROTATION,** phirā-o, ghūmā-o, bhānā-o, gardish, daurān.  
**ROTE,** nok-zabān, az-bar, kanthigār; — (he has the whole book by rote) tamām kitāb usko nok-zabān yād hai.  
**ROTTEN,** sarā, gulā, bosidā, ganda, murdār, jiran, bodā, jāmal; — (one rotten sheep corrupts the whole flock) ek ganda andā sabhān-ko bigārā.  
**ROTTENNESS** sarāhūd, bosidagi, gamlāgi.  
**TO ROVE,** phirā-k, gasit-k harzagardī, sair-k.  
**ROVER,** āwāra, saiyāra, harza-gard, ramtā, phirantā, ramnā, sairbāz, jūgi; — (or pirate at sea) chor-jahāz, ḍakaut.  
**ROVEN,** kharkharā, arbar, rūkhrā, kharbar, nāmūlām, khurrā, khasrahā, khodrā, khardharā, phursahā, aṭpāṅgi, tirkhā, kharjharā, ruchh, rūphā; — (aster) bakā, kasalī; — (harsh to the ear) nāmāuzūn, khānkar; — (severe) karrā, talkh, tursh; — (as the sea) mawwāj, mauj-khāz, joshān, pur-josh. [wada.]  
**ROUGH-DRAUGHT,** kharā, khasrā, sānchā, musaw-To ROUGHEN, kharkharā- &c. -k or -lī, rukhrānā, kharkharānā, chhennā, rūhā, dant-banānā.  
**TO ROUGH-NEW,** chūlīnā, chūlī-chūlī-k.  
**ROUGH-NEWS,** an-garhā, nā-tarāshidā, rūkhā.  
**ROUGHLY,** sakhtī- &c. -se, kharkharāḥaṭ se.  
**ROUGHNESS,** kharkharāḥaṭ, rukhā, rukhrā, khar-barā, nā-hamwārī, nā-tarāshidagi, kasā-o, khān-kharāḥaṭ, talkhī, turshī, tundī; — (of the sea) mauj-khēzi; — (asperity) khasar, khonch.  
**ROUND,** gol, mudawwar, mustadir, chakrillā, gird, chakkā, girdā, ṭiklā, golāṭ, baṭwān; — (smooth) mauzūn; — (slice) chaktī, kaṭlā; — (large) ziyādā, bahut, kullī, san-sangin, bhārtī, pūrā; — (brisk) jald; — (full) khaṭī; — (a round sum) mablagh i khaṭī.  
**ROUND,** (sub.) dā'ira, gherā, maṇḍal, halkā, gird, āṭhā, bārī, pherā, daur, gardish, naubat, daura, gashtī, gardish, parosan, pantrā; — (to go the rounds) girdwārī-k, pherā-k, pherā- &c. -phirnā.  
**ROUND,** (adv.) ghūm, pher; — (to turn round) phernā.  
**ROUND,** (prep.) āspā, hawālī, chan-gird, gird ba gird, har-garāf, chārūn-garāf, chārūn-or.  
**TO ROUND,** gol, - &c. -k, gundī-b, chiknānā.  
**ROUND ABOUT,** (loose, indirect) pher-kā, pech-kā.  
**TO GO ROUND ABOUT** pher-khānā

**ROUNDELAY,** kūndaliyā, ghazal.  
**ROUNDS,** gul-sā, gol-gol-sā, mudawwar-sā.  
**ROENLY,** (freely, plainly) sāf, sidhā, wā-shigāf, jaldi-se; — (correctly) sā'i-se, koshish-se.  
**ROUNDRY,** golā, chakrā, chiknāḥaṭ.  
**TO ROUSE,** (a.) uṭhānā, jagānā, be-dār-k, hushiyār-k; — (haicks at night) patki-d; — (to excite) harkāt-d, chālānā; (n.) uṭhā, jagū.  
**ROUSE,** uṭhāwanhār; — (in comp.) aṅge.  
**ROUT,** bhir, jam-ghat, hajūm, garrā, hūhāk, dhūm-gajar, ūdmas, jhūmar, dhama-chaukrī, dhul-dhamākā, matwārā, jhūmat; — (of an army) hazimat, shikast, bhagel, parā-o, shikast i fālish.  
**TO ROUT,** tor-tār-k, tārpātār-k, dāndiyānā, shikast- &c. -d, bhagānā, mār-d.  
**ROUTE,** (way) rāh, rāstā, rāh-bāt, farik, path.  
**ROW,** saf, kaṭār, kor, parā, aulī, pāntī, dhārī.  
**TO ROW,** khyonā, dānd-mārnā chālānā, bālī-mārnā.  
**ROWEL,** gul. nāth; — (spur) nahmaz.  
**ROWER,** dāndī, khewanhār, 'lowak.  
**ROYAL,** shāhī, pādshāhī, shahānā, malikī, khusawī, rāj-dhar, rājā-ū, shahwār, mu'allā; — (in comp) shah, rāe.  
**ROYALIST,** rāj-pachīhī, pādshāhī-banda, pādshāh-dost.  
**ROYALLY,** khusrawānā, mulūkānā, shāhwār.  
**ROYALTY,** sālganat, pādshāḥat, pādshāhī, rājatwa.  
**RUB,** RUBBING, ragrā, ghisā-o, mālish; — (blow) dhakkā, āseb, gazaṇ, ṣadma; — (difficully) mush-kil, bikāṭ.  
**TO RUB,** (a.) malnā, mālish-k, mījnā, ghasnā, ragarṇā, ghoṭnā, mānjhū, bhānjnā, maldā-k, māduṇā, khasnā, lagānā, sāntnā, upṭānā, hāth-phernā; — (to rub out or off) mitā-d, hakk-k, mal-d, chhil-d; — (a horse) kanchā-mārnā; (n.) chīnā, ghis-e miṭ-or ragar-j; — (to rub through difficulties) gir-paṭ-ke-nikālū, mar-pach-ke-nikālū, khelpel-nikālū, girte-parte-nikālū.  
**RUBBER,** ghoṭnī, mulrā, sāfi; — (used in bath) khisa; — (for a horse) hathī; — (for the feet) jhānwān.  
**RUBBISH,** kurkut, khashāk, kūṛā, kaṭwār, kanāsāt, ghūr, kharḥas, ghās-pāt, ghās-phūs, kachrā, dhobar, aghor, malāmāt, malhā. [mānjnī, gaddī, pulh.]  
**RUBSTONE,** (pestle, whetstone) ghoṭnā, opnī, sili.  
**RUBY,** la'l, yāqūt i rummānī, mānāk, lālī, — (fig. penjhā, a beautiful red berry).  
**RUCATION,** (erucation) ḍakār, ārogh, dhikār, ḍgār.  
**RUDDER,** patwār, kanhar, sukkān, dumbāī.  
**RUDDINESS,** surkhī, lālī, humrat, arunā, la'l-fāmī.  
**RUDDLE,** lālmātī, rangāmīṭhī.  
**RUDDY,** surkh, la'l, lāl, ārūn (prop. arūn).  
**RUE,** gustākḥ, shokḥ, be-adab, dhūhī, an-garh, nā-tarāshidā, sakht, karakht, be-murawwat, jathār, belihāz; — (violent) karrā, kaṭhūn, tund; — (ignorant) auārī, kacchā, khām; — (artless) sādā, sidhā.  
**RUEFUL,** gustākḥī- &c. -se, be-adabānā.  
**RUEFULNESS,** gustākḥī, shokḥī, be-adabī, dhūhī-f, nā-tarāshidagi, karakhtagi, durushtī, be-murawwat, jathār, karrā, kaṭhīnā, sādagi, jathārā, be-beliāgi.  
**RUEMIST,** shurū, āghāz, aul, bunyād, jar, kā'idā, bekh o bunyād, uṭl, māl, sāraswati.  
**RUE,** sudāb, sātarī, ispad.  
**TO RUE,** pachhtānā, ta'assuf-k, afsos-k, rūṭhānā, ronā, haif-k, nadāmāt- &c. -khainchnā.  
**RUEFUL,** gham-gm, malūl, udā, ronā; — (a rueful countenance) ronī-gurāt.  
**RUEFULLY,** udā- &c. -se, ghaṅgini-se.  
**RUEFULNESS,** ghaṅgini, udā.

**RUPIAN**, chandāl, ṭhaḡ, daghā-bāz, ḥarām-zāda, jalāl, la'in, halākū, kaṭṭar, maf'ūn, mardūd, hārūn.  
**RUFFLE**, (*fringe*) jhālar, chūfī; — (*plait*) chin, chunat.

To **RUFFLE**, (a *to rumple*) toṛnā, shikan- &c. -d, dalmasal-k, minjmanj-k, tiribiri-k, ulatpulaṭ-k, dalmal-k, alchūn, simṭānā, lahrānā; — (*to disturb*) satānā, jalānā, diḡḡ-k, chhērānā; — (*to plait*) chunnā; (n) hīlānā, dōlnā. [jabūn.]

**RUFFLED**, jhālar- &c. -dār; — (*vee'd*) chin bar RUG, namad (vulg. namda), kammal, kalim.

**RUGGED**, kharkharā, nā-hamwār, ūkhar-khābar, behar, past-buland, nasheb-farāz, ūnchā-nichā, khar-barā, birh, ūkhar-pūkhar, jhār-pahār, sang-lākh, khār-dār; — (*harsh*) nā-mauzūn, karakht.

**RUGGEDNESS**, kharkharāṭ, beharā, i, nā-hamwārī, karakhtāḡi.

**RUIN**, kharābī, pā'emālī, tabahī, pareshānī, zawāl, khwārī, halākī, abtārī, misēmārī, inhidām, satyānāsī, henb-wālī, wabāl, kātīl, sam-bigārī, ujārī, shikast, tafriḡa; — (*the ruins of a city*) khandhar.

To **RUIN**, (a) bigārānā, khasānā, toṛnā, khandhar-k, kharāb- &c. -k, ultānā, khāk-k, dhā-d, girā-d, kho-d, ujārā, ghulān, fāḡir-k, tin-terā- &c. -k, mārān, toṛānā, rulanā (from rūlū, *to be ruined*) bitārānā; — (*to impoverish*) muḡlis-k, kangāl-k; (n) bi-gārānā, ujārānā, satyānās- &c. -h.

**RUINED**, kharāb, kharāb-khastā, wirān, pareshān, jīyār, misēmār, pā'e-māl, talaf, tabāh, ghārat, halāk, abtār, munhadam, bar-bād, satyānās, mal-met, henb-wāl, tanatarāz, khāna-kharāb, shikastā, ghar-kharāb, khāna-wirān, patrā, chaur-chauṭāṭ, shikastā-hāl- or -lāl or -pā, tabas-nahas, birez-birez, turki-tamām, pareshān-hāl, ṭūṭā-phūṭā, nest-nā-būd, ṭalṭal.

**RUINER**, ghārat-gar, ghālak, ghālū, ujārān-hār, ghā-ratī.

**RUINOUS**, (*bad*), muḡzīr, mufsid, zabūn, burā, dhathā; — (*decayed*) be-maramuat, shikast-rekht, ṭūṭā-phūṭā, ukhrā-pukhrā.

**RUINS**, dhibā, tīkar, dīwar, kharāba.

**RULE**, (*government*) hukm, amr, 'amal, sar-dārī, sā-hibī, hānk, sōtra, marām; — (*canon*) kānūn, kār'ida, rasn, dastūr, rawish, zābiṭā; — (*measure*) phikānā.

To **RULE**, (*to govern*) rājnā, hukūmat- &c. -k or -r, sikkā-chalānā; — (*to manage*) dabānā, sādhnā; — (*lines*) salāknā, mistār-k, sāṭar-khichnā.

**RULER**, hākim, 'amīl, rā's, amīr, sar-dār, nāgim whence, or from its superlative, nazgīm, *the Nazim*), medhā, rātīk fātīk; — (*for drawing lines*) salākā, jadwāl-kash or -pattī, mistār, which is made of parallel threads disposed on parchment, so as to leave an impression when the paper is pressed on them.

**RULES AND REGULATIONS**, kawāūn, kawā'id.

**RUMBLE**, (*of lines*) sāṭar-bandi.

To **RUMBLE**, haṭharānā, dhārḡharānā, kharḡharānā, gharḡharānā, aroarānā, bolnā, khākhālānā, bharḡharānā, dhāmdhamānā, ghārḡharānā, garḡharānā, kal-kalānā, kar-kur-k, ghar-gur-k.

To **RUMINATE**, pagurānā, juḡlī-k; — (*to muse*) bichārānā, fikr-k, andeśān-k, dhyān-k.

To **RUMMAGE**, dhūndhūnā, kholjānā, chhūn-mārānā, dhūndh-dhāndh-k, ṭaktōrnā.

**RUMOUR**, afwāb, āwāza, shuharāt, khabar, ishtihār, charchā, hūhī. [phailānā, chalānā.]

To **RUMOUR**, kahānā, khabar- &c. -k or -d, urānā, Rumourer, mukhbār, hūhī-kār, mushtahir.

**RUMP**, chūṭar, surin, dum-ghaza, chakkī, dhūḡhī, gāndet, dhōṭpar. [kunjlak, juṭā, justā.]

**RUMPLE**, RUMPLING, shikan, chin, chudan, simat,

To **RUMPLE**, toṛnā, shikan- &c. -d, dalmasal-k, malnā misnā, simṭānā.

**RUN**, daur, daurā, dau, tagāpo; — (*rapid sale*) chālān, uṭhān, mār, khatap, chaṭṭā; — (*flow*) bahānā, dhalāo; — (*as the long run*) ākhir, ākhirān, ākhirko, piche, ākhiru-l-amr.

To **RUN**, (n) daurānā, dhūnā, tag o-p-k, rapātānā, dapaṭnā, nāṭhānā, ramānā, pahunchnā, rugnā, barhānā; — (*let a horse off*) phenkūnā, uṭhānā, phūṭnā; — (*to flee*) bhāgnā, gurez-k; — (*to flow*) bahnā, jāri-h, rawān-h; — (*to rush on*) chārḡnā, chārḡ-baṭhānā; — (*to melt*) pighlānā, galnā, ghulnā, tighlānā; — (*to pass*) guḡarānā, chalānā, jānā, chalā-jānā; — (*to be*) honā, lagnā, lu-jānā, ban-jānā; — (*to fall*) parḡnā, girnā; — (*to tend*) jhuknā, mā, li-h; — (*to mix*) milnā; — (*to prevail*) ghālīb-h; — (*to run down*) dabānā; — (*to run on with a story*) oṭnā, ratnā; — (*to run about*) daurṭā-phirnā, mār-phirnā; — (*to run out, to leak*) risnā, chūnā, ṭapakūnā; — (*to be finished*) tamām-h, ho-chuknā, kharj-h; — (*to spread*) phailnā; (*to run away with*) le-bhāgnā; — (*to run over*) dhalak-j, umar-j, raundnā, raundānā; — (*as a carriage*) raundā-mārānā; — (*to run over a book, &c*) parh-j; — (*to run up with a wall*) diwār-khainchūnā or -dāwānā; — (*to run in*) khosnā; — (*to run away*) palānā, ram-jnā; — (*to run after*) piche-parḡnā, ṭūṭnā, ṭūṭ-parḡnā; — (*to run into, to penetrate*) pūṭhānā, chubhānā, dhasnā; — (*to run round*) phir-ānā; — *run, run, for God's sake run*) daurō re, daurō, khudā ke wāṣṭe daurō.

To **RUN**, (a-) daurānā, chalānā, jhouknā, dālānā, mārānā, bhonknā, lānā; — (*a boat, &c.*) chārḡhānā, lejnā; — (*to melt*) ghulnā, pighlānā, galānā, gudāz-k; — (*goods*) chauki-mārānā; — (*to prosecute*) pai-rāwī-k; — (*to push*) ghuseṛnā, pāṭhālnā; — (*to run through*) chhednā; — (*to run down*) ragad-mārānā; — (*a hare, &c.*) daurā-ke-pakārḡnā.

**RUNAWAY**, RUKAWAT, bhagorā, bhagḡ, gurez-pā, firārī, bhagelū, parhū, ā, nāṭhā, bhagel.

**RUNDLE**, qandā, pāya, tonā, qand.

**RUNNER**, daurāḡhā, dawinda, kāsūl, daurāḡ.

**RUNNET**, jāman, chūstā, joran, jāwan, panir-māya, maṭhā.

**RUNNING**, bhāḡ-ā-bhāḡ, bhāḡnāṭh, rawān, bahtā, bahantū, chaltā; — (*-knol*) sarak-phāṭsī,

**RUPEE**, rūpiya, or rūpiya, or rūpiya, takā.

**RUPTURE**, (*hernia*) fataḡ, bād-khāya, and-kos, and-sot, khūṭ, bād-fataḡ; — (*breach*) tor, shikastāḡi, ṭūṭ; — (*disagreement*) phūṭ, bigār.

To **RUPTURE**, toṛnā, phoṛnā; — (*ruptured*) aṇḡal.

**RURAL**, dehi, dehātī, gāwī, jangālī, gaṭrā, i.

**RUSH**, (*straw*) nāḡar-moṭhā; — (*violent motion*) jhapṭ, daur, pīā, o, relā.

To **RUSH**, daurānā, chārḡhānā, pīlānā, relnā, jhapṭnā, pilāchnā, burrā-k, dhasnā, dhārḡharānā, rasprānā, phadphadānā; — (*headlong*) muṇḡiyānā.

**RUSSET**, gandum-rang, fūndūḡ, gharibā-mau.

**RUST**, zang, morcha, zangār, māi, jar; — (*fur*) kiṭ, kāk, i.

To **RUST**, (n) zang- &c. -pārḡnā, or -pakārḡnā, or -lagnā, zang-ālūda-h; — (*in any art, &c.*) rah-j, ṭhas-h, band-h, math-k; (a-) zang- &c. -daurānā.

**RUSTIC**, RUSTICAL, dehi, diḡkānī, gaṭwelā, gauṛc, roṭā, i, dabang, jaḡ, gaṭwār, gāṭāngar.

A **RUSTIC**, gaṭwār, diḡkān, nā-tarāshidā.

**RUSTICITY**, diḡkāniyat, gaṭwār-pān, nā-tarāshidāḡi.

**RUSTINESS**, zang-ālūdāḡi.

To **RUSTLE**, machmachānā, kharḡharānā, jhapḡharānā, haṭharānā, sarsarānā, pharḡharānā.

**RUSSIAN**, machmaschbat, kharkharabat, jhappharabat, sarsarabat, pharpharabat.  
**RUSTY**, zang-alüda, murchälä, zang-khurda or -ustäda, kund, thus.  
**RUT**, (crack of a wheel) lik, regläri, ghadar.  
**TO RUT**, uthnä, rat-inä, päthä-mängü.  
**RUTHLESS**, (merciless) be-rahin, bir-dayä, sang-dil.  
**RUTHLESS**, (lustful, wanton) ratähä, uthä, shahwati.  
**RYS**, de, ogandum or dew-gandum, kangaran.

S.

**SABBATH**, (of the Jews) yaumu-s-sabt, shamba; — (of the Muslims) jum'a, ädina; — (of the Christians) yak-shamba, itwâr, rabi-bâr.  
**SABLE**, (fur) samür, postin.  
**SABRE**, shamsher, shamäm, teghä, kharg, saif.  
**SACREDOTAL**, shakhäna, gurwai, imümi.  
**SACHEL**, (small bag) thaili, juz-dän, kesa.  
**SACK**, gon, gathiyä, löthä, borä, dhokrä, äkhä, khurji, tangi, pallä, tappar, lohiyä, chapti, thök, paläs, khärä.  
**SACK**, (plunder) mär-lut, löt-pät, täkht-tärä, ghärati.  
**TO SACK**, mär-lenä, lutnä, täkht-tärä-k.  
**SACKBUT**, (kind of trumpet) alghoza, muh-kal.  
**SACKCLOTH**, täp, dälä, äjör, meklili, paffi, tappar, chapti.  
**SACRAMENT**, tabarruk, mahä-parshäd, qasam, sau-sacred, muqaddas, majid, päk, päwan, pahitar, mukhallä, mübarak, harim, mutabarrik, muazzal, khäsi, makhsus; — (inevitable) be-zawäl, a-hadli, mümün, mustahkam, atal, a-chhöp.  
**SACREDLY**, räsi-se, diyänat-se, takaddus-se, päki-se.  
**SACREDNESS**, küds, takaddus, päki, be-zawäli.  
**SACRIFICE**, kurbän, hal, hom, med, jag, fidä, nisär, tassaddük, sadka, nazar, wäran, nachhawar, halihar, chaphawä, bal-hakrä, utärä, utarun, sati, wäri; — (the day of) 'idu-z-zuhä; — (to become a) balä, eileuä, wäri-j, balbal-j.  
**TO SACRIFICE**, kurbän- & -k, wärnä, chaphänä, badnä, arapnä; — (to murder) mär-atnä, tur-wänä; — (to give up) donä, chhornä, khonä, gawänä, bechnä; — (to kill) zabah-k, haläl-k, bismil-k, jauhar-k.  
**SACRIFICED**, kurbäni, jän-nisär, magbüh.  
**SACRIFICER**, chaphäwanhär, gäbi, pähibu-l-kurbän.  
**SACRILEGE**, kafan-cheri.  
**SAD**, (sorrowful) udäs, rükhä, gham-gin, dil-gir, malil, maghmüm, mahzin, andoh-gin, hazin, gham-näk, diltang, kandan-unuh, mütämi; — (bad) burä, zabü.  
**TO SADDEN**, udäs- & -k, rüthänä.  
**SADDLE**, zin, sarj, pälu, käthi, kashrä; — (of a camel) kajawä, jahäz.  
**TO SADDLE**, zin-b or -d; — (horses) zin-bandi-k.  
**SADDLE-BACKED**, zin-pushit.  
**SADDLE-BAG**, boghbänd, khögir, zin-bänd.  
**SADDLE-CLOTH**, mail-khorä, zin-posh, arak-gir, ghä-shiya; — (furniture) äwäi.  
**SADDLE-HORSE**, sawäri kâ ghörä.  
**SADDLER**, zin-gar, sarrä, zin-doz, kafush-doz.  
**SADLY**, ghamgini- & -se, udäsi-se.  
**SADNESS**, udäsi, rükhä, gham-gini, dil-giri, malili, maghmümi, maqadul, gham-näki, dil-tang, malilä.  
**SAFE**, mämun, mahfüz, salämat, be-khätar, chiranj, kusal, aman-aman, musallam, khair-saläh; — (for meat) doli, chhikä, phirä; — (safe and sound) bhalä changä, sahib äsäim.

**SAFEGUARD**, himäyat, pushi-panäl, nigih-kini, räb-bar, muhäfäg; — (convey) badrakä.  
**SAFELY**, salämat- & -se, ba-khär o khübi.  
**SAFETY**, SAFENESS, salämat, aman, äman, hisäsa, amuiyat, ätmän, bachä, rächli, kusaltä, panah, äsrä, äy, niralä.  
**SAFFRON**, za'farän, kesar; — (seed) kurtüm, bar, barrä, karar; — (bastard saffron) küsum mu'asfar.  
**SAGACIOUS**, chatur, syänä, tez-fahim, züd-fahim, gäli-z-sünghü, tez-shämma.  
**SAGACIOUSLY**, tez-fahmi- & -se, chaturä, i-se.  
**SAGACITY**, SAGACIOUSNESS, tez-fahmi, züd-fahmi, chaturä, siyänap, sha'ür, fräsat, dänish-mandi.  
**SAGAPENUM**, sakbinä, kandal.  
**SAGE**, (a plant) säbiya.  
**SAOR**, (adj.) dänä, äkil, budh-män, zirak, hosh-mand, äkl-mand, dänish-war, mudabir.  
**A SAGE**, hakim, darwesh, buzurg, pir, pandit, füzil, älim, shakh, pörkhä.  
**SAGELY**, dänä, i, & -se, hakimäna.  
**SAGENESS**, dänä, i, hoshiyari, chaturä, kanjidagi.  
**SAGITTARIUS**, burji-kahän, dhan, qaus.  
**SAGO**, sög-dana, säbü-dana.  
**SAID**, magkör, mastör, mauqif, mushäruq-läihli, maz-bür, wuh.  
**SAIL**, päl, bäd-bän (corrupt. bardawän) bädhän kâ parlä; — (ship) manzil, thö; — (sail-cloth) äjör.  
**TO SAIL**, chalnä, jänä, dauynä, rawän-h, upä.  
**SAILING**, miwä, sair i daryä, daryä-kä safar.  
**SAILOR**, malläh, khäläsi (vulg. clasy), jahäzi, kishli-bän.  
**SAIL-YARD**, päl-dandi.  
**SAINT**, wali, sidh, darwesh, pir, äbdäl, ghaug, süfi, sädh, rikh, gorakh, mun, sant, jogear; — (the saints) auliya.  
**TO SAINT**, wali- & -thahränä or -banänä, &.  
**SAINTLIKE**, darweshäna, buzurgäna, muqaddasäsa.  
**SAINTSHIP**, waläyat, äbläliyat, &.  
**SAKE**, khätir, wästa, liye, hot, lälach, anab, mäw, müsh, sänte, päi, ri, ruyat, murawwat, häk, mülbiza; — (for your sake) tumhäre liye, tumhäre müsh par, tumhäri khätir.  
**SALACIOUS**, mast, garam, mat, unmat, alaugi.  
**SALAMANDER**, samandar, äg kâ kifä, samandör.  
**SALARY**, säliyana, 'alüfa, wazifa, säliüna, sälagäna.  
**SALE**, bikä, o, bikri, bai, farokht, farosh; — (for sale) bai'bät; — (forced sale) barjät, wairä; — (bill of) sarnawisht, kabäla-ajiri; — (vent) kharj, uthän, rang.  
**SALVABLE**, khapti, bikä, o, käbil i farokht, bikne-jog, bikanhär, chaltä, farokhtani, khapä, ü.  
**SALEP**, sälib i miyri.  
**SALERMAN**, dast-farosh, kuhna-farosh; — (salework) bazarä.  
**SALINE**, SALTISH, namkin, khärä, lonchbähä.  
**SALIVA**, thök, rä, tuf, lu'äb, buzäk.  
**TO SALIVATE**, müsh-länä, thukänä; — (to be salivated) müsh-änä.  
**SALLAD**, sabzi, chapti (in some measure resembles our sallads); — (sallad-dish) sabzi-dän.  
**SALLOW**, zard, pilä, phikä, tira, säwä.  
**SALLOWNESS**, zardi, pilä, i, phikä, i. tiragi.  
**SALLY**, ubhär, täkht, jhapat, sair, khel, lahar, tarang, mauj, saghand; — (of fancy) khush-khiyal.  
**TO SALLY**, khuröj- & -k, ubhärä, chal-bai-änä, bahar-nikalnä, up-dauynä, jhapetnä.  
**SALLY-PORT**, chot-khirki, daricha.

**SALT**, (رَب) namak, lon, milh, sendhā, pāngā, sāmbhar, kirich, khāri, paṭiyā, khār; — (a kind of) gachhā-lon, sānchut-lon, kālā- or pādā-namak, namak-siyāh; — (rock) namak-sang; — (alkaline) jawā-khār, milhū-l-kaḥi; — (boiling) namak-pukhtani; — (preparation of) panchlonā; — (fish) sukhtī.

**SALT**, (adj) namkin, lonā, khārā, shor, salonā, louch-  
hāhā, lonāri, namaki, namak-dār, also *salted*.

To **SALT**, namkin- &c. -k, lon- &c. -d, -d or -mārū, namak- &c. -rachānā or charānā, &c.

**SALT-CELLAR**, namak-dān, milh-dān.

**SALTED**, (as meat) namak-parwarda, namak-dār.

**SALTER**, (one who sells salt) namak-farosh, loniyā.

**SALTIBU**, longarā, nangarā, māliḥ.

**SALTLESS**, be-namak, phikā, a-lonā, nir-khār.

**SALT-MAKER**, loniyā, namak-paz, malangī, namakī, namak-sāz, tafālī.

**SALTNESS**, namkinī, khārā, i, namak-dārī.

**SALTPETRE**, shora; — (maker) shora-sāz or -gar.

**SALT-PIT**, **SALT-PAN**, namak-sūr, lonār, khalāri, jā, tafāl.

**SALVATION**, najāt, mukt, salgat, bachā, o, rustagāri, **SALVARIOUS**, siḥhat-bakhsh, khush-gawār, muwāfiq, suklād, achchhā, muṣliḥ, gwārā, shāfi.

**SALUBRITY**, khush-gawārī, muwāfiqat, siḥhat.

**SALVE**, (for covering sores) marham, lep.

**SALVER**, tabāk, sinī, khwāncha.

**SALVO**, āf-ber, āf, sharg, kāid, 'uzr, bahāna, ḥila, ḥila-sharā'i.

**SALUTARINESS**, fāida-mandī, manf'at, mufidī.

**SALUTARY**, (salubrious) gun-kār, mufid, fāida-mand, nāfī.

**SALUTATION**, **SALUTE**, salām, sāhib-salāmat, pranām, daudwat, rām-rām, jai-gopāl, bandagī, kurnish, taslim, jolūr, asirbād, salāmūn-'alāk, salām-'alāi-kum, pā-e-lāgon, jagabes, ādān, sirḥathlor; — (from a fort) salāmi.

To **SALUTE**, salām- &c. -k, bandnā, dast ba sar-h.

**SALUTER**, salāmi, mujrā'i, bandanbār.

**SAME**, yihī (obl. isi), wuhī (obl. usī), ekhī, yakī, ek, eksān or yaksān, hamtā, barābar, mutasāwi, sam; — (-hand) ek-kalimā; — (in comp.) ham, ek; thus, of the same colour, ham-rang, ek-rang.

**SAMENESS**, eksāni, barābarī, ekiyat, samtā, yaktā, muṭābaqat, sawaiyat, tarādūf, ekā'i.

**SAMPLE**, bāngī, namūna, chāshni, mādari.

**SANATIVE**, **SANATORY**, shāfi, siḥhat-āwar, shifā-bakhsh.

**SANCTIFICATION**, taḥaddus, taḥdis, taḥḥir; — (consecration) ikāmāt, jag.

**SANCTIFIED**, ḥāhir, muṭāhhar, muḥaddas, pāk.

**SANCTIFIER**, shāfi, shifā-bakhsh.

To **SANCTIFY**, pāk- &c. -k, muṭāḥaddas-jānnā.

**SANCTIONIOUS**, auliyāna, rikḥ-blekhī, auliyā-ḡurat.

**SANCTION**, hukm, farz, amr, ijāzat.

**SANCTITY**, **SANCTITUDE**, kudus, pākī, ṭahārat, ṣafā.e.

**SANCTUARY**, māman, panāh-ghū, maḥdas, dargāh.

**SAND**, ret, bālu, reg, ramal, thāl; — (bank) char, kharāba; — (a sand or barren track) registān, reti.

**SANDAL**, (shoe or slipper) algā, charan-dāsi, kharā, ūn, nā'ain, champan.

**SANDAL-WOOD** or **SANDERS**, sandal, chandan; — (red) rakat chandan: the other sorts are malyā-gir, agar.

**SAND-BLIND**, dhūndhā. [garā-ḥmez-

\*ANDY, blurbhūrā, retilā, balū'ā, kirkirā, rrgi retilā,

**SANGUIFICATION**, rakat-kār, khūn-āwari.

**SANGUINARY**, khūn-khwār, khūn-rez, jallādiyā, khūst, kati-dost, khūn-fishān or -bār.

**SANGUINE**, surkh. jāl, bahbahā, pur-khūn, kasirū-damm; — (as hope) harā, kawī, wāsiḥ; — (confident) nāzān, ummedwār, mutawakk'ā.

**SANGUINENESS**, (confidence) ummed-wārī, garmi

**SANIES**, pāni, zard-āb, panchhā.

**SAP**, 'arāk, ras, pāni, dūdh, lu'āb, las, raskas.

To **SAP**, naḥab- or send-mārān, ḡha-d, girā-d, khasānā

**SAPIENT**, (knowing) dānā, wuḳūf-dār, wāḳit-kār.

**SAPLESS**, khushk, sūkhā, be-ras, be-las.

**SAPLING**, kerā, paudhā, naul, nihāl, chārā, nau-nihāl, amolā.

**SAPPHIRE**, nilam, ṣafir, yāḡūt-kabūd, indaruil.

**SAPPINESS**, ser-ābi, 'arāk-dārī.

**SAPPY**, rasilā, ser-āb, 'arāk-dār, ras-dār.

**SARCASM**, mihnā, ta'n, ta'n-tashnī, la'n-ta'n, ḡanz, ramz, kināya, ḡābiḥ, bolī-tholī, karwī-bāt, kāṭ.

**SARCASTICAL**, **SARCASTIC**, ta'n-āmez, sakht.

**SARCASTICALLY**, ta'n- &c. -se, ḡanz-se, sakhtī-se.

**SARCENET**, kapar-dhūr, ḡhās-phūs.

**SARCOCOLLA**, anzarūt, kanjada.

**SARSAPARILLA**, 'ushla, mak'o-e, magrāba.

**SASU**, jā, paṭkā, baddhī, solī.

**SATAN**, shaiṭān, iblīs, &c. &c. (vide Devil).

**SACHEL**, (v. sachel) thailī, juz-dān.

**SATED**, **SATIATE**, bhārā, ser, -sāda, bhar-pūr.

To **SATIATE**, **SATĒ**, bharnā, ser-k, chhakkānā, āḡhwānā.

**SATIETY**, seri, āsūdagi, bhartī, chhakkāi.

**SATIN**, aṭlas, tāftā, daryāi. [nindā.

**SATIRE**, hajo, ḡamm, mazammāt, upādī, bhandanā,

**SATIRICAL**, hajo-āmez, ḡanz-go, ṭa'na-go.

**SATIRICALLY**, hajo-se, ḡanz-go-i-se. [niudak.

**SATIRIST**, hājī, upādī, hājawī, ḡa'dī, hajo-go, hājorā,

To **SATIRIZE**, hajo- &c. -k, nindnā, kut-k.

**SATISFACTION**, khātir khwāhī, khātir-jam'ī. khātir-dārī, dil-dārī, khātir-nishād, taskin, āram, āsūdagi, āsā, ish, sukh, khushnūdi, dil-shādī, bash shat, pās-khātir, iḡmān, ubh, bodh, mau-māntā, mau-pūran, dil-jo'i; — (amends) tailla, 'iwaz, pādāsh.

**SATISFACTORINESS**, khātir-pasandī, khātir-khwāhī.

**SATISFACTORY**, khātir-pasand, khātir-khwāh, bā-sawāb, bar-jasta, mau-mān.

**SATISFIED**, rāzi, raḡamand, khushī, man-gar, mān-mānā or -māntā, dil-shād, maskūr, āsūda, ser; — (convinced) kā'il, ma'kūl.

To **SATISFY**, rāzi- &c. -k, or -r, khātir-jam'ī- &c. -k, peṭ-bharnā, manānā, harānā, samjānā, dilkhwān-k; — (assure) pith-thonkūnā, pith-par hāth-phernā.

To **SATURATE**, bharnā, ser-k, pūrā-k, lab-ā-lab-k.

**SATURDAY**, sanichar, shamba, hafta, sanibār, bār, yaumu-s-sabt, awwal i hafta.

**SATURN**, zuḡal, kaiwān, sanichar.

**SATURNALIA**, (v. bacchanals) dhūl-herī, holi.

**SATURNINE**, bhārī, sanjida, sard-mizāj, balghami.

**SATTE**, (fabulous monster) ḡhol, parduma.

**SAVAGE**, (adj) jangali, wahshī, bayābāni, banvilā; — (crud) sang-dil, katṭār, dashtī; — (brutal) ḡālim, durusht, be-raḥm.

**SAVAGE**, (sub.) ban-mānus, jangali-ādmi.

**SAVAGELY**, be-raḥmī- &c. -se, durushtī-se.

**SAVAGENESS**, wahshat, sang-dilī, sakhtī, be-raḥmī.

**SAUCE**, chāshni, chaṭni (commonly pron. chīṭni).

To **SAUCE**, chāshni-dā-k, chaṭni-lagānā.

**SAUCEBOX**, marchāi, mirch, chingi : — (*a pert person*) gustākh, &c. (v. *sauce*)

**SAUCER**, tashitari, pirich, thāli, sakori, nim-chini, sifāli, sakoriyā, diwāliyā.

**SAUCEPAN**, tambiyā, dabbā, degchi.

**SAUCILT**, gustākhi &c. -se, shokh-se, &c.

**SAUCINESS**, gustākhi, shokhi, masti, be-adabi, shokh-chashmi, dhithāi, magrāi, gabbarāi.

**SAUCY**, gustākhi, shokh, be-adab, be-tamiz, machlā, magrā, shokh-chashm, mast, gabbar.

**TO BE SAUCY**, itrānā, chochlā-k, adhrānā, phūlnā, sir-kārlinā. [chhorke.

**SAVE**, **SAVING**, (adv.) chihūt, chhor, mā-siwā, mā-warā,

**TO SAVE**, (a) bachānā, ubirī, panāi-d, himiyat-k, salāmāt-r, ba-hā-e-r : — (*to buy*) pas-andāz-k,

ruk-h-chhornā, kifāyat-k, sambhālā, tārnā : — (*one's credit*) muh-r, jatan- &c. -k : — (*to excuse*) mu'af-k, najāt-d or -bakhsishnā, chhornā : — (*God save you*) khudā hātig, hak-ṭā'ālā tumheū

salāmāt rakhe : bhagwān tumko churanjī rakhe.

**SAVEN**, bachā-e, amin, hāfiz.

**SAVING**, **SAVER**, kifāyati, kifāyat-shifār, juz-ras, oji.

**SAVING**, (sub.) kifāyat, wārā, bachā-o, ulār, oji.

**SAVINGNESS**, kifāyat-shifārī, juz-rasī, pas-andāzi.

**SAVIOUR**, shafī : — (*The Saviour*) Al-Mashī.

**TO SAUNTER**, phirā-k, phirnā, rannā, harā-gardi-k,

bād-hawā-i-phirnā : — (*to loiter*) papā-ralnā.

**SAVOUR**, ho, gandh, lazat, mazā.

**TO SAVOUR**, bāsnā, ho- &c. -r or -nikālā or -d : — (*to betoken*) dalālat-k.

**SAVOURINESS**, chāshni-dārī, maza-dārī or maza-dīrī.

**SAVOURY**, chāshni-dār, maza-dār, laziz, khush-gawār,

sondhā.

**SAUSAGE**, kulma, laugchā.

**SAW**, krāt or karāt, ārrā, arrā, panārī, minchār.

**TO SAW**, (a) āre se chirnā or kātnā, ārā-k, ārā- &c.

khichnā or -chālānā, arrā-kashi-k.

**SAW-DUST**, būrā, lakri ki būkū, burādā.

**SAWYER**, arrā-kash, karānti.

**SAWPRAGE**, kulchi, panwār, kāsiru-l-hajar.

**TO SAW**, bolnā, kahā, baknā, bāt- &c. -k, batiyānā,

kathnā, farimānā : — (*to repeat*) parinā : — (*to say or do*) bolnā chālānā : — (*I neither said nor did any thing to him*) na us se bolā na chālā : — (*they say*) log kahē : — (*it is said*) khubar hai, naḳl hai.

**SAVING**, bāt, kahā, sukhan, kaul, kalām, maḳūla, ka-

bāwat, hādīs, hudūs, bol.

**SCAB**, deoli, klūthi, khūrand, khasrā, papri, chat :

— (*of a fellow*, &c.) jhāt kā bāl, chaddē ki mail (v. *riffraff*).

**SCABBRAD**, miyān, niyān, kāthi, ghilāf. [khā-j-bharā.

**SCABBED**, **SCABBY**, khārishti, also *sorry*, &c. chaṭahā,

**SCABBEDNESS**, **SCABBINESS**, khārisiti-panā.

**SCAFFOLD**, machān, blārā, daunjā, pā,ēth, gargaḳ,

mairā.

**TO SCALD**, jalānā, chhaunknā, ulmā-k, jhulsānā : — (*as urine*) chinang-mārnā, jalnā chināknā.

**SCALD-HEAD**, garj, chāi, chūl, in-bād-khorā.

**SCALD-HEADED**, garjā, kal.

**SCALE**, palla, palrā, niri, pachāsā, pariyanā, nārjī,

nārjā, takhri, bāṭi, palchak : — (*balance*) tarāzā,

tōlā, kāntā, tak, takri : — (*of a fish*) chhilkā,

de oli, cho-iyānā, sirnā, sirhnā, file : — (*gamut*) sar i gam-padni, gan : — (*plate*) tah, part, papri : — (*adder*) sirhi, sopān : — (*gradation*) tadrij, darjā,

silsila, zamjira.

**TO SCALE**, chaphnā : — (*a wall*) kūd-phāndnā, mal-

imārnā : — (*guns*) sar-k : — (*to scale off*) jhārnā, utārnā.

**SCALING-LADDER**, sikhedār kamand.

**TO SCALE**, chandhi-utār-leṇā, chandhi-kāṭ-leṇā.

**SCALY**, chhilkē-dār, kharkhara.

**SCAMMONY**, sakmōniyā, mahmūdā.

**TO SCAMPER**, champat-h, jārā-ralnā, khisak-jānā,

bichalnā, lapaknā, sataknā, hiraknā, bōt-j.

**TO SCAM**, (*verb*) takṭi-k, wān-k, kanti-k, taulnā : — (*to examine*) jāchnā, takhik-k, mitilān-k.

**SCANDAL**, 'aib, sharm, bad-nāmi, chughli, dāgh, iftirā,

kalank, hīk, malāmāt, gila.

**TO SCANDALIZE**, **SCANDAL**, tohmat- &c. -lagānā, bad-nām- &c. -k.

**SCANDALOUS**, mā'yūh, zabūn, bad, burā, nikhūd, mal' matī, muftari : — (*as language*, &c.) sakht, talah,

kāthor.

**SCANDALOUSNESS**, zabūnī, badi, burāi, mā'yūbā.

**TO SCANT**, ghatānā, kāṭnā, mārnā, kam-k.

**SCANTILY**, **SCANTLY**, thorā-sā, tangi-se, kamī-se.

**SCANTINESS**, **SCANTNESS**, kamī, kamti, kāṭat, tangi,

koṭāhi.

**SCANTLING**, andāzā : — (*pattern*) namūna.

**SCANTY**, kam, thorā, kalī, tanu, koṭāh, occhis.

**SCAR**, dāgh, chini, chitri, chitkārā, chakta.

**TO SCAR**, dāgh- &c. -d or -lānā, dāghī, dāg-d or -l.

**SCARAMOUCHE**, (*a buffoon*) balurōpiyā, bhāud.

**SCARCE**, kam, thorā, nir-bij, kam-yāb, nādir, shāz, nā-yāb, nā-paid, birā, tez, ujār, adhibhūt, āt-men

namak, ilā-māshā, 'unḳā : — (*make yourself scarce*) apnā muh kāl kar, champat-h.

**SCARCELY**, kam, mushkil-se, sakhtī-se, dushwārī-se,

biwāgat, kamtar, birā.

**SCARCITY**, **SCARCENESS**, kamī, kamti, ghatti, torā,

toṭā, chatti, chaṭkā, kiliat, kam-yābi, nā-yābi, tangi,

kaḳṭi, khaṭi, pīt, dhān kā borā, khānch.

**TO SCARE**, hushkārnā, bharkānā, bharkānā, ḍarānā,

bekhānā, bichlānā, bhāgnā, bharbhurānā, chah-

rānā.

**SCARECROW**, bijh-gāh, dhokhā, dhūhā, kaḳṭi-bāgh,

kaṭhī-kā dānt.

**SCARY**, orhāi, ek-paṭṭā, do-paṭṭā, ek-lāi, do-lāi,

ūparnā.

**SCARF**, (thin skin or cuticle) jhilli, khaṣ.

**SCARIFICATION**, pachhnā, ḥajāmāt (the latter is little

used in this sense, being now applied to the act of shaving).

**SCARIFICATOR**, **SCARIFIER**, ḥajjām : — (*instr.*)

pachhdi.

**TO SCARIFY**, pachhnā-d, khūn-leṇā, khonehi-mārnā,

khonehiyānā : — (*or bleed the poppy*, &c.) pachhuā,

chhe-onā,

**SCARLET**, sultānī-surkh : — (*colour*) lāl or lālī.

surkh, kirmizī.

**SCATE** or **SKATE**, (*for sliding on*) lapehi, sekchi.

**TO SCATTER**, (a) khundnā, chhitkānā, bithlānā, chhit-

rānā, chhitnā, ḥajārā, phāṭnā, parāḡanda-k, mun-

tashar-k, tin-terah-k, bakhornā, usār-k, wārnā :

(n) khindnā, chhitaknā, bitharnā, chhitnā, parā-

ganda- &c. -h, intishār-h, bikhirnā, kiekhānā.

**SCATTERED**, tikram-bikram, birrā, chida, pūṭā-phūṭā.

**SCATTERING**, (in comp.) afshān, rez, &c. as gul-afshān,

scattering flowers.

**SCATTERINGLY**, idhār-ūdhār, jā-ba-jā, illā māshā.

**SCAVENGER**, khāk-rob, jārūb-kash, militar.

**SCENE**, did, mangar, madd i nazar, tamāsha, nūrnā, ish,

namūd, fazā : — (*certain*) pardā : — (*in poetry*)

zamin : — (*of war*) akhārā, khet, addā : — (*the*

scens of war ought always to be carried into the enemy's

country) dushman ke mūk meṇ laṭā, kā akhārā

hamesha jālā chāhiye.

**SCORNEY**, asbāb, sāmagri, tautiya, 'ālam.

**SCORNY**, bo, bū, bās, mahak, gandh, kuwwat i shāmma, nāk, sūngini: — (*chase*) shikār.

**TO SCENT**, (*to smell*) sūnginā, gamaknā, gūnjnā, bo- &c. -lenā: — (*to perfume*) bāsnā, khush-bo-dār-k, malak- &c. -d, malkānā.

**SCENTED**, bodār, mu'attar, sa-gandh, su-gandh.

**SCENTLESS**, be-bo, nir-bās, nir-gandh. [mashā'in.

**SCRIPTIO**, **SCRIPTICAL**, dalil-talab, waswāsi, bhārini.

**SCRIPTURE**, 'asā; the ensigns of royalty in Hindūstān are the chhatar, *umbrella*, and chāuwar, *fly-brush*, besides the takht, *throne*: a crown, tāj, even, is no part of the regalia, an ornamented turban, pagri, being used instead of it.

**SCHEDULE**, daftar, fard, filrist.

**SCHEME**, naksha, upāc, mansūba, hikmat, katkanā, band o bast, tadhiri, bandish, sāzish, fitrat, tajwiz, kīmīyā, tamhīb, lūbābandi, bādhnā, niyāt, irādā: — (*purpose*) maqlab, muddā's, parojan.

**SCHEMER**, māngūba-bāz, tadhiri, katkane-bāz, hikmatī.

**SCHEM**, bid'at, rife, plūt, raknā, khālāl, faṣid.

**SCHEMATIC**, bid'ati, rāfiṣi, khārījī.

**TO SCHEMATIZE**, bid'at- &c. -k, phūtnā.

**SCHOLAR**, sikh, shāgird, talmiz, murid, chofā, chhātrī, pūshā, pātharhi, zabān-dān: — (*student*) tālib i 'ilm, chatiyā, bid'yā-arthi or vid'yārhi: — (*a man of letters*) 'ālim, fāzil, kābil, mullā, khwānda, pāndo, parhā.

**SCHOLARSHIP**, 'ilm, 'ilmīyat, faṣilat, kābiliyat.

**SCHOLASTIC**, 'ilmī, 'ālimnāna, darsī, maktabī.

**SCHOLIAST**, muhashshī, mufassir, hāshiya-nawis, sharah-nawis, tippanī-kartā.

**SCHOLIUM**, sharah, hāshiya, tikā, tippanī.

**SCHOOL**, maktab, maktab-khāna, dābiestān, ta'lim-khāna, madrasa, chaṭ-sār, sikh-sālā.

**TO SCHOOL**, sikhilnā, parhānā, tarbiyat-k, adab-k.

**SCHOOL-BOOK**, darsī, maktabī-kitāb. [tab.

**SCHOOL-BOY**, maktabī-larkā, chatārī-larkā, tifi i mak-

**SCHOOL-FELLOW**, ham-maktab, ham-dars, ham-sabaq, ek-pāth, sasālā.

**SCHOOLING**, ākhūngari, atilīkī, ta'lim, tādid.

**SCHOOL-MASTER**, ākhūn, ustād, mullā, mudarris,

mu'allim, miyān-jī, pāndo, pādā.

**SCHOOL-MISTRESS**, ustāni, mullāni, ātū, paṇḍitāyan.

**SCIATICA**, (*hip-gout*) 'arḡu-n-ninā, nikris i surin.

**SCIENCE**, 'ilm, bid'yā, hunar, 'ilm o faṣl, gun, hikmat, isti'dād, kalā.

**SCIENTIFIC**, 'ilmī, yakīnī, 'ilmīyāna.

**SCIMITAR**, sarūhi, nimcha, shamshir, asī, kharg.

**SCIOLOGIST**, granth-chumbak, ūpar-būjh, kam-fahm.

**SCION**, pāwand, shāgh, mīlāl, khālam.

**SCIRRHUS**, gūltī, gūntb: — (*scirrhous*) gūltī-dār, ganṭhiā.

**SCISSARS**, mikrāz, kainchi, katarnī, katari.

**SCOFF**, **SCOFFING**, ta'n, ta'n-tashnī, istilzā, thāthā, tzhik, tzhiki. ta-na-zanī, thāthā-bāz, taulim.

**TO SCOFF**, ta'n- &c. -k, galyānā, angūthā-dikhilānā.

**SCOFFER**, ta'na-zan, ta'in, mustahzi, bazzāl, tzhik, hazl-go.

**SCOFFINGLY**, ta'na-zanī- &c. -se, tzhik-k-se.

**SCOLD**, larāki, jhaggrū, kalahi, karkas, munh-phūri.

**TO SCOLD**, jhagarnā, gālī-d, jhārnā, jhirknā, kilkilānā, kitkitānā, dagodhā, rarnā, latārānā, zayr-k, tashnī-k.

**SCOLDING**, jhirkā-jhirkī, putrāwaj, taulikh.

**SCONCE**, diwār-gir: — (*head*) bajjar, mūnd.

**SOOP**, (*ladle*) kurnī, ḡokiyā, khatā.

**TO SOOP**, khakhorū, kornā, khōl-k, kundarānā.

**SCORE**, maṣṣad, manḥā, anuman; — (*space*) 'arḡa, wu'sat, bistār, phailā, o, maidān.

**TO SCORCH**, (a.) bhuṣnā, jhūṣnā, jhonkārā, hark-ānā, ausānā; (n.) bhuṣnā, jhūṣnā, jhonkārā, harakū.

**SCORCHING**, sakht, sozanda or sozān, karakātā.

**SCORE**, khatt, kṛār, nishān, lik, dandir, chachir, re-ghārī: — (*account*) lekhlā, ḥisāb; — (*twenty*) kori, bisī.

**TO SCORE**, khatt- &c. -khichnā or -d.

**SCORN**, (*contempt*) nindā, istilzā, istikhfāf, avagayā.

**TO SCORN**, subuk- or nā-chiz or halkā-jānnā, hikārat- &c. -k, thūknā, mūtnā, 'ār-r or -k, &c. chūtkī par urānā.

**SCORNER**, nindak, mustahzi, garbī, mutakabbir.

**SCORNFUL**, mudammigh, garbī, nindak.

**SCORPION**, biḥlū, biḥli, gazh-dum, 'akrab, tērhā, brisḥik: — (*bastard*) pad-bicḥlū.

**SCOT-FREE**, sāf, be-dāgh, muft, yūthi or yūthiā.

**SCOT AND LOT**, khirāj, maḥṣūl, ḥiṣṣa-rasad; — (*to pay*) kaurī-bharānā.

**SCOURDRIET**, kurrumsāk, kaltabān, bad-zāt, shuhdā, lucheḥā, lakundra, beṭi-chod, beṭi-kā-laurā.

**TO SCOUR**, mānjwā, malnā, sāf- &c. -k, pharchānā, — (*to purge*) jhārnā, chālānā.

**SCOURER**, mānjwā, saikhar, — (*purge*) jhār.

**SCOURGE**, (lit. and fig.) chābuk, koṛā, tāziyāna, kam-chī, kasā. [-jārnā or -d.

**TO SCOURGE**, kasānā, chābuk- &c. -mārnā -lagānā.

**SCOURGER**, koṛe-bāz, kasāk, tāziyāna-zan.

**SCOUT**, jānūs, har-kāra, bhediyā, khālār-gir or -jo.

**SCOWL**, baghā, āhat, tursh-rū, munh-tērhā.

**TO SCOWL**, baghū, ānā, gurernā, munh-tērhā-k or -sakoṛnā.

**SCOWLING**, bhond-muḥhā, aundilī-peshānī.

**SCRAOVY**, harḥkaughkhāri, patlā, dublā.

**SCRAMBLE**, lūṭā-pāṭi, chhīmā-chhāmī.

**TO SCRAMBLE**, chhīmā-chhōrā-k, lūṭnā, chhīm-chhī-nau, ā- &c. -k, jhāpā-jhāpī-k, chhaukū.

**TO SCRANCH**, kur-kur-chābnā, mur-mur-chābnā.

**SCRAP**, chhulan, tarāsha, kataran, khūrchau, chir, tuk,

tukrā, ruḡ'a, kūnā; — (*of paper*) purza.

**SCRAPE**, (*difficulty, perplexity*) tangi, kash-ma-kash, saket, zaghtā, kūber, jhanjhat.

**TO SCRAPE**, chhīlnā, khurachnā, siharūn, chhōlnā, ghuntānā, ghasitnā, ghusaknā, ragurnā; — (*together*) jorjār-k, tarāshnā, tarāsh-kharāsh-k; — (*on a fiddle*) otuk; — (*to gather*) jorū, batornā; — (*to scrape acquaintance*) āshnā, jorū or -lagānā.

**SCRAPER**, (*the instrument*) chhulnī, khūrpī, rār pī, khūrchnī, oṭanḥār; — (*for the tongue*) jibhī.

**SCRAPINGS**, khūrchan, khankhāran, tab-degi.

**SCRATCH**, chir, bakof, kharof, kharof, dilārī, chirā, chirāk, changel, khonchā.

**TO SCRATCH**, khujlānā, nochnā, bakotnā, kharotnā, kharouchnā, sahānā, khoutnā, chhil- or tarāsh-d; — (*owl*) noch-nichānā, khurachnā, ragurnā.

**SCRATCHER**, (*v. the verb*) khār-pusht, kharāsh-zan.

**TO SCRAWL**, chichithi-khichnā, chithārnā.

**SCRAWLER**, bad-khatt; — (*also a scrawl*) bad-mar-kaz, chithārā, [kuk.

**SCREAM**, **SCREECH**, chikh, kilkā, chillāhāt, chinghār.

**TO SCREAM**, **SCREECH**, chichiyānā, kilkāri-mārnā, chinghārānā, chikhnā, alilānā, kūknā, kilkārnā, chiu-chinānā, howānā, phikōrnā, chichilānā.

**SCREECH-OWL**, (*vide under owl*) ghughṭ, &c.

**SCREEK**, taṭṭi, ṭātar, jhāmp, kanāt, chik, parda, oṭ, āf, āsā; — (*ridic*) jharānā.

To SCREEN, *ot- &c. -k, otnā, ārnā, bachinā, chhipānā;*  
— (*to sift*) jhārnā, chālānā, also the *sieve*.

SCREW, *pech, marori.*

To SCREW, *pech-d or -lagānā;* — (*to control*)  
mornā, bidornā, chārphānā, sikornā, khichnā.

To SCRIBBLE, *kālam-kashī-k, kālam-ghasitnā.*

SCRIBBLER, *kālam-kash.*

SCRIBE, *kātib, likhni-dās, likhwayiā, likhnewālā.*

To SCRIB, (*as a pen*) *kirkirānā.*

SCRIP, *ruk'a, purza, shukka, chithi.*

SCRIPTURE, (*Christian*) *kitābi mukaddas, taurit, injil;*  
— (*Hindū*) *purān, shāstār, bed;* — (*Muham-*  
*madan*) *furkān, Qur'ān.*

SCRIVENER, *'arzi-nawis, kābāla-nawis.*

SCROFULA, *kanth-mālā, saupāt, ghurghurā.*

SCROLL, *daftar, fard, lapetā.*

SCROTUM, *fota, thaili, āṅkos or āṅkos.*

SCRUB, (*base scoundrel*) *pāji, sifa, dani.*

To SCRUB, *malnā, ghoshnā, ubāṭnā* (whence *ubāa,*  
*cosmetic*) *madan-k.*

SCUBBY, (*mean, shabby*) *ganda, mālamati.*

SCULPIN, *shubha, shakk, ishtibāh, taraddud, wahm,*  
*waswās, waswās, sandeh, chintā.*

SCULP, (*weight*) *sawā-māhā, bat-dāna.*

To SCULP, *waswās- &c, -k, hadiyānā, kachiyānā,*  
*bharamnā.*

SCULPTURE, *waswās, shakk, wahni, wahm-nāk,*  
*chintit, bharmi, sandehi.*

SCULPTULOUSLY, *waswās, &c. -se, chintā-kar-k.*

SCULPTULOUSNESS, *wahm-nāki, hadiyāṭ.*

SCUTINER, *muhāsib, badār-nawis.*

To SCUTINER, *imtiyān- &c. -k, jānehnā, chhūmnā.*

SCUTINY, *imtiyān, āzmā-āsh, jāne-jachān, talāsh,*  
*pursih, pichh-pichh, just-o-jo, muhāsiba*

To SCUT, *darnā, bhāgnā, hawā- or kāfur- or champat-*  
*or hur-hojānā, urnā.*

SCUFFLE, *khichā-khichī, dhaul-dhappā, jūti-paiz'r,*  
*lāt-muki, dhakkam-dhakkī, mārak-māri, pachhira-*  
*pachhārī, mārā-māri, dhāmā-dham, hāthā-hāthi,*  
*dhul-chhukkar, jhāpā-jhāpti, nikālī-nikālī, kallā-*  
*thallā, dhingā-dhāngā, paizārā-paizārī, hāthā-pechi,*  
*bukh-mushit, jhūnjhāt, chhūnā-chhūni, jhājhor, di-*  
*bazan.*

To SCUFFLE, *dhakkam-dhakkī- &c. -k.*

To SCULK, *chhip- or dabak- or luk- or ghus-rahnā,*  
*rū-posh-l, ludyānā, kaniyānā, ji-chhipānā or -chur-*  
*rānā, khisaknā.*

SKULKER, *dabkel, kam-chor, ghusrū, dhilā-sālā, dūbrū.*

SCULL, *khopri, kāsā, kāsā-e sar, khaprot.*

SCULLER, (*canoe or small boat*) *jālā-dengī.*

SCULLEY, *bhāṇsār, bhāṇsālā.* [tālhlawi]

SCULLION, *deg-sho, kamerā, talihā, talicrū, (fem.*

SCULPTOR, *nakāshī, sang-tarāsh, but-sār or -tarāsh.*

SCULPTURE, *nakāshī, sang-tarāshī, but-sāzi.*

SCUM, *kaf, gāj, phen, jhāg, mail, kāt, sārhī, pato, i;*  
— (*of metals, &c.*) *gūh, chhāntān, utār;* —  
(*formed in tanks, &c.*) *kāji;* — (*refuse*) *talch-*  
*hant, gūdar-khāl.*

To SCUM, *mul- &c. -lenā or -utārnā.*

SCUMMER, (*commonly skimmer*) *kaf-gir, jharnā.*

SCUPPER, (*of a ship*) *painālā, ārez i jālā.*

SCURS, *bafā, pappi, rosi, sabūsa, bhūsi, khos.*

SCURRY, *paprilā, sabūsa-dār.*

SCURRILOUSLY, *zabān-darāzi, zabān-darāzi, kalla-*  
*bāzi, darida-dalini, tā'n, tā'n-tashnī, fūph, pūch.*

SCURRILOUS, *zabān-darās, kalla-bās, darida-dahan,*  
*pūch, ganda, pājiyānā.*

SCURRILOUSLY, *zabān-darāzi- &c. -se*

SCURRY, (*adj. worthless*) *ganda, pāji, pājiyānā, bad-*  
*burā, khārishtī; the disease called the scurry is one*  
*of those peculiar disorders, with the nature and name*  
*of which the Hindus and Musalmāns are probably*  
*unacquainted.*

SCUT, (*short tail*) *ṭand, ṭungā, dumcha.*

SCUTCHKON, *taghma;* — (*shield*) *sipar, āstābi.*

SCUTTLE, *ānā, ān;* — (*basket*) *ṭokri.*

To SCUTTLE, *uchhalte-chālānā;* — (*to cause sink*)  
*ḡubā-d.*

SEA, *samundar, daryā, bahr, kulzam, sind, sāgar, k'ālā-*  
*pāni, zulmāt, dah, sindhū;* — (*sickness*) *ghummi;*  
— (*half seas over*) *rim-mast;* — (*sea-green*)  
*daryā-rangī, pista, i;* — (*seaman*) *mallāh, nhl*  
*jahāz, khilāsi (vulg. clumsy);* — (*seamanship*)  
*mallāhi, jahāz-rāni;* — (*sea-monster*) *daryā-i-kirā;*  
— (*sea-rucc*) *maidān;* — (*sea-shore, sea-coast,*  
*sea-side*) *labī daryā, kinārā, kapkū;* — (*sea-*  
*water*) *ābi shor, samundar-jāl.*

SEAL, *chhāp, muhar, khātim, naḡina;* — (*great-*)  
*ṭhāpā, uzak-tāzak, ādil;* — (*keeper of the seal*)  
*muhār-dār, muhar-bardār;* — (*a seal-cutter*) *mu-*  
*har-kan.*

To SEAL, *muhār-;* — (*to seal up*) *band-k,*  
*bāndhnā, sar ba muhr- or -k.*

SEALED, *ma'ṭhūm, sar-ba-muhār.* [lākh-ki batt.]

SEALING-WAX, *lākh, lāh;* — (*a stick of sealing-wax*)

SEAM, *doḡht, siwan, jor, darz, sāṭ, reghī;* — (*tallow*)  
*shāhm.*

To SEAM, *jornā, milānā;* — (*to mark*) *dāḡhnā.*

SEAMLESS, *be-doḡht, be-darz, silā, i-rahit.*

SEAMSTRESS, *sine-hāri, sine-wālī, darzin, bunar-maud,*  
*siyan-hāri or siyan-hāri.*

SEAMY, *darz-dār, doḡht-dār, &c.*

To SEAR, *gul-d, dāḡhnā, jhulas-d.*

SEARCH, *khøj, talāsh, dhūndh, just-o-jo, ḡhūnd-ḡhāṇḡ,*  
*tafāhhus, tafāsh, jhārā-jhūri, paubhā, tag-o-po.*

To SEARCH, *dhūndhūb, khojnā, talāsh- &c. -k, jhārā-*  
*or talāsh-lenā, heruā, jōhānā, tanāh-k, diṭh-lenā,*  
*langā-jhārī-lenā, khodni-k, khod-khād-k, pichh-*  
*paundo-paruā, khoj-maruā, dhūndhā-jhūnā, dekh-*  
*bhāl-k, chhān-mārānā;* — (*to grope*) *tipnā;*  
— (*to probe*) *ṭatlnā, ṭnā;* — (*to search out*) *khøj-*  
*or dhūndh-nikālnā.*

SEARCHER, *khøj, talāshī, mutalāshī, ḡhūndḡhūn,*  
*khøj-waiyā;* — (*in comp.*) *jo.*

SEASON, *mausam, fasl, rit, rut, aiyām, wakt, samo or*  
*samai, din, tā-e, sāk;* — (*for a season*) *chand-roz,*  
*kai-ek din.*

To SEASON, *masālāh-d or -d, maza-dār-k, chāshni-*  
*dār-k, maza-d, namkin- &c. -k, dam-d, sundhā-k,*  
*anwānā, urhānā, ḡunghārnā, baghārnā;* — (*to*  
*imbue*) *bhārnā, pur-k;* — (*to mature*) *pukhtā-k,*  
*mazbūṭ-k, sākt-k.*

SEASONABLE, SEASONABLY, *bar-wakt, ba-maukā,*  
*bar-mahāl, sūber, bar-aiyām, jā-e-sir.*

SEASONED, *salonā, masālāh-dār, namkin.*

SEASONING, *masālāh, maza-dārī or maza-dārī.*

SEAT, *baithak, nishast, jalsa, chauki, masnad, baithakā,*  
*taht-posh, nishast-gāh;* — (*of a family*) *bunyād;*  
— (*country*) *chauri, chausar, khāna-bāzi;*  
— (*on a horse*) *āsān;* — (*to have a firm seat on*  
*horseback*) *jam-baithnā;* — (*to sit a horse*) *āsān-*  
*lagnā or -jamnā.*

To SEAT, *baithālnā, biṭhānā or baithānā.*

SEATED, *baithā-hū, i;* — (*on horseback, &c.*) *sawār.*

SEBESTENE, *sipistān, lahsoyā, sag-pistān.*

To SECEDE, *nikālnā, bāhar-ānā, chhūṭnā, khārij-h.*

A SECEDEE, *khārijī, gosha- or kindārā-gir, khawat-gir*

To SECEDE, *rezih-k, chhōṭnā.*

**SECESSION**, phūt, itizāl, inhirāf, bāhīr-gaman.  
**TO SECEDE**, bāhar-k, khārij-k, alag-k, judā-k; —  
*(of time)* bipāl, sāniya.  
**SECOND**, dūsra, dūyum, sāni, manjilā, aglā, dōjā; —  
*(sub.)* sāthi, hāmi, madad-gār, pushtihān, dūtiyā.  
**TO SECOND**, madad-k, pushti-d, āsrā-d, thāmbhānā, sambhānā.  
**SECONDARY**, sāni, dūsra.  
**SECOND-HAND**, utārā or utārā-hūā, isti'māl, musta'māl.  
**SECONDLY**, sāniyā, dūsre, sāni, al-hāl, duwum.  
**SECOND-SIGHT**, 'ilm i ghāib, āgam-bidyā.  
**SECOND-SIGHTED**, ghāib-dān, āgam-jāni or -gyāni.  
**SECURE**, ikhfā, parda, poshidagi, rāz-dāri, parda-poshi, chhipā; — *(solitude)* tanhā-ī, khilwat, gosha-giri, inziwā; — *(silence)* khāmoshi, sukūt.  
**SECRET**, poshida, chhipā, ma'khfi, pinhān, mastūr, gupt, ghāib; — *(anecdotes)* rāz i nihūftā; — *(retired)* tanhā, akelā, niriāl; — *(close)* parda-poshi, rāz, rāz-dār.  
**SECRET**, (sub.) bled, rāz, sirr (pl. asrār) ant, pet, maram, naqdī dil, pet ki bāt.  
**SECRETARY**, mir-munshi, mahram-rāz, mantri, muṣāhib, huṣūr-nawis.  
**SECRETARYSHIP**, munshi-garī, huṣūr-nawisi.  
**TO SECRETE**, chhipānā, chhipā-e-r, ikhfā-k, poshida-k, -k, naḥkānā; — *(to screen)* chhōṛānā, bilgānā, tafriq &c. -k.  
**SECRETION**, reziāh, tafriq, bilgā.o.  
**SECRETLY**, chhipke, chhipkā, khufiya, bhitar, ghāib-ānā, bālābālā, chorā-chori, chhipē, ūpar-ūpar.  
**SECRETNESS**, *(secrecy)* parda-poshi, rāz-dāri.  
**SECT**, gāt, jā, firqa, guroh, jāmatā, panth, mazhab, tafriq, farik.  
**SECTARY**, rāfigi, khārijī, ahl i bid'at, muḥtadī, panthī.  
**SECTION**, fasal, kaṭā, tafsil, takṭī, khaṇḍ, kāṇḍ, shā'ba, sipāra, maḥāla, na'ī, kīim, migāl.  
**SECULAR**, dunyā-dār, dunyāwī, girhistī.  
**SECUNDINE**, jer, jhili, nūr-biwār, kherḥi, ānwār, jbar, jholi, mataur.  
**SECURE**, (v. safe) māmūn, mahfūz, masūn, salāmāt, musallam, be-khaṭra; — *(assured)* kā'im, mazbūt.  
**TO SECURE**, *(to protect)* bachānā, mahfūz &c. -r, āmān &c. -d, thāmbhānā, sambhānā, khūṇṭ-b, nu-karrār-k, thāhrānā; — *(to keep in custody)* pakar-k, bāndh-r, kaid-kar-r.  
**SECURELY**, aman- &c. -se, be-khaṭra, nīr-blay, nidhāyak.  
**SECURITY**, bachā.o, aman, amniyat, salāmātī, khair, manauṭā, manauṭī, zūwim, zimma-lār or -wār, takā-ut, jatan; — *(protection)* parāh, sāya, āsrā, āṭ, itihyāt; — *(bail, the person)* jāmin, kafī; — *(the bond given)* khatt i jāmini' *(carelessness)* be-khābārī, dhul; — *(to be or become security for another)* oṭnā, jāmin-h.  
**SEDAN**, boḥā, kharāj, jhōṛā, to kht-ravāā.  
**SEDATE**, āhista, gambhīrā, dhīmā, dhīrā, sāhasī, nichāl, pitmār; — *(serene)* karār, ā-dol.  
**SEDATELY**, chup-chāp, bā-ḥarār, āhista-gī-se.  
**SEDATENESS**, karārī, sāhas, nichālā, pitmārī.  
**SEDENTARINESS**, sukūnat, be-ḥarkatī &c.  
**SEDENTARY**, sākin, be-ḥarkat, bāisānḍū, kam-ḥarkat, kā'id, ghūr-gluswā, māchetor; — *(profession)* sukūnat-peshā.  
**SEDIMENT**, tarchhaṭ, durd, gādh, kaṭ, gād.  
**SEDITION**, hangāma, balwā, fasād, fitna, dangā, āshob, baghāwat, raulā, dānd, futūr, fāupā.

**SEDITIONOUS**, baghī, sar-kash, nā-farmān, fitna-angaz, mufsid, dangait, futūriyā, tantait, mufsidāna.  
**SEDITIONOUSLY**, sar-kashī- &c. -se, nā-farmānī-se.  
**SEDITIONOUSNESS**, sar-kashī, nā-farmānī, fitna-angaz, mufsid, dangait.  
**TO SEDUCE**, pluslānā, warghalānā, bhulānā, bhat-kānā, ighwā-k, be-rāh-k, bigārānā, gum-rāh-k, phoṛnā, jhāns-lenā, ubhārānā, udhālānā, udhārānā, kuṭnānā, phor-lenā, lubhlānā.  
**SEDUCER**, pluslāhā, ghāwī, muzill, bigārō, jhānsō, phorānhār, ubhārō, udhālō, udhārō, bhulānō.  
**SEDUCTION**, SEDUCEMENT, ighwā, izlāl, gum-rāhī, be-rāhī, bhatkā.o, fan-fareb, pluslābat, phor, jhānsō, udhār, kuṭnāpā.  
**SEDULOUS**, sāī, koshilāī, sar-garm, chaukaas, masli-ghul.  
**SEDULOUSLY**, miḥnat- &c. -se, jidd-o jild-se.  
**SEDULOUSNESS**, miḥnat, mashakūṭ, saī, koshish, sar-garmi.  
**SEE**, dekho, tāk, chito; — *(see now)* dekho to.  
**TO SEE**, (a.) dekhnā, nazar- &c. -k, dekh-pānā, nihārā, tāknō, chitannā, bernā; (n.) milnā, sūjhā; the verbs milnā and sūjhā are generally, perhaps always, used inversely: *how can I see in the dark?* kyūnkar mujhe andhere me sūjhe, i. e. *how can a sight come in the dark to me?*  
**SEED**, bij, binj, biyā, tukhūm, bagr, dāna, bihan; — *(of cotton)* binālū; — *(progeny, &c.)* nizhād; — *(having the) dānadar*, binālūdar; — *(sperm)* mani, pānī, peshāb, mut.  
**TO SEED**, bijiyānā; — *(to seed cotton)* oṭnā.  
**SEEDLING**, *(plant)* bihan, chārī.  
**SEEDLIP**, *(or seedpod)* adhiyā.  
**SEED-PEARL**, *(the small grain of)* reza-moti.  
**SEED-PLOT**, bijār, bihināur *(from bihin, a plant)*.  
**SEEDMAN**, tukhūm-farosh.  
**SEED-TIME**, bowārā, bo, āī, bāwag, zamān i zar'.  
**SEEDY**, bijār, bijālā, tukhūmī, pur-tukhūm, bijālī.  
**SEEING**, *(vision)* sūjh, bināī; — *(in comp)* bin; *(seeing that)* jab, yih dekh ke, kyūnkar.  
**TO SEEK**, dhūndhnā, khojnā, surāgh- or ālat-lenā, talāsh-k; — *(to contrive)* fikr-nūch-k, fikr-k; — *(to solicit)* māngnā, chāhnā, darkhawast-k, talab-k, sawāl-k, du'ā- &c. -k.  
**SEEKER**, khojī, ṭālīb, mustadī, talāshī, joinda, khwāhān, lāgū; — *(in comp.)* jo, khwāh or talab.  
**TO SEEK**, sinā, ṭop-d, chashm-dokhta-k.  
**TO SEEK**, sūjhā, sūjh-ānā or -pānā, ma'lūm-b, dikh-lā, i-d, nazar-ānā, jān-pānā, laḡnā, ānā dūnā, ṭāhir-h; — *(it seems)* ma'lūm hotā, nazar ātā, aisi ma'lūm parā hai.  
**SEEMER**, SEEMING, dekhānō, ṭāhir-dār, ṭāhir-numā.  
**SEMINOLY**, dekhne-men, ṭāhirā or ṭāhirag, bāhar.  
**SEMINELINESS**, khush-numāī, ṭarāḥ-dārī, zebāī, sajāwaṭ, dekhnaugi.  
**SEMINY**, dekhānō, didārō, khush-numā, zebā, darsāni, dekhne-yog or jog.  
**SEMLY**, (adj.) khush-numā, i- &c. -se.  
**SEEN**, dida, āzmūda, dekhā-hūā, mu'āyana.  
**SEER**, ahlī-basīrat; — *(in comp)* bin; — *(prophet)* ghāib-dān.  
**SEESAW**, jhulā-jhulī, jhūmā-jhūmī, dūbak-chāl, utār-charhā.o, ghaṭān-pechān.  
**TO SEESAW**, tale-ūpar-ānā, bharnī-k, ghoṭā-mārānā.  
**TO SEETU**, sijhānā, usinnā, sijhnā.  
**SEWMENT**, kaṭā, tukṛā, kash, phenī, phānk, ko, ā, khosha.  
**SEINE**, *(large fishing-net)* chātār, mahā-jāl.



**TO SEIZE**, pakarnā, kabz-k, girift-k, bathiyāna, gahnā, chhinā, chornā, pakar-r, lenā, dabā-lenā, le-lena, chhin-lenā, kurk-k, zabt-k, 'amal-kar-lenā, pakar-dhakar-k, dhar-pakar-k, akhaz-jar-k, pakarnā, dha-karnā, chandarnā, chhādnā, bāndhnā, dabochnā.

**SEIZER**, maghsūb, girifta, giritār.

**SEIZURE**, (*v. the verb*) tashkhir, kurkī, zabti, chhinā, o, chhōrā, o, gyārī, ghasb.

**SELDOM**, kam, thorā, kabhi-kabhi, gāh-gāh, kamtar, ba-nudrat, nādirāg.

**SELECT**, **SELECTED**, muntakhab, chunā-hū, ā, chokhā, intikhābi, bachhū, ā, muhrā.

**TO SELECT**, chunū, barānā, chhātnā, chūn-chhān-lenā, chida-k, intikhāb-k, bāchhnā, nikālā, le-lenā, kabūl-k, man-k, man-k.

**SELECTION**, intikhāb, chunā, o, chhānt, bāchh, barā, o.

**SELECTIONS**, chhinna, chunwaiyā, bachhwaiyā, intikhābi; — (in comp.) chin.

**SELF**, āp, apne, khud, zāt, nafs, ātam or ātma; — (*your*) khud-ba-daulat, āp-rūp, sri-mukh; — (in comp.) i, hi; — (*I gave it to himself*) us-i-ko diyā main ne; — (*I gave it to yourself*) main ne tum-hi-ko diyā; — (*myself*, &c.) āpi-āpi; — (*to be one's self*) āp-mēn-rāhnā; — (*beside one's self*, &c.) āp se bāhar-h; — (*selves*) āp; — (*we ourselves shall go*) ham āp sab jāenge.

**SELF-CONFEIT**, khud-numā'i, khud-hini, khud-parastī, khud-faroshī, khud-rā'i, khul-pasandī, man-mauj, āpman.

**SELF-CONCEITED**, **SELF-SUFFICIENT**, khud-numā, khud-parast, khud-pasand, khud-ban, khud-faroshī, āp-mān, khud-rā'i, man-mauj.

**SELF-DECEIT**, khud-ghaltī, khud-farobi.

**SELF-DEFENCE**, **SELF-DEFENSATION**, āp-rachhā, hifā-zat i nafs, ātam-rachhā or ātma-rakh-hā. [war.]

**SELF-DENIAL**, khud-shikān, nafs-kushī, man-māri.

**SELF-EVIDENT**, badhī, ātam-nāmī, mush-tahir-bi-g-zāt, khud-zāhir, azhar min as-shams.

**SELF-EXISTING**, wājibul-l-wajūd, kā'im-bi-gātili, khud-hast; — (*being*) khudā.

**SELF-INTEREST**, **SELF-LOVE**, **SELFISHNESS**, **SELF-SUFFICIENCY**, khud-gharaz, khud-matlab, ātam-pokhān, āp-swārth, khud-parastī, nafs-parwarī, āp-ādāpi, nafsāniyat, āp-kār, āp-anūti, nafsā-nafsī.

**SELFISH**, gharaz-mand, khud-gharzi, khud-matlab, āp-swārth, ātam-pikā, nafs-parwar, khud-parast, tanhā-khor, ekal-khorā, imn-l-gharz, gharz-bā, olā.

**TO BE SELFISH**, āp-ap-k or -pukarnā, &c. apul-gānā, pot-pālnā.

**SELFISHLY**, khud-gharzi, &c.

**SELF-MURDER**, nafs-kushī, ātam-ghāt, khud-kushī.

**SELF-POLLUTION**, gatar-chodī.

**SELF-PRAISE**, khud-faroshī, khud-sanā'i.

**SELF-SAME**, ekhi, ekī, wuhī, yihī, wuhī-wuh, āpī-wuh, bi-jinsi-lī; — (*state*, &c.) jyon kā tyon, jāis kā tāis.

**SELF-WILL**, khud-rā'i, ātam-budh, khud-āklī.

**TO SELL**, (a.) bechnā, kharachnā, farokht-k, bai-k, chālā-d, judā-k, mol-d, bikānā; — (*scrip-ture*) hadiyān-k; — (*outright*) khatī-kash-bechnā; (n.) biknā, lagnā, kha-pnā, kaṭnā, chālān, rawā-rau-par-h.

**SELLER**, bā'i, bā'i, bechwaiyā, bechan-hār; — (in comp.) farosh, bechwā, wālā, faroshanda.

**SELVAOK**, kinārā, anwānth.

**SELVES**, āp, khud, āpas, &c. (*v. self, your*).

**SEMLANCE**, (*verb, dress*, &c.) libās, bhes, gūrat.

**SEMI**, (in comp.) adh, nīm, nisf, ardh.

**SEMI-CIRCLE**, nīm-dā'ira, adh-gherā, nisf i dā'ira.

**SEMI-DIAMETER**, nisf i qutr, nīm-qutr or nīm i qutr.

**SEMI-Lunar**, ardh-chandrā, nisf-l-kamrī, hilāl-sham, hilālī.

**SEMINAL**, tukhmi; — (*v. weakness*) dhāt, pati mant, rikākat i nutā.

**SEMINALITY**, kuwwat i tukhmi, sat.

**SEMINARY**, madrasa, maktab, tal'im-khāna, dāristān.

**SEMI-PROOF**, nīm-shahādāt, nīm-dā'ilāt.

**SEMITONE**, adh-sur, nīm-āhang.

**SEMPITERNAL**, sarvad, dā'im, an-ant, be-istilā.

**SEMPSTRESS**, an-an-hārī, gulān-hārī.

**SENATE**, majlis, gur-matā, amiri-majlis.

**SENATE-HOUSE**, diwān i ā'm, diwān-khāna.

**SENATOR**, ahli majlis, majlisi, mudabbir.

**TO SEND**, bhejnā, pathānā, chālān, chālān-k, rawānā-k, isāl-k, dārfānā, pahunchānā, bhijwā-d; — (*to grant*) denā, bakhlānā; — (*to inflict*) dānā, nāzil-k; — (*to send and tell*) kahlā-bhejwā, khabar-bhejwā; — (*to send out of the way*) nikāl-nā, khiskānā, saṭkānā; — (*to send for*) bulā-bhejnā, mangānā or mangwānā.

**SENDER**, bhejwaiyā, pahunchāne-wālā.

**SENESCENCE**, saṭhiyāvat, būrhiyāvat (from saṭhiyānā, būrhiyāyā, senescere).

**SENNIGHT**, hafta roz, āj ke bār, aglā; — (*come on Wednesday sennight*) agle bādī ko ā, o.

**SENESCHAL**, (*marshal*) mir-bakawāl, mir-sāmān.

**SENIOR**, barā, qadim, kabir, kalān, buzurg.

**A SENIOR**, buzurg, pir, shāikh or shekh, barā.

**SENIORITY**, barā'i, kalānī, qidāmat, buzurgī.

**SENNA**, sanā, sanā o makkī.

**SENSE**, **SENSATION**, hiss (pl. hawās), ihsās, jān, zat, chetānā, ras, lagā, o, kuwwat, karam, indri, sakt, ji, lāmisa, hoshgoshi, sudh, aśān, bibek, lagat; — (*pleasant*) sūras (opposed to kūras); — (*intellect*) 'āql, fahm, idrāk, mat, chet, surt, imtiyāz, tamiz, ihāz; — (*meaning*) mā'nī, maṣmūn, maṣmūn, arth, matlab, karina, lachnā; — (*knowledge*) wukūf, khabar, gyān; — (*place*) mauka'; — (*in this sense*) is mauka' mein; — (*common sense*) hiss i mush-tarik; — (*to be in one's senses*) apne jāne men-hi; — (*the five senses*) hawās i khāmas, pach-ras.

**SENSELESS**, be-hiss, be-hawās, be-harkat, sun, niras, be-jān, mirj, be-sudh, mir-budh, murchhit; — (*stupid*) be-wakūf, hawās-bākhṭa, nā-dān, a-chet, nā-samajh, be-fahmid; — (*absurd*) be-hūda, be-mā'nī. [&c. -se.]

**SENSELESSLY**, be-ghairat, be-hamiyat, be-wukūfi.

**SENSELESSNESS**, be-hawāsī, be-hūdaḡi, be-ghairatī.

**SENSIBILITY**, tunuk-hawāsī, chhan-budhānī, nāzūki, waswās, wahm, hamiyat, ghairat, ān, kūn.

**SENSIBLE**, hassās, rasār, zi-hiss; — (*perceptible*) kābili-hiss, mahsūs; — (*aware*) wāqif, 'ālim, maḥram, jānkār; — (*convinced*) kā'il, mukirr, par-jit, mutayakkān, ma'kul; — (*wise*) dānā, dānīsh-mand, mat-mān, ba-jā, tunuk-hawās.

**SENSIBLENESS**, mahsūsīyat, hawāsī, hassāsīyat, hiss-lāḡrī, nāzūki. [&c. -se.]

**SENSIBLY**, zāhirā, bāhar, bā-wukūf, 'āqil, cz-fahmī.

**SENSITIVE**, jān-dār, jītā, zinda, sakti, byāpak; — (*conscious*) mutanabbih, chetan.

**SENSITIVE PLANT**, lajālū, rūṭhnī.

**SENSORIUM**, brahmānd, jā-o-hiss, mahāsas, dimāḡ.

**SENSUAL**, nafsānī, shahwatī, shaukīn, rasik, rasīyā.

**A SENSUALIST**, shahwat-parast, nafs-parwar, mosh-tahī, rasilā, nafs- or hawā- &c. -parast.

**SENSUALITY**, nafsāniyat, shahwat, mastī, shahwat-parastī, hawā o hawas, nafs i ammāra, rasikā'i, hawā nafs-parastī, &c. rangras.

SENSELESSLY, masti- &c. -se, shahwat-se.

SENTENCE, (*decision*) fatwā, hukm, kharā, tajwiz, badān, pādibit, au'han, faisal-nāma, ta'ar-nāma: — (*of death*) kisās: — (*maxim*) maṣāl, zarbu-l-maṣāl, makūla, kaul, bāt, kahāwat: — (*period*) kalām, jumla, āyat, fikra, bhāg.

TO SENTENCE, hukm- &c. -d or -k: — (*to pronounce sentence of death*) katl kā hukm-k.

SENTENTIOUS, nukta-pardāz, makūla-go, nukta-sanj, kaḥlū-l-lafz wa kasiru-l-ma ni, matin, pur-maghz, maṣal- &c. -go.

SENTENTIALLY, ikhtisār-se, pur-maghzi-se.

SENTENTIOUSNESS, mātanat, ikhtisār, pur-maghzi, &c.

SENTIMENT, samajh, bujh, fikr, rā-e, zann, kiyās, au-desha, tadbīr, ghaur, khīyāl, ji-ki bāt, mātar.

SENTINEL, SENTRY, pās-bān, pahriyā, chauki-dār, pāsi.

SENTRY-NOX, kothi, chauki.

SEPARABLE, kābilu-l-iftirāk, mumkinu-l-farq, mumkinu-t-tafrik, bilgā, ū, phātne-jog, bilgāne-jog, bichlurā, ū, judā, i-pagiz, infikāk-pagiz.

SEPARATE, SEPARATED, judā, alag, algā, tafawut, 'alāhiya, munfaṣal, bhīn, mafruk, mutafawāt, mutafarrak, muhājir, muntakhab, nyārā.

TO SEPARATE, (a.) judā- &c. -k, bichhornā, khind-ānā, uchernā, barānā, toṛnā, kāṭnā, kūt-r, chhur-ānā, bilgānā, phornā, phor-ṭonā, dū, i-d, bithārānā, utārānā: (n.) judā- &c. -h, khindnā, bichhārānā, kāṭnā, ṭōṭnā, phūṭnā, bilgānā, phūṭ-rahnā, mahjir-h, munfakk-h.

SEPARATELY, judā-judā, alag-alag, fardān-fardān, ek-ek, mufaṣṣalaṅ, tafsiḷaṅ, dafā-dafā, jiuswāri, phūṭ-phūṭ.

SEPARATION, judā, i, bichlurā, ū, muhājirat, iftirāk, tafrik, tāfīl, bilgā, ū, dū, i, infikāk, tafarika, tatar-ruka, tafrika, phūṭ, bichhōlā, bithārī, mufarikāt.

SEPTANGULAR, haft-gosha, sat-konā, musabba'.

SEPTEMBER, kūṇār, āsin, āsoj, asjuk, ikh.

SEPTEMBRY, (sub.) sattu, haft: (adj.) haft-gūna.

SEPTENNIAL, haft-sāli, haft-sāla, sat-barān.

SEPTIC OR SEPTICAT, galā, ū, sarā, ū.

SEPTILATERAL, haft-pahlū, sat-konā.

SEPTUAGESIMAL, &c. sattu-wān, haftāda.

SEPTUPLE, sat-partā or -gūna or -lapā or -talā.

SEPULCHRAL, turbaci, dafanī, khabari.

SEPULCHRE, SEPULCHRE, gor, khar, mazār, turbat, dar-gāh, markād, rauza, astāna, satiwarā, dher, sanādhā.

SERQUEL, ākhir, ākibat, intiḥā, nihāyat, khatm, par-nām, khamiyāza: — (*consequence*) natija, phal.

TO SEQUESTER, SEQUESTRAE, (*separate*) alag- &c. -r or -k, bar-taraf-r: — (*the property of a debtor*) kurk-k, chhenkūnā.

SEQUESTERATION, 'uzlat, gosha-nishini, tanhā, i: — (*of goods*) kurkī, chhenk, rok, chhenkū, ū, gyārī, ṭābī, kurk.

SERAGLIO, zanāna, haram-sarā, e, chor-mahal, mahal-sarā, e, khurd- or khāss-mahal, atah-pūr, ranwās.

SERAPH, israfīl, ishriḥta e kabir. [or -gānā.]

SERENADE, nihbilāp: — (*to serenade*) nihbilāp-k.

SERENE, sākin, bo-harkat, āhista, ishtir, dhimā, dhira, bā-khar, mutahammil, sākinu-t-ṭāb, salimu-t-ṭāb, sāf, pharebhā, nirmal, nichal, thanḥā.

SERENELY, āhistaṅ- &c. -se, farāghat-se.

SERENITY, SERENENESS, SERENITUDE, āsā, ish, āsā-dagi, āram, sukh, farāghat, bo-harkati, sakūnat, karār, āhistaṅ, taḥammul, ishtirā, dhifrag, burd-bār: — (*cleanness*) pharebhā, i, ujālā, sāfā, i.

SERJEANT, daf-īlār, dab-bāhi, mirdālā: — (*among our sipahis*) ḥawāl-dār, from ḥawāla-dāstan, to have in charge.

SERIES, sarishta, silsila, daur, lagā, ū, lagātārī, larban.

SERIOUS, gambhīrā, garubā, mutahammil, suchi sangin, wazauī, āhista, bismādī, — (*weighty*) barā, bhārī: — (*are you really serious?*) wākā? sach kahte ho?

SERIOUSLY, taḥammul- &c. -se: — (*in earnest*) sach, thaḥbā-bar-taraf, āl-hākīkat, nafsu-l-amar, hākīkatān.

SERIOUSNESS, taḥammul, sanjidagi, mutahammil dhirtā, soch, āhistaṅ, wazn, bismād.

SERMON, wa'z, naṣihat, khuṭba, sichā, dūgāna, pane.

SEROUS, patlā, ābi, pansā.

SERPENT, sāmp, nāg, sarp, mār, azlādhā, aft.

SERPENTINE, sāmpilā, mār-pech, pech-dār, pochilā, sāmpilā: — (*stone*) sāmp-ki pathri, sarp-mau, mār-muhra.

SERRATED, dandāna-dar, dantilā.

SERVANT, naukār, chākār, sewak, muāzīm, khidīm nafar, talhū, ā, āmīn, jāwān, khidmat-gār, khidmat-guzār, amnak-khor or -kharī or -khar, kām-kān-kāhī, banda, tābī, jilau-dār, roz-gār, darmādhā-dār, āhī rozgār, naukari-pesha, kanerā, clakrahā: — (*for nurse*) naukarnī, chākarnī, sewakīn: — (*the servants*) slāsigird-pesha, naukār-chākār: — (*head servants*) 'amālā, logbāg: — (*lund given to servants*) chākārān.

TO SERVE, naukari-k, rozgār- &c. -k, chākār-h, kām-ānā, pahunchānā, denā: — (*to do*) karnā: — (*with drink*) pilānā: — (*with meat*) khilānā: — (*in, -up, -victuals*) chunnā, nikānā, utārānā: — (*to assist*) madad, &c. -k, pushti- &c. -d, lāmhūnā. — (*to satisfy*) rāzi-k, raḡamand-k, ser-k, khush-k: — (*to treat*) sulūk-k: — (*to be subservient to*) ābī- &c. -h, mānūnā, pūjū: — (*to answer*) honā, jānnā, nihūnā, thik-ānā, chaluḥ, bahut-h, kāfī-h, bas-h, kifiyat-k, wafā-k, kām-ānā: — (*to stand instead of*) 'iwaḡ-l, badal-h, kām, maḥām-l, bharti-h.

SERVICE, naukari, chākari, sewā, tahāl, khidmat, khidmat-gārī, khidmat-guzārī, bandagi, sewakā, i, kā b, rozgār, posha: — (*military*) sipāhī-gari: — (*attendance*) rifaqat, hāzīr-bāshī, sangiat: — (*business*) kām, kār, kāj: — (*advantage*) fāida, naf': — (*assistance*) takwiyat: — (*worship, &c.*) 'ibadat, bandagi, pūjā: — (*obligation*) iḥsān, upakār, sardī-garmi, dhūp-chūānū, chuchhapet: — (*of victuals*) paros: — (*to be at one's service*) hāzīr-h: — (*if am at your service*) mān hāzīr hūn: — (*to be in office or service*) kām-r.

SERVICEABLE, (*beneficial*) mufid, fāida-mand, sūd-mand, kāmi, kām-kā: — (*diligent*) miḥnati, kārguzār, kār-pardāz, chust-chālāk: — (*officious*) fūzūl-kār or -khud-wat, sūghar-siyān.

SERVICEABLENESS, fāida-mandī, sūd-mandī, munāfa', istifāda, gun-kār: — (*officiousness*) fūzūl-kārī, sūghar-siyānī.

SERVILE, chāplūs, khā-e-barādar, khā-e-les, khā-e-mā', khush-āmadi, pāji-mizāj, ghulamāna, pājiyāna, mlāmāti.

SERVILELY, chāplūsi- &c. -se, pājiyāna.

SERVILITY, SERVILENESS, SERVITUDE, chāplūsi, khā-e-barādarī, khā-e-lesī, khush-āmadi, lallo-patto, bandagi, ghulamī, 'ubūdiyyat: — (*subjection*) itā'at, tābī-dārī, hukm-barādi, i, ādhiūtā.

SERUM, pāni, panchāh, zarb-āb, mānj, majjā, nansā.

SESAME, til, kunjad, simsim.

SESSION, baithak, julūs, jilās, majlis, jalās, mahkama.

SER. (part.) sākhā, banjā: — (*with jewels*) nu kallaḥ, muraṣṣa', mauṣū'.

SER. (sub. sort) ganj, mel, jor, tho, tā, jori: — (*of arrows, &c.*) dasta: — (*body*) jāthū, guroh, fāifa: — (*of four*) chakrī: — (*of five*) gāhi: — (*string, &c.*) mālā: — (*plant*) behan, kalām: —

(number) majmū'; — (in comp.) kari; — (a bow) haika; — (applied to a boat) manzil; — (of teeth) battel; — (elephant) zanjir; — (game) bazi, pot, kaṣan; — (of buttocks) ghundiyoṇ kā mel; — (haat) nishast; — (to get a set) uṇashat-pānā, hāth-baiṭhūnā.

To SET, (a.) rakhnā, dīarnā, lagānā, baiṭhānā, denā, dālnā, karnā, lānā, mārnā, chālānā, gārnā, jārnā, kāim- &c. -k, jamkānā, jamānā, hāndhānā; — (a dislocation) charṭhānā; — (to raise) uṭhānā, machānā, uṭhā-d; — (to ezhibit) dikhānā, namāid-k; — (in order) sāintnā; — (to regulate) milānā, sudhārnā, durust- &c. -k; — (to intersperse) bharnā; — (in surgery) jorñā; — (to plant) rompnā, biṭhānā; — (to estimate) ginnā, jānā, shumār-k; — (a razor) pahānā, pahānā, sarā-k, nikānā; — (to oppose) larānā, mukābila-k, bhiṛnā; — (to set aside) tal-k, le-raknā; — (at night) chūṭki par-urānā; — (to set down) tāk-r; — (to set forward) bahānā; — (to set off) sāi-wārnā; — (to set out) sūdhārnā, rawānā-h, nikāl-chālānā, khulnā; — (to set on, cock &c.) tulānā, larānā, hukārnā, dhasnā, dhukānā, charṭh-baiṭhānā; — (to set up) khar-k, uṭhā-baiṭhānā; — (in a profession) prabā-k, lenā, iṭhīyār-k; — (to set false teeth) dānt-bāwānā; when set, make, gel, put, &c. are the signs of a causal verb, their translation into Hindustānī is often elegant, perspicuous, and easy; thus, jālnā, n. to fire; jālnā, jāla-denā or -dālnā or -mārnā, &c. a. to set on fire.

To SET, (n.) jamaknā, jamānā, baulnā, marnā, gārnā, bhernā, dhasnā, dhuknā, rahānā, bannā, jūṭnā, bhiṛnā, baiṭhānā, jārnā, charṭhānā, nikālānā, sadhnā; — (as the sun, &c.) ghārūb-h, ast-h, dūbnā, chhipnā, baiṭhānā; — (to begin) lagnā, uṭhānā, jānā, ānā, chālānā; — (as a dog) dabaknā, datnā; — (to undertake) khar-k, hāth-d or -d, kamar-b.

SET-BATTLE, safī i jang or safī i jang.

SITON, (for producing an issue) nāṭh, gul.

SETTEE, lānk, maneh, chāukī.

SETTER, baiṭhānā, datānā; — (of jewels) jariyā, lagāne wālā, &c. sāngṭhā; — (to throw) jōṭā, bhātā, chot-naihyā.

SETTING, (and) rū-ba-rāh, pā-ba-rikāb; — (of jewels, &c.) jorānā, jarānā, &c.; — (price of) jarānā.

To SETTLE, (a.) baiṭhānā, pukht-paz-k, niptānā, nibernā, niwārnā, dhuknā, pāk-sāf-k, be-bāk-k, rafī i shār-k, mitnā, mukāṭā-k; — (to fix) mukār-rar- &c. -k, band o bast- &c. -k, thāhrānā, thūnā, badnā; — (to precipitate) nīṭhānā, thirānā, dabānā; — (to fasten) miazbūt- &c. -k, jamānā; — (to throw down) girā-d, kāṭnā, nikharānā, thirānā, pharehānā; — (to compose) thāmbhānā, sambhānā, ākīn-k; — (an account, &c.) raf- &c. -k, chukānā; — (to colonize) basānā, ṭikānā.

To SETTLE, (n.) baiṭhānā, kāim- &c. -h, thāharnā, thānnā, jamnā, ginnā, kaptā, nikharnā, thāmbhānā, sambhānā, par-jānā; — (to stay) rahnā, tiknā, basnā, ghar-k, jam-baiṭhānā; — (in life) kām-chālānā, pakārānā, ghar-k, lagān-r; — (to become) ho-jānā.

SETTLER, isthir, sābit, bar-karār, kāim, rafī, bilā-band, kursī-nishin, murattab, ma'hūd, mushakhkhaṣ, tashkīlī, pakṭā.

SETTLEMENT, baiṭhānā, thāhrānā, ṭikānā, bandhej, ṭikā, inṭigām, niptārā, nīṣṭok, badā, ta'alihud, inṭisāl, sīlī, bilā-bandi, mukārrari, bandhej, bāndhnā, kabūṭh, bandhānā; — (in comp.) bandī; — (dead) jābūlyat, kābīn, sar-khūdī, mukīlī; — (colony) baser, baserā, basti, bānā-garī.

SETTLER, baserā, bāci, khush-bāsh, bunyādī.

SETTLING, (sediment) chūkautā; — (of one's affairs) denā-pānā.

SEVEN, sāt, haft, sab'; — (in comp.) sat, sālā; — (a child born the seventh month) sat-mā-ā, satmāhā.

SEVENTH, sat-gūnā, sāt-barār, haft-tah.

SEVENTEEN, satarah or sattarah.

SEVENTEENTH, satarwān or satarh-wān, haftdahum.

SEVENTH, sāt-wān, haftum; — (seventhy) sāt-wēn.

SEVENTIETH, sattar-wān; — (secenty) sattar.

To SEVER, kātānā, kāt-d, judā-k.

SEVERAL, (some) bāṛe, thore, kāi, kai-ek, chand, do tin, ek-ādā, do-chār; — (many) bahut; — (different) ālag, judā, mutafarrak.

SEVERALLY, ek-ek, judā-judā, fardag-fardag.

SEVERE, (true) sakht, tund, karakhe, durushet, zor, tez, nipat, shāḥk, berā, sakht-gir, thonthā; — (strict) mukāyid, mukāṭṭā, mutasharrāh.

SEVERELY, shiddat- &c. -se, sakhtī-se, &c.

SEVERITY, sakhtī, &c. shiddat ghulba, khar, be-hilmi.

To SEW, sūnā, sālānā, gūlnā, dokht-k; — (to sew up) si-d; — (a pond, &c.) jārnā.

SEWER, (officer) bakāwāl; — (one who sews) sūji, — (in comp.) doz.

SEWING, silā, tūṭī, dokht or dokhtan.

SEX, ling, farj, jins, barg; — (gender) jāt, jāṭ, 'ilām; — (the sex par excellence) guptlingī, 'ilām i nisā, mastūrāt, mukhaddarāt.

SEXAGENARY, sāthiyāhā, shast-sāla.

SEXAGESIMAL, sāṭṭhā, sāthwān, shastum.

SEXANGULAR, musaddas, shash-gosha, chha-konā.

SEXENNIAL, chho-barkhā, shash-sāla.

SEXTAIN, musaddas, khat-padi, chhapppāi.

SEXTANT, sudas, chhatwān or chhatwān-dāira.

SEXTON, mutawallī, muḥlā, khūdim i dargāh, mujāwir, muwazzin, or rather the *crier*, who calls the people to prayers, has charge of the masjid or mosque, and superintends the obsequies of the dead, &c.

SEXTUPLE, chha- or chho-larā, chhagūnā, shash-tah.

SHABBY, khārishtī, pajorā, malāmātī, pāji.

To SHACKLE, zanjir- &c. -k -d, or -mārnā, tanḥ o zanjir-k, kaid-karnā.

SHACKLES, zanjir, band, kaid, karā or karī.

SHADE, (shadow) chhānw, sāya, nirghām, niwān; — (grove) kunj; — (degree) darjā, tāo, tāo-bhāo, part, kuchh; — (a glass shade) fānūs; — (a shade over doors) sāyāban, usārā, pesh-dālān; — (departed spirit) bhūt, hām-zād, &c. (v. ghost).

To SHADE, SHADOW, chhānā, sāya- &c. -d, -d, -r, or -mārnā, sāya-k, sāya-dār-k; — (colours) chhānw-dhōp-bharānā, titar-badi-k.

SHADINESS, sāe-dārī, chhānhāi, chhāngurāi, parch-hāwān.

SHADOW, parchhāi, parchhāon, 'aks, chhānw, zill; — (not substance) sūrat, dhukhā; — (shelter) panāh; — (shadow of God) gillū-l-lāh.

SHADOWING, sāya-andāzi.

SHADY, SHADOWY, sāe-dār or sāya-dār, chhāngar.

SHAFT, tir, chhar, phar, bent, dandā, rasūd; — (of a well) kashmīri-band, kothī; — (an arrow) sarī; — (pit) nāl, khakhārā khānkhar.

SHAG, (hair) pasham, pashmī kaprā.

SHAGGY, (hairy) jhabrā, roṇārā, pashmīnā, jhabāṣā.

SHAGREEN, kimukht, sāghari.

SHAKE, SHAKING, hīlāo, &c. ḡul, jhaṭak, jhijhor, dagmagāo, &c. jumbish, larzish; — (of the price) lahak; — (calculation) dast-ba-dast, kar-gahar, dast-boi.

TO SHAKE, (a.) hilānā, dumānā, jhōrnā, jhijhōrnā, jhāpnā, jhātānā, jhukōrnā, larzānā, jumbish- &c. -d; — (a *seize*, &c. *at once*) chamkānā, dikhilānā; — (hands) dast-bosī-k, musāfīk-k; — (to *invalidate*) ghabrānā, bharimānā; — (to *invalidate*) ghatānā; — (to *shake off*) dālānā, chihōrnā.

TO SHAKER, (n.) hilānā, dūmānā, jhōrnā, jhātānā, jhijhōrnā, jhāpnā, jhātānā, daldālānā, makūnā, thālāknā, jharjharjānā, halāknā, be-kaṛār- &c. -h.

SHAKER, hilānwahār, &c. hilāne-wālā, &c.

SHALL, is in this language, as in our own, rather perplexing, the future in ungā, &c. or aorist in ūn, &c., appearing often to be used promiscuously to express both *shall* and *will*, with no other discrimination than what may proceed from the circumstances under which the speaker is at the time, and the emphasis or position of the words he uses; — (I *shall see, however*) lekin dekhūngā; lekin dekhā chāhiye; lekin mujhe dekhne bauga; — (shall I see?) main-dekhūn?

SHALLOW, (small boat) pansō-i, thakthānā, dāshār, ūchā-nichā, kam-tunū; — (silly) oehāi, hulkā, kam-garf, kam-bausiṭa or -nīkī.

SHALLOWNESS, uthlā-i, chidichhlā-i, pāc-ābī, peltā-i; — (silliness) oehāi, hulkā-i, kam-garf-i.

SHAM, (sub.) banāwaf, mis, jhūth, pekhnā, dikhilāwaf, thasrā, pākhlān.

SHAM, (adj.) jhūthā, nakli, suwāng, 'amali.

TO SHAM, jhūth-mōth- &c. -k, dikhilānā, hanānā, suwāng- &c. -machānā or -lagānā; — (-*distress or poverty*) nintyanā.

SHAMBLE, maslakh, kaṣṣāb-khūnā

SHAME, sharm, jā, sankoch, sharmindagi, khijālāt, hayā, hijāb, ghairat, nang-nāmūs, infāil, ār, guin, kannūd, nadāmat, pashemānā, parda; — (to *feel shame*) zarī-rū-h, kaṭ-j.

TO SHAME, sharmindā- &c. -k, lajwānā, sakuchwānā, sharmānā, kāpnā.

TO BE ASHAMED, sakūchnā, kaṭnā, pashemān- &c. -n.

SHAME-FACED, sharm-rū, muñh-chor, sharm-sār, laj-jāwān, hijāb-rū, sakochi, kanaudā.

SHAME-FACEDNESS, muñh-chori, sharm-rū-i.

SHAMEFUL, sharm-āwar, lajā, ū, sakuchā, ū, sharmā, ū, ma'yūb, magmum.

SHAMEFULLY, sharm-āwari- &c. -se.

SHAMELESS, be-sharm, be-hayā, nirlāj, be-ghairat, apat, be-nang o nāmūs, be-hamiyat, be-rū, muñdā, nakfā.

SHAMELESSLY, be-ghairati- &c. -se, be-sharmi-se, &c.

SHAMELESSNESS, be-ghairati, be-sharmi.

SHAMMER, bahānā-sāz, hila-bāz, nakhrī-bāz, chalitri, bhagālī, pākhlān, lampati, lapati.

SHANK, pindli, phulī, narhar, sā; — (of a *key*, &c.) dāndī.

SHANKED, takl- or makar-gorā, sāk-dār.

SHANKER, tēnki, chaṭ (v. *sore, ulcer*, &c.)

SHAPE, (v. *form*) kaṭ, tarāsh, byont, garhan, kāthi, shakl, sūrat, dāul.

TO SHAPE, dāuliyānā, gārhnā, banānā, byontnā; — (one's *course*) lagānā, nikālnā, kaṭā-burid-k, tarāsh-nā, karnā.

SHAPELESS, be-dāul, bad-kaṭ, an-garh, bad-uslūb.

SHAPELY, tarāh-dār, sū-dāul, khush-kaṭ.

SHARPLY, (fragment, &c.) phikrā, siktā, sifāl.

SHARK, (part) bānt, bāntī, hissa, bahra, ans, chhāndā, bhāghā, haṭk, bainā, bilrī, paṭī, bahra, thok, khūt, rasad, sahm; — (of a *plough*) phāl, torā; — (land *paid by certain shares of the produce in*) bājā-i.

TO SHARK, bāntnā, bartānā, taksim- &c. -k, bānt- &c. -lenā, -d, or -lagānā, sharakat- &c. -r, sharik- &c. -h; (to *seize*) lūtnā.

SHARK-BONE, perū-ki haḍḍī.

SHARKER, bhāgi, hissa-dār, bahra-mand, sahim, oakh-rat, paṭṭidār; — (in comp.) bakhlsh, — (divider) kāsīm, bantwaiyā.

SHARING, (in comp.) bakhlshī, whence zar-bakhlshī.

SHARK, nihang, sher i dariyā-i, seli, nākā, lāngar; — (cheat) thag, chhal-grāhi.

TO SHARK, shikār-k, thagūā, fareb-d.

SHARP, tez, chokhā, āb-dār, burrān, kāti, painā, barrāṭ, dardār; — (pointed) nokilā or nukilā, aniyārā; — (acid) tursh, amlanā; — (shill) patlā, bārik, zir; — (severe) kurrā, tund; — (quering) kaṭlā, sālak, dasilā; — (quack) chau-kannā, chaṭkila, jald, chālāk.

SHARP, (in music) zir, ṭa.

TO SHARP, (n. to cheat) sūgliar-chaṭākī- &c. k.

TO SHARPEN, tez- &c. -k, chokhānā, painānā, lagānā, bārḥ-d or -r, nok-nikālnā, piṭānā.

SHARPER, sūgliar-chaṭāk, chonge-bāz, dhāndhaliyā, nakhat, chhakke-panjo-bāz, uchakkā, dhurt, bār-hiyā, rimmār, māl i mardum-khor, rubāh-bāz.

SHARPING, sūgliar-chaṭākī, chonge-bāz, nuṭ khaṭī, chhakka-panjā, uchak-pan, dhurtā-i.

SHARPLY, tezi- &c. -se, tursh-se.

SHARPNESS, tezi, chokhā-i, āb-dārī, kāṭ, burrish, bārḥ, turshī, patlā-i, rakhat, bārikī, shiddat, sukhtī, chauskā-i, chaṭak, chālākī, jaldi.

SHARPEST, mushāhi, bhūkh-mūā.

SHARP-RIGHTED, tez-nazar, chau-ānkāh, tez-nigāh.

SHARP-VISAGED, painā-muñh, tez-wajḥ or -rū.

SHATTER, chūr, tukrā, reza, purza.

TO SHATTER, (a.) chūr- &c. -k, chiknā-chūr-k, pāsh-pāsh-k; (n.) tukrā-tukrā-l.

TO SHAVE, (a.) muñdānā, ghoṭnā, banānā, hajāmāt-k, ishl-k, khaṭ-banānā, bāl-banānā or -muñdānā, khi-zālī āham-k, chhaurānā, kamānā; — (and *moum*) bhadar-k; — (to *pare*) chhilnā, tarāshnā, kātnā.

SHAVEN, muñdā, dārḥmuñdā, rish-tarāshnā.

SHAVER, muñdwaiyā, 'ashuk; — (he is a *cunning shaver*) wuh pakkā sunār hai.

SHAVING, chhilan, chhilkā, tarāsh, muñdā-i, chhaur.

SHAWL, shāl, ṭūsi; (adj.) shālī; — (a *shawl handkerchief*) shāl rūmāl; dū-shālā is a double piece of shāl; — (a *shawl weaver*) shāl-baf.

SHE, (v. *he, it*) as *she*, in this language, can only be distinguished from *he* by the gender of the verb, &c., the Hindustānī is exposed to a slight ambiguity, which the context will in general clear up.

SHE, (adj. *female*) māda, istri-līng; thus, rubāhi māda, a *she fox*.

SHEAF, pilā, āṭī, gairā, dasta, bharotā, sawā, urpā; — (of *arrows*) mūthā.

TO SHEAR, (to *shave*) katarnā, miṭrāz, &c. -k; — (to *reap*) gārḥ, launā.

SHEARS, (scissors) katarnā, miṭrāz, kameṭī; — (a *prop*) ghoinā, bhīt-bherā; — (shearage) muñ-dān, from muñdān, to *shear* or *shear*, q.v.

SHEAR-WATER, ṭaṭhīrī, parewā.

SHEATH, (scabbard) ghilāf, khol, dohar, kholrā-i, galtā, klāp, ghar, miyān or niyām.

TO SHEATHE, miyān- &c. -k, ghilāf- &c. -k, — (to *fit with a scabbard*) kāṭhī-b; — (to *cover*) marhnā, lewā-d; — (in *play*) lipāṭnā, lapetnā, iglāk-k, chiknānā, phisānā.

SHER, chau-bārī, pāṭānī, tāilī, tongī, dōpākhā, usārā, hañwī; — (in comp.) rezi, jhājī.

**TO SHUT.** (a.) dala, girana, dhalac, bahana, nikala, donā, jhāna, lenā, pīnā, chūānā, bīnā, tapkānā, phēkānā; — (to *cut*) ashk-fishān-h, ashk-bār-h, āb-dūā-h; (n.) girnā, jhānā, bahnā; — *to shed blood* khūn-rezī-k, khūn-khārī-k, lohu-pīnā.

**SUNDER.** (iu comp.) rez, as khūn-rez, a blood-shedder.

**SUDDING.** sub. (*of blood*) khūn-rezi; — (*of leaves*) barg-rezi, pat-jhārī.

**SHEEP.** bher (pl. bheren), mesh, gozpad; — (*ram*) bherā, dūmbā; — (*ewe*) dūmbī; — (*a flock of sheep*) lenhā, gallā.

**SHEEP-COT.** &c. bher-sālā, bārā, bher-sār, baithān.

**SHEEPISH.** muñh-chor, bholā, nimānā, hādīyānā.

**SHEEPISHNESS.** muñh-chorī, hādīyāhāt, ramānā-khoī

**SHEEP-SHEARING.** bher-mundān; — (*sheepskin*) mesh o mesh chamer.

**SHEEP-SYE.** hijāb-chashmī, karas-hma-nagī, bher-ankhā.

**SHEEP-WALK.** bherwās, charā-gāh, maidān.

**SHEER.** (*clean*) sāf, nīrā, lūch, be-lagā, o.

**TO SHIER OFF.** khīsaknā, satāknā, barā- or katrā-jānā.

**SHIRT.** chaddar, chadar, dū-pattā, fard, rīdā, uparūā, ek- &c. -pattā, dolār, ekālā, pichhōī, tūrāī; — (*of paper*) tā, o, takhā, jūz.

**SHIRT.** takhtī, fānd, patrā, patnī, argārā, machān, rak, rawāk, tabkā; — (*hanging*) chhikā; — (*to put on the shirt*) tāk par-

**SHIRT.** chhikā, khulrāī, kaurī, khar-muhrā, khaprobī, kachikārā, thūkrā; — (*for*) lākelhaprā; (adj.) sipī, sādāī; — (*of an animal*) sip, sadaf, kaurā, ghonghī, sanāk, muhrā; — (*of a turtle*) khoprī; — (*of a cow*) khol, kali; — (*of a house*) chau-kandhā, chār-diwārī, thathārī.

**SUITER.** bachā, o. āp, panāh, sāya, chhānw, aptalā, arār, muhrā, poshish.

**TO SHUTTLER.** (a.) ārnā, sāya- &c. -d or -k, chhipnā; (n.) chhipnā, bach-rahnā or baithnā; — (*to take shelter*) panāh- &c. -pakarnā or -lenā, dāman-pakarnā.

**SLEEPLESS.** be-ār, be-panāh, nīr āsarāyā or -āshrayā.

**SLEEPING.** (*sloping*, &c.) dhālū, dhagranū, utār-chahā, o.

**SLEEPER.** bherī-lārā, gareriyā, gallā-bān, chaupān, chik, gābhi, ghosī, gop, dhungar, pāsbān, shubān, rāl; — (*a cow-herd*) pāl, bālī, bhāns-wār, bhānsiyā. [nāyākā, priyā.]

**SLEEPERESS.** bherīhārīn, gopī, brajbāl, brajnār, āhirīn, SHREET, sharbat, pānā, panā, bughrā, afshora.

**SHERIFF.** fauj-dār, chaklā-dār, hākim, shik-dār; In Arabia the chief magistrate is called sharif (i.e. noble, &c.) whence the sharif of Makkah, or, as our travellers will have it, the sheriff of Mecca.

**SHERIFFDOM.** fauj-dārī, chaklā-dārī.

**SHIELD.** dhāl, sipar, girdā, pharī, chaktī, āstābī, tīp; — (*armed with a shield*) dhālāt; — (*bearer*) sipar-hardār; — (*maker*) sipar-sāz.

**TO SHIELD.** (*to shelter*) dhāl- &c. -d; — (*to ward off*) rokā, chhenkūā, tāl-d.

**SHIRT.** (v. *expedient*) sūrat, dāp, dāul, nibāh, guzrān; — (*stratagem*) jatan, hikmat, fītrat, charit, fikr, tadār, bāzi, dā, o, ghāī, hīrki, bā, oī; — (*evasion*) ugr, tāl-bāl; — (*of linen*) jorā, pahār, o.

**TO SHIRT.** (n.) phirā-rahnā, dōlā-rahnā, phirā-k, bannā, nibhā, dīn-kānā or -bhānā; — (*to change*) phirnā, badalnā; — (*to fare*) nibāh- &c. -k; (a.) phernā, badal-d, -d, or -lenā, utārā; — (*to remove*) tālnā, utār-, sarkānā.

**SHITTER.** charitī, daghā-bāz, hīlā-sāz, hīlā-gar.

**SHITLESS.** lā-chār, be-par, be-ikhtiyār, be-bas.

**SHILLI-SHALLI.** āgā-pichhā, pas o pesti, shash o pany, ulmel, dār-marār. hān-nāh, ā, ān-ā, ān, jā, dū-jā, ān.

**SHILT.** wahshat- &c. -se, rukhān-, se

**SHIX.** nārī; — (*skin-bone*) phūt kī haddī.

**TO SHIXE.** chamaknā, jhalaknā, lauknā, ranshan- &c. -h, khulnā, jagmagānā; — (*as evening*) shām-phulnā; — (*to be eminent*) bajnā, namād-h, sar-tāj-h, muntāz-h.

[jag, pharhā.]

**SHIXING.** SHIXT, darakhshān, lāmī, shu'le-war, jag-

**SHIXESS.** wahshat, bharak, chahānk, an-mel, hādīyā-

hāt, kaniyālat, rukhāī, khich.

**SHIXOLF.** lakrī kī pottī; — (*shingles*) kacchī dād.

**SHIX.** (*evenly*) jāhā, mīwārā, bōdūt, tarm, safina, kishī, nā, o ghurab; — (*in comp. denoting state, condition, &c.*) pan, panā, garī, ī, āī.

**TO SHIP.** charhānā, bhārnā, lādnā, nikāl-d or -d.

**ON SHIPBOARD.** jahaz-par, sawār.

**SHIPMASTER.** nā-khulā, kishī-lān, sāhib ī jahāz.

**SHIPPING.** bahār, jāhāz kī kaserat.

**SHIPWRECK.** jāhāz-shūkānī, nā-o-tor.

**TO SHIPWRECK.** (a.) tornā, tabāh-k; (n.) tabāh-h.

**SHIRE.** chaklā, fauj-dārī, zil' or zilā' (vulg. zillah).

**SHIRT.** kamīs, pirāhan, mail-khorī.

**SHIRTLESS.** be-jāma, be-pairāhan, be-kamīp.

**TO SHIT.** ponknā, bag-bhārnā or -denā.

**SHIVER.** chūr, tukrā, tutan, khapri.

**TO SEVER.** (n.) kāmpanā, dalālānā, thartharānā, la-raznā, larzīsh- &c. -k, halaknā, halhālānā, dhuk-dhuknā, hurhūrānā, harharānā, [hurhūrānā, phur-harānā, sisaknā, sisirānā; — (*to shatter*) chūr-chūr-h, chiknā-chūr-h; — (*a. to break to pieces*) chūr-chūr-k, chiknā-chūr-k.

**SHIVERED.** pāsh-pāsh, chiknā-chūr, purza-purza.

**SHIVERING.** (*trembling*) thartharī, kapakpī, halhālāhāt, hurhūrāhāt, phurahrī, sarsarāhāt.

**SHIVERY.** chūr-churā, bhūr-bhūrā.

**SHOAL.** ghul, jāughlāt, jhund; — (*of fish*) salūā; — (*shelve*) char, thāl, retī, gathānā, utrāwan, kharāba, dhō, bālū kī thek.

**TO SHOAL.** uṭhlānā, ānchā-hojānā, bhār-j.

**SHOALY.** chahā-thallā.

**SHOCK.** (*blow*) dhakka, dhamak, sādma, āseh, zār, choṭ, chapet, āwāī, dhamaṣ, takkar, rapaṭ; — (*conflict*) zad o kharā, mūth-bher, mārā-mārī; — (*pile*) sauā, gānj, pahī; — (*diagnst*) chīph.

**TO SHOCK.** (a.) dhanknā, sadma- &c. pabunchānā, chahūnkānā, phirānā, bhārknā, bharmānā; — (*to offend*) barham- &c. -k, chīphānā. [angez.]

**SHOCKING.** bhārknā, bharmānā, chīphānā, wahshat-

**SHOK.** jūtī, pāpesh, kafsh, jūtā, kaus, o kaus, pāzer, zerpāī, rādnā kī sikh, panākī, chamātū, uparī, panhān: the various sorts are distinguished, as pāzēdār, kannedār, ghentī, gurgābī, peshaurī, zardozī, tātābī, chūr-hāshīyā; — (*the ironwork of a slipper*) tal-nāl: a man who changes his shoes by mistake is called pāw kā andhā, blind-footed; — (*horse shoe*) nāl; — (*to shoe a horse*) chāubandī-k; — (*to change his shoes*) kholbandī-k.

**TO SHOE.** nāl-h, -lagānā or -ṭhonknā, nāl-bandi-k; — (*with iron*) lohānā, shāmī-lagānā.

**SHOEMAKER.** mochi, kafsh-doz, chamār, chambār, kafsh-gar.

**SHOOT.** (*sprout, branch*) karīl, paudh, kail, gābh, gābhā, baroh, gūchhī, pōā.

**TO SHOOT.** (a.) dālānā, phienknā, lagānā, pasārnā, phailānā, nikālānā, chalanā, mārā, chhornā, shalakh-k; — (*dead with arrows*) tirābh- nāl; — (*out*) kacchī-kachhānā, ugnā, phadphadānā, bajbajānā, josh-utnā;

— (*the lip*) bijkānā; — (*to push*) dhakhlānā; — (*to hit or kill*) goli-mārā; (n.) chhūtnā, daghnā, nikalnā, uṭhnā, phūtnā, laṅnā, jamnā, upajui, phalīnā, pasarnā, baṛīnā, banā, hojānā, hu-baijīnā; — (*to project*) ubharnā; — (*to throw*) bisibānā, ṭis mārā, khalbalānā; — (*to move*) chalnā, daṛnā, pil-jānā.

SHOOTER, (in comp.) andāz, chālā, as golchālā.

SUOTING, barā-andāzi, bandūqī, tir-andāzi.

SUOR, dūkān, hāṭ, blāndsār, kār-khānā; — (in comp.) khānā.

SUOR-KESPEK, dūkān-dār, dūkāni, baniyā, baniyān.

SHORE, kināra, tir, bār, lab, tat, kūl, sāhil; — (*fire-ther*) pār; — (*hiher*) wār; — — (sewer) badar-  
rau, mori, nābdān; — (*buttrese*) chhālā.

TO SHORE, pushān &c. d- or jorā.

SHORELESS, a-pār, be-kināra, be-sāhil, a-taṭh.

SHORN, muṇḍā, kaṭā, katrā, tarāshā.

SHORT, choṭā, kotāl, alap, kāsir, maṭsūra, laḡhū, thoṛā, kam, kālil, ghāt; — (*defective*, q. v.) kāsir, ansam; — (*scanty*) tang; — (*fiable*) arar; markānā, karkānā; — (*direct*) sidhā; — (*as a sound*) haras, mukhāṭṭaf, ma'dūla, ṭhongnā, nātā, bāntā, mandhrā, thūmkā, ochhā, ṭaṭhā, khontā, mūtā; — (*as hair*) babri; — (*to stop short*) haṭak-rahnā, ṭaṭhak-rahnā; — (*to break short*) chaṭ-ke- or paṭ-ke-ṭoṭā; — (*to breathe short*) dum-chārīnā, or -phūnā, or -blārā, or -roknā; — (*as a vowel*) maṭsūra, laḡhū; thus, alif is sometimes long or short, alif buṛz waḡt mamdūda (*gur*) yā maṭsūra (laḡhū) hoṭā hai; — (in short) al-khān, al-gharāz, pas, bas, midān, ant, fil-jumla; — (*the short of it is this*) khalāṣa yihī hai; — (*the long and short of it is this*) us kā 'arṣ' o' lūl yihī hai; us ki lambāi, chaurāi yihī hūi. [kāṭnā].

TO SHORTEN, (*to contract*) kotāl- &c. -k, ghaṭānā.

SHORT-HAND, (*to write*) sari-harf-likhā.

SHORT-LIVED, kam-zist, kam-umir, khalilu-l-hayāt, al-pāyū, laḡhū-āyū, nā-pāedar.

SHORTLY, jalā, laḡhū bele men, thoṛe d' noṇ men, 'an-karīh, ko, dam men; — (*briefly*) khalīyār- &c. -se.

SHORT-NECKED, kotāl-gardān.

SHORTNESS, chhoṭāi, kam, thoṛāi, khalat, tangi, kūsir; — (*straightness*) sidhā, i, rāsti, nā-pāedar, alaptā, laḡhū; — (*of breath*) ṭiku-n-nāfas, kās-awān or kās-swās.

SHORT-SIGHTED, kotāl-nagār, laḡhū-dīkh, kam-nagār, moṭi-nagār, asḍh, dhūndhā, nazdik-bin, kotāl-andesh.

SHORT-SIGHTEDNESS, kotāl-nagri, kotāl-andeshi.

SHORT-WINDED, hāmphūnā, hāmphaīl.

SHOT, (*ball*) golā, goli; — (*small*) chharrā, būndā, sang-reza, phūṭki; — (*fight*) partāl, tappā, mār; — (*discharge*) choṭ, zarb; a gun-shot, &c., is expressed by ek golī, ek tir, ek golā, &c.

SHOVE, pel, thela, pelā, dhakel, zor, relā, dhakkā, ghapā, gbachā; — (*with a shield*) ūjhar.

TO SHOVE, (a.) dhakelnā, ṭhelnā, relnā, pelnā, ṭālnā, sarkānā, mārānā, dhakiyānā, dhukānā, bhirkānā; (n.) pilnā, saraknā, ṭālnā.

SHOVEL, bel, belcha, hatā, dabilā, belak, khodni.

TO SHOVEL, baṭornā, ḍālnā.

SHOVING, thela-ṭheli, gbachāghach.

SHOULD, (*if*) ahyānag, kinchit, kadāpi, kadāchit, kaṭānag, dar-gurāt, knāṭhī, kajān; — (*she is no better than she should be*) jais kuchi bihtar chāhiye, waisi nahin hai; — (*I should ought to go to Ghazipur to-morrow*) kal mujh ko ghāṭipūr jānā-hai, -hogā, or -chāhi; e, also kal chāhiye ki main ghāṭipūr jānū; — (*if I should return to Bhaunri*) jo main Bhaunri ko pher-ānā; — (*he is no better than he*

*should be*) wuh kuchi bihtar nahin jaisā ki chāhiye. — (*should he be angry with you*) kinchit tum se wuh khafā ho.

SHOULDER, kāndhā, monḍhā, maur, dosh, kuf, pakhaurā, pakṣā, khawā; — (*of animals*) dast, pankhī, bāzn, shānā; also the shoulder-blade, pankhā, shānā, tarṭānā.

TO SHOULDER, kandhyānā, baghliyānā, kankhiyānā;

— (*a forelock*) kāndhe-parā;

SHOULDER-BEAT, partalā, ḍāb.

SHOUT, jaijākār, 'ali, 'ali, na'ra, walwala; Din-din Muḥammad (not, as Jargonists will have it, Ding Mahomet) is often used in this way.

TO SHOUT, jaijai-kār- &c. -k, lalkārā, āwāz-d.

SHOUTER, jaijai-kārī, lalkāru.

SHOW, tamāshā, did, kautuk, sair, nazārā, hilā, kriḍā, ṭip-ṭap, aṭam-ṭaṭam, tant-ghanṭ; — (*appearance*) numā'ish, dikhlāwā, ḡhair; — (*figure*) namūd-dāri, goḥā, raunaḡ, chaṭak — (*possibility*) ḡhair-dāri; — (*phantom*) dhokhā, namūd be bud; — (*action*) bhāo, adā, mudrā.

TO SHOW, (a.) dikhlānā, lakhānā, sujhānā, parkhānā, batlānā; — (*to inform*) samjhānā, bujhānā, sun-ānā, kahānā, bolnā, kholnā, ḡhair- &c. -k, numāyān-k, niwārā; — (*to rise*) ūṭhnā, ukhārā; — (*to look*) dikhlā-i, or dikhlā-i-d; — (*to prone*) dalālāt- &c. -k, janānā, thahrānā; — (*to conduct*) leṭānā; — (*to afford*) karnā, denā; — (*to explain*) laṭfāi- &c. -k.

SHOWER, jhārī, tarashshu', bārān, barkhā, jhisi, jhapās, phulī, daungrā, chhīrkā, jharākā, jhamukā, tukāṭur, jhālā, lahrā; — (*of arrows*) tir-bārān; — (*of pearls, auspiciously*) gauhar-bār.

TO SHOWER, (a.) jhārā, barsānā, ḍālnā; (u.) jhārā, jharjyānā, jharī-b, barsānā.

SHOWERY, barsāwan, barsāti, bārāni.

SHOWINESS, bhārang-pau, bisan-paṭ, namūdāri.

SHOWING, (in comp.) numā, as rāh-numa, a guide, or one who shows the road.

SNOW, numā'ishī, namūdār, ārā'ishī, bhārangi, bis-sani, raunaḡ-dār.

SURED, tarāshā, kāṭan, katran, reza, purza.

TO SURED, tarāshnā, kaṭānā, pāsh-pūsh-k.

SUREW, kūtāma, karkasā, ḍākni.

SUREW, pakṣā, siyānā, hushiyār, pukṭa, harif, 'aiyār, sharir, natkhaṭ, chetan, āṭh-kapāri, ghūnk, kaṭhin, dhūrt, gārṭhā, ḥādīk, sūnārī, pahār, kantak, farlāndī, gaṭhīlā, ghāḡ, koh.

TO BE VERY SUREW, 'aḡ hagnā, diwāna ba kār i khud hoshiyar, is applicable to one of whom we say, he will at all events take care of himself.

SUREWLY, hushiyārī- &c. -se, aṭkal-se, kiyānag.

SUREWNESS, hushiyārī, syān-pān, naṭ-khaṭī, sharā-rat, dhūrtāi.

SURIEK, chikh, chinghār, ghul-ghapārā.

TO SURIEK, chikhnā, karlānā, chhillānā.

SURILL, patā, mihin, bārik, sūchhim, raṭik.

SURILLNESS, bārikī, patāi, sūchhimā, riṭāṭat.

SURILLY, bārikī- &c. -se.

SURIMP, jhīgā, chingri, inchnā.

SURINE, dargāh, mazār, āstāna, chauri, ta'ziya, imāmbarā, sūda-gāh, galwārā, dhora; — (*of a mattress*) galī, kūcha, dwārā, pan-war.

SURINK, jhābhak, haṭak, larziab, jumbish.

TO SURINK, (n.) haṭnā, ṭālnā, katrānā, ḍignā, ṭha-ṭhaknā, hachaknā, chahūknā; — (*as the belly*) pith peṭ ek-h, peṭ-lag rahnā, sasarnā, daunā, ka-h-rāna, siljilānā, chapnā.

SURINKER, hichkārā, haṭkī.

To **SURVEY**, (n.) sikurnā, samitū, laturnā, sūkhnā. jingurnā : (a.) sikornā, samejtnā, sūkhnā.

**SURUVO**, kafan, lifafa.

To **SURUVO**, kafanānā, takfin-k, tajhiz-k.

**SURUN**, (liquor so called) comes perhaps from the Arabic sharāb or shurb : — (a bush) jhār, jhār, gul-bun, butā : — (duar) kokū.

To **SURUN**, lachak-rahnā, kaunnā-jhārnā, kāndhā-l or -hilānā, hāth kār-par rakhnā : — (the shoulder, &c.) mondhe-charhānā, ungli-dabānā.

To **SUDDER**, pharpharānā, dhurdhurānā, sarsarānā, harharānā, ro-ān kharā-h, āng-kandranā, deh-si-harnā, phisphisānā, jhaghaknā, hāhāhānā, huchlānā, chartharānā.

**SUDDLE**, **SUUFFLING**, tāl-maṭol, āj-kal, herā-phori, tāl-bāzi, chakār-makar, rubāh-bāzi : — (dutch) kacahak

To **SUUFFLE**, (a. to mix) milānā, abtar- &c. -k. tor : — (to hatch) kacahaktā-chalnā, pān-w-ghashtnā : — (to remove) tālnā : — (to introduce) laganā, ghuvernā, dālnā : — (to shuffle up) por-jār-k, chhup-chhāp-k : — (to shuffle off) chhurnā, utār-nā, girānā : — (to evade, deceive) tāl-maṭol- &c. -k, hīrat- &c. -lārānā : — (in gut) maṭaktā-chalnā, laṭpaṭaktā-chalnā.

**SUUFFLED**, abtar, darham-barham, zer-zabar.

**SUUFFLER**, tāl-maṭoliyā, herā-phoriyā, rubāh-bāz, muhil tāl-bāz, tāl-ubāḥ, jawār-bhittie kā ādmī.

**SUUFFLINGLY**, laṭpaṭiḥat- &c., hila-sāzi-so

To **SUUN**, bhāgnā, tālnā, kanārē-luṇā, alag- or bāz-rahnā, kanyānā, katrā-jānā, parhez-k, bilagnā, phāṭnā, rū-gardān-rahnā, jūṭnāb-k, hagr-k, baraknā, barānā, kinārā-k or -rahnā or -hoṇā.

**SUNT**, lagā, band, sarbasta, masdud, basta.

To **SUNT**, band-k, lagānā, deṇā, dhukānā, masdūd-k, mānūr-k, chunnā, chhupnā, pāṭnā, mūchnā or mūchnā, mīchū, mīchū, sampūt-k, uṭhanghānā, bhūnā, mārānā, kalnā, kilnā, dhukānā, bhepnā : — (the eyes) chasham-poshi-k : — (a shop, &c.) dūkān-uthānā or -barhānā : — (from fear or spite) bathtāl-k : — (to obstruct) rokū, chhenknā : — (shut out) bāhar-k, -d, or -r : (n.) mūdnā, band- &c. -h, mīchū, lagnā, bhīrnā.

**SUNTET**, parda, taghta jūlmil, chik, chilwan, jhānp, tatti, kewāri, ulof, pāt, kapāt.

**SUTTLE**, nāl, dharkī, mākuo : — (or shuttle-cock) (fig.) jūlāsē kī dharkī, chaugān kā gendā, do jorū kā khūyam.

**SUY**, wahshī, bhaykel, janghī, chahūṅkel, ramidā-kho : — (wary) chaukanār, chetan, khubar-dār : — (reserved) annilā, kashidā, shakkī.

**SIBILANT**, siskārī, sansanāḥaṭi.

**SIBILATION**, siskār, sansanāḥaṭ.

**SICK**, (ill) bimār, āzārī, rogī, mariz, kāhila, mānda, dukhī, dukhanti, dard-mand : — (dignost) āri, bezār, diḡḡ, uchāṭ, udās, kārnī, dukhārī, nā-tan-durust.

To **BE SICK**, (at stomach) ji-maṭlānā : — (of any thing) ji-bhārnā, -haṭnā, or -phīrnā.

To **SICKEN**, (a.) bimār- &c. -k : (n.) mariz- &c. -hojānā : — (to languish) jhūrnā, gālnā, mārānā, kuphū.

**SICKLE**, haṇṇā, darāntī, dāntī, dantārī.

**SICKLINESS**, nā-sāzi, dard-mandī, be-zārī, bimārī.

**SICKLY**, zālī, sust, nā-sā, fāsida, rogī : — (place or person) dāru-l-maraz, zard, pilā, khushk, siṭhā, dard-angaz, mūgi, rogihā.

**SICKNESS**, bimārī, āzār, rog, maraz, kāhili, dukh-kāran, zahmat : — (at stomach) kharāṭ.

**SIDE**, pāhlā, pānjār, baḡhal, tara', or, ruḡh, jānib, kaith, bāzū, kiārā, pār, simt, pakhā, alang, gang, pallā, sū, diśā : — (this side) wār : — (that side) pār : — (of a leaf) sātha, pusht, pith, kaṅgar : — (sect) gāt : — (in conversation) pachī : — (on whose side is he) wul kis kī tarāf se : — (on all sides) chahūdī, charon-or, chāron-ṭaraf

**SIDE**, (adj.) baḡhli, pānjariyāhī, tirchhā, biṅgā, ṭerhā.

To **SIDE**, ṭaraf- &c. -k, ṭaraf-kashī- &c. -k.

To **SIDLE**, kankhiyō-chalnā, karwat ho-ānā or -jānā, &c.

**SIDELOCK**, patrā, dhilā-pecch, kan-patti, pattiyā.

**SIDELONG**, kankhiyō (contracted for kan-zukhiyō).

**SIDEWAYS**, pāhlū- &c. -par, karwat, pānjār ke bal.

**SIEGE**, muhāsara, girdiwari, gherā, gul'a-band, hasar, chhenkā, narghu, goshī-māṭi kī larāṭ, berh (trom berhānā, to besiege) : — (pursuit) pichehā.

**SIEVE**, chālū, ghurbāl, pecna, ākhā, hānghi, jhānuā, andhli, jhārnā.

To **SIFT**, chālū, jhārnā, ākhū, kapar-chhān-k, pāḥ-lornā, phāṭaknā, phāṭkārā, rolnā, suchharuā, chhi-naknā, pārchā-pez-k : — (to examine) chhānū.

**SIFTED**, chālānār : — (in comp.) poz.

**SIFTING**, chālān, jhāran, peziḥ.

**SIGH**, āh, hā-e, hāhā, sāns, daregh, afsos : — (a deep sigh) āh ī sarī.

To **SIGH**, āh- &c. -mārānā or -khichnā, sāns- &c. -bhārānā or -phenkū, hūknā, āhōt-k, āh-zanī-k : — (a sigher) āh-zan or āh-kash.

**SIGHT**, nazar, basīrat, binā, didār, sūjh, dīrīḡḡ, darsan, nigāh, bāwra, dīḡ, jot, nazāra, laḡha, royat : — (charming-) bahār, māuj, lahar : — (appetite) dud, mangar : — (of a gun, &c.) did-bān, mukhī, usā : — (within sight of each other, as two towns, &c.) dekhā-dekhi : — (at sight, a bill) darsan.

**SIGHTED**, (in comp.) bīn, chashm, nazar, &c.

**SIGHTLESS**, a-sūjh, nā-binā, bad-numā.

**SIGHTLY**, (seemly) namūdār, pasandida, khush-mau-gar, darsanī, dekhnā, didār.

To **SIGN**, nishān, ishlāra, imā, ghamz, sain, bhā-o, mudrā, ahankār, lachhān, sangkār, baran, 'ālmāt, dalil, shī'ār, pattā, chīnī, nishānī, taghma : — (constel-lation) burj, rās, nachhatar, ghar : — (manual) baiz, su'ād, zughrā, khatt, dast-khatt : — (miracle) chetak, karashmā : — (in gram.) kalima, harf, ma'nawī, harf, shabd : — (military) bolī : — (counter-) bolī kā jawāb, shart-bart : — (boī) sain-bujhāwā : — (to make) sainū-sainī-k, jhārā-phārī-k.

To **SIGN**, dastkhatt-k, baiz- &c. -k, sahih-k, sakārū : — (and sent, &c.) dastkhatt-gawāhī-k, pukht-paz-k.

**SIGNAL**, ishlārat, jānā-o, lakhā-o, dalil : — (in draw-ing water) dhol-dhamakā : — (for marching) naḡ-kāra : — (for battle) mārū-daukā.

**SIGNAL**, (adj.) maashūr, nāmī, nām-war, wajūbn-g-gikr : — (-defeat) shikast ī fūjshī : — (-vic-tory) fath ī 'āgim.

To **SIGNALIZE**, nām-war-k, khush-nām-k, nām-ni-kālnā.

**SIGNATURE**, dast-khatt, likhāwat, chūh, sijl : — (stamp) chhāp, nishānī.

**SIGNET**, muhar ī khās, muhar-dastī, khāṭin, zughrā : — (-see) baizāna.

**SIGNIFICATION**, (force) zor, dhamakā, magbūḡ, dalāla, jānā-o : — (moment) kudar, bisāḡ, bojh.

**SIGNIFICANT**, dall, rah-numā, bā-mā'nī, mā'nī-ṭalab, jānā-o, lakhā-o, arthī, mā'nawī, zabūn-pāl.

**SIGNIFICATION**, mā'nī, arth, mafhūm, mad'ulī, mā'mā'ī, bujhā-o.

To **SIGNIFY**, (a.) bujhānā, samjhānā, janānā, batlānā, dikhilānā; — (by signs) ishāra- &c. -k, ānkh-mīrnā; (n.) ma'ni- &c. -r; — (to import) houā, bigarnā.

**SILENCE**, khāmōshī, sukūt, maun, gupchuppi, kam-goī, jibh-dāb, hisht, chup; — (oblivion) nisyān; chup, above, is the ill-fated word we have twisted to chub or chub, thus, in the elegant lingo of European ladies and their illiterate attendants, "chub rou" is considered choice Hindustāni for chup-rāho; — (silence is half consent) khāmōshī nim rāzi.

To **SILENCE**, chup- &c. -k, muñh-kiñā or -band-k, chup-chupānā, muñh-mārnā.

**SILENT**, khāmōsh, chup, chup-chāp, sākit, lā-zabān, pumla-dahan, chuppi, dam-basta, chupkā, maunī, kam-go, sāmit, be-jawāb, anbolā, abol, naksh i di-wār, muñh-chuppā, gumā. [-se, chup-chupāte.

**SILENTLY**, chup-hoke, chuppo-chup, khāmōshī- &c.

**SILK**, abresham, resham, pāt, tkar; — (-stuff) ōreshmina, reshamī-kapūrā, chevoli, daryā'i, mashru', harir, pātambar; — (-thread) nakh; — (-ball) kōā; — (cloth) akmasā, pīām, of which the varieties are partly as follows: elāchī, nawābī, kalandārā, mahramat, hūpphiā, kasārī, gulladan, khun-jarī, katarīyā, chūtkī, bāhīchārī, pāmīrī, aurang-zebī, phulān, kam -khwāb or kim-khwāb, gūdar, muñhujār.

**SILKEN**, reshamī, harirī, pātī.

**SILK-MERCER**, resham-farosh, reshimina-farosh.

**SILK-WEAVER**, reshimina-bāf, abresham-bāf or sār.

**SILK-WORM**, krim-pilā, pāt-krim, resham kā-kiyā.

**SILL**, (of a door case) dillī, lat-khorā.

**SILLILY**, sādagt- &c. -se, mīrakh-pan-se.

**SILLINESS**, bhulā-pan, sādgt, bhondū-pan, kachā'i, nādānī, anār-pan, balā'i, oclhā'i, subkā'i, kachā-pan, kam-garfī.

**SILLY**, bhulā, sādā, bhondū, kachā, nā-dān, anārī, halkā, oclhā, subuk, be-shā'ir or -sālīka, kam- or be-garfī, be- or kam-hangūlā, itār, chhibillā, padorā, padnā.

**SILVER**, rūpā, chāndī, sim, nukra, darmān, rajat, fīzzā, zar-safed, subar; — (-water) rūpālā-pānī; — (-coin) rūpiya or rūpiya, mudrā, bujnā, diram, sefada; — (quick or liquid) sim-āb; — (gold and silver) zar o sim; — (a silverling) rūpiya.

**SILVER**, (adj.) rūpālā, chāndī- &c. -ka, nukrā'i, simī, chāndīlā, darmānī, rajatī, siminī, simālū; — (-cloth) bādālā, tār, tārī, luppā; — (-thread) kalabātūn, nukrō kā tār.

To **SILVER**, rūpālā- &c. -k, simāb-k or -lagūnā.

**SILVER-HEATER**, warū-k-sāz, tār-kush.

**SIMILAR**, barībar, ekśūn or yāknānī, mutasāwī.

**SIMILARITY**, SIMILITUDE, mel, barābarī, muñsawāt, tasāwī, taṭbīk, tajnīs. [patutār. muñshabbah.

**SIMILE**, maṣī, misil, tashbīh, dirishṭigūn, partokh, nazir.

To **SIMMER**, sansānānā, chānchānānā, salsalānā.

**SIMMERING**, sansānāhāt, &c. chānchānāhāt.

To **SIMPER**, muskurānā, tabassum-k.

**SIMPLE**, (plain) sidhā, rāst, sūf, nīr-chhal, ekrang;

(easy) sahaṣ, sahal, as-hal, pānī; — (quiet) fīrīshat, gharīb, — (homogeneous) ek-lā, basit, lūch;

(single) mufrad, nīrālā, nīrā, khālī rūkhā.

**SIMPLE**, (sub.) jūz, chiz, māstrā, kowāl, mufrad, jarī, buṭī, kbarbīrā, i.

**SIMPLES**, jarī-buṭī, nabātāt, mufradāt.

**SIMPLEXTON**, anārī, sādā-lauh, shekh-chilli.

**SIMPLICITY**, sidhā'i, rāstī, safā'i, ek-rangī, gharībī; — (easiness) salāsat, sahaṣā'i, fardīyat.

**SIMPLIST**, (herb-wooman) baiddāyan, mālinī.

**SIMPLY**, be-sākhṭagi- &c. -se; — (morally) pīrī, fakṭ; — (singly, &c.) bi-zātī-lī, mufradag.

To **SIMULATE**, samānā, muwāfīk-k, samāik-, wakt-gāthnā, gānth-rāhnā.

**SIMULATION**, zamānā-sāzi, samaikī, sākhṭagi, gāhīr-dārī, banāwāt, samā'i. [adharin, ma'ṣiyat.

**SIN**, gunāh, pāp, ghāṭ, jurm, 'aib, 'isyān, partawā-e, To **SIN**, gunāh- &c. -k, takṣīr-wār-hunā.

**SINCE**, jab-ki, har-gāh-ki, jab, jo, dar gūrat, pas, zirā-ki, is wāstē-ki; — (then) jab-kā; — (when) kab-kā, kab-kab; — (from) se, jab-se; — (after) ba'd, piche; — (since then) tabhī se; — (since morning) tarke-se.

**SINCERE**, sāf, rāst, sidhā, sachchā, sādīk, khīlās, rā-sikh, kharā, pūrā, nīrālā, sāf-dīl, be-riyā, rāst-lāz, sābit-kadam, wafā-parast, mazhūt, mukhlisānā, wā-sikh, sādīk; — (a sincere friend) mukhlīs.

**SINCERELY**, safā'i- &c. -se, rāstī-se, sādīkānā.

**SINCERITY**, SINCERENESS, safā'i, rāstī, sidhā'i, ikhlās, ruñkhiyat, pūrā'i, sidākat, be-riyā'i, wafā, sachautī.

**SINEW**, pāthā, pāi, nas, pāthī.

**SINEWY**, kawī-pāi, nasgar, pāthā, dand-pel.

**SINFUL**, gunāh-gār, jurm-ālādā, ma'yūb, pāpāhā.

**SINFULLY**, gunāh-gārī, &c. -se, pāpāhā'i-se.

**SINFULNESS**, gunāh-gārī, pāpāhā, jurm-ālādagi.

To **SING**, gānā, ālapnā, rez-k, lahaknā, kohīknā; — (as birds) bolnā, chahachabānā; — (to celebrate) bujanā, gun-gān-k.

To **SINGE**, jhalsānā, jhonkārā, jalānā, dāghī-k, dāgh-dar-k, lagānā, bhulāsānā.

To **BE SINGED**, (as food, &c.) lagnā, jhulāsānā.

**SINGER**, gawāiyā, gawīn-hār, gāyan, sarād-gē, khwānīnādā, muṭrīb, ātā, kulīwant, kawwāl, dhārīn, kachak, ālāpī, sarād-khwān, kinnār, mughannī, ragī, sarādī, sarā, indā, mīrāsī, ṭappe-bāz; — (female) domūn.

**SINGING**, rāg-rang; — (of birds) chahāchahī, chah-chahā.

**SINGING-MASTER**, nā, ek, ustād.

**SINGLE**, ek, wāhid, nīrā, nīrālā, khāss, tanhā, akār, mufrad; — (unmarried) an-byāhī, muqarrad, kūnārā, be-mayā, āzād, āyag, be-shādī, digambar, thant-pāl, chhāṭā-chhīṭānā, be-zan o farzānī; — (not doubt) ekalārī, ek-tāhī, ek-larf, ek-partī, kachā, ek-lā'i, phūt, ek-kā, ek-tā, ek-rukṭī; — (a single boot) pawā'i; — (a single drop) bānd-bhar; — (single, as flowers) phirī.

To **SINGLE**, ek-ek-ko pakarnā or nikālānā.

**SINGLY**, ek-ek, fardān-fardān, har-ek, wāhid-wāhid, jaridā, phūt, mufrad, maḥḥ.

**SINGULAR**, wāhid, mufrad; — (in gram.) ek-bāchan; — (uncommon) anokhā, nīrālā, 'ujāb.

**SINGULARITY**, nīrālā'i, akolā'i, nudrat, khūṣūiyat, nījā, anokhā-pan.

**SINGULARLY**, ba-nudrat, nīrālā'i-se. [zabūn.

**SINISTER**, (unhappy, unfair) nā-rāst, kaj, tīrchhā, bad.

**SINK**, pan-bāh-o, khālī, nālī, bah, patālmulrī, uar-dāwā, sanḍās.

To **SINK**, (n.) ḍubnā, bīrnā, ghar-k-lī, baithnā, girnā, paṭnā, dhasnā, gaṛnā, dhasaknā, dhachaknā, daunā, phasnā, dabnā, samā-j, mīshat-k; — (in the ground) zamin-doz-h; — (as ink) phūtnā, phailnā; — (a ditch) dāurānā, khodnā, faro- &c. -k; — (as a bed) jūlīgā-h; — (with shame) gahnā, kat-j; — (overpower) le-ḍubonā, le-baithnā; — (to be overwhelmed) mārā-jānā, halā-k-lī, tabāh-h, dab-mārnā; — (to decrease) ḍhalnā, utar-nā, bigarnā, zawāl-par-honā.

To **SINK**, (a.) ḍubonā, burānā, mustaghṛak- &c. -k, baithānā, dhasānā, gaṛnā, girā-d; — (to delve) mārnā, ḍālnā; — (to depress) torṇā, dabānā, ghatnā, utārṇā, bigarnā; — (money, &c.) lagānā, gawānā, maṭṭī-k.



**SINLESS**, a-pāp, be-gunāh, nish-pāp, nir-dosh.  
**SINNER**, gunāh-gār, pāpī, mujrim, 'āsi, chandāl, mukhtī, bad-kār, fāsī, akarmi, kū-karmi, pāp-kāri, mā'sī; — (*an old sinner*) būdhā-khābis.  
**SIN-OFFERING**, pāp-hal, pāp-dān.  
**SINOUS**, paunchorā, chorahā; — (*sinus*) ghurghurā, chor.  
**SIN**, ghont, jur'ā, kurt, surak, chuski.  
**TO SIN**, chūsna, ghontnā, chātānā, suraknā, chusaknā  
**SIN**, sāhib, miyān, jī, bābū, lālā, thākur, mir'ī, khud-i-wand, rā'e, bhā'i, prabho; — (*of sy, sir*) āji-wah, wāh-jī.  
**SIRE**, bap, bābā; — (*your majesty*) jāhān-panāh.  
**SIREN**, bintu-l-bahar, thagmī, kutmī, mohmī.  
**SIRIUS**, (*the star so called*) shī'rī, al-kalb.  
**SIRRAH**, abe, be, are, he, re; — (*get you gone, sirrah*) abe, tū, gum ho; — (*what, sir, do*) (*th-u sirrah me?*) kyūn miyān, ham-ko abe tale karta hai;  
**SIRUP**, shurb, shira, ras, sharbat (*the last is what we call sh. i.e. a beverage or drink used by the natives, which is seldom more than a solution of sugar in water*); — (*unculnary*) kiwam or kavām  
**SISTE**n, bahin, bhagī, bābū, ham-shira, bhainā, bhān, sākhī, gōi.  
**SISTERHOOD**, bahinā-pā or bahinā-pā, bahin-pā.  
**SISTER-IN-LAW**, (*by the brother*) bhā-bī, bhā-waj, bhāhū, bhāup, bhāwō; — (*by the husband*) nand, manad, deorun; — (*by the wife*) sālt, jethsar, jethūnī.  
**SISTERLY**, bahin-kā sā, ham-shirānā.  
**TO SIR**, (n) bahtnā, bahtakā &c -k, syonā, nishast-k; — (*to stop*) rahnā, thaharnā, tiknā, baswā-k v. *to dwell*; — (*to be*) honā, pāpnā, lagnā, gūzarnā; — (*to fit*) phabnā, thūh-h; — (*as a*) *counted* jīlās-k, majhās-k; — (*to sit down*) baith-jānā; — (*to sit up*) usth-baithnā; — (*to sit a horse*) āsan-jamānā  
**SIRE**, thūkūā, manjhiyā, makān.  
**SITTER**, baithwaivā, basārū; — (*as a hen*) syonhāri; — (*in comp.*) nishm.  
**SITTIN**, baithak, jāsa, jīlās, jūlās, nishast, āsan; — (*op*) shāl-bedari, shāl-chēzi; — (*inculcator*) syāwā, sowā.  
**TO BE SITUATE**, honā, ā-pāpnā, pāpnā, lagnā.  
**SITUATION**, kurti, jagah, māukā, mahāl, mauzā, thūh, jā or jā'e; — (*position*) baithnā; — (*state*) hāl, tarah, dhab, dhal.  
**SIX**, chha khat, shash, chhakkā, chhak; — (*six and seven*) tin-tarah; — (*six score*) chha-kor.  
**SIXTEEN**, solah, shānzah, shodash.  
**SIXTEENTH**, solwān; the word ānā, the sixteenth of a rupee, is also used in a general sense to denote the sixteenth share or portion; — (*there are two sixteenths of the book yet to write*) (kithā kā do ānā bāki likhne ko hai).  
**SIXTH**, chhathān or chhathwān, shashum.  
**SIXTHLY**, chhathē, shashum, chhathwē.  
**SIXTIETH**, sāthān or sāthwān, shastum. [yānā.  
**SIXTY**, sāth; — (*to be verging towards sixty*) sāthi-size, mīkdār, andāza, atkal, kādar; — (*of a vessel, &c.*) pēt, plānd, amā'o, khazāna, kāhī, dī; — (*luck*) kīr, kīhāt, kamiyat, lambāi-chaurā'i, bhar; — (*stature*) kādd, dī; — (*glue*) serekh, lāsā; — (*the size of a pen*) matar-bhar; — (*of a ball*) tīr; — (*of a horse, &c.*) rās, khūnt; — (*of all sorts and sizes*) choṭe bāre har tarāh-ko, dhale bure har dhal-ko.  
**SIXEEN**, kādd-āwar, bā-andāza, muwāfīk, sauriyār, majhūlā.

**SKIN**, phenti, āntī, kīlāwa, karchī, larchhā, polā kalā, pechak.  
**SKELETON**, pānjār, thāthri, haṣaphā, dher; — (*figur.*) daggrā, hangrah, tiddā.  
**SKETCH**, naksha, sānchā, kharrā, kaṭkanā.  
**TO SKETCH**, naksha &c. -b, -khuchā or -banānā.  
**SKEWER**, sikh, sikhcha.  
**SKIFF**, dēng, thakthauā, parewā, zaurak.  
**SKIFFER**, māhir, wāfī, kābil, hunar-mand, 'ālim, rāsā, pūrī, dānā, hoshyār, chatur, zirak, sāghar, bīpat, prabhu, sūnārī, kar-dān, gunī, bā-shā'ūr, gun-mān, rasak, ustād, har-tūna, pur-taun, kar-gozār, bānī-kār, sāir, murta, zū-faun; — (*feeder*) chau-mūkhā  
**SKIFFFUL**, hunar-mand &c. -se, wāfī-kārī-se.  
**SKIFFFULNESS**, hunar-mandī, wāfī-kārī, sāgharā'i, ustādī.  
**SKILL**, 'ilm, shā'ūr, wu'df, rāsā'i, hunar, gun, pahouch, sāhka, daup, pānār, mahārāt, sawād, istīdād, auoh, haṭhkarā, dast-kabza, kādrāt, dhab, chāslm, ras, dast-gāh, haṭhauf, dast-ras.  
**SKILLFUL**, (*skillful, in comp.*) dān, āzmōda, dila, shī'r, ras, bin, shunās, āmoz, falun, khwān; — (*versed*) mahram, mahramkār; — (*in all the sciences*) jāmi'ū-l-'ulūm.  
**SKILLET**, (*boile*) degeha, degehī.  
**TO SKIM**, (n) kachnā, kachh-lenā, pasānā, utārnā, lenā, nikālā, chhāntnā, āpar-se-khāinchnā; — (*over*) chalti-nazar dokhnā, chhū-j; (n) bhā-lū-ā-j, -chālānā or -daurnā, saharānā.  
**SKIMMER**, kachhī, kaf-gir, karchhī, jharnī.  
**SKIM-MILK**, pasau-ā dādī.  
**SKIN**, chamr-ā or -ī, chām, khāl, jhiltī, post, jild, charm, chhichrā, nari, khālī, adhauri, chamrāch; — (*cuticle*) khās; — (*of a tiger*) baghamār; — (*bag*) maslik, pakhlā, mashkīnā.  
**TO SKIN**, chamrā &c. -khuchnā, nikālā, -uthernā or -chhūrānā, kūrhnā, uinchnā, chhīnā, ukhālā; — (*to skin, a wound*) chamrīyānā, jhiltīyānā, chhī-jānā.  
**SKIN-PLINT**, pachar-chat, kan-jūs, makhī-chūs; the first is a stone-lecker; the second is a fellow that would suck his own ear for the wax thereof; and the last a wretch who will not liberate a captive fly until he has sucked from it the milk or butter wherein it has been entangled.  
**SKINNER**, chamār, chambār, charminā-farosh.  
**SKINNY**, chhīchhāl, chamrakhi, chamchichar, lūhrā, jhujhrā, sūkhā.  
**SKIP**, kūdakkā, chhalang, zaghand, uchhlāl.  
**TO SKIP**, kūdakkā, chhalangnā, kūd-plānd-k, chamrak-nā, matāknā, phatakānā, tapnā, uchhlānā, tāpōk-mārnā, phalang-mārnā, ulārnā; — (*to skip over*) kūd-j, nāng-j, nāgar-andāz-k, kalam-andāz-k.  
**SKIPSWINK**, (*lackey*) gurgā, laundā, ghulām.  
**SKIRMISH**, jharpā-jharpī, thīs-phūs, khatā-paṭī.  
**TO SKIRMISH**, jharpā-jharpī &c. -k.  
**SKIRMISHING**, karāwāl, zad o khurd.  
**SKIET**, dāman, gail, gher-pher, daur; — (*the skirt of a cloud is charged with sparks of fire*) pur hai shāhar i barq se dāman saḥab kā.—Saudā.  
**TO SKIRT**, ghernā, mendīyānā, muṭī-h  
**SKITTISH**, bhāṭel, kūdel, alolī, chanchal; — (*fickle*) be-kārār, an-i-thir.  
**SKITTISHNESS**, chauchaltā, be-kārārī. [partk  
**SKY**, āsmān, ākās, samī, falak, awarg, 'ālamī-bāhā,  
**SKY-COLOURED**, (*azure, &c.*) ākāsī, āsmān-rang.  
**SKY-LIGHT**, tāb-dān, roshan-dān, jharokā, gawshēh.  
**SKY-ROCKET**, hawā'i, harā, ānār.  
**SLAB**, takhtā, pāth, silaut, sil, musallā, ta'wīq.  
**TO SLABBER**, laṭ-girānā, rāl-lagānā.

SLACK, (*loose, remiss*) dhlā, sust, majhāl, sard, laṭhar, phauḡhā, rabūda; — (*slow*) mandā, narm.

TO SLACK, SLACKEN, (n.) dhlā- &c. -hojānā, alsānā, thūmkā-d, atfinān-ā; — (*as time*) bhāraknā, khilnā, khulnā, dhūhā-; (n.) mandā- &c. -k, dhlā-d, bhārī-; — (*mitigate*) halkā-k, ghaṭānā; — (*to unbend*) baillānā or baillānā, bahtiyānā; — (*to repress*) dabānā; — (*to withhold*) bāz-r, ruknā.

SLACKLY, dhlīe, dhīme, susti-se.

SLACKNESS, dhlī, dhlīā, susti, sardi, mandā, dhīmā, narmi, laṭharā, i.

TO SLAKE, (*lime*) bharknā; — (*one's thirst*) bujhānā.

SLANDER, tuhmat, bandish, bad-go, bāndlmū, jhūth, ḡfān, ghibat, khubh.

TO SLANDER, jhūthnā, tuhmat- &c. -k, -ḡ, -b, or -lagānā, nām-lenā.

SLANDERER, tuhmatī, buhtānī, muttahi, nindak, jhūthā, toda-ḡfān, ghibat-go.

SLANDEROUS, tuhmat- &c. -āmez, limmi, kalankī, tuhmatānā, jhūthā.

SLANT, SLANTING, tircbhā, tarhā, bendā.

TO SLANT, tircbhānā, dhlā-k.

SLAP, dhappā, dhaul, tamācha, tamānācha, lappā, lapharā, chhakkār, chatkānā; (*tail*) dlab-de or -s, dharānde ke, tarikh-de, chapet, thaperā, bhar, jhāp

TO SLAP, dhauliyānā, chhakkānā, chatkāniyānā, gap-chap-k.

SLAP-DASH, jhap-de or -se, lap-jhap, dhar-dharāke.

SLASH, chir, chāk; — (*here's snip, and nip, and cut, and slash and slash*) is men haiñ kautuk, noch, chir, phār, o kāt-kūṭ

TO SLASH, chirnā, kāpnā; (n.) shapā-shap-k, kaṭā-kaṭ-k.

SLATE, pathar ki takhtī.

SLATTERN, phūhar, bishāht, bharishṭ, anārī.

SLAVE, ghulām, banda, chelā, dās, bardā, 'abd, kinkar, laundā, bandorā, bandol, kulī, brikiā, gurgā; — (*paternal*) kākā; — (*domestic*) khāna-zād; — (*most obedient*) banda-dargāh; — (*a drudge*) peṭ-mazdūr; — (*to one's belly*) shikam-parast; — (*a slave girl*) laundī, cheri, dāsi, kanizak, kaniz, bāndorī, bāndī, brikiā, gurgī, paristār, jāziya; — (*a slave merchant*) bardā-farosh

TO SLAVE, ghulāmī- &c. -k, bandagī-karnā.

SLAVER, rāl, lār, lu'āb, jūfā.

TO SLAVER, rāl- &c. -d or -lagānā, ru'āb-lagānā.

SLAVERER, lurburāhā, lārā.

SLAVERY, ghulāmī, dāstā, laundī-panā, cherā, i, ranj, khūn-jigari.

SLAUGHTER, katl, jhūjh, mukātala, kaṭā-kaṭī, khūn-rezī, jān-kushī, jauhar, mār-maraḡhā, mārā-mārī, jidāl-kītāl.

TO SLAUGHTER, zabah-k, halāl-k, jhujhānā, šāf-k, piarchā-k, jhāṭ-karnā.

SLAUGHTERER, zabih, kattāl, kätīl, gabbāh, khūn-rez.

SLAUGHTER-HOUSE, maslakh, kassāb-khāna, magbāl,

SLAUGHTER, ghulām- &c. -sā, ghulāmāna.

TO SLAY, mār-d, halāk-k, kāṭ-kārhnā, lohū-bitnā or -mār-satnā; — (*to be slain*) mārā-j, halāl- &c. -h, jhūjhā, kām-ānā, khoṭ-ānā, kaṭ-j.

SLAYER, khudī; — (*in comp.*) kushī, mār, marū, ā.

SLAZZY, (*slimy*) jhīnā, jufadār.

SLIDEN, hatharā, nihā, i; — (*sled*) laṭhiyā, rehṛ; — (*sledge-hammer*) ghan.

SLEEK, chiknā, šāf; — (*to sleek*) chiknānā (v. to smooth).

SLEEKLY, chiknāhāṭ-se, chiknā, i-se.

SLEEKNESS, chiknā, i, chiknāhāṭ tar o tāzagi.

SLEEK-STONE, ghoṭnā, muhṛa.

SLEEP, nind, khwāb, ūnghā, i, nindrā, naum; — (*nap*) kailū; — (*a deep sleep*) bajar- or kūmbh-karū-nind.

TO SLEEP, sonā, nind-lenā, ānk-h-lagnā, sūtnā, paundh-nā; — (*as the feet*) jhanjhanānā, jhū, ānā, jhūn-jhūnī-charhnā.

SLEEPER, SLEEPING, sowaiyā, sūtan-hār, nind-dās, nindū, khwāb-lālab, sotā, khwābida; — (*room*) ārām- or khwāb-gāh; — (*the seven sleepers of the cave*) aṣṭāb i kahf.

SLEEPILY, askat-se, alsā, i-se.

SLEEPINESS, nindās, ūnghās, so, ā, i, khwāb-nāki, khwāb-ālūdāḡ, alsā, i.

SLEEPLESS, anindā, be-khwāb, be-dār.

SLEEPY, nindāsā, ūnghāsā, khwāb-nāk, khwāb-ālūda, khwāb-dost, alsānā.

SLEEVE, āstin, baholī, kharīṭā, āsti, āstim.

SLEEVED, āstin-dār, kharīṭā-dār.

SLEEVELESS, be-āstin; — (*figuratively*) be sar o pā, be-thaur, be-thiknā, be-sir-pānḡ.

SLEIGHT, dhāndhal, jugat, fann, hīkmat, chaṭak, kal-bāl, kalā, shā'ida, dīthband, chaṭak, subuk-dastī; — (*of hand*) dast-burdi, hath-pheri.

SLENDER, patlā, chhīn, subuk, nāzūk, bārik, dublā-patlā, ekahīrā, chharerā, nāzūk-andām, thoṛā, kam, tang; — (*wasted*) mū-miḡān, mirg-kāṭī.

SLENDERNESS, patlā, i, subukī, nāzūkī, bārikī, kami, tangī.

SLICE, phāuk, kash, kaṭlā, waraḡ, tikḡā, chakuttā, chakṭī, phārī.

TO SLICE, kāpnā, phāuknā, waraḡ- &c. -utārnā, dophānk-k, warkī-k.

TO SLIDE, phisalū, khisaknā, rapaṭnā, saraknā, dhalnā, bahnā, ghisaknā, picḡhālnā; — (*to err*) jhūknā, girnā, laḡizhī-khānā.

SLIGHT, halkā, subuk, chhoṭā, thoṛā, chhīn, adhar, poḷā, bārik, zālī, kam-zor, uarm, nāzūk, nāmōz, abal, sukwār; — (*thin*) tunuk, chhīnā, patlā, patil, kāghazī.

SLIGHT, (sub.) khiffat, subukī, halkā, i, hīkārat, chhoṭā, i.

TO SLIGHT, halkā- &c. -jānnā or -k, hīkārat- &c. -k, apamān-k, ānk-h-tircbhā-k, chuṭki-par-upnā, pashm-dhar-mārū, ānākānī-k, ghallat-k; — (*to slight over*) sarsari-k, sādūarān-k, jaisā-taisā-k, jadḡā-tadḡā-k.

SUGHTER, apamānī, hīkāratī.

SLIGHTINGLY, hīkārat-se, apamān-karke.

SLIGHTLY, ghaṭat- &c. -se, sarāsari, dhīme, āhista.

SLIGHTNESS, halkā, i, subukī, narmi, chhīntā, bārikī, kam-zorī, nā-mōzī, nāzūkī, sukwārī, tunukī, jhīnā, i, patlā, i, jhīrjhirāṭ.

SILLY, siyāpan- &c. -se, dab-chhipke, ānk-h-chorāke ānk-h-bachāke.

Slim, patlā, kāghazī, phulkā, phusphusā.

Slim, chahlā, kichar, kich, pānk, billā, khānch, khab-sā; — (*mucus*) lāsā, chīṭkā, lu'āb, mazi, dur, ā, ōn.

Slimness, kicharāṭ, laslasāṭ, chipchīpāṭ, lu'āb-dārī.

Slimy, chhahlahā, kichrahā, pankahā, billahā, lab-labā, lajhlahā, laslasā, chipchīpā.

TO BE SLIMY, liblibānā, lijljānā, laslasānā.

Slimness, siyāpan, siyānap, chaturā, i, ghankhā, i, shakrāt, rubāb-bāzī, fālsāfi.

Sling, gopan, dḡhelwā, falākhun, manjānik, dḡhok-wās; — (*sash*) galkhandā; — (*for the arm*) galjandā or galjandṛ; — (*for holding any thing*) chīṭkā, sikhār.

To SLING, dhelwāsānī, mārā, chālānā; — (to suspend) laṭkānā, tāngnā.

SLINGER, dhelwāsahī, dhenkwāsīyā.

To SLINK, sikāl-jī, satakān, dabak-jī.

SLIP, khisak, phisal, bichhal, rapaṭ, laghziṣ; — (twig) kalam, dālī, paudhā, dhā; — (leash) sarak-wāsi, chhatkā; — (for a pillow) ghilāf; — (of linen) dhaji, paṭī; — (of land) tirk; — (of paper) bandi; — (to give the slip) ghoṭa-mārān or -d.

To SLIP, (n.) khisalānā, jhuknā, chulnā, bichhalnā, ghisaknā, saraknā, rapāṭnā, chul-d, satakān, khisaknā, chhitaknā, kutrānā; — (to let loose) kholnā; — (as a bone, &c.) ukharnā, nikalūnā, dhalakānā; — (to err) chūkūnā, bhūlūnā, saho- &c. -k; — (to disappear) jāṭā-rahnā, alop-hojānā; — (to creep in) paṭh-ānā, ghūs-ānā, ā-jānā, ā-parṇā; (a.) khiskānā, phisilānā, chālānā, dālānā, ghusernā; — (to lose) kholnā, hārānā, chhorṇā; — (a dog, &c.) dhill-d.

SLIPPER, jūtā, pāposh, paizār, kausi, panahi, polā.

To SLIPPER, (or beat one with a slipper) jūtīyānā

SLIPPERINESS, chiknāhat, phisilāhat, khisilāhat, bichhlāhat, nā-pā-edārī.

SLIPPERING, pā-poshi, paizārī.

SLIPPERY, chiknā, phisilāhā, khisilāhā, bichhlāhā; — (mutable) nā-pā-edār; — (a slippery wife) chiknī jorū.

SLIP-KNOT, sarak-phānsī, de,orphī-girah.

SLIVISION, baithī jūti, opposed to kharī- or charhī-jūti, in which a clown only is supposed to appear.

SLIPSLOP, pātar-chhitār, pich-pānī, dafr-ḷaliyā, tharrā.

SLIT, chir, chāk, shigāf, chirā.

To SLIT, chirnā, phāṛnā, chāk-k, shigāf-karnā.

SLIT-EARED, kan-phatā, buridā, gosah.

SLOOP, sulāf, ghurāb, whence our term grab.

SLOPE, SLOPING, dhālū, sar-ā-zer, utārū; — (aslope) dhāl, utār.

To SLOPE, (a.) dhālū-k or -r; (n.) dhāl-h.

SLOPENESS, dhālā, ī, sarārezi, nishob

SLOPINGLY, dhālā, ī- &c. -se, sarārezi-se.

SLOTH, susti, kāhili, askat, ālas.

SLOTHFUL, sust, kāhil, askatī, āram-ṭalab, ālasi.

SLOTHFULLY, susti- &c. -se, alsi, ī-se.

SLOTHFULNESS, āram-ṭalabi, alsi, ī, susti, kāhili.

SLOUCH, tal-nagarā, rū-e tursh, najāsāt.

SLOVER, kōṛh, bhishṭal, ghaliz.

SLOVERLINESS, bhishṭal-panā, ghalāgāt, najāsāt, mur-dārī, phuharpanā.

SLOVENLY, (adj.) ghaliz, najis, chirkin. [-se.

SLOVENLY, be-saliḳa, be-dhab, be-daul, ghaṭfāt- &c.

SLOUCH, dal-dal, dhasā, o; — (skin) kerochali, kauji; — (of a wound) chhichlā.

To SLOUCH, mail-kaṭnā, chhanṭnā, chhichṛiyānā.

SLOW, dhilā, dhimā, āhista, dhira, maṭhā, sust, mandā, madhim, miṭhā, kam, thōṛā; — (indolent) majhūl; — (paced) kam-rau; — (dull) kund.

SLOWLY, āhista, hanle, dhime, halge, dhill- &c. -se; — (tardily) deri- &c. -se.

SLOWNESS, āhistagi, dhill, dhillangi, dhimā, ī, susti, miṭhā, dhira; — (dilatoriness) deri; — (dleness) kundi.

SLOW, chhinṭā, paisā, ṭakrā; — (drone) sust.

SLOWCARD, &c. askatī, māche-toṛ, āram-ṭalab.

SLOWLY, muṛṭī, badar-rau, khurāb.

SLOWLY, ōgh, ōghā, ī, nīm-khāb, ghaṭāt, jhopki, kachi-mindī.

To SLOWLY, ōghnā, ṭānā, jhumnā, ānkhi- &c. -lagūnā.

SLOW, ḥarf, dāgh or dāg.

To SLOW, chhup-chhup-k, khāk-ḍ

SLOT, phuhār-murdārī, khandi, thagni, ni-khasmī, ag-gori, kus- or chut-marāni, anāṭin, phuhārī, agho-yan, ḥarām-zūdi, bhadesar.

SLY, syānā, chatur, ghānkhi, harif, sharir, ghaddār, tāgar, mutafannī, dhitrṭr; — (a sly fellow) fail-sūf (lit. a philosopher), robāh-bāz.

SLYLY, syān-pan- or siyān-pan- &c. -se.

SNACK, chatākhā, chatkā-r- or -ī, tarākhā.

To SNACK, chatākhā-mārānā, chatkārnā.

SMALL, chhotā, nanhi, kochak, khurd, saghr, alap, bārik, patlā, chhotka, khaṭī, adnā; — (fowls) kharchā, thōṛā; — (of the leg) murrā, jūḍī; — (narrow) tang, celhā; — (bed) khatiyā; — (leaves, &c.) adnā jius (opposed to jius ī kāmīl).

SMALL-POX, sitalā, mātā, gotī, chechak, thanḍī; — (varieties) motiyā, masūriyā, khūdiyā; — (to inoculate) gotī- &c. -nikūlānā.

SMALLNESS, chhotā, ī, kochakī, khurdī, thōṛā, ī.

SMART, tez, tund, chatkīlā, shiṭāb-kār, jal-d-bāz, zinda-dil, karak-bāz, karkīlā, phurtīlā, nokilā, charparā; — (witty) hāzīr-jawāb, jugatī, nankin, chokhī.

SMART, (sub.) parparāhat, charmarāhat, chinang, jā-lan, karak, charparāhat, chunchunāhat.

To SMART, parparānā, phāṭnā, kātūn, lagnā, jalnā, chinang-mārānā, charparānā, chunchunānā, kirkir-ānā, kharaknā.

SMARTLY, tezī- &c. -se, chhālūki-se.

SMARTNESS, tezi, tundi, chatak, hāzīr-jawābī, nankini, chokhā, ī, karak-bāzi.

To SMATTER, jadbā-tadbā-bolnā, chāshnī-r, kanras-r.

SMATTERER, achbar-chhatṭā, khoshā-chin, ōparchat.

SMATTERING, kanras, shudbūd, kankharḳā, shimma.

To SMEAR, bharnā, malnā, lagūnā, lisnā, lapetnā.

SMELL, sūngh, sūnghā, ī, shamma; — (the sense of) swāsa; — (in comp.) gandh, hand, han, āyan, whence kapar-gandh, machhā-hand, herā-han, sarā-hand, kach-hand, &c.; — (odour) ho, bās.

To SMELL, (a.) sūnghnā, bo- &c. -lenā, -panā or -nikānā, bās- &c. -k, ānā, -d or -r, mahaknā, bāsū, bo-k, sūnghaniyā-lenā, nāk-lagūnā.

SMELLER, sūnghū, sūnghne-wālā. [lukma-jo.

SMELL-FEAST, ṭā'am-tālāsh, rikābi-les, hāndi-chat.

SMELLING SALT, naushāḍar kī nās, sūnghnī.

To SMELT, (metals) auntānā, pakūnā.

SMILE, tabassum, muskurāhat, nīm-khanda, muskurā, ī.

To SMILE, muskurānā, muskānā, tabassum- &c. -k, bihasnā, bigasnā, jagūnā; — (fig.) khūlnā, phūlnā, bahār-par-h.

SMILING, muskurātā, tabassum-rū, khultā, mutabassim, tabassum-numā.

SMILINGLY, ha-tabassum, tabassum-se, muskurā-e.

SMIRKY, chhail-chikaniyā, banā-phānā

To SMITE, mār-d, kūt-d, utār-d; — (in most, if not all its senses) mārānā.

A SMITER, mārū, ṭārib, — (in comp.) kob, au.

SMITH, loḥār; — (in comp.) gar, whence zar-gar, a goldsmith.

SMITHY, loḥār-khānā, āhangar-khānā.

SMITTER, zadā, mārā, faroftā, āshuftā, koṭā.

SMOKE, dhūnānā, dūd, dhūm, dhūmā, dik; — (verb, &c.) dhū, ālā.

To SMOKE, (n.) dhūnānā, dhūnā-nikānā or -uṭhānā, sulgūnā; — (to perceive) bo- &c. -panā, bhauk-lenā; — (a. food, &c.) dhūnā-d, dōdrang-k, dhūnānā, dhūnreṇ-k; — (tobacco) piṇā, kichnā; the various instruments used for smoking in India are the buḳṭā, gurgurī, kaliyān, nārāyal, damī, gauriyā, kali; the several parts of a buḳṭā are the

**chilam**, or *ash-pit*, for the fire and tobacco : its *sar-poli*, or *cover* : the *āb-nai*, or *water-tube*, which supports the chilam, and connects it with the water in the hukka : the *mūnā-nai*, or *mouth-piece* : the *nai*, or *flexible tube*, which, penetrating with the *āb-nai*, opens short above the water, whence the smoke is extracted and conveyed to the mouth : the *nai* and *āb-nai* together form the *naicha*, or *snake* : nothing remains now but the *zer-andāz*, or *cloth*, placed under the hukka bottom, more for ornament than use : unless we may add the *tawā*, or *plate*, used for separating the *gul* (a ball of charcoal, prepared with rice and sugar, &c.) from the tobacco below : the man who has charge of the hukka is called *hukka-bardār*. I believe the hukka is now less common in India than it was twenty years ago.

**SMOKED**, hukka-kash, piwāk.

**SMOKELESS**, bo-dhūnā, be-dūd.

**SMOKING**, hukka-kash : — (machine) kōtkōliyā : — (tube) chaugān, pichwānī, dokhamā, kulfī-dār : — (ball) tikiyā.

**SMOKY**, dhūnāsā, dhūnāsā, dhūnādhār, dūd-āldā.

**SMOOTH**, chiknā, sāf, musāfī, muhra-dār, chikkān, musattāh : — (mild) narm, miṭhā, shirīn : — (level) barābar, hamwār, chauptā : — (as verse) mauzūn, faṣiḥ, chaṭkīlā : — (calm) isthir, malhim, mandā.

**TO SMOOTH**, (a.) chiknānā, sāf- &c. -k, chaurasānā, barābar- &c. -k : — (to clear) pharchā- &c. -k : — (to facilitate) sahaj- &c. -k.

**SMOOTH-FACED**, zanāna-rū, jūmīrā narm-rū, mulā, im-rū, komāl-mukhā.

**SMOOTHLY**, (swiftly) mulā, imat- &c. -se, narmi-se.

**SMOOTHNESS**, chiknā, chiknāhat, safā, ghōṭā, muhra-dārī, narmi, mulā, imat, komalā, shirīnī, miṭhā, barābarī, hamwārī, batāṣdhārī, chauptā, sū-dharā, mauhūnī, tatsalsul, faṣāḥat, chaṭkāt, thirtā, manṭā.

**SMOOTH-TONGUED**, charb-zabān, bāt-chiknā, bathanā.

**SMOTHER**, SMOTHERING, andhā-dhūd, dam-bastagi.

**TO SMOTHER**, (a.) dam-band-k, khabī, meṇ-ḍ, sāns-roknā, dam ghoutke-mārnā, dhūn se mārnā, dhūn de mārnā, sūndkhānā, ukbukake-mārnā, dabā-mārnā, pluskānā : — (as wet burning straw) sūndhaknā : — (to suppress) dabānā, chāntnā, hujhūnā, mārnā : (n.) sulagnā, dabnā, bujhūnā, ruknā.

**SMUG**, chiknā, chhail-chikanīyā, chhail-chhululā.

**TO SMUG**, chiknānā, besūnās-k. [mārnā.

**TO SMUGGLE**, ghāt-mārnā, mahṣul-mārnā, chauki-

**SMUGGLER**, ghāt-mār, chauki-mār

**SMUT**, (mildew) lendhā, gvrūj : — (obscenity) khurīfāt, kaṭūsi, chikārī, zaṭāl.

**TO SMUT**, (to become mildewed) lendhiyānā.

**TO SMUT**, kaṭūsi- &c. -se, khurīfāt-se.

**SMUTTILY**, lendhā, lendhār : — (obscene) pēch,

khurīfātī, kaṭūsihā, chikārīhā.

**SNACK**, (share, portion) hīssa, hath-chappū, ā.

**TO GO SNACKS**, saṭṭā-baṭṭā-k, bānt-chāhṭ-k or -lenā.

**SNAPPLE**, dahāna, dhūnī, kaza, dūkri.

**SNAIL**, ghoughā, dōmā, kōkī : — (fig.) chyūntī.

**SNAKE**, sūp, nāg, nāgin, kīrā : there are the following varieties : gōhū, an, karait, awarluay, donr, chitar, dhāmī, sunkātar, sunbahrī, barwat, ajar, barhorā, halhuliyā, chitā, barwar, amaitar, manyārā, thū-thūr, bilashtiyā, gokhrā, gōhmanā, keyū, ā, kālā, kasriyālā, takhāb : — (a young snake) po, ā, sampolā : — (the flexible snake-like tube of a hukka, vulg. hooker) naicha.

**SNAKE-CATCHER**, mār-gir, baa-bar, mār-band or -farch, gūnī. [gaurū, mantri, jharwāiyā.

**SNAKE-KEEPER**, samporā : — (a snake charmer)

**SLAKE-WEED**, newari-gadh.

**SNAP**, chaṭ, paṭ, karfāk, papāk, chaṭfāk, habak, jhapāṭ, tangūl, chakattā, biṭkā.

**TO SNAP**, (a.) chaṭ de toṛnā, chaṭkānā, paṭkānā, maṭkānā : — (to bite) kāt- or bukoṭ- or chonhi-lenā, kuṭkānā : (n.) paṭ de-tūnā : — (to crack) paṭkānā, maṭkānā, kuṭkānā, jhapāṭnā, habaknā : — (the fingers) chuṭkī-bajānā or -mārnā : — (as a dog) lapkānā : — (up) zahr-mār-k : — (short) kīrnā.

**SNAPPISH**, bat-kaṭ, kuṭkānā, kaṭahā, harkayā, jhu-khālā

**SNAPPISHNESS**, turshī, batkāṭī.

**SNARE**, dām, phūndā, lapṭā, pādām, lastūrā : — (ambush) khūnt : — (to lay) khūnt-baiṭhū.

**TO SNARE**, pakāṇā, dām-meṇ-lenā.

**SNARL**, ghurrih, guraj, ghurrahāṭ.

**TO SNARL**, ghurranā, gurajānā, ghūnghiyānā, ghuraknā

**SNATCH**, jhapāṭ, ainch-khainch, dast-burdī.

**TO SNATCH**, chhīn-lenā, chhor-lenā, kñich-lenā, ainch-lenā, jhapat-lenā, uṭhā-lejānā, dab-chnā, uchaknā, lapaknā, dast-burdī-k, jhapā-jhapi-kar-lenā, hāth-mārnā, le-lenā.

**SNATCHER**, jhapāṭ, jhapāṭ-bāz, uchakkā.

**TO SNEAK**, dabak-ānā, -ralnā or -jānā, saṭkānā, sapāṭnā : — (to crouch) dabnā, chapnā, girgirānā.

**SNEAKING**, (abject) dākel, dābel, dābū, — (a sneaking fellow) gidār.

**SNEER**, nāk-chāphī, thesā, thenā, oṭharā, ṭanz, istihāz, shīmātāt, kādā-khōchā, chāl-kā.

**TO SNEER**, nāk-chāphānā or -sikāṇā, mīhū-mārnā, ṭān-mārnā, āwāz-phenknā.

**SNEERER**, nāk-chāphā, ṭān-a-zan, thesrahā.

**SNEEZE**, chhīn, 'aṭsa, sinak.

**TO SNEEZE**, chhīnkā, 'aṭsa-k, nāk-chhīnaknā, -sinaknā or -jhārnā.

**SNEEZE-WORT**, nāk-chhīnkū, kaudas.

**SNICK AND SNEK**, chhūrā-chhūrī, chhūrī-kaṭārī.

**TO SNIFF**, sūn-sūn-k.

**TO SNIP**, katar-d or -lenā : — (a snip) katar.

**SNIP-SNAP**, kaṭā-kaṭī, nokā-nokī.

**SNIPK**, pankaul, chāhā, panlohā.

**SNIVEL**, reṭ, sinak, ṭhinak.

**TO SNIVEL**, reṭ-jhapnā or -nikalnā, sinaknā, ṭhinaknā, nāk-balnā, minminānā, nāki-d.

**SNIVELLER**, ṭhinakā, nakhā, nak-busnā.

**SNORE**, kharrāṭā, kharkharāṭ, ghurn.

**TO SNORE**, ghurnānā, kharrāṭā-mārnā, nāk-kharkhar-ānā or -bajānā, kharkharānā, ṭharakpārū.

**SNOKER**, kharrāṭe-bāz, ghurnāhā. [kārū.

**TO SNOOT**, farrānā, phurknā, phurki-mārnā, phun-

**SNOOTING**, farrāṭ, phurkāt, phurki, phunkār.

**SNOT**, poṭṭā, reṭā, neṭā, phūphan, sitar.

**TO SNOT**, poṭṭālā, reṭālā, phephanālā.

**SNOOT**, thūthun, thūthri, sum, āwāz, suṇḍā : — (of an elephant) suṇḍ : — (nosel) muhri : — (of a crocodile or alligator) tomri.

**SNOW**, pālā, barf, thār, tuḥhār, tusār, him, tuhin.

**TO SNOW**, pālā- &c. -gīrnā or -pārṇā.

**SNOW-WHITE**, kāfīrī, rūj, kā gūlā.

**SNOWY**, pālā-sā, barfī, palālā, barf-nāk.

**TO SNUB**, (to check, chide) ḍāntnā, sānsnā, malāmāt-k.

**SNUFF**, nās, sūnghni, raushan-damāgh, maghzi-raushan : — (a snuff) ek chuṭkī, hūlās : — (of a candle) gul, jaran.

**TO SNUFF**, (a.) khinchnā, suruknā, lenā, sūnghnā : — (a candle) gul- &c. -lenā, -tarāshnā, or -kāṭā.

**SNUY-BOX**, nās-dān, sūnghni-dānī.

**SNUFFERS**, gul-gūr, gal-tarāsh.

To **SNUFFLE**, (to snarl) gungunānā, nāk-se boṇā, nāki-d, khinkhinānā.

**SNUFFLER**, gungunā, binasahā, nak-basnā. [simatke.

**SNUG**, suthrā, ma'ḥūl, ma'ḥū, suhāwan, khush, sinat.

To **BE SNUG**, lag-barhīnā, sapatnā, khush-ralnā.

To **SNUGGLE**, dabaknā, ghurse-ralnā, satnā, ghurse-

or blūr-ralnā.

**So**, aiśā, waist, jaisā, taiśā, so, istarah, ustarah, ūñhi,

yūñhi, yūnkar, sā, jai, jo, tai : — (in degree) etā,

jetā, wētā, or eina, jetuā, wetuā, iñhāñ-tak, -tag, or

-le, az-baski, is-kadr, us-kadr, jis-kadr, jyon, tyon;

— (hence) hūāzā, is-hye; — (provided) ba-

aharte-ki : — (well) khāb, khair, bhālā, bure;

— (so so, indifferently) aiśā-waiśā, jablā-tablā,

bhālā-burā, aurbaur, kam-leśh, na wah wāñ na chibi

chibi, yūñhi, rāsi, mūṭar, la'bat ba-bech : — (so

much or little) etnā-sā; — (how great soever he be)

jetā-hi barā ho, — (so long as) jab-lag, jab-tāñhi;

— (so often as) jai-dafē, tai-ber, jai-ber; —

(be it so) yūñhi ho; — (it may be so) so hogā, ho

to ho.

To **SOAK**, (n.) sokhā, marnā, parchā, jagz-h, khinch-

or saktā-jānā, serāb-h, tarbatar-h, bhūnā, dūbā-

or bhūgā- or tar-ralnā; (a) sokh-, or khinch-, or

lenā, saktā-d, jagz-k; — (to wet) bhūgnā, bhūg-

or dūbā- or sardob-r.

**SOAP**, piwāk, piwakkār, mat-wālā, mai-kher.

**SOAP**, sābun, sukhi-karun, besan.

To **SOAP**, saundnā, sābun-lagānā.

**SOAP-BOILER**, sābun-gar, sabuni or sābūñchi.

**SOAP-FAITH**, reh, kheli, reh; whence the khār or

saji, the fossil alkaline salt *natron*, is obtained by

solution and evaporation, and with it the natives

make their soap, &c.

**SOAP WORT**, (plant so named) rithā. [urāñki.

**SOAR**, buland-parwāzi, bālā-rawi, sa'ūd, charbāñ.

To **SOAR**, charhūā, ur-chalun, urnā, buland-parwaz-h,

bālā-rawi-k.

**SOARING**, (part.) buland-parwāz, bālā-raw, charhāñk,

ur-ñk, buland-khijāl, nām-jo.

**SOIL**, sisak, thunuk, sukki, siski.

To **SOIL**, sisaknā, thunuknā, thunuknā, dubaknā, du-

chaknā, bisurnā.

**SOBER**, parhez-gār, sanjamī or sahiyami, muttakī,

parhezi : — (opposed to drunk, &c.) hoshiyār,

sachet, bā-hosh; — (serious) sanjda, āhista, mu-

dabūr, dhira; — (right) ma'kul, sahum, thandhā,

mūthā; — (as dress, &c.) sāda, sādhāran, mu-

shākhāna.

To **SOBER**, bā-hosh- &c. -k, hosh-meñ-lānā.

**SOBERLY**, parhez- &c. -se, hoshiyārī-se, &c.

**SOBERNESS**, SOBRIETY, parhez, sanjam, takāwat, par-

hez-gari, hoshiyārī, sacheti, dhira, hamwari, du-

rusti, sahum, thandhāñ, mūthāñ.

**SOCIABLE**, SOCIAL, milānsār, milāpī, meli, panchmilit,

maḥāñk, āshnā-mizāj, suhbatī, mardum-āmez,

mañbā-dost, premi, saṣārī, unsi, māñus, māñuf,

khulā-malā; — (familiar) hīl-i-milā, ikhtilāf-dost,

bāt-ras

**SOCIABLENESS**, SOCIALNESS, milān-sārī, milāp, khulja,

panch-milti, muwāḥikat, āshnā-parastī, mardum-

āmezī, bāt-rasī.

**SOCIETY**, uns, unsiyat, suhbat, musālibat, mel, jor,

sangtā, saugat, sūth, saugsarg, rifākat, shirkat, mu-

shārikat, ta-annus, mu-ānasat, ulfāt.

**SOCK**, jurāb, pā-e-tāba, sukhtālā.

**SOCKET**, piyālā, katorā, ghar, chhed, khāna : — (of

a mill cylinder) ghan, whence ghan, ghāñi, a batch,

or one making.

**SOA**, chaprā, chippi, dhelā, kulūkh.

**SODOMITE**, luṭi, laundē-bāz, liwāñ, ighlāmi, bache-bās.

**SODOMY**, lawāyat ighlām, laundē-bāz, kunzani, choḥ-

chini, dhūsā-dhāsi, guldbhang, kajhñ.

**SOEVER**, i koñ, i-kuchh, kaisāñ, ketāñ, jetāñ, &c.; —

(v. so, also ever, how, who); — (who-soever) jo-keñ,

jo-i-koñ; — (what-soever) jo-kuchh.

**SORA**, takht-push, suffā.

**SORT**, narm, komal, mulāim, pilpilā, polā, gulgulā,

phululā, dhimā, batwā, gudgulā, pichpichā, laslāsā;

— (short) ma'dūla; — (delicate) nāzak, sal m,

kāghaz; — (simple) kacūā; — (tight) halkā,

kam, ra-sāyan, madhūn

**SORT**! raho, thamo, bas, āste or āhiste.

To **SORTEN**, (a.) narm- &c. -k, narmānā, gulgolānā,

pilpilānā, mom-k, paghlānā, pasinjā, hijjānā;

(a letter) ta'il-k; (n.) mulāim- &c. -h, pilpilā-j.

**SORTLY**, āhiste, suste, gutte, haule, halge, raso, sande,

dhime, dale-pāñw, matā, inat- &c. -se

**SOFTNESS**, narmī, komaltā, mulāimat, polāñ, gulgulā-

hat, pilpilāhat, nāzakāt, nāzakī, nāz, kacūāñ, hal-

kāñ, subukī, ra-sāyan, narmāñ, narmiyat, linat.

**SOHO!** (interject.) āho, hot, āre, re, ho, hñ.

**SOIL**, zamin, mittī, khet, bhūm, dharti, sār.

To **SOIL**, mailā-karnā, &c. (v. to sully). [ &c. -k.

To **SOJOURN**, satar- &c. -k, phirte-ralnā, khush-bāshi-

SOJOURNER, khush-bāshi, khāna-bā-dosh, bidci, mu-

sāfir, parjatan.

**SOJOURNING**, sair, safar, khush-bāshi, parjatan.

**SOLACE**, (comfort) khushī, tasallī, āram, dil-āsāñ.

To **SOLACE**, bahtiyānā, bahlānā, rihānā, khush- &c. -k.

**SOLAR**, shamsī, sakrāñti, āftāb; — (a-month) sū-

mās; — (a-year) shamsī sāl.

**SOLD**, farokhta, bikī-būā, bielukā, bechā-būā.

To **BE SOLD**, biknā, bik-jīnā.

**SOLDER**, laham, also laham, joran, sāñthan, sohāgā.

To **SOLDER**, jorā, milānā, maramm-at-k.

**SOLDIER**, sipāhī (whence *scapery*, *spahi*, &c.) lashkari,

piyāda, jawān, sipahī-peshā, tilang (from the coun-

try called Tilang), dhūlinga, dawīl-baud, barīk-andāz,

dhalañ, najib: this word was introduced by Shujā'u-

d-Daula, on his raising a regiment of 2200 marde

ādmi (or gentlemen) Musalmāns.

**SOLDIERLY**, sipāhiyānā, dil-āwātānā, bahādurānā.

**SOLDIERSHIP**, sipāhi-gari, nabard-āznāñ.

**SOLDIERLY**, sipāh-peshā, lashkar-peshā, sipāh-gari.

**SOLE**, talūā, talwā, kni-pā, talā, pendā; — (no-

tatars) pabbā; — (of a shoe) sukhi-talā.

**SOLE**, (adj.) ekā, akelā, tan i talūā, nirelā.

To **SOLE**, talā-lagānā.

**SOLEISM**, nā-marbūṭī, ulfā, amr i muḥāḥ, ghalaṭ.

**SOLELY**, sirf, faqat, khāss, nirālā, akelā.

**SOLEMN**, ru'āb-dār, 'ibrati, bharmilā; — (grave)

sanjda, sakhta.

**SOLEMNITY**, ru'āb-dārī, 'ibrat-angezī, — (gravity)

sanjidi, sakhṭagī; — (ceremony) parāb, pitar-

pakh, fāṭha, darūd, kul, majlis, 'ura, mañfud; —

(among the Musalmāns) dahā, 'ashrā, 'a'ziya, also

muharram, the name of the month in which were

murdered Hasan and Husain, the sons of 'Alī by

Fātima, the daughter of Muḥammad, is solemnized

with every demonstration of mourning and grief,

particularly by the Shi'as; Zainu'l-'ūdīn, the

young son of Husain, being sick at the time, was

spared, and from him are descended the Saiyids, the

most honourable among the faithful, and therefore

dignified to this day with the appellation of mir

from amir, a prince or lord.

**SOLEMNIZATION**, mannautī, pūjāñ, upāsāñ.

**TO SOLEMNIZE**, mānā, pījā, kām-k, bārpā-k.  
**SOLEMNLY**, sanjīdagi- &-se.  
**TO SOLICIT**, māngā, chāhā, jachrā, istidā, &-k, āzū- &-r; — (*charity*) ghazā-safā-k.  
**SOLICITATION**, (*importunity*) darkhwāst, māngtā, i, istidā, niyāz, tamānā, binay, miunat, istimādā, āzū, nāz o niyāz, binaykāri, iltimās.  
**SOLICITOR**, shafī, binaykāri, multamis.  
**SOLICITOUS**, mushawwishi, chituit, sochi, khatār-mand, kharikā, gham-khwār, waswāsi, sandehi, bharmi, dūr-andesh.  
**TO BE SOLICITOUS**, man-malmalānā or -talmalānā or -khataknā, bhabharnā.  
**SOLICITOUSLY**, dūr-andeshī- &-se, hoshiyārī-se.  
**SOLICITUDE**, khalish, khadsha, bhābh, bhabhar (from bhabharnā, *to be solicitous*), tapāk, be-karāri, khatkā, malmalāshat.  
**SOLID**, (*not fluid*) munjamad, tānthā, sakht; — (*corporeal*) mujassam, eklohā, eklo, pūkha, mukā-kāl, kawi, matin, mukā'abi; — (*dense*) thos, pur, niggar, nisandā; — (*real*) asl, ma'nawī; — (*grave*) bhāri.  
**SOLIDITY**, injimād, tānthā, i, thosā, i, sangini, sakhti, nisandhā, i, jismiyyat, jirmiyat.  
**SOLIDLY**, thosā, i- &-se, tānthā, i-se, sakhti-se.  
**SOLILOQUY**, khud-kalāmī.  
**SOLITARINESS**, khilwat-guzin, gosha-nialini, wahshat, inziwā.  
**SOLITARY**, (*retired*) tanhā, akelā, niralā, ek-ānti, tanhā-khor, alag, mujarrad, khilwat-guzin, munzawi, wahshati; — (*gloomy*) udās, be-raunaq, dhandhār.  
**SOLITUDE**, tanhā, i, ek-ānt, akelā, i, niralā, gosha, khilwat, jaugal, udāsi, be-raunaqi, dhandhāri.  
**SOLstice**, (*summer*) rāsu-ā-sartān, utrāyan-sūraj; — (*winter*) rāsu-l-jadi, dakhu'yan-sūraj.  
**SOLUBILITY**, tahil, ghulā, o, galā, o.  
**TO SOLVE**, hall-k, sāf-k, anjilānā, kholnā.  
**SOLUBLE**, ghulā, ā, muhallal, galā, ā, pighlā, ā, pachā, ā.  
**SOLUTION**, pighlā, o, pachā, o, pānt, hall, inkishāf, sul-jhā, o, khulā, o, ghulā; — (*of opium*) afim kā ghulā; — (*of gold*) sonahlā-pāni, halli-tilā, i.  
**SOLVENT**, ghulāwanhār; — (*able to pay*) zar-dār, māl-dār.  
**SOLVEK**, (*of difficulties*) mushkil-kushā or -kushā, e.  
**SOME**, kuchh, thorā, thore, chand, chize, kadri kalil, kam-besh, ba'ze, ka, i-ek, ek-ādli, ko, i. (obl. kisi): — (*one*) ek; — (*some one or other*) ko, i, nā ko, i, ek na ek; — (*some other*) aur-ko, i; — (*some day or other*) ek na ek roz.  
**SOMEbody**, ko, i (obl. kisi, kisi), kase; — (*somebody or other*) ko, i na ko, i, kisi na kisi.  
**SOMEhow**, kisi-tarāh or kisi-tarāh-se, kisi-sūrat-se  
**SOMETHING**, **SOMEWHAT**, kuchh, thorā-sā, kuchh-ek, thorā-ek, thorā-bahut, kadri-kalil; — (*or other*) kuchh na kuchh, chize.  
**SOMETIME**, kabhi, kadhi na kadhi, kabhi.  
**SOMETIMES**, ba'ze waqt, kadhi-kadhi, gāh-gāh, kisi-waqt, kabhi, jab-na-jab, jab-tab, jab-na-tab; — (*some time or other*) gāhe, ko, i na ko, i waqt, kisi na kisi waqt.  
**SOMEWHERE**, kabin, kisi-jagah; — (*somewhere or other*) kahi na kahi, jā ba jā.  
**SOMNIFEROUS**, ālasi or ālasyi, khwāb-āwar.  
**SON**, betā, pūt, laṛkā, pīsar, bacha, fid, farzand, lhn, jānā, jā, iya, sut, sun, walad, khalaf, putr, ātmaj, tanai, balak, lāl, lālā, babwā, khānsā, āhīb-zāda, banda-zāda, bar-khurd; — (*in comp.*) zāda, cā, zā, iā; — (*of a bitch*) kutte kā jānā, sag-zā, ida; — (*the sons of Adam*) bani-ādam.

**SONO**, git, rāg, rāgni, nāl, bhajan, gān, sarai, āwāz, naghma, jāujhan, jolā, lori; — (*-book*) rag-mālā.  
**SONSTER**, gāyan, sarod-khwān, naghme-pardāz.  
**SON-IN-LAW**, dāmād, khwesh, mizmān, dhijawā, i, jamā, i, 'aziz, khāna-dāmād, gadhar-janwā, i.  
**SONNET**, ṭappa, khīyāl, dhurpad.  
**SONOROUS**, pur-āwāz, buland-āwāz, khūb-āwāz.  
**SONSHIP**, betā-pān, binayat.  
**SOON**, jaldi, shītāh, hālī, beg, abhi, ab, yili, ko, i damen, 'ankarib, thore din-men, chand-roz-men; — (*betimes*) sawere, bar-waqt, bihāne; — (*what! so soon?*) wāh abhi; — (*as soon as*) jāb, jad, jir-waqt, jyonhi; — (*as soon as the king arrived he confined the minister*) pādshāh ne pahunchte hi wazīr ko kaid kiya; — (*so soon*) tab, tad, usi-waqt, tis-waqt.  
**SOONER**, pahile, āge, peshtar, awwal; *no sooner seems expressed thus: (he no sooner called than I appeared)* wuh mujhe bolāne na pāyā jo main ā hāzir hū, ā; — (*I no sooner said so than he ran off*) yili bāt kahne na pā, i ki wuh nikal bhāgā.  
**SOOT**, kālak, kājāl, arūnān, dūda, sauārā, jhūl.  
**SOOTH**, (*pleasing*) suhrā; — (*in good sooth*) sach to yili hai.  
**TO SOOTH**, (*to assuage*) manānā, chumkānā, kahlānā, khush-r or -k, bahlānā, narm-k, kam-k, sūtnā, sūtānā.  
**SOOTHING**, mīthā, taskīnī, taskin-bakhsh.  
**TO SOOTHAY**, āgam-bhākhū, āge-se-kahū or -bat-lānā or -jatānā, fāl-go, i-k.  
**SOOTHSAVER**, āgam-bhākhī or -jāni or -baktā, fāl-go, kālin.  
**SOOTY**, kālā, ko, elā-sa, kaluṭā.  
**SOP**, tukrā, lukma, lukma-tar, muñh-bhāri.  
**SOPHI**, (*the title of the king of Persia*) sūfi, from the dynasty of that name.  
**SOPHISM**, **SOPHISTRY**, pech, lapet, manṭik, dhokhā, dip-nyā, o.  
**SOPHIST**, nirguni, ishrākin, sūfi, manṭikī.  
**SOPHISTER**, kath-mantikī, dhokhe-bāz.  
**SOPORIFEROUS**, SOPORIFIC, solā, i, khwāb-angez.  
**SORCERER**, jādu-gar, musakhkhīr, sahar-bāz.  
**SORCERESS**, jādu-garni, jōnāhi.  
**SORCERY**, (*v. conjuror*) nairang, musakhkhīrat, taskhī-rāt. [malāmāti]  
**SORDID**, dil-tang, danī, pāji, kṛipān, nahas, bakhil.  
**SORE**, paklā, picki, ghā, o, zakhm, ghawelā, nāshūr, kuraḥ; — (*throat*) gale kā dard.  
**SORE**, (adj.) dukhā, ā, pur-dard; — (*violent*) shadid, sakht, bāfā; — (*in mind*) chīrchīrā, be-zār, nā-khukh, dard-mand.  
**SORE**, **SORELY**, shiddat- &-se, bahut, nihāyat.  
**SORENESS**, dukh, dard, be-zārī, pīr.  
**TO SORR**, āhā, i-d, khīrāti-lukma-khānā.  
**SORREL**, chūkā, turshak, khatā sāg, ḥammās, amrol; — (*colour*) sandali.  
**SORROW**, afsos, ranjīdagi, dard-mandi, āzurdagi, sochi, santāp, kurlhan, gham, malālat.  
**SORROWFUL**, dard-mand, āzurda, santāpt, udās, andoh-nāk, dil-gir, gham-ālūda or -zada, malūl, sog-wār.  
**SORROWFULNESS**, andoh-nāki, &c. āzurdagi.  
**SORRY**, pachhtā, ā, pashemān; — (*vile*) nā-kāra, hech-kāra, derh-rupa, o-kā, tin-kaurī-kā; — (*veezed*) mutafakkir, mata, asaf, mutaraddad, malāmāti.  
**TO BE SORRY**, pachhtānā, afsos-karnā or -khānā.  
**SORT**, bhānt, wajh or wajaḥ, sūrat, tarīk, rās; — (*manner*) tarāh, taur, dūl, raham, gūna, dhab, rūp, rang, ulūb, kabil; — (*degree*) kdar, andās; —

(sorts of goods) (1st) barhiyā, awwal, (2d) dū, um, rāsi, (3d) siyum, ghatiyā, (4th) chahārūm; — (of this sort) az in kabil; — (in some sort) kuchh-ek.

To Sow, (a) suddhārnā, jamkānā, sainānā, thik- &c. &c., sahejū, bāchhā, chun-bāchh-k, awwal-dū, um-siyum-k, rakam-milānā, rakam-rakam-k, jā-e-sir-r, chunnā; — (to conjoin) milānā, jorā; (n.) milnā, jutnā, thikānā.

Sow, Sottisū, chotiya, kūn i khar, dā-imu-l-khamr, majhul i mutlak ganjail, bhāng, bhangar, māth, hādā-parast, afimi, postī.

To Sow, (n.) chūr- or dhā- or behosh-rahānā, Sottisū, kund, majhul, sust, be-hosh, be-khabar.

SOTTISHLI, be-hoshi- &c. -se, majhūli-se

SOTTISHNESS, majhūli, susti, be-hoshi, be-khabari.

SOVEREIGN, (adj.) mutlak, mustakill; — (a sovereign remedy) pādshāh-īlā, shāh-dawā, rūj-akhad.

SOVEREIGN, (lord, king) wālī, gusā, īn.

SOVEREIGNTY, (v. dominion) itiklāl, hukūmat, kīdāmat, aslārat, riyāsat, rāj, rajauti.

SOUL, rūh, jān, jī, prān, sat, nafs, holtā, hañs, ātmā, bātin, mutanāfiās, janāyat; — (having a soul) jī-rūh, jān- or rūh-dār; — (with all my soul) dil o jan se, ba sar o chashm.

SOULLESS, be-jān, nir-jī, be-rūh, nir-ātmā.

SOUND, (safe, honest) kharā, be-āib; — (healthy) gahil, salamat, bhalā, achchhā, musallam, nirog, sukhi; — (right) thik, durust, rist, sacchā; — (as sleep, &c.) bhāri, sukhi, gārhā; — (strong) saug, khūb, bārā, ghūlūb.

To SOUND, (to fathom) thāhnā, zamīn- &c. -lenā or -dekhnā, or -nāpnā, pe-mē-nā pāithnā, bhed-lenā; — (to plumb) pām-utkalnā, amlāz-k or -lenā; — (to try) tātulnā, nabz-dekhnā, nārī-tonā; — (as a pen in writing) churehīnā; — (as drums, &c.) tanaknā, dhāmāknā, dūgdugānā; — (one's praise) blaithiyā i-k.

SOUND, (sub.) āwāz, sadā, saut, sur, rau, sabd, lahu, ilhām, āhat, nida, nawā, gamak, dunkā, khatkā, dhama, dhān-dhān; — (mere) khālū-bāt, barā-e-bait.

To SOUND, (n.) āwāz- &c. -d or -lagunā, bajnā, bolnā; (a.) bajnā, āwāz- &c. -nikalnā, phunknā.

SOUNDING, pur, bhāri, sangin; — (verse) laffūgi.

SOUNDLY, durusti-se, &c. (v. soundness).

SOUNDNESS, tan-durusti, sihat, salāmati, bhalā, i, durusti, rāsti, sachā, i, ghalba, be-āib.

SOUP, shorba (vulg. sūr-wā), pareh, jās, āb-josh, jhor, gochtāba, yūsh.

SOUR, khattā, tursh, hāmiz, chuk, ambat, āmil.

To SOUR, (a.) khattānā, amlānā, ambatānā, turshānā, tursh- &c. -k; (n.) tursh- &c. -h, khattā-jānā.

SOURCE, chashma barāmad, nikās mūl, masdar, binā, mūnā, mukh; — (of the Ganges) gangā-dwar, gau-mūkh (lit. cowmouth).

SOURISU, khattā-sā, māil ba turshi, khat-tursh.

SOURISU, turshi- &c. -se, tursh-rū, i-se.

SOURNESS, turshi, ambā, i, turshā, i, lik.

To SOUR, (as birds) jhapānū, le-bāithnā.

SOUTH, (sub.) dakhan (whence the Deccan), junūb; — (wind) dakhanā, junūbī.

SOUTH, SOUTHERN, SOUTHWARD, dakhanī, dakhan-ko, dakhan ki taraf, ba simt i junūb.

SOUTH, (facing the) junūb-rū, dakhan-mūhā.

SOUTHWIND, (sub.) dakhanānā (opposed to uttarānā, northwind).

SOUTHWIND, (adj.) dakhanīyan (opposed to uttarāyan).

SOUTH-EAST, āgin, āgne-o; — (south-west) nairit.

SOUTHERN-WOOD, (plant so called) kaisūm.

SOW, sū, arī, bad, barāhi (from barāh, a boar); — (a millipede) mālū.

To Sow, bonā, bijnā, pairnā; tu'ghm-rezi &c. -k. rompnā, muth-lenā; — (sift) 'aks-d.

SOWER, bowaiyā, pairwaiyā, bowan-hār, tu'ghm-rez; — (in comp.) angva, rez.

SOWING, bo-ā, pairā, i, tu'ghm-rezi; — (season)

bāwak, adrā, boni, bāwan, mūth ke roz.

SOWERS, kānī or ganji (vulg. couper) pieb, mānd, ogrā, sath, shola, āsh-biranj, gulluati.

SOWN, bo-ā-hū, or boyā-hū, ā, anjamā, bijā.

SPACE, 'arsa, antar, bich, fāsla, was'at, maldūn, kushādagi; — (time) wakt, muklat, der, jug; — (interval) phāuk; — (size) wakfa, pallā, mukdār, kendri, akās.

SPACIOUS, wasī, kushāda, phailā, o, pahnā-war, farākūh, lambā-chaurā, chaurā-chaklā, was'ati.

SPACIOUSLY, kushādagi- &c. -se.

SPACIOUSNESS, phailā, o, pahnā-wari, farākūh.

SPADE, bel, belcha, kudālī, kasi, phaurā, was'rātī.

SPAN, bilisht, bitā, bilānā, gilli, galwā, chappā, wabaj; — (new) tal-dor-z, korā.

To SPAN, bitiyānā, paimē ish-k.

SPANGLE, fikhī, sitārā, phūl, dāl, kiriyā, tikkā, afshān, chamkī.

SPANGLED, tikkī-dār, tikkē-dār, afshānī, parpasha.

SPANIEL, (fig.) khā-e-bardār, darbāri kutnā.

SPANISH BROOM, arbar.

SPAR, kapi, sikhcha, daudā, arlī, mudālā, tir-bachā, gaz, jangalā.

To SPAR, jhapāpnā, panja-k, bānī-k.

SPARE, (superfluous) ziyāda, adhikā, afzūd, barist, fāltā; — (unoccupied) khālī, be-kār, baithā; — (lean) patā, saṭkār, ekahrā; — (slender) kāk;

— (acutely) kail, thorā, kām.

To SPARE, (a. to save) bachānā, baksh-k; — (to give) denā, ri'ayat-k; — (to forego) chhōpnā, tajnā, jāne-denā, jaurānā; (n.) kifāyat- &c. -k, juz-ras- &c. -h.

SPARE TIME, furqat, saukās, zamān i furqat.

SPARING, SPARER, kifāyati, kam-kharch, juz-ras, tang-dast.

SPARINGLY, juz-rasī- &c. -se, hāth rakh-ke, ihtiyās-se, waswās-se; — (abstemiously) parhezī- &c. -se.

SPARK, SPARKLE, chingārī, chingī, patragā, lūti, phul, sharfāra, parkālā, lūkā, jhalakā, phāngi; — (fig.) shimma, les; — (beau) chhailā, bisani, bānkā.

SPARKISH, chamkilā, chatkilā.

To SPARKLE, chingī- &c. -chhūtnā, or -jhapnā, or -nikalnā; — (to shine) chamaknā, chamchamānā, jhamjhamānā, jhamaknā, jhal-jhalānā, jhalaknā, dalaknā; — (as a candle) phul-jhapnā.

SPARKLING, chamkilā, chatkilā.

SPARKLINGLY, chamak- &c. -se, chamkakhāt-se.

SPARKLINGNESS, chamkakhāt, jhalakhat. [tok.

SPARRING, jhapap, khonchā-khonchi, nok-jhok, rok.

SPARROW, gauriyā, gargayā, kunjashik, chiriyā; — (domestic) 'asfūr i khāngi; — (hedge-) bargel, bayā.

SPARROW-HAWK, bāsha, shikra, kohl, chhippukh, mūshgir, chūhī-mār, turmuti.

SPARROW'S-TONGUE, indarjau, ilānu-l-'asfūr.

SPASM, jakar, ainh, maror, pakar, girift, simat.

To SPATTER, bharnā, liwāgnā, bhar-mīrnā.

SPAVIN, (kind of tumour) haḍḍā, motrā.

SPAWN, ande; — (to spawn) ande-d or -phenknā.

To SPEAK, bolnā, bhākhnā, kalnā, bāt- &c. -k, batlānā, fatmānā, ultīmā- &c. -k; — (out) kah- or bol-uthnā or -bāithnā; — (well) zabān-garnā.

SPEAKER, bolwaiyā, mutakallim; — (in comp.) go, baktā.

**SPEAR**, bhālā, barchhi, garhiyā, kont, sel, sāng, neza, trisul, ballant, chhari, sainti, liwā, barchhiā, rā-bāns, fīkāni, tentā, chaukā, nāl.

**TO SPEAR**, bhālā- &c. -mārnā, -lagānā or d.

**SPEARGRASS**, sar, jangrā.

**SPEARMAN**, bhālait, barchhait, neza-bāz, neza-bardār

**SPECIAL**, khāss, makhsūs, muslakhiḥās, nijgut; — (messenger) 'aladi from 'ahad; — (great) barā

**SPECIALLY**, 'alā-l-khusūs, khūsīsān.

**SPECIE**, (ready money) nakd, rupā-e-ashtafi.

**SPECIES**, kism, jāt, bibhed, fard, nau', jins, raqam.

**SPECIFIC**, jinsī, nau', kismi, zāti, latkā; — (a specific) mujarrab; — (as remedies) rāmbān, hukmī, tīr ba hād; — (for the eyes) aujānsār, chāksū.

**SPECIFICATION**, tashkhiḥ, thahrāo, tashakhkhush.

**TO SPECIFY**, thāhrānā, mushakhkhās- &c. -k, batlānā.

**SPECIMEN**, namūna, bāngi, parichhā, madārī.

**SPECIOUS**, zāhir-numā, mulamma', mulamma'-sūz, masnū', dūkān-dār, bharangi, bat-banā, sūrat-harām, indrāyan-kā phal, kauchan-phal, chiknā.

**SPECIOUSLY**, mulamma'-sāzi- &c. -se.

**SPECIOUSNESS**, zāhir-numā, tasannu', mulamma'-sāzi, dūkān-dārī, bharang, chiknāhat, masnū'.

**SPECK**, dāgh, chitkārā, chhiḡ, dāna, būnd, ghā, iū, kalaf; — (on the eye) phūli, pholā, māndā, rohā, gul.

**TO SPECK**, chitnā, chhitnā, chitte-dār- &c. -k.

**SPECKLED**, dāgh-dār, dāghī, chitlā, chitiyabā, chitte-dār, khāl-dār, chitkabrā, kariyiyā, ablak, titari, akhyāl; — (eye) gul-chashm.

**SPECTACLE**, (show or p'lay) tamāsha, suwāng; — (sight) sūrat, sarūp.

**SPECTACLES**, chashma, chashmak, 'ainak.

**SPECTATOR**, nāzir (pl nāzirin) dekhān-lū, dekhwaivā, dīthār; — (in comp) bin, gor, thūs, tamāsha-bin or -gir, a spectator.

**SPECTRE**, sāya, bhūt, pisāch, ābhā, shāitān, āseb, sarāb, dhūhā, dhokhā, 'ifrit.

**TO SPECULATE**, lihāz- &c. -k, bichārnā, sochnā.

**SPECULATION**, lihāz, mulāhaza, soch, sitāra-shumārī, daur, mānshā, atkal, khūyāl, kiyās [bichārī.

**SPECULATIVE**, fikrī, soch, chintat, tāmmulī, khūiyālī.

**SPECULATOR**, mānshā-e-bāz, utjogī, atkal-bāz.

**SPEECH**, zabān, bolī, bhākhā, goyā, i, guftār, nutk, talāfuz, kalām, bāchan, bat-kalāo, bāt, bān, kaul, kīl o kāl, kahā, shād, harf.

**SPEECHLESS**, be-zabān, zabān-basta, a-bol or an-bol, anbolā, be-dam, gum-zākin, lī-jawāb.

**TO BECOME SPEECHLESS**, akki-bakki-bhūlnā, jākī-lagnā, rahī-j.

**SPEED**, jaldi, uttālī, harbarī, daur, chatak, chālāki, jhūpā-jhapi; — (full) bharkarā, bharchāl; — (prosperity) pesh-raft, khairiyat, falāḥ, bhālā, i.

**TO SPEED**, (n.) dāurnā, jaldi- &c. -k, jald- &c. -jānā, sadh-ānā, phunch-ānā; — (to make prosperous) bar-lānā, kāim-r, bhar-pūr; — (to succeed) pesh-raft or falāḥ- &c. -pānā, kām-ānā or -lagnā, or -chalnā, ban-pārnā, banuā, honā, pā-honā, nīlhnā; (n.) dāurnā, burkānā, chālānā, utthānā, jaldi-bhejnā; — (to ruin) kharāb-k; — (to prosper) bar-khūrdār-k, makhsūd-wār-k, sar-sabz-k, barhānā, bharā-pūr-k, surkh-rūd-k, bhālā-k, bālā-r.

**SPEEDILY**, jaldi- &c. -se, dāurnā-daur- &c. -se.

**SPEEDY**, jald, abhītāb, chālāk, tez, uttālī, chanchal, chāḥkīlā.

**SPELL**, mantar, jādū, gadh, bhed, gandā, dīthāunā, hīrz; — (turn) badī, pare-o, olār, bārī.

**TO SPELL**, (in writing) imlā- &c. -k; — (to syllable) hajī-k, bartānī-k, tahajjī-k, baskharī-k.

**SPELLER**, talijī-khūwān, hajī-karne-wālā.

**SPELLING**, imlā, achharāufī, hajī, bartānī.

**TO SPEND**, (a.) phailānā, chhitnā, bonā, kharachnā, lagānā, utthānā; — (to pass) kātnā, bihārā, nī-bārnā, bharnā, urānā, chāḥbāz-k, bebāḡ-k, khānā;

— (money on one, passe- &c. khilānā; — (to emit) chhōpnā, girānā, jhārnā, khālās-k, inzāl-k, nikālānā; — (to fatigue) harānā, tōrnā, ghatānā, mārānā; — (to be spent) ur-jānā, nībārnā, kātnā, mārānā, ho-chuknā; (n.) patiyānā, kamzor-lī, phat-

nā, urnā, sikkhnā.

**SPENDER**, SPENDTHRIFT, urān, lutā, ū, musfir, fuḡul-kharj, kharrāj, dabal-hath, lukh-lūt.

**SPERM**, manī, dhāt, birj, pān, nuffa, aude, tuknm.

**TO SPEW**, chhāndnā, ugālnā, ugāl-d.

**SPHERE**, sipih, kubba, girda, kakahsā, falak, kurra, nabh; — (province) mīḥāl; — (place) ḥikānā, jagah, rāh.

**SPHERIC**, SPHERICAL, golākār, mudawwir, gol-sā.

**SPIRX**, nar-singh, alu-l-hūlā.

**SPIKE**, maḡālāḥ, birā, i, kālā- or siyāh-dānā; — (-box) chāgharā, — (fig. denoting a little, a portion) bo, bās, zarra, ramāḡ, mahak, shūmna.

**SPIKER**, maḡālāḥ-fārosh, pasārī.

**SPIKES**, SPICERY, garm-maḡālāḥ, mar-maḡālāḥ.

**SPIKE AND SPAN NEW**, taḥkā, tahdarz, korā.

**SPIKY**, gamkilā, malikilā, maḡālāḥ-dār.

**SPIKE**, makrī, makrā, budkar, ankabūt.

**SPIGOT**, daḡḡā, thepi, gaḡḡā, samām samāmāt.

**SPIKE**, bāl, khosha, sis, jhūmpā; — (nail, mekh, kil. [mārānī.

**TO SPIKE**, mekh- &c. -mārnā or -thonkiā, sozan-SPIKENARD, chhar, jāḡā-māsi, sūmbulū-f-ḡil, chharilā.

**TO SPILL**, (a.) chhalkānā, girā-d, jhukā-d, ḡhālūnā, anudhānā, balānā, dhalkānā; — (to destroy) mārnā; (n) chhalkānā, girnā, nikāl-j, ḡhālūnā, gir-pāpnā, balnā.

**TO SPIN**, (a.) kātnā, sūt-kātnā; — (to revolve) chak-kar- or charkh-mārnā; — (to protract) lambānā, bārhnā, darāz-k, ḡul-k, khī-chnā; — (to form) banānā; — (to whirl) phernā, ghumānā; (n) katā, i- &c. -k, plurnā, ghūmūnā; — (to stretch) dhār-chālūnā, phāmph-chālūnā.

**SPINACH**, SPINAGE, isfānj, pālāk, bathū, ā.

**SPIKAL MARROW**, harām-maḡlāḥ, maḡlāḥ i pushṭ.

**SPINDLE**, taklā, taknā, dūk, pilānchī, chamrakh, phirkī, damkarā; — (stalk) daḡḡā, narwā; — (-shanked) lamb-gorā, lamṭangā.

**TO SPINDLE**, dhārhnā; — (as corn) ḡaphiyānā, lamb-chharā-h, ḡhāḡhnā.

**SPIKE**, rīḡh, ḡul, kangrōn.

**SPINNER**, SPINSTER, kātan-hārī, charkhā-zan; — (an unmarried woman) kānāwī, an-byāhitā.

**SPINNING**, katā, i, kātāmī, charkhā-zanī.

**SPINNING-WHEEL**, charkh or charkhā, raḡḡā. [nārī,

**SPIRAL**, pech-dār, pechilā. bhāuḡkālā, nāḡdāun, mī-

**SPIRALLY**, pech- &c. -se, pech dar pech.

**SPIRE**, pech — (steeple) mīnār or mīnārā srung; — (shaft) sūl, sikh, lāḡh.

**SPIRIT**, rūḡ, bhūtātnā, sur, hamzād; — (animation) namak, zāhra, ān, ḡarrāra, gurdā, wālwalā, dambh,

kalejā, telā, muḡh; — (breath) dām; — (ghost) bhūt;

— (temper) mizāj; — (courage) dil, mā; — (magnanimity) ghairat, sāhas, himmat, hamiyat,

dimāḡh; — (arour) garmī, damak; — (desire) shauḡ;

— (genius) gīnn, chet; — (essence) khulāsa, sat;

— (liquor) 'arāḡ, madrā, bārni, ras,

tārī, kaithā, dar-bahra, dūdh; — (briskness) cha-

ḡak, tez; — (the spirit) jī, dil; — (to pluck up



**spirits** himmat-b or -pakarnā; — (*i. behare with spirit*) ān-nibāhā; — (*evil spirits*) shaitān, asur; — (*good and evil spirits*) nek o bad arwāh.

**TO SPIRIT**, diler-k, dhith-k, dam-d, chhānā, lalkarnā.

**SPIRITED**, tarrāra, jān-dār, jān-bāz, karwā, diler.

**SPIRITEDNESS**, jān-dārī, jān-bāzi, dilerī, karwāhaṭ.

**SPIRITLESS**, be-dil, be-man, be-ghairat, kam-jurāt.

**SPIRITUOUS**, tez, chokhā, tund, tez- or tund-āb.

**SPIRITUOUSNESS**, tezi, tundi.

**SPIRITUAL**, rūhī, rūhānī, jānī, dili, nūrl; — (*ecclesiastical*) dim, laishnawī.

**SPIRITUALITY**, rūhāniyat, nafsāniyat.

**TO SPIRITLE**, (n.) chhūnā, chhitaknā; (a.) chhōrnā, chhitkānā, picchānā, tātiri-phenkua.

**SPIT**, (*prong*) sikh, sikh-ba; — (*spittle*) lu'āb, thūk.

**TO SPIT**, sikh-lagānā, peronā, gūthūā; — (*from the mouth*) thūkā, thūk-d, -d, or -phenkūā, thūthkār-ūā, thūk-saṭnā, ugālā.

**SPIT-BOX**, **SPITTING-PORT**, ugāl-dān, pik-dān, pik-dām (*from pik, the stuff ejected after chewing betel, tobacco, &c.*)

**SPITE**, kina, bughz, hīd, kudōrat, chot, lāg, zidd, 'aks, khulāf, kapaṭ, klōnās, gāth, khushnāt, 'adawat, 'mad, mikāwat, durjānā, kāvish, khalish, pelush, akā-aksī, khamchā-khainchī; — (*in spite of*) bar-khulāf, bar-'aks, bhā-wujūd. [*inārnā or -kātnā*]

**TO SPITE**, zidd- &c. -k, kina- &c. -r, diḡk-k, rūhī.

**SPITEFUL**, kina-war, kina-kash, lāgi, kamhā, ghūnās, zidd, kupatī, ghūnā, aksī, durjān, gaṭhla, ghunghuniyā-sāmp.

**SPITEFULLY**, kina-wari- &c. -se, ziddān, kapaṭ-se.

**SPITEFULNESS**, kina-wari, kina-kashī.

**SPIITTER**, (*from the mouth*) thukne-wālā, ugālū.

**SPIITLE**, thūk, lu'āb, tuf, biḡāz.

**SPLASH**, chhūṭ, hīwār, dhaddhabāhaṭ.

**TO SPLASH**, blar-d, chhitkī-d, ālūdā-k, kulatāin-k, dhaddhabānā, hīwār-nā, chhīntānā.

**SPLASHY**, chhālāhā, kichrālā, patthāl, kulatāin.

**TO SPLAY**, chhatkānā; — (*expanding*) pāuw phiddā.

**SPLAYMOUTH**, **SPLAYMOUTHED**, khābā-munh.

**SPLIS**, tilī, pālā, tūhāl, sapuz, barwat; — (*fil*) lahar, tarang, baichutā; — (*the spleen*) tapthī.

**SPLISFUL**, churehārā, khujhanā, diḡk, barham, bauchit.

**SPLINDID**, **SPLINDIDLY**, chhatkālā, bharkālā, ranglā, chamkālā, nujālā, ranghān, rangāl-dār, 'unda, mufākhūr, numāyān, 'āh-shān.

**SPLINDIDLY**, rangāl- &c. -se, jāh o jalāl-se.

**SPLISPOUR**, bharak, chatak, raunak, tajallī, nūr, jāh o jalāl, shaukat, darāzshindagi, jalwā, shān, rau-shanī, 'uzn o shān, zark-barak, banāo-chhūnā, o, thāth, tumtārā, tajammul, tazin.

**TO SPOIL**, saunhānā, jōrnā, jor-dān.

**SPOIL**, bakhārī, kamāuēh, pharāthī, kamthī, dhajji, pharēhaṭ, battī, khapachi, sink, kān, pōtan, chhūth, khauk, phār.

**TO SPLIT**, kamthiyānā, bakhārīyānā, pāsh-pāsh-k.

**SPLITTER**, (*v. split*) kirc, kunā, l, phānās, reza.

**TO SPLITTER**, (a.) chūr-k; (n.) reza-reza- &c. -h, chūr-hojānā.

**TO SPLIT**, (a.) chīrnā, phārnā, chāk-k, phōrnā, phas-kānā; — (*with laughter*) āntēn-pakuā; — (*peace, &c.*) dalnā (*whence dāl, so well known with bhāt in Indian cookery*); — (*to divide*) dō o ādh-k; — (*to break*) mār-nā, tornā; (n.) chir-j, phatnā, phūt-nā, phasaknā, chāk-h, pūt-nā, mār-j, chīrnā, chiraknā, chhitaknā, charrānā. [phār]

**SPLITTER**, phār, chirwāyā; — (*in comp.*) shigāl,

**SPOIL**, lūt, ghanimat, yaḡhnā, lūt-pāṭ.

**TO SPOIL**, (a.) bigar-nā, kharāb-k, saṛnā, nash-k, dhālnā, abtar- &c. -k, be-kar-k; — (*meat, &c.*) bisānā, kasānā, lasiyānā, ulsānā (*from ubasūā, the rof*); — (*-sport, &c.*) gul-k, bujhānā, mār-nā, mitānā; — (*to plunder*) lutnā, chhūnā, har-lūt-lēnā, ujārnā; (n.) bigar-nā, kharāb- &c. -h, nasā-j, saṛnā, galnā.

**SPOILER**, luterā, ghārat-gar, bigār, ujār.

**SPOILT**, kharāb, zā'i, bar-bād, henēnā, khār, tahas-nahas, zabūn, āwāra, bigrā, phirā, laplā, olā.

**SPOKE**, (*ray or bar of a wheel*) ārā, benī.

**SPOKESMAN**, (*speaker*) bolwāyā, zabān, 'arz-begī.

**SPOKE**, mū-ā-bādāl, isfān, samundar-phūn; — (*for a gun*) sūmba; — (*stone*) jhāmā, sāng-pā.

**TO SPOKE**, (*for dinner*) sūngtā-phīrnā, sūnghaniyā-lēnā, tā'm-talāshī-k. [bar, lukmā-jo]

**STRONGER**, tā'm-talāsh, must-khor, fufailī, khadaw.

**STRONGNESS**, phulkā, gul-gulā.

**SPONGY**, phulkā, gulgūl, kūdōrā, lōḡrahā, ghūnahā, pulpulā, polā.

**SPONTANEOUS**, irādī, ikhtiyārī, gāti, mamnānī, khud-rau, ūprārī; — (*in comp.*) khud, ulj.

**SPONTANEOUSLY**, āp se, aphi-āp, khud ba khud, āpr-p.

**SPONTANEOUSNESS**, apnatī, apnā, khudrawī.

**SPOON**, chamchā, ḡo, pāl, chamach, karchhī.

**SPOONFUL**, chamchā-bhar, chamach-bhar, &c.

**SPOON-MEAT**, lapst, sholā, harirā.

**SPORT**, (*game*) shukār, sāwaj, khetak; — (*jest*) thāthā, zikh, haistī, bolī-thulī; — (*pleasure, frolic*) 'aish, jashan, chhulā; — (*fig.*) khilāunā, khelwār, bāzi, kalandar kā bandar.

**TO SPORT**, khelnā, bāzi- &c. -k, kholat-phīrnā, khushi-k.

**SPORTFUL**, (*sportive*) khush-ṭab, haṭs-mukh.

**SPORTSMAN**, shukārī, shukār-bāz, aheriyā, khetaki, sayāl, shāb-bāz, sair-bāz, shāuḡn.

**SPORTER**, (*in comp.*) bāz, whence jīn-bāz, *sporting with life*, i. e. bold, daring.

**SPOT**, dākh, khāl, chhit, chhitkī, chitti, til, kalat, gul, būndā; — (*of ground, &c.*) tukrā; — (*blast*) 'āib, kalank, dāgh, diḡ; — (*place*) jagah; — (*on the spot*) usī jagah, dar-hal, hī-l-taur.

**TO SPOT**, dagh- &c. -k, til- &c. -d or -laginā.

**SPOTLESS**, be-dāgh, be-'āib, uir-kalank, lā-jurm, be-jurm, nīr-māh.

**SPOTTY**, **SPOTTY**, ālōdā, bhārā, chitlā maghī, chitahā, daghla, titatī, būndē-lār, khī-d-lār, dāgh-lār.

**SPOUSAL**, (sub.) tazwij, gaṭh-jor, jor-jar; — (*state*) zauji, zaujiyat, sohaj.

**SPOUSAL**, (adj.) byān, nikāhī. [haḡk-bālāl]

**SPOUSE**, zauj, zauja, juft, jorā, jorī, jorā, farik o ḡam.

**SPOUSELESS**, nī-khasmā, nī-khasmī, a-jorā.

**SPOUT**, fontī, pāl-nāla, par-nāla, nūb-dān, ābrez; — (*of water*) pōt, molh.

**TO SPOUT**, (a.) chhōrnā, uchhāl-nā, phutkār-nā, faw-wāra-chhūnā, phūnkār-mār-nā; (n.) chhūṭnā, uchhāl-nā, phutkar-nā, phūt-nikāl-nā.

**SPRAIN**, chik, maroṭ, moch, mūrak, pechish.

**TO SPRAIN**, (n.) muraknā; (a.) murkānā, pechish-k.

**TO SPRAWL**, lotnā, ghūsaknā, chhatpātānā, hāth-pāuw-mār-nā, tarapnā, āng maropnā.

**SPRAY**, phūngī, palā-i; — (*of the sea*) bauchhī.

**TO SPREAD**, (a.) bichhānā, fars-k, phailānā, pasār-nā, lipnā; — (*abroad*) urānā, 'ālam nash-k; — (*to cover*) chhānā, chhōpnā; — (*to lay*) chaphānā, lagānā, lapetnā; (n.) bichhānā, phailānā, pasār-nā, chhā-j, dārnā, chaphnā, lapitān, lagānā, chhānār-h, chhichār-nā,

**SPREADER**, tarrāsh, bichhwaīyā, phailā, ū; - (in comp.) gustar.

**SPRIG**, paungbi, shākhcha, pankhri, lais.

**SPRIGGLY**, (lively, gay, &c.) chulhī, rangin, chhabilā, mast, hānsā, ū, chulbulā, khokh; — (—tune) chaltā; — (as an instrument) bhartil.

**SPRING**, (season of) bahār, basant, rabī, fasli gul; — (bounce) jhapat, jhapat, tarrāra; — (elasticity) dam, lachak, chimrāhat, dam-dāri; — (instrument) kamāncha, kamāni; — (leap) kōd, tap, zaghand; — (leak) sāns, chhed; — (source) bhūr, donṭi, bhūm, sat, mamba.

**TO SPRING**, (n.) uṭhānā, nikalnā, ugnā, jamnā, ankhū, ānā, upajānā, namūdā- &c. -h; — (to be produced) paidā-h; — (to bound) tapnā, chaurki-mārnā, jhapitnā, lapaknā, phāndnā; — (a mine, &c.) urānā, baibālānā, phitnā, urnā, damidā-h; — (to bend) damnā, lachaknā; — (as a bird) hur-h, urāri-mārnā; (a.) uṭhānā, nikalnā, suskārnā; — (a light, &c.) jalānā, phūknā; — (a leak) lenā; — (God forbid that the ship should spring a leak at sea) khudā na karo ki jahāz daryā meṁ pāni lewe.

**SPRINGE**, (snare) pā-e-dām, phāndā, dām.

**SPRINGING**, damidagī, numḍāni.

**SPRINGTIDE**, khaṭāl, khaṭāl, maddi in kāmīl (opposed to maddi in nāṭis, neap-tide).

**TO SPINKLE**, chhipraknā, chhitnā, ū- &c. -pāshī-k, chhitā or chhitā-mārnā, khindānā, phāṭaknā.

**SPINKLER**, (in comp.) afshān, rez, pāsh.

**SPROUT**, gauchhā, ī, ḍālī, paudhā, nabāt, kail, gābnā, karl, kaḡhā, peṛī, āk, ankhū, jibhī, kompal, sūph, angūr.

**TO SPROUT**, (to spring up) ḍālī- &c. -nikalnā, panapū.

**SPRUCE**, chhailā, chiknā, albelā, alpaṭā, banā-phanā.

**SPRUCELY**, chiknāhat- &c. -se, albelā, i-se.

**SPRUCENESS**, chhail-pan, chiknāhat, albelā, i, banāwaṭ.

**SPUME**, SPUNGE, &c., abr-murda, isfanj.

**SPUR**, kāntā, khār, malmez; — (of a cock) khāg, ār; — (figurative) korā, sāntā, er; — (a sup is a good spur to justice) lūjma bhuli er hai 'adālat ko haḡḡ meṁ.

**TO SPUR**, er-k or -mārnā, chheṛnā, chālānā.

**SPURIOUS**, jhūthā, jāl, libāsi, muḡallad, sākhā; — (illegitimate) harām, kaph, bhagī.

**SPURIOUSNESS**, jhūthā, i, takallud, sākhātagī.

**SPURN**, lāt, jūti; — (spurns) lat-paizār.

**TO SPURN**, lāt- or jūti- or dhur-mārnā, pānw-r, thūknā, chutkī par urānā; — (to reject) ṭālnā; (n.) hānsā, ṭhāthā-mārnā.

**TO SPURT**, uchhalnā; (a.) uchhālā.

**SPUTTER**, SPUTTERING, thuthkā, thuthkū.

**TO SPUTTER**, thuthkārnā, thuthkūkānā, chirchirānā, tartarānā, jharjharānā.

**SPUTTERER**, thuthkārn, thuthkū.

**SPY**, jānsi, bhediyā, bhātā, har-kārā, nazar-bāz, jothā, rāz-jo, khojī, khufiyā-nawis, chaṭiyā, khabar-dār, pānā, shahar-khabarā, tār-bāz, nagrā, mutayassisi, goyānda.

**TO SPY**, (to espy) tāknā, nijhānā, jhāknā, nirikhnā, maddi nazar-k, diḍ-bāni-k; — (to search) khojnā, jāchnā; — (as a spy) jānsi-k, bhed-lenā.

**SPY-GLASS**, dūr-bin; — (spy-hole) mūk, jharokhā.

**SQUAB**, gedā, nirlomī, gūṭ-baingan.

**SQUABBLE**, jhar, jhagrā, bakhorā, kalkalāhat, taṭṭā, dāntā-kilikī. [bājnā, taṭṭā- &c. -k.

**TO SQUABBLE**, jhagaynā, kalkalā, jhagaynā, dānt-

**SQUABBLER**, taṭṭe-bāz, kalkaliyā, jhagrālū.

**SQUADRON**, ghōl, deta, jhūnq, tuman

**SQUALLY**, kōchhit, malin, ganda, ronghat, murdār.

**SQUALL**, (gust of wind) jhakorā, tund-bā.

**TO SQUAL**, (to scream, &c.) chillānā.

**TO SQUANDER**, urānā, luṭānā, phenknā, gānwānā, khonā, nasānā, isṭā-k, bahānā, barbād- &c. -k, jah-rānā, galānā, alallā-talallā-k, talaf-k, zar-pāshī-k.

**SQUANDERER**, urā, ū, gānwā, ū.

**SQUARE**, (adj.) murabba', chau-khūṭā, chau-konā, chau-gosha, chār-sū, chauras, chaurk; — (fair, equal) pāk, sāf, aṅf belūḡ; — (number) bargauk, barg-mūl; — (angular) goshe-dūr, konhā; — (to come off square) barabar-nikalnā, sarbar-srāwan-h; — (to form a hollow square) chauk-b, kila-b. — (a bride) chauk-pūrnā.

**SQUARE**, (sub.) shakl i murabba', chauk, chaukā; — (instrument) koniyā, sādhni.

**TO SQUARE**, murabba'- &c. -k; — (to adjust) sādh-nā, sudhārnā, ṭhik- &c. -k, ṭaulnā; (n.) milnā, ṭhik-ānā, baiṭhā, muwāḡk- &c. -h.

**SQUARENESS**, chau-khūṭā, i, chau-konā, i.

**SQUASH**, phasākā, chhapākā, chhap. phas, dhap, dha-rākā; — (pumpkin) phūṭ; — (cocoa-nut) ḍāl

**TO SQUASH**, phasakānā, chhapakānā.

**SQUAT**, chu-khūṭā, gardānak, mandarā, paltak, chār-zānū, ghauk-nishast, ukṛd.

**TO SQUAT**, simaf-baiṭhā, dabak-baiṭhā, chaurkimār-baiṭhā, chār-zānū-baiṭhā, sūkār-baiṭhā, ukṛ-baiṭhā.

**TO SQUEAK**, SQUEAL, &c., nāki-d, chūn-chen-k, chūn-chen-k, cheṇ-chen-k, chikārnā, kikiyānā, chanchan-ānā.

**SQUEAMISH**, michlālā, ghinaunā, nak-sondhū.

**TO SQUEEZE**, dabānā, jantānā, nichornā, chūsā, ṭipnā, nisārnā, peṭnā, chāpnā, pachkānā, gārnā, machornā, malnā, phenā, mitnā, ghuseṛnā, ṭhāsnā, kasnā; — (the limbs) pānw-chappī-k, pānw-dābnā, nichornā, dabke-nikalnā.

**SQUIB**, puṭākhā, toṭā, murrā, chhūchhūndar, sūmbā.

**SQUILL**, i-ḡlī, kanda, kandrā, pangdar, jangli-piyāz, ansal, bankāndī.

**SQUINT**, ṭepī, tīrchhū, kaj-būi. [ānā.

**TO SQUINT**, tīrchhū- &c. -deklānā, ṭephā- &c. -k, jhuk-

**SQUINT-EYE**, ḍerā, aḡwal, bhengā, sarg-patāḡ, donagrā, kuj-bui, ṭerā, bhawankhā, aḡwal-chashm.

**SQUIRE**, mirzā, sāhil-zāda, rā-e, lālā.

**SQUIRREL**, gilehri, chikhur, kato, rūkhī: a kind of ground-squirrel, called the *mongoose*, newal, rāsū

**SQUIRT**, pichekāri, pichekukā, damkulā, miḡkana, sīthī, uḡāl, tatīri; — (of tobacco, &c.) pik.

**TO SQUIRT**, pichekāri-mārnā or -chheṛnā, &c., pichekārnā.

**STAB**, hūl, bhonk, chonk, khonchā.

**TO STAB**, bhonknā, hūlnā, chonknā, chhednā, khonchnā, mārnā, sālnā, peṭ-mārnā.

**STABBER**, mār, hulwaiyā, chonkne-wālā.

**STABILITY**, STABLENESS, karār, phairā, kōyām, ṭhik-ānā, pā-e-dāri, ustuwāri, gabāt, mazbūṭ, istiklāl

**STABLE**, (adj.) bar-karār, kāim, pā-e-lār, ustuwār, mazbūṭ, ṭhāhrā, ū, mustāḡill, mustāḡkam, nichal, isthir, be-zawāl

**STABLE**, (sub.) istabal, ṭawela, ghur-sāl, pā-eḡā; — (in comp.) khāna, sāl, sāl.

**TO STABLE**, bāndhnā, lagānā; — (cattle) ḡhūkān.

**STACK**, ṭāl, aṭāl, ambār, toda, dher, rās, kundrā, goḷā; — (of cow-dung) baṭaurā.

**TO STACK**, ṭāl- &c. -b or k, tab-jamānā or -baiṭhānā.

**STAFF**, (v. stick) 'asā, lāthi, jarib, chhārī, chob-dastī, sonṭā; — (stanca) band; — (pole) chhat, bānā, lagī, chob; — of a ladder) ḡanṭā, pāyā.

**STAG**, hāak bārs-singā, kandāsār, jāyāh, kalasār.

**STAGE, (scene)** taḥka, tamāshā-gāh, akhārā, naḥkīstān; — (of a journey) manzil, utārā, tikan, maḥām, marḥala, manzil-gāh, farod-gāh, nuḥul-gāh, baser, dāk, chauki, tappa; — (play/form) machān, machū, takhtposh; — (step) darja, sirhi, hālat.

**STAGER** jahān-dida, garin-sard-āzmūda, kār-āzmūda, safar-āzmūda.

**STAGGER** jhōḷā; — (to have the staggers) bā, o- or jhōḷā-mārnā.

To **STAGGER** dagmagānā, larkharānā, latpatānā, teñ-warānā, dagdagānā, larbarānā, tagnā, tagarnā, laghziḥ-k, pā-laghzi-k; — (to stagger) talnā, hatnā, sakuchnā, dabnā, hidiyānā, kachiyānā, hich-kichānā; (a.) ghabrānā, sar-gardān-k, jā-jawab-k, hairān-k, ājiz-k.

**STAGNANT** band, kharā, rūkā, sūkin, istāda, nā-rawān, bandhā, thir.

To **STAGNATE** kharā- &c. -h, aṭaknā, ruknā, thaṭaknā.

**STAGNATION** rukā, o, aṭkā, o, thaṭkā, o, istādagi, sakūnat.

**STADT, (orderly)** sanjida, adher, pakkā.

**STAIN** dāgh, lik, dhabbā, khonch, kalaf, ganḍā.

To **STAIN** dāghi- &c. -k, bharnā, lapetnā, oṭnā; — (the beard, &c.) basma-k, rangū; — (figur) harf- or dāgh- or kalank-lānā or -lagānā.

**STAINY** dāghi, ālūda, bhārā, gande-dār; — (with autonomy) surina-āhida, anjusār.

**STAINLESS** be-āib, be-dāgh, nirmāl, pāk, saf.

**STAIR** sirhi, pauphi, zina, nardhān, sullam.

**STAIRCASE** paurāl, pairhi; — (stone) pharkī, pharkur.

**STAKE, (post)** khamlā, khuntī, mekh, tekā, chohā, aḷi, chohā, tikṭhā, tikṭhā; — (at play) dā, o, bāzi, shart, hor; — (incard) hālākat; — (a tyrant's life is every hour at stake) gālm ki jān har ghari sūhi par hai.

To **STAKE, (to prop)** tekā, thāmblnā; — (to lay) lagānā, dharnā, rakṣnā, badnā.

**STALE** bāsi, shabīna, ti-wāsā, purānā, dinī, doshīna, asū mudris; — (to become stale) asūna.

**STALEN** purānā, kadīmī, doshmagi, kuhuagi.

**STALK, (step)** aintih-chāl, sārās-chāl; — (stem) dālī, tana, dānth, dāṭha, bout, dāndi, nālī.

To **STALK** aintih-ke-chalūnā, khuchā-hūnā-chalūnā, akār-ke-chalūnā, chlāti-nikāl-ke-chalūnā, sārās-chāl-chalūnā. [kotal.]

**STALKING-HORSE** shikāri kā bail, mir-shikār ki tappī.

**STALL** thān, argārā, tongi, pāl; — (bench) khāuchā, girdā, dāgrā; — (shed) jhomprā.

**STALLAGE** tah-bāzārī, chūngi, argārā.

**STALL-FED** thānī, bandhā.

**STALLION** ghorā, kā ghorā, bij kā ghorā, asp i nar.

**STAMEN, (in botany)** kūt; — (stamina) gāt, aṣl.

To **STAMEN**, haklānā, larbarānā, luknat- &c. -k, zabān-lagānā.

**STAMMERER** haklāhā, larbarāhā, lukuati.

**STAMMERING** haklāhāt, larbarāhāt, laghziḥ.

**STAMP** chhāpā, sikkā, dāghni, muhar, āuk, chāngū, thassā, tamghā; — (character) sar-sikka; — (cur) mirāt, sarūp, naḥsha; — (sort) sūrat, farah, daul, rang, kīmāsh, kādr, audāsa, aṭkal.

To **STAMP**, mārṇā, de-mārṇā, thonknā, thaṭhānā, paṭpatānā, tāpnā, patāknā; — (the feet) pāw-pitnā, thassā-k; — (to mark) chhāpānā, niḥān-d, -dī, or -k; — (to form) banānā, garhānā.

**STANCH, (sound)** purā, kāmīl, mazbūt, kharā; — (as a dog) sūnghā.

To **STANCH, (to stop, as bleeding, &c.)** band-k, thāmblnā. [garādiyā.]

**STANCHION** sikkha, dāndā, kamāch, tekni, puṣṭhi,

**STAND, (stop)** aṭkā, o, thāmbhātī, haṭkā, o, istādagi; — (interruption) harsat, akāj; — (height) kamāk, aup, miyāt, badd, thikānā, awadh; — (frame) dhānchā, gherā, gharaunchi, tikṭhi, tipāyā, si-pāyā, istāda, ghōrī, gharaunch, enḍā, &; — (difficult) tangi, hairānī, pā-bandī.

To **STAND**, kharā- &c. -rahnā, dāndnā, thaṭhaknā, pair-rompnā or -gārnā, — (in the way) ujālā-band-k; — (out of the way) audhyārā- or ujālā-chhōrnā; — (fast) kāmīl- or -rahnā, thārā-rahnā, dāpnā; — (on end) tarrānā, kandrānā; — (respectfully) sarw-kadd kharā-h; — (to be) honā, jānā, ānā, rahnā, parnā; — (to be in force) jārl-h, chalnā; — (to depend) maukūf-h, munḥasār-h, thaharnā, pīknā; — (to be acquitted) surkh-rū-h; — (to persist) arnā, haṭh-k; — (to represent) dālī- &c. -dī, dikhānā, honā; — (to be bound) kasd- &c. -r, chālā-jānā; — (to delay) derī-k, istādagi-k; — (to suit) milnā, thikānā, muvāfīk-h, baṭhānā, lagnā; — (to stand up) uth-kharā-h or -rahnā; — (to stand for, as a candidate) kharā-h.

To **STAND, (a.)** salnā, bardāst-k, thāmblnā, uṭhānā, kabūl-k, mānnā.

**STANDARD**, bairāk, neza, dhajī, māli-marātī, patākā, hwa, sikkā, kabi, jhāndā, 'ulam i muḥamamadi, fatih-nishān; — (rat) lūhā, o, nirkh; — (model) namūna, bāngi; (adj.) kaṭāi, muḥarriri.

**STANDARD-BEAKER**, bairākī, neza-bardīr, jhāndait.

**STANDER-BY**, tamāshā-bin, hāzir-lāsh.

**STANDING, (adj.)** kharā, kāmīl, istāda, bar-pā, bar-kārār, mudāmī, istimārī; — (as colour) pakkā, puṭhā.

**STANDING**, kīyām, bar-pā-i, istādagi, pā-e-dārī, kīlā-mat, kharā, chhāpā, bandhā lu-ā, thārā; — (cor-) zirā'at, khett; — (of long standing) bahut roz ka, kadam.

**STANDISH**, kalam-dān; — (ink-stand) burkā, masī-yānī, from mas, ink.

**STANZA**, shir, bait, kabit, dohā, fard, band, kītā rubā.

**STAPLE, (sub.)** ārang, ganj, golā; — (commodity) saudā; — (if a luck) kulāba, koudlā, karī, sikrī, pāhō.

**STAPLE, (adj.)** barā, aṣl, ārangī.

**STAR**, tarā, sitāra, akhtar, tarā-i, nachhatar, najm, (pl. nujūm), ūrgan, kaukab (pl. kawākib).

**STARBOARD**, dabnā, jimmī, dast i rāst.

**STARON**, nishāsta, dūḥī, kalap, māwā, ālār, mānḍī, ganjī, kānjlī.

To **STARON**, adhlārnā kalap-d, or -chaylānā or -lag-ānā, māndiyānā.

**STARON**, kalap-dār, ālār-dār, māndihārā; — (formal) muḥakka' (v. stiff).

**STARKE**, ghur, ṭaktakī, taktakāhāt.

To **STARKE**, ghurnā, tāknā, tak-lagānā or -b, tez-na-gar-se-deknā, garam-nagar-se-deknā, taktakānā, trātīk-lagānā, kawānā, ānkh-gārnā or -lagānā, muḥl-dekh-rahnā, nihārnā, chashin-wā-h; — (n. to stare one in the face; to be obvious) aghar miu ash-shams-h, ānkh ke sāimne-h, ālūnā-h.

**STARKE**, ghurwāyā, nāgar-bāz, dida-e-chāk, ṭaktakīyā.

**STAR-FRONTED**, sitāra-peshānī.

**STAR-GAZER**, tarā-aulokī, sitāra-shinā or -dān or bim.

**STARKE**, bhuch, luch, sarāsār, mahḡ, muṭlak.

**STARKE-NAKED**, nang-dharyang, mādar-zād.

**STARLIKE**, tarā-sh, sitāra-numā or sitāra-wash.

**STARLING**, mainā, baba, i, ablaṭa, shārik or shāruk (vulg. saro).

**STARRE**, tāron-bharā, nujūmī, kawākib-dār.

**STAR-SHOOT**, luk, tarā-tūt.

**START**, chaunk, udak, jhajhak, bhayak : — (*sally*) joah, walwala : — (*spring*) dam, lachak : — (*to get the start*) mār- or sakāt- or peshraft-lejānā, peshdasti-k.

**TO START, STARTLE**, thathaknā, uch-tuā, hataknā, chamaknā, chaunknā, udaknā, jhajhaknā, bhayaknā, chaunk-uthnā : — (*to set off*) chhōtnā, nikalnā, dargnā, chalnā : (n.) chaunkānā, udkānā, jhajhakānā, bhaykānā, darānā, chaunknā : — (*to rouse*) uthānā, nikalnā, chhōpnā : — (*to dislocate, &c.*) ukhāpnā.

**STARTING-POST**, manzil, dhūnā.

**STARTLE**, harbari, hadiyahaṭ, dharak, bhayak.

**TO STARTLE**, (a.) dabbkānā : (n.) hadiyānā, harbarānā, dabaknā.

**TO STARVE**, (n.) marnā, gālā, pachnā, halāk-h, bhūkh-plyās-r : — (*to death*) bhūkhnā-mār-gālā : (a.) marnā, gālānā, halāk-k, tornā.

**STARVED**, bhūkh-mū, ā, nā-dida, fūke-zada, sarmā-zadā, fūke-kash, upāsā, mar-bhūkhā, hangkā, mūrail, langhani.

**STARVELING or STARVLING**, ḡangar, mar-bhūkhā.

**STATE**, hālat, sūrat, māhiyat, rūdād, hast-būd, waḡ, taur, bhā, o, gat, bithā, maram, ālam, masheb-farāz, thāthi : — (*government*) sāḡanat, mulk, rāj, daula (whence Asafu-d-Daula, (the āsaf or Solomon of the state; Asaf, according to the kurān, was Solomon's waḡir : — (*civil power*) turra : — (*pump*) shaukat, shikoh, ṡimṡam, dhūm-dhām, ḡim-tarāḡ, shūn, shekhī, tanṡana.

**TO STATE**, kharā-k, kahnā, ḡalir-k, ḡalam-band-k.

**STATELINESS**, tamkanat, dabdaba, kur o far, garab, damāḡh.

**STATELY**, baṡā, 'umda, 'ālī-shah, 'aḡim, sāhib-tamkanat, buzurgāna, kashida, ḡadd-āwar, tau-āwar, ḡawi-haikal, kūnjar.

**STATEMENT**, sūrat-hāl, zaḡnā-bandī, tau-iḡ, wāz-khām, daul, hāl-haḡikūt, husb-hāl, kaifiyat-majāri, bilā-bandī, rū-dād, arsaḡhā, lekhlā, tau-iḡ, zaḡḡ, dāna-bandī, 'arz-hāl, hāl-hayan : — (*of proceedings*) sūrat-majlis.

**STATE-ROOM**, diwān-khāna, mujre-ḡah.

**STATESMAN**, ahl i ḡalam, sāhib-bazm, mudabbir.

**STATION**, jagah, thikānā, maukā, maskan, maḡarr, manzil : — (*rank*) martaba, marjād, darja, nākā, bandhān, tappā, nadār, khōṡ, miḡal, mahāl.

**TO STATION**, kharā-k, rakhnā, baithālnā, thahrānā, ṡikānā, ḡā-im-k, mutā'ayan-k, taṡn-k.

**STATIONARY**, sākin, isthir, makān-dār, takiya-dār.

**STATIONER**, kaghḡaz-faroshi, kaghḡazi.

**STATUARY**, (art) but-tarāshi, naḡḡashī, mūrāt-garhā, i : — (*artist*) but-tarāsh, naḡḡash, mūrāt-garhū, ā, sūrat-gar, but-gar.

**STATUE**, mūrāt, but, la'bat, putlā or putlī, sūrat.

**STATUTE**, ḡadd, ḡamat, ḡil, andām, haikal, tan.

**STATUTE**, kānun, ḡāḡda, ā'in, rit, hukm (pl aḡkām).

**STAVE**, pafri : — (*staves, pl. of staff*) kariyān, &c.

**TO STAVE**, toṡnā, chūr-k : — (*to stave off*) daf-k.

**STAY**, ṡikā, o, rahāw, sakūnat, būd-bāsh, basan, bandhān : — (*prop*) ānā.

**TO STAY**, (n.) rahnā, ṡiknā, thaharnā, hasnā, baithnā, ṡikā-o- &c.-k, ātaknā : — (*wait for*) nuṡār- &c.-k, rah-dekhnā, kharā-rahnā, rau-rahnā, mutawakkif-h : (a.) rakhnā, rokhnā.

**STAYS**, angīyā, choli, muḡram, tok.

**STEAD**, jagah, maukā, 'iwaz, badal, sānte, hote : — (*use*) kūm : — (*to stand in stead*) kānā-ānā : — (*have come in my brother's stead*) main apne bhā, i ke hote āyā hūn.

**STEADFAST, STEADY**, ḡā'im, mustaḡkam, mustaḡkil, porhā, garhā, sābit-ḡadam, garū, ā, nichlā, ḡā'im-mizā, sanjida, āḡal.

**STEADFASTNESS, &c**, maḡbūḡi, ustuwāri, tohā.

**STEADILY, &c.**, maḡbūḡi- &c.-se, ustuwāri-se.

**STEAK**, (*collop, slice*) warāḡ, ṡikkā, blasṡikkā.

**TO STEAL**, (a.) chorānā or churānā, chorā-lejānā, misnā, harnā, mohnā, lobbhānā : (n.) nikal-j, jātarānā, chori- &c.-k.

**STEALER**, chor, chofṡā, hartā, taskar, duzd : — (*in comp.*) kash, bar, har.

**STEALTH**, chori, duzdi : — (*stealthily*) chori-se.

**STEAM**, bukhār, bhāph, dhū, ān.

**TO STEAM**, (*to emit smoke or steam*) bhatbhaknā.

**STEED**, bād-pā, samand, zūl-janāl, khing, bāji, hai, pawan-pūth, ḡhāzi-mard.

**STEEL**, faulād, kheṡ, sakelā, ispāt (from espādā, *Port.*) : — (*steely, or made of steel*) faulādī.

**TO STEEL**, pathar-k, faulād-chaphānā, -lagānā, or -bharnā.

**STEEP**, (adj.) kharā, ṡlāph, ūchlā, buland, aughaṡ.

**STEEP**, (sub.) karārā, nisheb or nisheb-ḡah.

**TO STEEP**, bhigōnā, ḡāl-r, ḡubor-r, bhigū-r.

**STEEPLE**, minār, dhaurahrā, lāṡ, mināra or minārāt (hence minareṡ).

**STEEPNES**, kharā, ṡl, tharhā, i.

**STEER**, khailā, doḡān : — (*or short bullock*) gainā.

**TO STEER**, (a.) chalanā, le-jānā, sambhālānā : (n.) chalnā, jānā, rāh-lenā.

**STEEPAGE**, chālān, sukkān-ḡiri, māḡhī-ḡari.

**STEERSMAN**, māḡhī, kanhariyā, sukkānī.

**STEM**, shākh, ḡālī, bonṡ : — (*origin*) nasl, āḡ, ḡāḡ.

**TO STEM**, ārnā, sambhālānā, kāṡnā, rokhnā, band- &c. : — (*a stream*) ḡar par charhnā, pāni-chirnā.

**STENCH**, bās, ku-bās, bad-bū, dur-gandh.

**STENTOROPHON**, darida-dahan, ḡalandā.

**STEP**, ḡadam, ḡān. dḡ, deg, phāl, phalās, pad : — (*of a stair*) ṡiṡhī, dandā, darja, pēya, dānti, khand, dhāp, pahaudā, ḡaudhā : — (*degre*) martaba : — (*gait*) chāl, rawish.

**STEP**, (in comp.) sautelā, benāt, kaṡh.

**TO STEP**, phāl-k, kaṡhiyānā, ḡoriyānā, ḡagarnā, ḡadaw-r, -uthānā, -chalānā, or -dharnā, lānglānā, nāḡhnā, bhar-ḡadam-chalnā : — (*to come*) ānā, pahunchnā : — (*to step in*) paithnā, dhasnā : — (*up*) charhnā, barhnā : — (*back*) hajnā.

**STEP-BROTHER**, sautelā-bhā, i, allātī-bhā, i : — (*step-father*) kaṡh-bāp : — (*step-mother*) māibhā, sautelā-mā, matre, i. — (*step-son*) rahib.

**STERILE**, kallār, ūsar, shor, khushik, shor-būm.

**STERILITY**, ūsarā, i, kalārā, i, shori.

**STERLING**, (*standard*) khālīs, nīrālā, pūrā, karkarā.

**STERN**, (*harsh, morose*) karwā, talḡh, sakḡh, rūkhā rūchh.

**STERN**, (sub.) picḡhā, picḡhāṡi, dumbālā, dabūsa.

**STERNLY**, karwāhāt- &c.-se, tursḡo-se, sakḡhī-se.

**STERNNESS**, karwāhāt, talḡh, rūkhā, i.

**STEW**, ḡorma, yakḡhī, shab-deḡ pulā, o, dam-pukḡh, dūpiyāzā, muza'ūr, muḡannam, mutanjān, harāṡ, ḡaliyā : — (*spicery*) ḡaliyā.

**TO STEW**, dampukḡh-k, latpaṡā-pakānā, shab-deḡ- &c.

**STEWARD**, bakāwal, bhandāri, modī, khān-sāmān, khānsālār, kār-bāri, iḡtimāchī, kār-khāna-dār : — (*factor*) diwān, kārinda, adlikārī. [ḡari]

**STEWARDSHIP**, diwānī, iḡtimāchī-ḡari, khānsāmān-ṡtick, lakṡi, lāṡhī, chharī, 'asā, chob-dasti, chob, painā, chobak, lakūt, ḡand, bairāḡi, ṡūlā, ā, rabbi, sanghar, phar, laḡgoji : — (*of waz, &c.*) batti : — (*a drum-attock*) ḡankā : — (*a fiddle-stick*) kamānucha, zakḡhma, oṡnī (from oṡnā, *to fiddle*).

**To STICK, (a.)** satnā, sapaṭnā, jamnā, lagnā, chapatnā, pakar-lenā, leṣnā, chimaṭnā, jabadnā, chapasnā sāṭnā, aṭaknā, jūṭnā, gaṭhnā, chikatnā, sahasnā: — (*in mud, &c.*) phasnā, bajnā, ajhurnā, ulajhnā, ataknā, giristār h: — (*to remain*) thāharnā: — (*to be constant*) līptā- &c. -rahnā, sāth-d, sang-d, rīkaṭṭ-k; — (*to scruple*) hichkīchānā, waswās- &c. -k; — (*to be puzzled*) hairān-h, 'ajiz-h, tangh-ā; — (*out*) nikāl-ānā; (a.) lagānā, satānā, jamānā, chapṭnā, chepnā, khosnā; — (*to stab*) chhednā, bhonknā, mārṇā; — (*to stick on a fork, spit, &c.*) gobhnā, chapḥānā.

**STICKINESS,** las, laslāṣḥat, las-dārī.

**To STICKLE,** uprālā-k, le-rahnā or -pārnā, atak-rahnā; — (*to wrangle*) ragarnā, kasnā, hujjat- &c. -k, -lānā or -nikālānā, arnā.

**STICKLER,** hujjati, takrārī; — (*bottle-holder*) pathā.

**STIFF,** jāband, ragband, lakrī; — (*formal*) rūkhi, banī, sākhṭa, akrā, jabdī, laṭhar; — (*cold*) pānī; — (*affected*) khāinechā; — (*to become stiff*) rah- or bhar-j.

**To STIFFEN,** karār- &c. -k; (n.) ainhnā, akarnā, jakarnā, lakriyānā. [thlā.]

**STIFF-HEARTED,** gardan-kash, sarkash, gariyār, ha-STIFFLY, hat-karko or -so, akrābat-se.

**STIFF-NECKED,** gardan-kash, ainhā, tharrā, muṇhī-zor.

**STIFFNESS,** (v. the adj.) rūkhi-l, sākhṭagi, akrābat.

**To STIFFLE,** mūs, &c. -roknā; — (*to extinguish*) bujhānā, mārṇā, khānā.

**STIGMA,** dāgh, chinḥ, harī, baṭṭā, patāi, kalank.

**To STIGMATIZE,** dāgh- &c. -lagānā, -chapḥānā, or -lānā, angusht-nuṃ-k, kālā-muṃh-k.

**STILETTO,** guṛ-phorni, kḥanjar, nimcha.

**STILL,** chup, sunsān, jhanjhanā; — (*easy*) chup-chāp, dam-band, nichal; — (*born*) marānch; — (*motionless*) be-harakat, nir-chit; — (*entire*) mandā, madhīn, mūā, kharā. [the distillery].

**STILL, (alembic)** deg, bhābhā, ambik, bhaṭhī (or rather STILL, (adv.) abhī, ab-jag, tak-, torī, talak or -ta, ih, hanoo, wale, par, tālam, ajkon; — (*nevertheless*) tau-bhī, tad-bhī, jab-bhī, tispar; — (*always*) ha-mesha.

**To STILL,** chup- &c. -k, mārṇā, khāmosh-k.

**STILLNESS,** sunāhat, jhānjh, niwā, mandāi.

**STILTS,** jāngliyā, tek.

**STIMULANT,** muḥarrīk, mudirr, chubhā, d.

**To STIMULATE,** kāṭnā, chubhnā, retnā, chālānā, daup-ānā, jagānā.

**STIMULATION,** tahrīk, tahrīs, targhib, chubhāw.

**STING,** dank, nesh, ār, kāṭā, khār, sāl, sāl, chabhak **To STING,** mārṇā, dānkīyānā, kāṭnā, chabhaknā, bindīnā, dāsnā or dānsnā.

**STINGER,** nesh-zan, dānkilā. [se.]

**STINGILY,** tang-dastī- &c. -se, bakhil-wār, shūmīyat-**STINGINESS,** tang-dastī, tang-chasmi, tang-dilī, shūmīyat.

**STINGY,** tang-dast, tang-chasim, tang-dil, andwā, adāṭ, dani, naḥs, shūm-gab' or -mizā, rakik-gab', lichar.

**STINK,** bad-bo, dur-gandhī, 'afūnat, bisāhind, tā'afūn, kubās, bigandh; — (*in comp*) āendhī, bisā, endh.

**To STINK,** bad-bo- &c. -k, basānā, ubasānā, busnā, nisānā, gumaṣnā, palnā.

**STINKARD,** gandhiḥ, ghīh, hagandā, sarā, endh, sarilā, sarayal, ganda-baghal, ganda-dahan.

**STINKING,** sarā, ganda, mata'afūn, bisāhindā; — (*pride*) lāghar-masti

**To STINK,** muḥaiyad-k, pachkānā, peṭ-kāṭnā, chbenknā.

**STINTED,** thāpṭāṭ; — (*to be stinted*) pachaknā.

**STIPEND, (pay)** 'alūfa, waṣīfa, darmāhā, ṭalab.

**STIPENDIARY,** darmāhā-dār, jāgir-dār. [-bāndhnā]

**To STIPULATE,** badnā, thāhrānā, shart- &c. -k or **STIPULATED,** mashrūt, ma'ḥūd, thāhrāyā-hūdā, bil-mukṭā.

**STIPULATION,** shart, kaul-karār, bandhej, pramān, ba-  
chan, kḥiyār, 'uhda-band.

**STIR, (v. bustle)** harbārī, halchal, harj-marj, hullaṭ, haul-jaul, ḡulmāl, dhūm-dhām.

**To STIR, (a.)** khiskānā, chhērṇā, jumbish-d, sagmag-  
ānā, talnā, dignā, uksānā; — (*to excite*) uṭhānā, machānā, tahrīs-k, lagānā; (n.) khisaknā, uṭhnā.

**STIRRER-UP,** muḥarrīk, jagā, d; — (*in comp.*) angez.

**STIRRUP,** rikāb; — (*-leather*) rikāb-dawāl.

**STITCH,** tānkā, lapṭi, tepchī, bakhīyā, doḡh'; — (*pain*) tasak, chasak, kasak, ṭis, hūk.

**To STITCH,** sinā, turapnā, bakhīyānā, tānkā, lapkī- &c. -k, tānke-mārṇā, bhonkiyānā, tāgnā, ḡulmā, topiyānā, tāgnā, lūhiyānā, pasūjīnā, turpānā, ḡolnā; — (*a boot, shoes, &c.*) shīrāza-k; — (*a wound*) takornā.

**STITCHED,** pawedār, shīrā, ā-band.

**STITCHING,** bakhīyā, top, khomp, urmā, tārpan, pasū-  
jan, langar; — (*if a book*) shīrāza-maghi.

**STOCK, (trunk)** tana, mātā, dandi, ḡolā, kāṭh; — (*if a gun*) kunda; — (*neckcloth*) ḡuln-band; — (*capital stock*) mul, rāsu-l-māl, mayā, pānjī;

**STOCK,** kīyanāt, 'aim-l-māl, bisāt; — (*whole*) kull kāyanāt; — (*familiy*) jāpper, darakh; — (*origin*) ad, asl, mil.

**To STOCK, (a gun)** kunda-lagānā or -chapḥānā; — (*to store, furnish*) bharnā.

**STOCKING,** pā, etāba, moza; — (*properly boot*) jurāb.

**STOCKS,** kāṭh, kunda, hal, harī, har; — (*for a ship*) chauguddī; — (*to put in the stocks*) kāṭh-mārṇā, har-ṭhonk.

**STOCKSTILL,** lakṭī, naḥs-i diwār; — (*to stand stock-still*) jakī-banna.

**STOIC,** malāmātī-mazhab, hairāgt.

**STOLEN GOODS,** masrūka; — (*receiver of*) thāgt.

**STOMACH,** mīdā, jhōjh, ojh, pothā, ojhrī, pat-ojhrī, pachauni; — (*crop*) haṣilā

**STOMACHIC,** mushtali, hāṣīn, pāchak, rochak.

**STOMACHICS,** muḥauwiyāṭi mi da.

**STONE,** pathar, pāhan, pakḥān, bajar, sang, hajar, sil, jāntā, paṭiyā, pathraurī, pathrī, kankraurī, aukar, rajm; — (*the black*) hajaurū-aswad; — (*grave, &c.*) laub, sang-i kitābā; — (*precious, &c.*) inu, ta'wig, takhta; — (*seed*) ḡuthlī, ko, elī, khasta, ustakhwān, chiyān, ḡhiṭṭak, papahā, jilī, kujhā; — (*vessel, &c.*) kūndālī, kundi, pathriyā; — (*drip*) kūnd; — (*for beds*) pathlaurī; — (*of a ring*) nag, nagina, thewā, pākā; — (*gem*) ratan, la'; — (*to leave no stone unturned*) ḡmī darwāza na

chhornā; maḡdūr bhar zor-mārṇā.

**STONE,** (adj. made of stone) sāngī, pathrī.

**To STONE,** sangsār-k, murajam-k, patharon-so mārṇā, rajm-k; — (*to buck*) sang-bāzi-k, dhelawwal-k.

**STONE-BLIND,** sūrdās, ankh-phūṭā.

**STONE-CUTTER,** sang-tarāsh, pathriyā, hajjār.

**STONE-FRUIT,** ḡūthī-dār-phal, mewā e ustakhwān-dār.

**STONE-HORSE,** asp-i nar, andā, bij kā ḡiorā

**STONINESS,** pathrānāṭ, saṅglāḥī; — (*hardness*) sākhṭī.

**STONING TO DEATH,** tarajjum, sangsārī.

**STONY,** pathrīlā, sangistān, sānglāḥī, kankrīlā, path-  
riyā; — (*hard*) sang-dil.

**STOOL,** machiyā, pirhā, patrā, chaukī, takhta, moḡhā  
— (*evacuation*) dast, jhāṭā, nikāl, nikās.

**To GO TO STOOL,** raf-i hājat ko-jānā, jhāṭā-phirṇā.

**STOOP**, jhukā, o, nihurā, o.

**To STOOP**, jhuknā, nihurnā, nyonā, carnigūn-h, jhum-nā; — (to submit) chapnā, maghlāb-h, zer-h, mān-nā; — (to descend) utarnā, girnā.

**STROOPING**, (act of) khamidagi, jhukā, o, nihurā, o.

**STOP**, STOPPAGE, atkā, o, atak, rok, bastagi, bandi, handlij; — (suppression) dahā, o; — (interruption) torā, akāj; — (point) nishān, wakfa, bishān, — (of a dagger) pasijā; — (of instruments) khūnī.

**To STOP**, (u.) ataknā, hataknā, sambhalnā, ruknā, haraknā, thamaknā, arnā, rali-jānā, band-h, marnā, tiknā, thakthaknā, machalnā, hirnā, tashrif-r; — (to close) ma'mūr-k; (a.) atkānā, hatkānā, thāwunā, thahrānā, ruknā, chikenā, harknā, thamkānā, sam-bhālnā, bāndhūnā, ārnā, band-k, kātnā, bāz- or pher-r, zagb-k; — (to suppress) mārnnā, dābnā.

**STOPCOCK**, (pipe with a turning-cock) damkalā.

**STOPPLE**, STOPPER, dattā, theuti, gattā, thepi, theki.

**STORAK**, (gem so called) astarak, sulāras, silājī.

**STORE**, dher, mablagh, khazāna, zakhira, rās, bak-lār, golā, khān, ras-khān.

**To STORE**, bharnā, zakhira- & -k, ma'mūr-k, mamū-k, māl ā māl-k, puṭ-k, akaṭhā-k, ānāda-k, le-rakhnā, gānjnā.

**STORE-HOUSE**, khātā, bakhar, bhandārī, koṭhā, gan-jina, zakhira, ambar-khāna, kothī, dabisi, dabusa; — (for tents, &c.) farrāsh-khāna.

**STORE-KEEPER**, gol-dār, zakhira-dār, dārogha, bhan-dārī.

**STORES**, saranjām, asbāb, sāmān, sāmagri, ambar; — (military) jāngī saranjām, asbāb ī harbi.

**STORK**, dhaues, laklak, also laklak or laklik.

**STORN**, āndhi, tūfān, jhakhar, andhā-dhumli, jhpsā, bādī-sarsar, tund-hawā; — (wintry blast) solāg-lahar; — (assault) relū; — (commotion) andher, ghadar, ghazab.

**To STORN**, (a.) daup-mārnnā, kaṭā-k, tor-d, mār-lenā, chayhi-sawārī-lenā; — (a camp) purā-o-mārnnā; — (at night) shab-khūn-mārnnā; — (to rage) garājnā.

**STORMY**, audhiyāhā, bhāri, mauwāj, mauj-zan, fū-sānī; — (-sea) mauj-khez; — (season) sāwan-bhādō, āndhi-pānī kā dīn.

**STORY**, kufiyat, sunawwal, haṭikat, pañwārā, tūmār, kahānī, afsāna, dastān, bāt, jhakāyat, naḥl, kisya, tatimma, arz; — (floor) koṭhā, bām, manzil, fakka, mahāl, hāshima, talā; — (of one, two stories) ek-mahālā, do-manzila, tin-talā.

**STORY-TELLER**, kiṣsa-khūān, afsāna-go, pañwariyā, nakliyā. [kāngri, khapar.]

**STOVE**, gul-khān, tanūr, bhāthī, āngeli, bhār, borsī, stout, mazbūt, kawi, bali, chaudant, poṭhā, chobar, niman, bar-bastā, dūhā, kungrā, kuth-mastā, man-gurā, dāgar, ghole-dang (for the modern and fashion-able application of this word, see fat, corpulent).

**STOUTLY**, mazbūti- & -se, zor-se, bal-se.

**STOUTNESS**, mazbūti, porhāṭī, nimanāṭī, kūngṛāṭī.

**To STOW**, rakhnā, dharnā, bharnā, tahānā, talā ba tah-r, jamānā.

**STOWAGE**, (room) amā, o, tahā, ī, samāw or samā, o.

**STRABISM**, (squinting) ahyal-chashmī.

**To STRANDLE**, tāng chhitrā, o-khālā, kushāda-ran-honā or -chalānā.

**STRADDLING**, (gait or walk) kushāda-rāwī.

**To STRAGGLE**, chhitphōt-h, idhar-udhar-h, tīrbir-h, jahān-tahān-h or -phirnā, chhitrā-jānā, chhitārnā, bikharnā.

**STRAGGLER**, āwāra, bhaṭkā, ā, lauchher, pachh-lagwā, phūṭā-phūṭkā, inghā-inghā.

**STRAIGHT**, sidhā, sojhā, rāst, sidh, rāh-rāst; — (straight-necked horse) takhta-gardān; — (tight) chust, kasā, tanā. [rag, tadhi, alhi.]

**STRAIGHT, STRAIGHTWAYS**, (immediately) trunt, fau-

**To STRAIGHTEN**, (v. to straighten) sidhā- & -k.

**STRAIGHTNESS**, sidhā, ī, sojh, rāstī (v. the adj.).

**STRAIN**, moch, chamak, lakak, kachak; — (manner) rang, dhab; — (sound) āwāz, galā.

**To STRAIN**, (a.) chhānnā, jhūrnnā, rasānnā, nichornā, nikhānnā, gārnā; — (to sprain) chamkānnā, lach-kānnā, murkānnā, kachkānnā, karkānnā, kachakūnnā; — (to exert) daurānnā, chulānnā, mārnnā, parsānnā, kunkī-yānnā; — (to push) pakaynnā, jhukānnā, nikālnā; — (the throat, &c.) phārnā; (u.) chhānnā, jhāyūnā, rasānnā, nichhurnā, nikhārnā, gārnā; — (at stool, &c.) kūnthnā, kinachhānnā, kākhnā; — (to endu-roure) bhar-makṭūr-k, hadd-k; — (to strain every nerve) jān-bishānī-k, bāth-pair mārnnā.

**STRAINER**, (for filtering) chhānnā, sāfi.

**STRAIT**, sakrā, tang, chust, māghmasa, kash-ma-kash, kūbal, kūpech.

**STRAIT**, (sub.) gālī, ghāṭī, dara, nākā (also a frith); — (distress) tangī, sukot, zagbāta, hūrai, zaktā.

**To STRAITEN**, tang- & -k, zeli-k; — (to con-tract) sakettā, sukānnā, samcūtā; — (to tighten) kasānnā, khichnā, tānnā. [thor-hathā.]

**STRAIT-HANDED**, tang-dast, tang-dil, dast-kasinda.

**STRAITLY**, tangī- & -se, chusti-se, bā-tangi.

**STRAITNESS**, (tightness) tangī, sukot, chusti.

**STRAND**, kināra, sāhil, kinār.

**To STRAND**, mārnnā, paṭaknā, phenk-d, kināre-chap-hānā, kināre par de mārnnā.

**To BE STRANDED**, mārā-j, kināre-par chapnā.

**STRANGE**, ūparī begāna, apūrbī, parayā, birānā, bīhūri, bā, bēṭ, par, bigāna, ghair, ān, āira-ghairā, bāhar-kā, kahān-kā; — (wonderful) 'ajīb, achambhā, andekhā, niralā; — (new) nayā; — (have you heard any thing strange?) kuchi aur sunā hai? **STRANGE**, (inter.) hān, wāh, tamāsha or tamāshā.

**STRANGELY**, 'ajab tarāb-se, 'ajib taur-se.

**STRANGENESS**, ajnābiyat, nudrat, begānagi, niralā, apūrbā; — (shine-s) wahshut, bīarām; — (mis-understanding) begānagi, an-mel.

**STRANGER**, ghair-jānib, ājān, āujān, nā-āshnā, ghair-āshnā, ghair-ādmi, ghair-kaum, ghair-gāt, asāthī, bahrārū, shahar-gharib, par-pūrk; — (a female) par-nār; — (a stranger or intruder) bāhar kā sāhib, but now a familiar word in the noted exclamation of the darwān on the arrival of a visitor, bāhar kā sāhib āyā hai, khabar dijiyo; — (unacquainted) nā-wāqif, nā-shiūs.

**To STRANGLE**, tasina-khichnā, phānsī-d, galā-daknā, dam-roknā or -band-k, gal-d, galā-ghouṭhūnā, phānsī-lugānā.

**STRANGLER**, tamna-kash, ṭhag, phānsi-gar.

**STRANGLES**, gal-rūndian (perhaps strangulation or guiny).

**STRANGULY**, habsu-n-nafas, kanth-arūndhan.

**STRANGURY**, habsu-l-baul, karh-mūtan, ṣiku-l-baul, 'usru-l-baul, mutra-kichhar.

**STRAP**, paṭṭī, dhajji, chit, lir, peṭāri, peṭī, chamoti, dawāl, chaṭī, baddhi, pā, eza, kannā, paṭṭā.

**To STRAP**, koriyānnā, kanchiyānnā.

**STRAPPADO**, korā-bāz, dawāl-bāz.

**STRAPPING**, kūngṛā, mushāndā, bhāri, tanā, jūli-sā, lambchhar, dhū, ā, de-o-kadd, tēr-sē.

**STRATAEOM**, mughālata, bāz, dhokhā, dīdhāndhal, stror, urāghā, ī, dūchā, ī, fann-fareb, mār-pech daghā, phānds, bā, oli, khidā.

**STRATUM**, part, tah, fabak, fibāk.

**STRAW**, nālī, dāntbi, malā, poāl, pūrāl, bichālī, bhōsā, tūnkā; — (fig.) ul.

**STRAY**, bhūlā, bhaktā, kharā, bisā, gum-rāh, chūkā, u-khānā, be-wāh-wāris.

To **STRAY**, (to err or wander) bhatakānā, bhūlnā, bahaknā, be-rāh-h. gum-rāh-h or -chālānā, phūtnā, chūkūnā, bichhūpnā, bilagnā. [mothra, sch.]

**STREAK**, lakir, dhār, lahar, khātt, tahrir, dhāri.

To **STREAK**, lahriyā- &c. -k, lakiriyānā.

**STREAKED**, STREAKY, lahriyā, dhārī, lahar-dār, khātt-dār, khāttī, seliyā, mothre-dār.

**STREAM**, dhārā, dhār, lahar, tarerā, tarārā, tatiri, gang.

To **STREAM**, dhār-bāndlike nikalnā, tartarānā, jāri-h.

**STREAMER**, (pennant) pharalārā, pharrā, patākā.

**STREET**, kūcha, galī (properly a lane, streets not being much in fashion among the natives of India) sh... , khōr, tolā, mahalla, purā, biḥ sarak.

**STREET-WALKER**, kūcha-gard, gashti, har-jārā, harza-gard, baferi, baferi.

**STRENGTH**, zor, bal, kuwwat, mazbūṭi, zor-āwari, pau-rukh, baucāo, ustuwāri, porhā, nimmā, chimrōre, sakat, tākat, tawānā, i. las, ausān, jingar, goā, sat, bit, ras-kas, nabh, grūd, paṭān or prān; — (force) tor, dabāo, ghālā, sarasā; — (of diction, &c.) matānt; — (of fluency, &c.) tez, hūdāt, tumi, chokhā; — (of tea, &c.) karwā; — (confidence) bhāroā.

To **STRENGTHEN**, mazbūṭ- &c. -k, nimmānā, zor- &c. -d, sambhālūā, thambhānā; (u) baḥlūā, zor- &c. -pakarūā

**STRENGTHENER**, maḥawwi, puḥtā, i, zor-bakhsh.

**STRENUOUS**, sar-garm, bayd, mazbūṭ, kharā.

**STRENUOUSLY**, dil-sozi- &c. -se, sar-garmi-se.

**STRESS**, boj, bār, zor, choṭ.

**STRICT**, (effort) khich, kasāo, tanāo, phailāo, daur, kashish, pusar.

To **STRICT**, (to tighten) tānnā, khichnā, kasnā; — (to extend) phailānā, barhānā, angṛānā, angāthi-k, lamkānā, āeudnā, khāmīyāz-k; (n) tānnā, khich-ā, phailnā, pa-sarnā, jānā, pahunchnā, daurnā, hūnā; — (to exaggerate) mubālāgha-go, i, gap-hānkūā or -mārnā.

**STRICTLY**, chaphāo, tani; — (a liar) mubālāgha-go.

**STRICTNESS**, angṛā; — (of a bow) pūran.

To **STREW**, (to sow) chhīntnā, barānā, uṣār-k.

**STRIATED**, khyār-dār, harro-dār.

**STRICKEN**, zakham-khurā; — (in years) sāl-khurdā, dīnī; — (in comp.) zādā.

**STRICT**, kharā, maḥāyud, daḥk; — (exact, nice) sakht, kathor, sakht-gir; — (confined) tang, kashida, sakat.

**STRICTLY**, sakhtī-se, taḥāyud- &c. -se, hāḥkātān.

**STRICTNESS**, kharā, taḥāyud, zaḥt, diḥkāt, sakhtī, tangi, kaid. [chhap.]

**STRUCTURE**, sikor, simāo, tangi; — (touch) chhey-

**STRIDE**, phalāng, phalās, deg, lāng, langhau, gedrā, shutar-gām.

To **STRIDE**, (to step) phalāng-k, dāng-bhārnā, pāir-pasārnā, lambā kadām-chālānā, pānw-chīrnā.

**STRIPE**, (v. contention) tantā, jhagrā, pokā-pokī, tānā-tānī, tanāzu, tatimma, fasād, rār, nifāk, zidd, āks, baīr; — (emulation) ris, dāuj.

To **STRIKE**, mārā, mār- &c. -d or -khillānā, t. onknā, zhatnā, bajānā, chālānā, pituā, chhernā; — (as a vessel) chapṛnā; — (up in singing) utpat-k, utthānā; — (to nte) dera- &c. -utthānā; — (to dash) de-mārnā, paṭak-d; — (to lower, &c.) girā-d, utārnā, kholnā, phenknā; — (to surprise) gha-

brānā, bhārbbhārānā; — (to make) bandhānā, bāndhā, badāo, lagānā, karnā; — (are) jarwā, nikalnā; — (to strike off) kātnā, kāt-d; (n) bajnā, bolnā, lagnā, abhērā, thos- &c. -khānā or -lagnā; — (to give over) hāth-utthānā or -rhorānā, chhernā; — (to be dashed) mār- or tūt-jānā; — (to subvert) dabnā, chapnā, kamūjānā.

**STRICKER**, marwāiyā, markahā, zārib, pitwāiyā; — (in comp.) mār, zan.

**STRIKING**, (affecting) muwāssir, mārā, dil-gir.

**STRINO**, dori, rasi, jo, ori, bād, sūti, band, rishta, tār, tānt, das, dasi, tani, juti, seli, sutā, nāth, langar, nārā, chonṭhaum; — (line) jel; — (of the Brahmins) jāne-o, zunnār, patā; — (for hanging clothes) algani; — (of a wheel) mālā; — (for birds) pifi, peti, shikar-band; — (of a hat) kanni; — (of a bow) chhillā; — (of a necklace, &c.) lapi; — (series) sūsiā, dhārā, mālā.

To **STRING**, (to fix) poronā, gūthā, gūndhū, lari-yānā, musakal-k, zang-ā-bāndh-k, pohnā; — (an instrument) tār- &c. -chapṛānā; — (to rope) pagnā; — (prison, s. &c.) jel-k, whence the natives insist that the jel-khānā, *for jail*, is their own word, and not ours.

**STRINGED**, tār-dār; — (as a bow) chillo-dār.

**STRINGLESS**, be-tār; — (as a bow) niri-gun.

**STRINGS**, resha-dar, khūjrahā, sau-bhārā, nasāhā.

**STRIP**, dasi, patṭi, dhanji, katran, kharā.

To **STRIP**, (v. to bare) nangā-k, be-satar-k, 'uryān-k, ughārnā, ukhārnā, khāinchnā; — (to divest) khālā-k, chhūchhā-k, sun-k, nijlār-k, lūtnā; — (to peel) ulhernā, uchernā, utārnā, chhōrānā, sūtnā, suruknā, mukashshar-k; — (to plunder) mūndnā, nangā-k.

**STRIFE**, gār, phāran, chirān, dāndir, phāli, doriyā; — (of land) kātar, āntar; — (bloo) mār, ugiār; (lash) tharrā, korā, kusā, augi.

To **STRIFE**, (with different colours) lahriyānā.

**STRIPED**, lahriyā, dāndir-dār, dhārī-dār, khunjari.

**STRIPED CLOTH**, sūsi, mūldā, doriyā.

**STRIPING**, algh, gabrō, dhōtā, pāthā, nim-jawān, amrad, larḥā, be-risha, bulbul kā buchā.

To **STRIVE**, miḥant- &c. -k, dukh- &c. -bharnā, kosli-h-k, zor-mārnā, daurnā, jān-ūshānī-k, lohu-pānī-k, bahut-kuchh-k, khūn-jigar-khānā, khain-chā-tani-k; — (in vain) daur-ūrnā; — (to contest) lapnā, jhagarnā, zidd- &c. -k or -r; — (to emulate) ris- &c. -k, dekhā-dekhi-k.

**STRIVER**, sālī, miḥantī, utjogi.

**STRUCK**, mār, choṭ, thonk, p-thāo, kazarā, hallā; — (of the sun) tamkā; — (of a pen) markā, kashish, khātt; — (above a letter) dānd; — (touch) kalām, khīyāl, sanāt, kari-gari, kām.

To **STROKE**, sīhlānā, ponchlnā, jhārnā, sūtnā, hāth-pherā.

To **STROLL**, (to ramble) phirnā, kūcha-gardi-k.

**STROLLER**, phirantā, kūcha-gard, bahetū, shab-gard.

**STRONG**, mazbūṭ, jabar, ninnā, porhā, chinrā, tawānā, gathilā, bālī, zorwār, kawi, derpā, ustuwār, mustab-kām, muḥkam, tānthā, pakā, pūjhta, dotārā, mast; — (in horse) haipat; — (fortress) kothin-jagah, drāgā or durgā; — (as tea) karwā, gārḥā, talḥ; — (a thousand strong) hazār-jayān; — (impetuous) tez, tarkhā, bhārī, sakht; — (ardent) chokhi, kaṭāo, amālī; — (hearty) bhalā changā; — (as colours, &c.) shokh, karkas, karwā, bisā, emthā; — (soup, &c.) chiknā; — (elegant) barā; — (comely) mukhtasār, majiz, matin.

**STRONG HAND**, zabar-dasti, hath-bal, dast-darāi.

**STRONG-HANDED**, STRONG-TESTED, zabar-dast, haḥ-bal.

**STRONGLY**, mazbūṭī- &c. -se, zor-se, shiddat-se.

**STROPHE**, maghā, kīṭā, murabbā, bait

**TO STROW.** (*to scatter*) *chhirkānā, chhiṭkānā, chhiṭrānā, pānā, bhar-d.*

**STRUCK.** (*as a coin*) *zarb*; — (*in comp.*) *zadā, mārā.*  
**STRUCK** *u.e.* *ta'mir, banāwat, tarkib, ḍaul, sākhṭ, bandish 'imarat.*

**STRUGGLE.** *miḥnat, daur, chhinā-chhīnī, khainchātān, huṣht-muṣht, jān-īshānī, sakrā, kasumakash, klich, lapet, bhir*; — (*contest*) *larāi.*

**TO STRUGGLE.** *hāth-pair-mārānā, daur-dhūp- &c. -k, chhatpatānā, judd o jilad-k, girte-partē-k, mar-pachke-k*; — (*with a person*) *mār-dhar- &c. -k, pel-pal-k, kushtī-k.*

**STRUMPET.** *paturiyā, beswā, chhināl, harjāi, hargash-tā, fālisha, hazāri-bāzari, lashkar-khālās, kasbin, lashkari, guzāre ki kishti, pilisht, dhiagar-bāz, hazār-gāida or -gashatā.*

**STRUT,** *ainth, akār, maroṛ, itirā, o, phul, ra'ūnat, kashidagī.*

**TO STRUT,** *ainthnā, akarnā, itirānā, phulnā, maṭrānā, maṭnānā, chāti phutāke chalnā.*

**STUB,** *tūnd, thūnth, kunda*; — (*to stub*) *ukhārnā.*

**STUBBLE,** *khūñṭi, bāḥ, kalam-tarāsh, nārī, jari, nārā, nara-i*; — (*ground*) *ujārā.*

**STUBBORN,** *haṭhīlā, magrā, aṛel, darāḥ, musirr, ziddi, sar-kash, gardan-kash, sakht, gariyār, khud-sar, bajjār, gādūr, khud-aḥl.*

**STUBBORNLY,** *haṭh- &c. -se, aṛko, sar-kashī-se.*

**STUBBORNNESS,** *haṭh, aṛ, sar-khadi, gariyārī.*

**STUB,** *phul, phūliya, gulmekh*; — (*of horses*) *khail, pāgā, jāhūd, gallā.*

**TO STUB,** *phūliyanā, phul-jarnā, muraṣṣa-k, jarnā.*

**STUNNED,** *tālibu-l-'ilm, biḍya-artih, muta'allim, pāk-tak*; — (*in comp.*) *amoz.*

**STUNNED,** (*contemplative*) *'ilm-dost, muṭālā'a-dost, guṇ-pālak, chintan-hār*; — (*attentive*) *khābar-dār, hoshiyār or hushiyār.*

**STUNNEDLY,** *ghaur- &c. -se, chintan-se, soch-se.*

**STUNNEDNESS,** *chintanīhārī, 'ilm-dosti, muṭālā'a-dosti.*

**STUNNY,** (*contemplative*) *muṭālā'a, chintan, daur, taj-wiz, fikr, mushāhida, abhyās, ta'ammuk.*

**TO STUNNY,** *sochnā, biḥārānā, muṭālā'a-k, fikr- &c. -k, parekhnā, dekhnā, chhutnā, jāchnā, chhānā, kasnā.*

**STUFF,** (*materials*) *madda, rakht, hīr, māl, kīmāsh, darab*; — (*furniture*) *sāmān, agar-bagar*; — (*texture*) *banāwat, gāis, bāfta*; — (*trash, &c.*) *halāc-boghma, raddi, radd-khalk, khogir ki bharti, khāk-bhas*; — (*nonsense*) *jhak, wālū-tabāhi.*

**TO STUFF,** (*to fill*) *thāsnā, kasnā, bharnā, aṭhārānā, dhukanā, gūnānā, āṭal-bharnā*; — (*to thrust*) *ghuṣernā, dabānā, hūrnā*; — (*to obstruct*) *band-k, jadad-k.*

**STUFFING,** *bharāwat, bharan, bharti*; — (*of meat*) *masūlah*; — (*for a turban*) *batanā, tah-pech*; — (*a stuffed dish or stew*) *dolmā.*

**STUMBLE,** (*slip or trip*) *lachak, jhonk, laghziṣh.*

**TO STUMBLE,** (*to trip*) *thokar- &c. -khānā, lachaknā, nah-lenā, jhōknā, thes-khānā*; — (*to light on*) *ā-parnā, ā-girnā, lagnā, ā-jānā, mil-jānā, par-jānā.*

**STUMBLER,** *lach-kāḥ, ā*; — (*stumbling*) *thokarjāhā.*

**STUMBLING-BLOCK,** *arṭayang, sang i rāh, aṭpāṅg, bakheṛā, bāḥā, thekan, khonch.*

**STUMP,** *tūnd, thūthā, khūñṭi, thūnth, ṭonṭi, dāndā*; — (*of a tooth*) *jar.*

**STUMP AND RUN,** *hāy-chām*; — (*and stem*) *bekh o buṇ, bekh-bunyad, jar-per.*

**TO STUN,** *phornā, phārnā, baihrā-k, magh-khānā, bhinnānā, ghirnī-khānā, sir-pher-j, achet-k, be-hosh-k, be-khābar-k.*

**TO STUNT,** *dabānā, ukhānā*; — (*to be stunted*) *ukhānā, dabnā.*

**STUFF** (*cloth or fomentation*) *loṭhā, tatārā,*

**TO STUFF,** *sednā, senkānā, dhonā.*

**STUFFACTION,** *be-hoshi, be-khābarī, achettā, murchā, be-khudi, madhoshi, be-hawāsi.*

**STUPENDOUS,** *'ajib, nādir, adbhut, hairat-angez.*

**STUPID,** *be-hosh, be-khābar, be-khūd, be-surt, unmat, madhosh, gānd-ghalat, lā-aḥl, a-būjh, bad- or kund-zihn, ghabī, safil, ghāmar, nā-samajh, saṭh, sinkiyā, kūṛh, satihā, kul, kaudan, kam-zihn or -ṭab, bhakwā*; — (*dull*) *kund, be-wakūf, bhonthrā*; — (*unmeaning*) *be-maza, be-chaṭak, nā-mā'kul.*

**STUPIDITY,** *kundi, be-wukūfi, himākat, ghābāwat, sa-fāhat susti.*

**STUPIDLY,** *be-wakūfi- &c. -se, himākat-se.*

**TO STUPIFY,** *be-hosh- &c. -k, sar-glumānā, sar-gar-dān- &c. -k, sun-k, be-hiss-k.*

**STUPOR,** (*stupefaction*) *be-hissī, be-hoshi.*

**STURDILY,** *maḥbūṭi- &c. -se, zor-āwari-se.*

**STURDINESS,** *maḥbūṭi, chaudantāi, hurdaṅgāi.*

**STURDY,** *muṣhtandā, chaudant, bhāri, dabagnā, bal-want, hurdaṅg, dhiṭhangar, gāstāngar, bhonkar, khar-mast, huṛmuṣhtā, kūngṛā, khing-i, chaudhar.*

**TO STUTTER,** (*to stammer*) *larkharānā, āṭaknā.*

**STUTTERER,** *larbarālā, luknatī, alkan.*

**STY,** *ghurrā, klobār, badsalā, sū, ar-khāna*; — (*in the eye*) *anjanīhārī, ankh-anjani, kanjiyā, gūh-anjani.*

**STYGIAN,** *patālī*; — (*river*) *baitarni.*

**STYLE,** *istilāḥ, 'ibarat, inshā, sangiyā, taḥrir, achhrautī, banāwat, kahniṭ, taḥrir, bat-kālī, gantam, kānjā*; — (*title*) *laḥab, khitāb*; — (*instrument*) *ḥalam, salāi, chob-ḥalam (used in schools)*; — (*of a dial*) *mikyās, dand*; — (*of a flower*) *ḍanḍi.*

**TO STYLE,** *kahnā, bolnā, uchārnā, nānwar-k, nām-zad-k, laḥab- &c. -d.*

**TO BE STYLED,** *kahlānā, nām-zad-honā.*

**STYPTIC,** (*astringent medicine*) *jāmid, mūdā, ā.*

**SUN,** *i* comparison is generally formed by the words *niche, tale, zer, tal, &c.,* signifying *under*, but seldom in the compact form this assumes in English; (the adj. *kam*, occasionally may be used thus: *kam-turāh, sub-acid*; *kam-talkh, sub-acid, &c.*

**SUBALTERN,** *zer-jukmī, talheṛ, zer-dast.*

**TO SUBDIVIDE,** *takṣim i gāni-k, ḥiṣṣa kā ḥiṣṣa-k.*

**SUBDIVISION,** *takṣim i gāni, ḥiṣṣa-dar-ḥiṣṣa*; — (*milit*) *chhoṭi-ḥoli.*

**TO SUBDUCE,** *mārnā, dabānā, torṇā, dāb-r, zaḥṭ-k, kābū-men lānā, letārnā, faro-k, sar-zer-k, 'amal-k, wār-rahuā, murandā-k, tābi-k*; — (*the passions*) *nafs-kushi-k.*

**SUBDUED,** *maghlūb, bal-hin, zer-pā, muḥaiyad, ādhin, nichā.*

**SURDUE,** *ghālib, fāṭil, zaḥṭ, torwaiyā, musakhkhīr*; — (*in comp.*) *gir, kushā.*

**SUBJACENT,** *nichā, talā, faro or farod.*

**SUBJECT,** (*sub.*) *ra'iyat, māl-guzār, parjā, pānwar, tabī', mahkūm, muṭi', ḥidwi, farmān-bardār, tābi-dāb*; — (*theme*) *zamin, bhūmkā, bāt, ahwāl, mah-mūn, manshā, samasyā, mauzū', madda, gikr, maṭ-lab, muddā'*; — (*in gram.*) *fā'il, kartā (karam or maf'ul being the object of a verb's action)*; — (*in logic*) *mutadā.*

**SUBJECT,** (*inferior*) *māmūr, zer-sāya, majbūr, maghlūb, mārā, mankūb*; — (*liable*) *mutahammil.*

**TO SUBJECT,** (*to subdue*) *tābi'- or -k, niche-k, or -r, majbūr- &c. -k, hāth-tale-lānā, kabe-men-r, ḥalka-be-gosh-k, tashkīr-k.*

**SUBJECTION,** *tashkīr, dabānā, dāb, torā, o, inḥiyād, tabī'at, majbūri, maghlūbiyāt.*

**TO SUBJOIN,** *dubārā-jāknā or -jornā, piche-likhnā, &c.*



**TO SUBJUGATE**, tāng-tale nikālā, baḥka-ba-gosh-k, kābū-men-lānā or bas-men-lānā.

**SUBJUGATION**, (*subjection*) baḥka-ba-goshi, taškhir.

**SUBJECTIVE**, shartiya, taduk.

**SUBLIMATE**, (*corrosier*) raskapūr; — (*sublimation*) chulāi.

**SUBLIME**, ōnchā, buland, rafī, bālī, a'ā, 'ālī, 'umda, matin, mu'ālā; — (*as a poet*) buland-parwāz, bālā-rau, urānkā.

**SUBLIME**, SUBLIMENESS, SUBLIMITY, buland-parwāzi, bilā-rawī, urānk, daur.

**TO SUBLIME**, SUBLIMATE, chulānā, khichnā, utārnā; — (*to elevate*) buland- &c. -k.

**SUBLUNARY**, (*worldly*) tahtū-l-i-kamar, zer i falak, daur-hamri.

**SUBMISSION**, SUBMISSIVENESS, 'uzar-khwhāi, dabā-o, 'ajiz, 'āzāt. [bilī, lablī]

**SUBMISSIVE**, baḥka-ba-gosh, hukmī, munḥād, bhigī-SUBMISSIVELY, gharībī- &c. -se, baḥka-ba-goshi-se.

**TO SUBMIT**, (a.) rakhnā, deūā, le-jānā, chhōrnā, ḍālā, dikhānā, hāth-jornā, sir-āge-d or -dhnā; (u.) mānā, kabūl-k, tābi- &c. -h, tābi-dāri-k, dabuā.

**SUBORDINATE**, chhotā, zer-hukm, munḥād.

**SUBORDINATION**, zaḥt, zer-hukmī, utār-chahā-o, band o bast, zaḥt-rabī, siksila-bandi, bandhej, bandhān, nazm o nasā, siyāsāt, iuzibāt, inḥiyād, mutābi'at.

**TO SUBORN**, kharfā-k, banānā, paidā-k, ṭhik-k, gānthā, milā-lenā, apna-lenā.

**SUBORNATION**, banāwat, tasalluḥ, irtishā, sāzish.

**SUBORNER**, murtasāi, gangā-jāl; — (*suborner*) ba-baliyā, rāshī.

**SUBORDINATE**, talah-chithi: of this word the natives have formed safina, which means a boat, note-book, &c.

**TO SUBSCRIBE**, dast-khatt-k, saḥih-k, baiz-k, su-ād-k, mangūr-k, likhtang-k, likhnā, sabul-k, nām-likhnā, niche-likhnā; — (*to consent*) mānā, kabūl-k.

**SUBSCRIBER**, dast-khattī, lil-hanhar, āsāmī, nām-nawis.

**SUBSCRIPTION**, dast-khatt, likhtang, ism-nawisi; — (*contribution*) chandā, bihrī; — (*attestation*) gawāhi. [āyānda]

**SUBSEQUENT**, picḥhlā, āghir, muta-akhkhir, muwākhur.

**SUBSEQUENTLY**, picḥhe, ba'd, dar-pas.

**SUBSERVIENT**, (*subordinate*) munidd, mu'āwin, madad-gār.

**TO SUBSIDE**, baithnā, jamnā, thirānā, niche-j, tahnishn-h, pachaknā, ularnā, udarnā, laṭnā, dabuā, thambhūā, utarnā, faro-h.

**SUBSIDENCE**, SUBSIDENCY, thirā-i, tahi-nishini.

**SUBSIDIARY**, khirājī, mamidd, madad-gār.

**SUBSIDY**, khirāj, mā'l-bandī, dand, pesh-chārī, rakhi.

**TO SUBSIST**, honā, rahnā, jāt, chalnā, thalarnā, bannā, nibhūā, jūnā; — (*to live*) kaṭnā, din-kāznā, peṭ-bharnā, guznār-k, guzar-k.

**SUBSISTENCE**, (*livelihood*) zindagi, mā'āsh, din-kafī, āsidagi, kār-rawā-i, rizk, madad-mā'āsh, bhātā, mānkār, muqaddamī, mālikāna, jai-wārī, from jai-wār: these four last may be termed subsistence money, being claimed as such by the landlord of a village, &c., as paramount thereof, whether in actual possession or not.

**SUBSISTENT**, SUBSISTING, ast, maujūd, bartmān.

**SUBSTANCE**, (*thing*) chiz, bast, shai, jina, jirm; — (*essence*) khulāsa, hir, sār, darb, aṣl, raskas, jāubar, akār; — (*wealth*) māl, asbāb, bisāt, pūnj, jā'edād.

**SUBSTANTIAL**, aṣli, jāubari, akārī; — (*strong*) mag-būḥ, bhārī, muḥkam; — (*rich*) māya-dār, māl-dār, darbī, moṭā, tāza, āsūda.

**SUBSTANTIALLY**, aṣlan, gātan, bi-gati-hi.

**SUBSTANTIALLY**, mā'dhiyat, māyadārī, &c.

**TO SUBSTANTIATE**, paidā-k, wujūd-d, ḥast-k.

**SUBSTANTIVE**, (*v. noun*) muk, ism, nām.

**SUBSTITUTE**, (*deputy*) 'iwag, badālī, kā'im-makām, santi, badlī (from badāl).

**TO SUBSTITUTE**, 'iwag- &c. -r, badlī-r, or -k or -d.

**SUBSTITUTION**, badlāi, mu'āwiza, adāl-badal, 'iwag-mu'āwiza.

**SUBTERRANEAN**, ālā-bālā, ḍhāl, rakhnā, ārḥer, almat.

**SUBTERRANEAN**, zer-zamin, asfali, patālī, nakabī, zamin-doz. [bārik]

**SUBTILE**, (*v. nice*) latif, sāchham, tunuk, choji, daḥḥīq.

**SUBTILETY**, (*v. subtle*) bārīki- &c. -se, mū-ba-mū.

**SUBTILENESS**, (*rareness*) laṭāfat, sāchhamatī, choj.

**TO SUBTILIZE**, mā-shigāfi- &c. -k.

**SUBTILITY**, diḥḥat, mā-shigāfi, bārīki, ziraki.

**SUBTLE**, chaturāi, jugatī, gawā harrāf.

**SUBTLY**, chaturāi- &c. -se, lila-bāzi-se.

**TO SUBTRACT**, kāṭnā, lenā, nikālā, waḥ-k, miḥā-k, muḥrā-lenā, bād-d.

**SUBTRACTOR**, mushtakḥ kāt, nikālne-wālā.

**SUBTRACTION**, miḥājiyat, waḥ'āt, miḥāi, kaṭāi, ishtikāk.

**SUBTRACTED**, mushtakḥ minḥā, mūd. [ultā-o]

**SUBVERSION**, (*run*) inkilāb, zer-zabari, taḥs-nahs.

**TO SUBVERT**, tal o bilā-k, zer-zabar-k, niche-ūpar-k.

**SUBVERTER**, ultāi, nāsiḥ, muḥḥī.

**SUBURB**, shahar-pūrā, gānw, dāman i shahar.

**SUBURBS**, daribā, dāman i shahar, sawād- or pāiā-shahar.

**SUCCESSANEOUS**, (*stead, substitute*) badāl, santi.

**TO SUCCEED**, (*fulfill*) picḥhe- or pailham-ānā, -h, or -jānā, pairawī-k, mutawātar- &c. -h; — (*prosper, flourish*) pesh-raft-h, bar- or ban-ānā, 'uhda-barā-h, ban-parnā, sadhnā, thambhūā, siḥ-h, sar-k, rēbarāh-k, rachnā, ās-pūjā, barḥnā, banna, chalnā, sud-harnā, pā-r-lagnā, nibhnā, jamaknā; — (*a predecessor*) kā'im-makām- &c. -h, ānā, pahuchnā; (a) kāmyāb-k, maḥsād-war-k, rāst-lānā.

**SUCCESS**, (*prosperity*) barakat, jai, bol-bālā, 'uhda-barā, kāmyābi. [yāb, bahra-war or -mand]

**SUCCESSFUL**, āns-dhāri, bedār-bakht, pesh-raft, kā'm-

**SUCCESSFULLY**, barakat- &c. -se, bedār-bakhtī-se.

**SUCCESSFULNESS**, bakhtāwari, bahra-mandi.

**SUCCESSION**, tawātūr, rawālī, tarādūf, tasalsul, logā-o;

— (*to an office*) &c., kā'im-makāmī, jā-o-nishini, khilāfat.

**SUCCESSIVE**, mutawātar, mutawālī, muwālā, muta'ā-kh, pailham, mutarādīf, pawasta, āpar tale kī, laghtar.

**SUCCESSIVELY**, tābar-top, ānan-fa-ānan, pai-dar-pai, pai-lam, ek par ek, ḥimū-ḥimū, ghūmar-ghūmar, umand-umand 'ālā-tawātūr.

**SUCCESSOR** jā-e-nishini, kā'im-makām, baithwāyāq, khālifa, khalaf, pairaw, wālī 'ahād, 'akīb; — (*to name one*) kulāh-shajra-k, used among monks, &c.

**SUCCESSOR**, (*concise*) nūjiz, mukhtasār.

**SUCCESSOR**, kāsnī, hindā or hindābi.

**SUCCESSOR**, (*help*) sahāi, gohār, madad, madad-gārī.

**TO SUCCEED**, sahāi-k or -d, madad-k, &c.

**SUCCESSOR**, goharhā, sahāyāq, pachijī.

**SUCCESSLESS**, be-chāra, lā-chār, nir-pachij, be-madad-gārī.

**SUCCESSLESS**, shādābi, sarābi, ruṭbat, ras-dāri.

**SUCCESSFUL**, (*juicy*) ras-gar, ras-bharā, shādāb, tar-tāza.

**TO SUCCEED**, (to sink) dahnā, gir-paṛnā.

**SUCU**, aisā, jaisā, waisā, taisā, is tarah-kā, ustārān kā : — (such as one, time, place, &c.) fulāna, fulān, wul, ko,ī, shakhs, amuk, amkā-dhamkā ; — (the devil, &c.) miyān-nūrdi, or a man in the moon ; — (such and such persons) airā-ghaiṛā.

**SUCK**, suruk, klich, dam, tajbi.

**TO SUCK**, chūs-nā, khichnā, sutuknā, sokhnā, sokh-or pi-or nikāl-ṭonā, nichornā, jagh-k, chichornā, chūhnā ; — (as a child) dūdh-pinā, chūnglnā, chūsaknā.

**SUCKER**, chuswaiyā, khichwaiyā, chūsni, picukkā, chūsiki ; — (of plants) dogh, kompal ; — (in comp.) chūs : — (school) karil.

**SUCKING-BOTTLE**, tota,ī, batti.

**TO SUCKLE**, pilānā, dūdh-i-or-pilānā, chonghnā.

**SUCKLING**, SUCKING, shir-khorā, dūdh-piyohā ; — (child) shir-mast, godwānsā, dūdh kā bacha, god kā larkā.

**SUCTION**, chūsā,o, khichā,o, mass.

**SUDDEN**, achānak, nāgh, be-khabar, ekā,ekī, bepriyāsī, ek ā ek or yak-ā-yak. [be-priyās.

**SUDDENLY**, nāghān, be-khabari- &c. -se, aujhak.

**SUDDENNESS**, nāghāni, be-khabari, achānaki.

**SUDORIFIC**, 'arak-ūwar, mu'arrik, pasijā,ū.

**SUDOR**, sābūn-kā kaf, -phen, or -gāj ; — (to be in the sudor) chhati-ke pher meṁ paṛnā.

**TO SUE**, (to prosecute) pachheri-k, khoj-k, 'adālat meṁ khinechnā, pakpān, muḥaddama-k ; — (to beg) māngnā, chūhnā.

**TO SUFFER**, uphnā, lenā, denā, pānā, jā'iz-r, maṭi-vānā, khānā, dekhnā, khinechnā, bharnā, khā-jānā, bhūgatnā, masosnā, rawā-dār-h, honā ; — (injury) bigarnā, mulāhiza- &c. -k ; — (to be injured) nuḥsān- &c. ānā or -h, gham-or balā-khānā ; — (to suffer capitally) mārā-j.

**SUFFERABLE**, kābil-bardāsh, sahan-hār.

**SUFFERANCE**, bardāsh, saihari, samā,ī, tahammul, mulāhizā ; — (permission) parwāngi, ijāzat, maṭyā,o.

**SUFFERER**, mulāhammil, angezi, sahwaiyā, saiharni, dukhit, be-pati, chapeti, maḥlūm, dukhi ; — (by fire) ghar-jalā ; — (in comp.) khor, kash, mand ; — (permitter) mujawwiz, maṭyā,ū.

**SUFFERING**, dukh, bipat, izā, āziyat, miḥnat.

**TO SUFFICE**, kāfi-h, kifāyat-k, ṭhik-ānā, kān-ānā, chalnā, wafā-k, nibhnā, āṭnā.

**SUFFICIENCY**, kifāyat, wafā, iktifā, chaltā ; — (competency) mā bili-l-iṭtiyā, wajaḥ-guzārā, āsūdagi, rochtā,ī, peṭ-bharti ; — (ability) kābiliyat, rasā,ī, isū'dād, haṣila, garf, bisāt, shakhsiyat ; — (content) lāghar-masti.

**SUFFICIENT**, bas, bahut, kāfi, wāfi, ba ḥadri iṭtiyā, farākhur, zarūri, lā,īk, kābil.

**SUFFICIENTLY**, jaisā-chāhiye, bāyad o shāyad, kifāyatag.

**TO SUFFOCATE**, sāns- or galā- or dam-roknā, aunj-wānā, ubhiyānā, dambasta-k.

**SUFFOCATION**, habau-n-nafas, aunjahat, ubhiyahat, dambastagi, ḥabsi dam.

**SUFFOCATIVE**, aunjā,ū, dam-rokne-wālā.

**SUFFRAGE**, kauh, rāc, riḥ, ikbāl, tarāf-dāri.

**TO SUFFUSE**, chhānā, bharnā, phailnā.

**SUFFUSION**, chhā,o, phailā,o, pardā, jālā.

**SUGAR**, shakar, khānd, chinā, būrā, guṛh, tarī, bhoḥ, rāb ; — (loaf-sugar) olā, kand, miṣri.

**SUGAR**, (made of dates) khajūr kā gur.

**SUGAR-BOILER**, kāndū, gorīyā, sewāl.

**SUGAR-CANDY**, miṣri, nabā.

**SUGAR-CANE**, (various) katārā, paunḍā, ganḍā, baron-khā, kajālī.

**SUGAR-FIELD**, kulhārā, ūkhā,o, ūkhjar, shakuristān.

**SUGAR-LEAVES**, āgin, āgauri.

**SUGAR-MERCHANT**, shakar-farosh (also applied to a sweetheart).

**SUGAR-WORKS**, ganḍor, bansāl ; — (sugary) shakar-ālūda.

**TO SUGGEST**, kahnā, batlānā, farmānā, ishārā- &c. -d, imā-d, ta'im-k, chitānā.

**SUGGESTER**, mushir, salāhkār, kahwaiyā, mudabbir.

**SUGGESTION**, gosh-guzārī, izbār, salāh, ishārā.

**SUICIDE**, khud-kushi, kaṭi i nafs, maskat, ātam ghātī ; — (the person) khud-kush, kātil i nafs chhāre-mār, baiḥkāt.

**SUIT**, (set, dress) jorā ; — (in cards) rang ; — (petition) arz, arzn, istiḥāsa ; — (retinue) hash-mat, jilau ; — (in law) jiaḡrā, bāgā ; — (wish) chūhāt, ṭalab ; — (string, series, &c.) jel, uel, jor, kaṭi.

**TO SUIT**, (n.) milnā, baiṭhnā, laḡnā, bannā, phabnā, mutarādif-h, barābar- &c. -h, samā- or tār-bandhnā, jūṭnā ; (a.) milānā, baiṭhānā, laḡnā, banānā.

**SUITABLE**, saḥāwār, sumel, jog, muwāfiq, muṭābiq.

**SUITABLENESS**, saḥāwārī, sumellā, jogtā, muṭābiḳat.

**SCITABLY**, ba-mujib, muwāfiq, jaisā-chāhiye.

**SUITOR**, ṭālib, dād-khālā, mustadī, mustaghāṭi, muddatī, māngtā, māngwaiyā, ijāzat-khālā, khāyālā, ummedwār ; — (in comp.) jo, ṭalab.

**SULLEN**, mukaddar, uchāṭ, sar-āsina, barham, kashida, nā-khush, nirhān, phulā, muḥ-phulā, kuluft, ekal-khorā.

**TO BE SULLEN**, muāh-banānā, udās- or tursh-rū ho-jānā.

**SULLENLY**, kashidagi- &c. -se, tursh-rū,ī-se.

**SULLENNESS**, takaddur, sar-āsimagi, barhami, uchāṭ, rūkhā,ī, kashidagi, nā-khushi, kulfat, phulā,ī.

**SULLIED**, mailā, rūkhā, gard-khor, ālida, bhārā.

**TO SULLY**, (to asperse, tarnish) rūkhā- &c. -k, li-wājnā.

**SULPHUR**, kibrit ; — (refined) hīrā, gandhak ; — (oil or spirit of) 'arqi gogird, mā,u-l-kibrit : there are two kinds, gandhak-aṭhāṣūr or lainū,āsar.

**SULPHUREOUS**, SULPHUROUS, gandhaki, gogard-āmes.

**SULTAN**, (emperor) sulṭān (pl. salāṭīn).

**SULTRINESS**, khamsā,ī, daban, kaus, ubhā,o, ūmas.

**SULTRY**, khamas, ukhmay, āmsā, khamsā.

**SUM**, kullī, tamāmī, hamagi, ḥāṣil, khulāsa, paisā-takā, mablagh (pl. mablagh) ; — (fixed) bi-l-'adad-kham ; — (of money) mablagh, torā ; — (compendium) mujmal ; — (a sum in advance) dādni, takāwī, patan, peshgi ; — (a round sum) bahut-kaufi, mablagh i kullī, dher-sā paisā.

**TO SUM**, jorā, jam'-k, thik-d ; — (to comprise) mujmal-k, bharnā, ḍālnā, rakhnā ; — (to sum up) khulāsa-nikālnā or -sunānā.

**SUMMARILY**, mujmalag, mukhtaṣarag, si-l-jumla.

**SUMMARY**, mujaz, mujmal, khulāsa ; — (account) goshwārā.

**SUMMER**, tābistān, garmā, grikham, ṣaif, garmi, dhūp-kāl ; (adj.) tābistāni.

**SUMMER-HOUSE**, bārā-dari, banglā.

**SUMMIT**, phūngi, kulla, sar, ṭibbā ; — (of a hill) choṭi.

**TO SUMMON**, ṭalab- &c. -k, yād-k, pakar-māngānā ; — (a fort) khushar-d, payām-bhejnā ; — (a person) bulā-bhejnā, dāwat-k.

**SUMMONED**, ḥuḡur-ṭalab, bulayā-hū,ā.

**SUMMONS**, ṭalab, bulāwā, chifṭi, istiḥṣār, muṣādira.

**SUMPTER**, partali; — (*sumpter horse*, &c.) kotal ghorā or asp i kotal.

**SUMPTUARY**, gugranī, kharch-mansāh.

**SUMPTUOUS**, shah-kharch, fākhira, udār, 'umda, mu-ghtarāk, jhalā-jhal, jhakā-jhak, pur-takalluf

**SUMPTUOUSLY**, shah-kharchi- &c. -se, 'umdagī-se.

**SUMPTUOUSNESS**, shah-kharchi, udārta, 'umdagī.

**SUN**, sūraj, āftāb, shams, khurshaid, rah, bhāskar, mārānd, din-kar, dibākar, sūr, mīhr, khur, ādit, daman, khāwar, shārik, murgūh i zariin; — (*under the sun*) āsmān ko niche; — (*to make hay while the sun shines*) bahitī nadi mēn hāch dhoonā; din ko bandagi-k.

**TO SUN**, ghamwānā, garmānā, tapānā, from tāpnā; — (*to bask*) dhūp-khānā, dhūp-dikhānā or -khi-lānā.

**SUN-BEAM**, kiran, parto, rans, didhiṭ, marichī.

**SUN-BURNT**, dhūp-kā jalā, tāmbā, sokhta, findākī.

**SUNDAY**, etwār or itwār (prop. ādit-bār) rabibār, yak-shamba.

**TO SUNDER**, do-k, dū-pāra-k, judā-k, alag-k.

**SUNDRY**, do-tin, do-chār, ba'ze, chand, kai-ek, chope-se, mutā'addad, mutafarrak (pl. mutafarrakāt).

**SUN-FLOWER**, sūraj-mukhī, āftāb-parast, gul-āftāb.

**SUNK**, ghark, dūbā, zamīn-doz, baiṭhwān; — (*as a letter*) sākit.

**STUNY**, dhūp kā, āftābi, ghāmi; — (*shower*) kānā bidal, ghup ki sūdā.

**SUNRISE**, tulū' i āftāb, sūraj-ude or -uday.

**SUNSET**, ghurūb i āftāb, sūraj ast.

**SUNSHINE**, dhūp, ghām, ātap, shū'tā, āftāb, tapās, garima.

**SUP**, (*supping*) suruk, ghont, kurt, chūlū.

**TO SUP**, suruknā, pinā, chātnā, byārī- &c. -k.

**SUPERABUNDANCE**, &c. bahotari, kasrat, ziyādati.

**SUPERANNATED**, kuhan-sāl, sāl-khūrda, munḥanī, khidmat-rasida.

**TO BE SUPERANNUATED**, saṭhiyānū; — (*superannuation*) sāl-dārī.

**SUPERB**, 'azīm, kalūr, 'ālī-shān, fākhira.

**SUPERCARO**, bahār-dār, chāphan-dār, nākhudā.

**SUPERCILIOUS**, kashida, sina-zor, nakhephān, kashidārā, abrū-kashida, iḡhmāzi, atagā, alnḥā.

**SUPERCILIOUSLY**, kashidagi- &c. -se, iḡhmāzi-se.

**SUPERCILIOUSNESS**, kashidagi, sina-zori.

**SUPEREROGATION**, naḥ or nafal, tafzīl, fuṣūlī. [zarūr.

**SUPEREROGATORY**, zā'idu-l-farz, tafzīlī, zā'idu-z-

**SUPERFICIAL**, ūparlā, ūpraunchhā, ochhlā, uthlā, kacḥā, khān, ūpar-bhānā.

**SUPERFICIALLY**, bāhar, ūpar, zāhirāna.

**SUPERFICIALNESS**, ūpraunchhā, uthlā, i

**SUPERFICIES**, saṭah, maidān, was'at, bāhar, ūpar.

**SUPERFINE**, bahut mihni, bārik se bārik.

**SUPERFLUITY**, izdiyād, bahutiyat, ziyādati.

**SUPERFLUOUS**, &c. zā'id, fāzil, ubārū, afzād.

**TO SUPERINTEND**, chalānā, dekhnā, sambhālānā, jūrā-e-kār-k.

**SUPERINTENDENCE**, sarbarāhi, nigābhini, muḥassali, nagārāt, sazwālī, sarkobī, &c. sauliyat, karorāgari.

**SUPERINTENDANT**, sazwāl, muḥassil, gauro, dārogha, karorā, nāgir, muḥaiyid, mutawallī, dandīyā, āgorā, chāno-dār, mir-sāmān, mir-mahāl, shahna, ihtimām-dār, shikdār, kotwāl, sardār, nigābbān, dekhwājīyā, 'aasā, sarkob, sarbarāh-kār.

**SUPERIORITY**, adhikā, bālā, i, bartarī, auliyat, bālā-rāwī, isti'lā, bārā, sarsā, tafzīl, tafawwūq, sab-ḥāt, sharaḥ.

**SUPERIOR**, jethā, bartar, aulā, ghālib, fā, il, zā, id, bārā charhā, nikatā, bārthā, mu'azzam, ciarab, zāir, fauq, sarjit, saroman, a'lī, bālātār, aulātār; — (*unmored*) bar-karār, klām, mumakill.

**A SUPERIOR**, buzurg, bārā, bālātār.

**SUPERLATIVE**, afzāl; — (*degre*) sigḥa, e tafzīl or sigḥa e muḥallaghā.

**SUPERLATIVELY**, fāzilān, afzālān, hadd-se ziyāda.

**SUPERLUNAR**, fauku-l-kamar, ulawī.

**SUPERNATURAL**, fauku-l-insāniyat, fauku-l-ādat.

**SUPERNUMERARY**, fāzil, ūpar, afzād, bārthi, beshī, zā'idu-t-ti'dād, zā'idu-l-ba'ar, mazkūrī, misālī.

**TO SUPERSCRIBE**, āpar-likhnā, sarkhattī-likhnā, lifāfa-likhnā.

**TO SUPERSEDE**, kināra-k, uṭhā-d, ūpar-ralnā or -li, chāp-baiṭhnā, niche-k, dabānā.

**SUPERSTITION**, waswās, wahm, bharam, shakthak, ta'assub, birodh; — (*false religion*) dūm i baiṭ'l.

**SUPERSTITIOUS**, waswāsī, wahmī, muta'assib, birodhī, sust-imān, bad-i-tiqād, baiṭil-parast, baiṭil-imān, jā-dū-parast, pūch-parast.

**SUPERSTITIOUSLY**, waswās- &c. -se, baiṭil-imāni-se.

**TO SUPERVENE**, ā-parānā, ā-jānā, wāki'-h.

**TO SUPERVISE**, nagar-andaz-h, dekhnā, sar-ba-rāh-k.

**SUPERVISOR**, nāgir, sirwahiyyā, sar-ba-rāhi.

**SUPINE** (*not prone*) utānā, antāchit, chit, sidhā; — (*indolent*) askatī, sust, kāhil.

**SUPINELY**, piṭ-ko bhāl, sust- &c. -se.

**SUPINENESS**, askat, sustī, ghaḥlat, be-parwā, i.

**SUPPER**, 'ashā, biyārī, rat kā khānā, ṭā'im i shab, saiman.

**SUPPERLESS**, nīr-saiman, nīr-biyālā.

**TO SUPPLANT**, nikālān, ukhārnā, mār-baiṭhnā, sarkā-baiṭhnā.

**SUPPLANTER**, ukhārd, ma'zūl-karne-wālā.

**SUPPLE**, (*v. pliable*) narm, mulā'im, lachkilā, chimrā, ṭūṭā; — (*to be*) tūrnā.

**SUPPLEMENT**, tatimma, zamimat.

**SUPPLEMENTAL**, SUPPLEMENTARY, tatimma-paiwand.

**SUPPLIANT**, SUPPLICANT, multamī, multaji, niyāz-mand, ārzū-mand, madad-jo or -khwāh, ghligḥiyā, d.

**TO SUPPLICATE**, pūnw-pārnā, zaban-n kālnā, ruṭnā, bilānā, muḥi-k, dārlī mēn hātī-d or -phairnā, nās o niyāz-k, ghligḥiyānā, lijlānā.

**SUPPLICATION**, du'ā, āb o zārī, chiraufī, liliyāḥāt, mān, mānnī, hāhā, hinotā, minnat.

**SUPPLY**, bharti, ma'mūrī, khep, rasad, āmad, juṭā, o, rafāhiyāt.

**TO SUPPLY**, bharti-k, ma'mūr-k, bharnā, juṭānā, le-bharnā, khilānā, pilānā, rafāh-k; — (*to give*) denā, bakḥshnā, lānā, pahunchānā, paidā-k.

**SUPPORT**, SUPPORTEE, tekni, istādā, āsar, taḥwiyāt, āhār, ṭhambhā, o, ṭhambhaiti, ṭhek, 'ulam, nābār, sabah, pachī, zāmin, phaurī; — (*for writing on*) zer-masḥk; — (*of vines*) dhān; — (*maintenance*) zindagi, jikā.

**TO SUPPORT**, āsar- &c. -d, bachānā, picḥhā-ṭhambhā, nibānā, uṭhānā, sahnā, — (*a person*) bhūt-kapṛā-d, khānā-kapṛā-d, nān-naḥḥā-d.

**SUPPORTABLE**, &c. saḥā, ū, kābil i bardāht.

**SUPPORTER**, pushtī-bān, dast-gir, bāzū, ori, pachīlī.

**SUPPOSE**, jāno, māno, farz-kār.

**TO SUPPOSE**, būjhā, samajhnā, ma'lūm-k, ṭhalranā, jānā, mānā, bichārnā, kḥiyāl-k.

**SUPPOSITION**, aṭkal, kḥiyāl, andāza, bichār, kḥiyās, iṭbār, pakar, girift.

**SUPPOSITIONS**, farzī, kḥiyāl, kḥiyāl, aṭkalī.

**SUPPOSITIONARY**, lolā, batū.

TO SUPPRESS, baithāl-d, tornā, girā-d, mārān, mal-mel-k; — (to conceal) chipānā, rok-r, dāb-r, makhi-k; — (the break) dam-chuṛānā; — (to smother) faro-k, khā-j, pi-j.

SUPPRESSION, dabā-o, chipān-o, ikhṛā, pushidagī.

SUPPRESSOR, dabwāyā, chipān-ā, [pi-b- &c. -jānā.

TO SUPPURATE, (n.) paknā, pibiyānā; (a.) pakānā,

SUPPURATION, pakā-o, pibiyāhat, nuḡ, munḡijāt.

SUPPURATIVE, pakā-ū, pāk, munḡijāt.

SUPREMACY, auliyāt, sadārat, 'ulūwat, sarwarī, sar-dāri, fauḡiyāt, ūpra-i, peshwā-i.

SUPREME, a'lā, aulā, ūpar, sadar, barā, sūtantar or swatantar, sū-adhīn, khud-mukhtār; — (-court) pādshāhi 'adālat, sadar 'adālat.

SUPREMACY, (greatly) nihāyat, ḥadd, ba-kasrat.

SURCINGLE, (girth, &c.) petār, bālātang, kotal-kash.

SURE, (certain) yaḡīn, wākā'i, ḡābit, sach, be-zawāl;

— (confident) mu'takid, mu'tamid, nisḡait; —

(firm) k̄ā'im, maḡbūḡ, porhā; — (infallible) a-chūk; — (sure-footed) ḡābit-ḡadam; — (be

sure) sach-jāno, yaḡīn-jāno.

SURE, SURELY, (adv.) be-shakk, be-shubha, yaḡīnag, tabḡīḡag, nur-kyā, kyūn nahīn, kyūn na ho, sach,

karḡā, chahbe, chāhiye ki, be-khaṛa.

SURETY, SURENESS, ḡāmini, ḡāmanāt, manauti; — (security) niḡhān.

SURFACE, rū, saḡh, bisāḡ, takhta, bāhar, ūpar, upallā, abra, bichhāwan, muḡh; — (of water) sari-ūb.

SURFET, ajiran, aphaṛā-i, haiza, uparwā, tarwā-i (the three last also signify the cholera-morbus).

TO SURFET, aphaṛnā, aḡhānā; (a.) aphaṛnā, bhar-pūr-k, bhar-mārān, barh-khānā.

SURFEITER, peṭ-poswā, aphaṛā.

SURGE, mauj, halorā, halkorā, tarang, lahar.

SURGEON, jarrāh, gunī, astar-baid, ṡibib i jarrāh, ḡajjān i jarrāh. [khāna.

SURGERY, jarrāhat, jarrāhi; — (place) jarrāhat-

NUILITY, talkhi- &c. -se, tursh-rū-i-se, &c.

SURLINESS, talkhi, karwāwāl, talkh-rū-i, rūkhā-i.

SURLY, talkh, karwā, talkh-rū, rūkhā, haṡhīlā.

SURMISE, atkal, dharḡā, anubhav, dagh-dagha.

TO SURMISE, dhūānā, atkal-k.

TO SURMOUNT, faro-k, ḡai-k, sar-k, ḡall-k, pār-k, kāṡnā, ūpar-charḡnā, phāṡnā.

SURNAME, lakab, padbī, takhḡallus; for instance, Saudā is the takhḡallus, or surname, of Mirzā Rafī, the celebrated Hindūstāni poet.

TO SURPASS, pār- or ūpar-jānā or -h, saras-h, adhik-h, ziyāda-h, charḡnā, ḡhalba- &c. -r, barḡhū, nikalān, barh-charḡnā, war-rahnā, barh-chalnā, āḡe-j or -h, picche-d, kān-kāṡnā, sakbat- or saras- or ḡoi-leḡānā, pesh-ḡadam or -rau-h, tajawwuz-k.

SURPASSING, nilāyat, kamāl, bahut, ziyāda.

SURPLUS, jubba, jāma, libās. [(-ux) nisāb.

SURPLUS, beshī, bachtī, fāḡil, bacḡhā, barḡhī, afzūnī;

SURPRISE, SURPRISAL, nāḡhānī, aulḡat, be-khabarī,

achānāk, muḡḡijāt. [achānāk-girnā, or ā-parnā.

TO SURPRISE, satpatānā, ekā-ek-lenā, be-khabar-lenā,

SURPRISING, SURPRISINGLY, muta'ajib, adbhūḡ.

SURRENDER, āomp, sompā-o, ḡawālā.

TO SURRENDER, sompnā, sipurd-k, tafwīg-k, ḡimma-k.

SURREPTITIOUS, chorā-ū, masrūk, jhūḡhā.

TO SURROUND, nargha-k, rūndnā, chaudis-chhenknā, ḡher-lenā, khūṡb-b, ḡhānā, gird-k, chhānā. [bānī.

SURTOUR, bārān-kūrtī.

SURVEY, shud-kār, kūt; — (superintendence) niḡh-

TO SURVEY, (to measure) jarib- or rasi- or laḡhā-chalānā, jarib-kashī-k, masāhat-k; — (to estimate) shudkār-k.

SURVEYOR, masilī, jarib-kash, rasan-ḡir, shud-kārī; — (superintendent) niḡhā-bān, aḡoriyā.

TO SURVIVE, ji-bachnā, jītā-rahnā, jānbar-h, mār-marhā.

SURVIVOR, pas-mānda, picḡhā, nariḡyā, khā-ū, khau-

kā; — (of a son) beṡā-khā-ū; — (of a father) bāp-khā-ū.

SUSCEPTIBILITY, akhṡ, ta, akkhkhuz, isti'dād, pakar.

SUSCEPTIBLE, mutaḡammil, mākhīḡ, ākhīḡ, muta, akh-khīḡ, musta'idd; — (in comp.) paḡir.

TO SUSPECT, bharmānā, shakk- &c. -r or -k, atkalnā.

TO SUSPEND, (v. to hang) tāngnā, mu'allāk-r, udhar-r;

— (to delay) multawī-r, mauḡf-r, bāz-r, atkā-r,

bartaraf-r, kināre-r, uṡhā-r, latkānā; — (from

office) mu'attal-r, ma'zūl-r or -k.

SUSPENDED, be-satīn; — (account) ḡawālāt, nisdād.

SUSPENSE, khauf-rījā, ummed-o bīm, chintāsrā, hai-

bais, adhār, muḡabḡah, dubḡhā, do-dili, tazabzab,

ḡalāt i r'āfi, intīḡār, āwā-i; — (suspens in words

than death) al-intīḡār ashadd min-al-maut; ā-i bhūi

na āwā-i.

SUSPENSION, latkā-o, tāngā-o; — (delay) ta'ḡil,

ta'wīḡ, adharta, mu'attāl, tawāḡḡuf.

SUSPICION, shakk, shubha, bharam, sandeh, andesha,

wahm, waswās, khaḡfā, dhokhā, ḡhalish, san-ḡumān,

khīyāl, dabḡhā, muḡanna, tashakkuk, ḡuzm, mi-

mekh.

SUSPICIOUS, shakkī, ishtibāhī, bharmī, bharmīlā, san-

dehī, andesha-nāk, dhokhābā, shakk-āwar, lad-

ḡumān, dil-chor.

SUSPICIOUSLY, shakk- &c. -se, wahmag, waswās-se.

SUSPICIOUSNESS, andesha-nākī, waswas.

TO SUSTAIN, thāmbhnā, sambhālānā, ārnā, roknā,

bar-pā-k, k̄ā'im-r, rakhnā; — (to endure) khānā,

sahnā; — (to sustain a loss) pech-khānā.

SUSTAINER, ḡāmi, pushī-bān. [ḡhigā

SUSTENANCE, āḡsr, khōrak, ādhār, jikā, zindagī, āḡuka,

SUTLER, bhathiyārā, nān-bā-i, laskari-banīyā.

SUTURE, dokht, siwan, māng, mā'in, tāukā, silā-i;

— (of bones) dhārī, joḡ, khaṡt.

SWAB, pochārā, k dchātā.

TO SWADDLE, lapet-sapeṭ-k, murandā-k, lapetnā.

SWAGGER, laṡak-matak, laṡak-chāl, tabakhṡur, cham-

o-kham, nāz-o-laṡak, golḡhumā-o.

TO SWAGGER, dhūn-se- or dhārak-se- or dhūm-

dhām-se-chalānā, bānkaiti-k, mataknā, lapṡānā,

aṡhar-paṡhar-chalānā, jhūmtā-chalānā, kallā-mārānā.

SWAGGERER, akrait, akar-bāz, aṡṡṡhe-khān.

SWAGGY, sū-ar-peṡā. [āshīḡ.

SWAIN, jawān, khāna-zād, bhīṡaryā, nā'ek or niyāk,

SWALLOW, āḡabī, sūpā-benā; — (voracity) peṡ,

āntari, ḡalā, ḡalāḡ.

TO SWALLOW, niḡalnā, līlū, ḡhonṡnā, phāṡknā, khūnā,

kiḡhnā, suruknā, dhūkasnā, bhasknā, ḡelū; —

(to believe) mān-sun-lenā.

SWAMP, daldal, chor-zamin, ḡaran, dhasan, dhasān,

nashob; — (swampy) daldali.

SWAN, rāj-hans, baḡlā, kabak, baḡhans.

SWARM, jhund, mandal, hujmī, fauj, ḡher, akhārā,

izdhīlām; — (of bees) makhiyāl.

TO SWARM, bhimbhānā, bhar-jānā, -mārān, or -rahnā,

jam'-h, paṡ-jānā, bhīnaknā, paṡnā.

SWARTH, (fillet, &c.) paṡkā, band, nitāḡ.

SWARTHY, sāwālā, gandum-rang, ḡohū-ān, pakkā-

rang, puḡhā-rang.

TO SWATHE, bāndhnā, lapetnā, murandā-k.

SWAY, mukhtārī, mānīn, ḡhalba, ḡankā, dāb, pasara,

farmān-rawā-i.

TO SWAY, (to bias) lānā, dhulānā, chalānā, mutawaj-

jhī-k; — (to rule) ḡukūmat- &c. -k.

• **SWEAR**, (n.) kṣam- &c. -klānā, -lenā or -k, hiliḥ-bilāh-k; — (each other) saugandā-saugandī-k, kṣamī-k, baiṭat-mukharar-k, kurān- or gangā- or tulsi-uthānā or -lenā; (a) saugand- &c. -d, -dilānā, -khlānā, or -karānā, gangā-jal- &c. -uthwānā, or -d; the ordeal is sometimes used, and commonly in one or other of the following ways: karīhe- or gulā- or pandābi- or kharjhaunā-lenā, &c. also -d; for the explanation of which v. Part I.

**SWEATER**, saugand-khor, sapat-khaukā.

**SWEAT**, paṣinā, paṣe-o, 'araḥ, pāni, sitri, kṛhe, swed, sitli, also sweating-sickness; — (toil) lolū-pāni.

**TO SWEAT**, (n.) paṣijā, paṣinā- &c. -chhūnā, -gīrnā, -nikalā, -dhalnā, -phalnā, -ānā, or -chūnā, lolū-pāni-k; (n.) 'araḥ- &c. -lānā or -nikālā, &c.

**SWEATER**, paṣijanbār, 'arḥāwar, mu'arḥā.

**SWEATY**, 'araḥ-ālūda, paṣyohā, paṣine-dār.

**SWEEP**, (reach, bend, &c.) pahunch, lapet.

**TO SWEEP**, jhūrā, buhānā, kharḥānā, pharchā- &c. -k; — (a vessel) jhūlānā, niwānā; — (away) jhār-pachhor-lenā, lapet-lenā; — (to carry off) khlēh- or uṭhā- or jhār-lejānā.

**SWEEPER**, jārob-kash, khāk-rob, halāl-khor, mihtar, bhāngi, kaunās, chūhrī; [kachrā, tali, paryal.

**SWEEPINGS**, jhāran, buhāran, kūrā, kurkaṭ, khāshāk,

**SWEEP-SEX**, mahā-jāl.

**SWEEPSTAKE**, khinichū, lapetū, sarb-jit.

**SWEET**, mīthā, shirin, madhur, sū, khush, khūb, snāwanā, namkū, malih, sāṃhā-sahā, shakar-ālūda, raslā, ras-bhārā; — (the sweets) raskas, lazzat, bahār.

**SWEET-BREAD**, pathrī, lablaba, baṭ. [mīthā-hojānā.

**TO SWEETEN**, (a.) mīthānā, shirin- &c. -k; (n.)

**SWEETHEART**, pyārā, ankh-lagā, dil-band, dil-fareb, munhūlā-o, yārn, ankh-lagī, ḡlemnā, shakar-farosh, rānjan, shakar-lab, rasiyā, rasili, dhola, ḡholan, shāhūl.

**SWEETISH**, māḡil ha shirini, mīthā-sā, kaḡil-mīthā.

**SWEETING**, piyārā, madhū, mīthū.

**SWEETLY**, shirini- &c. -se, narmi-se, madhurā, i-se.

**SWEETMEAT**, mīthā, shirini, halwā, halwiyāt, lauziyāt: the following are the most common: laddū, perā, jalebi, barfi, batāsā, shakar-pāra, khājā, reori, gattī, clāchi-dana, anruti, barā, khurma, būndiyā, darbhūisht, clakti, andarsā halwā, khūntiyā, se-o, gujiyā, pūā, tilwā, pakwān, pāpar, sohan, olā, goḡhā, gulabā, mohan, bhog, barsolā, khajāl, jhajāl, batās-pheni, khajōrī, dandau-misri, andarsā, moti-chūr, nabāt, raskhorā.

**SWEETNESS**, shirini, mīthās, mīthā, halawāt, madhurā, madhurā, i, ras, malāhat; — (of speech) fasāhat. [ūchān, bharbharāhat.

**SWELL**, phūlan, sūjan, nafch, phulawāt, uṭhān, uṭhan,

**TO SWELL**, (n.) sūjā, phūlā, uṭhā, bāṛnā, chāṛnā, nikalā, bamaknā, ubhārnā, warm- &c. -k, umandānā, uphānā, phaphasnā, phulpulānā, gaḡḡojānā, ūyānā, bhābhrānā, bharbharānā, munhānā; (a.) sūjānā, phūlānā, amās- &c. -lānā.

**SWELLING**, wārn, amās, sūj, phūlā-o.

**TO SWELTER**, khamsānā, umasnā, kausnā, ausnā, paknā, paṣijā.

**TO SWEAVE**, (to deviate) bhūlā, bhāgnā, inḡirāf-k.

**SWIFT**, jald, tez, shībāt, tund, bog, jāuān; — (horse) pawan-chāl, pawan-pūt, bād-pā, bād-paimā, jald-kadam, kadam-bāz, shah-gām, tez- or garm-rau or -gām, tund-raṭṭār, rahwār, dūḡmā; — (elephant) pā, el; — (a bird) tez-par, — (rider, &c.) shah-sawār.

**SWIFTLY**, jaldī- &c. -se, shībātī-se, &c.

**SWIFTESS**, jaldī, tezi, shībātī, tundi, begtā, ūtaili or utāwal. [ānā, gaḡḡajānā.

**TO SWILL**, khlēnā, soknā, ḡhoknā, tāchnā, gaḡḡol

**SWILLER**, khlēchiwāyā, daryā-nosh, bisvār-nosh.

**TO SWIM**, (n.) pāirnā, tirnā, helnā, shudwari-k, paṭ-wārnā; — (to float) bhāsnā; — (as the sea) ḡhumnā, phirnā, temirnā, chāundhiyānā; — (to be floated) bhārnā, pur-h, labrez-h, lab ā lab-h; (a.) pāirnā, helnā, tirnā

**SWIMMER**, pāirwāyā, pāirāk, tārū, shināwar.

**SWIMMING**, pāirā-o, helā-o, tirā-o.

**TO SWINDLE**, hazm-k, dāb-lenā or -r, fareb-se-lenā.

**SWINDLER**, dhūrt-bāz, buttebāz, māl i mardum-khor, mardum-fareb.

**SWINE**, sūar, sūkar; — (- herd) khūk-bān.

**SWING**, jhulā-o jumbish; — (machine) jhūlā, jing, hindolā, gaḡḡwārā, pālā, mahad, shonk, jhāl, jhulāwā, ḡhulāḡ, pe-on-ḡḡrā, jhūlā, daup, ḡhul, bekaidi; — (to give) ḡhul-d.

**TO SWING**, (n.) jhūlānā, ḡolnā, hīnī. (a.) jhūlānā, ḡolānā, hīlānā, pinghā, jhūmnā, jhūmānā, penghāmārnā, ḡhūmnā, bhānjā.

**TO SWINGE**, (to threaten, flog) lathiyānā, jūtiyānā.

**SWINGING**, (Hindū religious ceremony) charḡh-pūjā.

**SWINISH**, khūki, sūar-chāl.

**SWITCH**, chharī, bed, bet, goji, shākhcha.

**SWIVEL**, rahkalā, zambōrak, jazā, il, janjāl, corrupted from jazā, il, gathiyā; — (rust) bhanwar-kali.

**SWOON**, mūrēhā, ḡhush.

**TO SWOON**, mūrēhā- &c. -ānā, jī-ḡḡbānā, marnā, teornā, te, ḡrānā or tyorānā. [jhapetā

**TO SWOOP**, jhapet-lenā or -mārnā; — (a swoop)

**TO SWOP**, (to exchange) badlā, i-k.

**SWORD**, talwār, shamsher, saif, khāḡḡā, kharg, tegh, samasān, huṣam, kirwān, durgā, kirich, saifcha, nimcha, derū-lathū, dhop, gupti, sarohā, ānā; — (valley) bardwānī, karehāl, jam-tamāchā, magh-rabi, jumbi, ḡjratī, dīlohī; — (to put to the sword) tahi-teḡh-k, kāṭ-kārhuā.

**SWORD-KNOT**, zulfī; — (sword-law) labed.

**SWORD-PLAYER**, shamsher-zan, talwāriyā, khaḡḡāṭ.

**SWORDSMAN**, talwār-band, haṭhiyār-band, shamsher- &c. -bāz.

**SWORN**, kṣamī, saugandī.

**SYCOPHANT**, chughl-khor, sukhan-chūn, lutrā, khushāmāh tatū, baingan kū naukār, khāyā- or pā-o-low.

**SYLLABICAL**, sanjogī, tahjiyā.

**SYLLABLE**, hijī, kalima, sabab, watad.

**TO SYLLABLE**, hijī-k, harḡap harān-bulnā or -parhuā.

**SYLLOGISM**, kiyyā, kaḡiyā, dahl.

**SYLVAN**, jangal, dashti, aranyamay.

**SYMBOL**, murād, chihni, nishān, 'ālamat.

**SYMMETRICAL**, sūpind, khush-usūb, sumel.

**SYMMETRY**, andāza, karina, khush-ḡḡauli, sū-ḡḡauli sūmel, sūras, ḡaul.

**SYMPATHETICAL**, ham-ḡham, ham-dard, dard-sharik, ḡham-khār, dard-mand, sababī; — (affection) olambā.

**TO SYMPATHISE**, rikḡat- &c. -k, ham-dard-h, ḡham-khānā, dil-soz-h, paṣijū, shilānā.

**SYMPATHY**, rikḡat, dil-sozi, ham-dardi, faḡḡ, mel, ras, karunā-ras, muwāḡḡat, munāsibat.

**SYMPHONY**, ham-āhangī, ham-āwāzi, khush-jai, tarāna.

**SYNOPSIS**, majlis, majlisāna, ham-piyālā.

**SYMPTOM**, 'ālamat, alangkūr, nishān, āḡar (pl. āḡār).

**SYNCOPE**, (fainting) haḡḡ, ḡhush, mūrēhā.

**SYNCHOCHE**, gikr juz irādā kull, gikr kull irādā juz.

**SYNOD**, (assembly) majlis i mushā, khānā, ḡrmat.

**SYNONYME**, SYNONYMY, tarāduf, laḡ i ham-mānū.

**SYNONYMOUS**, mutarāḍif, ham-ma'ni, wāḥidu-l-ma'ni, samāthū.

**SYNOPSIS**, teraj, na'sha, mujjal, mukhtaṣar, jumla.

**SYNTAX**, nahw, sabd, krlant.

**SYNTHESES**, idrākī-juz iṣṭ-l-kull, milāwat. [ḡana.

**SYRINGE**, picikāri, buḡna, damkalā, pachūkā, mah-

To **SYRINGE**, picikāri- &c. -mārnā, hukua-mārnā.

**SYSTEM**, kīnūn, ḡā'ida, na'sha, ḡaul, kaṭkanā, āin, shāstār, band o bast. [taḡam.

**SYSTEMATIC**, ḡā'ida-muwāfiq, mun-

## T

**TABERNACLE**, dewal, ma'bad, imām-bāri.

**TABLE**, mez or meṣ kā takhta, dastar-ḡhān, chankā, biṣāt; — (pian) naksha; — (to turn the tables) takhta-ulṭanā. [chaddar, dastār, bastāni.

**TABLE-CLOTH**, dastar-ḡhān, sufra, shāḡlān, kandūri.

**TABLET**, lauh, pāṭi, takṡūṭ, chaktī, chaukī.

**TABOUR**, ṡamki, mirdang, ḡholak, tablaṡ, tabla, ḡumbūr.

**TABOURER**, mirdangi, ḡholakiyā, ḡumbūrchī.

**TACIT**, sākit, mugudh, chūp, maun; — (consent) ḡhāmōshi nim rāzā; — (implied) mutagāminū.

**TACITLY**, ba-sakūt, ḡimnān, ḡhāmōshi-se.

**TACITURNITY**, ḡhāmōshi, sakūt, pumba-dahani, mauntā.

**TACK**, (nail) kīl, band, meḡḡha.

To **TACK**, ṡānkā, jorā, milānā, ḡānṡhā, laḡānā.

**TACKLE**, **TACKLING**, sarayijūn, asbāb, sāman, ḡarba, kīl-kānṡā, rāṡṡi-wāṡṡi; — (fishing) baṡṡi-wāṡṡi.

**TACTICS**, sipāhi-garī, judhkar, saf-ārā, fann i jaḡ.

**TADPOLE**, ḡal-phāli, meng-machli, bengūchī.

**TAFFETA**, ṡiṡṡa, daryā'i, che,oli.

**TAG**, dumbālā, mukh-band, kannā; — (rag and bob-tail) ravid i ḡhalk, chhoṡe bare, rāḡ-bhor, radū-ā-kadū-ā, lendi-bhūch, amir-faḡir, kas-nakas, lālū-jagḡhar, 'awāminu-n-nās.

To **TAG**, muṡh-mārnā. [tail] pūṡh-t-d, pīṡh-d.

**TAIL**, dum, ponch, dumbāl, dumbālā; — (to turn)

**TAILED**, dum-dār, ponchiyāhā, dumbāl-dār.

**TAILESS**, bāḡḡā, lūḡḡorā, lūḡḡā, be-dumbāl.

**TAILOR**, sūji, darzi (vulg darji), ḡhāiyāt, uṡṡā.

**TAINT**, bo, bās, ālā-ish, ālūdigi, kadūrat.

To **TAINT**, bharnā, ālūda- &c. -k; — (to corrupt) biḡūrnā, ḡharāb-k, sarānū, buṡānā.

**TAINTED**, ālūda, maḡlā, bosida, biṡāḡindā.

**TAINTLESS**, nir-mal, pāk, be-dāḡh, be-ālūdigi.

To **TALK**, lenā, pakarnā, ḡabnā, le-lenā, ṡeknā, mārnā, phasānā, bahāṡnā, pānā, saṡnā, chaknā, kathiyānā,

le-chālānā, uṡhānā, lānā, sar-k, faṡṡṡ-k; — (to

succeed) lānā, ḡharānā, luḡnā; — (to drink) pīnā; — (a walk) sair-farmānā; — (to happen)

ā-jānā; — (to accept) kabūl-k, mānnā; — (to

choose) pasand-k; — (to captivate) mohūnā, girī-

tār-k; — (to understand) jānnā, samajhnā, biḡjhānā,

ḡinnā; — (one thing for another) ḡhalaṡ samajhnā;

(to swallow) ḡhānā, nigālānā, līnā; — (effect)

asar-pakarnā; — (to fix) ṡharānā, ṡhānnā, mu-

ḡarrar-k, bāndhnā, karūnā; — (to copy) utārnā,

klīchnā; — (to carry) leḡṡnā, uṡhā-leḡṡnā; —

(to bear) bardāṡh-k, sahnā; — (to hire) kirāya-

lenā, karnā, biṡāṡ-k; — (to take out) nikālānā,

kāḡhnā, kāḡh-saṡnā; — (to take by the hand) dast

giri-k; — (to take cure) ḡhabardār-k; — (to

take off) utārnā; — (to take place) peah-raṡṡ-k,

chālānā, rachnā; — (to take up) uṡhā-lenā; —

(to occupy) rokṡnā; — (on one's self) oṡṡā; —

(a business, &c.) ūpar se lenā; — (to take off)

jānā, pārnā; — (to take away victuals) ziyāh-k; — (to take down, write) ḡalam-band-k, lkh- or ṡānk-r; — (to fell) ḡirā-d, torṡnā; — (to take advantage) ḡābū-chālānā, shippa-laṡṡnā; — (to take the field) dera-nikālānā, khet-pakarnā; — (to take flight) ur-j; — (to take in sail) parde lapeṡnā.

**TAKE CARE**, (interj.) ḡhabar-dār! zinbār!

**TAKEN**, (conquered, as a city, &c.) maṡṡūḡ, liyā-hū-ā.

**TAKER**, le-ū, lenhār, lewāiyā; — (in comp.) lewā, gir.

**TALK** or **TALK**, (a mineral) ṡāḡḡ, abraḡ.

**TALK**, ḡissa, kahāni, dāṡṡān, nakl, afsānā, alāṡṡnī; — (information) bheṡ, bāt, ḡhabar.

**TALK-DEAKER**, chughal-ḡhor, suḡḡhan-chīn, ḡhammāz, lutrā, lāwā-lutrā, barāmadi, rāzbar, dūtā.

**TALK-BEARING**, chughal-ḡhori, suḡḡhan-chīnī, ḡham-māzi, lutrāi. [ḡunar, liyāḡat.

**TALENT**, **TALENTS**, 'akl, sha'ūr, jauhar, ḡun, waṡṡi,

**TALISMAN**, (from ḡilsm, pl. ḡilsmāṡ) ṡāḡi, ḡirz, ḡiṡḡaunā.

**TALK**, bāt, bāt-chūt, ḡuṡṡaḡ, kalima, kalima-kālām, bāt-bat-kahā-o, bolchāl, charchā, ḡilḡāl; — (rumour) ḡap, afwāḡ, shuhra.

To **TALK**, bolnā, kahnā, bāt-chit- &c. -k, batiyānā, bahāṡnā, baknā, ḡap-mārnā, bakhānnā, oṡṡā, hūnk-nā, chāṡṡnā, bolnā-chālānā; — (to one's self) āp se āp bolnā.

**TALKATIVE**, batūnī, bakki, ziyāda-go, barbariyān, biṡ-yār-go, ḡappi, fuḡḡl-go, darāda-dahan, charchārā, bat-kālā, kalahā, batakkar.

**TALKATIVENESS**, ziyāda-ḡu-i, biṡyār-go-i.

**TALKER**, mutakallūn, bakta, ḡuyūnda; — (in comp) ḡu; — (booster) lāf-zan, lkh-pachotrā, bar-bulā

**TALKY**, (made of talr) ṡāḡḡi, abraḡi.

**TALL**, ūnehā, buland, lambi, darāz, utāḡā, dirḡh, sarā, ḡadd-ūwar, kāwāk, darāz-ḡadd, lambū, laimbā-ḡadd, kashida-ḡimat, laimb-chīḡ; — (horse) do-rikāḡ.

**TALLNESS**, darāzī, bulandī, lambāi, ūnehāi.

**TALLOW**, charbi, pih, chiknā-i, shāḡm, (adj.) shāḡmī.

**TALLY**, bent-kapī, muwāṡakat.

To **TALLY**, (n.) milnā, barṡhnā, ṡhik-h, barāḡar-ānā, muwāṡik-pārūnā; (n.) milānā, ṡhik- &c. -karnā.

**TALON**, nāḡhun, nah, nakh, chāḡul, chāḡāl,

**TAMARIND**, tunar i hiudi, iudi, tentar; — (large) kaḡḡnā, klūchiyā.

**TAMARISK**, ḡlā-ā, ḡaz, ṡarfā, mā-ān or māyan.

**TAMBOURINE**, (kind of drum) ḡhanjari.

**TAME**, hilā, rām, muḡi, poṡwān, mānūs, dāṡṡmōz, ḡhīna-kōriz, pālā; — (domestic) ḡhāḡi, aḡli, ḡharailā.

To **TAME**, hilānā, ṡāḡi- &c. -k, torṡnā, dabānā, ḡho-gar-k, lānā, chāḡḡā-k, siṡṡā-k.

**TAMEABLE**, hilne-jog, hilā-ū, uṡṡ-paḡir.

**TAMELY**, nā-mardi-se, buz-dili-se.

**TAMENESS**, rāmi, milāp, ṡā'at, dāṡṡ-āmozi.

To **TAMPER**, chīpṡnā, dāṡṡ-andāz-l, hāṡṡi-ḡ; — (to quack) dawā-hāzi-k, ṡapṡnā, deḡh-bulā-k.

To **TAN**, siḡhānā, pakānā, chārḡhānā, dabāḡḡat-k, ḡhunḡārnā; — (leather) kasnā, pūḡṡṡa-k; — (by the sun) jāḡnā, ḡhanwānā.

**TANGENT**, mānūs or mūmūs, irā.

**TANGIBILITY**, mānūsīyat, lama-paḡiri.

**TANGIBLE**, mānūs, mānkinu-l-mass, massi, asparsi

To **TANGLE**, uṡḡḡhān, darḡam-barḡam-k.

**TANK**, ṡāḡāb, ṡālā-ū, ḡawṡ, pokharā, sar, sarwar, bharam, ṡāl, ṡaliyā.

**TANKAND**, kôza, piyâla, sarposh-dâr piyâla.  
**TANNER**, kasâ, puṭṭha, pakka. [sijhâ.o.  
**TASNER**, dabbâgh, chainâr; — (*tanning*) dabâgha.  
**TANTALIZATION**, tarsâ, o, ḍalkâ, o, lalchâ, o.  
**TO TANTALIZE**, tarsânâ, lalchâ, lahrânâ, ḍalkhânâ, lîkânâ, jhuphânâ, tapânâ.  
**TANTAMOUNT**, (*equivalent*) barâbar, 'iwaz, muṭṭibil.  
**TAPE**, ṭhok, ṭhak, ṭhâpi, ṭhopi, ṭhâp.  
**TO TAP**, ṭhakṭhânâ, khatṭhakṭhânâ, ṭhonkâ, ṭhapṭhap-ânâ, ṭhopyânâ, ṭhakṭhakânâ, chhe, onâ; — (*to pierce*) chhednâ, bedhnâ, sūrâkh-k.  
**TAPE**, (*a narrow fillet*) kor, patṭi, niwâr.  
**TAPER**, (*a small light*) mom-batti, chirâgh, diyâ.  
**TAPER, TAPERING**, (adj.) gâ-o-dum, moṭâ-patâ, utârâ.  
**TO TAPER**, utâ-chârâ, o-h, utârâ.  
**TAPESTRY**, mushajjar, tamâmî.  
**TAR**, kīṭrân, ganda-birozâ, râi, kīl kâ roghân.  
**TO TAR**, dhupâ, râi-lagânâ, kīṭrân-lagânâ.  
**TARDILY**, thale, dhime, susti-se, deri-se.  
**TARDINESS**, âhistagi, deri, dirangi, susti, kâhili, makâ.  
**TARDY**, âhistâ, dhilâ, dhimâ, sust, kâhil, mandâ, dirang.  
**TARE**, (*a weed*) ahandâ; — (*in commerce*) dhârâ.  
**TARGET**, dhâl, phari, sipar, girda; — (*a place for the practice of*) chandûmârî.  
**TARGETER**, dhalait, sipar-band, phariyait.  
**TARIFF**, nirkh-nâma, nirkh, bhâ, o.  
**TO TARNISH**, âludâ-k, andhâ-k, malâ- &c. -k or -h, or bharnâ, be-safâ- or be-jilâ-k.  
**TARNISHED**, be-jilâ, be-âb, be-raunaṭ, be-chafak.  
**TO TARNY**, thaharî, tîknâ, thambnâ, bilambnâ, âṭaknâ, chîlâ-rahnâ. [khatṭâ.  
**TART**, (*pie*) sambosa, laungchori; — (*acid*) tursâ.  
**TARTAR**, tâtar, turk; — (*to catch a tartar*) bâgh kâ munh chinnâ.  
**TARTLY**, tursî &c. -se, khatṭâ-i-se, karwâ-i-se.  
**TARTNESS**, tursî, khatṭâ-i, karwâ-i.  
**TASK**, ṭhikâ, muṭṭatâ, chukautâ, kôṭ, niyam, wirâ, waṭṭi, jâp, mukarrari, kâziya, bakherâ, ṭhakṭhak; — (*to govern*) zimma; — (*business*) kâam, ṭahâl, shogri; — (*labour*) miṭnat; — -- (*to take to task*) ḍâṭnâ, âṭisnâ, jhârî, sar-zanish-k, malâmat-k.  
**TO TASK**, chukautâ- &c. -k.  
**TASK-MASTER**, sarkudâ, muḥaṣṣil, sarkob.  
**TASSEL**, jhabbâ, latkan, 'ilâka, plundnâ, parcham, râkhi, mangulâ, jhabbiyâ.  
**TASSELLED**, jhabbe-dâr, plundne-dâr.  
**TASTE**, sawâḍ, maza, lazzat, zâika, ruch, châshni, chât, pasand, magâḡ, ḥazz; — (*discernment*) sahîq, wauish.  
**TO TASTE**, chakînâ, zâika- &c. -lenâ, dekhnâ, chikh-nâ, namak-dekhî; — (*to feel*) lagnâ, jân-paynâ, ma'lûm-h.  
**TASTER**, zâika-dâr, non-chikhwâ, châshni-gîr, bakâ-wâl, namak-châsh.  
**TASTEFUL**, maza-dâr, lazzî, khush-zâika, khush-gawâr, gawârâ, ruchak, swâdish. [aiônâ.  
**TASTELESS**, be-maza, be-lazzat, be-sawâḍ, be-zâika.  
**TASTELESSNESS**, be-mazagi, be-sawâḍi.  
**TATTER**, lattâ, tukrâ, dhajjî, purza, reza, chithrâ, khindrâ, lir, zhinda.  
**TO TATTER**, phâr-ḡ, purza-purza- &c. -k.  
**TATTERED**, gôḍar, jhîmit, purza-purza, ṭâṭâ-phûṭâ.  
**TATTEREDMALION**, chithriyâ, chirkatîyâ, gôḍariyâ, khindariyâ. [arbar, bakwâs.  
**TATTLE**, bak, gap, zatal, saf, bar-bar, ziyâda-go-i.  
**TO TATTLE**, baknâ, barbarâs, bakâ-k, ziyâda-go-i, gap- &c. -mârî, lutrânâ, ḍhol-mârî, chûn-charâ-k, gutaknâ.

**TATTLE**, bakki, guppi, zatali, barbariyâ, ziyâda go, batini, ochiâ, kam-zarf, lutrâ, labra.  
**TAVERN**, bhangar-khâna, kalwâr-khâna, sharâb-khâna, mai-khâna, kharâbat, mal-kada, kafâr-khâna.  
**TAVERN-KEEPER**, bhangerâ, mugh, kafâr, kalwâr; *the word panch-wâlâ* (probably from our word punch) is much used at Calcutta, whence panch-wâlâ ko yahân jâ, go to the tavern.  
**TAUNT**, ta'û, ta'na, mîhnâ, boh, ta'n-tashmî, ilâuat, magammât, tanz, sarzanish, ṭhathol, jaur o jafâ.  
**TO TAUNT**, ta'û- &c. -k, mîhnâ-mârî, chiphânâ.  
**TAUNTER**, ta'na-zan; — (*tauntingly*) ta'na-zani-se.  
**TAUTOLOGICAL**, mukarrar; — (*tautologist*) takrârî; — (*tautology*) takrâr, takarrur.  
**TAW**, (*marble*) antâ, goli.  
**TAWDRINESS**, be-lutfi, nâ-zebi, be-saji, be-nazakati.  
**TAWDRY**, be-lutf, nâ-zeb, be-s-j, bharangî.  
**TAWNY**, jhaurî, pilâ, zard, sâ-onâ or sânwâlâ.  
**TAX**, mahsul, hâsil, kharîj, khazâna, fota, bāj, dastûr, zakât, kar, rai, dand, parjwat; — (*various kinds of taxes*) mûl, chati, khâna-shumârî, mutaharrî, sarf-sikkâ, jaziya, kharâj i mâl, mâl-guzârî.  
**TO TAX**, mahsul- &c. -lagînâ or -b; — (*to accuse, to charge*) lagânâ, barf-r.  
**TAXABLE**, mahsulî, sahîb nisâb, lâik i kharîj.  
**TAXATION**, rai-bandî, kar-bandî, dandkâr.  
**TAXER**, (*tax-gatherer*) zakâtî, dandkârî, tahsil-dâr.  
**TIA**, cha or chû; — (*trap*) chû-dân; — (*tea-kettle*) tatarâ; — (*teacup*) chû-kâ piyâla.  
**TO TIE**, sikhânâ, sikhânâ, dikhânâ, parhânâ, âmoḡhtâ-k, ta'lûm-k, tulṭin-k; — (*to tie*) bulânâ; — (*to train*) mîkânâ.  
**TEACHABLE**, 'ilm-pagîr, tarbiyat-pagîr, sikhianhâr.  
**TEACHER**, mu'allim, ustâd, mudarris, shikshak or sikhshak, gurû, pir, murshid, pâṭhak, achârî, nâyak, â'ghûn or âkhdud, mal.  
**TEACHING**, sikhâ-i, âmozi, ta'lîm, sikhâ.  
**TEAK**, (*wood so called*) sāgwân or sāgaun.  
**TEAL**, murg-âbi, pan-kukri.  
**TEAM**, jêl, zanjira; — (*of two horses, &c.*) juft.  
**TEAR**, âṇs, ashk, âṇjûn, lor, sarashk; — (*to be in tears*) âṇk-ḡadabânâ, âb-ludâ-h.  
**TEAR**, (*fissure*) chât, darz, chir, daridagî.  
**TO TEAR**, phârâ, chûrnâ, chûk-k, mashânâ, chontînâ, chithrânâ; — (*to break*) torî; — (*to pull*) kichnâ, khasotnâ, chhinnâ, nochnâ, bakotnâ; — (-out) ukhârî; (n.) masaknâ, chasnâ, ṭhî-chalû.  
**TEARER**, phâr; — (in comp.) dar.  
**TEARFUL**, pur-chashm, ashk-âludâ, âṇswârâ, ashkbar, ashknâk, lor-bharâ, âb-dîdâ.  
**TEARLESS**, nîrâṇs, khândâ-rû, haṇs-mukh.  
**TO TEASE**, (*to card*) suljhânâ, jhârî; — (*to vex*) âṭânâ, diḡḡ-k, lang-k, zich-k, tashî-d, anglyânâ, bahri-jagânâ, maghâ-khânâ or -khâlî-k, ânten-gale-ḡ.  
**TEASER**, mûgi, satâ, ū; — (*of cotton*) pumba-zan.  
**TEAT**, (*dug or nipple*) than.  
**TECHNICAL**, hikmât, 'ilm, kitâb, ṭiṭlâhî, loḡhati.  
**TEDIOUS**, dhîla, dhimâ, kâhil, majhûl; — (*long*) darâz, bhârî, barâ; — (*wearisome*) uchât, udâ, pahâr (lit. a mountain).  
**TENDOUSLY**, susti- &c. -se, dhilâ-i-se.  
**TENDIOUSNESS**, dhîl, susti, barâ, darâz, ṭôl, uchâtî, udâ. [urwandâ.  
**TO TEEM**, bhârâ- or pur- or patâ- or ma'mûr-h.  
**TERSE**, (*canine*) kochli; — (*having teeth*) danṭi, danṭerâ; — (*large*) dantî; — (*to show the*) dant kichkichânâ.

TO TETEN, dānt-lānā or dānt-nikālā (v. tooth).

TEINT, rang (v. shade, tint, colour).

TELESCOPE, dūr-bin, dūr-darshak.

TO TELU, kahānā, bolnā, sunānā, batlanā, jatānā, jan-ānā, zāhir-k, kholnā, lānā, ma'lūm-karānā, khabar-d, buyāu-k; — (to count) ginnā, shumār-k.

TELLER, baktā, ginwaiyā, &c. shumārī; — (in comp.) go, khwān; thus, kīssa-go, a story-teller.

TELL-TALE, chughl-khor, sā'i, ghāmnāz, lutrā, lāwā-lutrā.

TEMPERITY, be-tadbiri, talawwur, be-bākī, be-ihtiyā'i.

TEMPER, TEMPERAMENT, (disposition) mizāj, tab'i'at or tab'i'at, ruhānā, bān, tyōn, prakrit, sarisht, nihād, khyo, khashlat; — (temperature) pām, āb o hawā, dām, tāo; — (of iron, steel, &c.) āb.

TO TEMPER, muwāfiq-k, mu'tadil-k, madham-k, narin-k, tā, omā, dam-d; — (hot water with cold) samonā; — (mix) molānā; — (iron) sakht-k, pakānā.

TEMPERAMENT, TEMPERATURE, hālat, i'tidāl.

TEMPERANCE, i'tidāl, wasāt, madh, tawassut, parhez, parhez-gārī, sajjān, war.

TEMPERATE, (mild) mu'tadil, mutawassit, madham, khunuk; — (in eating, &c.) parhez-gār.

TEMPERATELY, i'tidāl-so; — (in eating, &c.) parhez-gārī-se.

TEMPEST, andhī, tūfān, jhakhār, andhā-dhundi, chāu.

TEMPESTUOUS, andhiyāhā, tūfānī, tez, tund.

TEMPLE, (place of worship) ma'bad, dewal, math, madpā, dewasthān, but-kada, marhi, sowālā, thākur-bārī, 'ibādāt-gāh or -khāna, dair, deoharā, deoghhar, dewasthal, but-khāna, ka'batu-l-lāh, baitu-l-lāh, baitu-l-haram, kanisht; — (of Mecca) ka'ba, kibla; — (of the head) kun-paṭī, shakīka, put-puṭī.

TEMPORAL, dunyāwī, nāsārī, jahānī.

TEMPORARY, 'ārizī, fasālī, mauzāmī, chand-roza.

TO TEMPORIZE, zamānā-sāzi-k, sāmaiki-k.

TEMPORIZER, zamānā-sāz, sāmaik, dunyā-sāz, sama'i.

TO TEMPT, warghalānnā, lalchānā, lubhānā, ighwā- &c. -k, targhib- &c. -l, phuslānā, lalkārnā, tarsānā, uhlānā, uchāṭnā; — (to provoke) jagānā, uhlānā.

TEMPTATION, ighwā, targhib, tam', lālach, tishnā, lobb, tahrik, waswā, uchāt, siwahat. [tarsānā.]

TEMPTER, muharrik, targhib-dil, lalchānā, lubhānā, TEMPTING, shahwat-angez, dil-rubā, jāzib.

TEN, das, dah, 'ashar; — (of cards) dahā; — (a ten) dahā, 'ashrā; — (tens, not units) dahā-i, dahān, dahak; — (-per cent) dahotrā, dahiki, do-bisti, do-biswi; — (it is ten to one that he will lose) bis biswā hāregā, solah biswā jitegā; — (it is ten to one he will come) das ānā hai ki wuh āwegā; — (ten times) dah-chand, dah-gunā. [thahrahā.]

TENABLE, mustahkam, ustuwār, thāmhanbār, tikānā,

TENACIOUS, sakht, sakht-gir, girifta-mizāj, karrā, dirh, shadidu-l-kalb, kathor, magrā; — (glutinous) laslāsā, chip-chipā, mulazzi.

TENACIOUSLY, sakhtī- &c. -se, sakht-girī-se, &c.

TENACIOUSNESS, sakhtī, sakht-girī, girifta-mizāj, kathor-tā, dirhātā. [chaspidiagi.]

TENACIT, las-lasahāt, chip-chipāhāt, lazizāt, ittifāq,

TENANT, kirāya-dār, bhayrat, āsāmī, paṭṭo-dār, ra'iyat, mustājir, ijāra-dār, ajir.

TO TEND, rakhnā, khabar-lenā, nigāh-bānī- &c. -k, agornā: (n) jhuknā, dhalnā, mail-k, mailān-k, mā'il-h, daupnā.

TENDENT, mail, mailān, jhukā-o, tawajjuh; — (drift) murād, maqṣad, maṭlab, mudāfā, ghāt, gharr, māh, manjar.

TENDER, narm, mulā'im, gul-gul, komal, sukwār, kā-ghazī, shisha-bāshā, batāsi, paniri, gud-gudā, nau-lāsi, phuskā; — (light) subuk, halkā; — (kind) dardmand, shafik; — (as age) kachā, thorā, kamī, saghir; — (indulgent) nāz-bardār.

TENDER, (offer) tawāzu', nazār, bheup.

TO TENDER, tawāzu'- &c. -k, denā, nazār-guzrānā.

TENDER-HEARTED, narin-dil, mom-dil, rahm-dil, raḥiku-l-kalb.

TENDERLING, larbā, olā, nāz-parwarda.

TENDERLY, dardmandī- &c. -se, rahm-dili-se.

TENDERNESS, &c. narmī, mulā'imat, murawwat, komaltā, nāzūki, sukwartā, dard, chho, prem, narin-dil, mom-dil, luṭf, laṭāfat, mulāhiza, ishlāq, shāta-ḥat; — (scrupulousness) waswās, wahm, sandeh.

TENDINOUS, TENDONOUS, nasilā, āsāb-dār.

TENDON, nas, pai, āsāb, paṭhā, pārhī, āzla, khūneh, particularly the tendo achilles.

TENDRIL, sut, resha, ner, dārhi.

TENEMENT, mukhūza, ghar, makān or maḥkam.

TENSEMUS, sūr, beg, haghās.

TENET, masla, ā'in, kaul, rit, kahmūt, i'tikād, nischāl.

TENFOLD, das-gūnā, dah-chand, dah-chandagi; — (renewed) dah-dar-dunyā 'ad dar ākhir.

TENOUR, (drift) mazmūn, mafhūm, ma'nī, 'ibarat, kārīna, lachinā, farz, dhab, rang, fahwā, hawā; — (course) tarīq, chāl, rawish, dhāl; — (in music) sorit, zir.

TENSE, zamān, sigħha, kāl, samai; — (the perfect or complete past) māzi muṭlaq, bhūt; — (the future) mustakbil, blāwīq; — (the present) hāl, bart-mān, sigħha e hāl, bartmān-kāl; — (the three tenses) azmina galāsā, tri-kāl.

TENSE, (adj.) tanā-hudā, kashida, charhā.

TENSION, TENSENESS, tanāhit, klichā-o, kashidiagi, kashish, kasā-o, chārkhā-o, tanā-o, tām.

TENT, khāima, dera, tambū, rauti, pāl, be-choba, aspak, dalel-khāna, kālandra, sarācha, nam-gira, khirgāh, &c. kapar-kotā; — (in surgery) batti, fālita; — (varieties) do-aspa, do-chobā, chautarkā, peshgāh, banjārī; — (the walls of a tent) kanāt; — (a tent pole) chob, dandā; — (the round piece of timber at the top of a tent) bād-resha; — (a tent maker) khāima-doz; — (a tent pitcher) farāsh, khālāshī.

TENTER, ankri, auki; — (to be on the tenter) klichā-tāni-men-i. [dah-yaki.]

TENTH, daswān, dahum; — (part) dasūnā, 'ushar.

TENUITY, patlāhāt, rīkhākat, luṭāfat, bārīki.

TENURE, 'alāka, laḡā-o, kabza, sanad, paṭṭā; — (a tenure in perpetuity) paṭṭā istimrārī, amar paṭṭā.

TEPID, shūr-garam, gun-gunā, nin-garm. [dōsi.]

TERGIVERSATION, herā-pheri, ṭāl-ṭaṭol, ālābālā, dī-

TERM, bāt, laḡ, takrīr, parnām, dhan, laḡab, lughāt;

— (phrase) istilāl, roz-marra, 'ibarat; — (stimulation) shurt, kaul, hor, khīyār; — (time) waqt, berā, samo, mi'ād; — (session) jalsā.

TO TERM, kahānā, bolnā, nān-r, bakhānānā.

TERMAGANT, larānūki, karkasā, zabān-darāz, rā-e-bāghni, jibbāl.

TO BE TERMED, kahlānā, mashhūr-h.

TO TERMINATE, (a) hadd-k or -b; — (to finish) tamām-k, niptānā, ba-sar-lānā, munkatā-k, chuk-ānā; (b) tamām- &c. -h, chhutnā, ho-chuknā, ni-patnā, ākhir ho pahuuchnā, honā, barābar-h, pōjnā.

TERMINATION, ākhir, tamāmī, anjām, ant, itmām, inṣirām, samāpt or samāpt, khatam.

TERMS, (menses) mu'tād; — (good) salāmāt-rawī; — (to be on good terms) ṣūf-rahmā.



TERMINION, tiyā, trik, trikkā.

TERRACE, chautarā (vulg. chabutrā); — (*of a house*) kothā, bām, chhat.

TO TERRACE, pāṭnā, gachgiri-k.

TERRIBLE, khākī, zamini, arzi, mitihā, gili, sidi; — (*- bodies*) āṛām i sidi; — (*- abode*) chawari i dahar.

TERRIBLE, muhib, baul-nāk, bhayankar, bhayaunā, dahshat-angez, 'ibrat-numā; — (*violent*) shadi, saṅkī, karā.

TERRIBLENESS, haibat-nāki, haul-nāki; — (*violence*) shiddat, saṅkhi.

TERRIBLY, haibat-nāki- &c. -se, shiddat-se.

TO TERRIFY, darānā, bharmānā, dahshat- &c. -d, hairat-zada- &c. -k, bichkānā, dahlānā.

TERRITORY, mulk, des, diyār, kishwar, mamālik, amāl. [litās, dhāt.]

TERRON, dahshat, haul, dar, sankā, bim, khāuf, bhāi, TERSE, shufta-rufta, sāda-purkar, shusta, pākiza.

TERSIAN, antariyā, tap i ghīb, ek antar, tijri or tijari.

TEST, kasauti, miḥak, 'aiyār, āzmā'ish, inthān, taj-ruba, arhāwat.

TESTAMENT, (*last will*) wasiyat-nāma, dhan-patar; — (*the Old Testament*) taurit; — (*the New*) injil.

TESTATOR, mīsi, dhanpatrī.

TESTATRIX, muṣiya or mūṣā, dhan-patrini.

TESTER, palang-posh, chhat; — (*bed*) chhapar-khaṭ.

TESTICLE, khīya, polā, khīsiya, ānd, baiza, kaupī, and, pelhar, tukhū.

TESTIFICATION, tashahhud, gawāhi, shāhidi.

TESTIFICATOR, TESTIFIER, shāhid, gawāh, sākhī.

TO TESTIFY, gawāhi- &c. -d, sākhī-bharṇā, dalālat- &c. -k.

TESTIMONIAL, shahādāt-nāma, gawāhi-nāma, sāfi-nāma, dastāwez, shāhidi, istishād, kitābu-l-kāfi.

TESTIMONY, shahādāt, gawāhi, sākhī, baiyiat, dalālat, dahl.

TESTY, (*irritable*) katahā, zūd-ranj.

TEXT-A-TYPE, dosh ba dosh, gosh ba gosh, lagā-lagi, ham gap, munhā-munhā, rū ba rū, di ba-dī.

TETHEE, garā'ih, paghā, pā-lahang, pā-band, bāg-dor, chāhānd, nawi, antā-gori, namā.

TO TETHEE, bāndnā, sāndnā, chāhāndnā, niwānā.

TETRAPETALOUS, chaupankhriyā.

TETRASTIC, rubā'i, kiṭā, chaturpaṇi, chaupā'i.

TETTER, (*disease*) dād, diuā, i, senhūā, weli, bafā-dāri.

TEXT, matan, asl, mūl; — (*- hand*) jāli; — (*man, &c.*) hāhiz; — (*of the Qur'an*) āyat.

TEXTURE, bunāwat, b'rat, hātani, bāft, kīmāsh, banāwat, tarkīb, ar, meṭudherbin.

THAN, se, az, 'i hoke, hō; — (*it is better to die in the field of a man, than like a coward to fly*) larā, 'b-ohkhet men mard-sā marnā bihtar hai nā-mard sā bhāgne se; — (*I would rather starve than beg*) fāke marnā mujhe kabhi hai bhuk māngne-se.

TO THANK, shukr- &c. -kānā or -karā, dhan-mānā.

THANKFUL, shākīr, shukr-guzār, dhan-mān, ihsān-mand, gunabādi.

THANKFULLY, shukr-guzārī- &c. -se, shukrāna.

THANKFULNESS, shukr-guzārī, ihsān-mandi.

THANKLESS, nā-shukr, nā-shukr-guzār.

THANKLESSNESS, nā-shukrī, be shukr i nī-mat.

THANKS, shukr, dhan, shukr-guzārī, shukrān i nī-mat, minnat; — (*thank God*) al ḥamdu-li-lāh.

THANKSGIVING, adā-e-shukr, shukrāna, shukr i nī-mat, sipā; — (*to God*) yā ilāhi tēr shukr hai.

THANK-WORTHY, wājibu-sh-shukr.

THAT, (*pron.*) wuh (obl. us), jo (obl. jis), ki, wuh; (*conjunct.*) to, ki, tā, tāki, kyūnki, is waste ki; — (*- same*) taunā, waiā, taiā; — (*former*) wuh; — (*that is to say*) ya'nī, algharaz; — (*I shall go, that I may see him before he departs*) main jādūngā to us ko dekūhūnā kabī rawāna hone ke; — (*that way*) wuhūnā (opposed to yuhūnā, *this way*).

THATCH, ghās, khar khar; — (*a thatched roof*) chhap-par.

TO THATCH, chhānā, chhājnā, palānā.

THATCHER, chhapar-band, gharāmi, chhawayā.

THATCHING, chhājan, parchāṭi, palān, palāo.

TO THAW, (*m.*) pighlānā, tighlānā, gulnā, ghulnā; (*s.*) pighlānā, tighlānā, &c.

THE, al, wuh, yih; — (*the very*) wuh; — (*the more he receives the more he demands*) jyon jyon miltā usko, tyon tyon chāhtā hai; — (*the more I admonish, the less he mends*) jyon ziyādā ham kahto hai, tyon kam wuh suntā hō; this definite article does not, strictly speaking, exist in Hindustani; its place, however, is sometimes supplied by the demonstrative pronouns *that* or *this*, as in the following examples from Saudā: goiya hai yih chīrāg ghārī-bān ki gur kā, *like the lamp on the graves of the poor*; we di ga, e ki jis se phabē thā tuho gharī, *the days are gone when pride might have become your*.

THIATRE, tamāsha-gāh, naṭī-khāna, akhārā, nāch-ghar, is now commonly used among the English and their native servants, though properly an *assembly-room*.

THIEF, tuji, tujhe, turā, tere or torī, &c.

THEFT, chori, duzdi, sarṭā, mochan, taskari.

THEIR, THEIRS, un-kā, unhoñ-kā, in-kā, inhoñ-kā, apnā, apne or apni; — (*they are telling their story to the king*) we apnā kīssa pādhlāh se kahte hai; — (*they slew their father on the road*) winhoñ nē apne bāp ko rasto par mār-dālā; — (*their own people, &c.*) apni; — (*will they slay their own?*) apnōn ko mār-dālonge?

THEM, un, unh, or unhoñ, in, inh, or inhoñ.

THEME, masdar, mūl, asl, mabhas, zamin, kalfiyat; — (*subject*) haṭikat, het, āsā; — (*dissertation*) musawwada, kulparnā, abhyās.

THEMSELVES, we-āp, ye-āp, ap, khud; — (*oblique*) apnō, āpas; — (*they have not yet come to the actors*) we abtak āp-mēn nahīn āe; — (*they love themselves dearly*) we apnō ko khūb chāhte hai.

THEN, tad, tab, tis-wakt, us-wakt, pher, na, to, bāz, ākhīrāsh, pas, bāre, tau, tabhi, wuhū; — (*after that*) tispar, ba d us-ke; — (*immediately afterwards*) tadhi, usi-wakt, ba-mujarrad, fil-faur; — (*now and then*) jab-tab, kadhi-kadhi, gāl ba gāl; — (*then indeed*) tab to, tabhi to.

THENCE, (*from that place*) wahān-se, udhar-se, us-jagah-se; — (*from that time*) tad-se, tabhi-se, us-wakt-se; — (*from that circumstance*) us-waste.

THENCEFORTH, THENCEFORWARD, tis picthē, ba'd az ān. [fat, fāṭhī.

THEOLOGIST, achārī, 'arif, ahl i taṣawwuf, ahl i ma'rī.

THEOLOGY, 'ilm ilāhi, bhāgwat, āchār, 'ilm i [kādi, fīh, taṣawwuf, 'ilm i ma'rīfat, 'ulūy ghāṭ-wāl, &c.]

THEOREM, kīyā, masla, sūtra, naṭak, samachār;

THEORETICAL, kīyāsī, 'ilmī, khīyāl'uzhda, dawed, sū.

THEORIST, 'ilmī, sāhibi

mere theorist) 'āliy bāndh, girih, 'akd, band.

THEORY, 'ilm (ad) baodhnā, jakarnā, gānṭhū, jōrnā,

THESE, —, band-k, rokā, murādā-k.

compa, part, fakka, saf or saff.

lo, dek or mukhness) jhapṭā-jhapṭi, khaṭṭi.

THESEBORN, EYIN, tafannun, jal-jān, nāshā, kalewā,

— (*two lbs.*) perhaps more properly *diwan*.



**TO THREATEN**, **THREATEN**, dhamkānā, dhamki-d, tah-dā-k, bhakānā, suk-dikhānā, jhīraknā, dhīrānā, gurernā, rarnā, hamaknā.

**THREATENER**, dhamkā, d, dhamki-bān. [numā.]

**THREATFUL**, **THREATENING**, tahdā-imez, khauf-  
**THREATENINGLY**, dhamki- &c. -se.

**THREE**, tin, tri, si, tiyā, trik, salāsa; — (*-doored*) si-dārā; — (*in comp.*) si, ti, tri.

**THREE-FOLD**, ti-guṇā, si-chand, ti-larā or -larī.

**THREE-SCORE**, tin bisī, tin kori, sāth, shast.

**THREE YEARS AGO**, te, oris sāl, tin sāl hū, o.

**TO THRESH**, (*v. to thresh*) jhāpnā, &c.

**THRESHOLD**, dihi, lathorā, āstāna, de, orhi, dahliz, dargāh, janāb.

**THRICE**, tin-ber, ti-bārā, si-bārā, si-dafā or -dafē.

**THRIFT**, wārā, kifāyat or kifāit, bachā, o, oj, intifā, barkat, sāns jagat, lafkorī-chāl, girthāpan, bhadrak.

**THRIFTILY**, kifāyat- &c. -se, juz-rāsī-se.

**THRIFTINESS**, kifāyat-shī'ārī, khūsa-dārī, gir-histi, juz-rāsī, kam-kharchī.

**THRIFTLESS**, urā, ō, musrif, fuṣul-kharch, nikhattā.

**THRIFTY**, kifāyatī, kifāyat-shī'ārī, oj, khānadar, juz-rāsī, kam-kharch, bachā, ō, girhust, gharār, girthau, sānsārī.

**TO THRILL**, (a.) thartharānā, sānsānā, khar-bhar-ānā, sarsarānā, sahrānā, lahlahnā.

**TO THRIVE**, panapnā, palnā, phailnā, tūza-jī, tarotūzah, sarsabz-h, ābād-h, barhūnā, tarakī-k, slichhā-bilachhānā, phalnā, phlānā, chukhūnā; — (*may you long prosper and thrive*) chhapṭi daulat bapṭi hayāt.

**THRIVER**, **THRIVING**, panpāhā, kām-yāh.

**THRIVINGLY**, kāmyābi- &c. -so.

**THROAT**, galā, halk, halkūm, tentū ā, nafa, i, ghench, narobi, nali, naragā, hān, kanti; — (*to cut the throat*) galī-kātnā, gabāh-k, hālāl-k, bismil-k.

**THROAT**, tis, tapak, dilaqak.

**TO THROAT**, tisnā, tis-mārānā, tapaknā, pharpharānā, saraknā, tamaknā, chasaknā, dhamaknā, hālar-khānā.

**THROE**, dard i zih, pīr, bathā, dard i waḡ, kūnth.

**TO THROE**, kūnthnā, dard i zih ānā.

**THRONE**, takht, singhasan, pat, aurang, masnad, sarī; — (*celestial*) kursi, bimān 'arsh.

**THRONO**, bhīr, amboh, izhdihām, hangāma, jhat, bhīr-bhār, gharrā, hashirāt.

**TO THRONO**, bhar-ānā, bhīr-k, bhīr-bhīr-h.

**THRONED**, (*as markets*) garin, garin-bāzār.

**THROTTLE**, narbhārī, tēṭū, ā; — (*to throttle*) galā-ghoṭnā.

**THROUPE**, (prop.) par, meṇ, se, seṇ, sūn, ko, pār, wār-pār, kar, bhar, hoke, ho; — (*by means of*) ko mā rī-āt, ko wasīla, ke-sabab; — (*go through the fort to town*) kīl'a-hoke shahar ko jā, o.

**THROUPE**, dar o bast, kullulub, sar-tā-pā, tamām, bhar, sabotar, pārwār.

**THROW**, phenk, phenknā, pānsā, dā, o; — (*effort*) zor, sa'ī; — (*at dice*) mūth.

**TO THROW**, phenknā, chālānā, mārānā, dālānā, jhonknā, chhorjā, phenk-mārānā, patki-d, bitnā, saṭnā, bahā-d, donā; — (*in wrestling*) pataknā, pachhārānā, girānā, de-mārānā; — (*to repose*) sompnā, sipard-k; — (*to change*) pherū; — (*away*) kho-d or -d, gawānā, barbād-d; — (*down*) girā or dāl- or jhār-d, patkan-d, gerū, patg-lagānā; — (*up land*) pārnā, pā-r-d; — (*off*) utārā, nikālānā, kārpnā; — (*open*, &c.) khol-d; — (*to throw up*, &c.) will be found under *to vomit, vomit*, &c.

**THROWN**, phenkwayā, dālwayā; — (*in comp.*) audā, chālā.

**THROW**, dāl, sārī, taggi; — (*to throw*) oṭnā, rut-ā

**THROW**, (*dispose*) oḥhār, nīnāwā, tap-khālā, jibb.

**THROW**, hāl, bhonk, khonchā, zor, sarb.

**TO THROW**, glusepnā, khosā, dākhil-k, chālānā, patkhānā, patkhālā, karnā, denā, dālānā, prabos-l, theinā, arānā, peṭnā, jhonknā, dhuknā, gūsnā, khodiyānā, huriyānā; — (*to push*) oḥkiyānā, dabānā, nikālānā, hānkā; — (*to stab*) bhonknā, hōlnā, khonchnā.

**THROW**, angūthā, angusht i nar, ibhām.

**THUMP**, dhamak, thonk, gaddā, gadākā, dhamākā, hūjā, khod, dhappā.

**TO THUMP**, (a.) thonknā, pītnā, dhamkānā; dhamak-  
nā, bhadbhadānā, mukhiyānā, jhatbhānā.

**THUNDER**, garaj, ra'd, tundur, ghahar, karak, gar-garāhā, charrā.

**TO THUNDER**, garajnā, ghaharānā, karaknā, tarapnā, ghargharānā, gargarānā, ra'd-bolnā. [talwār.]

**THUNDERBOLT**, gāj, chakkī, bijli, sā'ikā, bajar, bijli ki

**THUNDERBOLT**, karak, tap, o, ghan-gharaj.

**THUNDERER**, indar, meghrāj, garjan-karak.

**THUNDERING**, (*loud*, &c.) mārā, garaj, haur-nāk.

**TO THUNDER**, rike, bar-k-zada-k, bijli-d.

**THUNDERSTROKE**, bijli-mārā, gāj-mārā, hairat-zada.

**THUNDERST**, jum'-rāt, brihaspat-bār, panj-shambā, biphai, garbār, lakhibār or lakshmi-bār.

**THUS**, is-tarah, aisā, yōnhi, is-tarah, yānā, yihī-dhob; — (*-much*) etā, etnā, is-kadar, yihī-blur; — (*to this degree*) yāhān-tak, is naubat ko, tā tā darjā.

**TUWACK**, chapetā, thonk, dhamākā.

**TO TUWACK**, 'aks-k, zidd-k, ulānā, kātnā, toṛnā, meṭnā, mukhālifat-k, khoṭ-chālī-k.

**TUY**, terā, tor, apnā; — (*from thy speech it would appear that thou hast informed thy father*) terī bāt se mā'ūm hotā hai kī tū ne apnā bāp se kahā hai.

**TUWAK**, (*fragrant plant*) ipar

**MYSELF**, tū-āp, tū-hī, tū-khud (ohi āp, apne, apne-āp); — (*these goods (thyslf) can on thyslf brstow*) ye chizeṇ tū āp apne ko de sakṭā hai; — (*it behoves thee to go thyslf*) tujhe apne āp jānā hogā.

**TIARA**, tāj, sar-pee, jighā, kalghī, turra.

**TICK**, (*louse*) chichīrī, kiloi, anthā, barhi, kik, cham-mokan, baghi; — (*of a watch*) ṭan-ṭan, kit-kit; — (*case*) toshak, khol.

**TICKET**, chīṭhī, ṭip, tamassuk, dast-āwez, chaprās, chakṭī, nishān; — (*policy*) hūṇḍā, blīyā pattar.

**TO TICKLE**, gudgudānā, sahlānā, khujlānā; — (*to please*) rījānā, bāgh-bāgh-k, hāusānā, loṭānā.

**TICKLISH**, gudgudiyyā; — (*uncertain*) be-kārār, chanchal, dāgmagānā; — (*nice*) kaṭhin, bārik, sū-chham.

**TICKLISHNESS**, gudgudālāt, be-kārārī, chanchālāt, dāgmagāhāt, nāzūkī, bārikī, aṣhālī, kaṭhūnā.

**TIDBIT**, luḡma-tar, nī'mat, tar-niwāla, nakd, batti- or phili-kā gosht.

**TIDE**, bhāṭhā, madd, ghāt, oḥār, chapṭā, o-utār, madd o jār.

**TO TIDE**, bhāṭhiyānā; — (*tide-writer*) ghāt-wāl, sa-

**TIDINGS**, khabar (pl. akhār) sandesā, samāchār; — (*glad tidings*) khyāth-khabarī, muzhda, sawed, sū-sandes.

**TIE**, bandhan, gānth, bāndh, girib, 'aḍ, band.

**TO TIE**, (*v. to bind*) bāndhnā, jakarnā, gānthnā, jōrnā, kachhnā, band-k, rokhnā, murādā-k.

**TIE**, tan, pat, jākā, saf or saff.

**TIFF**, (*pot or sulkiness*) jhapṭā-jhapṭī, khaṭṭī.

**TIPPING** or **TIPPIN**, tafannun, jal-jān, nashā, kalawā, aḥlār, chāṣhta, perhaps more properly dinner.

**TIO** n. bāgh, sher, kehar, palang, nāhar, tendū, ā; — (*royal*) sher zhiyān; — (*young*) baghelā, baghaitā, daurā; — (*loss by*) baglā'i-shikast; — (*tiger's head*) bagh-muhā, sher dahan.

**TIGUT**, tang, chust, saket, mazbūt, mustahkam; — (*tense*) kashida, tanā-hū, ā, khichā-hū, ā; — (*not lucky*) nimnā, nisanth, nichū, āh.

**TO TIOHTEN**, kasnā, tānū, khichnā, gahnā, jakarū, chust- &c. -k.

**TIOHTIT**, chusti- &c. -se, tanā, o-se.

**TIOHTNES**, tangi, chusti, sakettā, tanā, o, sakrā, i, kasā, i.

**TIORESS**, bāghin, bāghni, sherni, keharāni.

**TIORIA**, (*river*) tir, dijla or dajla.

**TILE**, khaprā, nariyā, pātri, sifāl, khazaf, chaukā.

**TO TILX**, khaprā-chhānā; — (*tilled*) khaprail, also the *tiling*.

**TILER**, khapre-hand; — (*tiling*) khaprail

**TILL**, (*sub. for money*) gall, gulak

**TILL**, (*prep*) tak, talak, tori, hūn, lag, tā, taih, le, ajhān; — (*till now*) tā-hāl, tā-hamoz, ab-tak, &c.; — (*till then*) tab-lag, &c.; — (*stay till I come back*) raho jab-tak ki ham pher āwā; — (*don't go till I come back*) nājā, o jab-tak ki ham na pher āwen, or mat (or nakkō), jā, o hamāre pher āne tak.

**TO TILL**, jotnā, chūs-phernā or -k, bedalmā, kon-d or -kātnā, chirnā, kulā-rānū- &c. -k, dhelā-phornā, māngalnā.

**TILLAG**, jotā, i, kisanā, i, halwāhi, girishiti.

**TILERS**, halwāhā, haljottā, kulā-rān, dhel-phorwā.

**TILT**, bhālaiti, neza-bāzi, mal-juddi; — (*tent or covering*) pāl, sū, e-bān, nam-gira; — (*a tilt*) ujhūn par.

**TO TILT**, dhaj-badalmā, paintarā-k; — (*a barrel*) urbak-d, ujkin-d.

**TILTAR**, mal, paintarā-bāz, neza-bāz.

**TILTING**, urūn ghaj, karāwali, neza-bāzi.

**TIMBER**, lakri, kuth, chob, hema, hezam, lathā, gol, ballā; the most ordinary kinds are follows sūkhū or sūl, sūn, sukwan, shisham.

**TIMBER-MERCHANT**, lakarī-dār, kaṭh-bochwā, hezam-farosh.

**TIMBER-YARD**, lakri kū aṇṇ, ambār i hezam.

**TIMBRE**, tabla, mirdang, pakhlawāj.

**TIME**, waqt, samai, jun, zamin, roz-gūr, dahr, 'asai, daur, gūh, hangām, berā, kāl, 'arsa, ausar, mi'ād awadh, pher; — (*age*) 'umr, zindagi; — (*leisure*) fursat, chhūṭān, muhlat; — (*opportunity*) khab, dā, o, sutār; — (*season*) aiyām, rit, ritu, diu;

— (*continuance*) muddat, der, bhāmbh, ber; — (*turn*) bār, martaba, dafā, badli; — (*in music*) mel, tāl; — (*at the time*) jab kā tab; — (*for the time being, ruler, &c.*) 'āmil i waqt, hākim i waqt; — (*at all times*) waqt be waqt.

**TO TIME**, waqt- &c. -par-k, tāl-d, alāpnā tilānā.

**TIMLESS**, be-waqt, be-mahāl, be-mauka', aber, kū-samai, nā-waqt

**TIMELY**, bar-waqt, bā-mauka', sa-berā, bihāne.

**TIMK-PEASER**, TIMK-SERVER, zamāna-sāz, rikebi-maghab, dunyā-sāz, samait, ibnu-i-waqt, gāhur-dost or -parast.

**TIME-SERVING**, zamāna-sāzi, samaitā, dunyā-sāzi, rikebi-maghab.

**TIMID**, TIMOROUS, dhar-poknā, khauf-zada, kādar, haul-dilā, buz-dil, wahbhi, wahmi, waswāsi, wahhām, karchā, kam-jurāt, hichikārā, chit-bharam, tarsnāk.

**TIMOROUSLY**, dahshat nāki- &c. -so.

**TIMOROUSNESS**, dīrābuti, kādarā, i, haul-dili, dahshat-nāki, buz-dili, wahm, waswās.

**TIN**, kalāl, rāng, arzi, rūṣā.

**TO TIN**, kalāl-k; — (*tinker*) thaṭnerā, kaserā; — (*tinman*) kalāl-gar, rūṣās; — (*tinned*) kalāl-dār.

**TINCTURE**, rang, gūn, fām, bo, ramaḥ, chhānw; — (*medicine*) khishānda.

**TO TINCTURE**, rangnā, chhānā, bharnā, ālāda-k.

**TINDER**, sokhta, gul, shu'ala; — (*tinder-box*) sukhta-dān, chakhmāk, chakhmakh.

**TO TINGE**, rang-dēnā, ālāda-kar-dēnā.

**TINGLE**, thanhan, tantan.

**TO TINGLE**, sansanānā, bolnā, jhanjhanānā, tantanānā, chirmarānā, jhujhūnānā, chamchamānā.

**TINKLE**, tāsh, lappā, ḍāk, jhilmil, jagjagā, paṇi; — (*fig.*) zewar masnū, namūd be būd, raunaḥ be nūr.

**TINT**, rang (v. *teint*, colour, &c.)

**TINY**, nanhā, chhotā.

**TIP**, nok, sar, tungā; — (*of the fin, etc.*) tonḍi, poṭā, finduk; — (*of the ear*) lahar, anguddā, narmagosh, gushwāri, bināgosh, kūchya; — (*of the tongue*) phungal, sari-zabān.

**TO TIP**, sar-par-lagānā or -lapetnā, chapṭhānā, jarnā; — (*to strike*) karnā, marnā; — (*to tip the wink*) ānkh-marnā, sain-k; — (*he tipped the porter half-a-crown*) ek rupiya dārān ke sir mārā.

**TIPPET**, gūlō-band.

**TO TITTLE**, piyā-k, chūsū, ghonṭi-lenā, piyāla-bāzi-k.

**TIPPLER**, chusakkar, piwakkar, ghonṭi-dās, sharābi, mai-khor, piyāla-bāz.

**TIPSY**, mast, matwālā, sar-garān, madpā, sawār, sar-khush.

**TIPTOP**, panje-par, angliyon-par; — (*to stand on tiptoes*) angūthōn ke bhār kharā honā; — (*to walk on tiptoes*) angūthōn ke tān chālā.

**TIPSTAFF**, 'asehardār, chob-dār, sarhang.

**TO TIRE**, (a.) thaknā, mānda- &c. -k, harānā, sihrānā, uchāṭnā, phirnā, ūhnā, ukānā, letānā; (n.) thaknā, aktānā, aklānā, rah-jānā, uchāṭnā, āri- &c. -h, gānd-phatnā, phirnā, ūhnā.

**TIRED**, thakā, mānda, sust, āri, ser.

**TIREDNESS**, māndagi, thakāhāt, susti, askat, uchāṭ.

**TIRESOME**, thakā, ū, udās, sihrānā, pitte-mār.

**TIREWOMAN**, masabūta, sakhī, alī or āli. [ragi.]

**TISSUE**, zar-bāst, wasnī kaprā, badla, tamuāi, iast-

**TO TISSUE**, zar-bāstī-k, zar-dozī-k, bharna.

**TIT**, (*pony*) tattu, tatwā.

**TIT FOR TAT**, adlo kā badli.

**TITHE**, dasān, dah-yak, 'ushar.

**TO TITILLATE**, gadgudnā, sihrnā, chulehulnā.

**TITILLATION**, gadgudi, sursuri, gadgudalāt, sursurā hat, sahlāhat, subrahān.

**TITLE**, khitāb, laḥab, alqāb, nam, padbi, khyaṭ; — (*right*) haḥk, pad; — (*head, &c.*) thirist, sangyā

**TITLE-PAGE**, sar-nāma, sar i laḥ, 'unwān.

**TITTER**, khilkhili, khukhūnāt, khilkhilāhāt.

**TO TITTER**, khilkhilānā, khukhū, ānā.

**TITTLE**, garra, tinkā, sar i mū, ratī, reza, rawā.

**TITTLE-TATTLE**, gap-shap, bak-jhak, lāf-guṭāf, jhūṭh-sach, labar-sabar.

**TO TITTLE-TATTLE**, bak jhak- &c. -k, gap-shap-k.

**TITULAR**, (*nominal*) khitābi, nāmī.

**TO, ko, kū, kūn, ki, ke, tān, kane, ke-pās** (i. e. *near to or towards*). tak, talak, lag, ā, le, tā, dhur; — (*with*) se, seā, sūn, par, bar, ba, meñ, with verbs of *selling*, ke hāth; — (*I sold the horse to him*) dhur us ke hāth bechā main ne; — (*to and fro*) idhar udhar, isgaraf-ustarāf, mār-mār, tān-hāt; — (*where are you bound to?*) cum kahān ke 'āzim ho?

— (*face to face*) rū ba rū, muḥh ā muḥh lab ā

**hah**; — (he said to him) us se kahā; — (it is twenty to one that he arrives to-night) his biwā hai ki āj ki rāt pahunchē; ek biswā na pahunchē; — (as fifty to one) jāisā pachas mēn ek; — (in comparison to this) is ki misbat; — (with regard to him) us ke haṅk mēn; — (to his face) us ke munh par; — (to-day) āj, im-roz; — (to night) āj-rāt, imshah.

**TOAN**, kath-birūki, ghauk or ghauk i zahr-dār.

**TOAN-STOOL**, kūkar-mūtā, chatar-mār.

**TO TOAST**, seuknā, bhinnā, biriyān-k, lāl-k, barishatak, soddhānā; — (a person) yād-k.

**A TOAST**, soddhā tukrā; — (beauty) shuhra e āfāk.

**TOBACCO**, tambākū, bhelsā, gāl, sendhi, sūrti, from surat (Surat), whence it was first introduced into Hindustān, and Bhelsā is the name of a village where the best tobacco is produced; — (bad-) phasākū; — (cut-) sūltā; — (a house) bhunde-khāna.

**TOBACCONIST**, tambākū-gar, tambākū-farosh.

**TODDY**, corrupt, of tāri, the juice of the palm-tree.

**TOE**, pair ki ungli, angusht i pāe.

**TOGETHER**, ke-sāth, ke-sang, ham-rāh, samet, soddhān. sahit, bhāam, ek-sāth, ek-ganāt, sāthi, ek halke-mēn, ek-jāe, ek-sā, ek-jagah, ek-tan, ek-man, shāmī-bāl; — (all together) ek kalam; — (to fight together) mārā-mārī-k; — (to dispute together) kahā-kalū-k; — (without intermission) pai-ham, 'alā-t-tawātur, ek-lakht; — (in concert) milke, ek-hoke shāmīl; — (confignantly) milke-ke, bhārā-ke, — (together with) bama'i, sāthi-sāthi, samet

**TOIL**, mihnat, ranj, koft, parisram, dukh, daup-dhūp, kasht, tapas, tās, sar-zamūh, tagāpo, koshish; — (surre) jāl, khābhar, kamand.

**TO TOLL**, mihnat-ē -k, dukh-bharnā, daupnā, pair-ghas-tū or -ragarū, zor-mārā, lohū pām-k, ra-barān, daupnā, dhupnā, daup-dhūp-k.

**TOLLSOME**, mihnat-ṭalab, thakāū, parishramī.

**TOLLSOMENESS**, mihnat-ṭalabi.

**TOLSEN**, nishān, 'ālmāt, āsār, chihū, patā, dāfil, yān-gārī, chita-on, taghūna

**TOLFPABLE**, sahāū, tahammul-pazīr, mumkinu-t-tahammul, kābil-bardāshī, sarsari; — (passable) chālāū, aisā-waisā.

**TOLERABLY**, 'itidāl-se, ausat-se, aisā-waisā.

**TOLERANT**, sulāh kull, shakabā, burd-bār, sahāū.

**TO TOLERATE**, jā-iz-r, rawā-r, hone-ē, -denā, maṭi-yānā; — (to endure) dekhnā, sahāū.

**TOLERATION**, jawāz, ighmāz, chashim-pushī, matyāe, ṣalāhiyat i kullī, tajāhul. [chūngī. muhi.

**TOLL**, zakāt, pā-ir, chauki, mārā-dārī, kar, kath-bhārā.

**TO TOLL**, (a bell) bajānā, mārā, ghanā-bajānā. [bān.

**TOLL-GATHERER**, zakātī, chauki-dār, dandiyā, guzar-

tosk, kabār, gor, makbāra, mazar, markad, turbat, rauza, salewar, chauri, kabār-gūh, shahar i khāmo-shān, dargāh, samādgrāh

**TOMBLESS**, be-kabar, be-dargāh, be-mazar.

**TOMBSTONE**, takhtā-i kabār, chirāgh-dān (from the custom in India of burning lamps in honour of the dead).

**TOMTIT**, (small bird) pidrī, phudki.

**TONE**, haljā, lai; — (sound) āwāz, sadā, nawā, sabd, dhun; — (elasticity, &c.) simiṭ, pasār-sikōr.

**TONOS**, daat-panāh, chūmtā, ayūnthā, sandāsī.

**TONOUE**, jibh, rasnā, lisān, zabān; — (language) zabān, boli, bhākṣā, bānī, laklakā; — (mother-guue) gāti-zabān, janamī-bhākṣā; — (of a balance, &c.) kāntā; — (to hold the tongue) chup-rahnā, jibh band-k, jibh-r, muhi dāb-r, zabān-labna; — (a tongue scraper) jibhi.

**TONOUELESS**, be-zabān, be-jibh, a-bol or an-bol.

**TONOUE-TIED**, giriftā-zabān, tufurālā, zabān-band.

**TONSIL**, (the gland so called) kaupī, gilṭi.

**TOO**, (over-much) ziyādā, bahut, barā, nihāyat, nipoṣ, fuzūl, saras, baḥd se ziyādā, bahutī; — (likewise) bhi, hūn, niz.

**TOOT**, bathiyār, lokhar, auzār, ālat (pl ālat), talherā.

**TOOTH**, dānt, dasan, dandān, dandānā, radan; — (taste) chāt, chiskā, chāshm; — (egg) dānti, khūṭi; — (tooth and nail) nakheṇ dāntēn, tan o man, dil o jān; — (to meet full in the teeth) muṇh-or mukh-bherā-mihā; — (tell him in his teeth) us ke muṇh par kahō; — (to cast in the teeth) muṇh par lānā; — (to show the teeth) dānt-pisnā ānkḥ-dikhānā; — (I will do it in spite of thy teeth) teri dhāmki par ham kareṅe.

**TOOTHACHE**, dard i dandān, dant-pir, dānt-kā dard.

**TOOTH-BRUSH**, datwan, miswak.

**TOOTHLESS**, murlo, poplā, a-dant, baulā, be-dānt, khūṇḍā; — (impotent) dant-kotāh [tikā.

**TOOTH-PICK**, khilāl, dant-khilāl, kharkā, dant-khol.

**TOOTH-POWDER**, manjan, misā, sunn.

**TOP**, sar, sir, sikhar, sikhā, phunang, chentī, kulla; — (-string) lūṭi; — (from top to toe) sir-o-pāw-lag; — (-corner) top, topi, sar-posh, dhaknā, chapnī; — (surface) upar, bālā; — (crown) chāudi; — (of a plant, &c. bāl, dūndhī, thonthi, khosha; — (broom) muṇh, lab; — (plaything) laṭṭa, bhāunpā, baṅg; — (used adjectively) ōprautā, ōpar-kā.

**TO TOR**, dhoknā, dābūnā, sar-posh-karnā.

**TOPAZ**, ṭopāz, pokhrāj or pukhrāj, zabarjad

**TOPEE**, dābūn, pi-ū, hāda-parast, daryā-nosh, samun-dar-sokh, sāghar-kashī, nash-e-bāz, mātḥ; — (a jolly toper) khush-āyāsh.

**TOPFUL**, labre, nāḥ ā nāk, muṇh ā muṇh.

**TOP-HEAVY**, sir-bhāri, sar-garān or garān-sar.

**TOPIC**, (subject) maṣmūm, mauzū', muddā', manshā, bhūmkā, zamin, zikr, haṅkat.

**TORSY-TURVY**, ulat-pulat, ulā-pultā, tah o bālā, zor o zabar, ōpar-niche, tal-ōpar, gat-par, darham-bar-ham, lokā-lok, laut-paṭ, ghamar-dal.

**TORCH**, mashāl, falita, dāmār, mashālā

**TORCH-BEARER**, mashālchi, falita-bardār.

**TORMENT**, siyāsāt, kalap, sāsnā, azyāt, 'agāb, dard, sarbat, kales, shikanjā, 'ikāb, santāp, jigār-sozi, jān-sozi.

**TORMENT**, kalpānā, daghdhānā, dukhānā, kuphānā, khijhānā, siyāsāt-ē -d, jalānā, tarsānā, machogrnā.

**TORMENTOR**, shikanjā-kash, jallād, kaṣab, galin, mūgi; — (in comp.) āzār, ātma, sitān, soz.

**TORNADO**, āndhī, ṭūfan, āndh-kāl, dhāpṛā.

**TORPID**, thūṭhrā, sarma-zada, sun, be-harakāt, be-hiss, lakṛi. [zadag, be-hiss.

**TORPIDITY**, **TORPIDNESS**, thūṭhrāhāt, akrāhāt, sarma-

**TORRENT**, sail, sailāb, sailūn, jiriyān, nadi, tor.

**TORRID**, mahṛūk; — (torrid zone) maṭṭakā-e mah-ṛūkā.

**TORTOISE**, kachhūā, sang-pusht, bākṣā, kūrma.

**TORTURE**, jān-kani, sulī, jān-kandani, shikanjā.

**TO TORTURE**, shikanjā-kashī-ē -k, sulī-par chaṭ-lānā.

**Toss**, phenk, jhonk, uchhāl, ulāl, jhaṭak.

**To Toss**, (a) phenknā, jhonknā, uchhālān, ulālān, loknā, ḍālān, jhaṭaknā, jhāpnā, mārān, khichnā; — (on the horn) uljhānā; — (to agitate) hi-lānā, ḍulānā, halchal-k; (n.) loṭnā, chhatpatāi, loṭ-poṭ-h, dāwān-dol-h, hal chal-h, taraphnā, La-laphnā, dhūnnā, ṭalmālānā

**TOTAL**, pūrā, sab, kul, tamām, muṭlak, kulliyā, sar-jumla, majmū', mizān, moth, thok; — (*the total*) jam', jumla, goshwāra, gathri.

**TOTALITY**, kulliyat, jumlagi, tamāmi.

**TOTALLY**, darohast, kullu-hum, sabotar, tamāmtar, bīkull, muṭlaqāq, ek-kalam.

**TO TOTTER**, dagaṃgānā, laraznā, dolnā, mutazalzal-h, halchal-h, junbish-khānā, dalmānā, halhalānā.

**TOTTERING**, (*act of*) dagaṃgānā; (adj.) mutazalzal.

**TOUCH**, chūhūwat, lams, mas, mamāsāt, sat, chhūt; — (*of gold*) bāni; — (*frial*) kasā, o, tā, o, parakh. 'ayār; — (*of a pencil*) kashish, khich; — (*in music*) chher; — (*stroke*) chor, chok.

**TO TOUCH**, chhūnā, mas-k, chhernā, ṭonā, ṭatolnā; — (*to reach*) antnā, pānā, pakarnā, bhentnā; — (*to try*) kasnā, tānā, kasauji-charhānā; — (*to move*) hilānā, harakat-d; — (*to melt*) naram-k, mulā-im-k, narmnā; — (*to wear*) ghūnā, kātnā; — (*to mention*) chhānā, ghr-k, nikālū; — (*to draw*) khichnā, phernā, denā, lagānā; — (*with a lance or needle*) uskānā; — (*to meet*) milnā, bhīrnā, lagnā; — (*to touch up*) jhūr-jhātak-k, jhār-jhūr-k; — (*to touch at*) lagān-k, langor-k.

**TOUCH-HOLE**, ranjak kā sūrkā, sozan, ranjak.

**TOUCHINESS**, chirchirāhat, tunuk-mizājī, ātash-mizājī.

**TOUCHING**, (*concerning*) meñ, haṅk-meñ, bābat-meñ; — (*pathetic*) riḱḱat-amez, ghūm-āwar.

**TOUCHSTONE**, kasauṭī, mī'yār, mīlak, sang i 'ayār.

**TOUCHWOOD**, khukhs-lakṛī, shulā, hezan.

**TOUCHY**, jalīyā, chūchīrā, tunuk-mizājī, ātash-mizājī.

**TOUCH**, chimpā, muzhūt, chār-shāna, sakht.

**TO TOUCHEN**, chimpānā, mazhūt ho-jānā.

**TOUCHINESS**, chimpāhat, sakhtū, mazhūtī.

**TOUR**, daur, sair, siyāhat, gasht, pherā; — (*turn*) bāri, nautbat, badli, daura.

**TOURNAMENT**, neza-bāzī, jhūthī-larā, i.

**TO TOUCH**, jhonthiānā, jhijhikornā, jhātaknā.

**TOW**, (*flax*) pūt, paṭwā; — (*rope*) gun, rassi.

**TO TOW**, (*to drag*) khainchnā, tānnā.

**TOWARD**, (*prop.*) ki-ṭaraf, ki-or, ke-pās, ko-kane, ke-yahiū, ke-jānib.

**TOWARDLINESS**, honhārī, agmanā, i, &c.

**TOWARDLY**, TOWARD, tarbiyat-pagiz, islāh-pagiz, 'ilm-pagiz, honhār, agmanā, bar-ghurdār.

**TOWER**, dast-māl, rū-māl, sāṭī, angochhā.

**TOWER**, burj, minār, lāt, gargaj.

**TO TOWER**, (*to soar aloft*) buland-parwāz-h.

**TOWN**, shahar, kaṣba, baldā, gānw, nagri, deh, nagar; — (*in comp*) pūr, nagar, ābād; thus, ghāzi-pūr, the town of Ghāzi (or, if the Hindus are to be credited, Gādhī-pūr, from Gādhī, a rājā of that name); Chander-nagar, the town of Chandar, the moon, better known among us as Chandernagore; pattan also signifies a town or city; Chinā-paṭṭan (Madras), Machhli-paṭṭan (Masulipatam), and other places on the coast.

**TOWN-HALL**, kotwālī, chabūtā, chaupār, hathā, i.

**TOWNSMAN**, shaharī, kaṣbatī, nāgar; — (*of the same town*) ham-shaharī, swa-nagarī.

**TOY**, khālaunā, bāzicha, mirāt, kaṭī-putlī; — (*trifle*) nā-chiz, hech, lahū o la'b (v. play, &c.)

**TO TOY**, khelnā, khushi-k, rā-o-chā-o- &c. -k, thāṭhā-mazāk-k, khel-k, kaṭārī-k.

**TOYING**, chūmā-chāpī, nāz o karashma, nāz o niyāz, khelā-kheli, la'bat-bāzi.

**TOYISH**, shokh, khel-khīlāp, saṅkre-bāz.

**TOYISHNESS**, shokhī, khīlāp-pān or -panā.

**TOYMAN**, bāzicha-farosh, bisāṭī, rang-bhārā.

**TRACE**, (*track*) āsār, 'alāmat, nishān, paṭā, chīnā, pahchān, surāgh, khoj, āhat, khūr-khoj, namūd, ālangār, barga; — (*harness*) sanj, sās, jōt, kam-kaash.

**TO TRACE**, pair- or khoj- &c -lenā, pīchhā-lenā, pai-rawi-k, pānjō, paingō-parnā; — (*to find*) pakarnā, pānā, nikālānā; — (*to mark out*) bāndlānā, thah-rānā.

**TRACER**, khojī, surāgh-ḡr, 'alāmat-shinā, āhaṭī, pai-shinās; — (*of stolen goods*) panhā.

**TRACK**, lik, naḱh i pā, pag-dāndī, gohar, rāh, path.

**TO TRACK**, lik- &c. -pakarnā, pag-dāndī- &c. -leuā;

— (*to tow*) gun-khainchnā.

**TRACKING**, (*towing*) khainchā, o; — (*tracing*) pai-rawi.

**TRACKLESS**, be-lik, or -rāl, or -nishān.

**TRACK-ROPE**, gun; — (*to go by*) gun par-j.

**TRACT**, panja, ḱadam, pair; — (*apuce*) takhta, maidān, 'arsa, pallā, zamin, mulk, des; — (*treasure*) risāla, nuskhā, nāma.

**TRACTABLE**, ḱukm-bardār, mahḱūm, narin, mulā-im, gharib, sā, ū, sidhā, sapūtī, konal, gau-bargi; — (*as a horse*) do-bāghā.

**TRACTABLENESS**, ḱukm-bardārī, farmān-bardārī, igā'at, gharibī, gharbat.

**TRADE**, TRAFFIC, saudā-garī, tijārat, hyopar, banij, saudā, did o sīdā, lon-dēn, mu'āmalat, byolār, kār-bār, baḱālī; — (*forced*) wairā; — (*occupation*) pesha, shewa, hīrat, uddim, humar, kasb, fann.

**TO TRADE**, TRAFFIC, saudā-garī- &c. -k, banijā.

**TRADER**, saudā-gar, tājir, baipārī, banjārā, mahājān, banjauṭā, sāhū, sāhūkār, kārbārī, bain, baishwārā.

**TRADESMAN**, (*mechanic*) kārigar, ahlī hīra, &c. pesha-war, kasbī (but now generally restricted to court-ness) shewadār, dast-kār, gunī, kāsib.

**TRADESMEN**, TRADESMEN, &c. ahlī kasab, ahlī hīra.

**TRADITION**, tadāwul, naḱl, riwayat, kalāwat, bāt, ḱadiq.

**TRADITIONAL**, TRADITIONALLY, sīnā ba sīnā, suni-sunā, i, samā'ī, mutadāwal, dāt ba dast, zubānī, nashā-nash, pusht ba pusht, mauḱūl, naḱlī.

**TO TRADE**, tuḱmat- &c. -b or -lagānā, badnām-k.

**TRADUCEMENT**, tuḱmat, iftirā, buḱtān, ḱhānā, phar-phand, lim.

**TRADUCER**, muḱtarī, tuḱmatī, buḱtānī, iftirā-sāz, ḱhan-sait, pharphandī.

**TRAFFIC**, māl, jins, saudā, chiz, bānā, bechā-khonchī, saudāgarī, tijārat, baipār.

**TRAGEDY**, (*calamity*) muṣibat, āfat, ḱiyāmat, ghaṭab.

**TRAGICAL**, haibat-nāk, haul-nāk, muhiḱ.

**TRAGICALNESS**, haibat-nākī, haul-nākī, &c.

**TO TRAIL**, (a.) ghasiṭnā, ghisīyānā, ṭhīrānā, khichnā, khich-lejānā, sulhānā, gharrānā, ghisīlānā, kikārnā; (n.) sulhārā, ghasiṭnā.

**TRAIN**, (*tail*) dum; — (*of a garment*) gail, dāman, (*series*) silsila, tasakul, tāntā, mālā, zanjira-bandī, larbandī, morechāl, jilo; — (*method*) sūrat, ḱhab; — (*retinue*) ḱor, jaleb, parā, hashinat, pā-rikāb; — (*of guns, &c.*) ḱaṭār, pāntī; — (*of powder, &c.*) lakir, rasi; — (*match*) battī, talita.

**TO TRAIN**, (*educate*) sikhānā, uphānā, banānā, nikālānā, hilānā, tarbiyat- &c. d, sadhānā, bā, ū, d, adab-d; — (*dogs*) shēr-k.

**TRAIN-BREAKER**, dāman-bardār, gail-bardār.

**TRAIN-OIL**, bas, machhli-k tel.

**TRAITOR**, daghā-bāz, khā-in, namak-ḱarām, ghaddār, adharmi, chhālī, baḱhī, be-wafā, ṭhag; — (*to king*) pādāshān-dushman; — (*so country*) waṭan-dushman, des-birodhi.

**TRAMMEL**, chhānd, pā-bānd, pai-kaṭā, pai-kaṭī.

TO TRAMPLE, kuchalnā, masalnā, ranudni, kindnā, manā, pā-e-māl-k, lat-mardan-k, lat-gūndhan-k, lat-kaundā-k; — (as horses) tāpnā, pāw-mārnā or -parpārnā.

TRAMPLING, tāp, pā-e-mālī.

TRANCE, sakta, lauhār, be-khudi, magantā.

TRANQUIL, āsūdā, bā-āram, sukhit, muraffah, thir.

TRANQUILLITY, āram, āsūdagi, āsū, ish, kal, rāhat, rifāh or rafāh, rafāhiyat, itminān.

TO TRANACT, chalanā, jārī-k, karnā, anjām-d, kār-guzārī-k, mu'amala-k or -lagānā.

TRANSACTION, kār o bār, mu'amala, tyohār, 'alakā, wasitā, karūt, majārā, sar-guzasht, bāt, amr, ah-wāl, rūdād.

TO TRANSCEND, sahkat- &c. -r or -lejānā, ghālib- &c. h, jī-e, bāhar-h, khārī-h, bā'id-h.

TRANSCENDENCY, sahkat, pesh-dastī, bālā-dastī, ta-haddum, peshū, ghāliba.

TRANSCENDENT, bālā-dast, fāḥ, fauḥ, fāk, be-nazir, ektā or yakhtā, pesh-dast, adhik, saras.

TRANSCENDENTLY, nihāyat, hadd, nipat, ba-shiddat.

TO TRANSCRIBE, nakl-k, utārānā, utārāht-k.

TRANSCRIBER, kātib, nakl-nawī, utārna-wālā.

TRANSCRIPT, nakl, nuskhā, utārā, manḥūl.

TRANSFER, tahwīl, dākhil-makhārīj.

TO TRANSFER, rompnā, gimnū-k, taslim- &c. -k, gāṭhā, pakṛānā, gāle-gāṭhānā; — (in accounts) dākhil-makhārīj-k.

TO TRANSFIX, pārwar-k, chonknā, phoṛnā, chhednā.

TO TRANSFORM, TRANSFIGURE, (a.) maskh-k, shakl badalnā.

TRANSFORMATION, TRANSFIGURATION, maskh, tabdil i surt.

TO TRANSGRESS, (a.) 'udūl-k, radd-k, tajāwuz-k, fālnā, torṇā; (u.) chūknā, bhūlnā, khatā- &c. -k.

TRANSGRESSION, tajāwuz, ta'addī; — (offence) chūk, bhūl, khatā, farāmushī, nisyāni, kotāli, taqṣir ghat.

TRANSGRESSOR, mutajāwiz, muta'addī, taqṣir-wār, mukṭhī, kāvir, ghatīhā.

TRANSIENT, TRANSITORY, chālā-jātā, mutabaddil, fāni, 'arzi, hardam-tabdil, nā-pāedar, chanchal, be-bun-yādī, anit, alopi.

TRANSIENTLY, jāte-hū-e, gimnag, nā-pā-e-dārī- &c. -se.

TRANSIENTNESS, TRANSITORINESS, nā-pā-e-dārī, be-bunyādī, chanchalā, i.

TRANSITION, tabdil, taghīr, taghāiyur, guzārish, tabādul, 'ubūr, tajāwuz.

TRANSITIVE, (verb) fī i muta'addī, sa-karmak (opposed to a-karmak, intransitive).

TRANSITORY, fāni, nā-pā-e-dār, be-bakā.

TO TRANSLATE, tarjuma- &c. -k, lānā, intikāl-k.

TRANSLATION, tarjuma, chhāp, ulthā, sangrah, dekhṭī; — (of humour) olambā; — (a literal translation) taht lafz.

TRANSLATOR, mutarajjim, tarjumān, tarjuma-nawīs, sangrah-kārī.

TO TRANSMIGRATE, nakli makān-k, pā-eturāb-k.

TRANSMIGRATION, nakli-makān, hūlūl, tanāsuh, āw-gam or āwagawān.

TO TRANSMIT, bhejnā, irsāl-k, pathānā, pahunchānā, chalnā; — (to give) denā, dālnā, phailānā.

TRANSMUTATION, tabdil, tabādul, intihā.

TRANSOM, (lintel) paṭatan, paṭan, kamar-band, paṭkā.

TRANSPARENCY, shaffāfī, barrākī, safā, i, nirmala, ujālā. [pharabā, pāni, motiā, bilaurā.

TRANSPARENT, shaffāf, barrāk, saf, nir-mal, ujāl, TO TRANSPARENT, w-j, jāte-rānuk, hawā-b, phōt-j, khul-j.

TO TRANSPLANT, rompnā, gārnā.

TRANSPLANTATION, rompnā, panīrī, panīr, romp, rompnā, e.

TRANSPLANTER, rompanhār, nāḥil.

TRANSPORT, wajd, umang, hālat, hāl, samā', be-hochī be-khudi, mastī, magantā.

TO TRANSPORT, hād-lejānā, utāh-lejānā, bhar-le-jānā; — (to banish) khārī-k, jāla-wafnā-k, des-nikālā-k; — (as anger, &c.) be-hosh-k, achet-k, besurt-k; — (to ravish) be-khūd-k, be-hawās-k, be-ikhtiyār-k, mast-k.

TRANSPORTATION, (conveyance) jāla-wafnā; — (conveyance) intikāl, 'ubūr, bār-bardārī.

TRANSPORTED, muntakāl; — (banished) des-nikālā.

TO TRANSPOSE, kalb- &c. -k, utaḥ-pulat- &c. -k.

TRANSPOSITION, taḥlīb, inḥilāb, tabdil, pher-phār, adal-badal, erā-pherī, ulthā, kabir kō ulthā, kalb.

TO TRANSCUDE, risnā, pasijnā. [konā-kāni, torḥā.

TRANSVERSE, ārā, bendā, tīrchhā, irā, chōrā, mu'tawīz,

TRANSVERSELY, kaj, ureb, tīrchhā, kōnā-kāni.

TRAP, kal, jāntī, dabkar, dām, chorkhadhā or -garhā, pā-e-dām; — (ball) gendi or phendā-torā; — (game) golī-dāndā; — (a rat-trap) chūhe-dām.

TO TRAP, (to take) phandhānā, bajhānā, phānsānā, ulḥḥānā.

TRAP-DOOR, chor-darwāza, chor-rāh.

TRAPPING, jhabbe, āra, isheh, zināte, āwā, i, ātrāk, shikār-band.

TRAP-STICK, dāndā, torā.

TRASH, agar-bagar, alā-e-bālā-e, bālā-e-bughma, ghās-phūs, kūrā, kurkut, ghaspāt, ālā-pālā, khoyā, khogir kī bhārī, kacchrā, paryāl, sarṭāl.

TRAVAIL, dard i zih, pīr, wāḍe, ḥamal.

TO TRAVAIL, jānnā, pīr meū-h, dard-khānā.

TRAVEL, safar, musāfirat, siyāhat, parjatan, sair, pherī.

TO TRAVEL, safar- &c. -k, phirnā, chalnā, bides-jānā, or phirnā.

TRAVELLER, musāfir, siyāh, safārī, parjatanī, rāh-gur, rāhi, pachhī, buthī, rāmtā, hāṭā, i, sālīk, ibnū-e-sabīl, rāh-rāi, pantūl, pantāh, khāna-ba-dosh, jāhān-gard, bhramanī.

TRAVELLING, safri, musāfirī, rāh-guzārī, sair.

TRAVELS, (history of) safar-nāma, sair-nāma.

TO TRAVERSE, ṭai-k, phirnā.

TRAY, kathrā, khwān, khwāncha, kishtī, sintī, chau-gusha, ṭabāḥ, changer; — (cover) khwān-posh.

TEACHEROUS, be-imān, adharimī, ghāddir, kaptī, daghā-bāz, chhālī, badgāt, parpanchū, kōḥī, muta-fānnī, farfandī, fasādī.

TEACHEROUSLY, daghā-bāzi- &c. -se, kapāt-se, &c.

TEACHERY, TEACHEROUSNESS, daghā, chhāl, kapāt, daghā-bāzi, be-imānī, bo-wafā, i, kaptīlā, bad gātī.

TEACLE, tiryāk; — (mollusc) rāb, chotā, jāgrī.

TREAD, kadam, chāl, tāp, khetkā, ḥab-ḥab, pay-parāhā, malān, ghasan, ragar.

TO TREAD, kadam-r, pāw- &c. -r, chalnā, chāpnā, khundnā, raundnā, chabalnā; — (corn, &c.) dā, ouā, gāhnā, kāṭnā, kuchāl-d, malnā, dabānā, māndnā; — (as birds) jōrnā, chāpnā, juṭī-khānā.

TREADLE, gorpālī, kargā, kumbhāl; — (of an egg) jāman, murgh kā bij. [rāni, chhāl, fasād.

TREASON, daghā-bāzi, khīyānat, ghadr, namak-ha-treason, khazāna, rokār, torā; — (hoard) damrā, dafina, khutthī, zakhira, dharohar.

TO TREASON, jam-k, bajornā, dabā-r, rakhnā, dhas-nā, le-r, pas-andāt-k.

TREASURES, khazānchī, taḥwīl-dār, rokārīyā

**THESBURY**, *khazāna*, *khazina*, *koṭhī*, *kānz*, *ganj*, *ganjua* : — (*hidden*) *gagṛā* : — (*royal*) *khazāna* e āmīra. [khānā, je, onār.

**TREAT**, (*entertainment*) *ziyāfat*, *sishṭāchār*, *mihimāni*.  
**TO TREAT**, (*to settle*) *jawāb-sawāl*-k, *batkāhi* - &c. -k ; (*to use*) *sulūk* - &c. -k, *rakhnā* ; — (*well*) *akhilāk*-k ; — (*a guest*) *khilānā*, *ziyāfat*-k ; — (*to manage*) *uṭhānā*, *banānā* ; — (*to mention*) *zikt*-k, *brāyān*-k.

**TREATISE**, *risāla*, *nuskha*, *nāma*, *mālā*.

**TREATMENT**, *sulūk*, *ri'āyat*, *murā'āt*, *chāl*, *ḍhang*, *bhā*, *o*, *tajwiz*, *mu'ālija*, *kartūt* : — (*ill treatment*) *bad-sulūki*, *kū-ḍhangī*, *kū-chālī*, *kū-bhā*, *o* : — (*good treatment*) *ḥusn* i *sulūk*, *sūbhā*, *o*.

**TREATY**, *mu'āmala*, *be,ohār*, *kaul*-*karār*, 'ahd o-pai-mān, *karār*-*madār*, *banā*, *o*, *bāchā*-*bandhī*, *gulṭhāna*, *kaul*-*nāma*, 'ahad-nāma.

**TREBLE**, *ti-gunā*, *si-chand* : — (*in music*) *zīr*, *zīl*.  
**TREE**, *darakhṭ*, *per*, *gāchh*, *jhār*, *rūkh*, *brichh*, *shajār*, *taru* : — (*varieties of*) *sāgwān*, *sison*, *sinshām*, *mahūdā*, *bhandrā*, *ārūnā*, *jāl*, *arūnā*-*barūnā*, *sarkhbed*, *kachnār*, *to,ān*, *gūb*, *kadām*, *nim*, *bakā, en*, *sirs*, *mālī*, *pākār*, *pilī*, *mankari*, *jund*, *deodār*, *āsoḡ*, *pālās*, *pipāl* : — (*for matches*) *kumbhā*.

**TREE-FELLER**, *kūṭī* *ush*-*shajār*.

**TREFOIL**, *ṭariful*, *ṭarfil*.

**TO TREMBLE**, *kāmpnā*, *daldalanā*, *thartharānā*, *larzānā*, *halhalānā*, *phurphurānā*, *ḍolnā*, *thalaknā*, *larḥkarānā*.

**TREMBLINGLY**, *thartharāhṭ* - &c. -se, *larzish* -se.

**TREMENDOUS**, *haul-nāk*, *balbat-nāk*, *daraunā*, *muhīb*.

**TREMOR**, *kapkapi*, *kampāhṭā*, *larzish*, *thartharāhṭ*, *daldalanṭā*, *halhalāhṭ*, *halhālī*, *phurphurī*, *rā'sha*, *halbalāhṭ*, *thartharī*.

**TREMULOUS**, *TREMULING*, *kampāhā*, *thartharāhā*, *larzānā*.

**TRENCH**, (*entrenchment*) *kalābat*-*kūcha*, *sangarh*.

**TRENCHER**, *kaṭhīrā*, *taghār*, *kaṭhātā*.

**TREPAN**, (*snare*) *phāndhū*, *bal*, *kaṭhīyā*, *dām*.

**TO TREPAN**, (*to trap*) *phāndhānā*, *phānsānā*.

**TREPIDATION**, (*v. tremour*) *halchalī*, *ḍol-māl*, *zalzala*, *larzā*, *ghor*.

**TO TRESPASS**, *chūknā*, *bhūlnā*, *khaṭā* &c. -k.

**TREWSK**, *zulf*, *gsoṭ*, *kākul*, *ṭurra*, *kākpachh*, *paṭṭā*, *babri*, *jhabbā*, *jaṭā*, *jaṭ*.

**TRET**, *ūparlap*, *sokhtani*, *sokht*, *phā*, *o*.

**TREYET**, (*tripod*) *tigora*, *degdān*.

**TRIAD**, (*trinity*) *gālis* *gālāsa*, *tasliq*.

**TRIAL**, *āzmā, ish*, *imtiāhā*, *aṭkal*, *jānch* : — (*examination*, &c.) *tajwiz*, *tahkik* (pl. *tahkikāt*) *khoy*, *parichhā*, *ṭāṭha*-*farāgh*, *muḥāsibā*, *muḥabibā*, *muḥābra*, *mu-ahā'ira*, *chāshni*, *purmān* : — (*of strength*) *zor-āzmā*, *lathā*-*pechī*, *lathāpāi*.

**TRIANGLE**, *muḡallāq*, *si-gosha*, *ti-konā*, *trisār* : — (*equilateral*) *mutasawiyu*-*z-zāwiya*.

**TRIANGULAR**, *sambosā-sā* : — (*piece of cloth*) *tariz*, *kālī*.

**TRUCE**, *ārka*, *garoh*, *jāt*, *baran*, *āšram*, *tabār*, *kāfa*, *kāun*, *jāt*, *jaṭhā*, *kul*, *farīq*, *kūfī*, *ulūsh*, *zumra*.

**TRIBUTATION**, *ranj*, *dard*, *ghām*, *dukh*, *kales*, *kofṭ*, *bipat*, *santāp*, *balā*, *āfat*, *muskil*.

**TRIBUTAL**, *masnad*, *maḥkama*, *chabutrā*, *masland* (*corrupt* from *masnad*) *lakar*-*koṭ*.

**TRIBUTARY**, *bāj-guḡār*, *khīrāj*-*guḡār*.

**TRIBUTE**, *bāj*, *khīrāj*, *rakhi*, *chauchi*, *poshkash*.

**TRICE**, *jhap*, *ṭurant*, *lap-de* : — (*he returned in a trice*) *jhap* *so* *pher* *āyā*.

**TRICK**, *hīla*, *bahāna*, *tāl-ṭol*, *fann*, *fareb*, *nāṭak*, *chāṭak*, *jugat*-*bāzi*, *chha-sāt*, *romṭī*, *bath*-*pher*, *saṭṭā*, *pānch*

*o sāt*, *sho'ṭhī*, *bikmat*, *ṭhag-bidyā*, *dhappā*, *ghāṭī*, *kalā*, *shappā*, *pharphand*, *dast*-*chālāki*, *ḥīrat*, *naṭ-khaṭī*, *rind*, *dhāndial*, *pakhand*, *bhagāl*, *dā*, *o*-*pech*, *almāṭ*, *kapāṭ*, *shārārāt* : — (*habit*) *lat*, 'illat, 'ādat, *chāṭ*, *chaskā*, *bad*-*khōṭ*, *kūbān* : — (*at cards*) *dast*, *bāth*.

**TO TRICK**, *ṭhagnā*, *chhalnā*, *naṭkhaṭī* - &c. -k, *dhand-lānā*, *ghoṭa*-*d*, *bā,oli*-*d*.

**TRICKISH**, *naṭkhaṭ*, *dhandhliyā*, *pakhandī*, *almāṭī*, *kapṭī*, *rind*.

**TO TRICKLE**, *risnā*, *jhirjhirānā*, *bahnā*, *tīrtīrānā*, *bundi-yānā*, *ṭhopyānā*, *jharnā*, *ḍhalaknā*, *jānā*, *gīrnā*, *ṭa-paknā*.

**TRIDENT**, *tri-sul*, *tīrsul* *or* *trishul* : whence the *Tīrsulī* *rupes*, formerly current at Benares, the founder of which, *Mahā-deva*, is represented with a trident.

**TRIED**, 'ayār-rasida, *mujarrab*, *āzmūda*.

**TRIENNIAL**, *si-sāla*, *tisāla*, *tin-barsā* *or* *tin-varshā*.

**TRIER**, *jāchanlār*, *imtiāhānī*.

**TRIFLE**, *nā-chiz*, *lā-shai*, *hech*, *thorī* *bāt*, *chutkulā*.

**TO TRIFLE**, *khelnā*, *makhī*-*mārnā*, *ṭāpā*-*to, i*-k, *ga-wānā*, *bitānā*, *git-gānā*, *chūtār*-*baṭjānā*, *ū'lī* 'ahas-k, *khel*-*kaṭārī*-k : — (*to trifle away one's time*) *din-gawānā*.

**TRIFLER**, *makhī*-*mār*, *khilārī*, *ṭāpṭō, i*yā, *sāhib*-*zāda*, *harza*-*go*, 'ahag-kār, *padnā*, *padōrā*.

**TRIFLING**, *halkā*, *subuk*, *cehḥā*, *chbichorā*, *sifa*, *bilillā*, *larṭā, olā*, *zarra-sā*, *kam*, *chutkulāsā* : — (*unimportant*) *chhoṭā*, *thorā*, *sahaj*, *sahai*.

**TRIFLINGLY**, *subukī* - &c. -se, *subuk-sārī*-se.

**TRIGGER**, *kal*, *bandūq*-*ki* *kal*.

**TRILATERAL**, *si-pahāl*, *si-jarāf*, *muḡallāq*.

**TRILITERAL**, (*Arabic root*) *si-harfī*, *gulgāṭī*.

**TRILL**, *lahak*, *thartharī*, *tarānā*.

**TO TRILL**, *lahaknā*, *thartharānā*.

**TRILLION**, *padam*, *dhūl* : — (*billion*) *sankh*.

**TRIM**, *banā-ṭhanā*, *chhlilā*-*chhlālā*, *tarāsha*-*kharāsha*, *muḡaṭṭā*.

**TO TRIM**, *taiyār*-k, *arāsta*-k, *banānā*, *saṅwārūnā*, *sajānā*, *sudhārūnā*, *ḡalam*-k, *chhāntūnā*, *ḡasar*-k, *muḡassar*-k : — (*to clip*) *katarnā*, *tarāshnā* : — (*to adjust*) *ṭhik*-k, *durust*-k : — (*a lamp*) *uksānā*, *siknā*, *ishti'āl*-k.

**TRIMLY**, *ṭhāṭh* - &c. -se, *durust*-so.

**TRIMMER**, *dūdūdī*, *kābūchī*, *do-gandī*-*chitti*, *ishti'ālak*.  
**TRIMMING**, *zark*-*barḥ*, *jhakājhak*, *jhalājhal*, *kām*, *zor-dāmān*.

**TRIMNESS**, *ṭhāṭh*, *ṭim*-*tām*, *ṭumṭarāḥ*, *sāzbāz*.

**TRINITY**, *tasliq*, *gālis*-*gālāsa*, *tri-deo*, *tri-ans*, *tri-mūrat* *or* *tri-mūrtī*.

**TRINKET**, *zewar*-*maṣnūl*, *bhaghl*-*gahnā*, *ghabā*, *paṭṭā*, *rez*-*rawā*.

**TRIP**, *langī*, &c. *phurahī* : — (*mistake*) *chūk*, *khaṭā* : — (*journey*) *sair*, *bihār*.

**TO TRIP**, (*a*) *langī*-*or* *chaprās*-*or* *bichhiyā*-*mārnā* ; (*n.*) *ṭhokar*-*or* *uphuk*-*or* *sikandari*-*khānā*, *nah-lenā*, *pānw*-*lagnā*, *nākhūn*-*lenā* ; (*to err*) *chūkūnā*, *bhūlnā* : — (*as the tongue*) *larbarānā*, *larkharānā*, *uphukūnā*, *lapṭanā* : — (*lightly*) *jhamak* *so* *chālūnā*, *thiraknā*, *jhanaknā*, *thumaknā*.

**TRIPARTITE**, *tribhāgā*, *tiphānkā*, *muḡallāq*.

**TRIPLE**, *ānt*, *antārī*, *rōda*, *ojhārī*, *pachāunī*, *chūstā*.

**TRIPLE**, *ti-gunā*, *si-chand*, *thīrā*, *ti-taha*, *ti-partā*, *ti-larā*, *tebrā*.

**TO TRIPLE**, *tīlīrānā*, *si-chand*-k, *muḡallāq*-*karnā*.

**TRIPLET**, *muḡallāq*, *tripad*, *tribhāngī*.

**TRIPPLICATE**, *par-paiṭh*, *muḡallāq*.

**TRIPPLICATION**, *tīhrāwāṭ*, *tasliq*, *tribhāgā*, *si-chandī*.

**TRIPUD**, *tripad*, *ti-pāṭī*, *si-pāya* *or* *sipā*.



**TRIPEPA**, arango-báz.

**TRIPU**, purinā, ḡadim, mashbūr; — (*triteness*) kul-nagi.

To **TRITURATE**, &c. ragarnā, pisanā.

**TRIVET**, ti-pā-i, si-pāya, tri-goddā. [adnā, kam  
**TRIVIAL**, halkā, sahaj, subuk, chhotā, thorā, be-ḡadar,  
**TRIVALLY**, subki &c. -se, halkāi, -se.

**TRIVIALNESS**, halkāi, subuki, be-ḡadari.

**TRIUMPH**, fatih, firoz, jai, jit, ḡalhab, bijai.

To **TRIUMPH**, shahāna- or mangal-gānā, duudubhi- or  
shādiyāna-bajna or -bajānā, jitnā, ḡalhib- &c. -h.  
fatih- &c. -panā; — (*to insult*) fatih-janānā, kite  
par namak chhirkarnā, jale par lon lagānā, ukṭārnā.

**TRIUMPHAL**, shādiyāna, firozi, mangali.

**TRIUMPHANT**, **TRIUMPHER**, fatih-mand, firoz-mand,  
jai-want, ḡalhib, muzaffar, manjur; — (*procession*) shādiyāna.

**TRIUMPHANTLY**, fatih-mandi- &c. -se, ḡalhibāna.

**TRIUMPH**, phūhar, geghi, bodhi, bhishat.

**TRONAGE**, kayālī, bayāt, taulāi.

**TROOP**, garoh, firka, tāifa, jathā, jamā'at, halka,  
jhuud, ḡhol, samū, fānda, dhārā, tung, jūk, da'ā,  
whence da'ā-dār. *a cornet*; — (*of horse*) risālā;  
— (*in troops*) jūk jūk.

To **TROOP**, jathā bāndh-ke-anā or -jānā, or -daurnā.

**TROOPER**, sawār, ghur-chaphā, cha-haitā, bargir,  
turk-sawār.

**TROOPS**, (*v. army*) sipāh, lashkar, &c.

**TROPE**, majāz, anyot, dhrishant, tamṣil.

**TROPHY**, fatih-nishān, ghammat.

**TROPIC**, sakrānt or sankrānt. — (*of Cancer*) dā-  
ra e risū-s-sartān, khatt i sartān, parmāp, — (*of*  
*Capricorn*) khatt i jādī, dijāwat.

**TROT**, dultī, kūkarchāl, khudāp; — (*an old trot*)  
būdh-khauk.

To **TROT**, durtkiyon-j or -chahānā, khudfānā.

**TROTTER**, dultīkāl, — (*fast*) ḡadam-bāz; — (*a*  
*sheep's foot*) pācha, goṛā.

**TROUBLE**, dukh, tashī, taklif, iza, dard i sar, kaṛe,  
rauj, atpatāng, mashakkat, bagrā, mihnat, pari-ran,  
takallul, ranjish, dikk-lārī, thak-thak, ut-pat,  
bikat, fikr, khālā'-k. kadī o kāvish, rabar; —  
(*perplexity*) iṭṭirāb, ke-ḡararī, aklahāf, hairānā;  
— (*tribulation*) dard, ḡham, alam; — (*with*  
*great trouble*) ba-jarri saḡil, ba-hazār taklif.

To **TROUBLE**, satānā, chhepnā, khijhānā, chhijhānā,  
khujhānā, ranjānā, kuphānā, kalpanā, ukṭārnā,  
dikk- &c. -k, dukhānā, tashī- &c. -d, anghyānā,  
angli-k, ralrānā, fikr-k; — (*to disturb*) bilānā,  
lahrānā, hal-kornā, ghaugholnā, ghabrānā, chaundh-  
yānā, muztarib- &c. -k, aklānā; — (*don't trouble*  
*yourself, avoid respectfully*) jo taklif na kijiye.

**TROUBLED**, (*in mind*) mushawwish, muztarib, be-  
ḡarār, āshufta, du-chit, ḡham-āluda, alam-āluda,  
āzardā, khafā, dikk.

**TROUBLER**, dukh-dāi or -dayak, mōgi, sitam-gar.

**TROUBLESOME**, ranj-āwar, tiak-thak, bhārī, ṭerhā,  
atpatāngī, sakht, utpatī, khār-dār, khārkhār, kau-  
ṭak, musaddā, mōgi.

**TROUBLESOMELY**, dikk-dārī- &c. -se, kathintā-se.

**TROUBLESOMENESS**, ranj-āwari, dikk-dārī, kathintā.

**TROUGH**, charan, kathrā, don, athrā, ḡongi, nānd,  
kūndā, charhī, taghār.

**TROUSERS**, pā-e-jāma, izār, surwāl, shilwār, tamhā,  
tambān, suthan, charnā, shirwāl, sarāwīl; —  
(*parts of*) miyānī, kishṭa, tariz, kūndā; —  
(*string*) izār-band, nārā; — (*band*) nefa.

**TROUT**, gheṭī, machhī.

**TROWEL**, karnī, surmāi, thāpi, kaunī.

**TRUANT**, āwāra, harzagard, kēcha-gard, bā-o-ḡandī  
bahendu.ā.

**TRUCE**, (*peace*) muhlat, tahammul, sandhep.

To **TRUCE**, dabaknā, pāle-i-k, jigjigi-k.

**TRUCKLE-BED**, chor-palang.

To **TRUCK**, pair-ghasitnā, rabar-k, rabarnā, dhawāthi-  
k, dhānā, pair dhāwari-k, daup-dhamp-k.

**TRUE**, sachā, rāst, sādik, hakk, yāqin, wājibi, sāf,  
durust, thik, sach, plūr, sat, bajā, asl, wāsiq, sālā-  
mat, sādiku-l-bayān; — (*faithful*) su-dharmā,  
sukritī, wafā-dāi; — (*honest*) rāst-bāz, khārā;  
— (*to one's word*) wā'ida-wafā, zabān-parwāi,  
bachan-pāl, sar-badī; — (*very true*) āmanuā,  
sadaḡnā.

**TRUE-BORN**, **TRUE-BRED**, aḡl-zāda, nek-zāda, ḡalāl-  
zāda, pu-zāda, kulm.

**TRUE-HEARTED**, sāf-dil, wafā-dār, diyānat-dār.

**TRULL**, mslzādī; — (*trumpet*, &c.) dhumm.

**TRULY**, wāqai, al-hakk, ḡil-ḡaḡikat, sach-much, niṣ-  
gut, sachkar, bar-hakk.

To **TRUMP** up, bandhnā, jorhā, banānā, ḡarhna.

**TRUMPET**, aḡar-bagay, bulāc-e-loghna, thathar-ba-  
khar.

**TRUMPET**, **TRUMP**, turhī, nafir, kāmāc, būk, sor,  
singā, surmāc, lunkā, bheriyā, bajā, sankhī, ran  
suga, kandal; — (*figure*) i bhāt, bardāt; —  
(*to sound a trumpet*) turhī- &c. -bajnā or -phūnkānā.

To **TRUMPET**, dhaundhorā-pitnā, nakārā-bajānā.

**TRUMPETER**, singariyā, kāmā-chī, surmā-chī.

To **TRUSC** up, konṭiyānā.

**TRUNK**, (*of a tree*) tana, jarṭat, astam, pepī; — (*of*  
*an animal*) musla, dhay, rand, loth; — (*snout*)  
khurtum; — (*chest*) sanduk; — (*of an ele-*  
*phant*) sund; — (*the trunk or main body of a*  
*blood-vessel*) shah-rag.

**TRUSS**, (*bundle*) pūla, zamin, langotā.

**TRUST**, i'tibār, i'timād, ārā, as, tawakkul, bharosā,  
nischāi, takiya; — (*credit*) ulhār, karz; —  
(*charge*) hawālā, zimma, taulad, rakhwah.

To **TRUST**, bāwar-k, i'tibār- &c. -r, mannā, musallam-r  
or -jānna, putiyānā; — (*to credit*) ulhār- &c. -d;  
— (*to deposit*) amānat-r, kompu, sipurd- &c. -k.

**TRUSTEE**, amānat-dār, amin, karhāl, zimma-dār.

**TRUSTEY**, mu'tamid, mu'takid, āsrat; — (*creditor*)  
dhani, sahū.

**TRUSTINESS**, amānat-dārī, imān-dārī, diyānat-dārī,  
sudharam, wafā-dārī, mu'tabari, sachāi, khurāi,  
sadaḡat.

**TRUST-WORTHY**, mu'tamad, i'tibārī, ḡābil i i'timād,  
kabil i i'tibār.

**TRUSTY**, amānat-dār, imān-dār, diyānat-dār, su-dhar-  
mī, wafā-dār, mu'tabar; — (*strong*) mazbūṭ.

**TRUTH**, sach, rāst, hakk, sādī, sat, durustī, tahḡik,  
hakikat, sānchī, sidḡkat; — (*in truth*) ḡil-hakikat,  
ḡil-wāqai, asl, nafu-l-amr, sach-much.

To **TRY**, āzmāish- &c. -k, āzmānā, jāchnūā, kasnā,  
sahejnā, parakhnā, sawāchnā, tikhārnā, tā'onā,  
dekhnā, samajhnā, jāmnā, tajwiz-k, partānā, thoṅk  
bajāc-e-lenā, kasauti- &c. -par chārḡhānā or -jāchnū-  
nā, &c.; — (*to attempt*, āṭkalnā, bichār-k, ḡapd-  
k, chāhnā, man chāhnā).

**TUB**, kathrā, taghārā, gamlā.

**TUBE**, nah, chhuchhi, phomphi, nai, chongā, nāwak,  
ṭontī, nal, phonki, pechwan.

**TUBERCLE**, ḡilṭī, ḡānth, phorā, masbird.

**TUBULAR**, nālī-sā, nai-sā.

**TUCK**, (*a kind of sword*) dhop, saif.

To **TUCK**, sikornā, batornā, sumetnā, moṛnā, dubānā,  
chaybānā, uṭhānā; — (*the eleven*) āstin ḡardānuā.

**TURANAR**, mangal, bhaum, kuj (to all of which wār, day, may or may not be added), si-shamba.

**TURR**, turra, kalghī, gūchhā, jluud, juttā, tāj, par-cham, chondā, jhūr.

**TURREN**, turre-dār, chondē &c -dār.

**Tuo**, khich, ainch, kashish.

**To Tuo**, khichnā, tānnā, ainchnā, khasotnā, nochnā; — (to strive) pañit-k, hal-k, zor-mārnā.

**TUTION**, ta'lim, tādīb, tarbiyat, talqin, parwarish, prītpāl, sichchhā, sikhnāwāj.

**TULIP**, lāla or lālā, shakā, ik.

**TUMBLE**, uṭṭādagī, loṭan, paṭkan, pachhār.

**To TUMBLE**, (n.) gīrnā, gir-par-nā, khasnā, dhamliyanā, dhanā, bhaharānī, pachhār-khānā; — (to roll about) loṭnā, patakānā, loṭ-pot-h, tale-ṇpar-h; — (as a tumbler) kalā-bāzī-k; — (tumultuously) rele-pele-ānā; (a.) ulat-pulat-k, tal-ṇpar-k, zer-zabar-k, pachhār-nā; — (to throw down) gīrnā, girā-or dūl-or dhā-d.

**TUMBLER**, nat, kalā-bāz, rasan-bāz, kantikī, kānjār; — (piggon) girih-bāz; — (cup) ābhōra, kaṭorā.

**TUMOUR**, āmās, warin, sūjh, dumbal, phoṛā, dadorā, gūmṛī, karmūl, gūṭka.

**TUMULT**, bakherī, ghulghula, āshob, andher, hal-chal, kharbār, halbāl, mār-mār, dhūndh-kālā, shorish; — (to be in a tumult) khalibānā.

**TUMULTUOUS**, halchali, āsholi, dangait. [kuppā.

**TUNBELIED**, āzimu-l-bātan, tondail, kaṭār, bar-peṭā, **TUNE**, āwās, sarōl, sur, lai, ter, lahā, āhang, tān, ālāp, surāwār, tarānā, mākhān, rūh, rāg, rignī; — (harmony) hum-sāzi, mel, tāl, tūl-mel, ras, rang; — (to be out of tune) berang-h; — (to be in tune) ras-par-h.

**To TUNE**, (a.) milānā, hamsāz-k, durust-k, barābar-k; — (inst.) chapṛānā, ṭānṭānā; — (to sing) gōnā, ālāpnā, ṭernā.

**TUNFUL**, mīthā, shirīnī, rasilā, mauzūn, sūras, khush-āwāz, khush-āhang.

**TUNELESS**, be-lāhā, be-sur, be-ras, be-mel.

**TUNIC**, (integument) khalī, chamṛā, parda, jhilli.

**TURBAND**, sarband, pagri, pāg, chirā, dastār, 'amāma, lippi, phetā, batānā, ngāsī, pagiyā, muṭṭāsā, mandil; — (stuffing of) talpech; — (wearing a turband) dastār-baud.

**TURBID**, gadlā, mukaddar, āldā, khandhor, dhabrā, gārhā, tīra, kadarj.

**TURBIDNESS**, gadlā, kudrāt, āldāgi, dhabrā, i.

**TURBULENCE**, iṭṭirāb, be-kaṛārī, iṭṭirāf, khalbālī; — (tumultuousness) dangā-bāzī, ghuledangi, hurdangi, fasād.

**TURBULENT**, dangait, dangī-bāz, ghuledang, hurdangā.

**TURBULENTLY**, ghuledangi &c -se.

**TURD**, (filth, excrement) gūh, ghāyāt, bishā.

**TURF**, chapṛā, chaktā, chār, dūb-chaurā.

**To TURF**, chaktānā, chapṛānā, chapṛā-lagānā.

**TURGID**, (bombastic) laṭṭāgi, mubālāghā-āmez.

**TURKEY**, (fowl so called) fil-murgh, perū.

**TURKOIS** or **TURQUOIS**, firoza, piroza, firozaj.

**TURMERIC**, haldi, halidā, nard-obob, pītras.

**TURMOIL**, miṭnat, kashmakash, bhir-bhār.

**TURN**, (turning) pher, ghumā, pech, charṇā, moy, gardish, daura, maṇḍāl, ghā, in, pot; — (an evil turn) bad sulūkī; — (walk) phirā, gashṭ, chihil-kadmi, masī; — (change) tabdīl, inṭilāb, taghīr; — (time) wakt, bārī, dā, o, naubat, daur; — (action) kriyā, kām, harnakat; — (fashion) chāl, charāḥ; — (manner) dāul, shōrat, rang; — (by turns) bārī-bārī, naubatag, pher-phār-se.

**To TURN**, (n.) phirnā, ghūmnā, ramnā, chakar- &c -mārnā or -khānā, bhauriyānā, tyārānā; — (to attend to) mutawajjih-h, saṁmākh-h, muṭh-k, dekh-nā, tākuā, bhānjā, bhāhnā, jhukānā; — (to return) palaṭnā, lautnā, utarnā, murnā; — (to change) phir- or badal-j, rū-gardān-h; — (out) nikālā, kārhā, nikāl-d; — (to become) ho-jānā, ho-ānā, ānā, honā; — (as milk) khatānā, phatnā; — (to account) kām-ānā; — (to rest) mauṭif-h, madār-h, band-h; (a.) phirānā, phernā, ghumānā, ramānā, pher- &c -d, pher-phār-k, ulṭānā, sandhānā, rū-gardān-k; — (to make observe) multaṭif- &c -k, lānā, khichnā; — (ivory, &c.) kharādnā, kharād-utārnā; — (to form) banānā, tayār-k; — (to sharpen) pahaṭā; — (to change) badal-d, tabṭī-k; — (to make) karnā; — (the stomach) maṭlānā; — (to infatuate) sir-ghumānā, sar-gardān-k; — (to direct) halānā, laṭānā; — (to double in) mornā; — (to expe) nikālā, bāhar-k; — (to retort) paltānā, laṭānā, tālnā; — (the back) piṭ-d or -dikhlānā; — (to turn over, a book) gardānā; — (to be turned off) dhalnā, parnā; — (I am not yet turned of thirty) abtak ham tis se nahīn dhalē; — (to turn the penny) paṭis-k, pher-phār-k, ṭak-nāṭak-k, anṭas-banṭas-k.

**TURNCOAT**, zamāna-sāz, rū-gardān, bar-gashta.

**TURNED**, (in a lathe) maḥlūd or maḥlūr.

**TURNER**, kharārī or kharāt; — (a turner's business) kharātā, kundī-kārī.

**TURNING**, gardish, daurān, phirā, o, chakkur.

**TURNIP**, shalgham, aṭā shaljam.

**TURNSCREW**, pech-kholnī, mātul.

**TURPENTINE**, ganda-biroza, ṭurmantū.

**TURPIDITY**, bad-gāṭī, gillat, zulālat, khaṭā, i.

**TURRET**, kangūrā, ambārī, burjī, kalās; — (elephant's) tower. [kūrma, sang-puṭh.

**TURTLE**, (testudo) kaechhū, kaechhap, kamāt, kurm or **TURTLE-DOVE**, fūkhā, kumrī, paṇḍuk, poṭṛ, ghūghī, dhaulā, tilleh, ṭharko.

**TUSH**, **TUT**, (interj.) chhi, phish, ol, khāmosh, chup.

**TUSK**, bir, khāng, nāb, dānt.

**TUSKEN**, zū-nāb, dantail, khangail, nāb-dār.

**TUTOR**, atāṭik, sichhāk, ustād, adīb, mu'allim.

**TUTORAGE**, atāṭikī, ustādī, ta'lim.

**TUTTY**, tūtiyā; — (vitriol) sang i tūtiyā.

**TWANG**, tankor, pinpināḥāt, tintiulāḥāt, hurhūrī, tan, pinkār, sharakā.

**To TWANG**, tankornā, pinpinānā, tintinānā, hurhūrānā.

**To TWEAK**, malnā, misnā, khichnā, maroṇā.

**TWEETERS**, mochnā, chimṭā, mochina.

**TWELFTH**, bārāh or bārāhān, duwādahum.

**TWELVE**, bārāh, duwādah, do, ādas or dwādash.

**TWELVE-MONTH**, bārāh-mās, baras-roz, baras-din, baras-bhar.

**TWENTIETH**, biśwā; — (twentieth part) biśwā.

**TWENTY**, bis, bist, koṛī, 'ashrūn, 'ashrin.

**TWICE**, do-bārā, mukarrar, do-ber, do-daf'a; — (doubly) dūgunā, dū-chand.

**TWIG**, lais, chhiṭī, pallo, shākh or shākhcha.

**TWILIGHT**, godhūlī, dodhūlī, muṭh-andherā, sar i shām, andh-mundhā, gorā, dhūkān, shafak, diyājūn, diyā-lisān, nimā-shām, gadhā-bār, go, āri-berā, chirāgh-jale, dhūri sājh, ghāndkālā, do-wakt milte, gau-dhārī; — (come in the twilight) do wakt milte &c.

**TWIN**, tau, am; — (brother) aulā-jhauāl bhā, i.

**TWINE**, sūlī, risāmā; — (twist) pech.

**To TWINE**, baundiyānā, lipatnā, pech- &c -khānā, phirnā, bawandnā.

To TWINGE, (to *twitch*) chinaknā; — (to *pinch*) nochā, dābā.

TWINKLE, TWINKLING, timtimāhat, jhaljhalāhat, dug-dugāhat, matki, jhapak, palak, pal, lau, jhilmilāhat, jhilmili; — (in a *twinkling* pal-mārto; — (in the *twinkling of an eye*) gurfatu-l-ain, ek palak mēn.

To TWINKLE, timtimānā, jhaljhalānā, dugdugānā, jag-magānā, dabhaknā, jhilmilānā, michmichānā, michaknā, dabaknā, pharaknā, motkānā, timkānā, jhamkānā, jhapaknā, malkānā, palak- &c. -mārnā.

Twins, tau, amān, jorā, jāwān; — (the *constellation*) do-paikar, jauzā.

To TWIST, lapetnā, ghūmnā.

Twist, Twisting, ainh, maror, bal, baṭ, pech, pechish, marorā, ainhān, guljhaṭ, guljharī, ainhā.

To TWIST, ainhnā, marorā, marorā- &c. -khānā, bal-parānā, machornā, unārā, murhiyānā, muraknā, burārā, umethnā, āendnā, bhājnā, tābdār-k, baṭnā, bāṭnā, bal- &c. -d, lapet-tenā.

Twist, ban-baṭā, ghari, ainhnā; — (instrument) baṭni.

To TWIT, (to *sneer*), ṭā'na-mārnā, malāmat-k.

Twit, niḥoṭ, khasoṭ, jhaṭak, chilak, chamak, khonchā, maror.

To TWITCH, niḥotnā, khasotnā, chhinā, jhaṭaknā, ainhnā, kaṭnā, chubhānā, kachaknā.

To TWITTER, chiūchiū-k, kichmichānā; — (to *desire*) chatpatānā.

Two, do, dū; — (two *by two*) do do hoke.

Two, (adj.) dūā; — (-*ac* weight) duserā; — (-*per cent*) ṣad dūi.

Two-ENDED, do-dhārā or dū-dhārā.

TwoFOLD, dū-tah, ko-partā, dū-guṇā or dūgnā.

TYMPANUM, kān hā parda; — (tympany) istishā, ṭabli.

TYPE, 'ālmāt, nishān, patā, dasī, chih, panhā, chhāp, maṣhī, 'illāt, sahab; — (stamp) chhāpā, sikkā, kāṭhā.

TYPICAL, dālī, tamsilī, dīshāntawat.

TYPICALLY, 'illātān, sahabān, tamsilān.

TYPIED, ma'lāl, dikhāyā-hūā.

To TYPEIFY, (to *represent*) dalālat-k, chhāp- &c. -h.

TYRANNICAL, zulmī, sitanī, kaṭhīn, kāhari, ghazabī.

TYRANNICALLY, ḡālmānā, sitamgari-se, zulm-se, jabrap.

To TYRANNISE, zulm- &c. -k.

TYRANNY, guim, jubr, audher, anit, kāhar, zor.

TYRANT, ḡālim, jābir, sitam-gar, juṭā-kār, audheriyā, jagat, dukhī, kashifī; — (despot) mukhtār kull, jabbar, ḡālim, 'ālam- or muk-koz, mardum- or khalk-āzar, yazid, hāris, samrāl, bid'atī.

TYRO, nau-sikh, nau-āmoz, muṭtadī, sikh-nautā, bulbul kā bachā.

## U &amp; V

VACANCY, sakta, wakfa, khālā, gunjā, ish, jagah, farāḡhat, ta'īl, chhutṭī; — (fruitlessness) majhūlī, kāhūlī, be-khabarī, be-chetī.

VACANT, khālī, sun, tihī, hinā, ochhā, mujawwaf, mukhalla, poṭā, mu'atṭal; — (thoughtless) be-khabar, ghāṭī.

VACATION, nāḡha, antar, ta'īl, farāḡhat.

VACUITY, (one who *believes in a vacuum*) khālā kā ḡāil.

VACUITY, VACUUM, khālā, khulā, sunṭā, jāuf.

VACUOUS, aubāsh, bādhawā, be-ḡhikānā, dar-be-dar, sahitā, lukhā, barahna, kamehor.

VAGARY, lahar, tarang, khyāl, chittabhrām.

VAGRANT, āwara, shudhā, luchchā, sūla, rind.

VAGUE, ghair-mu'ayyan, ghair-mukarrar, nā-ma'nom.

VAIN, bād-hawā, dīnāḡhī, khām; — (fellow) barā-i-khor, sheḡh-chillī; — (fruitless) 'abās lā-hānī, be-fāida, ar-arṭh, bar-bād, rūḡān, be-hūda, be-mānī, bāṭī; — (arrogant) khud-bin, khud-numā, khud-rāe, ghamaṇṇī, dambūk, abhimān, ahankārī, chhūdār, chhāṇṇī, lukhā; — (vain idea) khyāl i khām or bāṭī; — (vain or disappointed love) 'ishk i khām.

To BE VAIN, ur-chalnā, āsmān-par khāinchnā.

VAIN-GLORIOUS, lāf-zan, guṣāf-zan, kalla-zan, sheḡh-bāz, kingāltir.

VAIN-GLORY, lāf-zanī, guṣāf-zanī, kalla-zanī, sheḡh-kangāltir.

VAINLY, be-hūdāḡi- &c. -se, be-fāida, an-arṭh.

VALERIAN, jāl-lakṭī, fau, bilti-lotan, bilā, gaud.

VALET, khidmat-gār, ṭāḡhī-ā, naukār, chākār.

VALENTINARIAN, za'fūl-i-bunyād, dāḡim-i-marāḡ, sadā-roḡi, junām-roḡi.

VALIANT, maḡhūt, pur-dil, dilor, bahādūr, shujā', dil-chalā, man-chalā, sur.

VALIANTLY, dilorī- &c. -se, bahāduri-se.

VALID, ḡāim, mustahkam, ṣāḡh, ustuwār, durust, pakkā, maḡhūt.

VALIDITY, istihkām, ustuwāri, maḡhūt.

VALLEY, maidān, margh-zār, nichān, wādī, dara.

VALUABLE, maḡhūtī, dilorī, marādīn, bahāduri, jur'at, shujā'at, sūrtā, birtā, dilchāl.

VALUABLE, ḡarān-bahā, ḡirān-ḡimat, be-bahā, ḡimātī; — (dear) tazā, pyārā.

VALUATION, ankā'o, tashkīḡ, shudkār, kankūt.

VALUE, ḡadar, buḡek, mol, ḡimāt, mābiyat, fakkar.

To VALUE, mol- &c. -k or -ḡaharānā or -kahnā, ānknā, kūtnā, kan-k, ḡimnā, jāma, tarāshuā; — (to *esteem*) 'aziz- &c. -jama, chahna.

To VAMP, (to *repay a shew*, &c.) nava-purānā-k.

VAN, VANGUARD, mulhā, harawal, āpār.

VANE, bād-numā, pharalrā, dhajā, patālā, bairāḡ.

To VANISH, alopanā, ghāḡh-h, bilā or nasā- or ur-j, jātā-rahnā, kaṭūr- or hawā- or chaupāt-h, uḡ-jānā, antrichī-b.

VANITY, be-hūdāḡi, nā-dānī, nā-nā'kūlī, subukī, hāḡk-pan, khyāl i khām, barā, khyāl-pulā'o, lāf-guṣāf, khālī i shān, khnti-barāṭ, khyāl i bāṭī (pl. khyālāt i bāṭī); — (arrogance) zwām, dam, garb, abhimān, tamak, ahankār, hame'o; — (contention) khud-faroshī, khud-biur; — (division) bhagat.

To VANQUISH, torṇā, bichānā, dabānā, shikast-d, maḡhlob-k, lo-ḡānā, latārnā.

VANQUISHED, ḡhālīb, jāi-want, fatīḡ-mand, bijāi.

VAPID, be-maza, be-nasha, sar, udīrā, phikā, be-sat, be-mo-ā, sīthā, be-ras.

To GROW VAPID, utarnā, phikā-ho-jānā.

VAPIDNESS, be-mazagi, phikāi.

VAPORER, phūn bhāi, bharanḡi, taranḡi, timtāmī.

VAPORISH, bayālā, bādī, pur-bu'ḡhar, baphāhā.

VAPOUR, buḡhar, bāph, baphārā; — (the *vapour*) bāi, bā-o-jhāt, haul-dil; — (to *have the vapour*) bāi-chaynā, buḡhar-chaynā, bā-o-jhakkī-h.

To VAPOUR, pū, ānā, balbalānā, balaknā, dam-mārnā, ur-chalnā.

VARIABLE, mutalawwan, mukhtalaf, bōkalamūn, mutaghāiyar, phirtā, an-isthir.

VARIABLENESS, talawwun, bōkalamūnī, taghāiyar, be-ḡabātī, be-ḡarārī, nā-pā-edārī.

VARIABLY, mutalawwanag, be-ḡabātī- &c. -se.

**VARIANCE**, (*discord*) iktihlāf, 'aks, zidd, muḥālafat, pūḥt.

**VARIATION**, tabdil, er-pher, pher-phār, dol-māl, judā'i, kam-kiyād, imāla; — (*of the compass*) firkat, firkah; — (*difference*) iftirāk, tajāwuz, fark, byorā; — (*in grammar*) tasrif, gardān, tasarruf, sadhānkā.

**TO VARIEGATE**, abri- &c. -k, rang-ā-rang-k, &c.

**VARIEGATED**, gūn-ā-gūn, rang-ā-rang, chitar-ba-chitar, uau'-ba-nau', buḳalamūn, abri, jauhar-dār.

**VARIIGATION**, rangā-rangi, buḳalamūnī, jauhar-dāri.

**VARIETY**, tarāh ba tarāh, kism ba kism, raḳam-rakam, anwā'-anwā', bhūnt-bhānt, tabaddul, tabdili, chhotāi-harā'i, kaitiyat, rangini, — (*bring a variety of jewels*) tarāh ba tarāh ke gahne lā.o.

**VARIETIES**, aḳsām, anwā', ajnās, anwā' o aḳsām.

**VARIOUS**, mutafarrik, muta'addid, rangā-rang, judā-judā, chhotā-bajā, muḥtelif, munḳasam, mutafā-wat, bichitar; — (*several*) kaj-i-ka'i, chaudi; — (*various kinds*) aḳsām-aḳsām.

**VARIOUSLY**, kaj kaj bhūnt se, ba chandi sūrat, aur-aur tarāh-se, alag-alag. [ghilāf.

**VARNISH**, luk, roḡhan, kalap, lākh, lāh, bannī, kābus,

**TO VARNISH**, luk- &c. -charhānā, -phernā or -k, lāhautnā, lākhnā, lakhiyānā, lakhautā-k; — (*to cover*) khas-posh-k, mānjū, chupānā, chiknānā, kalap-lagānā or -d, kharādnā, rangnā, rangin-k.

**VARNISHED**, lakherā, manihār, laherā; — (*of speech*) bat-banā, suḳhan-kāz.

**VASLET**, bad-gāt, harām-zāda, chandāl, bad-nafas.

**TO VARY**, (a.) pher- or badal-d or -k, tabdil-k, aur-k, phernā, ulātnā; (n.) phirnā, gūn ā gūn-l; — (*to differ*) tafawut-l, judā-h; — (*to deviate*) nikalnā, biatāknā, gum-rāh-h.

**VASSAL**, āsāmī, tābi', ra'iyat, parjā, tābi'-dār, wābasta.

**VASSALAGE**, ra'iyatī, ra'iyat-gari, tabi'at, parjāi.

**VASE**, gul-dān, bartan, zarf.

**VAST**, harā, 'azīm, wasī', kushādā, mahā, bahut, kasīr, apār, sangin, bhār, daryā, 'ālam.

**VASTLY**, nihāyat, nihāt, ziyāda, ḥadd, be-nihāyat.

**VASTNESS**, harā'i, 'azimāt, was'ūt, kushādagi, ziyādātī, buhtāt, kasrāt.

**VAT**, haṇṇ, chah-bacha, māṭ, parchihā, gaddī.

**VAULT**, (*arch*) guṇbag, ḳubba; — (*cellar*) bhūn-gharā, guphā, bhānūrā; — (*cave*) kandrā, ghār; — (*tom*) andherī-koṭhri.

**VAULTED**, guṇbag-dār, ḳubbe-dār, muḳabbab.

**VAUNT**, VAUNTING, lāf, gaṇāf, gal-phasōṭ, ḳhyd-faroshi, kullā-zani.

**TO VAUNT**, lāf- or gaṇāf-mārnā, lāf-zani- &c. -k.

**VAUNTER**, lāf-zan, kullā-zan, gal-phasoṭī, ḳhyd-farosh.

**VAUNTINGLY**, lāf-zani- &c. -se.

**VAQUITY**, ḥāziri nāziri, har-jā-ḥāziri.

**UNDER**, lewā, than, khuri, pistān.

**VEAL**, bachhre kō gosht.

**TO VEER**, phirnā, denā, pilānā, ghūmnā, badalnā.

**VEGETABLE**, (sub.) nabāt (pl. nabātāt), rustani, harerā, subzi; (adj.) nabātātī.

**VEGETABLES**, tarkārī, bhāji, baḳulāt, ti.an, banāspati, nāshi.

**TO VEGETATE**, baṛnā, jamnā, ugnā, nikalnā, bāldā-h.

**VEGETATION**, bāldagi, namū, bārḥ, birdh, nasho, namiya.

**VEHEMENCE**, shiddat, sakṭī, zor, ghalba, hiddat, kasht, tundi, tezi, lahar, dham, iḥtidād, jagha, jhānjh.

**VEHEMENT**, shadid, sakṭ, karerā, karrā, ziyāda, tez, tund, garm, ḥadd, kaṭhin, kaṭhor.

**VEHEMENTLY**, zor- &c. -se, shiddat-se.

**VEHICLE**, sawārī, bār-bardari, markab, wasila, wāṣṭa, hāmīl; — (*in medicine*) anupān, badraḳa.

**VEIL**, burḳā, nikāb, parda, ḡhunḡhaṭ, rūband, makna, orln-ā, -i; — (*disguise*) bhes, bānā, jāma, libās; — (*under the veil of friendship we often find an enemy*) dosti ke burḳā meñ aḳar ham dushman ko pāte hain.

**TO VEIL**, burḳā-pahirnā or -orhnā, ḡhunḡhaṭ- &c. -k.

**VEILED**, burḳā-posh, mahjūb, mastūr.

**VEIN**, rag, nas, sir, 'urūḳ; — (*mediana*) haft-an-dām; — (*of metal*) pāwadh, pānjā, āṣār; — (*streak*) jauhar, jāl, abar; — (*urn*) ḡaul, ḡhang, rang, tarāh, ḥālat.

**VEINY**, jāl-dār, ragilā, nasahā.

**TO VELLICATE**, kāṭnā, chīrnā, phāṛnā, khichnā.

**VELLUM**, raḳ, khas, waṣli.

**VELVET**, maḳhmāl; (adj.) maḳhmālī, gudgudā.

**VENAL**, zar-dost, suḳhan-farosh, zar-parast, sim-pa-rast, kauṭi-lūk, kur-pāzi.

**VENALITY**, suḳhan-faroshi, zar-dostī, zar-parasti, simparasti.

**TO VEND**, bechnā, bai'-k, bikri-k, mol-d, paṭīlnā.

**VENDER**, bechwayā, faroshanda; — (*in comp.*) farosh.

**VENDIBLE**, bikanhār, chalauntā, farokhtānī.

**VENERABLE**, mukarram, mu'azzaz, buzurg, mu'azzam, medhā, mānindī, buzurgwār, buzurgāna, mushā-i-ḳhāna.

**VENERABLY**, buzurgī- &c. -se, takrīm-se.

**TO VENERATE**, mānā, pūjā, tā'zīm- &c. -k, mu'az-zaz- &c. -jāmā, hurmat-r.

**VENERATION**, iḳrām, takrīm, i'zāz, tā'zīm, tauḳīr, iḥtirām, parastish, mānind, pūjā, sambodhān.

**VENEREAL**, ratī, kāmi, nafānī, shahwati.

**VENEREAL PLEASURES**, hazzī-nafānī.

**VENERY**, rat, māthūn, muḃasharāt, jimā', suḡhat, ratkel, kānde-o-madan; — (*art of*) indri-hajri; — (*treatise on*) kuk-shiastar, lazzatū-n-nisā, rati-shiastar; — (*to abstain from venery*) bāhar-sonā.

**VENERECTION**, rag-zam, faṣd.

**VENETIANS**, jilimil, chilman, kharḳhariyā.

**VENGANCE**, intikām, badlā, bair, balā.e, kahar, ghazab, kiyāmat, bajār, āfat, mukāfat, kharābi; (*with a vengeance*) balā.e-se, paizār-se, jūti-se; — (*to take vengeance*) intikām- &c. -lenā; — (*what a vengeance has seized thee*) tero tā'in kyā ghazab ne liyā.

**VENGEFUL**, muntaḳim, shutar-kina, kanihā.

**VENIAL**, wājilū-l-'aḳū, chḡimā-jog, hadr, ma'gūr.

**VENIRON**, hiran-kō gosht, mirg-mānās, shikārī-gosht.

**VENOM**, zahr, samm, bis, bikh or bish.

**VENOMOUS**, zahrī, zahr-dār, zahr-ālūda, bikh-dhar, mūgi, bikhīyā, bikhahā.

**VENT**, sāns, dam, chhed, sūrākh, manfāz, rāh, maḳhā-rīj, khurīḡ, nikāsi, nikāl, kanwā, dhūān-kash, dhūān-lārā; — (*air*) hawā; — (*of a chimney*) dūd-kash, dhūān-kash; — (*sale*) khapat, kauṭi, riwāj, nirkh, ḳharidārī.

**TO VENT**, sāns- &c. -kholnā, chhornā, nikālā, ḡalnā; — (*to divulge*) zābir-k, chaug-k, huwā-k, kahnā.

**TO VENTILATE**, hawā-dār-k, bat-suṇhā-k.

**VENTILATOR**, bād-kash, pankhā, marwājā.

**VENTRICLE**, (*stomach*) ḳhāna, koṭhā.

**VENTRILOQUIST**, peṭ-bolā,ū

**VENTURE**, ḳhaṭra. jokhim, āṣab, wasāṣe; — (*chance*) nasīb, bhāḡ, parālāb; — (*of goods*) klep, ṭāndā, — (*at a venture*) āndhī-mūndhī, uṭakkar-lea, aḳbalbandī, kismat-par, be-tāḡashā.

**TO VENTURE**, (*to dare*) himnat-k, bichār-k, jokhim uḥānā, man-chalānā, ji-daurānā, naḡiba-bāzi- &c. -k, bhāḡ-ādhinā-k; — (*to hazard*) waswās- &c. -meṇ-d.

**VENTURER**, **VENTURESOME**, **VENTUROUS**, himmati, man-chalā, dil-chalā, agmanā, baḡhī-bāz, naḡiba-bāz, jāu-bāz, sāhasi, telgar.

**VENTUROUSLY**, dil-chalā- &c. -se, be-maḡhābā.

**VENTUROUSNESS**, dil-chali, man-chali, agmanāḡ.

**VENUS**, (*the goddess of love*, and among the Hindūs the wife, not the mother, of Kāmadev, *Cupid*) rat, rati, sūk; — (*the star*) zuhra, nāhūd, loh-falak, sukr.

**VERACITY**, sachā-ī, rāsti, sadākat, satyatā, haḡḡ.

**VERANDAH**, (*from varāmadā*), ḡhulām gardish.

**VERB**, ūl, kriyā, kartab.

**VERBAL**, zabānī, muṇh-akhri, munh-bolā, muṇh-zabānī, lafzī, lughwī, malfuḡī, harf; — (*verb*) parwāḡ; — (*a verbal noun*) ismī fa'il, shabd-kartā, ism i masdar, basl bil-masdar.

**VERBALLY**, **VERBATIM**, lafzan-ba-lafzan, taḡṭi-lafzī, harlan-harfan. [lafzī.]

**VERBOSE**, ṭul-kalām, ṭul-tawil, pur-go, ziyāda-go.

**VERBOSITY**, pur-go, ṭul, ṭolām, ziyāda-go, i.

**VERDANT**, sabz, harā, harit, harerā, zamurudī, akh-zar, sar-sabz, tar o tāza, hariyālā, ḡājūjar.

**VERDICT**, badān, baḡā, taywiz, inisāl.

**VERDIGREASE**, zangār, pitrā-ī, zanjār

**VERDURE**, sabzi, sar-sabzi, sabza, hareri, ṭarāwat, harā-ī, damilagi.

**VERGE**, lab, kināra, tir, bār, or, siwāna, ḡadd.

**TO VERGE**, jhuknā, dhalnā, laraknā, pahunchnā, mā-ī-l, daurnā.

**VERIFICATION**, taḡḡik, tasdiḡ, satkār, isbat, taḡḡih.

**VERIFIER**, muḡhaḡḡik, satkāri, taḡḡik-sāz

**TO VERIFY**, sābit-k, isbat-k, rāst-k, sach-k, muta-ḡhaḡḡak-k, ṭhaharānā, taḡḡik-k.

**VERILY**, wāḡā-ī, fil-wāḡā-ī, sach, yaḡinān.

**VERITY**, sach, rāsti, haḡḡikat, satyatā.

**VERMICELLI**, kirmāni gaudum, sewai, sōwiyā.

**VERMICULAR**, kulbulā; — (*motion*) ḡarkat i kirmī, kulbulāḡ.

**VERMICULE**, kirmak, kṛī, chūnā.

**VERMIFORM**, kenchū-ā-sā; — (*vermifuge*) kenchū-ā-mār, kirm-harn. [surḡhī, lali.]

**VERMILION**, shingarf, ingūr, shanjarf; — (*fig.*)

**VERMIN**, kīre-makore, kīre-patange, mūziyāt (*the pl. of mūzi*).

**VERNACULAR**, desī, mulkī; — (*dialect*) desī-bhāḡḡā, desī-bhāḡḡā.

**VERNAL**, bahāri, basanti, rabī't, basant-kālin.

**VERSATILE**, hafī-raḡi, bahu-rupiyā, har-faanā, istīdād kull.

**VERSE**, (*line*) misra', tuk, bolā, fard, charn, karī, pā; — (*poetry*) naḡm, shi'r, prabandh, chhand, bahar; — (*crambo*) saunam, &c.; — (*of the Qur'ān*, ayat; — (*blank verse*) nāḡak.

**VERSED**, (*experienced*) ḡudiyā, dachl, kār-dān, āzmū-da-kār, kār-karda, rasā; — (*to be versed in*) wāḡif-h, mahram-kār-h, wāḡif-kār-h; — (*in comp.*) ras, dān, āmoz; — *thus*, ramz-dān, *versed in* siḡna.

**VERIFICATION**, tangim, kabitā-ī, kāfiya-bandī, mu-ḡaffā, prabandh-kār, sbārī.

**VERIFIER**, nāḡim, shā'ir, kabitā, kab, kabishur, naḡmi, prabandh-kār, prabandīl, shi'r-go.

**TO VERIFY**, naḡm-k, bai- &c. -banānā, kabit- &c. -kahnā, -b o banānā.

**VERSION**, tarjuma, tarajjum, chāḡp.

**VERTebra**, dāḡḡ, kangror, mankā (also a *head*).

**VERTICAL**, sir par kā, sirut-r-rāsi.

**VERTIGO**, daurān i sar, sudā, ḡhumtā, ḡhumri, sir-miri, ḡhaṇwar, bhaunri, ḡhirni.

**VERY**, (*adj.*) bahut, barā, ziyāda, ḡadd, aithāyat, ḡḡāyat, mupā, sakḡḡ, ḡhūb, bhilā, basā, az-bas, zor, ḡadd, ketā.

**VERY**, (*adv.*) bahut, hi, i; — (*very pretty, very well*) aḡeḡḡi bani; — (*very little*) kam-kam, bahut thorā, thorā-hi; — (*very good*) kyā ḡhūb, — (*extremely good*) kabīn se kabīn aḡeḡḡi; — (*with his very heart*) uske dil hi se; — (*that very time*) usi waḡt; — (*he slew his very friend*) usne apne dost hi k; mir-dālā.

**VESEL**, (*small bladder on the skin*) phapholiyā.

**VESEPER**, namāz i shām, namāz i maḡhrīb, sāḡḡḡ, sāḡḡḡyā, 'ishā.

**VESSEL**, bartan, bāsan, pātr, ḡarf, āwind, kāsanud, kūndālī; — (*in comp.*) dān; — (*rein, &c.*) rag; — (*rehele*) nā-o, kṛṭṭi, berā; — (*of leaves*) donā, khunā, patkaj, pāchattā; — (*stone*) path-riyā; — (*for religious uses*) arḡḡḡ, atkā; — (*a large dish*) laḡan; — (*woman comparatively with man in the weaker vessel*) 'aurat ba nisbat i ward kam ḡari hai.

**VEST**, angā, ang-rakḡḡ or angarkḡḡā, jāma.

**TO VEST**, sar o pād-d, birā-d, taḡarruf, mutaḡarrif-k.

**VESTAL**, abdūtāni, zan i ḡoshā-nishin.

**VESTIBULE**, dyophī, dahliz, barothā, dar-khol, janāb.

**VESTIGE**, naḡsh-pā, pad-chinḡ, nishan.

**VESTMENT**, **VESTURE**, poshāk, libās, bāḡā, joḡā, paih rā-o.

**VETCH**, masin, dalihan, akā, kyot, kala-ī, rehli, maḡḡ, urd, masir, kābuli, naḡḡḡ, chānā, kṛṭṭi; — *there are many kinds, such as kurthi, khisār, latrī, sukwā, aukri, bhikharī, bhaḡwāns.*

**VERAN**, (*sub.*) jung-āzmūdā, nabard-āzmā, kār-āzmūdā, paikār-dida, ḡḡidinat-rasida, purānā-sipān.

**VETERAN**, (*adj.*) pakkā, pukḡḡā, 'atīḡ.

**TO VEX**, chhernā, sātānā, diḡḡ- &c. -k, tasdi' &c. -d, kḡḡḡḡnā, dukḡḡnā, kalpānā, risiyānā, kurḡḡnā, khisiyānā, birā-onā, ruṭḡḡnā, ranjānā, āzrnā- &c. -k, kichkiḡḡnā, rijhānā, bozār-k, daḡḡḡḡnā, letāḡḡḡ. jhikhūā, jḡlānā; (n) diḡḡ- &c. -h, kurḡḡnā, ruṭḡḡnā, chḡḡḡ, kalapā.

**VEXATION**, tasdi', iḡā, dukḡ, sankat, kalap, diḡḡkat, āziyat, sar-dardi, kḡḡḡ-kḡḡḡ, khisiyāḡḡ, kurḡḡn, āzuridagi, ranjidagi, nāḡḡḡḡḡ, kadirat, haḡāki, ḡḡubār, soz, maḡḡḡḡḡ, koḡ, ḡḡḡḡḡ.

**VEXATIOUS**, āzār-dih, dukḡ-dāi, dard-sar, iḡū-rasān, dil-kḡḡḡḡḡ, miḡnat-āwar.

**VEXATIOUSNESS**, ranj-āwarī, dukḡḡḡḡḡḡ, āzār-dihī.

**VEXED**, diḡḡ, khāḡā, dukḡḡ, nā-kḡḡḡ, ranjida, āzard, bad-bar, malin, jalā-bolā, mukaddar.

**VEXER**, mūzi, kalpā-ū, sātā-ū, &c. (*v. the verb*).

**UGLINESS**, bad-sūratī, zisḡḡ-rū-ī, bad-shakalī, kār-ṛūptā, bhanda-ī, bad-dauli, burā-ī, zisḡḡ, be-namaki, &c. (*v. ugly*).

**UGLY**, bad-sūrat, bhondā, kūr-rūp, zisḡḡ-rū, bad-shakal, karih, bad-daul, burā, bad, be-tarāb, kār-daul, aḡaj, bad-nunū, zisḡḡ-paikar, bad-zeb or -rang, karih-manḡar, be-namak, ḡabīḡ, bad-ūlūb, chandḡ.

**VIAL**, shishī, ḡumḡuma.

**VIAND**, khānā, ḡā'am, bhojan, bhog, binjan, prasād, je-onār.

**VIANDS**, charb-ḡḡiḡ, khurāk.

**VIATICUM**, tosha, rahāward, kalawā, sāmbar, tosha, e-rāh saukalp, jawāb-nāma, zād-rāhili.

**Te VIBRATE.** (a.) jhulānā, hilānā, lapkānā, laplapānā, lahkānā, thartharānā, pharphānā; (n.) jhulnā, hilnā, lapaknā, lahaknā, jhanaknā, pharpharānā, pharaknā, thirirānā, laharnā, jhūmānā.

**VIBRATION,** tharthari, pharak, tirmirāhat, pharpharāhat, lakhāo, jumbish, jhumāo, &c. (v. *to vibrate*).

**VIBRATORY,** jhumāo, thartharāo, &c. (v. *the verb*).

**VICE,** badi, burāi, zabūni, 'aib, dokh, shārārat, nuḡs, baṭṭā, khoṭ, nuḡsān, 'illat, lat, sharr, aparādhi, par-tawāi; — (*hand-vice*) malsūt; — (*instrument*) zambūr.

**VICEGERENT,** kā-im-makām, nājib-manāb, khalifa, jā-nishin; — (*the vicegerent of God*) khalifatu-l-lah.

**VICEROY,** sūba-dār, sūba, nāzim, wakil, nawwāb.

**VICEROYALTY,** sūba-dāri, sūba, nawwābi, nizāmat, wikālat.

**VICE VERSA,** bar-khilāf, pher-badal, bi-l-'aks.

**VICINITY,** kurb, karābat, paros, shufā, ham-di-wāri, shufā-khalīf.

**VICIOUS,** aparādhi, partawāi, 'aibi, 'aib-dār.

**VICISSITUDE,** naubat, bāri, dāo, phir, ber, waḡt, tabdil.

**VICTIM,** kurbān, bal, nachhāwar, siyā, tasadduk, wāran, mārā, wārā, pherā, balbakrā, balhāri, chhayā, be-gunāh.

**VICTOR,** ghālib, ghāzi, fatih-mand, firoz, firoz-mand, jit-want, firozāna, shādīyāna.

**VICTORIOUS** jitā, jitilā, tāngar, fatih-bakhlsh, -naṣib, or -yāb, firoz-bakhlsh.

**VICTORIOUSLY,** fatih-mandi- &c. -se, firozi-se.

**VICTORIOUSNESS,** fatih-mandi, firoz-mandi.

**VICTORY,** fatih, ghālba, firozi, jit, jai, nasrat, zafar, burd- or jit-bāzi; — (*to gain*) goṭe-le-jānā.

**TO VICTUAL** - &c. -bharnā, -r or -diharnā.

**VICTUALER,** rasad kā dārogha, banjārā, mukerī, rasadi, nān-bāi.

**VICTUALS,** khānā, sidhā, rasoi, bhojan, ta'am, ghizā, akl, khushk, khurish, jeonār, prasād, āzuka, khānā-pind, akl o shurb, bhāji; — (*sent to a house of mourning*) bhāti; — (*humble fare*) rūkhā sūkhiā.

**VICKLEET,** ya'ne or ya'ni, jāno, bājā.

**TO VIE,** ris-k, zidd-k, mufākhārat-k barābari-k, sarā-sari-k, hiskā-k, dānj-k, dekhā-dekhi-k.

**VIEW,** nigāh, nazar, drishṭ, darsan, didār, avalokan, lihāḡ, mulāhaza, muwāzina, wāz-khām; — (*design*) ghama, manāḡha, maṭlab, bicār, prayojan, lālach; — (*prospect*) maad i nazar.

**TO VIEW,** dekhnā, tākānā, nigāh- &c. -k, nazar- &c. -phailānā, avaloknā.

**VIEWER,** nāzir, binā, avaloki, dekhne-wālā.

**VIGIL,** chauki, be-klwābi, jaghar, jāḡ, shah-be-dāri; — (*prayer*) tahajjud, namāz i shab, jāgarn, rat-jaggā.

**VIOLANCE,** be-dāri, khabhar-dāri, hoshiyāri, āḡhi, surt, sancheṭi, chauṅk, iḡtiyāḡ, kūkar-mind, sucheṭ, takwāhi.

**VIOLANT,** be-dār, khabhar-dār, sancheṭ, hushiyār, āḡh, surtilā, chauṅkas, chauṅkanā, bedir-dil, sudhmanā, ghurrāz.

**VIGILANTLY,** khabhar-dāri- &c. -se, hushiyāri-se.

**VIGOROUS,** zor-āwar, shah-zor, kāwi, zabar dast, bal-yār, balwant, ustuwār.

**VIGOROUSLY,** zor- &c. -se, ustuwāri-se.

**VIGOROUSNESS,** zor-āwari, maṣbūḡi, zabar-dasti, ustuwāri, balwantāi, shah-zori. [kuwwat i dil.]

**VIGOUR,** zor, kuwwat, bal, jāḡat, tawān, taḡwiyat, tāb.

**VILE,** nā-kāra, nā-be-kār, ni-kammā, lihārā, bad, burā, ḡakir, be-kadr, rizālā, nich, pest, karīh, galil, khwār, najis, dūn.

**VILELY,** ḡikārat- &c. -se, nā-mardī- &c. -se.

**VILENESS,** nā-bakārī, ḡikūrat, be-kadri, alḡaḡi, ibṭigāl, pasti, karāhiyat, galālāt, gillāt, najāsat, khwār.

**VILIFIER,** muttahir, tulmatī, muftari, par-panchi.

**TO VILIFY,** bad-nām- &c. -k, kalank- &c. -lagānā, dāḡh- &c. -charhānā.

**VILLA,** bāḡh, bāṭikā, khāna-bāḡh, baithak-khāna.

**VILLAGE,** ḡāw, basti, grām, pūrā, diḡ, mauzā, rostū, kārya, tehrā, diḡ, kheṛā, mau, nagrā.

**VILLAGER,** ḡānwār, ḡānwelā, basti-wāl, grāmu, diḡ-kāni, diḡāti, rostāi, pur-bāsi.

**VILLAIN,** VILLANOUS, harām-zādā, namak-harām, thag, chandāl, bat-pār, hatiyārā, jallād, bad-ḡit, 'aiyārā, baitu-l-māl, ghaddā, fasādī, hāris, duratmā.

**VILLANY,** harām-zādagi, dāḡhā-bāzi, namak-harāmi, thagī, thaghāri, bat-pāri, chandāl-pan, jallādī, bad-ḡāti, fasād.

**TO VINDICATE,** tājd-d, pushti-d, thāmānā, saubhlānā, 'uzr-k or -lānā, kā-im-r, pūrā-k, mubarārā-karnā, pāk-k, sachā-k.

**VINDICATION,** 'uzr, ibrā, tabarri, pad, pachh, tājd.

**VINDICATOR,** rawā-dār, muḡawwiz, pachṡt, sāthi.

**VINDICTIVE,** kina-war, kanilā, wail-kash, intikām-kash, kina-kash.

**VINE,** tāk, anḡhūr kā darakht; — (*creeper*) bel, latā, banūwar, akās-banūwar, amar-bel, larang.

**VINEGAR,** sirka, khal, sandlānā, kāmji.

**VINEYARD,** anḡuriṭān; — (*of betel leaf*) bhiṭhā, baraitṡha, barco, pān bāri, birij; — (*the keeper of which*) barei.

**VINTNER,** mui-farosh, sharāb-farosh, sūndi, kalwār, ābkār, muḡh.

**VIOL,** rabāb, sarod, bin, sārinda.

**VIOLABLE,** munḡkiru-z-zawāl, bigṛānhār, zawāl-pazir.

**TO VIOLATE,** bigṛānā, nasānā, nuḡsān-k; — (*to infringe*) torṡā, fasāḡh-k, phārnā, phornā, shikan-k, bhang-k; — (*to ravish*) hurnat- or nānūs-lenā, pardā-lūṡnā, pardā-duri-k, pulḡadī-k, kunda-k.

**VIOLATION,** shikastagi, fasāḡh, shikani, bhaugṡt, tor; — (*rape*) pardā-dari.

**VIOLATOR,** fusiḡh, kūr, rūchh, be-mend; — (*in comp.*) shikan; — (*ravisher*) pardā-dar.

**VIOLENCE,** zor, tor, jābar, sitam, bariyāi, prabaltā, sarhaugī, zabar-dasti, andher, ziyādāti, hathā-pāi, kāhr, jush-kharosh, tundi, ghālba, hujūm, ḡhaṡb or -ghasab, dhun, ishtidād, siuā-zori.

**VIOLENT,** shadid, sakht, tund, zor, tez, prahal, karorā, kar-kas, ziyādā, kasht, be-hisāb, dast-darāz, kāhir, zabar-dast, zor-āwar, sina-zor, sarhang, bariyār, ḡālim; — (*to lay violent hands on one's self*) apne ta,ih ḡāi'-k, apne ta,ih mār marnā, apne ūpar hātṡ chalanā.

**VIOLENTLY,** zor- &c. -se, ba-shiddat, baluterā.

**VOLENT,** banafāsha, nāfarmāu; — (*coloured*) banaf-shāi, 'āḡil-khāni.

**VIOLIN,** VIOLONCELLO, (v. *fiddle*) rabāb, bin, &c.

**VIOLIST,** bin-sāz, rabāb-sāz.

**VIPER,** nāḡ, afi, pindāji-sāmp; — (*figurat.*) āstin kā sāmp.

**VIRAGO,** mard-mār, laṡānki, sherni, bāghin, ḡhunḡi, ḡhorā-ghāni.

**VIRGIN,** bākira, doshiza, chira-band, muḡdhā, kūnāri, agḡyāt-jobanā, anbedhā-noṡi, kaniyā, durr i nā-suita; — (*pure*) korā, anḡhūdā, ḡāf; — (*the Virgin Mary*) bibi maryam.

**VIRGINITY,** bikārat, bikt, doshizagi, chirā, kūnār-pan, muḡdhā-pan.

**VIRILITY,** mardī, rajlīliyat, paṡāṡ, kuwwat i bāh.

**VIRGO,** (*the sign*) sambula, kānyā, kānyā-rāshi.

**VIRTUAL,** ḡiyāsi, 'āḡli, aḡli, ḡāti.

**VIRTUALLY**, ma'nag, ba-wasila, niyâhatap, sabahap, kiyâsap, il-hâkikat, asl-meû.

**VIRTUE**, nekl, niko, i, kirit, salih, khûbi, salâhiyat, nom, subhâ-o, marduni, prabhâ-o, khaqlat, nihâd, sirat; — (*quality*) wasf, sifat, janhar, gun, hir, hunar; — (*efficiency*) âagir, asra, byâp, khûs-siyat, khâssa, subhâ-o.

**VIRTOUS**, nek, bhalâ, achchhâ, khûb, khâssa, mustahsan, uttam, sundar, niko-kâr, nek-bakht, salih, masâlih, gayib, kulwant, ahsil, nek- or khush-khu, sâfi, ruh-râst, sâguni, hasan; — (*actions*) ausâl i hamida; — (*as a woman*) sâliha, pârsâ, 'âsina, sati, wafâ-dâr, pati-bartâ or patibratâ.

**VIRTUOUSLY**, nekl- &c. -se, khûbi-se, &c.

**VIRTUOUSNESS**, salâhiyat, niko-kâri, nek-bakhti.

**VIRULENCE**, shiddat, sakhtî, garinî, hiddat, jar, tundi, karwâhat, tezi, kâf.

**VIRULENT**, shadid, sakht, garm, hâdd, tund, tez, karwâ, talh, tuchhan; — (*fatal, severe*) kâtil, zahari, kâfâ,û.

**VIRULENTLY**, shiddat- &c. -se, karwâhat-se, &c.

**VIRAGE**, didâr, darsan, munh, rû.

**VISCID**, VISCIOUS, lajjajâ, chaspan, lu'ab-dâr, chikaç.

**VISCIDITY**, chaspidag, lu'ab-dâri.

**VISIBLE**, zâhir, sarîh, marâ,î, darsî, dekhnâ,û, go-charî, namûdâr, pragat, âshkârâ.

**VISIBILITY**, zâhûr, gochartâ, pragattâ, namûdâri.

**VISIBLY**, zâhirap, sarîhap, mangûrap.

**VISION**, (*sight*) binâ,î, nazar, du'it, dihi, basârât, jot, tiyir, kuwwati basîra; — (*phantom*) bashîra, khwâb-khiyâl, mug-trishnâ, malûmat; — (*apparition*) bâ-o-batâs, sayâ, gurât, dhokhâ; — (*fancy*) wahun, lahar.

**VISIONARY**, wahnî, khîyâlî, bharmi, lahari, tasawuri.

**A VISIONARY**, man-maujî, ummat, dhyânî, khîyâl-VISIT, mulâkât, gushî, lâz-did, bhenî, milâp, darsan, dithâ-darsan, mujra, mulazamat; — (*to the work*) 'iyâdat, bimâr-pursî. [k, sar-k.

**VISIT**, dekhnâ, bhenî, milnâ, mulâkât-k, karam-visitatîon, phirâ, gashî, did; — (*of Divine love*) tajalli, taw'arud, ilkâ, âbhâ.

**VISITOR**, mulâkî, milâpî, bhenîwaiyâ, dekhwaiyâ, darsanik, dâir o sâir.

**VISOR**, chhira-posh, mukh-chhâp, burkâ.

**VITAL**, zindâ, jîta, jânkâ, jân-bakhtî, jân-dâr.

**VITALS**, prânasthân, jigar, jigar-band.

**TO VITATE**, bigârî, nasânâ, kharâb- &c. -k, tabâh-k.

**VITIATION**, takhrîb, fasâd, bigâr, nikhîdâ.

**VITIOUS**, VITIATED, bad, burâ, nikhîd, zabûn, kharâb, shakî, ma'yûb, bad-kho, bad-gât, sharîr, tabâh, tabâ-nahs, mukharab; — (*as language*) be-rab, be-dhâb.

**VITIOUSLY**, zabûnî, &c. -se, bad-gâtî- or kho,î-se.

**VITIOUSNESS**, ma'yûbiyat, zabûnî, bad-gâtî, bad-kho,î, be-rabî, be-dhâbî.

**VITREOUS**, shishâ, kâch-nâ or kâch-kâ, zâyjî.

**VITRIFICATION**, kanchlonâ, kanchîyâhat.

**TO VITRIFY**, kanchiyânâ, shishâ-k or hojânâ.

**VITRIOL**, tûtiyâ, zây; — (*blue vitriol*) nilâ tûtiyâ, nilâ thothe; — (*white vitriol*) hîrâ kâsîs.

**VITRIOLIC**, (*acid*) 'arâkî gogîrd.

**VIVACIOUS**, zindâ-dil, dil-shâd, shigufta-khâçir, rangilâ, magani.

**VIVACITY**, zindâ-dilî, dil-shâdî, shigufta-dilî, maganî, bashâhat.

**VIVID**, (*as colour*) shokh, châtak, roshan, chatkîlâ, bhâbhukâ, khultâ, bhâkîlâ, lâl o lâl, mârû.

**VIVIDNESS**, shokhî, châtak, bhâbhukâ,î, roshanî.

**VIVIDLY**, shokhî- &c. -se, roshanî-se.

**VIVIFICATION**, hayât-bakhtî, jân-bakhtî, sajîvyatâ, ibyâ. [ &c. -k.

**TO VIVIFY**, jîlânâ, zindâ- &c. -k, jân- &c. -d, sajîv.

**VIVIPAROUS**, pindaj, bachcha-guzâr.

**VIXEN**, lârkînî, dâyun, karkasâ, kalahî, kalâbin, singhînî, rojhîn.

**VIZ.**, (*videlicet*) ya'ne or ya'nî, mâno, jânô, yûdkar.

**VIZIER**, from wazîr (*v. minister, counsellor, &c.*).

**ULCER**, ULCERATION, nâsûr, kurâb, karhâ, pâkâ, pâkî, pîrkî, sain, bandar-ghâ-o; — (*in horses' feet*) niwâl.

**TO ULCERATE**, pîrkîyânâ, pâkû, nâsûr- &c. -h, pâkâ-d, nâsûr-k.

**ULCEROUS**, ULCERED, pîrkîyâh, pâkâh, ghawelâ,

**ULTIMATE**, &c. âkhîrî or âkhîrin, pûmî, pûsarin.

**TO TAKE UMBRAGE**, burâ-mânâ, mukaddâr-h, khâfî-h.

**UMBRAGEOUS**, sayâ-dâr, chhânhârâ, jhandûlâ, shâkh-dâr, shâkh-sâr.

**UMBRAGEOUSNESS**, sayâ-dârî, shâkh-dârî or -sârî.

**UMBRELLA**, hîlâtâ, chhatâr, chhatrî, chatâr, chhoptî, sûrah-mukh, atâb-gîr, âftâbî, pankhâ, sâcûban.

**UMPIRE**, sâhs, darmiyânî, biwhâ'u, munshî, tîsrâ,et, sâhs bil khâir, hâkîm (*v. arbitrator, judge*).

**UN**, the privative or negative particle, is expressed in Hindustani by the following: *a* or *an*, *nir*, *nî*, *ku* or *kin*, *be*, *nâ*, *bad*, *kum*, *lâ*, *ghair*, *bîlâ*, *apn*, *dur*, *du*, *bin*, *bina*, which may be seen by consulting those words that are compounded with the privatives *dis*, *il*, *in*, *in*, *less*, *mis*, *ex*, *out*, *ante*, and the many examples which will occur below. As in English, these compounds may be formed from both adjectives and substantives almost at pleasure; and although it be not an easy matter to lay down exact rules for their formation, it will nevertheless be very soon attained by a little attention to, and practice in, the language.

**UNABLE**, be-mukdûr, a-sakt, nâ-kâbil, nâ-lâ,î, be-kâbû, a-jog, nâ-mâ'ûl, nâ-tawân.

**UNACCEPTABLE**, nâ-pasand, a-bhâwîk, nâ-khûsh, nâ-mangûr.

**UNACUSTOMED**, be-rab, ghair-mustâ'mil, an-abbyâs, an-parkâ, nâ-mahram, nâ-dîda.

**UNACQUAINTED**, nâ-âshnâ, nâ-wâkîf, be-khâbar, a-jân, a-gyân, nâ-mahram.

**UNADORNED**, be-ârdâ,ish, sahaj, be-zeb, be-zinat, luchâ.

**UNADVISED**, UNADVISEDLY, be-tâhîshâ, be-salâh.

**UNAFFECTED**, be-sâkhîsâ, sidhâ, sahaj; — (*unmoved*) ghair-muta'asir, an-chit.

**UNALTERABLE**, a-mîç, a-çal, be-badal.

**UNAMBITIOUS**, kîm- or be-hâusîla or -himmat.

**UNANIMITY**, ittîfâq, ek-dilî, ek-mauî, ek-chittâ, ek-rangî, ittîhâd, ek-jihâtî.

**UNANIMOUS**, muttâfîq, ek-dil, ek-man, ek-chit, ek-rang, ham-dil, ham-zabân or ek-zabân, ham- or ek-salâb, -mashwarat, -kalâm, -sukhân, &c. ek-munh, ek-sû.

**UNANIMOUSLY**, ek-dilî- &c. -se, ham-zabânî-se.

**UNANSWERABLE**, &c. lâ-jawâb, lâ-radd, an-uttar, lâ-kalâm, be-jawâb, dandân-shikân, munh-toç, mun-tânâ-u-l-jawâb.

**UNAPPEASABLE**, a-sântî or a-shântî, sangîn.

**UNAPPLICABLE**, UNAPT, &c. nâ-muwâfîq (*v. inapplicable*).

**UNAPPREHENSIVE**, be-waswâs, nâ-fahm, a-bodî.

**UNAPPROPRIATED**, ghair-mâlik, ghair-mu'âsiyan, ghair-mushâkikân; — (*land*) am-âat.

**UNARMED**, ni-hathā or nihatyā, be-kathiyār, be-silāḥ, niḥlā, khulī-kamar.

**UNASKEW**, be-ḡalab, be-istid'ā, be-pūchhe, be-bolā, a, an-bulāyā, ḡufailī.

**UNASSISTED**, be-madad, be-pachh, be-sāthī.

**UNATTAINABLE**, a-jūr, ḡhair-muyassar, a-labb, ḡhair munkinu-l-husul.

**UNATTEMPTED**, bilā āzmūda, a-parikṣhit.

**UNATTENDED**, ek-chhapā, jarida, be-yār o yāwar, be-dāhit.

**UNAVAILING**, abas, be-tāsir, be-fāida, lā-hāsil.

**UNAVOIDABLE**, &c. a-tal, a-met, lā-radd, a-nivārya.

**UNAUTHORISED**, be-raḡā, be-rukḡṣat, be-ḡukm, be-saad.

**UNAWARE**, ek-āk or yakāyak, an-chit, a-chānak, nā-ḡahān, be-kḡhabar.

**UNBECOMING**, UNBEFITTING, nā-zeh, an-uchit, be-solhā, be-phabṭā, an-sohit, bad-saj, bad-numā.

**UNBEGOTTEN**, an-bijā, ḡhair-tukhm, an-utpādīt, a-janit. [wasi.]

**UNBELIEVER**, an-ischaik, ḡhair-mutayaḡḡin, avish-to UNEND, utārā, kholnā, ḡhlā-k, uḡhārā, shi-ḡufta-k; (n) utārā, uḡhārā.

**UNBENT**, utrā, ḡhlā, khulā; — (not intent) be-fikr.

**UNBIASSED**, asthir, be-mail, a-pachh.

**UNBID**, uprāri, be-kah, nā-kḡwānda, an-bulāyā.

**UNBLAMABLE**, nir-dokli or nir-doṣhī, be-ḡunāh.

**UNBLEMISHED**, ni-roḡ, korā, be'-aib, be-ruswā, i.

**UNBOILED**, an-sijā, ḡhair-maḡbūḡḡ, nā-maḡbūḡḡ.

**UNBORN**, nā-paidā, an-janā or an-janit.

To UNBORNOM, kholnā, kahā, fash-karnā.

**UNBOUND**, (book) ḡhair-mujallād.

**UNBOUNDED**, a-pār, be-hadd, ḡhair-muḡḡḡ, ḡhair-maḡḡḡḡ, be-nihāyat, be-ḡlikānā, be-pāyān, be-shu-mār, aparampār, ḡhair-mutaḡḡān.

**UNBOUNDEDLY**, be-nihāyati- &c. -so.

To UNBRACE, utārā, kholnā, kushāda-k.

**UNBURIED**, akoṭi, ḡhair-murtash.

**UNBRIDLED**, be-laḡm, be-rabṭ, lampaṭ.

**UNBROKEN**, an-ḡūṭā, nā-shlikasta.

**UNBROTHERLY**, abhrātā, nir-lhaiwādī, nā-harādarāna.

**UNBURIED**, an-ḡarā, be-dafan o kafan, nā-madfin.

**UNBURNED**, an-jalā, nā-sokḡḡḡ; — (as a Hindū corpe) ngiti.

To UNBURN EN, To UNBURNER, subuk bār-k.

**UNCARDIO**, nā-sāf, nā-rāst, asat, lapeṭwān, dagḡā-bāz.

**UNCAUGHT**, an-pakṣī, nā-ḡirifā.

**UNCEREMONIOUS**, UNCEMERONIOUSLY, be-takalluf.

**UNCERTAIN**, ḡhair-muḡarrar, ḡhair-mu'āyan, be-ḡlikānā, an-nishchay, an-isthir, be-ḡabṭ, nā-ma'lūm, an-jān, be-ma'mul, muḡalḡab, zawāl-paḡir.

**UNCERTAINTY**, ḡhair-muḡarrari, be-ḡabṭi, nā-ma'lūmi, tazḡḡub, lapeṭ, shakk.

**UNCHANGEABLE**, ḡhair-mutabaddal, be-tabdil.

**UNCHARITABLE**, past-himmat, kam-hausila, dūn-him-mat, tang-dil, sakḡḡ, kripan-chit, ḡhāsil, be-faiz, be-himmat, a-puni, a-datā.

**UNCHARITABLENESS**, past-himmatī, kam-hausilagi, dūn-himmatī, tang-dil.

**UNCHASTE**, chiknā, a-kuln, fāsida, nā-pāk.

**UNCIRCUMCISED**, be-sunnat, an-kaṭā, be-khatna, ḡhair- or nā-makḡḡḡn.

**UNCIRCUMSPECT**, a-chet, ḡhair-hoshiyār, be-kḡhabar.

**UNCIVIL**, bad-kḡḡḡ, kaj-kḡḡḡ, kḡḡra, kḡ-sil, kḡ-dhang, be-murawwat, be-sil, an-silā, be-liḡḡḡ, ḡhair-kḡḡḡ, nā-kas, nā-ahl.

**UNCIVILISED**, be-tarbiyat nā-tarāshida, angaḡḡ.

**UNCLAIMED**, chḡḡḡḡḡḡ, lā-da'wā, be-wāriḡ or -malik.

**UNCLE**, (paternal) chachā, pitti, tā, d, kākā, 'amm, phūphā; — (maternal) māmū, māmā, mutūl, khāl, khālū, mamsā.

**UNCLEAN**, UNCLEANLY, nā-pāk, nā-sāf, a-pharchā, a-pabitir, a-pāwan, a-sauch, an-dho, a, nā-shusta ḡhair-ḡāhir, harām, chḡḡḡḡḡḡ.

**UNCLEANNESS**, &c. nā-pāki, nā-sāfi, aashuddḡḡā.

**UNCLOUDED**, nir-mal, sāf, nir-badal, be-abr, khālī.

**UNCOMELINESS**, be-ḡhabī, bad-ḡūrati, nā-zebā, i.

**UNCOMELY**, be-ḡhab, be-ḡaul, be-saj, a-darsani.

**UNCOMFORTABLE**, a-sukḡḡ, dil-kḡḡḡḡḡ, nā-kḡḡḡḡ, be-ārām.

**UNCOMFORTABLENESS**, dil-kḡḡḡḡḡ, be-ārāmī.

**UNCOMMON**, kam-yāb, nirālā, anokḡḡā, anḡḡḡā, a-pūrāb, nādir, be-ḡarḡḡ, ḡhair-mashḡḡr, khilāf-ma'mul or -muḡḡwara, kamtar.

**UNCOMMONLY**, nirā, nijāṭ, nilāyat, bahut.

**UNCOMMONNESS**, kam-yābi, anokḡḡā, nudrat.

**UNCOMPELLED**, ḡhair-majbūr, nā-multazam, be-kaid.

**UNCOMPLETE**, adhūrā, nā-tamām, a-samāpt.

**UNCOMPOUNDED**, ḡhair-murakḡḡ.

**UNCONCEIVABLE**, a-būḡḡ (v. *incomprehensible*).

**UNCONCERN**, be-parwā, i, be-ḡhamī, be-ḡarḡḡ, be-fikri, asochi, be-dardi, a-chintā, i.

**UNCONCERNED**, be-parwā, be-ḡham, be-ḡharaz, be-fikr, a-soch, a-chintā, be-dardi, be-taraddud, a-sog, nir-mohi, chī-ḡham, be-laḡā, o.

**UNCONCERNEDLY**, be-parwā, i- &c. -se, be-kḡḡḡḡḡ.

**UNCONDITIONAL**, ḡhair-mashrūṭ, be-bandhej.

**UNCONFINED**, khulā, ḡhair-muḡkaiyad, be-band.

**UNCONFIRMED**, be-isḡbat, an-istilur, ḡhair-ha-ḡāl.

**UNCONFORMABLE**, nā-muḡḡḡḡḡ, an-mel, nā-muḡḡḡḡḡ.

**UNCONNECTED**, be-mel, be-rabṭ, be-laḡā, o, be-sarishṭa, be-'alāka, ḡhair-ma'ḡūf.

**UNCONQUERABLE**, aṭūl, aḡal, ajai, besar. [din.]

**UNCONSCIONABLE**, adharmi, be-'adl, be-diyānat, be-

**UNCONSCIOUS**, (*insensible*) nāḡān, an-jān, be-ḡosh.

**UNCONSTRAINED**, be-kaid, be-rok, ḡhair-muḡharrik.

**UNCONSUMED**, an-ḡalā, nā-sokḡḡḡ, an-julā.

**UNCONTESTED**, bilā-kaḡziya, lā-kalām.

**UNCONTROLLABLE**, bilā-ta'arḡḡḡ, arok.

**UNCOURTLY**, nā-majlis-dida, nā-tarāshida, be-ndab.

**UNCOUTH**, blonḡā, be-usulḡ, be-ḡaul, bad-usulū.

To UNCOVER, uḡhārā, nāḡā- &c. -k, kholnā.

**UNCREATED**, ḡhair- or nā-makḡḡḡḡḡ, nā-paidā, a-jana-mi, be-sākhṭa.

**UNCTION**, (*ointment*) ubtan, or uptan, lukwā; — (*friction*) mālish, māli, i.

**UNCTUOUS**, chiknā, mucharrab, charb-dār.

**UNCULTIVATED**, be-taraddud, paṭi, ḡhair-mazrū', uḡḡyān, nā-mazrū', ḡhair-ābād; — (*person*) be-tarbiyat, nā-tarāshida.

**UNCURDLED**, (*milk*, &c.) an-jamā, nā-basta, an-phatā.

**UNCUSTOMARY**, be-lāstūr, nā-mustā'mal.

**UNCUT**, an-kaṭā, nā-burida, nā-tarāshida, an-kaṭrā, ḡhair-makḡḡḡ.

**UNDAUNTED**, be-bāk, ni-ḡar, ḡḡḡḡ, jān-bāz, diler.

To UNDECEIVE, kān or ākḡḡḡ-kholnā, ākḡḡ-ke patte-kholnā. [ḡhair-inḡḡal.]

**UNDECIDED**, nā-tamām, adhūrā, mu'allāḡ, mu'āḡḡal.

**UNDEFILED**, nir-mal, nā-ālūda, an-biḡrḡ, be-dāḡḡ, be-chḡḡḡ, an-chḡḡḡ, a.

**UNDEFINED**, ḡhair-mushakḡḡḡḡḡ, ḡhair-mubaiyan, ḡhair-maḡḡḡḡḡ, nir-burān.

**UNDENIABLE**, lā-radd, ḡhair-i'tirāḡ, a-chhenk, a-kaj.



**UNDER**, niche, tale, heth, zer, tahat, tābi', pā'ū, faro, ish, lagā-o-mēn; — (*applied to sail*) par; — (*less*) ghāt, kam, thorā; — (*without*) siwā, warā, ba-ghair, chhorā; — (*in*) mēn, blitar, andar, darmiān, bich, idhar; — (*by*) se, sū, sūn, ba; — (*something under or over*) kuchh kam-besh, kurhh ghāt-bār, kuchh āpar-niche, kuchh idhar-udhar; — (*under him*) uske laga-o mēn; the words zer, tah, pā'ū, pesh, n'ch, tal, &c. occur in composition thus: talhēr, *an underling*; pā'ū-ghāt, pā'ū-bāgh, &c. talh-khāna, *an under cellar*.

**UNDER-GARMENT**, zer-jāma, mail-khorā.  
**TO UNDERGO**, āngēznā, uthinā, khichnā, bharnā, kūtā, khinā, dokhā, bardāsh-t-k; — (*to undergo a change of colour*) rang-nikālnā.

**UNDERGROWN**, zer-zamin, zamin-k n'che  
**UNDERHAND**, dar-parda, āp-ber-mēn, chhipā-chhipi, oṭā-ghāti.

**UNDERLING**, **UNDER-STRAPPER**, zer-dast, kār-pardāz, pesh-kār, kam-rā, tallēr, tahti, tahlū.

**TO UNDERMINE**, surang- & -dāwēn or -mārnā, dha-d, girā-d, kutna, chālnā, khodē-ā-l-mārnā, ghur-ghurānā; — (*to*) jar-kātū or -khodnā, ukhānā

**UNDERMINER**, surang-zan, nesh-zan, bekh-kan; — (*to*) jar-khodnā, ghur-ghur-samp, hansta-chughl

**UNDERMOST**, &c. (*under*) zer-tar, faro-tar, kam-tar  
**UNDER-RENT**, shikamī tā'alluka-dīr, katkāne-dar, shokamī rā'iyat, potā'ū rā'iyat, ghosā rā'iyat.

**TO UNDERSEEL**, kātānā, zer-kimāt behnā

**TO UNDERSTAND**, samajhū, bōjhū, daryāft &c. -k, bichārnā, jinnā, wakf-h, mā'lum-k, tānā, pah-chānā; — (*to grant*) mīmā, farz-k, kabul-k

**UNDERSTANDING**, daryāft, fahm, bōjh, samajh, surt, dhyān, brāk, fahmūd, ākl, dhi, mudrika, wakot hachhan, dirk; — (*concord*) bān-o, milāp, ghoshit-pust; — (*a good understanding*) achhā, banā-o.

**UNDERSTOOD**, mukaddar, mafhūm, mafrūz, prayog; (*not expressed*) mā'awī, murādī, mustatār, gupt

**TO UNDERTAKE**, uthānā, karnā, hāth-lagana, pūn-dharnā or -r, kabul-k, iṭṭiyār-k, qasol-k, bijā-rthānā, lenā, karnā-b, tā'allu-k, chālānā; — (*an exploit*) birā-uthānā, bigh kā chuma lenā.

**UNDERTAKER**, (*contractor*) māt'ahhid, yara-dār; — (*of funerals*) kaln-doz, tābit-gar, murla-sho.

**UNDER-TAKING**, kām, dhandha, kār, udhm, jokhim.

**TO UNDERVALUE**, kam-kadar-k, be-kadar-k, nā-chiz or haqir- or chhotā- or haikā-jānnā

**UNDERWOOD**, jhāri, jhāng, chho-ūlā, chhiyūlā.

**UNDERWRITER**, bin-e-wālā, or binen-wālā

**UNDESERVED**, ghair-wājib, nā-hakk, be-istihkāk, nā-sazā; — (*undereveredly*) be-istihkākī-se.

**UNDESERVING**, ghair-mustahakk, ghair-mustaujib, nā-mustahakk.

**UNDESIGNED**, be-ḡasid, be-bichār, be-irāda.

**UNDESIGNING**, an-ghāti, be-riyā, nikapṭi, be-gharaz.

**UNDETERMINED**, ghair-mukarrar, ghair-mu'ayyan, an-nischai.

**UNDISCIPLINED**, be-raht, be-zab, be-kawā'id, be-bandobast, be-tadlir, nā-āmokhta.

**UNDISCOVERED**, **UNDISTINGUISBED**, andekhiā, a-drisht, nādīd, nā-mā'lum.

**UNDISGUISED**, be-libās, a-bhes, be-parda, be-sākhta.

**UNDISSOLVED**, angalā, angulūlā.

**UNDISTURBED**, be-harkat, bā-ḡarār, be-ghal o ghash, bin āṭak.

**UNDIVIDED**, an-banṭā, ghair-taksim.

**TO UNDO**, an-kiyā-k, akārāt-k, kholnā, udhernā

**UNDOING**, kharābi, ḡharat, binās.

**UNDOSE**, an-kiyā, nā-sākhta, adhūrā; — (*ruined*) kharāb-hāl, gnyā-guzrā.

**UNDOUBTED**, be-shubhā, be-shakk, la-raib, lā-shakk, be-shakk o shubhā.

**UNDOUBTEDLY**, aur-kiyā, bhale to, bilā-takrār, āmannā.

**TO UNDORESS**, kaprā- &c. utārnā.

**UNDRESSED**, chārjāma, nangā-khalā, mādar-sād.

**UNDRIED**, an-sūkhā, nā-khushk.

**UNDUCE**, (*unjust*) nā-ma'kul, nā-sazā, be-insāf.

**TO UNDUPLICATE**, (n.) lahrānā, hilkornā, kilbilānā, kul-bulānā; (u.) laharūnā, mauj-zan, kulbulinā.

**UNDULATING**, lahrīyā, mauj-zan, kulbulātā.

**UNDULATION**, lahar, bilorā, hilkorā, lahrāḡ, mauj-zan.

**UNDUTIFUL**, (*as a son*) ku-pit, nā-khāl, bad-bakh, nā-shudānī.

**UNFAVOURABLE**, be-āramī, be-tāb, nā-khushi, be-kāl, bekaltā, be-chāmī, byākūl, be-ḡarārī

**UNFAV**, be-āram, nā-khushi, be-tāb, be-kal, be-chain, byākūl, be-ḡarār.

**UNEMPLOYED**, be-kār, nir-udhm, be-shughl, mu'attal, be-kam kā, be-tozūt, khāna-nishm or -guzin.

**TO BE UNEMPLOYED**, baṭhūnā, be-kār honā.

**UNEQUAL**, nā-hauwār, be-mel, an-mulā, be-andāza;

— (*irregular*) ghair-mukarrar, be-thikānā.

**UNEQUALLED**, be-manind, be-hamtā, be-nazir, lā-sūnī, adwat.

**UNEQUALLY**, kam-ziyād, kam-besh, be-andāzagi-se.

**UNERRING**, a-chuk, be-khātā, nishān-andāz

**UNEVEN**, nā-hauwār, ghair-musattāh, ānch-nich, nashb-farāz, ukhar-klabbār, behar, moṭā-patā, phusrahā, rukhā, aghar, khonchahā, ragilā, ragdar.

**UNEVENNESS**, nā-hauwari, nashb-farāzi, behari, ānchāi-nichāi.

**UNEXAMINED**, an-jānchā, ghair-taftish, aparkhā.

**UNEXAMPTED**, lā-gām, be-misal, be-nazir

**UNEXCEPTIONABLE**, bilā-tā'arrū, ghair-mu'ārizā, nir-dokhi.

**UNEXECUTED**, nā-tamām, adhūrā, an-kiyā.

**UNEXPECTED**, nā-ghānā, ekā-ek, achhānak, anchi, ruchak, ghair-mutarakkib, yak-ā-yak.

**UNEXPECTEDLY**, nā-ghānī-se, yak-ā-yak.

**UNEXPECTEDNESS**, āghāhānī, ekā-ek, ruchakī.

**UNEXPERT**, nā-kārigar, nā-kash, anār, nā-āzmūdā.

**UNFAIR**, nā-rāst, nā-sāf, be-mān, be-salāh.

**UNFAITHFUL**, be-wafā, bad-kūul, bad-ā'ūd, daḡhā-bāz.

**UNFASHIONABLE**, be-riwāj, be-chalan.

**UNFASHIONED**, be-ḡaul, nā-tārāshid.

**UNFATUOMABLE**, athāb, āgam, anant.

**UNFAVOURABLE**, nā-mihr-ban, nā-musā'id, be-kirpā, ghair-mulātī, nā-murād, nā-muwāfiq, bhadrā.

**UNFAVOURABLENESS**, nā-murādī, nā-muwāfiqī.

**UNFAVOURABLY**, nā-mihrbānī- &c. -se.

**UNFEATHERED** or **UNFLEDGED**, be-par o bāl, ledā, nir-lomī, potā. [sākht-gir.

**UNFEELING**, (*remorseless*) be-rahm, nirmohī, sang-dū,

**UNFEIGNED**, abhāgi, be-hiā, ghair-sākhta.

**UNFELT**, an-jān, ghair-mahsūs, nā-daryāftā.

**UNFENCED**, be-pardā, be-ār.

**UNFILLED**, an-bharā, nā-ma'mūr, ochhā.

**UNFINISHED**, nā-tamām, be-insirām, be-anjām, ad-hūrā, an-banā, nā-sākhta, an-binā, nā-taiyār.

**UNFIT**, nā-lāṭik, nā-hinjār, nā-durust, nā-rasā, nā-shāsta, nā-kābil, mā-mauzin. [uthānā.

**TO UNFIX**, utārnā, nikālā, kāphnā, ukhārnā, kholnā.

UNFLEDGED, gedā, ledā, be-par o bāi.

To UNFOLD, kholnā, pasārnā, udhernā, dikhānā.

UNFORCED, ghair-majbūr, sabas or swabas.

UNFORESEEN, nā-didā, a-nūjh, an-dekhā.

UNFORMED, an-banā, be-dāul, nā-tarāshida.

UNFORTIFIED, be-parda, be-panāh, be-ār, be-lagā-o, be-puñt o panāh.

UNFOUNDED, be-ḥikānā, be-bunyād, bāḡil.

UNFORTUNATE, nigūn-bakht, bad-bakht, bad- or be-nasib, be-jas, aundiā-bakht, nibakhtā, har-gashta-bakht, mustalā, a-bhāgi, lā-chār, musūk, kam-nāsib, be-bahra.

UNFREQUENT, kam, thorā, āto meñ namak.

UNFREQUENTED, ṭhandhā, sard, khūnak, ūdās, be-chual. [mizāj] a-mitr, nā-dost, ghair-dostānā.

UNFRIENDLY, ghair-āshnā, āshnā-kual, nā-āshnā.

UNFRIENDFUL, a-phai, an-phai, nir-phai, nir-arthak.

To UNFURL, kholnā, udhernā.

UNFURLED, an-lapetā, kholā-hūā, khulā.

To UNFURNISH, torphor-k, noch-nāch-k.

UNFURNISHED, nā-sāz, be-sāz, nā-ārāsta, be-aslāb.

UNGENEROUS, be-faiz, be-himnat, nā-jawān-mard, tang-chashim, a-lātā. [man]

UNGOODLY, nā-khudā-tars, ghair-sālīb, khudā-dush-

UNGOVERNABLE, sar-kash, muñh-zor, be-lagām, athamb, ḡalim-parast.

UNGRACEFUL, asoj, be-dhah, be-zeh, nā-ārāsta.

UNGRACIOUS, be-murawwat, be-sil

UNGRAMMATICAL, be-kā'idā, be-rabḡ, nā-marbūḡ, nir-abhyās, be-sūlr.

UNGRATEFUL, nā-shukr, nā-sipās, be-wafā, nā-shukr-guḡār, nā-hakk-shinās, be-ḥsān, kāfir-ni'mat, be-shukr, be-nihorā, be-kanawā, namak-harām, nir-gun'ibādī.

UNGRATEFULLY, nā-shukri- & -se, be-wafā, i-se.

UNGUARDED, be-liḡāḡ, a-chet, be-ār, midhāl.

UNHALLOWED, nā-pāk, ghair-mukaddas.

UNHANDSOME, nā-ma'kul, bad-sūrat, bad-usūb, zishṭ.

UNHEARDY, be-dhah, nā-ma'kul.

UNHAPPY, (displeased) nā-khush, a-khushnūd, nir-aundi, dil-tang, a-prasān, ḥsarat-zada, nā-shād.

To UNHARNESS, kholnā, khol-denā.

UNHEALTHFUL, nā-muwāḡik, nā-sāz, dukh-dā, i or -dāyak. [sukhi]

UNHEALTHY, nā-tan-durust, be-ārām, be-silḡhat, an-UNHEARD, an-sunā, an-jān, nā-shunida, ghair-masmū'.

To UNHINGE, chūle-ukhāpnā, kanni-kāpnā.

UNHOLY, nā-mukaddas, nā-pāk.

UNHOPEFUL, nā-barkhurdār, dūbanhār.

To UNHORN, ghore se girānā.

To UNHOUSE, be-ghar-k, ujyāpā, be-daḡhal-k.

UNHURT, be-choṭ, be-ḡadma, be-zawāl, (also uninjured).

UNICORN, (rhinoceros) gaindā, gargadan.

UNIFORM, eksiān or yaksiān, ekhi, eksi, barābar, ek-dāul, ektarāsh, ham-wār, muwāḡik, ekrang, ham-sukhan, ekrū.

A UNIFORM, (military dress) bānā, taghma.

UNIFORMITY, eksiān, barābari, muwāḡakat, mel, yagā-nagi, ek-rangī, ek-dāuli.

UNIFORMLY, mel- & -se, barābari-se, yaksiāni-se.

UNIFORMED, ghair-muḡali', be-khābar.

UNINHABITED, an-basā, uir-jan, nā-āshād, nir-basgit, ghair-sakūnat.

UNIMPORTANT, asoj, chhoṭā subuk, halkā.

UNINSTRUCTED, an-sikhā, an-sādhā, be-ta'lim.

UNINTELLIGIBLE, an-jān, be-samajh. nā-dānista, mumtana'-i-fahm, majhōl bil majhōl.

UNINTERESTED, lā-gharḡ, be-swārth.

UNINTERRUPTED, an-antar, bilā-fāḡila, an-ṭūṭā.

UNINVITED, be-da'wat, be-nautā, ṭufāli, an-buliyā.

UNION, yagānagi, ekijāt, ek dili, bā-hamī, ittifaḡ, itej-hād, saughat, joṛ, paivastagi, ek-jug, joṛi, sanjukt.

UNIQUE, tāḡ, ekkā, yaktā, lā-ḡāni.

UNISON, (in music) ek-sur, ham-āwāz (vide union).

UNIT, ekan, ekkā; — (unitarian) muwahhīd.

To UNITE, (a.) ek- & -k, millānā, jornā, saṭānā, wasl-k, juṭānā, bāham-k, jug-k, ekaug-k, ḡauṭhānā, lagānā; (n.) muttahiḡ- & -h, milnā, jurnā, juṭnā, saṭnā, ittifaḡ-k, lagnā, pachnā, ḡaṭnā, handam-h.

UNITED, muttahiḡ, ek, muttāḡ, yagānā, yak-dil, milā-julā, paivasta, tau-am, doḡānā.

UNITEDLY, milke, ek-dili-se, ittifaḡ-se.

UNITY, ahdiyāt, wahdat, tauhid, wahdāniyāt, ektā, ektā-i, yagānagi, ektā-i, fardiyāt.

UNIVERSAL, muṭlak, kulli, jāmi', sampūran, 'ālam-gir, jumla, sarb-mai, 'ālam-nasilar.

UNIVERSALITY, kulliyāt, 'umūmiyāt, jumlagi.

UNIVERSALLY, bil-kull, kullu-hum, 'umūmag, dar o bast. [tamām, jumla-jahān, dunyā-lhar.

UNIVERSE, 'ālam, tri-lok, khalḡu-l-lāh, kā'ināt, 'ālam-UNIVERSITY, madrasa, malā-vidyālay.

UNJUST, nā-haḡḡ, be-ināḡ, ghair-munsif, ghair-wā-jibi, be-pad, an-nyāi, be-dād, be-dāḡgar, nā-ma'kul.

UNJUSTIFIABLE, apachḡ, ghair mumkinu-l-ibrā.

UNJUSTLY, be-ināḡi- & -se, be-'ādī, be-taḡḡir, haḡḡ nā haḡḡ, yūnli.

To UNKENNEL, bāhar-k or -nikālnā.

UNKIND, be-shafat, be-mihr, nā-mihr-bān, be-mayā, be-dayā, bad-khūāh, an-bhālā, an-silā, nā-mulā'im, be-dard, be-murawwat.

UNKINDLY, nā-mihrbāni- & -se, be-sakfati-se.

UNKINDNESS, nā-mihr-bāni, be-miliri, be-shafatī, bad-khūāhi.

UNKNOWNLY, an-jān, yūñhi, nā-dānista, nā-dāni- & -se, andhā-ghā'im, be-khābar. [chiu]

UNKNOWN, nā-ma'lūm, ghair-ma'rūf, a-jān, an-pah-To UNLAD, utārā, nikālā, ubhārānā.

UNLAWFUL, khilāf i shar', ghair-shar'i, nā-mashrū', ghair-jā'iz, a-pat, a-bed, an-rit, harām, nā-jā'iz, nā-rawā, be-shāstari, ghair-mujawwaz.

UNLAWFULLY, bilā-shar' (v. the adj. also illegitimate).

UNLAWFULNESS, an-rittā, nā-durustī, nā-mushrū'i.

UNLEARNED, an-sikhā, mūrakh, jāhil, nā-khūānda.

UNLEARNED, be-khamir, patiri, faṭiri, nā-khamiri,

be-khamira.

UNLESS, agar-na, illā, magar, ghair az ān-ki, war-na.

UNLIKE, an-mel, ghair-mushābih, ghair-shabih, an-sam, nā-hamwār, ghair-mushābih.

UNLIKELY, nā-ghālib, be-priyās, an-honā.

UNLIMITED, be-hadd, be-nihāyat, be-menḡ, mukhtār kull, be-bandhī.

UNLUCKILY, be-naḡibi-se, bad-bakhtī-se.

UNLUCKY, bad-naḡs, zabūn, burā, kū, bhadrā, shūm, sabz, dadhachhar, asugūn'; kam-bakht, akarmā, abhāḡā, ape-jasī, nā-mubārak, kal-jibhā, siyāh-fai, bad-yuman, shāmāti, manḡḡ, kū-pad, kū-pairā, sabz-kadam.

UNMADE, an-banā, nā-sākhta, an-baniyā.

To UNMAY, nā-mard-k, nā-pūnsak-k.

UNMANAGEABLE, be-lagām, be-ḡukm, be-kahā, tea-lagām, ek-baggā, gariyār, kādar.

UNWANT, nā-mard, nā-mardāna, nā-puṣak.  
 UNMANNERLY, kū-dhang, be-tarah, bad-khulḥ.  
 UNMARRIED, an-nyāsh, be-nikāh, nā-kad-khuda,  
 kūnārā or kaṇwārā.  
 To UNMARE, burkā-utārā, bhes-badalnā, khul-khelnā.  
 UNMATCHED, be-jorī, lā-sāni, be-nāgīr. [nir-archi.  
 UNMEASURING, be-ma'ni, an-archi, be-namak, muhmi.  
 UNMEASURABLE, be-mikdār, be-shumār, ansakh.  
 UNMERCIFUL, be-raḥm, be-dard, be-mayā, be-dayā,  
 nir-dayā.  
 UNMERCIFULLY, be-raḥmi &c. -so, be-dardi-so, &c.  
 UNMERITED, nā-lāḥik, nā-sazā, ghair-kābil.  
 UNMINDFUL, a-chet, be-khabar, be-surt, ghāfil.  
 UNMIXED, UNMIXED, UNMIXT, be-misrit, nā-  
 khokhta, an-milā, nī-āmez.  
 UNMOLSTED, atok, achher, be-khalish.  
 To UNMOOR, langar-uthānā, khulnā, khulnā.  
 UNMOVED, a-chal, a-tal; — (*unfeeling*) be-rikkat.  
 UNNATURAL, khilāf i talā'at, khilāf i 'adat, anit; —  
 (*cruel*) karakht, sakht.  
 UNNATURALNESS, khilāf-'ādātī, kū-māragtā.  
 UNNECESSARY, nā-zarūr, lā-zarūr, be-fājida.  
 UNNUMBERED, an-ginā, be-slumār.  
 UNOBSERVED, an-deklā, nā-dida, ankh-chhipā-ke.  
 UNOCCUPIED, ghair-mutasarrāf or -maḥbūz, khālī.  
 UNPAID, be-adā, an-pātā, be-dirām.  
 UNPARALLELED, be-nāgīr, be-misil or -tamsil.  
 UNPARDONABLE, ghair-'afū, a-chhōt, nir-chhīmā,  
 ghair mumiṇā-l-mu'af, ghair-ma'zūr, ghair-'uṣ-  
 pāzīr.  
 To UNPEOPLE, nir-basgit-k, wirān-k.  
 UNPERFORMED, an-kiyā, nā-tamām, nā-durust.  
 UNPERSHABED, lā-fāni, aṭhel, be-zawā'.  
 UNPHILOSOPHICAL, khilāf i hikmat, khilāf i aḥl.  
 UNPLEASANT, nā-gawārā, nā-khush, bad, nā-pasan-  
 didā, an-suhāwan, an-puyārā, be-daul.  
 UNPOLISHED, be-jilā, be-saṅkal; — (*rustic*) oramā,  
 ōṭak, bhuch, an-chulā, an-garh, nā-tarāshlūnā,  
 nā-sāf.  
 UNPOLITE, be-murawwat, bad-akhḥāk, nir-ādar, be-  
 adab, bad-suluk, siyāl-chashm.  
 UNPOLLUTED, nā-āḥūda an-bharā, nir-malā.  
 UNPRACTISED, nā-āzūda-kār, be-tajraba.  
 UNPRECEDENTED, akar, be-ma'mūl, be-tamṣil, be-  
 miṣl.  
 UNPREJUDICED, ghair-muta'assib, be-ta'assub, sina  
 sāf, nir-gānṭh, an-birodhi.  
 UNPREMEDITATED, be-fikr, be-ta'ammul.  
 UNPREPARED, nā-taiyār, ghair-musta'id, nā-kamar-  
 basta, nā-hāgīr, an-sapar.  
 UNPREPAREDNESS, nā-taiyārī, nī-hāgīrī. [adharim.  
 UNPRINCIPLED, bad-gauhar, bad-gāt, mutḥaku-l-inān.  
 UNPROFITABLE, nā-jā-e-dād, be-gunjā'ish, lā-hāsh,  
 a-phal, nā-būd, nir-bij, nir-phal, nir-arthak.  
 UNPROMISING, nā-barkhurdār, nā-shudani, be-āsrā,  
 nā-khālaf.  
 UNPROSPEROUS, bad-naṣib, bad-bakht or -tālī'.  
 UNPROTECTED, be-shāya, be-tāpan, nā-mu'aggab.  
 UNPROVED, nā-gābit, ghair-mujarrab, be-igbat.  
 UNPROVIDED, be-sarrajām, be-asāb, be-sāz or sāmān,  
 be-sar or sāmān.  
 UNPROVOKED, be-chher, be-barkat, ghair-muṣṭarib.  
 UNSPURNED, be-sazā, be-tāpan, nā-mu'aggab.  
 UNQUALIFIED, nā-lāḥik, nā-sazawār, be-saliḥā, nā-  
 rasā, nir-guṇī, nā-kābil.  
 UNQUESTIONABLE, asāt, ghair-munāfi

UNQUESTIONABLE, bilā-i tirāz, be-shakk, be-shubuh  
 UNQUIET, be-chain, be-āram, be-kal.  
 To UNRAVEL, suljhānā, khulnā, nikālā, udheynṭ,  
 ukhlnā.  
 UNREAD, nā-khḥwānda, an-parhā, hech-naddān.  
 UNREASONABLE, be-phikānā, be-jā, ghair-wijīo,  
 ba'udu-l-'akl, nā-munāsib, nā-ma'kāl, be-hisāb, kaj-  
 bahas, jihil.  
 UNREASONABLENESS, nā-ma'kālī, ghair-wājibi.  
 UNREGARDED, nā-pursān, an-pūchhā, be-lihāz  
 UNRELATED, (*untold*) an-kahā, ghair-manḥūl, an-  
 bolā.  
 UNRELENTING, an-pasijhā, be-raḥm, nir-dayā.  
 UNRESERVED, be-lagāo, be-riyā, sāf-dil, be-sākhta.  
 UNRESOLVED, be-kard, ghair-muḥarrar.  
 UNRESTRAINED, be-lagām, be-zahṭ, be-kaid, khale-  
 bandān.  
 UNREVENGED, be-intihām be-badlā.  
 UNREWARDED, be-nijar, be-ijrat, be-jazā or sazā.  
 To UNRIDDLE, ḥall-k, kholnā.  
 UNRIGHTEOUS, ghair-saliḥ, nā-nikokār.  
 UNRIPE, an-jakkā, nā-pukhtā, kam-pukht, nā-rasida,  
 khām.  
 UNRIVALLED, anup, sarbopar, be-aghyār, lā-gāni.  
 To UNROLL, udheynṭ, khulnā.  
 To UNROOT, ukhḥrūn, jar-ukhḥrūn, bekh-kani-k.  
 UNRUFFLED, be-mauj, be-lahar.  
 UNRULINESS, be-zahṭ, be-hukmī, be-lagāmī, sar-  
 kashī, magrā'i.  
 UNSOLY, be-zahṭ, be-hukmī, be-lagāmī, sar-kashī, ma-  
 grā, munh-zor.  
 UNSAFE, be-salāmat, be-amn, nā-amin, ghair-nāk  
 UNSATIABLE, nā-ser, nā-āḥūda, an-bharā.  
 UNSATISFACTORY, nā-sawāb, nā-sāz, nā-muwāfiq.  
 UNSATISFIED, nā-rāzī, nā-khysh, nā-shūd, be-man.  
 UNSAVOURY, be-maza, be-gā'ika, nir-kondhā, kū-lāzi  
 To UNSAY, phornā, ukhṇā, paltānā, lukār-karnā.  
 UNSEASONABLE, be-wakt, be-hangām, be-samāi, kū  
 rit, be-fasal, be-bahār, bejā, ku-ber, be-aiyām.  
 UNSEASONABLENESS, be-waktī, be-hangāmī, nā-waktī,  
 UNSEASONABLY, be-mauka', be-mahul, be-kāl.  
 UNSUCCESS, nā-magbūz, khām, kacā, be-sabāt.  
 UNSEMLY, be-adab, nir-ādar, nā-muwāfiq, zisht.  
 UNSEEN, an-deklā, nā-dida, ghā'ibānā, nā-guhānī,  
 alakh.  
 UNSERT, an-bhejā, nī-firistāda; — (*-for*) nā-  
 mad'ū, an-bulāyā  
 UNSERVICEABLE, nā-kāra, ma'yūr, nā-ba-kār.  
 UNSUITED, be-band or bast, be-nāzin or nāq, ghair-  
 mushā'ah hāq, be-karār, ghair-mu'ayyan, nā-pācdār,  
 an-isthir.  
 UNSHAKEN, ghair-muṣṭarib, an-dolā, nṭal.  
 To UNSHATH, 'uryān-k, nangā-k, nikālā.  
 UNSHORN, an-katrā, an-mūnḍā or an-muṇḍā.  
 UNSIGHTLY, bad-numā, bad-zeb, be-dhāb, bad-gūnā.  
 UNSKILFUL, be-hunar, nir-guṇī, nā-rasā, pas-ṣīrat.  
 UNSKILLED, nā-wāqif, ghair-muṭṭali', nā-sha'ūr, nā-  
 rasā, nā-kābil, be-saliḥā.  
 UNSOCIABLE, an-mil, nā-āmez, an-mi'ā, tanhā-khor.  
 UNSOUGHT, an-khojā, an-māngā, nā-khḥwāsta, be-dar-  
 khḥwāst.  
 UNSOUND, 'alib-dār, ma'yūb, nā-tan-durust.  
 UNSOWN, an-boṣā, ghair-mazrū', nā-kāshā.  
 UNSPEAKABLE, be-barnan, nā-guftānī, a-kathanīya.  
 UNSPOTTED, be-dghā, be-baṭṭā, nir-mal, nir-malā.  
 UNSTABLE, UNSTEADY, be-karār, be-sabāt, nā-pā-e-  
 dār, be-kiyām, be-sukūn, alhiraj, be-baṭṭā, ḥādīq.

UNSTEADINESS, be-karāri, be-sabāti, nā-pā, edāri, be-kiyāmi, adhirajā.

TO UNSTRING, utārā, kholnā, ghilā-k.

UNSUBSTANTIAL, be-wajūd, bād-hawā'i, hubābi, be-sat, be-magħz.

UNSUCCESSFUL, be-maḡḡad. nā-kām-yāb, nā-peshraft, nā-murād, be-naṣīb, be-prayojan.

UNSUCCESSFULLY, be-naṣībī- &c. -se, (v. next word).

UNSUCCESSFULNESS, be-maḡḡadi, bād-naṣībī, nā-kām-yābi, nā-murādi.

UNSUFFERABLE, an-sahā, ghair-ṭaḡammul.

UNSUITABLE, be-mel, nā-muwāfiq, nā-lā, ik.

UNMULLED, nir-mal, pāk, pākiza, suṭhrā, sāf.

UNSURE, ghair-ṭaḡḡik, be-iḡbāt.

UNSUBMOUNTABLE, aṭal (v. *insurmountable*).

UNTAINED, be-bo, an-ubā; — (pure) be-dāḡh.

UNTAMED, an-hilā, an-parchā, nā-maḡḡlūb, an-dobā.

UNTASTED, an-chaklā, an-ḡlū, ā, nā-chasinda.

UNTAUGHT, an-siklāyā, nā-āmokhta, nā-khṭānda.

UNTENABLE, a-thamib, be-kiyām.

UNTERFIND, ni-dar, be-lāk, nir-bhay.

UNTHANKFUL, nā-shukr, nā-shukr-ḡuzār.

UNTHINKING, be-fikr, a-soch, ḡhāfil, nis-clint.

UNTIMELY, be-kifāyat, nir-ujī, be-barkat.

UNTIL, jab-tak ki, jau-lag, jab-lag, tā-ki, tau-lag, jab-talak, jab-tak, ḡattā.

UNTIMELY, be-waḡt, a-kāl, kū-ber; — (an untimely death) jawāna-marg, kū-maut.

UNTIRED, nā-mānda, athak, nā-afḡār, nā-mat'ūb.

UNTO, ko, ke-tā, in, ke-pās, ke-nazdik, &c.

UNTOLD, an-kahā, an-holā, nā-ḡuftā, a-katlit.

UNTOUCHED, an-ḡhū, ā, nā-mamsū.

UNTRACTABLE, &c. ek-baḡḡā, be-ḡaḡb, gardan-kash.

UNTREID, nā-āzinūda, an-kasā, ghair-mujarrab.

UNTROUBLED, (clear) nir-mal, be-ḡhubār, pāk-sāf.

UNTRUE, nā-rāst, a-sat, ghair-masāḡk.

UNTRUTH, nā-rāsti, daroḡh, ḡhūth, a-satyatā.

UNTUTORED, be-tā'lim, nā-āmokhta, an-siklā.

TO UNTWINE, UNWIND, &c. ubhārā, udherā.

UNVANQUISHED, a-jit, lājai, nā-maḡḡhīb.

UNVIOLATED, a-nashī, an-biḡrā, an-fūfā, nā-shikasta.

UNUSUAL, be-chalan, be-riwāj, kam, be-isti'māl.

UNUSUALLY, an-bolan-jog, be-barnau, be-bayān, ghair-mutalaffaḡ.

UNWALLED, be-panāh, be-diwār.

UNWANTED, UNWISH, be-ṭalab, an-māḡḡā.

UNWARRANTABLE, be-dalil, be-sanad, be-hisāb.

UNWARY, be-lḡtiyā, be-andeshā, ḡhāfil, aḡhet, be-khabar.

UNWASHED, an-dho, ā, nā-shusta, a-sauch, nā-pāk.

UNWASHER, a-thak, a-ṭal.

UNWELDOOME, nā-pasand, nā-khush, nā-dil-paḡir.

UNWELL, nā-durust, nā-sāz, nā-khush, an-manā.

UNWHOLESOME, nā-gawāra, nā-muwāfiq, nir-bal, nā-khush, nā-sāz.

UNWHOLESOMENESS, nā-muwāfiqat, nir-baltā.

UNWIELDY, a-chal, bhāri, wazānī.

UNWILLING, be-man, nā-rāzi, be-dil, nā-khushnūd, nā-ba-kām, kam-shauḡ, nir-manā.

UNWILLINGLY, be-dil-se, nā-khushnādī-se.

UNWILLINGNESS, be-dili, nā-khushnūdi.

UNWISE, nā-dān, be-sha'ūr, aḡyān, nir-budh, dur-matī, lā-ākīl, nā-ākīmand.

UNWISELY, nā-dānī-se, aḡmaḡkāna. [wag.]

UNWITTINGLY, aḡn, bekhabari-se, be-khṭāsta, sah-

UNWORTHINESS, be-kadri, be-hinnari, be-jauhari, ghair-mustahḡḡik, nā-lā, ik, nā-sazāwari.

UNWORTHY, be-kadr, be-hunar, be-jauhar, ghair-mustaujib, ghair-mustahḡḡik, nā-lā, ik, nā-sazāwari, ni-kammā, nir-mān.

UNWRITTEN, an-likhā, nā-nawishta, nā-niḡḡaḡta.

TO UNYOK, kholnā, khol-denā.

VOCABLE, kalima, shabd.

VOCABULARY, farhang, luḡḡat, kos, kosh, nām-mālā, khālīq-bāri, niṣāb.

VOCAL, sauti, nāwā, i, shabdi; — (vocal and instrumental music) ḡana-bajānā, naḡma-sautī o sāzi, bājan-ḡajan, soz o sāz.

VOCATIVE, nidā, ḡālat i nidā, sambodhan.

TO VOCIFERATE, ḡhul-ḡhupārā- &c. -k, pukārā.

VOCIFICATION, shor-pushtī, ḡhaḡḡā, ḡhul-ḡhupārā, shor-shār.

VOCIFEROUS, shor-pusht, ḡhaḡḡā, i, shori.

VOGUE, riwāj, ḡhāl, chareḡhā, ḡhajan.

VOICE, āwāz, sadā, saut, bol, sur, kūk, nidā; — (of a verb) fasl; — (active voice) faslī ma'rūf; — (passive voice) faslī maḡḡhūl; — (to break an the voice) kanti-phūtā; — (to raise the voice) ḡālā-uthānā.

VOID, khālī, tili, sun, mu'attal, mansūkh, bāfil.

TO VOID, khālī- or tili-karnā, ḡālnā, ḡirāu, baiṭnā, ḡhārnā, nikālā.

VOLATILE, simāb-ṭab', chanchal, chapal, mau-mauji.

VOLCANO, jwālā-mukhī, barhm jon.

VOLITION, mukhtārī, chāhat; — (volitive) mukhtār.

VOLLEY, shalkh, bārḡ, dewarḡh.

VOLUBILITY, zabān-āwari, zabān-chālāki, zabān-da-rāzi, liblibahat, pharpharāḡhāṭ, tumṭarāḡ, karḡ.

VOLUBLE, zabān-āwar, zabān-chālāk, zabān-darāḡ, barchal, baktā, turārā, liblibā, fawwārā, tarārā.

VOLUME, jild, daftar, kitāb, nāma, shastar, pothī rukn, kānd, ḡūmar.

VOLUMINOUS, ḡūmarī, ḡūl-tawil, lambā-chaupā.

VOLUNTARILY, āp-se, khud-ba-khud, āpī-āp, khṭānā-se.

VOLUNTARY, iḡhtiyāri, irādī, kṭādi, az-khud.

VOLUNTEER, ekkā, upakārī, najīb.

VOLUPTUOUS, VOLUPTUARY, 'aiyāshī, jashnī, shikam-parast, ānandī, lahārī, mauji, yār-bāshī, maḡanī, an-bāshī, rasiyā, rasilā, rang-rasi, shahwat-parast.

VOLUPTUOUSLY, 'aiyāshī- &c. -se, shahwat-parastī-se.

VOLUPTUOUSNESS, 'aiyāshī, aubāshī, yār-bāshī, shikam-parastī.

VOMICK-NUT, main-phal, jauzu-l-kai, kuchlā.

VOMIT, mustafrigh, baman-kāri, istiṭrāḡh.

TO VOMIT, kai-k, radd-k, istiṭrāḡh-k, uchhāl-k, baman-k, bhū, in-dekhnā, chāḡḡndnā, chāḡnt-k, dāk-lagnā, oknā, boknā, doknā, uknānā, raddānā.

VOMITING, (act of) ubkā, i, istiṭrāḡh.

VORACIOUS, jū'u-l-bakār, jū'u-l-kalb, akūl, bho-jan-dās, khā, ū, bhūkl-mā, jhokhālā, ḡariḡ, hau-kāhā.

VORACITY, &c. jū'u-l-bakārī, jū'u-l-kalabi, haukā.

VORTEX, chakar, bhaḡwar, gird-āb, warṭā.

VOTARESS, sewaki, &c. (v. votary).

VOTARY, sidwī, banda, ḡhulām, sewak, dās, kinkar, upasak, jān-niḡār, ḡājati, niyati, priyat, mānau.

VOTE, kaul, bāt, bolī; — (voter) sāhib-kaul.

TO VOUCH, dalil-k, shāhidī-d, gawāb-d.

VOUCHER, (witness) dalil, sanad, east-āwez, likh-taḡ.

TO VOUCHSAFE, mūr-bānī, &c. -k, kriyā-k.



UXORIUS, zan-murid, zan-parasat, istri-mai, jori-kā  
jappū, kar-lagūā, zan-dust.  
UXORIUSSES, zan-muridi, zan-parasati, zan-dosti.

## W

WAD, WADDING, nawāla, kasan, gāmin.  
TO WADDE, dagmagi-chāl-chalānā, baṭak-chāl-chalānā,  
mataktā-chalānā.  
TO WADZ, helnā, khaṭe-pānw-utarnā, pā, o-āb-utarnā.  
WAFER, chaprā, chipṭā, ṭikiyā, ṭiklī.  
TO WAFI, lejānā, chalānā, urā- or bahā-lejānā, pa-  
hanchānā, lungḥānā.  
WAG, WAGGING, maskhara, ṭhaṭhe-bāz, ṭhaṭholiyā,  
harrāf, shokh.  
TO WAG, (a.) hilānā, ḍulānā, chalbalānā; (n.) hilnā,  
ḍulnā.  
TO WAGE, karnā, lenā; — (to wage war) jang-lenā  
WAGER, shart, hor, dā-o, askhar, baḥaṣ, horā-hāri,  
shartā-shartī, burd-bākht.  
TO WAGER, beḍnā, lagānā, shart- &c. -b, horā-hāji-  
&c. -k.  
WAGES, talab, mawājib, mushāhira, niḥnatāna, bhūr,  
kharbī; — (daily-) rozua; — (monthly-) dar-  
mahā.  
WAGGING, harif, zarif, sharir, dhūrat.  
WAGGINGSES, &c. harifi, zarifi, shārārāt, ṭhaṭhe-bāzi.  
WAGGON, &c. chhakṭā, arāba or 'arāba.  
WAGTAIL, dhoḍi chiriyā, khanjan, khindrich, mamolā,  
surich, sāwā, musichā.  
TO WAII, &c. bilbilānā, kūknā, giriya o nālā-k.  
WAINSCOT, takhta-bandi, khātim-bandi.  
TO WAINSCOT, takhta-bandi-k.  
WAIST, kamar, miyān, kaṭi, lank, karḥā, on, ḍiud.  
WAISTBAND, kamar-band, paṭākā, paṭkā.  
WAISTCOAT, choli, fatūhī, angarkhā or angrakhā.  
WAIT, (ambush) ghāt, dā-o, jugat, kamīn.  
TO WAIT, rāh-dekhnā, bāt-johnā, intizāri-k, sahar-k,  
rah-j, tawaḡḡuf-k, arsa-khichnā, lag-rahnā, khunt-  
baithnā; — (on a superior) mulāzimāt-k, mujrā-k,  
darsan-k, bhent-k (v. respects); — (to stay) ṭha-  
harnā, rahnā, dirang-k, binānib-k, atāknā; — (to  
attend) khidmat-k, ta'ināt-k, hāji-r-h, banā-rahnā.  
WAITER, (a waiting-servant) khidmat-gār, pilāwan-  
hārā, sāḳī, hāji-r-bāsh.  
WAKE, (mourning) chālisswān, chihlum (i.e. a period  
of forty days).  
TO WAKE, WAKEN, (n) jāgnā, be-dār-h, uṭhnā, tāro-  
ginnā, ānkh-kholnā; (a.) jāgnā, uṭhnā, be-dār-k.  
WAKEFUL, be-dār, ujaḡ, be-kh-wāb, hushiyār.  
WAKEFULNESS, be-dāri, shab-be-dāri, ujaḡtā.  
WALK, sair, chihlil-kadmi, gasūt, phirā, mashī, phir-  
chal, bhil-chal; — (place) sair-gāh; — (gait)  
chāl, raftār, rawish; — (alley) mend.  
TO WALK, (n.) chalnā, phirnā, tahalnā, ḍolnā, khirām-  
k, kadam-jānā or -ānā, rugnā, ḍagarnā, mashi-k,  
chihlil-kadamī- &c. -k; (a.) jāhnā, phernā, cha-  
lānā, ḍulānā.  
WALKER, chalwaiyā, chalanhār, kadam-bāz; — (in  
comp.) gard, rau, whence kūcha-gard, a street-  
walker, &c.  
WALL, diwār, diwāl, bhīt, khāwā, pākḥā, koṭ, sūr;  
— (of a tent) kanāt; — (of a city) shahr-  
panāh; — (Alexander's) sadd i sikandar; —  
(-shade) diwār-gir.  
TO WALL, diwār- &c. -khinchnā -daurnā, or -uṭhnā,  
chār-diwārī-k.

WALLER, jholā, zambli, jholi, kanthā, kaet kol.  
TO WALLOR, khabadānā, bhad-bhadānā, dabhlali-  
ānā, phadphadānā, dabliaknā.  
TO WALLOW, loṭnā, loṭ-pot-k, ghalṭān-mārnā, ghal-  
ṭān-h; — (figurat) ḍūbnā, gharḳ-h.  
WALNUT, akhrot, chār-maghḥ, girdigān.  
WAN, zard, pilā, za'farāni, zard-rang or -rū.  
WAND, chhiṭi, paṭkau, suṭkuni, kamchi, chhikūnī.  
TO WANDER, ramnā, phirnā, ḍolnā, rabarnā, harza-  
gardi-k, āwāra-h, bhāṭaktā-phirnā, zamin-nāpnā,  
mulk-khāndnā, hāndnā; — (to stray) bhāṭaknā,  
bhōlnā, gum-rāh-h, be-rāh-h.  
WANDERER, WANDERING, āwāra, dar-ba-dar, ḍāwā-  
ḍol, harza-gard, ramtā, upam-bāsi, saiyār, bā-o-  
dāndī.  
WANE, chhiutā, ghāt, miḥāḳ, zawāl, tanazzul.  
TO WANE, ghatnā, chhin-h, kam- &c. -h, zawāl- &c.  
meñ-h, dhālān.  
WANNESS, zardi, pilāhaṭ, zard-rangī, zard-rū-i.  
WANT, (need) ihtiyāj, hājāt, maglab, khwāhish, lalach,  
dardkhwast, prayojan, chāl, pokār, khānech; —  
(deficiency) ghāt, toṭā, toṭā, nuḳṣ, nuḳṣān, chatī,  
ājrti; — (penury) taugi, kash-ā-kashī, sakat,  
kashī, illās.  
TO WANT, (to wish) chālānā, dardkhwast- &c. -r, unāng-  
nā, khwālān-h, purnān-h, pūchlnā, bhūklā-h; —  
(to need) zarūr-h, darkār-h, chāliti-h; — (to lack)  
khālī-h; — (to be deficient) kṣāṣir-h, nāḳṣ-h,  
kam-h, ghāt-h.  
WANTING, oḥhā, nāḳṣ, nā-tamām, kam.  
WANTON, shokh, abtar, be-hayā, be-ghalrat, gabbar,  
dhīth, chapal, chanchal, khilār, mast, kāmī, dā-o-  
ghātī, mastāna, maḳhmūr, albelā, achpal, chiknā,  
lahar-bāz, māngnā, bad-mast, chul-chuliyā, atkhal,  
udmānā, kāṭir; — (eye) nargis-maḳhmūr; —  
(licentious) be-zabt, be-lagām.  
WANTON, (lecher) khilār, raṇḍī-bāz; — (strumpet)  
khilārī, yār-bāz, atkhal, paṭe-bāz.  
TO WANTON, khelūā, shokhī- &c. -k, mauj-mārnā,  
lahar-mārnā.  
WANTONLY, shokhī- &c. -se, be-hayā, i-se.  
WANTONNESS, shokhī, abtari, be-hayā-i, dhīth-i,  
chanchal-i, khilā-pan, dā-o-ghāt, paṭe-bāzi, mastī,  
be-lagāmī, be-zabti, atkhalī.  
WAR, laṭā-i, jang, jadāl, parkhāsh, kharḳhasha, paī-  
kā, nabard, razm, judh, bhārāt, vīrzār, ran, ghuzā,  
ma'rika, muḥāribūā, muḥārabat, jilād, mār, mu'arī-  
zā, ḥarb.  
TO WAR, laṭnā, laṭā-i- &c. -k or -lenā, judh-k.  
TO WARBLE, labaknā, kuhaknā, thartharānā, chal-  
chahānā, ālāpnā, phaknā.  
WARBLER, ālāpi, mutarannim; — (warblers) mur-  
ghān i chaman. [chuchchuliyā.  
WARBLING, marghol, gul-ḷāng, chachalā; — (time)  
WARD, (a pupil, &c.) pālūkrā, mahfūḡ; — (of a  
lock) jlar; — (of a key) phūl, dāng; — (dis-  
trict) mahalla, pūrā.  
TO WARD, (to watch) bachānā, panāh-d, himāyat- &c.  
k; — (to ward off) ṭāl-d, kāṭ-d, mār-d, barānā,  
daf-k.  
WARDEN, amin, amānat-dār, dārogha, mujāwar,  
maṭhmaniya.  
WARDROBE, tosha-khāna, malbūs-khāna; — (key of  
the wardrobe) toshakchi.  
WARE, WARES, saudā, māl, jins, bast, chiz, ajnā.  
WAREHOUSE, koṭhī, jins-khāna, dūkān.  
WARFARE, jang-bāzi, judhkār, jang-awār, laṭ-i-  
bhīrā-i.  
WARILY, hoshiyārī-se, ihtiyāj-se.

**WARLIKE**, layānkā, jangī, jodhā, jang-āzr-ōda, jang-dida, razm-pesha, ghāziyāna, jarrār, kaptailā, sipāhi-yāna; — (*-scold*) bir-bajā.

**WARM**, garin, tattā, tā, hār, ushan, samim; — (*a warm-bath*) garu-āba, hammām.

**TO WARM**, garin- &c. -k, tattānā, garmānā, tāpnā, senkā, kumkumānā; — (*a vessel for warming water*) tatahrā.

**WARMLY**, garmi- &c. -se, harārat-se, &c.

**WARMTH**, WARMNESS, garmi, harārat, tapān, tāp, tapih, sozish, tapāk.

**TO WARM**, chetānā, jatānā, janānā, mutanabbih-k, khabar- &c. -d, tākid-k. [*ibrat*]

**WARNING**, ittilā, khabar, sandesā; — (*example*)

**WARP**, bhardi, bānā, pūd, tār, tāni.

**TO WARP**, (n.) aīnlānā, pech-tāb or maror-khānā, phir-j, kaj-kham-h; (a.) pher-d, tephā-k, bendī-k, anthānā.

**WARRANT**, sanad, farmān, dastak, parwāna, hukm-nāma, ilām, amal-dastak, dilaūsā

**TO WARRANT**, thāmbhūnā, sambhānā, pushti-d, madad-d, ār-k, mukhtār-k, iḥtiyār- &c. -d; — (*to justify*) jāiz-r, rawā- &c. -r, bhālā-mānā; — (*to assert*) kahūnā; — (*I warrant you it is true*) mān jo kahū hūn so sach.

**WARRANTABLE**, shara'ī, jāiz, lāzim, uchit, sapachh.

**WARRANTABLENESS**, jawāz, durustī.

**WARRANTED**, shartī, kārī; — (*-cow*) sūī-dīhī.

**WARRIOR**, jangī, shah-sawār, bahādūr, ghāzī, bir, muharib, mahāriz, saf-dār, turk mujāhid, jodnā, ramnār, ranjit.

**WAR-SONG**, karḥā, alhā, jāi-kārī.

**WAPT**, masā, zakḥ, mas-bird, illā, tatar.

**WARY**, dur-andosh, agar-sochi, chaukannā, chaukas.

**WAS**, thā, hūā, rahā, bhayā, laḡā, gayā; — (*he was heat or slain*) wuh māhā gayā.

**WASH**, (cosmetic) ubtan, gulimā, ghīza, bukwā; — (*of dishes*) dhowan; — (*of clothes*) chob, shob, dhōlāi.

**TO WASH**, dhonā, dho-d, dhonā-dhānā, shust or shū-k, sūf-k, sanghū-k, pakḥānā, nahānā, āshnānā &c. -k, sauchnā, phirchā, saundū, khānchā, jhakornā, kachlārū; — (*to bathe the feet*) pā-shoya-k; — (*the mouth*) kūli-k, āchānā; — (*therefore prayer*) waḡū-k; — (*the hand of*) ilrā, o-zimna-k.

**WASHER**, (-man) dhoḥī, gāzur, barauthā, bethā, safed-gar, rajak; — (*-woman*) dhoḥin; — (*in comp.*) sho; — (*a washer of dead bodies*) murda-sho, ghūsnā; — (*a washer of ashes, &c.*) khāk-sho, bināriyā.

**WASHING**, dhōlāi, dho-āi, shust or sho, dhoḥ-shob; — (*-board*) pāt; — (*-place*) dhoḥ-ghattā.

**WASHY**, pansor; — (*to be washy*) picpichānā.

**WASP**, bar, birni, zambūr, haddā, barrā, tandayā.

**WASPISH**, ghūnā, chirchirā, chūḥatāhā, bikhāhā.

**WASTAGE**, jhāran, laḡār, gardā, tūt.

**WASTE**, (adj.) kharāb, wirān, tākht-tārāj, pā-e-māl, uḡār, tahr-nahs, hen-benā; — (*waste land*) khil, banjar, mawāt; — (*a waste-book*) kharā; — (*waste paper*) raddī.

**WASTE**, (sub.) israf, fuzūl-kharī, muhaggari, urā, o, bhankā, bar-bādī; — (*desert*) wirāna, khandhar.

**TO WASTE**, (a.) ghaṭānā, kam-k, galā-d, miṭṭī-k, khāk-k; — (*to spend*) upānā, khānā, gawānā, kḥnā, bitānā, khonā, kharī-k, israf-k, bar-bād-d, phenk-d, luṭānā, phūknā, uḡārā, kharāb- &c. -k; (n.) ghaṭnā, utārā, galnā, pacnā, sūknā, tahlī-h, gudez-h, luṭ-j, jhōrnā, khisnā, khagnā, dhūnā.

**WASTFUL**, WASTER, urā, o, musrif, fuzūl-kharī, muhaggir.

**WASTING**, galnā, sukchhīrī, zawāl, ghaṭāo.

**WATCH**, chauki, pahār, naubat, pāsānī, nigāh-bānī, agor, rakḥwālī, hifāḡat, ghaṭī, golpahār; — (*5-rod*) pahār, pās; — (*clock*) sū'at, ḡanḡ, ghārī.

**TO WATCH**, nigāh-bānī, nigāh-bānī- &c. -k, agornā, dhūknā, khūnṭ-lagūn; — (*to expect*) rāh-deknā; — (*to observe*) tākid-k, deknā, tāknā, tāpnā, nazār-r; — (*to lie in wait*) ghāt-men-baṭhna.

**WATCHFUL**, be-dār, hoshiyār, khabar-dār, chaukas, jagnā, chaukannā.

**WATCHFULLY**, be-dārī- &c. -se, hoshiyārī-se, &c.

**WATCHFULNESS**, be-dārī, hoshiyārī, chauksāi, khabar-dārī, chaukannā.

**WATCH-HOUSE**, chauki-khāna, naubat-khāna (or rather the *band-room*).

**WATCHMAN**, chauki-dār, pās-bān, nigāh-bān, pahārū, agoriyā, rakḥwār, hāris, sāhi, gurnit, shab-gard, pāk, muḡallā-dār; — (*among thieves*) arḡiyā, muḡlī-rakḥā.

**WATCHTOWER**, did-bān, sahi-darakḥt.

**WATER**, pani, jal, āb, mā, nīr, bār, salil, ban, pāpā; — (*cooled*) āb-shora or -parwarda; — (*boiling*) adhan; — (*distilled*) 'arāk; — (*-coloured*) ābi, bilaurī, almāsi; — (*by water*) tari-se, pāni-pāni; — (*to take the water off one's stomach*) bukhār-jhārū; *water*, in composition, is expressed by ābi, panihā, pan, jal; thus, jal-chār, *a water animal*; murgh-ābi, *water-fowl*; panihā-sāmp, *a water-snake*; pan-chakki, *a water-mill*.

**TO WATER**, pāni- &c. -d, sīchnā, bharnā, pāṭnā, āb-pāshī-k, paniyānā, picpichānā, khiskhisānā; — (*as the eyes*) bahnā, bhar-ānā, dabḡabānā; — (*as the mouth*) panchā-chlūtū, pāni-chhūtū; — (*a field*) phatakānā, serāb-k.

**WATER-SKIN**, (of leather) masḥk, masḥkiza, pakḥāi

**WATER-COLOURED**, ābi-rang.

**WATER-CRESSSES**, luṭ-pūṭiyā, de-o-kūndār, kikaj.

**WATERER**, āb-pāsh, āb-roz, sichwaiyā, paṭwaiyā.

**WATERFALL**, āb-shār, jhīrnā, chādar.

**WATER-FLY**, jūlāh, jūlāh or jūlahak

**WATER-FOWL**, murgh-ābi, jal-parḥīhī, jal-sāi; — (*-hen*) pan-kukri; — (*various*) gaganbhar, kunj, kulang.

**WATER-GRUEL**, sholā, āshjau, ganjī, shorbā.

**WATER-HOUSE**, (cellar for water) ābdār-khāna [nāki].

**WATERINESS**, sichāi, uam, mā'at, ruḡūbat, nam-

**WATERING**, panihāi; — (*-season*) sichni; — (*of the eyes*) ḡabḡābi.

**WATERING-BASKET**, daurī, ekṭī. [*pāsh*]

**WATERING-PAN**, loṭ; — (*for rose-water*) gulāb-

**WATERING-PLACE**, pan-ghaṭ, āb-ghāh or ābgāh.

**WATER-KEEPER**, jhārī-bardār, āb-dār.

**WATER-LEVEL**, pansel.

**WATER-LILY**, nilūfār or nilūpār, kaṇwal, padum or padma, ko, in, kohlā, kaṇwal-gaṭṭā, uarin.

**WATERMAN**, kewāṭ, mallāh, kishī-bān; — (*water-carrier*) binhiḥī, saḡkā, pan-bhārī, āb-kash, pakḥāi, panhārā; — (*who takes care of, and cools the water*) āb-dār, surḡhī-dār, jhārī-dār.

**WATER-MELON**, tarbuz, hindūāna, matira, sardā.

**WATERMILL**, pan-chakki, āsiyā, rahāṭ, dol-āb.

**WATER-MINT**, podina-ābi.

**WATERY**, panihā, ābi, māi, martāb, ruḡūbat-dār, panolā, paniyāi, picpichā, gahbar, ḡabḡābā, — (*ground*) sajiyū.

**WATTLE**, (hardle) tatar, berh, ṭāṭī, thānth; — (*of a cock*) lokiyā, baddhī.

**TO WATTLE**, biṇnā, bāndnā, biṇḡnā, bed-bāfi-k

**WAVE**, mauj, lahar, tarang, halorā, laṭna, bherā, halkorā; — (*in linen*) moṭhrā.

TO WAYE, (a.) lahrānā, phabrānā, pharpharānā, ḍolnā, hilkornā, nauj- &c. -mānā, jhōmā; — (a. to brandish) phernā, chamkānā, bhānjnā, hilānā; — (to put aside) kinārā-k, uṭhār.

TO WAYE, āgā-pichhā- &c. -k, hichaknā, mutarraddid- &c. -h, be-ḥarūr-h. [muṭṭarib, nā-ustuwār.

WAYERER, pas o peshi, shash-panji, mutarraddid, WAVERING, āgā-pichhā, pherā-phāri, pas o pesh, shash o panj, taraddud, iṭṭirāb.

WAVY, mauj-zan, lahar-want, mutamawwij.

WAX, mom, madhurnal; — (of the ear) gūdā; — (for letters) lākh.

TO WAX, (a.) lāhūnā, lakhiyānā, momi-k; — (a. to increase) bayhūnā, tarākhi-k, afzāish-k.

WAX-CANDLE, mom o mūm-battī.

WAX-CLOTH, (oil cloth) mom-jāma.

WAXER, (made of wax) momi, mom-sākhta.

WAY, rāh, rāstā, bāt, path, mag, mārag, tarīk, sabīl, sapak, ḡahar, ḡagar, painrā, gail, jāda, chihawar, paudar, nihij, wuṭira; — (distance) dūr, masāfat, pallā, tappā, faṣlā; — (course) tarāf, oṭ, kinārā, rukh, su, rūh; — (passage) guzar, 'ubūr, utār, ghāt, ghāntī, manṭag; — (method) tarāh, ḡhab, ṭaur, rang, rawish, chāl, sūrat, 'unwān, kabbā, nagar, ghāt, dā, o; — (by the way) takribān, zimman, hote-bū-e, kahte-hū-e, jāte-hū-e; — (come your way) chale-chalo; — (by way of friendship) az rāh i dosti; — (to give way) rāh-chhorān.

WAY-CHARGES, zād-rābīlā, rāh-ḡharāh.

WAYPARKER, rāhi, batohī, rāh-ḡr, imnū-s-sabīl, pathik.

TO WAYLAY, rāh-mārnā, ghāt-lagānā, thikānā-lagānā, ḡhūki-lagānā, khūṭh-bājīlānā.

WAYLAYER, rāh-zan, thag, ghātī, bat-ḡar o -mār.

WAYWARD, haṭhīlā, rerī, khūḍ-pasand, shokh.

WE, ham, hamāre, ham-tum, hamā-shumā, mā mardum; — (ourselves) ham apne āp; — (we shall see) dekhā-chūhiyā, dekhīye; — (we three) ham-tinā; — (we four say so) ham-chārōn aiśā kahte hūn.

WEAK, kam-zor, kam-kuwwat, nā-tawān, za'if, 'ūjiz, nīr-bal, a-hal, nakhī, sust, namoz, zerīast, nīrjī, nā-ḡakat, nā-tāb, zabīr, phuskā, be-bal, nīr-bas, phukā, oclhā; — (low) halkā, subuk, narm, mulā, im; — (as tea, &c.) siṭhā, phikā, patlā.

TO WEAKEN, kam-zor- &c. -k, torṇā.

WEAKENING, jān-gudāz, or -tarāsh, galā, ū, tan-gudāz.

WEAKLY, kamzori- &c. k, torṇā.

WEAKNESS, kam-zori, kam-kuwwat, nā-tawānī, 'ūjizi, za'ifi, nakālat, guṭ, nīr-baltā, nā-kuwwatī, sustī, halkā, i, subukī, narmī, mulā, imat, phikālat, siṭhā, i, zer-dastī, nā-ḡakat; — (feeble) battā, 'aib.

WEAT, biālā; — (the public weal) rafāhiyat i khalk.

WEAITH, māl, daulat, dhan, sampat, lachhmi, tawan-guri, zar, mālīyat, ann-dhan, sarwat, māya, matā, ḡhinā o ḡhanā, bāl, bhog, jam'iyat, darb.

WEATINESS, māl-dāri, daulat-mandi, ḡālī-wari, zar-dāri.

WEALTHY, māl-dār, daulat-mand, dhan-want, sampat-wān, ḡhani, tawangar, ḡālī-war, lachhmi-want, zar-dār, māya-dār, lāl o lāl.

TO WEAR, dūdh-chhorānā.

WEANING, (kid) kāhī; — (child) dūdh-chhūṭā.

WEAPON, bathiyār, barba, shīlā, ālāt, auzār.

WEAR, paharwā, poshāk, poshish, pairāhan, libās, malbās.

TO WEAR, (a. on the body) pahirnā, pahinnā, oṛhnā, bāndhnā, rakhnā; — (to consume) ḡhiśnā, ragarnā, khū-jānā, khyānā, miṭānā; (n.) ḡhiśnā, ragar-jānā, miṭpō; — (to disappear) jāta-rālnā,

chhūṭnā, utarnā, guzarnā; — (a. to wear out) latarnā, bejan-k; (n.) ḡhiśnā, ḡhiś-jānā.

WEARER, paharwā, pahranhārā; — (in comp.) posh, wālā, barā.

WEARINESS, māndagi, 'ājzi, sustī, halāki, thakshat sram, koftagi, ta'b, uchāt, udāsī.

WEARING, poshāk; — (apparel) libās, jama.

WEARISOME, thakā, ū, bhārī, udās, malāl-angez.

WEARY, mānda, 'ājiz, thakā, sust, mukassī, halāk, faro-mānda, koftā; — (tired of) āri, diḡṭ, tang, ser, uchāt, udās, be-zār.

TO WEARY, (a.) mānda- &c. -k, thakānā, harānā, torṇā; — (to be or grow weary) thaknā, hārnā, mānda- &c. -h, tūṭnā, gāṇḍ-phaṭnā.

WEASEL, newal, rāsū.

WEATHER, mausam, aiyaṁ, rit, samai, din, maṭlā, āsmān; — (foul) āndhī, pāuī kā din; — (fair) khulā-din, ragḡi; — (air) huwā, bā, o.

TO WEATHER, bachā, o-ke-j, bach-o-nikālānā.

WEATHER-BEATEN, ḡūfān-zada, āndhī kā mārā, garin-sard-āzmōda.

WEATHERCOCK, hawā-numā, bād-numā; — (fig.) bā-o-dandī.

WEATHERWISE, hawā-shinūs, bā-o-parichhāk.

TO WEAVE, binā, buunā; — (or knit) jāli-kārhnā.

WEAVER, jūlālā, tāntī, bāndā, patkār, mūmin, nūr-bāf, hāik, kasbi, safed-bāf; — (in comp.) bāf.

WEAVING, bināwat, binā, i, tāt-bāfi, bunāwat.

WEB, thān, pārchā, reza, fard; — (spider's-) jālā.

WEB-FOOTED, waṣāl-pā, haṁs-pā.

TO WEB, byāhnā, shādī-k.

WEDDING, shādī, byāh, su-mangalī, bibāh.

WEDGE, pachar, phani, meḡh, thekā.

TO WEDGE, pacharanā, meḡh- &c. -mārnā.

WEDNESDAY, budh, chār-shamba, rohinī.

WEEP, sohan, chikhurnā, klar, ḡhās, nirauni, khas o khār, malāmāt; — (widow's weeds) rūnd-sālā.

TO WEEP, sohnā, niraunā, chikhurnā, ḡhās- &c. -nikālnā, nikānā.

WEEDER, nirwaiyā, sohanhār; — (weed-hook) khurpi.

WEEDING, solā, nikāi. [khus.

WEEDLESS, nī-klar; — (weedy) khar-gar, pur-

WEEK, hafta, aṭhwārā.

WEEKLY, har-hafta, hafta-hafta.

TO WEEP, ronā, bikhāl-kar-ronā, zārī-k, ibthāl-k, tazarru-k, ānsū- or ashk-d, ru-pukārā, ronā-pitnā, ānkā-bharānā, ānsū-girānā, bilāp-k, bilaknā, āb-dola-h, nam-dida-h, zār-zār-ronā; — (to shed) nikālnā, bahānā, risānā.

WEEPER, ronā, ashk-rez, giriyaṭ, mutazarrī.

WEeping, chashm-tar, gauhar-hār, dur-hār, ashk-ālūda, giriyaṭ, giriyaṭ-zārī, rowaiyā, roj, āb-dida.

WEevil, ḡholā, kīrī, pitārī, ḡhun.

TO WEIGH, (a.) taulnā, jokinā, wazan-k, andāza-k, bichārnā; — (to raise) uṭhānā, nikālānā; — (to examine) jāchnā; — (depress, &c.) dālā-d, jāntā-d; (n.) bhārī-wazan- &c. -r; — (to be) honā, lagnā, chūlnā, ḡadr- &c. -r; — (to sink) ḡubnā, būrnā, dabnā.

WEIGHER, baiyā, taulwaiyā, wazzān, ḡandiyā, ḡandī-dār, kaiyāl, wazan-kash; — (in comp.) sanj.

WEIGHING, taulā, i, taul-tāl.

WEIGHT, wazan, taul, jokh; — (standard) toṭā, bhārī; — (for weighing goods) bat-kharā, bāt, sang, ḡhak, battā, baitiyā; — (for carpets) sang-farsh; — (various) dihari, pālī, ḡang; — (load) hoj, bār, bhār, garānī, sākalāt, ḡawālī; — (pressure) dabā, o, jāntā, o, oṭ; — (importance) kādar, wīkār, bisāṭ.



WEIGHTINESS, wazan-dāri, sangini, garāni.

WEIGHTY, wazani, bhāri, garān, sangin, sakil, garūhā.

WELCOME, mubārak, khub, khush-āyand, 'azīz, pyār, marhāb; (adv.) khushā; — (you are very welcome) bahut-mubārak, bhālā, biālā a.e. ho.

WELCOME, mubārak, salāmat; — (kindness) āwābhagat, tawizū, 'ta'im, mān-sawān, ādar-byohār, hā-obhā-o, sat-kār.

TO WELCOME, mubārak- &c. -jānnā, mubārak-bādī- &c. -d, āwābhagat- &c. -k.

WELCOMER, tahnīyat-go, mubārak-go.

WELFARE, bhālā, nīkā, bīhārī, khair-āfiyat, kusal-chhem, khairiyat, roz-bihī, bar-khūrī, ābādī, roz-bih, bhālā-din, khair-khūbi.

WEIKIN, (the firmament) ghaṭā, hawā, ākāś.

WELL, (sub.) kāā, indārā, bā.ōri, bā.ōri kūr, chāh, chah-bachā, bā.ōb, bāpi, zamzam, pain; — (of a ship) dāhā; — (digger) chah-kam; — (law) chāhi, opposed to jāhi.

WELL, (adj.) achchhā, bhālā, nek, khush, khub, bihtar, besh, khīsa, sundar, sū, uttam, āshau, mubārak; — (in good health) bhālā-changā, tan-durus, sahā-ālim, bhā-āram, bil-khair, āram-se, gauk-shauk-se; — (it is well with him) us se bhālā banti.

WELL, (adv.) achchhi tarāh, wākī, khair, bāre, bālo, durust, pher, kyūn, khub, bhālā, phalibā, aur-kyā, pas, lo, le, vā'ne, abe, ākharāsh, bas, ta, hūn; — (-then) aur nahīn to; — (as well as) jāisā ki jyon-tyōh, jāisā-tāisā; — (do it as well as you can, or the best way you can) jyon tyōh kiya chahiye, waisā-hi karo; — (very well) bahut-khūb, bahut-achchhā; — (well enough) kam-besh, nik-bhal; — (as well as) 'ālāwa (v. also, together, &c.); — (in it) as well as well as doaf? wuh gūngā hai pher bāhrā bhī hai; — (I shall tell as well as you) pher ham bhī kahenge; — (well, what then?) kyūn, tad kyā; — (well, speak) khair, kabu; — (well, let it alone) achchhā or khair, jāne do.

WELLADAT, afsos, hā-e, darehū or darehā.

WELL-BEHAVED, mu'adab, muhazzab, khush-khisāl.

WELL-BEING, bih-būdī, khair, khairiyat. [polite]

WELL-BORN, pāk-nizhād, su-bāns, kulwant; also

WELL-BRED, sū-dhang, khush-aṭwār, khush-khulq, nek-aṭwār, majlis-dā.

WELL-DONE, shābāsh, zāhe, dhani, wāh-wāh, āfrīn.

WELL-DRESSED, khush-libās or -poshuk

WELL-KNOWN, rū-shinās, mashhūr o mar'uf.

WELL-MADE, khush-andām, ājūndī, risht-pusht, khush-tarāsh or kiā.

WELL-MEANING, nek-niyat, nek-nihād, khair-khwāh.

WELL-NAMED, im bā musammā.

WELL-RICH, lag-bhag, 'an'karib, nazdik.

WELL-WISHER, khair-khwāh, dā'īn-l-khair, subh-sochak, nek-khwāh, daulat-khwāh, khair-falāh, khair-andesh, du'ā-go, hawā-khwāh.

FO WELTER, lotnā, chhatpatānā, nēchnā, tarpharānā, tartarānā. [dauri, rasauli]

WEX, gūmrā, masbird, kachraillā, bataur-ā or -ī, an-wench, randī, sahelī, kuljā, laundī, dāsī, gurgī, rakhuī, kaniz or kanizak.

TO WENCH, randī-bāzi-k, zinā-k.

WENCHER, randī-bāz, 'aiyāsh, laundī-bāz, chodakkar, dāsī-bilāsi, kaniz-dost, sūd.

WENT, gayā, ge.ā, niklā, guzrā, &c. (v. to go).

WENT, hū-e, bote, bhayē, &c. (v. to be).

WEST, pachechham, maghrib, ghurub, ghārbi; — (facing the) maghrib-rā, kibla-rā; (adj.) pachechhami, maghribi.

WESTWARD, pachechham-or, ba-tarfī maghrib.

WEST WIND, pachechhān, pachehiyā-o, kibla, hawā.

WET, (adj.) bhigā, glā, odā, tar, nam, raṭbat-dār, marhāb, tarbatar, sarḍob, arak-nāk, nam-nāk, sitanā; — (raining) pāni kā, barsātī; — (a wet day) pāni kā din; — (wet weather) jharī.

WET, (sub.) pāni, tarī, sit, namī, raṭbat.

TO WET, bhigonā, nam- &c. -k, bhijānā, shorbor-k.

WETTER, (castrated male sheep) badhiyā, khassī.

WETNESS, glā, idā, nam-nāki, raṭbat-dārī, tarā-wal.

WHALE, magar-machchh, hūt, rāghwā.

WHARF, ghāt; — (wharfage) ghāt-wārī; — (wharfinger) ghāt-wār.

WHAT, (that which) jo, jis, jin; — (interrogatively) kaun, kyā, &c. (v. Gām.); — (what though) kyā hū.ā jo; — (what with this, and what with that) kyā is se, kyā us se; kuchh is se, kuchh us se; — (what ho!) kyā ho! — (what then?) tau kyā? — (what d'ye call him?) falāne-kā kyā nām; — (what is it to me?) merā kyā buggā, merī batā jāne; — (what day of the month is this?) āj kaunlī tā-rikh? — (what day of the week?) āj kaun roz hai?

WHATEVER, jo-kuchh, jō, jis-kadar, jo-chiz, sab-kuchh, wuh jo; — (whatever be the consequence, I will go) sam ra jo kuchh ho so h. par jā.ūngā.

WHEAT, gelān, gandum, gehūnā, godhum, gohūn, hūnta; — (millet) gojā, jawālī, — (ground) naliyā; — (pricked) ūmm.

TO WHEEDLE, phulānā, dam-d, fareb-d, sheftā-k, bolnā, bhōrānā, jhānū, chum-kārū, nāz o nīyāz-k, chongā-k, larkhūrānā, kutnā, irānā, urānā.

WHEEDLER, phulānā, dam-baz, mutamallik, khush-āmlī, astutkāri, kaṭan, phulāre-bāz, jhānā, chonge-bāz.

WHEEL, charak, chakar, paliyā, phirki, garārī, rahāt, dolāb, chakkī, chak, chak, kanarkā, ghirni, garri, pāthī; — (for spinning) charakā, charakī, rahāt.

TO WHEEL, (n.) phirnā, ghumnā; — (to fetch a compass) chakar-, pher- &c. -kharānā or -d, chark-mārā; (a.) phernā, ghumnā-d, chakar- &c. -kharānā, or -dilanā.

TO WHEVZE, sansanānā, sansarānā, sahrānā.

TO WHELM, dabā-d, jantānā, aundhā-d.

WHEEL, pillā, sag-bachā; — (a tiger's) dānward, baghaurā, baghelā.

TO WHEEL, jannā, byānā, pille-d.

WHEN, jad, jab, jis-wakt, tis-gharī, jis-dam, jabhi, jabki jo, jyonhi, jōhū, kab kab, kad kad; — (interrog.) kab, kāl, kis wakt, kis ghari.

WHENCE, (place) kahān-se, kidhar-se, kis-jagah-se; — (person) kis- or kon ādmī-se; — (cause) kis-wastē; — (wherefore) jhān-se, kahān-se, jhān-jhān-se, kist hā'is-se. [gāh, jo-jo, jyonhi]

WHENEVER, jab-kabhi, jis-wakt, jadhi, jabki, har-

WHERE, jhān, jis-jagah, jidhar, kahū, kit, kahān-kahūn; — (where have I got to now?) kahān se kahān ā nikalā hūn; — (interrog.) kahān, kis-jagah, kidhar, kis-taraf; — (anywhere) kisi-jagah; — (everywhere) har-kahūn; — (nowhere) kahūn nahūn.

WHEREABOUT, kis-taraf, kidhar, kahān.

WHEREAS, bar-'aks, balki, bar-zild, parant, chūn, jo, bā-wajūd-e-ki, bā-ā-ki, hālān-ki.

WHEREAT, WHEREUPON, tis-par, tis-pichhe, &c.

WHEREFORE, is wāste; — (why) kyūn-kar, kūhe-ko.

WHEREVER, jhān-jhān, jis-jā jagah, jhān-kahūn. Jhān ki, jhān hi, jhānhi, jidhar, jis-taraf, jhān-tāhān, jī.

WHEREBY, pansō, palwār, shakhsān, zuṭaf.

To **WHET**, tez-k, chokh-k, sän-dharu; — (irritate) garm-k.

**WHETHER**, ki' kyä, kimbä; — (whether high or low) kyä chhotä kyä barä; — (whether Musalmän or Hindü) kyä Musalmän kyä Hindü; — (which) kausa.

**WHETSTONE**, sän, fisän, sili, pathri.

**WHEY**, mä-u-l-jobän, pancählä, dödh kä päni, äb-shir.

**WHICH**, (relat.) jo, jaun (obl. jis), ki, jausa; — (interrog.) kaun, kausä, kaun-kaun, kis-kis, kyä; — (in counting) kauthä; — (I don't know which is which) ham nahin jānte kaun yih hai kaun wuh hai.

**WHICHEVER**, jonsä, johi, joki, jausa, jo, ek.

**WHIFF**, (in smoking) säns, khich, dam, kasli; — (of wind) phis, jhurak, suskari.

To **WHIFFLE**, phapharänä.

**WHIFFLER**, paduä, chibä-ölä, chibüchhā, pharphariyā.

**WHILE**, muddat, der; — (a long while) muddat i madid, balut roz; — (a little while) chhan-ek, ko-j-däm, ghari ek; — (a good while) der tak; — (ago) chand muddat āge; — (it is not worth while) be-fāida hai, lä-bāsil hai; — (to be worth while) fāida-r or -k.

**WHILEST**, jad, jub-tak, jub-lag, — (as long as) jad-talak ki, tā.

**WHIM**, khīyāl, lahar, tarang, mauj, umang, lolak.

To **WHIMPER**, thunuknā, khinkhinānā, bilbilānā, bisūrnā, pinpinānā, chauchanānā, ginginānā, riri-yānā, thunaknā.

**WHIMSCAL**, har-dam-khīyālī, lahari, tarangi, talaw-wun-mizā.

**WHINE**, jhankhan; — (to whine) jhikhnā, ronā.

**WHINING**, mü-e-mūñh, ro-āñsā.

To **WHINNY**, binchnā.

**WHINYARD**, kharkhosan, kharpā, khābhūli, kharpā.

**WHIP**, chābuk, korā, kamchi, tāziyāna, augi, painā, jātra.

**WHIP AND SPUR**, pāshna-kob, bāgtor.

To **WHIP**, chābuk, &c. — mārñā or — lagāññā, koriyāñā, korā-k or — mārñā; — (np) jhap-se or lap-se-uthāñā. [tekthi.]

**WHIPPING**, korē-bāzi, chābuk-bāzi; — (post)

To **WHIP**, burhurāñā, hur-khāñā, phūrakñā, tartarāñā.

**WHIRL**, gardish, ghumñā.

To **WHIRL**, (a.) phernā, phirāñā, ghumñā, bhāñwāñā; (n.) phirñā, baundñā.

**WHIRLIGO**, phirki, bangi, bhaunrā, chakāi.

**WHIRLPOOL**, gird-āb, bhāñwar, daur, warā, pher-chakar, bhauntā.

**WHIRLWIND**, gird-bād, bagdā, bawandar, bā-e-graūt, nājāñā, barandā, bāñdālā, balendā.

**WHISK**, kūchā, kūchi, setlan.

To **WHISK**, phirāñā, patakñā, selathnā.

**WHISKER**, mūchl, göñchl, barūt, gobh.

**WHISKERED**, mūchhailā, mūchhākār.

**WHISKER**, phasphasāñā, khūsarphūsar.

To **WHISKER**, phasphasāñā, phūsar-phūsar-k. kan lagi-k, phūsarphūsāñā, kāñā-kāñi-k, kāñā-batī-k, kharphas-k, sar-gushī-k; (a.) āñiste- or gushī ba gosh- or kāñ meñ-kāñā.

**WHISKERER**, phūsarphūsāñā, kan-phūsā; — (taller) tunuk-garf, kan-garf, ochhrā, halkā.

**WHIST**! (interj. be silent) chup, khāmosh.

**WHISTLE**, siñi, suskāri, safir (vulg. zafli), chuhchuhīyā, sausañāñā, papihā, chūñchūñā, sarnāñā, sannāñā.

To **WHISTLE**, siñi-bāñāñā, safir-mārñā, siñiyāñā, chuh-chuhāñā, sausañāñā, suskāñā, chahakñā, bolnā, gūññā.

**WHISTLER**, siñi-bāz, safir-gar, chahakñā.

**WHIT**, rati, til, tink.

**WHITE**, safed, ujāl, ujā, set, sukal, suchi, abyaz, baig, gorā, sābil, dhauā, chittā, barrāk, kāghagī, kāfuri, korā; — (man or white) gorā, topi-wālā, pilā-daddū, phikā shālgām, lāl-gandā; — (as snow) safed-jaisā barf or -rū-i kā gālā; — (as a horse) surkhā, motiyā, nukrā. [ujāl- &c. -h.]

To **WHITE**, **WHITEN**, (a.) safed- &c. -k, ujālñā; (n.)

**WHITE ANT**, kirm-chob, dimak; — (nest) bambi.

**WHITE LEAD**, safeda, asfidāj.

**WHITENESS**, safedi, buyāz, ujāl-i, settā, gorā-i, sābāhat.

**WHITER**, prisūt, jiriyan i mazī, jiriyan i āb, pardal; — (to have the fluor albus) pāni-balnā; — (having the fluor albus) pāñali, pāñihā.

**WHITENESS**, safedi, buyāz, ujāl-i, settā, gorā-i, sābāhat.

**WHITENESS**, safedi, buyāz, ujāl-i, settā, gorā-i, sābāhat.

**WHITENESS**, safedi, buyāz, ujāl-i, settā, gorā-i, sābāhat.

**WHITENESS**, safedi, buyāz, ujāl-i, settā, gorā-i, sābāhat.

**WHITENESS**, safedi, buyāz, ujāl-i, settā, gorā-i, sābāhat.

**WHITENESS**, safedi, buyāz, ujāl-i, settā, gorā-i, sābāhat.

**WHITENESS**, safedi, buyāz, ujāl-i, settā, gorā-i, sābāhat.

**WHITENESS**, safedi, buyāz, ujāl-i, settā, gorā-i, sābāhat.

**WHITENESS**, safedi, buyāz, ujāl-i, settā, gorā-i, sābāhat.

**WHITENESS**, safedi, buyāz, ujāl-i, settā, gorā-i, sābāhat.

**WHITENESS**, safedi, buyāz, ujāl-i, settā, gorā-i, sābāhat.

**WHITENESS**, safedi, buyāz, ujāl-i, settā, gorā-i, sābāhat.

**WHITENESS**, safedi, buyāz, ujāl-i, settā, gorā-i, sābāhat.

**WHITENESS**, safedi, buyāz, ujāl-i, settā, gorā-i, sābāhat.

**WHITENESS**, safedi, buyāz, ujāl-i, settā, gorā-i, sābāhat.

**WHITENESS**, safedi, buyāz, ujāl-i, settā, gorā-i, sābāhat.

**WHITENESS**, safedi, buyāz, ujāl-i, settā, gorā-i, sābāhat.

**WHITENESS**, safedi, buyāz, ujāl-i, settā, gorā-i, sābāhat.

**WHITENESS**, safedi, buyāz, ujāl-i, settā, gorā-i, sābāhat.

**WHITENESS**, safedi, buyāz, ujāl-i, settā, gorā-i, sābāhat.

**WHITENESS**, safedi, buyāz, ujāl-i, settā, gorā-i, sābāhat.

**WHITENESS**, safedi, buyāz, ujāl-i, settā, gorā-i, sābāhat.

**WHITENESS**, safedi, buyāz, ujāl-i, settā, gorā-i, sābāhat.

**WHITENESS**, safedi, buyāz, ujāl-i, settā, gorā-i, sābāhat.

**WHITENESS**, safedi, buyāz, ujāl-i, settā, gorā-i, sābāhat.

**WHITENESS**, safedi, buyāz, ujāl-i, settā, gorā-i, sābāhat.

**WHITENESS**, safedi, buyāz, ujāl-i, settā, gorā-i, sābāhat.

**WHITENESS**, safedi, buyāz, ujāl-i, settā, gorā-i, sābāhat.

**WHITENESS**, safedi, buyāz, ujāl-i, settā, gorā-i, sābāhat.

**WHITENESS**, safedi, buyāz, ujāl-i, settā, gorā-i, sābāhat.

**WHITENESS**, safedi, buyāz, ujāl-i, settā, gorā-i, sābāhat.

**WHITENESS**, safedi, buyāz, ujāl-i, settā, gorā-i, sābāhat.

**WHITENESS**, safedi, buyāz, ujāl-i, settā, gorā-i, sābāhat.

**WHITENESS**, safedi, buyāz, ujāl-i, settā, gorā-i, sābāhat.

**WHITENESS**, safedi, buyāz, ujāl-i, settā, gorā-i, sābāhat.

**WHITENESS**, safedi, buyāz, ujāl-i, settā, gorā-i, sābāhat.

**WHITENESS**, safedi, buyāz, ujāl-i, settā, gorā-i, sābāhat.

**WHITENESS**, safedi, buyāz, ujāl-i, settā, gorā-i, sābāhat.

**WHITENESS**, safedi, buyāz, ujāl-i, settā, gorā-i, sābāhat.

**WHITENESS**, safedi, buyāz, ujāl-i, settā, gorā-i, sābāhat.

**WHITENESS**, safedi, buyāz, ujāl-i, settā, gorā-i, sābāhat.

**WHITENESS**, safedi, buyāz, ujāl-i, settā, gorā-i, sābāhat.

**WHITENESS**, safedi, buyāz, ujāl-i, settā, gorā-i, sābāhat.

**WHITENESS**, safedi, buyāz, ujāl-i, settā, gorā-i, sābāhat.

**WHITENESS**, safedi, buyāz, ujāl-i, settā, gorā-i, sābāhat.

**WHITENESS**, safedi, buyāz, ujāl-i, settā, gorā-i, sābāhat.

**WHITENESS**, safedi, buyāz, ujāl-i, settā, gorā-i, sābāhat.

**WHITENESS**, safedi, buyāz, ujāl-i, settā, gorā-i, sābāhat.

**WHITENESS**, safedi, buyāz, ujāl-i, settā, gorā-i, sābāhat.

WUOSE, jia- or jin- or kin- or kin-kā, -ke or -ki.

WUR, kyūn, kāhe, kis-wāste, kāle-ko, kis-liye, kyā karne, kis-kāran; — (why not) kyūn-nahin; — (why so) kyūn kar.

WICK, batti, bāti, fatila or patila.

WICKEN, bad, burā, zabūn, ma'yūbi, sharir, bad-gāt, kharāb atpatāngi, kūlhar, almaṭi, shokh, pāpi, akarmi, upātī, khabis, nāma-siyāh, sarhang, hārūn, char-ghailā, harām-zāda, theṭhā, dhiauntāl, kūlachhūnā, bad-nāse, āfat ki puriyā.

WICKEDLY, sharārāt- &c. -se, ma'yūbi-se.

WICKEDNESS, badi, zabūni, ma'yūbi, kahāhat, sharārāt, atpatāngi, almaṭi, akarmi, upātī, khabāsāt, sarhang.

WICKER, ja'fari; — (basket) tokri.

WICKET, khiṛki, daricha, janglā-kewār.

WINE, ebaurā, chaklā, pahnā, palmawar, farāṭh, lakḍak; — (cloth) bar barā, damandār, ghum-ghumilā, khulā, mokhā, chaklāsā, khulāva, chhidā, birjhā; — (remote) dūr, ba'id lāmb, tafawut-dār.

WIDELY, bahut, barā, ziyādā, dūr darāz.

To WIDEN, chauṛānās, chaklānā, phailānā, kushādā- &c. -k or -h, pasārān.

WIDENESS, WIDUR, pāt, bar, was'at, kushādagi, phailānā, pasārā, pahnā, farākhi, gherghumāo.

WIDOW, surkhāb, pau-buddi.

WIDOW BEW, rānd, be-nāth, be-shauhar, ni-purkhi, ni-khasmi, bidhū, rāndā; — (young) bāl-rānd; — (widow's weels) rānd-sālā.

WIDOWEN, rāndū, be-zan, 'azab, nir-istri.

WIDOWHOOD, rānd-pā, bewagi, bewā-panā.

To WIELD, chalānā, phernā, uphānā, hathiyānā, bhānjnā, phirānā.

WIFE, jorī, mihri, istiri, kabila, ahiya, zauja, man-kulha, zan, bibi, bhārja, dārā, jo, e, bahū, mākhulā, khasam-wālī, sohāgan (which means rather a married woman, whence saṭā sohāgan, a woman atways a wife); — (-a family) nahyar, mālikār; — (-a uncle) mamiyā-susar, — (a rival wife) saukan saut.

WIO, bēl ki ṭopi, barki.

WIGHT, ādmī, jān, 'azīz, buzurg, janā, besar, mū, phudki, ni-khasmā.

WILD, (adj.) jangali, wahshī, ramidā, dashtī, hayā-bāni, banālā, bhargilā; — (as a tree) khud-ro, lamerā, nyāmā; — (in comp.) ban, banās, kath, jhar, barri, bāhari; — (licentious) be-ikhtiyār, ghair-tibi, be-hukm, abtar, sharir, chanchal, nir-ānuk, be-sākhta, be tartib; — (strange) 'ajab, anukhā; — (imaginary) wahmi, khyālī, hawā.

WILD-ALMOND, kath-bādām, jangali-bādām.

WILD-BEAST, ban-char, sāwaj, wahsh (pl. wūshah).

WILDERNESS, WILD, jangal, dasht, bayābān, sahrā, ban, wirāna, kānan, āranī, hāmūn, barr, tih, ban-khaud, kāth.

WILD-GOOSE-CHASE, mirg-daur, ran-ban, bādūhawā, shikār, shikāri 'unḍā.

WILDLY, wahshat- &c. -se; — (spontaneously) khud-ro, nir-boe.

WILDNESS, wahshat, blarkāhat, ramidagi, durushti, sahiyat; — (licentiousness) be-zabti, be-lagāmi, abtār, shokhi, chanchalāhat, sharārāt; — (irregularity) be-tartibi, be-rabgi.

WILD-PLUM, jhar-ber; — (wild-rose) nasrin. kath-ghulāb.

WILE, hila, makar, sigrat, bahāna, jul, buttā, fareb.

WILFUL, khud-pasand, khud-par, khud-rāc, haṭhi, rerī, bahilā, aphaḍḍā, adbadā. [ &c. -se.

WILFULLY, kaḍḍag, jān-būjhke, dida o dānistā, haph-

WILFULNESS, haṭhi, rer, khud-pasandi, khud-rāk, khud-rāl.

WILINESS, hila-bāzi, robāh-bāzi, sigrat-bāzi, ṭāl-ṭol, dā-o-pech.

WILL, marṭi, irāda, khushi, icchā, bichār, kaḍ, ma-shiyat, istirā, rapā; — (choice) pasand, khāṭir, mau-mān, chah, khwāhish; — (power) ikhtiyār, kābā, bas, hukm, ghyān; — (testament) wasiyat-nāma; — (good will) khair-khwāhī, khair-andeshī, nek-sigālī; — (ill will) bad-khwāhī, bad-andeshī, bad-sigālī.

To WILL, chāhnā, khwāhish- &c. -k, irāda- &c. -r, māgnā, kahū, farmānā, hukm- &c. -k; — (he will come to-morrow) kal āyā chāhtā hai; — (it will strike twelve immediately) abhi bārāh bajā chāhtā hai: will, the sign of the future, is expressed in this language, as in Latin, by the termination of the verb.

WILLING, rāzi, rapā-mand, khush, prasanna, mangar, chāhi, khushnūd, rigūb; — (ready), bāzi, chaphā-kharā, mutamamī, charārā, pharānā; — (God willing) be faṭl i ilāhi, in-shā-allāh.

WILLINGLY, khushi- &c. -se, sir-ānukhō-se.

WILLINGNESS, rapā-mand, khushnūdī, shauk, ishtiyāh, prasantā.

WILL-O'-THE-WISP, lukāri, shaitāni-khyāl, shu'la, e-shaitān, chhalawā.

WILLOW, bed, bet, bent; — (the weeping willow) bed i majnūn.

WILY, hila bāz, robāh-bāz, charitr-bāz, ghāti, muta fanni, shaitān.

WIMBLE, barmā, bedhak, ghermī, parmālā.

To WIN, jinnā, lejnā, pūgnā, ghālūh- &c. -h or -rahnā, ghālba- &c. -k, burd-k, khet-lanā, lāl-k, jit-khelna, bāzi-lejnā or -pānā, apnānā; — (in chess) māt-k; — (at cards) khāl-lī; — (to conciliate) apnā-k, girwānā-k, mōh-lenā, lubhānā.

To WINCE, WINCI, pushtak-jhānā, dulatti-mārūn or -chhāntā, tanphan-k, chafṭanā.

WINCH, kal, aṭṭhā; — (instrument) charkh.

WIND, pawan, hawā, bād, bā-o, barā, butā, bā-e, anil, samir, mārūt, rih, bahār; — (power) dīm, zu'm, kuwwat; — (to take) phūtnā, hawā-h; — (to rest) dam-lenā; — (a wind instrument) sās dami, sikhār; — (the hot winds) lū, lūch, lūār, samūm, ḥārūr.

To WIND, (a.) phūknā, dam-k, bajānā; — (to twist) morṇā, marṇā, pech-il, phernā, baundiyānā; — (to wind up a watch) kūknā; — (twine, &c.) lapetnā; (u.) phirna, mūrṇā, pech- &c. -khaud, baundnā, lapetnā, ghūmnā, chakar-makar-k.

WIND-EGG, khāki anḍā, khālī-anḍā.

WINDER, WINDLAX, sāk, haṭhā, khūṭṭi, charkh; — (plant) baṅwar, bel, latā.

WINDFALL, (fruit) jhara, ṭapkā, chū, &c. — (figure) khudā-dād, dād i ilāhi, akū-birt.

WIND-GALL, mitrā, haḍḍā, gaḍḍā.

WINDINESS, bāi, bād, bād-angozi, hawā-dār.

WINDING, bānk, pher, chakar, blāṅwuk, pech, moy, baund, pechār, pechilā.

WINDING-SHEET, kafan.

WINDMILL, pawan-chakki, āsiyā-e bād.

WINDOW, khiṛki, jharokā, gawacha, daricha, rausan, tāb-dān, rausan-dān, ghurfā.

WINDPIPE, nālī, nārī, sānsi, hāḷkūm.

WINDWARD, hawā ke rukh, batās ke munh, ōpar; — (keep to windward of you vessel) us nā-o ke ōpar ko chalo (opposed to keep to leeward of you vessel) us kinhi ke niche ko chalo.

WINDY, bāji, baīrah, bayālā, naḥkūh, bād-angez : — (*weather*) bā, o bokhā kā din; — (*wry*) hawā, i, khālī, be-mā'nī.

WINE, mai, bāda, sharāb, mad, madirā, dārū, bintu-l-inab, mul, sūtrā, umnu-l-khahā, is, dokhtari raz; — (*ec-coured*) maigun; — (*a wine-bibber*) mai-or sharāb-khor.

WING, par, bāzū, bāl, pankh, dainā : — (*of an army*) baghl, kāni, pahlu; — (*the right wing*) maimana : — (*the left wing*) maisara.

TO WING, pankh- &c. -murnā; — (*to soar*) fair-k.

WINGED, pankherū, paranda, par-dār.

WINK, jhapki, ghamza; — (*hint*) sain, ishāra, maṭki, ramz.

TO WINK, palak- &c. -mārnā or -maṭkānā, jhapaknā, maṭkānā, kankhiyānā, chashmak-mārnā; — (*at fault*) 'aib-poshi-k, ānkh-chhipānā; — (*to hint*) kain- &c. -k; — (*to connive*) chashm-poshi-k, ighmāz-k, tajāhul-k, ānākāni-k.

WINKER, sāini, palak-zan, maṭkānū.

WINNER, jitwāiyā, jitwant, ghālib, kā'im, sarjit.

WINNING, (adj. *charming*) molnā, dil-rulā, dil-bar, dil-fareh, farebanda, dil-kashī, man-harnā; — (*victorious*) jitā, jit, ghālib.

WINNING, (sub.) burd, chūk, gājhā, jitan.

TO WINKOW, usnā, urnā, dāliyānā, dhariyānā, sāf-k, parchornā, phāṭaknā, sūp-k, tangliyānā, jhuliyānā.

WINKOWER, usnāiyā, dālihā.

WINTER, jārā, sarmā, zamistān, shitā, himant, thandī-kālā, sukāl, jarkālā, jārkal; — (*end of*) gulab-jārā; — (*cherry*) bhambholan, tapari, kāknaj, makot, 'arūs dar parā.

TO WINTER, jārā-kātnā, zamistān-kātnā.

WINTER-DRESS, sarmā, jārāwal, zamistānī.

WIRE, ponceh; — (*sarcasm*) chonk, jhonk, nok, chot, fa'n.

TO WIRE, ponchlnā, sāf- &c. -k. pharehānā, jhārnā.

WIRE, sāfi, ponchlnā, ponchlan, angochlnā, angochlnā, doshmāl.

WIRE, tar, rishta; — (*drawing machine*) jāntā jāntar.

TO WIRE-DRAW, tār-khichnā, tār-kashī-k.

WIRE-DRAWER, tār-kashī, tār-sāz.

WISDOM, 'akl, dānā, dānīsh, budh, mat, gyān, kharad, zirakī, sha'ūr, wukūf, syāup, chaturā, i.

WIRE, 'akl-mand, 'ākil, dānā, dānīsh-war, zirak, kharad-mand, furzānā, bulh-nān, matwant, gyāni, chatur, 'ālim, zi-losh, dānā-e-dahar : — (*to be very*) 'akl-baghnā; — (*a Solomon*) falāṭūn, lūkmān.

WIRE, (manner) tarah, diab; — (*it is nowise strange*) jā-e tā'ajub nālīn hai, or kuchī achambhā, nāhīn hai.

WIRE-ACRE, buzur, lāl-bujhakkār; — (*wry, says a wise-acre, had I been the author of this book*) bhā, i, ek buzur kalhā thā, jo main is kitāb kā muṣannif hotā.

WISELY, 'akl- &c. -se, 'ākilānā, dānā, i-se.

WISH, chāh, khwāhish, raghbāt, shauk, ishtiyāk, dar-khwāst, ārzū, jān', kāmuā, tamannā, arnān, swārth, chitā, chā-o; — (*desire*) maṭlab, maṭṭad, muddā, projan.

TO WISH, chāhnā, man-ānā, khwāhish- &c. -r, dar-khwāst- &c. -k. mushtāk- h, khair- &c. -h; — (*to wish well*) du'ā-māngnā, ji-lagnā; — (*one joy*) mubārak-būd-d or -kālūā.

WISHER, (in comp.) khwāh or khwāhān.

WISHFUL, mushtāk, ishtiyāk-mand, ārzū-mand, mutāmānī, rāghib, chāhī, mushtālī, swārthī.

WISHFULLY, ārzū-mandī- &c. -se.

WISHWASH, pich-pānī, pich-pāch, dāfr-kaliyā, dhawan-dhāwan.

WIST, pulā, ānṭī, gūpī, jūnā, jhūn.

WIS, gihn, zirakī, tez-fahmī, jaudat, chaturā, i, zarāfat, zil', frāsāt; — (*fancy*) loṭf, laṭīfa, laṭāfat, tark, jugat.

TO WIT, ya'ne or ya'nī, jāno, januk.

WITEN, tonālī, jogabī, jādn-garin, sāhira, dāyan, kal-jibhī, kāriwān, ḡankani, kiehan, chūrail, tōnhā, i, mardāyan.

WITCHCRAFT, āseh, āseh-zadagī, ojhlā, i, tōnhā, i.

WITH, se, se'n, sūn, ba, sātlī, le, bā, mā, mā'i, kane, nāl, lekhe, lagkar, lapet-men, ṭufail, sāth, sang, bama'i, sudhān, ham-rāh, sahī, gohne; — (*through or from*) māre; — (*among*) me'n, bich, dariyān, nazdik; — (*on*) par; — (*with that or this*) tik-par, ba'd is ke, ba'dahu, usi waqt, ba-mujarrad, fil-faur; — (*with you*) tumhāre lekhe; — (*with hunger*) māre bhūkh-ko; — (*with what labour*) kis kis miḡuat se; — (*one with another*) har-dar.

WITHAL, sāth is ke, 'alāwa, āpar is ke.

TO WITHDRAW, (a.) pher-lenā, bāz-r, uṭhā-lejān; (n.) siḡhārnā, barkhāst-h, uṭh-jānnā, chhip-j, phirnā, bichalnā, bolā-māngwānā.

TO WITHER, (n.) kumlānā, murjhānā, sūkhnā, afsar-da-k, pazhmurda-k, majhl-h, ukafhnā, ukharnā, uparnā, patakānā, ṭhithirānā, jhūrānā, siḡhā-h; (a.) sūkhnā, pazhmurda- &c. -k.

WITHERS, (of a horse) pankhā, shāna.

TO WITHERD, bāz-r, pher-r, aṭkānā, roknā, chhenknā, mārnā.

WITHIN, bhītar, andar, darūn, andarūn, bich, men, shūkam, dākhlī, andarwār.

WITHOUT, (not within) bāhar, berūn, badar, khūrij; — (*not possessed of*) be, ba-ghair, bilā, lā, bidūn, ba-juz, binā, bin, siwā, chloṛke; — (*beyond*) para, udhar.

TO WITHSTAND, ārnā, thāmbhlnā, roknā, ṭālnā, bāz-r, saddī rāh-h.

WITLESS, be-wukūf, agyān, aḡmak, be-dānīsh.

WITLESS, zarīf-nī, pashm-ūlī, jhant-ūlī.

WITNESS, (person) shāhid, gawālī, sākhī, baiyana; — (*thing*) shahādāt, gawālī, sākhī, shāhidī; — (*eye*) shāhid i hāl.

TO WITNESS, shahādāt- &c. -d, shāhid- &c. -h.

WITS, hawāss, hosh, chet; — (*to be out of one's wits*) be-hawāss-h, behosh-h, achet-h, hakkā-bakkā-h, hawāss-bākhā-h.

WITTICISM, nukta, nazākat, zarāfat, laṭīfa.

WITTLY, jugat- &c. -se, zarāfat-se, &c.

WITTINESS, jugat-bāzi, laṭīfa-go, i, laṭāfat, hazla-go, i, shokh.

WITTINGLY, dida o dānista, jān-bōjhke, bōjh-biebār-ke.

WITROL, daiyūs, kāltabān, machhandar, bhār-khā, ā.

WITTY, tez-fahm, chatur, zirak, tez-tāhī, barrāf, zarāf, zil'-go, khush tab', shokh; — (*a wit*) laṭīfa-go, hazla-go, jugat-bāz, hāzīr-jawāb, zarīf, badihī-go; — (*as a speech*, &c.) laṭīf, namkin, jugat, tarkī, zarīfānā.

WIVES, azwāj, jorū, ān, zanān (v. *wife*).

WIZARD, ḡānk, ojhlā, syānā, jān, bhokas.

WOE, gham, andoh, ranj, alam, dard, sog, soch, san-tāp, āfso, daregh, mātām.

WOE-BEONE, gham-zada, mātām-zada, ḡasrat-zada,

WOEFUL or WOFUL, gham-gin, gham-nāk, andoh-nāk, ranj-ālūda, sog-wār, mātāmī, sogī, santāpī, līkaṭh.

WOFULNESS, gham-ginī, udāsī,

**WOLV**, bheriyān, hūndār, bherahā, big, gurg, bherā, lāngā or lāndgā; — (in *lamb's clothing*) gau-mukhā bagā, gurba mīskīn, bagā bhagat.

**WOLFWANKE**, khāniḱ i zib, kuchlā.

**WOMAN**, 'aurat, bāyaki or bāyako, randī, or rindī, forū, zan, jo.e istri, triyā, nārī, mīhrārū, mīhriyā, tiwā, l, ādmi, mogi, logā, l, ghauri, bāl, mīhīr, baiyār, kamni, birdhā, nār; — (varieties) padmini, chatarni, saukhani, hastni; — (in comp.) wālī; — (call the milk-woman) dūdh-wālī ko bulā, o; — (a strange woman) par-nār; — (- and children) larke-bāle, bāl-bach.

**WOMAN-HATER**, dast-dushman.

**WOMANHOOD**, 'aurat-panā, mīhrāwat, zani, mīhrāpan.

**WOMANISH**, zanāna, randisā, jomīhrā, 'auratā, mastūrātī.

**WOMANKIND**, randī-jog, 'ālam i nisā, 'ālam i mastūrāt, ārtka e zanān, istri-jau, galū-gāt, bej-hāt, randī-gāt, mukhaddarāt.

**WOMANLY**, 'aurat-sā, kulwanti, zanāna.

**WOMB**, rihām, bacha-dān, zih-lān, āndheri-kothri, garbha-sthān, peṭ, kukli, dharan, baghelan, ghariyā, ardhkamal.

**WOMBER**, ta'ajjub, 'echambhā, hairat, hairānī 'ajūba.

**TO WONDER**, ta'ajjub- &c. -k, mutahaiyār-h, muta'aj-jib-h, achrājī-h, dang-rahnā, dāntōn-se ungli-kātnā.

**WONDERFUL**, WONDROUS, 'ajab, 'ajib, 'ajūba. nādir, tuhfa, adbhut, achrājī, an-ithā, an-okhā, nīrālā, bhālā, nādīrī, hairat-afzā, tāmashā-kā.

**WONDERFULLY**, WONDROUSLY, 'ajab tarāh-se.

**WONDERSTUCK**, bhan mārā, hairat-zada, ta'ajjub-zādā, hairānī-zada, hākā-bakkā.

**TO BE WONT**, karnā, rahnā; — (he was wont to say) wuh kahā kutā thā; — (he was wont to cry) wuh rotā rahā thā.

**WONTER**, ma'mūlī, mutādī, vyahārī.

**TO WOO**, 'ishk-k, lagān- &c. -k, -b, or lagānā, nāz o niyāz-k, piche-pārnā.

**WOOL**, (wilderness) jangal, ban; — (timber) lakṛī, kāth, chob, hezam, kāthī, enlā; — (scouted) agar, 'ūd.

**WOOL-CUTTER**, hezam-kash, khār-kash, tabar-zan.

**WOODEN**, chobin, chobi, kathaūtī, lakṛī-kā, kuth, whence a wooden horse, kuth-ghorā.

**WOODLAND**, darakht-istān, peṭ-wirī.

**WOOD-LOOK**, sū-ārā. [kāthī-hārā, hezam-tarānā]

**WOOD-MONGER**, chob-farash, kuth-bechwā, lakṛī jānā

**WOOD-NYMPH**, ban-debi, ban-saptī.

**WOODPECKER**, hudhud, thokbarhaiyā, kuth-phorwā, barhain, murgh i sulaimān.

**WOOD-PIGEON**, jangali-kabūtār, golā-kabūtār.

**WOODY**, banūn, jagali, darakht-sār.

**WOOF**, lagū, 'ashik, sajan, khayshān.

**WOOF**, bānā, bharni, pud.

**WOOF**, ūn, pashm, roān, sūf, drnā.

**WOOLEN**, WOOLLY, ānī, pashmi, pashmina, bānūti, roānā, sūfi, moṭna, namad.

**WOOLEN-CLOTH**, bānūt, debā, khaz.

**WORD**, bāt, bachan, sukhuṇ, luṭ, ḱaul, lughat, bain, bārtā, harf, bol, shabd, kalma, pad, mukāl, kāl, kīl; — (of course) kahne ki bāt, bāt ki bāt; — (for word) bāt-bāt; — (dispute) kahā-kali, takrār, guft o shanid; — (language) zabān; — (signal) ishārā, sain, jibhā; — (secret, like that of the maona, &c.) ni'mat, man-ar; — (of similitude) harf tashbih; — (order) kahā hukm, sikinaud; — (account) khabar, ittīlā, sandesā; — (in a word) ḱāṣīl i kalām, gharāz, al-gharāz.

**TO WOMB**, talāfuz-k, uchārānā, mazmūn-b.

**WONDER**, laffāgi, lughāwī, harfī.

**WORK**, kām, kār, shughl, dhandhā, kāj, tabal, kothī, madad, kudrat, kirt; — (written-work) tasīl, malūg, pl. kulliyāt; — (labour) mīhnat, mushakkāt; — (embroidery) kashida, chikan-dori, būṭā-kārī; — (fabric) naksha, nuskhā, banāwari, san'at; — (action) fi'l, kriyā, kirdār; — (effect) tāsiir, 'amal, byāp.

**TO WORK**, kām- &c. -k, kamānā, shughl- &c. -meñ, -h, or -rahnā, makhghāl- &c. -h; — (to act) karnā, chalnā, daupnā; — (to operate) byāpnā, tāsiir-k, agar-k, rachnā, lagnā; — (to ferment) josh-khānā, uphnānā, gāj-phennkā, uphnā, gājūnā, byāp.

**TO WORK**, (a.) kām- &c. -uthānā, -chulānā or -nī-bāhnā, banānā, garhnā, sājnā, dāulnā, saāwārnā, saundūā, ramānā, daupnā; — (or stitch) muñh-mārnā, shikanyā-dhilā-k; — (to persuade) lānā, thāhrānā, sadhnā, mutawajjih-k, durust-k, thik-k; — (to produce) nikālā, paidā-k, karānā; — (to manage) chalnā; — (to keep at work) kamwānā; — (to embroider) kashida-k, būṭā-nikālā or -kārhnā.

**WORKER**, (in comp.) gar, kār, gār, kartā.

**WORK-FELLOW**, ham-kār, ham-khīmat.

**WORKHOUSE**, WORKS, kār-khānā, kāraj-sālā.

**WORKMAN**, (artificer) kāri-gar, dast-kār, kāmū, kamārā; — (labourer) ghārāmī, diwārī.

**WORKMANSHIP**, kāri-gari, dast-kārī, san'at, banāwā, hathantī, kīmat, hunar.

**WORKS**, (universe) 'ālam, khīlkat, dunyā, jahān, saā -sār, jagat, bhan, lok, āṭak, dabar, puruṣ, jag, māh, gāṭhān, gūṭ, hasti, zamīna, haft-ikṛīm, usūṭ, malkūt, jabrūt, lahut, kam-nakān.

**WORKMANNESS**, dunyā-parastī, dunyā-dārī, girhistī.

**WORKDLY**, dunyā-dār, dunyā-parast, girhist, dunyāwī,

saṅsārīk, mā'ek, tālib i dunyā.

**WORKDLY-WISDOM**, 'akli ma'āsh, zamāna-sāzi.

**WORM**, kenchwā, kharātīn, kirm, kīrā, kit, ponnā, kirmak; — (serpent) pech; — (green) nakārāwā, rishā; — (of a still) chongā; — (glow-worm) jūgnū, shab-tāb.

**WORM-EATEN**, kīrālā, kirm-khūrda, ghūnā.

**WORM-SEED**, (plant) ḱasbu-l-arīrā, hābarang.

**WORMWOOD**, afsantin i rōmī, mastārū, nagdānū.

**WORMY**, kirmī, pilu, ālā, kīrālā, kānā.

**WORM-OUT**, be-jān, gayā-guṭrā, phūsrūhā, behāl, sāi -khurd, khīmat-randā, muzmahil, rabūdā; — (as money) silpāt, maltā.

**WORMY**, bham-bhornā, phār-khūnā, jhan-jhōrnā, zich- or tang- or halūk-k.

**WORME**, badtar or battar, kumtar, zabūntar, burā or aur burā; — (who is worse than he?) us se kaun burā hai; — (why, his brother is worse) kyūn us kā bhāi aur burā hai.

**WORTH**, pūjā, archnā, parastish, bandagi, sijda, 'ibādāt, tā'at, bhajan, ghulāmī, pūjā-pat, pūjā-patri; — (title) hazrat, khudā-wand, ap, raurān, gosā'n, kīlā, khud-badulat, dāulat-madār, dāulat-parwar, bande-nawāz, khudāwand i ni'mat, pir-murshid, mābāp; — (his worth is asleep) ap kirm meñ hain.

**TO WORTH**, pūjā, archnā, bhajān, bandagi- &c. -k, gāl-bajānā.

**WORTHINESS**, pūjārī, pūjak, archak, sewak, dās, bhagat, bhajani, 'ābid, pūjerū; — (in comp) parast, bandā.

**WORST**, badtarin, bure se burā, burōn kā burā, ushīṭ, utār, nihāyat; — (the worst) lā-charī, lā-'ilī, hadd-bhar burā; — (to be at the worst) nihāyat lā-char-h, hadd lā 'ilāij-h, ant beba-h.

**TO WORST**, (to defeat, &c.) bhāgānā, tor-d, shikast-d, hazimat-d, harānā, haṭānā.

**WORSTED**, (yarn) ānī sūt; — (worsted stockings) ānī pā'etābe or -mosā.

**WORTH, (value)** kīmat, mol, bisāt, andāza, mahat, māl, kḥadar, māliyat, rāg, kā; — (virtue) khābi, hunar, jauhar, gun, wasī; — (importance) bojh, wazn, i'tibār; — (real) kḥadar 'āfiyat (generally in a bad sense); — (one pennyworth of salt) ek paise kā namak; — (not worth while) taṭī' i ankāt, jāno do, 'abaṣ, lā ḥāsil.

**WORTH, (equal)** barābar, muwāfiq, lā, iḳ, bhar.

**TO BE WORTH, kḥadar- &c. -r, barābar-h.**

**WORTHILY, liyāḳat- &c. -se.**

[tagī.

**WORTHINESS, liyāḳat, saẓā-wāri, faẓilat, neko, ī, shā, is.**

**WORTHLESS, kam-kḥadar, be-kḥadar, nā-kāra, nā-bakār, nā-kas, nā-lā, iḳ, nā-shā, ista, kḥarāb, nir-gunī, hech-kāra, chī-kāra, nā pūrsān, nī-kḥaṭṭā, kḥasta, be-nīḳdār, nā-chiz, nā-kābil.**

**WORTHLESSNESS, kam-kḥadari, be-kḥadari, nā-bakāri, nā-kasi.**

**WORTHY, (excellent) khūb, nek, bhalā, achchhā, sundar, sāhib-kḥadar, khāssa, garān-māya, garānī-kḥadar; — (deserving) mustahiqq. lā, iḳ, wājib, mustajib, muwāfiq, kābil, shā, ista, uclit.**

**A WORTHY, nekokār, bahādūr, 'azīz.**

**WOULD, chāhā, chāhtā; — (I would if I could) main kartā jo kar sakṭā; — (I could if I would) kar sakṭā jo main chāhtā; — (I desired him to go, but he would not) us se ham ne jāne ko kaha lekin us ne na chāhā.**

**WOULD, (that) kāsh or kāsh-ki or kāsh-ke; — (would to God) khudā karē.**

**WOUND, zakhm, ghā, o, jarāhat, resh, chirā.**

**TO WOUND, zakhmi- &c. -k, choṭiyānā, choṭālnā.**

**WOUNDED, ghā, el or ghāyā, zakhmi, majrūb, afgār, ghawelā, choṭālā, khūda, figār.**

**TO BE WOUNDED, ghā, el- &c. -h, zakhm- &c. -khānā or -uṭhānā, talwār- &c. -lagnā.**

**WRANGLE, WRANGLING, jhagrā, ragrā, bagrā, jhan-jhat, jarā, ī, takrār, kahā-kulī, khichā-tānī, chakhā-chakhī, parkhāsi, parkhand, laṭawāl, khainchā-khainchi, khat-rāg, jhāt-paṭī, munāḳasha.**

**TO WRANGLE, jhagarnā, larnā, ragrā- &c. -k, zidd-k, kḥaṭṭap-k, sāpā-pitnā, ragarnā, bahagānā, dāt-bājnā, bajhnā, āṭaknā, kalkalānā, nok-jhok-k.**

**WRANGLER, takrārī, jhagrālū, bakheriyā, laṭāṅkū, jang-jo, parkhāsh jo, hujjātī, parkhandiyā.**

**TO WRAP, lapetnā, ulārnā, tah-k, lifāfak-k.**

**TO BE WRAPPED, malūf-h, lipatnā.**

**WRAPPER, lifāfā, beṭhan, basta, ohār, tah-band, bhagwā, dhotī, bhūngī, kacchhauṭā, dandiyā, lapetān, bogh-band, dast-boṭehā, pachhauṭī.**

**WRATH, ghazab, kḥar, jagba, krodh, kop.**

**WRATHFUL, ghazab-nāk, kḥar-nāk, khashm-nāk, krodhī, kopl.**

**WRATHFULLY, ghazab-nāki- &c. -se, krodhī-kar.**

**TO WRATH, nikālānā, kārjānā, chalanā, ḍālnā, girānā, karnā, toṛnā, sārānā, jhārānā.**

**WRATH, pech, baundār, maror, lapet; — (garland) sīhrā, maur, mālā.**

**TO WRATH, (a.) lapetnā, marornā, pech- &c. -d, baundiyānā, uljhānā: (n.) lipatnā, pech- &c. -khānā, uljhānā.**

**WREATHY, WREATHED, pech-dār, pechilā.**

**WRECK, tabāhī, kḥarābā, hinbinā, ī, satyānāsi, ha-ṭki, ghārātī, inhidām, falākatī; — (of a vessel) khakhārā.**

**TO WRECK, mārānā, toṛnā, tabāh- &c. -k.**

**WRECKED, ghārāt, tabāh, halāk, kḥarāb, satyānāsi, hinbinā, chasapāt, ālomāl.**

**TO BE WRECKED, kḥarāb- &c. -h, mārā-j, ṭāṭ-j, tabāhī- &c. -khānā, tabāh-l.**

**WRENCH, WREST, moch, mūrḳ, maror, pech.**

**TO WRENCH, WREST, aintā- or ainch- or maror- or chhin- or khich-lenā; — (to sprain) murkānā, byonchānā, machornā, marornā; — (words, &c.) khichnā, lānā, jhukānā.**

**WREST, (to misconstrue) moṛnā, khainchnā.**

**WRESTER, marowā, pherū, khainchwā, ū.**

**TO WRESTLE, kushti-k, bajani-k, dāo-k, pech-k, pachhārā-pachhārī-k, ghan-pelnā, liptānā; — (to struggle) zor-mārānā, jhagarnā.**

**WRESTLER, kushti-gar, kushti-gir, kushti-bāz, pahl-wān, pāthā, pāthā.**

**WRESTLING, tor-āzmā, ī, kushti-bāzi, kushti-garī.**

**WRESTLING-YARD, akhārā, maidān.**

**WRETCH, kam-bakḥt, akarū, lichir, dāldiri, ṭhag (fem. ṭhagni), nigorā, nī-kḥasmā, bad-bakḥt, chandāl, pāpi, chandār, hatiyārā, baitu-l-ināl, la'm, khāuonān-kḥarāb, mūā, be-chārā, gharib.**

**WRETCHED, be-nasib, be-kas, be-bas, mafūk, be-hāl, kangāl, āzurā-hāl, āshuftā, shoridā, pareshān, dukhī-yārā, dukhārī, zā'if, āfat-zada or -rasidā, mustālā, be-dasā, ghām-zada, nā-tawān, ṭālī-zada, sarāsimā, lakḥī-chorpā, siyālī-bakḥt, bad-hāl; — (patty) mustagil, nā-kāra, nā-pūrsān, radd ī khālḳ, past, nich, ḥaḳīr, khasta.**

**WRETCHEDLY, kambakḥti- &c. -se.**

**WRETCHEDNESS, kam-bakḥti, bad-bakḥti, falākat, dāldir, kangāl-pan, akarū, be-nasib, be-kasi, be-basi, be-hālī, shoridagi, radd-khalḳī, kaminagi, pastī, zillat, kḥastagi, hinbinā, ī, makḥmasā.**

**TO WRIGGLE, (a.) dolānā, hilānā, phirānā, chhaṭkānā, chhalbānā, sānsarānā, marwānā, zadānā; (u.) dolnā, hilnā, tarāpnā, talmālānā, chhaṭaknā, sānsarnā.**

**WRIGGLE-TAIL, chut-marānī, dum-marānī.**

**WRIGHT, (a carpenter) barhā, najjār, darūd-gar.**

**TO WRING, marornā, machornā, aintānā, pech- &c. -d; (to squeeze) nichornā, ḍābnā, malnā; — (to torture) julānā.**

**WRINKLE, chin, shikan, jhūri, chūnat, sikor, jhūjri.**

**TO WRINKLE, sikornā, jhūri- &c. -lānā, jhūriyānā.**

**WRINKLED, jhūjriyāhā, pur-shikan, shikan-dār, khallar.**

**WRIST, pahunchā, kalā, ī, lūhū, ā, guffā; — (an ornament for the wrist) bālā, kharāj, ā, paṭṭā, birū, kaknī.**

**WRIT, (summons) ṭalab-nāma, dastak, parwāna; — (scripture) kitāb, purān; — (holy writ) kitāb ī ilāhī, bhāgwatī purān.**

**TO WRITE, (a.) likhnā, taḥrīr- &c. -k, likh-d, -d, -r, or -lenā, likh-bhejnā; — (down a thing) ṭānk-r or -lenā, nok rez kalam-farmānā, kalam-band-k, likh-bhejnā, naḳī-kar-lenā; — (to impress) gānthnā, bāndhnā; — (to compose) taṣnif- &c. -k, banānā, joṛnā; (n.) likhni- &c. -k; — (to write or call one's self) lagānā, tarāshnā, ginnā.**

**WRITER, lekḥak, kātib, rīḳīm, muḥarrir, nawisānā, mutasaddī, paṭwārī, likhanhār, kāyat, kāyāt, da-bir; — (good) khush-nawis, sā-chāhārī; — (in comp) nawis; — (composer) muṣannif, barnanī, munshi, inshā-pardāz, granth-kār, pāṭak.**

**TO WRITE, maiy-lenā or -khānā, aintānā, maiyānā.**

**WRITING, (composition) taṣnif, inshā, barnan, taḥrīr, 'ibārāt, inshā-pardāz, nawishta, likhāwat, taḥrīr, nusḥa; — (with flourishes) kḥaṭṭī guizār; — (instrument) kabala, kāghaz, kḥaṭṭī, likhtang, nawisht-khwānd; — (in comp.) nāma, patār; — (the art or business of writing) kātibī. kitābat, le, khaki, likhā, ī; — (in comp.) nawis.**



MUSSOORIE

**This book is to be returned on the date last stamped.**

[illegible]



U  
491.43903  
for

324

अवधि सं०

ACC. No.....

पुस्तक सं.

Book No.....

वर्ग सं.

Class No.....

लेखक

Author... Forbes, Duncan

शेषक

A dictionary, Hindu-

Title.....

and English accompanied

— ५५५५ —

U

491.43903

JD 324

LIBRARY

For

LAL BHADUR SHASTRI

National Academy of Administration

MUSSOORIE

Accession No. \_

1. Books are issued for 15 days only but may have to be recalled earlier if urgently required.
2. An over-due charge of 25 Paise per day per volume will be charged.
3. Books may be renewed on request, at the discretion of the Librarian.
4. Periodicals, Rare and Reference books may not be issued and may be consulted only in the Library.
5. Books lost, defaced or injured in any way shall have to be replaced or its double price shall be paid by the borrower.